

books for every town and county and so on, and village. They're let in to all the scams that they have been running all along, at that level and only when they've been properly sussed out, TO ENSURE THAT THEY CAN KEEP THE SECRETS.

Alex: Is that why they refer to it as 'the white knight of the east' because they learn how to lead populations along a certain path?

Alan: Even at the lower levels, they do that. They do know, even at the 33rd degree that their job is to lead the public. They're the good shepherds. We are the sheep. They do not see. They're told that there's no problem. They're told they are elitist and they're special. They're told that they live in a world where there are Masons and *then* there are ordinary people. They really are elitist in their thinking. However, they're allowed to live off the sheep through any scam possible. That's quite acceptable. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix.

Well, I should really plug myself. Remember to go into my web site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can see how you can help me by either donating and I show you how to do it, what I accept. Personal checks in the US are quite acceptable in Canada. You can also buy the books I have for sale. That takes you through ancient history to the present and religions and also with the side organizations that go along *with* every religion because there's always the occult side to it as well. I give you NOT guesswork; I give you FACTS, facts that are in ancient books. Download as many talks as you want from the previous shows I've given because there's a wealth of information there that can really give you the shortcuts and help you on your way. You can't get stuck, it is true, on one particular topic, one PART of this agenda, because it's multi-faceted. It's HUGE.

They have organizations that affect every part of your life, EVERY PART OF YOUR LIFE. They're even talking about bringing everyone in for *psychological evaluation*. Where they can label you, just like they did in Orwell's **1984**, as being a *potential*, a potential terrorist and all of that kind of stuff. The Brave New World where experts and scientists will rule on behalf of their elite masters. Those that pay them. Where our betters, you know, those people who can think much more lucidly than we do and who have no problems being psychopathic... in other words, UNEMOTIONAL. They will be guiding us along this spaceship earth into some Brave New World where no man has gone before. I should say that because believe you me, they are going to bring out new types of humans and even part animals as well. That's why the science fiction writers had all this information back in the 40s and 50s. Aldous Huxley wrote **Brave New World** in the 1930s, 1933, with all the genetic changes that would happen. The breeding of purpose-built humans. He didn't dream that up. He accessed the top think tanks where *they already were working with advanced sciences*. Sciences that are never published in the local science magazine. We're always kept at a different level of reality on everything but especially on the sciences.

Is there Bill in Nova Scotia there?

Bill: Hello, Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Bill: I called a radio show the other day. There was a bunch of candidates for elections coming up. I tried to plug the chemtrails issue and see if any of them would actually respond and acknowledge that chemtrails even exist. They

danced right around the issue.

Alan: They will.

Bill: Especially even the Green Party representative said she'd never even heard of it.

Alan: Oh, yeah. They've heard of it alright. They've all been told not to mention any of this to the public and even mayors in cities have been told the same thing. You don't talk about chemtrails to the public. You simply deny it. The cops are told to walk away from you if you bring it up.

Bill: Really?

Alan: Yes.

Bill: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Well, from Hamish - who is my pooch - and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Articles:

["Man dead 'for some time' in Winnipeg ER before staff alerted: officials"](#) CBC News (cbc.ca) - Sept. 23, 2008.

["Schoolchildren recruited by councils to spy on neighbours who commit 'environmental crimes' "](#) Daily Mail (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 6, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

June 23, 2009 (# 348)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 23, 2009:

Here's the Plan, Dan:

"The Old Agenda has ne'er a Swerve,
21st Century's Marked Down to Serve,
Written Back When Capitalists Hurled
Debit and Credit 'cross a Free-Market World,
Debt was to Climb, Hard to Stack it,
Wise Men Saw End of Their Free Market
And Planned to Create New Feudal Society,
Everything Standardized, No Great Variety,
On Behalf of Elites, Scientists would Manage
The Great World Society out of the Carnage,
If People Understood, There'd be a Stink,
That's if They Turned Off TV and Let Themselves Think"

© Alan Watt June 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of June, 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page you'll see all the other sites I have. Newcomers should pick

their favorite one and that spreads the bandwidth across all these different servers. It gives them less opportunity to come back at me and complain. Also, in the future, some of these sites will probably get dropped once more by the servers and it's good to have a list of them for future use. And alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that's the European one and on this site, as well as getting the audios you can get the transcripts of these talks which are written up in the various languages of Europe.

For those of you who have disks burned to listen to because you don't use computers, you can write to me [listed above].

Remember, and everyone skips this part because they know what comes, you bring me to you. YOU, THE LISTENERS, BRING ME TO YOU. I don't ask for money from the stations or the advertisers. If I did, I'd have to go along with certain protocols and this gives me a free hand to talk about other things. SO IT'S UP TO YOU THE LISTENERS TO KEEP ME GOING BY DONATING. You'll find out how at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on all the sites, in fact. You can also buy the books I have for sale. Personal check is fine within the US and Canada. PayPal is fine. Western Union is fine from abroad and even MoneyGram is accepted here now in Canada, so that's okay too.

We are going into a world which is vastly changing into, really, the designed goal of an old plan. An old plan set up and published in the writings of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was also written about in the 1800s, as far back as that, in London, England, when Cecil Rhodes started up his own organization. Actually, it wasn't his own. He was in it with Lord Rothschild. They set up what eventually became known as the Rhodes Foundation. They joined with the Milner Foundation. The Milner Foundation were all bankers that ran the establishment of London. The two joined together and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's a PRIVATE organization. It sounds very officious and very official but it's a PRIVATE organization, but it does speak on behalf of the parallel government that I've talked about often, so has Professor Carroll Quigley and so did Margaret Thatcher when she admitted to being a member of this parallel government.

They talked about bringing in a world society, a post-industrial society too, but definitely a *new kind* of society. A society where people would be trained from birth to SERVE THE SYSTEM. A world of service. As I say, it's ALL through their writings, this coming world of service. Lo and behold, we have watched this compulsory volunteerism being pushed not only in Britain but in the United States and apparently there's one taking off in Canada as well. IT'S AN ORGANIZED EVENT ACROSS THE WORLD. It's even in South Africa, in fact. All coming out at the *SAME TIME* to bring in this new century of changes. This is the 21st century, the century of changes, as every person in academia - certainly at the higher levels - have known for the last 50 years. Now it's here and we have to go through these changes, transforming society into the new society. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the changes for this 21st century. Remember, we have to go through Agenda 21 throughout this century and that means getting people out of the urban areas as well as the rural areas and concentrated into the big cities while they demolish all the old rural areas, at least the houses and farms and also the external suburbs of the cities. They say they no longer need them because we're living in a time when manufacturing is gone. People have often wondered *how* they would replace this system where you worked for yourself, at least you thought you did. In reality, we all work for government, as people at the top of the Feds have told me themselves: EVERYONE WORKS FOR GOVERNMENT. The idea, of course, was that we did work for ourselves. That was the *idea*, the *con* behind it. We were left to have enough to play with and that kept us all pretty well happy. The system The Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute for International Affairs dreamed up is

one where we'll serve the world system. This is supposed to be instructed to children from as early as kindergarten onwards.

It's no accident that we've had this preplanned crash, with the banks. Everybody knew it would happen. Even Alan Greenspan talked about that years ago; it would happen he said. They encouraged the bubbles to keep going. That's all the stock market was run on was bubbles and enthusiasm and a lot of conology. They pulled it because it *suits* them to pull it at this time. When you watch the last of the big manufacturers, especially the car plants, move over to China... don't forget, they were already setting up in China before this happened and they were all ready setting up in Russia too, the factory plants to turn out cars over there. So it's no surprise to the ones at the top. It never is a surprise. The ones at the top are always IN on the agenda.

What replaces all of this? It's to be a world where you don't work for your own income, basically. It's to be a world where you'll eventually, eventually, be dished out credits from government. If we look at how government has gone in hand-and-hand with the banks after this crash and how they're even going into the housing industry - the government's got private/public corporation idea behind this kind of stuff - you find that we're really going in to the Soviet system. Remember when Gorbachev talked about the end of the Soviet system to the Politburo and it was published in newspapers across the world at the time. He said, *don't believe that communism is dead; we're moving into the next phase of it.*

You couple that with the Reece Commission from the 1950s where the big foundations were funding all the left wing NGOs, the big ones, the ones that everyone thought were Communist, in fact. Their job was to blend the Soviet system with that of Capitalism. In between, you'd have a third way. A third way. This IS the third way. It's the emergence or the merging together of Capitalism and its antithesis, a commutarian or Communist type, collectivist society. That's what they meant by the system they'd bring in for the Century of Change. That's what they're talking about.

Here's a letter that's been sent around to a lot of American citizens from the White House recently.

Man with Fat Paycheck has got a Nerve Asking You to Serve

(Obama's Email to the Nation Requiring Volunteerism)

From: President Barack Obama

Subject: Time to roll up your sleeves

Dear Friend,

Last week, I announced United We Serve – a nationwide call to service challenging you and all Americans to volunteer this summer and be part of building a new foundation (*Alan: A new foundation.*) for America. (*A: That means the old foundation's gone, you see, in Masonic parlance... and this is from Obama.*)

And when I say “all,” I mean everyone – young and old, from every background, all across the country. We need individuals, community organizations, corporations, foundations, and our government to be part of this effort.

Today, for the official kick off of United We Serve, members of my administration have fanned out across America to participate in service events and encourage all Americans to join them.

The First Lady is rolling up her sleeves and getting to work too. (*A: Oh really?*) But before she headed out today, she asked me to share this message with you. (*A: Then they have a message from the First Lady. It's a little video.*)

Our nation faces some of the greatest challenges it has in generations and we know it's going to take a lot of hard

work to get us back on track. (A: *Well, we're not going back, you see.*)

While Michelle and I are calling on every American to participate in United We Serve, the call to service doesn't end this fall. We need to stay involved in our towns and communities for a long time to come. After all, America's new foundation will be built one neighborhood at a time – and that starts with you.

Thank you,
President Barack Obama

You think about it. Is this what you thought was coming in? ...where you're going to be brought to a world of servitude? Servitude. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, the official historian for *them*, in his book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. He said, the new system will be run on a *feudal* basis, like a feudal society. Now, in feudal times, remember, they had serfs. The majority of the public were serfs, which were servants. You were actually a SLAVE because you were bought and sold with the land. That's what they're bringing in. He said that the new CEOs of this feudal system will be the feudal overlords. That's what we have here already. A world of service. So, it comes from America where you used to be told to stand straight, to now you just bend over and bow the knee. SERVE. That's what it's about. Service. The new system.

Everyone wondered *how* are we going to replace the old economy? Well, they're not going to replace the old economy. This is a SERVICE economy that followed the European Union. The countries there were being deindustrialized since World War II, quietly... speeding up through the 60s and 70s and 80s in preparation for all of this as well.

This coincides, of course, with another big NGO group. It's to do with volunteerism where you volunteer for your city. What is City Year?

City Year

What We Do:

City Year unites young people of all backgrounds for a year of full-time service, giving them the skills and opportunities to change the world.

(A: *I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can look in to them. See who's funding them. The big foundations again. They talk about the 'corps experience', like the corps, like a military corps. It's a corps experience. It says*

THE CORPS EXPERIENCE

Are you ready to change the world?

Once again, all you need is one generation brought up with this as they iron out the creases here and there and smooth it out and it all will be quite normal after that. It will all be quite normal. This ties in with City Year, South Africa. It's all over the world right now. People don't realize that this is a worldwide event going on. It's under, of course, the auspices of the United Nations. This is City Year South Africa.

PUTTING IDEALISM TO WORK

City Year South Africa is a non-profit organisation registered with the National Youth Service Unit (A: *They used to call it 'national service' in Britain when they called you up for the military.*), a unit set up by the South African Government to promote youth service in the country.

ALL ACROSS THE WORLD THIS IS HAPPENING. People don't know it... even those involved in it in their own little local area; they don't know. IT'S A WORLD WIDE EVENT, pushed from the top.

Now, in this wonderful world of service, remember, they'll promote it as 'we're all in it together'. We're fighting terrorism. We're fighting inflation. We're fighting financial depression. We're fighting all these things together. That's wonderful, you see, for those who control warfare and strategies because this is a strategy of warfare. That's what it is. ... and getting us all to serve. But there will be a CLASS system in this system we all serve, believe you me. There will be extra credits for those at the top and all the ones all the way down. There'll be a lot of hoopla as they tell you and give you big speeches about the ones at the bottom, the masses, and how they're all pulling together.

Did you ever watch how the Soviet Union was put together? Did you ever read George Orwell's **Animal Farm**? Animal Farm had the pigs. The pigs were the ones who had taken over as the leaders, the wily pigs, of the animals that rebelled against the people, the humans. At the end, the animals, they're all starving and all the rest of it after having slaved to bring in this wonderful world, this utopia. But looking through the window of the farm house and there's the pigs in there wining and dining with the best of food and booze with the humans. The humans congratulate the pigs and said, "My God. We've been trying to get them to work for nothing forever and you've managed it." That really was what Sovietism was all about.

They're calling it communitarianism here now. Communitarianism. That was first expressed nationally and internationally to the public by Mr. Bush Sr. when he was President. That's what the Club of Rome said they favored. The system they favored the most was based on collectivism, which is communitarianism. I used to joke in the past, I says at one time, with these new community events, if you don't turn up at certain community events in the park or whatever is on - if it's clown day or whatever it happens to be - they'll ask you if you're ANTI-SOCIAL, maybe you should come and have a check up. They have pills and *regimes* to fix that for you to make you more social. This is all coming down. It's all coming down.

I used to watch this farce as the U.S. used to put out little feints towards the United Nations and pretend not to go along with certain things... as they always were the main FUNDERS of the United Nations. THE UNITED NATIONS IS IN NEW YORK. It's not somewhere else. It's in New York. I'm going to go in to this con game after these messages to show you how far it's going.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that the US, its Presidents, always sort of gave this pooh-pooh to the UN. In reality, *they were always funding it to the hilt and pretending they were protecting their own people back home*. I always waited for the day when a President would be put in who would rapidly, I mean RAPIDLY, sign all the UN treaties that had been shelved by all the other Presidents before him. It's happening right now. It's been happening since Obama got in. In fact, that's why they put him in *now*. It's time to go ahead and come out into the open and bring America into the globalist-domination society which they've been working on for so long. This is an article from The Irish Times.

Major shift in US climate policy sparks hope for global treaty

Saturday, June 13, 2009

FRANK McDONALD, Environment Editor, in Bonn

THE UNITED States is no longer insisting that China and other large developing countries must make cuts in

their greenhouse gas emissions under proposals tabled by the Obama administration for a new global treaty to combat climate change. (A: *It's not good enough to have the old ones that they haven't signed. See, they just jump right over it and do a new one... even more extreme.*)

In a major shift in US policy, reflecting the views of President Obama, Dr Jonathan Pershing – who was in Beijing this week for talks with Chinese officials – made it clear that this would not require countries such as China to make cuts, merely to carry out “actions”. (A: *In other words, see, under ‘the most favored trading nation’ status, especially when they’re coming out of a so-called third world status, they don’t have to make the same restrictions on carbon and all this kind of nonsense as we’re supposed to do. The US has made it quite clear that China doesn’t have to, just take up some actions, don’t make cuts. What does that mean? What on earth does that mean?*)

Dr Pershing, who is head of the US delegation at the UN climate talks in Bonn, said yesterday that the large “emerging economies” would be required to take actions aimed at curtailing the growth in their emissions, rather than having to make actual cuts. (A: *That’s beautiful political double-speak.*)

The US proposals, which call for the adoption of a new legal instrument under the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change to supplement or even supplant any agreement to extend the Kyoto Protocol, are being studied closely by the EU. (A: *So the US has put forward a proposal that’s going to be more extreme than all the Kyoto Agreements that the US hadn’t signed in the past.*)

“The US is of the view that we need a new agreement, to frame what comes next,” Dr Pershing said.

“This would call for all countries to take action, but the US and other developed countries would take additional action in line with their historical responsibility and capacity.” (A: *So it’s going to be even worse in the US... with carbon credits and personal carbon taxes and all the rest of it. But it ties in with the NEW century of change doesn’t it? ...as we all get taught to be servants. Maybe we can get servants in the White House. Maybe we can all be servants for the White House and take turns putting coal on their fire to keep them nice and warm in the winter.*)

Under the US proposals, a legally binding “implementing agreement” (A: *legally binding*)– in effect, a new treaty – all developed countries would have to make “significant and substantial reductions” in their emissions, while large developing countries undertook commitments to change course.

Dr Pershing said the US expectation was that large emerging economies, including India and Brazil, would take actions that would be quantified, measured and reported.

This was “not the same thing as saying that the outcome is binding”. (A: *...for these countries.*)

Dr Pershing said he anticipated that this would be enough to satisfy sceptical US senators, who have insisted that China in particular should make a “comparable effort” to reduce its carbon footprint.

“Our intention is to get an agreement we can bring home and have ratified, and we’re pretty optimistic about that,” he said. “US engagement has changed the dynamic of the conversation here. That’s the kind of shift the world community has been waiting for.”

In other words, the US has taken the lead in cutting back on fuel and emissions and all the rest of it... and carbon. And it’s going to be pretty tough back home. But don’t forget under this whole darned thing, they’ve got EVERY LIFE that comes into being on this planet down as a consumer and also someone who creates carbon dioxide. We CONSUME things that are made and everything gives off carbon dioxide in the process, they claim. Things gives off carbon, they claim, in the process for everything you buy. So every person less that doesn’t come into this world, they’re actually saving carbon credits. Think about that too. Think about that too.

Remember, the whole idea of government is to keep us in the dark. That's traditional. I think it was Francis Bacon who wrote a whole bunch of stuff to King James - very Machiavellian - on little tips. He was hoping to get employed, like a Machiavellian character, to the King as an advisor. He said that it's best that the public never know the real intentions of government policy. That's what he said. Well, that's never changed. That's never, ever changed.

There's a new book out. It's called Global Warming and Other Bollocks. Bollocks is similar to bullocks, you might say, if you're in the farming areas.

**'Global Warming And Other Bollocks:
The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories'**

By Ian Dempsey / Breakfast Blog

June 23, 2009

Professor Stanley Feldman spoke to Ian about his new book 'Global Warming And Other Bollocks: The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories'. *(A: I'll read some of them after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to read some pieces from a new book that was recently put out by a couple of professors to do with global warming and other nonsense.

The book, co-written by Professor Stanley Feldman and Professor Vincent Marks, is in the shops from 8th July.

The professors look at the evidence and present their arguments against common theories.

Some of the theories dismissed in the book include:

- THE SUN IS BEHIND GLOBAL WARMING** : The Earth warmed up more during medieval times than during the 20th century, and it cooled down considerably during the Little Ice Age of the 16th and 17th centuries - without any manmade event that would have affected CO2 output. Temperatures also dipped between 1940 and 1975 - a period of intense industrial activity. *(A: In other words, they're pointing out it should have gone way up then but it didn't. It dropped.)*

- THE MALDIVES AREN'T SINKING**: So confident are property owners in the Maldives that the sea is receding, they are building a flurry of lavish seafront hotels. *(A: We all see this hype from the UN that, oh my God, these islands are just sinking and sinking and there's three foot, every year and so on. Utter nonsense.)*

- CO2 LEVELS ARE NOT AT UNPRECEDENTED HIGHS**: In the Earth's past, carbon dioxide levels have often been as much as ten times higher than they are today. For example, during the Cretaceous era, when dinosaurs ruled the Earth, CO2 levels were five to ten times what they are today.

- POLAR BEARS ARE NOT DYING OUT**: *(A: They're always saying, oh my God, they're all dying out and they show you these little clips on TV. They don't tell you they can swim for hundreds of miles. They don't tell you that do they?)* Despite the (limited) melting seen in the Arctic ice cap over the past 50 years, polar bear numbers have more than doubled since 1950 - and that's despite the fact that 50 to 100 bears are now shot every year. *(A: They now have a shoot, there's so many of them.)*

- ...NOR ARE THE PENGUINS**: Although some Antarctic penguin colonies, especially those near human bases, have decreased in size, overall, penguin numbers are steady or increasing.

- THE GULF STREAM IS NOT UNDER THREAT**: *(A: Then they go on about the gulf stream. They say, oh my God, the gulf stream's all changing. It's all changing. It's getting cooler.)* The Gulf Stream is as strong as ever -

and is getting warmer, not colder. Nor is it changing direction. (A: *We heard all this stuff is going to change direction.*)

•GLOBAL WARMING MIGHT EVEN BE GOOD FOR US: A warmer climate and an increase in CO2 will be a boon for farming and agriculture in general. One can even envisage returning to the warmer landscape of Roman times, (A: *We forget this part, don't we?*) when vineyards were common in England. (A: *They were.*)

•THERE'S NO NEED TO CUT BACK ON SALT: Salt is an essential food. Without it, we would die. Land-based mammals-such as humans control their body temperature by sweating and panting. Sweating is impossible without sufficient salt. In fact, strenuous exercise in a person depleted of salt causes overheating and death.

(A: *Here's a beauty, the con they went through with heart disease, starting with 'eat margarine' and use oils for cooking. We watched all the diseases break out afterwards, from this goo, this synthetic goo they sell us now and that they brought their children with. I've talked to a top heart surgeon in the Mayo Clinic, heart transplant surgeon, and he said he and all his friends know that cholesterol, it's all a lot of bunkum, he said. Absolute bunkum.*)

•WE DON'T KNOW WHAT CAUSES HEART DISEASE: The medical (and social) consensus is that cardiovascular disease is caused by being overweight, by having a high-fat, high-cholesterol diet and by unhealthy activities such as smoking. The lowest levels (A: *Now, here's the thing.*) of cholesterol and arterial sclerosis (A: *Where do you think they'd find it? The lowest levels...*) are to be found in populations such as the Inuit (A: *That's up here in Canada.*) and Siberian hunter-gatherers, who live on a diet which is incredibly high in saturated fat. (A: *They've got the lowest levels of cholesterol and arterial sclerosis.*)

And it goes on and on and on. I'll put these links up, as I say, on my site at the end of the show. But it's a 'must be' isn't it? ...to go completely vegetarian and use all vegetarian technologies and so on and resources. That's the mandate, a vegetarian society. Toffler said that and Newt Gingrich backed him up with his book when he gave it to every member of Congress, on the steps. **The Third Wave**, it was called.

Here's an article here to do with Britain and their GM crops.

Ministers accused of trying to bring GM crops to Britain 'by the back door'

By Sean Poulter / The Mail Online

17th June 2009

Ministers (A: *That's politicians.*) were yesterday accused of trying to bring GM crops to the UK 'by the back door'.

The Government has decided to support the cultivation of two new types of genetically modified maize or sweetcorn which contain a toxin that kills certain pests. (A: *I wonder if he means humans.*)

It will vote in favour of approving the crops in the EU, making Britain the chief supporter of the controversial technology in Europe.

Once a crop is approved at the EU level, a British farmer will be permitted to grow it here.

Labour (A: *government*) has routinely supported the U.S. government in its efforts to bring GM crops to Europe and the rest of the world. (A: *It was interesting when Tony Blair was really pushing it, he made an exception so the politicians WOULDN'T HAVE TO EAT this stuff. They'd bring organic stuff into their massive cafeteria for Parliament. Remember, I read that article from Monsanto. It was one of their biggest bases in the US where the workers there WOULDN'T EAT the GM stuff either. They got caterers in who only brought in organic stuff. They wouldn't eat anything GM. And here's the guys who make it wouldn't eat their own stuff. Why?*)

UK ministers have voted to approve some GM crops despite concerns in other member states about their safety for the environment, wildlife and human health.

In the past, the UK also tried - and failed - to kill off attempts to label GM ingredients on food products. *(A: We can't even get that in Canada here. We can't get it... they won't label them here, but we were the guinea pigs for 10 years anyway. I guess they guess we won't last that long to complain.)*

Yesterday, the Government pushed through its intention to support the growing of GM maize crops in Britain and Europe without a House of Commons debate. *(A: That's like the Congress. No debate. [laughs])*

The two maize crops involved are BT11, developed by Syngenta, and 1507.

Both contain a toxin that kills the corn borer pest - a severe problem in maize-growing areas in southern Europe and the U.S. but not in the UK.

Several European countries, including Germany and France, have recently banned other types of GM corn on the basis of suspected dangers to health and the environment. *(A: It's not so much suspected, they know what's going on there. The same is killing off the bees too.)*

Chairman of the all party environment group, Lib Dem MP Norman Baker, condemned how the Government's position had been pushed through the Commons without debate.

'This is bringing in GM crops by the back door,' he said.

'The public will be very concerned by this sleight of hand. It shows the cavalier way the Government treats the environment.' *(A: Well, how about the people? What about the people? It's amazing how the environment's been... don't you get it? We go down with the environment, but I guess the environment is higher than the people because everything in the environment EXCEPT people was elevated to a higher level when they did the Earth/Rio Summit, the Rio Summit debate. Everything was given rights and a status in the food chain but man was nowhere to be seen. WE DON'T HAVE RIGHTS.)*

That's that article there. Now, also, here's a little article from Britain to do with what France is doing with mosquitoes. They've got a plague of mosquitoes in France that are getting closer and closer to Britain so they're trying to kill them off. I like the French because they don't mess around. They don't care what other people say or do, they just do their own thing.

French helicopters spray mosquitos threatening to swamp Britain

Helicopters are being deployed to spray poison in the skies above northern France to wipe out swarms of mosquitoes that are threatening to cross the Channel into Britain.

By Henry Samuel in Paris
The Telegraph / 19 Jun 2009

French officials launched the commando operation after insect experts warned that as many as six billion mosquito larvae had started hatching in swampland near the France-Belgium border – less than 100 miles from the south coast of England. *(A: I tell you, I wish they'd come over here and spray this place because there's billions of them here. We've had nothing but rain up until this week. Weeks and weeks of rain... and they're just laughing outside my screen, on the window.)*

Unusually warm, damp weather has brought on the mass hatching.

Experts are particularly concerned about the potential arrival of the Asian tiger mosquito – a striped monster almost twice the size of the average mosquito, and which can carry the chikungunya fever, which has already infected people in northern Italy. *(A: By the way, they have them in the US and Canada now as well. They've*

had them for years now. They claim they were brought in by disused tires that were being brought back from the Far East to be remolded back in the US. That's what they claim but I don't quite believe them. It can also carry other kinds of diseases, as well. It's a big guy.)

Corn coated with bacteria that is harmless to man but lethal to mosquitoes was sprinkled over the area this week.

A local authority spokesman said the operation had been successful but had not eradicated the insects. "We need to remain vigilant to avoid an new outbreak," he said.

It's amazing too, as we watched over the many, many years as they tried to bring back swamp lands. Swamp lands. Again, the nature lovers, really funded by the big foundations, again, wanted to bring back these swamp lands - wetlands, they called them; they're actually swamps - for the ducks and the geese and all that. Well, there's no lack of duck and geese where I am, believe you me, because there's thousands of lakes. However, the last thing you want are swamps everywhere, especially near human habitat. That's what generations of people have been doing, getting rid of these things to get rid of the mosquitoes, for the last 200 years or more, in the Americas, because they're lethal to man eventually. They're LETHAL to man when they build up to those numbers. But they know what they're doing at the top, don't they? They *want* wetlands. They *want* mosquitoes. It's part of the agenda. Read Malthus. He talked about that too. Put the poor, he said, in houses built on swampy areas, marshy areas, unhealthy areas, to bring down the population. That's what really is going on.

There's Rick from Virginia there. I'll take Rick from Virginia if he's still on the line.

Rick: Hi Alan. I maybe a little off topic but I was wondering why no one ever talks about the draconian law that's been passed in the US and I believe it's been passed in many countries around the world having to do with dead-beat dads. Basically, it's a huge... it's putting millions of guys into trouble with the law, to the point where you can be jailed for owing back money on this child support law. In the United States it's called The Bradley Amendment. Nobody seems to talk about it. I had hopes before I started listening to your show that it would eventually be repealed when people came to their senses, but now I know better.

Alan: It's also, again, a UN mandate. They've had it across Europe and European countries for maybe 15 years now. They have whole departments set up in government that do nothing but try and track these guys where ever they are across the whole planet. They make sure too, that they're doing this. You got to understand that the whole idea is that... how do you discourage marriage? You make sure that it's not a very good enterprise. It's not terribly appealing for most men to enter into these days, especially when you see the law literally is all one sided, on every occasion, to do with divorces. That's like the standard now. That's not by chance either. It's to make sure that guys DO get the message that this is not a good contractual thing to do anymore. So most people don't bother getting married at all. But you're right. They do hunt down what they call dead-beat dads. I do know some people and I have known some in the past that literally were living in tiny little rooms, forking out all their money and they had to go in front of a judge every month. In fact, in one case, the judge got his paycheck, the court got his paycheck and they dished out what was left to him and it was never enough to pay his own rent. He was working double shifts trying to make up for it. His wife had left him, with the children. She was living with another guy. She had another income, but she sent the children to the most expensive ballet schools and different things to bring in more money from the ex-husband. He had a 20-year sentence slapped on him, basically. 20 years... he's going to have to keep paying this off. He told me, he says, I'll probably commit suicide before that's over. I think he probably did, actually, the way he was going. That's pretty standard.

Rick: There's also nowhere to hide. No matter, you can be completely destitute. Your credit is ruined. Your driver's license is revoked. Your passport is revoked. Any professional licenses you might have carried are also revoked as soon as you get behind more than, I think, in the United States it's \$2500. So, you're hemmed in and you're going downhill no matter what you do.

Alan: Yes, because for every penny that you make, they want most of that penny, each and every penny, so there's no incentive to try and get ahead because it's all being taken away from you again. It's amazing too that they say you've got to keep her in a standard of luxury she was accustomed to. After she's left the husband, by the time that she's put down all the courses her children are supposed to be taking and all the rest of it, she's living at 3 times the cost was to keep her in the first place, when she was married. So you can't keep up with it. That's what the guys have all told me.

Rick: I guess this is to further their depopulation goal.

Alan: It's working. What young guy today doesn't know someone, probably a few of his friends, that are divorced and going through this very thing. Same with the lawyers too. They're so unscrupulous. They tell every woman who comes in, regardless of what the case is, just say he was molesting the children or whatever. This is standard procedure. The guy can't win at all, in any situation, so he's a goner. They all know this. All young guys know this and so they don't get married. What's the point?

Rick: Alan, thank you for being there. I can't afford to give you a donation.

Alan: That's okay. That's okay. I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. From the Times Colonist, this is from Canada, they're going a step further for stopping motorists. Now, they're already started stopping motorists quite a few years back with the Mothers Against Drunk Driving. It was interesting because the one who started this up for Ontario eventually was given an honorary seat on the directorship on the Ontario LIQUOR board. Quite a nice income isn't it? Not bad at all for getting this started, giving cops the right to just stop whole lines of motorists in all kinds of highways to go through this farce as they stuck their head through the window, in a very threatening gesture. Which is threatening. That's what animals do. You don't go near an animal's face unless you want it bitten off. This is all to get you cowed and trained to be submissive. They're going a step further and it says

Police should be allowed to do random breath tests for drunk driving: Mps

(A: According to the Members of parliament.)

By Andrew Mayeda, Canwest News Service / June 18, 2009

OTTAWA — A parliamentary committee has recommended that police officers be given the power to conduct random roadside breath tests on drivers, a change that would remove the legal requirement for officers to have a "reasonable" suspicion that drivers are drunk. *(A: In other words, they're going to stop you for everything now. This is going to give them a great pretense.)*

Under current provincial and federal law, police can stop a vehicle to check the condition of the driver, including his or her sobriety. *(A: That was because of Mothers Against Drunk Driving.)* Police cannot request a breath sample unless they reasonably suspect that a driver is drunk. *(A: Well, not any more.)*

The Commons justice committee recommended in a report released Thursday that police be able to request a breath test at any time, regardless of whether the driver smells of alcohol or shows signs of impairment.

Committee chairman Ed Fast conceded that such an amendment would likely be challenged under the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, which protects individuals against unreasonable search or seizure. He said, however, the committee concluded that random testing is the most "effective deterrent" available to police.

Can you hear that nonsense? You know, if you were to turn on television to watch the news or the weather or something like that, you get God knows how many ads for booze. It's the most widely advertised thing on television. Booze. Booze. Booze. Sports. Sports. Booze. Booze. Sports. That's all you see. It's the most pushed DRUG on the planet. The government enjoys these massive organizations, sports and booze, because they draw in an awful lot of taxes for them.

It's amazing to watch these ads, you see, it's always aimed at the young people. Young people who don't have much wisdom. There's one on now, in fact, where a bus drives up to these young guys and all these beautiful boob babes get off, you see. So, I guess the booze bring a bus full of boob babes to you. That's what it does to you. That box of booze there is going to do that for you. This is the nonsense they've sold youngsters for God knows how long.

Why not cut back on their advertising for booze? Why not tell them the truth about booze? ... and the problems it causes... across the board? Never mind it's one of the harshest drugs out there... on your whole system. No. They won't do that. Because, you see, you can't keep hiring more and more police if there's less and less crime. You've got to create crime so you can hire the police. That's what that's about. Same with the marijuana and all this stuff. It's been the greatest boom to hiring cops they've ever had in the last 40 years or so. They'll never, ever get rid of that. They need crime.

Well that's it for tonight. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Man with Fat Paycheck has got a Nerve Asking You to Serve" \(Obama's Email to the Nation Requiring Volunteerism\).](#)

["Serve.gov / Corporation for National and Community Service" \(serve.gov\).](#)

["City Year corps" \(cityyear.org\).](#)

["City Year South Africa" \(cityyears.co.za\).](#)

["Major shift in US climate policy sparks hope for global treaty" by Frank McDonald, Irish Times - June 13, 2009.](#)

["Global Warming And Other Bollocks: The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories" \[on Ian Dempsey Breakfast Show\] \(todayfm.com\).](#)

["Ministers accused of trying to bring GM crops to Britain 'by the back door' " by Sean Poulter \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 17, 2009.](#)

["French helicopters spray mosquitos threatening to swamp Britain" by Henry Samuel in Paris \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 19, 2009.](#)

["Police should be allowed to do random breath tests for drunk driving: MPs" by Andrew Mayeda \(at ottawacitizen.com\) - June 18, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 28, 2008 (#68)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 28, 2008:
"HEY, DIDDLE-DIDDLE,
UN'S IN THE MIDDLE,
NATO AND THE WARSAW PACT ARE ONE"
© Alan Watt January 28, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 28, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and it's the 28th of January 2008. Newcomers I always ask to look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of talks as you wish, because you'll find a lot of the pieces of the big jigsaw puzzle are interspersed in all different talks I've given over the years and also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts in the various languages of Europe. You can download them, print them up and pass them around to your friends because the time is really getting short when this big war of the worlds, really "war on the world" is more appropriate, is speeding up because they see their goal in sight into the beautiful big scientific dictatorship that they've planned for so long and we've all grown through it.

Most of the things we think about, most of the topics we talk about, even the way we perceive life in general, our culture, our nations, the world, is all given to us. It's indoctrination through a scientific technique. In other words, if

everyone else thinks it's normal you must be normal too. Yet they did the same trick a long time ago when they told them the earth was flat. Same technique only on a much grander scale, and as Bertrand Russell and others and Huxley and all the rest of the big boys said a long time ago, they'll do it by repetition. It's repeating the same lies over and over until we parrot the same slogans and we talk it into existence. It becomes reality. Must be true if everyone else says it too. Very, very simple technique.

When you go into Professor Carroll Quigley's books, "***The Anglo-American Establishment***" and also "***Tragedy & Hope***," he tells you – this was the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a parallel government that was set up a long time ago to get the big job done to the Great Work. Because democracy, as they knew, would take way too long with so much bickering going on with different competing factions and groups, so they had a parallel government set up under a massive, massive system, a super-structure of different parts or think tanks and so on working together on all the future problems which they foresaw and which they were ready to deal with before they even came up across the horizon. That's how they plan the future and Carroll Quigley talked about the Great Plan, how they'd bring it into being, and he said in his books – and remember, this is not just a professor. He was also an adviser to the State Department and to political advisers for many, many years. He was also the man who chose Rhodes Scholars for world government positions. He chose Bill Clinton and others. There's lots of bureaucrats at high-level federal positions across the world who are Rhode Scholars, all trained by the big world government system which started off in Oxford, England.

Quigley said, "*we shall eventually merge capitalism and communism together,*" and he says, "*we don't mind who we deal with, as the Royal Institute or the Council on Foreign Relations. We deal with dictators, tyrants, democracies, communists*" and so on. He said, "*because the greater plan was to eventually bring them all step-by-step into the same system and merge them,*" and what they've done through the great experimentation and that's what it is. You understand when American was created after the revolution they called it "***The Great Experiment***." It was a massive study that would be done on the populace. The Communist Revolution was called "***The Second Great Experiment***," the two systems. I think I hear music coming up so I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and I was just mentioning how they did experiments of the different systems were eventually to be merged together. When I traveled across the world, I caught the old world because so much has changed since I went around it, I saw the different countries were doing big social experiments with their populations. Holland was one where they pretty well reversed roles and the men were encouraged to stay home – they were paid to stay home and look after the babies, and stuff like that, so I knew there was tremendous social engineering which was not by chance. Someone was taking data on this and we saw what was happening in the Soviet system as well because the Soviet people themselves are no different from anyone else across the world. They take whatever they're given as truth as well, their propaganda, their indoctrinations, and they believe in the system that's created for them, but they were also getting their particular system of security, which is now merged with the U.S.

If you've noticed, the heads of Soviet departments now are the heads of Homeland Security in the U.S. That's not by chance because even with the Ford Foundation when they were asked during the Reece Commission on foundations and all the power and influence they had and a book came out called "***Foundations: Their Power and Influence***" with the Reece Commission on what they were actually funding. The Ford CEO told, I think it was Chairman Norman Dodd, they told him our function is to merge comfortably and easily the Soviet system with America. This was all done under the auspices of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It ran all sides of everything. That's why things are going the way they are today.

Now I just got a letter from a person I know who was brought up in the communist system and this is part of his letter here. It's amazing how synchronicities work because I was thinking this and in comes the letter, and he said:

"In the early '50's in communist East Europe they introduced the same personality profiling as is now being done in the West. Looks like there was good cooperation with the Royal Institute for International Affairs. At workplaces some colleagues were in charge of reporting on the others and that the personnel they kept files on each of us personnel offices. On the housing blocs they were the moles called entrusted agent of the bloc and abilities they were reporters of the moods."

Alan: In other words, how your personality was and it was going.

"So this system was truly international. We also saw chemtrails back in the '50's in Hungary and discussed them with schoolmates; we didn't know what they were."

Alan: Now that's true enough. They were testing out the same stuff they're doing today back in the '50's. I can remember asking my uncle at one point in Britain, who was in the RAF (Royal Air Force), what those big trails were in the sky, these figures of eight that lasted for hours and hours, and he couldn't answer either and he was in the Air Force. He'd never seen them before. They were testing out the chemicals they're now dumping on us today which are tranquilizing us, because you use tranquilizers when you want populations to go through massive, massive cultural changes.

To continue with his letter he says:

"When I went to primary school we had to hand in a written autobiography on our family briefly stating what our parents did before and after liberation. The communist teachers told us that national state will die away."

Alan: Now that's true. That's the theory and there will be no family. The children will be taken away from the mothers and become wards of the state. Now we know for a fact that the war on the family in the West was just as intense. They had more to overcome mainly through propaganda and working on both male and female, making them both dissatisfied, raising the status of single mothers and then the state comes in as a new father and raises the child basically on subsidies, daycare and so on. This same thing was written in 1861 in a theatrical play of the Hungarian writers that he mentioned at the top of the letter. It was also mentioned as well of course in Karl Marx's manifesto, although he didn't really write it up. This thing was planned not only in the 1920's but 150 years ago. If you go back to the days of Plato, ***"The Republic,"*** which they all quote at the top, it was planned then too.

"They said in the 1950's the world system will be a scientific socialism. Today I see the same slogans reappear as the communists told us, we'll let communism come to the West known only by the central committee or aristocrats or "nature's nobility" as they said in the Harry Potter story. All the best."

Alan: That's standard. That's all factual. This is someone who's awake and can see the same system in control here. We also find too, of course, that Bertrand Russell who had the experimental schools in the West, given royal approval to start them up, where he did things that no other school could have done without going to prison (at least for the ones in the top). He was trying to destroy the family by encouraging all kinds of things including pre-pubertal sex with the intent that the more partners they have the very slim chance there would be of them bonding when they got older, and that's pretty well been accomplished in today's society, and it was to be intergenerational. They said it would take them three generations of steady indoctrination into the new system, free sex, all the rest of it, until casual sex would be the normal amongst children and it's all been successful.

I know they're going on a roll with all of this through television. It is the new normal. It truly is with all these supposed reality shows where they pick a bunch of Hollywood children and dress them up, put them in a big mansion and everybody's eyes are stuck on their little childish chatter where they have all these hormones and no brain. That's what the youngsters are taught to adopt, but because their parents are also degenerated through their indoctrinations, they let it go, and that's how it's been done. They could never have started this 30, 40, 50 years ago at this stage. They had to give us three generations because each generation, as it's being brought down, accepts more and more degeneration. Quite simple because these guys at the top work as I say in generations and even centuries. That's what foundations do.

Quigley himself said that foundations can accomplish their purpose because a foundation has tenets. They have a system built into it and they can recruit people that will work their entire lives with them, retire and pass on their knowledge to young recruits coming in. It could take generations to achieve their objective, but because they are well funded and have employees and pension plans and recruitment drives, they can actually pull off a goal, even if it takes them 1, 2, 300 years. Makes no difference, they can do it.

If you go into even Weishaupt's writings, he talked about the use of the great foundations that would be built up to master the world; so did Mr. Albert Pike. It's been successful and they go under charities even with the new chip, the MasoniCHIP they call it. All freemason lodges now and magazines are pushing the chipping of children "for their safety" and if you go into the histories written by the Quatuor Coronati Lodge in England, which is their premiere lodge for their own historical records, they'll tell you that they were the ones that gave us the standard education and the international system of education. They push for all these things and the useful idiots at the bottom do it willingly. They don't know what they're really doing – all part of the global agenda.

You know we live in quite a world. It's a macabre world of fantasy. More fantasy than reality and all you have to do is create a form of disassociation – you disassociate people from true reality and this is the technique that was well studied on the Far East and even Buddhism. Intense interest by scientists over 100 years ago went into the study of Buddhism especially because they found that disassociated techniques were used in the pupils or the students of Buddhism where they could walk through incredible scenes, even if it was slaughter, and not be affected because nothing to them really was real. They already found this out in some forms of ardent Hinduism, but they were also taught that nothing was real – everything was a thought or a mirror thought of Brahma, and so you could watch a whole tribe being slaughtered and it wouldn't affect you because it was all illusions and dreams basically. That's where we are almost today because on the West they decided to use entertainment. Massive, massive entertainment all working together through magazines, radio, television, movies, novels and so on, to create this disassociative state which we all live in today.

For most people, as they go through life, nothing is really real. That's why at the top they can tell them amazing things that are going to affect them personally, but they don't think it will affect them personally. "They must be talking about someone else, not me, I'm special. I live in my little cocoon here and I go home at night and I watch television and I zonk out and my favorite shows are always on, and as long as my favorite shows are on, the world must be just hunky-dory." It's as simple as that.

I saw this in the '70's and '80's in Britain, a time when the culmination of the deindustrialization process signed at the end of World War II by Britain's leaders into the United Nations and the U.S. agreement, because that was part of the signatory, they would actually de-industrialize the West, but mainly Britain. I saw it culminating in really the '60's, '70's and '80's with massive unemployment. Every day there was factories closing, year after year, week after week, and this was the normal. Suicide was higher in Britain than even Sweden (Sweden used to hold the records), and it was an apathetic feeling. I used to hate coming back to Britain to see what was happening to it. The welfare system was pushed to the maximum. The welfare offices themselves were all painted inside like battleship gray. It was admitted years later it was the most depressing color, a neutral type color, and that's why they all painted them this battleship gray. Massive psychology used even on the poor and the desperate.

I saw that. I saw people – I cut one guy down who hung himself on the same street because he lost his job. That was the "Great" Britain back then. Well, guess what? It's coming to you. It's coming to America. In fact, it's already here. We're being kept afloat artificially and they haven't given you a substitute to take over. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and just giving a little bit of history of how everything that happened even in the '60's, '70's and '80's into the '90's was planned, the de-industrializing of most countries in Europe but mainly Britain. The massive fallout in society, it was terrible, divorces galore. Everybody starts divorcing when there's no money. The shame that everyone felt being on welfare, where they were treated like some sort of criminal, and yet that was encouraged.

Margaret Thatcher, the great Maggie Thatcher, the iron lady, she actually extended the opening times for bars because at that time there used to be a morning time, 10 till 1 or 2, and then open again later on in the evening, till about 11 at night. She extended it all day and the reason being she said it will keep the unemployed youth off the streets where they could be protesting or rioting. Everything was managed you see. As long as they gave them enough money for staying in the bars where things seemed less hopeless, then they wouldn't be causing any problems as we went through that change; and the same thing is to happen in the states. In the states they knew there would be much more trouble because of a different outlook on life. There's still memory at least of something that was supposed to be freedom and therefore

for the last 20-odd years they've been building up a massive internal army and many factions of it and divisions of it to deal with all the strife that they see coming down the pike as they go through the massive changes. It's pretty well been implemented now and it's all been done under this utter rubbish of "it's for your safety."

When guys are walking around looking menacingly dressed in black like executioners (and that's why they chose the black color) with machine guns and asking you to bend over, that is not for your safety. In every other age that was called "*despotism*" and "*tyranny*" and "*terror*" and that's the object of terrorizing the public. That's what that is. That's not called "civilization," at least in my definition.

Now **Valéry Giscard D'Estaing** was the **author of** the *European Constitution* and this is a quote from him. Now listen carefully, those that are hard of thinking.

He says:

"Public opinion will be led to adopt, without knowing it, the proposals that we dare not present to them directly... All the earlier proposals will be in the new text, but will be hidden and disguised in some way."

Alan: That's the guy who authored the *European Constitution*. At least he was at the head of the committee that did it, Valéry Giscard D'Estaing. I'll read it again because this is happening here too. This is the sort of arrogant boast they'll give once in a while knowing that most of the public have their minds off in some reality TV show.

"Public opinion will be led to adopt..."

Alan: Led to adopt. Public opinion will be led to adopt--

"...without knowing it, the proposals that we dare not present to them directly... All the earlier proposals will be in the new text, but will be hidden and disguised in some way."

That was put through in the last constitution that had been thrown out by the people of Europe. That's how arrogant these characters are. They know they can just sit back, reword something, tuck it away in some massive new bill, pass it through and it's law. It's now legal. They have the legal rights to do whatever they wish, including killing you if need be. It's all quite legal.

It's not bad being a member of the tyrants club. There's nothing really that's illegal for you to do because you make sure that you write everything into law that you want to do. Now it is legal. That's what they've done in the U.S., Canada and across Europe and Scandinavia and across the world, this big international club that runs all the countries, that pass the same laws to give themselves the rights so that they're not accused of being criminals – the right to do whatever they wish with you. To spy on you, to listen in to all of your conversations, have access to all your data, because you must be predictable. You could be a terrorist and you don't even know it yet. You could be a secret Muslim or a potential Muslim and all that utter nonsense—utter rubbish and claptrap.

As I say, when you see men, goons, dressed in black with machine guns ordering you around, you better believe you're in big trouble. Now Hollywood has been churning out movie after movie after movie since the Pentagon started funding them with million and millions of dollars to put out exciting movies to deal with terrorism. They've had more terrorist acts on celluloid than they have had in reality, just like the propaganda movies they put in World War II. Hollywood put out so many war movies in World War II, they fired more blanks than real bullets that were fired in World War II; that's how bad it was. All these terrorist movies they're churning out now are always wrapped up in a good story to tell you and to condition you that there's the guys, there the goon squad, the guys that all look the same (just like the faceless soldiers in the Star Wars movies), running through the streets banging down doors. That's all quite natural because there's terrorists out there doing all sorts of things everyday on celluloid in studios in Hollywood, but no where else. That's how you change reality and the perception of reality.

Getting back to the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the coordinating system that was set up really at the

beginning of the 1900's which emerged out of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation on behalf of British Royalty and I'll go into this in more depth after these messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to show you that nothing that happens, happens by chance. Conditioning takes a little while to work on the victims and they have all the time in the world because our whole lives we've brought up in a Pavlovian scientific system. So were our parents. They didn't know it either. They have less of a clue than we do because they were under it too and they also came through wars. They had World War II, Korea, Vietnam and the UN had their little wars all over the planet, as they still do, because the UN was set up to be the global army – to be the global dictatorship that would run the world eventually when they hand power, which they will do when the three main trading blocs are all united, the UN is meant to take over as the supreme council basically. That was its purpose. Read into the books of the founders of the United Nations. Read into the books that were put out especially during World War II in the U.S. by the big boys on the United Nations. They all worked towards it and their job was to write lots of propaganda to convince a post-war world why they must accept global government. They put out lots and lots of books on this subject and it didn't quite take so well, so they simply put it in a quieter mode for a while, while they worked steadily towards it, and they realized it probably take them another 50 years to get their agenda through.

They've been pretty successful so far because Europe is united against the wishes of its people, which shows you that true democracy really does exist—because it never existed at all and democracy is a con game. It always was and now it's the same thing with the North American Union. You have the Council on Foreign Relations admitting publicly on national television in countries like Canada that they drafted up the whole deals that are signed every year by the presidents and prime ministers of Mexico and Canada and the U.S. They signed the further integration since 2005. Every year they just go up there, they don't even read it, they just sign it because that's their job. They're front men and it becomes more integrated in such a way that it cannot be pulled apart. That's what they tell you. So many lawyers working on it would take them so many years to unravel. I don't see why, since any law that's put on the books can just be thrown out.

I've got a good wood stove here, it could probably go through quite a lot all at once. That's how you get rid of bad laws. Quite simple. You don't need lawyers to do it and we're integrating as I say through this Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

You'll notice too that when Bill Clinton had his little dalliances and played his little cigar trick blowing smoke rings, he didn't go in front of the American public right away to answer for his naughtiness. No. He was called up to the Council on Foreign Relations. He addressed them. Now they are a non-governmental organization, this powerful bunch.

How come he had to go and address them before he addressed anyone else, before he even addressed the people he's supposed to represent? Supposed to; again, the con game.

Well, you see he was going to the ones he represents because those guys are his peers and his bosses. The parallel government is alive and well and most people haven't a clue of reality because pretty well all of their spare time is taken up by entertaining themselves through fiction. Downloading themselves through fiction, watching countless heroes win in battles against terrorism (which is just all over the place), all from Hollywood, and they're programmed. I mean it's impossible to shake most people out of it. They're gone so I try and address those who are awake, those who are trying to get awake, or, as they said in ages gone by, those who are trying to walk. You teach the lame to walk. You leave the dead to bury their dead. You can't lead people into a reality who don't want to come to it. It's impossible. Don't frustrate yourself. However, for those who are trying to understand, you help the blind to see and you help the lame to walk. You have to be very careful how you expend your energy and your time because the time truly is short now.

This is a battle for the entire planet. It's a battle for every human being on the planet because they intend to take us over completely and not just through propaganda and indoctrinations and inoculations and spraying and giving you food that makes you very sick. They also want to rebuild a better class of slaves, purpose-made slaves, the ideal design, the other meaning behind ID, Ideal design.

Now they're on a roll as they try and eradicate the last vestiges of what they call quaint old-fashioned cultures and they want to standardize the world, especially what's left of the Middle East where they still have families and they have a religion which they tend to go along with and a culture that's very old. They're probably the last bastion that holds out. They don't belong to the World Bank unless they get smashed into the ground and they're forced on to it and the debt system and then UNESCO moves in to inoculate everyone and train the first young bunch of youngsters in the schools to grow up to be good little democratic leaders or puppets. It depends how you view it.

Here's what they're going to do now and this is also a propaganda piece because otherwise it would not be released into the newspapers. This is from "*The Guardian*". It's January 22nd, 2008.

It says:

"Pre-emptive Nuclear Strike a Key Option NATO Told."

Alan: Now remember, as I say, this is meant to terrify us, that's why it's released to the public, but it's also meant to terrorize all the other peoples across the world that haven't given in yet.

"The west must be ready to resort to a pre-emptive nuclear attack..."

Alan: That means you strike first. You kill first.

"...to try to halt the "imminent" spread..."

Alan: It says it's imminent, so there's a little adjective put in there to make you think it's --

"...an imminent spread of nuclear and other weapons of mass destruction, according to a radical manifesto..."

Alan: They love manifestos.

"...for a new NATO..."

Alan: A new NATO. Remember, NATO is a scrambled ATON, the old sun god from Egypt.

"...by five of the west's most senior military officers and strategists."

Alan: Look at the NATO logo and if you're very good at being able to see things in different ways, you'll see a little hidden swastika in there – a nouveau swastika.

"...Calling for root-and-branch reform of Nato and a new pact drawing the US, Nato and the European Union together..."

Alan: We're all getting pulled together now that we're all amalgamating.

"...in a "grand strategy"..."

Alan: They love grand and great because they have the great lodges and the Grand Work, the Great Work to fulfill.

"...to tackle the challenges of an increasingly brutal world..."

Alan: Increasingly brutal world. They should know since they're doing all the brutalizing.

"...the former armed forces chiefs from the US, Britain, Germany, France and the Netherlands insist that a "first strike" nuclear option remains an "indispensable instrument" since there is "simply no realistic prospect of a nuclear-free world"."

Alan: Oh my goodness!

"The manifesto has been written following discussions with active commanders and policymakers, many of whom are unable or unwilling to publicly air their views."

Alan: I could add being good little psychopaths that they are.

"It has been presented to the Pentagon in Washington and to Nato's secretary general, Jaap de Hoop Scheffer, over the past 10 days. The proposals are likely to be discussed at a Nato summit in Bucharest in April. "The risk of further [nuclear] proliferation is imminent..."

Alan: That's around the corner you see. It's imminent.

"...and, with it, the danger that nuclear war fighting, albeit limited in scope, might become possible..."

Alan: Might become possible. Well, the sky might fall too. We might just fall out of orbit and all the rest of it. There's lots of possibilities.

"...the authors argued in the 150-page blueprint for urgent reform of western military strategy and structures. "The first use of nuclear weapons must remain in the quiver of escalation as the ultimate instrument to prevent the use of weapons of mass destruction." The authors - General John Shalikashvili, the former chairman of the US joint chiefs of staff and Nato's ex-supreme commander in Europe, General Klaus Naumann, Germany's former top soldier and ex-chairman of Nato's military committee, General Henk van den Breemen, a former Dutch chief of staff, Admiral Jacques Lanxade, a former French chief of staff, and Lord Inge..."

Alan: Inge is a strange name, I-N-G-E.

"...field marshal and ex-chief of the general staff and the defence staff in the UK..."

Alan: In other words, the whole kit and caboodle of them.

"...paint an alarming picture of the threats and challenges confronting the west in the post-9/11 world on the ability to cope."

Alan: So they're going to bomb the hell out of everybody and that's their answer to it, but really, as I say, that's a propaganda piece to terrify all those who won't buckle under and conform into this standardization process of the new society for the world. That's really what it's for and also to convince all the people across the world, the people who believe all this rubbish, that we should be all frightened – frightened because there's just so many crazies out there running around with nukes and stuff. They're generally in military arsenals in your own country, so maybe the military should get rid of them (their own weapons), since they hold all this stuff, all the weapons of mass destruction. If they're so worried about them, why don't they just get rid of them? But that will never happen, will it? because psychopaths never give away their tools of their trade and they never give away their cards either. That's a propaganda piece put into "*The Guardian*," which doesn't surprise me at all. Most of this stuff in the media is propaganda.

Now we've got Maggie from Texas on the line. Are you there, Maggie? Hello, Maggie.

Maggie: Yes. My question concerns TV, which you mentioned before. I noticed the exact moment when the TV dramas changed from a format of just generalized sales of sex and violence to very specific propaganda scripts, but what I noticed at the same time, and it surprised me, was that the vocabulary seemed to get very much more sophisticated and it seemed to be not only written by a different group of people, older, middle-aged even, but using vocabulary and blurring illusions, musical illusions and so on that almost would not be understood by most people educated who are under 40 now or 35 certainly. I just wondered if you have noticed the same thing and why you think they did that and to what audience you think they are appealing?

Alan: I think what it is too is that when you use "*linguistic minimalism*," and that's what Orwell called it, they have created a young society who have fewer words in use than any other previous generation, which makes it harder for them to express thoughts. However, they admire people who can.

Maggie: Do they?

Alan: They admire people who can put things over succinctly because it's a trait they should have but it's not being taught to them. In fact, it's been discouraged. Therefore, when they put stuff out in dramas et cetera, especially when it's their hero figures on the dramas, the cops, the military, the anti-terrorist squads and all this stuff and all this fictional stuff, they will identify even more with these people because they admire them and so you're right. They have brought in more highly qualified scriptwriters and Hollywood is working hand-in-glove with the Pentagon on all of this stuff.

Maggie: Oh yes, that's very obvious. But I remember I knew a screenwriter or a scriptwriter about 10 years ago and she was talking about how you might make it in movies a little but you could never be a scriptwriter for TV unless you were under 30, preferably under 25, and that certainly went away overnight.

Alan: They did realize too that the skill wasn't there even in the very young. They thought that they could write even more immature scripts, keep them absorbed by getting young people in, but it really didn't wash over because it was just too familiar to the youngsters. There was nothing to really watch. It was just like their every day life, so they had to bring more intelligence into it to try and grab their attention and hold their attention while they get their indoctrination.

Maggie: Okay. Well thank you for your insights and I'm glad you've noticed what I've noticed.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Maggie: Sure.

Alan: Now we've got Ron from Michigan there. Are you there, Ron?

Ron: Hello, Alan. It's great to speak with you. You mentioned something a few weeks ago about their altering coffee and I was curious about that. I didn't hear you expound on that.

Alan: Yes. It was about 10 years ago in the *Toronto Sun* newspaper – it was also in the *Toronto Star*, so I guess it was in all the major newspapers at the time, it just mentioned – it was in actually the business section. That's all that was left in the restaurant so I just grabbed it and looked at it and it just mentioned the coffee purchasers had demanded from the growers that they change to the modified coffee shrub or they would not purchase their coffee, and it made no sense. I thought, well, obviously the producers weren't complaining that their yields were too low. It was nothing to do with costs or anything on behalf of the purchasers, but the purchasers were mandating that the producers change over to this genetically modified bean, and I realized then there was a different agenda behind it; and sure enough, coffee has changed big time since then. You see, if you want to alter people, and this was discussed at top levels, you go for the things they commonly use. If you notice, Monsanto went for the most common daily intakes in food, the types you take fairly well on average every day or every week. They went for those ones first, same thing for the coffee. If you want to alter people, dumb them down, even make them sick, you can use plants. Now plants are fantastic for producing drugs. Opium comes from a Poppy. Heroin comes from opium and they knew this in ancient times. You can alter people's moods and behaviors by altering simple plants to produce certain drugs or even acids or whatever.

That's why they brought top scientists and kept this secret from the public under law at the top that they were altering all of their food. They'd also altered the coffee because this was a must-be operation. They admitted in Canada that Monsanto had a secret deal with the Canadian government to experiment on the population of Canada for 10 years without our knowledge. Now during that whole time they were obviously taking the data from all hospitals, doctors, and so on, on the changes in the physiology and the state of health of the public. They had other things they were looking for, I'm sure, and we know the IQ has dropped. It's officially dropped. We know that the body shape of the people in the West is incredible. It's just gone out of all proportions. It's altering all the time.

Ron: You can see it in their faces in the stores.

Alan: They've altered the coffee as well and I don't trust when they bring in top scientists that take different genes from different creatures and put it into coffee beans.

Ron: My goodness.

Alan: When there was no need for it in the first place.

Ron: No, no. The coffee I've seen in Mexico has been almost tree size, so I know that they do have shrubs.

Alan: Check back in the newspapers and find those articles. You'll be quite surprised. I'll be back after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Keith from Florida. Are you there, Keith? Hello. Hello, Keith.

Keith: Hey, speaking of mindless juvenile propaganda, 2007 was the 50th anniversary of *Atlas Shrugged*. I don't know if you're aware of that. Ayn Rand, I got turned off to her years ago because reading her books is like walking in some sort of perverted 1950's military propaganda film written by a Barbie doll or something.

Alan: Her name was Alice, I don't know if it was [Morgantaller]. She was sent over to lead – many of them were ordinary people who thought she was standing up for individual liberty. What they didn't realize was she was standing up reiterating and voicing on behalf of the people like Rothschild that was her lover. She was actually putting out their right, what they believed, for those who were superior to rule the majority underneath them and that the laws that they had for the public did not affect them. She thought that genius had the right to rule those that were rather silly or stupid according to her and she was quite the woman for this. She was a eugenicist, no doubt about it.

Keith: She put together this bizarre collective which Alan Greenspan was a member and she and a few others put together a collection of ethical essays under objectivist philosophy called "*The Virtue of Selfishness*" and really it's just a lot of nonsense. Recently I stumbled on an old clip of her on the Phil Donahue show and I tell you, even in her late age, she was very mean spirited and some of the stuff that she said was just absolutely outrageous. It's amazing to this day that people are so beguiled by this person.

Alan: They fall for it. Again, there's always two ways of looking at something and the majority of the public that followed her were really the lower middle class thinking she was standing up for individuality; but for those from the elites' point of view, she was actually pushing what their beliefs were. She was the mistress of Rothschild and others at the top and she believed in their right, the geniuses right to rule the lesser.

Keith: I mean her English was pretty amazing for being raised in the old Russia.

Alan: She was raised exactly for her purpose, believe me.

Keith: I believe that. I mean all propaganda, Hollywood, top diva, stuff like that. Anyway, I just wanted to hear anything new.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Keith: Thank you Alan. Have a good afternoon.

Alan: Don from Canada. Are you there, Don? Hello Don?

Don: Yes. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Don: Just to touch on a couple of things here. You were talking about coffee earlier and the fact that I can't believe how many people drink this Tim Horton's coffee that's based all up here. I see everybody, everybody carrying around a cup and I've never seen this until like just recently like after big events on 9/11 or whatever. Everybody drinks that coffee and I can't stand it. I mean I've gone organic so I can't really vouch for that coffee because I tasted once and it tasted like swill, but that's just me. I mean just to say that they're putting something in that coffee. They say that they haven't, but I know that they do. I just have that feeling.

Alan: The main purchasers have the clout. They buy the beans on wholesale and yet why would they demand they all change to these particular modified beans?

Don: Oh exactly.

Alan: That's why I don't trust them.

Don: I don't trust them either. Another thing I just wanted to say--

Alan: We're cutting off and that's the end of the show. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 25th, 2008 (#145)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 25th, 2008:

**"Hey, Have You Heard, Why, It's All the Rage?
Science, Sustainability Joined with the New Age,
The Latter, a Religion to Tie It Together,
To Bind Us as One, All Wound with a Fetter,
Dazed Devotees Simply Haven't a Clue,
That Their Creed has been Borrowed from the Hindu,
Their Collective Intellect Boils Down to a Smidgen,
As They Scoff at, yet Practice, a Belief called Religion"**

© Alan Watt July 25th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 25th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, my name is Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 25th, 2008. For those who heard the previous two hours I did, filling in for John Stadtmiller, you'll know that I'm kind of on a roll to go into another level in all of this. The level that's beyond the trivia that's given to us to chatter about at the bottom level. The stuff that's constantly rolled out of the printing presses, which ties us up, and gets us nowhere, because really we have no say in things, at that level, at least no power to alter. To alter anything in life, you must go much higher, and realize what you want to alter, why you want to alter it, and what you're trying to keep a hold of. And when you realize these big boys are after your soul to an extent; your ability to think, all that is you, you know then, that you're in the final war. The big war. The only war there is. The only game in town there is. It goes beyond choosing careers of what you want to do next week, or where you're going on your holidays. This is it. It's happening now.

For newcomers, I ask you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it's the best way to try and get into lots of information I've put out in the past, dealing with this megalithic structure that's all around us, that's moving us all towards what they call a *Brave New World*. A New World Order, long in the planning, and making. Also look into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and download the transcripts, which are in the various languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them around to people you know. And be aware that you'll get some rebuffs as well, and you'll find a lot of people that you know are living in the old reality, the one that's authorized that they be in. That's what the matrix is. It's the authorized version of reality. And most people are quite happy within it, as long as they themselves don't find that their lives are turned upside down too quickly. As long as it's step by step, they'll adapt. They'll adapt into anything that's given to them in fact; whether it's a new morality, old morality, whatever, they'll adapt to it, and without thinking. Just the same way that most people out there adapted to everything being made in China. It suddenly all appeared in the stores, and now they think it's always been made in China. That's as far as they think, because they don't think very much. Most people do not reason throughout their entire lives. They react. That's a sad state of the world.

Now every major player in this agenda has talked about the need to create a new religion, since religions have been so effective in the past. Not only to control vast amounts of people, but to direct them into the next part, which is of the future basically. Gorbachev talked about it. He wrote about it in his book, towards a new civilization, and how it be Earth worship based, a sort of pantheistic nature combination, with spirit and soul, and he wasn't inventing it really, he was simply talking about the updating of it. They'd already started the invention of it, in the sixties, when they brought Eastern religion into the West through rock music and certain groups that they sent over there to start it off. The Maharishi of course was well known as the first guy to be picked for this, until even the Beatles found out he was a fraud when he was playing with a little boy, and they wrote the song *Sexy Sadie*, which is Sadhi, he let them down. Still the movement goes on. Back after this break with more.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how they always create a religion for the New Era. And that's admitted to by the big players themselves, and their spokesmen, and spokespeople like Bertrand Russell and others. And even with Mikhail Gorbachev who was sent out into the West, as they merged two systems together. And you even find in the report that Norman Dodd, they'd done that in the Reece commission, it's up on a Google site in fact, where he talks about how stunned he was to find out, way back in the sixties I think it was, that the big foundations were working hard through lobbying etc, and promoting through magazines and newspapers, so that they could eventually amalgamate the Soviet system into the West. And bring them both together. An official investigation into it was done, it was called the Reece commission, and that's been done. But here is the top man, remember, Mikhail Gorbachev, who was the President of the Soviet Union, who came over to the States and set up the Presidio. That was all arranged for him too. He put his little green flag out there with a cross, the green cross, which is of Lazarus, the Knights of Lazarus, that's what it stands for. And he'd been wooed by the West, and he'd been taken across the planet by Margaret Thatcher, the ultra conservative supposedly. The media itself did a great con job on the public by accepting the terms of interviews with Gorbachev and his wife. And they swore not to ask any questions about politics, so all they talked about was her lipstick, her hair, the cut of Mr Gorbachev's suit. He was a new type of Soviet, very trendy. And they even did a poll at the end, where they asked the Americans if he was running for the presidency, would you vote for him, and they came up with 75% of them that said Yes. That's how easy it is to con the public. And then a few years later they admitted, they'd agreed not to ask any pertinent questions. This is the same media that tells you what to think about and what not to think about, still operating today.

Gorbachev talks about the creation of a new religion that was already underway, well underway, in fact during Khrushchev's era. Khrushchev had a department within the KGB working on what he called the New Age phenomena, with guys out checking up, seeing if it was really taking off. It was imperative that it take off because they had already decided to bring the planet under subjugation, where they'd allow scientists who talked about the earth and nature and sustainability to control the people, they'd have to create a form of religion for it. And you must get supporters for agendas, therefore you create the religion; that gives you the supporters. And we roughly call it the New Age, but it was something, long before even the Beatles kicked off the second phase. It was started off in the 1800s with Madame Blavatsky, who was eventually given a Masonic charter to exist in her own right to get the females into it, and that was to blend Eastern religion with the West, for the coming times, which is happening now.

And for a lot of people out there who are totally brainwashed, it makes sense to them. Mother Earth, Gaea, spirituality, science, all mixed into one, but it's dominated by the scientists; they tend to ignore that part. Or they see them as new priests who think the same way as they do. This article is from the Globe and Mail, Friday the 4th,

2008. It's called: Meet the Gatekeepers of spiritual awakening.

At mission control of the Kripalu Center in Massachusetts, programmers decide what will fly with the new age crowd.

By Andy Newman

Stockbridge, Massachusetts — On the last Tuesday in June, the Kripalu Center for Yoga and Health was a New Age encyclopedia come to life.

(Alan: Now Yoga was brought out, as I say, by the Maharishi big time and he tried to sell it first as a religion, until there was a backlash. They didn't want him selling his stuff as a religion, and so he changed it. He went back, he repackaged it, and said it was scientific techniques to relax yourself, and that's how they sold it to America. And yoga by the way was invented initially, supposedly for the devotees, to cut all the reincarnations so they wouldn't have to come back again. They could get to Nirvana by contortions.)

A roomful of seekers pursued "Total Immersion for Total Transformation."

(A: Total transformation, see the little words there that get you ready for something else, that ties in with the "Oneness" and the chip and everything else, eh? They'll have you with who you are, you'll transform, transformers.)

A lecturer demonstrated yoga poses to combat anxiety and depression. Pounding music issued from a gymlike hall where the inventor of a "movement experience"

(A: that sounds like something that happens in the bathroom)

called Journey Dance supervised the liberation of her trainees' second chakras.

(A: They're all into chakras, you know. It's amazing, their grandparents would say, What? Chakras? How quickly they've adopted a religion, a religion, amazing.)

"The burning in our souls and the fever in our hearts and the fervor in our eyes as we're hoping and we're praying ..." went the soundtrack as women waved their arms heavenward or sat crosslegged on the floor.

So many paths to serenity; so many pilgrims: 30,000 guests a year come to Kripalu, which bills itself as the biggest retreat center in the United States, offering 700 workshops and seminars annually.

(A: You'd be surprised how many....it's aimed primarily at women. And the New Age was designed to mainly go for the female psyche. And you'll find that most of the big teacher associations all go to this particular center and other ones to get their indoctrination, and they go back to their schools, and you know they're actually teaching Kabbalah in schools. You can't teach any other religion, but you can teach Kabbalah. Interesting, isn't it. Isn't it.)

But behind the scenes in a crowded second-floor suite at Kripalu's sprawling lakefront campus here in the Berkshires, things are a tad less restful. Beneath a long expanse of whiteboard and corkboard plastered with thousands of color-coded sheets and dots laying out each day's offerings from 2007 through the end of next year, phones ring ceaselessly. Gaps between projected and actual attendance are tracked like stock prices, and self-proclaimed visionaries and healers are subjected to the scrutiny of veteran vetters.

This is Kripalu's programming office, known internally as Mission Control or Grand Central, where the gatekeepers decide who merits the instant respectability a player like Kripalu confers in the ever-expanding Lohas industry (that's lifestyles of health and sustainability).

(A: So see, they're wrapping sustainability into the religion. Just like I talked about with Mikhail Gorbachev. And they're all getting brainwashed into it, and they don't even know it. It says here:)

Kripalu's programming director, Denise Barack, *(A: Which is just a variation of Baruch)* gestured at the room-long scheduling board. "We could do a commercial for Post-its," she said.

Anyone who sets foot in a health-food store has seen the bulging catalogs for holistic meccas like Kripalu or Esalen

or the Omega Institute.

(A: I don't know if you know that the CIA were behind all those big boys. Because the CIA were into cult programming long ago. And they're using it on a much larger scale now, it's given the taint of respectability. They call it sciences, but the same boys run it. Need a religion for a New Age.)

The course listings can seem almost like a collection of randomly combined buzzwords: "path," "wellness,"

(A: Remember the wellness thing came out. You stopped saying how's your health, just how's your wellness? And everyone adapted to it like it was quite natural.)

"Rumi," "goddess," "awakening." But deciding what goes into those catalogs is a process that leaves little to chance or flow. With one hand firmly on the bottom line and the other grasping for the spiritual firmament, the people who run Kripalu are engaged in a sort of permanent yoga stretch.

"We're constantly re-examining," said Kripalu's president, Ila Sarley. "What are the needs? What are the needs of the market, and what are the needs of society?"

(A: So they're in a social thing you see. A social movement. Needs of society.)

In the end, everything comes down to what will bring bodies in the door. "What we're looking at," Sarley said, "is what will someone pay to take a vacation to do."

(A: In other words, how much will they pay to take a vacation there.)

People will usually pay, of course, to vacation at the feet of a bona fide New Age celebrity. Outside the Journey Dance room, Barack, an energetic 48-year-old with big eyes and a beaming smile, pointed out a craggy-faced man named David Williams on a promotional poster for a coming Ashtanga yoga festival.

(A: This is in the States. Have you ever been to India? If not, and you want to think about the New Age, go to India. And go to the big cities, and try and live there. And see how they treat each other. See how they treat the poor, or the infirm, or the crippled. You don't help them. Because if you help them, you're interfering with their karma. It's a great excuse for the New Age. "I don't have to do anything to help anyone, because that's their karma, and if I touch them, then I'll get their bad karma on me. So I'll just look at the positive and turn away from the negative." This is what it's all immersed in. Total hedonism. It's incredible.)

"We spend money on chocolate," Barack added, recalling a time when she sent a programmer to a conference in Chicago to ply Deepak Chopra with bonbons.

Business deals and the details of seminars are hammered out on the lake behind Kripalu. One presenter told Barack, "Kayaking is your golf." The lake also affords privacy from the clutch of devotees, which can be hard to come by. "People have — not groupies, but people really want to be in their presence," Barack said.

(A: It's true, they want to worship people. Do you know, in India, a guru in India is actually a god. Did you know that? He's not just a teacher in India, he's a god. In the Maharishi's own temple in India, it's chiseled in stone that he's the highest of the gods. In all languages it's chiseled there. Do you know you're into god worship here? Human-being god-worship. Is that what you want to worship, people that walk around? Quite amazing isn't it. You have no idea of the money funding and work that went into this new religion that's now part of the Earth worship. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And showing you different aspects of the systems and programs within the matrix, and one of them happens to be the New Religion because it has a purpose, a purpose unknownst to those who follow it. Followers of anything generally don't know very much at all. But those who lead it certainly do. And those who created it certainly do. And it's not the people you generally see in the front pages. You know the CIA have admitted that they were involved in the setting up of Feinstein and other ones, was it Feinstein or Gloria Steinem. They even set her up with a magazine and all the rest of it, and she brought in the whole feminist concept with spirituality and eastern guru-ism and witchcraft and all the rest of it, to help prepare her part for the New Age. And lots of other ones were doing their thing as well. I always refer to the Jonestown experiment, there's many experiments going on to do with cults and how the mind works and how people become devotees. And they studied those in India. Sleep deprivation, lack of food, confused sleeping hours, getting them

up at all times so there's no regular sleeping pattern, and then you watch them and how they become devotees, and who are they when they end up worshiping the guru. They decided to use this for the West because it fitted in perfectly well with this whole New World Order idea, where people would listen to scientists who would speak on behalf of saving the planet. And that would all be familiar to all the New Agers who'd been indoctrinated with globalism, greenism, and all the other isms that are out there. The greening of the planet.

Sustainability. Maurice Strong. I've even got a photograph from Maclean's magazine with Maurice Strong and his wife Hannah, down on Baca Grande Ranch, sitting cross-legged, doing his meditation, as he worships himself as a higher god you see. It even shows you the religion behind it, because there's a tower down there, copied after the big one in Iraq. The tower with the spiral staircase which you walk up, and you attain the higher levels. That's the Helter Skelter. And you come down the same way, to the earth, to be reincarnated. And you walk your way up to find your heaven on earth, the Stairway to Heaven. Occult stuff. Occult stuff that's known to the higher initiates. But you have this massive greening movement, all coming together. We don't have health anymore, we all have wellness, and bad genes, and eugenics, all combining together. And a religion has been created of hedonism, where you don't look at the negative, you only look at the positive things. Turn your back on all the bad stuff. And that's perfect for a controlled society. Perfect. The New Age Religion. As I say, Gorbachev is only one of many, and Khrushchev before him, had departments working on this, and keeping check on it to see how it was progressing in the West. That's the world we live in, full of mystique and agendas. Now I've got Joshua from New York, are you there Joshua?

Joshua: Hello, Alan. First of all, I want to apologize. I'm calling from my job right now, I work in a pulp mill, so if you got radio interception there, I apologize. It's actually kind of synchronistic that I called tonight, because I called to talk about The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin, and I'm almost finished reading that and there's a clear example of this whole creating this new religion, where he dedicated at least half of his book talking about how we need a new religion that's going to go ahead and allow this down-sizing of the population, where it's okay, it's okay to not have children. It's actually good. You're building upon it.

Alan: That's right.

Joshua: But I was going to go in a different direction with that, Alan. I first of all, I got the book online, I downloaded it, from one of them peer to peer things there and I know that there's always a possibility that you're not getting the full book, when you do that you know. But I'm checking, making sure all the pages are there and stuff like that, but you know how easy it is to manipulate something like that on a computer. There's a chapter in there's a chapter in there, and I believe it's the one with the wild being or something like that in reference to humans. And at the tail end of it he leaves a little nugget that just threw my mind for a whirl, because from my perception chapter, I did not at all grasp how he left it. And like I said, I'm reading it now, and I'm towards the end of the book, and I've had to kind of put it on the back shelf. I'm in the prediction section, but I'm expecting a child here, so I'm doing all the research that I can to try to convince my politically correct anti-spouse that vaccines are not all that they're cracked up to be so it's taking up most of my time, but anyway. There's one reference that he makes at the tail end of this chapter. And I might be getting the pronunciation wrong, Homo-paediphilus. And like I said, I understand, I grasp what the definition of that term means obviously, but I just, I didn't get, like I said, I didn't finish reading the book yet, but I, I'm having trouble understanding how he just threw that in there, with nothing backing up to it, yeah, yeah, yeah, these wild beings, man by nature needs to have a certain portion of them to remain wild and then, all the sudden, then boom! Oh yeah, we're going to have some homo-paediphilus going on. It's like, where did that come from, was he really thinking the casual reader was just going to read that and not grasp that that was totally off the premise of that chapter. Or am I not through the book enough, or have I not read a certain part of the book that might have been blacked out, that further explained how he came to that conclusion.

Alan: Yeah, well what it is, you understand, they have a religion behind this, and I'll explain that part of it after this break, so listen off air if you want.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And the last caller there was asking about Charles Galton Darwin, how he slipped that in, a particular thing to do with pedophilia. You've got to understand, that in ancient philosopher times in Greece, it was the normal thing to team up with a young boy. And to devote, as they say, your

love to the young boy. Meaning, that became your lover. And this was advocated as the supreme form of love, over everything else, in fact, in those Grecian times, the female was simply there in order to have offspring of the lineages, as far the aristocracy were concerned. The highest form of love to them was this sort of pedophilia love, that was normalcy. And these big characters in these elite families, don't really see anything wrong with that, they never have seen anything wrong with that. If you look at the wealthy noble families and their histories, it's shocking because they have a different inner life than the general public have regarding their sexuality. The males just team up with the females or are teamed up with the females for the offspring, and once they've had them, they both can live together but do their own thing, in whatever fashion that may be. Including pedophilia. And even some recent royalty were well known for that too. And even some clubs in London, certain members of the royal family used to bring little boys in. You couldn't get through the doors if you were Joe Ordinary, and you couldn't afford it, and yet everyone knew, and all the top media knew as well, and they kept it quiet; so this is acceptable, this particular type of so-called bonding.

And it goes into again, another occultic side, to do with Melchizedek (what they call loosely Melchizedek), which is a statue that you'll find in all top Masonic lodges. And it's really for what Melchizedek stands for. Melchizedek stands for a God on Earth. And they give you the allegorical story for the people coming out of Israel, or Egypt, and meeting Melchizedek on the way. And they give him all the attributes and the offerings that you only give to a god. And so much so that these particular people fought a neighboring tribe and gave Melchizedek half the slaves. And that was to honor the god, the "Seed of Zedek" as they say. And the Lord "Mel." He's also called the Lord of the Seat as well. So, this particular thing is to do with Melchizedek, who always has an apprentice. And for the wisest men to get an apprentice, a young apprentice, that they could love and be in tune with, closer than any wife, according to them, was the highest achievement in emotion and creativity you could ever, ever have.

The movie, The Storm of the Century, has a Melchizedek figure, and that's what he's after in it, a young boy. It's well worth seeing that movie, the way it was portrayed, by a master obviously. And on, there's a lot of videos up there, it's called True Stories, I don't know if it's dot org or com or what. You'll find a good one to watch with the whole New Age movement to do with this kind of stuff, and it's called Gods of the New Age. Gods of the New Age. It's well worth looking at to see the reality behind the whole New Age movement, in the place where they took all the stuff from the chakras and yoga and all of that kind of stuff. And you'll see how they're worshiped, and you'll see all these youngsters coming all from America back in the sixties and seventies, literally bowing on their knees as these yogis pass them because they're gods. And the amount of mind control is phenomenal because India is an ancient land, with ancient techniques of mind control. Well Studied. And that's been used and marketed in the West. It has been for a long time now. To bring in this new age, coupled with the scientific dictatorship, or scientific priesthood, and this is to manage all our lives, and it's taken off, it was aimed primarily at the female. Why the female? Because they understand the female psychology, and they knew that they could bring this in through the female. Why? It's been done before a long, long time ago. And that's why they were so certain of it. But for the males at the top, yeah, they're now calling it intergenerational sex, to tidy up the term. Just like they call it bioethics, rather than eugenics after Hitler gave it a bad name. That they've given this inter-generational sex, rather than pedophilia. But every great one, as they say, needs their apprentice, the sorcerer's apprentice, and it's a very, very close relationship, indeed.

And you'll find at the top, and you'll find it in all countries too, that they have this law, that says you must be tried for crimes by your own peer group. Well, you understand, they are above the commoners, they're not in the commoners' groups, so they get tried, they can only be tried by their own peer group. And they don't have those laws at the top, so they don't break laws technically. So they can't be tried. And if they were tried, it would have to be by their own peer group, by their own rules and regulations, and that's why they get off with it.

You find the same thing Albigenian movement, where the last crusade, and they make a big thing about them being persecuted. You always hear about persecution, down through history. People hide behind persecution. You have to find out what they were up to; the other side of the story. And the Albigenian and Cathars had a higher group in the bishop category, and they had bishops that were the Perfecti. When you were Perfected you could go into all kinds of debauchery because the laws that effect common people no longer applied to you as one who was perfected. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry calls itself the Rite of Perfection. These are continuations down through history, they're not broken, they're continuations of the same thing.

And you'll find these Masonic Lodges in the 1800s had big brothels attached to them. Even the ones in the 1700s. Benjamin Franklin belonged to Dashwoods one in High Wycombe, England. But it wasn't just an ordinary brothel. These women were high-class carriers of specific genes, and if you served the great work well, you were allowed to have intercourse with these Dollies. A Dolly is a carrier. The offspring is what they were after. That was a high honor. Jackie Kennedy's ancestor was the head of that one they had at High Wycombe. And there are still relatives in France today that are descended from them, as well as Jackie Kennedy herself. Bouvier was her name. A few years ago in the London papers, they dug up the floorboards of that particular place, and they found the skeletons of little babies. That was in national papers. And old Ben Franklin was a member.

We're dealing with a movement down through time. And they have these people you'll see, look at all these Presidents who were all related to kings of England. Look at Wikipedia and do a search. It's astounding, every one of them is. And which ones they go back to is Edward I, primarily. Big movement down through time. They had oppositions they had to destroy on the way. It would take centuries sometimes to destroy major oppositions. Now they have no opposition left. And they're steamrolling ahead, and they're showing their teeth, very openly to the public, who are oblivious of it. Oblivious of what's really happening. You can do anything with a completely dumbed down, ignorant public, and they are.

Alan: Now I've got Guy from Arkansas, are you there Guy?

Guy: Hey, good evening Alan. Hey, I called you either it was last week or the week before about, talking about the female/male newscasters flipping off in between each other and changing the left brain/right brain paradigm. Of course the female is the submissive and the male is the dominant, so they talk between themselves to switch the brain from right brain/left brain and confuse you. And you had a great agreement upon that, upon that point of view. I want to bring a point....

Alan: Remember that the main, actual reason for them doing that is you're seeing two people agree with each other before you, and that encourages you to agree with what they're saying too. That's how psychology works.

Guy: Yeah, you're right. Exactly, because now you have a left brain/right brain agreeing, so there's a third member.

Alan: Yeah, and you're an observer, so you will nod your head in approval. It's just like the laughing stuff they give, the canned laughter on comedies. Pavlovian style, you respond and laugh.

Guy: Right. So my point here tonight, is to make people aware that a rival internet radio station has adopted this male/female format. And some people who are junkies like me, that listen every chance they can, they know who I'm talking about. And I'm just wondering if, my question to you is this, do you think that when a programming institution takes upon this right brain/left brain female/male format, do you think they've been compromised to some degree? And Alan, with appreciation to the other callers, I'll take your answer off the air. Thank you.

Alan: I've no doubt. You'll find when all shows are geared on selling, then they adopt what's current in the marketing techniques. And therefore they adopt the same technique that you're used to getting on a daily basis on TV and radio. And therefore they're becoming mainstream with the same techniques including live feed-overs from music and feeding different stuff in during the conversation in the background music that creates an emotional effect, and imprints the subject deeper within you. These are again marketing and psychological techniques which definitely are used. As they emulate mainstream more, and more and more, they'll become more successful as far as marketing and selling goes. And generally you'll find that most of them are selling-based, regardless of what movement they pretend to stand for. It's really marketing and selling, that's behind it all. Everyone eventually copies L.A. and Hollywood, that's what they do. Everyone eventually copies that and those techniques, because the public are conditioned that this is now normal. And they expect to hear that kind of stuff given to them. They don't question all the work that goes into it, all the whys that go into it, behind the background, behind the noises. Why are they there now? Why can't they just speak without this particular music or whatever? These are techniques to drive you. It's a form again of psychic driving, which is well understood in marketing. Now I've got Mark in California.

Mark: Oh, Hi Alan. I talked to you before, and we kind of ran out of time. So, I wanted to call back and follow up with this. I asked you about the different factions vying for power, and you explained to me that power was consolidated in the 19th Century and that basically at this point it's only one group in charge of this movement. What were the factions before power was consolidated?

Alan: The factions, although the same bunch that run the world today were always behind the scenes, maybe less connected in some areas, but they're still connected. You had the major religions. Especially in America, you had very strong religious types, although they were becoming schismatic and breaking up into smaller sects and groups, and differences and so on. You also had the Catholic religion that if nothing else, it certainly did have the best intelligence network in the world and they knew about what was coming, they knew what was behind the revolutions, in the centuries, like the French Revolution and so on. And they knew that there were forces that were working not just to destroy them, they knew why they were going to be destroyed, that was also part of it. They knew that Freemasonry was the interconnecting link between all these other associations, and that is true today. You'll find Freemasonry is the one interconnecting link through all of these groups. Even all the New Age, through the Eastern Star and all the other branches they have. That was the network that initially kept them all together. Now they're consolidated as a single unit of economics, military, political, media, scientific power, educational power, it's all consolidated now into one.

Mark: Do you see more of this now emanating from British Freemasonry?

Alan: There's no doubt that Britain was one, and then the man who came in from France, not Scotland, to start up what they called the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in America, that definitely was part of it. You can't go anywhere in history, since the 1500s without meeting Rosicrucianism and then Freemasonry. You can't go anywhere in the world without finding the same handshakes, the same stances, etc. You can't go back into ancient history without finding it.

Mark: Because it seems when King Henry VIII and the Anglican Church, it seems that it started moving towards the British side of things, and that's kind of...

Alan: Definitely with Henry VIII, big schism there. And he became the head of the Anglican Church for a long time; the royalty still is today, the head of the Anglican Church, not the Archbishop. Even a lot of their members now are going over to Catholicism because they realize their own church is perverted and decayed from within. And it truly is, it's diabolical inside it, what's happening within it.

Mark: And one last thing and I'll let the other callers come in. If you could just comment about where the Jesuits are as a player, in today. Or if the Jesuits were just more of a thing of the past under the Catholic Old World Order system.

Alan: Jesuits today are pretty well finished as far as what they used to be. There's no doubt about it, they were into everything in times gone by. And then it was into the middle of the 1900s the Jesuits once again turned their backs on their own Pope, and became pushers of what they call liberation theology, which was a form of Marxism they tried to blend with Christianity. It was neither one nor the other, but they were going their own way with it. They were heavily involved in Revolutions in Latin America and elsewhere. Today they're still a very good intelligence network, but even Malachi Martin said it, that all the top denominations in the Catholic Church now in Rome are all Freemasonic, including all the higher Archbishops and probably the Pope himself.

Mark: Thanks a lot, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And so, yep, Freemasonry has worked its way into everything. And we see the results of it today. Once in, they decay. They did the same thing with the Christian sects within America. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting through the Matrix, and I've got Robert from Nova Scotia on the line. Are

you there Robert?

Robert: Good Evening Alan. Hi, I'm doing well, thanks. I just have one question for you. I was reading the other day that Washington DC was created by the amalgamation of part of the state of Virginia, and the state of Maryland. And if you take the first word off of each state you have Virgin and Mary. And I was wondering, does the Virgin Mary, does that like signify like Central Washington DC as the District of Columbia. Is the Virgin Mary Columbia?

Alan: Technically so. Columbia means the dove. And if you go into even Ancient Egypt you'll see the dove coming down. They use that later in Christianity as well, meaning the spirit comes down. And it's also Columbine, that's why Columbine high school came into it. They have, it's a five-pointed star. So it's a five-pointed star, it's a column as well, which is an obelisk, and it's also the dove, the spiritual one that comes down and gives someone life you might say.

You understand in Masonry too, they also use the female as the Church. So Isis is also the Church, and they, the members, are the body, because Osiris was cut up into fourteen parts. They all got together afterwards, once they bring in their order, once the last purge was over and they weren't all killed, they formed the new body to start the course of history over again. And they call themselves the body of the church. They're talking about an occult church here, and they always use the same symbols throughout history.

Robert: So you had the original thirteen colonies, and wasn't there a like a fourteenth piece missing that has something to do with Isis?

Alan: They never find the fourteenth part, so the builders make it themselves. That happens to be the penis, the Golden Penis. And that's the Golden Fire. And then all the philosophers since were called golden thighed, like golden thighed Pythagoras, etc. That means from your loins comes the perfect specimen through eugenics and through breeding.

Robert: Well thanks very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Robert: Have a good evening.

Alan: Yeah, they always go behind a cover of what's prevalent, so you'll see it from one angle through your conditioning. They have an inner meaning for themselves, behind. And there's no doubt Washington DC, it was drafted up by L'Enfant, they brought over from France. Then they brought over the big Statue of Liberty, a sort of hermaphroditic figure with the spikes or the rays of light coming out of the head, which they also had in ancient Rhodes. And that's why you've got a Rhode Island down that way too, it's not too far. You had Ancient Rhodes, that was their capitol in the Ancient World in the Mediterranean or up in the Aegean Sea, for trade and commerce. And that's where the rich at one time all lived. And they had the Colossus, which was the same as the Statue of Liberty basically. Only it didn't have the gown on. In those days you could have it naked. It eventually collapsed in a massive earthquake I believe, and it was sold to a trader from the Middle East for scrap value. So they say in the history books. That's what I remember about it.

For those who want to keep me going and help me along, you know to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you can buy the stuff I have for sale there. There's not a lot there now, I'm too busy doing these talks to write, but I'm at it. I'm getting into it big time shortly. And you can also contribute and donate to keep me going. Because it takes money to do so.

So from a sprayed and thundery and HAARPed sky, H-A-A-R-P, from Ontario, Canada, and from the dog Hamish, it's good night. And May your god or gods go with you.

Link:

["It's not easy picking a path to enlightenment"](#) by Andy Newman (at iht.com) - July 4, 2008.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 22, 2020 (#1804)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Hidden Masters Bring Disasters:
"There is a Full-Scale War Upon You,
Rights Stripped Without Consent,
Listing What You May or May Not Do,
The Accused Public Must Repent,
And Admit Guilt for Just Existing,
Occupying Space and Then Assuming
It can Go on Blindly Persisting,
With a Life of Constant Consuming.

-

Hidden Masters Tried Persuasion,
Created Earth Armies of The Youth,
From Schools of Indoctrination,
Eat No Meat (but Have Sweet Tooth),
Hurry, Population's Unsustainable,
It's Emergency Powers or You'll Die,
If Fixed Temperature's Unobtainable
You All Lose, Freeze or Fry!

-

Now Stop and Look around for Clues,
Before Warming or Covid Nineteen,
There's a Whiff of Old Thom Malthus,
So The Reasons are Not All They Seem.
In Fact the Wicked Web is Elemental,
Hidden Masters Fund All the Forces,
Which Say You're Surplus, Non-Essential,
And You're Eating The Owners' Resources."

© Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 22, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November 22, 2022. I've said many times that truth is, it's not so much elusive, it's not something that squirms out of your way. It takes help to squirm out of your way, and you help it because you don't want to look at it and believe it. [Alan chuckles.] And it's rather sad that, isn't it? But it's a human trait we have. We live in a form of hope that other people will fix our problems for us. That's why people too also blame everybody else for their problems. Individuals do it all the time. It's, again, a human trait. Young people are more prone to it, we've all been through there where it's much easier to blame everything else rather than blame yourself for certain things too.

But people who go through their whole lives being managed, and liking being managed, this is part of the problem too, become everybody else's problem. I said back in the 90s on a radio show that, after I told them the agenda, you know. At that time people said, oh no, that could never happen. [Alan chuckles.] Here we all are. It's been go... But back then people, oh no, surely not. They could understand what I was saying because even then I used the facts and articles and books put out by the players themselves, of the people who really run the world, you know. And because they don't come out, generally up until now, openly, to say, yeah, we run the world, just go back to sleep. You know?

Unless you read their books, they hint at it an awful lot. In fact, some of the quotes I've given out too by some of the big players, including Rockefeller himself, where they THANK THE PRESS, THE MEDIA FOR NOT EXPOSING TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC WHAT THEY DO IN THEIR BIG, BIG MEETINGS, THEIR INTERNATIONAL MEETINGS and so on, and they actually said, WHERE THEY COULD NEVER HAVE GOTTEN THIS FAR WITHOUT THE HELP OF THE PRESS IN NOT TELLING THE PUBLIC. Now, these aren't conspiracy quotes either. These are factual quotes. You can find them out there yourself.

David Rockefeller addressed a Trilateral Commission meeting in 1991 with these words:

"We are grateful to The Washington Post, The New York Times, Time Magazine, and other great publications, whose directors have attended our meetings and respected their promises of discretion for almost forty years. It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world if we had been subject to the bright lights of publicity during those years."

You're run by a system obviously. Most folk are, we're all born into it. We don't get a choice now, we're born into it. I've said before that you have to get early indoctrination, first of all it starts with your parents because they had indoctrination to believe the system is all real too. And don't blame them either for how they ended up because you'll

be the same way, in a different generation, just as confused perhaps. But they went through wars, some of the people still have their parents alive today who went through World War II. Then the Korean War. Then the Vietnam War for the States, *and* for Australia too back, *and* they used British special forces in there as well to get them bloodied and tested, etc.

So it's war after war after war after war and since then you've had what they called low-key warfare where they don't put it on the books so much to the press, but there's wars on the go all the time, multiple wars, as countries are vying for resources basically. And by countries, I say the corporate nation state, hhhch, because it is, it's really a corporation. And everything under that, that you sign onto means that you're working for the corporation. Whatever you do. Including the military of course. When you join the military, you are not a member of the public anymore, you are *private*, you're a *private* soldier, you're owned *privately* by a *private* company, you see. Technically you give up your rights as a member of the public when you become a *private*, and you're owned for a time of service. You're bonded, you see.

So folk don't realize that you go along with, and you *give* your assent and consent to being ruled BY VOTING. The trick has always been to create parties. Oh, this is for the working people. That's how it used to be, until most folk don't have any work to go to, you know, but that's how it used to be. So you join that party thinking, well I'm a working person so that will speak for me, and you wouldn't think beyond that, really. Until you looked at the West, and Britain especially was awfully prominent in having communist leaders [Alan chuckles.] running the Labour Party, and many of them for years and years, you know. It came out later of course for, just to verify it, it came out later by authors who wrote books on it, and they mentioned that Cooke [?] and different ones were members of the Communist Party. And they had Lords in it too of course the House of Lords. Because many members of the Labour Party, they love to get knighted and get up there, they're awful snobs as well, you see.

Most folk can't figure even that out because they really think, you're trained, as I say, to see things in just basic shades of black-and-white, you know. In reality, it's beyond all of that. When you think that communism is really an idealistic thing for equality and yada, yada ya. No, no, no. It's nothing like that at all. **Communism is the term to be used for technocratic rule, technocracy.** True technocracy is really a form of managing a socialistic system efficiently. That's what the big boys want, you see, and that's where you're going. People get caught up in ideologies without realizing, wait a minute here... Don't fall for the ideologies. Don't fall for the excuses, for anything. Because that's part of this big game.

We're so well understood. It didn't all start in the 20th century that they were understanding human nature. We've been studied for *thousands* of years by rulers and their advisors, kings and queens and so on. *Vast* amounts of knowledge on how to manage populations, and every possible scenario, you know. Of course in the 20th century definitely they had more money, public money funded into universities and studies in psychology and behaviorism, which then added, *added* to the techniques which they now employ upon the people. And then with the Internet, that's it basically, everyone's observed and you're transparent. As I say, you're the true nu-clear (new clear) family, you know. N-e-w clear family, they see right through you and they know all about you. M-hm. And you help them because you, again, you know, if you want to use this program or that app you've got to accept their rules, and you sign everything away, you know. Your firstborn and all. It's so convenient, isn't it?

So back in the 90s, as I say, I mentioned at the end of a long talk on the system, and what was coming, and how we got to where we were *then* too. Where after World War II you had a little bit of a break because you had all the industry

built up, with taxpayers' money by the way. The public-private partnership is not a new thing at all. They went into actually producing things which you need and can sell. So from about 1945, the end of 1945 to 1946, and then into maybe 1970 there was a *bust* of prosperity for working people and the middle classes too. From the 1970s it started to wane because now you had multiple factories being cloned across the planet producing the same items, and once you go into Third World countries you can't compete with the cost of labor.

That's why eventually your politicians, who are all crooks anyway, and they are, they all belong to fraternities, and they're crooks, and they're all sworn to stand by each other. They signed off through the GATT treaty and the free-trade negotiations with China to bring them in and as the most favored nation partner. And it still stands today. And *we paid*, our tax money paid companies to move, uproot their factories and move wholesale to China and to be set up there. We paid for it all. Thank you very much politicians. And people still vote, eh?!

And they really truly, they did sail through it, most folk didn't realize what was going on. If you mentioned to them, don't you see everything you buy in the stores now is made in China? And it's like, uh... There's no question about it. There's no inquiry. There's no puzzling about it. It's just, yeah, yeah, and people floated through it. So in that talk, as I say, in the 90s I said, when I was asked to give the people some *cheer* basically and hope. I said, look, I'm not here to be a cheerleader for the people. Because that's part of your problem, you've had too much cheerleading your whole lives long. And you have to make decisions, *personally*, you see, and stop leaving everything to other people to do for you. That's why you're in the mess you're in. You're always waiting for *the ONE*. The movie, you know, oh, you're *the ONE*, here's the hero coming to save you all. You've got to stop doing that. Because the world is coming *for you* whether you like it or not. At least those that run it. You've got to understand this.

So I said, no, I won't be a cheerleader for the people. I says, I have two problems in the system. I says, *one* are the elite who run it all, you know. They are the dominant minority, as Huxley called them. Then you have the academic and scientific community that implements it all, including psychologists and behaviorists, *on us*, and social services and civil servants and all that, they push it *on us*, you see. So you have one group, the elite and their helpers. Then you have, really, the general population. And the elite use the general population to go after you, in the middle, that doesn't want any part of anything, you see. *Well, you know, they've accepted all this*, it doesn't matter what it is, *why aren't you?* And they will turn them on you. It's easy to rile up the public, the mob, you know.

You've seen the Frankenstein movies. Easy to get them riled up. *Yeah, yeah, he, he, he's not going along with what we're putting up with or paying extra taxes* or dut-dut-dut and dut, and *wearing masks* or whatever it happens to be. Or walking on their hands perhaps maybe. Maybe walking on your hands, I haven't seen that yet. Because it's an airborne thing now, you know, Covid, maybe if you walk on your hands you're lower to the ground, you see, then it will go over where your face would've been, you know, so that would be your knees or somewhere, or maybe your ankles, if you're walking on your hands. I'm surprised they haven't pushed that yet. But anything's possible, right?

But anyway, what I'm saying is, **they use the mob**, the general bulk of the population, who are always *afraid*, of everything, all through time, they are afraid, you know. That's why they want to be secure, and that's why they *obey* everything, that leads to imprisonment for everybody, and many forms and many levels of imprisonment. I think Jefferson's said it too that WHEN A PEOPLE FEAR THEIR GOVERNMENT, IT'S TYRANNY basically. And the way you can get a balance is when the government fears the people. That's the only way where you have any kind of freedom is when the government is kept *in check*. The trick to it of course, to overcome that is to get mass persuasion by mass communications on a daily basis. Especially under, *we're here to save you. If you don't tune in tomorrow to get your*

daily dose of terror on the television, on the news, then you might die because we might, might say something tomorrow that you'll miss, you see, that's going to save your life. Just simple psychological terror warfare.

So yeah, the general public are your problem too. And they always have been. And you can't help, you know, and it's not a matter of despising the general public because you've come from them yourself. I've often been asked the question, and many people ask each other the question, and ask me the question, and I've asked myself many times too, *what is it* that makes some people *want* to know? What's really going on? And what's behind it? And a bit of the history of it and so on? What IS that thing that drives you to do it? Because you're *driven* to do it. Compared to other people who just don't care, they'll go along with... They get angry, they'll be emotional and angry when things are cut off, when they can't get what they want or whatever it happens to be. But they don't really want to know.

And I did, I was, back in the late 90s around 2000 someone offered me \$40,000, a big businessman, you know, to give me a, I call it a drive-through answer, it's like you're driving through for a doughnut or coffee or something. To just tell him, sum it up for him, he believed what I was saying but sum it up for him in 15 minutes. And I says, I'm not going to do that for you, you know. I could have done it, or done something like it, or conned the man. But I wouldn't do that. But it shows you that people don't want to take the time to just collect, not just data, but *understanding information*. A big difference. Anybody can parrot. Everyone's been through school, they know what they want at school. People would cram before examinations and then they would forget all the stuff they had learned when they were cramming, they would forget it over the next few months, you know. What's the point of it though?

When something is so *vital*, not just for your whole life but for future generations, things to know, where if you are aware of things that are coming down the pike through laws and regulations and that, and organizations can head it off at the pass so to speak, then you're doing a tremendous job. Against really dark forces. Including the general public. The public are dark, they are dark. They are entertained to death. They can talk endlessly about sports and all the guys, and who did what, when, you know, what year and blah blah blah. And they'll talk about movies galore, women love the movies, and they can reel off actors and actresses in their personal lives, all the gossip stuff, you know. That's what their reality consists of. Everything that really matters frightens them so they close themselves off from it. And they'll close you off too.

I used to ponder that. If you look into different religions, you do get examples of the same thing happening in generations *thousands* of years ago. Even from Buddha, you know. And even pre-, I would say, I still called them the more recent religions in a sense, but even from Buddha, you know, and Siddhartha. Because most of what you get from Buddhism was written by his disciples, his followers. Once he had died they wrote about what they had learned. But some of them wrote commentary of the talks that they had, because they didn't get enough. You see, people don't get enough from you, knowledge isn't enough, they want something *extra*.

I used to say that if you have something, this spark inside of you, that *hit* you, it might hit, it might have always been there just waiting to get turned on, this thing that put you on a roller coaster of knowledge. And it is a roller coaster, you know. And you can't switch it off once it starts. And it comes on like waves of, and I mentioned too back then that it's like Gestalt, [undecipherable] Gestalt, where everything that surrounds you, it isn't just you coming into it, it's all there already and it's also in you, and it comes together inside your mind, if you want to call that your mind. And you understand that, that, that ah-ha moment as, hhhch, the occultists would say, you know.

That's what Crowley was referring to, the ah-ha, you know. It's a term. But long before him, and many other religions

actually, you'll find the same kind of thing. It *hits* you. It's always been examined by those who get hit by it. Because in ancient times, even outside Hebrew faith, because a lot of, that whole area was steeped in lore, very old, old ancient lore. I think partly because of the warmer climates and their ability of course to have big rivers, and that's where they camped along, big rivers for irrigation and crops and so on. Whereas the northern climates had these repeating ice ages [Alan chuckles.] over time, and many ice ages too, where even Britain and part of Scotland was covered in ice a few times, and the folk who had moved in, moved back out again. They can tell that the same people kept moving in and out, even by the DNA from bones and things, from the marrow parts of it.

But anyway, in the equatorial areas they were much, much older of course. Those who were into philosophy or questioning, and started to write about it, gave us a vast knowledge of it. But many things began in religions as they try to explain why, what things were, why are we here, what is this all about? And, is there something else beyond this managing things? I mean, because you could learn, and they knew this too, you can learn as much as you try to learn, learn, just *fill* yourself *full* of knowledge. But you still have that little thing, occasionally it will hit you, like tap-tap-tap, there's something else beyond all this. You know?

Children have a much better understanding because they sense it. And they don't deny it. They don't throw it off as silly. I've mentioned different examples of just natural telepathy, for instance, where your best friends, or your family members might start whistling or singing a song at the same line at the same time, things like that. And you laugh about it. You take it for granted as normal. Things like that.

But getting back to this need to know, and the questioning of it. It's always been... It comes down to something, there are people who have something, and it's alive, and maybe there's people who either don't have it, or, it's dormant and hasn't been awoken, you see. And it might take a necessary act of will open that little door, eh? Because as I say, the followers of Buddha for instance, Siddhartha, some of them complained. They said during his teaching they kept asking him to go further into the realm... Don't forget too, they were in India, eh, in India, ancient, ancient subcontinent, ancient peoples, I mean peoples plural, eh. And many languages. And many, many, millions really of Gods. But through all the gods, that many of them are aspects of human nature, if you want to call it that too. So they wanted to try to put, ascribe certain facets of human nature to a God and use it as an external example, you know, a pictorial drawing or something. So some of the disciples said, we kept asking Siddhartha to go deeper into the spiritual side of things and he wouldn't do it. So, many of the students, who were already soaked in the old traditions of reincarnations and so on, *added* to Buddhism over the next couple of hundred years, 200-300 years, until you have the present form today.

They weren't happy just to get the teachings of Siddhartha himself. Who left it that way. He told them about life, and he told them about the present life, and many other things I'm sure that went over their heads at the time. Because people who have itching ears, even if you turn over to the Christian version, the term itching ears, people who are, they're desperate to know *secrets* as opposed to knowing *wisdom*, and the wisdom how to apply things and use secrets, you see. Most folk are after power. And **folk who seek power can never be trusted**. We should learn that in our lives. Look around you today, what's happening.

Power has been, eh... the hell that's been created, every generation we get our chance at hell, you know. And world wars or whatever it happens to be, you know. Power, power, power. And we can say it's such an easy word, power, but we don't want to go into what power *is*. Power is a very, VERY dangerous thing. It has to generally steal its power from *you* actually, you must participate in *its* power, to be ruled by *it*, whatever *it* happens to be. The trick for running millions of people and controlling them is, again, as old as the hills as they say. Keep them in fear. Establish a system

that will benefit you, and you'll be a ruling class you might say. You create divisions of things that the people then need, mainly because you've cut them off from doing it all themselves. Because power must eventually take all, ALL *necessities* for human life into its hands to have that and control power over the people. And it's never been so evident as it is today. Especially under Covid and the coming famines, etc.

Because it's all a cover for the great resets which is just the whole, the whole 100 years of Agenda 21 crammed into 100 years. Covid 19 is being used as the excuse to get you back on track with sustainability, the climate change, depopulation, austerity, sustainability, millennial project which morphed into agenda for the 21st century, the United Nations agenda for the 21st century, or simply Agenda 21. Where a whole bunch of new changes for living and lifestyles will be rammed through, and have been so far but you've got a bunch of years to go yet. They plan to literally reduce the population into a postindustrial, post consumerist society and step by step by step. That's only part of it of course, you can read it for yourself.

But that's what is being used for, using emergency war powers to save us all from Covid really. They've been rather blatant about it at the World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome and all the other big institutions that work with them, the CFR, Trilateral Commission, etc. That's where you have to go very quickly actually. The whole global warming agenda, sustainability, it's all the same thing, that they couldn't ram it through quickly enough and they have simply gone into phase 2 and just call it, you know Covid, lockdowns, global reset.

It's permanent, folks.

Unless you do something about it.

And Clint Eastwood isn't riding in on a pony to do it all for you. And no politician's going to get in that's going to do it all for you either. That's the most scary part of all for most folk. *Oh, I might have to take responsibility myself.* Yep. That would be the only way, actually. Hhhch, outside of divine intervention.

Once again getting back to the old idea of what's *in* people, things that occultists have scoffed at for so long, with the owl, you know, the owl symbol, that an owl can see in the darkness, you see, the darkness meaning society. The darkness that Carl Jung talked about naturally too because he was a Rosicrucian, and he was steeped in it. A lot of his insight was certainly interesting, no doubt about it. His mother was an occultists too and that's where he got it from, he learned from his mum. And tried to dissect the mind, coupled with the connection to spirits. That's why he and Freud split up by the way, you know.

Freud literally, um, was part of a political agenda. Which were, it's the same agenda over and over and over, of experts dominating and running the world, and the greatest way to do it is to tell you that you're not in control your own mind, you're rather stupid and dumb, so let a professional genius do it all for you. So they get the star making machinery and they call them a genius, which he wasn't, and you start to quote him and parrot him, and, *he must be a genius, he's so famous.* That's the criteria for being a genius today, you know.

So you've got to go back further and further to get answers to it all. But Carl Jung, regardless of what they say about him, and he did do a lot of, make a lot of blunders too. But he did split with Freud because Carl Jung knew, he says, there's something beyond just *this*, this humanistic agenda. Freud split up with that too. Freud said, WE MUST MAKE SEX THE SOLE CRITERIA FOR THE MOTIVATION OF THE MASSES, the libido, you see, and that's what they would use as a

tool of destruction, and then rebuild again. We've been through all that, haven't we, sexual revolutions and things.

But Carl Jung did know from experience there was more to all this than just basically an atheistic humanistic agenda where man is the supreme being. No, he's not. He said that there's something else here, there's spirits, something spirits and the connection to spirit. So he had his dreams, his own dreams to do with something outside of himself, something much bigger. That's why he eventually said too, in his last interview in fact I think it was, he said that, when he was asked did he believe in a god of any kind? He says, oh I don't believe, I KNOW there is a God. You see, belief is a faith-based thing. *KNOW*ing is beyond just that. Big difference.

But you couple that with the same, again, these eternal questions. When you have Paul in the Bible, hm, in the New Testament, who refers to people who won't follow, who dismissed things just offhandedly. You can relate it to the general population, where he talks about, when you could give them little gems, that you may have really in, again, philosophy, you know, um, it's like the love of the conversation you might say. But he says, THERE ARE CREATURES OF INSTINCT, and he meant base creatures that they couldn't, like ants or mice, they're programmed, they are literally programs. They don't have to be *taught* what to do to survive, they're just programmed and they go through their life like the ones before them, the generations before them, just never changing, you see. Why that is, we don't know. I think most folk could be the same way. Unless again that something spark gets lit in them for some reason.

So these are very old questions. Eternal questions. I don't think there's been a country that could write and leave records of things that didn't go through this, that didn't question the same eternal things over and over and over. As I've said before, you can, there's way more, way, way more to basic religion. Don't just toss it out the window. And don't judge them by the works of even modern-day people, hhhch, who go off the rails at times too, in a society that is already sick in so many cultural ways. So where do you think they get ministers and priests from? Then you blame the religion, you see.

Would you rather have humanistic society, where they are deciding now, right now, it's in the open, who's going to live and who's going to die? That's what sustainability was all about too by the way. With no divine intervention. Even in the form of a person who represents a religion, eh, that if it still had enough power could definitely tell the bulk of their followers, which is a part of the masses as they like to call it, to stand up and say no, and the government has generally backed off. That's why they *hated* religion. That *is* why they hated it, folks. Then they trained the modern crew, that have decided to demolish the people, they trained them in advance to hate religion, you see. So there's no one going to help you. That's how it works.

This is massive warfare. Well understood by military departments in unconventional warfare, as an example. You're all victims of it and you don't even know it, and you have been your whole lives. This whole, everyone that's alive today is really, has gone through wars they didn't even know were going on. But it affected all of them in many ways. Especially their thinking. Their opinions were all given to them. Even their arguments to fight over were given to them, they don't know that either. That's what they mean by the preparation for the century of change. Well, you're in the century of change now. That's what they called it in the last century, the one coming up is now, is here.

In the Old Testament you could find that profits were picked, and being a prophet wasn't something that people wanted. Because it meant you would never have a normal life ever again. Or even time or leisure. And maybe even the peace that, say, family people would have and so on. So they give you lots of examples of people being picked as profits. Again, it wasn't something you would seek generally. Some people did, but a lot of them didn't. So they give you

these comical little pictures of someone under their fig tree or in their vineyard or something, just enjoying a nice day. Then God would speak to them, and he'd say, and by name, eh, and they'd give you the profit. Well, who's that? He says, I'm God, eh. Oh really?, why are you speaking to me then? And God would tell him, you see, what he had to do for him, what he wanted him to do for him basically. And it wasn't like you were getting a choice. You were being told. And you would see the reaction of the prophets, of, whoah, and the whole thing, and the gnashing of teeth, and anxiety. Because it literally meant that his life would never be his own anymore.

It's a good example of what can hit people. It doesn't mean you're a prophet. But it means that something's happened in you if you really go on a search, a quest, a big quest for answers. Again, most folk get lost, just like the Internet too, the same as the Internet, in overwhelming data. Data is useless as data. It's selected pieces here and there where you can get something from because it literally comes alive to you. If it doesn't come alive to you, then it's just, put it back in the category of data. And don't fall for the, *to be used by someone else*, it's not that at all. You'll come to opinions for the first time for yourself. You'll get your own opinions by analyzing facts and experiencing things perhaps that you didn't even imagine you could experience.

Again most folk go after the quest to get power. That's the wrong thing to do. I've mentioned it before, in Buddhism there's levels in Buddhism where you'll start to see, they'll see things move around them. They'll see into realms that you couldn't, didn't know existed sort of thing, but there's names for them all. Most folk will get caught in this illusionary phase, which seems amazing, it's like an LSD trip to a lot of people, and powers and forces, etc. are there. Folk get trapped in it because they like it. They want the power that they see, and they want that ability to capture power and then use it for, and it's always for nefarious purposes. I don't care how you want that kind of power, you'll always use it for the wrong purposes. Because you're *seeking* it in the first place, you see. They say that the ones who go higher ignore that whole thing, don't get trapped by it. You ignore it completely and then you pass on to the next phase at the much, much higher wisdom or learning. That's one example from one people's culture, one religion's culture and experience of getting to where they want to go.

Then of course you get the other ones who are like Aldous Huxley who was a dead-end, for a good part of his life he was a dead-end. He and his brother Julian Huxley initially thought they were born, and rightfully so, into a scientific strata that were the helpers of the elite, they worked for the elite. After you had the dominant minority, then you have the group beneath them, the scientific type elite that would manage the affairs of humanity *for* the elite, including managing the masses of people. So they took it for granted because of their background and their family histories and so on, and the Darwin connection and all that kind of thing.

If you go into straight Darwinism eventually, once again, it's never enough for most people. You would think, eh? Oh yeah, we just came out of some amoeba and electric currents and so on, and before you know it, he says, you've got all these little amoebas that says, what are you going to be? I think I'll be a dinosaur to start with, how about you, you know? No, I'm going to be a whale or something. I mean, this is, this is just... wash! It's a religion, it's a lot of faith to believe in it, you know?

I'm not saying different things didn't exist before all of us. What I'm saying is, the theory of why, is generally the explanations of why that are made up by powerful groups, even today, same thing in different sciences, eh. Ftt. Not just in evolution. Evolution became the key that provided the ammunition for the dominant minority to do with the general population as they wished, by saying that the general population were inferior types that didn't evolve properly. Under eugenics and the Darwinian clubs galore they had across the world, still have them today, that they believed that

anybody with, through selective breeding that became wealthy and important and in the higher classes had achieved it all by the 20th century, actually the 19th but definitely the early 20th century, and that the rest of them were just the junk left behind, like junk genes, you know. That's what they call it today in a sense, eh, both in genetics, it's like junk genes, you're never going to get anywhere, it doesn't matter who you breed with, you see.

That's what you've got today, you've got that strata there. But Aldous Huxley had his own crisis naturally. He had different, and he was human too, he had problems. I won't give you a whole talk on that but he, in looking for answers, and he couldn't submit to anything, you see, bigger than himself, *easily*, put it that way, *easily*, and being of a scientific bent. Don't forget that he wrote **Brave New World**. I've mentioned last week I think about even movies that were putting the same thing across in kind of comedies a few years before **Brave New World** came out in fact.

Eugenics was a big topic for many years before Aldous Huxley did **Brave New World**. It was all the rage in fact it. They were training the public that you were either, if you were in the lower classes, it's because you're junk genes, but you can't, you can't, no matter who you breed with now you can't get any higher than you already are, it was fixed in your genes, you see. That was getting promoted. That's why of course Adolf Hitler incorporated that into his teachings, and he thanked Britain and the US because they, most of the information he used he said it was all done through experimentation and writings from Britain and in the States, hhhch, literally the Rockefeller foundation, as an example, and Cold Spring Harbor New York. So don't blame Hitler for parroting what was being promoted in the West beforehand. Don't forget the West also was sterilizing what they called the unfit before Adolph got to power in Germany.

It's amazing the lies we have been fed all the time on who to hate at any particular time, so that you could scapegoat this one person for the ills of the West is astonishing, hm? And including some people who became victims of all of that themselves, who were promoting it initially. [Alan chuckles.]

So Aldous Huxley had gone through that whole massive phase of what to talk about and write about. He was well aware because of the high-level meetings that he participated in. He also knew about the Tavistock Institute, he was a regular member of it for visiting Tavistock. He was fascinated by the attempts of manipulating human behavior through, as he said himself, putting wires into folks, parts of people's brains and stimulating parts of the brain. He said it was a fascinating thing to see folk being controlled electronically. The stuff that Delgado of course eventually came out with, and they've got videos up there somewhere, they used to have, on Delgado. It wasn't just bulls he was experimenting with remotely. It was obviously human beings. They were doing that in Tavistock way back when Aldous Huxley used to visit there.

But Aldous Huxley himself eventually pushed drugs. Again, being of a person who couldn't have much faith in something bigger than himself or the human intellect, he started using drugs, LSD. Many folks did by the way, you know. It was even used as a treatment by some quack psychiatrists. They were giving it to Carry Grant as an example. He had, whoah, about 100 odd doses of the thing at one point, to try to rectify what they claim is a defect in his personality. [Alan chuckles.] But anyway, [Alan clears his throat.]

And apart from using your own troops for experimentation too. But Aldous Huxley used it, and he came out with **Doors of Perception**. Because under LSD you'll see all kinds of different things. There's different parts of the brain stimulated. That's where the whole 1960s thing came from really, with LSD, the *wonderfulness* of everything, without telling them it was all artificially induced. And in a world that can lose its glamour, eh, rather quickly with financial depressions,

poverty, illnesses, wars that they always give us, then it's an easy escape, a little pill. Rather than go and study or go off and meditate or whatever it happens to be, or at least people did in the past, you just take little pills, and you get instant karma as they call it, eh. They would escape into different realms of reality, they thought. They would see all kinds of distorted figures and beings, or giants and things, or monsters. But massive distortion of the perceptions, which would stick with them, because it didn't happen normally, eh. So such things, and tremendous hallucinogenic experiences of light and colors, they said they could never ever find those colors again in real life, you know, as your brain basically is all firing all over the place.

So a lot of people got turned on, as they say, by that and dropped out, dropped out of society. It was all done from the very top, again. I used to give the talks on how the drugs were distributed to universities by the CIA, hhhch, in the States. They had MI5 doing it, different forces within MI5 throwing it over walls of universities, by the bagfuls, eh, to get them started, eh, free, you know. And again, a massive propaganda campaign, coupled with the culture industry, and the Beatles especially, to get youngsters turned on. *Oh well, if the Beatles are doing it, now that we've followed the Beatles from clean-cut guys into long bearded characters playing the sitar, well now we should all jump on the bandwagon and go full tilt into, into hallucinogenic drugs. Hallucinogenic drugs, wow, isn't that wonderful, and we'll have all these experiences.* A lot of folk had bad trips and never recovered. Some folk on their first attempt had bad trips and never recovered. It was drug induced psychosis they call it still today, you know. They had no idea that it was all arranged.

I said this, I can't run out of times I've said this and should always say, as far back as Plato's writings he tells you, *NOTHING COMES FROM THE GRASSROOTS AND TAKES OFF AND BECOMES A SUCCESS UNLESS IT'S CREATED, NUMBER ONE, CREATED AND AUTHORIZED BY THE ELITE THAT OWNS IT ALL.* Nothing. Because you go into this realm which they, today, today the intelligence community, oh, it's known knowns, and known unknowns, and unknown unknowns, etc, etc, they go into all these different avenues. But they knew all that back in Plato's day. If you let one thing start off, oh it's innocent enough, where it might topple something down the road and have a domino effect that you didn't anticipate. So they *knew* that by experience in ancient Greece I should say, and Rome too eventually, that you couldn't allow it and so you *had to* nip it in the bud. As I say, **most things are started by the top and allowed by the top.**

Right down to plays being shown to only elite members, like censor departments in ancient Greece, before they were shown to the public. And if they were, something is to be added or detracted from it, they would do that, you see. The same thing happens today, only today they generally put more indoctrination in for change, planned change, than taking things out now, that they're saving the public from bad habits and traits, is gone, eh. In fact bad habits and traits today now is the individual thinking for themselves, is also a *bad guy* and a *loner* or something like that, you know. That's how you're fed your indoctrinations. The people have no idea there's an ancient system in.

So, Aldous Huxley as I say, went and did **Doors of Perception** and eventually he went into a penoshads[?]50, and then eventually he went into the Tibetan book of the dead, which actually like the Egyptian one is not the book of the dead, it's really the book of life, you know, and reality of how you get through into the eternal life, eh, that's what it's supposed to be. He died with that, he died with an LSD dose his wife gave him, or his woman, and with that being read to him, she was reading that to him at the time. Which shows you different aspects of someone that obviously just basic hard-line humanist facts weren't enough for him either, you know. There had to be something else. Or he wouldn't be having his sendoff to the Tibetan book of the dead. But that's just one example.

It all points again back to what we're talking about, I think I'm talking about it, is really the fact that what you're going through today and questions you ask today have been asked for thousands of years. Again a lot of folk decide not to know things. It's a conscious decision. I've lost count of people who said, well, I prefer, and I really, you know, nice person telling me this, it was a bank manager and managers, and I just casually mentioned, have you read about the, Canada's involvement, like the World Bank and their memos and their big meetings, and every country had signed on to not bailouts for the next one but bail *ins* where they can literally, the way it's all worded they can actually take your savings. Regardless of what you thought were their insured levels, etc.

She never heard of it. I did the talks on it from the government sources and from the IMF and the World Bank who put all this stuff out at the time. I said, I could bring some in for you if you, for your own interests' sake, since you're a bank manager. And she said, I prefer not to know. *I choose not to know*. It was too horrific a thought of getting wiped out of your savings, and other folk too. It would mean collapse. I said, well it will collapse anyway because regardless of what you think you're insured up to in the bank, as an example, which they generally say is \$100,000 I think per account, if the crash came at the same time, that's all finished, forget that. Who's left to pay off that kind of insurance?

IF it was all real, eh? Because we know that money is a farce. In fact I'll touch on it tonight too where they actually admit they're making it out of nothing. [Alan chuckles.] Of course, before all of that you're a conspiracy theorists for just mentioning *their* own writings, eh. But that's what the world is, again, you've got the people who, again, like Paul said, creatures of instinct, they don't want to know. There are ones that are just fearful and don't want to know. It's definitely a choice, for sure. And most, I think, creature of instinct for most folk. *They* want to know all the things that they enjoy, as I say, who played baseball back in whatever year it was, and won or whatever and what was the score. Or the soap operas and dramas and the lives of the rich and famous, etc. All that rubbish. That's what it is, is rubbish. That's what they choose to know.

And as long as their masters are dishing out enough cash for them to have their little bits of fun, you know, and they can go off and by little presents for themselves every so often to have fun, it's all about having fun, then they will laugh at you for saying, for telling them what's coming down the pike. But the same people, now remember this, when hell breaks loose are the ones that will turn on you, hhhch, for mentioning it in the first place.

I had on, again on one of the early shows someone who voiced something a lot of new agers had voted, they don't realize the New Age movement is controlled from the top as well. They don't know that. Suddenly books flooded the market, and all the bookstores *suddenly* had shelves of all New Age books. Just like magic, there's magic for you, boom, suddenly all there. Within about a year it was all there. Replacing all other kinds of books and so on. Just BOOMF. And they just take that for granted like everything else is taken for granted. But yeah, this person said to me, don't you think that you can make things happen just by thinking about it? You know? And this is what was pushed on the public at the time too, you know, don't be negative. You know, being aware of things is called negative, you see. Because that will *make* it happen. It won't happen if you don't think about it. [Alan laughing.] Okay. Yeah. Okay. Yep. M-hm.

Which is a simple childish way of expressing it, was taught to the public. To make them think that nothing was real. And that's a good feat in itself, convincing the public that nothing is real. And I understand on different levels certain things aren't real, mainly your propaganda. But other things are definitely real. You're existing. If you knock your head against the wall you're going to have pain. You know? That's real. Or if you wake up with a chronic medical condition you've had for years, that's real too. It's not there because you thought about it. You see? You thought about it because *it's there*. And that's a different thing altogether. But some folk, they were getting trained into, this is at the same time they were

going into the different dimensions, that was a big promotion from the top down, sci-fi authors and all that. So yeah, there could be different dimensions because more folks are thinking negative things about this particular area and that's why it's happening. You see?

Whereas the elite themselves will be quite happy if right now, and you actually see them using the techniques through psychological warfare, to turn on the people who are telling you the FACTS. They are enemies of the people, enemies of the state. I mentioned this before, that's what all tyrants do when they take over in a tyrannical move, they immediately brand people who won't go along as enemies of the state. And they get the rest of you all falling into it to back them up and *turn on you*. It's being done again. N-n. Old technique, eh.

And the folk have no idea. The unreal part is, how much do you *really* have come to believe, in your reality that really was made for you? Really? Hm. You see, everything depends on *you*. And most folk just wait for somebody else to do everything for them. They'll do what everybody else is doing. *What have you done about that? Well, okay, I'll do that too then*, you know. Then the government says, well, you know, 50% or 49% have accepted this mandate that we're putting across, and therefore they're going to make it kind of voluntary, they always do voluntary to start, **whatever it is it's voluntary to start with, to a certain percentage they claim will be hit, it doesn't mean it's true that they hit that percentage, then they'll say, well we're going to make it mandatory now.** That's how it's always done. Driving licenses were the same, you know, it was all voluntary. Driving insurance was the same, all voluntary. And now it's going to come down to vaccinations, eh. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm. That's how it's going to, that's how they'll start it, you know. M-hm. Or maybe not, because they really, they're not putting out the big, big, big fear psyop one that *this is going to be mandatory and NO exceptions, NO exceptions*. And that's meant to terrify everyone. It's intention is to terrify you. Total psychological warfare.

The same military teams that the US and Britain and other countries, and their alliances in NATO, have been using across the world and the Middle East for years, and Asia, has come back down to haunt you. I always said the eating machine would come back, with its color revolutions and its internal color revolutions, and its mandates. The military too were the ones who put out, in different countries, vaccinations. With the same techniques, NO exceptions. Terrify the public. They know how to handle, they've done it all, it's all been practiced already for years and years in other countries.

Especially the countries where they were testing out vaccines. Look at the different ones around India and other places, where they were using populations, you know, for experimental vaccines. Look it all up yourself and don't take my word for anything. You'll find that Bill Gates has many lawsuits against him for damage that was done for various vaccines, including a polio type that now created a wild virus, they call it, that didn't exist before. Don't take my word, look it up yourself. In other countries too, in Afghanistan and elsewhere they were *forcing* vaccinations on people. It got so bad at some places, even parts of Africa too, that folk were actually eliminating the so-called health workers coming into vaccinate them. After seeing the effects it had on some of the population, especially children, eh. Anyway, these are things which you're told that it makes no difference what you think, or you believe, what you can prove, makes no difference, because you're all going to get it. Even though in their own writings they admit that one in every so many will have severe reactions, and maybe even death, and that's acceptable to them. Well, it's not acceptable to the person who's going to get killed with it. You see?

Terror is a great weapon. It's the most basic one of all of any tyrants, terror, terrorize the public. And the public never really catch on until it's too late and they've been terrorized and accepted whatever it is to be, and then, well, in

previous regimes they've been eliminated. The communist one was amazing how many people they eliminated in one generation, eh. In the early years they talk about 40,000,000 people. But somehow communism apparently doesn't get the schtick that the Nazi party got for what they did. That's always been a bit of a point of confusion for some people. Solzhenitsyn talked about it, others talked about it, and wrote about it, using official guidelines and policies, statistics and so on. Also, you had anything from 60,000,000 to 80,000,000 eventually up until it's fall in the Soviet bloc countries.

You would think that would get more highlight about, we must never go back to that. Well, no. You see, communism was the experimental phase for this phase, folks. It's technocracy, a society to be run by experts. That's why it was introduced. That's why it was intensely studied. Now you go into this super improved form of collectivism/communism/equality. You know? Where we will all be equally poor in the level below the elite, you know, and the elites' helpers.

They always say you can't stop progress. I've heard, again, mainly scientists tell me that, you can't stop progress. But they get confused, I think, or a bit arrogant in their statements. Because who defines what progress is? Have you, any of you been asked your opinion or given a vote on what you decide you want or not for progress? It's all done for you. And scientists will often say, well you know, we, if the invention is there, we've got to use it. Well, the atomic bomb is there but are you making a habit of using it, you know? No.

Terror is the technique being used now, utter terror. On the whole world, remember. This isn't, when I came out in the 90s, I was the first person to tell you, the Americans, who had lots of radio stations at the time that at least looked at what's happening inside America. I said, this isn't just the US, this is international. It's an international body deciding everything, where the same things are implemented across the world at the same time, step by step by step. But by global organizations, funded mainly by the taxpayers in the US, since it had already exhausted the taxpayers in Britain through endless wars, the US took over.

I used to be amazed too, I mean, I said, what do you think, where's the World Bank situated, in the world?, where is the Federal Reserve? It's in the US. The Federal Reserve by the way, it's really become the disher-out of cash for the rest of the world's central banks. Where's the United Nations? It's in the US, you know. And yet the US has been looking outside its borders to fight enemies outside of it since the end of World War II. But everything that's bringing the world into this system is based *in* the US.

So then you have to reevaluate, what IS this strange system you now have in the US? Because it's nothing like the government that you had, I'd say, even in World War I. *Although* they had already taken over in preparation for World War I, a system of the banking system based on the British system with the central bank set up. You know, the Creature from Jekyll Island idea. In preparation, because then they could, then they got private consortiums of banks that can lend to the government, on the condition that they can set up an internal revenue system, you see, and start taxing labor off the public to pay off the debts which the government borrowed from these bankers. That's what it's for.

Before I forget here, I ask the people to send me donations or buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. How to do it you'll find **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. List all my sites. These are my official sites, they are all on that site there. List them in case, because now, I'm telling you, one day you will go on the .com site, I won't be there. They're turning the military loose on the populace. That's the next part of the phases of the agendas of the lockdown.

They said they would go after people who spoke out, and who are not authorized to speak out. You see, you've got to be authorized by the mainstream, the people who were being ignored for the last 15 years because of the Internet, all the mainstream characters are all living, they were living on handouts by governments up until now, you see. Now they'll come back into their own since they're the only ones authorized to toe the party line. They're mouthpieces of the state, which will tolerate no other gods before it. In other words, no other opinions. That's tyranny, folks.

So yeah, make a list of the sites there I have, for rainy days to come, bad days to come. Hopefully if I go down there will be more sites I have to get going, possibly, if I'm allowed to even keep going. You can support me by buying the books and discs, as I say. You can use PayPal. You can send cash and personal checks. You can even use a bank order which you can get cheap enough for small amounts if you ask them. And Money Gram too I think is still in use. That will help me tick along here because as I say it's, you can't do anything else when you do what I do. It literally takes a toll on you, it really *does*. Unless you've got massive teams behind you. That's what I've said before, be very careful with the massive preparation for today with all of the people who have been, who've been set up in advance for all the Covid idea. Because you see, you're given your leaders. You're ALWAYS given your leaders, folks. ALWAYS.

And if I do get around to touching on warfare techniques tonight, then I'll touch on some of that too. You wouldn't believe what your governments and the military have been doing for years and years and years in certain types of warfare across the world. Including literally flooding their own countries and training the talking heads for their countries, all flavors of them for different kinds of people. And you'll pick your leader, yeah, I like that person, they speak for me, they say the same thing. Then they lead you up the garden path and around in circles until you're totally inactivated waiting for them to do it all for you, whatever the change is. And things like that.

Believe you me, as I've said before, you don't want to do what I do. Because it will, you can't have a normal life of any way or any kind at all. You can't just receive visitors either because you're burned out half the time, and you're still working as you're burned out. That's what happens. Unless you're a front and you've got teams of folks behind you churning out videos and articles galore, etc. etc. And if you've got all that, then I'm suspicious, you know, that's a sign of something else funding you. And I'm not wrong [Alan chuckles.] by having these suspicions most of the time.

Believe you me, if you were scouring the world every day for pertinent information that can be tied together to show a picture of something, it will, it's morning till night, morning till night every day. You won't have time to entertain people that pop in, you really don't. And the place I live is like a workshop. Everything's in like the one floor, because that's all that's usable. And it's crammed, absolutely crammed, it's a complete workshop, you know, hhhch, of all kinds.

I'll tell you another thing too, before I just get off this little part. You wouldn't believe the trains, the trains. I've mentioned before the trains since all this started are like every 20 minutes, day and night. And they are the *heavy*, they're like 5-mile long, some of them. And they're going past my place at a clip of I'd say 30 to 40 mph. Doubled up too, two rows, these big containers on them, every one of them. Miles and miles and miles. They're hammering along, and it's got so bad...

I'm telling you, they're moving foods and supplies into some bases, obviously, that's going to survive for years. This is to last for years. And I really mean that, just by my own observations. I can see it. I really, really, this is to change the whole way of living when you come out of this. It's not really to end, actually, until you're in the new system. Or, who ever survives it goes into the new system. That's what it's meant to do. Because the supplies I can see flying by here are like

never before. I've never had that. Even in the good old days before the 2007/8 crash. *Nothing* like this. I'd maybe get six a day, and nowhere near as long. This is day and night. So bad my house shakes. And the windows are actually, the framing are loosening up, there are bits falling off the tops. I'm not kidding you, it's been happening this last little while.

Massive. This tells me this is meant to last for years. And since it's meant to be the total destruction of what was the economy, in order for sustainability and depopulation, then it's meant to last for years. It really is. This is the big one, where the rich men of the earth truly have declared war upon all of the peoples of the planet.

So send a few bucks my way and hopefully I can get through, as long as I can get through, for who knows when or whenever, I'll tick along. Because I'm in touch with so many folk across the world, and it's been a long, long journey indeed of watching and observing and analyzing and being in touch with soo many people as we go through all of this. And physically it takes, really it burns you out. It takes years off you, no doubt about it. So you don't want to be under that little fig tree or in the vineyard, believe you me, when you're given the push. It's not healthy, in any generation. It doesn't mean you're a prophet either. It just means that whatever it is sparks you off, whatever it is, and you get no rest, you see.

I have no doubt at all you're in the battle of the world. It used to be said when people used to talk in religion, more openly about religion, without fear of dogma. Because in religion too you have factions that want power, and then total power, until they will exclude all talk or inquiry. Anything that stops inquiry is not from God or a deity. Unless it's an evil one, you know. People did ask all the pertinent questions about living, you know. It's a natural thing to do. You can all agree on something, that there's *something* bigger than all of you, within religion. And you can also agree that there's, definitely looking around you in your own world experience, there's an awful lot of evil here too, little evil.

Psychiatry as I've said before can always come down and say, well, you know, it's just psychopaths and sociopaths. So that explains it all, eh? It doesn't explain anything at all. It's a way of describing things, I've said before, like describing the signs and symptoms of someone that's perfectly possessed at times, you know, or partially, or by minor entities or beings, or major ones. And that's a puzzle for people as to what camp to fall into. People want to fall into camps, you see.

But I've said before, inquiry shouldn't make enemies of your fellows, just inquiring into things. And unfortunately Protestantism did jump on the bandwagon, early, of science. Oh, it must be scientific, it must be rational, it scientific and... Of course they also, so many Freemasons, the old brotherhood idea, eh, were Protestant as well. I think some years ago I remember reading an article where it said a good portion of preachers in the Baptist Church organization in the States were Freemasons, they were largest number actually. So their pastors were Freemasons too. Freemasons, under all the different guises that just, it's a happy little club for guys. It might be happy and all that, but the fact is too, its an *international brotherhood*. What part of international, with international goals, you know, preaching things like the brotherhood of man. These are all flavors and shades of international communism.

Then you go into Albert Pike's books and articles. They changed it to **A Bridge To Light** eventually for modern Freemasonry because literally it's too intellectual they said, Pike's book **Morals and Dogma**, that people today can't follow it. They want short simple sentences and things, you know, not deep concepts of philosophies and religions. So they give them **A Bridge To Light** instead, eh. But regardless **they were set up to be an international force of revolutionaries**. And you can be a revolutionary on a minor scale too within your own society. Look around you today. And then at a higher scale and a national level, when you bring a country into revolution. Same kind of thing too.

So anyway, you're living through an amazing system that most folk don't even understand as they live through it. All they do is react to events and circumstances of the time you're living through. That's the general bulk of the population, just reacting. The path of least resistance is what they always choose. They don't even know they're being coerced into making these little *decisions*. It's all done so slickly, you see, they just adapt and adapt and adapt. Again it's this theory again, adapt or die, the Darwinian theory, you see. So they adapt and they, *well I shouldn't have done that, but I had no choice really and it was just much easier to go this way and ftt*. You know?

You're living in a system that they don't even understand. They don't even know, understand what the nation-state is. They really don't. If you live in your little bubble in your little area you think the whole of the nation-state is the same as you and the same as where you are, and they'll have the same ideas and opinions and likes and dislikes. There's nothing further from the truth. Everything's micromanaged by experts depending on where you live. All the experiments were done already across continents, especially in the States, we'll make this little block here conservative, we'll make this little block here liberal, and you know, they study them and experiment on them. That's how it's done. But most folk literally will take the path of least resistance, and they'll keep doing that until they're in the slaughterhouse, you know. That's where it generally leads.

We're getting the same, I always think of the term that was used for German Nazi *work* camps. Which they copied from the communist ones. Because you see the old communist ones with the same slogan, in the translation the Gulags, that WORK MAKES FREE. So you just, if you just keep working and do what you're told and behave and that, eventually you might get free. You're seeing the same techniques with the lockdowns with Covid, from the start of this whole thing. *Oh, we'll just have a little locked down in the spring, that might save us*. In the summer you may be able to get out for a week or two in the summer for yourselves, *maybe*. I can't guarantee it, *maybe*. Then it comes back in. But Fauci told you, you know.

You see, this is the psychological warfare of work makes free. Do what you're told, just behave, and we'll see, eh. Fauci said at the beginning of this thing back in the spring, after he said IT WOULDN'T AFFECT AMERICA AT ALL... Eventually he said, it's never going to, LIFE WILL NEVER GO BACK TO THE SAME AGAIN, with the lockdown, never. What part of NEVER don't you get here, folks? You've got tyrants talking to you, that are really, they've all closed ranks. They've all sworn allegiance to each other and to the agenda. That's what I said, they are *resolute*, that term *resolute*., to the bitter end they're going to stick, stick by all the guff and the lies that fly against all the evidence, that's self-evident to most folk if they want to look at it.

That means whatever they've chosen, this path that they've chosen, regardless of the hell it will bring down and the death or destruction of the economies and all the rest of it, they're going to stick by it because it's a bigger agenda than anything to do with Covid. It's the whole sustainability project. There's no doubt about it. You have to read Agenda 21. You have to read sustainability projects, and what they mean by sustainability. Hm? What do they mean by it?

Years ago I came out with the quotes that different leaders of the nongovernmental organizations, which are part, by the way, of unconventional warfare, that's what their purpose is. The leaders talked about the global warming and sustainability, and oh, the threat to the planet and all that. They came out with all their scary stories in these different parts of their speeches to their own crews, you know, where they said that, you know, WE HAVE TO GIVE THE PEOPLE SCARY SCENARIOS TO GET THEM MOTIVATED INTO DOING WHAT WE WANT THEM TO DO. Scare them, frighten them, right? Quote after quote after quote. I might touch on some of them later, I might not because I did so much of that

years ago as we were fighting all this.

Now you're getting the same thing again with the group, then subgroup that comes out of the SAGE group in Britain where they tell the media to basically EXAGGERATE THE SCARY STORIES TO, TO CREATE MORE ANXIETY IN THE PEOPLE TO GET THEM TO COMPLY. It's the same stuff that's going on, terrify the public, eh, terrify the public.

And then you get, you know, HL Menkin, he was a columnist, not a communist, but a columnist that came out with little ditties. He was well known for it. He says,

“The whole aim of practical politics is to keep the populace alarmed (and hence clamorous to be led to safety) by an endless series of hobgoblins, all of them imaginary and the urge to save humanity is almost always only a false face for the urge to rule it.”

I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...

"...the urge to save humanity is almost always only a false face for the urge to **rule** it.”

You see? And that's never changed. Terror and fear, oh come to us, we'll save you. Hm? And you've got to understand that tyrants, when they have closed ranks and sworn an oath to each other and to this agenda, for the greater good using what they call *the noble lie*, because they will never admit they are awful evil people, you see, they're just giving you *a noble lie* to get you to conform to lower the population and, you know. So they never come out and say, yeah, we're really evil. No, no, no. Psychopaths always rationalize to themselves why they're doing something, in order to rationalize it to the public. That's where you are today with at all.

So you're living through the agenda, a massive agenda. Last year you had, leading up and into last year you had, oh it's coming to the end, there's no time that's left to save humanity, we must act NOW, for sustainability. All the biggies, the World Economic Forum, was crisis. You even had Soros came out and gave a speech at the WEF, and I'll put that one up again too. It's worth watching. But this guy has never been voted into anything by any public anywhere and has so much power across the world and what's... Because he's a part of the world intelligence, the real intelligence agency that runs the world. Of course he is. Otherwise nations would have to stop him meddling in their affairs. But they don't. Which tells you all you need to know.

He talked at the WEF too and they all complained about the fact that Trump had pulled them out, temporarily at least, from the climate accord, you see, where the *whole* sustainability agenda, right down to preindustrial levels, not just of CO2, but levels of *existence*, you see, that's what they mean by it. You start reducing the population. That also meant, I gave the talks years ago that it was coming, about 2007/8 or so or 2006, of the coming rationing of power and energy. Because energy makes you healthy. Hhhch.

And with, it isn't just to give you electricity to have machines to make things and produce things. It's that too of course. That's going to go out the window because it's already mainly in China now anyway. But it also gives you your heating and so on in a lot of countries, eh. So you end up freezing to death in your own homes in the winter, like they do in Britain now. They're such good, the British people are awfully good at doing that, you know. I think it was Thomas Moore in Britain, Thomas Moore that said that in his writings, he talked about **Utopia** too in one of his books, you know. He did mention that the British people probably would never rebel, they were very obedient. We've all been so studied, even so long ago, haven't we, eh?

It's an art today, believe you me, they actually teach at universities how to manipulate populations using anthropologists, in their studies too, to go over the weaknesses in the systems of peoples and how to manipulate them. Tragic really, we've never had peace, you know. We just don't get peace. They don't allow you to have peace. Because with, again, if you get peace you might start to think, well, you don't want to budge from being fairly content. No matter what level of society you're at, you might be fairly content, you know, and yet you don't want to budge. So when they want to cut back, or you can't get that, or you've got to cut off your money, or lower your money, or make it worthless, you might get ticked off, you see. So the idea is to keep you always in suspense and in fear, and in rapid change. **In rapid change they can increase rapid changes, you adapt to rapid change. It's a trick, you see.**

But if the cow is in the field, he's been there for a few months and he's enjoying himself, it's a nice sunny day, he doesn't want to move. Well, that's how they, that's an analogy for the humans of course. That's how we're managed. Such vast quantities of your tax monies go to professionals who manipulate you. Teams and teams of them. And they've got all the different foundations with their huge think tanks of professionals, and staff, each think tank can have thousands, like a civil service bureaucracy working for them, different aspects of managing all of us.

But the person at the bottom you think, you think you've got your little, you know, when you had work to go to you can leave your home and go to work and come back and have a few beers and sit and watch TV and just watch silly, inane nonsense, very immature nonsense generally. Which is what you wanted after a rotten day. Hhhch. You don't want anything that serious, you know, just silly and stupid. And hopefully not packed with PC updates, you know. That's what folk would do, but they thought that was reality, you see. It didn't dawn on them that they were being trained to do that, and encouraged to do that, which kept them out of participating in anything else that was going on.

So as I say, the Protestant churches adapted the idea that science was supreme, step by step until they became for most of them anyway, and again, they don't have that central command, centralization of command I should say like the Catholic Church has, even though that's getting hammered too. They had already fragmented off into literally hundreds and hundreds of splinter groups in Protestantism, which is, again it's a fantastic study to look into it.

Studies have been done on them by behaviorists and sociologists and so on. Quite fascinating to see, it's the same patterning you'll find in Protestantism over and over, where fractions at the bottom, generally, or will emerge within the group, who are dissatisfied at the way of the world is affecting their group and seeing that their own leaders and congregation are falling into the trap of being more liberal with your interpretation of what it meant. So they go off and create their own splinter, their own group, you see, a variation of the first one, the previous one. They would go the same way, until their children would start to say wait a minute here, our parents are getting more worldly here and doing the things they're not supposed to be doing, in the ways of the world, and *they* will splinter off. And that's how it happens. It happens in all groups including the Mennonites too. Well, they've all been studied by our masters. All of them. Tremendous in-depth studies of it, how it's done. Because what you study with one group you can use on society in general and in fact, the different techniques to control them or manipulate them, or even forced splinters to occur if you want to fragment society, divide and conquer, you know.

So again Protestantism has that weak link in it. In the States Protestantism turned a lot of people off because of the wealth, it was mainly middle-class eventually. It kind of became more materialistic. In fact, it copied more of the Old Testament until it was becoming more and more materialistic in a sense. This battle between Christianity and the Old Testament to do with wealth has never been, can never really be reconciled I think, excessive wealth. It can't be, I think

anyway. It doesn't mean that people who become wealthy become nasty or evil. But a lot of people do. They forget what they are there for. And comfort takes over. And they can't relate eventually, in fact, to people who are not from the same class eventually. That's a fact.

I mean, you'll see that, that's what helped fragment it in Britain too, much quicker in fact when religion became a tool of the state long ago, as it generally does, you know. The Church of England is a good example. Don't forget, the Church of England was born out of revolution against the Catholic Church. Although it kept all the rights and so on of the Catholic Church. And they made the monarch of England the head of the church, as opposed to the Pope. So naturally for centuries afterwards a lot of the writing and the praises and the Psalms were dedicated to praising the king and protecting the king or queen or whatever, etc. So it became a tool of the state. That's why it really, really perished to an extent. So many folk have fallen away from the Anglican church, the English church, and joined the Catholic Church again *hoping* it would get some traditional values taught, retaught. Because the Anglican church went the way of the world.

But the Protestant groups in the States are something to **behold**. I'm talking about the TV type evangelist that used to come on and they would do their big Hollywood type extravaganzas, with literally Hollywood light shows and everything and sound sets, all the professionals to put on a great extravaganza of entertainment in a sense. They go up there and cure everybody with just touching them on the forehead. And then pass around 5 gallons bins to put all the money in, around these *massive* audiences. They couldn't fail because you had a generation that was trained, they were brought up with this kind of thing thinking it was all real.

They've done some very good exposés of Benny Hinn as an example and his shows. It's worth watching how the professional performances that are put on, with professional lighting, stage production, audio that would suit AC/DC, fantastic audio, and how it's all produced, you know. And the money that's raked in is just... But then they did a follow-up from I think that one with Benny Hinn, and they went and talked to people before the show, then afterwards, over the next few weeks to see if anyone had... And some of the folk had mortgaged their homes to give as a gift in order to have their son healed and things like that. Just horrible things that were happening. Just a travesty, travesty, travesty. And a mockery of something that's supposed to be so pure, you know. Horrible. There's a lot more of that in the States too, at least massive TV ones, that also don't work for the people inside the country. And get paid not to. [Alan chuckles.] Anyway, there's many stories to all this.

But the thing is, religion, at one time at least the people could talk about, and the Catholic Church as well, they did, they were allowed to talk about things to do with that of the spirit. Without being soppy about it. Because that's what turned Protestants off. Don't talk like that, it's not scientific. But the Catholic Church didn't discourage people who would talk about their experiences of sensations of other-, and otherworldliness around them. That perhaps interacts with us, and *through people* too. The Catholic Church too didn't disapprove of having a visit by a real ghost, you know. Because they said by tradition if something came to *you* it was for a purpose, and you would *know* when it came to you. So that was okay, that type of ghost, you see. As opposed to demonic entities and beings like that.

You find same thing in Zoroastrianism where they have a different idea, again, the good, the bad, everything is dualistic. And where they, from again even earlier traditions than Islam, had incorporated into it the idea of these demonic kind of characters that could take human form. Again, you might even say possession. And they could never be dismissed, you see. And they would give examples in history too, as we used to do, of tyrants that crop up that can lead nations and continents to wars and things, you know. And also those who behind-the-scenes can help promote it from outside

designations for other purposes too.

What does run it all? What kind of people, real-life human beings, as you would call them human beings, could sit back and plan agendas that would get worlds fighting each other?... Millions of people slaughtered in the fight?... Profit off of it?... And even write the history books and to give different reasons why it all happened? I mean, that's, this is how it's done, you know. This is how it's done.

In the States they used to be a bit more open about it, when they called them the war hawks that would be fronting for big international corporations, eh, the military-industrial complex. Who would plan wars, they would plan the companies and corporations that would make fortunes off these wars. In the Vietnam era I can remember when officers in the US military were given options to invest in the companies that were selling the napalm and different things and Agent Orange in Vietnam. It was going to be good for everybody, you know, look on the bright side, you can benefit. You've got to really stop and say, wait a minute here, you know, *what* are we? What *are* we? Are we *what*? What are we, as we define humans here, what are we?

Because all these decisions were made before the war starts. Even before there's a rumor of having one, to the general public, most of it's planned out. Tony Blair, the one-man cheering band to get Britain into the war in Iraq and Afghanistan and so on, Iraq, and a couple of his cronies beside him of course, part of this cabal that the neo-libs of Britain, you know, as opposed to the neocons in the States at the time. It came out a few years afterwards, I had already said it, I knew it had happened but sure enough someone printed in the papers and confirmed it. Tony Blair and a few of his cronies had invited in the heads of all the oil companies that Britain had shares in. They divided up, before the war started in Iraq, before they even declared war, you know, or if they ever did, hhhch, they divvied up the oil fields, who was going to get shares in what and how much for you and how much for me and all that kind of stuff. Quite coolly and matter-of-factly.

It's astonishing that we, and again afterwards we put up with the pride thing, this strange pride thing. The same thing that Rome did, you know. Rome used to be a puzzle until you see it happening in your own lifetime. Where ancient Rome had a tradition during its ascendancy of being the military power, conquest, and it took resources in countries, and even introduced taxation into countries so they could take money away and resources away back into Rome. Nothing has changed. And they would give metals and so on to the military, and the people in Rome would feel proud of them. It's the same as it happens today.

Until you stop and say wait a minute here. Why are, these countries were not Stone Age countries before we bombed them into the Stone Age. Who's benefiting here? And why are we part of it? How do you define just *bad* people? I mean, personally how do you all define them? Well, they're just *bad* people. M-hm. I'd say it's a bit more than just *bad* people, who have no consciences whatsoever! N-n-n. And what ever they do they'll rationalize it, no matter how absurd it seems. That's why it ties in completely with the Covid exercise, where you're told not to think for yourselves according to Fauci and others. Leave it to the experts. Don't think for yourselves. Just obey. You're seeing the same psychopaths at work here, folks. Because normal folk wouldn't say that. And expect to get away with it! [Alan chuckles.]

Yeah. Believe all the experts, just obey. Fauci said that recently in a little talk he was in when he was asked, don't you think it's getting a bit kind of more authoritarianism? This is, well you know, he says, THE EUROPEANS AND AMERICANS, THE STATES, he says, THEY HAVE A TRADITION OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS, BUT, he says, THAT CAN DELAY PROGRESS

IN DEALING WITH THIS PROBLEM and he says, RIGHT NOW IS THE TIME JUST TO STAY AT HOME AND DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD. That's what he said, eh, do what you're told. You're listening to a psychopath here, folks. That's a psychopath talking. And that is a psychopath. [Alan chuckles.] Do as you're told. That same voice will tell you the next thing to do, as you're told, and you won't like that either. And you'll see it, and you will see it, and the other cronies like him, and the Gates and all the rest of them. I'll put the links up to that one, I think I've got it here somewhere.

So yeah, **you're definitely in a spiritual battle**. And in the world, the more people are living in a world that's atheistic, and trained to be followers, and trained to be passive, trained to do as they're told, then a bigger, there's always a bigger hell than the previous hell in history comes along. That's what happens. A bigger hell. **The more scientific it becomes the more hell it will get.**

The more you toss out the one safeguard you had which was basically, no matter how much you've been trained to hate it, and all the things involved in it, and all the, hhhch, EVIL that has been done sexually to children, and in the 20th century into this century, which exacerbated it, no doubt about it. But regardless, don't blame the whole society for *that*. Because they drew these priests *out* of society that was already being contaminated by a war on them which they didn't even know themselves. So the safeguard that you used to have that would step in and say, no, the church demands that you back off and you don't do this... That's pretty well gone now. It was already weakening for World War II. It was kicked out of the picture almost with the Bolshevik revolution, where they put in their own priests basically into the Orthodox Church in Russia, who had to swear oaths to turn people in, hhhch, for confessions and things, eh, turn them in.

But it would stand up down through history for the people when it came to evil done by rulers. That's pretty well gone now. So now it's down to the core, isn't it? It's down to *you* and what you'll stand up for and what's right and what's wrong. And the more of the wrong that you've swallowed, and have accepted, it's oh well, you know, oh well, oh well, the less safeguard you have of wrong being done to you. Oh well, oh well. Hhhch.

They used to have a thing called righteous indignation where even passive people within the churches would stand up and take the consequences when something was overtly evil, you know, and you would have righteous indignation. We've been so bombarded and manipulated and managed and brainwashed that most folk can't even feel it today. They just react to fear and do what they're told. But they're not indignant. And they hope that, oh just another reset, oh just another, lets reset the electric trips, you know, the fuses [Alan laughing.] and lock you down for months.

No, this is to go on forever, on and off forever. Until the old system is completely *gone*... of deciding what you're going to do in life, what you're going to work at, will you get married, will you have children? All these, this is to be ALL managed by professionals from now on, folks. That's what it's about. The whole of the 100 years of the agenda for the 21st century is to be crammed into this century. Not just 2015 and 2030, it's every 15-year part, the whole hundred years is to be rammed through, until they get what they want at the end of the century.

Which, you'll never recognize it. If you're even alive. Right down to permits to have children. Sterilization mandatory. All these things are discussed, folks. I did the talks years ago on it from their own writings. It came out of last year's climate summit, too, that they were going to go further and harder now, that's what they said, maybe even have to introduce a more drastic agenda and part of the agenda to do with breeding. They are meaning licensing and monitoring abortion. That's what they meant. This is from their own writings, eh. So with Covid and the great reset *this* is all being done. You are in it. This is it.

The last few years they kept saying, we're running out of time, we're running out of time. They all said it in unison. Same slogans over and over from all the different NGOs, to do with climate change, sustainability. Prince Charles, that fool that he is. And his dad as well, the eugenicist, Prince Philip. Useless eaters, eh? Culling the herd. Yep. As Prince Philip used to call it.

I've mentioned before that John Pilger I think interviewed Lenny Riefenstahl who was the photographer and producer and director for the Nazi propaganda, massive propaganda movie that was being, or documentary type movie using very advanced cinematography techniques at the time. She was asked by John Pilger, how did the middle classes, and she was from a wealthy family, how did it happen that socialism took over, this national socialism? And it was very simplistic omission of a lot of other things that caused it obviously. Part of the reason being of course, they're trying to fight communism at the time. Which was taking over, they were trying to take over Germany with communism. They had been from 1917. But they don't go into that of course. Riefenstahl says, WELL, HOW DID WE GET IN IT? WE KIND OF FLOATED INTO IT. What she was going on about was that you go into it little by little. It's almost like it doesn't concern you. It's like something outside of you. It doesn't really concern you. Or you don't take it seriously. And then bingo, you're in it. It's there.

You take that with all the planned color revolution riots in the States, that's what they were. This is standard stuff for color revolutions. And you get different divi.. ones to make you think, well there's different ones, that's got BLM, and there's the Antifa and maybe other ones. No, this is all planned, and financed by same forces that have been going around the world, with your tax money, and agencies' money and the CIA doing it to other countries for the last 40 to 50 years. That's what you get. That's what they do. They do go into neighborhoods, and they start yelling, whatever factions they've created start yelling at *you* to terrify you, etc. And to shatter your, *your* perception of reality. It's intentional. Then you get the mayors that are put in, and also the Attorney General's in some of the US States, who have been financed in by again people in the CIA as you well know and who they are, and funded by it to get in there, who tell everybody to stand down and let it all happen. That's the terror campaign upon the American people. And nothing at the top has stopped it or attempted to stop it.

The leaders of these groups are all well-paid, well-financed and well trained. But the followers are out for the looting and that. They get picked up after it's all over one by one. They know who they all are. *All of them*. The ones who really believe it *is* a cause, they're picked up. But the leaders are all like trained mercenaries, you know.

But that's exactly what the US has used in Afghanistan and Iraq. They have tried it in Iran, you know. Color revolutions. They did it in Czechoslovakia. I remember it was in Czechoslovakia. And the Ukraine. Remember they also had the orange revolution? They will generally assign a color to it, you see. All the same techniques. Same financing. Same sources. To terrify a domestic population in unconventional warfare. Psyops.

You couldn't have a Covid outbreak, lockdowns, like marshall law, and these riots, and demonstrations, whatever they want to call them, all going at the same time, same year. Doesn't happen. With financial collapses and rationing. It doesn't happen, folks. It's all planned that way. Again if it wasn't allowed and planned it wouldn't be allowed *to even start*. [Alan chuckles.] Plato again, eh.

So when it comes to religion, yeah, there are still people who really believe and have a faith, you see, who are decent people. And who aren't in a group just because it's a social club basically. Who actually believe in it, and that's important

too. And it's important to realize that you don't even have to be in a club or a group to have the religion either, you know. It might be the only thing you have at the end, that the state will try and destroy this within you, you know. And that shouldn't surprise you. If you're really following your religion like Christianity for instance, where you're following someone who IS persecuted to the end, didn't you, I mean, that's what you're doing.

But what's so fascinating for those who want to just pooh-pooh the whole idea of external influences in society, apart from just TV, radio and propaganda. But in the realms of spirit you might say, is that you can't just put off forever the fact you're witnessing incredible evil, planned evil. That's part of it, planned evil, coordinated evil being put across and everyone at the same, everywhere in the world, by, from the same sources, repeating the same things exactly. *Knowing what it's going to do*. Which is supposedly to save the planet. Which has too many people because YOU are to blame for existing, you understand. That's the whole idea behind sustainability. If there's fewer people, they said at climate change, then there would be less consumption of goods, there would be less CO2, less less less wastage, yada, ya of resources. The Club of Rome, THE ENEMY THEN IS THE PEOPLE, WE'LL BLAME THEM FOR GLOBAL WARMING AND THIS, THAT AND THE OTHER.

It hasn't changed. The war is on you. And when you get into real austerity and rationing, what gets me is the food is going to these big underground bases. We have them all over the place, you know. And I'm not speculating on that, I *know* it [Alan chuckles.] from people who worked on some of them, even building them. I remember years ago they did some in England, some documentaries of them that were, and of course there's ones under the Denver airport too as we all know. But in London they had ones that were like small cities, hm, for the wealthy elite, the very elite, the important folk, yeah, and their families to live comfortably even a century or two some of them. When I see the foodstuffs... And it's been going on *all* year. It's not going to stores that have got hardly any customers anymore. This is supplies for years and years and years of plenty for those who will be living in these facilities in continuity of government. That's what it is.

It reminds me right back to **1984**, George Orwell where Julia, the girl that he meets and so on and manages to sneak some real food into him. That was great, he had never had any real food in his life. Everything he got was synthetic, this synthetic cheese and synthetic meat, and synthetic... Real coffee they got too, he says, my goodness real coffee, and real this and real that. She says, THERE'S NOTHING THOSE, you know, THE BAR-STEWARDS DON'T HAVE. That's always the way of it, isn't it? It's like the Politburo and the elite staff of the Soviet Union were all well fed on the best of everything. When the folk had to queue up sometimes in the nation for basic goods for hours and hours and hours for rationing. It never changes, does it?

Evil always has the same signs and symptoms.

But it's always a liar. Always.

And I really think when you have a system where they've been preaching at you for years and years that you're the problem, you're the problem, you're the... They've taken more time building this up than they did for a Bolshevik revolution, or a Nazi party, for instance. They've taken more and more years to do all this to get you ready for it, prepare *you* to be the lambs to the slaughter. And even train the real young folk now, really train them to be a revolutionary force to help carry it out if need be. They never start a premature revolution. Before, they make sure everything is in place, everybody is trained, and brainwashed.

Hm-hm-hm. Now, this isn't just a somber little prattling talk here. It's the facts. I'm telling the facts. This is what's going on. This is not meant to just pass over. This is meant to be a world war type change, a bigger planned change than the last world war. I think therefore you should always realize the many levels of this reality. From basic conology, which is the science of conning people the experts use, now they drag in sciences and pseudo sciences behind them. Any science as long as you appoint the proper leadership over the sciences can become propagandists. Which they have become. Science loses credibility as soon as it's used for political purposes, you see, and can't be trusted at all when it's used for political purposes.

You can quite *so easily* turn it from racial hygiene purposes, into overpopulation purposes, eh, and let's start to reduce the population. You're hearing the same things coming from the mouth of people like Bill Gates, whose up there still talking about his vaccines going to make folk healthier, and at the same time it will reduce population. Well, how do you reconcile that? Hm? From a man whose dad was also up there in Planned Parenthood promoting population reduction.

You understand, there's nothing really hidden here as you go through evil times. This is the, this is maybe a little bit different from previous world wars, or war on the world, hhhch. Because there's nothing really hidden. The quotes are out there by the people who made the quotes, you know, of what they want to do and what they *are* doing. They also have again panels of experts, they've got complete, complete dominance, full-spectrum dominance over all media and all social media to make sure they all parrot the same slogans and the same buzzwords and so on, at the same time, and they all denounce anybody who's not authorized to say things.

So even though all the information is out there, and all the books are out there and the quotes by the people involved on depopulation and why they must do it and so on, countless, countless, I mean there's just vast volumes of information really by the eugenicists and those sustainability groups, etc. and greening groups, all paid and funded by foundations and the taxpayer. It's all your fault and you've got to be brought down, your whole population, the size of *you* has to be brought down.

And the days of consumerism is over. I said that years ago, eventually... First it's postindustrial, and then eventually you're in a consumer free market economy. Which, it's not a free market, it's free trade economy, which is the service economy. Then eventually they'll bring you into a postconsumer system by cutting off the trade and the items and the goods. They can only do that again through a wartime scenario. Well, bingo, here you've got it, and they call it Covid, you see. The great reset, eh.

They're all out there, all the usual suspects that then spent their whole careers in politics, these characters. These strange looking, some of them too, you know, strange looking characters some of them. Strange features on some of them, really weird, you can't really place them in any group. And they're telling you what they're going to do and what they are doing to you. You know? Openly. But if *you* say it then you're hammered by the authorities, which they own, to get the same media to attack you for saying what *they* said. [Alan chuckles.] This is amazing. This has never been done before, you know. The old type of propaganda and you'd have the counterintelligence and counter propaganda, and they tried to excuse it and say, no, we didn't really do that. No, they don't even bother with that. They just say, they just tell the people, the person who is quoting us saying it is a liar. [Alan laughing.] That's all they have to say, that they're not giving you true information.

Isn't that amazing, eh, amazing times where THE TRUTH, as they used to say, would be, WAS TO BE SHOUTED FROM THE ROOFTOPS, EVERYTHING THAT WAS HIDDEN WOULD BE SHOUTED. And it IS. But folk don't recognize what's going

on because of the techniques that are being used against them. They might be shouting that, but for goodness' sake, and it might all be true, but you're not allowed to say that, you're obviously disinformation and our agencies have said that that's not true, that's false news. Even if we said it first. [Alan laughing.] Amazing times, eh? A time when literally everything would be so fast, they said. And here it is, it's all fast. And PEOPLE WOULD BE COMING TO AND FRO, and you know, you kind of imagine a fast pace of life, eh. THEY WOULD ALWAYS BE LEARNING BUT NEVER KNOWING. Well, look at the folk today, they learn all this rubbish nonsense and piles of data, but they never really know what's going on. They really don't, do they? Np.

It is an amazing time to be alive with this happening. But you're witnessing utter tyranny and folk don't recognize it. The tyranny that's used incredible lies, and made incredible statements, like Gates and Fauci, and others, eh. And even more statements coming out from the military now stating they should arrest folk and lock them up for putting out disinformation about Covid. And who is deciding what's true and what's not? Now you've got arbiters of truth now, eh, who are completely politicized and appointed.

Do you know that unconventional warfare that you've been using across on all the world in their different countries that you've been attacking for years, this is again part of full-spectrum dominance too. But you flood it with your own doctors, and translators that they have in other countries, and you use them in their own countries. You do this kind of stuff in their countries that you have invaded. The CIA has *thousands* of people on its staff and thousands more as assets, they're like part-timers, eh, who are used occasionally, you pull them up when you want them. Whatever kind of scientist you want, they'll supply them, by the thousands for you. They've done it.

Why do you think when you have just as well-qualified virologists and epidemiologists as the Fauci type, Birx type combo. But you've got all these other ones who are saying completely the opposite things from Fauci and Birx, that they're shut down as well from, because, by the same media that's just the mouthpiece, the media is now a mouthpiece of propaganda. Always has been really. But blatantly so now when they're, oh shut them down, don't, just deny that they're telling the truth. How would the *media* know you're telling the truth? Who tells the media?

You are in a war and it's a complete, intolerant war, full-spectrum dominance of information. So the first thing you do in battlefield scenarios in conventional and unconventional warfare, YOU must dominate the narrative. Even in your own country if you're going outside the country, you must give as much propaganda to your own people to keep them on board with you. In an unconventional war it's also a war for dominance to have the confidence backing *you*, of the people, and that you wean confidence away from other competitors. That's part of it too. It's all been applied since the beginning of this whole Covid thing. M-hm.

You can see the preparations for it when they admit it in the exercises like **Event 201**, you know? And you go back to the Dark Winter exercises too. And other exercises, some more I will put up tonight. They had other exercises from Johns Hopkins University group that seems to be the prime one for, hhhch, doing all these different exercises. Hm. They go through it all and how eventually they'd have to have total spectrum dominance over the information and the narrative, and they would have to basically smear using every technique possible stop people from giving you any contrary information. It doesn't matter, it doesn't make, it didn't say even if it's true. No, they don't care. You see, they've got their agenda, their war agenda here and nothing must interfere. Truth mustn't come anywhere near it. Because it's to get a mission accomplished, that's what warfare is about. Nothing to do with the truth. It's about winning whatever it is you set out to win and do.

So here we are with it all and it's not going to be pleasant. Once again, as they terrify the public by these leaked, it's that they're not leaked, they're dished out to the press, announcements *from* the military now getting you ready and you've got to be *very* afraid to do what you're told. You've got to realize that you're not supposed to be putting up with this kind of nonsense from your own militaries. Or anybody else's military for that matter. Do you understand that?

So having said that, you, I mean, here is a little paragraph from the US Code of Federal Regulations. They talk about terror and force, right. It says...

Terrorism fbi.gov

Terrorism is defined in the Code of Federal Regulations as

“the unlawful use of force or threat of force against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives”

M-hm. That's one of the definitions of terrorism, folks. I say it again...

“the unlawful use of force or threat of force against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives”

Well, the whole of the Agenda 21, the great reset, all the rest of it, that, this covers that all. That's what it's about, eh. It's a war *of* terror on the public, the civilian population.

Look at the lengths they've gone to. Do you understand they took years to prepare all this. *Years* of doing their different exercises for their "biowarfare to come", you know. And dummy exercises over and over and over again, eh. And how to silence, how to silence people talking about, even if they come out with the facts, how to silence them. And how they already had all the media platforms on board with them before Covid broke out. That was in the **Event 201** exercise. And it's a lot worse now, isn't it? Quite amazing isn't it.

Of course they're going to bring the military in eventually, not just for the *jab*. [Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing. I stand back from politics. I think the only thing that people got in the States with Trump in was a stalling for time before the real main force came back in, that's authorized by the supposed deep state/CIA international government group, you know. It gave you about four years of a reprieve. But again, people expected one man to change everything for them and it wasn't going to happen. And things that people, that he should have done for the people, were not done either, you know.

It's amazing, once the Covid outbreak came out you have this, again, this dualistic thing coming from Trump, where he makes statements like he knows that it's mainly... You don't kill the whole herd and then starve to death, you don't kill off your meat supply and then starve to death. You know what I'm saying? So let's just shut down the whole economy. And he made some good statements there. But by the same token, he praises the pharmacological companies for their fast tracking of the drugs and so on and the vaccines. That were preordained anyway who was going to get all these, before Covid broke out, folks. Hhhch. Moderna was sitting in the wings waiting for this to happen, as Fauci darn well knows.

You have a cheering Trump that says the military will help deliver the vaccines. Again, blanket immunity for everybody

who gives you vaccines, pharmacies, whoever, nursing staff, doctors... So you're left, if you get side effects or you die or you're crippled for life, you have, there's nothing you can do about it. Well, that's no choice at all, is it? Really? Unless folk really want to do it and just go along with it. Sure, it's their... Folk will rush to get it actually because they're so terrified. That happened with the swine flu that petered out by itself, again, back in 2009 or so. Another great test that the public turned its back on. And they lost that one so they came back in force with this one, eh.

So yeah, Trump was all for the military. Trump, remember, when he ran the previous time, the very first time for politics, he did say in his speeches that he was all for the pharmaceutical companies to rush things through – again, to help the people, right – and bypass lots of years of testing, he says, and get right to the people. This is when he ran the first time before Covid or anything else. So now the guy has authorized the military... He wouldn't use the military when Washington DC was, hhhch, getting set on fire at one point! [Alan laughing.] And other places too, you know. Which *can* be done under certain, according to the U.S. Constitution and so on under certain circumstances. But anyway he was willing to put them out there to bring the private corporations' products and inject them into your bloodstream.

...that's going to alter your DNA, eh! That's really wonderful that. Even though you have to really wait a few years to see the real outcomes of anything. And apart from that, even Fauci said that these things won't give you full protection against it, it might only give you a little protection, so you won't see the sniffles or something. I mean, come on here! So something that may have really dangerous effects on you and could alter your DNA, that's what it's meant to do, right, is going to be injected, it might not do anything for Covid.

There's a massive agenda here, and some of it is just pure greed and it's old cronyism. So I mean, they decided before who was going to get all the money here. They all had their hands out too. They knew exactly what they were going to get. They even made the deals as to who would do the contact tracing the year before in 2019 *before* Covid broke out. I gave the story out months ago on that.

So you're living through an amazing agenda and the public don't know. And you can't blame them, eh, because they watch TV every day and get terrified. They're right back to the same numbers game, the same, they had to admit in late summer that they went *way* over, there was about 94% of the people, they had to cut the numbers of people who died by about 94%! ...that didn't die of the Covid itself at all.

Now, back to statistics. Statistics, what a fiddle that one is, eh? M-hm. Right down to even hospital admissions. It's not necessarily admission. Most of them don't stay the day. These are really *visits*. And lots of them are visits to get the nasal test done, or to go back for a second test even because they're terrified of getting it. But it's put down in the hospital as *it*, you see. Every trick in the book is on the go. Because there's a world of an agenda, there's a whole new world waiting at the end of this, eh, that you are not going to like. Because you wouldn't listen, they said, you just wouldn't listen to the sustainability agenda, and you wouldn't stop consuming. Hm? You wouldn't stop doing it. So they're going to do it all for you. It's as simple as that. So much for democracy, hm.

Now, I could go over many of the articles I did years ago. I could. Where I go through the quotes by the leaders of the big foundations and the NGOs, these armies of climatologists, or climate change advocates and so on, for sustainability. I could do one after the other because there's countless of them, where they were open about it, WE HAVE TO OFFER UP SCARY SCENARIOS TO GET THE PEOPLE TO LISTEN. SO, TERRIFY THE PUBLIC, you know. And it doesn't matter again if the climate science is all wrong. It's for a good cause, a good change for producing equity on the planet, things like that. Coming from politicians, like they did in Canada. I could go through stacks of these quotes by well-known people but I

won't because I've done it all before years ago and it bores me.

And it doesn't really matter, I think, how many times you tell people this anyway. It's an interesting thing, if they're not ready for something, you could teach them all day long with the evidence, including videos from the people giving these talks, where they admit lots of it could be down to opinion instead of real science. But it doesn't matter anyway. And it wouldn't matter to them. Because the next day when they hear the next bit of fear, they're back to square one again. That's a fact. That's how it works, you know.

So what I'll do, I will mention one thing that ties in with the code, right. The great reset. Just as an example. I mentioned this before, recently again, this one. It says...

**To The Global Elite The Math Is Simple:
Human Overpopulation Is Causing Climate Change
So The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control**
thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

(Alan: Well, no. Climate change is the excuse for population control, you see. Because they want to reduce it, they don't need you anymore, hm.)

Today there is headline after headline in the mainstream media about how dangerous “climate change” is and about how the world as we know it is going to end if we don't take dramatic steps to fight global warming. But what they don't tell you in the mainstream media is what the “final solution” for the problem of “climate change” that the global elite have come up with actually is. You see, for the global elite the math is simple. They believe that human overpopulation is causing climate change, *(A: No, that's what they say, I don't think they really believe it.)* and so the solution to climate change is population control. As bizarre as that sounds, that is what they actually believe. The truth is that they are convinced that climate change is going to literally destroy the earth ...

(A: I really don't believe that, personally; this is the article I'm reading here. I think we've always known, I mean, they had climate change before there were humans on the planet, folks. Including, you know, very hot burning phases too. Hhhch.)

In fact, it is the official policy of the United Nations to fight climate change by promoting population control measures. They don't even try to camouflage it anymore. Last year the UNFPA (the United Nations Population Fund)

(A: By the way, that was set up at the United Nations by the Rockefeller foundation, for those who don't know that. The UN is the big front for the big agenda. They used to call it the Department of Population, now they call it Population Fund...)

released its annual State of the World Population Report entitled “Facing a Changing World: Women, Population and Climate”,

(A: ...which you can download, the link is there.)

and in that document it was made clear that the official position of the UN is that the only way to avoid a major climate disaster is to dramatically increase “family planning” services around the globe and to do whatever is necessary to reduce worldwide fertility rates.

(A: Okay...)

to dramatically increase “family planning” services around the globe and to do **whatever is necessary** *(A: ... do*

you understand that?) to reduce worldwide fertility rates.

(A: Hm? But yeah, I mean, it's always been their agenda, even before they came up with the idea, remember, of climate change. The climate change idea was picked by the Club of Rome that was *GIVEN THE TASK TO FIND A WAY TO UNITE THE PLANET, TO FIGHT SOMETHING, SOME COMMON ENEMY, IN ORDER TO BRING THIS AGENDA IN AND POPULATION REDUCTION*. So there you go. But yeah, that's...)

“family planning” (A: ...is abortion and so on...)

...and to do whatever is necessary to **reduce worldwide fertility rates**.

The West, they tried all this stuff out in the West first, that's why the fertility rate has been plummeting in the males *for* years in the West. It's not by chance. That's why they're not worried about it. As I say, if the farmer has his animals suddenly going awry in some way or another health wise, they've got to find out why. Well, they know why, and they're not worried about it, so it means it's intentional. That's why you're going sterile. Hhhch. But yeah, that's how it works, folks.

As I say, I'll tie it in once again just before I get onto the next piece of information. That's what they said at the last climate change meeting last year. We weren't listening to them for sustainability. Time is running out. Time is running out. They always said this, they had countless articles where all the leaders kept saying, oh, time is running out. You know? So we'd have to go into a drastic measure to save the planet and so on. So BINGO, Covid happens. BINGO, and immediately your economy is brought to a grinding halt. Remember we've got to stop consumerism? Well, you can't buy if there's nothing getting supplied, hm?

They've already tested out in the stores, eh, the few big ones that are left to stay open, that was all planned in advance too of course. Where they cordoned off areas for nonessential supplies, getting you trained already, you see. Postconsumer. Just basics only. Austerity programs, like I did years and years ago, all these talks on it too, from the right sources too. And here you are. That's... the war is upon you. The war is upon you.

I'll go back to that one article that I saved to do with, again, the Code of Federal Regulations for the US, right, to do with terrorism.

“the unlawful use of force and threat of force against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, or civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives”

The war is upon you. Remember in martial law they have complete control of media, so all media is uniform, saying the same things. No dissenting opinions are allowed, hm, or you can be arrested. I'm talking about martial law. This is standard stuff, going way back. Gatherings, even before, regardless of the disease even, gatherings are always limited to so many people outside and even so at certain times of the day or night as well. That's another part of it too. This is martial law you're under. Rationing is introduced. ID is introduced. Of course you've got it all on your cell phones and your apps, which you're happily all getting to be very obedient.

And you'll never satisfy them. Each time you submit to, oh, I'll try that, they might leave me alone, they've said they'll leave me alone, I've done the right things, I've got the latest app and I'm tracked and traced and blah blah blah. It's not, it's never going to be good enough, folks. They don't care about you. [Alan chuckles.] They really don't, you know. You don't get a little gold star like school, you know, a little mark for being goody-goody to the teacher. In this game here it

doesn't happen. You're in a wartime agenda. This is a war on the people. And they really mean business. Completely. You've got this article here...

Acting defense secretary orders top special ops civilian to report directly to him

stripes.com / 18 Nov 2020

WASHINGTON — Acting Defense Secretary Christopher Miller on Wednesday ordered the Pentagon's top civilian overseeing the military's special operations community to report directly to him, effectively elevating U.S. Special Operations Command to the same level of the Pentagon's military departments.

The change makes the assistant secretary of defense for special operations and low intensity conflict (*A: This is unconventional warfare.*) a service secretary-like position responsible for the oversight and advocacy of the military's special operations forces, said Miller, who is expected to serve in the Defense Department's top job only about two months.

(A: Or is he going to continue regardless of the changeover? If it comes.)

Miller announced the move during a visit to the Army's special operations home at Fort Bragg, N.C., his first official visit as defense secretary since he took the job Nov. 9 as former Defense Secretary Mark Esper was fired by President Donald Trump via Twitter.

(A: So they're talking about...)

...enable us to streamline the **information** flow,

(A: Right? It's interesting that.)

"This reform will immediately improve agility to the department (*A: Right...*) and the command and will enable us to streamline **the information flow**, enhance decision-making and more adaptively and adeptly support our commanders and their superb soldiers, sailors, airmen and Marines," Miller said in brief, prepared comments.

(A: Now, is he talking about internally or externally? It doesn't say here. You see?)

Miller said he would prefer to raise the top special operations civilian post to an undersecretary of defense title, but he also said he lacked the authority to do so.

Ezra Cohen-Watnick, a former aide to Trump's first national security adviser Michael Flynn, is now filling the assistant secretary of defense for special operations and low intensity conflict role on an acting basis. Miller briefly served in that position on a temporary basis earlier this year, as well.

Now, these are post, really, they've used again to win over the people in conflicts overseas. You win them over using different techniques, psychological, *massive* psychological warfare, multileveled warfare too. It makes me wonder if that's what they're going to use internally here. They actually, they are already using it of course by using the media, and teams of people who will just tell you if you're telling the truth or not. They've got these unseen judges that simply will ban you if they claim that you're putting out false information. On certain topics, eh.

But this article goes on and on. It makes you wonder if it's going to be used right off the bat? Why would it happen when you're ready to leave office, if that's what Trump's doing? Or is it going to continue into Biden's watch as they call it? And is it all agreed upon in advance? Are we watching a good stage play here in politics as well? M-hm. But I know they want, they were supposed to, remember, bring back stacks of the troops from overseas, and it really hasn't

happened. They simply move them around to different bases. And the US remember has got thousands of troops all over the world, you know? They've got hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of bases. [Alan chuckles.]

So it will be interesting to see what they're, how they're going to use unconventional warfare. It's already been used internally; we do know that. They're using the military in Canada and the States for psychological operations and attacking websites by the way. The same in Britain. It isn't just the 77th Brigade. They've got other ones as well in Britain. And yeah, they use them. And they hassle you.

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians - ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

You don't realize too, I read an article last week where, it wasn't a TED talk, it was something similar. But a fella gives you a talk about when you Google something, if you use Google, or there are other search engines too, I'm sure they're much the same. You don't realize that what topic you're punching up, you're going to get different replies as to what sites to look at than people that you might know if they punch up the same question, you know, with the same search engine. Because they're tailor making it all, information, to suit you, or to suit their version of you, how they want you to look and think about things, what they want you to look at. Because they have decided you might need a nudge in this direction or a nudge in that direction, not a nudge that your neighbor is going to get, you see, a different kind of nudge. **They're literally tailor making the information results to prompt *you* to change.** This is how far ahead all the stuff is, you know. N-n-n. I tell ya. So much for the democracy of the Internet, eh? Oh, it's going to free up everybody, you would all have your say and so on, eh? [Alan chuckles.] The folk don't know.

Remember again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks to me hopefully. You'll see how to do it on the website. List all my sites, my official sites. Remember too, you can find me I think on YouTube and also on Bitchute and different places and so on, that other folk take and upload because they're allowed to do that with my talks, **as long as it isn't changed**, you see. I don't mind folk using my talks, just don't add or detract from it, or... Because then they can fudge you to say anything of course, it's all been done in the past by other people to other people. That's the tricks that they play.

My official sites are all **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can use PayPal, send cash is fine, personal check is fine. Some countries can still use international postal money orders, and you've got to say *international postal order to Canada*. The States cannot send to Canada apparently now, international postal money orders, that is, from the post office but outside the country I think some countries still do that. Money Gram can be used. You could even, you can find innovative ways to get cash to me, I'm sure. Because we're going through a war. And I'm not backed by any covert institution behind me, or agency. And I don't have a team of staff here to churn out documentaries to make you go oooo and aaaa, wow, and stuff like that, and churn out 100 articles a day, that all, that ends up immediately across the Internet to different sites, you know. Little clues like that. [Alan laughing.]

So you've got to be very careful, as I say, and I am. I know that they have been following me for years and years and years would *like* me to continue through it all. I mean, it's coming almost to an end, you know. I've had calls from other people saying it's going to be time now, you see. Because I've been at this for a long time. As I say, I did come out, I was the first to really come out with what was the *big* agenda back in the 90s. And I only came out because it was time, I *had* to come out. I couldn't sit back and watch the only country that was allowing information out, in some circles, because of the rights they had at the time, at the time, hhhch, in the US, to just be navel gazing. I says, no, there's a big agenda

and here's the facts behind it, and it's a worldwide agenda, and this is where it's going to take you.

That's what I had to do. I had all this information and knowledge just bottled up and it was time to unleash it and that was it. And as soon as you do that kind of thing you immediately, and I guarantee you, if you're genuine, you'll get people coming out like clones of you immediately and using your stuff, and using it and then spinning it off into absurdities too, to ridicule *your* material. That's counterintelligence, you see.

I used to talk to people sometimes for hours when I first came out on the radio, privately, you know. After about a year and half one person who contacted me quite often mentioned, he phoned me one night and says I hate to tell you this, he says I gotta tell you this. He says, and he mentioned this other guy that would phone me, I didn't know they were connected, you see. But he says, yeah, we're both employed by, and I won't say the name, [Alan chuckles.], by another guy you would know awfully well, but not in the Americas, who was paying them to pump me for information on the occult and so on like that, and he was using it all for his books. It's astonishing stuff that goes on. The same character got me off the air of another show that I helped to promote initially. That's another story again. Then the person, one of the guys in the show actually phoned me up red-faced and said, I'm sorry, we made a deal to do all these videos and, that was part of the deal that they wouldn't bring me back on again.

You wouldn't believe the dirty tricks that go on. You really don't know what's going on. You really *don't know*. There's not a happy field out there of what they used to call the patriot community. Because it's completely infiltrated, folks. And it always was. But worse now. [Alan chuckles.] But yeah, it's up to yourselves what you want to follow or listen to. But as I say, you've got to think for yourselves. You've got to do it.

Whether you want to accept it as a purely humdrum society and an atheistic society in a humanistic world, it's up to you, you know. Or you believe that there's a spirit side to it too, it's up to you as well. I can only go by my own experiences. I think it's a very pessimistic way to look at the world is through purely atheistic eyes. Because then hell can be brought to your door and you'll accept it, because you have nothing else to compare it to. *Oh, well, you know, it's... it's a pretty hellish world, and that's just the way humanity is*, and you'll go along with it to the bitter end, you know.

And yet you watch all these movies about the heroes fighting oppressors in all the Sci-Fi's and things like that, but you can't bring it into your own life. That's pretty sad. I've said for years and years, stop following people. Because YOU, and I meant this, and especially now, this is the time for it, you see. **YOU ARE YOUR OWN CHAMPION**. Stop looking for *the one* to ride into town and do it for you. You are, you ARE your own champion. In more ways than you perhaps realize. Because the act of *not* conforming to the demands of evil will have its rewards in other ways altogether. Never mind helping you feel better you've done the right thing for once. [Alan chuckles.] Eh?

But that's what we're living through, is a time of decision, you see. You are now IN, all the books that you've read and all the documentaries you've watched about evil empires, you are now IN it, now. You are IN it. And evil never comes out and says, yeah, we're evil, we're the bad guys. It never says that. They always come out as the saviors, you see, we're here to save you from yourself. You see? Psychopaths will never say they are evil. In fact, they will rationalize what they do, all, to the bitter end they will rationalize it, no matter how absurd the rationale appears to outsiders.

But it is approaching so fast, isn't it. It's here, really. You know? And these circles within circles, in circles that interconnect with circles of acquaintances, and CEOs, and heads of this and heads of that, and specialists, all collaborating together on this. It's just, it's not astonishing in a world of mass communication. They don't even need to

meet physically, and they haven't for a long time in meeting places, you know, to have world government and to bring us all down. Quite astonishing, eh? Electricity is not our friend, unfortunately, when it comes to this at least. As I say, they couldn't do any of this without the computer and mass communication, mass surveillance of all kinds. They couldn't do anything. That's why it's all happening now too.

I can remember reading about, you had the Luddites and you had saboteurs, all these different things that happened, fights against technologies of the past. I have looked at Mennonites too, and other groups, similar groups and thought well, I've got nothing I can say bad about them. Because if we all go down into austerity, I thought this for years, then if they had hung onto the old ways, I don't know how many of them still have their own blacksmiths and things like that, but they used to be self-sufficient, that was the whole point of it initially, then they will survive. And if they keep horses and so on, they will survive. As long as they can plant, grow and feed themselves and make their own things, they can survive.

And they're an enemy and they're being attacked now. They're getting attacked by the authorities, even in Canada here. In fact, all religious groups, especially Christian groups are really being hammered. Across the world now of course. Because they're the easy targets, they don't fight back, and they are more compliant and obedient. They won't DARE do this on Islam to the same extent. And they don't *dare* do it on other groups too. But Christianity especially is an easy target of obedient people.

So they'll be going after the Mennonites in Ontario because they claim that there was an, oh, an outbreak of Covid after, I don't know, a wedding or something, or maybe a church meeting. But don't forget, outbreaks are not outbreaks, it's not outbreaks of sick dying folk. It's just that somebody got tested, [Alan chuckles.] and with this wonderful Covid test where the inventor said IT SHOULDN'T BE USED FOR DIAGNOSIS. But what does he know, eh? The fragments of the DNA, or virus I should say, are literally multiplied many, many times in cycles, way over what they should be too, even then. They say once it's over about 32 it becomes very, very unreliable, and they're up to 45 cycles now so they are guaranteed to get lots of false positives, I think. In their own writings this stuff comes out, you know.

But anyway, they're going after the Mennonites now and trying to lock them down and trying to get them tested and compliant and go along with that all. To stop the social gatherings. Any sort of human thing to do, like social gatherings and things, have got to be stopped, eh. You can't have humans being human anymore when you want to change society into a completely fabricated war gamed planned future. That's what it is.

So I'll put some links up on the stories about Ontario and the old order Mennonites as they like to call them. Because again, they would be self-sufficient if they were left alone, you see. You can't have that. And again, they've got another dangerous thing, they're pretty well, because of their whole nature of being in a community they've kind of sworn, in a sense, to help each other out, you see. Oh, what a horrible thing to think about, to help each other out in times of massive crisis, like feeding each other... Oh, how horrible for totalitarians to watch that going on, eh. When they want you coming to them with their rationing card or your rationing app, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Can't have the Mennonites feeding themselves and other people for goodness' sake.

This is war. This is a war going on that most folk will never comprehend. Even *as* it's happening. They used to say that, in these old movies when they were glorifying surgeons and things and, they would work hard, they would stay up all night long just working on the patient trying to save their life. And oh goodness me, there's a nurse, you know, taking the beads of sweat from the surgeon's forehead and, ftt, ahhh, 10 hours at the operation but the patient dies, eh? Ftt.

And that's what they used to say, THE OPERATION WAS A SUCCESS BUT THE PATIENT DIED.

Well, it's the same with Covid, eh. Let's just absolutely stop the economy. Put millions literally, there's millions and millions of people unemployed in the Americas, folks. Oh yeah. Hhhch. And watched everything plummet. Watched rationing come in. Watched scarcities come in. And eventually scarcities of food. Let's watch, and never mind the folk *dying* because they can't get into hospital to get the basic treatments done for lifesaving operations and so on. Forget all that. They're written off already, hm, as a cost of war obviously, because they're not allowing them in. They've already killed lots like that. So again, the operation is a success but the whole patient, this whole body politic, the patients of the body, the people, the social order, ARE DYING. Hhhch, to stop Covid, that hasn't killed a fraction of what it will kill through rationing, etc. etc. etc.

The whole premise of what they're doing to save the nation is completely false. It doesn't pan out. It doesn't equate. You don't kill, it's like killing the herd of cattle, you know, because you thought the cattle were eating too much grass or something. Let's kill them all off, then once you've done it you say, wait a minute, what are you going to eat, where are you going to get milk? Oh, I never thought of that. Come on here! They knew *exactly* what they're doing here. First time in history you lock up the healthy, who can work. You stop the economy because of it all, first time in history. Because it's planned to take you into sustainable austerity, the big agenda that's been planned for years and years under the guise of global warming and sustainability. The same thing. Agenda for the 21st century. M-hm. Right down to allowing yourself to get managed properly, *properly* by experts. Right down to everything in your own life, your own personal life, eh. You see, sustainability has more to it than *that*.

We've already been treated to the little tentative releases into, **everything you see in the mainstream media is a release, a planned release, on time. Each is planned on time as a presentation that builds a picture inside of you of the big agenda. You're being programmed.** The articles I've mentioned before in the previous months, and right back to the spring, oh, Canada was one of the first ones to say, well you know, WE MAY HAVE TO START RATIONING HEALTHCARE, AND RATIONING MEDICATION IF IT GETS REALLY BAD. IT'S the ethics and bioethics, and that was all done under sustainability before, when the authorized professors came out and says, you know, PEOPLE SHOULD JUST DIE AT A PRESCRIBED TIME OF LIFE, YOU'VE HAD SO MANY YEARS, JUST DIE. That was in **Brave New World**, you would live a very healthy life, to the end, and at the last you would be very ill, and you'd die. Because they programmed it into you, you see. That's no coincidence.

Why don't you die when you're 65? Leave your pension to the authorities, and they could make the world more equal by using your money, by giving themselves bigger paychecks and things, you know, at the top. Hhhhhh. That's what you're living through right now. You're getting trained and programmed for a whole permanent existence from now on. And of course there will be exceptions for, I read these articles years and years ago, they'd have exceptions for those who are more important people who served the system well, who would be given life extension, you see, meaning for the elite and other prostitutes that they hired to manage us, and they'd also get permission for certain ones to actually breed, to have children. The better type. Selective breeding, you see, they would be chosen for them, just, you know... And for the rest of you, you know, come on, for goodness' sake, you've got lots of sex as long as it's completely, you know, sterile. *No offspring.*

Now, those in the Club of Rome remember, WHO WERE TASKED WITH, BY THE ELITE, TO FIND A REASON THAT THEY COULD GIVE TO THE PUBLIC TO GIVE UP THEIR RIGHTS, TO SAVE SOMETHING IN THE WORLD OR WHATEVER, HIT ON THE IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING AND FAMINE AND DROUGHT THAT WOULD COME OUT OF IT, AND THE LIKE, WOULD

FIT THE BILL, THEREFORE MAN WOULD BE THE ENEMY. You see. That's what they said themselves. And there was King as well, I think it was Professor Maurice King, King was one of the members, the high members of, the head of the Club of Rome at one point too. Again, they're all, all humanists, eh, this religion of humanists. You should read it sometime, **The Humanist Manifesto**. This is what Maurice King said, Professor, eh.

Maurice King: On Global Sustainability
thetrackerseries.com

Global sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,

(A: Are you getting the point here? I'll say that again, most folk really, because it goes over their heads, that couldn't have been what I heard there...)

Global sustainability

(A: Remember, this is very important to remember...)

Global sustainability requires the deliberate quest of **poverty**, reduced resource consumption, and set levels of **mortality control**. — Maurice King, professor

Set levels of mortality control. Okay? What do you think that means, mortality control? *Length* of lifespan, folks. Eh? This is all coming out again with the different ethics committees for the Rockefeller foundation, now working with all those in the Johns Hopkins groups for the whole, and the great reset as well. They've churned out all their stuff they've been working at. They're lawyers and they've decided what bioethics and what ethics will be for living and dying, you know. I've already put the articles out to you from their own websites.

It's all there now. These are your new ethicists. This is the new religious priests, you see. *We've decided what's right and wrong and what's allowable, it is allowable we can euthanize you, etc. If you were just a useless eater for goodness' sake, then you shouldn't be eating, you're eating our resources, and we're important people, we're intellectual people, we have the right, you see, to have more than you. You're eating our resources, because it's like Karl Marx said, EACH ACCORDING TO THEIR NEEDS, AND THEIR MEANS.* Well, important folk need more than you commoners down there, you see, so stop eating our resources! There you go. That sums it up.

Or, you see, again, this is true, this is the real socialism. You don't realize it. The elite technocrats like socialism where they can manage you all in a collectivist type society, where you don't have *individual freedoms*, you have collective freedoms, and they define what the freedoms are. Remember what the United Nations said too years ago? **THE INDIVIDUAL IS THE ENEMY OF WORLD PEACE**. Their definition remember of world peace is the Marxist definition, which is, **THE END OF ALL OPPOSITION**. That's what they define as peace, under communism.

So you're living through the agenda here and they've got all these different ethics boards set up, you see. They're already introducing, under we're here to help folk, and it sounds kind of you know, kind of reasonable initially, and you say, well, yeah euthanasia started in Holland and Sweden and in Switzerland initially where you could pay money for it, big money. Then the government of Holland allowed it, and now it's rampant. Now you can get killed for just getting a bit depressed as a teenager, they'll happily put you out of your misery, you know. And then they start to decide who *should* get put out, even if you don't consent to it. You see?

Then Canada joined them and did the same thing. Now you can't trust the hospitals in Canada, folks. Medicine has lost – it's the saddest thing, you know – all credibility, ALL credibility and trust when they start deciding who's going to live and die. That's, phew, out the window, that's it, gone. Gone. If a whole profession signs and accepts that, they should be ashamed of themselves and quit and leave their professions. Because it's not a profession anymore, it's just total sellout to politics and an agenda. A *horrible* agenda, that, you know, we're here to help you, eh. Ronald Reagan, THE MOST TERRIFYING THING AN AMERICAN CITIZENS CAN HEAR IS, WE'RE FROM THE GOVERNMENT AND WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU. Ahhh, we should put up in the nights, I think.

So yeah, back to King here, Professor Maurice King.

Global sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,

(A: *What part of that do you not understand? This is for you, you see.*)

reduced resource consumption, and set levels of mortality control.

Hm. Okay. Right-o. I guess he was just daydreaming when he said it, eh? Maybe. And this is what you're putting up with and don't even realize it. That has been repeated by other professors since then, more so in the last few years as they get you, you see, you're constantly getting programmed with little bits and bytes of information. Repetition. So when it gets introduced, *oh well you know I guess it's quite natural*. No, they've programmed you to accept it as natural, hhhch, and you don't even realize it. You don't know. It's just astonishing, it really is, eh. I tell ya.

This article here is again reducing the world population through vaccines. Bill Gates, eh, remember what he said, and he is, they're saying, you can see him saying it and hear him saying it, IF WE DO A REALLY GREAT JOB ON NEW VACCINES, WE CAN LOWER THE WORLD POPULATION BY 10 TO 15%. What?! What?! What?!

These are mind jobs being played here. These are mind jobs on you. They truly are psyop jobs when they say things like that, this kind of doublespeak where *your* mind can't comprehend... *hey, wait a minute, what's he, he wants to help you by giving vaccines, to reduce, help reduce population?* Doesn't compute, eh? It's, there's also lots of, used to talk about “the revelation of the method” years and years and years ago, where they generally come out and tell you what they've done after the fact, you know. But sometimes, but during this occultic time, you're getting it, again, and shouted from the rooftops, and at the same time denied if *you* repeat it, hhhch, what they're saying by their mainstream media. This is a psyop operation when it's done like that. Quite something, eh?

Also this one here is... well I've got...

The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control - thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

This is a 2010 article. It goes on and on. It's one after the other in the same kind of vein basically. Another one too is this article to do with, let's see, acchhhh, countless articles actually, I don't want to bombard you with article after article. Here's something to think about, eh...

Fresno bishop tells Catholics not to get COVID-19 vaccine, citing use of stem cells in its development ktla.com / 19 Nov 2020

Bishop Joseph Brennan of the Diocese of Fresno is urging Catholics not to “jump on the COVID-19 vaccine

bandwagon.”

(A: *The reason for it...*)

Citing ethical concerns about the use of **fetal cells** in vaccine development, Bishop Joseph Brennan of the Diocese of Fresno is urging Catholics not to “jump on the COVID-19 vaccine bandwagon.”

In a video (A: *The link to the video is here.*) shared by the diocese this week, Brennan said that some of the researchers racing to produce a coronavirus vaccine have made use of cells derived from an aborted fetus, and perhaps other “morally objectionable” materials.

And as soon as you say that, you know, a good chunk of the population, *well so what, they're trying to save us, you know, and so what, they were dead anyway, you know, these babies, you know, at least when they took the cells up.* Maybe they were, and maybe they weren't. [Alan chuckles.] And it wouldn't really matter to some people either, they wouldn't care. But it isn't that that really stands out. Because I gave talks a long time ago from some of the people, big world leaders at the time where they talked about *destroying* society right down to necrophilia, you know. But what they're getting at is that they'd even make you EAT THE DEAD, EAT YOU'RE DEAD, you know. That was a saying too that Dzerzhinsky used, who was one of the big early Cheka and NKVD group leaders in the Soviet Union, or the Bolshevik era, when he, a mass slaughterer too. Because they were tremendous slaughterers, these people. They enjoyed slaughtering millions of people. They really enjoyed it.

If you want to see demons in physical form, hhhch, do what they do, you just go back and look at what these characters did. You can't ima... it's unbelievable to most folk, you know, that they existed, they did it, and they had powerful positions. But this mass slaughterer, he talked about, he had a complete contempt for the public. Once again, who would obey and obey, and just like, obey Fauci, obey Fauci, you know. Just stop thinking for yourselves and listen to the experts and stop this individualism and rights stuff and do what you're told!

So Dzerzhinsky, you see, did all that stuff to the people. And they, and of course they try to obey him and please him. There's no pleasing him. You're already slated for extinction. They didn't believe in wasting time in re-schooling and reeducation facilities for guys like *you*. No, they just brought you and your families and children in and slaughtered you all. Whole towns. Villages. One after the other. Dzerzhinsky said that, he says, what does he think of the people. He says, I THINK THEY'RE SCUM, he says. What do you expect from a psychopathic manslaughterer, with power, eh. But he says, HE HAD NO REGARD FOR THEM AT ALL, because why, BECAUSE THEY WOULDN'T STAND UP FOR THEMSELVES. He says, YOU CAN BEAT THEM, he says, YOU CAN KICK THEM, YOU CAN STARVE THEM, he says, WILL THEY STAND UP AND FIGHT YOU? Because you are the oppressor, right, he says, NO, THEY JUST TURN OVER AND EAT THEIR DEAD, he says.

These are the characters that you're seeing manifested again. Very openly. In the Bolshevik/communist era you were an enemy of the state and the people, and the papers would *denounce* you when they were told to *denounce* you, they would *denounce* you as such. Just like you're getting today with the, oh, *the anti-vaxxers and the misinformation agents out there amongst the public, they're enemies of the people.* Dangerous times, folks.

And they're using the military to go *after* people, you know. Do you understand what's going on here? This is the elites' revolution. It's not the grassroots. This is not a different system. This is the elites' revolution for the next phase of *their* system. And they don't need you that's left over from *their last* system. Are you getting the picture? You are obsolete.

It's kind of like factories, when factories really blossomed, and the big car factories and different kinds of manufacturing

plants. They would tool up, as they called it, get all the right tooling in for mass production of items. Then when technologies came along, they were creating new models of whatever they were going to do, they would retool, and they would get rid of their old tooling's, maybe even sell it to other countries. But you would retool. Well, you see, the elites are retooling their world, they're getting rid of all of us, we are obsolete. They've been rather blatant about it, by the way. [Alan chuckles.]

This mind job, this is amazing psyop technique that they're using, where they will tell you that, admit it. And then denying it. From the same sources. It's just astonishing. But that is psychological warfare.

Years ago I gave a talk about the techniques, the basic, you know, examples like little... I says, you're walking down the street, eh, and then you see someone that you're suspicious of. Oh, it looks like a government official to me, you know. Or some, if you were in like a totalitarian system, eh, and you see there's an official there, and he stops you, and before you can blink an eye, he punches you in the face. And you say, whoah, what are you doing!? He says, what are you going on about? He says, you just punched me in the face. No, I didn't. And he looks so convincing, you see, so because he really does, he's trained to be *awfully* convincing, with his facial expressions. Well, maybe I, well did I imagine that? But my jaw is *hurting*. And after he tells you that he didn't do it, *he hits you again*. This can go on and on and on, and you keep saying, accusing him of it, who keeps denying it AS he does it. That's the techniques that's being used now. It throws you into a never-never land there, you're never sure where you are. You'll start to doubt your own judgments on everything. That's intentional. That's intentional.

Unfortunately as I've said, you've had like four years of a bit of a reprieve, a stalling technique with Trump in. If nothing else that's what you got. But now of course you've already seen the other camp, and all the articles, oh, the climate change agenda, we're right back at the meeting this year, or next year, with the same agenda, and we'll put it on steroids basically now to catch up on lost time. The same agenda, sustainability, yada, yada ya, depopulation. The great reset. To bring equality. Yeah, that's equal poverty for most folk. That's what they mean by that. [Alan laughing.] Equality. N-n-n.

All by groups that were never elected, eh? The World Economic Forum. The Council on Foreign Relations. Trilateral Commission. Club of Rome. Countless other ones. All the big foundations on board with it too. The United Nations. None of them Democratic. Who all work together as one unit. Which really they are when you really look at it that way. None of them, they don't believe in democracy. They use democracy for their wars. We're there to force democracy on the people and give them freedoms. As they're taking all you're rights away at home. [Alan chuckles.] And folk never figure it out, you know.

The truth and the telling point is when they actually expect the military to do what they're told and go after you. They're whole population. That's going to be interesting to see if they've prepared them *enough*. I'm sure they've done all the tests and so on to see how many on their computer models will defect and actually join the public. If the public really get persecuted to a slaughter level, will they join the public in sympathy or what? And they'll have all that worked out too. This is amazing wargaming going on as it actually happens in real time.

So there's the bishop giving you a little warning, you know. Because it's all symbolic of cannibalism, isn't it? Putting someone else's body cells into *yours*. It is symbolic of cannibalism. You don't have to eat it to be a cannibal. It's the ingesting of it, and whichever way it's brought in, right, vaccination is another way to do it. It's still some living something that was another human being, you understand. It's very symbolic of so, so much, hm. And you tie it in with

guess what?...

Human Flesh Looks Like Beef, But the Taste Is More Elusive

smithsonianmag.com / 3 Feb 2014

It's like pork. Or maybe veal

(A: Hm? Yeah. This is the Smithsonian Magazine it says here, as they get you used to the idea. Remember Bill Gates has a patent on artificial meat. I read that a few months ago and put up the article for that one too. Just a coincidence he's got fingers in all these pies, you know. I remember doing the articles years ago when I think it was, was it Holland, they had the first project to try to grow human meat in, or meat in tanks, artificial, or, it was really real meat but created artificially through other sources' genes. So here's the human stuff, right. It says here...)

Even if you have no desire to eat the flesh of fellow humans (*A: Hm.*), it's not so uncommon to wonder from time to time what human flesh looks and tastes like.

Muscle's red color can be traced to the presence of a richly pigmented protein called myoglobin and, more specifically, hemes, the chemical compounds that myoglobin uses to bind and store oxygen as a fuel source for active muscles.

(A: So there ya go. M-hm. For heme, which is the hemoglobin part of it I suppose. Anyway it says...)

So, there you go, isn't that fascinating to see what your future, and very shortly your future meat, if you get any and all by the way, is going to be like, isn't it. It's little bits that just happen to get into the paper, you think, they just happened to get in there, eh. This one just happens to get in about the same time...

Scientists Create 'Grow-Your-Own' Human Steak You Can Actually Eat

unilad.com / 18 Nov 2020

Scientists in the US have created a human steak which can be grown using your own cells and blood.

The bizarre creation is known as the Ouroboros Steak, named after the ancient Egyptian snake that eats itself, though creators have insisted that eating meat grown from human cells isn't cannibalism.

(A: I'm glad they've got experts saying that, that it's not cannibalism, eating human meat, it doesn't matter where it was grown, isn't cannibalism. That's pleasant. I guess they can convince you of anything, eh. M-hm. And interesting they called it after the Oroboros. I remember giving talks on that way back in the 90s. Because Oroboros is a symbol in the society is not just eternal life, but eternal dominance by the way, for those you don't know that. And beginnings and endings, and all endings and new beginnings, run by the same serpent they call it, or system. Indeed, eh. N-n-n. So that's interesting. Yeah, it says that it's grown from human cells, but eating it isn't cannibalism.)

While it is a real piece of meat, the steak is currently just a prototype, with little chunks currently on display at the Beazley Designs of the Year exhibition at the Design Museum in London.

The steak was grown using cells harvested from the inside of the cheek (*A: I wonder if they're talking about the facial cheek!*), which were fed serum derived from expired blood donations.

(A: Expired, oh, it's okay then. It expired blood donations. So you're a vampire now [Alan laughing.] as well, eh? [Alan laughing.] But that's okay too. [Alan laughing.] Hhhhhoo...)

Scientists came up with the idea in the hopes of pointing out the flaws of the lab-grown meat industry, which claims to offer a cruelty-free alternative to factory farming.

Growing meat in a lab relies on the use of fetal bovine serum (FBS) as a protein-rich growth supplement for animal cell cultures. It costs around £300 to £700 per litre (A: *Phew.*) and is derived from the blood of calf fetuses, taken after pregnant cows are slaughtered in the meat or dairy industry.

(A: N-n-n. It must make you wonder who's going to be able to afford it, even if that was going to be viable, you know, this kind of stuff, eh? And who's paying for all this? But yet, I know Gates had one on a burger, you know, maybe it was a meat-like burger he had, not quite meat but meat-like burger. Artificial. Because you understand, if you eat, if you get high-protein you get healthier. If you're healthy you might breed. You know? And they don't want, they've actually said that in previous writings that healthy, I mean HG Wells said it. WE CAN HELP PEOPLE, GIVE THEM BETTER HYGIENE, BETTER FOOD FOR HEALTH AND NUTRITION, AND WHAT DO PEOPLE DO, he says, THEY BREED! He's so disappointed. T-t-t. So there you go. It's never changed, that whole agenda. So all energy remember is to be reduced, and food is an energy, which gives you energy, don't ever forget that, and what's coming down the pike with rationing. So they say the point of this here...)

We are not promoting 'eating ourselves' as a realistic solution that will fix humans' protein needs. We rather ask a question: what would be the sacrifices we need to make to be able to keep consuming meat at the pace that we are? In the future, who will be able to afford animal meat and

So in other words, it's really to show you the flaws in the problem, hm.

Scientists Create 'Grow-Your-Own' Human Steak You Can Actually Eat - unilad.co.uk / 18 Nov 2020

And you've got to admit too, I've seen some videos of *horrible* things done to animals, in the big, big agrifood business, and it's a *business*, you know. Which always happens when big, big business takes over anything. Greed, greed, greed. Shareholders galore to satisfy. So faster production, and faster this... And even, you'll see animals like cows that are, that are, they can't produce anymore, or else they're getting older, or they've got arthritis setting in, and those BIG, big cattle, that they're kind of hybrid cattle for getting vast quantities of milk, that the strain on their body is *phenomenal*. So you'll see the occasional ones trying to get off the ramps out of these huge trucks that bring them to the slaughterhouses. And if they fall over, they don't waste time and try to help the animal or anything like that. No, they literally get bulldozers, and you'll see them bulldozing them into the yard. It's just horrible. And they're alive. And that's horrible. Horrible. There's no justification for that kind of thing. None at all. Big business, eh. Big, big business.

But the elite themselves want to stop you getting any meat at all. That's the other side of the coin here, to bring down the population. When you don't have nourishment the old diseases come back very quickly. Very quickly. And health goes down very quickly. And then child mortality goes up and so on.

Another one...

COVID-19: Labour spokesman calls anti-vax content 'garbage' after demand for emergency social media law

news.sky.com/ 15 Nov 2020

Labour says the 'spread of disinformation online presents a real and present danger'

(A: This is the next step to ban ALL dissenting voices, or any alternative opinions on anything. On the net, you see. You're an enemy of the state. You're an enemy of the people. And you're a danger to the people, you see,

you're a danger. This is standard totalitarian verbiage that they put out there.)

(A: It says so the Labour Party in Britain, I guess it wants to bring this forward.)

The party wants the government to bring forward laws that would include financial and criminal penalties for companies that fail to act against such content.

(A: So there you go.)

Shadow health secretary Jonathan Ashworth told Sky News' Sophy Ridge on Sunday that "dangerous nonsense" is being spread on social media by people who are against inoculations and it "erodes trust" in vaccines.

(A: Vaccines are tested because folk can't trust them until they ARE tested. And even then it's always fallout from vaccines. A lot of folk don't, it doesn't work with them very well. They have terrible side effects in some people. This is totalitarian rhetoric here.)

Once again, **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks. I have to keep saying it because folk, hhhch, by the end of the talk have forgotten about it. Send a few bucks my way and I'll keep going as long as I can to put out the information. You'll see how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Very important to do, to keep me going. Because really, when it falls off, it really falls off. I gave the talk years ago, I says, you know, one day you're going to expect me to be on every day and you'll just tune in one day and there's nothing there. Gone. That's what happens, you see. Things you take for granted just go. Then you're left with the authorized alternate media. [Alan chuckles.] And there is a lot of it out there, not all of it, but there's a lot of it out there. So send a few bucks my way, eh, and we'll see what I can do.

So yeah, they're going after any dissenting, again, they had that in the **Event 201**, the different phases of what they would do, right down to imprisoning people who would speak out. First, they would try and stop the money coming in, your finances, and close you down that way and so on. It's all preplanned, you see. You're living through an agenda. A wartime agenda. Planned in advance.

Another one too is, let me see now, South Australian, eh. They really go to town there.

One of the nation's toughest coronavirus lockdowns comes into place in South Australia

abc.net.au / 18 Nov 2020

Some of the toughest restrictions faced anywhere in Australia since the start of the coronavirus pandemic are now in place in South Australia.

(A: And well, the amount of tyranny you'll put up with is exactly that, what you'll put up with. It's up to you, folks. It says...)

Key points:

A six-day lockdown has begun in South Australia

Non-essential businesses will be closed

(A: That means if you work in those businesses you are nonessential too, you see. Total warfare, isn't it.)

(A: And it's got...)

SA's lockdown explained

(A: ...because no one understands these lockdowns, in any country, by the way.)

It's the same really across the world, isn't it. The biggest stores for food and that are allowed to keep going and everybody else is going out of business. All planned in advance. And...

Rishi Sunak refuses to say if he will profit from Moderna Covid vaccine

uk.news.yahoo.com / 17 Nov 2020

The chancellor (A: *I guess of Britain I suppose. I think I mentioned him last week from the Chancellor from the Exchequer as they call it.*), Rishi Sunak, has refused to disclose whether he will profit from a surge in the share price of the Covid-19 vaccine manufacturer Moderna, one of the biggest investments held by the hedge fund he co-founded before entering parliament.

Nothing's ever been so obvious as the crooks that run us all, isn't it. Come on here, folks. Yyy... [Alan laughing.] They see the country and parliaments and governments as a private enterprise. That's how they see it, as the whole country is a private enterprise for themselves. How can I get really stinking rich? Well, let's have an infection and I'll have massive shares in a corporation that will get the vaccine contracts and... mmm, ftt, ftt. Anyway, I won't even waste my time on this article. But there you go.

And...

UK just 'weeks away' from mass Covid vaccine programme, Matt Hancock says - anything thesun.co.uk / 20 Nov 2020

(A: *Weeks away.*)

As soon as the jabs are revealed to be safe,

(A: *No, they can't even say that, because there's always a certain amount of folk who have massive bad reactions, and some death, from aaany vaccine. So you can't say that they're all... Do you see how it's misleading you?*)

the NHS will gear up for a huge vaccine push across the nation to keep people safe from coronavirus.

I'll also put up Peter Hitchens one where he says that, what's the whole thing about for a virus that most folk don't even have the symptoms of? It really doesn't matter, does it? I mean, truth doesn't matter that much at all now, does it? Not really. And that's pretty sad.

PETER HITCHENS: Our panicking Prime Minister is bankrupting Britain - hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

And also, high-tech getting used...

New Jersey cops use speaker-drones to help enforce pandemic lockdown - digitaltrends.com / 9 April 2020

There's another one too on something similar in the States as well.

Police Are Using Drones to Yell at People for Being Outside - popularmechanics.com / 17 Mar 2020

And again...

Fauci's New 'COVID-Crushing' Guidance To Americans: "Do What You're Told!"

zerohedge.com / 14 Nov 2020

(A: That's what he says on a talk show he was on. I'll put that up too and you can see it for yourself if you don't believe it. It says...)

As NYPost reports, the longtime director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases has repeatedly clashed with President Trump and his administration, who have dismissed him as “a bit of an alarmist”

Hhhch, at the very least, eh. That's being polite. [Alan chuckles.] No, he's on board totally with this agenda. Sadly.

Scotland tiers, which areas have level zero, one, two, three and four restrictions under the government's new Covid lockdown system and rules explained

The areas of Scotland going into lockdown level four and when the restrictions start - scotsman.com / 29 Oct 2020

No one understands. I think even the police chief of Scotland said the same thing, and in England as well, they don't understand these systems themselves, so it's ridiculous. Absolutely ridiculous.

And you already probably know that Berlin, Germany that's had, hhhch, a history of getting rid of totalitarian systems in the past, it says...

Police break up large Berlin protests as Germany passes tougher coronavirus laws

dw.com / 18 Nov 2020

Yeah, they're really pushing it in Germany again on the public as they try to suppress the public into compliance, again, by using more, well, vicious technologies to do it all of course. They've had demonstrations I think in Denmark and other countries too, where they come out banging pots and pans and blowing whistles and all that, to protest their push to enforce coronavirus restrictions on lockdowns on the public. So now the governments are fighting them now, you see. This is an agenda that's really way beyond Covid, eh. Yeah. For the whole reset agenda. That's what it is, folks. So I'll put this one up too. And then...

Covid stats revealed: 95% of deaths had underlying health conditions and ICU hospital beds LOWER than 5-year average

thesun.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

(A: This article here is from the Sun newspaper in Britain.)

How do critical hospital admissions or beds compare with the last five years?

Hospital bed occupancy for the beginning of this month (A: *This is November.*) was actually lower than the five-year average for November.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] So don't let facts get in the way, for goodness' sake, and cover that sun for goodness sake you know, it's putting too much light out on the world, eh.)

Earlier this year it emerged the government's stark 'Protect the NHS' warning may have actually cost lives, as many with life-threatening conditions and cancers didn't seek help (A: *...or couldn't get the help that...*) they needed.

(A: I've read these articles already, what happened there, they couldn't get in. So it really is pretty awful what's going on here. And don't forget the terminology that's used too. It says...)

Data from the Department of Health said 14,479 people were in hospital on November 17, *(A: ...right...)* a drop from the previous day which had 16,271 Covid inpatients. *(A: Right.)*

(A: Don't forget that going in to get tested they put you down as being in hospital, although you're only there for maybe 20 minutes, half an hour or something, you know. So this fudging of statistics that they use is all to mislead the public. It's just horrible what they're doing. But it says...)

Out of the tragic 37,796 deaths in NHS England hospitals *(A: Right.)* up to November 20, *(A: Okay.)* 35,806 had underlying conditions.

There have been only 42 deaths of people under the age of 40 who didn't have underlying health problems.

And more than half of those who died in England were over the age of 80.

(A: They were dying anyway, you see. It doesn't mean that Covid killed them either.)

I-yi-yi. M-hm. I'll also put up again...

All Roads Lead To Dark Winter - thelastamericanvagabond.com / 1 April 2020

Excellent article about biowarfare and domestic policy, and engineering contagion and so on, and some history of previous things that happened in the States after 9/11 actually. They go back into the 1990s and the things that were going on at Fort Dietrich, a lot of weird things were happening at the time with contagious and deadly pathogens, including Ebola, you know, and anthrax. It disappeared from the lab; that was, well, admitted to at the time by the way. So I'll put up this article. Because it all leads up to the present. It's all part of the same system we're living through right now actually.

Sweden's top coronavirus expert brands facemasks 'very dangerous' and says country will NOT make wearing them compulsory
thesun.co.uk / 20 Aug 2020

Sweden's top scientist Anders Tegnell says face masks provide a false sense of security

(A: And he says they're...)

...‘very dangerous’ and says country will NOT make wearing them compulsory

And...

Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra \$400 Million *(A: Thanks Canada. [Alan chuckles.])* **in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19**
globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

This funding will go towards development and humanitarian efforts that respond to COVID-19.

(A: Who knows whoever tracks this kind of cash, eh, where it goes across the world. But anyway he's, I won't go any further with the agenda. But yeah, he's all on board with a global reset, and all the rest of it too. M-hm. Yep. So there you go, as you shut down the economy, that's just Canadian money, that you're borrowing obviously, to throw across the planet. Hm. It says...)

This new commitment (A: ...of \$400,000,000...) comes just days after Trudeau announced a commitment of \$220 million to the COVAX Advance Market Commitment, which will go towards the purchase of vaccine doses for low- and middle-income countries.

(A: There ya go.)

So yeah, the big Pharma get the big, big, we pay for everything, don't we. We really do. And...

Police Are Using Drones to Yell at People for Being Outside –
popularmechanics.com / 17 Mar 2020

(A: ...for being outside now, eh? Isn't that nice? It's Popular Mechanics. I used to read that years ago. So there you go, some people still aren't listening, you know, they go outdoors and so on, and...)

Spanish authorities are using drones, mounted with microphones, to scold people who aren't self-quarantining.

(A: Well actually right now they're just scolding you. I wonder if they'll put the little lasers on in and zap you. That will come.)

So this is the shaming techniques too... This is tyranny, folks. This is straight out of the old Sci-Fi, dystopian Sci-Fi's of the past. All there isn't it? So it's got little Tannoy systems on them and they'll YELL at you. Just like they showed you in **Fahrenheit 451**, the movie, where they go around the building with these vehicles, because they were using vehicles too by the way with Tannoys on them and loudspeakers and yelling to people, *come outside and stand in the gardens*. That was **Fahrenheit 451**. Here it all is, eh?

And...

WDG Public Health orders closure of Old Order Mennonite churches and schools - kitchener.ctvnews.ca / 12 Nov 2020

I'll put this article up there too. Again, this is, well they're easy targets, aren't they? And then...

Churches adjust to COVID-19 limits - bakercityherald.com / 21 Nov 2020

Another one, this is a pro propaganda on, this next one, this next article, telling you how they are complying and they're having services online now for Baker City church and so on. Yeah, I'm telling you. But it's a PR piece to show you that, you know, some of them are complying.

Coronavirus: Wellington County's Old Order Mennonite churches, schools ordered to close - globalnews.ca / 13 Nov 2020

But the Mennonites, the poor Mennonites are getting hammered because they've got a history of just leaving the countries that start persecuting them. And I don't blame them.

COVID-19: First mass testing scheme for coronavirus begins in Wales in Merthyr Tydfil
news.sky.com / 21 Nov 2020

(A: It's mass testing of some fast test that they're using.)

People who test positive will also get a traditional swab test –

(A: ...which is just as false-positive as the rest of them [Alan chuckles].)

which has a higher degree of accuracy –

(A: ...doesn't say much at all.)

and will be asked to return home to self-isolate.

It doesn't mean you're ill, you know. By the way, I mean, Sweden has already said that their, in the articles that they, from these scientists that are around the country, or their version of Covid, they mentioned that IT'S BETTER TO GET HERD IMMUNITY OCCURRING NATURALLY basically, that's what they're trying for. And you can only do it by mixing together, and you will get, again, you won't know you've had it, probably, but you definitely will get antibodies, which is herd immunity. You are now immune to it, folks.

That's why they're having you locked down. Have you locked down and not mixing stops it from passing on to herd immunity. So they're deliberately stopping you from getting it, because they want to sell vaccines, and getting you addicted to actually getting vaccines. You can actually cause addiction to it. Oh yeah, huh, well, what have you got today? We've got this newfangled so-and-so for you today. Oh, I'll try that too then. Yep. What about the new one for this one? Oh, throw that in as well. That's what it does.

As I've mentioned before, even the Daily Mail is now really joined, again, all the rest of the media on...

Anti-vaxx conspiracy theories are still being peddled on social media despite tech companies promising crackdown - dailymail.co.uk / 15 Nov 2020

I'll put that article up as well if you want to waste your time on it. It's all predictable, isn't it. Because it's part of the agenda. They go through all of that in their tests, in their dry runs, like **Event 201** and so on, they go through all that. Even as far back as the ones from 2010 from the Rockefeller foundation. Step by... we're following the script exactly, you know.

Spreading anti-vaxx conspiracy theories should be a CRIME, top scientists say amid fears bogus claims will damage uptake of coronavirus jab - dailymail.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

And Delingpole, he's a good writer too. He says...

Delingpole: Sesame Street Sells Its Soul to the Great Reset
breitbart.com / 21 Nov 2020

(A: I've mentioned before how they use even children's programs to propagandize everything, you know, you don't realize it, and always have done.)

It has teamed up with the World Economic Forum (WEF) to make a series of videos brainwashing *(A: [Alan chuckles.] They had...)* educating, *(A: ... and scored it out.)* children about the vital importance of learning to live with the 'New Normal': wearing masks, maintaining six feet social distancing, gratefully accepting their vaccine shots, getting used to not playing with friends in person but just meeting them virtually on a screen...

On a World Economic Forum podcast called ‘The Great Reset: Resetting education with Sesame Street’, the blue Sesame Street puppet Grover tells his impressionable young listeners:

“At first it was hard when nobody could go to school and I could not visit my friends like Elmo or, well, even Oscar the Grouch. But then we learned to have video play time. It was a lot of fun and made me feel better.”

You see. So there ya go. Isn't that nice, eh? Isn't that nice? Isn't that good for you? And for the adults of course they tell you to stay home, they'll give you more entertainment and, I think even the porno, some porno stations apparently, or sites, and up to the spring and they said that they were giving them, I don't know if it was free admission or something, or, I don't know how they run it. So yeah, for the children they've got the children catered to, and for you they've got other things to do as well.

Two top Oxford academics accuse Facebook of censorship for branding their article on whether masks work ‘false information’

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 21 Nov 2020

(A: So they put out information on masks and they were branded as well as false information, right. So two Oxford scientists have attacked Facebook for branding them, right.)

Professor Carl Heneghan, director of the university’s Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine, posted a link on his Facebook page to the article he wrote with colleague Dr Tom Jefferson, titled: ‘Landmark Danish study shows face masks have no significant effect.’

The piece reviewed the recently published ‘Danmask-19’ trial, which looked at the effectiveness of masks in preventing wearers becoming infected with Covid-19.

(A: To see how effective they were, right. So they posted a link and...)

After following some 6,000 volunteers for a month, half of whom were asked to wear face masks outside the home and half of whom were asked not to wear them, researchers concluded that the difference in infection rates (1.8 versus 2.1 per cent) was so small it was not ‘statistically significant’ – meaning it could have happened by chance. The Danish researchers described their results as ‘inconclusive’.

But Facebook put a warning on the link taking viewers to the 694-word article, which appears on The Spectator’s website (*A ...that newspaper.*), claiming it had been ‘checked by independent fact-checkers’ who found it amounted to ‘false information’.

A furious Prof Heneghan, who wrote for the MoS earlier this month, drew attention to his run-in with Facebook on Twitter, telling his 70,000 followers: ‘I’m aware of this happening to others – what has happened to academic freedom and freedom of speech? There is nothing in this article that is false.’

(A: Well, that doesn’t matter. Facts don’t matter, man, haven’t you heard.)

And Peter Hitchens too...

PETER HITCHENS: Our panicking Prime Minister is bankrupting Britain

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

How extraordinary that the Johnson Government, while in serious money trouble, chooses to spend billions on a vaccine against a disease which in many cases has no symptoms at all.

(A: Yep, bankrupt the countries again, kill off the herd and then say, what are we going to eat? So destroy the

country, close down the economy, spend billions of dollars that's all borrowed, on a vaccine and so on, and to pay people to stay at home. For a disease which in many cases has no symptoms at all. Hm.)

Yet this peculiar decision is a mere ripple on the surface of a much deeper problem. Britain in 2020 has many economic difficulties, but good credit. The lenders and investors of the world believe the UK is run by responsible people and will repay its debts.

But my astute colleague Dan Atkinson recently discovered

<https://www.msn.com/en-gb/money/other/free-money-how-the-bank-of-england-used-quantitative-easing-to-make-150bn-uk-debt-disappear/ar-BB19FZkH?li=BB0PWjQ&%3Bocid=UP97DHP>

that the Treasury and the Bank of England are creating money out of nothing

(A: He just recently found out, eh?)

on a huge scale. It is like the old fairy tale of Rumpelstiltskin, who could spin gold out of straw – but at a terrible price.

Put at its simplest, more than £150 billion of Britain's Himalaya-sized national debt has effectively been paid off – at no cost – using money created by, and passed between, the Treasury and the Bank of England.

Then they go into the scam and how it works. That's in the Daily Mail on Sunday, it's called the Mail on Sunday. But there you go. Yeah, there you go, billions are getting spent on a vaccine for a, I guess a disease which in many cases has no symptoms at all. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go. It's for an agenda. I wish they'd start saying what it's really for, most of them, eh.

Also an article about quantitative easing and how the...

Free money! How the Bank of England used quantitative easing to make £150bn of the UK's debt disappear
- msn.com / 10 March 2020

Also, there's ...

FOX NEWS: Anti-Vaxxers, Anti-Maskers file Lawsuit against Trudeau
constitutionalrightscentre.ca / 15 Aug 2020 - nypost.com / 17 Aug 2020

Well, it really won't matter in Canada. Canada has never been really Democratic. A lot of talk about it but it's really kind of communistic. Which is exactly what the elite want, it's more efficient to run it that way, when they just tell you what you do, and you just obey them and that's it. And then...

John Kerry Talks 'Great Reset':

(A: Naturally, they're all on at the same, on board with the same thing. They should... Uuuuugh. Again, he's a strange looking character, this Kerry. But you have to find out, an amazing history too.)

'We're at the Dawn of Extremely Exciting Time

(A: It is for the characters like him who have been planning this for years and years, eh.)

breitbart.com / 19 Nov 2020

(A: So yeah, it's a...)

...mission that seeks major transformation of the world's economy.

(A: But it's also the whole way of living by the way, as you well know, eh.)

In a panel discussion by the World Economic Forum, Kerry said Biden is ready to rejoin the Paris Climate Agreement ...

(A: We're back on board with it, there you go. It says they're...)

...looking to alter the world's economy by **abolishing money, private property, and democracy** for the sake of a "New World Order," according to James Delingpole.

I'll put this one up as well. Yeah, it's all for a better tomorrow, for themselves, as you peasants all die off, you know. Also Kissinger, he was always warning us. Mind you that one too, that order that Kissinger put out in the 60s and 70s was it, on overpopulation and the threat of world peace and all that, and THE GREATEST ENEMY OF THE STATE AND DANGER TO THE STATE WAS OVERPOPULATION he said. Well, here he is again...

Kissinger Warns Biden of U.S.-China Catastrophe on Scale of WWI
theglobalherald.com / 17 Nov 2020

(A: Hhhhhhhh! Oh, for goodness sakes, eh. I tell ya.)

"Unless there is some basis for some cooperative action, the world will slide into a catastrophe comparable to World War I," Kissinger said

Ftt, hhhhhhhh. Ah, dear, dear, dear. He's made his living on scaring you, yeah, and having nations bombed into nonexistence. And...

Amid Pentagon upheaval, military leaders face a fraught next few months - stripes.com / 11 Nov 2020

Again it goes into Mark Esper disappearing and all that, or getting moved out and other ones moved in as they try to figure out what's going on. You can go on and on and on, I won't go any further without these articles because these are the same old stuff, you know. There's fears about...

Coronavirus Christmas: Fears thousands could spend holiday season alone if wrongly diagnosed under 'Moonshot' testing plan
standard.co.uk / 17 Nov 2020

(A: If you're not sick, you're not sick, hm. Hm? This is such a scam, really, incredible scam. And they have their blown money...)

...the Prime Minister's £100bn Operation Moonshot plans *(A: Right, £100 billion, pounds. For testing and mass testing.)*

You understand, you never get, with particles of viruses that will come up as positive, they've been around since the world was created, and they always will be around. They're always present. You can't fail with these tests for getting what you want, that's why they picked it. You always pick up particles, it doesn't mean you've got the disease, it doesn't mean you're ill with it either. That's why they're getting more cases, because the more tests they do, if they stop doing the testing there would be no cases, right? [Alan chuckles.] A case doesn't mean you're sick. Well, I didn't know about it, you know. And then when you get over it, they don't mention when you're over it by yourself, you've got herd, you get immunity now, you see. They don't like to tell you that. They want you to think you're helpless until there's a vaccine

comes along, you see. This is the technique, you see.

So I'll put these articles up that I've mentioned here. What's happening with South Australia and, yada, yada ya. It's just, it's just never ending, isn't it, this whole horror show. Because it is a war, a war upon society, of the world actually, the whole world society, by the richest folk on the planet who decided long ago there's just too many of you. And they really don't need you. They don't like you either. Hhhch, they really don't. N-n-n.

So much of what we saw in science fiction movies years ago, many, many years ago, even the stuff going way back, you can look it up, in the 1940s and 50s, old Sci-Fi's, the early ones, showed you so much of the technology that you now have today, that works. You have the microwave technology, you've probably seen the articles of China using it on, and I think it was in India, troops in India on the border there, they had the clash. Remember? They incapacitated so many of the Indian troops by using, really... The article's in the Daily Mail I think...

China 'used secret microwave pulse weapon to cook Indian soldiers alive' and force them into retreat in Himalayan border battle

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 17 Nov 2020

Electromagnetic weapons were allegedly used on disputed Himalayan border

They cleared out Indian troops without violating ban on gunfire

(A: They didn't use guns, you see. N-n-n.)

So it's increasing with higher tech equipment and technologies being used, more openly, this time, so the first time kind of openly.

Has Moscow been secretly microwaving our spies for years? CIA investigates after the world was shocked by claims Indian troops had been 'cooked alive' by Chinese electromagnetic pulse weapon - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 21 Nov 2020

I guess we'll get used to this idea too. This is the kind of stuff too that they use for people who, they used to laugh at people that were called targeted people, who certain things were happening to technological wise, and feel sick and ill, or warm, suddenly warm and sweaty. Of course that can be a symptom of other things too. But they often would claim that there was some kind of targeting going on.

It has come out gradually over years and years and years that weaponry is often tested upon their own people, first of all, unwitting subjects that don't know that they're being targeted, or chosen to be targeted. Because then they can be really studied properly. If you tell the subject they're going to be targeted, they're ready for it, their reactions are different and so on. So you always test these things on the population, generally your own population actually. That's what you had for years and now they come out and admit to it, they've got all this weaponry, they've got it on a big scale too, it can knock out whole armies with the stuff. But you also have the personal arms type equipment too that one soldier can carry to knock out a single or a group of people fairly quickly. High-tech stuff.

Another one too of course is the one from, let me see now, I think it's... Yeah...

Futuristic device from Israeli firm puts music in your head, without headphones

[timesofisrael.com](https://www.timesofisrael.com) / 13 Nov 2020

‘Sound beaming’ 3-D technology from Noveto Systems tracks ear and sends it audio using ultrasonic waves, creating personal listening pockets.

So you’re in a bubble of sound basically and as you move around it will move around with you. This again is like voice-to-skull technology that people complained about before and have tested it out on people. Different countries have tested it out on their own populations too. A few years ago there was an article in the papers where they tried it in New York for advertising. They were beaming it into passersby for a particular store. You could hear the voice in your head saying, go in and buy so-and-so, go in to look at so-and-so, and it would do that, but you would hear it, and you look around you and no one else heard it, it was hitting you. So they were already testing that out for advertising quite a few years back. So now they’ve got the same kind of device personalized to just track *you*. Hhhch. I don’t know if that’s a good or a bad thing. Again, technology will be grabbed very quickly, people will jump on the bandwagon and use it. I have no doubt at all it will be a success.

But yeah, it's like chips and brain chips and things like this. We see the articles too about the particular fibers now that can go into your brain. The big boys are using them. One of the big players as we well know had that article a few months ago about that and how they could go in and *enhance* your brain, as they call it, with an external chip by using these fibers that would penetrate into the brain from the outside.

Then you had the articles too about DARPA using chips, implants in, again, paraplegics as an example so they could use thought basically to make a mouse cursor move on a computer screen, things like that. And you say, well that's wonderful, that's wonderful. But do you think that's really why... DARPA is the military organization, doesn't really care much about paraplegics, folks. It's testing out things for other purposes. Obviously.

There are people to who have possibly been experimented on with chips over many, many, many years. I wouldn't be surprised at all if that is really, really true. Your governments generally use things on your own people first. When you look at the experimentation in the US, which is a bit more open... In Canada you had, they'll admit to World War II using troops volunteers and so on for testing chemicals for gas and weaponry, chemical warfare and so on. We had articles back in the 90s about the last of them dying off, and most of them had died off with cancer, all these ones that were tested in World War II in Canada, these troops, all kinds of cancers and things. But the state has gone further with the same kind of thing plus more where they actually injected different people for experimentation with cancers. Including prisoners. They use prisoners too to see if they could actually inject cancer cells into people and it would take off in a different person's body. And the syphilis experiments too which they did in the States. That's horrible.

So they generally test these things on their own populations. Because we're not really worth much, we're just scum, you see, we're peasants. And what you don't know won't hurt you, that's their attitude, you know. So they go to great lengths to make sure you generally never know. And when it does come out it's true, they'll deny it at first, until about 25, 30 years passes, and they says, oh yeah we did back then, that's a long time ago, so what? And then no one cares then, you see. It's rather sad.

You've got to understand you're living through an agenda. Every step of the agenda has to be carefully tested. Every step has to be tried out in smaller areas perhaps, but over and over again in different areas to get the same results. Then they know something really works. I don't think they'll ever, ever stop this kind of testing, and on the public.

False information has generally always been put out by your own governments. Especially during wartime. The first

casualty of war is truth, as they say. And you're in a war. This is all war scenario you're seeing with total lockdowns, only two or three people allowed to gather together in one place outside. This is straight from the manuals of martial law type scenarios. Emergency laws. So you're living in it and it's to get a lot worse as time goes on.

Then comes, they come down for you *individually* for what they want you to do or take and all the rest of it. It's all planned that way. They hope to use massive psychological techniques on you beforehand, you're all going through it, through fear. And for others, they've catered for the promise of freedom, like work makes free. In other words, if you just comply and take your vaccination you might get back to normal. Even though, *again*, you have to listen to Fauci who said from February onwards and March, LIFE WILL NEVER GO BACK TO NORMAL.

It's a great reset, you see. That's the real purpose of all this that's going on. A different way of existing. A very low quality of materialistic life, you know. Austerity they call it. Which is a nice way of saying, you know, bordering on poverty. It might even be poverty. And rationing of goods. And your decisions are made for you by your betters, you know, experts will make all your decisions for you. What you do, if you should work at something, if you shouldn't work at all. Right down to, should you maybe just kill yourself, or they'll help you eliminate yourself.

In a world where you're being taught that life is cheap now. There's too many of you, so it's not really like you're a valuable creature, you're not an endangered species, and so they'll have to bring down the population. So you stop using all of the resources, you see. Keeping yourself alive, what an awful thing to do. Who gave you that kind of right to do that kind of thing, just wanting to keep yourself alive, for goodness' sake.

And it's a world, it's Agenda 21 where eventually there are to be no private vehicles at all. That's what your Uber thing is all about and so on. So, no privately owned vehicles. It will be essential vehicles only. No private property. Eventually. I went through this stuff years ago from Agenda 21 publication from the governments themselves and the sustainability crew with Maurice Strong. And yeah, it's all coming down the pike. No private property eventually. Rental only. You'll be basically allotted a living space which is rented.

Again too it will be all right in with the great reset idea and the Fourth Industrial Revolution. Everything's electronic, including cash. Credits will be issued to you just like your income to say at home right now basically, if you go into the universal basic income they talk about. But you have to behave and do what you're told, or you won't get the cash put into your account every month, you see. Eventually you can't save it up either, it would just disappear by the end of the month as the new, same number comes in again. That's how, that was set back in the 1940s and 50s, Bertrand Russell talked about it.

You're living through a script. *You've* always been the problem, you see. From the days of Thomas Malthus and even before him, you know, to the present time, you are the problem. Not them, but *you*. Hhhch. And they plan to *really* do something about it now. They really are, this is a war, this is an organized conscious planned war on all of the people. They're ruthless. And they really mean business, folks.

The only way you can stop it is enough people to stand up and all say no, that's it, that's it. They can't put everybody in prison obviously. They're already using the Army and psychological warfare against people who are dissidents already. They're using the standard techniques of psychological warfare looking at social influencers and trying to attack them online and so on, making it harder for them to get their material out there. Then right from the psyops manuals they use all media to put out unified messages of what's going to be the truth and what's not the truth

and so on. It's straight out of the manuals.

We're living through it right now. And it's going to get worse unfortunately. If they stop now, you'd have to eventually, um, retake your own governmental system, hhhch, somehow and also regain your own liberty, and your right to do what you, to speak and so on. Then you have to look and see what they've done, the damage, the incredible damage that's been done already, and massive deaths, and never mind the deaths that have been caused by folk who can't get in the hospitals and told to stay home, with heart attacks and cancers and no pain medications. It's just UTTER PSYCHOPATHIC INSANITY. That's how ruthless they are. So you'd have to take them to court and deal with them, wouldn't you? And they know it. And that's when they're *really* dangerous. They won't back down. They'll destroy the world before they'll admit they're wrong and back down.

So as I say it's not a message, as I say, of cheerleading for the people. It's a message for an individual. Because eventually you'll all get your turn to have your say. Ha, ha. And that's all you'll probably get is a bit of a say perhaps. That's about it. **But you've got to decide what you are doing on this planet here and what your function is.** And if we are just animals then you've got to have animal husbandry, so you've got bosses.

However, if you are a real human being with a spirit then, then your maker has the right over you as opposed to governments. And I think the maker has got a different purpose for you than being a blind obedience sterilized and eventually sick and weak and malnourished, um, human being. I think he's got better plans for you than that. But it's up to you what you want to, where you want to go in life. This life or anything to come is up to you, isn't it?

Humanity has been so hammered for such a long time with a war which they did not know was even placed upon them, and this goes back generations. The point is not to just give up, for the, and that of the past that have died for nothing, all those that went before you, and you can look at all those that have still got the right to come in the future and participate in living, you know, and give them their chances. Each person has an individual chance to experience everything that's wonderful in this life, too, in this world.

How dare those that have decided they're masters of the universe, decided it all for us. We didn't vote anybody in to do this to us. And I think you all know that too. They certainly know it. And they're very conscious of it.

We fought for centuries and centuries to get rights, and to get up off our knees. Not to get back on our knees, and feel guilty, but GET UP OFF YOUR KNEES, and stand up tall, and then you can be counted, you know.

And don't cower to the, this repetitive evil of authoritarian tyranny, you know, you've got to see it for what it is and point it out and call it out. That's what you have to do.

The evil that's been done already is horrendous.

And it's up to you to say no.

So take care of yourselves all over the world and, we're all going through it, absolutely we are all going through it. You need each other, as I say, you always need each other for help. A few words here and there to all your friends or even the few friends that you have, which is generally what most folk have is only a few, real friends, you know, maybe only one or two. But you've got to keep in touch with them, so you've got to, and help each other out when times get worse.

Because they are going to get bad. And find ways to get things for anybody who is locked down that can't get them themselves, where they can't get out or they're commanded not to go out. Hhhch, you've got to find ways around.

Like a resistance that operates through occupation.

And you can't use electronic means to communicate for *that* kind of thing, obviously, that part of it. Because then they can, [Alan chuckles.] then they've got the Army already monitoring you now. They have the psyops, that's what they do, special forces, eh. They are right into the Internet sussing out who the social influencers are and so on. Like they do in any campaign, same kind of techniques. Then they find the terrified public and they put out the memes for them to follow. And get them to turn on the ones who won't comply and go along with the agenda. It's all happening. And it's, yeah, the military, they admit the military is now involved, eh. But it was obvious before the military admitted it. [Alan chuckles.]

Amazing times though, isn't it. So take care of yourselves. Let's hope we'll get through this winter, in the West. I think Australia is going through their summer now, going into it, and yet they're locked in as well. So again, the climate doesn't matter with this brand, very novel, again novel coronavirus, eh. It's very new indeed that they can do amazing things that generally it doesn't do. But that doesn't matter, does it? They've got every sign and symptom on the books for colds flus or just feeling off color, or bronchitis, or pneumonia, it could be any of those things. It might just be that you're a bit tired. But it makes no difference at all, a sniffle, no sniffle, diarrhea, constipation, they've covered every base with this thing. Of course that's what they're doing in hospitals, any symptoms at all, the symptoms, they'll just put it down as Covid. That's all come out.

We have enough evidence to last years and years, just reel it all off of the scam up until now. We know that. Where they've had to admit and lower numbers until true figures, or truer figures than before. But it won't stop them. They're back to square one again.

So there you go, a terror campaign upon the people. They'll have to be held accountable for what they're doing. Absolutely.

For myself, take care, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Jersey cops use speaker-drones to help enforce pandemic lockdown
digitaltrends.com / 9 April 2020

Police Are Using Drones to Yell at People for Being Outside
popularmechanics.com / 17 Mar 2020

Fauci's New 'COVID-Crushing' Guidance To Americans: "Do What You're Told!"
zerohedge.com / 14 Nov 2020

The areas of Scotland going into lockdown level four and when the restrictions start
scotsman.com / 29 Oct 2020

Police break up large Berlin protests as Germany passes tougher coronavirus laws
dw.com / 18 Nov 2020

Covid stats revealed: 95% of deaths had underlying health conditions and ICU hospital beds LOWER than 5-year average

thesun.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

All Roads Lead To Dark Winter

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 1 April 2020

Sweden's top coronavirus expert brands facemasks 'very dangerous' and says country will NOT make wearing them compulsory

thesun.co.uk / 20 Aug 2020

Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra \$400 Million in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19

globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

WDG Public Health orders closure of Old Order Mennonite churches and schools

kitchener.ctvnews.ca / 12 Nov 2020

Coronavirus: Wellington County's Old Order Mennonite churches, schools ordered to close

globalnews.ca / 13 Nov 2020

Churches adjust to COVID-19 limits

bakercityherald.com / 21 Nov 2020

COVID-19: First mass testing scheme for coronavirus begins in Wales in Merthyr Tydfil

news.sky.com / 21 Nov 2020

COVID-19: Labour demands emergency law to stamp out 'poisonous' anti-vax content on social media

news.sky.com/ 15 Nov 2020

Anti-vaxx conspiracy theories are still being peddled on social media despite tech companies promising crackdown

dailymail.co.uk / 15 Nov 2020

Spreading anti-vaxx conspiracy theories should be a CRIME, top scientists say amid fears bogus claims will damage uptake of coronavirus jab

dailymail.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

Delingpole: Sesame Street Sells Its Soul to the Great Reset

breitbart.com / 21 Nov 2020

Two top Oxford academics accuse Facebook of censorship for branding their article on whether masks work 'false information'

dailymail.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

PETER HITCHENS: Our panicking Prime Minister is bankrupting Britain

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

Free money! How the Bank of England used quantitative easing to make £150bn of the UK's debt disappear

msn.com / 10 March 2020

FOX NEWS: Anti-Vaxxers, Anti-Maskers file Lawsuit against Trudeau

constitutionalrightscentre.ca / 15 Aug 2020

John Kerry Talks ‘Great Reset’: ‘We’re at the Dawn of Extremely Exciting Time
breitbart.com / 19 Nov 2020

Kissinger Warns Biden of U.S.-China Catastrophe on Scale of WWI
theglobalherald.com / 17 Nov 2020

Amid Pentagon upheaval, military leaders face a fraught next few months
stripes.com / 11 Nov 2020

Coronavirus Christmas: Fears thousands could spend holiday season alone if wrongly diagnosed under ‘Moonshot’ testing plan
standard.co.uk / 17 Nov 2020

UK just ‘weeks away’ from mass Covid vaccine programme, Matt Hancock says
thesun.co.uk / 20 Nov 2020

Rishi Sunak refuses to say if he will profit from Moderna Covid vaccine
uk.news.yahoo.com / 17 Nov 2020

Sunak under pressure to reveal whereabouts of his own investments
theguardian.com / 26 Oct 2020

One of the nation's toughest coronavirus lockdowns comes into place in South Australia
abc.net.au / 18 Nov 2020

Scientists Create ‘Grow-Your-Own’ Human Steak You Can Actually Eat
unilad.co.uk / 18 Nov 2020

Human Flesh Looks Like Beef, But the Taste Is More Elusive
smithsonianmag.com / 3 Feb 2014

Fresno bishop tells Catholics not to get COVID-19 vaccine, citing use of stem cells in its development
ktla.com / 19 Nov 2020

To The Global Elite The Math Is Simple: Human Overpopulation Is Causing Climate Change So The Solution To Climate Change Is Population Control
thetruthwins.com / 21 May 2010

Acting defense secretary orders top special ops civilian to report directly to him
stripes.com / 18 Nov 2020

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians
ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Has Moscow been secretly microwaving our spies for years? CIA investigates after the world was shocked by claims Indian troops had been 'cooked alive' by Chinese electromagnetic pulse weapon
dailymail.co.uk / 21 Nov 2020

China 'used secret microwave pulse weapon to cook Indian soldiers alive' and force them into retreat in Himalayan border battle
dailymail.co.uk / 17 Nov 2020

Futuristic device from Israeli firm puts music in your head, without headphones

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 16, 2014 (#1429)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

""Hidden" Masters Posing Answers,
Age-Old Formula Milked by Chancers"

© Alan Watt March 16, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 16, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknoss.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, a blurb that is, and it's March the 16th, 2014. I've been awfully busy; I'd like to put more blurbs out in the meantime. I've got more interviews coming up on other shows. I do have the opportunity to go back on regular shows but I don't want to get caught up in that too quickly because it's a full-time job basically trying to go over all the world's problems. And the problems will keep coming because they're manufactured for us to follow, in fact. That's how you direct the future, by those who already own it basically, and own the past. So I've been awfully, awfully busy. Even last night into today I've been working on the water pump here because that packed in about 3 o'clock in the morning. The problem is, outside you can't get into the well because it's under about 6 feet of snow. So I'm stumbling along here as you have to do some times when nothing else is working properly.

Tonight I was wanting to talk about this age we're living in, the age, which is *well* directed; every age is well directed by those in power. I've gone into the history of the creation of systems. And everything is a system, a complete system worked out by not only those who rule over it but all their helpers. From the ancient times you had priesthoods,

advisers; they were the advisers. They decided who pharaohs would see and wouldn't see in fact; they had a lot of power. Then the other religions took over from that down through time. Then we have a thing called democracy where we've got not just kings and queens to keep supported in a lifestyle we can never imagine, but all their offspring and thousands and thousands of bureaucrats as well, who must live higher on the hog than you'll ever, ever see. That's the problem we have today.

But those in power and those who manage the power structure on behalf of the owners of the system make sure you're given a complete system to believe in. All your reality, in fact, is manufactured for you. Even the memes that you'll see and the themes that you'll see that are put out there, where you have different topics, often related to each other, across the world, are in fact just that. They're related to each other to get you gossiping, yapping, thinking about things that they're telling you to think about. They can be minor things, fairly minor, or the ooh and aah stories that we always get. But you also get an awful lot of preparation for the future: austerity, Agenda 21, also called the Millennium Project and many other names, sustainability, etc. etc. We're all being trained into this new system on behalf of those who manage it, way above us of course. Most of them you'll never even know their names, of all the thousands and thousands of guys working in think tanks, men and women, and working as advisers for presidents and prime ministers, on behalf of the Masters who own the system basically. And those who run the money always own the system. They always do. Money is power in this system. They made sure of that, you see. That's why they have the money. That's why a small clique always keeps control of the distribution and creation of money across the planet, this elastic thing called money that's backed by nothing generally except massive debt. But that's okay because you'll always pay off the debt in real goods and sweat and all the rest of it. Remember, there's many forms of slavery. Many, many forms of slavery.

I've mentioned so many times about Charles Galton Darwin talking on behalf of the elite in the 1950s when he said, WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE EFFICIENT FORM OF SLAVERY. It's one, in other words, which you'll never figure out. You'll never figure it out. You'll get the ones down below to attack. You'll have politicians to attack, throw tomatoes at, and go "boo". Prime ministers and presidents, they come and go, then the next one is just as bad as the last one and the same agendas go on, you see. So you're given these Punch and Judy shows to distract you, and to give you hope that once you get this guy out the next one might be better. It never is of course because there's only one agenda.

Remember, you can be taxed to death. Tax means 'to labor'. The original idea of democracy had it written, well, talked about, put it that way, because the British Constitution is one of these verbal ones where they can, it's very, very flexible for lawyers to use; it's intentionally so. But the idea is that you couldn't tax labor, because that's a form of slavery. That's what laboring is. It's a form of slavery. You tax your body, you tax your muscles, you tax your energy. So they brought in the income tax of course. So it's a very sneaky way of getting your income off of you. In other words, the fruits of your own labor are taken from you and they disguise slavery under different reasons for doing so. It's always for the greater good, of those who rule you and all their helpers who live so high on the hog.

However, getting back to the main thing here, they always keep control of the future. I've mentioned over the many years here about the culture industry. That's where you get your opinions from, your feelings, your emotions from, your tears from, your laughter from. You're even taught what to laugh at today. In fact, it's a whole science of getting people to laugh. It's basically Pavlovian. The canned laughter that the US came out with back in the 1950s, maybe even before that for radio, was a stimulus response. You get the stimulus of hearing people laughing and you'll laugh along with it. There's even a term in Hollywood, it's called '*like a joke*'. There's a formula to a joke and you come to the punchline and

people are so trained in it they'll laugh at the punchline, even though it's technically not funny at all. So you're trained in so many ways you're not even aware of.

In the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com I've gone through, over the years, various articles, some from the US intelligence for the military where they've published in their own magazines, articles like **The Mind Has No Firewall** and **Perpetual War** and things like that. It's very Orwellian, because remember, wars are not meant to be won; it's meant to be continued under many guises. Many reasons for that too. It keeps you subservient to the state who's going to protect you. And you don't mind getting taxed so much again because the research and development must mean we get better and better weapons to keep you safe, right? That's the whole con behind it.

In **Perpetual War** they talked about the techniques they were using. That particular article was so interesting because it talked about the use of the same culture industry that they had used against Americans, and the world, to be used against the whole world step by step, including the Muslim countries too. The guy in it obviously was an intelligence officer and he says, WE'LL GIVE THEM ALL THE DEGRADING STUFF THAT WE'VE MADE SO POPULAR IN THE US, NOT JUST VIOLENCE AND NUDITY AND ALL THE REST OF IT, BUT AS FAR AS THEY CAN POSSIBLY TAKE IT, TO DESTROY THE CULTURES THAT ARE STILL FIRMLY HELD TOGETHER BY THEIR OWN MORAL RULES, etc. etc. People who are moral can't be taken over. It's very easy to bring people around to immoral acts basically, or immoral thinking until it's standard fare on your television, so much so that you'll laugh at things that technically perhaps you shouldn't even be laughing at, including grizzly stuff as well.

It's so bad today that, and I've mentioned this many times too, you are going to see shortly the next step that the big boys talked about, after they won the homosexual battle for it to be shown on television and so on. THE NEXT STEP, they said, WOULD BE BESTIALITY, things like that. AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX, DOING AWAY WITH THE GENDER THING ALTOGETHER, AND UNDERAGE STUFF, DOING AWAY. In fact, there's a Lord in Britain apparently just under fire right now because he stood up for one of these groups, many times, that wanted to bring down the age of consent to about *four* years of age. Believe it or not. Now that doesn't cause outrage today because people are so contaminated with watching their daily fare of corruption from television, because it's standard entertainment today that there's no outrage at all. There will be even less outrage when they go to the next step and the next step. That's how you do it, by the Fabian style, step by step. Give them time to absorb this and then go the next step. And we accept it very easily. It's very easy to do, isn't it? It's very easy to do.

I've talked before about the guy who was sent out to catch the wild boars in the US; some parts of the US have wild boar problems, apart from Washington DC. You find that these boars were very wild, and had all their senses there. They tried everything to catch them. A guy came in he said *I'll catch them for you*. He'd come in every day with his half-ton truck. The first day he'd drive and stop about a quarter of a mile away. They'd watch him and he'd dump off some feed for them and then drive away about another quarter of a mile and watch them. He kept doing that for about a week or so. Then each time he'd dropped off the food he'd get closer, he wouldn't drive so far away, and they'd get used to him. Eventually they'd come right up to the truck over the weeks. And he put the stakes in, then he put the fencing in. Eventually they came in one day and he closed the fence. That's how you do it with the public too.

Granny has been contaminated gradually in her era; she will sit with her daughter and watch stuff that is pushing the envelope, and so she doesn't turn off the TV. So the daughter or the son watches it along with them. When they grow up and have children they're more and more contaminated so they can go to the next step and the next step and the next step. Until, as I've said before, you'll have live sex on television as standard fare, even in comedies it will be live sex,

you see. Because you see, YOU CAN BE CONTAMINATED SO EASILY, like Bezmenov said. Yuri Bezmenov said that THEY WERE SO SURPRISED, the KGB, when they saw the US in the 70s when they visited it, TO SEE JUST HOW WELL THEIR AGENDA HAD WORKED SINCE THE 1960S, TO DESTROY THE CULTURE. Now, by that I mean destroying morality, common values that were shared, and how people would be outraged at certain things, that's all gone. That was gone then, actually, and it's really down in the pits today. Nothing bothers most folk at all, except their pocketbook; that's about it.

But I'd like to also touch on the effects it's having on the general public. Professor Quigley and many other people – professors teach this kind of thing – to do with histories and the rise and fall of empires, which they also call ages, between ages. You'll find that before it falls – let's presume it was falling naturally, which is another story altogether – then certain things happen. The people lose their traditional values. The elite, and everyone copies the elite's behavior by the way, it's mimicry, because you are taught to worship them, and you do. You're always in awe in the presence of power and lots of cash; you behave differently in their presence. You find that the debauchery starts, of course, the scandals break out, until it's normal. The general public copy the same behavior because the media and their culture industry teaches them so. In ancient times they used drama plays and so on to do it, to get people to mimic, especially the young to mimic what they saw. And eventually the people are nonfunctional, really, and they're degenerate, and they become rather stupid in many ways. There's many things they could prattle about, like all the television they have watched their entire life, and all the stars' names but anything else is out of the picture; they don't know. That's how successful it's been in this age.

Remember, these things have been done through the ages, intentionally, to destroy cultures. Just like, as I say, in **Perpetual War**, the article from the US war college, in their magazine. They said they would use the degeneracy that they put on Americans to basically do the same thing across the world. And they know it will work because you've got all your behaviorists and think tanks working together, and the neuroscientists, to find ways to make it more effective, even anthropologists, very important, anthropologists; they bring them into Iraq with them and all those countries that they've taken out and taken the oil. They work with the troops and so on to find the Achilles' heel in different cultures so they can destroy it all the more quicker. Sex is a great thing, and especially when there's natural restrictions on sex, sexual behavior. Sex always wins because the youth go gaga since their hormones are skyrocketing at the time. That's part of the weaponization of it all.

So those at the top know what they're doing, because only when you're degenerate can they bring in the new system where you're even more subjugated than the last system. It's very simple. That's the whole agenda, behind Agenda 21 and all of these things, to bring you into a state where you have to be told what to do by experts. And the big boys who helped design this part of the system have written their books about it. They've done it all. It's been completed. Most folk can't think without an expert... and they'll parrot automatically any expert that comes along. It could be any actor on television saying they're an expert and they'd believe it.

As I say, I've watched the thermometers here every night all through this winter. It's been the coldest winter I've ever seen in Canada. The official weather forecasts from even the government stations are about 20, sometimes 30 degrees above the real temperatures outside at night. Now, why is that? Why don't they adjust it throughout the night? They don't. They don't say, oh we're surprised by last night's temperature drop. Nope. So that goes down in the books as that's what it was. When they say five below, it was actually 35 below. Amazing stuff going on. And because you're trained not to even look or check anything for yourself, why *should* you check anything for yourself? Why would they lie to you? Well, it doesn't fit in with Agenda 21, global warming, and all the carbon pollution and so on, and taxes they

want to make you pay. So it doesn't fit in, so it doesn't exist, you see. And it will do with most folk. Most folk will say, *well I feel rather freezing but it must just be me*. You see, we make excuses for it because it never dawns on them that they're getting lied to. It never dawns on them at all.

But here's the thing too, you must destroy the existing religions, especially when there's a lot of people in the same religion or from the culture that spawned off from the religion. You must attack and destroy those and bring in a humanistic type society, in the intermediate stage, before they bring in the earth worship of course, which Gorbachev talked about that they would bring a form of earth worship in. And that can be done. Like a science fiction, they can teach the young that mother earth is alive and a creature and it's the *one soul of the world* and all this new age stuff that they're getting prattled on about. And that's one of the biggest techniques of course that they can really, really brainwash the young with.

You look at what's happening today, just with fiction and the Internet too. You've got vampire cults. There's one today where they're into the fantasy play acting and it gets out of hand of course. One of them is talking about a vampire-obsessed truck driver. He kept sex slaves locked up in his semi-trailer near Twilight Express for months at a time, and abused while wearing fake fangs. He even filed down their teeth, made them wear false teeth. He kidnapped them.

Vampire-obsessed trucker who 'kept sex slaves locked in his semi' had arrest warrant for domestic abuse in Florida

dailymail.co.uk

Where do you think all that started? Remember Buffy the Vampire Slayer? And all the hordes of vampire movies afterwards? And these folk got into it. The sadomasochists always jump into these things. That's why you were *given* Buffy the Vampire Slayer and all the other ones that came afterwards. That's why you were given it, folks. I can remember at the time even in Toronto there were articles in the paper where people in Toronto, they found youngsters drinking each other's blood in back alleys and things like that. That's the effect it can have on lots of people. Then with all the sadomasochism, it's only a step from doing that and kidnapping people and going the whole way with it until you end up with death and all the rest of it.

But there's no doubt about it, this guy, it says...

- Timothy Jay Vafeades, 54, is accused of kidnapping at least two women and holding them in his semitrailer while he traveled the country
- A 19-year-old victim, who is also a relative, says he filed down her teeth and forced her to wear dentures while he wore a pair of his own with fangs
- Another adult victim says she agreed to go to dinner with him but ended up captive in his truck for three months

They were beaten a lot, almost choked to death. And this guy who did it obviously is also into child pornography; it says that they found lots of child porn on his stuff. They should use that same technique with all the British politicians; I mean a real investigation, not the fake ones you get. But anyway, this is what you've got there.

That put me in mind of all the New Age. The New Age movement came out of Freemasonry, by the way. The official monthly magazine of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry – which isn't Scottish by the way – the name of the magazine was called *The New Age*. They said in their magazine that THEY WERE GOING TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRINGING IN THE NEW AGE. You see. Now, the New Age has within it the perennial religions which they bring out at this time when

they're taking a culture down. The perennial religions being all vague kinds of spirituality, gurus galore, mystic meanings that you'll have to find out if you want to get to higher heaven, vibrating at higher frequencies, color-coded frequencies, to vibrate out of this world... yada-yada-ya, the oneness of us all, they say, the world soul... blah-blah-blah-blah-blah, all the airy fairy stuff, that works awfully well.

Because you see, you can always take people out of their religion, you see, but you can't take the religion out of the people. When you take something away they will try and fill it with something else in order to get meaning from life. And the more pressures and chaos you put on people, the more terrified you make them, the more desperate they are to find a meaning of life. Because you see, they can't deal with all the masses of problems... *Oh we're going to have a financial collapse.* We get this all the time because we're kept terrified of wars, or the threat of wars, or financial collapse, and all the rest of it, by those who own the system. That's how they keep you under control. Which makes it kind of weird because why would you want to keep the same system going that's never worked for you? And you think you can vote and change it. Oh gee....

Well anyway, that was the vampire-obsessed trucker, right. Then you had the Heaven's Gate. Remember in the 90s you had the Heaven's Gate cult, so called a religious group. In the 90s they followed this guru who brought in UFO religions, millennialism, they brought in all the New Age thing, the oneness, and plus evolution too, so your body and soul were going to evolve to the next ET kind of thing. People flocked to this character, who was a nutcase fanatic, but he had deeper problems than just that. He was also homosexual, it seems, and this is how he... a lot of them, including himself, were castrated actually in his cult.

What these guys will do, the techniques are very simple and always the same whether it's a Jim Jones or anything else. You can start going into what you think is *occult* teachings, and it's very popular, this kind of thing, especially, as I say, when people have lost their basic religions, their guidelines and they're desperate for meaning in life. Because they feel helpless and they can't fight all the problems of the world which they're bombarded with all the time. So they join the cults hoping to find... *If I can just find the secrets of what this means and that means then I'll be godlike, I'll be free from worry, I'll be free from threats of any kind, because I'll be super, like a Superman, or godlike,* you see. So out come the gurus. A lot of them are supplied to you by the CIA, because you'll find the same CIA research going on within all these cults *before* they end up killing themselves. That's always there.

Because you see, they can use that on a bigger scale on the general population, and this is what's coming about today. That's why you've got so many talk shows out there now pretending to know secrets. Now, I enjoy deciphering old Masonic codes and things. I never forget for a minute that whatever you can decode, whatever man can decode was put together by man, not some supernatural being. Secret societies down through the ages have always used codes so as no one would find out what they were talking about or conversing about amongst themselves. There were hand codes and everything, a whole language. Even the early monks in Christianity, when they took their vows of silence they developed a system that became worldwide for all their groups of various hand signals and gestures because it was forbidden to speak, you see, in some of these groups. So there's always an answer for it which a person can decipher.

We know too that some cultures have had, and do have, alphabets which the letters are also numbers. We know the Romans, for instance, and even the Greeks used the Chaldeans, and you could actually use the Hebrew as well because it was also a number. If they were scrambled into numbers they could mark it on sticks. The messenger ran with a stick to the other part of the Army and another person there could decode it, you see. Very simple cryptology. But you'll find the same thing with the terms they'll use, say, in Freemasonry. And you can spend your life reading it, and having a

good laugh because when you know what things are you often do laugh, you understand of how they communicate to each other. But things go deeper with some people too. These are the ones who are scared stiff of life. Mind you, this system, it means to try and scare you of life altogether.

The best war to have, even in ancient times to the present, is psychological warfare on the public. You destroy them with psychology and fear and they aren't going to fight like virile angry men. It's not going to happen; they're already conquered. Very simple. So you can all be conquered so easily by those who understand the formulas. And believe you me, you have literally thousands of think tanks across the world all using these techniques to make you follow them, on behalf of the big boys themselves. Making you follow... even the things that sound good, green this, green that, because they need *you* to protest for the very laws to get passed that they want themselves, so as they can have everybody off the land and they can drill there or get gas out of it or whatever else they happen to want to do. They want to own all the resources of the planet. And they use what they call useful idiots, well-meaning people but useful idiots. The ones who lead them know exactly what they're there for. They're getting well paid for it.

But getting back to the Heaven's Gate cult... It's very interesting to watch the videos up there about it. You get an idea of how these things actually work. They're all very, very similar, where they bring you in, with little secrets, with a guru who knows the secrets. And they give you forms of hypnosis that go on, even in a general conversation. Because there's different ways that you think. There's different levels that you think on and reflect on, as opposed to the one that you would use for driving a racing car, where you must be on the ball, split-second. And there's another level beneath that where it's meditative, you're contemplative about things. So these bring you into a contemplative state and a hypnotic state and you start to... Your total logic part for survival gets submerged into the subconscious state, and you're under hypnosis, and easily managed, to believe things you should never ever... things you should actually scoff at. So you had the Order of the Solar Temple. You had the Heaven's Gate group. You had the Jones group too, Jim Jones Cult that all killed themselves, mass suicide. And CIA involvement definitely, it was known about that one too, all along. Because these are being studied. They can be used on a mass scale, mass scale. So be very, very careful of these groups and people who pretend to know *secrets*.

As I say, I could sit and teach you secrets all the time, but simply by decoding stuff. That's all it is. And as I say, what man decodes, man put together, not some God or some supernatural deity. Very, very simple stuff, you see. It's just to keep it secret from the public. That's the only reason it's secret. Not because there's some magic involved in there. So be very careful of folk who come out as gurus and tell you about their own personal experiences. And you hope if you catch a hold of their robe that somehow this person's closer to the great all, call it what you want, the great all, the oneness, than you are. That's a standard way of human behavior. Where, at one time the people would touch the cloak of a King; they believed it had curative powers. Even in the times of King James. They were regarded as holy, closer to God than you, the same with priests and so on. Because you never have enough faith in yourself. You don't have the confidence that these people seem to portray to you, to do the same thing. You see. So you fall for all these groups and the con men who make a killing off you; let's hope it's just a financial killing. Who come out and say, *yep*, and they rehash all the old Theosophy stuff, all the old Rosicrucian stuff. They don't have to write new books, they just take it in whole chapters from previous ones over 150 years. It's all been done before, you see.

But there's no end of folk who want to believe it. Because they have nothing to believe in now and they're desperate, absolutely desperate. And as you get more and more afraid of everything, and all this news is bashing you, *oh my God there's a thousand things*, and you can't deal with them all. You can't deal with more than two major crises in your life at a time or you crack up. And when you're in that stage of almost cracking up along comes the gurus. And they tell you

they had a wonderful experience. And they tell you that maybe they took drugs with it or maybe not. And *the great all* came through them on a hilltop or whatever, and their whole body vibrated, and they could have left the world you know... They could've left the world. Because you see, you're all *base*, they tell you, because you're in a lower density of vibration. You're not *high* enough, you see. Of course there's many ways to get high. But that's what you're told, and people fall for it in swarms. And they throw money at gurus just like priests, because they think they've got the answer. *They are closer to the great all than I am...* And they'll pay big money for the next bit of the code and the next bit of the code.

And here's the key to it with cults, here's the key to it. And con men, here's the key, folks. Eventually these leaders, after taking you on this big ride, this crazy ride, you see, that you followed step by step, waiting to get to the ultimate oneness in knowledge and so on, they can't take you any further except... out of the world. Out of the world. And the psychology, their own psychology that's working on them as the leader makes them commit suicide. Some of them don't do that, they get *you* to commit suicide and they bugger off somewhere else. Because there's nowhere else they can take you.

I can remember Bill Cooper talking years ago about this too. He said, THEY ALWAYS TELL YOU THERE'S AN ULTIMATE SECRET, AN ULTIMATE SECRET, and he says, GUESS WHAT, THERE IS NO ULTIMATE SECRET. THAT'S THE SECRET. [Alan laughing.] And that's it, you see, folks. So be very, very, very careful of these groups. As I say, look up these stories, Order of the Solar Temple, Heaven's Gate religious group which is really a cult, and the vampire-obsessed trucker, and also the one with the werewolf that they had recently in the States, a guy dressed like a werewolf playing a fantasy game, he got young 14-year-old girls to come and meet him, to get into the fantasy. People are so screwed up now they can't tell the difference between fantasy and fiction. AND IT'S VERY DANGEROUS.

Because with all the slasher movies which people are gobbling up like crazy, it's always mixed with sex and violence. That's a great technique for conquering the mind, you know. Sex and violence, very primitive, you see, both parts of it very primitive. And some directors and producers know this technique perfectly well because they themselves are very warped, believe you me. And here's the werewolf one, it's in the Mail Online, it says...

Werewolf enthusiast, 44 years old, groomed 14-year-old girl for sex and went on the run after recruiting teens online to join his fantasy weapon games.

And you see him standing there with his black outfit on, and his leather strapping on, and the werewolf head, and a rifle in one hand and a pistol in the other. And there's all these young bimbos around him, that flocked to him because they're getting right into all these games. I've mentioned before, these games were all designed by the military, you know. Why do you think the military would be designing children's games? Why do you think they've got so many behaviorists involved in creating these games? And psychologists and so on? Just to sell games you think? Do you think that? But he's 44 years old, this guy, and eventually he ran off with one of them who is 14 years old. Quite something. And this is all the rage now, you see. People cannot switch off from fantasy into reality. Luckily they got this guy right now but I mean, what's his past been like? How far has he gone in the past? There's a thing they might never find out. I mean, werewolves can't talk, eh; they only bark.

Anyway, this is the kind of thing, as I say, to be very, very careful of because we're living in weaponized times. Even news is weaponized. Even the disclosure of what you think you're fighting, the news in a sense, or exposing the news that's given to you, you can overwhelm people by hitting them with 50,000 things at the same time. You can handle two

crises at a time... Why do you think it's used, bombarding people with bad news, boom, boom, boom, boom, boom, till you're under the kitchen table quivering in fear? So don't be terrified. Don't get petrified and made immobile by a weaponized system.

Your culture is weaponized. Your entertainment is completely weaponized. I mean, they've got amazing brutal sadomasochistic sex in almost every movie, and the scenes in a lot of these awful movies are just stuck in there to get the sex in, because they have nothing to do with the story. And the youngsters' ones that they're watching, all these slasher movies and so on – supposedly under the guise of horror, it's the same thing – whatever little hook of a story is *meant* to make you watch it right through hoping to find... Because you see, you're a curious person, you want to find out who done it, that kind of thing, and how does it end. But it's just a vehicle. The horror thing is just a vehicle for all the sadomasochism that goes on in between it. That's what it's for. It's a delivery vehicle, for delivering the weapon part of it, into your brain. The mind has no firewall.

Today you don't have the traditional family anymore. It's been under attack as well. That had to go first. So there's no one to tell the children, you know, *best not to watch that, I'll tell you why*. And then you do tell them why. *This is weaponized to hit you and to make you behave in a certain way, and a way that you'll often regret, and you might get into danger as well*. There's no one to tell them anymore. Because you see, a long, long time ago, not just Bertrand Russell and others that worked with the big global society to bring in this present culture, he said that, that IT DOESN'T MATTER IF THE PARENT OR PARENTS RAISE THE CHILD, THE TECHNIQUE OF SOCIAL INDOCTRINATION FOR THE CULTURE TO BE GIVEN TO THE CHILDREN, IS GIVEN BY THE STATE NOW. They've already put the parents, or the parent, out of the picture until the child has more respect for, say, a youngish teacher than their parent, their stickler of the parent. Parents are always portrayed as stupid in the movies and all the sitcoms and so on. It's been very successful. *What do you know? You're just my dad...* You're just my dad. And that's how it is in today's society.

But it won't stop because people need, they have a craving for entertainment. That's one of their big weaknesses. That's why it's always been used against you. Down through the ages, even in the days of Plato he talks about the possibility of licensing the playwrights; I think they already were actually. But he wanted to license musicians as well because they could, even then, sing songs that could lead to revolution if the youngsters would follow them. You'll find down in the times of Shakespeare and even other countries too with their own versions of things, plays were often put out as a way of communicating some injustice to the general public, very common. Still today you're given the same techniques by those who run the system. But they want you to change a certain part of it. They actually use you to demand that they change a certain part of it, which has nothing to do with the outcome that you're actually expecting to see.

All these big national parks they created, that you can't go on anymore, all the zoned areas, the corridor areas under Agenda 21, where there's human corridors and animal corridors, and you believe it all? No. But you'll find clauses in there where the big corporations can get rights, licensing rights to drill, frack and everything else on those lands. First they get the people off. And they got most of them off by doing in the farms by big Agri farm business. Because everything is corporate today, international corporations. The next part too, is using heavy taxation to get folk off the land, or simply closing down a road and you can't get access to where you live. So many ways to do it. Or bring in the agencies that do the eco-testing and stuff, *oh you can't live here anymore, this is contaminated*. Many ways to get you off the land. And we've watched this since at least the 60s escalating. And all the big groups of course get heavy funding by big foundations, that we don't elect, the richest foundations on the planet, some of them worth trillions of dollars. Often their leaders are also the head bankers; I'm talking about the international money lenders, not the ones that just

have a bank on the corner. Old stuff, isn't it? But it's true. Biospheres for the UN... Biospheres...

So the first thing you have to do is try and reclaim your brain. That's quite an objective you know. Because you'll find that almost everything you think about is given to you to think about. The opinions you come to are ones you've been guided to come to, mainly by the omission of another side of a story. I used to laugh at Walt Disney when I was small because I knew that rabbits didn't really talk to deer and things like that. But in the Disney movies they gave you all this complete fiction. They would even show you sometimes where the carnivores would talk to the herbivores, which doesn't happen in real life; carnivores tend to eat the herbivores. But you were given a complete fiction to prepare folk for all the guises they were going to use to steal all the land off you.

In the old days it was much easier, the King just came into the country like the Normans did, you know, and set up their warlords like satrapies for the King, they were overlords for them, and all the people became serfs, which is a nice way of saying slave. Because you couldn't move from the land and you weren't paid for it. You simply forked out most of your crops to the lord and you supplied him with excesses that he could sell. You supplied him, too, with even your body; if he wanted it for warfare purposes he would just take it. And if you didn't go he burned you down or killed you. That was, you know, democracy in the old times that was so wonderful, knights were bold and all that. But that's the reality of it.

Today it's a disguised system where you're far better behaved actually because you think you're living in something called democracy and that we all have rights. And you do have rights. You have the rights not to go outside the boundaries of everyday talk or speech. There's authorized speech today, you see. And you have committees sitting deciding what's authorized and what isn't. They don't have to even have an argument anymore, let's have a discourse about something. No, if you say something they'll try and find that you're a hater or they'll give you a slur name or something like that, which shuts you up completely, Pavlovian style, because everyone's been brainwashed into what these words mean, even though it's got nothing to do with the present situation on any particular topic you're talking about. It's just outside the box, they don't want you to go there. You can't go out there. You'll find just how much freedom that you have then if you do.

This technique can be spread to many other areas. Because I remember reading about the two guys, I think they were two guys from New York that were employed from a big top marketing company by the World Health Organization to bring in a system to get people to stop smoking. The guys used big think tanks and lots of money went into it, your tax money of course, to get you to stop smoking. The whole idea was to create *social approval* for things that they wanted you to do and *social disapproval* for things that they didn't want you to do. They started with the children at school until if someone lit up a cigarette 500 yards away the children would choke, they'd start coughing and choking even though they were about half a mile away from you. And that's a Pavlovian response. Then they spread it into the general society. Then step by step, it's always incremental, *well people working in offices could smoke outside the office*. Then you stop that; *oh they can't smoke in the street now*. And step by step...

Now, the two guys said in an article that they wrote about how successful they'd been at changing the behavior of people. It's behavior modification. They said, WE CAN USE THIS ON ANY OTHER THING WE CHOOSE, the same techniques, AND IT WILL WORK JUST AS WELL. Incrementally, give it a few years, step by step, and you can vilify any group you want to. Whether it be obese people or whatever it happens to be, or even meat eaters, say, whatever they *choose* will be vilified with the same techniques. And you always get the youngsters, too, at school, you get local authorities to ban it in workplaces or around workplaces, until they're *made* to conform, or they're fined out of

existence, or into prison.

Now getting back to what I was talking about with the New Age and so on. Be very, very careful before you give your brain away to any con man. I mean, there's even late-night talk shows that do nothing but talk about this stuff, knowing they're conning the people, and knowing that it could cause harm to different ones too. But again, they always say *it's not our problem*. It's amazing how you can always justify it when your paycheck is pretty fat, and it's not your problem, isn't it. But there you go. If some guy comes along and says I've got the answer, or he comes out with stars all over his suit or something and tells you about his experiences, or he's another guru of some kind, or even a famous person, like the reincarnation of Jesus or Gandhi or whoever it happens to be, if you fall for that, folks, something's really seriously wrong in your life and your mind.

And they tell you, *oh yeah you've got to go way up to violet, get the violet colors going, you'll vibrate higher in the violet colors, you know. And you can vibrate right out of this world into a high astral plane*. Safe... See, it's a promise of safety in a fearful world. It always happens at the end of an age. This age was planned to end by those in control. And they bring in their new system and you're even better slaves than you were before. That's what it's all about. But don't just follow people blindly because they give out tantalizing little bits of information. As I say, if you just buy a pile of old Rosicrucian books you'll see it's all in there, just rehashing the same. They don't have to make up new stuff, just rehash it all, generations of stuff, going *way* back, always promising you... the next lure, you see.

Some of them even give you classes on conology. That's what I call it, conology; that's the art of conning people. And they give them classes on it, and they promise them if you just get to the next step you'll be higher and higher in your understanding... And when you get to a stage when you understand it *all* you have these super godlike powers. But they can never take you there, you see, unless they tell the whole cult to commit suicide. Or they might just say they've got enough in their bank account now and pack it in. But there's no end, no end of people who've had since the 1960s especially this alternate, they call it perennial religion. They always pull it out of the hat at times of the end of an age, the same perennial religion. The Reincarnation thing, the whole idea of hidden Masters... Hidden Masters. And often the guys will present themselves as Masters. *He has to be a hidden master who is now out in the open, right? Otherwise how would he know this stuff?* What man can decipher man put together in the first place.

And I very much doubt he was vibrating above, you know, the kitchen table when he was doing it. And it's so easy to tell people, and we like telling people about our odd experiences. We all have them, odd experiences. But there's never any answer or meaning that we're left with. Once in a blue moon there might be something, but it generally doesn't repeat itself over and over. When they tell you that they do have all the answers, you're dealing with someone that PT Barnum would advocate, like a student of his, when he says, THERE'S A SUCKER BORN EVERY MINUTE. Ancient techniques... *Ancient* techniques. But it's very lucrative for those who want to exploit people. I generally put the information out for free. That's all. Here's what it means. This is how they communicate to each other. Here's the degreed system, just like a military system from private all the way up to general, same idea. And lots of people think they're superior. Lots of them do.

The ones who really are superior are only superior because they understand the art of keeping the masses in a different reality from themselves. And picking their sons and daughters wives for them, that's standard down through the ages with the wealthy elite. They tell *you* to marry for love. They marry wealth. Wealth and their offspring, that's why they live through their offspring, their progeny. Be careful. Don't give your brain away.

When they tell you they can always have the same experience, this high, high spiritual experience, tell them to prove it. They can't prove it to you. Everything has to be taken on belief, your gullibility, you see. They can't. You can't fool animals the same way, mammals like chimps and things; you can't do it with them. Because they don't understand language as you know it. The art of conning human beings is done through *persuasion*, where you start with a common agreed idea and then someone with a good vocabulary and an intellect can warp it off into Lala land, and have you follow it and agreeing all the way, nodding your head. That's the dialectic process. Like a salesman uses, they start off with, *it's a nice day*, you nod your head. *Nice house you've got here*, you nod your head. You're saying yes, yes, yes, you see. And then along to the sales pitch, *this is a nice vacuum*. Yes. It's all psychology, folks.

Read Plato. Read all the other philosophers. Same thing. They start off with a premise, which you can all say, yeah, we stand on the ground, don't we? Oh yeah, we all stand on the ground. Before you know it this guy is telling you, you can vibrate higher and higher, if you just pay him the money he'll give you the secrets. And there's techniques to make you believe it. The perennial religion... as though understanding is going to cause something to happen. Amazing isn't it? So be very, very careful.

And watch out for the cults. If you've got children, if you got children that are just obsessed with their technologies, they can't talk to anybody face-to-face anymore, and they're maybe talking to all kinds of weirdoes because they don't know who is on the other end of that phone, and they're texting too, and all the sockpuppets put out by government agencies and foundations and experiments run on them even by the universities like MIT, they don't even know it's happening. But it's all carefully monitored to see what's working. This is the big laboratory. As we live day by day there's another experiment going on. There's *many* experiments going on to find out what will work on the mass of the people, the bulk of the population. Be careful.

Now, I got to get back to trying fixing this water pump here, if it's possible to do, which I'm not really sure it is until the summer. As I say, I've never seen so much snow as we've had this year in Canada. The temperature's still plummeting at night, way below zero, and during the day too. It still isn't getting above the freezing mark. And stacks and stacks of snow to go; it's going to be murder trying to move once that snow starts to melt and freeze, melt and freeze day by day, whenever that starts. And it floods into the road and freezes and you can't, it's like a skating rink of course. There will be flooding this year too, as they play up the chaos, you see, that's caused.

By the way, I meant to mention there are articles out there from a few years ago, I've read them before, where it was found out that agreements had been reached through all the different states in the US and parts of Canada to hold back the sluice gates, rather than release a little water at a time from big dams and things for runoff, and let it all go at once. Why do you think you're getting all the flooding here and there over the last few years? That was the reason, folks. What you don't know can con you. And what you don't know can make you suffer too.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

For more information please visit the websites:
cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 4, 2012 (#1164)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2012:

Hidden Ventriloquist's Voice of Choice:

"There's Illusion of Choice, It Still Abides,
At Voting Time They Present Two Sides,
Talk of Jobs, Health Care, Social Security
And Continue with Borrowing into Perpetuity,
No-One Ever Talks of the One Great Plan,
Working for a Century to Enslave Every Man
Into Debt and Obedience to the Authority,
Standardized by Education for the Majority,
A Global System Run by the Enlightened,
Post-Birth Infanticide, Leaves You Frightened,
As Their Old Agenda Comes into View,
A Brave New World Run by the Few"

© Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 4, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 4th of September, 2012.

For newcomers, you should go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the over a thousand audios for free download, because I put the system you're born into, into perspective for you, to give you shortcuts to understand the big system you're born into—the one the media doesn't talk about because the media is owned by those who own the big system, basically. And that's a factual truth because they set up big departments back in the 30's and 40's, the big boys themselves – three top characters, in fact the Rockefellers at the top – to decide how many papers

they'd need to control to give and standardize the media across all of America, for instance. And they thought at the time, about thirty would do it and it's come down to even less than that; now it's all put through Reuters which the Rothschilds own and that's why you have your standardized news. And that gives your opinions to you. It gives your impressions of the world, the one that you want to think about (that they want you to think about). And, of course, as I say, it brings you to your conclusions which are actually theirs. So help yourself to the audios. There's lots to learn about the organizations that came out in the 1800's. Very rich men, of course, and the clubs that they formed and their big front organizations which are called "foundations" (tax-free/exempt foundations) which pretend not to play politics. Technically, they don't play politics; politics is a game for the public to believe in. And they put the politicians in, anyway. And the guys at the top make an agenda and you're living through an agenda, a script.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests that scare you for 45 minutes and then give you the solution at the end for a costly price. And I don't have shares or anything else in products that are sold. All I do is sell the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And believe you me, that would hardly keep most folk alive these days. So if you want to buy them you can go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Find out how to do it. From the U.S. to Canada, remember personal checks are still good as are international postal money orders from the post office. You can use PayPal or you can send cash. And across the world, you've got Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. And straight donations are really awfully welcome in this time of austerity, as I say. But, as I say, most folk don't know. You get caught up in today's news and every day there's bucket-loads of news for you to chat about.

Going back to Brzezinski talking about thirty/forty years ago, about the future, which is now, of course... he said *eventually the public will be unable to think for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them.* Their actual reasoning. And all they'll talk about is the previous day's news or that day's news, because that's all that's given to them. And we do expect the media, we've been trained to believe that the media's there like some sort of appendage to our conscience and to our very survival and they'll tell us what's wrong and what to be worried about and what to do about things. But, of course, they don't. They don't. And that's why you're so easily run and you vote all the time for the same one system. It's one system. It's a one-party system. And even the top guys in the **Council on Foreign Relations**, who really put all the news out to most of the media. And it's copied by their own members in all the major newspapers. A very high organization, the **CFR** and they talk about it too (that they give the public their opinions and so on). And yet, we don't vote them in. You see, you're not run by politics. Politicians, according to the **CFR** and **Carroll Quigley**, who was their historian, they put in your presidents and have since the late 1800's, before they were even called the **CFR** (they've had many names down through the centuries). And it's the same in Britain too with the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** and all the branches across the so-called British Commonwealth, which is still going strong today.

Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back and we're **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the big system. And it's so important that you understand it because it's a very old system and I've mentioned before about the different organizations that arose, at least openly, in the late 1800's, the **Cecil Rhodes Group** that merged with the **Alfred Milner Group**. A lot of these guys actually weren't British at all, but they came from Germany and later on they funded the Communist system too and their own boys in Germany went into what became the Soviet Union and they decided to take over the whole planet, basically. They run the left-wing and the right-wing. And out of the dialectic, you have today: this mess of... there's no culture anymore because that was part of it; destroy all of the world's culture then the one group dominates it all – quite simple.

And they dish out, by the bucket-load, news everyday. Lots of the news too, is simply rehashed stuff like the Apple iphones and so on and how Apple's got programs out now that the cops can use to turn off your cameras. That's old stuff. Just rehashed. So they rehash an awful lot of news, to keep you chatting away and worried about things even though you shouldn't be worried. In fact, you shouldn't even have the darn phone in the first place because it's the main tracking device that there is, on everything that you do. But folk will do it, because, you see, advertising and repetition overtakes and overcomes any factual evidence, as we all know. A lie told a thousand times, by anybody, you know, becomes reality. But we find all countries are in on the same agenda. It's a world agenda. Remember, we're global now and no one voted for it—at least not the ordinary people anywhere in any country. It was decided by the big organization that even runs the European Union; this massive parliament, this new Soviet system, that runs the whole of

Europe. And the guys who run that system are “secular humanists.” It’s a new term, you see, for the old Communist Soviet-type system. And it’s run the same way. It’s not democratic in any way, shape or form. So they’ve accomplished their mission and as I say, it all started in the **City of London**, by guys who had moved in with bags of cash a long, long time ago and some even more recent and simply started their big organizations, that sound awfully nice like **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. Sounds like it’s very official and it’s given a royal charter to exist, but in actual fact it’s a private organization that set out to take over the whole planet using the British system which is not... remember, the British didn’t create their system; the guys in the **City of London** gave Britain their system and the modern culture, by the way. Because, as I say, their whole idea was to destroy all cultures but they’d still keep this new British system (the old “Empire”) as the embryo and they’d build on it with international free-trade, right down to bringing in the top communist countries like China, for instance, that’s outpacing everybody as the greatest communist-capitalists ever invented, because it’s the same boys that run it over there, you see, and their banks.

But every country, as I say, goes through it. Now, we talk about freedom and independence and all this kind of stuff but it’s really pie in the sky. It truly is pie in the sky, because you see, we were taken over a long time ago. And we’ve had generations growing up now in a completely different system. And it only takes one generation to alter it all and that was all done a long time ago. Deculturalize. All the things that you hold near and dear and make you all stand together for things was destroyed, you see.

But we find countries like Australia, that’s sinking under all the taxes that they’ve got now because they’ve got a wonderful Fabian Socialist in. And that was one of the techniques they used in Britain, the same organization, mind you, funded by the **Astor** family and foundation – they run the banking systems as well. They created the **Fabian Society** to bring communism in through the back door, because the capitalists (who were the Fabian guys at the very top) and the guys who funded them, like the Astor Family, also wanted communism, you see. And eventually, a sort of socialized world based on communism, where the banks could rule us all using academia at the top (all the experts) and run the world the way it should be run; not the haphazard way it is today, or it was then, I should say. Because it’s all standardized now. The same news you get in one country’s the same news as in another. We’re buying drones. Everybody’s buying drones. It’s a big sale, apparently on drones across the world and it’s going to be the new economy in some places like the States, for instance. And Canada’s already got them down at the Kingston area. They’re flying all over the area every darn day. But it says,

“Australia moves to buy \$3 billion spy drone fleet”

Alan: A whole fleet of them they want, you see. And supposedly, to catch

“... maritime surveillance...”

Alan: ...you know, guys bringing in contraband and so on.

“... and intercepting asylum seeker boats.”

Alan: Now, the big bankers knew this a long time ago that when they create wars abroad, then the same people, the same people, who’ve got a bit of bucks, a few bucks here and there, will try to get out, rather than get bombed to hell. I mean, it makes sense; you’d do the same thing. And so they’d flood the very countries that are bombing them. You see. That’s been happening for a long time. And when you bring them in, they’ve never come from countries that had this thing called rights, and human rights and freedoms and this vague thing called “democracy.” They’ve never been told they have individual, personal rights, so they go along with the system that’s already manifest in totalitarian states like we’re all in today. Works out perfectly, doesn’t it? Anyway, it says,

“The decision comes despite claims that the Royal...”

Alan: Remember, it’s the **Royal** Australian Air Force. This “royal” thing is still with us after all these centuries, in the British Commonwealth countries. Royal Australian... I mean everybody in the air force and the military, in Canada too and a few other countries, swear allegiance to the Queen, not the country. And they all vote for politicians, that also

swear allegiance to the Queen. Anyway, it says,

“... Royal Australian Air Force's top commanders have long opposed the acquisition of unmanned aerial vehicles because they will put pilots out of a job and threaten RAAF culture.”

Alan: Well, that standard, it's happening all over the place. But that is the way of the future, you see, right down to having them come near your window and looking through *your* window at *home*. That's where they want to go with all the small drones. I used to think it amazing that **George Orwell**, in one of the movies that was done in Britain, they showed you it; it opens with Winston, the main character, trying to shave with this dull blade because they were under austerity in those days, you see, the time to come, and you couldn't get razor blades anywhere (just like the Soviet Union) and behind him, in his window, and he's up about 2 or 3 floors, up comes this black helicopter and sits and hovers outside staring at him, you see. And here's your own governments wanting to do the same with you. And they're actually doing it in some places; looking through people's windows. They've got infrared; they can scan through your roof and all of that. Why do you think they banned lead paint? And it says,

“The \$200 million Northrop Grumman...”

Alan: They've been in business for the entire war industry's system, the Grumman.

“RQ-4 Global Hawk reconnaissance drone is the largest, most expensive unmanned aerial vehicle in the world today.”

Alan: See, war is great business. Remember too, when they run out of countries to bomb and take over and they've standardized them all, they've got to find enemies within. The Soviet Union used the people who were anti-establishment, they were really counter-system terrorists and that's what they called them, they were *counter-revolutionaries*; they were everywhere, apparently. Just like we've got them all over here. They're called terrorists. Everywhere. So they've got to do this to keep you in line. To keep you *safe*, you know. Anyway,

“Its vast wingspan of 39.8 metres can lift the craft to 65,000 feet and stay airborne for 35 hours with a non-stop range of 16,000 kilometres...”

Alan: Aren't you impressed with all this technology? Wow-wow-wow, eh?

“... eclipsing the endurance of similar manned aircraft.”

“In 2004, the Howard government was so impressed with Global Hawk that plans were announced to buy a fleet of 12 of the spy drones for \$1 billion.”

Alan: Of course the cost goes up though too, doesn't it? All the time. I mean it's going to cost more than 3 billion for what they're wanting now. Never mind all the parts and everything, which of course won't be meant to last very long. And I guess the public pays for it all, as always. *To keep them safe*. And you'll also pay for the carbon taxes because it's going to pollute as well.

And also, it comes out that the U.S. flew spy drone missions from Australia and may be even still doing it, for all we know.

“The United States flew highly classified Global Hawk spy drone missions from the Royal Australian Air Force base at Edinburgh in South Australia from late 2001 until at least 2006”

Alan: They're probably still doing it.

“The operations were detected by a group of Adelaide aviation historians who had a member monitoring aircraft radio frequencies 20 hours a day.”

Alan: So they never told the public. Mind you, we don't get told very much at all of what's really going on. And it says,
“*With a wingspan greater than a 737*”

Alan: That's the Boeing I think.

“... airliner and a \$200 million price tag, the RQ-4 Global Hawk is the biggest, most expensive unmanned aerial vehicle to ever take to the skies. The spy drone is the jewel in the crown of America's global electronic intelligence-gathering network. Global Hawk operations are cloaked in secrecy, and the US Air Force likes to keep it that way. But perhaps the Pentagon severely underestimated the vigilance of Adelaide aviation historians the West Beach Aviation Group (WBAG).”

Alan: Anyway, so they give you the picture so that you can go “wow” and “ohh” and you'll probably come down to some sort of diagnosis of how much it's actually worth, you know, yourself. Or how much would you pay for it? What would you do with it? But it doesn't matter, you see, that's the economy; it's the new economy, it's terrorism everywhere, you see. And it's like the movie *Brazil*. For those who haven't seen it, they should watch it. *Brazil* by Terry Gilliam of the old *Monty Python* series, where he goes through this farcical future and he's got *Brazil* down and this is before all this stuff happened, 9/11 and all that. And there's always bombs going off in restaurants and all over the place and his mother says to him, *oh my god these nasty terrorists* and he says, *mother, have you ever actually seen one of them?* No one ever sees the things getting planted because it was their own government that was doing it, to keep the system going.

Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And there's so many cons going on all the time and you can always predict what's going to happen if you watch anything long enough. You can always tell what the news is going to be and the decisions that are going to be made because we've been under attack for an awful long time, including all the fallout from various types of the attacks from all the inoculations and even the GM food you're eating, soaked in pesticides. They understand this (what's going on), at the top. They knew what would happen before they gave it all to us, in fact. It's always tested out on animals galore and people too, in secrecy and then they study them all their lives and they know what's going to happen. Then they mass dose everybody and they watch what happens. It's what's expected to happen. Nothing happens in a big way in this world, unless it's planned that way. I think FDR said that. And anyway it says here,

“*Thousands of Australian children...*”

Alan: ...this is going to be world-wide by the way.

“...with autism could miss out on government-funded support and services because of changes to the way autism is diagnosed.”

“*The manual of medical disorders known as the DSM 5, used by psychiatrists around the world, is being updated. The updated American guidebook for mental disorders is expected to be released in May next year, but already it has many people nervous. Experts...*”

Alan: The experts—you don't have to tell *who*, you know, anymore. Experts, you see, the way that Bertrand Russell says, we'll train the public to believe in experts; until all you have to say is *expert* and we believe it. You see.

“*Experts say the creation of a new category for ‘social communication disorder...’*”

Alan: You see.

“... will mean more than 20 per cent of children who now qualify as having a form of autism would fail to meet the new criteria.”

Alan: In other words, you won't get the funding, extra funding for the extra care that you need.

“Nicole Rogerson from Autism Awareness Australia said not meeting the criteria for autism could see thousands of children miss out on government funded programs. ‘Well it's going to have a huge impact on those children, their outcomes, their families...’”

Alan: ...and so on, it says.

“It's going to drop off that particular pot of funding and it's going to have to be dealt with in a particular later pot of funding when that child isn't being very successful at school.”

Alan: Well see, they knew what was going to happen. And we already see cut-backs in all national health-care systems that are government run. Because, you see, there's too many people on the planet, they keep telling us. And they've already gone through the different criteria: you're either a good consumer *and* producer, according to the United Nations, when they talk about a global citizen; that's their definition for a global citizen (a good one that is). But if you're just a consumer, you see, then really, you're classed as a useless eater in this system. I'm not kidding you, folks. I'm not being nasty. That's what they've said themselves at the top over many, many years. Many, many years. And even the healthier ones; they want rid of them too. And bring the population down to a manageable level. So, as I say, whenever they create the problem, then they find ways to get out of funding the fallout of the problem. And this is it starting in Australia; that will spread across the world because they all use the same DSM-5. It's world-wide.

And the European Union, this great socialist system, which is really communist but it's run on behalf of the bankers... remember the **CFR/ Royal Institute of International Affairs** (same thing) has branches. Everybody at the top of the EU parliament is a member of it. And the guy who's in charge of the **European Council on Foreign Relations** is **George Soros**. Yep. So,

“EU funding ‘Orwellian’ artificial intelligence plan to monitor public for ‘abnormal behaviour’”

Alan: Now, in this day and age, what is “abnormal” since we've been under attack and they've destroyed all normal culture? Completely destroyed it. And the things that used to be abnormal, now are normal and if you say anything else, you'll be fined or even put in prison, you see. Do you understand the kind of war you're in and you were born into and what you're up against? Massive mind control.

“The European Union is spending millions of pounds developing ‘Orwellian’ technologies designed to scour the internet and CCTV images for ‘abnormal behaviour.’”

“A five-year research programme, called Project Indect, aims to develop computer programmes which act as ‘agents’ to monitor and process information from web sites, discussion forums...”

Alan: They've been doing that all along since they gave us the forums. That's *why* they gave you the forums and encouraged it.

“... file servers, peer-to-peer networks and even individual computers. Its main objectives include the ‘automatic detection of threats and abnormal behaviour or violence.’ Project Indect, which received nearly £10 million in funding from the European Union...”

Alan: Which is all tax-payers' money of course.

“... involves the Police Service of Northern Ireland (PSNI) and computer scientists at York University [in

England], in addition to colleagues in nine other European countries. Shami Chakrabarti, the director of human rights group Liberty, described the introduction of such mass surveillance techniques as a 'sinister step' for any country, adding that it was 'positively chilling' on a European scale."

Alan: Well they'll put up with it because, you see, the Orwellian '84 is actually here, a bit later.

"The Indect research, which began this year, comes as the EU is pressing ahead with an expansion of its role in fighting crime, terrorism and managing migration..."

Alan: These are the guys who cause all the problems. They are the criminals. At the top. "Terrorism": well they're all for wars across the world; just declaring wars (that's terrorism). And "managing migration": well they've flooded all the countries of Europe with mass immigration, to destroy the culture. That's part of international socialism (which is really communism).

"...increasing its budget in these areas by 13.5% to nearly £900 million."

Alan: This is from an EU that's been robbing every member country, every week, by millions and millions of pounds and dollars and all the rest of it – every week – to plug a hole in Greece, supposedly, that's sinking. And they can't tell you where the money's going. And people will continue to vote and won't do anything about it. Because there's no culture left.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And you'll find, in this big world of ours, it doesn't matter what system the big boys use, because they run both sides of everything. As I say, they used the Soviet system too. They owned it from London. In fact, they financed it. The whole time the Soviet Union existed, the West fed it, for goodness sake. Canada, right up to the end, was competing with the U.S. for the grain harvest to supply Russia because they got a big contract every year. But that doesn't matter, you see. A lie told often enough, as I say (even a thousand times), becomes the truth to most folk. But if you were poor in the Soviet system, a poor country, and there wasn't much to loot you of, you know there wasn't lots of minerals and you weren't terribly strategically based, then you didn't have such a hard time of it. And it's the same when the big boys move in and pretend that they're freeing them all and giving them freedom, it's the same thing as they want to loot you as well. And some countries, you see, have joined the European Union – again, this big conglomerate, the new Soviet Union, which is even worse because they leave you with hardly anything at all, constant panic and financial problems and all the rest of it. And lots and lots of government agencies, believe you me. But one of the countries that didn't have an awful lot of resources was Bulgaria and they've stood up against the EU Eurozone currency because they'd get looted like all the other countries if they do that to plug the hole in Greece and elsewhere. And it says here,

"If one needs a shining example of why the days of Europe's artificial currency are numbered..."

Alan: Don't count on it.

"... look no further than the EU's poorest country which moments ago said 'Ne Mersi' to the Eurozone and the European currency. From the WSJ: 'Bulgaria, the European Union's poorest member state and a rare fiscal bright spot for the bloc, has indefinitely frozen long-held plans to adopt the single currency..."

Alan: (The Euro currency).

"... marking the latest fiscally prudent country to cool its enthusiasm for the embattled currency. Speaking in interviews in Sofia, Prime Minister Boyko Borisov and Finance Minister Simeon Djankov said that the decision to shelve plans to join the currency area, a longtime strategic aim of successive governments in the former communist state, came in response to deteriorating economic conditions and rising uncertainty over

the prospects of the bloc, alongside a decisive shift of public opinion in Bulgaria...”

Alan: See they still got a culture in Bulgaria. They were kind of left, kind of semi the same under the Soviet regime and they still have a very old culture which works, you know. So it says,

“... which is entering its third year of an austerity program. ‘The momentum has shifted in our thinking and among the public...Right now, I don’t see any benefits of entering the euro zone, only costs,’ Mr. Djankov said. ‘The public rightly wants to know who would we have to bailout when we join?’”

Alan: And that’s just the truth of it, isn’t it?

“‘It’s too risky for us and it’s also not certain what the rules are and what are they likely to be in one year or two.’”

Alan: See they’ve caught on to the scam, because every country in the European Union has their central bank borrow money, generally from the new big one, the **European Central Bank** or the **World Bank**, you see. They borrow it to plug the holes. Now, the public are put down as the guarantors to pay back all these loans, that are like every week. New loans, new loans to plug this hole in Greece and Spain and everywhere else. It’s a con, a giant con. And no one comes out and says well here’s where your money went to and give you a list of where it all went to. That doesn’t happen. It’s a con, pure con, for power over the public. Get you all destitute and in poverty forever and they rule over you because if you really believe in this money con, you’ll believe, *oh well we’ll be in this debt forever and ever and ever*. You see. That’s the technique that’s used. So, Bulgaria’s giving them the finger and good for them. So that’s a good way of doing it.

Now, throughout the 60’s and 70’s and 80’s we had lots of cults come out and of course the **CIA** were behind a lot of them, mind you, and the geneticists were behind a lot of them too. Because in some cults, they actually came down to your breeding (breeding special people to create special people) and they’d actually go as far, sometimes, as taking samples of your blood groups and your family histories, to make sure you’re compatible and have similar interests, to try and, just like **Plato** said, inbreed and inbreed until you get the scientists that you’re after, or mathematicians or whatever it happens to be. And **Sun Myung Moon**... remember Sun Myung Moon who was head of his big church (the Moonies)? Who actually said he was a reincarnation of Jesus and a whole bunch of other people, which is all very new-agey, you see. But he got such immense build-up and backing from top politicians the world over, who would go out and speak on his behalf at big events, even ex prime ministers.

Anyway, Mr. Myung Moon, he’s waned... he’s waned... you know, the waning moon, he’s dead. It says here,

“Sun Myung Moon, the Korean-born founder of the Unification Church and self-proclaimed messiah who built a secretive global business empire that sells cars, guns, newspapers and sushi, has died. He was 92.”

Alan: He was part of the big system that always uses these characters and all the followers because they’re awfully obedient. They’re great spies, as well. Really good spies. They’ll keep their mouths shut and watch everything and report everything back to the headquarters. And as they say, they’re into selling cars, guns and all the rest of it, so it’s handy to get guns shifted and military equipment shifted where you want to get a war started. So he was backed by all the top covert agencies. Anyway,

“He was 92. Moon died in the early hours of this morning at a church-owned hospital in Gapyeong County, northeast of Seoul, the church said in an e-mailed statement. On Aug. 14, he had entered the intensive-care unit of St. Mary’s Hospital in Seoul with complications from a cold and pneumonia. To thousands of followers, Moon was the benevolent “True Father” who was asked by Jesus to complete his unfinished mission on Earth.”

Alan: There’s quite a lot of them that do that. You see, they come back and they say all the things that Jesus forgot to tell you. There’s a lot of new age books out there too on very similar things as well. Anyway, it says,

“To detractors, he was a megalomaniacal cult leader who exploited disciples through brainwashing, separated them from their families and used their labor to amass a personal fortune. ‘I don’t think there will be any individual who will take his place,’ said Frederick Sontag, a former professor of religion at Pomona College in California who studied Moon’s organization, in a 2007 interview. ‘He is too powerful a figure.’ Moon arrived in the U.S. from South Korea in 1971...”

Alan: Obviously he was picked up by the CIA.

“... and gained attention when he came to the defense of President Richard Nixon during the Watergate crisis two years later. A staunch anti-Communist who had been imprisoned in North Korea...”

Alan: Well communism and capitalism is all run by capitalism.

“... he organized “God Loves Richard Nixon” rallies on Capitol Hill and met with the president in the White House.”

Alan: Now, what kind of government would allow someone who says he’s the reincarnation of Jesus – I don’t care what he says, and what he’s for or against, and he’s got all of this massive cult following of youngsters being specially bred and having the children specially bred for special tasks and taking DNA samples from them – who would put a character like that to stand up and give a talk from your main office, for goodness sake? Don’t you understand it’s all a big massive con?

“He built his U.S. following by touring the country and delivering fiery speeches translated from Korean into English. He deployed eager young acolytes to street corners, where they sold flowers and candles and became known as Moonies.”

Alan: You used to see them all over the European countries, mainly young hookers, actually, because that’s what he was doing. They were told to do anything, to get the young guys into the cult. I mean anything. They were all over the streets. And he did his mass weddings, as well; great eugenical experiments.

“‘How does a preacher with murky credentials draw a crowd in jaded New York City?’ Time magazine asked...”

Alan: And it says, what you do is,

“ You field a corps of 2,000 tireless, polite young buttonholers who spend weeks offering people free tickets. Invest \$300,000 on publicity for the one-night stand...”

Alan: That’s what you do for all that stuff. \$300,000 for public relations, PR, marketing, for a one-night stand. Can you imagine the income that’s going to come in from that? You’re putting 300 grand out just on marketing. It says,

“‘...far more than Billy Graham has ever spent for an eight-day crusade.’”

Alan: So, he also did

“...one of Moon’s most famous undertakings, a mass wedding of 2,075 couples in 1982.”

Alan: What does that tell you about humanity as well, eh? Hmm? What does it tell you? Now, what about this one too, I mean, as I say, the culture’s completely gone to the dogs, you know. And they know that. That was the idea behind it. And you’ll find it in all the writings: H.G. Wells, the Huxley’s, all these guys; they always said that they’d have to

destroy Christianity especially because it gave common values to the people and kept societies, even small communities, pretty safe and quiet. Everybody knew the basic rules. Even if they didn't even believe in the actual religion itself, they all knew the rules, you see. You had something in common. And they had to destroy that and the communists said the same thing and the organization that ran communism said the same thing, as well. But,

"The Christians appealing..."

Alan: ...in Europe...

"...to the secular..."

Alan: ...it's more than secular. It's a humanist organization...

"...European Court of Human Rights don't stand a chance of getting justice"

Alan: Why would Christians appeal to the secular humanists? that vowed to destroy Christianity. And it says,

"Four persecuted Christians in Britain are to take their cases to the European Court of Human Rights. Nadia Eweida is appealing against her having been sent home by British Airways for wearing the Cross..."

Alan: ... a cross, a little crucifix on her neck.

"...while on duty. Shirley Chaplin was moved to a desk job by the NHS [National Health Service] for the same 'offence.'"

Alan: It's an "offence."

"Gary McFarlane was sacked by Relate for refusing to counsel homosexuals. Lilian Ladete was disciplined after she declared she was not willing to conduct same-sex civil partnerships in North London."

Alan: Because, you see how far... everything's been turned upside down. It didn't take long. Lots of propaganda and it's all coming from your top, your mainstream media helps it all along the way, because they're told to, you see. So anyway it says,

"I wish the four of them well, but I honestly don't hold out much hope for their causes. A Christian appealing for justice from the secular ECHR..."

Alan: The European Union Court.

"...is not dissimilar from one begging for fairness from the Emperor Diocletian, who was notorious for his persecution of believers. Whatever happened to 'liberalism'— the doctrine of live and let live? In fact there is no liberalism in British society. Nowadays a so called liberal is just a fraud, being a person who agrees only with those who agree with him. That is to say..."

Alan: That you can't be intolerant and so on. And you've got to go into totalitarianism, as your government says. That's a good citizen (if you believe in totalitarianism). I'm not kidding you.

"As Orwell prophesied, everyone is equal – only some people are more equal than others. The pretence is individual freedom. The reality is that this freedom does not extend to Christians. So the faith which did so much to create the social, moral, cultural and political life of our nation for over 1,500 years is now, as it were, the faith that dare not speak its name."

Alan: Well look at all the organizations that said they'd destroy it. You all know who they are, don't you? And also they had over a 500 year war against the church, even filled the Catholic Church with their own subversives, for years, that came out in hearings in the U.S., by people who actually did the picking and they were picking homosexuals and advised them to go into the Catholic Church. You see the fallout today. It's finished. Pretty-well finished. So anyway, that's your mainstream.

And China, of course, everybody's on about China and *what exactly is China, really? What is China? Are they your friend or your enemy?* And all the rest. Well that's where you buy all your stuff from because they make it all now. Why is that? Because your own politicians and governments who are run by the **Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs** drew up the **World Trade Organization** and they got China to sign it and then we flooded China with all our cash. We trained all their engineers before they had factories to go home to and then we transported all our own factories over to China and left us with nothing. And you paid for the transportation of them getting lifted up, lock, stock and barrel, to move to China, including you would keep funding them if they claimed that for the first 15 years they couldn't make the profit they expected. That's not a bad deal, eh? A communist country? You still think it's communist and capitalist? Who do you think runs China? Who do you think set up the banking system in China? Who do you think set up their whole system, in fact? It's the greatest country for cheap labor. It's even better than the Soviet Union and in the Soviet Union, I mean, it was so bad at the end, that nobody really did any work at all. You just couldn't get anybody to do work. You had to actually, like the National Health Service in Britain now... people have to bring in, relatives have to bring in to the patients, their relatives, clean bedding and stuff. That's how bad it is. Because the nurses won't change anything. That's how the Soviet Union was. Britain's now arrived at that now. And you think there's been no war going on? It's still going on. Anyway, it says,

"The heavy push to recover the loans is another sign of strain on China's financial system at a time when the country's leaders are contemplating another round of stimulus to boost the economy..."

Alan: Where have you heard all that stuff before?

"...and when banks are worried about bad debts piling up."

Alan: And it all started because the Chinese banks were putting out lots of money to steel traders. And the steel traders had so much money given to them (about 4 trillion). And it says that,

"... stimulus round in 2008, and offers a warning to those calling for pumping more money into the system."

Alan: Because other guys weren't putting it into steel at all. They were putting it into personal, you know, penthouses and things like that and everything else. The same frauds that we're so used to in the West and China's got it all too, you see. So the Chinese government's doing this cursory thing of finding the ones who've been blowing all their cash after getting these loans and they can't pay them back. We'll see what happens there. But it's all the same stuff; same banking system, by the way. China always talks about its main main bank. What is this main main bank? You know there's personal investors in that main bank? Guess who they all are. Same ones that run all the other central banks in the world.

Now, I'll put up tonight too,

"Pro-Abortion Democrats Scream at 11-Year-Old Pro-Life Girl at Convention"

Alan: You know, all the radical feminists that are totally communized, really, to destroy society. That was the whole purpose of it: destroying society by every way that you can get in there. Destroy all the norms. I'll put that up tonight, too.

And also, an article that's kind of rehashed again, but it's to do with killing babies is no different from abortion. You know, experts say – you know, ones who are experts at killing babies, what else can they be?

“Parents should be allowed to have their newborn babies killed because they are ‘morally irrelevant’ and ending their lives is no different to abortion, a group of medical ethicists...”

Alan: Now these are eugenicists. They call them “ethicists” now. “Bioethics.”

“... linked to Oxford University has argued.”

Alan: This is the stuff that the Soviets used to dream of as they destroyed the cultures all around them. It’s happened. It hasn’t stopped, by the way. They’re still preaching the same stuff in these very universities, Oxford. And it says,

“The article, published in the Journal of Medical Ethics, says newborn babies are not “actual persons” and do not have a “moral right to life”. The academics also argue that parents should be able to have their baby killed if it turns out to be disabled when it is born.”

Alan: See, they throw that in at the end, because all those people on the edge will say, *oh maybe they’re right about the disabled part*. See, they’re very clever how it’s done. They didn’t come out spontaneously and just blurt this stuff out. They have massive meetings and they have psycho-linguistics even come into it, the specialists, to make sure how to put it across to the cattle, you know. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix** and what a matrix it is today. I’ll be touching on that in a second. But, as I say, all the social norms were to be destroyed. And once you destroy it, you see, you get the chaos that ensues from it because there’s fallout and then that simply escalates like snowballs down a mountain. And you’ve got hundreds of snowballs coming at you that are all bizarre, weird and not quite normal. Here’s:

“A federal judge on Tuesday ordered state prison officials to provide a taxpayer-funded sex-reassignment surgery to a transgender inmate serving life in prison for murder.”

Alan: This guy murdered his wife. But he’s been living dressed like a woman, still a guy dressed like a woman in a man’s prison. So I guess once they give the transgender – which is really simply an accolade to science, because he’s still, then he’s just a eunuch, you see, really. I mean you’re not a woman unless you’ve got ovaries and a woman in all the rest of it, you see, that’s functional, it works. But we pretend and even the media goes along with it, calling them he’s and she’s when they’re not really, you know. So anyway, don’t lose your consciousness, remember they still are not. Say what is. If you can’t say what is, you’re living in... well there’s no point in living at all. Really. If you can’t say what is and you go along with the insanity that you’re supposed to adopt to be PC, then what’s the point of it? What’s the point?

Anyway, so here’s the judges now ordering them to have these pretense, you know, like-a-woman treatments. You know, *like-a-woman*, not woman but *like-a-woman*. And another one too:

“Flasher’s sex-change op [operation] means he is now a she. A flasher will not have to undergo group sex-offending treatment handed down as part of his punishment because he is now a she.”

Alan: No, he’s NOT a she. He’s a eunuch, with a lot of hormonal treatment, through science. And he’s not got a womb and he’s not got ovaries, etc. So, see how they try to change it in the media, the way they put it across here.

And:

“A former policeman, set to return to the force as a woman after undergoing a gender change.”

Alan: Well he’s not. He’s still a guy... well he’s a eunuch again. So,

“Former police officer forced off the job 27 years ago because he wanted a sex change, is set to return to

front line duties as a woman.”

Alan: See this is the media and they're all gleefully going over this stuff like wonder. No, no, no, this is just science. It's not nature. Science. They can make you look like anything. If you want to look like a giraffe, they could do their best, I'm sure. You know. You still won't be a giraffe. And *The Matrix* director, Lana has changed:

“‘I dreamt of dying every day’: Matrix director Lana Wachowski lived in fear prior to sex change in case family would reject her”

Alan: It says,

“... has revealed that her self-loathing over her gender was so bad that she dreamed about dying every single day.”

Alan: He was a man at the time, of course, called Larry. But now it's Lana, you see. And you're supposed to go along because they're calling her a she. It's not, you see. It's not a she. And tonight too, I'll also put up a couple of articles (I've done it many times before in the past) from Yuri Bezmenov, who was a defector from the KGB in the Soviet system and he talks about the subversion of culture. That was where most of their work was engaged in. It wasn't espionage and as he says, blowing up things, and so on. It was to destroy the culture from within and here you have it today, folks, and it's still going on. Still going on because the same boys who ran the Soviet Union, as I say, are just part of the same ***City of London***, central banking system, ***Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR*** and that was their goal a long, long, long time ago and it still is today. They've pretty-well won. And Bezmenov goes through the stages of subversion of a culture; how it only takes about 10 to 15 years (one generation). That was done in the 60's and continues with their offspring, with updates and their education which is their indoctrination into the next step.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Australia to buy Spy Drones](#)

[US Flew Spy Drones from Australia](#)

[New Autism Diagnosis](#)

[EU Spending Millions of Pounds to Scour Net for Abnormal Behaviour](#)

[Bulgaria Shelves Plans to Join Euro Currency](#)

[Sun Myung Moon has Waned](#)

[Christians Appeal to Secular Humanists of EU Court](#)

[Father Takes Pillows and Duvet into 170 Million-Pound Hospital---Truth About National Health Service](#)

[China has Same Banking Con Games as the West](#)

[Democrats Scream at 11yr.-old Pro-Lifer](#)

[Post-Birth Infanticide Proclaimed O.K.](#)

[Judge Orders "Gender Change" for Mass. Murder Convict](#)

[Flasher's Sex-Op](#)

[Matrix Movie Director has Gender-like Operation](#)

[Bezmenov on Cultural Subversion](#)

[Bezmenov on How to Brainwash a Nation](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 17th, 2011 (#791)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 17th, 2011:

High Price Amperes after Fallout Clears:

"The Masters of the Sun are Masters of the Air,
Whether Nuclear or Wind, They've Controlling Share,
And They're Driving the World Using T.V. Fear,
Into Feudal System, High Price per Ampere,
The News from Japan with Many a Contradiction,
Rods Melting - No They're Not - is Like Godzilla Fiction,
World Monitors Always Show a Release of Fusion,
Why aren't They Reading Hot in All this Confusion?
Well, Whatever the Official Version, Life won't Be the Same,
Disasters Help the Masters Direct Outcome of the Game"

© Alan Watt March 17th, 2011

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th of March, 2011. Sorry for the delay there, but there was a mix up at the other end. And there's too many switches to get used to I guess for a new operator, but they get into the hang of it, eventually, pretty quickly. And remember too, that you can go to my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios, which are there for download. There's hundreds to choose from. And they all carry, all those sites listed on the .com site, are the official sites, they all carry transcripts too, of a lot of the talks I've given over the years for print up. And if you want print ups in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety offered there. And remember too, to order the books and discs I have for sale, that keeps me going, and you can also give straight donations. You'll find out how to do the ordering at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and remember too from the US, you can still use a personal check to Canada, or an

international postal money order, from the US to Canada. Elsewhere it's always Western Union or Money Gram or cash. People just send straight cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button that you'll see on cuttingthroughthematrix.com and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And remember, straight donations are definitely welcome, because I don't bring on advertisers who will scare the bejesus out of you, and then offer you the solutions, because that kind of detracts from what I'm trying to do here, which is really to educate you into the big system of the world, the Plato's Cave that you're born into, and how you're controlled, how your mind is controlled, always is, always has been.

It's being controlled right now with this whole thing in Japan, even, for a much bigger purpose, because it all falls along the agenda, of Agenda 21, and the Millennium Project, and the rewilding, all that stuff, getting the folk into the cities, austerity, it's all coming down at the same time. And, as I've said so many times, if Old Nick himself was in charge of this, I wouldn't be surprised, because you can't get this kind of luck, when you plan all this stuff in advance, you have world meetings about bringing people down into basically very austere levels, with very little energy, which you'll pay a lot of money for, an awful lot of money. Big profits off giving out very little, and that's what they're going to do in the future. And they're going to use this happening in Japan to bring down basically your plants across the world. They've already banned coal, that's to be phased out, so what are you left with, if you don't have coal, and you don't have nuclear energy? What are you faced with really? They won't allow you, remember, the same boys who own the big, private, nuclear facilities across the world are the same Big Boys who own the oil industry. They own the industries that are setting up the windmills everywhere, which they'll be in charge of too, and alternate power. Same boys, who are moving into a different arena with their money, and they want you to go for higher priced electricity, vastly higher priced electricity, and they want you to get a lot less per week of electricity for an awful lot more money. That's not a bad deal for them, too. And remember too that your nice, pretty lifestyles right now are going to plummet. They're going to plummet folks, if you all panic right now, as you're supposed to do, and start crying out for these plants across the world to be taken down. Number one, there's only one gone down, and that's in Japan, who have been hit with a massive, incredible earthquake, and a tsunami on top of it, and then, these reactors, of course were taken down, one after another, in quick succession.

We've watched so many scary, end of the world movies that they've churned out in the last ten or twelve years, that most folk really think it's the end of the world. It's astonishing. And you can truly have your perceptions distorted by being fixated on television. There was a BBC documentary series put out a while back, on that very topic, on how it distorts your mind and how fear itself is something that you will pay attention to, when it's fear-based propaganda that's being thrown out at you. And the amygdala of the brain, basically is your survival part for very primitive instincts, but survival is part of it. And it gets hyper-sensitized to any warnings of danger, and that's why you can't take your eyes away from it. That's why the Big Boys, like Sunstein and so on, know to give you psychic driving, the same images over and over and over again. Same as they did with 9/11, with the towers, ad nauseam for weeks and weeks and weeks, until it was literally burned into your brain, into your mind, and whenever you see that again, the same fear dwells up inside of you, it's embedded in your mind. So, remember, let's not lose our heads over this, and let's not go along with the Big Agenda, because they're bringing in a New Feudal System they've written about for many times, in all their big publications. Professor Carroll Quigley talked about it too, and they want you to be all on board, demanding, and that's how they do things, they get you to demand the very things they want to happen. It's not a bad idea, but it's a terrific system. It always works, never fails.

And right now, from the Council on Foreign Relations, of course, the big, big player for the globalists is:

Japan's Impact on U.S. Nuclear Power

(Alan: And I said this the very first day, this would happen, because you see, they've had all the World Meetings, and they're trying to convince the public to go along with rolling blackouts and austerity, etc, etc, etc. Remember, you're post-consumer now. They've said that too, which means that your disposable income will not go towards little goodies and trinkets and all the cheap junk from China you keep buying to reward yourselves for working. It will go instead to fees and taxes and higher payments for so-called services like electricity. That's where it's all to go. And your tax money will be used to fund all these new projects for the Big Boys, who will then be handed it as a private gift, basically, from the government to them, once it's all up and running. And then they'll really gage you, and gouge you I should say, for every penny you've got, for every little volt and amp of

electricity you consume. And that's just the facts of it, folks. And it's not to downplay the catastrophe in Japan whatsoever, but who has been hit with three things like that in a row, all at the same time? Nobody. Now, the CFR says:)

by Michael A. Levi, David M. Rubenstein Senior Fellow for Energy and the Environment and Director of the Program on Energy Security and Climate Change

(A: Do you notice, every country now, it's not Energy and so on, it's Energy and Climate Change. It's all tacked on to it, now.)

The Japanese nuclear crisis continues to unfold, with the ultimate outcome still unknown, but observers have already turned to the "Day Two" question: What does this disaster mean for the future of U.S. nuclear power? There is no doubt that, on the margin, this will hurt it. How much so remains to be seen.

(A: And then they go on and on, and talk about all the other catastrophes they've had with the oil spills in the Gulf of Mexico, and all that kind of stuff. And then they go into the evolution of public opinion. Nice term there, isn't it:)

The evolution of public opinion is still far from over, though. The ultimate policy consequences of the Japanese crisis will depend on precisely how the situation on the ground develops over the coming weeks, just as it did over the oil spill's many months. Those details are impossible to predict right now: *(A: And don't you kid yourself. These guys are monitoring everything as it happens, and big world meetings are taking place to see if they can get their agenda through.)* Much depends on technical matters that are not known to the public, and on exactly how the stricken reactors respond to the stresses that they are now under.

Nuclear power provides about 20 percent of U.S. electricity, but new construction has been stalled for decades by a mix of high costs and public apprehension dating back to the 1979 accident at Three Mile Island. Opposition to nuclear power has softened slightly in recent years, but the old patterns of debate remain largely intact.

So they're bringing up all the old accidents too. Now remember again, these same boys, as I say, at the top that own basically the world's energy supplies, who will also be charging you for carbon taxes or energy taxes and all the rest of it, are the same boys who own, privately own, they own the majority shares in all these big corporations, be it at home or abroad. They're internationalists. They have no nation, as far as they're concerned. They own the transition into so-called sustainable energy, and these awful windmills that have to get shut down during a kind of high breeze, it's just too much for them to take before they fall apart. And, of course, they can hardly churn enough out, and they definitely even can't pay for their own manufacture or keep or maintenance. And that's what they want to bring you back to. But, the big boys will own them for sure, which means, if you're going to pay for them, you'll pay an awful, awful, awful lot of money. And it will be funded by the taxpayer for private business, again. Don't forget that.

Really they're going into pro-nuclear forces and anti-nuclear forces, and all the rest of it. And remember too, these Big Boys with their foundations, their front organizations and NGOs also control the environmental societies and agencies and NGOs. In fact, they've used them in the past to stop the Hydro-Electric dams. And Canada could certainly put up quite enough of those if they wanted to. But they didn't do it, because the Big Boys at that time wanted their nuclear. Now they want something else, you see, a new system. And, again, you'll pay for it all. So, if they bring down the coal plants, which they've already signed agreements to do so. And the coal, basically, modern coal plants pollute very little, because they have scrubbers in them, massive filters and all the rest of them, and they're great work engines. They just keep going and going and going, and put out a lot of electricity. And you're living in a first world nation, most of you out there, and you need that kind of power to keep things going. You definitely need it. You won't get that on your little windmills. That's for sure.

So, keep your own head too, as we go through all of this. There's no doubt about it, we're all worried about the radiation floating over Canada, the US. It's supposed to hit now, and it's probably been hitting already, I'm sure. Everyone is praying to have no rain to bring it down, and bingo, just when the show started, a thunderstorm started,

and down came the rain. Well, that's the way it goes, eh? They say that God doesn't like trailer sites, and things like that, but he's certainly got a strange sense of humor. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about not to lose our heads while this is happening, and of course, the hype in the media is intended to make you all lose your heads, and to make you stampede along in a direction which the Big Boys, who own the big nuclear plants, want you to go because they're the same massive shareholders who own the majority shares of all the other alternate energy systems they're bringing out now through all these meetings. Look who attends these big meetings worldwide. And look at all the NGOs they fund, as well. That's no coincidence. They're all in bed together. And it would be very nice if we lived in a real system, with nice real people and all the rest of it, but we don't. We live in a very devious world with devious people running our countries. That's the only kind who can actually get up into power, in fact, and it's the same with all these various groups, these power groups. They're all sociopolitical power groups, with their own top leaders, all vying for power amongst themselves, but definitely always trying to fool you, and sway what they call public opinion. It's not hard to create any kind of public opinion in any direction at all. It's very simple to do.

They used to say too, that I noticed with the stock market in New York and elsewhere, they actually had articles about the Greatest Yard Sale, the Greatest Fire Sale Ever, as the sharks, once again, try to buy up the Yen, and buy up factories that are abroad from Japan and so on, a great big Fire Sale, as they say, because, and I said before, the night before, that Rothschild said, you make your money when the blood is running in the streets. So the sharks, the crooks, the evil characters of the world are right in on this, on top of this, to grab what they can. And they always say that one man's misfortune is another man's fortune, and they really believe in that. They have no qualms about it, whatsoever. And they're going at it, big time. However, we've got to, as I say, keep our heads as they go through all of this, and not to get carried away to give the Big Boys what they want.

We are not in a world where free power of any kind, free energy of any kind will be available to the public, because it will never be allowed. The whole system we're going into is where you are interdependent, that means you're totally dependent on the system, and for all your needs that will come from the system. They'll be dished out by the system. And that's why there are so many sciences which definitely have been suppressed, because you can't give power to the people, literally, in any shape or form, if you want to hold power over the people. And those with common sense know that, and understand that. And certainly those who have read their histories, and read the articles, and even from the websites of the big corporations that run the world. It's not going to happen. We're dealing with very devious people. Very devious people. And suddenly everyone has forgot about the Kyoto conferences they've had, the many ones where they've signed away all your rights to do with power and so on. You've forgotten about all the environmental movements, meetings they've had at Copenhagen, etc, and you've forgotten that your own governments, right at this time, are in the process of closing down the coal-fired plants. So, you better start thinking if you want to go back to reading by candles and begging for a charge to have your little iphone charged up for you, so you can yap away for hours on end, and tweet away and twitter to all your supposed friends. You better think very hard and carefully about it, and don't be stampeded by the power of television. It's changed the world, the television, completely.

And what are the Big Boys doing themselves? Well, I'll tell you, the Big Boys, the real Big Boys, and what they're doing as they tell you to give you almost the placebo medications to take care of yourself and taping yourself in from fallout, etc. They're not taking little potassium iodide pills; they're taking the latest stuff, stuff that you've never even heard of, and stuff that's not really new at all. They've had different versions of it in the past, only for the elite of the world to take, just in case anything happens. And their drugs are not based, basically, on preventing you absorbing radiation. That's impossible. What they're meant to do is literally stop the damage to your DNA system. But you paid for it all, by the way, and I'll give you the articles to show that you paid for it all, but you're not going to get it, because the Pentagon put out the contracts for this stuff, years ago. And one of them, of course, is called:

Ex-Rad, the U.S. Military's Radiation Wonder Drug

(A: This was an article that was put on the Fox News on March 16.)

The immense loss of life and absolute devastation caused by last week's earthquake and tsunami is heartbreaking –

and serve as the culprits in this unimaginable tragedy. The tension, felt by its citizens (*A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, and so on, and so on. Anyway it says:*)

Thanks to the advanced work of the men and women who develop our nation's military medicine, the answer is yes – (*A: That means your tax money, folks.*) but only if the government now takes the necessary steps.

In what has to be one of the greatest accomplishments in the history of military medicine, the U. S. military has developed a radiation protection drug known as Ex-Rad that can give protection through DNA repair against otherwise lethal dosages of radiation. Ex-Rad, which is administered as an injection or orally, can be given either before or after exposure. While Ex-Rad officials are continuing to work with the FDA, it has successfully cleared two clinical studies showing it is safe.

(A: Well, I guarantee you, this stuff is already in production, has been in production for these events, so that the elite, as always, the dominant minority, must survive. You think they sit for years and years and years, waiting for something to happen, then say, oh dear, we're not prepared? No, no, no. Your tax money is at work to make sure that in a Darwinian sense, the fittest will go on into the future, while you all die off and know nothing about it.)

Ex-Rad's life-saving utility isn't limited to countering radiation exposure near a compromised nuclear facility. From potentially enabling cancer patients to withstand greater levels of radiation to protecting soldiers deployed into radioactive "hot zones,"

And so on, and so on. It repairs your DNA. Not bad, eh? But not for you folks, from your pharmacy. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And this article from Fox News about this wonder drug as they say, that stops you glowing in the dark, I suppose. Anyway, it mentions here, in the usual PR format that it's written in, it says here that it's developed for the Pentagon, for the military and for the high chutzpahs. It says:

The challenge for the Obama administration is to ensure that these various efforts are well coordinated and communicated throughout the government – and that the American taxpayers are ultimately provided the return they deserve on their hefty investment.

That's to develop the drug and pay for it all. You see, we pay for everything that the elite get, you see. We won't see this stuff for you. That will never be turned loose for the people, down the road. Just won't happen. So, that's the usual PR that they give out. Yeah, one day you'll get it back, all that hard-earned cash that you paid into your taxes will come back to you, to save you. That's what government is in the business of doing, saving you from yourselves, I guess.

And this Ex-Rad here is also made by Onconova Therapeutics. I'll put an article up from their site, where they go through it more detail, and for those in pharmacology out there too, and biology, you might get something more out of it too than the average person. It's quite detailed in some of the articles, on how it's supposed to work, and literally repair DNA, so that it will reproduce itself perfectly, as opposed to being a mutation that the rest of us will get, obviously with this stuff.

There's so much happening, right now too, while all this is going on and you're diverted to Japan. And I'll read some of these articles about the diversions and what's really happening when I get back from the callers here. There's Joe from Iowa on the line. Are you there, Joe? Hello, Joe.

Joe: Yes, I just wanted to ask you quick, have you had any other complaints that on your archives, it's unlistenable to. The last week I've tried a lot of things, and I just can't get it to work.

Alan: I haven't. Someone else did mention a couple, but I didn't have any problem this side downloading and listening. It could be, if you've updated your player or something, that often will happen.

Joe: Okay. So, it could be my problem. Okay, well, thanks for your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, there's Alma from Nebraska there too. Are you there Alma? Hello, is Alma there?

Alma: Yes. Thank you for your show. Thank you for your time and all the effort you put in to inform us. I appreciate it. I guess, you know, there's no reason for me to worry about where to go, where to hide, how to get away from it. There's just no getting away. I heard yesterday somebody trying to figure out where to go. I can't see after studying everything they're doing to us where you could possibly go to hide, especially since they can see so far underground too.

Alan: It's a World Order.

Alma: So, since I'm being harassed, 24-7, just about, with radiation, you know from satellites and whatever else equipment they're using. You know, I've researched to try to find out where it's coming from. Of course, they make sure, you know, everything you could use to detect where it's coming from costs so much you couldn't, you couldn't afford it. I keep thinking maybe there's some hope somewhere, but I can't see it.

Alan: I'll tell you, some countries like Holland, if you go into Holland, the government pays to microwave-proof your rooms or your home. They pay for that, because they do accept it's a legitimate problem. And some people are more sensitive than others.

Alma: You think it's just sensitivity then?

Alan: The sensitivity, there's no doubt about it. Canada too have doctors here who have really, for quite a few years in fact, they've woken up to the fact that some people are ultra-sensitive to it. They get it first. It means everybody else is getting dosed, it's just that they don't notice it yet. Other people notice it very quickly, with lethargy, ringing of the ears, all that kind of stuff. A few weeks ago I did a program about it from the CBC Radio, and a whole top apartment building, basically they cleared out, because all these antennas were on top and so on, and were giving them all the same symptoms. These tenants didn't know that each person next to them was getting the same symptoms, until one woman was moving out, and she mentioned why. And they all realized that they were all getting the same symptoms. So, it definitely happens. We're not meant in nature to be dosed by the high frequencies of these particular radiations. These are radiations too, remember and they definitely affect the public as everybody goes wi-fi, and they have these communication towers and basically relays across the whole cities.

Alma: Okay. So, basically I have to go way out in the woods some place.

Alan: Even then, you've got to be away from towers, because the towers transmit, if you can see a tower anywhere, line of sight, then you can be pretty well bombarded with them. But there are areas in the US where they don't have the towers.

Alma: Okay. So, basically, you're expecting us to just stay aware of what's going on, even though there's nothing we can do about generally the whole big mess that's going on. We just go into our little man-made, their little prisons they've made for us, our little concentration camps, because I figure that's the next thing around the corner.

Alan: We have to literally stop following people and start standing up for ourselves as individuals. They've said before, they prefer crowds. They prefer crowds to follow. They supply the leaders, and it's so easy to do. And they despise the individual. The United Nations has said the enemy of freedom on the planet, meaning their agenda, when they say freedom, is the individual. And it's hard to get the individual to go along with the crowd. The individual tends to think more. He generally investigates more. And he's not generally carried away with emotion so much, either. So we have to be very practical and so on. And we do have to look at the whole system, and let's not go into emotion either and look at old flags and what they used to stand for. We do have to either retake something, that's the rights of the individual back for sure, and get governments. And I don't know what it would take for that. It would probably take either a war or a civil war for that to happen. That's been well talked about, even in

mainstream, because they're not going to give up their power and their big plans. They're bringing in Scientific Socialism across the whole world. That's a world you're born into if they need you to be born to serve the World State and to serve this massive bureaucracy above you, and above them will be the elite as always, who are living a nice lifestyle. They want to literally program you and have you work from birth to death to serve the World State, run in a scientific fashion with professionals and experts and all that to guide you. That's the whole system, in a nutshell.

Alma: It is a system. There's nothing I can do to help anyone. I'm just trying to figure out what can I do besides working?

Alan: You can also put up your own website. And just give your own points of view, opinions. Everyone will see it slightly differently. They might have a different approach. And you'll find people will come in and communicate to you, and that's the way you start to find likeminded people. And at the same time, be aware that when you do, you'll also have fake ones coming in, from the government agencies, who are meant to disrupt anything you're trying to do. So, you've got to be awfully careful. Just keep putting out your own point of view and educating those who want to get educated. The rest of them will watch television and they're goners. People who watch television won't have a chance. It's the greatest mind control tool ever devised.

Alma: One last quick question, giving out nutriments for people that are being specifically direct hit with directed energy and all that sort of thing, and I'm just wondering what you thought about that?

Alan: Anything at all, I mean, anything at all that would boost your immune system. Everyone today, by the way, it's taught in medical school now, and doctors come out thinking it's always been this way, but it's not. They're telling them that everyone has a compromised immune system in this day and age, and everyone does. Allergies too are going through the roof, and they just say, it's a big mystery. We're not really concerned about it. It's a mystery though. That's what they tell us. But, anything which, and again, organic foods, if you get organic foods, if you can afford them, stuff like that.

Alma: God bless you, thank you very much Sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Alma: Okay, thank you. Bye.

Alan: As I say too, when blood is running in the streets, you get Wall Street making their killing. You've got all kind of gimmickry getting sold all over the place too, because again, there are sharks in every area, making fortunes off the terrified, and we have to be very practical and realistic about what works and what doesn't work, what's placebo and so on and so on, and just take basic precautions for the radiation that's coming in. And beyond that, believe you me, there are no miracle cures, except for maybe the few things at the high levels. Do you understand, there are three levels of science. The one that you come out and you get your degrees at university, and then there's another level of science for the high inner members of the CIA, which they use. They're always fifty, sixty, seventy years ahead of us. And then there's a higher bunch above them, because you never give all that you have out to those who work for you. And that's how it's always been. And that's in physics and biology, medicine, everything. That's how it really is, folks.

Now, as all this is happening here, we've got scientists here who now want an animal, a debate on animals with human genes. And science fiction writers that are picked, of course, from the Futurist Society and funded by people like Rothschild and Rockefeller, who set that Society up by the way, use these writers to give predictive programming and get us ready for the next phase and the next phase and the next phase. It's done mainly through fiction. And then, when the real things come along, our minds are already made up, because we read the books and the fiction, and it's all become awfully real to you. It says:

A mouse that can speak? A monkey with Down's Syndrome? Dogs with human hands or feet? British scientists want to know if such experiments are acceptable, or if they go too far in the name of medical research.

(A: Remember, re-search means you're doing it again. It's not a search.)

To find out, Britain's Academy of Medical Sciences launched a study Tuesday to look at the use of animals containing human material in scientific research.

The work is expected to take at least a year, but its leaders hope it will help establish guidelines for scientists in Britain and around the world on how far the public is prepared to see them go in mixing human genes into animals to discover ways to fight human diseases.

(A: What a lie. They always use that last part to go into their Frankensteinian direction that they're into. They always say it's to help. Oh, we want to help folk who are sick. Always, for everything. Everything. Even DARPA used that for getting a brain chip into a paraplegic. DARPA is not in the business of helping the sick. Anyway it says.)

"Do these constructs challenge our idea of what it is to be human?"

(A: And that's what it is. What is it to be human? You see, that's the big question. What is a human being anyway? We had the same thing too when it came to immigration. What's an American? What's a Canadian? What's a Briton? We had twenty years of that. Well, what is a British person anyway? We're all immigrants and so on. Well, it's the same technique they're using here, because they always use the same techniques. What is it to be human anyway? You see. And we've seen all kinds of stuff over the last few years, transgenders and so on and so on, getting you all used to transhumanism. So, this is said by:)

Martin Bobrow, a professor of medical genetics at Cambridge University and chair of a 14-member group looking into the issue.

"It is important that we consider these questions now so that appropriate boundaries are recognized and research is able to fulfill its potential."

(A: They call this progress, by the way. Progress. Science is always progressive, even when you're being nuked.)

Using human material in animals is not new. Scientists have already created rhesus macaque monkeys that have a human form of the Huntingdon's gene so they can investigate how the disease develops;

(A: They know how it develops. They don't need animals for that.)

But scientists say the technology to put ever greater amounts of human genetic material into animals is spreading quickly around the world -- raising the possibility that some scientists in some places may want to push boundaries.

By the way, you see, I've got old books here from a lot of the big science fraternities who talked about creating new kinds of humans for specific work functions. Plato talked about it, by special breeding. The scientists in the last hundred years have talked about bringing in guys even with gills that would work under water and weld, do welding on the oil rigs and stuff like that, under the water. You know, nice, cute things like that. Anyway, they certainly are on a roll. And science, of course, is the new god. You see, they've replaced all other gods. They said they'd have to do it, and that's why they attacked anybody with any kind of belief system across the planet. If you don't give in, they simply bomb you out of existence and put in some system called democracy. And at the end they bring in the scientists to tell you, well, this is how the world really is, and they give you lots and lots of theories.

And, by the way, speaking about theories, look into Wikipedia and their definition on what exactly these microsieverts are for measuring radiation, and it's nothing more than somebody's theory, not based on fact, by the way, but on a little, numerical calculation, but nothing to do with actual, factual exposure to anything. In other words, it's useless. But it sounds nice. Oh, you've only had 1000 microsieverts, you see. This is the rubbish they're giving

you. They used to use rems, and that's far more explicit, what rems are, and some countries still use it today. And that will tell you more, really what, how hot the radiation is, and how much exposure you've had and so on. Really, that in itself is so misleading, giving us these microsieverts, this new method of conning the public, because, they say themselves, there's no safe dosage of radiation. And all this guessing at how long you have it, is absolute bunkum. It's just a numerical theory. I'm not kidding. Look up Wikipedia, yourself.

So anyway, that's the world we're living in, as they go into the Frankensteinian future that they hope to bring in, and many big science fiction writers talked about it. The Island of Dr. Moreau, H.G. Wells, all these guys, who were also put out by and funded by the big boys to do their, you know, predictive programming for the future, for the public to say, "Wow. That was a great book." And now you've been downloaded with a whole bunch of ideas, and you've swallowed their premises all along the way, without ever reasoning them out for yourself. And that's why they use fiction and television and all the rest of it to such a great extent. It works so great. And, as I say, now we're finding out why they've been churning out all these massive disaster movies that get you going. Because, as I say, the limbic system, really is addicted to fear. Once it's switched on, they'll watch and watch these movies, because you can't switch it off. It's against your conditioning. It's against the nature of these particular brain systems. When they see fear, they've got to watch it all to try and survive. And that's why horrors and horror movies and disaster movies will actually work. Science does rule us. It rules our minds.

And a beautiful character here. Here's an article about a lawmaker, who also believes in eugenics to the nth degree. And no kidding. It's so amazing:

A 91-year-old state representative told a constituent that he believes in eugenics and that the world would be better off without "defective people."

Barrington Republican Martin Harty told Sharon Omand, a Strafford resident who manages a community mental health program, that "the world is too populated" and there are "too many defective people," according to an e-mail account of the conversation by Omand. Asked what he meant, she said Harty clarified, "You know the mentally ill, the retarded, people with physical disabilities and drug addictions - the defective people society would be better off without."

Not a bad state representative, eh? There's lots of them out there folks. They're running your system. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. Gloria from New York is on the line. Are you there, Gloria? Hello, Gloria?

Gloria: Good Evening. Well, it sounds very gloomy, all what you say, most of the things that you say. And I want to ask you, if you're familiar about the fight at Waterloo, one of the generals, I can't pronounce his name correctly, he says, to the other person, "They are small." About the soldier, the battle, the general said, "Yeah, they are small, but they are not running away." So, this is a good analogy to us.

Alan: Oh, we are, we are simply the cattle at the bottom. We've always been that, the masses.

Gloria: Yeah, but we are not running. And we can bring, if we can mobilize ourselves, bring us to unite, either on the planet.

Alan: That won't happen. I'll tell you what will happen. If the people ever unite on the planet, it's because they've put out all the leaders to make them unite, and they'll be controlled by the other side. That's what they've done in the past in what they call popular movements.

Gloria: I mean, if I am on this program, it means that I recognize. It's true, I mean, I understand that there is plenty out there who are asleep, but the ones who recognize each other, we are actually aware and listening to each other all over the planet. People from Australia listen to you.

Alan: That's right.

Gloria: I mean, I believe there is a solution. There is.

Alan: The solution has to be when people who retain their individuality, can communicate to each other, without losing their head in some political agenda. Because, as soon as you bring in the politics, the political agenda, you'll be supplied with the leaders in the upper strata, to guide you off in a round circle that leads you back to where you started. And it will be exactly where they want you to be. You've got to retain, always retain, and this is the key to any movement out there. They have their tenets of belief and they generally make the followers swear to them. The ones at the top always swear to their tenets. In fact, the ones at the top generally say the rest don't have to know what it's really all about. They must think that they know what it's really all about. That's important. And so, you be very careful of mass groups, because we're dealing with guys at the top here, who have had centuries of manipulating the public. Centuries and centuries. They don't throw away knowledge. Every little thing that's worked before is noted, dissected, and taught at a very high level. And it's also taught in all top security services, like MI6 and CIA and so on, who supply you generally with big leaders. So, never leave your brain outside the door when you go into a meeting hall, with people who are going to try and get you to all work together towards the path. Whenever they deviate, you know it's been taken over. But it's true, we must communicate individually with each other, and keep our minds straight and narrow when we're doing it too. But don't lose ourselves to the group, because the group mind, there's actually an art to it for those who control. It's quite easy to do. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Japan's Impact on US Nuclear Power](#)

[CFR on Nuclear Power Future--video](#)

[One of the Drugs the Elite will be Taking for DNA Repair due to Radiation](#)

[Ex-Rad "Wonder" Radiation Drug](#)

[Muddying the Waters for Transhumanism--Are Animals People too?](#)

[Lawmaker Advocates Eugenics](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Feb. 1, 2008 (#70)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2008:
"HIGH PRIESTS OF PIRACY (CONS-PIRACY)
CONSPIRE IN A HUNDRED YEARS WAR"
© Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 1, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes,
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February the 1st, 2008. Newcomers, look into my site **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and try and put the scattered pieces of the jigsaw puzzle together, because you'll find little bits and pieces of them through all the talks I've given throughout the years. Also look into **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu** for transcripts in various languages of Europe, which you can download and print up and pass around to your friends.

Now some people ask me about the books and so on that I sell, and I sell books, DVDs, a couple of MP3s and that's where the sole income comes from. I don't get paid for the shows I go on; I don't ask for money. If I did, I would have to bring on guests who were salespeople for corporations and companies that sell things, so I try to just give out the basic information and use the avenues that we have. We are lucky in a sense that the U.S. is the only country on the planet, pretty well, that still gives this avenue for people to speak out and tell others what's really going on, the only other real alternative media as far as the big satellite system goes in the planet today, so we have to take what we can and use it to the best of our ability. For those who are selling my stuff in various sites across the internet, I'd ask you to stop because the only place where you can buy the material are from the authorised sites, such as **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, that's it, I haven't authorised anyone else to do it. If I go down, I go down and I'll go back to teaching small groups of people who are fairly wealthy and I'd do a little better than I'm doing right now. For all the little people out there who are trying to put me under, you're doing no one a favour by giving out my stuff for free across the planet. Also, remember too, you can also donate to me because that keeps me going as well; otherwise I'd have to literally, as I say, do a full-time job or teach, same thing.

Now so much is happening with all of the pieces falling together right now because we're in the next phase of this New World Order agenda that was kicked off, really, visually across the planet on September the 11th, 2001. That was the whole idea of it and that's why the next day you heard the statements from the main characters, the big front-man players, saying that nothing will ever be the same again. Rumsfeld said this might be a hundred years war. What was he

talking about, a hundred years war? The supposedly greatest superpower and the only great superpower left on the planet is the U.S., and here he's talking about a hundred years war. Well, let's get it straight, it's nothing to do with finishing off a Middle East agenda; it's not that. It's a war on the entire world to bring forth and complete this phase of an agenda, which is to bring in a Brave New World scenario—the dream of these characters for the last few hundred years at least, probably longer, but at least they did start writing about it in the 1700's. That's what it's all about, and we'll talk more about this after the following messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Before the break I was just mentioning that we're rushing ahead through a very well planned agenda, very old agenda, which is going to culminate with a Brave New World scenario, with a completely new way of living for those who are—you might call it living and some might not—because they're going to breed people for specific tasks. The elite have already decided who each other happens to be and they'll be spared all of this, of course, because they're so superior; they are the culmination of evolution, part of their big religion. Everyone who's left and who hasn't made it to the top is just sort of the junk genes; that's basically it. With all of the sciences at their command, tremendous money went into scientific investigation to create incredible weaponry, which is pretty well silent; it's silent weapons for quiet wars. The quiet war has always been on the public to herd us along into this particular lane that we're in today and they know where they want to guide us, and it's a step-by-step process.

I was looking through "The Open Conspiracy," which is a book put out by our great old friend H.G. Wells. He made a number one edition, which was a bit more telling, his second edition he omitted some rather harsh statements and tidied it up a little bit more, but he does mention in it about this conspiracy, an open conspiracy, because the big foundations that he was part of, and the big societies that were authorised to be there on behalf of the British Crown and what they stood for, had pretty well published a lot of the documentation—which was available in libraries, and still is in fact, it's just that most folk don't want to read these kind of books. They're kind of dry and boring, but within these books, like this one here, "The Open Conspiracy," he tells you back in his day that politics and politicians were really redundant, they were redundant and that they were just front-men. We're talking back in the 1920's when the second edition came out. Politicians were already redundant. They were front-men who know how to pull all the tribal strings, say all the right things that you're conditioned to hear and you're supposed to vote for them; while, all along, much, much bigger groups ran the countries. One person cannot manage the country; he won't even get through all of the top staff in his whole tenure in office, there's too many of them, too many departments and levels of organization, never mind all the black-op systems that came out, the CIA and MI6, which they can't even get into themselves. Those big black-op operations, the high departments of MI6 and CIA, are only answerable to global elite; they were always their masters, not the politicians.

I think we should understand that the usual sideline, as we get sidelined along, this voting for someone isn't going to change this agenda; it won't happen. If someone was genuine, if there was a new messiah that came down, he'd be killed so quickly if he was really genuine if he wasn't part of the system; it would not be allowed. These guys mean business at the top and they're not going to back off for anyone at all. Now it's good that certain politicians are out there right now at least for the first time addressing what everyone has been talking about at the bottom level and making them at least discuss these particular topics for the first time openly. However, believe you me, the changes have to come through every individual on the planet because this is a planetary war. It's not just an American war or a British war. They love to keep it localised to make you think it's still a nation, but these internationalists have been running the world for at least a hundred years openly at their own level. When they set up the League of Nations they declared that was the end of nationalism back then. They still use nationalism when it suits them to have you go off and fight wars for them, but really they are international. Our bureaucracies are already intertwined with everyone else's bureaucracies, and every law that comes down from building a house to putting in plumbing or whatever all comes from the United Nations, has been for years, it's just signed into law by your own presidents and prime ministers. That's the sad truth of what we're living in today.

There are many levels of this deception and we've been given so many false leads by the same ones at the top to keep us distracted, while they pull off the next stunt and they're already doing it. Now people are talking about all the coming catastrophes and possibilities and what-ifs, etc.; meanwhile we've been sprayed like bugs from the air for ten years solid across the planet. We're being drugged, we're being poisoned, so all the rest of it is a moot point; anything is a moot

point until we can get this spraying stopped because we are being openly poisoned. People are coming down with chronic fatigue from all the spray. When it's really heavy, summer and winter, we all get lethargic and want to sleep. People have chronic bronchitis all year round now. Asthma is skyrocketing. For the first time in history, they are diagnosing adults with asthma—people in their forties and fifties. It's incredible, an open spraying in the skies, but we're being distracted by everything else. The media will not touch the spraying, so I'm going to be putting more and more sites (other peoples' sites) up on my website who've done their homework and can add to the information available to us on the spraying.

Now I think we've got a caller from New York, Leroy. Are you there?

Leroy: Hey, I was thinking that the new world religion, the U.N.-sanctioned one, will get propagated through exposing how all current religions are allegories for planetary concepts, and so why not just cut to the chase and just start worshipping mother earth?

Alan: There's no doubt about it, within all religions you still have that element there and it's very difficult for those who belong to the authorised religions to see what someone outside of them would see obviously, but they can't see it at all. You're absolutely right; within all the organised religions you do have that. Pre-Christian Rome had the Alma Mater and they brought that in from Persia, they brought lots of gods in from Persia, and that really was where the sacrificing of the bull came from. Eventually they adapted that along with Mithraism into one, but when they transformed into a new church they re-adopted all of the old gods which the peasantry were used to. The same with some of African countries, they accept Voodoo and Catholicism together, as long as you come into the church, they'll use those particular gods and deities.

Leroy: The allegories: are they just to create virtual realities or is it something about being binded to?

Alan: It's a Hegelian technique of mind control. You can go back to Zoroastrianism; that seems to be our first record of a good deity versus a bad deity, and a record kept of your good points versus your bad points, and that transformed into the other religions which followed from it, really, using the same blueprint. To the average person, it's a real head-trip when you follow the Jehovah trail that was given to the West that was supposed to be a localised peoples' deity. Jehovah was a very angry, jealous god that wanted lots of blood and burnt offerings. Now, if we saw that in a movie to do with people in grass skirts on some island somewhere, we'd have no problem being horrified; but when you're trained to believe this is your god, you see it in a completely different way altogether. You understand?

It's strange that that deity was given to the West and then you have the Hegelian part kicking in; just like Zoroaster, you had Ahriman that was the bad guy and Ahura-Mazda was the good guy. Then they give you a Jesus, who gives you a loving, kind god who forgives you, completely opposite of Jehovah, so you're watching the Hegelian dialectic once again. Meanwhile, while that's all going on and you have a fight between good and evil for your soul, you have the one god in charge of both good and evil, so there's no escape really.

Leroy: Wouldn't brain chips actually be something new under the sun? Is that why it would be a Brave New World?

Alan: It would be far easier. You wouldn't need religion then. You wouldn't need diversions. You won't need to entertain people and fill their spare time for them, which is a dangerous thing if they start to think; so they'll simply be chipped and be incapable of thinking as an individual at all. It's an interesting thing when you think about it, they say we've been here for thousands, maybe millions of years and it seems like our main goal, our nirvana, is to work through science to a state of complete oblivion of thought. What a goal to have, really, isn't it? Rather than becoming the greatest thing we can become, we're working to become insects almost, where we're programmed to have our particular jobs and just perform them perfunctorily without having to learn anything; it will be programmed in your genes, like a worker bee or an ant. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we have Umar from Michigan on the line. Are you there?

Umar: Yes sir. Basically what I'm hearing you saying, Alan, is we might as well just take the blue pill and go on back to

sleep.

Alan: For most people, they already are, to be honest with you, and they can't break through. Most folk can't, most people. I never expected it either. I've looked through plenty of history and most of the public in all ages are pretty well much the same. It's only the few ones here or there who can divert something or at least stall something for long enough to at least move the rest in a different direction.

Umar: That's why I try so hard, because I understand for a person like me, the way I was, to have access to all this knowledge that came my way from studying the writings of Bill Cooper and Dr. John Coleman and others. You know it's like to me, RBN got the solution on the website, it's the question of when it's going to happen. I'm referring to John Ross's book and I think that's the only thing they don't understand because these people, you know, I mean like we see them on TV everyday and they done caused the demise of whole countries. You know, like Kissinger and Zbigniew Brzezinski and Alexander A. being involved with the global 2000 agenda and depopulation, and how they devastated the entire African continent with AIDS and put it in America so that Africans here could get it and everything. Then it's like it's no justice. It's proof they did it, but ain't nobody going to do nothing about it.

Alan: I've got a whole list of things that were done to the public, Americans, Canadians, British and Europeans, by their own secret intelligence services. Not just spraying nuclear stuff in the sky above them from the 1950's onwards, a whole list of stuff including bacterium and viruses that are declassified from their own governments, and I'm going to put all that up on the web as well; because, see, we don't need enemies in China or somewhere else, we've got them right here and you see it's always been this way. They always declassify it after about 30 to 50 years when a new generation grows up thinking "we've somehow become civilised since then, I guess they wouldn't do it now," and the opposite is true. We're treated just like farming stock.

Umar: Alan, I want to say that I recognise a great spirit in you, and to all you people out there listening, stop with the racism. It's us against them. You know, I'm just a common man just like everybody else is a common man. We've got families, we want to get our kids through this so they won't have to ever go through nothing like this and all of us got to take the leadership role and reverse what these people are trying to do to us. We are not their slaves.

Alan: That's right. That's what gets me, you have all these different factions who are still in their conditioned matrix with their hand to their heart, just like the ancient pharaohs had their nobility do, and swearing allegiance and never clueing in to the fact that, no, we're all just slaves here. It doesn't matter where our origins come from, we're all just slaves and it's about time that the white guy started to understand that too, that most of the white people who came here in the 1700's came out of serfdom, which is just a form of slavery, it's just a nice term for slavery, and they only had a little bit of wealth from the 1950's to about 1975 and that was about it, and now we're going back down again. The guys at the top use this race card all the time to stir up trouble and strife. When we're all fighting each other, we're going down that big hole in the sink at the bottom together; while the guys at the top laugh and get on with it, the real work.

Umar: That's exactly what they're doing, laughing at us, because I look at it too, the fact that a lot of these people that have these shows, they're always talking about they don't want to see the Illuminati get hurt or maybe we ought to forgive them. It's no amount of forgiveness for them.

Alan: No, these guys at the top have chosen. They are psychopathic. Even the psychiatrists with all their pseudo-sciences have done enough studies and they say themselves that you cannot alter the behaviour of a psychopath, they're born like that. Sure enough, these characters at the top come from long lineages of psychopaths, male and female, and power and money. Do you realise that there's only about 200 families on the planet run the stock market with controlling investments on a daily basis? 200 families worldwide, these characters put in about 20 to 40 billion dollars per day through the big investment firms, withdraw. They build countries; they sink countries at whim. That's where the power's concentrated, in the hands of a few very old families that probably have their genealogical charts going back for thousands of years.

Umar: There's a wise quote in what they call the Babylonian Slave Technology Book, it says, and this is to the so-called powers that be, "You are gods, but you will die as men."

Alan, I'm going to let somebody else get in there.

Alan: Thanks for calling. You've hit on some good points there that are so important, that people have to start coming together because we're being picked off from all areas and angles and we've got to stop it now before we all go down the tubes.

Umar: That's right. You have a blessed night.

Alan: You too. Now we've got Andrea from Texas. Are you there, Andrea?

Andrea: I have a couple quick questions about some books. There's this used bookstore here in town and I put on hold some of the 1938 copies of some of the...

Alan: Hold on a second, Andrea. Can you hold on and we'll finish this after this break? I just heard a comment over the earpiece.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we have Andrea from Texas on the line. Sorry about that cut-off there. It was a rapid cut-off but the music didn't come in.

Andrea: It happens. I'd found the Toynbee Royal Institute for International Affairs books and there's also these books on British foreign policy records from 1919 to 1938. Do you think there would be anything in there?

Alan: You will find a lot of the whole idea that was given to the public after World War II, but you'll find it was all stuff that had been decided in the 20's and 30's.

Andrea: Okay. What the last caller hit on about the whole race issue, you know I really feel him on that and everything. I was talking to my father today, he's a trucker and he goes through California and everything, and he informed me that they've got this new thing coming up next year that all the diesel trucks have to be 2008 models and above in order to go though. I also remember him mentioning that it's mostly Mexican trucks running here now. Then I got to thinking about the whole racism thing and how NAFTA ties into all this and GATT, and I was wondering that maybe they have some of the big boys' companies running that side south of the border, something like that so they could make money and even drum up this whole integration of the Americas.

Alan: They will. The big boys themselves – people forget this, it happened not too long ago – after the GATT treaty and before the GATT treaty, they were already stepping up for the mass exodus from the U.S. and Canada of all our industry over to China and the big boys were the ones who brought their so-called businesses over to China and plunked them down there, and they were allowed to pollute, still are, as much as they wish. These same CEOs are also interwoven with the big foundations that back home are telling us we've got to cut down on pollution and so on. This is a psychological attack on many fronts and they also want to put out all the smaller carriers, independent carriers and couriers and tractor fellows, out of business. They tried that about ten years ago with other means to get them off the road so that there's only the big international ones left; so, sure, the big boys themselves will run both sides of the fence at the Mexican border and bring in the old trucks under their own amnesties. Under the NAFTA agreement south of the border in Mexico, they don't have to go along with the same pollution standards, that's written in to the NAFTA deal, and they'll be allowed to bring their own trucks back up here.

Andrea: Wow, alright. He also said Arnold passed it because they had a study done and said that the diesel emissions were causing the residents of Long Beach adverse health effects. I was thinking what about all the criss-crossing in the sky?

Alan: I know. They keep us distracted while they drug us and I'm sure it's not just weather manipulation. It's not just all the physical effects that will become obvious in the near future when we're all probably sterile or something. I'm sure they're tranquillising the public as well.

Andrea: Speaking of that, there was heavy fog the other day and you know I'm not an airline pilot but I don't think jumbo jets should be flying at about maybe 20 stories high, and that happened right in the fog over my head. I looked up and you could hear it, and nobody even noticed.

Alan: No, the television didn't tell them to look up. If TV doesn't tell them, they won't do anything, they'll just wait.

Andrea: Because I'm like I know I'm not a pilot but they're not supposed to flying one after another like that in rapid succession. I just had to make sure somebody else...but I'll let somebody else get on.

Alan: Thanks for calling in though. Bye now. Now we've got Tim from North Carolina.

Tim: Hey, we truly are in the land of the dead because I've been talking to people and they're just so deeply programmed, I don't believe they'll ever pull out of it.

Alan: Most will not and I've always known that though.

Tim: Do you think there will ever be like a defection from this psychopath side that would defect and start opening their mouth?

Alan: I'm sure that will happen as they get toward the end of this part of the agenda, when some of the lower ones who are living pretty high on the hog with lots of status start to see there's no room for them in the next world order. They'll probably start coming out then, but I'm sure they'll also have lots of accidents in rapid succession, all these coincidences, to try and silence anybody else who tries to speak out from their own ranks. They don't tolerate that very well at all.

Tim: You know, another thing that I noticed on a lot of the other talk radio is they're always talking about the money system and the voting and everything, but it never leads back to the crux of the problem which is the system.

Alan: It's the system itself. You see, you cannot fix or save something that was never yours to begin with, and that's what people don't realise in this matrix system. They think and they still want to believe that everything's just evolved sort of haphazardly up until the present and it's just recently it's been taken over or diverted. There's nothing further from the truth. The characters used to have wars in ancient times in order to introduce their monied system. People didn't use money at one time, we've got to remember that, and it was through the introduction of money, even with the Phoenicians. The Phoenicians went through country after country and got them into debt once they had accepted their money, and then they took those countries over, formed armies, paid them money (you can't have an army without pay, they'd all go home), and then they'd go off and conquer the next country. This system has been here for thousands of years. It's corrupt and deviant; there's nothing humane in it.

Tim: You know, I was talking to a guy the other day and he mentioned that he was a 32nd degree mason, right, and he's a nice guy, he really is, and I don't think he knows what he's really in.

Alan: Most of them don't. Most of them join for the little perks they get and to be a sort of naughty boys club, but in reality they don't get into the higher secrets. Life begins at 40 – it's the 40th degree.

Tim: Right, I remember you saying that. I've enjoyed the books, Alan, I really have; and did you get my donation I sent in the mail?

Alan: Yes I did. Thanks.

Tim: Okay, great. I've enjoyed the books. I've read them; I think I'm on about the fifth time on them.

Alan: There's more in there. You'll see more each time you read them.

Tim: I know. It's all come together for me. A lot of people though, even if you start talking this stuff, they just don't get it.

Alan: No, they will never get it. As long as they can switch on that TV or their favourite soap or comedy or regular routine show is on, the world is just fine.

Tim: Why is it that, I've noticed you've had a couple of callers that always want to argue the Bible with you?

Alan: It's an organisation, I think it was on one of the shortwave stations in fact, where some preacher told them to start harassing other talk show hosts that didn't go along with their version of the Bible.

Tim: That's a big sticking point. I wish I could get some more information on how to really read the Bible, you know what I'm saying. I know about the allegory part and the Jacob's Ladder deal with Moses and all that, but I wish there was more of a better way to do it.

Alan: If you understand it, the Old Testament is the rules of the system for the illumined ones who run the world. They're hidden in allegorical form, where slavery is just okay and you can cheat and steal as long as you do it craftily, in fact your god will bless you, and stuff like that, if you understand the rules. In the New Testament is the dialectic again, which makes a passive population obedient to the ones who run the Old Testament system and understand what it's all about.

Tim: I was talking to this lady and her husband on a service call and they got kind of hostile with me about the Bible deal and she told me. I said there's nothing wrong with using your brain, is it? And this guy calls me a humanist, and I didn't even know what it meant, so I come back and checked it out and found out what it meant. She tells me, she says, God would make food come from the sky and water come from a rock. I said, really? I mean how do you talk to somebody like that?

Alan: You can't because you're looking at people who think inside a very small box, it's the only box they've ever known and it's like Plato's Cave. I always use the analogy of Plato's Cave. People should read it because they will try and fit all reality, any new reality, any new fact back into that cave; it's got to fit that cave and what's inside the cave to compare it to; and you cannot, it's a form of insanity.

Tim: I believe it is too. I'll get off and let somebody else talk, Alan. Have a good one, buddy.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We have Robert in Canada. Are you there, Robert?

Robert: Hi Alan, how are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad. I've been up on the roof getting all the snow off the satellite, up and down, up and down like a yo-yo.

Robert: We're going to get rain here on the east coast, but anyways, Alan, I'm just going to talk for a second. I just want to say that some of the books you mentioned like "Morals and Dogma" and "Tragedy and Hope" and "The Next Million Years," for some of listeners, if you go on to Google and you type in the name of the book and you type the letters PDF after it, you can get the electronic versions of those books online, in case people don't have them they can do that.

Alan: They're expensive to buy, I know.

Robert: Also, I've been taking your transcripts and making them into PDFs, also the free talks you have on your website and making them into MP3s, then you can burn the transcripts and MP3s onto CDs and hand them out to people, and I've been doing that as well. It's a suggestion to some of your listeners.

Alan: They can do that. Lots of people have been doing that. There was even a baker in New York giving this stuff out

to his customers. I thought that was really nice.

Robert: That's great. Also, just one more thing, Alan, on the CBC website back in I think it was December when they mentioned that NASA was scrambling to get the space station finished because the space shuttle was going to be retiring in 2010. They were a little frantic and I was just wondering, it just sounds funny that 2010 pops up.

Alan: It's going to be a big era, even with Arthur C. Clarke's "2001" then "2010" that leaves you with "something wonderful is going to happen," and Arthur C. Clarke wrote that back in 60's, so he was a high freemason in on the know and actually wrote for the globalist elite on behalf of their agenda and the United Nations. If you read his book "3001," he gives you what's supposed to be the remnant of the illumined ones living in high towers in a future where you can keep no secrets; everyone's brain is monitored by computers. He writes on behalf of them and 2010 was to be a big year for him too. It's interesting as well, the space station, they used to call it the International Space Station, which is ISIS, if you speak it, and these guys love their little jokes. This is the old mansion in the sky they talked about that would be there if they had to create some catastrophe on the earth; they'd have a mansion in the sky. That's how they couched it a couple hundred years ago.

Robert: One last thing, I took your suggestion and watched the documentary "The Future of Food" that you had on your website there.

Alan: Amazing, isn't it?

Robert: That's a very good documentary.

Alan: It's amazing to realise how blatant they can be with so much, yet because the public are conditioned into this surrealistic world of hearing real truth, little bits and bites of truth in the media interspaced with sports, Hollywood bimbos and their problems and all this kind of stuff, nothing becomes real anymore to them. Most people are living in a matrix, a true scientifically-designed matrix, and they cannot tell the difference between fact and fiction anymore.

Robert: Anyways, I'll let you go, Alan, and I'll let you get on to your next callers. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. This again is by design. It is called scientific socialism, well documented, again you can get "The Open Conspiracy" by H.G. Wells; that's only one book of many. He was a propagandist employed by the group that was authorised to exist by the Crown. He was also a founding member of the Fabian Society, a society run by bigwigs, actually, even Lord Astor was a member of it and helped fund it, and they would lead the working people along the wrong path by having them demand laws, creating groups demanding laws which would eventually ensnare them all, massive bureaucracies that would run their lives for them. Wells was well aware of his part in it all. He also hated the ordinary working people, in fact he was terrified of them, this great socialist. He wanted the population reduction to occur; he wanted the end of marriage. He wrote a book in the late 1800's, in fact, one of his first books, on free love and the abolition of marriage, after he was released from his specialised training by the grandfather of Aldous Huxley, Sir Thomas Huxley, that was his mentor and teacher, and he belonged to the Red Tie brigade they let loose from Oxford University; that's what they called them back then.

This is not a new agenda we're going through. We're just living a part of an agenda and this part was written a long time ago. That's how simple it is for those who give us our reality. Our lives, all the main things that happen in our lives are already planned and scripted. We live through them and it's given to us by the media as all being one great coincidence after another, one mishap after another, one foul-up by bureaucracies after another, and nothing is further from the truth. These guys at the top don't make mistakes. They don't invade countries then get bogged down and say "we didn't see this coming." No, they know exactly every part of their agenda because they work out the future with military precision and strategy. They hire the best minds and the true experts in their fields to work for them and they don't make mistakes. They really don't make mistakes.

Now they have to simply coerce us to go along with their agenda, the bulk of the population always will; in fact they count on the majority of the public, who are really their greatest supporters. They couldn't do without each other; they

form a symbiotic relationship, the good shepherds and the sheep, they truly do. You can't have one without the other. If one perishes, so would the other.

It's the few people who have spirit or soul, call it what you want, intellect, awareness, those who are conscious, who always suffer down through the ages because of the elite and the masses that allow the most terrible things to happen to themselves. Yet, it's always the small group of people worldwide, scattered as they are, who end up diverting or at least delaying this particular plan here and there down through the ages. That's all we can hope for today because most people, even in the supposed patriot movement, and I've gone through the history of the patriot movement, I've even read an article from the Toronto Star where they gave you the history of the CIA starting up the patriot side radio stations, shortwave, back in the 60's supposedly to combat communism and they hired Christian front groups to lead the charge. Personally, I don't think they've ever totally given up. There's so many people involved in the movement who are supposedly ex-CIA, ex-FBI and all that, and to be honest with you, I don't think you're ever ex-'the firm.' It doesn't happen; you're always in 'the firm' as they say. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're getting towards the last lap of this particular talk and going over some very unpleasant, maybe even unpopular topics, but they have to be said. Things which are true must be said and it's really a "sin," a "sin" not to say them when people know what's wrong. We must talk out, it's all we can truly do.

Now we've got Shep from Georgia on the line. Are you there, Shep?

Shep: Yes sir. I have a question and I'd like for you to expound on it a little further if you have the time. An earlier caller was talking about the Bible and it being an allegory, and you had said something about that it was a manual for the elite or something of that nature. I wonder if you could explain that a little further and also...

Alan: You've got two minutes before the end of the show here.

Shep: Okay, well I'll let you go. Thank you.

Alan: You can't go into all that in the last little hop in the show, except if you look at some of the situations you're given in story form, such as the blessings bestowed upon Jacob—for what? For cheating his old dad and lying and getting the blessing. He was blessed for doing so because he did it craftily. I could go on and on and on, but you see it doesn't matter because people who are steeped into worshipping a particular form of a deity can't see anything but that form; they will never, ever see any other side of it. As I say, if you were to go outside of yourself and simply look at the same thing happening on a little Pacific island somewhere, and people slaughtering lots of animals and having a deity that smoked out a volcano and loved the smell of burnt offerings in the morning and lots of blood, you'd be horrified. It's quite simple, but I won't even get into these debates because I'm long, way, way past that, way beyond all of that and I never really got into the trap of it, although I understood it more so than some of the people that actually taught the exoteric; it was rather easy to see the esoteric.

That's why, as I say, there's a god of the world and those who serve the god of the world are well blessed by the things of the world, as they say in the higher lodges. Quite simple, but for those that follow such a deity, I don't even try to deprogram; it's not my place to deprogram them. If they're happy in it, it's no different than those who are happy in a television world where the regular soaps come on and keep them feeling comfortable, everything is normal, even though all hell could be breaking loose outside of them. As Gandhi said, "Christianity's all very well...I'd like to meet a Christian." Think about it. Just think about it, because you don't see much today and they're all ready to kill each other over minor differences, and it's all exoteric differences because they don't understand the inner.

I always say too, if there was a Jesus Christ to come back tomorrow, they'd put him back on the cross again because he wouldn't fit in. They follow someone who supposedly stood up against a corrupt evil system, and because of it he was killed. Meanwhile, these are the same characters with their suits and ties that go to church that are always voting for the same tyrants over and over again to stand for what they think is their system and their way of life.

Well, from Hamish and myself, from a snowy, windy Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or gods go with you.

Transcribed by Samantha.

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"DON'T DRIVE - BEHAVE - BEEHIVE
(OR)
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO
BEHAVIOUR MODIFICATION"
May 10, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 10, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on May 10th, 2007.

Tonight, I'm going to read a little bit from a magazine called, "***The Wilson Quarterly***." This is from the **Spring 2007 edition**. It has to do also with the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. On the front page here it's called, "***The Climate Engineers***."

I should say, first of all, this magazine is published internationally. This is for the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Washington, D.C. This article is written by **James R. Fleming**. I think it also mentions in here of his different affiliations. Those are interesting to look up, always. The affiliations tell you an awful lot about who's who and who's writing what.

James R. Fleming, the author of this particular article, is a public policy scholar. He's a "public policy scholar," interesting, at the Wilson Center and holder of the American Association for the Advancement of Science's Roger Revelle Fellowship in Global Environmental Stewardship, he's a professor of science, technology, and society at Colby College, in Waterville, Maine. It gives you a list of some of his books. It's written by one of THEM, you know, "those guys"—those guys "in the know" on the big CON that's going on, and so they can't give obviously anything near a fair description. This article is written almost in a British fashion, where they'll give you little bits of facts mixed with almost comedy and alarm together, which leaves the reader in a limbo land, where the fear gets into you. You'll think, "My God! There's a bunch of crazy people running this particular system!" which intensifies the fear. They also give you the disinformation to do with it; in this case, it's global warming.

This article says:

"The Climate Engineers."

"As alarm over global warming spreads, a radical idea is gaining momentum. Forget cuts in greenhouse-gas emissions, some scientists argue. Find a technological fix. Bounce sunlight back into space by pumping reflective nanoparticles into the atmosphere. Launch mirrors into orbit around the earth. Create a "planetary thermostat." But what sounds like science fiction is actually an old story. For more than a century, scientists, soldiers, and charlatans have hatched schemes to manipulate the weather and climate. Like them, today's aspiring climate engineers wildly exaggerate what is possible, and they scarcely consider political, military, and ethical implications of attempting to manage the world's climate—with potential consequences far greater than any their predecessors were ever likely to face."

Alan: My little comment there is: That's how they would present that in Britain, so it doesn't pooh-pooh any evidence against the global warming theory. It doesn't mention, to start off, that we go through all these different cycles

continuously: mini-ice ages, mini-global warming ages, back and forth, and some larger ones. Since this is supposedly a fairly new study in history, since it didn't supposedly take such a test before and accurate records in the late past, how much of the data can even be counted on as reliable? It doesn't mention that part, so the debate is over. This begins with the debate on global warming being over and that the facts are real; and that's how it's put into your mind.

"Beyond the security checkpoint at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Ames Research Center at the southern end of San Francisco Bay, a small group gathered in November for a conference on the innocuous topic of "managing solar radiation." The real subject was much bigger: how to save the planet from the effects of global warming."

Alan: Again, the debate is over. It's not, "Is there global warming?," but, "The debate is over."

"There was little talk among the two dozen scientists and other specialists about carbon taxes, alternative energy sources, or the other usual remedies."

Alan: "Remedies." Once again, that's sunk again as it was supposed to be, remedies.

"Many of the scientists were impatient with such schemes. Some were simply contemptuous of calls for international cooperation and the policies and lifestyle changes needed to curb greenhouse-gas emissions; others had concluded that the world's politicians and bureaucrats are not up to the job of agreeing on such reforms or that global warming will come more rapidly, and with more catastrophic consequences, than many models predict. Now, they believe, it is time to consider radical measures: a technological quick fix for global warming."

"Mitigation is not happening and is not going to happen," physicist Lowell Wood declared at the NASA conference. Wood, the star of the gathering, spent four decades at the University of California's Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, where he served as one of the Pentagon's chief weapon designers and threat analysts."

Alan: You can trust this guy to tell you the truth (from the Pentagon).

"(He reportedly enjoys the "Dr. Evil" nickname bestowed by his critics.) The time has come, he said, for "an intelligent elimination of undesired heat from the biosphere by technical ways and means," which, he asserted, could be achieved for a tiny fraction of the cost of "the bureaucratic suppression of CO₂." His engineering approach, he boasted, would provide "instant climatic gratification."

Alan: This is the guy, remember, who took over from Teller. He was a protégé of Teller, the earlier one; he was Dr. Evil, Part 1. Wood is Part 2. It was Teller who came up with the whole idea of using metallic particles to intensify or cool, depending on what type they used, the atmosphere for weather warfare purposes; but now they're your saviors. The war men are now your saviors, remember, and the Pentagon. You can trust the Pentagon.

To continue:

"Wood advanced several ideas to "fix" the earth's climate, including building up Arctic sea ice to make it function like a planetary air conditioner to "suck heat in from the midlatitude heat bath." A "surprisingly practical" way of achieving this, he said, would be to use large artillery pieces to shoot as much as a million tons of highly reflective sulfate aerosols or specially engineered nanoparticles into the Arctic stratosphere to deflect the sun's rays."

Alan: Here they are, as we say, "down on Earth," trying to eliminate your cars because of all the different sulfur emissions; but they want to spray it above your heads to save you, huh?

"Delivering up to a million tons of material via artillery would require a constant bombardment—basically declaring war on the stratosphere. Alternatively, a fleet of B-747 "crop dusters" could deliver the particles by flying continuously around the Arctic Circle. Or a 25-kilometer-long sky hose could be tethered to a military superblimp high above the planet's surface to pump reflective particles into the atmosphere."

Alan: We're already being sprayed and we have been for years, so this whole story is a sideline for a different purpose. Remember, quite a few years ago, there was a book came out called, "***The Report from Iron Mountain***," which was a big think tank that was held on behalf of the Pentagon, some years back, on how society is held together and managed and governed by the system. They said "*it's held together by war or the threat of war*" and for a global society they "*would have to find a new kind of enemy*." They've found it, you see, they've made it; and like all enemies, they demonize it.

This article here is part of the CON game, **the continuing CON game in almost a light-hearted manner.**

"Far-fetched as Wood's ideas may sound, his weren't the only Rube Goldberg proposals aired at the meeting. Even as they joked about a NASA staffer's apology for her inability to control the temperature in the meeting room, others detailed their own schemes for manipulating earth's climate. Astronomer J. Roger Angel suggested placing a huge fleet of mirrors in orbit to divert incoming solar radiation, at a cost of "only" several trillion dollars."

Alan: War must be profitable, you see.

"Atmospheric scientist John Latham and engineer Stephen Salter hawked their idea of making marine clouds thicker and more reflective by whipping ocean water into a froth with giant pumps and eggbeaters. Most frightening was the science-fiction writer and astrophysicist Gregory Benford's announcement that he wanted to "cut through red tape and demonstrate what could be done" by finding private sponsors for his plan to inject diatomaceous earth—the chalklike substance used in filtration systems and cat litter—into the Arctic stratosphere. He, like his fellow geoengineers, was largely silent on the possible unintended consequences of his plan."

Alan: Oops! But there you go, that's the kind of stuff they feed the public, to terrify us that a bunch of mad men are in control that don't know what they're doing. Now all of these characters live on massive grants their whole life long, and these characters do what they're told. They do what they're told. It is true at the top they make sure that every possibility is covered, so each one is given his specific area of specialty to follow. That's how you always maintain power, down through the ages. You make sure you look at every possibility that could ever possibly happen, and every type of divergence from each possibility and consequences, and you come up with the solutions in advance.

"The inherent unknowability of what would happen if we tried to tinker with the immensely complex planetary climate system is one reason why climate engineering has until recently been spoken of only sotto voce in the scientific community. Many researchers recognize that even the most brilliant scientists have a history of blindness to the wider ramifications of their work. Imagine, for example, that Wood's scheme to thicken the Arctic icecap did somehow become possible. While most of the world may want to maintain or increase polar sea ice, Russia and some other nations have historically desired an ice-free Arctic ocean, which would liberate shipping and open potentially vast oil and mineral deposits for exploitation. And an engineered Arctic ice sheet would likely produce shorter growing seasons and harsher winters in Alaska, Siberia, Greenland, and elsewhere, and could generate super winter storms in the midlatitudes. Yet Wood calls his brainstorm a plan for "global climate stabilization," and hopes to create a sort of "planetary thermostat" to regulate the global climate."

Alan: That's means that someone's in control of the thermostat, and guess who's paying for the fuel?

"Who would control such a "thermostat," making life-altering decisions for the planet's billions?--

Alan: --The top psychopaths, that's who it would be.

"What is to prevent other nations from undertaking unilateral climate modification? The United States has no monopoly on such dreams. In November 2005, for example, Yuri Izrael, head of the Moscow-based Institute of Global Climate and Ecology Studies, wrote to Russian president Vladimir Putin to make the case for immediately burning massive amounts of sulfur in the stratosphere to lower the earth's temperature "a degree or two"—a correction greater than the total warming since pre-industrial times.

There is, moreover, a troubling motif of militarization in the history of weather and climate control. Military leaders in the United States and other countries have pondered the possibilities of weaponized weather manipulation for decades. Lowell Wood himself embodies the overlap of civilian and military interests. Now affiliated with the Hoover Institution..."

Alan: Remember these big think tanks and institutes and foundations?

"...a think tank at Stanford University, Wood was a protégé of the late Edward Teller, the weapons scientist who was credited with developing the hydrogen bomb and was the architect of the Reagan-era Star Wars missile defense system (which Wood worked on, too)."

Alan: There's a lot of work to be done in that area, and these guys, being good psychopaths, have a good nose for sniffing it out and getting on the payroll, like all good psychopaths.

"Like Wood, Teller was known for his advocacy of controversial military and technological solutions to complex problems, including the chimerical "peaceful uses of nuclear weapons." Teller's plan to excavate an artificial harbor in Alaska using thermonuclear explosives actually came close to receiving government approval. Before his death in 2003, Teller was advocating a climate control scheme similar to what Wood proposed.

Despite the large, unanswered questions about the implications of playing God with the elements, climate engineering is now being widely discussed in the scientific community and is taken seriously within the U.S. government. The Bush administration has recommended the addition of this "important strategy" to an upcoming report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change..."

Alan: Remember what they said for the United Nations to bind the world together, and under world government they'd find crisis after crisis, and create these huge international panels, bringing us all together. "We are the world. We are the children." That's how it goes.

"...the Panel on Climate Change, the UN-sponsored organization whose February study seemed to persuade even the Bush White House..."

Alan: Ha, ha, ha. They persuaded him.

"...to take global warming more seriously. And climate engineering's advocates are not confined to the small group that met in California. Last year, for example, Paul J. Crutzen, an atmospheric chemist and Nobel laureate, proposed a scheme similar to Wood's, and there is a long paper trail of climate and weather modification studies by the Pentagon and other government agencies. As the sole historian at the NASA conference..."

Alan: NASA is part of the military complex, remember. Yes. You think they were just taking little spiders up into space to see if they could mate, the same way as on earth, when they are in free fall, eh?

"...I may have been alone in my appreciation of the irony that we were meeting on the site of an old U.S. Navy airfield literally in the shadow of the huge hangar that once housed the ill-starred Navy dirigible U.S.S."

Alan: It's **M-A-C-O-N** and I think they're using the **French spelling** or writing of **MASON**. That's what it looks like to me. That's how it is, M-A-C-O-N. U.S.S. Macon (the son's of light). That's what that was all about, in the French.

"The 785-foot-long Macon, a technological wonder of its time, capable of cruising at 87 miles per hour and launching five Navy biplanes, lies at the bottom of the Pacific Ocean, brought down in 1935 by strong winds."

Alan: No wonder they're at war with the weather, after losing all that money; but no problems, lots of taxpayers to make it up.

"The Navy's entire rigid-airship program went down with it. Coming on the heels of the crash of its sister ship, the Akron, the Macon's destruction showed that the design of these technological marvels was fundamentally flawed. The hangar, built by the Navy in 1932, is now both a historic site and a Superfund site, since it has been discovered that its "galbestos" siding is leaching PCBs into the drains. As I reflected on the fate of the Navy dirigible program, the geoengineers around the table were confidently and enthusiastically promoting techniques of climate intervention that were more than several steps beyond what might be called state of the art, with implications not simply for a handful of airship crewmen but for every one of the 6.5 billion inhabitants of the planet.

Ultimate control of the weather and climate excites some of our wildest fantasies and our greatest fears. It is the stuff of age-old myths. Throughout history, we mortals have tried to protect ourselves against harsh weather. But weather control was reserved for the ancient sky gods. Now the power has seemingly devolved to modern Titans. We are undoubtedly facing an uncertain future."

Alan: Now there's a little slip there, you see. *"We are undoubtedly facing an uncertain future."* See, the future is always uncertain, so is living, in all ages, but he's referring to the really unproven facts that we're actually warming, never mind all the spraying they've been doing for years to increase the temperature, which is happening. It doesn't mention that at all. Once they start mentioning the fact that these massive spraying operations have been going on for years, daily across the planet, as we're warming, I might start thinking that they might have something to say that's true. Otherwise, we're getting a spin, a divergent way of thinking and looking at things.

Then it goes on about:

"With rising temperatures, increasing emissions of greenhouse gases, and a growing world population..."

Alan: See the same old fears that the elite, the psychopaths, have always had.

"...we may be on the verge of a worldwide climate crisis."

Alan: "We may be."

"What shall we do? Doing nothing or too little is clearly wrong, but so is doing too much. Largely unaware of the long and checkered history of weather and climate control and the political and ethical challenges it poses, or somehow considering themselves exempt, the new Titans see themselves as heroic pioneers, the first generation capable of alleviating or averting natural disasters. They are largely oblivious to the history of the charlatans and sincere but deluded scientists and engineers who preceded them. If we fail to heed the lessons of that history, and fail to bring its perspectives to bear in thinking about public policy, we risk repeating the mistakes of the past, in a game with much higher stakes.

Alan: Then it goes on about some of the history of previous scientists who've tried to fiddle with the weather, and it's an old science. It's old stuff really, in all reality. This is for public consumption, this kind of thing. It doesn't pooh-pooh the evidence towards the global warming. It doesn't mention the spraying that has been going on before the public even heard the term "global warming." It doesn't mention the fact there is a UN policy to find some massive world enemy to bring us all together to fight. It doesn't mention the fact that, no; it's not new at all. All the ancient priesthoods used the sun in the sky as a god which they served. Of course, being the priests, they spoke for the god. They always have gods with their spokesmen on earth, because the rest of the people seem to be too stupid to communicate with the god. We need these interpreters who dress in funny clothing, with long dresses and stuff, and have those little rituals where they wave things around, incense, and they burn incense and have little mantras and stuff, and they can sometimes dance nice little pretty dances.

Nowadays, they just put suits and ties on, or white coats, stand there in front of blackboards and squiggle lines, to give us magic formula, which no one can understand or follow, because it's all theory—which is magic formula. This is the technique that's been going on forever. The ancient priesthoods, too, controlled the people, who, especially after the first generation that's been brainwashed, the second generation believed the priests really do communicate with the sun.

They could appease the sun. They could give thanks to the sun. Of course, if you didn't give the gifts and worked for the priesthoods or worked for the king that supposedly represented you all, on behalf of the priesthoods who ran the system, the sun wouldn't even come up in the morning. Boy, there was a good one. That worked very well indeed, too. It was very profitable for the few at the top.

Nothing really has changed. **We're ruled by CONS.** It's the science of **CONOLOGY**, which has many faces and names. Nothing really changes. You must terrify the public in order to rule them, especially if you're a psychopath and you like to live at a standard of living, stratospheres above the rest of the common people, and you want to make sure your protégé, being superior obviously, are going to pick it all up after you've gone and reign just like you.

In Egypt they used to say that the pharaoh represented the sun. He was the embodiment on Earth of Ra, the sun. That's why, today, royalty still reign over us, because the reign was put out there in written verse, in ancient times, as being the fertility, fertilization of the earth by the sun. (The sperm.) So the sun ruled over us. They reigned over us. Reign. What's really changed?

Now I'll tell you another thing, too. You think the ones who have all of the money in the world, at the top, who make, literally make presidents and prime ministers and break them (when required), would allow any boffins, scientific boffins, paid lackeys who live on grants from the foundations that also do what they're told from the top. Do you think they would risk these characters doing something that was going to harm them, themselves? No, nope. It wouldn't happen. Therefore, we can tell this is the agenda to completely control everything on this planet, ultimately control it for ultimate control, where your whole life from birth to death (at least for a generation or so) will be guided by experts. Then the next bunch, of course, we know they're going to enhance the next generations to be better slaves, more efficient, while the older types die off.

In the meanwhile, we older types must believe that we're under tremendous crisis and extinction looms ahead if we don't put our faith and trust and lives in the hands of the paid experts, the front men; because **the old way of living is completely to be destroyed, over, done with.** There will be no marriage, no growing up looking for a job, no individual decisions to make. **THAT'S THE END OF INDIVIDUALISM** for the common people. They declared war on that a long time ago. Many of these same professors and other professors have written books on the death of individualism and why it must be so. They're talking about the commoners, you see.

Individuality amongst the commoners has always been a problem to them, down through the ages. It still is, at the moment, but not for long, unless we reclaim our rights and throw off the blinders and tell them, "Hey, we're not being fooled anymore." We have to do it soon, because they've got the next few hundred years mapped out, just like the last few hundred years. We are living through a business plan, a script, and every major change in your life and all the minor ones that come along, which you think is your natural culture that you're born into, we're scripted before we were born in this long term business plan.

We will all be put into these lovely habitat areas where our "betters," our "experts," will take care of us because they love us. They love us so much. In fact, they can't sleep by worrying about us—constant worry. Therefore, they have "**Agenda 21**" all wrapped up to move the big sheep herd into the brand new pen, where everything will be taken care of for us, and we won't have to make a single decision for the rest of our lives. That's what it's all about. The sky is falling, which in a sense it is, with all the spraying that's coming down. The climate is going crazy because of all the HAARP technology in use, as they use it. The big magician, the Wizard of Oz is waving his wands above our heads and through the airwaves; and people are believing the media that doesn't talk about what's above their heads or the little man behind the curtain, the scientist pulling all the levers.

We're not to think for ourselves. As **Brzezinski said**, "*The public shortly will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do it for them.*" And you do see that everywhere.

Along this vein is the article from this week's "**Parallel Normal.wordpress.com**". The headline is "**Prepare to be transitioned into your new 'habitat'**" and "**The Brother is a Brother.**" They love "transitioned": it's a fuzzy word. It's a user-friendly word. It doesn't upset the sheep, "change" might, but transitioned, "harmonized," is better—

harmonized into one homogenous mass. We'll all be very, very happy for us all. We'll all be one.

It continues. This is from Monday, May 7th, 2007.

"Ride the bus: wireless net to attract commuters."

Alan: I like the photograph that's on it of a lot of people, I think in India, where they crowd them into the buses, and on top of the buses and the trains too, to give us an idea of the reality as opposed to the fantasy.

It says:

"Buses, at least in Boston, are filthy and grossly inefficient. Accidents and shootings are common, although the police are quick to assure uninjured passengers when they were not targeted in gangster-on-gangster hits."

Alan: Who gave them their culture, eh?

"But since buses will be the primary mode of ground transportation in U.N.-defined urban habitats, officials and the media are trying to sweeten the experience for city dwellers. Motorola, MIT and a supportive Boston Globe (Mark is also a reporter for this Globe) this week made the case for adding wireless internet access and TVs to buses, to lure individuals out of their cars. They claim that wireless connections between bus riders will foster the growth of urban habitat areas, or "urban gardens," as sociologist Federico Casalegno called them in the Boston Globe on Sunday (link and excerpt, below). Casalegno, who had just designed a futuristic-looking prototype bus station at MIT, is collaborating with the university's "Smart Cities" group, which is headed by the architect and urban planner William J. Mitchell."

Alan: MIT is a big player with government (it always has been) and the CIA. They've more government buildings there, and they get funded from the taxpayers for these covert operations, and even down to the big monitoring of the Internet. They're a big player in doing that. They have a lot of "special rights" that no one else has. I know because my firewall gets hit with them all the time.

"But Casalegno's real job (which the Globe article does not mention)..."

Alan: Isn't that interesting also? This Casalegno, who's really pushing this, "is working for Motorola, where he is a manager." He's a manager for the companies that will do the wireless Internet and cell phone stuff in the buses. There's no conflict of interest here, of course not. It's public/private management isn't it? It's just a public/private deal: the new feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. It was already running back in the '60's, very well. In fact, Quigley mentioned back then it had been on the go, this global structure of supra-national governments, for over 50 years, at that time.

"Motorola's and Mitchell's plans do not allow for weekend excursions to the country, let alone opportunities to reside permanently outside the city. But ubiquitous wireless connections will benefit Motorola, and a Sovietized transportation system will help cities such as Boston comply with the U.N.'s Agenda 21. In his book, "e-topia," Mitchell describes future urban centers "characterized by live/work dwellings..."

Alan: That's called camps, folks: "labor camps."

"...and 24-hour pedestrian-scale neighborhoods," according to his publisher. And Motorola's current vision, according to Monday's Financial Times, is "seamless connectivity":

Alan: "Seamless connectivity." Ha, ha.

"...access to information "at any time, on any device, and anywhere."

Alan: So there you go. This is really steamrolling ahead. The plan was laid down before I was born. There were books

written about this. We're all now the fish. We're fish in a huge net, and they're pulling the rope now to close the mouth of the net and we're all inside the net. That's what's happening right now; and the "**thousand points of light**," the big corporations and NGOs are "**pulling the strings**," the **old Masonic term** used by Franklin and others and George Bush's father.

Now, reading from **William J. Mitchell's** book "**e-topia**".

You see they are all u-topians, but e-topians for "electronic topians". This is what the marketers have said. The whole book, no doubt, was ghost written for them, because these characters at the top don't write their own books, including Al Gore. The experts, basically, get together panels who then write it up for them, and they front for it at shows where they're paid half a million dollars to speak about it to the masses.

It says here:

"The global digital network is not just a delivery system for e-mail, Web pages and digital television, it is a whole new urban infrastructure one that will change the forms of our cities as dramatically as railroads, highways, electric power supply and telephone networks did in the past. In this lucid invigorating book, William J. Mitchell examines this new infrastructure and its implications for our future daily lives.

Picking up where his best-selling "City of Bits" left off, Mitchell argues that we must extend the definitions of architecture and urban design to encompass virtual places as well as physical ones, and interconnection by means of telecommunication links as well as by pedestrian circulation and mechanized transportation systems. He proposes strategies for the creation of cities that not only will be sustainable..."

Alan: "Sustainable development." There you go, "**Agenda 21**," you see.

"...sustainable but will make economic, social and cultural sense in an electronically interconnected and global world. The new settlement patterns of the twenty-first century..."

Alan: You better think about this really hard: "**The new settlement patterns**." That's your big camps, folks.

"...of the twenty-first century will be characterized by live/work dwellings..."

Alan: It's kind of like upstairs/downstairs, you know, where all the servants sleep under the tables, beneath the sugar bins and stuff like that where they work.

"...it will have 24-hour pedestrian-scale neighborhoods rich in social relationships..."

Alan: Ha, ha.

"...and vigorous local community life, complemented by far-flung configurations of electronic meeting places and decentralized production..."

Alan: That's like work at home, I guess, in your little cell.

"...marketing and distribution systems neither digiphile nor digaphobe..."

Alan: I guess that's a little pun.

"...Mitchell advocates the creation of e-topias cities that work smarter, not harder..."

Alan: Like "smart bombs" that had the greater destruction. So I guess you're working harder really, not so smarter.

"William J. Mitchell is the Alexander W. Dreyfus Professor of Architecture and Media Arts and Sciences, and directs the Smart Cities research group at MIT's media lab. He was formerly Dean of the School of Architecture and head of the program in media arts and sciences at MIT."

Alan: I think everybody who ever was a professor at MIT was also working for the CIA. This guy also is a manager in one of the companies that will be benefiting Motorola or something like that. This is how they market how wonderful it will all be, as we're stuck like ants crammed together in these Orwellian-type cities. But they won't be living there though, because they will have exemptions. They will be able to have private vehicles, called "essential vehicles" only. They don't mention that in this little marketing spiel here; but for the rest of the public, there's to be no public transportation, quite interesting.

On **May 9th, 2007**, "**Parallel Normal**," we have this particular photograph. You should look into it, and it's called, "**The Brother is a Brother**."

This is a black fellow with his big chain around his neck.

It's says:

Check it, yo: David Johnson calls his silver neckpiece his "Masonic bling"

"NPR this week ran a favorable piece about Freemasonry, and its newest recruits (see link and excerpt, below). In an audio slideshow at the NPR site, a Mason weeps over the value of a gavel that belonged to George Washington. "If you love history," he says, "you've got to love the Masons." Never mind that it's HIS story we're talking about here (the white man's, that is). The NPR piece features Alan Patterson, 39, the first African-American senior officer at the Naval Lodge # 4 in Washington, D.C."

Alan: He's the right age for getting there, because, of course, they love 3 times 13.

"Quick to embrace an organization that once excluded blacks, and which eso-researchers say is designed to oppress the masses, Patterson now mocks the conspiracists."

Alan: Suddenly they're all "conspiracists." When they get up the ladder, everybody below them is a conspiracist.

"All the stuff you see on the internet — from devil worship to sacrificing virgins — I joke, 'You know, we do have a couple of New York Yankees fans, but they're not really considered Satan,'" Patterson tells NPR."

Alan: It's because they actually talk about Lucifer in the Lodge, you see. They don't talk about Satan. So that's a little bit there you'll find on the "**Parallel Normal**" website, May 9th, 2007.

It's amazing how people—but again the psychopathic ones, who always end up being leaders of every group and creed—have no problem getting a payoff. See, if you're a psychopath, you can rationalize anything you do to save your own ego, and black will become white, and white will become black, and opposites can change instantly to satisfy the ego. They say that "**everyone has their price**." Old, old saying in ancient times, from the Middle East, everyone had their price. You could always go into a place and buy-off someone, who then would do "the dirty" on their own people, without out any qualm, because we live in a psychopathic structural system of economics and money. So naturally, only the evil vicious ones will claw their way to the top, in any part of this structurized system, and they always become terrified of those they leave behind.

THE MASSES FRIGHTEN THEM, AND THEY WILL ALWAYS TURN ON THE MASSES. THAT'S STANDARD IN THE HISTORY OF THE WORLD and PSYCHOPATHY.

People should try and get a hold of a book put out by "**The Club of Rome**" in the '90's. It's called "**The First Global**

Revolution". It's in a paperback version by Alexander King, who's the author, and Bertrand Schneider, the other author.

They both worked for The Club of Rome. Alexander King was one of the founders for The Club of Rome. He also, for many years, worked for the United Nations via Britain and France with the **Overseas Economic Corporation for Development**, which is just where you pay your tax money to the United Nations; that then distributes it to the big international corporations in the poor countries; that goes into lots of pockets of the guys at the top. Every country has a department of this, and has had, since the end of World War II.

In that book they go into methods that they discussed, King and Schneider and others had discussed, about setting up. Actually, it describes a big think tank that comes up with the ideas for shaping the future, The Club of Rome, and they then market those ideas to all the lesser foundations, that then put it into action and implement it through media, which is called "consciousness raising." They shape the direction you're supposed to think into, and give you your opinions, so you're being shepherded and crafted carefully along a predetermined path, which The Club of Rome and others have shaped for you.

In that book, they talk about ways to unite the planet, and not only unite them to bring in this scientific system, where scientists could bypass governments and do things without asking permission of the people or governments. It's to be a world of experts, like Bertrand Russell talked about and other ones talked about. **The "illuminated ones" have to guide us and shape us, because after all, they're brighter than the rest of us,** you see, and by social Darwinism and its standards, they're naturally the ones that should be the bosses, according to themselves. They talked about ways, years ago, to make the public give up all their old habits, their "old habits" like picking a mate and having children willy-nilly and how all the lesser types were breeding, just breeding out of control. There'd be too many of the lesser types in the future, and they had to find ways of bringing all that population down; but how do you do it? How do you get them to change their ways and come into habitat areas, where the experts can manage us in a eugenics-type fashion?

In the book, this book I mentioned, "***The First Global Revolution***," they say that they hit upon the idea of "environmental crisis," so that **the environment and the weather would become the enemy**, and we'd all have to be terrified into giving up all our old nasty, little, petty, random ways and be organized properly, as our betters see fit.

They're using, as we know, as I've said many times, the HAARP-type technology. They have more than one station, not just the one in Alaska. They're spraying the entire planet right now, daily, with metallic particles that Teller suggested back in the '50's. The evidence is above your head. It's all around you. "A thousand points of light" that George Bush Sr. mentioned when he talked about the New World Order coming into view. **He said, "a thousand points of light are working towards this agenda right now."**

These guys are holding the strings of the net as they pull it all together, a thousand big foundations and NGOs with many, many ones beneath them, all working towards this to coordinate this massive interconnected plan, to bring the sheep into the new sheep pen—into our little green folds in the city slums. This new "**Soylent Green**," where we'll probably have plastic rubber plants, because they'll have to find some way to dispose of all those oil products and plastics made of the byproducts of oil industry.

That's why they made it very popular to drink "spring water" from plastic bottles. Not only do you pay for the plastic, they get rid of their waste, just like the aluminum oxide called "fluoride" that's in your toothpaste, they find ways of getting rid of their waste on the sheeple down below; and they tell you it's good for you. It's good for you as you take this xeno-estrogen into your system, and again, another thing talked about, a long time ago by Charles Galton Darwin, how to alter the hormonal levels of the public.

Isn't it just amazing how it all fits together? I don't, personally, know people in ordinary society that can come up and make "wish lists," and everything happens in sequence to make it happen for them. Boy, that's luck, isn't it? Of course, there's no luck involved here. This agenda was on the go, long, long ago. It was discussed at the time of the French Revolution. People think it was just a Middle Class French Revolution of the people, using the masses to get more power. In once sense that was true. However, in another sense, it was to do with a planned society. Not only were they chopping off the heads of the useless aristocracies (the lesser types), they were also sinking boatloads in different rivers

of ordinary peasants, in certain rural areas, because they claimed there were too many of them.

How do you eliminate poverty? You get rid of enough of the poor. That hasn't changed, that whole eugenics philosophy. "After all, if you allow them to live, they'll breed, my goodness." **H.G. Wells** said that. He said, "What do we do?" He said, "We give inoculations to the people. We give this and that to the people, better standards of living, more hygiene, and what do they do? My goodness, they breed!" And that really upset little H.G. Wells, who thought he was the only person in the world that should run around in a manic frenzy, breeding willy-nilly. But then, of course, he had superior genes, belonging to the Fabian Society and all, and rubbing shoulders with Lord and Lady Astor, who were sent from the U.S. to help fund the whole Fabian system.

You tie all of the massive propaganda that's marketed to us from so many television programs and media, magazines and wildlife programs, all telling us the same stuff, and how we must go in a certain direction. Do it for a whole generation, and the public will go into it thinking it's all perfectly natural, especially when you can pull a few switches; and lo and behold, you have storms wherever you want them, mind you, and say, "Look at those storms. Nature is just going berserk. You've got to get rid of that car there and take this bus, which will cost you a fortune, mind you, and you'll have no private property, within that little happy work habitat place."

Bertrand Russell said in one of his books, as far back as the 1920's, that the future system will be given a type of credit. Everyone will be allocated X-amount of credits by the government, at the beginning of every week, to pay their rent (there will be no private property) and to pay for your food. Everything will be tracked. You must use all of them up by the end of the week, because it will start afresh at zero, then added into on the Monday. You can't save up your credits, because we must be all happy little equal commoners at the bottom.

He also said that if we were to disobey "our betters," you know the superior ones, the experts, they will withdraw credits from your account, withhold them and you can't pay your rent or you can't buy your food. That will be a form of social punishment. Isn't it amazing how it's all coming to pass? Now they're going to put all this electronic gear into the buses to entice you out of your cars. They'll go further than that, mind you, and when you're outside driving around, you'll see so many people with cell phones stuck on their ears, as they chat away. Chat and fail to indicate and almost cut you off, or sometimes they do cut you off, because they're absorbed in their chatting.

You see how they've all been trained towards the brain chip, ultimately, where many people will want to be interconnected, thinking it will be just wonderful. "A thought will connect me with Aunt Marge. Just a thought and I'll be connected instantly." However, they don't tell you the other side of the coin; because **once you're chipped there'll be no more you**. You'll be programmed to do a task, a function, to serve "your betters," the altruistic ones at the top, the ones who are your saviors (self-appointed), the god-like ones.

Step-by-step, everything is coming together as planned, but it's easy to do when you have the whole money of the planet, which is just a CON GAME anyway, and you can create it out of thin air, and you've trained populations to believe it's all real. You can fund as many think tanks as you wish. This is called "good governance," where the public, as **Francis Bacon** said in one of his little resumes to the king:

"It is best off that the public do not understand the real motivations of government, but it's best that they think that they understand."

In other words, ***"For every thing that happens, there's always a good reason, but there's always a real reason behind it."***

That's my blurb for tonight. From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods and your chatter go with you.

"Dirty Old Town"
By The Dubliners

I met my love by the gas yard wall
Dreamed a dream by the old canal
I kissed my girl by the factory wall
Dirty old town
Dirty old town

I heard a siren from the docks
Saw a train set the night on fire
I smelled the spring on the smoky wind
Dirty old town
Dirty old town

Clouds a drifting across the moon
Cats are prowling on their beat
Spring's a girl on the streets at night
Dirty old town
Dirty old town

I'm going to make a big sharp axe
Shining steel tempered in the fire
I'll chop you down like an old dead tree
Dirty old town
Dirty old town

I met my love by the gas yard wall
Dreamed a dream by the old canal
I kissed my girl by the factory wall
Dirty old town
Dirty old town
Dirty old town
Dirty old town

(Transcribed by Linda)

Nov. 29, 2010 (#715)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2010:

Hollywood Trending to Get Culture Bending:

"It Would Seem The Agenda's Right on Track,
Have a Glance Around, There's No Going Back,
For Men Turned Meek and Women are Wild,
Television Gives New Culture to the Child,
At One Time Men Rebelled, had Fights,
Now They're Silent, Women Demand the Rights,
Hollywood Admits to the Power of Photography,
As They Also Churned Out Lots of Pornography,
Now it's Mainstream Promoting Bisexuality,
Behaviourists Involved, Shaping our Versatility,
Flexisexuality for Females, New Celebrity Trend,
Will Drive More Women Around the Bend,
A Trend is Created, it Rises and Falls,
Science Silenced Men, Now Women have Balls"

© Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 29, 2010. Newcomers should look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the free audios you can download for free. Remember all those sites listed on the front page of the .com site are all the official sites. These are all my sites and anything off that that you see is not mine. These are the authorized sites. You can use any of them when you find sticking on download on the .com site, when so many folk go in at one time. You can choose from these other ones and hopefully get a clean download. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English of the talks I've given over the years and you can download them for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety that's offered. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you, so buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I don't bring on advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN and that pays for the air time; I've to nothing to do with that. That pays for their transmission of the show and their equipment, staff and their bills. So you can help me with mine and buy the books and disks that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.]

On this show I don't generally stick by what's being pushed in the popular – I call it the popular press, because that's what mainstream media is. It's meant to create a popular movement in all directions. That's why your cultures are shattered because it ties in directly with the entertainment industry. And yes, it's all to do with managing your mind, your behavior, what you think about things, and so on. All your opinions are given to you by what you take to be experts. A guy pushing a pen is suddenly an expert. You are all being guided by experts. Really, if you met these guys I don't think you'd even want to have a drink with most of them, apart from the fact that they will drink you under the table because that's all they do in the pressrooms. They see what gossip's going about and what will sell and what's being promoted, by those above them in the culture industry, and they make sure that you get your fill, one way or another. Of course, when the big things are really happening they are not about to tell you what's really going on with the movers and shakers, as they turn the world upside down and you with it and bring in the new society. That's not their job. Their job is to keep you in a kind of la-la land, between sex – that's why you'll see so many things... there's all boob babes on every page now. I guess it's *celebrities* they use – that's what they call them, celebrities, although there is not much up top in the old cerebrum, believe you me, in those characters. But that's what they give you to follow and most folk unfortunately we do. Sad comment about humanity, you know. In the culture industry they know exactly how people think. The mass man, the mass woman, the mass child, male or female, for every age group and gender, in every part of the gender and age group, they've got a particular program aimed right at you... to make sure you end up a compliant overweight worker bee. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I always think of Charles Galton Darwin, descendant of Galton and the Darwin's, because they combined the families of course, because they are into eugenics. Some of them became scientists and Charles Galton Darwin worked on the Manhattan Project to blow up people; he didn't like people very much. He wanted to kill an awful lot of people off, especially the kind he thought were the unfit and the poor and so on. He wrote a book about it called **The Next Million Years**. It's a very good book to get a hold of. He outlined the elite's viewpoints and how they saw the ordinary people and how they foresaw the future, causing lots of problems for the elite by all the masses down below outbreeding them at the top. He gave forth his various plans to alter that status and part of it was to do with dosing the ordinary population with excess hormones which would alter the male and the female, and make the males more complaint, although it could make the females more aggressive; I'll be touching on that tonight. He also talked about other ways of killing off and sterilizing the populations. He also said a real truth. These guys tell you an awful lot of truth as well at the same time, as far as how they see the world and what they want to do.

People like Charles Galton Darwin, of course belonged to the Royal Society, that all top scientists *must* belong to... you

SIMPLY MUST BELONG TO IT OR YOU'RE SO LAST CENTURY — that's how it goes. Of course, you are nobody, in other words, unless you join it. It's a Masonic group actually, of scientists that was chartered by the Crown; the Crown of course are the head of Masonry, supposedly, for England; at least the Duke of Kent was always the top honcho for that. Charles Galton Darwin did say, THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER. He was talking about the feudal ages and coming up, for the Western countries, coming up into this new so-called democracy, which is a wage slave of course, where the State is still in control of you on behalf of the same people. They tax back from you using a thing called money, all the stuff that they used to take back in hay and farming animals and vegetables and stuff. That's what they used to do it. The serfs served the public. They served the big castle. They supplied their local Lord with all of his produce for his army and so on. The excess was sold off, sometimes even abroad, although the farmers got nothing back in that at all. They just got 60% or so of their produce taken from them. It's the same today when about 60% in taxes is taken from you. So nothing really changes.

When he said, THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER, and he says, WE ARE IN THE PROCESS — and he should know since he belonged to all the world meetings and societies and think tanks — OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. If you wonder what that is, look around you. Look at the tubs that used to be people... walking around with all of their genetically modified food inside them. They used to say, YOU ARE WHAT YOU EAT, and it's definitely more apparent now than ever before, because we are being bioengineered. Charles Galton Darwin did go into the bioengineering of people and you are definitely seeing that outcome of it today. The body can't cope with all these oils and GM stuff. They can't cope with it at all and it plasters it down all over the body as fat, and it can't get rid of it; it doesn't know how to turn it back into the various sugars and burn it off. So that's how it is. We are under a form of warfare, of course, because we are really being brought into a new type of slavery, a more scientifically designed slave you might say.

Along with that goes the old systems too, just to make sure we all get the point, they smash you with the banks. The banks are really there for different functions. Apart from the wealth they soak out of the public, they also have other functions too. You see, money, or economics, has always been a form of warfare, even in ancient times. You can control society. Even when you are not technically in a state of warfare, you control them by the money in circulation and the withdrawal of money from circulation. Then you can create inflation and all of these silly little things that they do, which are very, very simple to understand but they try to make them so complicated by calling the whole field 'the science of economics.' It's a form of controlling the public; that's really what it is. And to pillage the public every so often; that's why banks are *allowed*, at least twice a century, to pillage the world, by having the bank runs. The money just disappears, supposedly, to money heaven. Of course there is no such thing as disappearing money. It goes into pockets. Then of course the public bail them out. That's the deal in democracy.

Of course they are doing the same with Ireland now. I knew they'd hammer Ireland because it kept standing up against every treaty of integration that the EU did, to join this super monolithic structure, this new sovietized Europe, with the secret overlords, etc, who are picked in secret ballots and all the rest of it, as Van Rompuy admitted recently. It's not democratic; we are post-democratic, you see. That's official... if you haven't got the message by now. You are post-democratic. So here is Ireland here... and I'll put all these articles up that I mention on my web sites at the end of the show. This says...

Pension reserve funds to be spent on banks

By Ann Cahill, Europe Correspondent / irishe Examiner.com / November 27, 2010

(Alan: This is the IMF in there now, the International Monetary Fund that's now in control of the country and all of its economics. That's what happens when they come in.)

UP to €15 billion from the National Pensions Reserve Fund, set aside when the Celtic Tiger was still roaring, is likely to be used to recapitalise three of the country's banks.

Amid speculation last night that the rate of interest to be charged on the EU/IMF bailout could be as much as 6.7%, (A: *Never mind the compound interest.*) Fine Gael's finance spokesman Michael Noonan said that kind of rate was "far too high" and unaffordable on any reasonable projection of growth.

The Department of Finance said the interest rate had still not been finalised, but given that much of the loan would be repayable over nine years the rate could be higher than the 5.2% charged to Greece but would not be as high as the 6.7% being quoted by some brokers.

Meanwhile, Anglo Irish Bank, which was downgraded to junk status yesterday evening, is expected to be closed swiftly, together with the Irish Nationwide Building Society, under the EU/IMF loan plan. (A: *This goes on and on of course.*)

Officials hope to finalise the details of the €85bn package later today and have EU finance ministers approve it tomorrow. (A: *I mean, how amazing can it be, eh? You've been sunk by bankers, nothing has changed to stop them from doing it again mind you, and you are bailing out the bankers, every man, woman and child has to bail out the bankers, for generations to come. They scoff your pensions along with it too, of course, and no one goes to prison for anything. It's just amazing, eh? No one goes to prison. No one stops to question that fact, WHY are these guys allowed to plunder you and there are no laws on the books to put them in prison?*)

The emphasis in the plan is to avoid drawing down money from the bailout and rely in the first place on money from the Pension Reserve Fund for the banks, and on the €20bn the state borrowed earlier this year to part-fund next year's national budget.

What do they actually give you, all these lenders? Do they actually give you just checks and you just print out the cash? No one explains it, you see, because at one time things were backed by gold or silver and you had to back it by that, so technically they couldn't put out any more bank notes than you had in the reserve, to actually make them good. That went out a while ago of course. Now what do you get? And you had to pay it back with gold or silver, whichever was the national currency; in Britain it was generally sterling silver. If there is nothing to back it, what do these guys actually give you? Just a check to print money, and you give them an IOU. Or do they ask for REAL stuff back in return? Well, actually the later part; they ask for REAL goods and REAL land and all the rest of it back in return. That's how it works, for a check... Not bad for a check, eh?

We've seen this coming for a long time now, because the police... in other words the State – I like how they put it onto the police when they want to. But the State gives permission to the police and tells them what to go after.

Police seek powers to shut websites

bbc.co.uk / 26 November 2010

The police are seeking powers to shut down websites deemed to be engaged in "criminal" activity. (A: *They keep expanding criminal activity into every area of life now. In fact, you've got to keep up with the laws; it could be criminal tomorrow without knowing.*)

The Serious and Organised Crime Agency (SOCA) has tabled a plan for Nominet, which oversees .uk web addresses, to be given the domain closing power.

Nominet said the idea was only a proposal and invited people to join the debate on the form of the final policy. (A: *Now, why is there going to be a final policy if they haven't debated it yet whether they should even do it?*)

Well, it's telling you in this statement here, they have already got a final policy, a goal, right.)

IT lawyers said the proposal would be "worrying" if it led to websites going offline without judicial oversight.

"It's not policy at this stage," said Eleanor Bradley, director of operations at Nominet. (A: That's how they are doing things now, OH, IT'S OUR POLICY, YOU SEE. That bypasses any judicial oversight whatsoever. In other words, some guy from the Home Office just tells them, WE DON'T LIKE THIS PERSON, TAKE THEM OFF. And that's it; that's good enough.)

She said SOCA's proposal emerged from changes made to Nominet's policy development process earlier in 2010, as well as experiences with closing down a series of criminal sites in the last 12 months.

In the proposal, SOCA pointed out that Nominet currently has no obligation to close down criminal websites. SOCA wants this changed so domains can be cancelled if law enforcement agencies deem them to be engaged in criminal activities, and inform Nominet of their conclusion. (A: All that would take is from some banned web site, classified as an enemy, that you've maybe looked into, because someone sent you an email, and that's you kiddo; that's it. That's good enough, you see; you have been colluding with an enemy. And they can keep adding to their enemy list, just like George Orwell: WHO ARE WE FIGHTING TODAY, EAST ASIA OR WEST ASIA; WHO IS IT? EURASIA? WHO IS IT? We don't know... they keep changing their gun sights, you see. I mean everybody is a suspect now. Everybody goes through the airport scanners and gets their groping and all the rest of it. Everyone is a suspect, it doesn't matter who you are. Amazing. What a world we're living in and folk just chomp their chips and put on the fat and laugh at the television. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, there is always a war going on, because there are so many parts of this agenda that have to be worked out, at the right time, to basically merge with other parts that are working too. That's how the big machine works. Of course all the big think tanks and the working groups work it into being, that are in control of all of this. Your culture is being taken down to the pits, of course. I've lived through a good part of it; I've seen it happening. I've gone and investigated at the time what was going on. I knew big things were happening, not by themselves, because nothing starts in the grassroots by itself; it doesn't happen. It doesn't happen.

Everything is authorized from the top down, including the LSD phase we went through in the 60s, 70s and the 80s. Of course the massive promiscuity, promoted from the top down again, and the massive industry to deal with it and make sure we all got the message and copied like monkeys. Because we do, we imitate like monkeys what we see. Plato talked about the same thing too, that the people, the public must attend – and that was a law at one point in the Greek islands and Attica. They had to go and attend these plays that were put on by the State because the public would emulate what they saw. Even the fashions they would try and get a hold of too, just like today. So it works very well. He also said that music was a very, very important part of it because music could sway the emotions of people, and people who played music, musicians, should be *licensed* because of the power they held over young people... and you could use that power to help create the kind of society or culture you wanted. Or, you could use it for rebellion too. So that was all known thousands of years ago.

As I say, the media is not there to inform you; otherwise none of us would be as dumb as we are. We are like mushrooms; we are kept in the dark and fed you know what. That's what the media is there to do, to make sure we get the message on some things. They never give you the full story on anything. Their job is to make you think you are just living through what they used to call 'happenings'. Happenings, things just *happen*... out of the blue... and that's how they present it to you in the culture industry. Now, you can always tell promos for something because they are written in a sort of lighthearted manner, as though it was all okay. Here is a typical example... Remember too, that Charles Galton Darwin talked about how they'd have to aim things at women, aim things at men, and so on, to bring out this

new society, where basically no one would breed. I mean, you get the message. They didn't want people breeding down below, at all. Promoting promiscuity would be part of it because out of promiscuity would come the side effects, such as unwanted children and so on, so abortion would then go on the table. They had all this worked out back in the 50s, and before he even brought that up; it was all worked out then. All worked out in advance, like a chess board, that you haven't even put your foot on, the big chess board that you walk on, and you don't even know that you're on it.

Dawn of the flexisexual: (A: *Here you are. Here's a lighthearted one.*)

Dawn of the flexisexual: (A: *Oh, how we're going to have fun here.*)

The new word for the women who refuse to play it straight (A: *Right...*)

Louise Eccles / dailymail.co.uk / 27th November 2010

(A: *From the Mail Online... that's been awfully good at introducing an awful lot of this stuff. Then they go into the usual stuff about celebrities so we get them to... OH, YEAH, I REMEMBER THAT ONE, I REMEMBER THAT ONE...*)

First there was that infamous on-stage kiss between Madonna and Britney Spears. (A: *Madonna was the one that used to grab her crotch and stuff as well.*)

Then Katy Perry sang that she kissed a girl and she liked it.

Now a new word has been coined for the growing number of straight women who flirt with bisexuality... flexisexual.

It refers to people who have a sexual preference but refuse to be bound by it. (A: *See, they are avant-garde; they are cutting edge, you see. They are rebelling, you see. That's the old stuff that they used too, with Bernays, teaching them to rebel. And putting themselves in a bind by doing so. It was very clever.*)

And it seems heterosexual women in their 30s and 40s are leading the trend. (A: *There you go. See, they have watched more Much Music and music television and so on than anybody else, and read more celebrity stuff than anybody else.*)

(A: *Then they bring in the psychologist, you know, the EXPERT to make it seem okay.*) Psychologist Dr Cecelia D'Felice said: 'Women are often more open to these experiences when they reach their 40s (A: *That's absolute rubbish. I knew lots of women in their 40s, much older than me when I was a wee boy, and this stuff did not go on. It just didn't go on. It was the last thing on their mind. Anyway, liars are awful handy when you're trying to get an agenda across, so I'll carry on with the liar here...*) and are more confident with their sexuality. If an opportunity presents itself they may think "why not", particularly if they have come out of a long relationship.'

Hollywood actresses Angelina Jolie and Drew Barrymore, both 35, have been open about being attracted to women and having flings with them. (A: *It's called a fling, eh, a flexisexual fling. It must be a contortion of some kind, with a flex... oh, who cares...*) Jolie, who is now with Brad Pitt, has admitted having a sexual relationship with actress Jenny Shimizu. (A: *Whoever that is.*)

Twice-married Barrymore has been quoted as saying: 'Being with a woman is like exploring your own body, but through someone else.' (A: *I wonder what person dreamed that one up for her? Some script writer... they are awfully good at that; they get little things like that, that embed in people's minds you see.*)

Actress Lindsay Lohan, 24, is among younger flexisexuals who see it as 'on trend'. When she dated DJ Samantha Ronson (A: *I don't know who these people are and I don't care to know either.*) she denied being a lesbian and said she was 'maybe' bisexual. She has since returned to seeing men, including (A: *some rugby star anyway.*)

So this is how they are pushing it, from the celebrities, because the little people down below tend to emulate it. And of

course it's being pushed in school, with your guidance councilors... WELL, YOU HAVEN'T TRIED IT, JOHNNY, THERE IS MAYBE SOMETHING WRONG WITH YOU; YOU MIGHT BE INHIBITED IN SOME WAY. They actually get told this at school. Of course it's not an agenda. You'd be paranoid to think it's an agenda, wouldn't you. Ho, oh, it just happens out of the blue... just like the sudden obesity that we all got, just happened out of the blue... No one saw it coming, you know, especially of all those guys that are in charge of your food. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. So we've got flexosexuals and metrosexuals and all these sexuals and stuff that keep getting pushed by the media as something nice and wonderful. I guess they'll say, are you are metro, or a flexo and they'll go on to the little jokes like that, that will pop up all over the place, in the cartoons and the papers and stuff. But where does it all lead to? We know where it all leads to. It's the destruction of society as you know it. It ties in exactly with the big plans that Lord Bertrand Russell had when he talked about the future. He tried prepubertal sex at his little experimental schools, that he was given permission to have, where they promoted prepubertal sex and even overloading their minds with sexual ideas, with the hope that they would never mate with a single individual, stay with someone steadily that is, to create a family because the family had to be destroyed and they have done a darn good job of it.

Here is a pat-down of a girl at Sudbury airport, just near me in fact, Sudbury airport. I have seen some of these flexosexuals at the Sudbury airport; they are kind of potato people, I call them. They walk as though they're gunslingers, with the hands outside the hips. They have to be pretty far outside the hips because they are like bulbs, kind of shaped like bulbs. They like to carry bundles of keys on them, to make themselves look very masculine and stuff like that. You understand what I'm saying don't you? I hope you do.

Pat-down of girl at Sudbury airport under investigation

(A: By one of these flexosexuals...)

Nov 26, 2010 / thesudburystar.com

The Canadian Air Transport Security Authority has launched an investigation into the formal complaint filed earlier this week by the mother of a teen girl subjected to a humiliating full-body (A: ...groping...) pat-down. (A: *It says pat-down here but it's actually groping, because these particular creatures like to do this stuff and get off on it.*)

Christine McCann was flying from Sudbury to Toronto with her 15-year-old daughter, Carly Finn, Sunday when a CATSA security officer randomly selected the Pickering girl for a search that included her breasts and inner thighs. (A: *Well, that would definitely turn on a flexosexual, I'd imagine.*)

While McCann said she asked the guard if she could do the check in private, (A: *So it was a female guard.*) she was told there was no such facility, despite the fact the Sudbury airport does have a private room.

The Sun revealed Finn's experience Wednesday, the same day McCann filed a formal complaint with the authority.

They go through the client satisfaction agency and so on as they try to calm it all down because they don't want to get sued. The last thing they want to do is attract attention to these flexosexuals that do all the groping in the airports. I'm surprised people will allow themselves to be groped at all; then maybe not, looking at them today. They are so dumbed down and content and they think that there is terrorism everywhere. They have really fallen for all the nonsense that's out there. I'll put this link up too on this, because we are in this sort of theme of, really, attacking women. That's what they said they'd have to do, all the big players that were creating the culture that we are living through now. They were

doing their big experiments back in the 30s, 40s, and 50s on selected populations that's now in full force. You can see the effects of it and the dysfunctional society they have created.

We find now of course, that with the culture industry *really* focusing on women, and giving them all their indoctrination during the 60s, of you know, don't... I actually knew some women who said they'd never make a meal for a man; that was the most degrading thing you could do. They were taught that in school, that particular age group, 60s into the 70s. Then of course they were taught to be assertive, which meant aggressive, generally. Then, I've no doubt at all, their bodily structure was changing, like the males were too, with the GMO food, through the late 80s and into the 90s. Canada was the test group for it all; I'm sure they were using it in other countries too, without telling the public either.

Angry young girls: Binge-drinking culture 'creating a generation of aggressive and out-of-control women'

By Louise Eccles / dailymail.co.uk / 29th November 2010

(A: This ties right in with what I said at the beginning, with Charles Galton Darwin and his book – very well worth a read if you can get a hold of it. Whenever I mention these books they go out of sight on Amazon. It doesn't matter what condition it's in, they just grab them up. You should grab these books up when I mention them. I've mentioned these too many times already; that's why they'll be expensive.)

The number of teenage girls who are physically aggressive and lash out at school and at home has risen at an alarming rate, experts claimed yesterday. *(A: So the agenda is on queue; it's right where it should be right now.)*

More and more girls are binge drinking and – tired of being regarded as the passive sex *(A: See, there you go again.)* – are emulating male behaviour. *(A: They are not really emulating male behavior; they are emulating what they have seen in all the movies. So many movies now have the female heroines, who do all kung-fu, and stab people, and machinegun them, and do all sorts of crazy stuff. Again, in the music television, it's all boozing and sex and so on, and get the guys and all that stuff. They have really done well with the agenda, to destroy the relationship not only between male and female, but between the intergenerational gap, because the young people have been taught not to even to listen to older people.)*

The disturbing trend has been noted by the British Association of Anger Management, which is dealing with increasing numbers of 'out-of-control' and aggressive young women.

The association's findings echo statistics which found the 'ladette' yob culture *(A: They call it 'yobbos' over there; that's malcontents who cause trouble in society.)* was on the rise, with 200 women convicted of violent crime every week.

The number of women found guilty of murder, vicious assault or other attacks has risen by 81 per cent since 1998. *(A: 81%... since 1998.)*

Leading anger management psychotherapist *(A: Again, another expert, eh? [Alan chuckles.] I bet he doesn't check their hormone levels too, and see what's happened to that.)* Mike Fisher said there was a strong link between the rise in binge-drinking *(A: No. That's a symptom of it. It's a SYMPTOM of what's being pushed to do. It's not the cause.)* among young girls and their physical aggression.

He said: 'Girls are generally better at dealing with their feelings, whereas boys keep it inside. *(A: Well, we've been through that flexosexual stuff already.)* However, when girls drink they are anaesthetising their feelings. *(A: They are really tranquilizing them.)*

'Suddenly they are not able to cope with their emotions appropriately *(A: That's what he says...)*, but that anger has to go somewhere. *(A: No. That's rubbish... because anger is with them even when they are sober.)*

‘Unlike their mothers, who perhaps did not drink as much, they become violent.’

Speaking ahead of Anger Awareness Week, which begins on Wednesday, Mr Fisher said: ‘The girls we are dealing with in schools are increasingly physically aggressive. They are tired of being pushed around by boys and they are fighting back. *(A: That’s his excuse too, because he is politically correct, right.)*

‘They are fed up with being the passive sex.’ *(A: No. They are being exactly what has been promoted for them to be. That’s what they are being.)*

Charity Parentline Plus reported that half of the calls it received from parents about their children’s extreme verbal and physical aggression related to girls. *(A: So it’s half.)*

One mother said her 15-year-old daughter had done ‘exactly as she wants’ for six months, returning home from school late at night and disappearing over the weekend.

She said: ‘This morning because I wouldn’t take to school and buy her some tobacco, she flew into a rage, threw everything off my sideboard, smashed a glass and ripped a towel rail off the wall.’ *(A: Well, you see that kind of stuff in music television if you care to watch it actually. It doesn’t surprise me in the least... at all... not in the least. Not in the least... AT all.)*

I’ve also got one here too that I want to put up on eggs. Eggs... they are actually in artificial insemination now. They’ve got a process now where they actually ID, put a barcode on the ovum. Isn’t that nice? Isn’t it nice? Now you can tell who’s going to be who when they genetically enhance or modify you, as they like to call it. I’ll put that link up as well for you to see how far they are going with all of this.

Fertilised eggs get microscopic bar codes

23 November 2010 / newscientist.com / Cian O’Luanaigh, reporter

Believe you me, that’s only what we are allowed to know, which isn’t much at all. You see, we are mushrooms: we are kept in the dark and fed you know what.

I’ve got a call from New York; it’s Alisa. Are you there Alisa?

Alisa: I have a question about eugenics. I was listening to a patriot radio talk show host saying that they are considering depopulating Africa through vaccinations. I know that they are currently inoculating for polio in Northwest Africa. I wanted to know, since there are 3 trading blocs, of the Americas, Europe and China, but there isn’t one for Africa. Do they just plan on depopulating the entire continent, or...?

Alan: Well, they have an organization, under the United Nations, to create a trading bloc of Africa, a United Africa. At the moment they do have that.

Alisa: Do you think they are going to be depopulating the entire planet simultaneously? There isn’t going to be... you know, like a...

Alan: They want it done quicker in some areas; there’s no doubt about it. It was in the 70s I think that Henry Kissinger brought forth the first bill – and I’ll put it up tonight for you to read if you go into my web site; I’ll put the link up and you can read the bill for yourself. He said that overpopulation, *especially* of the third world countries, was the greatest

threat to national security.

National Security Study Memorandum / NSSM 200

Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests

(THE KISSINGER REPORT)

December 10, 1974

They put in steps to deal with it even then. If you go into books like Bertrand Russell's books, he actually talked about using 'the needle' to create a passive population and depopulate the planet too. There are many ways to do it. We know that the United Nations has been caught, the World Health Organization has been caught already – it's admitted too – that they gave free tetanus shots to millions of women in North Africa and in India. These were basically bioengineered for the warfare industry. They attack the ovum of the women, created massive inflammation and sterilized them. That's what these so-called free tetanus shots did. That was admitted at the United Nations, they were behind it, at least the World Health Organization of the United Nations. They also created a live new strain of polio in Nigeria; I think it was earlier this year. I read this on the air too; I'll try and dig that up for you. They gave them the oral type vaccine, of polio, and out of it came, apparently what they claimed was, because... see these viruses are *live* viruses. They are supposed to be alive but not quite viral enough to spread, but however they can mutate, when they mix with your DNA. A virus is called 'the great robber' because it takes part of a victim's DNA, adds it to its own, leaves part of itself behind in the victim and goes on. Well, they created a live virus, a polio virus, and they don't know how to treat it now; it's out of hand.

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates

By Maria Cheng, Associated Press / heraldnet.com / August 14, 2009

Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations of Indigenous Women

lifesitenews.com / Jun 19, 2009 / By Matthew Cullinan Hoffman, Latin America Correspondent

So they are doing all of this kind of stuff. We know in Latin America, in Peru, and I read the article here too, that under the United Nations a bunch of NGO groups were given authority to go in and supposedly give what they call health care to women, for reproductive health care. It was actually mass sterilization programs. Thousands of women were done and they didn't know they were actually being sterilized at all. So it's been going on for years actually but they are stepping it up. At the last meeting of the Rockefeller and what they call 'the lucky gene club', with Oprah Winfrey and Bill Gates and all these guys, they talked about the need *now* to create *rapid* depopulation throughout the world, whereas before it was just a little bit here and there, a few million here and a few million there, sterilization. Now it's rapid DEpopulation, which means killing folk off one way or another, as well as sterilizing them.

Alisa: Okay. I have one more question. There is a man called Albert Pike and he predicted that there would be 3 wars. The first one and the second one he actually predicted. Then he said there'd be the final one where they would get Zionism to battle with the Arab world, and then finally they could consolidate that whole region under some – I don't know – some one world power, one world religion. Do you know anything about that? Is it just crackpots' nonsense?

Alan: Well, supposedly it came out from a letter written by Pike to Lord Rothschild in Britain. It was kept in the British museum up until World War II. What is true, what we do know is a lot of stuff was taken from the museums, during World War II, at the Royal Museum in London, and stored elsewhere because of the bombings, and a lot of the stuff was not replaced and that was one that was not replaced. However, in older books you will see what is claimed to be are pictures or photographs of this letter under glass from the museum. So we don't have that evidence anymore and it's

gone. But we do know that Albert Pike was in the world revolutionary business. In fact, he set up Mazzini who led The World Revolutionary Society, and became the Grand Master after Pike in fact. Mazzini, of course, his World Revolutionary Society, became the Communist Party led by Lenin; he took over from Mazzini.

Alisa: Okay, so the Rothschild's don't actually care about the Jewish people. Are they just using them to form, you know, a super global religion? Is it for world power? Do they have any loyalty to anybody?

Alan: Well, it's a difficult thing to look at. If you look at the book, it's a very good book as far as facts and presentation of facts, although it actually cheers Lord Rothschild as a triple agent, Victor Rothschild. During World War II and afterwards, he became head of all British national security over MI6, MI5, and so on. He also ran spies for the Soviets in Britain. He was definitely a double agent. He also was giving all the secrets of the latest counter-espionage techniques to the Soviet Union and to Israel at the same time. In fact, all of Israeli's early warning systems, all their listening devices, for massive listening and so on, was all given to them by Victor Rothschild and that's admitted to. So it's very difficult to know exactly what he is. I've no doubt too, eventually you'll find out at the top of Zionism, it's going to be a great shock – I think eventually, maybe if they ever know or find out; I don't know if they will ever find out – what really rules them, because everyone here seems to get used in turn. It will be interesting to see if you'll find out that the Zionists themselves will just be expendable after they have had their use and their usefulness is over. At the movement they are a fortress, placed there, and Lord Storrs, who was the Palestinian overseer for Britain in the 1920s into the 30s, Lord Storrs, and he was intermarried with the Royal Family. He was the Lieutenant Governor, or whatever you call them over there, he oversaw the coming in of the Russian Jews, mainly Russian at the time, prior to World War II, into this Palestine, which was to be Israel. He knew it. He wrote about it too, they would create a State out of this country. He said most of them were actually communists and that's true too. There are many other books that came from Israel itself admitting that most of them were really hardened communists who left Russia. Here is the thing too. They were allowed to leave Russia and go back and forth, during the communist era; no one else was allowed to do that. They left Russia because Russia was not Marxist *enough* for them. They were even further left than Lenin and eventually Stalin were. So they wanted to create an even *more* communist type system. However, Storrs did say in his book, this overseer for Britain, the Lieutenant Governor or Lieutenant General. He said THIS IS A FORTRESS; IT'S A NEW BRITISH TYPE OF FORTRESS IN THE MIDDLE EAST FOR THE FUTURE TO COME, because they had plans for the Middle East and taking down the Arab countries. Of course, they'll use Israel and the US to do so. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You could go on and on and on about the Middle East and Israel's role and there is no doubt at all, it's got a big, big part to play. He said, WE ARE SETTING UP AN ULSTER IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Of course, that's what they set up in Ireland to make sure there'd always be dissension by putting in hard-line Protestants really, in a Catholic country. We've all seen the effects of that up to the present time. So that's what they did. They knew what they were doing and that's what they set up in Ireland; a new Ulster basically and that's in his own book, from Mr Storrs, Lord Storrs' **Orientations**.

I'll make an amendment too, to that fertilized egg. It's a fertilized egg for women now. So it's little Johnny or little Jenny, who's been enhanced. Believe you me, that's what they do there. They are taking genes out and putting other ones in, when you get artificial insemination – if you didn't know it by now, I'm telling you, just to let you know. Now you do know. There are a lot of experiments going on with YOU and what you think are your children. They follow them down through their life to see if they produce the kind of person they want, for the ideal citizen. You know, not too aggressive and all that kind of stuff, kind of placid, goes along with everything, doesn't mind paying taxes, and stuff like that. So it's literally a fertilized egg with barcodes on it. That's the new you. That's the world of the future... for

those that don't know it. Interesting, eh? We are certainly going along into this totalitarian system, at a clip, and a fast clip.

The US, I'll put a link up too, where you will see a video where...

FEDs Using Mobile X-Ray Vans To Do Drive-By Scannings

youtube.com

...on travelers and traffic at the side of the road. They are actually x-raying you in your car. So if you are not getting enough doses... if you are trying to avoid flying to escape all the x-ray effects to your body, forget it; they are doing it to you on the roads now. Of course there is no permission given for that either. You are not safe anywhere anymore. They can use the same vans for your house, and x-ray your house; it says that in this particular video and the article as well. I'll put that up for you to peruse, just to let you know what's happening.

I don't expect any action on anything because I think the public, to be honest with you, are too dumbed down. I think something's happened to their minds, on their diets and their injections, exactly as Bertrand Russell said. He said they'd make us compliant by the use of THE NEEDLE. I think that's really been what's happening. After all, these guys at the top were backed by the richest people on the planet, and their governments, at very high levels. Do you realize that most governments have big secret departments that the politicians attend and they are put into? They call them Cabinets in Britain. Many of them are classified as secret. They have the authority to implement BIG agendas on their populations. Well, they wouldn't ask for volunteers for sterilization or for dumbing down, they just go ahead and do it. And if you haven't realized now that big pharma is a part of the Military-Industrial Complex then it tells me that you've already been affected; it's mission successful on YOU... because you have been dumbed down by the proper means. It's a sad war. This is a war, you understand? The way that the big players talked about it, like the guys I've mentioned tonight, plus many others who were involved in this, the Huxley's, both the brothers and so on, they saw this as a war on the general public, for the survival of the elite, the better type of genes. That's how they portrayed it in their books and in their lectures.

Now don't kill the messenger. That's all I'm doing. I'm just giving you the messages. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ireland to Use Pension Funds to Pay Banks](#)

[Police Seek Powers to Shut-down Websites](#)

[Thinly Disguised Promo for Bisexuality](#)

[Sudbury Airport and Authorised Groping Investigation](#)

[Aggressive Females on the Rise--Culture Agenda on Track](#)

[How do You Like Your Eggs?--Bar-codes in Human Embryos](#)

[National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests \(THE KISSINGER REPORT\) December 10, 1974](#)

[Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations \(400,000\) of Indigenous Women](#)

[Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates](#)

[Mobile X-Ray Vans on US Roads--Radiation Overload](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 14, 2009 (#386)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 14, 2009:

Hollywood's Devotion, Distort with Emotion:

"Learning by Reading By-passed, Residual,
Modern Technique is Emotive and Visual,
Hollywood's Perfected Since the Era of Gangster,
Humanizing the Deviant, He's a Likeable Prankster,
Colour Scenes Flip by, the Mind's Guard is Sedated,
All Behaviour Accepted, the Bizarre Elevated,
Moral Relativity in a World Visualized,
Download Complete as Light Flickers in Eyes"

© Alan Watt Aug. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 14th, 2009. I always suggest for newcomers to go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. [listed above] There's a reason for that. I have the big, main servers who tend to just whisk me off with strange problems which they can never find out the cause of. If you bookmark those sites there, hopefully you'll be able to download shows regardless of what site is up or down. Somebody, somewhere should be working. After I mentioned, I think on Wednesday, how terrible Xplornet was - the satellite for uploading - they cut me off at 9pm. Xplornet simply buys time from Hughes Industries. They own the big satellites for the military and of course, what's left over - the waste products

you might say - is sold to the average consumer for very awful speed and a high price. So I mentioned it on the air and kaboom, down it went. I'm sure it's someone in high places in the old boys network had a word with the CEO and says, 'someone's being a bit of a nuisance; one of your clients on Xplornet, could you do something about it?' and bingo, they did. That's how things work in the real world. So, I might be behind in getting the shows up to my web site. You have to bear with me. Don't pound me with letters asking me what's going on. I've got enough to do with it as it is. I run around like a crazy guy all day trying to fix things and find alternate methods of uploading. It's not easy.

So having got that out of the way, it's up to you to keep me going in the first place. I can't afford a whole brand new satellite system and I'm sure that's what they'll come out here and tell me I need. It's less that 2 years old and it was \$1000 the last time with installation and all the rest of it. I don't get in that kind of money. Therefore, I'm of 2 minds on what to do about it altogether. I've given out so much stuff for free over the years and there's only a handful of people that bother to support me. Thousands of people use the information and it ends up on everybody else's sites across the planet, but their big thank you is to not even mention where they got all their information from, even though much of it is copied verbatim from my site. That's the real world as well. Sometimes it makes you wonder who you're trying to help in this world doesn't it? Now, for those who hear the disks, they have the shows burned by those with the computers and passed to them so they can play in CD players, you can write to me at [listed above]. I do need your help to keep going.

It's amazing. I've listened to other people that have the big money drives, etc and bring in thousands and thousands and thousands of bucks. It's almost like the circus atmosphere. It gets people really motivated. I'm not really in to that kind of show biz type stuff. I tend to leave it to people to just think for themselves and just cough up some cash... but it doesn't happen very often. So as I say, I'm thinking what to do and where to go from here and to see if this is enough all together that I've done. It certainly would be enough for most people a few times over, I can tell you that... even physically. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. What is the matrix? The matrix is the artificial world that you think is real with all of its opinions, its dogmas, its systems - especially the systems that preexisted your being born - and how they're perpetuated throughout your lifetime as they were in your parents' lifetime too. Through education and all the reinforcement, they call it - once they get ideas into your head, fake or true it doesn't matter - they reinforce them by repetition until everyone thinks when they're having conversations and they're all talking about the same things, they think they're all quite sane because they're talking about the same things with the same opinions, etc, etc. Very easy to create a culture, hold on to it and then update it when you want to. It's very simple when you've got mass media. Everyone's getting the same news at the same time. Everyone's getting the updated education when they go to school, every generation, by generation, and they think everything is all quite normal. Some of the top communist leaders talked about this and said that society could go off in a *thousand directions* but those who are born into the system - for instance, that the communists had constructed - *made sure* that they thought the ONE that they were born in to would be the ONLY one which could have possibly, naturally evolved. That's what happened. We're always fooled in every age, you might say. Simply by being born in to it, your parents can't warn you because they've swallowed it all. They don't know either. Then you're born in your lifetime and you accept your parents' point of view, everything is quite natural. And if they wanted your first born or second born, that would be quite natural too. Everything can be made natural you're born into, if the adults make no stink about it, you accept it quite simply.

I've talked before about Hollywood and how Hollywood is part of the culture creation industry and how it prepares you for things to come, mainly through its fictional portrayals of the future. They're always churning out these movies.

Remember too, I've read articles in the past where the Pentagon puts VAST sums of money into the making of CERTAIN Hollywood movies. Vast sums. Why would the military-industrial complex be interested having YOU get a particular VIEW of things? It's very important that they give you THEIR view so that will become YOUR opinion on certain things. When you see things, dramas... CBC Canada is very good at that. The government's paid web site. They pay for the TV site and radio site, CBC. It's the same as the BBC in Britain. They make sure that everything is always politically correct. When you see something happening in a docudrama... docudramas, remember, are where they take CERTAIN parts of truth about an event and then they have a drama, an acting - they have actors acting it out - and when you see certain things portrayed in a certain way, the imprinting, *especially the emotional imprinting*, will stay in your mind. Whether it's factual or not, it doesn't matter. It's the emotional imprinting. We see someone getting beaten up for some reason, it stays in your mind. That's how you use propaganda.

This article here is from The Telegraph.

Hollywood's distortion of the truth alters history in the eyes of schoolchildren

Hollywood's habit of playing with historical facts is leading schoolchildren to get it wrong too – even if they read the true story in classrooms, a new academic study shows.

By Richard Alleyne, Science Correspondent / 6 Aug 2009

(Alan: In other words, the fictional version with actors will override the truth that they're given from a book. That's what it's saying.)

Researchers have found that film is an incredibly powerful tool (*A: They just found this out right? They've always known this.*) for teaching children about the past which can greatly increase historical knowledge.

However, it is so powerful that if the facts are wrong, pupils are more likely to believe them even if they are told otherwise by text books or teachers, they say.

When films get it right then children benefit enormously and remember much more detail when later questioned, said lead researcher Andrew Butler of Washington University in St Louis. But when they got it wrong, so do the children. Even if they have read the correct version in a textbook they remember what was in the film not what was in their book.

"When information in the film was consistent with information in the text, watching the film clips increased correct recall by about 50 per cent relative to reading the text alone," he said.

"In contrast, when information in the film directly contradicted the text, people often falsely recalled the misinformation portrayed in the film, sometimes as much as 50 per cent of the time."

Mr Butler, who published in the journal *Psychological Science*, recommends that teachers carry on showing films in classrooms but before it starts make a point of telling the children to look out for particular mistakes.

Hollywood stars from Tom Cruise to Denzel Washington as well as British actors like Anthony Hopkins have made films about historical events with glaring factual errors, it said.

Theses include showing Mozart as a spoiled brat in *Amadeus* when he was not or the Americans cracking top secret Nazi codes in the film *U-571* when really it was the British. (*A: That's interesting in itself, just as an offside there. They make big deals about the codes that they broke in World War II and how supposedly a machine was smuggled out of Germany to help decode what the Nazi code's actually all about. It was called, I think, the Venona Codes. Venona is just a scrambled Novena. Novena. They never mention that in the books.*)

Another error is made in Shekhar Kapur's 1998 film *Elizabeth*. Cate Blanchett's ruthless monarch forces her

adviser Sir William Cecil into retirement with a peerage when really he stayed at her side until his death. (A: *Well, he had to. He had to. He was also the Treasurer. It was he who advised her that once they defeated the Spanish armada, that they couldn't afford to pay the sailors, therefore they should anchor the fleet off shore and wait until they starved to death. That was the wonderful Queen Elizabeth 1st.*)

History truly is different isn't it? ...from the fiction that's portrayed. They love to give us stories about the well-to-do. In fact, history, as we're given it, is all about the tyrants the conquerors, the kings, those who get to the top by any and all means possible, but you never see stories about the ordinary people. It's just too boring isn't it? We don't really count, you might say. We really don't count. Who wants to watch the poverty and misery of people who living in little houses in merry old England, in Elizabeth the 1st day, when the Queen was walking on oak boards, hand sawn, over an inch thick, maybe 2 inches thick, standing in front a big, nice fire maybe 10 feet wide... when the little people were working and living in their hovels with straw on the floor covering the mud. Who wants to do stories about the truth? It's not too popular with the upper classes, THE DOMINANT MINORITY, as they call them. This is just the way it goes.

Mark Baard, I've read it before but I'll read it again. It follows up on a story I read previously to do with barcodes that can be read at a distance. It says...

Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance

2009 July 28 / Mark Baard / ParallelNormal.com

Radio frequency identification tags are not fully catching on, thanks to objections from Alan Watt, Katherine Albrecht, and others who have been hammering away for years at RFID's threats to privacy and civil liberties.

For global corporations and the US Department of Homeland Security, who remain eager to track individuals, that means it's time to shift their efforts back to barcodes.

MIT scientists last week said they've overcome the barcode's strongest privacy protections—its close read range, and fussy need to be scanned, line-of-sight. Now, using the camera in a mobile phone, a spy, or hacker, will be able to scan the barcode label on any object, or person, at an angle, and up to 60 feet away. (A: *I'll bet you it's a lot more.*)

The MIT scientists are working with grants from Nokia, Samsung, and the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation (A: *You know, these foundations that help to get it all working the right way.*) —named for its founder, the ruthless auto industry chief that one reporter counts among “Hitler's carmakers.” Sloan is also a creator—through his strategy of “planned obsolescence”—of our modern, consumerist culture. (A: *A good friend of Bernays.*)

The new barcode labels, called bokodes, can be made “tiny, and imperceptible”—each is about three millimeters in diameter.

Here's an excerpt from the BBC:

“For traditional barcodes you need to be a foot away from it at most,” said Dr Mohan.

The team has shown its barcodes can be read from a distance of up to 4m (12ft), although they should theoretically work up to 20m (60ft).

“One way of thinking about it is a long-distance barcode.”

There's more links there you can look at as well. I read the previous article about two weeks ago on this. This really will catch on. There's no doubt about it. They're determined to go step by step to barcode and THEN to chip you. It's so

obvious. Isn't it? Most folk won't mind being chipped today. Most folk really won't mind. A lot of them... I heard this years ago by a man who's dead now. He was killed by the authorities. He did say that there's a lot of people out there who will LOVE socialism. The ones who don't like risk taking; the ones who don't like making decisions; the ones who like the thought that there's all these safety nets and social workers ready to help them out; they will love socialism right to the trenches... where they're shot. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know socialism, Fabian style, planned to take countries over and then blocs and then the entire world a long time ago. That was the plan. Anyone who looked into the Fabian history should know that by now, for those who care to look into it. Their whole idea was to allow some countries to try communist revolutions. They would fund it because the same boys who worked in the Fabian Society also worked with the communists. Professor Carroll Quigley admits that too. That often, for instance, the Council on Foreign Relations was often funding or were part of or included high ranking communist members in the United States and other countries. He said that 'we work with everyone'; the Council on Foreign Relations works with everyone, socialist, communist and so on. Because under the Fabian technique it's INTERGENERATIONAL, INCREMENTAL CHANGES until down 100 years, you can literally turn a culture upside-down and introduce little rules and laws along the way, that amount to millions of pages of laws by the end of 100 years. And because people get a little bit at a time, they accept it, we ADAPT to it. Adaptation. So, they would allow the communist side to go ahead and rapidly, through bloodshed, take over whole countries, amalgamate them under a big union and then give them a standardized education... knowing that 70 years down the road they'd start to bring down the wall, etc that wasn't even built then, when they first started off with the Fabians, and *merge* the two systems together. That came out with the Reece Commission that was commissioned by the US Congress. That the big foundations seemed to be funding what seemed to be communist groups. Some of them were.

Fabianism technically is a communist system. COMMUNISM, SOCIALISM, FABIANISM, IT'S ALL THE SAME THING. IT'S ALL THE SAME THING. Except that Fabianism was going to do things slowly, incrementally, through government and through infiltration of government by generations. That's why you'll see the top Fabians today are generally intergenerational, from the same families, and they've been very successful with what they do. Not only politicians but they had to make sure the Fabians got in to the high offices of the bureaucracies. High-level bureaucrats, very important. Across the world now, you have Fabians in place. So the long haul - like the tortoise - has achieved it; you know, the rabbit has run his race but the tortoise won in the end. It's all around us.

Now, SOCIALISM, COMMUNISM, FABIANISM IS AN ELITIST IDEA. It was never born from the people at the bottom, the grassroots, but they knew they had to use the grassroots to help them get there. So they pretended to be FOR the working man and stuff like that, to give you rights. They did speak up for the workers over and over and over, but you have to go in to their older records and hear what George Bernard Shaw, for instance, one of the founders of the Fabian Society, said their goal was. See, they looked at all the poverty, etc and they didn't say it's because there's not enough work, etc. They said, 'no, there's too many poor people'. They wanted a planned society, how things should really be run... a planned society where government ordered everything, EVERY thing, in life... everybody and everything.

Since 2001, it's never become so plain - this particular movement - and come out into the open as it has today. Tony Blair, for instance, is a member of the Fabian Society, lifelong; so is Mr. Brown, the present Prime Minister of Britain. You'll find other members IN the US and across the planet in high-level positions too. They all belong to it because they have the same goal. They believe an intelligentsia should rule the world. They obviously, since they've done their apprenticeships through the Fabian Society and parroted all their different plans, etc and even parrot to each other all

the same stuff, then naturally, they should be the elite to RUN the ordered system, this communistic system which they now call collectivism, a collectivistic type society. They also believed they could eventually run the world's money supply by regulation and treaties *through* governments and treaties BY governments to other governments, etc. They would set up the World Bank and the IMF and had no problem with the existing financial elite running those things at all. They have no problems with that at all. They believe they've also earned the right to be leaders in that area. So the big bankers and Fabians are really all the mixed together. They're all one, you see, 'on board' with the same thing.

They want a future where technocrats and the experts run the world. They'll run everything to do with LIFE on the planet. Everybody's life. They want a world where... because we're all so dumb and stupid at the bottom, you can't choose a career for yourself. No, you must take the career they will eventually pick for you, at a very early age. That's all they'll train you in. If they decide you're going to be a plumber, that's all you're going to learn. You don't need history, geography; you don't need to know anything about anything else. That's the REAL goal eventually. The real goal is still to come down, of school-to-work. Much more efficient, they say, and cost effective. These guys are nutty about cost effectiveness, as they squander our money, by the billions.

Here they are getting into... and here's politics getting into business even in THIS way - these control freaks, you see, again, using an idea that their own members dreamt up - saving the environment to do it. They are going to tell you how much you can eat and what supermarkets should NOT sell you. Back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how government now is so cocky and sure about itself. No wonder. After all, they've put so many laws through since 2001, they're on a roll and people are accepting them all. They're accepting cameras everywhere. They're accepting they have no privacy. They're accepting that they're followed everywhere by cameras and helicopters in the sky across Britain. That integrated circuits of cameras across whole countries, they're all put together from villages, towns, roadways, everything. You can't go anywhere without being watched. Stuff like that. That's what you get under police states. Let's not kid ourselves here. The only places you've seen this before in history is under a police state... and it's worse than any police state across the world than we've ever seen in history. Worse, much, much worse.

Strange too, in an era when we're supposedly broke. We've just been raped and plundered by the banks and then raped and plundered by the governments to bail out the banks. The government's still throwing billions of dollars for more, more, more cameras and security and so on and getting more and more of these buildings built to observe people in every town across, basically, the Western hemisphere, who have groups of people just sitting and watching screens all the time. If you drop litter, they actually shout at you. They shout at you, 'yeah, YOU, YOU, yeah YOU.' Just like George Orwell's **1984**. See the black and white version; it's excellent and made in 1984 itself.

Here we are with it and people think... it's what they want to *believe*. See people want to believe it's for their safety. That's incredible because you don't put this kind of intrusion into people's lives to keep them safe. You do it because you're either paranoid of the public or you really want to intimidate them... or both. Intimidation changes the behavior of everyone when you know you're being watched. You can't be spontaneous on anything because you're always on camera. Always.

Here's government getting in to private business again. That's Fabianism as well.

Buy-one-get-one-free offers should be scrapped by supermarkets

to save immense food wastage, say ministers
(A: *That's politicians. They call them Ministers over there.*)

By Sean Poulter / 11th August 2009

Supermarkets' buy-one-get-one-free offers should be scrapped and replaced with half price offers, ministers have said.

The measure would be one way of slashing the amount of food binned in the UK every year.

So-called BOGOF offers and loss leaders - where supermarkets sell products for less than they pay for them to get customers through their doors - are contributing to an increase in carbon emissions. (A: *Do you realize we're going to be like skeletons before these guys are finished? And it won't be enough. We've got to be neutered, sterilized skeletons. And it still won't be enough until we croak and die. I hope you believe that because that's the truth. That's truth. How do you think they're going to hit their target of 80-odd percent reduction in carbon dioxide in the coming 20-odd years? How do you think that will be achieved? THEY'VE ADMITTED THEMSELVES IT CAN ONLY BE DONE BY MASS CULLING OF THE PUBLIC. I read an article last week where Ted Turner talked about it the year previously. They're not kidding.*)

Supermarket offers are being blamed for people throwing away more than 4million tonnes of food a year

It is estimated that cutting out unnecessary wastage would be equivalent to removing one fifth of traffic from the UK's roads. (A: *See how they work it all out? They work it all out with all these statistics and stuff.*)

Banning such offers and repackaging food in a variety of sizes to cater for single people as well as couples and families would also promote healthy living and improve the nation's diet.

The Government's waste watchdog estimates that 4.1million tonnes of food is thrown away each year, at an average cost of £420 per household. (A: *No kidding, eh. No kidding. Do you know how much stuff rots in the ground every year? Have you ever gone across the forest, for instance? Most folk unfortunately live in cities. A forest to them is the park, their city park. They think you just stroll through a forest like you do in the park. They also think that places like Canada are devoid of all forest because of massive cutting. I tell you one thing, when you come up here, you'll see you can't just have a stroll through a forest. You have to CUT your way through a forest. It's so thick. Most of that stuff can't rise up. All these little saplings 6 feet high, 7 feet high, whatever, are competing with other ones to get up to the sun. They strangle each other; lots of them die. And they rot, just rot. How much do you think that gives off as it's all rotting? What I'm trying to tell you is all this stuff about food is bullshit. They have a different agenda, a different agenda all together. It's nothing to do with global warming at all. I wonder if they give them Nazi officer's uniforms, these characters like Hilary Benn in Britain who speaks on behalf of the government in this area?)*

Hilary Benn: Says shoppers should throw away less food. (A: *I'll bet he puts away a lot of food. I'll bet he's a nice podgy man himself. I'll bet you he has about 10 courses in his meals at the big, fancy meetings he attends all the time. See it's nothing to do with the excess food. They want to bring everything down and down and down because FOOD AND WATER is going to control YOU and make you cower even more and be more subservient to these characters... these sadomasochistic control freaks.*

I think we've got Steven in England on the line. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yeah. Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Steve: How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hangin' in under all these different attacks I have. [laughs]

Steve: I just wanted to say to members of your audience, here I am in the North East of England, I've got almost illegal tires on my car and every month I try sending by mail just 5 quid which is a hell of a lot more than a dollar. I wish I could send the dollar. Just send one dollar, please, because you've got help this guy out. He's the only person out there that really makes sense. Okay Alan. That's really what I wanted to say and just hang in there, mate.

Alan: I will do and don't get caught with those tires whatever you do. [laughs] You won't be out for 20 years. Thanks for calling.

It's incredible. I saw a Panorama disk. I can't watch anything here on high speed even though I'm paying for it all the time and now I have no service at all, but someone sent me a disk on Panorama who had done a documentary about Britain as the most spied upon country on the planet, so far, but we're all catching up. Everywhere you went, you couldn't believe these police helicopters where the guys in the black outfits, just like in that movie **Blue Thunder**, showing you the future to come and how they're using all this GPS satellite tracking stuff. They even track the license plates; they lock on to them and track you wherever you go. At the end, the Panorama reporter was driving along and he saw this little gadget about a foot wide flying on the air beside him, these drones, little square looking things with propeller blades on it and a camera pointing at him. That's what they've got out there now too. Road crime... *is that the main crime across the country*, road crime? No, that's the biggest INCOME that they have for the cops and all the guys that split the loot is catching people on the roads. That to them is the ultimate crime... because it pays well and very quickly. Most folk don't ever, never contradict a ticket and go against the ticket for speeding or whatever. They just pay it. EASY money, you see, for the court system. When the cops went on strike in Toronto - they are owned by the city or at least hired by the city - a few years ago, there was chaos at Queens Park. That's where the governor lives and the whole thing with all these hangers on; they call them politicians. They were desperate because they were losing something like \$150,000 a week in fines, just for traffic stuff and so on. They include this *coming* crime in every budget. They need it. They need it. If there's not enough money coming in, they create more laws and bylaws and all the rest of it until you can't help breaking laws. Money, money, money. Crime pays for those who make the laws.

It's awful. People don't know how bad it is in countries like Britain YET... but it's coming here very, very, very soon. Believe you me, as I say, they're going to control you, your calories and so on with your food intake and they WILL come down to HOME VISITS. They're already doing that in Britain with some families by law. When they say they have obese children, they come in and they weight them and they weight the parents because you're the example to the child, etc. Nothing to do with the GMO food and all the rest of it and the fact you can't metabolize the stuff properly. No. NO. No. It's your fault for eating so much. So the government, the nanny state, is going to make sure that you eat what you're supposed to... something that's *healthy* for you and they'll decide *how much* is healthy for you. Just like Orwell's **1984**, you'll start off in the morning in front of a big screen... I'm not kidding because they're putting these cameras with screens in in people's homes, by law, to watch them... bedrooms, everything. You'll get up in the morning, exercising in front of some dominatrix who will be telling you to touch your toes and all the rest of it and talking directly to YOU, just like they did in the movie. Go and see that movie. It's coming... if it's not in fact here.

World Net Daily had this article in it to do with Obama's environmental czar. It says he started a group targeting... Anyway, I can't find the article, but I've looked at Obama's staff and who he's appointing or at least APPEARS to be appointing. I'm sure he's told who to appoint. But if you want to be afraid of the characters that are now in place, you

should be very, very, VERY afraid. They all have incredible histories. Incredible histories of belonging to even previous terrorist groups and stuff, in a few days gone by, not too long ago. Quite something.

Here we go too, with this hype with the nonexistent flu, this Swine/Avian mixture, supposedly, flu. The governments are going to incredible lengths to make sure we're all trained to run off and panic and get them. They even have the beginnings of the campaigns starting, 'oh, there might not be enough; get it while you can'. You'll see pensioners - like they did with the first free flu shots - punching each other in the queues waiting for them. That's how they get panic stricken... 'me first, me first, I want to live, I want to live'. You know. Then they all come down with pneumonia and stuff like that once they get it. This article is from NaturalNews.com.

Diseased African Monkeys Used to Make Swine Flu Vaccines; Private Military Contractor Holds Key Patents

Wednesday, August 05, 2009 by: Mike Adams, the Health Ranger, NaturalNews Editor

(A: Remember I mentioned before how the actual, the big companies that make the vaccines are PART of the bio-warfare industry. That's who the military uses. After all, they've got all the gear and so on. They're working with bacterium and viruses of all kinds. I read the article where that guy in the US, the CDC, had got a hold of the killer flu from 1918 and inserted 3 genes into the common flu from it to find out if they could turn it into a killer. He was very successful. That wasn't a bio-warfare lab down in Fort Dix. That was actually in one of these big vaccine company's places. It says here...)

(NaturalNews) To most people, vaccines sound medically harmless. "They're good for you!" say the doctors and drug companies, but they never really talk about what's in those vaccines. There's a good reason for that: **If people knew what was really in those vaccines, they would never allow themselves to be injected with them.**

Aside from the dangerous ingredients many people already know about (like squalene or thimerosal), one of the key ingredients used in flu vaccines (including the vaccines being prepared for the swine flu pandemic) is the diseased flesh of African Green Monkeys. This is revealed in U.S. patent No. 5911998 - Method of producing a virus vaccine from an African green monkey kidney cell line. (<http://www.patentstorm.us/patents/5...>) *(A: It's got a lot of data on that.)*

There's a caller from Washington. David, are you there?

David: Yeah. I'm here. I wanted to mention Brian Gerrish, Common Purpose exposé. Are you aware of that? I'm sure you are.

Alan: Yes.

David: You talked about it? I don't recall it but you've made mention of it. I've watched the video, hour and 36 minutes on a web site last night.

Alan: I had that out months and months ago. I did that a few times.

David: I just got done watching that video and I'm passing it around here in the state where I live. It was really, he's very good at his presentation. I thought it was excellent. Very thorough. I just wanted to mention that and see what you thought about it. Is that your perception as well, of what he tries to...?

Alan: He's quite right that Common Purpose came out of nowhere. It was set up with incredible funding, INCREDIBLE

FUNDING, by big foundations. Its whole object is to bypass the present system and bypass democracy. It also tells you by the members who come into it - even top ranking members of the military who are not supposed to join any political organization, remember, while you're IN the military - that therefore they've been given the go-ahead from a very high source that this is THE organization to join IF you want to get ahead in life. They're given incredible power, this Common Purpose.

David: Amazing. I was stunned to see how they're... you know, we hear about all the other tactics that are being used. Of course, they're all used.

Alan: What they're doing is also going into the schools. They've trained teachers to choose certain students who are really involved in socialism and train them to be the future leaders that one day they'll present to us, just like the Politburo used to get presented to the Soviets. That's what they're doing there. Mind you, they're also doing the same back here as well and in the US. There's other organizations that are doing the exact same thing.

David: What is the organization here affiliated with Common Purpose?

Alan: You'll find them under various systems to do with the foundation grants for scholarships, even the Rhodes Scholarship too. They pick future leaders like Bill Clinton. I'll be back with you after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Dave still on the line? No. Okay. Just to finish up with what Dave was saying there. I think that there's a lot of organizations there in the States. If you look under foundations of the USA and look who they support, you'll see organization after organization, young this, young that and so on. They supposedly help to educate outside of the school system but also inside it too. They get IN to the school systems and have been for a long, long time. I think it was Charlotte Iserbyt who did the book, **The Dumbing Down of America**, also mentions a bunch of organizations *through* the major educational system, through the teachers associations, etc that have that. Don't forget Obama's new army, the Youth Army, basically, that he's mandated, this voluntary sort of work you're supposed to put in. He's expanded it into different age groups as well. Out of that by teaching IDEOLOGY, a specific ideology, and that's what it's for. I've read the articles on air about it. Teaching an ideology, they will also create and choose future leaders for them to present to the public for you to go through the farce of voting for. So it will be very much like the Soviet system. Do you want Politburo number 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5? Which face do you fancy the most? That's it. That's the system they're bringing in worldwide.

Remember what they've said at the top, that democracy was too cumbersome; they couldn't get done all the things they wanted to get done and they'd have to bypass it. What they favored was collectivism. What they mean is the social system of the Soviet type organization. That's what they're creating right now. We're living through it. We have been for quite some time. It doesn't matter about right wing, left wing, we've been living through it for some time. Most folk were fooled by the right wing and the left wing nonsense. This movement has gone on unabated, unabated - even Winston Churchill talked about it - for pretty well 100 years. Through treaty signing from country to country with the bureaucrats in high-level positions bypassing politicians all together and going to their equivalent partners in other countries through the United Nations. HG Wells wrote about that in 1919. He says, now we can bypass the politicians all together. Bureaucrats can literally go across the water, meet their compatriots in the same positions in other countries and make deals... make deals to bring in world socialism. It's been here all along... all along.

It's evident in some countries more than others. Definitely evident, I'd say, in Britain. It went through the worst of it.

They had a financial depression there forever. A few years of brief recovery only because they were throwing credit cards at people and then they took them off them again. That's all that kept Britain going through the 90s. All the industry was just gone, shut down. Margaret Thatcher, this was a right wing, conservative, sunk all the coal mining industry. The coal miners were the only really powerful union in the country, eventually. She decided to bust their strike and all the rest of it, their demands, by importing coal from communist Poland at the time. That's what she did. She shut down all the British mines, which tells me that you certainly were not at war with the communists when you'd sink your own coal industry and then import coal from communist Poland. There is no left wing. There is no right wing. There's only one agenda and the public, most of them, haven't a clue.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods Go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance" by Mark Baard \(heretic.blastmagazine.com\) - July 28, 2009.](#)

["Buy-one-get-one-free offers should be scrapped by supermarkets to save immense food wastage, say ministers" by Sean Poulter \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 11, 2009.](#)

["Diseased African Monkeys Used to Make Swine Flu Vaccines; Private Military Contractor Holds Key Patents" by Mike Adams \(naturalnews.com\) - Aug. 5, 2009.](#)

["Hollywood's distortion of the truth alters history in the eyes of schoolchildren" by Richard Alleyne \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Aug. 6, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

March 5, 2013 (#1282)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 5, 2013:

Homeland Security Primes for Signs of the Times:

"Homeland Security Seems is Heavily Arming,
Signs that Near Future won't Be Charming,
Thousands of Heavily Armoured Vehicles Bought,
All Designed for a Heavy War to Be Fought
Inside America as the Plan Leads to Austerity,
Encouraging Discontented to Gain Temerity,
Enough Ammunition Bought in Recent Times
To Kill Everyone Over, Roughly Times 9,
Yet Human Life will Go Round the Bend,
Disbelieving U.S. Could Come to an End,
In Their TV Trances They have No Fear
Of Unthinkable Chaos Being Planned for Here"

© Alan Watt Mar. 5, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Mar. 5, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 5th of March, 2013.

As usual, I suggest that newcomers – and there's always newcomers coming into the broadcast – to go into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help themselves to the free audios that are there for download. And there's lots to go through; it's one and a half thousand of them now, I think. And remember the sites you'll see on the com site are all the official sites. They all carry audios. If you find sticking on download on one, try another, because sometimes everybody goes into the com site at the same time. And they all carry transcripts in English for print-up, as well, of many of the talks I've given. And if you go into **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu**, you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember too, as I always say, you are the audience that brings me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't sell products, except for the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And I don't have shares in any companies or anything like that. All I came out to do in the beginning was to change the direction that everything seemed to be stuck in, of navel-gazing, especially in the US. They didn't realize that this was a world order that was coming in, that had been signed well over a hundred years ago and that many of the changes throughout the last hundred years were leading up to the big changes that are happening now. Big foundations, private organizations, had already mapped out the world. They mapped out the big corporations which they owned and their members owned and how they would take over the world, all of its resources. Use academia to train a managerial class for the world and basically train the population to have fewer children, as they would die off and they'd bring in the new kind of eugenics and so on and create a better form of slaves and not so many of them. And no kidding. This was all written by top scientists and so on, very important people. They all published their books. H.G. Wells called it *The Open Conspiracy*. He was all part of it too as a propagandist. And it's true, everything's out there if you want to read it, as to what's happened and why you've got the culture that you have today, all the things that would have to be destroyed to make it happen and one was Christianity, by the way. Like it or hate it, it doesn't matter. The fact is, Christianity had to go. Because it gave you what they said was an old contaminated form of morality and man would have to be put off his pedestal, to realize he was just another animal and life would become cheaper. Well that's already here. Everything that they said they'd bring in is actually here.

So, remember too, to keep me going you can buy the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you can donate as well, hopefully. And from the US to Canada, remember, personal checks are still good, as are international postal money orders from the post office. You can also send cash or use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal, once again.

But we truly live in a planned society, an awful long time. There's been generations, actually, going through this and they didn't know it themselves. People adapt to changes, mainly because everyone else is adapting at the same time. And individuality is discouraged these days, of course. And so you understand that the society that even you're brought up in today, youngsters today at fifteen years of age, the future's already planned and designed for them, including the initial early indoctrination of big changes still to come and different social morals and so on that'll change in their lifetime; they're being prepped for them, just as the previous generation was prepped for them too, for the changes they would experience in their lifetime. It's a simple science actually. And I've often mentioned Beria, who was the chief of the secret police in Russia, when he gave a talk at the Comintern back in the 1930's to the world communist society, he said it used to take a generation, 70 years, to get even a small change through in a people and now he says we can do it as quickly and update them – upgrade them, you call it today – in three to four years, in many aspects, all at the same time. The scientific indoctrination with television and so on, it's better than ever now. So easy. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about the big system of course and really that's all there is to talk about these days because the changes are coming quick and very furious in a sense too and in your face from a lot of different sources to get you acclimatized and used to the idea that you're now under authoritarian control because they said that democracy would never work. Now, they keep using democracy to get people into, you know, for all the wars we're creating across the world... so-called bringing forced democracy across the world by bombing folk out of existence and their infrastructure and everything else. This is the way of bringing democracy in. What they really mean by that is standardizing the world and getting the country rebuilt. And they have to borrow from the IMF of course to get the cash in, and the World Bank, and then they get into a central banking private system. And then of course, they're in perpetual debt like everybody else across the world. And that's the big agenda. It's quite simple. Money controls the world. That's the power of money. And that's why they'll never change the system or those in control of the money power at the top.

Countries that happen to be ex-Soviet countries are really in a mess, a real mess, because they were looted like crazy by

the Politburo and all the officials that ran Russia, during the Soviet system. And they all fled out to the West, taking millions and billions with them actually and left the place in absolute chaos. They looted the countries. But countries like Bulgaria, that was left, this is a little article about it. It says,

“Where Western Democracy...”

Alan: Which is a joke too, because it's under the EU, which is not democratic at all.

“...Meets Russian-style Corruption”

Alan: And it tells you what's happened in Bulgaria. Quite an interesting article to do with the fact they're still tied to the corrupt Soviet system or Russian system, for their electricity and so on and for many developments that are still going on or to happen, actually, some of them, in Bulgaria. And they've even mentioned here too, one of the last governments stepped down because of a big dispute over the electricity prices that had sky-rocketed with these private companies. And it says that

“...is under the full control...”

Alan: This electricity system...

“...of corporate oligarchies in Moscow and in Sofia. Bulgaria has a special position in Moscow's energy strategy. Strong pressure has been exercised upon successive Bulgarian governments since the early 2000s to accept several large Russian energy projects on Bulgarian soil. The Burgas-Alexandroupolis oil pipeline was developed in the early 1990s and a framework agreement between Russia, Greece and Bulgaria was signed in Athens in 2007.”

Alan: And it says,

“The project envisaged almost no benefits for Bulgaria but posed high-level environmental risks and other liabilities for the Bulgarian Black Sea coast, a popular tourist area. The GERB government consequently revoked Bulgarian participation in the project in 2010. The South Stream gas pipeline is the second major Russian project in Bulgaria, inked by a contract between Sofia and Moscow in late 2012. It was an attempt by Russian President Vladimir Putin to offset the implementation of the EU's third energy package - made effective on January 1, 2013.”

Alan: And also they want to put in a nuclear reactor, a Russian-made one, in there too, which they don't really need, it says, right now, because they won't need that amount of electricity until about the late 2030's. And part of the reason is... it doesn't say it in this article but it says it in others... part of the reason is there'd be so few young folk left there, in Bulgaria, that they simply won't be having families and living there. Everyone's trying to get out of the place because it's really deprived. And again too, the officialdom is awfully corrupt at the top. And even all the millions they're getting given to them, of course, to get into debt too by the EU and the EU Central Banking system, they can't pay it back, obviously, they're so destitute. But that's the state that the so-called wonderful communists left the countries in, when they looted them and robbed them and ran off to the States and different countries with all the loot. I'll put this article up tonight and it's quite interesting for those who want to see what's happening in parts of Europe.

Now, I've mentioned so many times about the cultural changes. Now, cultural changes, according to Bertrand Russell who was given authority in Britain, to do sort of experimental systems of schooling on children, that would have hung anybody else at the time, when he promoted pre-pubertal sex amongst these young children, to see if they would ever stay with a partner after that. When they get so promiscuous would they ever stay with a partner? The idea being that the future they envisaged was to bring in promiscuity down the road, so that people wouldn't mate for life. They wouldn't have children. The population would plummet and government wouldn't have little clans of people or families around there standing up to them, standing up for one person in the family. Even HG Wells said the same thing: government's ultimate goal is to have them talking right down to you – little old you – and nobody else in the way or around you

(that's friends or family). Friends desert you first, you see. So, everything was done a long, long time ago. But part of it too was to destroy all morality. They call it *contamination of previous cultures*, meaning Christian values. And you've got to understand it was the Christian values that gave you working societies where you didn't go around murdering each other or raping each other's children. And I'm not kidding about that. And of course, the new system, of course, there's no right and wrong; there's no good or evil. They'll tell you that. It's very kabalistic of course. But here's how far it's gone now, it says,

"Roughly 55 students gathered in Linsly-Chittenden Hall Saturday evening to learn about masochistic sexual practices such as those depicted in '50 Shades of Grey.'"

Alan: This is from Yale University. It says,

"The workshop was part of Sex Weekend, a shortened, three-day version of Sex Week — a series of events on sex-related topics held every other year. Sex Weekend, which has been held sporadically in the past, marks the start of an effort to host sex-related events annually to make the program more institutionalized, organizers said. Sex Weekend activities included six lectures and three small-group discussions on topics including sexual health and AIDS activism. 'We have a lot of groups [on campus] pertaining to sexuality, but I think what Sex Week does is it clarifies all these dialogues and brings it into a space where students can figure out what should be talked about and what issues we should be discussing'..."

Alan: And what they do too, as I say, is try to get you sensitized – you know, like sensitivity training – to folk who have tried bestiality and various other things, sadomasochism, things like that, so as that you don't look down on them anymore because you're taught that it's all quite normal, you see. And they actually say that in this: *nothing's really normal at all*. Because that is the new normal, isn't it? as they destroy all the old. Definitely normal. But I'll put that up tonight too. And another one talks about the sensitivity training to bestiality. And it says sexologist Dr. Jill McDevitt was there.

"During the workshop, entitled, 'Sex: Am I Normal,' students anonymously asked and answered questions about sex using their cell phones, and viewed the responses in real time..."

Alan: And so on. It...

"...was hosted by 'sexologist'..."

Alan: Who's in quotation marks.

"...Dr. Jill McDevitt, who owns a sex store called Feminique in West Chester, Pa. Survey responses revealed that nine percent of attendees had been paid for sex, 3 percent had engaged in bestiality, and 52 percent had participated in 'consensual pain' during sex, according to an article published in the Yale Daily News on Monday."

"Event director Giuliana Berry '14 told Campus Reform in an interview on Monday that the workshop was brought to campus to teach students not to automatically judge people who may have engaged in these sorts of activities, but rather to respond with 'understanding' and 'compassion.' 'People do engage in some of these activities that we believe only for example perverts engage in,' she said. 'What the goal is is to increase compassion for people who may engage in activities that are not what you would personally consider normal.'"

Alan: So, in other words, it's, once again, to muddy everything that's normal.

"McDevitt referred to the range of activities discussed in the workshop as 'sexual diversity.'"

Alan: Everything's diverse now, isn't it, eh? As there's no unity and normalcy.

"'It tries to get people to be more sensitive ... to sexual diversity,' McDevitt told Campus Reform in an interview on Monday. 'We're not all heterosexual, able-bodied folks who have standard missionary sex.' Several students submitted discussion topics about having incestuous sexual fantasies. Attendee Alex Saeedy..."

Alan: Good name.

"... '15, told the News that he at first found this surprising, but then 'thought it might be more of a psychological thing we all might have. 'I think that's what the point of the workshop was — to bring up things we thought we so taboo and desire or urges we criticize are just regular parts of sexual psychology,' he said. During the workshop, McDevitt taught the approximately 40 students that just because people think something is deviant does not mean that it is bad. 'It's sensitivity training,' McDevitt told Campus Reform. 'Don't judge other people, because we all have something we are embarrassed about.'"

Alan: So, it's...

"...part of Yale's Sex Weekend, which ran from Feb. 28 through March 3. Sponsors included Yale Women's Center, Undergraduate Organizations Committee, the Sexual Harassment and Assault Response Education Center at Yale, and SeLF: The Sexual Literacy Forum."

Alan: So, that's the new normal, where everything's normal, you see. And if people want to look at your children, maybe you should, you know, just feel sorry for them or understand where they're coming from. I don't know. If you can. But that's the new world, that's the new world we're living in. And I've also got an article, I'll read further on too, about the amazing amount... there was one here, actually there's,

"Thousands of under 18[year old]s are sexually abusing children every year warns NSPCC. More than 5,000 cases were reported to the police in the last three years."

Alan: This is just Britain alone.

"The acts were committed by children as young as five."

Alan: ...sexually assaulting others.

"Number of sex offences by under 18s has risen 38 per cent since 2009/10. NSPCC said that indecent material online has contributed to the rise"

Alan: And so, it says,

"The charity found there were more than 5,000 cases of abuse by under 18s reported to the police... In some instances acts of sexual abuse were committed by children as young as five or six. The NSPCC have blamed the number on the rise of hardcore porn that is readily available online."

Alan: And they keep telling you, oh there's no connection. Of course there is, folks.

"This comes after a 15-year-old boy was convicted of raping a 14-year-old girl..."

Alan: Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the rise of child rape, basically, by children on other children. And it says here,

"This comes after a 15-year-old boy was convicted of raping a 14-year-old girl after watching sadistic porn last week. The girl was gagged, bound and beaten up as he attempted to re-enact scenes he had seen on the internet. The boy's father condemned ministers [(politicians)] for not protecting children from adult, especially violent, material online."

Alan: It's not just online now. You've got all these awful television things coming out, these drama series, by the BBC, and they're weird enough. It says

"The Daily Mail has been campaigning for an automatic block on all adult material online as part of its Block Online Porn campaign."

Alan: Well, you know something, if the big boys didn't want the porn there, it wouldn't be there. And yet they've had it there from the beginning because it's one of the main attractions to get folk into the Internet and using computers in the first place. So that's not going to happen.

"Nearly all - 98 per cent - of the 4,562 young offenders were boys and where the relationship was recorded, at least three out of five of the victims knew their abuser. More than a third of the offences were said to have been committed by a family friend or acquaintance, and one in five by family members."

Alan: A lot of this was homosexual abuse too.

"The NSPCC obtained the statistics through Freedom of Information requests to each of the 43 police forces in England and Wales. Only 34 forces supplied figures - revealing a total of 5,028 offences - so the true number of offences is likely to be higher, the NSPCC said. The findings follow a report by probation inspectors last month which found that police, social workers and teachers were missing the warning signs that a child may sexually offend. The NSPCC warned that easy access to indecent material could be leading to an increase in the number of children needing help."

"The charity has found that more children were carrying out online grooming and harassment. Claire Lilley, policy adviser at the NSPCC, said she hoped the findings would ring 'alarm bells' with authorities that the problem required urgent action."

Alan: At one time they would say *the parents* but now it's *the authorities* because the parents are out of the picture in what's left of any modern family, you understand.

"In some cases older children are attacking younger ones and in other cases it's sexual violence within a teenage relationship," she said. "While more research needs to be done..."

Alan: Right. {Laughs} They've been doing that for 60, 70 years.

"...we know that technology and easy access to sexual material is warping young people's views of what is 'normal' or acceptable behaviour. 'We are treating an increasing number of children who have carried out online grooming, harassment in chatrooms and 'sexting'."

Alan: They call it.

"Children who are sexually abusive have often been victims of abuse, harm and trauma themselves. Exposure to this can make them think abusing someone or being sexually violent is ok."

Alan: Well, if you look at the Yale thing... everyone who thinks this stuff is wrong should get sensitivity training, you know, and beastiality too, you know. And they're going after your pets next. Can you imagine bringing visitors in and they go after your pets, for God's sake. It's bad enough they're going after your children or your wife or your son, but now they're after your pets, as well. And the Yale one, of course, also says that, you know, pretty-well everything is normal. {Laughs} So, that's that one.

Now, for those who really don't know what's going on, since 9/11, long before 9/11 in fact, they were building up, again in the public consciousness, mainly through big TV series, long-running series like *NYPD Blue* and so on, the need for SWAT teams and then you've got more and more SWAT teams on cops shows and so on, making you think it was really dangerous out there, more than it was at the time. And then since 2001, it's been martial law almost, in everything but name, right? It's martial law. But they've been building up internal armies for years and years and years because they knew, all that time ago, because the world is run like a big business plan, with certain things to happen in 10 years time, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50 – just like the Stalinists had it too. And that's how the UN has its own, 10, 15, 20 year, 30 year plans and so on for different projects. So, you've got the government, of course, even long before 9/11 happened, getting all prepared for it and to change society. To make it into an authoritarian society and change your idea and perception and your concept of what democracy, if you thought you had some, was all about. But anyway, there's another bill out there... it's another vendor they've put out there, by the Homeland Security Department and it's for the Heckler and Koch Company. Now, Heckler and Koch is a company that makes very popular weapons for special forces and for close-quarter battle (they call it) too. And you'll see a lot of these ones in a lot of the movies that you watch. Very big armaments company. And so there's a big tender out there, I guess it's probably for their lines of their fully-automatic machine guns that they have, for what's coming. Again, mainly for close-quarter battle. They specialize in this kind of stuff. So it's a big tender being put in for that one. I'll put that up tonight too.

And this one here says

“DHS Purchases Armored Vehicles That Can Withstand Ballistic Arms Fire”

Alan: I've got 2 or 3 links on that one, actually. And I'll put them up tonight. And you should see the size of these armored vehicles. They're like monster trucks. And they've got the big, probably bullet-proof tires on them, as well, and lots of other gadgets and gizmos. And they're supposed to be bomb-proof and can go over mines and they won't get blown up and all this kind of stuff. And it...

“...can ‘deflect IED blasts away from the vehicle’ and is recommended for combat conditions such as seen in Afghanistan.”

Alan: So that should... understand when you're reading these things, they're telling you what they want it for: combat conditions within the United States, *such as seen in Afghanistan*. Huh? Think about it, folks. Big things are coming. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the ordering of all these weapons and machines for the Department of Homeland Security in the US. And remember they're ordering 2,717 of these heavy-duty armored vehicles for use inside the US. And it says here that they...

“...can ‘deflect IED blasts away from the vehicle’ and is recommended for combat conditions such as seen in Afghanistan.”

Alan: So, that's what they're designed for, but here they want them for the US. Two plus two equals what? And it says here,

“When creating a ‘makeshift terrorist bomb’ ammonium nitrate is an integral ingredient. The DHS was given oversight of procurement of ammonium nitrate after Congress requested they ‘regulate the sale and transfer of ammonium nitrate by an ammonium nitrate facility...to prevent the misappropriation or use of ammonium nitrate in an act of terrorism.’”

Alan: And this is quite a long article actually. I'll put it up tonight for those who want to read it. And it says,

“The most recent solicitation DHS made for 240,000 hollow point bullets has made quite a stir in the alternative media. Last August, The Pacific Southwest Region of the US Forest Service has solicited ammunition that is supposedly needed for target practice. In this instance, the amounts of hollow point bullets, 12 gauge rifle slugs, and other accessories are smaller than DHS has requested through other federal agencies.”

Alan: Now, remember too, hollow point bullets, under the United Nations, in times of war against other soldiers, are illegal. It's a big no-no. But they're allowed to use them on their own populations, for internal peace. And so they...

“DHS previously ordered more than 63,000,000 rounds of .40 S&W jacketed hollow point bullets (JHP). The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) published a solicitation for 16,000 rounds of .40 S&W JHP. The Social Security Office has also made a solicitation for 174,000 rounds of .357 hollow point bullets. Is the DHS arming a private army with hollow point bullets with the intent to shoot at US Armed Forces, US veterans and civilians? Major General Jerry Curry, who is a decorated combat veteran, Army Aviator, paratrooper and Ranger, has asked the question: ‘Who does the government intend to shoot?’ In an op-ed piece, Curry brings up the strange purchases of hollow point bullets the Department of Homeland security has made recently. Through other federal agencies like the Social Security Office (SSO) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the DHS have ordered several thousand hollow point bullets as well. Curry states: ‘No one has yet said what the purpose of these purchases is, though we are led to believe that they will be used only in an emergency to counteract and control civil unrest. Those against whom the hollow point bullets are to be used — those causing the civil unrest — must be American citizens; since the SSA has never been used overseas to help foreign countries maintain control of their citizens.’ The Geneva Convention outlaws hollow point bullets on the battle field because of their deadly nature.”

Alan: It really does. It blows a big hole through your back and a small hole in the front.

“Curry asks if DHS intends to shoot ‘nation’s military and replace them with Department of Homeland Security (DHS) special security forces, forces loyal to the Administration, not to the Constitution?’ Last October, the US House of Representatives introduced HR 6566 which is an amendment of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 that imbues the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) ‘to provide guidance and coordination for mass fatality planning, and for other purposes.’”

Alan: So, it reminds me of all the books I've read on before the Bolsheviks took over Russia. And right up to the end people didn't think it would really happen or life would go on as usual under a new regime. The same thing happened in Nazi Germany. All the signs were there, but folk didn't think it would happen and of course, all hell broke loose. And this is how people are; they can't believe it. You think you live in a first world country and these things could never happen *here*, and that's the biggest weakness you have, because it hasn't happened here yet. You understand? But look, the signs that are going on are more than the Russians got and more than the Germans got. They're all around you. And:

“Milwaukee Police Purchase a Massive...”

Alan: They call it:

“...Tank to Patrol the Streets”

Alan: It's actually an armored vehicle. Huge monster of a thing too, quite a picture of it. I'll put that up tonight and you can look at the size of this big monster armored truck. Quite something indeed. So there's lots of them coming in now. And:

“The national debt has increased by more than \$6 trillion since President Barack Obama took office, marking the largest increase under any president in history. The Treasury Department’s Bureau of Public Debt on Friday published its daily debt report, showing the government’s total debt topped \$16.687 trillion, CBS News reports. On Jan. 20, 2009, when Obama took office, the debt was \$10.626 trillion. Less than two months into President Obama’s second term, new numbers show the national debt increased by more than \$6 trillion since he took office. The Office of Management and Budget projects the national debt will continue to increase by more than \$800 billion this year alone.”

Alan: And, well, normalcy goes on because this seems to be normal, isn’t it?

And another article too, getting back to the tank deal or the armored vehicles.

“Obama DHS Purchases 2,700 Light-Armored Tanks to Go With Their 1.6 Billion Bullet Stockpile”

Alan: I’ll put that one up too. And again, another thing too as they get this all into our subconscious and our minds.

“Rise of the machines: Army robot that can run faster than a man throws huge cinder blocks around like a child throwing a toy”

“These are the latest chilling images of the LS3 Alpha Dog, the four-legged robot that DARPA, the U.S. defense agency responsible for the development of new technologies for use by the military, is developing. Previous reports have described the prototype, part of the Big Dog project, as a robotic battlefield ‘pack mule’ capable of carrying 400lbs of equipment to help human soldiers in combat. But this latest footage reveals that the Alpha Dog has developed a scary new skill - throwing cinder blocks around with relative ease.”

Alan: And it gives you a little picture it all below doing it. So, I don’t know, as I say, people will just ignore everything until the balloon goes up, as they say.

Scientists, of course, we’re in the age of a scientific dictatorship, they’re really working on behalf of the big bankers at the top that put them in power, because Lord Bertrand Russell, who helped design this part that we’re living in today (the whole culture, the whole thing, all the big changes), back in the 1950’s talked about the coming scientific dictatorship and it would be *utterly ruthless*, he said. He was all for it. He said it would be *utterly ruthless*. And the public would have to be trained to obey them. And most folk have already obeyed. You just put “expert” there and they’ll believe them. It’s very easy.

“Scientists: ‘Exclusive Club’ To Assume Command Of Global Geoengineering”

Alan: That they’re not doing, of course. And it says,

“Scientific publication envisions ‘a strategic multilateral implementation (of planetary scale geoengineering) through an exclusive ‘club’ that increases benefits to members at the expense of those excluded.’ In a recent publication published by Environmental Research Letters, three scientists have published the results of a computer simulation ‘game’, probing several scenarios on how to best organize a ‘unilateral implementation scheme’ of global geoengineering. ‘(...) a sufficiently powerful international coalition might be able to deploy solar geoengineering. Here, we show that regional differences in climate outcomes create strategic incentives to form coalitions that are as small as possible, while still powerful enough to deploy solar geoengineering.’ Defining geoengineering as ‘intentionally reducing the amount of sunlight that reaches Earth’s surface through the use of stratospheric aerosols’...”

Alan: Spraying, in other words.

“... the authors used climate models (such as the ones used by the IPCC) as the basis for their ‘gaming’ activities- which they describe as ‘global thermostat setting game’...”

Alan: Now, they've been doing it since '98 solid. That's when they went into action, all together, across different countries in the world, spraying us daily with this stuff.

"The characteristics of coalitions to geoengineer climate are modeled using a 'global thermostat setting game' based on climate model results. Coalition members have incentives to exclude non-members that would prevent implementation of solar geoengineering at a level that is optimal for the existing coalition.", authors Katharine Ricke and Ken Caldeira point out. Under 'rules and assumptions' the authors explain that 'the game takes place in two stages.' 'During the first stage players choose their memberships and the winning coalition is formed. In the second stage, the winning coalition acts as a single actor to maximize the benefits of geoengineering to all coalition members. Players outside the coalition do not make decisions in this second stage.'"

"From the assertion that man made climate change will have different results from region to region, the scientists involved in this modeling business factored these differences into their 'global thermostat setting game', as a result of which researched different international coalitions that would be most likely to succeed in starting and maintaining a global geoengineering effort..."

Alan: And they go through it all and through it all and through it all. It's quite a lengthy article. And also in the same page, you'll find a link to the latest Global Risks Report...

"...warned that a 'rogue nation' or individual could 'hijack' global climate change for nefarious purposes."

Alan: Well, I think they did that already. Didn't they? That's your own governments, that is.

"The report mentions several possible scenarios, or X-factors, which could occur in the coming year, among which (page 57) a geoengineering nightmare, according to the report, 'in which a country or small group of countries precipitates an international crisis by moving ahead with deployment or large-scale research independent of the global community. The global climate could, in effect, be hijacked by a rogue country or even a wealthy individual, with unpredictable costs to agriculture, infrastructure and global stability.'"

Alan: Well, the US is leading it for the Americas. And, as I say, they've been doing it since 1998. They actually have official global *dimming* now. If you look up global dimming... and NASA admitted that too, with all this masses of spray in the air. You don't get a perfectly blue sky anymore, when they're spraying. It mashes into this awful mush above your head and it starts filtering out sunlight. And it's also affecting the weather, which is really getting too cold, of course. But that's the tyranny of the scientists that Russell was talking about. They would have all this power.

And also, a link tonight where Lord Christopher Monckton says it's time to jail the climate scamsters. I'll put this up tonight for those who want to see it. And, as I say, he goes through the usual thing that you know, there's been no global warming for 17 years, etc etc.

And also, I'll put up a link tonight, from an Australian politician who took part in the summit and she talks about Agenda 21 and everything else they're doing in Australia and how this all ties in with that too.

And, you know, I've always said this: you'll never get any partial truth even, not even a partial truth about any major player in the world until at least 50/60 years after they're dead, you know. And they also have these contracts too, of silence, under Official Secrets Acts. But it says,

"Revealed: The banker who shaped the modern financial world after WWII was a Soviet spy who wanted America to become communist"

"Harry Dexter White..."

Alan: It's got here, but his actual name was Wait or something.

“...represented U.S. at Bretton Woods conference in 1944. -Helped create the institutions which led to capitalism taking over the world”

Alan: The Bank for International Settlements, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted because he was one of their boys, by the way. I've told you they wanted to bring in a form of communism. You see, the big bankers ran and still run the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. And this actually adds and confirms the inquiries that were done in the 1950's to do with the big foundations which were funding the far, far left and the congress sent out the Reece Commission to find out why they were doing this. Well, this is all CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, as I say the bankers at the top. And they found out during that inquiry that the Soviet system, when it would sort of fade away, would also transfer its culture into the West and we would become one, one culture. It's already happened. Anyway,

“Harry Dexter White represented U.S. at Bretton Woods conference in 1944. Helped create the institutions which led to capitalism taking over the world. But he harboured communist views and dreamed of Soviet domination. He was the architect of the post-war financial system.... But it has now emerged that the brilliant economist was in fact a staunch anti-capitalist...”

Alan: Who worked for the big bankers, eh?

“...who privately praised the Soviet Union's communism.”

Alan: He wasn't so private about it.

“ Documents unearthed at Princeton University prove that, although White devoted his life to strengthening western capitalism, he secretly despised the system he had created and believed it would eventually be overtaken by the state-controlled economy of the USSR and its allies.”

Alan: Now, they call him a genius. I know why they call him this, because it's only certain people they do.

“...did not live long enough to find out just how wrong he was, as he died in 1948, before both the decades-long boom enjoyed by the U.S. and Europe and the slow decline of the East.”

“The astonishing revelation of White's communist sympathies finally explains why he agreed to spy on his own country for the Soviets...”

Alan: Well, he didn't actually see it as his own country. A lot of them didn't in fact.

“...even while representing America at the 1944 Bretton Woods conference which would determine the post-war economic order. Even though the conference ensured a postwar global financial climate dominated by the American dollar, White is thought to have been feeding information to Moscow for years. ”

Alan: Of course they knew all this stuff about him. It says,

“While White's espionage has been an open secret and acknowledged by Presidents from Truman to Nixon, historian Benn Steil discovered new notes from the economist's Princeton archives dating from 1944 - when he was at the height of his powers in the administration of President Roosevelt.”

Alan: When Roosevelt came in, Roosevelt brought stacks of these known card-carrying communists with him. That was open knowledge. A lot of them, again, hadn't even been born in the US. They'd come from the Eastern Bloc. It says,

“The essay, headed ‘Political-Economic Int. of Future’, outlines a post-war world where the Soviet socialist model of economic planning takes over from the American liberal capitalist one, according to an article by

Mr Steil in Foreign Affairs.”

Alan: Now, tie that in with Agenda 21 and the abolition of private properties, etc etc. and it says,
“U.S. delegates attending the Bretton Woods Conference...”

Alan: And it shows you who they all are, all the usual faces there. And it says,
“The unpublished notes argue that the West has demonized the Soviet Union, and dreams of a strong alliance between the United States and their communist rivals that would create a new world order.”

Alan: Exactly what the Reece Commission found out. So, that validates that.
“In his essay, White predicts that ‘the change will be in the direction of increased control over industry, and increased restrictions on the operations of competition and free enterprise’.”

Alan: Well that’s absolutely true. Under the free-trade negotiations, only selected big international corporation boys are allowed in. So, that’s already happened, you see. And plus, we bail them out too. Public-private.
“Extraordinarily, he concludes: ‘Russia is the first instance of a socialist economy in action. And it works!’”

Alan: And it did work for the Politburo and all their relatives, because it was really a hierarchy of relatives at the top, all through its whole time. And they looted the country well, as I say, and plundered it well too and they ran off with billions, when the Wall fell, out to the West. And it says
“HOW BRETTON WOODS HELPED BUILD THE MODERN WORLD: Harry Dexter White was one of the greatest economic minds in history...”

Alan: I don’t think so.
“...but he might have been bitterly disappointed with his legacy. He was arguably the most influential figure at the United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference in Bretton Woods, New Hampshire...”

Alan: Well, as I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs’ boys, the biggest bankers in the world, promoted White, they put him out there, to create the Bank for International Settlements that runs all the central private banks of the world.
Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements and so on and the guy who was put forward by the big bankers to set it up, because he was one of their boys. And these bankers, as I say, also set up foundations that funded the far, far left in America, Britain and elsewhere, because they run both sides of things, you see, the dialectic. But it says here that White, one of the big things that he did
“...was the establishment of the International Monetary Fund and the forerunner of the World Bank.”

Alan: So the World Bank, the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements is really what he did.
“These twin financial institutions have played...”

Alan: Listen to this propaganda.

“...an important role in encouraging poorer countries to liberalise their economies by giving them access to credit and insisting they participate in global business networks.”

Alan: What it's done, of course, is allowed them to bring in the big international corporations that plunder them until they can find cheaper labor somewhere else. Then they move on, leaving a wasteland, as they know.

“While many believe this capitalist system is responsible for the world's unprecedented prosperity, it has now emerged that even though White helped create it he was in fact a communist sympathiser who believed that state-controlled economies would be more successful than capitalist ones.”

Alan: Well, that's happened. That's what public-private means, where private corporations get massive sums from you the taxpayer to build whatever they're going to build and they also get money from the taxpayer to maintain roads and everything, but they just rake in the profits (the private side of it).

“White had clearly deluded himself about the repressive nature of the Soviet government, claiming that officials had guaranteed the freedom of religion...”

Alan: As they slaughtered Christians and everybody...

“and denying that the USSR intended to meddle in the affairs of other countries. White's communism is far from his image as the capitalist hero who so outmaneuvered the British and their legendary economist John Maynard Keynes that they ended up agreeing to the dollar being the currency of the IMF and World Bank instead of the pound.”

Alan: Well, if you actually go into the histories and read lots of books, you'll find that Keynes and White also were really in with Lord Rothschild. In fact, Lord Rothschild was taught by Keynes and they all worked a lot of scams together on all this big global business stuff.

“The Bretton Woods conference comprised 730 delegates from all 44 Allied nations, including the Soviet Union, and even though White emerged as an American hero he had already begun feeding the Russians information for most of that year.”

Alan: He was a spy.

“Among the consequences of the conference were the creation of the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank.... By contrast, soon after the end of the war the Soviet Union started to fall behind the U.S. and fast-growing Europe, and within three decades was significantly poorer than its western rivals.”

Alan: The ones at the top weren't poor at all because they were raking in off of a slave economy. It was almost free labor, at the pittance the workers were all getting. And as I say, when they all left by the thousands, that ran the Soviet Union, they ran off to Britain for a little stop, generally, for London, and then over to the US. And we know where they all live now. So, that's the world that you live in folks. Everything's a scam. Only one side runs all sides. And it's the dialectic that they use to change things. You must get a crisis to change things. If everyone's on board with one agenda, you've got to get its opposite or the apparent opposite and then you debate and debate until you come to an agreement and then you come to really the object that you wanted to have in the first place. You got to it. You achieved it. Also, Hugo Chavez is dead at 58, with cancer. And we'll see what happens in this country now and if it's up for grabs or what. We'll soon find out.

Now, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bulgaria--Where Pretended EU Democracy Meets Russian Corruption](#)

[Sex Weekend at Yale](#)

[Yale Hosts Sensitivity to Bestiality Workshop](#)

[More Young Children Sexually Abusing other Children Due to Easy Porn Access](#)

[US DHS signs \\$4.5 Million Contract with Firearms Maker Heckler and Koch](#)

[DHS Purchases 2,717 Armoured Vehicles](#)

[DHS Purchases 2,700 Light Armoured Tanks](#)

[Milwaukee Police Purchase Massive Armoured Vehicle](#)

[National US Dept Up More than \\$6 Trillion Under Obama](#)

[Rise of the Machines](#)

[Scientists: "Exclusive Club to Assume Command of Global Geo-engineering"](#)

[Prosecute the Climate Scientists](#)

[Australian Politician at Lord Monckton Conference--Talks about Agenda 21 and More](#)

[The Banker who Shaped Modern Financial World was a Soviet Spy--Wanted America to Become Communist](#)

[Hugo Chavez Dead](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 16, 2011 (#964)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2011:

Homo-Saps:

To Own, First Train, Then Ingrain the Brain:

"There are Ancient Formulas to Take Down Cultures,
Under Guise of Freedom Overseen by Vultures
Who Get Fat and Rich from Sickness They Cause,
Illegal Made Legal Since They Make the Laws,
Peoples Tax-Burdened, High-Pricing Makes Miserable,
Degenerating in Stages by Process Called Liberal,
Programmed without Knowing, Hear Muses Call,
Penetrating Because the Mind, Has No Firewall"

© Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 16th 2011. For newcomers, go into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios for free download. Hopefully you'll understand the big system that runs the world, runs all the nations, that runs all the money, runs all the Military-Industrial Complex, pretty well all big business. It's really one big Ponzi scheme anyway; countries really are, and a global community definitely is. So hopefully you'll understand how the system truly works and how you're trained to see it in a different way from birth, through your education and onwards; it's also helped by the media and

entertainment even because they keep this kind of particular false reality on the go through your entire life. And most folk never catch on to it, how the system truly works to serve a few.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help me out because I don't take shares in anything and sell anything at all and I don't promote different ads and then sell you stuff and have partnerships in them and things like that. That's okay; that's how a lot of folk do make their money. But I prefer to do it this way because it leaves me a bit more honest and it gives me more leeway to discuss maybe topics that advertisers wouldn't like. The ads you hear on this particular broadcast have nothing to do with me. They're paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the broadcast and to pay their bills and staff and equipment and for the air time. So you can help me out by, as I say, buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And really, donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

I try to put things together for you, as I say, and show you how the system works, from the big international money lenders all the way down. They've been at this for hundreds and hundreds of years, the same families by the way; they bring in newcomers once in a while. And all the ones that we hear in the media, that represent central banks and so on, they're lower down on the rung, but they still work for the same ancient organization that really is a very secretive organization with a plan to take over the entire planet and all of its resources. It's always been their plan by the way. It came out eventually in their own writings when they openly claimed they wanted to take over the entire world, when they were called the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation who was in partnership with Lord Rothschild. Look into their general histories, you'll find them all over the place, old books and so on. So they were quite clear about taking over everything in the world. That's everything that you need to live on, water, *everything*, food, the lot, and they've pretty well accomplished it in my own lifetime. They also said they'd use wars to make it happen as well. Well, they haven't stopped, you know. Generation after generation it's war, war, war and then the big boys plunder the countries and then they use the taxpayers back home to rebuild all the structures they blew up in the first place. But they pocket all the loot of course, that they steal from the countries. So this is the reality of the world. You know, I'd give a very short history lesson if I ever taught at university, instead of praising all the big plunderers and pirates who are given great titles afterwards by the governments for doing their bit for the few at the top.

As I say, it's a totally different world from the one that you've been trained to believe in. They understand how to use nationalism, socialism, communism, fascism. They use them all. They're all really the same system. Once they've wrecked you with the right wing, they then bring in the socialists to wreck you with the left wing, and they always starve a good part of the population off, when they bring in communism, and then they get back into action and then they go back into capitalism again. So it's a round-about by the same people actually, taking you round and round in circles. It's an old, old technique and they're still pushing *exactly* the same technique today. *Oh, communism will save us, go green...* ya-da, ya. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, the world really is completely different from the way you've been taught to see it. Education is the start of it; you can't get good propaganda that will take on you later unless you have the right education, which enables it to work on you later in life, all the propaganda. As I say, fiction is very good too; all the comedies that you watch reinforce what you think is normalcy, even though they always give you predictive programming as they alter normalcy into the new normalcy, the ones that are coming up.

And everyone goes along with everything without thinking. We're seeing the degradation of society going on and on and on. It's been going on, really, since *before* World War II when Hollywood started up *big time* and then escalating

afterwards, after World War II. Then from the 60s on it was just pushing the envelope, pushing the envelope until anything goes. And I said years ago, eventually you'll see real porn as part of entertainment in regular movies, and it's pretty well there. Actually there are some out now apparently.

It's the same with pedophilia and everything else too. Everything will be out in your face basically and you can't get away from it, if you want to watch television at all. I don't watch it. It's best not to. It's like why watch something that's going to poison you and program you, and you have all these neuroscientists and psychologists working with every little show that you watch or laugh at or cry at, working with them to make sure that they get these little ideas embedded in your mind and prepare you for the next step and the next step. Most folk don't have their own opinions. They're given their opinions. And once they're given them they think they are their own. They've never reasoned through them or why they've become their own. Generally it's through *emotive* implants in what they watch and view in the movies. And they'll argue with you and fight with you to hold onto those opinions which were created for them. It's quite a wonderful science, really.

Now the fallout too – which is just *one* place; this is happening all over the place too – with Jerry Sandusky and the bugging of boys in universities. It's been going on for years and years and years and lots of folk knew it. And it's been in the media before; little bits would come out about it too. I'll put another article out too, it's actually from a Jewish newspaper too. Because they're all in shock, they say, because some of them at the top of university, like Graham Spanier who was the head, I think, of the university...

Jews reeling in wake of Penn State scandal

jewishjournal.com / November 16, 2011/ Bryan Schwartzman, The Jewish Exponent

. . . Graham Spanier, whose 16-year tenure at the helm of Penn State University came to an unceremonious end last week when the university trustees fired him. *(Alan: I think a few of them got fired. Everybody obviously knew all this stuff and they were all terrified to say anything, supposedly – that's the excuse we're given – because they'd lose their jobs. Anyway, everybody was in on this thing and of course, these youngsters too, it wasn't just a few of them doing this in the university. They were recruiting young guys to pass around to very high bigwigs; that's what they really do – pedophilia rings, as they normally call them.)*

And there's nothing new in this at all these days, because there's nothing to hold onto. It's all moral relativity, isn't it? There's no morals anymore. There's no right and wrong anymore. It's moral relativity, and that's rammed through every junior school, high school, university, until, yeah, anything goes, you know. That's how it is. And of course this was a deliberate program to destroy cultures and societies, that's still getting pushed from the top, across the planet.

Now, it's bad enough too, I've said this for years, we the peasants always pay for our chains, through taxes. We pay for all the CCTV cameras that go up all over the place. We pay for invasions of privacy of all kinds. We pay to be monitored. We really are stupid, to be honest with you. We're very stupid people, or species, you know, very, very stupid, to pay for your own chains. Even when all the evidence is in front of you, it's constantly put in front of you, and everybody just takes it. And you wonder why a few psychopaths at the top will take advantage of your nature? Do you really wonder? Personally I think people deserve what they get. That's my conclusion. They deserve what they get, when they've been warned so many times. And they'll never get off their butt and protest and demand, *individually* too, what has to be done to stop all of this. It'll never happen.

Apparently too, it's because they're given a lot of fake fronts: *oh, well, I don't have to do anything, these fronts are doing*

it all for me. You see, that's part of the technique of control. The big foundations own hundreds and hundreds of front organizations, and masses of NGOs, non-governmental organizations that are *heavily* funded as fronts, really, for them. And that's what people do. They wait for the hero. Especially Americans, they're always waiting for the lone guy to ride into town and clean up the corrupt town, like Clint Eastwood did in all of his spaghetti movies. And that's true. It's part of the people's nature. The *one*... It's the same as vote the right *one* in. *One* in, amongst all these crooks and it's going to change? If you could find *the one* he'd better have some kind of sci-fi force field around him because they'd bump him off so quickly. That's true. And why do you leave it to other people in the first place? You should be doing it yourselves. So...

Council accused of a 'staggering invasion of privacy' as it plans to record on CCTV every conversation that takes place in taxi cabs - ghanapolitics.net & dailymail.co.uk / 14 November 2011 / Lucy Buckland

So you're paying for the cab fee. You're paying £260,000, in London, the taxpayers, £260,000 so that these taxis can have the CCTV cameras and recorders put into them. And it's only going to outfit 650 taxis. When government's involved it's amazing what the cost is, eh. £260,000 to equip 650 taxis, so as that everybody and every conversation of the passengers is going to get monitored, and they're watched at the same time. And they'll put up with it, rather than just stop taking them until they get the message. The same with the airports, same with everywhere else... just stop taking them. No, but they won't do that. They won't do it. You see... *well I've always taken taxis, you know.* It's like having jam on your toast every morning, *oh but I've always taken jam, you know.* And that's how they do it. So they don't mind getting watched obviously since they'll keep using them. So that's all I'll say about that.

And one of the latest controversies in the Obama government is the changing of the definition of *death* and even changing the definition of an organ donor. And guess who brought it up? Cass Sunstein. You know, Cass Sunstein, the guy who's into a specific type of strange law that you'll never understand but I do. And who's up there at the top advising Obama. The guy who wants to 'nudge' you, he works with all the neuroscientists to give you nudges to make sure that you arrive at the proper conclusions, and have the right opinions about things, and do the right things that your masters, your better types, have planned for you to do. So anyway it says...

Latest Obama controversy: Who's ID'd as organ donor

Doctors warning changes would erase crucial line

wnd.com / November 15, 2011 / Bob Unruh

Officials running a federal program that is considering redefining death (*A: There you go, there's gods for you. I'm not kidding about that. Gods, you see, only gods can redefine death. But they are gods, you understand, and I understand that too. They want to redefine death and...*) are going to be seeking further public comment after members of the Christian Medical Association raised alarms about several problems, including what they believe would be an open door to pressure families to donate organs before their loved one has died.

The proposal could move the federal government closer into alignment with what has been proposed by longtime Barack Obama adviser Cass Sunstein.

Obama's "regulatory czar" (*A: It's amazing too, they're using all these terms that these same characters used when they ruled Russia.*) was revealed in 2009 to have pushed strongly for the removal of organs from those who did not give their consent to becoming an organ donor. (*A: So it doesn't matter if you give it or not now. See, your organs are worth big bucks to the ones who run the organ trade.*)

In his book, "Nudge: Improving Decisions about Health, Wealth and Happiness," Sunstein and co-author Richard Thaler presented the possibility of the "routine removal" of organs because "the **state** owns the rights to body parts

of people who are dead or in certain hopeless conditions, and it can remove their organs without asking anyone's permission." (A: *So therefore, Cass Sunstein one of the gods, has spoken. So the State owns you. The State owns you, body and soul. I guess too, they could wrap it into, WELL YOU SEE WE 'VE GOT PATENT RIGHTS ON YOUR GENES TOO AND ALL THAT; WE OWN YOU TECHNICALLY. And they do as far as they're concerned, and if they don't they'll write it into law that they do because they run the law system too.*)

Re-creating mankind through genetics, robotics, brain machine interfacing, artificial intelligence, synthetic biology and nanotechnologies. Listen to the details, in "Something Transhuman This Way Comes." (A: "Something Transhuman This Way Comes"... *it says... something like Lady Gaga.*)

"Though it may sound grotesque, routine removal is not impossible to defend," he wrote. "In theory, it would save lives, and it would do so without intruding on anyone who has any prospect for life." (A: *And that's a lie because it's all about bucks, BIG BIG BIG multimillion dollar business, getting bigger all the time.*)

He also has argued for **presumed** consent (A: *...presumed consent...*), the idea that anyone who has not left specific orders against organ donation is a voluntary contributor to the program, a plan that has been proposed in some state legislatures as recently as the last few years.

A spokeswoman for the operators of the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network told WND (A: *World Net Daily.*) that a new round of public comments will be heard regarding the issue that the CMA said would allow those caring for critically ill patients to start considering them for their potential to donate organs while they remain alive.

"Gone [would be] the crucial wall separating patient care from donation solicitations," said a letter this week from the chief of the CMA. "Such undue influence on difficult decisions at a heart-wrenching time is ethically unacceptable."

Well no it's not because they do it in Canada. In Canada a few years ago they actually set up these flying squads where they rush these experts in who are trained in ways of conning you and influencing you in a time of grief to make sure that you get your, the person who's dying, and your family, to sign over their body parts, when they're not able to do it themselves. Big bucks involved. Big, big, big business, you know. They get the stuff for free. It's just like recycling their plastics; you do it all for free. You do it all for them. They don't hire workers for this; your tax money delivers the plastic to the plants, that the government took your tax money to build for recycling, for private business, and so all their raw components come to them for free, delivered to their door. Then they build new plastic rubbish and sell it to you. So here they're going to get your organs for free, whether you can say no or yea, and that's how it's going to go, you see. We're all worth something. Even when we're dead they can skin us alive or hang us up and plasticize us and put us up in art galleries like what's on display in Sudbury right now, *Sudbury* of all places, hanging corpses. Isn't that art...? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, everything you read now in the papers is just the outcome of the total degradation of society over many, many, many years. And of course, greed has been really put up to the pinnacle of attainment in all universities, personal greed. In fact, they've even had topics in some universities on not just the culture of greed but *the culture of greed was good*, greed is good. Lots of articles were put out on that and talks in universities, *GREED IS GOOD*. And we see the effects of it today as the greedy ones and the psychopaths have plundered the planet, and continue to do so, without the old covers that they used to have. They used to hide it so well from the public, the real reasons why things were happening. But with the internet and so on it's harder to do it in this day and age. They still own the mainstream media, *all* of it in fact, but they have a harder time keeping everything under wraps.

But also too, it's not just money. It's also to do with an atheistic society because atheism was the goal of the communist

faction and also of the ones who rule capitalism; they have their own religion. They wanted to create atheism within the rest of society and degrade it as well. They've been awfully successful, through art, entertainment and teaching moral relativity through the schools, once again back to no right and wrong. And all the sciences cash in on it too because they're all part of the big structure, with neuroscience. Neuroscience is prattling on now about a happiness area in the brain that affects you. If you were really addicted to video games and things like that, the happiness center, you see. So eventually, you know, guys that flash in the streets or rape children in the streets will say, *I couldn't help it, it was my happiness center that was causing it*. And the neuroscientists will stand up in court and support him and he'll get off with it... *he can't help it, your honor, his happiness center was on overtime*. And this is all coming, kids. I'm not kidding you. This is coming. This is all coming down the pike. Actually, the whole idea of neuroscience is nothing to do with what they're telling you right now, to get you all on board with them, as they try to create themselves as a real science. They always must try and get legalized as a true science. So you're going to hear nothing but neuroscience from now on, because it's really to start processing *each child*, even in the womb eventually. It's all eugenics, cut with a new name, you see, the same old thing, so that they get the kind of uniform, compliant, kowtow type society that they really want for the future.

Anyway, everything's degraded and there's nothing really to save. Mothers don't even know what they're doing with their children sometimes. They dress them up like little prostitutes and think it's funny. You see these articles in the papers all the time. And you'll hear them prattling on about how wonderful they are. I read an article recently from Australia, where the highest population in Australia, or birthing in Australia is happening, pregnant people, and it's all generally young women 16 and under. And some silly old fool of a mother is prattling on how wonderful it is for her child to have this baby, being pregnant with a baby – and not a fetus by the way; fetus is the Latin name for baby, to dehumanize it. And you find that she was over the moon with it. She says, oh it's just amazing, my girl, my daughter's had more partners than all my friends put together ever had. And she thinks it's just wonderful; I guess she watches Oprah and stuff like that.

You see, it's totally destroyed because the family unit must be destroyed. And then ALL WOMEN ARE IN COMMON, just like Plato said a long time ago in **The Republic**. How do you get all women in common? You turn them all into anything goes to anybody else, and they go from one partner to the next; they just do a circle around – they're all held in common. And so you've got to understand that the same agenda, very old agenda, has been on the go for a long time, by people who understand it very well. And here you have something just to cheer you up, and I mentioned too that, yeah, that plasticized corpses that they're taking on tour and pretending to be art, that they've used in movies too, to make sure you can't miss seeing them somewhere, it's in Sudbury. Sudbury, the little mining place. See, all the children must get taught: *see all you are is just another animal, you see, you're just an animal, that's all you are, an animal*. So the children will grow up, *well we're nothing really special, you know, and we're just animals and why not just coat us in plastic and hang us on wires* and have people pay to google at them, or goggle at them. And that's it. It's, again, moral relativity, isn't it?

So here's again all the Hollywood type, the much-music type trying to go further and further as they push the envelope. And they actually say that. There's producers that say, *WE'RE PUSHING THE ENVELOPE ALL THE TIME*, you see. It says...

Is that supposed to be art?
Debbie Harry butchers a model of herself in the name of creativity

dailymail.co.uk / J J Anisiobi / 14th November 2011

(A: Anything, you know, to get ratings, these people.)

Dressed in a floor-length red dress and with her trademark blonde hair *(A: This woman's in her 60s.)* Debbie took centre stage at the Museum Of Contemporary Art Gala and both shocked and disgusted attendees. *(A: I mean, how can you shock and disgust the same attendees that have seen that, you know, guy Gaga and all the rest of the things that have been going on for years? with more and more...? What do you do to disgust them all the more? And are they really disgusted, because these characters are the ones that want to go and see this kind of stuff.)*

As the 66-year-old singer stood with all eyes on her, two life-size nude statues of herself *(A: I wonder if they had the wrinkles put in there, on the nude statues too?)* and co-curator Marina Abramovic were rolled onto the stage.

With almost magician-like precision Harry produced a large machete and as the crowd of celebrities began to cheer *(A: This is the society you're living in today.)* she plunged the knife straight into the heart of her naked double. *(A: I'm sure there's a Cabalistic meaning there.)*

We're not sure what message this action was supposed to convey but it was successful in shocking the crowd. *(A: Oooh, give us more, give us more, eh?)*

Fortunately the wounded dummy didn't spurt blood as Harry reached into its chest and withdrew its heart. *(A: Oh, that's very... that's very... I know where it comes from.)*

As Debbie held the heart in the air it was revealed that it was in fact made of red velvet cake. *(A: Oh, isn't that really cute, eh? Cute cake, eh?)*

The act proved controversial as some audience members began to chant: 'Violence Against Women! Violence Against Women!' *(A: This is BY women, folks. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the degradation of society that folk just lap up these days because they've seen so much perversion on television they don't know what perversion is anymore. And they actually get hooked on it too; I'll touch on that later. They get hooked on this stuff. It's sadomasochism and sex, you see, all mixed together. This is a technique which does take whole societies down; has done in the past. Thousands of years ago some people used this as a weapon on other cultures, and those folk are still at it I think. Anyway it says here...

As the show continued a group of shirtless men armed with meat cleavers joined her on stage and began chopping up the two bodies.

The dismembered bodies were made of cake that was then served up as dessert and given to guests. *(A: Very ritualistic isn't it?)*

Debbie Harry said: 'I haven't eaten a piece of myself... yet.' *(A: Oh, ha, ha. She probably even read that from her scriptwriter.)*

Earlier in the evening Harry performed a song and was carried onto stage in a strange Lady Gaga-style moment. *(A: I guess she grabbed her crotch to get something in there that, you know...)*

The Blondie singer was lying down covered in a plastic sheet as dinner guests looked on confused.

After being taken to the main stage area she started singing Heart Of Glass before cutting into her cake double.

Marina Abramovic had received criticism for her masochistic art prior to this on-off exhibition but vowed to go ahead with the show regardless. *(A: And she'll be well paid for that. So that's your entertainment on that as they*

try and outdo each other and it gets their names back in the lights again.)

And then you have this house of horrors abortion clinic in the US.

Fifth worker at ‘House of Horrors’ abortion clinic pleads guilty to murder

lifesitenews.com / John Jalsevac / Nov 10, 2011

November 10, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) – A former abortion worker has pleaded guilty to two counts of murder in relation to the deaths of an abortion client and an infant born alive during a botched abortion at Philadelphia’s notorious “House of Horrors” abortion facility.

Lynda Williams, 43, entered her guilty plea yesterday.

Investigators had found that despite the fact that Williams was both unlicensed and untrained, with only a ninth grade education, she routinely anesthetized abortion clients and performed ultrasounds at Kermit Gosnell’s abortion clinic. *(A: I wonder if there’s a sign above the door, KERMIT GOSNELL’S ABORTION CLINIC, GET IT HERE?)*

According to a Grand Jury report issued earlier this year, Williams was also responsible for dealing with babies who were born alive while Gosnell was away *(A: That’s her covering for her boss.)*, which she did in the same way all the other staff at the clinic did – by snipping their spinal cords. *(A: HOW DID YOU GET ON AT WORK TODAY, DEAR? OH, NOT BAD. You know.)*

In addition to the two counts of third degree murder, Williams also plead guilty to conspiracy to commit murder, conspiracy to participate in a corrupt organization, and illegally administering drugs to women undergoing late-term abortions.

Williams’ crimes could net her 200 years in prison, but her plea bargain agreement allows for a reduced sentence in exchange for providing testimony against Gosnell. Her sentencing has been delayed until after the Gosnell trial, which may not happen for another year. *(A: They’ll postpone that and postpone that and postpone that.)*

Williams is the fifth employee at Gosnell’s clinic to plead guilty: four pleaded guilty to murder, while a fifth to perjury.

The Grand Jury report released in January of this year had detailed testimony from clinic staff who said that “killing large, late-term babies who had been observed breathing *(A: This is after birth.)* and moving was a regular occurrence” and “standard procedure” at the filthy clinic: one staffer said such events happened “hundreds” of times. *(A: So basically they just snipped their spines and killed them. See, it’s all moral relativity again. Well, what’s right and wrong anyway? After all, you know, abortion is legal now so why not just take it a step further and kill them? I mean, there’s already been abortionists, big name ones, that have come out and said that, KILL THEM UP TO 3 YEARS OF AGE. I know why he said that too.)*

The authors of the report slammed Gosnell’s abortion practice, saying it “reflected an utter disregard for the health and safety of his patients, a cruel lack of respect for their dignity, and an arrogant belief that he could forever get away with the slovenly and careless treatment of the women who came to his clinic. *(A: No. It was for big bucks. That’s what it was all about, big, big money.)*

“The only thing Gosnell seemed to care about was the cash he raked in from his illegal operation,” they said. *(A: And it goes on and on and on.)*

This is late-term abortion and of course they do that in regular clinics too that are state funded, and with all the proper stuff there, etc, very clean. They do that, when they changed that to late-term abortions, and even partial-birth abortions, which is the same thing really. The thing can be coughing and there they go, the baby’s coughing away trying

to clear its lungs and they just snip them. Actually, they stick the scissors in their skull when they're coming out, just to say it was never born, just to make it a kind of legality, from a religion which I also understand. Anyway, that's what you're living in amongst today.

And then you get this fad that gets stuck out. You understand, if you want to rule over a people you must go into ancient times and see who ruled over whom. And all the ones that were the whom were called pagans, etc. You degenerate them into paganism to rule them. It says...

New mothers are eating their own placenta

minbcnews.com / Elizabeth MacFarland / 11.08.2011

Stefani Reder of Detroit is one of many new mothers across the United States today who is eating her placenta. The act of ingesting the placenta is said to prevent postpartum depression and other health issues associated with birth.

"With this pregnancy I do feel sadness, blue a little bit, but I think it could've been worse if I wouldn't have been doing this," (eating the placenta) Reder said. "I feel real good, real calm and not bothered by daily things." (A: *I wonder if it's full of valium that she was taking during her pregnancy.*)

In Reder's research, she learned eating her placenta after birth (A: *I wonder where she researched it?*) would also help better her milk supply to her son, and it would also help her uterus regain its normal shape.

Unlike some women today who are actually eating pieces of their raw placenta, or even whipping up special recipes (A: *And they've got links for their special recipes here; I guess they got them from China.*) like placenta meatloaf or shakes, Reder is ingesting her placenta in capsule form.

Stacy Thompson near Detroit is what you call a placenta encapsulator. She says, "placenta encapsulating takes the "ick" factor out of eating the placenta."

Once a woman the baby, she will get a call to come and pick up the placenta where the mother gave birth and will take it home to encapsulate. You don't necessarily need an "encapsulator" to help you, there are "how to" instructions, like this one (A: *And there's all these links on it and how to do it, if you fancy going in for that. Maybe you get a few tips from Debbie Harris.*)

Anyway, that's the world you're in. And talking about pedophilia, as I've said, eventually they're phasing it out, you see, because the next part is bestiality and pedophilia, for those who don't know. All your national censor committees that supposedly oversee and keep your culture, are the OPPOSITE. It's all Orwellian. And they meet at the annual ones, the universal ones, and they actually talk about how to push the culture. *Are the folk degraded enough in this area yet? Yeah, they are. Okay, we'll push the next step.* You see. And eventually there'll be no pedophilia because it's now called intergenerational sex, you see. And they're actually using the UN's Rights of the Child, for those that don't know about that, again very Orwellian; the rights of the child gives no rights to the parents; and if the child takes a lollipop and says okay, then the child consented to having sex, you see. Very clever, devious sods, aren't they, at the top. Very devious; they've been at this for a long, long time mind you. **Girl, 13, Left in Walking Coma.** Well actually the one I want to read about is actually about girls who are recruited as being models; they don't want them any younger now than 16. They want them about 13 and 14. I'll put that one up tonight too, just to let you know. It actually says that. It says...

Sixteen too old for model career, young girls told

news.com.au / Letitia Rowlands / November 16, 2011

(A: *Because they're pushing younger and younger children now. Children, you see.*)

GIRLS as young as 13 are being sought by a Sydney modelling agency which has described 16-year-olds as "too old" for the international industry.

Gear Model Management director Dragan Dimovski said other Australian modelling agencies were "very conservative" about the minimum age of the girls they employ, The Daily Telegraph reported.

In a bid to find young models to add to its books, the boutique agency is launching a talent search across Sydney next month and is inviting entries from males and females between the ages of 13 and 19.

But they're actually looking for the very, very young ones. Well, what do you expect? You understand, a lot of these children now have never had two parents, or they've had a mixture of strange ones, and all they've been brought up with is television and fashion magazines and movies, and music television where you're supposed to be a slut. You see. What is a slut today? Define it. Today, would you define, please, what a slut is? I mean, I don't know what it is anymore.

Here's part of the thing too. Now Gardasil and all these other different things that are putting people into comas, but it's to do with the human papilloma virus, saying it gets into the cervix and may cause cancer. It's interesting too, that the ones they're supposed to be putting in, in the Cervarix and other ones, aren't the actual ones that they get cancer from. But that doesn't matter; you're not supposed to know that, you see. 80% of all women have them. Because of today's—I can't call it, can I still call it *promiscuity*, or just *choices*? — I don't know how you phrase it in a politically correct society. It says...

Girl, 13, left in 'waking coma' and sleeps for 23 hours a day after severe reaction to cervical cancer jabs

Lucy Hinks is unable to walk or talk after having injections at school
Parents warn others to check on potential side effects of Cervarix vaccine
dailymail.co.uk / Paul Sims / 15th November 2011

Bad reaction: Lucy Hinks, 13, began to experience extreme exhaustion . . . (A: *Etc, etc, and then they go into what happens. They go into comas and all the rest of it, and some of them get strokes and ya-da, ya. I'll put that up as well for you, just to let you know how it really is all going.*)

However, getting into all this weirdo stuff, because you see, there's a science to do with sadomasochism, and pain, and sex, and you bring it all together. Old, old occultic knowledge, you know. And from one source, an old source. And this is how you manage folk. You take over their minds. You actually take over their minds, completely, 24 hours a day in fact, for life, by using these techniques, etc. For years they've been using porno and all kinds of weird stuff to try and find out how to change sexual perverts who get into prison, and into clinics and prisons, mainly prisons. They make them watch all this stuff all day long. And of course, now the neuroscientists are jumping on as well. You understand, this stuff damages *them* too. You can't watch this stuff. It's scientifically designed to *make* you brain-damaged. Because you can't have a normal relationship after all this stuff. And of course, those who put it all out don't want you to have any normal relationship. They want you to be ultra-promiscuous and never bond with anybody for life and have children.

Order of Canada recipient damaged by his work

(A: The Order of Canada is their big high chutzpa thing, like the Order of the British Empire, and Order of Canada, for folk who get up there in science and so on.)

Post-traumatic stress caused by years of viewing disturbing videos *(A: No kidding. I guess the taxpayer will fund him for watching all these dirty movies and stuff.)*

ottawacitizen.com / Mohammed Adam / November 8, 2011

Dr. John Bradford is awarded the Order of Canada by Governor-General David Johnston, right, at Rideau Hall, Ottawa, Nov. 4, 2011.

OTTAWA — Into the sick minds of violent sex offenders is the only way to heal them and to protect potential victims, says Dr. John Bradford *(A: You think he'd learn something, and it's not what to do. You don't get into their... they're sick. They are sick, you know, offenders.)*, one of Canada's leading forensic psychiatrists. He has done this difficult work for some 30 years *(A: Imagine 30 years of watching the same porno and stuff, that affects them, and children having their heads hacked off, and snuff movies and all that kind of stuff. 30 years of it, and getting paid to do that too, eh.)*, even when it threatened his own health.

On Friday, a grateful nation acknowledged his immense contribution with one of Canada's highest honours. At a Rideau Hall ceremony, Bradford was invested as a member of the Order of Canada by Gov.-Gen. *(A: Governor-General, who represents the Queen by the way.)* David Johnston, capping a remarkable career at the Royal Ottawa.

He was one of three Ottawa recipients in a group of 39 *(A: Which is 3 times 13. [Alan chuckles.])*, who received similar honours *(A: It's very occultic, these things, these shows when you watch them.)* for a lifetime of outstanding achievement and service to the nation. The other Ottawa recipients include literary giant and University of Ottawa scholar David Staines, *(A: Blah-blah, blah-blah-blah.)* . . .

Noted for his work and research on the assessment and treatment of violent sex offenders, Bradford reflected in an interview on how far forensic psychiatry had come in Canada — and he considered the honour a celebration of what he and many others were doing in a line of work that, by the very nature of the people they dealt with, made it hard for many to appreciate.

“It is a very unpopular field to look at, but I know that, if you really want to protect women and children, you should put your mind to it,” Bradford said.

“It is critical to understand why people do what they do. What we are doing is understanding it, bringing it out of the closet if you like, so people can talk about it and come forward and get treatment before they hurt somebody.” *(A: No, the neuroscientists have already told us now they can't help doing that, raping and killing and getting pleasure off it. It's because of a thing, a missing part of their brain, you see.)*

However, in trying to prevent others from being hurt, Bradford suffered his own damage.

Bradford said long periods spent watching video of horrendous acts of sexual violence left its impact. The stress started with the Paul Bernardo case, and it got worse the more he watched.

“I had a tremendously difficult time getting the videotapes out of my head. I didn't understand it but I had trouble sleeping. It got worse, and what I found was that I had developed acute post traumatic stress disorder,” Bradford said.

“What happened to me was that, through a whole process of looking at high-definition video of sexual violence *(A: Everyone's got a high-definition TV and so on, eh?)*, it affected me. I recovered from it, but I had to go and get help.” *(A: You see, you can't watch. Now, I wouldn't say that psychiatrists are normal people; they're not really; but the fact is this stuff is designed to damage normal people. And you're watching the simulation of it, and maybe even the real stuff, on your television and your internet all the time. And you wonder why society is kaput?)*

Bradford, who has mentored many young forensic psychiatrists, says the proliferation of violent sex videos means one of his most important messages to new doctors is to be aware of their impact.

“What I’ve been talking about more recently is to **explain to younger people how they need to be careful of that stuff because, once it is in your mind, it can really bother you. . . .**

See, what he’s saying is what religion used to say. You worship the image of the beast. It’s the IMAGE you worship. The image implants itself in your mind. It’s called imprinting. And certain scenes will never leave you, you understand? Something, as I say, the people who have been completely put out of the picture, folk who had thousands of years of culture through all the religions, all knew, but of course it was all put away with, again, LIBERALISM, with their big agenda. And then they’re refinding it’s true, but of course they won’t refer to that; I just did it for them. You know. The image embeds itself and you’ll never have a normal relationship. And you’ll start to emulate in any relationships you do have, you know your passing relationships that everyone has now, you’ll emulate that in reality. And YOU become dangerous.

And of course...

Study: Video games may change brain

upi.com / Nov. 16, 2011 / Jim Ruymen

(A: I’ve got to laugh at this one. They’ve done so many, talking about rewiring the brain and here’s another one here. Like what are you going to do about it, eh?)

BERLIN, Nov. 16 (UPI) -- Fourteen-year-old teens who play video games a lot have a larger pleasure center in the brain, researchers in Germany said.

Dr. Simone Kuhn of Charite University Medicine in Berlin and a large team of European colleagues looked at 154 Berlin school children split into two groups: infrequent video gamers, who played on average about 4 hours per week and frequent gamers, who played about 21 hours a week on average.

When the children, who were frequent gamers, underwent a magnetic resonance imaging scan (*A: That’s what they’re using for psychopaths and everything. Eventually every child will have to get this done, and if you have a bit of creativity center there they’ll have to neutralize it to make you nice and placid as you grow up for the new world order.*), the researchers found the ventral striatum of the brain had more gray matter in the frequent video gamers, the Australian Broadcasting Corp. reported.

"The ventral striatum is usually associated with everything that brings pleasure," Kuhn said in a statement. "For instance food and monetary reward. (*A: We’re just like little rats, eh, food and monetary reward...*) It's also been associated with some addictions. If you show a smoker a cigarette for example, the ventral striatum is activated."

It also is too with the ones who watch all this perverted sex, by the way. *“Oh I didn’t mean to do that and have sex and snuff this person; you see I watched too many movies.”* And then the neuroscientist will stand up in court and say, *it’s true, your honor; it wasn’t his fault at all, it’s just his brain, you see.* [Alan laughing.] I know where it’s all going and where it’s supposed to go. It’s quite a racket we’re living in, but it’s the end of the culture as you understand. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we’re back and Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about, how can you respect life today, in this day and age, where no one else does either, you know. Everyone’s been taught to be narcissistic and all the rest of it. And

just before I go to a caller, this article I'll put up tonight too and they're very concerned at the top, you know, the Journal of Sexual Medicine. It says...

Sex With Animals Can Lead To Penis Cancer: Study

huffingtonpost.com / 11/11/11

If you're searching for a reason not to have sex with animals, add this to the list: It could give you penis cancer, according to a new study published in the Journal of Sexual Medicine. *(A: And it's promoting a book of course, to have safe sex with animals and stuff like that, just in case you have watched enough of disgusting stuff and you're fed up with slaughter and people cutting bodies apart and eating their hearts and eating placentas and all that kind of stuff, you can go onto the next step and try all the other animals in the garden, eh.)*

Alan: Anyway, I'll go to Shawn in New York; are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Yeah, I'm here. How you doin' Alan? Yeah, this is Shawn from yesterday. I'm just listening in on the information you're giving. Basically I was listening on how you're basically saying, like the sex and basically the pornos, what they feed to you and basically control your mind.

Alan: Yeah. That's right.

Shawn: Yeah, so like basically, I'm understanding what you're saying, but it's like to the point that the only person that realizes what they're doing, it's like you got to find out the truth and then you got to basically fight out of your mind, like the images and what's basically programmed into your mind. You got to fight it out. It takes a mental step.

Alan: And you also got to find out *why* they're doing it. And it's a very old, very ancient, very old occultic science. And a group of people actually have brought down nations in ancient times by promoting this upon them. And it's being done again in this day and age.

Shawn: Yeah, so basically, I'm not sure if things are going to repeat itself. Like this is getting out because more people are starting to learn, they're starting to figure out what's going on. But it's much harder to tell other people because people may be comfortable in their environment, or may think it's a lie, or just don't know what to do. Like it's hard itself, because people have a certain type of reaction to things. They get angry at you. They want to kill you because you're telling them what you're saying. Or they get scared and they basically go into a whole different, like a nervous breakdown, like basically they're shivering in a corner or something and don't know what to do. And it's at the point like what is there to do, what to do. And I actually read an article about some guy that's basically talking about the human race and all the things that they basically inject into you, and then the medicines; it's called Hush, Don't Speak. They don't want you to tell. It's basically just like that. It's certain things, like... It's so crazy because if you tell they will try to find you. They'll send the CIA, the FBI, the IRS at your door, knocking at your door, try to harass you and try to throw their game at you. And if you beat them at their game that's when you become a real target.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. And what you have to do too, rather than just go out and try and alter people, you got to start with yourself. If you can't train yourself, and organize yourself, you can't do it with anyone else. And that's the one, you must first conquer yourself. And BE your own person, because only then will you find your own person. Up until then you've never been your own person. You're really a mosaic of what's been indoctrinated into you. So find yourself.

Shawn: Yeah, when you really ask yourself who are you.

Alan: Absolutely. And you definitely won't be the person that the big boys want you to be. But thanks for calling. And for Pennsylvania, Fairweather, and Mark from Texas maybe call tomorrow. Thanks for tuning in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.
Remember too, help me out too on this end because there's not much coming in.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Jews Reeling in Wake of Penn State Scandal](#)

[Taxi Cab Rides to Record Conversations](#)

[Mute Taxpayers to Pay 260,000 Pounds to Outfit London Taxis with Spying Equipment](#)

[Cass Sunstein Proposed Redefining Who and What is an Organ Donor and Redefining Medical Death](#)

[Culture Creators Haven't Hit Bottom Yet](#)

[House of Horrors Abortion Facility](#)

[Placenta Eating Fad](#)

[Models are Too Old at Sixteen](#)

[In Coma after "Cancer" Jab](#)

[Getting into the Heads and World of Violent Sex Offenders Takes its Toll---Just Ask the Expert](#)
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Video Games and Pleasure Center](#)

[Sex with Animals Causes Penis Cancer](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"	& "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3	Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
	(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>)
Ancient Religions and	

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 30, 2013 (#1320)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 30, 2013:

Hope You Find Where's Hid Your Mind:

"Soaking-up Trivia and Info. is Deception
As This is the Age of Managing Perception,
Standardized Opinions, Beliefs and Views,
"It Must Be True, It was On the News",
Many a Celebrity whose Name is Fading
Reveals 'Sexy Secrets' to Improve Rating,
Then Geo-Politics with Lengthy Strategies
Set Up Their Victims for Planned Tragedies,
With Aid of Media, Gain Public Support,
To Fight the Next Evil Empire They Report
'Weapons of Mass Destruction' as Last Resort,
Profiteers and Henchmen Never Go to Court"

© Alan Watt April 30, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 30, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 30th of April, 2013. I always suggest at the beginning of the broadcast that people should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots and lots of audios to download where I go to the system we call reality, the real system behind it of course that really gives us our versions of

reality. Because we're living through a scientific system basically, have been our whole lives, so were your parents, and the parents before them. Because that's the reality of science today. It's been like that for a long, long time. The art of controlling people's minds is thousands of years old and all leaders were taught these things by advisors, thousands of years ago all up to the present time. Today it's more scientifically classified and so on and it's much more perfected, and with mass media control and standardized education it's easy to indoctrinate billions of people all on the same agenda. And you get your worldwide reality from the news every day, and a lot of that is just pure junk as well.

So I go through the history of it too and the fact that we're living in a completely different system than the one you believe you're living in, where rights and all the rest of it went out long, long ago. And you've even been trained... You've even been trained to accept the new system, over many years, into the new global type of society, an authoritarian system that the Club of Rome talked about. They said, DEMOCRACY WOULDN'T WORK; they would keep the sham going for as long as they could and use it actually for wars and so on, you know, spreading democracy and all that. But in reality we're being trained into authoritarianism, to get things done by those in control. Bernays talked about it too.

So go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find out the histories of the organizations that set themselves up, openly, a hundred years ago. They existed before that of course, but they openly set themselves up to take over the world's system, the complete food supply, water supply, mineral supplies, everything that was vital to human life, all the natural resources, and change the world into a world run by corporations and privatizing everything. We're living through it all today of course. And your government, really, is an appendage of these big international corporations.

Remember too, you are the listeners that bring me to you. You can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I explain the art of conology, which is conning you all the time, and the old science of it too, down through the ages. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, seriously welcome as we go through inflation, of course, which is called quantitative easing, as we get taught that your money's worth less, you've got to pay more for all energy and so on, and you'll have no free spending money. That's austerity. That's what they mean by austerity. How did you think they were going to bring it in, when they said that they're going to bring austerity in? They have to *make* it happen. And they're doing it.

Now, most folk really hate to hear that they're fairly powerless today. They hate to hear that because they've been taught that they have rights and freedoms and so on. But we've also gone through the age of privilege, and privileges of course are really the new system that you're living in. In a stratified system of society with different grading, you might say, of the populations, all the way up... The new class system, it's on a grading system according to your *necessity to* the system. We're all graded and according to your grade you get more or less rights, it all depends who you are.

An example of that yesterday was when I mentioned that the aides for Obama and so on and all the lawyers that work for Washington DC, etc., get exempt from all the healthcare laws that are coming down. They won't go to prison if they don't pay for it. They have their own private systems working for them. So all this nonsense *we're all the same and equal*, etc., etc., has always been a farce down through history. It's never really existed. Even in the communist system it was no different; it was simply a dominant minority that moved in from abroad and took over Russia and called it the Soviet system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've spoken many times about perception management. Everything

today is perception management. It's not necessarily to give people the truth about anything. It's necessary to give them *perceptions* about things and there's various ways of doing that of course. You can go into even Plato and other ancient philosophers that talked about the art of persuasion. It's very interesting to see the art of persuasion and rhetoric and so on, and how you can appeal to different types of characters by appealing to emotions – that's one of the better ones – things that you have in common with people rather than reason and logic. Reason and logic don't work that well and many modern studies have proven this over and over again. Where actually I've mentioned before on the radio that dramas, especially soap operas, used by various organizations to prevent pregnancy, get more effect in putting it out on dramatized form, during soaps, than they do with just straightforward lectures, things like that. But it goes with everything that we think about. We're given our opinions mainly through fiction today. Because fiction works in tandem with all agendas that are on the table to be implemented, or are under implementation at the moment. It's a very old art. It's always really been that way. And the public are trained in every generation for what's to come. That's how perfect it is today. People don't realize that, that this has been going on for a long, long time.

Beria, who was the NKVD chief at the time in the old Soviet Union, in the 1930s gave a talk to the Comintern, which is published, you can find it yourselves. But he said that IT USED TO TAKE 70 YEARS – that was the old way of calling a generation; it was about 70 years – TO GET A CHANGE, a single change IN CULTURE underway, to make it happen... 70 years of propaganda and persuasion and so on. He says, TODAY WE CAN DO IT IN FOUR OR FIVE YEARS. He says, EVENTUALLY WE'LL BE ABLE TO UPDATE IT EVERY THREE YEARS, BY TRAINING THE PUBLIC FROM *BIRTH*. See, once you're trained from birth techniques are implanted in your mind to make you listen to the voice of authority, especially, that's saying it, the expert, conditioning us all to believe in experts' statements and so on, and actually right down to the creating of a kind of a rock star heroes, which are scientists. They actually do that, there's a whole mechanism to make them into heroes, you understand, and get their names out there and then they come forth with their various agendas. That's how easy it is to persuade the public about something. Whether it's true or false doesn't matter.

So we're trained very, very quickly. With the techniques today you find the children going into kindergarten are being trained for the changes *they* will experience, cultural, laws and so on that come down, in their lifetime... *In advance*, they're getting trained in advance so they'll be open to it. Just like for 30 years they worked on, say, homosexual marriage, and what's the difference, in moral relativity. And they've done so many, I've read them on the air, so many polls every so often to find out the different age groups and what their opinions are, and how they're changing, and they're very precise. Now of course they've got the generation there that's had more indoctrination and they all say, *so what... so what*. So that's how easy it is. That's only one area.

They can do it in any area that they want to take it, including killing of people if they want to, there's too many people. They actually can train them, if they want to, and they can make it quite normal if they start early with indoctrinations at a very early young age. Then during their lifetime some law will come along, *oh there's a shortage of food, there's too many people, who's going to go first?* And then they'll have, just like moral relativity lessons, so many folk in a boat, *who do we throw over the side or eat?* The same kind of thing, *who do we kill off?* It's quite simple, very simple stuff. You just have to have your mind prepared for it *first*, and it's done without you even understanding, without you even reasoning through it.

All the movies today also tie in with all the things that are coming up, all the sci-fi movies, etc. Because again, EMOTIVE indoctrination is far more strong, it imprints on the mind and the brain more so than basic persuasion. So emotion coupled with dramatic scenes, that stay in you and cause some kind of emotion, grief, sorrow, whatever it happens to be, will stay in there with the message that goes with it, and that will become your opinion. Very, very old stuff. And

folk really don't know because they're so soaked in media every day, they're drenched in media, we have overdoses of data and the data doesn't have to have anything to do with truth, of course.

A while back too I mentioned, it was a big university in the States, one of the Ivy League universities, where in the history department and also the philosophy department they were training their students to give out *fake history* on the Internet, and then they could follow it, you see, to see how it spreads, and people will straight-facedly start to repeat this kind of stuff as though it's an absolute fact. Not that changing history is anything new; all history goes down the memory hole. Right now you have the European Union, for instance, that's trying to eliminate all sovereignty and of course Rompuy at the top there said that many times, openly, that he wants to destroy sovereignty. He said, THE AGE OF THE NATION-STATE IS OVER. What they're doing now is trying to eradicate all history of all the participating countries that are joined in this awful union, which none of them like of course. So they simply eradicate the history from the present young children going into school.

Basically this has happened before. You understand, it's basically been tried out by communist regimes and some other totalitarian regimes. Pol Pot used it for instance; he said that THE YEAR STARTED WITH THEM TAKING OVER, YEAR ZERO, or year one. And that's how they really do it. Now, George Orwell also knew this and in his book **1984**, where he worked in the department where, literally, he changed history all the time – that was his job – and old history went down the memory hole. We find that too. Now that they've done away with so many books, very few folk have paper books now, and that's the intention as well. What a great way to get rid of all the history, in this time of transition or change into the global society and complete indoctrination, with the Internet and so on, and you simply eradicate the actual hard copies of books. And you'll find that on the Internet things are getting changed all the time, or simply disappearing. Simply disappearing.

Again too, the more data you take in, the trivia data especially, the less you'll retain, on anything actually, or it'll be muddled up together and false. So people have to start – if they want to, they don't have to of course. A lot of folk like the system. A lot of folk are oblivious to the system, and they say that ignorance is bliss. And that's very, very true. The happiest folk you'll meet, even in the bottom classes, the lower classes, simply don't know what's going on. They soak up all their media, their trivia, their movies and their music, and they're quite happy; they have no weight on their mind on anything at all. So once you understand, if something's being pushed through, as they say, the spirit moves you to understand what's happening and know about things, then it can be quite a heavy burden too. Because now you're on your own. And once you know a lot of stuff, what do you do about it too? Now, the thing is too, is not to collapse, mentally collapse in on yourself and become utterly despondent, when you understand that it's always been like this, it's just more perfected today, that's all. Another thing too is not to, I don't yell out the stories. I mean, there's no point in doing that either; that's really for media... that's for media, attention and so on. You have to take things calmly. All the things which should annoy you or anger you, you take calmly, because you're living under totalitarian systems basically. And it really is that way too.

Now, THE BEST TYPE OF SLAVE, as they always say, IS THE KIND THAT DOESN'T KNOW THAT THEY ARE A SLAVE. And that's so true. That is so true. And before, say, 9/11, for instance, and the whole world went into action at the same time and rammed through the same massive bills to curtail all the freedoms of the public, before that happened people thought they were free then and they objected to these sudden losses of rights and so on. But to be honest with you, those invisible bars were still there if you crossed any lines, you just didn't see them. Now you basically see them. And that's how the system has always been run, very scientifically.

Now, tonight I'm going to start off too with people who have really... You always find in totalitarian systems, and believe you me, any system that has university degrees is totalitarian, by the way, when you have to be licensed for something once you qualify, because licensing is a form of control, a *complete* form of control. That's what it is. So those who understood that they were going to bring in a world society and gave out their licenses and so on, they can also take them back if you don't go... That's true of the press, that's true of everything. So they all toe the line, as they say, and they *do* toe the line. It's the same in medicine... the same in medicine. If a doctor, for instance, notices that a lot of his children that he has given the measles, mumps and rubella vaccine to end up with autism, and says anything, he's going to be out.

Tonight I'll put a link up there, it's called the Age of Autism and it's from Andrew Wakefield, the doctor that came out and was crucified for his findings on MMR. He was one of the few ones with enough guts to say what was happening and risk what happened to him as well. I mean, you're up against the government and big, big Pharma, massive business. And remember, government too had single measles vaccines before this came in and they didn't get these effects with the single vaccines. When they mixed it together, the MMR, then there were problems. So government always goes for what is going to be cheaper in the long run, so it's a matter of cost and under that cost factor they actually factor in how many folk they expect, how many children they expect will have bad reactions to it, or develop autism. It's all down to cost and economics, not human life. So anyway, I'll put this link up. He does go through what he noticed and he says that...

Transcript: Statement from Andrew Wakefield

ageofautism.com

The important thing to say is that back in 1996 -- 1997 I was made aware of children developing autism, regressive autism, following exposure in many cases to the measles mumps rubella vaccine. Such was my concern about the safety of that vaccine that I went back and reviewed every safety study, every pre-licensing study of the MMR vaccine and other measles containing vaccines before they were put into children and after. And I was appalled with the quality of that (*Alan: ...what they called...*) science. It really was totally below par . . . (*A: Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about vaccines and so on and once again, the massive stance that governments take of course when it comes to cost effectiveness and all the rest of it. They don't care. They know that so many folk with certain genotypes, etc. will be affected by this. They work it out through cost and not through safety. Of course big Pharma has massive contracts, *years* in advance, sometimes 10, 20 years of contracts to fulfill and it's all sealed and the whole bit, and a done deal, and they're not going to retract anything at all. So anyway, we're living in public/private partnerships, as they say, which is just basically a form of fascism, and that's what it was designed to be. But Andrew Wakefield, as I say, he really suffered for coming out with his findings and having his patients' safety first; a terrible thing to have is your patients' safety first. He talks about the MMR vaccine and so on...

When the MMR was introduced in the UK in the late 1980s there were three brands that were introduced. Two of those three brands had to be withdrawn hurriedly four years later because they were causing meningitis in children (*A: ...this is babies...*) at an unacceptable rate. In other words two thirds of the licensed vaccines in the UK had to be removed from circulation because they were dangerous. (*A: It took them four years to do it.*)

And what is very disturbing about this and this was brought to my attention by a government whistleblower, Dr Alistair Thores, who was working at that time for the Joint Committee On Vaccination And Immunisation, the regulatory body in the UK. He made it clear to the British government that they should not use those dangerous vaccines. He made it clear to the committee prior to the licensing of the MMR in 1987. Why? Because he was brought in from Canada where they were already having problems with this vaccine under the name Trivirix, the

identical vaccine to the vaccine which was introduced into the UK under the name Pluserix. And there they had noticed that there were cases of meningitis which were far in excess of those which they had previously seen. This meningitis was being caused by the mumps strain; Urabe AM-9.

And so he advised the Joint Committee not to touch this vaccine: it was dangerous. They ignored his pleas and they went ahead and introduced it anyway.

Now, you better understand too, there's other agendas at work here too. We know, for instance, that there are big, big plans for depopulation. There's no doubt about it, they've had world meetings, many world meetings, still going on by the way, on depopulation and reducing the population. At the end of World War II, when the King was still alive, they actually had a meeting, he hosted it in Britain, right at the end of the war. They came out with the need to DRASTICALLY REDUCE THE POPULATION; THE WAR HADN'T KILLED ENOUGH OF THE PEOPLE AND THEY WANTED TO DO MORE ABOUT IT.

Now, we find the same thing with Kissinger who talked about reducing the population in the world in the bill that he put forth – and I'll put that up again tonight. Kissinger also said that THEY CAN HIT AFRICA, FOR INSTANCE, CERTAIN THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES QUICKLY, BECAUSE THEY DON'T GET THE PRESS TO SAY THERE'S A DISASTER HAPPENING. WHEREAS IN THE WESTERN COUNTRIES, THOSE WHO HAVE EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION, IT WOULD BE KIND OF HARDER TO DO THE SAME KIND OF THING THERE, AND THEY CAME UP WITH CRIPPLING DISEASES, LONG-TERM CRIPPLING DISEASES WOULD MAKE A PERSON LIKE THAT UNLIKELY TO BE A GOOD COMPANION FOR MARRIAGE AND HAVE CHILDREN. This is what you're dealing with in reality, folks.

National Security Study Memorandum NSSM 200 - http://pdf.usaid.gov/pdf_docs/PCAAB500.pdf

I'm not plucking this stuff out of the air here, you know. This is what happens. Only about a year ago or two years ago the Rockefeller boys got together again with their club, the Lucky Gene Club, with Oprah Winfrey and different ones, it came out from the Irish Times I believe, and they actually again pushed for not just population reduction but rapid depopulation they were calling for now. And you tie this in with the junk food that you're eating, which they know darn well is causing cancers of all kinds and autoimmune diseases. They know it. They're not eating it themselves at the top; we all know that. There's so many documents out on that today. I remember reading it on the air at the time when Monsanto, one of their main labs in the US, their own scientists and workers would not eat their own food so they brought in organic, organic guys for their cafeteria, a company to bring in organic foods; they wouldn't eat the stuff; they saw what it did to the animal testing and so on.

I mean, see, you only get certain kinds of warnings and then it's up to your own mind. Remember what Albert Pike said, Albert Pike who was the Grand Master of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, who is still lauded today. And it wasn't the Scottish Rite either, I mean, they were given their charter from the Grand Orient of France. But anyway, he did say that a person... THOSE WHO WON'T USE THEIR OWN MIND, THEIR OWN BRAIN, WERE BEASTS OF BURDEN AND STEAK ON THE TABLE, BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. In other words, when you're given the hints and the clues you're supposed to start working for yourself on it and think. But you see, most folk have been trained to listen to authority and wait for authority to warn you. Well, if authority doesn't have your best interests at heart they're not going to warn you. Or they do, little bits and pieces without telling you what to do about it, then it's up to you. It is up to you. Don't look for heroes to do it for you. You are your own champion. Anyway getting back to this article it says...

And so he advised the Joint Committee not to touch this vaccine: it was dangerous. They ignored his pleas and they went ahead and introduced it anyway. Four years later it had to be hurriedly withdrawn because it was

causing precisely the complication that he had warned them of. Moreover, they were asked, David Salisbury specifically, was asked to allocate funds to active surveillance of adverse events. For the government to go out there and to look and ask doctors if they had seen cases of this meningitis. He said no. *(A: ...they wouldn't do that.)* That was denied and they relied on passive surveillance: in other words the spontaneous reports coming in from doctors and hospitals. *(A: Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put this one up, this article up at the end of the night at cuttingthroughthematrix.com on Andrew Wakefield. It's a good article and it's worth reading for those who are concerned or thinking about what to do and so on.

Also too, we've seen so many sting operations going on, it seems to be all to do with terrorism. Create the stings, get young impressionable guys into it and set them up and then charge them, to validate the fact that you're living in a totalitarian state. If nothing is happening it's hard to validate why you've got guys all over the streets checking cars and all the rest of it or patting you down and doing internal examinations at airports and places like that. So they've got to cause the effects. Again, they did this sort of stuff in ancient Rome; there was always terror happening. Terror, terror, terror... It's awful good, and we'll keep you safe, but you can't have any rights in the meantime. But you also have gray areas too with police as well, and I'm sure lots of folk could testify to that. This is from Britain and it says...

Undercover police 'gave drugs to dealers in return for information'

(A: So that's okay, they say, for them to peddle drugs to get information. But if you said you were doing the same thing it wouldn't be the same thing for you.)

theguardian.com.uk / Mark Townsend / 6 April 2013

Heroin and crack cocaine bought with taxpayers' money was routinely given to drug dealers in return for information, a former Scotland Yard undercover officer has alleged. *(A: He's written a book actually.)*

Christian Plowman, 39, claims that officers from SO10, the elite covert operations unit of the Metropolitan police, would allow dealers to take amounts of class-A drugs as a form of bribe.

Although not illegal, the practice of officers handing over illicit drugs in return for leads is likely to reignite the debate over the ethics of undercover policing and bring fresh accusations of a lack of control over covert operatives.

"We were treading a line. Often we'd buy some drugs off somebody who would be a junkie and he would promise to take us directly to the dealer the next time, but in return for that he'd want some of the drugs he'd bought for us. We had to be careful that if we agreed to that, he took the drugs himself so he couldn't say that we supplied him," said Plowman. *(A: So it was okay... That's their little legality, as long as he took the drugs himself and didn't sell them.)*

But Plowman said they never sold drugs, unlike detective constable Nicholas McFadden of West Yorkshire police, who was jailed for 23 years last Thursday after stealing more than £1.2m-worth of drugs seized in police raids and selling them back onto the streets. *(A: Now, this is happening in every country. It's happened in Montréal in Canada before too. I can remember years ago when they go through this farce of, you know, it's for public show, and they showed you some sort of bust. And they had these big, it was almost like 12 ovens in a wall actually, it was actually wall safes, big ones, and you saw them full of heroin. About two weeks later there was an article in the paper, it had all disappeared; they didn't know where it went. It was all getting sold back to the streets.)*

Speaking publicly for the first time about his experiences as a covert operative since leaving the Met in 2011, Plowman also accused the undercover unit of targeting "low-hanging fruit" instead of individuals at the top of the criminal chain. *(A: That's standard stuff, standard stuff.)* He said some covert operations became focused upon

getting "heads on sticks", which Plowman said meant "let's bag as many as people as possible for whatever offence we can".

As a result, the full-time undercover officer claims he often found himself targeting crack addicts instead of dealers and spying on ordinary people. (A: *Well again too, it's to get as many convictions through the courts as you can. Remember, the court system, the legal system is a big business, massive business.*)

Plowman spent 16 years in the Met and was one of around 10 full-time covert operatives. He was a close friend of Mark Kennedy, 43, the undercover officer who had at least one sexual relationship with a woman while infiltrating eco-activists. (A: *They're into everything, folks. They might even ESTABLISH some of these groups, and actually LEAD them. They do these kind of things. Be careful what you join.*) Plowman has written a book about his experiences, *Crossing the Line*, which is published next month.

Although he praises his colleagues, the former officer describes the culture of SO10 as riven with machismo, to the extent that undercover officers who requested psychological help were seen as not fit for the job.

He reveals that some former colleagues have threatened him since he left.

Plowman's last job was working at a north London pawnshop called TJ's Trading Post that was set up by Scotland Yard to trade in stolen goods, but which he believes operated as a "honey trap" that lured people to commit crime. More than 100 people are believed to have been convicted, many for illegally trading their own passports and driving licences.

Plowman claims the store encouraged people (A: *So the cops were encouraging people, from the store, in the store...*) in a poor area to commit offences by giving the impression that they could make easy money by trading ID documents. (A: *They wouldn't have done it unless these guys had set up the store, right.*) "They were not people whose arrest would make any visible impact on the community. If TJ's had never opened, those people would not have been in prison for any offence," he said.

Other decisions he disagreed with included the apparent mindset among senior officers that criminals maintained the modus operandi of south-east London gangsters in the 1970s, namely cutting deals during heavy drinking sessions. Plowman said he spent weeks drinking in pubs that were believed to be hubs of criminality but in reality were full of ordinary working men.

See, the police is like the anti-terrorism thing too, criminality has to be created, to say it's a real problem. So they go out and they create it. This is reality. I've mentioned before how Jacques Ellul who was a good philosopher talked about propaganda. He said, ALL TV DRAMAS OR MOVIES TO DO WITH POLICE, OR HOSPITALS, DOCTORS AND SO ON, IT'S ALL PROPAGANDA. ALL OF IT IS PROPAGANDA. Because they're both backed by big business. Big business. The law industry is an incredible big business, you know. And so they always give you the cop, who is up all night long worrying about this particular crime and he's got to solve it and all that stuff. Here they are setting ordinary folk up for crime, that they would never have committed unless they'd set up the sting in the first place, and encouraged them, and told them it's okay. That's the world you live in.

Now another article too is how Monsanto controls your diet. I mentioned before that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that was one of the biggest... it *is* still the biggest organization, that came out publicly from the Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes foundation – that already started wars by the way; that's part of their technique – based in London. They're a private organization with front foundations. They funnel *millions* of pounds across the world to non-governmental organization armies, which they control, and they also have as their members all the top international bankers, who own most of the big, big international businesses that you normally see; the banks own them. And they own the Military-Industrial Complex businesses as well. And their branch in the US is the CFR, Council on

Foreign Relations. Every top reporter is a member of it; they know what to say, what not to say. Every editor, every newspaper owner is a member of it. They put their own members in as politicians *and* at the head of *all* political parties; every member at the head is a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they talked about privatizing the whole world under their control, everything you need to live on.

So back to Monsanto, what do you think this is all about? where they've got all their patented seeds and all the rest of it. And at the same time the folk are losing all their old seed; all they'll be left with is Monsanto's. And they can't collect the seed; they've got to go back to Monsanto every year to get more. That's... oh, what a power that is, folks. So...

Monsanto controls your diet

The chemical company's influence extends across all three branches of government –
and affects our daily lives

salon.com / Apr 22, 2013 / Jill Richardson

Forty percent of the crops grown in the United States contain their genes [Monsanto's]. They produce the world's top selling herbicide. *(A: ... as well, which you must use with their seeds; so they've got it worked both ways.)* Several of their factories are now toxic Superfund sites. *(A: ...which we will have to clean up, with tax money.)* They spend millions lobbying the government each year. *(A: They've also got members, by the way, on the FDA.)* It's time we take a closer look at who's controlling our food, poisoning our land, and influencing all three branches of government. *(A: Well actually, it's not just them. It's also big Pharma and a bunch of other organizations, and they have more say, believe you me. They can get instant access to the politicians, as opposed to the ones, the general public who elect them, you can't get in to see them.)* To do that, the watchdog group Food and Water Watch recently published a corporate profile of Monsanto. *(A: That's a link that will take you there.)*

MONSANTO: A CORPORATE PROFILE- <http://documents.foodandwaterwatch.org/doc/MonsantoReport.pdf>

It's a good article and I'll put it up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You should find out what they're all up to. I mean, they've taken over, not just Monsanto but Syngenta and other ones are taking over the whole world's food supply. That's incredible power. And under other names, other organizations, run by the same boys, are going for all the water supplies on the planet. And we're letting it all happen. Because your government is letting it all happen, and you expect your government to be looking after you, don't you? Think again.

Now Portugal...

Portugal to sue banks over 'toxic' deals

(A: ...now that they've been slammed of course.)

theaustralian.com.au / April 27, 2013

PORTUGAL says it will take banking giants JP Morgan and Santander to court to make them renegotiate deals that have left state-run companies paying hefty interest rates.

The banking system has always been utterly corrupt. You cannot have what you call... Even if you had it... Even if you did have this thing called democracy, it couldn't exist with private banks running the show. Because they do run the show, especially the big central banks, and running across the world doing whatever they want. It couldn't coexist with it; it's impossible.

Now Obama too, we all know that he stood up for Gosnell, the guy who had the slaughterhouse abortion clinic where he was killing children that had been born alive. Of course the word went in from the powerful folks to, you know, let

him off with it basically; they dropped a whole bunch of charges against him, killing live births. So he broke the law. So now the law's changed, obviously. Now it's okay to kill them, after that, you see. And Obama comes out afterwards to the largest abortion provider which is Planned Parenthood and he says *God bless you*. That's what he said at the end of his talk to them, *God bless you*. What God is he talking about here? Is it some pagan thing of slaughter or what? What is it? Burnt offerings? What is it? What is this God? Money? What is it? People should be asking him this, *demanding* an answer.

**Obama to Largest Abortion Provider: 'God Bless You'
"Thank you, Planned Parenthood. God bless you."**
weeklystandard.com / Apr 26, 2013 / DANIEL HALPER

President Obama ended his address to the largest abortion provider in the U.S., Planned Parenthood, by saying, "God bless you."

So there you go. But again, it doesn't matter to the general public because they're so jaded today and they've been trained that life really doesn't matter, as long as it's not anything to do with them. Until it comes their turn for euthanasia, at the other end, when they say, *well you're too old or you're not important to the community, we can't give you the best treatment for this disease or illness because you're just not worth it*. – if you're important to society then you would get it. Then they'll be howling like stuck pigs. That's how folk are though, you know.

Also too...

New study shows half of the global warming in the USA is artificial
wattsupwiththat.com / July 29, 2012 / Anthony Watts

(A: Now, that's really always been known and it says...)

PRESS RELEASE – U.S. Temperature trends show a spurious doubling due to NOAA station siting problems (A: *...where they site their equipment for testing and recording...*) and post measurement adjustments.

A reanalysis of U.S. surface station temperatures has been performed using the recently WMO-approved Siting Classification System devised by METEO-France's Michel Leroy. The new siting classification more accurately characterizes the quality of the location in terms of monitoring long-term spatially representative surface temperature trends. *(A: Now, in the old days they set up a lot of these monitors and even temperature thermometers in fields, which are now encased in concrete called cities. And as you all know, who have lived in the city, you get roasted there with the reflections of the heat bouncing back off all the concrete, which really steps up the temperatures. But they don't bother about that; they just tuck it in and give you scary scenarios. But I'll put this up tonight to show you what else they've done, to skew temperatures, facts, for, again, big political agendas and social agendas. I'll put that link up too.)*

Netanyahu came out on the Haaretz and he says...

Netanyahu aide: Boston attack is good for Israel
(A: So someone always benefits, eh.)
middleeastmonitor.com / 22 April 2013

(A: And this is actually from another website that took it and it says...)

A senior aide to Israeli Prime Minister, Benjamin Netanyahu, has voiced expectations that the Boston Marathon attacks will strengthen American support for Israel, Israeli newspaper Haaretz said on Monday.

Ron Dermer, the political advisor to Netanyahu, said that this was the case following the 9/11 terrorist attacks. *(A: ...too, obviously; the same thing he said then too.)*

In a closed meeting with the heads of American Jewish organisations, it was reported that Dermer said: "If we look through history, a large [better] change happened after 9/11. After the tragic attack in Boston, I am sure that people [in America] will feel more sympathy with Israel and support its anti-terror fight." *(A: So whatever happens in the world someone benefits, you know.)*

And also this article too is to do with...

Lawmakers to 'Start From Scratch' After CISPA Bill Is Shelved

(A: This is to do with the complete monitoring of every individual, legally; not that they're not doing it already. Of course they are. But they shelved it, and for different reasons than you would think.)

usnews.com / Jason Koebler / April 26, 2013

Jay Rockefeller, head of the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation, has said CISPA has provisions that raise serious privacy concerns for citizens. But Friday, ranking member on the Select Committee on Intelligence, Saxby Chambliss (R-Ga.) said that in his mind, CISPA wouldn't be picked up for other reasons – it doesn't provide enough protections for the companies it'd help. *(A: ...for the corporations. That's really what they want in it.)*

Both Senators are working toward new cybersecurity legislation in the Senate. *(A: It's always for a different reason, eh.)*

Now tonight too, I don't know if folk know that FEMA has had, along with working with Homeland Security, has organizations of actors which go to disasters, potential disaster sites, meaning training drills. They work full time going from one place to the other, men, women and children, families in other words. But there's one organization within them that employs these folk and it's called...

HSEEP Actor Information Sheet and Waiver Form 68

(A: ...for the actors, if you want a job in it by the way.)

memoryholeblog.com / April 30, 2013

The Actor Information Sheet should be distributed to actors before the exercise and should accompany the Actor Waiver Form. This information sheet is provided as an example only and should be modified to suit the jurisdiction's needs as well as the exercise scope, type, and scenario. For example, if decontamination will not be part of the exercise, actors do not need to be instructed to wear bathing suits. *(A: They actually tell them to wear bathing suits under their clothes. And it tells them what to do...)*

1. The day will be long and tiring.

You need to be at the site by [time], and you will probably not finish until after [time]. If you have any health concerns or medical conditions, please tell [Actor POC] before the start of the exercise. Health or medical concerns will not necessarily disqualify you from participating.

2. You must be at least 18 years old and sign a waiver to participate.

If you are not 18 and are not in the military, parental permission is required to participate. *(A: So you can hire children too.)* The waiver form (included) must be turned in before the exercise to [Actor POC].

(A: And they tell you to eat a good breakfast and be at the right place and all the rest of it, and it tells you what to

do and what to wear, etc., etc.)

3. Eat a good breakfast before arrival.
4. Transport yourself to and from the exercise site.
5. Be on time!
6. Wear layers of old clothes and a bathing suit.

Wear clothes that can be removed and a bathing suit underneath. Wear clothes that you do not mind getting wet, dirty, stained, or torn. You will get wet. *(A: ...because you're going to get wet... possibly with fake blood and stuff. I'll put this up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Back with more after these messages.)*

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the actors that go around to all these big drills that they have all the time. The organization that they work for, for Homeland Security and FEMA, it's called HSEEP, Actor Information Sheet and Waiver Form. Here's the instructions and it says...

It is very important to play your assigned role the best you can, but this does not mean you should overact. *(A: Now remember, the other guys around there with the guns and that, they won't necessarily know that you're the actor.)* Overacting can be dangerous for yourself and the emergency workers in the exercise. When you arrive at the exercise site, you will be assigned an injury or role and will be briefed about your roles and what will happen during the exercise. If you do not know how to play your role or have questions about the briefing, ask the volunteer coordinators. *(A: I guess it's the guys with the caps and the black haversacks on.)* If you are assigned the role of a psychologically distressed person, please act upset, not out of control.

9. If you get hurt or have a real problem, say "This is a real emergency."

You must use the phrase "This is a real emergency" to tell exercise staff members that you have a real problem and are not just acting.

10. You must check in and sign out.

When you arrive in the morning, you will sign in and be assigned an "injury." A victim tag will be placed around your neck. This card must be returned at the checkout station. Do not remove or allow anyone to remove this victim tag during the exercise, even at the hospital. *(A: So they even move you from there to the hospital, and you'll see it on TV and everything.)* When the exercise is over, return your victim tag with the questions completed on the back.

Please be sure you understand all of these points. If you have any questions, please contact [Actor POC]. We would like to ensure your safety and preparedness for this exercise.

On behalf of [Agency/Jurisdiction] and all of the participants in the exercise, thank you for volunteering. It will be an interesting and enjoyable day and, as a result, our community will be better prepared to face real challenges in the future. *(A: ...it says here.)*

Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP)

I'll put this up with another link tonight that goes into it in further detail, and this is from the government, folks. The government... So there you go.

Also, just to finish off...

How *(A: ...the Royal family in Britain...)* Royals' lawyer used [Lord] Leveson,

(A: ...the guy that's put the crackdown on the press and what you can say...)

**Lord McAlpine, (A: ...the guy that cracked down on the inquiries and so on into pedophilia...)
and veiled threats to keep Rolf Harris (A: ...another guy that was a star for years, over there, the
Queen's pal...)
arrest secret... and even tried to forbid us (A: ...the press...) from even publishing their
warning**

dailymail.co.uk / Robert Verkaik / 20 April 2013

- Lawyers use furore over innocent peer to try and gag us
- Emails to us from lawyers warned of consequences if we published *(A: ...the story; that's Mr. Harris's arrest.)*
- Mr Harris, 83, was arrested last month as part of Operation Yewtree

(A: And it says here, the Mail on Sunday, they were told to lay off and not print this story.)

. . .In a series of threatening emails sent to this paper, London law firm Harbottle & Lewis *(A: ...that's the Queen's lawyers.)* warned of the 'highly damaging personal consequences' in identifying their client.

They also brandished Lord Justice Leveson's name to declare there was no public interest in reporting the arrest. *(A: Meaning, this guy will crack down on you too; these are the guys cracking down on all the press across Britain.)* It meant that for more than four months The Mail on Sunday decided not to publish Mr Harris's name in connection with the Savile investigation.

Quite something, eh. And you think you're living in democracy, eh. The 'mock' part is true.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Andrew Wakefield on MMR Vaccination](#)

[National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests \(THE KISSINGER REPORT\) December 10, 1974](#)

[England--Undercover Cops and the Drug Trade](#)

[Monsanto controls your diet](#)

[& Monsanto Profile](#)

[Portugal to sue banks over 'toxic' deals](#)

[Obama Bestows His Blessing on the Largest Abortion Provider with "God Bless You"](#)

[New Study on Global Warming and the Real Reasons for the Figures](#)

[Netanyahu says Boston Attack is Good for US-Israeli Relations](#)

[Lawmakers to 'Start From Scratch' After CISPA Bill Is Shelved](#)

[Homeland Security Emergency Exercise Evaluation Program for Participating Actors in Drills](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Royal's Lawyer Used Lord Leveson, Lord McAlpine and Veiled Threats to Keep Arrest of Rolf Harris Secret](#)

[TV Presenter Matthew Kelly Arrested in Child Abuse Inquiry](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 16, 2012 (#1001)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 16, 2012:

How are the Mighty Conquered?

"Disappearing Arab Countries, Biometric Border,
Is All in the Agenda, "Hard Road to World Order",
Hypersexualization of Children so They'll Never Mate
In Long-Term Relationships, We're Finding Out Too Late,
Women Producing Testosterone, Aggressive, Finding
Men Almost Sterile, Sperm Count Declining,
Yes, Scientists have Been Busy Warring On Us,
Continuous, Quiet, Secrecy Guarantees No Fuss"

© Alan Watt Jan. 16, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 16, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 16th of January, 2012. Newcomers should always make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com ; you'll find over a thousand audios on there for free download. And, hopefully you'll get answers to the big system you're born into, this confusing matrix that you're born into, that, really, is *one hell of a mind job*, where big organizations, big private organizations, foundations, big international bankers literally a long time ago set up to take over the world, everything in it, and using science they would make it into the more perfected version of how the world should really be. Including the kind of folk they'd want to live in it too, how they'd behave, and how many they'd be too, that's a big part of it as well. They wanted to bring down the population to

what they saw was a post-industrial level. So, we're on our way now, with the cancers skyrocketing and so on.

Anyway, help yourself to the audios and remember all those sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com have transcripts for print up too, in English, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered there.

Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you, I don't sell anything at all, except my books and discs, and that keeps me going. I just crawl along with it, basically. And, that way I've got more scope to be more honest. After all, if you're selling something from different sponsors, you're kind of obliged to them, or obliged to the kind of things that they're selling, to go along with it. So, I'm kind of a free agent. All the ads you hear on this particular broadcast are by private companies right to RBN. I have nothing to do with it. And that pays RBN for the airtime, and hopefully it pays for the staff too, and maybe a little left over for their bills. Because these companies use a lot of cash to put out these particular shows. So, you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can purchase using a personal check or a postal money order from the post office; an international one. You just ask for an international postal money order; it's about the same price as a regular one. And you can use Paypal. Some people send cash. Across the world you've got Paypal, Western Union, and Moneygram to make your order.

And, what I try to do here, as I say, I basically chronicle the history as we're going through it, and how it happens. And why it's happening, too, because a lot of the stuff that you're hearing today seems so zany, and wacky, and out of whack, that you think they're just crazy at the top. That's what they want you to think, of course, too. But nothing's out of whack whatsoever; it's all going according to plan. It's the way it's supposed to be, because, you see, all vestiges of your culture, *all*, right down to the most minutest detail, they must destroy everything.

This is the agenda to bring in the new type of creature for the new society, the New World Order, the new century. It's a century of change. And, as I say, the big boys who funded communism, from the very beginning, and who planned it actually, and controlled it, and controlled capitalism, are out to bring in this whole New World Order, regardless of what it costs in lives and everything else, and they will get their way because most folk don't really know what's happening.

It's not just a political game here. Politics *is* a game to keep you fooled, that's what politics has always been. Because politicians are all selected in advance, and vetted by those who rule the world, like the Royal Institute for International Affairs, for instance, and the CFR. Then they're presented to you, to take your pick of who you want. They're all the same and they're all members of the CFR, across the world, by the way, now. And, it's like the old politburo; do you want politburo number 1, A, B, or C, for the Russians. Now it's the same thing here. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about chronicling the events as we go through this big system because, you understand, everything that is everything in society, everything that controls the social order, your cultural orders, all of these things have been so worked out perfectly, a long, long time ago.

Last week I mentioned the Soviet art of basically brainwashing, psycho-politics and psycho-whatever it was. It's really to do with brainwashing. And the idea, it's a very old thing back from the 1930's, that particular one. And many were turned out after it, to do with more techniques on brainwashing whole nations, whole countries, whole continents. And they've been awfully successful. That ties in with what Bezmenov talked about, when he said that they had no idea that their techniques of degrading culture and society had worked so well. And you have to go through all the planks of the Communist Manifesto to find out what they were talking about, because they talked about the end of the family unit; they wanted to end bonding between male and female; they could have lots of sex, but no bonding and the state would provide the abortions.

This was back in the 30's, and so on. And we've seen it all come true. It's all come to pass, because the Communists were inside your own countries, long ago, at the high levels. Anyway, we're seeing the effects of it today and they go further and further into craziness. It appears to be craziness to the general public, but it's not craziness at all, to do with transgenders and all the rest of it.

There's an article out today...

Sex swap teenager to enter Miss England contest

The Sun.UK/Jenna Sloan/14 Jan 2012

A TEENAGE transsexual has become the first sex swap patient (*Alan: It's not sex at all, it's supposed to be gender swap, and you can't change your gender, no matter how well the surgeon applies his little skills there. But the fact is, I mean, if you don't have ovaries and so on, you're not a female. Anyway, that's prejudicial, you see, you've got to allow them. If they want to be a female you've got to say 'Yeah, ok, you're a female'. And he's now into the Miss England beauty pageant. But it's being pushed from the top down. All culture, you see, and these changes are pushed from the top, not from the bottom level. And it's interesting they're pushing this as well.*) to enter the Miss England beauty pageant.

Jackie Green became the UK's youngest transsexual after an op in Thailand on her (*A: It's really his*) 16th birthday.

The 18-year-old — who was born Jack but lived as a girl since age ten (*A: How can you live as a girl since age ten? You're either a boy or a girl.*) — was asked to enter by modelling scouts who had no idea of her history.

Well, that would be nonsense too, because they would definitely know. So, we're supposed to be all happy about this, and celebrate it, that's what they say nowadays, 'celebrate their change.' Oh, let's all have a celebration.

But this is all to do with transhumanism, and the more types that they can spin out there to the general public, the more confused you are, eventually about what is real and what isn't real. And what's right and what's not right. And what is and what isn't. And eventually they'll come forth with different kinds of humans, part animal, part this, and you'll accept it quite naturally. And then of course you get all the Commies coming out and saying 'Well you've got to give them the same rights as humans, you know, they're part human', and all that stuff was debated in science fiction books back in the sixties. All that stuff. Because you're conditioned in advance, you see, by what you read, primarily through fiction. Or Hollywood, again, Hollywood is a great one for promoting all this stuff. It implants ideas in your head, to familiarize yourself with the idea. So when the real thing comes along, because it's familiar to you, you just go along with it. You think 'Well, I guess it had to come', and, ya-da ya-da ya.

So, as that's going on too, we have the end of the Middle East going on as well, because they're determined, going through the old plan that the New American Century drew up with all the countries they wanted to take out, they're determined to finish it off, in the Middle East, under Obama.

And it says...

U.S. troops quietly surge into Middle East

San Francisco Chronicle-SFgate.com/David S. Cloud/ 13 Jan 2012

The Pentagon has quietly shifted combat troops and warships to the Middle East after the top American commander in the region warned that he needed additional forces to deal with Iran and other potential threats, (*A: I love how they reverse everything, eh? So Orwellian.*) U.S. officials said.

Marine Corps Gen. James Mattis, who heads U.S. Central Command, won White House approval for the deployments late last year after talks with the government in Baghdad broke down over keeping U.S. troops in Iraq, but the extent of the Pentagon moves is only now becoming clear.

Officials said the deployments are not meant to suggest a buildup to war (*A: No, no, no...*), but rather are intended as a quick-reaction and contingency force in case a military crisis erupts in the standoff with Tehran over its suspected nuclear weapons program.

So, as I say, it's an old agenda, and any excuse will do, because the first casualty of war is truth. And of course they've been building up to incite Jordan, on the border there, to go into Syria, as well. Read the Jerusalem papers, you get far more truth from what's happening there, than you'll get in the U.S.

Now, since ancient times when money was invented, basically, they could then hire armies and pay them in money, and give them lots of brothels too, which is standard even to today, but they make sure, then you can pay for the prostitutes, you see. They always made sure that they had lots of prostitutes and brothels, wherever they had military depots. And since ancient times they've used this technique. If you had an army, you couldn't keep it together without cash; they'd go home, you see, if they're not allowed to plunder. There's only so much plunder you can eventually fill in sacks and carry it with you, when you're on foot. So, it's easier to pay them cash. But then they start, too, introducing money into the countries they conquered. And then the same boys that introduced the money into the countries would tax it back from them. That was the beginning of it. And it's all to do with big building projects. They love massive building projects. Either huge cities and lovely buildings, all at the taxpayers' expense, or roads. The Romans were famous for these long, long straight roads that they did. And they got to keep doing it because the guys who lend the money out love to get lots back in interest by building projects. That's why they love nationalism, socialism, communism.

And this one here is about a big building project for the whole of Europe that no one can make sense of. It seems a crazy idea, because they don't need it.

The continent is the final destination for HS2

Telegraph/Christopher Booker/14 Jan 2012

The London to Birmingham high-speed rail link is part of a Europe-wide scheme dreamed up Jacques Delors back in 1993.

There is a tantalising mystery at the heart of the immense row over the Government's proposed new HS2 railway line. Every conceivable argument – commercial, economic and environmental – seems to be against what has been called “the worst waste of public money for generations”. (*A: Well, when there's nothing being produced, you see, they've got to get work in some way or another, and even though it's all public debt that they're using to finance it all, then, at least the money's moving around amongst the populace. Because there's no other work there, you see. And the bankers love it because they lend the cash out to the governments to do it. And then they tax it all back from you. That's why it works so well. Governments go hand in hand with banking. It works awfully well; it's a cozy relationship.*) The scheme makes no practical sense at all. And yet our Government seems determined to railroad it through regardless.

The elephant in the room here was hinted at in a brief paragraph of last week's statement by Justine Greening, the Transport Secretary. She said that the new line would “provide a direct link to the Continent”, forming the foundation for “a potentially wider high-speed network in years to come”.

(A: So it's a long-term, big building project that they've always been at, you see. And, well, what can you say... the big builders, eh?)

And...

Chris Huhne is piling on the make-believe

Telegraph.co.uk/Christopher Booker/7 Jan 2012

Chris Huhne, from The (A: *British*) Government's latest report on our future energy supply is a tissue of unproved assumptions and wishful thinking. (A: *That doesn't matter, though.*)

If a ministry were to publish a completely dotty and misleading 220-page report on an issue of the highest national importance, one might at least raise an eyebrow. If it appeared under the names of David Cameron and Nick Clegg, one might even be rather worried. But if one then saw that it was also signed by Chris Huhne, as Secretary of State for Energy and Climate Change, one could become seriously alarmed.

(A: I always got to laugh at that, you know, you've got a Secretary of Climate Change, because even Socrates talked about that too, he says: not content to have made rules upon all the basic things to do with the earth, as they thought they knew them, the scientists or priests of the day, or philosophers, were now making rules on heaven and how you get to heaven, and the steps to get to heaven, and the degrees to get to heaven, and all that stuff. And it hasn't changed. We've got a guy in charge of the climate change, like in charge of the weather. A guy in charge of the air, like powers the air and stuff. And people think it's normal!)

At the beginning of last month, the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) published two documents purporting to solve the riddle of how Britain will meet its obligation, under the Climate Change Act, to cut CO2 emissions by 80 per cent (A: *80 per cent!!*) before 2050 (the UK being the only country in the world committed by law to do this). (A: *Because your politicians sold you out.*) One document was a lengthy report entitled Carbon Plan (A: *Do you understand, they've got to get rid of about 80 percent of the public, in that case?*) : Delivering Our Low-Carbon Future. (A: *That's another part of it too. You have to look at your own country and see if they've signed that document, by the way, Our Low Carbon Future.*)

The other was an interactive computer model on the DECC website called 2050 Pathway Calculator, produced under the aegis of the DECC's chief scientific adviser, David Mackay (and with a puff from Friends of the Earth). (A: *You've got to look into Friends of the Earth and the statements they've made before, about culling off the useless eaters and stuff. They really hate humanity. So they're working along with the political bunch in Parliament to bring all this in. They know they're going to kill off the public. It's already happening, actually. When you've got fuel rations and folk dying in their homes in Britain, twenty-five to fifty thousand a year, and that's ok, then they're already killing you. Plus there's a lot of other means, too.*)

After Christmas, various newspapers showed some belated interest in these publications. It was shown, from Government figures, that to meet the statutory target would cost every household in Britain nearly £5,000 every year until 2050. Other analysts then made rather more detailed critiques, led by the blogger Tim Worstall who, under the heading "Lying with numbers", pointed out what seems a fundamental flaw in DECC's toy computer model.

Worstall was startled to discover that relying on "renewables" to generate our electricity would, according to DECC, be significantly cheaper than relying on conventional power sources, such as nuclear and fossil fuels.

And I'll touch on this more, because we're all going to get this same agenda here. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and I'm talking about the nonsense about the carbon, and how they're supposed to reduce it by treaties, you see, and meet these reductions come hell or high water. And it's all bogus, they just can't do it. It says...

What emerges from reading the DECC report in full is how heavily almost every page of it relies on wishful thinking and unproven assumptions. The report babbles on, for instance, about how we will have "zero carbon homes" and a "zero carbon waste economy" and how we will build "33 gigawatts" of zero carbon nuclear power and "45 gigawatts" of wind power (without, of course, pointing out that 45GW refers to the capacity of the windmills, not the 15GW or less they might actually produce, due to the intermittency of the wind).

The report does recognise that we would still need 28GW of the fossil-fuel electricity which currently supplies

nearly 80 per cent of our needs. (A: *You understand, they're going to bring on absolute hell. Because these guys are fixed in their brains. And they won't have to suffer at all. They won't live like you or I, all these bureaucrats. They get subsidies for everything; they even get interest-free loans and stuff like that to buy new houses. But the rest of the public will be suffering like crazy, trying to get any power at all.*) But this brings us to perhaps the most glaring example of wishful thinking that runs right through the report: its insistence that gas and coal-fired power stations can only be allowed if they are fitted with "carbon capture and storage" (CCS), the immensely costly equipment that is supposed to pipe away CO₂ and bury it in the ground.

It cannot be stated too forcefully that, as yet, the technology to do this has not been commercially developed, for the simple reason that, as various scientific studies have shown, it cannot work. There is no way in which vast quantities of CO₂ can be injected into rock at the high pressures necessary without fracturing the rock to the point where no more can be injected. Yet it is on this make-believe that the dreams of Cameron, Clegg and Huhne ultimately rest.

(A: *You understand, it's not these politicians at all, because they don't make the rules. They don't make the agenda. They simply follow their orders from their bosses. But they will, they'll bring that country right down. And the whole world. Just like the Soviet Union. In the Soviet Union they had all these weird ideas on evolution, too. They had to prove that evolution worked, and one of their biggest scientists was elevated to the top, because Stalin believed in him, who said that you could actually force-evolve particular plants and crops to grow by freezing them in cold water, and ice, and stuff like that. That would make them ready, you see, they'd just jump, evolutionary-wise, and they could plant them in Siberia. It never worked for all those years, but anyone who criticized that scientist just ended up disappearing. This is the mentality you've got here, you see. And it's back again, in full force. You point out the absurdity of something, and well, that's you, you're a non-person.*)

And another article too that came in today was to do with the Bank of Natural Capital. I've mentioned technocracy before. And technocracy is not just appointing people into positions that politicians previously had. It's to do also with every person on the planet being, basically, an economic base and energy consumer. And you would pay for all the energy that you consume. Designed way back in the 1930's.

And, it says...

About The TEEB Study

The Bank of Natural Capital is a website created to communicate the findings of The TEEB Study into The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity (TEEB).

(A: *You understand, they'll never give you the same name. They'll never call it technocracy, at least not to the rest of the public, but this is the old agenda.*)

The TEEB Study assessed the global economic costs of ecosystem degradation and biodiversity loss, and recommended solutions to policy makers, administrators, businesses and individuals. It was initiated (A: *This is the Bank...*) by the G8 + 5, hosted by UNEP (A: *United Nations E.P.*), and is supported by the European Commission (A: *That's the European Parliament.*), Germany, UK, Netherlands, Norway, Japan and Sweden.

Led by Pavan Sukhdev, the study has drawn together the experience, knowledge and expertise of over 500 experts (A: *That's these new priests.*) from science, economics, business, development and policy from all around the world to identify and develop practical actions in response to the growing evidence of the impacts of the loss of biodiversity loss.

(A: *So, I'll put this link up tonight too, for those who are interested. You can wade your way through it, to see what's all going on. At the same time! All these things are going on at the same time, to bring in one new system. Where you would be billed for every darned thing that you eat, and even the wrapper, the cost of making the wrapper for a piece of chocolate. The energy consumed making that wrapper, is going to be tacked on to the price of it, for you.*)

And another article too, is 'Insignificant change in Antarctic snowmelt volume since 1979', a new study that's come out by the Big Boys themselves who had to admit that there's no difference at all. So, it's just the way things go, isn't it?

Another link I'm putting up too, is 'Global Governance by 2025'. I've put it up twice already. It's amazing, I put stuff out there, and it goes around in a big circle and it comes back to me, from a whole bunch of sources. But I'll put it up again because it's a quite a good article. 'Global Governance by 2025' by U.S. and EU intelligence agencies.

I think I'll also put up that old one to do with 'The Hard Road to World Order', it was called, by the Council on Foreign Relations, through their Foreign Affairs magazine. That's quite a few years old. They talked about running rings around the Constitution to get it, and so on, rather than just hit it head-on. I'll put that up tonight, as well.

And part of that psycho-politics and brainwashing technique that they were talking about in the 1930's by Beria and others, was to do with pushing psychiatry and psychology to the head, until they'll be the real bosses on everything. Now they want to drug shy children. Yep, give them drugs. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And mentioning again to do with this article and other articles I read tonight about the Russian art of, really, psycho-politics, as they called it. How they would promote psychology, and psychiatry, the new gods, basically, up to the top. And they would start to advise governments, and even take over court systems, which is actually happening in South Africa. South Africa is a test bed, right now. They're talking about doing away with court systems and appointing psychologists and psychiatrists over all criminal hearings. No kidding. This is happening right now. And it'll happen elsewhere, too. And the UN is all behind it, of course, because they're the big Communist organization, owned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that set them up.

So, here they go, with the next phase of it...

Now shy children face risk of being given mental-health drugs

Daily Mail/Emily Allen/15 Sept 2011

Children who are shy or considered moody run the risk of being diagnosed with mental illnesses and given powerful drugs like Prozac, psychologists have warned.

Experts said mental health diagnoses are likely to increase from 2013 as new guidelines on the definition of mental illness are being drawn up in America and are likely to be replicated in Britain. *(A: Now, new guidelines...they actually make new diseases, all the time. You get nervous, nervous leg syndrome, for instance, you get a pill for that. All children sit there sometimes, balancing on the ball of their toes, and their legs go, when they're just full of energy...well, that's an illness now. In the Soviet Union if you had 'inflexibility of opinion' on a particular topic, say, like global warming, they locked you up as a nutcase. And, that was it.)*

Psychologists in the UK fear school-age children could be diagnosed with mental illnesses like 'social anxiety disorder' if they are quieter among their peers, or depression if a child is temporarily sad or is battling bereavement.

Common problems among children such as shyness could be regarded as a mental illness psychologists have warned.

Meanwhile, youngsters who appear to lose their temper easily or answer back to adults could be classed as having 'oppositional defiant disorder'.

Once diagnosed, psychologists say children are likely to be treated with powerful drugs like Prozac or Ritalin to curb their behaviour - without fully understanding the long-term impacts.

Ritalin is already used to help control attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in youngsters under six and about 650,000 children aged between eight and 13 have also been prescribed the drug or an equivalent. *(A: This is just in one country.)*

Social anxiety disorder: Where someone is fearful or anxious about social situations where they might be exposed to scrutiny by others.

They might be fearful of situations including having a conversation, being watched, or performing in front of other people. *(A: You get social anxiety going through certain parts of Toronto now.)*

Youngsters may react by clinging on to adults, crying, or refusing to speak in social situations.

(A: And then it explains what Oppositional Defiant Disorder is, as well. It's everything they've learned from television, you know, with a dumb dad and a dominant mother, and how you talk back to your dad and so on.)

Earlier this week, the TUC called for an investigation into the use of mental health drugs among school-age children and voted to see more research into their long-term impacts.

Kate Fallon, general secretary of the Association of Educational Psychologists, told The Daily Telegraph: 'Behaviours develop over a long period of time, often with a range of complex causes; we can't "cure" the behaviours we don't like with a quick fix of medicine. *(A: But of course, the big powerful medicine and pharma bodies are lobbying governments all the time, as well. You see, they all work in concert. All these organizations work in concert. You understand, the military-industrial complex also includes pharma. I hope you understand that. And when you read through Huxley's works, and Russell's works, and many other people's works, they all talked about giving us all drugs at the end, you see. And it's here. It's actually here. It's like when you're living under Communism, and you're re-distributing your wealth across the world, like we're doing now, since the bank failure. Your bosses all sign an agreement, and we're taking your tax money and putting it across the world. It actually goes to international corporations, of course, not to Third World countries as they say it is. That's Communism, folks. And they'll never tell you the word so you'll link it all together. That's how they work these things.)*

'They usually require careful management by all the adults around the child.'

She said parents need to take time and energy to help their children deal with their problems and warned it was tempting to opt for a drug which would be quick to change their behaviour.

So, get ready for more diagnosis of children, and of course they never mention the inoculations and vaccines that give inflammation in the brain. I'll be talking about that tonight too, there's another study done on that showing you that it kills off brain cells, these actual vaccines, etc, which they've known from the very beginning.)

Now I've also mentioned as well, people, not just the Communists, but also the guys that worked in tandem with them, a lot of the scientists in Britain and elsewhere. Charles Galton Darwin, who, in his book 'The Next Million Years', just bewailed and bemoaned the fact of the 'inferior types' breeding too much, and they would overtake all the elite, you know, the better gene types, like himself. And he advised and advocated tampering with the hormones in males and females. He said it could be done by adding something to the food; well, we're on GM food now, it's also been soaked in heavy estrogen sorts of pesticides, estrogen mimickers. And vaccines he mentioned too, put it in vaccines; it would target the gonads, etc. Also, put it in the water supply, as well. He even talked about spraying it, at one point.

Now here's what I've been saying for years, it was noticed first in the 60's, and definitely sped up in the 70's. It was a change in women that became awfully noticeable, they started to lose their hips altogether. And more caesarian sections were done because they couldn't expand the hips during pregnancy, during birth.

It says...

Elevated testosterone levels

Today Tonight/David Richardson/13 Jan 2012

There is a growing number of women with soaring male hormones (*A: Now, that should be a red light going up there...*), and the serious consequences that come with that.

The disorder is more common in Australia than almost anywhere else in the world. (*A: Actually, Britain's pretty well on par with them, where the females are awfully aggressive. In fact, the cops say that themselves, they have more problems with women now than guys.*)

Unusual fits of rage, emotional slumps, and even physical changes are all symptoms that are too often brushed over as stress, or the side effects of a busy life. (*A: Well, how can you get physical changes on the effects of a busy life?*)

In reality though, they are the signs of something else entirely. Australian women are suffering from a condition nicknamed 'the beast within'.

Nurse and naturopath Sam Beau Patrick has seen a massive jump in women with high male hormone levels - dangerously high amounts of testosterone that are not injected, like some athletes, but produced by women themselves. (*A: You understand, by the careful insertion of stuff into your food, and injections and all the rest of it, they can actually make you produce far more testosterone, or any other hormone, for that matter.*)

"Ladies are elevating their male hormones, which is basically testosterone," Beau Patrick said.

According to her the normal testosterone level for an average woman is meant to be at around 80 to 90.

"Just to put it into some perspective, a male's levels of testosterone are 200 to 400. I have women regularly returning levels of 250 or 300. Even 150 for some ladies is just too much," Beau Patrick said.

"One lady had 400 (*A: Equivalent to a male, and that's a young male, by the way.*), and she was definitely starting to have facial hair. It was in a way that when you look at her physically, she looked like she was becoming a male." (*A: Now that's without injections or anything else. They'll be no inquiry into this, by the way, because they know they're doing it. Just like the male sperm count has plummeted, and then the guys all decide to have sex changes. So anyway, there'll be no inquiry into it because it's meant to be this way, at the top.*)

Hollywood has often toyed with movies about attractive high-powered women battling it out with the men, and choosing to be tough to match it in a man's world.

So their whole spin on it here is that because women are competing with men they're putting up their testosterone levels naturally. Because they don't know; they don't know that this is the agenda. I'll put up this link tonight for those who are interested, one way or another.

And...

Global warming: red-faced climatologist issues grovelling apology

The Telegraph/James Delingpole/13 Jan 2012

I've just been listening to BBC Radio 4's More Or Less. It was the episode announcing that the Global Warming Policy Foundation's scientific adviser Dr David Whitehouse had won a £100 bet made on the programme four years ago with climatologist Dr James Annan. Annan predicted temperatures would rise in that period; Whitehouse predicted they wouldn't. Annan lost.

But you'd never guess it from his high-handed tone when he was asked why he'd lost. "Just bad luck," (*A: They can't admit to anything, these liars, you see.*) Annan explained, going on to insist (contradicting most available

real-world data, it must be said) that the trend for global warming remained "robustly positive." (A: *It's just amazing, eh? It's just the Soviet Union. That's how they were in the Soviet Union. You know, evolution existed, they could force evolution to happen. They could make the new Sovieticus Man, they said. Oh, yeah. Yep, they could make him into a New Man for the twenty-first century. Well, they are...they're going to beauty pageants now with women.*) He then agreed to another four-year bet. If it went against him a second time would he change his mind, Annan was asked. At first he appeared to agree that it would but then he started backtracking, insisting that it wouldn't change in the slightest his view that carbon dioxide causes global warming....

So, there you go. And these are the guys that are going to lock YOU up, for having inflexibility of opinion. Hmm?

And another article, too, is to do with, Israeli intelligence agents posed as the CIA. This is how they do it. Remember, their motto in the Mossad is by way of deception we shall wage war. Deception. Someone else always gets the blame. So...

Israeli intelligence agents 'posed as CIA to recruit operatives against Iran's nuclear program'

The Mail Online/Daily Mail Reporter/14 Jan 2012

One of the main entities in the Israeli Intelligence Community has been placing its agents within the CIA to recruit operatives against Iran's nuclear program, according to a new report.

Mossad officers posed as American CIA agents were recruiting for the Pakistani militant group Jundallah, the report says. (A: *So we'd all blame Pakistan for this. 'Oh, it's one of these militant groups'.)*

The operation - often called a 'false flag' operation - occurred during the presidency of George W. Bush. (A: *It won't stop, though.*)

In an explosive article by Foreign Policy, the magazine examines a series of CIA memos that detail the operation, citing six U.S. intelligence officers as sources of information.

It details how Mossad officers were equipped with U.S. passports and money, recruiting extremists 'under the nose of U.S. intelligence officers.' (A: *Well that took cooperation, didn't it?*)

The terrorist group, unlike most Iranians, mostly follow the Sunni branch of Islam.

News of the covert operation -including the Jundallah-run execution of an Iranian nuclear scientist - trickled up the hierarchy of U.S. government.

When President Bush heard that this was going on, he 'went absolutely ballistic,' one agent said.

After Barack Obama took office, the report claimed, he 'drastically scaled back joint U.S.-Israel intelligence programs targeting Iran,' (A: *They're in bed together.*) despite Israel's frequent propositions to carry out covert assassination missions against Iran's nuclear programme.

One intelligence official told the magazine: 'Israel is supposed to be working with us, not against us. If they want to shed blood, it would help a lot if it was their blood and not ours.' (A: *Because everybody else gets blamed, right?*)

The propositions were consistently rejected by U.S. officials, the report said.

One intelligence official told the magazine: 'Israel is supposed to be working with us, not against us....' (A: *They repeat that, they should shed their own blood rather than get the Americans blamed.*)

'It's amazing what the Israelis thought they could get away with,' a U.S. intelligence officer told Foreign Policy.

The report says that Mossad's activities could increase an already tense relationship between the U.S. and Pakistan.

By way of deception, eh?

And, now the children are getting, I mentioned this one before, children basically, their sex education, they're getting videos now which are basically porn videos. Like full-scale porn. This was always the whole agenda, too. Hyper-sexualize children before puberty, get them all practicing it before puberty, and playing with it, and they'll never bond with a single person in their life. They've separated love in the relationship, and bonding, from the sexual act itself. That was the intention. Again, you know Beria talked about that way back yonder, and other ones did too, from the Soviet Union. Awfully successful, as we can see today. Awfully successful. Tremendously so.

Kids' sex education video 'like porn'
The West Australian/13 Jan 2012

And, an article too, with our decline...

**Strapped to the 'Devil's Chair' and 'pepper-sprayed to death': Horrific fate of mentally ill grandfather
'tortured by police until he died'**

The Mail Online/Lee Moran/12 Jan 2012

- Nick Christie, 62, was detained by Florida police in March 2009
- Had been suffering depression and had a 'mental breakdown'
- No-one has ever been charged following the incident (*A: They're never charged anymore.*)

A mentally ill grandfather died after police officers strapped him naked to a chair, smothered him with a 'spit hood' and pepper-sprayed him 10 times during a 43-hour ordeal, it has been claimed. (*A: The guy was getting smothered; he had a hood on, right.*)

Nick Christie, 62, was allegedly tortured in the 'Devil's Chair' at Lee County jail after being detained by Florida police officers in March 2009 following a 'mental breakdown'.

The hood, designed to stop him from spitting at officers, meant he could not escape the noxious spray's fumes - and he was never allowed to clean the residue from his body. (*A: Well he was strapped, right?*)

His family is now suing Lee County Sheriff's Department for 'wrongful death'.

The retired boilermaker had suffered from heart disease and emphysema, put down to his years as a smoker (*A: Actually he was a worker in an asbestos plant.*) and of continual exposure to asbestos. (*A: And he had heart attacks and so on when he was in the chair.*)

It is not clear who exactly took the shocking photograph, which was later handed to FOX 13's news team, of Christie strapped into the chair with a hood over his face. (*A: And it's on the article here.*)

The retired boilermaker, from Ohio, had suffered from heart disease and emphysema, put down to his years as a smoker and of continual exposure to asbestos. (*A: It keeps repeating the same thing, I don't know why. What's wrong with people these days? Do these reporters now think in bits and bytes, and their memory is so short they keep repeating the same things over and over?*)

He was being treated for depression when he decided to take some time out and visit his brother in Fort Myers. Prior to the trip, his doctor moved away, leaving no-one to manage his emotional state or possible side effects of his drugs.

His wife Joyce was so worried about his trip that she contacted Lee County police to ask them to keep an eye out for him.

BIG mistake. You never contact the police because they come and kill you. I've got articles here where that happened recently, too. Where cops, it talked about a guy who, I can't remember if he was diabetic or what, but they found the guy and actually killed him. Came in and killed him. So never contact the cops if you're worried about somebody, for goodness' sake, you know.

Another one too, about a woman who was urinated on by the police...

Woman Says Cops Pepper-Sprayed, Urinated On Her

It's become awfully popular, that, with sadists now in our wonderful new society, where children have been brought up with porno, and deviancy of all kinds. And now you pee on your victims just like those troops did last week, those Marines did on the guys that they killed, so I'll put that up tonight as well.

It's just amazing the amount of stuff there is there... what can you say? We're totally degraded now.

This article here, it says...

A judge has refused to dismiss the lawsuit of a western Pennsylvania woman who claims state troopers pepper sprayed and later urinated on her while she was shackled hand and foot, saying the troopers' claim of sovereign immunity doesn't apply because the alleged misconduct is outside the scope of their official duties.

Derena Marie Madison, 40, of Smithfield, sued five troopers from the barracks near Uniontown in August for conduct she claims occurred when she was riding in her car while a friend was stopped for drunken driving on Feb. 3. Madison named two of the troopers....

The attorney general's office, representing the troopers, asked that the lawsuit be dismissed under the doctrine of sovereign immunity which, essentially, contends that law enforcement officers are immune from being sued for actions "within the scope of their employment."

Well, where does it say you can pee on your victims when they're shackled?? That's from porno movies, folks, if you don't know. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go to the callers now, there's Ed from Massachusetts on the line there. Are you there, Ed?

Ed: Hello. Well, where to start? Actually they'd done a lot of research on steroids back in the 40's and 50's right here in Massachusetts General, which put out The Pill. To destroy the culture. And when they attacked marriage, and you're in music so you know that like during the 70's there was all the rock put out, you know, all that free sex. And in the 80's it was what, anal sex, remember all those songs? Like Deep Purple – 'Knockin' at your Backdoor'.

Alan: Now it's rap, and it says 'Back it Up Here, Bitch'; no kidding. There's one out, it says 'Back it Up Here, Bitch', in rap. So, it continues. It's an old agenda, but, as I say, the whole idea of emasculating the males and making the females more masculine is an old idea. And they came out with all the techniques to do it. Remember too, that Charles Galton Darwin was actually a physicist.

Ed: Well, Darwin's the biggest liar ever. I mean ever. You know, evolution is ridiculous. If you really search...

Alan: What they mean, here's the key, though: behind all the façade of Darwinism, they *know* they can make things change by using science, you see, and chemistry.

Ed: Yeah, but it's not real science. It's BS.

Alan: You're talking about evolution. This is a later descendant from him. Charles Galton Darwin was in the 1950's; and he worked on the Manhattan Project, the atomic bomb. He was a relative of Charles Darwin, a descendant. But he himself, he was also into depopulation, that was his special field. Depopulation. And also, he said to get rid of the aggressive males that might fight this New World Order. And so, he said, we'll effeminize them, and we'll also make the females more aggressive so that they'll be unattractive to the male.

Ed: Yeah, well, that's where we are today. I know. And that's why, sometimes, like the Middle East, I commend them, because the man is still the castle of the home there, you know.

Alan: Well, they don't have any children's aid there. They don't have children's aid; they don't need children's aid. They don't need a welfare system. They will after we bomb them, of course. But presently, they don't need any of that stuff. They don't have the crime; there's no drug pushers there because they execute them, you know. So, yeah, actually you have a working society.

Ed: Because they go in and push abortion and sex education...it increases.

Alan: They know that, though. They know that. That's the intention of it.

Ed: Well, it all started with Rockefeller, the Flexner brothers. You know them. They started the hospital system and the educational system.

Alan: And they got John Dewey in, as well. But the whole thing is, as I say, we're living through a long, long-term plan. And all the stuff that was planned a hundred years ago, fifty years ago, is all out in the open.

Ed: I know that Alan, but how do we get out of it?

Alan: Well, number one it's like Bezmenov said, the contamination of the culture has been successful. It was successful back in the 70's he said.

Ed: I know. Turn off the TV.

Alan: Well, yeah. And even if you try and keep your children away from everything, they're going to see this stuff at school, they're going to see stuff on friends' televisions, because it's psychological warfare, and of course the TV industry is all part of it, too. You'd have to head for the hills, and live in isolation. Thanks for calling, you're quite right about that.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your God, or your Gods, GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Miss England Contest and Transsexual Entries](#)

[US Troops Quietly Surge into Middle-East](#)

[Europe and Intercontinental Train](#)

[UK--Carbon and Energy Reduction Make-Believe](#)

[Bank of Natural Capital](#)

[Insignificant Change in Antarctica Since 1979](#)

[Global Governance 2025](#)

[CFR--The Hard Road to World Order](#)

[Shy Children Targeted by Pharma for Next Cash Cow](#)

[Increase of Testosterone in Women](#)

[Red-faced Climatologist Issues Grovelling Apology](#)

[Israeli Agents Posed as CIA to Recruit Operatives Against Iran's Nuclear Programme](#)

[Sex Education Video Like Porn](#)

[Mentally Ill Grandfather Strapped to "Devil's Chair" and Pepper-Sprayed to Death](#)

[Sheriffs Cleared of Wrongdoing after Pepper-Spraying 62yr. old Man to Death](#)

[Now Cops Alleged to Urinate on Suspects](#)

[Vaccines and Brain Inflammation](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

August 27th, 2010 (#652)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 27th, 2010:

How Come Body Electric becomes Dyslexic?:
The Con of Illumined is to be Transhuman'd:

"Astonishing How Quickly We Adapt to Science
And its Guiding Direction, We Adopt with Reliance,
Thinking We're in Control, Thanks to the "Altruistic"
Who Shower Us with Toys, We the Hedonistic,
A Guiding Hand? No-one Would Suspect
Nefarious Agendas, We'd Surely Detect,
Although Digital Gadgets are Cheap and Shoddy,
Most Young Folks Yearn for Them Inside Body,
P.R. for the Digital is Really a Sham,
Never Mentioning Someone will Run Your Program
To Your Brain Chip, Controlled by Remote,
But Not by You, You Silly Old Goat,
"Give Up Sentience for Happiness" Will be the Cry,
Fat Old Men at the Top will Sit Back and Sigh,
Then Give a Brandy and Cigar to the Goofy Nerd
Who Deleted Awareness from Whole Human Herd"

© Alan Watt August 27th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 27th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of August, 2010. At the beginning of the

show, I always put my pitch in first of all, the little pitch that keeps me going. First I suggest to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because you'll find hundreds of hours of talks to download, and go over at your leisure, where I try to show you the really big picture of how the world really is run. And how things don't happen by chance on any large scale at all, any time, any where. And how the future is always planned by those in control, and I don't mean the politicians, by the way. The politicians are a dime a dozen, really, as far as the Big Boys are concerned, but the little psychopathic types that will do their masters' bidding, and they do it very well. So, we're living through a transitional phase into the Century of Change, and as I say, I try to show you how it's been brought about, the Big Foundations and Organizations that work to bring it about, on behalf of their masters too, because above every rich man, there's always another rich man, and you'll find this is again a pyramid scheme you might say, that we're living within. And everything that you're given as normality really has to be dissected, completely dissected to understand what you're living within. And even then, you might only get the satisfaction of understanding for yourself. It's too much often for most people who are caught up in the Matrix system itself. So go into the site, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, remember too, that you're the listeners that keep me going. You can order the books, discs, and so on I have for sale, and you can order from the U.S. to Canada by using a personal check, or an International Postal Money Order from your post office. Cash is okay. And you can also use paypal for ordering or donating, if you want to order anything with paypal, just send the donation in a separate email, with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Same across the rest of the world. You've got the addition of Western Union, which is a hefty fee, by the way to wire. MoneyGram, which is a bit cheaper, and you can use cash and paypal for donating and for purchasing. And that's how it's basically done.

We take so much for granted because we're conditioned. Everyone has been conditioned at the right time for your own generation. In fact, it's a fine art now. Each generation of kindergarten students going in there, children, are literally getting an update from the previous year to prepare them for the world that's planned when they hit twenty, thirty years down the road. Literally, and Beria, the head of the KGB, or NKVD it was at the time, in the Soviet Union, talked about this in 1934. At that time it took them five years to upgrade them, every five years, but now they can do it every one year. That's how precise the system is, in which you think you live in your reality. It's given to you. If you ever wondered why Al Gore and all the big boys that were well acquainted with the Communist system, since they worked for it at times. They all worked for both, actually, and he talked about that no child should be left behind, and everyone must get a computer, every child, that was long ago now. And it was all to ensure that their generation would rise up and think that all these wires hanging off them, and all their different gadgets they'd have with them, all the things they'd buy for school, all that was quite natural. Because they were the generation that would have to go through the big transition into digital media, give up all their privacy, and be happy they were being observed all the time. Or even they were disinterested really is the word for it. They're not so much happy, they're just completely disinterested in anything called privacy whatsoever. I might touch on that tonight, on an article I have here. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about technology really, technology that was planned long, long before you ever heard the term, personal computer or even computer. These things that we were given at the bottom of course, even the first ones, is typical of what they do. They're obsolete when they give it to you. I mean long obsolete. And it's so interesting that you don't want to scare the sheep in the field. You don't want to scare, the sheep are awfully nervous you know. They're happy grazing away there. They'll look up and see the guy that's the shepherd. They're used to him, but anything else will really spook them and off they go. They just go crazy, all over the place. That's how humanity really reacts to change, changes that they don't understand, and we're supposed to be guided by the shepherds into the next pen fold basically, the sheepfold. So that's how they do it. A little bit at a time, step by step, gradually, and then speed it up, once it's accepted, and then really do the push. Isn't it amazing how everything coincided for the Century of Change, plus, I think the Century of Terrorism on the public. And the depriving of all their rights, and the rampant going ahead of all land grabs and so on, and no more private property stuff getting thrown out from the top. Eugenics, having open debates now on BBC. All that kind of stuff is just rampant now. But they couldn't do any of it, really, without preparing the minds of those coming up. They don't really care so much about the older ones. They'll die off, you see. They've done this many, many times before in other ways. Let the old folk die off and concentrate on the youth. That's as old as the hills, that technique. Old as the hills. And been done, many, many times before. And they put so much work into this now that people don't really understand. The older people don't understand the vast difference between their own mindset and those of the young people. The young as I say have no concept of privacy, it's not even a burdensome thing, it's an

irrelevant thing to them. They think of all the little goodies they get on demand, with a demand from those who own all the programs, and all the equipment, to go along with all their legalities. All these programs, when you look at all the legalities when you download something, you give away everything except your first-born. Maybe that's in there too. They don't care. They don't mind. And that's also training them to accept anything that comes down the pike.

There's a book out now, I'm not really plugging this book, it's really in a newspaper, it's in the Telegraph, the 13th of August, 2010. I personally won't read it, because I don't need to read it, and most of you probably don't need to either. But if you really want to see the gulf between you and the youth, look at this article, and I'll put the link up on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. And it says:

American children are even more plugged in to new technology than ours – and are paying the price as electronic gadgets prove more addictive than heroin, says Hal Crowther. Will this digital obsession destroy the creativity of future generations?

Well of course it will, because it's designed to. It does a lot of weird stuff to your brain too, never mind all their cell phones. We've touched on that many times, with the scientific results from the top, what it does to a particular area of your brain, which just happens to be the one that you put it to, it changes morality and everything. He goes through this little talk about how he's kind of old-fashioned, and he was so shocked to see how the students go into school or university today, and how they're all wired, and they've got all these different things with them, and the money they spend per year now to update and upgrade, thinking it's all quite normal. And the fact too, that they really don't mind about having no privacy. They give you this blank stare if you bring it up. That's the difference. It's already happened with those who have been brought up with it. They're addicted to it. He also goes into the average time per day a youngster will spend on it, into their 20s as well, and it's most of their day, on some kind of digital media. And he goes into the downside of it as well. The warnings as well. And how it's ignored. Of course it's ignored, because you see, the people at the top are guiding them, step by step, into getting brain chipped. There's no doubt about that. Here they're going around with all these wires hanging from them, and extensions and all the rest of it, and plug-ins, and yadda, yadda, ya. And they'll be the first ones to grab, in fact some of them say in this book apparently, they actually wouldn't mind a brain chip, and even being able to hear their music 24 hours a day inside their head. So they're all prepared for what's coming down, and this isn't the first article I've seen on this. There's been ones from other countries too, where students in classes all put their hands up if they said you could have all this in your brain with a chip, and they thought it was a great idea. So it's addictive too, and you don't realize that those that program the programs are programming you, you see, ultimately.

Interesting here too, it says:

Some of the wizards who fathered the digital revolution have had misgivings. The late Joseph Weizenbaum, an MIT mathematician and computer scientist who authored one of the first conversational computer programs, became a profound skeptic about technology's influence on the human condition. Weizenbaum, who was a child in Nazi Germany, believed that obsessive reliance on technology was a moral failure in society and an invitation to fascism.

(Alan: Well, no kidding. Hmm, no kidding eh. It says:)

Weizenbaum's scepticism was shared by American computer pioneer and mogul Max Palevsky, who died recently at 85. Palevsky, founder of the computer-chip giant Intel, told an interviewer in 2008, "I don't own a computer. I don't own a cellphone, I don't own any electronics. I do own a radio." Given decades to reflect on what they wrought, it's eerie that many of the scientists who created our electronic cocoon sound like the scientists who worked on the atom bomb at Los Alamos.

That's what I'm saying about adaptation. People don't realize when they're trying to fight to retain something, that the masters above there have already taken over the youth, and through education. Lenin talked about that, in quite great detail, and others before him. You must always take over the youth, and give them a new mindset so that they'd be brought up with a brand new culture, completely different from their parents and so on. And don't forget, all of these characters were totalitarians. They did not believe in individual rights or anything like that. So, I'm not

surprised it's going ahead as it was planned, and that's why Al Gore and all the rest of them really plugged this kind of thing, because of its addictive quality. The amount of psychology that goes into what they watch is incredible. So incredibly well financed, and it's more than just to just sell things and to advertise things. There's a lot of psychology, paid by other sources obviously, who don't care about profit and loss. As I say, I'll put this up on the site for you to see.

Another area I want to touch on as well is how this system is becoming so incredibly, and it is, it's anti-human. It's been anti-human for a long time in reality. Previously politicians, especially in countries like America, and Canada to an extent too, would go through the format of attempting to humor the populace; whereas in Britain, when I grew up, it was exactly the same, as far as I could see, as the Soviet Union, by listening to short wave radio from Britain. I could listen to Radio Moscow, and it was the exact same format. The way it was presented, the way they were trained, obviously, as the BBC. And they would bring up topics, and it was mainly dictates from above to those down below. There was no arguing, there was no debating. It was just "the Ministry of This has declared," "the Ministry of That has declared." In the U.S. it's departments, but over those countries, it's ministries they call them. And that was that. Very Orwellian. But I see it's getting more and more like that all over the world now, including the U.S. They don't bother so much to even bother humoring you, or putting a show on, little pantomime of you know, nice lies. We love sweet lies, you know. And the whole thing is to con the public to go along with everything, but now, remember too, the big think tanks at the top from the Club of Rome and others, they've said that this new post-democratic society must be authoritarian to make it work. And that's why they brought in the Century of Change, under the guise of 9/11 to kick it all off, worldwide. First time in history a whole world is locked down into the same anti-terrorism treaties that locked down their own people, their own publics, because one country had something blown up. Never happened before. That tells you the cooperation long before it happened, the planning long before it happened, and the integration of the different countries at their high bureaucratic levels to prepare all of that, to bring in the same anti-terrorism laws. It took years and years and years of planning, and they were doing it all probably at the beginning of the Cold War in fact, if not before.

And anti-human as I say it is, and it's amazing how in this system too that we pretend, and we do go through this incredible pretense of believing, because we're old-fashioned in a sense too, we haven't been completely updated like the youth, but we used to believe that life had value. And human life had value. You know, it took thousands of years to get that right, to even think that way. Thousands of years, and even though Christianity has been so, oh, it's in a mess right now. It's been in a mess in all quarters in all sects of them for a long time, partly through infiltration, partly because they were taking people who had already been updated in a sick society into their cloisters, but also because they were under attack by those outside. They were getting funded by the big boys again because it was time to bring it down. However, it did, the one thing it did, was to give respect and human dignity to human life, for the first time. Something that was used down through the ages, it was a bit of a barrier at times even to kings, although they tended to lop heads off under different guises. But they had to get rid of this religion eventually. It had served them well, but now, going into the Darwinian phase, as Julian Huxley said, they'd have to get man off his pedestal of a supreme being on Earth. And that's what they've done. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how we've been dethroned from the pedestal that gave us really, gave life itself some worth. And we've been taught in this new post-democratic society we have to be authoritarian, and simply obey, and man is not an endangered species, therefore they can pretty well do what they want with you from the top. And that's already happening to some people in some countries, as we well know. We're getting taught that torture, etc, is quite natural. And you just throw them into prisons forever without warrants, and without arrests and all this kind of stuff. That's going to be turned on the general population, because they plan eventually a world of massive megacity-states. That came from the United Nations, by the way. It was their plan to turn the world into these megacity-states, and whither away, do away with nation-states altogether. They'd have region blocs in the meantime, as we go down the hill. This article here is pretty typical of what's coming across to do with the dehumanization of life, and how it's been stepping up. This article is from Ireland, and it's from the Independent. It says:

Victim reveals horror of vaccine trials' secret legacy

A CLERICAL child abuse victim revealed the full horror yesterday of the 'human guinea pig' drug trials carried out in church-run children's homes.

(A: This has been going on for quite a few years there.)

Hundreds of children are feared to have been subjected to the experimental trials while in the care of the Catholic Church.

Now the victims' cases could be reopened, as calls for the Government to deal with the scandal intensifies.

Legal action is being planned against *(A: Well guess who? The same guys who get all the multi-billion dollar contracts for the lethal swine flu vaccines)* GlaxoSmithKline and the Sacred Heart Order, which allowed the tests at the Bessborough Mother and Baby Home in Cork.

Campaigner and abuse survivor John Barrett, who was born at the home outside Cork city, was used as a 'human guinea pig' while in Lota industrial school, also in Cork.

"We didn't have a clue what was being done to us at the time," he said. "We only found out years later."

John, now 58, wants to know the truth behind the children's ordeal, who conducted the tests and why such experiments were allowed.

Hundreds of youngsters in children's homes are believed to have been used in trials in the Sixties and Seventies to improve vaccines for tetanus, diphtheria and whooping cough.

(A: That's the excuse given)

John was used in four different experiments when he was aged 12 and 13 at the Lota home.

He said: "All of the boys of my age were taken off and given tests, X-rays and general examinations.

"Lists were made of those deemed to be 'healthy' and we would sometimes be lined up in one of the dormitories and given massive injections.

"We didn't know what we were being given. Later blood tests would be taken and those whose scars from the first injection had disappeared were given a second dose.

"Over a couple of years, this happened about four times. I don't think they were the normal injections you would expect.

"There is a major inquiry into child abuse so there should be a similar inquiry set up alongside it into medical experiments on children."

More than 25,000 youngsters spent time in Irish orphanages between 1960 and 1975, the period when the controversial one-in-four trials are believed to have taken place.

That's fairly standard. Orphans are abused like you wouldn't believe. And the higher up you go in this power structure of psychopathy, the more abuse you'll find, because there's so many weirdos up there who have these strange inclinations for little boys. They get up in high, high positions of power in the world. And I think it's part, the deviation is part of their psychopathy, personally. There's just too many of them doing this kind of thing. There's been so many articles released as well, and these orphanages are often used too, for sexual purposes as well. If you remember the shooting in Dunblane, in Scotland, a few years back, Hamilton, the guy who went into the school,

with two handguns and shot the children, and he shouldn't have had handguns in the first place, because he was a known pedophile, homosexual pedophile to the police, it was overturned, because a British Lord, that had at one time been Hamilton's MP and became a British Lord, he had okayed from the high levels of the British government, the okay for Hamilton to get his guns. Why was that? It was because Hamilton was a procurer of children. Children, who generally would not speak. They prefer orphanages and stuff, because there are often no relatives to even inquire into how they're doing, or what's going on. Hamilton, it led out all the way up to the British Parliament and Tony Blair's Cabinet. Yep. And that investigation that was started on Hamilton himself, the British government put a hundred year ban, high top security on it, from any further investigation. What does that tell you? These are the guys you vote for? Doesn't matter what party, either. They're all the same.

So, that's what happens when you devalue life, you see. And it gets worse and worse and worse, as you continue to devalue life. And then you say there's no moral truth, everything is morally relative, relativity, then anything can be done to society. And it is being done, by the way, right now. It isn't just picking on isolated places where people are kept quiet. You're finding there's testing going on across the whole planet now. And there has been for a long time. Even the aerial spraying we're getting too, with the chemtrails, that they will not talk about. That I'm sure is going to be classified for another hundred years as to what it's actually doing to the public, but it won't be doing us no good, whatsoever. You can guarantee that. We're all getting sterilized too, of course, with injections, plus probably the spraying. Who knows? That falls in with the whole plan at the last big Rockefeller meeting, where they said they must go now for massive, rapid depopulation. Rapid depopulation. What do you think that means? Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, there's a caller on the phones, is Steve there? Yeah, Steve Black, are you there?

Steve: Can you hear me? I don't know if you can hear me, anyway this is costing me a lot of money, this call from England, but just hang in there mate. And to anyone that's listening, send him a couple of bucks. Alright.

Alan: *That's a good idea.*

Steve: And please, don't listen to these, I don't know. I know from that guy, that German guy's point of view that this sounds interesting, but he hasn't quite got his head around what's going on, you know. Hang in there Alan, alright. And send the guy a couple of bucks, now and then. Alright, I'm going to hang up now, as I don't know what the hell is going on here, man. I can't afford the call, really. Alright.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Take care.

You know, there's no amount of people out there who come up with the great ideas, if only we did this, and we'd all be a happy family. They haven't studied any history at all. Even when it's being made, as your armies are out slaughtering across the planet on behalf of the same elite. It astounds me that people have this incredible Pollyanna image of the world, almost Valley Girl type mentality, that you just have to speak right to the right people, and they'll suddenly understand. Well, the history of this world, run by commerce and money and elitists, is one of a horror show. A continuous ongoing horror show. And I could literally go on all night about the horrors that are committed in your own lifetime, and on you as well, and stuff that they did classify for another hundred years. And when a hundred years is over most folk won't be around, and including they'll have no offspring as well. They'll be dying off as planned. And then they'll declassify it and no one will care. The ones that are left will be the elite themselves. Now here's an article too, as I said before, because they planned an awful long time, over a hundred years ago, they'd do away with the nation-states, and they'd rule the world, by this way, this means. And everyone would live in the massive megacities, the UN came out with the whole thing, megacities, and how all nations or states left, had to push to get the people into the megacities and off the land. This article here is from Foreign Policy magazine, September/October Edition, 2010. And it says here:

Beyond City Limits

The age of nations is over. The new urban age has begun

The 21st century will not be dominated by America or China, Brazil or India, but by the city. In an age that appears increasingly unmanageable, cities rather than states are becoming the islands of governance (*A: There's that word again*) which the future world order will be built. (*A: Well, it already is.*) This new world is not -- and will not be -- one global village, so much as a network of different ones.

That ties in exactly with what came up in the think tank for NATO and the Department of Defence in Britain, it's in my archives section, in their projection for the next fifty years. Same for the U.S. one that's in there as well. That's how the world is to be. They talk about the ones, the cities that will go down. Jacques Attali also talks about it in his last book, these big city-states, which ones will go and which ones will survive in the next fifty to a hundred years, and how only the high-tech ones will survive. The British Department of Defence also went into the fact that some of these world megacities might even war amongst each other with very incredible high-tech weaponry. It's not so incredible, it's only that we haven't been told about it. They already have it all. So, we're really there folks. All we're going through right now is the death throes of the nation-states, only because we allow them to go ahead with everything they're doing. We sit back, and we yell and we complain, and we moan, but that's not going to stop them is it? Because this is a must-be operation. Must be. When they say must be at the top, that means nothing is going to be left to chance that could stop it from happening. And they've pretty well looked over everything that could possibly happen to stop it, believe you me. It's quite a world we live in, isn't it. Quite, quite the world.

I looked at all the different scenarios of people trying to find ways just to bring peace to the planet, and we'll all be just one happy family. Well, I'll tell you. Look at the states of the countries where they've tried to push the happy family scenarios with massive immigration. You have quarters in all cities, where everyone goes to be with their own people. And you have lots of bickering amongst them too, on the fringes where they meet. They've tried this before in the Soviet Union, and people who've come out of the Soviet Union said the same thing. Even Solzhenitsyn said it, that the big mistake is too, you can't force people into a cultureless society. If you don't have your own culture, whose culture do you have? Are you going to adopt the neighbors' over there, and they're not going to adopt yours? You end up with this mishmash of no real culture at all, which of course is much easier to control the public down below, because they have nothing to hold on for. You stand up generally and fight for your culture. We're being literally, psychologically, lobotomized ourselves, the further things go down the hill here. That's what's happening. This is psychological warfare as well. There's nothing happening in an area of any conflict that wasn't forced to happen. Made to happen, and forced to happen, but that's what we're living in today.

It's the same with, as I said before, in the seventies, I couldn't understand why so many people were suddenly coming in, until I read the book that was published in 1937 or '38 for the 1937 meeting of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, their world meeting. They held it in Australia that year. And they talked about the future they were bringing in. And all the big banking boys were there, the international ones, the private, when they say private banks at the top, they mean the big private ones that governments go to. They're individually owned. They don't have bank tellers and stuff like that. But they all attended it, and they said the same thing, that they're bringing in a new kind of world, and it would be so vastly different from anything that the general public would ever imagine, and they would keep it from the public what they were bringing in too, until the very, very end. They wouldn't come out and just tell them. All the media were there, but they all belonged to the CFR, and they promise, of course, never to disclose anything that happens in their meetings, but they did publish their books for members, and I've got some of them. There's nothing happening today, nothing, that wasn't planned back then. Including the massive flood of immigration into the Western World. At that time, in fact, the Royal Institute of International Affairs member for India stood up, and I've got the book through the back. And he said that, we're supposed to have this free trade and free flow of immigrants and so on, he says there's not enough coming into Britain. And he was told that they'd have to wait quite a few years until they got the public ready for it, mainly again through the media and radio, they didn't have the television out then. Then television came into it, and pushed and pushed, and eventually in they came, but they came in in a flood.

And I said, what's happening here? Apart from the fact they're also going to deculturalize the nation itself, it was also an attempt to set up the chessboard for today. Today. All you needed was a spark, especially from Muslims, too, a spark to set up this so-called radicalization within your own country. You cannot bring martial law across the

world unless you have set up a system within each country, that used to be fairly peaceable, and say we're giving you martial law. If nothing is happening, and you're all pretty much the same, it wouldn't go down. It would not go down. You have to literally bring in so many immigrants, from all different nations, and as recent as possible so they've got ties to their old countries, and then you bring down martial law, for everyone to accept it, saying well, I guess they have to, you know. When 9/11 happened, an article came out from the BBC. Because right away, MI5 had computer operators working out there trying to entice young Muslims into radical internet sites, that they created. MI5 created. And the reporter said, they're actually creating radicalization here. And of course they were. And they're doing it in the prisons as well now. The old, old trick. And I'll read about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. This article here is from the Guardian, that always plays the left wing. I get fed up with left wing and right wing ones. This article is about the radicalization of Muslims, inside prison, which is an old technique for different groups. It's been used down through history, again. And it says:

Up to 800 potentially violent radicals could be released from prisons in next five to 10 years, says think tank

(A: Everything is think tanks now, these private think tanks that government calls in, you know, and pays millions of dollars to. So:)

Britain faces a potential "new wave" of home-grown terrorist attacks as a result of an escalating rate of radicalization of Muslims inside the prison system, according to a report published today *(A: Well, that will keep it going, which is what they want, you see. This doesn't happen by mistake either. So it's published:)* by a leading defence and security think tank.

The Royal United Services Institute (RUSI) says that up to 800 "potentially violent radicals" who have not been convicted of terrorist offenses could be released from prisons in England and Wales over the next five to 10 years and will pose a significant challenge to the security services to identify them.

The estimate rests upon "prison probation sources" saying that one in 10 of the 8,000 Muslim prisoners in high security jails in England and Wales could be successfully targeted.

However, the Ministry of Justice disputed the figures in the report. It said last night: "The prison and probation service does not recognize the figure of 800 violent radicals; referred to in the report, nor do we agree that jihadist radicalisation is taking place at a rapid rate.

What they want to do really is, as I say, they set up the internet sites. MI5 did it, right away, to entice young guys in, find out who they were, and get them to do things, and catch them. Set them up, in other words, sting operations, and they were creating what appeared to be terrorism. Then they slam them in jails. And they keep doing this stuff over and over again, and then they radicalize them, you see. Because who wants to get slammed inside a jail, when you're young, and you don't know what the heck you've been up to yourself? You're just learning what life's all about. You've been conned. You were set up. So this is how you keep it going on for as long as you want. And saying to the rest of the people, "see, we've got problems in this country. We just can't take off all this high security alert. We need all these cameras. We need more cameras. We've got to make sure that no one gets any privacy. We can't have privacy, in order to keep you safe." Oldest trick in the book. Nothing new under the sun.

And as we're doing this too, the big boys are going ahead with the old plan again. It started over a hundred years ago with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as they set up from the bankers and the banker's sons who really started the whole thing up. And they put their sons into the top corporations. They created international corporations for them, in preparation to take over the world's power supplies, resource supplies and all the other supplies. That's how they formed international corporations that you know of today. This article is from Yahoo. It's:

UK-Dutch Britned cable may import power price shocks

(A: Now that they've all amalgamated the nations, you're all interdependent, and one big company is going to own all of your power.)

The upcoming UK-Dutch electricity interconnector is expected to link Britain to European power markets, which could result in additional supply at the right, but sometimes wrong, times.

With commercial operation to start next year on April 1, the one gigawatt (GW) Britned cable can import or export power between the two countries and could smooth out demand peaks if one market has extra supply, but could also import price spikes when both markets are tight.

Total control by the few. Food, power, everything folks. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And remember too that what you hear on the radio, through the phone is different from what I hear. These callers sometimes I can't make out at all, but thanks for listening.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Computer Solitude Syndrome](#)

[Secret Vaccine Trials Exposed--Ireland](#)

[More on Secret Vaccine Trials](#)

[End of Nations](#)

[Prisons Radicalising Muslims](#)

[FBI gave Cash to Bronx SynagogueBombers](#)

[European Integrated Interdependence Means Electric Companies Hold shocking Power over Each "Region"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 25, 2011 (#840)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 25, 2011:

How Easily They Play Us, In This Age of Planned Chaos:

"Crisis and Terror Levels, All this Consternation,
We're in Training and Adapting to Behaviour Modification,
Keeping You Safe, The Oldest Play Used by Psychopaths,
There's a Big Club They Belong To, Brandy & Belly-Laugh,
So Easy to Re-Shape the World, Direct the Way it's Going,
Using Terror and Austerity On a Public Never Knowing,
The Big Club Owns the Banks, In Control of Media,
A Sci-Fi Weapons Arsenal, Tax-Funded via Academia,
There's Total War on Your Body, A War on Your Mind,
Courtesy of the Psycho Club, The Richest Inbred Kind"

© Alan Watt May 25, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 25, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 25th 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios there for download where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this big system you're born into, which really is a massive superstructure around the world, above all governments, tying them all together. I try and show you the big organizations that really run the show, at least the ones that were known to us, the public at the bottom, and to show you where it's all going, how it's done, and so on,

and what their goals are. So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts of a lot of the talks for print up in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the variety offered; you'll see that listed also on the .com site. So help yourselves, there's a lot there to learn, an awful lot to learn actually. We're still going through the biggest changes the world's seen for an awful long time. **Remember too, I'm really dependent upon you the listeners to keep me going, so it's up to you the listeners to buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are definitely well appreciated.** And I know it's getting bad across the world now because people really drop off. Here and there in Europe they email to tell me just how things are going and how bad it's getting for them. Lots of people are losing jobs and with the cost of living they're really scratching along.

This is sign of the times. It's meant to go this way. It's planned austerity, just after the planned bank crash of course. And we're being trained like animals – it's basic animal training – that your disposable income won't be spent on things you don't really need, but you want, anymore. Your disposable income will all be going to the necessities of life. That's what austerity is all about. So everything will be high prices, fees, and high taxes for everything, just to get along. That is the planned world that we're going into now under the guise of OH MY GOD WE'RE ALL BROKE AND WE HAVE TO ALL BE POOR.

It's amazing too, the UN keeps pumping out the same incredibly increasing statistics of the immense gap between the tiny minority of stinking rich people and the vast majority of dirt poor people and how it's always getting wider and wider and wider. And now they're telling us, at the top, I think it is the top 1/10th of the 1% at the top are massively outdistancing all the rest of them behind them. So you got to be in-the-know, you understand, to make money in this world. It's not a matter of going out there, like you're trained at school, to grab the carrot and just make it all your own; unless you've got good psychopathic traits and an ability to get on with the other psychopaths, which means being very manipulative of course, you aren't going to get very far in life at all. Ordinary folk can't really do that because they don't like putting other people under on the way up, but it's no problem to the psychopath. The whole system is a psychopathic system they have given to the rest of the normal people and they call it competition. We're trained from school to compete, compete, compete and of course you're living through the end product of it now. They don't need us all today. Most folk will die of cancer. We know that. It was introduced a long time ago, but they're stepping it up with all their foods, etc. I'll talk about that later on in the broadcast tonight. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, some people cannot fail, though. I doesn't matter what they do in life, depending again on the status that you have in society and how many friends you've got in high places. Anyway, Strauss-Kahn of course, we all know about his little escapade that he's been accused of, which doesn't surprise me because that kind of stuff is the norm for these guys. They generally are so well protected by other guys who clean up behind them, like Bill Clinton was of course, that it doesn't make the media. He was caught apparently and now he's charged with rape. It says...

Lawmakers Concerned About Ex-IMF Director's 'Golden Parachute'

foxnews.com / Judson Berger / May 24, 2011

The former head of the International Monetary Fund accused of sexually assaulting a New York hotel maid will receive a \$250,000 severance payment -- paid in part courtesy of the American taxpayer -- unless U.S. lawmakers can stop the "golden parachute" from landing in the French politician's bank account. *(Alan: Now, that's nothing to what he'll really get because this guy also will have his own private investments and being the head of the IMF he knows where to invest, because the IMF really is a big huge massive business under the United Nations. They have annual conferences, sometimes biannual conferences. They tell all the people who come and who attend*

where to invest their money because the UN will be forcing all of us to invest our money into up-and-coming, emerging nations and they match it dollar for dollar, again, using your tax money. So he's got his own little dibs on all of that.)

The IMF claims it has no discretion in the matter of Dominique Strauss-Khan, who was already pulling down nearly \$500,000 (A: *And that's not including his expenses.*) as managing director when he resigned after being arrested in New York. The one-time severance, along with a much smaller annual pension, was part of his contract.

But considering the heavy financial stake the United States has in the global lender, some lawmakers are trying to exert pressure on an organization that has come under increased scrutiny over how its vast international resources are being used.

Well, it's just more corruption. You have to really dig into the IMF and see what they're really up to because they have literally put in dictators across the world, and displaced others, and turned countries into military regimes, basically like we're living under now across the first world countries under the guise of terror. They then of course make the workers incredibly, give them incredibly low wages and then they invite all the big boys, the big international corporations, to come in with their businesses. That's how the IMF operates. It's quite the story when you really dig into it. Nothing is ever as it seems to be, especially when it pretends it's there to *help* people. NOTHING IN THIS WORLD IS WHAT IT APPEARS TO BE.

Also, we know all about the carrying on in Japan with Fukushima reactors, which are still melting down apparently – they say it will melt down for maybe a few years. However, we know that the future world they're bringing into being will definitely be phasing out nuclear along the way and those countries with small populations, and very wealthy countries, will do it probably first. Switzerland is going ahead being the first one. It says...

Swiss officials: Let's close all our nuclear plants

Opposition leader says Japan crisis 'has entirely changed the energy debate'

msnbc.msn.com / The Associated Press / 5/25/2011

BERN, Switzerland — The Swiss Cabinet on Wednesday called for the decommissioning of the country's five nuclear power reactors and new energy sources to replace them. (A: *Now mind you, the Swiss have a lot of hydro powered ones, a lot of mountainous country and rivers and so on so they'll probably just build more of them.*)

The recommendation by the seven-member Federal Council will be debated in parliament, which is expected to make a final decision next month. If approved, the reactors would go offline between 2019 and 2034 (A: *Another long-term business plan, eh?*) after they reach their average lifespan of 50 years, unless their use could be safely extended for a few more years. (A: *So they are the ones to kick it off and other countries will probably follow suit because after all, by the time they want to decommission these things there'll be very few of us around really. The idea is that we all die off around 2030 to 2050.*)

I was wanting to talk tonight about behaviorism. Behaviorism is one of the biggest tools used by the elite on us. Of course, that's why they allowed, really, deviant characters to experiment with babies and do terrible things that normally you'd be locked up for. When you see these guys doing these things you know they're being protected by those who own the government. And I really mean that. The governments are owned, and not by the people. Because guys like BF Skinner, and others, and Simpson too, did incredible work, dropping babies on to tables and things and picking them up by the heels and dropping them again and terrifying them, to see if they could modify behavior and use Pavlovian responses to create fear responses, etc. What they found too, and Skinner did put it out pretty well and

clearly, he said that YOU ALTER PEOPLE'S BEHAVIOR BY ALTERING ANYTHING IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT. This is the key to how you're all being upgraded, yourselves, by technology.

Anything, even the radio, when the radio was introduced that changed people's behavior; they'd sit around and listen to shows every day, their favorite shows. The BBC was expert at that. Right from the beginning they'd give, they were the ones who discovered the serial, the daily serial, so you'd have to tune in the next day to find out how the hero managed to get back up on the cliff that he was hanging off of the night before. So it changed your behavior and people would scramble around and hear it. Then television took over. They started with youngsters, the Saturday serials, to make sure they'd tune in every Saturday, modifying everyone's behavior. Apart from the fact you mimic what you see, and it's a great tool for reconditioning you into political correctness and giving you ideas, which really are not yours at all but they will become your ideas because experts format this stuff to be put across in a certain way, that generally omits half of the rest of the truth.

Now, since 9/11 we've been living in police states pretty well across the world. A police state is ideal, believe you me, for changing and altering people's behavior. You can start off with cameras of course, and that also alters your behavior. Everyone behaves differently when they know they're being watched all the time, than when they're being spontaneous and free. So it takes away that sense of freedom and spontaneity that you have walking along a street when cameras are there every 20 feet watching what you're doing, facial recognition, and listening to what you say. This is a disgusting thing to have foisted upon the world under a terrorist guise, but it is terrorism. It's terrorism by the state on the general public. And as they build up this immense police state it's going to get worse and worse and worse, and it is getting worse, by the way, as the bully boys, you see, stop remembering that they're supposed to be police first and servants to the people, and employed by the people. The message really is, it's loud and clear, that governments are not there to be responsible to the people. That's the message loud and clear. And most folk don't even think of it because they've already accepted that, that government is somehow the big boss. Government is an *idea*. Government is nothing but an idea and you must *consent to it*, and you must consent to whatever they do. Well, when's the last time that happened? When has anybody listened to anything that you want? Because we're not living under any kind of democracy, you understand. Not whatsoever. We're being trained further into this fear-driven Pavlovian response trick. The idea is to make us all incredibly subservient for the worst things that are designed and planned to come down in the near future, because they haven't stopped, believe you me, with austerity and poverty and all the rest of the things they're going to bring down. They haven't stopped at all.

Here's an article here to show you how crazy it gets, and it does get crazier. You'll see incredible things over the next few years as all these special teams with all their toys, who are really just military forces with nothing to do, respond to ridiculous situations. This article is from Britain.

Operation kickabout: Two policemen, a patrol car, the force helicopter and thermal imaging equipment... all to find boy who kicked his ball into a greenhouse

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 26th May 2011 [article altered overnight, previously this...]

Heavy-handed police scrambled helicopter to hunt school boy whose soccer ball broke a greenhouse window and now he faces lifelong criminal record.

Tom Clarke accidentally kicked a ball over a garden fence, smashing a window pane in a greenhouse. (A: ...so they sent off a helicopter. They probably had big machine guns on it too, just like the ones you saw them mowing down those people in the Middle East that time and laughing about it.)

He faces a lifelong criminal record after a police helicopter and a riot van were scrambled to hunt him down when he accidentally kicked a football at a greenhouse. (A: *Can you imagine the effect it has on a child? That's what happens when you're a child. Everyone's experienced it, kicking the balls around, going over someone's fence and once in a blue moon somebody's window would go. Nobody sent out choppers and cops in riot vans after you. Can you imagine the effect it would have on you, and the terror it would strike? And that's what it's meant to do, strike terror into everyone.*)

Tom Clarke was horrified when he mis-kicked the ball and it looped over a garden fence and smashed a greenhouse window pane.

Just 30 minutes later a police helicopter was spotted hovering above the house, using thermal imaging cameras to search for him.

Two patrol cars and a riot van were also dispatched to search nearby gardens in Chalgrove, Oxfordshire on foot.

A pair of uniformed officers eventually tracked Tom down and he apologized to the greenhouse owner. (A: *Can you imagine? They could have shot him. Once these guys get their blood up, because all they're trained to do is hunt, hunt the masses, hunt the masses, you know, the poverty-stricken masses, then they see you all the same, it doesn't matter what age you are. And they're trigger-happy.*)

Days later Thames Valley Police sent a letter to Tom's father telling him his son had accepted responsibility for criminal damage. (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

The incident is not a conviction but would be informally recorded for future reference and could count against him by future employers carrying out enhanced CRB checks. (A: *Your background checks. Don't be a boy... in this world. They don't like boys anymore. They don't like them at all. Don't climb trees. Don't fall out of trees. Don't do anything that boys do. Don't speak out at school, they'll drug you. The message is loud and clear. Loud and clear. God help us all. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about behavior modification, because that's what it is. You see, you didn't have cameras and you didn't have helicopters hovering over smashed greenhouses and stuff like that when I was young. If they were, you literally just wouldn't go out; you'd stay inside and be terrified to go out, because it creates terror in the public and that's what it's intended to do. That's what you do. You put black-clad uniformed characters with machine guns outside and cameras to change your behavior and make you timid and frightened, and YES MASSA; that's what you learn to say very quickly. That's what it's about.

Now, the same idea here as the TSA in the US.

Transport police get green light to carry (A: *...it's submachine guns...*) guns on trains and Tubes in response to 'terrorism threat'

(A: *This is in the UK. Again, more terror for the public. Put something in their environment which wasn't there before and they will adapt and change to it. This is what I'm trying to tell you.*)

dailyemail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 25th May 2011

Armed teams of British Transport Police are to patrol the railways and London Underground to counter the terrorist threat - currently at its second highest level. (A: *Utter tripe! Tripe and rubbish! Tripe and tripe and rubbish. ...second highest level... even all these levels, you see, are part of your training of fear. That's what it's all about.*)

Until now BTP officers have not carried weapons but today Transport Secretary Philip Hammond announced that

the force would have its own armed capability.

He said armed BTP officers would be 'deployed as appropriate in response to the terrorism threat level at any given time'.

Armed police are already a regular sight at airports across the UK.

Armed police from other forces sometimes patrol stations and trains and the current threat level is severe meaning an attack is 'highly likely'. *(A: Yeah, yeah... wolf, wolf, wolf. Anyway, that's where it's going with all of this. Training you, training the public, putting something in your environment that was not there before, because who feels comfortable around these creeps? Hmm? Who? Who feels comfortable around these creeps?)*

Now, I'll also put up a link tonight on YouTube and you'll hear one of these characters, one of these creeps talk about it and how, WELL I GUESS YOU KNOW WE PROBABLY NEED IT and blah, blah, blah... as he rationalizes his job.

Militarisation of British Transport Police (24May11) - youtube.com

Talking about, I was going to say Genghis Khan, but it's Strauss-Kahn again, and how they get all their payoffs from other ways. And he'll probably get off with what he's doing anyway, or his charge, and he'll get boosted up to be head of The World Bank or something like that because they'll always look after their own at the top. This is an article that's kind of a repeat of previous studies that have been done in Britain and the US, because it's the same across the rest of the world.

Members of Congress Get Abnormally High Returns From Their Stocks

huffingtonpost.com / 05/25/11

Members of the House of Representatives considerably outperform the stock market in their personal investments, according to a new academic study.

Four university researchers examined 16,000 common stock transactions made by approximately 300 House representatives from 1985 to 2001, and found what they call "significant positive abnormal returns," *(A: They're just lucky.)* with portfolios based on congressional trades beating the market by about 6 percent annually.

What's their secret? The report speculates, but does not conclude, it could have something to do with the ability members of Congress have to trade on non-public information or to vote their own pocketbooks -- or both. *(A: It's called insider knowledge, right.)*

A study of senators by the same team of researchers five years ago found members of the higher chamber even better at beating the market -- outperforming it by about 10 percent, an amount the academics said was "both economically large and statistically significant."

"Being one of 435, as opposed to one of 100, is likely to result in a significant dilution of power relative to members of the Senate," the researchers wrote.

The researchers, Alan J. Ziobrowski of Georgia State University, James W. Boyd of Lindenwood University, Ping Cheng of Florida Atlantic University and Brigitte J. Ziobrowski of Augusta State University, noted that the circumstances are ripe for abuse. *(A: Well, they've been abusing it all along, eh. It's insider knowledge. I can remember even Maggie Thatcher, her husband Dennis, little Dennis, I think he was a real estate lawyer and it just so happened at that time they were building all these underground shelters, for the big bombing that never came of course, all across Britain and right up into Scotland even, right around Loch Lomond. Dennis just happened to get the word, before anybody else did and he'd buy up the land and then the government would ask for it, at 10*

times the price, and that's how they made their extra cash. You know, inside knowledge. This is pretty common stuff.)

At the same time, House rules don't require them to divest themselves of common stocks when they assume office, don't prevent them from trading freely while in office -- and don't require them to recuse themselves from votes that could affect their own interests.

The House ethics manual (A: ...which probably nobody's read.) clearly states that "all Members, officers, and employees are prohibited from improperly using their official positions for personal gain" (A: [Alan laughing.] They'd all be out the door, eh, if that was the case.) and members must disclose their holdings annually. (A: So that's enough of that tripe there, because that's how it is, really. It's tripe, isn't it? We all know what's going on. We all know what's going on because it's always been that way. Always. Always been that way.)

Now, I mentioned the other day too, from the Activist Post, about surveillance and there's another article too, about...

How Close Are We to a Nano-based Surveillance State?

activistpost.com / Feb 21, 2011 / Michael Edwards

In the span of just three years, we have seen drone surveillance become openly operational on American soil. (A: It's going across Canada too, by the way, the borders.)

In 2007, Texas reporters first filmed a predator drone test being conducted by the local police department in tandem with Homeland Security. (A: I'll read some of the rest of this article when I come back after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and it is a matrix indeed but you can punch your way through it and find out what's really happening and know where it's all going and know where not to go to perhaps. Anyway, talking about predator drones and, again, more training, something in the sky, something else that didn't exist before in your environment and your behavior will be modified. And that's the whole technique being used to train the public for all the bad times that are planned to come. It says...

And in 2009, it was revealed that an operation was underway to use predator drones inland over major cities, far from "border control" functions. This year it has been announced that not only will drone operations fly over the Mexican border, but the United States and Canada are partnering to cover 900 miles of the northern border as well. (A: And that's rubbish, folks, because they've already had them flying inland, way beyond the border; from the US as well, they're flying them from the Great Lakes too, from boats.)

Now that the precedent has been set to employ drones over non-combat areas, the military is further revealing the technology of miniaturization that they currently have at their disposal. As drone expert, P.W. Singer said, "At this point, **it doesn't really matter if you are against the technology, because it's coming.**" (A: And that's how they talk to you now, isn't it? With your tax money that's paying for it all. [Alan chuckles.]) According to Singer, "The miniaturization of drones is where it really gets interesting. You can use these things anywhere, put them anyplace, and **the target will never even know they're being watched.**" (A: Well, guess who are all the targets? Hmm?)

So what exactly is on the horizon?

The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) funds military tech development through the private sector with defense contractors such as Lockheed Martin, Boeing, and Honeywell. It was Honeywell that introduced the T-Hawk micro drone -- now purchased by Miami-Dade county for use in the metro area -- which weighs all of 16 pounds and can fly in any direction. However, this is not so "micro" compared to the latest spy drone to be revealed: the Nano Hummingbird, produced by AeroVironment. The video below illustrates the

capabilities of this 19g vehicle: (A: *So you can actually watch the video yourself.*)

This mimicking of nature heralds a range of science fiction nightmare scenarios, but the name of this vehicle, "nano", is what should spark a red alert. Because, in fact, DARPA and their contractors are working on true nano surveillance that will have biological components . . . and applications.

Here are some surveillance and detection concepts **already in operation**, or under development (keeping in mind that what is revealed in the public domain is often quite far behind the reality): (A: *I'd say very, very far behind the reality.*)

A group of smaller surveillance drones called NAV (nano air vehicles) or MAV (micro air vehicles) already have been commissioned: **mapleseed drones; sparrow drones by 2015, dragonfly drones to fly in swarms by 2030** (A: *I guess that's to pick up all the carcasses when we're dying off of starvation.*), **and eventually a housefly drone.** (A: *Oh, that'll be good for carrying disease.*) And if the reconstruction of nature doesn't pan out, nature itself can be hijacked using **electrical impulses to create cyborg surveillance insects** being studied at major universities. (A: *Courtesy, once again, of grants from your tax money.*)

Nano sensors for use in agriculture that measure crops and environmental conditions. (A: *That'll be to make sure there's enough pesticides in them to kill you.*)

Bomb-sniffing plants using rewired DNA to detect explosives and biological agents.

"Smart Dust" motes that wirelessly transmit data on temperature, light, and movement (this can also be used in currency to track cash).

Nano-based RFID barcodes that can be embedded into **any material** for tracking of **all** products . . . **and people.**

Devices to detect molecules, enzymes, proteins and genetic markers -- opening up the door for **race-specific bioweapons** (A: *That's a big deal, this, by the way. They've already got the list of races they want to bump off.*), as mentioned in the Project For a New American Century's policy paper *Rebuilding America's Defenses*.

There are countless ways that we are already tracked in our daily lives, which has acclimatized us to the next steps underway. (A: *You are being trained by all these things in your environment. And this goes on quite a bit so you should read this article for yourselves. It's quite a good bit of data to absorb.*)

Alan: Now, I'll go to the phones and there's Willis hanging on there from Idaho. Are you there Willis?

Willis: I am, Alan. All I can say about those drones is, I was born with a shotgun in my hand. I've shot more pheasants with one hand than most people have ever seen. I surely hope I get a chance to take one of those out. I really... I do. I think about it a lot. I just can't wait to see one. But the reason that I'm calling is I just was super impressed to tell you that your work is so important and what you do is so important. I've been doing this for 20 years myself trying to wake people up. We have those moments and those days when we ask why are we doing this and what are we doing? I just want to tell you that what you do is so important. It inspires us to keep going. And when you have those down days, please keep it up. Please, when you're thinking, you know, you get down in the dumps and whatever, STAY... stay brother, stay. We love ya. You're so important and thank you, from all of us, for what you do.

Alan: Thanks. Thanks for calling. That was well appreciated. Because I certainly do get in the dumps too. And my days aren't so good and hot either. I'd warn you, though, if you ever shoot something flying overhead and put it in the frying pan, that's when you'll find out what kind of bird it really is. So be very careful. [Alan chuckles.]

Now, I was going to talk, too, about the state of this world and how it's going. We're kept, again, in the dark at the bottom level of reality. We see things in the movies, and the movies are all about predictive programming, ALL about predictive programming. There are only about 4 main storylines and they swap them back and forth and mix them together to make sure that you get hooked. You're the hero, you're following the hero, and the woman that used to follow the heroine, but sometimes it changes these days. Then once you're hooked into it all the PC messages come into it as well. And we forget that at the top here, it's never been different from ancient times to the present with the behavior of those at the top and how they go to a different set of rules. I've talked before about the G20 meetings in Canada and elsewhere and the G8 meetings too. I've talked to reporters who attended some of them and saw the lines up of prostitutes being interviewed, very high class ones, expensive ones, to attend, male and female, all the ages by the way; they have no restrictions. In other words, what I'm telling you is, at the top, all these people that you are taught to respect are no different from Caligula basically. They're no different. They live the same lifestyle. The laws and rules are made for *you*, otherwise you'd have chaos in society, utter chaos. And they can't have that because *you're* supposed to produce and consume, and at least produce; now it's just all producing and giving out. Regardless, they live the same lifestyles and it's often shocking when you see what they do, for little gifts for each other. Here's one for salesmen.

German insurer Munich Re held orgy for salesmen

Stephen Evans / bbc.co.uk / 20 May 2011

One of the biggest insurance companies in the world held a party for salesmen where they were rewarded with the services of prostitutes. (A: *Well, there's nothing so special about that, but it gets better.*)

Munich Re is the world's biggest re-insurer - in other words, the company acts as an insurance company for other insurance companies. (A: *It's amazing all these cons that go on isn't it?*)

One of its divisions, Ergo, told the BBC that the party had taken place to reward salesmen in 2007. (A: *They probably have them every year.*)

A spokesman said the people who organised it had since left. (A: *Yeah, sure.*)

The gathering was held at a thermal baths in the Hungarian capital Budapest as a reward to particularly successful salesmen.

(A: *And they got...*) 'Whatever they liked'.

There were about 100 guests and 20 prostitutes were hired.

A German business newspaper said the prostitutes had worn colour-coded arm-bands designating their availability, and the women had their arms stamped after each service rendered. (A: *Can you believe this?*)

According to Handelsblatt, quoting an unnamed participant, guests were able to take the women to four-poster beds at the spa "and do whatever they liked".

By the way, when they had this for the, I think it was the G8, or maybe the G20 in England in London, the reporter who went through there said that they actually had a hotel, a massive hotel booked and they took out all the beds and put in these big heart-shaped beds for all these lovely leaders of the world to, you know, romp about in with all the prostitutes which your tax money paid for. You don't know what it's really like, do you? You really don't. When they get up there and say VOTE FOR ME, I'M ALL FOR YOU, I'M JUST LIKE YOU... You just don't know do you? Really don't.

And I talked earlier about the fact that the Ministry of Defence in Britain and the US Department of Defense both hired think tanks to project the next 50-60 years or so. They're both identical; they're in my archives section and you should go through them because they give you the future. Even down to the population that would suddenly drop around 2030 or so, that's when we're all crammed in cities, probably due to plagues they said; it could be starvation on the other hand. And we're seeing all the articles coming out now, *OH THE COMING FOOD SHORTAGES AND RATIONING* will come out too. And you think it's all just happening the way they're telling you. When 5 agri-businesses now own the entire food of the planet, they can cause it at any time they wish. And they're using, of course, nothing but GM food for you lot, not for the ones at the top; they all have their special farms. Once you get up into the right club, you see, you're given your little ticket, your little real ration ticket where you get real food and you don't get any of the GM stuff loaded with its pesticides, which kill you with cancers and various other things but mainly cancers. That's why they know that everyone will die of cancer, except themselves.

Pesticide exposure linked to lower IQ in children

By Tannith Cattermole / May 9, 2011 / gizmag.com

(A: That's another thing they wanted too. They don't want a bright population during this particular period, as we're all supposed to go down the tubes. They want them to be pretty dull, pretty stupid, easily entertained, and so they give them lots of cheap entertainment. This is one of the tricks that they're definitely using, of course, is to dumb you down as best they can.)

Three recent studies have found that children exposed to organophosphates (OPs) in the womb have a lower IQ at seven years than those that have not.

The results of three recent studies (*A: ...THREE recent studies...*) have found that children exposed to organophosphates (OPs) in the womb have a lower IQ at seven years than those that have not. Indoor use of two OPs (chlorpyrifos and diazinon) known to be neurotoxins (*A: They're actually toxic to the nerves in your brain, the actual cells themselves.*) have been phased out over the past decade because of health risks, however they are still approved for use in agricultural pesticides and are widely used on food crops. Increasingly scientists are finding that prenatal exposure to pesticides may lead to later health impacts. (*A: So of course they know all this stuff at the top. They're perfectly aware of all that they're doing to us. Perfectly aware.*)

Then another article...

GM (*A: Genetically modified.*) food toxins found in the blood of 93% of unborn babies

Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 20th May 2011

Toxins implanted into GM food crops to kill pests are reaching the bloodstreams of women and unborn babies, alarming research has revealed. (*A: This is one of the exposés that you get in the papers. These are legalities, to let you know, and when you say nothing and you don't get up and riot about it, then you've acquiesced, and legally you've acquiesced to poison yourself and your children. No kidding. That's a legal precedent.*)

A landmark study found 93 per cent of blood samples taken from pregnant women and 80 per cent from umbilical cords tested positive for traces of the chemicals.

Millions of acres in North and South America are planted with GM corn containing the toxins, which is fed in vast quantities to farm livestock around the world – including Britain.

However, it is now clear the toxins designed to kill crop pests are reaching humans and babies in the womb – apparently through food. (*A: Well of course it is. They're really clever, eh?*)

It is not known what, if any, harm this causes (A: *[Alan laughing.] They know it's neurotoxic, right.*) but there is speculation it could lead to allergies, miscarriage, abnormalities or even cancer.

So it's guaranteed to cause these problems, but more importantly, you have a definite drop in IQ as well as the last article I mentioned there. This is all known. This was known... it's known that this stuff would do this BEFORE they put it on the market. They test everything for years in the labs on animals and secretly on humans in certain areas too. But of course, THAT'S CONSPIRACY THINKING, THEY'D NEVER DO THAT. The same guys that gave you the fake 9/11 terror and terror, terror ever since, and that's what it is, perpetual war and perpetual terrorism to train you... they'd never do that to you. The same guys that are always up there preaching every year at world summits, OH WE GOT TO DRASTICALLY REDUCE THE POPULATION... they'd never do that to you would they? Of course they wouldn't. No. They're decent guys who go home to, well, their parties with the prostitutes. [Alan laughing.] Wake up, eh. Wake up!

Another article here too, this is actually from 2009 but it was interesting because I mentioned EMP a few times. That's electromagnetic pulse, which is also in the same frequencies as you're using all your wireless stuff, your computers and so on. It says...

Researchers developing portable E-Bomb

gizmag.com / Paul Evans / April 22, 2009

HPM bombs (A: *This is for bombs.*) use an enormous electromagnetic radio pulse to disable computers, electronics, vehicles, guided missiles and communications.

High-power microwave (HPM) bombs that use an enormous electromagnetic radio pulse to disable computers, electronics, vehicles, guided missiles and communications while leaving people and structures unharmed have been under investigation in research labs for a number of years. Until recently these weapons have been impractically large at over 3.5 meters long, but researchers at Texas Tech University have now built a self powered device with U.S. Army funding that measures 15 cm in diameter and only 1.5 meters long, making it small enough to be considered portable.

Now, the reason I'm reading this one is because you see, it leaked out that underneath the parliament of Britain they also have one there. They said that they COULD KNOCK OUT ALL COMMUNICATIONS UNDER A TERRORIST THREAT. They said UNFORTUNATELY IT WOULD ALSO KILL ANYBODY WITH A PACEMAKER WITHIN ABOUT 50 MILES RADIUS. [Alan laughing.] No kidding. No kidding. It's amazing. Whenever you read something they've had it for many, many, many years. And again, it's all funded by your tax money, isn't it, all this stuff, that's eventually used on you. It's really quite something.

Now, another article here is a little bit different. You see, Canadians are awfully politically correct. They're so laid back, they even watch silly, silly comedies, the same comedies for years. They like sameness, you see, that's part of the comedies' attraction; it's the sameness of the familiar faces coming back. That's how they get downloaded with all the PC stuff. They love to be on the avant-garde, you know, of all changes of political correctness. They just love it. It says...

A Canadian couple has decided to keep the sex of their child secret, in an attempt to raise a genderless child (A: *Isn't that wonderful?*)

theaustralian.com.au / Rhys Blakely From: The Times / May 25, 2011

IT IS usually the first thing that proud parents reveal to the world about their new offspring. But a Canadian

couple has sparked controversy by deciding to keep the sex (A: ...which is really the gender...) of their baby secret as part of an attempt to raise a "genderless child". (A: *If you notice too by the way, all these top models they're pushing out in front of the runway this year, most of them are actually men dressed as women. Big hullabaloo in all the fashion magazines about it and how wonderful it all is.*)

Kathy Witterick, 38, and David Stocker, 39, who live in Toronto, believe that a child's sex should not determine his or her place in the world. (A: *They keep substituting 'sex' for gender, don't they? I'll read some more of this to let you know how wonderful it is in Canada, as we're in the avant-garde. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I let that guitar wail a bit there because... I must be doing something right or wrong tonight because the company, XplorNet just dropped my satellite feed. So that's how it goes actually. And it does go that way when you touch on certain topics. However, I was reading about this article where you've got PC parents of course who are not going to disclose the gender of their baby. You get all the PC nonsense coming from them; I'll let you read this article for yourself.

Are these the most PC parents in the world? The couple raising a 'genderless baby'... to protect his (or her) right to choice - Dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 25th May 2011

There are actually 2 articles on them; one from Australia but it's on Canadians and how they bring up their own child and stuff, and how they dress them up in different colors, pink and blue, which they can swap, etc, and all of that. And I think really it's a little scheme they've got, because they know it's going to be hard to get work in the future and the way things are going in Music Television who knows what it's going to be in about 16 years time. So this child is going to make a killing being, well, ...something. That's the idea, something... whatever. [Alan laughing.] So that's what it's all about in this age of androgyny, a very old plan again, to utterly eliminate and destroy all that was to bring in all that will be. As the top Masons always say, ALL THAT WAS LEFT IMPERFECT WILL BE MADE PERFECT. So that's the kind of world we're living in today. And it's all an agenda. All this indoctrination is funded, again, with your tax money. It's all decided at very high levels and put down to the school boards who must promote all this stuff. And nothing happens by chance.

You think you're simply evolving down through time and things come and go as they please. No. NOTHING... nothing comes from the grassroots. Everything, all behavior is promoted from the top down, even the behavior for a whole generation to grow up on video games where they just kill and they want to be the guys who win, and the only ones who apparently win in all these games are the guys wearing all the black-clad suits and the big machine guns, because they want these characters for this particular time to control all of you and all the things that have to come down the pike. And they don't care a darn about laws or constitutions or anything else. Not a darn. They're treating life like a video game and you're just the prey and they are the predator. That's extremely obvious, extremely obvious today.

People are terrified to talk back to these goons. Someone from the US just today emailed me, he rushed through into one of the subways I think it was, he had the ticket and the whole thing, and one of these goons came after him. He showed him the ticket, etc, etc, and the goon told him to quieten down, he says he's going to give him a ticket for being insolent. Being insolent? What kind of crime... what crime is that, being insolent? to a black-clad goon with a machine gun? Hmm? This is the world that you are allowing to come into being, because the longer it's here the more everyone adapts to it. That means it's going to be here forEVER. Do you really want that? Do you REALLY want that? I think it's time people reclaimed their rights and realize too, that government and all its agencies are supposed to be there to serve THEM, the people. And you'd better make a move on it all because it's going down quick, as you all know.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US to Pay for Strauss-Khan's Golden Parachute](#)

[Swiss to Close Nuclear Plants over Time](#)

[Police Helicopter Scrambled to Hunt Schoolboy--Soccer ball Broke a Window](#)

[Machine Guns on the Trains--to Keep You Safe--Britain](#)

[More on Machine Gun Cops in Britain](#)

[Those "In the Know" Get the Dough--Congress--Abnormally High Stock Returns](#)

[Nano-Based Surveillance](#)

[Caligula Orgy to Reward Salesmen](#)

[Toxic Pesticides from GM Crops found in Unborn Babies](#)

[GM Food Toxins in 93% of Unborn Babies' Blood](#)

[Portable Electromagnetic Pulse Weapon](#)

[Genderless Child---from Canada of Course](#)

[PC Couple Raise Baby to be "Genderless"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

August 1st, 2008 (#148)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 1st, 2008:

""How Far Will You Go for Compliance's Sake?
You Know that a Bully Takes All He Can Take,
All That You Own, He'll Simply Seize,
While You Go On, Appease and Appease,
Towards Appease then Bend the Knee,
Keep Standing Tall, Keep Thinking Free"

© Alan Watt August 1st, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 1st, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 1st of August, 2008. For newcomers I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks I've given over the years as possible, and you'll find a lot of information concerning the big picture, the very big picture that's guided us to this present position in the world, where everything is global, totalitarian, and on a roll. And you'll find out why. You'll also find out where it's going to, and you'll find out the big foundations, the organizations that network together to bring it about. A very old agenda, and you'll also find out how those things which you follow in life, your culture, the cultural industry, how they affect you, and how you're programmed to accept the next step forward, and the next step, and the next step through music and entertainment. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe.

Now most people live in 6:00 news-land, the regular media, and they adapt to regular changes very quickly because they've been programmed to adapt. If those people who are familiar faces on regular media and television adapt quickly and accept each law that comes on the books, as being quite normal, then the public do so also. It's like

follow the leader, very, very simple. The bulk of people like to all be the same. They like the oneness idea. They don't like to be different. That's why they're given polls that suggest that 80% of the public go for this or that. They want to be part of that 80%, and they don't want to be left behind in case they're different. They want to be the same. That's why polls were invented in the first place, as a propaganda tool; they work very well. And we are being upgraded at such an incredible pace. I was reading today about the governments at all airports and borders, Canada and the States, can now confiscate your laptops or any cellphone, whatever, and keep them for as long as they wish, indefinitely if need be. And they don't need any suspicion to take it off you. They even said in the law that they made to make it legal that even information from ordinary people might help in corralling terrorists. What an excuse. But that will do the public. They'll adapt to that very quickly. And regular travelers, who bend over when they're told to, and submit when they're told to, and jump through hoops, who are humiliated on a frequent basis, they're the first ones to adapt into this new normalcy, this new freedom. And we must remember what Bush said, he called it the New Freedom. He gave us a new definition of what freedom is, and it's a freedom where you have no rights whatsoever. You have the freedom to obey and jump like Pavlov's dog before you get shocked. And even if you jumped, you still might get shocked, and that's okay, because they've written the laws that way to make it okay. Just because they say it's a law does not mean it's right. We've been conditioned and brainwashed that all laws somehow have some holy perspective to it, and nothing is further from the truth. All tyrannies in all countries down through the ages put laws on the books. And when they become ridiculous and impede the flow and the movement in the business in the lives of people, they are tyrannies; we must never forget that. And there's not much left except passive non-cooperation, the rest is unthinkable. Back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. What is the Matrix? The Matrix is the Reality in which you live. The Reality is always being upgraded like a computer program, and it's downloaded to you via fiction and novels; yes, novelists are paid to right this stuff, and told what to right about, they belong to the futurist society, and when you look back on the novels and sci-fi that's been churned out the last thirty, forty, fifty years, they spelled out where we're going. When it happens in real life we think it's all quite natural because the vague thought is still swirling around inside our skulls, put there when we were downloaded through fiction. When you're into fiction, your guard is not up. Your censor part of your brain is not working, and it never dawns on you that you're being programmed.

This War on Terror is never spelled out to the public. Very much like the New World Order phrase used by Mr Bush Sr. He used it on various occasions, on very significant dates, like 9/11. When you look into it, all the thousands of journalists across the planet went along with this New World Order speech and mentioned it and so on, and just left it at that, as though they knew something and the public didn't. What did they mean by a New World Order? Now, those who are into studying the spy games thought automatically it was a New World Order where there was no Cold War, where their main enemy supposedly was finished, and nothing was further from the truth, because no one defeated the Soviet Union. Orders came out from Gorbachev, who was the head of the Union at that time, and told all the Prime Ministers in all the countries to stand down and get out of town. That's what happened. Because the next phase was to come in. The merger of the Soviet system with the West. And all of the tricks and techniques which were experimented with on people and school children and prisoners to do with psychological warfare conditioning and Pavlovian conditioned responses and behaviorism are now all blended with the West's system. And that's why they're on a roll now. They're using all of that to try and bring a whole New World Order into view, and not a World Order where there's peace for the general public. There might be peace eventually when you can't think for yourself at all, that's what they mean by peace. When you cannot complain. When you don't bitch or form groups, and see what they're doing and accuse them of what they're doing. Then they'll have peace at the top. Quite a few books have been churned out about the future to come, from as far back as the 50s and 60s, through the 70s, and some people who worked for MI5 and MI6, as novelists and as non-fiction writers, generally they did both, like H.G. Wells, you find that they talked about the system to come. And how they'd have to literally lobotomize the general population. Especially that part of the brain which gives you independence, and allowed you to think as yourself, as being a separate individual entity. In other words your survival mechanism. And they've found ways to do it. They were experimenting all that time ago.

Arthur Koestler was one of them. He worked for MI5 and 6, in cahoots with the CIA to not only give you thoughts to prepare you for this, but to get people on board. And there are crazy people out there who follow NGOs, the rah-rah crowd, the sheep, as Orwell called them in Animal Farm. Four legs good, two legs bad. And of course when they

reverse the slogan they don't even notice. They're the useful idiots. And so they form big groups to bring this utopia into place. And it's been taught through the higher academia, the higher levels, that this must be so, and it's worldwide. When no one can think for themselves, we'll all be lobotomized. And they have chemical ways to do it. They can literally target any part of the brain. And use either straight inoculations which they talked about, as did Lord Bertrand Russell, "the needle" as he said. Your compliant population. Or they can spray it in the air. They can put it in the water. They can put it in the food. They can make the food create it in fact, the actual drug, which will target specifically parts of your brain, just like bio-warfare. That's what it is, bio-warfare on the people. But the general public will go down. Most of them will go down as this happens. Those who understand what's happening will have a hard time too. I've said, I've said years ago, you have to keep your sanity, holding on to your sanity will be the hardest thing you've ever done, as you see bizarre changes, and you see the public around you adapt to them, like robots. There's a huge multi-million pound, that's money, British pounds, campaign in Britain to get young children into being green cops, enviro-cops. Big massive publicity campaign. They're given their little badge and their little card to carry and a list of things to report to the authorities on their parents, and then their friends and neighbors and all the rest of it, to do with being bad environmentalists; broken the laws, the rules. This was shown again in Orwell's 1984 and he simply got it from the young Nazi League, the Hitler Youth, and of course they got it from the Young Communists Youth Party. And guess what the Boy's Brigade was all about? And the Boys Scouts and the Cubs? Uniform. Uni-form. Uniformity. And no one thought anything about it. That was also the time that they brought out the Salvation Army; an army. What did they wear? Uniforms. People don't think, they accept. Now we are going into a hell. Rapidly hell is manifesting, openly on earth.

We are being dehumanized at such a speed now that nothing really would shock the public. They've had years of heavily funded and promoted and advertised art, in all weird forms. With fetuses in urine. To dehumanize what a fetus is; just a thing, an object, an animal, and you're not an endangered species. And we accept that. With the armies of women shouting slogans about their own body, thinking, well that's their right. Really, when it affects all of society – and that's not the agenda, that woman's right – it's going to affect all of us because there's another group on top, using them all, to dehumanize us all. The eugenics movement. And don't forget who started the abortion industry in the West on behalf of the eugenics movement, Margaret Sanger. She also had quotes in her book, written in the 20s, from Hitler. She brought us family planning. Now we're in for the big global family planning, and the big boys can't wait. And to be honest with you, something I've always known is most people will go down with this. They will obey to the bitter end, every ridiculous law and rule that comes along, that teaches them to be humiliated because you must humiliate to create apathy, and apathy was something that the big think-tanks were driving at and published in their own documents back in the 60s. "What can I do? What can I do?" And you also tend to get a little frightened when you realize this whole system that you thought was yours or your nation's is there to control you, not to help you. You're dependent on the system. Interdependence. This term going back to the days of Cecil Rhodes and before even. Manly P Hall used it in one of his books as well on behalf of World Freemasonry, where he said we must create an interdependent society, only then will there be peace because then everyone will depend on everyone else for their livelihood or their food or their subsistence. It means you're helpless. And that is why they're driving so quickly now to pull this off as we adapt to change, and there's no normalcy left in any sphere to compare with. They can rattle ahead; full steam ahead. And we will adapt, and adapt, and adapt, all the way to the new sheep pen.

I get people asking what we can do, and they always think in terms of the mass. You cannot fight this system by using this system. And whatever complaints departments are out there don't work. They can drag you into courts and fritter your money away, while they use tax money to back theirs, until you're broke and bankrupt. They can pass you around from one bureaucracy to the next, and you give up. They gave us rubber tools, they bounce off the road when you have to go and use them. Carefully planned over centuries, and implemented over centuries, their plan is being pulled off right now. If it goes much further, you'll be in a straightjacket. Because travel already is becoming more and more difficult. People thought... and you hear them going rah, rah, rah, when they talk about borders. They don't realize they're creating a cage to keep you all in. That's the purpose of it. That's how these techniques are used. You must always look at another perspective, another side to get the real reason. Because whatever they give you in public is always plausible. And that's the good reason, but there's always a real reason. And that was Mandell House who first said that. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm going to go to the phones now because I think we had Jennifer last time, I couldn't get her in, so I'm going to try to fit her in now. And Jennifer is from

Kansas. Are you there Jennifer?

Jennifer: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Jennifer: Hi, I called a couple of months ago, complaining about being electronically harassed. And I felt like, I've been feeling like I need to call back in and clarify a couple of things because I don't want people...I sounded so hysterical, and I don't want people to be talked into shutting up out of fear they're going to be hit by space weapons. Because talking is the only thing that we can do really. So the first thing that I wanted to say is that I think that I've been a target my whole life, but they just really amplified it one hundred fold over the last couple of years. So there's no longer any doubt in my mind about what's happening. And I did a lot more than just talk. I filed a lawsuit that involved a sitting judge, and so I'm sure that got me on the list.

Alan: Well, the odd thing is, even though it sounds to most people far-fetched, there are groups out there, and one woman did a fantastic study, I think in California. When she found that through declassified documentation from the US Navy, they had been targeting people around bases and they admitted in their report it worked better on male and female before puberty than after puberty mainly females. And people shouldn't scoff so much at it. They have been doing a lot of experimentation. And they do pick subjects who have no idea what's happening to them because to study a subject, it can't, it mustn't know that it's being part of an experiment to get the proper results. There is documentation out there on this kind of technology. And we do know with the ELF frequencies that are really stepped up now, you can pick it up on Ham radio, 24 hours a day. That's the HAARP technologies. It is affecting people, and I know by the calls I get from all over the U.S. and Canada and different countries, I can actually see patterns of everyone being down at the same time, depressed, then it's quiet for a while when they're kind of carefree and then they're all back to depression again, and I'm sure it's related to this kind of technology which they're using. And now Brzezinski remember wrote the book *Between Two Ages* and he talked about the use of this technology on whole populations, that's what was to come, and it's actually happening now.

Jennifer: Yeah, I know they're using it on a widespread scale. They've been using it for a long time, but with specific people it's like they don't care. Once they realize that you know, well I think it's because I started hanging around with somebody else that was also being targeted, and that served as validation, so I knew what was happening. It wasn't working as well, so then they had to step it up. But anyway, I wanted to ask you a question. You had said, you had mentioned to a caller at one time about psychotronic weaponry. You said something to the effect that there was a way of thinking to keep them from being able to lock on to you. And I was wondering if you could elaborate a little on that.

Alan: Well, this is an interesting little article. It came out of Finland, of all places. And who would have thought Finland is experimenting in this advanced weaponry. And the science has been published now, it came out only a few months ago. Scientists there had been using cell phone towers, the big ones in the countryside, the tall ones, and they can actually read the vibrational levels, your own fingerprint you might say. We all vibrate at a certain frequency. And they could actually, eventually feed that into a computer, find out who you were etc, and use other towers to target you with a particular ELF wave or microwave to within 3 ft of where you were standing, even if you were miles away within lines of sight. So, your brain pattern itself gives off a particular pattern, which is easily read, it's like a unique ID fingerprint, and they're using this type of technology. You'll find, and even Nick Begich went through a lot of this stuff, and universities too have put stuff out on this very topic where they have computers, and they've had them for a while, which can actually pick up your brain wave patterns, read it almost instantaneously, meaning they understand the language from your thoughts, and if there's any wrong there they can send it right back into your brain in a millisecond, and you'd be the last one to know that your thoughts have just been altered from the direction they were going in. That's how far ahead they are. And you'll find when you can even go through a nursery rhyme in your head, things like that, that can put these things off. It's the same with lie detectors. If you go through a lie detector device, try to recite nursery rhymes over and over and over, and that's one way of coming through unscathed. Okay?

Jennifer: Okay. Any kind of disassociation techniques?

Alan: That will bring it with it. That comes with it, because your mind is working on two levels at the same time,

one's automatic with a rhyme, and the other one is vaguely hearing what you're being asked so the needle doesn't shoot up and give any game away.

Jennifer: Okay.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling. And that's what's happening, as I say. There's so much technology being used, has been used for a long time. We're the last to know about it. Now I've got Antonio from Maryland there. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Oh, here's a break coming. Just hold on Antonio and we'll get with you after this break.

Alan: Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking to Antonio from Maryland. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Yes I am, Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not so bad.

Antonio: I just wanted to ask real quickly how was the wood-cutting going, has the weather been hampering you too much?

Alan: Oh, I tell you, it's clockwork weather. I've never seen so much rain; daily, for the last two months. And it starts at the same time. The clouds are there when you wake up. It will rain in the afternoon. In the evening it breaks for two hours, you see some stars, and in come the clouds, and it's the same again. Day after day after day, for two months solid, it's clockwork weather and a lot of spraying going on too during the breaks as well.

Antonio: Yes, we've been getting a little more rain down in this area than we normally get. Well, if you consider the last few years. I was actually calling to comment on something you said just a little earlier about people were going into a hell, and it's going to be a living hell by the time everything is over. You're exactly right. I think that's what they want. They want all the small groups to try and I guess become violent, that way they can squash those little entities. I guess if there was a nationwide or continent wide...

Alan: It's going to be worldwide. Worldwide.

Antonio: Yeah, it would have to be, in communication with each other, and that would have to be the only way anything could be done. But other than that it would be like trying to wake the dead.

Alan: Yes, and they'll also point to those groups and say, "Look there are crazy ones amongst you. We've got to do something to keep you safe." So it will work in their favor.

Antonio: Exactly, it's funny you say that. Concerning, I'm pretty sure you've heard the news story of the gentleman in Canada on the bus, who they said acted pretty much like a robot, stabbing and then decapitating a passenger that previously he had just been smoking a cigarette with earlier that evening before he.....

Alan: That teaches you to choose your brands carefully.

Antonio: (Chuckle) Yeah, exactly. Just real quick and then I'll let you go. I know you have other callers. I had a gentleman stop past my home today. And he was offering free ADT home security service, he wanted to give me a free On Star service for my home. (Chuckle)

Alan: Oh, wow.

Antonio: I can imagine how many people would be accepting that in my neighborhood, a free On Star Service, and do they realize what it actually does other than being a convenience.

Alan: And yes, actually you'll be marked down now as being suspicious that you didn't accept it.

Antonio: Oh, yeah, well, I told him I'll think about it, and then I'll give him a call. And concerning the borders. I don't know if many people, I haven't looked at maps of Canada, I would say recently, especially the cities, but I've noticed that a long time ago here in the United States, most of the major cities, I guess anything that's being toward the large, like major cities like New York and Los Angeles, have beltways around them. And these beltways have been chained, they have been reinforced, supposedly to guard against noise levels with concrete barriers now, and I don't know if people realize what these concrete barriers are there for. There not actually there to keep noise out...

Alan: It's funny you mention that, because I was talking to a guy from Pennsylvania, and he was way out in the rural areas, and during the night, they put up these concrete barriers alongside the roads for miles and miles and miles. Now there's no accidents along there, there's hardly any traffic along there. What it is, it's to stop you from getting off the road when the big moves come, and you're actually moved. They want people like refugees, moving, probably during plagues or whatever else they cause, and that's to stop you from getting off the road with your four-wheel-drive.

Antonio: Exactly, as I said once before. I don't think most realize that the habitat areas have already been established.

Alan: Oh, yes.

Antonio: They're already there. All they've got to do is bring down the passages, and it's a complete wall around the city. All right, I'll let you go, and you have a good evening, Alan.

Alan: You too, thanks for calling. And they also put in sockets, if you stop, if you're crazy enough to stop near an intersection in the big roundabouts that they have, you'll find there's sockets on every entrance and exit to main highways, and they have these foldable gates that go right across them, that were put up there in the 80s. In the 80s, for what's coming down in the near future. Everything is planned that way. Now I've got Paul in Ontario, Canada.

Paul: Good evening, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Paul: Good, good. Interesting conversation. I wanted to ask you a question in retrospect to a topic that was mentioned, on Wednesday by one of your listeners. He was mentioning how, once you've served your purpose as a high ranking mason in terms of helping to...once you've served the great work and you've helped, you know like if you're for example a high-level politician, or you're a CEO of a major corporation, and you've helped again, suppress the population, that they get rid of you. Is that the case for all high-ranking Freemasons?

Alan: No.

Paul: Because if they know that more often than not, or seemingly there's a risk let's say that they could be eliminated, once they've served their purpose. Why would they even bother going through all the different phases. Like, why would you join a Masonic lodge, if you know that once you've hit the 33rd degree and let's say, like you know you've lived 10 years as a king for example, cause they just flush you with money, and then you've served your purpose, and then they get rid of you because they fear you more than they fear the commoner, because you know what they're up to, and you could kind of term against them, if you wanted...

Alan: Well, generally it's a lifer. You sign on for life, that's just it. And remember, life begins at 40, the 40th degree. Most Masons think it ends at 33rd, but no, if you have the rite stuff, and that's what they call the right stuff, they will

pull you off into a side lodge and boost you up into lodges you don't even know exist.

Paul: So they don't eliminate...when you see like presidents being prosecuted in the Hague and so on and so forth, so they don't get rid of the...so they keep the ones...so how does it work? They don't eliminate everyone?

Alan: Not everyone. If the person's still useful, or they've just simply followed what they were instructed to do, then they'll have their reward in one way or another. You know Stalin didn't believe that Adolf Hitler was killed, and he wrote to Churchill, the letter's there for people who want to see it. It's in lots and lots of books. And he said, 'that charred body could be anybody, I really don't believe that is Adolf Hitler.'

Paul: So it was just staged then.

Alan: The world is a stage as Shakespeare said.

Paul: So they don't eliminate them.

Alan: Not them all. This is the thing, you'll never know who is and who isn't.

Paul: Cause I just wanted...I mean...If you're stupid enough to join a lodge to begin with (excuse my language I mean.) I mean, so I guess they don't eliminate everyone.

*Alan: And you've got to understand too, if you go into it, if you look at the oath they swore in the 1800s, and George Orwell put this in his book **1984**, a good part of the oath there, you do swear that if the order needs your own sacrifice to further their agenda, then you must be willing if called upon to sacrifice yourself. That's part of the higher order.*

Paul: And just one last quick question. You had mentioned a couple of weeks ago how the Middle East is the last area if you will where they have yet to really coordinate where they've established the infrastructure to totally control the world, right? How that's the last standoff, am I correct?

Alan: It's the last cultural standoff until they're standardized. Everyone must be going through the same education.

Paul: But then, if I remember correctly, on Wednesday or on Monday this week, you mentioned that there's no one to stand in the Freemasons' way any longer. Like they've eliminated all possible groups that resist them. So my question is, how would the Middle East present themselves as an area....like if no one is in their way how come they haven't conquered the Middle East yet? Aren't Middle Eastern politicians working for them? I don't understand how that works.

Alan: Well, they've got all the time in the world. They work years ahead, and they'll know how they're going to pull this full agenda off. Anyone who doesn't take the bait. Now they generally try to pay off those who rule particular countries, they'll try to pay them off, first bring them in and give them lots of deals, personally for their families and themselves, and if they can't they'll simply bomb them. And Bush has given the orders for covert war to be carried out. I think even the New Yorker magazine did seven pages with scenarios to get the war with Iran started, including the possibility of using Special Forces dressed up as Arabs in those little MPV boats attacking a US ship.

Paul: Does that mean that they even classify in the eugenics, besides the inbreeding, do they put for example the white race ahead of, are they racist by skin as well?

Alan: No, they've bred in every race.

Paul: So they're even amongst brown-colored, yellow-colored.

Alan: Yes.

Paul: Ohhhh. So it's like a gene thing like you said.

Alan: It's a gene. And that's why they generally, even American Indians. You look into the famous Freemasons, they always tell you about Willie Brandt, who was the head of the Five Nations for Canada and the States, and how he was taken to Britain, he was given an aristocratic wife to marry. He came back and then he split the tribes up into two, half fighting for the US side and half for Britain. His son Norton took over from him and did the same thing. They breed into every race. But I've got to go to the next caller, okay. So I'll take Kyle from Connecticut.

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kyle: How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Kyle: Well, I've been listening, and I was wondering how do you think they'll roll out this North American Union in 2010. How are they going to combine the loony/toony, dollar and peso?

Alan: Oh, it will be simple for them. I'm sure it's already made up and printed and minted. If we don't go straight to cashless that is. And all they have to do, you see they gave you a clue when they had in the newspapers in the 2005, Fortress America. There was a full page, two or three pages in the newspapers here in Canada, where they said we've got to amalgamate to compete with Europe, to fight terrorism, etc, that two or three governments working independently were inefficient, economically and otherwise, and we'd have to integrate, mainly to fight terrorism, we'd have to integrate our governments into one. That was in mainstream media 2005, when they signed the first open agreement for the amalgamation of the Americas at Waco.

Kyle: Don't they need to sign seven? How many times do they have to sign before this?

Alan: 2010 is the last one. They sign one per year now, until 2010. And all they need to do is create some, to be honest with you I don't think that they even need to create another crisis. I've talked to enough people and they'll say vaguely, because they don't reason through things, they're always getting conditioned through little bits on television. They say, well I guess it will be no big deal anyway, because we're all the same culture. And so they take it in their stride.

Kyle: Not long between global government from there.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: Well, I mean we've been guided by laws, codes and documents throughout history, but now everybody's going by feelings and perceptions.

Alan: Yes, because that's the technique they gave us. Most people have got all their opinions from fiction and drama and movies. That's where they even got their history from. And they have all these little bits; see all these little bits of information that program you are attached to emotion, so these emotive topics, emotive scenes, and so they think emotionally, not through pure, hard logic and reason. That's why people go by these little feelings that they have. And strangely enough, on mainstream media, as I say, they've published all of this in mainstream papers, and they've no memory of it.

Kyle: Sad.

Alan: See most folk have never really been conscious. They've been part of a scientific indoctrination. And that's what they call it at the top. That's what Bertrand Russell called it. Scientific indoctrination, their whole lives and they didn't know it. And they'll die never knowing it.

Kyle: So it's a collective unconscious.

Alan: Yeah, pretty well. And what you're seeing too is a standardization of all opinions, and if you were to ask them how they've all got the same opinion, they couldn't tell you. They haven't even thought it out that far.

Kyle: Not at all. Everybody refers to the government and society as "we."

Alan: It's quite clever isn't it? And really we have nothing, we have no input whatsoever. We're the last to get any truth out of any government. You think there'd be cooperation during the entire Cold War when you even had government Senate hearings on the foundations and their complicity with bringing the Soviet System to the Americas. And all the major media was quiet about it. Who runs all of that? Who coordinates all of that? That's complicity. That's incredible complicity.

Kyle: Yeah, I remember learning about Socialism in school, and they make it sound like a great idea.

Alan: It sounds wonderful. If you look at the actual Soviet constitution it would be a paradise – on paper. Everything is wonderful on paper, and it's always a scam going on. Always.

Kyle: All right Alan. Well, I'll be ordering your books, and keep it up.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Kyle: Thanks.

Alan: And I've got Daniel in what is it, Missouri?

Daniel: Hello. Alan?

Alan: Hello.

Daniel: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Daniel: Good. I was listening and they're building walls here in Missouri around the highways as well.

Alan: They are, yeah.

Daniel: Yeah, here in Kansas city and a couple of weeks ago, I went to Wichita Kansas, and they're doing the same thing there too, so, they're caging us all in.

Alan: Yeah, they're caging everyone in. And I've just got the photographs in, the double walls across the border in Mexico. Same thing again. You know the Romans did this thousands of years ago in Britain, the same thing.

Daniel: Oh, really.

Alan: They would build two walls and a walkway between, or a driveway between to get the armies up and down. These guys never change their tactics. It's amazing.

Daniel: That's kind of the exact same thing here. There's a wall, you know like almost immediately kind of a little bit past the highway, then past that there's a bigger wall.

Alan: Oh they love walls. They love walls. A wall is just law reversed. That's what you're dealing with, and as I say,

they're really putting up these concrete structures too so you can't get off the highway. That's the big thing for them.

Daniel: Right, that's kind of what I was thinking. When you look at it, it's almost kind of where they can force you off, up a ramp, stick a couple, like a tank or something underneath, and you can't go anywhere. You're stuck.

Alan: And there's cameras everywhere.

Daniel: Yes, absolutely, all along the highway. I mean it's just ridiculous.

Alan: I know.

Daniel: Well, alright, I'll let you go. It was nice speaking with you brother.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got Henry from Canada. Are you there Henry?

Henry: Hello there.

Alan: Hello.

Henry: Hello, I overheard, I only checked in late here Alan, but I take exception to one thing about these people only being emotional and not logical. There is some scientific study that says emotion and logic are the same thing. Can't have a logic without emotion. But, hey, all of our highways around this city here in New Brunswick are very high fences on either side.

Alan: I'll be back with more after this break, hold on.

Alan: Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got Henry from Canada on the line talking about New Brunswick, isn't it?

Henry: Well, I tuned into your show late, Alan.

Alan: Yeah, you've said that, but you have to hurry because we're...

Henry: So we were speaking of Pavlovian trained responses, as compared to people whether they're emotional or logical, well people cannot be logical unless they are emotional, otherwise they have no point of reference. And then another part of your discussion this evening, I have to also, I can support these ideas that centers are being built not only in the United States but throughout Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, all the highways anywhere near a major city, we have very high fences that you cannot climb over.

Alan: They also put them up around the ports in the Great Lakes, even the small ones. That was in the papers here too. Even Port Parry's putting up a huge fence around this little facility. And of course they have all the gunships as well on the Lakes now.

Henry: Yes, well they've had them there since prohibition, haven't they?

Alan: No, no. I read that article about a year ago where a whole new flotilla of special boats are being put on the Great Lakes, and they're heavily, heavily armed like never before. They changed the laws to allow them to use heavy caliber machine guns, very heavy caliber, 7.65 or something, big long shells. And they haven't explained why. I mean the Arabs aren't coming across here with inflatable camels, you know. So I mean, what really is going on? It's to keep people in for something that is going to happen in the future.

Henry: Well, it might be the boys in Gananoque there, off the reservation, they were smuggling all the cigarettes in, remember that?

Alan: *It's got nothing to do with the cigarettes.*

Henry: *I didn't think so Alan, I just thought I'd make a joke with you. And I'm definitely on that program of getting the girls, a friend of mine called in, and I'm getting the girls on the Soya bean diet there, for the narrow hips, remember? Remember you recommended that?*

Alan: *The Soya Bean Diet, not me.*

Henry: *Soya Bean diet, it causes women to have narrow hips. So I took your recommendation, I told all my girlfriends to get on that diet right away.*

Alan: *Yeah, right, yeah. See but it changes their mind too, mind you. Changes their mood as well.*

Henry: *Well, they're not listening right now, so we have that freedom of speech right now on this line.*

Alan: *That's all you've got left. That's all we have is that little bit of freedom of speech.*

Henry: *And we have to remember to have a sense of humor, but at the same time, we do need to act, and please somebody tell me what to do.*

Alan: *Yeah, and it's got to start with each individual simply saying No. Enough is enough. Because if we don't, nothing will be enough.*

Henry: *But we have to say it with such a, our voice has to be, if it's heard in the United States, we don't have freedom of speech any longer. We're not allowed to write the word. We're not allowed to cause the word to be printed. And now the thought police are out there too now, aren't they?*

Alan: *That's right, they are. And the children are being taught to report on parents and neighbors and so on. We've got to nip it in the bud now, and we've got to...People will have to start saying No. Enough is enough. And it will take a lot of people being locked up, one after another, until it's so obvious they can't ignore it anymore. Otherwise, you see, enough for a tyrant is never enough.*

Henry: *We have a strategy that was formed by God knows who if God exists, and that's probably part of their other program too. It's thousands of years old and a friend of mine just contacted me from...*

Alan: *You have to be very quick, the music's playing.*

Henry: *Okay a friend of mine contacted me from British Columbia, out of great frustration saying: What do we do? What do we do? And I said I don't know. (Laughs)*

Alan: *You just start within your own life and that's all we can do, start in your own life. And I'll be back with more from Hamish and myself in a rainy Ontario, Canada, mosquito infested, next week, Goodnight, and may your god or gods go with you.*

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 18, 2012 (#1111)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 18th, 2012:

How to Defeat the "Obsolete":

"So Many Global Meetings On the Go,
Each Topic Represented by an N.G.O.,
The Foundation Bosses Whom They Serve
Wish a Return to Master and Serf,
In Order for This to Work, as a Goal,
They Debased Society to its Very Soul,
"Something Must Be Done--Look at the Mess",
Blaming the Victims Who've No Redress,
"The Great Transition" They Call this Stage,
Planned Chaos 'fore Entering the New Age,
Where Obsolete People Will All Fade Away,
Fittest to Survive, Darwin has His Way"

© Alan Watt June 18, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 18, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of June 2012. For newcomers, you should always make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because there's an awful lot of laws going through at the moment in Canada and elsewhere which maybe will pull either whole chunks of websites off or the whole things off all together depending on what the big boys at the top deem politically correct and not so correct after all, because they're really going at it now with their censoring of the internet. They're training hosts to be PC, basically, and most of them will adapt very, very quickly to keep in business because most of them actually, that's what it is, it's a business. So, as I say, help yourself to the website as it's up there for free downloads of the talks I've given

over the past; there are over a thousand up there, and hopefully you can piece the reality of the system you're born into together for yourselves, and follow the book-trail as well to do with the big boys who helped their masters. Because even up at the Huxley level they had masters, but they helped to plan this whole system and they wrote about it too in their books. Lots of them did write in their books where we're going, how they're getting us there, how they're training us to go along with massive changes right into the future. Many of these guys are dead now, but we're actually living through the plans at this moment that they engineered for us all.

Remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests as advertisers. I don't have shares in any products. I don't sell things except the books at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you want them, to keep me going, you can buy them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember, you can still use Personal Checks and you can use International Postal Money Orders, you can use PayPal and some people just send cash. And across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal, once again. And hopefully I can just trickle by because that's all you can hope for today is to trickle by. The problem is, everyone hopes to trickle by as well.

And I even get letters from people in university asking about what career to take and choose and all the rest of it, and you can tell immediately from the tone of their letter if they'll succeed at being a good ruthless psychopath because obviously you'd have to point them off into the NGO type groups and the greenie type groups at the top; the ones who end up leading the NGOs to the United Nations and to Rio Summits and things like that – great easy life of course; lots of feasting across the planet and you don't do much at all, and so that's where those type go. The other types of course, with a conscience, have got a hard time of it because it's coming down to those who will survive and those who will perish, and I really, really mean that because the big boys are on a roll. That's what all the sustainability is about. What they're really telling you is there's too much of you – you know, you lot – you lot down there.

And we're post-industrial, we're post-consumerist. And now you're into austerity and you're post-democracy. You're in authoritarian regimes; that's what it's all about. And the Club of Rome in their own website will tell you that (and in their own books as well from the 1970s) that democracy would never work. Too many competing factions all fighting over the same bits and pieces thrown down by the top and therefore authoritarianism would be the answer to it all. So, welcome to terrorism forever. You see? That's what their whole terrorism movement is about: perpetual terrorism forever. And you can change. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, you can do more in five years of war – in any guise of war, it doesn't matter what kind of war it is; terrorism is a type of war, even though it's really not even a noun, technically speaking it's a state of being; but you can get a lot done in five years of it – than 50 years of propaganda and indoctrination. And you can see all the changes all around you as you're forbidden to say certain things or even think certain things or even ask a question about any particular thing; it's verboten and they will come down with the heavy, heavy hand of Thor on top of you if you don't comply.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And you have to go through the histories, you must always go through the histories of the big agencies, societies, foundations that set themselves up in the late 1800s as fronts really, tax-free, really to launder their cash through, their tax money through, and to be exempt from governmental taxation. But the other part of it was deliberate too, so that philanthropists, big philanthropists, big very, very rich people, especially the international bankers of the day, would have control over a political system. And also to bring in a world society run by experts – experts, you see. Religion had to go out the window, except one, and the rest of them would be running on a sort of Darwinian principle of evolution and the fittest and all of that kind of stuff; that's where we are today, and they'd get academia onboard; that was all done years ago. They also have armies, thousands of armies, literally, of non-governmental organizations which are full-time employees really; they're not little tin-can rattlers: they have salaries, they have pension retirement schemes, they go across the planet to all these big meetings.

The general public don't go to these meetings you'll notice because we can't afford it and we can't have the time to criss-cross across the globe and go to Rio and places like that and sit and applause all the speakers who demand that they start bringing down the population and they demand that more experts run our lives for us. They demand

to bring in a system where scientists will decide if you should breed or shouldn't breed and how much you're consuming – all of that kind of stuff. That's being discussed right now at the Rio meeting and the G20 meeting as well which are close enough to each other because many of the participants of one are flying back and forth to the other to talk as well. All countries are involved. And once again, it's supranational: it's above the people that you think that you voted in. It's amazing how the G20 is a club and that nobody, no country was asked "do you mind if we at the top across the whole planet form a club and start making rules for all of you?" And people still pretend they've got constitutions and things like that to follow. Who's kidding who? Nobody was asked about this.

And in reality too they're simply following a strategy set up a long time ago by the Royal Institute of International Affairs using the British Empire as the template and the embryo that the whole world order would grow out of (I should really say London because London runs it all – it's not the British people in any way, shape or form). And that was handed over to the US at the end of World War I to become the global policeman, and the idea was to batter the world into shape either financially by threatening them with total collapse if they wouldn't cooperate and they wouldn't trade with them – in fact they wouldn't let you trade with anybody else, by the way, if you didn't join their free trade associations – or else they'd do it by warfare. And that's what we're living through today, for this big harmonious planet owned by bankers and very rich people and their front companies. They own most of the big international corporations that you hear of, you know – the same bankers. The same few bankers own the majority shares in all these big transnational, international corporations. And you wonder why they're all onboard with the greening, etcetera? They're not getting harmed by greening. They want the greening. It gives them more power.

And the whole thing is a form of new government, as Professor Carroll Quigley said who was the historian for this group that set it up, it was to bring in a new feudal system (which is here) where private corporations run the world. And it started off with public/private, and people weren't too alarmed with that but now it's complete. You have corporations that are going to own the complete freshwater supply of the entire planet. The same with the gas industry, natural gas, and everything else that you need. Remember, this goes back to Cecil Rhodes (at least in open history that we know of). When he was sent into Africa by his associate, Lord Rothschild (who helped fund him), and they founded the Rhodes foundation which joined with the Milner foundation (which were all bankers and their sons). And their idea was to take over all the natural resources of the world, including all the valuables too; the gold, diamonds, everything. And they've been awfully successful at that as well. But it wasn't going to stop there. It was going to go into all foodstuffs until the planet was theirs, meaning the populations (that would never suspect what was really going on) would be left as slaves at the end and then the scientists would rule them and eventually bring in a new type of human to serve the elite and cull off the old kind. Culling off – and I really mean this seriously – 'the big cull' idea is taken very seriously at the top: they have no problems with that. They don't ask for volunteers. They've had meetings for over a hundred years on culling the population (especially at the bottom). And if you think that folk are dropping dead with cancers because of some strange cosmic incident, it's nothing to do with that of course. It's to do with injections, poisoned food, and lots of other things as well, which they know have been done to you. Who's going to volunteer?

That's how you're really, really run: just like any other total war scenario. In total war the populations are kept in the dark (of all sides) and it's only the participants at the top that know the real strategies and the whys of things. Some wars even have, like say for instance, the games they played, the war games they played in the Cold War; they'd actually have whole scenarios on computer to do with how much can we afford to lose, and so they'd have certain states written off. They had what they called "feints." They had dummy silos in certain areas and millions of people in those states were to be wiped out as a kind of pawn to save the real ones elsewhere. Well, that's how total war is carried out and it's the same thing when these boys at the top get together, they're talking about total real war; it's not a fantasy with them. It's not a fantasy. The big boys who own, pretty well, the food supply of the planet are all there. And all your big GMO engineering corporations are all there as well, along with their big chemical companies that are poisoning you all. They're all there. You've got to stop thinking we're just bumbling along down through time here. There's nothing "bumbling" about it. It's very, very well organized, with ten year plans for certain aspects, 15, 20 for other ones.

The revolutions in culture alone are catered for by so many think tanks: just that part of the culture changes; it's not happening by itself. It's big money and indoctrination goes into it and then the tuition in school to get the youngsters trained into thinking this way or that way, and they get ever younger. So it's gone on and on and on. So literally

you're run scientifically and that's what they mean by that: scientific indoctrination in a socialistic fashion. So it's very, very close to what the real communism was supposed to be about. They never saw real communism at all in the Soviet Bloc. Real communism was a transcendence of society into a new human being, a new type of human being, which was to happen way down the road as they kept training generations and generations to be all-embracing, all-accepting, all-compassionate, etcetera, etcetera, until they wouldn't even need money. You'd walk into a big WalMart type place and you would just pick what you needed and no more. Not what you wanted but what you needed. Now that ties in with austerity because, you see, we are closer to the true Soviet model than ever existed in the Soviet Union, for those who don't know about it.

Now, from World War II onwards they started dumping leftovers from the big wartime industry for munitions, their chemicals of course they had left over; they started dumping it in fields and they called it "intensive farming." Intensive farming replaces certain things in the soil to make the thing grow big (the spud or the cabbage, whatever it is) but it doesn't replace all the nourishments that you need. You need to plow in leaves, grass and manure as well. Things like that. And then you've got to leave it fallow for a few years but keep putting stuff into the soil. They don't do that now. They plow the same fields over and over and over again and keep dumping in this mush mix from the war industry and they call that "intensive farming." That's why nothing tastes of any taste; it all tastes the same nowadays, it doesn't matter what it is. So that alone makes sure that a growing population are not going to get the nourishment they need and they'll be weaker, which they are.

The populations today are far, far weaker physically than populations that existed at the beginning of the 1900's – far weaker. And we don't have the stamina that they had too back then. And you're prone to lots of infections, disease, and many other things, which of course ties right in with depopulation, for those who haven't put it all together. It ties right in with it. You don't have a good immune system. And I've read a lot of articles in the past years where I've gone through new studies and new studies on infections, total allergy syndromes that are now very popular. Suddenly they're all very popular. Nothing happens suddenly across the whole world unless something is making it happen. Something's happened to the human body, obviously. And it was unheard of before the 1960's. Same with all the massive autism that came out blossoming after the vaccine industry really got going with its propaganda and we see the effects of that too.

Now tonight I'm going to put up an article. It's called...

GMO Myths and Truths

(Alan: about modified veggies and so on...)

Genetically modified (GM) crops are promoted on the basis of a range of far-reaching claims from the GM crop industry and its supporters. They say that GM crops....

Then they go through a whole list of things which they claim. And then it goes into the reality as opposed to the claims, etcetera. I'll put this link up tonight.

This new Brave New World Order, you have to be completely interdependent, which really means in doublespeak you're not independent for anything. Even for your own thinking eventually. If you are you'll pay heavily for it with fines and fees and maybe even imprisonment for thinking something wrongly, saying something wrongly, because that's the world you're now in, you see. You're an animal and you can be trained, as far as the big boys at the top are concerned, all the neuroscientists, which really, really go along with Marxist ideas: man can be trained like Pavlov's animals to believe, do, say whatever they're taught to say and do. But you have to be totally interdependent; that means for everything that you need to survive – food, water, heat, shelter, clothing – that you must be dependent on the system that owns you. Being independent in any one thing is a no-no.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And as I say, you have to depend on everything in interdependence, on the system. They won't allow you to grow food down the road; I'm not kidding you, that's coming. It's happening

in some places already. And the whole idea is you've got to be a good obedient servant to your masters; there's lots of masters now because there are so many agencies, they're breeding like cancers in government capitals, basically. But here's an article here. It says...

Woman Sues City of Tulsa For Cutting Down Her Edible Garden

(A: It shows you the picture, before and after, of this edible garden with all its flowers and all the rest of it. And it says...)

She said she used the flowers and plants for food until city workers came and cut it down.

Denise Morrison said by cutting down her edible garden and trees, the city took her livelihood. (A: Away, and her food...) She had more than 100 plant varieties she used for food and survival.

(A: It's all gone. She's not got money and that's that. That's what they do, you know. "Oh that's the rules. It's the rules." And she says that she's...)

...suing the city's code enforcement officers after she said they cut down her garden with no cause.

(A: And it says...)

She knows which ones will treat arthritis, (A: This is with her herbs and so on...) which will make your food spicy, which ones keep mosquitoes away and treat bug bites,

(A: She should be up here because I tell you, there's a lot of bloodsuckers up here – and that's not including the government.)

but she said none of that matter to city inspectors.

Last August, Morrison's front and back yards were filled with flowers in bloom, lemon, stevia, garlic chives, grapes, strawberries, apple mint, spearmint, peppermint, an apple tree, walnut tree, pecan trees and much more.

She got a letter from the city saying there had been a complaint about her yard.

(A: Now, who would complain? What idiots? You get these idiots that are all around you, understand, and that's why I could never live in a city. They breed idiots in the cities; they do.)

She said she took pictures to meet with city inspectors, but they wouldn't listen, so she invited them to her home so they could point out the problem areas.

(A: That's being reasonable, right? And then...)

"Everything, everything needs to go," Morrison said they told her.

When she heard they wanted to cut it all down, she called police. The officer issued her a citation so it could be worked out in court. (A: Big mistake...)

She said she went to court on August 15, and the judge told them to come back in October. But the very next day, men were cutting down most of her plants.

They even cut down some of her trees – ones that bore fruit and nuts – and went up next to her house and basically removed everything in her front flower bed.

So, you see, that's the New World Order: it's all rules, regulations and sort of Stasi style enforcement. And you get

these creatures that are employed which will do this. It's like, "Oh, I can't help it Misses, you know, I'm doing my job," just like someone from a firing squad in the Soviet System or anywhere else, and "I'm just doing my job." And there's lots of them out there, characters like that. If it was lining up people in the streets and shooting them they'd say the same thing, "I'm just doing my job." What creeps, eh? What creeps. Nobody's got backbone anymore because everyone is afraid of losing their job – losing their job. So they make someone else suffer so that they can keep their job. What stinking creatures these are. Disgusting, disgusting. I'll put that up tonight too.

Plus, the United Nations as you well know is having a big "love-in" down in Rio, and they've got their websites up (big, big websites) with streaming video, supposedly, of all their top speakers. And every country (even Jean Charest from Canada) is there, all prattling on about sustainability and depopulation and austerity for the masses, etcetera, etcetera; as they stuff themselves every day and really party at night big time down there, because there's a lot of parties, it's a big party country. They can get cocaine anywhere there and they'll all be having a great old time. That's the future you see: the elite on top with that lifestyle and you down below watching your garden get cut up by idiots.

Now...

Biotech Leader 'Syngenta' Charged Over Covering Up Animal Deaths from GM Corn

(A: And I've mentioned this one before but I'll put this one up again too. It says...)

Syngenta has been criminally charged for denying knowledge that its GM Bt corn actually kills livestock. What's more is not only did the company deny this fact, but they did so in a civil court case that ended back in 2007.

So they said it openly in court. And studies have all shown that these things do cause massive illnesses, starting off with these odd vague symptoms, mysterious illnesses in cattle and so on, and how this particular guy fought back and he's won. So, at least there is some winning going on here and there, and we need an awful lot more of course. People have got to keep fighting back and fighting back against these...But, let's be honest here. It's like the court system: once they're into the court system, these guys have got trillions of dollars to play with. What have you got? And that's how the game works. Law is not there for you; it's not there for justice. The law business is a big business in itself, an incredibly big business. And they go along; they're all buddy-buddies, they're all masons, they all belong to the same clubs and lodges. And that's the reality of life, as you well know. It's not going to happen by complaint; it's not going to happen.

Also I'm putting up too something I put up on Friday, I just mentioned it, it's a little video. It's called "The Forbidden History of Unpopular People," or, it's about the "shut-up" law. Now, you have to shut-up about everything. "Oh, don't say that. Shut-up, shut-up." And because of that evil can flourish because you're not allowed to ask questions or say anything at all about certain things. And as they're doing all that, I mentioned last Friday too, I even put up an old article to do with Tony Blair and his sidekick when they decided to open the floodgates to Britain and literally demolish what was left of the British culture forever, and the chaos that's ensuing in Britain since then is just incredible.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're talking about too the destruction of cultures, because that was all part of the big plan a long time ago. They'd have to amalgamate countries into big, big blocs, big trading blocs. Karl Marx mentioned it. We find the same thing came out with the boys who started the Royal Institute for International Affairs; they worked heavily on getting a unified Europe, they wanted too a unified Americas, and the Far Eastern/Pacific Rim region as well was to be unified down the road. And they set out specific task forces and big think-tanks that have worked for over a hundred years on all of these particular areas to make sure that it all happens – unlimited financing, of course, from guys who make money out of nothing so it's no problem to do that. But also, as I say, the chaos would ensue and they knew this a hundred years ago, the chaos would come when you would get mass migration into countries; you would get culture conflicts, you would have legal conflicts, etcetera. But nevertheless, it

must be rammed home no matter what damage it causes or chaos it causes: that's how the people literally talk about it. "You can't make an omelet without breaking eggs;" that's how it was described by Rockefeller himself. So, the chaos you see, are the broken eggs as they stamp with the boot to make a round peg fit a square whole or vice versa. It says the...

'Right to a family life' lets brothers who killed man in his own home stay in UK

(A: This is common in Britain. Rapists and everything get off and they don't deport them even though they're in the country illegally. It happens, there's story after story; I generally ignore them because there are so many of them. It says...)

Two brothers who killed a man in his own home have been allowed to stay in Britain together because of their human right to a 'family life'.

(A: Right?)

One of the reasons for granting the second brother permission to stay was so he could be near to his sibling – who had already successfully thwarted deportation himself.

In 2003 Nuno and Luis Ramos were part of a gang who raided a businessman's house, tortured him and left him to die.

The judge who jailed them for the killing said they should be sent back to their homeland, Portugal, at the end of their sentences.

But after a five-year legal battle

(A: 5 years...Do you know how much that would cost? Of course the legal systems, oh they love these things, dragging it on for years and years – all paid by the taxpayer. It says...)

immigration judges have overturned the deportation orders.

So a guy gets to kill someone and he gets to stay in the country because it's only right that he should be allowed to be near his family who are all there illegally themselves. And this causes intense angst amongst the people; naturally it does. And I think it's meant to as well, really, lead up to something eventually because people are getting sick of it naturally. Britain has been advertising itself for over thirty years as the place to come to; they had articles in the mainstream thirty years ago saying "come to Britain, it's the best welfare system on the planet," so naturally, they did. Now they turn around and say "oh my goodness, look at the chaos." You understand we're living through agendas? And even the chaos is wanted; somebody at the top wants the chaos and then they can come down with the big stick with anti-terrorism on all of you. See, they can't discriminate and say it's this group or that group, no: it's all of you. It's all of you, you see. And here's your rights getting stripped away, one by one. Very clever tactic, you see, to take all your rights away. And it's worked very well.

Leaked document reveals Rio+20 sustainable development goals

(A: It's no big deal, because we know what it's all about, especially if you listen to this broadcast. And it says...)

A general view of world leaders meeting during the summit segment of the United Nations conference on environment and development

Countries will be asked this summer to sign up for 10 new sustainable development goals

(A: See? And they work them over 20 years, these particular ones: 10 year, 20 year plans, etcetera, etcetera....)

for the planet and promise to build green economies at the first earth summit in 20 years.

According to a leak of the draft agenda document seen by the Guardian, they will also be asked to negotiate a new agreement to protect oceans,

(A: They've already done it in Australia. I'll put a link up tonight to do with these "sea parks" they're calling them now. The Great Barrier Reef is off-limits to fishermen and they're going to start making these so-called "parks" in the ocean: meaning you just can't go there or they'll probably blow you up. And it says...)

set up a major world agency for the environment,

(A: So we get a world agency for the environment, right?)

and appoint a global "ombudsperson", or high commissioner, for future generations.

(A: Does that sound democratic to you? Any of this stuff?)

Dozens of heads of state, political leaders and celebrities

(A: Of course all the celebrities are in on it too because the idiots follow the stars; that's why, you do.)

are expected to go to the UN's Rio+20 sustainable development meeting...

John Major, Fidel Castro and George H W Bush were among the leaders who attended the original earth summit, which was the world's biggest-ever political gathering. But David Cameron has said he is not planning to attend Rio+20, despite promising to lead the "greenest government ever"

(A: And it probably will be; it will be full of mold by the time they're finished because there'll be no protein left to eat in that place.)

and the date of the summit being changed to avoid a clash with the Queen's diamond jubilee.

Etcetera, etcetera...So I'll put this link up as well. There's a couple of other ones on the same thing. And for those who don't know what's going on have a good look because these guys are telling you your future, whether you like it or not. And they mean that: whether you like it or not. It's not democratic: you have no say at all in the future. And that's really the big statement that's coming out loud and clear in many areas today.

Another article to do with the Trans-Atlantic Partnership Agreement. Now, going back to the guys who started all of this off in the early 1900's from the Milner Group merging with the Cecil Rhodes foundation and Rothschild, becoming the Royal Institute of International Affairs (commonly known as the Council on Foreign Relations in every other country), they set up areas that they wanted to have free-trade and they wanted Pan-, they called it always, Pan-Atlantic Partnerships, Pan-American and Pan-Latin American Partnerships. Now they call it, basically, "Trans." See? The same agenda with the same boys; and you understand: we've been living an agenda for a hundred years. Right down to your cultural revolutions and who were going to be liberated with your cultural revolutions and who were going to suffer, because it wasn't to make people "happy." It was for more control over everybody and destroy the old system, utterly and completely. And they've done it; it's done. So this says...

The Trans-Atlantic Partnership AGREEMENT

A huge collection of federal corporate agents that we call "senators" and "representatives" will soon be jumping in front of Lame Street Media cameras just for the chance to tell you how this new agreement will create thousands of new jobs.

(A: Just like the World Trade Organization said the same thing about the opportunities in China, and then they

signed them, and they shipped all your factories off and you paid for them being lifted up and shipped off to China – you paid through your tax money for 10 to 15 years per factory. And you paid for any losses they say they incurred during the transition. So they're doing the same con-game with the Trans-Atlantic Partnership Agreement. It says...)

Only not here in the US. (A: No jobs in other words.)

These same corporate puppets will poo-poo the idea that this corporate government agreement will render our laws null and void against marauding corporations. They will tell you that it will boost states economies to have foreign investors buying land and exploiting resources. They will tell you any lie they think will make this sell off of our country more palatable. And, by the time most of you figure out you just got sold out and sold off, these same liars will have taken retirement so that they can spend more time with their families.

What this agreement will effectively accomplish is the eradication of national jurisdiction, national laws and protections and put disputes in the hands of lawyers who also expect to profit from their misdeeds.

(A: And isn't that a fact, eh?)

It will sell off our land to foreign corporations and governments and firmly establish sovereign foreign territories inside the geographical US akin to the current Free Trade Zones (257 zones) now operating across the states.

(A: And by the way, they first started with FDR – he was the first one to put in these free-trade zones within the United States. Old agenda, folks. And it says...)

Another massive blow to the American economy, The Trans-Atlantic Partnership, an agreement between the US and eight other countries is looming on the horizon. The corporate agreement, chock full of “investor rights”, is far worse than even the NAFTA and CAFTA treaties which began the whole sale push into fascism. These agreements hold the rights of investors above those of the state or individual.

(A: That's true. If they come in and they want to bring their own people in at a fraction of the price labor in your country, so you can't get in and get a license, they're allowed to sue you through the WTO and you will definitely be found guilty. So all the taxpayers have to fund up the cash, cough it up to them as a fine – massive, into the millions; it's already been tried in Europe and they won it in Europe too.)

Both allow corporations and even governments to sue us if we have environmental protection laws or any other thing in place they claim hinders them from making profits.

(A: And that's true as well.)

The little catch on this is that they can sue for profits they say they might make if the laws or what they deem barriers, were not in place.

(A: They were doing this in the 1980's. This whole agreement took place in France, for those who don't know – the 80's into the early 90's. Every country for about two years solid sent representatives over working full-time on these international laws that are coming out right now. And they wouldn't allow the public into them to see what was going on. So, it says...)

Since these are future forecasts for events and situations that have not yet occurred and are only speculative, and may not occur, it is apparent that this is really just a cash cow that is being milked regularly.

And by the way, this whole free-trade thing is just a repetition of your money going elsewhere for jobs to other people in other countries; exactly the same as when Chretien was in Canada: jobs-jobs-jobs he says; he didn't say that it was going to be made in China. And we actually help make jobs in China. We even build their hospitals today thanks to our generosity, or, as Marx would call it, “the redistribution of wealth.” So I'll put this link up as well and you can read about these free-trade deals which are really getting unrolled, and we'll start hearing, piece by

piece, how much Canada, the US and other countries will have to pay to so-called, deemed, third-world countries; because you see, they just can't compete so you have to fund them up to that extent till they can compete. And they have to be able to put tariffs on your exports going into their country, but you can't put any tariffs on their exports into your countries. Isn't that wonderful? For twenty years...isn't that fair? But again, you've got to build the factories for them to start with; they don't have the cash. And if they don't have the cash, and you don't have the cash, then your government will borrow it and put you all down as guarantors to pay it off. We're just slaves, folks; that's all it is, just slaves.

And tonight too I'll put up this other article that's to do with the Greeks. The Greeks are just withdrawing their money from their accounts, those that have got accounts left in the banks; they're just dragging them all out now. It says...

Many Greeks are emptying their bank accounts out of fear that the country may return to the drachma. But most of the money is not going abroad. Instead, individuals are storing cash in safe deposit boxes or at home -- leading to an increase in burglaries.

And this will happen here too down the road. So, yeah, they picked on Greece. And I'll tell you a thing too: they're not going to let them go. They must save every country, you see; because the whole point is to get the complete union and centralization of *total* power – total power. Remember Marx, centralization of government? Well, you see, they have this government that was supposed to be a meeting place where they all aired their grievances, just like the United Nations is supposed to be – supposed to be. In reality of course it's something vastly, vastly different. So, I'll put that up tonight and you can go through it for yourselves. It's just amazing, as I say. You see, the whole scenario of “will everybody sink or won't they sink? Oh, let's throw more millions at them. Will they sink, won't they sink, let's through more millions,” until they've thrown trillions at them. I think Barroso said the other day they'd lost a billion euros; they just lost it. They don't know where it went and of course they'll be no investigation to find out why, either, or where. But the fact is, it's just to get the real agenda's goals through because as I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which worked on the unification of Europe before World War II, said the same thing; they would bring in a total central government, complete central government, which would make the other countries be provinces, really, like provinces. And that's what they've done. This is what this is all about: centralization of government. And, he says, centralization of the banking system. He also said (and this is Carroll Quigley, the historian for the group) and also the central banking systems with the IMF (and I've said this for years too, I'm just saying what I've said many times before) will eventually do all the bookkeeping for all these countries' finances. In other words, they won't even be responsible for their own bookkeeping anymore. The central government will be...“all hail the central government,” right? Old plan; Marx said it in the 1800s, eh. Here it is. But that's just coincidence, isn't it? Why would bankers back Marxism? Because, see: bankers designed Marxism. Who put him up? Who put this character up and gave him a maid and all the rest, this poor communist, you know, gave him a maid, a personal maid? He didn't have to earn a penny. A hack writer that couldn't get any work. “You'll write this for us; we'll make you famous.”

Google has been called the Evil Empire, and so on, because really Google is just a big part of the NSA system. It says...

It's bad enough when you run a search company in an increasingly social world. It's worse when anti-trust regulators say you have unfairly and illegally used your dominance in search to promote your own products over those of competitors.

(A: Well that's bullshit because to be honest with you, let's be honest, all business – all business – especially in America, is total war. You eradicate the competition: that's the first law of it. Eradicate all competition by any dirty tricks you can and then the field is yours. And you corner that whole market. So really there's no fairness in business; let's really, really, really be honest about all of this stuff. It says...)

Now Google executives, who like to boast of their company's informal motto, “Don't Be Evil,” also stand accused of being just that — and rightly so. What other interpretation is possible in light of persistent allegations that the internet titan deliberately engaged in “the single greatest breach in the history of privacy” and “one of the biggest violations of data protection laws that we had ever seen?”

Google's history of anti-social social networks and anti-trust trust relations that deceptively breach online consumer privacy and trust has already begun to threaten its longstanding web hegemony and its vaunted brand. Now the company's repeatedly defensive and dishonest responses to charges that its specially equipped Street View cars surreptitiously collected private internet communications — including emails, photographs, passwords, chat messages, and postings on websites and social networks — could signal a tipping point.

Well, I won't hold my breath because these guys are untouchable; they're part of the big security systems, you understand. A new feudal system has private corporations doing all the stuff that governments would do. They like it that way because, you see, they're not beholden to any laws and governments that have to answer to the public. "Well, we can't do anything," says your government, "they're a private company." This is the new system. It's just like the military: a good chunk of it's privatized now — they can go and kill anybody they want. Who is going to complain? Well, your governments say "well, we don't own them; we can't do anything about it; it's not in our league."

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and just before I take a call I'll put up this link too to do with the EU amalgamation. The "roadmap," they like to call it, to the total banking union and the political union; that's total political integration — that's everything — into a central system. And it's to take place over the next ten years, their ten-year plan. I'll put that one up.

Now there's Dave from Idaho hanging on there. Are you there Dave?

Dave: I've never seen the chemtrails more energized or intense than the last week or so. And the New World Order plan was always, you know, Denver the capital of the world. And maybe here in Boise, the capital of the Western United States. And the amalgamation of the US and Russia. And maybe that will happen over a mild war with Syria. And then a big plague, you know. And then a major war.

Alan: What they use generally is the threat of it. They kind of build it up and they go through all the stuff — this is all for our consumption, really. And then they make "deals." And then we sort of breathe a sigh of relief again, but now you're into a new deal. And the deals are always to do with amalgamations, you're quite right. And that's how they're doing it right now, step by step. "This might happen if we don't do this; give up all your rights, amalgamate countries, a whole new judiciary system for the world..." yada-yada-ya... And you're quite right. But you know, people are really getting dozy with the chemtrails; they're really sick. And I've got people from other countries going into Britain and they can't believe the state of the British people, who look sick — they actually look sick; they're very slow to answer things. They're heavily, heavily dosed. Up here in Canada it's the same thing: massive spraying every day. And I think you can say goodbye to the old summers because they've been manipulating this weather constantly since 1998 up here in Canada. And it's generally an eggshell gray after they've sprayed it and then you have thunder every single night of the week. So, this is happening; you're quite right, yeah.

Dave: And maybe it's not a bad thing, the work of Hammacher Weaver, survival of civilization, the demineralization of the soil and the increasing carbon dioxide was from...

Alan: The carbon dioxide is so incredibly minute; it's just like the whole farce of global warming that they came up with — that was sunk. And they even admit it sunk. But they've got to go along with the CO2 now. Now, the reason they picked CO2 is because we exhale CO2, primarily. It's for humans. It's simply another way to attack humans. But CO2 in the atmosphere was far, far greater in years gone by, even at the time of the dinosaurs: the more plants you have the more CO2 you're going to have as well, by the way. And CO2 always follows a period of warming, even after the warming stops; it follows it for many years after. They know all this stuff at the top. So I know it's all utter nonsense to say it's all humanity's fault, because it's not. The Sun is the thing that heats the planet. We all know that. And there's another three articles that came out today by top scientists from different countries again saying the same thing — the sun. But we don't live in a system that has a natural system anymore: we have guys spraying the skies with chemicals for over 10 years now. The pharmacists know it because everyone's got

bronchitis. Everyone's immune system is plummeting with it. The doctors know it because they keep prescribing antibiotics because people cannot clear this thing up because you're just breathing in this rubbish every day. People who are fanatic about cleaning see it gathering on their pianos every day as well. It's a gray substance and it congeals together, this fine, fine gray stuff; these are the aluminum oxide particles that by nature you're not supposed to have in the air and you're not supposed to be breathing.

Dave: And bring down fungus that live in the upper atmosphere.

Alan: Well, they've caught more fungus down here now: we've got black mold in all the houses, partly because we get nothing but torrential rain after they've sprayed us. Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[GMO Myths and Truths](#)

[Tulsa being Sued for Cutting Down Woman's Edible Garden](#)

[UN Live Webcast From Rio](#)

[& More on Rio+2012](#)

[Syngenta Biotech Charged over its Bt Corn Killing Cows](#)

[The Shut Up Law--or Else – Australia](#)

[Right to Family Life Allows Murderers to Stay in UK](#)

[Leaked Document on Rio+20](#)

[Australia--Marine Parks and Unemployed Fishermen](#)

[Feds Push Investment in Trans-Atlantic Partnership--Creating Jobs Elsewhere](#)

[Greeks Empty Bank Accounts](#)

[Google is Evil--Wired Mag.](#)

[Secret EU Summit Shows Step to Banking Union and Centralization of Government to Brussels](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

<u>BOOKS</u>	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>)
	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)		Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
<u>CDs</u>			

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 12, 2012 (#1170)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2012:

How to Fight Thousand Points of Light?

"Manipulated Crises Cause Anger, Fights,
Denial doesn't Work, Reality Bites,
A Thousand Points of Light Already Burning,
Changing Systems, Cultures, All is Turning,
These Agencies, Private Spies and NGOs
Ensure Directions of Change, How World Goes,
Along with a Plan Which is Very Old,
Creating Crises, Solutions, Audacious, Bold,
They're the Cause of Anxiety and Frustrations,
Working for Private "Non-Profit Foundations"
Which are Owned by the Real World Rulers,
Intelligent, Rich, Tireless, History Foolers"

© Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 12, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on September 12, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's over a thousand audios for download and you'll start to understand the system you're born into and how diabolically crazy it is. It's crazy like a fox of course because big

moneyed people a long time ago got together – they always form cabals, that’s always the way of money and wealthy people – and they decided to direct the world in the proper direction, the direction that they planned, that would serve them better, and that means all of us along with it too. So they planned to take over the world a long time ago. They formed organizations. They even got Royal charters to have these organizations granted to them, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations is just the American branch of it. They went ahead to form *unions* of countries and eventually amalgamate them. And of course I’ve gone through the history of this in the past; go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself. Find out the big organizations behind it that are still on the go today, that give you all of your history in school, because they write the books, they have the big corporations that write the books for school children, to give them the fake histories. They also give you all your media as well. So they give you your thoughts and your opinions and you come to the desired conclusions that they want you to have.

Remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome because I don’t bring on advertisers as guests who sell you things, and I don’t have any shares in any companies, or corporations selling things as well.

Now, as I say, the system you’re living through is vastly different. It’s all perception management. I’ve done articles before about perception management; it’s the big thing with neuroscientists. It’s the latest term they’re using for the guys who fiddle with all of our brains on a mass scale, and it works very, very well. They understand human nature. You’ve all seen the wildlife programs where they send in the zoologists to study animals, and then the anthropologists to study tribes and so on. Well, they’ve done it all with us long ago, and they’re always updating all their news information and putting it together so that they can manipulate us all on a mass scale much, much better. It works awfully, awfully well. Including your culture industry, that’s all a big part of it because a lot of the stuff that’s really politically correct, for all the changes that you must go through, come from the culture industry, even through comedians and comics and movies and so on. That’s how easy it is to program the general public. And the general public are really almost like a mass man.

Individuality, remember, was really put to the pinnacle with the beginning of the US when it formed its independence from Britain. And it was this time for this *new* thing – it was a new thing – that individuality was a big, big thing. Of course it was a temporary thing because we’ve gone back into the mass man type thing. We’ve got parties to vote for now. And the guys at the top of the parties are all selected for you by the Council on Foreign Relations; that’s put out by their own historian Carroll Quigley. And it has been that way for a long time. But Prime Ministers as well, in Canada and in Britain and elsewhere in the world; they’ve done the same thing. For a hundred years! That’s not bad going. So it doesn’t matter about all the minor politicians; they’ll do what they’re told by the guy at the top. As long as you have the guy at the top and a few of his advisors, because advisors are even more important because they are the guys that really run the show and write all the speeches; they understand the agenda that they’re in on, but they’re all members of this big organization. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big system you’re born into. It’s an old system that was pretty well perfect even when it started, because the big boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs were causing wars across the world, way back in the beginning of the 20th century, even before that in fact when they called themselves the Milner group. They were actually causing wars across Africa in order to send in the British troops, blame the Boers who were in there, send in the British troops and take it all over, with diamonds, gold and all,

you see. So they've been at this for an awful long time and they're still doing it today, under the same old guises, OH, WE'VE BEEN ATTACKED, after they've pushed and pushed and pushed, and then they go in and plunder. Mind you too, as they're plundering it the public are paying for all the military expenditure on it too, by the big banks borrowing money and putting you down as the guarantor to pay it, forever and ever and ever. Old, old system, it's worked awfully well.

While all of this is going on too, we're in the global system, the global society. Remember, it's a new feudal system, according to Quigley. He says this is it, A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WHERE THE CEOs AND CORPORATIONS ARE RUNNING THE WORLD. It's already happened. It already has happened. We're seeing the effects of it now as they all vie for their top dollars. See, the guys at the top are international. They get a different education from you; they are international in their minds. I've gone through Jacques Ellul and Jacques Attali, Jacques Attali especially. Attali is at the United Nations and he's put books out on this global system. **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the coming New World order**, for instance. He mentioned that THE NEXT BOAT PEOPLE WILL BE AMERICANS LOOKING FOR WORK ACROSS THE WATERS. Because the plan was always to empty the factories over to China, on behalf of the big corporations, the taxpayer would fund the moving of it all – which we did in fact; all the countries of the West did this – and even pay for their losses while they were setting up, or their claimed losses. That's not a bad deal is it? And yet none of this is mentioned, ever, with any politician that comes up for election. None of it is mentioned. You're right back to jobs and welfare and schooling and health care, the same old stuff.

So you're run by an international group and they formed their own club as well, the G20. They never mention that either when you vote them in. They never tell you what the next part of the push for the G20 will be and where they're heading with it all. But we know what it's all about. It's for global government; they like to call it *governance*, you see. But that's really what it is. And there's winners and losers in the coming New World order as Attali says. So we're going through it all now.

Now we know for instance that China has had problems with its own steel industry and mining industries, etc. And they're going into a slump because they were ripped off by their own businessmen; it happens everywhere. And we're all interdependent now, apparently, with the corporations and when they go down, now that we're all interdependent, we all go down too, you see. Here's an article here, it says...

Canadian Exports Collapse, Expect Plunge in GDP; China Factor; US Recession Factor

globaleconomicanalysis.blogspot.ca / September 11, 2012

All major Canadian exports including energy, autos, agriculture, forest products and machinery-and-equipment collapsed in the latest report. Canadian analysts are shocked by the news. *(Alan: Well, I don't believe they're shocked, because if they're the best we've got, what kind of science are they following if they're the best? They're shocked? they didn't see it coming? Nonsense. Anyway, the author says...)*

I sure am not. For my reason, look at happenings in China, a huge recession in Europe, and even a recession in the US that surprisingly few have even figured out yet.

The Globe and Mail reports Sharp trade slowdown set to wallop GDP. *(A: See, Canada now, like Australia, is NOW, you see, is primarily an exporting country of raw resources. That's lumber and that's your minerals; we've got lots of mining up where I am for instance, Sudbury, so we don't really make much at all anymore. It's all done in China by the same corporations that moved over there. So when one goes down we all go down. And China now has got the world to pick from, from all its minerals and its iron and its copper and everything else. So of course it was coming. It doesn't take a genius or expert to see that coming down the pike.)*

The high dollar and the global slowdown are crushing Canada's trade-dependent economy.

The latest evidence: The country posted the largest trade deficit in July since Statistics Canada began keeping records in 1971.

It wasn't just the scale of the gap – \$2.3-billion – that jolted analysts. It's how the economy got there. (A: *Well how did it get there, eh? Free trade. Free trade.*)

Virtually all major exports fell sharply, including energy, autos, agriculture, forest products and machinery-and-equipment. The overall drop was 3.4 per cent, paced by an even larger 5 per cent decline in exports to the U.S. – Canada's largest customer. (A: *That's true enough. We cut all the trees down here and we send it down to the US, and they kiln-dry it there and then send it back up here, at four times the price. I mean, that's the deal we've got.*)

At \$2.3-billion, the trade deficit narrowly eclipsed the old mark, set in September 2010.

Scotiabank's Mr. Holt said the high dollar is most damaging to U.S.-bound exports, which accounted for 72 per cent of all exports in July. (A: *So they want basically to devalue the dollar so as the guys abroad will see it as more lucrative to buy the stuff here; it'll be cheaper then. That's how they do it, as they wangle currency back and forth, back and forth, back and forth. So that's the standard, standard kind of news item as far as I'm concerned.*)

And everybody's talking too about what's happened in Libya with the Ambassador Chris Stevens being killed. They've all got their different versions of it, but it says here...

US ambassador Chris Stevens killed in Libya

guardian.co.uk / Wednesday 12 September 2012

Basic details of the attack on a US diplomatic outpost in Benghazi, Libya, remains unknown. US officials say they don't know how ambassador Chris Stevens died. It's unclear who carried out the attack and whether it was planned beforehand, as the White House suspects. (A: *It's interesting, it was all supposedly, this is the story that came out and then the BBC started to do damage control by retracting it. But it basically came out and said that a group had attacked him because they were upset about a film put out in California, using Californian actors and so on to do it, where they dubbed in voices over it and lambasted Mohammed, the prophet Mohammed. Now, I know who would do that kind of thing and why they'd do it too, that kind of thing. But it's amazing too, it all coincides with September the 11th again, isn't it? Just to bring home to the folk that you see, it was supposed to be them, that lot over there that caused it all on 9/11. That joke, you know.*)

President Obama paid tribute to Ambassador Chris Stevens, Sean Smith and two other Americans killed in Benghazi in a meeting with the State Department staff.

The film is said to have incited the anti-US violence appears to have been made without the full cooperation of its actors, one of whom told Gawker (A: *that's one of the magazines...*), she was shocked to learn that she had performed in a spoof of Islam. The film was originally not about the prophet Mohammed but about someone called Master George, she said. The identity of the filmmaker is still unknown. (A: *Well actually, they've got a name who claimed he was a joint US/Israeli citizen, and Israel has denied that they've got a guy posted as that, so he's somebody using a different name.*)

The outpost in Benghazi was unguarded by Marines, (A: *So there were no Marines there.*) as all full US embassies are. The Benghazi post was an interim facility with lesser security.

Mitt Romney drew fire for attacking the White House response to the crisis in Cairo before news had emerged of Stevens' death in Libya.

Some things we don't yet know: Who is responsible? A Libya-based extremist group with links to Al Qaeda (*A: That Al Qaeda thing that the CIA started up...*) has claimed responsibility; (*A: And other ones have said, no, they haven't.*) the Libyan government has pointed fingers at Al Qaeda. Washington has said nothing. Were the Libya and Cairo protests coordinated? There's no evidence of that. (*A: Well, they'll know at the top who did it, and probably paid for it to be done. Because right now it's a tinderbox over there, and they still want to take out Iran. They've got to get it all going to take out Iran; it's still on the list, you see. It's been on the list since the 90s.*)

Was the Benghazi attack part of protests of a Western film perceived as anti-Islamic, or was it planned separately in advance and just took advantage? We don't know. . .

I'll put up some of the links to this. This one here says, about the film, it's called...

The Innocence of Muslims. Its every detail seems to disintegrate under the first light of examination. The film was over dubbed. The film apparently isn't, or wasn't, about Islam at all. (*A: The one they were making, somebody put in the voices afterwards.*)

CNN quotes from a statement the news organization says was "released on the behalf of the 80 cast and crew members of "Innocence of Muslims" – although who released the statement and how CNN is sure of its authenticity is unclear.

The statement condemns the film and claims the actors were duped:

"The entire cast and crew are extremely upset and feel taken advantage of by the producer. (*A: So they know who the producer is, obviously.*) We are 100% not behind this film and were grossly misled about its intent and purpose," the statement says. "We are shocked by the drastic re-writes of the script and lies that were told to all involved. We are deeply saddened by the tragedies that have occurred."

Gawker's Adrian Chen has spoken with an actress in the film. She had no idea the movie was a spoof of Islam, she tells him. "It wasn't based on anything to do with religion," she said: (*A: None of this makes sense...*)

Cindy Lee Garcia, an actress from Bakersfield, Calif., has a small role in the Muhammed movie as a woman whose young daughter is given to Muhammed to marry. But in a phone interview this afternoon, Garcia told us she had no idea she was participating in an offensive spoof on the life of Muhammed when she answered a casting call through an agency last summer and got the part. (*A: So this was planned a long time ago, obviously.*)

The script she was given was titled simply Desert Warriors.

"It was going to be a film based on how things were 2,000 years ago," Garcia said. "It wasn't based on anything to do with religion, it was just on how things were run in Egypt. There wasn't anything about Muhammed or Muslims or anything." (*A: She says. And it goes on and on...*)

Senior US officials: No confirmation on how Stevens died. (*A: Anyway, Stevens as we know was also sent into Libya in advance before Libya fell or got attacked and all the rest of it, and he was coordinating troops, it says nonlethal troops, whatever that means, on Obama's orders. So he was given finances and so on in the interim government, before it actually happened, before they actually had taken over Libya he was already setting the stage for the transition, as they called it, into the new system, in advance. So he was certainly high profile and a pusher and taking chances. And this is what happened, he was picked for the sacrifice. Back with more after this.*)

U.S. Missions Stormed in Libya, Egypt - wsj.com / September 12, 2012
Innocence of Muslims: Mystery of film-maker 'Sam Bacile' - bbc.co.uk / 12 September 2012

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Mr. Stevens that was killed just recently and it says here in this other article from the BBC...

US confirms its Libya ambassador killed in Benghazi

bbc.co.uk / 12 September 2012

They were reportedly trying to leave the consulate building for a safer location when gunmen launched an intense attack, apparently forcing back security guards.

"The American ambassador and three staff members were killed when gunmen fired rockets in their direction," a Libyan official in Benghazi told Reuters news agency.

The Libyan doctor who treated Mr Stevens in hospital said he had died of severe asphyxiation, (*A: This is from the BBC, so they know how he died; the other one said they didn't.*), apparently from smoke inhalation, with no other injuries, and that he had tried for 90 minutes to revive him.

He was the only American brought into the Benghazi Medical Centre and initially nobody realised he was the ambassador, Ziad Abu Zeid told the Associated Press news agency.

A second US man killed in the attack was named as Sean Smith, a father of two who was employed as an information management officer. (*A: That's propaganda, you see, officer, on behalf of the US.*)

The names of the remaining two victims have not yet been released.

Basically he was under Hillary Clinton, this Mr. Stevens, and he was part of this transitional government, so that they can get the proper government in, the one that the West wants to get in, their own puppets, you see, like they've done everywhere else. So we'll hear more and more about this and we'll see where it goes. But obviously someone with the movie planned it a long time ago and let it go off at the right time as well, to stir up some anger. But Muslims generally, really are not so affected by things that the West would make you believe, concerning their religion. There's more behind this, obviously, some agency, CIA, who knows, will have a lot more information, or even the Mossad. We have no idea yet.

Now Europe, as we well know, is supposed to be a sinking ship that constantly borrows money from the central bankers, who now run the whole of Europe. They borrow money from the central bankers and throw it into the black hole to plug the leak in the ship that's sinking, and they never tell the public where the money goes. All they tell them is that you now owe more and more money as debt, and every taxpayer has got more and more added per person to the debt that they now owe. And rather than let the whole thing fall apart... Remember, that was one of the biggest things they said when they created the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that they would create these blocs of countries, and remember too, they technically financed as well the Soviet system, which was a bloc of countries; the same pretty well bloc that they've got now for the Euro. So it didn't really matter who really made the bloc as long as the big boys were in charge of it themselves. They also want the Americas to go the same way, and they've got one already on the go for the Pacific Rim region, where Australia and New Zealand goes under China as the dominant partner; this was written a long, long time ago. And it says...

German top court clears euro rescue fund pact

au.finance.yahoo.com / Rachael Brown / Sep 12, 2012

Germany's top court has backed the eurozone's rescue fund, known as the European Stability Mechanism (*A: They keep giving it a different name with every loan they throw out there.*), letting financial markets breathe a sigh of relief.

The \$600 billion eurozone rescue fund (*A: They've already spent trillions on it..*) should have been in place by July to replace the temporary European Financial Stability Facility, but it had been held up pending this ruling.

More than 37,000 people had signed a petition asking the court to block the European Stability Mechanism and make it subject to a referendum. (*A: ...which means the people want their sovereignty back, all the different countries.*)

That call has been rejected, but the court ruled any future increase in the size of the fund, or Germany's contribution, needs the approval of the German parliament. (*A: What about asking the German people?*)

The court also ruled that Germany must ensure a de-facto opt-out clause if it felt its interests were not being considered.

"The Federal Republic of Germany must make it clear that it does not want to be bound to the ESM Treaty as a whole if any reservations it might have should prove ineffectual," chief justice Andreas Vosskuhle said.

"This is a good day for Germany, this is a good day for Europe," Angela Merkel said in a speech to parliament after the ruling. (*A: Debt's good, you see. They're borrowing money and putting everybody into serfdom; it's a good day for Germany and it's a good day for Europe she says. Because she's a total globalist as well. But the market's happy because the...*)

European shares rose after the ruling and the euro has reached a four-month high against the dollar. (*A: So the big boys can go to town with it, at everybody else's expense.*)

Nigel Farage of course, I'll put a link up to him tonight too. He's got a little talk on a speech given by Barroso, Barroso's State of the Union address; that's what they call it now with the whole of the federal union of Europe. And Farage answers all his nonsense back with a bit of common sense and humor as always. But it says here...

Farage's Berating Rebuttal Of Barroso's 'State-Of-The-Union' Banalities

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 09/12/2012

MEP Nigel Farage provided a much-needed dose of reality to the peculiar pontifications of Barroso's state of the union speech last night. Concerned at the fanaticism of Europe's ever more concentrated power-base, summed up by his interpretation of Barroso's call for a federal union of states (*A: They want to totally do away with your parliaments, and just leave a little committee or little office there that used to be your parliament, and the EU Parliament is to be the supreme being, you see, forever.*) . . . "while the nation state should continue to exist, it mustn't have any democratic power," the Englishman goes on to deride Mario Draghi's unlimited money bazooka - though we suspect Farage's belief that "money doesn't grow on trees" will soon come into question day after day. Super Mario as much as implied will fight to the last German taxpayer to keep the Mediterranean countries, that should never have been in the Euro, in there," (*A: ...in the first place...*) but for a sense of just how ludicrous things are becoming in the EU, this clip is important as he reminds us of Monti's (monstrous Mario) recent statement that "nation-state democracy will bring down the European Union." (*A: That's what they said, the president of the EU.*) Farage fears this rumbling facade over a crisis could go on for a decade, we can only hope not - one way or another.

Well it's a must-be. You see, these guys planned this a hundred-odd years ago, and there's no way they're going to give it up. And they're even going on ahead too with the same thing for the Americas as well; we're always signing agreements with the US, Mexico and a few other countries in Latin America. Now that's the music coming in and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting what's happening in the world. But getting back to the EU amalgamation of course. The intention always was to do away with national sovereignty. I mean, every step since the creation of the boards and committees that got together in about 1948 to create this Union, they did it in secrecy, and the public were not to be told until the 90s that the whole idea wasn't just economic and trade agreements. It was to totally integrate all of them. Now it's admitted and now it's pretty well done. But Barroso, the big ex-Maoist, he was a Maoist too, he was a communist, and you can actually see videos of him giving speeches as a student years ago – I might have the link yet; I'll see if I can find it tonight.

Barroso as a young, passionate Maoist student leader in 1976 - youtube.com

But Barroso's the head of the EU and it says...

EU's Barroso calls for federation of EU states

(A: They call it states, not nations, you see.)

in.reuters.com / Sep 12, 2012

European Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso called on Wednesday for the European Union to become a federation of nation states.

In a speech to the European Parliament in Strasbourg, France, Barroso outlined sweeping changes to the 27-member bloc, including modifying its treaty and highlighting what he said was a need for countries to share sovereignty.

Following are some excerpts from Barroso's speech:

ON GOAL OF EU FEDERATION:

"We will need to move towards a federation of nation states. This is our political horizon.

"I call for a federation of nation states. Not a superstate. A democratic federation of nation states *(A: How can you... If you do away with your sovereignty, you have no democracy. Especially when a guy like this is dictating to you, right.)* that can tackle our common problems *(A: Well, all the problems they have now are caused by the European Union itself.)*, through the sharing of sovereignty in a way that each country and its citizens are better equipped to control their own destiny. *(A: That's a lie. It's a contradiction in terms, what he's saying. It's doublespeak.)*

"Creating this federation of nation states will ultimately require a new treaty. *(A: Which is already drafted up; they'll probably blow the dust off it and get them to sign it.)*

"A deep and genuine economic and monetary union can be started under the current treaties, but can only be completed with a new treaty."

ON POSITION OF GREECE

"I truly believe that we have a chance this autumn to come to the turning point. *(A: They've been saying that for about three years.)* If Greece banishes all doubts about its commitment to reform. And if all other countries banish all doubts about their determination to keep Greece in the euro area, we can do it.

"I believe that if Greece stands by its commitments *(A: ...meaning, all their debts...)* it should, as a member of the European family, stay in the euro area." *(A: Well, they'll all be dead with starvation by the time they finish paying off their debts.)*

ON ROLE OF EUROPEAN CENTRAL BANK (ECB) (A: *...that they set up too. It's amazing how, you know, the central banks are completely private enterprises. And they're outside of politics. And they actually draft up their own charters and get the politicians to sign them, agreeing that they should stay private and sovereign. SOVEREIGN banks, they themselves, the banks are sovereign. And we think this is normal.*)

"The ECB cannot and will not finance governments. But when monetary policy channels are not working properly, the Commission believes that it is within the mandate of the ECB to take the necessary actions, for instance in the secondary markets of sovereign debt.

"Indeed, the ECB has not only the right, but also the duty to restore the integrity of monetary policy."

ON ECB INDEPENDENCE

"All actors (A: *...that's what they call them.*), and I really mean all actors, should respect the ECB's independence." (A: *The European Central Bank's independence.*)

ON EUROPEAN BANKING UNION

"Supervision must be able to look everywhere because systemic risks can be anywhere, not just in so-called systemically relevant banks."

ON MONETARY UNION

"The Commission will publish a blueprint for deepening the economic and monetary union still this autumn. (A: *They're going for TOTAL amalgamation, 'deepening' the union. They used to call it 'closer ties'. That's all they'd tell the public, "the Prime Minister's off to sign something with the European Common Market," they called it, "to create 'closer ties'." He was signing all of your sovereignty away.*)

"Our blueprint will identify the tools and instruments, and present options for legal drafting that would give effect to them, from policy coordination to fiscal capacity to debt redemption. And, where necessary - as in the case of jointly and severally guaranteed public debt - it would identify the treaty changes necessary."

Now, again go into your history and look at the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR and the Milner group that preceded it; they morphed into the RIIA. They talked about setting this whole thing up, how they would con the public, over even a century if need be, into *total* union, do away with their sovereignty. They would also use the IMF – which also is a branch, a private branch, belonging to this private organization called the Royal Institute of International Affairs – and they would be the heavy men collecting debt from the countries, and they would tell you how to live or how you couldn't live, or what you could eat or you couldn't eat, or go into austerity, which is all happening now. Written a long, long time ago, you see. We're living through a script you understand, a massive script. And they won't change their script. These guys have been at this for so long, and they also have been behind all the wars that we've known since the beginning of the 20th century, even the late 1800s. So I'll put that link up tonight too.

Now another one too, I always get a laugh at the psychiatric profession, as they call it, *profession*, although they lost all their credence when they threw out a lot of their studies over years, over certain types of people, when it became a political issue. So they dropped basically certain diagnoses to do with certain peoples and lost all credence as a science. Anyway...

J&J Settles Risperdal Lawsuit on Opening Day of Trial

bloomberg.com / By Jef Feeley & Margaret Cronin Fisk / Sep 10, 2012.

Johnson & Johnson (JNJ) settled a lawsuit on the first day of a trial over claims its antipsychotic drug Risperdal caused a male plaintiff to grow breast tissue, one of his lawyers told a state judge in Philadelphia.

The lawsuit by Aron Banks, 21, was the first to go to trial on claims that Risperdal caused boys to grow breasts. Another trial on the same claim is set to begin Sept. 20 in Philadelphia. The terms of the settlement are confidential, Steve Sheller, another of Banks's attorneys said following the announcement in court today.

"The case resolved and the client is satisfied," Sheller said in an interview. *(A: So they got a big lot of money for it.)*

The lawsuit is one of about 420 against J&J and its Janssen unit that allege personal injuries caused by Risperdal, the company said in a regulatory filing last month. About 130 of the suits involve claims that the drug caused young males to grow breasts, Sheller said.

Banks claimed he sustained psychological trauma from breast growth he experienced while taking the drug as a child *(A: ...as a child, they're putting children on these antipsychotics.)* from 2000 to 2004 when it wasn't approved for children. *(A: It shouldn't be for adults either. Mind you, a lot of adults are changing their genders now, so maybe this is the way it's supposed to go, you see. Just a coincidence.)*

The Food and Drug Administration gave its approval to Risperdal for psychotic disorders including schizophrenia in 1993. It was later approved for other uses.

Teresa Mueller, a spokeswoman New Brunswick, New Jersey- based Johnson & Johnson, didn't immediately return a phone call for comment on the settlement.

"The billions J&J made had a terrible human cost," Bob Hilliard, one of Banks's lawyers, said in an e-mailed statement. "This drug caused female breasts to grow on little boys around the country. *(A: You think they haven't been tampering with you deliberately? Do you really think that? Going back to Charles Galton Darwin, he said they'd use hormones and everything, medications, put stuff in the water and in your food, injections, and literally EFFEMINIZE THE MALE; when that happened they wouldn't fight the big agenda, which we've been talking about tonight. That's how you practice long-term warfare; you must eliminate the potential future guys who are going to come against you. You neutralize them. But it's all coincidence right?)*

The U.S. has been investigating Risperdal sales practices since 2004, including allegations that the company marketed the drug for unapproved uses, J&J executives said in a regulatory filing. *(A: So that's the start of the lawsuits; there should be more and more coming out now I'm sure. I even read somewhere that some of the boys even LACTATED, for goodness sake.)*

And as we're going through this gender bending stuff, which is all part of the agenda...

British schools put cameras in bathrooms, lockers

ap.org / RAPHAEL SATTER / Sep 12, 2012

LONDON (AP) — At the King Egbert School in Sheffield, teens who go to the loo [toilets] are never really alone — video cameras are inside all 12 bathrooms.

Citing findings gathered via freedom-of-information requests, privacy activists Wednesday identified King Egbert as one of more than 200 high schools across Britain that have installed surveillance cameras in bathrooms or locker rooms. *(A: Now, a lot of these schools now have been redefined, as academies, because the scores are so terrible now they're redefining them as academies. And what used to be high schools, you start at 11 years of age now, not 12. So 11-year-olds and onwards are getting photographed in the bathrooms here.)*

The group behind the report, Big Brother Watch, said a powerful watchdog is needed to ensure that students'

privacy is protected. *(A: Well, it will be protected if you take all the cameras out.)*

The report "will come as a shock to many parents," said director Nick Pickles. "Schools need to come clean about why they are using these cameras and what is happening to the footage." *(A: Well, they sell it abroad; you'll find it all over the place I'm sure, for all the pedophiles that are coming up in force, like all the other groups before them, that have got sort of equal status or superior status than the rest.)*

Lesley Bowes, King Egbert's principal, argued that the cameras help keep her students safe. *(A: Do you understand that this is what they use for everything, when they're taking all your privacy away, it's TO KEEP YOU SAFE.)*

"It's a way of safeguarding our children," Bowes said. She described her school's cameras — whose footage is reviewed only if there is suspicion of wrongdoing — as useful anti-bullying tools. And she rejected any suggestion that the recording captures the students' most intimate activities, saying the cameras monitor just the doors. *(A: Really?)*

"The cameras are nowhere near the toilet cubicles," she said.

A total of 207 high schools across England, Wales and Scotland acknowledged installing cameras in bathrooms and changing rooms, according to Big Brother Watch, which sent freedom-of-information requests to nearly 4,100 schools in May. That's a conservative figure, according to Pickles. Nearly half the schools queried didn't reply by the deadline.

It isn't clear where in the bathrooms all those cameras are being placed, who is watching or whether any youngsters have been taped in states of undress. *(A: Well, I'll bet, of course they have.)*

The Information Commissioner's Office, an independent authority in Britain whose duties include promoting privacy *(A: They're actually called the Privacy Commissioner in all the British Commonwealth countries. But it's a guy who has no power. They give us a Privacy Commissioner, to always tell us we're losing all our rights and privacy, but he can't do anything about it. And this verifies that.)*, said recording in toilets or changing rooms is legal, but it is recommended that it be used only in the most exceptional circumstances.

By contrast, in the U.S., the use of video cameras in schools is generally not allowed in places where there is a "reasonable expectation of privacy," such as bathrooms and locker rooms, according to the Justice Department.

Why put cameras in bathrooms in the first place?

King Egbert, in Sheffield, is a relatively large, well-performing school whose glossy website shows modern classrooms lined with flat-screen monitors. Wildern specializes in the performing arts and is surrounded by a suburban neighborhood of neatly kept brick homes, many of them with a few cars in the driveway.

Although knife crime is a problem in urban areas, British high schools aren't blighted by the deadly gun violence that has prompted many U.S. counterparts to install airport security-style metal detectors at their entrances.

Both King Ecbert and Wildern said the cameras weren't meant to tackle serious problems, with Litton saying the cameras had mainly been installed to control "typical teenage stuff," such as smoking. *(A: Can you believe this? Can you really believe this? Can you imagine all the... Do you understand how many pedophiles are up there, in high places, of business and governments and so on? And they definitely get a hold of all of this kind of stuff, there's no doubt about that whatsoever. No doubt whatsoever.)*

Over all, Big Brother Watch estimated that British high school students and staff are monitored by more than 100,000 cameras, with 90 percent of the schools surveyed acknowledging the use of some form of video surveillance. *(A: What it's for too is to train the children, who are going to grow up into adults, that this is the normal, and wherever you go, right down to your home eventually – because it will be in your home, it will be*

mandatory, and we'll all have to have them in there watching us, you see. That's where they're going with it. Training, training, you always start with the young and train them and they'll think it's quite natural. Yahoo's got an article on it too and I'll put both of them up and you can read them for yourselves)

Another interesting thing too is, this world we're going into, remember, is really privately owned. As I mentioned before, the Royal Institute of International Affairs is a private organization that supplies all your top politicians across the world to every country. It runs all the major media across the planet. Private, it's privately owned. You don't vote it in. You have no say in what they do. They advise all governments, meaning they *tell* governments what to do. And part of their plan was privatizing the world. Because also lots of their members are all the big corporations, you see. And remember Carroll Quigley talked about THE NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM RUN BY CEOs OF CORPORATIONS. Well, here's another experiment going on and they're doing it in a few places, not just Honduras. It says...

Honduras Sets Stage for 3 Privately Run Cities

cryptogon.com / September 7, 2012 / Via: ABC News /

Investors can begin construction in six months on three privately run cities in Honduras that will have their own police, laws, government and tax systems now that the government has signed a memorandum of agreement approving the project.

An international group of investors (*A: I wonder who they are, eh?*) and government representatives signed the memorandum Tuesday for the project that some say will bring badly needed economic growth to this small Central American country (*A: It's always to HELP you they take you over, eh, and put you into serfdom.*) and that at least one detractor describes as “a catastrophe.”

The project's aim is to strengthen Honduras' weak government and failing infrastructure, overwhelmed by corruption, drug-related crime and lingering political instability after a 2009 coup.

The project “has the potential to turn Honduras into an engine of wealth,” said Carlos Pineda, president of the Commission for the Promotion of Public-Private Partnerships. (*A: Public-Private Partnerships. That means the public pay for all the debt for everything and private corporations simply own everything, that runs your railways and everything.*) It can be “a development instrument typical of first world countries.” (*A: See, we're privately owned too, for those who haven't figured it out yet. They're just copying the first world countries; we're privately owned.*)

The “model cities” will have their own judiciary, laws, governments and police forces. They also will be empowered to sign international agreements on trade and investment and set their own immigration policy.

Well again, that's part of this international free flow – for free trade – of not just goods but also labor across borders. So here's a prototype for other countries to follow, the smaller countries. So big corporations are behind it and they'll all be watching how it goes. They work out all the flaws and then bring it into other countries as well. You have these big cities that China has built down there as well, in Latin America, all lying empty, and they're going to move in there and other places across the world where they've built them. They're not just building them for the fun of it. It's for *use* down in the future. Privately owned.

Another article is to do with what we all know, because I've gone through the whole histories years ago on radio, about the whole, not just the movie industry, but computer games that were made for the military, and then weaponized even further as they found out more and more and more ways of altering your brain waves. They were meant to make you a killer basically *for* the military. And it says, like this is brand-new stuff, eh...

Violent images in movies, TV or computer games CAN act as triggers for aggression, says new report

dailymail.co.uk / Eddie Wrenn / 29 August 2012

(A: How many new reports are they going to have on this, for the last 20, 30 years? So it says it can give you aggressive thoughts and feelings.)

'Ratings are not substitutes for parents watching, playing, or listening to the media their children use'. *(A: Well, there's hardly any parents involved with their children now because as Bertrand Russell and others who gave us this culture – they designed it all for us by the way, destruction of the family unit and all that kind of stuff, with two parents for sure, especially male and female – they said that the state would then bring up the children and give them their new morals and values. That's been done. So they simply know what it does, all these images that you watch, what it does to you. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and skipping back to the washrooms with the cameras in it, it's not just cameras that they're doing; they're actually building new washrooms in universities now. It says...

New gender-neutral washrooms at University of Victoria aimed at transgendered students *(A: ...transgendered students, you see.)*

news.nationalpost.com / Tristin Hopper / Sep 11, 2012

Men and women at the University of Victoria can now use the same facilities with the opening of one of Canada's first gender-neutral public washrooms.

The two new washrooms in the student union building, converted to unisex just before the start of the school year, were introduced largely to accommodate the school's population of transgendered students.

"Many students on campus don't identify as being either male or female — or they have received harassment and discrimination for not appearing to be of the gender of the washroom that they're in," said Emily Rogers, chairwoman of the UVic student society. "These washrooms ... increase safety for folks who don't conform to male or female stereotypes." *(A: Remember life used to be awfully simple at one time, wasn't it?)*

The formerly male washroom now has an extra-large barrier around the urinals, while the formerly female washroom is urinal-free. "Admittedly, it's still a little gendered, but it's a step in the right direction," said Ms. Rogers. *(A: Well, some of them still have their attachments; I mean, don't forget it. I guess you have to have everything there, you know.)*

Converted at a cost of \$5,000, the facilities are marked with an image of a toilet, rather than the traditional male and female stick figures. They've already garnered attention, not all of it welcome. *(A: And then it goes on.)*

Then of course there's also this article...

Paedophiles given right to challenge being placed on the sex offenders register

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Martin / 31 August 2012

(A: See, they want the same laws. See, once you start knocking down one pillar of the Pantheon, the rest of them all come down; you weaken the whole lot. You understand that? And pedophiles want to use the same techniques – which they are using; they've even said it in their own publications – that gave homosexuals their rights and so on, superior rights. So they're getting it too, and this will become normalized because as I've said years ago, eventually there won't be such a thing as pedophilia either. So they're given the right to challenge being placed

on the sex register. It says...)

Thousands of rapists and paedophiles will be able to appeal against their inclusion on the sex offender register from today, despite concerns from the NSPCC that they must 'always be considered a risk'.

Ministers (*A: politicians...*) were forced to change the law after the Supreme Court ruled two years ago that it was a breach of offenders' human rights to be put on the register for life with no review.

The government estimates that around 1,200 sex offenders could be eligible for review every year.

Home Secretary Theresa May (*A: ...and she may well and she may not...*) said she would make 'the minimum possible changes to the law' to comply with the Supreme Court ruling.

But charities have expressed concern that children could be at risk - because paedophiles cannot be reformed. (*A: And that is a fact. That is a fact.*)

So you understand we're all going to the dogs, and it was designed this way. Order Ab Chao, you must first create the chaos. And from gender bending to everything else, plus the folk definitely are showing signs of all the estrogen they're getting pumped up with through their food systems and their bottled water, the plastic water bottles, and all their packaged foods that they eat, and canned food that they eat too. There's definitely physical changes happening in people now. The guys are getting thinner in the shoulders and sometimes bigger in the hips. Again, I've gone into all this in the past. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com archive section and you'll see a lot of articles from the past on what's been happening to us. And again, Charles Galton Darwin said that, they'd use *hormones* to neutralize opposition, especially in the males, make them more effeminate. Excess hormones would make females actually more masculine, strangely enough, more aggressive for sure. And we see all of that even by police reports now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canadian Exports Plunge](#)

[US Libya Ambassador Killed in Benghazi](#)

[U.S. Libyan Consulate Attacked over Mocking Mohammad Movie](#)

[Mocking Mohammed Film has Murky Background](#)

[More on Offensive Muhammad Movie](#)

[German Top Court Clears Euro Rescue Fund](#)

[Farage's Rebuttal of Barroso's Sorry State of the Union Address](#)

[Barroso Calls for Federation of EU States](#)

[Barroso as Young Marxist Student-Lisbon](#)

[Anti-psychotic Drug Causes Lactating Breasts in Males](#)

[British Schools Put Cameras in Bathrooms and Lockers](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Honduras to Run Privately Owned Cities](#)

[Violent Images and Triggering Aggression](#)

[Canada and Gender-Neutral Washrooms](#)

[Paedophiles and their Rights](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>CDs</u> | | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

March 16th, 2012 (#1045)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 16th, 2012:

How to Rule, Present a Fool:

"It's Odd that People Jump On a Theory
Without Empirical Evidence, It's Only a Query,
Men of Letters Back Someone's Guess,
Changing the Way We Think More or Less,
Freud, for Example, was Elevated a Saint
By Those Obsessed with Sex, How Quaint,
Marx Prattled On About Dialectic Material,
Lenin Slaughtered Religious, Thoughts Ethereal,
A Theory's Made Fact by Numbers that Follow,
The Ready-to-Program, Skulls All Hollow,
World's Masters Keep Tossing Out Guesses,
Leading Us All into Enumerable Messes,
Common Sense is a City, Before the Sacking,
We're Guided by Theorists with Financial Backing"

© Alan Watt March 16th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 16th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 16th of March 2012. I always suggest for newcomers to the show to go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download, where hopefully you'll start to understand the system you've been born into, and how vastly different it is from the way you've been conditioned to perceive it. And how you first learn from your

parents, who have been conditioned before, and then once you go into school, you're given another indoctrination, which prepares your mind for accepting propaganda in the future. Again, scientifically driven, and it works too, very, very well. It's worked for a long time. And they're getting even better at it all the time with indoctrination techniques. So, help yourself. You'll find out the big organizations that run the world, always have run the world, for over a hundred years, and how the rich men came together with their various cabals and formed societies, with fronting foundations which they could funnel all their tax money into, and then fund hundreds of NGOs, nongovernmental organizations to protest governments, and to lobby governments. They have their full-time lobbyists, these NGOs. They're not little tin can collection agencies. They're given tremendous money, massive money, and some of the CEOs of the nonprofit groups earn over a million dollars or more per year, quite easily. So, we live in a fantasy. A fantasy designed by the masters. They call themselves the masters, who are in the know, the real know, the real understanding of what the world is all about, and they're given a completely different education, and they know how to manipulate it. And they want to make sure that it goes on for another hundred years, with their offspring in charge, as they have done already for the past. So, help yourself to that.

Remember too, you are the people who bring me to you. So, you can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Because I don't bring on advertisers. And I don't have shares in any companies or whatever that sell any products. So, from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. You can send cash. Some people use PayPal. And there's also an international postal money order from the US too, to Canada, which is valid. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. And donations are really welcome. Really, really welcome.

Where we're going with the world is into the realms of science fiction. Science fiction really was simply the way it was given to us, it's called predictive programming actually. Anything you enjoy in sci-fi, whether you're reading a book or watching the movie, is implanting ideas of possibilities, which are more than possibilities because it gets you used to the idea of something really different happening in the future. So, when it comes along, you accept it. It's familiar to you. And then you think, "well, I guess it must have happened that way. It had no choice but to be that way." Nothing is further from the truth, because almost all science fiction writers belong to the futurist societies. And remember, the first ones were set up by Rothschild in England, and again Rockefeller and others in America to bring on board young novelists, who would then sit in on scientific meetings and also the agenda's meetings, and write their agenda into the story to familiarize us with where they would take us. And that's how simply it works. It works very well indeed.

So, we live in a time, as I say, where we're going through these massive changes. This is the Century of Change that those in the big academies talked about for the last 50 years. This is the century for it, the 21st Century, and we see all the changing occur. We're living through it, like a roller coaster now, as they go over complete control of the earth, everything in it, including you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. We get so used to the changes that we adapt very quickly. And of course, the Big Boys that planned all of this talked about our ability to adapt to anything that our masters give us basically, written by the masters themselves. And how very few people in the public, 80% they said, this was Charles Galton Darwin, 80% are sheep basically, he said. And they will simply follow any leader that comes along or bosses them around. They are quite content with their situation. It doesn't matter if it's a new situation, they'll adapt into it quickly, because everyone else is adapting in at the same time. And that's really how they view the world. "I'm good. I obey all the rules." And they're told to update themselves into a new bunch of rules and they do so. So, these people really are out of the picture.

And then there's 20%, he went on to say, that were the troublemakers, the goats, the ones who tended to criticize, just because the rest went along with something, they'd tend to criticize them. So, there's a part of truth in both of that, for sure. There's also a part to do with the goat's on the mountain. They're above it all. They're looking down at it all, and they can see the herds beneath them, and they know the real picture, because it's the only proper view you can have, is from the top down.

So many things are changing so quickly, and we accept them. We accept authority, obedience to authority. I've

mentioned the book so many times, but it's a must-read, and it's written again by the guys who did the different testing in universities in the US to do with the pain threshold: Would you obey authority if you were told to shock a person to death? Same guys who did that. And of course, they knew all that long before he did his book, because he had the whole of the era of Lenin and then Stalin to study as well. He had all that data. So, he knew darn well that it wasn't a post-World War II phenomena, or even during World War II. Long before that the Russians had tested all of this stuff out; will you kill your friend? And they did it for real. And people tend to do whatever they're told by an authority figure, as long as the authority figure says they will take all responsibility for the outcome. That's how most folk are, unfortunately. Isn't it terrible to think that? Most folk truly are like that.

And so they'll do anything. And that's why they'll go into a firing squad and shoot people and etc, etc, etc. Which shows you, because it's been done in every ethnic group, any ethnic group will do the same thing. And that's the history of the world too, when it comes down to it. In fact, if you don't do it, if you don't go and shoot some guy tied up and blindfolded, then probably the officers will end up telling the rest of the guys to shoot you. Democracy is wonderful that way, you know. You've got so many choices.

Anyway, this article here is also about police invasions, because they're on the rise, as the police, it's like an unwritten rule that's been put out there that we haven't heard of. I was looking at one article, for instance, to do with 300 different killings in Britain by the police on civilians, over the past few years. Not one policeman has gone to jail for it. They've been given the authority, you see, to do as they will. And the message is really for the public to get that through their heads, which it does eventually seep through, that cops can do whatever they want to you. In British Columbia in Canada, the excuse is the grow operations for marijuana. There's been so many home invasions by the SWAT Teams, which is not a pleasant experience. You know, they don't come in and want to talk to you. You're down face on the floor. They tie you up, hands behind the back. Even the children. Guns at the head and all the rest of it. This one is to do with something that happened this month in British Columbia. It says:

A B.C. (Alan: British Columbia) man who raises tropical fish said his home and privacy were invaded when local enforcement agencies knocked on his door while looking for a marijuana grow operation, and then forced him to (A: Forced him to:) pay for an electrical inspection and upgrade his fish-tank operation.

(A: No kidding. See, they've got to get something on you, it doesn't matter how silly or pathetic or trivial it is, to justify the fact that they come in and smash your doors in and come through the windows. Because they like playing, you know, like the actors on television. They really do. They're children in uniform. He says:)

"I felt violated," said Mike Baynes, 67, from Surrey, B.C. "When they came in here and saw no grow-op, I think they should have said 'I'm sorry Mike,' and then turned around and walked out."

(A: Well, that was in the good old days, you know, when they were half decent.)

Baynes is one of 128 Surrey residents who don't have grow operations, but were nevertheless subjected to searches and electrical repair orders in recent months because they use a lot of hydro.

(A: Electricity. They call it hydro here.)

"I think that is an invasion of privacy," he said.

(A: Well, don't think about it, it is an invasion of privacy. It's more than that.)

"I don't think that the City of Surrey has anything to do with my hydro consumption."

Seven B.C. municipalities, including Surrey, are registered with BC Hydro to get monthly lists of all customers who use more than three times the daily average amount of power.

(A: Well, what is the daily average amount of power? At one time, it was as much as you want to pay for, right? But, you see, they've all got Smart Meters now, and these things are spying on you. And if you were suddenly to

go off gas, say, and put in a cooker that's electric, and things like that, they want to know why. You might get a SWAT Team coming in. Anyway, it says:)

Teams of electrical and fire inspectors then go out to the homes they suspect could be marijuana grow operations to conduct searches, with the RCMP standing by outside.

(A: So, they're doing this without warrants, you see. They get home inspectors to do it for fire or whatever. And it says.)

Residents first get a written notice that says if they don't consent to a search within 48 hours, the team will seek a warrant.

"I heard a noise outside, and then when I went and looked I had this big yellow notice stuck on my door," said Baynes. Because he wasn't doing anything illegal, Baynes said he had no problem giving his permission. In hindsight, he said, he wishes he'd asked more questions.

(A: See, folk just obey, because they're scared. You know, authority, authority. You're taught that in school. And that's part of the reason you're forced to go to school, to teach you to be obedient to authority.)

"They come in, they look around, different guys wander around here and there and the electrical inspector comes in and he looks at the power bars under the aquariums and he says, 'I don't like those power bars on the floor,'" said Baynes.

(A: Maybe they should have been halfway up, maybe put on wires hanging from the ceiling, eh?)

"I misunderstood the system. I didn't know that they had the powers to order a safety electrical inspection."

Baynes said he was ordered to hire an electrician to look at his 19 fish tanks, which cost him \$800. He added it was cheaper than it could have been because as a retired electrician

(A: He is a retired electrician.)

he did some of the work.

Baynes was told the power bars he uses for his fish tanks posed a hazard.

(A: Well, I don't know why it would pose a hazard.)

"I think [municipal inspectors] have to justify their existence,"

(A: See, without justification you could sue them. You understand? They're still trying to prove they have authority to get access, and harass you, by the way. You can sue folk for harassing you. And so, therefore they try to come back, oh, your electrical system is not up to scratch. Anyway:)

"They turned around and said, 'We can't find [any grow op]

(A: There's no marijuana growing:)

but — just in case — slap. Do this. And some of the quotes I got [for electricians]

(A: To fix his power bars and that.)

were \$3,000."

The electrician who did the inspection confirmed Baynes did nothing wrong, but some of his wiring wasn't up to code. Baynes then made some upgrades to his fish tanks, which he felt were unnecessary.

"I was picked on," he said.

(A: Well, of course he was.)

Statistics show, for the first time last year, more often than not the Surrey teams found no illegal grow-ops at homes they inspected. In 2011, they found 82 marijuana grow operations, but also issued 128 electrical repair notices to law-abiding residents like Baynes.

(A: Now, in this day and age, they know who's doing what. You can't keep anything secret. If they want to put a car outside somebody's house and watch who goes in and out, if they have a grow-op on the go, they can do so, rather than just smash people's doors down and walk in and harass everybody. See. It says, so:)

"When you don't find anything — and you still look for a reason [to issue an order] — I call that harassment," he said. "And I'm paying for that. I pay taxes here."

(A: So, it says:)

Since the program started in 2005, the teams have inspected 2,253 homes, of which 1,158 were confirmed as illegal grow operations. Those homeowners were fined between \$2,300 and \$3,600, Garis said.

(A: So, I guess he had to pay \$3,000, this guy here, for the electrical upgrade and the inspection. It would have been cheaper if he had a marijuana plant growing, because then he would have only been fined \$2,300. And it says:)

Many have no grow-op

At slightly fewer homes — 1,067 — the inspectors found no evidence of illegal grow operations. Of those, 642 had legitimate reasons for high hydro bills.

The other 425 — like Baynes — were given repair notices for electrical violations, requiring them to do upgrades.

So, what it's all about is just harassing more and more people to obey, obey, obey and it's such a joke. It really is such. And the cost to the taxpayer again, for all these different raids, well over a thousand and they don't find anything. They're just ordinary people, who have maybe changed, as I say, to an electric cooker or something, or electric heating. A lot of folk got fed up with the price of oil. They said electricity would drop, which it didn't of course, and a lot of folk are using the electricity to heat themselves now.

Also tonight, I'll put up a link to Aldous Huxley, the letter from Aldous Huxley to George Orwell over the *Nineteen Eighty-Four* novel, because they wrote to each other all the time, these two, to see which kind of world system of domination would come in. And Huxley in fact taught Orwell at one point in university, and they always kept in touch. And it says:

They were both critically acclaimed writers who were ahead of their time, creating imaginative visions of the future in their novels.

Well, they were more than that, because they sat in on world meetings. They were from the class too that sat in on world meetings. And Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian, as I say, was the head of UNESCO at the United Nations. I read some of his stuff yesterday. And they knew of all the plans to alter humans, physically, by using hormones and different techniques to do so. And drugs as well. So, I'll go over this letter when I come back, this correspondence between the two of them, as they debated who would rule the world, the totalitarian boot or the psychological scientific bunch. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're reading an article here by Huxley, Aldous Huxley that he sent to George Orwell, about the different kind of society that would come in the future. Would it come in through the big boot of war, or would it be brought in gradually through scientific means, or whatever. And this is what Huxley said:

'My own belief is that the ruling oligarchy will find less arduous and wasteful ways of governing and of satisfying its lust for power,

(A: So he admits that's part of the reason they get up there, but psychopaths always crave power, you see. He says:)

and these ways will resemble those which I described in *Brave New World*.'

(A: And:)

His novel *Brave New World*, published 17 years before Orwell's, had foreseen a society characterised by medicated contentment,

(A: That's drugs and pharma.)

a widely accepted, eugenics-supported caste system,

(A: And they're actually talking about that now, and creating new types of humans basically, for different tasks.)

and a government-enforced obsession with consumerism.

But Orwell's novel presented a nightmarish vision and gave birth to the phrases 'Big Brother', 'thought crime' and 'double think', all now commonly used to describe increasing state control.

The book was later made into a film starring John Hurt, Richard Burton and Suzanna Hamilton.

In the letter Huxley began by echoing the positive reviews for 1984, telling Orwell 'how fine and how profoundly important the book is'.

Going on to focus on the differences between their predictions, however, Huxley wrote: 'The philosophy of the ruling minority in *Nineteen Eighty-Four* is a sadism which has been carried to its logical conclusion by going beyond sex and denying it.

(A: And he says:)

Whether in actual fact the policy of the boot-on-the-face can go on indefinitely seems doubtful.

(A: Well, I don't see why not. It's getting worse all the time. We're pretty well there. Then he goes on to say:)

My own belief is that the ruling oligarchy

(A: The ruling oligarchy. There's always been, and he called them that, Huxley called them the ruling oligarchy, and he was related to most of them. And he also called another bunch the dominant minority. That was another term he used.)

will find less arduous and wasteful ways of governing and of satisfying its lust for power, and these ways will resemble those which I described in *Brave New World*.'

It was written by Huxley from his California home in October 1949, a few months after the release of Orwell's book.

The relationship between the two authors began in 1917,

(A: Can you imagine way back then they were discussing even how the world would turn out, talking about using pharma to dope populations, etc, all that kind of stuff.)

while Huxley was a tutor at Eton and Orwell was a pupil. Huxley taught French.

Huxley's other students at Eton included the writer and scholar, Harold Acton.

And the whole letter actually is in this particular article, and I'll put up the link to it tonight, after I finish the broadcast. It's quite interesting to read that these guys were talking about this stuff in the 30s and 40s, because they were attendees of world meetings of a very small world minority of incredibly rich people. And very old families that held onto their power.

And we are living through it today, as I say. We're living through a combination of both right now. We've all had the scientific indoctrination. The media takes over. And then through television, they can give you, even through comedies or dramas, they can make you feel guilty about something you've never done, or even thinking about something in a certain way. They can make you feel happy at things you shouldn't be happy at. And they can even get you laughing at perversion, it's quite something, which they said they'd be able to do too, by scientific technique, once again.

Another article tonight is from Brzezinski who talks about the upcoming war with Iran. He says:

"If they [Israelis] do it, they will be on their own. The consequences will be theirs, because the price we'll all pay, based on a massive war, which the Iranians interpret as being done with our connivance, will be disastrous for us in Afghanistan, in Iraq, in the terms of oil, but also in the Middle East more generally."

So, he gives his little spiel on that. And he's all against it. Strange that, because I know other ones are dead for it, but he's kind of out of the loop here on this particular one. But at least he's using some wisdom for a change.

And morality and how things change in culture. Remember, culture is plastic. Culture is whatever is right and wrong and approved by again, the dominant minority, the ones who rule you, in any era, in any country. And there's always an innate right and wrong. I don't believe that it's such a thing that's all taught to people. There's always an innate right and wrong. And people know the basic things that are wrong, even as children. They know it. You don't have to tell them. They know. But of course, we're living in this moral relativity era, where they're indoctrinated not to believe there are basic instincts and to, you know, believe that they can do anything, as right, under the right circumstances. So, everything changes. And mind you, lots of groups are funded into existence. And then they become power groups, basically. They're used by people above them, again, the dominant minority, and they don't know that. They don't know that at all. It's the easiest thing to get a bunch together, and find out the ones who have been harmed by this, that or whatever, and they've really got a grudge against something, and form a group out of the ones who put their hands up. It's quite an easy thing to do. Most folk are very socially orientated, and people who have grievances like to be around the same kind of people, same as the leftwing and rightwing people like to be around their own types of people. Very simple. But they're all used. And the one that's coming up is to do with transhumanism and why they're using the gay movement. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about how groups are formed and then used. And those at the top of the tree, again, dominant minorities know how to start groups off and how to create divisions in society. And long ago, of course, even during the days of the League of Nations, even George Orwell in one of his writings talked about this when he was attending the author's guild. The whole push was on in the 40s and 30s even about gay rights. They didn't call it gay rights then. It was homosexual rights, because not everybody who is homosexual is actually happy. Anyway, it says, this article here:

Fertility company targets gay men as sperm donors

(A: So on the one part it's a publicity stunt for the company, IVF company. And there's big, big money in invitro fertilization. Big money because so many folk are going sterile, right? Long ago, as I say, the League of Nations, and then the United Nations, they had their world conferences on population control, as Darwin did too. I mentioned that the other day too, from his own book, to do with they were always worried about populations and sizes of population. And they thought then, if they could find different means to make sure that male and female would not mate up and marry, because they connotated marriage with having children, you see, then the population would be reduced. So, they also said if they promoted one type or another such as homosexuality or lesbianism, then that would also fit the bill too. So, here you are today, it's all the new normal today. And it's taught in schools and very young schools. Even kindergarten in some schools. And in some schools in Sweden, in fact, I've got an article here from a guy who translated one from a Swedish article, they call the males and the females in the kindergarten schools as hens. There's no male or female. It's a combination between he and she, apparently in Swedish, and they call them hens. And they can dress them up as boys and girls and stuff like that. Big experiment, you see. So, here's a fertility company targeting gay men as sperm donors. And it says:)

Fertility service IVF Australia is to launch an advertising campaign encouraging gay men to be sperm donors, and promoting its services to same lesbian couples looking to have children.

(A: It's strange that again, because, after all, why don't they simply adopt? You see. And there's so many children in homes, for instance. Why don't they adopt? But it's getting everybody used to the fact that science is creeping in between the male and the female of the normal process, you see. Science is coming in. And they're already talking about, oh, yeah we can take all the bad genes out and the good genes in. And governments want a compliant population as you well know. And that's really what's behind it. It's a form of transhumanism. Anyway, it says:)

The campaign, which will include print, digital and radio, will run in media outlets allied to the Pink Media Group sales house.

The campaign asks for "healthy, intelligent & generous" donors.

(A: That's the ones with carpal tunnel syndrome and tennis elbow.)

Among the information available to prospective parents is the sexual orientation of a sperm donor.

So, they've got professors behind it, and all the usual stuff, who will get paid money and all that kind of stuff. As I say, it's transhumanism. It's just getting the public used to, these articles are to get the public used to the idea of changing a child, or even creating a child by removing genes and replacing them with other ones. That's really what it's all about.

Interesting too that Raquel Welch, who, she's an aging actress now, but at one time she was one of the bombshells of her era. And she says:

The 'era of porn' has 'annihilated' men

(A: And it says:)

As one of America's most revered sex symbols, she might not be the first celebrity to jump to mind as a crusader against pornography. But Raquel Welch, who rose to icon status as the beauty in the leather bikini from the 1966 movie One Million Years BC, told Men's Health Magazine in an interview posted online March 8 that today's sex-saturated culture had sapped the meaning out of sex, and damaged countless men through the pornography industry, which she called "an exploitation of the poor male's libidos."

(A: And it's true, if you live in cities, you can't get away from it, from all the advertising, in the streets,

everywhere. It's all over the place, and television and so on. She says:)

"It's just dehumanizing. And I have to honestly say, I think this era of porn is at least partially responsible for it," Welch said of rampant sexual addiction.

(A: And there is an awful lot of addictions now to do with that, all kinds of them.)

"Where is the anticipation and the personalization? It's all pre-fab now. You have these images coming at you unannounced and unsolicited. It just gets to be so plastic and phony to me.

(A: She says:)

"Maybe men respond to that. But is it really better than an experience with a real life girl that he cares about? It's an exploitation of the poor male's libidos. Poor babies, they can't control themselves."

Welch criticized men's modern habit of "equat[ing] happiness in life with as many orgasms as you can possibly pack in," and described the concomitant loss of real masculinity in vivid terms.

(A: Well, there's more to it, as I say, even young men are losing interest in sex by the time they're in their late 20s, sometimes 25, because their sperm count is down, the testosterone level is down big time. And who's putting all these thoughts in their heads? Who gives you this culture? Your culture is created. It didn't come by itself. It's authorized, just like the future culture that they're bringing in today is authorized as well, by those from the top. And the people, of course, will have as many partners as possible, and they can't mate with anybody, anymore. Or if they do mate, they can't stay with that person, with so much temptation around them, because all the TV and all their pals are saying, oh, I've had five, you know, this week. And that's common, common stuff. Ask any venereal disease clinic. You get to talk to them there.)

"I just imagine them sitting in front of their computers, completely annihilated. They haven't done anything, they don't have a job, they barely have ambition anymore,"

(A: And that's true. And as their testosterone level goes down too, they certainly lose ambition. Look at the eyes and the way they stare at you. You don't know if they're actually human sometimes. And she says:)

"Do they know how to negotiate something that isn't pre-fab and injected directly into their brain?"

Well, they don't know. They actually don't know how to do something normally anymore. They think their ideas are themselves. In fact, they adopt the culture that they're born into. And of course, this is the end product of it all. So, this part, this article ties in with the last one as well, and they all tie in together, of course. That's the whole thing about all these articles, they tie in together, to do with fertility clinics promoting homosexual men for sperm, so that lesbians can get babies, etc, and then this one here too. We're right on track with it all.

In fact, I was reading *The Next Million Years* again last night, I read a little bit, from this book here, a real book, made of paper. How old-fashioned, eh? And in it, Charles Galton Darwin says:

It is in the biological sciences that the most exciting possibilities suggest themselves, perhaps because biology has only recently shown rapid advances like those made earlier in the inorganic sciences. I will only speculate on a few among these possibilities which might have great effects on human life. I have already referred to the possibility of quite new sources of food, and I need not enlarge on that further.

(A: You think the GM idea is new, eh?)

Another type of discovery may be connected with hormones, those internal chemical secretions which so largely regulate the operations of the human body. The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects on the behaviour of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar

effects on man. For example, there might be a drug, which, without other harmful effects, removed the urgency of sexual desire,

(A: So, you would be, basically, you wouldn't care.)

and so reproduced in humanity the status of workers in a beehive.

(A: Then you'd keep the population down, and they'd all be kind of little drones.)

Or there might be another drug that produced a permanent state of contentment in the recipient—after all alcohol does something like this already, though it has other disadvantages and is only temporary in its effects. A dictator would certainly welcome the compulsory administration of the "contentment drug" to his subjects.

He goes into it even further in the book, and he talks about tinkering deliberately with the hormones of both male and female, which has been awfully successful, when you go into videos like the Disappearing Male and other ones I've put up there at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you go into the Horizon documentary, in 1992, you'll actually see, under the microscope, the spermatozoa of males, and literally they're deformed and everything. In 20 years it happened, compared to what they show you of a fifty-year old guy, a guy who's still going strong, and how they'd brought the population down, almost effeminate, within a span of 20 years by various means, artificial estrogens, etc. So, there's nothing out there by chance. And that's why the UN prattles on about every year, oh, the sperm count has dropped even further in males. And then they go on to the next topic. They never explain anything and tell you why. And it's never a crisis. It's never a crisis, which means it's deliberate, you see. That's why it's not a crisis. Anything that's outside of the planning, believe you me, that wasn't done by the dominant minority and authorized by them, anything outside of that would be a crisis. Because they're control freaks, you see.

This article here too is interesting, because all religions now have been really hammered. And of course they said that. Part of the article I read yesterday too by Julian Huxley talked about the dogmas in religions and so on, and how they'd have to do away with them, and bring in a new one by the way, a new religion. And even the Club of Rome has got an article out on that today, bringing faith back. You get interfaith, and creating a new religion out of it for basically sustainability. That will be the new religion. Anyway:

Priest who denied communion to lesbian stripped of priestly faculties

(A: Now, under the priest's doctrine, and his own oaths, he's supposed to deny communion to people who break the rules as he's been taught them, according to what he believes is the Holy Bible, you see. Now, like anything that you join, generally the people have the right to kick you out, if you go against whatever they believe in, whether it's Masons or something else, you see, or any other organization. It says here, March the 12th.)

The Maryland priest who denied communion to a lesbian at her mother's funeral is being "placed on administrative leave," meaning he will not be able to exercise his priestly faculties, according to a letter from the Archdiocese signed by auxiliary Bishop Barry Knestout.

Fr. Marcel Guarnizo was previously censured by the Archdiocese after denying communion to Barbara Johnson, who had reportedly introduced her lesbian "lover" to the priest in the sacristy right before her mother's funeral Mass.

According to a source close to the incident who spoke with LifeSiteNews, Johnson's lesbian lover physically blocked Fr. Guarnizo from speaking further with Johnson when she abruptly left the sacristy following this introduction. When Johnson presented herself for Communion, the priest refused to give it to her, although she ended up receiving from an extraordinary minister. It was later revealed that Johnson is also a Buddhist.

(A: So, this guy gets stripped for following his belief and all the rest of it, that he's sworn too, that's his job. You don't have to go to him if you don't believe in it yourself. But this woman went to it, even though she's a Buddhist

and a lesbian.)

The Archdiocese issued an apology to Johnson and said that Fr. Guarnizo's actions were "against policy" and that an investigation was underway.

Well, whose policy? These are the oaths the guy took. You see? If you don't like it, don't go there. It's so amazing. And the hypocrisy too you get. Hypocrisy is rampant in our society, where the perpetrators of massive wars, under the direction of the United Nations and NATO – NATO is just the military wing of the UN – they always turn, I've mentioned this before, people who are abused often turn to the abuser for help, you know. Or the abuser will blame the one who's getting abused for causing their own circumstances. And it says here, the United Nations, eh:

1.3 million still homeless from Iraq conflict

(A: It wasn't a conflict. It was a walkover. A walkover. Where massive military went in for a long time, and blew up all of their infrastructure. That was water wells, electrical supply, houses. Everything was blown up. Even their factories for food. The whole lot was demolished. Back into the Stone Age, it said at the time. Bombed into the Stone Age, right? And then the Big Boys came in with their private mercenaries, who worked alongside the armies to guard the oil fields for their bosses. And they've been looted ever since. Most of the money is just taken straight out of Iraq in oil. But here's what the UN is on about.)

Officials say more than 1.3 million Iraqis remain homeless after being forced to flee six years ago during widespread sectarian violence that threatened their lives.

(A: It was all sectarian, you understand. It wasn't those planes overhead and tanks coming in.)

United Nations diplomat Claire Bourgeois

(A: Where'd she get a name like middle class, eh? Bourgeois.)

voiced concerns Sunday that Iraq has not taken enough steps to help the homeless "go back to a dignified life."

(A: So the Iraqis, that got bombed into the Stone Age, are getting blamed for 1.3 million of them still being homeless by the United Nations. Eh? Isn't that a typical disgusting technique which they use over again?)

She said squatters should be helped into permanent homes instead of evicted from empty buildings or public places where they are living.

Bourgeois also said many of the homeless have lost identification and other documents

(A: That's because their houses were all blown up from the air.)

that would entitle them to government assistance.

All the oil money is going out of the country anyway too. So, blame the victim. Yep, now you're homeless. It's your fault.

And now, the US also signed one of the biggest trade deals for years, free trade deals with South Korea. I don't know when they're going to bring value added tax into the US, but it must be soon, because of all their free trade deals. The whole idea of value added tax was put out by the Council on Foreign Relations years ago, because they said, when they brought their plan in of free trade across the world, all the import duties would be gone. And that helped keep the country going. So, they'll have to shift the burden onto the people, the citizenry, to make it up, with value added tax. So, I just wait to see when that's going to get brought in. Obama might. He won't bring it in, until he gets back in again. No doubt at all.

Also Rio 2012 of course is coming up. And you're going to see nothing more or less than hundreds and hundreds of blogs and articles in the media getting you ready for this, as though it's some official thing. It's a private organization, folks, with Maurice Strong. Private organizations write up laws, give it to your governments that sign them into law. That's what they call democracy. It says:

One of the biggest questions being asked in the lead-up to the Rio+20 conference this June is also one of the oldest.

In a nutshell: does the way humanity governs itself need a series of tweaks or a complete overhaul, in order to meet the broadest ambitions of improving the lot of the

(A: *Prison's poorest. It's a prison planet, eh?*)

planet's poorest, safeguarding nature and making the global economy more sustainable?

They're bringing in an Earth System Governance Project. That's everything, including total sharing of all your wealth across the planet. Total sharing. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And just talking about the changes that are all part of predictive programming for other bigger things ahead. Even those who participate in the changes today, the groups etc, don't know themselves they're all being used towards someone else's goal. They'd never know that. And when they think they're on a winning streak, and that's what they allow them to think and they fund them and so on, different groups, they get more cocky and more arrogant, and then you find out the ultimate fate for all mankind and of course it will be to create the perfect slave basically. And Charles Galton Darwin talked about that. They've all talked about this at the world meetings. The perfect passive and obedient citizen who's always content. And that's what they're going for, of course, through it all. And also, to confuse everyone else on the way, to make sure that there's no such thing as normal, you see.

Now, there's Emmet on the line there from Ireland. Are you there Emmet?

Emmet: Hello. Hi, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Emmet: That's good. I'm a long-time listener, first-time caller. And first of all, I just want to say thanks for all that you do. I'd say it's helped me quite a lot over the past few years. I just wanted to make one or two comments about the educational system. I'm in college at the moment. I've been in one or two colleges. And I've noticed that there is a huge agenda program for the minds of the young to prepare them for this next phase. And I even noticed that back in secondary school or high school. But in college, at the moment, I study English, among other things, but I find that Marx and Freud are both figures that are heavily promoted in college and university. And even the other day, there was just a lecture on the history of drama, and then suddenly there's this huge image of Karl Marx with a quotation from him, in this lecture hall full of about 200, 300 students, you know. And that's not the first time, you know. Then suddenly there's this whole psycho-analytic approach with quotes from Freud and promotion of psychology and psychiatry and Marxism. So I just kind of wanted your comment on the educational system.

Alan: Well the educational system is essential, as I say. Jacques Ellul said it, the philosopher, that your subsequent life-long ability to download propaganda directly into your mind depends upon your schooling. Without the schooling it will not work, he said. It's designed to go with schooling. And school prepares you to simply believe the propaganda that comes down the pike subsequently. It's interesting too that Julian Huxley from UNESCO said the same thing about Marx and the other forms of consumer capitalism. He says, the two are essential. The two are essential, all through the Cold War and so on, he says, in order to create the dialectic and then bring them together into a new synthesis at the end for the world. And of course, the one we're going in today, it's a blend of Socialism or Communism, along with Capitalism at the top, under the guise of CEOs, massive corporations acting in government capacities. So, it's not just in your country though that Marx has been heavily pushed. Canada you

might say, a big part of their agenda at university is Karl Marx and the whole agenda. And of course the environmental systems have been brought into it too, under that guise, the sharing of wealth across the world, they can help the environment and so on and so on and so on. In other words, this system we're going into now was worked out a hundred-odd years ago or more. Actually long before that. And centralization of government will go into a world government. That's what Marx was after.

Emmet: Yeah. Okay, thanks, Alan. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Call again.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where there's never enough time, really. An hour just flies by. It's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Using "Too Much Electricity?"---Expect a Raid](#)

[A Huxley Letter to Orwell on Coming System of Totalitarianism](#)

[Price of Iran war will be Disastrous for US--Brzezinski](#)

[Ad Campaign to Encourage Homosexuals to become Sperm Donors](#)

[Raquel Welch--Era of Porn has Annihilated Men](#)

[Priest who Denied Communion to Lesbian Stripped of Priestly Faculties](#)

[UN Blames Iraq for 1.3 million Iraqi Homeless](#)

[US-Korea Free-Trade Deal](#)

[RIO 2012 and Earth Systems Governance](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| CDs | | | |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 29, 2007 (#31)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 29, 2007:
"H.R. 1955 HOME GROWN TERRORISM—
HAS U.S. GONE TO POT?"
© Alan Watt October 29, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 29, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October 29th, 2007. For newcomers, as always, check into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go through some of the histories from previous talks I've given over the years on what led up to this position where we stand today and where we're going from here and the various organizations that are behind it. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for downloadable transcripts in the tongues of Europe.

I don't know how many people in the U.S. and Canada have noticed over these last few days that spraying is being stepped up in the skies there. Even though it's overcast, if you look, you'll even see the lines cutting through the clouds, the straight lines from the jets because whatever they're spraying is not water vapor. It's coming right through the clouds and leaving these very dark trails and people are becoming pretty tired or laid back. That's another effect that drugs would have on you and they're waking up as well with muscle cramps and various muscular problems. That seems to be a side effect of whatever it is that's in the spraying. Personally, I think it's the main objective right now is to get the spraying stopped, because if we can't stop what's being sprayed over us and we're breathing in every single day, then there's not much of a chance for any of us, for all the rest of the things that are going on. Sure enough, there's lots going on as always and we're the last to know. That's the way of history. The big boys write the history. They're the victors and they write it in retrospect and take out all the bad bits that they've done to the public.

We'll be the last to know too once we enter into the Brave New World of Huxley and we'll be told then of course what actually happened to the public and no one will care because you'll have a new type of human being that won't care much about anything except their drug intake and their pleasure. That's the Huxley Brave New World agenda.

Another thing that's cropped up too, this new bill that went through the House in the U.S. and I believe it was sponsored even or put up there by the Pentagon or they're taking charge of this particular bill as it was passed. It's bill **H.R. 1955**,

called "***Violent Radicalization and Home Grown Terrorism Prevention Act of 2007.***" Apparently it went right through the House, no problem at all, it sailed through. They did what they were told and voted for it. What they say they want is to go after all talk show hosts who they claim have advocated violence, but the wording is so typically legalistic you could stretch it like rubber bands and it said here:

"To produce exact quotes showing where the patriot or truth movement broadcasters as distinct from callers to the show and those who call themselves patriots but are not directly on the air themselves have advocated violent radicalization and homegrown terrorism."

Now that's wide open. I mean radicalization is anything outside what becomes normal, and since normal is always changing, then anything can be called radical, even fashion. Your words can be bent whichever way they want and this is the next step of the war, which is going after people who speak and that's really what it is. They want only one side of everything to be told to the public. That's worked very well but not for everyone. I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking a little bit about Bill 1955. Something important must have happened in 1955 for them to bring that up because they like their little games and their little tricks and I'm sure we'll find something with NSA or CIA stuck in there somewhere, some creation of something. They're going after the talk show hosts now and I have said for years that eventually that the Pentagon will dish out all of the politically correct news to the patriot stations one day and tell them what they can and can't talk about. That will come and they'll have to make an example of someone of course. This is the end of free speech and this started really quite sometime ago, about 10 or even 15 years ago.

Gradually little snippets came into the media and the media parroted it to us and they called it "anti-government." It was a new term in the West, but it was a very old term in the eastern Soviet bloc because anyone who complained about anything to do with government was termed anti-government, which is kind of a con game because when you think about it, all the parties that want into power are decrying the present governments that are in. Then they get into power and the opposition decries them, so technically all parties are anti-government when they're all complaining about each other.

However, this term came into the common usage. It just sort of snuck in like all things do and people start to accept these terms without thinking much about them, but I knew at the time this was really getting set-up for a day to come and the day basically is here, where anyone who complains about anything the government is up to is not complaining about a government policy, they're actually anti-government. That's where it's all going. The whole law on this really is no different than the Soviet state because they'll have their political prisoners shortly from the general population put into special gulags where you get reconditioned and come out like a robot saying all the right things and bowing to the right people on cue and that's where it's all going.

Now I think we have Don from North Carolina on the line. Are you there, Don? Hello Don.

Don: Hi Alan. Could you comment on Warren Buffett? Do you know if he is a Rothschild agent?

Alan: Personally, this is my take on things, I think anybody who's been in that game of politics and in that position for years, they belong to the system, the system that is not the people's. It's a lifelong career with these people. You hear their names your whole lifelong and if they haven't changed anything by now, why would you think they'd change anything for the better in the future? I tend not to fall into the leader category, chasing leaders and praising them. I've lived too long to see the same cons in every country and they always give us the knights in shining armor that say all the right things until they get into power. That's been the history of politics for as long as you can go back. We've got to stop looking for knights in shining armor and realize that we are the people and we are the ones who are supposed to advise *them* on what to do, but we never get asked for advice. In fact we're dominated really by a system and that's the beauty of party politics. The dialectic is right in the game of party politics. It's a lifelong party for these guys, as you can tell by the color of some of their noses. They belong to a party. They don't represent the people. They literally belong to the party and everyone wants to get up the ladder within that party, so the man at the top – as long as you control the man at the top, the rest of them are like trained seals, they clap for him. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley said in his own book in "***Tragedy & Hope.***" He said "we don't have to own all the politicians for The Council on Foreign

Relations for this agenda. He says it's only important we own the man at the top and a few advisers. The rest of them are allowed a form of competition down below to keep their jobs." That's all it is, a show for the public.

Don: Yes. Because I noticed Warren Buffett had met with Lord Rothschild. It was in The Scotsman, one of the Scottish newspapers with Arnold Schwarzenegger before he decided to run for governor and when he came back then he made his announcement on the Tonight Show and I just remember that. I also did a little research. I don't know if people know this, but Warren Buffett's father was a member of Colbert Lodge No. 11 in Omaha, Nebraska, so I know his father was a Mason, so I'm just assuming that even though you can't identify Warren Buffet as a Mason, that he may be high up enough that he's not actually associated with any particular lodge.

Alan: That's right. You have lodges at the top that can go into any lodges, whether it's the Grand Lodge or any other lodge across the world, and some of them are in the noble orders where they keep really out of the public limelight. It's not printed anywhere until one day when they retire, they'll mention it in the newspapers; but while they're in power, they generally don't mention much about it.

Don: What I'm noticing is people are so apathetic even about investigating 9/11. I'm a retired airline pilot and even my own friends they sit there and I try to tell them these things what's really going on and they say that's just your opinion. They won't even take the five minutes to even investigate and what they do is they get angry at you.

Alan: They get angry because you're bursting their comfortable paradigm where they've been trained all their lives remember. Aldous Huxley said it, scientific socialism, scientific indoctrination, you don't realize that every cartoon that you started off with was affecting you and giving you little programs and messages, right up through your schooling. Right up through the media taking over and giving you what you need to know. You have a lifelong indoctrination and under socialism, which is the intent is to keep the public playing like children while the adults, the ones at the top take care of the big problems. Most folk have swallowed that hook, line and sinker, and the problem is now you're dealing with adults who are just like children and they're living in a comfy paradigm. They don't want to look at what could be happening and even what they might notice themselves out of the corner of their eyes because it makes them uncomfortable. They know if they question one little thing or even one big thing that's going on, they might have to re-view everything they ever believed and they don't want to go there. The slaves, the happy slaves themselves will turn on you because you're bursting their bubble and you've got to realize you're dealing with brainwashed people. They really believe the 6 o'clock news you know.

Don: I mean it's just the apathy. People don't seem to give a crap about anything anymore.

Alan: Society itself and the bonds of society that held it together and got people through the worst of times has again, under socialism, been successfully eliminated. If someone in the family even gets hurt or gets sick, even family members will say that welfare will take care of that or something. There's always a government agency. They've taken over the roles of families and there's no bonding anymore between people. That was part of the whole institution they talked about as early as 1900, the destruction of the family unit and government organizations and NGOs would take over those responsibilities; and when that happens you're basically isolated. Every individual is isolated from every other individual. You live in your little cocoon and you're supposed to play and work and consume until you die and not get involved in life and with those around you.

Don: Yes. Okay Alan, thanks for taking my call. Have a good evening.

Alan: Thanks for your call. That's what we're seeing today. We're seeing a scientific indoctrination that the culmination of it, where people are being taught to be egosyntonic, they call it egocentricity. They're egosyntonic and they do what's pleasing to them. They avoid any sort of long-term gain that involves pain. They want immediate pleasure and this is a psychopathic system. Psychopaths are known for wanting immediate pleasure. They've given us a culture which we now emulate and we want to have fun all the time, which is not what living is all about. It's a recent idea that we're supposed to be happy all the time. When they married psychiatry with government a long time ago, they brought the eugenics philosophy into it and they brought in this idea that you're supposed to be happy seven days a week, 24 hours per day. That's not what makes you grow. That's not what makes you a full human being and yet that's how the people have now swallowed it hook, line and sinker. They're emulating everything they've been taught. They become what they've been

taught and they don't want to hear bad news. They really don't want any bad news at all.

They don't mind people getting killed all over the planet or starving to death somewhere, as long as they're not having to see it. It might upset them if it's happening around them. It would definitely upset them if it was happening to them, but they don't want to see it. They want everything nice and clean and tidy and to live in a little bubble where the whole world can go away and they can live their own individual lives, retire and go fishing. That's what they've been taught and while they're doing that the big boys who run this world for an awful long time have planned the future and it's a future with a very different humanity that's going to come out of it, a Huxley type of Brave New World. In fact I was just reading an old quote by Julian Huxley from a book that he wrote. Julian Huxley was the brother of Aldous Huxley. The two brothers were the grandsons of Sir Thomas Huxley, who was Darwin's best friend. Aldous Huxley was a top eugenicist. He became the first director general of UNESCO (United Nations Educational Society) and the whole idea was set-up to create a world system, a world culture, which they'd already planned which one it would be, and how everyone would have to come into the same system. I'll be back with the quote after these messages.

Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and piecing things together to try and break this paradigm that everyone is involved with and most are unaware of and how it was created around them. How they've got into it and how they've accepted it. Remember that Aldous Huxley talked about scientific indoctrination along with other ones, big players like Lord Bertrand Russell. Here's UNESCO, United Nations Educational Society was set-up at the end of World War II, as the United Nations was in fact to be the embryo of a world government, not representing the public although they're very good at PR. That's their main thrust, PR, a spin to the public to appear to be this benevolent big organization, but in reality it's non-democratic. No one votes from the general public to get anyone in. In fact, it's a closed shop as far as who they employ. All we do know is that they are on about their second or third generation of employees and they interbreed amongst themselves and have their own schools to breed up further New World Order bureaucrats.

Here is UNESCO and this is the First Director General of UNESCO, Sir Julian Huxley, who was an ardent defender of Darwin's evolution like his grandpappy and who wrote the 1948 book.

UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy. That's the name of it.

UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy: He goes on to say:

"The general philosophy of UNESCO should be a scientific world humanism, global in extent and evolutionary in background its education program it can stress the ultimate need for world political unity and familiarize all peoples with the implications of the transfer of full sovereignty from separate nations to a world organization."

Alan: That's government.

"Political unification in some sort of world government will be required."

Alan: Now here's what he says here.

"...Tasks for the media division..."

Alan: Big media division at the United Nations.

"...Tasks for the media division of UNESCO (will be) to promote the growth of a common outlook shared by all nations and cultures..."

Alan: In other words, one single culture and everybody's got to be stuffed into the same bin. They don't like untidy cultures that won't join them.

He goes on to say:

"...to help the emergence of a single world culture...."

Alan: We didn't plan this culture. There was boys at the top, you know the scientist ones that were doing it all for us, and they've changed it along the route to this final culture and we've all gone through it. We've seen the changes in our own lives.

I'll continue here:

"...Even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy..."

Alan: Radical eugenic policy. Look up eugenics, folks, for those who can't think too deeply or have no memory, look up eugenics and be very, very afraid.

"...any radical eugenic policy will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem is examined with the greatest care and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake..."

Alan: He's talking about basically indoctrination into the public gradually.

"...so that much that now is unthinkable may at least become thinkable."

Alan: We're being programmed to accept it you see, to be familiar with the ideas, and that's all these nature shows over the last 20, 30 years have been about. You're just another animal and what's wrong with altering our behavior, our nature et cetera, et cetera.

I'll just repeat that last part because it's so important.

"Even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem..."

Alan: Now he says the eugenic problem.

"...is examined with the greatest care and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake so that much that now is unthinkable may at least become thinkable."

Alan: Predictive programming, that's what we've all been through. They have to go through the different bases of devaluing human life, which we've all pretty well accepted all across the board and there's as many children going up chimney's you know across America and Canada and Europe than any burnt sacrifice down through history and it's commonplace now every day. We don't think much of human life because we don't like children anyhow. That's just the way it goes at the top and we've all accepted their policies. There's from Mr. Huxley himself, a man who should know since he was in on the formulation of this particular system.

Now I think we have Andrew from North Vancouver. Hello, Andrew?

Andrew: I have something to say about Warren Buffett from the previous caller. I'm reading this book called "The Committee of 300" by Dr. John Coleman, and Warren Buffett apparently is one of the 300 most powerful people in the world because at the end of this book there's a list of all the people and Warren Buffet is there.

Alan: I wouldn't be surprised. As I say, these guys are lifers and they've always been up there. You always find that with the lifers in politics, they're more than just gifted or charmed people. They have certain protection. They've always

got a high position, like Al Gore too. Al Gore has always been kept around the background getting odd jobs here and there. He's a walking allegory, that's why I call him Al Gore. Then they give them a position which they probably decided they'd give them 10, 15 years ago. These guys have their lives mapped out for them: what they're going to be, the different positions they'll hold, the years they will hold them, just like a horoscope. That's how the world is run because we're going by 10, 15 year phases. They call them plans at the United Nations and they follow these plans.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I think we have Maggie from Texas on the line. Are you there, Maggie?

Maggie: You mentioned certain popular writers who are actually in the pay of the big boys as you say and are paid to put out certain ideas and you've mentioned in particular futurist types of Isaac Asimov and Arthur Clarke. I would like to know whether you put Steven King in that same category, even though he's not strictly science fiction?

Alan: Yes, I would in fact because it's kind of like some kinds of poetry. If you understand the esoteric stuff that you see on movies and in books, there's always an esoteric undercurrent with rather astounding ideas that grip you so well. This in itself is a science that is taught to people, the study of the subconscious mind and what motivates us. That's why we get gripped by these particular types of writers. They understand and it is a science, understanding that is a science and they are able to put it in their books and they often give you little clues as to what's coming up in the near future in their books, so I'd put him in the same category.

Maggie: Okay. Thank you. I kind of suspected that and I admire your program very much. Thanks for your information.

Alan: Thanks for calling. You'll find that with many of these big popular writers. There's been some even in Canada that made movies that brought out books then movies and they went right into the whole thing of sadomasochism. Some of the movies were kind of horror movies and how the body could be literally altered and the mind altered through certain types of pain coupled with sexual impact, and it's quite amazing. This is understood by these particular people, but they actually put movies out about it, mainstream movies, and the public chomp their peanuts and their popcorn and blow their bubble gum. They don't really see the esoteric side of it and how they're being basically mocked and conditioned through the movies as they watch them.

We had a Kevin in Texas too. Are you there? Hello.

Kevin: I had a little more of a practical question I guess in a way. I don't have a computer. I listen to you every chance I get on the radio. I think it was last Friday I heard a man called in and he was talking to you referring to your book. I didn't know you had written a book. Is that true?

Alan: Yes. There's three out there on this particular topic.

Kevin: Okay, what I was wondering is how can I get a hold of your book?

Alan: You'd have to write to me or phone me off the air and actually you could probably hang on for the engineer. I can talk to you then once the next break comes up.

Kevin: That's what I was really wondering is how can I get your books.

Alan: You'd have to write to me. Do you know someone with a computer because the address is there?

Kevin: Okay. I do. My son does have a computer and I do know your website, so I'll get your address off the website.

Alan: The address is there and an order form too.

Kevin: And an order form.

Alan: It tells you exactly what to do and how much they cost. I've written books previously to this whole side of it, but right now I'm just concentrating on Cutting Through the Matrix.

Kevin: I don't have a computer. I really don't plan on getting one, but I can always get to one if I have to.

Alan: Sure, you do that.

Kevin: I heard him referring to your book and actually he was referring to certain pages last week and when you all were talking, I was thinking, I've got to get these books. That's what I need.

Alan: I do go through the occult side of it. I show you some of the coding that's used everyday in the newspapers. I show you how to put words together and how the coding works on the Masonic side of it too and some of their codes and how literally they built codes into the English language, because the English language as we know it is a fairly recent phenomena in the last 500 years. Francis Bacon and John Dee talked about creating this language of the future that would be international, they meant for business; and sure enough, English is the international business language they use today. They put together a language, called it English. Before that, they spoke basically an old form of Saxon and German in England and this is the language they put coding right into the language and the alphabet too.

Kevin: Yes sir. Of course I'm American but my family is from Scotland and several of the old people when I was a kid they all spoke Gaelic. They used to talk about how English was not a real language.

Alan: It was put together as I say and they tried to say there was a lot of French words inserted, and some of them were later on, but really they put out the English language through Shakespeare and through the King James Bible and it came through the universities at the time and then proliferated amongst the people, until eventually people by mimicking about 100 years later all spoke this fairly new language. All the old words, there's thousands of old words that are long gone and are all related to Germanic and Saxon roots and even Gaelic itself has a lot in common with that too. Similar words, Vassar et cetera for water. They updated the languages because they knew 500 years ago at Queen Elizabeth I court that they were going to create a world of free trade with one system and John Dee coined the term the British Empire, and he said it would be based on free trade with most favored nation status for certain countries if they joined, 500 years ago.

Kevin: Yes sir you're right and I'm sure you're probably aware of – a lot of people aren't really, but if you look in the front of your bible, whatever bible you have at home, if you find out it was printed by the Oxford Press you may have some things to worry about there.

Alan: Even the King James Bible if you get the Scottish edition, which I have here, it's got the tribute given by the printers to King James and he's called a Sion in there. Sion, the royal Sion and he's also called that great SUN, and Queen Elizabeth that preceded him is called That Great Occidental Star.

Kevin: Yes sir you're right.

Alan: You see. Everything has been tampered with down through the ages.

Kevin: And so I could get the information to get your books on Cutting Through the Matrix?

Alan: That's right.

Kevin: Through – is it spelled completely or is it the shortened version?

Alan: It's the complete one.

Kevin: Well that's all I really need. I'll be ordering books from you.

Alan: Okay. I'll talk to you again.

Kevin: Thank you sir.

Alan: That's the reality of the game of the world we live in, it is a matrix. It's quite easy when you realize that when you keep people busy and you put them through war after war where they're tired out and exhausted and they just want to have children, have families and get on with their life, how you can introduce new systems so easily until a generation or two later you have turned everything upside down and they think it's all quite natural. You keep them busy, busy, busy. You keep them worried and they scurry around trying to survive, while the big boys run the show and give us what they call our culture. Every country in the west has a Department of Culture Creation, something they set-up during World War II and the CIA eventually took it over for America and they went into cahoots with MI6 in Britain. Both of them came out of the OSS and they had offices in the U.S. and in London and they ran the culture industry. That included music, all the visual arts and even the nihilistic type paintings to show they were more left-wing than the left-wings could be, therefore they wouldn't join Communism. They'd join all the left wing groups that they set-up. That was the idea behind it.

Meanwhile, when everyone was fighting in the streets, Communist versus Capitalist, they were all being had, because it was the CIA and MI6 that ran the whole culture industry and both sides of it. That's how simple it was; and the media of course was all part of it at the top. Now most in the media, as you know, or the lesser media, simply take their news from routers. I call it routers, not Reuters, because they route the news and everybody else parrots it without a problem; and you have a couple of other new services. Personally, I think they're all one in the same to make sure all the world gets the same data or disinformation. They upgrade us every so often with new data and we get downloaded and then we parrot it, just like Zbigniew Brzezinski said, *"the public shortly will be unable to think for themselves or reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do it for them,"* and unfortunately that for most people has occurred.

They truly believe the media. The media used to come on at 6 p.m. with the news every evening across the world and they changed it to late night 10 or 11 p.m. because they found that when people are in an almost somnambulistic state, they're tired and their shields are down. Their intellect is switched off and they're easily programmed because they're under that sleepy hypnotic type trance-like state. That's why they put it on late at night. You don't criticize what you see. You're censor is down and it goes straight into your subconscious, and sure enough, you go to work the next day and you start parroting this trivia that the media has given you to talk about. That's what the people will have for their conversation.

We live in a very complex system, scientifically created a long time ago, well understood. They have departments above governments who run the real show and Professor Carroll Quigley once again talked about that in his book ***Tragedy & Hope***. He should know. He was the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations and he thought it was a great idea to take over the world and create a single culture. He also thought it was time for the public to know. He thought they wouldn't mind and maybe he was right. Maybe most of them wouldn't mind, to be honest with you. He said the same thing, he said that for 50 years (and this was printed in the 1960's) the United States has had a parallel government running it, and that's when he went on to say, it's not important about the lesser politicians, it's only important that we always put our own man in at the top with a coterie of advisers around them. That has actually happened.

There's 50 years prior to the 1960's and it's admitted by the official historian for The Council on Foreign Relations, which is only the American branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs. Every British Commonwealth country has its department of International Affairs. They're non-governmental organizations. They started off in Britain in the late 1800's, early 1900's from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that was given an official charter by the Crown (the Crown is the aristocracy), and they merged it with Lord Alfred Milner group for the Round Table Society, the debating societies, put them together and the idea was to push the one system based in London across the whole planet. If you wonder where Karl Marx came up with his idea of a three trading bloc planet in the 1800's, it was from the same predecessors that formed these societies. They all knew the agenda in the 1800's. They would turn the world into three main trading blocs, with a United Europe to lead off the show, followed by a United Americas, and then followed by the Pacific Rim area and region. That's come to pass in our own lifetime. It's underway right now for the rest of the two main continents and the public have no input in it whatsoever and it's never mentioned at general election times either. They always bring you back to the basics: Welfare, healthcare, pensions and so on. That's what they keep you focused on, but they never bring up the fact that you're losing your sovereignty and yet that's what the United Nations was set up

to do in the first place. It was set up to eliminate national sovereignty. That was the whole point of the United Nations. Its precursor, the baby that started it all was the League of Nations and even in its mandate they published the same thing.

H.G. Wells wrote about it. He says, "technically, this is the end of national sovereignty with the League of Nations because the politicians are bypassed with bureaucratic officials who can now go right across to any country and talk to their counterparts in other nations." It was to bypass politics all together. That was the purpose of it. However, it was reinforced with The Royal Institute for International Affairs taking over. Most of the big media characters you'll ever hear of or see are members of The Council on Foreign Relations or in Britain, The Royal Institute for International Affairs. In Canada, it's The Canadian Institute for International Affairs. It sounds very official, like the Federal Express, but it's not.

It's a non-governmental organization and if you read any of their books that they publish from these meetings – and they do publish two sets, one for the members and one for the public if you want it – it states right on the front cover or the second page it will tell you this is a private non-political organization. They're telling the truth, they're non-political. To the average person, you'll think that everything they talk about is politics but it's not. They talk about an agenda, as opposed to the bickering of politics. They follow an agenda. That's what it's all about. An agenda is simply a plan and they make the plan happen. Their job is to put it into your mind through predictive programming through media, through repetition, which is the best tool of all, and even through the various dramas that you see, the movies that you see, you're actually being programmed with new ideas of things that will come to pass in your own lifetime. You'll accept them just like the characters in the movie accept those particular situations without thinking. We live in a very multi-dimensional world indeed.

Now another think I was going to talk about was the water grab. Now the food grab is almost over in the world and I don't know if people realize that, even when I was small and I saw the big companies come up like Heinz and Campbell's and so on giving you the fast-foods for the home, the tin foods which made us much more unhealthy. I wondered at the time how could it even arise and have so much wealth. They could start these businesses off and churn all of those cans out into this world and have everybody using them so easily and quickly and they denatured the food. There's no doubt about it. The children in my time were less active and energetic than the children a generation prior to that. However, they've been taking over the food supply for a long time. In all wars you go for the food. In ancient times they did it. You stop the food going into cities when you besiege them. You cut off the water supply. That's what you did, food and water, very basic.

You'll find that now they're going after the water supply. We know that the food is under the five big "agri-businesses" as they call them: Archer Daniels Midland, Monsanto and all the rest of them. Archer Daniels Midland is ADM, which is ADAM. Adam was the man of the earth; they take over the earth, you see, the food. They love these little jokes. Here's the water and this from – I'll talk about it after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just finishing off with this talk about water. For those who have a memory, and unfortunately people's memories are fading fast and more quickly than ever before, we saw the beginning of the water takeover with the various "watershed acts" they called them about four or five years ago as they came around in different states and areas and provinces in Canada and tried to convince the public of how the government would have to take over everything that was a watershed. Now the watershed is anywhere where it has ever rained, basically. They've redefined it now so the whole world is a watershed. This is from Golden, Colorado.

It says here:

"Legislation is quietly moving forward in the U.S. Congress would expand the federal government's control over U.S. water to such an extent that even periodically wet ground would come under feudal hegemony a group of business leaders is warning. The bill represents one of the most expansive power grabs by the federal government over state and local control in memory," said Jim Sims, President and CEO of the Western Business Roundtable. The extent to which this bill puts states and their water resources under the thumb of the federal government is simply astounding. This bill would give federal agencies domain over virtually every wet area in the nation. It will fundamentally erode the ability of citizens, and state governments in particular, to manage our own water resources. It would cause an

avalanche of new un-funded mandates to envelop state and local governments. Sims added: "It will make it more costly to grow crops..."

Alan: That's one of the mandates to put all the farmers out, whatever is left of them. Most of them are corporate farms now.

"...provide water to cities, operate and maintain water storage and delivery facilities, produce energy (including renewable power), build and maintain public transportation systems, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera. The legislation, known as the "Clean Water Restoration Act," is sponsored by Rep. James Oberstar from Minnesota in the House (H.R. 2421) and Sen. Russell Feingold (D-Wisc.) in the Senate (S. 1870). The bill's sponsors contend U.S. waters are threatened due to Supreme Court decisions in 2001 and 2006 that clarified which waters fall under federal jurisdiction. But by changing the Clean Water Act's jurisdictional sweep from regulation of "navigable waters" to "waters of the United States," the bill would have "a devastating impact on Western state sovereignty and virtually every citizen in our region," Sims said."

There you go. They're after everything that we need to stay alive and maintain ourselves, because to have things that we need such as water and food would make us independent in this whole world, under this system is "interdependence," that big buzzword from the United Nations and put out by Margaret Thatcher and parroted by every leading politician since. Interdependence means you're not IN-DEPENDENT anymore as a citizen, as a single person, as a nation or a country. It's the same thing, taking away your independence and ability to live and maintain yourself. One day it will be antisocial to grow a garden and feed yourself. That will come. You're supposed to be interdependent. You're taking work away from others by growing your own food. If you think I'm kidding, look what they've created in China. It's called Social Approval and Social Disapproval, promulgated to the citizens who now mimic what they've been taught.

For myself and Hamish, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

May 17, 2020 (#1774)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Hubble Bubble We're All in Trouble:

**"Ferguson's Faulty Figures, Foxy Fauci's Taxonomy,
And Dr. W.H.O. Combination Destroys World Economy."**

© Alan Watt May 17, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 17, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Australia or New Zealand](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on May 17, 2020. As always, I'm glad to hear from the various people across the world to get their opinions on how, really, what they fathomed about this whole fracas, this engineered hoopla, which, there's no doubt about it, it took years to plan what's happening today.

Governments don't act quickly, believe you me. I think a guy in government told me that years ago, he said that **government goes round corners on square wheels**. In other words, it lumbers, it's very slow to get into gear and to get operating in any degree of efficiency at all.

But when you see this whole WHO, the WHO plan being unfurled step by step by step, it was planned years and years ago. You saw it too, the coordination on television stations. I don't see TV but I can get little clips once in a while when my Internet gives me enough speed. I can see the governors of different states and so on coming out on board with the whole WHO agenda and saying exactly what... They parrot, literally the same speech from the WHO. Which means they're all in on it. They've all sworn to go along with it regardless of the consequences, and the public backlash to it too.

Which doesn't bode well for the world. I can *smell* it coming, this whole... They won't back off now, you understand, even when it dies off. It will kick back a bit and die off a bit, and kickback a bit. That's how the last few flus came and

went too, the same way. They spike and then they go way down and then they come back a little bit in the following flu season. It's always in the flu season because these coronaviruses like the flu season, and of course **they die off again eventually after about three years** or so. So it's following a traditional pattern.

But it won't matter because there is such a h... there's such a hu... And that's what's so obvious here today, isn't it? It's so obvious that the whole agenda is being unfurled for a whole new way of living. You're getting the announcements from your new masters Bill Gates and all the rest of them, who have declared themselves the masters of the universe... Without your vote of course. They've got all the airtime in the world because they can pay for it, quite easily. All these top TV companies and news organizations and newspapers too, the old newspapers take big, big amounts of money from Bill Gates, for example. I'll touch on that in an article tonight in fact.

But I like to hear the opinions from people in different countries as to what they witnessed. And it's a uniformity really that I've noticed already of the articles in all the countries. **The opinions of people who are witnessing it, living through it, they're seeing the same things I'm seeing here and the same things that people in the State are seeing.** The same agenda step by step by step.

And the massive cover-up too. A lot of the conology that's going on, because there's an awful lot of conology going on, especially with the testing, etc., and the fudged numbers. Once you get into fudging the numbers, folks, and it's been found over and over again in all the countries, how they're all going into trying to validate the nonsense figures brought out by Neil Ferguson, that they're trying to validate it by increasing the numbers by putting down all kinds of deaths, that happen all the time, every day, every year, down as Covid. Once you do that, you're into falsification and it's not scientific at all. It can't be remotely agreed upon to be scientific or objective, an objective study. So, the credibility is pretty well gone for those in charge of it.

But they won't back off because as I say, this is a massive agenda. This is *the excuse* for the agenda. As I said before, the World Economic Forum came out with it, with amazing statements last year on how *they'd have to really find other ways to really get through quickly the agenda for sustainability*, which is depopulation. The Club of Rome and all the rest of them including the group called Population Matters with Attenborough and all the rest of them out there, and Goodall of course, the ones who have decided that you're just a scourge upon the earth. *You people, you're a plague.*

It's very much like you saw in the Matrix movie where Morpheus is caught, he's captured by the agent, agent Smith was it, I think. He's got him tied up in an apartment in a building. He's close to him, he takes his earpiece out, because all these agents were all connected to each other, they're basically programs. But he takes it off and he says, he describes humans. He says, AND YOU HUMANS, YOU MULTIPLY AND YOU EXPAND AND YOU TAKE OVER SPACE, he says, YOU'RE A VIRUS. Well, that's exactly the terms that have been used by those in Population Matters and in the big groups to do with sustainability.

Sustainability and climate change, all these things are all one, it's one group really. One group. Different names for different areas and specialty groups and so on but it's one group. With, so again, the sworn agenda is **depopulation**. Mandatory. The last meeting they had for sustainability, and climate change, they actually said they'd have to go further. And this is official, I've read it off before and on my blogs too, and even when I was in the radio years ago. I read the articles out from these particular organizations saying that THEY'D HAVE TO GO THE NEXT STEP, officially and put in the newspapers, it wasn't conspiracy theory, which is really mandating a form of population control. And here you go.

Now you tie that in, really, with today and you tie it in with eugenics. Of course, the same people are really completely tied up with eugenics. That's in their own histories in their bios and so on, a lot of them. Some of them are members of the old Darwin societies and eugenics. You'll find they're quite open about it too. THERE ARE SUPERIOR TYPES AND INFERIOR TYPES ETC. ETC., AND HOW THEY'D HAVE TO ELIMINATE BASICALLY THE USELESS EATERS. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell called them.

So we're living through an agenda. Long before this I kept telling the people, you're living through a script. It doesn't take long, if you really are aware, it doesn't take long to catch on that so much of what you live through is scripted. Including the last bank crash. Those in-the-know all saw it coming and they got out of the bad stocks immediately. They had months to do it. The public hadn't a clue. Then they brought out the president of the United States, little Bush, they call him baby Bush. He gave a talk on mainstream television and told the people, he says, you know, THIS IS GOING TO CAUSE A CRISIS, WHAT'S HAPPENING WITH THE ECONOMY, THIS MASSIVE DEBT AND SO ON. And he said, IT WILL BE WORSE, IT WILL BE A LOT WORSE THAN THE GREAT DEPRESSION.

Well, for anybody at the head of state to come out and say that, had broken the cardinal rule. The cardinal rule is, you never tell the truth to the public, unless you want to *make* that truth *happen*. Because stocks and shares, it's all to do with optimism and investment. [Alan chuckles.] If the head guy comes out and tells you that, it's guaranteed people would pull the money out, and then you have a crash. That's exactly what happened.

It was totally corrupt of course beforehand anyway. But you can still keep the con game going. We've been living on a cashless wonder society forever, since the gold standard was taken off years ago. Money is backed by nothing but confidence and faith, therefore they have "In God We Trust" on their bill, the dollar bill. But also, **who is the God here**, you know? And there are answers to that too. You might see the picture of one of them [Alan chuckles.] on that dollar bill itself. Anyway...

We're living through a script. They make things happen at the top, because they're planned to happen. It's the same thing when you go back far enough and you look at 9/11 and you say, my goodness, you know, this, this, apparently every intelligence agency on the planet knew what was going to happen. They warned about it. I recorded stuff at the time, little bits and bytes from even the BBC and the head of GCHQ and intelligence talking about it, right the day after, saying THIS SHOULD NEVER HAVE HAPPENED, WE WARNED AMERICA. Israel warned America. Everybody warned America. But America of course was run by the neocons who just happen to want, as they said, A PEARL HARBOR EVENT to get their agenda through and to take out the countries on the list. It's just... You can't brush this stuff off. You can't do it. You really can't do it.

Now you're living in such an era of total war against the public. We've been in total war for a while if you haven't realized it. Most folk haven't. They think it's just starting now with the Covid nonsense. But it was on the go along before that. It's total war against the people.

The population reduction groups have been authorized to go to war with all of you, and your children. They're indoctrinating your children that way, have been for years and years and years into what's called sustainability. Until they learn to hate themselves enough, and not breed, you see. They've had articles come out too where they actually, it's like a little new youth league where they actually publicize their statements in the papers where they vowed never to have children. But the same ones will go after the adults because they've been taught that *you* destroyed the planet *for them*.

They of course are the unpaid armies that follow behind the leaders of Extinction Rebellion. The leaders know what they're on about and what they're really there for. They have their private tuition given to them, and their salaries too. But the followers don't of course. They actually call them useful idiots, the followers. All kinds of followers are called useful idiots by those who set up the organizations at the top.

Much like, it's all Marxist theology in a sense. I say **theology** because **Marxism was really taught as a religion, you need a lot of faith to actually believe in it.** Especially the part about creating a utopia in the future, where you would all struggle in the meantime and starve yourself in austerity, but one day of course, it's for a greater good for all. That was the whole thing of it.

However, **Marxism also is a whole new way of living, a brand-new way of living. With the elimination of the old system. Everything would be born anew.** That meant the elimination of marriage initially too. Lenin had brought on a woman, it's a whole history in itself, but to be the head of the, really, anti-marriage movement. She basically was the head of a whole new department that would encourage, and teach, young girls not to get married, and how to even bring in abortion and so on and accept it as a natural method of birth control if they wanted to have relations with men *at all*.

But then they quickly found out in the Soviet Union that this wouldn't do because then you'd have children growing up without dads, that took away the woman from work, so they immediately... Eventually after a while she would say... after giving this woman lots of awards. The Soviet Union was like any other technocratic system, gives lots of awards to their officials at the top and their civil servants. But eventually had they had to really kick her out because they *needed families* to look after children, to raise the next crop for the military, and to make things work. So it didn't last too long there.

But again, they did believe in a **scientific rule.** That's the key to it all, that **experts would rule the world, and in every facet of human existence, and manage everything in a proper efficient manner of course.** That's what you're going into today too.

Those who are the spokespeople for depopulation, the eugenics types and they belong to all the different all Darwinian groups too for eugenics, that still exist today by the way. You can actually look it up yourself to see the names on some of it. Some of them in the human population movement, population control movement, their names are all listed there naturally. Well-known people. A lot of them used to do television series for years and years. That was a famous, famous way they came out with a long time ago, even when Julian Huxley was on the go. They thought that if they could get to the young children, get into their heads quickly, and use all the techniques they could possibly use. First it was radio and then books and magazines. But they came out with television and then immediately you had all these wildlife programs. And these, again, they made heroes, just like scientists were made heroes by the star making machine so you would follow them, they did the same thing with the wildlife characters too.

In Canada of course everybody knows the ones in Canada, David Suzuki. Another eugenicist. He's also a geneticist; they always go together like that. In Britain you had David Attenborough and different people there too. Every country has got their versions of them. They are to get you really involved, to get the idea is that nature is very important, which no one would deny. However, then they go into, towards the last, oh, 20 years starting to jack up, **THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE, IT'S INTERFERING WITH WILDLIFE AND THE TERRAIN AND THE PLANET, ETC.**

Then it's mixed up with climate change, which their big, big thing. It fell part of course. They tried to get the coming Ice Age, that was back in the 1960s, they banged on it being an Ice Age and they could blame humans for causing it. It didn't work out so then they switched into the reverse and went to global warming. That didn't pan out either, so they just changed to climate change eventually. So you can't lose really, hm.

That's what you're living through, a big agenda. The public of course are still consuming and buying, because the system is set up to consume and buy. I've been talking about this for years and years, how eventually they'd force you into it. Well, here you go. You're going to go into austerity whether you like it or not. You're already in it. Whatever comes out at the end of this, this mess this year, this sausage machine, is all manufactured and planned in advance.

It's going to be a sustainable future for those who control it all. Although they will live way above you of course naturally, they always do, in their lifestyle. They'll have good health because they have the best food and organic stuff and all the rest of it. But you won't, you see. They'll have access to meat products, which they always do, you know. Just like Julia said in 1984, THOSE 'BAR STEWARDS', I said 'bar stewards', THEY ALWAYS HAVE, THEY HAVE EVERYTHING, THERE'S NOTHING THAT THEY LACK AT THE TOP. That's the way it's always been. The same in the Soviet era. The ones at the top lacked for nothing at all. They had all the same food and clothing, lifestyle, music and so on and entertainment technology, electronic technology as everybody else in the West, and their salaries were equivalent too.

That's how the world really is run, folks. Lots of guises to force you into austerity, while the same crew live high on the hog. You're supposed to start to become depleted. Because your usefulness is over, like I said years ago, you're now classed as obsolete. They don't need you. You're the 'useless eaters' of Bertrand Russell. You're also the 'weeds' of Margaret Sanger, because that's how she actually referred to the children, excess children. Well, what can you say? You can go on forever.

However, what is fascinating as I said, is getting the feedback from people all over the planet who let me know what they've seen in their areas and how it's affecting them themselves and how they see it affecting other people. Right down to the interesting little bits about how folk are adapting to it. Adaptation is awfully important. Because you're being trained to adapt and adapt and adapt. And you're treated just like children. Actually, you're treated like lab rats to be honest with you.

Years ago I gave talks on, what do you think these labyrinths and the lab rats were for? It wasn't because they wanted to make a better species, make lab rats happier. It was to find out what works with all kinds of mammals, basic stuff and so on. It's surprising how much you've got in common even with a rat when it comes to basic necessities like food and water, believe you me. And the things you'll do perhaps to get it.

But no, **they're always studying the public, and we are under the microscope.** We've never had freedom as you think of it. You've had an era of a little bit of more cash in your pocket. Or at least cheaper goods to buy, put it that way. The cash has really gone up so much, because its value is constantly going down, what you can purchase, you need more and more of the paper to buy the same things. That's because the money is backed by nothing.

You really don't need world wars to change society. Although they like that too. It's handy for them. They've written lots and lots of books about it at the top, how **they can use wars, or plagues** for instance, where **they can take over with a kind of martial law type scenario and force a new system to come.** As they're doing right

now. They boasted about it. They're boasting now about it, how it's been planned then how every business that will open up in the future will eventually, very shortly by the way, will be stamped and approved as sustainable and green and all the rest of it and harmless to society or nature. So they use all these techniques to change the world. And as I say, it was planned a long time ago. It didn't just suddenly happen.

You're also finding the connections in some countries, more tightly knit with China, than other countries. Canada of course has been left wing for such a long, long time now, really, and gone left wing since Pierre Trudeau was on the go. Even before that a lot of the civil servants were left-wing, even during World War II and afterwards, but that's a different story. But since Pierre Trudeau, we've become left-wing, left-wing, left-wing until literally, I think they almost praised China for being Communists and having total control over the population.

Over the years I've lost count of the incredible fawning of TV in Canada - when I used to watch television, and I'm sure it's just the same today from the articles I can see on the Internet - the praising of China. Because **they actually idealize it.** Because that truly is a **technocratic type system where a small elite at the top, and then bureaucrats underneath them and academia working together manage all of the public, and the public don't really have, really, the freedom of individual rights.** And that's the key to it, individuality that the West has.

When this Covid 19 started in Canada, there were cries in the newspapers here to get a technocratic group in right away, a technocracy in right away, people who would deal with it properly, you see, and just overrule and manage on behalf of government, as in a wartime scenario. And bingo, there you go. That's how you do it. That's how you literally wipe away years and years, maybe even centuries of pressing and pushing for democratic rights for individuals.

We are not a collectivist society in the West. China *is* collectivist, a collectivist society. You don't find so much in their history, either, of individuality. Even in their stories, even in their fiction and so on, the individuality isn't really there. It's a different culture altogether from the West. It works well for China, but it doesn't work for anybody else. And we shouldn't try to emulate it *at all* in fact. **Because if you don't have individual rights then horror takes place in the name of many other things.** And you don't go down that track.

Including what's happening with the statements put out by the top. Again, Teresa Tam the health czar of Canada has stated that, OH YEAH, THERE ARE WAYS TO FORCE PEOPLE TO BE TRACKED AND TRACED AND SO ON, INCLUDING THE BRACELET. She mentioned that in a documentary quite a few years back but it's still available and I put up the links I think last month, or last week I should say, of her actually saying this. There's a movement now in Canada to try to get her removed from her position, because she is on the board of the WHO. Well, she supposed to serve Canada, not the WHO. We don't vote for the WHO. We don't. We don't vote for Fauci either in the States.

So, we have to start to regain our rights to look after ourselves and such circumstances. This chaos that's been deliberately, deliberately is the key to it, manufactured, that never in history have you locked down a good chunk of the world, never mind one individual country, and literally isolated all the healthy people by forced quarantine. It's unheard of. It doesn't make sense at all, which tells me it's got a different purpose altogether. I don't care how it's tried to rationalize. **This is not the big, big, big killer disease that they're talking about.**

It's disgusting! And I really, if any reclamation of rights at all after this, I can only hope there will be **real big trials with the characters involved put on public display in trials for what's happening.**

And what's happened... Total destruction of the economies, that are not meant to be regained, by the way. They don't... This is... They're rejoicing at this that the top, the sustainability crowd and the Club of Rome too, they're all one big clique as I say, specializations, they're just branches of the same big organization, and the Bilderberg's and so on. It's one organization with different branches of it, special branches, that's all.

The Club of Rome has been quite open about it, about the fact that they will be monitoring, you know, or they'll set up organizations to monitor the reopening in a sustainable fashion. Which of course is the same group as the WEF, the World Economic Forum, with stuff that they've published too about the same thing. So it's their big war agenda. **This is a war on the public.** When you fudge and fudge and fudge the numbers and statistics just to put anybody down, who possibly might have it, as the coronavirus, to try to pad the numbers to justify what they've done, it's beyond desperation if you ask me. It truly is. It truly is.

I've gone through the figures before in previous talks, the published figures from governments and government health departments and the different statistics on births and deaths and so on in different countries, and really, we haven't exceeded, **for most of the countries we have not exceeded the deaths for the regular flu season.** And they even padded that with other deaths too to try to get up the Covid ones. It's just not working at all.

They even got Neil Ferguson that honestly, if you ever lost money and you went to the lost and found department at say a police station or something, and if you are asked how much money did you have in your wallet, you would want Neil Ferguson there. Because he would probably say about 10 billion, you know. The guy has never seen a massive number that he didn't like. He's got quite an imagination. It's all done with computer models. Just like, of course too they work with the climate model groups in England, the famous one, the groups and universities. It's astonishing to see them repeatedly put out the same massive figures with these...

These computers are really sold with programs saying, you know, what kind of numbers are you looking for, big ones or small ones? [Alan chuckles.] **It will come up with whatever you want. They can only do what you feed into them;** you see. So it's amazing that we're supposed to just bow down to these guys and their computerized gods, you know, the electric, as I say, elect-trick, the trick of the elect, because that's the trick they're using to con everybody is computer modeling. And they don't back off and readjust their programs once they are caught out in the end. They'll use them again and again. It's phenomenal.

I've got articles here even to do with Sweden, they were using Neil Ferguson's projected models there. They would have been wiped out supposedly according to Neil Ferguson's program, it would have wiped out a good part of the Swedish population. If they followed what they eventually did follow, which is basically the limited quarantine type system and hardly any social distancing, but supposedly that was going to finish them off. But it didn't. It's astonishing. **Why are we supposed to bow down and believe these guys?** And then they'll do it again and again and again, with their terrible models.

IF you have even chance involved, half the time something should be in your favor and half the time against you. That's theoretical again, but you expect that kind of thing to happen. How come the same guys, same people, are consistently wrong? I mean, Neil Ferguson was wrong with the mad cow disease, as they called it. *It* wiped out the *entire* livestock for the entire British nation. When it's not even been confirmed yet that that's what a few people had, a FEW people had from eating meat. It's not even proven yet. Because, we designed something similar in World War II in Canada, that would eat the brains of cattle. And it was declassified in Deadly Allies: Canada Secret War, it was called. So you see this

thing cropping up in Britain and they go to Neil Ferguson, you know, and he uses his computer and there you go. The projected models, IT WILL KILL MOST OF THE POPULATION IN BRITAIN OFF IF YOU DON'T KILL OFF THE LIVESTOCK. Well, [Alan chuckles.] you kill off the livestock [Alan chuckles.] and then you start killing off the population of Britain, folks.

It's the same nonsense you're hearing today.

Ferguson again was wrong with the flu in 2009/10. The same thing, you know. All the big Pharma groups and vaccine groups were, oh, they got their hands out again. Oh, this is Klondike time again, the gold rush, as governments are dishing out money, taxpayers' money. They make millions and millions of shots for flu that faded away by itself, and then they have to ditch millions of these things because nobody wanted them.

So this time they're really going to enforce the, they're going to try to MAKE you take it. But you still have got laws, **once they go beyond the laws and your choice is taken from you, you're no longer living in any semblance of democracy.** Democracy still exists even in wartime, folks. It's not closed down completely. If you do, the people would stop the war, the external war and start fighting the people inside their own countries. Obviously, because you've had a coup, a coup has taken place, or a revolution. I mentioned last week, it really is a revolution.

A revolution is different from rebellion. A rebellion, you try to, some new law is being passed, it's going to take more money from you, or something, and folk rebel against it. Or you're forbidden to practice your religion. That's what happened with different rebellions in Britain and parts of Europe in the Middle Ages and later. They would have rebellions from kings or whoever or Queens tried stop the people worshipping the way they wanted to.

Because we have this ingrained idea that we're supposed to have choices in the West. That's the difference, **we have choices and the right exercise our choices,** 'eh. When it's taken away from you, you have no, you're no longer in any kind of democracy or free society. You're under tyranny. It's as simple as that.

I think it was George Washington said, **GOVERNMENT IS NOT REASON, IT IS NOT ELOQUENCE, IT IS FORCE; LIKE FIRE, IT IS A DANGEROUS SERVANT AND A FEARFUL MASTER.** People can complain and argue about the founding fathers, but the fact is, they knew history. They had great educations back then by the way. They learned it very well, the simple tried-and-true techniques were very old, of teaching children. They understood, they understood the world. They understood history. They understood tyranny. They understood how tyranny takes over and how it's implemented, and how to recognize it. They understood, they debated the whole idea of what government even was, what was it there for. But that was it, **GOVERNMENT IS NOT REASON, IT IS NOT ELOQUENCE, IT IS FORCE; LIKE FIRE, IT'S A DANGEROUS SERVANT AND A FEARFUL MASTER.**

So, there ya go. They knew. And nothing has changed except the size of government. And the organizations that graft themselves onto the government like appendages, or tumors even. First to help government to decide what to do on things, like the foundations. You know, *we're think tanks that advise governments.* Well, you don't vote for these think tanks, and there's nothing out there that's not corrupted, especially anything that grafts itself on. We also have organizations for sustainability that graft themselves onto every local counsel. And we didn't vote for them. Most of the folk don't even know it happened, d'you know that?

This is a big takeover, also war. Well, that's what I'm saying, a rebellion is when you rebel against something changing, you want to keep the old system, but something has happened that you're not happy with and you rebel. Or more is demanded of you, like taxes or something like that. Whereas **revolution is a planned, generally a planned and**

organized, an organized complete overthrow of the system for something else, to bring in a new system.

Well, the people who have been on at you for years and years, that I've constantly talked about and read their articles for you, from the think tanks and organizations themselves, **this is their revolution against you** to bring in *their* new system, *their* New World order. *Their* new post consumerist and post-democratic society. They're quite open about it. They don't tell you, oh we're having a revolution for ourselves, right. No, they couch it in different words, but it's still plain to see if you're not been brainwashed. It's in-your-face what it really is.

The Fourth Industrial Revolution is one term they use too. It's post industry. The last one we had was postindustrial two, and three, but it also, it gave you a service economy. The public didn't want a service economy. It was just foisted upon them through global meetings. You don't vote for those in global meetings. You don't create the G-7, G-8 and all their G-whizzes.

The fact is, it was done quietly and most of the people think it's all official. No, it's not official. Not when big think tanks are part of them. You don't vote for the think tanks. These are *private* think tanks. They have their own mission statements of what THEY exist for and their own right, as opposed to what YOU as a member of a society think societies are all about. **They're completely opposed to you**. The biggest problem they've always had at the top in the West is people obeying them. This idea of having rights, individual rights, really is annoy... They can't sleep because of it. They get ulcers, you know... a society that won't do what they're told.

I've got little clips I've been watching, as I say, on my very intermittent Internet. That's a different story again. Because everyone's cashing in on this Covid thing and getting big handouts from government, including the Internet. The one I'm on is a satellite system and what they're doing is expanding their bandwidth to everybody, because they got more folk at home they said. They give you free gigs, extra gigs per month, which is no use, because they've slowed us down so much you can't get your normal, what you're paying for normally you can't even use all that. You can't get streaming; it's cutting off all the time. Con artists everywhere through the greed society, 'eh. It's incredible.

Getting back to what I'm saying here is, **their revolution is on the go**. You're post service economy pretty well. I mean, limited-service economy. In a service economy, I've said before, you just import things from China, in the West. Your same masters in the WEF and all the rest of them set up China *to be* the manufacturers for the planet. It wasn't done by the public. The public had no input at all into the whole affair. We paid for their factories to ship over and business to ship over. We paid for any losses they incurred for years, for 15 years they said initially, which could be doubled again if they hadn't made up what they thought they might've lost in the transfer over to China. We paid for it all. And we lost all the jobs. And all the other tiers and tiers of manufacturing that go up to it, from raw ore all the way up to finished products, that's a lot of businesses gone and factories.

We had no say at all in. It was done by the politicians who did dutifully what they were told by the CFR in the US, the Royal Institute of International Affairs for the rest of the world. The European Institute for International Affairs, all one big group by the way, and the Far Eastern Pacific Rim group, the Asian group as well. **All one group, one private group** set up all the transfers of wealth to China and the manufacturing to China. We paid for it all. Now you're paying for it again, you're getting stiffed for what? Even being so stupid as to put them over there. But not really stupid because those at the top set up China to be THE MODEL FOR THE WORLD TO EMULATE. They salivate when they see people jumping and obediently doing what they're told. They really do. And they're quite open about it.

It's something else. It really is something else to watch it all happening. And the people complying. Because fear/terror, it's not just fear, it's **TERROR, you're living through a reign of terror** with the Covid idea. There's no doubt something's out there, but really, even Fauci said it himself at one point, IT COULD BE NO WORSE THAN A BAD FLU SEASON. But they're really making hay, much more hay out of it than a flu season, aren't they? This was planned obviously years ago. Because the last two big scares they gave us didn't work either, we kind of ignored it. We continued, and we didn't fall apart. And yet folk will die, every year we die with flus and things. When you're a certain age your immune system gets weaker and weaker and eventually something, as they say, makes you a cropper, and that's you, gone.

This thing really has been vastly overstated. The treatments that we'd normally give to pull even the older folks through were not even, they were abandoned. It's just astonishing. The staff all know this. Because it's not a scary thing to treat at all and there are standard methods to do so, and they've been ignored. You don't stick people on ventilators and watch them die. That's what they say in New York has been happening, there's sticking them on ventilators and that's it pretty well. Huh?

In Britain they pulled the woman out, 102 years old I think it is. She's, I don't know if she's a dame or whatever they call them over there, she had actually worked for Winston Churchill in World War II. A bit of a celebrity in her own right in her own time, and she got it, went into intensive care, and they pulled her through. So I mean, come on here.

They know what treatments to give them. They know too they can give them plasma. You've got a good part of the Hasidic community in New York who have recovered from it, having it themselves. They came into Pennsylvania to donate blood for plasma, because it's got the antibodies against it, you see. This isn't the horror show it's been made out to be. It's the **LACK** of treatment, which is understood and recognized, it's not brand-new treatment, that does work, it's very effective. Not just the plasma, there's other stuff they can give them too, very effective. But it's been held back, withheld. That's what some of the nurses have been saying on YouTube, THEY'RE MURDERING THEM. They're sticking them in these rooms and the staff are terrified to go in. They're not being prescribed the medication, etc. for the treatments they should be getting.

But yes, this thing definitely is taking people that are really obese and very old *and* who have got high blood pressure *and* had cardiac problems and possibly badly diabetic if they're obese. But that happens too in the flu seasons, the same kind of people are hit by them too. But the hay that's been made is, you'd swear, you know, that millions had died in the Canada and millions had died in America. It hasn't happened. It hasn't happened. No.

But the hands are still out as millions and billions of dollars get dished out to the big Pharma and organizations, including **the tracers, that's your new Stasi groups**, if you haven't figured it out. It's really just taken after the Stasi, where the Stasi had about half the, a good half, a few million people permanently at any one time employed by them to snoop on everybody else's activities in the communist West Germany.

That's what you've got here now. There's articles where some of them boasted of the techniques they've learned, how to get into people's headspace. Basically meet them and be friendly with them and get the gossip and find out what's going on and yada, yada, ya. Then they might get snippets of someone that might have complained about being unwell, and they can get the tracer sent out to pick them up and yada, ya.

This will be used. You understand, what you're seeing is a permanent movement here. It's not a temporary thing. It's a

permanent movement being set up like an inland Army, as I say, a Stasi type system that will be used for everything else, including... I've already seen the articles out, some of them put out by the governors of States in America. It's... I don't know what it is, but they remind me of really nasty old schoolteachers, really, just dictating to the people and forgetting completely you're supposed to be living in a form of democracy. The States is a *Democratic Republic*.

That term democracy is the right of individuals and the right to vote and decide for yourselves. Not to be ruled over. Ruling is different from being governed. China is ruled. You see? We are supposed to be governed, by our consent and with our consent. That's a big, big difference. And you don't stick electronic bracelets on people. They're just manacles, electronic manacles... that will be used for many other reasons including this internal Army as well. Because they don't trust the public. Is that the idea, you don't trust the public to report what's happening with a *disease*? No, this is going to be used for other reasons obviously. OBVIOUSLY, folks.

Once they start, you won't get rid of them. You won't get rid of them. Then you will really be paranoid. The Soviet system, everybody, they used to walk past... All big cities are the same, like Moscow. But there of course people really didn't want to make eye contact at all. Because you just didn't trust anybody. Everybody was paranoid there. That's what's being foisted upon the public in the West as we go through this nonsense here too. Quite amazing isn't it? **Tried-and-true techniques by tyrannical systems are now here.** All under the guise of saving the people. N-n-n. That's how they always say it, it's always to save the people. And then they *defend* the system *from* the people, [Alan chuckles.] or certain people. And here you go with it all.

And folk are watching way too much news, way, way too much news if they're watching television. Some people have got in touch with me who admitted that. That it's incessant, it's 24-hour Covid channels. I've given the talks over the years of how your psyche works, how your mind works even with horror movies. Even the most awful B type or C movies, you still watch them. Because it's to do with survival. The primitive part of the brain kicks in, *oh my god the person's going to get attacked with that monster behind them*, and if you turn away or go off to the washroom or something, you might miss what happens. So really, you see, you're projecting yourself into the movie and the characters getting chased by the big, big boogie monster, and if you in real life, you see, if you looked away, for an instant, if a bear was standing in front of you for instance, you might be dead. It's a very simple technique that your brain will naturally tune right in. It's survival, survival against all odds.

And it's true, in a real-life situation a fraction of a second is all it takes for you to make a decision, the right decision, or don't do it at all and make the wrong decision, or miss it, miss the opportunity. So they know how it works. **That's why they use terror on the public.** When you're getting 24 hours a day terror, this might happen and that might happen, and the figures might rise up to so many billion, and dut-dut-dut, and dut, **the people literally will lose their heads and go into complete immobility where they are stuck between fight or flight.** Completely stuck in between. A click mode I call it, where they cease to function, they don't know how to function. It's like Pavlov's dogs, if I moved to that corner, I'll get a shock. If I moved to this other corner over here, I'll get a shock. Until eventually you just have a breakdown. That's what's happening to a lot of people. They know this at the top. They knew it before they started this whole idea of the pandemic. And lockdown. They knew it would happen.

They already had the teams, even at the exercise they had, Event 201, they already had gone through what would happen in a total lockdown. They would have psychiatrists on standby and psychologists and they would have all these articles they would put in the papers and on television, immediately. And they did, they had it all ready to go for this one. All ready to go. Right down to the wartime scenario. When folk can't get the food that they want, *here's the great*,

a great recipe for this and a great recipe for that. The same stuff that George Orwell talked about during World War II. He said after the war one of his functions at the BBC was to convince the British to eat food that really wasn't fit for human consumption and tell them it was much better for them. Well, you're right back at it again with the same techniques, the same liars, who won't be starving at the top, believe you me.

They're having their revolution. That's what it is. They've been quite open about where it's to take you, into total sustainability, a post democratic society where you'll do what you're told if you want to survive at all. Right down to not just one vaccination here to come out of this. They want annual booster shots, for all vaccinations, and all new kinds they haven't given you yet, that you haven't even heard of. That's what's to be on your report card. You see, *your report card is going to be your vaccination record that you'll be either in your skin itself or in your little electronic bracelet if you're a bad person.*

They'll have your record of what you've got and what you've refused or whatever. And if you refuse it too, they won't let you get into stores to feed yourself. They've already said it, you won't get on a plane to have a flight. Then they'll say, *we're not stopping you from moving, just, you can't go on a flight, you know, if you don't take the shot. Or you can't get to that particular store if you don't take the shot, you know, we're not stopping you, sir.* This is the technique that's used as you're gradually barred from this place, that place, or that place.

That's, by the way, what they used in China. They still use it today with their social credit system. Documentaries were put out a few years ago with some of the people who had been blacklisted in China, who didn't know it at the time. Some of them were journalists. Because journalism, true, real journalism is an anathema to totalitarian regimes. That's why you don't really have true journalists anymore in the West either. Not for the mainstream. They're all on board, like an army of yes men and women for their master. And I mean their master because **Bill Gates, you'd be surprised how many newspaper organizations, or news organizations he funds.** Nothing is ever how it seems to be. Nothing out there at all is what it seems to be in a sense. It really isn't. That's how bad it truly is.

It will stay that way until you... Individually... I gave this talk years ago, over 20 years now. I said, it's not a mass movement thing. You can have movements, but they get infiltrated right away. You have to have, put down... Which, [Alan chuckles.] I keep thinking of Animal Farm, you know when they had their, basically their constitution written out and the pigs were in charge. Then the pigs would go up at night with a ladder and rub little bits of it out, such as, PIGS WILL NOT SLEEP IN HUMAN BEDS. Then they would add on to it something there, WITH SHEETS. So they added 'with sheets' on to it, until they could get in the beds, you see, let themselves into the beds. That's how it's done.

So, you set yourself off with your tenets of your organization, what you hope to achieve and what you are there *for*. But you'll be infiltrated right away, generally. Right away, you won't even see it coming. It will be people that will be so likable and so pleasing, and they'll take over a lot of the work immediately. *Oh, don't worry, I'll do that.* Are you sure? *No problem.* Next thing you know when it comes to electing, or if they're a good psychopath they'll turn the rest of them against you, the leader that is, and then they'll become the leader, they'll get the rest of them to vote them in. That's how it's done. I've seen it for... This is a standard technique that's used. They get trained *to do this* for goodness sake, you know.

So the real way to do it is to, if you see what you set up, what the organization is set up to do starting to sway off into some other area, or being defused, that's the term you use for it, you defuse them. It's like the We Are Change movements, eventually they start to go into the climate change, for ALL the sustainability. [Alan chuckles.] They had

been taken over completely. So when you see it swerving, that's what's happened, you see, you've been defused and reassigned a new role. And the public who follow it often don't even, it's so cleverly done that it's almost like they sleepwalk right through the change until they're walking in a different direction. That's how it happens.

So, I said, the only way you can do it is really be, have a real good eye on what your program is. It's almost like a mantra, you have to get a mantra as to why you exist and quote it every day. I guess it's kind of like the AA or similar organizations, where you recite what you're there for basically and what your purpose is, and you swear to follow certain guidelines, you see, and you name the guidelines. Otherwise you're going to be subverted and taken over. Quite easily. That's how it happens. Very slick, that's how it happens.

But anyway, we're living through it and individually you can make a difference because your time is going to come. It's already happening, **we've got to start being a nuisance**. It's like passive resistance, the Gandhi technique. Although Gandhi didn't say passive resistance. He said, *THOSE WHO DON'T WANT TO FIGHT, THEN DON'T FIGHT, THERE ARE OTHER WAYS TO DO PASSIVE RESISTANCE*. That's by like lying down in the middle the road and stopping cars and trucks and all the rest of it and you're not hitting out violently against anybody.

But regardless, it's **individually, that's how the changes happened**. Because you're all going to get your turn, you see, to obey, as more and more demands are laid upon you. **You're either going to say yes or no to it.**

That's how things, once they start putting people in prison, they can't put *everybody* in prison. You understand that? And when there's such a massive number... Look how the West views China right now with the Uyghurs, how they're maltreated by China. They're hated because they won't give up their religion and just blend in with China. The same with Catholicism, they had a tremendous bashing in China, although apparently it's been, [Alan chuckles.] there's some orders from the top recently to tell them to kind of go along with the Chinese government.

But regardless, no, totalitarianism, and again the WHO and their mandate, made it quite clear that they're against religion because it's **religious folk who stand up against their vaccinations and their mandates**. The WHO is a part of the big global New World order, folks. That's why it was set up. That's why it was set up. Every wing of anything to do with United Nations is set up by those who run the world. They run the banks. They ARE the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations. They're private crooks. But that's what's running the world right now.

You'll all get your chance as I say to capitulate and go under and kiss the ring of your masters. Or stand up to them. Even if they do put you inside. But like the Uyghurs as I said, in China, they'll look, the West, *look what they're doing to those poor folk there, they're getting persecuted*. Well, that's what will happen as well, the word gets around fast, when they start to persecute the people inside their own countries because they've got an opinion which has been tabooed. *We're not going to allow YOUR opinion*, and they've got all these different organizations out there hammering you, thousands of sock puppets and algorithms, and real people, the armies like the 77th brigade in Britain, cyber warfare, thousands of them working to hammer anybody with their own opinion about this whole affair, this fracas.

It doesn't matter, you put up with it and you say NO. You don't even have to explain why. You have the right to say NO. You have the right to refuse. That's what makes you different from totalitarian regimes.

But to hear some of these governors come out with the statements they're making and talking down to the children, like bad, you know, bad schoolchildren. Well, no, we are not schoolchildren, and we won't be talked down to by some idiot. And I mean idiot, that truly believes... because what the... the fostered rights that *their* bosses, and it's not the public that are their bosses but the ones who are running them, have given them, they think they can get away with it. No, they'll take pay one day as well.

D'you realize how many folk are *dying* because they can't get into hospitals, *across the planet*? And what's to come is pretty well guaranteed famine. Because the farmers aren't going either, most of them. The protein supply is being eliminated and the herds they're being culled off. Milk has been put down sewers. And you're going to pay the price, you now. The Piper is always paid. Guess what happens, 'eh, guess what happens?

It's known, I'm not saying anything that it isn't known by the big think tanks that planned all this. And the Event 201, etc., and all the other events that they've planned, and the Rockefellers that're all still working with their bioethics groups to take over by the way, right now, [Alan chuckles.] the same group that had their big plan for the future in 2010 or so published with their Innovations for the Future, how you would all have to adapt and do what you're told.

Well, **until they declare you're now living in a totalitarian regime, although they'll smooth it over by calling it a different name of course, then you have to stand up to it.** Obviously. You have to because hell is coming down. What do you think it's going to be like next year? If you can get through the winter even, 'eh? What you think it's going to be like next year? When there's more and more folks scrambling for less and less food? Then they'll come in with their rationing cards or whatever, you know. This is how they're going to do it, folks.

Of course they'll do it on your cell phones. That cell phone is your ID card anyway. And you buy it. You buy your own chains. If they want to run your lives through their programs, they should give you the darn things for free. I've said that with the computers too, it was all for *their* benefit, not for *you*.

But anyway, that's what you're living through is a big, big plan. Obviously preplanned. They're all sworn, literally SWORN along with it. I mean like hands together in a circle, that's how they've sworn. TO THE DEATH, that's what it seems like to me. When, they all parrot the exact same things. That's a military technique. That's what you saw with 9/11 when they all came out of their meetings and said the same little, short phrases like, WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION. Everyone was sworn to say the same things to the press, to the public. The same thing again right now. There's no, when you see that, there's no variation, then there's something else going on, you see because humans have variations of opinion in free societies.

When it's all the same, then they're colluding together, and that's a very dangerous sign, that, because they'll use ultimate force on the public to MAKE them obey. That's what they want. And they will shame people. They've already said they could shame people, and they will shame people. *Oh, look at that person, they're putting you all at risk.* 'Eh? No, you're not. If they get the vaccines, they should be quite happy now that they're immune to it, right?

Not that you might even be a carrier of it either. *They* might. [Alan chuckles.] Who knows because untested vaccines are very dangerous things. Ron Paul, he is a doctor of course himself, but what does that matter these days? He said the same thing, UNTESTED VACCINES CAN KILL PEOPLE. And it doesn't have to be right away immediately. You can get all kinds of reactions, long-term ones as well.

This particular vaccine they're working on is different again. There are so many competing vaccine companies, one of them by the way really took my attention because, honestly [Alan chuckles.] ... People think, they see the white coats and the people with the masks on in laboratories, and they've got the pets and they're doing little, you know, everything is so spotless looking, 'eh. But they have no idea what they put into some of the shots out there. They really don't. They haven't got a clue.

I mean, look at the monkeys they're using, you know, the green monkeys, for the polio vaccine for instance. They had all kinds, they had hundreds of viruses that are carried by the monkeys. Of course the big one is always mentioned, but there's a lot of other ones too in those batches from the same monkeys. It's a simian virus 40, you know, SV40 that eventually causes cancers in the people. *Well, it didn't cause cancers in the monkeys, they said, but we had no idea it would actually cause cancers when humans got these things.* Oh, really, 'eh?! What a surprise. M-hm.

It's a little oops thing. This isn't like spilling your tea out of your cup here on the table. This is lives, this is folks' lives you're talking about here! This is... This is what tyrants say, *oh it was an oops thing, and oops moment, you know.* Really? Millions of folk got cancer viruses put them. Nevermind all the other kinds of viruses too apart from the simian virus 40.

And all the problems that came out too with the first swine non-epidemic that happened with the one soldier that collapsed marching and, *oh, swine flu*, then they started vaccinating folk and thousands came down with different kinds of paralysis and terrible symptoms. And oops, 'eh? Oops. Hm. But it doesn't stop them, does it?

Because it's so incredibly, the money from these companies to get the proper, the *proper* ideas put across to the people, not the real ones but the proper ones, on their behalf, overdoes everything, overlays everything, doesn't it? And you can't fight that kind of thing when they have limitless money for propaganda. And they're so slick with it, using behaviorists and psychologists and psychiatrists. Here's the mum with her baby, and it's nice little background music and dut-dut, and before you know it, you're just ready, *okay give me that darn needle there.* You know? It's just too easy, isn't it? They play on natural emotions that we have.

So you're dealing with very wicked people. But yeah, the one that caught my eye wasn't, it was the latest... Sometimes they'll take vaccines, they used to use eggs for it, you know, and that's what they really implant the virus into in different stages for vaccines. Then **they started growing different vaccines as well on fetal tissue, aborted fetal tissue**, sometimes it will say that on the insert. By the way, you should always ask to read the inserts. And it's good because maybe for the first time the doctor will read the insert too before they give you it to see what's in it. It's got little coding letters that tells you what it's from, you see, and you can look that up on the Internet if you're interested. One of the latest ones, companies for this particular one that they're looking at, there's many companies involved with their own versions. But one of them was to grow, to grow the virus on **aborted fetal eyes**, on these sclera of the eyes. I don't know why but that was... Or maybe inside the eyes itself, in the vitreous humor and so on. I mean really, it's like a horror show. It's kind of hard to put that together, as I say, with the white coats and, oh, it's so clean looking and... hm(?) when you really look at what's happening.

It made me think actually of Macbeth today, I was looking through some of the stuff earlier and I thought, this is like Macbeth, isn't it? It made me think about the witches in Macbeth.

Macbeth - William Shakespeare

The three witches, casting a spell...

(A: The first witch says...)

Round about the cauldron go;
In the poison'd entrails throw.
Toad, that under cold stone
Days and nights hast thirty one
Swelter'd venom sleeping got,
Boil thou first i' the charmed pot.

(A: Then all of them jump in and say...)

Double, double toil and trouble;
(A: ...everybody knows that one.)
Fire burn and cauldron bubble.

(A: Then the second which says...)

Fillet of a fenny snake,
In the cauldron boil and bake;
Eye of newt, and toe of frog,
Wool of bat, and tongue of dog,
(A: It's almost like one of those markets, 'eh? Hm?)

Wool of bat, and tongue of dog,
(A: What a coincidence.)
Adder's fork, and blind-worm's sting,
Lizard's leg, and howlet's wing,
For a charm of powerful trouble,
Like a hell-broth boil and bubble.

(A: Ooh, wow, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] It really is, that's what made me think about, how some of these vaccines are made. Then they do their...)

Double, double toil and trouble;

(A: Then it says...)

Scale of dragon, tooth of wolf,
Witches' mummy, maw and gulf
Of the ravin'd salt-sea shark,
Root of hemlock digg'd i' the dark,
Liver of blaspheming *(A: I won't mention, I can't say that part...)* [Jew],
Gall of goat, and slips of yew
Sliver'd in the moon's eclipse,
Nose of Turk, and Tartar's lips,
Finger of birth-strangled babe

It's not birth-strangled babe, though, is it? They're going to use an eye of a baby [Alan chuckles.] if you think about it here. I start to wonder, when you're, if we're living in some kind of a time warp or something where this stuff that people took for granted, like silly, silly Macbeth, it's a nice little scary story down through centuries. But it's got so much in it, 'eh, when it comes to the actual, *the actual bats*, 'eh, and the wool of bat, meeting hair, y'know, of bat and so on.

It's just... And bits of babes, etc. I mean, you've gotta stop and think sometimes, especially when it's in your face.

There's articles out there that you'd simply know are meant to get you going. They do this, just like 9/11 and the number 911 and so on in all the movies, that came out *before* 9/11 happened, where, they had 911 inserted in so many movies. I remember you had The Patriot with Mel Gibson, and the best chair has the weigh, and he weighed it and it was 9 lbs. 11 oz. Then you and other ones where a truck got stuck going through a tunnel, under a bridge actually it was, and the height, the maximum height was 9'11". It's over and over, you saw the same things cropping up everywhere you looked, before 9/11 happened. And you're swearing to yourself, come on here, somebody's in-the-know, and they put these little things out. And the conspiracy theorist go wild with it, as they're meant to do.

Then you have the same thing happening with Covid and the exercises that they had in advance and what's been happening with, as I say, the things that they hope to get, their wish lists. They actually have wish lists of course. Some of them are even called that. Articles I read last week, they actually called it their wish lists, like sustainability groups and so on. And bingo, here they go with it all. But they published them in advance to this particular Covid starting and they said THEY WOULD *NEED* THAT KIND OF THING TO HAPPEN, you know, some big panic, some big danger, something, an emergency, IT WAS THE ONLY WAY THE PUBLIC WOULD GIVE UP THEIR RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS IF THEIR LIVES ARE IN UTTER... if they're living under fear and they're losing their lives, that's really what it is. And here we are. Here we are with it all, you know. It's quite something else, isn't it?

And they're printing out 6, 6, 6s everywhere. And this is standard. There's even a bill getting but through with them in it too. I mean, come on, you can't make this stuff up. **This is meant to be in the faces of folk. Almost to mock them, I really do think it's meant to mock them.** I mean, you just can't make this kind of stuff up. You can't. And the patents that are out there too that Bill Gates owns, and the number's in them as well. It really is something, isn't it?

I tell you, no matter how much it's pooh-poohed by the big ones at the top, that are going to really hit you for disinformation, y'know, *they* know better, they got the true-true-true-true truth, even though you've got true, true truth. So you know, you're supposed to listen to them and not your own instincts. If you fall on your face, they've got a different way of explaining what happened to you, right, and, to you, it was your face and you hit the ground, right? No, they'll tell you a different way of what happened, and you're supposed to believe them. Because they're the new Masters, you know, they're the guardians of the truth, you see. And the truth is always corrupted because they're well-paid. If you take money to say the truth, then you're a con man or woman and a liar to boot. A liar to boot. You don't lie in these times of crisis.

The public are being hammered. THE PUBLIC ARE THE ENEMY as they said at the Club of Rome. THE PEOPLE ARE THE ENEMY OF THE PLANET AND EVERYTHING ELSE, THAT'S WHAT THEY CAME UP WITH. They did Limits To Growth, again, you can't go on consuming like this, you know, we have to do something to stop you consuming and being healthy and so on, you know, the healthier you get the more children you might have and yada, yada, ya. And you're burning up the resources, which they own, you know, the ones at the top, the ones who can really appreciate the fact that it's their resources. It really should belong to them, you understand. If you're all dead, it will be. It's quite simple how their minds work. There's nothing difficult to understand here. There really isn't.

They're authoritarian. They can't get what they want to get done unless they have an authoritarian system in place. A complete substitute to replace the old idea of human rights and individual rights, hm. They've got all the

neuroscientists well-paid and on board too, along with the psychologists and behaviorists and psychiatrists all on board, well-paid, and again, the behavioral insights teams all across the Internet, thousands of them all working together with the different Brigade 77 warriors, to make sure that they can get anybody with a different point of view hammered and flattened or taken off, or even put in prison. This is what they're talking about.

This is the next phase, you see. There was phase one, two, three and four, and then five. But eventually they'll put you in prison and say that what you were saying might interfere with people saving themselves and doing the right thing at the right time. You might sway their opinion on something, against what they're telling you is the right opinion. You see? And they will, they'll start to do it. But you have to go through this.

The more folk that eventually they start picking up and trying to put them in loony bins, because that's what they did in Soviet Union. If you complained about things and parts of the agenda, YOU MUST BE MAD BECAUSE YOU'RE LIVING IN THE BEST COUNTRY IN THE WORLD. So that's the proof that you're mad, if you're complaining about it. That's what they did there, and they had a name for that law, I did the talks on it years ago. It's all here now of course. It's just, what you're saying *could be detrimental to the health of other people*, you know. Hm? It doesn't matter how true it is, what you're saying, it's not *authorized* to be said. Only the truth keepers have authorization to say anything, you see. They're paid to do it, very well. Quite amazing, eh?

You've got to understand that human nature is not what you think it is. Most folk really up there, especially the ones who are over you and rule over you, are not nice people. They really are not. They're very selfish narcissistic types, that love... and y'know, they're psychopathic to boot, y'know, they get up to the top and they'll do anything they're told by their masters, because they're well-paid to do it. And they do like money. And they like status. They like that little bit of power. And they'll do anything to keep it. And truth doesn't enter into it at all, especially in politics or civil-service or anything to do with that. You can't get a person in any Department of anything to speak to you. It's all done through spokespeople. There are authorized spokespeople, you see. They're the propagandist, **authorized propagandists, they know how to *reword* things rather than tell you anything in the plain truth.** M-hm. That's what's running your lives right now.

You can't find really one clinic after another that agrees with all the findings, with even the tests out there, that are all contradictory. You can't even repeat them without getting hammered or taken off because you mentioned some tests that said that perhaps even your previous shots, because that's what the Department of Defense said at one point, IT COULD ACTUALLY OPEN YOU UP FOR THE CORONAVIRUS, LIKE THE FLU SHOTS. Hm. But if you're not authorized to say that they can haul you off. Then in two weeks time *they* might say it themselves at the top, then it's okay.

We've watch this for months now, the same very thing happening with different cases and different things, different topics to do with it. So *they* can be the only one mouthpiece, from the ones above, the high and mighty ones, all attached to the WHO and Bill Gates. And what a small cabal it is really when you really look at it, hm. With fingers in everything to do with society, education, you name it, entertainment, the lot. Right down to even **Bill Gates funding certain newspapers to sway the minds and opinions of people.** I gave talks many years ago about this very thing, not just him but many others. That's what the purpose of it was, to sway the opinions so you come to the desired opinions by those in control.

Bill Gates also, and I gave talks about this too, even children's books that are written for them, and read to them before they can even read, by their moms or dads, their little fairy stories and so on, have got it embedded with saving the

planet, how humans are bad and wicked and... Total brainwashing over and over and over again. To make sure you turn out little radical armies, 'eh, for the right generation to be used against everybody else. This is how it's done. You don't live in a free society at all. It's a **very secretive and covert mission that they're on, those at the top. They've got fingers in every pie to make sure they can get the desired changes brought about.** By people who often don't even know they've been brainwashed their entire lives. Quite something.

But, I could go on all night just about certain things. There's no point. The amount of information is overwhelming. Of course that can also be detrimental and deliberate as well when you find so much that's overwhelming. You got to stick on the basic, the basic facts of it. What is it we're dealing with, number one? Why is it so much lower than they said it was going to be as far as death rates go? Then as I say, when you put it against the average annual, especially seasonal death rate, it really isn't worse than the flu. It really isn't.

In fact, when they've got another 20 or 30 padded onto it from dying from anything, they've said it in their own articles and instructions to the doctors. I've seen the ones coming out saying, *we are the real true news and no, that didn't say that at all.* Oh, YES it did say that. You had that Senator in the States who's also a doctor who showed you the darn thing. That's not a lie. But these ones that are out at the top that are supposed to defame anybody saying something, by calling *them* the liars, is something else indeed, isn't it?

Isn't it something, where the government sends, and the American Medical Association sends them *how* to diagnose patients, and if they've got the Covid in their system at all, or even in their nasal passages, put it down as a Covid death even though that didn't kill them? Do you realize that the more testing they do, the more they'll find that most folk have already had it, or *had* Covid, hm? Because the test can't prove that it's *this particular* Covid they're on about, a coronavirus. D'you understand that?

There's a whole bunch of investigations going on right now, into the fact that, and they'll know it at the top already, how many folk got flu shots last year, and the types of flu shots they got. The ones in Italy were different. It was a trial, a new type, it was a two-part shot they got. It makes you wonder, once again, is that what caused them to be more susceptible to this new one that came out this year? Or, it really came out late last year, didn't it? You've got all these questions to be answered. And of course, believe you me, they're not going to go there because this is an agenda and **facts don't really matter when it comes to agenda driven discourses.** There is no discourse really. The only thing they have is damage control to hammer anybody who's noticed or even thought outside the box or had different findings, including professional people who are involved in this particular area of epidemiology and virology.

It doesn't really matter when it's a big agenda. This is to change the whole planet, permanently, right. They said it too, over and over. What's, who's Fauci to tell you **YOU'LL NEVER LIVE THE SAME WAY AGAIN?** Well, who the heck is he? Who voted for him, 'eh? This Emperor here, Fauci, who again has got a finger in every pie, along with Bill Gates, into the same corporations too, including the vaccine companies. There's a conflict there, folks, there's no doubt about it. But who is he to tell you you'll never live the same way again? Huh?

He's talking about a whole new system. They're all on board with the same cultural agenda, completely different system. Political and cultural, completely different system, which tells you that this isn't about what they're telling you it's about at all. This is a big, big agenda from the WEF, the World Economic Forum, the Club of Rome, the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's the same agenda with them all involved in it. There's no doubt about it at all.

Now, I'm going to touch on a few articles here because I have quite a few, that's relevant for those that want to go into it at all. Everyone's heard of course that Trump, who again, people think that, [Alan chuckles.] I don't know why. I've heard about being faithful to the end, but I listened to Trump, one of the few folks who listened to Trump when he ran the first time, right, to get into government. He said, quite clearly, and people missed it. It's like Masons, you know, Albert Pike said that **MASONS NEVER TALK SO CLEARLY AND PRECISELY AND OPENLY AS THEY DO WHEN THEY SAY IT PUBLICLY, IT'S JUST THAT THE PUBLIC SEEM TO HEAR SOMETHING DIFFERENT WHEN THEY'RE HEARING THEM SPEAK.** [Alan chuckles.] They can't believe, maybe they can't believe what they're hearing.

Trump said that if he got in, HE WAS ALREADY READY TO DELEGATE NEW POWERS TO BIG PHARMA AND VACCINE COMPANIES, TO HELP THEM PROMOTE REVOLUTIONARY NEW MEDICATIONS AND VACCINES, AND IT WOULD HELP THEM TO BYPASS THE NORMAL, IT TAKES YEARS TO TEST ALL DIFFERENT DRUGS AND VACCINES, TO BYPASS THE TIME REQUIRED TO GET THESE ON THE MARKET, HE WOULD MAKE SURE HE WOULD FAST-TRACK ALL THESE THINGS. Isn't that a coincidence? I thought it, at the time I thought it, I says, why is he saying that? Unless something is going to happen down in the future. And it has happened. Why else would he say something like that? Because obviously if he was wanting the public's vote he didn't *have* to mention that one. Big Pharma and vaccine companies that back him, yeah, *they* would. But yeah, I thought it was quite a coincidence back then. He meant it. And bingo, there you go.

It's getting fast-tracked. It would take two or three years to even go through it all. That's if they could even find one. I've got articles here galore, even from some of the heads of the CDC in previous years, they got the people who are in charge of the vaccine areas saying *they've never found a vaccine yet, even for the flu, that's really effective.* I'll put some of these links up tonight. I always back it up with their own statements. Then, if anybody wants to pooh-pooh you from, you know, the truth controllers at the top, they have to argue with themselves because it's often their own people who put it out before. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go.

This brutality of coercion, where you won't be allowed to travel or even go shopping unless you get this, that and the other stuck in your arms, are you kidding? What?! No, no, no. NO. This is not communist China. It is not. This is not some totalitarian regime here. Although some who grafted themselves on or were grafted into government position seem to think so. No, you don't do that in Western societies. No way. Or wear electronic manacles, or anything else like that by the way, and punish folk that don't *consent* of what the state demands. You don't need us to do that. No way. Nope. **There's to be *choice* in society, and you're right to have the choice without getting punished by the way.**

Punished. Can you believe that? It's like, really? It's like being in a really wicked school in the Dickens era, you know, where you get punished because you had a different opinion or you said no. Hm? This is perpetual childhood indeed, 'eh? By your masters.

So...

Former pharma exec tapped to head White House's 'Operation Warp Speed' coronavirus effort
usatodaynetwork.com / 13 May 2020

President Trump on Wednesday tapped venture capitalist and former pharmaceutical head Moncef Slaoui to head Operation Warp Speed, (Alan: *They're calling it Warp Speed. I think his son-in-law as usual is in charge of the big bucks, etc., that are getting dished out, to maybe friendly companies, maybe very friendly companies.*) a White House initiative meant to quickly develop and distribute coronavirus vaccines.

Slaoui was named Wednesday, according to a senior administration official. He was **chair of the vaccines division at pharmaceutical GlaxoSmithKline**, (A: *We all know that one. It's the biggie.*) a British multinational pharmaceutical company headquartered in London.

(A: *It's not British. Anything that's in the City of London is not, forget this British idea, you know. It's the same with the City of London, it's a sovereign entity and whatever's inside of it has got nothing to do with the rest of Britain. Although they'll probably use the taxpayers' money to back their different endeavors at times.*)

He is now a partner at Medicxi Capital, a Philadelphia-area venture capital firm.

(A: *Naturally, they're all tied together with the big bankers and hedge funds and everybody else.*)

Jim Greenwood, president and CEO of Bio, the biotech industry organization, said Slaoui was an excellent choice and someone who has always stood for scientific excellence.

(A: *No kidding. I love the, I love how they praise each other. I feel confident now. I've got faith in it again; it just sounds wonderful. Awfully, awfully good that. I won't go into the different mistakes they've all made down through the years, some of these companies. They're all well-known companies, and the different drugs that have been put out that killed folk and give them strokes. But no, no, I won't mention that at all. It would be inadvisable to mention such things with the big, big Pharma companies. It says...*)

In addition, the official said four-star Army Gen. Gustave Perna has been selected to serve as the chief operating officer overseeing logistics.

(A: *So, here's your military, the bankers and the Pharma vaccine companies and so on. D'you understand what's happening, folks? Are you getting the picture here?*)

Perna is the commanding general at U.S. Army Materiel Command in Huntsville, Alabama.

The goal of Operation Warp Speed is to make **100 million doses** of a coronavirus vaccine available by November, **200 million doses** by December and **300 million doses** by January, an administration official told CNN.

(A: *I think they're going to give us, it's two-part injections, I think I read that already. It depends which vaccine they're going to use. But they probably know already what they're going to use. Probably knew it before you even heard of coronavirus, or you know, Covid 19.*)

Dr. Anthony Fauci, (A: *I've seen his name spelled so many different ways here.*) Director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases and the public face of the government's response, has said that January might be a possible date but acknowledged that it would be a remarkable achievement and cannot be counted on. (A: *So he's giving themselves an out there by saying that.*)

But this is what they plan, untested. But Trump is going to stick to what he said he would do and bypass all the testing and stuff like that, or even to see its efficacy. Nevermind the fact, long term, you know, you wouldn't know what might happen five years down the road after the shots. Will you start getting tumors? We don't know yet. You don't know. All kinds of things can happen. And then Trump says...

TRUMP SAYS MILITARY WILL BE MOBILIZED TO DELIVER CORONAVIRUS VACCINE BY END OF YEAR

newsweek.com / 14 May 2020

(A: *M-hm. Remember, I put all these links up @cuttingthroughthematrix.com for those that want to look it up*

themselves and read them.)

President Donald Trump is mobilizing the United States military so a vaccine for a new coronavirus can be **widely distributed** once it's ready for widespread use.

Trump told Fox Business' Maria Bartiromo in an interview that aired Thursday morning that his administration is operating under the assumption the vaccine will be ready by the end of the year. *(A: So he's assuming that, right.)* **Inoculation is key to resuming a fully normal life, according to multiple officials**, and Trump said failing to make distribution plans could cause a delay in people receiving the vaccine.

"It's a massive job to give this vaccine," Trump told Bartiromo. "Our military is now being mobilized so that at the end of the year we'll be able to give it to a lot of people very, very rapidly."

(A: Are you getting a picture in your heads here, you know? Why would you need the military unless you're going to literally force it? And that's what it's for, of course that's what it's for, to force it on people. It's never happened for a flu before, so why is it happening for this? Hm?)

Phase I clinical trials are being conducted with "many" vaccine candidates, according to Dr. Anthony Fauci, *(A: They spelled it a different way again in this article.)* director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. Phase II trials should begin in late spring or early summer and by late fall or early winter...

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well that's definitely... Actually, I've read articles before, I think last week or the week before, where they had different, they had some trials going on in different countries with test subjects that were getting paid to receive different things, you know.)

The White House is also working on ensuring there are enough syringes to administer the vaccine, according to the president.

(A: The terminology is also helped by the behaviorists, 'eh, and the psychologists are using this friendly terminology, like they're working hard, for your benefit, you see, they're going to make sure there's ENOUGH to go around. So that you won't worry. Rather than just say, you know, for those that want it. Hm? You're not getting the choice of if you want it. You supposed to be worried, are you going to be lucky enough to get a dose, this is what they're telling you here. Everything is worked out by psychologists, what they give to the general public. M-hm.)

A Newsweek review of state demographic data showed in at least 37 states, the majority of cases involved people under 65 years old *(A: ...of what? Most of them that are dying are way over that, around the 80-odd mark, 80, older than that in fact.)*, but the majority of deaths were among people who were 65 or older. Eighteen states reported the highest number of deaths were in the 80 years of age and older demographic. *(A: Well, that's more like it, you see, and multiple problems at the same time.)*

So it goes on and on and on but yeah, they're trying everything to get you psyched up for it in advance, you see. And...

Bill Gates, HR6666, (A: [Alan chuckles.]) Remdesivir, Deaths in Italy
lewrockwell.com / 13 May 2020 / John Rappoport

(A: They do go through the topics here.)

Each of these subjects deserves its own article. Bill Gates would require a library of thick volumes.

(A: And isn't that the truth, though, if you really get into this guy, who he's involved with. He's got fingers in every pie. He's just a front man for business and a front man for everything else he's involved in. They've got a civil service staff basically probably bigger than a small country's to deal with all the things that he is helping, or

supposedly at the head of, including education and some areas.)

BILL GATES: Here, from FAIR, the long-standing media-watch group, is a September 4, 2016, article, “This Guardian piece touting Bill Gates’ education investment brought to you by Bill Gates.”

This Guardian Piece Touting Bill Gates’ Education Investment Brought to You by Bill Gates - fair.org / 4 Sept 2016

It adds a layer of explanation about Gates’ Death Star:

“The Gates Foundation gives grants in the hundreds of thousands and often millions to such media organizations as NBCUniversal, Al Jazeera, BBC, Viacom (CBS) and Participant Media (the producer of pro-charter school documentary **Waiting for Superman**). Both Gates and the Gates Foundation are sizable shareholders in Comcast, which is the primary investor in **Buzzfeed and Vox**, as well the parent corporation of **MSNBC and NBC News**—the latter of which teamed up with Gates and other noted education experts like **Exxon and University of Phoenix Online** for the week-long charter school commercial ‘Education Week’.”

“In 2009, the New York Times reported that the Gates Foundation was **partnering with media companies to write and shape stories to ‘embed’ messages in primetime dramas:**”

(A: I think they also did it in some of the TV Batman series I was reading somewhere too.)

“It [the Gates Foundation] is less well known as a **behind-the-scenes influencer of public attitudes** toward these issues by helping to **shape story lines and insert messages into popular entertainment** like the television shows **ER, Law & Order: SVU and Private Practice**. The foundation’s messages on HIV prevention, surgical safety AND THE SPREAD OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES have found their way into these shows.” [CAPS are mine]

“His enormous wealth and the reach of media parent corporations seem to exempt Gates from routine disclosure requirements. He was offered up as an education expert in the pro-charter **Waiting for Superman**, without any mention of the fact that he donated at least \$2 million to the film and had a media partnership with its distributor, **Viacom**.

(A: I keep telling folks, what you see around you isn’t real. There’s more to everything than meets the eye. They write the same stuff into children’s books as I’ve said. Not just him, but lots of other organizations too.)

He is given softball interviews in Comcast-backed Vox without disclosure that he’s a major Comcast investor. Because his stake in media companies is laundered enough times, it’s assumed not to merit mention.”

“In the case of the Guardian, *(A: That’s the Guardian news in Britain.)* Gates effectively owns an entire vertical, so when one of his investments is written up, one doesn’t notice the conflict of interest—like a fish doesn’t notice water. Because his influence is everywhere, it appears to be nowhere.”

HR6666: This aptly numbered bill is moving forward in the US House Energy and Commerce Committee. Titled **TRACE, “Testing, Reaching, And Contacting Everyone,” it officially embeds the snitch culture—with benefits for new agents of the State:**

“To authorize the Secretary of Health and Human Services to award grants to eligible entities to conduct diagnostic testing for COVID–19, and related activities such as contact tracing, through mobile health units and, as necessary, at individuals’ residences, and for other purposes.” *(A: That’s the big, big wide field which is more important than all the rest of it, actually.)*

“The Secretary of Health and Human Services, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, may award grants to eligible entities to conduct diagnostic testing for COVID–19, to trace and monitor the contacts of infected individuals, and to support the quarantine of such contacts...”

HR6666 funds this enterprise to the tune of “\$100,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2020; and such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal year 2021 and any subsequent fiscal year during which the emergency period continues.”

Why don't they simply advertise: “Have you always wanted to run around like a little fascist, targeting the unwary, the sheep, the outliers, the rebels, the dissenters? Here's your chance. The State will pay you to do it. Who knows? Maybe the government will design a uniform for you, embroidered with the logo of a skull or a virus with spikes.”

(A: I mentioned too about Fauci, how he really put on, with all the, he did pooh-pooh all the different treatments that folk were coming forward with and doctors were trying out. No, pooh-pooh-pooh. We know that even China was using some good antiviral drugs. But no, pooh-pooh, pooh-pooh. And I said, no, he's waiting for, I knew it would be some pal of his own or some company he's involved in or something that would, with the drug Remdesivir...)

REMDESIVIR: This is the Fauci COVID drug. (A: It's the only one he's advocating right.) He wants the antiviral to hit the market yesterday. (A: Meaning as soon as possible.) At the Alliance for Human Research and Protection (ahrp.org), an article points to the fraud:

“Fauci's Promotional Hype Catapults Gilead's Remdesivir”: “[On 4/29], Gilead [the manufacturer of remdesivir] issued a press release announcing that it ‘was aware of positive data emerging from [a] National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease (NIAID) study’.” (A: That's Fauci's organization.) [Gilead provided assistance on study design and conduct to NIAID.]

“Based on the ‘positive data’ from the NIAID study (A: That's Fauci's organization), the Food and Drug Administration approved emergency use of remdesivir against COVID-19 on May 1.”

(A: Last week I read the articles from China, they said they tried it and they really didn't notice much difference at all. Then another study done inside America, independent one, found much the same. It really is, when you see the same people with their... [Alan chuckles.] who... [Alan chuckles.] have conflicts, of course, there's definitely conflicts of interest everywhere you look here, you know?)

“Dr. Fauci made the promotional pronouncement while sitting on a couch in the White House, without providing a detailed news release; without a briefing at a medical meeting or in a scientific journal – as is the norm and practice, (A: ...to do it in a scientific journal.) to allow scientists and researchers to review the data.”

(A: No, he just passed it on like a majordomo, a little Emperor, you know.)

“What Dr. Fauci failed to disclose to the public in his promotional pronouncement was that the [list of] primary outcomes [measures for success or failure] of the [NAID] study [NCT04280705] were changed on April 16, 2020. (A: That's true, I read the article too. They changed it; you never do that.) Changes in the Primary Outcome are posted on Clinical Trials.gov.”

(A: It actually says in .gov by the way that changing the primary outcomes measures, the types of measures they were using, after a study has commenced...)

“Changing primary outcomes [measures] after a study has commenced **is considered dubious and suspicious.**”

(A: ...that's from the government. Because you just don't do that, you don't change it. Even units of measurements or even types of measurements, like metric versus standard, you know. Or whatever else they were using.)

“Reuters News reported that highly respected prominent leaders in the medical community — such as Steven

Nissen, MD, the chief academic officer at the Cleveland Clinic and Eric Topol, MD, director and founder of the Scripps Research Translational Institute in California – were **unimpressed by remdesivir's tentative, modest benefit at best.**"

And it goes on and on and on. This is just one article as I say of how they're doing it, you know. It's just astonishing what's going on. And in front of our faces too, you know. That's how cocky and arrogant they are, 'eh? We're just too stupid to think, or think about what we're hearing or seeing, 'eh? *Eeeeeh, just tell the schmucks and they'll forget it in five seconds, you know, they won't think beyond that.* And why is, why is his own company, Fauci's company testing the darn thing on behalf of it, you know? And promoting it? I-yi-yi. Anyway...

Senate votes down anti-surveillance amendment, (A: ...right...) as both parties back warrantless spying on Americans' browser history

rt.com / 13 May 2020

(A: *I hope you're getting the message out there, 'eh, everybody?*)

Senate votes down anti-surveillance amendment

(A: *So you're going to get more surveillance on your complete, basically your browser history, going way back, forever, 'eh.*)

The US Senate has voted down an amendment that would (A: ...*would have...*) limit surveillance of Americans' internet records. Apparently, the true divide in Washington is not between Democrat and Republican, but those **for or against the police state.**

The US Senate met on Wednesday to debate the reauthorization of some provisions of the USA (A: *I love the terminology, the Orwellian stuff...*) Freedom Act, (A: *The USA Freedom Act, 'eh?*) an expansive domestic surveillance bill that expired in March.

(A: *It's like the war for Iraqi, they called it Iraqi Freedom, when Bush took them into Iraq. Nobody in Iraq wanted your democracy or what you call democracy, no, we don't want democracy.*

WE don't have it anyway, you know, certainly not the kind of democracy they pretended to give us. [Alan chuckles.] They've never, you know, Muslim countries have decided long ago they don't want it, they are theocratic, they don't want this democracy idea. But that's for them, fine, it's for them, you know, leave them alone, that's what they want. We don't have it here anymore, obviously. We haven't really had it for a long time. We've got a memory of it. Now you're being taught again that you don't have it, hm. So that's what it's about, the last part too...)

Apparently, the true divide in Washington is not between Democrat and Republican, but those **for or against the police state.**

The US Senate met on Wednesday to debate the reauthorization of some provisions of the USA Freedom Act, (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) an expansive domestic surveillance bill that expired in March.

As Majority Leader Mitch McConnell brought the Act to the floor, a bipartisan group of lawmakers introduced an amendment that would explicitly **bar** law enforcement from snooping on Americans' internet browsing and search histories **without a warrant.**

(A: *Can you believe what you're hearing here? Hm?*)

Prior to the vote, McConnell had urged his colleagues to reject the amendment. When votes were cast on Wednesday, ten Democratic senators heeded McConnell's words, bringing the final vote to 59 Yeas and 37 Nays.

One more positive vote would have given the amendment the three-fifths majority it needed to pass.

(A: Which tells me it was rigged from the beginning, y'know, it's meant to look like a close call.)

Ron Wyden-Tweet: Fifty-nine members of the Senate just voted in favor of my amendment to block warrantless government surveillance of Americans' browser history. It failed by just one vote. McConnell is that much closer to giving Bill Barr the green light to spy on Americans' private information. *(A: They give you the links to it here.)*

Former presidential candidate Bernie Sanders (I-Vermont) railed against the reauthorization of the USA Freedom Act in February yet didn't cast a vote on Wednesday. Online, commenters raged at the progressive kingpin for his absence.

(A: They're all paid off to do... they're all little actors, you know.)

Moreover, the reauthorization was sponsored by Reps. Jerry Nadler (New York) and Adam Schiff (California), two Democrats who have disagreed with McConnell on almost everything, except the expansion of the surveillance state.

(A: There ya go. I-yi-yi.)

Among the Democrats who shot down the amendment *(A: ...to protect you, you know, that meant that would have protected you, and given you something supposedly by law... They wouldn't have, they would have ignored it anyway.)* was Dianne Feinstein (California), who has flip-flopped on surveillance throughout her three decades on Capitol Hill. *(A: Oh, she was just warming up, it takes a while to get used to it, you know, 30 years is just warming up.)* Feinstein voted to extend the 9/11-era Patriot Act in 2012, and was a staunch defender of the National Security Agency's warrantless wiretapping program, *(A: [Alan laughing.]* even after it was exposed by whistleblower Edward Snowden who she described as a "traitor" in 2013.

(A: Aaah, I tell you.)

However, as Feinstein's Senate Intelligence Committee was compiling a lengthy report into the CIA's use of torture in 2014, the Californian senator and surveillance enthusiast voiced "grave concerns" that the agency was spying on her committee's computers.

(A: It's different when THEY get spied on, but they have no problem telling the agencies to spy on all of you, 'eh? I-yi-yi. Of course it's not totalitarianism or tyranny. No, no, no. It's just... Well, what would you call it, 'eh? M-hm. They're cautious, they're being cautious, that's what it is, you know.)

Another article goes on about contact tracing again, as a dystopian brown shirt nightmare. [Alan chuckles.] I just call it the Stasi.

'Contact Tracing' Jobs Create Terrifying Army of Karens

pjmedia.com / 14 May 2020

In my worst dystopian nightmares, I could not have imagined a scenario where the American government would intentionally bankrupt the populace and then offer them \$25 an hour to **snitch on their neighbors in order to incarcerate them**, and yet, here we are. Just in from CBS News is this horrific proposal for contact tracing jobs.

(A: That's the cover for the name of it.)

As U.S. unemployment soars to historic levels, the hottest job of the year could be a lifesaver: contact tracing. Containing the coronavirus as the economy gradually reopens has created an urgent need for **hundreds of**

thousands of people trained to identify infected individuals and **track down anyone and everyone** they could have been exposed to the virus.

In the absence of a federal plan, some city and state health departments are already seeking to fill thousands of these positions. Experts estimate that between **100,000 and 300,000 contact tracers** (*A: Can you believe this?*) — who can earn up to **\$65,000 per year** (*A: Hm.*) — will be needed nationwide based on state populations and projected COVID-19 infection rates.

(A: This is for a different purpose than what they're telling you, folks. And it's going to be permanent. M-hm.)

“I do think that it’s a fantastic job for people who have been furloughed, and it’s something that people can be trained to do,” said Roger Shapiro, a professor of medicine at the Harvard School of Public Health. “It takes some training, but it’s not impossible to train almost anybody with reasonable social skills, who can work off a script, begin a conversation with people, convey a few key messages and **collect data**,” he said.

But what is contact tracing? This is the new go-to solution that **our betters** have come up with to fight the Chinese Wuflu that will **erase all semblance of privacy for Americans**. They want to know where you’ve **shopped, eaten, driven, who you’ve talked to, and who they have talked to**. In order to do this, you will install an app on your phone that tracks you and you will give up all of your information ‘voluntarily’ to a government agent who is assigned to spy on you **or you will be incarcerated against your will**.

If you want to know what this looks like in real life, just check out South Korea and the idiots who think this is fine and dandy. Read the whole thread. **This is what is in store for Americans if people don’t wake the hell up and say NO.**

Michael Kim – Tweet, May 8, 2020

2) You are required to install an app on your phone and enable location tracking all the time. You are required to self-report symptoms in the app twice a day. If you don’t have symptoms, you need to report that too. This goes on for a period of 14 days.

(A: Well, extend that forever.)

If you think I’m exaggerating about being incarcerated against your will, check out what Cuomo did in New York before this pandemic even started. He gave himself the authority to incarcerate anyone with any infectious disease for as long as he deems necessary. Then he did it to at least two people in New York, one of whom never tested positive for coronavirus. The man refused to self-quarantine because he had a cold and ended up in the county jail **without a hearing or a lawyer**.

Rochester City News reports Monroe County Sheriff’s deputies placed the individual in isolation at a Brighton, N.Y., jail after a civil order was imposed by the Monroe County Department of Public Health. The unnamed person was reportedly displaying symptoms consistent with COVID-19 but refused testing and ignored an order to isolate themselves Thursday.

“The Monroe County Public Health Department has determined the individual’s non-compliance with a health order of isolation endangers safety, health, and well-being of citizens in Monroe County,” the Monroe County Sheriff’s Office said in a statement. “The individual was given multiple opportunities to comply with the Health Department order.”

According to WHAM, the person was taken by specially-trained deputies to Strong Memorial Hospital for evaluation, and then moved to a pre-planned quarantine location at the Sheriff’s Office Brighton Facility on Friday. Other inmates at the Brighton jail were moved to a secure area at the Monroe County Jail, where no cases of COVID-19 have been reported.

“You know, I’ve been a police officer for almost 35 years. I’ve never even dreamed about doing something like

this,” Sheriff Todd Baxter told the TV station.

This is what contact tracing will bring to your life — illegal surveillance, arrest, and incarceration without due process. And yet, the government has found a way to make this job sound attractive by wiping out vast means of supporting oneself by deeming most jobs “non-essential.” But make no mistake, the end result **will turn neighbor against neighbor** and build an army of Karens (*A: They’re calling them Karens, these people who apply for them.*) into brownshirts for the state. If you think the Karens are bad at the park and on social media now, wait until they are given the power of the state and a fat paycheck to ruin your life for not obeying the crown’s edicts. Is any threat worth giving up your freedom like this?

There's other articles I'll put up tonight too on who they are recruiting. [Alan chuckles.] I could go on and on about this particular part, but they're bringing in librarians and so on that are used to dealing with the public and how they find books and so on and know how to chat to the public. So they're recruiting them, because they're down to, with the folk being terrified to go into libraries. I guess they’re closing a lot of them too. So, they're hiring them and social workers of course naturally, that have been kind of out of work since all these things closed down. So now they can go, and social workers have got a way of just wheedling things out of people, and then taking their children off them. Things like that, you know.

So yeah, they've got them all worked out. They're the new Stasi. \$65,000 a year! Come on, you know. Hm? When everybody else is going to be starving. And it's going to get worse and worse and worse, you know. This is a whole agenda, as I say, this is, Covid is an amazing excuse. Then another article too, the same again it says...

As States Seek COVID Detectives, Librarians Are Among The Candidates

kunc.org / 11 May 2020

(A: That’s the Mountain West news bureau. It gives you an example too. Again, it’s a PR thing, you see. It’s like one of these little drama PR things they put into the papers all the time. Generally women’s magazines by the way. It’s interesting that because a lot of women will be used for this. The Stasi used a lot of women too.)

Tair Kiphibane manages the contact tracing operation for Salt Lake County, Utah. She started working as a contact tracer almost 15 years ago, (*A: That’s for other things, which they don’t do much about. Such as AIDS and stuff, you know, there’s a lot of laws about that.*) and she says there's an art to cold-calling people about scary diseases.

"Everybody does it a little bit differently. I just like to get to know them first, (*A: [Alan chuckles.] She’s really talking about contacting people, or what? I won’t go any further there.*) but not to spend too much time because I may lose their time and attention," says Kiphibane, who's in charge of the county's contact tracing team.

In the past, she's called people to tell them they may have been exposed to diseases like HIV, measles, Ebola. She's a pro at diving quickly into personal territory – "Who do you have sex with?" kind of personal. (*A: ...you see, she’s a pro at it.*)

For COVID-19, what she and her colleagues primarily need is a person's memory.

"Sometimes we ask them to pull out a calendar, credit card history, bank statements, things like that to help jog the memory," she says.

(A: I’d tell her to get lost, I’m afraid.)

For someone who was diagnosed with COVID-19, they need to know when the person started having symptoms. Then, starting with two days before symptom onset, they talk through what happened each day, says Kiphibane,

"from the minute you get up to the minute you go to bed." Where have they been, who have they seen?

(A: ...as if it only starts two days before the symptoms. There's cases there sometimes have gone on for about a month, you know, without symptoms.)

Then, it's time to call the people they were in contact with – ASAP (*A: ...as soon as possible.*) – to warn them, give them instructions about how to quarantine, and ask about their contacts, too. And on and on down the line.

"We trace as far as we can, up to infinite generations," says Kiphibane.

It's a delicate operation. You have to build trust with total strangers – quickly.

And, Kiphibane explains, wording matters. When giving instructions about how to isolate or quarantine, she'll say "I need you to do this" instead of "I would like you to do this." (*A: ...I NEED you to do this. What about saying, I'd like you to go away, hm?*) "We have to be direct because we have a very important message we need them to do. And this is serious," says Kiphibane.

And the stakes are high.

(A: I guess the stakes are high if they're not getting refrigerated, these days, you can't get meat.)

If contact tracing is done well, she says, "We can conquer this. We can stop the spread of COVID 19 ... and we can reopen America again."

(A: Who's telling lies here? Mr. Fauci and the rest of them have told you it's not going to be the same again. Most of the jobs are gone. All the small businesses are crashed.)

Kiphibane is a public health nurse by background. But she says you don't need a health background to do a good job.

"There might be various learning curves for everybody, but I think that anybody can do it," she says.

Public health experts seem to agree with her. People like Lisa M. Lee.

"It is a challenging job, but we can train lay people to do this – and we should," says Lee, an epidemiologist and bioethicist (*A: I love these bioethicists. They can now redefine ethics, 'eh, as they try to lie to people and weasel their way in. [Alan chuckles.]*) with Virginia Tech who started out a contact tracer with Colorado's state health department.

"It was, I must say, the most humbling work of my career," says Lee, whose career has involved (in no particular order) writing a textbook about public health surveillance, (*A: [Alan chuckles.] She's made to order for it, 'eh.*) chairing the Obama administration's Bioethics Commission, (*A: Oh, this person's a born disciple for it.*) and working for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (*A: I-yi-yi.*)

Lee says a good contact tracer (*A: I wonder if they give her uniform, you know, all these totalitarian regimes deserve uniforms.*) is someone who's curious, has a desire to help, "and really importantly, is a person who can exercise good communication skills using empathy."

(A: EMPATHY... there ya go. I really feel sorry for you, I really, this is genuine, I'm practiced in empathy, you know.)

They have to honor confidentiality,...

(A: The first thing they do is blurt it all to their superiors and if you don't comply with the things that they want

you to do. And what would really help them to do it, 'eh, they get the cops. So they're there to help you, right. Empathy... I guess they feel sorry for you when you get pulled off in handcuffs. Oh sorry, with your electronic bracelets.)

They have to honor confidentiality, use basic software to keep track of the info they're getting, and help connect people with what they need – whether that's a COVID-19 test, or groceries to get them through a two-week quarantine.

(A: Really? Really? Uhhhh. What guff if this, 'eh!?)

"There are many people right now who are out of work *(A: No? I'm glad they're observant.)* whose skills would be very transferable into something like this," she says. "There are people who are good communicators or people who know how to access and advocate for resources. There are people who have initiative and are curious and who do want to help. These are all people we can train to do this."

(A: N-n-n. It's like the Stasi, where they had their, a whole chapter there where they had to recite what their function was, and everywhere it was to help the state and the people and protect them and... wonderful really, you know. It was really wonderful. In fact, the Soviet Union had a charter and it was a wonderful charter, except it was communist. If it actually worked the way it said in the charter, it would have been a utopia, you know. Yep.)

(A: The worst of tyrannies are camouflaged by good intentions. I said that. Anyway, here we go...)

...a free online course in how to do contact tracing. "This isn't something we're going to put into place in a year.

(A: Now, there's a little clue there, right.)

"This isn't something we're going to put into place in a year. This is something we need to put in place in the next few weeks or at least by the summer."

(A: But, it's not going to go away either, right. M-hm. I tell ya. They didn't get computer simulations of how many contact tracers each state will need and so on.)

Anyway, I'll put these articles up for those that want to ponder their way through it. But it's wonderful to realize just how wonderful it is, all these wonderful people. Everything's wonderful, with a big W. M-hm. And...

San Francisco recruits army of social workers, librarians and investigators to track Covid-19
theguardian.com / 1 May 2020

(A: There you go, that's it right there.)

Large-scale tracing efforts have been proven to work in other countries,

(A: This is always the excuse too, well, you know, they're doing this inside Arabia, they cut their heads off, you know, well, why aren't WE doing it? I'm not kidding you; I've lost count of how I've seen them, this globalization movement where they always go to other countries, well they're doing it, you know... Really? So what. So they say it's working in other countries...)

including South Korea and Germany and are considered crucial to get the United States economy back on track. But tracing efforts in a nation as large and diverse as the US come with unique challenges, and California, the country's most populous state, is one of the first to start to take those challenges on.

(A: So there ya go again, there ya go. M-m-m.)

I tell ya. Quite something. I'll put these ones up. I'll also put up another one too, I'll put up some YouTube there. This

one is an investigation into Bill Gates. It's quite interesting. It's factual as well. They can bang it as much as they want and hammer it, but the fact is, it's factual and it's verifiable, in other words, the information on it. [Removed from YouTube. Available on Bitchute] By a guy who is, Alex Newman his name is. He puts it across very quickly, you'll notice it's very quickly when he talks. But it's interesting.

Bill Gates: Globalist Technocrat to "Save" You With Mandatory Vaccines? (Video) - youtube.com / 4 May 2020

Bill Gates: Globalist Technocrat to "Save" You With Mandatory Vaccines? - thenewamerican.com / 5 May 2020

The rabbit hole is so damn deep, honestly, and there's so many connecting burrows at the bottom that you never see all these different organizations. But it's traceable and it's factual for those that really want to know how small it really is, this whole totalitarian system. Everybody's connected and connected and connected with a small clique, all with each other really. And the WHO has been at this for a long time, for a world order, remember.

Don't forget the WHO was set up in a time when communism was going to be the, was the rigor for the world, it was to be the future that everybody was going to follow. Then that quieted down with the Cold War big time. Then of course they started to push China as a new model, a new model, a new new model, you see, for world order, and THE MODEL STATE TO EMULATE. All the papers, and the Guardian had them too, they all had them, HOW WONDERFUL CHINA WAS, AND WE SHOULD EMULATE THAT and yada, yada. As they were dragging women out...

I did the articles at the time, I can remember actual events where villagers were so brainwashed, they would grab a pregnant woman, if a woman was pregnant with her second child, which was forbidden at the time, and drag her off to the abortion clinic. And they were good citizens and they got little rewards for it and stuff. But they were part of it too, they were terrified if they didn't report it. This is how the Stasi worked too, they would take people and they would have events happen in front of people, at their workplaces or in the street and so on, and they would wait to see who would report it. As a good citizen you must report what you saw. And if they didn't go and report, the Stasi would go after them and ask them if they were subversive for not reporting. A set up basically, a little false flag up for their benefit, and test them. And this is, it increases the paranoia. Incredibly so. This is what we're all in for here.

Don't forget too that the tests, I don't care which test they're using, they are ALL rubbish. They've been blasted, some of them, they're wrong half the time. Well, that's 50%, a tossup, just toss a coin. Other ones, other tests too will come up positive for the blood tests for antibodies if you've got a previous coronavirus, of various kinds. There's many of them out there, remember. Or even the flu shots, some of them, there's some reputable doctors now that are saying wait a minute here, it's possible even the previous flu shots are coming up positive for these, some of these particular tests.

So yeah, the way... And after every calamity they have, they go forward with the next move, as though it had never happened. As though the calamities hadn't exposed the fallacy of it all. [Alan chuckles.] In Australia they're going the next step too, since they're so close to China in some ways. It says...

New powers for ASIO to question 14-year-olds and go after foreign spies
smh.com.au / 13 May 2020

(A: They do have a lot of spies in Australia, there's no doubt about it. I remember, was it last year they caught

another one. It was a woman from China who was in the governments, a politician, and she hadn't disclosed her affiliations and so on. Much like the ones who were caught working in the laboratories in Canada, the BioLabs in Canada, who had been part of the People's Liberation Army, they were officers in it in fact. You know, I'd say it was a bit of a conflict, yeah. But since it's the model state for the world, why are we bothered about it? I mean... So anyway, Australia is starting to look into it more and it says...)

The Australian Security Intelligence Organisation will also be able to place **tracking devices on cars or in people's bags** with only internal approval, rather than a warrant, as part of a major overhaul of the agency's powers.

(A: Well I bet you anything it's not going to be used on the spies, it's going to be used on the general population. M-hm.)

As first revealed by The Sunday Age and The Sun-Herald in March this year, Home Affairs Minister Peter Dutton and his department have been working on a plan to remove ASIO's controversial power to **detain people for up to a week** and beef up its compulsory question powers to catch agents of foreign influence.

The move to **widen the counter-terrorism laws** comes as security agencies warn the level of espionage and foreign interference in Australia is at unprecedented levels.

(A: Well, that is true. It's the same in Canada and everywhere else. But it's welcome by those in government, I think, at times. I really do.)

This is a good one too, I think it's in, what is it, Singapore? Yep. It says...

'Skynet'-Like Robot Dog Patrols Singapore's Parks To Ensure Humans Are Social Distancing

zerohedge.com / 11 May 2020

Our eyes and ears perked up when we learned that Singapore was now going to be using **robot dogs to patrol public areas** and make sure that citizens are keeping their distance from one another. Municipal authorities are using Spot, *(A: ...they call it, naturally, to make it more human friendly...)* a four-legged robot dog made by Boston Dynamics, to **remind visitors to parks** to keep a safe distance from one another.

(A: I wonder if it does, if you don't, does it bite you or what?)

The robo-doggo officially started patrol at Bishan-Ang Mo Kio Park on Friday as part of a two-week trial, according to The Verge. Spot is fitted with cameras that are used to estimate the number of visitors in the park, but Singapore says it won't **collect personal data or use the video to identify individuals**. Sure.

Spot also comes equipped with a remote control, built-in sensors and will be accompanied by a guide. If the trial is deemed a success, Spot (and likely others like him) could become mainstays in the country's public parks. The robot “lowers the risk of exposure to the virus,” the National Parks Board said, using the virus to shoehorn its agenda forward.

China and the U.S. have similarly experimented with drones to remind people to social distance.

This is terrible, everything gets used against us, isn't it? Again too, I mean, you're supposed to go after a dog and clean up after it, you know. And here it is doing its thing, and you know, it's putting hydraulic oil over lampposts and things like that and wastepaper baskets and stuff. I mean, I hope someone's cleaning up after it. I mean, that's pretty slippery stuff on the grass, you know, is that oil. [Alan chuckles.] No doubt about it. So there you go. It will be all right as long as it doesn't want a bone, 'eh, and grab your leg and chews away.

Everybody's got their hands out right now. All these companies, 'eh, would sell everybody else under and put you under the earth for profit, wouldn't they. Selling robots. And all the companies, *oh, give us the right to take the blood of the people and we'll do this and that, it will only cost a few billion dollars here and a few billion there.* D'you realize there's companies and people in them that will never have to work for the rest of their lives from the money they're getting thrown at them right now? And they don't have to really come up with anything viable. All they have to say is, *well we tried and tried but it didn't work out.* Well, they pocket the money and that's it. It's not loans. As I say, this is the Klondike time.

The Department of Defense, right...

DOD Awards \$138 Million Contract, Enabling Prefilled Syringes for Future COVID-19 Vaccine
defense.gov / 12 May 2020

(A: It goes into some of the companies that are getting the cash.)

Spearheaded by the DOD's Joint Acquisition Task Force (JATF), in coordination with the HHS Office of the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response, the contract will support "Jumpstart" to create a U.S.-based, high-speed supply chain for prefilled syringes beginning later this year by using well-established Blow-Fill-Seal (BFS) aseptic plastics manufacturing technology, suitable for combatting COVID-19 when a safe and proven vaccine becomes available.

You can sell anything if you put the name of Covid 19 on it, right. M-hm. There ya go. This other article too, look into the Club of Rome. Because it's a very powerful organization. It really was started up by Aurelio Peccei, who was also in the Bilderberg group as well.

Club of Rome
Wikipedia.org

The Club of Rome was founded in 1968 at Accademia dei Lincei in Rome, Italy. It consists of one hundred full members selected from **current and former heads of state and government, UN administrators, high-level politicians and government officials, diplomats, scientists, economists, and business leaders from around the globe.** It stimulated considerable public attention in 1972 with the first report to the Club of Rome, *The Limits to Growth*.

They've gone on since then of course. Of course it's about taking down, THERE'S JUST TOO MANY OF YOU, YOU UNDERSTAND, AND YOU CAN'T GO ON LIKE THIS AT ALL. YOU GOTTA START CUTTING THE POPULATION ONE WAY OR ANOTHER. YOU ARE THE PROBLEM. And it goes into the problem of course, that there's too many of you, obviously, it's your problem, too many of you. And too many of you then becomes their problem, you see, that's how they see it because they're the guardians of the universe and you are not.

This article here is like one of your little optimism articles. It's from the Club of Rome. But optimism, 'eh, they're good at conning you, you understand. They've already told you there's too many of YOU.

Call To Action To G20 Leaders: (A: Not to the people but the G20 leaders.)
Emerging From The Emergency With People, Planet, Prosperity At The Heart Of The Covid-19 Recovery
clubofrome.org / 9 April 2020

(A: It's what I said it would be, you see, it's we don't want to just go back into the old system where you could buy

and consume and so on, and work. They want you to go into a new system of basically, you know, austerity, and preferably, it doesn't say it here, the other articles by other ones say, a vegan system. But here they don't touch that that much, in the Club of Rome, they're careful. They want to make sure that you're not going to go back to driving cars and things like that. Agenda 21, right. This says, this is helping, they're saying that what's happening right now is helping to...)

...reducing air pollution and greenhouse gas emissions, rebuilding our relationship with nature, rethinking how we use land

(A: I like how they say, WE use land. These people have never put a spade in their hands in their lives. I'm surprised, actually they've almost got to the stage where they got folk putting the food in their mouths for them, they're that lazy.)

and transforming our food systems to produce healthy food

(A: ...healthy food, you see, vegan stuff, 'eh.)

in harmony with local ecologies and socioeconomic well-being.

It is important to acknowledge that in addition to the COVID-19 pandemic, the planet is facing a deeper and longer-term crisis, rooted in a number of interconnected global challenges. Recent research on the ecology of diseases suggests that wildlife trafficking, unsustainable food systems (*A: ...that's meat.*), biodiversity loss and deforestation are key drivers behind pandemics.

(A: So, that's the reason you've got a pandemic, it's nothing to do with labs creating it. No, it's coming out of the forest and places like that, you see.)

International cooperation is therefore essential to resolve future existential threats and ensure that economic recovery and the transfer of capital (*A: [Alan chuckles.] ...the wealth, that you had a little while ago.*) fosters greater resilience to future shocks. Now is the moment for global solidarity (*A: When you hear these words, ...communism, communism...*) among the people and nations being affected by the pandemic, and for restoring the balance between people and nature for future resilience.

(A: That means cutting the population, that's what that means. I-yi-yi.)

We look to your leadership to build a new global economy that ensures an equitable, inclusive and sustainable future for all.

So it's the same old stuff that they've got at the different, you know, Conference Of Parties they have for the climate. It's all the same thing, same groups actually, that are ALL combined, that ALL go to the WEF, the World Economic Forum, and of course the Club of Rome is a big part of it. So they're going to advise governments for the Sustainable Development Goals, which means less people, less people, less people, etc., etc., etc. M-hm.

In Canada, which again has got... It's got this totalitarian... it's almost like something holding back a tidal wave, it's just been sitting in the background for a while waiting to get totally unleashed in a kind of communist, they called it liberal at one point, communist system of, again, technocracy, where experts will rule every aspect of your life. That's what they really want. This darned freedoms and having your right to individual personal opinion just won't wash, you know. Unless it's all uniform opinion that the state gives you, then it's okay. You know, like China. But it says here...

EDMONTON, Alberta, May 12, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) – In what may be a **serious breach of privacy and patient confidentiality**, the Health Minister of one of Canada's largest provinces has utilized new coronavirus related powers to authorize health workers to give **police** confidential patient medical information.

(A: There you go. The police then have all your medical information, and your... everything about you in fact.)

Last week, the Alberta Minister of Health Tyler Shandro, announced via Twitter that Alberta Health Services (AHS) would be allowed to “provide information to police, confirming whether or not an individual has tested positive for COVID-19. ”

(A: As I say, these tests are a joke, folks! There's another article here where a whole bunch of sailors in the U.S. Navy were just brought out of quarantine, I guess on the mainland, onto a ship, nowhere else. They had just been let out of quarantine; they had been there for two or three weeks or maybe longer and tested negative. They get on the ship and then they tested them on the ship, and they were immediately positive. I mean, they're a joke! This is an official story, I'll put the link up to it. A complete joke, you know. N-n-n.)

(5 US sailors test COVID-19 positive again - menafn.com / 16 May 2020)

Ministerial Order (MO) 632/2020 was signed on May 4 and was issued under new powers gained by Alberta government ministers under Bill 10, the Alberta Public Health (Emergency Powers) Amendment Act, 2020.

The Alberta-based Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms (JCCF) announced on May 1 that it will be legally challenging the Alberta government over the constitutionality of Bill 10.

They had warned earlier that Bill 10 gives Alberta government ministers too much power saying, “A cabinet minister can now decide unilaterally, without consultation, to impose additional laws on the citizens of Alberta, if she or he is personally of the view that doing so is in the public interest.”

They can put you inside and just put you in a loony bin under the same pretext by the way. Just like the Soviet Union. This is how it actually it worked in the Soviet Union that way, the exact same way. They would say, *oh, it's all for the good of the people and for society*. There you go. So yeah, you're just little peons now. You're owned by your masters, and you'd better get used to it, that...

Or else you stand up to it. Y'know. And you can't stand up to it just walking backwards all the time. Eventually you're going to walk up behind, your back will be to a brick wall... And there's only two ways out of it then, isn't there? And...

More users needed: Lessons from Alberta's coronavirus contact tracing app
cbc.ca / 6 May 2020

Alberta's use of a smartphone app to help slow the spread of the coronavirus

(A: You see, do you understand, all this electronic stuff is helping slow the speed of the virus. Did you realize that? I wonder what we did in previous times before we had these apps and things and cell phones, 'eh? We had a functioning society actually. There was more jobs as well. And people actually use pen and paper to do inventory in stores and things. It worked awfully well. Nowadays you walk into a place and they say, oh yeah there are six of them there, and they go through it and you wait half an hour, oh, they're all gone and it's not been recorded on the computer, that's strange. It was far better the old way; it was always accurate. So here we are bowing down to the things that we made by our hands, 'eh? More users are needed, so here we go.)

Alberta released its contact tracing app, ABTraceTogether, last week. But early uptake figures and a key design

quirk show how challenging it will be for Alberta, or any other province considering such a move, to get the most out of the app.

Contact tracing is the practice of identifying and notifying people at risk of contracting the virus from someone known to have been infected. Anyone who came in close contact with that person is instructed to self-isolate to avoid spreading the virus further.

(A: It isn't as infectious as they've said it was initially. It really isn't. And it's on the wane right now too. So why should they lock people down like this? Hm? And what do they mean by, if you've been in close contact? How close? As I say, it's an intelligent, a really intelligent virus, 'eh. I guess it's really intelligent, it KNOWS that it can jump from one person if you're no more than, you know, 5 feet nine it might just managed to get under, but 6 feet it can't do it, 'eh? Then you get into 2 meters, that confuses the virus even more, it's got more leeway to jump. It's such bogus nonsense. It really, really is. And if someone coughs inside a store or anything like that, that thing is going to... That what they sneeze out of them or cough out of them, it's going to travel about 20 feet. And that's without a breeze. If you've got a breeze behind it, of any kind at all, that thing's going to go hundreds of yards. Of course! Of course it is! Eh?)

So far, tracing in Canada has been done manually, with public health staff or volunteers getting in touch with each patient's recent contacts one by one. An app can speed up that process and doesn't require users to remember where they've been or, just as importantly, with whom.

But the government will know exactly who you are, where you are and who you've been with. And once it's all over, they'll use it for other purposes too. Of course they will. Of course they will. N-n-n.

If they had said to you, you know, which they have actually over the last few years. [Alan chuckles.] *Well, we'd like to track and trace everybody, you know, right now it's a nuisance we have to get warrants.* Even though they don't get warrants. They track you by your cell phone regardless, 'eh. They've had this same kind of app, similar, out, if you have the same kind of phones as, you could find out who had the same kind of phones in your area if you're out in the streets walking and stuff. They had the articles years ago about that, I read them at the time on the radio.

But this is the China one, this is the same as China, where to get into a store you've got to show, and if it goes blue or green or whatever it is you're okay. If it's amber, you're iffy. But if it's red, then you're not allowed into the store. You've got to show that to get into the store. Then the cops come, it dials the cops, and they pick you up. Really. And they will get volunteers. *Oh, it's so nice they give us all these free apps, it's wonderful isn't it?* [Alan laughing.]

These are the people you would find in George Orwell's 1984, where at the end he ends up getting picked up and taken to the, was it the Ministry of Peace or Love or something, where they torture you and kill you, recondition you. He meets his neighbor in there and his neighbor says, OH YEAH, IT WAS MY DAUGHTER THAT FOUND OUT. He had been talking in his sleep saying anti-party slogans and things in his sleep. MY DAUGHTER, he says, FOUND OUT AND I'M SO GRATEFUL FOR HER, I HAD NO IDEA WHAT I WAS DOING, I WAS BEING SUCH A CRIMINAL, A THOUGHT CRIMINAL. He praised his daughter for managing to catch him before he went any further. Yep. Well, these are the same folk that are hoping and praying, *oh, thank God, they're giving us these apps that can track and trace everything I do, forever, for the rest of my life.*

Because that's what is going to be when they bring these apps in, and you accept it. They're not going to go away then. **When you give up rights, that's it, gone forever, folks. It takes centuries to get them back.**

Here's the typical article...

Early Antibody Testing Indicates Far More COVID-19 Cases,

(A: These are not cases, folks. These are not ill people. You see? Because you're... [Alan chuckles.] if you show positive, in one of their pathetic, pathetic tests that are showing lots of false positives actually, and lots of false negatives, they're just useless, especially the swab types. They're now finding the same thing with some of the blood types as well now, the fast blood ones. But this is, so they're showing far more Covid 19 folk and...)

Lower Mortality Rate

(A: Because the more folks who have either had it, it doesn't even mean they had THIS one... As I say, the tests are showing you've had a coronavirus at some time. It might have even been a few years ago, one of the many out there, including a flu type.)

nbclosangeles.com / 20 April 2020

Although there is a decrease in the number of deaths, the study indicates that there could be hundreds of thousands of people who could be infected without knowing it.

(A: Well, that's quite healthy, if they're fine and healthy, that's good. Yep.)

Preliminary results from an antibody testing program indicates the number of COVID-19 infections in Los Angeles County far exceeds the number of confirmed cases, with potentially more than 400,000 residents having been infected at some point.

(A: Well, that's called herd immunity, folks. Nature does it, and it's a healthy thing to have. It's better than any synthetic thing that's going to change the cells in your body.)

The good news from the antibody study, researchers said, is that the mortality rate from the illness is much lower than currently estimated.

(A: So, the more they find that's had it, the ones who die goes down, down, down and down, a lower and lower number per population, you see. Then they give you another fib, I call it a fib...)

The bad news is that there are potentially hundreds of thousands of residents who are unknowingly infected with the illness *(A: No, they're not necessarily infected with the illness!)*

(A: Of course then it's telling you here that... They say that there are more than 400,000 residents having been infected at some point. Meaning, beforehand, right. You've had it, you're over it. You've got the antibodies. You see? You see, they're really misleading articles out, all over the place. It has to be deliberate. It has to be deliberate. M-hm. And after that, after telling you that all these folk have had it and the tests show that they've got, you know, they're talking about antibodies really, I'm pretty sure of it. Yeah, antibody testing. So...)

The numbers prove that “we are very early in the epidemic.” *(A: ...meaning that we've got a long way to go. No, we're NOT.)*

You're getting over it, when you're getting that. The more you're tested, you find there's even more and more and more folk who've *had* it. And they had no symptoms because they're not cases, they're not cases of ILLNESS, you see. That's how they do it. That's how it's done.

This other article too, is from a Catholic cardinal Muller.

Cardinal Müller: It's no 'conspiracy theory' – pandemic is being used to implement 'questionable measures'

lifesitenews.com / 14 May 2020

Cardinal Müller: Anyone who does not distinguish between the opportunities and the dangers associated with globalization is denying reality.

May 14, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) – In a lengthy interview with the German Catholic newspaper Die Tagespost (published in full below), Cardinal Gerhard Müller responds in detail to the many accusations leveled at him in the last days for having signed Archbishop Carlo Maria Viganó's appeal concerning the corona crisis and the **impending dangers of governmental control and abuse.**

In light of accusations of fostering conspiracy theories, the cardinal invites people to respond to facts, instead of demeaning people who “think for themselves,”

(A: And that's what you're getting. If you think for yourself now you get hammered with all these thousands of cyber warfare warriors, as the government calls them and the military calls them, that they own, that immediately will attack you if you think for yourself. They've got to smear you in some way.)

and he also points to the **danger of “forced vaccinations.”** Without mentioning Bill Gates' name directly, Müller mentions that the “threat has been made publicly that 7 billion people will be forcibly vaccinated, even if the drugs have not yet been sufficiently tested, and that **if people are not complying, fundamental rights will be withdrawn from them.**”

(A: That's true, it's total coercion and threatening... you can't feed yourself; you can't get to a store, you can't get out of your darn door! or get on a bus or whatever, or even walk on the street! This is what's going to happen, folks. This is complete tyranny. And they're using it as an excuse, you see.)

“No one can be forced to believe that a few 'philanthropic' super billionaires have the best programs for world improvement just because they have succeeded in accumulating a huge private fortune,” he comments.

Cardinal Müller further rejects the accusation of being a “conspiracy theorist” by referring to his own experience: “In Peru during the Fujimori era, I myself spoke to involuntarily sterilized men and women who had been cheated out of health and happiness with money and false promises,” he states and asks: “What does this have to do with a 'conspiracy theory'?”

The May 7 Viganò Appeal – which was also signed by Cardinals Joseph Zen and Janis Pujats, as well as Bishops Athanasius Schneider and Joseph Strickland – had called into question the world-wide response of lockdowns and strong restrictions of freedoms of citizens as measures against the coronavirus outbreak.

The signatories of this appeal, among whom are also journalists, experts, and other clergy, are concerned for the Church and the world that **the COVID-19 pandemic is being used as a “pretext” by world leaders to “control” people, strip them of their fundamental rights, while providing a “disturbing prelude to the realization of a world government beyond all control.”** They also reminded the public of the liberty of the Catholic Church who “firmly asserts her autonomy to govern, worship, and teach,” thus making clear that the state has not the authority to decide over church closures. So far, more than 38,000 people have signed this text.

Especially in Germany, Cardinal Müller had been singled out and targeted by numerous Catholic and secular media. *(A: They will completely attack you if you think for yourself, that's what he says.)* The main tenor of the accusations even in major newspapers is that this appeal is filled with a set of crude conspiracy theories, *(A: That's what they're immediately saying about everything, 'eh, conspiracy theory.)* going so far that it even purportedly fosters Anti-Semitism...

(A: They always use that to try to shame, make people who are not anti-Semitic, haven't even mentioned anything anti-Semitic. But that's the kind of slap, and most folk see that and say, oh, they back off immediately, oh it must be those terrible people, that must be true, what they're saying about this person. You see? Nothing is dirty enough when it comes to these kind of wars of propaganda. And they have nothing else to really hit you with, you see. If you're sticking to facts, all they can do is smear you. That's all they can do. And they get paid to smear you.

D'you realize what's happening here, folks? It's not just the tracers. It's also these thousands of people employed to scour the net in algorithms, find you if you've mentioned this or mentioned that, very quickly, and then attack you with stacks of nasty stuff. Your government, your tax money is paying for all this.)

Full translation of Cardinal Müller's new interview with the German Catholic newspaper Die Tagespost:

Q: Your Eminence, are you really afraid that a world government is about to take over power by means of illiberal measures, as the appeal you signed states?

Cardinal Müller: **Anyone who does not distinguish between the opportunities and the dangers associated with globalization is denying reality.** Pope Francis is also opposed to the neo-colonialism of states and international organizations forcing abortion among poor peoples by withdrawing development aid if they refuse. In Peru during the Fujimori era, I myself spoke to involuntarily sterilized men and women who had been cheated out of health and happiness with money and false promises. What does this have to do with a “conspiracy theory”?

(A: Nothing of course, because it's fact. They coerce you, you see.)

It goes on and on, this article, and you can read it for yourselves. And then an article by Whitney Webb.

Techno-Tyranny: How the US National Security State Is Using Coronavirus to Fulfill an Orwellian Vision unz.com / 20 April 2020

Last year, a U.S. government body dedicated to examining how artificial intelligence can “address the national security and defense needs of the United States” discussed in detail the “structural” changes that the American economy and society **must** undergo in order to ensure a technological advantage over China, according to a recent document acquired through a FOIA request. *(A: The link is here for the government document. I put this up before.)* This document suggests that the U.S. follow China's lead and even surpass them in many aspects related to AI-driven technologies, particularly their use of **mass surveillance**. This perspective clearly clashes with the public rhetoric of prominent U.S. government officials and politicians on China, who have labeled the Chinese government's technology investments and export of its surveillance systems and other technologies as a major “threat” to Americans’ “way of life.”

(A: But your own government is doing the same thing. So they have... I like an Indian expression, you know, the native Indians, and expression where they said that WHITE MAN SPEAKS WITH FORKED TONGUE. You know, they say two things out of the same mouth basically. And it's true, they condemn China, but they passed bills to basically rival and surpass China in surveilling of their own people.)

In addition, many of the steps for the implementation of such a program in the U.S., as laid out in this newly available document, are currently being promoted and implemented as part of the government's response to the current coronavirus (Covid-19) crisis. This likely due to the fact that many members of this same body have considerable overlap with the taskforces and advisors currently guiding the government's plans to “re-open the economy” and efforts to use technology to respond to the current crisis.

The FOIA document, obtained by the Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC), was produced by a little-known U.S. government organization called the National Security Commission on Artificial Intelligence (NSCAI). It was created by the 2018 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) and its official purpose is “to consider the methods and means necessary to advance the development of artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning, and associated technologies to comprehensively address the national security and defense needs of the United States.”

(A: It also touches on what I've mentioned before too. It says...)

The NSCAI is a key part of the government's response to what is often referred to as the coming “**fourth**

industrial revolution” ...

Now, this is in THEIR terms. I keep saying, when you see 'revolution' at the end here, it's their system and it's a revolution to utterly change THEIR system into what THEY want it TO BE, the next one, a totally different kind of system. That's what it's about. This is what Covid is all about too by the way, to bring this all into being. Sustainability, depopulation, expert control of society and individuals. You'll all have to get tested all your life for your thoughts and your speech and all the rest of it and what you believe and yada, yada, ya, what you're going to eat, if you're going to, and yada, yada. It's everything actually, it's a whole new way of living. They said it quite openly at the Club of Rome and the World Economic Forum. I'll put this article up for those who want to read it. And...

Abbott's Coronavirus Test (A: ...that's a big one they touted.) Falls Short of Rival Device
wsj.com / 13 May 2020

Study indicates Abbott ID Now failed to detect **48%** of the positive cases found by another machine.

(A: Hm. You might as well, it's the same as saying about half the time it's wrong. Which means half the time it's right. Which you can get from a toss of a coin. In other words, it's useless.)

Researchers reported a device manufactured by Abbott Laboratories widely used to swiftly detect coronavirus, including among senior White House officials, missed nearly half of the positive cases detected by another common test.

The researchers at NYU Langone Health in New York City compared the Abbott ID Now to another device, finding that it missed 48% ...

...and blah, blah, blah. It keeps repeating itself... If you notice, the articles keep repeating the same little paragraphs over and over and over? Anyway, that's been put out by the Wall Street Journal. So there you go. What's the point of it? What was spent on it? How much was spent on this rubbish? This useless test? And the other ones aren't any better. Not really. N-n-n. And the elderly lady I mentioned earlier, if they can pull the patient out who is 102 years old through it, it means they have techniques. And maybe they gave her, mind you, some of the plasma from recovered patients before, is that what they gave her? They gave her something obviously.

Fiercely independent' 102-year-old who did secret work with Winston Churchill in World War Two defeats coronavirus after she had been given two hours to live and family had said their last goodbyes -
dailymail.co.uk / 15 May 2020

But they give a big glowing talk about this woman, this elderly woman. She never disclosed what she did for Winston Churchill, etc. and it's maybe [Alan chuckles.] it would be better to not even go into that much detail at all. But yeah, she survived it, 'eh. She obviously got treatment of some kind. Her name is, they called her Auntie Kitt, that was the nickname she gave. Her name was Mrs. Grace, I guess that was maybe her married name, I don't know. Her husband died during the 1950s and she never remarried. And she's still alive today. So there you go. She was taken into the hospital, they thought she had the coronavirus and there she is. So it's... If she can recover from it, believe you me, there's methods out there to make it happen, IF they want it to happen.

Canadian archbishop: Selling euthanasia as 'solution' to suffering is 'misguided'
lifesitenews.com / 15 May 2020

(A: That's true. It's not a heavy statement, that one. It's rather light and polite.)

OTTAWA, May 15, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) – Archbishop Terrence Prendergast of Ottawa said that trying to sell euthanasia and assisted suicide as a “solution” to a problem will lead to a different kind of “infection” in Canada of the **continued devaluation of human life**.

(A: And that's part, mind you, of technocracy, which they are bringing in. It's to get you used to the idea, you're worthless. They've already got you conditioned to it. Oh, you're nonessential. Huh?!? D'you realize most of you are labeled already as nonessential? Hm? Stop and think here folks, you're getting trained and trained in accepting it, oh yeah, I'm nonessential. What happens in a year or two years time, and you're still locked down? Well, I'm nobody really, I'm nonessential, and, they want to euthanize me now and so on, so... you know. I tell you, it's quite something. M-hm. He talked about abortion and then...)

Prendergast then shifted his sermon to focus on the issue of euthanasia and assisted suicide in Canada. He spoke of how the coronavirus has shown to be particularly deadly to the elderly.

(A: It's because of the way, they really are just writing them off in the hospitals, under the direction of the WHO, rather than giving them the standard treatments, they know what it is. M-hm.)

“Selling euthanasia and assisted suicide as a solution to suffering is inviting a different kind of infection to sweep through our communities ...

“I ask you, **doesn't every family deserve the right to the care that our elders need to sustain their lives**, rather than an expedient means of ending it prematurely?”

(A: Well, you see, it's saving them money. All that money that you would be claiming for a pension and so on, and your savings, the government can grab it and use it to pad their own pockets, y'know. Because everything in government today is, was, I don't care what country it is, utterly corrupt. It's just... Corruption is normal nowadays.)

“Taking measures to end one's life easier to access, while continuing to underfund good long-term care, sends a clear message. It says the society values expediency over compassionate dignified health care and assistance.”

Euthanasia was legalized in Canada by Justin Trudeau's Liberal Party in 2016 with Bill C-14. In February 2019, Bill C-7 was introduced, which further expanded on Bill C-14.

(A: Once they put it on the books, they always expand it. Now you can kill teenagers who say they're depressed if they want. You can convince them to take the euthanasia and away you go. It's legal. Killing is quite legal now, you know, when the government is doing it and authorizing it. It's quite something.)

Alex Schadenberg, executive director of the Euthanasia Prevention Coalition, warned on day three of the 2020 Virtual March for Life that Canada was on track to become “worst” assisted suicide jurisdiction in the world.

More than a thousand people tuned in during day three of the march to view a screening of a powerful film that deals with the realities of euthanasia and assisted suicide.

I'll put this up. As I've said before, most folk don't want to think of these things anymore, especially religion. They've been, they're so put off by incredibly bad press, by again, the pedophiles that have been after little boys and so on for such a long, long time, mainly little boys they're after. I don't know if they'll ever recover from that. But they weren't ALL like that, you've got to remember that too.

A gang got in, just like gangs get into your government and take it over. And that's a fact today, you can't deny it. That's

what happened even with the Catholic Church too, naturally. I say naturally because I think in a system where, especially a system in a hypersexualized society, because there's been a war on all of society for hyper sexualization, that affects everybody. You're taking the priests out of the same population, that can get contaminated with indoctrination that's made sex as a weapon if you use it in the way it's been done, the fashion it has been done, and they bring the perversions into the church with them.

There's all kinds of perversions taught normally now. You know, this isn't just the same-sex things. This is all kinds. Look at the people tuning into their 50 Shades of Gray and so on. I don't know what's taken over from that. Before that it was Game of Thrones and I think they had all kinds of sexual scenes in that as well, you know. You need more and more and more of it, that's the whole thing with fetishism too. You need more and more and more of it to reach the same climax, same orgasmic activity. It's like a drug. It destroys the person in the meantime as they become addicted to needing it, you know. It's a way out of temporary, it's a release out of temporary stress even, y'know. And this world today is full of stress, especially now I suppose.

But yeah, this is a war. They talked about it, HG Wells did too, how to implement it, how to get women to be promiscuous. He used part of the free love society in the 1880s, 1890s. That's why he was picked up by, to be a propagandist for the Fabian Society, which is really just a left-wing of the establishment. **They run all sides**. They never gave up on that. He said, ONCE WE GET WOMEN INTO THE WORKFORCE, and World War I was great for that, he says, GET THEM INTO THE WORKFORCE BECAUSE THE GUYS ARE AT WAR, THEN THEY CAN HAVE AFFAIRS AND SO ON AND THEN THEY WON'T BE HAPPY WITH THE ONE MAN, AND DIVORCES WILL HAPPEN, AND THE YOUNGER ONES WON'T GET MARRIED AT ALL. This is all, they talked about that, and they celebrated it, it was planned that way.

Look at it today, where we are all at the mercy of the government now. He says, WHEN THERE'S NO FAMILY STANDING AROUND YOU, WHEN THE GOVERNMENT WANTS TO GET TO YOU, THERE'S NO ONE TO STAND THERE AND PROTECT OR SPEAK UP FOR YOU, THEN YOU WILL OBEY THE GOVERNMENT, OR THEY'LL LIFT YOU AND THERE'S NO ONE TO STOP THEM FROM LIFTING YOU. That's what he said, folks. I'm paraphrasing it but that's what he said.

The American Economy is Imploding — and America is, Too eand.co / 9 May 2020

How Coronavirus is Finishing the Job of American Collapse

Another 3 million people filed unemployment claims last week, bringing the total since the beginning of the pandemic to a staggering **33 million**. How much is that, in context? The US labour force is 165 million people. 33 million people means a full **20% of the labour force is now unemployed**.

But even that's an understatement. Here's another, truer way to think about it. These numbers mean that, since the employment to population ratio has crashed to just fifty percent. That means: **just half** of the American population is now employed.

These are numbers so catastrophic they make economists like me shudder. They have no modern parallel whatsoever. They point to an emerging depression — call it the Coronavirus Depression — that's probably going to be greater and worse than the Great Depression.

That's what they're wanting by the way. There's articles from the big wigs, they're drooling at the thought of a massive prolonged Great Depression. In comes austerity, the very programs I talked about before. Because your governments were all involved in signing documentation on austerity, by the Club of Rome and the World Economic Forum and so on,

and the climatologists, yada, yada, ya.

Government by billionaires? Cuomo names former Google CEO (A: Naturally, it's all in the family, it's all in the big intelligence agency.) to join Gates and Bloomberg in drafting post-pandemic 'reforms'
rt.com / 6 May 2020

(A: There you are, you don't need democracy or rights and that, they're already there, your masters are there.)

Meet your new overlords! (left to right: Schmidt, Gates, Bloomberg)

New York Gov. Andrew Cuomo has appointed ex-Google CEO Eric Schmidt to lead a panel on post-pandemic "reform" of health and education systems, despite criticism for taking other billionaires with conflicts of interest on board.

Schmidt will head a 'Blue Ribbon Commission' tasked with "reimagining" New York's existing systems of healthcare and education,

*(A: I think I read last week maybe this article about, and I'll put another one up tonight, on Bill Gates, how he was into the Common Core project big time that really has dumbed the children down even more than they were before. So here they are going the next step with it. You got the same characters really going further with healthcare and education. Now, **healthcare naturally is to make sure that you're going to get a whole array, a battery of vaccinations given to you every year now.** And they're getting the education powers to brainwash the children that they've got to accept it, I suppose after about the first few years they might be so far gone they won't know it's happening anyway, so they'll take them all.)*

Cuomo announced on Wednesday during his daily coronavirus briefing. The decision to place such power in the hands of another unelected billionaire has riled critics already uneasy about the governor's post-Covid-19 plans.

The panel's initial priorities will be "**tele-health, remote learning and broadband,**" Schmidt announced.

(A: I wonder how much money they're going to charge the taxpayer for all of this. 'eh? As they play themselves and indoctrinate the children.)

The Gates Foundation poured nearly half a billion dollars of its own money into the notorious **Common Core** program, which while pitched as a way to improve floundering educational performance in mathematics has actually **caused the US to drop even lower** *(A: And it's got the link here to it, for the facts.)* in international rankings *(A: And they give you the international ranking by the PioneerInstitute.org.)* since its nationwide implementation in 2013. After steering over \$4 trillion of taxpayer dollars into the government-funded program, the Foundation tacitly **admitted failure** in 2016, acknowledging in a letter to donors that it had "underestimated the level of resources and support required for our public education systems to be well-equipped to implement [Common Core]."

This goes into more detail about the educational mess, the morass of it all.

House Democrats roll out \$3 trillion coronavirus relief bill, eyeing a vote by the end of this week
marketwatch.com / 12 May 2020

Republicans have said they're in no hurry to move on another bill soon

(A: You understand, with the money that they're just... Although it's just all magic and nonsense, they could really create as much as they wanted to without having to devalue the currency, IF they wanted to. Because it's based on nothing anyway. Money is just a way of controlling you, by those that print it, and they decide what value it's going to have that day, every day, etc., etc. M-hm.)

The 1,815-page bill, (A: *The link is here too.*) dubbed the “HEROES Act” (A: *Can you believe it, ‘eh, the HEREOS Act...*) by Democrats, was projected to cost a little over \$3 trillion as of Tuesday morning, according to a House Democratic aide. It includes bolstering the direct payments program put in place in the \$1.8 trillion coronavirus bill passed in late March, additional monies for state and local governments, (A: *[Alan chuckles.] By the time it gets through the hands of these characters there will be little left for the guys at the bottom.*) and extending the expiration date for some unemployment benefits related to the pandemic.

Quite amazing hey. And again too, Forbes says...

Future Air Travel: Four-Hour Process, Self Check-In, Disinfection, Immunity Passes

forbes.com / 10 May 2020

Once airports and borders open again and people are able to fly freely (A: *That's going to be a much reduced people who is authorized to fly, believe you me. It's the bigwigs of course, who already bypass all the checks.*) — a process already in play as airports of all sizes around the world ready strategies to ensure healthy air travel — how much are you ready to change your flying habits?

Considering some of the changes already happening and the many more recommended before airports can reopen safely to commercial routes, experts (A: *You see, that word EXPERTS again, ‘eh. Bertrand Russell says, WE'LL TRAIN THE PEOPLE TO JUST DO IT BY EXPERTS. They don't even name them anymore, they just say experts and you bow down, oh my God, an expert said this.*) are referring to the coronavirus pandemic as ‘the new terrorism,’ (A: *It is. It is. It's a war of terror on the public, obviously. They've got the public terrified.*) triggering the biggest crisis the airline industry has ever faced.

Let's start with the entire process of checking in for flights, which some calculate that it could take up to four hours and involving social distancing, sanitation of passengers and luggage, wider spaces for various lines and waiting to board.

Nine out of 10 experts (A: *...again...*) expect slower turnarounds between flights due to the need of thorough cleaning of cabins and following of sanitary measures at airports.

Among the steps under consideration: **no cabin bags, no lounges, no automatic upgrades, face masks, surgical gloves, self-check-in, self-bag-drop-off, immunity passports, on-the-spot blood tests and sanitation disinfection tunnels.**

(A: *[Alan laughing.]*)

Digital technologies and automation will play a critical role in the future of air travel. The need to reduce “touchpoints” at airports implies **mandatory use of biometric boarding** (A: *There ya go.*) that allows passengers to board planes with **only their face** as a passport.

(A: *So, you have to be authorized, you see. There ya go. N-n-n.*)

... “the ‘new normal’ at major airports...

(A: *It's, again, called the “new normal”, which I happened to come up with that years ago.*)

(A: *It goes on and on and on, what you have to go through. Again, they'll take your temperature and yada, yada, yada, ya. Which is pretty pointless anyway unless you've got the fever at the time. Even then it doesn't make any difference. Because the ones they are saying have got the illness don't even have fevers now. Like those quarantines sailors I talked about, just brought them on board, they didn't have temperatures or anything, but they got tested again, oh you've got it. [Alan chuckles.] They didn't have any symptoms at all. So what's the point in*

taking the temperature?)

"Only those 'fit to fly' will be allowed to enter," predicts the airline strategy firm SimpliFlying,

...is the strategy firm in charge of it all. Quite something isn't it. It really is quite something what's going on. But yeah, I was going over the old articles too, like Catholic bishops in Kenya...

A mass sterilization exercise': Kenyan doctors find anti-fertility agent in UN tetanus vaccine
lifesitenews.com / 6 Nov 2014

Kenya's Catholic bishops are charging two United Nations organizations with sterilizing millions of girls and women under cover of an anti-tetanus inoculation program sponsored by the Kenyan government.

(A: This was well documented by the way; it wasn't some little suspicion.)

"We sent six samples from around Kenya to laboratories in South Africa. They tested positive for the HCG antigen," Dr. Muhame Ngare of the Mercy Medical Centre in Nairobi told LifeSiteNews. "They were all laced with HCG."

And they did, they came down with terrible pains, the girls. This thing attacked their ovaries. That's what it does. I remember at the time I did the articles, not just from this site but from many other sites who were involved in it, the testing laboratories and all the rest of it. They're always amazed just how it gets into the, you know, this is for a tetanus shot - *it's free, though, it's free* - that they were pushing. N-n-n. Of course they tried to sue the companies involved, the usual companies, you all know their names, I won't mention them again. But India too came out with the same thing. Latin America, different countries in Latin America found the same problems with the same shot, it was doing the same kind of thing. It's all just coincidence though.

And another one here is...

So why did it take so long? Britain finally approves 100% accurate coronavirus antibody test... (A: I don't believe that either.) but experts slam PHE for taking too long as UK languishes TEN DAYS behind EU and US
dailymail.co.uk / 13 May 2020

(A: I very much doubt it's 100%. If it's a FAST test, I very much doubt it.)

Britain last night finally approved its first commercial coronavirus antibody test that can tell whether someone has had the infection *(A: It could be it will test positive for any coronavirus.)*

(A: And again it's...)

Swiss pharmaceutical giant Roche's *(A: That's a huge one, a huge company.)* test is 100 per cent accurate, meaning it will identify everyone who has had COVID-19.

But questions were today asked about why it took Public Health England so long ...

(A: And so on, it's amazing how they get you off the topic, off the track, as they see how really, how they can prove it's deadly accurate. There's something there, 'eh. So there ya go.)

The body makes antibodies in response to many illnesses and infections, including other coronaviruses. New blood tests are being developed to identify antibodies unique to SARS-CoV-2, the official name of the new coronavirus.

The tests look for two kinds of antibodies: immunoglobulin M (IgM) and G (IgG). The body quickly produces IgM antibodies for its initial attack against infections. It makes IgG antibodies more slowly and retains them longer; IgG antibodies suggest possible immunity.

WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN RAPID TESTS AND ASSAYS?

Some companies are developing finger-prick tests that get results in minutes. These are called immunoassays and will form the basis of home testing kits.

Others are developing far more accurate tests called enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) that require sending blood samples to a lab for analysis.

And the lab analysis is quite expensive I believe. I think from the States it was, for that type, was about \$4500 per test! So, you can see where they're going for these cheapos that give you all the fake answers and so on. So yeah, it will show if you've had an antibody for coronavirus. And it will be interesting, I really would like to see the surveys to see if the ones who've had their shots last year for the flu, if that's may be also giving them it. Because you have to take all these things into consideration. Science, true science has to look at everything and do studies on everything. Another article...

How France helped build Chinese biolab linked to COVID-19 – and then got burned by the communists lifesitenews.com / 30 April 2020

(A: [Alan chuckles.] That's quite something, 'eh. So it says, yeah, they gave them, they helped to build it for them.)

That the French delivered the turn-key, high-containment biolab to China has long been public knowledge, (A: *We're just finding out now that France had a big hand in it.*) but now a German newspaper, the Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung, has added riveting details to the story. The insider information comes from interviews with French scientists directly involved with the effort.

(A: Once they had built it for the Chinese, [Alan chuckles.] the Chinese didn't let them, the French hoped that they could also use it, 'eh, but the French were kicked out and the Chinese took over. So that's how you can trust them, 'eh? N-n-n.)

To the surprise and consternation of the French, that ceremony marked the effective end of the “research partnership” that the opening of the lab was supposed to inaugurate. Now that China had the P4 lab and technology it wanted, it promptly stiffed its foreign “partner” and tore up the agreement it had signed.

I want to also put up some YouTubes that I've mentioned before. I'll put these links up [**@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Remember as well, you can donate to me [**@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. List the official sites which are all listed on the .com site in case one goes down, or others goes down. Because the ones at the top, if you read their Event 201, they actually mentioned the stages they'll go through before they actually start to imprison folk. That's actually what they did in the test if folk wouldn't toe the line they'll put, they'll just arrest you for being, giving out false information which is detrimental to others. That's going to be the excuse for arresting you and imprisoning you.

So, there's to be no debate, you understand, from the authorities, that you can only take the authorities' opinions and that's it, authorized authorities. And they're all sworn to the same agenda to the bitter end, come what may, that nothing is going to deter them from this agenda. It's way beyond any virus, the agenda, way way beyond. It's the whole sustainability program here.

So anyway, take note of [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and the sites that I have listed. And hopefully you can throw a few pennies my way. Because it costs money to do what I do. And I don't sell stuff, I don't sell you all the usual stuff they sell you to help you, or even T-shirts, I don't sell that either. You could help me tick along, because the information is used by everybody and very few folk will send anything my way at all.

You can even tell who's using my stuff because, even my archives stuff, some of the biggies mentioned, someone mentioned last week about the little people, the talks I gave back in the late 90s about the elite being tall because they have the best foods and proteins and stuff and interbred with other people that were really of the master race, put it that way, the nobility. And how the rest of the folk were stunted, and they call them the little people. But they never mention where they get it from, it's quite amazing, but they say it verbatim from my talks because they have them, some of them.

So, it's up to really the rest, the decent folk, to send things my way, hopefully, and I can keep doing what I'm doing. Because I put up information that some folk are scared to put up. And I have nothing else to push. I have no politics to push at all, because I think they're all the same. We're run by...

Carroll Quigley said it, and he was again the historian for a while for the Council on Foreign Relations. He said, THAT THE PARTIES EVENTUALLY PUSH, IN THE 1960s WERE ALREADY PUSHING THE SAME AGENDAS FOR ELECTIONS AT ELECTION TIME, JOBS, EDUCATION, HEALTHCARE, ETC. And he said, WHEN THEY ALL START PARROTING THE SAME STUFF, IT'S REALLY ONE GROUP. That's what you've got, there's no difference between them all. It's all one big gang who are completely on board serving the Masters above them. It's not the people who put them in to power. They are already preselected by organizations like the CFR, and the groups even above that, and they're elected into power and they're told what to do.

So, as I say, you can send a few pennies my way hopefully. Remember you can even mail me checks and so on. It's going to get harder as they go on with the banks and all that to get things done. But hopefully I can get things eventually cashed at the banks. In Sudbury I believe you stand outside the bank in a lineup, and they have a kind of tent thing outside of it for the one teller. You have to go through this ridiculous farce of before you get to the teller and all the process of social distancing and so on and so on. It's such a farce. It really is such a farce. Honestly.

When you see, especially in Sudbury when you see what the numbers are, even the official numbers, of people who have had it in the past, it's so pathetically low. But you crash a whole economy and businesses go bankrupt and go under? And it's happening to the whole country? **This is a complete retraining exercise on the new way of living.** It really is. And it's not, it really is not what they are telling you it's for.

I mentioned, I used to give talks on absurdities and how absurdities must be introduced by totalitarian regimes to make you start to obey more absurd parts of the agenda and follow absurd orders. Until you can't trust yourself and your own logic, that's part of the strategy. It's well understood from the days of Pavlov even. He was really into that kind of stuff, to get a whole new way of living and training for schoolchildren for Russia.

Bertrand Russell said it too, with this experimental school that he had in the 1920s, where he practiced on making the children believe completely absurd things. And children will believe them because they're not absurd to children at the time. He said that, IF I SEPARATE THE CHILDREN FROM THE REST OF SOCIETY, I CAN TELL THEM THAT SNOW IS REALLY BLACK, AND WHEN THEY GROW UP, THEY'LL HAVE ARGUMENTS WITH OTHER PEOPLE OUTSIDE BECAUSE THEY WILL SEE THE OPPOSITE AND THEY WILL THINK THEY ARE RIGHT. He was using that

as an example, how you could train them to believe anything.

Well, they're doing that with adults now. It's a shock program, it's Pavlovian shock now you're going through. It's a form of, it creates a form of neurosis by doing absurd things. Viruses don't care if you're 6 feet apart. Or 20 feet apart. In reality. It doesn't have a measuring tape. It doesn't have a firewall and says, *oh I can't get through this, I'm 6 feet away but I can't get any further towards this person.* It's so absurd. You understand?

The testing is absurd too when it's generally wrong, it's a tossup. The fast-tracking tests that they're putting out now, is it testing for THIS particular Covid virus? Can it detect this particular anti-body you'll need for it? Can it? Or does the antibody work with a few, a whole bunch of different viruses of the coronavirus type? You see?

It's not meant to be realistic. It's meant to be for people who really don't know much about it just to accept. And most folk are so naïvely trusting. They've been trained that way since birth. They have no reason to be suspicious. They believe what they're told even though they don't understand it. But again, absurdities are important because they've got a long ways to training you into new things, new ways of living, a completely new way of living, remember.

It wasn't just starting with gender types and things like that. And then enforcing it by law. But now you have to believe what they're telling you about *a whole bunch* of things. D'you understand what I'm saying here? They showed you that in movies before, and even in comedies where they'll have you do absurd things, like Woody Allen. In Bananas he joins a terrorist group that eventually win and overthrow the government in a little Latin American country, and immediately their leader goes crazy and says everybody must now wear their underwear on the outside of their clothing and speak Danish. It's absurd but that's what...

The same thing happened with Donald Sutherland in a movie I mentioned a few weeks ago too, in a similar type of movie. He becomes the revolutionary leader, and he tells, he says the children now must wear their ties to the right of their neck or something, or behind them, or something like that. It's literally these absurdities that they push that you must go along with.

Well, they've got people literally standing like, you know, 2 yards away from each other everywhere they go. They've got robots going to get unleashed upon you to enforce it all, [Alan chuckles.] and drones over your head. **And you're accepting that.** You've been told this might last forever. Because it's going to.

Because they've... You understand every vaccine you've ever had has to be recorded electronically, and it's going to be wearable in one form or another. And then your updates are going to become yearly. And your boosters for everything, yearly. And you must have them, or you can't continue living or walking the streets or going into a store to buy food. You'll be punished, punished, punished. This is not democracy of any kind at all, folks. Nope.

So as I say, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and hopefully send a few pennies my way. Because I have no ax to grind with politicians. I just don't believe in them because they're all crooked. I've never seen, I've said before, **if elections worked for the people and voting worked for the public, it would be banned.**

We get a few years of just barely making it from the last crisis to the next crisis and the next, and we never, we get raped and plundered and pillaged every time by the authorities. And the wealth that is grabbed off you and absconded

with, then they dish out that wealth to their corporate pals. Look at the trillions they're throwing around the world right now to these big, big fat corporations. And YOU've got to live in austerity now, 'eh? N-n-n.

And this is just the start of it, they keep telling you, this is just the start of it. This is May, oh, yeah, this is going to go into next year. Maybe two years. Maybe four years down the road. Once they get it into next year, it's never going to go, it's never going to go away. It's an agenda, folks. And they can play this game forever with new tests. *Oh, this new test has detected, oh my God, it's worse than we thought*, yada, yada, ya. M-hm. And facts don't matter. **Facts really don't matter when there's an agenda in play.**

So, donate to me **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Find out how to do it, and I will continue. You can find out how to do it on the website.

As I say, have a few YouTube's to put up, or videos to things. Because a lot of folk really need the visual evidence today, you know. And actually it's endless, even the evidence that's coming out visually now. But again, it doesn't matter, facts don't matter. It doesn't matter when the agenda is in play. And **nothing will matter until the public start saying no, this has gone far enough.** Really.

I mentioned before about that movie V for Vendetta, where the V character has to go, he goes after every member of this gang that took over government. They had an ecclesiastical group in it, and it had a scientific group that tested on the public, you had the political group and the military group and so on, all these different members and they form a gang. It turned out that the gang had taken over there in the country by releasing some bacterial or viral weapon against the public, then blamed a terrorist organization that didn't exist, which gave them the right to then take over the government, to save the people, then bring in a controlled society, a fascist type controlled society, total surveillance and everything else, that didn't tolerate a democracy and so on and so on.

So, V went after the characters who had released this virus and then looked for a way to try to find antidotes to it after releasing it. One of them was a woman, a scientist who said, it's quite well done actually. Because she says, *YEAH, THEY USED TO BRING US IN THE DIFFERENT PRISONERS, because they used prisoners for testing different things on and injecting them with diseases that generally killed them, slowly and horribly.* But she says, *YEAH, INITIALLY I FELT BAD BUT EVENTUALLY I BEGAN TO DESPISE THESE PEOPLE. THEY CAME IN. THEY HAD THEIR HEADS BOWED FORWARD, THEY STARED AT THE FLOOR AND NEVER HAD EYE CONTACT, AND THEY WERE SO HOPELESS THEY WERE DISGUSTING. You see? THEY WERE DISGUSTING, THEY MADE ME DESPISE THEM.*

Well, THAT'S what you're seeing right now. I look at some of these articles put out by those in authority, over the health systems especially, and I can see it in them. **They're the very characters who will despise you as little nothings as they get their nasty wicked way with you if you allow this to go on.** And I really see it. I really mean that. It's my point of view and that's how I see it. It will come to that I guarantee you if you start to become a pincushion for big Pharma and the big gangs that run the corporations, and who really have more say in who gets in the government than you do.

This article is pretty good actually. Population Matters, very important. I mentioned before, it's the same names actually you'll find in the Darwin group for eugenics and so on. At least a lot of them are. And the Population Matters, they have their little slogans, and for the sustainable world, you see. One of the articles goes on to say that, from their site, that really, the problems really always come back down to too many people. Quite blatant, right to the point, which is good, too many people. Meaning, too many of you, you understand. And then they go on about...

Population Matters

populationmatters.org/our-patrons

Our distinguished patrons...

SIR DAVID ATTENBOROUGH

(A: Now, why would he even get knighted, this guy, David Attenborough who's always about culling the population and culling this and culling that, 'eh? Well, Prince Philip remember is the head of a whole bunch of organizations on the same thing. He's been blatantly honest, incredibly honest about his thoughts on population reduction and culling, and that's the term that Prince Philip uses. So anyway, so David Attenborough...)

Naturalist

(A: The naturalist, as I say, they always give you people who are nice and friendly, and they give you these wildlife things to get you used to them.)

“The human population can no longer be allowed to grow in the same old uncontrolled way. If we do not take charge of our population size, then nature will do it for us, and it is the poor people of the world who will suffer most.”

(A: He really cares, you see. Remember now, no one has elected any of these people to dominate us. And they are a big branch of the Club of Rome and the World Economic Forum and all the usual characters, the CFR, yada, yada, ya. It's just one big clique, you know.)

Video: Sir David Attenborough talks about the problem of unsustainable population growth

DAME JANE GOODALL

(A: I don't know if she was good or not, but she's played around in the forest an awful lot. She says...)

“It’s our population growth that underlies just about every single one of the problems that we’ve inflicted on the planet. If there were just a few of us, then the nasty things we do wouldn’t really matter and Mother Nature would take care of it — but there are so many of us.”

Video: Jane Goodall – Overpopulation in the Developing World

(A: I always say, why don't they lead by example and, you know... you know?)

CHRIS PACKHAM

Naturalist, nature photographer, television presenter and author

“There’s no point bleating about the future of pandas, polar bears and tigers when we’re not addressing the one single factor that’s putting more pressure on the ecosystem than any other — namely the ever-increasing size of the world’s population.”

(A: The West, look at the articles for years and years and years, I've read them on the air even, where every year it's a decline, decline, decline. And when it starts to equal, the births and deaths, it's because it's mass migration that keeps the numbers up. So, the West, they were awfully good and dutiful to the orders of their masters and only had maybe one or two children per family for years. Lots of them didn't even have any children at all. Well, now there's not enough of you, for goodness sake, 'eh. So now you've got the world's population supposedly. Well, you can't do anything about the world's population. All you've done is, what you've done for yourself. But that doesn't

please them either. So, the West's numbers are down, but that's not good enough. You've got to suffer with the world, you understand. They didn't start to sterilize the people in the West, I mean, in some of the big countries population wise, they started it all in the West long ago. That's why the fertility problem is mainly in the West, for goodness sake. Haven't you figured that one out yet? So anyway, there you go, natural environment White paper...)

Video: Chris Packham – Natural Environment White Paper

(A: Ah dear, eh. And...)

LEILANI MÜNTER

Race car driver and environmental activist

(A: Who's also got a vegan thing, where you'll see it there, she's got a picture with a jacket with vegan written on the front. They love to advertise what they're advocating, you see.)

“The ultimate intelligence of our species will be determined by whether we face our population issue and get it under control or continue to sweep it under the rug because it’s an uncomfortable conversation. The future of life on Earth depends on us doing the former.”

(A: Hm. And then Jonathan Porritt, I’ve mentioned him many years ago too.)

JONATHON PORRITT, PRESIDENT OF POPULATION MATTERS

CBE

(A: He's a CBE naturally. I think that's Companion of the British Empire. Maybe a Commander of the British Empire, surely. And you've got to be royalty too giving these folks the titles, the same for SIR Attenborough etc., hm.)

Founder Director of the Forum for the Future and former Chair of the United Kingdom Sustainable Development Commission

“Population raises all these questions about religion (A: Oh, see, religion is in the way, you see...), about culture, about male dominance in the world (A: ...like, male dominance in the world, what a joke that is, in the West anyway.) — and (people) get very uncomfortable about that.”

Video: Jonathon Porritt – Why is No One Talking About Overpopulation

(A: Because you see what they say is, their aim, they've been aiming for years for the UN, and other charitable donations, and used old computers and that which they fix up and throw over there by the millions, is to train women so that they can break the cycle of getting married and having children. That's what they've been trying for years and it's not really working that great, no matter how much money they throw at it. So they use this pretense of putting women in charge for the Third World countries. And they rile everybody up and get everybody, even the genders against each other too. Every kind of war they can imagine, they foment for sure. But Jonathan Porritt, he's a sly character indeed and I wouldn't trust him an inch. Or any of them in fact.)

SIR PARTHA DASGUPTA

Frank Ramsey Professor of Economics, University of Cambridge

(A: And Cambridge for... [Alan chuckles.] I forget the economics department there, but they've turned out amazing communists in the past too.)

Video: Partha Dasgupta – Nature’s Role in Sustaining Economic Development

PAUL EHRLICH

(A: Oh, Paul Ehrlich, ah, he's still going yet, hey, I think.)

Bing Professor of Population Studies, Stanford University

(A: This is the guy who had the Population time Bomb and all these kind of things. He was on about a coming Ice Age and all that too at one time, and then of course the global warming thing. His wife of course was a founding member and on the board I think of the Club of Rome. Small world as I say, you know.)

Video: Paul Ehrlich – Seven Billion of Us

PROF JOHN GUILLEBAUD

“Should we now explain to UK couples who plan a family that stopping at two children, or at least having one less than first intended, is the simplest and biggest contribution anyone can make to leaving a habitable planet for our grandchildren?”

(A: There ya go. He has a video called...)

Video: John Guillebaud – Sex and the Planet

(A: There you are. It goes on and on.)

ADRIAN HAYES

Record-breaking polar explorer and adventurer, speaker, coach, campaigner and author

(A: They'll get well-funded by the same characters that are so well known, if they become advocates and push, because they're now celebrities, you know.)

MALCOLM POTTS

Professor in Maternal and Child Health and the first and former holder of the Fred H. Bixby Endowed Chair in Population and Family Planning of the University of California

Video: Malcolm Potts – Avoiding the Next Great Humanitarian Crisis

SARA PARKIN

OBE *(A: That's Order of the British Empire.)*

Principal Associate of The Sustainability Literacy Project. She is also Co-founder of Forum for the Future, Chair of the Richard Sandbrook Trust, Trustee of the St Andrews Prize and board member of the Carnegie Trust for the Universities of Scotland.

SUSAN HAMPSHIRE

OBE

(A: Here's an actress that didn't get too far in her career, I think. And...)

JAMES LOVELOCK

-
Originator of the Gaia Theory

(A: He's on about population growth again. He says, climate change, two sides of the same coin...)

Sir Crispin Tickell

(A: You wouldn't want to tickle this guy.)

Director, Policy Foresight Programme, the James Martin Institute, and former UK permanent representative on the United Nations Security Council

“Population was a big issue about 30 years ago, now it’s not, but I suspect it will come back because it has to be discussed as one of the big environmental problems of our time.

(A: So you see, population is an environmental problem. And he's a big wig too. I've mentioned him before in previous years.)

But anyway, you should look into their website. It's interesting. They're quite blatant and in-your-face with their platform basically, what they stand for, and what they think of YOU. Not themselves but YOU, you know. It never changes. I've got books here from the 1920s when right after World War I in Britain, some ministers and civic minded people wrote books on the incredible, the incredibility of being told all the time to stop having children, for the lower middle classes and the working classes, and that the war had not killed enough people off. And they wrote about that back then.

And who was pushing them to have less children? All the Winston Churchill types and all the nobility. And they had *big* families, the nobility. Because they could hire lots of nannies to take care of children. The children often didn't even know their mum very well until they left high school. And I'm quite serious about that. But they made sure, they were so frightened that there were too many of the working-class people. Even though they needed them by that time for the industrial factories, etc.

You see, you can't please them at the top. And they're always afraid of you. They're always afraid of you, in case you become so numerous you become a threat to them, just by pure numbers alone, you see. And they want to start culling you down. But yeah, that's what the ministers and priests in these books I've got were talking about. And they named the families, they were all aristocrats and nobility, and had big families themselves, and they're telling *you* not to have many children, *if any at all*.

Then the folk comply, right, they comply. Then eventually they say, you know, there's not enough of you, we've got to start bringing in migrants. Then certain groups cheer on that because they want to destroy the culture of the people, you know. It's just incredible how it's planned that way. It's not all accidental or happenstance. It's completely, completely intricately planned, every step of it, including the destruction of the culture and everything else too.

It's quite something when you get into it, to find out how the world really is run. And it's still run the same way, and in greater detail now with the types of communication and observation and surveillance that they have today. It's astonishing really. It really is. Honestly is something else. It's a long, long, long road to fulfill their agenda. A long way.

Another article here too is...

Sweden and the Imperial College Model

(A: Imperial College of course is Neil Ferguson, who had his big wrong numbers as always, from every pre-existing thing he's done too, his big wrong numbers.)

I am not able to reproduce charts here. But I here reproduce some material which shows how and in what ways the Imperial College model of projected deaths was applied to and in Sweden. I am grateful to RS for the information:

He says it comes from a study *(A: And it gives you the study here.)*

<https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.04.11.20062133v1.full.pdf>

conducted in April by Uppsala University, Stockholm. 'On page 8, they state where they derived their model from:

"We employed an individual agent-based model based on work by Ferguson et al."

The citation they use is to this, which is the Imperial College model, replete with graphs that look like they were put together by a rather dull student:

(A: That's what they say, because it's so pathetic, Neil Ferguson's work is. And it gives you the link to that too, right. So, this is the official modeling links and so on.)

<https://www.imperial.ac.uk/media/imperial-college/medicine/sph/ide/gida-fellowships/Imperial-College-COVID19-NPI-modelling-16-03-2020.pdf>

Their report shows is a number of predictions using the IC-based model *(A: ...the computer-based model.)*, according to various levels of interventions. By 12th May, it appears to predict the following number of deaths: *(A...right, this is what the model projected for Sweden...)*

Approximately 65,000 deaths for a "do nothing" policy

(A: If they did nothing 65,000 would die.)

Approximately 45,000 deaths for the policy that Sweden actually imposed

(A: Right.)

Approximately 20,000 deaths for a "lockdown" policy similar to that imposed in the UK

(A: So they obviously wanted a complete lockdown to bring the numbers down to 20,000, and Sweden didn't do it. It didn't do it and yet in number two it said if Sweden went the way that they did, that 45,000 people would die, you know.)

As you will be aware, Sweden's current recorded deaths are around **3,300**.

(A: Again, that's from January through to the present. Which is low even for regular folk dying off. So, the way that Sweden did it, right, 3300 versus what Ferguson's model said would happen if they did the same policy that they actually did, they said 45,000 would die. Isn't that astonishing? It's like everything else that Ferguson did. Can you believe it? The guy's never been right in his whole life on anything. He's a walking disaster. So it says...)

So Sweden's actual recorded deaths are about:

About 1/14th of what it predicted their actual policy would bring

And even 1/6th of a hypothetical "lockdown" scenario (even though it isn't under those conditions)

One interesting aspect of this is that it gives the lie to all those who keep saying "what about population density" etc when comparing Sweden to the UK. We can now respond by saying that the model upon which the UK's policy is based, when applied to Sweden and therefore taking into account population density, can be shown to have overestimated Sweden's deaths by huge margins.

(A: And it gives you the links to the reports and you can read it up for yourself.)

Quite amazing, eh? Underneath it too is a transcript of the Lord Sumption interview. I mentioned that before as well. That's interesting as well because he's spoken out about it big time. He knows it's a con as well, it's for a big, big agenda.

And the Queen, 'eh, the Queen... As I say, look at all these folk who have been knighted and elevated and given all these awards by the British Empire, you know, The Order, etc. and made Sirs, some of them, or Dames is another one for the women. The Queen's coronavirus speech that she gave... I think they went to, I don't know if they played the violin with this one or not, but anyway it's the Telegraph the newspaper and it says, it gives you the speech, right. She goes on to say...

The Queen's coronavirus speech transcript: 'We will succeed and better days will come'
telegraph.co.uk / 5 April 2020

I am speaking to you at what I know is an increasingly challenging time. A time of disruption in the life of our country: a disruption *(A: ...and blah, blah, blah and then she...)*

I want to thank everyone on the NHS front line, as well as care workers and those carrying out essential roles *(A: ...and so on and so on.)*

(A: But she eventually goes into the World War II, you know, and how it's like the World War II and families feel pain and so on and they have to, some people have died, loved ones. And...)

Together we are tackling this disease...

And during the war they had to send the children away from London and the big cities because of the bombing they had in the cities and so on. And... I mean, she's an old woman eh? But remember who she's married to as well. Prince Philip, who was a complete advocate of eugenics and depopulation. One of the speeches he made, Prince Philip in Sweden to one of his groups, I've got it here, when he talked about, he says, you know, he says, WE OFTEN HAVE AN EXCESS IN POPULATION OF DEER ON OUR LANDS. And they've got massive lands across the planet. And he says, WELL YOU KNOW, SOMETIMES THERE'S SO MANY OF THEM THEY START KILLING OFF SOME OF THE WILDFLOWERS, AND THEY BREED, AND MORE COME ALONG, AND THEY BREED, UNTIL YOU HAVE THESE HUGE, HUGE HERDS, THESE HUGE HERDS OF DEER THAT YOU CAN'T CONTROL. And he says, AND YOU HAVE TO HAVE A CULL WITH THEM, YOU KNOW, THAT'S WHAT YOU HAVE TO DO.

So, he's really referring to people. [Alan chuckles.] Just like that, folks. Now, when they start VOICING these things like culling people, and then you have all the organizations that he's the head of, and they are all parts of them, like Population Matters and so on, they all know each other, all these groups, and they are all sanctioned, you'd better believe they're not just TALKING about things. They find ways to DO it and implement it. I HOPE you understand that.

They will not ask for volunteers for sterilization. It just happens in your society, *oh, my goodness, so-and-so can't have children anymore, I wonder how that happened*, and yada, ya. Are you getting the picture? Hm? Wake up from this naïveté, 'eh. It's time you all woke up. Honestly. It truly is. It truly, truly is. So, I'll leave the Queen here and go on to the next article. Now Rand Paul says...

Rand Paul: Dr. Fauci Not 'End All' Authority on Coronavirus Response - breitbart.com / 12 May 2020

He's telling the truth. You've all been trained to believe, and in a short space of time, that this guy's indeed the world... NO, he's not a world expert on things. He's giving you his opinion supposedly, and he's got such vested interests in things that it's rather dangerous to even have such opinions rather openly. He's not the be-all and end-all to coronavirus response. Any more than Neil Ferguson is the right guy to do computer modeling on projections. Unless you want some science fiction scenarios, maybe he should work for the movie industry, you know, for horrors and things.

But yeah, there's other people coming out with it too. Again I'll put up...

Recovered COVID-19 patients in Orthodox Jewish community flock to donate plasma - orlandosentinel.com
/ 12 May 2020

...and to Pennsylvania. Because it works, you see. It works. China was doing that too. And I'm sure that's what they must've used to pull that elderly lady through in Britain, 103 years old for goodness sake, y'know.

Another one too is, let me see now, a little quip by old David Rockefeller, an old one. He said...

We are on the verge of a global transformation, all we need is the right major crisis and the nation will accept the New World Order. - David Rockefeller.

Of course, I've mentioned before the 21st century was the century of change. They talked about it in academia for the last 50 years of the 20th century. They knew they could bring the next phase of the system in then. And you're in it. This is the transformation age, the time of change, the agenda for the 21st century. The whole century has to be accomplished in 100 years. That's why you hear transformation everywhere you look at, you know, everything is transforming, [Alan chuckles.] even people. But a new world order, David Rockefeller. M-hm.

And then Dr. Ron Paul...

Ron Paul: People 'Should Be Leery About' a Coronavirus Vaccine - ronpaulinstitute.org / 14 April 2020

He goes on to previous vaccines that were rushed through and the damage that it did to populations, thousands of people and so on. Then he gives an example in this one, the example of the swine flu, the non pandemic that broke out back in 1976 I think it was. They rushed through a vaccine and the vaccine wasn't properly made. Nothing to do with the virus that was out there, so it saved nobody's life from it. It caused a lot of harm. More people ended up dying from the inoculation than died from the flu that year. That's from representative and Dr. Ron Paul.

We shouldn't need to be told to be cautious. You see, this terror, this driving stampeding the herd is meant so that you can't think for yourselves and say *wait a minute here, maybe it's not such a great idea.* They really want to ram it all through, ram us all through this. This is astonishing.

Another article too is...

This Scientist Nearly Went to Jail for Making Up Data
bioethics.com / 4 April 2016

(Washington Post) – Scientific integrity took another hit Thursday when an Australian researcher received a two-year

suspended sentence after pleading guilty to 17 fraud-related charges. The main counts against neuroscientist Bruce Murdoch were for an article heralding a breakthrough in the treatment of Parkinson's disease. And the judge's conclusions were damning.

That's quite common. And you have no idea how common this kind of thing is amongst the scientists who can get big, big grants if they come out with amazing theories and findings, you know. There's nothing more of a better case than what we're seeing today. Another one too...

South Australia ELIMINATES coronavirus with no known cases in the state as Western Australia declares all hospitals free of COVID-19 - dailymail.co.uk / 15 May 2020

That's quite the boast, 'eh. We'll see how it goes from there. Another article...

Stanford researchers uncover patterns in how scientists lie about their data
news.stanford.edu / 16 Nov 2015

When scientists falsify data, they try to cover it up by writing differently in their published works. A pair of Stanford researchers have devised a way of identifying these written clues.

That's 2015. One of many articles about how they fudge their articles to get some fame and money and so on. Now I'm sure I could go on for hours but I'm not going to. [Alan chuckles.]

Because what I'm putting out is the relevant information that those who can handle the truth will get and will wade through. And it shouldn't terrify them. It shouldn't terrify you at all. **It simply fortifies you on what you must do to stand up against tyranny. And make it quite plain that you still have rights, and nothing can take those rights away from you.**

If they can take away your rights, then you're not living in the system that lawfully you're supposed to be in. You have to change the law and everything else and the constitutions, etc. or any charters, they have to change them completely. And if they haven't announced they've changed them completely, then what they're doing is illegal. Of course, it's illegal.

Remember too, the big difference with the West as well as opposed to totalitarian tyrannical societies is that we are governed by the CONSENT of the governed. Hm? And the police are the same. The police can only enforce that which is, which is consented to by the governed ALLOWS. If they go overboard with it, they won't be allowed by the consenters anymore, they won't have the consent, and then they become an enemy of the people. Obviously. That's happened in different societies down through, even through the 20th century we saw it happening.

So, you've got to remember that power doesn't give up easily. Especially tyrannical power. When you've had people SWORN to an agenda, and that's what you're seeing, people have been literally sworn to an agenda. All those connected to the WHO definitely sworn to it, absolutely, and not just for what they're telling you, the Covid. It's for a completely new way of living, remember. A permanent new way of living. Never going back to the old. Even Fauci said that. Even though he has no authority to talk about politics or social systems or anything changing, here he is advocating the same stuff as the World Health Organization and telling you that life will never be the same again.

You're in a system where supposedly, if the money was all real, you're going to be bankrupt a thousand times over. It

was bad enough after 2007/2008 when the currency was devalued for a so-called reset, that's how they like to phrase it when they plunder the public. Now you're going into the next phase. It's going to be a lot worse actually. You'll have more elite members than running you, because the people with their hands out for huge bailouts, the big corporate giants, money goes into individual pockets and it literally creates instant billionaires, some of it, absolutely. So corrupt, the whole system is so corrupt.

They're telling you it's never going to go back to what it was. But you've got to stand firm and you can't let, as I say, **once you start taking a step backwards, then it's followed by the next step, until you're walking backwards permanently, until you hit a wall and there's nowhere else to run.**

You've got to nip it in the bud and tell people to leave off. Until they literally show you the laws, which they ram through, which won't be lawful really. But they can't force you to do something without giving you something to look at and read or whatever, then whatever they're forcing upon you cannot be lawful.

Yeah, real people, REAL people have really died with this particular virus that's going around. It's not that unusual from other viruses, really, and it's definitely putting people away. But I think it's the treatment too that's been advocated by the World Health Organization that's been part of the death of so many. Because they've literally not got along the same regime.

You always give them the old prednisolone treatment when that happens, coupled with antibiotics to stave off antibiotic secondary infections setting in. That kills off the cytokine storm very quickly. Then you can give them other treatments along with it as they recover. It's well understood, well known. But when you see them dumped into hospital wards, just stick them on ventilators and leave them, as that nurse said last week, **THAT'S A DEATH SENTENCE.** That's what you're seeing across the planet right now. But if they're important enough they'll pull you through by giving you the right kinds of treatments, like that 103-year-old lady in England.

So, don't give up hope, folks. The terror is meant to make you lose your sensibilities until you simply obey. That's what rulers always use, terror, to get obedience from the public. A whole new way of living is to come out of everything. The whole sustainability agenda they've been pushing for years. They said at the World Economic Forum, **THE PEOPLE WEREN'T LISTENING TO THEM,** and we were still consuming, you know, and being happy. They didn't like that at all. So, they had to bring in a new system in altogether through, again, this is it, terror and fear. And they're quite open about it.

The Club of Rome, the World Economic Forum, they are gleeful about it, all the sustainability groups, are just having orgasms over, we're going to ram the whole agenda through. And quite openly in their official outlets for their own media. It's not conspiracy information at all. It's factual, they're telling you, a green economy, you know, and a different way of eating and different things to eat. Meaning, no meat and vegan and so on. They also said that remember at the last meeting they had last year for sustainability and the climate and so on. So here you go with the whole thing.

So, don't buckle under and be terrified of it all. This thing is beatable, there's no doubt about it. It's beatable. Like most things that have happened before it will come and go in little spikes over one or two, maybe three years max. It tends to just fade off after the first big spike, which we've already passed already in the West. Unless something else is released, put it that way, or it just happens to suddenly evolve [Alan chuckles.] by itself. And we'll say that tongue-in-cheek, 'eh.

So, take care of yourselves. Remember as I say, go into my website [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Throw some cash my way, hopefully, and I'll keep kicking along here and putting information out. And telling you, just don't give up.

There's more people... If you understand the truths are out there and what's really happening, then remember, there's more people like yourself that are waking up all the time and beginning to understand what's happening. Like minds tend to attract, and you grow, you definitely grow in numbers until...

And they're taking real-time statistics and surveys constantly on how the public are responding in different segments, yes, no, and all the rest of it. They'll know when to start backing off. Or becoming more totalitarian to try to ram their agenda through.

So, don't be frightened no matter what happens. And remember, you're not alone.

You're not alone out there.

You're not.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Former pharma exec tapped to head White House's 'Operation Warp Speed' coronavirus effort](https://www.usatodaynetwork.com/13-May-2020/Former-pharma-exec-tapped-to-head-White-House-s-Operation-Warp-Speed-coronavirus-effort)
usatodaynetwork.com / 13 May 2020

[TRUMP SAYS MILITARY WILL BE MOBILIZED TO DELIVER CORONAVIRUS VACCINE BY END OF YEAR](https://www.newsweek.com/14-May-2020/Trump-says-military-will-be-mobilized-to-deliver-coronavirus-vaccine-by-end-of-year)
newsweek.com / 14 May 2020

[Bill Gates, HR6666, Remdesivir, Deaths in Italy](https://www.lewrockwell.com/13-May-2020/Bill-Gates-HR6666-Remdesivir-Deaths-in-Italy)
lewrockwell.com / 13 May 2020

[This Guardian Piece Touting Bill Gates' Education Investment Brought to You by Bill Gates](https://www.fair.org/4-Sept-2016/This-Guardian-Piece-Touting-Bill-Gates-Education-Investment-Brought-to-You-by-Bill-Gates)
fair.org / 4 Sept 2016

[Senate votes down anti-surveillance amendment, as both parties back warrantless spying on Americans' browser history](https://www.rt.com/13-May-2020/Senate-votes-down-anti-surveillance-amendment-as-both-parties-back-warrantless-spying-on-Americans-browser-history)
rt.com / 13 May 2020

[\[As States Seek COVID Detectives, Librarians Are Among The Candidates\]\(https://www.kunc.org/11-May-2020/As-States-Seek-COVID-Detectives-Librarians-Are-Among-The-Candidates\)
kunc.org / 11 May 2020](https://www.pjmedia.com/14-May-2020/Contact-Tracing-Jobs>Create Terrifying Army of Karens
pjmedia.com / 14 May 2020</p></div><div data-bbox=)

[San Francisco recruits army of social workers, librarians and investigators to track Covid-19](https://www.theguardian.com/1-May-2020/San-Francisco-recruits-army-of-social-workers-librarians-and-investigators-to-track-Covid-19)
theguardian.com / 1 May 2020

[**New powers for ASIO to question 14-year-olds and go after foreign spies**](#)

smh.com.au / 13 May 2020

[**'Skynet'-Like Robot Dog Patrols Singapore's Parks To Ensure Humans Are Social Distancing**](#)

zerohedge.com / 11 May 2020

[**DOD Awards \\$138 Million Contract, Enabling Prefilled Syringes for Future COVID-19 Vaccine**](#)

defense.gov / 12 May 2020

[**Call To Action To G20 Leaders : Emerging From The Emergency With People, Planet, Prosperity At The Heart Of The Covid-19 Recovery**](#)

clubofrome.org / 9 April 2020

[**Bill Gates: Globalist Technocrat to "Save" You With Mandatory Vaccines? \(Video\)**](#)

youtube.com / 4 May 2020 (alternate link provided)

[**Bill Gates: Globalist Technocrat to "Save" You With Mandatory Vaccines?**](#)

thenewamerican.com / 5 May 2020

[**Alberta health minister allows police to access confidential patient medical records**](#)

lifesitenews.com / 12 May 2020

[**More users needed: Lessons from Alberta's coronavirus contact tracing app**](#)

cbc.ca / 6 May 2020

[**Early Antibody Testing Indicates Far More COVID-19 Cases, Lower Mortality Rate**](#)

nbclosangeles.com / 20 April 2020

[**Cardinal Müller: It's no 'conspiracy theory' – pandemic is being used to implement 'questionable measures'**](#)

lifesitenews.com / 14 May 2020

[**Techno-Tyranny: How the US National Security State Is Using Coronavirus to Fulfill an Orwellian Vision**](#)

unz.com / 20 April 2020

[**Abbott's Coronavirus Test Falls Short of Rival Device**](#)

wsj.com / 13 May 2020

[**Fiercely independent' 102-year-old who did secret work with Winston Churchill in World War Two defeats coronavirus after she had been given two hours to live and family had said their last goodbyes**](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 15 May 2020

[**Canadian archbishop: Selling euthanasia as 'solution' to suffering is 'misguided'**](#)

lifesitenews.com / 15 May 2020

[**The American Economy is Imploding — and America is, Too**](#)

eand.co / 9 May 2020

[**Government by billionaires? Cuomo names former Google CEO to join Gates and Bloomberg in drafting post-pandemic 'reforms'**](#)

rt.com / 6 May 2020

[**House Democrats roll out \\$3 trillion coronavirus relief bill, eyeing a vote by the end of this week**](#)

marketwatch.com / 12 May 2020

[Future Air Travel: Four-Hour Process, Self Check-In, Disinfection, Immunity Passes](#)

forbes.com / 10 May 2020

[A mass sterilization exercise': Kenyan doctors find anti-fertility agent in UN tetanus vaccine](#)

lifesitenews.com / 6 Nov 2014

[Distributed Denial of HCQ to COVID-19 Victims](#)

wattsupwiththat.com / 11 May 2020

[So why did it take so long? Britain finally approves 100% accurate coronavirus antibody test... but experts slam PHE for taking too long as UK languishes TEN DAYS behind EU and US](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 13 May 2020

[5 US sailors test COVID-19 positive again](#)

menafn.com / 16 May 2020

[How France helped build Chinese biolab linked to COVID-19 – and then got burned by the communists](#)

lifesitenews.com / 30 April 2020

[Population Matters](#)

populationmatters.org/our-patrons

[Sweden and the Imperial College Model](#)

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 12 May 2020

[The Queen's coronavirus speech transcript: 'We will succeed and better days will come'](#)

telegraph.co.uk / 5 April 2020

[Rand Paul: Dr. Fauci Not 'End All' Authority on Coronavirus Response](#)

breitbart.com / 12 May 2020

[Recovered COVID-19 patients in Orthodox Jewish community flock to donate plasma](#)

orlandosentinel.com / 12 May 2020

[Ron Paul: People 'Should Be Leery About' a Coronavirus Vaccine](#)

ronpaulinstitute.org / 14 April 2020

[This Scientist Nearly Went to Jail for Making Up Data](#)

bioethics.com / 4 April 2016

[Stanford researchers uncover patterns in how scientists lie about their data](#)

news.stanford.edu / 16 Nov 2015

[South Australia ELIMINATES coronavirus with no known cases in the state as Western Australia declares all hospitals free of COVID-19](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 15 May 2020

[Expert Testimony Before Senate Contradicts Media's COVID-19 Narrative](#)

thenewamerican.com / 8 May 2020

[Rush Introduces Bipartisan Legislation to Fund \\$100 Billion Coronavirus Testing and Contact Tracing Effort](#)

rush.house.gov / 1 May 2020 (alternate link provided)

[California releases detailed list of outdoor activities allowed during shutdown](#)

sfgate.com / 30 April 2020

[Alberta Public Health Emergency Act](#)

jccf.ca

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 14th, 2012 (#1043)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 14th, 2012:

Huckster Huxley:

Those who Design and Update Culture Creation
Are Assured of Your Unwitting Participation:

"Julian Huxley said How Far They'd Go,
He was First CEO of UNESCO,
Standardize Universally All Education,
To Ensure Authorized Sets of Indoctrination,
For a Time He was Head of Eugenics Society,
A Collector of Awards with Practiced Piety,
Champion of Rights, Forced Sterilization,
Which UNESCO Plied Nation to Nation,
Friend of Sanger who Called Children Weeds,
He Called Upon All Media to Sow Seeds
Including Entertainment, Into Minds of Minions
So All Lower Classes would have Same Opinions,
And the Beauty of This, So it would Go,
Was that None of the Minions would Ever Know"

© Alan Watt March 14th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 14th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 14th of March, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll get a wealth of information that hopefully will change the way you think about reality in general, and your own conditioning particularly, because

we've all had the same brainwashing from birth into an artificial system run by experts at the top, that have really covered all the bases. And our cultures, the changes in our cultures are all really deemed necessary to control us all and bring us all together, at the same time into this global World Order system, basically. And it's been like that for an awful long time. At the top you had the big bankers and eugenicists, of course. They were all eugenicists in the top banking positions. These are the international lenders themselves. And they formed their own clubs at the beginning of the 20th century, actually the late 19th century, and came up with the whole idea that since they were already grabbing resources across the world using other countries' militaries to invade, just like today, then they should carry on doing so and eventually own all the world's resources. And they would put into a fake account, you might say, an account that would pretend, they'd hold for the world. And they would become the ones that would dispense even food itself to the world down the road and all minerals and things that you buy. So, basically, it's a world order, run on economics in a sense, with a eugenic program on it too. And they even have departments on the fate of man, the future of man, and they go through how obsolete humans became, because of the machinery and the mechanization of really the industrial age, and how it put so many out of work. And before that, of course, you had artisans getting put out of work too when the machines came in. So, these guys literally worked down through the ages, always planning the future, to ensure that themselves and their own offspring are still in charge of the future to come.

And the system that they want is a perfected world. Almost a post-lower class human type society, definitely. And those who come through will be the ones who are necessary for the New Age, as they like to call it. Intellectuals, people who are really scientifically orientated. And that's really it in a nutshell. You can read their books. I've mentioned lots of them in those talks I give, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, of the big players who took part in it, and how they shaped the cultures of the world, and they altered them generationally; every generation had its own culture updated for things to come.

So, when you're reading that too, remember, you bring me to you, every night, five nights a week, at least, and you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't sell anything else. I don't flog anything that's going to keep you alive forever. And I don't have shares in any businesses, that sell various products and so on. So, I depend upon you, and you can buy the books and discs, if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or international postal money order, or you can send cash, or use PayPal. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And I chronicle the events, and take it back into the past to show you that what's happening today was planned sometimes fifty, sometimes eighty years ago, sometimes a hundred. And by documentation as well, by the ones, many who are long dead, who gave us the present culture you're living through right now. The ones who predicted this very stage, and how society would be with single parent families and that kind of stuff too. Many of them died off in the '40s and '50s, of the last century. But they knew what they were bringing in, and here we are, folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And I've gone over many times, this big agenda. This agenda of a utopia for the elite themselves, of course, and the technocrats they'll use to run the future, not too far from now, in fact, because they want a big, big cull. And they've talked about this openly. I'll touch on some of the Big Boys who did talk about it openly, tonight, if I have time. And they were talking about this in the 1920s onwards, how they'd have to vastly reduce the populations, and in their inner circles. They always give stuff for their outer circles to print in public. But in the inner circles they go much, much further and deeper, talking about, and they get the professors in to talk about the different ages that have come and gone, from Stone Ages to Bronze Ages, and Iron Ages, and things like that, right down to the Industrial Era, which, as I say did away with so many craftsmen and artisans, and put them all out of work forever, basically. And then you go post industrial, and then, all that lot that worked at factories are out of work as well, because you've got new human capital they call it, in China.

So, they're always wondering what to do with the rest of us, you see, who are technically, in their terms, obsolete, because they run on secular humanism, and what they call being very pragmatic about the purpose of humanity. Because, for them, you see, there's always a purpose for humanity. And we don't just exist for the sake of living.

No, no. We have a purpose, you see. And the ones at the top believe that they were the ones who were chosen to lead the purpose. And they use Darwinism as a flag almost for their cause. And they run UNESCO and a whole bunch of organizations at the United Nations. They work closely with and are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, always have been, for generations, and they're still going at it. But one way was to bring down the population.

Now, they've been very successful with creating infertility in men. And I've done many articles about that from their own websites, their own newspapers and journals, to do with the fact, such as *The Disappearing Male*, that was done on CBC television. And they show you that the male today has very little active sperm, functioning sperm, compared to the 1950s model. And what they do have as active is often very deformed, with two tails and things like that. Can't even find its target. So, this did not happen by coincidence. Because, back in the 20s they talked about using food and even drugs to basically cause infertility and bring down the populations. You cannot have such coincidences happening when they mandate it at the top, and at least speculate on it at world meetings, and then it actually comes into fruition. So, it's been done, because people would not volunteer for such things, obviously.

When we go into other methods too, of making you dumb and compliant, because that is the function of the average citizen at the bottom, is to be dumb and compliant. I'll touch on that tonight too. Here's an article here. And it's to do with something that happened in 2004 in Cornwall, in England. And another one happened only a couple of years ago. I remember reading about it too, very, very similar in England. It says here:

A coroner has criticised a water authority for "gambling" with the lives of 20,000 people by not telling them for more than a fortnight

(Alan: Two weeks.)

about Britain's worst mass poisoning.

(A: By your water company.)

West Somerset Coroner Michael Rose criticised the South West Water Authority as he gave his verdict on the death of Carole Cross.

Mrs Cross, 59, died in 2004 from a rare disorder usually associated with much older people suffering from Alzheimer's disease.

(A: Now, Alzheimer's was unknown, at one point. You had various pre-senile dementias, as they like to call them. And they were not that common either. And from about the 1960s, late 60s onwards, they kind of sped up and became very common, because something obviously happened to them. Nothing happens on a mass scale at the same time, without a cause. And the cause is either inoculations, food or something. Something has got into the body. Simple detective work, you see. Anyway, it says:)

She had been living in the Camelford area of north Cornwall in July 1988 when the poisoning occurred.

She was one of 20,000 customers affected when a relief lorry (*A: truck*) driver mistakenly added 20,000 tonnes

(A: 20,000 tonnes)

of aluminium sulphate to the drinking water at the Lowermoor treatment works.

The coroner recorded a lengthy narrative verdict in which he said there was a "very real possibility" that the ingestion of aluminium by Mrs Cross had contributed to her death.

(A: Well, they always find it in the brains of Alzheimer's patients. High quantities of aluminium. That's what they call it in Britain.)

The inquest, which first began in November 2010, heard that a post-mortem examination later found high levels of aluminium in Mrs Cross's brain.

The inquest was told that, for more than two weeks, South West Water Authority, which ran the treatment works, did not tell the public the cause of the poisoning and insisted the water was safe to drink.

(A: These are the guys that are looking after you. And oh, who are you going to save? Themselves or you? So, they just lie, you see.)

Many people reported rashes, diarrhoea, mouth ulcers and other health problems after drinking the water or bathing in it. The water became so polluted in the first few hours that customers reported hairs sticking to their body like superglue as they got out of the bath.

Customers flooded the switchboard of the water authority but were told it was safe and it has been claimed some were even advised to boil the water, which increased the levels of aluminium still further.

Mrs Cross, who lived on the outskirts of the town and later moved to Dulverton in Somerset, died in Taunton's Musgrove Park Hospital. She suffered from a rare neurological disease - cerebral amyloid angiopathy. Her husband, Dr Doug Cross, believes her exposure to high levels of aluminium during the incident caused her death 16 years later. Dr Cross, who now lives in Cumbria, did not attend the hearing in Taunton, Somerset.

Anyway, this is the stuff that's dumped in your water in lesser doses, you see. And of course, we all know about these different things with fluoride and aluminum and all the rest of it that they dump in there. These are poisonings. They're medicating the water. You see, your drinking water should not need medication. And that's the first point. When do the authorities have the right to medicate you? And you have to go into all of the effects of the 'medication' as they want to call it, because it's been used for nearly a hundred years for dumbing people down. That's really what the stuff does to you. It makes you very compliant. And that's what they want at the top. So that's what happens when they put a bit too much in at one time. But it's not the first time trucks have arrived in the middle of the night and no one is there to tell them which dock to dump it in, and they dump it in the wrong one. This isn't the first time this has happened. And I'm sure there's been other instances where they haven't told the public at all or just kept lying, you know.

Now, getting back to eugenics, this is all part of eugenics too, by the way, and population control, and creating a public that are very obedient. And this article was a Report to the Club of Rome in 1976. And it's called:

Rio: Reshaping the International Order

Public opinion is no phenomenon sui generis. It is in part the result of government policies and by definition

(A: So, for the hard of thinking, I'll just repeat that, because you have to catch this off the bat. Public opinion is no phenomenon that just happens by itself, right?)

It is in part the result of government policies and by definition politicians cannot hide behind their own creation. If some sectors of public opinion in the industrialized countries are immersed in the rhetoric and slogans associated with misunderstanding, then much of this may be inherited from their political leaders. And if these leaders are in part responsible for a situation which impedes acceptance of the need for change, then they themselves must be held responsible for changing this situation.

And as I say, that was Reshaping the International Order: A Report to the Club of Rome, 1976, admitting that they're in charge of giving you your ideas and your thoughts and opinions. And at that time, they were saying they'd have to do a better job, because some folk still had their own opinions. And they couldn't have that, you see. Couldn't have that. And as I say, then you go into the various characters who were involved in UNESCO. Now, UNESCO, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, was set up and Julian Huxley – Aldous is his brother –

was the first CEO. And Julian Huxley, remember the Huxleys, the grandfather was Sir Thomas Huxley who was called Darwin's bulldog. He was the best pal of Darwin and took up this whole championing of not just evolution but eugenics. That was what it was all about. Forget evolution. It was all about eugenics. Evolution was the excuse, you see.

And Julian wrote lots of articles and books about the need to interfere with eugenics, because there were too many unfit around the world. He belonged to the Eugenics Associations in the US and Britain, and talked and wrote lots about bringing down the population. He was also into zoology, because he used animals, and then said man is just another animal; study animals and we'll find ways to really manipulate the humans. He was also a champion for using UNESCO, and its other organizations within the United Nations to bring down the population of the planet, under the guise of women's health, as they called it, which was abortion across the world. Not because to help women free themselves, which was the slogans they all used, but to drastically reduce the population of what he said were the unfit and the primitive. That's why. Forget all these slogans that the feminists were all paid to yell and scream. The fact is, this was part of an agenda. And you'll see here too, this part here.

Taking the techniques of persuasion and information and true propaganda that we have learnt to apply nationally in war, and deliberately bending them to the international tasks of peace, if necessary utilising them, as Lenin envisaged, to "overcome the resistance of millions" to desirable change.

(A: Now, the ones at the top decide what's desirable change.)

Using drama

(A: That's your movies.)

to reveal reality and art as the method by which, in Sir Stephen Tallent's words, "truth becomes impressive and a living principle of action"....

Back with more of this article, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Reading a quote, a paragraph from UNESCO: Its Purpose and its Philosophy. And, as I say, you find that Huxley was the one behind this. He said this and wrote it. He said.

Taking the techniques of persuasion and information and true propaganda

(A: That's real mind-bending stuff.)

that we have learnt to apply nationally in war,

(A: Remember the first casualty of war is the truth.)

and deliberately bending them to the international tasks of peace, if necessary utilising them, as Lenin envisaged, to "overcome the resistance of millions" to desirable change.

Using drama to reveal reality and art as the method by which, in Sir Stephen Tallent's words, "truth becomes impressive and a living principle of action," and aiming to produce that concerted effort which, to quote Grierson once more, needs a background of faith and a sense of destiny. This must be a mass philosophy, a mass creed, and it can never be achieved without the use of the media of mass communication. Unesco, in the press of its detailed work, must never forget this enormous fact.

So, in other words, using massive propaganda, staged to bend the mind and to get everyone else, the victims of the eugenical program, to go along with everything. Consent, in other words. And he called it evolutionary humanism. And he was in with Charles Galton Darwin and others. Now Charles Galton Darwin, of course was also the head of the Eugenics Society, and then it was taken over again by Huxley. They sort of swapped chairs all the time. But,

from *The Next Million Years*, which is a book written by Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, and he was a physicist, an actual scientist that worked on the Manhattan Project. And he still held dear to Darwin's initial push of eugenics basically. That's what the whole thing about was to do with Darwin. It was eugenics. Not just the evolution of man, but eugenics itself. From *The Next Million Years*, it says:

The detailed march of history will depend a great deal on the creeds held by the various branches of the human race. It cannot be presumed with any confidence that purely superstitious creeds will always be rejected by civilized communities, in view of the extraordinary credulity shown even now by many reputedly educated people. It is true that there may not be many at the present time, whose actions are guided by an inspection of the entrails of a sacrificial bull, but the progress has not been very great, for there are still many believers in palmistry and astrology. It is to be expected then that in the future, as in the past, there will be superstitions which will notably affect the course of history, and some of them, such as ancestor-worship, will have direct effects on the development of the human species. But superstitious creeds will hardly be held by the highly intelligent, and it is precisely the creed of these that matters. Is it possible that there should arise a eugenic creed, which - perhaps working through what I have called the method of unconscious selection - should concern itself with the improvement of the inherent nature of man, instead of resting content with merely giving him good but impermanent acquired characters? Without such a creed man's nature will only be changed through the blind operation of natural selection; with it he might aspire to do something towards really changing his destiny.

So, they're talking about the creed at the top, the ones who are basically humanists, secular humanism, and who are pragmatic. These are the guys who gave you, and are teaching all your children, situational ethics at school and moral relativity. You know, five in a boat, you have no food, the one who is sick, should you kill him and eat him. That kind of stuff. These are the guys who are ruling the world. These are the guys who work with the military, before the battles. They plan long-term strategies, war after war, and bring it down to collateral damage, and how many should they expect to lose, etc, etc. So, they're cold-hearted psychopathic types. And they do interbreed, and definitely psychopathy can also be hereditary. There's no doubt about it. So, I'll put up tonight links to UNESCO: Its Purpose and its Philosophy, by Julian Huxley, the first director general of UNESCO. And it was published Washington DC, public affairs press in 1947.

And it's quite interesting going through it all. There's a lot, a lot in it, because he talks about the need to bring down the population of the world through different means, and how education would be used as a function of a world society. So, a world education must be standardized, across the whole planet, for everyone. So you'd all grow up in the same conditioned reality and accept whatever they had planned for you. And he says:

The fact has also been emphasized by the development of intelligence testing,

(A: That was done by Galton, who faked his results, by the way, because he wanted to prove that the working class were vastly inferior to the upper class, so he fudged all his statistics. They're still using the same test today in schools. It says here.)

The fact has also been emphasized by the development of intelligence testing, some authorities in this field going so far as to assert that only 10-20% of the population are capable of profiting by a university course.

...peace must therefore be founded, if it is not to fail, upon the intellectual and moral solidarity of mankind.

In the forefront is set UNESCO's collaboration in "the work of advancing the mutual knowledge and understanding of peoples, through all means of mass communication"....

Again, mass communication. As I say, when you get down to it, he also talks about population control. He had population control on his brain. And remember, he belonged to the eugenics society. He was all for the sterilizing of the unfit, as he called them. You got to understand these are the characters who gave Hitler his ideas. They were on the go long before Hitler, through their various organizations. In fact, Hitler simply copied the eugenics program that they'd set up in mainly the US. Really something else. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Reading an article by Julian Huxley for UNESCO, about the purpose of UNESCO, this wonderful United Nations Organization. And he says:

There are thus two tasks for the Mass Media division of Unesco,

(A: I've mentioned before, they just hand out handouts to all the media now, and they're suddenly published, and that becomes just another article that you think is written by some independent journalist. No, there's a handout. Most of the stuff that's in general media now are simply handouts, except the trivia. It says:)

The special one is to enlist the press and the radio and the cinema

(A: Now it's television too.)

to the fullest extent in the service of formal and adult education,

(A: By that they mean continuous education, lifelong for updates on your political correctness as they bring new things into view.)

of science and learning, of art and culture. The general one is to see that these agencies are used both to contribute to mutual comprehension between different nations and cultures, and also to promote the growth of a common outlook shared by all nations and cultures.

(A: And the conclusion he says, the task before UNESCO:)

That task is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purpose. This is opportune, since this is the first time in history that the scaffolding and the mechanisms for world unification have become available, and also the first time that man has had the means (in the shape of scientific discovery and its applications) of laying a world-wide foundation for the minimum physical welfare of the entire human species. And it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life

(A: Do you understand what he's really saying here for those who are thinking? Minimal physical welfare goes under the Department of Health, the World Health Organization at the United Nations. That's what the world is to be reduced down to with Obama-Care, the British Health system, the same thing. Provide for the minimum physical welfare. That's also food, by the way, of the entire human species. That's what they're guaranteeing you. Minimum.)

And it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life confront each other from the West and from the East,

(A: That was Capitalism and Communism.)

it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life confront each other from the West and from the East,

(A: That's the dialectic, you see. And that's why you had the long Cold War. And that's why you had the Reece Commission come out with its conclusions that the big foundations that apparently were founding what seemed to be Communist movements within America and Britain and elsewhere, these foundations, some of the CEOs actually admitted it, and it was read out in Congress, the Ford Foundation CEO said, yes, our job is to bring in the culture of the Soviets and blend it so well with that of the West that they'll become one in the end. Until you'll be ruled by a fascist group on the top, the bunch at UNESCO and so on, and the United Nations, but we'll all live in a form of collectivism at the bottom, getting minimal food, minimal healthcare, etc, etc. And he says it was necessary, "it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life confront each other". That was the dialectic process. Thesis, antithesis, and synthesis. So, he says:)

You may categorise the two philosophies as two supernaturalisms; or as individualism versus collectivism ; or as the American versus the Russian way of life ; or as capitalism versus communism ; or as Christianity versus Marxism ; or in half a dozen other ways. The fact of their opposition remains and the further fact that round each of them are crystallising the lives and thoughts and political aspirations of hundreds of millions of human beings. Can this conflict be avoided, these opposites be reconciled, this antithesis be resolved in a higher synthesis ? I believe not only that this can happen, but that, through the inexorable dialectic of evolution, it *must* happen. . . .

(A: And that's what your whole Cold War was all about.)

In pursuing this aim we must eschew dogma—whether it be theological dogma or Marxist dogma or philosophical or any other form of dogma : East and West will not agree on a basis for the future if they merely hurl at each other the fixed ideas of the past. For that is what dogmas are—the crystallisations of some dominant system of thought of a particular epoch. A dogma may, of course, crystallise tried and valid experience : but if it be dogma, it does so in a way which is rigid, uncompromising and intolerant. . . . If we are to achieve progress, we must learn to uncrystallise our dogmas.

Be very flexible, etc. I'll put this link up tonight, as I say. And it's really interesting to go back into the history of the organizations that are still in existence today and still working towards the same future, and how they've managed to bring in their mass sterilization across Third World Countries under the guise of women's rights, you know, and all that stuff, and abortions too. Because they are the most racist, not just creed racist, but they're racist to the extent of classes, believe you me. It's a class thing with them. And they're working very well on it. As I say, most of the young guys now have a fraction of the sperm that guys had in the 1950s. And what they do have is utterly dysfunctional and deformed. Deformed. That didn't happen by itself, folks. And it's across the world now.

This article here, I'll put up too. It's from John Taylor Gatto:

The Public School Nightmare: Why fix a system designed to destroy individual thought?

(A: And he says:)

I want you to consider the frightening possibility that we are spending far too much money on schooling, not too little. I want you to consider that we have too many people employed in interfering with the way children grow up

(A: Isn't that a fact, all these government agencies.)

— and that all this money and all these people, all the time we take out of children's lives and away from their homes and families and neighborhoods and private explorations — gets in the way of education.

That seems radical, I know. Surely in modern technological society it is the quantity of schooling and the amount of money you spend on it that buys value. And yet last year in St. Louis, I heard a vice-president of IBM tell an audience of people assembled to redesign the process of teacher certification that in his opinion this country became computer-literate by self-teaching, not through any action of schools. He said 45 million people were comfortable with computers who had learned through dozens of non-systematic strategies, none of them very formal; if schools had pre-empted the right to teach computer use we would be in a horrible mess right now instead of leading the world in this literacy.

(A: So, then he compares it with Sweden and so on, where they don't go to school until they're seven years of age, and they leave earlier than the ones in the West, and so on, and so on. I'll put this article up. He shows you the techniques of how your mind is swayed to look upon Japan and countries like that, where they put in way more time at school, even per day, never mind years. And he says, why are they doing this? Why not point to Sweden and say, well, look, Sweden has got less time at school, and you don't start until you're seven and you leave one year earlier. It's because they want you to be tied up in school forever, that's why. And he explains why that works and the whole purpose behind it. And he also explains a lot of the history that it came from. And how:)

...in 1806 when Napoleon's amateur soldiers beat the professional soldiers of Prussia at the battle of Jena. When your business is selling soldiers, losing a battle like that is serious. Almost immediately afterwards a German philosopher named Fichte

(A: Fichte, by the way, literally was one hell of a demon, and there's a lot of them that really stuck to his particular schooling today. Anyway:)

delivered his famous "Address to the German Nation" which became one of the most influential documents in modern history. In effect he told the Prussian people that the party was over, that the nation would have to shape up through a new Utopian institution of forced schooling in which everyone would learn to take orders.

So the world got compulsion schooling at the end of a state bayonet for the first time in human history; modern forced schooling started in Prussia in 1819 with a clear vision of what centralized schools could deliver:

(A: And should deliver.)

Obedient soldiers to the army; Obedient workers to the mines; Well subordinated civil servants to government; Well subordinated clerks to industry; Citizens who thought alike about major issues.

(A: Because they're all getting the same information from the same sources, their betters, the elite, you see.)

Schools should create an artificial national consensus on matters that had been worked out in advance by leading German families and the head of institutions. Schools should create unity among all the German states, eventually unifying them into Greater Prussia.

It's so easy to get a child and brainwash them, isn't it? It's so darned easy. And that's been known forever. And this article here is about home schooling too. There's a lot of folk, all across the world now, really into home schooling. And some of them in Sweden, for instance, are getting hammered, because Sweden is such a Socialistic state. And of course, if you just talk loudly to a child that's been disobedient, that could mean the child can get lifted from your home. No kidding. It says:

(First talk by Neil Taylor at the European Home Education Conference 2011)

The people never give up their liberty but under some delusion."
[Edmund Burke 1784]

(A: That's how they started off the conference.)

It is the nature and intent of that delusion which I want to explore in this talk in the hope of better enabling us to know what it might be worthwhile to attempt to do to improve conditions for us as home educators, and what might be hopeless action or worse. Please bear with me if what follows does not at first seem to have much to do with home education. I promise I will try to justify its inclusion.

The state is the principle manufactory of mass delusion, and almost everything it does has this quality of appearing to be one thing, but really being another,

(A: And isn't that the truth?)

usually opposite thing. Parliaments are really now reduced to little more than pantomimes, staged to entertain us with the illusion of sovereign government we voted for, as it simply dresses up and puts into place the directives of global governance to which it is signed up and legally committed to.

(A: And that's true. They've all signed on to that, in 1946, at the United Nations meeting in San Francisco.)

Much of what passes for national policy can be found in the EC Lisbon 10 year strategies

(A: The Lisbon Treaty, for the Economic Union. And you'll find the 10-year strategies:)

(1) and in the UN Agenda21 (2) for example, but these are not the only sources. There is a vast bewildering world of more institutions than it is possible to imagine let alone remember out there, all dedicated to expertly determining for us how we shall all live, and what we will think and believe and even feel about it all. Web surf through this morass sometime if you have never done so, and you will begin to understand your intended place in the totally managed world.

Only the other day I stumbled across the International Union of Local Authorities (3)

(A: Did you know there was an International Union of Local Authorities, folks? Did you? Do you know how old it is? 98 years it's been on the go.)

which has been going for 98 years – pause to take in the possibility of anachronism here! If you have ever wondered how local government in one country can manage to oppress home educators in seemingly identical ways with identical prejudices and modus operandi, then here is a contender for one efficient mechanism for globalising bad practice! Amusingly in attempting to re-source this organisation I fell over another couple in the same field before finding my way back to this one. One of them cheerfully informed me that half the legislation affecting local government came from the EC.

(A: 98 years. Can you believe that? Of course, they have the international association of mayors and on and on it goes.)

So, even the institutions of local and national government itself as we are taught to understand them are mostly a delusion. The real power and planning happens elsewhere behind the scenes, and national government is reduced now to puppet status the world over.

(A: And that really is true, because they've outsourced most of the departments to these big foundations and organizations.)

“Very few major events of the past have occurred in the absence of conspiracies.

(A: That was what G. Edward Griffin pointed out. And he says:)

To think that our modern age must be an exception is not rational.” If we don't know this, then perhaps our own educations in history have been somewhat lacking?

The use of this term as ridicule of critics of the state is understandable as a good example of how what pass for our own thoughts are handed to us by the state.

(A: Well, isn't that what Julian Huxley was saying in that previous article?)

“Deception is a state of mind, and the mind of the state” (7) wrote James Angleton, Head of Counterintelligence at the CIA from 1954 to 1974 who was in a position to know I think. It is an indefensible and demonstrable nonsense to apply the term ‘conspiracy theory’ to what can be so easily demonstrated to be the case from the very architects themselves. Aldous Huxley knew what he was writing about in Brave New World, because his whole family were world controller class and intelligentsia. His Director of the Central London Hatchery and Conditioning Centre explains: “at last the child's mind is these suggestions, and the sum of the suggestions is the child's mind. And not the child's mind only. The adult's mind too—all his life long.

(A: That's lifelong education and indoctrination)

The mind that judges and desires and decides – made up of these suggestions. But all these suggestions are our suggestions... Suggestions from the State.”

Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley’s older brother was the first director of UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation. He wrote its mission statement in 1946 in which he said “in its educational programme it can stress the ultimate need for world political unity and familiarise all peoples with the implications of the transfer of full sovereignty from separate nations to a world organisation.”

It is not possible to reconcile this statement with fighting for king and country which was therefore a con, these being slated for obsolescence even as the war was being fought, and indeed long before that. The UN and its various agencies, through its 1,298 treaties

(A: That you’ve all signed. All your governments have signed. 1,298 treaties.)

that national governments are signed up to implementing in domestic law, is, the global governance, and its founding documents, as above, and other sources reveal that this was always its mission. A not dissimilar ambition to Hitler’s just defeated unification mission also, but such unification was never going to come about through military conquest. War did provide the excuse for implementing much the same agenda through peaceful means, and how we have come to understand the mission of the UN as world peacekeeper and thus feel such affiliation gratitude and reverence for it. It is not too cynical unfortunately to see the two World Wars of the twentieth century as the manufacture of a problem, justifying the solution (the UN), which turns out not to be what it seems at all, but merely similar world conquest ambition in disguise.

(A: And that’s what it is. That’s what the United Nations is, for world conquest.)

Indeed the League of Nations formed after WW1 was the prototype of the UN and its ‘International Commission on Intellectual Cooperation’ which doesn’t sound any less totalitarian in its implications was simply rebranded as UNESCO. WW2 therefore served to further advance a pre-existent covert agenda. It was as necessary for the success of the UN and its one world government agenda as 9/11 was necessary for the Patriot Act and the rest of the destruction of civil liberties in America and across the globe since then.

And this one goes on and on, quite a bit too. But localism, and all these things as well, is just the next part of it. It’s called Communitarianism. That’s the collectivist part that Julian Huxley talked about, but it’s run by a super-elite.

I’ll also put up tonight as well at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, this first report out of today’s meeting from the big organizations that run the world, they had at Washington DC today and tomorrow.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And just before I go to a caller, as I say, the Councils of Councils is having their first World Meeting in Washington DC. It’s run by the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and basically, it’s all their other organizations across the world, the ones who advise all the different governments as to what to do. So, they’re having their big meeting right now. I’ll put up the first report from their speeches today. And some of the attendees that were at it, all the big players, of course, and you can make from that what you will. They’re pretty blatant if you get their drift of where they’re going, about what they’re going to do and so on.

Now, I’ll take Steve from Oregon, if he’s there.

Steve: Yes, I’m here, Alan. Just real quick. I’ll be brief and articulate. Number one is I appreciate you, and I’m bored of everybody. I don’t think I’ll get bored of you. That’s that point. Okay. And the other one is, first I want to talk about one thing that I learned is the Queenship. I never knew about this. Something brought it to my attention. And I started looking into it, and there’s like five levels of all this Queenship that she does. And I just wanted to give one point, but I have another one I’d rather talk about. Then I look at they gave the Queenship to the Beatles. Paul McCartney kept his, and so he meets with Bush and Obama. John Lennon gave his back, and he’s dead. So first, I

wanted to say that.

Alan: Well, actually, Paul McCartney also bought his knighthip. At that time Tony Blair was in and for 40-grand donated to the Labour Party he'd put you forward to get a knighthip.

Steve: Right. So let me go on to the next one, then I'll let you go, because I want to talk about LSD. Now, I'm 54 years old. I'm doing good. My kids are 22 and 24, doing great. We're not on school loans. All this stuff that you talk about, we all know. My wife, everything. And I've got property, goats, chickens, whatever. So, I'm fine, I suppose. I understand all you're talking about. But when I was in my 20s, I did LSD. And I did it a lot. But what I did, I didn't want to watch walls melt, like my friends did. I'm going, this is stupid, you know. I want to be in control of my life. And, so, what I did is was what was raw back then. You know, I would cut it into, you know quarters, 50 cents a day is what it cost me. I did it almost every day, you know. And I'm telling you, I really liked it. But once he, the person that was selling it to me got caught, luckily he only got probation, but I just quit, you know. I just quit. I didn't have withdrawals. I had nothing. And one of the things that came to my mind when I quit is that you don't need LSD. You can do this on your own. You can do it by looking at the trees. You can do it by this and you can do it by that. But it's hard, because they're pulling us so hard. So, I just wanted to, and I think I'm done, and I'll let you talk now.

Alan: It's interesting too, that McCartney and the Beatles did LSD, Lucy in the Sky with Diamonds. That's also how you get a knighthood too, was by promoting the drugs. But I do know that the early stuff that came out, LSD, was really, really potent stuff. And I can remember girls at rock concerts walking into a lake at one point and drowning themselves. And friends of mine, who actually walked out a second story window, and crawled along a telegraph wire, and then reached for a star and fell down two floors onto some concrete. So, that was very common as well. And different folk it would effect in different ways as well. Some really bad trips. Some people would take one dose of it and end up with drug-induced schizophrenia. They kept getting flashbacks and seeing monsters for years later. Just one dose. It just depends upon yourself, you see. But it's not something I would certainly advise. But it was promoted from the top, the top down, as I say, even through the music, big time, by the BBC. All the old Etonians pushed this stuff on the population. So, it certainly had an effect. Thanks for calling. And from John in Canada, Ronnie in Oregon, maybe you can call tomorrow. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Water Firm Poisoned Customers](#)

[Julian Huxley on UNESCO--Purpose and Philosophy](#)

[Julian Huxley and Eugenics](#)

[Huxley on Humanistic Dominance](#)

[The Public School Nightmare, an essay by John Taylor Gatto](#)

[European Home Education Conference 2011](#)

[Sweden's Eugenic Socialist System and Homeschooling](#)

[Council of Councils--Day 1 CFR](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 27, 2011 (#863)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 27, 2011:

Human Agenda is Run by Trend-Makers,

Authorized by Elite and Culture Breakers:

"Socialist Genderless Agenda is by Far
The Method of Confusing Just Who You Are,
Scientific Indoctrination Creates Conflict and Stresses,
Such as for Parties - Do You Wear Trousers or Dresses?
Social Engineers Have Dreamt of the Day
When They are the Potters and We the Clay,
First was the War to Destroy the Family,
Now in Phase 2, to Destroy Rest of Society,
All This Tinkering's Promoted by Those at the Top,
Procreation for Children by Family Must Stop"

© Alan Watt June 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 27th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find more than just a starter there to understanding this big system, which runs the world, a system you were born into, as were your parents; they didn't know anything more than you do, actually, as to what was really going on because we're kept in the dark like mushrooms and fed you-know-what by the

media. And that's the job of the media. It's in the middle. Its job is to convey, basically, the stuff that makes us grow into mushrooms, from the ones at the top. It's rather awful isn't it? But that's the way it is. We're kept truly in the dark about things. Even when things are very blatant; when, for instance, the US is off grabbing oil countries one after another, a very old agenda by the way, which even some of the groups within the US government wrote about years ago and put on the net as well, here they go at it. And we know they're plundering the oil. And they come out with all this hypocritical nonsense of wanting to go and *help* people. It's the first time the military's actually going off to *help* people, in its history, because it's always, it's always to do with economics and especially the economics of *a few* dominant people.

So help yourself to the audios. You'll find transcripts too, on all the web sites listed there, in English to download and print up, of a lot of the talks, not all of them. And you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers as guests. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN – I've got nothing to do with it – for the broadcast and for RBN's time, their equipment, staff and their bills. **So you can help me out with mine by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are certainly, really, really welcome** as we go into these so-called austerity times. Basically it's inflation, as we well know. I can't remember how much the US owes now, in the multi-trillions of dollars; we can't even figure it out except that we're growing it by probably millions every day in debt. And Canada's the same. We're all in the same boat together. Because the big bankers, the cabal that runs the world, planned this a long time ago to make sure we all fall in the same doo, and that's where we are right now, falling in the doo.

They call it a new world order, you see. A world order, designed an awful long time ago, written about even as early as the 1700s, many more books published in the 1800s and into the top of the 1900s. Then suddenly they took over the management, because more folk were reading by then. You don't realize that most folk before the 20th century really didn't read much, or couldn't read at all, because the education system was extremely minimum, only for factory workers so they could understand basic orders and the written word. But once they started to read the books by the big players – the inside books were read *by* the big players themselves in their clubs – then they had to change things an awful lot. They got busy, to keep us very busy reading novels and junk like that. Penny novels they called them in fact, and the government actually funded a lot of the publications of these ridiculous little novels. Just like today with television and the computer, lots of sex and a little mystery story of who done it – it was always the butler. And nothing really changes, the techniques are just more sophisticated today and of course it's always accompanied by lies from the top. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times, even years ago, about this system, and how you'd have to hang on to your sanity. It was the night of 9/11 actually, September 2001. I said, *things are going to change now because this is the cue, really, the cue for the whole new world order to go through massive change*. And I know that because university professors were talking about this massive change to come for a good part of the 20th century, and they had all these different phrases, catchphrases about change. Then Obama picked it up and 'change is good' and so on. Of course they never tell you what it means except in the books the professors read, and when you've read them you understand it's the whole socialist planned society scenario across the board. It's never changed in 100-odd years as to where they want to take society. Altering the genders, all of that stuff comes into it – you can make *any* animal, including human animals, into anything you want them to be. Also I said you'd have to *hang onto your sanity, the hardest thing to do as we go through these changes*, as they ramp it through. That's really what we're seeing today.

I also coined the phrase 'new normals'. I says, *you'll adapt to new normals so quickly* and it's good to see mainstream picks up, and they do pick up on things that you say, down the road, down the years. This article here says...

The American Police State is the 'New Normal'

news.yahoo.com / Jared Spurbeck / Jun 25, 2011

According to The New York Times, the FBI just raided a data center in Virginia and seized many of its servers, causing websites owned by "tens of clients" to go offline (*Alan: They were after one person, this email.*) -- including those belonging to people who hadn't broken a law, and were not suspected of any crime.

It may seem silly to get upset about the police taking down websites you don't use. A certain quote may come to mind, though, as we look at other ways that the police in America abuse their power.

Tasering nonviolent people to death

A 72-year-old woman named Kathryn Winkfein got tasered not too long ago after she lost her temper at the cop who pulled her over. Her offense? Shouting at him. (*A: You see, you can't shout anymore, and you've got to be very deferential to them and obedient to them, almost groveling to them. They take it personally.*)

Luckily, she "learned her lesson" about talking back to America's authority figures. She was also awarded \$40,000 in damages, which her County Constable, Richard McCain, complained was a reward for "bad behavior." (*A: Well, who's been bad, you know? Somebody who wants to tazer you to death is good? For talking back?*) Apparently putting 50,000 volts through the heart of someone's great-grandma is not bad behavior, as long as you wear a police uniform. (*A: And that's the truth. It's all perception management, you see. It's all perception. If some guy stopped you in the street wearing a gun you'd probably want to run him over. If you try it with a cop, it's the same thing, it's a guy wearing a gun who's going to stop you or kill you. We're all trained to obey authority. Obedience to authority, and simply putting a badge on someone or a uniform is enough to do it. So much so that in even in many of movies that you watch too, you'll see the actors dress up as a cop or whatever, and everyone believes he's a cop in the movie. Because you are conditioned to look at these symbols.*)

Winkfein was lucky. In what Digby calls the "Taser Atrocity Of The Day," a man who took groceries without having paid for them was tasered continuously for 37 seconds, after he became "aggressive and was communicating loudly." He died in the hospital. (*A: There have been so many deaths now. But see, the message is different. The message to the cops is, IT'S OKAY, BECAUSE WE WILL BACK YOU UP. They're training the public now that you just do what you're told or they'll kill you, and it's okay if they kill you. The cops all know this. They all know. And it started before tazing. It started when they brought out the hollow point bullet in Canada and elsewhere, something that's banned by soldiers in warfare time by the United Nations treaties, but you can use it on your own citizens. And these bullets literally expand inside of you and cause massive damage so you're pretty well guaranteed to die. Then they brought in the tazing. Anyway, the one who tazered this guys here was given...)*

The police officer who killed him was suspended for five days. (*A: ...which is like a little holiday.*)

Stealing your cellphone (and its data)

Recordings of government workers performing their duty are, by law, in the public domain. So if you think a police officer is going to do something untoward, try filming him so you have evidence. Right?

Not so fast. Prepare to have your cellphone taken from you and stomped on. The Miami Beach, Fla., police in particular have a history of doing this, and they aren't alone. But the people who have their phones stolen and vandalized by the police are lucky; a man named Michael Allison faces up to 75 years in prison for trying to record a judge, and was arrested without any warning. (*A: Well that's a special person, you see, a judge.*)

Meanwhile, the Michigan State Police is taking people's cellphones when they pull them over for traffic violations, and using "extraction" devices on the phones. (A: *They clean out your phone to get all your messages and contacts and so on.*) The ACLU is trying to find out why they're doing that, but the police department placed a price tag of over \$500,000 on their Freedom of Information request. How much justice can you afford? (A: *Can you afford that?*)

Arresting nonviolent activists

Want to feed homeless people free meals in the park? Prepare to be arrested. Or how about dancing in front of the Jefferson Memorial? Prepare to get tied up and beat up.

Our country's police has a long history of suppressing nonviolent activists, and it hasn't stopped with the Civil Rights Era. Environmental activists like Tim DeChristopher are served 10-year prison sentences for civil disobedience, that harms no one but impedes oil companies' profits. Meanwhile, the FBI labels nonviolent activists as "domestic terrorists." (A: *And they do; when you're nonviolent you're still a terrorist.*)

They were recently granted more power to go through your trash and your data, so expect things to only get worse. Actually, expect things to get worse in general. The police state is the new normal.

And it is. Even when a judge in Canada, in a trial, to do with an American citizen getting into Canada, stated that THE UNITED STATES IS A POLICE STATE; he couldn't even get cooperation from them or get any kind of acceptance on his requests. And he said, THE US IS NOW OFFICIALLY A POLICE STATE... for those who don't know. And people don't know because until the baton or the tazer or the gun hits you it's okay. You're all living in your own little circle, circular world that you've been trained to live in and you think it must be because they deserve it. That's how it worked in the Soviet Union. When neighbors would see some other neighbors getting hauled off, that they had known for years, OH THEY MUST HAVE DONE SOMETHING WRONG. You do it automatically. So nothing will happen to me, *because I'm good*. Good means you adapt quickly to any new law that comes along. And it means you're very adaptable... and that's what you think is good. That's all it is.

Alan: Now there's two callers on the line hanging on here so I'll try to get them first. There's Kyle from Pennsylvania on the line. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan. Yeah, this is Kyle. This is just kind of piggybacking on what you were saying about the police. You can look this up. About 6 months ago right in the township next to where I live, a plainclothes cop walked into a general store and he asked for a tin of tobacco. The lady behind the counter asked for his ID and he didn't like that too much so he drug her in the back and beat the crap out of her. She was I think 16 or 17. He was in his mid 20s. And then when the cops showed up, the clothes cops showed up, they told everybody in the market that YOU SHOULD KEEP YOUR MOUTH SHUT IF YOU KNOW WHAT'S GOOD FOR YOU. Eventually the cop was prosecuted and he was fired from that job but was hired 2 districts over. And he's now actually a higher-ranking officer than when he was before. I find it very disconcerting now that police are beginning to believe that it's *they* who wield the power.

Alan: Well, they do.

Kyle: The only thing that's, you know, us as a society is supposed to recognize is the shield and what it represents. But when it becomes these officers who think that *they* are the ones doling out the law, that becomes very, very scary, scary situations.

Alan: Yes. As I say, they've been given authority now; it's a tacit authority – they know it too. They've know it for quite a few years that they can do what they want now and they'll get off with it; they're backed by the system. Because remember the Club of Rome said, WE HAVE TO GO INTO A SYSTEM THAT'S NON-DEMOCRATIC, WE'RE POST-DEMOCRATIC AND WE MUST BE AUTHORITARIAN, TO GET THIS RUSH OF CHANGES THROUGH. Well, that's what we're going through now, is the authoritarian system. That's exactly what it is. It's no more nice, nice policeman calling *you* sir and so on. They will swear at you in fact; they will curse and swear at you. And if you swear back, that's it. You're tazered, you know. Your hair is going to be frazzled. But that's what they're doing and that is the plan. They're training the whole public. What happens in the States now is happening across the world at the same time, in every country. And of course Britain's actually *ahead* of the US in most of it.

Kyle: And I think that what you were just saying about it being the authoritarian society shows through in when this incident was written up in the paper, the paper went above and beyond to state that this officer had been under great stresses, and you know, he had had troubles at home, but aside from this one incident, you know, he was an exemplary officer. And you know it's making excuses, making exceptions and it's borderline condoning the action. When, like it says on the side of their cars, TO SERVE AND PROTECT. It doesn't say to, you know, harass and beat up.

Alan: But it doesn't say *who* they're protecting. Well, we know who they're protecting now, but it's not you.

Kyle: Yes. If you want to take a look at it, it was in Wrigley Township, Pennsylvania. And if you read the whole write-up on the story, it's just the scariest incident I've ever read in my life.

Alan: I've got stacks of them like that. Stacks all over from Britain, Canada, France, the US. All over. All the same kind of stories.

Kyle: And you'll never hear that on, you know, the national news. It will make the local news but that will be it.

Alan: Everything's localized now. And it disappears.

Kyle: And they tell you.... they tell *you*... the newspapers and the radio and the television tell you how you should react to it, and you should have sympathy for this police officer who's under stress.

Alan: That's right. But you try that in court and say you were under stress and look what will happen to you. Thanks for calling.

Kyle: Thank you Mr Watt.

Alan: Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's another caller on the line too. It's Tasha from Toronto. Are you there Tasha?

Tasha: Yes, I'm here Alan. Thank you. I've come across something that sort of concerns me and I was hoping to get your opinion on it. Ontario, all the Ontario transit is being connected by something called a Presto Card, used for payment. It's a little plastic card with RFID in it and you swipe it when you get on and you swipe it when you get off.

And it deducts money for your fare. And when you get to the end of it, you link it to your bank account so it just starts taking money out of your bank account to refill the card. And it just seems like, you know, it's a great way of tracking people and where they're going, as they're swiping on and off.

Alan: That's what it's for.

Tasha: And it also, it's what disturbs me, that you know, they want to go into my bank account and do this. I was just wondering what your opinion on this was.

Alan: This is a worldwide project. They started it off in I think Holland first of all and then other countries in Europe followed suit. It is for tracking and tracing so that at any time they can find out where you were at that particular time, on subways, buses, and so on. In fact, you even need them in taxis in some countries, the same card. It also gets them into your bank account as well, which they monitor all the time anyway. It is tracking and tracing and it's part of the security system that Canada's bringing in nationwide.

Tasha: If someone wanted to protest this what would you recommend?

Alan: Ha! [Alan laughing.] Getting Canadians to protest anything except going along with the greening stuff, that's the only time you see protests, it's hard to get Canadians motivated to do the things that they should do for their own protection and privacy. It's very, very difficult. They'll protest everything if it's politically correct, they'll protest in droves, but I'm afraid Canadians are not the best to stand up against it. See, with any system they bring in, if they don't give you any alternative means to travel, you're now under a totalitarian system. There should always be another way to do it, or another way to pay or whatever. If they don't leave that in place then you really are under totalitarian observational type of society, just like Britain; it's the same system there in fact. So I don't know how you'll go... and then they'll turn against you at the Fed level and say, well it's for national security; that's all they'll say and that's all you'll get from them. Personally, personally, my best way to protest is to stop damn well using everything that's out there.

Tasha: Yeah, but that makes it hard to get to work though.

Alan: The thing is though, understand, everything's going to be hard. To change anything is going to be hard. Nothing is going to be easy. And it is true – this will never happen – but this is true. You could stop the whole system, today, if everyone just stopped going to work tomorrow. EVERYONE. If everyone stopped driving their cars for a week, you'd see the gas prices come down, and plummet to less than half the price they are now. The power's always in the hands of the masses, but because you have a class system the ones who are a bit higher up and can get by will never stand up for the ones below them and so on. That's how it works, and it's designed to work that way. So you can never get everyone. Even if just the lower classes all stopped using everything, believe you me, when they start losing cash they get to work awfully quickly. But that unfortunately will never happen.

Tasha: Okay. And can I ask one more question quickly? I've also noticed in downtown Toronto, they actually have bikes now for rent. And that sort of struck me as odd, like they're trying to promote people going downtown renting bikes to drive around. And I was wondering if this has anything to do with some of the agendas to get cars off the road?

Alan: It has, actually. Again, that started in Holland, again. And when Mel Lasman was in he took all the councilors over

on a trip – that we all paid for, his big holiday – and they praised the Dutch system of inner city cycling and they said they would like to copy it in Toronto. So they wrote the paperwork out and then the later mayor came in and they pushed it forward. That is part of it, you rent, and it's also part of Sustainable Cities, it's called. Sustainable communities and sustainable cities agenda is cycling through the city, because eventually they want to ban all vehicles, except 'emergency vehicles only' or 'essential vehicles only' under Agenda 21 which Canada has signed on to, in full, completely. We're signed on to that, up to the hilt, so eventually they'll phase all cars out of the city all together. Except for police cars and ambulances and bureaucrats and their chauffeurs.

Tasha: Okay, well thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's interesting too, Mel Lasman also visited the red light district in Amsterdam and he said he'd like to license all the prostitutes in Canada too, might as well get some cash off their taxes for all their hard work. And that also is on the books, still yet; it keeps creeping up every so often.

See, we're living through a script. If people understand we're living through a script it's much easier to understand it. Nothing is happening... They aren't suddenly all going crazy in a thousand different ways. This is a long-term script. And I've gone through it so many times over the years what the script is. Part of it too, remember – and it's always been the same script – they use socialism because they truly believe that we are animals. We're all animals, you see, apparently, and like any animal you can retrain them – that's what they believe – by Pavlov's training and all the different ones that came after, Skinner and various other ones. When Lenin came in, actually, in the Soviet Union, he said, WE'LL HAVE TO REWRITE HISTORY AND CREATE GENDER MYTHS FOR THE WOMEN, WITH FEMALE HEROINES WHO ARE LIKE WARRIORS. That's all through your movies today. It's the same agenda. And I'm going to go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. If people could understand that a long time ago, when they brought out Fabian Socialism, George Bernard Shaw, who was a really nasty character, and a front man as they all are; they're built up to be wealthy and famous and they even have other writers writing their stuff for them. Anyway, they make them famous; that's the way they do things right to the present day. He was really a top socialist and a founding member of the Fabian Society. At that time they thought that they could train the people to be anything they wanted to. And if a child is born, you take it from its mother at birth so that it will never have any contact with its real mother, and they will grow up communally. That was the idea. The State would bring up the children and get the right ideals indoctrinated into them very early on.

They tried that too, that's what the hippy movement was about too, by the way. With a relationship to Israel, because Israel came out with the first Kibbutzes and it was the same idea initially in the Kibbutz. The mother was supposed to have her child removed at birth and communally they would all bring up each other's children and that was the idea. Many of them had left the Soviet Union, and had been given permission to by the way, they were the only ones who could get out into another country, because they said that the Soviet Union was not Marxist *enough*. And there was an excellent book put out; it was called **Children of the Dream**, where they'd give glowing reports – of course a lot of lies too – of how everyone was so happy, in not knowing who their children were and all sharing the work together and different women, and men, would take turns looking after all the children in the community. And of course, but what really happened is that the mothers' instincts were so strong eventually it died out over time because they *wanted* to take care of their own children. It's a natural thing. But that really... oh, it really gets them, really gets the grit going

between their joints, all these socialists, when something fails like that. They won't accept it as a fact so they keep trying it over and over again.

As I said too, look at all the movies that are out today with women, generally dressed in leather outfits that are going around giving karate chops to guys weighing 500 pounds. This is all the creation of the female warrior myth that Lenin was talking about too. As they try and change all gender roles, and even deny there's such a thing as gender, by the way. Of course we know that Sweden – which is really communist in all but its name. They call it socialist; they ARE *really* communist. True communism was to come 500 years down the road, after the many, many cleansings to get the inferior types out to get the right stock that would bring in the utopia. And as I say, the Soviet Union was actually the Soviet SOCIALIST Union. And Sweden is very similar. And plus, Sweden has the Nazi background on eugenics – and I'll put that link up if I can find it again – where you can see their experiments in eugenics, to keep the blonde, pure race going forever and ever, and again, trained by the government system. So they're always a first in something.

Architecture of Doom - video.google.com

And so they are the first ones to outlaw, basically, gender. It says...

No 'him' or 'her'; preschool fights gender bias

katu.com / Jenny Soffel, Associated Press / Jun 26, 2011

STOCKHOLM (AP) — At the "Egalia" (A: *I guess they're egalitarians...*) preschool, staff avoid using words like "him" or "her" and address the 33 kids as "friends" rather than girls and boys.

From the color and placement of toys to the choice of books, every detail has been carefully planned to make sure the children don't fall into gender stereotypes.

"Society expects girls to be girly, nice and pretty and boys to be manly, rough and outgoing," says Jenny Johnsson, a 31-year-old teacher. "Egalia gives them a fantastic opportunity to be whoever they want to be." (A: *[Alan chuckles] ...with all their indoctrination they're going to be who they want to be, right?*)

The taxpayer-funded preschool which opened last year in the liberal Sodermalm district of Stockholm for kids aged 1 to 6 is among the most radical examples of Sweden's efforts to engineer equality between the sexes from childhood onward. (A: *How is that engineering equality? Most universities have 60-odd percent of women going through them now, or more.*)

Breaking down gender roles is a core mission in the national curriculum for preschools, underpinned by the theory that even in highly egalitarian-minded Sweden, society gives boys an unfair edge. (A: *In what?*)

To even things out, many preschools have hired "gender pedagogues" (A: *Sounds rather dirty, eh?*) to help staff identify language and behavior that risk reinforcing stereotypes. (A: *Can you believe this?*)

Some parents worry things have gone too far. (A: *No kidding, they're a bit slow in worrying, eh?*) An obsession with obliterating gender roles, they say, could make the children confused and ill-prepared to face the world outside kindergarten.

"Different gender roles aren't problematic as long as they are equally valued," says Tanja Bergkvist, a 37-year-old blogger and a leading voice against what she calls "gender madness" in Sweden.

Those bent on shattering gender roles "say there's a hierarchy where everything that boys do is given higher value, but I wonder who decides that it has higher value," she says. "Why is there higher value in playing with cars?"

(A: *Why is there higher value in going shopping?*)

At Egalia — the title connotes "equality" — boys and girls play together with a toy kitchen, waving plastic utensils and pretending to cook. (A: *I guess that's how they'll end up when they're older; no one will want to cook. They'll all pretend they're cooking so that they don't give away their gender.*) One boy hides inside the toy stove, his head popping out through a hole. (A: *Well that's awful nice isn't it?*)

PC preschool bans words 'him' and 'her' - couriermail.com.au / From: AP June 27, 2011

You're all equal here: Swedish school bans 'him' and 'her' in bid to stop children falling into gender stereotypes - dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 27th June 2011

So anyway, this is your typical thing; it's not just in Sweden that it's going on. You'll find it's going through all your schools. And I'll put up that John Taylor Gatto audio again tonight to show you how they were introducing this MANY years ago, subtly and gradually accelerating up to the present time.

John Taylor Gatto- History on What Schooling is Really all About- mp3

And it doesn't matter how many times they've had disasters with this. They've really screwed up the people's minds; once they become adults they're in an awful mess, a lot of these people, an awful, awful mess. But it doesn't matter. It's like a religion. And they'll keep pounding square pegs into round holes, believe you me. And that truly is Marxist ideology. It's absolutely incredibly disgusting.

Then when you look at the things I've mentioned too, how they've devalued the family unit; that had to be destroyed of course. To destroy a family you've got to destroy male and female, obviously. And that's part of the **Communist Manifesto**. It's pretty well over by now. And they go all the way, too, to bring you down into the dregs of necrophilia as the Frankfurt school said they'd bring society down to. And I talked before about how they've plasticized bodies, they put them on display and all the 'cool' people, the ones who don't like to show that they're upset or anything, the 'cool' people have to look at them... *AH, IT'S VERY INTERESTING; IT'S A WORK OF ART...* and all that rubbish. And it says...

Fashion meets death at body show

news.ninemsn.com.au / Jun 23 2011

(A: *This is after lady Gaga did her publicity stunt with it too. She'd do anything, and I mean anything for cash and fame. This is a fashion show and it's taken over.*)

Fashion merged with death at a catwalk show in Berlin, in which sultry models strutted (A: *Isn't that very sexist... well they could be male too. Although, mind you, now the trend that's set in fashion is for the transsexual type, the male who can be both women and males on different runways and get paid. That's what they're pushing now. It's not accidents this is all happening.*) alongside preserved animal and human corpses.

Controversial anatomist and plastinator (A: *This is this madman...*) Gunther von Hagens is showing some of his most famous works in the Body Worlds - A matter of the heart exhibition at the Postbahnhof until August.

The exhibition - featuring an inside look at more than 200 human specimens including full bodies, organs and body slices (A: *That's in case you get an appetite.*) - proved a unique backdrop to the dark-themed fashion show of Armenian designer Edward Howhannisjan.

And so on and so on. And you can look at some of the pictures on this link I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, if that's your thing, if you've been perverted enough by all the videos you've been watching you might enjoy it. It's quite

something how it's all going according to plan, as we become dehumanized. We go through airports and *everything* is groped today. I mean they do. They're told to grab your genitals now and feel them for God sake. And you allow them. I would not take another flight. Nobody should take another flight, and let them learn, you're not going along with it. But you can count on the goody-two-shoes.... I GOT TO GO ON MY HOLIDAY; I GOT TO GO AND SEE SO-AND-SO. Getting freedom is going to be difficult. You've got to be prepared for that. Everyone's so used to popping a pill for a headache, instant relief, no pain. Egosyntonic, as Russell said, Bertrand Russell, WE'LL TRAIN AN EGOSYNTONIC, EGOCENTRIC SOCIETY, NARCISSISTIC, WHO WILL AVOID PAIN AND SEEK PLEASURE. And that's what the big boys know. No one will put themselves out by not taking a plane or not doing something, and hurting the guys in the wallet, which is one thing they do understand.

Alan: Now there's Alex from Victoria on the line too. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hey, Alan. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad.

Alex: Good show today.

Alan: Yeah, well it's kind of depressing to read it, but it's the facts; it's the truth you know.

Alex: Yeah, well, I can really relate to that part where you're saying that everybody has to participate all at once in order to get things to change and we have to be willing to suffer for it because the downside is going to be much, much worse isn't it?

Alan: Yes it is. It's incremental and we adapt and adapt and adapt until one day they'll say you've got to wear these handcuffs when you walk outside, you know, and we'll go okay, we'll all wear handcuffs. And they'll just keep adapting. That's why the elite treat us like morons, is because we act like morons. We do what they want.

Alex: Yep. Absolutely.

Alan: I just read an article there about the G20 and all the police brutality that had been covered up and kept quiet from the public, in Toronto. And one cop, you see him going forward with a, I guess it's a rubber-bullet gun, and you'd think he was stalking some panther or something the way he's crouched there like something out of one of these video games, you know, going to war. And he shoots her in the face, a woman who's taking a photograph. And down she goes like a ninepin. And lots of stuff happened like this. It's utterly disgusting. And now the cops are so hated in Toronto they're leaving the force and going elsewhere in droves, it says in the mainstream.

Alex: Well, that's a good thing. And so they should. The most abhorrent thing about that G20 protest, if you watch into the fire, which is a video you can get on YouTube. You see the component at the end, where they're caged up in the Toronto film studios [?], in little cages separating the females and the males. They left the doors off the...

Alan: How sexist! How sexist! [Alan laughing.]

Alex: ...latrine and they were actually watching women go to the bathroom. When the women protested they said *SHUT UP OR YOU'LL BE GANG RAPED*. Now, what kind of men are we if we sit back and let that happen to our women and children? I

don't know but...

Alan: You understand, society is so contaminated today with 40 years of filth and garbage from Hollywood and novels and mainstream media and all the plays they watch on that rotten CBC television. They're so contaminated now that the cops are drawn out of that same contaminated generation, and what do you expect to come out their mouths? They're like steroid monsters, you know.

Alex: Absolutely. And yeah, like knuckle-dragging Neanderthals with not a clue. And the interesting thing I think about this is that, like in the Second World War, I remember there was a survivor, a propaganda poster or something, being held up by broomstick... [?] arms, and he said, first they came for the gypsies and I said nothing, then they came for so-and-so and I did nothing, and then they came for my neighbor and I said nothing, and then they came for me and there was no one left to protect me.

Alan: Exactly.

Alex: And throughout history they have never, ever let the traitors and the treasonous people that helped them achieve their goals live. So these police officers are going to kill your own families and then themselves ultimately.

Alan: And it's getting bad now. There's a case in the States today in the news where a judge tried to strangle another woman judge over some controversy they were having. I mean, it's getting bad. See, all the elite now, including the cops too, they're all getting into this, literally, it's really hard steroids. I've read articles here where police chiefs now tell all their staff to go and have these steroid, these hormone implants; they actually make a little flap in the skin and you renew it every month with a pellet. And it makes them crazy. It makes them absolutely nuts and violent. And they are, you know, becoming more aggressive because of it. This is the time. Remember too, when, I think it was Jane's Magazine came out and they said the kind of military that the US wants for the future and they talked about this very aggressive type of cop using drugs and various means to achieve that. Well they also meant, because they knew it was going to be basically a form of urban terrorism that was going to be brought in eventually, as they take all your rights away from you, all your freedoms and all your cash away from you, and move you into communitarianism. They knew that's what they were talking about. The new cop is also part of the military. And that's why they're getting all the same kind of drugs as the guys in the military as well. And they're violent and they're very predictable in their unpredictability, because they are on so many drugs now.

Alex: Yeah. Absolutely. So I remember you brought up it was a handful of psychotropic things they were using on the military that was in the Middle East. And I guess they're on more of them now, because apparently we're carpet bombing Yemen and then Syria. And it's just coming right on dip, isn't it?

Alan: The average soldier today in Canada and the States is on at least 7 particular psychotropic drugs. That's not including the hormones too.

Alex: And then when they come back with PTSD they won't diagnose, treat or compensate them.

Alan: And then they go crazy in society and drive their cars through recruiting offices, like had happened in Canada.

Alex: Yeah. Thanks very much for everything you're doing and I really encourage people to stand up at this point in

time and resist. I thought that was an excellent point. We're going to be in touch very soon, we're painting as we speak. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Oh, okay. That's good. That is good. You need that these days.

Alex: Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And that's what we're going into. You see, they had to raise a generation to be ultra-violent, with no morality, except to their paymaster, for this particular time because they were going to be used as soldiers across the world, cannon fodder. Happy cannon fodder mind you; they love to slaughter. That's what the video games that were meant for the military were meant to do, desensitize people from killing. So they gave them to all the children, gave them very realistic ones, right out of the military training in fact, to the children and they grow up to be exactly what they wanted to have at this particular time. And if they can't get into the military they go into the police force. And even the police force, 90% of recruits they say, now, especially in the US, come right from the military. So you're in trouble. It's as simple as that.

Now, what's interesting too is, the treasury secretary in the US, Timothy Geithner...

Geithner: Taxes on 'Small Business' Must Rise So Government Doesn't 'Shrink'

cnsnews.com / June 23, 2011 / Terence P. Jeffrey

(CNSNews.com) - Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner told the House Small Business Committee on Wednesday that the Obama administration believes taxes on small business must increase so the administration does not have to "shrink the overall size of government programs."

So they're going to put the small businessman under. That's what they did in Britain, by the way, in the 80s and 90s. And that was the agenda. Thatcher herself talked about the need for international corporations only, that would be the way of the future; there's no place for the small business eventually. And she certainly put so much red tape out on small business that the small business guy was spending half of his day, or her day – I have to be very politically correct now – just filling in forms and doing accountancy for the government. So it's easily done isn't it? So we truly, we truly are in an awful mess, but it's a planned mess, believe you me, and the way to get out of it's all planned too. And it's always *into the next corral*. That's where we're heading now and we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto this globalist article I've got here, this is what they're doing in France to do with the gender blurring...

Confusing teens about their gender: the radical new French high school curriculum

lifesitenews.com / Jeanne Smits / May 26, 2011

PARIS, France, May 26, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) - As of next September, the new official French science

curriculum will require all 11th grade students preparing the Baccalaureate – a majority of French teenagers – to study a number of themes more closely related to gender ideology and aggressive sex education than to nature studies.

Two main headings, “Feminine-Masculine” and “Taking charge of your sexual life together and responsibly,” make up about a third of the yearly curriculum (*A: One third of it!...*) for non-science students; they are also included in a wider program for science candidates. The program shamelessly promotes contraception, justifies abortion and defends homosexual activity.

It also minimizes differences between men and women: (*A: This is what they say. This is your standard communist Pavlovian answer...*) “Anatomic and physiological differences, caused by the influence of sexual hormones, between the masculine and the feminine brain are no more important than differences between individuals of the same sex,” is one of the “concepts” 11th graders will be expected to have understood by the time they pass public examinations.

The spirit of the curriculum is abundantly reflected in new textbooks which will be financed by public spending and distributed to pupils in all public, but also in all publicly-funded private schools – mostly Catholic – when the new school year begins. (*A: So it's mandatory across the board regardless if you're private or public.*)

So, this is your standard stuff as they try to blur it all and say, you know, hormones have nothing to do with anything and it's just the way that you're trained from youth, to dress this way or be that way and so on and so on, the same rubbish they've been prattling on about for 100-odd years. And everywhere they've tried it before it falls apart because people tend to want, at least most people want to tend to be what they actually are and there's nothing wrong with being what you are. Never was. It's called nature. How can it be wrong, eh?

Now, globalism too...

Globalism: The environmentally friendly threat to freedom - examiner.com / March 20, 2010

I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end. And it's an interesting article about the new world order, the United Nations, and what it's really up to, again, the agenda of globalism. It's got it all down, Agenda 21, the different conferences they have on environment, sustainability, which is all really to depopulate the world down to their manageable level, for the bureaucrats to manage, nothing to do with overpopulation. In fact, I've also got a RAND investigation, the big company that does all governments' investigations, massive computer organization too, with statistics, etc. And they say that even with the massive flooding of immigration into the Western countries they will not be able to keep up the population numbers – because they're dropping like a stone – to pay off the national debts. So where's overpopulation? It isn't happening in the developed countries; they have dropped below sustainable levels, already. I'll maybe talk about that tomorrow and put that one up.

We're lied to on every level because there are political agendas at work, and socialist movements at work, working with the big bankers to bring in a new type of utopia of a much, much smaller population. And that's what we're living through today as we go through the bashing, the head bashing; I'm talking about the brain bashing – to make us all the obedient kind of mixed up, confused, genderless society that they want, this androgynous system that they're trying to bring in, as they also dehumanize us, and we're learning to be awfully well dehumanized by allowing ourselves to be grabbed and felt and x-rayed and all the rest of it, by all and sundry. And eventually you'll have to get it to go into a mall, it will be the same thing eventually and you'll adapt to that too. Why? Because you are the stupid kind of creature they want you to be. Get some you-know-what, if you do have any good hormones, and say no. It's about time you all started to say NO.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[American Police State is the New Normal](#)

[Eugenics Documentary on Some of its History and Future Goals](#)

[PC Preschool Bans "Him" and "Her"](#)

[Gender Neutral Androgeny at Schools](#)

[More on Forced Androgeny](#)

[John Taylor Gatto---A History on What Schooling is Really all About---mp3](#)

[Fashion Show amongst Corpses](#)

[Geithner-- Taxes on Small Business Must Rise so Government Doesn't Shrink](#)

[More Social Engineering--France](#)

[Globalism: The environmentally friendly threat to freedom](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 1st, 2011 (#910)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 1st, 2011:
Human Standardization Now at the Top,
Best to Train Young How to Fast-Hop:
"Schoolchildren in Michigan don't Speak, Just Listen,
Or They'll Be Handcuffed and Threatened with Prison,
Authoritarianism's the New Order of Day,
Humanism's Training Must Have its Way,
You See Spontaneous Individualism is Forbidden
Along with Rebellious Thoughts You've Kept Hidden,
Standardization's the Name of the Game,
Like Making Bricks, You'll All Be the Same,
The Executioner Always Dresses in Black,
Children's Entertainment has No Lack
Of Combat Soldiers, Black-Clad, Except for Hood,
And Everyone's Trained to See Him as Good,
With Bewildering Mass of Info. the Silent Majority
Adapts to Changes from Control-Freak Minority"
© Alan Watt September 1st, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 1st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 1st, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find lots and lots of audios for download, free download, and there's hundreds to choose from, and hopefully you'll get a better understanding of the system you're

born into that your parents were born into, before them, and how they upgrade generations, one at a time in a plan, a designed plan, designed a long time ago, with professionals and scientists and psychologists and psychiatrists and basically, we're going through a system into what's called the New Man, the New Order of things, the New World Order. It's all one thing together. It's a global society. We're in it already, have been for a long time. And all the laws that are passed today, you have to really look out for them or search for them, because the big laws that are passed are often done through the United Nations and the major media seldom mentions them at all. But they affect us all, because then these treaties are signed into law by your own governments, often by executive order or order in council, different names in different countries for the same thing. And that's what's running your life.

It's been running your life since you were born, and as I say, before that too. So, don't be freaked out when you find out what's happening. I think enough of the sci-fi movies for the last twenty-five years have shown you the same scenario, with sort of people living in rubble, often, the masses of people, and this elite military command that sort of bashes everybody around and kills them, etc. That's the kind of society they've prepared you to eventually live in, until they get rid of that society all together, because they're supposed to change radically, leading up to the year 2050 or so, according to the Department of Defence's own think tanks in Britain, and for NATO, and in the US as well. So, this is the society you're born into. So, don't freak out as you hear things happening. You're being trained constantly, and you're supposed to be addicted to the media actually, that will give you the right stories to program you to accept what's coming next. So, use your head, and keep cool, and realize it's been on the go long before you were born.

Remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can certainly help me out by getting the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check to order. You can use an international postal money order. You can use PayPal. And some people just send cash. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. It's all on the .com site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to do it. And that hopefully, and it may not, actually, because things are really pretty tight right now, get me through another month or so. We'll see how it goes. Because I'm doing it the suicidal way. I don't bring on guests who are really advertisers, and take a cut. That's okay. That's how most hosts get their money, but I go a different route from the rest of them. I take the suicidal route actually, and it's getting to that point, where it might be the final cut. We'll see.

We're living through a New World Order as I say. Go into the old books. I've mentioned them so many times, the books by the big players who helped design this part of the system that you're living in now. And most of those guys, those old men are dead now, that designed this present part. They didn't just predict the society that they'd have in the 2000 to 2010-11 era. They actually helped design it at world conferences and think tanks. Big global think tanks, working in collusion with the United Nations. And they were right on in everything that they said they'd do in the culture changes that we've had, cultural changes, and how they'd introduce it even into society through media, entertainment, etc. And how eventually we'd all end up in this global system with a generation that it seems quite normal to them. They've heard it all their lives. They've had the initial indoctrination in school. And Russell said himself, even as far back as the 1920s that from an experimental school he had himself, that really, that there could be no intrusion from parents eventually for input, because the scientific indoctrination was too perfect. They'd perfected it in the 1920s. Now it's used everywhere. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the matrix is a system that you're born in. That's really what it is. It's just like the movie where there's so many rooms, and almost dimensions you might say that most folk are born in one, and they stay there their whole lives. They never think to question anything. In fact, like Brzezinski said, they rely upon the media to do their reasoning for them. And that is true. And that's why they look at you like a zombie when you mention something that hasn't been put across the mainstream news by their favorite newscaster. They look at you as though you're crazy because it's out of their ken, or their knowledge. And they really believe that the mainstream is there to protect them in some way by telling them what they have to know, which is incredible because thirty years ago people were very mistrustful of the media, because they knew they were all privately owned. They knew that they were owned generally by the big bankers through their feudal overlords or their big media moguls as they call them, the ones who run over to Britain to get knighted all the time. And they were suspicious. So, you took everything with a pinch of salt. But now, people are really trained that they have to tune in and listen and that's the gospel truth you're being told. In fact, that's all about each story that you'll ever find out.

That's what they make you think, and they do that by just simply omitting the other half of every story. That's how they spin you off into the proper direction, the authorized direction.

But it's never been any different really for an awful, awful long time. And I very much doubt there was ever really an honest newspaper ever published on the planet, since the beginning of the printing press, because even then there were political motives in the printing presses and the pamphleteers and there's so many pamphleteers and groups, even in olden times, medieval times, and there's a heck of a lot more today, as you well know. Everyone wants to spin something for their own particular cause. And that's the problem when you're looking for truth, because truth has to be sought out. It has to be thought about once you seek it out too. And you have to piece it together yourself, inside your own head. No one else can do it for you. If someone else does it for you, then you're following. It's like a religion then. You're basing it on faith. But you have to experience truth I suppose. And that's the only way that you'll really know what the world is all about.

And some people, interesting enough, when they're young, they have that little insight into society that others lack. Other ones gain it while they get older, through some wisdom, through seeing all the crooked mechanisms of this present system. And others never change at all, as I say, unfortunately. They go to their graves, literally spending half their life watching television and their favorite soaps, etc. Sad isn't it? Or sports, it doesn't matter. That's how we're managed. And that's what they're for. They're to manage you and to make sure that you never cause your masters a problem.

And you do have masters, because, for those who think they're under some kind of democracy, it's very seldom on even this broadcast that I've mentioned where people have actually won something. You know the silent majority, the ones who are classified not as minorities but as the silent majority. Seldom do they ever get, they always get the party in that they vote for, of course, because they always vote out the last party they're so sick of them. That's what democracy is to them. And then the new party goes off on a tangent that they never heard of before during all the pamphleteering. That's how the world works.

And again too, we're all shocked and dismayed when awful things happen, because since even Gulf War I, we were given this new version of the military. The military were no longer rapists and killers and all that kind of stuff, and slaughterers. Every army slaughters captives. It's always happened, it always will happen that way. It's organized and authorized madness in a sense, but since the first Gulf War they tried to give us this new hygienic form of slaughter, where they give us pretty pictures of buildings blowing up at night and things like that, and tracer bullets going across the sky and it was all kind of like fireworks going off. They didn't show you the bodies, etc. And they didn't show you the massacres that happen. Do you understand, when special forces go into any country, and they always go in first, sometimes a month, two months in advance, sometimes longer. They literally cannot be caught by any local peasant who sees them. In other words, you kill every person that sees you, man, woman, and child. That's standard procedure. You can't take them prisoner and tote them around for two months. They just kill them. Every country does this. And when you're in a real free-for-all where your government is authorizing you to do as you wish, basically, you always get these slaughters going on. It's still going on today, I'm sure, in Iraq as well and in Afghanistan, and in Libya, of course. So, it isn't just the Communist slaughter we saw, or the Bolshevik one after the Bolshevik Revolution. It's still going on today.

This is the problem with young men. They're too easily used by very old men, very rich old men too, who are professionals, who will never see combat in their lives. But it doesn't matter to young men. They still think that they're running in the forests fighting whatever make-believe enemy they have, going bang-bang, you're dead. And the next minute, of course, they've got all the guns that they've seen in all the video games and the movies, and they're told to go out and kill folk, which they do in free-fire zones. You kill everything that moves.

So it came out today, about Wikileaks again. It was a hard story to get a hold of, because I got it first, then I couldn't get through to the site I was looking at, and then when I saved it, it disappeared again. I mean, the Big Boys are doing an awful lot about these kinds of stories. They're just grabbing them out of your computer, literally. And if you save even the links, they're gone as well. So, I had to do this about five times today, just to get the story. And it says:

A US diplomatic cable made public by Wikileaks provides evidence that US troops executed at least 10 Iraqi civilians.

(Alan: Now, this is petty stuff, because they were doing it every year they were there. I just told you about special forces, that even just what that one group do, never mind young guys who are high on testosterone and blood and slaughter. I mean, this is standard stuff. So:)

10 Iraqi civilians, including a woman in her 70s and a 5-month-old infant, then called in an airstrike

(A: There's the good part eh. Then they call an airstrike.)

to destroy the evidence, during a controversial 2006 incident in the central Iraqi town of Ishaqi.

(A: And, as I say, this is only one incident of many.)

The unclassified cable, which was posted on WikiLeaks' website last week, contained questions from a United Nations investigator about the incident, which had angered local Iraqi officials, who demanded some kind of action from their government. U.S. officials denied at the time that anything inappropriate had occurred.

(A: I can remember at the time when they were denying when they were sent in to take one village after another out, that they were denying, you know, all of this stuff in every village.)

But Philip Alston, the U.N.'s special rapporteur on extrajudicial, summary or arbitrary executions, said in a communication to American officials dated 12 days after the March 15, 2006, incident that autopsies performed in the Iraqi city of Tikrit showed that all the dead had been handcuffed and shot in the head. Among the dead were four women and five children. The children were all 5 years old or younger.

(A: So you handcuff them. You probably beat them up, maybe rape them, and then you handcuff them, and then you shoot them in the head. Then you call in an airstrike. It's your tax money by the way, and try and blow the place up, so there's no evidence left. Kind of different from the movies, eh? You're always the good guys. Every country puts movies out like this, and you're always the good guys. Every country does it.)

Reached by email Wednesday, Alston said that as of 2010 — the most recent data he had — U.S. officials hadn't responded to his request for information and that Iraq's government also hadn't been forthcoming. He said the lack of response from the United States "was the case with most of the letters to the U.S. in the 2006-2007 period," when fighting in Iraq peaked.

Alston said he could provide no further information on the incident. "The tragedy," he said, "is that this elaborate system of communications is in place but the (U.N.) Human Rights Council does nothing to follow up when states ignore issues raised with them."

(A: The UN is part of the whole system, because, after all, I don't know if you know that NATO that was bombing the heck out of Libya there is their military wing. And they were slaughtering folk galore there as well. It says:)

The Pentagon didn't respond to a request for comment. At the time, American military officials in Iraq said the accounts of townspeople who witnessed the events were highly unlikely to be true, and they later said the incident didn't warrant further investigation. Military officials also refused to reveal which units might have been involved in the incident.

So, that's really how it's treated. And it's still happening today, this. It happens every time the guys go in. That's all they're trained to do is slaughter people. You don't use the military for any other function. And it's not like a soccer game or a football match. That's the way they try to present it in the movies, us against them, and you always pick your side. You know. And your side is always the good guys. But it's the same in warfare. When you've trained guys up to a fever pitch to go and slaughter people, they do it very well. Believe you me. And that's a danger too,

because these same people will one day be let loose on all of you. When we run out of targets across the world, bringing them all into the standardized global system, which we are doing right now, with the Central Banking, all in debt, of course, up to their eyeballs to the IMF and the World Bank, then they'll have to use the same tactics that were used in the Soviet system, where you must constantly find enemies within. And that's what they'll do. Terrorism, terrorism everywhere.

That's why terrorism is a part of this whole system now, that you're getting trained to get used to. And one day, you will see neighbors and different people getting lifted in the middle of the night, and you'll think, initially, just like the Soviets did, oh, they must have done something bad. Until so many go in there that you've got a different picture of really what's going on. That's the real world. That's what the real world is all about. And I don't think it will ever change until, I don't know, men suddenly mature for the first time. Maybe they'll have a great leap forward. They'll suddenly mature when they're young, and realize they're all getting used and conned. And maybe then too, they won't need all the drugs they get now, after they're finished, because they've got a lot of memories to eradicate. That's why the military is working so hard on finding ways to eradicate memories, so it's to kill with no conscience, and then you won't remember it either, afterwards. That's part of the whole deal. It happens in every age. This civilization stuff is for the birds. Believe you me. Whether it's a bronze sword, or a steel sword, or cluster bombs, it's still the same old story. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about warfare in general, because we hear the little incidents coming out, but really, these incidences are given out to you to give more power to the United Nations, as the good guy, in the blue helmet and all that. And we like the color blue. It's sky blue. It's awfully nice to look at. It makes you kind of pacified. But you realize, they own and basically run NATO. And it's interesting, during the Warsaw Pact era, and that's what they called the other side during the Soviet Era, the Warsaw Pact Agreement. So, the Warsaw Pact countries had their own version of NATO. And the UN was the referee, because neither side could make a move without the UN saying okay. It was quite an interesting scenario. It was all bogus of course, but now you're into the real thing. You see, the war is for the world. And if you notice more of what you thought were Socialist or Communist agendas getting rammed through society, it's because the bankers, the other side, prefer it that way. It's totalitarian. It's very quick to implement through laws and orders. Everyone obeys them through force or threats of force, and that's what law is, and the bankers can deal straight with the countries, and the countries keep borrowing money from the bankers. It's far better than you individually borrowing money from the bankers, and then the banks having to send out the heavies to lean on you. The government does all for them. That's why they prefer an ordered society they call it. An ordered society.

And you understand too, we've all been so silly these years and centuries. We couldn't run our own lives properly. And therefore, we need an elite academic type class, an expert class to run our lives the way it should be run. And remake all the things that were made wrong in the first place on this planet. That's really what they talk about at the top. And personally, I don't see much stopping it, because, you see, what they count on too is the generation that knows something dies off, and the up-and-coming generation have adapted more into the new system, and they might know some of what happened before, but then they die off too. And then, eventually, you've just got a generation that likes video games and lots of pornography, and obeys the government system, does what they're told, and you're run like robots. And they're quite happy that way. And no one will protest anything, because there will be nothing to protest anymore.

And people will say, that's so negative, that's so negative. But you've got to understand, no. I've read enough of their own books at the top, even the ones from the Club of Rome, who helped to give you this present system, including the global warming idea. They dreamed that one up for the United Nations. And the Club of Rome said, democracy was going to be bypassed, because there were too many competing and conflicting parties. They're talking about all the minority groups, which actually the UN is still the umbrella of them all today, to make sure you can't get a unified country, because countries must be abolished, you understand. And so, you get all these different groups fighting for petty things. Things they would never have thought about before. And they're all fighting for their rights as minorities of all kinds. And they keep creating new types all the time. And they were quite right that democracy wouldn't work that way. And therefore, they've given us an authoritarian society. And under the guise of terrorism, you've been trained to go along with this new system. Give up all your rights and freedoms, and just be ruled by the proper authorities. And that's what's happening in every country across the planet. And the

last ones who held out are being bombed into the sand right now.

I'll also put up tonight another link, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to another story. The same story, actually, but it's some different wording and so on, so it's good to compare the notes. Some of them omit all together the shooting in the head thing, because that conjures up really nasty images, and we've seen people getting shot before with all the movies, all these awful movies we've watched, so we're desensitized to it anyway. But handcuffing children and then shooting them in the head, still conjures up a picture in our heads. Some of the stories actually omit that part, because it's meant for you, you see. You're supposed to be kept in cotton wool, and all that kind of stuff, so that you forget it rather quickly. But that's the world that we're really living in.

Now, I can remember quite a few years back, maybe five years, there was a group at the European Union of Parliamentarians, from all the countries of Europe, because they're all under this massive Parliamentary system now. And they were also top Freemasons. And their headquarters was run in Switzerland. And the whole idea, once again, was to bring the world into one system. It's quite something really that a society that used to call themselves a secret society, now they're called a society with secrets, are trying to get the world together as an elite type party, bringing it all together, doing the Great Work, you see.

But not just them are at it too. There's the World Federalist Movement as well. They've been on the go for an awful long time. And then there's also the All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com as well. It says:

The All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance (APPGWG) is a cross-party group with currently 163 members drawn from both Houses of the British Parliament, the European Parliament, and the Welsh Assembly. It promotes discussions and awareness about global governance issues and the role of Parliamentarians in reforming the UN and other global institutions to make them more democratic, accountable and transparent.

(A: Well, that's bogus, because, you see, you can't have an authoritarian society that's going to be transparent. But it sounds good. That sounds not bad. This is meant for the young folk to be all for it, you see. This was:)

Established in 1947 by the then newly elected Member of Parliament Henry Osborne, the APPGWG is one of the oldest groups in the British Parliament. Its members established the One World Trust, a registered charity, in 1951.

And the trusts or basically the foundations run all the thousands of NGOs that are confusing your life for you right now, and your children's. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. As I've mentioned before, we've all been trained, generation-by-generation, mainly by the culture industry, the movies and the television that you see. It's all carefully planned. All the programs are thought out by big think tanks. "This what we need, more of this kind of stuff so that we can program the people for this is going to happen ten years from now. By that time they'll be ready for the real thing." And that's how you're trained from birth to accept things through fiction.

And it's strange, as I say, it's like Children of Men, the movie, a good example of predictive programming. They all are predictive programming. That's what they call it. And Tavistock Institute basically were the ones who came up with that. They got neuroscientists and psychologists on and people that stick probes in folks' brains and wire them up just like it's been done by many others afterwards. They were the first ones to really do all that stuff, and it's all to do with controlling society, not just the individual, but the mass man and woman, basically. That's what it's for. So, when you read an article like this coming up, it doesn't hit the people with the same impact, because it's kind of familiar. You understand, as you're being programmed, it is bypassing any debate that you have in your mind about the actual subject. You've already been shown how it happens through the fiction that you've really been engrossed in. Never get engrossed in a movie. You study a move. If you get engrossed in it, you're being programmed. They are. They're all weaponized. And this story here is:

First Graders Handcuffed At Chicago School, Told They Were Going To Prison

(A: First graders, eh.)

The family of a first grade Chicago Public Schools student who was reportedly handcuffed and told he was going to prison for talking during class

(A: That's new, isn't it? They'll be shooting them in the heads next, eh.)

filed a lawsuit against the school district this week, and an attorney for the family says he wasn't the only child disciplined in such a way.

The Chicago Tribune reports that LaShanda Smith filed the lawsuit in Cook County Circuit Court on behalf of her son, who she claims was one of several 6 and-7-year olds excessively punished by a security guard at Carver Primary School on the South Side.

The school allegedly authorized on-campus security to discipline disruptive first graders, Fox Chicago reports. The children who were considered disruptive were then allegedly handcuffed for an hour and sent to an office, where they were told "they were going to prison and would never see their parents again."

(A: Isn't that wonderful. That's America for you today. Do you understand, yeah, there will be some outrage from parents and so on, but you understand how far it's gone when authorities think they can actually do this stuff in the first place? Do you understand, they're also debauched? So far, they're contaminated. This is contamination of society when the authorities, and they all get the whiff, you know, like wolves sniffing the wind after a kill somewhere. "Oh, they get away with that there, we can get away with anything now." It's Homeland Security. Everybody's got a uniform. Everybody's got authority. And all the movies are basically bolstering all of that up. So, they actually attempt these things, you know. It says:)

"There appears to be no reason for an officer to isolate 6- and 7-year-old children, place them in handcuffs and threaten them for hours during a school day, or any other day," Carin wrote to the paper in an email.

The lawsuit is seeking more than \$100,000 in damages from CPS and the Board of Education.

(A: I'd say that was awful cheap.)

"Unfortunately, we had to file a lawsuit because the Chicago Board of Education ignored my client on the day of the imprisonment and every day thereafter,"

(A: And again, that shows you how every little authority really believes it really is a big authority. Remember what Lenin said: We'll start them off as services across the Western World, and these services, that's police, that's health, that's everything, schools, and eventually they become authorities. This was planned an awful long time ago. So:)

Carin continued, according to the Tribune. "We hope the Chicago Board of Education acknowledges its responsibility and resolves the matter quickly."

Can you believe that? You're handcuffing children, and telling them they're going to prison for talking. You understand the effects if the children are scared out of their wits, and the rest of them in the whole school will hear about this. You can imagine when they grow up what they'll think about freedom of speech. They'll be totally silent. Nothing is by mistake you understand that's done today. Nothing.

Another article too is a good one on Margaret Sanger, the leader of the birth control movement in America, a member of the Eugenics Society, a good friend of Julian Huxley, who was the first CEO of UNESCO, that wonderful UN organization that wants to brainwash all of the world's children at the same level, with the same things. And she also admired the Nazis and the Soviet system, because she was an utter and complete Socialist, who didn't believe society should be able to do what they wanted to do individually. So, I'll put the Mike Wallace interview up tonight,

and you can hear this one from way back, 1957, and you'll hear her contradict herself and lie too, and you'll actually hear her getting caught out in her own lies. But a good psychopath does it all the time. It doesn't faze them in the least. And it's quite interesting too, from her two marriages, she had I think eight children, but you shouldn't really have any if they're the wrong kind of people. And they set up all these abortion clinics. They call them family planning, it sounds much better, across all the poor neighborhoods. Because she said it too, that she wanted to basically bring down the number of Blacks and now it's Hispanics as well. I'll put two links up tonight, one to that one and one to another article to do with where all these clinics have been set up, not by accident.

I wonder if people really know the society they're living under. Are they so mind bombed with the media? And then, now the internet adds to the television, and it's actually worse. It's actually worse, because they're getting freaked out about things. Remember, you can get addicted to fear. Do you understand? That's a technique of control, addicting people to fear. I mentioned before about how the movies work, and how the amygdala of the brain likes a good horror movie once in a while, because, even if it's a rotten horror movie, you'll get kind of captivated because your adrenaline starts pumping and like fight or flight syndrome kicks in, and you think if you miss, turn your eyes away for a minute and you'll miss something that's going to save your life. And that's how a horror movie actually works. That's why you watch it to the end and say, "Oh, God. That was terrible." But it's the same thing with news. And the media loves you to look in every day, looking for all this stuff. If you miss something, you might die. You never know. You'll be in the wrong place at the wrong time. And that's an addiction thing, which is used by control.

So, I try not to scare the wits out of you, because, as I say this has been here for an awful long time. Most folk never noticed it until 2001. That's when most folk say, "I woke up." It's like a born again Christian. You know, "I was born again," and they give you the date. That's when a lot of folk will tell you, I woke up on, you know, September 11th, 2001. Well, that's not waking up. That's just something hitting you personally. You've got an awful lot of education to go beyond that to really wake up, and not fall for all the other things that are put out there too. Remember, there's intelligence and there's counter-intelligence. And counter-intelligence is sometimes bigger than the intelligence services. And you have to really delve into articles and check them out for yourselves and then get into the older books and see if it pans out with the older books too, with the predictions they made from the bureaucrats and federal employees that were working in government years ago. Be very, very careful what you do. And there's no panic, because, as I say, this has been going on all your lives.

The school system itself is a fantastic subject just to get into that side alone, to see how it was set up by hard left Socialists, they call themselves humanists, where man's intellect, so those with intellect should run the world and run you personally. And you saw John Dewey and a whole bunch of them come out after that. And they gave you what you think is your education system.

Now, I used to laugh when I'd see corporations that started off years ago saying, "We're part of your family." We've got Canadian Tire in Canada. We're part of your community. We're part of your family. The same with Walmart. They all use the same cons, eh. They put all the family businesses under, and then they tell you with good propaganda, "We're part of your family." And they'll maybe give a few pennies to the occasional charity in your area. And so you've got a nice opinion of them afterwards. And FEMA is doing it now.

FEMA'S use of term 'federal family' for government expands under Obama

Don't think of it as the federal government but as your "federal family."

In a Category 4 torrent of official communications during the approach and aftermath of Hurricane Irene, the Federal Emergency Management Agency has repeatedly used the phrase "federal family" when describing the Obama administration's response to the storm.

(A: It's a lot of hot air, really, isn't it?)

The Obama administration didn't invent the phrase but has taken it to new heights.

“Under the direction of President Obama and Secretary Janet (A: *Napoleon. I always call her Napoleon. It sounds better*) Napolitano, the entire federal family is leaning forward to support our state, tribal and territorial partners along the East Coast,” a FEMA news release declared Friday as Irene churned toward landfall.

The G-word — “government” — has been nearly banished, with FEMA instead referring to federal, state and local “partners” as well as “offices” and “personnel.”

(A: *So, it says here:*)

“Government’ is such a dirty word right now,” says Florida State University communication professor Davis Houck. “Part of what the federal government does and any elected official does is change the terms of the language game into terms that are favorable to them.”

(A: *So, it’s putting nice-speak out there, you see, which gives you a different picture in your little head.*)

“Family” can evoke favorable thoughts of motherhood and security.

(A: *There’s no daddies anymore, you notice, there.*)

But it can also conjure images of Big Brother and organized crime.

The phrase “federal family”

(A: *Well, I guess that’s appropriate eh, for organized crime.*)

The phrase “federal family” has been used in connection with FEMA at least as far back as 1999.

Under President George W. Bush, FEMA officials sprinkled the alliterative euphemism into congressional testimony and statements. When former FEMA Director Michael Brown promised help to hurricane-battered Floridians in 2004, he vowed that “the federal family is dedicated to staying for as long as it takes.”

During the Clinton administration, Vice President Al Gore (A: *The Allegory himself.*) responded to 1999 flooding in Iowa by pledging that “the federal family is committed to providing the necessary resources to comfort every person and family devastated by this disaster and to help them return to their normal way of living as fast as possible.”

(A: *So, there you go, it’s been used:*)

...10 times on FEMA’s website during the Bush years. Since Obama took office, “federal family” has turned up 118 times on fema.gov, including 50 Irene-related references.

For the storm that wasn’t, that didn’t happen, at least not the way they said it was. So there you can feel all nice and fuzzy that the “family” is looking after you now, the federal family. And it’s quite something. It’s like staying at home with your parents, you’ve got to pay them an awful lot of rent; they take most of your paycheck off you.

Nevada is suing again. They already have a law suit into the Bank of America, but they’ve upped the ante a little bit. And it says:

The Nation-wide Foreclosure Settlement in Peril

The state of Nevada dramatically expanded its lawsuit against Bank of America today, turning the narrow case it filed late last year into a broadside that targets virtually all aspects of the bank’s mortgage operations. Bank of America has previously denied wrongdoing.

(A: *That’s your federal family again, eh.*)

The sweeping new suit could have repercussions far beyond Nevada's borders. It further jeopardizes a possible nationwide settlement with the five largest U.S. banks over their foreclosure practices, especially given concerns voiced by other attorneys general, New York's foremost among them.

And you can read the actual lawsuit [here](#). I hope somebody gets something back for having their homes all stolen from them, from the guys who got rewarded by, you know, your family, the government. And the cons are astonishing in the world. Most things up there are cons. I don't think you can get rich without being a con artist. That's my impression. Unless you're made a star, and you just act and do movies that you don't understand. Or, maybe you do understand, and you know it's predictive programming. I don't know. But most big, big businesses, out there, you have to be a bit of a conman and know the right people to get up there. You understand, you don't "get up" to be a multi-millionaire. The door is opened, and you're allowed. It's kind of like Neo coming out, you know, of the Matrix, and the big arm comes down when he's in the water, and lifts him up. That's the Masonic symbolism of getting up into the light, you see. And the big hand is pulling him through with the lion's grip, you might say. That's really what it's about. Somebody must let you up. Because they don't want competition up there. It's a club up at the top.

This whole global warming business and energy alternatives is a massive business, where they just get thrown grants. Grants are thrown at them, in millions of dollars, and they don't have to even say what they're doing with it. "Oh, we're trying to get a propeller blade to stop breaking apart," and stuff like that. And they don't have to actually show you that they are. Anyway, this article here says:

'We smelled a rat from the outset': Republicans demand probe into solar panel company that went bust after receiving half-billion dollar federal loan

- 'The future is here' said Obama on visit (A: *PR visit*) to firm in 2010
- Third U.S. solar panel company to fold in past month
- Solar power advocates defend 'green jobs' investment

(A: Green jobs, eh? It's just like a make-work project, because they get all this cash given to them by the government)

A solar panel manufacturer that received a half-billion dollar loan as part of President Barack Obama's stimulus package is laying off 1,100 workers and filing for bankruptcy.

Republicans are now looking into the government's loan to Fremont, California-based Solyndra LLC, saying it was clear that the company was a dubious investment.

It is likely that the bankruptcy will now serve as further ammunition for the President's opponents in Congress to criticize the economic stimulus bill.

(A: It's like a make-work project, as I say.)

Visited by the President last year as he outlined his economic stimulus package, Solyndra was the poster child for U.S. government investment in green technology.

But hard times have hit the U.S.'s solar industry and Solyndra is the third solar company to seek bankruptcy protection in the past month.

(A: Actually a lot of them don't even, as I say, they don't even produce anything. The money goes into the pockets. Some people will have three companies set up, and they'll get three different massive, not just loans, but cash grants. Millions of dollars worth of cash grants. That's not a bad income to produce nothing, you know. And it says:)

The price for solar panels has plummeted in part because of heavy competition from Chinese companies,

(A: No kidding, eh?)

dropping by about 42 percent this year.

'Solyndra is just the latest casualty of the Obama administration's failed stimulus, emblematic of an economic policy that has not worked and will not work'

Solyndra was actually the poster boy for this. I can remember when in one of the big NAFTA agreements in what was it, 2005, anyway the president of the US went down to Mexico, or the Mexican one came up actually to the States, and the Prime Minister of Canada went down. They called them the Three Amigos. And McClain's magazine in Canada actually touted the Mexican president as the guy, this is the guy we want to be the head of NAFTA, because they were talking about building a Parliament in Montreal for it, for all of the Americas. And they said, this is our man, the President of Mexico. And then it was about a month later, Canada had to fork out about 50-odd million dollars, and the US a lot, lot more, because this same president and his family had run off with the Mexican Treasury. He was the poster boy for that too, eh? He ran off with the Mexican Treasury. And then we found him months and months later. He was living in Montreal. No one had touched him. And the next thing you knew, he was off to Dublin for a while. And then the Swiss Bank accounts said, we can't trace this stuff, it gets lost in the Caymans and beyond. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, another article too, amongst all this stuff I've got here, it's taken a whole day to go through these different particular articles, this will come out everywhere, I guess, because really, every country is clutching at every penny they can get from the people for anything at all to pay for all their great big plans, global plans and their big pay rises at the top, but in Germany, they're introducing, in Berlin, tax meters for prostitutes. Tax meters, just like car meters, for prostitutes, because they have these kind of garages set up, where I guess their clients drive in there, and they have to put money in the meter now, and it's a tax meter. And they've got to have a card to show they've paid that tax, you see, from that meter. It's just astonishing the way things are going. Not really astonishing, I suppose, because everybody is so liberal now that they don't really think about anything at all, except what's next and entertain me. That's how far we have gone. And I don't see why it will ever change at all; we're so far gone with everything that's been going on.

And, in Oklahoma:

"The New Oklahoma Economy" – Insiders' Summit: Global, Social, Sustainable, Strategic

(A: Will show you how across all the states, and the provinces of Canada, you have these special meetings for the insiders for investments. This is where they invest their bucks, because the UN will tell them what's coming in where, etc, and they'll back it dollar for dollar through other companies in other countries. So you can't really fail. It says:)

It's nice to have friends in high places who send you announcements every now and then.

There is something outrageous going on in every corner of this state, making it a challenge to keep up with activities, or to even decide which one to focus on. Networking amongst the grassroots is helpful in keeping up with various events and issues of concern, especially those events and issues that are advancing the sovereignty-killing tenets of globalization (*A: Which they're referring to now as the "new economy"*), the rising technocracy, sustainable development, and foreign direct investment by the Chinese.

(A: And I tell you, they're really buying up massive chunks of the US.)

For a mere \$300 one can attend (along with the political insiders) a single conference advancing all of these killer policies at one time – in Norman, OK.

One can also get a heads-up on what the 2012 OK legislative session will be emphasizing. (That is, in addition to the establishment of a health insurance "marketplace" to replace the "exchanges" of last session. More on that at a

later date.)

The OEDC (Oklahoma Economic Development Council) is sponsoring the 2011 OEDC' Economic Development Summit – The New Oklahoma Economy: Global, Social, Sustainable, Strategic.

(A: That's the parts they're all about:)

Global, Social, Sustainable, Strategic. October 3-4, 2011, Norman, OK at the Embassy Suites.

The entire agenda is below.

(A: On this site. And I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

Governor Mary Fallin (referred to as the state's "CEO"), is a keynote speaker, as well as Lt. Gov. Todd Lamb.

Fallin's topic on October 3, 2011 is "selling" Oklahoma

(A: Selling Oklahoma. A good title.)

in this new economy. Selling it to whom? The Chinese?

And that's how things really are, folks, under this wonderful world, where you've got a big say in things, if you've got the right connections, and you belong to the proper, authorized minority groups, like the ultra, ultra rich. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Wikileaks--US Troops Executing Iraqi Children](#)

[US Troops Executed Iraq Family--Handcuffed and Shot in Head](#)

[All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance](#)

[First Graders Handcuffed at School](#)

[Margaret Sanger/Mike Wallace Interview](#)

[Planned Parenthood, Eugenics.](#)

[FEMA--Part of Your "Federal Family"](#)

[Nevada Suing Bank of America for Nefarious Mortgage Operations](#)

[Alternate Energy Grants and Loan Corruption?](#)

[Tax Meters for Prostitutes](#)

[How Global Managers Have Insider Meetings State by State](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 12, 2013 (#1308)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 12, 2013:

Humanity's Plummet to Elite's Summit:

"Humanity is Degraded, Plundered, Dishevelled
By Radical Change, Bewildered and Bedevilled,
They're Indoctrinated, Upgraded without Knowing,
Because the System's Slick, Hands aren't Showing,
Within Ten Years, No Privacy is Normal
Says Government Handouts, No Debate, Formal,
And the Great Human Herd is All-Accepting,
Never Asking Where We're Going nor Reflecting,
Oblivious of Sciences which Rule Their Thinking,
Something in the Ethernet is Surely Stinking"

© Alan Watt April 12, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 12, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 12th of April 2013. I always suggest at the very beginning rather than pester you all the way through the broadcast, to look into and make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots and lots of audios there, well over 1,500 now I think, audios for download for free – where I go through the system you're born into, that you take for granted as being natural simply because it's there. I go into the systems that set it up and where they're going with it too. I go through the cultural changes,

because you got to change cultures *incrementally* to this new world order type scenario where we're all controlled by a supergovernment basically. And that's where we're all heading towards today, is the big gangs, because really, when you really look at history too, you understand that big gangs run the world; they always did though. The gangs become normalized eventually and become royalty and then they bring in governments, that are just sort of a new gang you see, and after two generations or so they are the *real* gang and they go for more and more power. Then they get in with other gangs, just like divvying up a city the way the mobsters used to do, they divvy up the world. Now they're bringing the world together with their own share in their gang conquests. That's really what it is. Of course too, the first mobsters you get are always the real hard guys, really tough and so on, but their offspring become, they go to the best schools, the top schools, so then they go into governments, then they go into technology and so on and so on, and they end up in big corporations, legal corporations which they set up. So we're running through the system, really, of what's next, and how we're getting trained to suit the Masters, the new Masters in the technical age. And it's all here. It's all around us, for those who want to see it. So make good use of the website.

Remember too, you can get transcripts on that website, on every link I've got there, in English and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember, you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't get paid by advertisers. I could be, and I could pester you all the way through like most do, bringing on guests who are really going to sell you something. I depend upon you to keep me going. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, seriously welcome as we go through our quantitative easing, or inflation as it's generally called, as we get taught to go into austerity.

You've got to understand, as I say, that we're taught, in all ages, we're taught by whatever dominant minority runs the show. About our society, we're given, we're taught to respect flags and *symbols*, symbols of the countries, and they use these same symbols and flags to send you off to war, which generally is for the big elite that already owns you, to get more and more prosperous, because they own all the armaments industries, in all ages, and they own of course the banking systems that also fund the wars, and then they use the public as the tax base to pay for it all, while they enrich themselves at the top by plundering, in today's world, oil fields and things like that. It's very, very simple and straightforward. Even at the top think tanks that's how they view these things too, because they're quite candid about how the world is run, how it's always been run, and how the populations in the world have always been run as well. So now we've got the consolidation as I say into the global society and the big, big boys at the top are really just arguing out amongst themselves who gets the share of what. That's really what's going on. And they've got lots of, again, legitimate well-known organizations all working for them to battle all of this out, above our heads because we've got nothing to do with it; as George Orwell said, THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. Even a lot of those who think they're battling it, they should look at their leaders and find out who these NGO leaders are and who's funding them, because you often find they're all part of it too. Sad but true, isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system and where it's going and where we are now. As I say, we have these big international meetings going on all the time, with big think tanks, again that are privately owned, representing governments now, you see. They're really representing the established elite in each government, or country. They're battling it out over territory and over who gets what, just like the old gang lords used to do in the 1920s in Chicago. So that's what's happening to the world as we get trained to go into the next step.

As I say too, many of the gangsters of previous days end up being the top elite families of the following generation and they're into other things. Of course they go through the best schools, they get lots of media attention, praising them

and flattering them and all that kind of stuff, and it's PR basically to, again, keep that impression that they're somehow all legitimate now and nice and good, you know. When you look at the Rockefellers and how they started, it wasn't just being nice to your neighboring oilfield, that they took over other guys' oil fields. It wasn't like that at all, not in the least. There was a big oil war going on and they blew up each other's oil wells and stuff and killed folk off. That's how you get to be rich, like that. Then too, with the Bronfman's, when they had Prohibition, basically ran most of the booze from Canada into the States, but look at the next generation. They weren't the gangster types. They were through the best schools. Now they're into big foundations. But they all start off much the same way. And that's how history is. It's the same when Kings would get established after, say, the Norman Conquest and set up these foreigners over the people they were going to rule. But down the road, they become the top, because they've trained the public to worship them. And people do worship power. And people do worship celebrities, obviously. Look at today's society; it's never been worse in fact for that kind of thing.

Once again they're bringing in the high-tech age to rule the planet *better*. Because the public will always be the source of revenue and income for the big business, because we all fund big business with our tax money; they get, you know, corporate welfare. We fund massive projects across the world now from our tax money. We're not asked about any of it of course. Just like the gangsters of old, they'd threaten you if you don't pay up, if you don't pay up your share of extortion money, and they use force if you will definitely *not* do it. So nothing's changed. Nothing's changed. You've been trained to see everything as legitimate, *that's* the difference. That's the only difference.

So now we're going into the big, big system, and they couldn't bring in the global society, with controlled populations across the world, without the computer. It's all to do with computerization. That's why they made sure that everyone would get a computer basically, and start bringing out the different front men, that would give you apps and so on, that would bring you in and put up all your data – you'd put it up willingly. And of course the Pentagon has already said that they GRAB IT EVERY DAY AND THEY PUT IT INTO A VIRTUAL YOU AND PLAY GAMES ON THE VIRTUAL YOU; pretty much like the real you, they're pretty certain you'll behave the same way under the same circumstances in reality if it happens to you.

So we help them on their way towards this big nightmare of the totally controlled society. The guaranteed stock, basically, the cattle market – that's all of us – that are going to keep them alive at the top forever very, very well, because they depend upon us even for their legitimate businesses, to buy all the junk they sell us at high prices to keep them living very, very, very wealthy at the top and living in good standards of living. They depend upon us to pay their big, big building projects across the world – they're always into big building projects – and also to fund their corporations, and their banks, when their banks have run afoul of each other, because they sometimes have inter-bank little wars going on, because it's all gangsterism at the top anyway. So we always bail them out and so on. And so we're going into the digital age.

Now, into the Smart Homes too, it all ties in with Agenda 21, etc., etc, from the United Nations, which, again, is just a front organization for the biggest gangs. That's how the Royal Institute of International Affairs set it up, and they still run it at the top, under a guise '*it's for the people*', and the people always swallow this stuff. But it says here...

Smart Homes: Our Next Digital Privacy Nightmare

readwrite.com / John Paul Titlow / March 18th, 2013

The hyper-connected smart home of the future promises to change the way we live. More efficient energy usage, Internet-connected appliances that communicate with one another and cloud-enhanced home security are just

some of the conveniences we'll enjoy.

It's going to be amazing. It will also open up major questions about privacy.

We're already catching a glimpse of our futuristic living quarters with products like the Nest, the WiFi-connected smart thermostat with an Apple-esque sleekness. Each year, the Consumer Electronics Show introduces us a handful of new connected appliances and household items, each one bringing us closer to the so-called "Internet of things" we keep hearing about. Everybody from giant Internet service providers to scrappy startups are getting in on the smart home game, building products that will make our homes more efficient (*Alan: ...supposedly.*), secure and livable. Before long, Jetsons-style robots will be feeding our pets. (*A: ...that will be the day.*)

If you think digital privacy is a contentious issue now, just wait.

Government Requests For Personal Data On The Rise

Consider this: In the last few years, Internet service providers and mobile carriers have seen a huge spike in government requests for data about customers. AT&T alone receives 700 such requests per day, according to The New York Times. They're not alone. Carriers and ISPs collectively receive thousands of requests for customer data per day from local law enforcement, federal agencies and courts. In many cases, they're willingly handing it over. In very few are they actually telling us about it.

This uptick in government data requests corresponds with the rapid rise of smartphones and other connected gadgets among the general population. Naturally, as these devices proliferate, they are inevitably being used by some consumers to do bad things. But as we've seen, the technology has evolved more quickly than our society's rules about privacy — such as those enshrined in the Fourth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution — can possibly be crafted.

Why does it matter what companies like Verizon and Comcast do with their customers' information? Because those very same firms are now selling smart home products that will allow them to collect more data about our lives than ever before.

"The information that's available in a smart home can be really extraordinarily detailed," says Rebecca Jeschke, media relations director at the Electronic Frontier Foundation.

Analyzing a household's power usage alone can reveal details about a family's schedule and habits and may even one day hint at what different appliances might be used for.

"The technology is such that it won't be too long before you can look at somebody's power usage be able to know when they opened the fridge or how much food was in it," says Jeschke. "And that's without a wired fridge. That's just the power."

Your Smart Home Will Be a Trove Of Data

Every time we connect another one of our household appliances to the Internet, we're going to be generating another set of data about our lives and storing it some company's servers. That data can be incredibly useful to us, but it creates yet another digital trail of personal details that could become vulnerable to court subpoenas, law enforcement requests (with or without a warrant) or hackers.

Okay, so maybe you don't care if somebody else knows what's in your WiFi-connected refrigerator. But what about your bedroom?

Comcast is one of the many companies making a move toward the connected home. The cable giant offers a product called XFINITY Home that offers the latest in home automation technology: smart energy management, remote-controlled door locks and in-home video surveillance. All of these features and more are conveniently

accessible from smartphones, tablets and a Web-based portal.

Having remote, mobile access to our homes in this way presents enormous advantages. But it also raises a red flag when it comes to privacy, says Abdullahi Arabo, a research fellow at the University of Oxford who wrote a paper examining the privacy implications of smart home technology.

"In reality, our smart devices hold more information than our brains," says Arabo. "This makes them a good target for hackers, malware and unauthorized users." *(A: They can actually tell, by even bouncing signals back and forth between the different appliances by the way, they can get an actual visual image of your rooms and everything, and where you are at that time and who else is there... very accurate ones.)*

. . . In-Home Video Surveillance: Fair Game For Authorities?

The video monitoring feature alone raises some serious questions about privacy, hackers aside. These videos are living on Comcast's servers. If the police suspect me of being a drug lord and they ask Comcast for access for a live video feed into my house, will they comply? Would the police need a warrant?

As is often the case with digital privacy issues, there's no clear legal precedent to draw from. Courts and legislative bodies tend to move considerably more slowly than the pace of technological innovation, so we end up with awkward grey areas like this. *(A: Actually, they won't even hesitate to use it; they'll use it regardless.)*

Comcast did not respond to multiple requests for information about XFINITY Home's privacy protections. In general, the company's privacy policy acknowledges that "it is possible that we may be required to provide information about you to a court or law enforcement agency... [only] if we are legally required to do so."

. . . Historically, Comcast isn't known to be transparent about such requests. In the EFF's "Who Has Your Back?" *(A: ...there's a link to it.)* digital privacy scorecard, Comcast earned only one of four stars. While the company has been known to stand up for user privacy in the courts, it lost points for not being transparent about government data requests.

It's not just XFINITY Home that offers this type of smart home service. Verizon has its own offering and its privacy record is even worse, according to the EFF's most recent report. AT&T, another telco with a less-than-stellar privacy record, is also getting into the home automation business.

So for those who are really wanting to get into the latest stuff, it's up to you. I mean, you can't help idiots. You cannot help idiots; idiots will do what they want to do. And they'll take the consequences as well. The problem is that their children get trained in that system too and they think it's all quite natural when they grow up and *they* go the next step, until privacy is gone. Remember, privacy... people fought for it, over many thousands of years, for privacy. Because in totalitarian governments you get no privacy, you understand. And this is the worst kind of system that's ever been designed. Because at least in totalitarian governments you could always whisper to someone maybe in a back room or something, about just your personal thoughts and feelings on something. Today, they're trying to take that away from you all together. And I'm not kidding you. You will be monitored by mental health experts too; that's going to be the big one for pulling you in for, well, reconditioning... a few tweaks. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix... and a train's going by me too, you might hear it there. But anyway, another thing to worry about too, or just be careful about, and we can see the effects of it all around us... They're not stupid up at the top, where they watch us all like guinea pigs. You can see the effeminization of males, and BPA was a big thing; there's so many articles out about it over the years, and videos and documentaries about it too. **The Disappearing Male** was one of them; it was done by CBC. And there are many other ones. But they said they were going to take it away, out of all the plastic bottles and stuff that your pop is in, that kind of stuff. And many other things

it's in too, and in the cosmetics because the mum absorbs it through her skin, into the fetal tissue; they absorb it and of course it affects the male *especially*, and he's never quite the same afterwards when he's in the womb. They were going to replace it with BPS and this article mentions it. It says here...

BPA replacement alters hormones at low doses, study finds

environmentalhealthnews.org / Brian Bienkowski / Jan. 17, 2013

Just like the controversial compound it's designed to replace, a chemical used in cash register receipts and other consumer products messes with hormones, according to research published today. The study by University of Texas scientists is the first to link low concentrations of bisphenol S (BPS) (*A: ...the replacement...*) -- a bisphenol A (BPA) alternative -- to disruption of estrogen, spurring concern that it might harm human health. Researchers exposed rat cells to levels of BPS that are within the range people are exposed to. And, just like BPA, the compound interfered with how cells respond to natural estrogen, which is vital for reproduction and other functions. (*A: Now, they've been doing this forever, and they knew what this stuff did back in the late 1890s. And yet they made sure the general public... And they even made trends for the general public to drink bottled water, and plastic this and plastic that – that's not a coincidence, folks. It's not a coincidence at all. As I've mentioned, **The Next Million Years** by Charles Galton Darwin many times, he was the guy who said, WE'LL HAVE TO DUMB DOWN THE GUYS AND TAKE AWAY THEIR NATURAL AGGRESSION, EVEN DEFENSES, BY USING HORMONES, ALTERING THEIR HORMONAL STRUCTURE, AND THE SAME WITH WOMEN. With women, of course, if they give them too much estrogen, it goes the opposite way; they get too aggressive; and guys actually get awfully passive and effeminate. So when you're reading these articles remember, this is not accident. They've had so many studies on this that all prove the same thing, over and over and over, and they keep using it. They even put it in baby food for goodness sake. What do you think they do that for?*)

“People automatically think low doses do less than high doses,” said Cheryl Watson, a University of Texas biochemistry professor and lead author of the study published in *Environmental Health Perspectives*. “But both natural hormones and unnatural ones like [BPS] can have effects at surprisingly low doses.”

Laura Vandenberg, a postdoctoral fellow at Tufts University who studies BPA, said one limitation of the research was that it used rat cells, but she was quick to point out the method is “extremely informative about predictions for a whole animal.”

The study “is a great first research step on BPS and, in my opinion, should be sufficient to say this is an estrogen and we don't want it in our bodies,” Vandenberg said.

As its name would suggest, BPS has a similar structure to BPA, which has been used since the 1950s for a variety of purposes, including the manufacture of polycarbonate plastics.

In the past several years, BPS has replaced BPA in the printing of thermal paper used for cash register receipts. Every thermal receipt tested in a study published last year contained BPS.

Bill Van Den Brandt, a manager at Wisconsin-based Appleton Papers, said company representatives couldn't comment on the Watson study because they had not fully reviewed it yet. (*A: In other words, they'll keep using it until, well, until whenever they want to. And another article too is from the Natural Society on BPA and BPS, and I'll put that up tonight as well. All these links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*)

Toxic BPA Substitute – BPS Chemical More Dangerous than BPA

naturalsociety.com / Lisa Garber / July 18th, 2012

It's astonishing what governments really do. I can remember in Scotland when there was a doctor, it was a doctor from I think Pakistan that was working in Scotland at the time. He was traveling through the countryside, past some of the lochs there – the lochs they call them over there, it's like lakes – and he saw boats dumping these drums into the water.

He found out that it was radiation, used radiation rods and so on; they were encased in a sort of crystal glass and they were dumping them in the loch in Scotland. That hit the newspapers; it was all the waste products from the big nuclear industry. Then they found out too, not only had they been doing that, they'd been drilling holes in the Grampian Mountains and dumping them down these deep shafts as well – because they don't like Scotland much; it's a colony. Most of this stuff was coming up from England in fact; I think it all was. At the time, then they found there were big trucks with the radiation signs on them getting parked overnight outside of little restaurants and so on and left unattended. And these were the ones bringing them up, a lot of these things up, and then that got in the papers too. I think it was Maggie Thatcher at the time, she said that, WE'LL STOP ALL OF THAT. And she did. She took the signs off the trucks, so no one knew what was in them. So, you think that these are odd things that happen once in a while. But the thing is, it's one government after another that it happens to. It's been happening for years. Now...

Nuclear waste barrels remain strewn across floor of English Channel

rt.com / April 12, 2013

German journalists have found barrels of radioactive waste in an underwater valley in the English Channel, which were dumped there half a century ago. Politicians in Germany have called for the potentially harmful containers to be removed.

28,500 containers of low level radioactive waste were dumped into the English Channel by the British and the Belgians between 1950 and 1963. Most of them were sunk in an underwater channel near the island of Alderney, known as Hurd's Deep. Several barrels were found by a team of the joint Franco-German public broadcaster ARTE in an investigative report set to air later in April.

As part of the investigation, the German Public broadcaster SWR sent an unmanned remote controlled submarine into the Channel's depths. The team discovered two barrels just 124 meters deep, a few kilometers from the French coast.

Experts had assumed that the sea had rusted open the barrels (*A: ...this is what they'd all hoped for, you see.*) and the contents had dissipated throughout the ocean, thus making the hazard innocuous. (*A: In other words, weaker; it's not gone.*)

According to the International Atomic Energy Authority (IAEA), the containers hold an estimated 17,224 metric tons of low-level radioactive waste. The British barrels are estimated to contain the equivalent to 58 trillion becquerels (units of radioactivity), while the Belgian barrels are thought to hold 2.4 trillion becquerels. The European Unions' limit for drinking water is 10 becquerels per liter.

"We think that there are still many more undamaged barrels below," Thomas Reutter, a SWR journalist, told Spiegel Online. He added that it was likely there were other containers that the expedition hadn't located.

This is what they do, the big boys at the top. And the big boys, they get all the fancy contracts and so on, and throw these things out. It's always the taxpayer that ends up having to bear the costs of massive cleanups, isn't it? And speaking of that too, I'll put an article up tonight too, it's about all the con of recycling, from places like Britain and they find out that they're dumping it in other countries, and burying it. And here you are told to (and getting fined if you don't) put all the *plastics in the plastic bin and the paper in the paper bin* and so on, and here they are dumping this stuff. They train you like animals, Pavlovian style, and then they're dumping it. Back with more after this break.

The great recycling con trick: How 12million tons of your carefully sorted waste is being dumped in foreign landfill sites

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty / 5 April 2013

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As we advance in civilization, supposedly, it's becoming more inhumane, basically, too, although the big boys who own us all say that it's *practical*, it's practical to kill so many, you see, because they don't need us all, and so many of us too, can take money away from their big, big profits. Because that is what it's all about, big profits. That's why they're bringing in euthanasia for the elderly too; it's easier to give them a cheap cyanide pill than it is to treat them for some illness, you see. Even though they paid into that, insurance policies and all the rest of it and God knows how many taxes, it doesn't matter. That's money that could be used by your betters for their big projects across the planet, for their big corporate plans and so on. I'm being honest here, that's what it is. It's not facetious, it's real. That's how it is.

And we accept more and more as we go through, even the last 30 years, we accept more and more dehumanization, constantly accept more and more. We're trained in it, in fact. Now we see more and more elderly getting killed off across Europe with the cold, because of global *warming* you see. I always read the articles every year on how many folk die, say, in their homes... in their homes, not on the streets but in their homes, in countries like Britain. It says...

5000 extra deaths during March

ageuk.org.uk / Rob Mansfield / 5 April 2013

The number of deaths last month has increased by more than 5,000 (*A: That's the INCREASE, 5,000...*), following the second-coldest March on record.

Official figures for the first 3 weeks of March 2013 showed that there were 4,206 more deaths than the average for the past 5 years.

With another 1,000 expected during the last week of the month, this pushes the number of extra deaths to over 5,000.

Michelle Mitchell, Age UK's Charity Director-General, said: 'It's really worrying that the number of deaths in March this year are significantly higher than the average for the previous five years.

(*A: This is why you need experts, folks...*) 'Cold homes are particularly dangerous to the health of older people (*A: Well yeah, you freeze to death. Isn't it?*) and are a major contributing factor to the high numbers of excess winter deaths in this country.

In total, there were **33,500** deaths over the first 3 weeks of March 2013, compared with an average of 29,294 over the last 5 years. (*A: What do you think of that? Well... You're probably yawning, eh? Because we're all so desensitized to other folk's sufferings now. And that means no one is going to cry for you when it's your turn. [Alan chuckles.]*)

The deaths come in spite of 635,000 cold weather payments during March - a result of 7 days of below-freezing temperatures - whereas last March, there were none.

Inevitably, older people are hit hardest by the freezing conditions - on average 90% of winter deaths affect people over 60. (*A: That's what they want, you see. Once you hit the retirement age they want you to die, rather than you actually claiming your pension. Because your government can use that for, say, their big building projects and stuff, or pay raises.*)

'People living in the coldest homes are three times as likely to die from a cold-related illness compared to those in warmer homes,' said Michelle Mitchell.

So this is quite acceptable now, this kind of death. They have fuel poverty too, because they have to get sort of rations

and chitties to get their fuel in so they can heat themselves. And this is *acceptable* today. *Acceptable*. Well, we're going down the tubes as planned. It's all planned that way folks. I don't think you can shock people with anything anymore, to be honest; they're so well trained. They're just bored. They're bored with this kind of stuff. It's not sexy, you know.

Also, this article came out in Foreign Policy...

An Inconvenient Truth
Finally, proof that the United States has lied in the drone wars.

foreignpolicy.com / MICAH ZENKO / APRIL 10, 2013

It turns out that the Obama administration has not been honest about who the CIA has been targeting with drones in Pakistan. Jonathan Landay, national security reporter at McClatchy Newspapers, has provided the first analysis of drone-strike victims that is based upon internal, top-secret U.S. intelligence reports. It is the most important reporting on U.S. drone strikes to date because Landay, using U.S. government assessments, plainly demonstrates that the claim repeatedly made by President Obama and his senior aides -- that targeted killings are limited only to officials, members, and affiliates of al Qaeda who pose an imminent threat of attack on the U.S. homeland -- is false.

They're killing everybody else off; in fact, they put them down under all kinds of weird categories, and even 'unidentified'. I mean, it's just a big joke. It's a killing spree, you know. Of course they've trained a generation to walk right into these jobs where they can sit at a comfy desk back in their homeland and slaughter these folk abroad. It's just another game to them too; desensitized. Mind you, they'll do it at home too when they're told to, and that will come in the future. You know it will. It's designed that way. And...

Australian Medical Association calls for mandatory proof of vaccination

adelaidenow.com.au / Sue Dunlevy, Petra Starke - News Limited Network / April 11, 2013

(A: They're really stepping up the whole vaccination authoritarianism, because remember too, all these services, like health services, were to become authorities. Now they're really pushing their muscle, you see, and flexing it in front of everyone.)

PARENTS who fail to vaccinate their children should face barriers to enrolling them in school and childcare centres, the Australian Medical Association says.

Now, all these medical associations are under the supervision of the World Health Organization; that's where all their orders come from. You can go way back before the United Nations was that, they called it the League of Nations; in 1919 they also had that in their charter, they were going to vaccinate mandatorily everybody on the planet for everything. They never change their plans, folks, ever, ever. And of course the vaccinations kill a lot off, because you've got the *wrong* genes, you see. OH, IT'S MEANT FOR THE *GENERAL* GENES, NOT THE *WRONG* GENES, as they call it. And they get off with it now too. It doesn't matter how many they kill off; they always come back with great propaganda campaigns, how wonderful it is. Of course all these guys involved in it are making lots and lots of cash, plus all the doctors who speak up for the vaccination are on the take, because they get paid big money by Big Pharma that makes the vaccines for the industries. Everything is a gang and a Mafia of one kind or another out there; everything really is. And the more cash they have, the more muscle they have, and the more propaganda they can put out, the more they can command governments to do. And it all works together. That's the world we're living in today.

And it gets worse and worse actually as we go into utter atheism, unfortunately. It doesn't matter what religion you were brought up in or what your cultural religion countries were, as we go into more atheism and you're also getting

taught moral relativity in the schools, then it's easier for folk to grow up and they just, oh, join the Mafia gang, lie to the public and make big profits. It's quite simple, make big money for yourself, self-interest. Quite something.

Now, most folk don't even know how the European Union even got started. As I've said before that Karl Marx mentioned it in the 1800s, that EVENTUALLY THE WORLD WILL BE SPLIT UP INTO THREE MASSIVE TRADING BLOCS AND EACH ONE WILL BE UNDER A TYPE OF GOVERNMENT, ALL SUBSERVIENT TO A WORLD GOVERNMENT. And you have Europe to start it off, of course, then the Americas, then the Pacific Rim group as well. If you look into the Schuman Declaration...

Schuman Declaration

en.wikipedia.org

The Schuman Declaration of 9 May 1950 was a governmental proposal by then-French Foreign Minister Robert Schuman to create a new form of organisation of states in Europe called a supranational community. *(A: Actually, it was ONE of the organizations that they formed to try to push this whole thing through.)* Following the experiences of two world wars, France concluded that certain values such as justice could not be defined by the State apparatus alone. It involved far more than a technical Community to place the coal and steel industries of France, West Germany and other countries under a common High Authority. It led to the re-organization of post-World War western Europe by treaty. The proposal led first to the creation of the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC). It was also the forerunner of several other European Communities and also what is now the European Union (EU). The event is commemorated annually as Europe Day and Schuman himself is considered one of the Founding fathers of the European Union. *(A: ...that nobody wanted, except BIG business. [Alan chuckles.] ...the big gang.)*

The Euro and the European Project - krugman.blogs.nytimes.com / January 3, 2011

So, getting back to reality, reality is a great topic because most folk don't have it. You find out very quickly when you're chatting to them that they don't have it at all. Because most folk just prattle off, like a pressure of speech you might say; that's what they call it, pressure speech, when they're just yapping, can't stop yapping, unless they're a disc jockey and they're supposed to yap all the time and have no dead air, as they call it, on radio.

But you find also that reality is, everything is projections of reality. Big corporations deal with reality making, for everyone, and the biggest thing of course for a long time has been television and of course the media. You find the same TV groups and all the media groups are all one big bloc in themselves, in that they all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs – they're all members of it – and the Council on Foreign Relations, across the world. They give us all of our reality. Their members write most of the history books, by the way, for the big publishers, for the schools of all levels right up through university. But everything you're given now is a PR shot on politicians and everything else. It's all staged and it costs a lot of money to be staged too.

I mean, Buckingham Palace, years ago after different scandals broke out, many years ago, got their own TV crew in, they got a permanent TV publicity crew. Permanent. It does all the documentaries on the Queen and so on or any of the Royal families, to make sure that they can put on a good front to the public and it appears as though it's all quite natural that someone just visits the Queen. There's nothing more removed from reality than that. You don't just visit the Queen and ask her for a chat. It's all staged. Everything is staged, and they have scripts of course, and questions to be asked, and how the questions will be answered, all done just like any other TV drama series. But even too, your prime ministers and your presidents are all doing the same thing, and have been for as long as you can remember, all photo-ops and so on. But in Australia, Julia Gillard, for her, you know, persona, for her image makers...

Julia Gillard costing taxpayers more than \$70,000 to be followed by photographers

dailytelegraph.com.au / Gemma Jones / April 12, 2013

PHOTOGRAPHERS shadowing Julia Gillard on overseas trips to snap the Prime Minister as she meets world leaders and attends summits have cost taxpayers more than \$70,000.

I'll put this article up too, because it's not really worth reading the whole darn thing. In fact, the media now has had a sudden shift, I've noticed, in the last couple of weeks. There's very little *real* news, and I think it's the new training of the public that the real news is altered – there's been an agreement, a global agreement; I'm certain of it. There's so much *trivia* out there, it's just junk, so much of it. And that's by intention. That doesn't happen by itself. I understand that most news companies now have very little reporters, very few. And they get a lot of handouts from governments and different agencies they're happy to put right into the paper and slap somebody's name on it in their own corporation, just to fill space. But we find the same thing is happening with stuff like this so I won't even read it, the darn thing, except to mention that they go into some about the Queen and Prince Philip and Charles and so on, and how much it costs for trips, and for all the photographers, just on visits, just on visits with heads of state. It's amazing. The public pays to get brainwashed. That's what it is. That's all it is.

Now...

Global forest-protection plan

(A: I've mentioned this before and this goes into it in detail.) depends on carbon credits

theglobeandmail.com / ZINTA ZOMMERS / Apr. 2 2013

(A: The big, big stick now for controlling the world, and to really fleece the serfs across the planet, is carbon credits. All energy, all taxes are coming down to the general public. For everything you purchase, just for existing, will have energy taxes put on top of it. From a lollipop to clothing, everything, on how much energy or carbon was used or created to make that item, and you're going to pay for it. But it's also going to be detrimental to your way of living too, because they're going to tell you where to live, and how to live, and they want you to all live together in your new community cities, which are generally the overcrowded present cities of the present day, cram you all in under Agenda 21. But this article here I'll put up tonight; it's from The Globe and Mail.)

The project, called REDD+ (Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and Forest Degradation in Developing Countries) *(A: I've mentioned this before; go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com.)*, has a clunky name but comes with promises of billions of dollars in funding and the hope that it can reduce both deforestation and climate change.

Under the proposal, developed countries *(A: ...now, this is you, all the first world countries, developed countries. We've been in a depression for years, financial depression, we're getting fleeced, we're already redistributing the wealth, a la Karl Marx, across the planet, as we go down the tubes, and they're freezing to death in Britain, in their homes, right...)* will pay communities in developing countries to keep their forests standing *(A: ...so you will pay them NOT to cut their forests.)*, a bill that could amount to \$28-billion (U.S.) a year.

REDD+ is expected to become a key part of a "post-Kyoto Protocol" global climate-change agreement. In anticipation, 17 donor countries have already spent more than \$4-billion helping 50 poor countries build systems to monitor forests. *(A: What do you mean, systems to monitor forests?)* Canada has given \$71.5-million to support "REDD+ readiness" projects. *(A: If you have children, make sure they go into these big NGOs, folks. There's no point in working anywhere else for a living, there's no point, and tell them how to go out and MAKE things, MAKE things and sell them, that folk need and stuff. Get them into these NGO namby-pamby sort of jobs, where they can float around the world and fill in little reports once in a blue moon, and have a great time and get lots of*

money, paid by the taxpayer, folks. That's what to do because there's nothing left. There's nothing left for them. They'll just be another slave that pays for everything otherwise.)

Local communities and the private sector also have big plans. The Kariba REDD+ Project, launched in July, 2011, in Zimbabwe, is a community-based forest conservation project managed by South Pole Carbon, a private company that specializes in emissions-reduction projects. *(A: So there you are, a private company, dealing in the next con, you see, raking in lots of cash. So I'll put this article up tonight too for those who want to really, you know, churn their stomach reading it, because it really gets you. This gets you upset, this kind of nonsense, this rubbish... this rubbish, under this new religion they've created of environmentalism and greening and all that rubbish. It's the biggest con they've had for a long time. It really is. And global warming to boot. But I'll put it up tonight for those who want to know that we're all paying for all this nonsense, paying folk not to cut their trees in other countries. What a joke!)*

Now, Helmut Kohl... it says...

Helmut Kohl: I acted like a dictator to bring in the euro

(A: ...cash... the money.)

Helmut Kohl, Germany's former chancellor, has admitted that he acted like a "dictator" to bring in the single currency to the country, otherwise he "would have lost" had he held a referendum.

telegraph.co.uk / Jeevan Vasagar, Berlin / 9 Apr 2013

In an interview conducted for a journalist's PhD thesis, Germany's longest-serving postwar chancellor said that he would have lost any popular vote on the euro by an overwhelming majority.

This is how things are really done, they're just rammed through – isn't that the truth – with big things that are part of the big establishment at the top, the real elite that run the world and put people into politics; they run the guys below them. They just ram them through whether you like it or not, just like joining Europe together basically, and all the rest of the cons they've pulled, or the Americas. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I can remember talking about Julian Huxley a few times, who was head of UNESCO, and talking about knocking man off his pedestal. He said, WE HAVE TO DETHRONE HIM, KNOCK HIM OFF HIS PEDESTAL, TEACH THE PUBLIC THEY'RE NOT WORTH MUCH AT ALL. In other words, stop all this *sanctity of human life* and so on, because they wanted to go off on massive abortion sprees, which they've been doing ever since; and he of course was up there with Planned Parenthood. And he thought it was fantastic, just slaughter, slaughter across the planet. He didn't like the ordinary folk too much. IT'S TO DEVALUE HUMAN LIFE in other words. But human life, and death even, has value. Understand, the peasant has got value, even when he dies. I also read last year about an article where they were using ashes from cremations, mixed in with that tar stuff that they fill potholes in, in the road; the black stuff, they mixed it in with that. So you've got a use, you know, once you're dead too. And of course you're profitable, you're always turning a profit for somebody.

How metal from cremated bodies is being sold off... and recycled into road signs and aircraft engines

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 11 April 2013

Dutch company OrthoMetals, behind the recycling, says half Britain's 260 crematoriums have signed up to scheme. *(A: A lot of this metal too, remember you've got different kinds like titanium and things like that; you can't have ordinary just steel parts that rust like crazy inside the body, so they have all the special ones that don't get rejected by the body.)*

Metal body parts from the dead are being recycled into road signs, car parts and aircraft engines.

Steel hips, plates and screws used in legs and skulls are collected after cremation and sold on – with money raised going to charity. *(A: So the cheap stuff goes to charity. And even charities, I've told you, look into them carefully; there's always a profit. Big profit, oh, \$750,000 one guy got for some big musical event for charity. Not bad, at the top, eh? That was his personal pay.)*

Even metal plates from false teeth and old fillings are recovered and re-used, together with metal fittings on coffins.

High-value metals that survive the 1,000-degree furnace *(A: ...that's the titaniums and so on.)* are sold for use in the automobile and aeronautical industries.

These include cobalt and titanium, which are found in some implants and dental work, with the former used in aircraft engines.

Other, less-valuable metals are smelted down and sold for more general use – including road signs, motorway barriers and lamp posts.

Money made is donated to charity and almost £1million has been raised for good causes since the project began in Britain in 2004.

(A: And it gives you the PR. The rest of it's just PR on the charity part of it. It doesn't tell you how much they make on it of course. But it says...)

Before cremations, relatives are asked if they want to keep metal parts of loved ones. *(A: I've read articles over the years on the air here where they'd even take corneas out of people there; even some of the morticians were in on the act too. You're worth money. You know, you've paid your whole life for taxes to keep the elites living, and now you're paying again for professions to make more cash for themselves too.)*

The vast majority say they have no need for them and sign a consent form agreeing to the recycling. *(A: Well I tell you, I bet there's a lot of cons in that too, and a lot of forged signatures.)*

When the cremation is over, the ashes and other remaining items go into a compartment in the cremator and then into a special cremulator machine which separates any metal from remaining pieces of bone. *(A: Isn't it wonderful?)*

The metal is then loaded into large bins and taken away. At those crematoriums not signed up to the scheme, metal body parts are buried in the grounds *(A: ...sure...)*, but new legislation means this will no longer be possible. *(A: So in other words, they put legislation through governments so as they can get more and more of all these metal parts... you know, for charity, you understand, for aircraft engines, things like that. Yep.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Smart Homes--Digital Nightmare](#)

[BPS Chemical More Dangerous than BPA?](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Nuclear Waste Barrels Remain Strewn Across Floor of English Channel](#)

[The Great Recycling Racket](#)

[March Winter Deaths of Elderly in UK up Due to "Fuel Poverty"](#)

[An Inconvenient Truth----US Drone Strikes](#)

[Call for Mandatory Vaccination in Australia](#)

[Schuman Declaration](#)

[The Euro and the European Project](#)

[Julia Gillard costing taxpayers more than \\$70,000 to be followed by photographers](#)

[Global forest-protection plan depends on carbon credits](#)

[Helmut Kohl admits Acting Like a Dictator to Bring In Euro Currency](#)

[Even the Dead Can Turn a Profit](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

September 30th, 2009 (#419)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 30th, 2009:

Humanity -- Progress Means Less:

"The Architects of the Route of Progress
Wish to Reduce Population to 2 Million or Less,
Replacing the Slaves with Better Breeds,
Through Cloning and Splicing to Best Serve Their Needs,
From the Mass Propaganda We're Living Through,
All They Need is the Co-operation of You,
To Accept You're Inferior, Not Much Contribution
To Society, So Please Accept Final Solution,
Don't be a Spoilsport, Let Mankind Progress,
Same Old Eugenics is My Better Guess,
Over Methods Employed They Bicker and Wheedle,
Lord Bertrand Russell said 'We'll Use the Needle'"

© Alan Watt September 30th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 30th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of September, 2009. I always suggest that newcomers to the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, scroll down, you'll find all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because the big sites give me trouble once in a while, and that way you'll be able to download the latest shows without any problem. And there's a bunch to choose from, there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, there's cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one is the European site, which also has the same, it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given, they're written in the various

languages of Europe, and you can download them for print up. It has the same audios as well as all the other sites. And that way too, if you find that you're downloading and it's taking time or it's sticking somehow, try one of these sites, alternate sites, because you might get through quicker then. When everyone goes through to the .com site, and that's generally what happens, they get problems sometimes downloading straight through. That should help it out. Remember now, you are the listeners who bring me to you because there's no one backing me here at all. And this is not a job, it's not a career, there's no foundation behind me or NGO behind me at all. I don't believe in right wing or left wing, I know there's only one agenda, that's what I've experienced my whole life long, and that's why I'm out here telling you as much as I know about it. And giving you lots of the history that built up this New World Order system, that's openly talked about today by the Big Boys themselves, the same Big Boys that pooh-poohed it when people like myself talked about it years ago. So, enjoy yourselves when you go through all these different audios I put out there. There's hundreds of them to choose from. And as I say, you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on the websites. And you can find out how to, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate to me. You can also use the paypal buttons for purchases if you want to, or personal check is good within the U.S. and Canada. There's also international postal money order for those who don't have bank accounts in the States. Lots of them avoid the banks, they have allergies to them, and I don't blame them. So you can always get an international money postal order at your post office, and that's acceptable in Canada. Outside the Americas, you can use paypal again, you can use MoneyGram and Western Union, it's up to yourselves how you do it. Or simply send cash, that's what some people do, and that cuts out the little guy with the expensive suit and the triple chins. Lots of people get the discs burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, and you can get in touch with me too if you want to [listed above].

The New World Order is amazing. It's been so talked about by the Big Boys themselves, for well over a hundred years, well over a hundred years. In fact, you go back into the 1700s and find traces of it then even around the time of the French Revolution, and prior to it. And some of the big players of this utopia that they wanted to bring into the world were writing books, just churning them out at the time it seems, and you'll find even the Masonic groups were doing it through the Encyclopedists as they called themselves in France, and people like Voltaire were just churning them out, and the Rights of Man, and all that kind of stuff. It sounds so wonderful because they always have to use the masses to bring in their system, so they can dominate the masses. That's how it works so well. You promise them a wonderful life and a future, more freedoms, and they go and fight for you, so you can dominate them. Just like the Soviet Union, and here it is, across the planet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, it's astonishing to see how people think they're progressing. It's like the word progress itself, people don't stop to ask who decides what progress is even. And what are the outcomes or side effects of progress. They do this with science; in other words, every invention that comes along through science will alter our behavior in some way or another. And it does. And in behavioral psychology schools, they teach the same thing, if you want to alter behavior of any animal whatsoever, including humanity, they say that all you have to do is alter something in their environment. Put something in their environment that wasn't there before. And you go into the average home, and everyone's got the same things. The computer is there, the TV screen, the radio, and the cell phones, and all that kind of stuff. Their behavior is altered because of what's given to them, and this is called progress.

Remember along with that come all the different studies in society and sociology and social politics to do with what you do with society, the sciences of society, and who rules it; what kind of society should you have. And once again, it always ends, this road always ends up at eugenics and survival of the fittest, the Darwinian idea, and the right of the few who decide that they are elite and they have the right to rule, to decide eventually who's to get married and who shouldn't get married, and who should be sterilized and all that kind of stuff. And they tried their full frontal assault on the publics of the Western World especially from about the 1800s onwards, really took off in the 1900s and the eugenics bills were put into effect in some countries, including the United States of America, through the Rockefeller foundation, and the Carnegie trust, who funded the first openings of eugenics experiments. And they got lots of the U.S. states to start on the so-called feeble minded. Anyone could be classified eventually as feeble minded. You could actually argue about different things until a group of them, you know, the ones that are better than you, claim when they get together that you're simply feeble minded, you just don't understand things, and you should be sterilized. But it didn't work too well, and there was a backlash over, it took years and years to stop them

sterilizing people through the courts. They came back at it again, through another idea, through the big foundations which are ruled by the same peoples, like the Rockefellers still today in America, and all the other foundations to which they are attached, because it's one big club at the top, you see.

And they came back through, how do we convince the public to reduce their numbers, the wrong kinds of people. Well, once again, they did it through an infiltration of academia. Academia is beautiful because after all, the leaders of society come from academia. They don't come from the working classes. They come from the universities, especially select, Ivy League type universities. And they go into positions of power, either in industry or commerce, or they go into politics or bureaucracies. Therefore, they're already conditioned for what's to come in their lifetime, when it comes to promoting new forms of eugenics that are disguised.

Remember the Club of Rome hit upon the idea, they were given the task to find ways to unite the world with a common enemy for a global society in a time of globalization, when there were no enemies left. And they came up with the idea of Global Warming, man at war with something, because under warfare conditions we put up with ID cards, we put up with rationing of foods, and various other things, gasoline is a common thing. Well, all these things are now coming into effect under different guises, under different guises as we try to save the planet. Man is the enemy of the planet, according to the Club of Rome. That's the new prattle across the academia and politics. They have their members of various societies on board, with government all appointed, advising them, how to bring this in. Of course it boils down again to eugenics. And once they have us convinced step by step, oh, it's the planet you see, the planet is dying because of us and there's Global Warming. It started off with a hole in the ozone layer that only NASA could see. No one else could see the hole in the ozone layer and it's astonishing to me too, that they weren't looking for it, they suddenly discovered it because of technology.

Well, it's kind of like getting a pair of binoculars, and you've never moved from your house your whole life, and you look out the back with the binoculars, and there's a mountain there, and well, it would never spring into your mind that you caused that mountain to erupt there, and stand there, would it? Simply because you saw it for the first time. But they see a hole in the ozone, and they immediately say, well man must have caused that. Utter bumpkin.

Well that died away as well, the whole hole in the ozone, and then it came to global freezing. The coming Ice Age was the cry from the United Nations, and mankind was causing that as well. And that didn't take off because nature didn't cooperate, you know, on global warming, because they'd predicted we'd go through a small mini warming phase for a while, they jumped on that bandwagon, and then we went back into cooling. So now it's just weather. It's the weather, you see, it's climate. The climate is always changing, always has changed, but it's good enough, it will do the trick. And at the same time, we see the big Agri-food businesses taking over the entire planet, and there's not a government in the world really that's been able to stand up to Monsanto, who is taking the patent rights on existing genes, and existing crops, that have always been around in different parts of the world. They get their patents on it, they own the darn thing. In fact if they get the genes from you, they own you. It's incredible what's happening, but it's all mandated from the top by the same small capstone you see that rules the world.

And we have Prince Philip again, coming out and saying, oh, there's too many people, too many people, it's a people problem. He never criticizes the government that's underneath the crown in Britain. The government, they made it an open door policy for immigration for over thirty years, especially from select countries that belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because they decided back in the 30s that when the right time came, and this is in their own writings, this is the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute on International Affairs, they'd eventually allow India to get priority immigration into Britain. It would take years to prepare the public to accept it. And they did. They gave them years and a lot of propaganda. They gradually brought them in and then flooded the country. And then they point around, well there's too many people, there's too many people. What was behind all of these things? What was behind the logic, if there was logic at all? Well, the logic is, that to convince the population of the world, to go under global government that is also going to deal with eugenics and depopulation, you have to make sure that even those countries that are not overpopulated become overpopulated, especially when you mandate that they all go to the big cities that were not built for massive immigration. And that's what's happened across the Western World. Why again? Because part of it, part of the reasoning is that nationalism causes wars. And therefore if you get internationalism and multiculturalism, you destroy the cultures, therefore you can bring the society into a global society and there will be no more wars. That's the basic reason they give to their

low-level workers, the armies of workers. And that's good enough for them. To a lot of people that makes sense, who read the standard schoolboy history books, and think, well, we just have one war after another. Britain against France, Britain against Crimea in the Crimean War. And so on and so on. It isn't until you get behind who caused the wars, who financed the wars, you get the connections, because they truly are international bankers. It's not a conspiracy, we know who they are, they're listed who they are.

And then we have other professors like Professor Carroll Quigley, coming out openly with his books. Actually they grabbed them eventually, destroyed the plates, but thank goodness it got published first. And he wrote *Tragedy and Hope* and the *Anglo-American Establishment*, two books that are a must-read, that fill in all the blanks in history. And he took the blanks from the records of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs, being the official historian for them. And he tells you that they've been behind almost every major war, right through the 1800s into the 1900s. And he tells you what their goals were and the techniques that they used, names a lot of the people involved. He names the Kissingers of the day, back in the late 1800s into the early 1900s and onwards. The Big Players, the guys who moved across the world with incredible power, technocrats, who are not responsible to the public because they were unelected, but they wielded the true power to get things done. And you'll find too that the Royal Institute for International Affairs is the end product of the Cecil Rhodes/Rothschild group that merged with the Alfred Milner group, a London banker, and other bankers, and formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs. The bankers were behind it. You can't have wars without bankers. They discussed ways to get a world war going to bring everyone to their knees so everyone would say, oh this is terrible, we can't go on like this, we've got to give up all our rights and go under a higher authority, a global system. And this has gone on and on and on, and out of the same bunch, through their foundations that they also front, with all their NGOs nongovernmental organizations, they run the parallel government, the one that really gets things done. And ex-prime ministers and ex-presidents join it. As Quigley said, they then belong to the elite. They are now unaccountable to the public, and they can get the real work done. The Club of Rome also says the same thing, democracy is too untidy, you just can't get anything done, there's too many conflicting parties, all demanding different things. And after all, they have their written agenda, their time plan, and democracy gets in the way.

We often think we're all on the cutting edge, because we're born and living right now. Therefore, we know it all, that's what we think. And yet, we're really living in the past, because the inventions they have in science are light years ahead of anything that gets dished out to the public, or mentioned in popular science magazines. That's how they keep you in a false state of reality. All the gear you're getting dished out now, the high-tech stuff, was developed during the Cold War to spy on you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just recapping a little bit of history to show you how we got to where we are, how the big boys have to do everything by deception, and that's the only way they treat us, because after all we're children. They have to treat us like children, because we'd object to what they're up to otherwise. And they gave us a form of democracy as well, which we believed it was true. Most folk believe it's true, and then they go through a death experience when they find out it was all bogus, and they get sad and depressed and angry, and all those phases, to realize that democracy never existed. Why would an elite who ruled the world, give up their right to rule the world out of a change of heart of some kind, and possibly lose all their power that's going to be redistributed across to everybody else? They'd never do it you see. Power has never given itself up. And when they gave people so-called democracy, they were just fooling them. Fooling them. Politics, left, right, it's all nonsense. Utter nonsense. They both work in concert. In fact, as I say, my whole life I've watched the United Nations dish out laws and getting countries to sign treaties and these treaties basically go to the bureaucrats, and then they're redrafted, signed into law by every country, and often never even mentioned in any congress or parliament. They just happen into law. That's how it's really run. And the politicians are interchangeable, left and right. Quigley himself said the leaders of all parties for 60 years had been chosen by the Council on Foreign Relations. Nothing has changed.

It's funny too, you go back into, ancient times, contrasting the fact that we think we're living on the cutting edge and we know it all, compared to these old fogies from ancient times, and yet Plato goes through the systems, the different systems that existed and had existed before his lifetime. And he said eventually you go into a form of democracy and then out of democracy always comes a form of dictatorship. Today we'd call it a totalitarian sort of

communistic dictatorship, that always follows what we call democracy. And we see the signs of it all around us. There's no doubt about it, the United Nations is based on the Sovietized form of literally dictatorship. Eventually there will be a king of the world, given a different title of course, a supreme, grand hutzpah of the U.N. and he'll be the king of the world, the first king of the world, and everything else will be subservient to him. That's where it's all heading, and that's where it's all supposed to go according to the writings all about the United Nations and how they set it up and what their hopes were going to fulfill.

And they always use the masses to get what they want. It's a simple thing, it's like hurting you or burning you, and then showing you how to avoid the burn. And sure enough, you turn the other way and you thank them for giving you that little hint. Move away from what's burning you. And they always show you the path that's going to burn you even further, and worse in fact. You see that's how they do it. This or that. What do you want, this or that? And we always take this or that, don't we, one or the other?

There's an article out by people who've lived to a good old age. And this was from the Times Online, and it's about Gore Vidal, and he says:

‘We’ll have a dictatorship soon in the US’

The grand old man of letters Gore Vidal claims America is ‘rotting away’ — and don’t expect Barack Obama to save it

(Alan: Then you get through all the stuff about his lifetime and where they meet him, and where he's at right now and all that kind of stuff, and it says, he's)

in the Connaught Hotel in Mayfair, where he has been coming to stay for 60 years

(A: And then they describe what he looks like and all the rest of it. And then:)

He points to an apartment opposite the hotel where Churchill stayed during the Second World War, as Downing Street was “getting hammered by the Nazis. The crowds would cheer him from the street, he knew great PR.”

In a flash, this memory reminds you of the swathe of history Vidal has experienced with great intimacy: he was friends with JFK, fought in the war, his father Gene, an Olympic decathlete and aeronautics teacher, founded TWA among other airlines and had a relationship with Amelia Earhart. (Vidal first flew and landed a plane when he was 10.) He was a screenwriter for MGM in the dying days of the studio system,

(A: Etc, etc. written 24 novels, blah, blah, blah. It says he has crashed many barriers through his lifetime.)

Last year he famously switched allegiance from Hillary Clinton to Barack Obama during the Democratic nomination process for president. Now, he reveals, he regrets his change of heart. How’s Obama doing? “Dreadfully. I was hopeful. He was the most intelligent person we’ve had in that position for a long time. But he’s inexperienced. He has a total inability to understand military matters. He’s acting as if Afghanistan is the magic talisman: solve that and you solve terrorism.”

America should leave Afghanistan, he says. “We’ve failed in every other aspect of our effort of conquering the Middle East or whatever you want to call it.” The “War on Terror” was “made up”, Vidal says. “The whole thing was PR, just like ‘weapons of mass destruction’. It has wrecked the airline business, which my father founded in the 1930s. He’d be cutting his wrists. Now when you fly you’re both scared to death and bored to death, a most disagreeable combination.”

His voice strengthens. “One thing I have hated all my life are LIARS [he says that with bristling anger] and I live in a nation of them. It was not always the case. I don’t demand honour, that can be lies too. I don’t say there was a golden age, but there was an age of general intelligence. We had a watchdog, the media.” The media is too supine? “Would that it was. They’re busy preparing us for an Iranian war.”

(A: That's what they're doing right now, preparing us for an Iranian war using the same techniques of "weapons of mass destruction." Back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, reading an article from Vidal, Gore Vidal, who is bemoaning the fact that the media is completely, a bunch of liars, basically. And remember the articles I read, I'll put the links up on my website at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can look them up for yourself. The rest of the article he goes on about the right wing being fascist and so on. So he's still stuck in the twilight zone of parties. And it took him 80-odd years to discover that the media is a bunch of liars. That should show you how hard it is to come through this world and start to really learn some truth. It's pretty good if you can sort of learn rather early. Stop blaming yourself when you don't fit into the system and then go in and check the system that you can't fit into, and you'll find out, it's no wonder, you haven't been brainwashed enough to fit in. That's generally the difference. Don't drink yourself to death, or go into drugs, be thankful you're awake and start learning. Start learning very quickly, that's how you overcome this.

What's interesting to is all the scientific yahoos out there, because this is an age where scientists and experts are supposed to rule on behalf of the dominant minority that rules them. They have to rule herd through science, now that they've pretty well abolished religions, except the couple of authorized ones left. That's about all that's left. The rest of the religions are abolished basically, demolished, a constant war on them. Because you have to destroy the culture to bring in the new system. And that's what's happened. We've got a universal culture where we worship science, and people do worship science. They grab a hold of every little gadget that comes out there, to stick in their ear or whatever else they do with it. And they praise the god of science, which now rules their lives. Makes it easier too when the dictates of science say what they want to do with your body.

And we've all been through this weird fanatical push to get everyone vaccinated against what is either a nonexistent or very mild flu, and it's been more and more confusing in fact because of the names they give this flu. The media especially have deliberately had a campaign of making the public completely confused with the regular flu shot, and the swine flu shot, because the media is calling them both the same, H1N1, rather than slash-dash 9, etc. They're completely different supposedly. And lots of people have already gone to get the flu shot, thinking it was the swine flu shot, only to find out afterwards, and some of them don't know yet, that it was the common flu shot that they got this year, they were fooled into getting it. They were tricked into getting it, and the swine one is still to come. And now they've found in Canada that if you get the ordinary one first, it could actually make you more susceptible to getting the swine flu. So now they're up in a quandary about it. What to do, what to do? All these experts, what to do? I think some of them are looking to their astrologers for advice. Other ones are running off for channeling, because they certainly can't figure it out with all the contradictory statements they're putting out there. These guys who are so self-assured, they know exactly what they're doing and what's best for the public. If you knew what's in their heads it would terrify you. Terrify you, the mayhem that's out there.

The Calgary Herald has an article out there about British Columbia:

B.C. to limit seasonal flu vaccines

British Columbia is suspending its annual seasonal flu shot program amidst emerging concerns the vaccination could make people more susceptible to catching H1N1. The suspension — which limits the seasonal flu vaccination mostly to the elderly — puts B.C. in line with many other Canadian provinces, but means most people will not have access to any type of influenza vaccination until at least mid-November. The decision was announced Monday morning by provincial health officer Dr. Perry Kendall, who characterized this year's flu season as an "emerging and complex scenario." "Obviously this is a complex decision," Kendall said, adding it was "not one that is being taken lightly." Kendall said the decision rested in part on a new Canadian study — which has not yet been peer reviewed or published — that found those who receive the seasonal flu vaccine become two times more likely to get H1N1.

Because, as I say, they found out that if you get the seasonal flu, the regular one that's made up of three different

prevailing flus, generally in the Far East somewhere, that's how they pick them every year, combine them together, if you get that one you can be more susceptible to getting the swine flu. Why? they haven't explained. That's another big mystery. This is what the story is. And then the CBC, the government Communist Broadcasting Corporation Network, has this article here. 25th of September, 2009

Flu shot plans vary across Canada

(A: It says, it starts off with:)

The antiviral drug Tamiflu shouldn't be used to prevent H1N1 infection in people exposed to the virus but not sickened by it, WHO says.

The antiviral drug Tamiflu shouldn't be used to prevent H1N1 infection in people exposed to the virus but not sickened by it.

(A: So figure that one out.)

Provinces and territories appear to have no standard approach to flu vaccinations as they examine preliminary research suggesting people who have had seasonal flu shots might be at greater risk of catching swine flu.

(A: If you've had the seasonal flu shots, you're at greater risk of catching swine flu. Boy, they're there to help you. Now all those folk who know this now will be biting their nails if they got that shot, eh.)

Ontario's chief medical officer of health announced a three-pronged approach to flu vaccination in the province Thursday:

Seasonal flu vaccinations for people older than 65 and residents of long-term care homes will take place in October, *(A: So the regular flu shot is going to go ahead for those groups in October.)* since those groups are considered to be at greater risk from that flu than from swine flu.

(A: Now what I've noticed over the years too, by just watching the news, and I've lived in between different places, it's always the same. The common flu breaks out in old folks homes, and then it's spread out into the community by visitors. That's generally broadcast on the news here in Canada every year. And the only connection with that and the flu is the flu shot that they get, and then they break out with the flu. And then visitors go to visit them in the old folks homes and carry it into the community. They actually admit this on television, but they don't admit the fact that the flu shot gave them the flu, but they are always the first ones to get the shot, and it's a coincidence, they're always the first ones to get the flu. And I say, the media does say it's carried from the old folks homes out into the community. There's a connection there somewhere isn't there? Maybe we should try to get through into this strange logic from those masters of health that can't figure this out for themselves. It says here:)

- A wider swine flu vaccination campaign *(A: They're going to launch a massive propaganda campaign with our tax money because we're democratic in Canada)* for the rest of the population starting in November, when a vaccine becomes available against the H1N1 influenza A virus, *(A: they don't say nine, see even they don't get it right in this one, because H1N1-A influenza virus covers the common flu as well as the swine flu. So even here they're deliberately confusing you.)* the swine flu strain that has been spreading worldwide since April. *(A: So the media says.)*

- Seasonal flu vaccinations for people younger than 65 — but only after the H1N1 shots have been given.

(A: Doesn't that confuse you. Seasonal flu vaccinations for people younger than 65, now that's also H1N1, but only after H1N1 shots have been given. You see, they can't figure it out themselves at that level, to distinguish the two different types.)

A similar approach in delaying seasonal flu vaccinations has been adopted by Quebec, which will hold off seasonal shots until January, as well as by Saskatchewan and Nova Scotia. Other provinces, including British Columbia, are also considering it.

Because they don't want to eventually give the folks swine flu. This thing is so confusing. As I say they must all be in a flurry at the top out seeing their channelers and so on, trying to find out, get advice from out beyond, somewhere, because they sure as hell don't have any advice to give each other on any sensible basis. Mind you the whole thing is nonsense to begin with, isn't it? Why would you go to all this length, when your economy has crashed supposedly, to spend all that money, all that money, for something that's mild or non-existent? So mild they say in their own writings that many people have had it and didn't know it. Why do they go to all this length? Something else is going on obviously, and personally I don't think you should really get anything stuck in you, from any laboratory, especially when you read the history of vaccinations. But it's up to you of course, what you do.

Now, this whole U.N. system, this wonderful world system, it's wonderful how you can read their documents from 30 years ago, and then see when they introduce part of that document into a particular country, how they reword something for the novices, that's the general public, as though it's something spontaneous they've just arranged, you see. When really, every country signed on to these policies thirty, forty, fifty years ago because they had the world put up in regions, even before World War II was over. I think Bill Cooper at one time showed you, he actually sold them, it was photocopies of a corn flakes package that was out in the U.S., with the world as it would be post World War II, with the world split up into regions, various regions. Well, these are United Nations regions. And it even had the place for Israel there too, which wasn't there at that time. Everything is planned way ahead of time, you see.

And it's the same with all of their policies as well. Because they planned to give human habitats, we've only heard about this human habitat thing for the last five to ten years, and in reality they were talking about them back during World War II. And what they would do is sandwich the people in these little habitats and give corridors, animal corridors, where no human was allowed, except of course the government authorities, no other humans would be allowed to encroach upon, or even walk upon. And they've been implementing this steadily in most countries already for years, without the knowledge of the populations in fact. They don't know why they're getting crowded in, and in, and in towards the cities from the rural areas. And this article here is from the Independent, it says:

UK to get 'motorways for animals'

(A: They're calling it motorways to throw them off what it is. Motorways for animals, like it's a brand new idea.)

Corridors of greenery that will allow endangered species to migrate form part of comprehensive review of country's wildlife

27 September 2009

Some of England's most endangered species could be brought back from the brink of extinction as the result of a year-long government wildlife review to be launched tomorrow, which will focus on "rewilding" – returning land to its natural state – and extending habitats. *(A: This is for animals you see.)*

The review, to be announced this week by the Secretary of State for the Environment, Hilary Benn, *(A: I guess that's one of the relatives of Wedgwood-Benn, of the Wedgwood family.)* is aimed at expanding "ecological corridors". These will allow animals to migrate across the country when climate change threatens their existing homes, and will slow the dramatic loss of species caused by decades of intensive farming and urban development.

(A: They've been doing, they've been putting farmers out of business since World War II. So there's hardly any intensive farming going on. In fact the government itself, another part of the same government was talking a few months ago about the need to get more farms, because they've put so many farmers out of business. And as far as urban development goes over there, it's been dwindling because you see, back in the 50s, again under treaties with the United Nations, every country signed on to not build outside a certain area around the cities.

And you couldn't build new buildings except where old buildings had existed. That's what they've been doing for years, and years, and years in existing cities. But what does the truth do when you want to put a few lies across, when you've got a good agenda to get through to the public.)

According to Natural England, the English countryside has suffered over the past 50 years, with biodiversity loss widespread across the country. Only 3 per cent of grasslands remain rich in native plants, while a decline in the quality of wetlands has led to a 90 per cent decline in breeding snipe, and a lack of woodland management has contributed to a 50 per cent decline of woodland butterflies.

They always throw this rubbish in, all the time. I've even put up links there where you'll find people from the big eco movements coaching students how to go in and get developments stopped by claiming some frog or something lived here before, according to something you've read that's a hundred years old. Anything will do to stop development, and they're still at it yet, as they basically squeeze us into our little habitats that have to get smaller and smaller and smaller, up until the year 2050, when the population will be vastly reduced. That's the plan, but again, you can't tell them the real plan because, after all, we're children. We might object.

G.M. Watch is an excellent website to go into for the modified food and the Monsanto battles and all that kind of stuff, and what's happening across the world, as this giant that's obviously part of the military-industrial complex, and it is, it's heavily involved in the military, has been. They were involved in Agent Orange, and the different chemicals, not just as defoliants, but into other realms as well that can affect the mind. They've been given the go-ahead obviously to be one of the big groups to take over all the seeds of the world. Because, after all, in warfare, you must control water and food. If you control the patents on all vegetables and greeneries, and you make sure there's a terminator gene there so the seed can't reproduce itself, you must go back to them for the seed every year, you're the master of the world. Master of the world. Kissinger said that too, about food. If you control the food, you're the master of the world. So G.M. Watch was heavily hacked, their website. Heavily hacked by professionals, and now they're back up again with a new site, I'll put this link up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this show, and you can go through the different topics they have there. And they certainly do their homework here. They don't overblow things either, they don't understate things, they simply state the facts as they find them. And it's very, very interesting as to what's happening, because right now, Monsanto is across the entire planet. There's another link here from this site, to the African Center for Bio-Safety, and they've got an article there on Monsanto going in, and I like the way they word this, they say:

Patents, Climate Change and African Agriculture: Dire Predictions

(A: It's from the African site. It says:)

Uncertainty and apprehension often afford opportunity to the cunning. This is certainly the case with climate change. The multinational seed and agrochemical industry see climate change as a means by which to further penetrate African agricultural markets by rhetorically positioning itself, even if implausibly, as having the solution to widespread climate concerns.

(A: So they use this concern to steal everything that you have.)

Their so-called "final solution" to deal with the impact of climate change on African agriculture depends on mass adoption of GM seeds and chemically intensive agricultural practices. This model poses serious biosafety risks and demands the surrender of Africa's food sovereignty to foreign corporations and the widespread acceptance of patents on life in Africa.

Despite its obvious pitfalls, this model is being aggressively promoted by multinationals, private philanthropy (A: *That's the Rockefellers and so on.*) and some African national agricultural research programmes, often funded by the first two.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. We're racing through the Matrix here because I have

so many other articles to read, but I don't have time. I'll just finish up by saying that on this website African Center for Biosafety, and I'll put the link up on my website. You can also download a PDF, about more stuff do with Monsanto and what it's doing to African foods, and what they're taking over. Quite interesting. And we'll go to the callers now, and there's Chris from Toronto there, are you there Chris?

Chris: Hi there. Good Evening, Mr Alan Watt, how are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Chris: Good, good. It's Chris Schivia, I've communicated with you a few times, I'm from Toronto Truth Seekers. I just want to let everyone know out there that the CBC did a piece with us today, and it should be airing on the National very shortly in about 10 minutes. We're trying to raise awareness about the swine flu vaccines, stuff that you've been saying that's information that we're getting out, and I just want to say that's going to be shown for all Canadian audiences. And I want to thank you personally, for what it is you do. And to let everyone know to get this man's book, Cutting Through the Matrix, the series, it really breaks down how our world really works. It gives you another paradigm that you can easily access and know how this thing works. So thank you very much for all that you're doing, and keep doing what you're doing.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And I'll look into the CBC tonight to see it on the news. Let's hope they don't censor parts, they're awfully good at censoring different parts, but they might be in there. We'll wait and see. And there's Daniel from California. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel. I first discovered you back in around 2006 on Coast to Coast, when I used to be into that comic book stuff, that hocus-pocus stuff. I've come a long way in my, I'd say awakening. At first when you discover and you read like Jacques Attali's books, the Brzezinski books, the Kissinger books, it opens you up to what's on the surface. But now I've found I'm at a different stage of my awakening, and I'm interested in the religion of these religious fanatics as you would call them. And I'm not a Christian myself, and I'm not here to verify or deny anybody, hey, what you believe is your business. But the religion is very interesting. I actually just found Aleister Crowley's book at a thrift store for a dollar, Confession. And it's funny on the cover, there's an idealized self-portrait of him. And he spelt his name with an A; the A looks like a penis. The generative form, correct? The knowledge, wisdom.

Alan: He says in his own book that he took a group over to, I think it was Sicily, over that region, and one of his guests, they all went around naked in this house that they lived in, and he said that his friend always walked around with a magnificent erection. That's what he said, so yeah, he had penis worship there. There's no doubt about it.

Daniel: It's funny because it means so many things, you know. And I think the word penis, and even the genital area, especially to Americans you know, we're so childish down here, that you know, the genitals just makes people blush. So when you hear words like the penis, it's kind of offensive to some. To me, once I got a different way of looking at things, I understood. And I understood that it means a lot more than that. That's what you see on 2001, the obelisk, correct?

Alan: It's amazing what you just said, because the U.S., what do they think that the George Washington monument represents?

Daniel: I know, it's pretty funny. But I just wanted to throw that in there Alan, and give you thanks for everything you do.

Alan: And thank you for calling too. Thanks very much. And maybe tomorrow we can get Mike from Ohio back. I couldn't get around to him. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Gore Vidal: 'We'll have a dictatorship soon in the US' " The Times - Sept. 30, 2009.](#)

["B.C. to limit seasonal flu vaccines" by Jonathan Fowlie - Sept. 28, 2009.](#)
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

["Flu shot plans vary across Canada" \(cbc.ca\) - Sept. 25, 2009.](#)

["UK to get 'motorways for animals' " by Rachel Shields \(independent.co.uk\) - Sept. 27, 2009.](#)

[GMWatch \(gmwatch.org\).](#)

["Patents, Climate Change and African Agriculture: Dire Predictions" \(at biosafety-info.net\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| CDs | | | |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 27, 2011 (#820)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 27, 2011:

Humiliation of Information:

"To Be Questioned for Passports is No Big Surprise,
But What's to Be Asked, "Are You Circumcised?
Address at Which Mother Lived Before You're Born,
Did You Have Parents, Are You a Waif Forlorn?"
Every Address Where You've Ever Resided,
Any Wrong Answer You're Denied and Derided,
On Second Thought, You Should Claim Circumcision,
Escape Groping at Airports, Nothing to Cling On"

© Alan Watt April 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 27th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark the other sites you see listed on the front page because sometimes the .com gets overloaded with too many people going in at the same time. So bookmark these other sites for future use. If you find sticking on downloads then try these alternate sites. Remember too, there's hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the system you're born into and to show you how complex it is, this superstructure above politics, way above politics, that really runs the whole system that you take as normality. In fact, it gives you what you think is normality and it's working on every

generation right from kindergarten onwards to make sure they're given *their* idea of *their* reality for their time period too. It's very complex, very precise. It's all done through science of course and big money backing it. They really work, all these big think tanks work on behalf of the big international bankers; it's been their world for a long, long time.

Remember too, you can go into the sites to get transcripts as well as the audios in English; they all carry the English transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't generally bring on guests, who are really advertisers, which is the normal way for a host to make their living. I'm trying it the suicidal way, so I'm putting it up to you to buy the books and disks I have for sale, or donate, and keep me going. If you want to do that, buy the books and disks, you'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly, certainly appreciated.

What I do on this broadcast is to try to show everyone how the whole world is moving with their supposedly independent governments, working all together along the same path, same laws, all bound together through various treaties, put forward by *private* organizations working on behalf of foundations – which you don't elect of course; they're all private – and binding us all into this prison which they call the new world order. And that's what it is. It's a planned society. As we depopulate over the years and become sterile and all the rest of it, they plan to bring out their Brave New World for their Darwinian grand finale, where the elite themselves, the ones who are fittest to survive go on down through the ages living on what's left of the earth's resources. That's the whole idea behind it. They've used the masses in the past to make this all happen for them, make it possible for them, as they built empires and took over other countries and added to empires. We're seeing the finish of the empire building as they finish off the last few countries in the world which were not on central banking systems beholden to The World Bank and the private money lenders. They try to hold onto their own resources. They're all being bombed out of existence, into the Stone Age, and all their oil and minerals and all the rest of it are being stolen from them, added to the bankers' coffers. So that's the world you're really in. It's quite simple. There's nothing mysterious about it at all. Of course most of the real governance, as they call it, of the planet is done in secrecy. It's never exposed by investigative journalism because there is no investigative journalism these days. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I've mentioned on so many broadcasts, you know you can't really trust the media for anything. I've gone through some of the history of how the big boys themselves, 100 years ago, set up the system of controlling media. They even did surveys to find out how much of the mainstream they'd have to buy up, for instance within the United States, how many papers do they have to buy up so that the others would follow. And you didn't have to buy up all of them, just a fraction of the biggie papers and the rest simply follow the big ones. It's quite easy to control information. It's even easier today, really, because on the internet, that really has just gone mainstream of course, as we always knew it would do, the big boys give you, make sure everybody's getting their daily dose. In fact, people who would never even listen to the news are now addicted to it because it's so easy on the internet to parrot the stuff off. And it becomes of course, it gives you your opinions on all the topics that they hand out for you to munch on. And we mushrooms at the bottom just munch on pretty well all the garbage that's churned out for us to be distracted with. It's quite easy.

As I said at the beginning of this broadcast, we're fed stuff to keep us diverted and the REAL structure of control of this world, and it is a world system integrated through many, many treaties and much bill signing by different governments all getting on board together, stuck like glue in a sense through all these treaties, so much so that certain countries can't back out of the agreements, even to their detriment. They're not allowed to back out, so they go ahead with more and

more treaties until they're in a prison, and that's been discussed. Even within the European Union where countries that *could* have made it on their own went bankrupt because of the EU laws. They couldn't do all of the things they used to do to get themselves out of a jam. They were totally stuck there, imprisoned by treaties and laws and regulations.

This is the world of course they're bringing in. And it isn't just on that level. Remember, this comes down to a personal level. It's called interdependence, which means you must be dependent for everything you need to live and survive on the system. That's what it's all about. Just like they can bring down countries, they can bring down individuals. You're going to see an awful lot of changes coming, an awful lot of changes within the next 10-20 years as they really go ahead. They've written all of this, as to where they're taking us, through all their releases through their big think tanks, where they're taking us. We're going to see all that coming in. We're going to see the food rationing; I've said that for years. That will come because the United Nations said it when they set up their department of agriculture, that THEY WOULD EVENTUALLY DISTRIBUTE THE FOOD RATIONS TO THE VARIOUS TRADING BLOCS ACROSS THE WORLD.

They called them regions at the time and that's what regionalization is all about. The regionalization IS working already. You don't realize it. Even to do with the so-called cons on carbon taxes and sustainable development and so on, you'll find that your own states, in the US for instance, are working together with provinces in Canada, bypassing the federal level all together, and doing their own little binding treaties. So it's called regions and that's what it's divided up into, until even countries like Norway are then ascribed to other nations as belonging to certain regions, not the old Scandinavian regions that they used to belong to. They're divvying up the world to make it what they call more 'scientifically practicable.' And that's where we are with all of this nonsense today.

And it's interesting too as I say, that most folk have already forgotten about what happened in Japan, quite recently, and the devastation that it's caused there. It's been a total news blackout since the day they started bombing Libya; that was to become the number one story. Suddenly there's just no more information. We find that before they were telling us, of course, that radiation levels were 'miniscule' and 'tiny' and all this kind of stuff. Something that you can really work on a graph; you know, here's the tiny part and here's the miniscule part. In other words, we're too dumb and stupid to be told the truth about anything. We wouldn't understand it. We might panic if we saw the real levels and could find out what, you know, acceptable levels are supposed to be. And then you find too, that they put up their different web sites, the government web sites, and we could see what the radiation levels happened to be across the world and then as they started to rise, they simply pulled the sites off and kept talking about miniscule levels, etc, etc.

Don't scare the children, because the children have to keep going to work and pay taxes to keep this big mammoth system going and supply more children to go off and slaughter other people across the world until it's all completed, you see. We're all useful for that reason and we're all expendable as well, to be honest with you. That is the reality of the system that runs the world. It's nothing at all... We tend to think, because we've been conditioned to think, that WE *really* matter... we really matter to those at the top. But we're just numbers to those at the top. That's all we are, numbers. They're even doing experiments in Britain, I've mentioned before, where they're going to track people from basically 5 years of age or even birth to the age of 30 – it will continue obviously through their life – to see how they progress through life, what their income will be and so on. And that's to help the economists calculate the debt and how many folk are going to be able to pay off the debt, how much they can tax them 20 years from now, stuff like that, etc, etc. You wouldn't believe... That's what it's all about.

And you'll find in no old Holy book that that's why people were born, of course, was to simply collect debts and pay them off. That seems to be absent somewhere. So something snuck in along the way to give us a new definition of

what it means to be alive and what the reasons for living happen to be, and it's called economics apparently, and economics is held by very trusted people in very high positions, who lend out to other countries this odd thing called money, and compound interest. They pay off the front men, which you elect, or you think you elect at least, to make sure that the system continues on the right path. And then they have hundreds and hundreds of think tanks working out geopolitics of how to take the whole world down and put it under their wings and stuff it away in their little cellar. Because as I say, the world does not belong to the people and never, ever has.

The people are made to be the way they've been conditioned to be. You know, if you had a hundred mad people all taught the same reality, like Plato's Cave – and you have to read about Plato's Cave to understand how it's quite easy, and they knew it back in ancient Greece. You can raise people to think and believe the reality you give them. They will think that and they'll all have the same conversations about the same reality. And that's how you judge your own sanity; you bounce off your ideas to those next to you and they will reply in kind, and say, yeah you're right and so on and so on, because they've all had the same conditioning. But you could be absolutely stark raving mad, as long as they're all mad as well. Quite easy isn't it?

As I say, Japan is still raining down nuclear fallout across the northern hemisphere. We're supposed to just be worried about Obama's birth certificate and nonsense like that. Because it doesn't matter who they put in there as the front man, he doesn't run the show; the guy behind him does. That's why you don't hear much about the guy behind him. Just like when Bush was in, Cheney seemed to be absent most of the time; he was doing the real work. Here is an article here to show you, from a nuclear expert by the way, who found some odd radiation levels in his own garden in Kent in England, and this is what it says.

Mystery of nuclear expert's high radiation levels

kentonline.co.uk / by Danny Boyle

Mystery surrounds sky-high radiation levels recorded in Gravesham (*Alan: That's where he found it.*) by a retired nuclear engineer.

David Strudwick, who has 30 years' experience in the industry (*A: That's the nuclear industry.*), has been left "flabbergasted" by the readings in his Vigo garden.

The 75-year-old was carrying out a routine test with one of his Geiger counters, which detect radiation, when the dial "went crazy" and rocketed to the highest level.

He claims to have taken a number of readings at up to 40 milli-Sieverts. The Government has set the public dose at one milli-Sievert over a year.

The Environment Agency does not dispute Mr Strudwick's readings (*A: Which is telling in itself.*) – but claims they were caused by a radon washout (*A: ... a radon washout, a washout...*), which it describes as a "well-known natural phenomenon". (*A: ...they said. And this is them telling this to a guy who's been in the nuclear industry his whole life, right.*)

However, Mr Strudwick claims this is not possible and believes he recorded some sort of nuclear fallout, which the agency denies. (*A: Well they have to because they've all agreed to deny it, you see. I mean, Japan doesn't exist anymore, according to the media.*)

Mr Strudwick, who has lived with his wife in The Coach Drive for 32 years, has suffered what he believes are radiation burns on his hands, arm and ankle – which he claims could only have been caused by radioactive material.

He said: "The levels I recorded absolutely flabbergasted me. **In all my years, I never thought I would see radiation of this kind outside a nuclear reactor.**

"If radiation of this sort was recorded inside a nuclear establishment, all the sirens would be going and the building evacuated."

Environment Agency radiation officers visited Mr Strudwick to discuss his findings, concluding he had experienced a localised natural event. (A: *[Alan laughing.] Can you imagine, they're all getting radiation burns in town, eh.*)

They said the Radiation Incident Monitoring Network system, set up after the Chernobyl nuclear disaster, did not pick up anything other than normal background radiation at monitoring stations in Gravesend or elsewhere.

A spokesman said it is satisfied there was "no widespread source of man-made radiation attributable to any event at a civil or military nuclear establishment in the UK or abroad". (A: *And that will be their official parroting line.*)

If you ask them anywhere else in the country they'll all come out and say the same thing, because you see, they're all controlled by the one head you see, in these organizations. That's why it's so easy to control organizations that are supposed to monitor and so on. The guy at the head says, LOOK GUYS THIS IS THE OFFICIAL STORY AND ANY ODD THING THAT COMES UP YOU STICK TO THIS OFFICIAL STORY. And that's exactly what they do. They do the same thing when it comes to inoculating people and then you find that autism skyrockets. OH IT'S NOT CAUSED BY THE INOCULATION, and that comes from the head of the departments that deal, for government, with big pharma. You see. It's the same thing across the board. So anyway, as I say, Japan doesn't exist anymore. Apparently it was a non-event, all that stuff going up in the air and getting washed across America and Canada and into Europe. It's just one of them things, you see. Even when Viet Nam found uranium traces in the leaves of pine trees, it was just one of them there things. I guess it was a natural phenomena, just like this poor guy here with his radiation burns. That's how you're controlled by the media. The media literally takes it from the supposed experts that come from *official* sources, which is government of course, and government's job is to treat you like children and give you little bedtime story lies. That's what they've always done. There's nothing new about that.

Something else I saw years ago and I talked about, when they started to show you all the SWAT teams, I remember it was even Hill Street Blues I think it was, was the first series on television that we got in Britain, generally after they'd shown it all in America. They showed you all these SWAT teams and all the human, you know, hair pulling they'd have to do: SHOULD WE SEND IN THE SWAT TEAMS OR NOT? They were so concerned about civilians and stuff. The whole show was meant to start to get the idea that SWAT teams are necessary and every force should have them and get you used to guns and guys wearing combat gear; very militaristic, you see. So I knew then, because I already knew that media's job and entertainment's job was to condition you for things to come. I knew it would happen in the US too. I'm just waiting for them to all wear the same helmets, the regular cops that is, and the regular cops now all wear the same combat gear anyway, the black. In Canada it's black ties and black shirts and black everything, like the executioner. That's what black stands for, you see; it's intimidating; it's not a color, it's in between and it's a neutral, but there they are in all their black gear.

Here is the West Memphis police, because of *one* incident, right. This is like what they did in the Soviet Union; if something happened they'd pass a law that affected everyone, it didn't matter where it happened in the Soviet Union.

West Memphis Police Now Using Assault Rifles on Traffic Stops

WEST MEMPHIS, ARKANSAS - Police in West Memphis, Arkansas are packing serious heat these days. The department's new AR-15's, high-powered assault rifles (A: *Fully automatic; that's like machine guns.*), are locked and loaded and ready to be used during routine traffic stops. (A: *Isn't that comforting, eh? HAVE YOU BEEN DRINKING, SIR? WELL... What should you answer them, eh?*)

Up until recently, West Memphis cops only carried 40-caliber Glocks on their hips and kept shotguns in their patrol cars. But now, many officers have an AR-15 in their arsenal.

After losing two of his men, including son Brandon, to a 16-year-old armed with an AK-47, Chief Bob Paudert says it's time to level the playing field. (A: *Well see, that shouldn't happen, number one. You can't have a person involved, that's emotionally involved already, such as this police chief, to make this kind of decision. And you don't make these kinds of decisions that are going to affect everyone because of one incident, by the way. Or we'd all be in straightjackets right now. And that's where they'll go with it all.*)

"If Brandon had an AR-15 in his car in his trunk, he'd still be dead," says Chief Paudert. "If Brandon had an AR-15 locked in the seat, he'd still be dead. You have to get out with it, because you never know when the shooting is going to start." (A: *So everybody now is a potential machine gunner. Right. That's how they're treating you all.*)

Six months after Sgt. Brandon Paudert and Officer Bill Evans were outgunned by two anti-government cop killers (A: *I wonder what the "anti-government cop killers" were?*), Chief Paudert wants all of his officers armed and ready for anything.

With Paudert's endorsement and the approval of the West Memphis City Council, the department purchased 30 AR-15's to use out in the field. (A: *I guess they're supposed to be hunting for mice; I guess we're the mice now in the field, eh.*)

"Every officer will stand back (A: *See, it's all military terminology they're using now.*) when he backs up a fellow officer," Paudert tells abc24.com, "with an AR-15 at the ready. Period. There's going to be some squawk in the community that we're getting machine guns. That's just too bad. That's just the way it is. We're going to protect our officers." (A: *You understand where this is all going? Hmm?*)

West Memphis resident Robert McKinney is leery of the plan, even though the officers have to get specialized training, and be on the force for at least one year, before using their AR-15.

"Training or not," says McKinney, "that's very intimidating. I wouldn't be comfortable with it pointed at me or anywhere near me. They could accidentally discharge it or whatever." (A: *Do you know how many folk in the US Army come back, getting shot by their own people? It's astronomical. Anyway, then they got the story in there by someone who knows the family.*)

Joy Harrell knows the family of Officer Evans. She understands the WMPD's desire for more protection.

"I'm sure there will some who will be upset," says Harrell, "but I believe in our police force. I know one of the officers who got shot. I go to church with his sisters. I'm for it, really." (A: *So they always give you the ones who are for it, because again, they're emotionally involved.*)

Whether it's on city streets or on the interstate, Chief Paudert wants his officers to be able to match the fire power available to the bad guys. (A: *So everybody's going to be a bad guy now and you're going to get some machine gun pointed at you.*)

That's really the prototype for the US and it's been coming for a long, long time. Because the biggest purchasers now of

military weaponry, outside of the military itself, is the police forces. They want it all. They want all these toys. There's even agencies working for the Military-Industrial Complex that routinely go out with their marketers trying to sell all their gear onto the police forces and councils of towns and cities and so on. And the cops want it because they've all been brought up on television, and they want to be the big guys with the guns and stuff like that, you see. So this is going to really skyrocket now. WELL, THEY'VE GOT THEM IN THE NEXT STATE, WHY SHOULDN'T WE GET THEM? That's how they do it nowadays. But that's things to come, and it's already here.

In New Zealand of course, they're catching up with the US and every other country with the compulsory electronic identification and tracking systems for livestock. It says, Big Brother is coming to an animal farm near you.

Livestockers worry Big Brother is coming down to the farm

nzherald.co.nz / By Adam Bennett / Apr 27, 2011

Big Brother is coming to the animal farm with a compulsory electronic identification and tracking system for livestock, warns Federated Farmers.

Parliament's primary production committee will today hear submissions on the Government's National Animal Identification and Tracing (Nait) Bill.

The Nait regime, first mooted by the last Labour Government (*A: That was the Fabian Socialists that were there before the present Fabian Socialists.*) and picked up by National, is a data recording and collection system by which cattle and deer will be chipped, with information collected and held on a database.

Agriculture Minister David Carter said the system would bring New Zealand into line with many other countries (*A: Just like the cops there, you see. WELL YOU SEE, THEY'RE DOING IT ELSEWHERE SO WE SHOULD DO IT TOO, that's the excuse they do for these international treaties that they haven't told you they've signed already, through the UN.*) and will deliver benefits of at least \$38 million a year. (*A: Utter rubbish, how it's going to deliver any benefits; it's going to cost a fortune, which the taxpayers will pay, or the purchasers will pay, after the farmer pays it; everything gets passed onto the consumer.*)

While the system wouldn't help prevent an outbreak of foot and mouth disease it could reduce the financial impact by as much as \$1 billion over two years, said Mr Carter. (*A: What financial impact? ...if it won't stop anything?*)

However, while the legislation has the support of the meat industry (*A: Which is owned by the packers of course, just like the US and Canada.*), it is bitterly opposed by Federated Farmers whose dairy sector spokesman Lachlan McKenzie will present the organisations's submission this afternoon.

So anyway, they're getting the same runaround as the rest of the world. Everything is going to end up on the big master world computer, and they'll probably call it Jehovah or something like that, you know. And we'll all be sacrificed to the altar of Jehovah, everything that walks, flies or whatever is going to be on it. It's just astonishing that the people can't see it coming. And there'll be people with absolute ultimate power on this world, who literally have ALL data on EVERYBODY, every living thing... up-to-date, real-time information, above all intelligence agencies, because actually there is one above all the ones that you know of, and it's global.

And I get so fed up with people who still forget that every communications device – even before the mid 90s when they passed the laws to chip all these communication devices was passed, worldwide, at the same time, through a treaty – I get fed up with people who can't really get that through their heads. And you'll be amazed what people prattle on the phones, or what they'll tell you sometime about personal stuff that no one should know. I've told people before, talking

to them on the phones, THERE'S ALWAYS A THIRD EAR HERE SO BE CAREFUL WHAT YOU SAY. And it should be the same thing too, THERE'S ANOTHER PAIR OF EYES HERE WHEN YOU SEND OFF YOUR EMAILS TO DIFFERENT PEOPLE. And folk can't learn. They can't learn. If you want something to be quiet and secretive, don't tell anybody.

Google and Apple of course, collect location data from computers. I mean, this is like nothing, it's just a nonsequitur, this whole darn thing about them collecting information about you. You see, they were doing it from the first computer they gave you before they passed the laws. Why are you so surprised? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, as I say, I'm so surprised at people that they never really get it. It's just like Japan; it's out of their head as soon as it's gone from the media. They forget too, that they're being tracked and traced on everything that they do, and it's being happily scooped up by government agencies 24 hours a day. So...

Google, Apple collect location data from computers

theaustralian.com.au / Amir Efrati & Jennifer Valentino-Devries From: The Wall Street Journal / 4/27/2011

GOOGLE and Apple collect and store information about the location of personal computers, as well as mobile devices (*A: That's not new.*), according to company executives, disclosures that may heighten concerns about the scope of data collected by tech companies. (*A: And this is coming from Australia too, this particular article.*)

Apple gathers information from some Apple Macintosh computers connected to WiFi networks, and Google collects data from WiFi-connected computers that use Google's Chrome browser or search "toolbar." They obtain the information after a computer scans the area around itself for available WiFi networks, typically after users give a website permission to determine the computer's location.

The disclosures came in an interview with a Google executive and a letter from Apple executives to federal lawmakers.

In most cases, the companies ask users for permission before gathering their information. (*A: Well who's going to allow them the information? Who? Hmm? [Alan chuckles.]*) But sometimes when they ask, it isn't clear exactly how the data will be stored and used. (*A: Well that's another reason not to do it, eh. Deny it.*) Some Apple computers send location information to Apple if a user asks the computer to use his location to automatically display the correct local time. (*A: And that is true too, there's a little Trojan in there that comes with most computers now, that keeps the time exactly right. It is a Trojan; what else is it sending back?*)

Last week, The Wall Street Journal reported that mobile phones using Apple and Google software regularly transmit their locations back to the companies. (*A: Well they ALL do. They ALL do.*)

You ever wondered about these free antivirus and so on programs and malware programs that you get? They're all free. Some guy sitting in a shed somewhere you think is just generously putting this all together, working full-time 24 hours a day to bring you this free program, so that you can feel safe? Do you really think that's what it's all about? Do you really, really believe that? It's never been like that. Everything is data collection for the big boys. The ILLUSION is that it's all different agencies and different people doing different things all for your benefit. That's the illusion you get. That's how you run a world and make them think they're free. It's quite easy. So anyway, I mean, personally I'd be quite happy once I eventually go off the air and just toss the computer out the window and never see it again, because I really don't need it, except for doing broadcasts like this. Because I've got paper books on everything that I could possibly get my hands on. Over the years I collected and collected. As I say, that's the only safe way you can be. And you can certainly teach privately too, when you have the documentation, *physical* documentation in your hands and

you're not hoping for stuff coming off the net, as eBooks and so on, which are always revised and stuff goes down the memory hole. You've got to have the hard copies in paperback or hardback or whatever.

Every time they have wars of course, it helps to overcrowd the overcrowded cities of Europe, because they're overcrowded by mass immigration because they have to bring in newcomers who will actually have children, because they have families you see from those countries that they're bringing them in from; they actually believe in families and they have children. It's amazing isn't it? Strange concept. They have to bring them in all the time to pay off the national debt; that's what every country is telling you. As they mix multiculturally the societies together, to destroy the existing cultures, and that came out from Tony Blair's, from his assistant Prime Minister; he disclosed that in the papers a while ago. So they love these wars because these wars always start the refugees coming in from the countries that those same countries in the West are pounding with their air forces and their armies. It's guaranteed to get the people, who've had enough and want to go out to somewhere safer and they see it as being the winners, those in the West that are doing all the damage. So now they start arguing about the refugees coming in. It says...

The Eurostar migrants: North African refugees mass at the Paris gateway to Britain as Sarkozy and Berlusconi row about open borders

dailymail.co.uk / By Peter Allen / 27th April 2011

Immigrants who have fled Tunisia say Britain is their 'only hope'. *(A: They shouldn't say that, unless they're bringing in very long snorkels, because Britain is sinking under the weight of everybody.)*

Franco-Italian immigration problems comes amid international business tensions and discord over Libya. *(A: ...etc, etc. So all this is driving immigrants into these countries.)*

Desperate immigrants fleeing the chaos in North Africa *(A: ...that the West is causing.)* are massing around the Eurostar terminal in Paris – prompting fears that they will head for Britain. *(A: ...which has the best welfare system yet, and even yet there's some people from certain countries coming over there who are taking incredible... one of them was living in a £40,000, per week, house, paid for by the taxpayer. And he was claiming every benefit you can imagine, which the people who live there can't get, these benefits, certainly not at that kind of height anyway.)*

Most are refugees from the recent revolution in Tunisia and the continuing conflict in Libya who have arrived in Europe via Italy. *(A: Wait till they take Syria out too and then Iran.)*

Up to 1,000 North Africans have set up temporary home in squares surrounding the Gare du Nord, from which fast trains reach the UK in less than two hours.

Almost all are complaining about harassment from the French authorities. They say their hopes of finding accommodation and jobs in France are next to nil.

President Nicolas Sarkozy has pledged to do all he can to get rid of the migrants. *(A: Well stop bombing them, eh. Stop bombing their countries, eh.)* Some 25,000 North Africans have arrived in Italy by sea since the start of 'the Arab Spring' *(A: ...these so-called, paid for, Western financed revolutions.)* and many then moved on to France.

Paris has accused Rome of abusing the Schengen open-borders treaty, which allows free movement of people between 25 countries in Europe, by issuing travel documents to migrants fleeing North Africa.

Some of the others in Paris are illegal immigrants who may pay people smugglers up to a £1,000-a-head to make the journey to Britain, where they can claim asylum or else disappear into the black economy.

‘It may be our only hope,’ said Hamadi Trikki, a 19-year-old Tunisian who travelled by boat to Italy and then by train.

‘Many of us believed that France would offer us a future because we speak French and have family here, but the French do not want to help us. (A: *No, they only want your land. That’s all, don’t worry about it.*)

So there’s the reality of the news. It’s amazing, you know, nothing changes in thousands of years. You always get the official history of how, you know, ancient Rome and even the Greeks at one point were spreading their ‘civilization’ across the world, with bloody swords and all the rest of it. Then of course you get the real story, that they were plundering everything around them for their cash and their resources, and slaves and all the rest of it. Quite something, eh?

Now, another article too, is controlling information in the news. I’m going to put this link up tonight. I think it’s a BBC thing, but it’s from Chatham House about who controls the power in the internet age. It should be quite an interesting talk to listen to as they go through. Mind you, it’s staged for the public, but it’s got all the big players there, all the Sirs and etc, and General Secretaries of different organizations talking about who controls the real power in the internet age. Well, we know it’s certainly not the people.

Controlling Information: who holds the power in the internet age?

ID in the News - no2id.net

Then you go into this next one; it’s quite funny. It’s to do with US passports. It says here that it’s a proposed questionnaire for US passports. You wouldn’t believe the questions they ask you if you can’t find your birth certificate, like Obama, you know you just make it up on some little cheap program on the computer. It says here...

Were You Circumcised? New Passport Questionnaire Baffles Many With Absurd Info Demands

theblaze.com / April 26, 2011 / Jonathon M. Seidl

Who was present when you were born? (A: *Who was present when you were born... well, can you remember that? [Alan chuckles.]*) Can you remember every address you’ve ever had? How about every place you’ve ever worked? (A: *And then...*) Were you circumcised? (A: *Were you circumcised... Hmm?*)

What if I told you that those were some of the queries the State Department is proposing for a new “biographical questionnaire” as part of the passport application?

Sounds absurd, doesn’t it? It’s true. (A: *And there’s a link there to the actual site. And it really is phenomenal.*)

According to BoingBoing, the form is meant for those who, while applying for a passport, can’t produce a birth certificate. “But as the FA suggests,” the site notes, “the circumstances in which people unable to provide a birth certificate will be given this form (rather than the traditional bureaucratic investigation) are not spelled out; further, the form itself remains a Kafkaesque impossibility for most people to complete.” (A: *And it’s true. It even asks you where your mother lived before you were born and stuff like this, even grandparents and all that kind of stuff. It’s absolutely impossible to complete. Bureaucrats are a strange creature, aren’t they? They are strange creatures; you can’t get into their head space. You just can’t do it. It’s impossible, the stuff that they come up with, that causes everybody else so many incredible problems.*)

Then you’ve got, another link I’m putting up tonight too, is on the Club of Rome. Now, the Club of Rome, again, it’s a

big think tank, global think tank, one of these private institutions, linked to the Trilateral Commission and the CFR and the United Nations. They present basically suggestions for all the big boys to follow, to bring about this planned, sustainable society in the world. This has got a lot of their talks on it and you can actually look into the links they present on their site. Some of it's quite interesting. Last night I mentioned Globe International who gets funded by the taxpayer, a private so-called charitable organization that also does a lot of funding and shifting of cash back and forth across the world. They fly in thousands of people to attend the various world meetings on climate changes and all the rest of it, and carbon taxes. They have spoken AS a company in Parliament in Britain; you can't do that but they can do that. It's got the statement from Globe International...

clubofrome.org

Statement from GLOBE International Legislators Forum to Leaders of G8 and Major Economies Forum.

So this is this big, massive, private organization, who gets paid through the BBC as well, and through the British taxpayer to *not* represent them, telling the government what to do. So I'll put that link up too. And it's got other speeches by their members as well. It's quite interesting. If you really want to know what's going on this is where you find the stuff, not from the mainstream.

Now, another site I'm putting up too is on...

Mexican Narco-Trafficker's Revelation Exposes Drug War's Duplicity

narcosphere.naronews.com / Posted by Bill Conroy - April 25, 2011

A high-level player with one of the most notorious narco-trafficking organizations in Mexico, the Sinaloa "cartel," claims that he has been working with the U.S. government for years, according to pleadings filed recently in federal court in Chicago.

That player, Jesus Vicente Zambada Niebla, is the son of Ismael "El Mayo" Zambada Garcia — one of the purported top leaders of the Sinaloa drug-trafficking organization. Zambada Niebla was arrested in Mexico in March 2009 and last February extradited to the United States to stand trial on narco-trafficking-related charges.

The indictment pending against Zambada Niebla claims he served as the "logistical coordinator" for the "cartel," helping to oversee an operation that imported into the U.S. "multi-ton quantities of cocaine ... using various means, including but not limited to, Boeing 747 cargo aircraft, private aircraft ... buses, rail cars, tractor trailers, and automobiles."

And for those too, who remember all the scandals that broke out in the past, and there have been so many scandals with the US agencies using drugs to buy weapons across the world, black budgets, all the rest of it, and Bill Clinton of course was steeped up to his eyeballs in that too; that's why they put him in there, as a payoff for allowing the stuff to come into his own state too, by the CIA. Anyway, I'll put this link up and you can look through it for yourself. Big government has always been involved with the drug trading. Look who brought all the dope into, hashish and so on, and opium, into China. It was all the big boys who eventually went to Yale, and all the families that went to Yale, and some of their descendants are still running the US yet, and Britain too.

This is the real world. It's the real world that's so far removed from that nice little Disney world that you like to believe in. It's so distant, too, from the little dramas they put on your television shows for you as well. It's way, way above all of that. Nothing's as it seems to be in the real world. It's always generally the opposite meaning of a term or a name or a

title or whatever; it's generally the opposite thing that they're involved in. So that's the way the world is really, really run. And then to get things even crazier, you find to do with bringing in more and more cash of course, here's from Britain.

£350 to run in the park: Fitness trainers, nannies and teachers hit by fees by council who classifies it as a work place

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty and Colin Fernandez / 26th April 2011

(A: They're all claiming sour grapes and so on.)

Personal trainers, nannies, dog walkers and even teachers face hefty bills for using public parks under a town hall diktat. *(A: They're using all the communist terms, which is good actually.)*

Council chiefs have decided anyone using the open spaces for business must pay for the privilege. *(A: You see, in this new world order everything is a fee, for a privilege. There are no rights you see.)*

Personal trainers, like Zibby Mucha, and football coaches have already been hit by the policy, devised by a West London authority. And it is likely to be copied by other councils *(A: ...across the country.)*

The rules say that if anyone is making money by being in a park, they will be billed. That means that a paid nanny pushing a pram *(A: A baby in a pram.)*, a paid dog walker, or a nursery school teacher leading her charges through the local park could face bills of £350-£1,200 a year.

Mr Mucha, 35, who works in Hurlingham Park in Putney, South London, was exercising with a client when a park ranger told him he couldn't operate without filling in a form. *(A: This bureaucracy is just the start. I'm not kidding. It's bad enough right now, wait till a few years come by. You see, you're in the new soviet system, run by masses of bureaucracies and levels of bureaucracies right down to the guys on the streets, from all kinds of agencies.)*

Mr Mucha, who charges clients around £45 an hour, said the warden 'asked if I had got the licence to be in the park'. *(A: ... a license, eh? Mind you, I think it's right; I think joggers and that should pay extra because after all, with all that heavy breathing and stuff, and people who have too much sex, they're putting too much CO2 into the atmosphere. I think really we should get discounts on us if we're breathing normally. There you go.)*

Alan: Now, there's some folk on the phones; I'll try and squeeze them in. I'll try Steve from Connecticut.

Steve: Hello. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad.

Steve: What you're talking about here, yeah, that jogger should be put away; I mean his carbon footprint...

Alan: You're darn right.

Steve: ...is extreme.

Alan: Very extreme.

Steve: Yeah. But anyway, I wanted to comment on basically how the media basically molds how we think. I mean, I

saw a report the other day on how not to lose your car keys. And this went on for like 2 minutes.

Alan: Hold on a second, I'll be back with you and you can tell me about it.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Steve from Connecticut about car keys, he was talking about car keys. On you go Steve.

Steve: Yeah, it's just a joke how they basically, you know, they tell us how to think and even, you know, what to wear. When you watch the Weather Channel they let you know when to wear your gloves and your thermal underwear.

Alan: And your radiation suit too; that's it. [Alan chuckles.]

Steve: It's just a joke. I mean, I don't know if you guys in Canada have those Sunday shows...

Alan: Oh, yeah. See, all this started in Britain and it came to all the British Commonwealth countries. And I've got an old MP3 here of all the ads the British government put out across the Commonwealth countries telling them, from the 1940s onwards, how to do certain things. There's hundreds and hundreds of them. Hundreds of them.

Steve: Yeah, it's like you said, they put the experts up there for you. I mean, you don't come to your own conclusion because you have some expert from Harvard in some suit telling you how to think.

Alan: That's right. Bertrand Russell said that, in the 20s and 30s he said then that THEY WERE TRAINING THE PUBLIC TO ONLY LISTEN TO EXPERTS, SO THAT THEY WOULDN'T LISTEN TO THEMSELVES. You wouldn't think for yourself or you'd doubt yourself. They were training them to actually doubt themselves and to only listen to experts, way back then. And they've achieved their goal today. They have achieved that goal. Most folk cannot think for themselves. You're quite right.

Steve: Yeah. I don't know if you have those political shows on Sunday but we do down here and it's always, you know, a republican versus a democrat and how they're making these cuts, for us, or they're raising taxes. But they don't get to the underlying cause of everything and that's because of the problems that we're in because of cheap money.

Alan: Oh, money, there's no doubt about it. And this is the whole key to everything. Unless this primal question is answered, of money, it doesn't matter. As long as the guys who are in charge today stay in charge of it, nothing is going to change for the better of the public, nothing at all, this crazy creation of cash and who controls it, nothing will change. That's the one thing that must go all together. As I say, Canada did have a banking system, right through the Great Depression, the last one, and they came from all over the world to find out how Canada did not get into debt. It's because it issued its own cash. That's why. It borrowed from no private bank whatsoever. That lasted up until after World War II and then in the 60s and 70s Trudeau got in and he changed it all into private banking, so we'd borrow from private banks. But after World War II Canada pretty well had no national debt at all.

Steve: What gets me too is like, you know, a lot of these other alternate media sites claim we're in a currency war. But if we have central banks throughout the world and they're all under the same umbrella, the IMF and the Bank of International Settlements which is above that, like you said, we're living through a script.

Alan: You're living through a script and there are 13 banking families that lend to the whole world. 13.

Steve: China's set to win.

Alan: China's set to win because we set China up to win and the 13 banking families have got them in their pocket too. China's not independent.

Steve: But the full illusion of the dollar getting devalued, like it's, you know, we're being outsmarted by other businessmen in other countries, which Trump claims is happening, it's a total fallacy. It's all scripted!

Alan: It's a fallacy. When they set up the World Trade Organization and the GATT treaty to build up China and your tax money paid for it all and sent off the factories abroad, they knew *then* exactly when the dollar was going to go down as the main trading exchange currency for the world. They knew way back then it was going to happen now, and they were right on. It was planned that way. You're right. Thanks for calling. For Luke in Vermont, maybe try tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Nuclear Expert finds High Rad Levels in Kent--UK

West Memphis Police Carry AR-15 Assault Rifles on Routine Traffic Stops

Big Brother to Chip all Livestock NZ

Google, Apple collect Location Data from Computers

As Usual, Western-Caused Wars Create Flood of Refugees into Europe

Chatham House on Power in the Information Age

Were You Circumcised?--asks New Passport Questionnaire--US

Club of Rome--Various Talks

Big Biz Climate Interests Paid for by Your Tax Money

Mexican Narco-Trafficker Claims He Has Been Working with US Government Agencies for Years

350 Pounds Fee to Run in Park

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#246)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 30, 2009:

Huxley Bible for New Global Tribal:

"Sir Julian and Aldous Huxley, Aristocratic Pair,
Preaching Humanism to Public, They Emerged from the Lair,
With a Penchant for Dissection of Living and Dead Things,
They Showed Us the Enlightenment Such a Hobby Brings,
Aldous Shocked the People, Novel-'Brave New World,'
Julian Set Humanist Agenda, Leaves Your Hair All Curled,
As He Authoritatively Sets the Future, Chilling to the Bone,
With His Scientific Dictatorship in 'Man Stands Alone,'
He Advocates that Scientists Should Rule Over People
Using Malthusian Doctrine to Cull Down the Sheeple,
Old Gods Must be Toppled, Emotions Cropped Like Lawn,
To Bring In Secular Society, Cold Logic and Babylon"

© Alan Watt Jan. 30, 2009

Friday 30th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 30th 2009.

For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website you'll see lots of previous talks that I've given in the past, where I have tried to tie up loose ends of history and show people how they ended up in the system today; that's really what it is: a complete system, world-wide system and, I try to save you a lot of homework, by giving you pointers and showing you how it was done and where they're going with it too, because it's a rolling agenda, it's a planned society. History doesn't unfold happenstance, it's planned that way; it always has been, at least for a few hundred years, at the very least.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download written transcripts of these talks and you can print them up and they're done in the various languages of Europe.

You can also help to keep me going, by buying the books I have for sale and the various other items I have on the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's also donate buttons there, so you can keep me going, in that way. Not a lot rolls in here, I can guarantee you. If I wanted to use all the forces out there that most people use in marketing, I could certainly bring in the money but that's not the point of it. I'd have to bring on advertising throughout the show, throughout my talks and that would detract from information I'm giving out. So, you can keep me going if you want to by donating to me and you'll see it on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website how to do it.

I've been going over a lot of history, this last few weeks, on the big system, in different parts of the big system, there are specialised parts, there are parts which run the political system, with a definitely planned agenda. We are living through a revolution right now in fact, as they go on a roll towards their final goal: this world system. A totalitarian system in fact, it's a scientifically-controlled system, this is what Huxley and Bertrand Russell and others called (and they were all members of the same group) the Scientific Dictatorship; and, that really is what we are under today. The whole idea of terrorism, to bring in a world system, was a necessary thing, because we wouldn't go along with it otherwise, we wouldn't give up sovereignty that easy and certainly not personal sovereignty. You see, you've lost all personal sovereignty, under the guise of terrorism, you're stopped and searched, you're watched by cameras everywhere you go. Everything you print up on the computer is monitored, every key stroke is monitored, all your mail is kept in big databanks for years, probably for eternity; and, that's why it's happening, it had to be done this way, so that everyone could be watched and monitored as you go through the big-big change, because those that planned it wrote about the changes to come, a hundred years ago. And, how society, as they went through the change, would have to give up so much on the path, they become alienated to the world around them, because all those things they used to believe in that gave them meaning, would be taken away from them and when you've nothing left to fall back on, you feel helpless and panic stricken. Therefore they'd have to manage us through it, with force, if necessary; and, force will be used, because part of this plan is to do eventually with massive population reduction. We are not being sterilised fast enough for them and, therefore, they want to bring down the population very quickly; and I'm going to go into that today and show you some recent articles as well, tie them in to show how it all falls into place, all tied together. Back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, back Cutting Through The Matrix, and I'm going to go into some relevant topic tonight that continues on this theme, to fill in the gaps in history, that are kept in the shadows often, until it's over and done with, then they come out with it of course, but they do publish articles and books and they certainly did, back in the early 1900s, about the whole agenda and they even had it down into a timetable, they knew exactly what phase to push at what time.

Which takes me back to Benjamin Franklin and other Founding Fathers of the US, who said that you can never start a premature revolution: you do all the groundwork first, you get everything set up, you get all of your forces mustered and propagandised, you must do that, indoctrination, so they know what they've to do and what their objectives are and you must have a system of back-ups and so on and routes for getting materials to front lines etc. You do that before you begin a revolution. We've been living through revolutions, for a long time; and, those who've watched news recently, with this next part of the economic system merging together, with government completely, so that governments will, ultimately, be in your personal bank account and they will dictate to you how you will behave. If you don't behave, they'll withdraw your cash or they won't give you access to your money, they can call it credits if they wish, like Bertrand Russell said they would eventually.

They're also going further, the end of private property is part of it, that was essential, that's been in all the mandates from all the secret societies, before and after Weishaupt, and even to Albert Pike and the Communist Manifesto of Marx and so on. All talking about the same things: the abolition of private property, not because they hated an elite having them, but they wanted a managed society, for everyone, so that everyone would obey an intellectual elite, the natural aristocracy, a scientific elite, in reality.

This ties in with this article that came in from Yahoo, it's also from Sky News and it says:

Homeowners may soon get a surprise as councils plan to send "energy police" into suburbs to test their heat insulation.

At least 25 councils are planning to use heat detector vans to take thermal images of homes, in a bid to encourage residents to become more energy efficient.

You see how we're trained like animals? To 'encourage' they say, it means training you.

The vans creep along at 10mph, unbeknown to those indoors, and survey a thousand homes an hour. The result is a thermo image of each house, pinpointing the heat escaping from leaky doors, windows, walls and lofts. There are concerns that residents' privacy may be infringed by the scheme, which is operated by the company

Heatseekers.

Then you get the propaganda from the director Keith Hewitson who:

told Sky News Online these claims are unfounded.

Well, they always say that, don't they? I mean, he works for the company.

He said: "It is purely and simply a heat seeking camera.

Well, they can also tell if bodies are in the house as well, by the way. He says:

"It can't penetrate brick work and it can't penetrate glass."

Woe behold all you who live in wood houses, wood framed houses.

The images work by highlighting cool areas of a house in blues and greens and the warmer temperatures in whites, reds, yellows and oranges. Once the houses are photographed, images are given to homeowners to show them where energy is being wasted.

They're training you like little bad people, children. Is it your fault that you bought an old banger of a house, you know, they call them fix-ups; that means you're a failure, in their eyes. They call them fix-ups, for, generally, younger people to buy. Is it your fault that that was done to the standards of its time? The government set the standards of that time, why are you getting punished now? It says:

Mr Hewitson said homeowners should pay attention, as for every £3 they pay to warm their homes, up to £1 could be being wasted.

In other words: it's been done by the government:

Energy and Climate Change Secretary Ed Miliband welcomes the new approach, as he believes the ultimate solution lies in going door to door.

Well, you know darn well, you're as well as letting the government live in your home, because that's where they're going. Last few days, I mentioned the fact that they have food police now that want to come in and check your refrigerator, under the guise that they can tell you what food has expired and when the expiry date is and how it works. No, it's really to get you trained, because once they're in the door and what you should be eating. That's the real point of it; it's insulting to our intelligence to be treated this way, and people should not go along with this nonsense. It won't end, it'll just get worse and worse and that's how it's intended to go. I've also mentioned too, that the big religion that runs this world, has promised to bring in a vegetarian world society. Alvin Toffler had that in his book *The Third Wave*, he said the system we're bringing in will be a vegetarian-based society and it must be so, must be so; because they're blaming the raising of cattle and so on, as being too cost-efficient and too energy efficient, this is the farce. Now relate that back, remember, to the founders of the idea of global warming, who came up with an idea like this, in their own book called *The First Global Revolution* and that was the founders of the Club of Rome, where they looked for a way to unite mankind and get him to obey a world authority and they dreamed up the idea of global warming, they said that would fit the bill, out of a whole bunch of things that they had on the table, they said that would fit the bill.

This is from the Guardian, Monday 26th January 2009, it says:

Hospitals will take meat off menus in bid to cut carbon

Meat-free menus are to be promoted in hospitals as part of a strategy to cut global warming emissions across the National Health Service.

That'll be for all the British Commonwealth, I still call it Empire because it still is; it's ruled from London.

The plan to offer patients menus that would have no meat option is part of a strategy to be published tomorrow that will cover proposals ranging from more phone-in GP surgeries to closing outpatient departments and instead asking surgeons to visit people at their local doctor's surgery.

They're cutting everything to the bone, as they go ahead with this world agenda; and, you know, a hundred years ago, they wrote about this, they said they would set up services which would become authorities over the people and then they start taking it back from the people, as they gave services across the world, standardised minimum care across the whole planet, that's in the United Nations charter. You can always bet and take it to the bank, they will follow their directives, they never change. It says:

Some suggestions are likely to be controversial with patients' groups, especially attempts to curb meat eating and car use. Plans to reuse more equipment could raise concern about infection with super bugs such as MRSA.

Anyway, that gives you an idea of what they're doing and how it starts and how it will spread and then they'll be in your house telling you: 'you can't eat that meat' or they'll fine you if you have some. That's definitely coming. As they get you the dialectic, you understand the dialectic process, where they hit you with two opposites at the same time, to cause conflict.

This is from the Wiseup Journal on the 27th January 2008

The article extracts below from AFP, CNN, MSN, BBC, the Daily Mail and the military may or may not help you connect the dots for further research. Deteriorate society while making a buck if possible is the name of the game.

There's an article there from the Daily Mail 27th of January 2009 included in the Wiseup Journal. It says:

Parents fury over cannabis leaflets distributed in schools

Furious parents are calling for the removal of cannabis booklets from schools which they claim are advertising the drug.

The 'Know Cannabis' booklets, which are handed out to teenagers preparing for GCSEs,

Exams.

include advice on how best to take the drug, whether to use bong or buckets, and how to roll joints.

It is not until page 14 of the 20-page booklet that readers are told that cannabis is actually illegal,

You see, so first of all, they try to get you to say 'Wow, ok we're going to get the stuff' and then, half-way through, it tells you its actual illegal

just before the information that under-18s can be arrested three times before they will be prosecuted.

They've given them a hint you see.

They include costings for 'vaporisers' which are 'less risky' and warn not to roll a cannabis cigarette with too many cigarette papers as 'three skimmers will do'.

The booklets begin by telling youngsters to 'Know the effects, how it is used, the risks, and how to avoid them',

How to avoid the risks eh?

and informs youngsters that 'Cannabis can make you feel relaxed' and 'Music may sound better'.

What was it that Huxley said? "What's wrong with drugging the people?" Aldous Huxley, what's wrong with drugging them? It makes them more manageable. And, that's not the real point of this article, the point is, as they're doing this, and getting the youngsters into this, they're upping the sentences for getting caught with the stuff at the same time; so it's a boom for the prison industry. See how they get you from both ends? Where they advocate it at one end and whack you at the other. Interesting isn't it? The techniques that are used to do so.

Going back to some of the big players in the system, who rolled out the system, step by step, a long time ago; and, this is one of them. It's the book called **Man Stands Alone**, it's actually by Sir Julian Huxley, not by Thomas Huxley, they're

all descended from each other and they're very much like the Darwin's, I'm certain they're interbred with probably one other family. Man Stands Alone, now Sir Julian Huxley was the founder of UNESCO, he helped found it, to create a world culture, by indoctrination of the young, world-wide in the same culture, so they'd be pliable to the new system that they planned to bring in and I'm going to tell you how he does it in his book. Back in a moment - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to go into Sir Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley; and, those who've read Brave New World by Aldous Huxley can pretty well testify he had the future all sussed out, because they planned it that way. They were talking about genetic engineering back in the 1930s and long before, long before. The whole family, as I say, from Charles Darwin onwards and Sir Thomas Huxley was the best pal of Darwin, he became the champion of Darwinism and mainly to destroy religion, that was a must-be for the Humanist Society and that's what this is all about, this Humanist Society that pretty well achieved their goals and they're the ones who are now going into the Transhumanist phase. We've all accepted Humanism because we've been dehumanised, you see; and, that's actually in his book that he wrote in the 1920s, 1926, to be precise.

He was also awarded UNESCO's Kalinga prize, he was the first director-general for UNESCO, again to create a world standardised population, through indoctrination. The Darwin medal of the Royal Society in 1956, the Darwin-Wallace medal of the Linnaean Society in 1958. He was also knighted in that same year, 1958, he became Sir Julian Huxley. And, it says here he also was awarded the Lasker Foundation, interesting group to look into. Again, all these big foundations, all intertwined with these characters. The Lasker Foundation, in the category of Planned Parenthood and world population. Well, Planned Parenthood was population reduction, basically through the world population reduction, that's what it was about, back then; still is.

So, from his book Man Stands Alone, what does he say? You understand, there's a complete religion here, Humanism is a religion; and, like all religions, it has a goal, a belief system, it believes in Evolution. They also, amongst their own circles, talk about the fact that they are the most evolved types, being the natural aristocracy, the intellectual group; and, because they've thrown off any hangover from gods or a god, then there is nothing to stop them, man is god. And they, being the most evolved of all men, are the bigger gods who have the right to shape the world; and, after all, they're right too, in a sense, because if no one else will, somebody will, so they're doing it anyway. Man Stands Alone on page 268, this is what Sir Julian says here:

At the moment, there are vast possibilities of value running to waste because they are not harnessed or because they are not even realised. The number of subtle and individual minds that find themselves unable to join wholeheartedly in any corporate organisation is increasing; they find themselves over-individualised.

See, individualised people can't be managed and that was their biggest problem, that's why they created, and I went through this before, the team effort, everything is teamed, the team organisation. It says:

The organisations in which the individual can lose himself and taste self-sacrifice

A very important part, remember world service too is all part of this.

self-sacrifice and corporate enhancement, are for the most part blatantly irrational like political parties, or committed to out-of-date or one-sided ideas like most of the churches; or, like public schools,

That's the private schools.

encourage crude and juvenile loyalties; or, as in the teamwork of sport, they satisfy only a limited part of human nature.

Now, think, this was written in 1926. He says:

One real task for Humanism as I see it is to develop organisations which will satisfy the need for corporate action and loyalty--

Now you know darn well, this is why they brought Bernays and all these boys on board, to get all this going and this

tore all through business from then on with team spirit, loyalty etc.

the desire we all have to feel of use--and to provide an outlet for self-sacrifice, as well as for intellectual aspirations.

His friend, Mr. H.G Wells once sketched out such an organisation in his New Samurai, worth the read, by the way, they're talking about the ones who'd spearhead this system into the future.

The success they might have is foreshadowed by the success already attending such imperfect adumbrations of the ideas of the Boy Scouts.

They're talking about using youth groups, Boy Scouts and the various youth movements in central Europe, like, I guess the Hitler Youth and the Young Communists League.

I do not think it would be impossible to build up a scheme of the sort in connection with Education,

This is long before the UN was set up, he became the head of the one organisation that would give it a youth culture for the whole world, standardised education, which is just indoctrination remember.

though at present most people not already committed to organisations are too much ashamed of showing enthusiasm in unfashionable ways to begin planning along the proper lines and on the proper scale. The fact is that no community has ever yet set itself seriously to the task of Scientific Humanism.

Now, remember, his brother, in his books, was talking about a future to come, where science would run the entire planet, they would be the new gods. He also calls it a Scientific Dictatorship and saw no reason why it should not happen; of course he saw no reason, because he was part of a massive group that was already going to bring it in. Well-organised, well-funded and knew exactly where they were going; so, he wrote Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited; and, here's the brother, Sir Julian, talking to the scientific community, as this book was intended for, who would then bring it into play. I'm going to continue with this book, because there's some great stuff in it, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Sir Julian Huxley's book. Remember too: he was the co-founder of the World Wildlife Fund. That's all part of it, because they knew a hundred years ago, they'd eventually bring in a system and train us, over generations, to come to believe that we were no higher than any other animal or insect on the planet. That's all part of the Humanist agenda, and they've been very successful, that's what Maurice Strong's Earth Summit was all about and all the other ones that have come since then; it's all part of the same network that's been on the go for a long time, fully-funded, well-trained and they've had access to all media outlets and they churn out book after book after book.

They're the ones who trained, and are training right now, the most radical army to grow up, for conservation, the greenies, who will punish people and think they're doing the world a favour, because they'll be so heavily indoctrinated into saving the world, from the bad-bad adults and so on.

On page 269, Sir Julian says this, because they knew they were going to set up this organisation, for this period, and this was written in 1926, he said:

Is it possible to plan a body which shall engender enthusiasm and canalise devotion after the fashion of a young religious order, but which shall not fall into the dangers of religious dogmatism and shall not by defects in its organisation slip into the conservatism or worldliness which is the usual fate of so many orders?

He's talking about setting up a system; they had many ideas back then, an Earth army was one, that came back out again in the 1990s, the Earth Army, that's the term they used for the greening process of the world, this whole save the planet idea and now it's coupled with the farce of global warming. As I've said, it doesn't matter what the weather does or if it freezes us all to death, they'll still be shouting global warming, because they never change their agenda, never.

He says, this is page 270:

Is there a way of tapping this reserve of moral power without letting it loose in the form of irrational prejudice or wild fanaticism, moral, religious or patriotic?

That was all to be done away with, you see; and, he actually mentions in the book, they'd destroy all morality.

On these and hundreds of other similar questions we are blankly ignorant. We build laboratories to test out how we can harness and concentrate electrical and chemical and mechanical forces; but the corresponding problem of harnessing and intensifying the latent powers and activities of human nature

That's you, that's all of you, and your mind and everything else. He says:

we have scarcely even begun to envisage.

That's why they really went to work with Psychology and Behaviourism, the same bunch behind it all. He says:

Scientific Humanism is a protest against supernaturalism: the human spirit, now in its individual, now in its corporate aspects, is the source of all values and the highest reality we know. It is a protest against one-sidedness and fixity; the human spirit has many sides and cannot be ruled by any single rule; nor can it be restrained from making new discoveries in the adventure of its evolution. It insists that the same scientific procedure can be applied to human life as has been applied with such success to lifeless matter and to animals and to plants--

They're lumping us right in with animals and plants. These are the techniques they would use to study mankind, to control mankind and he makes no bones about the object of it. He says:

Scientific survey, study and analysis, followed by increasing practical control,

'Followed by increasing practical control': once they study you and all of society, then this scientific dictatorship would get you under their increasing practical control, that was the object of it.

It insists on human values as the norms for our aims, but insists equally that they cannot adjust themselves in the right perspectives and emphasis except as part of the picture of the world provided by science.

Science would be the new religion, whatever they said would be the gospel truth and you'd better believe it. The whole point of studying mankind was so that they could control mankind and we are all controlled today. These are the same big think-tanks that now fund the political parties; they advise political parties.

It realises that human desires and aspirations are the motive power of life, but insist that no long-range or comprehensive aim of humanity can ever be realised except with the aid of the pedestrian and dispassionate methods, the systematic planning, the experimental testing which can be provided by science alone.

They're knocking all religion out of the way and they will be the only one. That's standard, you see, as a new God arises, they always have to get above the last lot; standard. On page 271, he continues:

In my term Scientific Humanism I have chosen to emphasise science as against all the other human activities for a simple reason: that at the moment, science is in danger of setting itself up as an external code or framework as did revealed religion in the past; and only by putting it in its rightful place in the Humanist scheme shall we avoid this dangerous dualism. But if science must beware of trying to become a dictator,

That's exactly what his brother said isn't it, in the interview he gave at Berkeley. He said he saw no reason why there should not be a scientific dictatorship. This is his brother. He says:

the other human activities must beware of the jealousy which would try to banish the upstart from their affairs.

In other words, they knew there'd be an awful lot of flak coming back from established religions and so on.

The only significance we can see attaching to man's place in nature is that he is willy-nilly engaged in a gigantic evolutionary experiment

That's what they call life: an evolutionary experiment.

by which life may attain to new levels of achievement and experience. Without the impersonal guidance and the efficient control provided by science,

Impersonal, remember; and efficient. In other words, it's not humane, it's impersonal and efficient control, provided by science,

civilisation will either stagnate

That's anathema to them; the people who still in the world who are self-sufficient, very-very few people in tribes left in the world, are hated by them. They call them 'stagnant' or 'stagnated' or 'collapsed' societies. He says:

and human nature cannot make progress

Again, you have this odd thing about progress. See, the whole belief in evolution is that there is an end still, there's a goal you're moving towards, like all religions, it has its goals. In the old Christianity, it was: you did well in this life, you obeyed all the rules, you prayed to your God and fought and obeyed etc and then you hoped for an after-life, that was the goal. Here, they're planning out centuries actually, centuries in advance, and telling you what the goal is.

Without the impersonal guidance and efficient control provided by science, civilisation will either stagnate or collapse, and human nature cannot make progress towards realising its possible evolutionary destiny.

This is not a guess by these people, they're not guessing at things. On page 276, he goes on to say:

The particular situation that confronts the religion of Western Civilisation is this: the concept of God has reached limits of its usefulness.

One time it was useful to these boys; and, they certainly made use of it. Go into Weishaupt's writings, as I talked about the other day. He says:

It cannot evolve further. Supernatural powers were created by man to carry the burden of religion. From diffuse magic manna to personal spirits, from spirits to gods, from gods to God--so crudely speaking, the evolution has gone. The particular phase of that evolution which concerns us is that of gods. In one period of our Western civilisation the gods were necessary fictions, useful hypotheses by which to live.

Then on page 277, he says:

The advance of natural science, logic and psychology, have brought us to a stage at which God is no longer a useful hypothesis.

Now, you'll probably notice in some of the big cities in Britain and in North America, there's buses now got posters saying *There is no God, get used to it* and it's put out by the Humanist Society. This is part of their on-going war and it will create a form of apathy, which he actually mentions in this book, in 1926, but they were unrelenting; they'd be unrelenting in this war to banish all superstitions, as they say, from mankind, so we'd allow ourselves to be managed by the experts, by science.

Natural science has pushed God into an ever-greater remoteness, until his function as ruler and dictator disappears and he becomes a mere first cause or vague general principle. The realisation that magic is a false principle, and the controls achieved by science and its application, has removed the meaning from sacrificial ritual and petitionary prayer. The analysis of the human mind, with the discovery of its powers of projection and wish fulfilment, its hidden sub-consciousness and unrealised repressions, make it unnecessary to believe that conversion and the like are due to any external spirit power and unscientific to ascribe inner certitude to guidance to God.

In page 278, he continues on this theme; he really has an awful lot to say about God, he says here:

If you grant theism of any sort, the logical outcome is monotheism. But why theism at all? Why a belief in

supernatural beings who stand in some relation to human destiny and human aspirations?

Here's a man with an utter fatalistic belief in evolution, with a destiny, because they have a destiny to fulfil; that's their belief you see. He says:

Theistic belief depends on man's projection of his own ideas and feelings into nature: it is a personification of non-personal phenomena. Personification is God's major premise. But it is a mere assumption, and one which, while serviceable enough in earlier times, is now seen not only to be unwarranted, but to raise more difficulties than it solves. Religion, to continue as an element of first-rate importance in the life of the community, must drop the idea of God

That's why you're seeing these banners everywhere else.

or at least relegate it to a subordinate position,

Governments have been doing that since this book was written in 1926, making sure that religion had less and less say in things political. It says:

as has happened to the magical element in the past. God, equally with gods, angels, demons, spirits and all other small spiritual fry, is a human product, arising inevitably from a certain kind of ignorance and a certain degree of helplessness with regard to man's external environment. God is simply fading away, as the Devil has faded before him, and the pantheons of the ancient world, and the nymphs and the local spirits.

You know, when you go into this man's history, it's like Darwin's, it's very interesting to see the comparison of the two families here; and, he comes from a long lineage of people that chopped up animals and insects and things and were fascinated by it. That's what they did: they chopped things to pieces, trying to find the great leap forward between one species to the next type of species and so on. They just kept chopping away at things.

Sir Thomas, in fact, his grandfather, the pal of Darwin, was taught by the guy who was the body buyer from Burke and Hare that were hung for digging up bodies in graveyards in Britain and giving them to the medical guys to cut into pieces. There's a lot of horror in these guys' backgrounds and the mental illness in their background was completely hereditary, on both the male and the female lineages, they were so interbred. Some of them committed suicide, it's astonishing; and, these are the guys who in a big, wealthy, important group, well-funded, planned our future and we're living through it. It's astonishing. He says on page 279:

The disappearance of God, means a recasting of religion, and a recasting of a fundamental sort. It means the shouldering by man of ultimate responsibilities which he had previously pushed off on to God. What are these responsibilities? First: responsibility for carrying on the phase of the world's mystery and his own ignorance. In previous ages that burden was shifted onto divine inscrutability: "God moves in a mysterious way"

These guys move in a very subversive way, I would say, I'd add to that.

Now we lay it to the account of our own ignorance, and face the possibility that ignorance of ultimates may, through the limitations of our nature, be permanent. Next: responsibility,

Now, this is the important part too, they're all important

responsibility for the long-range control of destiny

They always talk about this destiny, see the Masons used to call it Divine providence, when they were all just in the Masonic movements that were very active in the 1800s into the 1900s and then they changed the term to 'destiny'. He says:

That we can no longer shift onto God the ruler. Much that theistic religion left to divine guidance remains out of our hands: but our knowledge gives us power of controlling our fate and of the planet we inhabit, within wide limits.

He even talks about weather control, by the way, in this book; and, he goes into something that he was right into the

Earth Charter in the 1990s.

In a phrase, we are the trustees of the evolutionary process and, like all trustees, responsible for our trust.

That's what Maurice Strong put right in the Earth Charter there, years later, see, it's the same ongoing religion. On page 280, he says:

The collapse of the supernaturalist theology has been accompanied by the collapse, first of supernatural moral sanctions,

They understood they'd go through a phase of losing all moral standards that came from the old ways.

sanctions, and then of any absolute basis for morals.

Well, we can all testify to that, because they controlled the culture right through this massive phase. I've given talks on the culture creation industry and now we have corpses dangling on wires. That was part of the dehumanising process. And you think that things are just happening around happenstance and unconnected? No, they're all connected and funded from the same sources; and, so once you have all morals out the window, he says:

This too must be regarded as a process which, in the event of the continuance of civilisation, is irreversible.

Once you lose them all, you can't get them back and they'll make sure of that, because they will not allow a resurgence of the old religions that gave the morals and the guidelines to go by. He says:

We can, however, go further. We have seen that the breakdown of traditional religion has been brought about by the growth of man's knowledge and control over his environment. But biologists distinguish between the external and the internal environment.

Then he goes on to give you a lecture on blood and all the rest of it and how it pumps through the body etc.

Now, most of this book, leading up to this part, he sees Religion As An Objective Problem, that's the title of this chapter, most of the book will be to train a novice, if you read it, into believing that when you got to this chapter that you are just another lowly species on the planet, that's the whole object, that's their technique of indoctrination. Page 282, he says:

With the aid of our analysis of the nature and functions of religion, we can accordingly make certain definite assertions...

Now, you can take this to the bank, because he predicts what's going to happen, not because he's got a crystal ball, but because it was planned that way and I'll tell you what they are, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, back Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from Man Stands Alone by Sir Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley; and Julian set up UNESCO, he was the founder of UNESCO, for the United Nations. He gave the mandate on how to indoctrinate millions of children world-wide towards the goals I'm talking about here; and, he wasn't alone in this, he belonged to the same organisations etc that I've mentioned in the past couple of weeks. They're all really one big organisation. He says:

With the aid of our analysis of the nature and functions of religion, we can accordingly make certain definite assertions to the future.

This is what they're planning.

The prophecy of science about the future of religion is that the religious impulse will become progressively more concerned with the organisation of society,

That's what you've got today: Communitarianism. George Bush Senior was the first one to use the term openly; he didn't call it Communism, he called it Communitarianism.

which, in the immediate future, will mean the organisation of society on the basis of nation or the regional group of nations.

CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, again, you see the regional group of nations. Then, on page 283, he said:

To achieve some real understanding of control of the forces and processes operating in human societies is the next great task for science;

They study all societies in order to control us all.

and the applications of scientific discovery in this field will have as their goal what we may call the Socialised State.

The socialised state, he's talking about the world state by the way, world state, socialised state; a world run by experts and bureaucrats and scientists.

The religious impulse, itself one of the social forces to be more fully comprehended and controlled,

They would also use the religious impulse to create the green movement by the way. Page 284, he says:

will increasingly find its outlet in the promotion of the ideals of the Socialised State.

You've seen that very thing happen, this whole agenda's happened in your life, it's happening right now.

Accordingly, we can prophesy that in the long run the nationalistic element in socialised religion will be subordinated or adjusted to the internationalist:

The internationalist religion of secular Humanism, that's what he's talking about.

that the persecution of minorities will give place to toleration; that the subtler intellectual and moral virtues will find a place and will gradually oust the cruder from their present pre-eminence in the religiously-conceived social organism. We can also assert with fair assurance that this process of improvement will be a slow one and accompanied by much violence and suffering.

And he goes on and on and on.

Now, don't forget for a minute that the same man, throughout this whole book was talking about the necessity of culling back the population; and, he also was their top eugenicist, he believed in the rights of the superior to decide the fates of the inferior. Never forget that, they're all eugenicists, all the big foundations push and fund organisations towards eugenics and now it's called bioethics. What Huxley talks about in the book here, how to control the minds of people, is now called Neuroscience, the technique of Neuroscience. A massive science is this, it's spreading like wildfire, as psychology goes into Neuroscience and the right, coupled with the ethics of how to manipulate everyone's mind, without their knowing it, using all the scientific techniques available to them, including electronics and technotronics and drugs.

Well, I hope you have got a lot out of tonight's talk, because if you don't understand these things, you won't understand anything at all, as to what's happening and you'll fall for all the cons out there.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may you god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "Man Stands Alone" by Julian Huxley

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Council Plan For 'Energy Police' " by Catherine Jacob \(news.sky.com\) - Jan. 30,](#)

2009.

"Hospitals will take meat off menus in bid to cut carbon" by Juliette Jowit
(guardian.co.uk) - Jan. 26, 2009.

"Get Them Hooked, Later Booked - Schools Promoting Drugs & Prison Corp. Profits"
(wiseupjournal.com) - Jan. 27, 2009.

March 29, 2013 (#1298)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 29, 2013:

Huxley Prolific on Tyranny Scientific:

"There's So Many Laws Coming Down the Pike,
Amendments to Old Ones, None which You'll Like,
The Ultra-Controlled Society is Coming into View,
Where Government Agencies Manage Me and You,
From Birth to Death, Psychological Evaluations,
No Child Left Behind, Standard Across Nations,
In a Generation, There'll Be No Individuality,
A Mass Mind, Authorized, Will Be Commonality,
This Scientifically-Run Tyranny Should Last Forever
Said Aldous Huxley, Who was For The Endeavour"

© Alan Watt March 29, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 29, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 29th of March 2013. Newcomers, I always suggest you make good use of my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a bunch of other sites listed there, they're all mine; these are the only official ones I have. They all carry transcripts in English for print-up of lots of talks I've given, and they all carry audios too for download.

And I go through the system, the big system you're born into, the way it's run, constructed and so on, to show you that you're living through a big business plan run by very wealthy people who have been around for an awful long time. They formed clubs a long time ago, an awful long time ago in fact, and they've run the world for a long time. They are simply updating the system to suit themselves and *their* future. Not your future but *their* future. They use every trick in the book of course. They own the media. They have big foundations. They own all the NGOs across the world that you hear about, that are always pushing for law changes and so on, exactly what the foundations want, and what the politicians who are put in there by the foundations want as well. You'll find that society doesn't simply evolve by itself. Everything is engineered from the top down. Not from the bottom up but the top down, everything, all culture, *everything*, across the world. It's an old project, as I say.

Now remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by the getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I go through some of the conology, the techniques that are used, in the books, of how the world has been run for an awful long time. It's simple conology. It's a form of control; it's a control of the mind. You simply have to give their reality, the authorized reality, to the public and they seldom question it once they grow up; it's indoctrinated into them and they never figure their way out of the box. So as I say, you can help buy the books and discs or donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, as I say, are awfully, awfully welcome as we go into forced austerity, planned long before the crash of 2008, the planned crash; that helps it get going, you see.

The bankers lost nothing. In fact, they got away with an awful lot, plus they got all the bailouts given to them by you. It also gives them more power over countries because now they totally dominate countries, for generations to come; we'll have to pay off all of that debt. That's how it works. It's very, very simple. Remember, if you're in debt you're a slave, and the boys who run the banking system really believe that. It's a very old religion. You'll find it even in the Old Testament in fact, about slavery, it was okay there in the Old Testament, and it's never really changed. So if you were in debt and your government puts you down as guarantors to pay off loans and debts and so on, then you are the slave. It's very, very, very simple.

As I say, most folk never figure their way out of the box, because your parents didn't know it. Most of your parents didn't know what was going on, in their lifetime, or your grandparents even. Because generations, as I say, have grown up through this indoctrinated process. Scientific indoctrination they call it actually, and big players who helped create this system, and worked their whole lives – very long lives generally; these guys live for an awful long time, like Lord Bertrand Russell – wrote lots of books on it and the system to come. Because every change, from the cultural revolutions of the 60s, sexual revolutions and all the rest of it, right to the present time, were all promoted and written out back *then*, with a timetable of implementation, including the changes that are happening *today*, by the way. It's literally a long-term business plan, and it's pretty well on queue as to where they wanted it all to go. Most folk never really think about it. You're bombarded with the data of today's news and you never think that today's news simply is part of the construct of control, because it is. It doesn't give you any history of the whys, never does. Because the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR owns all the media across the planet, and the top reporters on television and in news print too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system. And that's all there is really to talk about, because that's all there really, really is about anything at all. In this system, as I say, they control the culture, they upgrade the culture, they alter it, they can reverse it in fact. They can do anything they want to do and they do it very, very well. But it's not surprising since they own the media and they own the culture industry. And that's what they call it

in Hollywood themselves, ‘the culture industry.’ We’re always being shown how to behave, what’s politically correct, what’s the in-thing to be against or for, by the culture industry. We’re taught how to behave and what morals to throw away, here’s the new morality, etc. etc. And it works awfully well.

We’ve seen that since the revolutions from the 60s onwards. These were really planned, well financed revolutions. People thought they were doing it all themselves, especially the teenagers of that particular era, but they weren’t. They were being guided, by a much more intelligent people, with lots of sciences behind them, who have known this system for a long, long time, because they’ve done it before in different ways too.

But again too, they had to get in this new authoritarian society. Now, the authoritarian society was put out by the Club of Rome back in the 1970s. The Club of Rome, again, is one of these big foundations and think tanks. Their job was to find ways of bringing in a world government and to bolster the United Nations; they are one of the main think tanks for the United Nations in fact. They were given the task to find a way to unify the planet, and it had to be a threat, an external threat, they thought. They took an old idea that was put out a long, long time ago by John Dewey in fact. He was the first guy to talk about, IF THERE WAS AN ALIEN THREAT OR A THREAT FROM OUTER SPACE, WE’D ALL COME TOGETHER TO FIGHT IT, etc. Ronald Reagan and many others, in fact one of the prime ministers of Canada long before that said the same thing, we could do it with aliens and so on, invasions from outer space would pull us all together to fight them, and we’d go under unified government in the process.

It’s very, very similar to the war on terror, because the war on terror has done the same job really. And just like aliens, it’s very amorphous. It can be anything at all. Terrorism can be defined as anything at all whatsoever. In fact, they have been defining more and more, legitimate crimes basically, as terrorist events, rather than just crimes. But again too, some people saw this coming. As I say, back in the 90s Bill Clinton tried to get an anti-terrorism act put through the US. It didn’t work and that very weekend, *boom*, up went the Murrah building in Oklahoma City and that started it off. They actually passed the law, the terrorism bill, that weekend, the following weekend in fact. So if they can’t get what they want they *cause* the events; it’s very simple. It’s not new today, it’s been done over many, many centuries, even thousands of years ago, this kind of event, to get things under terrorism. The Romans often did it too, to their own people.

So we’re living through systems that have always worked, and Plato said it too, that EVERYTHING IS A FORMULA — everything to do with behaviorism is a formula — and WHATEVER THE PUBLIC HAVE DONE IN THE PAST, ANYTHING AT ALL THAT’S BEEN DONE IN ANY CULTURE IN THE PAST, IF YOU UNDERSTAND THE SEQUENCE OF HOW IT WAS INITIATED, THEN YOU CAN PUT IT BACK INTO FORCE TODAY, OR AT ANY TIME AT ALL, IN THE SAME SEQUENCE, AND THE SAME RESULT WILL HAPPEN. If you want people to sacrifice their children, they’ll do it, because you know the formulas to make it all happen, things like that. So we’re run by old, old sciences that are kept in archives. And these archives do exist, by the way. The real histories and so on *do* exist. Different professors have said to me that they *knew* of them, and a couple of them had actually been into archives. They themselves think that maybe 1 in 80-odd professors, in any particular field, is allowed into these particular archives, where they understand these systems, you see. Knowledge is never lost, especially knowledge that gives you power. Never lost. They don’t burn down libraries and just walk away, unless they’ve got copies elsewhere. So that’s how things really work down through the years.

Again, Machiavelli, in **The Prince**, and so on, it’s a good starting point for those who want to understand how people have managed, even from the Middle Ages onwards, using these techniques on how to manage the public. Francis Bacon is another one too. Because these characters used to write kind of almost résumés for Kings and Queens, to get jobs as advisers. And every King and Queen wanted advisers because these advisers, just like today, are more important

than the King himself, in a sense. Because they KNOW all the tricks and dodges and the psychologies of the masses. And the mass mind, believe you me, is well understood, long before Bernays came along, long, long before Bernays came along, on how to manipulate masses. And it works awfully well.

Now, fear is a great thing. Fear is a terrific thing to manipulate the masses. I can remember even a few years ago a member of the Green Party in Britain said that THEY WOULD LIKE TO USE SOMETHING LIKE THE BLITZ IN LONDON, IN WORLD WAR II, WHERE UNDER A WARTIME SCENARIO EVERYBODY DID WITH LESS, THEY WERE ON RATIONS, THEY ACCEPTED IT. Because you become *collective* as a society, you pull together; it's a tribal instinct in a sense. You will put up with more misery and so on, and even starvation if need be, to try to survive through it, or let others survive, so you can win. And by using those tactics, terrorism is something that really took over from that too; it brings in the same scenario.

I can remember before 9/11 happened Bill Cooper came out in fact, and he talked about Bin Laden in June of 2001, before it happened. Because at that time the press had come out and said that A TEAM OF JOURNALISTS HAD GONE OVER TO AFGHANISTAN AND FOUND BIN LADEN, WHO WAS GOING TO BE THE NEXT TERRORIST LEADER, they said. And supposedly the CIA were all over the world scouring for this guy, and they couldn't find him, supposedly. It was all nonsense. It was getting the *idea* into the public mind that *something big was going to happen*, you see. Bill Cooper actually talked about it and he put a video up, actually I think it was more of an audio, his audio show. But I'll put up a link tonight for those who want to hear him talking about this. Because he goes through it, on June the 28th, 2001, and talks about Bin Laden and how they were going to use Bin Laden for some terrorism act in the US, long before it happened, and it would be followed immediately by martial law and a socialist world order. That was the point of it all.

Now, if you look at all these different treaties that have been signed too, I've been reading them off this last week or more, about the Transpacific Partnerships and the Trans-European Partnerships, and all these different trade agreements, these are all part of the socialist world order. Don't think socialists are *not* multibillionaires at the top. They *are*. Just like the communists were too, by the way; the top guys were loaded. Loaded. And they like socialism because it's big government, and big government keeps all of *you* in check. And all the cash that they want to skim off of you goes better under socialism, you see, with all the government agencies, under taxes, fines and fees and all the rest of it. So that's where we're all going of course. So I'll put this up tonight too, "Milton William "Bill" Cooper predicts 9/11 and MORE on June 28, 2001," for those who want to listen to it.

But he knew what he was talking about. He had a big following. The reason he was killed is because he had a big following, because he knew... And I heard him on September the 11th talking. He knew that was going to be either the breaking point of the US, and the world too, or else people would have to stand up and stop it, nip it in the bud before it got started. Because once they introduce all this stuff it becomes normal, and you adapt to the changes, and the ID checks and all the rest of it, and no privacy, and then it's normal. Then it's too late, folks. It's just too late. So I'll put that up tonight and you can have a good listen.

Now, getting back to the 60s and so on, and the free love aspect, people don't realize that, as I say, the culture is always manipulated from the *top* down. Plato, again, said it, that ALL CULTURAL CHANGES HAD TO BE AUTHORIZED BY THE ELITE, THE DOMINANT MINORITY, AND ANY GRASSROOTS CHANGE IN CULTURE WOULD HAVE TO GET NIPPED IN THE BUD BECAUSE IT *WASN'T* AUTHORIZED, AND IT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE PLANS OF THE ELITE AND *THEIR* CULTURAL CHANGES AND DOMINATION. So they always nipped it in the bud.

So you know, the Greeks too, they had different sexual things going on there too, and different strange old religions and things. Some of it was an outlet for the public too, especially in times of hardship or war. They'd give them these things

to let the steam off, you might say, a safety valve and so on. But also too, they knew that if it went too far they would lose control of the public. And they would eventually, in fact they did eventually, they went down the hill. Men started to mate with men, and there was no offspring at all of course, and women with women. And the same thing happened at Rome at the end too. In fact, Rome tried to pass laws to make the noble classes and the ruling classes breed, to have children, actually have real children and offspring, because the women were aborting their children too.

So as I say, when you see these things happening it's the end of a system as you know it; it doesn't mean the end of humanity. But I was looking at an article here; it's more like a handout or an ad for dating clubs. But it's for people with sexually transmitted diseases. And interestingly too, they don't call them sexually transmitted diseases now. (Look for the slight changes in things that you're used to.) They call them as STIs, like infections; it sounds better than disease doesn't it? So you understand, it's all how to make things sound *better*. This article says...

**Got a sexually transmitted disease and looking for love?
No problem, just log on to a dating site for people with STIs**

dailymail.co.uk / Fiona Keating / 28 March 2013

Dating can be a nightmare for many, so dating websites for people with sexually transmitted infections (STIs), can save embarrassment and rejection.

And so on. So there's people with herpes and HIV and different things, and genital warts and all these kind of things. It's just astonishing that they're pushing this out there. But again, this is an outcome from the promiscuity that was promoted, mainly from the 60s... Actually, they tried it before in the roaring 20s when they made the booze cans awfully popular, and sexy, and they churned out all the gangster movies too, to again make it very sexy to go to these nightclubs and so on. They brought out the miniskirt in the roaring 20s and the Charleston dance and all that. But they couldn't handle the side effects, which was of course illegitimate offspring. They didn't have free abortions back then and so lots of orphans were created. There was no penicillin either, so STDs, sexually transmitted diseases just skyrocketed. So they put it on the back burner, went back and worked on and created the Pill, and then brought it back for the 60s. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system and the cultural changes, which are managed by very powerful forces that run the world. Money runs the world, so those with the biggest amounts of money can create massive think tanks that work on every aspect of society and culture. They can simply draft up their pages, that they put right into newspapers in fact, without any changes whatsoever. The newspapers grab these things because it saves them writing anything up themselves. They do this all the time. You'll find lots of this stuff, daily, in all the major media. So culture is managed.

Getting back to the roaring 20s, and then back to the 60s when they created the Pill of course, and they had penicillin by then. Then they brought it back again with the hippie generations and the pop music, they called it at that time. Then it went into rock music... Sex, drugs and rock 'n roll. That was the whole thing... sex, drugs, rock 'n roll. It was to bring down and separate a new generation, from the old generation, which – they said, like HG Wells said it, and Huxley said it, and so did Bertrand Russell – they said because the old culture was contaminated, meaning they had old-fashioned values. Now, these old-fashioned values kept people collectively pretty strong against all outside influences that try to destroy them. So the outside influences *had* to destroy them, in order to take over. And they did an awfully good job of it. It worked out perfectly.

As I say, it wasn't a new thing because HG Wells tried this too in the late 1800s. Some of his first books that he came out with were to do with free love, they called it, back then, free love. Remember, he was picked up and trained by Darwin's best pal that took over the whole idea of eugenics, etc., and added to it; that was Huxley, Sir Thomas Huxley. So you'll find that everything is managed from the top down. Then of course you find HG Wells also was a founding member of the Fabian society which pretended to be left wing. In fact, at one time they corresponded directly with the Kremlin, and papers went back and forth all the time for many, many years.

The idea was to get the working people on board for these big cultural changes, which the *bankers* wanted. The *bankers* funded communism, remember. There's lots of data, it's all been disclosed, even from the old Soviet Union now, on the funding, of the Western bankers, especially in America and London, that funded communism *into* existence. In fact, the West kept Communism afloat because they couldn't even feed themselves, for their whole entire existence. Canada and the US used to compete every year for the big contract of grain from the US or Canada, to the Soviet Union, right until the Berlin Wall went down, and afterwards too. So anyway, it's hard for folk to get their heads round that, that the communists actually were funded by the top capitalists... the top capitalists.

As I say, they wanted a socialist system, because there's less freedom under a socialist system, and you can expand government until you have so many bureaucracies and agencies that the public are stifled and smothered basically, and then you can bring them up under the proper eugenic fashion, where they're taught what to believe, by order of law; and any other opinion and they take them off to this new science, this bogus science called psychiatry, where they drug you. That's all happening today. All planned, written about, over a hundred years ago.

But as I say, HG Wells pushed it, and the roaring 20s pushed it, the free love idea. Then in came the 60s when they really did it. Because as I say, they had to separate one generation that they claimed would be different from the old generation. And out came the slogans from the communist side saying, *DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER 30*, then they even reduced *that* age limit too. And it worked awfully, awfully well. Massive propaganda, massive funding, it didn't come by itself. And here you have it today. You have the socialist system in place, which is far more totalitarian than the old system ever was, and it's going to get a lot more so, where now teachers are all getting told to help diagnose children that they claim have got disabilities in class, and they get them on drugs very, very quickly. That way too, any person, any young child, especially the young guys who've got any leadership qualities, are grabbed right away and they're drugged. And believe you me, once they're on these different drugs their brain literally shrinks. They know that too; it's in all the data of these particular drugs, the brain shrinks, and they're never the same after that, at all. So as I say, I'll put this link up tonight to show you the fallout, as I say, with all the STDs, which they call STIs here. And to show you that it's all normal. So everyone having these diseases is normal. It's normalized, you see.

Remember too, I've read articles on the air where Julian Huxley who was the head at UNESCO at the United Nations, the first head, also head of Planned Parenthood at one time too. He, along with Bill Gates' dad, he also said that they would *BRING IN A PROMISCUOUS SOCIETY, BUT THEY DIDN'T WANT CHILDREN FROM THIS PROMISCUOUS SOCIETY*. And that's happened. Everything that they talked about years and years ago has all happened. And we're going through the changes. They've actually told us where it's all supposed to go. Read the rest of it. They tell you the next hundred years.

So this article is quite good in one respect, it gives you some of the statistics of many are getting the diseases and so on. And it says...

The rise in these dating sites coincides with increasing rates of STIs. In the UK there was a two per cent rise in

new cases from 2010-2011, according to the Health Protection Agency's latest statistics. *(Alan: Now, how can you have a Health Protection Agency when they're promoting this stuff?)* More than 100,000 people in the UK are diagnosed with genital herpes or HPV every year. *(A: That's NEW people, 100,000 new ones every year. That's the ones that are diagnosed; that's the ones that go in and say what is this? Lots don't bother. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, talking about the STDs that are skyrocketing of course. And they've known this for years, this is part of the consequences, cause-and-effect, isn't it? But as I say, many more folk are getting STDs every year; it's just skyrocketing, in every country, in the Western countries and so on. It says...

Meanwhile, there are about 20 million new STI cases each year in the United States *(A: 20 million... Now that's the ones who go for checkups and so on that find it. There's probably about the same amount that don't go for checkups.)*, and about 110 million in total, says the Centre for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). . . *(A: I like the name of that, disease control, you know... and they do, they control diseases, as much as they want. And it says here too that some people get it from partners they've been with for a long time, who have been sleeping around, and then they find out, they catch it too. So it's quite amazing. So I'll put this article up tonight to show you the consequences too. And it says...)*

More than 15,000 under-16 [year-olds] were diagnosed with diseases including gonorrhoea, chlamydia and genital herpes in the last three years. *(A: That's in Britain I guess.)*

The number of children aged under 16 with STIs nearly doubled in the last 10 years – and there are fears the situation could be worse because many boys do not get tested. *(A: And of course they're promoting sex like crazy right now too, just like you wouldn't believe, because that's part of the agenda. The more partners they have the less likely they are to bond for life, because they want to destroy what's left of any family at all. That was the whole point of it.)*

The Health Protection Agency figures, obtained by the Mirror under the Freedom of Information Act, revealed 13 children aged under 16 are diagnosed with STIs every single day. *(A: ...in Britain.)* The number of children aged under 16 with STIs spiralled by 93% from 2,474 in 2003 to 4,777 in 2011.

Infections contracted included chlamydia, gonorrhoea, genital herpes, genital warts, chancroid and lymphogranuloma venereum. *(A: And there's a lot of nonspecific urethritis and all the rest of it too, that's generally taken, and so on; that's another thing. So there's lots of diseases there. By the way, there's well over 30 genital warts you can get, and of course the vaccinations they're giving the children now say they MAY stop three of them. ...MAY... It doesn't say they will... And you'll find out, I'm sure, once they've done enough testing, that those children will grow up and still get it regardless.)*

So I'll put this article up tonight for those who give a hoot, you know. But not that you can do much about it because this is the new normal. This is all here, it's all through society. This isn't the first generation that's been doing this either. So it's well on its way to permanency. And again too, the socialist system thrives on this, because they have more and more departments of government agencies taking care of it all, etc. etc.

Now, we know too that when you make corporations, or corporations make themselves, and eliminate all competition, which they all do; that's the whole point of the big corporations. You find out that they get massive shareholders in, lots more shareholders, and then they have to generate more income for the shareholders and so on. So their fees go up and up, or whatever they're selling goes up and up in price all the time. Now Amazon is doing it...

Anger as Amazon introduces punishing fee hikes for the third-party traders who generate millions for the online giant

Small traders who sell their products through Amazon are facing potentially crippling fees set to be imposed by the internet giant.

Traders selling items like electronic accessories, automotive parts, tires, through the website will see fees soar, rising as high as 15% in some cases.

The sellers who use the world's biggest online retailer to reach customers and collectively generate huge amounts of business for Amazon, have reacted to dismay to the increase. *(A: Well, there's nothing they can do about it; it's a monopoly. Unless someone starts an alternative competitive one up, who will end up the same way eventually anyway. That's what happens, isn't it?)*

But I'll put this up tonight, because I know that the new laws in the US with the Internet trading are going to hurt MILLIONS of people, and they know this too. Because any economy at all they're trying to shut down, any small economies. Small businesses have to be shut down. I can remember Thatcher back in the 80s said that EVENTUALLY THERE WILL BE NO SMALL BUSINESSES AT ALL, THAT THE WAY OF THE FUTURE WOULD BE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS ONLY. And they make sure of that because they give you so many tax things to fill in; half your day in a small business is filling in forms for government. It's all deliberate. They're not stupid; they know what they're doing.

Also tonight too, from the examiner.com I'll put up an article.

Army officer: Obama's DHS intends to kill "you and me!"

Examiner.com / March 23, 2013 / Dave Gibson

On Thursday, Terry M. Hestilow, a retired Army officer with nearly 30 years of service under his belt, as well as combat experience in both Vietnam and Afghanistan issued a dire warning to all Americans. *(A: And the whole thing is, he's saying, he wants to know and get all the data on it, why the DHS, Department of Homeland Security, are they actually preparing to declare a war inside the US? with all the...)*

... 3,000 new armored vehicles (A: they've ordered) (MRAPs) and 1.6 BILLION rounds of ammunition (A: It's 2 billion rounds now, I think it is, the latest thing is. And all their new weapons and so on...), with associated weapons, (A: He says...) who in the U.S. do they intend to kill? Short answer: You and me! Anyone they think is standing in their way to impose a new Marxist government!

And it's true enough, you're under a Marxist system now, whether you know it or not. It doesn't matter what they call themselves, you have to go by the MOs of what they use to decide what they actually are. And it's a form of Marxism. But that's what the capitalists at the top want.

Because as I say, the new system, the new world order is an elite – and I've said it for many, many years, since I came on radio. The elite at the top are all fascists, technically. But they've got in between them and the people a massive bureaucracy, many layers of government, managing the public from birth to death, and that's the communist type of style. So that's why it works that way. They work together. So I'll put the whole article up tonight and you can see what he's talking about it too and see all the rest of the stuff about it.

Now, yesterday I touched on the fact that so much happens... you understand, we're at the bottom level of reality. That's why the news is all standardized, through Reuters, so that all media talks about the same things. This is the stuff that is actually, literally authorized for us to get. But for years they can con you and laugh at you and mock folk who are saying what they think, things are happening and so on. But a few years ago we've had starlings fall out of the sky and

so on. Yesterday I put up a whole bunch of links to do with the Food and Drug Administration and Agricultural Department of the US, killing off millions of birds every year, by law. Because the big corporations and corporate farms now, Monsanto's boys and all these guys, are complaining their seed is getting stolen by birds. So they're killing them all off.

Even up here in Canada I've noticed over the years the massive decline of birds. You can walk through the forest, I did last year, I kept walking through the forest and you wouldn't hear a single bird chirping away; it was that bad. Then you find out, my God they've been killing them. From their own websites they tell you this. This article here I mentioned yesterday too and it says...

When the sky rains starlings

niagara-gazette.com / March 12, 2013 / Bob Confer

Niagara Gazette — In incidents that seem to have become rites of winter throughout the northeast, rural residents living within a couple of miles of large dairy farms were recently subjected to an odd, even frightening, sight — starlings literally falling out of the sky and dying before them. When the carnage concluded, homeowners found dozens of the birds dead in their lawns. This columnist picked up an even 10 dozen from his.

At first blush, some might think that a deadly contagious illness overtook the avian community. Others might believe it's another sign from an angry god that followed once in a lifetime blizzards in the northeast and meteors exploding over Russia.

Their deaths were caused by none of the above.

Instead, the birds expired due to an application of a chemical agent known as "Starlicide." This compound is produced by Purina (*A: You know, the one that makes the dog food and cat food. Purina dog food... That's who makes this stuff, the Starlicide, the poison.*) (which some may find strangely hypocritical given the company's basis in animal health) and it is the most effective tool — maybe the only effective tool — in controlling this most onerous of birds. Upon consuming feed tainted with Starlicide, starlings slowly expire over a 24 to 36 hour period as their organs congest. (*A: Remember, they've been falling out of the sky and the governments are shaking their heads, OH IT'S JUST STRANGE; WE DON'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT IT.*)

As unsettling of a sight as hundreds of dying and dead birds may be to the average person, it's a welcome sight to farmers, aviators and nature lovers.

They are all affected by this invasive species, brought to our shores in the 1890s when fans of William Shakespeare made the ill-advised decision to release every bird mentioned in his plays to the Americas (the very same reason we are inundated with English/house sparrows). The starlings multiplied and took over the skies, being just as much at home in the big city as they are in farm country. It is estimated that there are over 200 million of them in the US.

Now, the thing is too, the articles from the US ministry of agriculture also admit that it's killing off all the other birds as well, and all the songbirds. Now, they're using this stuff in Britain too. There are still articles coming out, even today, that oh, they're all confused about why — the government, that is — THEY'RE CONFUSED WHY THERE ARE SO MANY BIRDS JUST DYING OFF. IT MUST BE MAN-MADE PROBLEMS, TAKING OVER THEIR HABITAT. So we get blamed for what the government agencies do; they're killing them off themselves, and blaming us. Very simple. Very, very simple. I mean, this Starlicide doesn't say, OH, STARLINGS ONLY, PLEASE, EAT HERE. No, they all go and do it, crows, the lot. And that's what they're doing, they're killing them off. I'll put this link up tonight too.

Now there's also another... You can't keep up with the laws today. I mean, the whole idea with the Internet was *oh, there's going to be free speech and all that, everybody will get their say* and so on. And we've been watching them, again, since 9/11, roping them all in, law by law, until you can only say what's politically correct. And there's threats coming out all over from different governments about different topics and so on. So anyway...

Computer Fraud And Abuse Act 2013:
(A: It's already in effect, but they want to expand the powers of it.)
New CFAA Draft Aims To Expand, Not Reform,
The 'Worst Law In Technology'

ibtimes.com / Dave Smith / March 28 2013

The Computer Fraud and Abuse Act was passed in 1984 to combat the cracking of huge computer systems owned by financial institutions and the government. *(A: See, every law they bring out has one thing to get it through, so you'll all yawn and go back to sleep. But its real intention is to start expanding once it's in.)* Nearly 30 years and seven amendments later, the law is regarded by many lawyers and academics as overly "expansive" and "sweeping," as it lets the government incarcerate "any Internet user they want," according to former federal prosecutor Orin Kerr.

According to the new CFAA draft, Internet activist Aaron Swartz could have spent up to 80 instead of 20 years in prison for hacking and distributing JSTOR documents from MIT.

"The Computer Fraud and Abuse Act is the most outrageous criminal law you've never heard of," Tim Wu, a Columbia law professor and pioneer of network neutrality, wrote in the New Yorker. "It bans 'unauthorized access' of computers, but no one really knows what those words mean." *(A: You understand how vague everything can be? That's why they want things vague; they can then get you if they want you.)*

Despite the enormous reach of the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act as it currently stands – it was the same law used by prosecutors to torment late Internet activist Aaron Swartz prior to his suicide on Jan. 11 -- the House Judiciary Committee has actually proposed a number of expansions to the law in a new draft, which Tech Dirt says will be "rushed" to Congress during its "cyber week" in the middle of April.

You can read the proposed Computer Fraud and Abuse Act draft in its entirety here. *(A: And I'll put the link up tonight for that one too at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com.)*

Among many additions, the new CFAA draft expands the number of ways a person could be prosecuted by punishing anyone who "conspires to commit" violations just like those that have already "completed" the offense. *(A: So you conspire with them, or you heard about it, or you may have knowledge of it – you are also involved.)* It also adds computer crimes as a form of "racketeering activity," to allow the Department of Justice to hit computer criminals with further charges in court. And if you're found guilty, the new CFAA endorses more severe punishments for any offenders by raising the maximum sentences available for certain violations.

It goes into different examples too of how they've used it already. Even lying about your age, by the way, on a computer, if they get their way, will be... that's illegal. Any organization or even app that asks you your age, they want your exact age; you can't lie anymore and say, well I'm Santa Claus, you know, and I'm about 5000 years old. It won't do. So they're really wanting to go... It's all about ID'ing everybody basically and tracking everybody – that's part of it, I would say – and, again, making sure that you don't try anything else. This is why they put the articles out, to terrify you. ...just to let you know.

Again too, we've all seen... People won't remember it probably but we've seen all the articles to do with the farm raids in the US to do with unpasteurized milk. I mean, it's just disgusting. Because if you do get unpasteurized milk, from

good farms, and remember, people have been drinking milk for thousands of years. And you need that stuff; you need the Vitamin D in it for good bones and so on. In Britain, right up until about the 1970s, you got milk at school *mandatorily*, at school, every day, because so many of the children in Great Britain – you know GREAT Britain, that owned the world – well most of the folk had rickets, the common working folk, because they couldn't afford decent food and so on. *GREAT* Britain... for the minority. But anyway, that's coming back by the way in Britain too. Because of the rubbishy milk there, that kills off everything in it with pasteurization, including the protein; everything gets killed off in it. But that's part of the agenda, make you weak and sick. Weak and sick folk can't rebel you know. Of course governments have always known that; ask Malthus.

So anyway, they're putting a tough code through for unpasteurized milk. They only brought the unpasteurized stuff back not so long ago, and even the Queen drinks it of course, but she'll drink it regardless because she's got her own tenant farmers all over the country that supply her. It says...

Dairy UK to Issue Tough Code for Unpasteurized Milk

foodmanufacture.co.uk

The new guidance includes a detailed Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (*A: They love these names don't they?*) analysis covering animal health, milking, storage, separation and blending, filling and microbiological testing. It said the code had been drawn up with dairy farmers and technical experts, but denied it represented a softening of attitude towards raw milk.

But the thing is too, it was one of the big companies, one of the biggest lobbying bodies, Dairy UK it's called, that wanted it to be put through. Because they want to get rid of any, ANY competition at all; this is what it's all about. It's eliminating competition, by *keeping you all safe*. You hear the same thing in Canada and the States too, with the big boys. Everything is going to the big boys. All small guys have to get wiped out; that's beekeepers and everything. The same thing, it happens with them too. Everything is to go monopoly, you see; that's what it's all about. So forget all their health concerns, that *WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU*, as they shut you down. [Alan chuckles.] Ah dear.

Now also too, all the fallout, again too, getting back to the sexual problems with the sexual, so-called, revolution. And that's what it was called, the sexual revolution. It was a revolution from the top down, promoted through BBC and so on. And it says...

Two senior Doctor Who staff (*A: Remember the Doctor Who series...*) 'used their jobs to sexually exploit young male fans of BBC show in 1980s'

dailymail.co.uk / Rebecca Evans and Damien Gayle / 24 March 2013

I'll put this up again tonight too, to show you that it's just all-pervasive, what the BBC was up to. But then again, these are the guys, again, who promote the culture, the changes in culture that is. So you would expect to have the biggest pervs at the top wouldn't you? Of course you would. They were raping folk and everything. Mind you too, if you watch all the trash they put out there, as we go down the tubes in culture, through all their dramas and all this kind of stuff, these dreary, dreary dramas they put on there, you'll end up being just as sick as they are. Back with more after this break.

Alan: Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. And we'll go to Leif in California if he's still there. Are you there Leif?

Leif: Hi there. Thanks for taking my call. I wanted to say something. You know, I listen to an awful lot of Alex Jones

during the week and I hear him talking about, you know, false flag terror attacks, warnings, that sort of thing. I don't think they're going to do it. I think they've already got us in the matrix, you know. Everybody's on drugs. Everybody's afraid. Everybody's watching the news, watching movies. And I just don't think that we're going to see another 9/11 or anything like that.

Alan: Well, if they think at the top that they *need* another one to get some other part through they'll do it. But the way things are going, as you say, people are... See, people are adapting all the time to all the new normals. They started off with the airports and the checkouts and the x-rays and so on, and they accepted all of that without a problem. Then you got it on the streets with the TSA as well, they accept that. So the people are being trained and trained into the new system. They've had years of training now. Most have accepted it and really they don't need anything else. But the big boys take no chances – I must admit, they do take no chances – because when they plan big changes, which they have, you have to go into massive austerity in the US remember, massive austerity...

Leif: Yeah, and then I used a litmus test recently, I asked the people I know, have they heard about Google Glass. I'm sure you've heard of that right?

Alan: Yep.

Leif: Well it's just exactly what they show on Star Trek with the Borg. And I don't hit them too heavily with it but I kind of talk to them a little bit about it, gently, to see if they realize where that's going. And most people I know – who in **1984** would be, you know, maybe party members, not inner party members of course – they are all for it. They think it's great.

Alan: Oh yeah. I mean, the whole point too, was TECHNOLOGY'S GOOD, TECHNOLOGY'S GOOD, TECHNOLOGY'S GOOD; that's been the mantra for years. And the public don't stop and ask, what else can this technology do? What else can it be used for? Can it be used against the people? They never question that. And of course, every exposé from all the science magazines is a rah-rah thing, a cheerleader thing for any new thing that comes down the pike. But again, it's all to dumb down the people. They are dumbed down already; we know that. Their food is awful; they don't know it themselves. They're getting sprayed from the skies; that's affecting them too. The IQ is plummeting; even the UN said that, THE IQ IS DROPPING ABOUT 3 POINTS EVERY 5 TO 6 YEARS. So that doesn't happen by itself. So now you have a public that are dumbed down, they can be malnourished, even if they're obese by the way, because the food doesn't contain all the nutrients it's supposed to. That's all by design as well. They know all this at the top.

Leif: Well that's true. You know for most of my adult life I've been stuck at a certain weight, 150 pounds, and I couldn't gain any weight. Then last year I became a vegan and eating just raw foods. Now, after quite a bit of detox I've actually gained 15 pounds and I look a lot healthier. But that's from eating all organic food, you know.

Alan: That's right. I mean, there in Britain, they've just announced there that a lot of the stuff in Chinese restaurants and the Indian restaurants is probably dog and cat food. I mean, they don't know they've been eating that for years. And the horse meat is getting put into it and so on. There's so much soya, but they call it meat and they stick it in there too as filler. But the thing is, the public have adapted and adapted to it. And it's the sauces, as you know, that are addictive to them as well, so they go back to the fast food all the time. But as far as needing another big event, I don't think so, *unless* they plan to bring on the crash to get through the austerity measures much, much faster. And they're taking no chances. They *might* have to do something to really kick it off. But right now the public, they're going along

with it all. The dollar has been devaluated for years; it's still going down, with purchasing power. And they don't really need to really push it very hard at the moment, that's for sure. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bill Cooper Predicted 9/11 on June 28, 2001](#)

[Dating Sites for People with Sexually Transmitted Diseases](#)

[Sexually Transmitted Diseases](#)

[Amazon Raises Internet Sales Prices](#)

[Warning to Americans from Retired Army Officer](#)

[When the sky rains starlings](#)

[Computer Fraud and Abuse Act to Expand Powers](#)

[& PDF of Above](#)

[Dairy UK to Issue Tough Code for Unpasteurised Milk](#)

[More Sexual Exploitation Allegations Concerning BBC](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#296)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 10, 2009:

Huxley's Quip, Scientific Dictatorship:

"Masters and Experts Never Stop Bugging
The Populace into Accepting Their Drugging,
Overweight People on the Increase,
The UN Declared War on the Obese,
So Forget Jogging and Playing Trampoline,
Their Solution is to Swallow Amphetamine,
The Experts are There for Our Own Good,
To Redesign Nature as They did with Food,
They Rule Our Lives with No Election,
Could Their Tampering be the Connection?
Mandatory Vaccinations for All They Eschew,
Thimerosal, Formaldehyde and Fetal Tissue,
An Endless Stream of Witch's Brew,
And Afterwards--Well, You'll Never be You"

© Alan Watt April 10, 2009

Friday 10th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of April 2009.

There's always newcomers into the show, so I suggest you look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the talks I've given in the past as you can, or you wish, where I try to, by using the documentation of those who guide the world, using their own documents, I try and tell you how the world is planned. Management it is really, world management, a very old ideal, for some; and we're living at the time when it's all coming together, the biggest shake-up that the world has ever experienced for many centuries in fact, according to those themselves, who helped plan it all and wrote about it in their own books.

Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print-up and pass around to your friends; they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also, if you wish, look into my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and purchase the books I have for sale there, that keeps me going, that ticks me over. Or donate and for those who get the discs passed around to them, and lots do, and they don't know where to send a donation or order, I'll give my address and you send it [listed above] and that keeps me going, because I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I'm on; and I depend upon your donations or your purchases of the books to keep me going.

Now, we are on an incredible roll, everybody's aware of a shake-up going on. The general public are never truly conscious of anything, except what they feel and they all feel something is underway, not just coming along, but underway; and they do their best, as they've been trained to do, to ignore it. And that's the job of mainstream media. We've been trained for generations, to get away from the old ideal that the government was there to serve people. That was always a problem and therefore we've been trained, for generations that we're here to serve the State. Now it's the World State; that is the State that Plato even envisaged, an awful long time ago, when he wrote in his book *The Republic*. He wrote as a true fascist, on behalf of the elite, the intelligentsia and the wealthy, as to who should rule the world and how they should rule it, even outlining the system of the *Guardians* at the top and their helpers beneath them and then the masses that would be bred especially for their tasks, just like animals would be selected, by those who knew how to select. Just like stock or animal husbandry; the same thing that the American Eugenecist Society and the British ones discussed in their own writings, look into the writings of Cold Harbour. They even got the American Cattlemen's Association in on it, to help them plan human breeding; and who funded that? Well, initially it was Carnegie and then it was the Rockefeller Foundation; and it's still on the go with the CFR today.

I'm going to be back with more on this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this very old plan and how people have been ushered into a new system (Hmm, I'm getting voices on the airwaves here), a new system and we find that people no longer see government as something that's there to serve them. They really have accepted, albeit unconsciously, in a sense, they've never really reasoned through it, they are really there to manage us all, that's their purpose, like a superior natural group that's just there, they're born into it, they're there already. And that's what they are training us to accept; it's so subtle, at least in its early phases, and now it's on a roll, because they truly do believe that most people accept that they're being managed and that's the right role of government. I don't mean management just in a few different areas and finances and so on, it's total management we're going into. A world, where, from birth to grave, you'll be monitored, checked, weighed, given countless IQ tests and other tests, to find out if you have a good social conscience, what you believe and what you think about other things and other people, that you have no inhibitions in any area whatsoever. They must have a harmonious world, you see, by all means possible; and if you don't have that, they're going to recondition you, basically, fix that for you, by various means.

I've also talked about how money itself is nothing more than a tool of the elite, to control the masses. You think about the depressions of bygone days, everything stopped, not because factories disappeared, or labour disappeared, or materials disappeared, it was simply that nothing moved, because money didn't move. The same thing that's happening today, it's very difficult for businesses to get the loans in, even for the freighters that carry the goods across the sea. So that everything's working fine, except the money isn't being put out by the banks and lots of businesses have stopped because of that. Money: it's a tool that we are all trained to believe in, as though it's some natural thing like gravity, even though very few people, very few and even the economists themselves, when they go off into their strange magic they call science, really understand it, or why a few families have somehow gained the right to lend numbers to other countries that then print up banknotes. Who gave them this authority? When was this done? When was this signed into

different governments' policies or laws? But it's here; it's been here for a long time.

Over fifty years ago, John Maynard Keynes, and others of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, same thing, decided that they would set up the first plank, the first stage towards a global monetary system and make it easier for these central bankers, these world bankers, to run the central banks more efficiently; make it easier for themselves. Because, see, now we're into the redistribution of wealth, as they called it. That was the Communist plank as well; and it means that it's far easier for the central bankers, through their International Monetary Fund organisation, at the United Nations, to transfer huge amounts of money across to wherever they want across the world, under any guise. It's always to help people but it never really does; but it also makes it easier, for them, to demand that the countries that are going to be the guarantors, and that's you and I, find easy ways to collect that money, that's the tax money, so they run the taxation systems as well, that's why it's all been done. See, money is a tool and it's a powerful tool, to be used for helping or punishing and they're going to be using it for both. Even this carbon tax nonsense is all part of the punishment phase. You see: we're animals, supposedly, and you can treat them like Pavlov's dogs, you can give them a few pennies here and there, when they're being very good, and withdraw the money if they're being bad; social approval / social disapproval, for political purposes and political thoughts. However, Maynard Keynes, at the Bretton Woods Agreement, when they set up what was from World War II to the present, the currency system that we've all been running on, he said, in his own writings, and I've read them on the air, from his own book, he said "This is only going to be the first half of the plan, the next phase would be international". And he said, he himself and he was quite right, he said "We and I will not see this happen in our lifetime". Well, he's gone now; and here it is: the second part's coming in.

This is from the Telegraph and it says:

The G20 moves the world a step closer to a global currency

The world is a step closer to a global currency, backed by a global central bank, running monetary policy for all humanity.

You see, that's what the Bretton Woods Agreement was to do: set up a world bank, with a front organisation, the front organisation International Monetary Fund. This is a group of guys who represent the bankers and their loans; it's a place to meet for those who are going to be the guarantors, that's your presidents and prime ministers, with really you signed down as collateral, you're the guarantors. And it's the second part of Bretton Woods. It says:

...running monetary policy for all humanity.

This is from the 7th of April 2009. It says:

In effect, the G20 leaders have activated the IMF's power to create money and begin global "quantitative easing".

That means inflation.

In doing so, they are putting a de facto world currency into play. It is outside the control of any sovereign body. Conspiracy theorists will love it.

It has been a good summit for the IMF. Its fighting fund for crises is to be tripled overnight to \$750bn.

Well, they went beyond that, they gave them a Trillion I believe. It says:

This is real money.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the managing director, said in February that the world was "already in Depression"

Well, no kidding, it's great to have experts isn't it to tell you, eh?

and risked a slide into social disorder and military conflict

That's all part of that Rand scenario and the military think-tanks, 30 years of strife.

unless political leaders resorted to massive stimulus.

So, there's blackmail as well: if we don't get this cash, this is what's going to happen. It says:

He has not won everything he wanted. The spending plan was fudged. While Gordon Brown talked of \$5 trillion in global stimulus by 2010, this is mostly made up of packages already under way.

But Mr Strauss-Kahn at least has resources fit for his own task. He will need them. The IMF is already bailing out Pakistan, Iceland, Latvia, Hungary, Ukraine, Belarus, Serbia, Bosnia and Romania. This week Mexico became the first G20 state to ask for help. It has secured a precautionary credit line of \$47bn.

Who do you think is funding all this? Remember again: the redistribution of wealth. Did you know, all you listeners out there, that you are the wealthy ones? You didn't know that, did you? Well, now you do, that's what the UN meant by that.

Gordon Brown said it took 15 years for the world to grasp the nettle after Great Crash in 1929. "This time I think people will agree that it has been different," he said.

I'm sure he was smug when he said it too, because it's all planned that way.

President Barack Obama was less dramatic. "I think we did OK," he said. Bretton Woods in 1944 was a simpler affair.

You see how they bring up the same terms I'm bringing up, because they know what it meant.

"Just Roosevelt and Churchill sitting in a room with a brandy, that's an easy negotiation, but that's not the world we live in."

He's missing out Mr. Baruch and others that were also present at the time.

There will be \$250bn in trade finance to kick-start shipping after lenders cut back on Letters of Credit after September's heart attack in the banking system. Global trade volumes fell at annual rate of 41pc from November to January, according to Holland's CPB institute - the steepest peacetime fall on record.

Euphoria swept emerging markets

Now, emerging markets are the countries they have decided to bring up to a certain level, just the same way as they started with China, not too long ago. Because the West created China; and through GATT and different Treaties, of the West, with the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, doing all the negotiations, acting like lawyers and bankers, we financed China, modern China, into being and to be also the manufacturer for the whole planet. Now we have to do it to other countries. So:

Euphoria swept emerging markets yesterday as the first reports of the IMF boost circulated. Investors now know that countries like Mexico can arrange a credit facility able to cope with major shocks - and do so on supportive terms, rather than the hair-shirt deflation policies of the old IMF. Fear is receding again.

The Russians had hoped their idea to develop SDRs as a full reserve currency to challenge the dollar would make its way on to the agenda, but at least they got a foot in the door.

There is now a world currency in waiting.

It'll be out in a few months, by the way.

In time, SDRs are likely evolve into a parking place for the foreign holdings of central banks, led by the People's Bank of China. Beijing's moves this week to offer \$95bn in Yuan currency swaps to developing economies show how fast China aims to break dollar dependence.

Again, they go on about *quantitative easing*, it's like a banker who's got gas and he's moving around in his chair a lot, it actually means inflation. That's really what's going on and it's all planned because the G20 didn't decide this, the

bureaucrats before them did it all, they just signed the papers.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when the eugenicists talked about people, they went one step further than Plato, when Plato was still thinking of breeding people like farm animals and making a particular height of male with another type, for tall people to pick apples etc. Short people would be bred with short people, to get little squat guys that would be strong good miners and stuff like that. However, the Eugenics Societies talked about actually altering our bio-chemistry at one point. Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley, and I've read his articles on the air, his books, he also talked about doing this and he agreed with his brother that they could also drug the public as well. Bio-engineering the people, to suit the masters you see, this is the whole idea, everything that is done in society is to suit the masters but it's always done under the guise of helping you.

It's interesting to see the effects down through the last 50 years; I've gone through this before about the autism rates shooting up in the last, oh, 10-15 years, people have suddenly started to become obese, that didn't happen before, not on that scale. And I know people who are experts in obesity and they all agree that people cannot tolerate or handle the new sugars that are out there, these artificial sweeteners and all the rest of it. They can't handle the oils that are in everything, these altered oils etc and the body stores the stuff up as carbohydrates and it cannot break it down once it's stored up, can't utilise; it stays there. We'll never get told the truth you see, because there's an agenda under way, and it falls in with the drugging of people, the mandatory drugging of people. Remember what Aldous Huxley said: "What's wrong with drugging people to make them happy?" What he meant was peaceful and contented, that's what he really meant, manageable. And we have watched the health services, exactly as Lenin said, all the services become authorities, that was the idea of setting them up in the first place; and now it's law all over the place, you've got to get your children vaccinated with all these different concoctions, which I'm going to go into later and tell you what's in them. And it's done by lobbyists, through the big Pharma companies and vaccine manufacturers, as we get altered, altered to suit the system that's coming in.

This is from the Telegraph on the 7th of April 2009, it's also in WiseUp Journal and I'll give links to both at the end of the show.

Mass drugging suggested to halt Britain's obesity crisis

Hyperactivity drug 'could help solve Britain's obesity crisis'

Drugs used to treat hyperactive children, such as Ritalin,

That's amphetamine you see, you used to get locked up for taking speed, now they mandate you to take it.

could be used to help solve Britain's obesity crisis as new research has shown one in three severely obese adults who fail to lose weight have undiagnosed Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.

It's amazing how they wrap it all together. I've got tapes here and videos of the psychiatrists when they had their annual meeting to put down new diseases, the guy at the top of that Attention Deficit Disorder tried to explain it. He was there for about an hour trying to explain it, he couldn't say it was an actual disorder at all. But that doesn't stop them drugging most of the children who fidget a bit. It says:

Doctors behind the latest findings

Doctors, it's experts right away, you see, all they have to say now is 'doctors'

claim a chemical imbalance in the brain

Something that they've never proven either; it's one of their theories for all mental illness.

caused by undiagnosed ADHD prevents severely obese patients from having the willpower to lose weight.

So, will power, you know, in psychiatry, they tell you so many lies, because, in psychiatry, they will tell you no there's such thing as will power, there's only the motivation to do or not to do; motivation is different from will power.

And they claim once the condition had been treated with drugs such as Ritalin [it] improve[d]

They claimed, of course.

their dieting success dramatically. Almost one in four people in Britain are now obese,

It's shot up, skyrocketed; but, you know, that's when the GM food came in big time too and all the stuff that you eat now and the processed stuff has got so many things in it, including these altered sugars, these artificial sugars.

official statistics show, and research suggests the figure could rise to one in three by 2012 because of poor diet and sedentary lifestyles.

Well, they've taught them all to sit there in front of the computer and watch TV as well.

Dr Lance Levy, from the Nutritional Disorders Clinic in Toronto studied 242 severely obese patients who had failed to lose weight in 10 years. Each patient was screened for ADHD

It's amazing, you go in with obesity and they screen you for ADHD!

through a series of tests and interviews. Results showed 32 per cent had a diagnosis of ADHD.

We'd all have that you know, we'd all have that, if we were tested, because they'll keep lowering the standards. It's like high blood pressure: blood pressure, back in the '60s, and for many-many years before it, had been 100 plus your age over 100; and then, of course, that wasn't very profitable, so they kept dropping it every few years, until it's much-much lower, so they can flog their pills. Interesting about the pills too, you have good long-term memory but no emotions attached to them, it eradicates memory of events.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph (and I keep hearing someone's voice coming on the line, however, I'll get back to it) and it's also in the WiseUp Journal that now they want to give amphetamines to people who are obese, and you know, eventually down the road, they're going to run us all like this, by law. It says here:

Dr Lance Levy, from the Nutritional Disorders Clinic in Toronto studied 242 severely obese patients who had failed to lose weight in 10 years. Each patient was screened for ADHD through a series of tests and interviews. Results showed 32 per cent had a diagnosis of ADHD.

As I say: I've listened to the top guy on this, the guy that came out with it, he couldn't even define it!

They were then prescribed anti-hyperactivity drugs including Adderall, a type of amphetamine and a Ritalin-style pill called Concerta, taken once a day.

After a year of treatment, those given the drugs had lost an average of 12 per cent of their total body weight, compared to 2.7 per cent of those not given medication. Volunteers also reported feeling calmer. Dr Levy said: "People with ADHD are more likely to develop weight problems than those without it. But obesity itself does not cause ADHD.""

Growing numbers of adults are being diagnosed with effects including low energy levels and impulsive behaviour.

Everyone's been tinkered with, but they won't look at what's happened in the fifty years since it all started, it's very simple: all the inoculations started, all the inoculations, mandatory. Then they went and altered our food, GMO, with thousands of foreign genes put into a simple leek or potato and they won't tell you why.

The National Obesity Forum welcomed new therapies, but said it was too early to say all obese patients should be screened for ADHD.

Which means: they want us all to be screened for it. It's too early yet, but it will come.

And from there, I want to go into; I'm going to put this link up at the end of the show as well. It's to do with what's in the vaccines; and this is official stuff what's in all these vaccines. It's from Informed Choice, all the stuff from the gelatine, the aborted foetal tissue; this is all from the sources, the companies that make the stuff. Formaldehyde, Thimerosal (which is mercury) and all the other stuff that's in it, that they put into their concoctions, the witches brew that they then inject into the babies and they want to do it to us, all through our lives now, they want to update us all the time and give us as adults not just boosters but more and more shots and the boosters, all through our lives. And who pushes this? Well, the lobby groups that work for the Big Pharma, but don't kid yourself they're separate from this big world agenda, it's all part of it, it's all part of it. So, I'll put this particular Informed Choice link up as well.

And then, to go onto (I have got other people on my line here! It's not my end); and this is from the Daily Mail.

Hi, this is Alan here, we've got a new line so, hopefully, I won't get the two people who were butting in and talking. This is from the Daily Mail and it's also again on WiseUp. It says, from the 2nd of April:

Boys to be injected with notoriously dangerous cervical cancer jab

By Daniel Martin

Why boys need a jab for cervical cancer: Only then will girls be totally protected, say experts. Boys should be vaccinated against the sexual infection which causes cervical cancer because so few girls have had the jab that protects against it, say campaigners.

This is the way they've lined it up, you see, they won't be happy until they get injected for everything; but, remember, this one they're talking about is not guaranteed to work; and it's not guaranteed if it does work to work on more than three of the viruses out of hundreds. It says:

Ministers want all girls

This is like politicians when they say ministers, it's interesting that they use that term isn't it in Europe?

Ministers want all girls between the ages of 12 and 18 to be given the jab over the next three years. But latest figures show only 73 per cent of girls aged 12 and 13 had received the first two of the doses of the vaccine by this January.

Among 17 and 18-year-olds - the other group to be targeted so far in the Government's campaign - only 22 per cent have had two doses, largely because it is harder to reach girls when they have left school.

In other words: it's out of their control then, isn't it? It's all about control.

There have also been concerns over possible side-effects.

There's no possible, we've had the side-effects reported already.

Dr Anne Szarewski, from Cancer Research UK, said widespread immunity can only be guaranteed

What a lie, as I say, in its own products, Gardasil tells you that it will only maybe work for three of the viruses, out of hundreds.

if boys aged 12 to 18 are also vaccinated - a programme which would cost £600million.

Ha-ha, boy, I tell you it's wonderful when you can get your pals in government to just lobby them, you know, take them out for a meal and drop something under the table and get it all passed eh?

Speaking at a women's health conference in London, reported in GP magazine, she said it was "very likely that

boys would be vaccinated sometime down the line”.

Of course it's on the list, they probably have the date and time and the year all marked out, like everything else is.

Dr Szarewski, of the Wolfson Institute of Preventive Medicine, said giving both sexes the jab would boost uptake by removing the stigma.

Ha-ha! Ha-ha. So it's political as well, you see.

This was especially true among ethnic minorities, where there can be pressure not to vaccinate girls against a sexually-transmitted infection. Professor John Oxford, a virology expert at St Bart's hospital in London, said: “With HPV, we should do both sexes and get them early.”

Ah, what a world eh? What a world. It's such a joke. To continue with this article though, on the 14.12.2008, going back a bit on the Daily Mail:

Twelve-year-old girl paralysed ‘after being given cervical cancer jab’

A 12-year-old girl has been left paralysed from the waist down by a mystery illness that came on half an hour after she was given the new anti-cervical cancer jab, according to reports.

Ashleigh Cave, 12, has been bed-bound in Alder Hey children's hospital since having a cervical cancer jab in October.

In America, where a vaccination programme using Gardasil, a similar product, began more than a year ago, there have been dozens [hundreds] of serious ‘adverse events’ reported in which a link to the jabs is suspected. They include 30 deaths in addition to cases of Guillain-Barré syndrome, an auto-immune disease that can cause paralysis. Mrs Cave said: At first they tried to tell us she was imagining it because she was being bullied.

It's amazing when you go in with these complaints, because these quacks, these quacks, I'm not kidding you, that's what they are, quacks, they believe whatever they're told by the companies. They'll say it's in your head, even though you can't even walk, they'll tell you it's in your head, rather than believe their wonder drugs are doing this to people. It's really amazing, as I say, so I'll put this link up as well and let you all have a look at it; and there's been a lot more unfortunate side-effects since then, of course, they won't tell the public the whole truth for about 20 years, that's pretty standard. Same with Valium when it came out, they'd already tested it, they'd set up a laboratory in the Middle East and they knew it was addictive very quickly, so they wrote up masses of propaganda and really financed it into being. Doctors were getting lots of holidays abroad, for pushing the stuff; and for 25-30 years people in the emergencies could see people coming in who were having massive convulsions, trying to get off it, physically addicted. They kept saying that too it was all in their head, physically addicted; and it lays itself down in the long bones, it can take 5 years to get rid of. Amazing drugs eh? But, you see, we are just basically the material and we can be shaped in any direction. That is the Socialist policy, all based on Darwin and Pavlov, the wonderful Pavlov. They can create the new man, by using pharmacy and lots of other techniques, now it's in genetics too, of course, step-by-step-by-step. We never really learn.

We've got Z from New York there, are you there Z?

Z: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here, how are you doing?

Z: I'm not too bad; I mean as good as you can be.

Alan: That's about it eh? Ha-ha!

Z: Every day, you know it just gets weirder and weirder, I mean I can't believe how strange things are getting, but you're doing a good job man, thanks for doing the show.

Alan: Yes, as I say, all I can do is just say things like they are; and at least all we have, I think, is the fact that there are people out there who haven't been totally lobotomised or totally put under the indoctrination process till they can't think

clearly. Maybe they haven't won all of us yet, that's the only thing that's up against them; and I'm sure that really ticks them off too, you know.

Z: Slowly though, I see more and more people kind of just falling down and taking it and starting to believe things. I mean people you'd never think about like they would buy certain things, they would actually buy certain stories as fact and then you just have to explain to them and start from the beginning and then they think you're crazy and you have to deal with it kind of in your head, you know.

Alan: Yes, you do.

Z: I wanted to ask you a quick question, do you know anything about the case: you know you reported a little bit about that Irish gentleman who made the movie 7/7 Ripple-Effect? I think he's Irish.

Alan: Well, he's actually from England but he's living in Ireland.

Z: Do you know, I know he's been, has he been deported, do you anything about that? Because there's really no information I can find about him.

Alan: They did put him in prison in Ireland but I think he's allowed at least one appeal, before they pull him off over to Westminster, in England; and then of course there's going to be the anti-terrorism court I think that's going to try him for, literally, putting out a video. It's amazing too, see the Irish Judge and I read the report too, the Irish judge was sent lots of videos by people during that case when John was being tried; in other words: they were also doing what John had done and I don't think anybody's ever been charged for trying to interfere or subvert the course of justice. Maybe that in itself can be a precedent that if they got off with it, so should John.

Z: Yes. By the way, I think you'll have some extra work to do tonight, because the feed over here in New York, your feed, there's breaks and you can actually hear people breathing on the line.

Alan: That's what I was getting on here! [laughter]

Z: So you might actually have some extra work to do.

Alan: I know, I'll have to try and edit it out but I had a man and a woman talking on the line, on and off!

Z: Well, you're doing a fine work and I just wanted to let you know that I'm sending another cheque soon. I really appreciate what you're doing

Alan: That's appreciated.

Z: And also I wanted to say hi to everybody out there, I know that there are people who listen who are interested in this kind of stuff. So, I'll let you be, thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Sean in Indiana or is it Idaho was it?

Sean: Yeah, how you doin' Alan?

Alan: How are you?

Sean: I'm doing well thanks. Long time from calling in, but you know, what promoted me was all that gal from Vancouver saying that it's good to hear people, you know, on the line and other people that are awake and give a shout in. But you know, you talk about Koestler and the Ghost in the Machine and the lobotomised public and you know it's incredible, like you said though how there's this New World Order and this next phase coming. And people just can continue on with their American Idol, or sports or whatever else they're doing, and not really paying attention. But one of the things I've been really pondering the last couple of months, after talking to a fellow sentient being in the UK was that he asked me why am I awake here and now? What is [inaudible] understanding this big agenda that they have and what I'm to do and I still don't have a complete answer. But, my question for you: I've heard several reports from around the world of governments actually paying immigrants now to go home. I don't know if you've come across that and what odds are on that?

Alan: I do know that a lot of them are actually leaving voluntarily as well, because we're going down! I've talked to some people who are doing that, who are moving back to their countries, because they see where it's going here. Sad isn't it, isn't it really? I mean immigrants don't want to stay, they want to go back!

Sean: I know, Mexican people from the US are leaving because there's no work here, literally, everyone, I mean I have several family members that are out of, it's just it's just incredible.

Alan: Yes and they told us yesterday that the impact of this won't hit us for another 18 months; and you can remember when they started off this bail-out package, the \$750 billion or something, they've gone over a \$1 Trillion already and it's in the trillions and they keep on bailing them out. This is guaranteeing perpetual slavery for maybe 200 generations.

Sean: Oh, I totally agree and yeah my grandchildren and their children, they're all going to be on the hook for this.

Alan: Hang on and we'll talk about that when this break is over.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, we have Sean from Idaho on the line, are you still there Sean?

Sean: Yeah, I'm still here Alan.

Alan: It's tough, as I say, being awake, when you watch everyone around you going under. And I don't know if it's always been this way down through the ages, they've always said there's only about 3% of the public who ever spearhead any great changes or any even any counter-revolutions to the revolutions and that maybe has always been true. However, I think, even today, there's fewer than that, because I think we've all been so heavily altered. We know the IQ level has dropped, that's official, the same IQ test, they've dropped it to a new standard, they're using the same test because everyone's dropped, in the last few years. They know what's caused this; they know what's causing it because in any detective story, you just have to say when did it begin? When did the infertility problems start with males? When did the autism start to skyrocket? Except, what changed? Well, the injections, the inoculations all started at the same time, about the '50s onwards and then the obesity really banged out quickly when we were all on the GMO food as well. So, it doesn't take rocket scientists, they know this at the top what they're doing, they know exactly what they're doing but they'll use any and all means to get a drugged pacified population, it's easier to take us through the changes that we're going through. And believe you me, the changes that we're seeing right now are nothing as to what's to come.

Sean: I definitely recognise that, you know; and from my experience and maybe this is something in my approach with people, but even intelligent people, you know I was with some family about a month ago and you know they're half and I said go look at the world economic forum and what they say for this coming year and this stuff is going to happen. Check out the CDC report and look at the riots already starting, that are forecast to start big time in 2010, go look at this stuff and the stuff is coming along. And they'll go look at it and read it. For example, my brother I sent him to watch Norman Dodd in his interview with G. Edward Griffin there on the Foundations and I still haven't even got a comment back from him. He thinks it's like a fantasy, just make-believe. And another thing when I talk to my brother, he's a big carbon credit 'greeny' guy and we were having a big conversation about it and he said "You know I do follow the Malthusian theory". I said "What? Do you know who this guy was? Do you know what he did? Where he comes from?" And he said "No" and I filled him in on you know, the economist for the British East India Company and so these greenies, they don't even know who they're following.

Alan: They don't, they're like the hypnotised children following the Pied Piper and they can't think for themselves, they can only repeat their download and they believe in it, they question nothing about their download.

Sean: Before I forget, Alan, I wanted to say thank you for the energy that you put into this, because I know that when I come across somebody that's starting to wake up, that has open ears and they want to hear and they want to listen and I start laying this agenda out and how big and how all-encompassing it is, it takes a lot of energy, so I appreciate the energy that you put into this.

Alan: Well, it does take it out of you but we've got to keep trying, that's all we can do; but thanks for calling in.

And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god; or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["The G20 moves the world a step closer to a global currency" by Ambrose Evans-Pritchard \(telegraph.co.uk\) - April 7, 2009.](#)

["Hyperactivity drug 'could help solve Britain's obesity crisis' " by Chris Irvine \(telegraph.co.uk\) - April 7, 2009.](#)

["Mass drugging suggested to halt Britain's obesity crisis" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - April 7, 2009.](#)

["INFORMED CHOICE - Vaccine Ingredients" \(informedchoice.info\).](#)

["Why boys need a jab for cervical cancer: Only then will girls be totally protected, say experts" by Daniel Martin \(dailymail.co.uk\) - April 2, 2009.](#)

["Boys to be injected with notoriously dangerous cervical cancer jab" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - April 2, 2009.](#)

["Twelve-year-old girl paralysed 'after being given cervical cancer jab' " \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Dec. 14, 2008.](#)

Aug. 21, 2013 (#1398)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 21, 2013:

Hypocrisy of Democracy:

"Oh Please Rest in Peace, Democracy,
A Good Con Born in Cunning Hypocrisy,
By an Old Elite Who Already Ruled
And Now has the Entire World Fooled,
It Stopped Generations from Rebelling,
when Democracy became Foul-Smelling,
Every Few Years They'd Vote Out the Old
For a New Bunch with Vigour, Bold,
Who have Promises for Every Faction,
Intending to Fulfil Nary a Fraction,
For Only One Agenda Rules Them All
And Every Politico Knows to Play Ball,
Jumping to the Elites' Opinions,
Those with No Power Called the Minions"

© Alan Watt Aug. 21, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Aug. 21, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of August, 2013.

For newcomers please help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There are lots and lots of audios to download where I go through the system and try to deprogram you in a sense to what's real and what isn't. And how even when you think you're waking up you can be misled into so many different areas by professionals because government remember too deals with lots of disinformation and they plan the future. They plan the future naturally. Power always must plan the future to make sure it's always in control. And the same people are always in control. So they plan the future including the big changes they're going to bring in step by step. But they debate the changes and they even have whole panels of experts again that go off and twiddle their thumbs and think about what will the reactions of the public be to these changes. And sometimes too they'll even train people to be leaders for NGOs, etcetera, before they've even introduced the change, an opposition to the change, and so it's a fake opposition of course. And they've done this for an awful long time. You can go back to the Middle Ages and find this kind of thing going on too between different power groups back then.

So I go through the system we're in today and how it's perfectly controlled by those into neuroscience, psychology, behaviorism, and so on. And don't forget too that the real parallel government, the true government is the parallel government, as Quigley and others called them. And these are the collection of big, giant foundations, tax-free foundations which hire armies of non-governmental organizations and stacks of think tanks across the world that advise governments on every level on what to do in social changes and so on, on all policies. So I go through that too. That's how we're really run, all down to the PR groups too eventually, and how to put it across to the public to make sure that we get the right opinions on things. And they do, they bring you to what's supposed to be your conclusion but it's actually the one that they want to design for you. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And I go through conology down through the ages, because it is cons, it's conology. And vast amounts of people have always been controlled by those who know how to con them very, very well. Today it's more sophisticated with guys in suits and ties and nice letters behind their names, which mean sweet damned all actually, but it impresses you. It's meant to impress you and they become experts and they decide big things which you have to follow, and change your ways of life and so on and so on and so on.

And from the U.S. to Canada to order all these books and so on and the discs I have, remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders or you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, remember you've got Western Union and Moneygram and Paypal once again. Straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome because we're going through massive changes and it costs a lot to do even what I'm doing here. I could be doing other things too if I wanted to but it's important to get this out now because this is the time of change, this is the century of change in fact and they hope to... You understand what's happening today was planned sometimes centuries ago, definitely discussed centuries ago by different revolutionary groups that existed back then. And they talked about the kind of society they wanted to bring in. And for the idiots down below they always talked about giving them liberty, equality, and freedom, and so on. And for the ones who actually wrote it up for them in their private letters to their own peer group they talked about there is no such thing as equality, etcetera, etcetera too. **Albert Pike** said the same thing by the way in "*Morals and Dogma*".

So I go through all this kind of stuff to show you that we're led up the garden path all the time. Every generation is but now it's really perfected with instant communication. All media is onboard with this as they go through Reuters or the API or wherever. There are two major news companies that give us all the news for the world. So the whole world gets the same standardized news, censored and so on. And much of it has a spin on it, other ones have complete fabrication. It doesn't matter, it's parroted as though it's the gospel truth by all the anchor people on television networks and radio and so on.

So remember you got to start thinking for yourselves as we go through massive changes. The ***Century of Change*** where all these things as I say the revolutionaries wanted to bring into place are here now. And the ones that are still to be changed, the things that are still to come in, have to drastically change the way that we live. I mean radically alter, radically alter the way we live, down to single homes for single people. That's the mandate too, no more marriage. That's to go out the window down the road. And now with science, and they always said this centuries ago, with science, the rise of science they would conquer the world. And the elite who talked about this said that they would be gods themselves. Those who were in charge would be gods of the world and pretty well they're behaving like it right now as you well know.

So, that's where it's supposed to all go. And to get to even the end of marriage they said they'll have to create massive promiscuity and normalize it. Of course the state had to take up the slack with abortion clinics and the outcome and fallout and the VD clinics of course, the hospitals for all the sexually transmitted diseases, and also orphanages and so on, and foster care all blossomed and bloomed, big business now to take care of unwanted offspring, all part of the sexual revolution. And again remember I said the second part of this ***revolution***. That's very important, that's what it was. It was a planned revolution. Not by the schmucks that followed it but by the ones who planned it for them.

So, most of the things that happen in the world as I say are planned years and years in advance. The big things always are, including all the wars. I'm so sick of talking about the PNAC group, the ***Project for the New American Century*** group that Wolfowitz and others were into during the Bush era when they wanted to go into Iraq and Afghanistan and they had a whole list of countries they wanted to take out, including Syria. And there were even articles in the paper if you look back and do searches for it. The Israeli papers were the same as the PNAC group's lists of countries they wanted to take out and right through, including Libya too and then Syria and eventually Iran as well. Egypt too had to become radically altered. And it's happened already as we know. So, it's no coincidence when these guys publish their big plans. They're in charge of running countries and creating wars and that's exactly the agenda we're on. Remember that was from the 1990's when they published that.

The media of course won't make a big deal about it because all their members, of the top journalists and so on, are all members of the ***Royal Institute for International Affairs*** and the ***Council on Foreign Relations***, this group that was set up a long time ago by the big boys who created the foundations to start with and they were the founders of them. And they formed these private clubs or philanthropic groups as they call themselves. And they of course also set out to take over all the resources of the world.

That ties in with Albert Pike, what he said in his own book "***Morals and Dogma***", where he said we will become masters over the masters of the world. And he even said by using the stock market and every possible means even if it was illegitimate by the type of things and techniques they were going to use. And they would become the richest of all. And of course they'd end up owning massive banks that would own massive corporations, etcetera. In fact a lot of the corporations they created, including the whole ***Military-Industrial Complex***, for those who don't quite know that. And they are now the masters over the masters of the world. The old masters were the royalties and so on, who were simply there as figureheads basically, although they definitely get too much attention and too much say in the affairs of people, but they don't have the power now of these top private organizations that put their own people into every country across the world as presidents and prime ministers. They're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute for International Affairs, the same organization.

So you're running towards a plan and the plan was all for wars, world wars, they've already had two world wars in the 20th century and they actually got out of it what they wanted to get out of it. They destroyed Germany which would compete against their big world plan and they created the two world wars. In fact during the Boer War which they also created by the way, and this is all in their book of their own historian Carroll Quigley. They created the Boer War and during that time too they were setting up the propaganda for anti-German expansion at that time and that led to World War I. And then of course they made the big deal at the end of World War I and set up the system for World War II at the same time as the Versailles' Treaty.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the big system because that's all there is. You're living in a system that you didn't design, your parents didn't design, grandparents too, and even those before that who they knew actually there was big, big changes going on but they didn't know exactly why or for what purpose and so on. When FDR came in in the U.S. of course they certainly saw the changing into a more communistic type style because he brought more communists, devout communists, card-carrying communists into the government with him in fact. And there's lots of information in books put out at the time by people who complained about it, etcetera, etcetera.

But it was all part of it again to bring the world under one system. And even communism too was created by the big bankers. They funded everything of course from the big banks in the U.S. and in London, England for the whole communist revolution. They found that communism would be the fastest way to amalgamate whole little countries together, standardize them into one system of bureaucracies, etcetera, and education, training, and all the rest of it. And eventually as Lenin said that the dictatorship would last for about 70 years and then the system would merge with the West, not quite capitalist, not quite communist, and it's called socialism. Because the big bankers want socialism in the end you see. That's the synthesis of it all. Socialism means lots of government agencies keeping all the peasants down and under their thumbs, etcetera. Now we have total surveillance and all the rest of it too that ties in with all of that. And all for the global society and also for the privatized network they'd bring in, which is called public-private partnerships. Where people's, all the assets of towns and so on, their water, all the different power and so on that they have that was all built up by the taxpayers, gets sold off for pennies or actually given away to private corporations without any say and input from the general public. So private corporations are to rule the world and they're already doing it by the way. Where did the public give, to say IBM, the right to just put in their smart grid across the whole planet? The whole planet folks. And getting public money from it too, taxpayer's support money from it as well. And who does this private grid actually serve eventually? Well the masters that own and run the world folks. That's who it serves, not the public. It's all private remember. And Carroll Quigley who was a historian for the archive systems, the real history of the world of the Council on Foreign Relations said, he said, that's to be the new system, a feudal system. That's what they're bringing in, a global feudal system where giant corporations run the world and the CEOs are the feudal overlords. That's already here.

Many of them actually get put into politics during bad times, I mean bad times, in other words it's not going quite to the plan, they put them into politics from some big corporation until they get the jobs done. Then they move them back you see. They move them back into the CEO positions of the big corporations again. That's like revolving chairs today. And yet people still are brainwashed, they think they live in a kind of democracy, which they don't. They haven't in their whole lives been in a democracy.

The Club of Rome, that's also a big think tank for the big foundations and the United Nations, came out back in the 70's and they said that democracy as it stands wouldn't work. And the plan was to bring in a more authoritarian society to keep everybody in line. They said there were too many competing factions, special interest groups, all after their own money for their own particular group and it would never work. And big, big plans that had to be done couldn't happen in democracies because people would object to them and hold them back, so they'd have to bring in authoritarian systems. Of course the best authoritarian system is to bring it in during a time of so-called terror, you see; we've got to take all your rights away, change the system, because we're going to keep you safe. And that's what's happening today. It's quite simple, quite, quite simple.

And also today I was thinking just off the top of my head as well about the whole transgender system. Now eventually the big boys said after they created massive promiscuity, destroyed marriage and all the rest of it, then they would bring in changes. Changes even to genders. And that's why they brought out the hopeless thing, that didn't even fly in the communist countries, that men and women were exactly the same, which is not true at all of course. But they say they're exactly the same; it's just how you're taught by your parents that makes you a girl or a boy. And but now they've got a better way, now they've got transgenderism. And again it's to hit particular people who generally are homosexual or lesbian. And through science they pretend that they've changed their gender but they have not changed their gender you see because if you try to become a woman from a guy, yeah, you got plastic surgery and etcetera, you've got lots of hormones getting injected into you, but you don't have a womb and ovaries. You know you just haven't got to that stage yet. But in the public mind it's supposed to get you used to the fact that science can do anything because down the road they hope to bring in different kinds of humans. So you've been acclimatized to the

fact that anything can be changed, including us, humans themselves you see. That's what it's all for. That's the point of it all. Not for people who have a lot of problems, etcetera, and they get their so-called genders changed, which they don't actually, but to get the public used to the fact that science can do amazing things.

And I remember reading on the air actually from a magazine put out by top geneticists and they even outlined different kinds of humans they hoped to bring in down in the ages, the very close ages actually, to do with specific jobs that they would be made and created to do. Even underwater humans that could go down to deep sea diving rigs and do undersea welding that could even have gills even and so on. They said it could be done with genetic engineering and starting from scratch before the sperm and ovum is actually put into the womb, in vitro, you know.

So this is what it's all about folks, to get you, getting away from all... When something is trying to get you away from what is obviously normal into something else there is always a different reason for what you think. It's not the one they present to you. The presentation by the media is a technique of getting you to see the lesser reason for it. It's not to help poor, crying humans. It's to get you all trained that science will bring these out in the future. And then they'll say, well we've already changed the genders when we want to do it so what's wrong with this? This is how it's done. This is always how it's done. But anyway that's how it's supposed to go. It's all planned that way and they have put all their articles and books out about it in the past.

Now we also have this great scientific, so-called scientific, con of ***Climate Change*** which again was brought in and pushed to the fore by Al Gore and others. ***Al Gore*** is just an ***allegory*** obviously. But the fact is these big guys plus Lord Rothschild who brought forth the carbon tax idea that would go through the family's private bank in Switzerland for the whole world. That's a lot of cash going through, folks. They were behind it too, so they will certainly profit off it, but they said it was to change the way that everyone must live. Again, in socialism it gives you more departments of government that come down on you and tell you how to live, behave, or how you can't live in this house anymore, it's not sustainable, it's not, it's got bad thermal sealing and sewing and all the rest of it. And they can change your whole way of living and bring you into austerity that ties in with it of course.

But there's an article up today. It almost makes you want to throw up to read the darn thing...

"Why HAS global warming slowed? Scientists admit they don't know why - but are '95% sure' humans are to blame for climate change"

Alan: But they don't know why the global warming has slowed. Actually it's gone back, it's cooler. I can testify to that just by my own observations. And winter is lasting longer. It's coming in earlier. And even in June I mentioned I think on the air that it went down to the freezing point in one week, almost three nights in a whole week down to the freezing point in June. So that's where we are with it all. But I'll put this link up tonight anyway for those who have got the stomach to actually read the lies and rubbish and so on. This is how you change society. It's through fabrication, folks, big money, fabrication. The scientists live on grants for goodness sake. And without this con these guys would be out on the streets looking for jobs and stacking shelves or something like that. And that's actually where they should be. That's really where they should be.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and I've mentioned the PNAC Group so many times but you think of the men who sit around and look at maps and all the rest of it and plan wars years ahead. And they'll laugh and they joke and so on and they have their professionals there who can pretty well accurately say the cost it will be financially, to the taxpayer of course. It's always the taxpayer that funds it all. And of course the benefits from the big private corporations that move in, in the Middle East for instance, and grab all the oil and all the other minerals, etcetera. But they also talk about the so-called collateral damage, meaning the cost of civilians. And that doesn't bother them in the least.

Now, before 9/11 happened it was fairly stable across the Middle East. And folk could go to these countries and visit them as tourists, etcetera, and you were going to first world countries at that time, including Iraq. The cities were first world countries and good universities, and turning out awfully good stuff in fact from the universities. But look at it now. Look at the mess it's in today, where every country that they've gone into by the U.S., France, and all the rest of the countries involved with Afghanistan, they have left them devastated. That's what Kissinger wanted, destroy all the infrastructure that creates the food supply and so on, the factories, everything, just destroy it all, the water supply, pumping stations, you name it. Just destroy it all. Flatten it into the Stone Age. And then have them all fighting with each other forever as you send in your operatives and the provocateurs to get each faction fighting each other. That was what Kissinger actually said before the war, long before the war started. That's what they wanted and you've got it today.

And it's the same rubbish that's put out, daily, daily, daily by the governments, that they're bringing democracy and peace, peace to the Middle East. As they slaughter, and slaughter, and slaughter. How many years of slaughter has it been? And it's still going on. Here's the article today too and it's about the Syrian chemical attack.

"Hundreds Dead In Syrian Chemical Attack As Even Impartial Experts Allege 'False Flag'"

Alan: That it's a false flag operation by the rebels themselves.

"Overnight, it wasn't Egypt but Syria that woke up to the latest massacre, this time in a chemical weapons-induced slaughter when more than 200 people were killed shortly after 3 am local time,"

"...in what would be by far the worst reported use of chemical arms in the two-year-old civil war. Naturally, Syrian activists promptly accused the President al-Assad of conducting the attack that killed numerous women and children even though it was their chemical weapons warehouse in the Damascus area that was uncovered just over a month ago."

Alan: And it's true enough the last time that they used it on a smaller scale it was the rebels that had actually set the stuff off to blame Assad. And don't forget the reasons behind it is because Obama said that the one thing that will give them the permission to go in, with the U.S. forces and so on, is if they use chemical weapons on the civilians.

"Not surprisingly the state TV and Syrian emissaries abroad promptly denied any responsibility for the attack. And, as on previous occasions, the traditional narrative of penning this wholesale murder of civilians on the ruling administration leaves much to be desired. So much so that even experts are now wondering if it wasn't merely the latest provocation attempt by the US (and Al-Qaeda) -supported rebels to push public opinion further against Assad and permit the greenlighting of an eventual military escalation."

Alan: Well that's the whole purpose of it.

"The timing and location of the reported chemical weapons use - just three days after the team of U.N. chemical experts checked in to a Damascus hotel a few km (miles) to the east at the start of their mission."

Alan: You see it makes no sense at all. If Assad was behind something like this it would not be a wise thing to do it when the guys are coming over. And it actually says this:

"'It would be very peculiar if it was the government to do this at the exact moment the international inspectors come into the country,'" said Rolf Ekeus, a retired Swedish diplomat who headed a team of UN weapons inspectors in Iraq in the 1990s."

He says:

"At the least, it wouldn't be very clever."

Alan: It would be stupid. So you wouldn't do it if you were the guys who know that the Americans were going to come in, in the first place and flatten them to the Stone Age like every other country they've done it to. You wouldn't

do it when the inspectors were over there either.

"Ekeus said the mandate of the U.N. team was limited to three sites but could be amended to investigate fresh claims - which would be simpler to verify than the other months-old cases."

Alan: So I'll put it up tonight as of course the Daily Mail and other ones have got pretty graphic photographs of all the folk who were gassed and killed by nerve gas actually. And again it's meant to get an emotional response. Of course all of that is meant to get an emotional response so folk will automatically go along and blame Assad for doing it, go over there and stop that. So they'll go over there and bomb all the rest of the public to smithereens and bring peace and democracy to Syria. And that's what it's for folks.

And even this article too...

"Iraq death toll 'tops 1,000' in July,"

Alan: It's still going on as they get slaughtered. It says it's the...

"...highest in years"

"Casualty figures released by the UN mission in Baghdad suggest 1,057 Iraqis were killed in July,"

Alan: That's a month.

"...making it the most violent month in years. At least 4,137 civilians have been killed and 9,865 injured so far this year, with Baghdad province worst hit."

Alan: That's the legacy of the West going in there to bring peace, years ago now.

"The impact of violence on civilians remains disturbingly high."

"Iraq's political leaders must take immediate and decisive action to stop the senseless bloodshed."

Alan: It says. But that's what Kissinger said. We'll fund all the different factions afterwards and get them fighting each other to make them absolutely useless as a country. You see they've done it all. If you tally up all the bodies since Gulf War I to the present it would be rather astonishing folks. I don't think it would bother anybody today because they're so degenerate today and desensitized to horror. Nothing would bother them at all I think. That's my personal opinion, as they gobble up horror movies that are just something else all together.

And also too mortgage activity in the U.S.

"Mortgage Activity Plunges 50% To April 2011 Levels"

Alan: That's where it is now so that's plummeting as well. Everything is managed though you see and meant to happen the way things happen, including things like this, because everything is manipulated by the big bankers in collusion with each other. Of course it is. It always has been.

Also:

"Google's Moto X Cell Phone is First Gen Listening Device"

Alan: By that company and of course...

"Motorola Mobility, owned by Google, have announced their new phone, Moto X that is a pioneer in surveillance technology. Without draining the cell phone battery, Moto X can listen to everything within its vicinity. Cell phones that monitor auditory environments can also discern between the phone owner's voice and what room the phone is in by utilizing ambient noise analysis. The software can decipher the mood of those

speaking, access when to disturb the owner and record all conversations in the near future."

Alan: And of course it's in Massachusetts. They were worked on by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a government-funded operation, where all their high-tech stuff comes out of on behalf of government, using your tax money mind you. Because you see we always build our own chains. We pay for the chains getting built.

Now who would buy these things? Oh the idiots will go out and buy them. They'll go out and buy them. The young folk think it's all normal because they've been born into it. And it's all fun. They ain't going to do without it. The older folk aren't much better mind you, they get addicted to it so fast. So you know, what can you say?

Tonight too I'll put up an article that really just reminded me of an article about two or three years ago. You understand the so-called security experts that are keeping us all safe from antiterrorism have big think tanks working all the time to come up with new ideas. And what they come up with is what could people do, what could people do in airports and so on. So they think of every possible thing that's imaginable and unimaginable as well and make lists of it. And once in a while they'll put a story out, a scare story out like this one here to get the next part through as well you know. And don't forget too, even with the old system where you would take off your belt in the airport and your shoelaces and your shoes and the whole bit, like a prisoner, and hold up your pants to make you feel like a fool and helpless and all the rest of it, learned helplessness is what they called it, and training the public. And the public accept it. I mean if they had any gumption folk would have stopped traveling completely. And you would have seen everything, all those scanners and all the rest of it that give you cancer tossed out immediately folks. But they won't do that. The public won't do that. The elite know that because they have big guys that study history, big professors that come in.

So it says:

"Breast Implant Bombs?"

Alan: That was one of the things they thought up at these think tanks years ago, well I guess it's possible to put implants in boobs now you know. So:

"Heathrow Airport on High Alert"

Alan: Because it's a possibility. I mean don't forget too you can probably get your toenails pulled out as well and get cellulose put in there and that's good for a fuse, or you could even put a small bomb in your teeth for goodness sake if you get a good dentist. I mean there is nothing you couldn't imagine, right? So when nothing is happening and to try to rationalize and justify this ongoing surveillance of the public, oh now they've got to feel all the women's boobs as well, in case it's a bomb.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. It makes you wonder actually if this Obama's healthcare, which wasn't Obama's because Hillary was touting it when her hubby was in. But I wonder if that will be part of the National Health Service too, a complete physical before you get on a plane, because in this article as I say, about the boob bombs they're calling them, you know you could go in to get a complete physical. They're also doing the cavity searches and all the rest of it and looking in your ear holes and God knows what other holes and so on. And this is so degrading to the public and nothing has happened folks. And they always give you these fake ones that they've caught. Just remember an expert has said that we caught someone last year. I mean how vague is that you know? Rubbish like that. It's rubbish folks. But as I say that one about the boobs came straight out of something they dreamed up years ago and their whole list of things that could possibly be done by humans. In a think tank, this is where they dreamed all of this up.

So, I'll put this one up tonight too, this link. All these articles I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com after the broadcast. But I like the comments at the bottom because I can see how it's good that the public have got so skeptical about it all. And here's the guy that says...

"What about a derriere implant bombs? Are we worried about derriere bombs as they could be bigger and even more destructive than a breast bomb."

Alan: Isn't that true, eh? And I guess they do have that too; the Hollywood starlets are always getting strange things done to them, things put in there and all the rest of it. So are the guys too apparently. But it's quite interesting how they've got it all here and how they're doing it. But now they're looking for blonde bombshells anyway. And that's another farce of course. And it's also holding up the lines even longer as they feel everybody's boobs. {Sighs}

But now in Britain too...

"High Court judge makes legal history after sanctioning sterilisation of a disabled man, 36, because it is in his 'best interests'"

Alan: Well that's how they look upon all of us folks because we're all stupid apparently and we can't run our own lives. And now you've got judges making decisions on sterilizing people.

- *"Man, referred to as 'DE',"*

Alan: They won't tell you his name.

"...and his girlfriend already have a son born in 2010"

- *"Case launched because 36-year-old incapable of making the decision himself"*

Alan: They could apply that to every man out there regardless of IQ or anything else. He says well oh I don't know. All the politically correct ones, they're all for it, for everyone else getting sterilized but themselves, they're saying, hmm, hmm, I don't know. So the judge will probably decide for you down the road as they normalize this. And it says:

- *"Justice Eleanor King agreed another child could cause 'psychological harm'"*

Alan: To what? To who?

- *" First time in British legal history sterilisation has been ordered in this way"*

Alan: So there's a precedent been set now folks. There you go.

Now Canada, most folk think that Canada is nice and clean under all that snow, that white snow. But it's really a pretty dirty place when you go into the politics of it all. I've mentioned before that in the book, **"Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War"**, it goes into declassified stuff from the government on Canada running the head, the top actually, and at the top of making bacterial and viral warfare possible and very, very accurate in any kind of virus that they design. They're also into creating all kinds of insects now for warfare purposes for those who don't know it. And it's so easy now with genetic modification. That can cause plagues of course. They could actually, they'll actually talk about nano injections and so on to these little, tiny little insects that can make them zone in on someone's DNA. In a crowd they'd find you and give you a little sting.

But anyway under all that snow they've got other things too. You see Canada loves to be ahead in political correctness. They're always avant-garde on the PC stuff you see. And so they like to be first in everything, before the rest of the world. And just to show it they've got some of the best criminals here too that can compete with the criminals anywhere in the world. It says:

"\$140-million penny stock fraud: Canadians among the accused"

"Four Canadians and five Americans have been indicted in what U.S. officials call one of the biggest international penny stock frauds in history."

"In April, 2011, the Ontario Securities Commission issued a cease-trade order against a group of respondents that included Winick and the two Curries - now accused of penny fraud - in connection with companies called BFM Industries and Liquid Gold International Corp."

"The complex scheme, which involved pumping up the prices of worthless penny stocks and then unloading them on unsuspecting victims in as many as 35 countries, allegedly raked in more than \$140 million (U.S.), the Federal Bureau of Investigation said Tuesday."

"The U.S. Justice Department said seven suspects were arrested Tuesday in New York, Arizona, New Jersey, Florida, California and Ontario, Canada. However, Canadians Gregory Curry and alleged mastermind Sandy Winick remain at large."

Alan: These are the Canadians.

"“By his own admission we know that Sandy Winick is in Bangkok, Thailand,” Robert Nardoza, a public affairs officer for the U.S. Attorney’s Office, told the Star."

Alan: They don’t know where Curry is. So there’s even penny stock frauds and 140 million dollars, which is probably peanuts with some of the big things that are going on but still Canadians are out and ahead there. They did pretty well there. And they’re keeping ahead of the rest of the world, involved in something like that.

Also:

"Carbon Capture And Storage: Global Warming Panacea, Or Fossil Fuel Pipe Dream?"

"Inside the offices of MIT's Energy Initiative, a campus-wide program with the ambitious goal of helping to "transform the global energy system," Howard J. Herzog, a senior research engineer, pulled out a fresh yellow legal pad and began sketching a line graph. He was responding to a straightforward question: In a world so addicted to fossil fuels, and yet so threatened by the planet-warming carbon dioxide they produce, why has one seemingly elegant and elementary solution..."

Alan: In other words, why is there no one simple idea by...

"-- blocking that CO2 from entering the atmosphere in the first place --"

Alan: At its source.

"...proved so elusive?"

Alan: This is what they’re working on now, is carbon taxes, folks, for the U.S., big, big time carbon taxes. And I’ll put this article up tonight as well. They want to also have *"carbon capture and Sequestration Technologies"*. In other words they want to bury it under the ground and we’ll all pay for that too. What a joke it is, isn’t it? And it will be *"out of sight, out of mind"* I guess, you know, even though you can’t see the CO₂. But it’s all a joke folks as they change the way you live and to get another big taxing system for the global elite to go even higher on the hog than they already are.

And as things go down the tubes of course, and I was just reading I think from the ***Club of Rome*** today on that, of how America will stagnate and get worse and worse and worse. And that’s one of the biggest think tanks for the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the United Nations. That was the forecast but you’re going to get more and more rustling of cattle and so on. They already have it in Britain; it’s been on the go for the last ten to fifteen years and getting worse, where even whole sheep herds are getting stolen in the middle of the night with big, big trucks. But anyway in the States it says:

"Cattle Theft on The Rise in Texas, Despite Tougher Penalties"

"The Giddings Livestock Commission holds its auction every Monday. Hundreds of cows pass through, brought in by their rightful owners to be sold to the highest bidder. But, every now and then, auction manager Larry Schatte says, a contraband cow finds its way into the mix."

Alan: And he says it's on the increase I guess as times get tough. You're going to find more and more animals going missing.

"Ranchers saw a sharp jump in cattle rustling last year in Texas and Oklahoma. Over 10,000 cows and horses were reported missing or stolen."

"That's an almost 40 percent increase from the year before. It's a trend that's surprised some in law enforcement."

Alan: Well it won't surprise you at all because as meat gets expensive and everything is getting so expensive because of this planned, Federal Reserve planned inflation, yearly, annual inflation, and the cost of living is going up like you wouldn't believe, then people turn to this to make money. And they'll sell it on the quiet, the QT, in butcher stores and markets and all the rest of it. And folk will be happy to get it at a price they can afford for a change. That's how it is in Britain.

"Europe's new refugees"

"Europe's job hungry migrants are flocking overseas, with many landing in nations once colonised by their home countries."

Alan: Jacques Attali talked about all of this, the new boat people looking for work overseas. America was to be next as well after Europe. Well here is Europe's one...

"When the banking and economic crisis broke around the world in October 2008, few imagined that its recessionary effects would linger for as long as they have."

Alan: That's not true. The big boys who planned it all talked about the consequences years before.

"In Europe, and particularly in some eurozone countries, people accustomed to years of relative prosperity have had to get used to harsh government austerity measures, wage freezes and job cuts."

Alan: So now they're moving out of the European countries...

"...such as Spain, Portugal and Greece,"

Alan: And they're going to Latin America and different places hoping to get a better life. All caused by the global elite that brought you anti-terrorism and snooping, NSA snooping everywhere, and so on and so on. See, you're run by a private corporation, folks, global. And your government is only one section of it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Climate Change](#)

[False Flag Syrian Chemical Weapon Attack](#)

[Iraq death toll 'tops 1,000' in July, highest in years.](#)

[Mortgage Activity Plunges 50% To April 2011 Levels](#)

[Moto X Phone is Listening Device](#)

[Body Cavity Searches, Now Breast Feelies](#)

[High Court judge makes legal history after sanctioning sterilisation of a disabled man, 36, because it is in his 'best interests'](#)

[\\$100-Million Penny Stock Fraud](#)

[Carbon Capture And Storage: Global Warming Panacea, Or Fossil Fuel Pipe Dream?](#)

[Cattle Theft on The Rise in Texas, Despite Tougher Penalties](#)

[Europe's New Refugees](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 6th, 2012 (#995)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 6th, 2012:

Hypocrisy of Democracy is Footloose for Excuse:

"Elites Do Chuckle, They Have a Lark
By Keeping the Peasants in the Dark,
While Geopolitics Winds its Way,
Knocking Out Countries Day-to-Day,
Before They've Started on Iran
They're Gearing Up the Extended Plan
To Surround China Just in Case
The Most-Favoured Nation Changes Face,
Plus There's a Few More Moslem Nations
Who've Quietly Been Working Occupations
Which Must Be Democratized or Destroyed,
Join Western Sewer or Be Blitzed into Void"

© Alan Watt Jan 6th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 6th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 6th of January, 2012. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. Hopefully, by the end of it all, you'll understand the system that runs the world. You'll realize there's no such thing as democracy. In fact, there's no such thing as countries anymore, really. And how really, this massive system was put into place a long, long, long time ago, before you were born. And planned an even longer time ago than that. And step-by-step, select organizations that work together formed the one organization that runs the world today. A planned society is what they're bringing in. A planned world. And we happen to be living in the

worst part of it. This is when you make the omelets and you smash the eggs. And we won't see the omelet actually. We'll just see the smashed eggs. And we are the smashed eggs. So, anyway, that's where they are today with this, as they go through the world, rampaging war after war, to end up with their wonderful utopia they hope, about 2050, 2060, with a reduced population, and of course with genetic engineering, a brand new slave population that will be more efficient, won't need entertainment, won't cause them any trouble, and far fewer of them. They won't need so many to serve the elite themselves, in this new type of society. This is the stuff of science fiction, because they pick the guys who write the big science fiction books, just to get you ready for it all coming. That's how you're prepared for things for the future. It's called predictive programming. It sounds familiar when it comes into existence. It's very familiar. You don't debate it, you think it's natural, and Bingo, there you are.

So, help yourself to the audios. Find out who the big foundations, organizations are that run the world. You're not living, as I say, in democracy. It's a form of fascism. And it's definitely a privately-owned organization too. Most things are these days, including the general populations. We're owned privately. So, find out how it's done.

And now, you can support me, and buy the books and discs you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, if you want to order, you can use a personal check, or international postal money order, or PayPal, and some people just send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And what I do on this broadcast is try to chronicle the events as we go through them, before they happen, of course, and then show you when it does happen, and give you the history of how it came to be, the stuff that was never mentioned in mainstream news, generally, but put out by books by those in the big think tanks, who love to publish how much of a genius they actually are, by telling us all about themselves and the parts that they played in bringing in this New World Order, as they like to call it. It's always new. There's been lots of New World Orders. They're really stages of the one group's big plan, you might say. The big idea, they call it in other terms as well. It's a big idea. Big ideas are to be grasped by those who belong to the top secret societies of very wealthy families, and who create visions for the future. And they always pick people to lead the Big Idea in every generation. It goes back over a thousand years, actually, when you go into it.

So, we're going through people's big ideas, as I say. We're the omelets. We're getting smashed before they make the omelet, we're the eggs. And the chaos you see around you in the world is just that part that Rockefeller and Rothschild both said. We're just the unfortunate part for this generation. We are the cannon fodder, they said, the cannon fodder for the change. So, tough luck on us, eh? Just bad planning on our part to be here at this particular time.

And there's no real course of redress for anything you'll find in reality. When you want to complain about things or change things, or even find out who's responsible for your area, sometimes, your politicians. You never get to see the politicians. You get lots of letters back from their aides and so on. But there's no point in complaining, because they don't listen to you. They just throw them in the rubbish bin and carry on, you see. Because, we're being taught that we're post-democratic. We're now under authoritarian regimes. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, you know, if you were one of the elite, you don't frighten the public below. You don't tell them the truth at any time. In fact, they call it the noble lie. Never tell the peasants a truth, because they can't handle it. Truths like we want to depopulate you and we're actually doing it, for instance. They don't tell them. They wouldn't understand the rationale behind it. Things like that. And so, we're kept like little children at the bottom, by the media that's owned by the Council on Foreign Relations. At least it's run by people who belong to the organization. They all do across the planet now. And every magazine you pick up too, the same thing. So, we're all getting the same propaganda on every particular topic, but they never tell you the truth. They treat you like children. They'll give you your trends and things to follow and fashions, and odd things to do, like turning from male to female and whatever is the thing of the day. But they never really tell you the truth of what's happening in the big long plan of things. And they certainly do have a long plan of things. So, you've got to understand that we're the last to know.

I often refer to it being like a gopher in a hole and the gopher pops his head up when he hears this thunderous

noise. And he looks backwards and there's the cavalry coming from horizon to horizon. And before he knows it, he's run over by them. And he looks towards the other horizon and they're disappearing. And just then, there's another bunch coming from the previous, the other horizon, and it goes on and on like that. That's news to us. Truth, what really is going on, we actually catch on when we see it disappearing over the horizon. It's already been done, whatever has been implemented is implemented, and it's become a way of life. That's how fast things are. Because these boys plan in fifty years, a hundred years, and a hundred and fifty year time lines. That's how they work out the future. And they make it happen that way.

I can remember reading about the Vietnam War and towards the end of it, the CIA came out with a lot of the different projects they had under way for the future. So, we get stuck in the present. We think, whoa, they're so busy doing Vietnam right now, they can't have too much on their hands to plan anything else. No, no, no. They already had planned the wars and where they would be afterwards down the road. And that's how the Council on Foreign Relations works as well. That's how the United Nations work. That's how really big corporations work too.

Guys like Richard Haass who is the head, at the moment, of the Council on Foreign Relations, occasionally comes out with some truths, especially in their own publications. And they do tell you for instance, and he did say this before, that when it came to Libya, they didn't go into Libya for instance to rescue people or anything like that. He says, that was just the front they used for the general public. They went in there to plunder it, basically, and grab it and get the guy out and put their own system in, and grab all the oil wells, etc. So he tells the truth once in a while. The next week he might change his mind and go back to the previous propaganda for the public. Not only is Richard Haass the present president of the Council on Foreign Relations, he was a policy planner in the US State Department for years as well. And that's what they do with them. They're in and out of government and then back into these privately-owned organizations like the CFR and the foundations that run the world. And there's nothing we can do about it, because it's beyond the vote. You know, it's way beyond the vote. We don't vote them in. But here they are, you know, directing the world's policy and your policy too. Remember what Carroll Quigley said. You're now in a feudalistic system. This is the system they're bringing in, where the CEOs of corporations are now the feudalistic overlords, and not your politicians. Well, that's happened a long time ago.

One article that Haass put out was Re-Orienting America. And I think it was put out first maybe in Project Syndicate, quite a few months ago. It was November actually in 2011, and it's been revamped again. Because, you see, just like the CIA during the Vietnam era, they haven't finished off the entire Middle East and different parts of North Africa yet. And they're already looking towards the Far East, you see, because they've got big plans for that too. It's called:

Re-Orienting America

Some 40 years ago, when I entered Oxford University as a graduate student, I declared my interest in the Middle East.

(Alan: Now, that's not quite true, because, when you go into Oxford University, as a picked graduate student, you see, for CIA, MI6, whatever. And that's really what CFR also does. They run all that too. You're actually guided into the proper line or lane that you will be in for the rest of your days. Anyway, he says:)

I was told that this part of the world came under the rubric of "Oriental Studies," and that I would be assigned an appropriate professor. But when I arrived for my first meeting at the professor's office, his bookshelves were lined with volumes bearing Chinese characters. He was a specialist in what was, at least for me at the time, the wrong Orient.

Something akin to this mistake has befallen American foreign policy. The United States has become preoccupied with the Middle East – in certain ways, the wrong Orient – and has not paid adequate attention to East Asia and the Pacific, where much of the twenty-first century's history will be written.

The good news is that this focus is shifting. Indeed, a quiet transformation is taking place in American foreign policy, one that is as significant as it is overdue. The US has rediscovered Asia.

"Rediscovered" is the operative word here. Asia was one of the two principal theaters of World War II, and again shared centrality with Europe during the Cold War. Indeed, the period's two greatest conflicts – the wars in Korea and Vietnam – were fought on the Asian mainland.

But, with the end of the Cold War and the demise of the Soviet Union, Asia receded from American interest. In the first decade of the post-Cold War era, the US trained much of its attention on Europe. American policymakers focused primarily on enlarging NATO to encompass many of the former Warsaw Pact countries, and on contending with the post-Yugoslav wars.

The second phase of the post-Cold War era began with the 9/11 terror attacks. What followed was a decade of US focus on terrorism and the large-scale commitment of American military forces to Iraq and Afghanistan. The two conflicts have claimed more than 6,000 American lives, cost more than \$1 trillion, and consumed countless hours for two presidents and their senior staff.

But now this phase of American foreign policy is ending. President Barack Obama has announced that US armed forces will be out of Iraq by the end of 2011. In Afghanistan, US force levels have peaked and are declining; the only questions concern the pace of withdrawal and the size and role of any residual US military presence after 2014.

(A: And he goes on and on about the Middle East, etc, but what he's really saying is now they're going to shift, while they're finishing off all the countries there, to do with the Far East. But he does say here:)

Iran is moving ever closer to developing nuclear weapons; if it does, others may well follow suit. And it is a region now experiencing what could prove to be historic domestic political upheavals. There is also the unique American tie to Israel.

Which is never explained. It's always mentioned, but never explained. Is it a treaty or what? We don't know what it is. So, anyway, it's all about shifting US troops and so on to different places, Australia, which they've already signed agreements too. The Philippines, more to the Philippines, South Korea, Thailand, just to deter China in case it gets too big for its boots, basically. So, it looks like never-ending war is the key here. I read an article a long time ago, from a military magazine, and that's what they called it, perpetual war. And that seems to be what we're in right now. Remember wars too change the domestic countries involved, socially and culturally more so than just bombing the hell out of each other. And Carroll Quigley said that too, they can get more done on a social scale in five years of war than fifty years of peace and propaganda.

Look what's happened in America and across the world just since 9/11. We have no rights whatsoever, everybody is scared stiff, and we're getting used to seeing guys with machine guns and flack jackets on the streets. And you're going to see an awful lot more of that because this is going to go on for the rest of your lives. I hope you realize that. If you let it. It's going to go on for the rest of your lives. And your children are already used to it. Some of them have grown up and they're putting on uniforms now, and it broke out when they were about nine or ten. So they're used to it. And they think it's all quite normal. So, never-ending, more and more laws about terror, terror, terror, until you'll probably have a daily inspection one day with these guys coming through your homes, and you'll accept that too, because you adapt to everything that's given to you under this guise of saving you and keeping you safe.

This article by Haass ties in with other articles too, which I'll mention later, because Brzezinski is talking about them. Other guys are talking about it. The same moving towards Asia is going to be a big, big thing. There's one, another article here by Jonathan Masters, of the CFR, who's talking about The Pentagon Pivots to Asia. This is no coincidence, all this comes out at the same time. This is for the insiders, who read all that stuff, the guys actually involved, and who work for the CFR, and who are in the intelligence agencies, and the military, and the Pentagon. It says:

The Pentagon's long-awaited strategic review marks a significant reevaluation of national security priorities and sets the stage for a new age of restraint in U.S. military spending.

(A: That's how they start it off, but then they go into:)

Most notably, the new strategy highlights the emergence of China as a regional power, and emphasizes the need to shift the balance of U.S. forces toward the Asia-Pacific theater.

(A: There's article after article if you really search around, coming out at the same time. It's no coincidence at all. It says:)

Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, General Martin Dempsey, outlined the strategic importance of the Asia-Pacific region, and said that demographic, geopolitical, economic and military trends "are shifting toward the Pacific." The military's announcement follows a major diplomatic push by the Obama administration to expand security partnerships with allies in the region.

(A: Well, that's what he was over in Australia doing and elsewhere.)

China has unsettled its neighbors (Reuters) over the past several years with the expansion of its navy and improvements in missile and surveillance capabilities.

But it remains to be seen how the Pentagon's broad new vision will be articulated in the specifics of its February budget

Etc. The thing is, you see, the same guys who own America already own China, so don't be too upset about it. Wars have other reasons too. Remember too, in George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, it was perpetual war as well. You were always fighting somebody. It keeps all the public in line, like little mice, little scared, timid mice. The casualties don't matter. Every year there's a whole bunch of eighteen-year-olds ready to fill in the uniforms and go off again. So, we're self-renewing, aren't we? We're a renewable resource, you might say.

Now, as all this is happening too, and you're getting used to that, they're now going to fly drones over different cities in the US. It says:

Chances of Central New York drone flights improve as new law allows six national test sites

I call it the Grim Reaper. They call it the reaper, this drone. It says the Reaper is going to be flown over New York and various other places. 66 feet wide it is. Big span. You'll see this looking in your window shortly. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the drones that are going to fly all over the US basically. And these aren't just drones. They aren't these little things about four feet wide. These ones have wingspans of 66 feet. And they can carry payloads of 3,000 pounds. These are battlefield drones. It says:

The Air National Guard's 174th Fighter Wing is a step closer to gaining federal permission to fly unmanned Reaper drones out of its base at Hancock Field, according to U.S. Sen. Charles Schumer.

The National Defense Authorization Act signed into law last week by President Barack Obama allows for the establishment of six national test sites where drones could fly through civil air space.

Schumer said Tuesday he pushed for the establishment of six spots, instead of the planned four, to improve the chances that Hancock Field would be included. The 174th Fighter Wing has been trying for almost five years to convince the Federal Aviation Administration to allow flights of the MQ-9 Reaper drones out of Hancock Field.

The FAA bans such unmanned flights because of concerns about the remotely piloted drones flying through civil airspace used by commercial aircraft at Syracuse's Hancock International Airport.

Schumer said he sent a letter Tuesday to FAA Acting Commissioner Michael Huerta, asking for Hancock to be one of the national test sites.

Hancock Field, which will eventually host a full squadron of Reaper drones, has the largest potential training space in the Northeast. Most of the drones assigned to the 174th Fighter Wing are now remotely operated in Afghanistan and Iraq by pilots at the Mittydale base.

These are little fat fellows that grew up with the computer and play games all the time. They hire them straight in, actually. So, anyway, they'll be flying over your airspace soon. And they'll be used down the road when the time is right, I have no doubt.

Now this is an interesting article too, because I've always said that inoculations from the most earliest times have had an alternative purpose. And part of it is to number one sterilize you, and destroy your immune system. Everyone has got a weakened immune system, very weakened in fact. So much so that doctors who are in training right now are taught that in medical school that everyone has got a compromised immune system. It's just one of these things. It just happened one day. You know, a nice sunny day, and poomf, that's what all happened, just like that. And they don't ask questions, like anybody else. And that's how they go through their lives, teaching that and believing in that themselves.

So, we find that it really dumbs us down, as I say, it makes us very prone to disease. It kills a lot of people off too. It brings down the population. And this is an old study, but it's brand new again, you see. So, it's a PR study in a sense, probably for a grant or something else. But that's not the aim of the study. It says:

Study Finds that Children with Autism and Gastrointestinal Symptoms Have Altered Expression of Genes Involved in Digestion

(A: Well, I've mentioned before, they've actually found the different viruses from the inoculations in the brain of people with autism. I read one last week in fact. But not only that, these viruses, which are synthetic too, remember, they're made in the lab, are also found in their gastro-intestinal tract as well. So, it hits both of them. But the reason I picked this article, because, as I say, we've known this stuff for years. It's when you scroll down to the bottom of it you find out who sponsored this. And:)

The study was supported by the National Institutes of Health, Google.org, the Department of Defense....

Now, what is the Department of Defense so interested in autism for, except for the fact that some of their actual biotech bases no doubt helped to create the diseases in the first place, that work with the vaccine companies. Just a thought folks, you know.

Now a:

Training exercise startles locals

(A: We have to get awfully used to this very quickly too. It says:)

It may have looked like they were ready for war or some deranged person looking for his late Social Security benefits.

But it was only Federal Protective Service

(A: You see, it was only this.)

only Federal Protective Service officers with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security who were conducting a random training operation early Tuesday morning when they surprisingly showed up at the Social Security

Administration office in downtown Leesburg.

With their blue and white SUVs circled around the Main Street office, at least one official was posted on the door with a semiautomatic rifle, randomly checking identifications. And other officers, some with K-9s, sifted through the building.

"I thought someone was upset about not getting their check," said Laura Kelly, who took a friend to the office on Tuesday.

According to one Homeland official in the Washington, D.C. office, Operation Shield. is an effort that uses routine, unannounced visits by FPS inspectors to test the effectiveness of contract guards, or protective security officers -- "detecting the presence of unauthorized persons and potentially disruptive or dangerous activities."

Now, I've mentioned before, whenever you start up any government funded agency, they expand like cancers. It doesn't matter what you set them up to do in the first place, they feel safer in numbers. They feel they can't just be written off or disbanded one day. The more of them that there are and the more duties that they can create for themselves, the safer they feel. That's just the way that bureaucracy works. So, here they are going into, checking social security offices, and doing raids on them. And luckily nobody got shot, so far. It will happen one day. So they're just adding more and more things to say, "see, you really need us. We check these social security offices in random searches with machine guns and things." And of course, we adapt to it. We adapt, we adapt, we adapt. We adapt always, don't we?

Now,

Obama launches Bureau of Counterterrorism

(A: Like we haven't had it before, but this is going a step further all the time.)

President Obama's State Department announced, during a press briefing today, the creation of the Bureau of Counterterrorism, which will coordinate with United States entities such as the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and foreign governments to develop civilian counterterrorism strategies and operations.

"The mission of the new bureau will be to lead the [State] Department in the U.S. Government's effort to counter terrorism abroad and to secure the United States against foreign terrorist threats," Ambassador Dan Benjamin told reporters. "The bureau will lead in supporting U.S. counterterrorism diplomacy and seek to strengthen homeland security, countering violent extremism,

(A: That's at home, of course.)

and build the capacity of partner nations to deal effectively with terrorism."

(A: In other words, it's a complete, they're sewing up basically the whole, all their allied nations together, in complete sharing on data on every, every civilian, folks. That's really what it's about. Every civilian. It says:)

The bureau has previously operated on a smaller scale as an office under Benjamin. The upgrade comes as Obama has enjoyed foreign policy success due to the killing of Osama bin Laden....

You'd think he did it himself, eh? Back in a moment, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading this article about counterterrorism and the new bureau that's up and running. It's probably been up and running for a while, actually. It says:

The bureau will focus on foreign terrorists, but their activities have some bearing on domestic security. It collaborates with "the Department of Homeland Security to work jointly to stop terrorist travel, to improve aviation

security," for instance, but will focus more on "the bilateral kind of diplomacy that we do with others on a number of different issues, whether it has to do with how we reduce the space that terrorist groups have to fundraise, [or] to operate," Benjamin explained.

Remember the word "terrorism" can be expanded to anybody who just complains about a government policy; they'll be "anti-government" and that'll be terrorism basically. And I'm not kidding about that. That's where it's supposed to go, all this stuff.

Now, this is an article too, about some of the stuff that we eat, they still call it food for some reason, but it says:

Senomyx is a biotech company that produces artificial flavors.

(A: See, we all need artificial flavors today because everything you eat has no taste at all. It's all GMO and everything else.)

It enhances the way our food tastes. They are so clever their website states that they "focus on the discovery and development of savory, sweet and salt flavor ingredients." Last year another discovery was made, that Senomyx uses, in its research, HEK 293. HEK 293 are the human embryonic kidney cells taken from an electively aborted baby to produce those receptors for food enhancement.

(A: So, now you can know where your food enhancement is coming from. If anyone actually cares out there. I think we're actually so down into the sewer that most folk don't actually think about it much at all. It says:)

When Children of God for Life's Debi Vinnedge pointed out, in a letter, to Senomyx CEO Kent Snyder, last year, that his company was using HEK 293 and there were humane alternatives. He ignored it. Children of God for Life then decided to call for a boycott of companies that knowingly use Senomyx flavor enhancers in their food products.

COG first wrote to Nestlé and asked them to stop using Senomyx flavor-enhancer. The company finally responded and admitted the truth about their relationship with Senomyx, noting only the cell line was "well established in scientific research."

(A: That makes it okay, eh?)

But was it moral? Was it humane?

Well, like everything else in this world, moral and humane keeps changing all the time, as per the agenda.

Yesterday I mentioned about how, and over the years I've mentioned actually how the Communist technique was to try and really tear apart the generations of people from the grandparents, the parents, and even the children. And then the state would give the children all their new morals, you see, the new morality. They would not be contaminated by the old ideas of previous generations that kept everything working and stable. And they used to say at one time, don't trust anybody over forty. And then they dropped it to, don't trust anybody over thirty. That was the chant they were taught at universities and places like that, on the Communist side, within the US, Canada, and elsewhere.

And then, of course, we go into every movie, as I say, that you'll see today, where someone around sixty is obviously senile. They have to be, and they kind of dribble at the mouth, and all that, and they don't know where they're going. And that's again the impressions. We're controlled by impressions that come through mainly fiction, through Hollywood and television, and suchlike, and comedies even. And that really does have a great impact on the way we think and see and see other people around us. But to do with eugenics, of course, they really want to bring the population down and keep the fittest alive, until you're a bit too old too, and they'll bump you off. Nice cheap way to do it. You won't get a pension. And the government can always use your cash for wars and things like that. So, here's an article here that came out today. There's been two or three of them in different countries. One was from Australia. And I can't get the Australian newspapers up. They want cookies, and even when you

enable them you still can't get them up. Anyway, it could just be that they've barred my computer for access. I don't know.

The brain's ability to function can start to deteriorate as early as 45,

(A: 45 now. Oh, my goodness, it's coming down, eh.)

suggests a study in the British Medical Journal.

University College London researchers found a 3.6% decline in mental reasoning in women and men aged 45-49.

They assessed the memory, vocabulary and comprehension skills of 7,000 men and women aged 45 to 70 over 10 years.

The Alzheimer's Society said research was needed into how changes in the brain could help dementia

(A: Do you want to help dementia? You could eliminate dementia.)

Previous research had suggested that cognitive decline does not begin much before the age of 60.

So, anyway, there's one from France, one from Britain, and one from Australia, all on the same day, you see, as they all put their hands out for grants and stuff to find out ways to making us all senile much more quicker, maybe, by giving us better food enhancers and things like that. Maybe more injections will do the job. I don't know. We'll wait and see.

But for those who get depressed with this news, and always remember, if you can't stand the heat, get out of the kitchen. In other words, if you want to get reality, it's not going to come all packaged just for you, nice and safe. You know. Reality is very harsh and brutal. And you've got to understand that, right off the bat. And if you can't handle it, get one of these things.

Brain Pacemaker To Treat Depression

(A: Now, we knew this was coming, because they published articles about it, about ten years ago. When they publish something, they've actually done it ten years ago. But this article is out this month. And it says that:)

Deep brain stimulation (DBS) is a surgical procedure where a patient is implanted with a medical device called a "brain pacemaker". What the device does is send electrical impulses to specific parts of the brain.

Treatment resistant movement and affective disorders associated with the brain such as chronic pain, Parkinson's disease, tremor and dystonia.

(A: And thinking. I added the last one there, because you see it will help you to reduce your thinking problems.)

Patients affected have benefited from this procedure providing positive therapeutic results.

(A: Now, for everything they do, in invasive surgery, or even in drugs for that matter, there's adverse reactions. You've got to understand that. They always put glowing reports out, and then they'll tell you later down the road, by the way it can cause cancers and stuff. You know. Etc, etc. But they always come out at first, it's a glowing thing, you see. Because you see, Science is the new god. It's all nice and shiny.)

A new study shows that DBS can also be used for depression in patients. This procedure can be used with either unipolar major depressive disorder (MDD) or bipolar II disorder (BP).

Bipolar spectrum disorder, sometimes referred to as manic-depression,

(A: And we know all about that. Oprah has had it on a thousand times and stuff like that. Everybody knows what that means. That's why they changed the name from manic-depression to bipolar. They don't like the public using their terms.)

The pacemaker sends a high-frequency electrical stimulation to a predefined area of the brain specific to the particular neuropsychiatric disorder.

(A: Like they know where it all happens, right, they claim.)

It was found that a regular "feed" from the brain pacemaker alleviates the depression in the patient.

(A: Now this is old, old, old, old stuff, because they were doing this in the 60s. In fact, if you go back to the old talk that Aldous Huxley talked about in the 1960s at Berkeley, he actually got animated. It was very hard to get him animated, but he got excited talking about Tavistock, the hospital in Britain, that actually is on the cutting edge. It's always been the cutting edge for controlling whole populations through propaganda and techniques, but also using live patients. It used to be a mental hospital. And he got all excited when he talked about putting wires in their brains, and making them do all kinds of things. He thought it was oh, wonderful. Just like Delgado was doing in the US with bulls, and humans, as well, by the way.

So, here they have one, I guess it's more of a remote one so they don't need the wires. So they're awfully excited about it.)

The two-year study was led by Helen S. Mayberg, MD, professor in the Departments of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences and Neurology at Emory University School of Medicine.

Although the procedure is invasive and most patients would feel a bit hesitant with the procedure, the study showed that when the brain is given constant stimulation, a significant decrease in the patient's episode of depression and an increase in function. The remission and response rates were 18 percent and 41 percent after 24 weeks; 36 percent and 36 percent after one year....

And they love all these other percentages too, which is generally just made up on the spot. Anyway, getting back to the stuff they were doing in the 60s and 70s, they had some people who did nothing but masturbate in corners with these wires in their head. That's all they did. They felt great. They had no depression at all. But they literally couldn't stop masturbating. And they had all these other problems as well. But here, they've come out with the wireless version, and the same things will happen of course, but when they're always pushing something, and they've got their hands out for grants, they never tell you about all the negative side effects. Ah, dear, eh. What a world.

Now, I was going to read this article too about China rejecting the US-led sanctions on Iran, but I won't bother, because China has to say this, because they're part of the whole deal too. So, they're all given their lines to say, you see. What they did do though is, China ignores the EU carbon tax. They're too big, you see, to argue with, so they just said stuff you, we're not. And they blew that off. So it says here:

China's biggest airlines will not pay a new European Union tax aimed at cutting carbon emissions, their trade body has said.

On 1 January, the EU brought airlines under its Emissions Trading Scheme (ETS), which levies a charge on flights based on their carbon emissions.

Chai Haibo of the China Air Transport Association said that its members would not co-operate with the ETS.

However, the EU said it would not back down on the issue.

Well, we'll see if Rompuy or the other fellow will back down first. I don't think it will be China. And good for them, too.

Now the:

National Parks Service has a new land-grabbing tool

(A: They're always grabbing land, you see, because under Agenda 21 from the United Nations, also called the Millennium Project, that's about to be given an expanded version with the next Earth Summit in Rio, coming this year, in fact, they're really changing the world. Remember, eventually there's going to be the elimination of private property for ordinary people. And I stress, for ordinary people. They'll have the special exemptions for the right kind of people, very wealthy and very important to society, you see. It says:)

Big Green has an unlikely new sales pitch to convince Congress to fund ever-expanding land grabs by the National Park Service -- save wildlife migration. A map overlay showing all the U.S. wildlife migration paths

(A: These are called corridors, from the United Nations.)

would blot out nearly half the nation -- a very clever diagram for empire-building bureaucrats.

The obscure but well-heeled Wildlife Conservation Society (2010 assets \$764 million)

(A: Nice charity, isn't it?)

unveiled the idea last week in "Spectacular Migrations in the Western U.S.," a 45-page report on the purportedly urgent need for a widespread network of wildlife migration corridors to avert countless extinctions.

(A: It's actually to squeeze all the peoples into corridors, ever tighter corridors, and smaller corridors, as they expand the wildlife habitats. That's the real reason for it.)

The WCS is a consortium of zoos ("urban wildlife parks") and global conservation programs that uses science, according to its mission statement, to "change attitudes towards nature." Its Spectacular Migrations report looks suspiciously like the expansion agenda of Interior Secretary Ken Salazar, the NPS's boss.

There's a good reason: WCS staff recently conducted a migration workshop for the NPS, which produced a new framework for conserving migrations in or near national parks.

(A: Then it's got all the other foundations that are in on it too.)

The Hewlett Foundation has already funded demonstration corridors using the NPS framework in the U.S. Southwest and Mexico.

So, if you want to understand this, for those who still have the ability to think past one sentence without forgetting where they're going, under the age of 45 that is, then you should really go into Agenda 21, from the United Nations. Download it, and go into the Millennium Project as well, download that too, and stay up for a couple of nights and read them. Because it's all to effect you. They're going into effect. They have been going into effect. And eventually, as we all go down in this post-industrial society, we'll be squeezed ever tighter into these, the old falling-apart cities, as we die off, you see. And of course, that's all part of the big agenda as well.

Now, this article is quite good. And I'll probably get shot for using Press TV because it's been banned in some countries now, apparently. It says:

2012 Royal honors granted to criminals

(A: I thought it was quite hilarious, so I thought I'd read it anyway. And it says:)

The British society would begin 2012 with fraudsters, family members of convicted murderers and scandalous political donors walking the streets with royal honors.

(A: Well, that shouldn't surprise anybody who's read their history, because, under Queen Elizabeth I, you see, it was all pirates. They were all pirates around her, Walter Raleigh and Francis Drake and these guys. They plundered the Spanish Main, and stole all the gold and stuff like that and brought it home and gave the Queen a good share. And she was quite chuffed with it. So, you understand, that's how they started off. And they all flew the Jolly Roger, the Skull and Bones, you see. Anyway:)

Queen Elizabeth II's list of honors for the 2012 New Years featured several people widely known among people for their misdemeanor.

Paul Ruddock was knighted for his services to the arts as a Medieval art expert but eye were turned away from his questionable earning of more than £100 million from the collapse of Northern Rock Bank through "short selling".

(A: Well, see, that's a qualification to get the honor, you see. A good pirate.)

He was joined with Gerald Ronson, the multimillionaire who was given one year in prison over a share trading scandal back in 1990.

Ronson was charged with creating a false market, false accounting and thievery and had to pay £5 million in fine but nevertheless the Queen decorated him with the title of the Commander of the Order of the Most Excellent British Empire (CBE).

The same title was granted to Denise Coates who has done nothing to the British society except raking in enough money to rank the eighth woman in the Sunday Times Rich List.

Denise, who is the daughter of Peter Coates, owner of the Stoke City football club, has made a fortune by running an online gambling company.

The Queen also honored Christopher Preddie, a cousin of the two brothers who were convicted of murdering schoolboy Damilola Taylor in 2000.

Preddie, who has a record of involvement in the gangs and drugs trafficking, is now an Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (OBE).

(A: Well, they're well qualified for it.)

The scandalous decoration does not end at that as almost one third of all honors went to bankers and businessmen this year while such decorations were rare in the past.

One was Rod Aldridge who was knighted after he was forced to resign in 2006 over a secret £1 million contribution to the Labour party.

He got the peerage while he had spent the fortune at the time in a "cash for peerage" attempt.

I can remember too, they were giving them away. You could get made a Sir for I think about £45,000 at the time, to the Labour Party when Blair was in. That's how quite a few musicians, well known ones actually, got it. £45,000 and suddenly you're a Sir, eh. Just like that. But that's the reality of life, eh.

You've got to have the psychopaths at the top. They all know each other. And they kind of envy each other. Good psychopaths envy a really clever psychopath, and why not give them the awards, since they started off with pirates

anyway.

Now, sustainability affects everyone across the planet, because we are under a feudal system, as I say. It's a feudal system worldwide, as Quigley said back in the 60s. He knew. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and that's how they planned the world. This is about Glasgow Council Leaders. It says:

The Glasgow Council Leader lays out how IBM

Now, IBM is one of the biggest companies, corporations, in this new feudal system that runs the world. They're doing the international Smart Grid, for your power across the whole planet. All of that kind of stuff. And sustainable development. But who voted them into being a partner in your city council, deciding how much fuel you'll use this winter? I'll read about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And rather than read this article, I'll put the links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, to show you how IBM is across the whole planet now. It's part of your government, basically. And they call them initiatives now. They have initiatives, you know. You don't vote them in. It's just that they had an initiative and they just put themselves in place with your governments. And they're deciding how much you're going to use to heat yourself and how much electricity you'll use and all that kind of stuff. It's all part again, of Agenda 21, if you didn't know.

Now, I'll go to the callers, and there's Alex from New York, hanging on there. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: Hey, Alan. Hey, I just read the books I got from you and I have a few questions. First one is about the Lincoln and Kennedy thing, how there's all these similarities. It confused me a bit, because, especially the similarities in how they died and the dates and everything. Wouldn't it mean that before Kennedy was even President they had planned to kill him? And I was under the impression that first he was President and then he later veered off from his orders by printing the Lincoln greenbacks.

Alan: We'll never really know.

Alex: And did some other stuff.

Alan: We'll never really know the whole story. What he did do is he gave a speech about, he said, this country cannot, to the Press Club by the way. I've got it in my archives section, where you can hear him giving the speech. He says we can't be run by a secret society. That's what his main talk was. That was the last main speech he ever gave. He was talking about a secret society. And I think he was referring to the CFR itself and the Trilateral Commission, running the US. That really was the clanger. Now, whether they knew he'd go that way many, many years before, who knows. There's something to it though. You can't get these weird coincidences, you understand. It just doesn't happen in real life, unless there's other forces at work here, and what kind of forces they are are up for speculation, but they're certainly very cunning.

Alex: It's amazing how far ahead they planned. Just like getting the numbers together for their like number magic or whatever. Like just how precisely they can do it. I can barely believe it, especially with the Lincoln similarities.

Alan: Yes. I mean, they actually give birth to children occasionally with a definite future all planned out for them. And even Robespierre talked about, he said, I wouldn't be surprised if a champion came out of Corsica, where Napoleon was born. He said that, you know, I guess when Napoleon was being born, or even before it. They train these guys for their roles all through life. They're born into a position with special education. And teaching just for that particular role for some special people. Not for them all, but for some special ones. I have no doubt on that at all. In fact, even when you read the role of Armand Hammer, Armand Hammer himself was sent off at the age of 5, this is in the official biography, to learn communism from a rabbi, who was head of the Communist Party USA at the time. At the age of 5 he was sent off to learn his role in communism for the rest of his life. And he ends up getting apartments next to Lenin and then Stalin and stuff like that. I mean, they're picked very, very young for their roles by some society and picked very young for their roles which they will fulfill within their life, and it will be life changing

roles for sometimes the entire planet.

Alex: And also, another thing. All right, I guess I'll call again another time.

Alan: Call and also email too. Sometimes it's quicker that way. Thanks for calling. And this hour just flies in as always. It's too soon, isn't it? From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, help me out too by buying the books and discs and donating. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR Re-Orienting America](#)

[Pentagon Looks to New Wars After Libya--Shift Troops to Asia](#)

[Grim Reaper Drones to Fly over US Cities](#)

[Department of Defense Interested in Autism?](#)

[Homeland Security Drills at Welfare Offices](#)

[Obama Launches Bureau of Counterterrorism](#)

[Biotech Company using Aborted Fetal Cells for Food Taste Enhancers](#)

[Euthanasia Rolls Down the Age Gap---Brain Function Declines at 45](#)

[Brain "Pacemaker" to Treat Depression](#)

[Chinese Airlines Blow Off EU Carbon Tax](#)

[National Park Service has New Land-Grabbing Tool](#)

[Royal Honours Granted to Wealthy Criminals](#)

[Sustainable Glasgow--IBM Smarter City "Initiative" in Partnership with Local and City Councils](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 21, 2011 (#859)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 21, 2011:

I Can Hear the Drumming of New System Coming:

"Corporate Takeover of Nations Already Startin',
Look at Acquisitions of Lockheed Martin,
They Run Canada's National Census and CCTVs,
Military Nuclear Bases to Bring World to its Knees,
We've ConAgra, Monsanto, ADM and Others,
Whose Modified Crops Make Cows Lose Udders,
Private Banks Rule Our Lives, Lend to Nations,
Bankrupt a Few, End Employed Occupations,
A New System's in Works to Be Implemented,
Called Slavery Inc., Ruled by the Demented"

© Alan Watt June 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 21st 2011. There's always newcomers coming in so I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can get a crash course in how this world is really run, the institutions, organizations, foundations that are all interlinked together that run the world, well above governments – they put governments in, in fact – and how they got to be where they are, and where they're going with it all, and what their whole objective is. And it's not really that complicated. Big money runs the whole show; a lot of it

is yours of course, through taxes. That's really your job. You're farmed like vegetables and taxed; you pay for it all really. Some of the big foundations match their tax write-offs with your tax dollar to make sure that you're ruled in the proper way and that the whole of society is steered in the proper direction. That's the way it's always really been. So democracy is a farce, of course; we all know that. Even politicians technically are a farce. They are a front for these big boys above them who put them in power, tell them what their jobs are going to be, and that they better do it. And of course they're all prepicked and selected long before the public get a chance to see their lovely faces on television to vote for. So that's really how the world is run. People in-the-know have written books about it. People who belong to the main organizations, like Professor Carroll Quigley, have actually written about it, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs which runs the British side, and also runs the whole of Europe now, by the way because they've got a council for Europe there, and they also run the US side via the Council on Foreign Relations. Canada, Australia, New Zealand, all the old British Empire countries all have their departments which put their particular governments in power. So whenever you jeer at whatever government is put in power, get off the left-wing and right-wing nonsense and realize this is what the big boys want right now. Not you. And it's never been you.

So help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this system. You can order the books and disks I have for sale. That will keep me going, hopefully, maybe; I don't know. This is the suicidal way. I don't bring on advertising, or advertisers as guests, or specialists as they call themselves, that generally sell you whatever they're selling at the end of their hour. And that's okay for those who do. I don't have a family to feed. It's bad enough trying to feed myself. Anyway, I'm doing it the suicidal way, I depend upon you to buy the books and disks and to support me through purchases. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight cash too is okay. Remember, straight donations are also very welcome in these so-called austere times, which is hyperinflation.

We are going through *fantastic* changes. Fantastic changes. I remember Kissinger many years ago talking about this coming change for this part, this *part* of this new world order. It's been in existence for quite some time, but it's all in stages. He likened it to the uprooting of all the peasantry of Europe into the industrial era by pushing them off the land, and forcing them off the land, taxing them off the land into these new brick cities basically which would be the manufacturing and industrial centers for quite some time. And even at that time you know, when they did all that and set up the manufacturing, they knew even then, they wrote books about it. Economists at the time said how long it would probably last and then of the fallout of having all these people stuffed together in these cities and what they'd have to do with them. We're living through a script written a long time ago, and all the fallout is part of it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we know that the system we're in now actually is really run by multinational corporations and speciality organizations and that was always the plan, as they talked about public/private ownership. In other words, the public pay for everything, they pay for the building of everything and then they hand it over for peanuts to their big buddies and they use your tax money to keep maintaining whatever it is, roads, whatever, and they take all the profits away. That's all they do is just take profits. It's quite a nice deal for public/private partnerships. We know it's gone a lot further than that. And remember too, Carroll Quigley who also was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations said that eventually THESE CEOs OF THE CORPORATIONS WILL BE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS. And that's what you're in; it's a form of feudalism.

Chunks of countries are being sold off right now under the different guises but it's really feudalism. Even China is moving in big time taking chunks of the US and bringing in Chinese to run it of course. And the same thing in England

too, parts are being sold off to international corporations especially around the seaside, where their docks are, things like that, and basically that's their territory now. And eventually that will be the end of nations. There will be no nations eventually. We'll all be sold off in chunks. You'll have a few city-states around the world, as Jacques Attali said, and that's the idea, high-tech city-states without all of *you* in them. I hope you realize that.

One of these big companies that's got all of the deals, who are into observation of the societies through technology – spying in other words – is Lockheed Martin. Of course, they are part of the big Military-Industrial Complex, always have been, since at least before World War II. They are getting massive contracts from governments as they take over even the nuclear bomb bases. And this one is from Scotland.

Anger as US arms dealer takes over running of Scottish nuclear bomb base

heraldscotland.com / Rob Edwards Environment Editor / 29 May 2011

THE running of Britain's nuclear bomb base at Coulport on the Clyde is to be handed over to a consortium of multinational private firms led by the controversial US arms dealer, Lockheed Martin, the Sunday Herald can reveal.

Defence ministers in Westminster have decided that the highly sensitive job of managing more than 200 Trident nuclear warheads, and arming the Royal Navy's submarines with them, should be taken over by the group of companies within the next year.

The decision has been condemned by the SNP (*Alan: The Scottish National Party.*), trades unionists and disarmament campaigners, who are demanding an urgent rethink. They describe it as a cost-saving, job-cutting "kick in the teeth to the workforce" that will put nuclear safety at risk.

Up to 200 Coulport workers have been told that they will be seconded from the Ministry of Defence (MoD) to a newly formed private-sector consortium called ABL. (*A: ABL... Abel. Cain ate Abel, I do believe, because you could find no trace of him.*)

ABL brings together AWE (*A: ...they love all these little things like that. AWE... awe.....*) – which runs the Aldermaston nuclear weapons factory in Berkshire – Babcock, the British engineering company and US-owned Lockheed Martin Strategic Systems UK. AWE is itself a consortium involving Lockheed Martin; another big US firm, Jacobs Engineering; and the UK management privatisation company, Serco.

According to the MoD's detailed internal plan leaked to the Sunday Herald, ABL will be granted a contract to run Coulport for 15 years. (*A: They'll probably renew it after that if there's anything left of the planet, or anything left of Britain for that matter.*)

There you are. You see, big corporations, CEOs will be more powerful than Presidents and Prime Ministers, because really, these guys are running shows all over the planet. And the guy, the CEO of Lockheed Martin certainly will be. And they're also of course responsible for so much of your CCTV cameras all over the place and making massive contracts on the fear industry called terrorism. Then you go into this one here...

The Rational Argument, Lockheed Martin in the Canadian census

sandrafanley.ca / Jan 13, 2011

(*A: I mentioned that last time too. These are the guys who also get the Canadian census. So the guys who are spying on you, collecting all the data, running atomic warfare plans and all the rest of it, and bases, are also the guys to do your census.*)

Lockheed Martin was awarded census contracts by 2003 for the 2006 census. Thousands of people protested then; more protested in 2006 during the census.

Lockheed Martin was awarded contracts for the May 2011 census.

It is foolhardy to support the involvement of Lockheed Martin in the census through silence or inaction. There is an informative, short interview with William Hartung, author of **“Prophets of War: Lockheed Martin and the Making of the Military-Industrial Complex”** (*A: I’ll put this link up tonight, the page I’ve just read, and you can link off it to this other one too.*) at http://finance.yahoo.com/tech-ticker/too-big-to-fail-lockheed-martins-got-their-fingers-everywhere-says-author-yftt_535769.html. I cannot explain Lockheed Martin better than William Hartung, except that in the short time he can’t address the weapons they manufacture which are in contravention of International and Canadian laws, their role at Guantanamo, Abu Ghraib, etc.. Other postings on this blog can provide some of that elaboration.

So here are guys that are involved in torture prison camps and all the rest of it across the world and selling weapons to potential foes down the road. That’s how they get wars going; they sell them in advance and then they go to war with them. And here they are running so much of things, including your census, getting all the data, the personal data on you, your family and all the little things about you that they ask you nowadays. So that’s the world you’re in, where CEOs really are the new feudal overlords. It’s already here. And this is just *one* organization. Then, this one goes back a few years, 2001.

Lockheed Martin Radar And Display Air Traffic System Begins Operations In Prestwick, Scotland

lockheedmartin.com / LONDON, ENGLAND, November 20th, 2001

And it’s advanced from there. They want to take over the whole of the UK’s National Air Traffic Services. I’ll put that link up as well. So they’re into ALL of these things. No doubt when they put the barbed wire around your little area that you can’t move out of, in communitarianism, they’ll be in charge of electrifying the fences too, and putting the land mines in that will blow you up. And you think I’m kidding. I’m sure. So there’s a good example of the new feudal corporate overlords.

I’ve mentioned **Rollerball** before; it was quite an interesting movie done many years ago. The whole idea of the movie was that the corporations ruled the world. By then they had their corporate wars where they actually took what used to be continents to war with each other, because they owned the continents by then. And the top one came out and eventually they wanted to, even through game shows, show and teach the public that *team* work was the only way to go and therefore individual athletes were told to basically throw the game... to show that teamwork was the best way to go. Well worth seeing though. There’s another link too, to the corporate controlled nukes. I’ll put that up too, from another site. So many articles actually; it’s just astonishing how things are going.

Corporate Controlled Nukes – continentsmith.blogspot.com / May 30, 2011

Now, there’s one too, on your food. Your food is weaponized; I mentioned that years ago. All your food is weaponized. You have 2-tiered food today. Actually, it’s 3-tiered food but it’s 2-tiered for most folk. You have the rubbish you eat at the supermarkets which are all genetically modified vegetables, soaked in the heaviest pesticides, and they also are GM modified to produce their own pesticides as well. So they make sure you get healthy doses – healthy for killing you off that is – of poisons. And *that is* the plan, discussed at high levels many years ago: How do you bring the public down?... I’ve read them here on the air from some of the biggest players. You either use their food, their water, you can inject

them with inoculations, vaccines; it's very simple. And you think they're not doing it? Of course they're doing it. They have taken these things very seriously. And they don't wait for volunteers. We have all the top big ones now at the United Nations coming out openly, and all their associates coming out openly, saying *THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE, TOO MANY PEOPLE, WE'VE GOT TO HAVE RAPID DEPOPULATION*. Anyway, most folk will never bring themselves to believe that people will actually do that to them. Just like the folks who are getting bombed in Libya, huddling in their homes, I'm sure before all this happened, would never think that people from America or Britain or somewhere or France, would do that to them. That's how it is. That's the real world.

Anyway...

Genetically Engineered Rice is a Trojan Horse: Misled by Bill Gates and Monsanto

foodconsumer.org / 06/21/2011 / Posted By Dr. Mercola | June 21 2011

The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation has approved \$20 million in new monies toward the development of "golden rice" (*A: Now, golden rice I remember was started off by Rockefeller. There were articles that came out about it too, that it had very good properties for sterilizing people, at the time, in the mainstream. So I guess they've jumped on the bandwagon. And it says it's...*) -- an untested, highly controversial GE (genetically engineered) crop that threatens biodiversity and risks bringing economic and ecological disaster to Asia's farms.

Anyway, they're into this whole thing here. But it's really a big PR program as well by giving out so-called *free* rice to everyone; they hope they'll stop using their own rice that they've been growing for centuries and they'll start buying this stuff from them. Then you're dependent on them every year to buy the stuff, the rice, because the rice has the killer gene in it; in other words it won't reproduce itself and the seed will be sterile. That's a part of it too. So it takes your freedoms away. They've done it all across the planet by *gifts*. The United Nations has given so many gifts of so many thousands of tons of modified seed that they've literally finished off all the centuries and centuries of grafting one plant to another that they did for their own particular region. Now they're totally dependent on Monsanto for their seed every year. All the real seed, the stuff they were collecting went to special bases, as we well know, off the coast of Norway and other places – they have 3 of them – and that's for the NEXT society, after we are all dead... which shouldn't be too long. I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com again and you can read it for yourself because it's too much to read tonight.

There's also, about the web sites now, we know that big things are happening on the internet. We know that, it says here...

Thousands of Aussie websites exposed in hack attack

Asher Moses and Ben Grubb / smh.com.au / June 17, 2011

Thousands of Australian websites are vulnerable to being taken over by hackers following a break-in at Australian domain registrar and web host Distribute.IT, security experts say.

It comes as the hacker group LulzSec followed up yesterday's attack on the CIA's website by today releasing 62,000 email addresses and passwords. (*A: So they've got all their data and it's put whole businesses out of business. But it makes you wonder, what's their goal? It's obviously, they're going to come forward and suggest something next, to give up more rights and freedoms, to make this safe for us obviously. That will be what's going to come out of this, isn't it? We all know that. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and another site too, to do with the Aussie attack, it says...

4800 Aussie sites evaporate after hack

Asher Moses / smh.com.au / June 21, 2011

At least 4800 Australian websites have been lost with no chance of recovery following a break-in at Australian domain registrar and web host Distribute.IT.

The hack attack caused so much damage that four of the company's servers were "unrecoverable", the company said, leaving thousands of website owners in the lurch. *(A: There's a lot of businesses out too.)*

"The overall magnitude of the tragedy and the loss of our information and yours is simply incalculable; and we are distressed by the actions of the parties responsible for this reprehensible act," Distribute.IT said.

So as I say, we're going to find out what... Again, you create the problem and then you offer the solution. It's quite simple. It's the dialectic. It's the Hegelian dialectics and it's going to be worse for people across the whole planet, I'm sure. They're talking about giving everyone with even a site an actual special ID card and a special code and all the rest of it too. And no doubt that's really what all this is really going to lead to. They always do this kind of stuff. It's like terrorism; you can't have terrorism and literally have martial law across the planet when nothing is happening in the countries. You've got to make something happen to validate your anti-terrorist rampage. That's really what they've always done: cause the problem and then blame the public and say WE'VE GOT TO WATCH THE PUBLIC LIKE A HAWK NOW; THEY COULD BE ANY ONE OF YOU; IT MIGHT BE YOU AND YOU DON'T KNOW IT YET. So I'll put these links up tonight too.

Now, one article want to mention too, it's actually 3, but it's on Facebook. It talks about...

Facebook - the CIA conspiracy

nzherald.co.nz / Matt Greenop / Aug 8, 2007

American Dad's conspiracy coverage could benefit from a flick through the Facebook.

Facebook has 20 million users worldwide, is worth billions of dollars and, if internet sources are to be believed, was started by the CIA.

The social networking phenomenon started as a way of American college students to keep in touch. *(A: That's what they told you of course.)* It is rapidly catching up with MySpace, and has left others like Bebo in its wake.

But there is a dark side to the success story that's been spreading across the blogosphere. A complex but riveting Big Brother-type conspiracy theory which links Facebook to the CIA and the US Department of Defence. *(A: Well actually that's its real purpose. It was started up for that. People don't understand, the CIA have LOTS of legitimate business out there, lots and lots of them. So does MI6 and MI5. And it's all do to with collecting data and controlling data.)*

The CIA is, though, using a Facebook group to recruit staff for its very sexy sounding National Clandestine Service. *(A: And they put their job ads in there.)*

Some of the people on the board of Facebook now worked for the Military-Industrial Complex and for the Pentagon and so on. So you can take your own viewpoints from it but there's no doubt about it, that's its purpose and even their front man that they give all the accolades to, the rags-to-riches story which they always give us in every century and every generation, he attends the big meetings of the big boys to do with world security. And it says here in this article...

Behind Facebook—A New World Order Agenda? - adventofdeception.com

How to Delete Your Facebook Account - lifehacker.com / Adam Dachis

I'll put that up too. That's from the Mail Online. But for those who are wise enough to get out of it, I'll put a link up too, where someone will tell you how to go through all the different moves and actually scrub everything clean. And people should really do that, if they want any privacy. A lot of the young ones are too far gone. They enjoy it too much; they are addicted to it. And their lives, what they'll have of their lives that is, will be completely monitored in every single thing that they do. And most of them are trained to accept that. They think that privacy is a strange idea actually.

Alan: Now, there are people on the telephones so I'll go to Peter from Vancouver if he's there. Hello Peter.

Peter: Alan, I've got a couple of Canadiana questions for you. Number one, what do you think of David Suzuki? I know he believes in global warming so I don't really take him too seriously.

Alan: David Suzuki is up on the web site. When he studied genetics... he's a geneticist remember, first and foremost. And he's up on the web site; I've got a link there and I'll put it up tonight again. I had it out last year or the year before.

1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing humans to maggots - youtube.com

You'll hear him when he was a young guy talking to maybe his first students and he said that PEOPLE ARE JUST MAGGOTS, he said. He says, mind you, IN THIS SYSTEM OF MAGGOTS THERE ARE BETTER TYPES OF MAGGOTS THAN OTHERS. He's a eugenicist plain and simple and that's why he was picked up for his role, for the United Nations and the wildlife and humans-are-bad and all that. Well, most humans are bad, not the special types, like him, special genes you know. And the guy literally is the exact type they pick up for the front man image to present to the children, to get the children to like him and then he starts advising them, OH THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE AND ESPECIALLY TOO MANY PEOPLE WITH THE LOWER IQS THAT WON'T BE NECESSARY IN THE FUTURE TYPE OF SOCIETY, ETC. That's what it's all about. Simple as that.

Peter: My second question is about the Bank of Canada. I know Mark Carney is from Goldman Sachs and he was at the recent Bilderberg meeting, but is the Bank of Canada, is that Canada's own little Federal Reserve, or how do they... what is their role in everything?

Alan: Canada used to have a Bank of Canada. Canada had, even during the Great Depression Canada was the only country in all of the developed nations that didn't have a problem. Because the Bank of Canada was a real bank; the government had its own money coined, its own paper printed and they sold that to the banks. So they already made a profit and so it paid for everything and then the banks lent it out, etc. They also put it into public works and got the cash into the system that way too. They came from all over, Britain, the US, during the Great Depression to find out why Canada was succeeding when they were all failing. The video you've got to see is called...

Oh Canada Movie - youtube.com

I'll put the link up again tonight. Where a student actually, he talks to ex-Prime Ministers who actually tell him why it's GOOD THAT CANADIANS BE COVERED IN MASSIVE DEBT, HOW IT'S GOOD FOR US TO HAVE SO MUCH DEBT, WITH THE NEW SYSTEM. Because Pierre

Trudeau destroyed the old system completely, but I'll talk about that a little bit more when I come back from this break on that.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Peter from Vancouver about the Bank of Canada. The CBC also did a documentary about the Bank of Canada quite some years ago and they showed you what it was and it was just really a floor in a building where your representative by the government meets the guys who are going to lend to Canada, the representatives of the lenders. And that's all it is today. It's simply a borrowing institution and that's all it's come down to, as to what it used to be. Canadian money now, your paper money is printed in Germany; has been for years. It's printed in Germany.

Peter: So they're just lending money to Canada like the Federal Reserve is in the United States?

Alan: It's much the same idea, the Federal Reserve, the only difference being is that we have a representative from the government appointed to meet with the lenders and they do the deals amongst them. The Federal Reserve is much the same, the Federal Reserve is a private bank and that lends to the government.

Peter: You know the big 5 banks in Canada, they all have trillions in derivatives outstanding. When this final collapse comes do you think all the banks in Canada will be wiped out?

Alan: For the public it will be; there's always that for the public. Some of the banks still have reserves, fractional gold reserves. They did this over a period of years. At one time they had to keep 90% gold and then it went down to 50% and then down to 11% and then 8%, so they can pay off their big boys, the big favorite clients. For the rest of the public, though, there will be nothing. That's why they even keep a small marginal reserve, in their main offices like Toronto. They have little places in the cellar of their main banks where they actually have the gold bars. That's the fractional reserve and that is for their high clientele, who really are given guarantees on their cash. You are not given guarantees on your cash as an ordinary depositor.

Peter: I'm in the process now of cashing out my RSP and just converting it into precious metals because I think ours can just... it could be nationalized, the banks could be wiped out, there'll be nothing left for the people. There's a lot of things that could happen, therefore, do you think it's a good idea to cash out the RSP?

Alan: Sorry, what did you say, the last part?

Peter: Do you think it's a good idea to cash out of the paper RSP and just put it into precious metals?

Alan: Well, put it this way, all we can be sure of, because they keep doing it and they keep telling us they're going to do it, in the future, is we're going into austerity. We're in austerity actually; we've got a lot more to go. We have to redistribute *more* of our wealth yet across the planet through taxation. We're also borrowing money and we're now in a state of inflation; they call it quantitative easing – it doesn't sound so bad or scary as inflation. Eventually it will go into hyperinflation. So regardless, if you've got money in your pensions you put in for a dollar, say 10 years ago, in another 10 years' time you might buy a penny caramel with it if you're lucky. Because that's what you'll be able to... In other words, its purchasing power is going down, being devalued every year. You're not gaining; it's going down every year. So if you can get something that at least *holds* its value then good luck. Why not?

Peter: Well, my RSP is in mining stocks but you know I think there's a risk there too, of you know, those mines in faraway countries will nationalize their mines and you know.

Alan: Yeah, that can happen as well. It depends which ones, which mining companies; Rothschild is in the Queen's one in Australia; it might be safe there for a long time but anybody else, as you say, they can nationalize it and bingo it's gone.

Peter: Yeah. Well, I really enjoy your show Alan. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Yeah and I'll put that link up for you for Oh Canada. You have to get this disk because this student meets Martin, all these different guys. He talks to other politicians who don't even understand how the money system works, as they pretend to run the country. Martin actually tells you, IT'S GREAT FOR CANADA TO BE REALLY COVERED AND SUBDUED IN MASSIVE DEBT; IT'S GOOD FOR US.

Peter: And I was looking for that David Suzuki link because I want to throw that on my web site.

Alan: I'll put the link up tonight for you because the ordinary folk, mind you, being a good eugenicist, he actually says WE'RE ALL MAGGOTS, you know.

Peter: Yeah. Okay, thank you Alan.

Alan: Right-o. See, people are built up to be stars like Jacques Cousteau was picked up to be a star. He was also a eugenicist and he also advocated something like, WE NEED TO KILL OFF 240,000 PEOPLE A DAY TO SAVE THE WORLD. You know, save the fishes and all that, but kill off the people. You know, Jacques Cousteau's brother was a Nazi, and Cousteau worked for the British side. That's what they always do, one on one side and one on the other. See, there's a third group that runs the world you understand. His brother ran the French Vichy Nazi papers during World War II. Anyway, this is trivia that sticks in my brain.

Michael from Chicago is there too. Are you there Michael?

Michael: Yes I am. How you doin' Alan Watt? You guys were just talking about the monetary system and I mean, it didn't dawn on me till today that I realized how farcical the monetary system is. For instance, let's say the bank loans me \$100,000. And within 20 or 30 years I got to pay them back \$200,000, with interest. Where am I going to get the extra \$100,000 for that, you know? And I was watching the documentary, it's called Money 6.[?] They were talking about how people are not poor because they don't want to work; it's because there's a scarcity of money. And because the person that gets a loan from a bank has to, you know, step on another person's foot in order to get that money, get the interest, in order to pay back that bank, and then that person has to step on another person. So it's like a psychopathic system that we're dealing with.

Alan: It is. Sure.

Michael: ...the monetary system. And it's not until people realize that, I mean it's not until we get out of the system, where people will actually prosper.

Alan: Absolutely. The whole question of money has to be completely gone through the re-think tank, all together, because it's never stable, number one, so what's the point in working for it and trying to save it when it's never stable? You can save it all up and watch it crash or be devalued to a quarter of what it used to be – you can do all the right things – because it's not in your hands. The power and decision making is in big bankers' hands as to what happens to the cash. So it's never stable. I don't see why they can't go back to the old system where every government literally produces its own money, and you could have something as simple like it used to be at one time. In Britain you could live on 10 pounds a week at one point. And the only reason it keeps going up is because they give you a wage raise every year, which we're trained like Pavlovian rats to go for, and then everything goes up at the same time. So it keeps going up and up and up and up. And then you've got what they call inflation as well, as they print too much, and there's nothing to back it up. So you cannot leave something so important into the hands of private banking. It's ridiculous. Private banking is out for its own shareholders. Not the ones who are depositing at the banks that they own, they're talking about their own shareholders, and they are a massive profit-making organization. So it's complete racket from top to bottom.

Michael: I mean, the bankers know that they will never get their money back, first of all, because they know they can't... the money that they lent and the interest that they get... I mean, they can get the money that they lent back but they know they'll never get the interest back. [Laughing.] They will never get the interest back because they didn't create enough money in the first place in order for you to even pay them back in interest. So it's not that it's our line of credit, it's our decision to even go to that bank, to get a loan from that bank that issued that line of credit, that actually expanded their book, as far as the bookkeeping. If it wasn't for us they wouldn't have that balance in the first place.

Alan: That's right. In fact, when you use your credit card or you go and borrow money, it literally is created out of thin air when they approve that deal. Literally, they don't have it; it's just blips on a computer screen. They don't even have anything concrete to show you, you know. And that's the thing too. You have to have money based *on* something. But when it's outside of the handling of the people, or the banking, or your own country, when your own country isn't in charge of it, the printing and issuing of it, then private corporations are and they have no affiliation with any other country. They have no particular view to one country over another. They are out for massive profit. They take all their depositors' money, you know, and they give them back about 3% interest, if they're lucky, and they use that money while it's in the bank, and they will lend it out to third world countries at 30% interest.

Michael: I mean, Alan, before I go, I'd like to tell you, like every day I usually go on my walks and you know today in particular I asked someone, where do you think money comes from? And I actually asked quite a few people this question, and 9 out of the 10 times people would say, I don't know, why do you even care anyways, or it's not my job, you know. And then I asked them, what is your job? I'm an engineer. And then I think in my head, like, were you born an engineer, you know. [Caller laughs.]

Alan: Exactly. They become their jobs. Mr Postman is Mr Postman and I'm an engineer so I don't need to know anything else. [Alan laughing.]

Michael: And then I would ask myself, okay, something so ubiquitous in our lives, money is everywhere. I mean, you use money every single day. You can't do anything without money. You can't even have fun without money.

Alan: You can't survive; you can't live and eat.

Michael: We can't survive. With money, which is so worthless, but you know, I was thinking in my head, like, but people do not want to understand where it came from. People do not want to understand how it's even made or how it's even issued.

Alan: What it is too, they've been trained by the occasional documentary on television, that it's TOO COMPLICATED TO UNDERSTAND. And I keep telling people, when basic accounting and adding and subtracting becomes too complicated to understand then there's a massive con game going on somewhere. And that's all it is. That's all it is.

Michael: It's very simple to understand! It's very simple. I mean, I understand. I understand stocks; I do some investing myself. But it's so easy to understand and then when I talk to people they're like, *no that's too much, it's over my head... you know, why are you being so negative.* How am I being negative? [Caller laughs.]

Alan: You're watching countries across Europe there go bankrupt, one after another like dominoes, and that means that instantly whatever cash they have left is instantly devalued to maybe half of its worth and then your government's borrowing more money from the IMF or whoever, and then now you're taxed into the ground paying off that loan that your government took. I mean, this whole racket has to stop. It's a complete, I call it, the numbers racket. That's all it is. It's a numbers con game. And every country should be in charge of its own issuance and creation of money, and not farming it out to some private clubs, I call the big bankers. They have their own clubs.

Michael: And you must remember, at no interest!

Alan: And no interest. Absolutely.

Michael: No interest, right. Because when you get interest that means someone else has to step on another person's foot in order to get that interest.

Alan: Of course. And if you even take out a loan for about \$10,000, or even \$5,000, and pay the minimum, which they want you to pay the minimum, it will take you about 10-15 years to pay it off and you've paid an extra \$15,000. [Alan laughing.]

Michael: Well, Alan, before I go, I mean, is there any hope? Is there any... I mean, can we get these people out of this paradigm that we seem to find us in every single day? Is there any hope? I mean, do we need another Jesus in order to wake us up? Do we need another Malcolm X or Martin Luther King or *somebody, anybody*, it doesn't matter who you are? Does it take one person... because I mean...

Alan: It will take something along that line or either *every one realizing that they have to become their own champion.* Because, it's never in history, never in history have they got the entire population of any country united against a cause. Because society has been purposely created to be so divisive, and you have groups and media catering to each division in society. And they've even got males split into males, and gay males, and this males, and other kinds, and transvestites. I mean, goodness sake, they got so many different types now. This is all deliberate to fragmentize society so they could never pull together in any common cause. Man is against woman, and vice-versa. Children against parents. This was all decided they would do this. So it would really take something that was not in their control, that really did come out of somewhere else, to cause a massive disturbance on this planet, which was out of their hands, for the public to start to really assert its authority for the very first time in an awful, awful long time. Because we are under

the *tremendous scientific* control right now, *scientific socialism*. And the reason your friends don't want to even understand money is that they've been trained that they are *not good enough* to understand this complex thing, like adding and subtracting, and all the cons that go along with it. I'm not kidding you. They've trained everybody, OH THERE ARE SPECIAL PEOPLE DEAL WITH ALL THESE BIG THINGS; I'M SUPPOSED TO BE...

Michael: It's just addition and subtraction. That's all it is!

Alan: Yes. But everyone has been trained that they are nothing, they are not good enough, *special* people come out of *special* wombs and they were put up above you to control society for you. That's what we're taught. So it would take tremendous effort on everyone's part, individually, and taking the raps as they come, because you will get punished for speaking out and doing the right things. That's what it would take to stop this corrupt, utterly corrupt system. Your politicians are not the bosses, you understand. See, we are farmed. It was Charles Forte that said this a long time ago. He says, WE'RE FARMED. We are farmed. And our purpose, you see, we don't produce vegetables, we produce tax money. And the farmer wants your tax money. And the farmer puts scarecrows in his field. And for the working classes he puts a rough-looking, nasty-looking scarecrow, you see, over the vegetables. And for the yuppie type, the ones that think they're more intellectual and more cash, he gives them a scarecrow dressed in better gear, you see. But one way or another, you see, that's all the politicians are. And we get them, for whatever particular vegetable patch you put yourself into they will give you the appropriate scarecrow, and that's the politician. Because the politicians are all preselected by the Council on Foreign Relations. And they have been for 100 years! So they make no decisions without the bosses above them, who are unelected, telling them what to do. And again, Professor Carroll Quigley said that; he was the historian for this organization. And he said, AMERICAN HASN'T HAD A FREE PRESIDENT WHO WAS NOT IN THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, EVEN UNDER ITS PREVIOUS NAME, SINCE THE LATE 1800s. Every single one on every side of every party has been a member of this GLOBALIST group, with its parent company in Britain which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Michael: I mean, like I said, all politicians are basically, like that one caller once said, he said all politicians or democracy is, you're basically voting in a dictator. You're voting in a dictator everybody.

Alan: Under democracy, if you look into the definition of democracy, it says *it's the right of the people TO VOTE*. But it also goes on, when you go into cases on democracy, and it's followed up in high court judges' statements saying, *that once you vote the people in they can do whatever they wish!* And you cannot recall them. So you're right. You're voting in a dictator. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Fabid from Saudi Arabia if he's still there. Hello?

Fabid: Hello. Yes, hello Alan. Today I wanted to speak about another issue but I heard the last caller talking about the monetary system and what you said is very true. Most of the people don't know when it comes to the monetary system. You always see these people with the professional titles and specialists talking and determining for you. And while in fact, it is pretty obvious. I've seen a lot of your work and many things you say are very true, and no one else speaks about them, or few speak about them. Which are the stealing of the mind of their own people and defending their sports. And this is not only big industry but also a big agenda to take everyone, as far as important issues, and make them go like small children after a game. After all, it's just a game. I'm not against football but it has its boundaries. Also, the worrying thing is, what are they doing on the family? I always watch American shows, American movies. I always see the techniques they are using to break down the family. Using, on different levels. One of the things is that they always show the parents like old school, and if your parents, you're cool or good to hang out with [?].

Also, you see a lot of issues surrounding homosexuality. And it's like a product. It's like selling a product.

Alan: It is selling a product. It's done exactly the same way. Sure, it is.

Fabid: Yeah. It's like advertising. It's done behind the doors, behind the curtains. I don't know if you know but recent [audio breaking up] shows, beside all the negative effects of homosexuality, most of the people that are ready to betray their countries – that's all researchers – are homosexuals. And I heard recently these people, these gangs in Libya who are moving... every day you see videos on YouTube, they are homosexuals.

Alan: I actually read one site where I came across that actually. In fact they have found homosexuals pretending to be lesbians on Facebook living in Libya and elsewhere, and they've found out that these guys are white men living in the States who they think work for the CIA, pretending they're females who are being victimized over in those countries to get the lesbian support in the US. It's astonishing but you're quite right. They're using this to even try and get warfare going; over some supposed sexual preference they want to slaughter people. ANY excuse will do to get the big agenda through. But you're quite right. And also remember too, the top spies in Britain even during World War II and afterwards, Maclean, Philby, these were all homosexuals too; they were picked for that.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Lockheed Martin Awarded Military Nuclear Bases Contract in UK](#)

[Anger as US Arms Dealer Takes Over Scottish Nuclear Military Base](#)

[Military Industrialists Lockheed Martin Awarded Canadian Census Contract Again](#)

[Lockheed Martin to Operate Civil Aviation Traffic for UK--2001](#)

[Golden Rice--Trojan Horse](#)

[Thousands of Websites Hacked in Australia](#)

[more on Hacked Sites](#)

[Facebook is Integral Part of Surveillance Society](#)

[Facebook and the CIA](#)

[How to Delete Facebook Account](#)

[Leaving Facebook](#)

[1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing Humans to Maggots](#)

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

[Syrian Lesbian Call-to-Action Blogger, Persecuted etc. Turns Out to be a White American Male](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 24th, 2012 (#1178)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 24, 2012:

I Hear and See--They Can't Mean Me?

"Holy Cow, Those Who Manage Perception
Have Control of Our Minds, No Introspection,
Media Trivia, each Half-Clad Celebrity,
Teach All to Party, Youth Culture Perpetually,
The Peter Pan Syndrome is Having a Ball,
We've Immature Geriatrics, No Wisdom at All,
There are No Traits Left of Personal Survival,
Thoroughly Domesticated, Awaiting Arrival
Of the Big Cull, (Targets Must Be Others,
Can't Be Me, We're All Sisters and Brothers),
"Experts" at the Fore are Loudly Proclaiming,
"Unsustainable," Want Killing and Maiming"

© Alan Watt September 24, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 24th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 24th of September, 2012. Newcomers should make good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download where I tie the big system together for you and show you how even the things that you like, what you do, your hobbies, your behavior, the things you look forward to, are all given to you because those at the top give you the culture and they're constantly altering the culture to suit themselves and to dominate you; they tell you to be eternal children and just play until you become geriatric and die. And literally, that's what's happened because they

had planned a long time ago to bring down all the western countries in a post-industrial society— and you're in it now. The same boys that set up China to be the manufacturer of the world took all your factories, changed all the laws so they could take them all overseas, and you funded them all to go over there. So now you're just eternal children, playing till you die; and that's the bottom line of it too. As long as you have lots of entertainment it doesn't matter how bad things get, they hope at the top of course, it will keep you distracted because it's a novel twist, this, bringing in austerity, or poverty, with lots of entertainment at the same time; it's very, very novel, and it seems to be working awfully well, but the fallout is everywhere too, of course. So, help yourself to the whole system, the guys who designed the system, the guys who got together as a big cabal a long time ago and decided to take over the world, all of its resources: water, food, everything, and you as well actually, and cause wars and through the wars they'd bring out their planned society in a global world which they would dominate. You need wars for conflict, you see, and then you sign treaties and then you say "we can't have this again; we've got to stop this from happening" and so, you amalgamate countries into big huge blocs and then you take the blocs and put them under the world government— that's what it's all about at the moment, and getting rid of a lot of us who are called "surplus" now by top professors in universities. We're all surplus; it's in your face, it's in the open. There's no guesswork left. The problem is, they have created eternal children who hear it and they still want to go and play, because it's bad news — playing's better. Anyway, help yourself to that.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests; I don't sell any products except the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and I don't give you things that will make you live forever or tell you to go and vote for people who will pull you out of the mess that you're in— that's all a con game, a big con game. There's no politician going into the same system that's going to change it; that's obvious. They have to be vetted before they go up and you even see them to vote for. They're vetted by the system. They belong to the system; it's been like that for over a hundred years, according to Carroll Quigley. Now from the U.S. to Canada you can order the books and discs using Personal Checks, you can use International Postal Money Orders, you can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome because, as I say, if I brought on advertisers I'd get a cut off everything, I'd make a lot of money, believe you me, but I'm not. I'm doing it this way because it gives me a freer hand to be a bit more honest.

The world you're living in is planned, like a big business plan. Most folk take it for granted; they think that we're just stumbling down through time on the cutting edge, and all hell just breaks loose by itself, no warning, and the big boys at the top have to cope with it all, that you think are politicians. Nothing is further from the truth. All major events that will happen in your lifetime, and have happened, are planned years and years and years in advance. Even the basic wars and invasion of Afghanistan, prior to nine-eleven by the way, and Iraq and so on, were all planned. And they even had boys on the field ready to go in before nine-eleven went down, 2001: everything was planned. World War I took a lot of planning and agitating by the Royal Institute for International Affairs; they started in the late 1800's to get it going. And World War II, again, too. It took a lot of cooperation to get all that going by the Western Bankers.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, most folk have been completely domesticated. That's the first law you must do as a farmer with animals, is to kill off the brighter ones, the ones that are a bit more aggressive, and then you start inbreeding and inbreeding and inbreeding the ones that are more domestic until you get the perfect behaved animal. And that's what we have: domestication. Governments have always been in, for thousand of years, into the art of domesticating the public. Sometimes so well that they have to get new techniques to get them angry again when they want them to go off and fight wars of conquest and things like that. And they have drugs and that today to do all that stuff and lots of psychology and neuroscience to activate that part, at least for a little while— although it burns the troops out nowadays. But domestication is awfully, awfully important. And you should see, if you go into the history books, see how they did it. There's so many ways they tried it with the general population through the food supply and lots of experimentation on what to feed them, what not to feed them, until they had enough energy to do all the work, the heavy work, but they didn't have enough energy either to run off or to think outside the box and definitely not to get aggressive, you see. So, the world's been a nasty place.

Now, part of the art of domestication is to turn you into people who believe in “Disney,” you see. And that way too you can even personalize animals and so on, until you wouldn’t want to kill them to eat them if you had to, if your life depended on it. Natural instincts that were here for thousands, maybe millions of years, who knows, have been destroyed through fiction and indoctrination. But your masters, they love hunting— they love hunting...hunting people too: it’s the best thing of all for them; they really enjoy hunting people. Or foxes, or whatever it happens to be. And nothing really changes. We live in a nasty world, in other words. A really nasty world where it’s dressed up in Disneyland with nice suits and ties instead of uniforms and guys yelling in front of mass audiences. You see: you’ve been conned with that too; you don’t think of tyrants as being dressed in smart suits and ties and having PR shots and so on and saying “I feel your pain” when they run for politics— all that kind of nonsense, you see. Domesticated People. And we’re interdependent. Interdependence means you’re totally dependent on their system for everything that you need to survive. This is the training into authoritarianism and the society they’ve brought in.

The Club of Rome, which is the main think-tank (one of the main think-tanks) for the United Nations said that, years ago, that democracy would never work; they’d use it as a front for the public when they go off to wars, ‘we’re bringing democracy’ and so on as they plunder the countries, but it would never work because there were too many competing parties— and they made sure of that too. Now you’ve got intergenerational types and inter-gender types, all competing for the top seat of publicity and cash handouts and so on and special privileges, and so on. In other words, there’s just too many competing parties now for democracy, which they made sure would happen; that way they can go steamroll ahead at the top with authoritarianism and get things done. Nothing happens by accident. And you don’t even understand the care that goes in: time, care, money, and professionals that go in to big top think-tanks working on all of these aspects of society to keep them under control and to keep them hoodwinked at every turn of what’s really going on— It’s quite amazing. I mean, the big boys took fifty years just to set up the United Nations. And they took at least fifty years to work out all the strategies they’d have to use to alter whole generations, step by step, a little bit at a time, then speeding it up when there was no moral values left at all, they could speed it up to the end and they’d have eternal parties that would stay the same age, stuck at 18, until they were 70 and die— that’s what we have today. All to go through an era when all their work would be taken away from them; as long as they had enough money to party they’d think everything was ok. Massive discussions, massive papers, volumes and volumes of papers by think-tanks working on all of that, before it all happened. And you think we’re just ‘evolving’ and things just happen by themselves— that’s the big trick. Very simple trick though, really.

Now, as I say, the world’s a harsh place; it’s always been a harsh place. Power has never been kind to anybody. Power is ruthless. And it’s always been ruthless from every empire to the present times— utterly ruthless. And believe you me, if you don’t think there’s a lot of people getting bumped off today by those at the top, think again. There’s lots of them. They have their “wet jobs” they call them, all over the place— all over the place, all the time; as long as you don’t catch them doing it, it’s always put into “well, it could have been anybody who did it.” They bump folk off that are really a problem— really a problem. If they can’t ruin them one way or another they have them bumped off: drive-by shootings, whatever. That’s the real world. It’s always been that way.

Now in amongst all this too, you have some people who have a particular belief system that actually encourages them to profit from every circumstance – a very old system. And one man’s gain is another man’s loss, etcetera etcetera. And lots of them go on behind the scene making big, big money off the carcasses of economies, what’s left of economies. This article is about, it says...

Vultures feed when economies are turned into rotting carcasses

(Alan: And the reporter talks about when he was sitting in his Toyota waiting for a particular guy he wanted to talk to. The guy is called Peter Grossman, who is a Wall Street star. And it says here...)

Grossman’s riches, nearly \$100m for his firm, FG Management, come from the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

(A: The reporter says...)

I was just there in Congo, two days before this stakeout, at a cholera quarantine centre in the capital, Kinshasa.

Besides lots of cholera, Congo has lots of cobalt.

(A: It's awfully important; that's why they always have wars going on in the Congo, destabilize it and always have wars going on, then you can loot the cobalt for peanuts.)

Grossman has, through a crazy legal loophole in British law, waylaid a payment of \$80m to the African government for a shipment of cobalt from a government-owned mine.

Grossman is a "vulture", the name Wall Street gives, with an affectionate smile, to those who can get their hands on old, forgotten debts of desperately poor nations – Congo, Zambia, Peru and Liberia are cases I've investigated – that they pick up for pennies on the pound of face value.

When – usually after a Bono concert – western nations forgive debts owed by these poor countries,

(A: By the way, they don't do it with them all; we're all the guarantors to pay off and then the IMF gives them another loan. It's a con game, that. He says...)

the nation receiving this aid is now ripe enough, and flush enough, for attack by a vulture, who demands many a pound of flesh for the debt he suddenly brandishes.

In Grossman's case, his company paid about \$3m for a debt Zaire (now Congo) owed Yugoslavia (now Bosnia). A court on the tiny island of Jersey, a tax haven in the Channel, has ordered Congo to turn over the \$80m it has in a bank account there, the payment for the cobalt. Furthermore, Congo must pay an additional \$20m to Grossman if the country can find the money.

If that seems nuts to you, it is. The UK and other nations bar collections by vultures against poor countries where western government treasuries have agreed to give up their own claims. However, Grossman was free to sue Congo in Jersey, a pseudo-colony of Britain, because the UK parliament failed to include the words, "and Jersey" in its anti-vulture law.

(A: They didn't fail to do anything. They always leave Jersey as a loophole for the rich.)

How did Grossman get his hands on Congo's debt to Bosnia? That's what I was waiting in the Brooklyn cold to ask him.

Here's what I can piece together. Only three days before I was in the Congo cholera clinic, I was in the office of the chief of financial police in Sarajevo, Bosnia. With the help of the Centre for Investigative Reporting in Bosnia, we tracked down the police report asserting that the nation's own prime minister had slipped control of the debt to one Michael Sheehan, aka Goldfinger who, for a fee, passed it from the Bosnia state power company to Grossman. The Bosnian police chief told me this little business with the Congo debt was a crime, and the (now former) prime minister, Nedžad Branković, should be in prison. Yet, to date, prosecutors have not acted.

I got to the man who blew the whistle on Branković, Brigadier General Izet Spahić. He'd worked out a deal for the Bosnia power company (desperately broke) to make power pylons for Congo (desperately broke). The project would generate electricity, clean water and profits for both nations.

It was quite a heart-warming story of two nations coming out of civil wars, with a combined total of 4 million dead, helping each other. But when it was discovered that The Vulture in Brooklyn had control of the debt between the nations, the electricity deal was off.

I went by the Bosnia pylon-making factory. It was now shut and its several thousand workers were gone.

(A: And it says...)

The brigadier general was furious: how could these people think about making a profit off civil war, poverty and unimaginable suffering? When do humans grow feathers and claws?

It's a question I'm going to ask Grossman when he comes out because the Guardian and BBC Newsnight want me to ask it. For me, The Vulture's answer is inconsequential to the bigger picture.

I assume that after we break our story, parliament will move to close the loophole it so glaringly left open to The Vulture; and the US Congress will at least pretend to consider anti-vulture legislation, now languishing in some committee.

A: So what you've got, really, are bounty hunters – big-time bounty hunters – that get set out to basically blackmail countries by stopping all the other trade going in and out of them until they get a debt, a private debt, all for the cash system. Countries have been torn apart and have collapsed and these guys do awfully well. But it's not outside of their belief system, these guys, and they play that. They think that's the way life is; they're pragmatic they believe, and that's just the way it is.

And also, I'll put up a link tonight from the Center for Strategic and International Studies about homegrown extremism in the U.S. as they really hype it up and hype it up and hype it up. Remember, until you die, until all of you who hear me die, you're going to live in a world where terrorism is ongoing; there's going to be no peace again forever— that's it, that's the big plan. That's the only way you can have it when you have a totalitarian system that is national and global; you have to find extremists everywhere forever and ever, just like they did in the Soviet Union: once they consolidated their power and took over the small countries they had to find extremists everywhere and those who were counterrevolutionary, they called them, who didn't like the system. And that's how you keep total control over the public.

Now, New Zealand could be having U.S. troops sent to them. There's a big meeting going on now about it too as the U.S. moves over to the Far East.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And what a Matrix it is; it's full of deception and incredible indoctrination as well. Indoctrination can stop you seeing what's right in front of your face, literally: it alters your perception— total perception management, they call it. You're told, what you've been told you'll see and that's what you'll see. You see what you've been told. Now, I was mentioning there that New Zealand now is going to start bringing U.S. troops in as well, as Australia of course has already got them, and they'll be speeding them up. But it's also to do with nuclear power as well in that area (we're talking about weaponry) and, of course, they're building up the big muscle in the Far East. They also have other countries to take out too once they're finished with the Moslem countries in the Middle East; so there's a lot in the Far East as well and other places, so, there's a lot of things that are happening to do with that. There's definitely to be none of them left at all, with a religion that is, at the end of this whole system, just like they smashed Christianity and everything else. There's to be no Moslems either, basically. If there is it's to be a very watered down version or a brand-new version.

Now, in places like Britain that have screwed the people there forever; I mean, Britain's always been like that. It's not a place where there is any democracy; never was. It was always ruled by a very wealthy elite that really got into it big time when the Rothschilds took over because they really knew how to scam the money then and he knew all the tricks of the trade and he got perpetual wars on the go and also the income tax system came in so they could always borrow from the bank and the private lenders like Rothschild himself and then use the taxpayers to pay up the debts. It's interesting though, it was only a few years ago they mentioned that they just paid off the debt from World War I. They've still got World War II to go and Korea and other ones after that. So, wars are great business, mind you, but more so than the profit it brings in, even though it's long term, is the power that it gives to the people who handle the money over the rest of the country— they rule it, you see. They're the real rulers. These are the guys who set up the Royal Institute for International Affairs and decided that they'd use Britain and a British Empire

and then America would take over that same system and finance it until they were also destitute. It's worked awfully well. But part of the trick too is always to con the public into the fact that politicians care about you, you know. And I can remember even with Bush in the U.S., Bush Jr., he was honest enough, you know, he was honest enough because he wasn't too bright. And he did say in a video (it's up there on youtube), *I've never met a poor person*, he says. He says, *what do they think about?* And he says, *does anybody here know a poor person?* So one of them puts his hand up and he says, *find out all you can about how they think and how they live*. He didn't know. Well, you see, that might shock a lot of people, but that's how it really has always been in Britain. There's an actual class there that utterly doesn't know how ordinary folk live. And often these people themselves have houses all over the planet.

Anyway, what they do is they screw the people at every turn because they have no problems about talking about the masses and the peasantry and the unwashed masses. HG Wells hated and detested the ordinary people and he himself came from the middle class; his daddy was an alcoholic and his mum worked as an in-house servant at a big fancy mansion for wealthy folk. So he grew up in the house thinking he was, you know, part of that system, and he was petrified by watching all the factory workers marching off to the factories and the mines every morning. So he began to loathe them and hate them. So these types are often even worse than the guys that they serve. And that's how they really are in countries like Britain. But that's pretty well worldwide, the same system occurs, and they look down upon all the rest. Plato did the same thing, with the aristocracy, looking down on the rest. But what they do, as I say, they always screw the people, you see, and sometimes very overt and other times it's subtle and sometimes they use a really complicated system to screw you out of everything you've got. One of them, of course, is public-private partnerships, of course. And the whole of Britain has been at it about trying to redefine illness for compensation, big ongoing talks about it right now. And it's happening in Scotland as well. So, here's what one nurse was told. Lots of them have been told this:

Nurse makes heartfelt apology after Atos forced her to trick disabled people out of benefits

(A: She was ordered to trick them out of their benefits, you see. Because you really matter at the bottom, yeah.)

Scots nurse Joyce Drummond reveals how thousands of genuinely ill people were set up for a fall before they had even been assessed by benefits firm Atos.

(A: What do you expect? I mean, these companies that they farm them out to are in it for profit, for God's sake—maximize the profit. How do you do that? Well, you just don't give benefits to anybody—you take it all.)

Joyce has not worked since the stress of her job at Atos

(A: And it says...)

A nurse has revealed how her own life was ruined after under-fire benefits firm Atos forced her to “trick” disabled people out of cash.

Joyce Drummond's medical training meant she knew claimants were unfit to work.

But she was told to mark people as fit if they could write or show up for an interview properly dressed. Eventually, Joyce was carpeted by bosses for being “too nice” to claimants.

(A: They were trying to claim unemployment or benefits because they were disabled.)

After five months, she was signed off with stress caused by “having to trick sick people out of their benefit”. She quit in July 2009 and hasn't worked since.

Joyce said candidates were marked down if they:

* looked well-presented, with neat hair and make-up.

* turned up with a toddler.

(A: A child.)

* could sign the application form.

(A: So just signing the application form meant, you know, you were fit to work.)

Public fury is growing against Atos, who have assessed thousands of people with terminal illnesses as fit for work.

A: Terminal illnesses, folks. And you think something has changed between the times of Dickens and today? Do you really?

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about people being basically classed as fit for work if they could even turn up or even put their name on a form, because everybody is at it at the top now, and there are so many folk who are really unfit, especially in places like Britain, because they were the first countries to get massive overdosing of vaccinations and really poisoned food, you see. And it says...

Public fury is growing against Atos, who have assessed thousands of people with terminal illnesses as fit for work.

And thousands with genuine chronic conditions have been dragged over the coals repeatedly by their inquisitors.

Mum-of-one Joyce, from Mossbank, Glasgow, said Atos decision makers paid no attention to her professional clinical opinion and were only interested in cutting down the number of claimants.

(A: For the biggest profit, you see.)

She reveals all the questions she was told to ask were loaded.

Joyce said: "I stopped working for Atos three-and-a-half years ago but I still feel sick every time I think of those people deemed fit for work, when they quite clearly were incapable of doing so.

(A: So she apologized, etcetera, etcetera.)

"Once I realised how manipulative the assessment system was, I got out immediately. The stress of it all made me ill and I have not worked since."

A: So, it goes through the system as it really, really is and all the cons involved. But that's the real world. Again, you're all living in Disneyworld, you see, where you're given a fictitious nicey-nicey opinion of humanity and ancient times to the present, and it really is a fiction but it works with a lot of people; it works— it's worked awfully well. Lots of indoctrination.

Also I'll put up tonight too a little video on Taser Shockwave. You know, the military-industrial complex loves to show their latest weaponry. This is like a big kind of shotgun type blast; it fires multiple cattle prods because that's what they're using on the public now. They're just electric cattle prods on wires and they're bringing us down because we're just cattle. And I'll put that link up tonight as well. Also, to show you how society has plummeted and you've got perpetual children...

50 shades of fetish at Folsom St. Fair

A: As the whole country is going to the dogs – actually I shouldn't say the dogs; dogs are good animals, they're not crazy like people – and the economy is falling apart and we're getting plundered by the ones at the top for more weapons and so on, as they build up massive internal armies, people are playing like children and they are perpetual children. I'll put that up tonight too. There's lots of those articles, of course.

And, also an article too with Monsanto corn. I've mentioned it before a few times, but this independent study... You understand, Monsanto made deals with all governments for years that you couldn't test their particular products; it was illegal to test the stuff independently to see if it poisoned or affected living humans or animals. What a deal. And you think you're living in a democracy where folk look after you. It says...

Rats fed a lifetime diet of Monsanto's genetically engineered corn or exposed to the company's popular Roundup herbicide developed tumors and suffered severe organ damage, according to a French study released on Wednesday.

A: And of course, they've already spent millions, Monsanto, just in the last few days, in a big propaganda campaign and finding all the experts to come out that are on their payroll and paychecks to counter it and say, "well, you used the wrong kind of rats and so on for the testing," as they go on and on and on with it. All your governments are all for this to bring down the population and sterilize you too and kill you off earlier.

In Canada it's ok now to be a pedophile as long as you're a woman doing it. If a woman is the perpetrator it's ok and they've just made a landmark ruling. A teacher, she groomed a young boy from the age of 12 for sex. And it's ok. It's ok now, so, as long as you're a woman then you can do it. For those guys who have been caught doing it you can get transgendered, I suppose, before the court case and then they'll have to let you off with it. That's how crazy we are today, you see.

And, also, this article is about military. There's so many suicides in the military that now they've come out with this new antidepressant nasal spray. So now they're snorting all these chemicals, you see, because they're so crazy.

Military hopes antidepressant nasal spray will prevent suicides

The military is seeing unprecedented mental illness and suicide in its ranks,

(A: Now, by the way, that unprecedented mental illness and suicide in its ranks is across the board in the general population. It's just getting more noted in the military that they have to publish it, for those who haven't clued in yet. So anyway, it says...)

and is funding research to treat depression and prevent the most tragic of outcomes.

(A: And I'll put this link up tonight too. It says...)

In July, a report released by the military found that mental health disorders in active-duty troops increased 65 percent since 2000. Of the more than 900,000 diagnoses, about 85 percent included cases of adjustment disorders, depression, alcohol abuse and anxiety.

(A: That's like the general population.)

This month, the Army reported 38 suspected suicides among active-duty and reserve soldiers in July, the highest monthly number of suicides since record-keeping began a few years ago.

A: China, of course now is given the free hand. Remember China was set up by London because the Royal Institute for International Affairs mentioned in their annual meetings in the 1930's that they would set up China to be *the* manufacturer of the planet. And they've done it. And then they set up the World Trade Organization and then they set up the GATT treaty which allowed you to finance the factories abroad so that they could get up and move

without paying for it— you did it all, all the taxpayers. And America's government did it, Britain's government did it, because it's all one big con government, you see. It's a sham. There are no individual nations, you see, if you haven't figured that out: it's one big giant club running the world. So anyway...

China looks to milk Australian dairy farms

A: They're taking over massive chunks of Australia. It's getting sold piecemeal, basically, as they take over power in Australia, and that was on the cards too because the Institute for Pacific Relations was one branch that Quigley mentioned of the Council on Foreign Relations that have been working for 70 years on the amalgamation of the Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim regions, and we're living through it today. It didn't happen by itself, folks.

There's a...

New 'Sars-like' coronavirus identified by UK officials

(A: The Sars in Canada was more of a testing thing than a reality for people. It hit mainly people of Chinese origin or Eastern origin. But it says...)

A new respiratory illness similar to the Sars virus that spread globally in 2003 and killed hundreds of people has been identified in a man who is being treated in Britain.

The 49-year-old man, who was transferred to a London hospital by air ambulance from Qatar, is the second person confirmed with the coronavirus.

The first case was a patient in Saudi Arabia who has since died.

A: Remember, they have gene-specific viruses now and one of the big newspapers in Britain I've mentioned, about 10, 12, 13 years ago maybe, I don't know, I mentioned it on the air, where a reporter got into Porton Downs where they make all this stuff in England for the military and he sat and listened to these guys talking about race-specific viruses and they were yawning over their breakfast as if it were just a matter-of-fact everyday conversation. They've got all this lovely stuff to kill whole populations and gene types off. So anyway, there's another one come out. So they're introducing stuff into the Middle East.

And, this article too is called...

Drab Planet News

The world's greatest propaganda pump is trying to get us, in our post-industrial, post-democratic, austerity-plundered world to become excited about the possibility of going to Mars.

(A: And that's what they do, isn't it? They try to get you excited about something as the whole world is falling apart, you know.)

As a healthy distraction from the BBC's obsession with fearmongering and terrorising its licence-payers,

(A: They have to pay licences over there to watch the damn propaganda.)

and the gross media training us to eat maggots, spiders and earwigs in their futurist utopia to keep the planet "sustainable", we are fed the usual irrelevant garbage about pottering off to Mars.

The BBC's "Viewpoint" in our post-industrial world is a two-part hand-out for us to consume along with our worms and maggots, or "mini-beasts" as they now call them.

I did wonder what indoctrination was behind the "educational eco-mini-safaris" they send our schoolchildren out

on these days down here on Planet Earth.

(A: They actually have these now: Field Safaris, to eat bugs.)

There's also the bombardment of images of stinking-rich celebrities pretending to eat creepy-crawlies in "reality" shows.

The world's greatest propaganda pump is trying to get us, in our post-industrial, post-democratic, austerity-plundered world to become excited about the possibility of going to Mars. Great! We've nothing better to busy ourselves with I suppose, as our money is used to illegally invade the whole of the Middle East and elsewhere so the drones can eliminate us over here once the job is done over there.

A: Isn't that the truth of it? Another article too...

The drugs don't work: a modern medical scandal

The doctors prescribing the drugs don't know they don't do what they're meant to. Nor do their patients. The manufacturers know full well...

(A: It says...)

Drugs are tested by their manufacturers, in poorly designed trials, on hopelessly small numbers of weird, unrepresentative patients, and analysed using techniques that exaggerate the benefits.

Reboxetine is a drug I have prescribed.

(A: This is a doctor writing.)

Other drugs had done nothing for my patient, so we wanted to try something new. I'd read the trial data before I wrote the prescription, and found only well-designed, fair tests, with overwhelmingly positive results. Reboxetine was better than a placebo, and as good as any other antidepressant in head-to-head comparisons. It's approved for use by the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (the MHRA), which governs all drugs in the UK. Millions of doses are prescribed every year, around the world. Reboxetine was clearly a safe and effective treatment. The patient and I discussed the evidence briefly, and agreed it was the right treatment to try next. I signed a prescription.

But we had both been misled. In October 2010, a group of researchers was finally able to bring together all the data that had ever been collected on reboxetine, both from trials that were published and from those that had never appeared in academic papers. When all this trial data was put together, it produced a shocking picture. Seven trials had been conducted comparing reboxetine against a placebo. Only one, conducted in 254 patients, had a neat, positive result, and that one was published in an academic journal,

(A: So they took the one that it seemed to have some effect on and published it—one person.)

for doctors and researchers to read. But six more trials were conducted, in almost 10 times as many patients. All of them showed that reboxetine was no better than a dummy sugar pill.

(A: Mind you, it'll be a lot more expensive than sugar.)

None of these trials was published. I had no idea they existed.

It got worse. The trials comparing reboxetine against other drugs showed exactly the same picture: three small studies, 507 patients in total, showed that reboxetine was just as good as any other drug. They were all published. But 1,657 patients' worth of data was left unpublished, and this unpublished data showed that patients

on reboxetine did worse than those on other drugs. If all this wasn't bad enough, there was also the side-effects data. The drug looked fine in the trials that appeared in the academic literature; but when we saw the unpublished studies, it turned out that patients were more likely to have side-effects, more likely to drop out of taking the drug and more likely to withdraw from the trial because of side-effects, if they were taking reboxetine rather than one of its competitors.

(A: So he goes on what a doctor normally does, well, if a doctor is real that is. A lot of them go along with it regardless because they're well paid and they don't care. But he went through it and made his own decisions. He says...)

Nobody broke any law in that situation, reboxetine is still on the market and the system that allowed all this to happen is still in play, for all drugs, in all countries in the world. Negative data goes missing, for all treatments, in all areas of science.

(A: Negative treatment goes missing.)

The regulators and professional bodies we would reasonably expect to stamp out such practices have failed us. These problems have been protected from public scrutiny because they're too complex to capture in a soundbite. This is why they've gone unfixed by politicians, at least to some extent; but it's also why it takes detail to explain. The people you should have been able to trust to fix these problems have failed you, and because you have to understand a problem properly in order to fix it, there are some things you need to know.

A: And he goes on and on, on how they exaggerate the benefits of treatment. Well, here is the truth of it all: it's all a racket, folks. Jacques Ellul said it: Anything to do with, say, police shows, dramas, movies; military shows, dramas, movies; medical shows, dramas, series, all fiction— is nothing but propaganda to make you think that they're guardian angels of you. They're big incredible greedy businesses, the biggest on the planet, that are guaranteed clientele because every year millions more turn sick with all the injections and stuff they've had prior to that, that kick in at a certain age. It's disgusting. There's only about ten pills that work; the average GP knows this, at least they used to teach them this. And that's all you carry in your bag around with you. The rest of it is garbage, and often dangerous. That's a fact. He should have that in there, in this article too.

Now, there's an article too about...

The forthcoming parliamentary elections in Ukraine will be a litmus test of Ukraine's commitment to democratic principles as a step towards further European integration,

(A: Further European integration...)

a pre-electoral delegation of the Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe (PACE) said at the end of a two-day visit to Kyiv (20 and 21 September).

A: So they're all going at this deeper amalgamation into eliminating the states, as they call the nations now, the states, into just 'Europe,' you see. And again, who drafted that up: the Royal Institute for International Affairs, years ago; it's in their own book.

Now, it says...

EU Officials Propose Internet Cops On Patrol, No Anonymity & No Obscure Languages (Because Terrorism!)

A: So, I'll put this link up too, and it shows you how they're going at it, big time. Also...

FBI renews broad Internet surveillance push

(A: for the U.S. and the Americas. And it says that...)

Director Robert Mueller tells Congress that police are "increasingly unable" to bring criminals to justice because rapid advances in technology thwart surveillance.

(A: He says. So they're...)

The FBI is renewing its request for new Internet surveillance laws, saying technological advances hinder surveillance and warning that companies should be required to build in back doors for police.

A: Now they've built the back doors in for everybody else, and it's been like that since day one that they gave you computers. So, they want more back doors even for all police agencies so that they can go through all your stuff. Your life is not yours, folks, you know. But the farmers want to know how the animals are, because they own you; they got to know everything about you.

Also, in this wonderful day, as they've destroyed society and they've created perpetual children...

Facebook birthday invite leads to mayhem in Dutch town...

A: Thousands turned up and rioted. It was literally a flashmob. And remember that article I read from the military think tank for NATO, in Britain, where they said the thing of the future is flashmobs, there'll be more and more flashmobs and here it's happening. Thousands and thousands turned up and rioted all through this place outside Amsterdam.

Also an article tonight is to do with Fluoride. I've mentioned before that the Chinese are selling Fluoride as pesticide, which it is too, by the way. And you're supposed to take that to make you healthy, for those who haven't quite got it yet.

And another one too, a video. It says "the health dangers of genetically engineered food are massively presented in the documentary by Jeffrey Smith, one of the world's leading authorities on GE foods." And it goes through the links and so on of sicknesses that are becoming very rampant today because of the GE foods, and what it's doing to the livestock as well, by the way. You're getting it. The food chain, remember, everything goes through the food chain. Even the aerial spraying that they're doing has soaked the ground and it's becoming too alkaline with all the aluminum oxide and barium and strontium and it's killing off the young trees that haven't got deep enough roots so they get the biggest dose of this stuff that's in the soil at the top. That gets eaten up by the food chain too, the grass, everything, then you eat that, you know, the animals or the vegetables. You think it's all by accident, don't you? You always will. That's your choice.

Germany's wind power chaos should be a warning to the UK

Germany has gone further down the 'renewables' path than any country in the world, and now it's paying the price

A: And so shall we all.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we'll go to Brian from the U.K. if he's still there. Are you there Brian?

Brian: Yeah, I'm here. You mentioned earlier "A Modern Utopia" and I read it a while ago. And the Chapter 5, Failure in Utopia, I have to agree with you it's really quite appalling. The content of it, you know, the rhetoric expressed in it is to a certain extent sickening, actually.

Alan: Well, he actually said in that book... and remember too, he was a member of the Fabian Society, which is one

wing of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. He said that by this time, in this future Utopia, he says we didn't kill everybody off with firing squads that were inferior, all the inferior types, he says, instead we sterilized them by different means. And so they had died off that way; they didn't procreate and spread their so-called 'bad genes' on. He had lots of stuff in it. But he was an awful snob, yeah.

Brian: He also mentions stuff about... I think he mentioned the Irish. I mean, did they have a dislike of the Irish, or something?

Alan: It was part of the formula from the days of Cecil Rhodes, and even before that, John Stuart Mill, and his son of the same name as well, who were top economists and they worked for the Royalty, etcetera, and for the British Empire; they had a list of nations to be taken out and extinguished. The red Indians, they would never adapt into the man's 8 to 5 system of working. A lot of the Blacks, they said... he said the only Blacks they'll allow into them will be the ones that can mimic the man's economic work progress, otherwise the rest would get eliminated. The Scots, the Irish, because they were too prone to rebellion against what they saw as injustice. So the Scots and the Irish were both put down for elimination, yeah. Not just Wells, but all the different groups—it's all the same group, really, right to this present time that run this system.

Brian: You have mentioned in a number of broadcasts, the Scottish and the Irish, how the intention is to sort of deplete their numbers sort of thing, or depopulate them to a certain extent or maybe eradicate them all together.

Alan: --All together, eventually. Some of them even mentioned how they could use them, as Britain pushed its world empire, and then they'd have to start to eliminate them; well, that's exactly what's been happening.

Brian: Well, can I give you a statistic?

Alan: Yes.

Brian: In 1951, the population of Scotland was 5,100,000; in 2011, the population statistic was 5,200,000. In sixty years it's hardly moved at all.

Alan: Yeah, but it's massive immigration. If you look at their own statistics, they show you the amount of immigration into Scotland and England. In fact, that's what they say; Maggie Thatcher came out with all that too, and she said the reason she was opening the floodgates to immigration was because there was not enough young people being born to pay off the national debt: that was her excuse at the time. And all the articles I've read on the air since then have confirmed that from the United Nations, from the EU itself, and from the British Census departments; all say the same – even Ireland has the same problem. So, it's massive immigration that's doing it. What was interesting to me too is that the bureaucrats that helped mess up the whole system (and they're highly paid, intergenerational bureaucrats; they marry each other, you know) and once they've screwed up England they started to move up into Scotland because they made such a mess down in England they wanted some peace and quiet. So, lots of them have moved up as well, even as far as the Orkneys and the Shetlands, but the rest of them are immigrants that are coming into the big cities, from India; look at Edinburgh now for instance, places like that. So immigration camouflages the effect; they actually say the native populations are all in massive decline. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Economic Carcasses and Vultures](#)

[Center for Strategic and International Studies---Homegrown Extremism](#)

[US Troops for New Zealand?](#)

[Nurse Told to Trick Sick Out of Benefits](#)

[Taser Shockwave Ad.](#)

[San Francisco Fetish Fair](#)

[Study---Organ Damage and Tumours in Rats fed Monsanto Corn](#)

[GM Corn Linked to Early Death](#)

[GM Food and Human Disease](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Paedophilia OK if Perpetrator is Female](#)

[Military Suicides and Nasal Spray](#)

[China Milking Australian Dairy Farms](#)

[New Corona Virus and Respiratory Illness](#)

[Getting us Excited about Going to Mars](#)

[Medical Scandal----The Drugs Don't Work](#)

[Council of Europe on Integration](#)

[EU Proposes Internet Cops on Patrol](#)

[FBI Renews Broad Surveillance Internet Push](#)

[Holland---Facebook Flashmob](#)

[Germany's Wind-Power Chaos](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 30, 2012 (#1162)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2012:

I'll be Damned, the Future's All Planned:

"Jacques Attali et al. Promote the Vision
Of Their Utopia Beyond Nuclear Fission,
Where Corporations Run the Planet,
On Lookout for Profit Like Hungry Gannets,
Ensuring all Peoples Conform to New Norms,
For Maximizing Profit Everyone Conforms,
To Self-Surveillance of Health, Consumption,
Obeying the Rules so There's No Disruption,
Propaganda of Scarcity Mandated in Schools
Complying with High Prices, Trained as Fools,
Constant Self-Monitoring to Avoid Penal Strife,
Or Insurance Will Skyrocket for Rest of Life,
The Sad Thing is, It can All Be Done,
Gadgets Prompt and Lead You -Go on, Have Fun"

© Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 30, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 30, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest

you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll start to understand the big system you're born into and how it's managed. Everything is managed on a micro level in fact, and that's culture, everything, industry, even the crashes are managed way in advance and planned. Because they have purposes to fulfill, you see, and you're going through the purposes today. Even in the European Union they're using the crashes there to amalgamate *even further* every country into losing even more of its sovereignty. That's all part of the big plan. That's how it works. Of course it's presented to the public as just another crisis and, *MY GOD WHAT CAN WE DO? GIVE UP AND PUT IT INTO THE HANDS OF EXPERTS*, who come forward and tell you, *WE'VE GOT TO GO GLOBAL*. It's a very simple technique.

Now, help yourself as I say to the website, there's over a thousand audios there for download for free. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts as well in English for print up but you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and get transcripts for print up in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations, as I say, are really, really welcome in these so-called austere times, part of the planned system as well that we're going through.

What I do is tie the big organizations that have run the world for a long time; they've changed their names over centuries in fact but they certainly run the world's money supply and everything from there controls everything else; if you control the money supply of the world and you *lend* to nations, a few people lend to nations, then literally everything else is secondary. Politics must bow down to you as they come cap-in-hand every year to borrow more cash. You can also help make policy that way as well, and direct the policy of nations, including wars too.

And it's true enough, the big boys at the top have tried out different experiments, they call them, in history. The US revolution, the American Revolution was an experiment; they called it 'the great experiment.' Then they tried the Soviet system, which was its antithesis; that was also called 'the second great experiment'. And because the bankers you see want a future where they have a controlled society, even controlled consumers like yourselves – you are actually controlled, whether you like it or not. They plan it this way. So when you look at left and right policies it's no surprise that they merged together because they want a standardized controlled society with themselves, as always, at the top because they've managed the money of the system of the world for many centuries. It's not surprising at all. They are the best economists because they run money systems. These are the guys who plan wars and even decide how much the loser is going to pay and how they will pay it off as well, and have international agreements to do with all of that as well.

So we live through a really, very different world in reality from the one that actually runs it, believe you me. It's vastly, vastly different and we'll touch upon that tonight because I looked through the news today and the news is so rubbishy, it's nonsense. It's nonsense news we're given. I mean, this is dished out by the same boys. Remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, these guys run the media of the world, and they dish it out by the bucket load so we can say *ooh, aah* and then they give you some trivia to say, *oh my, look at that, wow... the bearded lady*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I mentioned already, the news, really, is handed out by the bucket load for us all to goggle at or google at. And really it's not meant to make much sense to you. It's meant to get reactions to you, *emotional* reactions, and also to advertise because you're always the consumer in a media age basically, electronic especially.

Marshall McLuhan talked a lot about this too because he said that THE VERY TYPE OF SCIENCE THAT'S USED, THE ELECTRONIC MEDIA, WOULD SHAPE EVERYTHING ELSE AROUND IT. It would draw it in like a black hole and you would find that you'd adapt to *it* and become *it* in a sense. So everything goes that way. It's kind of like when you get revolutionary music starting out, to complain about things. When it becomes mainstream it doesn't have the punch anymore; it's used in ads and everything else. We saw that with punk rock and rap music and so on. It starts off with a lot of complaining and yelling and eventually becomes mainstream. All things become mainstream because everything adapts eventually into a monetary system for profit.

I've gone through before some of the history of money and commerce, especially, and those that've managed money and commerce for centuries, who've always looked towards the future for their own survival, which is paramount to their whole philosophy. So naturally they try and always predict the future, but better than predicting the future it's best to control the future, and they came to that conclusion a long time ago. A long time ago. They also noticed too, because they studied humanity and saw that we *do* adapt into science. I've read the book before, **The Impact of Science on Society** by Bertrand Russell for an example, that's one of many books that go through this, on the sociological impact of how science itself will change *you*, the way you see the world, how you interact with the world, and what you think about, and what kind of things you like, dislike. It's all given through science as you adapt into it.

Then you go into, again, back to the money boys who've been at this for a long time and all of the associations and organizations they set up; really in the late 1800s they became more public, and then into the 1900s even more and more public as they set up schools, special schools or universities *for themselves* to recruit their own kind that would see things in a much more complex way than had been taught before, to do with social dynamics, etc, like the Frankfurt school. And how they could actually, by studying all of society and the culture industry and things like that, how they could use all the techniques themselves to create the culture that they wanted. And it didn't fade away, by the way, the Frankfurt school didn't fade away. They simply morph into something new, especially when they start to get criticism when people, a few people generally to start with, catch on to what they're really all about. So they morph into something else, always with a nice-sounding term by the way, to throw you off what they're really up to. But they also groom people, often from childhood by the way. They groom future leaders. We see that with Common Purpose, an organization in Britain who deliberately choose schoolchildren and they'll groom the certain ones that have the right abilities for the purpose, for an even deeper integrated Europe, a controlled society. These ones are let loose in the future and eventually you'll be voting for them, when you're presented with them, and you won't know about their past or anything else.

But not only them, people like Jacques Attali, for instance, I've mentioned him before as well, is a big player. I mean, he was given top positions in the French government at the age of 27 for instance. Obviously he'd been well, well groomed and trained for his particular role. He has things in common with the Frankfurt school, a lot in common in fact, and you'll generally find it that way. He also has a lot in common with the old mercantile class because he always brings the system of the past into the future that he predicts. He predicts it because he's part of a global system and they sit in at the biggest think tanks in the world and help steer the world into the direction they want it to go. But when he puts out writings it's a good idea to study them because you'll get a lot of interesting information coming out of them. Some of it is futuristic and it's not far-fetched at all. Some of it's already here in its early phases. But he talks about them with enthusiasm because after all, as I say, he's been groomed from childhood for this particular position. And he's got a big say at the United Nations and in the affairs of France itself.

This is an article, as an example, that he turns out.

Human, more than human

blogs.lexpress.fr / 12 June 2011 / by JACQUES ATTALI

For a very long time, we have known that the day would come when genomics would keep its promises. This required that computer technology advances were able to release the computing power needed to reduce drastically the cost of the genome sequencing (plants, animals and humans); and lessons be learned from the first cloning experiments of a living being and the introduction of genes from one species to another. This day has arrived. And the most insane exploits, the dreams and the nightmares, are now achievable.

Thus, a team of researchers from Argentina, who had already managed to clone a cow capable of producing insulin, has introduced simultaneously two human genes in the genome of a mammal: a cow received two human genes controlling production of maternal milk in women; they will allow this cow's milk to contain lactoferrin and lysozyme, two proteins very abundant in human milk and almost absent in cows, improving the assimilation of iron, the production of red blood cells, the development of teeth and some intestinal cells in children who will consume them. More importantly, the calves from this cow will have one chance in three to have the same modified genes.

A priori, this means to make great progress: who can criticize a technique that will improve children's health by improving the quality of milk they consume? (*Alan: Because they always use this, it's 'for the betterment,' and 'for health,' and all that. That's the technique that's always used.*) Yet, many questions arise: will the milk of such cows be considered safe? Is a cow thus cloned and genetically modified still a cow, or is she the beginning of a new species? Does she have a human dimension? Finally, would consuming her meat be cannibal?

These questions are all the more important that this innovation, apparently minor, part of a set of much larger mutations, which allow already, and will allow even more tomorrow, the insertion of human genes into animals and in working on stem cells, to make animal organs compatible with humans, in order to have them transplanted. Further still, we will create new species, chimeras, capable of operating in difficult environments, radioactive for example, or replace men in battle. And even supreme transgression, to equip animals with a brain similar to the human brain. A little later, the meeting of computing science, genomics, nanotechnology and neurosciences will allow man to create other species, ultra-human, super-human. (*A: He's all for this, you see, because he's been trained his whole life for it. This is a very old, old goal, you know, amongst a certain clique.*)

Let us not hope to put a stop to it. Unless some unlikely world police makes a shrine of the genome (*A: ...as it is already...*), a place will always be found to conduct these experiments, inexpensive, justifying them by the promise of curing rare diseases or extending human life expectancy. And even if the West resists it, emerging countries, from Argentina to China, via Brazil and tomorrow Nigeria and Indonesia, will welcome desperate researchers. After getting rid of God, man will have gotten rid of himself.

As I say, that's a very old, old goal actually, for those who play God and who actually believe, if you really understand what God means, they believe that they *are* gods. And Jacques Attali is one of these characters, one of the few actually that come out into the public realm and take public positions, high positions, one of the few who actually do this. But he does give you the future and he's written lots and lots of books about the future, your future, and how you'll even react as you go through the changes. How does he know this? Well you see, he gets access to thousands of think tanks' information and studies on all of us. He also has access to archives that people can't get into, of the histories of humans in the past, real archives, big archives, and also real archives of *real* history, not the rubbish that they churn out for us to follow.

You understand that reality is always bent for us to accept according to the system we're presently in or where they want to take you, by those who already own the world via money, cash, commerce, and everything else. There's no such thing as giving an honest reality to the general public. It doesn't exist, never will exist actually. But he's all for these

chimeras and all kinds of not just transhumanism but chimeras of animals and humans all mixed together for special purposes. An old idea, it goes back to Plato who talked about it in **The Republic**, breeding people for specific purposes and tasks. And science has been into this kind of goal for a long time.

Science doesn't go willy-nilly across the board and *"Oh let's see what this will do, let's see what that will do."* You only do as a scientist what your *grant giver* tells you to do, because the boys at the top, in the big foundations, especially, – that are fronts for the international bankers by the way – they are the ones who dish out the big grants and tell them what they want. They don't say, *here take all this cash and see what you come up with in any field at all*. They tell them, *we want to know about this field, we'll put all this cash into it, now it's your job to find out how all this works and what we can do with it*. So science is guided; that's the whole point of science. It's guided into a system. And number one is always military because those who own the commercial systems of the world also own the militaries and they always have used militaries and needed militaries for their type of domination, right up to the present time, and into the future by the way, because Attali does go on into the future as to where it's all supposed to go.

And you will react to it all, some of you are already reacting because you're awake to something being strange and odd about the rapidity of change and the direction of change and how all media seems to be on board with the same changes at the same time, even sometimes pushing the fun aspect of it all. And even the most awful things you'll read in some rotten newspapers, you know the tabloid types, are presented in a funny way, you see; it's all in a trivia way and ha-ha. That's a standard technique as well to throw you off balance. The average person is thrown off balance when they're reading something serious and it's put in a trivial kind of ha-ha way. But the *idea* sticks in your head for predictive programming. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system that people take for granted because it's simply here, all around us, it's all pervasive and you think it's all quite natural. It never dawns on you that what I'm talking about here, about the future, is really done by the same guys who gave you the present and everything that you take for granted in the present including the cultural changes that most have adapted to – to suit themselves, you understand, at the top. Because he actually mentions in some of his books that there are world masters, by the way, for those who don't know that.

He's also written quite a few books, 50 actually altogether. This article here is from **A Brief History of the Future**. As I say, he sits on all the top think tanks, the ones who plan the future and the wars and the crashes. He even has on his own website what I've said for years, that all this crashing of the European Union countries will give more power to the European Central Bank, the private bank that was put in to take care of it all. Of course he said too that the crisis will make them amalgamate more and more and give up sovereignty, which he thinks is also wonderful. Anyway in the book, **A Brief History of the Future**, he talks about the object as substitute for the state.

The Object as Substitute for the State:
From Hypersurveillance to Self-surveillance [Page 170]

(A: Now it's also called self-policing, by the way, for those who've also read a lot of books on sociology.)

The markets will progressively find new sources of profitability and activities that are today exercised by the public services: education, health, environment and sovereignty. Private enterprises will seek first to commercialize these services, then replace them with mass-produced consumer objects, dovetailing perfectly with the dynamic of technical progress at work since the beginning of the Mercantile order.

First they will seek (and find) new means of accumulating more and more energy and information in increasingly reduced spaces.... (A: *Then he goes on to all the wonders that will come, to do with privatizing water and everything else and so on. Things that are already happening across the world, so there's no big deal in what he's disclosing there.*)

These technologies will radically transform the way in which current objects are produced. They will allow the consumption of much less energy per unit produced, better management of drinking water, urban waste, and polluting emissions. They'll improve the characteristics of food products, clothing, housing, vehicles, (A: *He's like a salesman too for it, because remember too, he comes from the Mercantile order, from a very old family.*) household equipment, and nomadic objects.

Other nomadic objects – such as lenses, glasses and prosthesis of different kinds – will miniaturize the means of information, entertainment, communication and transport, leading to a massive rise in nomadic ubiquity. The single nomadic object will be integrated one way or another into the body. It will serve as a sensor and a controller. (A: *...and a CONTROLLER, right...*) Adapted plastic materials, reusable and recyclable, will allow the transformation of clothing into linked nomadic objects. (A: *That's already happening with the micro sensors and so on.*) Other plastic materials will become throwaway screens, allowing for the creation of wall pictures in public places . . . (A: *...and so on and so on.*)

This will turn our way of lighting, building, reading and living on its head. Personalized robots will help the sick and then the healthy in their daily lives. (A: *It's interesting because again he's pushing all the positive things that they always push when there's really a nasty thing hiding behind it. Because he goes in later on in the book to talk about the fact that insurance companies will end up running the world, and they will alter your behavior and the way that you look at health and how you consume food and everything else, and even penalize you as well if you don't go along with THEIR standardization. Because corporations always standardize everything, you see, including you. So he says self-steering cars and all the rest of it, are coming in.*)

Around 2040 the essential (A: *...the ESSENTIAL...*) will begin. (A: *This is the essential.*) It will cut massively into the cost of organizing market democracies, reestablishing the profitability of industry, gradually reducing the role of states to zero, (A: *...that's countries.*) and destroying little by little the polycentric order. Acting as the engines of growth, new objects will take over from automobiles, washing machines, nomadic objects: these will be surveillance objects replacing many traditionally state run functions. I shall call them The Watchers. (A: *Interesting. They've got Masters of the world and you've also got The Watchers, like the old biblical watchers.*)

Services such as education, health and sovereignty will thus be slowly replaced – (A: *That's the whole intention of all this, you see.*) as was the case with transport, domestic services and communication – by mass-produced machines. This will once again open up new markets for businesses and raise the profitability of the economy. Since this will mean manipulation of services essential to social order – indeed the foundation stones of states and peoples – it will radically modify relations with the individual or collective imagination, with identity, life, sovereignty, knowledge, power, nation, culture and geopolitics. (A: *That's pretty well everything in there.*)

And now we stand before the next most sweeping revolution awaiting us in the next half-century.

These Watchers will not spring forth ready-made from the imagination of crazed researchers or technicians touched by the hand of God. They will be responding to the financial imperatives of the Mercantile order (A: *He's always on about the Mercantile order.*), always on the lookout for new ways to reduce the time needed to produce existing objects, to raise network capabilities, reduce collective expenses, enhance the use of time and transform desires and needs into commercial wealth. (A: *Remember Bernays, again, a member of the same organization actually, talked about how they transform your desires, unconscious desires, and they sell you the products, the substitutes for them. This guy has had his ground training in the same organization, you see. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Jacques Attali and the futurists and so on,

and the how the world is already planned to take place. A trick I've noticed over reading a lot of books over a long period of time, is they'll give you these things like far off in the future, because it puts you off and you can think 'I can relax right now, it's not going to happen till 2050.' But in reality it's already starting, you see, and will be here, completely, long before 2050. That's a little trick that they use. He says...

This process (A: *...they call it the process, the REAL process...*) will go through stages which I shall call hyper surveillance and self surveillance.

When the law of the market starts to prevail over that of democracies, public services (education, health, security and then justice and sovereignty) will begin to face competition from private enterprise. (A: *Well that's already happening, you see, as they sell off whole sections of government, what government used to take care of, to private interests. They'll "begin to face competition from private enterprise," governments will.*) States will be (A: *...that's nations...*) expected to treat chains of foreign hospitals as public hospitals and affiliates of foreign, private universities as national universities.

Private security police and information will compete with national police forces in surveillance of movement and data (A: *That's already happening as they bring more and more privatized ones into the surveillance movement on behalf of government. And he says...*), on behalf of insurance and commercial companies. (A: *That's who's really behind it.*) These will want to know everything about their employees, clients, suppliers, competitors and risks; they will also want to protect their assets, material, financial and intellectual, against a range of threats. This transfer to the private sector will gradually reduce public spending and help save on scarce resources. (A: *Well, they're always on about scarce resources, even though so much of what you're using today is recycled over and over, from metal to plastic. But it's good for profit isn't it? Oh, they're scarce.*) As we've already seen, it will become part and parcel of the host of services making it possible to track objects and people. Nomadic ubiquity opens itself (A: *Now that's also the same as the smart cities, you know, and everything is interfaced with everything else, all the objects.*) to hyper surveillance when whoever is connected leaves traces of his passage.

Private services will then manage social rights (A: *...social rights... managed by private services...*) and the administrative services. We will be in a position (A: *Now he's back to "we" again, you see.*) to receive an administrative document or an allotment by paying more; this is already the case with Great Britain. In many places the state is henceforth relieved of the burden of countless decisions, entrusted to high independent authorities that would relieve the state of all responsibility. (A: *You understand, that's taking away all power and all sovereignty as it goes on, you understand that, to private corporations. By the way, just to touch on it too, he also goes into the fact that insurance companies will run your whole way of life, by the way. And also that, if you think you're getting a deal in the States when they bring in privatized... well not... it's supposed to be... health care for all, it's under a particular insurance company that will start to dictate to you how to live because they want big profit. It's a for-profit organization.*)

To put it in different terms: in exchange for a tax cut that will above all benefit the wealthiest (and penalize the poorest), we shall henceforth have to pay for public services. And since these competing private enterprises will have to spend considerable sums to attract clients – which a public service doesn't have to do – the service's final cost for the client will rise accordingly. (A: *It's interesting, right now, Britain's National Health Service is now cutting back on everything, even cataracts for the elderly and so on, because you see, they see you as kind of valueless. You can't pay massive taxes as when you were working, and they do pay massive taxes in Britain, and so you're just a consumer now. So you're at the bottom of the heap for healthcare, and it's just too bad, so sad, and that's it. And he's agreeing with all of this here of course.*)

Users (private individuals or businesses) will become consumers.... (A: *Now you are already a consumer. You don't realize you're a consumer in a whole facet of ways, massive facet of ways, and media, getting back to media itself, has built into it consumerism. It runs on consumerism. They don't give you all the trivia and the rubbish and so on to entertain you or get you to go ooh and aah, they do it to sell advertising. And any business that starts off to oppose it in fact, to oppose what's happening, ends up in the same boat. They're going after profit; they need bigger profit and bigger profit until they become the very thing that they were fighting in the first place. Just like*

as I say, the music itself when it's revolutionary ends up becoming used by the mass markets, then that revolution's over. You get absorbed into it. That can even happen with everything that you're fighting, even patriotism. I mean, you end up being the very thing that you think you're fighting, and you'll use more international techniques and technology and everything else to be profitable. And it says here, so you become consumers obliged to pay directly for their services...)

These insurance companies will demand not only that their clients pay their premiums (to insure themselves against sickness, joblessness, death, theft, fire, insecurity) but it will also verify that their clients conform to norms (A: You see, I've always talked about new normals; you're given new normals all the time by those at the top. It's not your choice. You think it is, but you're given, really, new normals to choose from, this or that, and that is bad. It's Pavlovian, take this, which is right, and this is bad. You're trained all the time.) to minimize the risks that they will be called on to cover. (A: So insurance companies are there for big profit, right.) They will gradually come to dictate planetary normals. (What to eat? (A: ...for instance) What to know? (A: You ever thought about that, what you're supposed to know? Have you? It's interesting, when you go and meet people who work for government, bureaucrats and so on, and all they do is they stand at their little wine parties, and they like standing apparently, and they chitchat about books, the latest books that are the best books to buy and this month's pick of the book club and so on. And that's what they do, So-and-so said this, what do you think? They're always quoting other people but they have nothing to say for themselves. But they think they know it all because they can quote these other people saying things that they themselves should have come to the conclusions in the first place by themselves.) or How to drive? How to protect oneself? How to consume? How to produce?

They will penalize smokers (A: That's already happening.), drinkers, the obese (A: That's a big push. Even the United Nations' World Health Organization has got a big campaign against the obese and they've even gone so far as to allow articles to come out calling them fatsos and all the rest of it in the newspapers, just to shame them into slimming. And also...), the unemployable, the inadequately protected, the aggressive, the careless, the clumsy, the absent-minded, and the spendthrift. (A: In other words, everything that you do is going to be monitored and you're going to get prompted, and then TOLD what to do if you don't accept the prompt, you see. By the way, the computers systems now today are prompting you all the time on what you should be looking at, and HERE'S WHAT OTHERS ARE LOOKING AT, you see. Because you see, you don't think as an individual. WELL IF THEY'RE ALL LOOKING AT IT, IT MUST BE GOOD. That's the biggest con in the world, but most folk go along with it. Whether it's fashion, dress or whatever else, 'EVERYBODY ELSE IS DOING IT, I MUST DO IT TOO. IF THEY ASK ME A QUESTION ABOUT IT AND I DON'T KNOW, I'LL BE THE ODD ONE OUT.' You understand how you are understood perfectly, perfectly well? By the big boys at the top.)

Ignorance, exposure to risk, wasting and vulnerability will be considered diseases. (A: Do you understand that? Ignorance... You see, you have to be politically correct in everything and you can't say 'I was ignorant of that.' Exposure to risks, wasting and vulnerability will be considered diseases... Remember what I mentioned before, the eugenics boys, and he definitely is part of it too, also said that PEOPLE HAD POVERTY GENES, you know; that will be coming more and more into the news, as they say, WE THINK WE'VE FOUND THE POVERTY GENE. They've already come out with lots of things now that they THINK are genes for this and that and the other. They think... That's a good reason to abort you, WE THINK IT MAY... IT'S POSSIBLE... [Alan chuckles.] Anyway...) Other businesses will also have to comply with normals in order to avoid industrial disasters, work accidents or external aggression, and even the wastage of real resources. In a certain way, all businesses will thus be forced to take account of the general interest in making their decisions. Some will even make their "citizenship" a dimension of their image and their competence.

The rise of risks linked to aging, and to urban growth, to disasters triggered by ecological disturbances, and to terrorist attacks (A: Because we're going to have terrorism from now on forever, you understand. Get used to it, it's to be forever. It's the greatest technique for pushing all of this through quickly, in surveillance and everything else, and self-monitoring as well.) will gradually raise the share of these insurance premiums and the national revenue, at the same time as the share of obligatory tax and social security contributions will go down.

Businesses will have at once to respond to the norms imposed on them by the insurance companies and in their turn require their collaborators – a part of whose risk contribution they will pay – to comply with other normals.

This compliance will imply monitoring one's health, knowledge, vigilance and property. Being thrifty with rare resources, keeping an eye on one's health, training, and protecting oneself (and more generally staying in shape) (A: ...you know, exercising, exercising...) will become socially necessary behaviors. (A: See, it's nothing to do with your health, that the big boys are worrying about you. It's to do with the big boys who profit off you, and they'll make sure they get a bigger profit by keeping you all in shape.)

For the insurance companies to pay off economically, everyone – private individual or business – must therefore agree that a third-party verifying his conformity with the norms. For this everyone must agree to be monitored. (A: For the hard of thinking...) **For this everyone must agree to be monitored.** The era of big brother, earlier proclaimed but only partially implemented, will become the norm.

“Surveillance”: Masterword for the times ahead.

First of all, a kind of hyper surveillance will see the light of day. Technology will make it possible to know everything about the origins of products and movements of men – which will much later imply essential military applications. Sensors and miniature cameras installed in all public (and eventually private) places, in offices and in recreational areas, and finally on the nomadic objects themselves, will monitor all comings and goings (the phone already allows us to communicate and be tracked). (A: ...for instance.) Biometric techniques – fingerprints, iris, shape of hands and face – will allow for surveillance of travelers, workers and consumers. (A: So you can't do anything without surveillance and going through security checks, that's what he's telling you. You can do nothing without it.) Countless analytical devices will make it possible to monitor the health of the body, a mind, (A: ...a MIND, right...) or a product.

(A: Getting back to the insurance companies, they want to know all about you. What do you think Facebook and all these other social systems are for? To get all the information about YOU. It's all about that, nothing else. And you thought it was all because they were interested or curious? No, no. First of all you've got to be predictable in a totalitarian system, but more predictable for those who own you, the big, big boys at the top, money, insurance companies and all the rest of it. You understand, that's where it all is going to come to. Mandatory insurance for everything.)

The unique nomadic object will be permanently traceable. All the data it contains, including images of everyone's daily life, will be stored and sold to specialist businesses and to public and private police. Individual data on health and competence will be updated by private databases that allow for predictive tests in view of preventative treatment. Prisons – already a heavy financial burden to most nation-states – will be gradually replaced by long-distance surveillance of a person under house arrest. (A: It's already here for a lot of people.)

Nothing will be hidden anymore. (A: That's not true because he and his own class, you see, even now are pretty well hidden. You don't find them. You find what THEY put out on Wikipedia, but you can't find anything else out. And they actually passed a law, years back, to do with “very important people,” VIPs, you see.) Discretion, hitherto a condition of social life, will no longer have a reason for being. Everyone will know everything about everybody. (A: Well actually we can't know about the Masters, you see. It's already here.) and we shall evolve in the direction of less guilt and more tolerance. Forgetfulness was yesterday tinged with remorse, but tomorrow transparency will encourage us to do without it. Curiosity, based on a culture of secrecy, will also disappear – to the dismay of scandal sheets. Celebrity will go the same way.

A little later, around 2050, the market will no longer be satisfied with organizing long-distance surveillance: mass-produced objects will allow everyone to monitor his own compliance with the norm (A: So everything that you purchase will be monitoring your compliance with the new social norms, work norms, all the norms that are given for you.) and self-surveillance will appear. Machines will permit everyone, public or private, to monitor his own consumption of energy (A: That's your smart meter, for instance; that's an example of it; it's already here.), water, raw materials and so forth, while other machines will offer self-surveillance of his or her savings and inheritance. These machines will also help save time for living. Already the mirror, scales and thermometer, alcohol tests, pregnancy tests, electrocardiograms, and countless sensors are measuring parameters, comparing... the test results to the world. New technologies will arise to multiply these portable means of surveillance.

Computers will be integrated into clothing by nano fibers (A: *That's already here.*) and will miniaturize still further the body's self-monitors. Electronic bugs worn subcutaneously (A: *under your skin...*) will ceaselessly register your heartrate, blood pressure and cholesterol. Microprocessors connected to various organs will watch their functioning as compared to the norms. (A: *Now, you see, you are stock. You're owned. You're owned. You're farmed, technically. You're the first animal that will be allowed to monitor itself, and say, OKAY I'VE GOT TOO MUCH CHOLESTEROL, I BETTER CUT BACK ON THAT OR THE INSURANCE COMPANY ISN'T GOING TO BE VERY HAPPY. You'll get penalized. This is what he's talking about here. This was already planned and discussed at the top meetings that Jacques Attali attends.*) Miniature cameras, electronic sensors, biomarkers, nanomotors, and nanotubes, (microscopic sensors that can be introduced into the pulmonary alveoli or the bloodstream) will give everyone the opportunity to measure, permanently or periodically, the parameters of his own body.

On matters of education and information, we shall see the appearance of self-surveillance instruments and software for monitoring compliance with the norms related to knowledge. They will organize verification of acquaintances. The nomadic ubiquity of information will become the permanent monitor for knowledge. (A: *You understand too, they also want to know all your friends and what they're into. And if you start palling around with someone they don't like, who isn't following the norms, then you'll get a warning. This is total control, folks. But there's no hype about it or yelling... It's just fact, that's all it is. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this system that's already coming into play – a lot of it's already here in its early phases – and how it's all planned to go. And it is planned to go this way by, well, the Masters of the world. But he says, Jacques Attali says...

For a little longer, only doctors and teachers (working together on production and testing of the self-surveillance devices) will be authorized to use them. Then these objects will be miniaturized, simplified, manufactured at extremely low cost, and made available to all, despite the stern opposition of the experts with whom they'll enter into competition. Surveillance will be nomadic and ubiquitous. (A: *It's all pervasive in other words; you can't get away from it.*) Everyone will return with passion (A: *...everyone will return with passion...*) to these instruments. (A: *Think about today, they can't... Have you seen people sitting waiting for something and there's nothing to do, they just sit and stare at their little phone there, stare at it. Nothing's happening but they stare at it, just in case someone phones them or something.*) Everyone will return with passion to these instruments. Fear of physical deterioration (A: *And what a great con that will be, everybody will be made into hypochondriacs, and THEY ALL GOT TO GET THE LATEST and so on, to measure their own bodily functions, eh. ...IN CASE SOMETHING'S WRONG, JUST IN CASE, you know.*) and of ignorance, growing familiarity with nomadic objects, mistrust of the medical and educational guilds, and faith in technological infallibility will open in enormous markets for this very variegated spectrum of devices. Bent on establishing continual adjustments to the premiums on evaluation of the risks run by each of their clients, insurance companies will urge them to participate in the markets. They will therefore insist their clients furnish proof that they use self-surveillance. (A: *That's everything, bodily monitoring, your energy consumption, that's everything.*)

Practitioners will then find themselves a new niche for treating diseases that would not have been detected earlier, while teachers will become tutors to those singled out as refractory in the knowledge field. (A: *Now, tutors and teachers are awfully, awfully important right now because they're part of creating the new norms; that's why they're paid so much money. They must be prostitutes basically and push the new norms. And I've talked to teachers who know what they're pushing, especially in the sexual fields, to children. Because they really have to destroy the family unit and all the stuff that would fight this incoming system. And they've done a good job with it so far anyway. So they know. And they've got to get paid an awful lot of money to push the next part and the next part and all the technologies too.*)

Once again collective services (this time state run) will become mass-produced industrial products. Everything put in place over the last several decades will meet a triumphant conclusion. Everyone will now have become his own prison guard. (A: *Isn't that nice, folks? Because you'll watch what you say, what you do and how you act, and how you consume and everything else.*) And at the same time, individual freedom will have reached the mountaintop – at least in the imagination, by the use of new nomadic objects. (A: *And I can see that will happen*

too, you can go virtually, virtually, you know, almost anywhere.)

Beyond the *self-monitors* will come (and are already coming) *self-repairs*, making it possible to correct mistakes detected by the self-monitors. One of the early forms of the self-repair will have been in the makeup, beauty, fashion, fitness and cosmetic surgery industries. The aging of the world will create greater need for them. It will begin with the integration of self-repair equipment into artificial systems such as machines, bridges, buildings, cars, household equipment, and nomadic objects. Then microprocessors (first built with organic materials and later from biomaterials) will focus on repairing bodies. *(A: And if you can't afford it, folks, and you've been bad with the new normals and your premiums go up, well you can't afford it, well you'll just die, you see; no one will touch you. Beautiful future... He thinks so. He's one of the guys who helped plan it all.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Links:

[Discarding Human](#)

[Attali--Web Page](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 23, 2008 (#144)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 23, 2008:

"I'll Tell You a Story of Reality Makers,
First-Class Con-Men, Magicians, Fakirs,
Combining Behaviourism, Psychology, the Soul,
Hollywood Producers Weave Spells, Reach Their Goal,
Spun from the Top, Where Sick Minds Meet,
Conveyed by Media Middlemen to the Man in the Street,
For the Few Thinkers Out There, Keep Guarding Your Mind,
And Hold On to Truth, We're the Last of Our Kind"

© Alan Watt July 23, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 23, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of July, 2008. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can go through lots of previous talks I've given, which help to put the histories of the ages together for you to show you how this reality is constructed, who guides it and where it's supposed to go—with the co-operation of us, of course, always following it on. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up and pass around to your friends, and they're done in the various languages of Europe.

I could talk about so many of the stories that are mainstream tonight, but I'm trying not to, because they're put out there for us to talk about. I always give the analogy of the rats in a cage in the laboratory, and before eight o'clock in the morning, they wake up and they start talking about *what's going to be done to us today? Will they shock us? Will they put implants in our head and shock us and make us move in certain directions? Will they inject us with things and watch us as we writhe and do all odd kinds of things?* That's how the public are. We're in a form of cage, where the media—the media means "middle," remember, their job is to pass on the reality to you at the bottom, and we chatter about it between ourselves and complain as expected we're supposed to do. "They can't do that to us," and we watch it happening, over and over, as they do it to us, over and over. The people keep voting the same farce back in, time after time. They say in democracy you don't really vote a new party in, you're so disgusted and sick of the last lot you're voting them out. That's really what happens, the corruption reaches an open level and we can't stand them anymore; but

it doesn't make any difference because they're just fronts for an agenda, which has been published long ago, many times over, by big foundations and think tanks showing you the direction you're going in. Even the Council on Foreign Relations had its own magazine telling you basically where you were going – foreign policy, long-term strategy, home and abroad. Yet, the public still look at the news to see what they're going to do to us now, hoping it's something different. Well, each time you bend down you find it's just the same.

Tonight I'm going to go into some of this reality and how it's created for us, and the techniques used to give us different versions, upgraded versions of Plato's Cave. That's a good place for us to start because Plato gave a description of how people were brought up in a cave, who were basically fixed in one position, could only see towards the back of the cave, had a whole philosophy of reality based upon the shadows that came from the light behind them and projected onto the walls of the cave. Everything about their reality had to fit the cave, had to fit in to the cave and the structure of the cave and everything they knew about the cave. One day an insider broke out into the big, wide world, travelled it, came back and tried to give them reality and they turned on him. They didn't want to hear it. It upset their whole paradigm, so they'd want to kill him, you see. That's what you have today. Truth hurts, truth is very, very painful, especially the truth about how we've all been conned our whole lives and our parents before us down through the last few hundred years at least. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to put you into a higher level of understanding instead of simply reacting to what's given to us to talk about on a daily basis, or at least see behind the reasons that are given to us. When you understand the media could be telling us anything they want, why they pick certain stories, knowing that we're going to parrot them and get all upset and flustered and all the rest of it, hot and bothered, as they say. It's part of the conditioning program as well, because once you've gone through this sort of avenue for a long enough time, you'll get worn down with it, thinking everything is so oppressive; but remember, it's an information battle, it's a war. It's meant to wear you down and think that everything is so impossible and difficult to overcome.

The methods of creating a reality for small groups of people were done thousands of years ago by rearing children in what we would call today a "laboratory," and giving them a whole new reality with different gods and all the rest of it; and sure enough, just like Plato's Cave, they'd grow up trying to fit everything into that reality that they'd experienced from then on. It must fit in to that reality, stuffed in, even though it doesn't really want to go, they'll stuff it in. That's how the big sciences work, because if you can control small groups of people, when you standardize everything, education, information, across the world, you can do it with a whole global population eventually.

Now, those countries which have a natural suspicion of this system and have a lot more information, in fact, on this system than we are given, they are the last ones to go down; they must be standardized by all means possible, and we're watching it happen today as people are killed off and bombed from the air and sniped at by our own troops. I refrain from saying "our troops," they're just mercenaries, because in peace time anyone who joins the military is a mercenary. Their god is Mercury, that's where the word comes from. Mercury was the patron saint of mercenary soldiers and merchants, because they both have something in common—they make a killing.

In 2004 I mentioned an article that went around mainstream newspapers of one of the advisors to presidents. Now, the advisors are very, very important people. They are taught the sciences of the mind and the mass mind, behaviourism and so on. They understand all the marketing ploys which are used to put out the PR [Public Relations] to the public and how we will perceive things. There's an old saying, if you have three or four men marching in step, you can do an awful lot more than a hundred men all walking at their own pace and doing their own thing.

When you go back to 2001 and all the same faces came round in their circles, one after another, and back to the beginning and all round the circle again of "weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, caw! caw! caw!" Then, that's what they were doing; they were working in-step by using phrases and slogans, as Lenin said they would do.

This particular article that came out in 2004 was a little boast that came from one of these characters, who were very, very pleased with themselves, knowing they could pull off what they have pulled off, and knowing that it's not just about the invasion of Iraq. It's a whole hundred years war, remember, to change the entire world and everything in it and

the entire way of life for everyone, including a planned society. We must never, ever lose sight of that. Everything else pales in comparison to it.

This article says:

We're An Empire and When We Act, We Create Our Own Reality

It's subtitled "Scheherazade" – Scheherazade is one of the Arabian stories, well worth reading.

Scheherazade in the White House: How George Bush's wartime administration used a magician, Hollywood designers and Karl Rove telling 1,001 stories to sell the invasion of Iraq.

Alan: Scheherazade, as I said, was from "1001 Nights" and it's about the daughter of an advisor to a sultan who could tell endless stories – if she didn't tell a story she would be killed because the sultan had been betrayed by his wife. After sleeping with each one in turn, he'd kill them, until this one came along, who would leave him tantalized with a 'cliffhanger,' so he had to 'tune in' the next day and keep her alive. She was very good, she spun this forever; and that's what we have giving us our reality.

CHRISTIAN SALMON / Le Monde diplomatique (Paris, France) 1 Jan 2008

A few days before the 2004 presidential election, Ron Suskind, a columnist who had been investigating the White House and its communications for years, wrote in The New York Times about a conversation he had with a presidential adviser in 2002. "The aide said that guys like me were 'in what we call the reality-based community', which he defined as people 'who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality'. I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' he continued. 'We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're studying that reality – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do' ".

Alan: Now that's the arrogance of those who are not projecting into the future their domination, they're very grandiose because they're so sure of it already; they have it. They have a world under a spell, because it's a science which is used against the people. For those who are hard of thinking, I'll repeat that latter part.

'We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're studying that reality...

Alan: That's what everybody does on the all shows, is just parrot, parrot, and parrot the latest thing we're meant to get all hot and bothered about

And while you're studying that reality – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do' ".

Suskind's article was a sensation, which the paper called an intellectual scoop. Columnists and bloggers seized on the phrase "reality-based community" which spread across the internet. Google had nearly a million hits for it in July 2007. Wikipedia created a page dedicated to it. According to Jay Rosen, professor of journalism at New York University: "Many on the left adopted the term. 'Proud Member of the Reality-Based Community', their blogs said. The right then jeered at the left's self-description. ('They're reality-based? Yeah, right...')".

The remarks, which were probably made by Karl Rove a few months before the Iraq war, are not just cynical and Machiavellian. They sound like they come from the theatre rather than from an office in the White House. Not content with renewing the ancient problems discussed in cabinet offices, pitting idealists against pragmatists, moralists against realists, pacifists against warmongers or, in 2002, defenders of international law against supporters of the use of force, they display a new concept of the relationship between politics and reality. The leaders of the world's superpower were not just moving away from realpolitik but also from realism to become creators of their own reality, the masters of appearance, demanding a realpolitik of fiction.

Disney to the rescue

The US invasion of Iraq in March 2003 provided a spectacular illustration of the White House's desire to create its own reality. Pentagon departments, keen not to repeat the mistakes of the first Gulf war in 1991, paid particular attention to their communications strategy. As well as 500 embedded journalists integrated into sections of the armed services, great attention was paid to the design of the press room at US forces headquarters in Qatar: for a million dollars, a storage hangar was transformed into an ultramodern television studio with stage, plasma screens and all the electronic equipment needed to produce videos, geographic maps and diagrams for real time combat.

A scene in which the US army spokesman, General Tommy Franks, addressed journalists cost \$200,000...

Alan: One scene.

... and was produced by a designer who had worked for Disney, Metro Goldwyn Mayer and the television programme Good Morning America. In 2001 the White House had put him in charge of creating background designs for presidential speeches – unsurprising to those aware of the ties between the Pentagon and Hollywood.

More surprising was the Pentagon decision to recruit David Blaine for interior design; he is a magician famous in the US for his TV show and for conjuring tricks such as levitating or being shut in a cage without food. Blaine claimed in a book in 2002 that he was the successor to Jean Eugène Robert-Houdin,...

Alan: That's Houdini.

...a 19th century magician who agreed to go to Algeria at the French government's request to help it quell an uprising by showing that his magic was better than that of the rebels. It is not known whether that is what the Pentagon expected from Blaine but it seems that use was made of his illusionist talents for special effects.

Alan: I'll be back with more of these effects after the following messages. Hi folks, this is Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix, going through this article about reality, that was in "Le Monde," concerning the tricks that are played on the public, which they take for granted, they swallow it because they've been brainwashed with commercial television. As long as you put the same kind of scenarios in the backgrounds and so on, you think it's all quite real and natural. You swallow it because you've been brought up gorging on marketing techniques without even knowing it.

It says here:

Scott Sforza, a former ABC TV producer who worked within the Republican propaganda machine, created many backgrounds against which Bush made important statements during his terms of office. On 1 May 2003 he stage-managed the presidential speech on the Abraham Lincoln aircraft carrier

before a sign reading “Mission accomplished: Major combat operations in Iraq have ended. In the battle of Iraq, the United States and our allies have prevailed.”

The show didn’t end there. Bush landed aboard the carrier in a fighter plane renamed Navy One; on it was written “George Bush, Commander-in-Chief”. He was seen leaving the cockpit dressed in a flight suit, his helmet under his arm as if he were returning from war in a remake of Top Gun (the film produced by Jerry Bruckheimer, who is a familiar face in Hollywood-Pentagon operations; he made a reality TV show, Profiles from the Front Line, on the war in Afghanistan).

The former New York Times theatre critic, Frank Rich, described the television coverage of this event and said it was fantastic – like theatre. David Broder of The Washington Post was captivated by what he called Bush’s physical posture. Sforza had to stage the scene carefully so that the city of San Diego, about 60km away, was not seen on the horizon when the carrier was supposed to be out in open sea in the combat zone.

But the staging was never as explicit as on 15 August 2002 when Bush solemnly spoke of national security in front of Mount Rushmore with its sculptures of the faces of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Theodore Roosevelt and Abraham Lincoln. During his speech the cameras were placed at an angle that allowed Bush to be filmed in profile, his face superimposed on to those of his predecessors.

The image becomes the story For Bush’s speech on the first anniversary of 9/11, in which he prepared US public opinion for the Iraq invasion by glorifying the “great struggle...

Alan: They love these "struggles," like "Mein Kampf," My Struggle. They love this word "struggle."

...that tests our strength and even more our resolve”, Sforza rented three barges to take the team to the foot of the Statue of Liberty, which he had lit from below. He chose the camera angles so that the statue appeared in the background during the speech. Frank Rich, commenting on this, quoted Michael Deaver, who stage-managed Ronald Reagan’s declaration of candidacy speech in 1980 with the Statue of Liberty in the background. According to Deaver, people understood that what was around the speaker’s head was as important as the head itself.

What is around the head turns an image into a legend: “Mission accomplished”, the Founding Fathers, the Statue of Liberty – over time the image becomes the story. But the event must resonate with the viewer, must make two moments interact: what is represented in the image and the actual moment it is seen. This resonance produces the desired emotion.

Alan: Emotion, you see, imprinting by emotion.

For Americans in 2002 nothing could have had a greater emotional impact than a speech on war on the first anniversary of 9/11. The country had just come back from summer holidays and was ready to concentrate on important matters.

According to Ira Chernus, professor at the University of Colorado, Karl Rove applied the “Scheherazade strategy”: “When policy dooms you, start telling stories – stories so fabulous, so gripping, so spellbinding that the king (or, in this case, the American citizen who theoretically rules our country) forgets all about a lethal policy. It plays on the insecurity of Americans who feel that their lives are out of control”. Rove did this with much success in 2004 when Bush was re-elected, diverting voters’ attention away from the state of the war by evoking the great collective myths of the US imagination.

As Chernus explains, Rove was “betting that the voters will be mesmerised by John Wayne-style tales of

real men fighting evil on the frontier – at least enough Americans to avoid the death sentence that the voters might otherwise pronounce on the party that brought us the disaster in Iraq.” Chernus believed that Rove invented simplistic good-against-evil stories for his candidates to tell and tried to turn every election into a moral drama, a contest of Republican moral clarity versus Democratic moral confusion. “The Scheherazade strategy is a great scam, built on the illusion that moralistic tales can make us feel secure, no matter what’s actually going on out there in the world. Rove wants every vote for a Republican to be a symbolic statement”. This August Rove was forced to resign by Democrat members of Congress. He announced his decision with an admission which could have applied to all his work: “I feel like I’m Moby Dick... they’re after me.”

Alan: Well I guess he had a whale of a time there. You can also get this particular article at mindfully.org. I'll be back with more on reality after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, this matrix that has lots of different areas within it and lots of different programs running at the same time, and a different program in every area, sometimes multiple. That's your reality, given by media, magazines, even through marketing ads on television, little messages not just about the ad itself or the product they want to sell, but also the political correctness they sneak in there too, all promoted from the top down to you – downloaded basically to you. We all become upgraded because the do-gooders, the ones who want to please society, fit in fast, adopt everything, regardless of how ridiculous it is. They're the first to adopt it and they want to be avant-garde to an extent showing how politically correct they are, whether it's in their speech or their dress, or whatever, or their behaviour, and the rest follow suit. Plato talked about the fashion industry and the music industry, 300-odd years B.C., essential to create a reality for the public – we mimic what we see and hear.

That last little read I had there about reality and how it's given to the public and sold to the public through Hollywood, mixed with Pentagon, mixed with politics, all working together. People should go and see the movie "Wag the Dog," where they go through the whole scenario about a year before the actual war in Bosnia broke out. They show you how it was done in the movie before the war, and the war followed the movie. Quite amazing, where they even bring in a producer from Hollywood in the movie to help direct this fiction for the public to swallow.

Another thing I should mention too, before I go to callers, is George Orwell's book "1984." The character in the book, Winston, worked in the department where he altered history. He would get little snips out of newspapers, alter them, photocopy the new one, and then he put all the old stuff, the old histories, down the "memory hole" where it was burned up. That took time as he pasted these things together, photocopied and so on. Today, I can read something, like that thing that happened on Channel 4 about the great weather scam hoax that was heavily attacked by the big foundation that set up to promote the global warming scam. I read from the article that was put out that day; the following day they changed the article, even got in different names in it, in fact. That's how fast they can alter things and put it down the "memory hole" today with the internet—the speed of light, basically. They say "seeing is believing," so that becomes your reality, that's all that's left. In the blink of an eye, that's how it's done.

I remember when Prince Charles it was deemed he had to get a wife to get an heir, they were looking for an heir for the throne and they didn't want him to die off. As they were hunting around for someone, they actually hired a PR team. Now 15 years after the event, they admitted they'd done this. It's almost like how they expose the technique they use on the public, 15 years after the fact. Buckingham Palace has a professional in-house PR team and camera team and all the rest of it, that dreams up all these little stories to project to the public – you know, the Queen walking her dog in the highlands of Scotland and stuff like that, to give a sense of a different reality, "she's just one of us" type of thing—living in her castle, right? This one with Prince Charles, they spent a fortune to promote him as the most eligible bachelor in the world. You saw him, wherever he went, crowds of beautiful women throwing themselves at him, like a pop star. All these model types would run up the beaches in Australia to hug him, just going crazy. Fifteen years later, or more, they admitted they hired all those models to do it.

Everything is a con-game that's given to the public. Even the exposés are con-games. It's fantastic, what a reality we live in. Most never figure it out; they fall into the traps. As I say, tonight I could have talked about all the other things that are given out for us to natter about and worry about and burn our brain cells over, real things that are happening,

definitely happening, but really by the time we hear about them it's over. Even the world meetings they have to do with censoring the internet were done long ago, and they set out their resolutions and their timetables and how to take it down. It is true that Canada is to be the test base, as Bell and Telus merge together in this effort to bring on the big cable company organizations, the well-known ones, all the mainstream, and bring it into the internet, then eventually you'll have to pay for all the smaller sites—even to look into them. You'll have to pay for each little site you look into, as they phase out all the nuisance factors; but why go in there, it's a done deal.

It was designed before they gave us the internet, how to get us hooked on it, how to market it, because when you're hooked on info or data, just data, you won't be able to throw the thing out the window when it's of no more use to you. You'll still listen to the data, regardless of who supplies it; they know this. Since most folk have already adapted with their banking and everything on the internet, they can't do without it now. They can't imagine any other way than this. That's how fast we adapt, amazing.

It's also amazing that the reality of the invasion of Iraq was publicized in mainstream newspapers across the planet because of mass polls they were doing and surveys, to see if the American public were buying the idea that Saddam Hussein somehow had something to do with 9-11. The mainstream medias here, in Canada and elsewhere, said within a span of about four months after the admission on the enquiry by Bush himself on national-international television that Saddam Hussein had nothing to do with 9-11. He said, "I never said that." He said, "I just said he was a bad man and the world was much better off without him," but within four months the media said, through their studies, the same media that exposed that and showed it to the public had convinced the public that Saddam Hussein was the guy behind 9-11. Four months is what it took of repetition and propaganda, after it was aired on national-international television from Bush himself stating that he had nothing to do with it. That's how fast they can bend reality, because most people don't think consciously. They don't reason through anything. They get downloaded, and that's exactly what Brzezinski said would happen, when he was writing his book back in the 1970's. It's happened for most people. They also have no memory. They have no memory. People with no memory and no reasoning power are goners. Anything can be done to them and with them by those who understand which buttons to push and levers to pull; it's an old science, simple too, very, very simplistic.

Now I'll go to the callers and I've got Rick from California. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: How are you doing?

Alan: I'm surviving.

Rick: Yes, me too. I wanted to bring up something, it's kind of what you're talking about. I'm concerned that the media is demonizing Robert Mugabe in Zimbabwe. I met a black man from Botswana who likes Mugabe and it made me think, and I went and did a bunch of research and I found out that the British government actually agreed to help Mugabe get the land back to its rightful owners and take it away from the wealthy magnates who are descendants of Cecil Rhodes and all that. The British government reneged on the deal, and Mugabe being blamed, I feel, for all the poverty and suffering in Zimbabwe. Some of it may be true and some of it may not, I don't know, but I feel like it's kind of unfair. I don't think it's all his fault.

Alan: I don't know if you've ever read the policies put out by the cousin of Charles Darwin, that was Francis Galton, who said that eventually he would like to put in charge of Africa Chinese. If you're following what's happening there with the Chinese military in some of those countries now, and the massive immigration of Chinese into it, they're fulfilling a very old plan. Regardless of Mugabe, he's just playing the game. They don't make mistakes and they don't go back on their policy.

Galton, the cousin (not to be confused with the grandson Charles Galton Darwin), he laid out the plan for the re-colonization of Africa with what he called the "industrious Chinese." We know that China is to take over from the U.S. eventually as the policeman of the world, and it's only right they'd have their main bases there, it's more central.

Rick: I'm thinking about that, too, because I did notice that China is getting more control of Zimbabwe. Another thing I

want to bring up, too, is in a way it seems almost like South Africa could be worse off than it was under apartheid, because now that it's acceptable it's open to the corporations to come in. For example, I read one article about how the GM companies are collaborating with the South African government and they're trying to collectivize small farmers, black farmers, who want to grow their food the traditional way but the government and the GM companies are trying to collectivize, just like they did in Ukraine, trying to force. I just wanted to bring that up, too.

Alan: There's no doubt about it, right after the supposed victory for Mandela and so on, who, remember, he was put in prison as a member of the communist party for throwing hand grenades into school buses. This man wanted a United Africa as a united trading bloc, so unification again, remember, under the con-game of freedom, then you centralize and unify into one big, massive continent, then you rule it so easily, rather than have a whole bunch of separate states. The same thing happened in the United States long ago. That's the same technique that's been used there. They are worse off and De Beers and all the big gold boys are still in there, they made deals at the very beginning. The Africans are still going down the mines and having their anuses checked and mouths checked and ears checked for little diamonds that come out of the mines, and thoroughly degraded as always. It's a new day, same boss, basically, or different boss, same day, same old thing.

Rick: It's kind of what I suspected too. Alright, I just want to add as a disclaimer I'm not saying they should go back to apartheid, by no means; but thank you very much, Alan, for offering your input on this. I just wanted to bring that up.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling.

Rick: Alright, bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. Now we've got Jack in Canada. Hello Jack.

Jack: Hello there, how are you doing today?

Alan: Not so bad, I'm surviving.

Jack: Okay, good. I'm seeing that there are those, as our friend just said, that are under apartheid that were perhaps under maximum security. I think that we're in minimum custody, aren't we? constantly. I love your show today, it's exactly everything. I am becoming so – I'm going beyond the cynical person I was all my life now just listening to your shows. I don't know where it's taking me, but I guess my question today was: it's interesting that the prices of gas are going down and is this just the lull before the rebound into driving us into totally demoralized? That's all it is, right?

Alan: That's all it is. Since the 70's you always have it going up, they lower it by at the maximum one-third, so you're still two-thirds up. It's one step back and two steps forward, and this goes every time. We breathe a sigh of relief when they drop it a few cents and forget we've just been screwed out of forty cents in the last hike.

Jack: Exactly. I'm looking for a remedy here and I don't know how to find it. I don't know. It's wonderful to obtain all this information, the alternative history, which is actually the truth, as opposed to the mainstream schooling, but what do we do now? What do we do? We can't take these guys out.

Alan: You can't fight them by the methods which they use. They give us the fake tools of 'to complain' and courts and all that. I call it the "rubber road," where all the tools, the picks and shovels and all that, that are lying there for emergency, you pick them up, you bang the road with them and they bounce off. You realize they're all fake, so you can't do it that way through their system; even if you've got billions of dollars, they'll take it all from you over the years as you fight them. If you fight them physically they'll demolish you because they own all the systems of war—they're the masters of war. What you fight them with is something that they're trying to conquer, and that is your basic innate, decent human nature, which they've been destroying for generations now as they debase us and we emulate the debasement that we see on television and society. We emulate it and we lose our humanity in the process. That's the cohesion of society, is that basic humanness that we can have towards one another as we pull through the toughest

times. That's what they must destroy. They don't want that, they don't want cohesiveness, right down to the individual. They break you from the family, until they can talk right down to you, Joe Smith, and say, "Joe Smith, we order you to do that." No one stands up to help you. That's what they want, to destroy all of that humaneness.

Government took over the functions of family, that's why they gave social work out there and welfare and all the rest of it, until the public themselves accept it as some sort of right. Yet, as they take each thing away and say "we're going to do this for you," they're taking away that which you should do for each other. When they take it over, they then use it as an authority ultimately over you; and that's what's happened. Lenin talked about this strategy long ago, including police forces, he said we'll give them services like police, social care, et cetera, and then they'll turn into authorities which will rule the lives of the people.

Jack: That was wonderful. Thank you for a wonderful show this evening. I enjoyed it very much, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got Kyle from Connecticut. How are you doing?

Kyle: Alright, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Kyle: I really enjoyed this analogy of the cave by Plato; and if people don't venture out, is it really worth it to try to inform the people back in the cave?

Alan: No. No, you can try on a certain level, but really, only those who are already wondering will come forward. The start of the great journey starts with an individual himself. It has to be there, something sparked it off and it's igniting, and they have no answers to the questions, but if they hear you speaking, they will make themselves known to you and you can fill them in. The rest, no, they've swallowed the reality as it's been presented to them.

Kyle: People like Karl Rove that are under indictment, why are they running away? Why don't they come back and deal with their reality they created?

Alan: I'll answer that after this break. Hi folks, this is Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and giving us another dose of the real reality, the higher reality that trick us all that we're all living under, at least most of us are; some of us have broken through, some have innate qualities to do it. What you find is that Rove and others never leave their positions, even when they seem to be kicked out, they're working in teams behind the scenes. They don't get punished as such; it's just shows for the public. They're too valuable to lock away for any reason because they're first-class con-men; they understand the nature of the average person and how to fool them – confidence trick. A confidence trickster must use the victim's own senses to entrap them. They understand that by understanding your logic.

Here's a little thing that came from The Times, June the 5th, 1873.

On June 5, 1873, in a letter to The Times, Sir Francis Galton, the cousin of Charles Darwin and a distinguished African explorer in his own right, outlined a daring (if by today's standards utterly offensive) new method to 'tame' and colonise what was then known as the Dark Continent.

'My proposal is to make the encouragement of Chinese settlements of Africa a part of our...

Alan: That's the British national policy, London policy, really.

...national policy, in the belief that the Chinese immigrants would not only maintain their position, but that they would multiply and their descendants supplant the inferior Negro race,' wrote Galton.

Alan: He was a top eugenicist, remember.

'I should expect that the African seaboard, now sparsely occupied by lazy, palavering savages, might in a few years be tenanted by industrious, order-loving Chinese, living either as a semidetached dependency of China, or else in perfect freedom under their own law.'

Alan: These agendas were made a long time ago. I keep telling you about the long-term business planning that goes in to running the world. Remember that his descendant Charles Galton Darwin wrote the book called "The Next Million Years". The next million – what a boast, that's quite the target to set, the next million years, quite an ambition. They mean business, these guys, these inbred "yaf" (yaf is a good old Scottish word), these inbred "yafs" that have these specific genes they love to pass on to each other that guarantees the psychopathic offspring. They own the world supply of money, they own the systems of the world, they own the mineral rights of the world, and they truly do believe they own us too. By legalities and birth certificates and obligations that you sign, they do own you. They're very, very legalistic and we always fail to see it.

Now for those who want to keep me going, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of the old stuff as you want, and order the stuff for sale. That keeps me alive; there are expenses here to do all these sites. You can also donate as well and that also helps to keep me going, because, as you all know, the money is being devalued at such an incredible pace right now that things are shooting up in the stores, as it's supposed to, again it's not by chance it's all happening; it's all planned that way. I said years ago when the U.S. finishes off the Middle East they'll be pulling the rug from underneath the people back home, and we're seeing it in this 100 Years War to the Brave New World.

From Hamish the pooch and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Anoni Mouse.

ALAN WATT BLURB
"IBM = EYE-BEE-M(A SON) = EYE-BEAM = I AM BEE.
BEE = CELL = CELL PHONE"
February 22, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – February 22, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and today is Thursday the 22nd of February 2007.

This month February is quite the in-between month for splitting winter into the next phase of this year. It's sometimes the coldest nights and it can shoot up much higher above freezing during the day occasionally. The nights are certainly getting longer and that's a good sign because winter can certainly drag on the people and their mentality the longer it goes on.

Tonight, I'd like to talk a little bit about the system which is coming in now to do with "virtual realities," but before I do, I'd like to mention that once in a while I get a very odd email from someone who's scouring the Internet that listens to five minutes of a talk that I've done and makes their instant judgments.

Today, I got one from a fellow who seems to think that I'm advocating an overthrow or a complete change of the system and he rounds it up by saying "you're like everyone else. You're just envious of those with money." That's called "projection". He's projecting what he has onto me, you see, and he would rather have a gradual change in society towards I don't know what, some ideal maybe he doesn't mention, and that's what you get from someone who listens to part of a story and who has no patience to listen to the rest because their judgments come before their understandings.

"Nowhere Man"
By the Beatles

He's a real nowhere Man,
Sitting in his Nowhere Land,
Making all his nowhere plans
for nobody.

Doesn't have a point of view,
Knows not where he's going to,
Isn't he a bit like you and me?
Nowhere Man, please listen,
You don't know what you're missing,
Nowhere Man, the world is at your command.

He's as blind as he can be,
Just sees what he wants to see,
Nowhere Man can you see me at all?
Nowhere Man, don't worry,
Take your time, don't hurry,
Leave it all till somebody else

lends you a hand.

Personally, I don't care about having lots of money. It would just be a burden. I've had lots of money in the past and walked away from it. It doesn't bring what people think is happiness. What it does is take off the edge of the insecurities of this world, which is based on fear and poverty or all the things you have to pay for, all the "ifs" you might say, all the insurances against what might happen to you. That's what it's supposed to do.

That's why people crave it and run after it, and through an exaggeration, an anxious neurotic overcompensation, they try to accumulate as much as they can to stave off all these fears that they have of all the things which might happen. Those no doubt at the top get there and hold on to it by the same means and the same reasons and because it's an overcompensation they can't stop, because then they have an ideal of who they are. Your image of yourself keeps changing as you move from one strata of society to the next and that can be up or down, but the image changes as you go.

Those at the top have a new image once you've reached a certain through different phases and levels, and you've left all the different strata behind you that you met on the way up, and you feel that you've got to hold on to that position because you're terrified of going down; and sure enough, the further down you go, you sense, because you've been there, you sense the fear from people who live in an insecure world and insecure daily life. They have insecure employment, which is pretty well the standard today, has been for a while, and all the bombardment of healthcare and the costs of everything and on it goes. That's not what I advocate at all. I'm simply pointing out what is.

Part of the problems we have, apart from the fact that sometime in the past someone invented the whole thing of money and kept a hold of the control of it. Part of the problem is that it relies on human nature to perpetuate itself and along with perpetuation of itself, being one system based on fear, it brings along all the chaos with it, which makes it easier for those at the top to control everyone else and it depends on human nature.

It is true that many of those that complain about a wealthy elite all the time, and we saw this even in the communist Soviet system and the same in China, the ones who get into power supposedly opposing tyranny and oppression immediately set themselves up in the same standards of those they have just displaced, which is generally way above the lifestyle of the general population. Once again, human nature unfortunately takes over and shows itself because no movement which is simply based on the obvious materialistic oppressions can truly bring along a shift in moralistic nature. It can promote moralistic behavior through propaganda, repetition and exhortation, but it doesn't last forever.

When we look at all of the centuries and centuries of dry sermons coming from pulpits and churches, that's what they tried to do, was to exhort the people through reason and emotion into being good to each other to make a society which would function, albeit a hierarchy at the top and the strata all the way down, but it made society function. That was part of the exhortations, rather than have chaos ruling where everyone's fighting everyone else; but it doesn't last for long. Once you're out of that church the message gets lost in the daily rush of life or the serious business of personal or family survival and it's no different from group think, the group.

Very few groups actually aim for what they begin and set up to do and stay there, stay within the confines of what they set up for. Because they form committees and it's in the nature again of humanity to once you form committees go into almost like think tank modes, where they must come up with new and new and better ways of doing things, until they have stratas of laws which are difficult to wade through and bureaucracies emerge, and then they end up in a totally different direction from that which they initially conceived.

I personally don't advocate a way of overthrowing a system at all and I don't have to advocate that because that's not how it's really working, and the five-minute scanner who emails me should listen to the rest of this talk since he won't listen to previous talks.

The ones who rule this system are changing the system themselves. That's the bottom line. They in a sense are overthrowing the present system because the present system, which they controlled and their predecessors controlled, has outlived its usefulness to them, as did the agricultural system prior to the industrial system. There was no revolt

from the peasantry to get rid of agriculture when they were serfs and tenants, tenant farmers, serving the feudal system in Europe. They didn't revolt to get an industrial system brought in. Those who controlled the feudal system brought in the industrial system, forced the people off the lands into the cities to work in the factories.

Today, we're post-industrial; it's taught in the early school system. No big secret there, except maybe to parents or grandparents. Now we're watching the move into the next phase, which is habitat areas, non-industrial, non-technological as far as any research and development goes, because the research and development is primarily offshore now. Money moves to the place where it can exist as cheaply as possible and is free from the laws they impose on the rest of the countries and the world.

They themselves are destroying what was the old building, the structure, because they have to move into a new phase and bring the people along with it. If there was such a thing as a revolution today it would go nowhere, since they wouldn't know where they were taking themselves in the first place. You can't destroy in order to go back to the previous system, since you never owned that system, planned it or had any say in it either. An elite owned it and they're bringing the world into the next phase. You can't save something which was never yours in the first place.

It's also ridiculous to think that a country could even try and overthrow its own government in this day and age and expect the United Nations to stand by and watch it happen. It would not stand by. Not only that, you'd find that the children you're trying to change the system for and save have been brought up differently from you. They don't have this great indoctrination that they had in the '50's and '60's in the United States to do with patriotism. They look upon you as a stranger, but certainly the United Nations wouldn't stand by and you'd find your own sons and daughters wearing uniforms, forcing you to go along with whatever was said by the "dominant minority" in your own country.

This has been done before in previous times in old histories. That's why in holy books they can tell you that the children will turn against the parents and man against wife and wife against man because that's all been done before. It's just basic technique and long-term planning, implementation and then you pull it off; and as the ancient Greeks said, "if it's been done before in society, regardless of the custom or tradition, it will work once again if you know the formula."

There are those who somehow think they have some kind of rights to do with where their country is going, yet anyone who wants to open the books and do their study, their work on the subject will find so many things that have been happening that they were completely unaware of their whole lives, with countless committees, countless foundations, countless non-governmental organizational groups funded by the foundations doing masses of work, weaving this whole New World Order together and it was happening before we were all born.

Only those who've been completely conditioned by television and television news, where they don't mention all of this, only those people will be oblivious to what's really going on and they'll be in shock because it hasn't been propagated over the main air stream or the media or in the magazines. Bits and pieces have been over the years but not much at a time, never giving the complete picture. Little bits of information which float around there with the ether with nothing to tie it to.

When you go into university level books, you'll find this has been going on for generations. There was a massive build up in the 1800's towards the system which is coming in, a global system, and screeds of books written about it for university level. Once in a while through the futuristic think tanks they're allowed to put blurbs out into the regular media to preprogram you for the changes to come, as though it were quite natural; and to the average person, even those who freak out when they realize things are kind of wrong, to the average person things are normal. The very quick changes that they personally experience don't seem to materialize so well. They're slow gradual changes, yet when you realize how many new laws you've adopted and had to comply with over the last 10 years or so personally, that's when you start to catch on that "something's up". Something is up.

Brzezinski who deals with this kind of psychological warfare in his own book "*Between Two Ages*," a telling title, talked about this where the general public will be unable to think for themselves shortly. They'll only be able to repeat what they've heard on their previous night's news; and certainly in most work places, when people talk about anything at all, it's the latest from Hollywood on Entertainment Tonight or the news because it's all intertwined now until you can't tell them apart, along with sports. That part has already happened.

Which leads me to my blurb tonight, it's adaptation. The ancient philosophers talked about humanity being the easiest creature to manipulate into different ways of living because we are the most adaptable on the planet; and certainly when you look at all the places that humanity lives, from the hottest climates to the coldest, we certainly are adaptable and along with the adaptations we get cultures which grow to support the climate, which is a survival thing.

The thing that's taught now in universities along with behavioral sciences, which is a big powerful tool in all of this, this movement towards the driving the vast populations towards a certain road to where they want to take us, is the understanding of how we react to news. How we react to data on a daily basis, ongoing data and how we adapt to the changes which come our way. They know well in advance that we will adapt as long as it's processed properly into us. We automatically adapt because if you don't adapt you die and this is all part of the Darwinian school of thinking.

We're supposed to now combine with the world of science and microchips and cybernetics into a next type of human and adapt or die. We have to have a function in an economic system. It's taught in all the economics books that we have to have purpose in the system itself, the economic system, and you'll find in economics there's no real spare room anywhere to put those who don't fit into it and function effectively and productively. Again, all part of the combined Darwinian school of thought.

There's no room really for emotion, so you have this fight between logic and emotion, again, the sides of two hemispheres of the brain, often mistakenly called the male and female and promoted that way deliberately; and yet combined and working together, the logic and the emotion are both necessary for individual survival, because the emotional part also has the intuitive abilities and can cross-over those warnings to the supposed logical side of the brain. That may even be because within humanity itself there is a devious nature and so we have to be on guard against what appears to be logical, always, because if you're logical you're following a mathematical format where you'll come to a predetermined conclusion by simply adding up the numbers that are presented, never dawning sometimes that there could be a CON behind the person who put the quiz out in front of you knowing you'll go along until the end. It's the intuitive center that should kick in and warn the logic side to be careful in the last step of the journey.

This whole theory of how we must adapt to our own creations, interesting in itself, that to do with old religions and so on, where people long ago were well aware of the frailties within humanity, the defects which could be utilized by powerful people with wisdom to motivate the people along a certain way of thinking. Therefore, man in a sense is taught to adapt to that which he creates.

The Darwinian theory doesn't always hold up because we didn't see them trying to put half humans joined to locomotive engines. All they could do at that time was train a driver to drive it. With cybernetics being able to interface electronics, silicone chips, with your nervous system, being able to adapt like "***The Six Million Dollar Man***", another predictive programming series on television a long time ago, they'll make you faster and better and all of that stuff, but they also want to adapt humanity to specific machines.

Without asking us is this a good thing, bad thing, do we want it. That doesn't matter to an elite who understand the sciences of the mind, because I kid you not, they can by massive indoctrinations, propaganda and especially through fiction and drama creating excitement, they can make us want whatever they wish.

A good example of this is just to look at the cell phone usage, and who would have predicted 10, 15 years ago it would have got to the height that it's got to today? The first thing you ask yourself is "how on earth did people manage without them in the past?" When they first came out they were going to be promoted for businessmen on the move, instant access to information wherever they were and how wonderful it would be, but it spread out into the general society. You can hardly go in to even small towns and stand at the crossroads and watch the traffic and almost everyone you see passing you has got this thing stuck to their ear, the average person, chatting all the time. All the time, whatever they're doing. When they're doing their shopping in a store they're walking around the aisles muttering to themselves until you see there's a cell phone there; and step by step, even though the data has all come out concerning the fact that they are tracking you wherever you go. They've had that in major newspapers, even when you switch it off the towers and all the connecting mini-towers monitor your tracks wherever you happen to be and people don't mind that now.

At one time, people had nothing to hide; it's just that they respected their privacy and their right to privacy. Now that doesn't even matter to them and the new types of cell phones are these types which are I guess cordless in a sense, that they have an earpiece sticking out from their ear, as though it was attached to their head, which is the intent of it. It's psychological as well. It's getting you used to it, sticking out there, and now the young ones have ones with blinking lights on them, just like the guys you had in Star Trek series, the Borg, getting you familiarized with this into the next phase, which will come shortly.

They could bypass even giving you an external attachment if they want to and go straight into your head with a chip, but they like to place different bases to see if they can acclimatize you, if one fails you might go for this one until you're ready for the next step. They say that timing is everything and it's very true.

I watched a program a few years ago on some of these games they had at the big places like Disney World. In Canada, there's a Water World, I think it is, where they have these machines you get strapped into and you put the mask on to give you a virtual reality, and very quickly you find in this, what you see, you're climbing up walls and across ceilings and doing impossible things. Now when you see the people strapped in there and their arms are going like a spider, to them it becomes real very quickly. What happens, and it's not because of chance, this was all done a long time ago, the brain will respond to this strange situation very quickly. It adapts very quickly and you'll find that pathways spring up and data is transferred and bypassed old ones and new ones are set up to help you cope with this climbing on the ceilings and up the walls and down the walls.

However, what they found with it was they had to make a law that you couldn't drive your vehicle for one or two hours after you came off this game, because they found that so many of them were getting into their cars and driving off into walls and things or other people's cars, because the brain had adapted so quickly to this "virtual world" and although it adapts quickly, it takes time to get back to the normal. It takes longer. That's how quickly the brain – it's almost as though the brain were set up in a sense for this to happen down the road, isn't it? We have to admit that is odd, a little question mark there.

Yet all the movies and so on are always been on about virtual realities and how we can create a computerized world inside the Internet and live in it. They've had lots of movies out on that, very exciting, where you can have battles inside and the good guys always win, of course, just like the old stories, to make it appealing to the young.

Here's a news bulletin that came out of **C-Net News.com** written by **Stefanie Olsen, January 23, 2007**. It's about a virtual reality coming in to be the norm.

The title is:

Meet Me In My Avatar's Office.

It comes out of California.

"Employees of tomorrow will inhabit virtual worlds like Second Life to hold live weekly meetings with co-workers, catch up over lunch with financial advisers, and join friends on virtual shopping excursions after work. That's if IBM's vision pans out.

"Success (in the future) will depend on how well you play the game, literally," Doug McDavid, executive research consultant at IBM's Academy of Technology, said here Monday night at an SDForum event titled "Virtual Worlds: Ready, Fire, Aim."

"A generation (has) lived in these environments, and they'll bring that perspective into the workplace. How this plays out is in the integration of work with this playful perspective," McDavid said. He added: "This is an unstoppable phenomenon."

In other words, it's a must-be.

"IBM's McDavid and Dave Kamalsky of the IBM Almaden Research Center were the main presenters at the nonprofit SDForum's first meeting on the business of virtual worlds. IBM certainly has a growing stake in the future of those online spaces. Evidence of the software giant's commitment to R&D for virtual worlds came this week when it announced a new social-networking tool for the enterprise called Lotus Connections"--

Interesting term.

"and expected out later this year, it aims to help people find colleagues of similar interests, among other things, in virtual worlds."

Now, I've explained before in previous talks about the meaning of "virtue" in freemasonry, at least on one level of it and what it means, and in virtual worlds the term "virtual reality" is highly significant if you understand what it's really saying, because all of the societies which are really all one, in the world of secrecy, that is, and odd ways of standing and flashing signs and talking, who go on and on about virtue and the virtues and what they are. They're taught and they take it for granted in their discussions with each other in their books that man will prefer being base rather than being good, and virtue is supposed to be a moral standard in the lowest sense of the meaning, a moral standard, a virtue, a standard agreed by others. However, when it comes into "virtual," it also retains the same previous meanings but it also means "almost the same." Almost, not quite, but almost virtual; so it's a moralistic thing, a training thing contained here in the term "virtual reality," "virtual world." There's more going to happen to the person than they will know themselves as they get trained.

"Still, audience members at Monday's event expressed doubts that the corporate world, or the general public for that matter, was ready for a virtual space in which co-workers' avatars, or digital self-representations, could be naked versions of themselves. "The only thing that matters is what consumers are ready for," one audience member said. To be sure, if corporations widely embrace virtual worlds for business and employee relations, issues like security and privacy will surface. For example, residents of Second Life can represent themselves as dragons, the opposite sex or nudists. "That alone is a very deep issue--"

I thought it was rather superficial.

"does there need to be a code of conduct for employees?" asked IBM's Kamalsky. "We're looking at security and privacy, but obviously we can't control the servers at Linden Lab," he added. "But we try to disclose that up front in these service agreements."

Now there could be no privacy, obviously. There's none right now on any of this electronic media and interfacing.

"Yet IBM envisions many businesses and nonprofits thriving in virtual worlds."--

There's the carrot there. You can thrive there you see.

"Marketers can use the so-called metaverses to project a cool image of products"--

Metaverses. Meta – middle.

"and retail outlets can use them to sell real-world goods."--

Real-world goods.

"Lawyers, accountants and real estate agents could also set up shop in virtual worlds to meet with clients informally."--

Maybe they'll sell you a pretend house, or it looks completely different in your virtual world than the one you'll get in the real world.

"Virtual employee meetings and business teleconferencing could also benefit from the fact that virtual-world avatars can express emotion and gestures, adding life to otherwise remote events. In fact, IBM's McDavid said virtual worlds could ultimately be more of an affront to the airline business than teleconference services like WebEx. "A lot of this is a change of mindset," he said. McDavid compared the rapid evolution of virtual worlds to the early days of the Internet, considering that interactive virtual worlds have come from nowhere to draw interest from celebrity bands such as U2"--

U-2.

"news agencies like Fox and CNET Networks (publisher of News.com), and academic institutions like Harvard University. "Virtual-world years are to Internet years what the Internet years were to real years. Things are happening so fast," he said."--

Well they're not really because they've had this technology and all this stuff for a long, long time. It's being dished out piece-meal when the public are ready for it, when they've been trained from the last place they've been in their head space to the next.

"Interest from IBM, for example, has morphed from a handful of employees researching the sector in 2006 to the company owning more than 12 islands on "Second Life" and as many as 2,000 employees registered as participants.

Welcome to IBM Island+

Last April, the company started buying just a few islands in Second Life, and then developing those internally. In the summer, it launched its Forbidden City and Wimbledon islands, along with a digital community called 3D Jam, where employees could "jam" about ideas with family, partners or co-workers."--

Sounds kind of sweet but sticky.

"In October, IBM unveiled its "Global Connections," giving IBMers a virtual island where they can interact with company alumni. A month later, it bought 12 islands, including one that's become a virtual test store for Circuit City. The store gives shoppers a lounge-like experience of the retailer, with displays for the iPod and couches for sitting and gauging the right proportions of a new TV. Shoppers' avatars"--

This is terrible because they don't put the periods et cetera where they should be.

"of a new TV. Shopper's avatars can then click to buy products at Circuit City's real online store. This month, IBM introduced a prototype store for Sears, as well as its own island, Lotussphere"--

Remember what the Lotus is and you'll find that in old mythology what it's supposed to do to you when you do an awful lot of sleeping.

"where clients can interact with IBM employees about Lotus software. And next week, it will take the wraps off its Australian Open island, where onlookers can watch the trajectories of balls hit in the actual sporting event or choose to see the game from the vantage point of an individual player, according to IBM."

So I guess the couch potatoes can sit there and live in sports land for ever.

"Why is IBM so interested in seeing the virtual world succeed? Because, McDavid said, the company wants to attract and keep talented employees. A generation of kids"--

Kids. This is all goats again.

"reared in virtual worlds like Second Life or MTV's Laguna Beach are eventually bound for a work force that will need to cater to their experiences by creating virtual worlds for the corporate intranet."

Intra-net.

"Economically, too, the world is migrating to a services economy, McDavid said"--

Well we're here.

"and it's all about people working together in these open, collaborative ways. "The turning point has to do with the balance between individual"--

Here we go with the last bit is the most important, the old, old war.

"between individual and social interests within capitalism," he said."

That's the given here you see. They're laying down the rules which are not going to change and so money is still to be the thing we all work for, regardless if it's something we haul around in a cart such as gold or silver, or something you stuff in your pants pockets like paper or coin, or it's blips on the screen, it's just a carrot you see. How many numbers do you have? How many numbers do you earn? That's to be still used for a while. It won't be used forever. It will still be used as a tool.

"so the balance between individual and social interests within capitalism," he said. "It is the swing of the pendulum"--

There's your Masonic statement right there because they always talk about the swinging pendulum goes from this to that, to this to that and extremes all the time, which is nonsense. They're planned that way.

"from the extreme individual...to giving greater attention to collective well-being."

Borg. Now why is IBM talking about socialistic policies? It's supposedly a business corporation. Anyone who thinks these are independent businesses – the ancient Egyptians used to talk about and you'll see this on some of the better carvings on the rocks. Over in Egypt you'll see especially with the ones to do with Akhenaton. You'll see the sun's rays coming out and downwards to the people holding their hands up to clasp what the rays are giving them. They're like strings. Maybe that's where the expression came, "If you take this there are strings attached."

You'll see the ANKH on the end, the symbol of life. It was an anchor. It literally was an anchor in the old ships. It was an anchor, so the idea being that this god, the creator could bestow benefits through the "illuminated ones". That's what the symbol of the sun was for. They knew the sun was not the god. That was a representation of illumination. They would see the hairs – sometimes they called them "hairs of the sun," it depends on the translation, but it was also called sometimes "the beam of the sun".

If you see the IBM (EYE-BEE-M) and you speak it, you'll see EYE-BEAM. EYE-BEAM, the beam of the eye, and that's often how they'd draw it in ancient Egypt. Nothing is by chance. And EYE-BEAM is not new – the monitoring of the public, the populations. They were used in Germany. They came up with a form of Cardex system to monitor and keep all the data of all the prisoners and their numbers. They're very good at numbers.

This technology is just being dished out at the right time when they're ready for the next step and they pretty well say that in there. Towards the end, as I've said before, where they say it's for a people who have been brought up with it who are ready for the "next step." Now this step coming up I'm sure was ready a long time ago, but they have to always prepare the ground work. They prepare the minds of those who will experience it so that they will accept it. That's why they say a generation of young goats or kids.

"reared in virtual worlds like Second Life or MTV's Laguna Beach are eventually bound for a work force that will need to cater to their experiences by creating virtual worlds for the corporate intranet."

You can check that all out at C-Net News.com. January 23, 2007.

What I mentioned earlier with the cell phones now that stick to their ears and have blinking lights, this is all part of that training you to the next step. It doesn't seem so bad. It seems quite natural to the youngsters as they progress from one part to the next to the next to the next. They never think where it comes from or why this particular device is being promoted above all others. They simply think it's very cool. It's published as being cool. They see their stars on TV doing it in drama shows or movies and they mimic as Darwin and others said of humanity. "The young mimic what they see. What they like they mimic and copy." Of course Darwin's only quoting the ancient philosophers of Greece who said the same thing, old sciences.

It would certainly give a new meaning when they say that your phone's not working, it's on the blink, but there you go. A step-by-step training program worked out long ago because sciences are so far ahead of anything we're told about, so far ahead that it's beyond most people's real imagination. It's even almost beyond some of the advanced science fiction movies the technology which is ready to go. There are those who will scoff thinking, no, no they're always just inventing things and going along and they get it on the shelves as fast as they can.

In a world of free competition between companies and international companies and massive companies, how come they all came out with the VCR at the same time working exactly the same way?

How come when they altered into the DVD they all came out within the exact same time?

There was no company that first put one on the market and the rest of them to catch up and find out how it worked and copy them. Just recently in Canada here they've come out with the Windows Vista computers instead of the old Windows, the old XP, and right up until the day the Vista appeared in the stores they were still selling the XP and then overnight they're off the shelves everywhere and there's the Vista and all the makes are there ready to go. That takes intra-company coordination and cooperation, I would say, on a "high level." The technology is dished out to them too, the advanced technology, and yet it's guided. It's not haphazard whatsoever.

They follow Revelations of the Bible as a business plan, where in the last days you couldn't buy or sell with the marks et cetera of the big beastie, but also there would be nothing hidden that wouldn't be shouted from the rooftops. Everything, all that was known, would be shouted from the rooftops, meaning you couldn't keep anything secret; and Revelations was written by a mystery school. That's why they use mystery language. That's why ministers of so many denominations are still fighting each other over the meanings. To them it's confusing; to those who understand the mystery language it's quite clear – exoteric/esoteric written together in the one.

To those who follow Christianity as it's been given, they obviously immediately will say, "well see, it's in the Bible, it's got to happen," so they're already programmed predictability and will look forward to it in a sense, because to them that's getting to the end of the old nasty world where the brand new one will come, even though they don't think past the next part, which is you'll get brand new bodies. You'll be transformed in the wink of an eye. I guess that's when they activate your chip – the new you, the real total makeover. Yet this was designed a long time ago, an awful long time ago.

In ancient times it is true they had their slaves numbered and they did mark them and size them and tattoo them and brand them, yet they always knew that if they understood the secrets of nature (meaning sciences) they could get to a much higher level of doing it, so it's not impossible that they could plan that all that time ago. It's not impossible at all. And we certainly get the whiffs of all that through the philosophies preached openly since especially the 1700's of the problems of humankind, the problems of the individual human versus the collective security of society.

However, what they failed to mention and you see that makes sense because an individual can't say, "well I want to dominate the rest." The ones who run the world and who are talking about this are the ones who did all that in the past. They just don't want everyone else doing it and it's true no one should do it, dominate the rest; but humanity isn't perfect and people are born in every generation who want to do just that, to dominate the rest; yet this was all discussed in their philosophies, but they didn't stop at discussing.

They had the money, the power, the foundations to back them up and work towards a common goal. A planned society

that started with Planned Parenthood, now it's going to be a planned society. Well understood at the top and the public are simply being trained step-by-step to go along with it.

I don't give advice to people because you can't stop people from going towards the bait. You can't do it. They'll think you're crazy. To them, it's a natural progression and sometime in the near future I'm sure and I've already seen it on one of the big popular shows where the woman promoted the chip for tracking purposes, for safety for children after giving a few horror stories. You'll see more of this being promoted by the stars whom people follow, as almost gods in fact, and if the big ones say it's fine then it's fine for me then, so-and-so said it was fine for me and that's what they adapt to. They don't think things through.

This is the biggest transition phase we're going through since the industrial revolution, which completely altered the way of life from the agrarian societies and the old feudal system into the next. Well this change we're going through is to be at least as dramatic, with far ranging consequences, into a way which has already been planned and that's the sad part you see. We're not participating really. We don't get to participate and even going over all the problems that might incur, we get no participation at all. We're trained. We're trained. The mass man is trained and kept terribly busy running and scurrying, so he doesn't have much time to think or if he can he'll switch on his television just to zonk out for a while and forget everything for a little while; while he's being programmed again while he's relaxing. Sad, isn't it? It's quite the trap.

Maybe the good news is that generally in the past the big boys don't like simply to force everyone at once to do something. They go intergenerationally, they go with so many years for this part of the plan, so much for that part, five years here, 10 years there, 20 years there, because then the public would get suspicious if it was all mandated at once. They'd say "what's going on here? Why must we do this?" But if they make you want to buy things and adapt individually it seems quite natural to the average person and they're not suspicious. You're not suspicious when you buy your own computer, even though it's been mandated everyone's got to have a computer shortly. If they made that a law, a checkable law where they could come around and check if you had a computer and see if you were putting all your data online, if they made that law we'd all be suspicious; but because they don't, people put all their information online and make it free and readily available to them. That's a good technique.

I'm sure it would be the same probably with this chip coming up, unless they do something drastic and declare it's got to be done now for emergency purposes to make sure everyone gets their fair rationing and proportions and so on through this terrible crisis phase or whatever they tell us, but it's also possible they'll phase it in over 15 years or so.

This is the world we're being guided towards and have been already, just as our parents were guided to their part in it to accepting the cultural and value changes they went through.

For me, that's all I have to say tonight. Hope you're all doing well, keeping well and thinking for yourselves. From me and Hamish, it's good night and may your god or gods or your philosophy go with you.

"Zombie Jamboree"

By Harry Belafonte

It was a Zombie Jamboree
Took place in a New York cemetery
It was a Zombie Jamboree
Took place in a New York cemetery

Zombies from all parts of the Island
Some of them was a great Calypsonians
Although the season was Carnival
We get together in Bacchanal
And they're singing

Back to back, belly to belly
I don't give a damn, I done dead already
Oho back to back, belly to belly
At the Zombie Jamboree

I hear you talking
Back to back, belly to belly
I don't give a damn, I done dead already
Oho back to back, belly to belly
At the Zombie Jamboree

One female Zombie wouldn't behave
See how she jumping out of the grave
In one hand a quarter rum
In the other hand she knocking Congo drum
Believe singer start to make his rhyme
The Zombies are racking their bones in thyme
One bystander had this to say
It was a pleasure to see the Zombies break away

And they're singing
Back to back, belly to belly
I don't give a damn, I done dead already
Oho back to back, belly to belly
At the Zombie Jamboree

I goin' talk to Miss Brigit Bardot
And tell her miss Bardot take it slow
All the men think they're Casanova
When they see that she's bare foot all over
Even old men out in Topica
Find their hearts getting weaker and weaker
So I goin' to ask her for your sake and mine
At least to wear her earrings part of the time

And I'm singing
Back to back, belly to belly
I don't give a damn, I done dead already
Oho back to back, belly to belly
At the Zombie Jamboree

A lot of World leaders talkin' 'bout war
And I'm afraid they're going too far
So its up to us you and me
To put an end to Catastrophe
We must appeal to their goodness of heart
And ask them to pitch in and please do their part
Cause if this Atomic war begin
They won't even have a part to pitch in

And we'll be singing
Back to back, belly to belly-
I don't give a damn, I done dead already
Oho back to back, belly to belly

At the Zombie Jamboree

I hear you talking

Back to back, belly to belly-

I don't give a damn, I done dead already

Oho back to back, belly to belly

At the Zombie, Zombie Jamboree

(Transcribed by Linda)

Oct. 10, 2011 (#937)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 10, 2011:

Identity Management (Compliance)

Your Government Working for --- Who?

"Branches of Security and Gov. Establishment,
Dishing Out Grants to Universities with Lavishment,
To Use Focus Groups, Testing the Cattle,
Using "Identity Management" as Psycho-Babble,
Finding Ways for Making Obedience a Pleasure,
Ensuring Compliance to Lords of Leisure,
Using Facebook Techniques Where Fools are Eager
To Willingly Present Data to Collection Seeker,
Their Brain-Storming Groups, Using Science Fiction,
Envisage a Dumbed-Down People of Limited Diction,
All Privacy Gone, All Personal Reliance,
Exchanged for Sexed-Up Pavlovian Compliance"

© Alan Watt Oct. 10, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 10, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 10th of October 2011. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of information there, lots of audios for

free download. Hopefully by the time you're finished, if you're still pretty sane, then you'll understand much more of this big system you're born into and how the art of managing masses of people, nationally or internationally, is a very, very old art indeed, and how the big players have been at this for thousands of years, because knowledge, especially controlling people, has never been destroyed. Believe you me, it's maybe moved once in a while, like the Alexandria Library, but it's never destroyed. Because people who invade countries, especially countries with more advanced cultures, they always make sure they take the knowledge with them. That's how it is today too. So it's a vast archive, really, of information at cuttingthroughthematrix.com of the big corporations, the banking system, the military system, all combined together, and your political system as well, which they all gave you – the greatest thing about propaganda is they convince you that it's actually yours, so it's quite interesting to understand that very basic point; very few people do. However, even when they change it they prepare you for the changes, they plan the changes, they even discuss the changes at big think tanks long before you see them coming into action or even the start of them coming into action. They're prepared for pretty well everything that happens because they must guide society as a whole into a new global system. So you'll find out the organizations, the NGOs, the foundations, the big international bankers, they're all involved with the think tanks and how it works cohesively to bring you into this new world order, a totally different way of living, monitored from, basically, birth to grave and some countries have already been the test countries for testing all for this stuff out on in different parts.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's all on the web site how to do it. Remember too, they all carry transcripts, all those sites listed there, the official sites, in English and if you want transcripts in other languages for print up you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourselves to the variety offered there.

As I say, this big system, nothing surprises me because the big boys tell you what's coming down the road and eventually you catch on that nothing takes them by surprise at all. When you read about even the Color Revolutions that swept across the Middle East and elsewhere, even through Europe too, you find out they were all backed by the Western powers, and the leaders and agitators were all trained, in fact, by Western intelligence services. I might touch on one of the videos that are out there, later on tonight and put that up on my site after the show.

The Revolution Business – World - youtube.com / Uploaded by journeymanpictures on Jun 9, 2011

Anyway, getting back to what I'm trying to talk about... The fact is, you see, you're guided through the changes, you know, the changes that they've been talking about that are happening *now*. They say they'll happen for the next 30-40 years, upheavals, great upheavals, worldwide, in all societies, before they can bring in this new, this perfectly ruled world order. So we're not going to get any peace whatsoever obviously from now until eternity as far as I'm concerned, and it's all planned that way. As I say, the big think tanks, the ones that work for the banking systems, the ones that advise governments, *all* are all on track with the same particular ideas of how this is working out, from now, as I say, to the year 2040 and beyond, and what kind of societies they plan to have in the future. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Over the years you're being programmed for pretty well everything that's to come up in the future in fact. You simply don't know it. You've watched hundreds of television shows. You've watched the news; many folk watch the news every single night of their lives. And that upgrades you. It upgrades you like a computer upgrade in a program to what's coming up. Even though you don't consciously remember perhaps some of the topics, but the *terms* get sunk into your brain in a subconscious fashion so when actually you hear it again

years later it seems quite natural that these things are actually happening. So you're programmed for all the big changes to come. And for those who are honest with themselves, even with a partial brain working, the media's been telling you for years where we're all headed.

Because we've had nothing but bad stories forever and ever basically, and even worse since this big conglomerate, this Economic Union came into a single parliamentary structure, a new soviet style system, with the obvious intent, and even by the guy who's at the head of it now admitting that its intention was to eliminate national sovereignty all together. And of course you go back further and Karl Marx talked about it and the guys that gave you your present economic system talked about it, John Maynard Keynes. They knew they were setting up a structure for the future and it would go in stages. And we're going through the next part of the stage that Keynes talked about. He said he wouldn't live to see the Bretton Woods Part 2 and you're living through it now as they go through this pantomime of borrowing, actually borrowing from the bankers, putting the taxpayers down as collateral basically, or guarantors to pay it off, and then using their tax money to pay off loans, and then throwing it supposedly at this big black hole in Europe.

They can't even describe what it is. All the experts come in and you can't find where any of this money that they're throwing at Greece, for instance, actually goes. Don't you think that's a bit odd? I mean, it's going somewhere but where is it going? Who's accountable for all that cash? That's sinking every other country? And what's the outcome of it? Well, they actually achieved their objective, and they actually say this too, in a lot of documents from the Council on Foreign Relations, THAT IT WILL BRING *DEEPER* INTEGRATION, meaning *complete* integration, economically, through their legislative assembly as well, all the laws will be combined to be the same laws. They even want their own military; they've got an international police on the go. And meanwhile they're decentralizing what they used to call the old nation-states down to communitarianism where all the ready-made non-governmental organizations, that get funded from the government actually and from the big foundations, are already trained to take over the functions that the state used to provide, reluctantly, it was always reluctantly, even the National Health Service. However, this is what it is about. It's austerity. It's the whole shebang, as they used to say, the whole way. We're going with this and we're seeing the fallout of it now.

Nothing is, believe you me, nothing is a surprise to the big boys including the backlashes that they get. They also put out their own people to lead the revolutionary sides. You don't understand that revolutions are the *key* to planned change. And in my lifetime I've watched the sexual revolution, I've watched all the different revolutions that came along and they were all *social*, pretty well, social revolutions. They were the most changing of all revolutions, the social revolutions. For your way of thinking, what becomes the norm to be taught in schools, what becomes politically correct, these are social revolutions. And they always start with little protests, or they used to do it in the old days, with small groups. But now of course with the big Marxist groups they've had, all over the place, and so many different factions of them, they all come together. They call it networking and they come together for their common causes today and show up. And it doesn't mean that everyone's bad amongst them. It simply means that there's a lot of people being led up the garden path – because the big boys want these conflicts to arise and bring us all to our knees – and we'll think we've won something and in actuality you've gone into a more Soviet system worldwide, just like the EU already has.

Tonight in fact I'll put a link up where for instance in the EU, this EU has its own system of safety, department of safety and they've banned balloons for children, things like that now. You can't have that *in case* a child somehow inhales the balloon and kills itself.

I don't think it's ever happened but they're going to make sure it could never possibly happen, even in a cartoon. They're taking away all your rights to even explore anything as a child, which makes you into a little zombie character, and of course, that is the perfect citizen of the future, the Orwellian type who does what they're told, they have no individualism at all in them, and that's what they want for the future. It's not a pretty picture indeed. Even the Club of Rome, the ones who helped design the whole... They were given the task of finding some system to bring the world together as one, to fight something, and they thought about all the different things they could fight to save the world and bring us all together fighting some enemy, and they came up with GLOBAL WARMING, CLIMATE CHANGE, FAMINE AND DISASTERS and all that kind of stuff. That was their job. So they came up with that and that became written into the UN law basically and we're using all of these techniques dreamed up by think tanks.

Now, as I say, we're going into austerity and we've already seen the first part of austerity kick off a few years ago because they had riots in other countries in Europe too, including Greece, to do with the cost of living going up, before they really hit them on the austerity drive. And it started off with truckers in different countries and disputes at borders and trying to get their various produce out or into countries. Now it's going right down to trying to bankrupt the countries and then saying *every* country in the world now has got to join in and bail them out. And that is the goal, by the way. That is the ultimate goal of this crisis, and as well as to bring you into an *austere* way of living. It's a paradox isn't it? They tell you to be austere, spend less, eat less and all the rest of it, and yet you got higher taxes to pay because of all these loans that your government's borrowing, and giving away to the bankers, and to military escapades, and they're also telling you to consume at the same time, because you're going bankrupt, the whole country's going bankrupt with its produce. And you can't do both at the same time. So they're creating a kind of schizoid mentality for society where the individual, most individuals are pretty confused as to what they should do. And the strange thing is, as it happens to be when people are confused like that, they look to the very ones that they're meant to look to, the experts, to tell them what to do. And they follow, because most people are followers, you see. They've been trained from birth not to be a thinker and to be a leader. They've been trained to be followers; that's what school is too. School is your preparatory system for all propaganda that will follow; it's a necessity for the kind of propaganda you're going to get down through your lifetime.

Now, there's an article here...

Austerity obsession kneecaps Europe

montrealgazette.com / JAY BRYAN / October 4, 2011

High-school students shout anti-government slogans during a protest march Tuesday in Athens against economic austerity and planned education reforms. *(Alan: Now, when the IMF comes in, I've always said this before, because they will tell you themselves in their own history, that WHENEVER THEY COME IN THEY TAKE OVER THE BOOKS OF THE COUNTRY and they slash, first of all, the health care system and then they'll slash often a lot of the civil service – and Greece certainly had a lot of civil service – and the services too, that your tax money is supposed to provide. They cut them and cut them and cut them to pay off debts. It's always the health care that's the first to go. And in some countries you'll actually find when things like tuberculosis breaks out in worse numbers – and this has already happened in Kosovo and different places when the IMF came in, after they destroyed most of the country, then things like tuberculosis has sprung up. Not because it was becoming more contagious. It was because the people who had it were getting no treatment; they couldn't get the treatment anymore or antibiotics because of austerity measures. There's always another reason for things happening than the one that you're left. See, you're actually left to come to what you think is your own conclusion. But that's the way that it's intended to be in all propaganda. And the media, of course, being in the hands of a few media barons across the world, means that all*

information is consolidated into one big monopoly really. And I don't think there's any difference between them all. I'm sure the big barons are actually, really, under a big king at the top, put it that way. They're all working for the same boss, to make sure you get the same propaganda. Anyway, it says here...)

So far, the evidence is strong that this idea (A: "expansionary austerity" they're calling it. So now you've got expansionary austerity on top of "quantitative easing" and all these terms. Now, part of the terms that they're using, the reason they give you these terms too, these are parts of propaganda, giving you new terms all the time – the same in technology – constant upgrading you with new terms, which takes your mind away from thinking for yourself, critically, about anything at all, and most of your time you're just learning the new terms and trying to figure out what they mean and so on.)

So far, the evidence is strong that this idea not only doesn't work, but is severely undercutting the economic recovery in Europe, where it has been an important influence on policy, especially when it comes to heavily indebted Greece.

The notion that you can simultaneously slash deficits and stimulate growth is "a very hopeful way of looking at the world, but unfortunately, it's not based on anything ever seen in economic history," says economic forecaster Peter Berezin, managing editor of the Bank Credit Analyst.

Now, Berezin suggests, the fate of Europe depends largely on whether that region's leaders will let go of their stubborn infatuation with expansionary austerity or follow it right over the edge of a financial precipice.

Think of this idea as a kind of Bizarro Keynesianism. Instead of supporting a stumbling, indebted economy with enough public spending to sustain demand until the private sector heals, governments slash spending.

The theory is that this show of fiscal discipline unleashes such confidence among consumers and businesses that they spend and invest more, boosting growth.

Well it's never worked in the past as far as I can see, but it's all hogwash anyway because the whole idea of professional expert-led economics is nonsense. It's nonsense. Utter nonsense. Whenever the average person can't understand something, and they have to go to university to learn something as basic as mathematics, or simple arithmetic even, then there's a con going on, you see. And believe you me, if all these experts had been experts in the first place none of this would have happened. None of it would have happened. Obviously, obviously none of this would have happened, since they all work for the big banks, and government. But no one knew it was going to hit them. Not one single one of these experts knew. Oh come on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I don't know if you've looked through a lot of the big think tanks' documentation, because they're given basically the task of looking to the future to see how the reaction will be amongst the public, when certain things are introduced. They all have the same global theme, the multicultural aspect, the free trade, free movement of goods and labor across borders, all, the whole kit-and-caboodle is in every one of their lectures or talks or whatever they put up on their own sites, their PDFs. And there's lots up there too, if you go into RAND and different companies that work. I've got a whole stack of them, again, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com if you go into the archives section you'll find lots of stuff. So nothing comes as a surprise.

And back in 2007 from the military's own think tank, to basically project into the future, for preparedness, the one from the Defence Department for Britain and NATO came out with a document, a long one, 90 pages in fact, of the future: flash mobs coming and people rioting over food, including across Europe, and even using different technologies for communication, and a constant battle of technologies to try to prevent these things from happening. But in reality when you understand both sides of the story, there's only one puppet master at the top, then you'll find this is

supposed to all happen to bring society to its knees, so that it will be quite natural to go into a new system where you will have no rights and you will think that's quite natural for safety and peace. And that's how the young are to be trained that are coming up right now, going through these big changes and the coming riots. But they talk about the flash mobs and even the different technologies they'd have to use on the public, including neutron bombs if it came to that in fact, to keep the system going, on mass dissidents and massive crowds and mobs. So there's nothing surprising to me at all about anything that's happened since then. This is all part of the agenda. We must all go through these incredible changes.

And they already have their experimental basins set up in different countries testing different parts of austerity. Different parts, like Scotland for instance, is really cradle to grave all monitoring of every child, everything about them as they go along. It's just incredible. I might put a link up tonight to show you how it happens and the programs they're using, with funding from the Carnegie Foundation and others. It's just astonishing to see that the whole future was mapped out and the coming riots were mapped out too, and even backlash against banking too as they start slashing back on different things like health care systems, etc.

Intimate details of our lives are being 'monitored' and shared by public bodies in Scotland without our knowledge

- scottishreview.net / Kenneth Roy

Big Brother Scotland - home-education.biz / 14-12-10 / Sheila Struthers

Now, last Friday the head of the Bank of England came out too and it was quite interesting to see his article in the paper. It says...

An entire system of global trade is at risk

(A: You know. Now, what trade is it, really? We send soldiers outside to kill people so that private companies can go over and plunder and stake their claim and to get the taxpayers here giving them new refineries, for nothing, and stuff like that. That's really what's happening. It's a new feudal system, remember. Carroll Quigley said, A FEUDAL SYSTEM, IT'S OVERLORDS, etc. There's no such thing as democracy in a new feudal system, and the Club of Rome said too, that DEMOCRACY WOULD NOT WORK, THERE ARE TOO MANY COMPETING PARTIES. And I agree with them on that part. I looked at just one of the far left's, all the far left's organizations attending these Wall Street parades, etc, and I think every Marxist... there's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of them, special interest groups, of all shades, colors, dialects, everything, genders, you name it. They're all networking together, you see.

So anyway, an entire global system of trade is at work...)

Next month's G20 summit must go beyond the usual rhetoric. Confidence in the eurozone's banking system has to be restored through recapitalisation of its banks.

(A: Now, in other words, they want ALL of the banks, the private banks, in the Eurozone, just like the US, and in England, to get fully funded, once again, and start from scratch by using taxpayers' money. Grants to them... FREE grants to the big banks to get them all kicked off again. They're determined to bring everyone into utter poverty. That is the start of the new system.)

telegraph.co.uk / 7 Oct 2011

Sir Mervyn King, the Governor of the Bank of England, this week called the current financial crisis "the most serious... since the 1930s, if ever", in justification for a further £75 billion of "quantitative easing". *(A: You know. Which means inflation; it's printing presses.)* Since Sir Mervyn cited the chaos of the inter-war years, it seems appropriate to quote Winston Churchill *(A: And they give one of these speechwritten things of Winston Churchill that's of no consequence really.)* . .

We are at just such a moment again. Little more than two years ago, global leaders were happily congratulating themselves on having avoided the mistakes of the 1930s, thereby averting a depression. *(A: They already had the depression in a good part of Europe long before that.)* But now it appears that the difficulties of 2008 were but a

foretaste of what was to come. With the European banking system again on the verge of collapse (A: *It's always on the verge of collapse, eh.*), there is a sense that politicians and economists are out of options, that governments and central banks are powerless before events. The best of the cavalry has been sent into battle, and it has come back in tatters. The fiscal armoury has been exhausted, the support offered by the boom in emerging markets such as China and India over the past two years seems to be on its last legs, and there is but the small rifle fire of the central bank printing presses left to defend us. (A: *Well, Canada's ones now, they print the money of Canada over in Germany. [Alan chuckles.]*)

If it has been obvious for some time that we are caught up in an extreme financial crisis, the extent of its severity has acquired greater clarity in being described by the Governor of the Bank of England. Never before has the global financial system been so interlinked and integrated, which means that problems in one part of the world are capable of causing severe stress almost everywhere else. (A: *So in other words, because of the mistake of the private banks the whole world's got to change and suffer. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the governor of the Bank of England. And it says...

The problem is not in Britain – which, despite the appalling legacy of debt left by the last government, is doing most of the right things – but in mainland Europe, where lack of foresight, unwillingness to act, confusion of counsel and lack of clear thinking are indeed everywhere to behold. We can but hope that self-preservation will eventually force governments into corrective action (A: *Now, what corrective action are they talking about?*). . .

Politically unpalatable though it would be, Britain may have to stand ready to participate in the process by similarly supporting its own banks. (A: *So here's the banks at home bailing out banks across the whole of Europe and now the taxpayers, who have lost all the cash into this black hole that they can't plug, you see, by throwing money at it in Europe, will have to start giving MORE cash grants to its own banks. That's the solution for it, right.*) To once more dip into our pockets to bail out the bankers, at a time of deep public spending cuts and swingeing tax increases, will to most people be anathema. And for UK banks, it may not be strictly necessary (A: *So it's not really necessary but they're going to do it anyway.*) – the Chancellor, George Osborne, insisted yesterday that they were well capitalised and liquid.

Yet, like it or not, we remain joined at the hip to Europe. This is especially the case through the banking system, which is highly exposed to the eurozone's inner tortures. If a plan of mass recapitalisation is to work, it has to include everyone, good as well as bad. For countries and bankers to start squabbling among themselves about who needs to be bailed out and who doesn't merely risks accentuating the paralysis. (A: *So they're all going to get more bailouts, all the banks, even the ones at home, again. So you've got not only the ones across Europe to bail out but the ones in your own home, if you still want to call yourself a home, or unless you've just really given in already and say we're really European now.*)

There are, in any case, ways of sugaring the pill. A precedent already exists with the Royal Bank of Scotland, which pays £320 million a year for a promise by the Government that it will provide £8 billion of new capital if it is ever needed. (A: *Now, 80-odd percent of the Bank of Scotland, The Royal Bank of Scotland is owned by the British government. So they're using taxpayers' money to bail it out.*) This is a kind of insurance policy which could be used as a model for a wider recapitalisation of European banks – a way of underpinning confidence in the system without actually having to put up the money to do so. (A: *And it goes on and on and on.*)

Anyway, they're going to bring all this stuff up at the G20 supposedly. It's all done before them; they just go there to eat and to meet the high-class whores that we all pay for, by the way, because we do. The taxpayer pays for the whores; they must always have whores at these meetings. I've known some reporters who've got into these places too. One hotel in Britain, they actually put in heart-shaped beds just for the occasion. Heart-shaped beds... it was all on the taxpayer, and the whores too, of course, male and female. Anyway, that's the real world that you live in. In other

words, they're going to keep going on with this nonsense with the money until they get... Because what they're really pushing for is *one* authority across the whole world to decide and manage all the currency of the whole planet. And that will also eventually lead to, and they say it themselves, world governance; it's part of WORLD GOVERNANCE, if you read all the different PDFs from the CFR and all the different institutions of finance. They want world governance.

Now another article too, that goes along with propaganda and indoctrination, is how much of your own money, again, is spent on finding ways to coerce you into doing things, if you were rationally sane you wouldn't want to do at all. And if you are rationally sane then they want to alter you until you just accept things that come down the pike in your direction that's not really good for you. But if everyone's doing it at the same time you'll go along because most folk do that; they go along to get along with the rest of the herd.

Managing identity

Researchers from Northumbria University are among a team of academics sharing in a £1.36million grant to examine future technologies of identity management.

(A: So it sounds fairly, ooohhaa... identity management.)

northumbria.ac.uk / October 6, 2011

Professor Pam Briggs, Dean of the School of Life Sciences at Northumbria, will be involved in the three-year IMPRINTS project *(A: Interesting... IMPRINTS... That's what they say when they imprint something Pavlovian style in your brain: you're imprinted, you know.)* which will be led by Professor Liesbet van Zoonen of Loughborough University, alongside colleagues from Dundee and Essex.

The project is funded by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC). An additional grant has been awarded by the Department of Homeland Security in America to the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory to simultaneously conduct the study in the US.

The Identity Management: Public Responses to Identity Technologies and Services (IMPRINTS) project aims to assess **how and why the UK and US public** *(A: ...listen to this...)* **will engage with particular future practices, services and technologies of identity management, while resisting others.** *(A: Now, you understand the terminology they're using here? They don't want it to be too clear. Most folk won't read this; they'll look at the headlines and yeah, uh-huh, put a picture on it and that's all they'll see.)*

Iris and full-body scans and face or voice recognition have already become well-known practices *(A: And there's been a lot of resistance against that. So it's all about your resistance and how to overcome resistance. This is what it's about.)*, but innovations like **implantable chips** *(A: You know, this is your governments and Homeland Security folks, sponsoring this.)*, odour scans, online 'object' passwords and mobile identity-sharing **are on the horizon**. It is unclear whether and why members of the public will embrace these innovations or reject them. *(A: You see, government wants you to take them all because it's government that's in charge of all this stuff.)*

The Northumbria aspect of the project will involve sourcing futuristic scenarios from science fiction *(A: Well, it's all the stuff you see in the Sci-Fi movies about the disastrous future you're all to go into.)* and academic literature and then developing stimuli to use with focus groups *(A: Now, focus groups have always been used in marketing to find out ways to get round people's prejudices, against whatever, wine or whatever it is they don't like, you know.)* to trigger thinking around identity management. *(A: See, your identity is all about you, obviously, and people are generally protective, or they used to be protective about their identity. It's called privacy. And you need privacy to have sanity in you at all, and to find out who you are and then you're very confident with who you are, in a world of privacy.)*

Professor Briggs said: "I'll be working with focus groups drawn from different populations, including young people, older adults and refugees, to talk to them about what 'identity management' means to them and we'll be looking at inter-generational differences in what is acceptable and unacceptable in the 'big brother' world. *(A:*

This is from your government and Homeland Security. Because they want to bring everything in until literally you're in Orwell-land basically. You're in INGSOC!)

"The aim of the study is to develop a clear sense of the identity 'taboos and desires' and work with industry and government to use the 'desire' space (A: The DESIRE space, they call it...) for development."

Professor Van Zoonen, Chair of Media and Communications at Loughborough, who is leading the project, added: *"There is a peculiar paradox between the eager sharing of personal details on social network sites, and the deep anxieties about, for instance, biometric identification or a national identity card. (A: They're trying to find ways to make you WANT to go along with everything, you see. Like you did with, when all the suckers who jump into these free programs and give the NSA and everybody else all your daily info.)"*

*"In this project we aim to gain a better understanding of such anxieties (A: It's an anxiety; it's not indignancy you've got. No, you're anxious about not joining in and throwing your world up there, your whole personal world.) and appetites, and understand the way citizens **will** respond to **new** identity management technologies (A: That's your chips and all the rest of it. Remember, they said implantable chips I think back there too.), services and practices in order to promote trustworthy and pleasurable processes of identity verification." (A: It's true. They can give you a bitter pill but make it awfully sweet so you don't mind. You know, that's the idea.)*

To achieve this understanding, the researchers will work with **stakeholders from civil society and government, security and commercial sectors in both the UK and US.**

The project brings together experts in design, computer science, political science, media, psychology, sociology, and risk management, and findings will inform future government and security policy on identity management and its implementation (A: So they're going to implement all this stuff whether you like it or not, but they just have to find ways to stop all resistance to it.), as well as provide resources for further research.

So we always buy our own chains, because they're using your tax money to build the chains for you, so as that one day they say, *we want to stick this in you*, because life, and it will, it will get really bad in the future; there's a lot of rioting to come down the road, an awful lot of rioting, and poverty and misery, and crime will escalate too, and they want to chip us all so they can keep track of every single individual. That's really what they want to do. And find ways to overcome your *anxiety* about it, to make you want it, like, well, Facebook, yeah. Quite simple, eh?

And then another article...

FBI Director: Intelligence Will Have to Use 'Lone Wolf' Provision

old.news.yahoo.com / Rob Margetta, CQ Staff / Oct 6, 2011

FBI Director Robert S. Mueller III told Congress on Thursday that two controversial provisions in the 2001 anti-terrorism law known as the Patriot Act will be especially important for adapting to the threat of domestic radicalization (A: Now, domestic radicalization is part of what you saw happened in England, with just spontaneous rioting because of the conditions and everything else, and the same thing that's happening now with the protests with the various Wall Street things, which they actually want to happen, at the top, because they're already wanting to transform into a new system of money management. And believe you me, the banks will not suffer from it either. It will sound so wonderful until you really think and the banks are still in charge, but it won't sound like that on paper. So it will be...) important for adapting to the threat of domestic radicalization and the challenges of a wireless communications world.

Both Mueller and Matthew G. Olsen, director of the National Counterterrorism Center, told the House Select Intelligence Committee that U.S. citizens and residents, inspired by groups like al Qaeda but lacking any actual contacts that intelligence agencies could track, present a serious national security threat. (A: So in other words,

people who are inspired by groups like al Qaeda, that was a CIA-created organization in the beginning, apparently they're becoming heroes of people, so they're trying to claim here, to get these laws through.)

"That is probably the greatest challenge that we face," Olsen said.

For such instances of so-called lone wolf attackers, the Patriot Act included a provision that allows investigators to apply to a special court for surveillance orders on suspects who are not connected to any terrorism organization. The language is one of three provisions within the law that lack permanent authorization. Congress passed (PL 112-3) a four-year extension for the language, which faced opposition from civil liberties groups, in May. (A: *It's to give them the right to spy on anyone at any time and in deeper ways than they normally spy on you, which is all-pervasive pretty well.*)

Mueller told the panel that the FBI hasn't used the lone-wolf provision, but predicted that will change.

So they're going to really bring it in and it's just going to go the whole way. We're living in an awful system, as I say, as we go through changes, and they're not going to lose control; they're determined they're not going to lose control at the top. They know the changes that are coming. They know the reaction of the public. Above them, again, the one group that controls both groups, want all of this to happen. They want the protests. They want to guide the protests. And then you'll get the G20, *oh we're listening to you, we're listening, we feel your pain and yes, we need a new system.* And we'll all go happily, supposedly, into a new system of, well, pure hell. [Alan chuckles.] That's pretty well it, isn't it?

The US Drug Policy too...

U.S. Drug Policy Would Be Imposed Globally By New House Bill

huffingtonpost.com / First Posted: 10/7/11 Updated: 10/9/11

The House Judiciary Committee passed a bill yesterday that would make it a federal crime for U.S. residents to discuss or plan activities on foreign soil that, if carried out in the U.S., would violate the Controlled Substances Act (CSA) -- even if the planned activities are legal in the countries where they're carried out. H.R. 313, the "Drug Trafficking Safe Harbor Elimination Act of 2011," is sponsored by Judiciary Committee Chairman Rep. Lamar Smith (R-Texas), and allows prosecutors to bring conspiracy charges against anyone who discusses, plans or advises someone else to engage in any activity that violates the CSA, the massive federal law that prohibits drugs like marijuana and strictly regulates prescription medication.

"Under this bill, if a young couple plans a wedding in Amsterdam, and as part of the wedding, they plan to buy the bridal party some marijuana, they would be subject to prosecution," said Bill Piper, director of national affairs for the Drug Policy Alliance, which advocates for reforming the country's drug laws. "The strange thing is that the purchase of and smoking the marijuana while you're there wouldn't be illegal. But this law would make planning the wedding from the U.S. a federal crime." (A: *So don't plan anything in the US, eh.*)

The law could also potentially affect academics and medical professionals. For example, a U.S. doctor who works with overseas doctors or government officials on needle exchange programs could be subject to criminal prosecution. A U.S. resident who advises someone in another country on how to grow marijuana or how to run a medical marijuana dispensary would also be in violation of the new law, even if medical marijuana is legal in the country where the recipient of the advice resides. If interpreted broadly enough, a prosecutor could possibly even charge doctors, academics and policymakers from contributing their expertise to additional experiments like the drug decriminalization project Portugal, which has successfully reduced drug crime, addiction and overdose deaths.

The Controlled Substances Act also regulates the distribution of prescription drugs, so something as simple as emailing a friend vacationing in Tijuana some suggestions on where to buy prescription medication over the

counter could subject a U.S. resident to criminal prosecution. "It could even be something like advising them where to buy cold medicine overseas (A: *...if you've got a cold...*) that they'd have to show I.D. to get here in the U.S.," Piper says.

So we're getting down, you see, to the totalitarian REAL nitty-gritty. And I'm not kidding you; I've read so much stuff from other countries and literally, the monitoring from child to grave with all these agencies is just incredible, hundreds of agencies all involved, all about YOU. You know, the only way you could stop this system is literally slashing about 99% of all government and all their agencies. I'm not kidding you. Because really they're just perpetuating self-work programs; they keep coming out with new work programs for themselves, all the time. And it always takes more and more rights away from you. And that's the way it really is. That's the way it is. Now....

Cancer vaccine warning

examiner.ie / October 13, 2011 / Jennifer Hough

MEET the Gardasil girls.

They are from Florida and Wisconsin, Texas and Tennessee, New Mexico, New Zealand and Australia.

There's Savanna from Ohio, Kahlia from New Zealand, and Kristyn from Washington State. They are just a handful of the girls whose pretty smiling faces peer back from the website Sanevax.org.

What binds them together? Suspected serious adverse reactions to cervical cancer vaccine Gardasil, and the fact that they were all perfectly healthy prior to receiving the vaccine.

Savanna was 12 when she got the vaccine. Since then her list of symptoms has included vision problems, twitching (A: *That's a nerve disorder they get.*), numbness, memory loss, trouble concentrating, confusion, brain fog (can't find the right words), trouble breathing, sleep paralysis (can't move upon first waking) and hair loss.

Her mother spends almost every waking moment trying to warn people. Her mission is to make sure no one else has to watch their child go through the traumatic, life-changing events her daughter has experienced. (A: *Then it goes through all of the different symptoms of the different ones and what happened to them. It's awful really, but it's the standard reaction to these kind of vaccines that they give you. And hair loss is very common, severe fatigue... chronic fatigue is normal too. Pretty well constant diarrhea from then on...*)

. . . involuntary muscle spasms, nausea, diarrhoea, weight loss, severe fatigue, chest pains, rib pain, rapid heart beat, dizziness, vision problems, difficulty breathing, brain fog and hair loss. (A: *Some of them of course die. Some women actually die with it too, these young girls. So I'll put this link up tonight. It goes on and on with more and more data and information. It's quite interesting. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and in Finland they've just agreed, the government's agreed there to compensate and pay the medical costs, which will be ongoing for life probably, for the children who came down with Narcolepsy after receiving *the Free Flu Shot*, you know, the H1N1 flu shot Pandemrix. And they got convulsions, lots of them, as I say, narcolepsy...

Finland vows care for narcolepsy kids who had swine flu shot

google.com / (AFP) – Oct 5, 2011

. . . bouts of cataplexy, suffering hallucinations or paralysing physical collapses, according to Finnish research.

So there's your wonderful big system, Big Brother at work as they do us all in. And now if these ones come down with

the most severe effects, believe you me, the rest of them will be a bit lower in the IQ, all the other people too who got it as well, because that's really the intention of a lot of these inoculations, to make you more pliable and not too bright. You're easily managed then through the big changes that are coming down the pike.

Alan: Now is Ken there in Virginia? Is Ken on the line?

Ken: Yes, Alan. I agree with you, everything's all scripted and it doesn't really make any difference who is nominated or elected for President, both are controlled by other people. But the situation is that there's dissatisfaction with the Republican candidates and I have forecasted that Governor Bob McDonald who said he would be willing to serve as Vice-President, he doesn't have the negative of Rick Perry or Romney. He's young, good-looking. He makes a good speech. He's a campaigner. He's done everything he can to get approval from the Bilderbergers. He's reduced a deficit of a sum of 4 billion to a surplus of 2 billion in Virginia. And so 65% approval; the public doesn't know anything wrong with him. Of course, we know a lot that's wrong with him. But I think that the Bilderbergers will bring him in as a Presidential candidate because, to solve the dilemma between Perry and Romney that nobody really, really likes. And what do you think of the possibility that if another Senator or Governor has started the ball rolling that between now and January that this would be possible?

Alan: It's always possible. Definitely possible. And as I say, it wouldn't matter if you brought a pigmy in, you know. It wouldn't matter who it was from across the planet, as long as they come into the same system nothing changes because you see, the system rules over them. It rules them. And the system has never belonged to the people, not for an awful long time.

Ken: And he knows about the Bilderbergers because, and I'm sure that he's had face-to-face conversations with Jay Rockefeller, with Eugene Graham, with Henry Kissinger, individual face-to-face conversations to get approval, even though he hasn't been to Bilderberger Conference. But they're not going to go for Rick Perry; he's got too many negatives. And Bob McDonald doesn't have all these negatives. So I think that he's the perfect Bilderberg candidate as I see it now. So that's it.

Alan: Yeah, we'll find out pretty soon enough too when they have their next meetings as well, who attends. So we'll keep our eyes on that. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – **remember too, help me keep going here by donating and buying the books, because I don't get sponsored; I don't want sponsorship** – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Revolution Business--How to Radicalize the Crowd](#)

[The Mad, Mad World of the New Soviet Socialist Scientific Government](#)

[Expansionary Austerity--Mystical Economics](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Big Brother Scotland](#)

[More on Scotland](#)

[Answer to Britain's Economic Woes--More Public Tax Money as Gifts to Bankers](#)

[Universities get Funding from Homeland Security to find Why Certain People Resist Body Scanning, Implantable Chips etc. in Order to Find Ways to Minimize Resistance](#)

[Technology Ensures Ongoing Make-Work Programs for FBI](#)

[US Drug Policy Would be Imposed on Global Level](#)

[Gardasil Victims](#)

[Finnish Gov Vows Financial Aid to Pay for Care of Narcolepsy Children---Caused by Swine-Flu Vaccine](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Dec. 22, 2009 (#477)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2009:

If Knowledge is the Goal, Why Wikipedia's Memory Hole?:

"Organized Greenie Advocates, act Like Secret Service,
Pull Contrary Wiki Articles, Toss them Down a Crevice,
T'would be Nice to Know who Backs Them, Supplies Disinformation,
I Bet it Could be Traced to some Charitable Foundation,
Globalists have Tentacles into every Nook and Cranny,
Which Shapes, Directs each Family, Including DNA of Granny,
Knowledge = Power, Truth Stomped On by Abuse,
Socialist Fascists Slice and Paste, Selective Info They Will Use,
'Progress' is Shaped by Conflict, a Strategy of Tensions,
Geo-Political Stringpullers, the Media Never Mentions,
A Sharp Media Gives Swayed Data, Keeps us Dull and Blunt,
We all Know it will Never Show the Group Behind Each Front"

© Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 22nd 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Bookmark the other sites I have up there in case the big ones get pulled again. If you bookmark them, you can always download the latest shows if that happens. It's a good idea too to sometimes try these

other sites because everyone goes into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site at the same time after a show and it sometimes jams on you and gets a little bit sticky on the downloads. So if you try these other sites it might make it easier. These are the official sites: [listed above].

You are the audience, you bring me to you. It's up to you to keep me going. Look into the web site and see what I have for sale – a few books, CDs and DVDs. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play in their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. It's up to you to keep me going. You can also donate as well - always remember that - to help me with the bills I have. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for this air time, for their staff, technicians and for their bills; we all get the bills. So it's up to you to back me up and keep me going through the various means. DON'T WAIT FOR SOMEONE ELSE TO HELP OUT; that's how most folk are today. It's the same ones generally who donate all the time. I have a lot of bills here too.

This isn't a job; this is a full time, beyond vocation. It's a MUST BE because we are going through the most *intensive* change in society since the beginning of the industrial revolution. That's what the big boys say themselves, the reordering of the entire planet into a PLANNED society to serve those in charge, using all the do-good information to 'help people'... 'to help people.' They've gone through the whole socialist/communist agenda under *helping people* but the idea is to destroy everything that WAS... everything that was to bring in the NEW. That's really what's happening across the world. This great multi-cultural society that then is to get trimmed quite drastically down to a manageable level and that really is the agenda. That is what the climate stuff is all about, EUGENICS... TOO MANY PEOPLE ON THE PLANET, they keep shouting, and they've GOT TO REDUCE THEM. Mind you, the UN and its precursor, the League of Nations, have been screaming that since World War I. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We are run by conology. Conology is an art, an art of conning people; the confidence trick. It works so well because THE BIGGER THE LIE that you make to the public to consume, you have to back it up from a thousand different areas, giving the appearance that everyone is on board with it. It never dawns on folk that you can have a thousand NGOs out there all paid by the same center with the same agenda. They are paid parrots basically. They are the followers. They are the automatons - as the Secret Service call them, like the CIA - the ones that get used, the useful idiots.

They think they are bringing something in, those that follow at least. The leaders know what the score is but their followers, they think they are brining in some sort of golden age where it sounds so wonderful and everyone is going to be happy and equal, as we get our rations dished out to us by a bureaucratic society on behalf of the elite who will govern us. The elite of course, will live in castles basically, atop mountains looking down on the little people below them because they *deserve* to live in a state of luxury because of their position, as they spout equality to all the rest. This is the standard tome really, of the eugenicists at the top; those who believe that they have evolved higher than everyone else. Believe you me, there are whole groups and even religions that do believe in this, that they are higher evolved than other people and they deserve to rule other people. There is no doubt on that whatsoever.

They control the world so easily by the manipulation of the press and this great tool that's come up after television - that was number one for a long, long time - and that's the INTERNET. On the internet, things can get pulled so quickly, and DO get pulled so quickly that you get information here one day and it's gone the next. I've read many articles from mainstream, even science magazines, and right after the show, they get pulled. I have to do a hunt to see if I can find it somewhere else. It gets pulled just like that. So they are watching and listening to what's being said about them. But it

shows you the SPEED and the COORDINATION for people scouring the air waves for any negative facts appearing about them to have things pulled so quickly, from their own magazines... main stream.

It's true too, the people take everything for free, you see. That's the TRICK to it; it's free, it's free. The Bernays trick, it makes them rush into the stores; only now you rush into your computer. You think everything out there is free, like Wikipedia, the SOURCE for all the truth and history and information and all that kind of stuff and it's all rubbish. Believe you me, it's one of the biggest controlled systems out there. That's because it's going to be the main one for the future. Most people won't bother buying history books anymore or even dictionaries or anything else. They will just go to Wikipedia thinking that this is the gospel truth; IT MUST BE TRUE, IT'S ON WIKIPEDIA. They used to say that about television; IT'S MUST BE TRUE, IT'S ON TELEVISION. This article shows you how a few people, even ONE person in authority, can wreak so much havoc with information and if it doesn't jive with the popular mantras about global warming, it's popped down the memory hole that George Orwell talked about in **1984**.

Climategate: the corruption of Wikipedia

By James Delingpole - December 22nd, 2009 / telegraph.co.uk

If you want to know the truth about Climategate, definitely don't use Wikipedia. "Climatic Research Unit e-mail controversy", is its preferred, mealy-mouthed euphemism to describe the greatest scientific scandal of the modern age. Not that you'd ever guess it was a scandal from the accompanying article. It reads more like a damage-limitation press release put out by concerned friends and sympathisers of the lying, cheating, data-rigging scientists

Which funnily enough, is pretty much what it is. Even Wikipedia's own moderators acknowledge that the entry has been hijacked, as this commentary by an "uninvolved editor" makes clear.

Unfortunately, this naked bias and corruption has infected the supposedly neutral Wikipedia's entire coverage of Anthropogenic Global Warming (AGW) (*Alan: Man-made global warming.*) theory. And much of this, as Lawrence Solomon reports in the National Post, is the work of one man, a Cambridge-based scientist and Green Party activist named William Connolley. (*A: One guy right, backed by the big foundations and when he phones up people, corridors of power simply lift up the phone and listen.*)

Connolley took control of all things climate in the most used information source the world has ever known – Wikipedia. Starting in February 2003, just when opposition to the claims of the band members were beginning to gel, Connolley set to work on the Wikipedia site. He rewrote Wikipedia's articles on global warming, on the greenhouse effect, on the instrumental temperature record, on the urban heat island, on climate models, on global cooling. (*A: Everything.*) On Feb. 14, he began to **erase** the Little Ice Age (*A: ...that we had. That's why they don't have it on the hockey stick. He began to erase the little Ice Age.*); on Aug.11, the Medieval Warm Period (*A: ...was erased as well.*). In October, he turned his attention to the hockey stick graph. He **rewrote articles** on the politics of global warming and on the scientists who were skeptical of the band. Richard Lindzen and Fred Singer, two of the world's most distinguished climate scientists, were among his early targets, (*A: ANYONE who contradicted this with contrary evidence, he simply eliminated and pulled off Wikipedia.*) followed by others that the band especially hated, such as Willie Soon and Sallie Baliunas of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, authorities on the Medieval Warm Period.

All told, Connolley created or rewrote 5,428 unique Wikipedia articles. His control over Wikipedia was greater still, however, through the role he obtained at Wikipedia as a website administrator, which allowed him to act with virtual impunity. When Connolley didn't like the subject of a certain article, he removed it — more than 500 articles of various descriptions disappeared at his hand. When he disapproved of the arguments that others were making, he often had them **barred** — over 2,000 Wikipedia contributors who ran afoul of him found themselves blocked from making further contributions. Acolytes whose writing conformed to Connolley's global warming views, in contrast, were rewarded with Wikipedia's blessings. In these ways, Connolley turned Wikipedia into the

missionary wing of the global warming movement.

Connolley has supposedly been defrocked as a Wikipedia administrator. Or so Wikipedia claimed in its feeble, there's-really-not-much-we-can-do response to anxious questions from one of Watts Up With That's readers.

In September 2009, the Wikipedia Arbitration Committee revoked Mr. Connolley's administrator status after finding that he misused (A: *That's putting it mildly.*) his administrative privileges while involved in a dispute unrelated to climate warming.

If this is true, it doesn't seem to have made much difference to his creative input on the Wikipedia's entries. Here he is – unless it's just someone with an identical name – busily sticking his oar in to entries on the Medieval Warm Period ([again](#)) and the deeply compromised, soon-to-be-leaving (let's hope) IPCC head Dr Rajendra Pachauri. And here he is again just three days ago, removing a mention of Climategate from Michael Mann's entry. And here is an example of one of his Wikipedia chums – name of Stephan Schulz – helping to cover up for him by ensuring that no mention of that embarrassing Lawrence Solomon article appears on Connolley's Wikipedia entry. And here he is deleting criticism of himself.

Connolley, it should also be noted, was one of the founder members of Real Climate – the friends-of-Michael-Mann propaganda outfit (aka “The Hockey Team”) which, in the guise of disinterested science, pumps out climate-fear-promoting hysteria on AGW and tries to discredit anyone who disagrees with the ManBearPig “consensus”.

Here he is, for example, being bigged up in a 2006 email from Michael Mann:

>> I've attached the piece in word format. Hyperlinks are still there,
>> but not clickable in word format. I've already given it a good
>> go-over w/ Gavin, Stefan, and William Connelley (our internal “peer
>> review” process at RC), so I think it's in pretty good shape. Let me
>> know if any comments...

(A: *So there you are, writing all the data, deleting all this stuff that contradicts them, from other scientists and given a free hand by those in Wikipedia. It goes on and on and on... with all their friends of the gang that are all with the IPCC. He says here...*)

Get that? The guy who has been writing Wikipedia's entry on Climategate (plus 5,000 others relating to “Climate Change”) is the bosom buddy of the Climategate scientists. (A: *So here is another scandal. The same characters. And they name them all here, all the scientists that have been mentioned already in the leaked emails. They're literally rigging Wikipedia to delete every negative mention of global warming. Scandal after scandal and there are all these characters, these supposed leaders, over in Copenhagen going to dish out our money to supposedly third world countries and put us down the tubes in the process, over A COMPLETE HOAX dreamed up by a gang with a definite mission who will stop at nothing, not just deleting emails that were due to be inspected by inside investigators from their main computers, but literally tampering with all the other supposedly shared sites like Wikipedia... and deleting 5,000-odd messages or letters contradicting the theory of man-made global warming. But they're all here. He names them all, that this guy is in with. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how everything is controlled. Anything that is set up ‘on the level,’ as the Masons would say, is immediately infiltrated and used and abused by those who are well funded by the big foundations to get this global agenda through. It's massive. EVERYTHING HINGES ON THE UNITED NATIONS BEING GIVEN ALL POWER OVER EVERY THING. That is what it was set up to do, to be a GLOBAL GOVERNMENT. There is no dirty trick low enough; they must get these agendas through. THIS IS WAR, understand. People don't realize they are living through war; all information is war, ALL INFORMATION TODAY.

Before we were given the internet, articles appeared all over the world from government authorities and agencies *talking about this system that will be coming in*, will create a form of INFORMATION WARFARE. They were already geared up for it back then, before they gave it to the public obviously. That's what we've had ever since. THIS IS A BATTLE FOR YOUR MIND. Most people really don't mind having no mind at all; they hand it over to the mainstream and they truly believe, as Brzezinski said, that THE MAINSTREAM IS THERE TO GIVE THEM EVERYTHING THEY NEED TO KNOW, like an appendage to your brain, IT WILL DO YOUR REASONING FOR YOU. It certainly will make you come to the conclusions they want you to come to.

That's why such big money is in media, big, big money. That's why they keep the big boys, the same old faces sitting in that news seat, the same guys that you grew up with, until they are in their 80s because you are so familiar with them, they stare right at you and talk in a fatherly voice and *they'd never lie to you*. Most of them have ads about themselves saying so and so – we even have them in Canada – 'THE MOST TRUSTED MAN IN CANADA'. You grow up with them and watch them balding and all the rest of it. He stares right at the camera and tells you the truth doesn't he? Like Mr. Cronkite used to do, that belonged to the World Federalist Society and got awards when he retired. It's just astonishing. You are all run by globalists and you don't know it. You don't even know the associations they belong to and what they've SWORN to. Here they are, directing the minds of whole nations and have been forever actually.

This article is from the Attorney General for Australia. These links I'll put up on my site at the end of the show, if XplorNet will give me enough speed to upload it and put it up there. I am targeted by them and they cut me back by about 2/3rds. I can't even download my own audio from them. This article is about the new police reforms, reforms to ENHANCE.

REFORMS TO ENHANCE POLICE CAPABILITY

18 December 2009 / ag.gov.au / MediaReleases_2009_FourthQuarter

Minister for Home Affairs, Brendan O'Connor, today announced significant administrative reforms to the Australian Federal Police (AFP) (*A: They've got a federated police there.*) as part of the government's response to the Federal Audit of Police Capabilities. (*A: Then it goes down this list and it shows you it's all about terrorism and being able to go outside the country. Basically what they're showing you is an international... all the police forces are part of international forces now. They fight terrorism, you understand, and all that stuff. An interesting part too, and this is before anything is signed, sealed and delivered from Copenhagen because all the countries in the British Commonwealth go ahead of what they know are going to be put into law anyway. We always anticipate and go ahead because it's the agenda. Why waste time waiting?*)

The major areas of reform include:

■ a new funding structure providing flexibility to meet existing and emerging priorities including: counter-terrorism; serious and organised crime, including e-security crime; border protection; overseas deployments and peace keeping; criminal law enforcement in business regulation; and support to the enforcement of the anticipated Carbon Pollution Reduction Scheme.

So it's CARBON POLICE literally, carbon police. This WILL not just be going around to factories - if there are any left at all - it's meant obviously for your HOMES; carbon pollution and reduction schemes run by the police from Australia. That means that Canada will obviously be going the same way and New Zealand and a whole bunch of other countries at the same time and Britain too because we are all really colonies of Britain; that's all we are. The only country that wasn't a colony for a while was the US, but gradually it was taken over and infiltrated by what was called loosely the Anglo-American Establishment. They ruled the US since the early 1900s.

This is an article here from the Toronto Examiner; examiner.com. I'll put this link up too.

Disappearing sunspots may signal end to global warming

December 16 / Examiner / Kirk Myers

(A: It signaled an end to it a long time ago.)

Oh, where, oh where have all the sunspots gone? *(A: Then they talk about what they are.)*

The fiery orange ball overhead has quieted during the past three years. Quiet in the sense that there have been very few sunspots – those black blotches on the sun's surface caused by intense magnetic activity. *(A: And it's been quiet for a few years.)*

But just how quiet is quiet? Well, so far during the recent solar minimum (a period of low activity during the sun's typical 11-year solar cycle), we've seen 183 sun-spotless days in 2007, 266 in 2008 and 259 in 2009 (as of Dec. 16 2009). Earth hasn't witnessed a similar three-year stretch (1911, 192, 1913) of sun-spotless days since the early 1900s. *(A: Now they have experts on it and talking about it.)*

The blank sun has not gone unnoticed by the experts. "We're experiencing a very deep solar minimum," says solar physicist Dean Pesnell of the Goddard Space Flight Center.

"This is the quietest sun we've seen in almost a century," agrees sunspot expert David Hathaway of the Marshall Space Flight Center. *(A: This is the reason that they are all saying is responsible for global cooling. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Examiner.com, a Toronto site, from scientists who are into the OTHER reasons the temperature goes up and down. The REAL reasons, as it always has down through history. It's the sunspots that flare and disappear for a while and it affects the earth. That's why almighty Ra in ancient times was worshipped as a God and brought life or death, you see.

"This is the quietest sun we've seen in almost a century," agrees sunspot expert David Hathaway of the Marshall Space Flight Center.

So why are sunspots under the spotlight? Because, according to solar scientists, their declining numbers, significant even by solar-minimum standards, could be the harbinger of colder temperatures ahead.

If so, it won't be the first time the earth shivered as sunspots numbers declined. In the 17th century, the sun experienced a sunspot drought, dubbed the Maunder Minimum, which lasted 70 years – from 1645 until 1715. Astronomers at the time counted only a few dozen sunspots per year, thousands fewer than usual.

As sunspots vanished temperatures fell. The River Thames in London froze, sea ice was reported along the coasts of southeast England, and ice floes blocked many harbors. *(A: It also happened in the Pacific as well, coming from the South Pole.)* Agricultural production nose-dived as growing seasons grew shorter, leading to lower crop yields, food shortages and famine.

Canadian author and National Post environmental columnist Lawrence Solomon describes the period:

"Glaciers advanced rapidly in Greenland, *(A: This is only a couple of hundred years ago, remember.)* Iceland, Scandinavia and North America, making vast tracts of land uninhabitable. *(A: They always talk about the melting glaciers; they never tell you they come back again do they? They used to in school books for primary school children; I remember that when I was young.)* The Arctic pack ice extended so far south that several reports

describe Eskimos landing their kayaks in Scotland. (A: *That's a fact as well.*) Finland's population fell by one-third, Iceland's by half, the Viking colonies in Greenland [yes, it was once green, with forests and pastureland] were abandoned altogether, as were many Inuit communities. The cold in North America spread so far south that, in the winter of 1780, New York Harbor froze, enabling people to walk from Manhattan to Staten Island."

Is mankind headed for another cool-down or big freeze? Based on recent scientific findings, it might be a possibility. A Danish research team led by Henrik Svensmark, director of the Center for Sun-Climate Research at the Danish National Space Center in Copenhagen, has discovered a strong correlation between sunspot activity, galactic cosmic rays and variations in the earth's climate, a theory (supported by experiments) that challenges the prevailing concept of human-induced climate change, popularly known as anthropogenic global warming. (A: *Who needs the facts eh?*)

Henrik and his team have discovered that increased solar activity in the form of sunspots, flares and other disturbances generate solar winds that strengthen the magnetic fields surrounding earth, creating a bubble that suppresses cosmic ray penetration, inhibiting cloud formation and causing warming.

Conversely, when solar activity diminishes, the protective magnetic bubble weakens and more cosmic rays penetrate the earth's atmosphere. The high-energy particles serve as host nuclei around which water vapor can condense and form droplets, resulting in more cloud cover and precipitation. Temperatures begin to fall as the clouds reflect more sunlight back into space. (A: *Then it goes on and on and on.*)

That won't make any difference. In fact, all the other areas of science that contradict this stuff, including NASA's own shots from space which actually bolster this article here, won't make any difference because the head of NASA is an utter greenie who wants us to all cut back the population and he wants a global tax as well. Quite astonishing eh? Politics comes into everything... everything. We are supposed to change our whole way of life TO FIT a political agenda; it means our gradual destruction and maybe not so gradual after all.

Quite some time ago I read bits of a book from Jacques Attali. Attali is up at the United Nations; he's a kind of a futurist guy. He's been the advisor to umpteen different French Presidents in the past. Everybody who wanted to see the President had to go through him. Most of them actually came to see him. He ran France for a long time. He wrote about basically what was going to happen to the US and North America with the massive immigration that would be forced upon it with even HOARDS of people going across the southern states from Latin America and demolishing houses, killing people and so on. It would get that bad he said. Plus he knew a massive crash would be engineered. He published the book, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**, in about 1990, I think it was, or 1991. He said THE NEXT BOAT PEOPLE WILL BE AMERICANS LEAVING THE SHORES LOOKING FOR WORK ABROAD.

They are doing the same of course, with all the other countries of Europe. I read an article recently where Tony Blair had got the chief immigration officer for Britain and put in a plan to massively increase immigration into Britain from all non-Caucasian countries, like Canada has been doing. He said, this will change... He wanted to totally destroy the culture of Britain forever. That's what he said and I read the article on this show in fact, not so long ago; look into the archives section. People used to wonder, WHY ON EARTH WHEN A COUNTRY IS TOLD IT'S OVERPOPULATED WOULD YOU OPEN THE FLOODGATES TO IMMIGRANTS? It made no sense at all. Even when Thatcher opened it wider, she said, NOT ENOUGH BRITONS ARE HAVING CHILDREN — because we were all being very, very good following all the policies from the government — there's not enough children being born AND WE NEED THEM TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. So they opened the floodgates. That was the excuse that was given then; but this is an OLD agenda, way before Thatcher.

You have to go into the writings of those involved with the setting up of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR

with their other sectors, such as the Fabian Society, to see how they plan the world and the take down of their biggest problem for peace they saw and that was the white people across the planet. Great worker bees to bring IN this world order, but an awful nuisance when you start to bring them back into the same world order, at the same level as everyone else. This is from The Mail Online.

A migrant a minute (A: *per minute*) registers with GPs: Huge increase puts doctors under pressure

By James Slack / 22nd December 2009 / The Mail Online

Immigrants are registering with a GP (A: *general practitioner.*) for free healthcare at a rate of more than one every minute, it was revealed last night.

Analysis of NHS research shows that 605,000 people who arrived from overseas registered with a doctor in England and Wales last year - up by 50 per cent in only seven years.

Campaigners say this places a significant 'strain' on services and could force patients to wait longer for appointments and treatment. (A: *The US is about to get this wonderful health service too under Obama.*)

While the number of GPs has increased over the past seven years it has not kept pace with the increase in registrations.

The Tories (A: *The conservatives.*) said the GP figures were yet another example of why a cap is needed on migrant numbers. (A: *Well they're not going to do it because they're still using Blair's policy although he's moved on. It's written in stone. They've got to do the same as they have all across Europe. Astonishing... but then, that's the world that we live in; it's one big plan. One big plan, one big agenda and there is more secrecy than you can ever imagine. We're not allowed to really know what's happening at all.*)

I'm going to put a link up here too to do with Bayer. Bayer is one of the Rothschild's companies. I don't know if you know that these international bankers ALSO own the pharma industry. Down through the ages, you'll see them involved in the same things, pharmacology or medicine, and banking; that's traditional... if you want to control the public. Bayer is their own name for their home company in Switzerland, for the Rothschild's. Sometimes they will spell their name Bauer just to throw you off but it's Bayer as far as the pharma industry goes. Bayer is into GMO food as well. They're into all kinds of products. They've been sued like crazy over various drugs that kill people but that doesn't stop them because they are loaded. It says here...

Bayer Admits GMO Contamination is Out of Control

By OCA, on 12-09-2009 / noonehastodietomorrow.com

(A: *That's the genetically modified organisms, your crops.*)

Bayer has admitted it has been unable to control the spread of its genetically-engineered organisms despite 'the best practices (A: *Ha, ha.*) [to stop contamination]'(1). It shows that all outdoors field trials or commercial growing of GE crops must be stopped before our crops are irreversibly contaminated.

\$2 million US dollar verdict against Bayer **confirms company's liability for an uncontrollable technology.** (A: *They're always getting fined.*)

Greenpeace (A: *Greenpeace...*) welcomes the United States federal jury ruling on 4 December 2009 that Bayer CropScience LP must pay \$2 million US dollars to two Missouri farmers after their rice crop was contaminated with an experimental variety of rice that the company was testing in 2006.

This verdict confirms that the responsibility for the consequences of GE (genetic engineering) contamination rests with the company that releases GE crops. (A: *I wish they had done that with Monsanto in Canada. We were the guinea pigs for this for 10 years before they bothered to tell the public. They actually said that, once it did break out from Britain, that the Canadian government had made a SECRET deal with Monsanto to test it out and we were the lab rats here in Canada. Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that democracy in action? ...for those that think there is any democracy or ever has been.*)

Bayer has admitted it has been unable to control the spread of its genetically-engineered organisms despite 'the best practices [to stop contamination]'(1). It shows that all outdoors field trials or commercial growing of GE crops must be stopped before our crops are irreversibly contaminated. (A: *Well, it's already happened. It's already happened; I've got stacks of articles along the same line across Europe as well.*)

There are people who are very naïve when they wake up. They think really that we've just been taken over, like overnight or something, or maybe it's the present President who just took it over and we can get back to something else. We always think of going BACK to something. The younger you are, the less back you can go because you have nothing back to go to. So you dream of a sort of golden time where it must have been better. If you watch old movies and that you might think so. Really, it's *a continuous program for a world system*. It's been going on for an awful, awful long time. It's so multi-pronged; it's in EVERY PART of your existence, your life, right down to what YOU will be brainwashed in school FOR, including the expected changes in culture and everything else and normalcy that you will experience in your lifetime, *they teach in kindergarten*. All of that stuff is thought out way ahead at the time and implemented so that you are ready for the next change and the next change and you don't even know your mind has been prepared by experts for them.

It's the same thing with DNA. This article here is about DNA. It's a kind of a chronology of articles that have come out over the many years to do with DNA, the creeping DNA databases. I think that's also from the Old Thinker News.

DNA Database Information Archive

March 31, 2008.

I'll put this link up too. You can go through that and peruse it at your leisure to show you how they are going ahead step by step by step. It's only now been admitted across some of the Commonwealth countries that for over 30 years the government has been taking samples of DNA for EVERY CHILD BORN. Not only that, every time you went to a doctor or a clinic to have blood drawn for some test or other, there was always a vial sent off to these other storage facilities. I've had emails from people in Australia and Britain who have tried to get their own DNA sample back and they can't get it; they're locked up in government facilities.

We heard about the Human Genome Project. It was over and done before we even knew it happened. No one had heard about it but they had everyone's samples. Why do you think they are doing all that? It's not just for ID purposes, not just for that. It's to do with the coming world order that we're going through right now, where the *better types*, the kind that won't get problems down the road by passing on dominant genes which are defective in medical or psychiatric areas... or maybe a family history of criminality and that kind of stuff. IT'S TO SEE WHO WILL AND WHO WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BREED IN THE VERY, VERY NEAR FUTURE. That's what it's all about.

It's happening in the US as well. There is an article here from World Net Daily.

Judge: State can take, keep newborns' data

*(A: How is that when it was actually unconstitutional?
Because the judge REWORDED it. She says...)*

'Blood samples are biological, not genetic, information'

(A: Isn't that a beautiful... boy, how do you wrap your head around that unless you have studied the strange legal system?)

'Blood samples are biological, not genetic, information'... That's how she got around it.)

December 4, 2009 / By Bob Unruh

A judge in Minnesota has ruled the state can routinely collect, analyze, store and retrieve biological samples that include DNA from all newborns even though a state law specifically requires prior written authorization.

The decision from Hennepin County District Judge Marilyn Rosenbaum dismissed a case brought by members of nine families who alleged the state was going beyond what it was authorized to do.

Although not part of the lawsuit, Twila Brase, president of the Citizens' Council on Health Care, has been monitoring the dispute since its beginning, battling the state Department of Health, which reportedly has been taking and warehousing newborns' genetic makeup for years but not following "written consent requirements."

The group has cited a number of cases in which the state's genetic-privacy act law apparently was ignored, or there was an attempt to ignore it.

For example, one grandmother reported:

"My daughter signed a paper stating she did not want the PKU test done because of the DNA stealing (I was there when she did that). The nurse huffed out of the room saying that stuff doesn't happen. (A: That doesn't happen; they don't just take it.) After my grandchild was born, a different nurse took the baby. My daughter heard my granddaughter start crying. She found out her heel was getting pricked. (A: So they do it regardless. Mind you, you're all property, you understand.) My daughter became furious stating that she signed off on not getting the test. The nurse said there was nothing in her chart saying that. My daughter demanded the blood sample back. The nurse said they'd destroy it, but my daughter demanded it back and got it." (A: She actually got it back. That's a happy ending for one. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones and there's Sam from Sydney on the line. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan, how are ya?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here under all this snow and 20 below freezing.

Sam: So much for global warming.

Alan: I know. I know.

Sam: It's interesting. I don't know if you caught an interview that Alex Jones did with a journalist called John Ronson a few weeks back? John Ronson is the guy that broke into Bohemian Grove with Alex Jones; he was the guy. What was interesting was John Ronson still remains a skeptic and he is basically saying to Alex, IF WHAT YOU ARE SAYING IS TRUE, THERE WOULD BE JOURNALISTS ALL OVER THE WORLD CHOMPING AT THE BIT TO TELL THE STORY. I think ClimateGate kind of shows you that no, there aren't journalists chomping at the bit. Every step of the way, they will obfuscate the whole thing. It's just interesting to see how the media is just absolutely... I mean, this should be the biggest thing on the planet at the moment.

Alan: I read an article on the air about the media and I think there were about 40 mainstream newspapers that got together, they had a meeting of the editors, to put out a massive advertising campaign in Copenhagen telling the Premiers all to sign this deal and go along with it. So they were ALL for it. All these so-called apolitical newspapers were all for this to get rammed through, all this global warming stuff to get rammed through in law. Even one of the Sydney papers was involved in it too; the Sydney Herald or something.

Sam: The Sydney Morning Herald is so pro-global warming, man-made global warming that it's a joke.

Alan: These papers financed it. They financed this whole propaganda thing and all the poster stuff. They all got together and financed it. Not one single journalist from any of these chains was going to dare and go write something negative about it.

Sam: I've got to tell you, the people in Sydney are just so indoctrinated. They don't look at the views. They don't know what's causing it all, they don't know that there is a difference between climate change and man-made climate change, if at all. It's just incredible. Question for ya, Alan. Last year, I guess it was the year of the Freemasons and the Illuminati and stuff and everything is quieting down on that sort of front. What do you think is happening?

Alan: Well they go through phases with the Freemasons and the Illuminati. Again, you've got to understand that the Illuminati themselves were only a front group themselves for another organization, as Freemasonry is too... an organization that is hell-bent on running the world. They've used all these organizations to promote their agenda. For instance, Freemasonry even in Canada and the States, they have their web sites up and they're all promoting the chip, the trackable chip that all the children should have sewn in or carried with them for tracking. Why are *they* promoting a chip tracking for children? It was the Freemasons that first brought in across the world mandatory fingerprinting for all children, again under the guise for safety. In their own sites they tell you that they were behind the CURRICULUMS, they actually are on advisory boards for curriculums in schools. What is a charitable organization, shutting its doors and locking it and pulling down the blinds for? If you're a charitable organization, why the secrecy? You know?

Sam: Last thing Alan. There's a thing that people should go to, Obama's reverse speech, 'Yes we can' and it's hilarious.

Alan: Oh yeah. I've heard some of these reverse ones are quite funny, but you can make them sound like anything. I used to do that in the studios just for the fun.

Sam: Thanks Alan.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada – it's actually 20 below zero here; not just freezing – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Wikipedia Put Climate E-mail Leak down Memory Hole](#)

[Australia-New Policing Format including Carbon Policing](#)

[Sunspot Inactivity signals Global Cooling](#)

[Immigrants Swamp Doctors' Clinics](#)

[Bayer Admits GMO Crop Contamination Out of Control](#)

[DNA Database Info](#)

[State Takes Newborns' Biological-DNA Data](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 7, 2008 (#111)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

**"If Living were a Thing that Money Could Buy,
You Know the Rich Would Live and the Poor Would Die"
(from song, "All My Trials") –**

Title Copyright Alan Watt May 7, 2008:

**"Homeland Security Issues Orders to Hospitals Not to Treat
the Medically Unfit in Times of Crisis"**

© Alan Watt May 7, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 7, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Wednesday, May the 7th, 2008. For newcomers, look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of the copious information as you can handle and try and piece the REAL history of the world together. It's the only way you'll get the big picture as to what's really going on. It's not quite as complicated as it seems. It's just that knowledge is always scattered. Never put knowledge all in one place. That's how the real secret societies and very rich people can control the world for centuries. They give us the system which we think is reality and they train us to believe it.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts written in the various languages of Europe. You can download them, print them up and pass them around to your friends.

For those who've been trying to get a hold of me over the last couple of days, it's been pretty hopeless because the computer crashed, again. That's pretty frequent now because as some people have already clued in to, there is a cyber

war going on as the main stream media has actually told us. The Pentagon and other agencies have set up task forces to take down and annoy, harass those irritating sites that don't go along with the usual political correctness. They don't mind the way-out weirdo stuff, that's okay, but if you're passing out stuff which is actually affecting people and helping them to see the big picture, you certainly will be attacked. They simply bring down your computer by a thousand different simple means. Since the computers that were given were designed and built by the big military-industrial complex.

They're actually ANTIQUE contraptions that we're told are the latest gizmos and it's all leading, of course, to the inevitable tiny microchip in the end, as things get smaller and smaller, and simply too small to handle, they'll say here is the answer. Very shortly, in fact, with the next series of computers, I've no doubt at all, they'll tell you, "you don't need a memory in this one. We'll have remote servers which will handle ALL YOUR DATA, ALL YOUR MEMORY." They'll deal with all the problems of viral updates and so on. You won't have to worry your pretty little heads about these things. We'll breathe a sign of relief and they'll have ALL THE DATA OF EVERY SINGLE PERSON in one central, remote memory bank, *the world's memory bank*.

They used to write science fiction novels about that many, many years ago, and here they are doing it. The public will go along with it step by step thinking it's a big relief because these things are such a nuisance when they go down. I've also had it from people inside who work in the big servers, that they've never had such a busy last few days as recently. I think it's because they're basically trunking ALL the systems together for the NSA because for Total Information Network, they must have ALL DATA going through a singular system. There are no really independent servers out there. That's the myth we're taught to believe; competition keeps it off guard. The big boys set up these organizations and Windows and we walk in to the mouse trap. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the little war. There's always little wars and big wars going on all the time. Most wars are very quiet and they use '*silent weapons for quiet wars*'. They're using TECHNOTRONIC warfare, PSYCHOTRONIC warfare and all the other kinds of warfare. We see the skies being sprayed every day. That's become the *new normal* over the last 10 years or so and most people, as you know, for those who do see it and watch it, most people can't fathom it. It's not on the main stream, therefore, they dismiss it from their minds, it can not be important, and such people have never been conscious. That's just the plain, honest truth.

In times gone by, when countries geared up for *long-term* warfare, they always go for the children. It's so important. Every great dictator has written about the need to RE-EDUCATE a new generation for their agenda, their particular agendas. Lenin talked about it. We had people before Lenin. We had Hitler. Now it's on the go for Homeland Security in the Western world. It goes along, actually, with **Plato's Republic** because he talked about '*the guardian class*' at the top and *the 'its'* down beneath them. The 'ITS' are the common people. He called them 'its', people who were not conscious or really awake... to anything. He also said that there's an intermediary group of higher intellectual ones, sort of throwbacks that they could recruit and become the military and the military would serve the guardian class. And out of the more intellectual ones, they'd even recruit them into bureaucracy. It would be a bureaucratic class who would then interbreed. Each class would interbreed with its own in the hope of reproducing something that was *predictable*... A PREDICTABLE TYPE OFFSPRING THAT WOULD SERVE THEM VERY WELL. They've always been in to this breeding agenda. That's why the rush in on towards eugenics.

That's why your tax money has been pummeled into it for over a hundred years, in fact, of research. This is also what they're going to do to the young. They always must get a young military group growing up who will do what they're

told, hit their parents on the head with truncheons or whatever they're given, when they're told to. The Hitler Youth did it. The Young Communist League did the same thing in the Soviet Union and here it is now, in the United States of America. This article is from the Delaware Business Ledger on Thursday, April 3, 2008. It says,

Charter school will focus on homeland security

Thursday, April 3, 2008 3:36 PM EDT

(Alan: This is one of many, by the way.)

The first high school dedicated to preparing students for the front lines (*A: For 'the front lines'...*) in the Nation's homeland security has gone from theory to planning in Wilmington.

The Project Manager for the Delaware Academy for Public Safety and Security, New Castle Attorney Thomas Little, signed a contract with Innovative Schools (*A: Very nice name, 'Innovative Schools'*), a professional firm which will coordinate the mechanics of preparing the school for its eventual opening.

The process to find and fund a site for as many as six-hundred young men and women in Wilmington's inner city is underway.

Curriculum choices for students, who are to be called Cadets, range from SWAT (Special Weapons and Tactics) through prison guard, water rescue, paramedic, fireman, professional demolition and emergency response operator, according to a Board statement.

The first Principal of the institution is to be Dr. Fred Fitzgerald. A retired Captain in the Marine Corps, Fitzgerald teaches English, speech and debate at New Castle Christian Academy. Fitzgerald is also a former executive for Coca Cola (*A: of all things*) in Jacksonville, Florida, and a former Director of Operations for the Port of Wilmington.

On the academic side of the new charter school, parents will agree to attend a monthly meeting at the campus with faculty for progress conferences.

To meet personal curriculum goals, all physically capable cadets are to attend a daily after-school exercise program. In addition, two hours of after-school sports or homeland security training will be available for cadet volunteers.

Now, that's what they do down through the ages. When you know you're in for the LONG TERM HAUL, they want to get good little robots who will TURN on the general population and to EXACTLY AS THEY'RE TOLD, *without thinking...* without thinking. A good movie to watch is called **The Ogre**. Very good movie. I thought it was well done. In that movie, you'll see how they picked the young Nazis and trained them to obey orders, *which they did instantly*. It's the same regime that's on HERE today. Not just in the United States, but across the Western hemisphere because, as they say in the propaganda, in the little posters, 'We're all in it together'. And why not since the same bankers own the whole lot of us. It's the same old agenda, the takeover of THE WORLD. Always to bring 'civilization' to the 'barbarians', as the Romans said. It's never changed. They always go for the young. Train the young, bring them up and you have a really deadly force because it'll be impossible for anyone outside their group... OUTSIDE THEIR GROUP... and that's the key to it because they're bonded so tightly with their scientific indoctrination. You won't get through to them. It will be IMPOSSIBLE TO GET ACROSS TO THEM WHAT THEY'RE ACTUALLY DOING. They won't see it for what it is.

Also, to tie in with the genetic program that's on going.... This genetic program really is on going. It's been on the go before we were born and it's been on the go since the first census was taken around 1890, in the United States. It says

here, this is from the AAPS News of the Day, April 28 , 2008,

National “DNA warehouse” bill passes

April 11th, 2008

Passing the House of Representatives on a voice vote, S. 1858 has been sent to President Bush for signature. The Newborn Genetic Screening bill was passed by the Senate last December. The bill violates the U.S. Constitution and the Nuremberg Code, writes Twila Brase, president of the Citizen’s Council on Health Care (CCHC). “The DNA taken at birth from every citizen is essentially owned by the government, and every citizen becomes a potential subject of government-sponsored genetic research,” she states. “It does not require consent and there are no requirements to inform parents about the warehousing of their child’s DNA for the purpose of genetic research. Already, in Minnesota, the state health department reports that 42,210 children of the 780,000 whose DNA is housed in the Minnesota ‘DNA warehouse’ have been subjected to genetic research without their parents’ knowledge or consent.”

The federal government lacks the Constitutional authority as well as the competence to develop a newborn screening program, states Rep. Ron Paul, M.D. (R-TX). He states that all hospitals will probably scrap their own newborn testing program and adopt the federal model, whatever its flaws, to avoid the loss of federal funding. *(A: That’s the key to all things they want put through. Local governments and state governments want FEDERAL funding.)*

“Drafters of the legislation made no effort to ensure that these newborn screening programs do not violate the privacy rights of parents and children,” Dr. Paul noted.

Ms. Brase has called on President Bush to veto the bill. *(A: Well, that’ll be the day when the bill is vetoed because they’re going right around any constitutional rights.)*

This is an agenda. You got to understand what an agenda is as opposed to politics and movements within politics. If you read the writings - and there’s lots of them and lots of books out by members of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs (it’s the same organization) and you’ll always find that on the front cover (it’s under page 1 or 2), it’ll have who *paid* for this, who paid for these books to be printed. It’s generally the Rockefeller Foundation that does it. It will go on to tell you that the Council on Foreign Relations and the RIIA is a NON-political organization.

The average person who is confused as they read those books, you’ll think this is nothing but politics, but you’re wrong. THEY DON’T PLAY POLITICS. They don’t play left, right. We find that Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this group, said the same thing, they will take in dictators, communists, fascists, whatever, and THEY ALL WORK TOGETHER because they have a common goal, an agenda. An agenda is the difference between THAT and public/political policy.

So here we are with the DNA database well underway and of course, we know, WE KNOW that it’s been going on, as I say, for over 30 years, very quietly. In Canada, they even showed you this SUPER, duper, ultra modern DNA testing center they’d set up for the *police*, of all people. The police. Not the medical facilities but the police... in Montreal about 2 or 3 years ago. It must have cost millions. They said it was for the occasional, *the occasional*... this is to make us all go back to sleep... the occasional hardened criminal. Meanwhile, they showed you all these robotic arms moving with 20 test tubes at a time. This is enough not only to do the whole of Canada, but the United States as well.

They’re really on the move and the only way, of course, from their own particular perspective, to improve the species - at least the type that they want to bring through and use the DNA for alteration into better slaves - is to get rid of what

they call the degenerative ones. And to know who the degenerative ones are, they've got to have your DNA. They've got to also have your family history and find out what criminal types have come out of your particular breed. That has been on the go for an awful long time because these guys sprung their head up in the 1500s and gradually soared with Charles Darwin and Spencer before him, and a whole bunch of others. They're on a roll now. Rather than call it eugenics, which got a bad name under Hitler, they've called it BIO-ETHICS and 'improvement of the species'. They also sell every gimmick that they come out with when they're creating *transhumans and animal-humans*. They tell us it's for harvesting organs, etc but we never see the benefits of these experiments, do we? It never goes to the poor unfortunates that are pushed out in front *to get the money* for the research in the first place. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones now. We've got Mark in Illinois. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Yes I am, Alan.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Mark: I got two things that I want to ask you because I think you're one of the great thinkers of our time. One is, I have a friend in Idaho and he was telling me that China has signed a lease on all the farm land in northern Idaho and Oregon for the next ten years, and the lease was that every bushel of whatever crop that, they would pay market value plus 10 cents. So I just... what do you think? I just want to know what YOU think is gong happen with most of the food grown in that region, going straight to China for the next 10 years.

Alan: I'm not surprised because it was in the newspapers about a week ago that China had also signed a deal with Australia to put in Chinese farmers, into Australia, and start farming the land for China. Because China has so polluted their farmlands with their heavy metals and toxins that the food is highly poisonous there. It doesn't surprise me that they're going to make a bread basket for themselves in the United States... or anywhere else for that matter. There's no doubt that China is to take over, at least for a period of time, because everybody gets their day, here, in the sunshine - working for the elite - and China is to take over as the policeman of the world after the United States. So they will build China up and they must keep a good, fit army to do that. And they are expanding OUTSIDE of China for good farmland so I'm not surprised at all.

Mark: Isn't that just... It's just going to make it harder on us in America, huh?

Alan: Well, in America, they've already spelled it out with Jacques Attali and the book, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. He said, that the next boat people leaving their country will be US citizens looking for work abroad. That's to happen down the road as they take America gradually down. There's no doubt about that. They used us, really, to feed up and KEEP the Soviet Union on the go. WE FED THEM FROM THE VERY BEGINNING. The US and Canada, the governments *competed* with each other for the best bid to feed the Soviet Union with all their grain. The governments bought it up and sent it over to Russia. They depleted the soil out west even, by doing so. They really depleted the soil by using chemical farming and so I'm not surprised that they'll try and use any good land left to feed the rest of the elitist type armies that they have to build up. China is slated for them. But it won't just be for China. There's been a lot of Westerners been moving in to China, remember. They're becoming a higher bureaucracy there. They'll be part of the international bureaucracy and they've been leaving the US for the last 10

years, *with their children* who've been taught Chinese, for the up and coming new world order. So there'll be a lot of westerners too, western cities based in China and this new world order that has to be fed as well. They don't really care where they bring the food in from.

Mark: I've just got one more thing for you and then I'll take my answer off the air. In my job, it takes me around to a lot of local health departments and I was at one today, in one of the counties. They had this beautiful, what looks like a 5th wheel. You pull it behind a truck, like a camper/trailer. I said, hey, that's neat. I asked the guy to show it to me. It's like a mobile health unit where you can go in and it's got a little office where you can be seen, there's a kind of mobile surgery unit. In the back, it had a crematorium where you could, you could... It looked the size and made for a human. I asked the guy, I said, what do you... why do you have a crematorium? And he said, for like bird flu. I said, that thing is big enough for a person. It literally looked like you could... it looked like a morgue drawer, almost, that you could pull out and lay a person on. It was an actual, very beautiful, like camper that you could pull, you know, like a 5th wheel camper that you could pull behind a truck. It had a beautiful little doctor's offices, a beautiful - where you come in - waiting room, and a mobile surgical unit and a crematorium all in there. I'll take my answer off the air but in my opinion, if you're going to burn birds, it would look more like an oven. Not like a HUMAN oven. I'll take my answer off the air. But thank you Alan. Your show's awesome.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, it could even be a portable abortion clinic because they've had these, as well. I don't know if the public know that. Every hospital in the country puts more smoke up their chimneys than Adolf Hitler ever dreamed of. They do that every day but they also have mobile ones as well that can take much larger things than birds, if need be, or even more than one at a time. However, we do know that FEMA used portable crematoriums when they went in to New Orleans after the hurricane and we do also *know* that they're buying much, much larger ones. Huge tractor/trailer size ones now for mass crematoriums for the coming, supposedly, pandemics that are going to break out. They're just so confident they're going to break out. These are the guys that keep *admitting* that the flu shots they gave you last winter were *no use at all*, but they can predict there's a coming deadly flu. It's quite astounding. I think they can predict it because the laboratories at the right time will release it. We know that the Prime Minister in England has ordered HUNDREDS of these portable mass crematoriums. No doubt the US is doing the same. They have smaller ones as well, as I say, for the other purposes too. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix which is ever deepening. We've got Michael from Ottawa. Are you there Michael?

Michael: Hello Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Michael: I'm pretty good. I was told by Sandy deChez there to give you a call to talk about the fact that UFOs do not go 45 degrees. People have been trying to think about the gravitational correction and there's some kind of balancer. What happens is when they hit the dimensional wall, we see the aspect of them entering that dimensional plane and it appears to us, in our dimension, that they are going 45 but in actuality, they are going straight. They're not...

Alan: Are you sure you got the right show there Michael?

Michael: Yes. Yes. I was just talking, Dan was saying that you had been thinking about magnetism and how these UFOs

might have worked once upon a time. But there's also, like he was saying, there's the fortress, the underground prison in the USA at Cold Creek Road and North Ranchero Drive. People can go and look at that.

Alan: Okay, we'll go on to Harley from Michigan. I think you got the wrong show. Generally that's on late at night, that one.

Michael: Oh, I see.

Alan: That's Dreamland you should be looking at there.

Michael: Yeah, that sort of stuff is there like ...

Alan: Well, we'll go to Harley from Michigan and we'll get off the dimensional stuff. Harley? Is the engineer there?

Michael: He's an engineer?

Alan: Is Harley there?

Michael: No. What do you mean? Harley here? I fail to understand that sort of thing.

Alan: [Alan sighs] You called the wrong show because this isn't a UFO show.

Michael: No. No. It was about machines because right now a lot of people are wondering about gas and a lot of this is based on gas and everything else so we're looking at magnetism as using, making...

Alan: What does that have to do with the topic that I'm on here?

Michael: Oh, about... well everything's driven, behind everything, like there's controlled series in the classroom and everything else like that with kids and you know, sort of dumbing us down with the Ritalin and what have you. But that's because they can afford it. They can afford to control the pharmaceutical companies because they got such a massive amount of money behind the gas reserves so there really pushes all the other industries. The main industry, if we look at the whole world, is about the oil. So if you move away from the oil, by studying magnetism, we'll actually go and change the ability of these people to produce as much of these products because they don't have the push behind the oil industry. So it's almost like...

Alan: You're also looking at world that would be all fair and nice. There's nothing in this world where the boys at the top ever planned to be fair and nice. They never give power away or *allow* us to develop anything that's to our own benefit. They don't want you having free anything because then they lose their power. In a nice world, where's there's competition and everyone plays the sport, that would work. But it won't work in this one because the characters at the top have created *their* world with power over the people and they're not going to give it up because someone comes along with some free energy of some kind. They'll just fascinate you. This is the history of the world. There's lots of suppressed science, of course there is.

Michael: Like Tesla.

Alan: There's lots of suppressed sciences but the whole idea is to keep you INTERdependent. You can not be INTERdependent if you're independent. That's the key to it all, so you don't have a chance, really, of getting out there and giving something to the public that's going to benefit them on an individual level. The big boys wouldn't stand for it.

Michael: Everybody should be starting to collect bacterium samples which produce food like sour dough, yeast, these sort of vitamins where the body can multiply by simple effects in order to increase the bulk of what they may have and to feed individuals or little groups and coordinate it. That's one of the ways in regards to survival. But I don't think a lot of people are looking at what they need for their necessities like getting Javex because a drop, you know, can purify a bunch of water. I wonder if people really think in that particular way that there's small, necessary needs and there does not have to be a big, huge run at the stores to go and get this stuff. Start thinking about flint....

Alan: Listen, that's good enough. That's a whole topic in itself on how to survive that will go on ad nauseam for many, many days or hours and people have it in their capacity to find out IF they want to. And those who ARE awake are doing it anyway. The majority who think this life is going to go on the way it is forever, won't even look at that as a proposition. So thanks for calling. Now, we'll go on to Harley from Michigan. Are you there Harley?

Harley: Hello Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Harley: Good. Hey, listen Alan, it's kind of reminding me when you were reading that article. I thought about, I never read the book but I remember watching the movie as a young guy. The movie with... not Burt Lancaster, The Island of Dr. Magoo. [laughs] I think about it, you know, that HG Wells. Boy, he really was giving a lot of insight on there.

Alan: Dr. Moreau I think it was.

Harley: Dr Moreau. The Island of Dr. Moreau. That's it. I keep thinking about that when you read those articles to me. One of the things I wanted to ask you is that... with this agenda moving forward and you see, again, by me reading Plato's Republic and you have to read it more than once to really get a full understanding of it and to see things a little more clearly. The more you read it, the more I get out of it, I should say. The one thing I'm really, I'm trying... I was talking to someone, I was telling them. I would like for you could comment on it. I was telling them that through entertainment, you see the change of culture. I was wondering if you could expound on that? I'm going to hang up and I'm going to listen and let you comment on that. Thanks Alan. Have a good one.

Alan: Entertainment is the easiest way to control culture because when someone's trying convince you of something through a documentary or whatever, even people who aren't suspicious will still question certain topics or certain items that's mentioned. When you're under the influence of entertainment, THAT GUARD IS DOWN. You don't expect something to come at you. And there's no opinions to make. Your job, supposedly, is to sit back and laugh. It doesn't occur to you it's the easiest way to get ideas into your mind, *through emotional programs* especially. When you attach an incident on stage, with an emotional occurrence happening, it will embed itself IN YOUR MIND, even if it's the reverse of reality. If one particular group, for instance, attacks another group, they can reverse that on stage. You'll feel sorry for the ones who are abused, but in real life it could be the other ones who are doing the abusing. Nevertheless,

you'll be confused because what you saw on the stage with emotional drama, *professionally* performed, will embed itself in you. Plus, you look at the hero, all males look at the hero, and identify with the hero, and they will take the good part that they see, that they can identify with, *with the spin* of the hero's particular personality or his opinions and THOSE OPINIONS WILL BECOME THE WATCHER'S OPINION. Same with the female.

Plato talked about the use of music, drama and also fashion. He called it the fashion INDUSTRY 2300 years ago and said that the people will mimic, they actually mimic what they see. Sure enough, watch youngsters at movies, they come out and they're using the quips that they've just heard. If it's new terminology, neologisms or whatever, they're spouting it off. THEY MIMIC WHAT THEY SEE. They become to an extent the actors on the stage with the same opinions given out during the performance. They adopt those opinions. So programming is very easy thing. So much so that Plato said that even poets and musicians should be licensed for the power they wielded over the young minds. And that has never changed.

When you think about how the last 200-300 years, the youth... look into the history books, look how the youth were effected by some of the great artists and composers like Beethoven and so on. Now that had the same kind of effect on the young minds of the day as the Beatles did in the 60s.

If the brain has not altered, why would the child of the 60s not look at Beethoven and be affected in the *same* way with Beethoven's music? It's because you're *taught to like* the particular music given to *you* at that time. When it's reinforced IN to you over and over and over, that this is YOUR particular generations' unique music. That's a big lie.

It's made by... it's actually put out there, at least arranged, by very much older people IN the business who KNOW what they're doing and they KNOW what kind of culture THEY are told to help *push and create*. But why is it that you only get stuck with the one that you hear in your own generation? That's interesting because you're seeing people going in to old age homes today and they'll play Beatles music for them because THAT is what they were exposed to in their teenage years and into their early 20s. After the early 20s, they don't seem to look into much beyond that. They don't listen to anything that's new. Eventually, you will see people who were brought up on Rap going to the old age homes and they'll be playing Rap music for geriatrics. THAT'S how it's done.

Very few people realize that the music given to YOU in your teenage years was specifically designed FOR YOU for a different purpose. *Because you can either stir up great emotions towards greater things for humanity or you can make a destructive society, if you so desire.* And we KNOW that we've gone down the hill from the higher emotions into baseness. That was deliberately pushed... a base society... that cusses and swears. It's even all through the music and through the lyrics because they don't want a higher society.

Higher societies will bond in times of trouble. They will HELP EACH OTHER. People who are debased and created into degeneracy are more isolated and they will attack each other in times of crisis. They will not aid each other whatsoever. It's a dog-eat-dog society purposely designed for what's coming up in the very near future. They don't want *cohesion* among society. They want disorder. We know we're going through hard times to come so culture, yes, is at the top of the list and they're always updating it just like they update your computer programs. You update the culture ALONG the lines of the particular agenda.

I'm going to go in to an article now that's really interesting because it's to do with the use of science ON OR MINDS, OUR PSYCHES... to control us again. A lot of this is going on today and people don't realize it.

Now Boarding at BWI: Security With Hint of Calm

Prototype Checkpoint Aims to Be More Efficient, Easier on Fliers

washingtonpost.com > Technology

By Del Quentin Wilber and Ellen Nakashima

Washington Post Staff Writers

Tuesday, April 29, 2008; Page D01

The TSA is buying more than 800 3-D X-ray machines, which on average cost about \$125,000 and should make it easier for screeners to spot explosives by giving them multiple views of carry-on luggage. Current machines provide screeners with only one view of a bag, sometimes making it difficult to spot explosives. *(A: That's how they get it in right away to shape your opinion of the rest of the article. They're justifying what they're doing. Which is a lie, obviously.)*

To improve the chances of detecting explosives hidden on a passenger, the TSA is buying and deploying 30 millimeter-wave devices known as "whole body" imagers that can see through clothing by analyzing the reflection of radio frequency energy bounced off passengers. The devices have been stationed at four airports, including BWI. The 30 devices will cost about \$7 million.

Security officials also announced plans yesterday to improve screeners' ability to spot explosives and suspicious behavior while using techniques that can reduce friction with passengers.

"We are aiming for an effective security checkpoint that also reduces the hassles on passengers," said Kip Hawley, the TSA's administrator.

(A: Now here's another part of it too.)

The effort to create a calmer environment was on display at BWI yesterday at a prototype of a future checkpoint. The checkpoint had soothing blue lights *(A: Isn't that wonderful. SOOTHING blue lights, you'll be in a dream like gaga state.)*, relaxing background noise *(A: That means there's subliminals in whatever you hear.)* and screeners in happy blue uniforms *(A: Have you ever see a HAPPY blue uniform?)*. The checkpoint had two millimeter-wave machines, as well as 3-D X-ray devices.

At other airports, the TSA is experimenting with family-friendly lines for those not experienced with security requirements or for those with lots of bags. Officials said they will evaluate the effectiveness of lighting and background music at BWI before rolling out those changes at other airports. Airports, not the TSA, would finance such features. A BWI spokesman said the airport had not decided whether to add the features to other checkpoints at the airport.

Chertoff brushed off a question about forgetting to remove his footwear, and Hawley said he only removed his because he has "become conditioned" to the rule.

Passengers at the airport expressed mixed opinions about whether the new technology and environment will alter an experience that they said was as frustrating as ever.

In other words, it will be the same frustrating experience but they're going to take away the frustration. Rather than use drugs to drug you, they're using SCIENCE and they'll be using psychotronics in there too. You'll go into almost a Valium-type state of gaga in this blue haze. No doubt they can probably taser the guy in front of you and drag him off with blood streaming from his body, but under the nice blue lights it won't look so bad. And you can go merrily and happily on your way with the people in the happy blue uniforms.

What a world. What a world we're getting brought in to. Where we're treated like Pavlov's dogs and truly, they believe that with science and the understanding that Pavlov gave us - Pavlov and many others since - they can TRAIN us. Train

us like dumb, stupid animals to go along the road that they've shown us. Unfortunately, it often works with people. They might even go back for more. SCIENCE!

Now, in the Soviet Union, we know that they had the psychotronics and I've read articles from the newspapers in the past where they used psychotronics in school rooms. It was meant to calm the children. Their minds were already under the influence of particular radio frequencies and it made them very placid.

Jumping back further, and reading the memoirs of Eleanor Roosevelt, the President's wife, of sorts. She mentioned after *her* trip to the Soviet Union, to visit Pavlov. She said Pavlov was her actual hero and that was her main reason for going. She said that the Soviet children were so unlike the American children who were kind of wild and energetic on their way to school. The Soviet Union were just filing along, obediently and quietly. She said she preferred that method. It was so orderly, and that appealed to her *sense of order*. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt from the last few minutes of the show tonight and we've been all over the map tonight, including UFOs taking off at 45 degree tangents. I don't know where it came from but that's what happens on live radio. Before I go, there's another report you should look in to. It was on the Yahoo News. It was about who should MDs let die in a pandemic and they give out a report. Now they're issuing these reports out to doctors and hospitals across the country. That's Canada and the States.

Who should MDs let die in a pandemic? Report offers answers

By Lindsey Tanner
AP Medical Writer / May 5, 2008

CHICAGO—Doctors know some patients needing lifesaving care won't get it in a flu pandemic or other disaster. The gut-wrenching dilemma will be deciding who to let die.

Now, an influential group of physicians has drafted a grimly specific list of recommendations for which patients wouldn't be treated. They include the very elderly, seriously hurt trauma victims, severely burned patients and those with severe dementia.

The suggested list was compiled by a task force whose members come from prestigious universities, medical groups, the military and government agencies. They include the Department of Homeland Security, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the Department of Health and Human Services.

The proposed guidelines are designed to be a blueprint for hospitals "so that everybody will be thinking in the same way" (*A: They love uniformity, don't they? They love uniformity.*) when pandemic flu or another widespread health care disaster hits, said Dr. Asha Devereaux. She is a critical care specialist in San Diego and lead writer of the task force report. (*A: And no doubt gets paid for it. You know the terrorism BUSINESS is so LUCRATIVE that all the psychos, the psychopaths, sniff the wind so quickly and get right in on it because the government's throwing BILLIONS out there on anything to do with terrorism or control. It's a great business for psychopaths in this day and age. A fantastic business.*)

The idea is to try to make sure that scarce resources -- including ventilators, medicine and doctors and nurses -- are used in a uniform, objective way, task force members said.

Their recommendations appear in a report appearing Monday in the May edition of *Chest*, the medical journal of the American College of Chest Physicians.

"If a mass casualty critical care event were to occur tomorrow, many people with clinical conditions that are

survivable under usual health care system conditions may have to forgo life-sustaining interventions owing to deficiencies in supply or staffing," the report states.

To prepare, hospitals should designate a triage team with the Godlike task of deciding who will and who won't get lifesaving care, the task force wrote. Those out of luck are the people at high risk of death and a slim chance of long-term survival. But the recommendations get much more specific, and include:

--People older than 85.

--Those with severe trauma, which could include critical injuries from car crashes and shootings.

--Severely burned patients older than 60.

--Those with severe mental impairment, which could include advanced Alzheimer's disease.

--Those with a severe chronic disease, such as advanced heart failure, lung disease or poorly controlled diabetes.

(A: In other words, the sky is the limit and they're already issuing the orders. There's nothing really new because they already did it in Britain a few years back. Britain's always ahead of everyone else. And all the copy-cats jump on the wagon.)

What a world that we've been born in to in these particular, peculiar times. However, I'm sure there is a purpose and I guess we find it individually as we try and fight it.

From Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Charter school will focus on homeland security" Delaware Business Ledger - April 3, 2008.](#)

(Article at original link was removed or unavailable. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

["Bush Signs Bill To Take All Newborns' DNA" by Steve Watson \(infowars.net\) - May 2, 2008.](#)

["Now Boarding at BWI: Security With Hint of Calm" by Del Quentin Wilber and Ellen Nakashima \(washingtonpost.com\) - April 29, 2008.](#)

["Who should MDs let die in a pandemic? Report offers answers" by Lindsey Tanner, The Associated Press \(at msnbc.msn.com\) - May 5, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

January 24th, 2012 (#1007)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 24th, 2012:

If News Makes You Sadder

Watch it with Canned Laughter:

"Reading News and Reacting Makes You Feel Bad,
You Must Remember, It's All a Facade,
Authorized News with Anchorman Yapping
Should Leave Us Rolling About Laughing,
Upon Study and Analysis You'll Find,
News is There Strictly to Control the Mind,
It Makes Officialdom Seem More Real
And Bankers Respectable Although They Steal,
Makes Idea Which is Government Seem Like God,
Yet it Exists by Sufferance of the People, How Odd
That the Trick was Carried Out in Broad Daylight,
Fabian-Style it Dominates without a Fight,
By the Time People Wisen from Happenings Local
They're in Meshwork of Treaties in Folder Marked Global"

© Alan Watt Jan 24th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 24th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 24th of January, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the website while it's still up there, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds, actually over a thousand audios for download for free. And I try and give you reality. Reality, above the news, above the nonsense we're fed at the bottom. We're mushrooms. You know, we're kept in the dark and

covered in you know what. So, I try to get above that, and show you how the big system, the big plan for the global world order started, and who started it, and the organizations, foundations, and international money lenders who set it all up and have been working on this for over a hundred years, to bring in the technocratic society. In other words, a society ruled by them at the top, of course, and all the think tanks beneath them, working on every facet of society, a global society, right down to sustainable development, and how many folk they'll need for the next fifty years and then a hundred years, etc, etc. And science is used heavily in with this. Academia is all onboard with what H.G. Wells called A Modern Utopia. We're pretty well there. Only it's our hell, of course. So, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And to do it, go into the site, and you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there. They're all mine. They all carry audios. They all carry transcripts in English for print-up, of a lot of the talks I've given. And go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. You can buy the books and discs, as I say, from the US to Canada, and you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order. You can use PayPal. And some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

Now, what I do is chronicle the events as we go through these things, as I say, go through the history of the big players in the past, a hundred years or more who moved towards this global governance, as they like to call it, system, even intentionally creating World Wars. And Carroll Quigley talked about that, touched on that. Anything. The end justified the means. The more wars you have, the more people are put to their knees, the more bankruptcies there are, and then you'll give up your sovereignty. They hoped you would do it at World War I, with the League of Nations to take over. And then, at the end of World War II, they were rather blatant then, with the United Nations, they really, really thought that everyone was ready to give up sovereignty, but no. So, they went back to work for up to the present time and brought it in through treaties. Thousands and thousands of binding treaties from organizations under the United Nations that you would never, ever suspect would have so much power. And they certainly have now, because, as I say, the Earth Charter, all these different charters they've brought in, affect every single person on the planet as to where you can live, if they even allow you to live in a certain place, or put up a house. What kind of house, and all that kind of stuff. Right down to drinking water, what kind of food you're going to eat, how you're going to disturb the local habitat, and Part II of the Earth Charter is this year, actually, 2012. Mr. Maurice Strong will get pulled out of his coffin to come out and lead that one too. So, I think I can hear the music in the background there, I think it must be.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And we do live in such a façade of a world, isn't it? It's a façade. The government pretends that they're governing us, and dealing honestly with us, even though that's a real joke. And we pretend that they are too. And we do what we're told. And that's how the system is. Tyranny needs the participation of the masses, you understand. All government does. Remember, government is an idea. It was somebody's idea at one time. And it simply became into what they call common law by the fact that you acquiesce to everything that they demanded, until they become tyrants. And then you still acquiesce. And because you do that, then it means that you've given yourself over to them, body and soul, basically, to do as they will. But it's still an idea. And then, out of the idea, you have all kinds of ideas of what kind of government it's going to be. And then all the groups emerge. All the paid groups emerge to demand that they rule over the masses, you know. And so, we're always looking for a benevolent dictator, basically, to pop in and be Santa Claus and be all nice to us, and keep everybody happy, which could never happen at all, because there's so many hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of groups. The unfortunate thing about people is they always want to belong to a group, you understand.

And it's understandable from the point of view in history, because it's only really in the 1700s, 1800s, that for the first time ever, individualism was given a chance. Before that, people always thought of themselves as belonging to the masses, at the bottom. You only had nobility and masses, you see. And as I say, in the 1700s, 1800s, into the 1900s, people had the first chance of being truly individualistic. And then you had the forces working against it, trying to get them back into the masses, again. So, what they do, is cause strife, and then you join a group, you see. And every group wants to be the boss. It works every time. You understand, these are ancient techniques, used from the most ancient times, and passed down through special archives to those who rule you, you see. You'll never find this at university. Maybe a couple of them in the dungeons, underneath them, but otherwise, you'll never

get in there. And I've talked to professors before, who say that maybe one in seventy, one in eighty, perhaps, actually get access to real archives.

So, we know, as I say, we have a well planned, a long in the works planning too, obviously it had to be to bring in 9/11, and the whole Century of Change that it kicked off. That was obvious. And Academia had been talking about the Century of Change, being all liberalistic and so on, since about the late 1900s. So, everybody in Academia knew, oh, it's going to be big changes and everything is going to be equal and all that rubbish, as they skim off their big paychecks from the taxpayers for sitting on their duff, doing nothing all day, except creating more Communists. And that's the way it really is. That's what their job is, is to create more Communists, who will give you the same drivel of distributing the wealth across the world. They didn't mean the rich, obviously. It's never the rich. It's always less for you, you see. And now they're all fighting over your last tax buck. They're all at it, now. They're all fighting each other to get your last tax dollar off you. Then they tell you to be austere, and tighten your belt. And then they tell you you've had it too good. These are all the people at the bottom they're talking to. And the folk still go out and vote, eh. There's some comedy in real life, I'll tell you.

Anyway, in Ireland of course, that's really been hammered by the Economic Union, this massive Super-Soviet system they call the EU Bloc, that you don't even know who rules them anymore. You get this secretive bunch at the top, the Commission they call it. No one knows who they are. No one votes them in. And it's a Super-Soviet system. The type that Karl Marx advocated. He said, they should unify Europe and be a trading bloc and then the same with the Americas and then a Far Eastern Bloc. And then they'd all have to compete with each other. They love this competition stuff, eh? They get all the cattle to compete with each other. "There's a Hereford bunch over there in England. We'll get them competing with so-and-so over there." And that's how they do it all. And we go along with this stuff, this rubbish. Then we're all told to compete with China, who get pennies per day. What a joke, eh? And straight faces from Harvard tell us this stuff, this rubbish. Straight faces. I mean, it really is classed as comedy. All you're missing is the canned laughter, you know, behind the statements. We go along with this rubbish.

Anyway, the Irish, as I say, who are hammered. They don't really like the Irish much, because they've got the same allergies as Scots to tyranny. And they've been an awful thorn in the sides of people for an awful long time. And I'm going to put up an article tonight, there's a little video on it too, where Vincent Brown of Ireland really goes at the EU's banking boy, to get him to answer a question, which the guy, Klaus Masuch the guy's name is, from the European Central Bank, this conglomerate of private bankers now, that have really won and they're dominating all the civilians, they have the banking class, you know. And so, he goes after him to answer a question, and asks him why the Irish are paying billions of pounds, you know, every year to this ECB, for the same bunch of banks that made bad investments in Ireland in the first place. So, it's going to go on forever, of course. So, he asks this question, and you'll see this squirming Klaus Masuch, or whatever his name is, squirm away there, and get advice from his little, I don't know if it's a female next to him. It's a thing, you know, next to him, who tells him to cut him off, etc, don't talk to that man anymore. But sure enough, you'll find that Vincent Brown keeps at him, like a little terrier dog. And eventually the EU bunch just give up.

You understand, the EU was not set up to be a democratic system. Years ago, I watched, generally they get public relations experts for every department, of the United Nations, to talk to the general public, and sound almost human in a sense, you see. But, once in a while, when there's somebody absent, one of the real people behind them, remember, they're specially bred and reared at the United Nations. They go to special schools. Their children go to the United Nations schools to be authoritarian. And they grow up to be authoritarian. And when you see one of them talking, and you hear them, you'll realize what you're dealing with here. You're looking at a robot, who looks down at you like you're a little microbe or something. And how dare you ask these questions, you little ameba, you know. You have no idea how bad it is, but they want the same system in America, and they've used anti-terrorism to get their way, of course, and the bank crashes, which were all pre-planned. And the banks lost nothing. They gained an awful lot in fact, but they lost nothing. I'll touch on that tonight, because it was the treasury that gave them permission. The ones, all the banks that they bailed out in the US, it was the treasury that gave them permission to carry on giving themselves the same wages and same bonuses. It was all planned this way. But that's the world we live, in eh? And we do have to be complicit in this comical farce that we're going through. Don't we? We really do.

Now, I'm going to put up a link tonight, and it's actually from Business Week, and it was about:

The U.S. vs. Rock 'n' Roll

About the Gibson Guitar Company that I've mentioned before, that got raided because they use exotic woods, now that some of them are banned supposedly, to make their great guitars. And give work or money to people in other countries, that otherwise would be sitting with their hands out to the United Nations that we'll pay through our taxes back to them, you see. So, there's no point in giving work abroad. It doesn't satisfy the environmental group and all the rest of it. It goes through some of the history of the Gibson Guitar, why it was so popular. So, any of the guitar buffs out there might want to read this article. I'll put that up for you to see.

Now, I've mentioned before, IBM, when they have their big world meetings, this private, I call it the "eye-beam" because that's what it means. If you say it, it's eye-beam, you see. It's what they love to use in their little jokes at the top, when they create these big organizations. And you used to see that from the Eye of Ra. The Eye of Ra would put down beams from the eye, and those who caught the little hook at the end, in the times of Aton, were blessed, you see. But they were all nobles. It wasn't for everybody. All the New Agers think that the sun gave out these little life-lines with little ankhs on the end, to everybody. But no. It was just for nobles only. Peons have been peons in every age, you understand. Anyway, IBM, when they have their big world meetings, every corporation on the planet is there. So, IBM leads; they have these unspoken, you always have little clues and little suspicions that there's a bigger organization that's on the go here. You'd be quite right to think that, because they do have a big organization. It's a pyramid system of extremely important, very important, important, and all the way down, you see. And so, they all attend, because they are the trend setters, and they have been authorized to be the trend setters for the global grid system, all the different global systems that are coming in, as we speak.

IBM and World Environment Center to Lead New Corporate Sustainability Council of Major Companies

(Alan: Which will then be passed on to you, in sustainability. And it says:)

ARMONK, N.Y.

IBM (NYSE: IBM) and the World Environment Center (WEC) today announced the formation of the Innovations in Environmental Sustainability Council, comprised of leading global companies that will explore how innovation in business process and technology can enable strategic solutions to major sustainability challenges involving materials, energy, water, infrastructure and logistics.

It also includes, by the way, your natural gas, your electricity, and everything else. So, here's a private corporation at the capstone here of commerce, that you didn't vote in for anything, going to have legal force by law. They're putting it all out, just like the Rand Corporation, all the ideas out that get signed into law. So that they can screw you and call it sustainability. You see? So, I'll put that up tonight too. And I can hear the music coming in now. And I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, where we talk about global governance. That's what they like to call it, global governance, and how we're all interdependent now, you see. And we can't do without each other. If one country goes down, my god, we all go down like dominoes, and all that rubbish, but they'll keep repeating it into existence. You can repeat things into existence. Very, very easy to do.

Now, in Israel, they had a few things happen there recently. I mentioned a couple of days ago about the fact that some of the ultra-Orthodox rabbis there were having kind of street battles with the more secular movements. And they really get pretty fierce, you know, when these Orthodox guys get really into it. I remember before where they were going out and putting diapers, or put it this way, the contents of diapers on the windshields of folk driving on the Sabbath and stuff like that, over there. Anyway, it seems that Soros apparently has got his hand involved in Israel as well, to create these little incidents as well. It says:

In the warm summer of 2011, a twenty-something Israeli named Daphne Leef set up a Facebook protest page agitating against the high cost of housing in Tel Aviv. She pitched a tent and helped touch off a social protest

movement that received national and international attention.

While the protests were billed as grassroots, there was nothing grassroots about them. The protests had been organized and funded by the New Israel Fund. Daphne Leef worked as a video editor for the New Israel Fund.

(A: It's the same everywhere, though, isn't it, eh?)

In the winter of that same year, as the protests had died down, a woman named Tanya Rosenblit boarded a bus which runs through religiously hyper-conservative neighborhoods and staged an incident with the passengers. Rosenblit was dubbed an Israeli Rosa Parks

(A: Parkstein, I guess.)

and her stunt helped generate waves of articles about major social problems in Israel.

Rosenblit was associated with One Voice, an organization funded by the New Israel Fund,

(A: Again.)

whose board included Alon Liel, the husband of New Israel Fund director Rachel Liel. Hardly had the NIF gotten through manufacturing one phony social protest movement than it was hard at work on another.

The pattern in both social protests was traditional divide and conquer methodology that pitted the segments of society against each with the goal of creating maximum disruption and mobilizing warm bodies to call for political change.

(A: That's what they do everywhere though, isn't it. Same technique everywhere.)

The New Israel Fund is the local Israeli version of Soros' Shadow Party and it receives money from Soros. The Liels are the ultimate insiders. Rachel Liel worked as the Deputy Director of Rehabilitation Services in the Ministry of Labor and Alon Liel was the Director General of two ministries and a foreign affairs advisor to former Prime Minister Ehud Barak. Their real program is to bring the left to power.

So, games are going on there all the time. It's just amazing. Mind you, it's not all bad in Israel. I read an article recently that Tel Aviv was the Happiest Place in the World. It's taken over from Paris, apparently. It said it right there, it was the gayest place in the world. They got a gay award for that. So, if you're feeling the SADS, the Seasonal Affective Disorder, with all the clouds and spraying over you in the West, go to Israel, because apparently it's an awfully happy place in Tel Aviv, right now.

And China, here's an article here. We'll hear nothing about this, mind you. This is pretty routine with China, of course, that really took over Tibet. It says:

Chinese police fire on Tibetans, killing 3.

(A: There's two articles I'll put up tonight. I'll put links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's a pretty typical article coming out of Tibet. It says:)

The situation had calmed Tuesday in a politically sensitive Tibetan region in southwest China where witnesses and activist groups said security forces opened fire on protesters and killed as many as three people.

(A: Well, I'll guarantee you one thing. You won't hear Soros on about this. You won't hear Madeline Albright on about it, Hillary Clinton, the United Nations, NATO, or anybody else, or Mr. Richard Haass of the CFR. They won't say, my God, they're killing the citizens and send in NATO here. Will you boys? Oh, no. Wont happen, eh. Anyway:)

Several thousand Tibetans in Ganzi prefecture of Sichuan province marched to government offices Monday and police opened fire into the crowd, an overseas Tibetan activist group said in statements. Three Tibetans were killed and nine wounded in the violence in the prefecture's Luhuo county, the International Campaign for Tibet said.

As I say, you can forget this one, because nobody is going to say, "oh, we've got to go. They're killing the people. We've got to get in there." You know. Unless maybe there's oil or gold in them there mountains. Maybe that will do.

Now, America has got an awful shock to come, because, under the United Nations, and it's a United Nations scheme by the way, for those who think it's all to do with America. You see, we're all global now. This new Healthcare system that they're bringing in, and actually Rand Corporation did it. I mentioned that about two years ago, the survey for the US, and they said that they were going to copy the British system, which is decimated right now. I mean, if you go to a hospital in Britain, you're taking your life in your own hands. Really. If you have any sense, you would be, and walk away.

General Practitioners

(A: That's the doctors.)

Sent me away 13 times

(A: This is a fairly routine type story.)

Sent me away 13 times and dismissed me as neurotic. Now I've been told that I am dying of cancer

(A: This is fairly, fairly typical now. Half the doctors you can't understand, because they come from India and places like that. It says:)

A mother has been given 18 months to live after doctors failed to diagnose her cancer more than a dozen times.

Ruth McDonagh, 46, pleaded with GPs for two years to test her for the disease but was repeatedly 'fobbed off', and dismissed as 'neurotic'.

Medical records show she visited GPs 13 times complaining of symptoms before she was finally diagnosed with bowel cancer.

And now it's too late folks. Try suing the government. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, reading an article about the coming, what's happening in Britain but what's coming to America too. I know this because I'm talking to a lot of people from hospitals across the States. And they're closing down wards all over the place, and hospitals too. They're even renting floors out of hospitals to private clinics and things. Anyway, this is what happened to this woman here. Went to the hospital 13 times, and they just diagnosed her as neurotic.

Despite being in excruciating pain, doctors told her simply to take warm baths

(A: There's a good treatment for cancer)

or eat different foods.

And when she became so ill she couldn't eat, an extraordinary doctor's note shows she was prescribed a herbal remedy, with the GP noting: 'Admits is neurotic.'

(A: I guess it must be a foreigner. Admits is neurotic, you see.)

By the time she was diagnosed in January last year, doctors found the tumour had progressed to the most severe stage, rendering it virtually impossible to treat. Now 4in long, it has spread to the bottom of her spine and is likely to kill her.

Her only hope is an operation that would involve removing the tumour with part of her spine, but she has been unable to find a surgeon capable of carrying it out.

Her chance of surviving such an operation would be low and, if she did, she would be unable to use the lower half of her body.

(A: Because these stupid, these guys, these guys should all be disbarred eh? They should be sweeping the floors in the hospital. But that's what you get on a National Health Service that's been absolutely decimated by government. That system over there used to really work, but it's been decimated by government, because they want private you see. That's the agenda. You'll get a private thing, a walk-in clinic, private; that's guaranteed under the United Nations. We have to get the minimal care, you know. Look up the charters of the United Nations. Anyway, this woman:)

...is instructing solicitors to compile a compensation claim against the NHS to help provide for her son Brandon.

(A: Who she's going to leave behind.)

She said: 'I knew the symptoms of bowel cancer so I went back again and again, but I couldn't get anyone to take it seriously. I was just fobbed off. I was in such excruciating pain and I couldn't eat. It was obvious that something was seriously wrong with me.

'I feel I've been failed by the NHS. I might have been cured by now if I had been diagnosed when the symptoms began.'

(A: That's probably very true.)

She added: 'Who's going to look after my son if I go? It's been awful for him. He's having nightmares and even wrote to Santa asking for me to be cured. It's heartbreaking.'

(A: Well, that's how it goes, eh.)

Medical records show Mrs McDonagh, a divorcee, first visited her GP in December 2008, when she complained of bleeding.

(A: That's the first symptom. You get bleeding, that's the first thing you must look into. What's causing it? Is it polyps, what is it? Is it hemorrhoids? You've got to check it out. You always check it out to make sure. She didn't even get an examination)

She asked the doctor whether it could be due to bowel cancer, but was told it was a result of digestion problems.

(A: Where has this guy been trained? Huh? Where's he been trained? In the Congo or something, where they cut chickens and scatter their blood over you?)

Over the next two years, she visited GPs in Potters Bar and Enfield another 12 times, complaining also of bloating and abdominal pain – both symptoms of the disease.

In June 2009, she was referred to Chase Farm Hospital for an X-ray, which found several abnormalities in the bowel. But several days later, when she visited her GP yet again, she was told to take warm baths and drink warm

fluids.

(A: I think I'd have put the GP head down in the bath.)

Iona Millais, a solicitor at Russell Jones and Walker, said: 'She feels very strongly that she brought the key symptoms to the attention of the medical professionals.

'By the time she was diagnosed, many of the treatments were no longer available to her.'

(A: It progressed beyond those stages, you see. Anyway, the website is up there to try to get cash in:)

Mrs McDonagh has launched a website, www.helpruthie.co.uk, to raise funds and seek a doctor to volunteer to carry out the operation that might save her. She said: 'If it weren't for my son I might give up, but I need to keep fighting for his sake.'

But this is the stuff. This is the National Health Service, now that they've decimated it. That was always the plan. Same in Canada, by the way, folks. Same in Canada, for Canadians that don't know it too. I know a guy on the West Coast there who ended up in charge of a whole bunch of hospitals, started as an engineer in a hospital. And he was inside a heating duct, when the head of the hospital got a call from the Prime Minister, telling him, this is years ago, saying, we've got to start crisis in the hospital. Crisis in the hospital. Get out that into the newspapers. Because eventually they want to privatize it all. You see. No kidding, folks.

Now, they keep telling you how, this is quite a story, it's in Canada again, but it's happening everywhere else too. It says:

Russ Loader and his wife Kathy moved into an apartment on Colborne St. in Oshawa eight years ago. The building was new and clean, and it is run by Gateway Community Homes; most of the tenants pay rent geared to income.

Russ and Kathy — he's a teacher, she's an interior decorator — pay market rent.

(A: And so on, and so on, and so on.)

They were happy to move in....

(A: Because it's got a nice view, yadda, yadda, yah.)

They got their wish a few years ago, but, in moving across the hall, they moved into hell. Shortly after unpacking, they began to get sick.

Russ, who has arthritis said, "My feet are size 10; they swelled up to size 14." Worse, he soon developed gaping sores on his legs, and his ankles ballooned and his toenails rotted off.

(A: Right? Keep listening to this one.)

Kathy said, "I also lost my ankles. I had skinny ankles before we moved in." She rolled down her socks. The swelling is visible, and doesn't look right; you don't want to see her toenails.

Russ, who used to be an amateur runner said, "I had to have home care for a year because of my sores; people thought I was an AIDS patient."

Their ailments seemed weird and inexplicable; but then, a couple of years ago, a light went on: Russ typed his symptoms into the Internet and found a clip of dancing cows.

(A: It's a veterinary description of an illness cows get.)

It seems that when dairy cows live in barns that have a strong electromagnetic field underfoot, they are unable to stand still; in time, their hooves rot, their joints swell and they develop weeping sores.

Russ immediately found a specialist to test his apartment for the presence of an electromagnetic field. The results? “He went into the bedroom. He came out white.”

On the back of the meter used to test for EMF radiation is this caution: when EMF levels are higher than three gauss, biological damage can occur. The level beneath the Loaders’ bed registered 100.

Russ was able to track the levels throughout the apartment —100 in the bedroom, 75 in the office, 50 in the hall. You remember what I said about a light turning on? Russ discovered that he is able to light a small bulb using nothing but a ground wire, a piece of tin foil, and the current running under the floor.

(A: Just like Tesla)

They moved their bed into the living room, but they are still ill. And I’m no scientist, nor am I a doctor or an electrician, but no one living in any apartment anywhere in the world ought to be able to light a bulb by touching it to the bedroom floor.

Russ did more research and showed the results to the building manager; no response. He wrote to his landlord and got this reply, from the board of Gateway Homes:

“The Board takes the position that electromagnetic fields do not cause any medical ill effects.

(A: Our toenails are very well, thank you. I just added that last bit myself.)

The Board is not aware of any heavy wiring near your apartment . . .”

The reply also indicated that if there was a problem, it was probably coming from his computers.

(A: There’s a thing. That would put you off computers, eh.)

Russ then wrote to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing, who ducked the problem but referred him to the Ministry of Health.

(A: That’s what you get in this governance idea. Everybody passes the buck, eh? The Ministry of Health.)

He got this reply from the Ministry of Health: “Unfortunately, your problems lie outside (our) jurisdiction . . . and this ministry is unable to be of assistance.”

(A: Why do we pay them all this cash?)

So Russ went to the Landlord and Tenant Board, and he brought Dr. Magda Havas with him. She is a scientist at Trent University, and one of the world’s leading experts in electromagnetism.

The LTB judge was impressed enough with their presentation that he invited himself over to the Loader apartment in order to see the problem for himself.

And then he ruled against them.

I don’t know why Russ and Kathy are ill. I cannot summarize the work of Dr. Havas, nor can I explain the decision of the LTB, and I don’t give a fig for the weasel words of provincial cabinet ministers.

But I do know that there is an abnormally strong electromagnetic field running through the apartment of Russ and

Kathy, and it is powerful enough to turn on a light, and that is simply wrong.

Yet no one has the guts to act.

So, there you go. Remember, I read the one last year, where the folk in the topmost apartments of a big high-rise in Toronto were all having headaches and sick and nausea, and it was all the cables on the top of the roof, from all the satellites, etc, etc, that were downloading stuff. And you can get it too, when people are using a lot of, even when businesses are using a lot of wi-fis next-door to you; you'll get it as well. But it's safe. It's perfectly safe, don't you know. Yep. Perfectly safe. You're just like cows, you know, your hoofs will rot off, but we can give you different grass to chew. That will help it. Just like that poor woman, that was sent home with cancer. Quite something, eh? Quite something.

Now, the US have so many folk sick in war-zone countries now, partly because of the depleted uranium, of course, which they use to bomb and blast the countries, and shell the countries with. This is interesting. It ties in with the spraying we're getting above us, since 1998, across the Western World.

Navy researcher links toxins in war-zone dust to ailments

U.S. troops in Iraq, Afghanistan and Kuwait have inhaled microscopic dust particles laden with toxic metals,

(A: Just like us, eh? Of course they say we're not getting it here.)

bacteria and fungi — a toxic stew that may explain everything from the undiagnosed Gulf War Syndrome symptoms lingering from the 1991 war against Iraq to high rates of respiratory, neurological and heart ailments encountered in the current wars, scientists say.

Now, that part is awfully interesting. Heart ailments, you see, in young men. Because yesterday, I mentioned that I know people who do harvesting heart, lungs, and so on. And they're turning down the hearts of people who are over twenty-five now, even if the rest of the body is lean, and the vessels going in and out of the heart are clean. Because there's little infarcts all through them. These folk haven't been to wars. They just happen to live in America and Canada. So, here's these guys over there, and yeah, they have to do investigation and there's stuff in the air, and there's metallic toxic metals. And what do they put in the spray? Well, we know darn well that they've got aluminum oxide, barium, and other metallic substances, which also will collect fungi and everything else on the way down. Think for yourselves folks, because no one is going to do it for you.

I'll also put a link up too to:

Aluminum + Fluoride = Alzheimer's and Dementia

(A: Because, you see, the Fluoride activates the Aluminum as well. Interesting, that. Like they didn't know this, of course, years ago, when they started spraying us. And this is from Farm Wars. It says:)

Chemtrails contain "the oxides of metals," according to this geo-engineering patent. These substances are supposedly sprayed into our atmosphere for "beneficial" climate manipulation, or geo-engineering, and residue tests indicate excess aluminum oxide in water and soil after heavy chemtrailing.

(A: That's why, of course, Monsanto brought out the plants now that are aluminum resistant, for aluminized soil. Just coincidence, of course.)

Fluoride is put in our water to "prevent tooth decay." Both of these actions, geo-engineering and fluoridation, on the surface, appear to be beneficial, with only good intentions behind their implementation.

And then it goes into how aluminum and fluoride interact with each other, in incredible ways too. I'll put this one up tonight for you.

Now Solyndra, everyone has heard of Solyndra. Of course, that was the big multimillion-dollar White Elephant that the US sunk your tax money into; pals of Obama and the rest of the boys all benefited from it. And it was defunct in no time at all, bankrupt. And it says here:

Bankrupt Solyndra Caught Destroying Brand New Parts

After filing for bankruptcy last year, Fremont solar company Solyndra still owes American taxpayers half a billion dollars.

(A: It's a lot more than that, folks.)

But CBS 5 caught them destroying millions of dollars worth of parts.

At Solyndra's sprawling complex in Fremont, workers in white jumpsuits were unwrapping brand new glass tubes used in solar panels last week. They are the latest, most cutting-edge solar technology, and they are being thrown into dumpsters.

Forklifts brought one pallet after another piled high with the carefully packaged glass. Slowly but surely it all ended up shattered.

And it's not a few loads. Hundreds of thousands of tubes on shrink-wrapped pallets will meet a similar demise.

Solyndra paid at least \$2 million for the specialized glass. A CBS 5 crew found one piece lying in the parking lot. Solyndra still owes the German company that made the tubes close to another \$8 million.

(A: Well, again, the taxpayer is going to pay that too, isn't he?)

So why is a bankrupt company that owes a fortune to creditors, including American taxpayers, throwing away millions of dollars worth of assets?

Solyndra is not commenting. But court documents reveal the company received permission from the bankruptcy trustee to abandon the high grade glass, the court agreeing that it was of "inconsequential value" because the cost of storing them exceeds their value.

What rubbish. Like no other company would buy them. Of course, it's because there's big things that go behind the scenes, and of course the company that makes the glass will want to make brand new ones for somebody else. And it will be some big shark at the top that owns that.

Years ago they had a war in the Falklands, back in the early 80s. At the time, and since then, we always said it was about oil, because they knew there was oil there. Argentina wanted to get in on the act. And Britain eventually, encouraged actually Argentina to get into war, by saying they wouldn't do anything about it if they wanted to take back the Malvinas as they called it at that time. So, today, years after the fact, the always tell you the truth, eh.

Oil Grab in Falkland Islands Seen Tripling U.K. Reserves:

Thirty years after Margaret Thatcher fought a 74-day war with Argentina over the Falkland Islands, the prospect of an oil boom is reviving tensions.

(A: Everybody laughed at me years ago when I said this was all about oil.)

Oil exporters are targeting 8.3 billion.

(A: The only reason I knew all that is because I used to meet all the oil guys around the North Sea. I used to

travel back and forth all the time on ships. And they'd tell me, these guys, they were boring all over the world. They would tell me where the big oil was. And they even told me they wouldn't touch it for about thirty years, around the Falklands.)

Oil explorers are targeting 8.3 billion barrels in the waters around the islands this year, three times the U.K.'s reserves.

And on and on it goes. So, there you go. And the big banks are in there, Morgan Stanley and all the rest of the guys who are in on it, big time, as always.

In Britain, they've relaxed the cannabis laws. It says if you're:

Caught with six kilos of cannabis and you could still avoid jail

Drug runners and dealers could avoid prison even if caught with heroin, cocaine or thousands of pounds worth of cannabis.

Sentencing guidelines issued today say that offenders who play a "limited" role in gangs could face community orders for intent to supply Class A drugs.

(A: That's like community service, rather than jail.)

Dealers caught with 6kg of cannabis, valued at £17,000 and enough to fill 30,000 joints or keep an average user in supply for 17 years, could also avoid prison.

The sentences on drug "mules" will be cut substantially, while workers in small cannabis "farms" could escape custody.

Courts will be told for the first time to reduce sentences for cannabis possession if it is being used for medicinal purposes.

(A: So, everybody in Britain I guess must claim that they're ill, which they probably are.)

The guidelines maintain tough sentences for gang leaders and those who sell directly to the public, especially to children.

So, that's quite a joke, that one. I can remember when they were flooding people from India into the country, and many of them were coming in, of course, they were big shots too, lots of cash, buying up streets, and they were bringing in the stuff then. The government knew all about it, but they wanted them to bring all the stuff in. It was all to come in with the drugs and rock-and-roll stuff, you know, and all the craziness that came with it. Destroy society, you know. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And I'll take the caller. Is Darren from Ireland on the line? Are you there, Darren?

Darren: Hello, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Darren: There's just something I've been noticing that's increasingly on the news and in papers and magazines, genetic engineering. And I also recently seen in the news today, on the Irish News, that they found the gene that increases a horse's speed. I don't know if you've seen that. I just think it's funny how they're putting it out there now, increasingly more and more, and you can kind of see where it's going to end up going. And it's obviously going to go into genetic engineering of people.

Alan: There will be more and more of this, especially if they claim, they'll claim that they *may* be able to extend your life, by extending mitochondrial DNA and stuff like that. And folk will go into it, to get things done to them, or done to their children, of course. Remember I read an article last week, for instance, where they used a third party to (so-called) "enhance" the child they were going to create, taking all what they call the bad genes, or the ones that may make them Huntington's Chorea or something. They always give you a horrific thing. Or it may even just be an allergy. "Oh, this child won't have an allergy. We'll just pop this gene out and take one from a third party." And they take the mitochondria from a third party. What they don't realize too, you can get a disease from the third party. And one of them, it was actually called Kawasaki's Disease. So, this British couple had a third party, and it was a Japanese woman, and it was quite a nasty, nasty disease, in fact. And so, this child ended up having Kawasaki's Disease. I used to think it was something to do with motorbikes, which I quite love actually, but it's not that at all. It's a physical disease. So, all their promises end up as naught; so you have to really ask yourself, what they're really after. And what they're after is exactly what Bertrand Russell said, that governments will be unable to resist the temptation to tinker and tamper to create the perfect obedient citizen of the future. That's what it's all about.

Darren: And I also remember last year, that article, also the audio that you posted up, I think was from the BBC or the CBC to do with EMF, EMF disturbances in the apartment. But there's actually something also here kind of interesting. It's from Psychological Science. It was an article at the end of 2008. "A team of [University of Michigan] researchers, led by psychologist Marc Berman, recruited some three dozen people and subjected them to a rigorous and mentally fatiguing series of tests designed to measure the capacity of their working memory and their ability to exert top-down control over their attention. The subjects were divided into two groups. Half of them spent about an hour walking through a secluded woodland park, and the other half spent an equal amount of time walking along busy downtown streets. Both groups then took the tests a second time. Spending time in the park, the researchers found, "significantly improved" people's performance on the cognitive tests, indicating a substantial increase in attentiveness. Walking in the city, by contrast, led to no improvement in test results." Well, it's kind of funny that even the city itself is just completely unnatural and a really artificial structure.

Alan: Plato said that himself. He says that the city is a completely unnatural structure, but he says, we shall use them, he says, because we can promote ideas and they'll copy them very quickly in a city. So, they could, in other words, speed up the so-called societal evolution of people into new ideas, much, much quicker, through cities. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[See EU Bureaucrat Squirm under Vincent Browne's Question](#)

[Treasury Gave Go-Ahead to Bailed Out Banks to Give Big Bonuses to CEOs](#)

[Gibson Guitar under Gov. Threat](#)

[IBM and Corporate Sustainability](#)

[Soros --NGOs in Israel](#)

[Chinese Security Forces Fire on Tibetan Protesters---Hillary Clinton, UN, Nato and CFR's Haass are Silent on Matter](#)

[More on Chinese Killing Tibetan Protesters](#)

[Doctors Humour Woman who Suspected she had Cancer of Bowel--Sent her Away 13 Times--Now in Terminal Stage](#)

[National Health Services Slashed another 20Billion Pounds](#)

[EMF, Rot your Feet, Proven by "Dancing Cows"](#)

[Toxins in War-Torn Zones Linked to Airborne Dust?](#)

[Fluoride and Aluminum Oxide Work Together](#)

[Solyndra Destroys Brand New Parts](#)

[Real Cause of Falkland War Re-emerges--Oil](#)

[UK Cannabis and Medicinal Purposes](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 6, 2008 (#176)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2008:

"If Not So Serious, t'would be Comic,
Straight-Faced Politicos and Men Economic,
A United Stand for Delegation,
New Global System, Death of the Nation,
Army's New Orders, They'll be Fighting for
A Hundred Years Urban Perpetual War
At the End of Which, Births New Civilization,
Sterile, Reduced, Tubal Ligation"
© Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 6, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 6th of October, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and download as many of the previous talks I've given as possible. Listen to them at your leisure. I try and give you the short cuts into the big picture of what has been running this world and why events that are currently in the media ARE there and where it's all going. You'll find out that we're just living through a script. A script written by big, powerful agencies and institutions which all work together globally to bring in what they call "Globalization," "The New World Order," "The New Economic Order," and many other terms all meaning the same thing. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up, transcripts of the shows I've done in the past and they're in the various languages of Europe.

Beware of all mimicking sites. There are some sites out there that mimic me and if you went to those pages you'd think it was me and you'll be trailed off into anti-Semitic sites. That's DEFAMATION, that's intentional and I'm working on these ones right now. I allow them to do the right thing and then I come down on them pretty heavily. Because when you're doing what I'm doing, you expect to be attacked from different quarters. And you do get attacked, indeed, by dirty campaigns. So beware if you go into other sites, if they're not ON my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, they are not mine. It's the same with forums. Don't be tracked into forums that pretend that they have my authority or that I am involved with them because I'm involved with NO forums, whatsoever. I think personally anyone who does get sucked into them, is asking for trouble because in the CYBER WARS, and there ARE cyber wars out there, run by big agencies, they're either all infiltrated or the agencies started them up in the first place. They use the "willing fools" that join to do their dirty work. Well, it's the willing fools that take the heat when legalities come down. That's why they're set up that way. So beware of them.

We are going through amazing changes. There's war on all fronts, as I say, there's war in cyberspace. I've read the articles from mainstream media and the military to do with this particular type of warfare... its dirty tricks. They use all different kind of means to do it. The civilian population in modern warfare, and it has been since the 1930s, are fair game because they call it "Total War." Total War has been preached by Britain before any other country and they were taught that at Sandhurst (Royal Military Academy Sandhurst) back in the 30s and even trained one of the main Generals that Hitler used, in Sandhurst, along this particular course, WHERE THE POPULATIONS WERE NOW THE TARGETS. The idea being, that if you flatten the populations then literally they can't vote for anybody or back anybody up or even be an unwilling slave to them. You just destroy the populations. Similar to what they did during World War II, where Dowding, the big commander in chief of the Air Force in Britain, bombed and flattened the workers' homes who were working in the factories. That's how modern warfare is. But it's moved into other fields now, as well, especially to do with Internet and communication. It just astounds me to think that people still blab everything out on the internet thinking that somehow information is kept quiet between people when it's shared and it's also INTERFERED WITH by the big agencies WHO ARE AT WAR WITH THE PUBLIC. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking about this financial hoopla we've had for the last couple of weeks and the ramifications of it and really the things that are behind it... big forces behind it. Because you cannot have a global system, a global government run in a socialistic fashion, which is really closer to communistic fashion, for the people that is, the majority of the people, where the big fascist rule on top. You can't do it without integrating ALL economies and THAT'S what they've been working on for many years. In fact many of the treaties, the GATT treaty and so on had much more to do with the integration of economies together. The idea being and this is what war is about, modern warfare, is the creation of empires. You MUST have conflict to create empires

and how you get the empire together is by signing treaties and binding you all together against those guys over there. Meanwhile, those guys over there are binding other countries into themselves to defeat you. And out of it all, you unite together and now you've got half the planet or three quarters of the planet and that's how you play this game.

The cold war was so necessary to bring it about. It's interesting too, during the Reece Commission by Senator Dodd, when he talked to the foundation heads at Ford and Carnegie and so on, he was told by the one in charge of Ford, the CEO of Ford, that their job was to integrate the system of the Soviets, seamlessly and easily into that of America. That was always the plan. He was told the truth and it almost floored him because who would have guessed. Who would have guessed that this is rigged? Empires were built and this century is to be the New American Century but it's not the American people's century, because the American people are lumped along with every other population on the planet. They have no special favors to give the American people but they will use the might and the technological know-how and the military to bring this all about across the planet. But they must have a completely seamless, INTERdependent, interlocked economic system. I said that what'll come out of this will be cries. Cries like slogans and that's what you get, like weapons of mass destruction. When they all come out, at the top, through the major media, and major figures speaking the same catch phrases and giving out the same slogans you know IT'S A COORDINATED EFFORT AND IT'S BEEN PREPLANNED. This is what they call a COORDINATED FRONT to the press. That's what they call it. Then the public will think, as they daydream through life, that everything MUST BE SO, I guess it's the only way to get out of this particular problem. They don't think of any alternatives and they can NEVER see the real plan behind it.

Yahoo News, Canada, this is an article that was put out a couple of days ago I think. It says here:

IMF chief calls for united European response to crisis

Sat Oct 4, 2008 1:46 PM

PARIS (AFP) - IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn (*Alan: I wonder if he's a relative of Genghis?*) called Saturday on European countries to provide a united response to the financial crisis, following talks with French President Nicolas Sarkozy.

"In Europe there is a need for coordination," Strauss-Kahn told journalists hours before a mini-summit of European leaders. "It has to be indicated to the markets... that European countries will not react every man for himself.

"The situation is very worrying. The banks' losses are the worst we've ever seen," the International Monetary Fund's chairman warned. "The IMF thinks it's a global problem (*A: See it's a GLOBAL PROBLEM*) that needs a global response."

Then they go on and on and on and what they're prattling about is setting up a centralized system for Europe. Which also means you'll have a centralized system for the Americas. That's GUARANTEED. And one for the Far East as well. That falls right in with the three trading blocks that Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s. When he was talking about this... and this also means too, that when one country's banks go under, the other countries will bail them out. We all saw some of this not too long ago, if you remember a few years ago, when the man that was touted to head the NAFTA, THE MOST TRUSTED MAN, to head NAFTA, who was the President of Mexico, ran off with the treasury of Mexico. After

it was in all the news papers, he ran off and ended up living in a few different countries including Canada and then Ireland. But the US and Canada had to bail out Mexico then. We forget that. See it's already been done. Now, they want to set up organizations in each trading block which will be subject to the World Bank. That's what it's all about. This is all strategy and we're all just watching and living through the act; the play is working itself out right now.

Then you find this backed up as well by an article from the Guardian.co.uk. It says here:

Brown convenes economic 'war cabinet' to help UK through credit crunch

Prime minister appoints Paul Myners, chairman of Land Securities and Guardian Media Group, as City minister

Richard Wray / guardian.co.uk / Friday October 03 2008

Gordon Brown has convened an economic war cabinet to bolster Britain against the increasingly turbulent conditions in world markets and appointed Paul Myners, chairman of Land Securities and Guardian Media Group, as City minister.

"Quite simply, the new era (*Alan: There's a NEW ERA remember*) that we have entered requires new ways of governing," (*A: New ways of governing, this is about GLOBAL GOVERNANCE, they're talking about.*) Brown explained of the creation of the National Economic Council (NEC). "We don't just need to change policies to deal with the new financial difficulties but the way we take decisions, the way we govern, has got to change as well."

The creation of the council is one of several changes wrought by Brown in order to deal with the fall-out from the past three weeks which have seen the world's credit markets seize up, investment banks collapse, the effective nationalisation of Bradford & Bingley (*A: another big bank over there*) and the government forced to guarantee personal savings deposits of up to £50,000 amid fears that even more high street banks could fail.

The NEC was immediately branded by the City as an economic war cabinet.

"Call it what you will," Brown responded. "The important thing to say is that we are taking all the action that is necessary and we will do whatever it takes to ensure not just the stability of the economy ... but also that we get the economy onto a path of growth, where people can see we are being fair in the way we deliver prosperity for the future." (*A: He doesn't define who it's to, though.*)

"These are new times. The global economy (*A: the global economy*) will never be the same again. (*A: Now that's what we heard after 9/11. The world will never be the same again. Well here's another major statement, THE GLOBAL ECONOMY WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. Remember that. Remember that everything economic wise is going to change.*) Huge changes are taking place. We have to deal with it in a new way." (*A: And guess what? It's all preplanned, this wonderful new way.*)

Then it goes on to list all the different people who are in on this new economic war cabinet and they're knighting them all. They're knighting every single one of them, so they can all be PEERS of each other. You understand that when you get knighted, you cannot be tried by a general jury? You have to be tried by a jury of your PEERS. So they're above, you might say, the common, ordinary law. Quiet interesting. That's why they're getting knighted. So we've got one after the other, the IMF chief. You've got Brown in Britain and you've got the European leader, all crying out for this new global system, a new way of dealing with finance.

There is also another article that's important too. Because with the weather warfare that's going on and it's not the weather warfare between nations, it's, unfortunately, war upon people's own populations or government's own

populations. That's why your own governments will not discuss it; all the aerial spraying and so on. But the food in Britain has been pretty well come to a standstill because of the incredible rain they've had all summer; very much like we've had here in Canada and across the bread basket of Canada *and* the United States. The bread baskets of both countries, or three countries, were flooded out. Here in Ontario, it was daily rain and thunder storms for TWO AND A HALF MONTHS. Mind you, you could get up early and watch them spraying the blazes out of the sky. So, guess what? You don't have as many spuds as you used to have. All your veggies, etc. are down. They're going to be rather scarce come this winter and everything will go up. Mean while, you also have the NGOs, you know these Non Governmental Organizations which are based on the Soviet system. The Soviet, on the exoteric level, had to pretend that it was run by the people so they had Non Governmental Organizations. That's what the "soviets" mean, rule by councils. These NGOs pretended that they spoke on behalf of the people but the heads of them all were appointed by the Politburo and it's the same in the West.

Remember that article I read before by Norman Dodd, quite a few months back, where he talked about the Sovietization system would be brought into America. WELL, IT'S HERE and it's across the western world as well. That also ties in with an article I read from the Club of Rome where they said that they looked at all the systems of the world for controlling and governing the people and they FAVORED COLLECTIVISM. They meant the Soviet System. So they're using it all.

I've also mentioned that warfare and all that comes in war, that means that people moving, BEING MOVED as refugees, food rationing, gasoline rationing, will all come through in this war because they must create a full WORLD WAR situation. And they are using NGOs to push some of these parts. They call them actors, by the way, these NGO groups.

Now, remember that article I read from a book that was passed around to the congressmen on the congressional steps by Newt Gingrich a few years ago called **The Third Wave** and the author of that was the author of **Future Shock** [Alvin Toffler]. The guy who is a futurist who's in on the big plans and he mentions in the book that eventually the system that they will bring in is to be a vegetarian world and IT MUST BE SO but he doesn't say why. I'll continue with this Guardian story after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was recapping some of the previous articles I've read about HOW they'll get a whole war situation going with all that goes with warfare situations because if you can get the whole world going through this kind of mode of thinking we're at total war with rationing and terrorism everywhere and the economy going down the tubes and we're fighting for our survival and all the rest of it and getting rationing on the go and refugees moving around, that all brings it home. We tend to obey governments and just get rushed along. We're actually stampeding but they're guiding us at the head of the herd and we just follow along and do what we're told. That's what they advocated from the Club of Rome, that type of scenario. WE DO WHAT WE'RE TOLD AND OBEY RULES WITHOUT QUESTION DURING TIMES OF WARFARE. So they got to get it all going for this century and part of it too is rationing food. Now the Guardian, Tuesday, talks about this. Now listen to this:

Meat must be rationed to four portions a week, says report on climate change

- **Study looks at food impact on greenhouse gases**
- **Return to old-fashioned cooking habits urged**

People will have to be rationed to four modest (*Alan: modest can be very small, it depends on who's deciding what modesty means*) portions of meat and one litre of milk a week if the world is to avoid run-away climate change, a major new report warns. (*A: Remember who put out that first IDEA of convincing the public that they were responsible for global warming and so on and they even came up with the idea of global warming and that was the Club of Rome. That's in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**. They tell you in there, they admit to it that it was their idea, they dreamed it up. It's to dominate our lives. We all have to adapt by its reports and so on.*)

The report, by the Food Climate Research Network (*A: That's an NGO group, it's not a government group, it's an NGO, the Soviet, the New Soviet*), based at the University of Surrey, also says total food consumption should be reduced, especially "low nutritional value" treats such as alcohol, sweets and chocolates.

It urges people to return to habits their mothers or grandmothers would have been familiar with: buying locally in-season products, cooking in bulk and in pots with lids or pressure cookers, avoiding waste and walking to the shops - alongside more modern tips such as using the microwave and internet shopping.

The report goes much further than any previous advice after mounting concern about the impact of the livestock industry on greenhouse gases (*A: Do you remember that farce they had a few years ago with the prion they suddenly discovered? The only one place where they could actually find it was a high government lab and they were the only ones who could identify this prion that caused the mad cow disease and then basically WIPED OUT THE FOOD INDUSTRY, the meat industry of Britain. They had pyramids, in the news papers, PYRAMIDS OF BURNING CATTLE AND PIGS. You couldn't believe it. It was incredible what they did. Here they're going at it again.*) and rising food prices. It follows a four-year study of the impact of food on climate change and is thought to be the most thorough study of its kind. (*A: Which means nothing at all.*)

Tara Garnett, the report's author, warned that campaigns encouraging people to change their habits voluntarily were doomed to fail and urged the government (*A: see...*) to use caps on greenhouse gas emissions and carbon pricing (*A: Carbon pricing means pricing food out of existence, folks.*) to ensure changes were made. "Food is important to us in a great many cultural and symbolic ways (*A: no kidding, no kidding, hey?*), and our food choices are affected by cost, time, habit and other influences," the report says. "Study upon study has shown that awareness-raising campaigns alone are unlikely to work, particularly when it comes to more difficult changes."

The report's findings are in line with an investigation by the October edition of the Ecologist magazine (*A: Another big one, you see.*), which found that arguments for people to go vegetarian or vegan to stop climate change and reduce pressure on rising food prices were exaggerated and would damage the developing world in particular, where many people depend on animals for essential food, other products such as leather and wool, and for manure and help in tilling fields to grow other crops.

Instead, it recommended cutting meat consumption by at least half and making sure animals were fed as much as possible on grass and food waste which could not be eaten by humans. (*A: You know the cattle used to eat grass all the time until the big boys, you know the ones that are all into the GMO foods, came out with the pellets and so on, and that's why it's affecting them, by the way. You should see some of the documentation that's come out on Monsanto's feed and what's happened to the male pigs, who've become suddenly sterile within 2 weeks but that's another story and that's on the modified corn, by the way, for those who like corn flakes.*)

"The notion that cows and sheep are four-legged weapons of mass destruction has become something of a distraction from the real issues in both climate change and food production," said Pat Thomas, the Ecologist's editor.

The head of the United Nations intergovernmental panel on climate change, Rajendra Pachauri, also sparked global debate this month when he urged people to have at least one meat-free day a week.

What I'm showing you here is the UNITED FRONT METHOD. Whenever you find it's coming from different sources, on the same topics, at the same time, you have a united front. This is coordinated, you see. Coordination is very important to them. It's like when Bush and Condoleezza and all the rest of the gang come out and they say weapons of mass destruction, independently of each other. They're told to parrot these phrases to the public. When you see the same articles appearing from all the big sources, from the big players who have a stake in this, stake is no pun by the way, then you know it's a coordinated thing. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and I was rambling on there about the coming vegetarian world because they say IT MUST BE SO. They don't tell you WHY it must be so, but part of the reason is that you'll be on their GMO food. This modified stuff that is top secret, you know, all the stuff that went into it was TOP SECRET. Look at the people who helped make it. You'll find they all belong to the old IG Farben groups. You know, those nice guys during World War II that made all kinds of fancy chemicals and these are the characters now who are making the food because THEY LOVE YOU, THEY LOVE YOU SO MUCH they want to see you fit and healthy. These characters are involved in various kinds of research. Why would you bring thousands of specialists in genetics together to make a better carrot? These specialists obviously don't work just with the food industry; they work in warfare industries as well.

We already see the effects of the GM food on people. It's having the same effect on people as it did on the rats and mice. It gives them cancers of the stomach and a whole host of other things. It's engineered that way plus it's so dosed with chemicals, TEN TIMES as much pesticides as the old stuff used to get and the plants soak that stuff up. There's no point just washing that stuff off, it's IN THE PLANT ITSELF. Not only that, the plant's engineered to create its own insecticides and you're eating that too. It's just amazing WHAT'S REALLY GOING ON and the public are kept in the dark. So much in the dark, in fact, Canadians were eating the stuff for 10 YEARS and the only people who knew was the Canadian government. You know those ones who represent the people? It was done with a secret agreement between the government and Monsanto. Of course, they'll be studying the health effects too, to see if we're coming down with the rates of illnesses we're supposed to, no doubt. That's why we weren't told. In fact, if it hadn't broken out from Britain, we'd never have known. We'd never have known.

They're at war with the people, basically. You'll find that the pesticides they use on these particular products always cause the same kind of things. Apart from cancers and so on, they also cause STERILITY. Quite an amazing thing since they want to REDUCE THE POPULATIONS. After all, this is a time for total war. Total war. It's just astounding what's really going on if people could understand it. Here's the thing too, I should mention as well, sometimes people will hit me and say, "But what's the good news, Alan?" See, we've all been trained that way. We've watched all the movies and the heroes generally win at the end and you're given the GOOD NEWS, that somehow evil cannot triumph. My answer to that is to LOOK AT YOUR HISTORY, the REAL HISTORY. Not the 5 year old books that you get in school but the advanced books with depth and DATA in it. You'll find that evil has won FREQUENTLY in the past. The plans of very wise men have come to fruition and they've won many, many times before because they are the only ones who are organized and they have the power to make it happen. When you control the money and financing of the planet, it's no big deal to have a 1000 points of light, or think tanks, headed by another 1000 points of light working towards the agenda FOR YOU. It's no big deal whatsoever. That's in the education system, through the media, and so on. They all create a UNITED FRONT and give the SAME stories and the SAME opinions, which become YOUR opinions. That's how simple it is.

Before I go to callers, there's one more article I must read tonight. It's from the US Army Field Manual, 6th of October, 2008. There's two versions of it: one for the public and one, I guess, for the military itself. You should read both of

them because the one for the public is always so watered down and they try to turn soldiers into peacekeepers. You know, war is peace and all that Orwellian stuff? It says here:

Executive Summary 6 October 2008

US Army Field Manual 3-07

The Roadmap from conflict to peace

Today, the Nation is embarking on a journey into an uncertain future where regional conflicts threaten to expand as a result of increased global competition for natural resources (*Alan: That ties in with an article I read last week where they talked about the US, since this is the New American Century, where they must go after all natural resources; they must PLUNDER them basically and get them any way they can, from emerging nations or existing nations, by any means possible, including using the American culture which is toxic, you see. They've weaponized the culture to bring down societies from within. Which is interesting because that's exactly what Khrushchev said about America and what would happen to America back in the 1960s. Well, he was right. It has been done. And it wasn't done by chance and it wasn't done because the people demanded it either. It was because the Culture Industry was all part of the bringing down process. The CIA ran the Culture Industry.*), teeming urban populations with rising popular expectations, unrestrained technological diffusion, and a global economy struggling to meet mounting demands from emerging markets and third world countries. America's future abroad is unlikely to resemble Afghanistan or Iraq, where we grapple with the burden of nation-building (*A: They call it Nation BUILDING as they steal and plunder.*) under fire. Instead, we confront a landscape marked by emerging nations discontented with the status quo (*A: They don't like being plundered, it's a strange response that people have down through time and history.*), flush with wealth and ambition, and seeking a new global balance of power. Here, the greatest threat to our national security comes not in the form of violent extremism or ambitious powers, but from fragile states either unable or unwilling to provide for the most basic needs of their people. (*A: That's why the US went into Afghanistan and using Total War, they went after all the resources. They blew up all the drinking water plants. They blew up the food manufacturing plants. They blew it all up to make sure they had NO ABILITY to satisfy their basic needs.*)

The character of this environment is unlike any other in recent American history, where military forces operating among the people of world decide the major battles and engagements. Here, the margin of victory is measured in far different terms from the wars of our past. Now and in the future, the allegiance, trust, and confidence of the people in the operational area may be the surest means to win the peace. However, time may be the ultimate arbiter of success: time to bring safety and security to an embattled populace; time to provide for the essential, immediate humanitarian needs of the people (*A: Ha! It's so hypocritical, this article. But that's written by PR people for the military. And then they go on and on and on. They talk about using SOFT ACTORS... soft actors is a term they use for NGOs and they put NGO groups in once they take these countries over, Non Governmental Organizations or the Sovietized system, that's what it is, to make those countries copy, emulate the British and American way.*)

In this era of persistent conflict (*A: Persistent conflict...Remember the article I read last week?*), we will work through and with the community of nations to defeat insurgency (*A: That means uprisings as well, anywhere in the world, including back home.*), assist fragile states, and provide vital humanitarian aid to the suffering. (*A: It'll probably be a cheap bullet!*) Achieving victory will assume new dimensions as we strengthen our ability to generate —soft power (*A: Soft power again, is the NGOs with all the propaganda machinery.*) to promote participation in government, spur economic development, and address the root causes of conflict among the disenfranchised populations of the world. Military success alone will not be sufficient to prevail in this environment. To confront the challenges before us, we must strengthen the capacity of the other elements of

national power, leveraging the full potential of our interagency partners. *(A: Interagency partners.)*

At the heart of this effort is a comprehensive approach to stability operations that integrates the tools of statecraft with our military forces, international partners, humanitarian organizations, and the private sector. *(A: Again, that's the foundations and the NGOs.)* The comprehensive approach ensures unity of effort among a very rich and diverse group of actors while fostering the development of new capabilities *(A: They use actors by the way, because it's A THEATRE of war. They use the term "actors" right in this document.)* to shape the operational environment in ways that preclude the requirement for future military intervention. *(A: It means you put up a puppet government and you train a generation to emulate the one who rules it.)* It postures the military to perform a role common throughout our history—ensuring the safety and security of the local populace, *(A: Did you know that was the common role of the military down through history, it was to ensure the safety and security of the local populace? I hope you know that now and understand that.)* assisting with reconstruction, *(A: That's what the Army is. They're a form of social work. That's what they're really there for.)* and providing basic sustenance and public services. *(A: That's why they starved Iraq, put by an embargo, to stop basic sustenance.)* Equally important, it defines the role of military forces in support of the civilian agencies charged with leading these complex endeavors.

(A: Civilian agencies again are your NGOs, your big authorized groups, the Red Cross, etc, and also the United Nation's government agencies. That's what they're talking about here. So much for democracy... in fact, democracy isn't mentioned anywhere. They've dropped the word now, which is good of them because that used to be so hypocritical, when they used it, especially the United Nations because no one elects the United Nations, you see, they're just there. It's a corporation.)

In a comprehensive approach, military forces establish conditions that facilitate the efforts of the other instruments of national and international power – providing the requisite security and control to stabilize an operational area. Army Field Manual 3-07, Stability Operations, addresses military stability operations within the broader context of United States Government *(A: the broader context... that's really very broad because we never get to see it.)* reconstruction and stabilization efforts. It describes the role of military forces in supporting those broader efforts by leveraging the coercive and constructive capabilities of the force to establish a safe and secure environment; facilitate reconciliation among local or regional adversaries; establish political, legal, social, and economic institutions *(A: In other words, set up a mirror of your own country. That's what its about.)*; and help transition *(A: Help the change.)* responsibility to a legitimate civil authority operating under the rule of law. *(A: In other words, they're going to be the same as every other country that used to think it was free.)* This transition is fundamental to the shift in focus toward long-term development activities where military forces support broader efforts in pursuit of national and international objectives. *(A: Now, how could it do both? How could it do national and international objectives? It's because WE HAVE NO NATIONS. We're already international and there is an international body governing all of this, this big show.)* Success in these endeavors typically requires a long-term commitment by external actors and is ultimately determined by the support and participation of the host-nation populace. *(A: They make sure the host nation accept it after being pounded and pounded and pounded for long enough. That's how it's done.)*

I used to read the old history books about Rome. Rome never said that it was going in to plunder a country. They were always going in to vanquish heathenism or barbarians and bring them civilization. We hear the same things used today as the pirates plunder and rape and pillage and bring into being what they call, their NEW WORLD ORDER. Where the “natural aristocracy” should rule over the profane and that is what it's all really, REALLY about. The pirates are in charge and they've been in charge for a long time.

It was interesting to see Mr. Tony Blair who recently became Catholic in a political move and immediately start up an organization, that he was put at the head of, that was GOING TO BRING ALL FAITHS TOGETHER. All faiths together

because they would never, ever bypass the Catholic Church. It's a big, massive institution and millions of people still follow the faith even though those at the top were taken over long ago. You wouldn't throw it away, it's too handy. It's too handy a tool to use. There he is bringing intergovernmental, basically interfaith things all together on the premise that no particular one can claim to be right. That's what they all must understand and that's a MUST BE in today's society. No one can claim to have the truth, which means that ALL those religions have no truth at all, in that case. If you sit and think about it, you see?

So there they are. They use all means possible and they always use religion. Why bypass something that's already set up and even though it's conquered at the top? They don't miss a trick. Meanwhile, they have New Agers all dancing around in glee looking to bring in this new wonderful world where we can all be one and all be connected to each other. Have you looked around you recently? Have you looked at the people around you? Would you like truly to be all one with them? Would you like to have them inside your head? Think about it. Really, really think about it. It's a scary thought. Very scary thought!

I think we have time for a couple of callers. There's Kyle in Connecticut. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Kyle: Good to hear you tonight. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Kyle: Isn't it funny how fisherman use a net to catch fish and they caught everyone with this Christianity and they've used them to bring us up to this point. They think they're all going to get raptured or something.

Alan: I think term now is ruptured!

Kyle: Yeah. Do you think the internet is just another tool to kind of gather everybody up together?

Alan: Yes. Brzezinski said so in his book *Between Two Ages*. Before they even gave it to us, he said they are going to be given a means of communication that will help bring in a global type culture and that's what it's for. It also creates massive confusion but more than ever, it helps to monitor everyone... everyone's thoughts, personality profiles, every individual that goes on it and prattles on about what they like to prattle on about. They have literally a CLONE of you inside a computer acting like you with all your character traits and so on. They can predict what you will do in certain circumstances by the collection of this data. I've read the articles from the military academies about this very thing.

Kyle: So people just need to realize there are no more civilians, its total war against every human being on this planet.

Alan: Yes and it has been going on for quite a long time. All major religions will be used and once they take over the Muslims, they will be used too.

Kyle: I just can't get on about these New Agers who think that they're going to create this beautiful reality just by imagining it.

Alan: Well, they kind of... the image is in the mind and they worship an image of something. Some people know what it is, some don't. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Vernon from New Hampshire. Are you there Vernon?

Vernon: Hello?

Alan: Yes.

Vernon: How you doing this evening, Alan?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Vernon: Okay. That's good to hear. I want to ask you a quick question. At any time in human existence, was there ever a time when there was a fair playing field between us conscious humans and the ruling elite? Or if there was, what was the scheme or the con that gave the elite the upper hand they have on us today?

Alan: The con was the invention of a substitute for barter which in the early forms was MONEY although it was weighed out, at one time. It was mainly silver and then gold, it was weighed out and then getting the populaces to accept it. The second con was... actually the first con was to create the CITY and then have the people inside, who NEEDED this thing called money. Then with the money you could hire, you could tax from them and then create armies and pay them with the same money. Armies can go off and conquer. So the first thing really was the creation of the city. That's why the big occultic boys will always mention Nimrod, their big hero, who literally is the Satan figure, the rebel. He creates the first city, his emblem is the city as was his wife's, Semiramis, and they went off to conquer the rural areas. Really when you look at empire building all they've done down through time, especially in the Roman era, was to plunder countries, introduce the money system, and then start taxing it back from them. Then building big projects, big building projects, roadways, buildings, and so on with the money they taxed from them. So the introduction of what they call a commercialized system was theirs from the very beginning.

Vernon: Okay, so before that we were all on a fair playing field and everything was all equal in life, right?

Alan: There was more chance because most peoples lived in tribes. They had a chief; often they elected a chief for a certain point of time. If the chief got too big for his boots and wanted to continue a dynasty and got a few henchmen, there were always enough people in the tribe to get rid of them. Once you have a standing Army you can't do it quite so easily and even the founding fathers of America had debates about this, in fact, to satisfy the people, they knew this stuff, that standing Armies were ALWAYS TURNED AGAINST THE POPULACE. They knew this, so standing armies is a big problem and again, you can only employ a standing army if you can pay them with money. If you don't have enough money, they just go home after a while; they get bored.

Vernon: Okay. So one could say that the elite, they might be a sub-species from the rest of us conscious humans then?

Alan: They certainly are a SEPARATE species in that they know the wisdom of the ages, as they call it. They have the archives of histories. They use philosophy and histories to the maximum. Old man Rockefeller will say that in so many speeches. He says if you don't know your history, then you're doomed to failure and he's also speaking from his own point of view and his own kind's point of view. Because, whatever man has been able to do in the past or you've done with mankind in the past, through culture, you can REPEAT IT. You can make people do anything you want if you know the formula and Plato said that. This understanding of human nature has been exploited for thousands of years, AT LEAST. Thanks for calling.

That's the music coming in for the end of tonight's show. It's been a rush through as always. From Hamish and myself

in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 9, 2011 (#765)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2011:

If Only There Were a God of Thunder

Who'd Rope and Tie Cabals of Plunder:

"Power Hungry Politicos with Lobbyists Relax,
Scheming New Ways of Plundering Tax,
High-on-the-Hog, They've Good Relations,
Using Public Money to Fund Corporations
Whilst Cutting Services Under Guise "We're Broke",
Diverting Funds to Their Companies, What a Joke,
That's All it Is, This Abstract Democracy,
Channeling Funds Upward to the Plutocracy,
Charles Galton-Darwin Proposed this Knavery,
"We're Creating a More Sophisticated Slavery" "

© Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 9, 2011. For newcomers, I advise you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for download for free. Once you have listened to a lot of them hopefully I've helped you to understand the big picture of the way the world is really run and not the way it's projected by the propaganda media and the governments themselves that work

hand and hand with them. The media is an ARM OF GOVERNMENT. It's an essential arm of creating a particular type of reality for what they call stable government, or governance now as it's called. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you so you can help to keep me going by purchasing the books and the disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.]

I try to tie the ends together, because really we're living in an amazing system of conology. Conology is the art of fooling most of the people most of the time. It's been a very old art, perfected of course over centuries and centuries and more so ever since they gave us the electronic medium to convey through all the information, lots of data, generally misleading or irrelevant or trivial. The idea is to shield themselves with an overload of data, shield themselves as to what they're really up to; that's those in control. It truly is an elite. There has always been an elite and they call themselves 'the dominant minority.' They believe it's their rightful place to run the world, shape the world, tie it in knots or untie it at will, and unite it all when it suits them as well. After all, power is a very potent force for those who crave it. And those who get up to power truly crave it. It's not something they want to do to help people, believe you me; they use all the usual terms, *to help the people*, etc, but that does not exist in reality. Those who seek power are generally psychopathic types in themselves. If they go into business they're often successful because they're incredibly cunning and ruthless and they claw their way up to the top. It's the same in politics; that attracts that type into them because in politics you see, that's the biggest bank of all. If you get into government you have the whole honey pot of the taxpayer to play with. That's where the big funding for big projects comes from, tax funding. That's why you can't see your politicians but there are streets of houses around all your main governmental buildings where lobbyists live and they can see them any time they want. They all know each other on a first-name basis and that's how it really is. It was for their benefit in fact that government now exists; that should be evident to all. The rest of it is just placating the public, keeping them in a constant state of anxiety through ruination of finances, poverty, war, terrorism, and all the other things they can think of that generally make the public turn towards government for protection, and under those circumstances we give up our rights and we tend to go along with the nonsense. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and getting into some reality behind all the nonsense, and there is SO much nonsense out there, really. There is not a spin that isn't attached to every story that comes out from the top and it's parroted all the way down to the bottom level. It's always a spin to mislead what people are really doing or what they're really after, or who's really behind something, what's the ultimate goal, what's the real reason, as they say. It was Mandell House in fact, an advisor to President Wilson and of course a member of the group that became known as the Council on Foreign Relations eventually – before that it was called the Milner Group. He helped push through the work for the Federal Reserve to be set up and so on. He also said, WHATEVER GOVERNMENT DOES THERE IS ALWAYS A GOOD REASON AND THEN THERE IS THE REAL REASON. That was parroted by other people after him for a long time, a very popular saying, which is true. There is always a good reason for the public to be told and then there is the real reason.

We live, again, run in a system by a dominant minority; the same in every country. Really, what it boils down to, it's the gang, the Darwinian Gang that believe they have proven their right to be up there by accumulating wealth over a few centuries, having their wives selected for them because it's the offspring they're after. They really do believe in Darwinistic theories and the whole idea of favored races and they believe they ARE the favored race. They run the world basically in every country. It's the same old story. Of course they've got Japanese ones in there too. They've got Chinese ones in there as well. Anyone who has made the grade and held on to their wealth and fortune and their power for a long time, through generations, is worthy to be admitted, you see. Those who suddenly make it rich and then it's squandered by their offspring, they don't make the grade. That's one of the testing; the litmus test for it really.

So we're conned at the very bottom level because you see, we are just the workers. Even between parties, political parties, THEY ARE ALLOWED A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF COMPETITION, as Carroll Quigley said, BUT AS LONG AS THE LEADERS ARE ALWAYS MEMBERS OF THIS SAME ORGANIZATION, which is the Council on Foreign Relations according to Quigley, IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHAT THE REST OF THEM DO. They're allowed competition in the lower ranks, to get up there, and of course they're pretty vicious with each other on the way up. But all they're really doing is fighting over who owns the right to tax the public and meet the lobbyists and make the acquaintances of lobbyists. Then once they leave politics they work on the lobbyists' behalf and they rake in millions and millions for themselves. That's the reality of the world we truly live in.

I've often mention about groups and committees and how this whole idea of committees and groups came out of the British Foreign Office as they called it, or the Home Office they called it at one time, where diplomats were trained and sent abroad for their empire. Then they set up the Milner Group which joined with the Rhodes Foundation and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations. They were the ones famous for setting up committees. And they used to just have a Committee of 10 or a Committee of 12, or 20; how many were on it was the committee. They knew what it was really all about, the inside story; they'd know what it was really all about. No one else would really know what they were there for, or they'd be given a lie in fact. The G20 is such a committee in fact. Of course, the G20, no one, no country was asked by any Prime Minister or President if they wanted their so-called elected leaders to help, or join, or form a committee where you have an international gang of people deciding what happens to you at home and your laws and your tax cash. No one. That's not democratic of course by any means at all, but these committees are not democratic and we're not run by any form of true democracy, anywhere.

One of the committees that does this is now called the European Council of 14, I think they call it; it's either 13 or 14. They used to call it the Council of 12 Wise Men; this is the official name that they had. I'll put 3 links up tonight on them. This secretive committee are the ones who supposedly help shape the whole policies for the next 30-40 years for the whole of Europe, via this super soviet parliament that they have there that runs all of the ex-European nation states. So I'll put those up for you to peruse and you can see how these committees actually work. Remember too, there is always an outer one for the public to be given, and the reports, and there is an inner one for the inner party members, just exactly as George Orwell talked about.

**EU Reflection Group delivered report: Project Europe 2030 - grahnlaw.blogspot.com /
reflectiongroup.eu
trilateral.org**

I mentioned yesterday how the American Constitution is pulled out and dusted off when politicians want to use it for globalism, or whatever, and then of course it's trashed when the public try to use it on their behalf, their own behalf, how it's trashed and rings are run around it by politicians and lawyers because they're all lawyers now of course. And how it's useful when they want it, as I say. They always use this term of democracy too – Wilson started that up in America. He was told to start using *America as a democracy*, not a republic, and you'll find that in all of his old speeches that were written for him by Mandell House and others. They copy Britain. Britain of course is supposed to be the *home* of democracy where the great con game was born, and because of that they claimed they had less revolutions afterwards because the public *think* that the government is actually theirs. They're actually misled into thinking it's theirs, instead of the government being there to make sure that those elite who own everything will own more during their terms in office as governments. Here's an example of how the class system is so perfectly still up there and doing very well. Actually more so than ever because they're on a roll now; they truly feel there is nothing to lose by going back to their old pomposity and arrogance. This article says...

Bus drivers and waitresses?

Those sorts of people aren't important claims Tory peer

By Jason Groves / dailymail.co.uk / 9th February 2011

(Alan: [Tory peer] The conservative LORD; he's a Lord I think. A Lord is basically a Senator in the British government, although the government now is a province of the European supergovernment.)

Bus drivers, waitresses and other people in 'unimportant' jobs are not fit to sit in judgement on the business interests of former ministers (A: *That's politicians.*), a senior Government adviser said yesterday.

Tory peer (A: *That's a conservative.*) Lord Lang said ordinary people were not qualified to judge whether former ministers such as Lord Mandelson (A: *Mandelson really occupied the same position that his father did and actually they've got a lot in common with other ones there too and across the Russian area as well. However, it says...*) should be allowed to take well-paid jobs in the private sector.

Lord Lang, chairman of the Advisory Committee (A: *Another committee.*) on Business Appointments (A: *That's another kind of lobbying thing; they take cash for getting lobbyists in to see the right people.*), which vets the jobs of former ministers, defended the 'Establishment' make-up of his committee, which comprises four peers (A: *That's somebody who's knighted.*), two knights and a dame. (A: *Nothing like a dame, eh?*)

He told MPs he might be prepared to accept a 'lay member' on to his committee.

But he added: 'I would hope, however, it would be a lay member who had experience and proven success in a relatively important profession or trade – somebody who had achieved distinction – rather than a waitress or a bus driver.'

His comments angered members of the Commons Public Administration Committee which is investigating the 'revolving door' between Whitehall and big business. (A: *It's always been that way. The whole empire was about that.*)

Labour MP Paul Flynn revealed that he had worked as a bus driver in the past and said to Lord Lang: 'Speaking as a bus driver of long-standing who married a waitress could you explain why neither I nor my wife have any contribution to make to your committee?'

Lord Lang, a former trade secretary who now has extensive business interests (A: *See, they go in there to fill their pockets with the taxpayers money.*), said a committee of people who 'knew nothing at all about the issues involved' would produce the wrong results. (A: *The right results are called graft, you know, depending on who you pay off.*)

He also warned that ordinary people might be 'cowed' (A: *You know, being little, you know, servile types. They might be cowed...*) by the prospect of dealing with the former ministers and senior civil servants whose job applications the committee considers.

But Tory MP Robert Halfon suggested the existing arrangement was too 'cosy'.

He told Lord Lang: 'It does look like the Establishment running your committee. (A: *Well of course it's The Establishment; the whole British system is run on The Establishment, or the Dominant Minority.*)

Liberal Democrat MP Greg Mulholland said: 'There is a fundamental problem with the whole business of how the committee is appointed which means that as things stand there is little chance of getting public confidence in the system.' (A: *Well you just need more propaganda – that's my advice to them – and give them the big lie about it and tell them how wonderful it will be for the country, for the greater good and all that stuff, the usual*

propaganda. Generally it works and the public go back to sleep, if they ever wake up at all.)

But there is how the world really is. That's how it really is. And that's how they really talk amongst each other at the top. It's the same in the US, same in Canada, the same everywhere else. Because you went to the wrong schools, you didn't get brought up with families in the know, and you were not told how things really do work.

I mentioned about the kind of sums that are given out by governments to the elite and corporations yesterday. It's called corporate welfare; big cash grants are given out all the time – it happens in Canada too – to big companies especially involved with the military contracts. They always claim that they're failing and in goes a big cash injection and everything is quiet for another 2 or 3 years. Here's one here, and I've mentioned the Queen before, how her advisors and her money men – and she does have her own particular accountants – try to get money for heating the palaces by using money that was designated for the poor people of Britain, who are freezing to death right now. Under the poverty law she tried to use that to get cash back. These people don't like spending their own cash, you understand. That's how you get poor is by spending your own cash. They like taking cash in from the public but they don't like putting cash out. This article here goes back to 2005 and no doubt it's been ongoing ever since. You see, they love this European Union, this monstrosity that collects taxes from billions of people across the whole of Europe – what a cash cow that one is, isn't it? Then they go on about cash grants being given back out. Let's see where the cash grants go after I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the Queen's subsidies that she gets from the European Union, this new superparliament that taxes all the countries and then hands money out, supposedly back to the public, but in actuality it goes back to big corporations and people like the Queen. The Queen, you see, has lots and lots, hundreds of little farms across the countries including Britain too. Then they have tenant farmers that are hereditary basically, these farmers; been there since about the 1700s – as was Prince Charles – and they get paid peanuts. They've even had scandals on how much they pay them, 1930s wages, so that the Queen and Charles and all the rest of them at the top there – all their hundreds of cousins and that – can have good food, organically grown food and so on. It says here, here is the handout that the Queen got in 2005; it's ongoing, this thing, mind you, probably more now.

The Queen's [pounds sterling] 750,000 EU farming handout.

techradar.com / March 23, 2005

THE QUEEN has received more than [pounds sterling] 750,000 in farming subsidies funded by taxpayers over the past two years, it emerged yesterday.

Prince Charles has been given nearly [pounds sterling] 215,000. *(A: That's not bad, eh, just for having a few farms and stuff, and fields to grow the organic stuff for the cattle to eat.)*

The revelations came in new figures, released under the Freedom of Information Act, on EU handouts to some of Britain's wealthiest landowners.

The Queen's money, paid through the Common Agricultural Policy, went to Sandringham Farms on her privately owned Norfolk estate. Charles's cash went to the Duchy of Cornwall, which made a profit of almost [pounds sterling] 10million in 2003. *(A: You see, they really need these handouts, you understand. It's vital they get these handouts because otherwise they might have to spend their own cash.)*

This is the corruption we live in. We take it for granted and we're supposed to be proud and be nationalistic about the

place you're born, as they globalize it all, and it's for their own good they're globalizing it because, as I say, they don't have to just tax the people of Britain, they're getting tax money back, much more tax money back from the whole of the EU system. That's what it's for. The same with these Lords who push through all the bills for the taxpayers to fund the big wind farms and solar farms, and then they get the contracts put on their own lands and they rake in all the cash just for them sitting there. It's a great deal, I tell you; it's a win-win situation. But for the general public of course, we're supposed to sit at the bottom and moo, just moo and bay away there. That's what we do.

The virtual world is of course getting pushed on the youngsters. I used to wonder really, why is this getting pushed so much, where you live inside a cartoon basically, and how they try to make it exciting to the children, who technically are powerless and that's why they give them all these choices of bodies and what they want to be in a virtual world, which they'll never be in the real world where they have no power at all in actual fact. I also thought too, this is the next step in controlling the general public because when they're in virtual world – and they've already proven this in some countries like South Korea – eventually the real world gets mixed up with the virtual world, but they're more apt to accept *more* heavy taxation, more corruption at the top, as long as they can escape into their fantasy world. And I think that's all part of it. I remember on the **THX 1138** movie that was put out years ago, the big blockbuster that was about the future where people were raised as slaves basically, in a class type system and programmed for your job, they even had virtual priests to take confessions on televisions. Well, here is the Catholic Church in the paper, Tech Radar:

Catholic Church approves iPhone virtual confession app

'Personalised examination of conscience for each user'

By Chris Smith / techradar.com / 2-8-2011

The Catholic Church is edging further into the 21st century after giving a nod of approval to an iPhone app which guides its followers through confessing their sins.

A Roman Catholic App is designed to help users understand their earthly sins and offers a personal conscience profile based on their age, sex, job and marital status.

The app, which costs £1.19, is particularly aimed at those who've not confessed to a priest in a while and hopes to prepare them to once again enter the box again.

When partaking in the virtual confession, believers can choose from a list of sins or add their own (*A: I wonder if you can make up ones as well.*), while choosing from seven different acts of contrition. More importantly it supports the iPhone's Retina Display. (*A: So you can guarantee the NSA is going to be in there too, to listen to all the confessions.*)

A spokesperson from the Catholic Bishops' Conference of England and Wales told BBC News the app was a "useful tool to help people prepare for the Sacrament of Reconciliation".

"The Church believes in embracing new technology and this creative app will hopefully help people to make a good confession." (*A: The cops will be using it too, won't they?*)

It is thought to be the first time the church has approved an app, which is part of the Pope's drive for catholics to "make good use of their presence in the digital world."

Whatever future-thinking concepts might be next? Approval for contraception? Embracing same sex relationships? The sky's the limit.

I think they've already done the latter, pretty well, and contraception too – this Pope has given the go-ahead, so he's a

trendy Pope indeed it seems, and he's trying to keep up with the times. He's more of a politician mind you, as many others have said before he was elected. But that's the world they're going into. It's quite amazing how, as I say, the virtual world affects people. They forget... they forget they're giving out data. We've already been told through every medium possible that the NSA and all government agencies have access to this stuff and *are* using it and *are* collecting it. They forget about all that once they're inside it. Quite something eh?

There is an article here. It says...

Generation net: The youngsters who prefer their virtual lives to the real world

By Liz Thomas / dailymail.co.uk / 8th February 2011

That's exactly what I'm saying. See, the more tough you make it to be, when the prospects of work or at least any meaningful work are being diminished, they want to escape into a virtual world. It's great for politicians for control. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the virtual world and how they're doing these studies, which they already have done before and they know darn well what's going on. It says...

Children are often happier with their online lives than they are with reality, a survey has revealed. *(A: As I say, the worse things get too, the more that's going to be true – pure escapism. Before it was just plain drugs, you saw people zonked out on drugs when things were really bad and they felt that they were living in a nihilistic system, which is nihilistic if you're at the bottom of the heap. Now of course you can just escape and dress up and be who you want to be; and lots of them do... all kinds of creatures.)*

They say they can be exactly who they want to be – and as soon as something is no longer fun they can simply hit the quit button. *(A: ...and that's them out of it.)*

The study also shows that, despite concerns about online safety, one in eight young people is in contact with strangers when on the web and often lies about their appearance, age and background. *(A: Well so does pretty well all the rest of them too, I imagine.)*

Researchers for children's charity Kidscape assessed the online activities of 2,300 11- to 18-year-olds from across the UK and found that 45 per cent said they were sometimes happier online than in their real lives. *(A: So that's why it's called Kidscape I guess; it's an escape.)*

And where else can they go, eh. Either that or they become more nihilistic in real life. Again, it trains them too, to blur the distinctions between their virtual cartoon existence – that's what I call it, cartoon existence – and their real life too. In South Korea some games got so bad there that the youngsters were using their game names and going onto the streets in gangs and fighting with other gangs that they were fighting in this virtual world, with real knives, actually doing it. So it does have an effect and I'm sure that will be put to good use by the authorities, at the right time, because everything is used.

I've mentioned before how nothing happens spontaneously on the world stage and how the big color organizations, as they call these NGOs by the big foundations funding – George Soros and all these boys, Rockefellers who fund them – to go over to countries and cause riots. They've already got all their countries listed as to who they want to overthrow. And you must go back even to the New American Century group who said they wanted to take out Afghanistan, Iraq,

and then Iran and then Syria and it was the same one of course that Israel wanted; the same list is identical with Israel's. Here's an article and it goes back some time.

Positive change is coming

What should civil society do to meet it?

forwardsyria.com / 03/03/2010 - Issue 38 / by Nader Kabbani

The First International Development Conference of Syria 2010, organized by the Syria Trust for Development in January 2010, included open and engaging discussions about the role of civil society in development. Important announcements were made suggesting that positive change (*A: Again, that's what they're calling it, 'positive change'...*) is on the way for the NGO sector in Syria.

The First Lady of Syria Asma al-Assad, indicated that a new NGO law is nearing completion which will represent a fundamental change in the way the sector is regulated and pave the way for a more enabling environment for civil society organizations; Abdullah Dardari, Deputy Prime Minister for Economic Affairs, suggested that civil society will fill a vital space in the new social market economy as the public sector retracts from some domains that are not easily occupied by the private sector . . .

So in other words, NGOs, the same communitarianism idea is really what's to come out of all this; the same in Egypt too by the way. Democracy is a sham; it's just a pure sham for the big boys who already rule most of the world. That's all it is. And I hope folk really do understand that. We find too, that the US is going to stay in Iraq; I mentioned this a few nights ago but I didn't read it to you. It says...

US may extend stay in Iraq

Sat Feb 5, 2011 / presstv.ir

US Ambassador to Iraq James Jeffrey said on Friday that more US military forces may be needed to counter what he called "threats to Iraq's stability, [and they] will remain in 2012."

The prospects of a longer US military stay in Iraq contradict the clauses of a 2008 agreement between Baghdad and Washington.

The agreement established that US combat forces would withdraw from Iraqi cities by June 30, 2009, and that all US forces would be completely out of Iraq by December 31, 2011.

The Iraqi government (*A: ...that's the puppet government of course...*) initially intended to hold a popular vote on the agreement but later succumbed to US bully-tactics and accepted the agreement. (*A: It's not really bully tactics; that's their way of saving face rather than say that they have no popular backing from the public; they know they're a puppet government really. That's really what it is.*)

Since the US-led invasion of Iraq in March 2003, more than 1,300,000 people have been killed in Iraq, 4.7 million displaced, 5 million children orphaned -- nearly half of the country's children -- and the health status has deteriorated to a level not seen since the 1950s.

That's what plunder and looting is all about really. We also have Donald Rumsfeld who of course had a book ghostwritten for him -- they all have ghostwriters; hard to catch these guys, they're kind of wispy. They basically take little statements from these people's past and little statements from the present and then they write a book about them, and it's got to be in a glowing manner in some way or another. It's the same as old Kings did; they would hire the historians to write glowing reports about how wonderful their reign had been... or off with your head.

Donald Rumsfeld: Former U.S. Defence Secretary has no regrets about Iraq and Afghanistan

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 8th February 2011

(A: Exactly the same thing that Blair said when he was on. I read that article from the media from Britain before.)

Former U.S. Defence Secretary Donald Rumsfeld has given his first television interview since leaving office, defiantly stating he has no regrets about his leadership of the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan. *(A: You will never meet a psychopath who ever has a qualm or regret about anything; they just don't exist. They must always justify and rationalize their ego.)*

However, he did use the opportunity to criticise former colleagues - notably national security advisor Condoleezza Rice and Secretary of State Colin Powell - who worked alongside him following the terror attacks of 9/11.

In other words, I know with Powell, Powell looked like and absolute sap when he sat and lied and lied about the weapons of mass destruction with these fuzzy photographs. He knew darn well he was lying to the public and it showed. So if he was really a good guy he would not have let it show like that; it wouldn't have happened. So anyway, here is the book out and he's glad to see too, that Obama is using the exact same policy as was drafted up by the Bush administration, because you see, there are no differences. The establishment rules regardless of the puppet they put in front of the public. And that's just the way it is... just the way it is.

Now, ha! And Israel, I've got to laugh at Israel because... and that's a hard thing to do, believe me, sometimes dangerous. The Army Chief, and he's been in the paper so many times to do with the Gaza Strip and so on. It says...

Army Chief Ashkenazi: *(A: I mean, how could you get a name like Ashkenazi.... Ashkenazi is the Ashkenazi Jew, the term supposedly for the European, Polish and Russian Jews. Ashkenazi. It's the last part that gets me, the '-nazi' part. I mean, you couldn't make this stuff up. And this guy was the leader for the army there. And no one bothers to explain it. It kind of means 'the head;' that's what it really means, the head, the nazi. The same with a new moon; it's the nazi, they call it too. But you can't make this stuff up. What a coincidence all down through history and then their biggest foe in World War II were the Nazis. I mean, I think I'd change the name or something. But anyway...)*

Army Chief Ashkenazi: Prepare for all-out war

Boaz Fyler / ynetnews.com / 02.07.11 / Israel News

(A: He's doing a rah-rah, you know, leaving job as he quits, you see.)

Given recent changes in the Middle East, Israel must prepare for a battle in several theaters, outgoing IDF Chief of Staff Gabi Ashkenazi said Monday at the Herzliya Conference.

"The connection between the different players requires us to contend with more than one theater," he said.

The radical camp in the Middle East is gaining strength, *(A: This is a rah-rah champion thing, as I say.)* Ashkenazi warned, adding that "the moderate camp among the traditional Arab leadership is weakening." He also made note of what he characterized as the "fascinating phenomenon" whereby power is shifting to the people of the region thanks to online social networks. *(A: That's these NGOs and foundations.)*

The army chief said that in the wake of the growing threat of radical Islam among Israel's neighbors, the defense budget would have to be boosted in the coming years. *(A: So he's giving the bad news as well.)* The main change faced by the army is the widening spectrum of threats, he said.

"Because of this spectrum, we must prepare for a conventional war...it would be a mistake to prepare for non-conventional war or limited conflicts and then expect that overnight the forces will operate in an all-out-war," he said.

However, Ashkenazi said that both Hamas and Hezbollah pose only a limited threat to Israel at this time.

"I do not underestimate Hamas or Hezbollah, but they cannot take over the Negev or Galilee," he said. (A: So, *it's an outgoing thing.*)

Ashkenazi also praised Israel's youths (A: *They all do that, in all countries and nations; they always praise the youth because they're going to be the next generation to keep the wars going and so on. And that's him out, probably into some big business somewhere, as they do across the whole world, all these outgoing army generals, probably in the weapons industry, no doubt.*)

Now there is also a good article here about food and food riots, because it isn't just the stock market that the food is on. It's really on something else; it's called the Futures Market. The same guys that caused all the bubbles with speculation are the guys who deal with the futures markets. This article here says...

Food Speculation Behind Food Riots in North Africa

networkedblogs.com / February 9, 2011

That all began to change in the aftermath of the Commodities Futures Modernization Act of 2000 (A: *This is when they changed the whole thing about food.*), another legacy of the Clinton/Rubin/Summers regime. Of course, the whole basis of the arguments for commodities as a "defensive hedge" (A: *You know, you've heard of hedge funds and so on.*) non-correlated to financial asset went out the window the minute this legislation was passed. By definition, when managed money flows into an asset class that had previously been uncorrelated with other assets, that asset will naturally become correlated. Hence, by opening up the commodity complex to Wall Street via this legislation, Congress found another potential bubble for Wall Street. Naturally, this garnered huge profits for the investment banks, but ultimately collapsed along with everything else (leaving your average American poorer in the process as usual).

So I'll put this up, and it explains what these futures markets and commodity markets actually are. They hedge on the future prices of things and they watch to see if there has been a bad crop in some country and so on, and it's all a betting game that they make money off of. So that's what's happening to the food prices, as they skyrocket, and of course they rake in the cash as well at very high levels. Quite something really.

Also, for Australia, this says...

Agenda for the 21st Century (A: *That's the United Nations' Agenda 21.*) Invades Australia

By Diane Ross / 07 January 2008 / freedomadvocates.org

Australian leaders enforce Agenda 21 Sustainable Development by restricting private property use through policies like the "Native Vegetation Act." Public-private partnerships with willing corporations, councils, developers and others are used to advance the agenda. As a result, Australian businesses are becoming nationalized and private property is being abolished.

The vanguard implementation of Agenda 21 policies will pummel the Australian landscape. Leaders eager to enforce Agenda 21 encourage Public-Private Partnerships with willing corporations, developers and others. These alliances create nationalized businesses and erode private property ownership.

I'll put this link up tonight as well and you can have a gander at that as well. It's happening all over the world, the same con game. What public/private means is you see, generally the public have built up something through nationalized services, all your tax money built up your essential infrastructure, your fuel systems, your gas system, all that kind of stuff that you use, roads and so on. Then they privatize it; they give it to their pals for peanuts. Under the public/private deal the private sector can take all the profits and the public are left to maintain it and pay for the cost of maintenance and all the rest of it. That's really what this con game is all really about, under Agenda 21. But they're also getting folk off the land because we have to live in these corridors alongside these main roads apparently, you see. That's the way they want it. They want to end the urban sprawl. They want to get everyone into cities. And they want the major cities to be alongside these big 4-10 lane highways basically. The rest will be corridors for the animals and for the wealthy elite to trot around and do their hunting, and for the big corporations to go in and look for mineral rights or oil or anything else that they happen to find there. That's what it's really all about in a nutshell.

Now, I'll also put up tonight the remarks by President Obama and Prime Minister Stephen Harper when they went to sign that latest agreement for the integration of the border between Canada and the US. Again, it's been written obviously by their... maybe they had the same speech writer. Since we're all sharing things, I'm sure one speech writer wrote the blurb that Obama gave and the blurb that Harper gave; it saves cash doesn't it? Anyway, Obama goes on...

The White House

whitehouse.gov

Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release February 04, 2011 Remarks by President Obama and Prime Minister Stephen Harper of Canada in Joint Press Availability

South Court Auditorium

PRESIDENT OBAMA: Good afternoon, everyone. Please be seated.

I am very pleased to be welcoming my great friend and partner, Prime Minister Stephen Harper, (*A: At least he remembered his name, because George Bush used to forget.*) back to the White House to reaffirm our extraordinary friendship and cooperation between the United States and Canada. I'd like to talk a bit about what we accomplished today, and then address the situation unfolding in Egypt.

The United States and Canada are not simply allies, not simply neighbors; we are woven together like perhaps no other two countries in the world. We're bound together by our societies, by our economies, by our families (*A: That's true; they have families and relatives on both sides.*) -- which reminds me my brother-in-law's birthday is today and I have to call him. (Laughter.)

And in our many meetings together I've come to value Stephen's candor and his focus on getting results, both when it comes to our two countries and to meeting global challenges.

Remember too, I've already put up, and I've even played on the air the first major meeting in 2005, where the Council on Foreign Relations hosted a show on CBC here, on national television, and on Global TV as well here, and said that they drafted up the whole thing for the integration scheme for the US, Canada and Mexico. The CFR admitted THEY had drafted it up and presented it to parliament to sign. So really it's the CFR that's behind all of this. And these guys don't go down and discuss anything; they might have a game of golf or something or whatever else they do, but they actually just sign something that the *bureaucrats* have been working on for the last few years. That's how they always do it. Anyway they go on, the PR stuff for the public, again, with their inner party stuff and their outer party stuff. We get the outer party stuff here. So they want to increase trade, improve competitiveness, and create jobs... ya-da, ya-da, ya and

all that nonsense.

And they're further integrating all the security systems. We're already sharing the computers now with the FBI. For every citizen in Canada, the FBI of course can look into any citizen in Canada. They can look at your bank accounts too by the way, and vice-versa for CSIS and the RCMP. They're already using the same characters *at* the border. They're integrating the border staff actually, that's what they want to do too. It also means that the US police can come into Canada and go after anybody that they want, and supposedly vice-versa but I don't think Canada will bother but the US probably will. So we ARE integrating. I lived through the integration of the European countries with Prime Ministers going over every year and signing FURTHER INTEGRATION, as they called it, and CLOSER TIES. The same terminology was used, and here we are living through the same darned thing here. It's so that you don't get all spooked and say, my God we're losing our countries. That's how they did it in Europe folks, because this is the agenda. As Karl Marx even brought it up in the 1840s, first a European Union, then a North American Union. By the way, Obama's going off next month to get the rest of them in South America to sign as well. That's why the Mexican president wasn't at this one; they wanted to give us a bit of a show and pretend they're not really doing the same thing as they've always done. So he's off to see the rest of them next month and they'll sign it too. Quite something eh, trying to make sense. You have to really think through the rubbish they're giving you as news. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and this last article here is about the stock exchange. It says...

London Stock Exchange, Canada's TMX Gain on Takeover

By Nandini Sukumar - Feb 9, 2011 / bloomberg.com

London Stock Exchange Group Plc and TMX Group Inc. rallied after LSE agreed to buy the owner of the Toronto Stock Exchange for about \$3.2 billion in stock. The shares pared gains after NYSE Euronext said it's in merger talks with Deutsche Boerse AG.

So they're all merging, the ownership of these stock exchanges are all merging, so that when they collapse it the next time they can even screw us better than the last time, no doubt. More perfected, it will take us all by surprise; they'll all work together you see. Quite amazing how all these stock exchanges are merging right now.

Alan: There is a caller there. There is Justin from Ontario. Are you there Justin?

Justin: Funny that you mention the Ashkenazi Jews. It reminded me of McClain's magazine here in Canada; I actually have a copy of it from 2005. They go into the next 100 years because it's the centennial of the magazine, for the last 100 years. They go into the next 100 years in which they mention the transhumanist agenda and all this and such. Towards the end of the article, or the whole magazine, the guy who wrote the article, he talks about how the Ashkenazi Jews are the smartest people on the earth and blah, blah, blah, and it seems like a whole bunch of propaganda.

Alan: Well that came out with the Bell Curve and Watson and so on. And you've got to realize who Watson was because Watson also was a descendant of the man who gave the Americans their education system; you've got to look at his middle name, Dewey. They were trying to promote the whole thing of hereditary superiority and genetics and eugenics. That's really why they put the Bell Curve out and it really upset a lot of people because they had a descending order of lesser types, or lesser IQs. That's right, they did put that out in that magazine back in 2005.

Justin: Yes. I would like to ask you about... I picked up a book out of a second-hand store called The New Unhappy

Lords by A K Chesterton. It's a pretty old book; I think it's from '65. He goes into the one world government agenda, human atrocities in the Congo, destruction of the British, or the British Empire. But then I did a little bit of research on the internet and [inaudible] painted as this anti-Semite, fascist, sort of Hitler sympathizer. I'm just wondering if it's even worth reading this, the rest of it. Or you know, just take it with a grain of salt.

Alan: I'd take it with a grain of salt. There is so much put out there to be misleading. I mean, the British Empire isn't lost. Those who already owned the British Empire have simply moved on to their global agenda of global empire. Don't forget it was Britain that set up the United Nations; they funded the League of Nations because Britain has been run by one tiny group, according to Carroll Quigley, the Royal Institute of International Affairs since the late 1800s when it was called the Milner and Rhodes Group. So they've run the system. They've run the CFR in America and Canada and that's why we're merging too. The CFR were the ones who drafted up the merger for Canada. So this is a global agenda for the whole world. The best empire obviously is a global one; that's what they want. And it looks to me like they've got their wish. There is no opposition really to it, of any power means that is. And I can't see anything that's going to stop them. But they also want to bring in their modern utopia, once they have it in place, and dissuade us all from breeding, all the lesser types, the ones that don't quite fit the Bell Curve, and that's really what they're about too. They're dead serious about this. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Group of "Wise Persons" Report for European Parliament](#)

[Project Europe 2030 Wise Persons' Report](#)

[Trilateral Group--Also Tied to Wise Persons Group](#)

[Lord Lang, Conservative Politician--"Commoners Can't Judge Actions of Their Betters"](#)

[More Corporate Welfare for the Queen](#)

[Catholic Church Approves iPhone Virtual Confession app](#)

[Another Study on Child Virtual Reality Fantasy](#)

[Syria Targeted--Change is Coming--NGOs](#)

[US Troops to Stay in Iraq](#)

[Rumsfeld Joins Other Psychopath Blair in Rationalizing His Part in Slaughter and Pillage](#)

[Chief Ashkenazi--Israel to Prepare for All-out War](#)

[Futures Market, Speculators and Food Prices](#)

[Agenda 21 Hits Australia](#)

[Press Release--US Canada Integration](#)

[More on Canada--US Integration](#)

[Owner of Canada's Toronto Stock Exchange Bought Over](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 7, 2013 (#1284)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 7, 2013:

If Powerful You're Harrassin' Beware the Assassin:

"On Regime's Enemies, There's No Hesitation
In Turning Loose Masters of Assassination,
Creating Cancer or "Natural Heart Attack",
Once Poison Administered, No Turning Back,
Every Big Government Employs Such Creatures,
Trained in Undetectable Fatal Features,
Simple Microwave can Cause Debility,
Trained or Focused can Cause Morbidity,
Strokes or Fainting Spells, Even Tumour,
From the Agents of Death Who have No Humour,
If You can Convey Truth and Keep Going
Through Harassment it is Worth Noting,
Be Always Alert, Evil's Persistent, Stealthy,
Bringing "Natural Death" to the Healthy"

© Alan Watt March 7, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 7, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on 7th of March 2013. I always suggest to newcomers

to help themselves to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots and lots of audios for free download, that starts to get you to understand – it's a long process – to understand the big system you're born into, the one that you take for granted because it simply exists, therefore it must be normal; that's how everyone is born into this system. We accept everything that's there, because it wouldn't be there if it wasn't normal. It's as simple as that. That's the logic behind it. And those who run the world have always understood this too, and they give you your realities from the very beginning. Every generation gets them. Everyone gets their indoctrination very early on to get them ready for the changes that *they* will see accomplished throughout their lifetime, and they're already ready to adapt to the big changes as well, all kinds of changes, cultural, everything, believe you me.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you can get transcripts for print-up too from all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. You are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I have no shares in anything that's sold at all. All I have are the books and discs, my own ones, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The books are interesting, to get you started off on the art of conology, because that's what it's called, conology, the art of running the world through cons and con men, confidence tricksters. Because that's what really the boys at the top really are, with all the letters behind their names and all the rest of it, they're just confidence tricksters. And it works awfully well. So as I say you can buy the books and discs and you can also donate, hopefully, because we're going through austerity now. We're into austerity, quantitative easing – or inflation – as your currencies all drop. That's the plan to get you into austerity that was planned long before the bank crashes came along. A postindustrial, postconsumer society into an authoritarian society, you've got all of that there now in the Western countries. We're post consumerist because you just can't afford the items you used to buy with your spare pocket money; it's all gone. So you have to literally start to pay extra for all energy, of course, and food, everything's going up on the rise as the currency is worth less and less. So as I say you can do that [Order and donation options listed above.]

But most folk take everything for granted... everything for granted. Very few question their reality at all. Sometimes they get an inkling something is wrong with some story, it seems so far-fetched from the mainstream; you can't figure out the whys and the wherefores of it all, and even then you dismiss it because you can't figure it out. You don't realize you're living through a big, big agenda, an agenda that was written in 50 year plans, 100 year plans, for different facets of the agenda. If you go into the United Nations you'll see they use the same techniques with their long-term planning for different countries across the globe, and your own countries are doing the same thing too. Because the boys who run the world and set up this reality with their power structure were the top international bankers of their day, forming a private club, the Royal Institute of International Affairs; Council on Foreign Relations is just another branch of them. They literally have put in your presidents and prime ministers, across the world, for the last hundred years. That comes from their own personal historian, because they have their own version of history, since after all, they make it. They lead you into the future and they make the history. That's how bad it really is. Most folk are quite content, mind you. Their indoctrination has worked incredibly well on them; they're happy. They've got lots of entertainment, more than they've ever had in previous generations, and as they go down the tubes. As long as they can have that entertainment ANYTHING can be done to them; they don't care. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, we live in a fantasy world really. Most folk have eaten so much fiction, they've digested so much fiction they can't tell reality half the time from the fiction. You even find that with the youngsters, that I've read about recently, all the thousands of youngsters even 5 to 10 years old who are raping other children because they watch all this pornography. And they think it must be all quite natural since they see adults doing this, so they try it on those closest to them. Things like that, they are literally in a fantasy world. They don't know what's

right, wrong. Of course, those at the top who control the system will tell you, through their own cabalistic system, that THERE IS NO RIGHT AND WRONG; SOMETHING ALWAYS BENEFITS FROM EVERY MISFORTUNE, basically. But anyway, most folk never question their reality. They think that all the special people above them must simply be there because they deserve to be there. It's a very, very simple process most folk go through.

And again too, your basic education in the average school, the public school system, keeps you in the dark too. It's not there to educate you. It's to indoctrinate you into their fake reality and to get you to learn your place in this system, which is generally around the bottom. Whereas at the very high Ivy League schools there's a completely different setup altogether, the private schools that they have and the universities as well, because they're actually encouraged to think and reason. They're taught logic and they're taught reason and the art of debate and rhetoric. They're taught that. And they're encouraged, they're *encouraged* to speak in classes, whereas your average public school system it's 'shut up and listen and repeat' and that's it. Very simple isn't it? So you grow up thinking you just shut up and repeat things and that you know everything there is to know. It doesn't ever occur to most folk they've been kept in a tunnel basically, a dark tunnel that will never lead to the outside. And that's the problem. That's called perfect indoctrination.

Others have written an awfully good series on this education system, why it was developed. Because those at the very top who designed this world system, where they'd take over the entire world, also obviously had to take over the schooling systems and change them, dumb everybody down. Charlotte Iserbyt did good books and writings on that; you'll find her online. John Taylor Gatto as well did some excellent stuff and put good books out on this process. It's actually documented, how to dumb whole nations of children down, until they'll never figure out the truth or what reality even is. They'll simply work, pay taxes, and wonder why they never get ahead in life. It's not meant that you get ahead in life, you see. You do all the right things; you'll save up in some bank account or something, as they keep devaluing your money, because it's a built-in system of devaluation.

The big boys themselves invest their money, and the money is invested at a very high interest return rate. And they invest in various projects across the world, and they use the IMF, as an example, to do so, and the United Nations. Those third world countries are paying back incredible interest rates on all their loans, and that's what they call working capital; it brings in a lot more money in a very short time. Sometimes it's 140% or more. And with Moody's and the big boys, when they devalue your country, because they work with the big top money lenders, it's great too for the ones who still lend to your countries because your countries are all borrowing money to get by, month by month. And of course, as they devalue your status rating for borrowing, then whenever you borrow something the interest rate goes up, compound interest goes up. It's fantastic. You are slaves to bankers. And no one has ever explained why you've got private central banks running your countries basically. Your prime ministers, your presidents must go cap-in-hand every so many months now and ask for more loans, you see, to these guys. So the guy who owns the money and controls the system controls the entire country, and everybody beneath it, all the way down to the bottom. Very simple. And again, we're taught that this is somehow normal, like gravity... *they're just there like gravity*. And of course nothing is further from the truth. Nothing is further from the truth at all.

Some countries used to have their own systems where they created their own money, and they sold that money to the bank for about ten cents extra on the dollar; and that paid for all their printing and their keeping and so on. Then the banks could loan it out and so on to the public. Now it's the other way around. Now the governments actually borrow the money from private banks, and we think this is normal. And you wonder why you keep getting bank crashes, etc. The private boys who run the world have always believed they're too big to fail, always known this. Once they have, as I say, the Prime Ministers or Presidents coming cap-in-hand for cash, they own the system and they know it. They know

it. And anyone who tried to change that system in the past has either had attempted assassination or they have been assassinated. So that's the power of the system that really runs the world. And it will never change, never change. All the hell that's coming will never change – into the planned society – until you literally kick them all out of the banking systems and nations start again printing up and creating their own cash. Very, very simple... Kick them all out. And you don't let them back in to manage the government system either then, because they'll do the same thing with that.

Now, we also know too that there's many books that have been written on assassinations. I've followed quite a few big assassinations over many years. I can remember in Britain when it was a Russian defector from the Soviet system came to London. He was coming down on an elevator from his hotel and in the elevator a man with an umbrella just tapped him on the back of the leg and it fired into him a tiny, tiny, even tinier than a BB pellet into him. And when the guy died, naturally, luckily a very astute person found this tiny little red mark, just very, very small, like a pinprick in the back of the leg, and he dug into there and found this tiny, tiny little pellet. Under the microscope it had little holes in it and it secreted a very effective poison. A natural autopsy would just say that he died of heart failure, his heart just packed in, and that would be the end of it, you see. So they've been in the business of assassination... Actually, the art of assassination is ancient.

It's absolutely ancient, because powerful people always had around them the cadres of advisors, the Machiavellian types, who also had to know people, as mattering as well, but people who actually, their living came from assassination. Even the ancient Romans used this amongst their higher elite in the families. Some of the families used it on each other and killed each other off; great poisons and so on. So nothing has changed in that matter. Now, after the British government found out about this one with the umbrella, the umbrella that fired the BB shot, they hunted down, because they knew who it would be. They hunted the guy down, he'd fled his hotel but he left behind a briefcase with literally a witches' brew of inhalers, various other things for killing people instantly; it was a death set basically. You know, it was a briefcase of death, very efficient stuff.

We also know that during the Cuban crisis as well, and with the CIA, etc. working, trying to kill off Castro, they sent him over gifts, under anonymous names, these little gifts for the president. One was a pipe, a smoking pipe I think it was, and it was impregnated with radioactive material. They did the same thing, because they knew that he dyed his beard and they sent over stuff for his next batchment, the same stuff he always used to dye his beard, and it also was radioactive. But it was caught; it was never used as far as we know. So they've used things like that for a long, long, long time. You'd be surprised how many folk get bumped off every year. It doesn't have to be up top either, very high people. Anyone down below who catches onto the game or becomes a nuisance, or has what Bertrand Russell said, *THE ABILITY TO PERSUADE OTHERS, THE ART OF PERSUASION, THROUGH UNDERSTANDING AND SO ON, THEY WOULD HAVE TO BE ELIMINATED*, Bertrand Russell said, in this new world order. And of course it does happen all the time.

Now, here's an article here and it's from the Guardian. It says...

Cancer the secret weapon?

guardian.co.tt / February 27, 2012 / Charles Kong Soo

US Senators Frank Church and John Tower examine a Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) poison dart gun that causes cancer and heart attacks, during the US Senate Select Committee's investigation into the assassination plots on foreign leaders in 1975.

It was a case destined for the X-Files and conspiracy theorists alike, when Venezuelan president Hugo Chavez

speculated that the US might have developed a way to weaponise cancer, after several Latin American leaders were diagnosed with the disease. The list includes former Argentine president, Nestor Kirchner (colon cancer) Brazil's president Dilma Rousseff (lymphoma cancer), her predecessor Luiz Inacio Lula da Silva (throat cancer), Chavez (undisclosed), former Cuban president Fidel Castro (stomach cancer) Bolivian president, Evo Morales (nasal cancer) and Paraguayan president Fernando Lugo (lymphoma cancer). What do they have in common besides cancer? All of them are left-wing leaders. Coincidence? In his December 28, 2011 end-of-year address to the Venezuelan military, Chavez hinted that the US might have found a way to give Latin American leaders cancer. *(Alan: Now we know too, there's other techniques they've given them; you don't have to actually deliver stuff to them, directly. Remember too, even with some of the recent people in the Middle East who have died of cancers as well, they've found out. Whereas before they simply had "wasting diseases" and so on, then when they exhume the bodies they find out they actually are pretty radioactive. So it says here...)*

"Would it be so strange that they've invented the technology to spread cancer and we won't know about it for 50 years?" Chavez asked. "It is very hard to explain, even with the law of probabilities, what has been happening to some leaders in Latin America. It's at the very least strange," he said. Chavez said he received warning from Cuba's former leader Fidel Castro, who has survived hundreds of unsuccessful assassination attempts. "Fidel always told me, 'Chavez take care. These people have developed technology. You are very careless. Take care what you eat, what they give you to eat ... a little needle and they inject you with I don't know what'," he said. *(A: Be careful about everything. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about, really, the art of assassination and poisoners and so on, which is a very ancient art indeed, very, very ancient. As I say, all the way from Rome there's lots of writings to do with certain powerful families, where even one of the mothers started killing off her next of kin using various poisons and so on. Very old system. And royalty, especially, when they were in charge were very, very into poisonings, etc. That's why they had their own official food tasters and wine tasters, because they couldn't trust anybody else either; it was such a common thing to be poisoned by a usurper. As I say, there's whole regimes basically run on systems where specialists – all countries have them – specialists that go into the art of assassination and death. It's quite the interest that they have in morbidity indeed. But the fact is, it's used, and there's many ways to induce cancers, especially. We know that Yassar Arafat, it turned out it wasn't just rumors, that he'd been poisoned with radiation. They exhumed the body and they found polonium in it, a very radioactive substance used by especially one intelligence agency. And it's been used by the same intelligence agency on other people as well. So it says anyway here...

Sounds far-fetched? WikiLeaks reported that in 2008 the American Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) asked its embassy in Paraguay to collect all biometric data, including the DNA of all four presidential candidates. Right here in the Caribbean conspiracy theorists believe that the CIA also had a hand in the deaths of T&T's own civil rights activist and Pan-Africanist Kwame Ture, Jamaica's legendary reggae icon Bob Marley and Dominican Prime Minister Rosie Douglas. During the United States Senate Select Committee's investigation into CIA's assassination plots on foreign leaders in 1975 it was revealed that the agency had developed a poison dart gun that caused heart attacks and cancer.

The gun fired a frozen liquid poison-tipped dart, the width of a human hair and a quarter of an inch long, that could penetrate clothing, was almost undetectable and left no trace in a victim's body.

Kwame Ture or Stokely Carmichael, the radical former Black Panther leader who inaugurated the Black Power Movement of the 1960s went to his death claiming that the CIA had poisoned him with cancer. Ture died of prostate cancer at the age of 57 in 1998. His friend, multi-media artist and activist Wayne "Rafiki" Morris, said Ture said "without equivocation" that the CIA gave him cancer. "I knew Kwame from 1976 and for all the time I knew him he never drank or smoked cigarettes," Morris said. "He was a very good swimmer and exercised regularly, he didn't have any medical condition and was very conscious of his health."

If the shoe fit...

Bob Marley died of melanoma cancer in 1981. He was 36-years-old. The official report is he contracted cancer after injuring his toe which never healed while playing football in 1977. The conspiracy theorists allege that Marley was given a pair of boots with a piece of copper wire inside that was coated with a carcinogenic substance that pricked his big toe by Carl Colby, son of the late CIA director William Colby. There is an eerie similarity between Marley and Castro involving poisoned shoes. Cuban ambassador to T&T, Humberto Rivero said the CIA and Cuban exiles tried more than 600 attempts (*A: ...600 attempts...*) to kill Castro from exploding cigars, injecting him with cancer, to a wet suit lined with poison. In the case of Marley the CIA allegedly used cancer in his shoes, for Castro they placed the highly toxic poison thallium salts in his shoes. After only eight months being elected as Prime Minister of Dominica, radical politician Rosie Douglas was found dead on the floor of his residence in 2000.

The cause of death was listed as a result of a massive heart attack. His heart was twice its normal size. Just like Ture and Marley, he exercised regularly. Douglas' eldest son, Cabral insisted that his father had been murdered and also hinted at the involvement of the CIA. Moshood Abiola, the man widely believed to have won the 1993 elections in Nigeria, was reported to have died of a heart attack after he was given a cocktail which expanded his heart to twice its size in 1998. Jack Ruby (*A: His name was Rubenstein; Ruby they called him...*), the assassin who killed US president John Kennedy's alleged assassin Lee Harvey Oswald, died from lung cancer in 1967. What was strange was the cancer cells were not the type that originate in the respiratory system. He told his family that he was injected with cancer cells in prison when he was treated with shots for a cold. He died just before he was to testify before Congress.

Lockerbie bomber, Abdelbaset al-Megrahi, developed terminal cancer. The leader of Canada's left-leaning Opposition party, the New Democratic Party (NDP), Jack Layton died of an undisclosed form of cancer in 2011. It will appear that having leftist tendencies are hazardous to a person's health. From 1953 the Russians were using microwaves to attack the US embassy staff in Moscow, Russia. One third of the staff eventually died of cancer from this microwave irradiation. Imagine how advanced and sophisticated assassination technology has become today.

And it's true, about Moscow using the microwave. It first came out with headaches in the office of the US Embassy, and it turned out that when they tested the windowpanes with sensitive equipment they were vibrating at a very high pitched sound; it was definitely from microwave radiation. And they were told just to keep on taking aspirins and so on for the headaches. Anyway, a lot of them died of cancers. And also too, they have field guns that look just like little small rifles which they can aim at a person for a long enough time, through their window, from any distance away, line of sight, it could be even a mile away, it wouldn't matter, and they can actually kill you that way too. So the whole art, you see, of assassination, in this day and age, is that there would be nothing left to prove; you might have all the clues but you can't prove something. But it does go on all the time. Back with more after this break.

Venezuela accuses US of having infected Chavez with cancer virus - presstv.ir / Mar 6, 2013

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the world we live in, not the one that's projected to us, via the media mainly, or told what to think. We think for ourselves, hopefully, and we try and get information on things that are beyond the regular media, to find out what's going on, in every area of course; it's so important. That used to be a natural thing to do, for all peoples, that were sentient. But we've all been dumbed down. We've all had indoctrination processes put into us, very efficient ones too. Most folk can't think outside the box.

But here's an article here too, with countries that are utterly broke of course. And the bankers love this because it's part of the whole system. They live on debt and interest, so the more debt they get the more assured they are that maybe 20 years down the road, 20 generations down the road, they'll still be in charge; their own children will be taking over the banking system, you see, generation after generation. But here's Britain again tossing cash away, supposedly,

as people are dying like crazy; it's called fuel poverty now in Britain where pensioners and people can't afford fuel to heat themselves. But it says...

UK commits £88m to Chilean telescope 'as big as all existing ones put together'

guardian.co.uk / Robin McKie / 2 March 2013

Britain has committed £88m towards the construction of the world's largest telescope. The huge observatory, to be built in the Chilean Andes, will allow astronomers to capture images of the universe's earliest moments.

The giant eye on the sky, known as the European Extremely Large Telescope (E-ELT), will cost more than €1bn (£900m) to build. Its main mirror, which will gather light from distant stars and galaxies, will be 39 metres in diameter, made of 798 segments. The observatory will gather 15 times more light than the largest telescopes today.

What the article doesn't tell you is that since they started daily spraying in 1998 across the world, NASA officially says, WE NOW HAVE GLOBAL DIMMING. Now, the whole idea of this geoengineering is that once they have a loading dose, that's like the main dose buildup, you'll see it for months and years them spraying and spraying, but they actually end up getting a buildup in the stratosphere and it cuts out the light coming to earth. It's called global dimming; that's official. We've had that for years. And they admit that, we've got global dimming now. It used to be a beautiful thing at night, especially where I live, to go out at night and watch the stars, billions of them. It was the most enjoyable thing you could have. No matter how bad the news happened to be about different things you could always watch the sky at night. In 2005 and 2006 that was the last good sky I saw at night. Since then it's dull. It doesn't matter if it's been fairly clear all day apart from the spraying in the skies, you can see the brightest stars *only*. So now you see they're building all the big telescopes on the highest mountains, than ever, with special wide lenses and so on, mirrors, to capture as much light as possible because of the global dimming. It doesn't mention that in the article here, that I'll put up tonight; it's the usual rah-rah thing: DON'T THINK ABOUT THE COST OR WHERE THE MONEY COULD GO TO BETTER USE, JUST THINK ABOUT HOW WONDERFUL IT WILL BE FOR SCIENCE. So that's how it really is, folks.

And also this article too came out, and Britain's a mess now with massive migration. As I say, they're all coming into Britain because even under the treaty, all the countries in Europe are supposed to allow all these different immigrants in to work. But they're not. But Britain is, you see. So they're flooding into Britain. And this professor says...

Prof says his '13,000 EU migrants' report (A: ...which was done back in 2003, is....) 'misinterpreted'

(A: Not that he was wrong, it's been misinterpreted.)

bbc.co.uk / 7 March 2013 / Ed Lowther

The economist who predicted that opening UK borders to 10 new EU countries in 2004 would increase the population by 13,000 a year has accused MPs of misinterpreting his figures.

Politicians have said the forecast was "spectacularly wrong" and "laughable".

But Prof Christian Dustmann believes none can have read his 2003 report.

He said it made clear immigration would be much higher if, as happened, Germany and other countries decided to curb access to their labour markets.

He told the BBC that at the time he was compiling the report, which was commissioned by the Home Office,

"everybody expected" that "other countries, in particular Germany, would likewise open up their labour markets".
(A: ...to immigrants.)

Although some Conservative MPs voiced fears when the report was published in June 2003 that Germany would seek to impose restrictions - and called for the UK to do likewise - Germany did not confirm its plans with the European Commission until November 2003.

In the end, of the 15 prior member states only the UK, Ireland and Sweden fully opened their borders to nationals of the 10 states that joined the EU in May 2004, which included Poland, the Czech Republic, and Hungary. (A: But believe you me, it's not because the leaders of the other countries said no. They all work and take orders from the EU Parliament. There's a big agenda here and certain countries must be overloaded and deculturalized before the rest. That's the reason for it, folks.)

Eric Holder, again...

Eric Holder Admits Some Banks Are Just Too Big To Prosecute

huffingtonpost.com / 03/06/2013

(A: Now, that's rubbish, as we all know. Utter rubbish. But it's giving them license to do it again, as you well know. Banks generally, the banking system has generally plundered the populations, of all the countries, and caused depressions, at least twice a century. That's how they do it. That's their record.)

When the Attorney General of the United States admits some banks are simply too big to prosecute, it might be time to admit we have a problem -- and that goes for both the financial and justice systems.

Eric Holder made this rather startling confession in testimony before the Senate Judiciary Committee on Wednesday, The Hill reports. It could be a key moment in the debate over whether to do something about the size and complexity of our biggest banks, which have only gotten bigger and more systemically important since the financial crisis.

"I am concerned that the size of some of these institutions becomes so large that it does become difficult for us to prosecute them when we are hit with indications that if you do prosecute, if you do bring a criminal charge, it will have a negative impact on the national economy, perhaps even the world economy," (A: Well you see, they should never be allowed to get in such a position in the first darned place. It's done because the big boys run the countries, and they run the governments. The bankers run the governments.) Holder said, according to The Hill. "And I think that is a function of the fact that some of these institutions have become too large." (A: ...like they've just noticed.)

Holder's comments don't come as a total surprise. His underlings had already made similar confessions to The New York Times last year, after they declined to prosecute HSBC for flagrant, years-long violations of money-laundering laws, out of fear that doing so would hurt the global economy. Lanny Breuer, formerly in charge of doling out the Justice Department's wrist slaps to banks, told Frontline as much in the documentary "The Untouchables," which aired in January.

Some observers have defended the Justice Department, suggesting that prosecuting law-breaking banks would amount to a death penalty that could upset the financial system and trigger another recession (A: Well, why not DO IT, like Iceland did? It's their fault, let them go under, don't give them a penny. In fact, imprison them. Imprison them, they knew what they were doing. They were counting on not being prosecuted; they had meetings about it YEARS before they crashed the banks. Put them in prison. And again, stop borrowing from banks. Government should not be borrowing from banks. Very simple. But of course everything else has to be revamped too, all this foreign aid and all the rest of it, this big con. Government should not be in the business of lending cash out to other countries, or giving it in cash grants either for that matter.) . . .

Holder's confession comes after several weeks of criticism from lawmakers about the Justice Department's failure to prosecute banks not only for potentially hard-to-prove cases involving the financial crisis, but also for cases in which proof wasn't as hard to find (*A: ...so there's plenty of proof there.*), as in HSBC's case.

It is significant that Holder's confession -- cry for help, really -- comes at the one place that could possibly help, the U.S. Congress. (*A: ...that's a joke.*) So now you have the Obama administration joining a growing, bipartisan group of lawmakers speaking out about the problem of banks being too big to fail and/or jail. (*A: Nobody is too big to jail.*) Sens. Sherrod Brown (D-Ohio) and David Vitter (R-La.) last week announced they were working together on bipartisan legislation to address it. (*A: Well they should DEAL with it, but it won't happen, folks. It won't happen.*)

Also, one of the abortion doctors that was caught doing some amazing types of abortions really, is to go on trial over murders. It says here...

Abortion Doctor To Go On Trial Over Murders

news.sky.com / 4 March 2013

Dr Kermit Gosnell was arrested three years ago after his West Philadelphia clinic was raided.

Prosecutors have described a filthy "house of horrors" where agents found foetal body parts in glass jars and in refrigerators, alongside the staff's lunches.

The 72-year-old later pleaded not guilty to killing a pregnant refugee - 41-year-old Karnamaya Mongar - and seven viable newborns.

For 40 years, he saw himself as a medical missionary (*A: He was a missionary, this slaughter man...*) in the poor neighbourhood, treating women who could not get abortions elsewhere.

Karnamaya Mongar died after being treated at the clinic.

He also made millions (*A: ...of dollars.*) both from the late-term abortions and prescriptions for addictive painkillers.

"I feel in the long term I will be vindicated," he told the Philadelphia Daily News (*A: This is a psychopath talking here.*) in a March 2010 interview.

"I aspire to perfection, certainly for my patients."

But some of those patients were left with infections, perforated bowels and other injuries after barbaric abortions were allegedly performed by untrained and unlicensed staff.

All but one of nine clinic workers arrested with Dr Gosnell pleaded guilty, three of them to third-degree murder.

One told how he used scissors to snip the spines of more than 100 babies born alive while assisting in the operations. (*A: That's what they're all pushing for now too, by the way, is post-birth abortion. Death. They kill them. Even this late-term abortion, they actually stick the scissors in their head. This is our humane society. And look at all the ultra-feminist weirdos that are out there pushing for this stuff. Horror! If they push for this stuff, believe you me, they'll push for the death of many other folk who oppose them.*)

The doctor's third wife, Pearl, a cosmetologist, pleaded guilty to performing an illegal, late-term abortion and other charges.

Jury selection is due to start on Monday in the case, which potentially carries a death sentence.

So another house of horrors; they've got lots of them around. But they only care about WOMEN'S HEALTH ISSUES, that's what the UN says too, isn't it, as they go across the world, you know, slaughtering children.

And here's a turn up for the books...

Jordan close to commissioning nuclear reactors

arabianbusiness.com / Massoud A. Derhally / 7 March 2013

Jordan will decide next month which group of companies will build two nuclear reactors, the kingdom's first, as part of a strategy to become energy efficient.

The kingdom will pick Russia's Rosatom or France's Areva and Japan's Mitsubishi to build the 1GW reactors that will cost €12bn, the Financial Times reported, citing said Khaled Toukan, chairman of the Jordan Atomic Energy Commission.

Jordan imports more than 90 percent of all its energy needs (the daily equivalent of 100,000 barrels of a oil a day) and relies on foreign grants to finance its current account and fiscal deficits.

The kingdom until recently was dependent on Egypt for its gas supply, which has caused its public debt to soar.

Jordan's public debt rose 23.7 percent to 16.5bn dinars (\$23bn) or about 75 percent of gross domestic product last year, according to government figures.

In parallel to its pursuit of nuclear energy the kingdom is also looking at shale extraction. Jordan has the world's fourth-largest reserves of oil shale, an organic-rich, fine-grained sedimentary rock from which liquid hydrocarbons (shale oil) can be produced. (A: *...so they want to frack it all.*) Shale oil is a substitute for conventional crude oil, and the oil can also be burned directly for power production similar to coal. (A: *And of course it's okay if they do it, right next to Israel, because they're no threat at all whatsoever. So they're getting to do it.*)

And this one here too, is to do with... It's an article about the black death, you know, the plague. And it comes from Foreign Policy magazine, where they're basically saying that A MASSIVE CULL RATE BY WIPING OUT WORKERS AND SO ON, IS GOOD FOR WAGES. That's its bottom line, it's good for wages, because the more labor shortage becomes, the higher the wages go. So it's good to kill them all off to get higher wages. So there's a turn up for the books.

Life After Death - foreignpolicy.com / JOSHUA E. KEATING / MARCH/APRIL 2013

And also this one here too... Poor old Greece, eh, as it gets, again, slaughtered by this cabal, a very closely knit cabal by the way, of bankers. Remember, Greece too got into the EU because it was Goldman Sachs that did their books and says THEY WERE GREAT, IDEAL, and that's how the Greeks got in. So Goldman Sachs fudged all their books when they actually had lots of debt, they said it was okay. Anyway, it was all planned that way because I'm sure Goldman Sachs is part of the destruction of Greece. Get them into it knowing they were going to collapse, then a lot of their own members go and buy all their islands up. It says...

Qatari emir buys six Greek islands for a song

guardian.co.uk / Helena Smith / 4 March 2013

The suitor is one of the world's wealthiest men; the location happens to be the eurozone's poorest country. But in an unlikely coming together of economic circumstances, the emir of Qatar, Hamad bin Khalifa Al Thani, has

opted to splash out €8.5m (£7.35m) on six idyllic isles in the Ionian sea.

Closure of the deal – the latest in a global shopping spree that has seen the sheikh's property portfolio spread from London to Beijing – has been met with glee in Greece, the west's most bankrupt state, and Doha, where the royal household experienced 18 months of excruciating drama to take possession of the outcrops.

"Greece is that kind of place," said Ioannis Kassianos, Ithaca's straight-talking Greek-American mayor. (A: *They're all Greek-American mayors or even presidents.*) "Even when you buy an island, even if you are the emir of Qatar, it takes a year and a half for all the paperwork to go through."

The isles, known as the Echinades, caught the oil-rich monarch's fancy when he moored his super-yacht in the turquoise waters off Ithaca, took in the view and liked what he saw. That was four summers ago. (A: *So there you go. If you've got the cash you can buy up islands that really belong to a people, that are getting sunk by bankers, again.*)

And this article too...

Should We Use Big Data To Punish Crimes Before They're Committed?

popsci.com / Viktor Mayer-Schönberger and Kenneth Cukier / 03.06.2013

Welcome to a future in which big data helps law enforcement predict and punish crime before it happens. (A: *...like **Minority Report**.*)

John Anderton is the chief of a special police unit in Washington, D.C. This particular morning, he bursts into a suburban house moments before Howard Marks, in a state of frenzied rage, is about to plunge a pair of scissors into the torso of his wife, whom he found in bed with another man. For Anderton, it is just another day preventing capital crimes. "By mandate of the District of Columbia Precrime Division," (A: *...PREcrime division...*) he recites. . .

Other cops start restraining Marks, who screams, "I did not do anything!" The opening scene of the film **Minority Report** depicts a society in which predictions seem so accurate that the police arrest individuals for crimes before they are committed. People are imprisoned not for what they did, but for what they are foreseen to do, even though they never actually commit the crime.

Of course, big data is on track to bring countless benefits to society. It will be a cornerstone for improving everything from healthcare to education. We will count on it to address global challenges, be it climate change (A: *...oh, God.*) or poverty. And that is to say nothing about how business can tap big data, and the gains for our economies. The benefits are just as outsized as the datasets. Yet we need to be conscious of the dark side of big data too.

Already we see the seedlings of Minority Report-style predictions penalizing people. Parole boards in more than half of all U.S. states use predictions founded on data analysis as a factor in deciding whether to release somebody from prison or to keep him incarcerated. A growing number of places in the United States -- from precincts in Los Angeles to cities like Richmond, Virginia -- employ "predictive policing": using big-data analysis to select what streets, groups, and individuals to subject to extra scrutiny, simply because an algorithm pointed to them as more likely to commit crime. (A: *Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Those who remember Hans Blix, who is a UN weapons specialist, especially nuclear areas and biological warfare, he was the guy sent into Iraq, before they went in and blasted it all to pieces. And he said that there was NO EVIDENCE WHATSOEVER OF WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION. He said it many, many times. It didn't matter because the Bush regime, the neocons we'll call them, and Israel too, had the same list. The PNAC group and Israel had the same list of countries they wanted taken out regardless. And all the ones that we've taken out so far

over the last few years were on the list. The only one they haven't done yet is Iran. Anyway, he's out about Iran now and it says...

UN Official Hans Blix: Iran Nuke Threat is Overhyped

antiwar.com / John Glaser / March 6, 2013

The threat of a nuclear-armed Iran is overhyped, and there is no evidence suggesting that the country has or intends to produce weapons of mass destruction, a UN expert on the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT) said at a forum in Dubai on Tuesday.

Dr Hans Blix, Head of the United Nations Monitoring, Verification and Inspection Commission (UNMOVIC), said during a talk at Capital Club that with North Korea making a nuclear bomb test detonation, the world should focus more on tackling the state that has violated the NPT. *(A: Non-Proliferation Treaty.)*

"So far Iran has not violated NPT and there is no evidence right now that suggests that Iran is producing nuclear weapons. The fact that Tehran has enriched uranium up to 20 per cent leads to suspicion of a secret weapons programme, however, no action can be justified on mere suspicions or intentions that may not exist," said Dr Blix, who is the former director general of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA).

(A: He says too...) "In a way, the Iranians have been more open [to international inspections] than most other countries would be." (A: ...under the circumstances; they're getting accused all the time. It won't matter. It won't matter, you see, it's on the list. It's on Israel's list, it's on the US group's list as well, of countries to be taken out.)

And this article too is to do with, we've all talked about aerial spraying, aerial spraying, aerial spraying, and the geologists that they put on the media keep saying, OH ONE DAY WE'RE GOING TO DO IT, YOU KNOW, WE'RE GOING TO TEST THINGS. Well, we've mentioned before you have aluminum oxide, barium, they've even had strontium in some cases too, which I'm sure will bring the population down quickly, but also you get various things, other things in it too. And this article is about sulfur. It says...

High hopes for Norfolk's *(A: ...in England. They want to do an...)* artificial volcano in fight against climate change

independent.co.uk / Steve Connor / 14 September 2011

A disused airfield in Norfolk will become the focus of a controversial scientific experiment... *(A: It's amazing how they always spray this stuff around Norfolk, even when they were doing the other stuff years ago in the 60s and 70s, that I mentioned, from the Navy, unleashing all these gases that went across Norfolk, and actually it was cancerous stuff too.)*

A disused airfield in Norfolk will become the focus of a controversial scientific experiment to see whether it is feasible to engineer the climate by cooling the planet with a simulated volcanic eruption.

Scientists and engineers plan to test the "geoengineering" idea at Sculthorpe Airfield near Fakenham next month by launching a helium-filled balloon tethered to a strengthened hosepipe which will spray tap water into the air at a height of 1km.

The project is one of the first geoengineering field trials in the world *(A: ... apart from all the ones that they've been doing regularly.)* and could result in the deployment of a fleet of up to 20 giant balloons, each the size of Wembley Stadium, injecting millions of tonnes of sulphate particles *(A: That's going to REALLY affect people, it already is, because they are spraying it actually; it's in the stuff that we've analyzed here, sulfur, sulfate particles...)* at a height of 20km into the stratosphere to reflect sunlight back into space. *(A: Wait till you see the*

health effects for the folk over in Norfolk; they're really going to get it big time.)

It doesn't matter; we're all peons at the bottom. It's all for science, you know, and depopulation.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cancer---The Secret Weapon](#)

[Venezuela Accuses US of Having Infected Chavez with Cancer](#)

[Broke UK Finds 88 Million Pounds to Fund Telescope in Chile](#)

[UK Estimation in 2003 of Immigrants to Britain being Minimal is Now Laughable](#)

[Holder Admits Some Banks Too Big to Prosecute](#)

[The Unrepentant Dr. Death](#)

[Jordan Close to Commissioning Nuclear Reactors](#)

[High Death Rate Good for Increasing Wages](#)

[Qatari Emir Buys 6 Greek Islands for a Song](#)

[Should we Use Big Data to Punish Crimes Before They're Committed?](#)

[UN Official Hans Blix says "Iran Nuke Threat is Over-hyped"](#)

[England to Test Sulphur Geo-engineering Next Month](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 14, 2010 (#555)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 14, 2010:

If You 'Can See', You Might Break Free,

Discard Media Voodoo, Become Own Guru:

"For Those Who Wish to Leave World of The Moron,
Result of Education, Ensuring Little to Go On,
You Must Have Craving to Understand
Higher Realities, Which are Hidden as Planned,
As Time Goes On, You'll Grow with Each Season,
And One Day Awake with Phenomenon of Reason,
Coupled with Intellect, You'll See the Light,
In This World So Dumbed Down, It's Dark as Night,
Then Leave Acquaintances with Their Harness and Blinker,
Search Doggedly for the Successful Freed-Mind Thinker,
Joy in Finding One, You Speak the Same Language,
No More in TV Sports-Speak Will You Languish,
You'll Have the Strength to Climb Up and Go On,
From Bottom Land, Scientifically Indoctrinated Moron
Whose Happy World-View, Madness, Demented,
Accepting Reality which Their Masters Presented"

© Alan Watt April 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 14, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. These are all the official sites. Sometimes, in the future, you will have to use them when the big site gets overloaded, too many folk going into it or I can't upload to it. That has happened before on a few occasions. So if you've got them bookmarked you can always download the latest shows for free. There are hundreds and hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years available to free download. [Official sites listed above.] As always, I plug myself from the beginning, if you call this a plug. I'm not a salesman, never intended to be. You are the audience that brings me to you. This is a pretty unique situation. I don't ask for money and believe you me, I've been offered it by advertisers to run the show and so on and to finance ME personally. That's how most hosts make their money is through advertising. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the air time and for their staff, board ops, equipment and their bills, maintenance and all that stuff. If you are in a big operation, it costs a lot of money. So it's up to YOU to keep me going by purchasing the things I have for sale on my web sites. There is not a lot there. I never have the time to do it. This isn't just an hour per night that I talk here. It takes a lot of working during the day to do other things associated with this. Therefore, you can keep me going if you purchase the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Wherever you are in the world, PayPal generally works today; well, most places. If you live in some countries like South Africa, you are best to use UPS or some other way of delivery because very little will actually get through with the regular post service; that has been found out by hard experience. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't play them on computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's up to you to keep me going. That's the only way I trickle over here. I've got bills here, satellite uploads, all that kind of stuff, from a rotten service because they've got a monopoly. Once in a while I get twice dial-up speed so I'm up until 2 or 3 in the morning sometimes on a bad night uploading the stuff to the site and that costs a lot of money just to do that. So try and keep me going. No one has succeeded this long before. They generally go under very quickly because people prefer the fantastic to the realistic. They want to be fascinated while they are afraid, you might say, like a horror movie. I try to give you the facts. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last night I was talking about the geoengineering that's been going on for years, as they pretend that they are only now discussing the possibilities of doing it, which is utter nonsense. They have been doing it for many, many years. They know the side effects and that's really what they are discussing is how to mitigate them or keep them from the public. It's quite easy to keep anything from the public because we're not too bright.

The book I was using yesterday is **Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base** published in 1992, the bible you might say for the agenda. I put the link up last night where you can go into the site yourself, and government sites, and download this particular book. On page 433, it's got this to say... remember, this is 1992.

Geoengineering

In this chapter, a number of geoengineering options are considered. *(Alan: Then they go through the different options and the hoopla to do with how it might or might not work. But they say here...)*

Other geoengineering possibilities include reforestation the United States *(A: I guess if the people get off the land,*

you can reforest it. That's why you have the habitat areas for Agenda 21.) to increase the storage of carbon and vegetation simulating and increase in oceanic biomass as a means of increasing the storage and natural sequestering of carbon in the ocean. (A: and so on, ya-da, ya-da, ya.) It's important to recognize (A: Listen to this, listen to this part here... 1992. For those who are still in the religious phase, who use words like 'do you believe this' or 'do you believe that, do you believe in global warming, do you believe in Y2K,' that's a religious thing. This is 1992...) It is important to recognize that we are at present (A: At present means in the now, for the hard of thinking.) involved in a large project of inadvertent geoengineering by altering atmospheric chemistry and it does not seem inappropriate to inquire if there are counter measures that might be implemented to address the adverse impacts. (A: Do you understand what that just said now? We're back in junior school here. Let's do it again children.) It is important to recognize that WE ARE AT PRESENT INVOLVED in a large project of inadvertent geoengineering by altering atmospheric chemistry and it does not seem inappropriate to inquire if there are counter measures that might be implemented to address the adverse impacts. (A: So they knew then that there already were adverse impacts, since they are talking about countermeasures that might be implemented to address them, to alter them.)

People who can still think clearly to an extent at least and plow through their gobbledygook and their different phrases they use to make it sound very scientific, will get a lot out of it. Most folk won't. Most folk really want to go into conspiracy sites and where it's kind of exciting. These aren't exciting things to read. Nothing that really happens or is of import is very exciting. It's very boring, dull and dry, BUT IT'S THE MOST IMPORTANT INFORMATION YOU'LL EVER FIND IN YOUR LIFE, when you go through this kind of stuff. So they admit they were already engaged in this project, this geoengineering project, a LARGE project they said, and it's been going on for an awful long time.

Britain, by the way, has just been warned it's in for another week of freezing sleet and snow and blizzards... in April. But that doesn't matter; we've apparently got to fry to death if they don't save us and all that rubbish. Remember, there are different reasons behind all of this. What's interesting too, in this **Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base**, it starts off with humans are the problem, right out of the Club of Rome because they are the guys that dreamt that one up and they are proud to admit it in their own book. So humans... it's all to get us to depopulate. Mind you, this stuff too, it does mention in the writings in the book that the side effects, some of the side effects will be sterilization of the general public and increased death rate, which is "to their advantage" it says, to their ADVANTAGE. Yep. That's what it's about folks. No conspiracy site there. You can go into the government one and find it on their own web site.

I've mentioned many, many times that you cannot watch, YOU CANNOT, CANNOT WATCH TELEVISION AND LET YOUR BRAIN CHILL OUT AND JUST GET DOWNLOADED. You can't do that. You never could do that actually because we've always been brainwashed by everything they put across there. Very clever people know your mind; they know how to entertain you and indoctrinate you at the same time. It's really very old scams that they do, not just the ads themselves. Now the shows themselves ARE ads to get you to modify your lifestyle. Here's the nicey-nicey story. This is the nicey-nicey one from the Wall Street Journal.

What Your TV Is Telling You to Do (A: very polite, you see.)

NBC Universal's Shows Are Sending Viewers Signals to Recycle, Exercise and Eat Right.

By AMY CHOZICK / wsj.com / April 7, 2010

In just one week on NBC, the detectives on "Law and Order" investigated a cash-for-clunkers scam, (A: Remember that, they've been pushing that? This just happens to be the right thing getting pushed at the right time, so it's in a story, you see.) a nurse on "Mercy" organized a group bike ride, (A: Because we're all supposed to go bike riding now, as the czar of the transportation of the United States said that he's not pro-car at all. This is the first government that's not pro-car; they are not going to favor the motorist at all and you are going to start riding bikes.) Al Gore made a guest appearance on "30 Rock," and "The Office" turned Dwight Schrute into a

cape-wearing superhero obsessed with recycling. (A: *So these are for actual programming, not ads as you see them.*)

Coincidence? Hardly. NBC Universal **planted** these eco-friendly elements into scripted television shows **to influence viewers** and help sell ads.

The tactic—General Electric Co.'s NBC Universal calls it "**behavior placement**"—is designed to sway viewers to adopt actions they see modeled in their favorite shows. (A: *Guess where they got it from folks? Guess about the way that you behave, act and even swear, including the clothes that you wear, the shoes that you wear, and even your personal behavior? You've got it ALL from the television anyway. That's how they get it all to you. You are a COMPOSITE. You literally are a walking composite of what's been brainwashed into you by Madison Avenue and the television stations. That's what you are.*) And it helps sell ads to marketers who want to associate their brands with a **feel-good, socially aware** show.

Unlike with product placement, which can seem jarring to savvy viewers (A: *And there are not many of them.*), the goal is that viewers **won't really notice** that Tina Fey is tossing a plastic bottle into the recycle bin, or that a minor character on "Law and Order: SVU" has switched to energy-saving light bulbs. "People don't want to be hit over the head with it," says NBC Universal Chief Executive Jeff Zucker. "Putting it **in** programming is what makes it resonate with viewers."

TV has always had the ability to get millions of people to **mimic** a beloved character. (A: *And they have; that's what you are, a composite and your friends are composites.*) Ever since Carrie Bradshaw on "Sex and the City" stopped in at the Magnolia Bakery, fans of the show wait in long lines for the once-quiet shop's \$2.75 cupcakes. When Jennifer Aniston as Rachel on "Friends" cut her hair, salons across the country reported requests for the shaggy, highlighted, layered look known as "the Rachel." (A: *That's how stupid folk are.*)

This is the **power of persuasion** that NBCU **hopes to tap.** "Subtle messaging woven into shows mainstreams it, and mainstreaming is an effective way to get a message across," says Lauren Zalaznick, president of NBCU Women & Lifestyle Entertainment Networks, which oversees the effort.

Since fall 2007, network executives have been asking producers of almost every prime-time and daytime show to **incorporate a green storyline** (A: *A green story...*) at least once a year. (A: *It's way more than that now. It's about every day.*) The effort now takes place for a week in April and November. Starting April 19 this year, 40 NBC Universal outlets will feature some 100 hours of green-themed programming, including an episode of the Bravo reality series "Millionaire Matchmaker" in which a 39-year-old tycoon with an eco-friendly clothing line goes into a rage after his blind date orders red meat. (A: *ah, ha, ha, ah...*)

In June, NBCU plans a week in which programming will emphasize healthy eating and exercise: The idea is that viewers will watch the shows and then **spring into action.** "It's about incorporating a marketer's message into a thematic environment," says Mike Pilot, president of sales and marketing at NBC Universal.

While the network says it tries to incorporate green programming throughout the year, the special emphasis twice a year creates an "event" that provides opportunities to advertisers, an NBC spokeswoman says. For instance, a Wal-Mart ad focusing on locally grown produce ran this past November after an episode of the medical drama "Trauma" in which emergency medic Rabbit rescues a window washer dangling precariously from a building; medics are alerted to the situation by a man sitting in his hybrid vehicle. (A: *Oh, no. [Alan laughing.] Where's the bag...*)

Behavior placement gives marketers extra incentive to advertise at a time when digital video recorders equip viewers with an unprecedented ability to skip commercials, says Jason Kanefsky, a media buyer at Havas's MPG. "You're not forcing your way into a program in any shape or form," he says. "You're just (A: *You as the customer, you, the dumb watcher with the mouth open, you are just...*) **nodding your head at a program.**" (A: *AH, HUM... AH, UM-HUM.*) ABC, CBS and FOX have plenty of product placement but haven't taken the step into behavior placement, network spokesmen say. (A: *I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break. It's really important and what can you say, eh?*)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how they indoctrinate you and it's quite open about it. It's all green, environment and so on. Plus they have little quips there too about how we are destroying the planet and man is the enemy and stuff like that and you'll all lap it up as you munch your chips there and swig your pop and all the rest of it. It goes on to say here...

Angela Bromstad, president of primetime entertainment at NBC, says her only specific request is that writers incorporate something related to the environment into a storyline and not make it a throwaway line of dialogue. "We haven't had any pushback," she says. (A: *Pushback... hmm.*)

Now there is another site here with a different spin on it and it's more precise perhaps. It's from The Gawker. I'll put the link up on my web site at the end of the show. This says...

Television's Benevolent Mind Control Program (A: *That's more accurate.*)

gawker.com / Apr 7, 2010

(A: *It goes on to say something, which is true... we don't like the truth at times.*)

America is a nation of mostly poor, unattractive people who take their cues on life from the fictional actions of rich, attractive characters on television. The NBC network, your father figure, has decided to educate our slackjawed populace. With television!

It used to be that NBC used its teevee shows' potent mind control powers only to sell us Subway sandwiches, and feebly remind us to recycle. But knowing that you, the insecure American viewer, will take the advice of fictional 30 Rock characters when it comes to selecting a carbonated beverage, NBC figured, hey, why not instruct our viewers on how to accomplish the most basic tasks that will allow them to live a moderately healthy life, without drowning to death in their couch under a tidal wave of Cheez-Its? A healthy consumer is a consumer that can purchase advertised products, as they say in our nation's scientific broadcasting academies. Therefore, the WSJ reports today, NBC has instituted "**behavior placement**" along with product placement in its shows—to teach you, the American Idiot, how to Be Good. (A: *How to be good... that's what it is, you see. You'll be good recycling.*)

First there was Green Week. In June, NBC "will emphasize healthy eating and exercise," **subtly, via the actions of characters there on the screen** of your unmoving teevee.

Behavior placement gives marketers extra incentive to advertise at a time when digital video recorders equip viewers with an unprecedented ability to skip commercials, says Jason Kanefsky, a media buyer at Havas's MPG. "You're not forcing your way into a program in any shape or form," he says. "You're just nodding your head at a program." (A: *AH-HA, OH, AH-HA... that's what you do.*)

You're just nodding your head to the program. **What the program says is what you will do.** Fortunately, our NBC overlords are using this power for benevolent purposes. One can only imagine what could happen if it were, say, unleashed only in service of convincing us to purchase certain brands of automobiles and beauty products and 100-Calorie Snak Paxxx.

Looks like the Hypodermic Needle Theory of communications was right after all. (A: *Then there's an expletive there...*) ---- you, Cognitive Revolution.

That's what they're calling it, the Cognitive Revolution, as they con you further with rather blatant ways to indoctrinate you, but of course, most will never figure that out. They will go, OH, THERE'S AL GORE IN THIS COMEDY, AH-HA, HA... you know. That's how they are, and nod their heads. Yeah, they will indeed nod their heads. That's how it works.

When you really get into things, that's what all television is all about and it always has been. Right after 9/11 when they talked about the joint integration of Canada and the US forces for the border and everything, out came a series called – and Canada is very good at very exciting titles – The Border. I think they were stopping terrorists on one of the main crossover bridges, Niagara Falls I think, in the first episode; something that's never happened. But there ya go; there's TERRORISM EVERYWHERE and that's how you get brainwashed, through fiction. Promiscuity was done full through fiction, masses of fiction. AREN'T YOU DOING THE SAME; DON'T YOU JUST HOP AROUND? NO. WELL, EVERYBODY IS DOING IT; LOOK AT THAT. Then lives of the rich and famous, WELL, THEY'RE ALL DOING IT; I'D BETTER DO THE SAME, HEY, OH... Composite people... Composite people. That's what it is.

This article here I read before and it's worth reading again. It ties in with the chemical spraying they are doing in the skies. The article I read yesterday, the book, their bible of weather warfare basically, starting off with too many people and really what they are saying is too many of the *wrong sort* of people, the obsolete types now that we've no longer got any industry and there is hardly any economy. This article is from the Washington Examiner.

Obama's Science Czar: Traditional family is obsolete, punish large families

By: David Freddoso - Online Opinion Editor / washingtonexaminer.com / 07/15/09

President Obama's Science Czar, John Holdren, took a controversial and amoral approach to the science of population by recommending **mass compulsory sterilization and even forced abortion (and/or forced marriages)** (A: *That's for the better types, the ones that wouldn't marry but they had the better genes.*) under certain circumstances. (A: *He's in there now. He's in there with this gang of collectivists at the top who want to help their masters dominate the planet. John Holdren.*) His 1977 tome, Ecoscience, which he co-authored with Paul and Anne Ehrlich, also displays a revealing disregard for the institution of the traditional human family. (A: *It says in that other book I read too, from the government there, their bible, that they family had to be destroyed for this purpose. It starts to make sense eventually doesn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, Obama's Science Czar, John Holdren, says TRADITIONAL FAMILIES ARE OBSOLETE. He says punish large families and he goes on to say here...

Holdren and the Ehrlichs write:

Radical changes in family structure and relationships are inevitable, (A: *They knew that because we are already under attack, again, through the media and entertainment, which never showed you a healthy marriage. Everybody was always arguing all the time and it was just chaotic and so on.*) whether population control is instituted or not. **Inaction, attended by a steady deterioration in living conditions for the poor majority, will bring changes everywhere that no one could consider beneficial.** Thus, it is beside the point to object to population-control measures simply on the grounds that they might change the social structure or family relationships. (A: *What he is saying is they are kaput anyway because they were making sure they were kaput and that's happened. So they are going ahead.*)

Holdren, with a blithe “of course,” encourages government to wage an effective war on the family in America. It begins with the **abolition of “pronatalist”** policies and continues with their complete reversal: (A: *This is what he advocated. He's in there now folks. You'd better... if you can understand what they put in at the right time. This is the right time to put them in. Their masters know what they are doing. It wasn't the voters who put these guys in. I hope the people out there realize that.*)

As United States taxpayers know, income tax laws have long implicitly encouraged marriage and

childbearing...Such a pronatalist bias of course is no longer appropriate. In countries that are affluent enough for the majority of citizens to pay taxes, tax laws could be adjusted to favor (instead of penalize) single people, working wives, and small families. Other tax measures might also include high marriage fees, taxes on luxury baby goods and toys, and removal of family allowances where they exist. Other possibilities include the limitation of maternal or educational benefits to two children per family.

Holdren notes that some of these proposals “have the potential disadvantage of heavily penalizing children (and in the long run society as well).” This is not a disqualifier, though, as long as the proposals are “carefully adjusted to avoid denying at least minimum care for poor families, regardless of the number of children they may have.” Even here, the objection is practical, not ethical. It's fine to level stiff penalties against those who choose families and children, but not to the point that this policy exacerbates the original problem (unwanted children, living in squalor) that population control purports to combat.

Some Americans might cite the Founding Fathers and argue that a government whose policy is to make war on the family in the name of science has clearly overstepped its mandate. That was not the opinion expressed by John Holdren, the man President Obama has put in charge in the nation's science policy.

Put in charge at the RIGHT time and so are the other creeps behind him. Believe you me, they are no different from the creeps that were there before with the previous guy. See, they use them for different purposes and it was time to put this guy in to do this, martial law, blah, blah, blah and it's time to put this guy in to bring in the collectivist agenda. It's much easier for fascists to run you when you're all run under a collectivist/communist style system under a massive bureaucracy. Far easier. Everything is working like clockwork and now it's time for this and time for that. That's how it works.

From Fox News, this is an article to do with... actually it starts off with sexual health. Of course, they always put these quack things in for the doctors and stuff. There is an article called...

Is Soda Bad for Sperm?

(A: The pop that you drink. I told you for years that whatever you are MADE TO LIKE AND BECOMES POPULAR is designed for other purposes. I've gone through the bisphenol-A in the pop bottles and the water bottles and all that kind of stuff and the phthalates they have too, that sterilize males. A lot of this stuff is also in cosmetics used by women; it's vastly over laden with the stuff. It goes through the skin - insufflation it's called - into the blood stream and it will literally alter the sexuality or the behavior of a boy, if she is doing this stuff between the age of 8 and 12 weeks in gestation. They knew this back in the 1800s, what these particular chemicals did, these synthetic hormones. But it's in EVERYTHING. Well, here is soda, another thing that they made popular. Water was never good enough and orange juice wasn't good enough so you get soda. This stuff is in all your favorite soft drinks.)

Tuesday , March 30, 2010 / foxnews.com

Men who drink about a quart or more of soda every day could be causing harm to their sperm, results of a Danish study hint.

On average, these men's sperm counts were almost 30 percent lower than in men who didn't drink soda. While most of the sperm counts would still be considered normal by the World Health Organization, (A: See, sterility is normal by the World Health Organization. That's why, when they quote the figures that you are down BY 85% of sperm compared to men of 1952 or so, there is no crisis mentioned by the World Health Organization. They just give you the quotes like we are quite happy with that.) men with fewer sperm generally have a higher risk of being infertile. (A: I love these guys; they are so bright; they are so clever. Imagine putting that together.)

The link is unlikely to be due to caffeine, the researchers say, because coffee did not have the same effect, even though its caffeine content is higher. Instead, other ingredients in the beverage or an unhealthy lifestyle could be

involved.

"It's important to note that the men who drank a lot of cola were also different in many other ways," (A: *I bet they were.*) Dr. Tina Kold Jensen of Rigshospitalet in Copenhagen, Denmark, told Reuters Health.

Kold Jensen, who led the new research, said only a few studies have looked at caffeine's impact on reproductive health in men. The participants have generally been a very select group, such as infertile men, and the results have been conflicting. (A: *So that's basically soft drinks, caffeine and obviously phthalates are there but they don't mention it here because it's in plastic bottles, all these soft drinks that they come into.*)

There is also one I'll put up too that is entitled... **Is drinking water safe for you?** If you skip the first ¾, it's one of these TV doc type guys, these TV quacks they bring on and ¾ of it is pabulum, but then he gets into the heart of the matter. He's actually saying that water itself now is so laden with artificial estrogens that it's definitely having an effect on the males in society. I'll put that link up as well.

Of course, this is all just pure chance and coincidence and all that kind of stuff. It could never fall in with a depopulation program that's been going on since and written about since the 1900s. That's just paranoid thinking. THAT'S CONSPIRACY STUFF... OH, HO, OH. Isn't it? Even though Canada has recognized the dangers of the phthalates and so on and claimed that they were taking it out of the supply; studies were done afterwards, mind you, and I read them on the air, and they said no, they are still there. I guess they are vital to have, eh? Yeah, the one, how water CAN make you fat. That's how it comes on actually.

Water CAN make you fat: How chemicals in drink can trigger weight gain and fertility problems

By Professor Adam Carey / 28th March 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: *Water, eh, it can make you fat. Then it goes on about his long, long quacky spiel here and then he tries to say that...*)

Our tap water is, by and large, safe and mostly free of the bugs that cause the gastric infections and waterborne diseases in other parts of the world. (A: *And pabulum, pabulum... But then he goes down to the real part of it, near the bottom.*)

Among these are the so-called **gender-bending chemicals** such as Bisphenol A (BPA) - used in the manufacture of plastics such as babies' bottles - which various studies have linked to reproductive difficulties, as well as cardiovascular disease and diabetes.

A recent study by Harvard School of Public Health found that those who drank from bottles made with BPA showed a two-thirds increase of the chemical in their urine.

Other chemical derivatives to get into our water include oestrogen compounds.

These can come from pesticides and herbicides that wash off from soil into our rivers. (A: *and of course it's dosed on your veggies as well by the big GMO boys.*)

Oestrogen is the hormone that stimulates female characteristics in women at puberty.

Synthetically it is used in the oestrogenbased oral contraceptive pill. Again this is excreted in urine and gets into our water supply.

An excessive amount of oestrogen in the body not only **drives certain cancers** such as specific types of breast cancer, **but also affects the way we accumulate fat.** (A: *Well I guarantee you, after looking around at some of the people in towns, it affects them in other ways as well and in a lot of the guys too.*)

So the more we are exposed to oestrogen, or chemicals that act like it, the harder it is to lose body fat. And an increase in body fat has been linked to many illnesses including heart disease and cancer.

Meanwhile, we have to consider the population-wide drop in sperm concentration which has plummeted, according to the British Fertility Society, by about **30 per cent**, as well as the fact that Britain seems to be gripped by a fertility crisis.

So is America, the US, and Canada. I read the reports last year on that. 85% DOWN it is actually. We've actually got about 25%, actually if you're lucky, 25% VIRILE sperm and half of those sperm tested – in the articles I put up on the internet from major mainstream media and scientific studies – only half of that is mobile and has the ability to find its target. But there is no crisis, mind you. No crisis at all. It's just like the new allergies that pop out, you know. We have sudden new allergies. It's a new normal and scientists are baffled, of course. They won't put any money into finding out why everyone is allergic now and children are allergic to everything. It started off with peanuts for some children and now, goodness sake, we are becoming allergic to our VEGETABLES AND FRUIT. I'll put that article up as well.

Fruit and vegies new allergy fear

STEPHEN CAUCHI / farmonline.com.au / 19 Apr, 2009

When humans become allergic to their FOOD, you are going down a very fast slippery dark tunnel folks. Because, you see, all you got left is food and water... and you are kaput. But, ah, it's no crisis mind you. If you go back to John Holdren's stuff, he's in for depopulation and bringing the population down by ANY and ALL means possible. Are you beginning to get what's happening? And Holdren is only ONE of MANY of these mass psychopathic murders who are in top positions... on behalf of their masters.

But those who are John Doe and Jane Doe, who sit and watch the TV and laugh and giggle and chomp on their chips will never get it and you've got to really get to understand that you cannot help these people. They are BEYOND it. They are GONE. They are in the land of moroni. They are morons. Seriously folks, they are morons. Some of the people out there, some of us have been morons but we came out of moron land into enlightenment land because we CHOSE to. But a lot of people prefer to stay in moron land because there are more... People are generally, instincts of... they are SOCIAL CREATURES. They like to be in big crowds and safety in numbers. So the more morons who agree with the propaganda and indoctrination, the safer they feel. You have to really accept that. Honestly.

Don't kill yourself trying to get through to your nearest and dearest, or whoever it happens to be, year after year and cause all that dissention. There is no point. Use your skills and your time, save yourself an ulcer and try to help those who are ASKING THE QUESTIONS regardless of the age they are at... regardless of the age. I had a nephew once; he was about 11 or 12 years of age. He said to me, YOU KNOW THAT'S JUST DISGUSTING. I says, WHAT'S DISGUSTING? He says, THAT TINA TURNER. I says, WHY IS THAT? He watched her on television and she was dancing around there in a mini skirt and a whole thing and it's all about raunchy sex and these girls behind her are all raunchy sex and stuff. He says, BECAUSE SHE'S A GRANDMOTHER. This is a 12 year old... SHE IS A GRANDMOTHER ACTING LIKE A WHORE. I thought, well, that youngster has got promise. He's got the ability to come out of moron land, moroni land. Some people have it very early, other ones it takes years of knocking their heads against the brick walls and following politics and stuff, believing in it all, before they decide to leave moron land behind them and come into the light. But don't kill yourself. Please don't kill yourself. I get so many letters

from folk. I'M TRYING TO WAKE UP MY WIFE, MY HUSBAND, MY WHOEVER, MY BROTHER AND SISTER, and it's like an ongoing EGO battle for years. That's really what it ends up boiling down to is just battles. I SHOULD BE ABLE WITH ALL I KNOW TO PERSUADE THIS PERSON AND THEY WILL UNDERSTAND. No. They CHOOSE not to understand. They do choose... not to understand.

Nothing out there in today's society is out by chance. We are living in a scientific dictatorship. We were BORN into a scientific run dictatorship. Governance is an ART of governing people through various means, of which they are completely oblivious, to get desired results, to get them to GO ALONG like a blind herd. That's what governance means. I've read the articles. It's a system where they people who are governed have NO say whatsoever in the direction of the laws and the forces that are acting upon them. There are no complaints departments. There is no involvement. There is no democratic 'we can speak to them and have our say.' It's not there, outside of the humoring aspect of it.

When they give us all your social networking system - and they gave you the internet in the first place - it was ALWAYS to bring you to a stage where they would monitor every single individual. That was the purpose of it. You can't stop, again, the herd from jumping at things. They like toys. They like their friends. DON'T YOU WANT TO BE IN TOUCH WITH YOUR FRIENDS? Do you know how many friends you really have in your life when you go through it? Do you really, really know? You are lucky if you've got a couple. Most folk are lucky if they've got one. You are getting rather confused concerning ACQUAINTANCES and very vague at that because you don't know who they are on these different sites that you go into and who you Twitter with. A lot of them are set-ups as well. It could even be a computer that is pulling your leg.

Study Says Almost Half Of Americans Use Social Networks

Friday, April 09, 2010 - by Jennifer Johnson / hothardware.com

According to a recent survey from Arbitron and Edison Research, nearly half of Americans age 12 and older have a profile on one or more social networking Web sites. The study also revealed that the use of social networking sites is not limited to youth: Approximately 78% of teens and 77% of 18 to 24-year-olds have personal profile pages. Nearly two-thirds of Americans between the ages of 25 and 34 have personal profile pages.

Not only are more people using social networking sites in general, but they're also using them more frequently. The study suggests that 30% of Americans with a social networking profile access the social networking Web site several times a day. One year ago, only 18% of the same group said they used the site multiple times a day. (A: *And what does that lead to? Well, it leads to this particular site too...*)

Big Brother is Indeed Watching You: The Spy Side of Social Networking

Posted by Brian Sommer / zdnet.com / April 6th, 2010

(A: *Just to fit in on the happy PR one, of the one I read before. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just a quick article on this company called Teneros, one of many companies actually, outside of the CIA collecting all your data which they do. It's actually getting stored apparently in the Congressional Records somewhere.

The CIA will soon have nothing on the social networking watchdogs. Teneros has launched a product that is designed to let a company monitor its employees' social networking activities. (A: *Then it goes into the reason they'd want to basically check up on its employees. Whistleblowers are one reason it says here too, but it's now automated. This system is automated now.*) Now its automated – **employers can discover and monitor their employees' Facebook and Twitter posts and tweets** – with more sites promised (YouTube, MySpace, and LinkedIn, for example).

So, you know. But you can't stop the lemmings can you? You can't stop the lemmings from wanting to be a star. I guess that's what it is. They want to be a star. I WANT TO BE UP THERE. I WANT PEOPLE TO KNOW ME... you know. And all you have are these little text messages from your FRIENDS. [Alan laughing.]

There is a caller from California, Peter. Are you there Peter?

Peter: Yes, I am Alan. Hi. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Peter: Okay. Well, aside from you hitting all the fun points that are on my mind right now, there are some pretty crazy things going on here as well. Just to touch up on what you were saying about the Facebook and the social networking program, they were never meant to be about, you know, you and I, for example. All it was, was a basic structure set up for in the future, in order to determine the patterns in life that we go through. Everyone is always posting on these Facebooks and Twitters what they are doing. In order to find that pattern, right, and then once they are able to find out, OKAY THESE PEOPLE DO THIS, THESE PEOPLE DO THAT, they can make plans for us later in the future because they want to predict – you always talk about predictive programming and I believe that's obviously one of their tactics. But my question to you is and I'm always talking about the New World Order to a lot of people that I know and they are always saying, WHEN IS IT GOING TO BE HERE, WHEN IS IT GOING TO BE HERE. I'm always saying, it's already here. But nobody... you know, everyone is already caught up in their day-to-day lives. I just kind of wanted to see what you thought about that.

Alan: We are living right through it. When Bush Sr first said it in I think it was 1990, September the 11th, of course, of 1990 AND again on September 11th 1991. He said HE SAW THE NEW WORLD ORDER COMING INTO VIEW, a New World Order, and the THOUSAND POINTS OF LIGHT that are the big foundations and NGO that are spearheading it and private corporations. We were already going into it then and it was really kicked off with the Century of Change in 2001. That's when the century began was 2001, not 2000. That was to kick it right off there. They were right on cue like the big business plan that they have. You are quite correct with that. I read the article from the Pentagon's own release saying they have an artificial system where every one of us is IN that system, a composite of us in their virtual reality, and it updates itself DAILY by ALL our messages, email, and so on. It updates us all. It knows the clusters of friends that we have, what we all have in common, what your behaviors are Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday through to Friday, Saturday to Sunday and if you change your behavior in the future you will get a knock on the door and they will want to know why because now you've become unpredictable. For totalitarians, they have always said, everyone MUST be predictable in this kind of society which they are bringing in. So that's what it's for. You are quite right. This is all designed before they gave us the first little taste of the internet. Step by step they had it worked out in advance. Give them this little bit, then give them that little bit of cheese, and we've had lots of cheese, until we end up at the end in the trap. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Geoengineering--The Book](#)

[Entertainment Programs You-Examples](#)

[Television's "Benevolent" Mind Control Program](#)

[Be Very, Very Afraid- Holdren's Proposals-Destruction of Families, Forced Abortion and More](#)

[Soda Pop= Low Sperm Count](#)

[Bisphenol A and Estrogen in Drinking Water](#)

[Vegetables join Peanuts in Rapid Increase of Allergies to Food](#)

[Study on Social Networking Sites and Users](#)

[Spy Side of Social Networking](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 1st, 2012 (#1034)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 1st, 2012:

If You'd Been Bad You'd Never-a-Been Had:

"Through Kaleidoscope the Plan's on Track,
Wheels within Wheels, Old Never Be Back,
Whole World's Been had by He Who Decides,
Youth have Seen the Best of Very Young Lives,
Old Men Dead, Thought I was Kiddin'?
Decided Each Stage of the Life You're Living,
Captain Commerce has Sailed to the East,
Lots of Cheap Bodies Overseen by the Beast,
Wrung-Out West Stumbles in a Funk,
Drugs, Amnesia, Entertainment Junk,
Intel. Wizards make Whirlpool Go Round,
Sucking People, Cultures Down without Sound,
World Managers became a Separate Species
While You were Enjoying Conspiracy Theories"

© Alan Watt March 1st, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 1st, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*, on March the 1st, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios available at the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And you'll see a whole bunch of websites listed there. They all carry audios. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. And, if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety to choose from. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. This is not a business. I don't bring in people as

guests who sell you things and so on. And so, I depend upon you to help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can do so, as I say, by going into the website, and seeing how to do it. From the US, you can still use a personal check to Canada. You can use an international postal money order, from your post office. You've got to stress international to them. You can use PayPal, and some people just send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and once again, PayPal to order. And straight donations are really awfully welcome.

And, if you go into the audios, as I say, you'll find a history, a history that has been published in certain books by people involved in the setting up of what's called a global society, a New World Order, many titles for the same kind of thing. And I give the history, through my talks, of those that set it up, a long time ago, and how they brought all the experts of society in too, on board with them. Today we have neuroscientists, psychologists, and sociologists, anthropologists even, because they had to bring this whole global system, this unwieldy system, you'd think, with all these, lots and lots of different nations and continents together. And every culture had to be worked on separately, to bring them all in at the same time into this world structure. And of course, you're living through the final phase of this part of the agenda today. This part, of course, because there's much more to go on, as you go under the United Nations, and eventually, you'll see food rationing in your time. It won't be presented initially as food rationing, but that's exactly what it's going to be. And water rationing, and everything else. And a new way of doing things. This is what they mean by change. The 21st century is the century of change. And academics were talking about this in the last century for at least fifty years, the coming century of change, where all these big social projects would come alive, be pushed through, every nation on earth, through treaties, binding treaties, and again, with the help of financial aid from all the first world countries, the idea being that we'd bring the Third World countries up to a certain standard, as the First World countries go down to a certain standard.

And believe you me, those in charge of all your countries are not your own people. They're internationalists. And that's how they view the entire planet. So, they don't have your best interests at heart. And that's why I really say, I can't understand why people still fall for voting. We've been international for an awful long time. You should go back and read the United Nations charter that was signed in '46, 1946, and just see what they signed away. And all the books that many of the signatories put out themselves about this wonderful system they were bringing in, and how you'd have to give up national sovereignty, and even a certain amount of your jobs and your work in your factories and so on. We're living through all of it, the present generation, which comprises of a few generations, and at the same time, as we go through it, the younger generation are being prepped and indoctrinated for the next part of this stretch, once it's all done. And they will see it in their lifetime. They'll go into this new system thinking it's all quite natural, because they've been trained from kindergarten that it is so.

And we live in a world of incredible deception, incredible deception. We're understood too perfectly you might say. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about the deception that runs the world. And it's not just one source of deception. There are many, many factions of it, all working together. And it's certainly a capstone type system, no doubt about it. Intelligence itself is so well understood today, how to rule and shape the opinions of peoples and countries and continents in fact, across the whole planet you might say. That's how it really is, worldwide, global. Especially today with the news being pretty well global, and coming from a couple of sources. So, your opinions are made for you. But you're going to find intelligence, they used to call it just marketing, plain marketing, that politicians brought on board to help them guide the country, where they'd use propaganda. And they'd bring out the usual tools, the flags and the sentences that you're used to hearing or refer back to famous people in foundation myths of countries. That was a common technique. And that generally was enough to get people to vote for the best orator.

Today that's all changed, because we have intelligence agencies working, and we have had since the beginning, maybe even before the Cold War, intelligence agencies working with media, and even putting their own media out there working with this globalized agenda. So, it's hard to really ever get to the bottom of something, unless you can get a hold of old books. This is the only time that you'll find where some truth is let out there by big players themselves in this global agenda, who churned out books in the 20s, 30s, and 40s, and the 50s and 60s, and then it

sort of petered away. Because we're not supposed to know now that we don't have what we think is the politician that you voted for actually running your country or even your county for that matter, and that's how it really, really is. You're in one system worldwide, and it knows exactly where it's going.

The world they planned, you can find at the United Nations, especially anybody who's written on the United Nations. They churned lots of books out in the 40s, the late 40s and early 50s, when they tried to come out as a world government. And many of the people who backed them thought that the public were so sick of World War II, that they'd get on their knees and beg for a global governmental system, a new way of doing things, because they were so sick of all the young men going off to die in wars, World War I and World War II. That was part of the reason they had those wars. But that didn't work, and people were still kind of nationalistic, and so they went back to the drawing board and they'd do it the Fabian way, which is slow. And that way they could target all different institutions individually, unbeknownst to the public and get the changes done from within each country by working on the different institutions that would run your country. That's been very successful. And they've accomplished their mission, I would say.

Part of it was to dumb down the people, big time, which they did, in most countries, First World countries, by giving them a different kind of education. It was more of a social engineering program for the future, where we're going to all just cuddle each other and cuddle trees, and be all embracing of everything, you see. That kind of idea, and group, lots of groupthink too, as opposed to being individual and individualistic and having your own opinions about things and getting basic mathematics and history and English and all the rest of it. So, they've accomplished most of their missions, as I say.

And we have more, I've read some articles to do with intelligence agencies over the years running major newspapers for instance. And either that, or they'll put embedded reporters in from the CIA, the FBI does it too, you've got the same thing in Britain, you've got Mossad as well involved in all the countries, with real top professional reporters. I mean, what a mess it is. And we get a spin on all news. And even when the little thing in the back of your mind says this doesn't sound right, well, go with that little thing at the back of your mind, that little thing that doesn't want to go along, something's wrong about this kind of slant on the news. You're generally right you see.

That's how incredibly complex it is, right down to the simplest of propaganda from your local, either your state, or in Canada, it's a province, your local propaganda from your local parliament is all going through marketing departments. Professional. There's big bucks on marketing, massive bucks on marketing. In Canada, they spend about 40-odd, I think it was 40-odd million, and sometimes 48 million dollars per year just telling you how good the medical system is in Canada, as they slash and burn, because the propaganda overrides the reality and leaves the people in doublethink. Well, they're still saying it must be good, so it must be, even though you personally might be experiencing the opposite.

It's like aerial spraying. People go into denial, because it hasn't been mentioned on any mainstream media. They won't touch it. Or, if they do, it will be in a comical fashion. And like McLuhan said, yesterday too, the really big things you don't worry about in government, because public incredulity will work for you in government. In other words, it's too incredulous that people could do this to us. It's too incredulous. That's how the people are. Who on earth would want to spray the air, alter the atmosphere, and use maybe even weaponry on you? Never mind the fact that you can't breathe all that stuff in regardless. It's not meant to be there in nature, in the air. So, they simply go into denial, because it's too big for them to handle. They're incredulous about it.

Years ago, many of us have said that the United Nations, which was set up, and I've gone through the history of the United Nations before, was set up to be the platform for global government. And every particular agency that you have in your federal government, they have an equivalent one in theirs, a bigger one in fact, because they've got to do the whole world. So, that's all kinds of regulations on farming and everything else. Here's the:

United Nations to propose planetary regulations of water, food

(Alan: And I'll say that again, because, again, people will be incredulous.)

UN to propose planetary regulations of water, food

(A: Now that's what they said they'd do back in the 1940s and everybody yelled at them. Now they can come out and go ahead and people are too well entertained to bother, really.)

An environmental report issued by an agency of the United Nations last month has some critics sounding the alarm, saying it is a clarion call for "global governance" over how the Earth is managed.

(A: Now, this is from Fox News, so they put a double spin on this. You'll actually see it as you go through it.)

The report, "21 Issues for the 21st Century,"

(A: Which of course will tie in with Agenda 21.)

from the United Nations Environment Program (UNEP) Foresight Process, is the culmination of a two-year deliberative process involving 22 core scientists.

(A: Now, we didn't vote them in. Nobody has voted. You know, the United Nations is not a democratic system. It was set up to be an authoritarian system for a post-democratic society and world. I hope you realize that. So:)

It is expected to receive considerable attention in the run-up to the Rio+20 United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development,

(A: That's where they bring you into planned poverty. They call it austerity instead. And that's why you're going into it. Not because of bank failures or anything else, it's because it was planned that way. So anyway, this next conference:)

which will be held in Rio, Brazil, in June.

The scientists who wrote the report say it focuses on identifying emerging issues in the global environment, and that it is not about mandating solutions.

(A: Which is a lie too, because they already have all their round table societies working constantly to do with solutions. Go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs site, Chatham House, and you'll see that they themselves, that's the British CFR bunch, they themselves have been working on the coming food crisis for 16 years, just one part of one think-tank working on that for sixteen years.)

But its critics see an agenda lurking in its 60 pages, which call for a complete overhaul of how the world's food and water are created and distributed -- something the report says is "urgently needed" for the human race to keep feeding and hydrating itself safely.

"This is more utopianism, pie-in-the-sky pleading for 'global governance,' including what they acknowledge as 'novel governance arrangements,' including, 'alliances between environmentalist

(A: That's all the NGO groups and your foundations.)

and other civil society groups,'" charged Chris Horner, author of *Red Hot Lies: How Global Warming Alarmists Use Threats, Fraud and Deception to Keep You Misinformed*, and a senior fellow for energy and environment at the free-market Competitive Enterprise Institute (CEI) in Washington, D.C.

The Foresight Report suggests actions to save humanity from starvation, the overheating planet and the collapse of the world's oceans -- options that include new "constitutional frameworks," "international protocols" and a "shared vision" for land and water management that essentially rewire existing treaties and governments.

But the group insists it's not a call for global governance.

(A: No, of course it's not. They'll own everything that you need to live on, to live with. They'll have it all. But it's not global government, no. Food and water the oldest techniques of getting everybody on their knees on behalf of a conquering army. So:)

"We are not talking about a world government," said Dr. Oren Young, professor of institutional and international governance and environmental institutions at the University of California at Santa Barbara, and one of the scientists who issued the report.

(A: This is his job. He's a professor of institutional and international governance and environmental institutions at Santa Barbara. That's his job, international governance, right? No, we're not talking about a world government. It's like a clown asking you to take him seriously.)

He said the panel's conversations included questions like, "How do we resolve these problems without creating this monster entity?"

So, they go on and try to pooh-pooh, it's not going to be that, it's just a few different treaties you'll sign and so on, across the world, to save the world. And it comes under of course, sustainable energy and economy, etc, etc, etc. So, I'll put this site up for you to wade through. It's much longer than this, as they take you back and forth on this beautiful mind trip that they do of taking you one way and another, until most folk will just toss it away from their head, but it's embedded now that it's coming. That part stays embedded in your brain. And that's how they do it with you, with these types of reports. There's no laughing with these clowns. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*. In Canada, too, there's flap going over in the political arena to do with robocalls they call it, robocall flap, where apparently they've used this lots in the States there, where politicians who are running have all their different followers phoned up automatically by these robocalls, they call them, and threatening them and their families and things like that. That happened here apparently. And I'll put some links up tonight for Canadians who are interested in it. And of course, the opposition parties are all up in arms about it, but I'm sure the same thing would happen if they were running, and they were in actually, in the opposition. I think it's all the same today. You know, it's all the same today, really. And that's what Carroll Quigley said. He said the Prime Ministers and Presidents, of Canada and the States and really the First World Countries, have all belonged to the same society, for the last sixty years. And that was in the 1960s he mentioned it. Or 80 years, he actually said, because it was called different names before it was called the Council on Foreign Relations.

Anyway, it doesn't matter what party you vote for, because the same treaties are signed every year, more and more of them by every party involved. That's understood. That overrides all national dictates apparently. So, I'll put these links up tonight for those who want to go through that. There's some video links as well. I can't pull them up online for some reason, maybe I'm getting blocked, but maybe you can get them up on yours.

Now, getting back to the involvement of intelligence organizations with mainstream media, which is just all over the place, and more obvious I think in the US. They're more cautious how they do it, a bit more old-fashioned in the way they do it in Canada and in Britain.

Gen. McCaffrey privately briefs NBC execs on war with Iran

In 2009, The New York Times' David Barstow won the Pulitzer Prize for his two-part series on the use by television networks of retired Generals posing as objective "analysts" at exactly the same time they were participating — unbeknownst to viewers — in a Pentagon propaganda program. Many were also plagued by undisclosed conflicts of interest whereby they had financial stakes in many of the policies they were pushing on-air. One of the prime offenders was Gen. Barry McCaffrey, who was not only a member of the Pentagon's propaganda program, but also, according to Barstow's second stand-alone article, had his own "Military-Industrial-Media Complex," deeply invested in many of the very war policies he pushed and advocated while posing as an NBC "analyst":

(A: And there are lots of these privately-owned military-industrial-media complexes out there, by the way. It says:)

Through seven years of war an exclusive club has quietly flourished at the intersection of network news and wartime commerce. Its members, mostly retired generals, have had a foot in both camps as influential network military analysts and defense industry rainmakers. It is a deeply opaque world, a place of privileged access to senior government officials, where war commentary can fit hand in glove with undisclosed commercial interests and network executives are sometimes oblivious to possible conflicts of interest.

(A: Most of the time they know darn well, I'm sure.)

Few illustrate the submerged complexities of this world better than Barry McCaffrey. General McCaffrey has immersed himself in businesses that have grown with the fight against terrorism.

(A: Well, we saw that too with Wolfowitz and all the rest of them and a whole bunch of them at the top from the old Bush regime, that are still hanging on to this regime, present regime. And we know too that Chertoff was the guy who brought in the Homeland Security scans, and then he left to become the head of the company that sells all the scanners. I mean, that's pretty open, isn't it? Anyway.)

These overlapping roles offer them an array of opportunities to advance policy goals as well as business objectives. But with their business ties left undisclosed, it can be difficult for policy makers and the public to fully understand their interests.

On NBC and in other public forums, General McCaffrey has consistently advocated wartime policies and spending priorities that are in line with his corporate interests. But those interests are not described to NBC's viewers. He is held out as a dispassionate expert, not someone who helps companies win contracts related to the wars he discusses on television.

But, of course, too, they also tell you that you're going to war with the next country, the next country. All these private organizations do, these complexes of analysts as they call them. Many of them are actually worked by Israel as well, and there's no doubt on that. There's just been too many investigations into that. The Guardian did one of the first ones. It was even found out that most of the Arabian News from Arab countries that was coming over to the West, was actually run by one network, of actually present Mossad officers or Israeli intelligence officers in Israel. But over here you think, that's another one about an Arab country, it must have been Arabs talking. No. And that's how your head is spun with propaganda by those that want you to get the right opinion, the one they've decided you're going to get, so you'll be all on board for war. Things like that. But, as I say, many of these organizations will also work on all political policies internally as well, to make sure, once again, you get the right opinions, and you come away believing, well, I guess they have to tax us more, etc, etc, it's because blah-blah-blah.

Part of this agenda too, was to get rid of the useless eaters, as I say. Every country, even in the 1800s, they said, had a purpose. Some of the big philosophers and historians talked about the purpose of the world, and the purpose of the world agenda, the purpose of Darwinism, which fit in exactly with it too. And how they could use countries, to take over other countries until they'd won their goals, basically. And then the countries you were using to take over countries would simply be excessive weeds you'd have to get rid of. And now you see them going down into austerity. Now the United Nations claim that Britain basically is a failed state. It's kaput. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. There are many ways to take down countries. Many, many ways, especially after you've used them, and sponged on them, and rang them out like a pair of old socks that you've just washed. And that's what they've done with Britain over the years. They used them for major wars across the country. They always kept unemployment fairly high. Young guys go into the military, which is great for the empire to expand and so on. And really empiricism today is just to do with international corporations using the taxpayers' money to finance the armies. It costs the companies nothing at all, and so they get all the booty for free,

all the treasures, you know. And that's what they've been doing.

But now that they don't really need you anymore, then they're bringing you down. Part of the reason they flooded the country with immigrants was to destroy the culture because if they kept, say, an English culture, and pretty unified, they might have had a lot of trouble on their hands. But they give about thirty years of massive propaganda, multiculturalism and so on, to destroy the culture, then there's no real culture left to fight back with. And that's what part of the agenda was, in fact. That's why Blair, and it's come out in the mainstream, actually did that. He ordered that the floodgates be opened to destroy what was left of the British culture all together. It's not a crazy thing at all. It works very well. And they used that in ancient times too, in some countries. They would take conquered peoples over and relocate them elsewhere, and dump them in amongst other peoples, etc, and make them more passive. That would help dilute the nationalism in the other country you were dumping them on. Very old technique. Now, it says:

English cities hit back at UN claims over 'no-go areas controlled by drug gangs'

(A: And so, I guess all the politicians and the mayors and that, who are about the only ones who are prospering over there, are trying to hit back at this claim that Britain is going down the tubes.)

People living in Manchester, Liverpool and Birmingham have reacted furiously to suggestions made by a UN chief that their cities are losing the war on drugs.

(A: Well, it's so amazing too. The drugs came in with all the different peoples who were bringing them in on mass. I mean, that's where the countries make those particular drugs.)

Professor Hamid Ghodse, president of the United Nations' International Narcotics Control Board, caused a storm after he claimed in an official report that the three English cities had no-go areas ruled by ruthless drug overlords.

He compared the UK cities to urban areas suffering 'social disintegration' in Mexico and Brazil

(A: And that is true, because there's no work there for most of the people. There's no darn work for most of the people. The only time there's a job pops up is when somebody who is working gets caught smoking a joint or something and then gets put in the slammer, and that opens it up for someone else to fill. So they compare it to Brazil and Mexico:)

- where public figures and rivals are murdered almost every day by drug barons.

He said: "Drug traffickers, organised crime,

(A: That must be the government.)

drug users, they take over. They will get the sort of governance of those areas.

"Examples are in Brazil, Mexico, in the United States in the UK: Birmingham, Liverpool, Manchester - and therefore it is no good to have only law enforcement, which always shows it does not succeed."

(A: That's the way he speaks, I guess. But then the Labour councilors come back, the only guys who are getting rich:)

have labelled the claims "a load of..."

You know what. You know. But that's the way things are going. Plus, too, alcoholism is incredible now, because it's been promoted for years, to the young. And I can remember when Thatcher said it's best to keep the young drunk on their welfare checks than have them out in the street protesting about having no work. And it's gone down the hill from even then. Because, you see, all the jobs have to go to China and Third World countries, which they

have done. And these poor saps over in Britain have helped to pay for it all, along with Canada and the US and everywhere else. They've got tent cities in the States. This is done on a global level. It's done by a pyramid system, with a definite capstone that guides all the rest of the politicians and agendas. There's only one, one at the top, you see. Not two or three or a dozen, all conflicting. There's only one capstone here, to make sure you go completely global, and that we do all come down with our standard of living into what they call austerity, which literally is George Orwell's system of nihilism, basically. And when you've got no future to look forward to, you've got nothing left but drugs and booze. And they make sure there's lots of them supplied. That's reality.

You'll see the same situation in Third World Countries, where big lords run the areas by the use of the gun, and they're big hard men, as we used to call them. They're big gangs. Now it's just governments doing the same darn thing, in ex-First World countries. Quite amazing, but that's how it is. Anyway, that's what they say.

And then:

The illegal immigrants desperate to escape squalor of Britain

They came to Britain illegally in search of a better life, but the reality turned out to be far removed from what they dreamed of.

(A: Well, they shouldn't watch TV movies.)

The BBC has spoken to illegal immigrants who find themselves living amongst rats and rubbish in makeshift garden sheds and garages. They want to be deported back to India, but many are trapped in a bureaucratic no man's land without any documents.

(A: And then it gives you an example of the poor souls and the usual, all the cardboard boxes stuff. I've seen this stuff for years. And it says:)

Jagdeesh's family paid £10,000 to traffickers who promised a better life and smuggled him from India to Britain with dozens of others in the back of a lorry.

(A: That's a big truck. And, of course, it will be Indians who are the traffickers themselves, who have already made good in Britain, but they came to Britain with big cash to start with. That's how the rich in India got rich in the first place, folks. And they bring it with them, wherever they go. It's the same elsewhere. The first ones in are the big rich gangs, the richest gangs. And they bring in all the slaves, you know. And they keep them in bondage.)

"I was told that life was good here. It's not just me, other boys came for work," he says. "You can see what state we're in, there's no work, no government help."

And that is true, so why bother opening the floodgates too, as they have done in the past? So, illegal immigrants would rather go back to the squalor of India than live in the squalor of Britain, because now they're starting to cut back on welfare now, since it's utterly bankrupt many times over.

Now, I mentioned too that the biggest drug pusher is the government. And I've mentioned the article on how much money a little country like Scotland pays, via government, it's all your tax money, for methadone, a substitute for heroin. And they have so many people on it. This other article I'll put up today compliments that, because it says here:

Methadone money trail lines the pockets of multinational drug companies and pharmacies.

DRUG producers such as Martindale Pharma and Rosemont Pharmaceuticals were paid £8.6million to supply the heroin substitute wholesale to pharmacies.

(A: By the government.)

High street chemists

(A: Pharmacists. Chemist shops they call them over there.)

then charged the NHS £5.7million in handling fees and a further £13.7million to distribute the drug to addicts.

(A: They're just raking the cash in. Create the problem, and you profit mightily. You profit incredibly, in fact.)

So for every £1 of public money spent on methadone distribution last year, about 60p went to the chemists

(A: The pharmacist)

who give it out.

(A: Dispensed it. Not bad, eh? Not bad going. Do you understand, for every misfortune, it's someone fortune. That's an old saying from another religion. And again, I'll put up the original article:)

Total cost of prescribing methadone in Scotland surpassed £28m in 2011

And, believe you me, if you see Third World countries' squalor, and then you go back to places like Britain, where literally, the youngsters see no hope at all, that's what you'll encounter. You'll find it on the Indian Reserves in Canada. Drug use and massive alcoholism. Any escape from the misery of reality. And the big boys that planned this world society knew all this would happen, and made sure that it did by bringing in all the drugs in the first place.

And here's an article about the poor guys who work on Wall Street. These poor sods, you know, who have had a little bit of pay cut. And my heart goes out to them. It says:

Andrew Schiff was sitting in a traffic jam in California this month after giving a speech at an investment conference about gold. He turned off the satellite radio, got out of the car and screamed a profanity.

"I'm not Zen at all, and when I'm freaking out about the situation, where I'm stuck like a rat in a trap on a highway with no way to get out, it's very hard," Schiff, director of marketing for broker-dealer Euro Pacific Capital Inc., said in an interview.

Schiff, 46, is facing another kind of jam this year: Paid a lower bonus, he said the \$350,000 he earns, enough to put him in the country's top 1 percent by income, doesn't cover his family's private-school tuition,

(A: Poor soul, eh? Don't you just bleed for him?)

a Kent, Connecticut, summer rental and the upgrade they would like from their 1,200-square-foot Brooklyn duplex.

"I feel stuck," Schiff said. "The New York that I wanted to have is still just beyond my reach."

(A: These are the guys who sold all your jobs abroad, folks, with their investments and stuff. And profited mightily from it too, with the cheap labor in China and elsewhere, for the big factory boys.)

The smaller bonus checks that hit accounts across the financial-services industry this month are making it difficult to maintain the lifestyles that Wall Street workers expect, according to interviews with bankers and their accountants, therapists, advisers and headhunters.

And so, they're having a hard time, you know. They have to actually look at the price of salmon before they buy it. They don't eat cat food like the rest of us, you know. Poor souls, eh? I'll put this link up for you tonight, so as you

can grieve over how hard it is for these guys. I mean, he's got nothing left after he pays his \$7,500 to the golfing club that he belongs to and things like that. He has to sell two of his big cars and stuff, and his motorbikes. And he can't go abroad every year like he used to and go skiing like he used to, because he can't live on that anymore, \$350,000, eh? What a shame. It's going down the tubes, eh?

And this article here is about Agenda 21. Again, for those who are not quite certain what it is, and if you're not certain what it is, I'm sorry, you're gone. You're gone. You're just one of the ones, that many who don't understand will have to cry over eventually. And it's called, The Post Sustainability Institute. And it gives you a rundown again, the United Nations. It will explain what's happening today. Why you are going into austerity. Why a lot of the rural folk are getting put off the land. And they are getting put off the land by government laws that are getting put in all the time. And taxed off the land. And how it fits in with Communitarianism, for those who don't understand. That's already working in some areas already across the States, Canada, and Britain. And why it's here. It's all through the United Nations again. Good article, and it's up to you if you want to seriously read it, because if you don't understand it, you'll just react with emotion about how bad things are getting, without understanding why. Why? This is an agenda you're living through.

Another thing too, do you understand? I used to look at all the big families who had made it in different countries, made it big, big, big stinking rich, and then ended up in politics and became very respectable. But they all started as gangsters, you know. The big families started as gangsters. And you'll see the lower ones getting caught, trying to get up there. If they can get up there, even if they do a little time, if they're caught at all, and they've still got billions left, and put their children through the best schools, in the US for instance, they'll come out of Harvard and all the rest of it, and then they go into politics. Now you're respectable. Same with the Kennedys. They all were into this kind of stuff. And the same with the Bronfmans. And many, many others. Same guys that still run the countries today. It says:

A Texas doctor

(A: This is one doctor.)

has been charged with running a massive health fraud care scheme with thousands of fraudulent patients and intermediaries allegedly offering cash, food stamps or free groceries, to bilk Medicare and Medicaid of nearly \$375 million.

A federal indictment unsealed Tuesday charges Jacques Roy, a doctor who owned Medistat Group Associates in DeSoto, Texas, and six others in an alleged scheme to bill Medicare for home health services that were not properly billed, not medically necessary or not done.

The scheme was the largest dollar amount by a single doctor uncovered by a task force on Medicare fraud, authorities said.

U.S. Attorney Sarah Saldana accused Roy of "selling his signature" to home health agencies that rounded up thousands of patients' names and billed Medicare and Medicaid for five years.

Now, it's possible that many others have gotten away with this same scam. And believe you me, it doesn't matter, once their children, as I say, have grown up, gone through the best schools and become suddenly very respectable, and always speaking on your behalf as they run for politics, that would be okay then, you see, but this guy, he got caught too early. But it was a good scam, obviously. A good scam. And he understood how to do it. And there'll be many others, I'm sure, that have already made their way up the line by using the same scam as this. That's the greatest thing when they talk about, you know, white-collar crime, you see. They call it victimless crime. Even when you end up losing, thousands of people end up losing their homes, for instance, with the bank frauds, they call it a victimless crime, as they all live in tent cities or forests, stuff like that. A slap on the wrist. It's almost like the judge is saying, "good try. Good try, you know, bankers. Good try. You almost made it, you know. I'll give you nine marks out of ten." If they just got the ten marks all together, they'd be up there with the judge, you know. Anyway, that's how things really are. This is the real world. That's how it works.

Another article too is the Full Spectrum Domination, on Agenda 21. Another one to back up the last one I mentioned. And you'll see, again, in very simplistic terms what it's really all about. And every country, every politician has signed on to this, on your behalf, without asking you, and your cash is going to go across, it already is going across the planet. It's the redistribution of wealth, ala Karl Marx. The bankers love Karl Marx. They created him, basically.

Another thing too that was done, was the setting up of many front agencies. It was the same with the Communists. The Communists had hundreds and hundreds of front organizations that were Communist, but they even had Christian ones that didn't know that they were getting involved in something Communistic. They also set up ones who know where they're going. And Common Purpose in Britain, was one set up to do just that. It's a big charitable organization, and even though they're charities and they're not supposed to interfere with politics and policies of the country, these guys even bring on board people who are working, and sworn to uphold the country, either in the military, at that time, as members. They have brought them on. They've also brought on mayors, and top politicians in the British government. Their whole idea is to make sure that everything stays going Euro integration. And they're even training the future leaders, so you'll be governed by the future leaders that were trained by Common Purpose. They pick them out, actually, and they train them, just like the Soviet Union, the old system too, the Comintern, etc, the young Communist League, and all that kind of stuff. They're training the leaders that will one day be presented to you, to vote for.

Anyway, it says, they call them the Lottery Winners here, because they've made a massive gain from the government. They're always getting these handouts from government. Why is government funding a supposed organization that's charitable, that has nothing but a political agenda? Well, that's another way of government to keep their hands clean. We want this, says government, but we'll call it something else. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. I'll have to go to the callers now, because I didn't realize that the time has just run away, as always it does. So, I'll take Dave first from the UK, if Dave is hanging on there.

Dave: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dave: Hi, how are you.

Alan: I'm hanging on too.

Dave: I just wanted to talk about an organization called SWIFT, it's in Belgium. It's like a money transferring, I don't know what it is, corporation or whatever it is, a global institution. Have you heard of it?

Alan: I think I've heard of it, yeah.

Dave: Yeah, I just wanted to bring that to your attention, because it's like that's how global we are. You know, there's an organization in Belgium that I'd never even heard of. I only heard of it because they wanted to shut down payments to Iran, I think. They're going to clamp down on them now, and you know, stop any money coming in from outside.

Alan: Yes. It's amazing. There's stacks and stacks of these investment firms and banks, and even insurance companies involved. Some of the biggest bankers really are insurance companies. What they do is what they're told by some guy at the top. Just close all transactions with Iran. And even the governments get involved and they try and seize all the assets that Iran has invested abroad. Every country has got money invested abroad. And once they do that, they try to starve you into submission, until you retaliate. Until you retaliate and start something off. They want Iran to make the first move, they've said that. So, they're literally all on board together, with the same agenda. As I say, there's no competing factions here. It's all one system. As long as they all get a good share of

the loot at the end, you know.

Dave: My last point is, what's your opinion on, like when you see, like in Britain you have nationalist organizations and the protest groups, you know, between the two sides, that dialectic. Is that basically a distraction? What exactly is that? What's your take on that?

Alan: I think it is distraction. And again too, it works two ways. If you bring up a nationalistic group, which is today a kind of no-no. It's gone from being nationalistic to the opposite extreme today. It's a no-no to be nationalistic. You're supposed to be international. That's the PC way to go. But the national bit is always smeared like Nazis, so that keeps everybody else terrified. And then the media blows it up, to make sure that you're all terrified of this small group that appears to be nationalistic, and then the government gets more power. They get more votes, the particular parties that are in power already. They use that to stay in power and to get more folk to vote for them. "See, there are crazy folk out there that want to be nationalistic, just like the Nazis." And so, they play this game of the dialectic as you say. But, as I say, Carroll Quigley said that no member, that includes Britain, no prime minister of any party, has actually been an independent person, standing for the party. He belongs already and has given his oath, he's sworn to serve this World System, under the Council on Foreign Relations. In Britain it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And Canadian, the same thing. It doesn't matter what party. Every prime minister is a member of this. And that's what Quigley said in his book, and he was the historian for the group, Professor Quigley. He said, so that way it doesn't matter who you vote for, our guy is always in at the top. And the lesser politicians are allowed a little bit of competition between themselves and their opposition to get up the ranks. They're allowed that little game, but they can't play it at the top. It all belongs to the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the top, so, we're just played along like good little slaves. That's all. No different than the slaves of China or anywhere else. Thanks for calling. And Daniel, maybe you can call tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UN to Propose Planetary Regulations on Water and Food](#)

[Robocall Scandal--Canada](#)

[Conflict of Interest as Generals Brief NBC execs.](#)

[English Cities Hit Back at UN Description "No-go Areas Controlled by Gangs"](#)

[Illegal Immigrants eager to Escape Britain. Squalor](#)

[Gov-Pharma Drug Pushers](#)

[Methadone and its Cost in Scotland](#)

[Poor, Poor Wall Street Workers, How do they Get By?](#)

[What is Agenda 21?](#)

[Agenda 21--Full Spectrum Domination](#)

[Medicaid Fraud Ring Busted](#)

[Common Purpose in UK](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 29, 2009 (#440)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 29, 2009:

IF YOU BRAIN'S EQUIPPED, CHANGE THE SCRIPT:

"Government Hands Move Slowly, Except at Meals,
Yet When New System Accelerates, You Know it Feels
As Though We're Living a Pre-Written Script
Of Organized Agenda where Each Part does Fit
In Synchronized Harmony of Pre-Organized Planning,
The Evidence of Such is Overwhelmingly Damning,
Of Course to Those of Study, it's Nothing New,
But Unfortunately the Enlightened are the Few
Who Try to Warn and Bite Frustration
Due to Conditioned Cerebral Constipation
Of the Brainwashed Stunting of the Masses
Fed by Authorized Media, which Correctly Passes
Authorized Info from Those Who Rule,
Which Ensures Each Recipient is a Fool,
And Fools We Are if We Do Not Test
The Information, That's Our Quest"

© Alan Watt Oct. 29, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 29th 2009.

I always start off the show, I should really spread it throughout the show, because people just skip over it of course

because it's routine, but I start off by telling newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and scroll down and you'll see all the sites I have up there for future use. Bookmark them, because once in a while the main site, the com site, will stick there're so many folk going into it at the same time and if you could take the other sites I have out there and sort of spread them around, you'll find that you can get straight through usually. If the big sites get pulled as they occasionally do, again you can get alternate sites to get the latest downloads of the talks I give and as I say, there's www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, a very good, quick site, very fast. There's www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net, [.us](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [.ca](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca), there's www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, there's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

The last one is the European site. It has all the audios too and you can grab it from that site if the big ones go down, but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given which you can download for print up and they're in the various languages of Europe and you can choose which one you want.

And remember, as I say, this is probably the only show out there where there's no backing by, by anyone basically, except you the listeners and you can keep me going by looking into the website, you can see how you can buy the books and so on I have for sale, there's the discs and so on or you can donate to me and remember, personal cheques are good from the US to Canada and you can also use International Postal Money Orders from the US if you don't want to use a bank account. It's just like a bank draft really but it's from the Post Office but it's got to be the International one. Some people just use Paypal or send cash. Outside the Americas you can also do the same. You can use Western Union. It's a bit more expensive than some of them. There's Moneygram and lots of stores now use it, the Moneygram, some Post Offices do also use it over here in Canada, and you can use Paypal or you can just send cash again and that cuts out the middlemen with the little podgy fingers and their triple chins that always rip us off every few years. So it's up to you how you want to, to get in touch with me. And also for those who just get the discs passed around to them at meetings, and don't use computers, because they know what computers are all about really, and where it's all going with them, you can get in touch with me [listed above] and that will get to me as well but it's up to you. Plus remember too, if you want to order anything with Paypal, send me a separate email and I can do that too.

You know, last night and before last night's show I talked about reality. Reality is something we take for granted. Our reality is really how you bounce what you think is reality off those around you and they bounce it back to you, the answers, and if you pretty well agree on most things with them of how the world is as you see it, then you think you're sane and that's really just mass conditioning. Everyone's had the same indoctrination from birth into a fake reality. A reality where you think you're democratic. Where you think things just happen and crises happen out of the blue, major crises and governments suddenly go into action. Now governments couldn't do anything suddenly if they tried, even with all their multitudes of bureaucracies and levels. It takes years to get the big square wheels of government to move in any direction and we'll talk about that when we come back from this break in a few minutes.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix trying to bring some reality back into personal lives because it's a hard process for people to really 'bite the bullet' and realise that most of the things that they thought and believed and thought they understood and even some of the things you love in fact, are all given to you by those who know how to rule whole nations, and a whole world in fact, because they've studied humanity for thousands of years. We're the most studied species on the planet, not the little insects they're hunting down in Brazil or the Amazon or anywhere else. We are the most understood of all creatures. That's why they're onto all the other ones now, all the other creatures. They know everything they need to know about us. They know how we act as a mass, how we think as a mass group and they also know the categories of the individual sections you might say there are and categories within that too, subcategories and all that and they know how to motivate people into action. They know for instance that in every generation there's always the ones with the chips on their shoulders, the misfits, who also want to protest something and they give them the things to protest once they think they're going to fight something and fight the bad guys and they swallow the propaganda that fits them and leaders are sent out to them basically to round them up, give them their primary indoctrination, get them into a cheering group and they stage demonstrations across the planet and this is always presented on the politically correct news. They're always guaranteed attention where other grass roots ones get no attention at all in fact. So these miniscule groups get attention to get ideas into the general public, to be on board with certain issues that the government wants passed.

These groups actually demand that the government passes these things. That's how the real world works. The parallel government funds, through their foundations, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, actually 'a thousand

points of light' are what they call themselves now. Bush senior called them that too, and they appear to speak on the behalf of the people. They are the new Soviet. The Soviet was rule by councils, NGOs and they demand from the government to do the very thing that the governments want to do anyway, because the general public sits silent, so they must get groups who demand it and they come say "oh the people have spoken" and they pass laws.

Well, the whole agenda, as you know, is towards a new society. A new society across the board, a whole new way of living and this is just one phase of it as we get taken down, food restrictions, Agenda 21, get them off the rural areas, get them out of cars and they'll eventually ban cars altogether except for essential vehicles only. That's in Agenda 21 and no private property so we'll all be under the thumb as they take us down over 50 or 60 years into what they call a manageable level of humanity for the new society.

Then of course, they'll clone you. They'll clone you as a reward for being 'goody two shoes' and politically correct and (if) you're very good and if they need you that is. That'll be the only way you be able to have a child of some kind or another even although it's artificially created from stem cells, your stem cells. That's what they'll tell you and you'll be sterile otherwise, you see? You'll be sterile personally. We are becoming sterile in the West by design.

There's so much information I don't even go through that I get from very good sources about all this and I can't even cover it. There's so much.

Anyway, getting back to the main topic, how the NGOs are up there demanding we all go along with and force through this Copenhagen meeting at the United Nations where it gives the United Nations total power over all economies, over all energy supplies, over everything in your life in fact really. That will be implemented, once signed, in 2012. That was always the year, and I've said this for years, the UN would be brought up to its proper place as a world government basically. It's a front of course but so are these NGOs. It's the same boys that run and set up the UN that funds them. This article here gives you an idea how this works; a simple idea because it's all over the place. This is from The New American and it's the 27th Oct. 2009.

It says,

"All across the world, collections of global-warming protesters financed by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund gathered on Oct. 24th to call for forceful 'climate change' action at the United Nations summit in Copenhagen, Denmark, this December.

Most of the gatherings were miniscule, even in big cities, but the effort did receive widespread publicity.

(Alan: And that's a fact. Even in little Sudbury near me, they had that on their local news as well, their global television station. See they're guaranteed press reports because the media is part of the parallel government, an essential arm of government. It says)

"According to organisers cited by Agence France-Presse, over 5000 demonstrations were held in more than 180 countries."

(A: That'll be a gross exaggeration, mind you, but they use this all the time even with their figures on, you know, carbon, and CO2)

"The protestors milled around the motif of '350' – the supposed level of carbon dioxide in parts per million that some scientists

(A: The ones that work for the I.P.C.C.)

claim is an acceptable ceiling. They carried signs and unfurled banners,

(A: And it's true. They're probably mass-produced in the same factory. See, these aren't piddling little 'grass roots' organisations. They're funded by the Rockefeller boys. They have full teams of PR publicity experts and advertising agents who come up with all these ideas for them and get everything ready including the clothes they wear, their t-shirts,

the banners and they put them across the world you see? And it says)

even forming themselves into giant numbers to illustrate their point.

(A: And that's all they are for the big boys, a bunch of little numbers).

We had no idea we would get the overwhelming support, enthusiasm and engagement from all over the world that we're seeing," explained Bill McKibben,

(A: Now who's Bill McKibben? Bill McKibben, at the moment right, is a climate change activist who founded the Rockefeller funded organisation 350.org. He's founded other organisations for and on behalf of the Rockefeller funded organisation. These are the guys who are trouble shooters in a sense and they're sent in to stir up the youth who are into all this already and to become their leaders and show them how it's done. He's an organiser. It says)

"It shows just how scared of global warming much of the planet really is, and at how fed up at the inaction of our leaders."

(A: And that's nonsense too, we're not scared enough yet.)

Ironically, recent surveys indicate the most Americans don't believe that global warming is a serious problem or even caused by human activity at all. And several other ironies in this saga become immediately apparent as well. The continual charge of so-called "deniers" are financed by oil companies should finally be put to rest, considering that a significant share of the Rockefeller family fortune came and continues to come from oil. Several oil companies have financed past McKibben efforts as well."

You see, these followers know nothing about who's sponsoring them, they know nothing. They're ignorant. All they know is the beef they've been given, so they can get their, you know, they can get all their chips off their shoulders in some direction or other. These groups are used all the time. It's an old, old technique and they're funded by the big boys themselves, the corporations and the oil boys who supposedly 'fight' pollution and people don't see the irony in that. It's because the big boys, who are also 'philanthropists', you see?

In other words, they're the parallel government through funding through their foundations, are guiding the world into the plan where they will have total control over all the world's resources and there will be no competition and that will be the public/private deal. It already is by the way, in other areas that they'll have with the United Nations.

So the Rockefeller boys and all the big boys in the oil industry will have these public/private deals where they can go into their national parks, they already got that, and no human being otherwise is allowed in and they can go for mineral rights, oil rights, everything else.

That's what all the schmucks, like you, who get all these t-shirts and wave your little mass-produced banners that are given to you, are helping along. So, that's what's really happening and it's just a farce. But to the public, you know, Joe and Jane public, who sit and watch this on their television sets, on the news and swallow it all and think '*my god, it must be true, the people are getting really concerned. Look at these demonstrations*'!

No, they're choreographed like ballet plays. No kidding. That's how professionally they're done. It's like the same nonsense when they train young girls at school generally from other countries like India and all that other stuff and they give them speeches. They memorise the speeches and then they bring them to the United Nations to give a speech to kick off some meeting on climate change and all the rest of it and how bad humans are and how they've been, especially adults. It's disgusting. There's no level they won't stoop to. No level at all especially by using children to get what they want. And believe you me this hell on earth they're bringing in is going to be the worst hell we've ever seen. The control freaks will be in charge of every part of your life right down to what you think. They'll know what you think. They'll correct your bad thinking, wrongthink. Believe you me, they will. They're already doing it with certain types of classes; sensitivity training and all that kind of stuff.

There're always followers and followers are the ones who are used to get big movements to get laws passed that affect all of our lives and they're all funded. The leaders get pension plans and everything and whole office staff and their computers and they live at the highest of standards of living. But all the silly followers with their tin cans? No, they're

just the stupid followers, always will be.

To show you what's happening as we go into this whole New World Order, it's to be an order, remember, that Lenin described. He said part of the phase towards the end of the 20th century and into the 21st he said, there will be so many government agencies that they will be stepping on each other's toes all the time, conflicts with agencies, because these agencies all start up as services. That would be promoted. Then they'd become agencies, then they'd become authorities, over every aspect of life and I'm going read about what's happening in Britain, Canada and elsewhere, as we speak, and show you how it's going.
Back after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix bringing some reality back that's been absent for an awful long time and even when we think we're getting into reality we're often waylaid by other groups and so on because, believe you me, those who manage the world have all sides covered.

I used to describe (it being) like coming out of a tunnel and you see a field in front of you and there's a forest at the other side and that's where you want to get is into that forest. But on the way there, you've got all these different signs '*this is the way, that's the way*'. This is a minefield to see which way to go. '*We've got the truth, we are the truth*'. That's what's set up because those at the top are no dummies. They've run the world for an awful, awful long time. It's a history that's kept separate from the general public. You're not taught this in school, how to govern people and how to control the minds of people, how to even give them culture, how to alter it down through the ages, how to get them to rebel when you want them to rebel and fight for another cause. It all sounds so appealing to everybody and they've even supplied people who'll point out the obvious to them for revolutions. Then they fund them of course and then they win their battles and you don't realise it wasn't the system that you'd planned in the first place. It ends up completely different. It's like how the Soviets used, or the Bolsheviks used the Soviet system. The Bolsheviks were a different party than the Socialists who were already in after the first revolution in Russia. It was a planned takeover, well financed actually from New York and London from the banks and given the biggest backing, well organised before they hit, and suddenly all the people who had fought for all these other groups to bring in Socialism, were out of the picture and executed, in fact. A totalitarian regime was then in place. Planned all in advance but they always need the masses to do the final push. It's never necessary that the masses understand the real reasons for the overthrow, so you often end up with a worse system than the one you just left behind.

What you find if you study history, what they give to you for history, at least what's available to us, are some of the techniques they use. If you look at the Cultural Revolution that they had in China, it was a system that came in, not suddenly, because they were already trying to indoctrinate the youth. You always indoctrinate the youth who will grow up into the new system. You bypass the elderly, pretty well, and you control the older ones through fear of physical harm or imprisonment or whatever, but the youth you literally mollicoddle until the youth think the teachers in the schools are basically better than their parents. That's the system they've had across the Western world for a long time now because we're bringing in Collectivism, a nice word, also like Socialism and it's really an ultra advanced, Soviet type system where funded, guided and even created NGOs will become the spokespeople for all the people. They'll demand from government, as they're doing, that which is exactly what the government wants to hear, so they'll pass the laws sitting waiting for them that are ready for them to sign and they'll say '*the people have spoken, the people have demanded*', and that's how it works. But in the Cultural Revolution, this Cultural Revolution of China, it's been copied here for a long time and of course no reporter is going to use that term here.

It's so wonderful how they can bring us to the same system but they don't use the term and if they don't use the term then people won't know. Just the word itself makes all the difference, rather than say you're under communism or socialism, same thing. In fact, that's what Lenin said and Stalin said it repeatedly, that '*Communism is only Socialism in a hurry*'. Communism comes in through revolution. If you don't tell them that, they'll never connect it, never connect it, when the state runs everything. The STATE runs everything, but this is a super improved type.

This is really what their final outcome was supposed to be according to Lenin. Not quite Communist, not quite Capitalist, it's called Public/Private. The corporations are the new feudal overlords according to Professor Carroll Quigley and that's what's working you see? And we will all be incredible slaves to save the planet, we will serve the planet. Who first said we'd serve the planet? The Royal Institute for International Affairs, set up by the Rhodes

Foundation, the Lord Alfred Milner Group who were the founders, they were the banker boys. They formed The Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. Every major reporter, every media boss, of all kinds of media and most politicians at the top; all politicians at the very top, are members of it and the public don't even know. If anything happens, presidents slip up, or prime ministers slip up, whatever, they're not called up in front of parliament, or congress, they're called in front of The Council on Foreign Relations to explain themselves. That's what happened to Bill Clinton remember. And the public don't even ask why or who. Who is this Council on Foreign Relations? Who are they? They ask nothing and the media explains nothing.

So, using the cultural revolution of the Soviet type and the Communist China type they're using here, where they try to create a distancing in the minds of the youth and the minds of adults. They had to separate the generations so that the youth would not be contaminated by the old ways of the adults. The adults thought that making a bit of money and eating well and stuff like that, the old memories they had weren't too bad at all, they were quite nice things, having entertainment that wasn't always political was kind of nice, but you see that was corrupting the youth so they had to separate them and here it's happening across the Western world and it's been for years but they don't say Communist or Cultural Revolution do they? And you'll never really connect it unless people like me say, this is what it is.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

Just explaining how every big, major move forward into this big regime, this world regime, planned a long time ago, even all the stages of it and how it would be implemented. All the machinery was set up a long time ago too to bring on stages you haven't seen yet. You always find that they create machinery; they employ the people. They have organisations that are working on buildings, working on these projects and once they pass laws you find out they've already been doing it for a long, long time. That's always been the way in every direction. But they had to separate the children from the parents and they've done this for an awful long time, an awful long time using the same system and techniques they used during the cultural revolution for China, where eventually the youth grew up into teenagers and dragged their parents through the streets by the scruff of the neck and killed a lot of them because they were contaminated with old ideas of individuality and things like that when they're supposed to be a collective working together for the greater good. It's always for the greater good, isn't it? It's funny how the big bankers always sit up fat and happy for the greater good regardless of all the bad they cause every so many years when they plunder you. But propaganda works over memory and logic and that's the beauty of Bernays and public relations or propaganda techniques.

Here's an example of how they're doing it too, one example of many examples. I've given lots in the past of how they separate the generations. It wasn't invented, this idea, in China or Russia. You'll find it in the writings, even in the Fabian Society, going back into the late 1800's funded by the biggest millionaires on the planet.

This is from www.guardian.co.uk Henry Porter's Blog. It says:

"Paranoia In The Playground:

(A: Now they talk about a British mayor of a city.)

Listen to Mayor Dorothy Thornhill.

(A: Now remember that mayors belong to the National Mayor's Association, it's like the Police Chief's Association, same as in the US and Canada and they're international organisations now. So it's a movement you see. It isn't just a job for your local area. These belong to international movements.)

Her council has just banned parents from watching their own children at two council play areas in Watford. Quoted in the Watford Observer this evidently simple-minded woman says, "Sadly, in today's climate, you can't have adults walking around unchecked in a children's playground."

Instead of parents being able to watch and play with their own and other people's children at the Harwoods and Harebreaks recreation grounds, vetted council staff known as "play rangers" will be in charge.

(A: Now, I don't know if you realise that anyone who's got anything to do with a child now, and this is to go global, starting in Britain. Anyone who's got anything to do with looking after children at all has to go through tough, top MI5 type security checkouts. See they want to move it out to the parents themselves. Everyone has to be analysed under the microscope, every single person. Because, you see, you might contaminate that child with some strange comment you make about history or something you've experienced in life that you're not supposed to pass onto the youth with the version, the new version they're getting now you see. It says)

The mayor says that this enforces government policy.

Actually that's not true because no government policy has yet determined that parents may not supervise their own children

(A: That's what he thinks.)

in a playground. It seems possible that the mayor and her appalling council may be in breach of article 8 of the Human Rights Act

(A: Well that's out the window now.)

– the right to family life.

(A: That's out the window because as I say, another one's already been passed, and people, it's so broad you see, that anyone who looks after a child, and people think 'that's babysitters and stuff' you hire. No, it's also the adults. So it says here)

A mother of three named Rebekah Makinson was quoted by reporter Neil Skinner as saying: "Banning parents from an open access playground, I feel, is a breach of our personal freedom."

(A: Well, I tell you, if you haven't noticed yet, you have no personal freedom, you haven't had it for a long time. Look at all the laws that have been passed, especially since 2001. It says here)

She is right. This is a fundamental breach of rights, but almost as serious is the offence to common sense. The council pretends that it is forced into this position to protect children under the new vetting and barring scheme

(A: That's what it's called. The Vetting and Barring Scheme.)

but as parents point out, the number of children using the play areas and the range of ages means that some parents want to keep an eye on their own children. Makinson said: "We have used Harwoods since I was a child and my mother stayed with me. It has always had a fantastic community atmosphere.

You see, they want to destroy the old ways and bring in the new community. It's called 'Communitarianism'. George Bush senior was the first to openly use that term after the United Nations promoted it, 'Communitarianism'. One day actually, they'll have all these little local events and if you don't turn up at the fair or the green day or whatever it happens to be, they'll come to your house to ask why you didn't attend. I'm not kidding, this is all coming up. You've to be part of the community whether you like it or not. And they'll say "Are you antisocial? Is that what it is?" That creates social approval and social disapproval. If you don't turn up you'll be disapproved of by all the fools that do turn up, all the PC people. These are all psychological techniques that are well in place.

This is what they're doing for parents, one of the many things they do for parents and now everyone has to get vetted by the government. Everybody's got to get vetted by the government, you see?

Interestingly enough in www.examiner.com, a routine, obviously a routine bill, was signed. I say routine because nothing is really debated. Everything is PC, everything is preplanned and when the other countries have done the same things you know darn well that it's a 'must be'. I call it 'must be' you see?

The 'Hate Crimes' bill was passed by Obama, he signed it. It says:

"Today, President Barack Obama is expected to sign the Matthew Shepard Hate Crimes bill into law

(A: That was on Oct. 28th. This is yesterday. It says here during a ceremony, a signing ceremony. They have ceremonies to sign things now)

Shepard's murder became a cause célèbre when his killers were accused of attacking and killing Shepard for being a homosexual.

(A: Now they always pick something like that to push something through that's much, much broader in scope and eventually it's applied to everything that's politically incorrect including, by the way, if you criticise government because in the Soviet Union, that's what happened. You know, that was the first law that Lenin signed was a 'hate' law, to stop people asking why only certain people seemed to be in charge of all groups? Then eventually, if you criticised any policy of Communism at all, that was called 'anti government'. 'Anti government', and where do you hear 'anti government' today? It's every other day in the papers, new laws, watching and looking, monitoring people who are 'anti government'.

Logically it would mean that any opposition party in power, if it was not in power in the top, opposition parties right, are technically 'anti government' because that's all they do is criticise the other side, isn't it? So if you ever get caught in that, use it as an excuse because that's going to be a big one, 'anti government'. Any policy you criticise "Oh that's anti government. You say "I'm only criticising the one policy here", "it doesn't matter, that's 'anti government'".

Remember what they said from the secretive committee that runs the EU parliament that we're all copying by the way. It's not democratic at all. They said that anyone who criticised the EU is a heretic. It's a religious term, isn't it? You know what they do with heretics. It says)

However, those who support this new federal law ignore the overwhelming evidence that Shepard's killers were unaware of his sexual orientation when they attacked him."

Well, it doesn't matter; they always use a poster boy you see? They've got to make the propaganda to make the public think 'this' is what it's all about, nothing to do with homosexuality, nothing at all. You wait and see as this is expanded across the board. There're actually cases in Canada, you see we've had it here for a while here in Canada and they, boy do they come down on you where there's even guys who mugged somebody, to rob them, and the judge said "what were you thinking? What was going through your thoughts when you robbed this particular person?" To see if there was any hate involved, not just a robbery. No kidding, this is how stupid it gets and how silly it gets. What were you thinking? Thought crime you know.

This is the new world order that Lenin talked about where they're all stepping on each other's toes, all these agencies. There's so many agencies you can't, I don't think my hard drive could keep count of all the agencies watching us all and are out there for government, there's so many. Never mind the United Nations ones. You know how many thousands of agencies they have?

Now we're going through all the nonsense too as they bring down the immune system of the public and believe you me I really did not want to come to the conclusion years ago that they were killing us off with vaccines until really, I went into the medicine of it all and realised I couldn't deny it.

Looking at the pre 1950's levels of certain diseases and the post 1950 levels of diseases and sterility and then to the 70's when you look at the incredible, skyrocketing, escalation of something that was incredibly rare such as autism and like any detective story you say "oh what's changed? Is it just the food diet? What is it?" Well, they certainly used a lot more processed food but it was inoculations that were getting pumped into them and you tie that together with depopulation and the need to reduce the population, spoken about at the League of Nations which was founded right after World War 1 that became the United Nations; it was one of the prime mandates of the department of population control. It must reduce the populations by all means possible.

Obviously they couldn't tell the public how they were doing it because they wouldn't get any volunteers I'd imagine. But they certainly have been doing it. And everyone would love to think it's just the big greedy pharma. No, pharma, the pharma industries belong to the same international bankers who lend the money to every country. It's only about twelve, thirteen banking families that do this. They also have the major controlling interests that started up all the major

big pharma companies. They own that too and there's always a political motive for it just like Rockefeller, one of the biggest oil men on the planet funding something that you would think would go against his own industry. Well, he's already, he's planned the future. He plans the future, what society will be.

This article here is from the Philadelphia Bulletin Archives and it's from Oct 25th 2009. I've read it before from a different newspaper source but I'll reinforce it again, and we do need reinforcement. That's a technique they use on us, repetition. Repetition is sometimes what we need to get the truth out too, and it says:

"Gardasil Researcher Drops A Bombshell"

(A: And it's from Susan Brinkman for The Bulletin)

Dr. Diane Harper, lead researcher in the development of two human papilloma virus vaccines, Gardasil and Cervarix, said the controversial drugs will do little to reduce cervical cancer rates and, even though they're being recommended for girls as young as nine, there have been no efficacy trials in children under the age of 15.

(A: And governments are mandating them down to the age of about 12, (with) no trials on children under the age of 15.)

Dr. Harper, director of the Gynecological Cancer Prevention Research Group at the University of Missouri, made these remarks during an address at the 4th International Public Conference on Vaccination which took place in Reston, Virginia on Oct. 2-4. Although her talk was intended to promote the vaccine, participants said they came away convinced the vaccine should not be received.

"I came away from the talk with the perception that the risk of adverse side effects is so much greater than the risk of cervical cancer, I couldn't help but question why we need the vaccine at all," said Joan Robinson, Assistant Editor at the Population Research Institute.

(A: A very important institute by the way)

Dr. Harper began her remarks by explaining that 70 percent of all HPV infections resolve themselves without treatment within a year.

(A: 70% of all human papilloma virus infections resolve themselves without treatment within a year)

Within two years, the number climbs to 90 percent. Of the remaining 10 percent of HPV infections, only half will develop into cervical cancer, which leaves little need for the vaccine.

She went on to surprise the audience by stating that the incidence of cervical cancer in the U.S. is already so low that "even if we get the vaccine and continue PAP screening, we will not lower the rate of cervical cancer in the US."

There will be no decrease in cervical cancer until at least 70 percent of the population is vaccinated, and even then, the decrease will be minimal.

Apparently, conventional treatment and preventative measures are already cutting the cervical cancer rate by four percent a year. At this rate, in 60 years, there will be a 91.4 percent decline just with current treatment. Even if 70 percent of women get the shot and required boosters over the same time period, which is highly unlikely, Harper says Gardasil could still not claim to do as much as traditional care is already doing."

Well you better ask what it is really for. What is it really, really for? We know that girls are already dropping dead with it and the same Dr. Harper who also worked on the experimentation with these drugs admitted in a previous article, which I read, that it'll do no good at all and that the danger of taking it is worse than that which it would prevent.

Anyway, it won't stop them because propaganda, for most people, propaganda, Bernays was right, will overcome reason, logic and people will not seek knowledge. They're content with propaganda. That's why the world is so easily controlled by the big boys who can beat you and starve you and what you do, as one of the big boys said themselves and what do we do, do we turn round and fight? No, they turn round and eat their dead. And when you do fight it's just because you're getting starved or you're kicked out your homes en masse and there's nothing left to hold on to and then

you're just a rabble. That's what they say at the top, 'then you're just rabble, an organised rabble.'
Boy, do they understand us!

Now this whole 'green tax' nonsense now, I mentioned an article last night, where the US is already in agreement with the EU to sign a tax bill so that US citizens, Canadian citizens and European citizens, this massive new Soviet, that's what this new Europe is, will all share the same tax base to save energy and be more efficient and finding green solutions to the planet and all that stuff you know. And this is from the Telegraph, this is what's coming and this is what's already coming in Britain.

"Green tax proposals 'would increase household energy bills by £800 a year' "(A: That's over \$1600)

A proposed green tax to cut carbon emissions would lead to an £800 increase in the average annual household energy bill.

(A: And that's per year by the way, and this is 27th Oct 2009)

Plans put forward by the Green Fiscal Commission, a Government-supported think tank,

(A: You see we're run by all these independent, private think tanks which by the way are also owned and run by the foundations.)

would see the tax on gas and electricity rise every year."

(A: Every year, up to 2020. Yep, better keep your old clothes, folks and lots of patches because you'll be needing them because that's all you'll be wearing.
Back with more after this break)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just showing you what's lined up and not just lined up. As I say, whenever they announce something they've already set up the institutions. The bureaucracies, they're already working, they have everything in place and it's a formality when they actually sign something, we're already into it.

It's like they've been spraying you for years using HAARP and weather modification of all kinds and then they tell you 10, 11 years later 'Oh we're thinking of geo-engineering the planet by spraying the atmosphere'. This is how they do it with everything because governments believe you me, don't work quickly on anything. They can't with the square wheels they have. It takes years in preparations to set up any part of any part of an agenda and I'm talking here about the taxation and how this greening is going to cost everybody massive amounts of money, that's going to be the same and go up every year for the next 20, 30 years because you see, they're signing this bill in Copenhagen shortly and Britain and the US and all these countries have said that they'll cut back by 80-odd percent on emissions.

Do you understand you are an emitter? That means 80% of you have to be off the planet. That's what it really means and Maurice Strong, the big man at the UN, is pulled across the world as the biggest technocrat that you know of, he's got incredible powers and he has never been elected to any office by the public; the man who set up the '92 meeting for the Earth Summit that bound us all under these amazing charters and the agenda. Maurice Strong when they pulled him into Canada, he was pulled in, off the UN and World Bank, and brought into Canada to privatise the electrical systems that the public had paid to have built and operated and that was back in the '80s and he said then that the world we're bringing in here will be one (where) we're not going to fix any nuclear reactors, we're not going to build any new ones, we're not going to maintain the old ones, you had to get used to using less and less energy. Only essential businesses and so on will have power supplies eventually given to them. Peasantry he's talking about bringing the rest of the public to.

Back to this article, we're just going through an agenda. We're going through script here, that's all we're going through; it says that:

"This tax forms part of a £150 billion package of proposed measures,

(A: it's amazing how they'll spend spend spend while we're all supposedly broke)

including a tripling of fuel duty over the next decade and a tax of up to £3,300 on new cars."

That's over \$6000. This is to dissuade you from buying new cars because under Agenda 21, for the 21st century, the United Nations, you will have no private cars just essential vehicles only. See it ties right in. And the rest of it is just the PR against it and so on and how poor we'll all be and ya de ya de ya which we're already supposed to figure out for ourselves.

I might just squeeze a caller in so is Dan from California there? Are you there Dan?

Dan "Hi Yes Alan I'm here, can you hear me?"

Alan "Yes"

Dan "Ok, yeah, I wanted to thank you for your broadcast. I downloaded everything that you have from the iTunes as podcasts and I carry those around with me on my iPod and listen to you on the public transportation to and from work and so I wanted to thank you for that and I want, I had, a quick comment and a question or two if we have time. I wanted to say first today I was walking outside, every day from work I'd go and take about a two mile walk to clear my head and I listen to your broadcast while I'm doing that and kind of as a break. I saw some people protesting the new tax increase in California and there was a huge crowd of people going down the street and they were being escorted by the San Diego Police Department. And so I kind of (thought) it seemed kind of nice that the police were allowing that and helping there."

Alan "You're right. Certain things are allowed other things are hammered by the cops so it's politically correct to do this kind of stuff you see. But that's the way it's set up. It's the same in the newspapers. All the right ones get all the exposure they want in the media and yet there're protests against all the tax increases all the time that don't get mentioned.

That's the end of the show, there's the music. So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you."

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Rockefellers Fund Global-warming Protests as Earth Cools" by Alex Newman \(thenewamerican.com\) - Oct. 27, 2009.](#)

["Paranoia in the playground" by Henry Porter \(guardian.co.uk\) - Oct. 28, 2009.](#)

["Hate crimes bill signed by Obama" by Jim Kouri \(examiner.com\) - Oct. 28, 2009.](#)

["Gardasil Researcher Drops A Bombshell - Harper: Controversial Drug Will Do Little To Reduce Cervical Cancer Rates" by Susan Brinkmann \(thebulletin.us\) - Oct. 25, 2009.](#)

["Green tax proposals 'would increase household energy bills by £800 a year' " by Murray Wardrop and Myra Butterworth \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 27, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 14th, 2011 (#875)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 14th, 2011:

If You're Individualistic, You're the Last of a Kind,
The Masses Have Lost The Battle for The Mind:

**"Government Debt, Carbon Taxes, Austerity Instituted,
This is Hell Introduced, Perceptions Convoluted,
Generations Come and Go with No "Why or What For"
Completely Ignorant They're the Target of War,
A War which Indoctrinates to Change Perception,
And Points to False Threats in Every Direction,
A War which Destroys the Culture of Survival,
Each Day Sees "New Normal's" Bizarre Arrival,
New Normals Acceptance is Demanded by Law,
You'd Better Readjust What You Know or Saw,
Eighty Percent of Public will Instinctually Comply,
Like Winston Hearing O'Brien Saying He could Fly,
The Scientists in Charge Know this Perfect Science
Controls Adaptees with Perfect Compliance"**

© Alan Watt July 14th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 14th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 14th, 2011. Remember, there's always newcomers coming in, so I suggest they look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and make use of it for as long as it's up there, because there's hundreds of audios for download, where I try and really show you the big picture of this incredible system that runs the world, this superstructure that's all above governments, and completely

intertwined with big money lenders, the big international boys, and governments, NGOs, foundations, the various organizations which you all fund and you don't even know they exist. And to show you that the plan that they're following, this austerity plan, and the controlled society, the planned society across the whole world, a United Society under a global government is all part of it too. It was no secret at all. H.G. Wells talked about it in the early 1900s. He called it the Open Conspiracy. It's out there if you want to find it, it's just that the media won't mention it to you, and how they bring in a kind of Socialist type system, but really run by the big fascists on the top. And that's exactly where we're going today with authoritarian governments, and that's from the Club of Rome as well. They're the think tank for the United Nations. They said that democracy is too cumbersome. We're now post-democratic. We're now authoritarian. And all you get now is laws coming down from the top backed by threats or eventually even brute force when required to get it through our thick heads that this is the new system, we're the slaves, and you just obey. That's the only purpose you have, pay and obey, as they redistribute the so-called wealth, your wealth across the whole world. Not to third world countries, but to their own international corporations, which will rule over those third world countries. Already do, in fact. So, help yourself.

Remember that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can purchase using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And some people just send cash from the States. And it's falling at one awful rate too right now. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram, and you also have PayPal, again. And remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome, as we all freefall through the big abyss of inflation, and hyperinflation, which will come too.

And it's amazing, isn't it, that big bankers apparently give you kind of credits, and then you just print cash up, and you've got to pay them back in real estate basically, real goods. It's a great con. It's gone on for a long time, hundreds of years, and central banks are part of it, because they're private banks. For any country to have a private bank running it is just absolute stupidity, or else, high bribery I think, really, in the beginnings at least. That's the way the system is run. But these bankers as I say have funded the Communist societies. They funded Hitler into being. That's well documented with professors, even from some of the best universities in the States doing the research and documentation on it. They prefer Socialism, these bankers, because they use the governments then to be the money collectors for the debts, from you. And it doesn't cost the banks anything. Your own governments will send out the guys to collect it from you. It's far better than lending cash to individuals and then sending in your heavies. It costs money to hire heavies, you see, so the government has its own heavies and they steal everything you've got if you can't pay. That's the world that we call civilization that we're supposedly spreading across the world. It's all perception management, you see. That's what you've been born into. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. In Australia that's spearheading, well, at least the first country to officially go ahead with this great comic act about the carbon taxes, and a Fabian Socialist is in there right now, and that's Julia Gillard. And I'll put up a link tonight where you see her doing a little PR stint through a store, and one of the people in the store asks her why she's such a liar about the carbon taxes. Because, of course, she said if she got in she wouldn't have carbon taxes. And, have you ever wondered why liar is awfully close to lawyer? Have you ever wondered why? There's a reason for it, you know. And you'll see her huffing and puffing, and she doesn't disagree, of course, because she's caught red-handed. She is a liar. So, I'll put that up tonight, and you can have a little chuckle at that for yourselves. But we shouldn't be chuckling at all, when you know the agenda here, and, of course, the race to the bottom to see who gets there first in utter dire poverty in the countries that used to be first world countries. Because this is what part of it is all about, you see.

And when this is going on too, there's also another link to do with who's going to benefit from all this carbon tax. Now, we know that the United Nations is to get a massive chunk of it, and that was really part of it, because the UN is a front organization, for the big bankers that comprise the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the guys at the very top, and the Council on Foreign Relations for the US, same group. So it's a complete front to do the Socialist takeover of the entire planet. They'll say, no secret in it. Lots of their members have written their memoirs and outlined the whole plan, this socialized, organized system from birth to death, basically. You'll be monitored, used, and directed as to what you should do next or work at and all the rest of it. Experts will run your lives from birth to

death. And that's part of it. And your only job, really, is to keep paying and paying and paying, until eventually they've got a society or a generation there who don't need payments at all. Their duty, according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, will be to serve the World State. That's your duty. You see? Because all they want is your labor, you understand. And this article here says:

Bonanza beckons for bankers, accountants, lawyers as change kicks in

This is about the CO2 in Australia. I'll put that link up as well. So, bankers, accountants, lawyers, as always, benefit from the cons that they pull off. Have you noticed that most of the politicians are lawyers now? It tells you about who they really are, as far as I'm concerned. It really does, when you do an in-depth study of what law actually is in itself.

And as they're doing this, as I say, we're plunging to the bottom, as designed. We're on the roll down to the bottom. And we have an article like this:

The Chairman of the US Federal Reserve Ben Bernanke

(Alan: It's amazing how it rhymes with bank. Ben Bernanke at the Bankie. I mean it's quite, it's just amazing, but they give us these strange little deals all the time.)

Ben Bernanke arrives to testify before the US House Financial Services Committee on July 13, 2011 on Capitol Hill in Washington, DC. US Federal Reserve Chairman Ben Bernanke has warned of a global financial crisis if the American \$14.3 trillion debt ceiling is not raised by August 2.

Bernanke also emphasized during a Wednesday testimony before the US House of Representative's Financial Services Committee that if the debt ceiling is not raised, the government would choose to stop extending benefits such as Social Security payments to US citizens to pay its creditors instead.

Now, there's straightforward blackmail, a threat by a banker basically. I mean, you can't get any more straightforward than that, because they know if they don't pay out the Social Security, and one day they won't, at the right time, when they want this to happen, and there will be riots, immediate riots in the street. They want it to happen down the road, but it's just not time just now. They'll get their deal, they'll get their extra cash as again, the US, the US that not so long ago was completely self-sufficient in manufacturing and lost it all through the World Trade Organization's Treaty, as they handed all their factories over to China. It's now really borrowing cap in hand to these same little gnomes and getting further into debt, and the banker always rules. Remember that. If you're borrowing than the lender always rules you. And it's been like that for a while in the US. And straightforward blackmail, though. Straightforward blackmail. It's like saying I'll put away these matches if you give us what we want. That's really what he's telling you. Incredible. But, as I say, we've got more taxes to go yet. They haven't finished hammering the nails in. You've got the carbon tax to come, the value added tax to come, because the whole world under this Socialist system must have value added tax. No matter what they call it, it's GST they call it in Canada, but it's listed in Wikipedia even as a value added tax, because, again, that's what the Royal Institute for International Affairs outlined for all the countries, and they started it with Britain years ago.

And, as I say, the United Nations is hammering and hammering for a big chunk of this pie on this fake carbon. It's amazing. It's all balloons in the sky, isn't it? Because we know that little periods of warming are followed years later, even when it starts cooling, that's when the CO2 starts showing up in the atmosphere, because it all came out of the sea, you see. And that was always taught up until, well, Rothschild basically came up with the idea of CO2 being a dangerous gas. And you think I'm kidding, eh? Here's an article here. It says:

How Edmund de Rothschild Managed to Let 179 Governments Pay Him for Grasping Up to 30% of the Earth

After Edmund de Rothschild's statement, without basis, at the 4th World Wilderness Congress in 1987, that CO2 is the cause of a non-existent global warming - and that combating it needs money

(A: Which is of course, all of your money.)

he founded the World Conservation Bank for this reason. In 1991 its name was changed to The Global Environment Facility (GEF).

(A: Very important organization for the whole planet.)

The purpose of this facility is to lend money to the poorest countries, printed by the IMF out of thin air, and with the guarantee of our governments.

(A: In other words, we as the citizenry are all put down as the guarantors. We have to back it all and pay it off. This is already a done deal. It was done, back then.)

The facility takes wilderness areas with mineral riches as security. The GEF money is then to flow back to our governments as reimbursement for paid loans. I.e. We give away our tax money. For what? When a country cannot repay loans to the GEF it must give up a piece of its territory to the Rothschild banks (GEF, IMF, World Bank) - up to 30% of the Earth are meant. If land cannot be offered as collateral the country must starve

(A: And that's what happened with Haiti, remember?)

(Haiti, Argentina and others). Rothschild's stroke of genius was that he had his GEF smuggled into the UN system at the Rio UN Summit in 1992 by his friend, Maurice Strong.

(A: Of Canada, who's actually a puppet of Rockefeller.)

So now high-ranking ministerial officials from 179 countries are in the council of the bank - blessing Rothschild grabbing the world! This article brings interviews with a man who was a participant at the 4th World Wilderness Congress,

And I remember hearing that at the time. I think he taped it in fact. And I'll put this link up as well. You must read it. You must see what this CO2 nonsense is all about. It was started up by the private bankers, and especially Rothschild. And it worked with the United Nations, because everything is to go through the United Nations after it's been through the Rothschild private bank, as I've said before. Now, when you've got 100% of the carbon taxes going through the Rothschild private bank in Switzerland, that's an awful lot of interest that gathers even overnight. It's quite something. I'll put this link up. And it's amazing when you read the other articles too, like Wikipedia, they don't even mention who started it up. They've just got organizations. This is how things are done, isn't it? And the GEF, the same organization, is also the ones behind creating your eco-villages in rural areas and so on. And your communitarian projects in Britain, and elsewhere, and getting folk off the rural areas in Canada and other countries too. It's the same organization. Do you understand that eventually all business will go through the United Nations, all world business and private business. All food resources will go through the United Nations and they will redistribute it to the world in chunks and it's to be used for keeping your population down, because it's to be a quota system and you must find ways to fulfill your quota or reduce your quota, because you will be on rationing, believe you me. And they'll say, well, too many people, that's your problem. Even if these same characters were behind the mass immigration you see flooding in right now, which they are. You can't win with these guys, you see. It's a plan.

You understand, there's a war on the world. Most folk don't know that. They think it's just a little group here, a little group there. No, there's quite a big group here. And with its own particular agenda, it's like a religion, you might say. A very real religion. And it's at war with the world. And Socialism and all the isms that come out and fight each other that we all have to fund are all part of it, because you can't get change without conflict. And you guide the outcome of the conflict into the United Nations with more powers and so on and so on. So, I'll put up these different links on it, and you can look them up for yourself. And, as I say, I'll put up even the Wiki link, Global Environment Facility. It doesn't mention Rothschild at all, who came up with the CO2 Con, or when he mentioned it, 1987. But, believe you me, when Rothschild speaks, you better pay attention, because they mean what they say. And I read the article from the mainstream when he came out and he declared that he had backed Al Gore, and he said that the

carbon taxes will go through his private bank in Switzerland. So, this article here says:

The GEF has allocated \$9.2 billion supplemented by more than \$40 billion in co-financing for more than 2007 projects in more than 165 developing countries and countries with economies in transition.

(A: I like how they mean that as we fund them up, we go down. It says:)

Through its small grants program the GEF has made also more than 12,000 small grants directly to nongovernmental and community organizations totaling 495 million dollars.

That's for their front army of nongovernmental organization Greenies. That's what that means. Back with more, after this break. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's just a mad, mad world from the outside, isn't it? It isn't until you get inside it, that you realize there's a method behind the madness. And that's what you do have. An incredible method, an incredible system of, as I call it, conology. Most things out there are conology. Even to do with debt, to do with paying off debt, still conology, you have to go into it and find out that it was during Nixon's term that they finally took the last of the gold standard off the monetary system, and things skyrocketed from then. And then when Congress borrows every year and the British Parliament borrows every year and everybody borrows every year, nobody asks, why are they borrowing in the first place? If you're a country with so many taxpayers and you have so many taxes on you, most of them are hidden, you know. You don't even know that they're there. There's purchases. There's umpteen different purchase taxes in everything you buy, even candy bars, and they can't manage. So they have to go outside and borrow from private banks supposedly. This is the rubbish we're told. And then, when they fail to meet their budget or balance their budget and so on, what they're talking about is paying off just the interest on the debt. The debt is not meant to be paid off. The idea is to make sure that the lenders are always in control of your country. All you have to do is make your payments, your minimum payments, basically on the debt. Now they've got them into trillions of dollars. Trillions of bucks, as they spread democracy across the world. The same system, you see, across the world. And get every other little country, under "we're here to help you", into utter slavery. This is the beauty of this system. It's so deceptive. Study it a little bit and you'll find it out for yourself. That's what it all is. It's all done under "we want to help people", always.

Now, the US is going into cyberspace now. Under the whole space weaponry stuff, it's now into cyberspace. And, of course, they've had all these other treaties at the United Nations that no one has intended to ever agree to in the first place, because even before they brought the treaties up they'd already basically weaponized space. Anyway, it says:

Deputy Defense Secretary William Lynn unveiled a new U.S. strategy on Thursday for protecting military computer networks, moving away from a passive defense toward treating cyberspace as an "operational domain" in which trained forces defend against attacks. Lynn, in a speech at the National Defense University at Fort McNair, said the Pentagon wanted to avoid militarizing cyberspace but at the same time secure strategic networks, both by threat of retaliation and by mounting an effective defense. "Our ability to identify and respond to a serious cyber attack is ... only part of the strategy."

I love when they talk about cyber attacks, because technically it involves also verbal attacks or written attacks. In other words, freedom of speech. Freedom of speech is what I'm trying to say, because that's all part of it too. It's all taken as an attack. And more and more we're going into the arena where if you're politically correct, you can say an awful lot and you can really put out the hate. Those who are politically correct really do the hating. They're the ones who really do the hating. But if you have any opposing point of view on anything, and you're not PC, then you'll be simply wiped off the map, at least on your computer, and that's the world we're going into fast now. Everything is moving in so many areas now so fast you can't keep up with it, because there's too many departments to keep up with working full-time, 24 hours per day. You can't do that, can you?

Anyway, they're talking about the weaponizing of space and so on, and at the same time, I've got declassified articles on the US Airforce unmanned aircraft systems flight plan up to the year 2047, with their strategies and all their lovely expensive goodies that a bankrupt country is going to have to keep paying for in the future. Probably

buying them from China by then, mind you. It's quite an interesting little document with all their lovely drawings of the new types of drones that they want to bring out in the future, and fast deployment drones, and all the rest of it, and even backpack drones for the troops. I can still remember when there were backpack drones for battlefield nukes going on. That was the big thing years ago. Now it's drones. Again, it's the child in the candy shop and the bankers love the military because the military is always buying. And when you look into the military-industrial complex, for instance, you'll find that it's the same big banks who own the corporations of these, that supply all these things to the military. Quite fascinating that, isn't it? They have the controlling shares in all the big ones, like General Electric and all the rest of them. It's the banks who own them, the big ones. You know, the big ones that you bail out and suddenly recover. The ones that had \$36,000 plates with Obama at the dinner last week or so. Those guys. The guys who are getting it really tough.

So I'll put that link up as well, and you can see how wonderfully equal things are as we push equality across the world. Here's an article here.

How Globalism Has Destroyed Our Jobs, Businesses And National Wealth In 10 Easy Steps

As most Americans stand around waiting for the U.S. economy to return to "normal",

(A: Which will never happen and Bernanke said that himself. He says:)

there is a never ending parade of jobs, businesses and wealth heading out of the United States. The jobs and businesses that are leaving are gone for good and will not be coming back. This is causing unemployment to soar and government debt to skyrocket but our politicians are doing nothing about it. Instead, politicians from both parties keep insisting that they will solve all of our problems if we will just give them our votes.

(A: It's all a con now, because you're living through the last stage of this system.)

Meanwhile, American families continue to fill up their shopping carts with cheap plastic crap made on the other side of the world.

And it is true. You go to any garbage dump, even in the country, you can get a good look at some of these garbage dumps, and you see all these awful garish colors of the toys for children that lasted a day, stuff like that. You know, even Walmart when they get bad shipments in, they don't ship it back for fixing. They dump the whole lot, tractor trailers of this junk in the dump brand new. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'm talking about really how they're bringing the whole economy down, but this is all by intention. They knew that long before. Your top politicians all knew this long before they even signed the Free Trade Agreements and the NAFTA Agreements, and the World Trade Organization under the United Nations to basically enable all factories to move off to China, and to get paid to move by the taxpayer. They would take up the burden and it would cost the ones who were moving nothing. And many of them even had their factories built by the US taxpayers, the Canadian and the British and other ones, as they moved off to China. That was part of the World Trade Organization Agreement. Plus, you paid for any losses they claim they incurred if they'd stayed in the States in those ten years, for a period of ten years. And if they still had incurred losses or claimed to have incurred losses while they were in China, they can claim for another ten years. There's a deal that you can't let go of. That's what that is really. And that was the deal. That was to guarantee there'd be nothing left in our countries that really lived on manufacture. Manufacturing was all that you had. Everything else was a spin-off or supporting manufacturing. And what it left you with was a service economy, where the same stores are there, but only this time, you're not passing machine parts around and all that kind of stuff. You have no machinists to work anything. No, no, you just import stuff from China, and it goes through three or four middlemen and then it's sold at the bottom. That's what a service economy is. It can only, it's like putting a dog in a swimming pool. It can swim for a while, and eventually it can't get out and it just sinks. That's what, and even Britain admitted that years ago when they talked about it becoming a service economy before the rest. So, there's not a single politician out there that doesn't know what it's all about and what their part in it was. Nobody can claim innocence. They all knew this. They were all part of it, because this is the agenda. It's the agenda, you see.

And, as I say, all you have to do really is follow the Communist Manifesto and tell me how many planks in that Manifesto have been accomplished. And then I'll leave that little question mark above your heads for those who still live in *Idiocracy*. Ponder the question for a while. Also, see what the commonalities are. It's like a detective story. Names, everything, just put the commonalities together. What do they have in common, these top players. You have to do that, because that's how you do detective work. There's an article here too:

“Let's Arm The Mexican Drug Cartels With Thousands Of Guns And Continue To Leave The Border Completely Wide Open”

How in the world are Americans living in the southwest United States supposed to sleep peacefully at night when the U.S. government has given thousands of guns to Mexican drug cartels and continues to leave the border completely wide open? The brutality and viciousness of Mexican drug cartels is almost beyond description, and yet the U.S. government has armed them to the teeth and does next to nothing to stop their incursions into U.S. territory. "Project Gunrunner" was supposed to be a U.S. government initiative to fight the flow of guns into Mexico.

(A: Remember I told you, you have to reverse everything 180 degrees.)

Instead, it has now come out that ATF agents were ordered to facilitate the acquisition of thousands of U.S. guns by Mexican drug cartels and then halt surveillance on where those guns were going. One of these operations was known as "Fast and Furious" and the revelations that are now coming out have Congress in an uproar.

(A: Really? I think they go on an uproar if you cut their meal ticket, you know, their meal money every day. But I don't see them going in an uproar about anything else. It's even poor acting actually, what you do see.)

If the full truth about what has been going on is revealed to the American people it is going to turn Washington D.C. upside down.

And this one goes on and on. And you can read it for yourself as well. There's so much now, that you just have to, if you haven't got it already you never will. If you still think that things are happening by the day, and people are still just screwing up across the planet, just bureaucratic blunders and things like that, well, I'm sorry, I have no confidence in you. I have no time to waste on you, because, you see, we've left you all behind, light years ago. It's all in your face today.

Jacques Attali, a top guy at the United Nations who did his, basically apprenticeship in France. He was the real Prime Minister of France, as the number one advisor to about three different presidents. When anybody came to France they asked to see Jacques Attali, not to see the president. He's now at the United Nations. He wrote two books and one of them was about flooding America with Massive Immigration. He says, this will happen. And this was *Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order* in the book called *Millennium*. And he said, eventually most of the people in the United States will end up speaking Spanish. That's the way it's forecast to be. And when they say that, they mean it. It's to be. It's a must-be. That's what he's telling you. And he wrote another one too called *A Brief History of the Future*, and he continued with that same theme, but he also went to the rest of the world as well.

And of course, we know, it didn't take a great mind to figure it all out, because Europe is already flooded with immigration and that also was the agenda to destroy, permanently destroy all existing cultures. And remember, I read the article on the air from mainstream Britain where Tony Blair there, the Prime Minister of Britain at the time, his right-hand man, who would have taken over from him, in fact, came out and said that Blair had ordered him to up the quotas of immigration, open the floodgates from the most diverse countries of culture, to ensure that the British culture was utterly wiped off the map forever and could never be brought back again. Another Fabian Socialist.

You've got to understand what Fabian Socialism is. It was the same technique as the Marxists. They were very friendly with Marxists, and even H.G. Wells, one of the founders of it and Bernard Shaw said that they had papers

right from the Kremlin. The only difference they had and Trotsky and others had with them, where Trotsky was for immediate physical revolution, they were to do it the slow way, the Fabian way, and to do it through infiltrating and taking over the system from within and working with the big banking boys, who wanted the same agenda. It's all out there if you care to look for it. And it's not through conspiracy sites, either.

So, I'll put these links up tonight, remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And another one I want to put up too is called "The Dirty Little War in Argentina." Declassified information, which is genuine, on Kissinger and his involvement in all the struggles in Latin America, and all of the slaughters and massacres in Latin America, that he was heavily, heavily involved in. And some of the quips in it are quite something. They show you the psychopath's mind, when he talked about they had to wipe out lots of people quickly, like villagers and so on. And he'd advise them, if you can finish before Congress gets back, the better. Little quips like that. That's typical Kissinger. So, it's well worth reading. I'll put that link up as well for you to have a look. These guys are still in power. I hope you understand that. Forget the little front men, the little clowns that they put there for you to go for. #1 is never the boss. Never the boss. Never has been the boss. It's the guy behind him that's the boss. It's always that way.

As I say, there's so much going on, it's difficult for the average person to even keep up with what's going on. Most of them are so mind-bombed with the trivial stuff they put across. You can't look at the trivia anymore. Even the stuff that's real, the stuff that's real that's affecting people. What I'm talking about is the fallout from this so-called New World Order and all of its laws getting rammed down our throats. Because you're seeing the bottom, lowest, first casualties openly come out now, where they can't allow you to have a garden and stuff like that. They send in SWAT teams. But that's one little thing. They're taking over entire, they're changing everything right now, so don't get stuck on something.

If you were in a battle and you were helping to organize that battle and run it, you can't stop to look at the little side casualties. You'll lose sight of what's really coming your way. People get stuck on things, and they get awfully emotionally involved and angry about things, and they're right to be angry, but you've got to understand, something bigger above this has to be disposed of. The system that's causing it. If a system is not working and it has never worked for the people, why would you retain the exact same system? Why would you vote in the next person who is standing up for the status quo of the same system, keeping the same system? Why on earth would you do it?

As these big boys at the top talk about restructuring, restructuring, restructuring, it's maybe time the people talked about restructuring. On their terms. And as I say, you don't pay off a neighbor's debt or their rent if you can't afford your own rent. And here you are getting told, oh, through binding treaties at the United Nations, you've got trillions and trillions to pay to them now. Really? You know what you do with agreements? You tear them up and you toss them out, because you can't afford your rent. That's what you do. Because you know what's going to happen if you do start paying them. You're on the street without a home. You won't have a country or anything, but then, that is the agenda, no more countries. The eradication of the nation-state Lenin said. It will just fade away. And so will the generation that go down with it. They'll just fade away, probably through starvation. That's the world we're in today. And here's an article here I should really put up first too. It says:

The UN Conference on Sustainable Development has a number of objectives and themes. You can find out more about these themes and how they're being addressed by the Earth Summit.

This is for Earth Summit 2012. This is the biggie that's coming up. The 1992 one with Maurice Strong at the head, really is the one that affected all your lives already. It started all the Greenies off, your garbage inspections, all that kind of stuff, and your funding to get rid of carbon etc, on behalf of his master and pal, Rothschild. 2012 is the big one. That's when they want the collection cash on all the agreements you've signed. So I'll give you a link to their own website, and they show you all the things that they're demanding at this meeting coming up. And one of them is securing political commitment. That means your governments must promise, never mind your nations or the people, you must promise to fulfill your commitments to the United Nations and all their departments on Greening. And then there's assessing progress, new and emerging challenges, the Green economy. It must be Green, because Edmund de Rothschild said so. Institutional Framework for Sustainable Development, and you've got to understand what they mean by all of these terms that you'll parrot off without ever, ever knowing what it really, really, really means or pertains to. And this article here too says:

With the Western nations continuing their downward economic spiral, the advocates of the United Nations' redistributionist schemes also continue to exploit the environmental agenda in their effort to fundamentally alter the global economy to serve their own ends.

Despite the failure of the Copenhagen Climate Change Conference in December 2009 to achieve its goal of a treaty binding the industrialized world to an economic suicide pact, the "voluntary" agreements are still a threat to the West. The UN is engaged in an effort to use the imagined environmental crisis as the justification for a program of sweeping economic redistribution

(A: Of wealth, of course.)

that would shift trillions of dollars from the industrialized nations to the Third World. The UN is now demanding an "investment" of \$1.9 trillion per year in "green technology" to meet the goals that the internationalists have set for the nations of the world. An AFP story entitled "World needs \$1.9tn a year for green technology: UN" sets forth the lament of an elite for whom "real money" is measured in tens of trillions of dollars:

"Over the next 40 years, \$1.9 trillion (1.31 trillion euros) per year will be needed for incremental investments in green technologies," the UN Economic and Social Affairs body said in its annual survey.

"At least one-half, or \$1.1 trillion per year, of the required investments will need to be made in developing countries to meet their rapidly increasing food and energy demands through the application of green technologies," it added. At the moment, "external financing currently available for green technology investments in developing countries is far from sufficient to meet the challenge," it assessed.

Over the last two years, climate change funds managed by World Bank

(A: That's a private bunch that call themselves the World Bank.)

disbursed about \$20 billion,

(A: That's of your cash.)

a fraction of the sum necessary for developing countries to build up clean energy technologies, sustainable farming techniques and technologies that help cut non-biodegradable waste production.

(A: The only non-biodegradable waste production comes from the mouths of all these control freaks. That's where it comes from. And their head I think just manufactures it. All the terms and ideas they come up with, which are all cons. It says:)

Even though states agreed during a 2009 Copenhagen summit to spend \$30 billion over 2010 to 2012 and \$100 billion a year by 2020 in transfers to developing countries, these sums have not been realized.

In other words, the costly "feel good" language adopted at Copenhagen — though far from the crushing obligations a treaty would have imposed — still means the World Bank and the United Nations will be playing the role of an international collection agency, metaphorically beating on the doors of various heads of state until they "cough up" the demanded funds.

And that's what the 2012 Earth Summit is demanding, that they go by treaty. They sign it all, I promise to pay you all my slaves' cash for the future from here to infinity, basically. That's what your leaders are going to do. And it's not going to go to the Third World, it's going to go to the big international corporations that will end up owning and already do own the food supply of the Third World. They own yours as well. Quite something, eh. What a world we live in.

Now, there's callers on the line. Is Ken from New York still there?

Ken: Yeah, how are you doing Mr. Watt?

Alan: I'm hanging on here.

Ken: Yeah. I actually work at an indoctrination center, otherwise known as a university, and what I find troubling is, I was born in the mid-seventies, but I realize that these students that work with me now, say anyone born after 1990, they're totally programmed differently from obviously what was taught two decades ago. And what's so scary about it, is like, I was having a conversation with someone in regards with like you know, the whole Bernanke and Paul, with the whole gold stuff. And they have the mindset where the Constitution is obsolete. They don't mind being global citizens. They don't mind, you know, being part of this collective. Its crazy, but it's amazing how the educational system is working wonders, where the masses for the most part, and this [?] the elite, the rich kids that are going to [?] where, they don't care because they see themselves being, as like being benefited in the new system.

Alan: They have been totally trained, absolutely trained from birth. Scientific indoctrination was what Bertrand Russell said they would do to them, until they couldn't even relate to any previous generation.

Ken: Yeah, and what's so scary about it is you realize, like with the whole oldthink, is someone like me that's not even forty years old yet, you realize that, okay, they were so successful like you know programming people less than twenty years younger than me, well, there's no hope really if you can't basically, like if the ones, those that are left that are still sentient and see what's wrong with the system, it's up to us to find those few that are willing to listen to us, to make them realize, hey, wake up. Like, we're headed for a disaster, you know.

Alan: Yes. I know. Hold on, and we'll come back after this break. It's a good topic.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And is Ken still there from New York?

Ken: Yes, I'm still here. Another thing is like this concept, there's no sign of remorse anymore. Like to me, it seems like living in New York City, you feel like there's a freak show out here. It's like people that were once forty years ago seemed like mentally ill seem to have more rights than me. You know what I'm saying. That's another story. It's very frustrating to realize that this stuff is being done right in front of us. People are too concerned about their little privileges or their little, like you know, just little stuff that keeps you busy: the LED TVs, the video games, the movies. Like people will be lining up later on tonight to go see Harry Potter, and it's very serious what's going on, but it's frustrating. But yeah. I mean, it's amazing how you can program each generation differently. And that's what I don't think people really understand.

Alan: It's a perfect science. And it goes way back. As I say, Beria, who was the NKVD head of the Soviet system back in 1934, at their world meeting of the Comintern, said it used to take 70 years to change a generation's opinion or morality in any even visible manner that would be seen at all. He says, now we have it so perfected that with Pavlovian Indoctrination we can change each generation every four years. In other words, the intake in kindergarten will be four years removed mentally, basically, with their ideas than the ones before it, so fast. And that's how they're using the same system here. If you go into kindergarten now, they're being programmed for the changes they'll see in their lifetime. And they'll accept it all, because they've been programmed already for it. And the ones that will come in two years after them will be programmed ahead a little bit more. That's the technique he was talking about, and that's what Bertrand Russell said too.

Russell says, we don't need, he says, we used to think – this is a British Lord talking, right, who belonged to the Macy Group as well – he said, we used to think we'd have to take the children from the parents at birth to indoctrinate one generation, or they'd be contaminated with the parents' thoughts. Now, he says, we've found with the intense scientific indoctrination, just four or five hours per day in school will be enough to totally negate any parental input. They'll ignore their parents completely. And that was back in the fifties he said that. So this technique has been around for a while. It's perfected now.

And as you say, the youngsters have never had it really hard. They've come out of college, school, university. Things are still fairly cheap that they're into, all their electronic toys and entertainment. They're still cheap. They've never really had to rough it and tough it in any way at all. They can't see what's coming down, and they have no clue that they're going to be affected themselves as we throw your cash and all your tax money off into this great black hole they call the third world. They have no idea that it's going to affect them too. They're told it's going to be a wonderful world. It's going to be a beautiful, wonderful world, and they don't think they're going down with it.

Ken: Well, thank you Mr. Watt. It's been a pleasure speaking to you. I listen to you a lot. I've got to try to contribute. But yeah, I just wanted to let you know what I have seen first-hand.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Ken: Well, you have a good evening.

Alan: You too. And just to finish, I'd like to put up a link too to the Royal Society. It's quite funny, because the Royal Society are back into Phrenology, where they're going to determine who are the bad guys by measuring their facial structure and how wide their face is and so on. And I went into their own site at the Royal Society, and all the links to it they'd already pulled because of complaints, but I found it on another site. So I'll put that up as well. And you can have a little chuckle at that. The guys who lead global warming debate, the Royal Society, that all the top scientists belong to, are back into studying our facial features, again, to see if we're, you know, defective. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Gillard Asked Why She Lied on "No Carbon Taxes if Elected"](#)

[Australian Carbon Tax is a Boon for Big Banks, Lawyers etc.](#)

[Blackmail from Bernanke--- If Debt Ceiling is Not Raised his Pals \(The Moneylenders\) Will be in Crisis](#)

[Edmund de Rothschild and the Global Environment Facility](#)

[Global Environment Facility](#)

[Global Environment Facility--Wiki](#)

[Pentagon--Cyberspace is Operational Domain](#)

[US Air Force Strategy for Unmanned Vehicles for the Future](#)

[USA on Auction Block](#)

[US Government Authorizes Gun Running for Mexican Drug Wars](#)

[Declassified Info. on Argentina's "Dirty Little War" and Kissinger's Involvement](#)

[UN Wants All Ex-First World Nations to Honour Cash Agreements to 3rd World Economies](#)

[UN Wants 1.1 Trillion Dollars Per Year to Redistribute to Third World](#)

[Royal Society is Back to Phrenology](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 25, 2010 (#499)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2010:

If You've Got the Nerve, Let's Make Government Serve:

"Ominous Clouds Forming Over Me and You,
We've Plenty of Info But What to Do?
Idealists Make the Incorrect Assumption
Of Going Back to an Age, Free of Corruption,
Which Never Existed, a Dream of the Feeble,
For Addicts to Power Always Ruled the People,
So Perhaps it's Time for a Different Solution
Where Government Obeys Citizens, True Revolution,
And All Treaties and Lobbyists, Foundations' Schemes,
Are Tossed on the Scrapheap of Megalomaniacs' Dreams,
So be Staunch and Steady, Don't Ever Swerve,
Till We Live in a System where Officials Serve"

© Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 25th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, look at all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use because you'll find that the big sites go down once in a while and this way you can always download the

latest shows by using the alternate sites. [The official sites are listed above.] Remember, you bring me to you. You are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only host that doesn't, I call it, flog stuff. In other words, you sell stuff or push stuff. The ads on the show that you hear are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN; I don't have anything to do with it, I don't even know them. That pays for the air time, the staff, the board operators, their equipment, bills, and getting a transmission out. So it's up to you to keep ME going and you can do that by buying the things I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, they play them on CD players rather than use computers; you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Remember, it's up to you to keep me going because no one else is supporting me. There is no foundation behind me. There is no big corporation selling stuff behind me. It's up to you to keep me going. The reason I do it this way is because it gives me free scope to move in different directions and my arms aren't tied. This way you can't be compromised in any sort of way at all.

I was on the John Stadtmiller show earlier; he was off today so I filled in. I just did a ramble on the reality that we live in. I didn't read so many articles; in fact, I mentioned that every day I could read hundreds of articles if I was on all day long because all we're doing is reading off a list of the *effects* of the big system as they just change the system by the day. I explained that nothing happens by chance at that time, every decision that is made now was actually thought about and even the times for implementation were probably done years ago by think tanks. That's how the world works. It doesn't matter if they change houses of Congress and parties, the same agenda goes on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning at the very start that reality is never how it's presented to you. Most folk live in a fantasy land, through their training and their education, so they will only see things in one direction basically, linearly. You are trained to think in one direction ONLY and that way you generally never think out of the box.

You are also incredibly indoctrinated through entertainment like never before; in fact, it's an essential arm of indoctrination, pacification and keeping you OUT of the world's affairs or even keeping you out of participating in what's happening even locally around you. You're in a different world, a world that many have been trained that they want to go into. They want to go into the virtual reality. That's not by chance or by accident either. IN FACT, THE MORE TOUGH THEY CAN MAKE IT OUTSIDE IN THE BIG, BAD WORLD, THE MORE SCARY IT BECOMES, THE MORE PEOPLE WILL WANT TO ESCAPE - so they've got that covered as well - right up until eventually you're chipped and you will be in it and you'll be a happy little drone. You could be shuffling some dung on a farm somewhere and thinking you are bouncing around on the moon in a James Bond movie, with a lovely blond by your side. They could make you believe anything once the chip is there... and remember, *you are not in control of the program*. Someone else programs YOU so it's out of your hands. I've actually heard youngsters - because of all the stuff they're following on the internet - looking forward to getting the brain chip, really thinking they could fight it from within like Neo in the **Matrix**. Remember, someone else programs the whole system, you don't. Whoever programs it means that you are totally predictable. Every situation you could encounter, every solution that you think you come up with, it's already programmed into the computer. THE IDEA IS TO STAY OUT OF THE MATRIX. Don't get to the stage where they've tapped into your brain, because once they've done that IT'S NO LONGER YOURS.

I mentioned on the earlier show today that the public have no idea what's really ever going on. I mentioned as well that the system as it stands is meant to fall apart gradually; in fact they are dismantling the institutions that kept it together for an awful long time. They are dismantling them slowly through, OH, IT'S TOO MUCH CRISIS, WITH UNDER-FUNDING AND YADA-YA,

THINGS ARE FALLING APART, AND IT'S UNSUSTAINABLE. That's the term they're using. But they're already setting up their Super Cities across the world, in the forms right now of PERMANENT MILITARY BASES. These are Super Cities, HUGE enterprises, high-tech buildings, high-tech equipment and the materials they're putting into them are meant to last for 100 or 200 years. So this where elites can travel across the world into their Super City, exactly as Jacques Attali mentions in his last couple of books on the world in the future, according to their trend reports, etc.

It's astonishing that we are so bankrupt. If they were going to keep the system going they would need another 100 generations or 200 generations to pay off the existing debts. Meanwhile, they have already told us they don't WANT continuing generations, they want depopulation massively... which should clue you in to the fact that money is not so important to the elite, after all, they're the guys who create it and create the fiction of it and run it all. They have already planned the future *with a different system* of reward for themselves. Money is a means to an end. It's a TOOL by the elite. It's only important that WE all believe in it and we are all made to use it for everything that we need. In fact, we're INTERdependent with it. They have taken all the loopholes of getting around it away from you and they're in the process of closing the last ones so you've got to be in their money system. But they'll write it all off one day when they bring in a new system AFTER they've brought down the population. Meanwhile they're using us all to work towards creating more weapons for them, creating Super Cities, and finishing off their global system for the future.

There's an article that came out from Global Research on the Nuclear and Conventional Arms Pact that the governments are all involved in. It says here it's about the US mainly.

Dangerous Crossroads: U.S. Moves Missiles And Troops To Russian Border

Nuclear and Conventional Arms Pacts Stalled

By Rick Rozoff / Global Research, January 23, 2010

On January 13 the Associated Press reported that the White House will submit its Quadrennial Defense Review to Congress on February 1 and request a record-high \$708 billion for the Pentagon. That figure is the highest in absolute and in inflation-adjusted, constant (for any year) dollars since 1946, the year after the Second World War ended. Adding non-Pentagon defense-related spending, the total may exceed \$1 trillion. (*Alan: This is the official report by the way.*)

The \$708 billion includes for the first time monies for the wars in Afghanistan and Iraq which in prior years were in part funded by periodic supplemental requests, but excludes what the above-mentioned report adds is the first in the new administration's emergency requests for the same purpose: A purported \$33 billion.

Already this month several NATO nations have pledged more troops, even before the January 28 London conference on Afghanistan when several thousand additional forces may be assigned for the war there, in addition to over 150,000 already serving or soon to serve under U.S. and NATO command.

Washington has increased lethal drone missile attacks in Pakistan, and calls for that model to be replicated in Yemen have been made recently, most notably by Senator Carl Levin, Chairman of the Senate Armed Services Committee, who on January 13 also advocated air strikes and special forces operations in the country.

The Pentagon will begin the deployment of 1,400 personnel to Colombia to man **seven new bases** under a **10-year** military agreement signed last October 30.

This year the U.S. will also complete the **\$110 million dollar** construction of new military bases in Bulgaria and Romania to house at least 4,000 American troops. (*A: For the time being – I'll say – because it's to be used for other purposes, as I've mentioned, on down the road.*)

The Pentagon's newest regional command, Africa Command, will expand its activities on and off the coasts of that continent beyond current counterinsurgency operations in Somalia, Mali and Uganda and drone flights from a newly acquired site in Seychelles.

But this month has brought even more dramatic and dangerous news. The Pentagon has authorized the completion of a \$6.5 billion arms deal with Taiwan with an agreement to deliver 200 Patriot Advanced Capability anti-ballistic missiles. The People's Republic of China is infuriated, as Washington would be if the situation were reversed and Beijing provided a comparable arsenal of weapons to, for example, an independent Puerto Rico.

As though that action was not provocative enough however, on January 20 the Polish Defense Ministry announced that a U.S. Patriot missile battery, and the 100 American soldiers who will operate it, would not be based on the outskirts of the capital of Warsaw as previously announced but in the Baltic Sea city of Morąg, 35 miles from Poland's border with Russia. (A: *This is like George Orwell's 1984 with perpetual war, remember. And it is... it's perpetual war.*)

The missile battery and troops are scheduled to arrive in March or April. As part of the Obama administration's new missile shield project, one which will be integrated with NATO to take in all of Europe and extend into the Middle East and the Caucasus, the Patriots will be followed by Standard Missile-3 (SM-3) interceptor deployments on warships in the Baltic Sea and, for the first time ever, a land-based version of the same. "The Pentagon will deploy command posts of SM-3 missiles, which can intercept both short- and mid-range missiles..." An SM-3 was used by the Pentagon to shoot a satellite out of orbit in February of 2008 to give an indication of its range.

Further deployments will follow.

The new, post-George W. Bush administration, interceptor missile system will employ "existing missile systems based on land and at sea... Deployment of the revised missile defense would extend through 2020. (A: *Oh, we've got a lot to look forward to here.*) The first step is to put existing sea-based weapons systems on Aegis-class destroyers and cruisers. (A: *It's astonishing.*)

"Subsequently, a mobile radar system would be deployed in a European nation... More advanced, mobile systems would be put in place later elsewhere in Europe. Their centerpiece would be... Lockheed's Terminal High Altitude Defense interceptor missiles and improved Standard Missile-3 IB missiles made by... Raytheon."

Last December Washington signed a Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) that formalizes plans for "the United States military to station American troops and military equipment on Polish territory" and "opens the way for the promised Patriot missiles and US troops to be stationed in Poland... as part of an upgrading of NATO air defences in Europe." (A: *Quite something, but there you go.*)

Perpetual war... I've read the article before from the US military on perpetual war. IT'S ONGOING. It's to be that way for the rest of our lives as they change the entire world, not just militarily but also as they bring down the populations across the world by forced systems eventually, including the Chinese systems to be used across Europe and the United States of America. THE UN HAS SAID THAT CHINA IS THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD; I've said it over and over again. I won't even bother going in to all the articles I've read ad nauseam in the past from the Optimum Population Trust and all the other various non-governmental organizations funded by the think tanks which have the ears of all governments. There's just too many to count actually right now but that's that one.

We are living in a plan. We live in a big, big business plan and the big boys knew exactly where they are taking us. I've read all the articles, again, ad nauseam and I won't go through it again, to do with the reasons they are giving us for changing the world, what's politically incorrect or correct today, as the weather warming and climate change. I'll be

back with more of this stuff and the scandals after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It does get monotonous really, as I know, showing you or exposing to you the techniques that are used upon YOU to make you go along with what the big governments of the world want, which is depopulation, a managed society, an ordered society, in other words, *a dictatorial society where agencies run you from birth to death*. They also want to vastly reduce the population and they're using CLIMATE CHANGE – which are just changes in the weather and has always happened forever, always will – and all this bogus stuff to scare us into compliance along with SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT. That's the whole point of it. They're blaming US for global warming or changes in the weather, which is such a farce; it's too funny to even think about.

So much has been exposed about their nonsense – I'll put it that way and be very kind and say nonsense – and their fudged figures being exposed over and over again, but it doesn't matter. It won't matter; they'll keep on it because the Club of Rome dreamed up this plan. They are the PREMIERE think tank for the UN and they won't change it no matter what happens. Even though we're under deep freezes across the whole planet right now, it won't make any difference about global warming. That's the mandate and the bureaucratic prostitutes will parrot this until they die... as long as their paychecks come in. This article here is from The Mail Online.

ANOTHER climate change blunder: First it's melting glaciers, now natural disaster claim is debunked

By Daniel Martin / Daily Mail / 25th January 2010

The world's leading climate change scientists have been caught out making unfounded claims about global warming for the second time in just over a week.

Experts appointed by the United Nations said rising temperatures were to blame for an increase in the number and severity of natural disasters such as hurricanes and floods.

But it has emerged that the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change based the statement, made in 2007, on an unpublished report that had not been properly reviewed by other scientists. *(A: Not reviewed... it was just a bogus claim... but it fitted the agenda.)*

The report's author has since withdrawn the claim, saying there is not enough evidence to link climate change to worsening natural disasters, and criticised the use of his data as 'completely misleading'. *(A: Actually, this guy stood up at the meeting in Copenhagen when Al Gore was reading it and using it, and says I NEVER WROTE THAT. That's what he said. [Alan laughing.]*

It follows the IPCC's admission that it was wrong to state in its influential 2007 Fourth Assessment Report that Himalayan glaciers could melt by 2035.

That assertion was based on 'speculation' featured in an eight-year-old article in New Scientist magazine. *(A: New Scientist magazine is on board completely with all the agendas.)*

The latest revelation means more embarrassment for the climate change lobby because worsening natural disasters were a central plank of arguments at the recent UN climate summit in Copenhagen. Barack Obama used the claims when he said last autumn: 'More powerful storms and floods threaten every continent.'

Climate change minister Ed Miliband has claimed that floods such as those which devastated parts of Cumbria last year could be widespread if global warming goes unchecked.

He said last month: 'Events in Cumbria give a foretaste of the kind of weather runaway climate change could

bring. Abroad, the melting of the Himalayan glaciers (*A: So here he is reading this utter fiction again...*) that feed the great rivers of south Asia could put millions of people at risk of drought.'

The IPCC's 2007 report said the world had 'suffered rapidly rising costs due to extreme weather-related events since the 1970s', suggesting global warming was to blame.

But the claim was taken from a then unpublished report by Robert Muir-Wood, head of research at London-based consultancy Risk Management Solutions.

When Dr Muir-Wood released the report he added the caveat: 'We find **insufficient** evidence to claim a statistical relationship between global temperature increase and catastrophe losses [damage caused by natural disasters].'

The IPCC said it would investigate the false claim and could withdraw it.

Professor Jean-Pascal van Ypersele, vice-chairman of the IPCC, said: 'We are re-assessing the evidence and will publish a report on natural disasters and extreme weather with the latest findings.'

Dr Muir-Wood attacked the way his evidence was used. He said: '**The idea that catastrophes are rising in cost partly because of climate change is completely misleading.** We could not tell if it was just an association or cause and effect. 'Also, our study included 2004 and 2005 which was when there were some major hurricanes. If you took those years away then the significance of climate change **vanished.**'

So here you go. They take reports, push them out of all reality and use them as fact to get their political agenda through... and that's what it is. It's a political agenda. I hope you all realize it's a political agenda.

Also, in the American Thinker there is an article on a similar thing.

Climategate: CRU Was But the Tip of the Iceberg (*A: ...on Climategate.*)

By Marc Sheppard / January 22, 2010 / AmericanThinker.com

Not surprisingly, the blatant corruption exposed at Britain's premiere climate institute was not contained within the nation's borders. Just months after the Climategate scandal broke, a new study has uncovered compelling evidence that **our government's** (*A: That's the US.*) **principal climate centers have also been manipulating worldwide temperature data in order to fraudulently advance the global warming political agenda.**

Not only does the preliminary report [PDF] (*A: Here's the PDF and you can download it.*) indict a broader network of conspirators, but it also challenges the very mechanism by which global temperatures are measured, published, and historically ranked. (*A: Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the global warming scam and how those in the US also got in on the act, all the big OFFICIAL centers. It's from the American Thinker and it says here...

Last Thursday, Certified Consulting Meteorologist Joseph D'Aleo and computer expert E. Michael Smith appeared together on KUSI TV [Video] (*A: Here is the video link and I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.*) to discuss the Climategate -- American Style scandal they had discovered. This time out, the alleged perpetrators are the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and the NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS). (*A: I shouldn't be surprised that NASA is in on it because Hansen, the head of the NASA bunch, is actually an environmental, not just activist, he's the greatest pal of Al Gore. In fact it was his first claims that put Al Gore up in the limelight about the global warming issue. Mr. Hansen is also backing greenie movements to do TERRORIST acts at home by knocking down dams and stuff like that, and wrecking factories -- no kidding -- to turn it all back to this natural green world that should have been in the first place. But*

they themselves of course won't be living, eating grass, I'd imagine.)

NOAA stands accused by the two researchers of strategically deleting cherry-picked, cooler-reporting weather observation stations from the temperature data it provides the world through its National Climatic Data Center (NCDC). D'Aleo explained to show host and Weather Channel founder John Coleman that while the Hadley Center in the U.K. has been the subject of recent scrutiny, “[w]e think NOAA is complicit, if not the real ground zero for the issue.”

And their primary accomplices are the scientists at GISS, who put the altered data through an even more biased regimen of alterations, including intentionally replacing the dropped NOAA readings with those of stations located in much warmer locales. *(A: You see how they can fudge it all...)*

As you'll soon see, the ultimate effects of these statistical transgressions on the reports which influence climate alarm and subsequently world energy policy are nothing short of staggering.

NOAA – Data In / Garbage Out

Although satellite temperature measurements have been available since 1978, most global temperature analyses still rely on data captured from land-based thermometers, scattered more or less about the planet. It is that data which NOAA receives and disseminates – although not before performing some sleight-of-hand on it.

Smith has done much of the heavy lifting involved in analyzing the NOAA/GISS data and software, and he chronicles his often frustrating experiences at his fascinating website. *(A: You've got a link to that as well.)*

There, detail-seekers will find plenty to satisfy, divided into easily-navigated sections -- some designed specifically for us “geeks,” but most readily approachable to readers of all technical strata.

And it goes on and on to show you how they scammed and fudged all the statistics. It's astonishing. You know, even the top people at the IPCC, in fact the top person at the IPCC was taking THOUSANDS and THOUSANDS of dollars in grants for his own private studies on the fudged statistics AND the fudged glacial melting nonsense. They're all making such incredible money off this. It's just astonishing that people are so naturally corrupt... at least that's how I feel anyway.

Now we'll go to the callers and there's Charles from Toronto there. Are you there Charles?

Charles: Yes I'm here Alan. I just wanted to thank you again for all the things you've done. I've bought all your stuff and I'm hoping to become a regular contributor. I wonder if we can maybe set something up where there are 200 or 300 people that send you something every month. You could have something on your web site that says there's X number of people. You know, I don't want to turn it into a PBS thing but just so that people know that they are making a contribution that makes a difference. That aside, I've got a couple of questions. Do you know of an example of the when the elites have been overcome by a popular uprising or has it just been the elites being overrun by other elites?

Alan: Unfortunately in history it's generally elites battling amongst themselves. That's what all the feudal era was about, right up until the so-called democratic era. Then you have an early substitute where the Whigs and Tories would battle it out for supremacy for their own personal gain. Every politician in the 1700s and 1880s in Europe was filling his own pockets because he was really a spokesman for the lobby groups. Nothing much has really changed. There was a popular uprising of course in the United States of America but it was quickly corrupted. In fact there were so many divisions right after it and within 100 years they'd really found the bankers were moving in again for centralizing the cash. You can't stop them if you are going to use a monetary system. You can't stop them coming in unless you truly

coined your own stuff. Even then you would have to have civilian overseers that you elect from the public and change them *every year* to oversee what's happening. And I mean ORDINARY people, not people belonging to associations, just to watch what they are really up to. The nature of the powerful people is always corrupt; they are corrupt in personality and power does corrupt. Ambition in itself is a terrible mistress and these characters can't help but corrupt everything that they touch for their own personal gain.

Charles: Sure. Are there any major disagreements among the elites today that might foster some type of overthrow or something that might make a major shift?

Alan: Well, not really. See, what they've been doing for the last 50 years, with all the international meetings of the ULTRA elite, like the Bilderbergers and so on, is to basically cement in stone their belief that they are the superior types. They believe in Darwinism. They do believe that the world can not sustain forever on a consumption basis, especially the type that Bernays gave us, this system, and therefore they do believe that old types must die off. They really do believe that obsolete man must perish or he'll bring down the superior. This was made perfectly clear in Charles Galton Darwin's book **The Next Million Years** and he was a descendant of Charles Darwin. In the 1950s, I think 1956, he wrote **The Next Million Years** and he states it. He puts it all out there. He said, WE MUST ERADICATE AND BRING DOWN THE INFERIOR TYPES IN OUR SOCIETY SO THAT WE THE ELITES, THE RIGHTFUL HEIRS OF THE FUTURE, MUST GO ON. He was cheered by all the biggies for putting that book out there. So really, THE ONLY WAY TO TAKE THINGS BACK WOULD BE INCREDIBLE MASS DEMONSTRATIONS WORLDWIDE THAT ARE NONSTOP, NONSTOP and accept the fact that you've already got internal armies built up to take care of the chaos that they know is coming and that's going to get put against you. But you know something? *There's no gain without suffering in this world for the ordinary folk.* It's never happened without suffering. It has to happen sooner or later.

Charles: Sure. Just one last question. I've heard about a lot of the various methods they use, the HAARP, the GMO foods, the fluoridation in the water, the media, and our educational system. All of them basically are to take our higher degree of consciousness and turn us into pliable slaves. Is there anything that's happened that you are aware of in the last 6 months to a year? Because I see a general level of lethargy increasing, including myself. I have to take steps to increase my exercise and watch my diet and so on. It just seems that people seem to care less and less and they are more into sports and entertainment than they've ever been before.

Alan: Yes. Part of it is to be expected with a lot of people because as I said on an earlier show today, as the tensions increase, the worries that are dished out by the regular media wear us down, most folk will escape into fantasy where they have a nice safe world and everything turns out all right in the end. On the other hand, I do believe Bertrand Russell was quite right when he said they would use the needle and different techniques - the water supply, the food supply - to basically dumb down the public. I also know they're using spraying to use HAARP on the public. Also within the spray there are sedative effects as well to be used and I think they're using it. Rumsfeld came out after 9/11 and it was on a Canadian television station in fact. He was asked by a reporter WHAT DO THEY HAVE READY TO GO, HOW WILL THEY PACIFY ANOTHER CITY THAT GETS IN PANIC AND CHAOS ENSUES? He said, WE HAVE AEROSOLIZED VALIUM AND PROZAC READY TO SPRAY ON THE PUBLIC. I thought, well that's got to be awfully big quantities. Then of course, when they were doing the incredible daily spraying, and they still are up here and everywhere else, I thought why not just add it to that in times of extreme stress and dumb us down even further. But you are right. HAARP itself can make you tired, just the HAARP effect, the pulsation, because they can go along a certain frequency length. They can make you actually hyper and aggressive, as they found out with the test subjects which were used in Maine. Maine had a lawsuit in against the US Pentagon for using this stuff. They can also make you incredibly lethargic and tired, and tiredness is the most common complaint you find when you are

getting heavy spraying.

Charles: Well, you know, I find with this type of material because it's such a... it's not happy, upbeat material. You have to try and find a positive, so the way I look at it is the number of things that are not going their way right now. The fake flu epidemic has been exposed; the people have said no to that. Then Climategate came out in Copenhagen so people became aware of that. I know they did sign AN agreement but it was much less, from what I understood, than what they wanted. And it looks like the health care system in the United States is teetering on the one they wanted to bring in, which everybody was so against, who was aware of what's going on. It looks like it won't pass. So it's not all going their way. It looks like people may have to suffer great losses but I believe that there is cause for hope.

Alan: There is cause for hope. You can actually delay them a little bit but they always come back with the same agenda. In fact they've just announced they've got another meeting, a Copenhagen style agreement to sign in about 6 months time. This one they were after was the basic agreement to sign ANYTHING that they put on the next bill. That's really what they were agreeing to. So technically they won; they're not stupid. You're right with the health care system. I just read that Britain's health care system is to get billions of pounds slashed beginning with the hospitals in London, down to... I don't know how they will even keep open to be honest with you.

Charles: Yes. Yes. Well, keep up the good work. Thanks again.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, there is always hope, but the hope really comes BEFORE you hit the wall. You've got to start with mass demonstrations BEFORE it all starts.

Charles: So you have some energy and some resources at your call.

Alan: Absolutely. Thanks for calling. There is also Kevin in Ontario. Is Kevin there?

Kevin: Hello Alan. Yes. It's been a couple of days since we last spoke. You spoke about how they are going to continue this whole never-ending war. This whole war on terror, it's just so perfect because you are conducting a war on military tactics not on an actual nation or a person and therefore you can keep it going. Of course, you use the media; the mass media can make the masses believe any kind of nonsense.

Alan: Yes. It can.

Kevin: So we're here to fight terror? YEAH, WE'RE GOING TO FIGHT TERROR, FIGHT TERROR.

Alan: I know. It's beautiful but again, they said they would use this technique long, long before, 30 years before they actually introduced this time. It's an old technique. It's been used many times in the past. By putting patsies forward, or maybe even actors for all we know, wearing fancy underwear, you can convince the public of anything and take more rights away. Personally I don't fancy being bombarded with x-rays going through scanners. I don't care what they say about it, I know what x-rays eventually do to you. They could do anything to the generally public who will believe this is all for their safety.

Kevin: There's a saying your way that us French-Canadians like to say and that's "Il y a un bout à tout", "THERE IS AN END TO EVERYTHING." When is it going to be enough for the people? You know there is a.... it's boiling underneath the surface.

Another radio show was down in the States and it's based out of Phoenix, Arizona. He tells me that the people down there are – excuse my language – they are pissed off. And big time.

Alan: Yes. Canadians as you know, Canadians especially are too placid. They start to get angry when it really hits them in the pocket when they have to cough up more money and they simply don't have it, or if they can't buy their food. That's when they're against the wall and that's when they start basically screaming and they're unorganized because of it. YOU'VE GOT TO ORGANIZE BEFORE YOU HIT THAT PHASE AND GET INTO ACTION AND START DEMANDING RIGHTS. I tell you though, we need the whole structure of society restructured and all these lobby groups would have to be banned from lobbying. No more lobbying in any governmental position. You'd have to restructure the whole governmental system to be honest with you.

Kevin: Like a good old reboot, like you do with a corrupt computer system. You know, there was a luncheon lecture at Nipissing University earlier today on the prorogation of Parliament, the second time, in what, a year that Harper pulled that stunt off. With the thousands of students that go to both Nipissing University in Canada or college, of course with this being a political town, you would have expected more people to show up there. There were only about 70 people that showed up. But a lot of people know about this whole new world order agenda. They know about the agendas. This whole new world order thing, that's all I talk about. It has consumed my life.

Alan: Yes. It does.

Kevin: What I find with most people is that most people are apathetic.

Alan: Yes. Apathy, mind you, this is a technique that's been used on the public. Again, Bertrand Russell said that, WE SHALL CREATE APATHY WITHIN SOCIETY SO THEY DO NOT REACT TO OUR PROPOSED AGENDA and they are doing it. They are doing it. In fact, this is my little joke but it's always true as well. Canadian TV is the most depressing stuff you'll ever get on the planet. They make movies that are so depressing, about crippled lesbian whatever and stuff like that. It's right out of the Soviet Union. And at the end of it all, you're just blah... you know. That's what they feed you time and time and time again. It's interesting too, that there's a defector from Russia who's up on YouTube, from the Soviet Union KGB, who worked in the CBC. He came over and was given a job at the CBC and he did tell the truth. He said THERE ARE MORE COMMUNISTS WITHIN THE CBC, TRUE BELIEVERS, THAN HE'D MET OVER IN RUSSIA... and that's still the same today.

Kevin: Again, you try to find people that actually know what's going on... It's to get people to actually get up and do something about it.

Alan: Yes. I'll tell you what can change things and this was found even in the demonstrations against the atomic warfare buildup back in the 60s, the 70s, and through the 80s. It's when you get the OLDER PEOPLE AND THE FAMILIES demonstrating. You've got to get the families. When it's just students, the public perceive it as a young rebellious thing. When you see the families involved with the children - the police can't very well attack you that way either - that's when you get a show of force. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think we'll try and cram in Sam from Australia if he's there. Is Sam there?

Sam: Hey Alan. How are ya?

Alan: No so bad. Hangin' in here. How are you doing?

Sam: I'm alright. It's Australia Day here so all the socialists are out. It's interesting what you've said about getting the families out and the old people out. There's a pretty effective technique that they've got out here against families and just anyone coming out to protest, is actually to tell them, built up in the news, how violent an event's going to actually be. Then the Apex Summit was on here a couple of years ago; it was just amazing that the media channels here were just absolutely rabbleroising, just saying look, watch out families, stay away... and closed down all the businesses. Basically the center of the city was just emptied. So we had the most hard-core, little activists coming out. There were some sporadic sort of things of violence but the police were so aggressive. There was a father that was crossing the road that was crush-tackled by police in front of his own son. They just really went out of their way to actually create a pretty violent situation and families aren't going to go. That's the thing. I think regardless, people still need to go out and show...

Alan: They've got to. I tell you, there's no gain without pain and that's true through the history of humankind, for the general populations. They have to go through this and it's only through that, that people will start being so horrified that they demand action and they are forceful about it. You have to be **FORCEFUL** about it until the big boys start getting through their heads that we mean business. Then, literally, when you get in, you've got to start changing the entire system and all of these militarized police units have to be completely and utterly disbanded. These are not policemen anymore, these are thugs, these are the king's men. In the old days they just pulled out the swords and slashed you. Today they have fire extinguishers full of pepper sprays that they spray on peaceful protesters. It's the same **THUGS** that are employed through all the generations. Man doesn't change so the techniques have to be used, that they've used in the past. I'm telling you, the people are going to suffer one way or another. You either suffer this way and try and **GAIN** something for yourselves and a new system, or you let the elites come out and do exactly what they want to do, which is depopulate you by force until one day they are pulling your wife off to have a forced abortion, just like China, because it's her second child and all of that kind of stuff. **WE'VE GOT TO PUT THE FOOT DOWN NOW AND SAY WE'VE HAD ENOUGH...** because there is no democracy here to be seen anywhere.

Sam: Absolutely. I think we need to start asking the right questions as well. There's a great documentary by PBS called **The Meltdown** and it sort of details basically the global financial crisis. It's interesting because you look through it and they talk about Bear Stearns and all of this and how Bear Stearns is actually doing quite well and this rumor started. The question is this... Where did that rumor come from? I mean if you or I went out there and said this company is about to crash, no one would believe us. Someone who is in a position who people listen to obviously went out and said this company is in trouble and that's all it took. That's all it took was someone spread a rumor and it's called a global financial meltdown.

Alan: Exactly and of course, when they put the President of the United States to come out and say, **WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A CRASH AND IT'S GOING TO BE WORSE THAN THE 1920s**, that's the word for them all, it's to make it happen. That is their first law of economics; never give the public bad news. The whole system is based on optimism; it's a bubble anyway. That's what the stock market is. Thanks for calling.

For Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods **GO** with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Moves Troops and Missiles to Russian Border](#)

[Glacier Melting Scientist admits to Conjuring Fearmongering to Pressurize Political Leaders](#)

[US Climate Centres also involved in Climate Fudging?](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 20, 2020 (#1794)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Imaginative Media Gives Itself Benediction, News is the Most Perfected Form of Fiction."

© Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 20, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Australia or New Zealand](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore **and bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on September 20, 2020. The weather is really changing here, [Alan chuckles.] I'm sure it's changing everywhere, but it's changing here. I've had down to the zero-mark, freezing mark for the last two or three nights actually in a row and heavy frost in the morning. So, it's coming, the winter's coming because of global warming, you see, it's getting colder. And here we are.

Mind you, I think they've changed the whole agenda for climate change into Covid. They just have to change the title, you know, man-made global Covid and away we go. And here we are, hm? Same agenda, sustainability, rationing, postconsumer society, etc., the Fourth Industrial Revolution, the global reset, hm, it's just the same darn thing isn't it really.

Because we wouldn't listen to them, as they keep blaming us... It's amazing how you try to be good and the folks across European countries for the last 50, 60 years tried to be awfully good and not have any more than two children most of them. Then of course they say, there's not enough of you so they opened the doors, floodgates, to the planet actually. Then you tell you there's too many of you. You can't please them. You see, it's not meant that you actually win here. It's meant that you just keep playing the game of trying to believe them.

It's the old, the Orwellian excuse you had in **1984**, where the war, it was always ongoing between East Asia, West Asia, Eurasia and all the rest of it. It's not meant to be won. It's meant to be perpetuated, perpetual war.

It's the same thing with you, you're trying to do, obey and go along with what you perceive as being a legitimate form of government, even though you don't have a simple example or any example that it is that in fact except the media telling you it is. And it never works on your behalf, does it? It really doesn't. There's always agendas on the go that you've got nothing to do with. You get no say in the matter. But you suffer from it all. Then they blame you for whatever happens, hm?

It's quite [Alan chuckles.] an amazing system that you're born into of deliberate confusion and control. And blame and guilt. Guilt is awfully good right now. Guilt is in for, you're going to have the sins of every ancestor that crawled the planet with a club, you know. It's all, again, the Marxist philosophy of destroying all that was, all systems that were, regardless of the system you actually lived under.

When you look at the horror for instance of most empires across the world as they expanded and grabbed territory and resources, the people back home often weren't much better in the Middle Ages and later than the people they were conquering, you know, it was much the same kind of thing. It was always an elite, you see, based with a money system backing it that had to always get more and more resources and gold and diamonds and so on, wealth, and the resources for big companies and corporations to make their factories and so on. Nothing really changed for an awful long time.

And that's been the way, a kind of natural way, I'd say, in a sense, because there was nothing else given to the public, you know. There was no other system they could live under except basically small tribes. Looking back to them you have to say to yourself, when you look at all the horrors that did happen, every century you'd have different horrors and plagues and things and wars, just like today, hm. We've got more chance of it happening today, we've got better machinery for making the wars and machines to make the weaponry, and labs to make the plagues.

But anyway, we certainly do have a history of survival through, all of us really, regardless of what they call class in Britain, something they pretend doesn't exist. [Alan chuckles.] More so in America, they're good at it, pretending it doesn't exist. But it's always been there. Every culture's got the same thing, it doesn't matter where you go, whether it's Hindu or Muslim, you'll find the same class distinction. It sets in, it seems to be natural just to set in that way, a human trait, and away you go with it.

But regardless, through all the different things, down through many, many centuries, the fact we're here to criticize anything means that we survived, eh? [Alan laughing.] And your ancestors somehow got through it. And of course, it wasn't a continuous nasty story, obviously. And humans, being humans, you tend to have some humor as you go through really bad times. That was part of, say, the British system too of comedy. It was all kinds of humor, base to the highest level, instead of sophistication. But it was all to do really with hard times. You'd knock yourselves about a bit and laugh if you looked at all the ridiculous things that happened in your own life, and then your parents, grandparents and all the way back too. Because we have that, **we have that ability to get through really horrible times**. I think most cultures do as well.

But unfortunately in the 20th century, or leading up to the 20th century, really you could say the 19th and 20th, you have this escalating organization of a system that really broke out, we saw it with Weishaupt for instance and the Illuminati group they keep on about. But don't, don't knock it down completely. The fact is, it was the basis of a system of organized, you might call it, crime. Just like when we have these groups today by the way that really have descended from it. [Alan chuckles.] You have to understand the techniques that were advocated by this group of very well-educated people that literally had many, many members that were the wealthiest people of their era helping them

along, you see, and financing things.

The idea again was to take over the resources of the planet, hm, and to take over the planet for themselves by using front organizations. And to get a good front organization it has to be real. You must pick people who've got real genuine chips on their shoulder, or beefs, and you picked leaders, you finance them well too, that helps to keep them there and going along with it and taking orders from you. But then you use them against *another* group that you *also* created. And each group you created would get lots of followers from the general public, so you create all these divisions. Then you lead yourself up to the direction you want to take it, even conflicts, armed conflict, slaughters and genocides even and open warfare, with national warfare too on the go as well. Until people really haven't got a clue of what the original problem really, really was.

You'll get the official explanation later on of authorized history, but you have to dig in to find machinations of what really happened and brought it about. It's fascinating to see the hands of these characters as the techniques were expounded through different countries through this real, and that's the key to organization, yeah, organization is such an important word. Those who are well organized, and secretive naturally about their affiliations, with each other even, if you can get a bunch together, like they did in times gone by, they could manage just *the money itself*, hm. That was the so-called genius of the Rothschild family, that wasn't the first family to try all that out, by any means, and take over about five different countries, you know, initially, by creating a form of centralized lending eventually, that's what became of your central bank system, that's what it eventually became, and the Federal Reserve Bank in the States. But the thing is, it didn't stop with that, you see.

Now that you've got a Federal Reserve Bank or a centralized bank that lends to government, as opposed to just having different private lenders all maybe collectively putting money in the hat you might say for governmental wars. Like you had with Wellington, they had to actually drum up the money. And Nelson too even for his, in fact Nelson was worried, he wrote about it before he died, eh, before he was killed, to a friend I think it was in Spain, another officer who lived in Spain. He was worried about his own personal finances. Because even then investments went up and down, especially when it was to do with trade and goods that came by sea, and lots of ships would get sunk, you know, every year across the globe in the trade routes through piracy, bad weather and various other reasons, even disease too. So, it was an iffy kind of thing. He lost investments as well and he was worried about his family. This is an Admiral, hm, and he's worried about his family not being able to survive if anything should happen to him.

So, the ones who controlled the money always had incredible power. As far back as Rome, you can actually find out who was financing the different leaders and rulers of Rome for their wars across the world. And they got well-paid, mind you, because it was all lent money. You can see the precursor of what became the central banking system in Europe, for different countries of Europe and America, you can see it in ancient Rome. And even before that in Greece, you know.

So, you find that even the philosophers, it's like today, hhhch, it all ties together, today money creates stars that you follow. There are lots of philosophers and you only, the ones that are picked, cherry picked by those who rule and have the money and the wealth, are going to be made stars *for perpetuity*, you see. So, you go back to the ancient times as well, Aristotle became a mentor in the mysteries in philosophy for Alexander. But Aristotle was given a wife from the Levant, from one of the wealthiest lenders there, merchant lenders, you know. So even then you can see the influence of who made Aristotle Aristotle, because he became very very famous after he got married... and he went down in history that way.

Nothing has changed. Money creates those that we end up reading about. Except for the bad guys. The bad guys are always the losers. It doesn't matter where across the world, you look at losers, they're always put in the books as the bad guys, and you get the bad guy versions of it. Even in kingdoms, as they called it, like Britain, or the UK, I mean, you had Wales. At one time Wales would fight with England. But more often it would fight *alongside* England because they were always given the next monarch. A young monarch before he became king was a prince, and he was always given the title of Prince of Wales, so the Welsh would think...

It's easy to appease people, in old times too, that was a legitimate government, remember, that's all they had. It would give you a little bit of snob appeal, again, *well, we've got a prince, y'know, who's going to be the king one day*. Simple things like that can get folk on board with you. And they used the peasants eventually to fight other rebellions, inside England sometimes. Then in Scotland as well, you know, as archers mainly, they'd be part of the English army. But you had Northern Ireland as well. Really, that have got hammered since Queen Elizabeth I time. Which always is a little thorn in the Scots, eh, the Scots' side. Because in Scotland they don't ever address Queen Elizabeth, the present one, as Queen Elizabeth II because she was never, Queen Elizabeth I was never the Queen over Scotland, you know, so there wasn't a first for Scotland, you see. So, a little, it's a little technicality there.

But anyway, you have these kingdoms, that's all the folk had. Yeah, they had all their shires and their reeves and so on that would keep the peace, and other ones would collect taxes. And from the people because the system of collecting taxes, giving you the cash to start with [Alan chuckles.] and then collecting taxes is very, very old. In Scotland it was so bad in some parts of England too, that when they went around to collect the taxes for the Lord, you know, on behalf of the Lord, they would, that was your *feudal* tax, your *fee*, your *feu-*, for existing, you see. But also, for existing on what was his land, even if your ancestors predated his, it didn't make any difference.

That's the power of might, you see. That's what everything was based on, the power of might until they become, it becomes the power of right, because they're still there and now they're posh and they've got fancy castles and they talk in a different accent. Actually, it truly is a different accent that *they* develop, to be different from the peasantry, you see. At one time they used to be pretty happy, but once they were posh, they had to be heppy, we're heppy, you see, a different accent. And then you'd say, my, that's a really posh person, that, whenever you heard that language spoken. So anyway, it's quite comical looking at history and Britain used to be pretty good at putting out good comedies about the kind of evolution of societies in Britain, from wearing furs in the caves and all that, all the way up to the posh ones that we have today, or even better ones we had in the past in fact.

But regardless, as I say, that was the only system the people knew. But from the year dot, really, when money was coined, especially, even before it was coined, before... At one time, in the days of Moses and so on, you wore your money around your arm. It was very similar to a religious thing that you [Alan chuckles.] can wave around your arm [Alan chuckles.] and pray too. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, they had good reasons for praying I suppose. But at that time, it was gold, and you would wrap it around your arm. You would snip off so much in payment for whatever it was you were purchasing before they developed a coin. That was the system they used for a long long time.

It used to be silver, then it became gold, silver was there first. The Phoenicians tried to make their, the coin, the coin of not just the realm but what they saw as *their* realm, which was a good part of the world at one time, wherever they traded and had factories. They had factories making pots and different things and different goods that would go in the pots, along the way. They also used slaves too, you see. They even had factories, they actually had mines going into the Urals in Russia, for folk who don't know that. The old records that were seized eventually by Romans, and were kept

actually, said that they used slaves from... *Slav*, is where the word *slave* comes from and they were often used for mining in these mines in parts of Russia that the Phoenicians owned long, long ago.

They had it worked out the cost of a slave according to how long he would live. Because they only lived a certain amount of time in these mines, eh. You can only be, it could be days or weeks depending on the type of mine, if it was wet, dry, and so on. And sometimes they'd have to go through things like asbestos, you don't realize you actually had to cut through asbestos that you find in these chalk areas when you go through chalk and all kinds... Even that was recorded, these diseases recorded, even by the ancient Romans, you know, and the actual type of thing they had to cut through. Because they took over you see, from many of these organizations that ran it before, all of this kind of thing before them.

But it's fascinating again to see it, this craving for wealth, and metals that were to be used. It must be very, very old indeed. But they would be used to buy power. Money bought power. It was power and it bought power, power over others. Especially when you had a big enough society to accept it *as* power, you know, *oh, I want that, y'know, give me some of those things*. But about 800 I think it was BC, maybe or even, not BC, it was about 800... Yeah, 800 BC I think, they think that coins came in, the actual first coins came in. They were different shaped ones; it wasn't just round ones like the moon and the sun sort of thing. It was, they'd have different triangular ones and so on.

But from its inception, that's really where your history starts. Because it gave, it created a leisure class. I've mentioned this before that the philosophers in Greece for instance created the school system, *schola*, and that means '*leisure*', you see, only those in leisure could attend and learn things that, really, that they thought weren't that relevant, their parents didn't think they were very relevant. Chatting about the meanings of life and all that really wasn't that relevant to hardnose businesspeople that owned fleets of ships for trading.

So, it's quite interesting to see how much of it was recorded, of the data of the times recorded. Then you can compare it to today and it's not really that different. You have of course Europe, you had, I would call them practical schools for the working classes coming out, really being created for the factory system, the industrial era. It was a minimalistic training because often these children had to also work in the factories, even when they were children, maybe 10 years old and so on. But it enabled them to read basic instructions for whatever they were making and so on.

Then it developed further and further into education for, again, really to the job they had been picked to do. They really, they were pretty well, hhhch, a form of paid slave because they were stuck in that job, often in the same factory for the rest of their lives. If, and I say this tongue-in-cheek, if they were lucky. Meaning, because you know eventually in the 20th century the idea was to do away with a job for life in anything really, unless you were much higher up the ladder. Unless you're a politician, you know, it didn't matter if you're good at what you did or not, you would never get fired. The same with civil servants, eh?

So, it's interesting to see the education system developed the way it did. From a necessity to teach them basic instructions and so they could comprehend basic orders and so on, and eventually led to setting up school systems for working-class people. You'd always had ones for the wealthy, either trained at home, homeschooled and then they'd go off to maybe universities later on, from early days. In fact, way back in Britain the Romans had records of Universities in Scotland! – how about that, eh – they'd often send their children to at one point. And here they are telling us we ran around there all hairy chested and stuff like that, eh, big beards that were so long you could trip over them. Ttt. And there's a different story altogether there.

So, they had, you know, universities for the wealthy people. It wasn't just Romans, I mean, Greeks would come there too and other people as well. It's quite fascinating even, I'm getting off the topic anyway but, it's quite fascinating to see the mystery religions when you read about Plato and others. That it wasn't just a learning of philosophy, as you well know, it was learning of the mysteries, as they called it. The mysteries were their form of, hidden under philosophy, a lot of philosophy was a way of life, and the mysteries often times were the secrets of being successful in that life and dominating others. Most success came from domination of something or another, of yourselves over something else.

They had at least three, at least three places, sometimes five schools, mystery schools they would go to for learning. I gave these talks many years ago of where they were. They had them in Egypt. So, the Greeks for instance would go to Egypt. They'd also go to a place which later became India, hm. In fact, two in that whole, it's a massive subcontinent really, two in India. Then one in the Middle East area, call it the Middle East or the Levant they used to call it. And another one that was based in old Persia. That's when they became a master eventually, when they did the whole circuit, you see. They'd send youngsters about the age of maybe 15 for their final education. That's just a by-and-by.

But it hasn't changed really that much, except now it's all mathematics and we call it basics, I suppose, education, extraneous stuff too of subjective material as opposed to just basically objective material. But for the working classes, working classes had, they make... Really, there'd be no industry at all if it wasn't for the working classes, as you all know. There'd be no real progress in anything if it wasn't for working classes that put in your sewer systems and made the pipes and all the rest of it. So, they were given more of a polytechnic type course, practical courses to get things done. That's why you have what's called civilization today. Because if you didn't have all that going in, your sewer systems and your septic systems and everything has to be put in there, and tradesmen and electricians and plumbers and so on, you'd all be living in squalor. I don't care where you'd be, they could be talking posh all they wanted at the very top, but you would not be living in a very healthy system at all.

You're always fighting nature, as they say. Don't ever, this great, this is a great thing that came up from the days of, it wasn't just John Dewey that was behind it. He's part of the organizations I'm talking about too, the World Wildlife Fund and Prince Philip going way back again to Darwin, hm, and you know, the 'most favored races' theories, etc. And meaning also the ones that should maybe get, even amongst your own race, weren't up to par. This is where eugenics all came from, going back to Thomas Malthus as well who came out with the scale, OH, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE AND EVENTUALLY THEY'LL ALL BE STANDING ON EACH OTHER'S HEADS. They didn't need a computer then, they just did mathematical, you know, equations and worked out if so many people had so many children today and by the years so and so they'll all be standing on each other's heads. Nothing happened the way he said. And everybody was going to starve to death as well. But he had the ear of kings and queens and governments in his day. That's where it started.

He did a lot of good, lovely charts, like the ones they churn out, just like the ones you churn out for Covid, you know, with all the big spikes and everything. It's very impressive, you know, all these charts, it convinces a lot of people. But he was wrong again. But that idea was always there because there is always a fear from the people he served that, the real nobility, and in all nations, they've all had the same thing, if there's too many people maybe the people would overthrow them for any... They're always living in worry, you know, fear. Also, too, if too many people would eat all their food supply and take all the space up that would then, they may die as well when there's just too many people.

That's always been a favorite theme, there's too many peasants, you see. Now it's not just peasants, they'll say under Covid, ARE YOU NECESSARY OR ARE YOU NOT NECESSARY? You know? That's how they got you all worked out,

according to your age, gender, physical abilities, mental abilities, etc. etc. etc., and *necessity, are you essential? Are you an essential person? Should we keep you alive?* That's what bioethics is doing now too, isn't it, eh? Ftt. Uuuuuuuhh, that would make you sick, wouldn't it, eh? It doesn't change that much.

But we live through it, and it keeps going on and on... as most folk pretend it doesn't exist. *They don't really mean it...* They get the guys like Sir Attenborough. Odd named that, Atten, eh? From ancient Egypt, Aten, borough, the borough of Aten. But anyway, there he is there and constantly saying there's just too many of you, not enough of these animals, you see. He doesn't bother, and he never gets lambasted for what he says either, does he? Have you noticed that?

What you've got in the States at the moment, are cities getting burned and so on under the pretense that's been given to you, backed by the media, that it's *not* happening, and what *is* happening is for legitimate purposes. What's happening is not protesting, as you well know. They're fronts, well exposed fronts of who funds them, what their goals are in the Marxist organization. But again, that's a front in itself. The followers as I say never really know. Like the old Illuminati idea, which didn't fade away by the way, you know, they had kings and queens into the organization eventually, across the planet, and the top bankers across the planet, who all profit by the way on the wars and everything else that goes along with it.

But as I say, you cannot judge the past by the present. You can always say what was wrong and the horrible things that were done at times, absolutely. No doubt about it. But people were brutal. M-hm. People were brutal. It takes a long time to civilize us all, ourselves. And civilization, I think it was Reagan said something like, that civilization, meaning a working system where you all respect each other to an extent, even if you disagree with me, you respect it's a working system, CIVILIZATION IS JUST A GENERATION AWAY FROM BARBARISM, it was something like that, to paraphrase it. And isn't that so true?

Because in a generation, hhmph, an organized group that's already in universities, has been for a long time, comes forth with a generation, and I said this before, a generation which they trained to hate themselves, to hate their parents, hate the system, to hate the country. Now, that's warfare. That's what the Communists tried to get done a long time ago, and the groups associated with all the different, myriad of branches of them all working together to destroy a functioning system. That's the point of it. Something that's functioning, which is an enemy of those who want to supplant it and then take over and be the bosses of it, must get rid of it by getting the folk to *turn against it themselves*. That's the first step of warfare, psychological warfare. They bring in critical theory and everything gets criticized until eventually one generation is all you need to have an army of youngsters; which they can unleash on the people anytime they want. I said, I warned this years ago this would happen.

The subversion has been, you paid for your own subversion through all your taxes and through the school systems and so on. Folk never realize how they've been taken down. Very old techniques. Very, very old techniques. Going back to even ancient China they had manuals on it, how to subvert nations before you even have to have physical warfare. You might not need physical warfare if you subverted it over a period of time, and then destroyed it. Gramsci also said the same thing, the communist who was based in Italy at one point, who said, RATHER THAN JUST HAVE BASIC FIGHTS AND GOING OUT AND SLAUGHTERING CITIZENS, he says, WE SHOULD MAYBE SUBVERT THE CULTURE, GO IN AND TAKE A LONG TIME SUBVERTING THE CULTURE, UNTIL WE ARE THE CULTURE, OUR LEADERS IN A GENERATION COULD REALLY HAVE FILLED ALL THE POSITIONS OF LEADERSHIP. So, the whole culture has been changed especially if you use it for education. That's all happened, you see.

Folk read these things and they can't believe that these things would ever happen. But the books were all there, and what the Marxists taught their followers was all there, it's all published information. It's that folk didn't want to read it, you know, thinking it's some kind of little, little sect that would just go away by itself somehow, hm. Ftt. Again, Marxism is a front, all groups are really fronts for one big organization. They are. It's a myriad, it's myriads of arms on it, into all kinds of things, but it's one organization. Marxism is one where you pick people who are, as I say, have a chip on their shoulder, they can't fit in, they feel that they've been let down, they feel they've been left out, and you use them. You use the leaders especially, who are a bit higher in the agenda, they've got a better idea of the real goals, for their level, but they don't let the followers know that. They just, *yeah, yeah, right, these rotten sods were bad to you, now it's your turn to get revenge*. So, you use them, you see.

You dispose of them too because once you bring in this system and you've conquered the old system, and the ones who are above communism who run it all take over the system, they cannot have those same people running around loose. They want to then convince what's left of society that now you're in a safe obedient society. You can't have them loose anymore, and they won't get tamed now that they tasted blood and the burning and so on. So, they get eradicated. That's the standard procedures. There are many groups out there across the planet that have been developed by one group above them who will take over eventually, all these positions, all these nations, into one global structure and dominate it.

Very old agenda. Very old plan. You're living through it. My parents were living through it and my grandparents were living through it, they didn't know. Some of them had a little bit of an inkling there was something much bigger on the go, but they wouldn't have so many facts as they have today. Np. If they want them that is.

Again, money is the key to so much of it because with money you can buy all the politicians off quite easily. Not hard to do. Especially with politicians, since they are, they don't really have many, um, state values most of them, they're not what you call states people, statesmen and women. They're psychopathic, you know. They don't know how to run anything except their mouths off. And even then, they have to follow scripts written by other people, who *are* professionals, the politicians generally are not professional, but the ones that write the scripts are. And even the ones that are screaming the Communist Manifesto out there in public and in the States right now are still reading stuff off scripts. By the Masters above them. And their paymasters. A lot of them are getting paid from different sources as well, and the funding they're getting, we can trace the funding actually, it's quite out in open. You're not allowed to speak about it because they'll cut you off, and maybe even worse, rather quickly, because it's getting to that stage now.

Your governments are definitely bought off completely I'd say. I think this whole Covid idea shows you the uniformity of allegiance across the planet from politicians as they all go along with what the general public are bewildered with, hhhch, when the evidence of a horror really isn't there in front of you. Except the horror of what's happened with the *reaction* to this Covid and damage it's caused. Facts don't matter when they're all completely, complete, almost without exception on board with the same thing, let's bring back the terror syndrome for the winter. I said this would happen back in February. Oh, the spike will come, oh my God, and then, yeah, and the useless tests are guaranteed to show positive. But not illness, you know. Illness doesn't matter. Until you get your immunity passports, which is really, it's just a record for the rest of your life of your annual updates, and *every* vaccination out there by the way. Huh-huh. You'd have to be superhuman to take all those vaccinations and NOT get side effects from it. Really.

But all the politicians are completely on board. Britain's going overboard with it now, you can see them, and tonight I'll be putting up different articles about that. And Australia that's a good case study actually in what they're up to, with

something you would expect to have seen in a Banana Republic with the way that the police are literally just like space-age hoods really, getting set loose in the general public, with extreme force, hm. There's other reasons for that too, that Australia really is owned and has been owned really lock stock and barrel by those who own America. Eisenhower as I say, set out the marching orders for the future of Australia from then on. That's why the US has it's listening posts all across it. It's an outpost of American now, or for those who rule America. Even America's completely different from what used to be, obviously.

There's one group at the top that runs it. You know that. You all know that. You suspect it, put it that way. If you got 40 classmates together, old classmates, I'd like to see you all agreeing on everything all the time that's politically correct. You'd expect some dissent somewhere, a different opinion, or even a parallel, similar type of opinion, but a little bit parallel, a little bit different at the same time. But when you see across the board with all these characters, it tells you they're all bought and paid for. Try to tell me that no one has got the guts and the decency and the honor of saying, we're not, I'm not going to take the people along this road. Hm? Or are they really terrified?

Something you've got to accept as well, there are people in this world who get bumped off all the time across the planet with different agencies that are on the go and doing the killing. All kinds of ways of dispose of people. They don't have to show you some horrible thing, oh, mass poisoning in the streets, or the Skripal affair they had in Britain that made no sense at all, that kind of thing. There's far more people killed all the time, deliberately. They even have YouTube ones up of some of them, of hit squads, professionals killing folk. At least they used to have it up on YouTube. You'd actually see them, the authorities had pieced the characters together coming into airports into their country, they knew where they came from and what targets they were going after, in France for instance. Then they showed the hotel camera showing them going in, first in goes the person who does the job, the deed you know, in goes the sweeper after and clean it all up and get fingerprints, anything out of the way, everything out of the way, get in and all that kind of stuff. There's about three different levels of it, then they all get out. Then one by one they're all split up and you see them one by one at different times a few hours apart going through the airport and so on. This is how it's done. That's professional, you see. Happens all the time.

Most of them are just accidents. Lots of accidents happen. A few years ago, there were, hhhhh, stacks of biochemists dying. Some of them went to meetings and maybe 3 at a time would die. [Alan chuckles.] I guess because they wouldn't go along with something, or held out for more money, or they couldn't be bribed, or who knows? But it was happening all the time. They had lists of them. It was just a dangerous thing to be involved in. Never mind David Kelly as well that was involved in that kind of thing as a government agent who was sent across not just working with certain countries to make biological weapons, which he did talk about, that was one of the last things he disclosed before he was found suicided. He also was sent across to inspect other countries laboratories to make sure they weren't doing biowarfare or had the signs of it and so on.

Yeah, it's a very dangerous field to be in. Because it is, I always said it, I wasn't really worried about the atomic bomb so much getting used deliberately to kill masses of people. It's far better with the quiet wars, eh, or the silent wars... or silent weapons, I should say, for quiet wars where you've always got plausible deniability. Just like Covid, eh, *oh, guess what broke out? Oh my goodness, it's a new kind of, a novel, a new type of coronavirus.* And out comes all the data bit by bit by bit, and even right down to how it got to China, you know. Once we had the data there all admitted to from the lab in China and so on, and here's it's gene sequencing and here's the four inserts, etc., and the cleavages in them and how they put them in and yada ya. Then the government gets a bit restless and changes its tune and says, oh no, it probably developed naturally.

After it was *admitted* they got the coronavirus that came from North Carolina University, Fauci had dominion over that area too, had it sent over after a meeting in the States with the Pentagon and the rest of them that this was a bit too dangerous to do gain of function, making it more infectious, in America if it got loose, they said. I've got the papers here, we've all got them, it's been up on the Internet too. If it got into the public, it could be disastrous, so they gave it to China and gave them the money, millions of dollars through Fauci signing the agreements to continue the work. And bingo, bingo! Then we're told now it just happened to... But regardless, and now you've got another woman from China coming over, another defector last week, saying yeah, she worked on it too. She was given it to investigate once it had broken out in China, and they realized what it was too and the gene sequencing of it all. It was, you know, she claims it definitely came from a China lab.

Regardless, everything is pro and against, isn't it? Everything, it's just a massive psychological warfare at the same time. Until the general public won't be able to make their mind up on anything. That happened with 9/11. The same darn thing. Exactly the same thing. You'll get all this evidence coming out and then once they give it maybe a week to soak in to the public and get repeated and so on, then they come out with a completely alternate reason for everything happening, for EVERYthing happening. Then after that they added more and more things, maybe it was this, maybe it was that, maybe, maybe, maybe, until the public switch off. That's the psychological operation, you see. So, we don't know where we are with Covid yet. Except we do have the trail that certainly a Covid type was given to that lab by Fauci. In fact, this defector said, ASK DR. FAUCI, HE KNOWS ALL ABOUT THIS.

Amazing times isn't it? It's amazing times we're living in where there's such overt evil on the go. Overt it is. The public feel the evil, they can. They'll try to find other ways to describe it, but they FEEL it. You're either at least uncomfortable, *at least* uncomfortable, right, or right to those who are absolutely terrified of what's coming down.

But we've got to remember, we have to remember that you all have voices, all of you have voices, and to stop the greatest evil we've seen probably in our lifetime, across the globe, you will all have to start saying NO. To different things, no. Because this is a hell on earth, like a permanent hell on earth that's coming down now. Absolutely.

Don't be terrified by the brutes that are set upon you. Governments go this way when they're utterly corrupt and desperate. They'd rather you all just comply, naturally. But when they go to brute force and try to show actually through all the media that they've got to terrify you further into compliance, you've got to start saying **no, this is enough**. This is...

You've got to, when you get through this and win by the way, you know, you've got to get all the policeman's names, their badge numbers, their supervisors, the politicians that advocate, and THEY ALL GO ON TRIAL. I mean ON TRIAL, *publicly on trial*. Like a new Nuremberg, eh. Including the scientists that are behind it, and the people who pretend they're, they're all part of the WHO, World Health Organization who are put in place over our countries, hm, they've all snuck in somehow, hm, and they're all part of the Gates group and the GAVI group. All this clique that's involved in all the vaccinations, all the preparations as well, one small clique really. Running everything.

They'll have to go on trial for what they've done here!

And deliberately destroying the planet's economy! Well, what d'you think you're going to live in [Alan chuckles.] or how do you think you're going to live after this? Well, total austerity, like I've said for years. I read the articles from the UN

for years, how do we get the people into accepting austerity? Austerity is poverty, basic survival, that's what they mean. Well, bingo, here's the plan. Hm? First, they used the climate agenda. Then they complained that FOLK AREN'T LISTENING TO US, WE'LL HAVE TO DO SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC. Bingo, the next year, or even late that year in fact, out comes Covid. Fft. M-hm.

Now remember again before I go any further you can help me out too by getting a few bucks sent my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see how to do it. You can send checks; you can send cash even and use PayPal. Just ordinary post is fine, things don't get lost. One thing about the postage system, it's good. Don't express anything. Don't register anything for special extra higher cost. They're guaranteed to stop them and give them more scrutiny and stop everything. Just send it regular post, whatever it happens to be, regular post all the time and that's just fine. It's dandy. It helps me tick along.

I've got articles here tonight, I knew it would come, I was waiting for it. Because Event 201 and even the one going back into the Lockstep, the 2010 Rockefeller one, but Event 201 that they were all involved with, with the Gates foundation and Johns Hopkins University with their so-called, you know, their plan of it all and their exercise IF it should ever happen, wink-wink, nudge-nudge. They said that, they had a 4 to 5 stage plan of introducing laws to come down on the public, that wouldn't comply, and then laws that would come down and come down to folk who wouldn't shut up. Initially they would label it as disinformation or wrong information. Then they would go after them for their finances, trying to lock them down. Just... Just... Isn't that tyranny, folks?!? This is what you used to read in all the movies about tyrannical governments in the past, or Mexico or some other Latin American country or whatever it happened to be. And you've got it HERE. The dirty, dirty tricks squad, hm, as they try to shut you down by every means possible.

You see, what you're under, and this is comical in a sense. I used to, strangely enough, years and years ago I couldn't, I had no patience for any kind of TV shows that used to be on. But years later, years and years later as I say, somebody once sent me literally discs of say, **Dad's Army**, the old series in Britain, a comedy series, a kind of almost slapstick about World War II and the Home Guard units. Guys who were miners and butchers and everything else couldn't get in the Army because they were, again, they were preferred or their occupations were essential occupations to keep the system going, but they could form the Home Guard in case they were invaded.

They had lots of good comedy through it and reality too mixed in with it. Because folk were put on austerity rationing. But also, in one or two of them they had Mainwaring, their captain was also the bank manager, introducing martial law when bombs had come down and hit the water supply lines, the pipes and I think the gas lines as well. So, he took charge of it all instantly, because he liked to strut, shows his stuff, and it was a comedy. But instantly he introduces, he says, YOU CAN'T HAVE A BATH BECAUSE THE WATER SUPPLY'S BEEN HIT, SO YOU NEED A CHITTY FROM OUR OFFICE IF YOU WANT TO TAKE A BATH, you know. And he says, AND NO MEETINGS IN THE STREETS OF MORE THAN FIVE PEOPLE. And all the stuff you're seeing with Covid, he reeled off in a comedy sketch. Because that's emergency powers, it never changes.

That's what you've got right now. They introduced emergency powers. So, under this emergency power they can do whatever they want. Now, we saw that with 9/11, when they all went across the board doing the same darn thing with 9/11. OH, YOU CAN'T HAVE ANY RIGHTS ANYMORE BECAUSE WE'RE BEING ATTACKED, AND THE WHOLE WORLD'S BEEN ATTACKED. They signed into law by the way, all NATO countries signed into law that they'd *all* been attacked as a unit, so they'd have to enforce the same kind of totalitarian system across *all* their citizens, total surveillance, yada, yada, ya. I've got it here actually; I might put it up tonight what they signed back then.

But it never changes, does it? It just doesn't change at all. So, as I say, I'll put a lot up there **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** at the end of the talk. You can get the links and the PDFs and keep them for posterity because you're living through amazing history right now. IF we get through this. We don't know what they've got planned next. And I really, you know, I'm not sitting worried about things because there's no point worrying. It will immobilize you. That's what they would LIKE to happen, fear is meant to immobilize you. Then they show you a choice of this or that, you always take the easy choice, which they know you will, and you end up losing, you see.

You've got to stay stable, DON'T PANIC, as Jonesy would say in **Dad's Army**, and you'll get through. You'll get through. If you've got a few friends and so on, and you'll definitely, you've also got to help each other. You've got to help each other out. It doesn't matter. And stay in with, don't argue with your family because you'll need them. And some folk will crack up, there's no doubt about it, during all the things that are coming down the pike. The authorities know that too.

We're guided like a herd of sheep step-by-step; you understand that. Because from the very beginning there was no possibility they would change their course here. That's a fact. Anything else was just to, *oh, maybe they're going to back off*. No, they're not. I said that again back in February, I says, Fauci's laid down the law what's going to happen, YOU'RE NEVER GOING TO GET OUT OF YOUR HOMES, NEVER GETTING BACK TO WORK, NEVER GOING BACK TO ANY KIND OF THING THAT YOU THOUGHT WAS NORMAL, UNLESS YOU GET THE SHOT, A SHOT, AND YOU ALSO GET THE CARDS, THE IMMUNITY PASSPORTS, the Gates idea, which also is World Health Organization, which he pretty well owns by now with the money he puts into it. And he himself is a front man for the same secret organization, secretive organization we were talking about before.

Think James Bond. As I've said so many times, the biggest problems in the James Bond series were never really countries. But you had these private shadowy organizations, you know, that had their fingers in everything. You have the same kind of thing in **Sherlock Holmes** with Moriarty and this incredible genius organization of criminality across the planet that had their fingers in every pie. As they said even with Moriarty, YOU COULDN'T WHISPER SOMETHING ANYWHERE OF IMPORT THAT ONE OF HIS SPIES WOULDN'T HEAR, THEY HAD SO MANY OF THEM. [Alan chuckles.] It's not too far from the truth, folks, especially now with all the surveillance upon you all. They want to push us like a herd of animals step by step by step down the preselected path, predetermined path that they know they're going to take us down.

So again, **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can buy the books and discs. Send a few bucks my way as well. Remember I always put the links up to the articles I mentioned so at least you've got some proof that they were actually published, that they're out there in the first place. It doesn't mean they're 100% sure, you know, you can never be hundred percent sure of certain things, but you've got more validation than normal, it's not just hearsay. There's a lot of fake news getting put out deliberately by the other side by the way for folk to grab a hold of, in the hope that you'll publish it, then they can point to you, *oh look at all that fake news*. Then you lose credibility. This is total war.

I mentioned the group in Britain, eh, the 77th Brigade they called it with the leader in it, he was in the newspapers talking about his job and how they've got THOUSANDS OF THESE GUYS IN CYBERSPACE ATTACKING EVERYBODY ALL THE TIME AND MANIPULATING PEOPLE'S THOUGHTS AND MINDS. It's a step above the behavioral insights team, although it's connected to them as well. But yeah, they attack everybody. Massively so. There's one in Canada too working with them now, I've got that for tonight, I'll put it up. They have a team working with the military of Canada to attack people

who are going to complain about, ah, they keep saying Trudeau's plan. This guy couldn't plan anything, you know. So, it's not his plan. Canada is well in the bag of control, it doesn't need, *any* figurehead would really do right now but they've got perfect compliance with the politicians in Canada pretty well. But yeah, they're going to turn the troops loose eventually.

By the way, Canada will be using the troops as well going around door-to-door. It's a martial law scenario, we've got it here. So does the States. It's all the same thing across the board. And to the very end they'll use basic, *we're really pretty well nice people and they're just going to help you here...* You'll get images of guys with rifles helping old ladies across the street, that's what will get put in your head, you know. It will be the furthest thing from the truth. But it's for total compliance. They even have a staged plan of those who will comply and those who won't comply, they've already got it made up, the ones who are already speaking out about it and how they're going to deal with them. Including imprisonment. That was also in the early plans that I read months ago, it's just confirmation of the same thing. Australia of course is doing that already, so they're going ahead and just grabbing folk who show that they have a different opinion. There's a price you pay for having different opinions, hm. Quite amazing. But that's the system we're living under.

There's so much happening right now too. You've probably already heard about Newt Gingrich who was on Fox News a few days ago. They were talking about the riots in the States... Oh sorry, the protests in the States, you know. He said, and I've got the link to it and the whole thing, I think he's up on Bitchute still at least. He said, WELL, WHEN YOU SEE THESE ATTORNEY GENERALS, THESE DISTRICT ATTORNEYS AND SO ON THAT ARE PUT IN PLACE ACROSS DIFFERENT STATES IN THE US, AND THE FUNDING BEHIND THEM ALL CAME FROM THE SAME SOURCE. He mentions the source, and it's taboo to mention the source by the way. [Alan chuckles.] *Literally* taboo, like *illegal*, hm, in some countries. ...who funded them, some of them with millions of bucks behind them to get them in, who literally are, some of them have concepts of having no prisons at all. They're not even putting the rioters and the arsonists they're catching in jail. They're letting them go right away with it. So, they're back on the streets just doing it, continuing.

This is total, a total revolution. They know who's behind it, financing it, the different people. Why don't they arrest them? It's because again the guy, this guy, we all know who he is, hm, Georgie boy, eh. We all know who he is. He's obviously way up there already in the controlling, at least on a part of the controlling system of the whole planet right now, funding this across the world. Bill Gates is a front man. He wasn't a self-made man. Neither was his daddy. They put these people out there and they have missions. They'll live awfully well their entire lives; they'll get a lot of publicity and be made to be important. But they're all front people. Absolutely. No doubt about it.

Anybody who's anybody in the communications area too is absolutely a front person. I don't care what Facebook or anything else is there for you to peruse, eh. You have to look at the CIA and say what IS the CIA? What on earth is it, really, eh?! Have you had anyone ever explain what the CIA actually is in this day and age? You all hear, oh, it started off with the OSS during World War II and... You know, it was a combination of the British Secret Service and, also this oversees, the Secret Service, SOE group as well. Long stories to all the stuff but anyway...

Oh, that's what it was for! It was to fight to Germany at the time. Oh my goodness, yeah. And they put their agents in all media, I don't think they ever left, to give the right kind of propaganda. George Orwell mentioned he was in it during World War II, so was Arthur Kessler, Bertrand Russell and a whole bunch of other people. They had communists in there too, absolute card-carrying communists. They were all pals back then because, remember, the idea of this illumined group at the top running everything was to bring them all together to knock out certain countries, then have

you all fight each other once it was all over. That's exactly how they did it. Again, you can't get change without having conflict. So, you create sides, have conflict on the go, then you got it where you want it to go. Then you have a different part of the plan afterwards with different names and everything else. That's how the world is really run.

But the OSS was an amazing organization. Then of course after World War II became the CIA. You'll see many times politicians down through different generations literally have asked, what is this, you know, they try to get information. They can't get anything out of it. For national security, that's the excuse given. But we know it's been across the planet's fomenting wars and overthrowing governments, mainly for resources for the richest folk on the planet. That's what always happens. They're not doing it just because they don't like your politics. It's to do with the resources and finances, etc. Wealth, hm.

So anyway, yeah, so the CIA, I've said this before, and the Mossad, MI6, and many other organizations across Europe are all part of the same, they're literally one system nowadays. Have been for a long time. What is this organization then, eh? This compartmentalized organization? Where the guys at the bottom will get nothing, *oh, no, we're American, we're still American*, you know. But what about their superiors above them? different compartments, up and up and up and up? Hm? You see, when you smell something, something really smells wrong, beyond wrong, it's wrong and confusing, it's confusing because it DOESN'T make sense, then something else IS always going on. Always going on.

So anyway, I'll put up the link with Gingrich getting cut off. He was the ex-Speaker of the House, eh, so he was cut off live. You can see the woman, the host, the women hosts that were on it who had their little, all had their little invisible earbuds in their ears, you know, and they got the word, NOPE, you can't mention that man's name who's funding all of this thing, you can't do it. Why not? That's what he said, Newt Gingrich said, WELL WHY NOT? He says, WELL HE IS, WE ALL KNOW HE IS, WE'VE GOT ALL THE EVIDENCE HERE. I'll put a link up to his own site, Newt Gingrich's site. Oh, not to his site, he's on a different site actually, his articles are on it. You can see his take on it afterwards on what happened there. It's quite interesting. He puts the links up to justify and to verify what he said. He wasn't making things up.

‘So it's verboten?’: Fox News panelist STOPS Newt Gingrich from discussing ‘Soros-elected’ district attorneys - rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

But how come no one touches this character that's funding all of this, who's funding the folk who are the leaders of the rioters in the streets and the arsonists? No one's touching this guy. So, what is this big organization way above, where governments won't touch him? No police force will ever go near him, or even accuse him of anything. The politicians and everybody across the media are terrified to mention it, because they'll lose their JOBS. That's POWER, folks. What are you pretending you live in some kind of Democratic Republic for when this kind of thing is happening? Who's kidding who? [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya. It's quite something. Strange days indeed.

So, I've been, again, thinking about the news. When you see it live, you see these people getting their orders live, and they follow, they obey it and they shut up. There's no honor in them obviously. But again, they had no honor before the Covid thing. The media had lost all credibility over the years. More so since 9/11 happened and everything that they pushed, and they were all on board for it and so on and loss of freedoms and privacy and so on. They had completely lost all credibility as they all reported exactly verbatim, word for word the same news articles, across the country, from it didn't matter what stations they were. That's all one organization eventually, obviously.

All they had to give you to keep folk [tuned] in was bits of almost soft porn about and celebrities and what they're up to,

rubbish like that, you know. So, when Covid came along, oh, they're back on board again. Terror is a great thing, if you look it up... *If I don't look in, I'll not notice something that's going to save my life that's in the news, I'd better tune in every day.* Then you get into the daily dose of addictive terror, hhhhhh, oh my God, oh my God, until eventually you'll be asking, no, demanding to have the vaccine. And folk will fight.

I can remember doing the shows on the radio at the time, I think it was 2009 when they came out with the big pandemic then, it was going to kill us all then as well, you see. It's the same one too where eventually they told all the doctors in Canada, don't bother testing the patients in the clinics, walk-in clinics, don't test them just put them down as having this virus. So that was all such baloney then too. Folk weren't dying all over the place either. It didn't matter, because facts don't matter, you see. But the media were all behind it, completely on board with it. I'm sure they're well rewarded for going into overdrive with telling the folk we're all going to die. You see, it's all been done before. All of it.

What it was really, it was a big training exercise of, and they actually mentioned that in recent articles, THAT ALL THE TRAINING THAT THEY GOT AND THE EDUCATION THEY GOT AND THE STUDYING OF THE PUBLIC'S REACTIONS TO DIFFERENT THINGS, IT WAS WELL STUDIED FOR TODAY, SO THEY COULD MAKE IT MORE PERFECT, THE UNROLLING OF THIS WHOLE EMERGENCY POWERS ACT IDEA. Today all the things that they tried out before to coerce the public into by terrifying them, that's all they had at that time. They didn't have any other way to force you into it. So, they perfected techniques by using these previous attempts to get you all to rush off and get shots and so on.

And it's strange, we all survived that last one that fizzled out too. They had millions of doses of a vaccine that they had to ditch eventually. The States had it; I know it was millions of them were ditched in North Carolina in some River. I don't know why. But the FDA went in afterward and said it probably didn't harm anything. [Alan laughing.] Ah, tell ya. This world we live in is quite amazing. But yeah, they've tried everything before to terrify us all and to see how we react, and study us so they could try and close any loopholes that they probably couldn't get around in previous times.

Now, what's the chances of unleashing the story and the terror across the nations, and when that's going on, again, the same characters that's funding all these, this Wizard of Oz behind the curtain, you know, but we know who he is. And he's only one of them, you know. There's the Tides Organizations and different ones fund these people too. They're all set up in advance, these foundations for them to fund NGOs, as they like to call the groups going around arsoning and burning places down. They're NGOs, you know, tax-free and they get funded to do it. As I say, the ones who are following and getting carried away thinking they're really doing it, they're all behind it themselves. They have no idea who their leaders really, really are. These are operatives. These are agency operatives obviously. And they're well-funded, well-paid, as I say, they have pension schemes and everything. Once this is over, they're often into something else, maybe even some other country in fact, and they'll leave everybody else to take the heat.

But the OSS, as I say, the OSS was an interesting organization. Even I think it was Christopher, not Christopher Lee... Yeah, it was Christopher Lee was part of it during World War II, and Special Operations Executive he was part often, and he had his card to pop into the different allied special forces areas including that one at Hereford in England and in Wales. So, he was well known amongst all the different generations of guys in special forces. But yeah, they all had their, you'd be amazed how many people are involved in this. There's a lot of them too who are put into the news media. Lots of them. That's all been explained and admitted to over years. Even lists of them came out, people in the media, American media who were really CIA trained and operatives. Most of them are assets, really, you know.

The same in Canada, even CSIS has, most of them are really just, you can get little contracts you can sign on for and pass

information. It's almost like a pay-as-you-go, you get paid as you go I suppose picking up information here and there. They have them for universities and things like that but a lot of that is dying off with, not all of it, you also need physical people, but they've got the Internet now. Then they've got the NSA for the States that shares it with Canada. And so on and so on.

So, there's nothing happening today with the Covid that wasn't tested out before, even as far back as the first SARS outbreak in 2003. Then too it turned out in China, I've got the article still, China accused eventually, at least put out the idea, or the thought [Alan chuckles.] THAT THEY WONDERED IF AMERICA HAD DESIGNED THIS, THEY THOUGHT THAT WAS DESIGNED IN A LAB AT THE TIME. Again, you don't know who's telling the truth here because China will refute anything you say. What was interesting, it seemed to be mainly attacking people with the genetic makeup of their *own* people in their homeland and who had settled in Canada too. So, in other words, you know, like ethnic group specific.

But we'll never know these things. Never. It's quite easy to take them and alter them into... Don't forget the people who become your saviors, the scientists who work on the vaccines, are the same scientists who work on *creating* the disease. You do know that [Alan chuckles.] don't you? Yep. Because these labs are, that's where they do the experimentation with virologists working on them. We have the ones working on the mRNA, the messenger RNA as they like to call it. Interesting, one of them who most people in Canada didn't even know existed, is really the guy who was behind Moderna, and he worked on a lot of this stuff for years and he had moved to Canada. And he moved to the States, I think he was working at Harvard for a while.

Yeah, these characters work in these labs. You can't work on these, with the viruses to get vaccines unless you work in these labs. They're containment labs, hm. Which really were designed for warfare purposes. If you're dealing with viruses and putting in gain of function into them, JUST TO FIND OUT IF IT EVER BECAME A REALLY DEADLY DISEASE BY ITSELF, MAYBE IN 10 MILLION YEARS' TIME, YOU KNOW, MAYBE, MAYBE, YOU KNOW, MAYBE, MAYBE EVEN 50 MILLION YEARS' TIME, YOU KNOW, THEN YOU SHOULD BE READY FOR IT. That's the excuse. That was how they get around all the biowarfare treaties they signed, WELL IT'S REALLY JUST FOR MEDICAL REASONS NOW, IT'S FOR SAFETY, you know. No, no, it's for creating the same darn things again.

So anyway, I'll put some of these things up tonight. But folk have no idea. Most folk, **if you watch TV, you won't have a mind of your own.** It's weaponized and it was weaponized a long time ago, television. Through crisis situations they go into overdrive with propaganda. That's going to be the same uniform propaganda, it doesn't matter what paper you look at, it was a newspaper in the old days, or some TV station today, or channel, it's just repetitive propaganda that they're all repeating. And the same day... If Bill Gates comes out on one day, they'll all have Bill Gates live, supposedly, giving the same talk on how you should all just submit and go along with it, at the same time.

And Mr. Fauci that has this little smirk there, you know, he's always got a little smirk on his face like a... Because of course, he's up the chain there. He's in with Fort Dietrich, you know, he's overseer of that group too. He's worked with these... Why do you think this little guy came out and really was put to the top very quickly? The job again is gain of function, creating diseases. Hm?! And again, standardizing information amongst their own level of scientists. Any scientist who wants to say something different is, phew, they'll lose their license so darn fast, you know. And *this* little guy is the boss of it all. He got Judy Mikovits out rather quickly, and many others too by the way. But yeah, he's in with Bill Gates. And Bill Gates owns GAVI. Bill Gates funds massively, even over half of the World Health Organization's expenses and so on. He decides, he's got vaccinations going across the whole planet, this guy who doesn't have even a first aid certificate, you know.

That's the world we live in, isn't it? Scary times indeed. And it's going to get scarier, so you've got to keep your head and don't panic, again, as I say, don't panic, don't panic. Because they have to unleash the brutes eventually. Unfortunately, as I've said so many times, no generation is devoid of brutes that are employed by tyrannical governments. All governments become tyrannical in times like this. Obviously. We see it in Australia, the things people never thought they'd see in what they called civilized countries, democratic countries... Of armies of these cops, dressed in battle gear really, wearing black because black is the uniform of death, that's why they picked black back in the 80s. As I've said before, in the late 80s, or into the 90s actually when they came out, they changed the outfits in Canada – I don't know about Australia – at the same time for the police that used to be... The police used to be approachable and didn't look like military, didn't look like Darth Vader. They had light blue shirts on and were pleasant, a bit more pleasant, and you could approach them and ask the time or directions or something like that.

Once they came out, and they came out with them, even put promos out to get the public used to them. OH, MAYBE YOU'VE SEEN IT, MAYBE YOU'VE SEEN YOUR LOCAL POLICEMAN WALKING AROUND IN YOUR AREA IN DIFFERENT UNIFORMS. And most of them are models, they actually had models going out in different even small towns like where I was living. Because I never knew these faces before so they were probably the models. They're walking like four abreast, walking down all smiling and happy looking, and dressed with the black gear on. Which is just military gear, right down to the military boots on and the pants tucked into the tops of the boots and so on. And completely black outfit including the black ties and shirts. That's the sign of death. That's the hangman. That's the executioner.

That's why, it's meant to be more intimidating. That's why they changed it over, in preparation, in preparation, right, for what was going to come along the pike which was 9/11. And all the NATO countries had to be on board. This is getting it all ready 2 1/2 years, two, three years before it actually happened. Allan Rock was on board with an omnibus crime bill, which was a martial law bill with arresting any suspects, it didn't say for what [Alan chuckles.], and put them in confinement, without charge, indefinitely, etc. etc. Before 9/11. This is two, three years before 9/11 happened. He put it through himself, supposedly, he was the head of it. Then he was sent off from being the Attorney General for Canada for the feds, and he went off to work at the United Nations. I heard he'd just come back recently, and the other communist Bob Rae went over to take his place.

So anyway, that's how the world's run. I always go back to Carroll Quigley who was an elitist himself. He had no sympathy for ordinary people at all. He thought they were pretty well scum. *Intelligentsia ought mattered*, that's what he thought mattered. He became the historian for, and he loved to boast about it, for the Council on Foreign Relations and got access to the records, which was combined with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, hm. That was, I've heard this from other professors too, there are certain archives in each country where they're given access, certain ones. CERTAIN ones will be given access where they have material that you never see anywhere else. Well, Quigley was given that. He boasted about it. He said, I HAD THE HISTORY, I SUDDENLY HAD THE REAL HISTORY OF WHY THINGS HAPPENED AND WHAT CAUSED THEM TO HAPPEN. He said that. He said, I WORK FOR THIS GROUP ON BEHALF OF THE GROUP AND HE SAID I HAVE NO OBJECTIONS TO ANYTHING THAT THEY DO FOR THEIR PLANS. These are the real globalists, eh. He says, I HAVE OBJECTED OCCASIONALLY TO SOME OF THEIR METHODS, BUT HE HAD NO PROBLEMS WITH THEM AT ALL. He took over for a while or worked with I should say as well and took over to an extent as well as the archivist for them. They've got a massive, you know, massive library of what they've done to make things happen all down through history. Well, history for the last few hundred years. [Alan laughing.] This is from a top man himself. He wasn't hallucinating. He wasn't tripping out on LSD. He was just, he was boasting about it. Because to him it's such an honor to get in and get access to the archives.

He started to write about it. It wasn't just his big tome of a book that he put out there that everybody generally quotes. The other one was *The Anglo-American Establishment*. Awfully important. He went through how they had literally taken over Africa, South Africa. Even now they had manipulated the British government into supposedly going into save the people from the Boers, when in reality this particular group got mercenaries to invade the Boer territories and had them retaliating. That's what they did but they kept that out of the media. But he said, yeah, he says THEY WERE BEHIND THE DIFFERENT WARS, AND HOW THEY WANTED THE WAR FOR WORLD WAR I AND THEY WORKED BEHIND THE SCENES TO MAKE ALL THAT HAPPEN. This is real history. This is what...

You see, this is what you're looking at with the real [Alan chuckles.] illuminati group, you know, at least one layer of it. They have in Britain the Royal Institute of International Affairs that used to be the Lord Alfred Milner group, that picked them all and they were lifelong members of All Souls College, that's where they met, you know, at times for big projects. But they also had an inner group and the outer group and a society of friends as well. The inner group is highly secretive. That's where George Orwell, that's what he was talking about when he talked about the party, and the inner party and the outer party and so on. That's how it's done. Compartmentalized. The same with the CFR inside the States, then you have a higher group from the CFR, you got, one of them is the Trilateral group, that's another one above that. So, everything's compartmentalized.

That's how the world is really run. Unlimited financing because the people who run the Federal Reserve's and the central banks are on board with them, they're part of it. That's another layer of it. When money is out of nothing, you know, they can collapse economies to make the people suffer to change your behavior, etc. if they want to. But they don't lose anything because it's all fictitious money anyway, isn't it, backed by nothing?

So anyway, yeah, that's how the world's run. If you go into Quigley's writings he talks, he really glorified these guys, you know, how they so cleverly took over parts of the world and fomented revolutions, got the stage set working inside Germany and Britain and elsewhere for a war, you know, things like that. And how they were all for their Soviet, the Bolshevik revolution. There were members of the Bolsheviks in the group! [Alan chuckles.] maybe more than you think.

Then they studied it all, they studied the Soviet system, the great experiment, the second experiment, America being the first. And here's a little unpleasant thing because people don't like unpleasanties, eh, we shy away from them, don't we? But if that was called the second great experiment, the Bolshevik revolution, that was a take over as you know. That most of the Bolsheviks had all run out of Europe before, had been chased out, then they were formed in New York mainland and Standard Oil picked them up and train them as, you know, to be revolutionaries, again. [Alan chuckles.] They even mentioned the camps they were trained in across America and then sent back to take over Russia. You have to wonder to yourself, they called America the first experiment, great experiment. Was it the same organization behind that too do you think? Hm? You've got to think about it.

And yeah, you have your own, everyone's got a founding myth, you know, a foundation myth for nations. Well, everybody has it. Rome was good, they had Romulus and Remus and I quite liked that one. You had I think it was the crow, was it the crow, native Indians, or Native Americans I should call them really. What an insult to call them Indians when they're not Indians, they're not from India. It was applied to them, eh. But as I say, the Native Americans, the crow one was good. They actually got their name, and a very simple, you know, creation myth. The crow literally, a big, big crow flew over and stopped next to a riverbank I think and lay the eggs on the bank, and one became a male, one became a female. Very simple and easy and quite nice and quite pleasant imagery. I like that one. Again, Romulus and

Remus for Rome. So, you have these foundation myths.

But what you do get with America is the Francis Bacon **New Atlantis**. There's no doubt about it. He was referring to a place out, it would be West, out West in the Atlantic somewhere. Right down to how it would be designed and set up. That was so fascinating really. A good science fiction read if you want to take it as science-fiction. He said that underground, under, he said THE TRUE RULERS WOULD LIVE 3 MILES UNDER, INSIDE MOUNTAINS, kind of like Cheyenne Mountain, you know, or 3 miles deep in rock, you know underground, AND THEY WOULD HAVE LABORATORIES THERE.

Remember, behind the mystery religions and alchemy and all the rest of it, they know that the symbols too ended up being scientific symbols as well. Science was always part of it, you see. And science was power. You kept science secret and quiet. The underground stream of knowledge, things that were taboo to talk about even when certain religions would go after you. But they'd always been, some of them wrote about it. The members of the groups wrote about it that eventually, it wasn't some kind of prediction because they had been doing it for a long time. They said EVENTUALLY IT WOULD BE SO POWERFUL, AS SCIENTIFIC ADVISORS AND MAKERS AND MANUFACTURERS, THAT GOVERNMENTS BECAUSE OF THEIR MILITARY NEEDS WILL COME TO US AND GRADUALLY WE'LL GET MORE AND MORE MONEY AND WE'LL GET MORE AND MORE POWER AND ESTEEM AND STATUS, UNTIL WE WILL RULE EVERYTHING. That was behind that, for those who don't quite know it.

It was a mixture too of mysticism and Kabbalah at one time. Because all the old mysteries had really I'd say Kabbalah in them in one form or another, eventually anyway, eventually they did as they amalgamated different beliefs together in different nations. But Kabbalah was part of it, and you had it with those who are involved in science in Francis Bacon's time. So much so that some of them learned Hebrew, you know. Even when America before it had its independence, I think it was in Yale, and maybe another one too, I know I was reading about, some of them had courses in, where you had to take Hebrew, [Alan chuckles.] no kidding, back then.

So, you have to realize that you had a mix of mysticism mixed with, out of mysticism you get a kind of prolific philosophy. In other words, it's an agenda driven thing, hm. Change is the word; you get change in all kinds of mysteries. Changing spells, that's what magic is supposed to be about too, you change something, right. So, science is the same. Chemistry is the same. How can you, if you add this and this, can I change it into something else and so on, and what do we get out of it?

Right now, you've got the mRNA, the messenger ribonucleic acid, and you're going to change it for a vaccine, to change the cellular structure in your lungs and in your nose and so on, permanently. There's a change for you through alchemy, eh. Hhmpf. Which will obviously change the human to an extent into something slightly different from what the human was before. Obviously, that's what's happening, you see. And you have to have no say in the matter. It's awfully important to those who own you, I would say at least, very important to them. At least they think it's important. And you have to get no say in it at all.

I guess to save you, they'll have to kill you if you don't accept it. You know? You see the police sometimes where they get called out to someone who's going to attempt suicide and they've got a knife or something and they're ready to cut their own throat. That happened in Canada a few years ago. The guy literally, the cops killed him. He wasn't running at the cops with a knife, he was going to cut his own throat, so they shot him. Saved him the trouble, I guess. So, you don't call the cops if someone's committing suicide, I mean, just don't do it. And I understand it too, they're not meant,

they're not trained to deal with that. I mean who... You need special training, and you get time, time, teams and funding for people to stop that kind of thing happening. But not the police. The police are a FORCE; their job is to use force for whatever object is desired.

Going back to Francis Bacon, yeah, he says this New Atlantis would be a light to the world, eh – this is very telling, the terms they use are telling, you understand – A LIGHT TO THE WORLD and they would have HIGHER MORALITY IN THEIR DEALINGS WITH ALL FOREIGNERS THAT WOULD COME IN WITH SHIPPING AND STUFF, OR PLACES THEY WOULD SEND THEIR SHIPS TO, AND THEY WOULD BE VERY HONEST AND TRUSTED AND ADMIRERD THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE PLANET, you see, to bring in a global structure.

But the sci-fi part, some of the sci-fi parts are really good. He said that ON THE SURFACE THERE'D BE THE APPEARANCE OF A FORM OF GOVERNMENT THAT THE PEOPLE WOULD THINK IT WAS ALL THERE WAS, THE GENERAL POPULATION. BUT he says UNDERGROUND THEY'D HAVE A SECRET GOVERNMENT, THE TRUE GOVERNMENT, OF SCIENTISTS. Now, *Novus Ordo Seclorum*, in the States, a *new earthly order*, you see, that's really important. It means a *secular* order, which is an *earthly* order, *nonreligious*, that's what it means. Even though their symbols are highly religious and very, very ancient... because they will deceive, right. [Alan chuckles.]

He said too that UNDERNEATH THE GROUND EVERYTHING WOULD BE POWERED WITH SCIENTIFIC INVENTIONS, ONE OF WHICH, he said, WOULD CONTROL THE WEATHER AND COULD MAKE A PERFECT DAY BY GIVING SUNSHINE, CLEARING CLOUDS, OR THEY COULD BRING IN STORM CLOUDS, or they could actually somehow trans., beam it over the ocean, or today I guess we'd say today they'd hit it off the ionosphere and it would reflect it down and aim it just like the HAARP technology. But he says, IT WOULD BE POWERED WITH SOMETHING THAT GAVE THE HEAT OF THE SUN. That's like nuclear energy. [Alan chuckles.] He said THEY COULD LITERALLY BE USED AS A TREMENDOUS WEAPON, OR ELSE IT COULD CALM THE SEAS, OR USE THEM TO SINK WHOLE SHIPPING, like armadas if you like.

So, what's interesting again [Alan laughing.] was that one of the old homestead Francis Bacon had, I think it was Francis Bacon, he had meetings in it, eh, with members of his own little ilk, his lodge I suppose they'd call it. They did scrapings, universities, I don't know if it was Oxford or... They did scrapings of the beams in the ceilings, and they found heavy traces of cannabis and things like that. So, they presumed that these guys, that literally, don't forget too that they had different sea captains coming and going all the time, were trying different things, including probably opium too, I'm sure.

It's amazing, and whenever they find that stuff they say, *oh it probably helped him to* [Alan clears his throat] *really imagine things, you know, it helped their imagination, writers just love this kind of thing, it makes them do...* Have you read the gibberish of the morning after of folk that had been partying with marijuana? [Alan laughing.] These people literally, they'll grab you and hold you and they'll say, and they'll tell you, and stare so sincerely and honestly and earnestly and they'll tell you that, what they think is amazing philosophy at the time. Then they'll go and write it all down, screeds of it. Then in the morning they look at it and they shake their heads and say, who wrote that? You wrote that. NO, and then you see them blushing and they just tear it up immediately, it's so terrible, but at the time they thought it was astounding genius.

But anyway, yeah, so Francis Bacon talked about this power of the sun technology as heat and light that give them such energy to power everything. Way ahead of its time. Even I would think for science fiction writers [Alan chuckles.] for even 100 years later or 200 years later could imagine. But he was into it.

That's what they said, you know, so it will be a secret society really running the show. With a kind of layered degreed system of hierarchy. On the surface there'd be a form of government which the people would believe in. Well, that's what you're in, folks. You have, you look at these prunes that you get presented to you as politicians, with the classic ones you're getting, the classic ones. Even today, there's more classic than ever today you know, where they give you the ones, here's the communist radical one, here's the communist ethnic radical one, here's the communist blah blah blah, and then you get the other one.

Well, where's the right wing? What IS the right wing now? It's kind of died off, isn't it? You don't have that. You have neocons which blossomed into the next one which Obama went in and he took over from them and continued their wars and got congratulated from the neocons like Rumsfeld for continuing and expanding the wars until there were more of them under Obama. So, he was a neo-Dem I guess you'd call him. Now you're back to the neocons again. And you have no choices for what, the meanings now are almost, the old meanings are meaningless now. The old terms are meaningless now of Democrat and Republican. And the Republicans have been on the payroll, as you long know, as have the other groups like Obama's group with, from... Hhhch, the neo's, let's call it the neo's, eh? [Alan laughing.] The con part comes later. But that's what you're living in, it's an amazing deception.

It's just interesting to toss these ideas around in your head as kind of subjective I suppose really. But a lot of it can be definitely proven. You're living in a system very much like what was described by Francis Bacon in **The New Atlantis**. He even told you which groups would have more rights than others in fact in his writings, would be held in higher esteem. [Alan chuckles.]

So yeah, I often wonder if America was the first great experiment, and the Bolshevik group was the second. And where we're going today is for the total grand finale, the cap, you know, the globalization agenda, post productive, postconsumer to an extent, into an austerity system. And post Democratic they said that from the inception of the Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for the United Nations and it works for this group at the top. An intermediary think tank that talks to us at times, the Club of Rome, telling us blatantly that THERE'S TOO MANY OF YOU AND DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK ANYMORE, IT'S TOO COMPLICATED IN THE SOCIETY FOR DEMOCRACY, CAN'T GET THINGS DONE EFFICIENTLY. Who praise China because being a communist totalitarian tyranny, you know, or a government where you don't really have personal opinions in different groups, they can get things done quickly, they just say it and shout at the top and they all obey down below, all the way down. They praised them for it.

That's where it's all supposed to go, under martial law. If you notice your democracies are out the window. Come on! I don't know why they even go through this pathetic game in the States of election time, really. Because you know what you're really getting, don't you? Why would the neocons praise Obama as well? Praise him? for continuing the same agenda which they had started, with the same list of countries to get taken out. Hm? Then into Donald [Alan chuckles.] who is praised again for continuing and is getting ready for the big one I think really. I said that before, I think that's really why they put him in. He would, he promised to take direct action against Iran, you know, at certain meetings he had, and which were published. And he got *in* so maybe that's what he's got to do then, get it all going. You can see the movements towards Iran right now. And that they've been hammering Syria from Obama's time all through into the present one. They won't give up on them either. They want Syria and Iran demolished into the Stone Age like the rest of them. We could go on forever about this, although you can't really say too much on the topic in this day and age.

A good part of the world is still not in shock with all the Covid thing, is so sick of this! It's been, look how long these

wars have been going on, eh. Before 9/11 they were going on. They had the Gulf War One, [Alan chuckles.] eh. I saw another article by the way talking about the divvying up of the oilfields during Gulf War One, how they would take over eventually once they had completely destroyed Iraq, down the road. I've already mentioned the one that Tony Blair was in. It was in the newspapers, and I put out the articles years ago. It was admitted that he and the CEOs of the top oil companies Dutch Shell and BP and all the rest of them came in and they all hammered out amongst them, this is before they started destroying Iraq, who would be getting the different oilfields. This is reality. This is not conspiracy stuff, you know, it was admitted to. They went through the records of those who went to Number 10 and the meetings they had and what they discussed and yada, ya, it's all published. Afterwards, years afterwards, eh.

Tony Blair is out there again with his foundations, you know he's such a great man, this one-man band to get Britain into the war with Iraq, nobody else want it except a small clique around him, very small. He's out there with his foundations talking about, YOU'VE GOTTA MAKE SURE THAT EVERYONE GETS A VACCINATION, BECAUSE IT'S GOING TO BE MANDATORY AND... blah blah blah, AND YOU'VE GOT TO BRING IN A KIND OF WORLD SYSTEM TO MANAGE IT ALL, etc., etc. The same little front psychopath. Now, he's a low-level psychopath, well rewarded though for his taking Britain into a war that had nothing to do with them. M-hm. A war... And by the way, one of his foundations is to stop racial tension amongst groups in Britain. He helped demolish the countries that caused the mass migration, that they knew would happen and they helped them get into Britain. Then you watch the chaos start, and then you start ac blaming the folk in Britain for having resentment against what's happening in their own country! You see how it works now? Are you starting to get the picture?

This is straight out of the playbook of what was called initially illuminati in the old days, eh. Now you have myriad companies all branches of the same secretive organization running everything, eh. Meanwhile we're all stuck in a system of losing our, it doesn't mean the countries you're brought up in were always totally evil by the way, and you want to demolish its history just like that. Because you cannot bring today's thoughts and today's standards into the past, you cannot do it. People were primitive back then, more primitive too. Yep. That's what it is, you see.

So, you had, as I say, Quigley that was over the moon to have access to these archives. He said, yeah, WE HAVE ALL KINDS OF PEOPLE BELONGING TO OUR GROUP, OUR LEVEL, COMMUNISTS, DICTATORS, IT DIDN'T MAKE ANY DIFFERENCE TO THEM. Yet the same people are telling you to hate people, that run for low-level politics, with the same designations, running for different groups. You see how you're all getting used and stirred up? Where the ones way above you have all the leaders of different, like, section leaders way above and as part of their group running, helping to run their departments, eh, keeping the trouble going... While they all meet together and have their own secret meetings the public can't get into, as they're deciding how, different tactics and where they're going from there. It is astonishing how the world really runs, isn't it?

But again, the first and foremost thing you have is to train the public to be naïve. Awfully important. I've said it so many times. And we believe it. I mean, why shouldn't we believe it? *Here's your history, here's your culture, here's your people, here's your leaders, and you're not too bad a people, etc. etc.* And because they keep telling you that, and, you're civilized, they keep telling you you're civilized. Yet when it comes to war and things like that, you'll see different people emerging suddenly on the stage in the theater of war, you see these different players getting these amazing powers, emergency powers given to them immediately.

Churchill literally rounded up hundreds and hundreds of people instantly with the Secret Service police that the public didn't even know that they ever had up until then. Because a lot of folk didn't want to go into a second world war. They

didn't see, Britain was already bankrupt from it, and it was going to get a lot worse. And you couldn't pay this thing off in a few years, the debt that you incurred for that. So, a lot of folk were against it, you know. Again, the victor's always write the histories and paint the bad guy as the ultimate enemy and the most, the evil Empire, etc. It's been done before, and it will be done again. And has been done even with the Middle East. Saddam Hussein was suddenly an evil, you know, A GREAT SATAN. So was, you know, Qaddafi. They're all suddenly Satan's, etc. Hm? The same terminology is used over and over, eh. Because they must always over rationalize the wars once they've happened. Because they don't want the people starting to dig out, and wait a minute, that's not exactly what they told us at the beginning... We're always being used, always being played for games which you'll never figure out. Never figure out. Np.

I've mentioned before too, you've got to look it up as well. It's a TV maybe half-hour show I think it was back in maybe the 1970s, or 60s even I think. You'll see Donald Pleasence, and I really like Donald Pleasence, great actor. He died. I believe he's dead anyway. He was a great actor and he could play these parts awfully well. And a well-trained actor too, when they had real professionals, you know. But it was called **The News Benders, The News Benders**. He recruits people who don't know this organization even exists. He gets journalists that are a bit wayward or whatever, but they've got the abilities of imaginative writing. So, this guy is brought into his office one day, and it's a tower in London, on this particular floor, and Donald talks to him. He says, yeah, you're going, we want you to work for us. This reporter says, and he's cocky and all that, and he says, *well what d'you mean, who are you, I don't even know who you are, never mind work for you.*

He says, well we decided we want you in, we've watched you for a long time. The journalist says *no, how could you have watched me for a long time? No one's watching me.* He says oh, we know all about you, and Donald Pleasence sits down and opens up this booklet. He says, yeah, you had a falling out with your girlfriend, with your wife a while ago and you had an affair, we know all about that. He names the names of the people and all the rest of it and what happened, when it happened. Of course, the journalist is getting a bit paranoid, and he says, *oh how do you know all this, you been following me around?* He says, no, we don't have to follow you around. He says, *where did you get all this data?* You went into hospital, he says, a few years ago to get an abscess, or something, an abscess, a minor operation, he says, we put an implant in you then. This is 1967 or 68 I think this was released. He shows him this little thing in his hand, the size of this, he says, you know, we put that inside you. He says, do you want to hear what does it? So, he plays a bit of a recording, and he says, this is your heartbeat, d'you hear the bump-bump-bump? Then you get the voices over the top and he says, we've got the recordings of everything you've said in the last 10 years, or however long it was.

It was a bit ahead of its time. The whole point of the section he was going to recruit him into, and he took him through this other room, and they had models of, like, the moon landings [Alan chuckles.] models, of the latest missiles, they had models of a mountainside that had been, it looked like a nuclear bomb had hit it. This is the stuff, he said, this is what we put across on the news, he says, this is for next year's news here, we've got all this, and he tells him, this is what the story is going to be. He even has a big rack with magazines on it and newspapers, he says, this is, these are like prototypes of how the news will be in that day in this year and so on.

The guy is astonished. He says, *what, we make the news?* Yeah, he says, yeah. It's much better, since the end of World War II we've run the whole show making people think they're going to get blown up any minute so that they, no one dares take the first move, we know what's going to happen. So, they keep them in a state of terror you see, strategy of tension they call it. They make the news, it's all fake stuff. Including the trivia. The guy is astonished and astonished, and he says, *but I still can't, I can't go into this.* He says, *this is too much coercion, and you have all these powers.*

That's where he was cracking up knowing that his reality, his nice cozy reality of the system and the world was completely fake, he was learning here, hm. As he tried to walk out the door, and he said, I wouldn't do that, he says, this thing also has a little explosive in it. [Alan chuckles.] Anyway, the guy eventually, he's offered I think three quarters of a million pounds or something, something like that. He says, oh yeah, we pay our people very well, money is no object. Since they make it, you know. So, he was on board with it.

A good statement in it, I think a good statement. Donald Pleasence when the guy says, *what, you mean you make of the news?* And he says, *But I've been reading this stuff for years, even writing about these things I'm getting right now.* He says, yeah, **the news is the most perfected form of fiction.** And I thought, that's it right there, eh! The news is the most perfected form of fiction.

You're seeing that today.

People across the world have watched cities getting burned and people on camera saying they're just demonstrating, it's just demonstrators, as the flames are in the background. [Alan chuckles.] And drive-by shootings, people getting shot and killed and so on, they're just protesting, and looting the stores, whole streets looted. There's fiction for you. What? Forget your lying eyes and take our word for it, what you're really seeing is just peaceful protests. You're LIVING through it, gaslighting. All the time. Actually, **The News Benders** is tame compared to what we've been living through for years actually, never mind recently. But if you can get a hold of it, it's worth looking up. You'll enjoy it, these little quips from the 1960s.

They make the stars remember. They always make the stars. It's like Al Gore, Al Gore when he, years ago he was in all the papers giving his speech about, you know, the coming catastrophe of the planet if you didn't start paying carbon taxes to *his* carbon exchanges. No kidding you. Here's the crooks, folks, here's the real crooks right here, eh. M-m-m. Ftt. They belonged to the real, the real organization, the Bond type organizations [Alan chuckles.], the bad guys. Yeah. They set up exchange banks where they're going to sell carbon, fictitious carbon. Like, they don't store it in anything, they're just going to say, you probably released this this day, so we want you to pay so much towards what you probably released this day into the air. Then they trade it, and it's like stocks and it goes up in price, and they sell it. Blood and Gore was the name of his company. Ftt. But anyway, Al Gore, they launched him too during that time, trying to make him famous. Because he wasn't famous for anything. So, he says, I invented the Internet. [Alan laughing.] There ya go. [Alan laughing.] There ya go. N-n-n. Blood and Gore was the name of the company though. Ftt. I tell ya. An inconvenient spoof indeed.

This is what we live through folks, there's an agency above it that owns the star making machine. People don't just rise to the top through skills and talent, anywhere. They must be presentable. They've got to appear what they want them to appear like, like a good actor. If it's a good scientist that they want you to believe in, they'll create that scientist. Or they'll give you, they'll give you, um, a technocrat and launch him to the world as being some wonderful genius. And give him lots of financing.

You had the same thing happening with Epstein, hm, and Maxwell, part of a group. For years folk literally, that was the persona they created, he was a multibillionaire. But in reality, the money was all owned by the company, the group that ran *him*. We know that too. That's supposed to be taboo to mention it now, you see. Very powerful indeed. It's the same too with Zuckerberg and all the rest of them that are, ohhh, these geniuses, it's just astonishing, as they're launched as front people to really run massive spying operations over the planet, and having control over everything

and free speech, total control over speech.

And folk think they're somehow going to evolve into a higher form of democracy? Whoah. I tell ya. N-n-n. Completely censored everywhere you look. And it's going to get worse and worse because this 5G is for the world, it's part of the whole reset, the global reset idea from the World Economic Forum. A whole new way of living, or I call, existing, it won't be living anymore. Because it's bad enough being spied on, on all electronic communications, when you're getting spied on everywhere you go, everything you do, every transaction you make, everything you purchase, all on their system, every thought that you have pretty well on their system, that's where it's going.

I said years ago the elite will not be content to that phase of it, after that, it's a whole different phase again. But getting up to that phase they won't be content until everybody is completely 100% predictable. That's the intention of it. The people above you have no love for you at all. The people, hhhch, that you think funding even the revolutionary movement have no love for the folk that are doing the revolutions. At all. None. Zilch. None. N-n-n. They are all being used. But the front leaders are getting well-paid to be used. [Alan chuckles.] It's kind of like the Specter and the different groups that you hear about on the Bond groups. That's where they got the whole idea from it, again getting back to Conan Doyle, it wasn't just some obscure idea of the Moriarty who was the genius, they had geniuses at the top absolutely. But they had no problems with murder and mayhem, you know.

Now, there's no doubt about it, we've been heavily manipulated, on a scale never done before with electronic media. Including all those that, who are joining different camps, you see, the pros and against and so on of whatever it happens to be. You find crowds gather. I remember years ago I gave the talks on **The Crowd**, it was an old book put out years and years ago of the early studies of crowds, then later studies on crowds, it would add to it throughout the years by behaviorists. They're constantly studying us. You understand, if you understand human behavior and what you can manipulate people into doing, and you know how they immediately form their pros and against, you see, for and against, that always happens, then you can use them very, very effectively and very efficiently for your own purposes without them realizing that they're being used. Because most of it is emotional. **Emotion runs crowds and overtakes pure logic and reason.** It's the right buttons to press.

All the way back to Plato again, Plato said, YOU USE THE SAME TECHNIQUES USED BEFORE TO GET THE SAME RESULTS. IF YOU KNOW THE SEQUENCES OF IMPLEMENTING SOMETHING THAT WORKED THEN, IT WILL WORK AGAIN IN THE FUTURE IF YOU USE THE SAME SEQUENCE. That's how it works with manipulation of the psyche and the emotions. Emotions are very easy to manipulate, really. Because we have inbuilt likes and dislikes, some of them are to do with survival. That's why folk hate the idea of abortions, a lot of people, because it's killing ourselves in a sense, you see, and when we start killing ourselves, there's no end to what the next step is. Start off with the young, then end up with the elderly. *Well you know they don't know what's happening, just...* Then just folk who are getting fed up living, let's add them to it. Let's add folk who are depressed to our list. Add folk to it that are just physically ill in some areas, although they could live for years with help. That's already happened, I've done the stories live a few years back.

It doesn't stop, you see. Because the system doesn't exist for you. Again, you're given the myth of a caring system by gushing psychopaths. When in reality it's vastly different. Behind the gush is a cold clinical evil mind and that's what runs you for profit and for efficiency. Humanity has got nothing to do with it. At all. That is the system you're in.

So, you have these inbuilt things, so at election time you always get the same topics. Abortion, pro-and against, you see. Which are instant, they're very guttural, you know, they're really... By guttural I don't mean deep in your throat;

that's down in your stomach really, it's abdominal, it's a reflex action you'll have about things. Because you're killing something that's not diseased, it's not unhealthy, it's healthy. So even medicine goes down the tubes, long ago with it too, it lost its credibility of *do no harm*, first, FIRST TO DO NO HARM.

We live in a corrupt system, very, very, corrupt, and they must corrupt the people to go along with it, naturally. That happens over time. The folk adopt the views given to them and opinions given to them, very cleverly given to them. They don't even know they've been downloaded into them in a sense, bits and bytes by techniques, with languages specialists. Language is more than just how to convey messages. It's how to have people *implement it within themselves*, with guaranteed results, eh. You have psycholinguistics and even other related arts to it, all connected, that will give you the correct views and opinions, and emotions to go with the opinions.

So, the crowds are very easy to create. You get the ones that, as long as you get the, you find chinks in the armor. The Communists knew back in the early 20th century, actually even the late 1800s, they already sussed out America and how they could get America to have a revolution inside of it to overthrow the system into the next system. You see? They'd already had a previous revolution to bring in one system, then they... So, it's always the elite really who are bringing in their *own* revolution. I hope you understand that's what's happening today with the global reset from the World Economic Forum. The revolution it's created, it's theirs. It's not the ones in the streets that are doing it or the ones who think they're communist, etc. It's the ones way above them who own this system, that's why it's being allowed to happen. Haven't you figured that one out yet? That's why it's ALLOWED to happen, and that's why the media is all on board with it, they're told to be on board with it. It's the elite system going to the next phase for themselves. This is what you live in.

It's bad enough being lied to, to the bitter end until you get the jabs in your arms or wherever they want to stick it. But it's just, you know, conning you all the way to it. Oh no, we might not do it. Oh, we might do it. Oh, might not do it. You know, you're going to get it. And you still have the choice. No, you won't, and it's going to be mandatory. This is how they play with you, you see.

But it's the elites global reset for themselves, and most of the folk on the planet right now they claim are superfluous. The Georgia Guidestones, no one's blowing them up. Where's Antifa and the rest of them there? Because they're talking primarily to start with, with the Third World countries, with the massive populations... There's no, there's nobody going down there and knocking them down. And I'd like to see them try. Suddenly you would see some amazing force on the premises that would stop them rather than have... You know, buildings are okay to burn down and people's homes and stuff but no... [Alan chuckles.] I'd like to see them go; they won't go anywhere near it because their leaders tell them what to do.

It isn't just the leaders that you'll see, there are the spokespeople, they have ones below them, they have three ranks, you see, and they're all like NCOs behind them. And they're all paid, these ones are all paid. Then get the rest of them to go along and do what they're told. And take the heat and the blame afterwards. And the prison sentencing. That's how it works. But it's for the elite at the top for goodness sake. You haven't seen them either going for the top banks or anything, you know. Why haven't they gone to the Federal Reserve building? Hm? [Alan chuckles.]

The answers is in what's *not* done during these things. That's what tells you so much. M-hm. There ya go. Anyway.

You're living in a system that's, the owners of it have decided to go onto the next phase for themselves. All of this is

getting used to bring it into a world of sustainability. You've heard too all the articles recently or read them maybe. Most folk hear things or see them now because they all watch TV. I don't watch TV. I get clips sent to me on the Internet here and there or folk send it on discs because my Internet speed is so slow. Because I get hammered for what I do here, for what I say. I mean, it's almost dial-up speed during the day I'm getting now. M-hm. It's all intentional. And plausible deniability... *Well, it's not on our end, sir, you know, it's maybe your equipment,* maybe, maybe, maybe. I've been through it for years back and forth with them. That's what they do. That's the reality. M-hm. [Alan chuckles.]

Once again before I forget **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Throw a few bucks my way. PayPal. Cash. Check is fine. I think even Money Gram still works today. Some countries can still get international postal money orders to send, but not inside America anymore apparently, US. They'll cash them but they won't write them to send elsewhere. Definitely not Western Union, it's not worth it to anybody. Western Union takes such a chunk of everybody's money, both the sender and receiver, it's not worth doing. And what you have to fill in there is just, forget it, the data is incredible just to send a few bucks. The other methods are there **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can buy the books and discs too if you want. That helps me tick along.

So yeah, you're living in a system that Carroll Quigley more than hinted at. He listed the cover to an extent too. Don't forget his book, the one, his main book that he's known for, literally it was banned eventually by, the printer grabbed it, or the publisher and printer, I think the one publisher that did that one, **Tragedy and Hope**, was the one that did them for schools and colleges too, well known. They said that they broke, they literally got the hard, you know there's the physical plates they use for printing and smashed them all up. Luckily there was a edition out there, and then afterwards quite quickly everybody started grabbing it for free, and publishing it for free, without any rights to it. I've actually got the audio where Quigley talks about all that in some talk he gave on what happened to him. He was surprised to see a complete duplicate of his books put out there. He said they were authentic, nothing was added to them or detracted from them. One way or another the information got out.

He lets a lot out of the bag, you know, of how they think. What you see by studying Quigley himself is the mindset of the people who run at his level, their level of the control over the public. You get a study in the person themselves, that tells you a lot. Of course, there's audios out there too which I also have where he talked to some of the students, privately, while they were taped, and give them advice on what to do, what to say, what not to say. Even, he even mentioned [Alan chuckles.] to one of them which is a well-known one, with one of the students he says, *look at that*, and he gives him a dollar bill. Everybody's going, oh, no, no, not that again. Well, that was way back then in the 60s. He says, *look at that bill*, and he says, *that's, why is the symbol, of an ancient symbol of a power, a world power in its day, and a mystery religion, on the dollar bill?* He starts to touch on it, and he says, *now, don't talk about this to anybody, or it will ruin your career.*

So, here's a guy who's involved in all of this stuff, who was obviously a member given access to the archives, and also, he worked the archives for them, and they were creating real history. Not the paperback book version you get put into the bookstores after wars, like World War II and so on. They got the real archives as to how they helped set things up and provoke countries into war and manipulate them into war, managing the financial system, the loans and debts and all the rest of it, for power and control over all the countries after the war, and amalgamating whole countries together into European Unions and things like that, eh. So yeah, I mean, it is quite fascinating to see how they... And he thought it was wonderful, you know, that on its own mankind was just too dumb and stupid to make a go of it by themselves, they need the elite, the proper thinkers to do it all properly, you see. He's lauded for it naturally. A lot of what he talked about in his book **Tragedy and Hope** was true to do with the banking system or the financial system for the ones

that deal with the general public.

He also talked about how MEDICINE WOULD EVENTUALLY BECOME SO INCREDIBLY EXPENSIVE NO ONE COULD AFFORD IT. He blamed the ordinary folk rising up into the middle classes, and losing the ethics that they used to, that the old ones used to have. A lot of old doctors at one time came from old families and they didn't really have to work, or it wasn't the main income or a desperately main income. They were in it because they liked it and they felt drawn to it and they wanted to do a good job. So, he blamed the middle classes for getting too greedy, and he said THE TIME WILL COME WHERE THE GREED FACTOR WILL DESTROY THE SYSTEM. Well, he was right on that.

But again, he also knew that above all of it was the manufacturing drug systems, and the Rockefellers who set up the whole AMA for America and for the medical drug association, and the whole medical system for America, deciding what treatments will be used and what wouldn't be used. Also, all the drugs, the cartels of drug companies that sprung up around Rockefeller, it's just astonishing. Anything that wasn't under their control they simply banned or ridiculed as ridiculous and put out their own stuff, all their medications. That's the same to this present day. Rockefeller himself was again a front man for the big enterprise system that really runs the world. M-hm.

So yeah, you're living in a system vastly different from what you ever imagined. I remember reading books when I was young. In Scotland you're not really young, you're *wee*. You know, you're *wee*, when I was *wee*. It was interesting to read about how well-known authors and ones from Oxford and different universities, authors that, and teachers who taught there, Masters that taught, they actually put out books talking about the histories and so on. But the terms they used often about, *well in the Middle Ages most of the little people were, didn't know too much*. And they talked about them as though they were a dumb animal. But not in a hateful manner, you know. Generally. Hhhch. But that's how they talked about them, as though they somehow, they couldn't ever aspire to anything, even if they had been told or given a basic education, that's really the impression that you got. Very class ridden indeed. That was not an unusual thing.

You had the same thing across Africa and different places and different tribes as well. Look at India. Even inside the Hindu culture with its stepped system right down to the Untouchables at the bottom, it's written into basically their whole cultural law that this is quite normal. That's how they perceive it. And there's no chance to change it, you see. They add karma to it, that's your karma as well, so you couldn't change it. You see what I'm saying? So, it's all fortified to stay that way and that's what they want, that's how the rulers want it, for thousands of years. And it benefits those at the top naturally.

You can say all you want about it; eugenics are really involved with discussions on India. They're fascinated by it, and they've studied it amazingly well. Because if you get the ones at the very bottom breeding with the ones at the very bottom, they'll say you get the same kind again. That's literally, this is what they say. But that's the same terminology they use for, as I say, for people in the British Isles for centuries and centuries. You go back into... Ahhhh, I could go on and on.

There are segments of society that are looked down on in different occupations. One of them that's a favorite to be looked down upon is farming, for some reason. Because it's the most important thing that you can possibly have, to get food, to live. That's rather, I'd say it's more important than everything that lives on top of it, right up to the parasitical groups at the very, very top that obviously use everything that sustains the public, and the general population, they enrich themselves off of it. Without farming none of that would exist. There would be no *top*. [Alan chuckles.] Think

about it. So, it's kind of ridiculous to look down upon farming, which is so essential. And it's also, there's a lot of science involved in farming to make crops grow, etc. It isn't just a matter of putting a hole in the ground and dropping a seed in, as Mr. Bloomberg mentioned in an article a few months ago, a couple of months ago. There's a lot more to it. And it's hard work.

None of us would survive without the farmer. It's the most basic thing. What do you need to live? Food. In a system who believe that the highest thing is to get money and deal with money and acquire as much money as possible, then you end up with all the ills that that causes in the world, hm. You really have dilemmas, don't you? In other words the more psychopathic a people are, the more successful in that system they've designed for themselves will happen to be, and the more they'll despise the people at the bottom that really either can't or have no inclination to climb up there and acquire incredible wealth.

What they're doing is so vitally important, or the ones at the top would be starving to death. It's utterly ridiculous. You'd think the ones at the bottom would get more applause for what they do. They're bent over and working hard... And we owe so much to farming, absolutely. That's why farming is the first thing to get controlled, eh. They want to keep the prices high. I read the articles a few years ago in fact when the United Nations, because they have their own department for agriculture, and they get everybody else to sign on to their different agreements, and they can *reduce* the food supply of the planet and increase the cost.

Because as they say themselves, you see, again under energy, Technocracy, everything is energy, and Wells said it and others since then said it and ones at the United Nations have said it, IF YOU FEED THE PEOPLE, GIVE THEM GOOD FOOD, THEN THEY'RE HEALTHY, IF THEY'RE HEALTHY THEY CAN ACTUALLY BREED, *SUCCESSFULLY* BREED, you know, with less problems or stillbirths and problems like that, but fertility improves. You see, that's a bad thing having fertility improving when their whole objective is to bring it down, like the Georgia Guidestones. THE WEST, as Bertrand Russell said, HAD ALREADY BEEN TAMPERED WITH AND THAT'S WHY FERTILITY WOULD DROP. And what's the biggest problem in the West? Infertility. Just coincidence, right.

What I'm trying to say to you is, you've got to get out from underneath this umbrella of what you think is normalcy of the system under which you live. We're definitely run by a world organization, massive, it's got tentacles into everything. You're seeing it now with, as I say, every countries' politicians on board spouting the same lines, just like the news, eh, it's like the news from Reuters, they're all spouting the same lines, *line by line by line* to the public. Why not just give us one news outlet? Hhhch, it would save a lot of money. Why have them all saying the same thing? Well, it's to give you the idea that they're all independent and different. Which they're not when they're all spouting the same stuff. That's why. And they've still got a few other things to finish off yet, you know.

You've got to start thinking for yourselves and not falling for everything that's offered to you. Whether it's information or anything else. Those in the streets, and this is how, when you study the psyche of the crowd or revolutionaries, when you study the writings that are put out by Weishaupt and his group, the reason that literally they were hunted, hm, in Bavaria. But they had already moved out and long ago into the wider world through the lodges. It's been recorded they were all through America too. It was the massive deception, how every layer of society would be getting conned basically and fed lies for different purposes, and different factions created to be stirred up and to be used against other groups [Alan chuckles.] that would be stirred up to be used. It's quite amazing to see how well it was understood way back then how to do it all. And obviously had been done already, through experience they had studied.

Can you imagine how well it's studied today? It's *understood* today when you see it on the streets. They know how to, again don't forget what Mazzini said. Mazzini was taught by Albert Pike. At that time, they didn't call it the Communist Party, they didn't call it the Communist Party up until Lenin and Trotsky were IN power. Up until then it was called The World Revolutionary Party. It was the same party that others had fallen for, Lord Byron, you know, the poet and so on, and Tennyson. They all thought it was a romantic thing to join.

You can read Burke talking about the French Revolution and other ones too, what happened. You can see the patterns in it, which never change, they always repeat themselves. What happens is they start fighting each other, as the folk behind, and doing all the burning and often the killing too, decide they're not getting all the things they were promised and then they start to see flaws in their leaders. The reason being the leaders are really there for a different purpose. You see, it's all understood. It's all been done before, you know, over and over and over.

Again, Mazzini in his writings back and forth to Pike and you can actually see these where he actually said that THEY WOULD UNLEASH THE NIHILISTS AND THE ATHEISTS ON THE STREETS. That's what they do. That's what you're seeing in the US under the pretense of, or under the umbrella of BLM where the leaders admit they're trained Marxists. They're getting funding again just like they did before, the Bolsheviks, from outside sources, well-funded multibillionaires, and I mean billionaires, eh, and well directed to. It isn't just money they're getting, it's direction and training.

It's repetition. They say hell is repetition. You're watching it, you're living through it all. Again, you get the Antifa group that jumped on board. You see the ones at the front of the BLM, but it's mainly white youngsters. But again, there's certain amongst them too whose great-grandparents may have took part in the old Bolshevik revolutions. This is a fact. Some of them have been caught already.

You'll see, I'll put a link up too, to the woman in Oregon, one of them. Did you see what happened in Oregon? It was quite amazing, where immediately the media and the police tried to just say, oh no, there's rumors going around that these Antifa are starting to go out into the country and start fires. And they squashed that immediately that whole, oh, it's just rumors, rumors, there's no credence to it. All the media said that.

Oregon Woman Holds Alleged Arsonist Until Cops Arrive - dailymail.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

Oregon woman holds suspected arsonist at gunpoint as wildfires rage - nypost.com / 16 Sept 2020

Then you see a woman jumping out of her truck with a camera on and grabbing, getting one at gunpoint who was setting fire to the brush near her home. She held him until the cops arrived. This has been happening all over. A few, a whole bunch of them were caught before that doing the same kind of thing. Other ones have had Molotov cocktails, chucking them from cars. And yet the media is trying to tell you it's not happening? What kind of power has got that, has got the power to do that? [Alan chuckles.]

Do you understand, if they can't tell you that basic truth, there's nothing you can believe from them **ever**, folks. On anything. Fool me once, eh, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me. You can't go back to believing the media when they go to such lengths to lie to you.

That's standard stuff that happened then too. They're given their instructions, you go out into the rural areas to terrify the public and you burn their places down and yada, yada. The same thing happened in Australia, what was it a year ago

they had all the fires going through there. Under the climate change agreements and people weren't going along with it and all that. All of a sudden, all these fires just broke out in the brush everywhere? And they got them, I read the articles, I kept the articles too, where the cops got a lot of them going out there and setting fire to the brush on the bush. So, it's repetition, folks. Standard stuff. But the media is going to tell you *it's, oh, no, no, it's not. You're mind... That fire, look, ttt, are you going to believe your lying eyes or what I tell you, hm?*

Also, too, I do read all the emails, it's awfully important to get information from people. It's touching when you get into people's lives and you get the problems they're going through during the Covid, and with the personal things that are happening too. That's the real world. That is the real world, folks. People are going through everyday kind of problems of all kinds and family problems and marital problems too in different countries. Now they've got all this Covid thing on top of them as well. Lack of funds. Lack of money. Fear of losing jobs. Already lost jobs. Small businesses collapsing like dominoes, hm, one after the other. All by design, folks. Nothing to do with reality.

You've got a virus that, it won't get lethal or attack you as long as you're *eating*. But not drinking coffee or alcohol or anything, it will attack you then I guess. But if you're eating, it's an intelligent virus you see it won't touch you. And you won't get arrested then for having a mask off to eat. Isn't that pleasant? Ohhhhhhhhhh, can you believe this nonsense? Can you believe it?

Yeah, getting back to **Dad's Army**, that was the idea. During one episode of **Dad's Army**, a comedy, right, about World War II in Britain. Mainwaring declares martial law for the town and rattles it off, you know, one after the other, DUT-DUT-DUT-DUT-DUT, AND NO MORE THAN FIVE PEOPLE GATHERING AT ANY TIME DURING THE DAY, AND ONLY TWO IN THE EVENING, IF THEY'VE GOT A PURPOSE FOR BEING THERE, BLAH BLAH BLAH, AND CURFEWS AT NIGHT, YADA YADA YADA. At least folk laughed at then.

But today, whoa, whoa, whoa. As I say, Australia, I tell ya... The whole world has seen the shame, the utter shame that these goons over there in uniform should be feeling, you know, for what's happening. It's something else. But they've had this same police mentality since they were created as a penal colony, you know. There are histories of some of the islands just off Australia where they put a lot of the prisons and so on, just horror stories when you look at the histories of them, absolute horror stories. And the brutes that they had for, they tortured prisoners. Don't forget in those days to get it colonized Britain had all the laws out, stealing a loaf of bread, and folk were starving, would get you shipped off there into prison. Then you worked as a slave, that's what it was, you worked plantations and so on as slaves. What a horror show. But they had that thuggery of the current system, and I've read quite a lot about different islands in the reports up to the present, from the present time even, and people going back into the history books into the records of these places and locals who lived outside could hear the screaming at night as folk were tortured and beaten. Horror stories.

Well, it's the same thugs that you put in uniforms today, folks. Unfortunately, it's true, when you look at Australia there's no doubt about it. And it isn't just Australia. We've had, again, Xbox generation that wanted to get into either killing folk in the military, right from Xbox to uniform, or into the police departments. The attitude change is massive. It's different. And they're so politicized. Certain groups they won't go *near* because they don't want to lose their jobs. [Alan chuckles.] So certain groups can create mayhem and they're untouchable. So, you have select groups now that are okay to hammer with truncheons or beat them up or whatever because no one's going to stand up for them. That's where you are today with this. I've got old books saying this will happen from studies that were done years ago. Sad isn't it? But that's where we are now.

I'm going to get into a few stories here. Again, keep the emails coming because I like to keep in touch. Because it's real history as folk, what you experience in your own life is the *real* history. I've always said that. The books are all fudged later. Reality is fudged right now if you read the mainstream. In real time it's fudged. Your *real* stories are what matters. That used to get passed down in families to children at one time, mainly through the mothers. That's what they wanted mothers out of the homes, because the culture primarily was put through the mother, the history of the family and the people. Nothing happens by accident here, folks. Or to help women earn money. It's an extra tax base for sure. But no, there's a different reason behind it all.

Now, here's Helena Handbasket. Helena Handbasket gives you a good idea of Ireland. Ireland is amazing because it is a bit of a basket case, isn't it?

Áine McMahon:- It's in Times like these when you need your head examined
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

In yet another disgusting display of gutter press, comic book degree scribbles, the Irish Examiner stoops to the level of anti-Semitic style (*Alan: This is psychological warfare...*) sloganizing stating that at least 3000 'coronavirus deniers' marched through Dublin yesterday afternoon.

<https://www.irishexaminer.com/news/arid-40047719.html>

(A: This is what they're told to put out. It was the same thing with the climate deniers, right, after the Holocaust deniers, they kept using it for anybody who wouldn't go along with anything at all or have doubts on anything. This is...)

In what is commonplace in the world of mainstream media, a so-called 'journalist', Áine McMahon of the Irish Times tweeted on behalf of the Irish Examiner in what is clearly collusion between these two mainstream media whore rags. But her gutter press nonsense can't even stand up to the most basic scrutiny. She first claims that this was an "anti-facemask demonstration" before changing the narrative again:-

"There are at least 3,000 coronavirus deniers marching through Dublin city centre. Slogans range from "take off your mask" and "it is only a common cold" to "wake up people"."

(A: So, you're a coronavirus DENIER. Hhhhhhhhhh, there ya go.)

Did you hear too, and I'll put it up again the link to Robert Kennedy Jr, his talk in Berlin.

Legendarische Speech van Robert Kennedy Jr. tijdens demonstratie Berlin 29 Augustus 2020 - youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020

He started off his talk to them in the open air in front of a big, massive crowd. He said that THE PRESS SAID THAT I WOULD BE MEETING, what was it, 5000 NAZIS HERE. That's how they put it in the press before he even gave his speech. He said, I DON'T SEE NAZIS ANYWHERE. He let them have it, the folk that were, the press that were lambasting him for daring to speak out to the people and the injustice of the massive lockdown, etc. You see, there's nothing they won't stoop to. That's straight out of the communist handbook too. And the Ayers manual too in the States is the same one, the Bill Ayers one, the Weather Underground. Always give, you must give smear tactics on everything, smear, and repeat it and repeat it, it will stick eventually, whenever you use the same term in anything that happens, just keep using that same term, people will immediately back off no matter what the topic happens to be. It shuts them up.

So anyway, this is Helena Handbasket telling you what they're doing there, and how... with these prostitutes, these folk in the media are prostitutes anyway generally. They know how to get their bread buttered and get promoted up the ladder. Of course, they do.

Drunken Decision Making Tyrants Laugh at Publicans and the public whilst downing taxpayer subsidised booze at work - theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

Another article by the same author is...

Locking Up Infected Politicians Would Be A Start
theirishsentinel.com / 16 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

As Dublin prepares for more mass protests against government tyranny under the guise of a fake pandemic, it comes as no surprise that the city has now been threatened with further restrictions on movement and gatherings.

(A: Well, that's emergency powers or martial law as they call it. All NATO countries by the way, I've got the article here, have signed on to this, this exact same agenda, right down to the forced mandated vaccination. He puts up the links that they're all on board...)

<https://www.irishtimes.com/news/arid-40049684.html>

<https://www.independent.ie/irish-news/living-with-covid-chaos-cabinet-virus-scare-and-a-second-wave-gathers-strength-as-stricter-nphet-advice-looms-for-dublin-39535013.html>

<https://www.rte.ie/news/politics/2020/0916/1165449-politics-ireland/>

Tyranny, once unleashed, cannot be curtailed unless the people gather in large numbers and demand, first vocally, and as a last resort violently, to overthrow their tyrants.

We have seen the same actions lauded in the mainstream media in countries supported by the west in North Africa, the Middle East and elsewhere, most recently Belarus, (albeit that this is orchestrated by the west) as courageous and noble acts by brave people to curtail tyranny to overthrow their brutal dictators.

(A: That's a color revolution. You see, we've been funding all the revolutions, but if you have one at home yourself that's not authorized, they won't allow it, you see. By the way, I mean, I said years ago that they were training a generation to grow up, you know, to overthrow their parents and grandparents and the system. Through the colleges, through the schools and colleges. I said the same thing too, I says that the great big eating machine that the West has been using for 30 years now, Gulf War One right through into Afghan war and into Iraq, and a whole bunch of other countries too across Africa, and eventually going into Syria and taking out Libya, one after the other. There's a whole bunch yet they still have to take out, Iran and so on. I said, eventually this big eating machine that you've all been paying for and supplying the troops and material for will come back home to eat you all. Well, welcome to it folks, here it is. This is it. [Alan chuckles.])

(A: You have big color revolutions that are the soft, this is the kind of soft, in between soft and hard power. They call it soft if it's really protesting. That's why they want to keep calling it a soft power at the moment, as they burn cities down. But that's a precursor to the big one, you know, and then they're going to use the troops on the streets with the Covid thing and the vaccinations and the curfews yada, yada, ya. This is what they want. It's in their Emergency Powers Acts I've got here for Britain and for Canada too and a few other countries. But all NATO countries, it's the same one when you look at them.)

(A: But as I say, the hypocrisy of that same media, back to the article...)

The hypocrisy of that same media should be as clear as crystal to those with the eyes to see through the outrageous

lies and propaganda of an establishment media intent on perpetrating terror upon its own nation; deceiving and lying blatantly to prop up the tyrants masquerading as the ruling government of Ireland, an unelected puppet regime bending over, some quite literally, to globalist masters the Irish nation have no interest in serving and the majority of whom know nothing about.

(A: The folk don't know who's running them, do they? They don't know anything about it, what's really running them, do they?)

They have knowledge to a limited extent of the European Union which has devastated the country on the back of massive loans which the Irish taxpayer has been put on the hook for.

(A: I've got the articles. I remember the videos too from the World Bank and the IMF when they were giving their diktats to the Irish, who were up in their eyes in hock after the last bank crash. It wasn't just in the States, it was worldwide, right. By the same crooks that are bringing you Covid by the way because that's the same system that's running it all. It's all parts of their program, you see.)

(A: I remember too, Ireland literally was saying, oh yeah, the EU kept saying, oh, take all these loans on, oh my goodness. And you get all these, and stacks of Russian companies rushed there too, there was a lot of crooks run out of Russia towards the end, believe you me with their loot and got out of the country and went all over the world. But some of them settled in Ireland for, they were getting tax funded backups on public-private partnerships. You know, we'll put so many bucks in and the public will put all the rest in. Then you're left holding the bill, you see, the tab to the big banks. That's how it was all set up. Encourage the Irish to borrow and borrow, and oh, no problem, the sky is the limit because the future is so rosy and golden. And they all fell for it, and you know, bang, now you're back to square one. Totally under the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, you know. There you go.)

There is no shortage of useful idiots waiting in the wings to be let loose on Irish society. We have seen such useful idiot scum on the streets under the banner of paedophile supporting Antifa in recent weeks.

(A: It's true, Antifa's not just for destruction of the family unit, being Marxist and doublethink. It's also supporters of intergenerational sex, etc. It's very, very much what Adorno promoted, you know, that eventually down to not just pedophilia but down to necrophilia, and even then, anything left of the old culture had to be utterly eradicated including the people who REMEMBERED it, folks. Are you getting the picture? Uuuuuuuuuuuurghh.)

They are simply a terrorist tool of government and as such deserve all retribution should they continue to show up at peaceful, anti-tyranny protests. It's been good to see that these animals are not having it their own way at all. They are minute in numbers, clearly politically illiterate and are being called out as the perverts they clearly are;

(A: They've got other things happening in Ireland by the way by the pedos involved in this as well.)

It's been good to see that these animals are not having it their own way at all. They are minute in numbers, clearly politically illiterate and are being called out as the perverts they clearly are; at least one attribute they share with their political pimps. *(A: ... the deviancies.)*

People are not so blind that they can't see these vile excuses for human beings for exactly what they are and thus treat them accordingly.

These are parasitical viruses drunk on the level of power they have to create chaos in the nation, knowing full well that every single news hack outlet and person within their disgusting industry will back them, prostituting themselves to the realm of evil for a vastly inflated pay packet or simply so they won't be exposed as no better than Antifa in terms of their debauchery, albeit, better dressed and better smelling than their low level, useful idiot, paedophile colleagues on the streets.

You see, you don't realize this is part of the supposed, the revolution is a continuation of the destruction, not just the end of the family unit, another stepping up to the next step. Now, what's left? Well, you still got children, you know. Again, it's an emotional thing, it will get brought up and, *oh, we're here to protect the children*. We can't even say that anymore when we're, when you're aborting most of them these days. I mean, eh, we've got to look at ourselves here. We're all part of the society here, you know. Again those who utterly HATE you, as a species, want to take it down till there's nothing left of any of your history, or even a memory of family units, or your old cultures, or anything to do with what we used call decency, has to be *utterly destroyed*. That's what Adorno was on about. N-n-n. And here we are watching it all getting promoted and promoted, eh.

In California, you probably saw that, they didn't pass a law, what they did was alter the law a little bit, they claim, to bring it into line with little girls getting raped supposedly, so that little boys can have affections with adults as long as the adult is no more than 10 years older than the child.

Did California legislators just vote to protect (gay) adults who have sex with minors? - lifesitenews.com / 8 Sept 2020

So, it's just step-by-step coming down until... I gave the talks years ago from some of the top perpetrators that attended group meetings, of the censorship committees for media, who were all on board for it. They said THE NEXT STEP IS FOR INTERGENERATIONAL SEX, THERE WOULD BE NO SUCH WORD AS PEDOPHILIA EVENTUALLY, IT HAS TO BE ERADICATED, THAT TERM EVEN. They always eradicate the terms, when they've succeeded and change the terms to nice terms, you see, nice things. Anyway, IT'S JUST INTERGENERATIONAL LOVE, you see. Hhhhhhhhhh. I won't even get into that, I think we're so far gone as a society that, you know, the children don't have much of a chance.

You already had it with last week's talks when I talked about, when I mentioned one teacher in the US in New York who was far left, you might as well say he's communist too, who was complaining and worried because with the at home Internet learning, it was designed by the way by Bill Gates for those who don't know that. [Alan chuckles.] He came up with the big program to, you'd all be reimagining, reimagining education. Just like you're reimagining policing and reimagining healthcare, reimagining... This is all from the same characters, eh. But anyway, that's what this teacher said, he was getting worried that THE PARENTS MIGHT CATCH ON TO WHAT THEY'RE GETTING TAUGHT, these young children to do with you know, what we're talking about now, as an example.

But again, the folk have no idea there's been a war, there IS a war on you all. And there has been a war on your parents and grandparents. Even further back than that. A complete war to eradicate your culture, and your memories, and your way of being... And to introduce this new one, which has been authorized. Which would never work functionally because it's against all of the things that worked before. It CAN'T survive itself. Np. That's quite fascinating just to even understand that much, to see how it was all getting pushed.

Anyway, Helena Handbasket here is talking about total rebellion and so on. And talking about all those who caused the problems have to be basically brought to justice. And that's true.

I said it before, that Bush Junior after he was out, you know, with his slaughtering wars, etc., on behalf of others, leaving everybody with the bill at home, says, OH YEAH, I REMEMBER TELLING, it was a guy next to him, I don't know if it was McCain or who he was telling. But he said I REMEMBER TELLING HIM, IF THE PUBLIC EVER FIND OUT WHAT WE'VE BEEN

DOING, meaning deceiving them all and conning them into wars, IF THEY EVER FIND OUT WHAT WE'VE BEEN DOING, THEY'LL CHASE US DOWN THE STREET IN BIG MOBS WITH ROPE IN THEIR HANDS.

Well shouldn't he be brought up on crimes against humanity, a war criminal? All these folks who are on the drumbeat, the massive drumbeat to totally destroy society, even using Covid, closing down the entire world's industries, and small businesses completely gone most of them, by design. First time in history lock down the healthy, [Alan chuckles.] stop all commerce. Guess what happens? Oh governments, please feed us. They'll come out and say, oh, the government's sending out squads of food to deprived areas, oh thank goodness, aren't they wonderful, immediately to action, aren't they wonderful? Yep, Angels of Mercy in uniform. Aarghhhhhhhh, you can see it all now.

But yeah, they should all be, and all these liars that have lied... Look at the lies they gave you and admitted to now eh, that they inflated the numbers, 96% didn't die of Covid that they had down before. And it's very doubtful if the other 6% did either, to be honest with you. If they died of *anything* they're getting put down as Covid. They're still, and I gave the articles out last week and the week before from the sources for Canada and the States and Britain. They're still saying for everyone that could have Covid, right, if you test for Covid on that stupid test, the swab test, which is completely bogus, but if it comes back positive, they can put down in their computer systems that they probably already infected 10 people, each one infected 10 and to inflate their numbers. They're still doing that.

Why don't these folk get arrested? And the folk who gave you these, who destroyed your economies by design in advance before you heard of Covid? This was planned, folks. Event 201. Lockstep as well. I'll put them up. Another article too before I get away from Handbasket here...

Drunken Decision Making Tyrants Laugh at Publicans (A: *That's people who own the pubs.*) and the public whilst downing taxpayer subsidised booze at work (A: *Talking about the politicians in Ireland.*)
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

The latest stab in the back in this culture of establishment superiority complex on steroids, the Dáil private bar (A: *This is the politicians' private bar...*) is open to TDs (Totalitarian Drunks) whilst the rest of the country's 3,500 bars remain closed,

(A: *You see, they closed all the bars. But the ones for these politicians, they can go to their own bar, eh, and get drunk, eh.*)

...whilst the rest of the country's 3,500 bars remain closed, unless they can provide a 'substantial cooked meal'.

(A: *What the heck is substantial, in this day and age? Substantial cooked meal... So, I guess the virus again won't, if you're having a drink it will attack you like crazy. This would be great for their prohibitionists eh. Can you imagine if they could have drummed up the Covid idea back then, eh... Oooooo, the demon drink will get you, that virus is going to get in through that beer there... and down you go, eh, that's it. But if you're eating a meal, it's okay, the virus says, ohhhhhh, it's a pitiful virus, says the poor soul probably needs that dinner there, hhhch. Eh? And we are dumb enough to believe it and go along with this nonsense eh. Anyway...*)

This assumes that the common cold or given its new normal name, coronavirus, knows you're eating and therefore cannot possibly infect you. (A: *There you go, see, there you go. N-n-n.*)

It's true enough, I mean, we're living through absolute mockery of logic here, by design. Another one too is...

A DARPA-Funded Implantable Biochip to Detect COVID-19 Could Hit Markets by 2021

An experimental new vaccine developed jointly with the US government claims to be able to change human DNA and could be deployed as early as next year through a DARPA-funded, injectable biochip.

(A: I'll put this one up. It says...)

The revolutionary breakthrough came to a Canadian scientist named Derek Rossi in 2010 purely by accident. *(A: Yeah, sure. Sure! Sure, yeah.)* The now-retired Harvard professor claimed in an interview with the National Post that he found a way to “reprogram” the molecules that carry the genetic instructions for cell development in the human body, not to mention all biological lifeforms.

(A: So, you take the shot, folks.... eehhh, you know. [Alan chuckles.] good luck to you.)

These molecules are called ‘messenger ribonucleic acid’ or mRNA *(A: ...the m is the messenger, you know...)* and the newfound ability to rewrite those instructions **to produce any kind of cell**

(A: Listen to this...)

to produce any kind of cell within a biological organism has radically changed the course of Western medicine and science,

(A: Well, maybe even the human bodily structure, eh? Hm?)

even if no one has really noticed yet. As Rossi, himself, puts it: “The real important discovery here was you could now use mRNA, and if you got it into the cells, then you could get the mRNA to express any protein in the cells,

(A: That means, express is to switch on, you know.)

express any protein in the cells, and this was the big thing.”

It was so big that by 2014, Rossi was able to retire *(A: No joke. Huge surprise.)* after the company he co-founded with Flagship Pioneering private equity firm to exploit his innovation, – Moderna Inc.,

(A: This guy is part of the establishment, you know, he is another front. Obviously. This is how it's been done your whole life and before you were born. So, Moderna Inc, that's invented nothing up until now, you understand that too, eh? The only company that Fauci said he trusted them to make the vaccine. Just surprising. Made nothing before. All ready to go though, eh?)

Attracted almost a half billion dollars in federal award monies to begin developing vaccines using the technology. No longer affiliated with Moderna beyond his stock holdings, Rossi is just “watching for what happens next” and if he’s anything like the doting “hockey dad” *(A: That's how they presented him in Canada, oh he's a hockey dad, like we're all nuts on hockey or something.)* he is portrayed to be, he must be horrified.

Remote control biology

As early as 2006, DARPA

(A: Right. That's the military wing for, that makes all that stuff for military, ARPA part. Before they called it DARPA, it used to be ARPA and they give you the Internet from the Cold War days.)

As early as 2006, DARPA was already researching how to identify **viral, upper respiratory pathogens** through its Predicting Health and Disease (PHD) program, which led to the creation of the agency’s Biological Technologies Office (BTO), as reported by Whitney Webb in a May article *(A: ...which I have as well...)* for The Last American Vagabond. In 2014, DARPA’s BTO launched its “In Vivo Nanoplatfoms” (IVN) program, which

researches implantable nanotechnologies, leading to the development of ‘hydrogel’.

Hydrogel is a nanotechnology whose inventor early on boasted that “If [it] pans out, with approval from FDA, then consumers could get the sensors implanted in their core to measure their levels of glucose, oxygen, and lactate.” This contact lens-like material requires a special injector to be introduced under the skin where it can transmit light-based digital signals through a wireless network like 5G.

(A: That was actually shown at one of the world’s technologies symposiums they had a year ago, maybe two years ago. I’m not sure if it was Switzerland maybe, I can’t remember, they have so many of them. I remember some organizations that attended that put out videos of, they actually had volunteers and you actually saw them implanting this thing in the back of the hand, eh. This is a big, this is a real, there is video up there too, I think TruNews. People sometimes come down on any kind of religious site, but they put a lot of good news out too. They did have a clip I think of this happening in one of their talks this year. You can actually see the guy getting the thing injected into his hand at the demonstration itself. So, this is going on, folks. Again, you had the old ones too from a few years ago where they tried some of these things out for people who went to discos in Spain and places like that and in California. You can actually use it like a credit card, you could take off, just deducted by swiping your hand across the machine the cost of your drinks and so on.)

“...with approval from FDA, then consumers could get the sensors implanted in their core... (A: Right.)

hydrogel Penny

A penny aside a 3D printed hydrogel model of a lung-mimicking air sac in Rice University’s Houston BRC lab. Melissa Phillip | Houston Chronicle via AP

(A: So, it shows you the size of this thing alongside a penny, you know.)

Once firmly implanted inside the body, human cells are at the mercy of any mRNA program delivered via this substrate, unleashing a nightmare of possibilities. It is, perhaps, the first true step towards **full-on transhumanism**; a “philosophy” (A: ...that’s being rather light with the word I think.) that is in vogue with many powerful and influential people, such as Google’s Ray Kurzweil and Eric Schmidt (A: No, they’re just front people to promote it all.) and whose proponents see the fusion of technology and biology as an inevitable consequence of human progress.

The first term was used by Julian Huxley, transhumanism, and at that time that he referred to it, to people like himself who came up with the proper breeding, and kind of inferring that they’d been, their mothers and fathers had been selected carefully. Just like Charles Darwin of course, who the Darwin’s only married with the Wedgewood family for generations, some of them married their aunts and so on. I think in fact Darwin’s wife died, when she died, he married was it his mother’s sister? They were all Darwin’s, you see. Anyway, yet it was the same thing with the Huxley’s, Julian Huxley.

In his talk to UNESCO, part of it again was to create a world educational system to indoctrinate and get a standardized system of the public, under UNESCO, you’re using science, rather than any other moral authority, just science as the indoctrinative technique and purpose. He did say that WE ARE TRANSHUMANISTS. Meaning the ones who want to change the world. Meaning, this select strange group again, again the same group that brought in the Lord Alfred Milner group and all the different characters you read in the modern history, fairly modern history, belonging to this world dominating society for an Empire, standardizing the world and its resources under their hands. But wanting to help the people, you see, they want to help people at the same time. They’re doing it all for altruistic reasons like empire building and wars and things. You know, they’re illuminated people, right.

So yeah, this is, he called themselves, WE ARE TRANSHUMANISTS. THE VERY FACT THAT WE HAVE THESE IDEAS TO

HELP SOCIETY AND THE POOR SOULS, MAKES US TRANS-HUMAN, WE ARE WILLING TO SACRIFICE EVERYTHING TO BECOME TRANS-HUMAN. So, a separate species ties in with Bertrand Russell when he said in his book, he said that EVENTUALLY WITH THE PROPER BREEDING AND SELECTIVE BREEDING, LIKE, DESIGNED BY EXPERTS FOR THE UPPER CLASSES, he says, THEY'LL EVENTUALLY BECOME A SEPARATE SPECIES. You understand that? Anyway, there you go.

And by the same token, by bringing down and reprogramming the general public down below, the proles [Alan chuckles.], you become a separate species anyway, wouldn't you, a different one. So anyway, this article goes on and on and...

A wholly-owned subsidiary

In July, a preliminary report funded by Fauci's NIAID (*A: National Institute of Allergies and Infectious Diseases.*) and the NIH (*A: National Institute of Health, which is part, I read the other day, the NIH is part of the executive branch, eh.*) on an mRNA Vaccine against SARS-CoV-2 was published in The New England Journal of Medicine, concluding that mRNA-1273 vaccine. provided by Moderna for the study, "induced anti-SARS-CoV-2 immune responses in all participants, and no trial-limiting safety concerns were identified," and supported "further development of this vaccine."

That was at the start, remember, that was in July. But then they did get some folk getting sick with it, yada, yada. Don't forget too that this is common, most of these vaccines will give you, you'll develop, you'll find, oh, yeah, we took a blood sample afterwards and it had developed some immune cells to it, you see. Most of them will do that. The problem is when you meet a Covid virus or any coronavirus afterwards, not just the 19, or the COV2 as they want to call it as well, you might get a massive response to it, a vaccine enhanced respiratory response, which is a cytokine storm, which will KILL you.

That's what's happened with vaccines before, a lot of them. That's why you have this long-term study over a few years. This isn't happening this time. They've given themselves immunity. You'll see that with all the NATO agreements with all the emergency powers for the vaccine that I'll put up tonight. That yeah, they are bypassing all these tests and so on... And giving immunity to everybody involved in it and administering these vaccines to you all. That's nurses, pharmacies, and everybody else they bring in on the act, including the troops that are going to go around door-to-door. There you go.

So anyway, I'll put this article up and some other ones as well to do with the same article. Because as I say, that was also in the National Post in Canada as well, and elsewhere. There's quite a lot of data on this guy in the article too. It's just amazing, it's just coincidental that he formed the company years before, you know, and just in case, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah, here's the PR piece here it says...

Heroes of the pandemic: Meet the Canadian hockey dad behind COVID-19 vaccine developer Moderna -
nationalpost.com / 28 May 2020

That's from the National Post itself, eh, just wonderful, and it's hockey, hockey, hockey, hockey, and yada, yada, yada. There's a little video there too if you want to see it. But yeah, hockey, hockey... hockey and Harvard, eh, there ya go. Yep. It's the usual stuff. It's the same stuff you would read when they create a pop singer or an actress or actor or something like that. Another one too is this article here...

3 Futuristic Biotech Programs the U.S. Government Is Funding Right Now
leapsmag.com / 31 Oct 2018

(A: That's from the Future Frontiers group here.)

FUTURE FRONTIERS

Last month, at a conference celebrating DARPA, the research arm of the Defense Department, FBI Special Agent Edward You declared, “The 21st century will be the revolution of the life sciences.”

Biomedical engineer Kevin Zhao has a sensor in his arm and chest that monitors his oxygen level in real time.

Indeed, four years ago, the agency dedicated a new office solely to advancing biotechnology. Its primary goal is to combat bioterrorism, *(A: [Alan chuckles.])* protect U.S. forces, and promote warfighter readiness. But its research could also carry over to improve health care for the general public.

(A: All this money, they just can't stop worrying about you. Oh.)

With an annual budget of about \$3 billion, DARPA's employees oversee about 250 research and development programs, working with contractors from corporations, universities, and government labs to bring new technologies to life.

(A: There ya go.)

Check out these three current programs:

1) IMPLANTABLE SENSORS TO MEASURE OXYGEN, LACTATE, AND GLUCOSE LEVELS IN REAL TIME

A first-in-man trial for the glucose sensor is now underway in Europe for monitoring diabetics, according to Zhao..

“If this pans out, with approval from FDA, then consumers could get the sensors implanted in their core to measure their levels of glucose, oxygen, and lactate,” Zhao said.

(A: There ya go. Wow. Isn't that wonderful.)

2) NEAR INSTANTANEOUS VACCINE PROTECTION DURING A PANDEMIC

Traditional vaccines can take months or years to develop, then weeks to become effective once you get it. But when an unknown virus emerges, there's no time to waste.

(A: You don't need it. All you have to do is wear a mask during a pandemic, right, and guaranteed not to get it, pull it down and keep eating and you never get the virus. So, you don't need this stuff.)

This program, called P3, envisions a much more ambitious approach to stop a pandemic in its tracks.

“... enlist the body as a bioreactor to produce therapeutics...”

So how would it work?

To fight a pandemic, we will need 20,000 doses of a vaccine in 60 days.

If you have antibodies against a certain infection, you'll be protected against that infection. This idea is to discover the genetic code for the antibody to a specific pathogen, manufacture those pieces of DNA and RNA, and then inject the code into a person's arm so the muscle cells will begin producing the required antibodies.

(A: That's what they're doing with the Moderna, is particles of the actual viruses, mixed with another virus by the way, two different kinds put together, hm. And it's meant to reprogram the DNA through the RNA. [Alan chuckles.] It goes through how it's going to work...)

3) RAPID DIAGNOSING OF PATHOGEN EXPOSURE THROUGH EPIGENETICS

Epigenetics, that's where they switch on and off, they call it expression, different functions of cells and transmitters and so on. Switch them on and off. It's all switching. I remember reading that years ago this is where it's all going to go. And here it all is. You can switch it on and off in your brain too, different parts of it. Even proteins. Even hormones on and off, eh? Epigenetics it's like switching, switching points you might say. So, they give this article here and I'll put that up too because it's too much to read obviously tonight. For those who are really interested, can read it themselves. Most folk really won't read this kind of thing. They want the emotional stuff, the aaa's and ooo's. But if you really want to understand, here's the information, get it yourself.

A Military-Funded Biosensor Could Be the Future of Pandemic Detection

defenseone.com / 3 March 2020

If it wins FDA approval next year, the two-part sensor could help spot new infections weeks before symptoms begin to show.

(A: This is permanent lockdown, folks, with the stuff to be stuck into you, etc, you know. Yep.

I'll put them all up, as I say. There's just too many of them. Another one too is...

Taking the UK's Testing Strategy to the Next Level

institute.global / 17 Aug 2020

...mass testing *(A: Hhhhh.....)* – meaning testing the majority of the population, using all possible means at our disposal – remains the only way to restore confidence and allow the UK to live safely alongside Covid-19. This means an evolution in the government's testing strategy, from one based on targeted testing to one that opens up testing to as many people as possible, as often as possible.

(A: D'you get that part...)

...as many people as possible, as often as possible.

(A: They're going to order you again and again and again, test, test, test, hm. Getting the point?)

We are therefore asking the government to make establishing a mass-testing regime **its core objective**.

(A: Hhhhhhh. There ya go. And this is the one I think Boris Johnson okayed.)

Oh, this actual article is from the Tony Blair Institute for Global Change. The guy who brought you the mass migration because they all got out of countries that got bombed into the dust. Here he is again still stirring the pot, eh? And yeah, he's just such a great philanthropist. I guess he's transhuman. He doesn't look human, does he, hm, to me. I'll put this article up too. But yeah, he's on board with it naturally for his bosses, total vaccinations for everybody forever, forever, more and more of them. Here you go.

Another article...

The Stalinist Trial Of Julian Assange. Whose Side Are You On?

johnpilger.com / 7 Sept 2020

(A: It's John Pilger. Most folk have forgotten who he is. [Alan chuckles.] The media want you to forget of course. He goes into what happened to him and how he's doing and so on.)

I had never heard a publisher or an editor invoke morality in this way. Assange believes that journalists are the agents of people, not power: that we, the people, have a right to know about the darkest secrets of those who claim to act in our name.

(A: Well, that's a wonderful dream, isn't it, eh?)

If the powerful lie to us, we have the right to know. If they say one thing in private and the opposite in public, we have the right to know. If they conspire against us, as Bush and Blair did over Iraq, then pretend to be democrats, we have the right to know.

It is this morality of purpose that so threatens the collusion of powers that want to plunge much of the world into war and wants to bury Julian alive in Trumps fascist America.

In 2008, a top secret US State Department report described in detail how the United States would combat this new moral threat. A secretly-directed personal smear campaign against Julian Assange would lead to "exposure [and] criminal prosecution".

The aim was to silence and criminalise WikiLeaks and its founder. Page after page revealed a coming war on a single human being and on the very principle of freedom of speech and freedom of thought, and democracy.

The imperial shock troops would be those who called themselves journalists: the big hitters of the so-called mainstream, especially the "liberals" who mark and patrol the perimeters of dissent.

It's just showing you how you get targeted. By the way, all he's got in this article here, is to be used in the next phase against everybody who's speaking out against Covid by the way, using the military. Military cyber warfare AND physical force if need be. This is the next step of it.

Ontario imposes 'highest' fines in country for those who break new COVID gathering limits

lifesitenews.com / 18 Sept 2020

(A: Oh Captain Mainwaring, [Undecipherable]...)

(LifeSiteNews) – Ontario Premier (A: *That's like the governor that you get in the States.*) Doug Ford has imposed “severe fines” which will be the “highest in Canada” for those who break physical distancing health rules put in place due to the coronavirus.

In his daily media update on Thursday, Ford said that his government “will throw the book at you if you break the rules” with fines of “a minimum” of \$10,000 for anyone who organizes “illegal” social gatherings and \$750 for those who are at such an event.

(A: There ya go. You see, this is the next step. It was all put out by the way in Event 201 step-by-step the five different levels they would use, and now you're going into the end parts of it.)

The new restrictions apply to “social gatherings in private residences, backyards, parks and other recreational areas. This includes: functions, parties, dinners, gatherings, barbecues, wedding receptions.”

(A: No kidding, eh?! [Alan chuckles.] So, there's no wedding receptions, no barbecues, no nothing.)

"The new limits do not apply to events or gatherings in staffed businesses and facilities because they must already follow specific public health and safety guidelines ...

Well, all you have to do is put on black outfits and black facemasks and the logos, you know the logos they put on, and say you're, you know, it's really a gathering for, you know, the authorized protests and stuff like that. I'm sure you'll get left alone then, they can't touch you, you're too politically sensitive then, you've got a legitimate reason for eating, you know, together. [Alan laughing.] There ya go.

The hypocrisy is.... Aaarrggggggggg, plainly you can't trust, there's not a single government department that have got any credence because the politicization of who can do things and who can't. Do you understand? You're in trouble when certain folk can do *all* the things that you can't do because of, political authorization, because of who they are, hm. I'll put that up and another article here is by Whitney Webb.

Coronavirus Gives a Dangerous Boost to DARPA's Darkest Agenda

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020 / Whitney Webb

In January, well before the coronavirus (Covid-19) crisis would result in lockdowns, quarantines and economic devastation in the United States and beyond, **the U.S. intelligence community and the Pentagon were working with the National Security Council to create still-classified plans** (A: ...and it's got the links to all this stuff in the article by the way.) **to respond to an imminent pandemic. It has since been alleged that the intelligence and military intelligence communities knew about a likely pandemic in the United States as early as last November, and potentially even before then.**

Given this foreknowledge and the numerous simulations conducted in the United States last year regarding global viral pandemic outbreaks, at least six of varying scope and size, it has often been asked – Why did the government not act or prepare if an imminent global pandemic and the shortcomings of any response to such an event were known? Though the answer to this question has frequently been written off as mere “incompetence” in mainstream media circles, it is worth entertaining the possibility that a crisis **was allowed to unfold**.

Why would the intelligence community or another faction of the U.S. government knowingly allow a crisis such as this to occur? The answer is clear if one looks at history, as times of crisis have often been used by the U.S. government to implement policies that would normally be rejected by the American public, ranging from ensorship of the press to mass surveillance networks. Though the government response to the September 11 attacks, like the Patriot Act, may be the most accessible example to many Americans, U.S. government efforts to limit the flow of “dangerous” journalism and surveil the population go back to as early as the First World War. Many of these policies, whether the Patriot Act after 9/11 or WWI-era civilian “spy” networks, did little if anything to protect the homeland, but instead led to increased surveillance and control that persisted long after the crisis that spurred them had ended.

Using this history as a lens, it is possible to look at the current coronavirus crisis to see how the long-standing agendas of ever-expanding mass surveillance and media censorship are again getting a dramatic boost thanks to the chaos unleashed by the coronavirus pandemic.

DARPA Dystopia

For years, the Pentagon's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) has remained largely out of sight and out of mind for most Americans,

(A: Then it goes into the different projects...)

...their projects are often praised as “bringing science fiction movies to life.”

However, there have been recent events that have marred DARPA’s often positive portrayal by media outlets, which paint the agency as a beacon of scientific “progress” that has “changed the world” for the better. (A: *They give you links to these articles too.*)

For instance, in 2018, a group of European scientists accused the DARPA’s “Insect Allies” (A: *I remember reading that article.*) program of actually being a dystopian bioweapons program that would see insects introduce genetically modified viruses into plants to attack and devastate a targeted nation’s food supply. DARPA, of course, maintained that its intent to use these insects to genetically modify plants was instead about “protecting” the food supply. (A: *You see how you play the game.*) Regardless of DARPA’s assertions that it is merely a “defensive” program, it should be clear to readers that such a technology could easily be used either way, depending on the wielder.

(A: *Don't forget too, DARPA, eeeeh, even before you heard the term DARPA, before it really existed as such, were breeding mosquitoes, bomber mosquitoes we call them in Canada, at Beso, Ontario and sending them to the States when they had Plum Island on the go. They could load, it was a big mosquito that had been developed for carrying an excess load of viruses or bacteria. Because it's the infection load that you initially get that can depend on whether it takes in your body, or if it's too little the body might be able to fight it at the source of entry, you see, where it's punctured you. The more they carry the more effective it is for biowarfare. So, they developed these big bomber mosquitoes they call them and sent them to the States and used them. So, this is old stuff really.*)

(A: *They've also talked about giving viruses and plagues to people, they even had a program years ago where they wondered if they could even give you the antibody, you know, the actual kind of an antidote to some of them by using mosquitoes, you see. Yyyyyyyou wouldn't believe the stuff, it's way beyond sci-fi when it gets... I've even seen that thing in some sci-fi movies, where the military releases stuff to cure folk... Aahhhhhhhh. Anyway. By using mosquitoes. But this is a good article here, they go into DARPA's BTO...*)

...the agency’s “Biological Technologies Office” (BTO), created in 2014.

(A: *...and the different things they’ve been working on.*)

Following the creation of DARPA’s BTO in 2014, this particular program gave rise to the “In Vivo Nanoplatfroms (IVN)” program. The diagnostics branch of that program, abbreviated as IVN:Dx, “investigates technologies that incorporate **implantable nanoplatfroms** composed of bio-compatible, nontoxic materials; in vivo sensing of small and large molecules of biological interest; multiplexed detection of analytes at clinically relevant concentrations; and external interrogation of the nanoplatfroms without using implanted electronics for communication.”

(A: *Long-winded indeed, eh. So again, they go into, well, we’re really trying to sense, nanoparticles and sensors and so on, so they can sense and treat illnesses and disease and infection on the inside of you. It ties in with the previous articles I mentioned tonight about these things too.*)

...“soft, flexible hydrogels that are injected just beneath the skin to perform [health] monitoring ...

So, they’re here to help you. This whole military-industrial complex is really a beneficent sort of thing that they can’t, they worry, can they do enough to help you. Hm? Are you starting to get the picture, this how things are always put across on you, eh?

Bill Gates Slams FDA, Doubts Agency Can Be Trusted With COVID-19 Vaccine
zerohedge.com / 15 Sept 2020

(A: *There's quite a few articles right now, Bill Gates doesn't want anybody to test it, or even have any government*

authority, anything to do with the vaccine and in distributing. He just wants to make sure it's distributed and given to the people, but he doesn't want any testing done or anything else. So....)

Bill Gates just ratcheted up his PR campaign to sow doubts about President Trump's alleged 'political meddling' with the FDA, while also placing him in league - if only temporarily - with the vaccine skeptics Gates frequently rails against. During an interview with Bloomberg News, the Microsoft founder and Gates Foundation chairman, who has persisted in his defenses of the WHO (A: *Because he pretty well owns it.*) despite growing evidence of missteps, attacked the FDA's credibility, claiming that he no longer believes the FDA is 'the world's premier public-health authority'...

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Bill Gates, he doesn't even have a first-aid diploma, [Alan laughing.] certificate. So, he's [Alan laughing.] telling the FDA that he doesn't believe that they're...)

... 'the world's premier public-health authority'...

Gates, who has helped finance several vaccine projects around the world,

Bill Gates doubts FDA and CDC can be trusted on Covid and vaccines - rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

Sure, let's trust a non-doctor billionaire who pays media instead. Again, I'll put some more of them up too, sterilization of Africans and people in India too. I've heard that they also did it in some place in Latin America. But I know about India and Africa for sure with the so-called tetanus shots. They had ingredients in them that interfered hormonally and made them abort their children, but also made them almost a permanent sterility in some of them. That's a fact. This is all, I'll put up the articles, this is not happenst... this isn't just... a rumor, put it that way.

Bill Gates, Bill Gates really is, this character could have been sitting there with Blofeld in one of these movies, honestly, could be, eh, stroking a cat or something, with diamonds around its neck, I mean, really, he belongs in it. What I'm talking about, this kind of agency exists, actually. M-hm. I tell ya, self-made people, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Ha, ha, ha, *sure*. Just like his daddy was. *Sure*. Hm.

Warning Australia is running out of RICE - and may not have a single homegrown grain left by Christmas
dailymail.co.uk / 13 Sept 2020

(A: That's to hype up the fear, you see. That's the Daily Mail Australia.)

SunRice (A: *I guess that's a company.*) chief executive Rob Gordon warned families would soon be forced to eat rice imported from Vietnam as local supplies continued to dwindle.

'We are going to run out of Australian rice by Christmas,' he told The Daily Telegraph.

(A: There you go.)

Low rainfall, dry weather and COVID-19 panic buying ...

Well, they've made sure the folk are panicked, because you can't trust the darn government. They know what's happening here, they know what's going on. Yep. Don't forget too, how much are they exporting?

It reminds me of Russia, the Soviet Union when it took over the other little countries around about it and it grabbed Ukraine. That was the breadbasket not just of Russia, that was the breadbasket for a good part of Europe. Massive experts they were putting out. Well, once they came in, they take the people off the farms, only leave a few on it

initially so that production just plummeted. Then they had riots going on inside the cities since they were pretty well starving. This is what they always do to get control over the public. Then they started taking all the grain away from the Ukrainian farmers that were left, *and* their farming implements by the way. In the old footage you see these walking skeletons, and children, this is what the Bolsheviks did to the people. Are you getting the picture here? The ones who say that they love you, and they're going to have revolutions to help *you*, and bring in a just society, and they starve all these folk to death? You should see this stuff. Woah. Woah. If you can stomach it. Then again, then you found that Stalin was exporting stuff, what he could get for money. As the folk were starving. Ftt. Uuuuuuhh, uuuuuuhhh. Yep.

And then you wonder why they're *lauded* in history. You never hear anybody attacking that particular revolution or the event, of what happened in it. Never. How come? But Germany, oh, they were just the Evil Empire personified. But the Bolsheviks that did it all, let's just starve what, about 8 million of them in the Ukraine to death there, that will also teach these little peasant farmers lessons, eh. Mmm. The spokespeople on behalf of the *people*, they represent the *people*.

Australia Pushes New Measure To Detain COVID "Conspiracy Theorists"

zerohedge.com / 18 Sept 2020

(A: This is the next step, as I say, you know.)

Aussies have vented their frustrations and attempted to take back control of their communities after a surge in virus cases prompted the government to re-implement

(A: Again, I don't, don't use their terminology. These aren't cases, these are folks who might have fragments of the viruses in the swab, but they're not ill. They're not ill. Big difference. So that's the excuse of course, the government's using it...)

... to re-implement some of the world's most draconian social-distancing measures.

And if there is one thing that terrifies increasingly tyrannical governments, it's a loss of control of the narrative, which is why the Australian government is getting a jump start on curbing any so-called "conspiracy theorists" daring to spread information that questions the fear-mongering being used to keep Aussie citizens under lock and key.

A new bill is expected to be debated by the Victorian government in the State Parliament this week. It gives local authorities the power to detain "conspiracy theorists" and people who refuse to self-isolate, reported Caldron Pool.

(A: This is actually the next unrolling of the British Commonwealth countries plans. They're all the same, I've read them. Step-by-step. They talked about it at again Event 201 what would happen, before it hit supposedly, or it was released [Alan chuckles.] on the public of what they would do and the different stages they would use on the public to make them obey and get them on their knees. They actually debated this, you know. You can actually see the video of it for a lot of you, if you care to go through it, it's five hours long. They were the ones eventually that were put in charge of it all. That was their so-called test dry run.)

(A: But here it is, yeah. So, you're put in prison if you're a conspiracy theorist, you know. This is what Russia did. Russia had one of the most draconian systems of psychiatry, you see. If you didn't go along with anything, you MUST be mentally ill, or you would go along with it, only sane folk have no problem going along with this, and that was IT. That was it. You can't fight it back, discuss it, debate it, that was it. Oh, you're obviously crazy or mentally ill, or you're a conspiracy theorist, you're obviously a bit nuts, you see. And here is the same... It tells me it's the same folk that gave you communism that's running all this at the very top. There's just too many, too many things going into place, tink-tink-tink-tink, you see, too many things just falling into place. The same stuff. Including a lot of the terminology, you know.)

... the rule could be applied to "conspiracy theorists who refuse to self-isolate or severely drug-affected or mentally impaired people (A: *You see, there you go...*) who do not have the capacity to quarantine." Those arrested under the new rule will be housed in quarantine facilities.

(A: *That's mental hospitals, folks. Here you go. Welcome back to the new Soviet system in Australia. On behalf of the richest folk on the planet that own it all, just like they own us all [Alan chuckles.] in the West as well. Hm? The big organization that Gates and the rest of them all belong to.*)

Attorney-General Jill Hennessy said the new bill would "allow us to continue responding to the challenges the pandemic presents, (A: *I wonder that that is, eh.*) so we can keep protecting Victorians and delivering the services they rely on." (A: *...as they've shut them all down, eh.*)

So far, many of the anti-lockdown demonstrations have been held on the weekends. At least 200 people were fined and 74 arrested at a protest in Melbourne on Sunday. If the bill is passed, some protesters would be rounded up and arrested, and could spend time in a quarantine facility.

(A: *There ya go.*)

... authorities have already arrested a Melbourne woman for **allegedly** writing pro-anti lockdown posts on social media.

There ya go. N-n-n. Remember the woman who had talked about a protest and so on, and you see them busting into her place in arresting her. I-yi-yi-yi, there ya go. In a country where they pretend they're all so tough, eh, the guys are just all *tough*, and how they hate the old system because they were all ex-convicts and stuff and they all fought for rights and freedoms, and this is how they're getting treated. And they're accepting this rubbish?!?! Hm? M-m-m. Quite amazing, eh. There you are, using psychiatry again, and opinions. What's my opinion? You're obviously a conspiracy theorist, which is obviously a mental illness, eh. N-n-n. There ya go.

Another one, a video from a different site again...

Australia Runs Out Of Rice As Police Invade Farmers Markets

bitchute.com / 14 Sept 2020

Australia will run out of homegrown rice by Christmas, which may help to explain why their police are kettling people at farmers markets (which clearly doesn't help social distancing) and becoming more violent in general -- if the state expects food shortages, they must bolster the police presence and acclimate people to increased totalitarianism, particularly around food. They are preparing -- are you? Start growing food today.

And the latest Chinese neurologist that just came into America...

Chinese virologist accuses Beijing of coronavirus cover-up, flees Hong Kong: 'I know how they treat whistleblowers'

foxnews.com / 10 July 2020

(A: *Well, hhhch, you've... luckily you didn't land in Australia, eh?! Hhhhhh, you'd be a conspiracy theorist and locked up, mentally ill.*)

Li-Meng Yan told Fox News that she believes China knew about the coronavirus well before it claimed it did. (A: *Other ones have said that too.*)

She says her supervisors also ignored research she was doing that she believes could have saved lives.

You don't know what to believe about this particular one. Because she obviously is wanting to give information in order to get into the country and stay here. On the other hand, she's mentioning, it says, IT'S WORSE THAN THEY'RE TELLING YOU. Which would fall in with what they're doing on this side. You understand how it's getting played right now, where they want you to believe it's a real horrible thing. And maybe for the Chinese it is if it's ethno-specific, hm. But she did say that YOU SHOULD ASK FAUCI, HE KNOWS ALL ABOUT IT. And again, the coverups in her country over what's really happening, etc. etc. and the Communist Party too control the coronavirus narrative. Well, that's what we're getting too, they're getting control of the coronavirus narrative. Same thing, isn't it? The same thing.

This other article here is... sometimes I'll put them up, sometimes I won't. [Alan chuckles.] The Prime Ministers SAGE, that's the group in Britain that's running the whole, it's like the group is to do the coronavirus and so on. As opposed to the COBRA group that just deals with like terrorism. And I guess they just need a, I don't know, a VIPER project to deal with the politicians that are terrorizing the public. But anyway, it says...

PM's own SAGE experts warned

(A: This is Britain. Can you believe it, a broke country, just flat broke owing, if they ever have great, great, great grandchildren, that they're all down to pay off a debt, which is impossible to pay off. So, let's throw out...)

his £100bn 'Moonshot' plan

(A: This is the one to test 10 million people A DAY...)

to save Christmas by testing 10m people a day

PM's own SAGE experts warned his £100bn 'Moonshot' plan to save Christmas by testing 10m people a day might be a waste of money and will deliver too many false results - as ministers admit the technology may NEVER exist - dailymail.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

Do you understand what they're doing here? This is, don't shake your head thinking, well... Because you know it's all rubbish, what they're telling you is nonsense. It's obviously got a different purpose behind it. It's to convince YOU that this is a, it's UTTERLY necessary, it's, you're living in terror and fear and they're going to have to monitor you and test you for the rest of your lives on and off. Frequently, you know. I think I mentioned before I looked at all the different universities in the States, last week, and they had a graph up and a chart with all the testing. They're testing all the students, the ones that are open anyways, testing them all for coronavirus. They had all the lists there, and it had a small amount, really, of students that would have the coronavirus. All down them, for all the universities, and straight-line top to bottom, hospitalized ones: none, zero. Not a single one hospitalized ill. So, what is...? Again, you're meant to bash your head saying, for goodness sake, none of this makes any sense. It's not meant to make sense. It's for a different reason. It's the global reset, a whole new way of living. That's what they said. It isn't just resetting money. It's resetting you, physically, with vaccinations that are going to alter your genetic makeup permanently, and your offspring if you're able to get any afterwards. Forever. [Alan chuckles.] Well, good luck if you have that kind of faith I suppose.

Emergency powers to allow use of unlicensed Covid-19 vaccination in UK inews.co.uk / 17 Sept 2020

(A: Well, it's the same everywhere, unlicensed, it's untested everywhere.)

If a vaccine becomes available before the end of the Brexit transition period on 31 December and it has not been

approved by the European medicines watchdog, the UK will use its own emergency regulations to sidestep EU law to allow the jab to be deployed due to the serious threat the virus poses to human life.

(A: WHAT serious threat? Uhhhhhhhhhhhh. So, they're going ahead with it. And I've got some from the government too I'm going to put up by the way from the governments websites themselves some of them. But this one here is not their website, although a lot of the articles are from the websites there. But it says if a vaccine becomes available before the end of Brexit, yep, they're going to...)

allow the jab to be deployed due to the serious threat the virus.

The government admits it would be an “very unusual” step to use the extraordinary powers for an unlicensed medicine (A: [Alan chuckles.]) but that it would be necessary, in those circumstances, to save lives from coronavirus.

(A: It's going to.... Whhooooooooaahhhhhhh! They've already had bad effects from that, across the whole planet, and all the kinds of vaccinations they've tried out, everywhere.)

... the government tries to reassure the public that “unlicensed” does not mean “untested” and that it is expected the vaccine will have gone through several safety trials before use in the general population.

(A: It actually says in it, when you read them, that they first test it on about 20 people. Young people generally. Healthy. Then they go on from there, test them again and expand it a little bit and test them. But they're not going to even go through even one year or two years testing here.)

However, the plans also include invoking a separate emergency power which would give the government and all firms, organisations and people involved in the supply chain, from manufacture to administering the jab to individuals, **immunity from being sued** in the civil courts if someone becomes ill or dies as a result of an unlicensed vaccine.

(A: I've got them here actually, I'll put them up from the government itself that it explains this. They have blanket immunity on everybody, folks, as they could possibly kill you. And you can't do anything about it. You're going to be forced to take something and then it ki... That's called murder. Hm? Well not everybody will die of it. Whoever does die of it, it's MURDER, if they're going to be FORCED on the public. We should start using the proper terminology here.)

Describing Covid-19 as the “biggest threat this country has faced in peacetime history”,

(A: Can you believe this rubbish?!)

the document says a viable vaccine will go through “the usual rigorous testing and development process and be shown to meet the expected high standards of safety, quality and efficacy before it can be deployed”.

(A: It has to be tested for years, and follow-ups on this though, long-term effects, etc... Not done. Oy-yoy-yoy.)

It says it may be necessary because of the, you know, THE EMERGENCY, to speed up the process of authorization, and give it and deploy it before it's fully tested. So, there you go, that's you, folks. There you go. I'll put all the articles up from the government too.

U.K. Gov. Consultation document: changes to Human Medicine Regulations to support the rollout of COVID-19 vaccines - gov.uk / 28 Aug 2020

And...

CDC – Vaccine

COVID-19 VACCINATION PROGRAM INTERIM PLAYBOOK FOR JURISDICTION OPERATIONS

– September 16, 2020 – pdf

cdc.gov

(A: This one is from the government indeed. I'll put this one up as well. I've got ones for Britain, and I think Australia somewhere. I've definitely got, also got the US as well. This is how many I've managed to get this week. I don't get much sleep, as you can imagine. This one's got 57 pages in it. It's for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, CDC. September 16, 2020.)

(A: And yeah, it's all in here. It's got everything in it. Blanket immunity. It goes through it all, one after the other, all the immunity groups they're going to use, from the military police, pharmacies, nurses, helpers, assistant, nurses, all this kind of stuff, anybody who can give you a jab. If you end up having, you know, a deadly reaction to it, well, no one's going to get sued for it, they're all going to be quite happy to do it to the next one. That's just what's going to happen folks. They've got...)

State and Local Coordination

(A: They've got everybody's names. They know all your homes, where they're going to go and yada, yada, yada.)

Large Number of Doses Available; Supply Likely to Meet Demand

(A: ...likely to meet demand. They'll have no problems with the demand of it, having it all made and so on.)

Identifying and Estimating Critical Populations

Describing and Locating Critical Populations

Vaccination Provider Recruitment

Vaccination Provider Enrollment

(A: They are bringing in lots of people literally. And I really mean that. I've read other articles where people who've lost their licenses are all getting brought in. They'll do it. They'll do it, they want the money. [Alan chuckles.] But they'll also keep their mouth shut, probably lost their license for rather nasty things. But yeah, this is what's going to come around you and jab you with stuff. And if you don't take it, well, you'll get locked up forever probably. Until you submit and go along with it. There's your choices, eh. Quite something. And they've got...)

Vaccine Recovery

Vaccine Storage and Handling

(A:...etc., yada, yada, ya. And also, through all the different electronic gadgets you've got you'll get reminders from the government on second dose reminders. Now remember, you might need three or four shots, so depending on your system, eh, so if you managed to survive the first two you might end up getting more to make sure you're definitely going to die with it. That's what [Alan chuckles.] I mean. But there you go. And this is literally to alter your genetic system.)

Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System

Vaccine Safety Datalink

(A:...etc. etc. It's got whole pages on immunity from prosecutions of all kinds, yada, yada, ya. Ones for children as

well. It's a playbook, you know, we're going to play with you. And from the CDC, eh.)

For the purposes of this document, “vaccination provider” refers to any facility, organization, or healthcare provider licensed to possess/administer vaccine or provide vaccination services. A “COVID-19 vaccination provider” is any vaccination provider who has been enrolled in the COVID-19 Vaccination Program.

(A: That also means any cop could give it to you, or a grunt from the Army, eh, who'd been enrolled in it. [Alan chuckles.] There you go. Also, Homeland Security is involved in it. Now you know what they're all for, all these organizations.)

Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation program that jurisdictions may find useful as they plan their own exercises.

(A: Hm. It will take a while to go through it all, mind you. It's like a military operation. That's what it is actually, it's a military operation the way they've got it all worked out here.)

State/Local coordination

Tribal Nations and Tribal Communities

(A: ...too. It goes on and on and on.)

Anyway, I'll put this up. It's quite a read. I've got a few actually to put up. I'll see what I can manage tonight because there's an awful lot to upload, etc. Also, there's...

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report - Breggin.com

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report
and Resource Center for the Case to Stop Emergency Declaration in Ohio and Elsewhere
Peter R. Breggin MD Expert Legal Report (PDF link)

337

(A: He's a doctor who, and I think he's also a psychiatrist. He came out with an attorney, got in touch with each other, to put a massive complaint in that the government has no, and the US has no legal authority to shut anything down at all. There's nothing in the Constitution anywhere. But they'll run over that anyway, they don't even bother with the Constitution. It says...)

Determined to restore the Constitutional rights that have been stripped away by the State of Ohio's unjustified actions regarding COVID-19, Ohio Stands Up! has filed suit in the Northern District of Ohio Federal Court to remove Gov. Mike DeWine's emergency order. The group is represented by attorneys Thomas Renz and Robert Gargasz.

“We believe that the response to COVID-19 has been the greatest fraud ever perpetrated on the American public,” Renz said. “The objective of this legal action is to force the state to honor the Constitution and to stop the lies, manipulation and fear-mongering intentionally being promoted by public health officials and elected officials.”

It goes on and on. He does a documentary, a little talk with it to on YouTube I think it is. I'll put up the link for that one as well.

Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report - Attorney Press Release - breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020

Peter R. Breggin MD Expert Legal Report – PDF - breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020

Now, it's war on police now as you know because they're getting, and all the youngsters at the bottom are saying, well, let's go and kill the cops now and be a hero for killing the cops. Because everybody's applauding it, everybody's authorizing it, because they're not stopping this. Even attorney generals in some of these states are letting them go. They're not even putting them in prison when they get caught. Anyway...

Dramatic moment hero mom-of-one cop, 31, saves partner's life tending to his gunshot wounds after Compton ambush - thesun.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

You actually see the video where they're sitting in their car and this little guy waddles up to them, pulls out a gun and shoots them through the window. Shoots them both, and she was shot in the jaw, and she helped her colleague out and tried to stop his bleeding and so on, they're both bleeding. She was 31 and I think, a 31-year-old mum. The guy who was with her in the cop car was a 24-year-old cop. But it's just, you know, that's okay, there's no, that's not that terrible a thing to happen obviously, in this present climate, is it? In fact, they've had lots of mail saying, I hope they died. And by the way, I think in the ambulance that were taking him to the hospital, was it a different one or was it the same one, and the Antifa groups and the BLM groups were trying to stop the ambulance getting into the emergency.

When all this is over, you know, people have got to put everybody that's pushed all this, from the very top, it's not from the bottom, it's from the top, you've got to charge them and have public trials for these characters. These are enemies of the people, absolutely, that put all this out here to destroy your culture using every means they can, destroy everything, locking everything down with the Covid thing that's literally, obviously has not been anywhere near as serious as they've said. Yeah, some folk have died but they've died of the cold, the flu, and everything else too, they're so sick some of these people. They know this. They've fudged the figures so much because there's a bigger agenda at work, you all know.

But the people involved, if you could catch them, if you had a real world and it was all real and it was just a few people, nasty people in a small organization, you could deal with it. But you're dealing with something that runs the world, I hope you understand that. This is a big, massive organization across the planet. It's been here before you were born. And they don't get elected in. They put the folk *in* that you elect. [Alan chuckles.] Or think you elect. And they choose them as well.

The Resonance of Extremist Narratives Among Young People in Britain: New Research
institute.global / 12 Sept 2020

The anxiety and uncertainty caused by the global health crisis is only exacerbating this, strengthening the hand of those seeking to undermine and divide societies. In the months leading up to the pandemic, the terror attacks at Fishmongers' Hall and in Streatham showed how Islamist extremism continues to inspire violence on the streets of Britain, while the live threat of far-right terrorism ...

(A: This is Tony Blair again by the way, one of his many big foundations, eh. The guy, again, he was picked to be a little star here, this little... disgusting bit of you know what. And here he is as a front man again, still, with a foundation... A man who CAUSED mass migration by bombing folk out of their homes and their countries. A man whose sidekick, you know, his Deputy Prime Minister came out and said, well, he said he was going to DESTROY THE CULTURAL MAKEUP AND PHYSICAL MAKEUP OF THE BRITISH FOLK BY MASS MIGRATION OF, YOU KNOW, DIFFUSE PEOPLES FROM ACROSS THE WORLD. And here he is now saying things like this? ... with the threat of far-right terrorism in Britain? Do you understand how they play the game here? This is standard Weishaupt stuff [Alan chuckles.] you're watching here, with the same kind of characters, eh. What evil,

evil, **evil** people. *EVIL* people.)

Terrorist attacks, however, are simply a symptom of a wider set of societal challenges.

Yep. So they're going to train everybody to be different, you see, and cause the chaos, blame the folk who live in the country, who descended from folk who didn't live in the country, blamed them for the responses, and then, you know... Uhhhhh, what a *piece* of manipulative evil this psychopath is. Oyyy. Well-rewarded though by his bosses. Well rewarded. M-hm-hm.

Another article here is...

Food Chain Reaction crisis simulation ends with global carbon tax

cargill.com / 12 Nov **2015**

(A: This is from Cargill, the big food conglomerate, one of the five big agri-food businesses that own your supply of the world's food. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite interesting because you'll find John Podesta is one example was involved in these food stress exercises. Small world, eh? So, they did this simulation with a global carbon tax, if there was a world food crisis, you see. So...)

Climate, hunger, civil unrest and spiking food prices came together at the Food Chain Reaction game in Washington DC this week. Cooperation mostly won the day.

November 12, **2015**

The game took the players from the year 2020 to 2030. As it was projected, the decade brought two major food crises, with prices approaching 400 percent of the long term average; a raft of climate-related extreme weather events; governments toppling in Pakistan and Ukraine; and famine and refugee crises in Bangladesh, Myanmar, Chad and Sudan.

Climate, hunger, civil unrest and spiking food prices came together at the Food Chain Reaction game...

They go into how it worked out and where it would go to, etc. etc., and how the US, the EU, and India and China would make deals together, and yada, yada, ya. But they would blame it on the weather, and you'd all have to pay carbon taxes. That's from Cargill Inc. M-hm. Yeah, you'd be surprised to see the characters involved there. You probably know them all, their names right away in fact. And another one here, the same group, Cargill right, works with the World Wildlife magazine, you know, from the WWF, with Prince Philip at the top of it and the whole bit, and works without these groups too, eugenics, too many folks, etc....

How a new game helped us understand the future of food

worldwildlife.org / Spring 2016

By 2030, the inevitable had happened. A coup in Pakistan. Flooding in Bangladesh. The world's farmers were breaking under the pressure of volatile commodities prices.

Policymakers across continents initially reacted to these developments with ad hoc responses, ranging from a meat tax throughout the European Union to increased humanitarian aid.

(A: ...blah blah blah blah blah. It's the same one actually...)

This scenario was part of Food Chain Reaction: A Global Security Game, hosted by WWF, Cargill, the Center for American Progress, Mars, Inc., *(A: That's interesting too, American Progress [Alan chuckles.] And it isn't really*

American.) and game designer CNA (formerly known as the Center for Naval Analyses).

There you go. That's quite amazing who's all there by the way. N-n-n. And also...

Food Supply Spontaneously Combusting! Controlled Demolition Of Supply Chain

bitchute.com / 31 Aug 2020

(A: I'll put that up as well. Part of the same kind of thing)

From grain elevators in Iowa, to sugar silos in New Orleans (A: ...*they went on fire.*), to food warehouses in Essex, to grain reserves in Beirut -- the world's food supply chain is going up in flames.

(A: Flames seems to be the in thing right now, isn't it, from burning homes and streets and forests and stuff, you know, they've got them doing it too in Oregon and elsewhere. Even though they're trying to play it down and saying no, it's not. Even as they get the photographs of them getting caught. [Alan chuckles.] Oh no, no, there's nothing happening, you're not seeing... they're probably just out for a hike, you know.

From grain elevators in Iowa, to sugar silos in New Orleans, to food warehouses in Essex, to grain reserves in Beirut -- the world's food supply chain is going up in flames with farm labor running from COVID-19 tests,

(A: Which they are. Because there's so many migrants, eh, illegal migrants.)

meat plants ordered closed,

(A: Again, if anybody tests positive, not ill with it but positive with particles of Covid that are dead long ago, then they'll close the whole plant down. It's all deliberate, folks.)

and weather warfare destroying crops, why not just torch the rest?

This is quite a good one here too for those that want to go through it. It's from the Ice Age Farmer, it's quite good actually, some of it. He's someone who really deals with food and storage and growing it and stuff like that, it's quite an interesting little site. Again, I'll put up Newt Gingrich, an article from USA news.

‘So it's verboten?': Fox News panelist STOPS Newt Gingrich from discussing [Alan clears his throat]‘Soros [Alan clears his throat]-elected’ district attorneys

rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

(A: I'll put that link up where he was cut off dead. Because it's illegal, you can't say it. I'm surprised they even let you say Bill Gates. Maybe they'll ban that too, you see. The big perpetrators, the Weishaupt types and Spartacus types and so on, they'll just ban you from mentioning it, you see. And if you mention it, you'll be mentally ill and put in prison. M-hm. This article here talks about it. Also, it actually mentions this...)

Mr. [Alan clears his throat] funded prosecutors, who put them in office really, and let rioters go but declare not agreeing with BLM to be a hate crime it says.

Nor has [Alan clears his throat] influence been limited in major cities. His funding was decisive in the election of Diana Becton in as the DA in California's Contra Costa County just East of San Francisco Bay area. Despite a plagiarism scandal Becton became famous for pressing hate crimes charges against a couple that painted over the Black Lives Matter street murals during this year's Independence Day weekend.

Mentioning any of that is now partly off-limits on Fox news, however.

The Soros Cover-Up - Newt Gingrich - americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020

Fox cut off Newt Gingrich for Saying Soros Funds ANTIFA/BLM - youtube.com / 16 Sept 2020

There you go. I tell ya.

Bill Gates doubts FDA and CDC can be trusted on Covid and vaccines. - rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

Again, it's another one and I mentioned previously tonight, it's a different article from a different site saying something similar. Because he wants to have his own group in charge of everything. You see, government might say this, we've noticed the folk are just dropping, keeling over after the vaccinations here. He'll say, oh no, no, they're just tired and relaxing after the stress built up to getting the shot, you know, that's how he'll word it himself, I'm sure. He'll waved his hands a lot and all that kind of stuff, he does a lot of waving. His eyes are cold and dead, you know, like some critter, [Alan chuckles.] you know, you wouldn't trust that, he's got the eyes of a predator, you know, beady.

Also, an article about, it says...

Get Hume out of Edinburgh University

americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020

A place calling itself the University of Edinburgh (*A: You see, there used to be a University of Edinburgh there and it was in awfully good University at one time.*) has decided to remove the name of David Hume, the great Scottish philosopher, from the tallest building on its campus.

The announcement comes from its Equality & Diversity Committee (*A: That's the Marxist group.*) and its Race Equality and Anti-Racist Sub-committee.

Hume, it seems, has committed sins against anti-racism (as attested to by 1,700 signatories on a petition).

Honors like having a building in his name must be stripped, and, perhaps, statues must also come down. (*A: ...as the new Marxists, you see, of this century decide what's right and wrong in the past. That's what it's about, you see.*)

It says this maybe a good thing, maybe too good to be there nowadays, etc. etc. As you fund the racists, on behalf of the elite though, because they promote it. And the leaders as I say, the real leaders get well funded to do all this by the richest capitalists on the planet at the very top. Quite amazing. As they play with everybody.

Consultation document: changes to Human Medicine Regulations to support the rollout of COVID-19 vaccines

gov.uk

(*A: This is another one here from the government of the UK. It gives you, well, you can download it yourself, get the link for it and the whole thing. They go into...*)

COVID-19 is the biggest threat this country has faced in peacetime history, (*A: ...same thing as the other ones, eh?! They're all the same scripts.*)

COVID-19 is the biggest threat this country has faced in peacetime history, (*A: Really? Really?*) which is why the UK government is working to a scientifically led, step-by-step action plan for tackling the pandemic (*A: Hhhhhhh, thank goodness, eh.*)

The independent Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI) will advise the UK government on which COVID-19 vaccine/s the UK should use, and on the priority groups to receive the vaccine based on the best available clinical, modelling and epidemiological data. This will depend on the properties of the vaccine, those most at need (including health and care workers) and the particular medical circumstances of individuals.

(A: Maybe that's why they're going to basically conscript all the folk who are either retired or lost their licenses, because the other folk, they'll get it first and they'll get sick, and they'll have to replace them probably. M-hm. There you go. It goes on and on and on. You have to read all this one yourselves too, to do with...)

Nature of the Consultation

Timing

Temporary Authorisation of the Supply of Unlicensed Products

Once again, same as the States as well. All the same stuff, isn't it? And they pretend you're all different nations, eh?

Kushner, Jared Kushner, what a character. I mean, it's so open what kind of organization you got here running the show right now. Americans have no real political parties left really. Not real ones, for themselves, to save themselves. Kushner, the accords, you know, this is the new accords they made, Israel has made an accord with the United Arab Emirates to do with getting, them ganging up, it's the first Israeli Arab coalition that's going to maybe go against Iran. This is the preparations for it. I've been waiting for this since Trump got in actually. But Kushner, you know, folk must say, I mean, what is this administration? It says...

Kushner: Accords allow Arab states to separate own interests from Palestinians'

timesofisrael.com / 11 Sept 2020

(A: What does any of this have to do with America?)

White House adviser highlights Bahrain's tolerance, intimates arms sales not a factor in deal, says assurance of Muslim entry to al-Aqsa Mosque will make region more tolerant

Kushner said Friday that the two Trump-brokered normalization deals between Israel and the United Arab Emirates and Bahrain will allow Muslim countries to prioritize their own national interests over those of the Palestinians.

"This will reduce tension in the Muslim world and allow people to separate the Palestinian issue from their own national interests and from their own foreign policy," Kushner said.

This is from the Times of Israel, this article here. M-hm. Now also I'm going to put up...

I need help': Pennsylvania mayor makes desperate plea after fatal police shooting of Ricardo Munoz in Lancaster

usatoday.com / 14 Sept 2020

(A: Again, they immediately got a whole group to go in there to that little place and it says...)

LANCASTER, Pa. — Demonstrators in Pennsylvania took to the streets for the second night in a row, this time more peacefully following the fatal shooting of a man by police on Sunday.

(A: You can actually see the video of it, I don't know if you've seen the video where it was a call to a domestic dispute by the mother of this guy. And they always say they've got a mental illness, but a lot of them are on meth and so on. Anyway, the cop's just walking up to the door and the guy comes flying out of the door with a big machete or something in his hand. And the guy, I seen the photograph, this fella had to be in some kind of drugs because he's about 4 feet off the ground when he's jumping. The cop ran away from him, and he had to turn eventually, and then he shot him. That's what happened, that's what you see in the camera. So immediately the whole idea is to go in there and smash everything and so on by the proper troops and so on, etc., or the BLM groups and Antifa groups, eh. So, the mayor...)

Lancaster Mayor Danene Sorace...

"I need help. We need help," Sorace said, calling on leaders across Pennsylvania to help forge a solution to shootings involving police officers.

(A: Meaning, police shooting.)

"I am clear beyond a doubt that we lack the tools, the resources, the expertise and the capacity to do this on our own here in the City of Lancaster."

"We need an evidence-based protocol for responding," she said. "What is that protocol?"

"Additionally, how do we create and staff a system that can respond 365 days a year, 24 hours a day and within minutes? These are just a few of the questions that need to be answered to create a countywide plan," she said.

Who was Ricardo Munoz and why was he fatally shot by police? - thesun.co.uk / 14 Sept 2020

This video may be inappropriate for some users - Lancaster Pennsylvania Police Shoot Ricardo Munoz - youtube.com / 14 Sept 2020

And what is... I can remember quite a few years back they talked about something similar where we see they've done away with all the psychiatric hospitals and institutions. And institutions, you always think of them by the movies with folk getting dragged in in straitjackets. People used to book themselves in when they felt stress coming on and they couldn't manage it in their lives. They could go to a restful place, peaceful, be looked after, fed, and out of the stress of the street and society in general. But they're always painted as those crazy places and folk doing stupid things inside. Folk don't behave like that in the psychiatric hospitals that you see in these movies. It's nothing like that.

And you've got such a drugged population, with these drugs now that put them out of your skull on crystal meth, etc. They, you can't act responsibly if you go on that stuff. It can't be done. You lose your sanity. Then when they go after cops with big knives or whatever, machetes, or anybody else for that matter, they're going to get, they're going to have to defend themselves. But you've got these groups saying oh, no, you can't do it, you can't deal with it like that. Well, what are you supposed to do?

Unless you did have teams with a net and all the rest of it [Alan chuckles.] who could somehow corral the people that are losing it. All been discussed before, years ago, and it crops up all the time. But it's true, you would need these massive organization, maybe even bigger than the police force, because you'd need teams of maybe a dozen at a time, at least, on standby, everywhere, to deal with these kind of things. Because folk are cracking up crazy now with drugs and the lockdown and so on. It's going to get worse.

This article here, it was about Sweden, and it was put out, again it's about food, "let's talk about food". At the beginning

of the Covid fiasco, and don't forget that Sweden didn't fall for the total lockdown thing either, eh, and didn't have the problems that the rest of the world had, naturally. This is from May and it says...

Let's Talk about Food—and What Happens In a Crisis

govexec.com / 25 May 2020

Sweden is telling its citizens to be ready to feed themselves for a week. Other nations should follow suit.

(A: This is what they were trying to tell you back then, oh, we're going to lock you down, right.)

This week, Sweden presented a civil-defense brochure to be sent to the nation's 4.8 million households. Called "**If the Crisis or War Comes,**" *(A: If the CRISIS or WAR comes, eh, to the citizenry...)* the 20-page brochure provides practical instructions, ranging from the signals that will sound in case of a national emergency, how to detect disinformation, how to get on without access to heating, fuel, the internet,

(A: Now, listen to this...)

how to get on without access to heating, fuel, the internet, medications, or public transport.

(A: It's a cold place there in the winter, you know, like Canada.)

It also explains to Swedes how to plan for food disruptions and issues this sobering directive: every able-bodied resident will be expected to **fend for him- or herself for seven days.**

(A: Then it goes on though, it's interesting here. It says...)

The U.S. imports a staggering 95 percent of coffee, cocoa, fish, and shellfish. Half of all fresh fruit and fruit juices consumed in the U.S. are likewise imported. Food import rates are similar around the developed world; the UK, for example, imports 50 percent of its food.

(A: They never learn, Britain, eh? World War I they needed help from the States, World War II they were starving. But it keeps you under the thumbs of the controllers.)

"Our food is transported via increasingly long and complex supply chains that often involve ships; at any given time there are some 100,000 ships at sea transporting food and other commodities," notes British geographer Sir Nigel Thrift, a former vice-chancellor of the University of Warwick. "Most of the ships pass through a small number of choke points, which are very easy to attack."

So, it goes through all the things that can happen to your food supply. It's quite a good article actually. It goes on and on and on. And about fuel as well. Even things like fertilizer, if you had to, if it was protracted and drawn-out, what you would need to survive. And have energy cutoffs they call it too when things start to get cut back and rationed, etc.

You'd better start thinking about these things, because these characters at the top are going to use all the same techniques they used in the communist revolutions, or the Bolshevik ones, in the Soviet system and then it went into Poland and Ukraine and all the other countries. That's the best way to get folk to their knees is through starvation, folks. And if you can't get heat and all the rest of it too, you're going to get made... Don't forget, Technocracy is the technique that they want to achieve, rule by Technocracy where experts will rule everything, all energy, including food which is an energy. *You* comprise energy. Are you getting the picture?

It's getting crazier and crazier; they've got a video of a drunk man...

Drunk man shot dead in Philippines for not wearing facemask following President Rodrigo Duterte's sinister threat - thesun.co.uk / 9 April 2020

So, he was drunk, and he didn't have a facemask, so he got shot. There you go. There's no riots about that though, you know, that's probably okay to kill folks then, you know.

Now, I've still got a few articles here and before I do the last articles, remember, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send me a few bucks. Buy the books and discs if you want or just donate to me straight. PayPal, send cash, checks are fine, and I think there's MoneyGram too, which they use at the post office I think, is okay. And if you post anything just use normal post, don't spend extra cash to track, trace it and so on or insure it. You don't have to; the post is pretty decent. Any parcels ever get sent to me never use UPS. They don't deliver to the door. Neither does FedEx. UPS will actually use the subcontractor ones they have for anything outside the cities, and they won't deliver to my place. I've had arguments with them. So, don't ever. Just use basic post. Basic post, no expedited post. Basic post to get to me. And don't do extra insurance or anything like that. It WILL arrive.

Operation LASER
canada.ca

Operation LASER is the Canadian Armed Forces' (CAF) response to a worldwide pandemic situation.

During Operation LASER, the CAF (*A: Canadian Armed Forces*.) implement certain measures on their personnel and Department of National Defence (DND) employees to reduce the impacts of a pandemic situation.

(A: So, this is the Armed Forces for Canada, right giving assistance to...)

Canadian Armed Forces assistance:

Assistance to the Public Health Agency of Canada

Support to long-term care facilities

Support to Public Health Ontario

Canadian Ranger support to Quebec

(A: They're going to use the Rangers, Canadian Rangers for the northern parts of Ontario and elsewhere by the way.)

Local Response Forces

The term Local Response Forces (LRF) refers to unit-level organizations across the Canadian Armed Forces that are not yet tasked as part of Operation LASER Task Forces but may contribute to community-level activities as municipalities continue to deal with the spread of COVID-19.

The LRF personnel may be Reservists who work out of armouries in cities across Canada, or troops on bases and wings who may be called upon to fulfill tasks in the local community. More specifically, LRFs may provide a helpful hand for short term general duty tasks (*A: ...and so on.*)

Deployment of Canadian Rangers in Saskatchewan

Deployment of Canadian Rangers in Northern Ontario

Deployment of Canadian Rangers to British Colombia

Deployment of Canadian Rangers to Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut

The three lines of effort for Operation LASER

Preserve and protect CAF personnel to maintain operational capabilities and readiness (*A: ...and so on.*)

Assess CAF activities at home and abroad including continuity plans, protecting defence supply chains, and taking measures to limit the chance of infection of CAF personnel.

Support other government departments to ensure the CAF are ready to support the Government of Canada's objectives and requests for assistance.

Phase 1: Pandemic preparedness
Mitigation planning ...

Phase 2: Pandemic alert
Active monitoring of the evolving pandemic threat, with some protective measures adopted
This phase is activated by the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS)

Phase 3: Pandemic response
Activated on order of the CDS, this phase is characterized by **widespread and continuous transmission** of the virus in the general population ...

(A: Here's the thing though, it doesn't say illness or sickness. I mean, there's hardly, most folk would test positive, if you've even been near anybody with a cold or you've had it yourself, because it's particles it picks up. Well, it's such a bogus test to begin with, we know that. That doesn't mean you're sick. And herd immunity comes around that way anyway. Which you need. Without a vaccination. But again, facts don't matter. It has been written in stone obviously from before we heard the term Covid.)

The Canadian Armed Forces (CAF) response will be dependent on the disease's impact in and around the location of CAF elements and requests for assistance to civil authorities

Phase 4: Post pandemic restoration
...re-establishment of all DND/CAF services and operations to normal levels

This phase transitions back to Phase 1 (*A: ...etc. Then they've got...*)

Joint Task Force-LASER
Following the activation of phase 3 of Operation LASER, 1st Canadian Division Headquarters, a high-readiness, rapid-response unit based out of Kingston, Ontario.

From mid-March to mid-May, JTF-LR was responsible for the coordination and command of all domestic operations related to Operation LASER and played a critical role in the CAF response to COVID-19 by:

- Implementing and monitoring **force health protection measures** that preserve CAF operational capabilities; and
- Responding to and acting on requests for assistance from other government departments and agencies.

As of May 13, 2020, these functions have been assumed by the Canadian Joint Operations Command, headquartered in Ottawa, Ontario.

It's got a lot of PR photographs and stuff in support and gives technical details. There's a whole stack of it here too. I'll put this up as well for those that want to have a little deco at it, you see. Not a peek but a deco at it. There's another term for you as well.

Also...

FDA - Oxitec Mosquito

fda.gov / 5 Oct 2017

On October 5, 2017, FDA issued final Guidance for Industry (GFI) #236 –Clarification of FDA and EPA Jurisdiction over Mosquito-Related Products, which clarifies that mosquito-related products intended to function as pesticides (A: ...*which I mentioned earlier.*) by preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating mosquitoes **for population control purposes**, (A: *I hope it's mosquitoes they're talking about.*) and that are not intended to cure, mitigate, treat or prevent a disease (including by an intent to reduce the level, replication or transmissibility of a pathogen in mosquitoes), are not “drugs” under the Federal Food, Drug, & Cosmetic Act,

(A: *Hhhch, amazing how they alter their genes, well, we don't have a law that says you can't do that and release it, it's all to do with drugs and things so it doesn't come under that, so just release them.*)

FDA - Oxitec Mosquito - fda.gov / 5 Oct 2017

It's got a whole bunch of guidelines here on using it for different purposes, etc., for the company called Oxitec, eh. There you go. What a world we live in, eh, where the age of science being the great dictator. And here it is. On behalf of those who really own it all, which is the same characters who owned it before. [Alan chuckles.] Before you had it.

And...

Trump Health Aide Pushes Bizarre Conspiracies and Warns of Armed Revolt

nytimes.com / 14 Sept 2020

Michael R. Caputo told a Facebook audience without evidence that left-wing hit squads were being trained for insurrection and accused C.D.C. scientists of “sedition.”

Ah, maybe he's looking at the streets, out the window. [Alan chuckles.] Maybe that's what's doing it to him, I don't know. I'll put that one up too. But he says, it's a conspiracy, without evidence, eh. Hhhhh, oh, oh, dear, dear. And another one from Fox news...

Hong Kong virologist claiming coronavirus cover-up tells 'Bill Hemmer Reports': 'We don't have much time' - foxnews.com / 13 July 2020

She's waiting to tell everybody her whole life story here of how she escaped the terrible organization from China. Now, here we have an article from the Times, and it says...

More than 3,500 tracking devices issued to those serving Covid-19 stay-home notices outside of facilities

straitstimes.com / 13 Sept 2020

him

SINGAPORE - More than 3,500 tracking devices have been issued to those serving Covid-19 stay-home notices (SHN) outside of dedicated facilities.

(A: *All the testing, all the things that are going to happen here, they've already been tested over there. This is how they've always done it with Island Pacific places and so on.*)

Those who arrived here from 11.59pm on Aug 10 and are allowed to serve their SHN (A: [Alan chuckles.] outside of facilities have been required to wear the **electronic wristband device** throughout their SHN period.

(A: *Now, Singapore by the way, is one of the complete, is more of the technocratically controlled country and it has been for a long time. Everyone's got IDs they have to have with them at all times. It's all cashless everywhere,*

for a long time. It's very socialistic, managed that way too by massive bureaucracies, etc. You do what you're told and obey and that's it. But they don't call it communist there, it's a bit different. But it's the same kind of socialistic techniques that are used for compliance and managing the public. So, it's an ideal place to test all this stuff out on obviously.)

Long-term pass holders may also do so if they or their family members own or are sole tenants of the residence.
(A: ...meaning stay in it too. So, they're given these devices right...)

If the devices are not activated, the authorities will determine their location and help with technical difficulties or take enforcement action, as needed.

Children aged 12 and below are exempted from wearing the devices.

It has issued a total of 162,668 SHNs, of which 14,053 are active.

This is what they want to give you here, these... these really convict bracelets, eh, electronic convict bracelets that they put on certain people if they committed crimes. It's the same kind of thing they're using there. This is what they want to unroll in Canada. That's what this character that's in charge of the health system of Canada, Tam, said in a documentary about 10 years ago, I think it was on the CBC, that they would use these kind of things on Canadians if need be. Well, there's nothing happening that's not planned this way. Of course, Tam was also placed here. Again, Tam is also on the board of the WHO, a bit of conflict of interest you'd think since basically Mr. Gates owns it now, since he's the biggest financier of the WHO. It is a communist organization. I see the whole UN as a form of communistic system. But again, as part of the real system that runs the world.

Always, remember, getting back to Quigley, what did he say? WE'VE GOT COMMUNISTS, FASCISTS, DICTATORS, WE HAVE EVERY, ALL KINDS IN OUR ORGANIZATION AS MEMBERS. This is how they run it all. Are you starting to get the real picture? The Weishauptian picture of how it was all managed back then, why it was such a great threat to the system? Interesting too if I remember... Weishaupt, I think at the end when he was getting hunted, he went to one of these Germanic areas...

Germany wasn't a fully-fledged, a big one nation back then. It was kingdoms, little princedom's and kingdoms. You had the Saxe's; they had the Coburg's and Gotha's and so on. He eventually was put up by one of them, and these are parts of the British Royal family today. I'm talking about the Gotha or Coburg. But anyway, they put him up and gave him a pension for life. Why would they do that for this guy? It doesn't, it's never been explained why he was put up and supported and given a pension for life from them. Why would that be? Hm? There's more to it than meets the eye. And that's the official history, that's all we're given but that's the official history. Not conspiracy or anything.

You've got to always remember that this was, I think personally it had to be kind of on the go before Weishaupt took it over, that's what I suspect. Again, it's everywhere. They run all institutions it seems. They put their people in, they have suborganizations like specialized ones like the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they called them the Lord Alfred Milner group Kindergarten at one time in Britain when they ran the Empire. They put their own members in as the heads of the countries they took over as Governor Generals of these countries across India and South Africa. They put their own members in, and their own members ran the resources and the finances. That's going on today, the same kind of thing, it's the same kind of thing on the go.

They financed, don't forget what they said, they did finance the so-called communist or Bolshevik revolution from the West, and they observed it and studied it and helped it through its entire existence as the communists USSR. We fed

them too, for goodness sake. Then with the massive Cold War, massive money made too from guaranteed tax money for weaponry, weaponry, new missiles, new missiles, new missiles, etc. Great boon for them. They love war scenarios and cold wars because it's money for nothing, eh. BIG money, eh. But it gives them control over everything.

And with Covid, eh, we're not all dropping dead here. The hospitals haven't been overwhelmed. They're still not overwhelmed. They've got staff out there getting fired for complaining that nothing's happening in the hospitals. This is a massive deception like never before. And they're trying to tell us, across the board, the same sentencing, everything, every country has got the same thing getting put forward by their front prostitute journalists. We've never seen such a thing like this... since the great war, or for the Spanish flu... Never in peacetime have we had anything so drastic as THIS. What nonsense. What is this? Talk about massive gaslighting, eh?

Because this agenda, the Covid is the excuse for the whole program that sustainability couldn't get through by yapping about global warming and having nonbinding agreements with the climate agreements. This is the whole agenda rammed through here on behalf of the WEF, World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome. And they admit it. I've given you the articles over the months where their members at the top admit it, THEY ARE REJOICING, THEY CAN RAM IT ALL THROUGH UNDER COVID. That's the end of the story. A whole new way of existing. Right. The Fourth Industrial Revolution they call it, eh? Which is no industry for you at all. [Alan chuckles.] And may be no life eventually, the way it's going, eh? Total lockdown coming over the winter.

So, remember **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, send a few bucks my way. Help me toddle along here and get through with all my websites. I try and to get back to people who email me, as many as possible. I'm overwhelmed every day. I mean, I get no, I'm at this all day long every day, eh. Just uploading with the speed they are giving me, because I'm getting hit, penalized, for talking, then it takes me hours, maybe all night long just to upload my talks to my sites. Just that alone, eh? So, send a few bucks my way so I can survive through...

We're all going through it together, that's true. We are going through this together. That's one part of the slogan that's right, we're all in it together. We're all going through it together. We are going through history, and we need each other. And believe you me, you need an occasional voice here and there to keep you, keep your mind from cracking up altogether. And for those who are struggling, I'm with you. And I'm sure other people are with you too.

We've got to be there for each other during these times. It doesn't matter if they are even faraway, it doesn't make any difference, if folk are in trouble get in touch and we try to help each other out.

Because that's what we can offer each other. That can be a big, big difference knowing that someone's thinking, you know, *about you*. It's very important in this day and age of isolation, this forced isolation that folk are suffering under. All manipulated and managed by the very evil people at the top, there's no doubt about it.

Very evil people who, well you could go on and on about what they've done in the past, but what they intend to do now is... is beyond comprehension for a lot of people. It's the same characters at the very top, they have no love for the general society at all. They have no affinity with you.

So, for myself from Ontario Canada where it's already every night as I mentioned it's in the freezing mark, it's about 32° right now. I'll start to get this uploaded once I'm finished.

Take care of yourselves.

Don't give up, folks. It's not over yet, you know.

And you've got to learn to just, when to speak and when not to speak. I would say, learn to live inside your heads in company until you can listen to where people are at before you open your mouth, because they can turn on you so quickly when they're all living on the edge, they're frantic. So be very careful and don't jeopardize yourself by trying to convert folk into like a religious conversion. It doesn't work that way with the facts and the data when they're watching television every single day, maybe even all day long, some of them.

You've got to really just use your head. And have a few friends, just a few people that they can always count on each other. And you've got to get used to, don't tut-tut and so and so. You've got to do it. You've got to do it; you've got to help each other. Because eventually it will be your turn as well.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Áine McMahon:- It's in Times like these when you need your head examined](#)

theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

[Drunken Decision Making Tyrants Laugh at Publicans and the public whilst downing taxpayer subsidised booze at work](#)

theirishsentinel.com / 13 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

[Locking Up Infected Politicians Would Be A Start](#)

theirishsentinel.com / 16 Sept 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

[A DARPA-Funded Implantable Biochip to Detect COVID-19 Could Hit Markets by 2021](#)

mintpressnews.com / 17 Sept 2020

[Heroes of the pandemic: Meet the Canadian hockey dad behind COVID-19 vaccine developer Moderna](#)

nationalpost.com / 28 May 2020

[3 Futuristic Biotech Programs the U.S. Government Is Funding Right Now](#)

leapsmag.com / 31 oct 2018

[A Military-Funded Biosensor Could Be the Future of Pandemic Detection](#)

defenseone.com / 3 March 2020

[Taking the UK's Testing Strategy to the Next Level](#)

institute.global / 17 Aug 2020

[The Stalinist Trial Of Julian Assange. Whose Side Are You On?](#)

johnpilger.com / 7 Sept 2020

[Ontario imposes 'highest' fines in country for those who break new COVID gathering limits](#)

lifesitenews.com / 18 Sept 2020

[Coronavirus Gives a Dangerous Boost to DARPA's Darkest Agenda](#)

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020

[Bill Gates Slams FDA, Doubts Agency Can Be Trusted With COVID-19 Vaccine](#)

zerohedge.com / 15 Sept 2020

[Bill Gates doubts FDA and CDC can be trusted on Covid and vaccines. Sure, let's trust a non-doctor billionaire who pays media instead.](#)

rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

[Warning Australia is running out of RICE - and may not have a single homegrown grain left by Christmas](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 13 Sept 2020

[Australia Runs Out Of Rice As Police Invade Farmers Markets](#)

bitchute.com / 14 Ssept 2020

[Australia Pushes New Measure To Detain COVID "Conspiracy Theorists"](#)

zerohedge.com / 18 Sept 2020

[Chinese virologist accuses Beijing of coronavirus cover-up, flees Hong Kong: 'I know how they treat whistleblowers'](#)

foxnews.com / 10 July 2020

[Hong Kong virologist claiming coronavirus cover-up tells 'Bill Hemmer Reports': 'We don't have much time'](#)

foxnews.com / 13 July 2020

[PM's own SAGE experts warned his £100bn 'Moonshot' plan to save Christmas by testing 10m people a day might be a waste of money and will deliver too many false results - as ministers admit the technology may NEVER exist](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

[Emergency powers to allow use of unlicensed Covid-19 vaccination in UK](#)

inews.co.uk / 17 Sept 2020

[U.K. Gov. Consultation document: changes to Human Medicine Regulations to support the rollout of COVID-19 vaccines](#)

gov.uk / 28 Aug 2020

[CDC - Vaccine playbook](#)

cdc.gov

[Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report](#)

breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Dr. Breggin's COVID-19 Totalitarianism Legal Report - Attorney Press Release](#)

breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Peter R. Breggin MD Expert Legal Report - PDF](#)

breggin.com / 30 Aug 2020

[HEROIC ACT Dramatic moment hero mom-of-one cop, 31, saves partner's life tending to his gunshot wounds after Compton ambush](#)

thesun.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

[The Resonance of Extremist Narratives Among Young People in Britain](#)

institute.global / 12 Sept 2020

[Food Chain Reaction crisis simulation ends with global carbon tax](#)

cargill.com / 12 Nov 2015

[How a new game helped us understand the future of food](#)

worldwildlife.org / Spring 2016

[Food Supply Spontaneously Combusting! Controlled Demolition Of Supply Chain](#)

bitchute.com / 31 Aug 2020

[‘So it's verboten?’: Fox News panelist STOPS Newt Gingrich from discussing ‘Soros-elected’ district attorneys](#)

rt.com / 16 Sept 2020

[The Soros Cover-Up - Newt Gingrich](#)

americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Fox cut off Newt Gingrich for Saying Soros Funds ANTIFA/BLM](#)

youtube.com / 16 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Get Hume out of Edinburgh University](#)

americanmind.org / 17 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Kushner: Accords allow Arab states to separate own interests from Palestinians’](#)

timesofisrael.com / 11 Sept 2020

[I need help': Pennsylvania mayor makes desperate plea after fatal police shooting of Ricardo Munoz in Lancaster](#)

usatoday.com / 14 Sept 2020

[Who was Ricardo Munoz and why was he fatally shot by police?](#)

thesun.co.uk / 14 Sept 2020

[This video may be inappropriate for some users - Lancaster Pennsylvania Police Shoot Ricardo Munoz](#)

youtube.com / 14 Sept 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Let’s Talk about Food—and What Happens In a Crisis](#)

govexec.com / 25 May 2020

[Drunk man shot dead in Philippines for not wearing facemask following President Rodrigo Duterte’s sinister threat](#)

thesun.co.uk / 9 April 2020

[More than 3,500 tracking devices issued to those serving Covid-19 stay-home notices outside of facilities](#)

straitstimes.com / 13 Sept 2020

[Operation LASER](#)

canada.ca

[FDA - Oxitec Mosquito](#)

fda.gov / 5 Oct 2017

[Trump Health Aide Pushes Bizarre Conspiracies and Warns of Armed Revolt](#)

nytimes.com / 14 Sept 2020

[Legendarische Speech van Robert Kennedy Jr. tijdens demonstratie Berlin 29 Augustus 2020](#)

youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Oregon Woman Holds Alleged Arsonist Until Cops Arrive](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 15 Sept 2020

[Oregon woman holds suspected arsonist at gunpoint as wildfires rage](#)

nypost.com / 16 Ssept 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 4, 2010 (#569)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 4, 2010:

IMF, BIS, World Bank Controlling Technique:

Bankers Confuse by Creating Own Diction,

If Money is Fiat, Then Debt is a Fiction:

"When Banks Plunder Nations - Reserves at Zero,
They Present Us with a Bigger Money Banks Hero,
He's Ruthless, He's Mean, Slash and Burn Tactic,
He's the IMF "Heavy", World Bankers' Fanatic,
Takes Over the Books, Takes Over the State,
Steals Pensions and Health Care, Leaving to Fate
Those at the Bottom, the Sick, the Needy,
Serving His BIS Masters, Podgy, Greedy,
Set Up Long Ago to Serve God of the Bankers,
Who Seeks World Dominion, Policed by His Gangsters,
While Others Sought Power by War, He thought, 'Funny,
The World Can be Conquered by Lending them Money,
Then by Controlling Exchange and International Trading,
They'll Gradually See Independence and Wealth a-Fading,
We'll Send in the Enforcer, the IMF Cop,
And Own the Whole Planet with World Bank on Top' "

© Alan Watt May 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 4, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 4th May, 2010.

Newcomers should look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and folk who listen regularly too and bookmark all the sites I have up there, the alternative sites. Sometimes the 'com' sites will let me down because too many folk go in at once or I simply can't upload. I have trouble uploading sometimes to the 'com'. They don't always increase automatically your disc space although they're supposed to.

So if you bookmark the other sites you can always get the latest audios for download; the latest shows. When you're there too, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's one of the major sites in Europe. It has all the same audios for download and it has an awful lot of the transcripts of talks I've given over the years. You can choose from the various languages of Europe.

Now, all the other sites also have transcripts but in English only but the 'sentinel' site has a variety of languages from Europe to choose from.

Remember too that you are the audience that keeps me going. You can buy the books I have for sale, the CD's, the DVD's. I don't ask for sponsors. I don't ask for advertisers to back me up so I'm pretty well a loner out here. That way I've got a free hand to talk about certain things which they can't really touch on or give honest opinions about certain things, without having to worry about a corporate sponsor by upsetting them. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the airtime and for their staff and equipment and for the broadcast of the show and it helps pay their bills. But you have to help me pay mine and you can do so by buying all the things I have for sale.

Now remember from the US to Canada you can use personal cheque to Canada. You can also use an International Postal Money Order from your post office, Paypal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send a donation through Paypal and a separate email with your name, address and your order. You can also use Western Union, Moneygram or cash. Some folk just send cash.

For the rest of the world it's the same thing. You can use Paypal for donations or for purchasing; Western Union, Moneygram or cash and that will get through. The post office isn't that bad so far but they're cutting back badly in the US I understand, closing a lot of the post offices down.

For those who get the discs burned and passed to them who don't use computers. They play them on a CD player. You can get in touch with me [listed above].

And that gets that out of the way because this show tends to be a little different at times.

I go into perception and reality. Most folk think they're living in it simply because everyone else can agree with them on most topics. In fact you all talk about the same topics never realising that most of them are put out there for you to talk about. That's a creation of a reality for the people. They create trends of topics and everything else and people 'twitter' and 'tweet' and 'chat' about them like little birdies. But they never realise that they're being manipulated. Their minds are being manipulated and the time you could be spending finding out what's really going on has gone to waste. You're simply rehashing stuff that's already hashed out for you to talk about and twitter about and tweet about and all of that kind of stuff.

Reality is vastly different. It's been different for an awful long time. If you go back into the Middle Ages to get good writing on how millions of peasants were controlled by religion and how they used religion to give them the only reality they knew since they were utterly illiterate, at least most of them.

Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about reality and perceptions and how even things we take for granted today. We take things for granted because everyone else is taking the same things for granted. That's your 'peer group' you might say and of course we live in a new type of peer group making, where they give you total strangers and various people's names across the

world to 'twitter' with and 'chat' with and 'tweet' with and you all have pretty much the same opinions about the topics that are given out to you. Everyone's heard about the same topics because the trends are created for everyone at the same time and that stops us really from thinking beyond the walls that have been created around us to get into the next room; the rooms where the guys that make all the trends that happen to link and communicate with each other and decide on these trends that you're all going to chat about, how you're going to think about them, how you're even going to feel about them.

They also keep the pulse on the people who are doing the 'tweeting' and the 'chatting' constantly; constantly. I've got so much data from the big players, IBM and all these guys, and how they're projecting the whole future and basing their business plans on it. Actually, what they do is base their business plans at that level because it's all part of the military world industrial complex and they create the future that you're all going into. That's why they gave you all of this technology, to monitor you and have a totally controlled, in what they call themselves, a completely interdependent world society.

Getting back to the Middle Ages though, if you were a peasant back then and you didn't have television, you didn't have radio, everything was word of mouth and you would know as much as the next peasant as you worked on the fields for the Lords.

You didn't have to pay taxes in those days. They just took most of the stuff that you grew and left you with a little bit of 'fodder' for yourself if you were lucky. But things have improved now. They've got a better system. They call it 'money' and they take 60% of yours back in taxes. They used to leave the peasant 40% of his crops and so that hasn't really changed that much when you think about it, but money's more efficient and we now live in a monetary system.

The peasant really would talk to his wife in the evenings and all they would chat about was what's happening on the farm; the different animals, maybe the children and what they'd heard at the church on Sunday and they'd chat and ask themselves what this particular sermon meant and all the rest of it. That was it. It was their entertainment and their intrigue as well at the same time and their mystery.

Of course, as time went on we had to get basic educations because all the peasants were moved off the land into the new cities; the slum cities; the 'red brick' cities as they were called, which were constructed for them to work in the factories for the big boys who ran the money systems. They'd kind taken over from the old feudal system.

We've really emerged out of that post-industrial and that industrial system has been moved to China for the meantime. We're just a service economy now. However, we're going through the biggest transformation since they moved the peasants into the cities in the industrial revolution, the biggest transformation now is into the global society but not any old global society. It's a preordained, pre-planned society where every facet of it is worked out down to the minutest detail. Nothing is left to chance.

When you look through the big reports for the insiders for the big companies, like IBM, and as I say they're definitely part of the big military-industrial complex, you see they even talk about themselves and how they can't allow variables to creep into this system they're building up and really working hard towards right now. They talk about the intercommunication of all things in many different terms and phrases for the same thing.

We've heard about the world being covered with these 'nano' particles and so on all communicating. We've heard the World Wildlife Fund talking about them; the UN talking about it as well, where the whole planet will be one big vast kind of net if you like, where everything's communicating data back in real time about every single thing. That includes you as well.

All your behaviour patterns, according to IBM, are already completely fixed and they understand you perfectly and can predict what you're going to do outside some aberrant thing coming in, such as mental illness that would throw you off your usual pattern. Even then they'll have projections, due to your family histories, if that's even likely to happen; no kidding.

In other words, you think of totalitarianism as some small tiny little group somewhere trying to take over a world system. You don't really get it. No, the world has been taken over a long time ago; a long time ago.

They set it up from the banking systems alone. They set up institutions. They set up their foundations to run and lobby governments and they can put their own people into governments.

This was verified by Carroll Quigley who said that every leader in the US for instance, every president, regardless of the

party for 60 years, when he wrote his book 'Tragedy & Hope' in the 1960's, he said had been a member of this organisation; this world organisation. They were comprised and set up by bankers. He went into the Council on Foreign Relations, how it ran the US. Its parent body in Britain was called The Royal Institute of International Affairs.

They also set up the banking system as we know it today with the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements and the International Monetary Fund. They also 'encouraged' you might say, by every means possible, they've been doing the same thing with the Islamic countries right now to get central banks, because then they get the central banks to communicate directly with their ideas to the Bank for International Settlements, as they've been doing with all of us since the early 1900's.

So one way or another you either join them or they bomb you out of existence. It's hard to imagine that because it doesn't appear in the papers, mainly because the owners of the newspapers are members of the Council on Foreign Relations and all the top journalists certainly are too. All of your presidents are and your prime ministers are as well. They have many branches, specialised little branches with little areas that deal with particular problems and as I say, you have to look at all the divisions of the banking system, the world banking system, and the history of it to understand how it all works together.

Now you know that the International Monetary Fund is like the 'heavy'. They play the part of the collecting agency. They're the 'heavies'. That was also set up by the same group, The Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR a long time ago. They actually set it up at the end of World War I, supposedly with the BIS, to make sure that the reparations, meaning the punishment money from Germany, would get paid forever to the rest of the participating opponents that they had called the allies in the West.

But it never stopped there. It started to dictate in peacetime too, to all the so-called peaceful countries, via the central banks. In other words, the central banks really had more of a communication and direct working relationship with the BIS and the IMF than even the president, some of the presidents and lesser presidents; the ones behind them on a lower level I should say.

Now, when the IMF goes in it takes over your whole economy to as they call it 'balance the books'. It's got an awful history, these heavies. It's like everything else under the United Nations umbrella that was also set up; the UN was set up by the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They were the guys who backed it in fact and financed it into being. It was all their members that paid for their various buildings and so on, even the setting up of the UN building in New York by the Rockefellers.

As I say, the IMF comes in and they slash your pension funds that you've paid into. They'll make people work longer after retirement too, until they drop, hoping that you'll never claim any pension. That's already being mandated in some countries right now because of the latest manufactured crash. Because they plunder the countries at least twice a century at minimum, that's standard.

They also come in and open all your books and they start cutting back on your healthcare. They slash healthcare. They love national healthcare systems because it comes under government and they can do what they want with it. When it's private they can't really get their fingers in there you see, to slash healthcare. So they love governments to have a national healthcare system to get into and slash it big time, as they're doing in Britain and elsewhere.

Well, Greece has been picked recently to be the poor man of Europe. They've chosen them to be the target and a lesson to the rest of them too, not to let this happen to you. It's a kind of threat. They love using certain countries for teaching other countries to toe the line.

There's an article for instance about the Greeks rioting right now. It says;

"Rioting Greeks throw petrol bombs (that's gasoline bombs) ***at police***" and that was from 1st May, 2010. It says;

"Greek protesters have clashed with riot police in Athens as anger about financial reform boils over."

"Several hundred protesters waving red flags and wearing red bandannas confronted the police in the Greek capital on Saturday morning."

Two petrol bombs were hurled at the police lines, and armed police fired tear gas to dispel the crowd. Angry protesters set fire to rubbish cans (garbage bins) and two television broadcast vans."

(Alan: So that's what happens when chaos ensues because your money is suddenly worth nothing and in comes the IMF and they're running the government. And what their slogans say are)

"No to the IMF's junta!"..."

(A: That's what they're saying.)

"...protesters chanted, referring to the military dictatorship which ruled Greece from 1967 to 1974."

(A: And that's true. They put the IMF in then and put dictatorships in. It says)

"...Hands off our rights! IMF and EU Commission out..."

(A: See the EU, they know this now. The EU is not some big wonderful thing that's going to help you out and give you benefits. It's really a gang that you've got to join or you don't get business put your way. They can cut off business or bypass business around your country. Everything's done, you see, in this real banking system, by pure blackmail and it's called 'free trade' 'if you join us' and everything else that comes with it in the fine print at the bottom.)

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund and all the other big consortiums that run the world's financial system and how they go into countries like Greece and they teach them a lesson for the rest of the world to see and watch and learn from. In other words be very afraid. They 'slash and burn' as their tactics; 'slash and burn'. A country never really recovers from their presence to be honest with you. It's not meant to.

This article here is talking about how the police have been shooting at the people and have shot a boy already, probably more by now, and how the people are retaliating with gasoline bombs and so on. The signs are all about the getting out the IMF and the EU, that's their parliament, their commission out. This European parliament, this incredibly big, remote parliament that's the 'super government' over the whole of Europe, the new 'Soviet Bloc' you might say, on behalf of the bankers.

It says...

"Shops were closed, ships stayed docked and the streets of the capital were unusually empty except for protesters marching towards parliament, meters away from the Finance Ministry where EU and IMF officials have been meeting for days to agree a new set of austerity measures."

(A: Now, you better understand it. We're hearing that word 'austerity' in all the countries now. This ties in with the plan as it is because the plan is that you're post consumer. This is what they really mean. We heard all that before the crash came along. We've got to change our whole way of consumption and stop consuming so much while they're going to make sure that you're austere because now you'll pay for everything.

The banks won't suffer because you'll be paying everything still through the banking system but it'll be in the way of carbon taxes and multiple fees and so on to a thousand different government agencies, all to do with the environment, property and all that kind of stuff.

They're simply transferring the idea and getting you to keep paying, keep paying but it won't be for the right to buy things. It'll be to pay for fees and the right to live and exist. It says)

"Union leaders are hopeful that the May Day protests will highlight Greek resistance to the wage cuts, tax rises and pension reductions expected to be implemented."

(A: And that's what they always do; cut the wages, massive tax increases, pension reductions, lots of layoffs in the so-

called public service industry; healthcare etc, and they've done this in other countries before. But they're really going to town on Greece to make a real example to the rest; that you're next if you don't do it yourself in other words. That's really what it's about. There're also alot of different groups in Greece. They definitely have communistic groups and anarchistic groups and so on, who are definitely going to it there, and it's unfortunate at the same time. But I understand everybody's mindset at the moment because they've a better understanding of what's really happening with the IMF and who they really, really are. It's very important to know who they really are because we don't live in a world of local bankers at the top. These aren't local bankers. These are boys who are international money lenders who also set up the Milner group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR. They set up the UN. They set up the world to be run on a socialistic fashion for the people by themselves who are the obvious Fascists at the top.

Carroll Quigley was the official recognised historian for the Council on Foreign Relations who wrote the book about these bankers and the Council on Foreign Relations and how it was all set up by them to bring in a world global society, ruled by this banking elite. They believed that the banking elite were the only ones with a true understanding of history, the trends in history etc. because after all, they dealt with the fashion industry, the weapons industries; all the different loans.

They knew how loans were paid off, how they were defaulted on. They found ways to stop the defaults so that loans would still get paid off by the losers and that still goes on today; all to do with economics and keeping themselves in power.

They believe they're the only ones, and they're actually right. They're the only ones keeping an alternative version of history as opposed to the other versions of history which was just about kings and queens and their conquests. They were keeping a version of history to do with commerce and trading across the world, a long, long, long history. It was already a science you might say.

They were the guys who were doing marketing before they called it marketing in universities. Carroll Quigley, who wrote the book 'Tragedy & Hope' and explained alot of this, and he wasn't too popular amongst the CFR for doing so, he said this in it, in the book.

"The power of financial capitalism had a far reaching plan; nothing less than to create a world system of financial control, in private hands, able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole"

Now that's quite ambitious isn't it? He's reading it form the official records of the Council on Foreign Relations, as the official historian, of the Council on foreign Relations. He says...

"This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert, by secret agreements arrived at in frequent meetings and conferences."

So they were the first to set up central banking systems. Remember they also funded communism too. Remember one of the planks of communism was centralisation of all government but they also meant the banks as well; a central bank for each country. It says...

"The apex of the system was to be the Bank for International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland, a private bank, owned and controlled by the central banks which were themselves private corporations."

Back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading what Carroll Quigley said; a little bit in his book where he disclosed quite alot actually. He did say that there was a group running the world and had been doing it in secrecy for 60 years when he wrote his book in the 60's. He also said they put every president of the US into power and every politician in the main Western countries as well into power. He goes on to talk about who set it up. He gives you the history of the Rhodes boys along with Rothschild who set up the Rhodes scholarships to train guys to become prime ministers and presidents and give them scholarships.

They didn't limit it to the US or Britain, but the whole British Commonwealth countries and some other countries, even Germany they'd put their own boys in too. They put them all through the bureaucratic systems but they also put them into their central banking systems. He said here, again for the hard of thinking, and there are a lot of people who have hard of thinking problems I've noticed. It says here...

"The power of financial capitalism had a far reaching plan; nothing less than to create a world system of financial control..."

A world system; have you got that? It's very important.

"...in private hands, able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole"

That's exactly what they're doing in Greece and some other countries right now and forcing the rest of the world into.

"This system was to be controlled in a feudalistic fashion by the central banks of the world..."

Meaning that they would not go through your congresses or your parliaments. It would never be mentioned. And it says...

"...by secret agreements arrived at in frequent meetings and conferences."

"The apex of the system was to be the Bank for International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland, a private bank, owned and controlled by the central banks which were themselves private corporations."

And still are.

"Each central bank sought to dominate its government."

I'll say that again for the hard of thinking.

"Each central bank sought to dominate its government by its ability to control treasury loans, to manipulate foreign exchanges, to influence the level of economic activity in the country and to influence cooperative politicians."

Meaning, 'cooperative politicians' by subsequent rewards in the business world like Tony Blair for instance and many others.

You've got to read that book – 'Tragedy & Hope' and his other fantastic book where he explains even more in some detail and that's – 'The Anglo American Establishment'.

In 'Washington's Blog', it's quite a good blog this, there's a bit of a history of it in here as well from April 26th 2010.

"America Is Losing Its Imperial Status, And Global Institutions Such As The IMF, G20 And BIS Are Filling The Void"

"When the International Monetary Fund or World Bank offer to lend money to a struggling third-world country (or "emerging market"), they demand "austerity measures".

As Wikipedia describes it:

In economics, austerity is when a national government reduces its spending in order to pay back creditors."

(A: To these big private banks you see.)

Austerity is usually required when a government's fiscal deficit spending is felt to be unsustainable. Development projects, welfare programs and other social spending are common areas of spending for cuts.

(A: That's when they come in; the IMF. The IMF comes in and they cut it all.)

In many countries, austerity measures have been associated with short-term standard of living declines until economic conditions improved once fiscal balance was achieved (such as in the United Kingdom under Margaret Thatcher,..."

(A: Yep, they were in then.)

"...Canada under Jean Chrétien, and Spain under González)."

(A: They've been in all these countries.)

"Private banks or institutions like the International Monetary Fund (IMF), may require that a country pursues an 'austerity policy' if it wants to re-finance loans that are about to come due. The government may be asked to stop issuing subsidies or to otherwise reduce public spending. When the IMF requires such a policy, the terms are known as 'IMF conditionalities'.

Wikipedia goes on to point out:

Austerity programs are frequently controversial, as they impact the poorest segments of the population and often lead to a wider separation between the rich and poor. In many situations, austerity programs are imposed on countries that were previously under dictatorial regimes, leading to criticism that populations are forced to repay the debts of their oppressors.

What Does This Have to Do With the First World?

Since the IMF and World Bank lend to third world countries, you may reasonably assume that this has nothing to do with "first world" countries like the US and UK.

But England's economy is in dire straits and rumours have abounded that the UK might have to rely on a loan from the IMF.

And as former U.S. Comptroller General David Walker said :

People seem to think the [American] government has money. The government doesn't have any money.

Indeed, the IMF has already performed a complete audit of the whole US financial system, something which they have only previously done to broke third world nations.

Al Martin - former contributor to the Presidential Council of Economic Advisors and retired naval intelligence officer - observed in an April 2005 newsletter that the ratio of total U.S. debt to gross domestic product (GDP) rose from 78 percent in 2000 to 308 percent in April 2005. The International Monetary Fund considers a nation-state with a total debt-to-GDP ratio of 200 percent or more to be a "de-constructed Third World nation-state."

What "de-constructed" actually means is that a political regime in that country, or series of political regimes, have, through a long period of fraud, abuse, graft, corruption and mismanagement, effectively collapsed the economy of that country.

The IMF is - in fact - now saying that the U.S. must live more austere.

As the Washington Post noted Saturday:

In the lingo of the International Monetary Fund, the future of the world hinges on "rebalancing and consolidation," antiseptic words that would not seem to raise a fuss.

But the translation is a bit ruder, something on the order of: "Suck it up. The party's over."

To keep the global economy on track, people in the United States and the rest of the developed world need to work longer before retiring,..."

(A: They hope you'll die before you collect any money. They want your money off you but they don't want you to

claim it back in pension funds.)

“They want you to pay higher taxes...”

(A: Very much higher taxes.)

“... and expect less from government. And the cheap imports lining the shelves of mega-chains such as Wal-Mart and Target? They need to be more expensive. “

(A: That’s exactly what they’re doing as they inflate, basically, the cash.)

“That’s the practical meaning of a series of policy papers and statements issued in recent days by IMF officials, who have a long history of stabilizing economies...”

(A: And that’s a lie too. They don’t stabilise them. They plunder them. They technically own them for ever after. That’s really the plan anyway, isn’t it?)

“...and solving global financial problems, as they plot a course to keep the world economy growing and reduce the risk of another “great recession.”

(A: No, you see, we’re supposed to go into a great recession to bring out the new type of system of austerity; permanent austerity. That’s what it’s really all about. But you’ll find too that the IMF’s been criticised heavily in the past. They’ve supported about 50 or 60 dictators. In fact they’ve even brought the dictators in. There’s a whole list of them here as well. The thing is too that most of these countries had very little debt when they brought the dictators in and they had a massive debt by the time the dictators left; all backed by the IMF.

Remember too what Carroll Quigley said, what he said about the Council on Foreign Relations. He said, ‘We don’t care if we deal with communist and bring communists in or dictators or whoever they are as long they’re all on board with our policies, we’ll bring them in’ and the IMF is just one branch of this whole big conglomerate. It’s quite fantastic. If we go into all the different stuff they’re into it’s amazing.)

The Guardian really is one of the so-called world ‘lefties’ which really works for the conglomerates. They want to have the austere society. They want the greening projects because the bankers want the greening projects and the carbon taxes that are coming out of it; a massive new economy in carbon trading.

They actually put out a fantastic write up on it and they say that the IMF proposals get the big picture right. They’re all for it. They’re all for the whole greening agenda. They’re all for the carbon taxes, the greening and bring it back to nature and so on; too many humans and ya de ya de ya. They’re really a mouthpiece for them; a mouthpiece.

I’ll put some of these links up on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show about the BIS too, the Bank for International Settlements because there’s a fantastic site here too that’s put alot of the history of the Council on Foreign Relations up, the central banks all working together with this BIS, the Bank for International Settlements, how they really do control the economies of all the world and all their trading and spending power and they already have been doing this since World War I. That other site goes through the Bilderberger group too and how they’re all part of the same particular conglomerate, the Trilateral Commission of course and how they’re also working in their specialised area to bring in the Trilateral Agreement, including the NAFTA agreement, completely binding the system of a united Americas that’s supposed to happen now in fact. This year will be the last year when they sign the last part of it supposedly and then we’re totally integrated. We’ll see how that works out. They also go into the BIS.

It says...

“ The BIS is the world’s oldest international financial institution set up in 1930...”

(A: It says here but it was actually before that.)

“...with the twin aim of coping with reparations and loans from and to a very unstable post World War I Germany and,

more importantly, to act as a forum for central bankers in the future. As such it was the epitome of supranationality, able to circumvent all those orthodox ideals that had over the years, become synonymous with the concept of the nation-state, such as 'love of country'..."

(A: So it was supranational. It was post nations. It was global. And it says of course...)

"...such circumvention of patriotism by any of its board members could lead them to be accused of treasonable offences."

(A: So they still played the game. It wasn't quite right to go global totally then to the public.)

"In order to appreciate what follows it is essential to offer a brief resumé of the political economy at the turn of the century, the 20th century.

The Industrial Revolution having fostered the rapid growth of a capitalist economy, inevitably gave birth to an ideal dogma exposing the social and political discord inherent within that same system, which was based on the concept of one comparatively small group of people garnering profit from the wealth created by the labour of a much larger group. Thus was Marxism born - leading to the Bolshevik revolution in 1917."

(A: That's really what brought in the Bolsheviks, and by the way, the same boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs helped fund that Bolshevik Revolution. The bankers funded it into existence to play the dialectic for a long time and standardise a big chunk of Europe under one system and it's really the same system today; same schooling system, same bureaucratic system, governmental system. That's what they've left behind them. It's the fastest way to do it.)

"The USSR, now perceived by the industrial nations as representing the antithesis of capitalism was henceforth the enemy. The Cold War had begun and its most blatant expression was the birth of Fascism in the aftermath of the Bolshevik Revolution."

(A: So they created a dialectic you see, and the bankers lent to all sides. The intent was also through a World War II to bring in this new globalised system. They tried to get it under the United Nations right after World War II. They were confident that the public were ready to accept a world government but it wasn't to be because they had a lot of opposition, mainly from Britain and some parts of Europe, like France and so on. They didn't want world government just then.

So they circumvented all that by making up, by creating all these banking systems that would force the world into their banking world system; the fastest way to get it through. But it says...)

"By the late 1930's the Bank for International Settlements had assumed an openly pro-Nazi bias, much of it disclosed by Charles Higham in his book, 'Trading with the Enemy'."

(A: And of course, even the Bush's predecessors, the family were part of that. They were actually charged with trading with the enemy; the Walker side of the family.)

"Higham years later collaborated with a BBC Timewatch film 'Banking with Hitler' broadcast in late '98. Two examples of such bias, there were many more, were the Bank for International Settlements..."

(A: These are the guys who work with the IMF folks.)

"...had arranged transfers into the accounts of the German Reichbank of \$378 million dollars of what was in effect gold looted from the coffers of the invaded countries of Austria, Czechoslovakia, Holland and Belgium; and, in the summer of 1942, plans for the American invasion of Algeria were leaked to the governor of the French National Bank who immediately contacted his German colleagues in the Bank for International Settlements, SS Gruppenfuehrer Baron Kurt von Shroder, of the Steinbank of Cologne, and transferring 9 billion gold francs to Algiers via the BIS."

(A: This is your UN banking system folks.)

“The Germans and their French Subsidiaries made a killing of \$175 million dollars in this dollar exchange scam.”

They was scamming all through World War II, these same these same banks that are now in there, in Greece today and in other countries with another branch of them, the International Monetary Fund. There's a long history to all this. Most folk will never read the history therefore they'll never really understand it and they're quite content just going 'ah! Oh!' and 'what's happening with the world today?' and twittering to eachother.

I'll this link up there as well. It gives a quite good history; quite a long history in fact, of the workings of the Bank of International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund and the central banks of the countries, all working in unison, from World War I, right through World War II, post World War II to the present time and they're the ones who are pushing for the new post-consumerist society, a world controlled by bankers remember. That's what Carroll Quigley said and it's also what Mr. Rockefeller said in one of his major speeches.

They mean what they say. Why not when you've got all the money in the world? You just make it out of thin air and you lend it to other countries. Every nation...see they love governments because every nation has you down as a citizen which means that you're now the guarantor of every loan; you, every one of you and your children's children.

The banking system is ancient. When you owe money, you're a slave and your children will be slaves too, until that's paid off. That's ancient. It's in the Old Testament, all that stuff. It'll never change. Nothing changes, nothing changes. That's the real world folks. I'll put this link in as well and let you read through it for those that have patience and the ability to concentrate for more than 15 seconds. The rest of you can go and 'tweet'.

Anyway, we also see another side of this too and that of course is eugenics. That's all part of that. You look at the families of bankers. Bankers looked a long, long time ago, in ancient times, at royal families and it's well known in royal families that often they'd marry their sisters even to keep the power, the blue blood as they say; the royal blood in the same family. Some of the pharaohs did the same thing. Not only that, some of the big boys in Britain were doing it too, such as Charles Darwin and I'll read this article about his family lineage when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix.

Just before I touch on Darwin, I mentioned before in ancient times that pharaohs and so on used to marry their sisters but the ancient bankers saw this system and thought 'well, these guys are all dependent on us' and they owned the traders and the trading groups, they owned commerce and they thought 'well, we'll do the same thing.' They were very wealthy and they started marrying eachother; intermarriage with the bankers. That's what the Rothschilds were all about too and many more too from the same commercial classes. Not only them, alot of them in the scientific classes also had little agendas. Those like Charles Darwin's father for instance also wrote a book about basically evolution. You can actually still get a hold of it yet; and Charles was obviously trained to push it even further through The Royal Society. They were the ones who really pushed him. He was a nobody one day and the next day he was a star. You can make anybody a star. It was the same in those days too. You just kept saying a genius was going to expose something wonderful to the world, build it up for a few weeks and then bring forth the name Charles Darwin and he's guaranteed success. It's much the same today in fact.

Anyway, this article's from The Sunday Times, May 2nd 2010, and it reiterates some of the stuff I've talked about Charles Darwin before from Ian Taylor's book 'Darwin and the New World Order; a very good book. Ian Taylor is a scientist by the way, a very good scientist who first enlightened me about this and the inbreeding that the special families were doing in Britain and in America and elsewhere. And it says here...

“THE children of Charles Darwin, whose theories on evolution revolutionised science, may have been genetically blighted themselves — because of generations of inbreeding in his own family.

Researchers have linked a series of marriages between cousins from Darwin's family, and that of Emma Wedgwood,...”

(A: The Wedgwood family of potters.)

“... who became his wife, to the high levels of infertility and premature death that beset both their wider families as well as their children.

Charles and Emma, who were also first cousins, had 10 children, of whom three died early while three were infertile.

Studies of Darwin's ancestors show a history of intermarriage between the Darwins and Wedgwoods that could have produced multiple genetic defects.

Such marriages were so common in Darwin's family, according to research from James Moore, professor of science history at the Open University, that both of his maternal grandparents and his mother were Wedgwoods."

(A: Actually when Charles' wife died, who was a Darwin, he married his wife's sister. Yeah, no kidding.)

"He said: "In Victorian times it was quite common for cousins..."

(A: Well it wasn't really. It was only in a certain small class.)

"...to marry but the level of intermarriage in these families was unusual even then." Moore found that:

- Darwin's maternal grandfather, Josiah Wedgwood, the founder of the pottery dynasty, had married his own third cousin, Sarah, and had eight children.

- The couple's eldest daughter, Susannah Wedgwood, married Robert Darwin, her cousin. Charles was their child.

- Meanwhile, Josiah and Sarah's second eldest son, also Josiah, had nine children, of whom four, including Emma, married first cousins.

(A: They all married the same families.)

"Moore, who is about to publish a research paper on Darwin, said: "The results of this unintended experiment..."

(A: I wouldn't say it was unintended at all. It was definitely deliberate.)

"...in close-cousin breeding are striking — 26 children were born from these first-cousin marriages, yet 19 of the offspring did not reproduce. Five died prematurely, five were unmarried and considered deficient, and nine married without issue."

(A: Meaning that they were infertile.)

So they were already doing Plato's guardian class stuff back in Darwin's day. They probably had done a long, long time before that too. Lots of these families did. And I'm sure they were all rectified with their genetic manipulations today with science.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rioters in Greece want IMF Out and Greece out of European Union](#)

[IMF the US and Austerity Plans](#)

[International Monetary Fund - Wikipedia](#)

[Bank for International Settlements](#)

[Darwin's Selection is Nature's Rejection](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 12, 2009 (#384)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 12, 2009:

Immigration -- Deception of Perception:

"The Excuse, Overpopulation, is a Lemon,
In the West, Immigration's Used a Weapon,
Parents, Children, Relatives, Siblings,
All Crowded into Existing Buildings
To Give Impression of Too Many People,
Layer upon Layer, High as a Steeple,
People Complain, Get Angry and Vocal,
Against Government Policy, e.g. We're Global,
'It's a Planetary Problem, There's No Limitation
To State Mandate of Increased Immigration' "

© Alan Watt Aug. 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 12th, 2009. Newcomers, as always, I suggest you go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Take a note of all the other sites I have up there [listed above], bookmark them in case any of the big servers go down. They occasionally do. That way if you bookmark them, you can always get the daily shows, pull them up for download from the alternate sites. Remember too on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site, you can get transcripts as well, written in the various languages of

Europe of some of these talks that I've given for print up.

Remember too, the big thing is, because people always forget and believe you me, it dries up unless I keep harping on about this little fact. This is probably the only show out there where the host depends upon YOU to keep him going. The advertisers on this show pay RBN directly for the air time. That's how it's all on. That pays RBN for the staff and their time and their technicians and their bills, etc. So it's up to you to keep me going. If you go in to the any of the sites, you'll see how to do it. You can buy the books, etc that I have for sale. That will just make me sort of trickle along. Or you can donate through PayPal or any other method that you wish. Outside of the Americas, people use Western Union. That's very expensive but some people will use it. There's Money Gram as well. I think that's a bit cheaper. Some people just send straight cash. That cuts out the banker, at least at one end. And they're fat enough as it is. Personal checks are good within the US and Canada. Either side, it doesn't matter. For those who just get the disks burned of the shows to play on your CD players and don't like computers, you can get in touch with me at [listed above].

It's up to you to keep it going. When I'm not entangled with advertisers, I'm not dependent on corporations or companies to keep me going, then I can say more that I want to say. Remember that too. There's always a trade-off with everything. If you take on sponsorship, it's a trade-off. When you're asked an honest questions about certain things or maybe even products, you're kind of tied as to what you can reply. After having said that, I should go in to tonight's topic, but remember, it's up to you to keep me going. You pay for other people's sites where you can't get in unless you do join and you pay them monthly sums. You can always help me out too, the same way. Even one or two dollars a month. There's thousands and thousands and thousands of people listening out there and thousands of other sites just pick up my stuff and run with it. So it is being read and listened to across the whole planet. But unfortunately the times we live in, means the everybody expects things for free, generally they think it's free.

That's why the internet was put out there with so many free things on it initially, to get everybody hooked on it. It didn't just evolve by itself. Brzezinski said they were going to give the public *a method of communication* and then he detailed the reasons why. The real reasons why, to create a sort of global culture and surveillance as well. Then they put all that free stuff out there so's everyone would get used to it. Then they start tightening up and tightening the ropes and make you pay for things. Shortly, when it goes into the Cloud system, even the big newscasters who are going to take over the internet, you'll have to pay to even get in to them. That's been in the news recently. So help me out. It's up to you. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, we're bombarded by articles every day. There's thousands and thousands of the stuff of articles. Articles is just data really. Most of it's irrelevant. Other articles are full of propaganda, you might say. Other ones are just simply deceptive. Other ones again, are deceptive and put out really as handouts by organizations. Often, they're non-governmental organizations but you'd never, most folk don't even know it. They think they're reading news but it's actually a handout with a spin according to a particular non-governmental organization or foundation.

Here's an article here to do with militias in the US. It's from the Associated Press. Definitely a hand out and here's why.

Officials see rise in militia groups across U.S.

Eileen Sullivan, Associated Press Writer / Wed Aug 12, 3:50 am ET

WASHINGTON – Militia groups with gripes against the government are regrouping across the country and could

grow rapidly, according to an organization that tracks such trends. (Alan: you see.)

The stress of a poor economy and a liberal administration led by a black president (A: So, already, if you don't realize it, they're labeling it as racist by the way it's worded here. That's not happenstance.) are among the causes for the recent rise (A: You're given your premise right away in the beginning. That's how most of these things work. Once it's in your head, like an imprint, the rest of the stuff just flows into your skull without your questioning it. I just watched a BBC documentary that was sent to me. I can't watch anything because I'm on Xplornet satellite. It's awful, awful. Don't anybody get it. They punish you if you use it, and cut you back. Even the commentator on that BBC documentary in Britain about the spy cameras, started the premise off by saying there are cameras everywhere but most folk like it. So right away he's giving you a false impression. Most folk don't like it at all. That's how simple these techniques are. These guys are taught to USE them. Back to this article. It basically says you're racists if you're against any of Obama's policies.), the report from the Southern Poverty Law Center says. (A: This is the group that tracks the trends, supposedly. If you look into the Southern Poverty Law Center and look into its history, if there's any organization they should investigate, and they have been over the years, it should be this one because they have an agenda.) Conspiracy theories about a secret Mexican plan to reclaim the Southwest are also growing amid the public debate about illegal immigration.

Bart McEntire, a special agent with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, told SPLC (A: So here's the police, a special agent talking to this NGO group that's heavily funded through foundations and so on, to spin things in a particular way. They've got one hell of a track record for corruption and so on.) researchers that this is the most growth he's seen in more than a decade. (A: Here's cops in bed with this NGO. That's NOT how it's supposed to be, by the way.)

"All it's lacking is a spark," McEntire said in the report.

It's reminiscent of what was seen in the 1990s — right-wing militias, people ideologically against paying taxes and so-called "sovereign citizens" are popping up in large numbers, according to the report to be released Wednesday. The SPLC is a nonprofit civil rights group that, among other activities, investigates hate groups. (A: You should see the CEOs of this particular bunch and the money they've been caught with in the past... in trunks of cars and stuff. Ho, oh, oh.)

Last October, someone from the Ohio Militia posted a recruiting video on YouTube, billed as a "wake-up call" for America. It's been viewed more than 60,000 times. (A: It is wonderful, isn't it, that the internet really is helping governments... even if they're tyrannical. The Soviet Union didn't have this kind of miracle happening in their back yard. They didn't have all this stuff to watch for and spy on the public. Here we are in the West, where they keep telling us we're free and we're helping them at the same time because they're spying on us and what we watch. That's why they're taking track of everyone and what sites you go into to keep a tab on YOU. This is what it's all about. We are under something far, far worse than George Orwell even dreamed of.)

"Things are bad, things are real bad, and it's going to be a lot worse," said the man on the video, who did not give his name. "Our country is in peril."

The man is holding an AR-15 semiautomatic rifle, and he encourages viewers to buy one.

While anti-government (A: You know, 'anti-government' is a term that came right from the Soviet terminology. That's no coincidence either. They started to use it, I think, in the Bush Sr's presidency. It was the first time I'd heard it used in the West. They used that in the Soviet regime, from the beginning. So, in other words, anti-government, when you complain about anything that the government does, you're anti-government. That means that the whole opposition lobby must be anti-government too when they complain about policies. Hmm?) sentiment has been on the rise over the last two years, there aren't as many threats and violent acts at this point as there were in the 1990s, according to the report. That movement bore the likes of Timothy McVeigh, who in 1995 blew up a federal building in Oklahoma City and killed 168 people. (A: He did it all on his own, right?)

But McEntire fears it's only a matter of time.

These militias are concentrated in the Midwest, Pacific Northwest and the Deep South, according to Mark Potok, an SPLC staff director who co-wrote the report. Recruiting videos and other outreach on the Internet are on the rise, he said, and researchers from his center found at least 50 new groups in the last few months.

The militia movement of the 1990s gained traction with growing concerns about gun control, environmental laws and anything perceived as liberal government meddling. *(A: It's great again how they spin it off into liberal isn't it? And they label anyone who thinks that standing up for their country is right wing. By the new definitions, you see, they're quite right. I think it was Kissinger when he was over in Germany, he was asked a question at a meeting. To get the definition of terrorism, as perceived with internal terrorism within the United States, what did the US actually mean by terrorism? Kissinger said that ANYONE WHO WAS NOT GLOBALIST IS THEREFORE LABELED AS A TERRORIST. That's the definition of it. So if you are standing around thinking you're still an American citizen and you have a nation, you're therefore a terrorist. We're supposed to all be global now. We're under governANCE. Governance. Governance is done by groups and NGOs, etc with selected people in government who do treaties with other countries via the UN generally. Those treaties are binding and they bound us together a long time ago as a global society... a la Fabian style. It's been done a long time ago.)*

Now officials are seeing a new generation of activists, according to the report. The law center spotlights Edward Koernke, a Michigan man who hosts an Internet radio show about militias. His father, Mark, was a major figure in the 1990s militia movement and served six years in prison for charges including assaulting police.

Last year, officials warned about an increase in activity from militias in a five-year threat projection by the Homeland Security Department. *(A: This comes under the threat projects they talk about. It's a massive organization. They're supposed to look for all kinds of threats, bacterial warfare, everything, and violence and militias. People fighting back when they're losing their property even, has been discussed with these threat projects.)*

"White supremacists and militias are more violent and thus more likely to conduct mass-casualty attacks on the scale of the 1995 Oklahoma City bombing," the threat projection said. *(A: I guess a computer must have spat it out. Maybe it's a second-hand one that gives you global warming.)*

A series of domestic terrorism incidents over the past year have not been directly tied to organized militias, but the rhetoric behind some of the crimes are similar with that of the militia movement.

So if you don't belong to any organization and you believe you have a right as a sovereign citizen to say something, with a Constitution and a Bill of Rights, you're still classified as a terrorist, domestic terrorist. Do you understand what this is actually saying in this article? I'm sure there's many, many more. This article is a handout and will be across a lot of different papers across the US. So anyone at all who still thinks they've got a country and they should stand up for their country, or their rights even, is a terrorist. Of course, they have been teaching that to police for years now. People with pocket constitutions that are very popular and so on, if they have them on their possession, they should be treated as a suspect, a possible terrorist. That's the reality of it all for those who think they still have a country.

The coup was done a long time ago. It was done when they signed the charter, the agreement at the United Nations in San Francisco a long time ago. That's what bound all the countries together under the tenet of the United Nations. You can't belong to the United Nations unless you agree to ALL of its agenda. ALL of it. That's population control, World Health Organization with mandatory powers over the entire world, etc, etc. That was all done when they signed it all back then a long time ago. They didn't want to tell most countries until recently that you have no countries. That's why they started slipping governANCE, global governance over the last few years because they still wanted the US to provide soldiers, to be the army to finish off the job. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite amazing though, that BBC documentary I mentioned earlier. At the end of it is a man driving along, an interviewer. You see this little drone, this little drone following his car. They have them in Britain. They follow you around and take pictures and so on. A little flying drone, like something out of sci-fi. And it's all for safety, of course, all this spying. Everybody is being put under the terrorism laws in Britain for the slightest misdemeanor. Even if your dog poops, they'll spy on you to watch. Whole teams will come out and watch you night and day. Courtesy of the tax payer. Amazing. This is worse than any tyrannical system the world has ever, ever seen... ever seen. And it's going to get worse. They're going to put cameras in EVERYBODY'S homes, not just the first few thousand families mandated by the government, they want them in EVERYONE'S home for BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION, they call it.

Here's an ad. It's out currently. It's been out for a little while for the National Guard in the US. It says here

Corrections Officer / Internment - Resettlement Specialist

Earn more money with the skills you have.

Learn more of the skills you need.

Job description:

As an internment-resettlement specialist for the Army National guard, you'll ensure the smooth running of military confinement correctional facilities or detention and internment facility similar to those duties conducted by civilian corrections officers. *(A: It's going to be the same thing only it's going to happen in the States.)* This will require you to know proper procedures and military law and have the ability to think quickly in high stress situations. Specific duties may include assisting with supervision and management operations providing facility security, providing custody control, supervision and escort and counseling individual prisoners in rehabilitative programs. *(A: That's where they stop you from saying, I'm an American citizen, to saying, I'm a GLOBAL citizen. I'm a global citizen, and NOW you're stamped approved. You see. Stamped approved.)*

[JOB POSTING PULLED OFF THE INTERNET AS OF AUGUST 13, 2009:]

WE'RE SORRY. AS OF 8/13/9 THIS JOB HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING.

PLEASE USE THE FORM ABOVE TO ENTER NEW CRITERIA.

There you go. An internment - resettlement specialist. That's what they're recruiting for and they train you for it too. That ties in with an article that came about last month from Idaho, I think it was the Idaho Observer. An article where maybe for the first time in any kind of mainstream newspaper they've taken this seriously. Before it's been called CONSPIRACY and conspiracy imaginings from conspiracy buffs, all this stuff to do with internment camps but I've actually got stuff here where first Bush and then Obama has allocated more and more money to the building of these facilities across the US. Here they are, advertising for internment-resettlement specialists. Of course, we're just being paranoid, aren't we? I mean, they're just doing all of this stuff *just in case*, you know, the sky falls and stuff like that. That's ALL it's for so why are we worried? Why are we worried? You've got nothing to hide, why are you worried anyway? Isn't that what they say? Isn't that what they say.

I used to laugh at New York. I still laugh at New York. It's really the world's capital outside of London for commerce across the planet and money, etc. You don't go to live in New York unless you can really hustle and live amongst people who are already trained to be top hustlers. You got to know what you're doing to live in New York. It's a very cold place otherwise. Very, very cold. You're either a winner or a loser. That's it. I can remember when the tent cities were up there quite a few years ago and Canada was watching them. Toronto, the Mayor of Toronto - that was Mel Lastman at that time - was watching what the Mayor of New York was doing with all the homeless. The homeless that were in New

York City, the tent city, simply got bulldozed down. THEY BULLDOZED THEM OUT OF THE WAY. It was kind of like watching what they do in Israel with the Palestinians' homes. We've seen that so many times on TV. It was much the same... only tents go down much easier, cardboard and stuff like that, and tin. Then Mel [Lassman] took the hint from New York. He did the same thing in a tent city that was forming outside Toronto. You mustn't have these *eyesores*. Everybody's got to believe we're prosperous and we're doing well and this is *annoying* to see this kind of stuff and people in rags in the streets. It's just not nice. So they simply bulldozed everything down and tried to get rid of them. Well, here's the latest thing from New York. This is from the Guardian.

New York gives homeless people a one-way ticket to leave city

(A: They're deporting them. They're deporting the people.)

Families given travel costs to tackle problem of overcrowded shelters and save taxpayers' money

NewsWorld news / New York / Matthew Weaver guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 29 July 2009

New York has found a novel, if expensive, way of dealing with its overcrowded shelters – buying one-way tickets for homeless families to leave the city.

Under the initiative, by the administration of the mayor, Michael Bloomberg, hundreds of families have been given plane, rail, and bus tickets and even petrol vouchers to leave the city. One homeless family of five was given \$6,332 (nearly £4,000) worth of travel costs to Paris, according to the New York Times. *(A: Deporting them all. They don't want them there. They don't want them there.)*

The city justifies such costs because it argues the alternative is more expensive. It costs New York's taxpayers \$36,000 to put up a homeless family in a night shelter for a year.

I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading an article from the New York Times to do with the deportation of people who end up in poverty lane and how they're deporting them to other countries or across the US, depending on if you have any relatives anywhere.

Families can qualify for the tickets if they have a relative in another part of the world, including the US, who says they are willing to house them.

Since the \$500,000-a-year scheme was launched in 2007, 550 homeless families have been paid to leave the city. None have come back.

"We want to divert as many families as we can that need assistance," Vida Chavez-Downes, a city official said.

"We have paid for visas, we've gone down to the consulate, we've provided letters, we've paid for passports for people to go. Anyone who comes through our door."

Critics have dismissed the initiative as a gimmick.

Arnold Cohen, head of a New York campaign group, Partnership for the Homeless, told the New York Times: "The city is engaged in cosmetics. What we're doing is passing the problem of homelessness to another city. We're taking people from a shelter bed here to the living room couch of another family. Essentially, this family is still homeless."

The closest British equivalent was an initiative in London to relocate homeless families to towns with a surplus of homes, such as Huddersfield.

It's quite, quite something isn't it? Quite something. They never address the problems. They just won't say WHY there's so many people homeless and of course, they'll never say 'the economy is smashed'... by design, mind you. Because we're in a new age of change.

This is the Century of Change where we've got to eat less and do a lot of things less and not buy so much, etc, and get used to getting minimum wages. We won't need all that money, you see. We're not allowed to buy so much eventually. They'll be spying on you if you do. This is all part of it. We're living through an agenda here. Do you understand there's an agenda at work? It's not just a crashing economy that happened by itself. It's not just the fact that academia has been looking forward to this century of change for 50 years and they helped draft a lot of this stuff up through their NGOs from academia. GOVERNMENTS ACROSS THE WORLD ARE IMPLEMENTING THE SAME LAWS FOR THEIR POLICE STATE WORLD TO MAKE SURE THAT UNDER BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION WE ALL COMPLETELY, COMPLETELY CHANGE OUR WAYS.

This is *behavior modification*. This is Skinnerian technique. Terrify the people. Just like terrifying the dogs. Spying on them with cameras everywhere, internet, all their information, intimidate them until they're quivering. Then you recondition them. That's what you do. That's what the Soviet-Fabian system, communist system, has always done whenever it's in power. You're living under this. I said years ago, you've got a fascist elite at the top - that's how the world is to be run - who own ALL the resources of the planet. Mind you, they'll say it's in *care of YOU*. It's the *people's* water. It's the *people's* electricity. It's the *people's* oil. But they of course, will be in charge of it. In charge of the big profits too. While a Sovietized governmental system, a police state, runs the masses from the bureaucracies down. THAT'S ALREADY UP AND RUNNING, if you don't know.

That book I read a long time ago on the air from the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, from their 1938 meeting, I think in Melbourne, Australia, discussed immigration into all the Western countries and how it would be in 50 years time or more. They went right in to and past the year 2001. They had representatives from every British Commonwealth country there and other non-commonwealth countries, like the United States there too. They had members from Canada there who were IN government and ones who had been and now were OUT of government. Again, they never get retired remember. They talked about the quotas from different countries and how they'd bring in.... Britain was slated to primarily to take immigrants in by the end of the century mainly from the British Commonwealth countries including India. So India was a priority. They certainly know it now. It's been done. It's been done.

They also knew there would be an upset period during this time of transition, as they like to call it. Nice words for all of this stuff. Transition means all of the chaos as cultures clash. They do clash. There are real differences in cultures. When large, large groups come into ANY country from a completely different, alien culture, there's always clashes. Then government immediately steps in to stop any problems. They'll brand any problems as racist... to make everyone feel guilty right away. Rather than stand back and say well, there are cultural problems here. There's different ways of doing things and so on.

This is also the time that Julian Huxley talked about. There would be a *change over*. All morals, after being DESTROYED to create this new *world* culture, and it won't be based on the British system or an American system. It's a new world culture that IS being, it's ALREADY up in its early phases. It's all ready to roll into the whole phase. A completely different culture... where you simply obey... like the Soviets. That's really what it is. In fact, more so than the Soviets

because there truly will be a personally-monitored police state for everyone.

They foresaw, in 1938, all of this stuff that we're now reading about today because it was planned that way. These are *planning* meetings that they have, their world meetings. They weren't just planning an upcoming war with Germany, which they were, but they also mentioned in the same book it would be fortunate if Japan attacked the US and bring *them* into this war that hadn't started yet. These guys know it all. The man from India complained that Britain wasn't taking enough immigrants at that time, or Canada. He said that would be rectified *once they conditioned the public* to accept it. To accept that culture coming in, which would be mainly done through comedies, of course, then movies and documentaries, etc, etc, etc, then education of a whole generation. So naturally, they've done a lot to offset the clashes but it's still there. They've got special ethnic leaders in every area now that have to get together and they all fight out their differences between each other. That costs a fortune... from the tax payer. All of this stuff costs a fortune. The tuition costs a fortune when so many of them can't speak any English. That's OLD news. This article's from The Mail Online.

English-speaking pupils are a minority in inner-city London primary schools

(A: I think that's the same in a lot of other countries now too.)

By Laura Clark / 12th August 2009

54 per cent of primary pupils from inner city schools, like this one in east London, do not have English as their first language

Children who speak English as their first language are now a minority in inner-city London primary schools, official figures showed yesterday.

Youngsters with a different mother tongue form a majority in primaries in 13 out of 33 London boroughs and in nearby Slough.

In inner London, 54 per cent of primary pupils and 48.5 per cent in secondary institutions do not speak English as their first language. This amounts to an astonishing 159,340 children. *(A: Inner London. That's just inner London.)*

Across the country, English is a foreign language to more than one in seven primary youngsters - almost half a million.

The figures from the Department for Children, Schools and Families point to the major demographic changes over the past few decades. Around a fifth of pupils are from ethnic minorities - up from 11 per cent in 1997.

There are concerns that school finances are under strain as growing numbers of youngsters require help with English.

Heads' leaders have urged the Government to fund schools adequately and give fair treatment during inspections to those with large concentrations of non-English speakers.

The figures show there are 14 council areas in which primary children with English as their second language are in the majority - 13 London boroughs and Slough.

In Tower Hamlets almost four out of five youngsters do not have English as their mother tongue. In other areas, including Leicester, Luton and Bradford the proportion is approaching 50 per cent.

For primaries overall, 15.2 per cent are non-native English speakers - up from 14.4 per cent last year.

The figures indicate that many recent migrants have settled in London. *(A: I've said before, it's not that you're overpopulated. It's just that the doors are wide open. It's the governments who are bringing in the immigrants. Then it's the governments that point to overcrowding and say there's just too many people in the world. You see.)* The lowest populations of youngsters with English as a second language are in the South West and North East.

Sir Andrew Green, of the Migrationwatch think-tank *(A: Another private thing, you see.)*, said: 'These figures confirm the huge impact immigration is having on our society.'

When Government funds are as tight as they are, this is bound to have a negative impact as children with English as an additional language will need extra tuition.'

He added: 'In inner London it's hard to know who immigrant children are supposed to integrate with since they heavily outnumber local children.' *(A: See all the propaganda's for the incomers to integrate but they outnumber the local children.)*

The figures reflect a five-fold increase in immigration since Labour came to power. Net immigration has increased from 48,000 in 1997 to 237,000 in 2007. *(A: From 48,000 to 237,000...in 2007.)*

Where do they go? They go to the same existing cities. Then the government can say, oh look at that, you're all crammed, there's just too many people. There's too many people, my God. Of course, there's not enough work either, so if there's too much crime, we've got to spy on you all. Ho-ho! Isn't it wonderful how government sets up the problem and then points to the people and says, oh, we got to control you all. You think this is ALL by accident? Do you REALLY, REALLY? Those who do, please go off and listen to some other radio station. Maybe Andy-Pandy or something like that, Winnie the Pooh.

Now, this swine flu vaccine is really causing some controversy. First, I think they gave it to children in Japan and there was incredible damage done to a lot of children. I think some of them died with it. Now they're really throwing it out in Europe and other countries because the public panicked. That's what the whole panic campaign was drummed up for... by big pharma and government. They're just dishing this out to anyone with a sniffle, without testing them even to see if they've actually got it. They don't really want to test them because then they'll know that *not enough* of them really have the swine flu. That's why they're NOT testing them. They want to put them down as having swine flu but they don't want to test them to prove them wrong. They want the numbers.

Swine flu: TV presenter's daughter 'almost died' after taking Tamiflu

(A: This is fairly common.)

GMTV star Andrew Castle confronts health secretary, Andy Burnham, over policy of giving drug to children

NewsWorld news / Press Association / guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 11 August 2009

Andrew Castle, right, with co-presenter Penny Smith confronted the health secretary, Andy Burnham, over giving Tamiflu to children during the swine flu pandemic.

The health secretary, Andy Burnham, today defended giving the antiviral drug Tamiflu to children for swine flu as TV presenter Andrew Castle said his daughter "almost died" after taking it.

Burnham was confronted by Castle on GMTV after researchers said the antiviral drug's benefits did not outweigh its side-effects during the flu pandemic.

Castle said his older daughter, Georgina, had a "respiratory collapse" and "suffered very heavily" after being "just handed" the drug without a proper diagnosis. (A: *That's what they're doing across the board. They don't want a proper diagnosis because then they can't hand out the Tamiflu. There'll be no need for it.*)

The presenter said: "I can tell you that my child – who was not diagnosed at all – she had asthma, she took Tamiflu and almost died."

Burnham sympathised with Castle (A: *Oh, he's sympathetic.*), saying it must have been "very worrying", but maintained that advice to parents to treat swine flu with Tamiflu remained unchanged.

The MP (A: *Member of Parliament.*) said Georgina would have been given Tamiflu during the earlier "containment" phase of swine flu.

He stressed that the research dealt with seasonal flu, not swine flu: "It's very much a safety-first approach." (A: *He sounds utterly confused to me.*)

Given that swine flu had a "disproportionate effect" on children, the minister maintained that the antiviral drug was "our only line of defence". (A: *They've already admitted it doesn't work. So how is it a line of defense?*)

Some 300,000 people in England, including children and adults, have received Tamiflu through the government's National Pandemic Flu Service for England.(A: *How many of them do you think got a swab sent off to a laboratory to test? Probably 2, maybe 1, maybe none.*)

But yesterday, Oxford University researchers said children should not be given the antiviral drug to combat swine flu. They urged the Department of Health to rethink its policy on giving the drug to under-12s during the current pandemic.

The study, published in the British Medical Journal (BMJ), warned that Tamiflu could cause vomiting, which could lead to dehydration and the need for hospital treatment.

The researchers said children should not be given the drug if they had a mild form of the illness, although they urged parents and GPs (A: *General practitioners.*) to remain vigilant for signs of complications.

Parents of children with a compromised immune system or a condition such as cystic fibrosis should discuss the harms and benefits with their GP, they said.

But overall, the researchers said, children who were otherwise healthy could suffer more harm than benefit from taking Tamiflu or another antiviral, Relenza.

The researchers also found that using antivirals as a preventative measure had little effect – reducing transmission of flu by 8%. (A: *It MAY, I like that kind of stuff.*)

The study was carried out in April and May, before the government decided to stop using Tamiflu preventatively.

Only those with suspected or confirmed swine flu were now getting the drug and are being urged to get access to Tamiflu through the pandemic flu service, which is accessed online or via a telephone helpline.

A Department of Health spokesman yesterday dismissed the researchers' claims that their findings would also apply to swine flu.

"The BMJ review is based on seasonal flu and not swine flu," he said. (A: *Boy. They really help to complicate it. They like to muddy the waters.*)

"As the authors note, the extent to which the findings can be applied to the current pandemic is questionable – after all, we already know that swine flu behaves differently to seasonal flu, and past pandemics have hit younger people hardest."

Georgina, 16, was given Tamiflu when five pupils at Alleyn's school in south London were diagnosed with the illness in May.

"We saw a respiratory collapse through [the drug] and it almost cost my older child her life," her father said on GMTV.

"Nobody checked that she had swine flu beforehand. The Health Protection Agency just handed it out ... and a lot of kids suffered in the school very heavily."

He went on: "The doctor's surgery wouldn't take her. The doctor said, 'No, we can't take her to A&E.'

"So she's just on the floor having this nightmare of a situation. A lot of people are in this situation. They don't know what to do." *(A: They have socialized medicine in Britain. It's like a factory. Just wait your turn. Back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Showing you how the politicians in charge of the Ministry of Health want children to take Tamiflu regardless... even though it's almost killing children. It's maybe killed some already. We'll hear about that later; no doubt they'll hush it up. Here's another article too. After Burnham in charge of pushing this stuff in Britain, on behalf of the British government. Here's an article here, again, warning people of the dangers of Tamiflu. This is The Mail Online.

**Swine flu drug Tamiflu 'a danger to children' and should not be given to them,
expert warns**

By Daily Mail Reporter / 11th August 2009

Parents were warned last night not to give Tamiflu to children with swine flu because the risks far outweigh the negligible benefits.

Scientists said the powerful anti-viral puts children at higher risk of dangerous complications but has little impact on the length of their illness.

The study for a respected medical journal is the most extensive research of its kind yet carried out. *(A: Maybe the Minister in charge of the National Health Service should read it.)*

It concluded that Tamiflu also has very little impact on the spread of swine flu, and handing it out freely could even increase the virus's resistance to the drug. *(A: Maybe the drug doesn't do anything in the first place... except MAKE you sick.)*

The research will spark widespread confusion as it contradicts the Department of Health, which encourages parents to ring a hotline to get Tamiflu for their children at the first sign of flu-like illness. *(A: That's all you need is a sign. Hay fever, aaachoo.)*

It comes just a fortnight after a study found half the children taking Tamiflu had side-effects such as vomiting, nausea and nightmares. *(A: Do you know this stuff also makes the fat move around in their body? It takes it from certain places and dumps it all in their belly. Did you know how potent this stuff is? Is this just bio-warfare or what?)*

The Government's emergency flu hotline handed out no fewer than 100,000 packs of Tamiflu to children under 12

in its first two weeks.

But the research, published in the British Medical Journal, queries this strategy of giving the drug to anyone with potential symptoms over a hotline manned by staff with no medical training. *[laughs] (A: You can do all that. They can buy helicopters to follow cars on the road and spy on people with infrared and buy all these robots that fly in the sky for motorists and stuff and have CCTV cameras across all highways integrated into ONE system, but they just can't train medical staff. It's sort of a bottom priority isn't it? -your health.)*

Tamiflu: Researchers said children should not be given the anti-viral drug

The two experts behind the study said the Government should hold an urgent review into its policy. *(A: Urgent. When you can get government to act on a request by people, outside the military complex, to be urgent, good luck.)*

Dr Carl Heneghan, a GP and expert from the John Radcliffe Hospital in Oxford, warned that Tamiflu was not a 'magic bullet'.

He and Dr Matthew Thompson, a GP and researcher at Oxford University, analysed four studies of children aged one to 12 *(A: ONE to 12!)* taking Tamiflu or another anti-viral, Relenza.

It found that these children were likely to get better less than a day earlier than they would with just rest and recuperation, while in two of the studies the benefit was not statistically significant. *(A: In other words, there's no difference in the time that you got it at all. That's the way it's worded there. They used to say, if you got the flu, you take aspirin for 7 days or just stay in bed for a week. It's the same, you see. It's the same.)*

I'll put these links up on my web site. You can check them out for yourself. That's at www.cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com. The music's coming in for tonight. The night's flown in as always.

So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - Hamish is the dog - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Officials see rise in militia groups across U.S." AP, Eileen Sullivan \(at huffingtonpost.com\) - Aug. 12, 2009.](#)

["Job Title: Corrections Officer - Internment/Resettlement Specialist / Company: Army National Guard".](#)

["New York gives homeless people a one-way ticket to leave city" by Matthew Weaver \(guardian.co.uk\) - July 29, 2009.](#)

["English-speaking pupils are a minority in inner-city London primary schools" by Laura Clark \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 12, 2009.](#)

["Swine flu: TV presenter's daughter 'almost died' after taking Tamiflu" \(guardian.co.uk\) - Aug. 11, 2009.](#)

["Swine flu drug Tamiflu 'a danger to children' and should not be given to them, expert warns" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 11, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Dec. 24, 2009 (#479)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 24, 2009:

In December, All That's Past, We Remember:

"Midwinter's Crossing, Drawing Near,
Brings Hope to Some, For Others Fear,
Elated Elitists, Sensing Pyramid Capped,
Knowing Great Majority will Adapt,
Abandon Free Will for Subjugation,
While Wise Men Watch in Consternation,
Yet Remain Firm in their Conviction,
No Freedom for Safety is Contradiction,
The Trick of Tyrants Through the Ages,
History Warns by Word of Sages,
As Sun Fights to Rise on the Third Day,
Chorus is Freedom, Stand Up and Say"

© Alan Watt Dec. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 24th 2009. For the newcomers, I say look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big sites go down. That way, you can always download the latest shows from

these alternate sites. These are the official sites I have up, anything else isn't mine [listed above].

I always say at the beginning of the show that it's up to you to keep me going. This is more than any job, believe you me. It's beyond even a vocation; it's beyond that. It's a MUST BE. It's a MUST BE, something I have to do while we are going through the greatest changes in history by, I call it, CONOLOGY, the art of conning whole populations, which is not a difficult thing when you read books like **Propaganda** and various other ones. If you read those books that are from marketers and the big marketing companies you will understand the processes of manipulating the minds of millions and billions of people. It's quite easily done in fact, especially today. That's why I'm on the air. The ads you hear on the show pay RBN for the air time. It pays for their equipment, and their staff, board-ops and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying that which I have for sale on the web site – the books, CDs and DVDs - or you can donate to me. It's up to you what you want to do. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above]. It's up to you.

Well, here we are again. It's the midwinter solstice time. Everyone is either drunk right now or making merry or waiting for expectations of all the different gifts they swap tomorrow. It's turned into a commercialized farce but it's been that way my whole life and probably my parents' too. Not so much though, it was more for an upper middle class thing at one time. Everyone else used to get their school clothes for the year or things they really NEEDED for that year. That's often when you actually got your clothes for the year was at Christmas. That was a great thing at that one time. Now it's just a superfluous *must buy*, especially when you know everyone else is buying a gift for you. It's tragic how it turns into basically a commercialized farce unfortunately. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how Christmas has unfortunately just turned into just crass commercialization and the buying and selling of products... and playing on people's natural tendency to want to give something to people they like or love and how they exploit even what's left of the family unit. At least as long as they have a Christmas time I guess there is some kind of family unit left.

The Fabians at the top that have worked on the whole new world order system for well over 100 years, really smell the end of if in this century, the century of change where they hope to literally wipe out the last vestiges of the family and take over reproduction by using artificial means and cloning and all the rest of it. They have such amazing faith in science and I can't blame them because after all, the boys with the money will back those sciences that are right into genetics. That's WHY it's pushed so much. It's for a political purpose; it's not just for curiosity at all. Everything that has come out in the 20th century has come out with a political purpose in mind. Science has no head of its own; it's DIRECTED into research, into the actual *areas* of research, always.

As I say, they definitely want to wipe out the family unit. Right now we're going through a period of training to be fearful and to be dominated you might say – let's call it what it is – dominated by military type forces, be it thinly disguised by police forces anymore; there's really military forces and the military itself. When you have policemen dressed with combat boots and all the rest of it, you could just swap those dark-colored clothing for green or camouflage; it's just the same gear they got on as the troops, even the flack jackets. That really is a form of not just protection for them; it's a form of training for the public. Why do they need combat boots and their pants tucked in like a military? Why? ...when they're in cities? It's to get YOU trained. This is the time of training for the century of change... to simply obey.

Someone mentioned last night going into a train in New York, how since 2001 they have gradually trained the public to

accept these ninja guys - the black ninja guys, the black-clad guys with the combat boots and the guns - IN the subways, ON the trains and they have tannoy systems blaring out that YOU COULD BE SEARCHED AT ANY TIME, YOU MUST COMPLY, all this. What you're looking at is what you would expect INSIDE a prison, inside a prison or a prison camp. This is not by accident. So many studies were done in experiments on getting a controlled population inside dummy prison camps and dummy prisons by leading universities, working of course for the military-industrial complex. I've read about some of them on the air and how people ADAPT into the outfit - the customary gear that they wear - they adapt into that role so quickly, even within 24 hours.

Unfortunately we have a culture today where a whole generation, by purpose, was brought up with a diet of the most debased, if you want to call it music – which I don't – in the world, and video games that were designed FOR the military to desensitize the military from killing so they would KILL with a Pavlovian reflex. That's not by accident at all. I can remember when I was small, you had the feminist groups and all the ones funded by the big foundations and they all were, by the way, for political changes, NOT to help women, but for another purpose all together. There is always another purpose. But they were going after the toy guns that they'd sell for young boys. I haven't seen any great movement to stop all the killing video games that have been out for the last 15-20 years. I haven't seen any condemnation from any group at all on this. A steady diet of killing... you start off here, you slaughter as many as you can until you get to there. That's the whole point of it. Now, they have a massive recruitment pool they can take these guys from and give them the real stuff, the real thing, the real combat gear, the real machine guns and all the rest of it. Then they turn them on YOU. So they are already conditioned that those that wear the uniform are the good guys, the brotherhood, and everybody else is dangerous. You are just there to be shot basically. Unfortunately, I'm telling the truth. The psychology works like this. Very, very, very simple stuff.

We see it in other countries too, like Britain, where the police don't even talk with civility to the people that they stop on the road. They will swear at them, for instance. That's what happens under any tyranny where you have a kind of martial law type system and that's what we have. Believe it or not, that's what we are living through. As long as they don't use the terminology, we won't catch on. They will never say TYRANNY. They will never say YOU'RE UNDER A TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM. They will never say YOU'RE UNDER A WORLD SOCIALIST TYPE SYSTEM, that has been planned for a long time. They will never tell you any of that; so they don't give you the WORDS to connect what you are actually seeing. Unfortunately most people have been trained NOT to think for themselves. They do expect the media to be forthright with everything and tell them *exactly* what's happening. They really believe the media is there to help them. That is so far from the truth.

Even in the media, you can get lots of predictive programming. I'm talking about the news media, not just the movies, where they put spins on things. Why, for instance, very few, very, very few journalists come out and speak out against this totalitarian system that is taking freedoms and rights from all the public? Very few have come out and said where it is obviously intended to go. THEY ALL KNOW. With everything else to do with people who do still stand up for a country or a people, the same media comes down like a ton of bricks on them... because international is the MUST BE for them. This is the end of all sovereign nations where you identify with the nation. So these same journalists that have no problem bashing anybody who speaks out about the farce of global warming being a pure con - to get us all under a new governmental system and taxed from birth to death many times over with another massive tax - anyone who speaks out about that is hammered by the same media. Meanwhile, they can give you straightforward articles with no comment on them, when it suits the other side you see.

Britain, for instance, again the flagship for the new world order, always put in these projects first that the police and the military try out. They've been trying out these cameras on the policemen's helmets there for over a year now. When

you see cameras on their helmets, you've got to understand that this is also MILITARY. The military used that over in Iraq and Afghanistan. There's always one guy in a group of 4 or 5 who wears the camera that is beamed by satellite all the way back to the Pentagon. They can watch and see what's happening. They wrote about it in Jane's Magazine YEARS before they actually did it. Now your police are doing it as well. So it's no difference between police and the military. You've got to understand that the police too ARE a PARA-MILITARY organization. You will see it more so in countries like Canada where you see them marching and about facing and all the rest of it. That's not what police were supposed to be for. Police were supposed to be, and they were, even locally elected by the people. If the people didn't like them, they were fired... the whole lot of them at times.

That's why everything had to be centralized under the Marxist regime, which the Fabians are simply part of; it's all the same regime. They specialize by different techniques to confuse the public; WELL, THAT'S DIFFERENT FROM THAT and so on. No. They are all the same. So here is a straightforward comment without the warnings they should give people.

San Jose police test head-mounted cameras for officers

By Sharon Noguchi / Posted: 12/18/2009 / MercuryNews.com

San Jose police, under fire for interactions with the public that have turned violent, on Friday launched a pilot project equipping officers with head-mounted cameras to record contacts with civilians. *(Alan: Now that's the same terminology they use with them over in Afghanistan, to make contact with the insurgents. I hope people realize that you've got to connect things.)*

Officers will activate the cameras, about the size of a Bluetooth device and attached by a headband above the ear, every time they respond or make contact with a person. At the end of the officer's shift, the recording will be downloaded to a central server.

Chief Rob Davis said the devices, to be tested by 18 patrol officers, are a technological advance comparable to the advent of police cars *(A: comparable to...)*, two-way radios and the 911 emergency system.

San Jose is the first major U.S. city to try out the devices, known as AXON. *(A: Ax-on...)*

Although officers are already bearing vests, weapons and radios, most of them welcome adding a camera to record their actions, Davis said. In addition, he said, "We're making it so it has cachet."

A leading critic of the department welcomed the cameras as a tool to provide useful evidence, but dismissed their significance as a solution to rocky police-community relations. *(A: What do you expect when they're walking about like Borg spacemen? ...amongst the people.)*

"The AXON project is unfortunately a positive thing right now because the level of distrust is so high," said Raj Jayadev, director of the community organization Silicon Valley De-Bug. *(A: Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am is Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article from the San Jose Mercury news to do with the head cameras they are trying out there first before they spread across the US. You know darn well it's going to go all over. They did the same thing in Britain. They start in one little place and then they all want it and they get it; they get the toys that they want don't they? Just like the military. This is how it's done now with big business, this public/private partnership deal with all their lobbying groups and so on.

The cost of the trial is being shouldered by maker Taser International of Scottsdale, Ariz. *(A: Boy, they do love the policing business and they helped hype up the fear amongst the cops themselves.)* But if the trial leads to full-

fledged use, equipping the entire 1,400-officer department will be expensive. At \$1,700 per kit and a \$99 per officer monthly fee, the system could cost \$2,888 per officer in the first year, or \$4 million. (A: *Well, that's okay, the tax payer can get screwed again can't they? There is no end to how much you can wring out of the taxpayer, as we've seen over and over again, especially this year.*)

The kit includes a camera, a control piece and a computer that can hang from the belt. In the pilot project, officers have been directed to switch on the camera as they are about to contact a civilian. (A: *I like how they call us all 'civilians' now too. See, they are military, you understand, and we are civilians. It used to be 'citizens' and now it's 'civilians'. That's standard again; new world order speak... training us that we are civvies and these are the ultimate military authorities.*) The cameras, equipped with an audio recorder, align with the officer's vision, and can be later switched to standby mode. (A: *So now they're going to have permanent records of anything you say. They can also alter it; you know darn well they can alter it too. The easiest thing is to piece things together that you've said until you've said something completely different. It's amazing... but not really amazing is it? We kind of expect this kind of stuff don't we?*)

There is an article too, to show you how... and I hope Americans really take note of it. As I say, if they really want to stay ignorant of what's happening across the world, then they will allow the same things to happen to themselves. A lot of Americans don't even know what the European Parliament is. They really don't know. They've never heard of it. Even though they have thousands of radio stations in the US and TV and all of it, they don't realize that they are being kept INSULAR; they are NOT supposed to know. That's why the US was the only country for about 30-40 years that sold radios without a short band frequency. Short band gives you INTERNATIONAL programs across the planet. They just gave them FM and AM in the US. That's all you can get now pretty well is FM and AM, except for a few places like Radio Shack who can order in a short wave for you. Knowledge is power, so obviously they keep you dumb and stupid. People in the US really don't know there is a Parliament in Europe, for the WHOLE of Europe. It's too mind boggling to even comprehend, that massive bloc.

Isn't it amazing too, that the Soviet idea was the whole United Europe? They got that from Karl Marx that wrote about it in the 1800s in **Das Kapital**; he talked about 'regions' and 'blocs'. So as the Soviet system falls supposedly, here we are with the exact same system, socialized as well, with the merging of the two systems together. It's a DICTATORIAL Parliament with a secret bunch at the top. I've read the articles from the mainstream European newspapers ADMITTING that they politicians themselves that are supposed to represent the countries, have no real voting powers to change the laws made by the secret bunch at the top that DOES make all the laws IN SECRET. That's what's to come in this post-democratic system in the US, Canada, and Latin America as we're merged together. Most folk don't even know we ARE being merged and that they sign further, closer ties and integration every year, with the Prime Ministers and Presidents. They don't know that's been happening every year since 2005.

So here's about the European Parliament and it's from The Mail Online.

Brussels 'Home Office' plot to snoop on all of Europe

By James Slack / 27th October 2009 / Mail Online

Brussels bureaucrats are plotting a massive expansion in the use of surveillance and controversial extradition powers, a report warned last night.

At the same time they will also increase their meddling in Britain's justice system, it was claimed. (A: *See, as the end of sovereignty goes, in comes this new justice system.*)

The EU wants to create its own version of the Home Office (A: *That's the legal system that runs all of Britain*

including all the spies and everything else, all the different secret services that are underneath them and all laws.) to oversee the policy changes, and even has plans to train a third of the police service to create a Blocwide (A: That's their term... BLOCWIDE, like Soviet bloc...) 'common culture of policing'. (A: I'll mention here too that the police have special radios over in Europe now. They just suddenly came out and they're all hooked up suddenly; it must have taken them years to prepare it. They can contact and talk to policemen in any other country within Europe. Special radios.)

(A: A cluster of CCTV cameras going up...)
Bureaucrats are planning a massive expansion of surveillance.

There would be an increased sharing of British DNA, health and tax records with foreign governments and investigators, as well as the introduction of new Big Brother surveillance techniques.

Cash from the EU's £1billion justice and home affairs budget is being used to look at whether CCTV cameras can be installed to predict whether somebody **is about** to commit a crime - not just to catch them if they do so. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Mail Online to do with the big Super-Parliament that eventually the Americas have to copy. It was discussed as far back as the Free Trade Negotiations, where that headquarters would be, in the late 80s.

Analyst Stephen Booth said: 'How can citizens expect their fundamental rights to liberty and independence from the state to be protected by **unaccountable institutions which have a vested interest in creating more laws?**

The report, by the Open Europe think tank, details how the EU has already adopted swathes of surveillance powers. But it says once the Lisbon Treaty has been ratified (A: *Which they just rammed through.*) this will increase dramatically.

'We are fast approaching a situation where the EU will have the full coercive machinery of a state but without the proper democratic controls or robust checks on power that citizens should expect.' (A: *There is the very important word, 'should'. What's happened to them? What has happened to them? They should expect that shouldn't they?*)

Open Europe points to the creation of a committee on EU 'internal security' as the equivalent of a fledgling EU home office. EU ministers and the European Commission are currently negotiating a raft of controversial proposals, which are expected radically to increase the EU's role in policing, criminal and security matters, the report says.

(A: They are going to put all the data for everyone... it says here.)
They include a target to train a third of all police officers across the EU in a 'common culture' of policing, and the mass collection and sharing of personal data - including DNA records - into an EU-wide database. (A: *So all your data is scattered across the planet, to these characters, including DNA records and your health, unemployment or employment records, whatever... it's all in there. ...into an EU-wide database. There is power for you, power OVER every single individual.*)

Crucially, this means the DNA of innocent Britons could be shared with foreign countries, as the UK database still contains samples of those never convicted of any crime.

Funding is being ploughed into the Orwellian- sounding 'INDECT' project which includes the 'monitoring of various people **clusters** and detection of **abnormal behaviour** and **situations of danger**'.

A separate project is seeking to develop models of '**suspicious behaviour**' so potential criminals can be identified by CCTV. (A: *They're trying to make these cameras intelligent so you've got to walk around like they did in the*

Soviet Union, always staring at the sidewalk as you walk. Don't look at anybody in the eye; don't look left or right, just look miserable, keep your hands in your pockets. Don't make eye contact; that's suspicious, especially towards anybody wearing military gear. Just look glum, unhappy and miserable and you might be left alone. I'M NOT KIDDING! I am NOT kidding about that.)

Open Europe also highlights possible proposals allowing people to be tried in UK courts for offences which are not even crimes in the UK. (A: *That was part... it goes all the way back to the League of Nations when they wanted to set up the different international criminal court, and the different courts of justice where they could extradite anybody across the world. If you offend anybody at all, they want you over there to try you in their country.*)

This could happen if, for example, a person is accused of a string of crimes in the UK but also an offence such as 'holocaust denying' elsewhere. (A: *What about global warming denying? Is that next? I wouldn't say it wouldn't be... It could very well be next. We ARE going into an Orwellian, totalitarian world. This is DESIGNED to go that way. You've got to have a totalitarian system IN, scare the bejesus out of the people and keep them in fear; that's your typical reign of terror. Then you bring their populations down; you kill as many as you can through starvation and all the rest of it, to keep them all in line. Lenin said IT WAS A GOOD THING THAT PEOPLE STARVE, TO TEACH THE REST TO SURVIVE; to depend on the State and NOT to cross it.*)

There is also the potential for a threefold increase in the number of UK citizens extradited under the European Arrest Warrant.

It just goes on and on and on, on and on and on, and people are just dancing their lives away... dancing their lives away... hoping. It's amazing too; I get letters all the time from people who say WHEN IS IT ALL COMING DOWN? I say it's been coming down your whole life; it's INCREMENTAL. They expect some big flash for some ending and letters in the sky saying THIS IS THE END or something. That's what they expect... because they have ADAPTED step by step to every new regulation that comes along. That's why they employed Skinner and the behaviorists and put so much money into that for GOVERNMENTAL PURPOSES of controlling the public and manipulating the public. You adapt all the time. We've adapted ourselves into a system where we don't even realize we are in a big prison camp. ALL THE SIGNS ARE AROUND YOU. All of them are around you; but as long as the media doesn't say what I'm saying, doesn't use the right terms and the right words, the people will not connect it. Why? Because each time they can turn on that TV, there is their comedy on, the usual faces are on, and everything seems NORMAL to them. That's why.

There's an article that was on Spiegel Online. They did an interview with a US economist called Dennis Meadows. Very important guy, Dennis Meadows. These are the characters that are TECHNOCRATS. They have power, Quigley said - like Maurice Strong - that really are never elected into anything but they have the real power to get things done behind the scenes on a MASSIVE scale, a GLOBAL scale for the Fabian type system of total control.

Interview with US Economist Dennis Meadows
'Copenhagen Is About Doing As Little As Possible'
SPIEGEL ONLINE / 12/09/2009

(A: *He's not happy with this. He wants them to rush ahead with the COMPLETE totalitarian system. Here is the guy who really got the first major book out.*)

With his 1972 book "The Limits to Growth," (A: *He's talking about humans.*) Dennis Meadows was one of the first to warn about the looming environmental crisis. (A: *Remember, that was the job of the Club of Rome. He BELONGS to the Club of Rome. They admit in their other book, **The First Global Revolution**, that they CAME UP WITH THE IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE AND THE LIKE, WOULD FIT THE BILL, to bring us all together under this UN system.*) The US economist spoke to SPIEGEL ONLINE about the need to drastically change our **behavior** and

why he doesn't expect much from the global climate change summit in Copenhagen.

SPIEGEL ONLINE: Mr. Meadows, you simulated the future of the Earth back in 1972 with less computing power than a Blackberry. How good was your model on the limits to growth?

Dennis Meadows: Amazingly good, unfortunately. We are in the midst of an environmental crisis, which we predicted then. (A: *'We' of course, the big 'WE'.*) The difference is that we have lost 40 years during which humanity should have acted. (A: *See, they wanted to control us much faster than they have.*)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: You have been one of those warning about the environment ever since the first publication of your book. Now representatives of almost 200 countries are gathering to tackle the environmental crisis. Are you satisfied?

Meadows: Copenhagen? I don't take it seriously. The whole thing is a huge ploy. I am outraged because the situation is outrageous. If we rely on conferences instead of changing our lifestyles then things look bad. (A: *Then he goes on and on about humans and he brings it up in this article because he's spoken out about drastically culling back the amount of people on the planet. He goes into the usual - oh, these little hypocrites that they are - WELL, IT'S JUST SOMETHING THAT WILL HAVE TO HAPPEN; I DON'T KNOW HOW, blah, blah, blah. In other words, he will not dirty his hands on it but they always find the goons who will, every country has them. Every country has them; look at your history books. Then he goes on about cutting down to just a certain level and he uses the UN tactic because this is straight from the UN and the Club of Rome.*)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: Is it possible to have 9 billion people on the planet?

Meadows: No. Even 7 billion is too much -- at least if they are all to have an appropriate standard of living. If you think it is acceptable to have a small elite that enjoys a decent lifestyle and a large majority that is excluded from that, then the Earth can probably sustain 5 to 6 billion people. (A: *That's exactly what the UN has been prattling about for years.*) If you want everyone to have the full potential of mobility, adequate food and self-development, then it is **1 or 2 billion**. (A: *I hope you're all getting this. THESE GUYS HAVE GOT EVERYTHING EXCEPT HORNS STICKING OUT OF THEIR HEADS. I'm not kidding you.*)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: How does one achieve that?

Meadows: (A: *Here is the hypocrite...*) I have no idea. I am an ethical person (A: *What a liar.*) and I wouldn't hurt a fly. (A: *No, he wouldn't; he'd get someone else to do it.*) The problem is that with our current lifestyle we are hurting the people of the future. (A: *They don't give a darn. They think all the masses are post-industrial and are therefore useless eaters. They are the evolved ones up in academia. Science is the wave of the future; they don't need all the people.*)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: You don't have a recipe for saving the world?

Meadows: We don't have to save the world. The world will save itself, like it always has. Sometimes it takes a few million years until the damage is repaired and a new balance has been established. The question is much more: How do we save our civilization? (A: *He always gets back to culling the people. On and on and on he goes.*)

These creeps have been on the go forever, well funded by again, the big foundations. So who is he? They have their awful, awful, Wiki limited answer on this. They don't tell you who his mother or his dad was, or their history or anything like that.

Dennis Meadows

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Dennis L. Meadows (born June 7, 1942) is an American scientist and Emeritus Professor of Systems Management, (A: *Systems... we are part of the systems you see. These guys I'm sure would either go into fashion design and dress up women – they would – or play with dolls houses, always moving the furniture around and having everything pristine, everything has to be in place. They are obsessional people. They see the world and society in the same light, like it's one big doll house you can dress up. No kidding. You think that tyrants are rare? No. Not at all. THE PSYCHOPATHS ARE VERY COMMON. They are ALL elitists; they BELIEVE they are way superior and have the right to play with YOU like they play with little dolls.*) and former director of the Institute for Policy and Social Science Research at the University of New Hampshire. He is President of the Laboratory for Interactive Learning and widely known as the co-author of Limits to Growth.

Dennis Meadows received a BA from Carleton College, a Ph.D. in Management from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and holds four honorary doctorates.

He started working at the faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology end 1960s. (A: *It's amazing how many of them come out of MIT.*) From 1970 to 1972 at MIT he was **director of the "Club of Rome Project on Predicament of mankind at MIT"**. (A: *I love how they word it at MIT.*) Further on Meadows has been a tenured professor in faculties of management, engineering, and social sciences. (A: *We all come under that you see, the social science.*) For many years he was the director of a graduate program based in business and engineering. He has facilitated workshops and developed innovative and complex **strategic games all over the world for decades**. In addition, Dr. Meadows has lectured in over 50 countries. (A: *And blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.*)

It's so limited on his background and his history and his family history. There is obviously a lot more to it. I'd like to find out who his parents were. Again, Wiki, if you think that's free and it's there to give you the complete truth on anything, well I think you'll be waiting until the end of the new world order and just go along with it all because you are not thinking at all, not thinking at all.

The Senate...

Senate passes health-care bill, now must reconcile it with House

By Shailagh Murray and Lori Montgomery / Washington Post Staff Writer / Friday, December 25, 2009

In a 60 to 39 party-line vote the Senate approves bill that would provide coverage to more than 30 million and begin a far reaching overhaul of Medicare.

It's the complete destruction of the old system and bringing in the world socialist system. Remember, under the UN Charter everyone in the world is to be guaranteed the MINIMAL health care. They mean that; MINIMAL is minimal. They mean that truly. It's also to eradicate what's left of the middle class. Now, the middle class in the US is different from a middle class in Britain. The middle classes in Britain tend to be a collar, a tie, and X-amount of bucks; whereas in the US many working people were able to be classed as a middle class because of their income. That's when they had the factories and all the rest of it. That was also part of the communist idea; *it was to eradicate the middle classes*. That's what the boys want at the top, the eradication of the middle classes... and they're pretty well there. Why do you think the bank collapses were all about? It just didn't happen by itself. It was ALLOWED; the bubbles have been allowed to grow for years and years and years. Why then? They pulled it at the right time because it goes right in. What did they say at the CFR right away? WE CAN USE THIS TO OUR ADVANTAGE... as they do with everything else, EVERYTHING else.

Remember, these links I put up on my web site at the end of the show, if I can get the speed from XplorNet that's giving me a lower speed than the lowest package you can buy from them. I'm not on the lowest package but then I'm saying

things I'm not supposed to say and Canada doesn't quite tolerate it the same way as the US, although the US is catching up. They act here in Canada because they all know each other at the top. They all go to the same Upper Canada College and they have the old boy network. So GIVE ALAN A HASSLE WITH XPLORENET. Then XplorNet simply takes rental of Hughes Industrial satellite system and you can see how it all ties together. It's quite easy isn't it? Quite simple.

This is a boom time for the psychopaths in the business world. I remember about 2 years ago, surveys started to come out for the first time – at least outside of psychiatry and psychology – to do with psychopaths in the business world. They'd say, IS YOUR BOSS A PSYCHOPATH and they'd give you signs and symptoms and so on. Naturally they get addicted to power and status and they are all ego, you see. They are making a killing from all this green rubbish they are on about. They are spending more money on creating green replacement power and all that, than you could ever imagine. More money, more energy even to make the stuff they're on about and here is how ridiculous it is. This is from November 2009, the Times Online.

Britain cuts down forests to keep 'green' power stations burning

From The Times November 16, 2009 / Robin Pagnamenta

(A: This brand new green power, where all the top psychopaths... there are big companies in there building these power stations across Britain.)

UK timber imports will rise by 150% to fuel the new power stations.

Britain is set to plunder the lungs of the world to feed its growing hunger for wood to burn in power stations.

A series of biomass-fired plants are being built in the UK (*A: The greenies.*) that will trigger a 150 per cent surge in timber imports from 20 million tonnes today to 50 million tonnes by 2015, according to the Forestry Commission.

British power plants are already shipping wood from Canada, Brazil, Scandinavia and South Korea.

Just one of the new biomass plants at Port Talbot, South Wales, will consume three million tonnes of wood per year — equivalent to 30 per cent of the UK's domestic annual wood harvest of ten million tonnes. (*A: That's a great... They're all green stations by the way. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing when we're all broke supposedly, the military and the police are just spend, spend, spending all the money that is borrowed because your governments are always borrowing money from the world bankers. We're all in debt forever in every generation to come for probably 10, 12 generations, which will never end because they just keep adding to it and borrowing and borrowing don't they? I think the only ones who are buying today are the military and the police. That's what it seems to be. No shortage of cash, as the US is used to finish off the last few countries and standardize them into the same globalist, socialist system. That's its job. I've said years ago, as the US was finishing off that job and paying for it and doing it all with soldiers and troops, they will be pulling the rug from underneath them back home. Like Mr. Dennis Meadows would say, he literally wants you to have only about 2 pairs of shoes maximum; that's even in the article. They are control freaks, ultimate control freaks and hypocrites.

Here is Bloomberg.com to show the latest purchase of the US military.

First New U.S. L-3 Spy Plane Due in Afghanistan by Christmas

By Tony Capaccio / Bloomberg.com / December 24, 2009

(A: It's quite interesting, all the different companies that are associated with the creation of this plane, like Hawker Beechcraft Corp, L-3 Communications Holding Inc, Raytheon is involved, all of the biggies are involved in it too. It's got everything on it, all kinds of different gadget and all the rest of it, satellite links and various image detectors and computers that can literally detect what something is in very fuzzy images and it can tell you what it actually is, supposedly.)

The new planes provide "full-motion video and specialized signals intelligence" and all 24 should be in Afghanistan by September, Deptula said. (A: I wonder how many billions this is costing? You know too, they're obsolete within about 6 months and then they want another bunch. 'GET US THE LATEST MODEL... GET US ANOTHER 24.' There's no lack of cash for that is there? Now you know why you're going to get the barest minimal health care, because everything that you earn is going to end up going to government.)

The aircraft will augment round-the-clock surveillance now provided by unmanned Predator drones.

The modified planes are equipped with both high-resolution and heat-sensing cameras produced by New York City-based L-3 Communications Holdings, Inc. and with radios from Waltham, Massachusetts-based Raytheon Co. and Melbourne, Florida-based Harris Corp.

The planes also are equipped with sensors that can monitor insurgents' (A: That's like people who stand up for their country. You call them patriots if you live there but the US calls them 'insurgents' when you go to invade that country.) conversations and help pinpoint their location, said Jeffrey Richelson, author of the "U.S. Intelligence Community," a detailed compendium now in its fifth edition.

The sensors are provided by the National Security Agency, which manages U.S. eavesdropping satellites.

(A: You will see all this stuff eventually across the sky. They already have some of the stuff going across Canada, these drone type craft.)

Congress this year approved (A: It's amazing...) **\$950 million** to buy as many as 37 aircraft from Wichita, Kansas-based Hawker Beechcraft Corp. The planes can fly as high as 35,000 feet and orbit for as long as five hours. They are modified at L-3 Communication's Greenville, Texas, facility. (A: Oh, they love their toys don't they? Guess who owns it now?)

Hawker Beechcraft was bought in 2007 by **Goldman Sachs Group Inc.** and Onex Corp. (A: Oh, they run the US.)

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, on this Christmas Eve – **AND HAVE A HAPPY CHRISTMAS OUT THERE** – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Police Mount Cameras on Headgear](#)

[EU Parliament has Big Plans to Snoop on All Citizenry](#)

[Dennis Meadows, economist, on Population Reducing](#)

[Dennis Meadows-Wiki](#)

[Senate Passes Health reform Bill](#)

[Farcical Cost of Green Power](#)

[New US Spy Plane](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 1, 2010 (#655)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2010:

In Experts We Trust, Sterilize Without Fuss:
Under "Climate", "Carbon", Your Taxes You'll Give,
Dying Poor and Quickly so "Fittest" Might Live:

"Media's Got Orders to Pump Out the Scare
That the World Population is Too Far Out There
And Must be Rolled Back so the Fit can Survive,
They and a Few Helpers to Keep Them Alive,
Yes, They Must Go On, it's Destiny it Seems,
Their Progeny is Made Up of Superior Genes,
Lots of Planning (Tax-Funded), Precise, Not Hazy,
Clones can do Farming, the Elite being Lazy,
Outside Academia, They're so Clueless it Hurts,
When it Comes to Dressing, or Buttoning Shirts,
Can't Drive Their Own Limos, Lace-tie a Shoe,
I Suspect They've Attendants to Help at the Loo,
These Guzzlers of Tax Money, Foreign to Giving,
Are Implementing Agendas to Curb Our Living,
By Terminology They Con, TV, Vision Blurred
These Arrogant Bastards Mean Every Word,
By Food, Water and the Inoculations,
They're Culling Those of Old Occupations,
You're Simply Not Needed, Your Function is Done,
Say Eugenicians of U.N. Agenda Twenty-One"

© Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:

mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 1, 2010... 1st of September, amazing eh. Bad month too of course, lots of things can happen in this month, as we well know. I suggest that the newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I do this every night to make sure, because so many people – it's surprising – see me elsewhere on other shows and other sites and they don't know the original sites that I have; they are up there all the time. If you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all my other sites you can always download the latest shows for free. There are hundreds of them to choose from on the whole big variety of what you think is reality and I try to explain what reality is and whose reality it is. You see, at the bottom we are given a different one from those in the middle and from those at the top as well. That's how the world is run. It's governance, they call it. The ones in the middle, really, just manage the ones at the bottom. The ones above just make sure that everything runs the way they want it to go. You always plan the future if you own a big business and these guys own all the international corporations and they own the planet as well. So I try to give you a lot of information to put it all together for yourselves. What you do with it is up to you of course. Technically as long as we live in their system we are bound to their system. And they know this as well.

Bookmark the other sites you'll see listed there for future use because sometimes the .com site gets overloaded, it goes down. [Official sites listed above.] Also remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on guests who are generally advertisers. That's how the hosting works. They pay the host, lucratively too, to come on. So I depend upon you to keep me going. It's up to yourselves as well; I don't really care one way or another to be honest with you. I try to give you the straight facts and I don't hype it or glamorize it or blow it out of all proportions. I just tell you what is. So if you want to order the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale, which keep me going, you can go into my sites, see how much they are, and you can [Order and donation options listed above.]. Some people still send cash in the mail and it gets through. All these sites you'll see listed on the main .com site, bookmark them. They all have the same audios for download. They all have English transcripts of a lot of the talks that I've given for print up as well. If you want to print them up in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find them there. Print them up, pass them around to your friends.

This is a global takeover. In reality, you see, they already were pretty well there even before World War II came along, but with scientific training, indoctrination, and the creation of the new generations, because generations are given their culture every few years for the next bunch coming up. And they are always bent a little bit more from the previous culture into the new culture. They are actually conditioned to accept it, without even knowing about it. They are conditioned through scientific indoctrination. I've gone through this before, from some of the guys who set the system up a long time ago. In fact they set up the system that we are going into right now, in this part of the century, the Century of Change where the whole global society, the redistribution of all wealth, the taking down of first world nations and the bringing up a little bit of the third world, AFTER depopulation. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system you are born into, which you take for granted, and you do what everyone else is doing because you've all been trained to do the same things, talk about the

same things, wear the same things, and behave the same way. It's all given to you and most folk like to belong to the crowd. They don't like to stand out. They don't like to be themselves. And remember too, the United Nations said itself that individuality is their prime enemy. They don't like that at all, being an individual. It's not good for communitarianism. It's not good for obedience. Only one person who thinks for themselves can rile up a whole group of people who've never really thought about things before. It's that simple isn't it?

Control is nothing new in the world. Thousands of years have gone by, and maybe even longer, who knows, maybe into the millions for all we really know. Man has been the most studied creature on the planet. They understood thousands of years ago, definitely because they wrote about it, copiously, how easy it was to control millions of people in a country for instance. Now of course we are going into the global system and they destroy the old cultures to bring in this kind of new mish-mash of nothingness really, but obedience and hedonism too by the way, because that's what Bertrand Russell said WE SHALL CREATE. Back in the '40s and '50s he says, WE SHALL MAKE THE PEOPLE HEDONISTIC AND NARCISSISTIC SO THEY WON'T CARE ABOUT OTHERS, THE WORLD WILL REVOLVE AROUND THEM. And that's what they have given us really. All part of a long-term plan.

I'm going to read some quotes here tonight that I have read before quite a few times over the years from the top people, some of the top people at the IPCC and the other big groups that are pushing for global warming, SOMETHING MUST BE DONE, and carbon credits and all the rest of it. Remember, the Club of Rome dreamed it up themselves and they admitted it in their book, **The First Global Revolution**. They came up with the idea. They were given the task of finding a new threat so that the whole world would do what it was told and go along with the agenda. They said that "GLOBAL WARMING WOULD FIT THE BILL." That's in their own book, IN LOOKING FOR A NEW ENEMY, WE LOOKED AROUND, etc, etc, AND WE THOUGHT THAT GLOBAL WARMING WOULD FIT THE BILL. Now they just call it Climate Change, that way they can go hot or cold, whichever way they want.

It's amazing too, you see, your life is so short that you think that... most folk can't remember a year or two years ago what the weather was like. It's astonishing isn't it? Anything you take for granted can be manipulated factually by those who know how to do it. Very, very easy thing to do. Of course if it is said with authority and an authority figure we buckle under, again, something the elite have always known. Here is a site here. It's The New World Order Report. I'll see it in other ones too.

(Alan: Here is what one of these guys said...)

"The data doesn't matter. (A: The climate data does not matter.) We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models." (A: On the computers. So the data didn't matter, like that guy I mentioned yesterday who went across the whole world measuring the sea levels and said THIS IS BUNKUM, IT ISN'T RISING AT ALL. So there is the FACTUAL testing as opposed to the computer models, you see.)

Prof. Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research (A: It's a nice branch of voodoo for up-and-coming students and so on.)

"The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful."

Dr David Frame, Climate modeler, Oxford University (A: So the convenient fictions that provide something very useful. Very useful is the theme across the whole world, that, OH, DISASTERS ARE COMING, and we obey and we pay up carbon taxes and watch everything rise up in prices and so on. And watch the fat cats get fatter, at the top of course, the guys who rake in the carbon credits.)

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."

Paul Watson, Co-founder of Greenpeace (A: Isn't that really true itself? Isn't it? He didn't say a lie. It doesn't matter what's true, it only matters what people believe is true. So you give them their beliefs.)

"Unless we announce disasters no one will listen."

Sir John Houghton, First chairman of IPCC (A: *Remember, these people are all eugenicists. They believe in vast reductions of the population and this is why they came up with this one. See, wars are going to go out of fashion eventually, in a global society, so they've got to use terrorism and eventually that branches off into enviro terrorism and if you spill something in your back garden inadvertently, in come the SWAT teams and oh, you are really in for it then.*)

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony... (A: *No matter if the science of global warming is all phony...*) climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world." Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment (A: *For the government.*)

Now on to the Club of Rome.

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. (A: *That would fit the bill. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, that would fit the bill. Right.*) All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself." (A: *So they got exactly what they wanted. Mind you too though, they don't put themselves in those categories that should be culled off.*)

Alexander King Co-Founder of the Club of Rome, **(premier environmental think-tank and consultants to the United Nations)** from his 1991 book *The First Global Revolution*

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest." (A: *So lying is being effective, as opposed to being honest, you see.*)

Prof. Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Biology and Global Change. Professor Schneider was among the earliest and most vocal proponents of man-made global warming and a lead author of many IPCC reports. (A: *He makes his bread and butter off pushing out this nonsense for his masters.*) He is a member of the Club of Rome.

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."

Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation and member of the Club of Rome.

(A: *Quite something isn't it? Isn't it? And what did Mr Maurice Strong say, Mr Maurice Strong, the big Rockefeller man, UN top man, The World Bank executive, and all the rest of it...*)

"Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? (A: *Well, aren't they? Aren't they NOW folks? You know, it was planned a long time ago. That's why they took all your industry out.*) Isn't it **our** responsibility (A: *Who is he talking to? His little cabal, you see.*) to bring that about?"

"[The Earth Summit will play an important role in] reforming and strengthening the United Nations as the centerpiece of the emerging system of democratic global governance." (A: *Remember too, it's all intertwined with the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs who set up the United Nations in first place, and then get all the countries to sign treaties that sign away your sovereignty over everything. Then he says...*)

"The concept of national sovereignty has been an immutable, indeed sacred, principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation. It is simply not feasible for sovereignty to be exercised unilaterally by individual nation states, however powerful. The global community must be assured of environmental security." (A: *What he means is reducing you to a state of poverty folks. That's what they mean... minimalistic living, survival living only.*)

Maurice Strong, Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), Al Gore's mentor and executive member of the Club of Rome.

(A: It just goes on and on and on and on.)

"We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis and the nations will accept the New World Order." *(A: These are all statements that come out of major media and the meetings that these guys took part in.)*

David Rockefeller, Club of Rome executive member, former Chairman of Chase Manhattan Bank, founder of the Trilateral Commission, executive member of the World Economic Forum and donated the land on which the United Nations stands. Speaking at a U.N. Business Conference, Sept. 14, 1994

Just to put things always back into perspective, you've got to go over this stuff again and again because as I said at the time, if Jesus Christ himself came down, or your old Yahweh, or anybody else for that matter, they'd have to nuke him because they are not going to change their plans. You don't set plans 50-100 years in advance and let some rabble-rouser take over and upset them. They don't do that. And they are going rampantly ahead. You know all these programs on television, and I don't watch television but people email me all the time about this channel and what they are showing and what that channel's showing. I mentioned a BBC 4 Radio show where they brought eugenics up to the fore by a high chutzpah in the eugenics field, an authorized one, for the Crown basically you might say in so many words, and they openly discussed sterilizing the unfit, the same old stuff they were doing at the beginning of the 20th century with the Rockefeller Foundation, which never stopped by the way, in Cold Springs.

bbc.co.uk

BBC Radio 4 Programmes **Iconoclasts - Series 3**

Synopsis: Edward Stourton chairs a live debate in which Professor David Marsland defends his view that the mentally and morally unfit should be sterilised.

This article is about the Cargill and Gates Foundation. Now remember, it's through foundations that bypass governments and then eventually make partnerships with governments because they are told to, and so are the governments, they're told to by the guys who own the foundations and the governments.

Biosafety in Africa - Briefing Papers

Gates Foundation and Cargill paper
Wednesday, 1 September 2010 / gmwatch.eu

NOTE: Download the paper here:

http://www.biosafetyafrica.net/index.html/images/stories/dmdocuments/Soya_Push_in%20Africa.pdf

Soya - Gates Foundation & Cargill Paper

<http://www.biosafetyafrica.net/index.html/index.php/20100901330/Soya-Gates-Foundation-Cargill-Paper/menu-id-100025.html>

(A: Soya, they are going into soya big time for Africa.)

"The SOYA MODEL implies a war against the population, the emptying of the countryside, and the elimination of our collective memory in order to shoehorn people into towns and convert them into faithful consumers of whatever the market provides. The impacts of this model go beyond the borders of the new Soya Republics. The dehumanisation of agriculture and the depopulation of rural areas for the benefit of the corporations is increasing in the North and in the South." - Javiera Ruli in United Soya Republics. The Truth about Soya Production in Latin America *(A: But they are going into Africa big time now and I will touch on soya and what it does to YOU, because it bioengineers you, into picking flowers if you're a guy. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about soya, one of the many things that were

weaponized a long time ago. And I mean weaponized. If you want to take down populations and bring down the population, and remember too, that Rockefeller and one of their partnerships recently released a report that called for RAPID depopulation as opposed to the slow takedown of sterilization. RAPID depopulation they called for. Remember these philanthropists like the Gates and all the rest of it are in with Oprah and all the other *philanthropists*. They have banded together, put incredible sums of money which they float on the stock market into their green projects, which happen to be aimed mainly at the third world countries and it's all to bring down their fertility rates. THAT'S their main concern. That was mentioned at some of the meetings they had in the States, the same club you see, the Gates, Oprah and all the rest of them. Overpopulation was their biggest concern. Here they are, into other fields supposedly, to be made superstars and get big followings and once they have made them superstars they come out with a POLITICAL agenda that's always the SAME agenda. Isn't that a coincidence eh? Hmm? Anyway...

Soya... and here is from an article, when the mainstream media *eventually* start to pick it up; they ignored the reports for years.

They hailed it as a wonderfood. Soya not only destroys forests and small farmers - it can also be bad for your health

Anthony Barnett The Observer, Sunday 7 November 2004 / guardian.co.uk

On a crisp winter morning in Belfast, Dr Lorraine Anderson was nearing the end of her doctorate research project. She had spent weeks hunched over a microscope looking at samples of sperm. (A: *Whatever turns you on I guess.*) Anderson was trying to figure out what made some sperm move slower than others. As a specialist in reproductive medicine at Belfast's Royal Maternity Hospital she was particularly interested in why some samples moved so sluggishly that they would have trouble reaching and fertilising an egg. Anderson knew that a sperm's 'motility' (A: *...as they call it; that's how it can move.*) was one of the critical factors in fertility. 'It doesn't matter how many sperm a man's got; if they can't get from A to B then there's little chance of reproduction,' she says. (A: *Remember too, that's the same for bisphenol A; that also does it, that's in all your plastics and your water and all the rest of it. Massive attack going on for years.*)

Anderson's 'eureka' moment arrived when a complex analysis of the samples she was working on revealed that the seminal liquid surrounding the slower-moving sperm contained chemicals called isoflavones. These compounds are also known as phyto-oestrogens or plant-oestrogens (A: *They are synthetic estrogens.*) because they mimic oestrogen, the powerful female hormone. (A: *Remember they made the big push, OH, GOT TO EAT SOYA, IT'S BETTER FOR YOUR HEALTH, blah, blah, blah. Well from their point of view at the top it was; we'd all start getting sterilized and that was better for our health according to them.*)

These highly active compounds are found in large concentrations in soya. Indeed such are the doses of these chemicals, a woman drinking two glasses of soya milk a day over the course of a month will see the timing of her menstrual cycle alter. It has been estimated that infants who are fed soya formula exclusively receive an amount of oestrogen equivalent to five birth control pills every day. (A: *And you wonder why you have all these men's clubs about... should I say 'men's' clubs, eh... and lots of ones who don't really know. This is WAR you are under... This is all the effects of war. You are seeing the fallout of a planned, long-term war.*)

For a growing number of scientists the question is this: if such a strong biologically active compound is found in soya, what is its effect on humans regularly eating or drinking products made from the bean? (A: *Well you ask the guys who designed it because it was DESIGNED to do exactly what it's done. You see. The thing is too, the food industry has packed everything with soya, as a kind of a filler, a bulk thing.*)

In recent years the food industry has wasted no time in extolling soya's alleged health benefits, (A: *Oh, it's HEALTHY for you, according to the food industry...*) claiming it can lower cholesterol, help with menopausal systems, ward off osteoporosis and even reduce the risks of some cancers. (A: *Utter rubbish... unfounded*

rubbish.) However, aside from research linking soya to reduced male fertility, studies now link the phyto-oestrogens found in the plant to an increased risk of other types of cancer. It has also been claimed that it damages brain function in men (A: *Isn't that awfully handy, the brain function in men is... Who is the big target when it comes to fighting back against something? MEN. I've told you this for years. It also says...*) and causes hidden developmental abnormalities in infants. Some even attribute the early onset of puberty in western women to the spread of soya in diets.

Certainly, Dr Anderson has no doubt about the conclusions of her own research: **the more soya a man eats, she believes, the more difficulty he will have in fertilising an egg.**

The fastest growing industry in the West, and it has been for years, are fertility clinics. They can't conceive because the men's sperm has been under warfare and that's that. But it's not just that. They have different tracks for different folks, you might say. In Africa, apart from AIDS and all the rest of it that suddenly broke out after the UN inoculations went across there, you'll find that you have different things they try in Africa, different plants for instance. Cottonseed is one of them. From that particular plant they found it has the same effect as soya. It kills off the sperm, destroys it and so on, but it also might cause damage to the brain. So it's awfully handy, awfully, awfully handy. People will never forget that they are really living under warfare and if you want to eat stacks of soya, just go for **fast foods**. It's packed with it, as a filler. Even the pills that you take, even a lot of the health care pills use soya flower as the bulk of it, to bulk it up. It's in everything. But folk love their fast food. It's like everything else, it's so convenient eh. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really that when people wake up they freak out actually, if they do start to wake up. First it starts with a suspicion something is wrong. Then they might take something personally, OH THAT STUFF MIGHT KILL ME, I'D BETTER NOT EAT IT. Then they chat to others and of course that leads to other things that are happening in the world. Some of them get petrified, utterly petrified. Other ones start buying more health stuff to try and stay alive forever. It's astonishing how different people react to the bad news. Because you are under warfare.

What you do you think government is? And what do you think governance is? What do you think governance is? There has never been a time in history where government served the people. It's never happened. It's NEVER happened. If it happened for a day, after a revolution, believe you me, it didn't last very long... because the same sharks are right in there. Then you go and use the same system of money and all the rest of it that they used before, with the same guys in charge, and bingo, you are back to square one again. People can't think their way out of it at all... because to do anything at all you'd have to literally stop all the system that's over you right now. You'd have to stop it in its tracks. And LITERALLY go through a period of chaos, as everything was reasserted in a different fashion. So everyone can bitch as much as they want, and complain, and yell, it doesn't change it. They are rampaging ahead all the time... very blatantly now too.

I've mentioned this character before. He's the director of Yale University's Prevention Research Center, David Katz. David Katz, a real scratchy guy, you don't want to get near him, but he's on about overpopulation. This is his thing. He is paid to do that. Remember, academia is a big part of governance today and to bring about the Century of Change that we are living through right now. They get paid big bucks... mind you too, the big foundation guys put guys like this in there, along with their grants, you know where they suggest who should be professors and what they should teach.

Overpopulation: 9 Billion Things to Talk About

September 1, 2010 / Huffingtonpost.com

Any gardener knows that to solve a weedy problem, you have to get it at its roots.

We in Preventive Medicine know that, too, or certainly should. Our eyes were opened to this enlightened thinking by McGinnis and Foege in 1993. (A: *They give you the usual stuff, OH, THIS CAN CAUSE PREMATURE DEATH AND DISEASE AND SO ON, AND SMOKING... ya-da, ya-da, ya, lack of exercise. Of course that's how they get you into, YEAH, I GUESS THAT'S TRUE; I GUESS THAT'S TRUE...*) They were the first to note explicitly that the causes of chronic disease and premature death are not diseases, but the things that cause the diseases! Such as tobacco use, eating badly and lack of physical activity. (A: *Then you lead into the next part.*)

The evidence that they were right has only accumulated ... and accumulated since. I routinely invoke this literature to note that feet, forks and fingers are the master levers of medical destiny, as regular visitors here well know.

Viewed differently, bad use of feet, forks and fingers are the major causes of chronic disease. But these are the proximal causes, not the root causes. The root cause is modern living. Everything about modern living that makes it modern -- processed food, suburban sprawl, (A: *Oh, they always bring the 'sprawl' into it. You know I've heard that since the 60s. They hate 'sprawl,' folk not living in the anthills they are supposed to be living in; they go out into urban areas and spread out.*) labor-saving technology, mass media marketing -- is obesigenic, and conducive to the insalubrious application of feet and forks. (A: *He's trying to combine this little comical thing into where he is really going. We'll get to it eventually, after this. That's that these guys get paid for, prattling on like that you see, conning you into associations. Well if this causes that, then this over here will cause that too you see, or worse.*) More on that, however, can be a topic for another day.

For today, how about those eggs? Why is it that some 500,000,000 eggs have been recalled in the U.S. due to salmonella contamination? (A: *I don't believe that at all. I don't believe they were.*) Proximal causes have much to do with modern farming and food handling techniques, and something to do with FDA resource limitations. But what about the root cause?

And how about the drought in Russia, leading to massive crop failure? (A: *Like they have never had droughts in Russia in history before.*) Inundation in Pakistan (A: *Which happens every year.*) leading to massive displacement of the population? Flooding in China? (A: *Which happens every year too.*) And while we're at it, accelerated melting of the polar ice, (A: *There he goes again with the same rubbish that has been discredited so many times over.*) with ramifications we are still just guessing at? (A: *So you know who he works for, the big boys.*)

The root cause that connects these dots -- and many others besides -- is global population growth. (A: *Global population growth... so they went from that and bad fingers and all the rest of it, to population growth is the cause of ALL the world's ills. Right.*) There are too many of us.

This particular topic has something of a wince factor for me -- father of five! (A: *Yeah, but you are SPECIAL people, you know, you inbreed don't you, and you make sure that it's with the right eugenical background. Anyhow, I'll carry on with what he's saying here.*) But former drug users often make the best addiction counselors and some of the top obesity experts struggle with their own weight. (A: *That would also mean that the best mass murderers make the best executioners for the government. So that's me tying that in by association as well.*) I suppose I can come clean about population pressures despite having done such a poor job of keeping my own genes to myself!

I raise the issue because it's ominously absent from almost all discussion of global warming and climate change, (A: *Well it's time they bring it in isn't it? LET'S BRING IT IN... isn't it?*) modern industrial agricultural practices, and the propagation and transmission of both infectious and chronic disease. This is odd, and worrisome. It suggests either obliviousness, fatalism or capitulation -- and none of these is good! (A: *So he goes on and on about possible changes and solutions and so on.*)

I was quite stunned when I spoke last year at the Imagine Solutions Conference in Naples, FL, that my fellow speakers addressing the trials and tribulations of the world spoke about a rapid ascent toward a global population of 9 billion (A: *Even though it's falling like crazy as we well know, from even the UN that has to admit that every year in their statistics.*) or more as a fait accompli. Even though it was the driving force behind the problem they went on to discuss -- depleting of the oceans (A: *Which is utter rubbish, and that was disproven again with the article I read last night.*)

See, LIES have to be repeated. Goebbels said that, IF YOU ARE GOING TO TELL A LIE, TELL A BIG LIE. It's got to be a whopper of a lie. You can't imagine people telling such whopper, massive lies. You could imagine telling little white lies, you see, but you can't imagine someone straight-faced giving you a whopper of a lie. And then he says, YOU'VE GOT TO KEEP REPEATING IT. And that's what they do. It's very simple. These people are BORN liars, with big bucks, put in the right places, by their masters. So they can try and convince us -- we are the victims of all those wanting to do extermination -- to ACCEPT that we have to get exterminated. Do you understand the technique? It's quite simple. Blame the victims and get them to acquiesce and say, okay, I guess you should just kill me. These are monsters at the top, monsters. It's all eugenics, the BETTER gene types have to go through into the new system. Under Darwin they can't bring the bad gene types through; that pulls down the elite types, as they are trying to come through into the new system, the new world. You see. Do you understand now? It's quite simple.

No doubt one of his friends was the guy who held the hostages today in Washington. It's quite something.

Gunman takes hostages in Discovery building.

(A: *The Discovery Channel TV building. The guy has got a history of going after them of course, because he's addicted to television I guess.*)

Gunman in Discovery Hostage Standoff Dead, Reports Say

[Title altered to this, as of Sept 3, 2010.]

by Mike Madden on Sep. 1, 2010 / washingtoncitypaper.com

A man with a gun marched into the lobby of the Discovery Channel's building in Silver Spring this afternoon, taking "a small number" of hostages, authorities say. Police have evacuated parts of the building, (A: *They actually shot him since then by the way. This is the first article that came out.*) and blocked off several streets in downtown Silver Spring. Authorities are now trying to get in touch with the gunman and figure out what he wants.

NBC News is reporting the man is James Jay Lee. (A: *You knew when they printed this he was going to get killed because they always make sure there are 3 names when they kill them. If they are just going to wound him or something it would be just James Lee. Why that is I don't know. They love this kind of stuff.*) Two years ago, the alleged suspect was arrested after throwing thousands of dollars in the air in a protest outside Discovery, and was ordered to stay 500 feet away from the building. About 1,900 people work in the building, and Montgomery County police say most of them have been evacuated. But a "small number" of people are still being held as hostages.

(A: *And he made his demands. What were his demands, right? It's really interesting what his demands were. By the way, I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. It's quite interesting what his demands were... and this guy must be a friend of Katz I'd imagine because they both have the same mentality. It says...*)

savetheplanetprotest.com

The Discovery Channel MUST broadcast to the world their commitment to save the planet and to do the following IMMEDIATELY:

1. The Discovery Channel and its affiliate channels MUST have daily television programs at prime time slots based on Daniel Quinn's "My Ishmael" pages 207-212 where solutions to save the planet would be done in the same way as the Industrial Revolution was done, by people building on each other's inventive ideas. Focus must be given on how people can live WITHOUT giving birth to more **filthy human children** (A: *These are his words.*) since those new additions continue pollution and are pollution. (A: *He and Margaret Sanger would have gotten on well together, if she had been alive today.*) A game show format contest would be in order. Perhaps also forums of leading scientists who understand and agree with the Malthus-Darwin science and the problem of human overpopulation. Do both. Do all until something WORKS and the natural world starts improving and human civilization building STOPS and is reversed! (A: *That's exactly what Maurice Strong says, right, you've got to demolish the first world countries.*) MAKE IT INTERESTING SO PEOPLE WATCH AND APPLY SOLUTIONS!!!!

2. All programs on Discovery Health-TLC must stop encouraging the birth of any more parasitic human infants and the false heroics behind those actions. (A: *He's talking about the welfare state.*) In those programs' places, programs encouraging human sterilization and infertility must be pushed. (A: *So he wants encouraging it.*) All former pro-birth programs must now push in the direction of stopping human birth, not encouraging it.

3. All programs promoting War and the technology behind those must cease. There is no sense in advertising weapons of mass-destruction anymore. Instead, talk about ways to disassemble civilization and concentrate the message in finding SOLUTIONS to solving global military mechanized conflict. (A: *This guy was out of the loop obviously; he's just too low down and simple isn't he? He didn't know that those he admired at the top, like the Rockefellers and the Gates and all them, have already taken care of the overpopulation problem by killing and sterilizing the people, and killing them with diseases that they keep releasing out there and putting them in inoculations. They are already doing that, in a more humane fashion. You don't have to take up hostages and blow them up to make a statement. You just need to go to global meetings, if you can get the proper entrance cards to get into them. You see. That means you've been well vetted that you'll keep your mouth shut about what they plan to do.*)

4. Civilization must be exposed for the filth it is. That, and all its disgusting religious-cultural roots and greed.

Oh, this guy would have been a good... if he had more brains he could have got near the top there and been on Obama's panels of scientists along with Holdren who also thought the same things. But there you go. They ended up shooting him. Isn't it amazing that it's coming out when all these eugenicists are coming out pushing for the same thing? ...in a more humane way? You know, JUST STERILIZE THE POOR SOULS; THEY WILL NEVER KNOW, OR GIVE THEM DISEASES, THEY WON'T KNOW ABOUT IT. We don't teach the doctors either how these diseases originate. It's all been taken care of, don't worry about it. Don't worry about it, we won't last that long the way things are going. And the big 5 agri businesses are making sure you are getting all the poisons and estrogen in your food too. That's part of the Military-Industrial Complex in tandem with the Gates foundation and all the other big foundations. It's all been taken care of. You don't have to go out taking hostages for goodness sake. How silly can you be, eh?

So I'll put these links up too and there is also his Facebook one as well, his little tree-hugging thing. It's quite something. And talking about tree huggers, isn't it amazing, voodoo science, everything's based on this voodoo science because they've got to have a lie and they've got to try and justify the lie. There's an old myth that the Catholic Church once held a meeting where they talked about how many angels could stand on the top of the head of a pin. And it was a myth, but we live in reality where they do this kind of stuff and this article is one of them. It's Politics AP.

From outer space, a new dilemma for old-growth forests

By LES BLUMENTHAL / miamiherald.com / McClatchy Newspapers / Aug 30, 2010

WASHINGTON -- A new study using laser pulses shot from satellites (A: *Oh, that's high tech, I'm impressed*

already.) has found that the world's tallest forests are those along the Pacific Northwest coast. (A: *Who'd have thunk, eh?*)

Though the findings shouldn't shock anyone who grew up in the region, they offer another indication of how important these ancient trees eventually could become.

The temperate forests of Douglas fir, Western hemlock, redwoods and sequoias that stretch from northern California into British Columbia easily reach an average height of more than 131 feet. (A: *Then you scroll down, you see and he says...*)

As scientists try to unravel the mystery of missing carbon, (A: *See, they are missing carbon in their computer equations here.*) increasing attention is focused on these forests.

From 15 percent to 30 percent of the 7 billion tons of carbon (A: *They just know exactly what all this invisible stuff weighs you know.*) that are released globally every year is unaccounted for, government scientists say. (A: *Where's it going?*) About 3 billion tons remain in the atmosphere, and the oceans absorb 2 billion tons. (A: *It's amazing how they are so perfect with the computers, eh? Which is all bunkum.*) Vegetation, including the forests, probably absorbs the remaining 1 billion to 2 billion tons, (A: *'Probably,' that's good science.*) but no one knows for sure how much and where.

Scientists suspect that the forests with the biggest trees store the most carbon, and the Northwest forests are probably among the largest carbon sinks in the world. However, they also say that while slower-growing older trees store more carbon, younger trees also absorb more carbon as they grow rapidly. (A: *So here is their voodoo debate, should they start culling off – see, this is eugenics for trees now; they are moving into everything – and they kill off the old trees first, you see, to let the young ones come up and grab more carbon. This theory they are not even sure of. [Alan laughing.] That's good enough though isn't it?*)

"It's a hot topic," said Elaine Oneil, a research scientist at the University of Washington's School of Forest Resources (A: *Well that's her job; she gets paid for this stuff.*) and the executive director of a consortium that's been studying the issue. (A: *I'll bet they are because they will get all of the lumber out of it.*) "We can't afford a one-size-fits-all solution. We can't lock it all up, and it's not feasible to cut it all for 2-by-4s."

Ongoing studies using the satellites and lasers may provide valuable information on how fast the forests are growing and how much carbon they store. (A: *So there you are. Cull off the old ones first, just like we are doing here, only they are sterilizing the young and culling off the old. Mind you, they are culling off the ones in between, who are having a great old time as they start to get sick, you see.*)

That's the world you live in folks. As I say, what are you going to do about it? What ARE you going to do about it? Just keep prattling and yelling? Do you realize that government is so incredibly huge and altered today you have no access to it? You have no access to the levels and layers of this supra-government, in any country, never mind the international body that runs it too. You have no recourse to them at all. You can't get to see them or talk to them. All the decisions are made WAY, way, way up on high by people you seldom ever hear of and often never. And yet what do you get at voting time? They say, oh do you want these same guys back in again that just crashed the economy? Well, let's get the right wing in, let's get the left wing in, let's get, let's get, let's get. Jobs, jobs, jobs, welfare state, health... that's what you get told. They are killing you off folks. You want to keep the same system? It's up to you. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and I'm back again, just talking about the wonderful war that's been waged upon humanity. Most people have been oblivious and generations have been oblivious that it's been going on for an awful long time. They really believe that one person at the head of government runs the whole show. Then you blame them and kick

them out at the next election and you bring in the new bunch that you are kind of hopeful for, that's going to be nice to you, and leave you with some cash and JUST LEAVE THINGS AS THEY ARE. It doesn't happen because it's not meant to happen because they're just showmen that get picked for this kind of job as Presidents and Prime Ministers.

Here is an article and it was sent to me by someone in South Africa. It's about western Nigeria.

Sex Hormones and Biochemical Profiles of Male Gossypol Users in South-West Nigeria.

tspace.library.utoronto.ca/handle/1807/7949

(A: This is the stuff they get from this particular, I think it's the cotton weed. Again, it cuts the motility of the sperm there. And the United Nations pushed it and they gave grants, along with the foundations, to these universities including this college here. It's Department of Chemical Pathology, Immunology College of Health Sciences – and I think it's – Nnamdi Azikiwe University. They gave them out to put in their cooking oil, to make cooking oil out of it, that would sterilize the males. This is the official one for the government by the way, and for the UN.)

Abstract: The present study was designed to evaluate the effects of gossypol administration on sex hormones and biochemical parameters of male subjects. Twelve male subjects receiving 20mg daily gossypol at the family planning clinic of University College Hospital, Ibadan were studied. Blood samples collected from the subjects before, at 16 weeks and 28 weeks of treatment with gossypol were used to determine the blood levels of sex hormones and biochemical parameters. *(A: And it tells you how it just plummeted and some if it, even when they got off of it, were permanently sterile. This stuff was known about in 1920 I think it was, what it did to the males. So you have these big, big companies, these big GM companies make the stuff even more strong, they make it strong in all the GM foods that they shove out there, the same with the soya, etc.)*

This has been an ongoing war and the people haven't had a clue it was even happening. Yeah, what do you do? How do YOU BRING HUMANITY DOWN? WHAT DO THEY NEED? THEY NEED WATER, THEY NEED FOOD. Very basic. The ancients knew this stuff. So what do you do? You attack them through their water and their food. VERY easy. Very simplistic reasoning. It's never failed in the past, why would it fail now? See, this idiot that went off and got his hostages to get publicity, to kill off these awfully terrible, useless "weeds," that are children he calls them, didn't realize that his big bosses are already killing us all off. The silly fool eh? And it's always the fringe groups that get stirred up with all the massive propaganda that go off and do these weird things. Remember that couple that killed themselves and their children because the future of a global warming and mayhem and climate change was too much for them and they killed themselves? Do you think propaganda doesn't work? And it's the fringes that go off the rails first. Often they use the fringe groups too. The big foundations use them for riots and stuff. Then the government comes out and says, OH, THE PEOPLE HAVE DEMANDED, WE'D BETTER PASS A LAW. That's how it works. So this article is excellent too, to show what's been done to the Africans. It's the cheapest oil for cooking, of course, that you can get over there. And it's sterilizing the guys. It has the same problems with the brain and so on. So it conquers two functions. They won't become violent and fight for their rights and they will be sterile at the same time. Long-term warfare. That's the real world folks. That's the real world. What are you going to do, yell about it? Or take your chances and get something new?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Quotes from Club of Rome, UN IPCC et al](#)

[BBC--Live Debate on Sterilization Wed August 25 and Sat. 28](#)

[Gates Foundation Partners with Cargill for GM Sterilization Soya for Africa](#)

[Soya and Infertility](#)

[More Calls to Cull off "Excess Population"](#)

[Hostage-taker Demands Malthusian Sterilization for the Unfit](#)

[Hostage-taker's demands](#)

[End of Hostage-taker](#)

[Voodoo Science and Culling off Older Trees \(Green Eugenics\)](#)

[How Africa Sterilizes Males](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 16th, 2010

**Alan Watt in Interview
with Helen Skopis on Athens International Radio 104.4 FM
discussing Greek financial crisis and IMF**

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Helen: People in Greece and in other countries of the world are feeling uneasy about what's going on, especially with this global financial crisis. What do you read into it?

Alan: I personally think it's simply the next stage that was planned by those that set up and planned the Economic Union in the first place, because, if you go into the writings of John Maynard Keynes, who set up the structure for this kind of economy that we're in today, where it's basically debt, a debt-based economy, with nothing to back up money in itself, except more and more loans and selling off the loans for interest etc, he said that the next phase would be a structured world system, a global system, and that's where the IMF came into it. The IMF was eventually to come into its second phase, where it became the distributor of debt for initially the regions, which is now the European Union, the first part of it, and then through the whole world itself. This last financial crash we've had altogether, seems to be tied right into this whole elevation of the IMF into what it was originally set up to be in the first place, and unfortunately they've picked Greece as to be the example to the rest of the world. They're saying we can't go on like this, we need a global structure to distribute debt through the World Bank, and that countries are simply inept at handling their own finances anymore. This is the start of this, and they've picked Greece as the example.

Helen: What are they trying to accomplish, ultimately?

Alan: To take away a form of sovereignty over your own distribution of money, your own governmental management of money, and the IMF and World Bank will permanently, eventually permanently be in charge of distributing the

wealth of the world to different regions as they call the nations. Now you're part of a region. And to them, it's more efficient. It's more power for their world system. It's a global system. And they're telling us already, we can't go on in this way, where countries are borrowing money, and spending money, and not taking care of the bookkeeping properly. The world bankers, remember, there's only a few world bankers, banking families that comprise the World Bank. These are the same banking families that lend to each nation at present, individually. If they can do it through a world banking system, that takes care of their problem. Less work for them. And every country will be forced eventually to sign on to this new system. They're also talking about bringing in of course, a new global currency, altogether, and that's also part of the structured system they're talking about. But as I say, you have to go into the writings in the 1940s and 1950s of the big players who set up the International Monetary Fund, and personally, this whole crash was planned, as far as I'm concerned. They keep saying that Greece cooked the books to get into the Economic Union. Now there's not a country in Europe that didn't cook the books. In fact, the general public don't even know what the books contain. So that's nonsense in itself. This is a move as I say, to push forward by using an example, or creating an example, that we can't go on this way anymore, and nations cannot be responsible for the kinds of money that they're borrowing and spending on their own people.

Helen: What period of past history does today's situation remind you of?

Alan: Oh, they've done this before. We've had crashes, many crashes before from the 1800s right through into the 1920s and 1930s. We were pulled out of it the last time simply by WWII. And a brief period of production, because of the factories produced during WWII, now they've been taken away, because they've decided to put most of them in China; we're on a service based economy. What's interesting about Greece too, is Greece is one of the biggest service-based economies, where nothing, very little is really produced internally. It's mainly imported and then distributed through different middlemen around the people, it's a service-based economy. However, we also know that at world meetings, with the World Bank, and the IMF, the big players have written themselves, about the need to bring in a Global System, and that countries really are obsolete. Countries are obsolete. Nations are obsolete. The old-fashioned way of dealing with your own country locally, is obsolete, and they want a centralized power to deal with all resources. That includes all the resources you have for instance in your country, and all the spin-offs from those particular resources. And we also have infighting going on. I don't know if it's really infighting, it's really clubs. The European Union is formed by internal clubs above those which most people see in the Union itself. And very wealthy clubs. There's a big play on, at the moment, for Dutch and German companies to take over even the tanker industry, the world tanker industry for carrying goods across the oceans. Greece is a big, still a big player in that, that has sort of sovereignty over its own affairs there. I think they're going for this kind of thing. This might even be part of the deal that they'll come to with Greece, to give up the rights to your natural resources to a great extent. Maybe completely even, and also to your abilities to keep the big tanker industries going. I know Maersk really wants to rule the seas, and the big banks in Germany are backing them to take over.

Helen: Are you optimistic about the future of humanity? Do you think that people will resist this?

Alan: I think that oh, definitely there will be, as we see already, they've expected trouble. NATO and the defence industries and the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO, and the US Defense Department, all these countries have issued, not just statements but 90-page reports on the coming riots, which they expect to happen. They published them before the crash, by the way, so they knew it was coming. And they simply say it's something we must go through to restructure this world into a more manageable expertly-run system, where people have no longer the privacy of doing their own bookkeeping in their own sovereign countries. That's obsolete now apparently. And during this period of austerity, as they're calling it, what it's really about is teaching we're a non-consumer society anymore, and at the same time, they're teaching us that the services that we provide through our own taxations, no longer go back on the people. Not much really did in most countries go back to the people. What they're really doing is taking away even the right to that. And most of the money will go for debt collection, and share, and what they call sharing the wealth of the world, which is a misnomer in itself.

Helen: Now your view is, they're teaching us, and they're teaching us quite a few times. What should we be teaching ourselves or our children?

Alan: What we should be teaching them is even the more recent histories of the set up of the World Bank. There's

lots of writings put out there by those involved, as I say, John Maynard Keynes said that Bretton Woods Agreement, we went off gold standards, nothing to back the money, just borrow and sell off the debt, he said, this is Part I. He said, we in our lifetime will not see the Part II come in, he says, but that's our goal, this sort of Golden Age, where the elite would get the right to rule the world through experts, rather than leave it to countries in sovereign nations themselves. And it would also as I say, be a redistribution of wealth. Austerity, they're going to take us off the consumer type systems. And also take us down as far, as I say, getting something back from all the taxes that you pay into the system. It's to be a brand-new scientifically-designed society and post-democratic by the way, that's the term they used. Post-democratic, that term has been floated again, over and over by the Club of Rome, that is the premier advisor, as a think-tank for the United Nations, and the World Bank, and the IMF. They said, we're now in a post-democratic system. So really, you're in a system which is run by experts, as they call themselves, and we can't go on living the way we used to live. They want regional and global structures set up. The European Union itself is only one part of the global structure. The NAFTA agreement and the integration of the Americas is a second one, and they also have been working since 1920 on the setting up of the Pacific Rim, the APAC countries. And that's what they've done already. China is to be the main country ruling over Australia, New Zealand, etc, etc. But everyone ultimately is to be under the authority of the United Nations. And through a period of chaos and restructuring, that's what they hope to eventually bring out of it. Their main problem right now is to manage the public perceptions, as we go through the vast changes which are planned.

Helen: Do you mind if I ask you a personal question?

Alan: Yeah. Yes.

Helen: You have come across as a person who finds what is considered as normal or acceptable by most as limiting. What have you been seeking?

Alan: What happens really, is when you break out of the simple stories we're given in the media, and what I could never figure out, even as a youngster. I could never figure out why the media would give you what was almost side-effects of events that were happening, rather than tell you the reasons behind them. They have brains. They have intellect. They have training. And yet, I could go into libraries as a youngster, and pick up books, from the United Nations, world meetings, global meetings, the Club of Rome and read their own writings, and then, suddenly everything makes sense as to why things are actually happening. At world meetings, they don't sit down and make wish lists, they literally plan the future, they sign agreements. They then present those agreements as laws to be signed by national countries. Your National countries sign them. We've been doing this since 1946, since they signed the treaty at San Francisco for the United Nations, and there's no debate in any Parliament. This is an astonishing system. We've really been post-democratic for a long time, and they've kept the illusion of democracy going in order to keep the people calm and working along quietly. And as I say, we experience the side effects of things and say, oh my, I guess we've got to accept this, and we've got to accept that. What can we do? But we're not told the real, long-term agenda, as we actually live through it.

Helen: I think people are feeling helpless.

Alan: That's the intention of it, it's to create an apathy. And they actually wrote about this, certain people that advocated this scientific system, and attended the world meetings, like Lord Bertrand Russell, and Julian Huxley, who worked at UNESCO, to bring in a world standardized educational system. And a common reality in other words. Julian Huxley said that we've got to create a form of apathy amongst the public. When the public are apathetic and feel helpless, they turn to those who have already the trained answers, basically they're trained to put the answers across to the public. And guide us along this path. They're actually guiding us, along a path to global governance, post-democratic as they say.

Helen: Do you think that the internet is helping in spreading the word, spreading this information that you're sharing with us now?

Alan: It is, and it isn't. Because, remember, the internet came out of the military-industrial complex. They were using this during the Cold War, and writers like Zbigniew Brzezinski foretold that it would come. He didn't mention

the internet per se. He mentioned a system of communication which would have many purposes, but one of them was to collect data on every individual, because in a complete society where those who rule are in safety, everyone must be very predictable. And they also talked about the coming information wars, before we were given access to the internet. So, they set up their cyber teams in advance, with fantastic funding, thousands of them, to attract people in, especially the youngsters that was their target group. They were the ones who would grow up in this new changing or changed system, and accept it. And you can't compete with these big sites that mix a lot of different formulas together and aspects of life together, and guide them into a greening agenda, austerity again, mankind is simply not responsible, we're destroyers, we've got to leave it to experts. There's thousands of sites out there funded, again, through the big agencies that work for the government, and they do it full-time. So it's very difficult to find out what's truth and what is not. What I rely upon myself, are the big official, what are called foundational, non-governmental organizations. They're registered as charities. Some of them, like the Rockefeller, has divisions within this charity of thirty-odd trillion dollars to dispense, forming and guiding their own armies of NGOs, along this path we're on now. And they're all shouting austerity, austerity, cut-backs, non-consumer society, and expert guidance. That's their goal. And there's a thousand main ones of them, running our lives right now.

Helen: I'd like to thank you so much for joining us.

Alan: Thanks for having me on, and I wish us all good luck, because we're all going to need it.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 3, 2013 (#1301)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 3, 2013:

In Ontario We're Wheezing 'cos It's Still Freezing:

"We Must Admit, When it Comes to Deceptions
The Mass-Mind Trainers Now Dominate Perceptions,
Nothing is What Is, But What They Wish You to See,
Perception Managers can Easily Change Reality,
They've Experimented On and Studied Us for Ages,
Can Alter the Thoughts of Herd in Stages,
Prattle from Experts with Much Repetition,
Stops Many from Coming to Logical Decisions,
Like Carbon Taxes, Global Warming, It's a Sin,
Do You Believe Experts, or Your Lying Freezing Skin?"

© Alan Watt April 3, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 3, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 3rd of April, 2013. Newcomers, as always, please help yourself to cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find other sites listed there, these are all my official sites. They all carry lots of audios for download for free and they all carry transcripts for print-up in English of lots of the talks I've given over the years. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages to choose

from. And I always remind the audience at the beginning, rather than pester you all through the broadcast, that you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't get paid by advertisers either. I could, of course, and really pester you like most other hosts do, but I just basically want to get the facts out of what's happening in the system that we are born into.

I go through the history of this system and the big foundations that really are a parallel government. They lobby governments in fact with their thousands of armies of NGOs, all working for them on full-time salaries, mind you – these so-called charitable institutions – to change the way of life, to suit those who are already the dominant minority, the elite of the world. Of course it's always under the guise *to help everybody else*, and it's nothing of the kind of course. So I go through the scam. I go through the system and a bit of its history too, how it started up, and the fact that they run pretty well all the media across the world. In fact, to get up there in media you have to basically join them, and only then if you're *asked* to join them too, and play the game with them and then get standardized news. To get everyone on board, you understand, in the world, you've got to get public opinion swayed your way and the easiest way to do it is to standardize all the news. Remember too, as I say you can buy the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate. [Order and donation options listed above.]

And once again, straight donations are awfully, seriously welcome as we go through austerity, the planned austerity that was planned back in the 70s, at least it was announced then that they'd bring us into austerity. But of course they had to make bank crashes happen, and get all the bankers on board. So they did get on board because they knew that the public were going to bail them out, regardless, and so they lost nothing; in fact, they gained an awful lot out of it. Everything is planned that way on a big scale. You don't hire the best minds, supposedly, in their particular fields, thousands of them across the world, who can't figure out what's going to happen next in the field of economics. It's rubbish. It's a rubbish science, obviously, if that's the case. But no, these guys don't make these mistakes. It was all planned long before the bank crashes. Even the big boys admitted themselves, years later, they were pulling out their own cash out of these banks four or five years before they crashed, before the public knew it was going to happen. So, planned austerity to bring in a postconsumer society for first world countries.

Depopulation is a big part of the agenda. You've got bigwigs up there – they call them the bigwigs, the toffs they used to call them in London in England – and these guys are the ones who are coming out openly, the professors at the Royal Society and so on, TOO MANY PEOPLE, WE NEED RAPID DEPOPULATION, the same as the Rockefeller foundation, because they all belong to the same organizations. So everybody's on board at the top, all the elite, of how they want to run the world and now it's a matter of keeping us busy, entertained, running after trivia, or worried about things we can't even change ourselves. That's why there are so many things which are emotive, emotive responses that come out of you when you read them, but you really feel helpless. That's a technique as well; it makes you feel helpless, because there's nothing, technically, that you can do about most of it actually because it's all done way above even your governmental level. Your government is not your government at all, hasn't been for an awful long time. You have *international* government. What do you think the G20 technically is? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system because really there's nothing else but the big system, is there? And they run the world. They run the media. They run the culture industry. They run the educational systems. Everything is on board with it of course because they have to bring everything together at the same time to push forward, into their 'big leaps forward' as they like to call them. So many 50 year plans, 40 year plans, 10 year plans for different parts of their big changes.

This is the Century of Change; I've talked about that so many times. The Century of Change was an academic expression used in the 20th century describing the 21st century. This is the century where the world would begin to be run *properly* by experts and the public would be taught, incrementally and then speeding up, to *obey* the experts and just believe it or else. Now of course if you don't believe it you're a conspiracy theorist, whatever the theme happens to be. So you're going through planned change and this is the time when it's all happening. That's why Obama's slogan at one point was *change is good*. People never asked him what change he was talking about. But those in academia certainly knew, and those in the big, big foundations that run the world, knew as well since they helped back it all.

So you're going through the massive changes and the transfer of wealth from first world countries to the third world countries. And it's not really going to the third world countries' peoples, it's going to international corporations and the United Nations. The United Nations of course was set up and planned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, another big foundation that runs all the politics across the world. It even puts prime ministers and presidents in different countries across the world and they've been doing it for a hundred years now; their own historian at the Council on Foreign Relations Carroll Quigley said that in his own book. So you've got to understand you're living through a script basically. After all, you don't let the future happen if you are a powerful minority. You always plan to make sure that your offspring will still be in charge in a hundred years' time, or longer. So that's how you plan it. The power at the top never gives itself up. It never does. It doesn't walk away and say *okay let's be fair to everybody and give people power*. It doesn't happen. Never has happened.

So today they use conology. Conology is a very old art actually. It goes way back, thousands and thousands of years. And of course the biggest art in ancient times was those of the advisors to kings or queens, all the way up through into this age of so-called democracy where the advisors now simply advise presidents and prime ministers. Advisers of course are taught at special schools, international ones generally. They are in on the big world agenda, they have to be because the front puppet that they have to advise generally doesn't know too much about it. So they write the scripts and they make sure it's all on course. And all countries sign binding agreements at the same time across the board. It's quite simple really.

Talking about the foundations that fund so much of this, and so much of the articles that you'll get in the press these days are straight handouts from the various foundations that run the thousands of non-governmental organizations, that are all paid full-time salaries now by the big foundations themselves, and they lobby governments. And the governments are waiting to be lobbied by them, because they know the act, and then they sign things into the bill and say, *well the people of Canada or the US have spoken*. Well, you had nothing to do with it; these NGOs are privately run basically, but they pretend to speak on your behalf, even though they are unelected.

So that's how the world is run today, is by conology and swaying public opinion. Even the first polls that were ever introduced... The first polls came out and Bernays goes through that stuff too, Edward Bernays who gave you the consumer society. He also gave you different wars as well, by the way. He actually used the American army against a Latin American country, where one of his biggest clients was and they ousted the president and so on in that country, and he got his client back, and a big, big reward for doing it. But he actually used the U.S. Army for that. Isn't that some power to have, eh? ...for a private individual? But anyway, Bernays talked about it too, and the power of persuasion, and persuasion is vitally important. You've got to understand too, that most people are the mass man, you call them, or the mass mind. People like to belong to the biggest club out there. And wherever public opinion is pointed to be the majority, most folk will just waver and join, cross the line and join them because they want to be on the winning team. That's how simple it is to create the Flat Earth Society or whatever else it is. As long as the vast opinion is towards it

then the rest will get swayed and go towards it too. Very, very simple stuff.

So don't be upset when you read nonsense getting put out there by so many people believe in reptilian people or lizards running the world. These are of course meant to be farcical. Unfortunately they have put guys out there that have pushed the farcical and then they lump in something that really is going on like, *do you believe in global warming*, you're another conspiracy nut. They put a big poll out today, for instance. Now, polls initially were put out, as I say, by guys like Bernays in order to sway public opinion. Just give them a lie, say the majority of people believe this, and the rest will jump in to be with the majority. That's how simple it is to do. So that was the function of polls, to sway people, not to get the truth, you understand.

So once again, getting back to the point that global warming now is the big one, the right to tax first world countries in order to supposedly pay for third world countries not to cut down their forests and trees and things like that. It's not bad, eh? But of course it changes through all these hands, like the United Nations; lots is skimmed off the top. And this big program is called REDD actually from the United Nations, I'll put a whole bunch of links up tonight on that in fact. It's quite interesting because, you understand, you cannot keep up with everything that's going on, with all the cons and the massive funding that these cons get behind them from the big foundations. There's trillions of dollars that get spent on propaganda, you understand, and you can't keep up with it all. You can't fight it yourself. To fight everything that's coming down the pike you would need your own equivalent amount of foundations, with equivalent money, equivalent staff and all the rest, to fight it, and keep up with it. No kidding.

So as I say, we're living in an age too where technically there's no power in the hands of the people at all, unless they literally wrested it away; that's the only way they're going to get it. But they're not going to get it by complaining or accepting things. We don't have democracies, and we don't have people that stand up for us as representatives. That's why they created parties, so as the guy you elect goes off to their main capital and he says, *well I'd like to vote for my people here but I have to vote with the party instead*. So what's the point in having them? What's the point in having them, folks?

But here's one here, it says...

'Forests are not for carbon stocks'

iol.co.za / December 2 2011 / Yusuf Omar

(Alan: This is this REDD program.)

Bolivia came out swinging at its first press conference of the climate change conference yesterday, criticising the Green Climate Fund – which is meant to help developing countries adapt to climate change – and opposing the Reducing Emissions from Deforestation and Forest Degradation scheme (Redd).

"Bolivia is showing strongly against the mechanism of Redd. The role of the forest is not for carbon stocks," said the head of the Bolivian delegation, Rene Orellana.

(A: Well, this is very interesting because the links I'll put up tonight will show you, they're trying to reword what 'ownership' of land is, from the United Nations, folks. That means all across your countries in the first world countries too. And the usual sort of way they bring in legalists there to use their terminology to redefine what ownership happens to be and try to obfuscate it, etc. And, do you really own this? Do you really own that? Do you own the carbon that's in your land? Do you own? Do you own? Do you own... And the whole idea is to eventually start wresting away from everybody that's a property owner their ownership of the land they sit on and

they pay taxes on and so on. It's a very clever scheme, very clever. I'll put about four or five links up plus a PDF from their own website at the United Nations.)

Redd is a set of steps designed to use financial incentives to reduce the emissions of greenhouse gases from deforestation and forest degradation. The forest produces carbon credits and therefore becomes an emissions offsetting scheme. *(A: So the carbon credits, this thing out of nothing, that the big corporations are getting for free from your governments so they can start gambling like a stock market with them, and you're paying for it all of course, is the big, big bonus that the big corporations are getting. They're going to literally make billions off it, for doing NOTHING... nothing, folks.)*

While most countries have been hesitant to overtly state their positions at such an early stage in the negotiations, the Bolivian delegation took a strong stance against the mainstream consensus of the talks thus far.

“As people who live in the forest, we are not carbon stocks. We disagree with Redd because we oppose the commoditisation of the forest,” said Orellana. Fifty percent of Bolivia is blanketed in forest, 40 percent of which is in lowlands near the Amazon.

“It's a complex and dangerous situation to see forests as carbon stocks. The forest provides a role as food security, a water source and biodiversity for our indigenous population. Redd reduces the function of the forest to just one, carbon stocks,” he said. *(A: Why? It's because it's for big money, folks.)* “We have an alternative proposal, not based on market solutions.”

The joint mitigation and adaptation plan mechanism proposal, called “sustainable forest life”, outlines three main principles: *(A: ...and he tells you what they are.)*

Now, if you go into the other articles that I'll put up to do with REDD, as I say, what they've got is the first world countries, they call them rich nations – that's you that have lost all your homes and stuff with the bank crashes and you're paying for bailouts, and with the transatlantic partnership of Canada and the United States. Canada's already paying money to help the bailouts in Europe, and the US will be doing it shortly too. Your money's going across the world. Now it's going to go across the world too to have forests just sit there so as that these big guys that are swapping the carbon credits at the top, that you'll never meet or hear about, make billions off of you, and you're going to pay so that they don't chop down any trees. Isn't that a wonderful idea?

About the UN-REDD Programme - un-redd.org

Global forest-protection plan depends on carbon credits - theglobeandmail.com/ 4.02.13

Two Seminars in Norway Tackle Corruption in REDD+ - un-redd.org

You understand, your governments are all in on this. They know all this stuff; they get these things in before you do. Their bureaucrats go off and sign the deals on behalf of the politicians, and you're the last to know that your country is borrowing more money, putting you all down as the guarantors to pay off the loans, and the money that you're handing off to these third world countries, it's just astonishing. It's utter plunder. Utter plunder. Welcome to the new fascist communism. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm talking about this REDD program where, again, through the United Nations – that you had nothing to do with of course, and of course no one elects the United Nations; it's a private organization, that helps run the world on behalf of the masters who set it up, and still own it by the way. So here they are, just going into their great carbon credit schemes, of course, Al Gore's schemes and the other boys with him, who

are going to make billions off of this. The money of course goes through the Rothschilds private family bank in Switzerland. It was Rothschild himself who put that proposal through in Britain, so they will deal with incredible amounts of money flowing through from carbon and energy, because again, they're transmuting the energy into carbon basically, if it happened to be carbon, and coming out with all these vast, terrific algorithms and mathematic equations.

So anyway, it's all a con job to plunder the planet and plunder all of you and to make you awfully, awfully poor. Post consumerist society, right. Meanwhile you have to pay for the third world countries not to cut down their trees and so on and so on. But there's a lot of corruption already involved in it. Even Interpol has talked about the corruption. Because there's so much money coming from the first world, rich countries, you know, the ones that are all bankrupt now, going to these third world countries. But that's how it really works. Everything is done under a guise of something else. The climate change nonsense and the carbon taxes, that's all one big, big, big part of the massive change into utter poverty, as they call it equalization of the planet. Making equity. You can't be more equal than others, they say, except for the ones who run it all. So I'll put that up tonight.

Also too, talking about when they started off with global warming and that was to be the big, big one. Remember too, and I'll put up again tonight all the articles I mentioned about a week or two ago from the 60s and 70s where the climate scientists at that time – that are just fronts for the big international communist organization actually, run by the fascists at the top – that were pushing for a global ICE Age and they were pretty certain that was going to come. Because they knew it goes back and forth. It always goes back and forth, so many years of this, so many years of that. So they put all their money on the coming Ice Age and they churned out all their books, all their propaganda. All the scientists stood up at the Royal Society and elsewhere saying, *yep, we're all going to freeze to death, and we have to pay money to stop this and blah-blah-blah*, same thing. And of course it didn't work out that way. So the Club of Rome was told to find another way, so they came up with global warming in the 1970s and so they put all their money on that for a while. Now it's going back to freezing again. So it doesn't matter.

Now they're calling it just climate change and extreme weather. See, when they've got an idea that they've put all their bets on, they ain't going to give it up, folks. I don't care if all the gods in history, that ever existed in history, came down all at once and said *it's all rubbish*, they'd still have to kill all the gods because nothing is going to change this agenda. Nothing. It's got more than just taxing you to death and bringing you into a postconsumer society. It's also got to do with making you utterly poor and taking you back to the Stone Age. But here's an article here on the great global warming stuff, it says...

East German March 2013 Coldest In 130 Years. “Dramatic Temperature Deviations” All The Way To Siberia!

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 3. April 2013

The Mitteldeutsche Zeitung (Central German Newspaper) reports on Europe's extended brutal winter. In today's online article, it reminds us that the cold is not only a phenomenon that is isolated in Central Europe, but one that is widespread and extends all the way across Russia to Siberia.

The article writes that there's lots of data showing that March, 2013, was a record cold month, citing German meteorologist Dominik Jung

In northeast Germany, March 2013 was even the coldest March in 130 years. However (*A: It's all over the world...*), not only Germany and wide areas of Europe suffered from the cold wave reports Dominik Jung: 'Quite to the contrary, the dramatic negative temperature deviations from the 1981 -2010 longterm mean were

widespread across western, central, eastern Europe, all the way to Siberia.’ Moreover, there were many regions in North and South America where it was very cold. ... the cold in Germany was no single isolated case here.” (A: *And those of us who still live in the colder regions certainly know it this year because it’s still freezing outside here; this is April where I am in Ontario, Canada.*)

So it won’t matter. It won’t matter, this big agenda is up already. They’re already trading these phony carbon credits that the big corporations got for nothing, from your governments – you paid for it all – to get it all kicked off so they can start trading them like, you know, football cards. But nothing will change it. See what I’m saying is, we don’t have democracy, and we have fronts of course that pretend they’re democratic, which are the nongovernmental organizations, which are all owned kit and caboodle, set up, trained and paid by the big foundations, the parallel government, as Thatcher called them, that she was quite happy to work for after she retired.

We find too, the countries that really fought against the European Union, joining it that is, and they kept saying no, no, no, and they kept coming back, *oh you’ll be left behind, you better vote again*. So they keep getting you to vote until you get it right and you go okay and you give up. Ireland was one of them and many other countries were the same, the same boat. But that was a massive multimillion dollar campaign of propaganda... *Oh if you don’t join the EU you’ll be left behind... Oh the money’s going to be pouring out of everyone’s ears, a beautiful utopia is just over the horizon* and so on and so on. Look at the mess they’re in now.

See, everything is run by a con, you’ve got to understand this. Everything is run by conology. Old trick. Politicians are good at it. Politicians are good liars; that’s what they’re picked for. They can lie without blushing because they’re psychopathic. The boys who really run the world pick them for those qualities, you see. So here’s all these countries, as I say, that should be living in a utopia and having the good life and all the rest of it, and here they are borrowing money to throw at sinking countries in Europe, the black hole of Europe. No one tells you where the money goes. It’s going somewhere, folks. Someone is getting awfully rich, probably the guys that own the keys to money heaven. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the conology that we all live through. Most of our lives in fact is full of declarations on more and more conology from the media that’s all a big part of it of course, and the education system. And even fiction too, fiction is far better. Through science fiction movies and that, they give you all these disaster movies and you think, oh we better pay up money so as they can fix global warming, etc. etc, you know, or stop asteroids hitting the planet and on and on it goes. Endless isn’t it, where your imagination can go? And they play on that too.

But also remember that the big goal too is to have the world run *centrally* by *centralized* government. That’s what the United Nations was initially set up for, and before that it was called the League of Nations, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs set that up too. This private organization set up this other private organization, a corporation, and then it transformed into the United Nations after World War II. They *tried* to get global government through at the end of World War II but the general population, especially of America, weren’t going to have it. So they thought they’d do it the slower way, which they’ve been doing since.

But you find most laws and all the rest of these big cons come through the United Nations. Now, under that group too, the group headings, also comes from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Bank for International Settlements in Basel Switzerland. That was to be the top honcho eventually, the top, top bank that will sort out all the world’s problems and deal the cash for the planet. Underneath the BIS you have all the private central banks, that democracy

demands apparently; you've got to have a private central bank that borrows from the World Bank, another private organization, that also gets funding from all our countries whether you borrow from it or not. And what a deal that is, eh? Also, then you get the IMF that acts as the part of the heavy, the collector, the debt collector for the usurers, you see, if you can't pay your way. So here is Ireland here and I'll put two articles up tonight on Ireland. It says...

IMF delivers tough assessment of Irish economy

rte.ie / 3 April 2013

The International Monetary Fund has delivered a tough assessment of Ireland's economic situation, highlighting lack of progress by banks and dangers of the country's debt becoming unsustainable if growth forecasts are missed.

The fund has criticised Irish banks for "inadequate progress" in dealing with non-performing loans. *(A: Now, Ireland's got different laws to do with evictions; you can't just evict people because the banks say so. It takes a process to go through. So the IMF wants Ireland to change its laws so as they can just throw them all on the street, as they've been doing for thousands of years, you know, the usurers, and get all the property, you see.)*

In its latest review of Ireland's bailout programme, the fund also raises concerns that banks are losing money even before putting cash aside to cover bad loans.

The IMF states that lenders are "only beginning to tackle non-performing loans".

It says repossessions are low at 0.3% of total mortgage arrears in 2012, compared to 3.25% in Britain and the United States.

The IMF suggested a need to strengthen the efficiency of the repossession regime. *(A: In other words, they want the laws changed in Ireland.)*

It also said that the designation of specialist judges could concentrate expertise for handling a "potentially larger volume of repossession cases in an expedited manner", *(A: ...just like a factory, just stamp, stamp, stamp, you're all on the street. That's what it means.)* while maintaining protections for homeowners.

While acknowledging progress to date, the fund expects Ireland's economy to grow by 1.1% this year, by 2.2% next year and by 2.7% in 2015. *(A: ...which is kind of odd because the IMF said that Europe's not going to grow at all, in all the European countries, for another five years. But of course they can say that when they want the cash from these people here in Ireland. Quite something isn't it, eh? Mind you, the banks that the IMF is representing, the World Bank and all the rest of them, they were quite happy to throw these loans out in the people's faces initially, didn't they, whether they could pay them back or not. They knew it too. Of course they know it. So this article goes on and on and it talks about...)*

The IMF also has called on the EU *(A: ...the European Parliament.)* to deliver on pledges made to Ireland, including recapitalisation of Irish banks from European funds, to ensure a successful exit from the bailout programme.

It's just astonishing, this money go-round... It's like musical chairs as they move money from one country to the next, and they make your country borrow it from them, the World Bank, to throw at some other country. It's just astonishing as the debt grows and grows and grows. Fantastic utopia that they gave us isn't it? A fantastic utopia. Conology, *join the EU, amalgamate or you'll be left behind... Oh, bad things could happen if you don't join it.* Well, I'll bet they're all wishing, those with memory, they had never, ever heard of the thing by now.

Irish Legacy of Leniency on Mortgages Nears an End

Also remember too, all the news articles that are chucked out for us are just that, they're chucked out for us to prattle on about, by the big media, you see. You got to understand that everything runs by systems. Everything runs by systems. Memes, themes and so on are put out by the big boys all the time, and everything is okayed, it's stamped quality approved for the cattle down below to yap about and get upset about. And I hate even reading a lot of it too. Because you'll notice the big boys are really taking over the Internet completely, they really are. Before you even had a lot more alternate sites and then of course the NGO groups funded by the foundations started to take over those particular sites too, big fancy sites and so on pushing the left-wing and the various other wings. They have all these different wings of course but it's all the same bird as far as I'm concerned, and going in the same direction. So you have to really read the articles, and force yourself to read them, and then find out what's false and what isn't, if you think at all. There's no article that you should read and just take it at face value and believe it. They hope that you do. Most folk do actually, unfortunately. But you've got to always think, *what's the purpose behind this article?* Lots of them, there is no purpose, it's just junk, it's just data to crowd your mind. And folk today are overloaded with data.

Now this article here says...

American Babies Born Right After Fukushima Show Elevated Rate of Abnormalities

alternet.org / April 3, 2013 / Steven Hsieh

A new study (A: *Why put out a new study?*) suggests nuclear fallout from Fukushima caused a spike in congenital illnesses among infants in the United States. (A: *...like they didn't know before? When that happened, they knew what was going to happen. Look at all the stages the countries went to to quieten it all down. And they changed all their acceptable levels of different kinds of radiation; they upped the acceptable levels, to keep us all quiet, you see. And of course it's affecting people.*)

The peer-reviewed research, published in the Open Journal of Pediatrics, found increased rates of congenital (A: *...meaning you're born with it.*) hypothyroidism (CH) in West Coast babies born within nine months of the Fukushima meltdowns beginning March 11, 2011. Newborns in Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon and Washington showed up to 28 percent higher rates of CH than in 36 control states. If left untreated, congenital hypothyroidism can impede physical and mental development. (A: *Well, they'll fit right into Washington DC then and get jobs there.*)

Researchers working with the Radiation and Health Project noted that even low doses of radiation have been associated with congenital illnesses, (A: *Now, they've known that since the first atom bomb was dropped in Japan. There have been many, many documentaries put out there and studies done, and it's still going on in some of those areas too. They call them jelly babies, they literally turn out, you know, when they're born, a lot of them are half-formed and all the rest of it. Because your genetic system has been completely altered, the parents.*)

Exposure to radiation, especially the thyroid-seeking radioiodine isotopes, should be considered as one of these factors.

(A: *Now, there's many kinds of radiation that came out of those explosions. There was plutonium that came out of it too, the really dirty stuff. So it's not just the thyroid, folks. It's not just the thyroid, you know. And folk too, were really swigging down the potassium iodine and so on, as they were getting pushed to buy the stuff and take this and then hopefully you wouldn't be absorbing so much that was in the air, radioactive iodine. And remember too that even the potassium iodine was developed FOR the military so that they could get to a battle and win it, before they died. It doesn't keep you going forever, you understand; it doesn't matter how much you take. That's not how radiation works. It's all through your body. It's everywhere. If it's that loaded in your system it's not just going to the thyroid, it's going through your kidneys and everywhere else and your liver. Remember that too. Radiation is nasty, nasty stuff.*)

The study also confirms that the elevated CH could just be a horrific beginning to the revelations. Health departments will soon release data on “fetal deaths, premature births, low weight births, neonatal deaths, infant deaths, and birth defects.” Not omitting the far worse devastation in Japan, researchers said their findings demand additional studies. *(A: So they’ll keep on giving us studies, and bad news, for a long time to come because this stuff just doesn’t go away just like that.)*

Elevated airborne beta levels in Pacific/West Coast US States and trends in hypothyroidism among newborns after the Fukushima nuclear meltdown - <http://www.scirp.org/journal/PaperInformation.aspx?PaperID=28599>

And also, I’ll put up again, the UN passed their historic Arms Trade Treaty by a huge majority it says, even though a lot of people didn’t sign it. Of course they’ve been at this for an awful long time, because they wanted, if you go into, I think it’s **General Disarmament in a Peaceful World** at the United Nations – I’ll put the bill up again; I’ve got it here. It was actually signed by the US back in... I think it was Kennedy that put it out in his day and it was signed by the US and other countries then, of complete, general and complete disarmament in a peaceful world. I’ll put that up again tonight. This has always been the agenda. At the United Nations they said, EVENTUALLY ONLY *THEIR* AUTHORIZED ARMY WILL HAVE THE LEGALITY TO THE USE OF FORCE, ANY KIND OF FORCE, LETHAL OR NONLETHAL. That’s the agenda... in the planned society, in the managed society.

UN General Assembly approves global arms trade treaty - un.org / 2 April 2013

PDF--Freedom from War--The United States Program for General and Complete Disarmament in a Peaceful World--1961

Also tonight I’ll put up an article, it’s called...

Camp Nama: British personnel reveal horrors of secret US base in Baghdad

theguardian.com / 1 April 2013 / Ian Cobain

Where they’re torturing lots of people, and it doesn’t bother folk anymore, we’re so jaded now with horror movies and slaughter movies and so on. The folk can’t get outraged about anything, unless it happens to them.

Also I’ll put up too this article to do with the FCC, it says...

FCC looking into update of allowable radiation levels in cellphones

fiercemobilegovernment.com / April 3, 2013 / Ryan McDermott

The Federal Communications Commission is investigating whether standards protecting people from cellphone radiation need to be updated, according to an FCC report (.pdf) *(A: It’s got a PDF on it, I’ll put that up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)* and request for public comment.

Before the Federal Communications Commission

http://transition.fcc.gov/Daily_Releases/Daily_Business/2013/db0422/FCC-13-39A1.pdf

The current standards have not been updated since 1996. That limit was based on a 1991 recommendation from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, but IEEE updated its recommended radiation limit in 2006. *(A: ...to give you more of it.)* That limit could allow for more radio-frequency energy exposure from cellphones.

The 1996 guidelines set a maximum radiation exposure level based on how much heat is emitted and absorbed by

mobile phones.

Since 1996, the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection has developed a recommendation supported by the World Health Organization, and the IEEE has revised its recommendations several times, according to the FCC report. But the National Council on Radiation Protection has continued to support the recommendation that the FCC currently uses. *(A: Now I'll bet you anything this report will end up upping it again, folks. Because they want you to sort of, you know, keel over and die off. They're really into... What do you think rapid depopulation means? Remember the Rockefeller recommendation, rapid depopulation? ...and the Royal Society, rapid depopulation? What do you think it means? Are you going to volunteer? No. Well, they want it, so they get what they want, they simply don't tell you. But they want it and they do it, by many different methods.)*

And also too, in Britain, again, going back to the stealth taxes and carbon taxes and all this nonsense, it says...

Energy bills to soar due to 'stealth tax'

scotsman.com / KRISTY DORSEY / 31 March 2013

ENERGY-intensive industries are bracing themselves for a renewed surge in utility bills tomorrow when the UK government's highly controversial Carbon Price Floor starts feeding through into energy costs.

Although critics say the funds should be ploughed back into the green energy technologies *(A: ...that always fall flat and it's all con jobs by crooks.)* that the price floor is intended to support, the money will instead be absorbed for general use by the cash-strapped Exchequer. *(A: So it's not going to go, for all the greenies that shouted for all this, into green energy. No. It's going to get taken as general taxes, because they need them so badly to pay off all their debts because they're borrowing money from the World Bank to throw at other countries' black holes to stop countries from sinking, under the utopia of the EU.)*

Michael Murphy, energy partner with MacRoberts Solicitors in Glasgow, said all business and residential consumers would be affected, with heavy industries, hospitals, councils and other large-volume users bearing the brunt of the increases.

"What we have said to our clients is that we are telling you this not because there is a clever way to avoid it – we are telling you this because your utility bills are going to rocket," he said.

Now this is going to happen across the world, because that's the plan, folks. I've said it for years because I've read all their articles over many, many years. They've said from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Royal Society and all the rest of them, this planned society that they're bringing in, you'll have no free money to spend on any extras; it will be going for pure basic survival, folks. That's the agenda. What do you think they mean by austerity?

And also...

Euro-area unemployment hit record high of 12 per cent in February

irishtimes.com / Apr 2, 2013

(A: Now, that's a vast understatement there.)

19.1 million people unemployed in single currency bloc.

The euro-area jobless rate rose to a record level in February, adding to signs that the currency bloc's recession *(A: ...recession, eh...)* extended into the first quarter. *(A: And it gives you all these statistics and all the rest of it and so on and so on which I won't bother reading.)*

But the fact is, the whole thing was meant to do what it's doing, folks. They knew it before they even created the EU, all of the fallout they'd have. But it's a must-be, it's a must-be for the big boys to have their global society that they will COMPLETELY dominate, understand that. Karl Marx talked about the EU being amalgamated as one, under one government, *subservient* to a world government at the top.

Also tonight too I'll put up...

Problems plague cleanup at Hanford nuclear waste site

usatoday.com / 1/18/2012

(A: Now, the Hanford nuclear waste site was set up during World War II when they were creating the atomic bomb in the US, and the thing's been a mess ever since. That's what scientists do, they leave you to clear up the mess, and die off; of course they all move away to other areas.)

HANFORD SITE, Wash. – Seven decades after scientists came here during World War II to create plutonium for the first atomic bomb, a new generation is struggling with an even more daunting task: cleaning up the radioactive mess. *(A: ...which you'll never do because this stuff is sunk into the ground, soaked in.)*

Hanford's Reactor B made plutonium for the first atomic bomb ever detonated. It also produced the plutonium for the bomb dropped on Nagasaki, Japan, in World War II. It was shut down in 1968. *(A: ...and just left.)*

The U.S. government is building a treatment plant to stabilize and contain 56 million gallons of waste left from a half-century of nuclear weapons production. The radioactive sludge is so dangerous that a few hours of exposure could be fatal. A major leak could contaminate water supplies serving millions across the Northwest. The cleanup is the most complex and costly environmental restoration ever attempted.

And the project is not going well.

A USA TODAY investigation has found that the troubled, 10-year effort to build the treatment plant faces enormous problems just as it reaches what was supposed to be its final stage. *(A: So I'll put this link up tonight too. It gives you the price tag of what it's cost so far and how much it's likely to cost, etc. It says...)*

The plant's \$12.3 billion price tag, already triple original estimates. . . *(A: They always do that, eh? When government gives you an estimate you can always at least triple it, it doesn't matter what they're talking about, hey, building all these things that they do too. Back with more after this break.)*

Could toxic tanks in America's most contaminated nuclear site be ready to explode? Fears over Manhattan

Project site 'where atomic bomb was built' - dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 3 April 2013

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I want to mention too before the night is just over, mentioning Ireland previously and the IMF, the International Monetary Fund, this private organization that set itself up and is really the big bully boy for getting cash back for all the big central, or private banks I should say. It says...

Landlords [in Ireland] facing 120% mortgage payment hike as Bank of Ireland tears up tracker terms, but watchdog says it can't help

dailymail.co.uk / Gaynor Pengelly / 30 March 2013

Thousands of unlucky landlords are bracing themselves for a **120** per cent increase in mortgage costs in a month *(A: ...in a month...)* as Bank of Ireland forces through a controversial rate rise – and the Financial Services

Authority says it is unable to intervene. (A: *Again, it's the IMF that's demanding it. Isn't that something else, eh? Isn't that something.*)

Mind you, I'll put up a happy story tonight... The Queen got a big pay raise, 16%... for waving her hand, you know, and stuff like that. It's really a hard task, that. I'll put that one up just to cheer you up.

Queen receives 16pc increase in funding

telegraph.co.uk / Victoria Ward / 2 Apr 2013

And this is a good article too; it's to do with Obama. Now again, everything is stage-managed BIG TIME that you see on television or whatever; it's all photo-ops and all the rest of it. But now they're really, really wrapping up, and they've done this in Britain for years, they can wrap up a Prime Minister, for instance, and kind of keep him out of the limelight when big, big things are getting rammed through; he doesn't take the heat then. They bring them out for photo-ops when they smile and pick up babies and kiss them and stuff, or diddle them as a lot of them do too, I'm sure, because there is so much of that going on too these days. It says...

How Obama is blocking out reporters and wrapping himself in a bubble so he can exercise ultimate control over his public image

dailymail.co.uk /By Associated Press Reporter / 2 April 2013

(A: *It's quite a good article. Everything is public image and perception management. It's all perception management.*)

It's all courtesy of the Obama image machine, serving up a stream of words, images and videos that invariably cast the president as commanding, compassionate and on the ball.

In this world, Obama's family is always photogenic, first dog Bo is always well-behaved and the vegetables in the South Lawn kitchen garden always seem succulent. (A: *That's how everything is, isn't it, portrayed to you these days?*)

You'll have to look elsewhere for bloopers, bobbles or contrary points of view.

Capitalizing on the possibilities of the digital age, the Obama White House is generating its own content like no president before, and refining its media strategies in the second term in hopes of telling a more compelling story than in the first.

At the same time, it is limiting press access in ways that past administrations wouldn't have dared, and the president is answering to the public in more controlled settings than his predecessors. It's raising new questions about what's lost when the White House tries to make an end run around the media, functioning, in effect, as its own news agency.

But again, it's all perception management. Everything has changed. Everything is changing all the time, as the professional image makers take over, and they've been doing this sort of stuff for many, many years, many, many years. Really since the advent of, even before TV. But now it's perfected, and you get the image that the big boys, who own the presidents and prime ministers, want you to have. Remember, Bernays said that, PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS, THEY DON'T REALLY MATTER, he says, THOSE WHO OWN THE IMAGE MACHINE OWN THE COUNTRIES.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Forest are Not for Carbon Stocks](#)

[The UN, Carbon Stocks and REDD](#)

[About UN-REDD](#)

[Global forest-protection plan depends on carbon credits](#)

[Two Seminars in Norway Tackle Corruption in REDD+](#)

[East Germany----March was Coldest in 130yrs.](#)

[IMF delivers tough assessment of Irish economy](#)

[Irish Legacy of Leniency on Mortgages Nears an End](#)

[Hypothyroidism among Pacific Coast Newborns After Fukushima Meltdown](#)

[American Babies Born Right After Fukushima Show Elevated Rate of Abnormalities](#)

[UN Assembly Approves Global Arms Treaty](#)

[PDF--Freedom from War--The United States Program for General and Complete Disarmament in a Peaceful World--1961](#)

[Camp Nama: British personnel reveal horrors of secret US base in Baghdad](#)

[FCC Looking at Cellphone Radiation Levels](#)

[& FCC Report](#)

[UK ----New Energy-Use Tax](#)

[Euro-area unemployment hit record high of 12 per cent in February](#)

[Problems plague cleanup at Hanford nuclear waste site](#)

[Could toxic tanks in America's most contaminated nuclear site be ready to explode? Fears over Manhattan Project site 'where atomic bomb was built'](#)

[Landlords facing 120% mortgage payment hike as Bank of Ireland tears up tracker terms](#)

[Queen's Pay Boosted to 36.1 Million Pounds](#)

[How Obama is blocking out reporters and wrapping himself in a bubble so he can exercise ultimate control his public image](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 18, 2013 (#1312)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 18, 2013:

In Politics All Incidents Help the Synthesis:

"It May Seem with the Obama Administration
Too Many Events Happen Causing Consternation,
When Support for Anti-Terrorism Wanes or Sags,
There's Shootings, Bombings, Perhaps False Flags,
Which Justifies Less Freedoms, Loss of Rights,
In the Emotional Aftermath of "Fight or Flight",
Too Many Big Powers Behind New World Order,
Which Views Nations, Public as Cannon Fodder,
This Sophisticated Slavery's Riding On a Bet,
With Elite Riding High Off Nations in Debt"

© Alan Watt April 18, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 18, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on April the 18th, 2013. Newcomers, help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's lots and lots of audios for free download. I go through the system that you're living through. It explains an awful lot, what's happening today as well. Because a plan was set up a long, long time ago, over a hundred years ago, and foundations were formed by the richest people on the planet to bring in a planned society, a planned global order and so on. They also wanted a kind of socialistic society in order to control the

people – not to help people, but to control them – and get them dependent on government. Government was to rise up to its proper status as the big, big boss, really, and there'd be less freedom down below. Government agencies would run your lives from birth to death. That's all coming true today of course, across the world, with all the UN treaties they sign, on Rights of the Child and all this kind of stuff, that's really nothing to do with the rights of the child; it takes all the rights away from them, and their parents too. But anyway, that's only one little part of it. The other part was to bring in a global financial system, under private banking, set up, again, by the same guys who set up the foundations. They owned the big banks of their day, they still do, and they set up international banks to take care of the world global economy. They even said that they needed wars to make it all happen, so they had World War I, World War II, and a lot of other ones in-between; even the ones happening across the Middle East tie into it. Because they wanted to standardize the world with private central banks that would all be subordinate to basically the Bank for International Settlements, which they also set up. The organization that set it all up was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. So in other words, if they can't get things to happen by itself, they make things happen, and they're very famous for doing it. THE END JUSTIFIES THE MEANS. Whatever it takes they will do, believe you me, they will do, and they have, in fact, in the past.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, that you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I'm not selling lots of products. All I have are the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to help me tick over. And it's quite expensive as I say ticking over here, because I have lots of problems even with satellite and different other means of communication, which I've got to have just for this broadcast in fact. I get lots and lots of hassles from various agencies, obviously, because sometimes I can't connect at all. Like tonight, I can't connect to the satellite whatsoever; all day long in fact. It doesn't mean that the company is doing it. It can also be all the different cyber warriors the governments across the world have hired, and they can get in between you and your connection quite easily. Anyway, if you want to help me keep ticking along you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome, because this is not a big business. If it was I'd go full-steam ahead and do the complete commercialization system and bring on the marketers and so on and get it really pushed out there. But that's not what I'm really doing it for at all. It's just to get the word out of what's really happening, and it has actually changed the course of even patriot radio over many years, because it was all navel-gazing at one time.

They didn't understand the big international agenda and people didn't realize that whatever laws that were getting passed in their countries, were getting passed across the whole world, in all the different countries that signed on to the United Nations, as they keep bringing out new treaties, new treaties, and new treaties. We're run by private organizations. Not your governments, it's private organizations that run the world. Even the historian for the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs said so. He said that THE NEW SYSTEM THEY'RE BRINGING IN IS A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM – We call it public/private partnerships today – and THE CEOS OF THE BIG INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS – and the big think tanks that all work for the foundations, the private foundations – WILL REALLY BE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS. And that's already happened. Look at IBM for one example. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked over many years about the different things that have happened, often as they happened, across the world. I've mentioned too, about governments... today it's called false flags. In other words, governments create situations in order to blame someone, any particular group that's not going along with the game or that they want to demonize. And they do have their targeted people to demonize, because we have to go into a massive multicultural society. They've already done it in Europe and across the rest of the world, and they're doing it heavily into the US now, as they take down all the old cultures. That's all part of it too folks, is to take

down the old cultures and bring in this new global happy society where government rules everybody, with an iron rod basically.

We know, for instance, that in Britain when 7/7 happened, in the bombings there, there was definitely a drill on that day because they had advertised for many volunteers, for well over a month before it happened, to take part in the exercise. Because whenever they have an exercise they get lots of different volunteers coming in, and they try to get ethnic ones too, the whole idea being that all the other security teams are not necessarily allowed in to who these particular fake suspects are. And they go out with their haversacks and satchels and so on, and they're supposed to get spotted by the experts. They do the same in all the other real things that are happening, like the Boston Marathon for instance. Whenever they have something that's real and genuine they still always run drills. I read the articles years ago, that they would always use these events for drills in order to train their own staff in fact. So they have other ones coming in, looking suspicious and so on, and they wait and see how many of their own people can catch on to who they are.

When 7/7 happened of course, they had patsies set up. In that movie, **7/7: The Ripple Effect**, that documentary that went out there, I don't know if it's still up or not on YouTube, it was fascinating because the man who went through it, he was really obsessed with the details, and he had lots and lots of details, right down to the fact that the particular ones they said were the terrorists didn't get the train they were supposed to be on, even though in the court they said they did get it. Things like that, didn't mesh whatsoever. And they probably, who knows, they could have been the patsies too.

You understand, governments must always validate, when they change course on something, that affects all of the populace, they've got to validate why they put all this money out, and why they're taking rights away. And if nothing's happening they've got to make things happen. That's the oldest trick in the book, they've got to make things really happen. And they have so much banking on it that, as I say, the end justifies the means. Whatever it takes, will be done... to get things to happen, and to get things through too. Because it's the public they must convince. It's no different than propaganda. Propaganda isn't really meant so much to influence people abroad, or even the targeted countries that you want, that are your enemies, or designated enemies. It's really to fool your people back home, to get them on board with your particular wars and agendas. That's what it's for.

So we've seen this kind of thing happen many, many times before and the Boston Marathon was no different. They had a drill, of course, because as I say they always have drills at real events. They do put lots of people, volunteers and so on, out there carrying satchels, etc., in amongst other guys and other teams and other agencies carrying the same things, and they wait to see how many of the other observers can actually find out who are the fake ones and so on. Now, it's quite easy to set up a patsy there, because you give them fake bombs, he plants his satchel, he expects somebody to find it of course, and then the thing actually explodes. It's quite easy to do, folks. As I say, this has been done across the world, from ancient times to the present with false flag events, to bring in more control for government. And Rome was famous for bringing in pretended terrorist attacks, etc. and plots from within, but nothing has changed.

As I say, you've got a whole world agenda, that's never to be the same again. After 2001 and they had the 9/11 event, they came on the news right away and said, THE WORLD WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. What they meant by that, not just the world, they meant that your *life* will never be the same again. Everything was to change. And they still mean it. Now, meanwhile, as I say, if they don't find enough things happening, they create the very incidences to make you think you're still living under a very scary scenario and that government's got to protect you. They've taken all your

rights from you. Every country across the world went into the same agenda with the same laws, obviously written out long ago, in advance, by treaties and brought out these complete laws of no privacy for anyone at all, at the same time. Now, governments don't work like that under negotiations. It takes YEARS of negotiations to get the same treaties and laws drafted up, ready to go into effect. So it was done long before 2001 happened.

As I mentioned before too, the Oklahoma City bombing came the very weekend after the government had turned down Clinton's requests to pass an anti-terrorism bill. Nothing was happening and folk said, *well what's this all about? nothing's happening*. And that weekend, boom! So they passed it a few days later. So they got the event and they got it passed, that's how they do things, when the public will accept, under fear and emotion, that something has to be done. Even all of that was so wishy-washy with all the stories that came out, it made no sense whatsoever. Even though one documentary did get put out and it showed you the main suspect, supposedly, in the Oklahoma City bombing, when he was over in the Gulf, under Special Forces *escorting* the top general around. So he was in Special Forces at a very high level, obviously, to escort the general around.

So we're living through the same scenarios today. And there's no doubt about it, at the Boston event, they were doing a drill, as always. As I say, every event they do drills on, and that's also how they train their own staff to pick out the fakes and so on. As I say, it's so easy to set someone up, who has volunteered, who didn't know they were carrying the real thing, and bingo, there you go. So they'll keep changing their sights to see who they can blame. They know who they wanted to blame, obviously, but they'll keep changing their sights. Now they have Israel coming over and getting involved in it, and they have their own beef, of course, and their own particular people that they'd rather brand for it, probably Iranians or something. Everyone's getting in on the act as they try to find someone to blame.

Now you remember some time ago too, we had the same thing down south in the US where they said that some racist group, and I think it was from the ADL that said that, it was a white racist group that had killed some prosecutor, some guy up in the Attorney General's office, a prosecutor, and they blamed them and blamed them for months and months. Now it turns out, and I'll mention that, and I'll put the link up tonight, where it was actually people inside the very office who were disgruntled. One had lost his job, another judge, and his wife, and they had been behind the killings, not white supremacists and racists and so on. But they definitely wanted to target that group. So you can never believe what they tell you initially. And even then, after they get the so-called one that they do find, he'll be so drugged out of his mind he won't know who he is, never mind anything else, by the time you see him on television, or sitting in a courtroom, as a picture with his jaw open and his eyes, his dilated pupils...as we saw already with Holmes, the Aurora shooter. And that's what really happens in the real world.

Folk are really worried now because what do you do when your own government is behind things? What *do* you do? I mean, it's a big, big, big, big, big question mark there, what do you do? Remember too, as I say, the whole world agenda is riding on *conformity*, conforming every country to be the same as the next one under this new global system. Right now the US and Europe are signing free trade deals to get the US into it as well. It's all to get the US to start bailing out the banks – actually, they're already doing it – but to legally put it on the books and get us all putting money into the black holes, and get them on board with it. Anyway, getting back to the articles today, and I had a hard time getting the articles because I can't get the satellite and so on. But anyway, it says here that...

Senate freezes gun bill in hopes of new compromise

usatoday.com / Gregory Korte / April 19, 2013

Senate Majority Leader Harry Reid said the Senate will 'hit pause' on the gun bill while senators see if they can find a workable compromise on strengthening background checks on gun purchases. *(Alan: ...and so on.)*

There's also other ones too, where they're hitting out against the ammunition; they're trying to get all the ammunition off, so your guns will be useless if you can't get ammo. And they're hitting back on that one too. They're going all the way with this, you see. They've got to get it done, eventually; they've got to.

As I say, technically you're under a socialistic/communistic system across the world, where government agencies run all the masses of peasants down below, but at the top above them you have the fascist system. By the way, so did the Soviet system run on that very same premise. So does Communist China. The Politburo have billions, and they're bilking billions into foreign accounts. But they use Communism for the rest of the public and social agencies. It's a much better way of controlling the public and fleecing them than the old form of democracy, where you actually had rights, and often people actually stood up for them, believe it or not. So we'll see what happens with this whole deal as they keep changing their targets to see what the public will swallow.

Now, here's an article too, and it says that...

FBI Celebrates Duping Another Mentally Ill Man Into Fake Terror Plot

thenewamerican.com / 14 February 2013 / Alex Newman

(A: And it's true enough, you see all these stings that they have and the terrorists, etc., it's always the FBI that's been behind it. It happened in Canada too, where the Canadians had a guy on their special CSIS group, a kind of intelligence group, who was, again, from a foreign country; he was Muslim; and they hired him to try and entice young susceptible Muslims into it. He said all the right things, he got away with saying so much, he had so much confidence, and he was working to set them up with bombs, etc. They fell for it, the RCMP supplied them with the equipment and then came in to arrest them. This is standard stuff that's happened in Britain and it's happened so many times in the States too. So they can always say, OH, LOOK HOW MANY ONES WE'VE FOILED THIS YEAR, WE REALLY NEED THIS ANTITERRORISM STUFF. So here they go with duping a mentally-ill man and it says...)

Following a series of similar widely ridiculed so-called "sting" operations, the Federal Bureau of Investigation announced last week that it had foiled yet another "terror plot" that, like virtually every supposed "terrorist" case in recent years, was created and managed from start to finish by the FBI itself. *(A: I'll read the rest of this when I come back after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about this latest entrapment here. It says that the FBI set up another dupe basically. It says...

This time, the dupe was a 28-year-old California man, Matthew Aaron Llaneza, with a documented history of mental illness, who apparently believed his government handlers were helping him wage "jihad." Critics, however, say the whole scheme smacks of entrapment and a waste of taxpayer money.

Llaneza was arrested by federal agents on February 7 in Oakland after he supposedly tried to blow up a bogus bomb the FBI helped him create. According to authorities, the mentally ill San Jose suspect planned to detonate the fake explosives outside a Bank of America branch. The alleged plan, officials said, was to start a "civil war" by making it appear as if the attack had been carried out by "anti-government militias," sparking a crackdown by the government on right-of-center dissidents. *(A: Can you believe this? This is amazing, isn't it, really? Again too, I wonder how many times this has been mentioned on the early newscasts at the time, without the fill-ins of who set it up and all the rest of it, because that's what sticks in people's heads, remember.)*

“Unbeknownst to Llaneza, the explosive device that he allegedly attempted to use had been rendered inoperable by law enforcement and posed no threat to the public,” the FBI admitted in a press release celebrating the arrest of its mentally unstable stooge. The man was charged in a criminal complaint with “attempted use of a weapon of mass destruction against property used in an activity that affects interstate or foreign commerce.” If convicted, he could face life in prison.

According to the government’s court filings, the mentally ill man met with an undercover FBI agent late last year under mysterious circumstances. The federal official somehow managed to convince the naïve dupe that he was connected to the “Taliban and the mujahidin in Afghanistan” — Islamist forces that were originally armed and trained by the U.S. government before becoming official enemies. (*A: Actually now they’re back working with them too.*) From there, federal handlers worked with the man to develop the half-baked plot and the fake bomb to blow something up.

“Llaneza’s stated goal was to trigger a governmental crackdown, which he expected would trigger a right-wing counter-response against the government followed by, he hoped, civil war,” the FBI claimed in a statement applauding its work defending the Homeland from its own plot. “Llaneza’s arrest was the culmination of an undercover operation during which he was closely monitored by the FBI’s South Bay Joint Terrorism Task Force.” State and local officials also participated in the scheme, the FBI said.

So this is fairly standard stuff, fairly standard. Now, that also came out too with the first World Trade Center bombing, when they had a bunch of, it was Muslims again, and they were actually, I think, encouraged and some were actually employed by the FBI. In fact, one of them got so suspicious of the FBI, because it came to the stage of creating the bomb and the guy says, OF COURSE IT WILL BE A FAKE BOMB. This guy that eventually became the suspect, he says, IT WILL BE A FAKE BOMB, he said to the FBI handler. And the handler says, NO, IT WILL BE A REAL ONE. So the guy, the suspect, eventually taped every subsequent conversation that he had with his FBI handler and he used it in court. That was played in court, folks, because he wouldn’t go along with this; he knew darn well they were getting set up. So this is fairly standard stuff. Now, what can you do when your government’s doing stuff like that? And they’re picking mentally ill people, who are so naïve or out of their heads they’ll believe anything they’re told. Really? What can you do?

We’re really, really in trouble, incredible trouble when governments are up to this kind of stuff. And believe you me, with all their Internet stuff and so on, they know everybody. They know everything about everybody, all of us. They know IQ levels. They know your interests and your hopes, your angers about various things or whatever, and they know who to pick... *perfectly* who to pick and set up. And they’ll be doing more and more of this as time goes on. I keep mentioning the movie **Brazil**; it’s worthwhile watching. It’s a sort of comedy, but it was well done by some of the guys from the Monty Python crew. They actually go through a scenario where the people live under perpetual terrorism. Bombs go off in restaurants; they never find the terrorists of course. But it doesn’t matter. It convinces the public that *there’s terrible, vague terrorists out there all the time*. And this is the way that it’s done.

Now also tonight I’ll mention the fact that the US, again, those who handle... Actually, the US is like every other country now; it’s *owned*. It’s owned, if you don’t quite get the point of it, and you can find who owns it by the ones who finance politicians to run for elections. The biggest financiers run America. And it’s quite easy to see who does it, across the board. But it says...

Pentagon privatizes African troop transport with up to \$50 million contract

allvoices.com / Apr 15, 2013 / By northsunm32

(A: *So Africa is to be plundered too, you see.*)

Pentagon prepares to contract for privatized flying service to fly US special forces throughout Africa. The contract will be up to \$50 million. The contracts will begin this August. Contractors will be expected to carry out medical evacuations during "high risk activities" as well as transporting equipment and commandos from the Joint Special Operations Task Force-Trans Sahara. The planes will operate within the borders of up to 20 different African countries.

Contracting out not only keeps the US military footprint small, but also helps out private entrepreneurs who have always been well fed by the US taxpayer for these military roles. The contractors will operate out of a military airfield in Ouagadougou in Burkina Faso. The missions will be across central and northern Africa most likely including Chad, Libya, Mali, Mauritania, and other countries such as Algeria, Cameroon and Nigeria. (A: *I mean, it's quite amazing, folks, you know... I've mentioned AFRICOM many times and how the US is really in there too. So they're going to plunder all of Africa. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. This article too, is quite good. It's to do with something that's awfully popular, of course, and it's the game called **Call of Duty**. I've mentioned before, all these games that are put out there are really to entice youngsters into the fantasy of warfare, so a generation grows up and joins up, especially when there's very little work out there. And they think they're going to get little tin stars and be heroes and all the rest of it, just like the fantasies in the movies that they watch, the stacks of movies that are paid for by the Pentagon. And these games, remember, were all started up, all these games to do with warfare were started up by the military themselves, and created for them in fact, to train their own troops to be desensitized to killing people. So you've had a whole generation growing up on this, because they needed it for what they knew was going to happen around 2001. And sure enough, they've got what they want, lots of bodies to fill uniforms, whether they're standing up or coming back home lying down, it doesn't matter. That's the real truth too. Massive marketing goes into recruitment and they need the bodies that will fill the uniforms and carry the weapons and go off and kill folk, just like a video game. Anyway, it says here that...

Call of Duty marketing is "tasteless," says Army veteran

digitaltrends.com / Rick Marshall / January 2, 2012

In a recent column for The Atlantic, former U.S. Army Special Operations paratrooper and Afghanistan veteran D.B. Grady called the ad "tasteless," (A: *...for this game, the recent one.*) and added that it "trivializes combat and sanitizes war."

"[The Modern Warfare 3 ad] is so base and strident that it's hard to believe that it's not deliberately offensive," he argues. Grady goes on to suggest that the game itself isn't the issue — the simultaneously glorified and simplified depiction of war in the advertising is the real issue.

If this were September 10, 2001, maybe it wouldn't be quite so bad. Those who are too young to remember Vietnam might indulge in combat fantasies (A: *...and that's what you get from all this stuff, combat fantasies...*) of resting heart rates while rocket-propelled grenades whiz by, and of flinty glares while emptying a magazine into the enemy. But after ten years of constant war, of thousands of amputees and flag-draped coffins (A: *...coming back home...*), of hundreds of grief-stricken communities, did nobody involved in this commercial raise a hand and say, "You know, this is probably a little crass. Maybe we could just show footage from the game." (A: *...instead.*)

And while Grady acknowledges that the game's record-breaking sales certainly include more than a few military personnel and veterans — and the fact that the marketing is clearly working — he questions whether now is the right time to make a war zone seem like "a gritty Disneyland." (A: *It's a sad thing, but folk live in fantasy, folks, not just the children or youngsters. And they're catered to massively by forces they don't even know exist, to get*

them to go along with these fantasies, because the governments want to use you, obviously.)

Also too, talking about this kind of science of course, neuroscience/psychology/behaviorism, it all works with marketing. An article by Cass Sunstein, the guy that sees himself as a sort of minor form of Bernays. But he's got an article up here, it says...

Cass Sunstein: Why well-informed people are also close-minded

seattletimes.com / April 16, 2013 / By Cass R. Sunstein

How do people form political beliefs? When will they change their minds? *(A: They're always doing studies and polls on the general population.)* When will actual facts matter? A recent study, conducted by political scientist Brendan Nyhan of Dartmouth College and two co-authors, offers some clues.

One group of participants was provided with a 2009 news article in which Sarah Palin claimed that the Obama administration's Affordable Care Act created death panels and that these panels included bureaucrats authorized to decide whether seniors were "worthy of health care." *(A: Well actually see, she mentioned that, because you see, that IS the way it's being done in Britain now and other countries in Europe... What are you worth to society? What is your status in society? And then they tick you off, with so many little ticks, and then you just get, well, DON'T RESUSCITATE THIS PERSON, just kill them off.)*

A separate group was given the same news story, but with an appended correction saying that "nonpartisan health-care experts have concluded that Palin is wrong." *(A: Same story but with that added to it. See the little tests that they do on the general public, that don't even know it's happening to them.)*

The study's big question: Would the correction have any effect? Would people who saw the correction be less likely to believe that the Affordable Care Act calls for death panels?

Not surprisingly, the correction was more likely to convince people who viewed Palin unfavorably than those who had a high opinion of her. Notably, the correction also tended to sway the participants who liked Palin but who didn't have a lot of political knowledge (as measured by their answers to general questions, such as how many terms a president may serve). *(A: You understand, they really do minute surveys on the public, that are completely unaware they're being tested. That goes for all the main articles in media too, because most of the articles in the media are handed out by governments and it's printed right in there.)*

Here's the most interesting finding in the study. Those who viewed Palin favorably, and who also had a lot of political knowledge, were not persuaded by the correction. On the contrary, it made them more likely to believe Palin was right.

This finding presents an intriguing puzzle. While the correction tended to convince Palin supporters who lacked political knowledge that she was wrong about death panels, it generally failed to persuade Palin supporters who had such knowledge. For those supporters, the correction actually backfired. How come?

Then he goes into how come it works this way. They're always testing to see how your mind ticks, so as they can con you and con you and con you. And he goes on to different explanations that they're working out right now on this kind of thing, because they use this technique on so many different stories they put out there, on the public, then they do immediate polls afterwards and so on. So I'll put this one up tonight too, for those that care to know how their minds are always tinkered with, *daily* by the way, by the big boys, the marketers that also work with governments, and test you.

Also...

CISPA Passes In The House, (Again) But Faces Resistance In Senate And White House (Again)

(A: ...because that's what happened the last time, right.)

forbes.com / 4/18/2013

The controversial Cyber Intelligence Sharing and Protection Act passed in the House of Representatives Thursday despite growing opposition to the bill, legislation designed to allow data about digital threats to be shared between the government and the private sector, but which opponents say could circumvent protections against users' private data being siphoned from companies to the Department of Homeland Security or intelligence agencies. The bill now faces an uphill battle in the Senate and a possible veto from the White House.

And if all of this sounds familiar, it should: The entire saga has played out before just a year ago, when CISPA was introduced and passed in the House before dying in a Senate filibuster. *(A: I'll put that up again tonight as well. Also this article too, it says...)*

CISPA permits police to do warrantless database searches

news.cnet.com / Declan McCullagh / April 18, 2013

(A: It gives them carte blanche to do what they want and this is why there's opposition to it.)

A controversial data-sharing bill being debated today in the U.S. House of Representatives authorizes federal agencies to conduct warrantless searches of information they obtain from e-mail and Internet providers.

Well, they do that anyway as far as I'm concerned. I'll put up a PDF too on this very article here. It goes through the bill itself and it will give you an idea what's all contained in it. And again, it's all doublespeak and so on; it will take you days to read the one bill. Even the guys who discuss it don't even take that long to read it; they don't read it at all, most of them. Most bills now are put through omnibus bills and they don't read anything; they have no time to read it all. I mean, government is a joke today, folks. It's completely a joke. It really is. And it's been that way for quite some time.

Also, it says...

Could 89% of Landmark Cancer Research Be Untruthful?

greenmedinfo.com / April 12th 2013

Not a bad article actually. It goes on about tainted studies, as they call them, where, in other words, in order to market certain drugs and all the rest of it they actually put the positive studies out; they actually have professionals who write positive studies. The CBC did a documentary on big Pharma and positive studies quite a few years back; it was quite well done. They talked to different people who had their faces blacked out too, who were employed full-time to put in fake answers and really put the drugs up as wonder drugs and so on. And these were all professional people. Nothing's new. We live in complete corruption and deceit. That's the system we live in.

Also, mentioning again, the European Union has got its Transatlantic Partnership on the go, so we'll all be getting fleeced again, to throw money out to third world countries and so on, or up-and-coming countries, or emerging nations as they prefer to call them, and it goes to their own branches of international corporations which they set up in those countries. So that's really what happens with it. But also too they have the...

EU Trade Council (A: ...for Europe...) meeting in Dublin to discuss US partnership

(A: ...with them as well, so we can help bail out all their banks, you see.)

An informal meeting of the EU's Trade Council is taking place at Dublin Castle today and tomorrow, focusing on international trade matters including an EU-US transatlantic trade and investment partnership (TTIP). *(A: ...these private/public partnership deals.)*

Chaired by Minister for Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation, Richard Bruton TD, the meeting will also be attended by Mike Froman, US deputy national security advisor for international economic affairs and member of the US National Security Council and National Economic Council, who is key figure in the Obama administration on international trade issues.

Trade ministers from all EU member states will be attending, as will the EU's commissioner for trade Karel De Gucht.

This is the first time a representative of the US administration will join with ministers of the EU's Members States on the EU's Trade Council for discussions about the broad based opportunities that the TTIP can bring to strengthening EU-US trade relations.

And it all sounds wonderful, like we have never traded with Europe before or something, but of course it's completely different than what you think. It's free trade, so once again it means that there will be less import duties on the US side from stuff coming from Europe. But all that money that is going to be lost to government on taxes, will have to be made up by the general population as your taxes go up to pay for all the stuff coming in without taxation and import duties. That's what free trade is all about, folks. And this article too, again is the PR marketing spiel, because marketers know, again, how to dress something up. Just like joining any deal, like the European Union, they said, OH EVERYBODY IS GOING TO HAVE A GREAT LIFE IN THE FUTURE, everybody in Europe was going to have a great life, and PROSPERITY WAS JUST GOING TO BE BOOMING, AND IF YOU DON'T VOTE FOR IT YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND. I bet they wish they were all left behind now. You know, left behind... they're all involved in all this massive debt they all have now and they all share. So here is the same thing again for the US/EU trade partnership and it says...

EU-US free trade deal worth €800m

irishexaminer.com / April 18, 2013 / Conor Keane

The proposed EU-US Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership free trade agreement could boost the economy by €800m per annum in increased GDP, and help create 4,000 jobs. *(A: ...the same rubbish as usual. That's all I'll say about it. I'll put this link up tonight too if I can get any connection at all to the satellite.)*

And again, I mentioned that one about how they were trying to say that white racists and supremacists had killed the prosecutor down in the States...

Texas ex-justice of peace on triple murder charge

bbc.co.uk / 18 April 2013

(A: So they weren't the white racists at all.)

A former Texas justice of the peace has been charged with murdering two prosecutors and a spouse, officials have announced. *(A: ...the reason apparently being that the prosecutors had got this guy off the bench and this guy wanted revenge basically; so it was an in-house thing. I'll put that up tonight too for those who care about it. But it won't matter though, because the hullabaloo that was made about white racists will stick in folk's minds, and white supremacists. That's all that will stick in their heads.)*

Also too...

The FBI Busted A Russian Gambling Ring

(A: I've told you before that people have no idea, because they really have gone to a lot of trouble in certain areas of society, to clamp down on the media outlets on Russia and the massive mobsters. They're multibillionaires; you wouldn't believe the mobsters there. The same guys that ran Russia through the Soviet Union, many of them came from outside by the way, a lot of them came from New York, who were sent over by Rockefellers to start the Bolshevik revolution; their families still run Russia today. But even when the walls came down these guys already had billions in cash and they fled to the States, quite a few places in the States, again, New York, LA, and San Francisco, primarily. They also came to Canada and they had some different scuffles in the news. Again, they quietened it all down about the Russian mobsters. A lot of them too, have about three passports, Russian, American, and Israeli, by the way.)

That Catered To Wall Streeters, Oligarchs, And Hollywood Stars

businessinsider.com / Julia La Roche and Linette Lopez / Apr. 16, 2013

More than thirty people were charged by federal authorities in a massive illegal gambling, money laundering, and extortion scheme tied to Russian organized crime, according to an indictment in the U.S. District Court Southern District of New York.

The operation allegedly involved two criminal organizations, Nahmad-Trincher (based in Los Angeles and NYC), which catered to millionaires, billionaires and poker pros, and Taiwanchik-Trincher (based in Kiev, NYC, and Moscow), which serviced oligarchs from Russia and the former Soviet Union.

According the indictment, these groups had operations spanning across continents with defendants located in Los Angeles, Russia, New York and the former Soviet Union, bank accounts in Switzerland, holding companies in Cyprus *(A: ...by the way, remember I told you that the mobsters had drawn all their money out of Cyprus, they had billions in there, and that's what also helped the crash come down.)* and the United States, and a gambling website in Taiwan.

The characters in the drama include the son of a billionaire art dealer, a Bronx plumber, a JPMorgan branch manager, a real estate firm in New York, a car repair shop *(A: ...which they funneled billions through, for car repair.)* in Brooklyn, and a Russian man charged with allegedly bid-rigging the Salt Lake City 2002 Olympic Games, etc.

Basically, this goes deep.

The Taiwanchik-Trincher Organization, which the indictment identifies as an "international organized crime group with leadership based in New York City, Kiev, and Moscow," was allegedly led by Alimzhan Tokhtakhounov (a.k.a. "Alik"), Vadim Trincher (a.k.a. "Dima"), and Anatoly Golubchick (a.k.a. "Tony"), the indictment said. They are all named as defendants.

You might recognize the name Tokhtakhounov. He was the guy charged with allegedly bribing officials at the 2002 Winter Olympic Games in Salt Lake City, according to the indictment.

Based in Russia, Tokhtakhounov was allegedly referred to as "Vor," which is defined as a Russian term meaning "Thief-in-Law."

It's basically like a version of the "Godfather," *(A: Actually, this is way bigger than the Godfather.)* and is a moniker bestowed on the highest-level criminal figures from the former Soviet Union. According to the indictment, a "Vor" gets tribute from other criminals, offers protection, and uses "their authority to resolve disputes among criminals." *(A: By the way, these guys launder money across the whole world, massive arms trading and high-tech weaponry and all the rest of it, and lots of drugs too.)*

Tokhatkhounov's group allegedly ran an illegal gambling business, money laundering, extortion, and other criminal operations. The crux of their business, however, was a series of high-stakes poker games and gambling activities frequented by oligarchs.

Nahmad-Trincher, based in Los Angeles and NYC, was structured in much the same way, but catered to Wall Streeters, pro athletes, and Hollywood stars, The New York Times reported.

No famous figures were named specifically in the indictment. *(A: No, they will get their names out of it.)*

Names or not, we're talking big money here — like \$50 million running through Cypriot and American shell companies, or \$499,800 sent to a bank account in Taiwan owned by an illegal gambling website operating in the United States, or \$850,000 moving from a Swiss bank account to a U.S. bank account under the control of Noah "The Oracle" Seigel. *(A: And by the way, this is a continuation of Bugsy Siegel and all the rest of these guys; they never went away. And when the guys in Russia moved out, it's really much, much bigger than it ever was before.)*

To hide all these transactions, says the complaint, the Trincher groups relied on a sophisticated money laundering operation. Not only did they run money through a Brooklyn car garage, a real estate company, and an online used car dealership, but they also used a JP Morgan branch manager in NYC named Ronald Uy.

Uy, who was named as a defendant, allegedly assisted "in structuring several transactions at the Bank designed in part to avoid generating currency transaction reports," according to the indictment. *(A: In other words, obscuring the fact it was getting laundered through the banks. It's just amazing; these guys were betting millions, millions, sometimes a night. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This next article ties right in with the fact that this big meeting is happening in Ireland right now with the IMF and the World Bank and all of the rest of the big boys, at the same time that the US/European trade deal is getting made as well. Ireland of course, Ireland is one of many countries that have been sunk into the hole, the big black hole of insolvency, through this wonderful thing called the European Union. That's the whole function of it of course too, is to get countries under *complete* control by massive debt forever and ever amen. So the US should be wary of any trade deals. Again, it's all above your heads – you've got nothing to do with it; you're not asked what you think of it or given any vote on it. And the big boys that run your governments are all getting cuts out of things from lobbyists to join it all. This is how the real world works of course. But it says...

Ireland overhauls insolvency rules

bbc.co.uk / 18 April 2013 / Diarmaid Fleming

(A: Yep, they were going to get... OH, THEY WERE GOING TO LIVE IN LUXURY IN THE FUTURE, IF THEY JOINED THE EUROPEAN UNION AND ALL THE REST OF IT. Of course they've been really brought to a massive crash, many times over, with the fake system that runs it all, creating massive debts and all the rest of it.)

New plans to deal with personal debt being announced by the Irish government could see state-appointed officials taking over the finances of those struggling with mortgages.

Under the old system bankruptcy lasted at least 12 years after which unpaid debts would still not be written off.

The new system will discharge debtors from insolvency after three years. But it also allows for micromanaging of debtor's finances by personal insolvency practitioners. *(A: ...agencies that work, Public/Private, for the government. Isn't that wonderful, your whole life is going to get managed by government? The same government that makes you join the EU, even if you don't want it, and it gets you all into massive debt, and now they can deal with your personal finances and your debt. Isn't that wonderful folks? Big Brother big time, but that's what the*

whole new world order/globalism is all about.)

These officials are to be appointed by new state agencies being set up as part of the plan. Failure to comply with serious restrictions on personal spending could mean Debtors losing their homes. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] As I said before, I can remember all the propaganda that Britain got as well at the same time, that OH, IF YOU DON'T JOIN IT YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND. As I say, I bet they all wish to God that they had never joined it, and got left behind, with hardly any debt at all. Look at them now.)*

Leaked media reports of the draft guidelines have suggested that people in mortgages or personal debt unable to reach agreement with their banks and who entered the insolvency regime could be forced to live on as little as five euros a day for food, be banned from owning cable-television or going on foreign holidays and may be forced to give up cars where public transport is an alternative. (A: *So again, Agenda 21 ties in with it too.)*

Suggestions that some parents with high childcare costs and debts might be forced to give up work to mind their children instead prompted the country's leader, Taoiseach Enda Kenny, to deny such plans after a furious public reaction. (A: *See, at least in Ireland they still react to things, that aren't quite... I mean, they're falling like everybody else, with the massive indoctrination they're getting, and the injections and the rotten food and the terrible television that they watch, but they still react; there's still some reaction from them.)*

Ireland faces a mounting mortgage debt crisis after the collapse of the country's economy in 2008. A property crash following years of boom has left many with high mortgages in negative equity – with house and apartment values falling by more than 50% nationally since 2007. (A: *There's the real world, eh.)*

And the last one, as the music is coming in, is...

NY Psychiatrists Served With Subpoenas For Patient Records In NY Gun Confiscation

ammoland.com / April 15, 2013 / Dan Roberts

...scheme that they've got going on there. So even your records aren't safe; they're grabbing them all. So much for patient confidence, eh?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Senate freezes gun bill in hopes of new compromise](#)

[FBI Celebrates Duping Another Mentally Ill Man into Fake Terror Plot](#)

[Pentagon privatizes African troop transport with up to \\$50 million contract](#)

[Call of Duty Ad. is Tasteless](#)

[Cass Sunstein: Why well-informed people are also close-minded](#)

[CISPA Passes In The House. \(Again\) But Faces Resistance In Senate And White House \(Again\)](#)

[CISPA permits police to do warrantless database searches](#)

[Fact or Fiction---Cancer Research](#)

[EU Trade Council meeting in Dublin to discuss US partnership](#)

[EU-US free trade deal worth €800m](#)

[Texas--Ex-Judge Held on Triple Murder Charge](#)

[Russian Mafia, Wall St. and Hollywood](#)

[Ireland overhauls insolvency rules](#)

[NY Psychiatrists Served with Subpoenas for Patient Records in NY Gun Confiscation](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

February 10th, 2011 #766
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 10th, 2011:

In System Feudal, "Progress" is Brutal,
Ensuring Minority Reign over Majority:

**"Children Strapped to Tables, Afraid to Cough,
Neck, Tubes Inserted by the God Pavlov,
The Dominant Minority Put All Reliance
Of People Control in the Hands of Science,
In Old Days from Brain Probes, People Would Run,
Now with TV and Computer We Think it's Fun,
Electric Waves Monitor Brain Patterns in Game,
Then Send in Signals to Erase Life's Pain,
A Well-Ordered Society, No Choice but Compliance,
An End to Free-Will, Courtesy, Neuroscience"**

© Alan Watt February 10th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of February, 2011. To get things out of the way, I always start off by telling you to go into the websites, my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the alternate sites. If you find sticking downloads, it's because so many folks go into the .com site at once. So, try these alternate sites if you experience this. And, remember too, all those sites carry audios, hundreds of audios for download, and they carry a lot of transcripts too, in English, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed there as well. And you can take your pick from the choice offered to you. And remember too, you're an audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell you products, so it's up to you to keep me going. It's a kind of

novel way of doing it. It generally fails, I've watched folk in the past, because folk don't tend to donate and so on. That's just the way it is in this modern age we live in, where they think everything is free. You can buy the books and the discs that I have for sale. And that hopefully will keep me just ticking over a little bit longer. And the costs are pretty high here.

Now, from the US to Canada, you can order by using a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash. And you can also use PayPal. Use the donation button you'll see on the site, at the .com site, and follow it up by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you have PayPal again for ordering or donating. And don't forget donations, because, please, they really come in handy, even though it's only a dollar here and there. It comes in handy at the end of the month. And, you can also use Western Union, in Europe and elsewhere to Canada, direct wire transfer. Or you can go a cheaper way, I think. Money Gram also can wire, but they can give you the choice of giving you a check, which you post over to me. That's a lot cheaper still. And it's probably the best way to go, if you're watching the pennies. And some people just send cash again. That's what happens. Across the rest of the world, I do get lots of people getting in touch from all countries, including China once in a while, which is kind of surprising and sometimes the mail actually gets through.

Now, we live in a big changing society. A deliberately planned, changing society. It's supposed to go through these phases. And some of these phases last maybe fifteen, twenty years, some thirty, some fifty, because you find the big committee that runs the world that goes under different branches of it. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission. They're all part of the same group, really, specializing in different areas and different functions. They've been working hard for over a hundred years to bring about a global society. And, like Rockefeller said, you cannot make an omelet without breaking eggs. What you're seeing now with mass immigration into different countries in Europe, etc, and the mayhem that's caused by it as everybody settles and readjusts is all part of making the omelet, apparently. And so was bringing down the cultures as well. Tony Blair said that, he'd have to destroy what was left of the British culture, once and for all. And that blew out into the papers from his deputy prime minister, after he was out of office. It's a deliberate plan on the go, as I say, and it's being carried out in other countries as well.

It's strange to live through this knowing it was coming, because I've watched other parts of the five, ten, fifteen, twenty and fifty year plans in my own lifetime. I've watched them happening. I've watched the complete integration of Europe using the same language that we get today, when the president of the US meets with the prime minister of Canada, in Mexico, and others, and they're using exactly the same language as they did in Europe, lying to the public as they integrate us all into one. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big world plan, of course, and it's no secret, because, if you go into academia, especially, into their archives and their universities, and you look at the United Nations archives as well, they go through their ten, twenty, fifty year plans, and put things up there. It covers every basis really, every facet of society and where they want to take society as a whole. And including, they understand too that there would be a lot of conflicts with mass immigration into certain countries as they deliberately try and deculturalize pre-existing nations, or ex-nations as they call them. They now call them states now. And that's all part of it too, so that they can't return to the old nationalistic system they had before, which they blame for causing all the wars. It's ironical too, because you'll find that the ones who set up the organizations that set up the United Nations and its precursor, the League of Nations, were the biggest bankers on the planet, who funded all these wars, and helped to promote a lot of them too. And you'll find some of that information in The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official historian for this group and got access to their archives. He fills in the blank bits in history, that the other boys deliberately keep out. It's quite fascinating to read it.

We're run, as I say, by a system, that knows where it's going. Those in power, the dominant minority, would never give up power in any era. Never, ever. Neither for democracy or for the Chartist movement or whatever else, they won't give up power. They'll give you an appearance of giving up power, but in reality, it's still the same group at the top running the whole show. Has to be, because they're the richest people on the planet, you see. And everything

runs on this odd thing called cash or money. Civilization itself really was born out of the advent of money and someone setting a value on something. Because cities are artificial constructs. They have no function in nature. They have no function to an agricultural people, who are living on the land or even nomadic peoples. So, cities depend on everything coming in to them, and everyone in the city rents and buys and so on, and they need this thing called money. Plato went into that and other philosophers of ancient times went into that. They called them the beehives, and through the beehives they would bring forth this wonderful utopia down the road somewhere, and that's where we're in today. We're going into the depopulation from the rural areas, as they jack up taxes like crazy. Amazing increases, even here in Canada, if you live on the land. And also the cost of fuel will go up, and eventually rationing will come in, and non-essential people will not be able to travel. That is on the agenda, for the Agenda for the Twenty-First Century (Agenda 21) from the United Nations, if you bother to look into it. No private vehicles at all. And that's all happening as we live today.

Most folk don't care, don't notice, because they watch television and they're lulled by professionals into a form of hypnosis, every night when they come back from work, and the younger ones are into their virtual worlds, where they can feel power for the only time in their life; they can actually have power in a virtual world, as they walk around with some kind of body ten times bigger than Schwarzenegger, and the women all look as though if they fell on their chests, they would bounce back up again. That's literally the world they're into, what they think is a perfect world. And I was thinking about that the other night too, because, when you look at these virtual characters, I call them cartoons, because that's all they are really, when you look at them, they're all pretty much the same. Same kind of face and so on. And I noticed years ago that Hollywood started churning out movies where every actor looked pretty much like the last actor, as opposed to the old movies from the 50s and 60s, where you had a variety of types, more natural kind of guys you'd meet in the street. And the same with the women too. And then, of course, you find out, after reading papers and papers and magazines down through your life, they get plastic surgery. And they go to the same plastic surgeon, and there's actually a kind of Hollywood look which they promote, so they all end up looking like Baxter's Peas in a can, all exactly the same. So, therefore, it makes everyone feel imperfect, and you don't match up. So, it's interesting to see, as I say, when you go into this virtual world, the youngsters end up all picking these very, very similar faces and so on, and that's where they feel they have power over their cartoon. And that's all it is, really. And they take it seriously, because they project themselves, their own ego onto their character. And, as I say, in some countries, their virtual world has spilled into their real world, like South Korea, where they ended up getting knife fights with different gangs, who were actually participating in the same kind of thing in the virtual world that spilled into the real world. That's how much you can be manipulated.

The world, really, and science itself, science was brought out to truly elevate a small minority, who knew where they were going, for hundreds of years, by the way. Hundreds of years, as they fought against the old churches and so on, to eradicate their competition. Because the churches held sway over the minds of the general public, and the scientific elite eventually made it up there, first through occultism, etc. That's what they used to pretend they were into as a cover, but in reality, even in medieval times, they were practicing basic, very primitive sciences, and recording their studies. They called it the underground stream, for a long, long time. And then, they broke out with Rosicrucianism, still with the occult facade, because if you attach occultism to it, or mystery, like Adam Weishaupt said, the people will flock in like crazy. You get lots of members and they're willing fools, they'll do what they're told. Eventually, they came up down through the ranks and through mastery of their sciences, they eventually became kind of masters to an extent over countries, because they went into the weapons industry big time. And they became very valuable and necessary to those who ruled, you see. And Albert Pike talks a bit about this too, in his book, *Morals and Dogma*. He said that we shall, by using, basically, he's hinting at manipulating the stock market even, he says, we shall gain power and influence and become the masters over the masters of the world. They're really talking about this particular movement where reason and rationality, supposedly, as they call it, would take over from superstition as they called the religions. We're in that system today. It's been here for a long time.

Again, it's well funded by bankers. The bankers who started up the Milner group had their sons working across the world to foment revolutions and wars. That's again in Carroll Quigley's book, *Tragedy and Hope*, and *The Anglo-American Establishment*. And well documented too from their own records. And I have some books here, written by some of the members, those early members that verified that too. So, we're not living through happenstance things that just happen out of the blue. Nothing just happens out of the blue on a big scale. We're living through a planned

agenda, including this new, this world government type system, where they truly believe that through scientific techniques, and that's what Eugenics is all about and now called too, neuroscience, which has taken over from psychology and psychiatry and behaviorism, neuroscience, they can condition people, and ultimately, literally, and they mean it. I've watched quite a few videos from DARPA and so on, where they chip people's brains to see how they can control them. It's not to help people. It's to control people.

Science has always been on getting funding to find ways of controlling populations. That's what the Huxleys were on about. That's what so many authors have been on about. Control is the main thing. The other night I watched a disc that was sent to me, and Jose Delgado was on it. He worked for the FBI, CIA. He worked with MKULTRA. And he was the guy who was well known for putting basically a chip into the brain of a charging bull, and by flicking the switch, like a remote control, he could make it stop and turn circles. Even that is meant to make you think, well, it's just a bull. And they were already doing that with people in Tavistock Institute, according to Aldous Huxley, who mentions it in his Berkeley talks. He mentions that he was so excited too, when he talked about how they could actually alter people's behavior by putting wires, electrical wires into their brain. Mental hospitals have been vital for experimentation on people who basically have been shunned by society, deserted by relatives, and they can do as they wish. More so in the past, perhaps, than today. Believe you me, the history of psychology, behaviorism, and the social sciences is a horror show. Absolute, absolute horror show, that you have to force yourself to go through, study, and for the videos that are out there actually watch them to see what these characters have been up to. Well funded from the top.

I used to wonder about the guys who did all of this, you know, and it's a particular training they go through to desensitize them. You'll find them slicing up brains of course in neuroscience, from the early 1900s right to the present day. And I saw a video by Persinger, he lives in Canada, but he's worked as a professor, and he's worked with the CIA and the Pentagon in the past. That's on his résumé. And he's big into finding ways of controlling the mind. And he gets his students to slice all these brains up into thin slices and stare at them, just like they have for a hundred years. And that really is a process, simply to desensitize them; because if there's nothing obvious on the brain itself, abnormality, what's the point in slicing them all and staring at every slice over and over again? And what happens in the student is they become desensitized, they feel superior. They can't talk about this to their classmates, the outside people, I should say, or their parents and friends. They're now a member of an elitist club themselves. That's how they see it. And they're actually being taught to divorce their natural emotions from the hard left-brain faculties of critical analysis. And that really can create a monster down the road. These are the guys who will put, actually they do – they do more than just put chips in the brains of rats, like they do today. They've actually tested a lot of things on humans in the past, and it's an utter horror show, as I say.

In Russia, Soviet Russia, I watched one, an old one, from I think the 30s, when they were promoting it over in Britain and America, how wonderful their sciences had advanced, and they actually show you cutting the heads off dogs, after they had drained the blood, then pumping it back in with the head, and the dog would be semi-conscious. They thought that was fantastic. Great breakthrough for the miracle of science. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about some of the history of neuroscience and behaviorism, and psychology, and the horrors that's been committed in the past, kept quiet from the public, of course, and they'll always show you the little hamsters with the little brain implants, or a rat. Even today they show this nonsense to make you think that's all they're up to. Getting back to what I was saying about the Soviet Union, this information they were gleaning there, when they were using dogs' heads, and believe you me, they weren't just using dogs' heads. Do you understand how that's put across? They'll show you something which, well, it's not a human head. Well, yeah, they did use human heads as well. In fact, in the Soviet Story, they showed you a little clip, where they have all these folk lined up in beds, all lying down, and the tops of their skulls were all off. These folk had all been living, and of course, by the time they were finished, they'll all be dead. And this is the price, they claim, the sacrifice they have to make for science. You see.

An incredible rush, an incredible push for controlling of the mind. And we've had it all our lives, by the way, in many other ways. We've had our conditioning in school. We've had the media taking over and giving us partial truths, often complete lies, but never complete truths on anything. Never, ever. We're completely misled. Most of the

media, actually, and including a lot of the documentaries they give you, even, especially from the BBC, do more to slant your impressions at the end of it, and give you the story. They slant it by omission of a lot of data, rather than give you complete data. It's always slanted by omission. Very simple trick, of course, to make you think the way that they want you to think.

Do you understand, we've always been under forms of control? And the last bastion is control of the mind. They admit that themselves. And, my goodness, how much of your tax money has been put into that, you'll never, ever guess. Never, ever guess. It's phenomenal, and it's ongoing.

You just have to look at even an article like this, and it's a handout to the media. And it says:

Hat's amazing! *(Alan: Oh, very funny)* The creativity cap

Scientists *(A: Again. That's the priests of course. Just called scientists now, you don't have to say what science. Just scientists. It's like saying experts)* have created a real-life thinking cap which works by zapping electricity through the brain.

(A: Well, that's not new. I read something last year about that too, but it's getting pushed further, of course. It says:)

The weird-looking headwear has had extraordinary results and experts believe it could help people be more creative.

(A: It's to help you be creative, you understand. To help you. That's why they're doing all this.)

The device was dreamt up by the University of Sydney's Centre for the Mind in Australia and suppresses the left side of the brain to encourage the more creative right side into action.

(A: So, in other words, it will kill off a little bit of your logical side, and your right one will take over with spatial abilities and so on. That's what they claim. It says:)

But Centre director Allan Snyder said students hoping to use it to swot up before exams would be disappointed.

He said: "You wouldn't use this to study or to help your memory.

(A: It won't help your memory, in other words, for just short-term memory, studying. He says:)

"You would use this if you wanted to look at a problem anew.

(A: Well, you can take drugs for that. Folk took LSD in the past, and saw everything completely different. Anyway, it says:)

"If you wanted to look at the world, just briefly, with a child's view, if you wanted to look outside the box."

The device, which uses two electricity conductors, significantly boosted results in a simple maths test.

Out of a sample of 60 participants, THREE TIMES as many people who wore the cap were able to complete it, compared to those who tried it without.

The cap was inspired by accident victims

(A: They always say, they always do it to help accident victims. A documentary I watched the other day too, showed you one of the DARPA people they're always on about, a quadriplegic, who they're trying to get to use a chip to 'think' his emails. And this is Pentagon stuff here. Pentagon, that's who's behind it all, the military-

industrial boys, that want to find how to control the brain. Not for this little paraplegic, but for everyone. That's definitely coming, you know. Definitely coming. And a lot of folk, because they've already been conditioned, especially the young, that it's wonderful and it's science and they can go surfing in their head forever, they'll rush into it, of course. They'll rush right into it.

Remember what Charles Galton Darwin says. He says, the elite themselves won't alter themselves. They must remain wild. Wild. They must have their capacities intact, because they'll be guiding the planet Earth, basically, the ship of Earth, and they'll have to have all their abilities for survival working to the maximum. It means, you see, that you won't need them. Other authors have said, like Koestler, you won't need these abilities, because the state will be making all of your decisions for you. Do you understand what we're all going into through all of this? But isn't it wonderful that they can actually make you want it? And that's what the computer was put out there to do, to make you want more and more, like a drug. Quite interesting. And it's all leading to the same place. Sweden is one of the top countries, even since the 70s, of using prisoners for computer-brain interfaces. And they're one of the top Socialist countries in the world. It says:)

Allan said the goal was to suppress habits and opinions gathered through life experiences to help users see problems and situations as they really appear.

(A: Now, that's a very misleading statement there. As they really appear? They want to suppress your habits, and your opinions gathered through life experiences, it's your life experiences, but they want you to see them as they want you to see them. That's what he's really saying here.)

He added: "We know that from certain types of brain damage and abnormalities or injuries, people who suddenly have damage to the left temporal lobe will burst out in the arts or other types of creative activities.

(A: Well, that's a tiny, tiny, tiny minority of brain accident victims to that lobe. Most of them don't have that at all.)

"The dream is that one day we may be able to stimulate the brain in a particular way to give you, just momentarily, an unfiltered view of the world."

Well, that would be a great way to get a download of propaganda, wouldn't it? You know, the proper, the proper truth from the authorities. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Psychiatry too, really is founded on this whole principle that one day they could really control the whole brain by cutting it up and dissecting it, shocking it, probing it, finding out what probing did, what part did it destroy here, destroy there; what didn't work now. This has all been done, of course, under this guise of psychiatry. And there's an article out today, for instance, to show you that it's rampaging ahead, as always. It says:

Doctor and woman patient. *(A: They show you a picture there of a doctor and a woman as a patient, probably posed, because they have actors to pose for these photographs.)*

1998. Mental illness lies behind a third of patients' visits to doctors

(A: Alright. I wonder why in a place like Britain, which is absolutely destitute and people live in increasing poverty, and they've been told often that they won't get jobs in their whole lifetime. I wonder why they're depressed, eh? So the answer is here though, the answer is here. You see, doctors are getting paid to find more illnesses. If you can find more mental illnesses, you get bonus cash awards for being a doctor.)

Family doctors will be entitled to share in a £150m bonus pot for identifying problems in adults and children that would reduce the risk of depression and other mental health problems, the government has announced.

(A: The government. It's so up high, isn't it? The government has announced, eh? It's like "experts say." Same

thing.)

With mental health already costing the NHS £10bn a year (*A: Which is nothing, compared to what they're spending on everything else.*) – a figure forecast to double in real terms over the next two decades – ministers (*A: Ministers are politicians, by the way*) are calling for a new approach that tackles the underlying causes of the illness which represents a third of GP cases.

By 2013 the government says 15% of the £1bn financial incentives that hold family doctors to "account for high-quality care" (*A: I wonder where they get high-quality care.*) will be focused on prevention, especially in mental health. Given the state of the economy there is rising concern that unemployment and job insecurity could cause a rise in such problems.

(A: So it's a reactive depression. You don't drug folk, and so on, for a reactive. You're reacting against the circumstances in the system. Hmm? But they ain't going to fix that for you.)

In a paper accompanying the strategy released yesterday the government says that implementing seven mental health early intervention programmes ranging from dealing with children with "conduct disorders" to talking therapies to new debt advice schemes would cost £2.55bn but create £4.54bn in savings and another £4.85bn in benefits over a 26-year period.

For example, it suggests that if NHS teams who target people experiencing a first episode of psychosis could be expanded across England, the health service could save £290m over 10 years and wider society would benefit to the tune of another £250m

So, in other words, they're looking for more customers. They know they'll be created because when you get born into a system that's really like the Great Depression that never ends, and I'm talking about financial depression that never ends, and all you hear is bad, bad news, and that's why most folk emigrated in the past. You had nothing but bad news coming out of there. Factories closing down, going to China, this, that, the other, and unemployment, and more and more taxes all the time, well, yeah, you get rather depressed. That's why folk drink so much. They make sure there's lots of cheap-enough booze to keep you stoned. Russia did the same thing. They always do that, you know, in such systems, socialist systems, because, in Orwell's Eighty-Four, you know, you have to line up for your food that was not food at all. It was like a food. It was like a meat, but it wasn't meat at all. But you could grab a bottle of this cheap vodka, anywhere at all, and that was the same in Russia. Very cheap. Because, keeping you stoned all the time stops you from rampaging on the streets. Maggie Thatcher said that herself, when she extended the drinking hours in all the bars. She says, better to have them in the bars drunk, spending their welfare money, than having them marching on the streets and complaining about what really is going on.

Democracy is a wonderful thing, isn't it? It's amazing we want to give this to the whole world. Well, you know who owns democracy, don't you, and it's not the people. It's not the people, but it's a good facade. It's a good facade, because even Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, who certainly should know, since he was up there in government as a Lord, he said himself, democracy is a great cover, because the people actually think it's their government. Quite good, isn't it?

When you go into mind control, as I say, it's always been the goal of those at the top. Mind control. How to get the perfectly obedient, well-behaved society. And you'll find with Aldous Huxley, you've got to go into the Huxleys' histories to find out who these guys are. They're related to the Darwins. They're related to all the big players of the past. And of course, Julian Huxley was a lot worse than Aldous Huxley, and more forthright in what he wanted to happen to the public in mind control aspects. He wanted all children to be utterly brainwashed by the world state. And that's why he belonged to UNESCO. He also wanted to drastically reduce the inferior types by abortion, and he got awards from family planning associations for coming out with that beauty. Anyway, it says here, in Aldous Huxley's Brave New World Revisited, he says:

In the two preceding chapters I have described the techniques of what may be called wholesale mind-manipulation,

as practiced by the greatest demagogue and the most successful salesmen in recorded history. But no human problem can be solved by wholesale methods alone. The shotgun has its place, but so has the hypodermic syringe. In the chapters that follow I shall describe some of the more effective techniques for manipulating not crowds, not entire publics, but isolated individuals.

(A: You always start with the individual, because technically, most people, are much the same as everybody else in the crowd, you see. And it says:)

In the course of his epoch-making experiments on the conditioned reflex, Ivan Pavlov...

(A: This is the guy, who got all the acclaim and peace prizes and all the rest of it for shocking dogs and giving them nervous breakdowns, and quite, again, without emotion. He just stood there, and said, hmm, interesting, as this thing is getting fried, but he also used children, too. Now, as I said before, they've hidden more of what they've done from the public, until now. It's only now that some truth is being allowed out of academia, who've always known what they were up to, as to what they were really doing. Ivan Pavlov was also, and I've got photographs of it, and some video of it, putting children, orphans, through the same experiments. He had them strapped down. He had holes cut in their neck, and he was collecting the saliva, giving them shocks, and trying to put in these conditioned reflexes and so on. Beautiful heroes of history, these characters, aren't they? Beautiful heroes. We should all follow them, right? Anyway:)

...Pavlov observed that, when subjected to prolonged physical or psychic stress, laboratory animals *(A: I guess that includes these children too.)* exhibit all the symptoms of a nervous breakdown. Refusing to cope any longer with the intolerable situation, their brains go on strike, so to speak, and either stop working altogether (the dog loses consciousness), or else resort to slowdowns and sabotage (the dog behaves unrealistically, or develops the kind of physical symptoms which, in a human being, we would call hysterical).

(A: Well, hysteria, that's the last part before, see, you know you're for the chop. You see the same thing in the old Vietnam videos they'll show you, where the Vietnamese are down on their hunkers as they're called, they're hunkered down, their hands on their heads, and they're peeing themselves, pooping themselves, and they're just shaking all over. That's what happens, because it's a last appeal, to humanity, not to kill them. That's what it is. And animals have it too. That's really what it is, folks. It's not just a physical thing that happens, it's a psychic thing. They were supposed to recognize that it's something in distress, but of course scientists don't see it that way.)

Some animals are more resistant to stress than others. Dogs possessing what Pavlov called a "strong excitatory" constitution break down much more quickly than dogs of a merely "lively" (as opposed to a choleric or agitated) temperament. Similarly "weak inhibitory" dogs reach the end of their tether much sooner than do "calm imperturbable" dogs. But even the most stoical dog is unable to resist indefinitely. If the stress to which he is subjected is sufficiently intense or sufficiently prolonged, he will end by breaking down as abjectly and as completely as the weakest of his kind.

(A: Now, why am I talking about this? It's because they've been using this all over, and they're still using it in all these camps where they do torture. You see? Utter torture. It's amazing how civilization brings us closer to some beautiful ideal of humanity, isn't it? And these guys keep saying it's progress and civilization. That's what they keep telling us, progress and civilization. And it's okay, as long as you're not one of the guys who are grabbed off the street and put under this kind of torture. But that's coming, folks. What's been done abroad to others is coming home, because these guys know that they will bring riots upon everyone. And they're ready for it. They're ready for it. They've been creating armies, internal armies for about thirty years now in response for what's to be done. And they have weaponry, non-lethal and lethal, of course, and even the non-lethals can be turned up to be lethal. They've got all this stuff, and they will eventually be using this on the streets of America and elsewhere, as they crash the economy again, which they will do, by the way, as they train us into a new system. So:)

Pavlov's findings were confirmed in the most distressing manner, and on a very large scale:

Then he goes through the two World Wars, and battle fatigue, and all the rest of it, etc, etc. The amazing thing was, once they'd broken them down, they could recondition them, reprogram them, and find that they could give them political ideologies, which they'd never forget. They would be mind-controlled forever. So, first, you break them down, then you recondition them, and that's what, again, the wonderful Pavlov was up to there. This technique was used, it's been used fantastically well, especially in places like North Korea, for instance. Still used today. And no matter, no matter how badly they're harmed by their handlers, they end up loving them, literally loving them.

And that was reconfirmed, again, by one of the documentaries I watched on the brain, where these two lovely heroes, again, who got prizes for it, and so on, did the experiments on monkeys – you've all seen those, I'm sure – where they deprived monkeys for a year. They put them in the hole, they called it. No contact, no nothing, when they were very young. And they brought them up. And these monkeys were just basket cases forever. Other ones, they would give them a dressed-up dummy, to look like mummy, and eventually, eventually down the road, mummy would give off shocks and so on, so they're totally confused. And rather than jump off the dummy mummy, they'd hug them all the more. And that's why abused people love their abuser, by the way. It creates an exaggerated form of need out of a basic instinct, which is a natural thing, to be bonded with a mother. You'll actually crave more affection from the one who abuses you. That's what Orwell had in his Nineteen Eighty-Four book. Amazing how abuse can be worked on the public.

It can be abused, it can be used in so many other ways on a mass scale, as well. Never forget that. There's many techniques of creating abuse. And we also have, of course, people like Huxley, and others, talking about how the people would come to love their servitude. What are we coming into? A world of service, he says. Your duty will be to serve the world state. You see Obama, he passed the law in the US. We saw the same thing getting passed in Britain, with this new coalition Communist government. And everybody in Britain, eventually, is to do at least two months per year national service and it doesn't have to be just in the military. It doesn't have to be just in the military.

So, they go into breaking points in the individual, and so on. By the way, there's a professor in Canada, who came up with the idea for sensory deprivation. When you see those guys that are put in places like Guantanamo, etc, they have these hoods on their heads. Well, it was born by a guy in Canada, a professor here. Professor Heb, I think his name was, H-E-B. And the big gloves on, as well, to stop you having physical contact with a human being, as such, and to disorientate you, as well. Then of course, they have them crouching against a wall. They can't sit down on the floor. They've got to crouch down, again, in that hunkering position, which creates a tremendous strain on the body, and you feel no human touch at all, you can't see what's going on. And it's the same techniques basically they're using as Pavlov was using as well. It all came from these wonderful, Nobel Peace Prize winners and stuff like that. You know, great scientists. The experts, you understand, the guys we're supposed to follow. Anyway, Huxley goes on about how Hitler used torture, mass extermination of different so-called inferior types, you know, Jews, Gypsies, they also had Slavs galore, as well, all slaughtered. And they go into the types of tortures used, but not just him as well; the Soviet Union was doing it long before Hitler. Hitler got a lot of the ideas and techniques from the Soviets. And that again, came out in The Soviet Story, an excellent video to watch.

They go on about the creation of stress, just for the right length of time. There's a particular. They've got it down to an art. He says:

It is simply a matter of applying the right amount of stress for the right length of time. At the end of the treatment, the prisoner will be in a state of neurosis or hysteria, and will be ready to confess whatever his captors want him to confess.

But confession is not enough. A hopeless neurotic is no use to anyone. What the intelligent and practical dictator needs is not a patient to be institutionalized, or a victim to be shot, but a convert who will work for the Cause. Turning once again to Pavlov, he learns that, on their way to the point of final breakdown, dogs become more than normally suggestible. *(A: Now, they're really talking about people. I hope you understand that. And the*

behaviorists know this too. They've got a lot more video than I've got. It says:) New behavior patterns can easily be installed while the dog is at or near the limit of its cerebral endurance, and these new behavior patterns seem to be ineradicable. The animal in which they have been implanted cannot be deconditioned; (A: *That's permanent*) that which it has learned under stress will remain an integral part of its make-up.

(A: You can create terrorists this way. Do you understand? They've admitted, even the top general that was for the US, who was in charge of a lot of this torture stuff, said they were just rounding people up from marketplaces and so on, people who knew nothing at all. They didn't have any information to impart. What were they really doing with them? What were they really doing with them? They're creating the terrorists for down the road, who will be on the payroll of the CIA. That's what you do.)

Psychological stresses can be produced in many ways. Dogs become disturbed when stimuli are unusually strong; when the interval between a stimulus and the customary response is unduly prolonged and the animal is left in a state of suspense; when the brain is confused by stimuli that run counter to what the dog has learned to expect; when stimuli make no sense within the victim's established frame of reference. Furthermore, it has been found that the deliberate induction of fear, rage or anxiety markedly heightens the dog's suggestibility. If these emotions are kept at a high pitch of intensity for a long enough time, the brain goes "on strike." When this happens, new behavior patterns may be installed with the greatest of ease.

It says here. So don't think for a minute they're talking about just dogs here. And, as I say, Pavlov, experimented on a lot, an awful lot of humans, prisoners, and children. And children. Pavlov was also brought in to bring in the same school system that we have running across the world today, how to indoctrinate children perfectly in the schoolroom. FDR's wife went over to see him, and she thought Pavlov was, she said, he was her hero. And she said, it was so wonderful to observe all these well-behaved children, not spontaneous like the American children going to school, but they're so well behaved. And she thought that was just wonderful for the Socialist system. You know for those folk down there. You know, the peasant class. Do you think something has changed somewhere? Where have you been? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And boy, this hour is flying in, so I better take calls. Is Patrick from Ontario there? Are you there, Patrick?

Patrick: Yes. Hello, Mr. Watt. Thank you very much for taking my call. God bless you. I'll try to be as brief as possible. I just returned this weekend. I was at the university that I attended before I was awake, and I was helping a friend of mine, with a political science examination, preparing for it. And chock full of propaganda, indoctrination, Socialism; one example, at the very beginning of the course, there's a conman who starts talking. He's very persuasive. He uses big words, so if you're stupid, you might think he's smart. He basically tells the story about if you saw a child in a puddle, would you save him, even if it cost you your \$300 shoes. And he says, "Well most people say, yes. Well, why don't you just give that money to UNICEF?" You know, as if that makes sense. As if that is just every penny is going to help those people. There's also mentioning something about how, because we benefit from the HST, we're obligated to pay it, even though obviously, it's not every one of our pennies returning to us. And there was also the professor talking about how Communism is not prevalent in the world today, even though, how did, like you've done very well, making it clear to us who were previously unaware, how we built China, and how that's not going to benefit us. So, my point being is for anyone out there, I was just there and I did experience it. This is going on. This indoctrination is going on. I got back on the subway, and I saw ads for grants. Come be a writer for us. Get a grant. I watched TV and saw a commercial for kindergarten, government kindergarten, and I just thought for a second, what would Stalin do? What would Hitler do? Would they rather have the children with their parents, or would they rather have them where they can control them, where they can mold their minds from a very, very, young age?

Alan: That's what Russell said. If we can get the children very young, through scientific indoctrination, which had been perfected by 1930, he said, that input from parents will be null and void. It will not take on the child. And so the state will give them their new values, and that's what's happened.

Patrick: Absolutely. Absolutely. And it's very simple. The way that universities in the classes that I've attended, because I did attend many, many classes in university. The way that the intelligence is evaluated is by the priest presents the truth and you need to repeat that on command. And the problem with that is, okay, well, you're only as smart as the information is true. So, if you are memorizing a bunch of false information, you're just a robot. You're a useful idiot. If you can't think critically. If you can't take a second to think, wait a minute, am I getting played here? Is there something going on here? Then you're not intelligent. You just have a good memory of useless information, and someone is going to be taking advantage of you. So, yes, thank you very much, for taking my call, Mr. Watt. As soon as I am able to find employment, I will get funding out to you, because your work is worth its weight in gold. And God bless you. Oh, and very, very briefly, for anyone who hasn't figured it out yet, if you still have a functioning brain, there is a war on you, on your mind, on your body, on your soul. It is going on 24-7. They have injected you with shit. They are putting stuff in your food. They are dumping stuff on you. There is stuff in your water. So, if you want to survive, the only thing that matters is, what are you going to do about it? So, God bless you, Mr. Watt. And any goon who's got a problem with you, has got a problem with me. So take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling, take care too. And he's quite right too, the education system is there to suit the state, to produce the perfect citizen, not to enlighten you. That's always been the way of it. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Thinking Cap for Behaviour Modification](#)

[Doctors--Spot a Mental Illness & Win a Cash Prize--Incentive Scheme](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Feb. 25, 2013 (#1276)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2013:

In the Land of the Blind and Blunted,

The Sharp One-Eyed Man is Hunted:

"Revolving Kaleidoscope of Madness is Directed
By Behaviourists, Neurologists, Seldom Suspected,
Its Purpose is Destroying One's Faith in the Self,
'cause Reason and Logic is a Sign of Mental Health,
Communication Today is of the Weaponized Kind,
Avalanche of Extraneous Data, Overloads the Mind,
And it's Your Mind They're After, Willing You to Cave,
Never Trust Own-Thought, Be a Programmed Slave,
In Orwell's Novel, Winston is Tortured to the Core,
All for the Right to State Two Plus Two Equals Four"

© Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 25, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 25th of February, 2013. Newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all the official sites listed there, they all carry audios for download – if you find sticking on one try another one because lots go into the .com at the same time. They all carry

transcripts as well in English for print-up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages to choose from. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, who scare you for 50 minutes and then sell you their products. I don't have shares in any things that are being sold, to make you live forever or whatever. I depend upon you, the listeners, to just keep me going, ticking over, because that's all you can do in this day and age is tick over, as we go down the tubes. So if you want to buy the books and discs or donate you can... [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really seriously, seriously welcome.

I go through the history of the big system you're living in and show you how men got together a long time ago to plan this whole society, and what you're going through right now in fact. It's all planned by think tanks, which they own; think tanks work on every aspect of society for every single generation. They're working now on future generations, ones who haven't been born yet, what they'll train them with in kindergarten and throughout school, just as you were too. And you didn't know it, that what you went through was all planned long before you were born as well. That's how incredibly accurate this whole system is. It's very precise, run from the head. And it's the same thing across the whole world. You really have an international educational system through the United Nations, and you have all the teachers and their unions on board with it all; they're well paid. Like Lenin said and Stalin said, YOU'VE GOT TO PAY THE TEACHERS AWFULLY WELL BECAUSE THEY INDOCTRINATE THE NEXT GENERATION. Very, very important for those who want to run the world, properly. And properly means creating an obedient society that will simply obey commands, be awfully law-abiding, pay their taxes and work, and eventually, hopefully, they'll take a little pill. Rather than just get sick and die and take money as they're dying from their pension, they want you to just die so that the governments can grab your pension. It's more efficient that way, you understand. You see, efficiency is very important in this system.

Of course too, we're all getting the point that we're now superfluous as a population; in the postindustrial countries they really don't need you. They've been teaching you for years now that, really, life is cheap. You're off your pedestal, you've been dethroned, and life is cheap. Even the movies they keep churning out simply augment that too because they're predictive programming. That's what you call all the movies that you watch, they prepare you for what's coming. You don't reason through things; you're enjoying the movie and you're getting downloaded with all things *to come* in the movies, so that when it happens in reality you'll say *oh well, I guess it had to happen, it must be a natural evolution or something*, and you accept whatever comes down the pike. Very simple. Of course you know that Hollywood is completely on board with the Pentagon and has been for its whole existence in fact. And they get lots of subsidies from it and complete funding sometimes for movies as well. You just don't get battleships and whole fleets and all that involved in movies just to make a good movie because the military likes to do it and help you out. It's because it's part of the job of the Pentagon, is to put out propaganda movies, and Hollywood is awfully, awfully good at that. They've been doing it, as I say, from their very first inception.

So we're living through a system of big change, big change and this is the time and age of transitions, as they phase out rural America, rural Canada, rural Britain, everywhere else, under Agenda 21, to cram you in the slum cities where you'll die off, hopefully, over the next 40 years, according to the big boys. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, talking about the system. It's called *the system*, you see; you're living in a *system*. A very, very complex system if you're new to all this, but it's not really complex at all because the boys that have been running the world have been running it for an awful long time, via money basically, the *system* of money. And from the top down. Everything runs on money. No one questions it. No one even questions why these guys have the right to even dish out what they call money to countries, or the right to even print up money for countries, or how it really, really works at all.

We just take it for granted. Mind you, no one's ever going to really do a real thing on it at all or change it; it won't happen. It won't happen. It will never happen, because if the money power was taken away from the money boys, the whole... everything would collapse. The whole system of domination would collapse. They wouldn't get the professors into the universities to teach really communistic liberalism, or any of these things to change societies and destroy societies. Everything would fall apart as far as their power/control would be. So it will never happen. It won't happen.

Again too, Carroll Quigley in his **Tragedy and Hope** and also his **The Anglo-American Establishment** talks about the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs coming out with the big plan to take over the world AND all of its resources too. Everything that you need, water, minerals, everything, they own, you see, basically. That's what they've been pushing for, for years, and they've been buying up countries and their water rights, and they're buying up the land for produce for the food, and they also take all the minerals out of the ground for all their different things they want to make and so on. So it's all been happening.

Again, you can tie many of the guys together in this, their propagandists of the past, to prove the point. I mean, HG Wells was a propagandist for this group and for the Fabian Society, which is one *arm* of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because they run the left-wing and the right wing. He wrote a book called **The Open Conspiracy**. He said, WHAT WE'RE DOING IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC IF THEY CARE TO LOOK FOR IT; IT'S ALL PUBLISHED AND IT'S IN YOUR LIBRARY SOMEWHERE. The problem is, most folk don't read the books. So they're always confused and they're kept in *the now* by the media. The media keeps you in today's *now*, what's happening *today*. And all you're reading about is the fallout from it all, but not the cause. But as I say, they published that. Quigley published his books too to tell you what the whole plan was, and he was all for it, being their chief historian of their own archives. Because they have their own separate history, you know, the *real* history where they admit they've been behind wars and so on, and they're bringing you towards a new society.

Remember, one of the members too, Charles Galton Darwin, in the 1950s said that THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER, WE'RE SIMPLY BRINGING IN A MORE PERFECTED FORM OF SLAVERY. You're IN IT, folks. You're in it; you're all debt slaves, you see. All of you are debt slaves, and you vote for governments that then borrow from the banks and the private lenders. We don't even know what they get in return for this; they won't tell you. At one time they used to bring in and float around the world, you know, shiploads of gold and stuff; but they don't even do that anymore. But as I say, we're really at their mercy because everything runs in this world on this thing called money. All the corruption runs on it too. And you could never have a decent world at all as long as these guys are in charge of it. It's got to be taken out of their hands. And countries if they want to be countries at all, remember, these guys want to abolish nations. The guys who own the money system, they want to abolish nations, and they've done a darn good job with the creation of the United Nations, which is to help to take over at the transition phase.

This is the Age of Transition that you're going through right now, the Century of Change for those who don't know it. That's what they call it at the top. And they're bringing you into austerity; it's all part of the big, big plan. Now, austerity doesn't mean that they're going to get less at the top, as they charge you extra for electricity; you'll still have to use electricity for heating or something, the same with oil and everything else. But it really means that you're going to pay a lot more for a lot less; that's what it is. So they're not losing anything at the top, all these big companies and corporations. And you're going to be taught to live in utter austerity. I read an article today about how ludicrous it becomes, in countries like Denmark. Denmark, even back in the 70s, Denmark openly hired Marxist teachers in schools, high schools and colleges as well and they were teaching Marxism there. Well, now that group that have all grown up under the Marxism, they're all greenies now and they're pushing that all new houses cannot have, they cannot put the

old heaters in to heat yourself, for oil or electric. So I guess we're going to just have to freeze to death. This is how mad it all becomes, as they teach you to be austere. [Alan chuckles.] Austere, eh.

Tiny Denmark Bans Oil And Gas Furnaces in New Homes In A Bid To Rescue The Planet - notrickszone.com / P
Gosselin / 21. February 2013

Remember too, it's a guise too, because even one of the top politicians in Canada said that, EVEN IF ALL THE CLIMATE SCIENCE AND GLOBAL WARMING IS ALL A SCAM AND FAKE SCIENCE, she says, WE'LL GET OUR AGENDA THROUGH OF REDISTRIBUTION OF THE WEALTH. That's the real intention of it. Now, it doesn't mean it's going to other countries to help the countries. It goes to their own international corporations which are based all over the planet. But it says in this article here...

**Virtually ALL of the Big Banks' Profits Come from
Taxpayer Bailouts and Subsidies** *(Alan: ...still.)*

washingtonsblog.com / February 22, 2013

The Big Banks "Would Just About Break Even In the Absence of Corporate Welfare"

Bloomberg noted last year that 77% of JP Morgan's net income comes from government subsidies. *(A: Now, just substitute that from 'government subsidies' to 'taxpayer subsidies'. That's slavery, folks.)*

Bloomberg reported yesterday:

What if we told you that, by our calculations, the largest U.S. banks aren't really profitable at all? What if the billions of dollars they allegedly earn for their shareholders were almost entirely a gift from U.S. taxpayers?

Lately, economists have tried to pin down exactly how much the subsidy lowers big banks' borrowing costs. In one relatively thorough effort, two researchers — Kenichi Ueda of the International Monetary Fund *(A: Well, the IMF, they have to take over, remember too, along with the World Bank and the BIS (Bank for International Settlements), for the CFR.)* and Beatrice Weder di Mauro of the University of Mainz — put the number at about 0.8 percentage point. The discount applies to all their liabilities, including bonds and customer deposits.

Small as it might sound, 0.8 percentage point makes a big difference. Multiplied by the total liabilities of the 10 largest U.S. banks by assets, it amounts to a taxpayer subsidy of \$83 billion a year. To put the figure in perspective, it's tantamount to the government giving the banks about 3 cents of every tax dollar collected. *(A: ...out of your taxes.)*

The top five banks — JPMorgan, Bank of America Corp., Citigroup Inc., Wells Fargo & Co. and Goldman Sachs Group Inc. — account for \$64 billion of the total subsidy, an amount roughly equal to their typical annual profits (see tables for data on individual banks). *(A: And it shows you on this article that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the reported annual profits and so on.)* In other words, the banks occupying the commanding heights of the U.S. financial industry — with almost \$9 trillion in assets, more than half the size of the U.S. economy — would just about break even in the absence of corporate welfare. In large part, the profits they report are essentially transfers from taxpayers to their shareholders.

The money hasn't just gone to the banks shareholders ... It has also gone to line the pockets of bank management: *(A: ...which of course we know. But I'll put this up tonight just to show you. I mean, this is slavery, folks. Slavery.)*

See, legally when you vote you're giving power to someone, that you don't know, the ability to pass any law and rule over you, on behalf of what? Well you better look into what your countries are registered as. They're corporations, and

they borrow from these bankers. So legally you're put down as having to work off *your* share of the debt, that's always accumulating. That's why they want everyone to vote. In some countries they made it a legal necessity to vote, or you get fined or even put in jail. You must agree to be a slave.

Now this article too, is talking about... I think it's Wednesday that this is to be published. It's a university study from London that looked into slavery and the fact that the slave owners were reimbursed big bucks when they had to give up slavery. It doesn't go into the shippers though, the ones who brought them in. We know some of that because they did find massive ledgers and it was in a documentary last year – I mentioned it and put it on my site in the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – where they got the Rothschilds who were one of the biggest shippers and buyers of slaves, and sellers, in the new world at the time. But they found massive ledgers of them. The Rothschild family came out at the time and said, WELL WE'VE MADE UP FROM THAT SINCE WE'VE GIVEN LOTS TO CHARITY AND STUFF LIKE THAT. So this is about the slave owners, not the traders. That would be interesting to get a list of all the rest of the traders, because they were all living in Portugal and Spain at the time primarily, those guys, and they had massive merchant ships and fleets of them going back and forth to Africa, and they had been doing that for an awful long time, actually thousands of years, in other times and periods and places. It says...

Legacies of British Slave-ownership

ucl.ac.uk

Legacies of British Slave-ownership is the umbrella for two projects based at UCL tracing the impact of slave-ownership on the formation of modern Britain: the ESRC-funded Legacies of British Slave-ownership project, now complete, and the ESRC and AHRC-funded Structure and significance of British Caribbean slave-ownership 1763-1833, running from 2013-2015. (*A: This is the project.*)

The encyclopedia contains the identity of all slaveowners in the British Caribbean at the time slavery ended in 1833.

On Wednesday 27th February 2013 at 6 pm in the Gustave Tuck Lecture Theatre at UCL Catherine Hall will give a public lecture entitled 'Towards a new past: the legacies of British Slave-ownership' to celebrate the publication of this Encyclopaedia of British Slave-ownership and the inauguration of our new project, The Structure and Significance of British Caribbean Slave-ownership, 1763-1833, funded by the ESRC and the AHRC. The event will be followed by a demonstration of the Encyclopaedia.

So Wednesday is when supposedly it comes out. And some of the names are quite interesting, because lots of the politicians... I know David Cameron's ancestry goes back into that too, and his family goes back into the banking system of course, because as I say, they were involved in the banking of Shanghai and Hong Kong as well, as he told a particular lobby group in Britain when he was trying for politics at the time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big system we're born into, and it's completely controlled, always was. You're given certain things, choices in life. Of course you can choose what to eat, now and then, from this fast food or that fast food, or whatever chemical soup that you eat. And things like that. Or what club to join. Or what side, if you've got a chip on your shoulder there's a ready-made group for you to join; they're all made up for you already, you see, by the guys that run the world. But also, you really have no choices at all when it really boils down to it.

Even what's in your head is given to you, again, mainly through fiction, and Hollywood is very good at giving you stories based on true stories. Like they say, 'based', you know, they should say very, very loosely based on true stories, if at all.

Many of the stories actually didn't even happen at all in fact. During the 70s and 80s that's when they first started that 'based on true stories' and then years later it came out that most of them weren't based on any stories at all; they were complete novels. But anyway, it doesn't matter. That's how reality is made for most folk. Of course they're very good at giving you history, you know, revised history, Hollywood style. Why do you think they pay them so much at the top for these awful movies? It's a vital part, just as important as the Military-Industrial Complex; it's part of it. If you want to run a world you've got to run all the culture... *all* the culture. In the Frankfurt School, that's what they majored in was cultural changes for all the Western nations, and they admitted it too. So, they've never stopped. And this article here says...

Zero Dark Thirty (A: ...the movie.) wins 'Albert Speer Oscar' for Best Propaganda Film

21stcenturywire.com / February 24, 2013 / Patrick Henningsen

'Hollywood history' is all the rage these days, but it comes at a huge cost.

One of the most pervasive trends in 21st century western culture (A: *It was actually the same in the 20th century.*) has become somewhat of an obsession in America. It's called "Hollywood history", where the corporate studio machines in Los Angeles spend hundreds of millions of dollars in order to craft and precisely tailor historical events to suit the prevailing political paradigm.

'Hollywood history' is very much in fashion these days. From Linclon to Dubya, and from Blackhawk Down to The Iron Lady, they constitute a significant portion of today's major releases. There's only one problem however, with tailoring a story to fit neatly into a prevailing political paradigm... and over the last 100 years, the Germans and the Soviets did this too – with devastating effect, but back then we just called it propaganda.

No film embodies the Hollywood historical treatment more than the much celebrated cinema release of Zero Dark Thirty, directed by Kathryn Bigelow, and one of the favourites to grab an armful of Academy Awards this weekend in LA including Best Picture, Bigelow for best director, Mark Boal for best screenplay, and Jessica Chastain for Best Actress.

The film's main premise is constructed around a female CIA officer (A: *...which it didn't happen like this.*), played by Chastain (A: *They had to do it for fairness; they had to put a woman in charge.*), and her dogged determination to find the highly elusive mastermind of 9/11 and the al Qaeda's MVP, Osama bin Laden. Chastain's performance, critics claim, has also 'empowered women' (A: *...so it's all politicized, you see, empowering women...*) by showing how her film character caught bin Laden, but it didn't actually happen that way. (A: *...in real life.*) We'll get to that later...

Where this film starts to take heat is with its sensational on screen CIA torture scenes. (A: *...making it seem like we need to do this. It was to legitimize torture.*) Unlike previously less celebrated but more integral, intellectual cinematic efforts at taking on torture – like Rendition and Lions for Lambs, Bigelow seemed incredibly bent on going the distance to glorify (through her attempt at Cinéma vérité) the troubling practice of torture by the CIA – as a means to glean intelligence about the whereabouts of various Islamic terrorists scattered throughout the world's third world cesspits.

Actor Jessica Chastain unaware that that 'Zero Dark Thirty' was a work of total fiction. (A: *...TOTAL fiction... she didn't know.*)

Bigelow and her writing team's artistic license on the effectiveness of torture even prompted one screen legend, actor Susan Sarandon, to brand the film as a piece of manipulative political entertainment. The veteran human rights defender issued a written statement saying that when watching Zero Dark Thirty, "you should know that the movie has generated controversy because it leaves a mistaken impression: that the CIA's torture of prisoners

‘worked’ by providing information that led to bin Laden.” (A: *Now, I’ve read the articles here from the top characters in the US military who were involved in and in charge of all the terrorism in the Middle East and Iraq and so on, who said that they were JUST SENDING TROOPS OUT TO GATHER UP PEOPLE IN MARKETS AND THAT, JUST GET NUMBERS IN AND TORTURE THEM. That’s what they really did, folks.*)

In fact, the US Senate Intelligence Committee spent four years investigating the CIA’s torture program, and according to Senators Diane Feinstein and John McCain, the CIA’s vaunted torture program under Obama did not lead to bin Laden (that’s the only true statement you will ever hear surrounding the government’s Osama bin Laden tale).

Zero Dark’s glorification of torture is merely the first level of moral descent however, because you see, there’s still the thorny issue of Osama bin Laden to deal with...

One thing was clear when watching this film, and also by the reactions of theatre goers at my screening in Brixton, South London, that Zero Dark marks a new low point in America’s now fashionable politicised culture, and Bigelow must be aware of this because she seemed to play this card shamelessly in her highly politicised film.

Never before in the history of cinema has there been such a break-neck rush to complete and release a motion picture so soon after the said event, to serialise the legendary “*Hunt for Bin Laden*”, and “the greatest manhunt in history” by a gallant Seal Team 6, ending in the siege of the terror kingpin’s alleged place of abode – a compound located in Abbotabad, Pakistan.

Apparently, Bigelow’s production was already in motion in May 2011 in advance of the White House’s announcement that Seal Team 6 had killed Bin Laden, and Bigelow it seems, was either persuaded or herself decided (it’s not clear which one it was), to rewrite the film’s script in order to theatrically chronicle what President Obama had put forward as his greatest achievement since taking office. (A: *Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix. One of the reasons that the US used not to pay carbon taxes, and other countries too, was that the biggest polluters like China wasn’t paying carbon tax. So the big boys who own China had a word with China to give a little press release, which they did, saying they’re going to introduce a carbon tax in China, so that the West would have no excuse not to do the same there. You understand, it’s to be a *world* carbon tax. I mean, we’re all slaves; it doesn’t matter if you’re in China or anywhere else. We’re all slaves to the system, and this is to change our whole way of living. All the hefty taxes and fees, and where your disposable income, according to Agenda 21, will go to paying for all these fees and fines and all the rest of it, you see. And it says...

China proposes introducing a carbon tax

newstatesman.com / Alex Hern / 21 February 2013

The developing world takes the lead in fighting climate change. (A: *So there you go.*)

There have been growing murmurs from China that the country may be getting serious about tackling climate change, and yesterday Xinhua News Agency announced that:

China is mulling stricter taxation policies for environmental and resource protection, including a tax on carbon emissions. (A: *So, now you’ll hear it this week or whenever, that the US has to really rush ahead, and everybody else, with carbon taxes. Which, remember, is intended to start with corporations and then get passed on to you. It’s already getting passed on to you with the pricing, because they don’t pay anything at the top. Then they want personalized carbon taxes, for the privilege of living. You see, that’s what you’re going to pay for, you’ll have to pay them for the privilege of living. That’s where it’s supposed to go. I’ll put up this link tonight too.*)

Now, we know that the US’ next job is to grab the resources all across Africa for the big international corporations, the

same guys that are owned by the banks. Because the big top banks own these big corporations, all the big ones that you hear of are owned – it's all one big club, folks. And traditionally they've always used your militaries and your people and your bodies and so on and the taxpayers to fund it all, to go out into countries and grab all of the areas for them so as they can loot it, you see. It goes on today; it's just the same thing. Anyway...

'Dagger' brigade (A: ...in the US.)
readies for AFRICOM missions (A: Whoa...)
army.mil / February 21, 2013 / David Vergun
(A: And it's from the U.S. Army.)

FORT IRWIN, Calif. (Army News Service, Feb. 20, 2013) -- Some 4,000 Soldiers of the 2nd Brigade Combat Team, 1st Infantry Division, out of Fort Riley, Kan., with their Bradley fighting vehicles. *(A: ...and so on, are all ready to go. It goes through the helicopters they're bringing in too, the different brigades of them, and combat teams and infantry divisions and so on. They're all set to just go in there with everything there is. It's quite a long article actually, lots of links on it too, for those that like to look at lovely machines, that you're all paying for, and weaponry, etc. So America's got a big, big job to do over there and it's really pushing to get it done. And of course too...)*

U.S. troops arrive in Niger to set up drone base
washingtonpost.com / Craig Whitlock / February 23, 2013

So they're sending troops in there too. This story goes back to 2011, but this one is out just recently, February 23rd. But this is how far back they've been planning where to put them. They're also going to put them in Yemen too, by the way; that's another story out today. So the US is really getting in big, because the guys who own America, the corporations and so on, want all the diamonds, gold, minerals, uranium, you name it, water, and of course even all the cropland, for themselves. That's what they've got to have in a totally controlled society, for a world society, you see.

Also tonight too, Obama mentioned the SAFE fund. It's called SAFE; they also called it America's Energy Security Trust Fund. It says...

AMERICA'S ENERGY SECURITY TRUST FUND
www.larson.house.gov

In 2005, the US emitted over 6 billion metric tons of carbon dioxide, an increase of 25 million tons over emissions in 2004. *(A: They've got special emissions guys that go in to university, one hand is heavier than the other, and when they kind of balance the act, they can tell as one hand sinks, how much they owe, you see.)*

The scientific community agrees that carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions from human activities are influencing changes in the earth's climate. *(A: No, they don't all agree at all. So that's a lie.)* Potential climate changes could have significant economic and environmental implications . . . *(A: ...blah-blah-blah.)*

How would the America's Energy Security Trust Fund Act work?

This bill would impose a per-unit tax on the carbon dioxide content of fossil fuels beginning at a rate of \$15 per metric ton of CO2 and increasing by 10% each year, also accounting for inflation. *(A: Well, inflation is 10% a year; you better go a lot higher than that.)*

The rate is consistent with the broadly accepted goal of reducing greenhouse gas emissions . . . *(A: Now, most of greenhouse gas emissions is water vapor, folks; that's what you find most of it is. And CO2 is a TRACE gas, which they need for plants to grow. But it doesn't matter, cons will do. Cons will do, and repetition, repetition,*

repetition... and most folk go along with it, you see. You see, it doesn't matter about fact and reality or truth.)

Is the White House Proposing A Massive Carbon Tax? - forbes.com / 2/13/2013

An interesting little article too, says...

French Communist party says adieu to the hammer and sickle

guardian.co.uk / 10 February 2013 / Kim Willsher

(A: They've had that over their existence, the hammer and sickle. So they're replacing it with the five-pointed star of the European far-left alliance.)

The party (PCF) is replacing the communist emblem of peasants and the proletariat (*A: ...who were ruled by, you know, the elite communists. [Alan chuckles.]*) with a five-pointed star representing the European Left, a loose alliance of far-left parties, including France's Left Front. The move, announced at the party's 36th congress, which closed on Sunday, has angered traditionalists. (*A: They really love the old one, you know, the hammer and sickle. It was interesting too, if you look at the old East German flag too, the symbol. They had the compass, you know, the Masonic compass, and inside it, again, they had the hammer, just like the British one, that British Freemasons have. That's what they have, a hammer inside of it instead of the G. That's what you can do when you've got a trained peasantry, you can hammer them, you see, whereas you've got to persuade them through other means, like graft, for instance, to join Masons and stuff. Anyway, I'll put this up tonight too.*)

And this article too, I've mentioned it before. It's a two-year-long French feeding study designed to evaluate the long-term health effects of a genetically engineered corn.

First-Ever Lifetime Feeding Study Finds Genetically Engineered Corn Causes Massive Tumors, Organ Damage, and Early Death

mercola.com / September 22, 2012 / Dr. Mercola

A two-year long French feeding study designed to evaluate the long-term health effects of a genetically engineered corn found that rats fed Monsanto's maize developed massive breast tumors, kidney and liver damage and other serious health problems. The major onslaught of disease set in during the 13th month.

Female rats that ate genetically engineered corn died 2 to 3 times more than controls, and more rapidly, while the male GE fed rats had tumors that occurred up to a year and a half earlier than rats not fed the GE corn.

According to results from the ten-year long feeding study on rats, mice, pigs and salmon, genetically engineered food causes obesity along with significant changes in digestive system and major organs, including the liver, kidneys, pancreas, genitals and more.

The EPA admits there's "mounting evidence" that Monsanto's insecticide-fighting YieldGard corn is losing its effectiveness in the Midwest. (*A: So it's not even doing what they claim it does, even for repelling pests.*) Last year rootworms resistant to the toxin in the genetically designed corn infested fields in Iowa, Illinois, Minnesota and Nebraska. (*A: But they have found that it caused – well, they knew that from the beginning – it caused all these tumors in the stomach and so on in animals, and other mammals, and it's doing the same of course with people too, naturally. Naturally... of course it is.*)

It doesn't matter. You see, you've all to die off, supposedly, because all their long-term projections, even for the Department of Defense, say that the population is to suddenly plummet around the year 2040. You know, suddenly, just like that. They just know these things, you see.

Anyway...

Nat Rothschild set to welcome 'huge protest vote' at Bumi

standard.co.uk / Tom Bawden / 21 February 2013

Nat Rothschild's attempts to mount a boardroom coup at Bumi, the Indonesian coalminer he co-founded but is now exiled from, came to a head today. . . *(A: So what he's done, he's gone in there, with the shareholders, and he wants to place and handpick his own guys to run it by himself. I'll put this link up tonight too.)*

Also, it's in the Washington Times, this article and it's to do with one of the Justice Department's leading crime researchers, who critiqued the effectiveness of gun control proposals.

NRA uses Justice memo to accuse Obama admin of wanting to confiscate guns

washingtontimes.com / Associated Press / February 23, 2013

The memo, under the name of one of the Justice Department's leading crime researchers, critiques the effectiveness of gun control proposals, including some of President Obama's. A Justice Department official called the memo an unfinished review of gun violence research and said it does not represent administration policy. *(A: This is how they're covering it here. But obviously it was a top official who was asked to write out a memo, as basically a baseline for pushing for gun confiscation. Anyway, the NRA has run with it and it says...)*

The memo says requiring background checks for more gun purchases could help, but also could lead to more illicit weapons sales. It says banning assault weapons and high capacity ammunition magazines produced in the future but exempting those already owned by the public, as Obama has proposed, would have limited impact because people now own so many of those items.

It also says that even total elimination of assault weapons would have little overall effect on gun killings because assault weapons account for a limited proportion of those crimes.

The nine-page document says the success of universal background checks would depend in part on "requiring gun registration," and says gun buybacks would not be effective "unless massive and coupled with a ban."

The administration has not proposed gun registration, buybacks or banning all firearms. But gun registration and ownership curbs are hot-button issues for the NRA and other gun-rights groups, which strenuously oppose the ideas.

So they're still at it, as to how to disarm the American public, which they've got to do. They've got to do it because collapses are scheduled to happen. They all happen on schedule, you understand. During the inquiries about the banks collapsing, they knew, the big banks knew, and their shareholders, at least five years before it happened. So it was planned to happen, to bring in austerity. They lost nothing because they got all of us to borrow money, through your government, to bail them out. They lost nothing. And it worked even better because then the big boys who run the world privately, they own you. They own you, you're all in massive debt forever and ever, you can't pay it off, with compound interest. It's a strategy. Economic warfare is one of the main strategies of warfare and folk don't know that it's even happening.

And also this one too, it's to do with the power. It's to show you how it's built in, devaluation. You watch any of the old James Bond movies, it's quite funny to see them because, I think it was one of the movies I was re-watching recently, on Doctor No, I think. The bad guy has this island in the Caribbean and he's got a massive nuclear facility there to power it all and power all these weapons and so on. He says to Bond that he bought it all for a million dollars. A million dollars

for all of that... You couldn't buy any part of it now; you couldn't even buy the island for a million. Because you see, inflation is built in to this con money system. It's built into it. It will end up like the peso, your money ends up like the peso, you know, or the Lira, eventually you'll pay about 10,000 dollars for a cup of coffee. It has to end up this way. Everything goes up every year. Your whole life you've noticed that, your parents noticed it, your grandparents noticed it. Everything goes up. And you think you're going up too because you get a pay raise every year, which doesn't cover the cost of everything going up. It's a joke. It says...

Power of pound in your pocket down by 67%

scotsman.com / SHÂN ROSS / 25/02/2013

THE purchasing power of the pound in your pocket has plunged by two thirds over the last 30 years as the cost of everyday goods has soared, research released today shows.

A threefold increase in retail prices means the average shopper would need to have £299 in their wallet today to have the equivalent spending power of £100 back in 1982.

Figures released by Lloyds TSB Private Banking based on prices of essential household items show the cost of a loaf of bread has tripled in the last three decades from 37p (*A: ...pence...*) to £1.24, a dozen eggs which would have cost 73p are now £2.82, and the price milk has more than doubled, from 20p to 46p. The cost of a pint of draught bitter went up from 73p to £3.18.

The research also shows the purchasing power of cash has eroded at an average rate of 3.7 per cent a year over the past 30 years. (*A: It's actually higher than that, because I've read other government articles, just today in fact, and they say themselves IT GOES UP 10% A YEAR.*)

If inflation rises in line with government targets, customers would need to have £299 in 2042 to have the equivalent spending power as £100 now.

The researchers also found the average price of a detached house was now six times higher than in 1982, with prices soaring from £45,211 to £273,700.

Fuel costs have also risen substantially, with diesel prices now 294 per cent higher than in 1982.

Nitesh Patel, economist at Lloyds TSB Private Banking, said: "The value of money has fallen substantially over the past 30 years as retail prices and the cost of many everyday items has soared. (*A: It's built into it. It's built into it, folks. They always knew this. It's a con game. A con game, everything to do with money is a racket, folks. Everything is a racket.*)

And whistleblowers... Again, they love to make movies about whistleblowers, but they never really do ones about the real whistleblowers; they do fictionalized ones. But the nurse in Britain who came out with the truth about Stafford Hospital is just *one* terrible hospital in Britain. She says...

'I'm still fighting to do the job I love,' says whistleblower nurse who exposed shocking truth about Stafford Hospital

dailymail.co.uk / Martyn Halle And Jo Macfarlane / 23 February 2013

(*A: It says here that she's been penalized for coming out. You always get penalized, you see.*)

A student nurse who blew the whistle on the appalling care of elderly patients at Stafford Hospital was disciplined and is still blocked from completing her course – while staff she complained about continue to work in the NHS [National Health Service].

Barbara Allatt, 43, reported her concerns over poor care and patient neglect to her university tutors, hospital mentors and senior nurses.

But she found herself facing a fitness-to-practise panel at the University of Stafford's school of nursing, which threw her off her course.

She has since lost two appeals against the decision and, three years later, her place remains permanently withdrawn. *(A: So that's what you get in the real world, not like the movie versions. That's the real world, folks; it's quite nasty.)*

Also too, George Orwell... George Orwell in his book **1984**, showed you when he's being tortured, as Winston, Winston is being tortured by O'Brien, because Winston had clued in to all the cons that were going on. O'Brien's job was to get him to believe all the fantasy, the *new* realities, as they change them daily in fact. And he put up 5 fingers and asks, *how many am I holding up?* Well, *you're holding up, you know, 5.* And you get shocked for it. And he held up 4 and he said 3; you got shocked for that. So, the thing is, Winston said, to be free, FREEDOM IS THE RIGHT TO SAY 2 AND 2 IS 4. Understand, pure reason and logic... Your right is to say what you see and you know, right. Well here is this article here...

Students Who Refuse to Affirm Transgender Classmates

(A: ...people who dress as something else... right... and tell you that you've got to call them what they want you to call them, I'm really a girl, although it's still a boy obviously. Do you understand, you're being told to become insane? Huh? Do you understand, this is the very system that Orwell was warning us all about? Where you can't say what IS, logically, sanely, factually. And you get penalized if you don't become insane and go along with it. And it's very, very important to understand what I'm saying here, because it's not going to stop with this sort of stuff.)

Face Punishment

radio.foxnews.com / Feb 20, 2013 / Todd Starnes

Parents across Massachusetts are upset over new rules that would not only allow transgender students to use their restrooms of their choice – but would also punish students who refuse to affirm or support their transgender classmates.

Last week the Massachusetts Department of Education issued directives for handling transgender students – including allowing them to use the bathrooms of their choice or to play on sports teams that correspond to the gender with which they identify. *(A: It doesn't matter what they identify with, folks. If a guy says he's a woman and he doesn't have a womb, he's still a guy, you know; he's definitely not a woman. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And also I'll go to Mike from Pennsylvania who's hanging on the line there. Are you still there Mike?

Mike: Yes, hey. You're about in the same mood I am today. I figure it can only go up from here. I figure, if you can't beat them, bark and howl, it's almost a full moon. [Caller laughing.] So this David Mayer De Rothschild, I guess... supposedly, I heard he was, for the lack of a better term, dating Cameron Diaz a few years ago. Apparently he must've got shot down like a drone, because he was dating some baseball star after that. And Al Gore meanwhile, you know, he got dumped by his fat wife, who was, I guess, busy back-masking Led Zeppelin albums some time ago, for a hobby I guess....a real normal person there. And he got you know, the masseuse, I guess he couldn't get along with the masseuse. And then Dominique Strauss Kahn, you know, this guy got, I guess he thought, you know, because he was white, he could do anything to this black chambermaid; and she had some sense in her. So you know, what I'm wondering is, all this that they wrought... I mean, you saw it in the 70s, I saw it in the early 90s, this, and now they're

probably bringing on some new form of feminism, where they attack nuns. You know, Oprah, you know, *men have to change*, and Donahue, *you got to be like a small edible fruit, like a date*. And Steinem, you know. And these people wrought all this on, these three amigos I mentioned. And you know, now they have to I guess deal with the same people that they wrought.

Alan: Well, they've always controlled the thoughts of the public, forever. The people don't think and reason through talk shows even on television. You'll find that Phil Donahue, for instance, he was the one to first start '*stop thinking about things this way, let's look upon it from a different point of view*.' And within one hour he could have you cheering for prostitutes, women, women audiences cheering for prostitutes because he convinced them that they were doing a service for the towns they lived in. Then you look at the masses of producers and people who work on it, at the end, for about 10 minutes the thing would go on, all the folk involved to make that *one-hour* show, and psychologists and all the rest of it. They knew exactly how to turn the switches to make you believe 180 degrees around, in one hour, to where they want you to go. It's so simple. Now of course with Oprah and all the rest of them it's even more advanced than that. They selectively pick the audience too, who don't know they're being picked for certain traits; they have their whole personality profile run down. So the public are put one way or another, so easily today; there's no difficulty at all in doing it. THE GENERAL PUBLIC CANNOT REASON FOR THEMSELVES, Brzezinski said that back in the 70s; they were trained that way. Now they're trained with their default positions *not* to think about certain things, *not* to use logic when they've been given emotive topics and so on, or guilt topics; guilt is a great way of getting default positions set. They actually feel guilty when they start questioning, well, like the article I mentioned about, you know, guys that will say, *I'm a woman, call me Martha*, you know, and you better do it or else you're in trouble with the school. I mean, that's exactly what Orwell talked about, freedom is the right to say 2 and 2 is 4; you're not Martha, you're a guy, you're a *guy*, you're *still* a guy, you know.

Mike: Yeah, it's just that they have to now deal with the kind of society that they... You know, they must think that they're not, they don't have to be wimps, that they can't adapt very well to this.

Alan: That's right. But we're totally, completely debauched now. The old system that kept things going is gone. The old, even the cultural system from the old religions have gone. And now it's chaos. It's just like ancient Greece or ancient Rome, and that was of course the intention. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Denmark Bans Oil And Gas Furnaces in New Homes](#)

[Corporate Welfare to Big Banks](#)

[Legacies of Slave Ownership](#)

[Best Propaganda Film Goes to "Zero Dark Thirty"](#)

[China's Carbon Tax](#)

["Dagger Brigade Readies for AFRICOM Missions"](#)

[US Troops in Niger](#)

[AMERICA'S ENERGY SECURITY TRUST FUND](#)

[What Is Obama's Energy Security Trust?](#)

[Security Trust Equals Massive Carbon Tax](#)

[French Communist Party Changes Logo from Hammer And Sickle to Five Pointed Star](#)

[Lifetime Feeding Study finds Genetically Engineered Foods Cause Massive Tumours and Organ Failure](#)

[Continuing Adventures of Nat. Rothschild](#)

[Justice Memo to Confiscate Americans' Firearms](#)

[Power of pound in your pocket down by 67%](#)

[Whistleblower Nurse Penalized for Being Honest](#)

[Trans-genderism Pushing the Envelope](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 21, 2020 (#1779)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

In The New Beginning Was....

**"All Hail the W.E.F. Pomp Power, Arrogance, Vanity,
Elite Resetting Their World, Insane is New Sanity."**

© Alan Watt June 21, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 21, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Australia or New Zealand](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and bold]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on June 21, 2020. I hope as always that you're all managing to hold onto your sanity. Awfully important that. I mentioned that way back when 9/11 happened, I think that very night. I said, the hardest thing will be to hold onto your sanity, going through all the changes that would come, because 9/11 was just a kickoff for a good part of the agenda that we're living in today. I won't even bother going over it all again except to say that nothing happens by itself spontaneously. You might get the occasional real accident of a plane falling out of the sky or something. But most big things that affect the world are planned years in advance. That's really how it is.

So, 9/11, you already had the group that got into power at that time, the group before that, the same group before that

published a list of countries to take out. Which would mean they would need “a Pearl Harbor event”, they said in their own writings at the time, which they published. They said, WE NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT, BECAUSE THE PUBLIC WOULDN'T GET ON BOARD WITH IT. And a Pearl Harbor event means if the nation is attacked then the public are horrified, you play upon it, play upon it, and then you get them all behind whoever you've pointed out to be the bad culprit, the Moriarty character.

And it played out beautifully according to what they had wanted, when people lost their rights, across the world, isn't that amazing, across the *whole* world. The whole world in lockstep went into the same thing, oh, you can't have privacy anymore, nobody can afford privacy anymore, we've got to keep you safe. And out went privacy. In came constant monitoring. They kept telling you little bits to get you used to the idea, and each time you shut your face, that's what they say in Britain, you shut your face and said nothing. You acquiesced to it, legally, you see, well the public accepted it, nobody complained about it really.

So here you are today with the next phase of it as I mentioned before with the whole big idea. It was a good idea, it's quite good, it's like the character, I think he called himself General Bethlehem. They don't like [Alan chuckles.] Christianity much in Hollywood I think, and that was in the movie that was called **The Postman. The Postman**, about a future scenario where civilization had fallen apart and was really reduced due to a terrible war or something, or maybe even by a war, who knows. Anyway, the idea is that feudal warlords start, kind of new feudal warlords, one of them, a big one, is ruthless, utterly ruthless psychopath and megalomaniac and he calls himself General, I think, Bethlehem. And he said, because he applied terror to his own men and to the populations he extorted the goods off of and the food off of and everything else that they had, and their obedience of course. He said that terror, TERROR DRIVES LOGIC OUT OF THE PUBLIC'S MINDS.

Nothing changes, you see, he didn't invent the idea for the movie. That wasn't invented. It was invented for him long, long before that. Because it's always been known. Stalin talked about it too. And Lenin of course had a reign of terror. He referred in fact to the French Revolution, same kind of thing before it, where they go to town and start chopping everybody's heads off and celebrating it in fact. Quite something.

Everything can be repeated, remember, everything can be repeated in society. I hope you're all learning from what's happening today, that literally, literally everything you thought was barbaric and somehow ancient, *because we are now civilized*, is nonsense, utter nonsense. You're living in the same system that Plato said, if you can, IF YOU KNOW WHAT WORKED IN THE PAST AND YOU KNOW THE FORMULA TO INTRODUCE ANYTHING, any new meme you might call it today, in society to take off, THEN FIND OUT THE FORMULA AND INTRODUCE IT THE SAME WAY, for the same causes and effects and so on, and reasons of course, the same reasons, step-by-step, AND YOU CAN DO IT ALL AGAIN QUITE EASILY. You can.

I always think back to the old Dracula movies, and the zombie movies, they copied a lot of it too. But the Dracula era, it was real for the people. You can look up places like Bulgaria, and they're still digging up bodies, old bodies from graveyards that were buried with, it was iron they used actually for putting through the body. Because certain people they thought were vampires, you know, they were... They'd probably be the modern ultra-international moneylenders, who knows. But the fact is, they made sure they weren't going to come back to life again and they actually used iron. Iron was thought to have some magical property. A very old idea about the iron too.

But also, they, you find it getting reborn as I say in Hollywood and all the different movies in Count Dracula, and then

the zombies of course, the zombie movies. Folk never figure out that you're being mocked all the time. Quite a few years back I gave lots of talks on the CIA's involvement with the military-industrial complex, with Hollywood. They have a department and an office in Hollywood. You know that, don't you?

They finance a lot of movies. Not just all straightforward military movies but also the CIA type spy movies and that kind of thing. Although they, and again, in the movies, you ever wonder why they can get the cooperation of the Air Force and the Navy and so on? It's all part of the... [Alan laughing.] That's who's putting out the movies, some of these movies. Because propaganda is wonderful, when you get all proud and there's all the orchestra blasting away as your ship goes flying through the seas towards, to destroy some enemy or whatever. Very simple primitive natural thing actually. Very tribal in a sense. But it works on everybody.

But yeah, the Pentagon and the CIA is behind that kind of thing. Britain had its own studios at Pinewoods for a long time too. I think they bit the dust a long time ago as well. But they did a lot of stuff or World War II as well. During World War I the government used the military and financing for the military to put up plays for recruitment that would be stage plays. And there was a brave young guy off, and his girlfriend is there or fiancé and she's so proud of him, and all the emotion and so on. Come back Jack, etc., come back to me alive and well, and all that kind of thing. It's as old as the hills that idea, it works awfully well.

We're played like fiddles. There's never been a time though like today, with such mass propaganda, mass propaganda, perfectly put across to the general public, with teams. I mean, the universities have been churning out psychologists and neuroscientists, behaviorists especially, who study us in all kinds of situations, and they know exactly how to switch us on and off for different things, you see. Rage, passivity, whatever they want they can switch on and off.

And it's quite fascinating to live through this, isn't it, and you see it happening. Amazing theater isn't it? The whole Covid lockdown was like one of these zombie movies, you know, where they all get zonked, the ones infected become zombies. You don't want to see them; they should be locked in their homes in the dark sort of thing. And not put out on the street there. And if they're on the street they should be immediately arrested or whatever. It's so similar. Plus, the US especially, and maybe Canada involved too, it was an exercise they had, they called it an exercise, was it, Zombie Invasion or something. It was an exercise anyway that they had a few years ago on, they never said exactly what it was about, but they did talk about biowarfare and so on, to get the idea across. So, you don't get ill in biowarfare, you become an enemy of the people. You see? *Oh my God, he's got it, he's an enemy of the people.* And that's how they play it out right now. Very simple stuff isn't it. It doesn't take much to get people to say, *oh my God I guess it's, look at that, that person is walking on the street and they're probably, if they've got it they're spreading it to everybody around them, even the little birdies are probably getting it.* You know?

Who knows, maybe the mosquitoes get it when they bite you, like up here in Canada. Or maybe the mosquitoes are giving it to you, you know? Maybe they're, ah, maybe you're into the realms of fantasy and they say conspiracy theory, really, 'eh? Did you see all the ones that Bill Gates and his group are releasing in Florida recently, all these different mosquitoes and gene editing and all the rest of it, 'eh? Well it will kill off the population of the female eventually breeding these infertile males and stuff like that. This is what they tell you. I remember years ago to they ended up with dengue fever in Florida when they released a bunch of stuff years ago and it comes back every year now. But again, that's a different story, even though you can verify it, it's not conspiracy theory.

You see, you've got to put out conspiracy theories today. If you're not authorized, you know, you're a professor of blah,

blah, blah at some university at the moment, with the most up-to-date current topics, you know, at your fingertips, then you're a nobody. The beauty of modern life is you can change reality instantly. If you're one of them at the top, you can, you've got the authority to do it. They won't hammer you for doing it, you know, for being wrong and then right, and then wrong again, and then right and then wrong again. No, no, no. Anybody who attacks you for being wrong, right, and wrong again, they'll be attacked, you see, because they are a nobody. You're nobody for saying that about them, you know.

So, are you surprised you're hearing such amazing things? There's never been a politicized time like we have today where there's no such thing or even remotely, remotely resembling any kind of democracy. And most of the public don't get that. They really do believe that the riots they've had in the States, and the protests, because they're two separate things mixed together here and actually a few things above it too which you don't even know about. It was all planned years ago, this kind of thing.

Black Lives Matter had the decency to tell the public some years ago, at least some of the members, that they were basically Marxist. They wouldn't say Marxist, or really even communist, you see, A revolutionary, Marxist revolutionaries, you see. And don't forget, in communism and Marxism and revolution you always got to stir up emotional hype wherever you see it and get people on board with you. So, you get all the disaffected groups, even create disaffected groups that weren't really groups before, make them, and then graft them onto your movement. Then obviously your army's much bigger than it was before.

You find that a few years ago one of the leaders was...

The Black Lives Matter co-founder has a leftist agenda to get President Trump out of office
theblaze.com / 20 June 2020

Patrisse Cullors, has a self-described mission to "build local power to intervene in violence inflicted on Black communities by the state and vigilantes."

(Alan: But she started off as, she says...)

"We affirm the lives of Black queer and trans folks, disabled folks, undocumented folks, folks with records, women, and all Black lives along the gender spectrum," the BLM website reads. "We make space for transgender brothers and sisters to participate and lead. We are self-reflexive and do the work required to dismantle cisgender privilege and uplift Black trans folk, especially Black trans women..."

You understand, a lot of these groups never existed before. And I do remember, and I told you people before, I met a Marxist, really, a communist organizer from Moscow. But he was English, from England, who went back and forth to Moscow for the latest stuff. He came to Canada, with impunity, no one stopped him in customs or anything like that. He went around to the Communist cells and gave them updates. He said back in the 80s that THEY WOULD BRING ALL THE DIFFERENT GROUPS ON BOARD, ALL THE SEXUAL... VARIANT GROUPS, PUT IT THAT WAY, AND THEY WOULD BUILD THEIR NUMBERS, AND WHEN ONE GROUP WENT OUT TO PROTEST SOMETHING, THEY'D ALL COME WITH THEM. They had Muslim Communists with them too at that time. I remember that at the time you would actually see them in Toronto for instance, the same groups, the same people from different groups protesting regardless of what the cause it was at the time. It was always the same group. And that's how you do it in these particular movements.

But they're well-funded today mind you, by the people at the very top because the people at the top plan the future of

the world and everything else is just a way to get us to it. It's not meant to be logical or make common sense or anything else. It's meant to suit those at the top. I mentioned before that the World Economic Forum, is a good place to start. It wasn't the first part of their movement but, the guys that run it I'm talking about, these are the richest folk on the planet. (And it's good for me to see people actually following it, I've been talking about it for years.) Whatever happens in the world is done because those at the top *permit it*. Not just permit it but actually organize and pay for it to happen. It suits their purposes.

The people who shift trillions and billions around the world every day in the stock markets, etc., sometimes three times or more times a day, it's all done for them by the biggest money managers on the planet. That's who runs the world. And believe you me, if it suited them to go into some, ah, oh, even pre-promiscuity society, if it really suited them, they'd make it happen. They'd bring forth all these new people that would be youngsters, you see, who would testify to the joys of celibacy, etc., like millions of them. And they give you young ones, just always pick young ones, they quote young leaders and pay them awfully well and put them forth. They're really like little actors and actresses. Some of them are disaffected mind you and got chips on their shoulder, but those chips are well fed by the money boys at the top, too many chocolate chip cookies. They use them. But they get paid awfully well.

Believe you me, you'll see little Greta for instance, she'll be probably a multimillionaire before she's 20. Because she'll be made to be, you see. And you forget that these people in their own websites, the WEF, one of the big things is creating future leaders. They pick them young. The Club of Rome does the same thing, all the big foundations do it. You've heard about the Common Purpose group in Britain, that was part of their job too, was to pick youngsters and train them to be future leaders for *all* political parties, so they'll all really be the *one* party. They've been doing it for years and years and years. Then you have the schools of course, getting incredible indoctrination system set up for the children, very perfected, really perfected systems, you've not much chance of escaping. That's how it's really run.

Back then I realized that those at the top ran *all* sides. Obviously. You've got to get change, planned change to control the world and guide billions of folks along the same path thinking it's just evolving by itself. And most folk do, they really do think that everything just evolves by itself, you know.

Bill Gates just came out with the system which of course which is a bit of a nonsense fairytale how it happened. But you go along with it, the whole world goes along with it. And they're all front people, as I've mentioned before, they're all front people, obviously. All the big names that you hear are front people. There's much bigger organizations behind them. As I say, the ones at the top don't work. They *suggest* things once in a while, and everybody else must make it happen. That's just how it's done. They don't have to fill in details, including removing people, they never say remove so and so they're a nuisance. They say, you know someone's being a bit of a problem. And things just happen. That's how the world's always been run.

A few years ago, there were so many scientists involved in different labs in biowarfare type stuff disappearing and having accidents. One year about five or six of them all died, falling over stairs and things and over banisters and down stairwells. It was a terrible time for them, they were just so clumsy all of a sudden. These things really do happen, folks. They really...

It's like watching that movie **The Island**, the one with Ewan McGregor where rich people, ultrarich folk, which isn't far removed from the truth by the way, because they had the stories out back in the 80s that it would soon be possible to clone whole human bodies. And then, oh, that would be terrible, you would have artificial people, or you know, new

types of people. And they said, oh don't worry about it, it would be for body parts, you see, we wouldn't let them get to consciousness and so on. Well, that's really what the movie **The Island** was based on. The richest folk on the planet had their DNA taken, samples, and whole bodies, perfect bodies were grown for them. Only they were awake, and they were taught, they were kept to be children, almost childlike mentalities by very simplistic training and so on from you might call it birth. But they could grow them and very quickly, in about three years or so into adulthood. Which actually follows with the disclosed, that's where the movie all came from, disclosed scientific articles that were profuse a few years ago. How they could simply turn off the aging cell, the time, or speed it up if they wanted to. I remember reading the articles at the time on the air. All the stuff in the movie they could pretty well do.

We know that China has had one of their proponents out talking about it and getting a lot of heat for it. But he said that he had done it already years ago so... He won't be the only one. No country, no country, since all countries really, the way that they're presented to you, are pretty well fictitious in this modern age. There's no country that wouldn't do the same thing, you see, at the same time. And they *do* share secrets up at the top.

But in the movie as I say they kept them almost infantile. Like a mini world of infantile people who literally were kept in a very physical health regime, healthy regime of diet and so on and exercise so's that they were in prime condition, so that when the people who they had been cloned for, the richest folk, needed their organs or any organ, they could then harvest it as they call it. And they told the people on the island of course, the clones, that it was a lotto, you would get a lotto and when your time, when your number came up you went off to the big island sort of thing. Not knowing that that's the end of your life because they're taking you in for a kidney or whatever it happens to be.

It was well done. Because really it was referring to the whole system we're living in today. We're raised to be naïve and dumb pretty well. We're raised on fiction which is mainly fiction on television or whatever you're watching all the time. It's fiction, fiction, fiction completely loaded with politically correct updates for whatever week you're living in at the moment and people adopt these points of view for themselves. You'll hear them parroting verbatim the indoctrination that they've had recently, word-for-word almost. Then they take the opinions that they are given as well on everything, without any deep thought on anything at all.

So, yeah, we are the island in a sense. In **The Island** too they mentioned that they could make the people live another 40 years or 50 years with life extension basically using these techniques. And that's true, they can do that today by the way. You can make them live longer with the right medications and transplants, etc.

I remember watching, I think it was a top, was it one of the top scientists in Israel at that time, giving a general talk. I mentioned this before. He casually mentioned it, and it was casual, and it was amazing with the audience were all talking to each other as though they had just come in the door or something. This professor or whatever, he said that IF YOU'VE GOT AN EXTRA \$7 MILLION, he says, WE CAN HELP YOU LIVE TO 140 IF YOU WANT. And that's really how it's done at the very, very top. And that's a *fact*. But that was even strangely enough in the movie about the same amount time, years, as well, you know, 140 or so.

So, you're living through fact as fiction and fiction as fact. Of course, even the movies get you used to the idea, the trial balloons. A lot of folk who watch movies will say, *yeah, I wouldn't mind getting that myself, if I could I do it*. You've probably heard people say the same things, haven't you, throughout your life. Maybe. And you might be one of the people who are all for these things. You might say, well, you know, *if I had the money, I'd do it too*. And you'd also see, I've heard folk standup for top politicians or crooks who got caught with their hands in the cookie jar, big time, like big

time, and they say, *oh well I'd do the same myself if I was...* And you say wait a minute. It gives you a little, it gave me a little start once in a while to realize that a lot of people think the same way. Corruption is a human thing obviously; it tends to become corrupt.

But today it's also prevalent with a completely, oh how can we say it, a changed moral society. All the old ideas of moralities have been thrown out the window. In fact, morality holds you back, you're not a winner if you've got certain morals, you see. That's all part of your games that you see on television where folk strip off and do stupid things to compete with each other. And the folk that manage it all are looking at them and shaking their heads and laughing. And making money off them. It's quite amazing.

But anyway, that's what you're living through. So at least with Black Lives Matter they admit once in a while that they are basically Marxist, and for world communism, a world without borders, all that kind of stuff. And it doesn't come out from them at all how we're going to finance all of this stuff, except we've got a vague idea of everybody will share properly and you'll have your commissars that will make sure you get your proper quota of food or ration or whatever. I guess that's how they manage. I don't think they think too far, really.

But at least this one as I say, she was in Black Lives Matter, I think she's one of the bosses there, one of the founders at least, Patrisse Cullors. You'll see her up now, talking about her talk a few years ago, where she said that she and another one there too were organizers, Marxist organizers. Now, if they're Marxist organizers they know how to set up the agenda to stir up trouble amongst people to exacerbate and amplify the/any existing trouble, and then they jump in and use all the different crowds that get involved for their own purposes. That's a standard communist trick. But at least she admitted it.

That's what you're looking at today. So believe you me, if they want to at the top, the people at the World Economic Forum, the thousands and thousands of ultra-ultra-rich families that attend it and decide what the future's going to be, what money is going to be in the future, what kind of lifestyle you are going to have in the future, you know, the future coming up too by the way. It's the one they publish some years ago I've been prattling on about, austerity, population reduction. And who can breed and who cannot breed. There will be for a little while a period where they'll give little brownie points, little gold stars for being goody-goody good and you might if you serve the Marxist type system of austerity, you might be given the right to breed at least one child. You see, that will be your reward. They actually had articles out quite some years ago about that where bureaucrats and people who worked for the system and make it all happen, my get the right at least one kind of copy you might say, a child of you. They never said anything about marriage, that's out the window of course. But you get to at least have an offspring. And your progeny will go down through the future being good Marxist for each generation. Serving the ultrarich. Who will not follow Marxism because they are all making sure that *you* all follow it with austerity. That all came out.

D'you understand we're living through nothing that wasn't planned a long time ago? There's no spontaneous anything. And Antifa, they said they look for spikes in emotional troubles and any violence or whatever it happens to be and they jump on the bandwagon, use the folk who are grieving, and use the crowds, foment the mass demonstrations, direct it and use it for their own cause.

That's why General Franco really won in Spain in the so-called Civil War, it was really an overthrow by the Communists, that's what they were trying to do. If you read the articles in some of the books by George Orwell, who was in the wars at that time in Spain, he said that, like most folk, you know, he'd been really bought into this idea of Marxism in a

socialistic sense. He thought like most folk, again, they lie, and they use people, but he was taught in University this was the new thing of the future and there'll be a more just society that would come into being, etc.

He did definitely like many of the people at the time, witness the massive poverty from the Great Depression that continued right up until World War II in parts of Europe. Britain was awfully hard hit, and they had miner's strikes and so on. Not strikes but marches all the way down to London, peaceful, again, really peaceful. [Alan chuckles.] They weren't burning and destroying stores and so on and looting. They were really peaceful. But there were big marches, thousands of people going down to hand in petitions to parliament, that's how it was done.

It was a horrible time for people. He saw the working class and how bad it was. And he himself was not working-class. But he at least I guess felt their pain to an extent, as Bill Clinton would say. He went off to Spain thinking he could change it there too, you see, and the standard stuff, overthrow the church and overthrew the system and blah, blah, blah. Until he got there, and he saw them burning churches, raping and killing the nuns. Horribly too, it wasn't just executions. They really wanted to make people... They really have so much *hate* in them, of whatever targeted group at the time, they have so much hate, they want folk to really, really suffer, horribly. That's what he saw. That really happened all through Spain and other countries too mind you.

Eventually because he wasn't communist or Marxist *enough*, you see – and because they list everybody in communism, everything is record-keeping, record-keeping like you wouldn't believe – and he was on a list for extermination himself. Because they said he had become an enemy because he's not Marxist enough or communist enough, and he knows enough about us that he might be a good speaker and maybe be able to, so he could be a problem down the road that could take people away from the big movement. So, they had him... That's why he got out of Spain eventually.

But Castro himself was brought in because of the chaos with that was happening. You had all these different groups that all, again, we're going to riot *for a better tomorrow*. You had different kinds of groups too. You had Syndicalists that would take over factories or even farms and so on. And people would join it, even farmers would join it thinking, yeah let's all share and share alike and do the work, then we'll sell our produce to this other factory and trade the goods for it, you see. So, everything would get traded around by producers and each... each...

And there was a real communism as opposed to centralized communism, that was the idea of the Syndicalists basically and those who were a form of Anarchism against the standard system. But they always ended up in chaos. The Communists turned on them and started killing them too. So, Franco dealt with it in Spain otherwise there'd be nothing left of Spain, it would be utterly chaotic and a mess, you see. In Spain the Communists did what they always do, which was to say, *we're just part of you, for people's rights and equality* and all that. So, they use everyone else like a big mob to fight their battles for them as they join into them naturally.

But they said, you know, they don't take over completely in the beginning. They take note of all the other competitive parties that are on the go. And use them, because they need numbers. And once they think they're starting to win, they turn on everyone that's helped them, you see, and kill them. That's what they do. They always do this. So, whatever is the cause is what they jump on top of and say yeah, we really believe in this, so terribly much, and want to be part of it all. They'll have the same slogans, they'll chant the same slogans as everybody else because it's awfully important, you'll start to think you're one. Then of course once they think that they're winning, they turn on everyone that's helped. In fact, they turn on the majority that's even done all the work and take over. That's what the Bolsheviks did. You forget that too. Same thing over and over again to the present time. It's part of their manual. [Alan laughing.]

So, it's quite amazing to live or study these things and watching it all happening again. And yet, when you realize the evidence is overwhelming that it all comes from the top, as I mentioned before, Plato mentions it too, NOTHING WOULD HAPPEN FROM THE GRASSROOTS AND BE ALLOWED UNLESS THE ELITE WANT IT TO BE SO. And that's the truth of it. That really is the truth of it.

Those who think they're fighting a terrible system, and are really foolish enough, or immature enough to believe that they are somehow winning, are lost souls. They really are lost souls. Because there's nothing that isn't managed from the very very top in huge think tanks on behalf of those who already run the world. Really. It was the ones at the top and the WEF and all the CEOs of the massive corporations, why you think all the top oil producers, the big big corporations, are all on board with sustainability? And the reduction of what you're going to get and all the rest of it, or be able to buy fuel-wise, all that kind of stuff, austerity? They're all on board with it.

They were the first ones to be on board with it. That should give you a little clue, you know. But it doesn't for most folk, really. Especially the young folk. They always think they're on a roll. *We're on a roll, you know, it's OUR time now, and WE're running the world, yeah, and everybody's terrified of us*, you know. Because they are being allowed to create a bit of terror, at the moment. At the moment. And there's nothing, I've never seen it so blatant as it is today. It's just astonishing. And it didn't happen by itself.

We are so politicized on behalf of our masters to accept things, that even high crime, high crime happened long before this, even with the thousands of young females that were getting picked up in Britain, put on drugs, heavy-duty addictive drugs and then used for prostitution by incoming groups. It was all in the papers and there's nothing racist about it, it's facts. Literally it took... For years the establishment tried to cover it up. Because everybody in the establishment knows you can't touch this with a 10-foot pole if you want to keep your job and get promotion in the police or civil service or local counsel. They all turned their back on thousands of poor young females. You've got to understand what's going on here.

We are so politically correct we couldn't save ourselves if our lives depended on it. And that might happen yet by the way. It's all intentional. The ones at the top live in their own little, what is that movie where they had their own kind of island in space somewhere? And if you really serve them well you might get to visit it once in a while. That's pretty well the idea that they're on about. It's really astonishing to live through it all again as I say and you're watching it happen. And the youngsters literally think they're on a roll, that they're making some difference here, it's their world, it's their future, hm.

It was the same as I say with the sexual revolution, promoted from the very top. You had the rock music revolution too, the revolution you see, *the British invasion* they called it too for America. The highest authorities in the world that financed the whole system in entertainment created, made it happen, the big machinery made it happen. If it didn't suit those at the top it would *never* have happened. Obviously.

I said before, look at, if you look at Freemasonry, like the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, you look at the Communist Manifesto, most of the stuff is interchangeable. Don't forget, Albert Pike wrote copiously about the system and he had Mazzini the revolutionary, trained him to be a revolutionary, world revolutionary. As I say, that turned into world communism eventually, the Communist Party. So, it goes on and on and on. And Albert Pike didn't start it all, it was on the go before he joined. You can find traces of it even in Rosicrucianism, you know, in France in the 1600s.

But the idea was revolution, revolution, revolution. London, the City of London financed all this kind of stuff too and they set out, people trained Freemasons into other countries across Europe, the Catholic countries especially, to bring them down and create their own cells, just like the Communists later. The Communists didn't come out of nowhere. Look at Trotsky's books for instance. He'll give you a clue. He talks, he worshiped Freemasonry and praised it to the high heavens.

But yeah, you've got to understand, Freemasonry, there's no doubt about it, was a revolutionary movement. Massively so. The reason they had all the passwords and signs and all the rest of it, and their little secrets as they call it, was because they had to lie to the general populace who didn't belong to their groups. The fact of their whole system was to take down society to rebuild it, you see, that's the idea, and remake it.

So, communism and Marxist planks in the Manifesto, and the family unit, right. About the same time as free love of course, you know. The end of the family unit. And their guise as I say, like the founders of the left-wing who were awfully rich, who worked for the richest folk on the planet, like HG Wells who was promoting free love again about the same time as Marx was kicking off. They're all connected, all these different people, with the same ideas.

The only problem is, at the time, was what do you do with unwanted offspring? Well, they didn't want a heavy population. It's quite fascinating to go into really understanding what was happening back in the 1800s. Because folk really misperceive what goes on, according to the ridiculous books that they churn out today for them. They'll say oh, it was terrible, the system, oh, the capitalist system it was, oh, horrible. And it was, it was damned horrible. [Alan laughing.] The same folk are running it today, folks. But give you little revolutions and promote little people, little revolutionaries like Greta and so on, and use them all.

But you've got to understand that nothing has really changed. HG Wells literally foresaw a time when they could literally dispose of children. This great HG Wells, the great writer of science-fiction but he wrote a lot of nonfiction as well. He was quite open about it. He and many others too by the way, the eugenic societies that are still on the go by the way. Even some of the heroes in eugenics, you've heard about some of them, Galton Darwin and all the rest of them. But do you know that [Alan chuckles.] they're still on the go today? And really tight, you know, tied right in, right in with the left-wing. Tied in with it, completely, with its elimination of the family unit and the elimination of private property, for most folk, not for the ones at the top of course, etc. etc.

It's really the reduction of the population, the wrong kinds. HG Wells and others mentioned it too. It wasn't just they were going to help the working class. In fact, HG Wells hated working class people. It was just too many of them. That's how the left-wing was going to sort it out, getting rid of the abundance [Alan chuckles.] of labor by whatever means possible to reduce the population and numbers. That was it, folks. That was it. It's astonishing folk never quite catch on.

Which is exactly what the top eugenicists wanted, and they were all part of the same club. I've even heard about people like Nikola Tesla, they go on and on about Nichola Tesla. Oh, the man was a genius. So, take this genius status, and who makes folk into the stars, right, that you follow? That's why they call them stars, you follow them, and you adopt their opinions. Because they're geniuses, and you're not, you see, *so I'll adopt that opinion*. So, his opinion becomes my opinion. That's why they give you them, you follow the stars. Again, it's freemasonic in a sense, you see, the five-pointed star.

The same with even Hollywood. They give you, they never had stars before that. You had well-known people of the stage, but it wasn't a great profession. It was rather kind of a lowly profession; it could be kind of suspect at times too. But they made them into stars when Hollywood took over. Of course, that really more than quadrupled their budgets and income, etc. But then they use them because people start to follow them. They follow the characters they portray, without really knowing the people themselves. Then they use those people in the CFR, like George Clooney and so on and Angelina Jolie and others they've picked and the folk say, *oh I know them, yeah, they're famous and awfully rich, I'll follow what they say*, you know. Why would you follow someone who portrays fictional characters? Hm? They don't even know who they are themselves half the time, you know. That's how actors and actresses really are, they're always attention seeking. But they're all used.

Everybody gets used for the following. The same with communism, as I say. And communism, or Antifa, or any flavor that you want must always agitate and agitate. When you see a spike in violence or spike in anything or emotions are getting going, they jump on the bandwagon and then they end up leading it, and then they end up domineering it, then they take it off in a different direction which was their purpose in the first place. That's how it always works, folks.

It really does, it's a well-oiled machine. It's been tried and tested over and over again. And it's all written in, as the woman said, she said she trained Marxist organizers. They know this, they know what to do. And they actually said in their manuals, they wait for the emotional occurrences to happen, the spikes in violence or whatever it happens to be and jump on the bandwagon. They'll distort any truths anyway; it doesn't matter what's facts and what isn't anymore. And before you know it, they've turned martyrs out of people too. And by the same token, the ones at the very top can make anybody a martyr, I hope you understand that. I hope you understand that, hm? It's not the first time they'll use you.

What do you think, what do you, and I really mean this, 'eh? I used to think about Remembrance Day and so on, in Britain they have a version of it too. It's always a cold time that they have it in Britain. And they're all standing there with their muffle coats on and believing they all fought for something that was good. Even though many of them that were dying off from World War II were questioning what they fought in the first place according to what happened to Britain. Really, come on.

Because obviously those in charge of Britain had a completely different future planned than the folk who fought it, to preserve it, ever dreamed of. You also get the different Cenotaphs, they go and put their wreaths there and so on and their poppies and yada yada. But you also have in every country they got the unknown soldier. It was a kind of afterthought, you see, because a lot of folk were blown to bits and there wasn't a bit of them left, or they were so destroyed by massive shelling, etc. Or just rotting unfortunately in the battlefields. World War I especially, and II, had its good share as well of that whole scenario. But anyway, so that they would get this idea, it could have been an empty coffin for all we know, but they make a big move, this is Joe Average, whoever this Joe Average was, you know, and they make a big deal out of fighting for their country and that kind of thing.

It's sad that they can make almost, and again here, it's apotheosis, you make godheads out of people, make them into gods, they rise and they become gods, just like the old emperors of Rome did, you know. Even Constantine. Constantine, yes, he adopted the Christian idea at the time. But because it was still new, and newish, and he was indoctrinated into the Roman system, he also built his own little area for his own statue, as a god, you see, he would become a god as well. Which is quite a good ambition I suppose if you don't have many things to look forward to, at least you could become a god I suppose. And that's how things are. You're watching it happening today in modern times

as well. Really.

I always think of that old song, heroes and villains. They give you your heroes, they make them into heroes, and then they give you, some good people to turn them into villains, it's back and forth like that. That's how easy it is to manage our thoughts and our minds, by propaganda.

We had quite a few years – I mentioned it before, it's so important to remember and never forget – where folk had tuned, tuned out of the regular media, they were so sick of getting no news at all with the death basically of active traveling journalists, you see, and the politicization of everything. Everything had been so PC since the Levinson inquiry in Britain where they came out with the new statutes for journalists. They did the same thing down and Australia and elsewhere. Until all they could do, they were so scared of having lawsuit against them eventually, or getting fired, all they could do was politically correct stuff. Until they're propaganda, really blatant propaganda arms on behalf of those who own them basically. Really sad, isn't it?

But folk had tuned out and so badly that even with the very small discounts to buy a subscription to their news, most folk weren't doing it, they were so sick of it. Why bother when most of it was going to be regular handouts anyway by the free ones, the same stories? And also, folk were sick of celebrities, that's all you had for news. Celebrities are not news. It's made up fakery. I mean, totally. It's the star machine again, hey, it's total fakery. It truly is. There's nothing more fake than show business. That's what it lives on. It's a *show*. It's not real, it's a *show*.

But folk buy into it. And who cares about what someone has done, you know? And the women that they put on the newspapers and so on that have hardly anything on, they don't walk around or say anything, they just flaunt things. That's how the word flaunting comes in to play, they're flaunting, 'eh. That's news, is it? My God, is that news? But folk tuned out. They're so sick of it.

And they made hay immediately with the Covid. Oh my God, terror, terror, terror. And I've gone through the stories, I won't go back over them except to say that they were given permission when they got unleashed on the general public, by those at the very top, the World Health Organization and again, the World Economic Forum. They were told just to terrify the public, including literally with the behaviorists and psychologists brought on board in Britain, they admitted it, the papers admitted they were given handouts where the journalists were told to write things in such a way they might have to literally INCREASE THE TENSION OR FEAR AMONGST THE PUBLIC *TO GET THEM TO COMPLY*.

This is warfare, folks. And it hasn't stopped. And they're on a roll now. Suddenly folk are tuning in everyday to find the news... in case you missed that little bit of information that might save your life. Like a horror movie, that's what I say, and you'll watch horror movies to the end. Because you get involved in it, you project yourself into the roles and if you turn away you might miss that *one* thing and you get eaten by the dinosaur, you see. That's what happens. The same idea. It's very simple.

But yeah, tune in tomorrow and we'll update you with the latest, the latest breaking news on Covid, should you take this, or should you not take this? and they'll give you about 10 different versions of the same thing, oh my God, and you don't know what to do. And the whole country and the whole world gets locked down pretty well, eh, pretty well. M-m-m. Except some African nations that ignored it completely and they seem to be fine. They seem to be fine.

And the testing stuff was a joke. It still is a joke. Fake positives. Fake negatives. Just toss a coin in the air, you know. If

you really want to go that route folks, just toss a coin.

Now of course the news is the rioting and looting and the protesting as well, because they're different groups again, often mixed together. It's kind of dying down a little bit and losing readership in news, then the right back to Covid again. Immediately. Covid is such a political virus that it can switch itself off. Because they're not arresting anybody who goes off to protest or whatever. Including all the ones who are forcing it upon the people, all the different governors of the different states and some leaders of countries, they were out protesting as well, shoulder to shoulder. When you see such rubbish getting pushed, don't, why are you following *anything* that they tell you? Why do you follow anything that they're telling you?

Remember, I said this from the beginning, Fauci and others from the very beginning, because it was preplanned, it was not spontaneous. And most of the folk, who do have short memories, they really do, 'eh? But don't forget it was planned years before, reiterated at least one year before it all broke out again, this so-called pandemic. They change the rules for pandemics too, for even classifying it, by throwing any figures to make it a pandemic out the window they didn't need it anymore, *just the statement of it is enough*. Because it was planned that way.

This is the big push. This is the revolution that you're going through on behalf of those who own the planet. Not these little kids in the streets that are swaging around thinking, yeah, we are now in charge, you know. It's the folk who own the planet. The folk who buy and sell the grain of every country and flog it across the world instantly back and forth, you know, and can withhold it from a nation and say, oh they've been bad and let's make them suffer. These are the folk that all your money goes to, no matter what you're spending it on, they own it. They own your, [Alan chuckles.] they own your governments. They're all on the payrolls. They all get big donations, you know, like thousands and thousands. And every politician when they retire from politics on their meager salary, is a multimillionaire. It's just a coincidence though.

Everything is a show in modern life. Everything is a show. Years ago, I gave the talks on prepared speeches. Every leader of anything, even the police forces have prepared speeches, they are *public relations spokespeople*. When you hear that you're listening to propaganda, that's what it means, public relations, you see. Otherwise you could ask anybody in the police force what they think about it. *Oh, I can't tell you, you have to go to the public relations officer*. And they'll spin it for you, well, you know... And you walk away with this kind of half-baked wishy-washy statement that you can't quite figure out. That's because you're not meant to figure it out. That's how it's done.

So, you're living through a huge agenda. This is it, folks. This isn't a preparation for what's to come. This is the complete push, the push for the whole new world economic forms new society as they want to call it. Into austerity. I gave all the talks years ago **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website, remember. I went through it all in detail, in real good detail and depth from the sources themselves and what they were going to bring in and what they wanted, etc., the kind of society they would build.

And they would use everything, sustainability, folks. Maurice Strong, sustainability, who was picked up by the Rockefellers as a youngster, supposedly, and groomed for his position in helping rule the world. [Alan chuckles.] They put him in charge of oilfields to show him the business, how it works. The same thing as George Bush was given. He was taken off to Kuwait where his daddy had helped to set up the oil fields there years ago in the family businesses, etc. And little Georgie was given charge for a little while to find out how it was all run. That's what they do, and say, we'll put him in charge of some, a few oilfields and so on and that so you know how the world really works. And all that kind of

stuff, you know.

Then they meet the people who decide the prices, what the value of the currency is at the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements. All, it's a big club and that's a fact. It is a big club. And I mean it, it's a club. It was set up by the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private organization, and the CFR group type. Before that they were, they were a covert group that went around the world grabbing all the resources of the world under Lord Alfred Milner. They put their own people in charge of countries as Lieutenant Governor Generals, etc., the same power as the King or the Queen.

But yeah, they grabbed all the resources. The Empire for them was grabbing resources for themselves and the private corporations at the top. Nothing to do with going across, *let's bring civilization to the poor people here, there and everywhere*. Nothing. That was just propaganda for the general population who would be given the price, the tab for it, the cost of it all. And that's how things really work. Nothing has changed. Everything has to be made palatable through public relations or propaganda for the public to swallow. That's why you went to war with the Boer War, so that the ones in the City of London could grab the diamonds and the gold supplies of South Africa. And that's a fact, you know. Nothing's changed. It really hasn't changed.

So, they set up their own, let's create a world government embryo, so they set up a League of Nations that became the United Nations. And they still run that behind the scenes. Let's set up a World Bank, you know, private, we'll own it. Let's set up the International Monetary Fund, which is the collection agency for the loans that we'll be giving out. And they'll also manage the governments that fail to pay back the interest and so on, so we'll send officers in who then manage the country by slashing all the social programs. That's how the IMF operates.

Then they have the Bank for International Settlements, the big one, that's going to be made more and more prominent, especially now, this is the time for it. It was always set up to eventually be the final arbiter of all currencies. They'll decide whether you can live or die as a nation by devaluing your currency according to their standard or increasing it if you're very goody-goody-goody and they plan to live in your country for a little while. That's how it works and most folk never figure it out.

But the British Empire was a private corporation system. Yes, it was. And I tell you, it was nothing different, from my point of view, from that and the attempt at Russian or Soviet communism system. It was all a Corporation, everything's a corporation, folks, running the same thing. There's a group at the top that run it all, who benefit from it all, as they tell you that you're all equal, or like in Britain, you're fighting for a good cause, to bring civilization to the world, you know. [Alan laughing.] What's the difference as they fill their pockets at the top? There's no difference.

Marx was right in one thing, he did say that all, ALL WEALTH COMES FROM LABOR. All. Making things. Producing something. All wealth is based on the products, etc. But the thing that they didn't mention, was that those at the very top would [Alan chuckles.] end up getting all the profits of your labor, etc. We won't call it that, we'll redefine the meaning of that, you see, that you can't make a profit off labor, so we'll redefine it. And they did.

There is no end to the ingenuity of corruption in the crooked class. There honestly isn't. And sure enough, they get, what d'you think the university degrees are to do with public relations? It's to teach folk to be better liars. And they use things like statistics to convince and lie to the public or to get gain on someone, whatever it is they're after, you know. Did you know that 5% agree with this, or 95% agree with... It's all conology. And that is the real degree, is conology,

you see.

A good con man or woman is really worth their weight in gold, at least, at least gold, maybe even platinum to those at the very top. They employ the best ones at the top. They have amazing minds that sit there and, you know, so-and-so, our God so-and-so, whatever the character is above them on the higher level, wants this to happen and it's up to us to make it so. And they sit there, and they scheme. Well how will the public accept it? Well the public won't know, we'll convince them it's really something else, call it... They have whole programs, especially the changing of names, that really confuse you, until you can't figure it out, when you can't figure it out, you just give up. [Alan chuckles.] So, then it sails ahead. That's how everything's really run today.

It's quite fascinating really. It is fascinating. It's like years ago even in the times of Shakespeare, I mean, he would introduce thousands of new words into the lexicon basically of the English language. You have to say to yourself, what was the reason for it all, etc.? Well one was you had to standardize the language. Because England like Scotland had many different dialects until some dialects could hardly understand the folk next door to them. Because folk didn't travel much.

They're bringing us into the same system, mind you, with the lack of mobility. That's part of the World Economic Forum's plan for opening up society after Covid, or even during Covid. They don't want Covid to ever go away, you understand. In fact, it's not going to go away, according to them. It's not real to start with so it doesn't matter. With that kind of fantasy, you can make it stretch forever.

They even said too what they're going to bring on, the contact tracers were planned before Covid broke out. How they would do it with apps, etc. on phones was already planned before it broke out. The folk who would get the contracts was already planned before it broke out. I'm not surmising here, you know, I've gone through it all before. Yeah, you're living through a plan, you see, it was planned before it all supposedly broke out. And they don't plan on just unlocking it. They said at the start, little foxy Fauci, who has his fingers in a lot of pies, believe you me he's just too compromised to be believable. He said, LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. Exactly what was said when 9/11 happened, LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. That's a very important statement.

It's like Bill Cooper at one time he mentioned it, because in revolutions with the Freemasonic type, that happened in France, and the translations, they always give codewords and little phrases out before they start it, for all their members to pick up on, you see. One of them I think was NOW IS THE HOUR OF THE TIMES, now is the hour of the times, and that's how you launched things. World War II was similar when they give codewords out to the French resistance by the BBC radio from London. They would give out the different ones every night for different groups that would be fighting against the occupation.

So really, yeah, this is the standard stuff. But you go back even, you know, into history and you'll find there were movements started in the 1700s and 1800s of people who were dissecting the meaning of a lot of new words and so on. Because there were such obvious cons by those in the so-called secret societies.

Now, don't go into, oh, it's conspiracy theory. *It's a fact.* They have names for them, and for the actual particular theory in itself. Because Pike himself said, WE NEVER SPEAK SO PLAINLY AS MASONS AS WHEN IN COMPANY AMONGST NON-MASONS, is what he was referring to. It's just that the non-Masons can pick up on the meaning that they're giving out to their own brothers, you see. That's how things really are.

And there's color coding ones as well, and there's numbers and numerology, of course that goes into Kabbalah as well, you know. And it goes way back into ancient times with the numbers, the whole idea of numbers as a language, you see, awfully important. The Chaldeans that were used by the Romans in their war – I'm getting distracted – in the Middle East. They actually hired Chaldeans and Jews who would, because they had alphabets where numbers. Every letter is a number and they would mark them on sticks, as couriers they would send them up as runners to other regiments and so on or centurions in groups. You'd have another Chaldean that would read it on their end, then translate it for them. Basic cryptology, you know. Fascinating in a sense.

But again, what I'm saying is, the whole system is cryptology. What you're taught regarding the system you're living in is cryptology. It's nothing to do with what you've been taught at all, it's not real like that. It's not real like that. I said back in the 90s I said, and other folk have picked up on it too recently, again. They'll say that, *if voting work for the general public it would be made illegal, it would get banned*. The reason it's not banned is because it doesn't work for you. It doesn't. The folk who get in are pre-picked anyway according to Carroll Quigley, regardless of the party that they're involved in. The leaders and the few folk around the leaders are all pre-picked. Because they belong to the same one organization, it doesn't matter if they're left-wing or right-wing.

And I must admit it, I mean, I've got one of the books, I've got quite a few books from the international meetings they'd have when the Rockefeller foundation paid for the meetings across different countries, for their annual meetings for what became known to the general public eventually as the Royal Institute for International Affairs/ Council on Foreign Relations group. Before that they had covert names and again, often just went under, oh as a roundtable society, you see. But Rockefeller would pay for them. I've got quite a few of their books.

In the 1930s they went through the whole scenario, even into the future beyond now in fact, to the rise of China and how China would eventually become, after America failed, and America would eventually fail by the way, that's what they said. Because they use every people until you're bankrupt and they've wrung every [Alan chuckles.] bit of cash out of you like a sponge and leave you in massive debt, and they move on to the next ones. Well, China would be set up as a big superpower eventually. And that was unthinkable back in the 1930s. You'd say, my God, no, China could never become a superpower. They didn't have the technology. They didn't have the training, university systems and so on.

No, we made it all for them eventually and built them up. And your own governments, because they were told to, supplied education for them, and then we gave all the factories to China. They didn't steal it; China didn't steal anything at all. It had it all given to them on behalf of those who rule your countries. M-hm.

You got to stop thinking that you're living in a country where folk really care about you. [Alan chuckles.] I don't care who you are, you gotta stop it. You've got to really stop that. Look around you. Look at what it's turned into, the countries you thought were your countries, you know. Look at them. Until you come right into what Marx talked about, a borderless world, right. And what Marx wanted was exactly what the Royal Institute for International Affairs wanted. Just coincidence, 'eh? The richest folk on the planet that ran an empire wanted the same thing. It must just be a coincidence, 'eh. Hm? [Alan laughing.]

They never figure it out, do they? They never ever figure it out. I remember saying years ago that Vietnam, why on earth was the US sent off to Vietnam? Think about it, folks. Hm? I mean, you had the Communists inside America at the time, in the universities already teaching Marxism and communism. Think about that. Think about it. Why would

you go off to another country that you can't even really identify with, at the time, and fight it there? It was different reasons altogether. Part of it was also to break the system in the US itself obviously.

But there's another way to look at things, you see. Like the elite, this is how they always do it amongst their own. They bring them in that are going to work for them and they'll say, look at it from this point of view. And it's always a way by nature you would never have, generally not have stumbled onto yourself. But they'll say to you, what, what, how is Vietnam today?

Well, back then it was dozens and dozens of small tribes all vying with each other for power. They had been for centuries in that area, in that region. North Vietnam tried, over history, they were historically true and accurate for keeping their histories, but the northern one, often there was a different name they gave it, and would often be trying to be an empire builder down through history, you see.

So, if you want to do what? What is it the World Bank wants? What is it the Communists want? What does those who run the world finances want? The same thing. Centralized government. And bring it in, then you can really manage it and organize it and rule it as you wish, you see, and guide it along. Then give it the same education system, the same everything until folk all just obey do what they're told, as *one* people. Well, how do you do that, how do you make...? Bring an enemy in. If it's just themselves fighting each other forever, it's not going to work, it's just a continuation of what happened down through history amongst them and different tribes fighting. So, you bring in an enemy which they can't identify with from the West then and they go at it. And suddenly for the first time ALL sides can say, *wait a minute, what are these foreign devils doing here?* And they unite eventually against them. Perfect. Isn't that great strategy? Hm? Except for all the poor suckers that were sent over thinking they're fighting for some decent thing against this terrible communism, 'eh. So, they end up leaving basically a united Vietnam, with centralized government and the great indoctrinations. China loves them too now because now they're basically a subsidiary of China to an extent.

It's much easier to get *whole* nations, if you can stop and get them out of the tribal mode fighting each other, and sectarian mode fighting each other, religious-wise or otherwise, until they're all, and do what they're told as centralized government, then it's easier, just add it to the whole collection for the world, until you have a collectivized centralized authority for *the whole* planet. That's what it's about.

That's why the WEF who own all the resources and all the financial systems and everything else, and they own your governments, that's what they want, folks. And they own what you would think is the Communist Party of today, the neo-communists. They own it all. And it suits them at the top. It's an old plan. Old plan. Absolutely.

As I say, every dog has his day, you know. Because dogs, you see, the idea of even the cartoons they used to have, a dog would want to think, *I'm a big dog*, even if it's a tiny one, *I'm really big and I'll be a boss one day*. And everybody gets their chance, you see. And everybody gets used. Everybody gets used. It's quite something. Old techniques, the old Machiavellian techniques are now on steroids with the technologies and abilities to manipulate the public opinion and minds, pretty well instantly overnight, on a mass scale worldwide at the same time. That's power isn't it? That *is* power. Quite something.

I can remember as an example when going through high school, and it was the first week or something at high school. There were some young students, might've been student helpers or something, or temporary students. But I know one or two of them came in, these young fellows and they're having a chat in the classroom. At that time of course they

thought they were going through a revolution, and a left-wing revolution for whatever it was, for all the good causes, you know, the left-wing, they always give you good causes. It's always for a better tomorrow and a utopia and fairness and stuff like that.

You saw, you had all the examples of it eventually once the Soviet Union supposedly fell. They didn't fall, they just moved on. That's what Gorbachev said to the Politburo in his speech. He said WE'RE MOVING IT OUT INTO THE WORLD NOW, TO THE NEXT PHASE. With the cooperation of the West, of course it was, the ones who rule the West.

Anyway, these teachers were there and they're saying, *yeah, yeah, it's our time now*. Just like you see the Antifa. It's our time now they were saying to themselves. Because they had gone through college and teacher training and they come out as good little communists. They talked about how they were using the power of music then too and one of them said, you know, his favorite was Dusty Springfield. Oh yeah, and then they had a little debate and argument about who was the better type, Dusty Springfield and the Springfield group at the time I think then, or Sandy Shaw, you know. And they got kind of hostile towards each other as they instantly formed groups. I'm all for Sandy Shaw, no, Dusty Springfield's got the better voice, yada, yada...

They literally thought that, in this day of Bob Dylan, you know, and revolution, you know, THE TIMES THEY ARE A CHANGING IDEA, they literally thought they were part of it, and it was theirs. They really did think that. I knew better, I was a little younger than them, I knew better. I says, come on here. Don't they know? don't they know that [Alan chuckles.] these are all picked people to help change society on behalf... I knew it then; it was obvious to me.

The BBC at the time, only, at that time only ever recruited the people on television and who worked in the higher jobs for television too, not even necessarily on camera, they were all from Eton at one time. That's how rigorous it was. The same places that would pull their people for intelligence services for MI 5 and 6. Because you control the people's minds through whatever propaganda you're going to give them, and whatever entertainment you're going to give them.

So, here's your British government system, the government system giving you Top of the Pops and things like that, with the infamous Jimmy Saville. Where groups that were suddenly, suddenly famous with the big famous making machine, you know, big machine that makes you famous, who went on with no leads in the guitars or anything at the time, you wouldn't even have time to set up honestly if you had the real gear there, and they'd mime. But the teenyboppers didn't know.

And it was all for the sexual revolution as well. So, you have the sexual, and don't forget the words, revolution word was used, sexual revolution. What do you think that is? Did you see people in the street saying we demand to have sex? No, you didn't have that. Folk had always had sex. It just depends on the context that you had it, you know, and what you did with any offspring about it. That's what it was about too.

But someone else at the very, very top was promoting a new system, sex, drugs and rock 'n' roll, 'eh? Sex, drugs and rock 'n' roll, and that's what they give you. And actually, you aren't going to think too straight if you're on drugs. And you won't make good decisions in any possible way. And it was well put out there and tested upon the public. And it worked awfully well. It did work awfully well.

But it was amazing to hear the people thinking they're part of some revolutionary movement, you know. Yeah, it's *our* music, yeah. Like The Who talking about *our generation*, or *my generation*. Yeah. They literally, it was all put out by

show business on behalf of those who ruled to make youngsters think they were part of something and that it was *their* movement. It's *our* time now, you know. [Alan laughing.] Quite something, 'eh? Quite something.

But most folk never clue in. As I say, Plato said it, everything in society was so rigorously managed and detailed and recorded in society even in ancient Greece, he said that, even anything to do with music or plays as well. They had plays mandated that they had to go to, you had traveling troubadours and plays that would go around to the different Athenian provinces and islands and give performances and get paid by the state to do it. Because this is before Christianity, a lot of it remember, and when Christianity had its early Passion Plays like religious plays, Rome had other plays, that would be the emotions and systems and all the rest of it. And they were mandated. They *had* to be performed, and everybody *had* to attend to watch it.

Because plays, just like movies today really, really affect society. Oh my, did you see so-and-so, what d'you think of that then? And your emotions get played with like crazy if it's a good play or a good movie and you come away with opinions that the creators wanted you to have. And Plato knew this. And he says, EVERYTHING HAS TO BE AUTHORIZED FROM THE TOP. Including youngsters at that time putting out music, back then. He says because music can either create revolutions. This is thousands of years ago, right, over 1000 years ago, over 2000 years ago is what I'm saying. That's what he said. And he said, we'll have to keep a tab on them all, an eye on them, and he says, LITERALLY LICENSE THEM BECAUSE THEY CAN HELP FOMENT REVOLUTIONS. That's how strictly guided the whole thing was and monitored and managed, you see.

There's nothing we're doing today that we didn't know back then except today it's much more perfected. And the studies upon the human mind and how you will behave and react are so well predictable, predictably managed actually, by those who put the stuff out for you. And the instant feedback they get on everything to see if something is working on your minds properly. oh, so many thousands admitted today that they would probably go this way too or do that. It's very predictable. Very accurate. Because folk don't think for themselves.

Even when street theater, big street, I'm talking about massive street theater, is being managed in front of your eyes. So yeah, you had sex drugs and rock 'n' roll. Then you have what came out of it was, well how can you deal with all these, these unwanted pregnancies. Well then let's start financing that, until literally you have no responsibility for anything left, the state will take care of everything, you know. So, whatever you do it's... And the state will come back on you, right. You've gotta pay for all this now, you all do this so you've gotta pay for it all, you *all* have to pay for it all. Including those who are not even taking part in it. That's how it works.

Everybody gets used. It's quite astonishing to live through it and watch it happening. And then listen to the reasons that people who have been used give you. They parrot their indoctrination. It's just astonishing. Really astonishing.

But it's all theater. When Gorbachev, right, the head of the Soviet Union was launched with a remake, a total makeover for the West, who did they get to parade Gorbachev around as a new Soviet, a trendy Soviet, 'eh? Before, and it's true, before they used to have dull clothing, it was improper communism to have bright colors and things, you're serious and drab and all that. That's how it was portrayed. So here you have Gorbachev with custom, you know, really well-made suits made-to-measure, tailor-made. And blue and other ones, very good materials and, oh, reeking of wealth, he was a trendy communist. And his wife too was introduced.

Well, who did he tour with around the West, whose arm was he on? Margaret Thatcher, the supposed right-wing

capitalist, takes him around the world and brings him to Britain. And they preplanned it, they preplanned, and this is what was admitted to eventually, eventually, that the media would have access, little interviews of Gorbachev and his wife, as long as they didn't ask him any personal or political questions. So, you found out from his wife for instance, yeah yeah people in Moscow, they can walk off the street into a place to have a facelift if they want it. That was all, wow, isn't that wonderful, 'eh? Yep. Things like that.

But yeah, Maggie Thatcher, the right-winger, brought him into the world. Again, she took him over to the States and met Reagan and they were all pals together. The new Soviet system, you see. And you think it's all different and it's all at loggerheads with each other. [Alan laughing.] Who's kidding who? [Alan laughing.] Who's kidding who?

The people who, and the families that are the World Economic Forum, are the ones who made and still make the money off all kinds of wars, real and cold wars, hot wars and cold wars, they make the money off it all. And they made fortunes out of the Cold War. Oh, we're going to, we need new missiles, the Soviets have got one that's 5 miles faster than our one, you know. Etc. etc. Great business it was, you know.

But we truly, we are all used. We are all darn well used. All of us. If you had your basic indoctrination at school you'll be, you've already been used. You've come out like **Oh Lucky Man**, that kind of satirical movie they did in Britain, believing, oh, the world is really good and proper, I'll work hard, and I'll get ahead and all the rest of it. No, no. Look at it today. The top capitalists are saying, oh no, we've got to have quotas of people, and you know, you might be on the bottom heap here because here's a new normal just come in, you know, and here's the new rules for it, etc. etc. It's already happened actually.

So, don't ever believe that you understand it all unless you really study it and go into it in detail. Whatever you do, *don't follow anything*. Whatever you do. You'll get used. You'll get used. I gave talks years ago on all these stings that were set up by government agencies and intelligence agencies catching young guys, stings, for terrorism. Because you literally, they might have chewed the fat as they say on what they'd like to do in a kind of an infantile way, but it was all talk, talk, talk. Until the agencies come along, set them up with the means to do it, although with often fake stuff, and then guide them on what to do, then they grab them and arrest them. This is what most of these things are.

And young guys, who probably would never have thought of it in their lifetime, themselves, in reality, and certainly wouldn't have done anything, are arrested, and then they're used as numbers. Well you know, our agencies have caught so many of these terrorists this year. And every country is doing it. Every country. I remember the head, one of the heads of one of the top intelligence agencies in Britain came out and said this. He says, this isn't good, this isn't, actually this isn't just entrapment, it's fomenting the problem, creating it. Of course, it was, it's meant to be.

The whole world is a stage all right, isn't it. And believe you me, unless you're in on the big act at the top there, you're not even a player. Hm. You're not even a player. N-n-n. And it's sad, it's so sad that everybody gets used and abused. And if you ever learn too much, when you're getting used, you'd better be careful because eventually if you know too much they might come after you, about their internal workings, and you've actually worked for them fomenting trouble, or revolution, you know, for a better tomorrow... You can't have it today, but you get a better tomorrow.

And the whole world is destined, because it's planned this way, to go into a massive financial depression. Not for those at the top. They simply rebalance it all, the costs and the values of everything. The reset, as they like to call it at the World Economic Forum. They lose nothing, believe you me. But everybody else is going to go into real forced austerity.

M-hm. Yep.

And then, it will be for the good of the planet. And they'll give you the commissars, all the them, often young women actually, it seems to be the favorite ones these days, who will be the ones who will dictate to you how much you can eat that week, you know, how much lettuce you can get and we had a bad crop this year so more brussels sprouts for you, 'eh. N-n-n. I'm not kidding you here. Yeah, it's comical, but it's the truth. It's the truth, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.]

And you wait and see, you wait and see it too. How they ran the Soviet system was they killed off all the little farmers. You might, I don't know if they still have clips out there, but they used to have little documentaries of the Soviets going after farmers. Who in the early days didn't want to give up their farms for the collective system, you see. Because after all maybe they, and you're talking about little houses, 'eh, very little houses, like the ones that they have in Scotland, like single-story houses. And there would be a farmer hold up there because he wasn't going to give up his farm, that his dad and grandfather had helped build so that they could have their half-dozen cows or whatever and a field or two. So here they are, the Soviets were going to take it all off them for the greater good. And these people literally would have a standoff with them. The Soviets would go in and bomb them out, put the grenades in and kill them anyway.

But once they did a lot of that they started; they'd go into a starvation process. The Soviets were selling off grain from the Ukraine, Stalin was, while they were starving the Ukraine, they were starving the rest of the country too but the Ukraine big time. And Ukraine was the breadbasket for the Soviet Union for a long time, even before the Soviets took over, that's part of the reason they took it over. And they took the means of production off them, including all their plows and everything away from them. And took all the food off them. Including their seed for next year. And starved them to death, millions of them. They say it's well over 6 million.

You can still see clips of videos, if you can... Folk who can't stomach looking at reality of the past are dangerous, they're dangerous because they'll help foment the same thing coming again. And I'm quite serious about it. Because those at the top always use the same techniques over and over and over, like a pendulum as they call it. That's why they say in masonry too, life is like a pendulum. Like it happens all by itself. No, it doesn't. No, it doesn't. It's made to happen that way. On behalf of those who own it all.

So, you had basically a country that was going through starvation at the time in the Soviet Union, and then they started replanting en masse lots of potatoes, the standard stuff, potatoes, potatoes, potatoes. They started to get what they call a beetle, they called it a Colorado beetle, it's a potato beetle, and it must have been the US that put it there, right. Immediately started that stuff.

Well, you're going to see with your Brave New World here when you're all forced to eat nothing but the modified vegetables, 'eh, that the usual famous names own and so on, then they have the same thing happen. Oh my, we didn't realize, it was a new beetle just broke out here and you're all going to starve this week I'm afraid, yada yada, ya. You are going to see all the same stuff again as you get trained and trained and trained into utter utter austerity. It's for the good of the planet too, look at the bright side, if you're not eating that much, you see, then nature's going to start recovering better from man's interference of what's been done in the past, and be more sustainable then, because a lot of you will die off with starvation. There you go. Look on the bright side, well, you know, it's for a better tomorrow.

This is the kind of stuff you get taught over and over and over again by those who really rule the world. And yes, the world is really, really ruled. Do you think for an instant that those who own all the property, and own think tanks and

own your government, and send them off to war and grab resources, do you think they're worried at all about Black Lives Matter or Antifa? Do you really think they're sitting terrified about it? No, folks, they're financing it.

Now, before I prattle anymore, I should remind you to go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and have you throw a few bucks my way hopefully. You'll see how to do it on the website. You can use checks or send cash or use PayPal. Hopefully I'll be getting new systems, more new systems in shortly, hopefully. Because we know we're going to get locked down, you know we're going to get locked down right through the wintertime into next year. This is where they're going, those again, the same folk that rule the world. Now that they've switched Covid back and it's Covid again, you're all going to die. But all they're doing is sticking to the same agenda that Fauci mentioned at the very beginning, they always tell you the things at the very beginning, that life is never going to be the same again and this is going to continue into the following year, and, we won't let you out or anything until you get a vaccination, *our* vaccination, you see. I certainly wouldn't call it just a normal vaccination, it doesn't...

Anyway, go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you can donate to me. You can also buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Things are starting to move, maybe temporarily until they do the next lockdown, let's be honest, we can really move fast now and get things out, shipped out and so on. So, for the folks that are waiting, just have the patience. Canada remember as well is on board with this thing. Canada is pretty well a communist country already you might say, definitely completely new world order idea. It's on board with the whole the World Economic Forum agenda for complete austerity and the abolition of cars as Agenda 21 wanted, private vehicle abolishment. On board with it all. I'll touch on that tonight maybe if I get around to it.

Yeah, you can buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. As I say, all my official sites are listed on the .com site, make a note of them in case any of them go down and hopefully you can keep getting my shows. Remember too, other folk put my shows up, but go into the **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website if you want the originals. And you can sometimes get them a bit earlier than folk if they copy and put them up. So, it's up to you.

But regardless as I say, the future is written. It really is written. People may be startled to find out that most of the decisions along the way, they never had any say in it at all. You really haven't had any say in anything at all. Let's be honest, look at the nonsense you've had to fight and accept, either fight for or against or accept over the years, you know, it isn't just gender related, is it, even right down to bathrooms for goodness sake. This is what you were given to fill your heads with and have folk arguing about it. Well I think, you know, we should have all kinds of bathrooms.

But here you are, the whole things lead up to a bigger army, a bigger army, like they say, the nihilists and the atheists would get recruited into these movements. They all, a lot of them have problems, folks. A lot of them have terrible problems and the problems are within themselves, you see. But they'll externalize it when they get their fellow brothers and sisters together to go after the general society. What do you see happening? You have mayhem when mayhem breaks loose. I'm not talking about the shooting of the black people. I'm talking about the mayhem of those that jump on the bandwagon, the real movement behind it all that will keep it going and benefit from it. Of course, they will.

When they start literally elevating other lives above other lives, it's okay to kill black cops, that's getting promoted, and a lot of them have been shot and so on, then you're in big trouble. You're in big trouble. Right now, folk won't listen anyway. Especially the young folk, as I say, who think they're part of the revolution. They really do believe it. Bezmenov said it, they get used and used, when you *can* tell them, they won't listen to you. You take them up to a prison camp, they wouldn't listen to you. The system that they're going to bring in couldn't be bad, it's gotta be beautiful and utopic.

He said, even if you kick them on the behind, he says, they still won't believe you, they're so far gone, contaminated is the term, Stalin used the same term, contaminated, that you can't reason with them.

So, the system that they thought they were part of the revolutionary movement will turn against them and get rid of them. Because now it's a threat to them. [Alan chuckles.] That's what always happens. It's just... But again, it's like Peter the Hermit as I mentioned before, who was a kind of a monk. I have no idea what denomination if any at all, but he was a monk. He encouraged youngsters, there was a lot of youngsters who again at that time were orphans or just on the street and waifs the whole thing, where their parents had died, starvation often, things like that too. He encouraged them all to start going to the holy land, this miraculous place, utopia where Jesus was born. And they were in fact the first true crusade.

Thousands of them danced their way, they say danced across Europe. They give them dances and everything, you see. They always give them drumbeats, dances and so on, you see it all down through the centuries, the same technique being used. Because you never, when something works you don't throw it out the window. Use it again. They were dancing to almost a euphoric state, you see, of fatigue and probably starvation too. And use them.

Of course, they end up getting over towards the Holy Land and then they were getting captured and slaughtered and turned into slaves and sold off and all the rest of it, you see. That's what happens. And if you told them, and a lot of folk did tell them at that time, you can't go over there, you just, it's terrible, it's completely different from our, they won't see you as the same people and they'll use you and abuse you and sell you or kill you. And they did. That's what happened. And the youngsters wouldn't listen either. That's the technique that's used, well no, it's a utopia over there, why are you telling us that, you bad nasty adults, you know, you fossils, you. And that's the way it's used. For a better tomorrow. M-hm. And the greater good, remember that phrase, the greater good?

I love it for warfare too because they always had it, even had it in the movie **Brazil** the comedy and you'll see the signs everywhere, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. And they're using all the same slogans hey, for Covid, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. Yep. Really? Really? Well why can't we all go out in the street shoulder to shoulder for any little cause, you know, even just to get sunshine, 'eh, a little bit of sunshine and some decent, you know, vitamin D for your metabolism and your skin? Why not some of that then and just stand shoulder to shoulder. Forget the 6-foot stuff just like they did with the recent protests, and it was okay then. But why can't *you* do that? Why can't *you*, 'eh?

How could you authorize who can endanger others and who can't? How can you authorize that according to the causes? Well, it's not meant to be logical, you understand. The world you're in now is to become more and more and more illogical until fear and terror will rule you. I'm not kidding. I knew people whose parents were of Irish descent in Scotland. Some of them had, a lot of them actually had come over in the 1800s, late 1800s. And I'm talking about like their grandparents and so on were still alive when I was wee.

And they were nasty to their kids. If the kids were slacking with anything or they're packed in work and oh we're not going to do that... Because they were raised, the famine wasn't just a few years, the memory of it lasted for a long time, right into the 20th century. Their grandparents would still go to town with them out of a form of panic. In other words, you don't understand what, *you don't understand why the work ethic is so important you've got to survive, survive, you don't understand. You can't just pack in jobs and change them.* They still had that fear, that whole, it was life-or-death, remember, that whole time and it gave a legacy to the offspring like you wouldn't believe. It lasted a long time. Total terror, sustained terror of real terror of life and death will last one or two generations, at least. It will also help destroy

the family unit because it's run by fear and reaction to panic and fear. *You have to do what you're told and pull it together or we're all doomed, you're a danger to yourself and maybe others too, yada, yada, ya.* That's what happens, folks.

That's what happens when thousands of folk have died, and I literally, it really was manufactured starvation that was a form of genocide. There's no doubt about it. And don't say it wasn't, oh, they didn't do that kind of thing. As I say, they turned the troops loose on the Highlands of Scotland after Bonnie Prince Charlie went back, he went over to France actually. They wiped out thousands, maybe much more than just the thousands of the Highlanders coast-to-coast, and islands. And I mean men, women and children, you know. And afterwards they always try to hide it and covered up, *oh it wasn't that bad.* Because this is what they always do, rather than tell you what really happened, 'eh, they'll cover it up. Well it wasn't that bad; they got the worst ones and so on and the real revolutionaries and dut-dut-dut-dut-dut. And they weren't revolutionaries. They were in rebellion, really, it was to keep the same system that they'd had as opposed to go into a new system with new kings and queens from a different country. That's what it was.

Yeah, I mean, don't think that these things just happen in the past. You've been watching 30 years' war in the Middle East alone that isn't and never was in the interest of the average American. They say what is it all about? Well, I'll leave that to you. But the fact is, the military generals all seem to be on board with it. Hm? And the Americans are going down the hill and down the hill and down the hill as they have to pay for it all. And with the Americans, other folks in the West go down too, naturally.

But, yeah, it's about 30 years, you know. You had the Desert Storm one, the first one. Then you had, they did almost a war, then a 10-year flyover and no-fly zones and military are going to Iraq and so on. Then again you had in 2001 they went to town again. It had nothing to do with the towers, it didn't matter. So, you've got a 30-year war in the Middle East and parts, in Afghanistan as well, yeah. Quite something, isn't it, 'eh? And we've all lived through it.

And most folk, the ones that are even rioting right now, think about this, their sons and daughters, in the black community too, go into the military because, well, you go in, you're a somebody, be a somebody, and suddenly you've got respect and all the rest of it and some kind of honor and prestige that you would never have in the city street. It's the same in all classes too across the world. That's how the armies really always did it, recruited from the lower classes, the cannon fodder.

Think about it. We've all lived through it, for this 30-year war, where were all your leaders then protesting against these wars? It didn't happen. 30 years of it. And it's still going on, the US is still financing the groups that are attacking Syria. M-hm. Why do you think the communist factions, that are all paid for by the big boys at the top, [Alan chuckles.] I mean, the big big big ones at the top, why do you think they don't say, well that's enough fighting with these other countries and so on. Why?

Because you see, they start it off with the color revolutions to overthrow. When that doesn't work then you get the real Army started, or terror, or you fund the terrorists, you see, that are just mercenary armies, I don't care what fancy name you give them, that morph from one name to the next, it's the same group. Again, the taxpayers of America pay for it all, and Britain. But the thing is, they did it with, what, Egypt as well, remember. And Egypt voted in a guy, then they got him out. He wasn't secular enough; they said in the West.

You see, under the communists, which is the totalitarian elitist group that runs the world, [Alan chuckles.] they don't

give a darn about you, the ones at the WEF. They want the destruction of all religions, you see. Don't you get that part? *All* religions. They want a totally secular society. Then they can dominate it. Because you can buy folk off in secular societies quite easily, which they have always done. Then they can rule it all and plunder the economy and plunder the taxpayers of the countries and so on for themselves. That's what the WEF is all about, folks. Do you really believe they're there to help, we are part of your community, we're here to help you? Do you really fall for that rubbish? N-n-n. And folk don't remember anything, 'eh.

So, a 30-year war with the Middle East and they're still not finished with Syria. Which was on the list back in the 90s remember of the PNAC group. They must get rid of Assad, 'eh, and put in a completely secular society. They already destroyed a whole bunch, so many religious communities. We paid for it all, for them to be destroyed. And they're some of the earliest Christian sects, 'eh, all obliterated. Where was the humanitarians marching the streets then for? How can we slaughter these poor folks over there, these weren't rich people, who are slaughtering these folk because they were Christians. And the groups, the Islamic groups that were really mercenary groups that they were paying to do it all, were beheading folk. Again, where was the outrage? It didn't happen. It didn't happen, 'eh. Yeah, be a follower and get used, folks. You'll never see the picture as a follower and that's the truth of it.

Now, when you look at what's being demanded by the front people in the protests, and the riots too, it's more than just a, you know, fair laws and some and fair treatment. It's the sustainability problem that they designated at the very top, UNESCO and other organizations belonging to the United Nations and Agenda 21 and the World Economic Forum. It's all the same group by the way.

You have this article here for instance, it's quite interesting, from quite a few years back. It's about sustainable development. Now even many of them who were protesting and demanding, oh we can't open up until we get fairness and rut-dut-dut-dut-dut, from the Covid thing. Same thing by the way in the WEF and the Club of Rome and many other organizations, all the front groups, for sustainability rollout saying, we can't open up and go back to the old way where we had cars and things, we want to go back to this primitive utopia of, you know, nice weather and walking and bicycles and things, you know.

I'd like to try that in Canada when the snow is up to your neck, or higher. But facts don't matter, you see. It's for depopulation and bringing down the numbers basically. If you're not sick and you can't get heating, you're going to get sick very quickly. And the population will drop when they can't afford the energy or get the access to the energy to keep them warm or to cook with or anything else by the way.

That's how you bring down populations and whole societies, under wonderful sounding names, *we'll all live in a happy utopia of Disney*, you know. I think I saw in a Disney movie once, and the sky was always blue, and it was just perfect weather, people worked and smiled as they were, they weren't toiling in the fields, you'd be smiling an awful lot and happy as they planted all the crops, so it must have been easy, etc. etc. Hm. But of course, the ones who bring you into revolution won't be doing the digging and the planting and harvesting and the heavy work of course. That's just the way it goes, 'eh. We've seen it all before in the Soviet Union and in China and elsewhere.

This article here is...

Shaping the future we want: UN Decade of Education for Sustainable Development; final report -
unesdoc.unesco.org

So those ones out in the streets right now around 18 to 20, have had the last 10 years of mass indoctrination already, and even before that, into what's happening now. It all makes sense. As long as you get the same agenda through, you know, getting postindustrial naturally, they want to go into a postindustrial society... I mean, a preindustrial society. Well, folk were dying like crazy in a preindustrial society. They were often. The childbirth was horrible with illnesses and so on and malnutrition, etc. But that's what they want to bring upon you, for the good of the planet you understand.

So, as I say, they always demand sacrifices. So, so much must always be sacrificed for the good of all. It's just the old, old ancient religion recycled over and over, isn't it? And it works awfully well, the same formula. Yeah, it's going to take sacrifice. It's like the Covid idea, well you know, it will hit mainly the old folk. Well, the flu hits mainly the old folk, in a bad way that is and kills them too and yada yada ya. But that's, let's get the numbers up by putting infected folk into the old folks' homes, by law, like New York City did mandating it. That's murder. That's planned murder. To get the numbers up as we know. Facts don't matter as long as you get the numbers up.

You gotta understand what I said before about beheading folk. I mean, there's many ways to kill folk and sticking them into an infected area is just another way to do it. This is as old as the hills using bacteria or viruses, diseases for warfare purposes. They used to put parts of corpses and sometimes the whole corpses over the walls of castles they were besieging, or city states as they called them too, their main cities' high walls, they'd fire them over the walls on the big catapults and the arbalests, or whatever they called them, the big catapults.

Shaping the future we want: UN Decade of Education for Sustainable Development; final report
unesdoc.unesco.org

The midpoint of the decade is a good moment for the international community (*Alan: You always have these terms that are so vague, because they are meaningless. International community. What are you a community of?*) all to reflect on its understanding and commitment to the decade.

(*A: Did you know you were all decaded...? Dedicated in a commitment to the decade?*)

It's also a moment to take stock of what's been achieved so far (*A: ... blah blah blah blah blah.*)

This 2009 educating for sustainable development global report, learning for a sustainable world review of context and structures for education for sustainable development presents a succinct but insightful overview of the context (*A: ...con is a good part.*) in which regions and countries around the world are trying to develop education for sustainable development and related forms of education and learning.

(*A: No, that's indoctrination folks. This is indoctrination and social engineering.*)

Regional and national realities have shaped how the development and promotion of ESD's have occurred, thereby engendering (*A: Amazing, you think words are just there by accident? It's to promote ideas in your head by using certain words. Engendering...*) a variety of interpretations of ESD. (*A: Not STDs but ESDs.*)

In the next half of the decade we need to focus on finding the unifying dimensions and are thinking about ESD's and work towards (*A: We need to do that, you understand, right, work collectively...*) towards identifying ways to translate general themes into particular applications responsible to local needs, you see.

(*A: So, here's a report for things you never get to vote for. It all comes down from the top and implemented into your educational systems to brainwash the children. It goes on and on and on. Every year you get the same stuff, just churned out like you wouldn't believe, these massive agencies, when you think you're living in democracy,*

'eh. [Alan laughing.] Quite amazing.)

(A: But they go through their plans for the future and...)

...the structures and formal and non-formal education.

(A: You see, a lot of it is non-formal. It's, you don't think, you don't know you're being brainwashed watching television, do you?)

Sustainable research and development and ways forward.

(A: I just saw something recently to do with the opening up, it includes all the same goals, opening up from Covid, 'eh. We can't have this, and we can't have that, and we mustn't go back to the old system. By the Club of Rome. Do you vote for them? No, you don't vote for them. Why don't you just admit you're under some strange oligarchical control of corporations and think tanks? Why don't you just admit it, folks? Because you don't have any kind of democracy at all. You really don't.)

(A: So let's get back to, I won't go through all this, I was just mentioning you can look it up for yourself and go through UNESCO the big organization that Julian Huxley was all for and helped to fund and start up. On behalf of again of the private group that gave you the United Nations. That gave you all the other agendas of the Empire of the day. Including, you know, Planned Parenthood, that was all part of it too, to get taught in it, yada yada yada ya. And your education has all helped to funded with all your money, so they can brainwash your children into ways you don't, you couldn't even imagine. Well maybe you can imagine these days if you watch a lot of TV, you've already had your mind bent I'm sure into all kinds of directions.)

(A: But they go through...)

structures in and formal and non-formal education

research and development in ways forward.

(A: They're always, always a way forward, you see, as though it's going to happen by itself. Nope, it's all made to happen. You don't even get a say in anything. But they do go into the same old stuff...)

Sustainable environment on the planet, refers to development of natural ecosystems in ways

(A: You see, you're part of the ecosystem.)

that the carrying capacity of the earth and respect that the nonhuman world,

(A: Right, so it's the carrying capacity of the earth, that's too many of you.)

Sustainable economic developments

(A: And put that down into prosperity, right, not austerity, but they call it prosperity to throw you off the track.)

Sustainable economic development focuses on the development of economic infrastructure in which the efficient management of our natural and human resources is important.

(A: When did you become a human resource? Hm?)

Finding of balanced ways to integrate these dimensions in everyday living and working that poses perhaps the greatest challenge of our time and requires alternative ways of thinking and valuing and acting.

(A: Well, when you go through the gobbledygook of the public relations propaganda here and you start to catch on what all things are about, do you really think the folk at the very top, that use all movements, remember, and

often create and fund the movements to bring in their agenda, give a damn about any individual ethnic group? Do you really think that? Do you really honestly really think that? Hm? Well, we are winning now [Alan chuckles.] ...etc., eh. This is from quite a few years back, this one here. They go through chapter 36 of Agenda 21 on...)

Education training and public awareness for, which for UNESCO was designated as task manager. It identifies four overarching goals.

They always have lots of goals and like 5- and 10- and 20-year plans and stuff like that. That's standard communist technique. Run by the richest folk on the planet though, you understand. Yep. They don't care about labels. They give *you* labels to fight for, whatever mindset you have they've got a label fixed for you. You can just pick one yourself, they've got ready-made labels, you see. Yep. Oh yeah, and all varieties and subsections of labels too if you're not happy with the main one. And that's how it's done. It's always been this way. By those that rule the world. It's always been done the same way.

Now here's Lord Hague...

Lord Hague calls lockdown

We need Lords to tell us what we already know, you know. You understand, once again it takes a somebody to tell us what we already know before it becomes talk-able, 'eh, mention-able I suppose, but I like talk-able. So...

Lord Hague calls lockdown a 'national disaster' (A: No kidding. I wonder, he must be a genius too.) and demands immediate end to two-metre rule after new numbers show 600,000 dive in payroll workers and benefit claims soar by 125%
dailymail.co.uk / 16 June 2020

Grim figures show number of workers on payroll dropped 600,000 March-May

Former Conservative leader has brandished lockdown a 'disaster for society'

He has backed former Labour Prime Minister Tony Blair's (A: [Alan laughing.] *He's backed him, 'eh.*) calls for mass testing

(A: I'm not surprised, Tony Blair has got his fingers in the pie. He's got very lucrative pies, you know. So, Tony Blair calls for mass testing, quite interesting. The same Tony Blair that waved his hands a lot, a one-man band to get Britain into the war across the Middle East along with the US. The guy who doesn't believe in having, you know, positive freedom and stuff like that.)

Lord Hague's comments in Telegraph come ahead of new unemployment figures

(A: So, here's your doublespeak here, right, so let's get mass testing, and get rid of this 6-foot rule. Even though the 6 foot rule again was dreamed up by a schoolgirl, supposedly, on behalf of her daddy who worked for the military industrial complex, all doing computer modeling, programs basically, projections of what would happen and they came up with this fantastic farcical mythical idea of 6 feet, you know. That means nothing, it means little to nothing in medicine at all. It's a brand-new idea. But again, you've got to do crazy things like wear masks and stand 6 feet apart, etc. etc. etc. It says...)

In a sign of the carnage to come, official figures showed the number of paid employees dived 2.1 per cent or 612,000 between March and last month.

The breakneck decline is particularly worrying with figures this morning showing the government's furlough

scheme is now propping up 9.1million jobs - many of which might never return as UK plc reels from the pandemic.

Well, this is all planned this way. How do you get the folk into austerity? Shut down the entire economy. Tell them to stay at home with borrowed money. Even though it's all fictitious money. And bring them out of it through a complete testing, forever, for the rest of their lives by the way. This isn't just for like one little thing here, this is for the rest of your life. I hope you understand what they're talking about here. Hm? Forever and ever amen.

They're even talking about giving you *measles* vaccines, that's another little thing, because folk were wanting the measles vaccine, 'eh? And so, they came up with this one, it might, if I get that it might help against coronavirus, they said, the Covid 19. Wow. Where's the proof of it? Well, we don't really have any. [Alan laughing.] Well, waving smoke in front of your face from sage might help you too, probably a bit more than their cons. Another one too and it says...

Lord Hague calls lockdown a 'national disaster' and demands immediate end to two-metre rule after new numbers show 600,000 dive in payroll workers and benefit claims soar by 125%
dailymail.co.uk / 16 June 2020

However, the worst of the hit for workers appears to have been masked by the government's massive furlough bailout scheme, with experts (*A: We need experts to tell us we are in a mess.*) warning of 1980s levels of unemployment by the end of the year.

Well, they're working hard towards it by keeping you locked down, 'eh. *Oh, it's spiking again, my goodness, what would happen if we let the folk out of their homes?* Then natural immunity might just happen by itself, like it always has done before, so if we lock them up they can't get the herd immunity, so when we do let them go it will start spiking, oh my goodness, we are surprised. Really? [Alan chuckles.] In other words, they're testing it. These are not folk that are sick. These are not folk that are sick. These are folk that they're testing says that they've had it, or they've got it, but they're not sick. And that's what they say, most folk don't know they've had the flu. Every year, some folk get awfully sick with it, some don't.

Anyway, they're pushing ahead to get austerity in, you see, with mass testing. It's got to be bigger than that though, you see, they always give you little ones here and there, this is an individual guy's idea, that's what that is. No, it's not. They've got lots of little individuals to put in front of you to say, you know, we should really get testing done on all, mass testing, etc. Until you think, well I guess if so many folk are all for it, then it must be the right... No, no. They're all getting paid to say this, folks. It's the agenda. Fauci said at the beginning, you know, you're never going to get back to work until you take our vaccinations. And then you get testing all the time blah, blah, blah, blah, right. Quite amazing.

Another article too is...

Globalist elites to gather in Swiss resort town to plan post-COVID 'Great Reset'
lifesitenews.com / 12 June 2020

(*A: I've got the articles from a few years ago saying the same thing, from the same group. They said, we have to get a great, a good reset here, of the money agenda, sustainable... And it says...*)

The objective is 'rebuilding' the world's economic and social system in order to make it more 'sustainable.'

(*A: Too many of YOU again, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] Too many of you. And as folk try to get their autonomous*

zones set up, where no money is going to come in, they think they're going to get saved by the World Economic Forum and all the rest of them. Do you think they're going to keep us all around as pets when we have no work? Do you really believe that? with their fine sounding speeches, etc., power to the people, etc.? Really, do you really believe that? These folks, in the previous articles from a few years ago, were saying the same thing. We're going to make a, well, here's your plan, the great reset, right here, NOW, right. It says...)

June 12, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) — “Nothing will ever be the same again.” It was the mantra that we heard in many countries at the height of the COVID-19 pandemic. It came with a warning that a “new normal” (A: *Hmff.*) would replace the existing order. Easy travel, interpersonal relations, large gatherings, even things like shaking hands would have to give way to long-term social distancing, drastic rules, and surveillance.

(A: But it's for the good of all, you know, the greater good, 'eh. Of corporations. They get the reset, get the surveillance equipment and get all the billions thrown at them. [Alan chuckles.] The greater good...)

But these changes on the personal level are only a part of the picture. The World Economic Forum, together with Prince Charles of England and the International Monetary Fund (IMF), has launched an initiative revealingly dubbed “The Great Reset,” with the objective of “rebuilding” the world’s economic and social system in order to make it more “sustainable.”

(A: Well, that sounds good to me, 'eh, more sustainable. Yep. What's better than a big juicy steak? A nice stale bit of bread. That's from that other movie, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] It's all coming back isn't it?)

(A: Prince Charles remember, is the guy they put forward by the World Economic Forum and all the top other groups that are there from the elite classes. They put him forward years ago to start the kickoff the public-private partnerships, where the public pay for everything for corporations, you know. They pay for your launch and even build them things and roads and everything, you give it to the private corporations to own it. They take all the profit and you maintain it; the taxpayer maintains it. Beautiful projects, these public-private partnerships. PPPs, 'eh?)

(A: But yeah, this is the same agenda, the same folks. Here you are. As folk are worried about, oh you're going to lose all your.... Oh yeah, and youngsters think they've actually got a revolution on the go. [Alan laughing.] I-yi-yi. Yep.)

The idea has received the full support of the U.N. secretary general, (A: *Who cares?*) António Guterres, former president of the Socialist International from 1999 to 2005.

(A: You see, he's a communist. Don't forget what Quigley said. He says, OH YES, IN THE CFR, he says, WE BRING IN COMMUNIST AND DICTATORS, WE DON'T CARE WHO THEY ARE, he says, AS LONG AS THEY'RE ON BOARD WITH US. They do all sides, they run all sides, folks. Antonio Guterres, the Socialist International from 1999 to 2005...)

Technically, a reset is a re-initialization: in the language of our digital era, it means erasing all hardware and data on a hard disk and formatting it anew in view of a fresh start.

(A: That's what it's like. It's like Year Zero in communism, you know, they tried that in Cambodia on behalf of the CIA [Alan chuckles.] that was running a lot of the stuff behind the scenes in Cambodia. Or like you know, Lenin said the same thing, history is bunk, he says. So, they always eradicate the past and destroy the statues, and it all starts with some latest guru figure that they give you to worship and folk do unfortunately, or they're made to, mind you. It says...)

For many decades, the World Economic Forum, founded by Prof Klaus Schwab in 1971, has been getting heads of state, billionaires, and heads of big business together yearly in order to reflect on economical and governance issues and work toward a common end: free global trade, common world rules to supersede national sovereign decisions, promoting nondiscrimination, “to transform economies and societies.”

(A: So, these are all the other, they use everything, you see, to make sure that whatever flavor of communism you like, they've got a special flavor just for you.)

They go into the Davos meeting and so on. It's a massive organization, with thousands of folks that are trained by them every year, youngsters. They pick them, put them in and train them to be future leaders, for all the different parties across the planet. [Alan chuckles.] They can't lose, can they? But yeah, it's too many of you, you understand. And again, they want you to start to not have children, be awfully good and not have children, and just work hard for the great future and then die off quietly. They'll help you die off quietly, in fact, with euthanasia. You'll be being a good citizen then, you see.

Young Revolution makes eight demands for police reform in Peoria, Peoria Police Department responds - centralillinoisproud.com / 10 June 2020

Another article too. It's comical too, to watch stuff that... You don't understand, as they bring out the police, take police off work, and then you watch the, they've already had shootings in some of these places, you know, and murders around the areas. Because now the cops aren't going to reply to any of them. And why would you? The cops have been told, really, you better not go into these areas anymore and just let them... Otherwise you might be charged, you know, if something happens and you have to deal with it in whatever way it takes, it doesn't... You can't do the right thing, there's no way you can do anything that's right anymore. So, the crooks and murderers, they already had quite a few murders actually, so the crooks themselves get a field day, they know the cops won't respond. If the cops do respond Antifa will say, oh they're racist, bigots, etc.

So, they won't do anything. And so, it will get worse and worse until chaos rules. Then the government will bring in, because they want to bring in a centralized, and Soros does too, a centralized police system. In communism, centralize. The World Economic Forum, a centralized governance body for the planet, for everything, trade, for everything, you name it. Centralize. Marx, centralized government, right. Standard stuff. And the folk never catch on to it. N-n.

Again, the police, yeah, they're going to ban the use of choke holds and stuff. That makes sense. But they didn't use to use these until they got trained [Alan chuckles.] by outside sources. But facts don't matter anymore. It's quite interesting too, what's happening. But again, Antifa will use that, communist always sit waiting for a spike, as they say, of emotion and they jump on the bandwagon and then they take it over.

Now, listen, in New York City, right, mayor, it's quite amazing, that orders an army of Covid 19 contact tracers not to ask about BLM protest attendance. Hm. I think this one got banned before by some, by the groups that put it out. But the mayor ordered an army of the new tracers, that these are your new Stasi by the way, if you haven't figured it out yet, it's not just to do with this, it's to do with everything, for the future, forever into the future. Including your social credit system score and all the rest of it. All that stuff combined, believe you me.

An army of Covid 19 contact tracers not to ask about BLM protest attendance – thecity.nyc / 14 June 2020

You see. So again, as long as you belong to, and really, I'm quite serious about it, I said years ago, you better belong, if you don't belong to any special interest group, or minority group, you'd better join one to get any rights at all. Otherwise you going to have no rights at all. And that's where we are now, we have no rights, you see. So, try to find something and join it. I think Monty Python had a League of Silly Walks, you know, if you had a silly walk you could join

it. But at least you'd have rights, right? And then you could really hit folk that laughed at you, because you'd say, hey you can't mock me, right. Absolutely. There ya go.

So, the contact tracers, again, as I said before, the whole agenda was on the cards before Covid came along, it was all worked out before with the same groups of people that run the present show. It's a Stasi type thing. They're going to come into your homes and all the rest of it. Break all the laws and rules of your home is your castle, the last vestige of any right at all in the West really. M-hm. To save you all, you know, it's to save you. As they, if there's anything going around, do you want them coming in, that have been in 100 houses before you? And if one person in 100 has had it, it's covered them, and now they're going to bring it to you? Do you understand? It's nothing to do with sanity at all. It's all social training for everybody. That's what it is.

NYC coronavirus tracing head dodges questions on protocol with protesters - nypost.com / 16 June 2020

NYC COVID-19 Contact Tracers Not Asking About George Floyd Protest Participation, Despite Fears of New Virus Wave
thecity.nyc / 14 June 2020

The hundreds of contact tracing workers hired by the city under de Blasio's new "test and trace" campaign ...

(A: And de Blasio too, is international con, I'd say, definitely.)

... "test and trace" campaign have been instructed not to ask anyone who's tested positive for COVID-19 whether they recently attended a demonstration.

(A: Well, I guess you'd have to put all the politicians [Alan chuckles.] in quarantine if that was the case, 'eh. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya, Monty Python is sane compared to what's happening now. Yep.)

Even though I again, the WHO, the World Health Organization suggests that ASYMPTOMATIC INDIVIDUALS, with more recent studies, right, RARELY PASS ON THE VIRUS, they said. Before, *oh my God, it's getting spread by asymptomatic people*. Now they say it's hardly ever happening. So, there's no real anything here to do with anything. The whole thing is, it's a made-up thing. Really. It's a flu-ish type thing, whatever. But yeah, it's killing old folk, mainly because they can't even get treatment, or proper treatment. And they're putting them in, forcing them to go into old folks' homes where there's already infections present. Or taking folk in the homes which have no present illness there and then bringing ones with the live virus in with them. It's just incredible.

And don't ever think they're stupid, folks. Don't fall for this, *we just didn't think*. Don't fall for that, 'eh, don't fall for that. N-n-n. What happens at the top, the slightest whiff of a variation from any part of an agenda goes through about a dozen think tanks and every little part of that to see what the consequences could be if this happened and that. Nothing happens by accident, oh, we didn't realize, you know. No, no, no, don't think that.

I had to laugh too, in Aberdeen someone sent me an article from Aberdeen in Scotland.

Video and pictures: Hundreds turn out for Black Lives Matter protest in Aberdeen city centre
pressandjournal.co.uk / 13 June 2020

(A: This is Northeast Scotland, you know. It says...)

The good-natured demonstration, which took place between 1pm and 3pm on Union Street, was the largest of its kind in the city since the death of George Floyd in the US last month.

What does the death in the US got to do with anything in Northeast Scotland? Hm? Across the world too, in Australia and everywhere by the way? All worked out ahead of it, just waiting for the right incident to happen and outcome completely coordinated, the leaders all financed and paid, hm. And the media all paid to get on board with it, right off the bat, obviously. [Alan chuckles.]

And in the middle of a, the latest great depression, financial depression, 'eh [Alan laughing.] and folk can't figure this out. The same governments that are all on board at the WEF who watched city after city getting slaughtered in the Middle East with their paid, the West's paid mercenaries under different names and guises since it's all the same group, and nobody said boo or a hiccup to that. Huh? But let's all be upset because one fella got killed. And the cop is charged with murder. Which is law, right. No, there is more, there's always more happening, folks, believe you me. I tell ya. But that's the main thing happening in Aberdeen. Then you find that...

Aberdeen City Council gears up for easing of lockdown restrictions
eveningexpress.co.uk / 16 June 2020

(A: Well, they're a bit late. I mean [Alan chuckles.], they've already had their protests and stuff, they didn't give a damn about lockdown restrictions. So now they're going to go back to it or whatever? Unfortunately, Scotland is like a communist country, it really is. I've said it before, it came out of this farce, the Scottish National Party, which really was international socialist. Winning its rights to have its own country for the first time, what a farce that was, 'eh, and the first thing you do is open up its borders, [Alan chuckles.] and boast about international socialism, let's all merge... Which means, doing away with your borders. What was the point of getting it in the first place, then doing away with it? A kind of waste of time, 'eh? Then of course it came out under the EU, you know, under their auspices and their dictates, and the same with Ireland did the same thing too, 'eh, they come out into freedom under a new master, [Alan chuckles.] which is bigger than the last one. What a joke.)

First Minister Nicola Sturgeon *(A: The characters that they put ahead of us is just astonishing.)* is expected to set out the second part of the Scottish Government's four phase plan to lift some of the conditions on Thursday.

I wonder what, I don't know what the GDP of Scotland is? Because it's not, it's about 5 million population, used to be always pretty steady at about 5 million. And most of them today, an awful lot of the new births, they're all from outside, they admit that in their statistics, people coming in and having children. But still a small population. And how are they, you know, what are they supposed to do, keep folk locked down forever, keep paying them to sit at home? Where is *that* all coming from? I tell ya, 'eh. [Alan sighing...] We keep the red flag flying high... There ya go. International socialism.

But yeah, it's such a farce, isn't it, 'eh. M-hm. But that's what they give you for news, 'eh, dictates from these people, like Sturgeon, whatever she said there's something awfully fishy behind it though. Manipulating the masses, Edward Bernays, I won't go into that one, I've done it all before, for years and years and years. It's about group psychology and how Sigmund Freud too, again, Bernays was the nephew of Sigmund Freud. Strange family though, they were kind of, even Freud was having some kind of affairs with the different Bernays family's [Alan chuckles.] wives and things, [Alan chuckles.] quite a strange thing. Anyway, this is... That reminds me really of Darwin and the Wedgewood family, they seem to just be interbreeding with the same kind of family over and over and over. That's my take on it.

It says the easiest way to divide people is through political theater and it's going to be a tough red pill for people to

swallow, and yada yada da. But I've done it all before and other folk are just repeating stuff I put out years ago. It gets kind of boring. Actually, it's verbatim from some of my talks, some of it. [Alan laughing.] So, I won't bother going into it. Then this one here, the World Economic Forum...

Centre for the Fourth Industrial Revolution

weforum.org

(A: This is how they even run the world, all the richest folk on the planet run the world, 'eh, the Center for the Fourth Industrial Revolution. And...)

Real world impact at the speed of now.

(A: I wonder how much they paid for their PR companies for, the speed of now. Wow.)

We're not just developing new ideas – we're implementing them across the globe at the pace demanded by technological change.

(A: You must adapt to their technological society, you see. And you can't have any privacy in a technological society, they've already told you that many times before. They keep telling you that. Most folk don't mind now though.)

The Forum's Centre for the Fourth Industrial Revolution is a newly established focal point within the international community for multistakeholder dialogue *(A: That's not including you though.)* and concrete cooperation on governance challenges and opportunities presented by advanced technologies.

(A: You can download the brochure, as they sell you the whole idea of it, isn't it, 'eh. Then they give you...)

The Great Reset - this week's world versus virus podcast

Now is the time for a 'great reset'

(A: There is 'now is the time' part again for revolution, you see. Isn't that interesting, you always see what you're looking for, now is the time for a 'great reset', 'eh and...)

How artificial intelligence and machine learning are helping to fight COVID-19

(A: Machine learning, 'eh. There ya go. In other words, the tracking traces and all the rest of it in your apps, yada yada. Yeah, that's what they tell you, it's helping to fight Covid 19. Not that you need to fight it in the first place.)

This was the year automation started taking over the workforce

(A: And that's MIT news in with them...)

How the Fourth Industrial Revolution can help us beat COVID-19

(A: ...and...)

Robots have demonstrated their crucial role in pandemics - and how they can help for years to come

(A: Really? Wow. Gee whiz.)

Five ways collective intelligence can help beat coronavirus in developing countries

Well how can we even develop/fight it here with going to developing countries? Maybe developing countries have to stay away from televisions and stuff, and don't send folk off to the WEF, will be quite okay and safe, maybe, how about that then, 'eh? Hm? How about that? And they can't afford all the machinery to lose all the rights and freedoms, that monitors them, etc.

But the World Economic Forum too, as I've said before, just like the Club of Rome and all the other groups, that you think are left-wing groups, that are really fronts for the big agenda for the ultrarich. But you're not going to get opening up after Covid unless you're sustainable. And they're going to have these commissars that will come and inspect you and look at you and measure you probably. And smell you maybe even... I don't know if you should open up or not, you don't smell left enough.

It says, traveling, you see, their whole agenda was planned *before* this thing came out.

Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing secure and seamless travel weforum.org

This project is part of the World Economic Forum's Shaping the Future of Mobility Platform

This project seeks to develop and pilot a decentralized digital identity platform which leverages Fourth Industrial Revolution technologies to help government and industry leaders (A: *...you know, your fascists.*) facilitate seamless and more secure international travel. Together with a community of travel security experts, (A: *Oh, that word experts gets me groveling right away, oh my God, it's so wonderful.*) policymakers, businesses and international organisations, the project will achieve this by:

Piloting the KTDI concept in a cross-border context:

(A: *I guess they have rubber lips and mouths, these folks that speak this verbiage.*)

In collaboration with a consortium comprised of the Government of Canada (A: *Of course, naturally Canada's completely on board with it all.*) and the Kingdom of the Netherlands, Accenture, airlines, airports and technology providers, the Forum is currently piloting components of the KTDI concept in a real-life, cross-border context.

Advancing safer travel in the face of COVID-19 impacts:

(A: *Oh, it's to do with Covid 19, you see, to keep you all safe.*)

... (i.e. biometrics, blockchain and digital identity) is now more crucial than ever. The Forum will facilitate multi-stakeholder (A: *That's all the rich sods that get all the cash.*) dialogue to gather insights and develop actionable strategies to promote more secure travel through improved border and health screening, touchless passenger processes, and more effective use of data.

(A: *Meaning, totalitarian measures that you don't get to travel unless you take all the new ID stuff, and get monitored all the time, in real-time, for the rest of your lives, folks. That's what this is, [Alan chuckles.] if you don't know what it is. Yep. So, there you go.*)

Developing tools and guidance for scalability with the end goal of global interoperability:

(A: *Ha, interoperability...*)

The Forum recently published the KTDI Specifications Guidance white paper, which describes the technical foundation underpinning the KTDI platform...

Now, they know that the average person doesn't have a lifetime to spend reading their verbiage, you see. What you're looking at is a multilayered massive bureaucracy, way above your governmental level, all privately owned. But throwing it at your governments and telling them to get on with it. And to get, you know, they don't have any kickback from the governments so they're quite happy to receive the kickbacks maybe, who knows.

Another one is...

Global New Mobility Coalition

weforum.org

(A: Again, you can't open up unless you get out of the car and all that, 'eh. So...)

This project is part of the World Economic Forum's Shaping the Future of Mobility Platform

(A: Oh, there ya go, it's about mobility, they want to make sure you're mobile, is that what it is? I don't think so. So here it is...)

The Global New Mobility Coalition (GNMC), curated by the World Economic Forum, is an active and diverse community *(A: Oh that makes it better, it's a diverse community...)* of over 150 globally renowned experts, *(A: Oh, there's the experts, you get shivers up your spine when you say that word.)* NGOs and companies for accelerating the shift to Shared, Electric and Autonomous Mobility (SEAM) system *(A: So no more you driving yourself, it's going to be shared, you see. Electric and autonomous...)* that provides for healthier cities, reduces carbon emissions by 95%, *(A: I think they used the same computer for global warming and climate change that Neil Ferguson used for exaggerating the Covid problem.)* improves mobility efficiency by 70%, *(A: ...by stopping you from traveling.)* and decreases commuting costs by 40%, *(A: ...because you can't afford it and you won't be allowed to travel so naturally it's going to decrease commuting cost, because you won't commute.)* while tapping into a 600 billion-dollar business. *(A: Which the WEF characters are in on it, will own you understand, they'll own it all. But it's for the good, the greater good, they only own things for the greater good, to make sure that you're all living safely, for sustainability.)*

On The GNMC publicly communicates a sustainable mobility vision to civic, public and private stakeholder in order to catalyse supply and demand for carbon neutral mobility ecosystem by 2050.

(A: I used to, we used to think it was so terrible about how bureaucrats, and communist, how communists talked, it was a different language, you know. And this is the same stuff here because it's by the folk who really brought you communism. [Alan chuckles.]

The GNMC also forms public-private partnerships designed *(A: Naturally, they need taxpayers' money to fund their programs.)* to accelerate SEAM adoption through agile policy design *(A: I guess they must give you a dictionary to read this article.)* and experimentation in handpicked cities, and iterates learning to a broader network of stakeholders

(A: I thought we were going to go vegetarian, and here's all these folks that are stakeholders. I mean, we aren't going to get any, we can't afford the steaks, folks, 'eh. So here you go...)

to inform positive actions. GNMC is steered by the World Economic Forum *(A: Oh, what a coincidence.)*, ClimateWorks *(A: What a coincidence again.)*, University of California Davis *(A: Oh, that's really a coincidence.)*, China EV100, Uber *(A: Naturally.)*, Energy Foundation China, Israel Institute of Technology (Technion), Lyft, Via, BMW, Ford, and Uber. Among its key partners are C40, OECD International Transport

Forum, UITP, MaaS Alliance, Europe Polis Network of Cities, and the World Bank.

(A: Well, what a coincidence! It's the same group that have been running the world for an awful long, for over 100 years anyway. But that's just coincidence, that. It's just that they're better at it, you know. Because they do it for your good, you understand, for sustainability. And yes, they take a bit of, you know, profit for themselves, and buy islands for themselves, and have special underground cities even built in case anything really unforeseen broke out. But you know, well that's their right. They sit there... It's like Dr. Kildare, when they were brainwashing the women of the world to- Dr. Kildare was the guy they all wanted to marry. He just couldn't stop worrying about his patients. He hardly slept. He'd get up in the middle of the night and, my God, eureka, that's what she's got! Now, he knew how to treat her. So, these folk are entitled, you know, the World Bank and all that, to make a little bit of profit, you know, 'eh, off your money with public-private partnerships. You pay for their businesses, that's only fair, right? And so, it gives you...)

The Challenge

Deployed in the presence of supportive policy frameworks ...

The Mission

Co-develop, pilot, and scale awareness-building and policy initiatives that promote the benefits of shared (A: ...for themselves, 'eh...), electric, and automated mobility technologies (SEAM) to society and the environment.

(A: So, they are in charge of the world AND the environment. They are the gods of the air, powers of the air, and the earth, everything that walks and crawls and flies and burrows, they are the gods of it. Nothing much changes from the days of Egypt to the present, 'eh? In the old days of course, they just forced you to worship, and because you were superstitious, you'd say, my God, ok... And there's a God for everything on the planet. So, in ancient Egypt you'd worship. It seemed to kind of make sense to you, especially when you need crops and stuff, and you might get a plague of something one year and that can put you off, and sometimes the Nile wasn't flooding as it should do, so things were kind of iffy.)

(A: But these guys today, they're on top of all the problems before they even happen. They've got lots of stuff to implement to make it all work, right. Oh yeah, yeah, that's right, well they didn't think to ask you to vote for them, because they have to get things done fast and save you, you see. If they let you know what was going on you might haggle and argue, and we'd all die. We'd all die, 'eh? Mm. And they might have to use some of their profits for their own businesses, instead of public-private using your money to fund and run it for all their businesses.)

The Opportunity

Research shows that SEAM solutions can contribute to sustainable mobility. However, with the rapid pace of technology change, the appropriate enabling environment remains unclear. Therefore, we see an acute need to co-develop awareness and policy (A: *They're good at that, mind you, they can codevelop awareness of things that didn't even exist, and policy...*) jointly with decision-makers (A: *...the folks that are going to rule you, over things that don't exist.*), private sector companies, researchers, and other stakeholders. (A: *...the high priesthood, you see. So there ya go.*)

A coalition comprised of an active and diverse multi stakeholder community (A: *Meaning big corporations...*) is better positioned to drive a balanced and credible transition (A: *This is the age of transition, for the century.*) to a more sustainable transportation future via SEAM, than individual actors.

(A: In other words, if you did it all yourselves, instead of this big club that you can't join, it just wouldn't work out the same way, you know. It would be a lot cheaper. Yeah. Well, you get what you pay for, you know.)

Also, too, the same World Economic Forum, right, okay...

What is an immunity passport ...

Thank God these folks are on board, they're on top of everything here, 'eh. We don't have to do anything at all, except watch fantasy on television.

What is an immunity passport and could it work?

weforum.org / 19 June 2020

(A: So, they've got the World Bank, and the whole bunch of other organizations involved. It says...)

Weeks into lockdown and with economic indicators signalling a deep global recession (*A: No, it's a depression.*), governments around the world are searching for ways to get their countries back up and running. But emerging from a cocooned state could risk a second spike of coronavirus infections as people start mixing once more.

Among the measures being considered by governments including Chile, Germany, Italy, Britain and the US are immunity passports (*A: Thank goodness that they're all on top, you didn't know they were doing all that on your behalf, did you? Oh, my goodness, you thought your government was a lazy bunch of sods, didn't you? You really did. All this time they've been working with the WEF, etc., and big tech, using your tax money, to get immunity passports. Okay, okay, they get paid well for all that, those companies. But they deserve it, keeping you safe, right.*) – a form of documentation given to those who have recovered from COVID-19.

(A: Now listen to this...)

a form of documentation given to those who have recovered from COVID-19.

(A: Now, Canada and all these countries had articles and documentaries out in the 90s, with the Wendy Mesley show, where Canada was way into the biometrics long before anybody else, you know, fingerprints, eye scan, the whole thing. And here you go. But here they're telling you it's really, whoah, the latest thing is Covid 19 to make people get it, you see, all the holdouts. It says...)

In Chile, which looks set to become the first country to put such a scheme into action, the so-called “release certificate” (*A: ...as they call it. They're calling it a release certificate, like you're in prison...*) would free holders from all types of quarantine or restriction.

(A: Well, there's your way out of it, buy your way out, folks, you know and get a complete bio immunity passport. It's shared by governments and government agencies, of all countries, and high-tech companies, you see, they all share it, you see, for your own good, obviously. Then you can go around freely, 'eh. And they'll take their cuts of monitoring you, watching you and studying you, and banning you from whatever. It says...)

But the idea has proved contentious, with the World Health Organization (WHO) among those voicing criticism. (*A: They always have a branch that will all pretend to oppose them, on behalf of you, without you even asking them.*) The root of the concern for many is the unknown degree to which past infection confers future immunity.

(A: Now, here's your key to it all. Remember, Fauci said at the beginning, oh no, he says, you've got to get the vaccines, oh yeah. That was on the cards before you even heard of Covid 19 or even he heard of it. It was all planned this way. Because you see, you always get herd immunity or you're done for, the whole world would be done for. That's how it's been up until the present. Now they're saying, oh, you know, we don't know, this might only last for a month or two, your own immunity, right, so you need to get retested every three months, even though you're immune right now, you might lose your immunity in three months. This is to be for ever and ever amen, folks. I hope you're getting the picture, 'eh. But they planned this before you even heard of it.)

(A: You see, getting your own herd immunity is not profitable. And it doesn't confer authority onto the ones who

already have grabbed authority over you. So, it's... But again, you have the World Economic Forum, the richest folk on the planet, richest corporations on the planet, and richest bankers on the planet, have all decided to help you, you know.)

Stakeholders, communities, governments, business and individuals understand the emerging risks and follow on affects generated by the impact of the coronavirus.

(A: They don't know themselves. Don't wear a mask. No, wear a mask or you'll get fined. Don't go outside unless you're allowed. Why are you outside? Don't go on a walk. Well now you can get a walk for today, about 20 yards more. Don't go with anybody. Don't be any closer than 6 feet. Oh, that's okay, let's half it in two.)

(A: And here they're pretending to tell you your own immunity might be gone in two or three months. We don't know, they say, but it's better to be safe than sorry, let's do a complete bio scan and get an immunity passport for you. This is a lifelong passport; you can't go anywhere and do anything without the passport. You can't even get into a store. I mentioned this in the 90s this would come. I said, you'll go into a store even to get food and alarms will go off if you haven't got your tattoo or your chip with all your vaccinations on it. Life is kind of boring with déjà vu, 'eh.)

In Chile's case, *(A: After going through it all, right, we've got to make sure it's repeat business for the big corporations that have got all this technology and so on, it says...)* the certificate will expire three months after a confirmed infected person has recovered. After this point, they will be considered to have the same risk of infection as anyone else. *(A: [Alan laughing.] You can't win, folks. You can't win, 'eh. This is as good as it gets. They've got it all figured out.)*

Even though other biologists and biochemists and the whole bit have come out, that work at these labs, and saying your own immunity will last generally two or three, three years generally for any particular Covid or any other kind of Covid variety strains, and even longer. They've done tests for stuff even for folk who had SARS and still got antibodies 10 years later, you know, things like that.

Anyway, this is the whole agenda, folks, for sustainability. And if most of you can't, they'll just say, well there's been too many folk traveling this month, it's not sustainable, and it's putting too much carbon into the atmosphere, even the cyclists that are breathing heavy, and other folk too that are breathing heavy, even though they're not supposed to be doing that during this pandemic, you know, we're just going to lock you all down, to fulfill our quota, and get the quota back to normal. Well, you know, CO2 reduction.

**World Bank: COVID-19 recession (A: Again, the same group, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.])
is expected to be twice as bad as the 2009 financial crisis - blogs.worldbank.org / 15 June 2020**

So, you lost 40%, right, of the value of your currency because of the last big con. They plundered, things don't disappear, folks. Things don't just go bankrupt. Real businesses, real machine shops, all these things are real, they're taken over by the folk that cause the crash, I hope you understand. That's how they do it. There's nothing new about that. This is from the World Bank's website, you know, so you can read it for yourselves. There ya go, so it's going to be twice as bad as the 2009 financial crash. Oh, you might get a few cents left at the dollar. But sustainability and austerity, that's how you bring folk down into poverty. Austerity, you see. Well, they're forcing it, folks. It all happens for the greater good, you know. But that's coincidental.

Then you have this one here too. It's quite amazing. You had the whole thing with Epstein. Again, they had to get disappeared really quickly, or it was just too hot to handle with intelligence agencies and blackmail, and all that kind of stuff, you know, etc. etc. etc.

900 suspected pedophiles arrested (A: 900 of them.) as ‘darknet’ child porn kingpin jailed for 30yrs
rt.com / 6 May 2017

(A: This was May 2017 this came out, this story, but I thought it was interesting.)

Nearly 900 members of a global ‘dark web’ pedophile ring sprawling Europe and the Americas have been arrested following a two-year investigation, the FBI and Europol reported after the website’s founder was handed a 30-year jail sentence.

Shedding light on the scope of the operation which is still active, the FBI revealed that in the US alone, 350 arrests were made as part of a wide-ranging investigation into Playpen – a secret website that is being referred to as possibly the biggest child pornography online dump that ever existed.

(A: So, they're patting themselves in the back for it and all the rest of it, right. This was worldwide...)

The arrests and other law enforcement actions related to the investigation were carried out “in countries far and near”, including Turkey, Peru, Chile, Ukraine, Israel and Malaysia, according to the FBI.

Europe accounts for the major share of arrests and convictions with 368 suspects being charged. A total of 870 arrests were made in connection with the case, according to Europol.

Over 300 children who had suffered sexual abuse at the hands of Playpen members have been identified or rescued.

Here's the kind of money they put out on this, right. This is worldwide, right, and the FBI is at it and the whole thing. Now, they've got total access to everybody's data. Look at all the folk who have been looting the stores, you've seen it, 'eh, it's up on YouTube all over the place, stores getting broken into and hordes of folks just going in there and ransacking, very quickly too, very efficient, stuff, computers and god knows what else, and TVs, yada, yada, in these stores, you know. Do they really think in this day and age that they don't know who's doing it? Do they really think that?

Do you remember too a few years ago they came out with NSA programs, and ones they were using for China, and they said it didn't matter if folk wear a mask or not, they could tell by, because they had measurements, it's all automatic, between your eyes, and eyes to the bridge your nose, and the temples, all that kind of thing. It's instant, you actually see it in some of the modern stuff they show you. China showed some great stuff initially with glasses getting handed out to police at railway stations and airports. Everybody coming off trains and so on, immediately had little, their ID would come up around them, and these printed up versions of who they were would come up on the screen. And instantly, instant official ID and recognition. Even if there was 50 in front of the cop, everyone would just pop up, in the glasses. We've got it too of course.

So here you are with, so here's folk still breaking into places, and burning cops’ cars. Which are paid by the community. In one of the states they burned 20 of the cop cars, they said it's all going to get replaced by the taxpayer. Hm. Public-private partnerships, 'eh. Anyway, so yeah, it says here they sentenced the main guy, Steven W. Chase.

This is the kind of stuff that again, we're supposed to be really concerned about, this kind of stuff. But meanwhile the thousands that happened at Britain, remember, were ignored for, what, 15 or 20 years, these gangs that were grooming them and hooking them on heroin and cocaine and sending them out as prostitutes at 12 and 13 years old. But that was... And no one wanted to touch that, 'eh, because it was Britain, you see. M-hm. It was just too politically sensitive.

So, it's okay, everything's politicized today, and folk suffer. And if you're in the wrong country and the wrong people, you're really going to suffer. No one's going to help you. Nobody. So, there's different values depending on what country you live in, on the life of the people who live there. Different values.

And as I say, yeah, they can go after a worldwide operation, right. But yeah, folks think that they don't know who's causing the trouble or who are the leaders for revolution, the violent revolutions. This is, when they get into a violent stage, folks, it doesn't stop there. If they can go the next step further, they'll go to the violence. And believe you me, a lot of the mob, when tempers are up and emotions go crazy, will go crazy, that's what they want really. You will see it in your lifetime. It won't be that far off, actually.

And it says...

Media Raises Hysteria Over Trump Tulsa Rally After Celebrating Mass Protests
thefederalist.com / 19 June 2020

(A: Facts don't matter, as you know.)

On Saturday, President Donald Trump announced plans to hold his first major campaign rally in Tulsa, Oklahoma since the start of the novel Wuhan (A: *It says Wuhan...*) coronavirus pandemic.

As Tulsa prepares for the rally, the Trump campaign announced it had received more than 1 million requests for tickets (A: *But of course, the media there are trying to stop it all and saying...*)

The media however, is spiking fears that the large gathering will be a deadly “super-spreader” for COVID-19 even after celebrating the mass protests (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) that took over the nation’s cities and even drew participation from woke politicians.

So, everything's politicized. Facts don't matter anymore, as you well know. It's awfully important of course that they get what they think is left wing in. And the left wing will be completely on board with everything the WEF, the richest folk on the planet want. Completely on board. Sustainable, yeah, and for the environment, sure, sure, yeah, yeah.

Atlanta cops continue to call out sick' after scores were a no-show yesterday as city claims it can handle 911 calls and every officer is given a \$500 bonus for civil unrest shifts - dailymail.co.uk / 18 June 2020

Would you risk your life for \$500 bucks? Knowing that if anything happened, and you even have to defend yourself, you are going to be in the wrong, and your bosses aren't going to stand up for you? Well of course, you wouldn't. Of course, you wouldn't. The military won't either. If they're not, if you don't get a strong command from the ones above you, from those in charge, they won't do it. So that's what's happening. Naturally. Yeah. \$500 bonus. I tell ya. It's not good. Some places like Detroit they don't even go into anymore, long before this happened. That's pretty well normal there. Another one...

Atlanta Police Officers In Multiple Districts Walk Off Job - lawofficer.com / 17 June 2020

I'll put that one up too. And it says here...

Belgian police

You got the same protests across the world, you think it's all just happenstance and spontaneous? [Alan chuckles.] Sure. Dream on Disneyland people. So...

Belgian police throw down their handcuffs in mass protest against media 'hostility' and accusations of racism, fascism and homophobia (A: *The same things, 'eh? racism, fascism and homophobia...*) **in wake of Black Lives Matter demonstrations** - dailymail.co.uk / 19 June 2020

The whole thing was commandeered by the real [Alan chuckles.] the real antifascists, which are fascists by the way. So yeah, the cops have just given up there. Just, you know, that's it. What else can you do? What can you do?

I'll put another one up too that's to do with, as I say, there's no secret about Black Lives Matter was taken over a long time ago and set up really by a Marxist. Again, using the networking, when they bring in all disaffected groups, even creating some of the groups that weren't even groups before it happened, you see. They have to get folk with beefs that can't fit into society, all kinds of things like that, and use them. So, I'll put them up too.

A Short History of Black Lives Matter - therealnews.com / 23 July 2015

And this is a good one too.

Hundreds of households in Berlin are locked down after dozens of people test positive for coronavirus
dailymail.co.uk / 16 June 2020

Authorities place 369 homes under quarantine after outbreak in German capital

It involved households in seven locations, some with 10 people living together

Officials urge locals to use a new contact tracing app which was rolled out today

...the day that they found all of them. [Alan chuckles.] Just coincidence, that the tracing app was rolled out and they wanted mandatory testing, the same day that mandatory testing came out. Well, the more you test, the more you're going to find folk have either got coronavirus or had it. If it's a swab test, they're pretty well useless so I wouldn't even give them any credence at all. And for the blood tests, other types of coronaviruses might show up positive too.

A lot of viruses, d'you realize you can have thousands of viruses in your system, different kinds, you know, and some of them are, you're born with some of them, that you get some of them from your mom, a lot of them, and they're called harmless carrier viruses. Folk are terrified, they don't know, maybe a little bit of knowledge is a dangerous thing. So, they make sure you get a little bit of knowledge, they won't tell you all the rest of it. So, whenever you hear, oh my God, that's terrible, I've got a virus. [Alan chuckles.] You've got stacks of them they don't do any harm. And even the ones who do you harm, it's something if you're really of advanced age where you've got other problems too, or your own medications that lower your immune system. Unfortunately, a lot of folk on cancer treatment, you see, especially radiation and chemotherapy, they really are in danger of getting any kind of bad disease because their immune system is shot for a long time, until it starts to come back again.

(A: So yeah, isn't it a coincidence they rolled it out the same day, making sure they are going to have this, oh... To validate the fact that they're going to make it mandatory that you all get tested, and again, along with that will come the app, you see, you'll have to have the app.)

Early government suggestions to use mobile phone tower information and GPS co-ordinates for the app prompted a swift backlash. (A: *...the folk didn't quite swallow it right off the bat. They will eventually though, that's part of it, you see. They always do... oh well. It's amazing that they get used to things, just over time... oh well, okay, you know. They're using...*)

..
...Bluetooth technology that is standard in modern smartphones.

(A: *... to track and trace everybody right now, 'eh.*)

It's amazing, I mean, Germany got, East Germany especially got rid of the Stasi, you know, the secret police that were all through society, and everybody was informing on everybody and blah blah blah. And here you have the same damn thing again with the government, oh, it's to help you. Well, so was the last lot, to help you, and to preserve the system. [Alan chuckles.] What's the difference, folks? This is worse, actually. Yep. N-n-n.

Another one too by Ron Paul and it says...

Is The 'Second Wave' Another Coronavirus Hoax?

ronpaulinstitute.org / 15 June 2020

Just a week or so ago the mainstream media and thousands representing the “medical community” told us we must throw out the “stay-at-home” orders and go to the streets to protest the death of George Floyd at the hands of the police. The Covid-19 virus will not bother people who are protesting this injustice, they said. The virus only attacks people leaving their homes to protest the stay-at-home orders.

(A: [Alan laughing.] *You know something? You're really under tyranny, you need humor. You really need humor when you're under tyranny. Yep.*)

Now, after thousands of businesses – many of them black-owned – have been reduced to rubble and innocent people in the inner cities no longer have anywhere to shop for the basic necessities of life, the mainstream media has backed off of its non-stop coverage of the protests. Suddenly last week they all simultaneously (A: *and it's true, all at the same time...*) embraced a new fear story to terrify the masses: a “second wave” of coronavirus was among us.

Yeah, sure, you see, that's how it's done. Then they go into the different states that are really pushing it. It's just coincidence it's everywhere that Trump was going to talk, 'eh. Yeah, it's just coincidence. Very politicized, these viruses, 'eh?

And this article is from a Canadian newspaper, one of the big ones I think it is. I never read much of the Canadian papers, I must admit. Because they're so PC. Again, there's so far beyond left, it's just one system really. There's no left and right, really, it's one system but very pronounced in Canada. And...

Bio-warfare experts question why Canada was sending lethal viruses to China

nationalpost.com / 8 Aug 2019

(A: *Well, that came out ages ago. That was August 8, 2019, right. This is not new, you understand. It broke out too with some of the scams that were going on. It says...*)

In a table-top pandemic exercise at Johns Hopkins University last year, a pathogen based on the emerging Nipah virus was released by fictional extremists, killing 150 million people.

A less apocalyptic scenario mapped out by a blue-ribbon U.S. panel envisioned Nipah being dispersed by terrorists and claiming over 6,000 American lives.

Scientists from Canada's National Microbiology Laboratory (NML) have also said the highly lethal bug is a potential bio-weapon.

But this March that same lab shipped samples (*A: This is last year remember...*) samples of the henipavirus family and of Ebola to China, which has long been suspected of running a secretive biological warfare (BW) program.

(A: Are they kidding? Suspected? I mean Fauci, remember, okayed a lot of this stuff to be sent to China and worked with, and even funded some of it. Come on here. Anyway...)

China strongly denies it makes germ weapons, and Canadian officials say the shipment was part of its efforts to support public-health research worldwide. Sharing of such samples internationally is relatively standard practice.

(A: But it's gain of function here, right.)

But some experts are raising questions about the March transfer, which appears to be at the centre of a shadowy RCMP investigation and dismissal of a top scientist at the Winnipeg-based NML.

(A: And it's true, there's Chinese scientists, a woman, was working in this top lab in Canada. And she was still, I think belong to some of the top, the People's Liberation Army I think they call it in China, she was still a member of it. They go into it was worrisome in a few fronts, the very fact that they were doing that and..).

China's growing investment in bio-science, looser ethics around gene-editing (*A: ...and it's very true...*) and other cutting-edge technology and integration between government and academia raise the spectre of such pathogens being weaponized, he said.

(A: Well, that was all with the collusion of the US and Fauci, and all the other organizations that are associated with him too.)

And another one...

Canadian lab immersed in RCMP probe sent Ebola and another deadly virus to China: health agency -
nationalpost.com / 2 Aug 2019

So, there's two on the same story basically. And again, last year. And of course,...

Chile plans controversial COVID-19 certificates - thelancet.com / 9 May 2020

For those who haven't got it through their heads yet [Alan chuckles.] they're going to make sure you all get this, these electronic certifications of being free from infection. And you have to keep going back to get retested, retested. And then of course they'll have, you know, you have to start taking these other booster shots for the previous vaccinations and yada, yada... yuck. It's so predictable. So predictable, isn't it?

I remember mentioning too at the beginning of all this, I said, I really think China and the West is on board together to really push this whole terror idea of this virus. Working together. I mean, look at all the stuff they turned out from China. Oh my God, look at those big, big trucks going down spraying massive, you know, spraying behind them this strange misty stuff and going into stores and offices and doing the same thing. And oh, such activity and horror looking and yada, yada, ya. Then we followed suit after being told of course by Fauci that it probably wouldn't take off in

America, [Alan chuckles.] you have nothing to worry about, he says. Until his bosses really said, now we've got to use this, you know, don't let a good crisis go to waste.

And here's Beijing at it again, right, and China at it again. They locked down the cities again because about 100 odd people they said, they tested, it doesn't mean they are sick by the way, they've just tested it, you'll constantly find folk that all test positive even though they have no symptoms. And false or not, it makes no difference if you're using the swab test. But yeah, you'll constantly find more and more folk, you see. And they keep saying they're cases. No, they're not. They might have got them but they're not valid cases, they're not patients, they're not sick. [Alan chuckles.] You understand?

Beijing residents are rounded up and put in quarantine as the city goes back into lockdown schools are shut and travel bans are reintroduced to stop 'extremely severe' new coronavirus outbreak blamed on 'European salmon' - dailymail.co.uk / 16 June 2020

So, 100 odd people, out of a population of Beijing. Beijing population at 2020, the current population it says here is 20,462,610. So, you're going to lockdown the whole city [Alan chuckles.] maybe the country because of a 100-odd people? And this is the farce of it, 'eh. Yep. I tell ya. It's really astonishing what we get fed here.

And of course Britain apparently had paid for some other company to do a tracing, contact tracing app, who knows how many millions they threw out to their pals there, and then change their mind afterwards, 'eh, once it's all, you know, they're working on it, they just changed their mind and now they've given it to Google and Apple that are working together now. So...

Google, Apple release coronavirus contact-tracing technology for apps
fox13news.com / 20 May 2020

(A: Yep. And this is, again, this is just the same as having a Stasi system without the folk necessarily watching you. They're going to monitor you electronically initially, then send the tracers out on you if you fail to comply, you know. And you gotta take their word for it, you know, you were in the vicinity of somebody that had this, you know, and they were within about 2 feet of you passing on the street. Well, I don't remember that. That doesn't matter, you know, lock yourself up, until we tell you. There ya go. It's quite something, isn't it, 'eh? And they try to tell you...)

The identity of app users will be protected by encryption and anonymous identifier beacons that change frequently.

Where have we heard all this tripe before? Since we first got the computer altogether, 'eh, hack, hack, hack. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, we'll be very safe with your data. Oh yeah? And in with it will come all your DNA and everything in it, oh what a great boon for them all. Then it will branch off into, you know, we can tell you what you will be prone to get, you know, diseases and things, so maybe we should treat you before you actually get outbreaks of certain diseases or illnesses and stuff. Oh really, could you help? Oh yes, that's what we're here for. [Alan laughing.] Get 'em all out, 'eh? Aaah, so predictable.

We are a herd, aren't we? We're just a herd of animals to be used, really. Again, back to the FBI that tracked on all those pedophiles, 'eh, but they can't... I mean, the same system, that's worldwide, remember, they have offices of FBI in Canada, they set them up after 9/11. And they have them in Britain too by the way. Everybody, they all work together, all these organizations, and the old Interpol system that's Europol, yada, yada, ya. They all work together. I think they

still have an Interpol as well as Europol.

But yeah, they know everything that's going on in real time about everybody. Everybody. Yeah. But they're very, again, it depends how sensitive whoever they are monitoring whether they'll do anything about it or not. And all these folk going rioting and setting cars, really thinking they're in the middle of a real revolution. And they've got facial recognition...

FBI tracked down white woman (A: I guess that's okay to say that, you see, because she's white...) who set cop cars alight by tracing custom t-shirt she wore at a Philadelphia demonstration to Etsy - which led them to her LinkedIn and Poshmark accounts

dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2020

(A: She can afford a Poshmark account, 'eh? That's quite the communist, this one, 'eh?! So, her name is...)

Lore-Elisabeth Blumenthal, 33, faces two counts of felony arson for her role in setting ablaze two Philadelphia Police Department (PPD) vehicles on May 30

(A: [Alan chuckles.] In the same article it's saying that...)

Black Lives Matter protesters and other peaceful demonstrators convened in the city to protest the killing of George Floyd

(A: Right. Peaceful demonstrators but she was here setting fires to the cop cars. [Alan chuckles.] Well, you know, there ya go. So...)

She faces a fine of up to \$500,000

(A: She'll get off with it. She'll get a metal, actually. I read too recently that a lot of them that got arrested for setting fires to the places and looting, they got a metal dished out, for some organization. But who knows, usually the same suspects, usually the ones, for suffering a night in jail and all. Like a proud thing to be, to show... You won't have children if you're really good sustainable people, but to show anybody down through your life that, I took part in that, yeah, it's a badge of honor.)

(A: But anyway, this woman had distinct tattoos as well, that they arrested here. I said years ago, you realize these tattoos are going to be used for IDing you? [Alan chuckles.] And boom, there you go. They really are... Oh, what can you say?)

FBI agents used Instagram posts of the burned cars, along with 500 photos from various photographers, to identify the wording on the woman's shirt: 'KEEP THE IMMIGRANTS, DEPORT THE RACISTS,' the FBI agent explained in his affidavit, VICE reports.

Agents discovered that the shirt was custom made and sold on Etsy and found that a user - Xx Mv - had posted a review about purchasing the shirt. *(A: [Alan laughing.]*) The URL belonging to the Etsy was 'alleycatlore.' The page listed Philadelphia as being where the user lived.

So, they kept at it and at it and then they came up. They get everybody, they know who everybody is. They know who everybody, everybody is. Yep, I guarantee you. If they want them, they'll go for them. If they don't, they won't.

11 face felony charges from night of civil unrest; more charges likely in coming weeks, state attorney says.

fox13news.com / 19 June 2020

TAMPA, Fla. - Hillsborough County State Attorney Andrew Warren announced charges for 11 people stemming from the rioting and looting that occurred during demonstrations in Tampa in late May.

On the night of May 30, 40 people were arrested for looting and rioting in the University Mall area of Tampa. Now, 11 people have been formally charged.

"We have the first batch, 11 defendants, 15 felony charges...

And there's more to come, so there you go. Yeah. They are protesting the folk that own jewelry stores, says one here. So, they did wipeout, cleanout jewelry stores. It says...

"These are some of the people who were robbing, burglarizing, burning, gas stations, drug stores, jewelry stores."

(A: Burning gas stations too. Interesting. So there you go, yada, yada, yada, ya. Smashing windows, even took cash registers. Of course, I think they had a little video of a woman, Badda, whose store, Badda's Hair was broken into. She had 32's employees, now they're all out of work, they attacked her store.)

But again, that intensifies the problem, which is what communists do. They don't help the problem; they make it worse. That's to get revolution going. Sad stuff.

An article too, I've mentioned before that Gaddafi's Libya, from 2013...

Gaddafi's Libya was Africa's Most Prosperous Democracy - foreignpolicyjournal.com / 12 Jan 2013

And it was. The whole country, you know, he was bringing in a gold reserve for his country, and for Africa. They had to get rid of him, 'eh. And they did. They certainly did. But yeah, the most prosperous country in Africa.

Another article too is a book, it's actually a book about, it's called *New Left Tyranny* but it's about...

Gangster State Capitalism

paulcraigroberts.org / 5 June 2020

Historically, capitalism freed labor from bondage by making labor the private property of the person. Serfs who owed labor obligations to lords became free individuals. Free labor markets and emergent capitalism made productive by technological advancements created with time rising living standards and a free people determined to protect their independence by holding government accountable.

(A: Well, that was a good myth and dream, wasn't it?)

This system was eventually wrecked by banks that financialized the economy and diverted discretionary personal income to the payment of interests and fees to banks, *(A: Well, now they are just throwing your cash money out to big corporations, that are here to help you and save you from Covid. [Alan chuckles.] That's the same thing. Anyway...)* and by global corporations that moved first world jobs to Asia, thus raising their profits at the expense of domestic consumer purchasing power and living standards. *(A: Of course, the WEF was behind that big push too, along with the CFR.)* The result was the concentration of income and wealth in the hands of a few multi-billionaires.

First world work forces were re-enserfed as part-time jobs *(A: And that's true, if they give you a full-time job they have to pay your pension plans, insurance and healthcare. So, you put them on part-time. That was forced by the last crash, by the same WEF characters that are running the show today, 'eh, who owned all the corporations. So, you end up with part-time...)* with no health or pension benefits replaced the security of a middle class existence.

(A: So, it's probably a decent read, I haven't read it. He goes into what's happening across the world and...)

Tyranny can be the only outcome.

(A: ... of what's happening.)

Democracy is touted, but everywhere in the Western World the traditional ethnicities feel powerless and unable to affect how they are governed. Dissent is censored by the ruling elites who have in place powerful means to control explanations and to implement agendas that the people do not support.

Isn't that the truth, 'eh, isn't that the truth? But even if you have a dissent, before you even think it, they already know you're thinking it. [Alan chuckles.] Pretty well. Most folk blab things out. And it really is, it's astonishing how much data they collect on every single person on a daily basis.

I want to just go into now this topic because it's important. It ties in with your bio this in bio that and the World Economic Forum again, you know, until it's almost a post-trans-humanist agenda. Don't forget too that Julian Huxley of UNESCO, that's Aldous's brother Julian, who again, he also was a cofounder of Planned Parenthood for reducing the population, you know, the wrong kind of people, etc. He was quite blatant about his form of socialism, which is the real socialism, the same socialism that they don't tell their little members at the bottom about, you know. It's, YOU'LL TOE THE LINE, YOU'LL DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD, *OR ELSE*, THAT'S IT.

George Bernard Shaw said it, you'll have to come to us and tell us why we should let you live and stay alive. That's what socialism, real socialism is. This is an organized authoritarian system. It's not to help the working class, if there's any working class left. They're all getting paid to sit at home right now, temporarily, mind you, but they won't keep this up forever.

But I did hear about, or read about, just casually you're reading through some articles and one was about this odd thing with the military boys, some of the military boys, the generals against Trump. It's interesting. I'm not involved in politics, really, I'm not. But it's rather evident that big things are happening, when the generals won't back up the supposed commander-in-chief, right, and make public statements, which really foment overthrow. That's what that's... That's why they make it public. Any disagreements that they would have as gentlemen as they say at that level, should always be done behind closed doors, and they can voice your disagreements, you know, leave their job or whatever it happens to be.

But when they actually stand up against their president, then you're looking for... And what are they going to replace it with? They'll say, oh yeah just... Who are they going to replace it with? Who do you think they're going to replace it with? Why would your generals, and you better stop and think it, why would the generals, the way it's portrayed in its simplicity right, be really pushing for what would become a totalitarian internationalist system to replace Trump? Which is really a form of communism, on behalf of the wealthy elite. As I've been talking about all night here.

And it suits them at the top to have a form of communism because in a communist society centralized systems run everything. That's what Justin Trudeau talked about, he said he admired China dealing with Covid because they didn't have to bother going through democracy and persuading the people to go along. They just told them to go along, and they did it. You see, it's more efficient.

Well, when your generals are pretty well advocating the same thing for different reasons, you have to say wait a minute here, you know. And one of them, of the generals, have been asked what he thought of Mattis. And, he's a good man, etc. honorable man, yada, yada, ya. This is, they're talking to General John Kelly, and yeah, he's a good man. And then they asked him if he thought much the same of what Mattis had been complaining about. He says, well yes, I suppose so. Right?

And I thought, why would the generals be going this far at this time? Well, it's not hard to find. I mentioned before how all generals, not just in the US, career generals or soldiers, they get recruited for all, for the military-industrial complex. Especially retired ones and semiretired ones. Some of them are semiretired and still getting payments from the military-industrial corporations, 'eh. So, I looked into Mr. Kelly and I'm sure he really is looked upon, up to by soldiers that serve him and so on in different places, I would think so. But here you are, I mean, you look into it, and this is what got me on this strange roundabout track here, and I'll go into it now, it's kind of important. It has...

Homeland Security Nominee General John Kelly Failed To Disclose Position At Lobbying Firm On Ethics Disclosure

theintercept.com / 11 Jan 2017

(A: This is from 2017 and it says...)

JOHN F. KELLY, the retired Marine Corps general nominated by Donald Trump to be secretary of homeland security, did not disclose his position as a vice chairman at a lobbying firm called the Spectrum Group on his federal ethics forms made public this week.

The failure to disclose the position may run afoul of federal law requiring Senate-confirmed nominees to reveal potential conflicts of interest to the lawmakers and the public.

“He came on as a vice chairman in the end of last year,” said Esther Lofgren, the vice president of the Spectrum Group, when reached for comment.

(A: I read elsewhere too in other articles that John F Kelly was a vice chairman, so I don't know where this one, who knows, maybe it came before or after. But it says...)

The Intercept could not reach Kelly by phone, and he did not return an email requesting clarification over the issue.

(A: Now, you have to really look into who on earth or what on earth is this particular group, The Spectrum Group? And it's awfully interesting. One of many. I'm sure, don't forget the military-industrial complex is massive. And CIA guys are recruited into it, if not directly and actually still stay in the CIA. And people from the Pentagon and top generals, and admirals and all the rest of it. That's what you use because they can get things done on behalf of corporations. They can get direct meetings with politicians that are put in charge of different divisions of government, you know. All countries do the same thing. It's very lucrative.)

(A: I mentioned last week or the week before I said, you know some of these massive contracts for the military-industrial groups, if you lobby for them, you might get a few million dollars, quite a few million dollars on each contract. It's big money. Yeah. But they're supposed to be out of the military by then, they're not supposed to be taking a paycheck from the military or an official position and at the same time working for the private company. This says...)

The Spectrum Group, however, is a “completely separate company,” according to Kasey Dezelick, the executive assistant at DC Capital Partners. Business registration records show that the two firms are distinct entities. And they are not remotely in the same line of business. DC Capital Partners, *(A: which seems to be almost related to*

it.) which Kelly listed, focuses on “equity investments in middle market companies that provide differentiated and innovative service.” The Spectrum Group, which Kelly did not list, specializes in lobbying and government affairs.

But it's much bigger than that and I'm going to get into that as time goes on here. Before I do by the way I'll just touch again on global, the New Mobility Coalition by the World Economic Forum, and they're praising again, they dragged out that stuff they did from Holland years ago. Oh, look at all the bicycles in Amsterdam that's wonderful and healthy and it doesn't produce the carbon they said. Although you're breathing a lot of CO2 out the more you peddle, that's got nothing to do with it. But the fact is, this is what they want you all to do, go bicycling again? The same old stuff. Elimination of cars.

But that's the global new mobility coalition, 'eh, shaping the future of mobility platform. There you go. Isn't that wonderful. The same group again, your over Fuhrer's are going to be in charge of can you move and travel or not move and travel, yada yada yada yada yada ya. Hm. I'm telling ya. And do away with private cars. Agenda 21 again. Back to again, the Spectrum Group right. Now, let's look at this particular group, the Spectrum Group...

The Spectrum Group - Trusted Expertise - spectrumgrp.com

One of their areas is biomedicine. Now, you're dealing with a military-industrial complex outfit here, big time. They're involved in so much to do with, again, the military-industrial complex, for the military mainly and anything to do with the military. But biomedicine. The whole idea with the bio labs for instance is to do with biomedicine. That's what they say they are there for, right. We want to make stuff, vaccines and stuff, and yada yada ya, and alter with gain of function things to be more potent and deadly. And of course that's why the military often uses them, as covers for getting to the same position, it's for the good of all, anticipating what nature would do in a few hundred years, we just speed up the process and make something which is pretty passive and harmless pretty deadly. This is what gain of function does.

This is not an exaggeration. This is what they do. So here you find a link within the Spectrum Group to do with it. And it all started again with John Kelly. Just because I wanted to know why he was not on board with Trump on certain things and he was backing up Mattis. And it could be completely different. It could be something else altogether. But then you find he's been compromised before, with the military-industrial Corporation that he worked for.

So here you have what it's about, from SynBioWatch it's called, and again, the same characters involved, right. And what's the military, apart from killing folk, [Alan chuckles.] what's the military really interested with genetic modification and engineering and so on of bacterium's and viruses and all the rest of it? SynBioWatch talks about Next Generation Genetic Engineering. And it also mentions that the Gates foundation paid \$1.6 million...

Gates Foundation paid PR firm to secretly stack UN Expert process on controversial extinction technology - genedrivefiles.synbiowatch.org / 1 Dec 2017

In other words, to get good comebacks and follow-ups and writeups, etc. for something they are after. So, the Gene Drive, awfully important...

Military Revealed as Top Funder of Gene Drives; Gates Foundation paid \$1.6 million to influence UN on gene drives - foe.org / 4 Dec 2017

The Gene Drive Files:

(A: Awfully important.)

Disclosed Emails Reveal Military as top funder of dangerous new genetic manipulation technique.

synbiowatch.org / 4 Dec 2017

(A: Gene Drive actually has the ability to alter a life form by altering its genes, knowing that it's going to spread to all of its own kinds' genes. And they used it to destroy, to try to destroy for instance healthy males in mice that would eventually spread through a population in a controlled environment. So, you can kill off a whole species of things by altering the genes of just one, of just a few initially, you see. It's a tremendous weapon, isn't it, 'eh?)

(A: So, if you can do with mice you can do with people. Or you can do with subgroups of people, like, we are all in subgroups, it doesn't matter, they've all put us into groups of this, that or the other, you know. And gene types. And the Human Genome Project, that's part of the purpose for it in the first place. [Alan chuckles.]

Over 1,200 emails released under open records requests reveal that the U.S. military is now the top funder and influencer behind a controversial genetic extinction technology (A: *...and that's what it is, it's an extinction...*) known as “gene drives” – pumping \$100 million into the field. The trove of emails, obtained via open records requests, also shed light on a \$1.6 million dollar UN gene drive advocacy operation paid for by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation.

“Emerging Ag,” (A: *It's for agriculture too, they can do it in any kind of life form including crops and so on, and mammals as well.*) a private PR firm paid by the Gates Foundation, is working behind the scenes to stack key UN advisory processes with gene drive-friendly scientists, (A: *That's standard stuff with all these characters.*) and has recruited ostensibly independent academics and public officials into a private collaboration to counteract proposed regulations and to resist calls by scientists and conservationists for an international moratorium. Some of those recruited entered into the UN discussions without divulging their conflicts of interest or the role that paid political consultants played in shaping their inputs.

The files, dubbed “The Gene Drive Files,” additionally cast a spotlight on the central role of the shadowy U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) as the key funder now accelerating gene drive development. For example, DARPA is now revealed as the major financial backer of efforts to develop gene drive mammals (mice) that are led by a U.S. environmental NGO, (A: *[Alan chuckles.] That's, oh we're just environmentalists, you know.*) Although DARPA has no biodiversity conservation mission, raising questions about the defense agency’s intent. These revelations come on the heels of a public warning issued by a leading gene drive researcher Dr. Kevin Esvelt that current gene drives are too powerful to be used in conservation.

“Gene drives are a powerful and dangerous new technology and potential biological weapons that could have disastrous impacts on peace, food security and the environment, especially if misused,” said Jim Thomas of ETC Group. “The fact that gene drive development is now being primarily funded and structured by the U.S. military raises alarming questions about this entire field.”

(A: No kidding 'eh? No kidding.)

“Gene drives could have profound global impacts, and these emails reveal a secretive attempt to game the system by gene drive proponents aiming to minimize essential regulations and oversight,” (A: *In other words, do away with them, go around them.*) said Dana Perls of Friends of the Earth, U.S. (A: *The Friends of the Earth generally, some of the quotes from the top leaders of them, they're quite happy if the earth depopulated. So, there's no good guys anywhere.*) “We need more transparency about who is influencing critical decisions about the future of global ecosystems, people’s livelihoods, or our food system.”

“In response to this news that the integrity of technical processes under the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) (A: *Interesting too, the Convention on Biological Diversity, you may wonder what all that was about...*) may have been compromised, civil society groups will urgently raise the need for better disclosure of interests within a framework for addressing conflict of interest at the CBD,” said Lim Li Ching of Third World Network.

“Mosquitoes containing gene drives are being proposed for malaria control in Africa. While claiming potential health benefits, any application of such powerful technologies should be subject to the highest standards of transparency and disclosure. Sadly, this doesn’t appear to be the case. Releasing risky GM organisms into the environments of these African countries (A: *...with mosquitoes...*) is outrageous and deeply worrying,” said Mariam Mayet, Executive Director of The African Centre for Biodiversity.

(A: Don't forget, a lot of folk are getting terrible reactions to modified mosquitoes when they bite you. You can go into anaphylactic shock really with these damn things, some of them now that they're genetically modified. We're here to help you.)

Information revealed in the Gene Drive files includes:

The U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) is reported to have given approximately \$100 million for gene drive research, \$35 million more than previously reported. If confirmed, DARPA appears to be the largest single funder of gene drive research on the planet.

Emerging Ag, a privately-held public relations firm, received over \$1.6 million from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation to work on gene drive topics and to focus on exerting influence on the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), the key body for gene drive governance.

So, it's quite interesting what's going on with all this. But this is just the start of it. Then you get into, this is an example, this is a good example right now. Genetic engineering in society it's called, right, and...

Genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in Florida and Texas beginning this summer – silver bullet or jumping the gun?

research.ncsu.edu / 3 June 2020

(A: This is June 3, 2020.)

On May 1, 2020, the company Oxitec (A: *...a big company, one of these groups, you know.*) received an experimental use permit from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (A: *They're all, they're a big gang at the top, you know, the FDA and US Environmental Protection Agency, they are all connected, Food and Drug Administration, it's all the same, the same group.*) to release millions of GM mosquitoes (labeled by Oxitec as OX5034) every week over the next two years in Florida and Texas. Females of this mosquito species, *Aedes aegypti*, transmit dengue, chikungunya, yellow fever and Zika viruses. (A: *Isn't that wonderful, 'eh'?*) When these lab-bred GM males are released and mate with wild females, (A: *Why can't they get that decent homely kind of character, you know, that wild females... but there you go.*) female offspring die. Continual, large-scale releases of these OX5034 GM males should eventually cause the temporary collapse of a wild population.

However, as vector biologists, geneticists, policy experts and bioethicists, we are concerned that current government oversight and scientific evaluation of GM mosquitoes do not ensure their responsible deployment.

Coral reefs that can withstand rising sea temperatures, American chestnut trees that can survive blight and mosquitoes that can’t spread disease are examples of how genetic engineering may transform the natural world.

(A: But you see, they're doing genetic decoding and gene editing. It turns things on and off. You can do it in your brain too by the way, and your whole body, you can turn any organ on and off with epigenetics.)

Yet, as new advances in genetic decoding and gene editing emerge with speed and enthusiasm, the ecological systems they could alter remain enormously complex and understudied.

(A: Don't you believe it. They CAN, they know what they're doing here.)

...to yield inviable offspring or make them unsuitable for disease transmission.

(A: Right, make them sterile. I can remember reading articles years ago when [Alan chuckles.] China, the Chinese are way ahead you know with, the people in China, of what their governments have done in the past to do with sterilization and one child per family policies and things like that. I can remember when they were going on, it was a hullabaloo and the folk in the West were saying what's the problem with them. It was to do with eggs where the chickens had been fed with, was it cottonseed or something? But it was a seed that literally produces sterility in males. And they were feeding the chickens with it, on purpose, for maybe that purpose. But the people in China knew that, the ordinary folk knew that in China. They are ahead of us as to what their governments will and have done in the past, so they're on the watch for it.)

(A: But we're so simple and stupid, aren't we? And we're so used to being pampered, oh, we're taking care... Such great public relations, they're always there to help you, you see. They always do things to help you, and it's to save you, and it's for your benefit. Without you even have to even waste time knowing about it, or waste time finding out what they're doing, leave it to them, you trust them so much, you know that they're there to help you, hm. Boy, I tell ya, we're the easiest folk to manage. It's just astonishing.)

Recently, no group of organisms has received more attention for genetic modification than mosquitoes – to yield inviable offspring or make them unsuitable for disease transmission.

Although the EPA approved the permit for Oxitec, state approval is still required. A previously planned release in the Florida Keys of an earlier version of Oxitec's GM mosquito (OX513) was withdrawn in 2016 after a referendum indicated significant opposition from local residents. Oxitec has field-trialed their GM mosquitoes in Brazil, the Cayman Islands, Malaysia and Panama.

(A: This goes on about...)

Time to reassess risk assessment?

It's just astonishing. These generals as I say too, I'm not saying that Kelly was directly involved in biowarfare here, but there's no doubt about it, he worked for a company that's definitely military-industrial complex. That's what military industrial complex are, ways of killing folk, or sterilizing them for long-term plans, remember, this is not a new thing. I hope you understand that.

The declassified governmental data from biowarfare companies working with governments during World War II and afterwards go into that whole scenario of how do you bring down, if you've got a population that's going to be at war with you forever, or you're occupying a country and every generation, they're going to grow more young children, more young boys to fight you, what do you do? Well, you've got to eliminate them. So how do you do that? Sterilization. There's many ways to get rid of young men. You radicalize them more, to get them to take more risks, and then supply them with leaders, and they become almost a kamikaze squad and help bring down their population quickly, etc, etc. Or you can put stuff in their food. Or you can literally sterilize them chemically through other means too which they are completely unaware of, you see. That's long-term planning. That's what you do in long-term planning with the military. And every military academy teaches that kind of stuff in this day and age.

So yeah, it's not unthinkable at all [Alan chuckles.] when doctors involved, to help you, you know, in biomedicine etc. and how to gene edit and turn switches on and off and all that kind of stuff. Don't forget too, you can turn switches on and off, that's how you sterilize people, and things just stopped working in your body hormone wise and blah blah blah blah. It's quite easy to do.

But we're living in a happy wonderful world where they keep telling you they're here to help you. You know that, so, this is paranoid suspicious conspiracy stuff obviously. Now, you can go into the next step of what are gene drives, right?

The Case for a Global Moratorium on Genetically-engineered Gene Drives

etcgroup.org

What are gene drives?

Gene drives are an experimental genetic engineering technology intended to aggressively spread a specific bioengineered trait among a species or population in nature.

(A: They're talking about crops and so on or animals.)

Normally, a genetically modified organism (GMO) released to the wild would pass on its bioengineered traits (e.g. herbicide resistance) to only about half of its offspring.

Gene drives are designed so that the bioengineered traits will be passed on to all or most offspring (even though they are unlikely to be one hundred percent effective).

If a gene drive were to be successful, the chosen genetically engineered traits would spread and become dominant in wild populations over a few generations of the species.

A successful gene drive could intentionally or accidentally alter a species or crash it to extinction. So far, these artificial gene drives are developed using the new 'geneediting' system known as CRISPR-Cas9.

(A: Then they go into what it could be used for, oh, remove weeds, blah blah blah, yada yada ya, right. But then you going to the next part...)

How quickly are gene drives being developed?

The first working CRISPR gene drive was reported in early 2014.

(A: And that's reported, right.)

Since then, hundreds of millions of dollars of private, philanthropic and military funds *(A: Well, we like the philanthropies, you see.)* and military funds *(A: ...let's underline that.)* have been directed into accelerating gene drive development.

While some developers estimate that they are at least a decade away from being ready for an environmental release of gene drives,

(A: Sure, they will.)

other proponents are proposing field trial releases of gene drive organisms as early as 2020. So far gene drives have been put into mice, fruit flies, mosquitos, yeast and nematodes.

(A: Interesting too, 'eh, how they've modified yeasts and fungi. [Alan chuckles.] It's just astonishing. And folk were getting all these strange fungus diseases. That's just coincidence though.)

The temptations of gene drives

Some policymakers may be drawn to gene drives since they seem to propose a simple silver bullet solution to

complex problems. Technicians and corporations may be thrilled by the apparent technical power gene drives offer and the potential for increasing profit.

While technical applications may be marketed with ambitious claims as ready-made 'solutions,' failed experiments with such technological 'solutions' in the past have demonstrated the need for precautionary approaches and deeper research into biological impacts.

(A: I know in the States in some parts of Pennsylvania there's problems with some kind of fungus overtaking farmers' fields, because of some stuff that was sprayed by planes over them, and now this kind of strange fungus is overtaking other fields that weren't sprayed, it just keeps going. So, this is the kind of thing that can happen when you modify anything. But they're modifying insects too, right, and...)

"Safe Genes" and "Insect Allies."

(A: ...they call it. Don't forget that certain things can then start modifying YOU. They used to say years ago there was a slogan brought out by big PR companies, no doubt, but it was, YOU ARE WHAT YOU EAT, you know. And to an extent that was awfully, awfully true, especially since you're not eating great stuff these days, when their growing vegetables in the same soil over and over without a break and there is no fallow period at all. So, adding just chemicals to it doesn't make up all the stuff that your body really needs. It might give you a big plant or big vegetable, but it doesn't mean it's full of nutrition. As you know. However, now you've got these particular [Alan chuckles.] invasive kind of gene drive systems, and they say that too, if one of them spreads in the wild, you know, a gene that they've introduced...)

If one spreads in the wild, the gene drive organism will be subject to mutation and evolutionary pressures, as will the wild species in attempts to 'resist' the invading' gene drive. One way or another, the gene drive may fail to work, or the arising mutations may persist and spread through a population.

Yeah. Isn't that something? So anyway, that's just that part. But what made me think of, was your military, and here's the top generals, and I wonder how many of them are involved, and on the take? A lot of them are retired, remember, and they're allowed to be involved in all this kind of stuff. They always get approached to be on the boards, because it's big money if they lobby for them, for these companies. It does make you wonder, 'eh? Especially when, especially when the military is so involved [Alan chuckles.] with all of it and then you get Bill Gates as well. And then you get also the vaccines that Gates and all the rest of them are promoting, and Fauci, that literally are different kinds of vaccine that's going to alter the genetic makeup, the linings of your lungs perhaps, and the receptor sites in your lungs, modify them.

It's a different kind of vaccine from the old kind where they took viruses and either kill them or make them less virile so they wouldn't really spread or mutate in your body and multiply. And put them into you in the hope that your body will detect them and then form antibodies against them, because they were weakened cells. Well, this is a different type of thing altogether. It's literally going to alter the makeup of your cells for the receptor sites. This is the big danger. Where does it stop? Will it stop there? They don't know. Oh, we're rushing it through, and we have no option, it's to save the planet. Come off it. Get off it. Come on. This is a big agenda here. What else will it do to you, I wonder, 'eh? What else will it do to you?

Think about it. You already had the reports coming out the Covid itself, this oddball Covid 19 idea of, was causing sterility in some males in China. Because it not only affects the receptor sites, they say two receptor sites in the lungs, but it also would affect certain epithelial tissue, or epithelial like tissue, like the kind inside the heart, you know, but also the testes, this is what they're saying, and of course, in the intestine, where it will start to hibernate perhaps and live there. Well, so will the vaccines. They found that with other vaccines before, they can tell with certain vaccines, that they end up in some children's gut.

Because they specifically, they're detectable, since a lot of them are modified too in viruses. Well, this thing, this Covid supposedly CAN go into something similar. Which would mean, that even if they gave you the other type of old-fashioned kind of vaccination for it, by using weakened cells, virus cells with it and put them into your body, how would that make your body produce...? Because that kind was supposed to make your own body produce its antibodies, which it would do anyway, [Alan chuckles.] why would it make it do it any better than requiring the immune system yourself You see, it makes no sense what they're doing.

Something stinks behind it all. If your body can make its own antibodies against Covid, and they are admitting that, why would their vaccination, and I'm talking about the non-genetically modified type of vaccination, why would that be any better? If its whole intent is to stimulate your body to make antibodies against it anyway, and your body can make antibodies against it, why not just let it happen? It makes no sense at all. But something stinks behind it.

I know that they definitely want to bring out this two- or three-part vaccination series system that they're going to give you. And it's going to be something that's not even going to bother using the virus, it's going to literally modify you. And I really think you're going to get a terrible reaction to it if you come up against a particular virus down the road.

This is what you're supposed to test over years before you give it to the public. And supposedly they are, oh we don't have time to do that this time, we don't have time. Oh really? When human life is at stake, yeah, I think you have all the time in the world here. I really do.

And why should you trust these characters that have cried wolf for so long right down from shutting down the economy, when they admitted they wanted their complete reset a few years ago, and the same organization at the top is using it all again under the excuse of Covid. Hm? Lockdown, sustainability, the whole thing? Why would you trust them on anything, folks? Think about that, why would you?

Once again folks remember you can buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can donate to me and you know how to do it if you bother. Because I've got a whole bunch of sites to keep going, and I like to keep putting out information as I go through all this stuff. I don't have any ax to grind, I don't have any political parties, I gave up on that joke a long long time ago. I just give you the information of what's really happening. For your own good. And maybe you can help yourself by knowing.

A lot of folk don't want to know truth. They can't handle truth. But other folk really crave it. They want to know what's behind things. It gives them a satisfaction by really understanding the big picture. As opposed to the media, oh, be terrified of this now, oh look at this now, oh look at that. No, you understand the big picture and you realize this is a continuation of an agenda, an old agenda, by those at the top.

And we truly are, we are kept like children. Just like the movie, as I said before, that movie called *The Island* with the clones in it, Ewan McGregor, kept very naïve, for nefarious purposes really at the top, that don't have your best interest in mind, especially when it comes to this word sustainability, folks. Hm. And with eugenics and sustainability, and believe you me, the left wing, that's one of their main things, eugenics. Really, for folk who don't know that. They think it's, oh it's all these right-wing nuts. No, no, no. Socialism brought eugenics in. You talk about Adolf Hitler was a socialist, remember. And the socialists really believed in a scientifically run society, by scientists and experts. That's what the Soviet Union was supposed to be, run by experts, professionals and so on. That's what it is, folks.

Keep things in the proper perspective and you can see why the elites like socialism. It works better for them. Like Justin Trudeau, you can get all things done, you don't have to bother with democracy and convincing folk, you can just tell them what to do and they'll do it. That's what the big elite wants, naturally.

So, remember, buy the books and discs [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), make a list of all my sites, and you can send a few bucks my way and keep me ticking over. And before I go, I want to mention two other topics, two or three other topics maybe. Now, that we're onto eugenics and so on...

University College London renames two lecture theatres and a building honouring Victorian eugenicists Karl Pearson and Francis Galton
dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2020

(A: And then they go through it too...)

University heads took the decision over the two men's 'problematic history'

(A: ...problematic history, oh my goodness.)

The university said on Friday that the Galton Lecture Theatre had been renamed Lecture Theatre 115, (A: that's very socialistic, Yep, that's better.) the Pearson Lecture Theatre changed to Lecture Theatre G22 and the Pearson Building to the North-West Wing.

(A: That's very communist, Soviet, drab, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] Isn't it really?)

Victorian scientist Francis Galton coined the term eugenics and endowed UCL with his personal collection and archive along with a bequest for the country's first professorial chair of eugenics of which Karl Pearson was the first holder, the university said.

But it's just astonishing, the left-wingers too, who praised scientists, experts and so on, right, think about it, because just like, you know, the dream, the hero of technocrats, the technocracy movement, and some of them involved and descended from it. Tesla, right, Tessa believed in energy again and it fitted right into the whole program of the world run by energy credits and units. Tesla was a eugenicist. If you've read his different papers on eugenics and the folk that, what should be done to them, and done away with and all the rest of it too, for efficiency's sake.

You see, left-wingers are about efficiency, [Alan chuckles.] I hope you understand that, but so is right wing, because there's only one body of the bird behind the shield and it runs both sides, left wing and right wing. Nothing changes, folks. The same group.

But yeah, Tesla is okay, he's a wonder, oh he's a genius, you know. Well, where have you heard that rubbish before? Where have we heard that rubbish before? The man worked for the military-industrial complex. He created stuff that, weapons, he said, who could kill, maybe wipeout whole towns and cities using high frequencies and standing waves, like we now have the HAARP technologies. But yeah, I mean he was all for that kind of stuff. But, he also believed in superior types and inferior types. He didn't believe the inferior types should be allowed to breed or even exist. I hope you understand that. Of course, they made excuses for him too, well, you know, he had these genius problems, you know, like maybe he's slightly autistic or something, it was hard to tell. So, they're always making excuses for... the right people, you understand. You know. Because it was an electric system. And the car was named after him. It's quite

something.

But yeah, very selective. Just like they're very selective on who they protest, or depends whose heads are getting chopped off across the planet. If they're going to say anything at all it's generally nothing. The leaders, I keep telling folk, the leaders are chosen for you. That's why they're so selective and they're so silent at times. Absolutely. It's rather obvious. But the followers never figure that out unfortunately. They don't, they get carried away with at all... *We're on the winning team, it's our revolution now, you know, we're going to have utopia, you know, we're working for a better tomorrow, for the common good.* That's how it works out, isn't it? They never figure this out when it's all happening.

Also, you have the cyber-attacks and they're claiming China is behind it. Who knows? Australia's getting hacked apparently because they're, well, they're an ally of the US and the US is saber rattling, getting ready for Iran and China again. You need an enemy, naturally, if you're going to have a military at all, at least that's the belief of it all. I don't think they really do. I think if you're well prepared against any enemy, and you train consistently, then you're all ready to cope with it very quickly if you have to.

However, the US has been the policeman of the world for a long time. But it's also very lucrative for those in the military-industrial complex that can take resources, including oil fields in the north of Syria, as they have never let them get back into Syrian hands. It's not called theft, though, or spoils of war even. It's just, *taking care of it*, you know, just making sure it's all right, yep, that's all right, looks all right to me. And yeah.

I'll also put up a link to, since I mentioned Nikola Tesla, and again, the association to the car, word association. [Alan chuckles.] A comedian who put one up about an electronic car, how he looked good, you know, to fit the image of the do-gooder for sustainability and clean air and all that kind of stuff, he says, and actually do nothing, he says, just look good, look the parts but really do nothing to help the environment or help anything else. It's a bit of a comedy on it. It's a good parody. I think it starts off with, oh the car is worth \$160,000, because they must away show you how expensive and tell you how expensive it is, that's part of the status symbol of being a good environmentalist in this day and age, you know, for those that can afford it. And you can guarantee the folks that can afford it are not eating the poison food that you are. [Alan chuckles.] But that's how things really are, 'eh.

Pretend to Save the Environment While Looking Rich - youtube.com / 4 Feb 2020

We live in an amazing time of incredible mind management. It's all perception management. Everywhere you look it's perception management. Don't see it this way or think that, no, try and look at it this way instead. And that's how everything is supposed to be, until everything is just psychotic. If you believe them and do what they say, everything would be psychotic, you understand, 'eh. Wouldn't it? Wouldn't it really. But that's where we are today.

And we're already fed up with coronavirus, I won't even bother. I was going to put up the World Health Organization, the most recent stats on it, you know. And you get fed up with the nonsense and graphs and rubbish and they're fake, you know, everything is fake. To me everything is fake. And we've been through it all before with a political virus that can disappear when the right kind of protests are taking place, and no one gets in trouble for it all. Then it's immediately resurrected as, oh yeah, you've all got to get locked down, as soon as the protests are dying off. [Alan chuckles.] It's just astonishing times we live in, honestly, isn't it? It really is.

Coronavirus disease from WHO (COVID-19) - who.int / 18 June 2020

It really is. Don't you realize, if it's that deadly, and the whole economy across the planet is to crash, to save us, why would you not be going after folks who break, if it's that *deadly*, why would you be stopping, why would you literally stop it and then start it again, because of politics? Come on! Something is either deadly or it's not deadly. And if folk literally are breaking it all, this deadly deadly disease, you're going to spread it to everybody else and kill folk, well, that's pretty well negligent or manslaughter at the very least, so why aren't they all getting dealt with? Well it's not... Everything is politicized for other reasons. There is no reality to anything we're being told these days. Obviously. Don't wear a mask. Wear a mask. Oh, it's folk with no symptoms are spreading it. Or the WHO says now, folk with no symptoms probably aren't spreading it at all. Forget it, folks. Forget it. It's a big agenda. Sustainability.

World Economic Forum, massive organization. It's got bureaucracies and levels of it all bigger than some countries' bureaucracies. And they train folk for the whole planet, and they're already training their future child protégés that they will unroll in a few years. When the other ones are getting a bit older, they'll bring a few other ones out that will parrot the same stuff. Because they've done it before, you see, before now.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, remember, donate to me, send me a few bucks, **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you. And keep your sanity.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Lord Hague calls lockdown a 'national disaster' and demands immediate end to two-metre rule after new numbers show 600,000 dive in payroll workers and benefit claims soar by 125%](#)

[dailymail.co.uk](#) / 16 June 2020

[Globalist elites to gather in Swiss resort town to plan post-COVID 'Great Reset'](#)

[lifesitenews.com](#) / 12 June 2020

[Young Revolution makes eight demands for police reform in Peoria, Peoria Police Department responds](#)

[centralillinoisproud.com](#) / 10 June 2020

[NYC coronavirus tracing head dodges questions on protocol with protesters](#)

[nypost.com](#) / 16 June 2020

[Hundreds turn out for Black Lives Matter protest in Aberdeen city centre](#)

[pressandjournal.co.uk](#) / 13 June 2020

[Aberdeen City Council gears up for easing of lockdown restrictions](#)

[eveningexpress.co.uk](#) / 16 June 2020

[Centre for the Fourth Industrial Revolution](#)

[weforum.org](#)

[Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing secure and seamless travel](#)

[weforum.org](#) (alternate link provided)

[Global New Mobility Coalition](#)

[weforum.org](#)

[What is an immunity passport and could it work?](#)

[weforum.org](#) / 19 June 2020

[**World Bank: COVID-19 recession is expected to be twice as bad as the 2009 financial crisis**](#)

blogs.worldbank.org / 15 June 2020

[**900 suspected pedophiles arrested as 'darknet' child porn kingpin jailed for 30yrs**](#)

rt.com / 6 May 2017

[**Media Raises Hysteria Over Trump Tulsa Rally After Celebrating Mass Protests**](#)

thefederalist.com / 19 June 2020

[**Atlanta cops continue to call out sick' after scores were a no-show yesterday as city claims it can handle 911 calls and every officer is given a \\$500 bonus for civil unrest shifts**](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 18 June 2020

[**Atlanta Police Officers In Multiple Districts Walk Off Job**](#)

lawofficer.com / 17 June 2020

[**Belgian police throw down their handcuffs in mass protest against media 'hostility' and accusations of racism, fascism and homophobia in wake of Black Lives Matter demonstrations**](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 19 June 2020

[**A Short History of Black Lives Matter**](#)

therealnews.com / 23 July 2015

[**The Black Lives Matter co-founder has a leftist agenda to get President Trump out of office**](#)

theblaze.com / 20 June 2020

[**Hundreds of households in Berlin are locked down after dozens of people test positive for coronavirus**](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 16 June 2020

[**Is The 'Second Wave' Another Coronavirus Hoax?**](#)

ronpaulinstitute.org / 15 June 2020

[**Bio-warfare experts question why Canada was sending lethal viruses to China**](#)

nationalpost.com / 8 Aug 2019

[**Canadian lab immersed in RCMP probe sent Ebola and another deadly virus to China: health agency**](#)

nationalpost.com / 2 Aug 2019

[**Chile plans controversial COVID-19 certificates**](#)

thelancet.com / 9 May 2020

[**Beijing residents are rounded up and put in quarantine as the city goes back into lockdown schools are shut and travel bans are reintroduced to stop 'extremely severe' new coronavirus outbreak blamed on 'European salmon'**](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 16 June 2020

[**Google, Apple release coronavirus contact-tracing technology for apps**](#)

fox13news.com / 20 May 2020

[**FBI tracked down white woman who set cop cars alight by tracing custom t-shirt she wore at a Philadelphia demonstration to Etsy - which led them to her LinkedIn and Poshmark accounts**](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2020

[11 face felony charges from night of civil unrest; more charges likely in coming weeks](#)

fox13news.com / 19 June 2020

[Gaddafi's Libya was Africa's Most Prosperous Democracy](#)

foreignpolicyjournal.com / 12 Jan 2013

[Gangster State Capitalism](#)

paulcraigroberts.org / 5 June 2020

[Homeland Security Nominee Gen. John Kelly Failed To Disclose Position At Lobbying Firm On Ethics Disclosure](#)

theintercept.com / 11 Jan 2017

[The Spectrum Group - Trusted Expertise](#)

spectrumgrp.com

[Military Revealed as Top Funder of Gene Drives; Gates Foundation paid \\$1.6 million to influence UN on gene drives](#)

foe.org / 4 Dec 2017

[Gates Foundation paid PR firm to secretly stack UN Expert process on controversial extinction technology](#)

genedrivefiles.synbiowatch.org / 1 Dec 2017

[Genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in Florida and Texas beginning this summer – silver bullet or jumping the gun?](#)

research.ncsu.edu / 3 June 2020

[The Case for a Global Moratorium on Genetically-engineered Gene Drives](#)

etcgroup.org

[University College London renames two lecture theatres and a building honouring Victorian eugenicists Karl Pearson and Francis Galton](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2020

[Coronavirus disease from WHO \(COVID-19\)](#)

who.int / 18 June 2020

[Pretend to Save the Environment While Looking Rich](#)

youtube.com / 4 Feb 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 15th, 2008 (#154)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 15th, 2008:

"In the Process of Waking, You Will Find,
There's been a Battle Waging for Your Mind,
Then Step by Step and Without a Fight,
Bring You Hermes Trismagistus, the Hermaphrodite"
© Alan Watt August 15th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 15th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 15th, 2008. Newcomers are always advised to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download lots of free shows from the last few years on this big game plan called the New World Order, called globalism, called many, many things, but it's really about the conquering of every individual on the planet. A very old plan indeed, and rather ambitious; why do things small? Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up, pass around to your friends in the various languages of Europe.

Today I've been stacking wood because, you got to get going when the weather is against you, and it's getting towards the end of the summer, into fall. And by the looks of things, they're not going to let up much on the aerial spraying. It's now routine. It's a daily thing. And the weather generally is pretty much the same as the day before, which is usually rain and thunderstorms. Today was a bit of a break, but I guess we'll have to adapt, and continue with those things like cutting wood, stacking wood, and all the other things we have to do outside, even though it's raining. And of course, the bugs are incredible. They've just really taken off with all this wet weather. Everything that bites is just doing a great business, including the little black flies, which they now have down in the breadbasket of the U.S. as well. They used to be only in Canada, so these are the pestilences, and I've always said they'd follow

Revelations, their old business plan, to the letter. We've only got the famines to come and the plagues. We've already got the wars and the rumors of wars, and everything they can do, can be done scientifically. That's the kicker. They used to couch in terms of understanding nature, and when they understood nature they'd conquer the world, and really what they were talking about is science. This is scientific dictatorship that Huxley and others talked about, it's here. It's here. And it's nothing to do with just nations, it's to dominate every single individual on the planet.

I was thinking about that today, when I was loading the wood up; how people in countries like Britain, and Canada, and the U.S. are being monitored with every phone call, every fax, every email. They're being watched by cameras everywhere they go. Do you really think the war is something to do with people over there somewhere? Because all the signs say that it's all about observing and monitoring you. Every single one of you. And your children. Until we get it through our thick heads that the war was declared on the population of the planet a long time ago, and until we understand that the characters who run this world do not plant standards in, like flags, on a battlefield where you can have an even chance; these characters don't play by any good rules. The only rule is to win. And they're very dirty fighters indeed. Because when you understand what they've done to the people on the planet, for hundreds, maybe thousands of years, you should be really, utterly enraged. And then you'd have to do something about it, wouldn't you? It's much easier to go back into la-la land, and watch television and fantasize about nice things, isn't it, then face the reality that there are people in this world who want to reduce the population by any and every means possible. And control your mind, and then create a new type of being they won't have to worry about anymore. That's what it's all about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And what is the Matrix? It's this big, artificial reality you've been born into, where your mind has been controlled from your birth; basically by your parents, who downloaded their own fantasized world into you. Just the way things are, that's how; I can remember asking questions to my parents and they'd say, well that's just the way it is. They'd accepted it, you see. And most children don't think beyond that, what is when they're born is obviously normal, it has to be, and therefore they adapt very quickly. Education takes over to condition you to be a good citizen. And remember the state dictates what a good citizen happens to be at any time, and they can keep changing it too. And we adapt. Then the media takes over, and the culture industry, and that keeps us in check for the rest of our lives. The war, literally, it's a war, to dominate everybody on the planet, utterly dominate them. Years ago Carl Jung, Huxley and others, talked about this period, where you'd have a bureaucratic and scientific dictatorship running the world. Lenin talked about it. Now Lenin, remember wasn't just the old lefty, that happened to good. You know, poor boy makes good in the world. He was coached by the best bankers on the planet, to do the left wing part of the dialectic, and he said, there are a thousand directions society could go, and ways to live, but the public mustn't know. They must think the one they're born into is the only one that could have possibly evolved, and most folk really do believe that. As I say, when you see cameras around every town, village, and city, across the planet watching you, and who's watching you by the way? How many agencies are watching you? Just how far do they go to watch you, and they have boom microphones, and they're putting artificial trees up along the highways in America, stacked with antenna, and microphones, and video cameras. Remember too, this behaviorism that Skinner and these characters were up to. They experimented with animals by putting something that was vaguely familiar to them in their cage, and they've adapted to them. And here they are doing it with us. We're given artificial trees. They won't notice, and you know something, they're right for most people, they won't notice.

Here's an article from The Guardian.co.uk on August the 13th, 2008. And I'm going to read this the way it's presented to the public, and you should really stop and think, this means you. The battlefield's about you. Not for people just over there. Everything they've created is to be used on, and is being used on the public. It says:

Brain will be battlefield of future, warns US intelligence report

The human brain could become a battlefield in future wars, a new report predicts, including 'pharmacological land mines' and drones directed by mind control

by Ian Sample of The Guardian

Rapid advances in neuroscience could have a dramatic impact on national security and the way in which future wars

are fought, US intelligence officials have been told.

In a report commissioned by the Defense Intelligence Agency, leading scientists were asked to examine how a greater understanding of the brain over the next 20 years is likely to drive the development of new medicines and technologies.

(Alan: Now I've said, over and over, whenever they announce something, they've done it. And generally they've done it long ago, because we're kept really in the past all the time. That's how you keep control of power, we get a fake history, a fake reality for the time we live in, because all the stuff they're working on, like Dolly the Sheep, was done long, long before Dolly came along and perfected too. To continue:)

They found several areas in which progress could have a profound impact, including behaviour-altering drugs, (A: Well, they use that on us anyway.) scanners that can interpret a person's state of mind (A: They do that with us too, at airports etc) and devices capable of boosting senses such as hearing and vision. (A: And that's been done in experiments back in the 1950s.)

On the battlefield, bullets may be replaced with "pharmacological land mines"

(A: Well, they're doing that with the chemical sprays they dump on us across the planet every day.)

that release drugs to incapacitate soldiers on contact, while scanners and other electronic devices could be developed to identify suspects from their brain activity and even disrupt their ability to tell lies when questioned, the report says.

(A: See, this is all about the public. This is not about people in battle. See, the world is the battlefield. Do you understand? The world is the battlefield for the psychopaths who rule it.)

"The concept of torture could also be altered by products in this market. It is possible that some day there could be a technique developed to extract information from a prisoner that does not have any lasting side effects," the report states.

The report highlights one electronic technique, called transcranial direct current stimulation, which involves using electrical pulses to interfere with the firing of neurons in the brain and has been shown to delay a person's ability to tell a lie.

(A: That device has been used in the Soviet Union schools for years.)

Drugs could also be used to enhance the performance of military personnel.

(A: They're doing that already.)

There is already anecdotal evidence of troops using the narcolepsy drug modafinil, and ritalin, which is prescribed for attention deficit disorder, to boost their performance.

(A: Well personally, I think anybody in the military has already got attention deficit disorder in this day and age because they're all guinea pigs.)

Future drugs, developed to boost the cognitive faculties of people with dementia, are likely to be used in a similar way, the report adds.

(A: Well, that's already being used for memory enhancement. So this is given out as if they're going to do all this in the future. They're doing it. They've been doing it for years. It says:)

Greater understanding of the brain's workings is also expected to usher in new devices that link directly to the brain, either to allow operators to control machinery with their minds, such as flying unmanned reconnaissance drones, or to boost their natural senses.

*(A: There's a movie that came out in 1982, called **Blue Thunder**. And it was about an advanced type of helicopter that had all kinds of weaponry, gizmos on them, that would be used to patrol American cities. And it showed you how, even by directing your eyes, you can make the thing fly left or right, up or down, and all the rest of it. This is old stuff here. So why are they pushing this stuff out to the front? It's a sort of tongue-in-cheek joke because they're using all this stuff already on the general public. Says here:)*

For example, video from a person's glasses, or audio recorded from a headset, could be processed by a computer to help search for relevant information. "Experiments indicate that the advantages of these devices are such that human operators will be greatly enhanced for things like photo reconnaissance and so on," Kit Green, who chaired the

report committee, said.

The report warns that while the US and other western nations might now consider themselves at the forefront of neuroscience, that is likely to change as other countries ramp up their computing capabilities. Unless security services can monitor progress internationally, they risk "major, even catastrophic, intelligence failures in the years ahead", the report warns.

"In the intelligence community, there is an extremely small number of people who understand the science and without that it's going to be impossible to predict surprises. This is a black hole that needs to be filled with light,"

(A: I like that little Masonic part at the end.)

Green told the Guardian.

Mr. Green! Anyway, what they're really telling you is that they have to make it more, this society, more observable. They must know more about everyone for safety, etc. All this technology, and the drugs, and everything else is to be used on the people. Only then can psychopaths sit back and feel safe. You know for hundreds if not thousands of years, the rulers have sat and worried about being overthrown by the peasantry. And that's what this is all about. The kings and the queens, and the aristocracies of the planet, the big club at the top, with all their helpers down their pyramid, the bankers and so on, and the scientists that would sell their souls, and everyone else's to get ahead, and get their names in the books as being famous, have all decided that we're just too obsolete. We have to go. We're not perfect enough. We're poor workers and we're very unpredictable. We have anger abilities and temper abilities, and we can riot, and sometimes even rebel. So that's got to be done away with. And then our masters can sleep in peace at night. Meanwhile they're using all our tax monies and all these big international corporations that design these technologies, these manacles that we all have to wear. We pay for it all. So when you're into your soaps, or your movies, or your games, and you're just enjoying yourself on this big roller coaster of fantasy, remember what's being done to you. And for those around you, and for those who could and should come after us, who probably won't have a chance of even being born in this scientific system. Think about that.

It's astonishing to see what really is going on in every field of science, because it's all aimed at this. They're into the genes, big time, with possibilities of finding the one that may cause criminality. It may, you see. Because they want to start replacing lots of your junk genes. You know the junk genes that make you 'you,' uniquely you. Because they want to standardize everyone. Get us all the same, just like the Borg. And add the ones in from passive people, that make them passive and obedient. That's what it's all about. Not about enhancing you, so that you can go and play more openly, or happily, or in depth with games and stuff. It's to make you more predictable. That's what it's all about. I'm going to read an article about this when I come back from this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about those who want to dominate every individual, completely, 100%. Every individual across the planet. And literally alter the genetic makeup of everyone. So we're all clones of each other, all standardized, and we'll have stamps in as good citizens, because we'll be unable to be anything else, except well-behaved, obedient, servile slaves. Until the next one comes in that will be completely genetically altered, and born in a test tube, or born in one of these new silicon wombs that they have in the science magazines.

Every year new mental disorders are added to the list for psychiatrists to use, and therapists to use. And how it's done is a panel of psychiatrists at their big meetings simply vote it in. They vote in the new diseases. Because every disease you see is another plus for the pharmaceutical agencies that always come up with drugs to you know, calm it down. They work hand in glove. In fact psychiatry today is just an arm of the Big Pharma companies. Here's an example of it from the BBC. And that was from the 9th of August.

Low marks linked to schizophrenia

(A: In school, you see.)

Poor performance at school could indicate an increased risk of later developing schizophrenia, a study says.

(A: Could, you see. I love these coulds and maybes.)

UK and Swedish researchers followed more than 900,000 children born between 1973 and 1983.

The Psychological Medicine paper found getting an E grade in any GCSE-stage exam was linked to a doubling of the small risk of developing schizophrenia.

(A: It wasn't because you were bored or anything, eh?)

But a mental health charity said the illness was often linked with high, rather than low, intelligence.

(A: Well, maybe that's why they want to drug them.)

Schizophrenia, which commonly causes people to hear voices and experience paranoid delusions,

(A: Now you can't really say that today, because we know that they have voice to skull, that can make you hear anything. Nick Begich demonstrated that on the CBC television on the Wendy Mesley show years ago with gadgets that somehow were dumped in his lap from the CIA from the 1950s. They could make you hear voices.)

often becomes evident in the late teens or early 20s.

The researchers, from the Institute of Psychiatry at King's College London, and the Karolinska Institute in Stockholm, looked at Swedish data on exam results taken at the age of 15 or 16.

They then looked at hospital data on admissions for psychotic disorders including schizophrenia after the age of 17. Sweden has comprehensive national registers,

(A: And it is. Sweden is the most socialized country outside of Britain.)

with every individual having their own identification code, so the data could be compared.

(A: You see how they use all of these gadgets and gimmickry like giving you social insurance numbers and health numbers, and then they can monitor you all down through your life. Because you're living in a big cage, a big laboratory.)

The general risk for an adult to be diagnosed with schizophrenia in any given year is seven in 100,000.

Getting an E grade in any of the 16 subjects looked at by the researchers was linked to a doubling of that risk.

The researchers found those with the poorest school performance overall had four times that risk of developing schizophrenia when they were adults.

Other studies have shown that there is a link between schizophrenia and earlier problems with learning or understanding.

However, the researchers said other factors were probably involved.

(A: Probably. Oh, probably. They want to drug you all, but probably and maybes come into all their different theories.)

Writing in the journal, Dr James MacCabe of the Institute of Psychiatry, who led the research team, said: "School performance should not be seen simply as a proxy for intelligence."

The researchers said poor attendance and engagement with education, memory and attention problems as well as issues with organisation, creativity, diligence and social skills could all play a part.

(A: No kidding)

Dr MacCabe said: "Doing badly at school is not a cause of schizophrenia, but it is a marker for something not being quite right several years prior to diagnosis.

You see, school itself is meant to standardize everyone. It's like walking into a store where one suit fits all. It doesn't take into account, we're all different. School is to standardize us all into the same being or creature, to serve and economic and social system, which we didn't design. You wouldn't believe what they have already voted in for psychiatric disorders. I think everyone I know has at some time, had the nervous leg syndrome where you sort of lean forward on the ball of your foot, and your leg starts twitching up and down, it's like a little nervous thing. And you burn off some of your energy by doing it. Well, that's now a disease, you know. And you can get a pill for that. Expensive one. So we've all got it, or we've all had it. Maybe some of us just grow out of it. But this is where it's all going you see. They're trying to label us all as mentally imperfect. Going back to the psychiatric and psychological magazines from the 1960s and 1970s, some of the top people in the field in the Americas declared that everybody in America who held on to the belief in family or religion was mentally ill. They wanted to put it down as a mental problem and treat it. Amazing eh? Back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of the incredible things that are happening in the world and giving you a little history behind it. The psychiatric industry, and it is truly an industry, is

based on a lot of hocus pocus. And it's based on a lot of greed as well. But it's also backed by those who want to control the world by using mental diagnosis to eliminate individuality. In fact, I'm surprised they don't have that down yet. Maybe they do have individualism down as a mental disease, and no doubt they'll have some kind of therapy to treat you. That's what its real purpose is, because the psychiatric industry has been tied up from the beginning with the eugenics movement. Heavily so. Psychiatry was used to punish people who were dissidents in the Soviet Union, mental hospitals were opened up because they had all kinds of new categories of mental disorders if you disagreed with the government. One of them was 'inflexibility of opinion.' That was a mental disorder that would have you locked up, possibly for life, and you were forced to take drugs and Haldol, etc., and electroshock treatment, and everything else they threw at you, for inflexibility of opinion. We know that the psychiatric industry flocked to the Nazi party in Germany, because the goals that Hitler wanted with racial cleansing, mental hygiene, racial hygiene and all the rest of it, fell in line with that of psychiatry. Which was again as I say, really came out of the eugenics movement, and lots of the theories still do. Inherited genes, Bad genes, Recessive genes, Dominant genes, and so on. That's what it's founded upon. For those who want to call, you can call in at 1-800-313-9443.

And I'm going on to this other little article that ties right in with something that I've been talking about for years, it goes into the real meaning behind the old hermetic tradition, that the people really don't understand, the ones who follow the books. It's a repeat of something I've read before from an Australian newspaper, but this again, is getting passed around the world, and there's always a reason when they pass these articles around the world. This one is about hermaphrodites and it's from an Australian scientist that's getting pushed up there into prominence, who's got a message of course that ties in with where the world is to go.

It's from the National and it says here:

Men on a slippery slide in future hermaphrodite world

July 11th

(A: And I read it then. I'm reading it again because these guys are not kidding.)

ARE men the new endangered species? According to a Melbourne bio-ethicist,

(A: You know bioethics is eugenics. They changed the terminology because Hitler gave it a bad name. They call themselves bioethicists now. They're very ethical about where we're supposed to go, and they're all made up of scientists, who are into eugenics. It says men are:)

they're way up there with pandas and polar bears.

In a speech titled *Should human beings have sex?*, Dr Robert Sparrow

(A: Sound like a bird, I should say.)

yesterday told the Australian Medical Students Association convention that females could soon rule the world as hermaphrodites without any biological use for men.

With the help of some frozen sperm at first, females could procreate on their own until stem-cell technology meant bone marrow and other human tissue could be converted into sperm, the senior lecturer at Monash University's Centre for Human Bioethics said.

To reach this post-sex world, Dr Sparrow said parents wanting the best for their children should start choosing baby girls through IVF because they live longer and have more opportunities in life.

(A: Really?)

"There are significant restrictions on the opportunities available to men around gestation, childbirth, and breastfeeding, which will be extremely difficult to overcome via social or technological mechanisms in the foreseeable future. Women also have longer life expectancies than men," he said.

Dr Sparrow said his somewhat "tongue-in-cheek" argument was based on a line of thought about medical ethics that suggests medical technology should be used to serve the welfare of individuals and remove limitations on the opportunities available to them.

(A: See, they really worry about minority groups, if you noticed. It's all about helping minorities. This is what the whole world's about, you know. That's what it's about. Spending billions of taxpayer money on genetic research because they want to help the poor and infirm, and those who are simply trapped in the wrong bodies.)

"I argue that, if these are our goals, we may do well to move towards a 'post-sex' humanity. Until we have the technology to produce genuine hermaphrodites, the most efficient way to do this is to use sex selection technology

to ensure that only girl children are born. Girl babies therefore have a significantly more 'open' future than boy babies," he said.

The argument, Dr Sparrow says, started developing in his mind after the professor of practical ethics at Oxford University, Julian Savulescu, suggested in 2005 that "designer babies" should be created by enhancing

(A: Here's the real key here.)

enhancing their DNA before birth.

(A: It's all about taking genes out, and putting genes back in. Because they don't want individuals, they want a passive, well controlled society.)

When asked if people should act on his suggestion, Dr Sparrow said he didn't expect many people would take up the challenge just yet.

"I don't think we're seriously looking at a world of only girl children just yet, but I do think that when philosophers start talking about using medical technology to achieve things that aren't about health, so increasing people's IQ or life expectancy for example, you have to ask why we shouldn't all be girls," he said.

Maybe we should address this, or send address to him for giving us this valuable information. But you can see where it's all going and what it's all really about. Now we'll go to the phones, and we've got Jared in New Zealand. Are you there Jared?

Jared: Good day.

Alan: Yes.

Jared: Hello, how are you.

Alan: Not so bad.

Jared: How's Hamish?

Alan: Oh, he's doing just great.

Jared: Yeah, I'll just bring up, last, sorry I've never been on talkback radio before.

Alan: That's okay.

Jared: Last Anzac Day there was an article in the paper, or the week after Anzac Day, about some Freemasons that got together, 300 of them turned up in Timaru, it's a small town on the South Island. And, they were saying what they were doing, well, they didn't say much, but at the end of it they said they were there to celebrate the sacrifice.

Alan: They do it all over the world.

Jared: Yeah, the esoteric meaning of it sounds a bit of a worry, isn't it really.

Alan: Well, they do love fire, and they do love passing things through the fire, and dancing in front of a big owl, that signifies wisdom.

Jared: Yeah. (Laughter) There was complaints, from apparently, there was a complaint from the motel owners too, about them bringing their billy goats in after dark. It was just speculation. That's probably really what Gallipoli was, wasn't it, a bit of a blood sacrifice.

Alan: Oh, I have no doubt. I have no doubt at all. I remember when even the BBC showed a documentary back in the seventies, when they showed you part of it, actually using a goat in a pentacle, and they have to jump over this silly goat, you know. It's all weird rituals that go way, way back in time. And these guys are generally very, very

wealthy. They're often in charge of your governments, your banking, anybody who's anybody is part of their system, and they're all gangsters as far as I'm concerned. They just leach off the public.

Jared: True, isn't it, eh. Well, speaking about hermaphrodites. We won't talk about Helen Clark, will we?

Alan: That's right. It's just amazing. It's amazing how they've promoted this agenda by always personalizing the story of someone who's supposedly suffering, and we've had this ad nauseam for years, like they really care about the occasional individual. The real agenda as I say, is to create a brand new type of human. There's no doubt about it.

Jared: And you can see it everywhere. I sort of thought I was awake, but only started to realize now, I've started studying it, and listening to you, and Alex Jones, and I've read a lot, most of the books, **Tragedy and Hope**, and things like that, and you start to see things differently, don't you.

Alan: Absolutely. You see, these guys love to tell us, at least if we ever care to read, what they want to do with us. They love to tell the world what they want. It's a form of legalism. They're very legalistic. And technically they can say, well, we told you what we're going to do. And it is true. They do tell us, if we care to listen, what they plan to do with us.

Jared: Well, thanks very much. Great what you do.

Alan: Well, you hang in there Jared.

Jared: I've got another question for you too, but I'm going to send that on an email, I think.

Alan: Okay.

Jared: Thanks very much, Alan.

Alan: You take care.

Jared: See you.

Alan: Bye now. And we have Tom in Massachusetts.

Tom: Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Tom: Oh, okay. We just had a connection glitch there. I was reading, I bought the three volumes, or should I say, donated to obtaining the three volumes that you produced. And regarding the 90 degrees of Egyptian Freemasonry, is that another branch, or is that the 90 degrees you speak of that go over and above the 33 of Scottish Rite or York?

Alan: It was a parallel branch, and it used to exist in ancient times, so I'm led to believe. You see, there are parallel branches, they call them side degrees; you get pulled off into side lodges, if you have the right stuff. And you can attend, still attend your basic initiation lodge, the blue lodge, and still attend the side lodge as well. Your friends won't even know you've been asked to it, or that it even exists. And they'll take you up on that. The black lodge is one of them, when you're pulled off to the black lodge, and then you go much higher.

Tom: So everything that involves progressing with Freemasonry, involves the Black Lodge.

Alan: It's very, very high, especially in the Americas, they pull them off to the Black Lodge. I knew a Grand Master

who was in charge of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in Canada, and he was also in charge of an Orange Lodge as well, which is loyal to the Queen of England. And I talked to his wife, who had Alzheimers one night, and she said he had just taken a few members off to the Black Lodge, and so I had a little chat with her about it, and so because she had a bad memory, and she had Alzheimers she tended to tell me quite a bit about it. (Laughs) So they go off, and they do all these ceremonies at night, and that's to prove their worth as well. They'll often be up there till dawn. And these are the guys who are zealots. They want to get up the ladder quickly and rise higher, but they're also groomed for higher positions, in bureaucracies, and anything to do with sciences, and also with government, or governance as they call it in Masonry, of the people.

Tom: And another question. I've been doing some separate research in trying to determine who really is God, but not as can be applied to all people through the world, but just in terms of Freemasonry, and in particular, allusions made to this Jehovah, Yahweh, Adoni. I think within Freemasonry, I think that Pike had mentioned something about, isn't he the same as Lucifer, or is he Lucifer's nemesis, or how does that work.

Alan: It's one and the same thing. You see, in the pre-Christian world, you had an array of gods on an ascending scale. And the one that was in charge of the world, as the Greeks called it, the demiurge, or the Demiurgos, and the demiurge is oblivious to those above him. That transformed into Satan. Satan is the Lord of the World, or Lucifer again. And Yahweh, when you look at what Yahweh is, is a god, who rules the world, he's a god who will bless you materially, if you sacrifice to him; he likes lots of sacrifices and slaughter and blood running down, you know the holy mount. Roasted animals, perfect, pure, blameless animals sacrificed every morning. What kind of god are we looking at here, and yet if you serve that god faithfully you're blessed materially in this world. That's really what it stands for.

Tom: Well, why did they create a dichotomy in the Old Testament? And I think there's a bubble over into the new, so that you have this separate Yahweh, Jehovah, Adoni, who's supposed to be the Good Guy, and then you've got Satan or Lucifer that goes against him. Is this something that's been created almost like a dialectic through the centuries.

Alan: There's no doubt. Really, for many centuries, the god of the New Testament was different from the old one. It was a different deity you're talking about. A god of Love and Forgiveness, and all this, whereas the god of the Old Testament was very unforgiving, he also could break his own laws, and he even admired Jacob who fooled his father with the birthright. So if you were smart, and cunning, did it craftily, he would bless you. So the god from the Old Testament was really the god of the World. In Revelations, if you look at Revelations, they go through the whole thing about the beast, and then they tell you the number of his name, and then they tell you that all the Seraphim and Cherubim and so on are going around the god, and all day and all night forever and ever, saying, and saying his name is "Holy, Holy, Holy". "Holy, Holy, Holy" is 666 in Cabala. So they're telling you the one they're worshipping is Satan.

Tom: Interesting. And when did this melding take place between the Old and New Testament to that what we have today?

Alan: It started with the Rosicrucian movement in the 1500s, and then it broke into Luther and the Protestant Reformation. That's when it really broke out, in the 1500s, and then around the turn of the late 1800s, and turn of the 1900s, they started to really push and heavily fund the amalgamation of Christianity and Judaism, with other things added to both of them, in fact, to blend them all together for the New World, or the New Age. It's been an ongoing war, and then the World Council of Churches, which if you speak it is Wicca, you see, WCC, was started up by David Rockefeller, and they then managed the same information to all the seminaries of all denominations, to standardize them all.

Tom: Wow. Well, I appreciate your help on this one Alan. I guess there are other callers waiting to ask you questions, so I'll take my leave and keep on doing the good work.

Alan: Take care. Bye now. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks I am Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and cutting through the deceptions that are going on all around. Very old plans worked out through time. And they've got hundreds of years yet to go, before they have their perfect creatures. We're all Mark 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5's as far as they're concerned. And they plan to go onto the next one very shortly, but not the final one. Now we've got Tim in British Columbia, are you there Tim?

Tim: Hi, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I wish I had a little more time to ask this, but I'll give it a shot anyway. In 1994, I came down with, maybe in 1992 or 1991, I came down with schizophrenia, and when I was 18, I still remember it was right at Easter, Easter Break, and I was just listening to you talk about, earlier today, earlier tonight, I just thought I'd give you a call. Do you think most of the cases are just like being messed with the H.A.A.R.P. or something like that? What's your opinion on that? Do you think it's something natural? What's your opinion?

Alan: There's no doubt that there's been mental disorders down through the ages. What causes them, they haven't really got a clue. They've got a hundred theories, which they try to preach as fact, but they have no, really idea. Sometimes there are hereditary factors, it seems that way, but not always. And today you are living in an age where so much tampering has gone on from inoculations and from H.A.A.R.P. frequencies and technologies like this, where they have experimented on people who never knew about it for their whole lives. So you've got a mixed bag of secret agencies going at it with us, mixed with maybe hereditary factors as well, until it's so muddled. That's how perfect it is. They can do a lot of experimenting on the public, and they've released documentation about doing experiments on this very thing, on the general public, generally around naval bases. And they drove people pretty well to insanity.

Tim: Yeah. Alright. The medication like you say, man, it's murder. And so is the entire medical system, man. Even before I found out about the whole agenda, I was starting to like learn through hard knocks that the entire thing is just rigged. Doctors are just brutal, man. And it's just a nightmare.

Alan: And they did experiments back in the 1970s, they sent in people who all said to doctors, they heard a thud in their head. It's called the thud experiment. Every one of them was locked up and classified as a schizophrenic. And they couldn't get out until they played the game and pretended that they really were, and took the medication, before psychiatry would let them go. And it was an experiment. They sent normal people in to say that they heard a thud in their head. So it's all hocus, it's all bogus this whole psychiatric industry.

Tim: I totally know what you mean about playing the game there. You've got to act like just, you've got to admit it, and all that.

Alan: And pretend you're getting better and better.

Tim: Yeah, totally. Anyway, thanks a lot, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tim: Bye.

Alan: Well, that's the music coming in, and there's more callers, but we'll try to get back to them on Monday if they call in again. From Hamish and myself, we've been out stacking the wood today in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Brain will be battlefield of future, warns US intelligence report" by Ian Sample \(guardian.co.uk\) - Aug. 13, 2008.](#)

["Low marks linked to schizophrenia" \(news.bbc.co.uk\)](http://news.bbc.co.uk) - Aug. 9, 2008.

["Men on a slippery slide in future hermaphrodite world" by Julia Medew \(theage.com.au\)](http://theage.com.au) - July 11, 2008.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 17, 2008 (#168)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 17, 2008:

"In the Sovietized World, I'll Always be Me,
Tracked to the Grave, It's on my ID,
Data Retrieval Made Easy for Authority,
For People Who Care Not For Privacy,
So Listen Not to the Wise, nor to the Bard,
The Sheeple will Run for their New ID Card"

© Alan Watt Sept. 17, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 17, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 17th, 2008. There are always newcomers coming in to this program on RBN and into the web site so I always advise them to look at the web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks as you can possibly manage. It takes a while to get through them. I try and fit the pieces of this puzzle, this matrix reality together for you and give you shortcuts to understanding because we don't have time to spend lifetimes in study anymore. We're on a roll into this New World Order and *all* that it entails. It's not set up so that we can have fun and play for the rest of our days. It's set up to be a totalitarian regime where the betters of the world, those who are more evolved, according to themselves, have the right to with us as they wish. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

I've been saying for a while that this Fortress America, as it was called after 9/11, a few years later it was called Fortress America, this is the combination of the United States, Canada and Mexico's security systems to be totally INTEGRATED. That pretty well has happened. I said at the time too and long before it happened that eventually the money system would also start to merge. What we are seeing now aren't the death throes of a system. It's simply the big boys rearranging the deck to FIT the new system of a united Americas. That's what we are seeing, and they started this back in the 90s with the amalgamations and takeovers from one bank to another as they lined themselves up. The big, top economists, the ones who don't do the guessing, the ones who are into geopolitics, who are IN to the Pentagon and so on, those guys are paid big money to project the future because they know where we are heading... and they don't make mistakes. So whatever is happening today was planned that way. That's what FDR said, ANYTHING THAT HAPPENS IN POLITICS, OR IN SOCIETY, YOU CAN BET YOUR BOTTOM DOLLAR THAT IT WAS PLANNED THAT WAY. That's what we are living through now. And to merge the Americas they will be bringing in a new currency. But they have to terrify the public of those countries first so that WE will demand that they do something... and then they will roll the agenda out and wipe the dust off of it because it was written YEARS ago of how they were going to solve this particular problem. That's how things are really done and we certainly are on a roll towards it.

We saw this happening with Europe. Now, why would anyone in the Americas - after watching the amalgamation of Europe and the creation of a Parliament for the WHOLE of Europe and the nations becoming basically COLONIES, subsidiaries, or provinces of the European Parliament, WITH the emergence of a new Euro dollar. What makes the Americans think that it's to be any different here? It's the same format, same agenda. There will be a new currency that will get GRADUALLY unrolled, once we've all panicked enough - and remember too, money doesn't disappear when banks go down. It's the same in depressions. Money doesn't disappear, it simply MOVES into FEWER hands, along with the property and everything else. That's the beauty of it for those at the top. They don't lose anything; they ACCUMULATE during times of crisis. An accumulation... I'll be back with more about this topic after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the amalgamation of the Americas and how they are proceeding with it. To the people it has to appear as though things are just happening by circumstance and by accident almost daily, day by day. THAT is what you are supposed to believe. But nothing, nothing on this magnitude of banks going under and so on happens out of the blue. It does not happen that way; never, never did happen that way and never will. It's a process getting us ready for the amalgamation.

Remember too that money is a *means* to an end. If WE all believe in money and are TRAINED to go and earn money, not to go out and grow crops and survive, but to earn money, then the system keeps going. It's not our system. That's the beauty of it. For the elite and how they regard money, you should look at Plato's **Republic**. He gives a talk to an imaginary friend about owing property. What he said is, IF YOU, MY FRIEND, HAVE A BIG MANSION AND A SUMMER HOME AS WELL, YOU HAVE TO HAVE GUARDS AND SERVANTS. YOU HAVE TO REPLACE PARTS THAT ARE STOLEN FROM YOUR HOME, YOUR VALUABLES. YOU HAVE TO REPAIR AND UPKEEP IT. IT ALL COSTS MONEY AND YOU ARE ALWAYS WORRIED ABOUT BEING ROBBED AND SO ON. He says, ISN'T IT MUCH BETTER TO HAVE THE PEOPLE PAY FOR IT FOR YOU AND THEY WILL PAY FOR ITS UPKEEP AND ITS REPAIR AND TO REPLACE EVERYTHING THAT'S STOLEN. If you look at how the elite live, they generally have TRUSTS, big, huge family trusts where, technically, they own nothing. Those involved in the big political game have all these different freebies and benefits given. In fact, Prime Ministers and Presidents are really king for a day, in the old style of Chronos.

They live like kings but technically they don't own that place in which they live. This is the oldest game. It's the public that must believe in money and sure enough, money, when it is withdrawn, can cause whole nations to collapse. That's

the beautiful trick of it. Horror can result. Starvation can result. Money is the KEY. Not the ability to raise crops or farm, and the people still have their tools and their implements like through the last Great Depression, but it was the lack of money that stopped everything in its tracks. That's crazy when you think about it. Absolutely crazy. They were farmers plowing potatoes back into the ground to keep the prices UP during the Great Depression. It's also been done since then. The European Union has what it calls butter mountains and sugar mountains and potato mountains, these imaginary mountains. In other words, surpluses – what they call surpluses, that which would bring the prices DOWN if it was put on the market – so they dump it in the English Channel. And we call this CIVILIZATION. And we call it the best systems they can come up with, but of course that's their definition. It's also a big lie.

They will take us into a new system eventually and who knows how long it might be even, maybe 30, 40, or even 100 years. They will take us into a system where the state will issue credits to every single person and use them as a form of coercion to behave yourself and comply. You will not be allowed to save them up, like Lord Bertrand Russell talked about back in the 1950s. You will start with the same sum every week and if you were to buck the system, they will withdraw your credits and you can't pay your rent because in the future, down the road, after the many crashes that will come, there will be no private property. That's the agenda.

It's interesting to look at the Freemasonic agendas of Albert Pike. He talked about the main enemies of humankind and private property was one of them. Then you look at the Communist Manifesto with the same thing right in there. And yet, without property you are technically a slave. You are at the whim of every master whether it's a landlord or a Barron over you. Whatever it happens to be, you have no say in your own affairs. That's the reason that even when they started up the United States after the revolution, they are supposedly to have said, it was LIFE, LIBERTY AND THE RIGHT TO PROPERTY, which was never put into the Constitution and if they did they changed it. But they did discuss this and debate this, that the right to property was almost a sacred thing, otherwise you were a slave. Prior to that every system that had existed has been a form of slavery.

And talking about slavery, in all totalitarian systems they always RESTRICT TRAVEL. They must know what every citizen is doing. That's why they gave you ID cards. In the 1990s in the British Commonwealth countries the governments of those countries did try to pass, and some did successfully, the full anti-terrorist bills, *under different names but they are all IDENTICAL*. The one in Canada was passed by Allan Rock when he was the Minister of Justice. Once he'd done his little job there he was sent off to the United Nations because he is a globalist. No one at the time could answer the questions, WHY WAS CANADA PUTTING THROUGH A MARTIAL LAW BILL IN 1998? They tried to do it in Britain too. They tried to bring in the ID card in Britain in the late 1990s as well and people rejected this and said NO, NOTHING IS HAPPENING; WE ARE ALL QUITE SAFE... until 9/11 came along. 9/11 was a MUST BE. They needed this to bring all of this into effect.

Wendy Mesley on The Wendy Mesley Show, CBC Canada, generally gets the big shows to introduce something. She was the one who introduced the HAARP project to Canadians and the world, the one in Alaska, with Nick Begich as the guest. She also introduced the idea of the coming international ID card in the 90s. She did a program on this and she talked to one of the CEOs of one of the biggest companies, the one obviously deigned to bring in the card. She asked the man, WHAT MAKES YOU THINK CANADIANS WILL ACCEPT BEING TRACKED AND TRACED AND SO ON AND HAVING TO HAVE THIS CARD... TO LEAVE COUNTRIES AND GET INTO COUNTRIES AND SO ON... AND ALL THEIR PERSONAL DATA ON IT? And he said, quite calmly, BECAUSE THEY WILL BE GIVEN NO OPTION. So if you think it's all to do with 9/11 you have to do your homework and see what was happening before 9/11 and the few years prior to that because it was out in the open even then.

America, the US being what it is, with the Council on Foreign Relations, another organization saying they'd have to do an

END RUN AROUND - meaning going around - the Constitution... if they couldn't knock it out the way all together and replace it; they'd just go around it and ignore it. And here is how they are introducing the ID card...

A New License, for More Than Just Driving

By Jennifer Lee / September 17, 2008 / nytimes.com

New York State on Tuesday began offering an “**enhanced** driver’s license,” one of a number of non-passport **citizen travel documents** that are making their way down bureaucratic government pipelines. While it looks and functions as a license for driving, only United States citizens can get the voluntary (*Alan: See, they always start it off as VOLUNTARY...*) new license (or the non-driver equivalent), which means it can be used for land and sea crossings to Mexico, Canada and the Caribbean islands. (*A: These are the countries that are under the NAFTA agreement where right now I think the Jamaicans and Trinidadians don't need technically a passport to come in, because that was already agreed upon under NAFTA and really under the Free Trade Negotiations prior to that.*)

It is also a high-tech card, equipped with a **vicinity** Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) **chip** that will broadcast a number to pull up **biographic and biometric data** for the border officer. (*A: I can guarantee you this will be used all through your city as well. These are ACTIVE CHIPS and they can be read, too, by the cell phone tower technology that is all over the place.*) (What is good for E-ZPass and Wal-Mart is good for people, too). (*A: That's the kind of SLOGAN they are using.*) “The same information that is in the front of the enhanced driver’s license document is in the database,” said Ken Brown, a spokesman for the New York State Department of Motor Vehicles. They are also sending a sleeve out with the ID, he said. “What it does is prevent transmission of that secure number.” (*A: That's what you will believe.*)

This is part of **the function creep around** driver’s licenses (*A: function creep around... end run... creep around driver's licenses...*) that some people have long been fearing. The push to make the a driver’s license a secure identity document, as opposed to simply a credential to drive, has caused protests among privacy advocates (and libertarians) who warn that the licenses are verging on becoming a **de facto national ID**. (*A: Well, you know that will happen because it happened with the Social Insurance Cards [Social Security Cards], they call it the SIN cards in the Commonwealth countries. That's your social insurance number that is never to be used for anything except dealing with the government to do with your social insurance. Now people hand it over everywhere, even in supermarkets.*) And numerous state governments have rebelled (in part because of cost) at federal standards for driver’s licenses **issued by the Department of Homeland Security**. (*A: So that's who are running the whole issue.*)

At the same time, a number of border states have been leading the charge for voluntary high-tech driver’s licenses for other reasons — such as anxieties over how the border restrictions will cause economic drags and inconveniences. (According to New York State statistics, Canadians make 2.5 million visits to New York State annually, spending \$679 million, while New York residents make 1.7 million visits to Canada, spending \$561 million.)

For many years, Canadians and American citizens were exempt from presenting a passport or other secure document to cross the world’s longest nonmilitarized border (*A: That's the good old days.*) — 5,526 miles over land and water. (*A: By God, things have changed, eh. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ID cards that everyone shortly will have to have. It's not just to cross the border either, you can bet your bottom dollar on that, or whatever currency they give us. This is going to be your ID card that will allow you IN to stores and OUT of stores. We know from the British one – it's identical, the British one, the same company that manufactures them – they have room in the card, in the chip, lots of room for all of your data including your medical records and it will be used as a bank card as well. You can't buy or sell without it. Don't leave home without it. It says here...

Washington State, which experiences a lot of cross-border traffic with British Columbia, was the first state to offer the enhanced driver's license in January. Other border states are working with the Department of Homeland Security, including Michigan, Vermont, Arizona, California and Texas. (In contrast, Maine has led the charge among states protesting the federal standards.)

And even Americans who do not live in one of the border states may soon be able to obtain a passport card from the State Department (*A: They show you a little make-up of one...*) (note how the guy's name is "Happy Traveler"), (*A: That's what they used to call those who were communist sympathizers at one time, 'the travelers.'*) a passport in card form that fills a demand by Americans for a less cumbersome citizen document to cross borders. There are also a number of trusted traveler's identification cards that allow border clearance for low-risk, preapproved travelers between Canada and the United States whether by air, land or sea. (*A: Then it goes on and tells you how to apply for the card, and you have to pay for it too. That's what gets me, how we pay for our chains through fees; we get FEES to pay for everything.*)

To apply for a New York special license, applicants are required to provide their Social Security card, proofs of identity, citizenship and residency. The license costs \$30 more than a normal license or state ID, and is valid for eight years. (The price of a United States passport is more than \$100.)

The standards for these cards come from the **Western Hemisphere** Travel Initiative, (*A: Western Hemisphere... mind you.*) which came from the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 [pdf] (*A: Which you can actually download from this particular article; it's got a link to it in .pdf form.*), requiring all travelers to present a passport or other document that denotes **identity and citizenship** when entering the United States.

So one way or another they get it through. They get it through because it's a MUST BE. In a world - and this was discussed a long, long, long time ago, when they would achieve their global system - FOR GOVERNMENT TO EXIST IT MUST HAVE ENEMIES. That is traditionally how they've kept themselves propped up in power and be able to tax people to PROTECT you from those guys *over there*. When you run out of those guys over there, there is no more over there's left and we're all global, then they have to find terrorism within. You will find... because I've seen these things going up along the roads. They are putting various, these kind of strange looking big, fat poles out. They are big antenna poles with huge cables going into them, as part of the technotronic system they are putting up. You are also going to find that you will be tracked wherever you go, WHEREVER YOU GO. Believe you me, if it's not encoded into that license that you can travel limitlessly, then you probably won't be able to move outside of your own particular designated area, in the future, whenever that happens to be. That's what is coming down. These guys aren't stupid. They plan all this years ahead and have it going through panels and debates and so on, one after another. They know what they are up to.

You know, global government is an old, old idea; an old idea first born in Britain about 500 years ago. John Dee brought it up. Then we find little associations, little fraternities down through the centuries afterwards, popping their heads up, called by different names but really all the same group bringing up the idea of global government. People like Adam Weishaupt talked about the creation of foundations and how they would finance the system that they wanted INTO being through backing and promoting political movements or NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS. Here is an article that is from the Carnegie Institute. The Carnegie, the Ford, the Rockefeller Foundation are some of the big ones in the United States. There are many more, mind you. They back these big NGOs that guide society along a pre-set path. The general public follows never realizing that the articles that they see FROM these organizations in their media, they never realize that they are NOT governmental departments and a lot of people think they ARE governmental departments.

Just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, every book they publish has a disclaimer on the first or second page saying, THIS IS A NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND A NON-POLITICAL ORGANIZATION. Even though they admit they give their ideas TO

governments... ideas of where we should all go, TO government. But they are right; they don't play politics. They don't play the GAME of politics; they simply write down an agenda and follow it. So they are telling the truth; politics is for the little people to believe in. Here is an article they put out in Volume 22.2, Summer 2008 about the Resurgent Idea of World Government and I'll be back to read it to you after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you how we are not simply stumbling along some blind alley, like a drunken man with a blindfold, but we are actually being guided, and pulled and pushed and coerced, along a particular path, a path chosen a long time ago by those who had already found that they could control the world through economics primarily and through governmental institutions and the takeovers thereof, through fraternities working together, people who are SWORN - who swear oaths to each other - to fulfill their missions in life. Their QUEST, as they call it at the top; the knights love a quest. And how guys like Adam Weishaupt who was a bit too much open with his sarcasm and his disdain of the ordinary person and fell into dismay with his peer group but never the less, he did say that, WE SHALL CREATE FOUNDATIONS WHICH WILL GUIDE THE WORLD ALONG THIS PATH. And sure enough, they DO.

This article is from the Carnegie Institute, one of the big ones that fund a lot of the different NGOs, but they also have think tanks working on their own specialities and they call it INTERDISCIPLINARY RESOURCES FOR SCHOLARS, STUDENTS AND POLICY ANALYSTS. Policy analysts... What they do is set up what they think should be the policy of government and THEY HAND IT TO the governments, the ones who make the policy, or at least sign it into law. You know that the amalgamation of the Americas was drafted up BY one of these non-political organizations, one of these NGOs, the Council on Foreign Relations. That was on Canadian television in 2005 when the Prime Minister of Canada and the United States and Mexico signed it at Waco. The CFR came on AS the CFR for a little news brief that they were giving out, admitting that they drafted it up. Quite something. That was really nice of them; it saved us the trouble, right? So here is the Carnegie Institute from their magazine...

The Resurgent Idea of World Government [Full Text]

Ethics & International Affairs Journal, Volume 22.2 (Summer 2008)

Campbell Craig (Carnegie Council at cceia.org) - July 7, 2008

The idea of world government is returning to the mainstream of scholarly thinking about international relations. Universities in North America and Europe now routinely advertise for positions in "**global governance**," a term that few would have heard of a decade ago. Chapters on cosmopolitanism and governance appear in many current international relations (IR) textbooks. Leading scholars are wrestling with the topic, including Alexander Wendt, perhaps now America's most influential IR theorist, who has recently suggested that **a world government is simply "inevitable."** While some scholars envision a more formal world state, and others argue for a much looser system of "global governance," it is probably safe to say that the growing number of works on this topic can be grouped together into the broader category of "world government"—a school of thought that supports the creation of **international authority (or authorities)** that can tackle the global problems that nation-states currently cannot.

It is not, of course, a new idea. Dreaming of a world without war, or of government without tyranny, idealists have advocated some kind of world or universal state since the classical period. (A: *They call it UTOPIAS and as George Orwell said in 1984 and also in **Animal Farm**, SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS.*) The Italian poet Dante viewed world government as a kind of utopia. The Dutch scholar Hugo Grotius, often regarded as the founder of international law, believed in the eventual formation of a world government to enforce it. The notion interested many visionary thinkers in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, including H. G. Wells and Aldous Huxley. In 1942 the one-time Republican presidential candidate Wendell Willkie published a famous book on the topic, **One World**. (A: *It's an interesting read.*) And after the Second World War, the specter of atomic war moved many prominent American scholars and activists, including Albert Einstein, the University of Chicago president Robert Hutchins, and the columnist Dorothy Thompson, to advocate an

immediate world state—not so much out of idealistic dreams but because only such a state, they believed, could prevent a third world war fought with the weapons that had just obliterated Hiroshima and Nagasaki. (A: *Now, it's easy to go along with that, for those who are going through all of this war after war and living on your nerves, to believe that it would be a natural thing to come about. It would obliterate nation states and you would have world government and somehow we would all go to bed safely at night. But of course, that is utopian because the ones who gave us the wars are the same ones and the same fraternities. Like Carroll Quigley said in his own book, the ones behind the wars – and he admitted the organizations behind the wars, the ones that he knew of, were the actual organizations that HE was the historian for – they are the same guys who were running us into THEIR world order.*) The campaign continued until as late as 1950, when the popular magazine Reader's Digest serialized a book by the world-government advocate Emery Reves, while at the same time the Senate Subcommittee on Foreign Relations was considering several motions to urge the Truman administration to adopt a policy of world federalism. In fact, to this day the World Federalist Movement—an international **NGO** (A: *non governmental organization.*) founded in 1947 and recognized by the United Nations—boasts a membership of 30,000 to 50,000 worldwide.

By the 1950s, however, serious talk of world government had largely disappeared. The failure of the Baruch Plan to establish international control over atomic weaponry in late 1946 signaled its demise, for it cleared the way (as the plan's authors quietly intended) for the United States and the Soviet Union to continue apace with their respective atomic projects. What state would place its trust in a world government when there were sovereign nations that possessed, or could soon possess, atomic bombs?

Certainly, neither the United States nor the Soviet Union was willing to do so, and once the two states committed themselves to the international rivalry that became known as the Cold War, the impossibility of true global government became obvious and the campaign in favor of it diminished.

That's not really true. Again, that's from the layman's point of view. The Soviet Union was FINANCED INTO BEING and kept alive during its WHOLE lifetime by the Western countries. WE FED THEM. Canada and the States exported most of its grain there, all through the Soviet era; they were the biggest purchasers. Like some of the authors have said, big authors who wrote big books have said... and this also came out of the Reece Commission with Senator Normal Dodd – which is up on YouTube by the way; he is telling the story himself. He said the intention he found out from the big foundations was THEIR JOB WAS TO GUIDE THE WORLD ALONG A PATH WHERE THE SOVIET SYSTEM COULD BE MERGED COMPLETELY WITH THE AMERICAN SYSTEM. They call this The Third Way, or the Third Wave as Toffler would call it. So we are guided along this path.

To those who lived through the eras where they've been threatened to be NUKED ANY DAY, it all seemed quite logical that nations couldn't handle it anymore and therefore why not give it up to some altruistic organization like the United Nations. That's how they see it; very naively. That's how they're MEANT to see it. The United Nations - going further back to the League of Nations, its precursor - stated quite clearly at the outset, ITS PURPOSE WAS TO BRING IN GLOBAL GOVERNMENT. Read the article that HG Wells wrote about the League of Nations AS world government, written about 1919 or 1920; it's quite the eye opener. You'll find if you go into these foundations, look at what their mandates are, look at all the different specialized think tanks they have working on different projects, project that are ALL intertwined; as they call it themselves, they are completely INTERDISCIPLINARY. All the disciplines are brought together; that's science, commerce, health, everything brought together. Tremendous organizations, massive organizations and ALL MASONIC ORGANIZATIONS - like Weishaupt said - LOVE A FOUNDATION ON WHICH TO BUILD, the great foundations.

We'll go to the callers now and we've got Kyle from Connecticut. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan. Isn't it amazing how every dictator or conqueror has always wanted to rule the world and they finally have it within their grasp?

Alan: Yes.

Kyle: I think your listeners should be more worried about the passive RFID tags than the active ones. The active ones we carry around are our cell phones, the perfect bugging device. In Connecticut here they are putting passive RFID tags in our inspection stickers. They can read thousands of tags per second up to 30 feet away and track us up and down the highways.

Alan: I have some news for people in Canada and the States, even your little ID cards that you have with the strip on the back can be read remotely from a good distance away and they have been read remotely whenever you've gone into any government building for the last 10 or 15 years.

Kyle: And they have the ones you can write to also, within 10 feet.

Alan: That's right. So you don't even have to swipe it. The trick was to get us all thinking you had to swipe it through a machine and we don't think any further. We don't think beyond that. People have proven, in some cases recently in Canada, because they've been phoned back to their homes when they go home, even though they never gave their names while in the government buildings. They've been phoned by that particular agency when they got home, which meant that their card had to be read when they were in, even though it's in their wallet or their pocket.

Kyle: I'm just going by numbers that are for the commercial market for manufacturing. I'm sure they have higher technology that we don't even know of. I really appreciate you covering the tough issues, the chemtrails and this police state monitoring by RFIDs, and eugenics on a daily basis because not enough people know about this.

Alan: They don't and people are now at that decision-making time, they either will want to know or they will go into total denial... and anger, if you present it to them.

Kyle: I have a question for you. The one thing that's confused me and I know that doctors are just practicing eugenics on a daily basis and they want socialized medicine, but their symbol, the staff with the two serpents with the wings at the top, what does that represent?

Alan: Supposedly, they take it after the story of Moses who had to take his people through the Valley of the Serpents. Now, it's all allegory for much, much deeper things. He made a brazen serpent, but on the serpent they claim that he had wings on it too. That symbol allowed him to pass through what was basically an area where the secret societies ruled. That's really what it really meant. They have a whole story in the Talmud as to what happened to that staff afterwards. But also, it's interesting that some of the time they use the double serpents going around the same staff, which is just like a double helix – when you look at the double helix and genes - which leads you to think that science goes way, way further back – as I do believe. I don't think they are just discovering things as they go along. I don't see why they'd catch on to that symbol to do with physical human health thousands of years ago and here they are using that symbol today on ambulances and so on. So it's certainly to do, I think, with genetics. You've got to understand too, that medicine is heavily involved. It came through, Medicine really came through, along with surgery, through the wars. They were on the battlefields. That's where they learned a lot of their stuff and treatments, etc. And the Red Cross, which again is a Masonic-led organization and that's why it's a red cross, the Templar's Cross just altered a little bit, its logo. Of course, the John's Ambulance Brigade also used the serpent with the helix on it. So this has always been

used to do with health down through the many, many thousands of years, the SAME symbol.

A serpent also is Lucifer. As Pike said, the Luciferian Doctrine, it meant lucid thinking, pure rationality, pure intellect, etc; through science they would conquer. That's basically what it all represents. The serpent has always been a symbol of wisdom, intellect, and basically NO emotion. The old symbols in ancient times used to – in fact you'll find this in the Christian religion, pictures going back for thousands of years. They will show you in steles and paintings, in the very old ones, Jesus on the Cross being lifted to heaven with a serpent wrapped around him on his way up. It means much, much more because he stood for all that was physical but also love, emotion, all the human attributes, kindness, forgiveness; where the serpent is the opposite. It's pure rationality. It's Mr. Spock, in other words; whatever is logical is what is done. So the two come together in completion, in the mystery religion.

Kyle: I've noticed all the different religious groups that adopt different pointed stars. I've only been able to see up to a 10-pointed star and nothing over that.

Alan: Yes and even that's rare. The 10 points is the binary code, of course. That's the key of 10, is the binary, the male, the female. It also stands for matter, anti-matter. It stands for all opposites. So 10 is very important. Washington DC, if you were to say it, 'dix' in the French, you'd have 10. That's why it's called DC. So they always give you these symbols in front of your face because most folk never recognize them.

Kyle: Like the Statue of Liberty on an 11-pointed star.

Alan: Yes. And that, of course, is always reduced down to 2. Everything is always in front of your face. They do love symbols and they do have a religion, consisting in a language of symbology and numerology, and then levels within the language and the alphabet, different levels for the higher degrees, as opposed to the lower ones too.

Kyle: So we are definitely a lot older than we think, this 2000 year history is just the new age.

Alan: Oh yeah, there is no doubt at all. Even when they had the story of Atlantis in Egypt from Plato, again, and his uncle Solon going to Egypt when he's told there have been many civilizations that rose to great heights and then fell down through the ages and were lost in time. Go into India and the histories of India, and they'd blow Darwin out of the water every time on ancient civilizations where humans were still humans; we were not dragging our knuckles along the jungle. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break with another caller.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to put the big picture across in a few words because we don't have time in this day and age to give a complete education anymore. We are on a roll and there is so much you'd have to really learn. And we don't have to know everything, it's a matter of reading the right books and suddenly everything falls into place and you realize we are being guided along this path, that we didn't decide upon. We just go along for the ride because everyone else is going along for the ride. That's how most people act. What is everyone else doing? They are all stumbling along in this direction and you stumble along too. That's how the sheep are supposed to see it, on that level. Of course, the elite who run us and give us the media want to keep us thinking that way as well.

Alan: We've got Joel in California. Are you there Joel?

Joel: Yes I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Joel: That's great. Well, speaking of books, that was one of my main questions here. I actually have 2 but I hear other callers talking about there is a reading list that you have and I looked all over your web site and I couldn't locate the list of books that you should look out for.

Alan: Okay. I do have it here. I'll see if I can retrieve it and put it up there for you. Mind you, once they are up you have to grab them quick because people catch on pretty quickly; they are in demand and the price goes high. So if I put it up, grab it very quick and put your orders in to who ever is selling them.

Joel: Okay, great. Yeah, there is an old book store closing down here and I zeroed in on an old HG Wells, **Outline of History**. I got volumes 2 and 3, so I know they have more stuff hiding in there. So I want to try to get a heads up on what to look out for.

Alan: Yes. You'd be amazed. I found some amazing things in junk stores, just junk stores because they buy stuff in job lots when people die. I found some incredible gems in junk stores in old boxes. Some of them were one-offs; I haven't found any other copies anywhere else. Just tossed out.

Joel: Wow. Yep. People don't know what they have, that's for sure. Well, the other question too is, and I guess I can take this question off the air. I was wondering if you could explain what is up with Andrew Jackson. On one hand, here is a guy, he's an avowed Mason and on the other hand, he's known for his last words being, I killed the bank, and having a war. I mean, it's almost like, it seems to me that those two impulses are contradictory in him. What was Andrew Jackson all about, from your research?

Alan: Andrew Jackson was an establishment man; there is no doubt about it. I've found a lot of these people, and this goes way back thousands of years. You read the story of the emperor Julian and the sort of eulogy they give to him as he was dying. I think they put words into their mouths that they'd never speak, to give them a different image, to be honest with you. That's what I find out. As you say, the guy was an established man all along. He definitely went along with the program. You can't get up to that level without it. So to turn against the bank, I really can't figure that one out. We'd have to get one of the new age channelers to get a hold of him. [Alan and caller laughing.]

Joel: I looked into him a little bit. I guess I was going to take this question off the air, but his history was interesting because I guess there was an anti-Masonic party that was actually quite big.

Alan: There was, and there was the Know-Nothing party too. There were a lot of machinations to do with Masonry after the Morgan affair.

That's it for tonight folks. From Hamish and myself – Hamish is the dog, by the way – in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

["A New License, for More Than Just Driving"](#) by Jennifer Lee (nytimes.com) - Sept. 17, 2008.

["The Resurgent Idea of World Government"](#) (Ethics & International Affairs, Volume 22.2, Summer 2008) by Campbell Craig (Carnegie Council) - July 7, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 26, 2010 (#563)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 26, 2010:

In Works for Long Time -- The New Paradigm:

Aldous Huxley, Well-Schooled, Never Rude,

New Slaves Would Come to Love Their Servitude:

"Survivors Move On and Above Their Own Kind,
Armageddon is Over, 'twas War On the Mind,
Dumbed Down By Degrees from Below Par to Stupid,
Encouraged to Party, Chase Erotica Cupid,
Our Masters Warned Us, At Least Those with Hearing,
They'd Raise a Generation by Social Engineering,
Responding to Triggers, Such as 'Sustainability',
This From Youngsters with Low Sperm, Poor Motility,
They'll Gladly Pay Carbon Taxes and Privilege Fees,
The Condor to the Con-Gore Gets Down on Knees,
And Kisses the Feet of He-Who-Brought Slavery,
An Actor Really, Coached by Masters in Knavery,
On Armageddon's Plain, All Debris Cleared Away,
New Master's Flag Flutters, Over Billions, Holds Sway"

© Alan Watt April 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 26, 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past which you can download for free. Scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use in case you find it's hard to download from the main .com site; that way you can always get the latest shows. Sometimes the .com site gets problems with uploads; it can be behind the times a little bit. [Official sites listed above.] You can order the books, CDs and DVDs from any of my web sites or you can donate to me. The books I have for sale, very important, different way of thinking or of looking at things, NON-linear thinking. We've been trained to think linearly, which is a form of computer language and logic put together and you are guaranteed to come to your master's conclusions. The guys who design these systems for us, like the Brzezinski's the Kissinger's, don't think in a linear fashion. They think in a zigzag fashion, all around from all different aspects and points of view and so on. That's how you have to understand the world is truly run. We've all been trained to see the world from the master's point of view, the one that he's designed for us that is, not the real point of view. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash does come through. It's not too bad here; the air mail is pretty good. Sometimes you get them within 5 days of me sending it out and that's pretty good these days. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I often go on about reality because, you see, very few of us actually have it. It's no surprise when you understand that we have been brought up in a SOCIALLY ENGINEERED, SCIENTIFICALLY DESIGNED EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM. The previous generations and the present one, to an extent was brought up to be a consumer society and the elites in all their wisdom decided they wanted a managed society, a planned society. What they arranged to do was to train us gradually. You always train the first generation in school that are going to go through the massive changes and you give them a new paradigm, a new way of thinking and looking at the world; not the true one but one that will do for their masters very, very well. Just like the consumer society did but for the previous generations.

In my time, people were told to just work hard at school, and just like greyhounds coming out of the starting line on the race track, you all were let loose at the end of school to rush off for jobs and compete with each other and hopefully you'd get that rabbit that ran along the lines that you could never quite catch. You could always see it but you could never catch it. That was THE ILLUSION WE WERE ALL TAUGHT: just work hard, pay your taxes, be a good consumer, pay for your pension and get insurance so that you can pay for your burial as well and you would be no burden on the state whatsoever. That's really what we were taught to be. The upcoming generations are going into a new paradigm. They are already being trained for it, well trained for it. They have been given a substitute you might say, for consuming and, really, it's just a type of consuming, but very cheap, and that's the electronic media that's going to guide and control their lives for them. They won't need other gadgets, machinery and so on that they have no interest in. They have no interest in fixing cars; they've lost all of that. They won't need that when all you need really is a four-foot cubical to sit in and play on a computer. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I talk about reality every so often because we think we're in it but we're not really. Most of the information we're given, these days for sure, is really propaganda or it's intelligence or counter-intelligence. Counter-intelligence is just as important as intelligence. Counter-intelligence is often put out there TO the media by professionals. I read articles last year from the US military that have a whole department setting out false reports every year, HUNDREDS OF THEM, under numerous assumed names and they are printed in newspapers *as though* it's really a fact, scientific fact or whatever they are saying. It is disinformation because they guide our thoughts. They also have to cover up what they actually are up to themselves.

We the public never really question the major media. Brzezinski did say that SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WOULD BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES, THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO IT FOR THEM, to REASON for them... to do their reasoning and thinking for them. That was written in the 70s in his book **Between Two Ages**. Well, he was quite right. It's already happened, you see. Unfortunately people can't really think for themselves, in fact, they will deny their own sensibilities and memory, when it comes to certain things that are happening in their lives. They will succumb to the media. They think to themselves, THEY ARE MORE INTELLIGENT THAN I AM THEREFORE IT MUST BE TRUE; I CAN'T... MY MEMORY MUST BE FAULTY. I can remember when aircraft used to fly a lot MORE frequently, before the aviation fuel went up and they didn't leave these long lines from horizon to horizon that stayed all day long and became clouds. It didn't happen, but they can't remember that. And if they do remember it, they start to doubt themselves; THE EXPERTS CAN'T BE WRONG, you see.

When you look into some of the big, true experts that were helping to socially engineer the 20th and the 21st century, in fact a lot of the agendas you are living through right now were designed by guys in big think tanks working for the most powerful and wealthiest people on the planet, like Aldous Huxley, Bertrand Russell and various other ones working in these teams as scientific advisors. You have to go into what they wrote about, what they saw and what they hoped for actually as an upcoming type of system. These guys knew the reality of their own era. They were well aware that the public had been given one means of perception, one training for the public as consumers and workers and taxpayers, and one for themselves, those who already saw themselves as controllers and ABOVE all of that.

Aldous Huxley wrote in **Brave New World Revisited**, and for those who have never read **Brave New World** or seen the movies, I suggest you get it because the man knew what he was talking about. He wasn't imagining things. He worked with very intelligent people in top, TOP world think tanks that helped to design the kind of social engineering that would be taught to everyone in the latter part of the 20th century into the 21st. In **Brave New World Revisited**, which is a kind of nonfictional take-off where he explains how ALL of the stuff IN **Brave New World** could actually be done and a lot of it was already BEING done by the time he wrote the second, follow-up book to it. You can see for yourself that he wasn't guessing. He wasn't grabbing the dark and coming out with handfuls of nothing. He KNEW what was in there and what was going to be. In **Brave New World Revisited**, he says...

Children are living talking records of what we tell them every day. In due course, these living talking records of television commercials will grow up, earn money and buy their products of industry.

..."Think," writes Mr. Clyde Miller ecstatically, "think of what it can mean to your firm in profits if you can condition a million or ten million children, who will grow up into adults trained to buy your product, as soldiers are trained in advance when they hear the trigger words, (Alan: ...and they are Pavlovian trigger words...) Forward March!"

Yes, just think of it! And at the same time remember that the dictators and the would-be dictators have been thinking about this sort of thing for years, and that **millions, tens of millions, hundreds of millions of children** are in process of growing up to buy the local despot's **ideological product** and, like well-trained soldiers, to respond with appropriate behavior to the trigger words implanted in those young minds by the despot's propagandists.

Now, when you hear that and you read that, think GREEN. Think GREEN. Think SUSTAINABILITY. Think DEPOPULATION. Think AUSTERITY. Think CO2, etc, etc. That's really what they've come up with out of that kind of ideology that he was discussing right there. They have given a whole generation, a young generation an absolute indoctrination into, again, an alternate reality for a new era. It reminds me too, of Mao Tse Tung's Little Red Book when

you see the old videos of China under his era. You see millions of them in their square, holding up their Little Red Book and CHANTING FROM IT IN UNISON. That's ideological indoctrination par excellence. We can get the same kind here in the West and we do. We get all it all the time but they needed a *unified, universal education* system to do so. In a sense we can all be utterly mad as long as we all get the same mad indoctrination. Then you can compare your mad notes never realizing you are all mad because you are all mad at the same time. Quite simple isn't it? Quite simple.

An example about that, I don't even bother arguing with people when it comes to, for instance, the spraying of the skies, regularly that is, since 1998. That's when they really stepped it up in earnest and did it pretty well daily ever since, across the world at the same time. There are people today who should know by their age what trails used to look like and even they will doubt themselves. They succumb to the pressure to give in. YOU CAN'T REALLY BE RIGHT; THE EXPERTS MUST BE RIGHT. We've seen from major media over the years, they have put out so much info from air force bases or the US air force or the British RAF, telling us and explaining - in exactly the same writings by the way - in response to questioners, what a contrail is. What they are telling you is to FORGET WHAT YOU EVER IMAGINED IT WAS BEFORE, IN THE PAST, BECAUSE THAT'S WHAT IT MUST HAVE BEEN, IMAGINATION. THEY WERE NEVER LIKE THAT. They really always stayed there all day, spread across the sky until you couldn't see the sun... and then you started to cough like crazy. NO. What we are seeing today are CHEMICAL sprays.

It is geo-engineering and it has many functions, MANY functions. The nonsense they've got right now about, they wonder if they SHOULD geo-engineer and the detrimental causes to mankind it would have. Forget it folks. They know all the detrimental causes because they studied it through the 50s and 60s, mainly through the US and Britain where they tested it in local areas over the years. They know what it causes in people. Depopulation is also a part of it too and it also can be used with HAARP. I've read all the articles from the official sites and the government sites and the United Nations treaty on Weather Warfare. They can certainly put signals across the sky much easier, to control whole nations as Brzezinski said in his own book, **Between Two Ages** in the part about the Technotronic Era.

Here is a good con here, you see. Again, a first in history. When this volcano went off in Iceland we were told, OH, IT WAS CREATING HAVOC, ABSOLUTE MAYHEM AND THEY HAD TO CANCEL ALL THE FLIGHTS; something that has never happened before in the history of aviation flight. They had to cancel all these flights across the whole of Europe because of this one little volcano. Then after a little while, when people started to communicate to each other and question the authorities, they says WELL, WE CAN'T SEE ANY ASH CLOUD COMING OVER; IN FACT THE SKIES ARE AWFULLY BLUE. So they had to put out articles like this one here. This is a typical handout of counter-intelligence given through Yahoo.

Ash cloud's silver lining: bluer skies

Joji Sakurai And Karl Ritter, Associated Press Writers / news.yahoo.com / Wed Apr 21

LONDON – As volcanic ash cast a shadow over millions of lives, Londoners and other city dwellers across Europe were treated to a rare spectacle of nature: Pristine, blue skies brighter than any in recent memory.

Then they go on to explain to you it's because of the lack of commercial aircraft flying because of the volcano that's spewing out all this terrible ash everywhere and that's what's giving you the blue skies. They go on to tell you as well, what's coming out of the volcano is actually invisible, it's an INVISIBLE CLOUD. Yeah, really. And it's not interfering with the sun at all. So with the aircraft out of the way and this invisible gas, that *could* have glass particles, IT COULD DAMAGE THE AIRCRAFT. They tell us that's why they've got this wonderful blue sky. UTTER RUBBISH! Utter rubbish. I'll tell you why it was rubbish, because at the right time they tell you a BIT of the truth, but not all of the truth. Here is an article from The Mail Online.

The ash cloud that never was: How volcanic plume over UK was only a twentieth of safe-flying limit and blunders led to ban

By David Rose, Matt Sandy and Simon Mcgee / dailymail.co.uk / 25th April 2010

(A: That's typical too in counter-intelligence. They want the public to believe it's just bureaucratic blundering - WE FALL FOR THAT ONE ALL THE TIME - ah-ha and laugh at them, you know. They don't make mistakes like this at the top. You don't ground aircraft companies and let, say, the ones in Britain lose \$230 million. It doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. So what was going on? This article, it says here...)

The Mail on Sunday can today reveal *(A: That's an interesting phrase itself, can today reveal...why can it TODAY reveal...)* the full extent of the shambles *(A: Why couldn't they do that before, DURING this... this ban, right.)* behind the great airspace shutdown that cost the airlines £1.3 billion and left 150,000 Britons stranded - all for a supposed volcanic ash cloud that for most of the five-day flights ban was so thin it was invisible. *(A: I'll go through this and show you how they've conned everybody and what the real reason was when I come back from this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Sunday Mail, as they say themselves, they can TODAY reveal...

The Mail on Sunday can today reveal the full extent of the shambles behind the great airspace shutdown that cost the airlines £1.3 billion and left 150,000 Britons stranded - all for a supposed volcanic ash cloud that for most of the five-day flights ban was so thin it was invisible.

As the satellite images of the so-called 'aerosol index' published for the first time, right, demonstrate, the sky above Britain was totally clear of ash from Iceland's Eyjafjallajökull volcano. *(A: Why are they waiting until now to publish it? There is a reason for it, you see.)*

Inquiries by this newspaper have disclosed that:

Attempts to measure the ash's density were hampered because the main aircraft used by the Meteorological Office for this purpose had been grounded as it was due to be repainted. *(A: Can you believe the rubbish they tell us? But you see, as I tell you, they talk to us like children. They talk down to us like children. They expect us to believe this. Most folk will accept it. The reason they couldn't tell you is because the Meteorological Office has an aircraft that can go up and photograph this kind of stuff and it was grounded because it was needing REPAINTING, you see. Yeah.)*

Computers at the Met Office, which earlier forecast a 'barbecue summer' last year and a mild winter for this year, *(A: We know what happened this year, it was one of the worst they've ever had in Britain.)* produced a stream of maps predicting the ash would cover a vast area, eventually stretching from Russia to Newfoundland *(A: in Canada.)*. But across almost all of it, there was virtually no ash at all, and none visible to satellites. *(A: So, again, the one airplane that they had to test this and it cost the air industry £1.5 billion or whatever... it was needing to be painted. This is the rubbish they feed the children. Understand?)*

Though there was some ash over Britain at times during the ban, the maximum density measured by scientists was only about one twentieth of the limit that scientists, the Government, and aircraft and engine manufacturers have now decided is safe. *(A: So it was nowhere near an unsafe level. It was only 1/20th of the maximum.)*

'We never understood why a blanket ban had been imposed - something that would not have happened in other parts of the world,' a senior airline executive said yesterday.

'Safety is always our paramount concern, but this seemed like over caution gone mad. *(A: ...etc, etc, pabulum, nonsense and spin. That's what you are fed. Children are fed that kind of nonsense. They also mention too, they*

used the same computers that predict global warming and have been way off there too. So it estimated it on a projection of the computer, not on reality. This is the stuff we're fed, you know, like children.)

What was really going on? Well if you were conducting one of the largest, in fact THE largest exercise in aircraft technology and military aircraft and missile defenses and radar defenses and so on that they've ever, ever had - across Europe, EVER HAD - you wouldn't want commercial aircraft flying back and forth especially when you are using techniques that would totally confuse commercial aircrafts' radars. It's supposed to confuse enemy fighters or bombers coming in. It was the largest test that NATO had ever done, during that whole period. That's what they were actually doing. That's what was going on. From the Air Force itself...

U.S. Air Forces in Europe units participate in BRILLIANT ARDENT 2010

Apr 14, 2010 / eu.com/mil - Air Force Master Sgt. Keith Houin / USAFE

ROYAL AIR FORCE MILDENHALL, England — *(A: It says the French and various other countries were taking part; all NATO countries including the United States.)* A French Mirage F1 fighter refuels off a 100th Air Refueling Wing KC-135 during Exercise BRILLIANT ARDENT, April 14. The large scale NATO Response Force Air Live Exercise hosted by Germany began April 12 and will run through April 22. Participation by U.S. Air Forces in Europe units directly aligns with the command key mission areas of providing forces for global operations *(A: It was one of the largest ones ever, ever done.)* and building partnership.

RAMSTEIN, Germany — The 22nd Fighter Squadron at Spangdahlem Air Base and 351st Air Refueling Squadron from Royal Air Force Lakenheath are partnering with air forces from the Czech Republic, France, Germany, Italy, Poland, and Turkey to participate in the large-scale NATO Response Force Air Live Germany-hosted Exercise BRILLIANT ARDENT 10 (BAT 10) running from April 12-22. *(A: It actually went over by a couple of days, by the way. That's why they eventually lifted the ban, when they were FINISHED. That's not all of it, of course. There was something else that happened on the 22nd that ties into it as well.)*

You understand they were using all kinds of the latest stuff that would fool all enemy radars, incoming ballistic missiles, anti-missile missile defense systems and the latest high-tech weaponry and the fighters and bombers from all these particular countries working together. If you had any commercial aircraft interfering with this space, these commercial aircraft would probably have been crashing into each other and misreading everything because of what was happening. Or they might have found themselves hit with one of these missiles coming their way. They also had all the tankers... That's very important because in the spring we see over the skies that military aircraft are doing it and they use these mid-air refueling tankers. So all the main tankers from Britain and the United States and all these countries were all involved in it, as these aircraft were kept in the sky for days at a time. Quite something.

Then there is another article on the same thing.

NATO Air Forces Exercise In German Sky During BRILLIANT ARDENT

By Jorge Benitez / acus.org / Published on Atlantic Council / 4/13/2010

From the Polish Ministry of National Defence [1]: BRILLIANT ARDENT is a large scale Air Force exercise to be hosted by Germany and directed by Commander Allied Air Command Izmir, Turkey. Air Forces from seven NATO members will participate in this NATO Response Force exercise from 12 to 22 April 2010. *(A: And they actually went over because they had to wait for a very important thing to happen. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving the real reason for the no-fly zone over Europe, so that the military could have their massive exercise, with all the latest gear and technology and anti-radar devices and so on. That would have screwed up all the civilian aircraft, you see, and they would be in an awful mess. That's why it really happened. But it's a beautiful con; an invisible cloud that came out of a volcano was the culprit. That's what they gave the public and that's good enough for us.

Technically they are right because they know we are so dumbed down now, we will take pretty well anything they tell us. You understand that the top media and those who rule and run this planet and regulate the systems always lie to the public, even on the things you wouldn't think they'd have to lie about. They are in the habit of lying. Never tell the public ANY truth about ANY thing and therefore the public really are living in a completely false paradigm, ON everything. That's how it works.

This article is from the Polish Ministry of National Defence. They go through all the different countries that participated in it.

The Czech Republic, France, Germany, Italy, Poland, Turkey and the USA will participate to Brilliant Ardent 2010 (BAT 10). Around 60 aircraft ranging from fighters, attack aircraft, helicopters, tanker and airborne early warning aircraft will operate from air bases located in Germany, the Czech Republic, France, Poland, and UK. In addition, tactical employment of Theatre Missile Defence and Ground Based Air Defence assets will be extensively exercised.

The aim of the exercise is to validate nominated Air Forces to NATO Response Force 15 (NRF), *(A: Another big one coming up...)* which starts July 2010. The exercise is also open to "non NRF" air units from NATO, as well as Partnership for Peace (PfP) nations. *(A: I love their double-speak, partnerships for peace... as we bomb the crap out of someone across the planet.)* The exercise scenario is based around a UN mandated NATO-led Crisis Response Operation (CRO) in a fictitious geo-political setting, a scenario specifically designed for this exercise. The NRF concept provides the Alliance with a robust capability to meet the challenging security environment of the 21st century by providing a highly trained and agile force, at high readiness, able to deploy at short notice wherever and whenever directed to do so by the North Atlantic Council.

So that's 2 official give-outs; one by the Atlantic Council, a very big organization, very important, and one by the Royal Air Force itself, of Britain. What happened towards the end of this big deal that they were doing? Well, we know there is a secret United States kind of shuttle type ship, but it's really a fighter. They haven't told us much about it. They launched that, you see.

Launch of secret US space ship masks even more secret launch of new weapon

Michael Evans, Pentagon Correspondent / timesonline.co.uk / From The Times April 24, 2010

Somewhere above earth is America's latest spaceship, a 30ft craft so classified that the Pentagon will not divulge its mission nor how much it cost to build.

The mysterious X37B, launched successfully by the US Air Force from Cape Canaveral on Thursday, using an Atlas V rocket, looks like a mini-Space Shuttle — but its mission is top secret. *(A: This thing is literally is for space-based weaponry and also monitoring all firing missiles and on the earth at the same time. So it came in a bit late but it fitted in at the end of this particular mission. They overran by a couple of days anyway. I think that's why they overran it because this thing was late getting off the launching pad.)*

It is officially described as an orbital test vehicle. However, one of its potential uses appears to be to launch a

surge of small satellites during periods of high international tension. (A: *That's what they were testing out, high international tension...*) This would enable America to have eyes and ears orbiting above any potential troublespot in the world.

The X37B can stay in orbit for up to 270 days, whereas the Shuttle can last only 16 days. This will provide the US with the ability to carry out experiments for long periods, including the testing of new laser weapon systems. This would bring accusations that the launch of X37B, and a second vehicle planned for later this year, could lead to the militarisation of space. (A: *Well, you're 30-odd years or more too late for that. It's already been done.*)

Do you see how all this goes together? And how they can tell the public a fiction, an absolute fiction about a volcano? And tell us too, the reason they got their information wrong, you see, is they used the meteorological computers that are used for global warming, and since they love to really exaggerate global warming, it just exaggerated the threat of this invisible gas. No kidding. This is the rubbish we are fed. Then the only plane they could use to validate it, the ONLY plane they had, right, to validate this and caused the grounding of all the commercial aircraft for a week and a half, was that it needed to be repainted. That's why they couldn't put it in the air. Utter rubbish. Meanwhile, the greatest, the biggest, most high-tech weapons system and exercise was taking place the whole time; then at the very end of it there is this space shuttle that will be in space to regulate everything that happens on the ground. Quite amazing, eh. Why tell the children the truth about anything? Why upset them, poor, poor little sweethearts. That's how they deal with us. And it works folks. It really does work. It REALLY, really does work. It just goes on and on, this kind of nonsense, as to what they are really up to.

Here is another article to do with, you know, the new freedom. People have asked me what George Bush meant by 'the new freedom'. I said, whenever a President or a Prime Minister gets up to the nation and says something, then he is CREATING A LEGALITY; he is giving you a *new definition* of something. When you just stand with your mouths open and forget it, well, that IS THE LAW *by common consent*. YOUR SILENCE IS COMMON CONSENT. So therefore, you have a NEW kind, a new DEFINITION of freedom. Everyone has lost all of their rights under this fake war on terror, which is really a war OF terror on the public. They are getting worse and worse with it. There is no end to what they are not going to do, to make sure that no person, NO person in any of the countries under this jurisdiction can have *a single stray thought* without them knowing what it is.

Here is the latest on the war on terror, supposedly, which is a war OF terror. It's amazing too, you can put up all these incredible spacecraft and all this new weaponry, and when we are all supposedly utterly BROKE; we are all bankrupt. But these things just go ahead like money is getting, well, I guess it is getting printed up isn't it. It's all bogus at the top anyway, all this nonsense of adding and subtracting. It's bogus at that level. The Mail Online...

Superspy in the sky could soon be patrolling over British cities to search for hidden terror cells

By Jason Lewis / dailymail.co.uk / 26th April 2010

A Top-secret US unmanned drone used to locate Al Qaeda and Taliban hideouts in Pakistan and Afghanistan could soon be patrolling over British cities to search for hidden terror cells.

The controversial move would allow MI5 and GCHQ, the Government's eavesdropping centre, to step up surveillance operations over the UK. Until now, the £23million Global Hawk aircraft has not been available for foreign sale.

However, US policy has been quietly changed and Britain is now negotiating to buy the drones. America is keen

to supply them for British patrols after a string of terror plots threatening the US and its citizens. *(A: Which were all nonsense actually. But they use the farcical one about the detonating equipment or bombs in aircraft flying to America and the UK, the underwear bomber and all that stuff.)*

These include the attempt in 2006 to detonate liquid bombs on aircraft flying to American cities from the UK.

It is not known how many drones the UK wants from manufacturer Northrop Grumman, but earlier this year a senior Ministry of Defence procurement official visited the Pentagon to begin negotiations. *(A: This thing really is to listen over your conversations in the streets. They can actually listen to your conversations inside houses and rooms, all from these flying drones. No privacy whatsoever at any time. It doesn't matter what you are doing.)*

Britain would not need to use the drones in Afghanistan and Pakistan because the US already provides full air coverage in the region. Instead, it is believed they will be used **mainly for domestic surveillance**.

The drones are also being deployed by the US Navy in the Caribbean and off the Florida coast to combat drug smuggling. In Britain, MI5 and GCHQ already use three planes based at RAF Northolt in North-West London **to spy on citizens**.

The three Britten-Norman Islander aircraft are all fitted with sophisticated surveillance equipment. They have been used to track down terror cells *(A: yeah, sure.)* and to locate former Afghan veterans who may have returned to Britain to plot terror attacks. *(A: You understand, you couldn't weasel into Britain from any of these countries without getting spotted, ON route, and probably before you left your own country.)*

This is NOTHING to do with terror. This is to do with the totally controlled, dominated, dictatorial, planned society. That's what ALL of this is about, all of it. We are paying for all this gimmickry and machinery through our tax money. We buy our chains and we buy the next generations' chains in the process... and we say NOTHING, say nothing about it... because people have been turned into docile wimps, that's why. The big boys know it too.

We've had a war of a chemical nature on us through inoculations and through the GMO food. People definitely are not running at full par; they are way below it, well below it in fact and they have been for a long time. Again, that's exactly what people like Bertrand Russell said they'd do, BY THE USE OF THE NEEDLE, THE FOOD, THE WATER, and all the rest of it, they would create their docile, passive population. That has happened folks. That's happened. We are way beyond that stage now, way beyond it.

When we go into what's happening even in Australia. There are two articles I've got here on Australia and you'll find that they've been giving the flu shot over there and hundreds of children came down sick with it a day later. Some have died already. They've put it on hold right now while they figure out whether it's safe to go ahead. Now, hundreds are sick with it the day after, some of them have died, but they put it on hold to see if it's safe to go on later on, with the same shot, right. This is what we are told. Utter nonsense.

All these articles I mention, I put the links up on my site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. SAVE THESE THINGS FOR FUTURE USE because very often they just get pulled down from the major sites. When you are trying to explain what happened to people in the future, you've got nothing to show them. They won't believe you. They are trained to believe the professional, legitimate media, the AUTHORIZED media. They will not believe you. It's tragic but that's what we are going through.

They are killing people off. They are sterilizing them too with the inoculations; there is no doubt on that whatsoever.

You know, all the different levels of autism, and all the different terms they are using for LEVELS of autism, was completely unheard of 30 years ago. Autism was a VERY RARE occurrence. But if you look at it next to a graph along with the inoculations going up, you'll find it goes up ON A PAR with that, wherever it's been introduced. Now, some people NEED the officials to keep telling them IT'S OKAY; IT'S GOT NOTHING TO DO WITH THAT; IT'S NOTHING TO DO WITH INOCULATIONS. Well, THINGS DON'T SUDDENLY HAPPEN BY THEMSELVES IN NATURE. It doesn't work that way. We don't suddenly evolve into different species along the way; it doesn't happen. Whether those that are affected and those that are unaffected, it doesn't happen. It's like all the myriad of cancers that have broken out since the 1950s; many of them were *completely unheard of* in countries.

We got the processed foods and we got the inoculations at the same time. We've heard all the exposés from Dr Salk's research and his team's research ADMITTING that they had given LIVE CANCER VIRUSES, like the Simian 40 virus, IN the polio vaccine. And it's been continued up right into the 90s according to some reports. These viruses have only ONE function it seems and that's to STIMULATE THE CREATION OF CANCERS IN THE HUMAN BODY. Astonishing.

Then the latest stuff too, from the big Merck companies and so on, is that independent teams have found all this ANIMAL DEBRIS in their vaccines. Again, you've got cancer types and so on. The companies that make it pretend that they were completely unaware of it. Yeah, they pretend... WE DIDN'T KNOW THAT; WE ARE THE GUYS THAT MAKE IT, WE'VE GOT THE MOST SOPHISTICATED LABS ON THE PLANET, WE'VE BEEN AT THIS FOREVER, BUT WE JUST DIDN'T NOTICE; WE DIDN'T NOTICE THAT. There is pig material and all different kinds of animal matter in there, but they didn't notice that. I guess they didn't have high enough equipment. The independent teams *supposedly* had higher equipment than they had. Utter nonsense. But we are kept like mushrooms, as I say; you keep them in the dark and you feed them bovine fecal matter. Keep them covered with it; they will never see the light.

Then we have the International Monetary Fund saying...

For nations living the good life, the party's over, IMF says

By Howard Schneider / Washington Post Staff Writer / washingtonpost.com / Saturday, April 24, 2010; A01

Do you understand what an age of austerity is? They are changing us from a consumer society. We were awfully good consumers; we were trained to be consumers by Bernays and all the boys at the top. Now we are being trained by Gore and all the boys at the top to be AUSTERE. Now what happens? Do they simply give you less money so that you can't buy as many things? They will do a combination of that ALONG with the FEES you are going to pay. You see, eventually, what used to be spent off in extras and rewarding yourself with treats for working like a slave for the last month or whatever, you will be paying it back in fees and carbon taxes and energy taxes and all that kind of stuff. It will be a PRIVILEGE, you see, in the new society TO BE ALIVE. A privilege folks. That's how you are being trained.

The youngsters, if you talk to them, they are like that section I read from Aldous Huxley's **Brave New World Revisited**. They are already being given all the mantras and the trigger words: austerity, recycling, overpopulation, ya-da, ya-da-ya. It's all there. Old techniques, from the guys who decided what kind of century they were going to bring us into, what kind of society would suit the masters. Not us. Not us.

10 years ago they put ads up in airports and it was all over the Patriot networks at the time. It was a bald headed guy who was shaved from the back and you saw the barcode on his skull, on his head. Well guess what? Now that we're all used to this idea and we have been DEHUMANIZED and DEHUMANIZED and DEHUMANIZED, as Huxley said they would

do to us, knock us off the pedestal as the most supreme creature on the planet until we're just, well, we're just fetal tissue aren't we, that just happened to have been born and, AHH, WE'RE JUST AN ANIMAL, OHH. We've had YEARS of this stuff. The Times...

Newborn babies to get bar codes instead of handwritten name tags

timesonline.co.uk / From The Times April 23, 2010

An NHS hospital has become the first in the country to issue all new born babies with bar codes instead of traditional handwritten tags.

Kettering General Hospital's maternity unit has introduced the system to end mistakes caused by the illegible handwriting of medical staff. (A: *Utter rot because they used to print them up too. I've read that in the past, the company that got all these contracts, a big massive company, is authorized to get all the deals.*)

Now all newborns are getting a personal bar code strapped on their ankles which midwives zap with a scanner to read the baby's details. (A: **Brave New World**, you are here! They tinker with the genes and the womb and all the rest of it. The brave new world is here. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, Brave New World is here. It's well on its way. It's been on its way for a LONG time and a lot of things have actually happened even to the babies within the womb... as we watch the new generation of not quite men growing up. THAT'S NOT BY CHANCE. Look at all the phthalates, look at all the cosmetics and all the things done to the woman. Also what we've found too, is that certain inoculations that the mother takes, it doesn't show up just in the first generation of the offspring; it worsens with every subsequent generation until LITERALLY YOU CAN TRANSFORM THE HUMAN BEING INTO OTHER TYPES OF EVEN GENDERS IN FACT. *This is well known and understood these days.* These are from top scientists too. They help it along with the phthalates and the plastic bottles and the estrogen in the water and stuff like that, you know... just to make sure. Plus they hit you, very quickly, early on, with God knows how many injections now when you're a child, to make sure that you don't have a chance in hell. You don't have a snowflake's chance in hell.

That's total war, you see. From people like Huxley's point of view, that's perfectly acceptable. OVER population, says John Holdren, in the book **EcoScience**. There he is, sitting on the board behind Obama at this particular time in history, when they are going into the total socialist type control on behalf of their fascist masters above them.

Here is China, the darling of the United Nations, the model society.

China To Sterilise 10,000 To Curb Births

Friday April 23, 2010 / sky.com / Peter Sharp, China correspondent

Health authorities are planning to sterilise nearly 10,000 people in southern China over the next four days (A: *Four days, that's all it takes them.*) as part of a population control programme.

Some of the people in Puning City will be **forced to have the procedure carried out against their will.** (A: *I'm sure a lot of them will.*)

Reports in the Chinese media say that Puning Health authorities in Guangdong Province have launched a special campaign to sterilise people who already have at least one child in order to ensure (A: *Now, listen to this.*) local birth control **quotas** are met.

That's what socialism runs on, you see, QUOTAS. Remember two weeks ago I read an article from Britain and it was about all the massive child care industry that's so lucrative over there, not just for foster parents but for the local governments too, who are supplementing their income by making sure the children aid ABDUCT so many children from their parents. I read it from the mainstream that said it was to fill QUOTAS; they were given quotas by the British government and here are the quotas here. That's what socialism runs on is quotas, you see. They are so efficient in China that 10,000 folk can be done in 4 days. Snip, snip, snip. Guangdong, ovaries gone. Simple as that. Quite simple.

You can see how it all ties together, the depopulation, the planned society, the indoctrination of children into such a fantastic way that they have no chance with trigger words and greening and ecology and all that kind of stuff. You also find that Huxley said in **Brave New World Revisited**,

The current Social Ethic, it is obvious, is merely a justification after the fact of the less desirable consequence of over-organization. *(A: He's talking about socialism and the scientific elitism.)* It represents a pathetic attempt to make a virtue of necessity, to extract a positive value from an unpleasant datum. *(A: Then he goes on to talk about how terrible it was and how Stalin used it and Hitler used it, you see. Then he goes on to applaud it.)*

In the more efficient dictatorships of tomorrow there will probably be much less violence than under Hitler and Stalin. The future dictator's subjects will be painlessly regimented by a corps of **highly trained Social Engineers**. *(A: He talks about going through the 20th century and enthusiastically into the 21st century, into the new technically engineered society. He thinks it's wonderful.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Blue Skies over Europe as they Were Before Chem-Spray '98](#)

[More Farce-Volcanic Cloud which cost Millions to Air Travel-Based on Computer Projection](#)

[Real Reason for Grounding Commercial Aircraft-April 12 to 22nd-Largest Test of Allied Nato and Partnership Airforces Ever Conducted](#)

[Brilliant Ardent-Military Exercise](#)

[New Military Space Vehicle Launched-US](#)

[More on US Space Vehicle](#)

[Drones Over Britain to Eavesdrop on Everyone](#)

[Flu Vaccine Suspended in Australia after Dozens of Children Fall ill-Febrile Convulsions](#)

[Flu Jab Kills 2yr. Old](#)

[Good Life Over-IMF](#)

[Barcodes for Babies instead of Names](#)

[China to Sterilize 10,000 in Southern China to Meet Quotas](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 8th, 2012 (#1039)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 8th, 2012:
Independent, Witty, Not Sedated?
They'll Send You to Gulag to Be Re-educated:

"Lord Bertrand Russell was Realistic,
Tyrannical Government Should Be Scientific,
And Here We Are, In the Century of Change,
Where Eugenacists have Power to Rearrange,
Kicking Out Old Norms to Bring in the New,
Assigning New Genders to Toddling Few,
Social Engineering Will also Prevent Crime,
Grab Them at Age of the Nursery Rhyme,
Behaviour Modification and a Pavlovian Trainer
Will Guarantee a Child Who's a No-Brainer,
Behaviour Czars are Given More Power,
Freedom of Thought is Turning Sour"

© Alan Watt March 8th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 8th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 8th of March, 2012. Newcomers, help yourself to the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, if you start near the beginning and maybe work your way through, you'll understand this system you're born into, this incredibly well thought out, well planned, well organized system that you're born into that gives you a fake reality, from cradle to grave, in fact. And they cater to every single generation, and subsequent generations too. They plan the future from all the data they've collected from the past. And I'm talking about an awful lot of data from a very, very long past. You're living

in an incredible system thought out by people who'd run the planet for an awful long time, to do with money, and nations, wars, all of that kind of thing.

And how to get the perfect societies to basically obey them through laws, dictates, education, which is indoctrination, and now of course they're working on further ways to indoctrinate the children, and even eventually create a new species of slaves basically. That's what it is, really, you cannot help get past that point, when you read so many different articles in the medical magazines, science magazines, bioethical magazines, and so on. You can't get away from the fact that they're working together to bring in a new species, basically, that will be awfully obedient, won't need entertainment, or money even, for that matter, kind of like Seven-of-Nine in the old Star Trek series. And you'll just get put into a cubicle at night and fed some drip or something, and you'll work very, very well, and never, ever think about rebelling against a tyranny whatsoever. That's the system they're bringing in, as we live, in fact. And we're helping it, because, you see, our tax money all goes towards it, to all these big scientific institutions and laboratories that are working pell-mell to bring this about.

Meanwhile we're distracted with the usual stuff, of wars, as the big boys, who own the world, basically, and created the world system through their amalgamations of nations, they call treaties, of course, United Nations, and they're pretty well pulling the whole thing off as we live, right now, and people are up in the air about it. They don't know what to do. They still think they've got nations, even though Professor Quigley and others, who worked at the Council on Foreign Relations, back in the 1960s said, you haven't had an American President or a British Prime Minister or Canadian Prime Minister for over 60 years. That was in the 1960s, he said that. They all belong to this big global club that puts men in position, and they don't plan anything. They just sign documents. Their job is for you to throw tomatoes at and vote somebody else in the next time. It stops you from rebelling, you see. It works very, very well. So, anyway, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, hopefully, and I can sort of just trickle on a little bit further, because it's tight here. I don't run this as a business, and I'm not expanding into some sort of conglomerate. It's just a way to get the information out to the public.

And I started way back, years ago, talking about the Tavistock Institute, the Club of Rome, Eugenics, Psychopathy, all that stuff has spread like wildfire, and it's good that everybody else has picked up on it, and that they're pushing it, because that's the system you live under. The psychopaths believe they are the fittest and they've got the right to survive. And their proof is in the fact that they are at the top of the financial and power tree. That's all the proof they have to go by. That's all they need. And they're true Darwinians. They didn't sit back and say, "okay, well, eventually the working peoples will overtake us. What will we do about it? We'll just wait and see." No, they planned a global society, a scientifically planned society long, long ago, and they love to write about it in their own books. Go through the audios. You'll find out many of the books and the names of those who wrote them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Money is at the bottom of everything, of course, because those who own the money and create it, and seem to have the entitlement to it, it's like a charter from god or something, and they just go ahead, and it's the natural way to be, that these particular characters are always in charge of the cash system. It's ancient. Absolutely. Wars in ancient times couldn't have come about without cash, or some kind of payment to the troops, you see. Troops go home, if you're just giving them a little bit of bread and butter. It just doesn't work. They go home, you see, so you've got to pay them a wage. And, of course, even when they coined money, the wars really took off around 800 BC, because then the lenders then could take over countries through debt, and then use the countries' armies to go invade another country, and then push their own system in, as they went along, following them behind the wars. That went on for hundreds of years, in fact, as so-called Empires pushed to, you know, tame barbarians and all that rubbish. And really it was to tax the people.

First had to come the money guys, along with the troops, force the money on the public, and then tax it back from them. Great, great system. Because, when you're earning cash, and you get in trouble through debt, you always think it's your own fault, you see. And governments pretend it's the same with them too. Oh, we just didn't see this coming, even though they have all these panels of experts and economists that are supposedly looking after their budgets. It's an utter con game. And it's a scam. And everybody involved in it knows it. Everybody knows it.

Years ago, on the BBC in England, they showed a documentary, I don't know if it was Man Alive or what it was, but anyway, they showed a documentary on the other side of economics. And it was all ex-economists, that taught at universities, who all admitted one after the other, the whole thing was a con game. Even their science was a con. It's all a con game. After all, you get put in debtor's prison if you don't pay your debts. Government doesn't, you see. No one suffers at the top. It's just the population that always suffers. If you went back to the same mechanic for your car getting fixed and the wheels kept dropping off, you wouldn't go back to him anymore. But you keep voting these guys in. You're trained to, you see. You're trained.

And we've all been raped. The whole planet has been raped by the money boys. And no doubt, for two or three years, long before, maybe even four years before the last bank crash as they called it came about, the Big Boys knew it was coming. They all sat together, the Big Boys, the big banks and had their tête-à-têtes and said, "well the governments will have to bail us out, because we're too big to fail. They need us, you see. We have given them the only system that they have or know." It's all planned that way. And they got all their personal cash out, and you're still paying it off. And if you do have grandchildren, if you're not sterile by then, your great-grandchildren will still be paying off this last debt here, and then they're back to giving themselves billions and millions. Same with the big Ford and GM guys too. The CEO of Ford just gave himself an enormous amount of money, in the millions. And we bailed them out as well, even though they went offshore.

Anyway, here you are again, you see, because you never learn, do you?

A report released today by Goldman Sachs

(Alan: Who basically run the world, it seems, you know, along with the World Bank.)

says that if push comes to shove,

(A: This is them telling government. This is the banks that you bailed out now telling government, Goldman Sachs that owns the military-industrial complex, all the corporations under it, they own them.)

if push comes to shove, the federal government will pay its lenders before it pays Social Security and Medicare beneficiaries. Debt service "should be seen as the top claim on government resources in most cases," says the Goldman analysis.

(A: These are the guys, we were bailing them all out recently.)

On one hand, the idea that lenders come first is blindingly obvious. Just look at what happened last summer, when the government tied itself in knots to make sure it didn't default on bond payments. Of course lenders stand at the head of the line for taxpayers' money. On the other hand, if things got really bad in the U.S.—as in Greek bad—the priority of payments could start to flip. At some point, as we have seen in Athens, citizens rise up against lenders and insist that the country protect its own ill and elderly before it pays faceless creditors at home and abroad.

So it's interesting for all concerned—creditors and beneficiaries of the federal government alike—to understand how much the government owes to whom.

You understand? Your government system isn't yours. And what they're pretending to do is still govern. Pretending. Because, you see, they're defunct as well. They're obsolete. They only have to go through the motions of everything. You know, paying lip service to the public once in a blue moon, as we go through this global change into the transition of the New World Society. That's all they're there for. And they all know it, that's why they're ripping, everyone has got their hand in the cookie jar and they're ripping off the taxpayers like crazy right now, personal. You see, into this New World system, you've got to be utterly stinking loaded, loaded to get in, and to come through and survive, and they all know it. That's why they're really helping themselves. But you don't get that chance, you see.

Now, another part too of this scientifically organized and controlled society was to get in the carbon taxes, a new

substitute for working and producing stuff, you see. So, you're going to pay all your extra cash that you would pay for a new whatever, like worthless computers that keep packing in, even though they're a year old. Stuff like that, you're going to be constantly buying it, and bang, new stuff, just to replace your basic necessities. And they're making sure that you need the computer, you see. Half the post office in the US is being slashed. They're shutting them down all over. The writing's on the wall. It's going to be email only for everything in the near future. So, you've got to have the computer, so they give you junk, and you buy them, and they last a little while and then, of course, you toss them for the next thing. So, it's all your spending money will eventually go on basic necessities, and I mean food, and rent, and mortgages. As long as you have private property, that's to go as well, of course, according to Agenda 21. So there's bigger crashes to come, you see.

Even Karl Marx too, the first meetings of Karl Marx and the Society of Just Men, as they called themselves, they actually talked about that, the increasing taxes, including income taxes and property taxes and inheritance taxes. So, even if your dad could leave you some of his saved pension money up, you wouldn't get it, you see, the government would tax it from you. And you think they're all just right wing and left wing. There's only one bird here. It's one bird. It needs two wings to fly. And this is the system you live in. It's a con game.

So, "The high priests of global warming have lost their prestige and the realists are winning the debate." And it's by Delingpole, of course. And he goes on about being on a talk show, and he didn't get all the old callers calling in, calling him a climate denier and all these nasty things. And he was kind of puzzled by it. Everyone knows it's a con, but it doesn't matter, you see, it got what it wanted. It's got global carbon taxes and things like that. Plus, you've got a bunch of children at the bottom utterly indoctrinated like the little Red Shirts of Russia, Young Communist society. Or the Hitler Youth, the same thing. Once you indoctrinate them at that stage, they'll still believe. It doesn't matter what the evidence is against it, they'll still believe it. So, it doesn't matter. They got what they wanted. And that's what they say. They've got to win, you see. They do win. Logic and reason and fact has nothing to do with it. They won, even though everyone knows it's a con. And more and more scientists have come out afterwards that "yeah, yeah, it's a con." It doesn't matter. They did win, you see.

And austerity means that you've got to pay fees, fees and fees. On everything that you purchase, even your food eventually, they'll have how much carbon that tractor used to plow up that field, and harrow it and the whole bit to plant those turnips or whatever, or those cabbages. And you're going to pay carbon tax on it. And you're going to eventually get your personal carbon bill for existing, just like the Fabians pushed, you know.

We live truly in a fantasy, and people like to go along with it though. There's lots of entertainment out there. And recently, I've been going through old sci-fi movies and series that I never saw years ago, and it's amazing to see step-by-step, over the years, how they put all the PC updates, just like a computer program update, into their entertainment. Just steadily, steadily, steadily, steadily. And then you've got women who look more muscular than the guys in space, fighting all the aliens. And they've always got the top positions. And they're the mechanics too, at the same time. Just amazing. The guys kind of squat around in the background there, kind of floppy, you know. Floppy guys. And all the stuff that's pushed there, plus the language they bring in, too, until they have all the females talking like they thought guys used to. Guys never used to talk like that, unless they were absolutely drunk in the worst kind of pub. This is the society that they've brought in, and everyone has been updated, as I say, and programmed for the next step and the next step and the next step.

Meanwhile, of course, I said years ago, you don't have to worry about foreign governments going to kill you, your own government will do it very well, and more efficiently. And over the years, I've given updates, as more information is released from declassified. They wait fifty years to declassify something, then they tell you, yeah, we sprayed Norwich and a whole bunch of places in England with this virus, that virus, this gas, etc, and studied the results on the population. Same in Canada too. In Saskatoon they sprayed the whole city for, I think it was eight days, low-level aircraft from the US, years ago, 1948 I think it was, with a particular virus and they waited to see how it would affect the public, all with the cooperation of the Canadian government, except that the public weren't told, of course. And here's one, another one to admit, to add to the list. It's still going on, by the way, as you well know, today. Here's another one to add to the list. It says: UK Government admitting they spray us with Viruses, BBC. And bacterium as well. It's a good little video. And of course, then they get at the end, like all these videos, the government man comes out, "I've been appointed. I'm impartial, of course. I'm a scientist and I work at university.

I'm totally impartial." He's made his life on grants, working on bacterial warfare for the government. "But I'm impartial. So, I'll do an investigation, and I'll be very, very honest and impartial about it." Yeah, right.

So this one goes into heavy spraying, even with Ecoli and different things back in the sixties and into the seventies. So, we've still got a whole bunch of years to go, right down to the present. We'll all be dead before they declassify that. Dead, because we're being killed off as we speak. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And we are so easily conditioned, aren't we, really? We really are amazingly conditioned through a lifetime of watching TV ads and propaganda they call newscasts, things like that. And even down to your national identity. Because, you see, the big boys, under Bernays used all these tricks in advertising to create not only a consumer society for that time period, just like his successors have now given us an austerity society, you see, but during the consumer society, they made you think that everything that you were buying, especially in the car industry was yours. It was your company, like Ford or GM or whatever. These are international corporations. They're doing the same thing in China now and elsewhere as they did in the USA, even though they have more plants abroad, and they're closing all the ones down inside the US. For years they showed you the guy getting out with his wrangler boots on, and all that kind of stuff, you know, and the big hat. Made in America. Built in America. These guys didn't give a damn who was buying it, as long as you were buying them. Then they jump off to China, and there's a little Chinese guy popping out there in a traditional Chinese outfit, and it's Built in China, Tough, you see. And we fall for it. And then everybody is really ticked off when they get up and move, like part of your heart was taken away. Do you see how you fall for this rubbish? This utter rubbish. International corporations mean international corporations. They don't give a damn where they make them, as long as it's cheap labor. That's Free Trade for you. And remember, Free Trade came through the World Trade Organization and through the Treaties signed by all the guys that you voted in across the world. Oh, yeah? Of course they didn't mention it much when they were running for their office, but afterwards. And it was all in the papers and so on. You could have read it if you wanted to, about Free Trade, where it was all supposed to go, because it was planned over a hundred years ago.

So, anyway, that's how they do things, you see, and you get attached to things thinking they're yours and then they go away, and Aunt May's chocolates are made over in Taiwan or somewhere. So, I mean, that's just what happens in the world, when you fall for the conology, and you watch that stupid television. And you raise your children on them too, so they get their indoctrination for their future that's planned for them, by people you'll never meet. And of course, we go through these ridiculous wars that were all planned long ago, and then came out publicly in the 90s with a whole list of countries that were to be taken out. We've gone through the same scenarios, oh, weapons of mass destruction. Oh, now it's Iran, it's got a nuke, even though all the top generals across the world have said, no, Iran is not crazy, as Israel keeps saying that they're too crazy. They're crazy people. That's what they keep saying in Israel. Everybody else parrots it. But the top generals say, no, they're not crazy, and they don't have anything close to what you're talking about as far as nuclear weapons go.

You see, it's just on the list. If you're on the list, it's just tough luck, folks. It's the same if the government draws a list of, and they have lists of people to detain and pick up during times of strife within your own countries. We're all on it. If you've talked out at all about things. And they class you A-B-C, and they've got a color classification as well. You know, red, blue, green. All that kind of stuff. And if you're on the list, it's just tough cheese. That's it. It doesn't matter what you say. It won't matter. It wouldn't matter if God came down and stood by you, and said, no, the guy is quite innocent. It doesn't matter. You're on the list. That's how it's done. They never change their list, you understand, once they make it. They never change it. When they put an agenda out and get everybody to sign it, they never change it. And there's some incredible rubbish getting blasted out again, just like the last three countries that they've invaded, same rubbish. Same verbatim rubbish. Same. Why change the formula when it works, eh?

And what do they do to the countries afterwards? Well, they plunder it, you see. Like Brzezinski said it. I'd prefer he says, if they were all, we destroy their countries, destroy their forms of government. Yeah, give them puppet governments, but make sure all factions are armed to the teeth so they'll fight each other for perpetuity basically, forever. And then the Big Boys go in with their mercenaries, go round an oil field, and that's their land, you see. And they can take it all for nothing. Anyway, it says:

It may be the start of the biggest oil job in the world. Each day, 20 workers from BP and China National Petroleum Corp. (CNPC) buckle down to the task of prepping the Rumaila oil field in southern Iraq for rapid development.

(A: It says here. And then you scroll down, and they worked out a contract between them.)

BP is the largest partner in the venture,

(A: Right. They got that for nothing, by the way. In fact, you paid for it all, and the new refineries they wanted to put up there. They said that before the war, we want to destroy all the old refineries. So they bombed them all. And then, the US taxpayer primarily, and Canada involved as well, Britain, built them brand new ones. And then they had a kind of raffle and gave it to BP. Yep. Not bad, eh, being a powerful elite at the top. It says:)

It has a 38% stake, while the Chinese hold 37% (the rest is owned by an Iraqi company).

(A: Which will probably be based, a lot of it's based there, but owned by foreigners too. So, there you go. You know. It says:)

The media focus has been on BP's decision to take up the Rumaila challenge for a low fee of only \$2 for every barrel the venture produces.

(A: Two dollars a barrel, oil, eh? What are you paying? What are you paying for gas?)

But the more important story could be China's role. "CNPC's involvement brings together the country with the most rapid growth in energy demand in history with the country that plans the greatest buildup of production capacity ever," says Alex Munton, an Iraq specialist at Edinburgh-based oil consultants Wood Mackenzie.

So, China is all over the place. Same thing happened of course in Afghanistan. The US troops and other troops patrol the poppy fields, and they also guard the Chinese coming in to take out all the copper and minerals. Not bad. It's a good cabal, this, isn't it? A good cartel, this World Conglomerate. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And it's amazing too, you see. These guys who run the banks have had, you know, many, many centuries of raising up empires, conquering and plundering, and then moving on to the next place after they, you know, squeeze out the tax at the last place and plunder it too well, leaving deserts behind them, usually, and then move on to the next place. And this is how it's gone on for centuries and centuries. Countries don't raise themselves up by their bootstraps and suddenly become awfully prosperous. It's because, you see, the guys with the money move in. That's how it starts. And out go the loans. And entrepreneurs come along and take it up, and run with it basically, and end up paying it all back, of course. That's the key to the whole system, is the money con game.

And here's one. Here's China, China the most favored nation trading status, it's got, under the World Trade Organization. We're all paying money, all the countries that signed them in to be the world's most favorable trading nation status country. We're paying for hospitals to get built over there. Meanwhile, they've got multi-millionaires from China, running all over northern Canada, killing polar bears for fun. It's okayed by the Canadian government though, you know, these. Strange, that. All these warming nutters that were, "oh, the polar bears, they'll all drown, because the pole is melting." There's not a whimper out of them about this mass slaughter going on. Ha, ha, ha. Because their bosses tell them, stay out of it, you see. Everything is a front, a front with bosses at the top.

Anyway, China, these ones that pull themselves up by their bootstraps and just made good in the world, you see, by saying basically we'll take all your factories and they won't have to pay any taxes for twenty years. They can pollute as much as they want. They get awfully cheap labor. And at the end of that twenty years, if they haven't recouped what they thought they'd have got, they can extend it for another twenty years. How's that for a good deal? That's why all your factories went up and left. And that's why you, the taxpayer, funded them all to leave. That was part of the agreement. Your tax money funded all your factories to go over to China and build them new ones. This is what

they call democracy, eh? And some people actually still believe in it.

China's oldest bank is expanding in New York lending for trophy buildings as Europe's debt crisis sweeps away the last wave of (A: *Other*) foreign financiers.

(A: I put "other" in there, because that's what they should have done there.)

Bank of China Ltd. increased its loans outstanding on US properties fivefold to \$2.6 billion since 2008, with most of that growth in New York, according to Trepp Llc., a mortgage data provider.

(A: So it goes on about some of the big buildings, etc, that they're funding, and who else is in on it. It says:)

The bank agreed last month to refinance the Mandarin Oriental hotel in Columbus Circle owned by Dubai's Istithmar World PJSC. The Beijing-based state-backed bank is making inroads after European lenders including Anglo Irish Bank Corp., pulled out of the market, Commerzbank AG's real-estate lending unit stopped competing, and Societe Generale SA pared assets.

Whatever that means. I'm not really up on all their rubbishy, joking lingo. Anyway, that's where, they just pull themselves up by their bootstraps and stopped making woks and started churning out cars, basically. And that's how it happens, you see. Just magic stories, like rags to riches.

Now, I mentioned before about the Fabian Society, where the Communists and the Capitalists, who always were together from the very beginning, funded by the same bankers, by the way, because banks like Socialist systems. Governments can then come one-on-one to them and borrow for the whole nation, rather than different people in the nation going off and borrowing from the bank. And it saves the banks from sending guys out to claim back anything on default, you see. The government will do it for them. They like this system. A trained society, you understand.

And here's where they're going with their Orwellian and Brave New World indoctrination now. Now that we're living in a scientific socialist system. That was always the agenda, science, you see, is the god, the new god, wearing a white coat. And over the years, I've watched this same con game getting pushed and pushed and pushed as they come in with their behavioral experts. And I can remember at school, they used to measure your eyes. How far apart were they? Then they'd look at your ears, just like they did in those old German movies, just when World War II was starting. And they'd measure your forehead and things like that. And they've always got new things coming up. And no kidding, in the 70s and 80s, it was still the ear. Oh, they had to study your ear. It was awfully interesting. The ears, it could say that you've got a criminal personality coming up, you see. But here you go, going further and further. And this article, it says:

How a bad 'un (A: *one, a child*) can be spotted at the age of TWO - and should be sent to 'discipline institutes' at five, says behaviour tsar

(A: You see, we've all got these guys appointed now on governments for weather and for everything else. Behaviour tsar, eh? And they have; they get massive funding. And he wants to start new schools up, you see, for children. It says:)

At risk of descending into a life of crime and aggression can and should be identified at the age of two, according to the Government's 'discipline expert'.

Those children likely to 'go off the rails'

(A: Likely to go off the rails at two.)

should be sent to specialist behavioral institutions at the age of five

(A: This is what the Soviets always wanted to get to, that stage. We're at it.)

to stop their bad behaviour escalating, said Charlie Taylor, whose report is likely to be endorsed in full by the Government today.

Taylor said nurseries should be able to spot children with behavioural issues

(A: It's just like the teachers now spot them, and say, "you. You should be on drugs." And bang, before you know it, your brain shrinks and you're sitting there drooling, and you know, half listening. So, those with:)

behavioural issues and recommend them for specialist tuition to provide them with boundaries and social skills.

Mr Taylor said: 'Any child can go off the rails for a bit and what we need is a system that is responsive to them and helps them to get back on the straight and narrow.'

The government wants you to be all uniform and stupid and timid, timid is what they want really, to authority. So, there's that article there. And then, this one goes into it a little bit deeper; I've mentioned the Tavistock Unit before, the clinic. There's a Tavistock Institute. And this is what's behind all of this, let's get the young, you know. These guys were up and running at the time the Fabian Society kicked in, and Fabian Socialists all down the road, who have talked about recreating humanity, you know, have been working hard at this. I mean, I've got a tape up on the archives section with Aldous Huxley talking about this wonderful institute, where they had brains in folks, in people's heads. I mean, wires in folks' brains, I should say. And he thought this was wonderful. They could make them turn left and right and sit down and all that kind of thing. He thought it was great. It got him animated during his Berkeley Speech. And that's what it's for.

You know, Tavistock too was set up to create a kind of World Culture, for the future, for this Century of Change, the one we're in now. That's when all the ideas would come to the fore. And also they created the first massive, proper, workable propaganda system to get nations ready for wars. They're still working at all that. All the stuff you see working today in the US is all from Tavistock, the propaganda techniques. And how the public receive it, even when it doesn't sound concrete enough, but they have other ways of getting round that, blocking your mind with repetition and various other things. Tavistock created all that. So:

The Tavistock Clinic is based in an anonymous concrete building in North London. Once there, you have to go to the third floor to find the Orwellian-sounding Gender Identity Development Unit.

(A: No kidding.)

The unit received £1,042,000 in funding last year from the local healthcare Trust.

(A: It also gets millions directly from government agencies and foundations.)

In layman's terms, it treats patients who believe they are 'trapped in the wrong body'.

Few would associate such a place with children barely old enough to attend school.

But it emerged this week that a little boy called Zach Avery, just five years old, now wears his hair permanently in bunches after being assessed by 'experts' at the Tavistock and 'coming out' as a girl.

And Zach is not an isolated case.

Over the past year, 165 children have been referred to the clinic's team of social workers, child psychotherapists, psychologists and psychiatrists.

(A: It's a growing field, isn't it? A growing industry, isn't it? Remember too, the whole idea with Communism and Socialism is that you see, you're actually taught your genders. You're taught it, you see. And that's why they shove them in together, and make them wear, even exchange their clothing and all that kind of stuff. Because

girls are just the same as guys, and guys are just the same as girls, according to them. Or it should be that way. And they're really angry when you point out any other differences. They get awfully angry. You hit their tender spot.)

Seven children under the age of five were officially diagnosed with Gender Identity Disorder (GID) — when a person is born one gender, but feels they are the other.

Now, some might ask whether it's not Zach but his parents who need counselling for allowing him to go down this path — when even his grandparents believe he is 'just going through a phase'.

The research supports their view. According to the Tavistock's own figures, up to 80 per cent of youngsters who think they are the wrong sex will change their minds upon reaching adolescence.

Nevertheless, a clinical trial is currently underway at the Tavistock which involves prescribing children from around the age of 12 with drugs to suspend puberty, thus preventing — so the theory goes — the mental anguish caused by the maturing of sex organs and changes in the voice.

It also makes it easier for them to have gender-changing surgery, should they so wish, when they are older.

Previously, children had to wait until they were 16 to get hormone-blocking injections in Britain, because, apart from anything else, the effects on brain development, bone growth and fertility are still unknown.

(A: That's not true. They've known for about a hundred years what it does.)

Nevertheless, six children have already begun receiving the medication, with the consent of their families, effectively reducing them to a state of 'biological neutrality'

(A: That's what they call it. What are you? Are you a boy or a girl? Oh, I'm in a state of biological neutrality right now.)

Others are expected to join the trial.

Why did the National Research Ethics

(A: See, bio-ethics again. Bioethicists. Eugenacists, folks, you know.)

Service,

(A: It's called a service.)

the body responsible for sanctioning such studies, give the go-ahead after initially refusing permission? We can't tell you because it declined to elaborate on its decision.

What we can say about youngsters such as Zach Avery, from Purfleet, Essex, is that 20 years ago their condition — if that's what it is — didn't exist.

(A: Did not exist twenty years ago, folks. It's a TV-promoted thing, through all your talk show hosts, you know, that get you all crying on television at the slightest thing and all that stuff.)

Gender Identity Disorder was first identified as a syndrome by the American Psychiatric Association back in the Nineties.

(A: It suddenly came there. Ooh, oh.)

With the rise of the internet, it quickly gained currency on this side of the Atlantic and elsewhere.

Typing the words 'Gender Identity Disorder' into Google brings up more than one million results. There are 125 support groups for transgender people in Britain alone.

At least four are specifically aimed at young children and teenagers. Zach's mother, Theresa, it seems, read about one of them in a magazine and answered an advert for the organisation.

'That's when all this started,' says Zach's grandmother, Christine Avery, who lives in Clacton.

'All this' being the sorry saga of a boy who enjoyed dressing up in girls' clothes ending up on the third floor of the Tavistock Clinic.

(A: Mind you, they all watch that strange cartoon they watch that got another one off on it too, that boys should wear little girls' clothes, in a cartoon. That's what started it with the other one.)

Until shortly before his fourth birthday in December 2010, Zachy, as his mother calls him, was just a normal little boy.

Suddenly, it seems, he became obsessed with the children's TV character Dora the Explorer,

(A: Dora the Explorer, it's called.)

began wearing female clothes and stopped playing with his Thomas The Tank Engine. Then, one day he announced: 'Mummy, I'm a girl.'

(A: And he'd probably get taught that too at kindergarten.)

Mrs Avery, 32, and husband Darren, 41, became increasingly worried about their son's behaviour and took him to see the doctor. Eventually, he was referred to the Tavistock.

His school, Purfleet Primary, was subsequently informed that Zach would be coming to class as a girl. Teachers allowed him to come to class in a girl's trouser uniform and black boots with pink trim.

(A: And again, the whole school has to be indoctrinated now. You've got to be nice. Don't laugh. Don't giggle. You've got to be nice. We've all got to change because of this one person here, you see. And the toilet block:)

The lavatory block was made 'gender neutral'

(A: Gender neutral.)

to accommodate his needs (the school say the decision to refurbish the toilets was taken before Zach's change).

(A: Yeah, sure.)

Behind Zach's story is the inexorable rise of a new industry which, subsidised largely by the taxpayer, is touching practically every aspect of public policy in Britain.

(A: Just like global warming.)

Those diagnosed with Gender Identity Disorder, for example, can be prioritised by local councils for housing as 'vulnerable' people.

(A: There's a lot of perks to it as well. And then it says:)

Prominent among its campaign groups is the Gender Identity Research and Education Society (GIRES), created in 1997, to ‘transform attitudes in society to anyone who has undergone a gender change.’

It has provided ‘policy advice’ to the NHS,

(A: All these private organizations, well funded, start giving advice to your National Health Service.)

the Association of Chief Police Officers, the Crown Prosecution Service, the Department for Children, Schools and Families, and the Home Office, which awarded the charity a contract

(A: A charity telling you what to do, right?)

to develop a ‘tool kit’ to help schools combat ‘transphobic bullying’.

(A: Now, there’s no such thing as transphobic or homophobic, because phobic is a fear of, you see, if you’re phobic about something; just not liking something isn’t a phobia, you understand. They use these neurolinguistic terminology to make you feel guilty about something. Why should you feel guilty about being repulsed by something? Hmm? Have you ever walked across a cow’s field in a meadow and stood in something? No one taught you how to react to it, but everybody does. You’re not phobic, either.)

In 2010, GIRES received Government funding of £35,115.

(A: This charity got government funding.)

The founders, Surrey couple Bernard and Terry Reed, whose adult daughter is a transsexual, were honoured with OBEs

(A: Orders of the British Empire)

in the same year.

(A: Just for being transsexual.)

The charity claims that around one per cent of adults in Britain (based on their own report) — roughly the population of Sheffield — experience some ‘degree of gender variation’ and, on that basis, a typical primary school of 300 children would have three transgendered pupils, although they may not be ‘out’.

(A: Well, they may not even be there, unless it’s promoted.)

Bi-monthly meetings of a trans-youth group, held at the Central School of Speech and Drama, near the Tavistock unit, are advertised on the GIRES website.

(A: So, it’s a big growth industry now, you see. So, it comes out, how to train all of the society to accept this, you see, as just a new normal. And of course, even though these youngsters from the age of two and up are all getting taught, through primary care and so on, and kindergarten, it’s all quite natural. You know, give your doll to Freddy there. Freddy wants it. Well, Freddy might want it because he doesn’t like the little girl, and he just wants to take everything away from her, you know. But no, that’s not the answer anymore, is it? So, what age are they aiming at, this particular session group, it’s called, for:)

...mental wellbeing; sex and relationships

(A: It says, the:)

Answer: ‘13 to 25-year-old transpeople.’

(A: We'll need a whole new dictionary before these charities are finished, these government-sponsored charities are finished, right. And then:)

The organisers are not from GIRES, but yet another group, called Gendered Intelligence.

One of this group's directors is Mark Jennett, a national adviser on the government's National Healthy Schools programme....

So, guess what they're pushing in schools, folks. You better take two sets of clothing to school, until the teacher starts to like you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just talking about children being diagnosed as possible criminals, you see. Get them into prisons—oh, sorry, it's really Clockwork Orange institutes, where they recondition you from the age of two. And then the other ones who watch these silly programs on television, cartoons, want to change their gender because it's funny, and everybody gives you a lot of attention as soon as you mention it too. A lot of attention. Anyway, that's the way the world is. It's been created to be dysfunctional by the eugenicists, and psychiatry is really on par with Nazism, whether you like it or not. That's where it really came out in full force, was during the Nazi era, and, of course, through the Communists as well. They thought they could change anybody into anything. And maybe the way they're going they're right.

Now, we've got Judy from Florida on the line. Are you still there, Judy? Hello, Judy.

Judy: I was calling about the announcement basically made before congress by Secretary of Defense, Leon Panetta, basically saying that Congress is now ceremonial when it comes to initiating wars, and it seems as though we're going to be going into full-fledged war with Syria and Iran. I was wondering if you knew that along with that there was a resolution being put forth by Congressman Walter Jones. It's a resolution, you know, to proceed with impeachment of Barrack Obama.

Alan: I don't think it will matter. I really don't think it will matter. It's not the government you thought it was. And I've seen so many impeachments come forward in the past, and they never go anywhere. And you understand too, when Netanyahu came over there to see Obama, and some of the primaries were still going on in the US, I think it was primaries, I thought Netanyahu was coming over to run for presidency. That's what I thought. Because the last time he was in Congress, he had, what was it, 102 or more standing ovations by the Congress, who all belong to AIPAC, you know. So, it's not your government. It's not your government anymore anyway. And Obama knows that as well. He's taking his orders, and the whole world is. So, the money boys rule. Those who own the big, big bucks and the banks and who can close you down by pulling all your advertising out of your newspaper overnight, which they've often done, they rule the country, and they have for an awful long time. So, these impeachments really are just little panaceas to keep you busy for a little while, thinking something might happen, when it won't, you know. You'll never get the backing for it.

Judy: Well, maybe a few Congress people at least. The next question then is, is there going to be sooner or later, because this is what we're being pushed towards, is some type of, I don't want to use the term, an installation I'm going to call it. But how many foreign troops come with their brigades in the United States that no one knows about?

Alan: In the US I don't know; but I know from the 80s onwards, Canada and the US, in their own military bases were training officers, primarily, at that time, actually with the 70s onwards, from the Soviet Union, and the Soviet Bloc countries. And I talked to some of them in Canada, and they said they were training to understand the civil laws of Canada and the US. So, there's only one possibility. That's for, like Rockefeller said, you'll welcome them in eventually at the right crisis. I think that's what they were there for. It's the officers you must bring in first, teach them the basic laws of the country, and how to get on with the public, the psychology of the public, for crisis down the road. So, we'll never know how many are here now. Actually, they're all intermingled now, to be honest with you, as well. That's another thing too.

Judy: I didn't realize the music would be coming in so soon. It's a shame we can't talk a little bit more.

Alan: Yeah, but thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Goldman Sachs---Tells Feds to Pay its Lenders Before Social Security and Medicare](#)

[Global Warming lost the Debate](#)

[Another Belated Video of British Government Admitting to Testing Biological Weapons by Spraying from the Air](#)

[BP and China Exploit Oilfields in Iraq---2 dollars per barrel](#)

[China to Replace Europe in Funding N.Y. Properties](#)

[Behaviour Czar says Bad Children Can be Spotted at Nursery School--Recommends "Clockwork Orange" Special Schools and Teachers to be Trained in Spotting Anti-Social Toddlers.](#)

[Five-Year-Olds and the Gender-Bender Industry](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 7, 2010 (#615)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 7, 2010:

Individual's Perspective:

Voting to Me Seems to be a Psychosis,

Where Sheeple and Wolves Form Symbiosis:

"Authoritarian Propaganda Takes Time to Pave,
It's Step-by-Step Process, Free Man to Slave,
People's Nature Worldwide's to be Sociable,
Fair Game for the Psychopath Glibly Negotiable,
Masses Seek Pleasure and Avoidance of Pain,
Their Conflict Avoidance is Psychopaths' Gain,
Politicians and Promises When They're Running,
Upon Election, Grinning, Say They were Funning,
The Gov. takes Sons, Your Shirt, Pants and Coat,
Still Social Masses Go Out and Dutifully Vote,
The Poorer They Get, You'd Hope They'd Suspect
There's Something Rotten in Those They Elect,
Yup, Their Sociable Natures'll be Their Ending,
While Fat-Cats Thrive, Enjoying the Spending,
Tamed, Emasculated, He's no Money to Save,
GMO Fed, Vaccinated, Free Man to Slave"

© Alan Watt July 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 7, 2010. I've always suggested and always will suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites I have up, anything else is not mine. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, all these sites have audios for download. They all have a lot of transcripts in English of these talks I've given for download and print up. If you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu web site and choose the language of your choice; it has the same audios too. You might find it easier to download when you find it is sticky. Too many folk go into the .com at the same time, which happens generally the following day early in the morning, so try these alternate sites. While you are there go into the books I have for sale. They are different. They are very different in fact from the standard books you'll see authorized to be put out there, from the weird to the wonderful to the ridiculous. I show you techniques, within the books, of mind control, really. It's conology. It's the art of conology and how vast amounts of people, whole nations can be really put under a form of mind control that the ancients knew with their various religions right up to the present day. Of course, now it's into the university level and taught to people who go into politics as advisor and special capacities. They are always appointees and they are the guys behind the scenes that are the drivers, really, of the presidents. The presidents and politicians are just the front men for these guys. We are run by conology so I try to show you how it's done. They definitely have their little signs and symbols which they love so dearly and they flash in front of you all the time. It's very important remember, to watch when presidents or prime ministers get up for a speech, a major speech, and watch the flags at the side, watch how they are furled, watch what is shown, even though it is hanging there and it is drooping, watch what is shown to you. It's interesting what you will see, along with the little phrases that they give out in the speech to add to the symbolism. Everything tells a story and combined it tells you the true story, not the one that you are thinking you are hearing and meant for the public. It's always interested me, for instance, when the US goes to war and the president comes on with a speech. You will always see the flag furled, it's hanging it down there, and the only foot of the eagle that is apparent to you is the one with the arrows. That's for war. That's the symbol of Manasseh, for those who don't know. It's the same as the Rothschild's shield; that's one of the symbols that's on their shield. Manasseh is the eagle with the arrows in one and the olive branch on the other. So look at it. It's so, so important to see what's really being shown to you. If they are not really going to go to war, you'll see the olive branch there, so it's a con for the public to terrify YOU for some other reason.

So buy the books and the CDs and DVDs that I have for sale because I try to show you a form of deprogramming. [Order and donation options listed above.] We've all been programmed. We are born into to the program. Your parents were too and they start the process off, maybe Kindergarten will take it over from them and cartoons take over as well. They are FULL of politically correct and upcoming agendas, from the greening and all that kind of stuff. You'll also find it through the school system that finishes off the job for them. So we are all standardized into a different reality – we are all into the right Plato's cave. We are all into the same massive cave, or cavern, stuck together, all agreeing that we all know whatever there is to know because we are so bright, we are so well educated... and we've all been fools and suckers in reality. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is that system you are born into and it takes an awful long time to even try to start figuring out how it works, where it ALL is, because there are lots of compartments in the matrix, and every class has been given a special matrix for themselves; that's from the media and so on. That's why they give you the so-called 'respectable' newspapers where the politicians and the bureaucrats and so on all live, so

that THEY will get set, in the mind set, that they are supposed to use for their term and employment. Then they give the middle classes a different outlet for papers, novels, and so on for their class so they will also get the messages that they are supposed to. In other words, you always go for the managers first, over the other people, and then the working class, and you get the rags at the bottom with the oohs and the aahs and who's had the boob implant and stuff like that. That literally is what they feed you at the bottom. They give you headlines which are often misleading according to the stories they are actually presenting. You'll see some horrific stories coming out of countries like Iraq and then right next to it, all down the side, is all the Hollywood trash stuff, the bimbos. That's for the lower classes... all managed that way. So most of the people are in the lower classes and they literally are given a schizophrenic idea of what the world is all about. Why do anything about it when it's kind of unreal? After all, how can you put such horrific stories right next door to all this trashy stuff that are all on the sides of it?

That's what Carroll Quigley said too. He said that The Times, for instance, was managed. It was one of their first MAIN newspapers that was aimed specifically at the managerial class, the managers OVER the public, the ones who would be the bureaucrats and civil servants who would read it and manage the public. So they were given all their ideas, mainly, from that particular newspaper. Then they spread out into other branches and then they created what they call the moguls, the newspaper moguls, barons, and they always get knighted for their work. They also give them for every British Commonwealth country, the same idea, chains of them. In Canada we had ours too which also ran most of the US's through Conrad Black for a long time and Barbara Walters and Kissinger who were also a members of it. That was the Hollinger group. So they literally give you all the news, which is not really news; it's more indoctrination with slants on how you are going to perceive it and how you will then act it into your life or those beneath you if you are in the managerial class. Then they give appropriate stuff for the classes down below. It's always been that way for a long, long time.

So even those who read these newspapers at the top are still being conditioned with what's politically correct for THEM, for their class, but they don't decide themselves what is. It comes from a higher level than themselves. It comes from the groups, the Council on Foreign Relations and so on, the ones who own the media who belong to All Souls College in England because that's where their inner group still meets. They decide the news for the whole planet, including the India Times for the Indians to run their country, and every other country that they are a member of. In the States you have the New York Times, they had the Christian Science Monitor, and different ones like that all run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations.

If you go into the Chatham House – that's the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs; the one in the States is called the Harold Pratt Building and that's the Council on Foreign Relations – and look into all the projects they are working on, this non-profit, independent organization as they say, just like the RAND corporation that tells government what's coming up and how to avoid things and what things are best to introduce in policies for the public, etc. The “parallel government” as Quigley called them, and that's what they are. They have told us in all their sites too, that all these possible scary scenarios in which they see happening from 2012... and I'm not kidding. Even that Global Business Network/Rockefeller survey that they had with a think tank working for it came up with the same scenarios with food shortages, riots and so on, starting in the year 2012, maybe in some third world countries. They didn't dispute it could happen in the West as well, and rising and escalating up to the year 2030 and beyond.

That ties in with the think tanks which work for the British military and they gave them the scenarios for the next 50 years and then the one for the United States military, which they are all on board with the same agenda. THE PUBLIC are the enemy apparently. They are terrified of the public and therefore they go into massive overkill in order to

maintain power. That's what the whole, all these surveys and these think tanks are about, how to maintain power as they bring the world first into the global society and then they'd bring it all down. We are actually IN the global society now and they are working hard to bring it all down. That's why the crash happened when it did. That IS why 9/11 happened when it did, 'the Pearl Harbor event.' I have no doubt too, that's why the BP oil rig happened when it did because that's their Pearl Harbor event for the environmental, carbon taxes and everything else, and energy conservation. Yep. Nothing big happens in the world without being planned that way. And everything about the BP oil spill stinks to high heaven.

We are in a post-democratic society. That's what they are calling it at the top amongst themselves and in their publications. You can go into their own sites and check all this stuff out. Democracy is too cumbersome. Margaret Thatcher talks about this when she said that when she retired from politics – well, she went into the House of Lords – but she said that, I BELONG TO THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT; WE ALL KNOW EACH OTHER, EX-PRIME MINISTERS, EX-PRESIDENTS, ACROSS THE WORLD AND WE STILL WORK TOGETHER; WE ARE NOT ANSWERABLE TO THE PUBLIC SO WE CAN GET THINGS DONE. They are called TECHNOCRATS now, the ones with the real power, according to Quigley. It's true. Whatever they are up to is never mentioned in the media. The politicians take the heat for what they are doing but the technocrats don't take the heat for anything. They are very efficient. They are quick. They are on board with the one agenda and they all agree the world cannot be run in a democratic fashion. It's becoming too complex, - they say over and over - too many competing and conflicting parties and groups vying for their special wants and demands and therefore they have to run this world in an authoritarian fashion. That's what you have been seeing since 2001 and it's to get a lot, lot worse.

They did say in that Global Business Network... and go into my site; I talked about it a few days ago, last week as well. You will see they talk about that, that the public will have to accept more and more authoritarian rule. They say that's the only way they can bring them through possible coming flu pandemics and all this kind of stuff, all the usual panics they give us to scare us into saying PLEASE HELP US, JUST FEED US, WE WILL DO ANYTHING YOU SAY.

We know too – and I've said this from the very beginning – the internet was GIVEN to the public. I've gone through who gave it to us and they are still working hard even with the Global Business Network and the Rockefeller Foundation, those particular guys and Technocracy Inc. The internet really is a way of monitoring us, you see, constantly updating OUR data, to those who build it into our personality profile automatically. Then they can actually run programs on YOU in a virtual little program; how you would react in different situations. And they say it's quite perfect in fact. So it's not forever, you see. Lots of people probably will stay on it as long as they are given it regardless of the fact... in fact a lot of youngsters will actually say that they don't mind. They don't mind. It's almost like they are saying who needs privacy anyway? Eventually having privacy, or even saying I want or demand privacy, is going to be anti-social.

Just like China, they use social approval and social disapproval. The guys who designed that for China work at the United Nations. They actually wrote a book a while back and claimed that they were also the ones who created the Pavlovian responses against smokers, to the non-smokers, by getting to the children and having them go into coughing bouts whenever they saw someone 50 yards away light up a cigarette. Social approval, social disapproval can be introduced into any society. You will see it across the Western world. You are already seeing it in fact across the Western world, in some countries like Britain. People turn in neighbors because they saw them putting the wrong item in the wrong garbage bin. You see, social approval, social disapproval. They train us by using the mob, the brainwashed masses who think it's all wonderful and they play that song all the time, DON'T WORRY, BE HAPPY. You know, that type.

We also know that the so-called Smart Meters they are putting in for your electricity – because I talked to them here,

and they put it in here; you have no option by the way, unless you just want to cut them off all together. They said that it communicates to their headquarters in two fashions. The one is FM and the other one is broadband; basically in other words, straight across the incoming cables. I always knew that AC lines were a two-way communications. That is another thing too; I might go into it one night and tell you how they have been snooping in your homes, not by putting in anything special, but they are putting in these natural sockets into your wall with hard plastic that vibrates when you speak and stuff like that. You have no idea how many ways they have to snoop on you and have been for maybe 60-70 years. But that's the real world, you see, because we must always be monitored. Always being monitored. They used to send spies out in the 1800s. I think it was the City of London had about over 1,000 spies or so and greater London had 5,000 spies, all placed amongst the public, in their streets, etc, and they'd know them as Mr Jones or Mr Brown or whatever. He would either be retired or semiretired or something like that and they would collect just gossip on all the neighbors to see what they were up to, who was doing what. That's how they kept tabs on everybody under their dominion. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is full of deception. You are born into it. You didn't design it. You didn't design this system. It was designed long before you were even thought of. It's been on the go for an awful long time.

In ancient times they used to have priests that would give the mindsets to the people. Even as far back and even before, I'm sure, ancient Egypt. They knew the techniques to condition slaves so that they would never run away. Never run away because the eye of Ra was everywhere, always watching you, always watching everything that you did, even knew what you were thinking. And you raise the children like that, of slaves. They were very passive and obedient and they are taught there is nothing they can do, there is nowhere they can go, their only function is to serve and that's what they did. They served. If someone had come along and said, YOU KNOW, THERE IS NO ONE AROUND HERE FOR AN AWFUL LONG WAY SO WHY DON'T YOU JUST RUN OFF? It would have sounded crazy to them, utterly nuts. You can make people believe anything if you get them early enough, more so if the parents in turn already were indoctrinated into the same system. Everything will seem quite natural to them in fact.

That's how it is today too. People really think that they are born free. It's a crazy system to think that they are born free because you are NOT born free. YOU CANNOT BE BORN FREE WITH PREEXISTING DUTIES TO THE STATE. Really, that's what a citizen means. If you are proud to be a citizen, then you therefore have preexisting duties to the state before you were born. You are born into it, with preexisting duties. And they keep increasing these duties. It's interesting that the word 'duty' also means taxes. Duties. It means taxes and taxes means labor. Of course the substitute for all labor is money. That's what they make you earn so that they can tax it back from you. So in reality they are getting you to work, for a lot of your work, and put it in for actually nothing, to pay them.

Jefferson said the truth too. Albeit the fact that he was a high Mason and all the rest of it, and those were the days of REVOLUTIONARY FREEMASONRY. But he did say that any, ANY GENERATION BORN IN TO A SYSTEM WHERE THEY HAVE PREEXISTING DEBT TO PAY OFF BY A GENERATION THAT IS ALREADY GONE ARE THEREFORE SLAVES. They are born IN to slavery. That's what slavery IS. And yet government, somehow along the line, without changing anything on the books, that we can see, gave themselves permission to borrow money outside of their own countries and put you all down as collateral basically, and guarantors that YOU will pay off these debts.

That's what started with the Bank of England. They knew that back in the founding father days of the United States. Britain when to war after war after war after that because they had a mission and the mission was to create a world

federation, the federation of the world, the commonwealth. They knew that the US - and they fought hard against central banking - but they got one put in pretty quick and then they got the REAL one much, much later. Under a con of course, as they had to do it; the bankers rule the system. Since when does your government borrow from abroad, from a world bank, in order to give it to a third world country? Isn't that what charity is supposed to do... voluntarily... as a voluntary thing? And you know darn well when government is involved it's not going to the third world country, at least not to the people. It goes to international corporations that set up IN that place. It goes through each government's department of Overseas Economic Development Corporation, this strange semi public/private organization that has been there, set up under all the signatories and the countries that signed on to the United Nations at the end of World War II.

They were doing exactly then what Karl Marx was talking a long time before about, the redistribution of wealth. YOUR wealth, not theirs of course; the wealthy don't do that. They've got all these loopholes built in to the system. But to make sure that your money was transferred abroad - for the greater good you understand - for the international corporations who would bring employment overseas, as they raped and pillaged the land. That's the reality of what we are living through and have been living through and your parents lived through and their grandparents as well. You cannot write a charter of rights in a constitution and then sit on your jack duff - your jack duff is your posterior - thinking it's all been done, because as soon as the ink dries there are already people working to alter it, which they did of course.

Power is amazing. It's a magnet to psychopaths. And you DO have intergenerational psychopaths and families who can also work together with other family psychopaths in the same line when it benefits themselves.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just got cut off there so I'll carry on. It think I was just talking about, really, rights and freedoms and how they are grabbed off you before you know it, before the ink dries on the paper that says you have any rights. If you read, and you've got to read the book, not just the silly little cartoon that they did on **Animal Farm** by George Orwell. READ the book because you will see, in a comical fashion, how they kept altering their constitution by going up in the middle of the night, the little pigs up a ladder, and adding another word to the end of each sentence. It completely changed the meaning.

These tricks obviously are not new. They were not done for the first time by the US; they were done by other countries long before them. That's what clever people do. They run by deceit. They are very good at deceit. Something as simple as changing a word or altering a word or adding a word at the end of something would occur to them. You would feel terrible about trying that and you'd get caught, it would be wrong. No. They don't have any of this conscience problem and they know themselves that they can generally get away with it. The public are so naïve, incredibly naïve, because we are told so much rubbish by the controlled media, the owned media, every day and it's worked so well up until now. They tell us whatever nonsense they wish to. We saw the farce of the 'embedded' reporters as they went into Iraq for instance. EMBEDDED reporters, going in with your own troops were going to be impartial? You know. It doesn't work that way. Why bother giving us propaganda at all? That's all it was.

Getting back to what I started off about, the internet and how you really help them, as they alter us of course. You help them to get personality profiles. The Pentagon literally has a little virtual you in one of their massive computer banks there. I read the article about a year ago or more on the air where they do all these little simulations on what would YOU do if you were in this situation or that situation and so on, all for PREDICTABILITY. For totalitarian societies they must have the people being very predictable. They used thousands of spies before they had electronics, at least openly

to the public; they had electronics before WE heard of radios and so on. Now it's much easier. We help them with their data collection. The up-and-coming generation are addicted to the Net and regardless if it changes right over to the mainstream, which it really has, then they will continue as long as they can get their porn and their games and stuff like that, and their Facebooks and all that kind of stuff, for free.

They are going to start bringing down the sites they don't like. I talked the other day about those sites that they are going to start going after with controversial views. It all comes under the radicalization, home-grown radicalization of terrorists and so on, which is a broad covering for anyone who doesn't agree with the establishment in power; anybody, obviously. I mentioned too, about the kill switch that Lieberman and the rest had suggested that they put in it for the internet. Everybody is panicking too because they can't think of doing without the internet. It's like the world would end if they had no internet. It even happened in Y2K; that's how quickly people adapted and got addicted to the internet. They forgot all about writing letters and printing up newsletters and sending them out and stuff like that, or lines of communication that were already established by people who did not have the internet, who lived before you. It's out the window. It doesn't dawn on them. And most would never go back to it; too much trouble. It's easy to sit there on your duff and just click away there and send things back and forth for the NSA to collect isn't it?

Here is an article reaffirming the same thing. This is one of the first ones that came out. It's from Australia.

Internet 'kill switch' proposed for US

A new US Senate Bill would grant the President far-reaching emergency powers to seize control of, or even shut down, portions of the internet.

Declan McCullagh, CNET.com on June 15th, 2010 / zdnet.com.au

The legislation says that companies such as broadband providers, search engines or software firms that the US Government selects "shall immediately comply with any emergency measure or action developed" by the Department of Homeland Security. Anyone failing to comply would be fined.

That emergency authority would allow the Federal Government to "preserve those networks and assets and our country and protect our people," (*Alan: It's always done to protect you... everything is to protect you.*) Joe Lieberman, the primary sponsor of the measure and the chairman of the Homeland Security committee, told reporters on Thursday. Lieberman is an independent senator from Connecticut who meets with the Democrats.

Due to there being few limits on the US President's emergency power, which can be renewed indefinitely, the densely worded 197-page Bill (PDF) (*A: The link is in this article. Grab it too; you don't know when these things will disappear.*) is likely to encounter stiff opposition.

TechAmerica, probably the largest US technology lobby group, said it was concerned about "unintended consequences that would result from the legislation's regulatory approach" and "the potential for absolute power". (*A: Well, that's what it's all about. It's not just the potential, it IS for absolute power isn't it? "The potential for absolute power"... [Alan laughing.]*)

So nothing will happen except everyone will put in their, OH, THAT'S NOT RIGHT AND WE ARE THE OFFICIAL REPRESENTATIVES OF BLAH, BLAH, BLAH. They will do a lot of talking about it and of course it will go ahead, as it obviously will. Obama is going ahead to sue Arizona, for instance, because Arizona exercised their rights and their laws on immigration. I mean, here is the federal government trying to block one of their federated states from exercising its own constitutional right. The federal government does not want them to do it, which means that the federal government wants that particular immigration in, doesn't it? Obviously.

Obama administration sues to block Arizona immigration law

By David G. Savage, McClatchy-Tribune / timescolonist.com / July 6, 2010

Demonstrator protest against Arizona's controversial immigration law in front of the U.S. Embassy in Mexico City, (A: *So they've already got their planned groups down there. They are already organized to demonstrate in front of the United States embassy, etc.*) May 29, 2010. The law requires state and local police to determine people's immigration status if there is "reasonable suspicion" they are in the United States illegally. The sign reads "Exterm".

WASHINGTON — The Obama administration launched a legal attack on Arizona's strict new immigration law Tuesday, arguing that only Washington can set the nation's rules for arresting illegal immigrants. (A: *Well, since when? Since when? Isn't it amazing, that Karl Marx telegraph to Lincoln at the end of the civil war to congratulate him for strengthening and CENTRALIZING the government's power? Because Marxism was about centralization folks, total authority from one center, TOTAL authority. And if you read the book by Webster, who wrote it just before the civil war - there is a book on speech he made - and he said that THE ACTUAL STATES, the independent states, HAD THE RIGHT TO SECEDE WHEREVER THEY WANTED TO IF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT BROKE ITS AGREEMENTS WITH THEM. They had the right, which they all knew at that time.*)

The government said Tuesday its immigration enforcement policy "targets . . . dangerous aliens," including violent criminals, gang members, drug traffickers and others "who pose a danger to the national security and a risk to public safety" while the Arizona law would force federal officials to cope with a flood of illegal immigrants who pose no danger. (A: *How do they know they pose no danger?*)

The lawsuit urges a federal judge in Phoenix to block Arizona's law from taking effect later this month. It adds new weight on the side of the pending suits by immigrants-rights advocates, who say Arizona's stepped-up enforcement would lead to racial profiling and harassment of Latinos.

The move raises the political stakes for the White House. President Barack Obama made no public statement upon the filing of the lawsuit, but Attorney General Eric Holder and Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano — a former Arizona governor — said the state was out of line. (A: *What does that mean? Is that a legal term, it's 'out of line'?*) "Setting immigration policy and enforcing immigration law is a national responsibility," Holder said. "A patchwork of state laws will only create more problems than it solves."

Well, the only reason Arizona has introduced it is because the feds were doing nothing about it and a lot of chaos has been occurring. It's amazing too, to me, that Obama sends a fleet of ships into Costa Rica, 46 warships and 7,000 marines, because of drugs and taking over a country really, when he knows darn well how much comes in from South America, with supposedly these immigrants, used as pack mules. And yet he won't send all that down there. Why? There is always a reason. Why? Mind you, of course the CIA always brings in the biggest batch... maybe in fact, it's because they don't want competition. The CIA brings most of the stuff in you see. They don't like competition. That's what the war on drugs is, it's to keep all the small holders out while the big boys like the CIA keep doing it. That's who are flying it in. Everyone who knew Bill Clinton long before they made him president knew what was going on down there and where the planes were coming in and out of. That's a whole other story.

There are reasons for everything that happens because they must change the face of America and it means changing the culture of America. That's really what it's about. They did it in Britain. I've gone through the history of Britain. I've read the articles from the secretary of Tony Blair, who opened the floodgates even wider than they already were. Blair said that he wanted to change, CHANGE THE FACE OF BRITAIN FOREVER SO IT COULD NEVER GO BACK TO A BRITISH CULTURE. It had to be destroyed. That's the reason. In Canada you know, I think it was Claire Hoy, maybe, in The Sun, back in the 80s, when they used to publish the immigration quotas for Canada; he had them printed up. I think it was Claire Hoy, but it was in The Sun anyway. At that time the Canadian policy was 97% nonwhite only, that was for the immigrant quotas, since

Pierre Trudeau. That's the policy. It's also the policy of the Royal Institute of International Affairs that runs the commonwealth as they call it, the WORLD commonwealth, with the Anglo-American Establishment IN the United States with the same policy through the CFR... with the free flow of, they call it, goods and labor, selective labor, but they decide from WHERE. They want to eradicate all the tribal factions that live in their own little countries; they could war with each other. That was the excuse they gave.

Quite something from guys who created all the main wars we've ever known, because they are liars you see. When you demolish people and they have no culture to stand on, they are sitting ducks for all the changes that you have planned for them, because they will not stand up cohesively together to ward off any danger. That's what they know. That's what they know. That's what they have found down through history. It's not the first time this has happened. Amazing policy isn't it? And Pierre Trudeau, who brought in the policy of immigration for Canada, in 1952 was the head of the Comintern – that's the international communist party for Canada. He led his delegation off to the Moscow meeting to meet the big boys in Russia. Then he ran to be the Prime Minister years later and not one media reporter would mention that fact which they all knew very, very well. And you think you are living in a free country where the media is going to tell you real stuff? No. You will never, ever get that folks. Never.

Here is an article here; it's pretty typical of what I'm talking about. This is in England which is just as mess now. I think personally it's finished. They've had mind games played on them for over 30-40 years big time, totally deculturized, debased, fed the best Tavistock indoctrination and even television series by the BBC to degrade them even further. They put the whole campaign through, 'single mums only' was really pushed for many, many years until it's the norm, and they get paid to stay home. And men are all bad. You see, men will stand up if they still think they are men. If they have no confidence in themselves they just get drunk you see, and sit at the side of the road and allow nasty things to happen. This is real warfare. There are many forms of warfare. You've got to understand it's not just economic and not just bullets and bombs, and psychological. This article here...

The school with 30 languages where teachers talk to pupils through a computer translator

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 7th July 2010

A school where 60 per cent of pupils speak English as a second language (*A: Meaning basically they are just picking it up now, 60% of them.*) has invested in electronic translators for every child so they can communicate with teachers.

Manor Park Primary in Aston, Birmingham, which has 384 pupils of 32 different ethnicities, is the first school in Britain to provide translators for all of its children and to make the tools an integral part of every lesson.

The technology enables teachers to type messages to pupils which are then translated into the 19 native tongues of children with no English.

Another 11 languages are spoken by pupils who have some English.

And with figures showing that one in six primary pupils speaks a different language at home - double the number ten years ago - the technology could soon become a permanent feature in many more schools.

The 'Talking Tutor' can verbally translate English into 25 languages including Polish, Urdu, Pakistani and Chinese. A further 200 languages can be translated on-screen.

Remember I read an article about a year ago where a girl had been brought up on a hate charge at school because she walked out of a classroom that she had been told to sit in. She was English and she spoke English but no one else in the

class did; they all spoke Urdu and the whole lecture was in Urdu. So she made a little bit of a stink about it, naturally, and that's called hate. That's hateful. What are we living in here? What is this matrix part? What is this room in the matrix where everything is upside-down and wrong is right and right is wrong? What is it? It didn't happen by itself. It did not happen by itself.

I've got an article here; it's called the Largest Tax Hikes in History. This is the end, really, of the finishing of the US, as they eliminate anything left of a middle class or even a higher working class going right down. It's got a list of all the taxes coming up on January the 1st next year. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. A lot of folk don't like hard facts. They don't like bad news. But you understand, if you don't know what's really happening and you want to fight something in some way, you've got to understand what it IS you are fighting, or complaining about, or yelling about, or disagreeing about. The fact is you've got to understand it in ALL of its badness, and its wickedness, its techniques, and its cunningness. You've got to understand all of these things to know what you are taking on. Otherwise you get flattened.

These guys at the top obviously cannot be negotiated with because they are working towards a well understood and agreed - they are all on board with it - agenda. A world agenda to bring everybody down to the same miserable level and then depopulate gradually, gradually, over a long period of time; and they control the food; and they hype up the injections to you, and sterilize you. Eventually they will have their wonderful utopia maybe in 2050 or so... for themselves, with the whole world for themselves and their families, you know, the better genes to go on, as they believe.

I'll put up on my site this site. It's got a lot of up-and-coming taxes for the US that really hasn't been hit yet, as badly as Europe. Canada of course, has just stuck on just 8%, an extra tax; upped their Value Added Tax which they call GST here and we've still got carbon taxes and energy taxes to go on top of all of that. But the US really hasn't been hit yet and January 1st it will be. It's Americans for Tax Freedom; I'll put up their site too. They've got a list of all the coming taxes for January 1st. It's going to be quite something indeed when they hit you with all of this at once.

Six Months to Go Until The Largest Tax Hikes in History

From Ryan Ellis on Thursday, July 1, 2010 / atr.org

That's what we are going through, you see. It's a New World Order. Remember what Bush Sr said, *THE NEW WORLD ORDER IS A TOOL* — it's a tool — *FOR NEW POSSIBILITIES*. That's what they call it, in their nice vague language to the public. *POSSIBILITY THINKING*, where they come up with ideas and they've got brainstorming meetings with their think tanks about things that would sound ludicrous outside of the tank but not actually while you are in the milieu of the tank at the time, and that's why it works. The public never catch on that anybody would have such amazing grandiose plans, but they do. They have discussed everything if they don't pull this off, including, *WELL, THERE ARE TOO MANY OF THE WRONG KIND OF PEOPLE CONSUMING WHAT WE WILL NEED IN THE FUTURE FOR OUR FAMILIES AND OUR GENE POOL TO GO ON*. That's all been discussed at the top. It's all part of it, always was part of it. *ALWAYS* was a part of it.

It's only the public at the bottom that are kept in la-la land with their Hollywood stuff on television, and their schizoid news, with sports being interjected, with marital break-ups of stars, and bodies in Iraq, or wherever else they are slaughtering them. It's all schizoid and sado-masochistic. Therefore the public themselves, being under a psychopathic system, who gave you a psychopathic culture, turned around on each other, and even though not psychopathic they

abuse each other and they cannot stand together. It's time you all stood together folks, and very quickly because bad things are going down and bad times are coming up. You will need at least quite a few good friends.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[GBN and Rockefeller Foundation Report--Scenarios for the Future](#)

[-PDF of Above](#)

[US and Homeland Security--Internet "Kill Switch" for Controversial Sites--story and Bill PDF](#)

[Obama Sues Arizona to Block State's Rights to Deport Illegals](#)

[School buys Electronic Translator because 60% of Students don't Speak English](#)

[US Largest Tax Hike in History for 2011](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 22nd, 2011 (#881)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 22nd, 2011:
Indoctrination Will Drive You Insane,
And Green Sap Circulates the Brain:

"Propaganda is Now Running Full Blast,
"Go Green", "Your Community", Destroying the Past,
Billions of Dollars Spent on Campaign,
It Works on All, Except the Few Sane,
People with No Views Can Be Turned Round,
They're Bombarded Daily, With Sight and Sound,
They're Driven into No-Insight Psychosis,
And Learn the Slogans by Induction Osmosis,
No Reasoning Used, No Enquiry Made,
Yet Once Imprinted, It Doesn't Fade,
Peer Pressure for Acceptance Works on Most,
A Thinker Must Be Careful or Else He's Toast,
Neuroscience, Psycho-Linguistics for the Majority,
Assures Puppet-Masters 99% Conformity"

© Alan Watt July 22nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 22nd, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And remember, those sites you see listed also have transcripts for print-up of a lot of the talks I've given as well. And, while you're at it, remember, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can

help me keep just, well, crawling along basically by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can send a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can also send cash. Or you can use PayPal. You'll find the button on the .com site and how to do it and so on, and remember straight donations as well are really appreciated. Across the world, you're left with Western Union, Money Gram and Paypal.

Now, this particular broadcast, I tend not to panic people into what's going on and all the rest of it, because every day, if you were really to go across the world, you'd find crises everywhere. And that of course is what we have in today's mass communication society. And they're really blown up all the time. Forty, fifty years ago, or sixty years ago, you would probably never have heard about them and life would go on pretty much as usual, and all you had then to do is to watch your own politicians and see how they were basically robbing you blind. And that's one thing that's happened, since the advent of mass communication. We don't watch the politicians as much as we used to. We're distracted with things all across the planet. And the media does a darn good job of that too, because, after all, we're supposed to be global now, you see. And we're all being trained to be internationalists, and really, what it is, is really international subjects, because the elite have already decided who is going to run this whole show. And it's not going to be a very good system, after all, for us. I always say to people, you know, this system is not designed that you win. Do you understand? It depends on where you're born or who you're born to. But for the majority of the people, it's not designed that you win. The Big Boys that help this New World Order along, like Tony Blair, end up being multi-millionaires as soon as they leave politics, because that's their payoffs for all the things they've done. The person at the bottom gets a scratch-and-win or he can go for a lotto or something like that and hope for the best. That's your only way out of this system, because really, even if you've done all the right things, and try to save up some cash, a bunch of guys you'll never meet in your life will end up doing you in and flattening your dollar, and losing your home. And it had nothing to do with you. You did all the right things. You did all the things you were told to do, to be good, you see. And that's all we have to do at the bottom is just listen to the latest politically correct agenda and terminology, adopt it, and be good, whatever it happens to be. That's the real world that we live in.

We're not involved in anything. The only ones that are involved in anything are the NGO armies, the non-governmental organization armies which are under the United Nations, that come out with masses of money and get immediate publicity from all the media, as they insert their projects into your news pages on how Green you've got to be, and how Sustainable the world has to be, and all that kind of thing. So, really, we're living in a very, very, well-controlled society. I really don't believe anything happens across the world that wasn't planned that way. And even what's happened in Norway is just too coincidental. It happens when Norway is talking about pulling out of bombing Libya. And bang! So, this will be them back in again, no doubt, and it will also be a message to every other country not to pull out either. So, for even Al Qaeda to supposedly take credit for something makes no sense at all, especially when the Pentagon in recent weeks has mentioned the fact that they're working with Al Qaeda in Libya.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I don't know what happened there, but anyway, I'm back on line. And talking about internationalism and how you're bombarded with news all over the world, but seldom do you get really interesting news that's happening at home. And that's part of the distraction. We live in a sort of kaleidoscopic world where everything is mushed together, and most folk don't have much memory. They don't reason through things. They're unable to sift out or throw away the rubbish and sift out the stuff that really matters to them personally. And because of that, they don't have much memory. They don't reason through things, they just learn by osmosis. It's a technique that neuroscientists talk about by the way. They're taught this science. They know how it works and why it works so well, and they're stepping it up today. But in between, as I say, the bombing in Oslo, which is right on queue, basically, and the things that are happening elsewhere in the world, these selective newscasts that we get, back home things are getting worse and worse. And you'll notice in Europe too, the European parliament is on about the same thing. "Oh, my God. We've got to integrate further all the money system," which is exactly what they want. They get it through crisis creation. And here you go, they're integrating the entire money system, under their own wings basically.

So, as they're doing that the US is going down and down and down with inflation and more mass unemployment. There's an article here to do with HR Bill 1505. It's also taking away the shoreline now. It says:

HR Bill 1505 allows for DHS takeover of seashores and coastal areas

A new house bill wants to allow the Department of Homeland Security to have jurisdiction over all federal lands on national seashores and coastal areas.

HR Bill 1505, the "National Security and Federal Lands Protection Act,"

(Alan: Isn't that nice.)

would force the Secretary of the Interior to cede authority of coastal public lands, as well as lands located along the borders of Canada and Mexico, to the Secretary of Homeland Security when the latter sees fit. It would give the Dept. of Homeland Security the ability to construct roads and fences, deploy patrol vehicles and set up "monitoring equipment" in the National Seashore with impunity. And it would waive the need for the Dept. of Homeland Security to comply with environmental laws in areas within 100 miles of a coastline or international border.

(A: So, they can basically do all the things that you cannot do as far as the environment goes, but it was interesting, they're basically expanding the border, into the interior, even more than they already have. I think it was a customs department that expanded it some years ago into about 50 miles from the actual shoreline. So, now they're going to go a hundred miles under Homeland Security. It says:)

The laws from which the Dept. of Homeland Security would be exempt include the National Environmental Policy Act, the Endangered Species Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, the Clean Air Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, the Safe Drinking Water

And so on, and so on. Anyway, they're trying to get this through, so they've got something else up their sleeves, and that will tie in too with all the gunboats they now have on the Great Lakes. And we also find as well, as I say, that:

Return of Mass Layoffs a Grim Sign for U.S. Workers

Putting pressure on an already lousy job market, the mass layoff is making a comeback. In the past week, Cisco, Lockheed Martin and Borders announced a combined 23,000 in job cuts.

Those announcements follow 41,432 in planned cuts in June, up 11.6% from May and 5.3% vs. a year earlier, according to Challenger, Gray & Christmas.

(A: That's a strange name. Gray & Christmas.)

Meanwhile, state and local governments have cut 142,000 jobs this year, The WSJ reports, and Wall Street is braced for another round of cutbacks. This week, Goldman Sachs announced plans to let go 1000 fixed-income traders.

If these trends continue, we may soon be talking about losses in the monthly employment data -- not just disappointing growth, says Howard Davidowitz, CEO of Davidowitz & Associates

"Everything in business is confidence," Davidowitz says. "You lose confidence and businesses can't deal with that [and] who could have confidence with what's going on in Washington?"

So, anyway, I've said this for years, as the US has taxed itself into the ground, basically, to bring in this New World Order, so that others can rule it, they will pull the rug from under their feet at home. That was always the plan. And the US now really is not a First World country. When you compare it to the up-and-coming First World countries, the US is actually below them with lots of different. Even their roads are in a mess. There's no real upkeep in a lot of big projects that the public need, and the health care is going to the dogs as well, even the ones that are already insured, they aren't getting the care they used to get. Mind you, they're still paying in the US for more hospitals to be built in China as they roll in the cash as the only manufacturer on the planet. So, this is all strategy that's worked out, obviously, because, you know, we're taught that those at the top just bungle things. You know, they make great

plans and they bungle things. They didn't realize this would happen, that would happen. That's utter nonsense, because you don't employ thousands of think tanks in all different aspects of your policies on full-time positions and make these kinds of screw-ups. It does not happen that way. There's no screw-up at all involved. It's going exactly the way it was planned to go. And as the US finishes off the last few countries to mop up, to standardize into this one world system, and they've got Iran to go. They've got Syria to go, and they've got to finish off Libya as well, then that will be the end, basically of the US. And you wait and see when all those tanks and things eventually roll home. They'll be used on the streets of America. They've actually talked about that at the top. They know there's riots to come with so-called austerity and massive taxation to come in, and well, it's basically inevitable. That's the way it's planned to go.

And I want to mention too about all this darn spraying we're getting. It's just incredible. As I say, there's not one government in the world going to talk about it or even admit it's going on, when the Canadian government was asked about it the Department of Defence said they didn't have to answer that question and that was in Parliament, when one politician from Sudbury actually asked the question, why are we getting sprayed like this? And he said he didn't have to answer that question. And so, they didn't deny it either. But we are being sprayed like crazy. And you'll find that some places in the States are more active in finding out what they've got in their systems because of the spraying.

Toxic Barium, Aluminum Levels Found in More Mohave County Residents

(A: Who all got blood tests. And it says.)

GOLDEN VALLEY, Ariz. (May 16, 2011), by Bridget Lewison — Just three months after Golden Valley resident Gianluca Zanna encouraged others to get blood tests, more than a dozen people have tested positive for toxic levels of barium and aluminum. The majority of those who tested positive are from Kingman and Golden Valley. Two are from Phoenix and one is from Dallas, Texas.

(A: Remember too, that's the stuff they suggested back in the fifties and sixties they would use in spraying the air to use electromagnetic waves, radiate pulses across vast areas, for weather warfare purposes and for subduing the population, barium and aluminum. So you get weather warfare involved, because that's how you also alter the weather and you also have an effect on the general population. You can make them very docile for instance. It says:)

“None of them works in an at-risk industrial environment,

(A: In other words, they don't work in aluminum companies or factories)

and most spend their time indoors,” said Zanna, who, along with his wife and another area resident, tested positive for toxic levels of barium earlier this year.

A total of 17 people have pursued blood tests, with 13 testing positive for toxic levels of barium or aluminum.

The maximum safe level, according to Labcorp, is 2 mcg/L; for Quest Labs, it's 10. Using those guidelines, most of those who tested positive measured at more than 1,000 percent above safe levels. The highest barium count was 250, found in a Golden Valley woman.

Three of the people tested positive for toxic levels of aluminum. The maximum safe level of aluminum is 7 mcg/L; one Kingman man had a level of 21.

Water has been ruled out as a source through testing. Many believe the toxic levels have to do with the air they are breathing, and the release of chemicals used in weather modification or “chemtrails.”

Toxic levels of barium create immune system problems,

(A: Everyone has got immune system problems today. Everyone.)

and it can also cause miscarriages. Aluminum toxicity leads to muscle cramps

(A: Very common. I get a lot of complaints here on it, of people who have got muscle cramps from it.)

and memory problems.

(A: It can cause. So, anyway, it says:)

On Monday (5-16), Zanna sent packets by registered mail containing everyone's test results, along with a letter, to Gov. Jan Brewer, Rep. Trent Franks, Sen. Ron Gould, Rep. Nancy McLain, Rep. Doris Goodale and Sen. John Kyl.

Zanna's letter demands the state of Arizona start an official investigation of this matter to determine why there are such high levels of barium and aluminum in peoples' blood.

And I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. It's been happening for so long, and as I say, I can remember when they first started to spray daily, and it really came out so obviously at the time, because they were half the height they are now, maybe 30,000 feet today. Maybe under even 15,000 when they first started in Ontario, and it literally was like walking out the door, and looking up and watching a sci-fi scenario right around you and all above you, as this stuff, wide trails too, literally on a checkerboard pattern were all across the sky. So, now of course they've got to a safer, higher height, they're always talking about doing geo-engineering, which means they're already doing it of course, they know that too. And it's having an effect on the population and their pets as well.

Now, as we go international, and more and more international, and the US still has to go more and more international to catch up with Europe, because it's supposed to you see, that's the plan, which they've written about actually, that part of it. The Prime Minister of Britain is calling for Foreign Police now to take the top jobs in England. And it says:

David Cameron has suggested that foreign police chiefs could be brought in to help drive out corruption and complacency.

That's amazing that. You know, because Britain at one time had a really good police force that didn't go around beating people up and tasing folk and so on, and there were just enough police to do the job and that's all they had to do was just the basic job. And they didn't hassle the people either or do hunts on the roads, in packs, catching speeding drivers like they do today. I think they've asked the Mafia to come in and help them. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting too that this great amalgamation system that they have now where they amalgamate whole countries, this is better than the old days when they just had kings and queens. Back then they could only give away a country or two in the woman's dowry when she was getting married to a king. Now, it's whole, it's like twenty, thirty countries at a time, getting merged together. It's even better than the Soviet Union style. And they're using cash to really pull it all together. And even when they have a crisis on the crash, it helps them to amalgamate even further into it. To save themselves they've got to throw cash into some black hole where money disappears and I guess it goes to money heaven, just like the last crash. It's astonishing. We're supposed to think we're logical people and a logical species, and meanwhile, we're putting up with this utter nonsense, as every country is taxing its people to the hilt, so that they can throw the cash into this black hole to save other countries that are supposedly failing. Which means they'll all fail eventually, obviously. And they have to borrow the cash as well. They can't even raise it all from the taxpayer. They've got to borrow it from the same bankers who run the Central Banks of Europe. What a con this is. And sometimes you can imagine if an alien came down and studied this con game going on, he'd catch on pretty quickly how it works, I'm sure. But if you're just a normal human in the trenches, you get confused, because you can't think people could be so stupid or crazy. Bu they're not stupid or crazy. They're crazy as a fox. They know exactly what they're doing. So, every

crisis is used to their advantage. They love to say that in fact. And they want to get the Euro as the only currency across the whole of Europe. And they're doing a great job.

I can remember when they were trying to get the countries to go along and vote to go European and give up their sovereignty. And they kept saying, and the ads, the massive campaigns that governments put on the television was, you've got to join or you'll be left behind. Anybody who's left behind now is sitting with a sigh of relief they never joined it, because they've still got cash that's worth something. All the ones who joined it are destitute, flooded with immigration, borrowing money like crazy to give away to other countries that are failing. What a con. What a con. But the big bankers will control this right to the end. This article says.

'Get a grip', Chancellor urges EU leaders as they meet in last-ditch talks to save the euro amid debt crisis that 'threatens Britain'

(A: It threatens them all, actually. And it says:)

George Osborne urged European leaders to 'get a grip' when they meet in Brussels today in a bid to resolve the debt crisis and save the euro.

(A: Why not let it just sink? Hmm?)

The Chancellor of the Exchequer warned that if action was not taken, 'we see the potential for a set of economic events that could be as damaging as 2008' and that Britain would not be spared.

(A: Why not just tear up all the debt? We should all do that, shouldn't we? Make a ceremony, all on television, across the world at the same time of ripping up the debt. Eh? And then tossing it away. And then you don't start from scratch by borrowing again. How about that? How about trying that? That's just too sensible, isn't it? And then too, there's a small clique that would lose a lot of power if that was the case. Anyway:)

Also, in a dramatic move away from traditional Tory reticence over a more centralised Europe, Mr Osborne called for greater fiscal union among eurozone countries.

He insisted Britain should remain outside the euro, but said the 'remorseless logic' of the single currency meant issuing a single bond for those 17 member states 'worthy of serious consideration.'

On the other hand too, they're talking about, as I say, integrating it all even further, their whole money system, with the IMF, World Bank, and all the rest of it, which is the agenda, of course. They'll come to the rescue eventually with a whole new proposal and that will be the start of the system that the US and Canada and every other country has to copy. That's what it's all about really, quite simple. And also in this article from Reuters it goes into it further. They're talking about "a global tax on financial transactions to limit the risk of another economic crisis". They keep bringing on economic crisis because of the system, and then they want more taxes, and they want a global tax on top of that. And it's funny that, because the United Nations wanted a global tax on financial transactions about seven or eight years ago, so it's the same thing coming back. They never go away with their ideas. They always just put them on the back burner if people don't fall for it the first time.

And in Canada there's a massive blitz. If you were to look up what Parliament was doing, you'd think they were doing nothing across the country. All the provinces are just talking about 'Going Green' apparently. It's like some big party or something. And it says, this is Ontario:

The big green surge to fend off critics of Ontario's renewable energy strategy

The Ontario Minister of Energy, Brad Duguid's "Progress Report 2011" had this message when it was released July 6, 2011: "Ontario is leading the way when it comes to producing reliable energy from clean, renewable sources."

This declaration was preceded

(A: Listen to this.)

by a surge of studies, pronouncements, press releases, campaigns, interviews, web site launches, etc. from numerous large and small environmental NGOs (ENGOS) out to save the planet from manmade global warming as predicted by the United Nation's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. The ENGOS, along with their industrial allies, are concerned that the milk wagon that is the feed-in-tariff (FIT) program will no longer stop at their door if the Liberal government of Dalton McGuinty should lose the election this fall.

They're all living off the taxpayer. That's what they're telling you here. All these NGOs, under the United Nations, are living off the taxpayer to brainwash us to go along with their agenda. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's just astonishing, when you go into the United Nations website, where you see all these director generals telling the non-governmental organizations to have mass campaigns through all the media, just knowing they can afford to do it. So much money behind them through the foundations to brainwash the public. I personally resent that. I resent things being put out there to try and brainwash me with slogans and so on. Nothing that's really explained in any depth, because they can't go into any depth with it in a scientific basis, so they just win by slogans like Lenin said. And people start parroting the slogans, Go Green, and all that stuff. That's how it's done. People don't think or reason through the big problems. They don't even realize there's mass campaigns launched at the same time, lasting maybe a month at a time from maybe a hundred organizations, all working under the UN through all their media to brainwash them into going along with something, until it becomes their opinion that that's the way to go. It's very simple, isn't it?

I think Jacques Ellul said people don't reason. So did Bertrand Russell. He says, you can get more done with the people with a brass band than an hour of oratory, and that's sadly true. That's very sadly true. Now, there's a long distance caller hanging on from Scotland. It's Adam, if he's there. Are you there, Adam? Hello?

Adam: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hi, how are you doing?

Adam: Well, I'm as good as I can be. Thanks for taking my call, Alan. As usual, it's a pleasure to speak to you. I've got a question actually regarding Wikileaks. Now, I've not actually heard your thoughts on Wikileaks. Now, I know I think Wikileaks came out in maybe 2006, I think it was. Julian Assange, I think it was that brought it out. Now, I'm not going to expose him. I don't know enough about him to be honest with you. I'm not going to be accusing him of anything, but I said at the time with Wikileaks to people at the time that I thought actually knew better, I said at the time, 2006 this was, that I guarantee you, nothing big will come out of Wikileaks, nothing big will come out that's going to expose a top guy, ie, 9/11, JFK, you name it, World Banking families. Nothing big is going to come out of this. And what I can see so far is small-time corruption that's come out of Wikileaks.

Alan: It's almost gossip. It's almost gossip what's coming out, a lot of it, isn't it?

Adam: Yeah, I know. Absolutely. If it's not gossip it's all small time. I said at the time, to my friends, who I thought knew better, that nothing huge is going to come out of it. It's got to be small time things, because basically I think it's to do with getting the public to think, okay, we're starting to hear the truth. The government cannot keep secrets anymore, blah, blah, blah. And to me, it's a con, as far as I'm concerned. I don't know for a fact if it is, Alan. I don't know if it is. I don't know much about Julian Assange, but I said at the time, nothing big is going to come out. We're never going to hear the truth about any big event. There's not going to be any Rockefellers or any of these boys' NGOs over any of these documents. And I said at the time as well, and I think this is a key point. I said at the time, if these small-time documents come out exposing things, minor things, left and right, I think after a while, even a lot of people who are onto the game, who know what's going on, is going actually, gradually think, well, if that's the case, maybe 9/11 is not an inside job. Maybe JFK. Maybe there's no conspiracies at these top levels because surely something would be leaked from Wikileaks. And as I thought, I predicted this years ago, and I can actually hear some of my friends saying that today, if 9/11 was an inside job, surely we'd have a couple of documents here

or here leaked. And we've obviously not heard anything so far.

Alan: No, there's nothing. That's right. There's nothing. And I notice he's very selective with the countries he seems to be looking into and he's avoiding others. And I think Alan Dershowitz actually has come up to be his lawyer, defense lawyer against these charges, one of the top hot-shot lawyers in the US, and other people came forward too in the British side too, that were the suspicious usual characters as well, which made me kind of, you know, ask the question really, why are they coming forward to defend him? You see, you understand, there's a lot of geopolitics going on here too. And that would take a while to go into. But, there's no doubt about it, it's awfully selective in what he's showing you. I've always said that, and I've watched this for years, the technique is, when the chessboard is laid out for the next twenty or fifty years, they know what they want to introduce at the top. That's simple stuff. We want to do this, this, and this, and this, and change the public from perceiving or even behaving or living like that to living like this. And they say, well, there's different segments of the population. We know that one segment will oppose us by getting their own leaders, grassroots and trying to oppose what we do. So, what we'll do is we'll train someone in advance and make him a leader. This is an old, ancient technique. They design the leaders for you in advance, the heroes. And they often launch them, generally it's a bad guy, who's suddenly come on your side, or he's left the military, or something like that, and you fall for it. He knows a lot, therefore he'll be our leader, and he's awfully confident. They use that technique a lot in the US. They've even shown you that in movies they've made. It's a standard role that they play.

And so, I wonder too, about Assange, and his background even. Because I do know about his background. I do know about the organization and even the sort of group he was born into that had awfully strange ties. They were called The Great White Race. It was a free love community in Australia to do with breeding special people, believe it or not, eugenics. And I think that's why his hair used to be bleach-blond all the time, because everyone in that group had to bleach their hair blond or be blond, one or the other. So there's a lot more to this than meets the eye, but definitely, it ties into the old Blavatsky stuff too, because she mentioned the Great White Race that would come, tied in with eugenics. And that's not touched at all these days on that whole background. Was he groomed for this? Does his background have anything to do with it? His upbringing? I don't know.

All I do know is that there are some very big people behind him and coming forward to help him. And to me, when I looked at a lot of the Wikileaks stuff, a lot of it was just almost like gossip telephone calls back and forth. There was very little meat to go by. And I mean, yeah, they could have gone into the New American Century for instance, listened to all their calls, all their emails to each other to show how the war was, actually mainstream even did some of that and showed you how it was all set up in advance. They wanted to attack those countries. Why didn't he? Why didn't he go into other countries that were mistreating people or killing, slaughtering people? He mainly focused upon the US side of it. Not that I'm condoning the US side of it, but he definitely concentrated mainly on that. And even Britain got off fairly free as well. So, I don't understand it at all. It doesn't make much sense to me. But I am used to them giving us leaders, and sometimes it takes a year or two before you find out what it's all about. It's a standard technique. I always say to you, remember, they know what they want to do ten years from now. They know the opposition they'll have ten years from now. And they will have a hero ready to lead you against what you think are the ones who are implementing an agenda. They train them and they look like you, they talk like you, and they're trained to be a leader. So, be very careful who you follow. That's all I say to people, because you'll never know really who they are.

Adam: Absolutely. That's actually what I thought as well, you know. I thought at the time there's no way a tool like Wikileaks could possibly come out of the ether, without these big boys at the top allowing it to happen. There's no way on earth that something will actually come out and expose anything without approval. It wouldn't be allowed for a start, you know. But you're right. I thought at the time, this is obviously one of these kinds of front men, the hero front man to try and quell a resistance, because most people today are certainly onto a lot of the things. They begin to realize, okay, there's a lot of corruption here and there. I think that a tool like Wikileaks just came along and it's going to quell a lot of resistance I think. It's going to expose things here and there, small things. Nothing big, as I said at the start, but it's going to quell a lot of people's resistance.

Alan: The other strange part is, believe you me, if the Big Boys want you, they get you. You know, if they put out something. You know, they don't go hunting for you. They can find you any time they want and do away with you

quite easily in a hundred different ways. You can't travel from country to country. I don't care if you've got forged passports or whatever, when you're such a well known, your face is all over the internet and all over television. That was a bit odd too that he could travel back and forth for such a long time, when supposedly exposed all of this stuff. So, I just don't know. I just keep a, I put it in the box with a question mark and leave it for future reference, if we ever find out. Yeah, be very, very careful who you follow. There's generally a reason for this kind of stuff. The true ones who come out, believe you me, don't last long, like the Kellys. They're killed pretty quickly. They're killed quickly. They don't mess around at the top. If you're a danger to them they will get rid of you eventually.

Adam: Absolutely. That's why I was suspicious instantly of this guy. We don't know whether he's going to expose anything big, but you're absolutely right, Alan. But thanks. I really just wanted to hear your opinion on that. I appreciate that, Alan, and I've actually brought a couple of my friends into some of your blogs and some of your interviews, and they're actually beginning to wake up as well now, thanks to yourself. Because I don't think there's anyone out there as good as you, Alan. Actually, as far a newcomer is involved to get them really understanding what's going on, I think you're actually the best out there.

Alan: Well, thanks for saying so.

Adam: And you're a great help to me myself, Alan. I was always very suspicious since I was a wee boy, but you've helped me big time. And I've brought a few of my friends in as well, thanks to yourself, so I really appreciate everything you're doing, Alan.

Alan: Well, you hang in there. And I'll talk to you again, then. Cheerio now.

Adam: Thank you, Alan. Cheers.

Alan: Bye now. And there's also John from New York City there. Hello? Is John there? Is John from New York City there?

John: Hello. All right, cool. I would just like to say, first of all, it's like a desert out here. It's like 1000 degrees. I would like to say something about what you were talking about earlier about who to be careful to follow. The Grand Poobah of Freemasonry said, Albert Pike, said, "We will always give the people their heroes." And speaking about Freemasons, can you tell me about Manley P. Hall?

Alan: Manley P. Hall, he was picked up when he was pretty young, actually. He was going nowhere. And this is what you find, especially in Freemasonry, he was picked up by an heiress, a woman who, I think she was a widow, and she was loaded, of course, and she simply picked him up, had him a big, fantastic place built where he could sit and write and write and write, and this is supposedly where he churned out all his books from. He was associated with the Philosophical Society as well, in Pennsylvania, and Rosicrucianism.

John: What's that, Rosicrucianism?

Alan: Rosicrucianism is really the precursor of Freemasonry. It's still on the go today. There's a fake one and a more genuine one. The fake one is in California. The genuine one is in Pennsylvania. He was involved with them. The one in Pennsylvania had a dedication to their Rose Garden they called it. The Rose is the International symbol of Socialism. They have a Rose Garden there, where they even scatter the ashes of cremated members on the garden there, actually, in Pennsylvania. And you'll find that the Rose also stands for what they call the perennial religion, because it's a perennial plant.

John: What is perennial?

Alan: Perennial is every year it will come back again. It will come back again. No matter what you do, it will come back again, and start all over.

John: Like some sort of reincarnation?

Alan: Reincarnation. They're into that kind of stuff. Absolutely. And there's songs written about the Rose. You know, a big one that was done a few years ago about the Rose.

John: Yeah, "Every Rose has its Thorn" or whatever?

Alan: Yeah, and also, At the end of every winter, underneath the snow, there lies the seed, the seed that blossoms again. Meaning, constant revolution. That's what it means, revolution towards a form of International Socialism, but a Socialism run by an elite, the elitists and intellectuals over what they call the profane. The profane are those in the dark. The proletariat in other words, or the Proles as George Orwell would call them.

John: And I'm one of the profane.

Alan: Well, there's lots out there, believe you me. You'll have lots of good company, because most people are. Most folk have no idea that there's anything wrong in life at all. They think that the whole system and culture they're living in is all quite natural, because they were born into it. They have no idea what went before. And they're easily programmed to go along with anything new without reasoning or learning about it for themselves; they're quite happy to take the surface story on anything and just go with it. So, most are profane. Profane means you live in the dark. That's really what it is. You'll find as I say, there's lots and lots of books out there, written by Freemasons, telling you their plan. Pike certainly told you the plan. And then his student, Mazzini became the head of the World Revolutionary Party, and Lenin took over from him.

John: In *Morals and Dogma*?

Alan: Albert Pike says in *Morals and Dogma*, our members, you know, meaning the wealthier members, obviously. He says, our members should use every means to get power through economics. He says, even using the stock exchange, the stock market. What he was hinting, if you read it properly, he's even talking about manipulating the stock market. Any means possible to gain lots of power and money. And he says, we shall become masters over the masters of the world. Well, that's what you have today.

John: The masters over the masters. Wow.

Alan: Of the world. So, in other words, you don't have small, localized private banks where you can go and borrow and invest and so on. Now, today, you've got international bankers, and that's where all of that comes from, of course. Remember, Masonry is a front in itself for something else. Thanks for calling.

John: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: And take care. And there's Frank from North Carolina on the line. Are you there, Frank?

Frank: Ah, yes. I know you've been speaking about the Tavistock Institute ever since I first started listening to you and I imagine you probably know a lot about them going way back. And I was just wondering if you could tell me, yes or no, I don't expect you to get into it a whole lot, just kind of a particular side issue with me, but can you tell me if the author Ian Fleming was connected with them?

Alan: I don't know if he was connected with them, but he would certainly be aware of them, because the Tavistock Institute wasn't just a, hold on actually, and I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Frank from North Carolina about Tavistock and Fleming who was the spy novelist master. A lot of these guys would definitely know of it or even get shown around it, because they had classes within that hospital or experimental laboratory if you like. That's really what it was. It started off as a mental hospital and the whole idea was nothing to do with curing mental illness, it was to find ways of controlling society. And they used lot of techniques, even techniques that were later used in MK Ultra with shocks. They went even further. They put wires in the brains of people, but they also showed agents who were in

MI5, and who would be dealing with the public, techniques of bringing people under their influence to use, to use them in fact, or to get information out of them, so they had little lessons being taught in that particular place as well. So, it's very possible Fleming was in.

We know that Huxley was in, Aldous Huxley, because he talked about it at Berkeley in the 1960s, and it's up there on YouTube somewhere, where you'll actually hear him talking about being so fascinated with Tavistock, and how they had wires in folks' brains and they could actually make them turn and stop just like Delgado with the bull. And he thought that was wonderful, a wonderful experiment. Tavistock really is more than just that, it's really to do with a whole range from even media indoctrination. It's now called neuroscience. The home of it all came from Tavistock, because BBC worked with it for an awful long time, even from WWI for propaganda on the radio. Tavistock was heavily involved in forming propaganda techniques even through fiction, entertainment, and what they called the serial that you had to tune in the next day and hear the next part of the drama. So, they had all these techniques to see how you'd alter the behavior of the populations through mainly fiction, but also nonfiction. How to present news in a certain way, word it in a certain way, that the listener would come to the conclusion that was desired by the person giving out the info. So, it was to do with all of the sciences that they now call neuroscience. And no doubt, if they'd carried on, they would be putting the actual chip in the brain today. Back in the fifties and sixties or up until the sixties, they were using straight wires in the brain, and little tools where they could punish a person and shock them, or else give them literally, literally a permanent orgasm. A permanent orgasm, that was one of the things they could do with the wires in the brain as well. So, it wasn't just rats they were practicing on, as you'll see in your little schoolbooks on the rats and stimulating the brain, they were actually using human beings all that time from the creation of Tavistock.

Frank: Okay, also I wanted to give out a bit of news that a lot of people might not have heard of. I know that guy that was connected with the Murdoch scandal, the whistleblower who was a journalist, he turned up dead, right? I think his first name was Sean. A lot of these guys keep turning up dead, especially these microbiologists, and people connected with that field that are involved with the military, quasi-military labs and what not. There's another gentleman, apparently, that just turned up dead, and he was referred to in a July 13th interview, by the former director of studies at the US army war college, a Dr. Alan Sabrosky, a former marine and also a big director, a former director of studies there. And he's supposedly a demolitions expert I believe in Norway, and he just turned up dead three days after he was referred to in this interview on his way home from church.

Alan: Well, they always find a natural cause, even if you fall 2000 feet from the sky. I mean, this is it. Thanks for calling. And this happens all the time. By the way, Assange, the group they were associated with, the Santiniketan Park Association and the Great White Brotherhood. That's what his mum was involved in. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[After Oslo Explosion, Norway will Probably be On-board for the Rest of Libyan, Syrian, Iranian Campaign](#)

[HR Bill 1505--Dept. of Homeland Security takes over Seashores and More](#)

[Mass Layoffs U.S.](#)

[More People Showing Toxic Levels of Aluminum and Barium in Bloodstream](#)

[Britain to Allow Foreign Police to Take Top Jobs](#)

[Change the Money System--No, We'd Rather All Go Down Together?](#)

[EU Urges IMF to Push Global Financial Transaction Tax](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 9, 2014 (#1428)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 9, 2014:

Inevitable Fate of Sanctioned Hate:

"Gowned Profs Sitting at the Plate,
Dishing Out to Soldiers Hate,
Hypocrisy, A One-Way Street,
Ensuring Disarmed Target's Defeat,
It's the Age of Conflict in Relations,
Of Authorized Funded Organizations,
Passive Sides Give No Opposition,
Attacked by Destroyers of Tradition,
Vanguard Leaders Howl and Leer,
On Payroll of the High Puppeteer,
Screaming Followers, Avant-Garde, Radical,
Funnelled by College into the Fanatical,
Fools Chant Nouveau Socialist Novenas,
Machiavelli-Created for Utopian Dreamers,
From Fringe of Battle, Emotive, Hectic,
Guided Symbiosis of the Dialectic,
Genderists' Cry of Freedom is Lamé,
Demanding You as They Be the Same
New Puritans, All Drab like Ants,
Except Both Genders Wearing Pants,
God Help She of Feminine Beauty,
Tarred and Feathered, Hair Shorn Cruelly,
Self-Righteous Perpetrators of the Deed,
Ignorant of the Shadow Creed
Which Funds Them in this Mystic Dichotomy
Of Also Running, Promoting All Pornography,
Planned Synthesis Signed in Treaties Formal,
Where All Deviancy Declared New Normal,
C.G. Darwin's "Wild Men" Laugh at Pathos,
Toast Triumph of New Order Out of Chaos"

© Alan Watt March 9, 2014

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 9, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, in a blurb form of course, on March the 9th, 2014. I've mentioned many times in the past about the art of conology. Conology really is a science, a tremendous science on how to manage masses of people, not just individuals, by a form of mental trickery and linguistic trickery, etc. Plus the need of behaviorists and psychologists and anthropologists, even zoologists, all working together to find out what works with all animals, or higher mammals, which will obviously work with humans too. And unfortunately they do.

So it's well studied of course and all governments have been using experts in these fields, big batteries of experts all along to manage all of us. So do all the associate industries, or institutions as they like to call them, which are essential to governance, such as, not just the banking system but also the entertainment industry, the political industry. All these industries are institutions which we take for granted as being sort of independent and there to either benefit us or help us or even make us laugh. But they all work together, very much so. That's why you'll find all of these institutions get common money from the common people through taxations via the Pentagon or whatever it happens to be to make movies and so on. So the art is tremendous, tremendous, of managing millions and millions of people.

Now the United Nations of course, with all the treaties they sign too, and all their batteries of think tanks and experts and behaviorists and psychologists and neurologists and neuroscientists, etc., we're all being managed perfectly well, with being nudged, or made to feel guilty about something we shouldn't be, all for big, big purposes which those who feel guilty don't even understand at times. We're being prompted and guided all along. I'd love to spend hours and hours talking about just that aspect of it but along with this comes the agenda. There's only one agenda. There's only ever been one agenda for hundreds of years actually.

I've gone through the histories, for instance, of how the revolutions came along, especially the French Revolution is well noted because of the similarity of the later Communist or Soviet Revolution, the Bolshevik Revolution where basically an entire class of people were slaughtered. In fact, I think it was Trotsky who boasted about that, WE'VE ELIMINATED A WHOLE CLASS OF PEOPLE, and of course they replaced it with their own; that's what he was referring to. So revolutions are very, very important. And we are conditioned to think of bloody slaughters as revolutions. But most revolutions, as I say, are *bloodless*. They are social revolutions, cultural revolutions, which are well planned by the same techniques, often by the same think tanks behind them, the same money powers behind them to change our behavior and modify

us all along the same paths of thinking in a form of political correctness or whatever it happens to be at that time.

We're lied to all the time naturally. We're lied to as children are lied to; in fact, it's the same technique. The *noble lie* is used, which means it's done for a good purpose. That's how the psychopaths can always rationalize whatever they do. *It was for a good purpose...* The victim is always blamed, you see, for the indoctrination they're getting. So that's where we are today. We are wild animals supposedly. We're too stupid to think for ourselves and therefore an elite have to do all the thinking for us, because we can't be trusted to do the right thing. In fact, pretty well, Sunstein himself, one of the science czars in the US, said that in one of his own books, that THE PEOPLE CAN'T BE TRUSTED TO MAKE THE RIGHT DECISIONS, so he put out the book called **Nudge**. He's put out other ones too. Very, very shallow books because they don't want the public knowing the real in-depth science of mass management of your minds.

The revolutions of course were to also alter the society of their day into a common guidance, into a new system where they would, again, be conditioned, partly through fear and terror – which is the reign of terror they always have. And with the bloodless revolutions there's always the threat eventually, if you don't conform to the political correctness, of even imprisonment, you know. First it's, *you can't say this or even ask a question*, and then it comes down to mass condemnation as the public themselves are trained to turn against you in a Pavlovian style. It's a very simple technique to do. I've gone through it all before in talks and it's been well copied by many talkshow hosts; which is good, it's got it across the world, on how behaviorism is so well understood by those at the top, and conditioning processes as well.

Because the guys, two guys in fact that I mentioned years ago, who the United Nations World Health Organization employed to start the antismoking campaign, said that THEY WOULD CREATE SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL AND THEY WOULD START IN THE SCHOOLS, AND THEY'D ALSO HAVE MASS ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS ON TELEVISION as well. Plus they would get their MASSIVE LOBBYING GROUPS TO LOBBY GOVERNMENTS TO SIGN TREATIES INTO LAW SO THAT EVERY YEAR THEY'D UP THE ANTISMOKING LAWS, you can't smoke here, you can't smoke there, etc. etc. etc. Until you'll be in your own little pad, your own little room or house or whatever, and eventually you can't smoke there either. And if you smoke outside, they conditioned people years ago to start coughing when they saw you with a cigarette 50 yards away basically; that's how they conditioned the children. *Social disapproval* coupled with Pavlovian training, you see, it works very, very well. And it has worked very well. So well in fact that the two guys who were employed to do that said a few years ago that they planned to be USING THIS IN OTHER SPHERES OF SOCIETY for training the public on other ways of social approval and disapproval.

So when you think your opinions are yours, they're not yours at all. I've mentioned this many, many times. You go along with the herd, the common herd. It's taboo actually to think really as an individual and you're not allowed to have your own opinions, really, unless you just keep them to yourself in your own thoughts. Outside your thoughts then the crowd will, just like that movie, that strange movie they put out years ago, about the people who turned into pods, these aliens copied them and you saw them all turning and pointing to the ones who were still original people, and making strange sounds but all pointing to *you*. Well that's how they condition the public, if you don't go along with something that's politically correct and you don't parrot the PC terminology and phrases that they give you to parrot.

Most folk want to belong to their peer group. They don't want to risk dissension. They don't want finger-pointing. They want to be included in the group, not excluded in the group. So just like **The Body Snatchers**, I think it was called, that's how they've conditioned the general public. It's really taught initially in school, through *groupthink*, where everyone must eventually agree on the same outcome of any particular topic given to them, guided by the teacher naturally, or you get socially excluded.

In many talks in the past I've mentioned about how you're trained to join groups, especially through university and college. You'll find a lot of people go into what they think are *radical* groups, especially if they want to be avant-garde they join the radical group, you see, the cutting edge, for change. It's drummed into them by the selected professors in the *social sciences*, who are put there for that very purpose in fact, and they churn them out. So they come out with these causes, you see, across the world; they're all standardized, you see. And it never dawns on those who are being used, why would the system be approving turning out what you would claim is a radical, you see? If you're so radical and the system has approved you, you can't be radical at all, in a sense, otherwise you'd be fighting the system, the very people who put you out there and gave you good marks in all your different areas that you were studying, including revolutions and changing society and culture and everything else. These are approved objectives by those at the top. They're all approved, you see. So you're being used by someone for a purpose you don't understand... you don't understand. Not only that, you're not going to be very happy because you're going to go through life with a chip on your shoulder. You've been given the chip and you like it now. You will get certain friends of the same ilk all radically pushing towards what they think is some kind of fairness or justice or whatever, without asking, why is this being pushed by the system at the top? Who benefits from this ultimately?

You find that they all tie in with the same old revolutionary causes that have been going on for hundreds of years. Do you really think that an establishment, that's all powerful – which it is by the way, only because we accept it as it is, and we are conned so well, and trained to accept it. Do you really think they would risk anything that wasn't in *their* particular interest? Do you? I've gone through HG Wells's stuff and many other propagandists for this particular institution that seems to be behind most of it, at least the coordination of it, and you find that he said that, THE DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT WAS OF PRIME IMPORTANCE... prime importance. It was the last vestige of a tribe, and a tribe will stand up for each other if they're attacked by any authority. IT WOULD BE MUCH EASIER, said Wells, WHEN THE GOVERNMENT CAN SPEAK RIGHT DOWN TO *YOU*, DIRECTLY, AS AN INDIVIDUAL AND THERE'S NO ONE, THERE'S NO FAMILY TO STAND UP FOR YOU, no tribe, no cousins or anything else. All those links are broken and you're on your own. It's far, far easier isn't it?

Today of course we're all sitting... most folk watch TV, many on their own, or they're completely absorbed in their electronic gadgets, that are given, which monitor them and profile them constantly with any change in their personalities or interests. They know *everything* about you. Even the radicals are stamped as being safe, because they know exactly what they are and they are doing the approved things. Most folk never figure this out. Even when you're looking to protest something, even against radicals, there are ready-made groups for you to join, which never get anywhere, never seem to get anywhere either, you go around in circles. If you start them yourself from the grassroots they will be infiltrated so quickly with people who come in, very nice and sociable – they're psychopaths actually, trained by government, they have thousands of them; because this is nothing new, even long before the Internet they were doing this kind of thing – and they will cause disruption eventually. Before you know it you'll be either falling apart, breaking up, or else they'll have you turned 180 degrees until you're championing "*save mother earth*" or something. This actually happened, I know this, to a couple of big groups.

So everything is taken care of, naturally. Power doesn't let itself be attacked. Power doesn't even let itself get attacked *in the future*. They act now and they nip things in the bud before anything can get off the ground that could be of any nuisance to them in any possible way. There are ready-made groups for you to join. Ready-made, tailor-made and you walk in and there's a suit there to suit you, it will fit you, you can slip right into it. Your doctrine is all set out for you, your catchphrases, your slogans, all these things are made for you and you'll know the ropes. If you're a good

psychopath you can do well in these organizations because you'll learn all the slogans. You'll have no problem about having to adopt a whole bunch of things you don't agree with to get the one thing you agree with through. Because that's how they work in, say, the far left wing.

It's actually impossible for a normal person to be for *every single thing* in a doctrine. So when you hear it *all* spouted then you know for a fact this is scientifically designed, run by a much higher authority than you think. And those who go along with it, believe you me, will be ruthless, utterly ruthless. If there's any point, or any networking for instance, with any weird group that's out there, or another weird group that they don't agree with, you will be out. They're ruthless. And sometimes, like we saw in the Soviet system, if they come to power they are bloodthirsty, I mean ruthlessly bloodthirsty. *Don't forget that ever.*

So when you see a religious type belief to a political cause, like the far-far left, then you're dealing with the same thing over and over again. But it's authorized from the top, what you think is probably the capitalist system. Because we know the capitalist system, the ones who rule all of that – and they have rulers by the way – gave you the communist system, the dialectic, to get a better society they can control, you know, under the fake guise of a *one for all and all for one* idea, this socialism they like to call it today. It's the same system. The same system. It's the reemergence of the Soviet system but it's actually the more improved, advanced Soviet merged with the West completely. Massive management by government agencies and authorities right down to the individual, right down to the birth of the child actually with its advocate given to them by the state in some countries like Scotland and England and Wales and other European countries, to make sure as that child is growing up they can constantly give them psychological tests, lots of chats with them, and readjust them. Adjust them if they have any self-thoughts, as Orwell would say, own-thoughts. If they don't just spout slogans and are happy with everything around them, then they'll be adjusted, and medicated too no doubt as well.

This is an *old* idea. It's happening today, as we live through it. I've always said, when you have the old agenda you don't have to toss it out the window because they had the whole future planned in the old agenda. And it's a long-term agenda. Most men, remember... Men are short-term planners and thinkers. Women are much *longer* term planners... longer, way, way, way further than the guys. The guys like to plan things and build it right away. Women can work on something for a long time in the future. So the feminine technique was copied and used by those at the top. They've studied us, as I say, for eons for goodness sake, and that's awfully good. INTERGENERATIONAL changes, the Fabian technique is the best. And by using wars and various crises, because we're ruled by crisis and worry, naturally. The threat of a war, real, cold or terroristic, or economical crashes, whatever it happens to be, keeping you in a state of fear and terror gives government more power, you see, through the appearance of all these crises, which mainly are bogus and fake.

Remember too, that the bulk of the population governing all of us, and there's an awful lot of them today, and lots and lots of bureaucrats, millions of bureaucrats, and their families too, all getting awfully well looked after by the state. It all comes from you at the bottom. They don't want to toss it out the window. If they get rid of all of you, I mean where are their paychecks going to come from? They're living higher off the hog than you are. They have way more benefits than you'll ever have, they call them *privileges*, because they're working for government. But all wealth comes from labor. All wealth comes from the bottom. So you are basically their food supply. And their lifestyle supply. And they have trained you to live lower than they do, even though they call themselves *servants*, public servants. So conology, remember, uses a lot of trickery through words and word associations, etc. etc.

But getting back to the groups... You think of all the different groups out there, and sometimes I get asked to speak at different groups, with their own particular cause. That's all they see is their own particular cause, generally straight out of university and they've been given their cause by the professors. So they've stuck, *okay this is going to be my cause for life* and so on and so on. They think they're radical, as I say, but they're approved. And what you'll find with most of these groups is, again, to destroy the old system, which they see as the old system of traditionalism, of any kind at all, any kind whatsoever, traditional. They're all for government intervention into people's mindsets, children's mindsets, through different techniques. They're very *angry* with *any* opposition whatsoever, I mean *furiously* angry. Furiously, as I say, it's always on the edge of the mass slaughter techniques that the Bolsheviks used. And never ever forget that. But it's approved by government. In fact, many of them get government grants to exist. Their meeting houses are often paid for. Their leaders are tax exempt, often, foundations; that's what they come from. And government is quite happy with them. So they are working *for* government whether they know it or not, and a big agenda, a world agenda, which they think they understand but they don't in actual fact.

Now, radical people like that, what they want, what they really want is not freedom for people at all. It's the opposite. Now, logic must be used in philosophy for instance, and reason. Logic and reason. Something which is logic and reason, using those techniques, *must* be consistent. It must be. So if they're really pushing for freedom they'd have to accept that other people see freedom in a different light than they do. But they don't. The radicals don't see that. They *hate* anybody with any differing opinions. Under the guise of liberalism, for instance, they are the *most intolerant people of all*. Completely. They won't stand for any alternate opinion. So how can they spout on about freedom? They want to destroy their enemies and eliminate enemies. Some people belonged to radical, what they call... what they *call* radical, and that's such a joke. As I say, if it's authorized from university, how can it be radical? Do you think government wouldn't step in if it was any kind of threat whatsoever to a system that they run? Do you really think so? Of course they wouldn't. But it benefits somebody and it's not the ones pushing it.

But supposing you went into radical feminism, and you've been filled with hatred by giving partial stories, selective stories, throughout your histories etc.; that's how it's done, not all inclusive. And lots of these women think that every guy in the past went off to the pub every day and lived a life of luxury, dressed in lace and silk stockings and three-cornered hats. And nothing was further from the truth. Because up until really, really up until the 20th century, in lots of European countries, most folk were still regarded as serfs. And serfs really had no rights or property or anything else. And the guys died early because of the workload. And their diets were terrible for themselves and their families. They couldn't afford proper protein and so on; they were stunted growth. They did not have a life of luxury at all. It's complete fiction.

You ever wondered that there's no movies made about peasants, anywhere? Histories are always about the famous and those who are dressed in lace and all the rest of it. This is what history is about. You don't count, the proles don't count. They never have counted. Even today they don't; THE PROLES DON'T COUNT, you see, as Orwell said. But when you're teaching people to be radical you give them a completely fake view of history, you see. And the radicals, what they really want is to impose *their* will and have *their* system imposed on everybody else, without exception... *without* exception. They're not for freedom at all. They can't coexist with any alternate way, just their way. That's the truth of it, you see.

So you're not using logic or reason here. If you were, just be radical and say, *yeah we can't exist with you here*. Don't go off using *freedom* and blah-blah-blah-blah-blah, *freedom for all*. And don't go off into being offended. If you want to be offended about anything, well, let all of your opponents, that you see as opponents, use the same techniques on you,

and they can be offended at whatever *you're* doing. Quite simple. If you're all for freedom and equality then let it be across the whole board. But they won't, you see. They won't.

I think Albert Pike mentioned that too, and Mazzini did as well, that they would eventually unleash... EVENTUALLY UNLEASH THE RADICALS AND THE ATHEISTS, THE NIHILISTS AND THE ATHEISTS, TO ACCOMPLISH THE REST OF THE WORK, which really was to be fairly, *fairly* bloodless, mainly, again, through social changes, cultural changes and so on. That's where we are today as they're all being used. They're all being used.

At the very, very top of course, the same guys who run the international corporations aren't bothered by them at all. They actually donate money to a lot of these groups, and the environmentalists and all the rest of it. Because they want laws passed, which are never what you think they are. You're not going to have the time to read through 10,000, 20,000 pages for *a* law. But their lawyers can do it all. And they benefit from all the laws that get passed, that restrict everybody *else* from living and by their own means at all, right down to a common person, until eventually they can't even collect firewood anymore to heat themselves. They've got to be made totally *dependent* on a system for everything they need to live for. And the far lefties are all for that too, you see.

It's wonderful how things really are. I mean, I think it's fascinating, really. So I tell people, never follow leaders because the big boys will train them, give them fantastic training, set them up to be your leaders, *before* they make the move where that leader is even necessary to appear, rather than let your own leaders pop out of nowhere from the grassroots that they can't control. That's standard technique. Standard, standard, standard, you see. But people never catch on.

Selected political leaders are put out there of course to carefully use these ready-made groups, authorized by the system, for ends, again, for their own ends naturally, but also for the new system. The same system is the new system; the new system has the same boys running it as they always did. Big power elites, etc., megacorporations, the ultra-ultra-ultra rich, and you think they're going to let you destroy their system? Of course they're not. But you're certainly getting used to destroy all the rest of the people who maybe are against parts of the system. So you'll neutralize them. And you'll also divert them off having to oppose you, as you try to destroy their way of life for whatever it happens to be. Quite simple, isn't it? Very old technique and it works every time. Because people are emotive creatures as opposed to reasoning creatures, you see. That's why it's always emotive topics that they hit you with.

Now, those who do the reasoning, such as, say, Charles Galton Darwin... very interesting group of people, the Darwins. Because they're also intermarried with the Huxleys, if you go into their genealogies. Sir Thomas Huxley was the champion of Darwinism when Darwin died. He was the best pal of Darwin. He was called Darwin's bulldog. So intergenerationally these families, they classify themselves as the scientific elite working with the super-rich elite. They constantly, down through the generations, work on the same topics, same agendas, etc. It's very interesting. Interesting too, when you go into the history of the Darwins and you find that from Charles onward they were completely intermarried for generations with one family. They were already selectively breeding with the Wedgwood family. The Wedgwood family also includes the Benn, Tony Wedgwood Benn, a politician in Britain. I think his daughter's taken over from him; and they're pushing the same agendas, what appears to be the far left causes, you see. But it's not really far left. It's complete socialistic control of every individual in society; that's what it really is. And it appears to be the same as communism.

That's why professor Carroll Quigley, who was all for this, who worked for the Council on Foreign Relations, also called

the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain. He said that HE WORKED FOR THEM, HE WAS THE HISTORIAN FOR THEM, AND THEY ARE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISM BECAUSE THEIR GOALS ARE REALLY THE SAME. Well, if they're the same, they ARE the same, folks, you see. The capitalists, using also the scientific elite, work towards the same agenda as what you would think is communism, for total social control through multi layers of government, and condition children from school, from birth right on through school etc. Conditioning, conditioning, conditioning. It makes it easier for the top capitalists to run the world when you're all under total control, when you're all predictable.

Now, talking about Charles Galton Darwin, who was the physicist of the family, he worked on the Manhattan Project. But he was also an incredible eugenicist who was still pushing eugenics and eugenic control of the population *after* World War II when the eugenicists retreated for a while because of the racial purity laws of Germany, Nazi Germany, what happened in Germany. They don't want to mention of course what happened in the Soviet Union who were doing this kind of thing long before them. Because the Soviet system is protected by the darlings of the left. But this is what he said in his own book, Charles Galton Darwin, who actually made a lot of money making weapons of mass destruction because they love humanity so much. But he said here that:

(The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin, 1952 edition.)

The restraint of the breeding of the feeble-minded is important and it must never be neglected... *(Alan: Now, remember these guys will put something on the books, they love to put things on the books by law and of course then they stretch it and stretch it and stretch it to be all inclusive of certain other areas. It says...) ...it must never be neglected but it cannot be regarded as a really effective way of improving the human race. If by analogy one wished to improve the breed of racehorses one might accomplish a little by always slaughtering the horse that finished last in every race. But it would be a much slower process than the actual one of sending the winner to the stud farm. (Alan: This guy also wanted to make it a law, if they could make it a law, kind of a wish list, so that women could only breed with those who were already stinking rich, wealthy and aristocrats, you see.)*

Conscious of this criticism, eugenicists have often attempted to define what are the good characteristics which should be positively encouraged, instead of only the negative ones that must be discouraged, but the results are disappointing. Lists of meritorious qualities such as good health, good physique, high intelligence, good family history, are compiled, and those possessing them are told that they should breed, but the statements lead nowhere in practice, for no one can be expected to assess his own merits and demerits in a balanced way. *(Alan: Now doesn't that really take you back to, say, the GIRFEC program in Scotland, and they have one for England under a different name, and one for Wales, where the government has already, last year, given a state-appointed guardian or whatever to every child born in the country, that must assess them consistently from the age of about two months onwards. You see, it's already here, all that stuff. So here you have it. So in other words, you can't really assess yourself, you wouldn't be honest enough, or you would have a different view of yourself than others, especially the elite, so it's going to be done for you, you see, by experts, naturally. So he says here...)*

How, for example, is a man to weigh his own good health or good ability against a heredity made dubious, say, by an uncle who was insane, or again how is he to strike a balance between considerable artistic gifts—as he thinks—together with a good family record, but quite bad health. It is clearly beyond anyone to decide these things for himself, and even then the matter is only half settled, since similar judgments are needed for both partners to the marriage. However helpful the literature may be which can be consulted, it is evident that subjective judgments on such matters are too difficult; with the best will in the world they would very often be made wrongly, because, however sincerely he tries, no man can be a good judge in his own case. *(Alan: He should really clarify that because I mean, Charles Galton Darwin believed HE was a very suitable candidate to continue down through the ages with lots of offspring, etc. etc.)*

The only imaginable way of overcoming these difficulties would be to set up a class of consultants who would prescribe what marriages were eugenically admissible and how large the consequent families should be. But this does not solve the difficulty; it only pushes it back a stage, for it leaves unanswered the question who are to be the

consultants, and what principles are to guide them in settling the values of the different qualities of mankind. It comes back to just the difficulty I described in my fable, that a tame animal must have a master, and that therefore though it might conceivably be possible to tame the majority of mankind, this could only be done by leaving untamed a minority of the population. Moreover, this minority would have to be the group possessing the most superior qualities of all. *(Alan: In other words, he's talking about the master race, which he believed he belonged to, you see. I've mentioned all this years ago if you go into the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I put all these books out years ago too. Lots of people have copied them. Lots of hosts have used them. And that's good because it gets the word out about what's really happening. But he says here...)*

These examples suggest the impossibility of taming mankind as a whole, but before accepting the principle fully, it is proper to examine a case where the exact contrary has happened; this is in the insect civilizations of the ants or termites. In applying the same term, civilization, to both ants and men, it is hardly necessary to say that I am drawing an analogy between things which are really of a very different quality. All species of ants *(Alan: ...he says...)* live in cities, and some species have developed agriculture, others animal husbandry; but all these practices are purely instinctive and individual to each species. On the other hand human civilization is an acquired character, based on education, *(Alan: and so he goes on to say here...)* and so is not inherent in man's nature. *(Alan: In other words, this thing called civilization is based on education. Remember, education means indoctrination. See, your indoctrination gives you what they call civilization, it's not a natural thing. So the admission that it's not a natural thing. So the elite know this, that it's not a natural thing, this civilization. Neither is this thing, obviously, they call progress. What is progress? Progress is the continuing agenda, the planned agenda of their system, this thing called civilization. So it goes on to say here...)*

Nevertheless it may be worth while to follow out the analogy a little further. Admitting the different sense of the words, it may be said that all species of ants have made the third revolution *(Alan: ...interesting eh...)*, the invention of cities, that some have made the second, agriculture, none the first or fourth, fire and science; but they have all added another revolution of their own, the complete control of the problem of sex. *(Alan: It's always been so important to these guys, control of all of that, you see.)* The ants' nest has no rulers at all, for the queen is hardly more than an egg-laying mechanism, and they seem to get on perfectly well without civil servants or lawyers or captains of industry.

Why cannot man set up a community like an ants' nest? This would be the ideal of the anarchist, and hitherto it has held no promise at all of success, but with the help of recent and probable future biological discoveries, some sort of imitation by man of the ants' nest cannot be quite excluded from consideration. Thus the control of the numbers of the two sexes may become possible, and with the knowledge of the various sexual hormones it might also become possible to free the majority of mankind from the urgency of sexual impulse, so that they could live contented celibate lives, instead of the unsatisfied celibate lives that are the compulsory lot of such a large fraction of the present population of the world. *(Alan: That was back in the 1950s of course. They used the sexual revolution to alter that one.)* If these discoveries should be made—and this is really by no means impossible—man would be able to carry out the sex revolution which is the typical characteristic of the insect civilizations. The detail would of course have to be quite different, for instead of one queen there would have to be large numbers of fertile women to renew the population, whereas there might be one king, literally the father of his country. Also it is probable that on account of their greater physical strength, it would be the men who would be the workers.

Such an organization is certainly repellantly unattractive to most of us—perhaps excepting some of the autocrats of the present world—but it is not this that excludes the possibility of it. There is no danger whatever of its happening, because of the inherent difference between vertebrate and insect, for the vertebrate is so very much more flexible than the insect in its behaviour. Most insects simply die if placed on an unfamiliar food plant, whereas the vertebrate will always try experiments if its normal diet fails. An insect can be used to prey on and destroy another one that has become a pest, and, when it has done so, the predator will die of starvation; in the same role a vertebrate predator would not die, but would start to destroy some other, perhaps beneficent, species. Now of all vertebrates man is preeminent in his willingness to try experiments, so that it is inconceivable that he should settle down into the inflexible unquestioning course of life that is typical of an insect. It would call for a quite radical change in his whole nature. It would not be a mere change into a new species of homo that would be needed, nor even a change into a new genus or family or order of the mammals. It would have to be a fundamental

change into a new phylum of the animal kingdom, and that would not take a mere million years, but many hundreds of millions of years. (Alan: ...except for, unless, he says...)

There is no prospect of man's nature imitating an insect's, but it is much more nearly imaginable that his development should go, like that of the dogs, into a set of breeds each specialized for a particular purpose.

Now, in the book too, **The Next Million Years**, he goes into "we", meaning the elite themselves, could use hormones to alter the behavior of men and women. Well, we have all the bisphenol As and the xenoestrogens, all these artificial mimickers basically of estrogens, getting pumped into our bodies all the time, in our foods and from all the plastics that have been known since the 1890s contain this stuff. And also too, I've gone through the lectures where it hits the male fetus in the womb at the age of about 8 to 12 weeks, very important, if the mother's on a high dose of this stuff, then he's not going to have his proper accoutrements in the proper order, or at least in the proper dimensions you might say, that they should have developed into. They know all of this stuff too. These techniques *are* being used. He also mentioned using it, putting it into the water supply or putting it into inoculations and various other techniques for altering the behavior of men and women. He also knew too of course, that too much of this would affect the women and make them more aggressive actually. So, it's very interesting.

Now, a little secret about these books that go out there by these people, whenever they say something, like it's going to be like *the future* that all this will happen, they're *already doing it*. They've always been this way. It's the same now with geoengineering; they've been doing it since 1998 solidly across the world, on a regular basis. But they keep having these meetings pretending, they're discussing what would the effects be *if* they ever should do it. This is the standard technique of keeping *you* in a different reality of what's happening. He says...

At every turn the argument leads back to this question of the master breed. Nothing can be done in the way of changing man from a wild into a tame animal without first creating such a breed, but most people are entirely inconsistent in their ideas of what they want created. On the one hand they feel that all the world's problems would be solved if only there were a wise and good man who would tell everybody what to do, but on the other hand they bitterly resent being themselves told what to do. As to which of these motives would prevail, it seems at least probable that it would be the resentment, so that if the breed should arise in any manner, it would be extirpated before it could ever become well established. It is, however, imaginable, that there might be a part of the world in which the breed was accepted, and that this part should gain a superiority over the rest of the world, because it could develop various suitable breeds of specialists under the control and direction of the master breed, and by the exercise of the skills of these specialists it might overcome the other nations. So it is appropriate to look a little further into the matter. (Alan: ...he says. Later on, lower down that page it says, and that's page 131, the 1952 edition, he says...)

These would be of great value, but they would not be the master breed, and the question arises of a more precise prescription for what the qualities of the master breed are to be.

It is usually best to build on what one already has, rather than to start from nothing. So the natural procedure would be to begin with existing rulers, since these have already established themselves as acceptable to at least a good many of their fellow creatures. One would collect together, say, a hundred of the most important present rulers—among them of course should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office (Alan: ...that's your Bill Gates, your Rockefellers, etc. etc. that he's talking about.)—and tell them to get on with the business of settling what the master breed should be. It is impossible to believe that any such body of men would ever reach agreement on any subject whatever; so this plan fails. (Alan: That's actually been very successful today.) In the search for the qualities of the master breed the next idea might be to appeal to the wisdom of our forefathers. Plato in his Republic devotes much attention to this very subject. Why not then find a Plato, give him his group of recruits, and let him educate them for thirty years according to his prescription—though perhaps fortifying it by the findings of modern educational theory; the result should be the master breed. But this will not do either, for Plato was not educating the master breed, he was educating the civil servant breed. It is not

about these that there is any difficulty; it is the finding of someone to fill the role of Plato himself. It all comes back to the point that we do not know in the remotest degree what we want; for I do not count as an answer the one that would usually be proposed, which would be that the type required should be good and wise, while at the same time showing a special favour for the particular enthusiasms of the proposer. The reason for the impossibility of making a prescription for the master breed is that it is not a breed at all; to call it so is to change the sense of the word. Breeds are specialized for particular purposes, (*Alan: Actually, the Bureaucrat is a breed. He is specialized for particular purposes.*) but the essence of masters is that they must not be specialized. (*Alan: He's talking about the wild man.*) They have to be able to deal with totally unforeseen conditions, and this is a quality of wild, not of tame, life. No prescription for the master breed is possible. (*Alan: You can't put any impositions or restrictions on him.*)

In these considerations I have been assuming the licence of supposing that we might be able really to change human nature in a heritable manner, and this is far beyond all probability. Returning now to more practical considerations, there seems no likelihood whatever of a master breed arising. (*Alan: Well since then it apparently has.*)

Of all animals man is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates—far too many candidates—who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed. This quality is a characteristic of a wild animal, and it will always prevent man from domesticating himself. He will always prevent the creation of the master breed, through which alone the rest of man could be domesticated. The evolution of the human race will not be accomplished in the ten thousand years of tame animals, but in the million years of wild animals, because man is and will always continue to be a wild animal.

Now, the big organizations, that some of his cousins attended, world conferences and so on, working on this very problem, came up with the idea of literally going ahead, and not through just simply persuasion to change societies across the planet, but by literally using chemicals, hormones, inoculations and so on to dumb down lots of the public already deemed to be inferior, which are the common proles, and to alter their sexual behavior, in many ways, not just through social changes which are promoted and encouraged and advertised and really pushed, but also through altering the makeup of your endocrine system basically, and your hormonal levels. In other words, you become fairly sterile. And too much estrogen in the male has obvious consequences as well, which are self-evident today. So it's been done. It's already been done. It's interesting, the Doublespeak throughout the books these guys put out because you'll find in other chapters little hints that these things were already being worked on and implemented in his day. Very interesting, as I say.

Don't you understand, this whole myth of democracy, this placebo we are given, this safety valve to blow off steam, is a joke? It's a joke, folks. I mean, why do you bother voting for your country when your country is already internationally run, by international corporations, too, involved for their own benefit and not for your benefit? Where organizations like the United Nations set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, CFR, which also set up the IMF and run that, which also set up the Bank for International Settlements and run that, all private organizations, why bother voting under this pretense of democracy when private organizations have set up the whole system that you're voting for? Why? We're privately run. The world is privately run. Quite simple.

But now you'll see why these pressure groups of radicalized students are churned out of universities with their own particular causes; they think it's theirs but it's not of course. They will never figure out the end goal of all of this. And even if they could achieve their end goal, whatever chip that's on their shoulder won't be removed. It won't be removed because the chip really is there and under the guise of their cause. The chip's got something else wrong with the person, generally, when they're really radical and angry and furious. But they're used and they're created and they're authorized and they're churned out in every generation, and they'll never figure it out of course. Every one of

them wants special status. Not equal status, special status, you see. So how can you have equality when some people are getting special status? How can you have equality?

So why go along with the pretense that you have it in the first place, of democracy, or any kind of freedom? If you had freedom no topic can be taboo. None. Zilch. None. Even if it's topics you don't like, or you're afraid of, it shouldn't be taboo. If people want to discuss it, let them discuss it or ask the questions. And if you think that some topic sounds nutty or crazy, well don't worry about it. There should be a lot of other people too who will say, *well it's nutty or crazy*; just don't make laws to impose it on everybody else, that's all.

Now, most folk, as I say, unfortunately, will never figure out the system. They get caught up in... Even after this talk and the many talks I've given over the years, with the next day's news they'll listen to, whatever they listen to, be scared stiff and go back into emotive responses to things. That's how you're all controlled, through fear and emotion. A lot of people use the fear, fear, fear, fear, and at the end of an hour's talk they'll sell you something for five minutes which is the antidote to the fear. It's always awfully expensive, mind you. So apparently money will allay fear, you can buy things to allay fear, etc. etc. etc. And I have no time for that kind of thing at all. It's disgusting. It's a disgusting technique to create that kind of thing. It's legal but it's disgusting. It tells you all you need to know about the person using it. It really does.

It would be like a salesman coming into your house trying to sell a vacuum cleaner. And you've had vacuum cleaners over the years, different kinds of vacuum cleaners, and he gives you his sales pitch. And he sums up this person may buy one and may not. They know right away; they know within 30 seconds if you're going to buy. And they have all these techniques which are used from psychology, that politicians also use on you, etc. And you follow into it. Anyway, if he's not getting what he wants from you, which is a sale, he can then use the next dirty trick, which is, *oh, you know I've got a little video here I can pop in your computer and let you see it, and it will show you all the hidden mites and things that can seriously damage your health*. And then he pops this thing in there and by God, there's a child with asthma dying on a bed there, wheezing, and you say, oh my God this is awful. *Yeah, and look at it, the house looks nice and clean*. Generally they've got it picked as a house that's so darn tidy, you know, it's been done with a whole professional crew and not your vacuum cleaner. But anyway, it doesn't matter. The whole point is to say, *well look at this incredibly tidy house, and look at these mites under the microscope, everyone's got them apparently*. And then it goes into, there's some doctor, some guy in a white coat – they always wear the stethoscopes hanging around their neck; that's a badge of approval, you know, and I don't know why, trying to run with a stethoscope around your neck is not easy; they always fall off. But the fact is, this is the rubbish they condition the public with. So here comes the standard doctor with his badge of approval hanging around his neck and he says, *oh yes*, he says, and he goes in to give you a bit of anatomy and physiology and some of the biology. And he tells you of how *it destroys the cells in the lungs and so on, the cilia, oh my God, they won't work properly*. And you see these blowups of damaged lung tissue, you know, generally from someone that's been through World War I with being gassed with mustard gas, but they don't tell you that. Anyway, it has its effect. And by the time he's finished you're ready to buy his vacuum cleaner. Simple techniques.

Therefore, when you listen to something like that, fear driven, and here's the antidote, what does that tell you about the person pushing it? Is that a person with integrity? Is it? That's up to you to decide. Now, some folk get addicted to fear. I've known people who have bought underground shelters in the past, when that was getting pushed back in the 90s, because they thought there was going to be a nuclear war. And they thought that if it wasn't going to be a nuclear war, then that's also when all the plague movies came out, like virus and blah-blah-blah, terrifying folk, you see. And the Masters who utilize fear get in on the act and they're selling these things like mini submarines that they bury under the

garden, with a big, big backhoe and it costs you a fortune and all the rest of it. One guy I know even uses it now as a root cellar because of course he's never had to use it. So this is how it goes.

Think before you get panicked. Don't get panicked. If somebody's trying to panic you there's always an ulterior motive. Government runs the same way. It's always, as I say, war, real war which they create, or the threat of a war, or a cold war which is fantastic because the R&D money and the taxation goes up and you don't complain because they're protecting you from a potential war. We're just used, folks, I'm sorry to say. Or financial crisis... Oh there's going to be a financial crisis blah-blah-blah. Or the country is in debt. What do you mean the country is in debt? Why is the country borrowing money in the first place? ...look at all the taxes they bring in.

And this democracy is wonderful. Do you see in any charter of any country that they can't borrow money? Of course it's not there. Who runs them? The banks do, the ones who lend to them, the big international bankers. But people keep voting for the *same* system, that's never worked. And every time, twice a century at least they have the two big crashes where they plunder you; the banks never lose a damn thing. They gain a lot, because we always bail them out. And you keep voting for the same system. I'm just tossing ideas out there; I'm not advocating something else. I'm just telling you how it is.

It's conology. It's just conology. But I'm trying to get you to think for yourselves at least and question things. That's a start. That's a start, folks. But you're run by sciences which most folk haven't got a clue exist. Haven't got a clue. A simple part of conology, as I say, is the weather. Never mind the fact that they're spraying you, they're manipulating the weather, have been for years, and using HAARP along with it too apart from the spray. I've gone through all the talks that Mr Teller did back in the 1950s talking about spraying the skies with metallic particles and then hitting it with magnetic frequency waves and pulse waves, altering weather. Old techniques, so nothing's new. And it's been done.

I've been keeping my own records of these cold temperatures here and it's March and last Wednesday night into Thursday morning it was back down to almost 40 below again at night; when it gets 40 below it's almost the same in both Celsius and Fahrenheit. It was about 25 or 30 below last night. But you look into the government stations and they've only got it down about 2 to 6 below. They never change it all night long, nor the next day. Why is that? It's because, you see, very few folk, I'm one of the oddballs that still has outside thermometers; I like to check things myself. Most folk don't have them. Brzezinski said in the 70s in his book **Between Two Ages**, MOST FOLK EVENTUALLY WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. So you tune into the media, the news channel, whatever, and they tell you something. And it must be true, why would they be lying to you? It's so simple. It doesn't fit in with global warming, you see. And you've got all these new carbon taxes flooding in like crazy. It doesn't fit in.

We are conned on every level out there. The TV is just the con box, and an indoctrination box, because there's not a darn thing out there from a comedy to a drama to a movie that doesn't have, convey with it... See, it's the *conveying mechanism* to download you with something, either hypersexualize you, or to update you with your PC stuff, or to instill guilts into you for things you've never done, to give special statuses to different kinds of people and so on and so on and so on. That's how it's done, folks. It's the *delivery* system, it's weaponized. It's the delivery system. The story in any movie or drama or thriller is the delivery system, the hook to make you follow it through all the sex and all the rest of it, the sex and violence and blah-blah-blah-blah-blah; it's the delivery system. Especially teenage horror movies, tits and bum movies I call them. The little bit of story is simply to keep you watching it, and say *okay I should really turn it off but I want to find out how it ends*, the story, the thriller part of it. And you watch all the rest of it on the way, and you're

contaminated. It's very simple. Old techniques, eh. Nothing new under the sun.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

For more information visit the websites cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 11th, 2011 (#787)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 11th, 2011:

Infection of The Body, Culture Change Lobby:

**"Our World Planners are Cheerful, All Elation
Over Success of Their Plan, Public Degradation,
Nearing Goal of De-criminalizing Paedophilia
Whilst Rushing through Entertaining Necrophilia,
Frankfurt School and Others have our Thanks,
Marxists Who Lived Well on Donations from Banks,
Backed by Presidents and Each Prime Minister,
Promoting Moral Takedown by Methods Sinister"**

© Alan Watt March 11th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 11th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 11th of March, 2011. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark the other sites you see listed there. These are the only official sites I have. If you see sites elsewhere on the net anywhere, there's quite a few actually, with my name on it, they're not mine. So, these are the official sites. Remember, you can bookmark these sites for future use, because sometimes, a lot of folk go into the .com site at the same time for downloads after this broadcast, and they find that there's maybe some sticking, because there's so many going in. So, try these alternate ones if you have that problem. And remember, they all carry audios, hundreds of audios, for download. And they all carry transcripts in English, for print up of a lot of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll find that on the .com site as well, the link to it. And take your choice from the bunch offered there.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests, and that's generally how hosts make their show, make their money I should say. And that's okay, but as I say, sometimes it tends to compromise you with various products and so on. You become kind of commercialized. This way it's easier for me, in a sense, except for financial reasons, of course, it's not easy at all. I depend upon you, the listeners, therefore to help pay to keep me going here. The ads you hear on this show are paid to RBN, that's the Republic Broadcasting Network, to pay for the broadcast, the airtime, and their staff, and equipment, and their bills. So, you can help me out with mine by buying the books and the discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, that will help me tick over a little while longer, because things, as you know, we're all going through this new, post bank-crash, post-bailout planned recession into austerity, of course, with inflation, just skyrocketing. And new taxes, all the time, especially in Canada. Our value added tax is called GST, which is now joined, that's what they call it, harmonized with the PST, the Provincial Sales Tax, and they've just put it up for its second increase in the last three, four months, so, it will continue to rise to match Europe, eventually, until we're paying about 27% on everything. That's what's coming. Anyway, you can buy the books and discs and so on, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, to keep me going. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order. You can use cash, send cash, and you can use paypal. You'll find the button on the .com site, and all the sites I've got listed there, and you can follow it up by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And remember too, that straight donations are definitely appreciated, because they trickle in. There's not nearly enough. And everyone else leaves it to someone else to do it, and that's how the whole thing works, unfortunately. I've watched so many hosts go down in the past trying it this way. None of them succeeded. But, of course, I'm a bit crazy. I'm from Scotland, so that's just something that I try to do. Scotland is the champion for lost causes.

What I talk about here on this educational talk I like to call it – rather than a show, or a program, because I don't want to program you, and it's not a show; a show is something to do with entertainment – is to show you basically the system in which you live, and how it's designed, and how literally you've been trained, just like a serf in the Middle Ages, to believe that everything was quite normal. And your education system is part of it. Your parents are part of it. They pass on their own indoctrination to you, their own understanding of the reality that was given to them, and then education takes over, and then, of course, the media keeps you entertained for the rest of your life, and programs you at the same time. So, I try to burst that bubble and show you the true reality. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Tonight I'll put up a link to a video. It's another John Pilger video, and it's called Breaking the Silence: Truth and Lies in the War on Terror. And he goes into what really is going on in Afghanistan and so on, after 9/11. And he talks about the pipelines, of course, the US pipelines, across there etc, and the building of bases, and of course, all the catastrophe. He also goes into the New American Century group that were in charge then, with Bush, and the cohorts, who talked about pre-emptive strikes back in the 1990s. And this is all part of their plan for basically empire building. He doesn't mention it of course, because it was an earlier documentary, that Rumsfeld congratulated Obama recently on the fact that he's continuing the same war. Actually expanding it. So, it's just the same old same old thing, because there are no independent separate parties. They have to keep everyone voting, and to keep us all at each other's throats, and hoping and hoping for the best, for your side, for whatever side you think you belong to.

Because that's how the world is run. It's all propaganda, public relations. There's only one dominant minority, and there's always been one dominant minority. You find people like Carroll Quigley talk about them, the Huxleys talk about them, both Huxleys, and Russell, etc. They all mention the dominant minority. These are the ones who create the first governments, generally by force, force of arms and slaughter, and take over. And over time, they bring in their own, even in older times, their own form of public relations, where they train generations that this is all quite normal. And you pay taxes to the guys who collect money. And they make all the laws, and it's all quite natural. After a few generations it appears to anyone that it's all quite normal. It doesn't dawn on them that it's really a very powerful wealthy group who run, not just their country, but now it's the whole planet. They went out to get the resources of the world, as I say, back in the days of Cecil Rhodes and before he came along, in fact. And today, this big conglomerate, this world conglomerate are simply gathering up all the resources, including the water that's under Iran. No one talks about the water. They have one of the world's biggest aqueducts under Iran. And believe you me, everybody around there, that region wants that water, because water is a resource, a very

expensive resource in those areas. And they'll be using that once they take over, they want to take over Iran, obviously.

And what I'll mention tonight, too, and I've mentioned this before when I went through the military, the US and the British militaries' think tanks projections for the next thirty to fifty years. They were both identical, actually, and they're in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And they mentioned about eventually the world order would come to pass. There would be a form of world government for a while, but not forever, even. And eventually you would have some major city-states that would run the parts of the regions, the regions of the world they happen to live in, major city-states, well armed, high tech, and I presume there would be barbarians around them, the way that they want it to go.

And if you look at what's happening for instance in Britain and other countries of Europe now that they're under this new Soviet, which again, remember, the Soviet was for World Communism, and Lenin himself had said that the dictatorship wouldn't last forever. Eventually Communism would blend with Capitalism and a middle way would be found. They call it the Middle Way, and that is a form of Socialism that runs the greater masses of the people for the fascists at the top, the same dominant minority. And Socialism is far better to work the people because it creates such a massive bureaucracy and government agency apparatus over the public that their lives are run by them eventually. And then you become dependent upon them as they take away all your work to other countries and so on, and you are more and more dependent on your own governments. The very people who abuse you, you turn to for help. That's standard with all abuse systems.

Getting back to this idea of Communitarianism, it was first mentioned by Bush Sr. Communitarianism is a form of again, this Soviet-style Socialized system, where you'll live in your own area, down the road. You're supposed to be self-sufficient as much as possible down the road. And you'll all be delegated to your work. The division of labor is all part of this, and they're doing it already in England, as they decentralize authority. They're also selling off chunks of the country. And that will happen across the whole of Europe. And eventually, once the job is done in the Middle East, then the US and Canada as well, and probably Australia and elsewhere. And it's going to go further than that. And I'll read a little bit of this article here, that doesn't mention. It tells you part, like all articles, they tell you a partial truth but they don't tell you the rest of the story. That's intentional.

The Mayor of London meanwhile led a party of three delegates from the Greater London Authority.

Nice work if you can get it. Local Budgets are cut and Boris Johnson and 100 councillors head off to the Riviera.

(Alan: Now, they're slashing everything in the UK, including what's left of the National Health Service, and it says:)

- Mayor of London leads party to Cannes conference costing £1,300 per person
- Manchester spends £60,000 to send 13 officials... as it cuts £26million to libraries and swimming pools

(A: And a lot more too. Then:)

- Newham sends 13 as it cuts £100m from budget

(A: And then it says:)

Manchester Council is paying about £60,000 to send 13 officials to the Mipim event in Cannes which is billed as one of the property industry's biggest trade shows.

(A: So, it's really for massive real estate. I'm talking about massive real estate. Because this Mipim is across the whole world, including Asia, and they sell off chunks of countries, sometimes whole countries. This is literally the big boys taking over, completely, on behalf of the big bankers, of course, who end up owning the show. So, here you are in austerity, and these guys are off to one of these very expensive shows. It says:)

Around seventy people from local councils and municipal bodies will attend the conference, plus about forty from urban regeneration agencies. But with local authorities implementing millions of pounds worth of cuts, news of the trip will anger many.

It has emerged that Manchester Council has laid on a free private bar for delegates, and set up several themed areas, just weeks after it announced that libraries and swimming pools would be closed and garbage collections are cut in a money saving effort.

The Mayor London meanwhile led a party of three delegates from the Greater London Authority.

That's only part of the story. And they spent a lot more than just that. They get a lot more expenses on top of what they're telling you here. But, that's not the thing. Here's the thing here, because, here's a speech that Boris gave. It says:

The world's big cities are already bursting at the seams (A: *Now this Agenda 21 for those who don't know what he's talking about here. He won't mention it. He won't mention the Millennium Project or Communitarianism*) but are set to grow even larger, with experts predicting that some 70 per cent of the world's population will be urban by 2050.

(A: *Actually, it's to be more than that, according to the UN.*)

This will put great strains on infrastructure and the environment, and presents a major challenge to city planners, developers and mayors who gathered here this week at MIPIM, the world's leading annual real estate event, to look for the best way forward.

"The future of the world lies in cities," London's mayor Boris Johnson told a packed auditorium at the opening day of MIPIM Monday.

(A: *Now, I've told you, that is the agenda, to get you all off the rural areas, under Agenda 21. And the only farms in the world that will be left will be the big international corporational farms that they have by the big five agribusinesses.*)

He was among leaders taking part in a "mayor's think-tank" here, who say they are increasingly starting to work together in looking for urban development initiatives to improve the quality of life for their citizens.

(A: *What liars. What liars. Because, I'll tell you what's going to happen down the road, you see. Once you have Communitarianism in the big cities, and so on, or your region within the city, because you'll all have zones, they're going to sell these cities off. They've already basically taken away any country called a nation, a sovereign nation, under this big new Sovietized Economic Union, with its own super parliament. And they will, down the road, sell off the cities. As I said before, the military's report said in about 2050 or maybe before, after World Government, there will be a few major megacities that are high tech and so on, across the world. It didn't mention nations at all. Post-national, basically. Anyway it says:*)

"We have to keep putting the village back into the city (A: *We have to keep putting the village back into the city, he says. Right?*) because that is fundamentally what human beings want

(A: *Well, no it's not. They never did want it in the first place. Even when they brought in the corn laws and taxed all the little farmers out of existence, and dumped foreign grain on them, to get them into the places like Manchester and Birmingham to work the factories for the big capitalist boys. So he's telling a lie here, this is what folk want. Isn't it amazing, one of the definitions, you see, the scientific definition of government is really a legislator which legislates the will of the people. Have you ever, ever known of anyone who's been consulted on any plans that are ever made and any laws that are passed? Never. It doesn't happen, because, you see, it's all a con. It doesn't exist. Never did exist. The dominant minority exist. You find it when they all turn round and*

bail out bankers and casino gamblers basically on the stock market who didn't lose a darn thing, of your money, using your money that they borrowed from the same big bankers at the top, the International Money Lenders, and put your next ten generations down of children to pay it off, which will never happen. You can't pay it off. So, yeah, it's the will of the people, all these laws. So:)

"We have to keep putting the village back into the city because is fundamentally what human beings want and aspire to," (A: *He says. What a liar.*)

"Cities are where people live longer, (A: *Really?*) have better education (A: *Really?*) outcomes, are more productive," (A: *In what sense? They can't even grow a carrot.*) Johnson noted, adding that cities are also where people emit less polluting carbon dioxide per capita.

What a bull's hitter. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the bull's hitters, just in case anyone wants to complain, because no doubt some loony out there will, even though they're watching it all the time in all the movies from Hollywood. Anyway, it says here:

In 1900, around 14 percent of the world's population lived in cities, (A: *And then they had of course, The Great Depression, and they got them in North America that way into the cities too*) by 1950 this had risen to 30 percent (A: *And that's because they brought them in during the War to work the factories for a lot of the war machinery.*) and today is 50 percent. Currently, there are more than 400 cities with a population over a million, 19 of which have over 10 million inhabitants, Robert Peto, president of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS), told a conference here.

Much of this surge in the next 40 years will occur in cities in emerging countries such as China, India, Asia, Latin America and Africa, all of which are growing very fast, Tony Lloyd-Jones, Reader in International Planning and Sustainable Development (A: *That's another term for Agenda 21 and so on and so on*) at the University of Westminster in London, told AFP.

A recent study by Citigroup published in Britain's Daily Telegraph newspaper forecast that mega-cities expected to have the fastest growing economies by the middle of the next decade include London, Chicago, Tokyo, New York, Los Angeles and Hong Kong, Sao Paulo, Mexico City, Shanghai, Buenos Aires, Mumbai and Moscow.

The whole future is already planned out, and you're just being played along with it all. Because you have to go into the United Nations, and look at the sustainable development, the Millennium Project, Agenda 21, or Agenda for the 21st Century. That's what that is. And it's your whole future, and your children's future is already decided for them, in more ways than just that. We're already at school-to-work. They're using the Soviet style of tuition and so on, and government.

That's really what we're living through, and plus, as I say, yesterday we were talking about rewilding, the rewilding project, where they're bringing in panthers and mountain lions and wolves and all the rest of it, into places where they were long gone, because people live there. And they're already wilding the place in preparation for all you lot getting shoved into the big cities. Where, to be honest with you, I'd rather go off to another planet than live in a big city. To me it's just madness. Unless you're eighteen, and your hormones are jumping, you see, and you're absolutely dumb, stupid, then you don't really want to go and live in a city. You really don't want to go and live in a city. Not in this day and age, believe you me, because you can't get away from the indoctrination, even in all the ads that are flashing everywhere as you walk down the streets, as you're totally degraded and society with it.

Now, there's Zachary from New England hanging on. I'll talk to Zachary, if he's there. Hello, is Zachary there?

Zachary: Hello. Well, since you were just talking about the rewilding, a thought occurred about the big tsunami, the earthquake today. I can see how they'll use that as part of their agenda too, to move people away from the coast,

you know.

Alan: They will. They're also playing up the one nuclear reactor that they say is damaged. And they might do a big play on that to do with nuclear reactors as well. So, who knows.

Zachary: But, anyways, the real reason why I called in is the disturbing topic that you brought up a week ago, and then again, the day before yesterday, I think it was when you approached necrophilia, and it seemed almost incomprehensible. I've been listing to your show for a while, and I understand how far people have been degraded, but I was hoping that that was more of an esoteric viewpoint that you were making, and then, just randomly, I think it was the same day you mentioned it, I listened to the show afterwards from your post and your website. But, anyway, I was at a bar, with some random people I just happened to be invited out with for a trivia night, but anyway, this one woman that I was with at the table was discussing with her friend, I caught the tail end of the conversation, about how she saw, I assume it was on TV, about how they could put this electronic device or something in this dead body, and actually give the corpse an orgasm. And it was bizarre that she would be talking about that. I don't know, it matched what you were saying there, and it's like, I don't know.

Alan: What you've got to understand, is that science, especially neuroscience, the purpose of neuroscience isn't just to understand how the brain works. It's also for total control of humanity. That's the purpose behind neuroscience. It's coupled now with behaviorism, psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics. It's all come together now. It's all heavily funded by the Pentagon and so on, for total control of the human mind. The scientists, I always get a chuckle when they give out their talks from universities. They always come out, and the first thing they grab is a brain. A real human brain. And I immediately see them naked, with a bone through their nose, like a witch doctor in Africa, you know, that's how I picture them, because that's what impressed the people down below, you see. And it's supposed to shock you the same way. This guy is so used to just handling this squashy, spongy looking thing there, dripping with viscous fluid, and it's the same impact that they're using upon you. Because all they do is cut out brains and chop them up, and that is necrophilia, you understand. Someone who spends their life in chopping up dead things, is a necrophiliac. You see. And the thing is they're trying to prove too, that that's all you are as a person. You're just a bunch of neurons, firing off, and everything that happens in your life happens to rattle around inside your brain; there's nothing outside of you at all. Hold on, and we'll come back to this topic when you get back from the break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Zach, from New England, about necrophilia. And it isn't just to do with the guys who love to chop things up. These are scientists, as they like to think of themselves, who are determined to give the new theories on what makes you tick, because science is to be raised up to be the New God. That is the rule of it all. And you must accept it as such, that you must accept that that's all you are is this lump of jelly in the head, and everything that you think, feel, and experience, all happens within that thing they call the skull. And that's all that you are. It's to dehumanize you, too. And these guys, I think eventually begin to despise humanity, the more they work on their strange, this strange, if you call it work at all. Anyway the whole thing is to do with control, as I say.

And it's no coincidence too, that Lady Gaga comes out, and she's got the corpses, made a deal to do the TV show with those corpses that are plasticized from China. And hanging in all weird positions, etc, and pretending she's making love to them. This is the pure necrophilia. And it's right in exactly with what Theo Adorno said. Adorno said we shall bring the state of America and the West down to a state of necrophilia; then we shall rebuild it once we've destroyed all that was. We're going through it today.

And this is an organized movement, of course, and it's pushed primarily through academia, and through the scientists, the ones that are raised up to be the leaders. You don't become a top professor by your own hard work, believe you me. Everything else in this world is the same way too. You don't just become president because people happen to vote for you. There's a lot more to it than that. You're picked and selected and groomed, because you know who your masters already are. And of course, even professors live on the grants, and most of the people who push out this stuff to do with the brain and neuroscience have all had contracts with the Pentagon, even the ones in Canada, by the way. There's one living not too far from me.

Zachary: Yeah. You bring that up. There was a video that you posted on your site, a couple of weeks ago, about

behaviorism and social engineering in the 21st Century. And I was reading a book for a class that I had that went into depth about behaviorism. And one of the guys there that worked, a doctor, I guess I should say, at McGill University, at the Allen Memorial Institute, where they did all those experiments on people. Anyway, one of the books, that this guy wrote, *The Organization of Behavior*, Dr. Donald Hebb, they when some people were commenting, they said that that was right up there with Darwin's *Origin of Species*, as you know, of the utmost importance.

Alan: Dr. Hebb in fact, he's the one who used the forms of sensory deprivation. When you see those people who are accused of being terrorists, being rounded up in market squares for numbers, that's all they are; just get a bunch in and interrogate them. They put hoods over their heads, and put the gloves on them, so as they have no tactile feelings around them, and they're cut off, and then they're made to crouch and so on. It was Dr. Hebb who came up with that whole agenda, many years ago.

Zachary: And it was funded by the CIA too, when you were talking about integration by the Americas. According to the book that I read, between 1957 and 1963, I took notes here, it said that the CIA funneled \$20,000 to that institute. And it all goes along with the integration and what you were saying. But there was another doctor that I thought was kind of amusing too, this Henry Beecher. An American, but he had ties there to Montreal. And apparently, he was really outspoken against the Nuremberg Code for Secret Research, and like said that it was really hampering their ability to really understand human nature by, you know, having these set rules and human rights, you know, what they couldn't do. And then he turned around, like ten years later, and took a complete opposite stance. And now, he's like given this prestigious award annually in his name. It's the Henry K Beecher Prize in Medical Ethics at Harvard Medical School.

Alan: That's right. Bioethics.

Zachary: Yeah, it's ridiculous. Like, they took somebody who did all this work, you know, and now he's a hero?

Alan: Well, who better than a guy you can count on, as a true eugenicist and make him appear to be the one who champions the poor downtrodden? You know, it's the perfect method. It was the same as I say with Dr. Salk who was the top guy, the top writer for the American and British Eugenics Society. You'll see his writings still up there yet, on depopulation by any means possible, who gave you the polio vaccine to give us all the cancers. I mean, who better to bring forth as a savior, but a true believer in his cause, you know, under a new guise. And then, I put a link up too, last night or the night before, I think it was last night, on something similar. It was to do with the testing that the US military were doing on people, prisoners and so on. And you'll hear another professor there talking. It was so much easier in the good old days, he said, when we could get all this done in secret and no one knew what we were doing, when they were infecting folk with syphilis and so on. It was just so much easier he says, in the good old days. These are the psychopaths they hire.

Zachary: Since you brought it up, I know, I have no way to prove this, but I joined the guard to be in one of the brass bands that you talk about all the time. I'm in the Army Guard Band. And when you go through, you know, you have to go through all the inoculations and everything, a whole big barrage of them. And when I got those shots, I got really, really sick, and like almost hallucinating, and I didn't go to their little facility, because I wanted to ship out with the rest of us, and we move from our reception to basic training. But my nose just peeled right away. And the bottom of my lip. And like the drill sergeant was yelling, asking me if I'd gotten into a fight, but I hadn't. And I've since had like issues, where I get really sick. My nose starts to peel away again, and it's never happened before I went to basic. And it makes me wonder, gees, could I have been given something there? And I have no way of knowing, but I have never had that response until I went to basic.

Alan: Well, you see, all these inoculations and so on, what they do to you – and it's so simple too, it's like any detective story, you're fine before it, and you're not fine afterwards – it goes for your immune system. It works on your immune system. And what you end up getting are autoimmune problems. And there's damage to your immune system in other words. And what happens then is your immune system sees enemies everywhere. Sometimes it will attack the epithelial tissue in your gut. That's a favorite place. You'll get it in your lips too, by the

way, or inside your mouth. And different places where it's soft tissue. And epithelial tissue, especially. So, they know exactly. They know all this. And you see, you are a causality, but you are an acceptable causality, because what they do, it's just like mass weaponry. It gets most of the people, and you know, there's a few unfortunates that are left behind. It's the same thing when they put a nuclear reactor near or into a city. They already have a worked out acceptable death rate for that particular reactor. And I've talked to engineers in some of the reactors in Canada here, and they've told me the same thing over and over. It's the same with vaccines. If it works for most folk, or at least not works for them, it doesn't kill them immediately, and there's very few side effects, it's just too bad about the poor unfortunates. That's an acceptable level.

Zachary: They never tell you about the risk before you go in. I hadn't heard until after listening to your show and others about that. And it just, you know, it's the last thing on your mind, really.

Alan: Yes. Definitely. That's why they always go for the young too, in the military. The military is a great testing base for young people, because when you join the military you're now a private. You're privately owned, if you don't understand that. Your government is a corporation. It's signed into law as a corporation. And you become a private soldier. You're owned privately. You're not a member of the public anymore. And your job is to be used as a weapon for your country, or be used with weapons on you for your country. In other words, die for your country. It doesn't matter if you're killed by an enemy, or you're of use to them to test on to kill other enemies. Then you die regardless. So, this has been going on for an awful long time. We've already had lots of data come out on this in Canada, but it's only gone up until about 1960 or so. The rest are still classified, and it's the same in the States too. We know the horrible things they've done to their own troops. Same in Britain, by the way. And the general public too get tested. I've put so many links up in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, to do with the spraying across England, and one a few weeks back there. Excellent video to watch, how a massive campaign that lasted a few years was done over populations of the east coast of England, and then, of course, the authorities monitored their declining health and kept it all quiet. So, we are disposable at the bottom level, you understand that. I knew that very early on in life. We're disposable.

Zachary: Yeah, it's pretty wild. Well, thanks for all you put out to the public, and you've helped bring me to a higher understanding that I wouldn't have otherwise been able to achieve had it not been for all your talks, and I encourage anybody listening to purchase your books too, as well, because they're a blessing too. You can really see a bigger picture, and it will help you think in a different way for sure. It's helped me.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

Zachary: Yep, have a good weekend.

Alan: And, you too. Take care.

Zachary: All right.

Alan: And then we've got Jane in Canada. Are you there, Jane? Hello, Jane?

Jane: You were talking about necrophilia, and it made me think of a TV show. One of the reasons I don't watch TV at all anymore. I happened to watch an episode of Nip and Tuck, and there was a man who had a furniture fetish. Like, he fell in love with furniture. And, I don't know, he had sex with furniture. It actually, I don't know, it actually portrayed him like having, sorry, it's not really funny, but having sex, like with a, he was applying for a job at the surgery thing, and he liked the, I don't know, the operating table or something. But it's just so sick, you know.

Alan: Well, it's done to completely degrade society. Completely, and dehumanize society. Again, that is the Frankfurt policy, total degradation of the human being, until you have no respect for others, and then you have no respect for yourself. And when that happens, you're conquered, because then governments can do with you as they wish. And you'll say, well, I guess they've got the right to, I'm nothing anyway. It's a very simple technique.

Jane: His mother, the character's mother was an interior designer, or interior decorator. It's ridiculous, but anyway.

Alan: As I say, there's necrophilia. I mean, look at the amount of movies they've churned out over the many, many years, and you'll always get hints of that in a lot of horror movies. It's sex with the dead and all that kind of stuff.

Jane: Yeah. Like, I always avoided that stuff. And you know, I just couldn't believe that they were making movies like that.

Alan: There's lots and lots of them. Do you understand, they'll admit once in a while when people find out how much the military or the Pentagon has paid to Hollywood to put out certain movies, all the war movies for instance with the bad, real bad Arabs, like that video link I put up, "Reel Bad Arabs," to really make you hate the Arab cultures, and it's paid for by the Pentagon, generally. And it's the same thing with a lot of the stuff for degradation that you're seeing too. It's a war on the public's mind, as I say of dehumanization. It's a dehumanization process. And every generation, since about the '50s has had their dose of it, getting worse and worse. And that's why you let your children watch stuff that you might not have watched so much when you were young, but it's still familiar to you in its degradation, so you let them watch it, and we're getting brought down to a state where we're worth nothing. We will believe eventually that we are worth nothing, and that we're just another, again, brain, another animal. Just a brain. Nothing happens outside you. All that you are is that little bit between your ears, and there's no more to you than that. That's what they want you to believe. And because of that, they want you to think that you're nothing special at all and that you have no rights. And that will be when you love Big Brother. And that is the system.

Jane: Like, to sort of go off on a different topic. You know when you mentioned Arabs. You know how you'll hear sometimes people fearful that sharia law is going to be brought to North America. And then I hear other people saying, that's ridiculous. They're not talking about bringing it to North America, they're talking about something else. Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I wouldn't even bother with it, because, you see, there's so much propaganda being put out right now, deliberately by your government agencies. I don't even like to call them your government agencies. They're actually a supra-government now, bringing you into a new system. The reason that they brought in so many Muslims was in preparation for 2001. They were all set up with their families. They would be the new target. And now they give you a fear amongst yourselves. You couldn't bring out a war on terror where everyone must give up their rights unless you bring in people that you're going to blame for it. And that was the whole idea. People who are Muslims now are terrified of the paranoia that's been built up within their own countries by the media and by their own governments. It's all propaganda.

Jane: I mean, like, I don't have a problem with Muslims. All the people I've met from the Middle East, all the Muslim people that I've personally met have been very, very nice. I don't have a problem with it. But I just didn't understand why some people were saying it's an issue.

Alan: It's because the media has been bringing little blurbs out here and there for them to swallow, and to get them angry about the Muslim culture. You understand too that we're in the process of demolishing Muslim culture across the world. That's what the US, Britain, and a few other countries are doing right now. They cannot have an independent religion with its own culture and morality and laws, including their financial laws, operating side by side with a totalitarian global system, so they must be stamped out. And they must be degraded as we are degraded already. Whether we know it or not, we are degraded. We've had it as a culture now, personally, that's what I think. We lap up stuff from Hollywood, and it's pure poison, but we lap the stuff up thinking, oh, wow, that's great, and then your head is full of more pornography or degradation, and blood and guts and all the rest of it. So, they're demolishing the last few countries that still have a workable culture.

Jane: Okay. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll go on to Mike from Chicago. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Hello. Alan Watt, I have a few questions for you. I remember on one of your shows, you were talking about like the very few, the 2% that make it through each generation. What makes those people, who get the same

indoctrination from the general public, just like the general public gets it, what makes them so special? What makes them able to see through all the deception?

Alan: Part of it could be that you're born that way, literally it could be. Hold on, and we'll go into that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Mike from Chicago, who's asking why some people have an ability, a small percentage have an ability to see things as they are, even from an early age and so on. And I think you're either born that way, but I also think that perhaps some of your early shots simply didn't work the way they were supposed to work on you, because the United Nations has admitted in the last few years that the same tests for IQ have dropped quite a few percentage in children. Well, that doesn't happen by itself, if it's the same test going on. It means something has happened, I think, to the brains of the children. And I do think, personally, it might sound paranoid to people, but I do think personally, after reading the books of the big boys, reading the letters and published papers to the Eugenics Society by Dr. Salk and others, that they wanted to use these particular programs, to literally lower the IQ of the general public. It's much easier to control a people who are dumbed down and stupid. But it doesn't get everyone the same way, you know.

Mike: It's like how in Nineteen Eighty-Four it said Ignorance is Power.

Alan: Ignorance is Strength.

Mike: Yeah, Ignorance is Strength. That's what I meant. And I also have one more question. Do you think 9/11, where the two towers fell, on 1/11, they had the Haitian Earthquake, 3/11, today, you had the tsunami. Do you think the so-called New World Order are involved in these three incidents?

Alan: There's no doubt, even Brzezinski in his book, *Between Two Ages*, talked about the New Weaponry and Weather Warfare. That was the ideal weapon, because no one could prove it had been used. And it was very effective. And, of course, if you go into the United Nations treaties, they've been signing on it. Every country has signed on it since the 70s, the early 70s, they said at the time, they can create tsunamis, earthquakes, tidal waves, tornados, hurricanes, with weather warfare. Floods, droughts, whatever they wanted to. That was the perfect weapon. And who knows. I know when they hit Iraq in one of the lower areas, it was called Bam, the City of Bam, and remember that had an earthquake there. I mean, did someone simply pick that little place because it was called Bam, and here they are going to hit it with an earthquake in the middle of a war? I wonder, you know. And let's be honest, every weapon that's ever been made has been eventually used. They don't make them just to keep them shiny and to admire them.

Mike: Man, people are blind. I also have one more question. Like, in the *Brave New World* by Aldous Huxley, when I read that book, it kind of seemed almost ironic that we have a culture of rap, and in the book, everything rhymed, like promiscuity is a citizen's duty and so on. You have constant phrases in that book that are similar to rap. Do you think they're using rap to bring in a similar world, like *Brave New World*?

Alan: No doubt. Absolutely. They could certainly do it. *Brave New World* didn't just come out of a man's head out of nowhere. It came out of a man who belonged to a very old family, who are related to the Darwins through marriage and so on, again, through special selection, very special selection of their mates. You have to go into his father, too, and his brother as well, Julian, who at UNESCO, the first CEO of UNESCO, Julian Huxley talked about this whole agenda, including creating massive promiscuity, and starting at a very early age to destroy the family unit, as long as they didn't have any offspring, this would be advocated. And it's here. We've lived through it. We've been living through it our whole lives now. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Truth and Lies in the War on Terror---Video. Pilger](#)

[London City Councillors Off to Riviera](#)

[London Mayor Boris Johnson addresses World's Largest Real Estate Event--Encourages Investment because Rural Areas will be Moving into Cities](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 27, 2009 (#460)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 27, 2009:

Info? If Public Asks More, Just Close the Door:

"Ideological Scientists Froth with Hate
At the Merest Mention of Climategate,
Most Major Media is Naturally Silent
For Fear the People get Naturally Violent
At All the Lies said Media has Told
And Coming Catastrophes They have Sold,
Convincing the Public They Must Go Green
To Save the Planet, We've All to Go Lean,
At the Top, They're Just One Big Clan,
Sworn to Close Ranks, Defending THE PLAN"

© Alan Watt Nov. 27, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 27th 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, look at all the alternate sites I have up there [sites listed above], bookmark them for future use because quite often the big servers go down and if you bookmark these other sites you can always pull down the latest shows for free. It's a good idea too, to try and alternate your downloads because everyone goes into the .com web site at once and sometimes they experience sticking. Other ones will go in there while

I'm uploading and then I get lots of emails asking what's going on.

The problem is XplorNet, the satellite company that I upload through. They have been cutting me back deliberately even though I'm uploading the same amount every night and have been for the last 2 years. They've suddenly decided that they're going to put in their 'unfair use' policy, which they can't explain to you and they can't tell you what your limit is. In other words, someone's put the word in to give me a hard time. For those who are contemplating using XplorNet, I certainly would not advise it because you get nothing but lies from them when you complain; right down to 'it's your equipment.' You'll spend hundreds of bucks only to find out there is nothing wrong with it and someone along the line will admit that they've got you on a 'lock' that keeps kicking in and you drop down to dial-up speed. Therefore it takes TWO days now to upload one night's show. That's what you get when they don't like what you're saying.

It's also important to remember that you the listeners bring me to you. No one backs me so it's up to yourselves to donate to me and you'll see how to do it on the web site, or buy those things I have for sale on the sites. There are different ways to do it. [Options listed above.] It seems that PayPal is the way that everyone is going these days and it's probably the cheapest if you want to wire something. For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just bitching off about XplorNet, the company that promises you high speed, takes your cash and then when the word is put in, they drop you to almost dial-up speed. So as I say, if you have problems downloading a night's talk, then you have to go in the next afternoon because it will take ALL of tonight and tomorrow morning to upload the same amount of material and no more. It's the same amount as it's always been and they arbitrarily play a lot of games with you when they pick on you. So for those who want to complaint to them and tell them to get off my back, you can always email them at info@xplornet.com.

That's what happens when you're not really authorized to be out there and you're not playing the politics game and you're not really pushing one or another agenda. You're supposed to push either left or right, as though it made any darn difference; but to me, a totalitarian society is the same regardless of what color they're flying above their mast. It's all the same thing. With adding the addition of the greenie parties, then it's the same thing again. You've got red which has always been for labor or left wing and communism; you've got blue for conservatives; and then green. Green of course, was designed by the communist system because they had no intention of simply fading away. The next step was to fade IN to the rest of the world and *merge*.

That came out in the Congressional investigation by the Reece Commission. Senator Norman Dodd - who has a video out there explaining this - from the 1950s, he did this investigation. He was told the job of the big, incredibly wealthy foundations, running all their non-governmental organizations, was to eventually change the culture so much in the West that it would blend seamlessly with that of the East, meaning the Soviet system. Lo and behold, we've got it all here.

That's what the Club of Rome - I keep mentioning this too; it's so important - the big think tank that works with the United Nations. They were given the task to come up with a method of combining this whole system for a WORLD society under a global rulership, which they now call governance, a POST democratic system. They favored collectivism; meaning basically the Sovietized system where everything is centralized from one center, all the laws, all regulations, all authority, for a global society and they would run it all from there, right down to what you could eat and what you couldn't eat. That's all coming down the pike too, as we all know. Above them would be an intelligentsia class and a

wealthy class. Therefore technocrats and bureaucrats would run the whole show on behalf of their lords and masters, those very old families with lots and lots of loot who've been trading and lending down through the millennia. That's what it's all about.

In other words, the whole system of left and right was always to benefit the third party, the one at the top that held the purse strings. They're going to get a lot fatter now with their planned, organized, world society where all you have is a *memory* of freedom. Not that anyone's truly had ALL of the freedom they should have had, but we had little glimpses of it once in a while. They gave MORE freedoms probably to any people just right after World War II up until about the 70s and then they started taking it gradually all away from them again. It's too untidy having freedoms and rights. It gets in the way of big, big, big business. It gets in the way of excessive taxation and the bankers love nothing better than to deal straight with nations than with individual borrowers. Nations can *soak* from the public, they can sponge all the taxes from the public to pay back debt. That's why it works this way.

It's the same across the planet, except for the last few countries that are getting pummeled into compliance in the Middle East and Asia. That's why they're getting pummeled into compliance, to standardize the whole world; the DREAM of megalomaniacs for a long, long time, a standardized planet and standardized HUMANITY.

They also want to bring down the population and the Club of Rome and many of the other big, top think tanks that work IN this ONE group... it's ONE GROUP THAT RUNS THE WORLD really, regardless of all their foundation names. Some foundations in fact actually fund *hundreds* of other foundations. So the main foundation is the one you look at. The rest of them are FRONTS which are active fronts. The actually work through NGOs and work their agenda into demands from governments, that are then passed into law. Exactly what the governments wants to hear because the same foundations put their own boys in politics too. They run societies, big societies, like the Council on Foreign Relations where it's supposed to be an HONOR to be asked to join. You can't ask to join IT; you have to BE asked to join. You are vetted, very well vetted before you're given that request to join it. That means that you're *their* man; they can count on you.

We're looking for truth in life and we don't find truth anywhere really. From advertising onwards, nothing is anything to do with truth. Politics is nothing to do with truth, any more than law has anything to do with truth. POLITICS IS A SHOW FOR THE PUBLIC. It always has been a show for the public. If you got 12 absolute strangers from across the planet together and gave them a particular task to run on behalf of the people of the world, within a few months there would be 2 or 3 cliques already within that 12 people, with their own little ideas and their dislikes of those who don't go along with them. That's how it works. It's human nature to form these cliques. Once a clique becomes powerful and is well known, then all the lesser people down below that are working IN the particular fields, they want to join the cliques and be goody-two-shoes. They brown-nose their way up there. They show they can be counted on TO TELL ANY LIE at all.

It's come out now, which is no surprise and it's no big news, that Tony Blair met President Bush in 2002 and agreed to invade Iraq then, *before* even the weapons inspections had gone in by the United Nations or anything else.

Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war

From The Times November 27, 2009

David Brown Tony Blair and President Bush might have secretly "signed in blood" a deal to overthrow Saddam Hussein a year before ordering the Iraq war, according to a former senior diplomat.

All that stuff we saw on television was just formality as the UN kept sending inspectors in and saying 'there is nothing here, there are no weapons of mass destruction'. It didn't make any difference because now the guy who was in charge of the military operations came out and said that nothing could have stopped it once it was agreed upon to attack. Nothing could have stopped it.

We go through these charades and presentation to the public trying to win them over for the reasons for wars. In a substitute situation for war in a global society, and this was discussed many years ago from an Iron Mountain debate where experts got together and found out, what are the reasons for government? THEY DECIDED GOVERNMENT EXISTS TO PERPETUATE ITSELF UNDER THE GUISE OF KEEPING THE PEOPLE SAFE, SAFE FROM VARIOUS OTHER FACTIONS THAT WANT TO MAKE WAR WITH THEM. That's what they claimed. So there is an elite at the top. They see the country as THEIR country and they make sure that everyone below will go off and fight and die for that country so the elite can sustain itself.

In a global society you have a lack of conflict so they have to find terrorism everywhere. The technique that we found was used in soviet Russia after they'd cleaned up their act and got rid of the whites and all the other parties. There were even greens there too, a different type though. They had to find counter-insurgents within the country; counter-revolutionaries they called them. In this global society... it's terrorism for the global society. There's got to be terrorists. They've got to keep finding terrorists or *creating* them. You can create real ones if you keep sticking a stick in the wasp's nests all the time; eventually the wasps attack you. So you can create real terrorists too. In a society where you have lack of conflict, they have to create these problems.

The Club of Rome came up with the idea back in the 1970s that "global warming, famines, disasters, and the like would fit the bill." That's what they said in their own book. That's what they presented for the schedule for the future. *Then it was up to the rest, the propaganda machine, to go into action and start preaching this stuff as though it was the truth and get all the magazines to print it, get all the documentaries on television on their side.* They always have their pals within the media; they know who to contact who will give them good columns and good write-ups and good documentaries to say, oh global warming, and keep showing you panic things. Every year ice flows come off the North Pole and every year polar bears swim back and forth all over the place. They can swim for hundreds of miles but of course you don't tell the public that. You keep the public in ignorance in everything. You don't tell them that poor bear there isn't going to drown; he's just going somewhere else and he probably knows better than the guy who is steering the ship that's following him where he is going.

Truth is irrelevant. It's the same with advertising. In advertising you are sold HAPPINESS if you just buy this. That's why it doesn't matter if you're running on a treadmill and the sweat is pouring off you and your muscles are killing you, you have a big grin on you, on the ads on television. Or toothpaste, you've got a sudden orgasm with this new toothpaste, according to what you see on television. In other words, purchasing makes you happy, EXTREMELY happy, more happy than anything else on the planet. That's the game. Everything really is a lie.

Politics is no different. POLITICS IS A SHOW FOR THE PUBLIC. We never know the real motives for anything until maybe 50 years after the official secrets act unravels it and cuts the ribbon and shows it to a future generation who doesn't care what happened in the past. It's astonishing but that's the truth. Lies prevail, all through the entire system. They have been teaching children for 10 years about global warming regardless of the Copenhagen agreement. I wasn't even heard of, the Copenhagen Treaty coming up. They start in advance because it's a done deal. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We live in an agenda. That's all we live, is one big agenda. Politicians are there to basically give us an impression that somehow they are supposed to speak on our behalf. That was the old farce that they put up a long time ago but they never do. They go for their party. Whatever the party says is what they go with. There's always a party head and they know darned well, everyone below them, if they want to get ahead and up with the party, *they've got agree with everything he says*. That's how it works. It's nothing to do with representation of the people of any particular area. These are the farces we're brought up on.

Really, the country is run by a parallel government. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley called it, the parallel government. The big foundations run them. The Council on Foreign Relations is their American branch, although they're using the same term in Canada now. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is the British MAIN one. That's the granddaddy you might say, that gives orders to the rest. They came up with the idea of a global government system. They came up with the idea that it would not be democratic because you see we're all too dumb at the bottom; we haven't evolved up to the smart class. If we had we'd be stinking rich with lots of loot because we would have clawed our way up there through all kind of devious means, held on to the money, had children, they'd hang on to it too for 2 or 3 generations and that PROVES that you have evolved higher than the rest that are all down below... doing an honest days work.

That literally is the prevalent theme amongst them at the top. Therefore, there's nothing we go through in our lifetimes, from wars to agendas with carbon and new crisis. These are all MAN-MADE CRISES that exist in fiction that are made into a form of reality by repetition and big bucks flowing, big, big bucks flowing. When you don't have wars on the go, and shortly, supposedly, we won't have these big wars on the go, then to replace that disposable income that's wasted in armaments and so on, you either put it up into space using NASA and there's what, \$50 billion at a pop as they pop something into space and keep taxing you and borrowing, or you find a new way.

Carbon... carbon taxes. It's a gas, man. And this really is a gas. It's a *small* gas in the atmosphere percentage-wise and it's natural. The sea gives off more gas than anything in CO2 because of all the living creatures down there. But facts don't matter when there is an agenda at work, as we found with the whole scandal of ClimateGate, as it's being called. To see how all these top scientists, who are hand-picked of course by their masters, kept fudging all the facts into bendable figures and came out with new lovely graphs that even did away with the Medieval warming periods and stuff like that and previous cooling periods. It's all been fudged. All LIES in other words because it's an agenda; nothing to do with truth or facts. You've got to understand that.

We do live through incredible agendas that were hatched before most folk were even born, at least the plans were. Nothing is going to stop this. I don't care if your house gets buried under snow, they'll still claim it's global warming. Once the treaty is signed... what the treaty does, *they agree* when they sign it, *to agree* to every other treaty that comes along the pike. So the first one is just the 'we're in' sort of stuff; we're IN on it. We promise, we're in on it and we'll do anything we are told in the future. That's what the first signature will be in Copenhagen. THEN IT REALLY STARTS. Then you really start getting taxed. Then you have governments come into your home to see if you can even live there anymore; even if you own it or you think you own it. They'll say it's not really sustainable, you're giving off too much heat, it's poorly energized and it would cost more to refit this house than it would be to knock it down. Then they will fine you for not being able to afford to upgrade it, thousands of dollars per day.

Remember, one of the planks of this collectivist system is the ABOLITION NOT ONLY OF THE MIDDLE CLASSES AND THE

FAMILY UNIT, IT'S ALSO THE ABOLITION OF PRIVATE PROPERTY. Of course there are exceptions because if you're an international corporation you have a different status all together. You'll find a lot of the big landlords are really international corporations that own property across the whole planet. Under **Agenda 21** that's where we are all to get pushed; into these sustainable living places that are probably very squalid, but that won't matter because a different set of rules apply to these slum landlords. The whole idea is to get you off the land into the crowded cities while this generation dies off.

We already know we're getting more and more sterile every year according to the UN's own happy report. They never make a comment and say my God, this should be a crisis that the men's sperm count in the West is down 75-85%. There's no crisis about it at all. Meanwhile, they dream up a crisis about global warming which does not exist and the facts prove it, but facts are not relevant when it comes to an agenda.

Here is Lorrie Goldstein on the Ottawa Sun about this very topic. It won't matter.

Why 'climategate' won't stop greens

Comment Columnists / By LORRIE GOLDSTEIN / 26th November 2009

If you're wondering how the robot-like march of the world's politicians towards Copenhagen can possibly continue in the face of the scientific scandal dubbed "climategate," it's because Big Government, Big Business and Big Green don't give a s*** about "the science." They never have.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from the Ottawa Sun to do with ClimateGate and how it doesn't matter even though it's exposed because they're rampaging on as though they didn't even hear it, which is what they always do when they must make sure the agenda comes through at all costs. They can't go back on their plans, never do.

What "climategate" suggests is many of the world's leading climate scientists didn't either. Apparently they stifled their own doubts about recent global cooling not explained by their computer models, manipulated data, plotted ways to avoid releasing it under freedom of information laws and attacked fellow scientists and scientific journals for publishing even peer-reviewed literature of which they did not approve. *(Alan: So they weren't allowing any other opposing points of view from other renowned scientists to get in to the books.)*

Now they and their media shills -- who sneered that all who questioned their phony "consensus" *(A: It truly is phony since there are thousands more who say it's all baloney than the ones who are all for it and on the payroll of the UN.)* were despicable "deniers," the moral equivalent of those who deny the Holocaust -- are the ones in denial about the enormity of the scandal enveloping them.

So they desperately try to portray it as the routine "messy" business of science, lamely insisting, "nothing to see here folks, move along." *(A: And that's what the media is saying, the major media. They're saying 'there's nothing to see here, just move along.')*

Before the Internet -- which has given ordinary people a way to fight back against the received wisdom of so-called "wise elites" -- they might have gotten away with it.

But not now, as knowledgeable climate bloggers are advancing the story and forcing the co-opted mainstream media to cover a scandal most would rather ignore. *(A: And by God they would rather ignore it because they've been the rah-rah team all along for this rubbish.)*

The problem, however, is those who hijacked science to predict a looming Armageddon unless we do exactly as they say (*A: And that's well worded. That's what the whole thing is. You're going to have Armageddon unless you do as WE say.*), have already done their damage.

The moment they convinced politicians the way to avert the End of Days was to put a price on emitting carbon dioxide into the atmosphere, **the unholy alliance of Big Government, Big Business and Big Green was forged.**

Big Government wants more of your taxes. Big Business wants more of your income. Big Green wants you and your children to bow down to its agenda of enforced austerity. (*A: Meaning POVERTY. Maurice Strong is one of the biggest players behind that green part of it there.*)

What about saving the planet, you ask? This was never about saving the planet. This is about money and power. **Your money. Their power.**

If it was about saving the planet, "cap-and-trade" (a.k.a. cap-and-tax) -- how Big Government, Big Business and Big Green ludicrously **pretend** we will "fight" global warming and "save the planet" -- would have been consigned to the dust bin of history because it doesn't work. We know it doesn't work because Europe's five-year-old cap-and-trade market -- the Emissions Trading Scheme -- has done nothing to make the world cooler. (*A: All it's done... what they did was they gave all the big international corporations billions of bucks worth of free carbon trading credits. They've been trading these things and making a fortune on them. It's cost them nothing but it cost us a lot.*)

All it's done is make hedge fund managers, speculators and Big Energy giddy with windfall profits, while making everyone else poorer by driving up the cost of energy, and thus of most goods and services, which need energy to be lighted, heated, cooled, grown, constructed, manufactured, produced and transported. (*A: This is going to control everything in life here, across the whole world. There's power for you.*)

Readers often ask how they can fight back. First, forget about asking when the warmists will see reason. They won't. (*A: They will not see reason because it's an agenda written in stone. YOU'VE GOT TO SMASH THE STONE.*)

Instead, send a message to Prime Minister Stephen Harper by e-mail (pm@pm.gc.ca), fax (1-613-941-6900) or call toll-free (1-866-599-4999) and ask to be put through to the Office of the Prime Minister.

Do the same for Liberal Leader Michael Ignatieff by e-mail, (ignatm@parl.gc.ca). fax, (1-613-947-0310), or call-toll free (1-866-599-4999) and ask to be put through to the Liberal Leader's Office.

Tell them you want no part of the madness in Copenhagen.

Blow their phones off the hook.

It won't matter though because they're all on board with it. These guys were picked before we knew their names to be Prime Ministers and leaders years ago for this agenda, including the wars in the Middle East and so on. That's a fact. We have no democratic system to fight this. You know Greenpeace has got ads on, ad nauseam, daily, telling people to vote and tell their leaders to vote FOR the Copenhagen agreement. Greenpeace is supposedly a charity but it's funded by -- you know who the big foundations are. I don't need to mention them again do I? That's who funds them. So they're not skint for money, going around with tin cans to save Willy the Whale.

They want us all on our knees in rags. They HATE humanity actually. They truly do hate humanity, those who are PAID to put all this stuff through. They HATE humanity. They hate the class system. They hate the bottom class. They hate

you. That's what all this is about. A new scientific society where the scientists will guide our lives; they'll even decide if you're even going to get born. Do they need you to serve the world state or not? That's what it boils down to.

If that's not bad enough, here's from the Guardian. Prime Minister Brown of Britain, another Fabianist...

Brown proposes global fund to Kick-start Copenhagen climate change process

PM says he expects £10bn plan to be backed by Commonwealth leaders,
Nicolas Sarkozy and US

Press Association / guardian.co.uk, Friday 27 November 2009

(A: So they know the US is going to do the same because Obama's going over there too. And his pal, the guy that was parachuted into France to be the President, Nicolas Sarkozy, is going to back him on this deal. This is all... you don't get it... this is all taxpayer's money. Government creates nothing except misery. Folk keep asking government to help them. Don't they get it? That government IS the problem and always has been. They can't create anything except misery and debt and guess who pays it? You do.)

Gordon Brown arrives at Port of Spain in Trinidad for the Commonwealth meeting on 26 November 2009.

Gordon Brown today proposed setting up a global fund to "kick-start" the Copenhagen climate change process and encourage poorer countries to start cutting greenhouse gas emissions immediately. *(A: So the idea is all the wealthier countries... This all goes back to the GATT Treaty too and all the other treaties at the United Nations. That the so-called wealthy countries have to just kick money their way, supposedly to help the poor countries. How come the poor countries are getting poorer? How come? How come they're all bankrupt with all the IMF loans and so on that they've had? The World Bank loans and the IMF comes in and starts jackbooting them around to get it all paid back by basically taking land from them, land-for-debt swaps. That's what the UN is famous for. It's nothing to do with helping anybody at the bottom.)*

Days ahead of the vital UN-sponsored climate change conference in the Danish capital, Brown proposed a £10bn rich-world fund, to which Britain would contribute £800m. *(A: Since Tony Blair before him got in, to the present, Britain has borrowed more money than all of the combined governments in the British history have ever borrowed and here they are at it again. Everyone has been put into slavery here. If you have great, great, great grandchildren, if they're deemed worthy enough to get born, they're going to be in utter slavery here. They know this at the top.)*

The initiative would give incentives to developing countries to halt deforestation *(A: Oh God.)*, develop low-carbon energy sources and prepare for the effects of a warmer climate.

See, it's as though nothing happened. All their fudged figures, etc, it doesn't matter, doesn't matter. Lies after lies. The lies are all that matters. They will stick to the party line. Even if old Nick the Devil shows up and tells them they're wrong, or God himself shows up, they'll stick to the party line. They can't go back. They can't go back now, but we can't let this go. WE CAN'T LET THIS GO AND FADE OFF INTO THE OTHER LIES OF THE PAST AND LET THEM HAVE THEIR WAY. They mean it. Austerity is a nice way of saying you're going to be put into utter poverty. They want to flatten the whole world into the same impoverished standard of living, except for themselves of course.

This article is from the Telegraph.

Climategate: this is our Berlin Wall moment!

By James Delingpole Politics Last updated: November 26th, 2009

I've just had a great, very sympathetic interview about Climategate on LBC radio (London's main commercial news and talk station) with Petrie Hosken. She told me she has been simply inundated with callers, all of them utterly unconvinced that human influence has made any significant on so-called "Global Warming". She was desperate to get a few balancing calls from people who do believe in AGW but just couldn't find any.

Can you imagine this happening a year ago? Or even a month ago? Until Climategate, we "Sceptics" were considered freaks – almost as bad as Holocaust deniers (*A: That's why they used the term Climate Change 'deniers'. It was done by marketing companies.*) – beyond the pale of reasonable balanced discussion. Suddenly we're the norm. Climategate has finally given us the chance to express openly what many of us secretly felt all along:

AGW is about raising taxes; increasing state control; about a few canny hucksters who've leapt on the bandwagon fleecing us rotten with their taxpayer subsidised windfarms and their carbon-trading; about the sour, anti-capitalist impulses of sandal-wearing vegans and lapsed Communists who loathe the idea of freedom and a functioning market economy.

We know it's all a crock and we're not going to take it.

This is our Berlin Wall moment! They can't stop us now!

So it's coming out into the open but as I say, what's fact got to do with anything when it comes to this? What's fact got to do with anything? It does make you wonder though. It really does make you wonder what on earth is really going on half the time and you won't get it from major media generally.

Now apparently, what I've been told, is that New Zealand also has done this. New Zealand was fudging all the statistics as well. This is from wattsupwiththat.com, very good web site, he's been following it for years. It says here...

Uh, oh – raw data in New Zealand tells a different story than the "official" one.

25-11-2009 / Reposted from TBR.cc

New Zealand's NIWA accused of CRU-style temperature faking.

The New Zealand Government's chief climate advisory unit NIWA is under fire for allegedly massaging raw climate data to show a global warming trend that wasn't there.

The scandal breaks as fears grow worldwide that corruption of climate science is not confined to just Britain's CRU climate research centre. (*A: They're all connected with each other, these characters.*)

In New Zealand's case, the figures published on NIWA's [the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric research] website suggest a strong warming trend in New Zealand over the past century: (*A: This is for their graph with the figures that they published.*)

The caption to the photo on the NiWA site reads:

From NIWA's web site — Figure 7: Mean annual temperature over New Zealand, from 1853 to 2008 inclusive, based on between 2 (from 1853) and 7 (from 1908) long-term station records. The blue and red bars show annual differences from the 1971 – 2000 average, the solid black line is a smoothed time series, and the dotted [straight] line is the linear trend over 1909 to 2008 (0.92°C/100 years).

But analysis of the raw climate data from the same temperature stations (*A: Using their own data.*) has just turned up a very different result: (*A: The opposite.*)

Gone is the relentless rising temperature trend, and instead there appears to have been a much smaller growth in warming, consistent with the warming up of the planet after the end of the Little Ice Age in 1850.

The revelations are published today in a news alert from The Climate Science Coalition of NZ:

Straight away you can see there's no slope—either up or down (*A: In the graph.*). The temperatures are remarkably constant way back to the 1850s. Of course, the temperature still varies from year to year, but the trend stays level—statistically insignificant at 0.06°C per century since 1850.

Putting these two graphs side by side, you can see huge differences. What is going on?

Why does NIWA's graph show strong warming, but graphing their own raw data looks completely different? Their graph shows warming, but the actual temperature readings show none whatsoever! (*A: What is was, is the guy at the NIWA sneezed when he was drawing the graph. That's what it was. Maybe he had the Swine flu because maybe that's what it's getting called now. Could be...*)

Have the readings in the official NIWA graph been adjusted?

It is relatively easy to find out. We compared raw data for each station (from NIWA's web site) with the adjusted official data, which we obtained from one of Dr Salinger's colleagues.

Requests for this information from Dr Salinger himself over the years, by different scientists, have long gone unanswered, but now we might discover the truth.

Proof of man-made warming

What did we find? First, the station histories are unremarkable. There are no reasons for any large corrections. But we were astonished to find that strong adjustments have indeed been made.

About half the adjustments (*A: I like this. He's very polite, 'adjustments'.*) actually created a warming trend where none existed; the other half greatly exaggerated existing warming. All the adjustments increased or even created a warming trend, with only one (Dunedin) going the other way and slightly reducing the original trend.

The shocking truth is that the oldest readings have been cranked way down and later readings artificially lifted to give a false impression of warming, as documented below. There is nothing in the station histories to warrant these adjustments and to date Dr Salinger and NIWA have not revealed why they did this. (*A: I guess we can all guess why they did this, can't we? It's no great mystery. It's no really great mystery.*)

It's interesting too, here's an article from The Australian.

CSIRO moves to put gag on scientists

NICOLA BERKOVIC From: The Australian November 09, 2009

THE CSIRO has sought to secretly close a loophole that allows scientists to publish research and comment in their private capacity about politically sensitive issues.

Earlier this year, senior scientists used the loophole to give evidence to a Senate inquiry criticising the Rudd government's emissions targets. (*A: For their carbon trading.*)

While the CSIRO has denied it has reviewed or changed its public comment policy, a confidential memo leaked to The Australian reveals the policy has been reviewed at the highest levels.

It is understood the memo was sent by three staff members on June 9, after they learned CSIRO chief executive

Megan Clark and head of communications John Curran were reviewing the policy. *(A: They've actually censored a guy for writing his science paper on this. See, this is how they do it. They don't let certain people in. They just censor you. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and by God the lies and deceit and the agendas you have to cut through are just astonishing. They truly are agendas and science now is supposed to rule us under this global governance system. We're too stupid to rule ourselves basically, that's what they say at the top. In a post-religious system, something replaces it - this was said by Julian Huxley - SCIENCE, a SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP - according to Bertrand Russell as well who used the same term - is now really running the system on behalf of their masters, mind you, who make sure they live in luxury at the top as we all get turned into the third world.

This is from the Canadian Free Press.

Obama's Science Czar John Holdren involved in unwinding "Climategate" scandal

By Dr. Tim Ball and Judi McLeod Tuesday, November 24, 2009

Lift up a rock and another snake comes slithering out from the ongoing University of East Anglia Climate Research Unit (CRU) scandal, now riding as "Climategate".

Obama Science Czar John Holdren is directly involved in CRU's unfolding Climategate scandal. In fact, according to files released by a CEU hacker or whistleblower, Holdren is involved in what Canada Free Press (CFP) columnist Canadian climatologist Dr. Tim Ball terms "a truculent and nasty manner that provides a brief demonstration of his lack of understanding, commitment on faith and willingness to ridicule and bully people". *(A: These are GANGSTERS they put in place and I'm talking about control freaks like Holdren.)*

"The files contain so much material that it is going to take some time to put it all in context," says Ball. "However, enough is already known to underscore their explosive nature. It is already clear the entire claims and positions of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) *(A: At the United Nations.)* are based on falsified manipulated material and is therefore completely compromised.

"The fallout will be extensive as material continues to emerge. Reputations of the scientists involved are already destroyed, however fringe players will continue to be identified and their reputations destroyed or sullied."

While the mainstream media is bending into pretzels to keep the scandal under the rug, Climategate is already the biggest scientific scandal in history because of the global policy implications. *(A: A complete change of life, absolutely.)*

A throwback to the intro of the television series Dragnet, "Ladies and Gentlemen: "The story you are about to hear is true, only the names have been changed to protect the innocent", the innocent in Climategate have already been thrown to the ravaging wolves.

"There is a multitude of small but frightening stories in the massive files," Ball writes. "For example I've known solar physicists Sallie Baliunas and Willie Soon for a long time. I've published articles with Willie and enjoyed extensive communication. I was on advisory committees with them when Sallie suddenly and politely withdrew from the fray. I don't know if the following events were contributing factors but it is likely.

"Baliunas and Soon were authors of excellent work confirming the existence of the Medieval Warm Period (MWP) from a multitude of sources. Their work challenged attempts to get rid of the MWP because it contradicted the claim by the proponents of anthropogenic global warming (AGW). *(A: In other words, the ones that are pushing the humans are to blame idea literally wiped out a history of the medieval global warming period. They just simply wiped it out of history because it really challenged their scam that they're up to, this so-*

called plan of theirs. But that's what's going on.)

I'll put up all these link up on my site at the end of the show. You might have to wait until tomorrow to get it because it takes uploading on XplorNet about the same time as dial-up.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Blair-Bush made Deal to Invade Iraq before Inspections for Weapons of Mass Destruction

("Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war" (timesonline.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

"Why 'climategate' won't stop greens"

by Lorrie Goldstein (ottawasun.com) - Nov. 26, 2009.

[Prime Minister Brown Proposes a Copenhagen Fund To Tax Declining Nations into Further Poverty and Pay 3rd World not to Pollute](#)

("Brown proposes global fund to kick-start Copenhagen climate change process" (guardian.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

Climategate Keeps Rolling

("Climategate: this is our Berlin Wall moment!" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 26, 2009.)

New Zealand's Creative Warming Trend Exposed

("Climategate: the scandal spreads, the plot thickens, the shame deepens" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 26, 2009.)

New Zealand's Fudged Warming Trend Exposed

("Raw data in New Zealand tells a different story than the 'official' one" (wattsupwiththat.com) - Nov. 25, 2009.)

"CSIRO moves to put gag on scientists"

by Nicola Berkovic (theaustralian.com.au) - Nov. 9, 2009.

Holdren, Science Czar Involved in Climategate

("Obama's Science Czar John Holdren involved in unwinding 'Climategate' scandal" by Dr. Tim Ball and Judi McLeod (canadafreepress.com) - Nov. 24, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 31, 2011 (#909)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2011:

Info. Overload Turns Bookworm into WiFi Nematode:

"The Tree of Knowledge Has So Many Limbs,
Takes You Rollercoasting Till Your Head Spins,
Monthly News of Irrelevance, There's Nothing to Do,
Global Affairs, Atrocities, Doesn't Involve You,
During Media Overload Watch Government Like a Hawk,
They Try to Sneak New Laws Through, Bits & Bytes of Talk,
Global Affairs is Distracting, Magicians Make Their Play,
Dissenting Home Voices Drowned Out in News Affray,
Information Overload Can Slowly Fry the Brain,
Best to Take Rest Before it Drives You Insane,
Read Boring Bureaucrats' Memoirs, Nothing Much to Say,
Better than Sleeping Pills, Your Mind Floats Away,
Learn How to Discern Info., How Did it Make You Feel?
Then Do Your Own Homework to Find if Info's Real"

© Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 31st 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you

look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios to help you along understanding this massive structure that lies over the whole planet basically, and lies in two different meanings of course, and it runs all your governments together. It's been there for a long time and people forget that even at the end of World War II when they brought the United Nations in, and then in 1946 the big signing, EVERY country signed on to its charter and many other little legalities besides that too, **to bring in a world government**. For those that don't understand that, and they keep missing it all the time, like it's just happening now; it's been happening your whole lives long. And of course, the United Nations was set up by a PRIVATE organization that was started off by international money lenders, as opposed to just bankers, based in London, and that was the Royal Institute of International Affairs; prior to that when they called themselves a different name, the Milner Group and Rhodes Group, they set up the League of Nations, the precursor to the United Nations. But their own members said that ONE WORLD WAR WASN'T ENOUGH; PEOPLE WEREN'T GOING TO GIVE UP THEIR NATIONAL SOVEREIGNTY AND HAND OVER THEIR ACCOUNTING OF ALL THEIR BOOKS TO THE BANKERS, SO THEY HAD TO BRING IN ANOTHER WAR and they got their wish because they helped bring it on. They fund all sides of every conflict and they guide the outcomes as well.

So help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from, with the various books to get a hold of and the people involved, too. I go over that and the stories of how they formed their big clubs and how the foundations work with them. They're really a big branch of them, hundreds of foundations across the world, with thousands of non-governmental organizations. This system they call democracy. Democracy is not for the masses and the silent majority. Democracy is only for those who are organized and have enough people to constantly lobby government. That's what the new democracy actually is. And that's what we're living through today, a planned society regulated by the big boys.

Also I should remember too, to tell you that I'm not backed by advertisers because I don't bring them on and I don't do personal advertising. **So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Believe you me, straight donations would be certainly welcome right now because the orders are just plummeting** as folk lose their jobs all over the place I guess, other folks go on holiday, and other ones are into other things, which is okay. But as I say, I can go off and do other things if need be and it's getting almost to that time.

I try to document and give you the reasons why we're going through all of the present crisis. I call it chaos because it's planned chaos. It gives you the appearance, reading every day's news, it's a form of chaos. It's meant to be that way. That gets you ready and ready, and programmed, for the new system they're *actually* bringing in and you're being trained along the new system as you live, without knowing it. Most of it sort of drifts into your subconscious through bits and bytes of newscasts, but it's getting you prepared for the new system. They call it global quite openly now. You've had a few years of the term global, global, global until you probably use it yourself in fact. Because we are global, you see. The boys have transcended national boundaries, national sovereignty and they're bringing in *part* of their new world order which is the unification of the world with the IMF, The World Bank, and the Bank of International Settlements running the whole kit-and-caboodle, along with the World Trade Organization. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Part of the whole deal of the new world order is to get everyone in involved or at least think they're involved in it. And of course, very few folk, you know really, in the majority of the people and the public in most countries, really bought daily newspapers; it wasn't that many except those into sports or special things. But now everyone's into it because of the internet. And again, that was intentional, to get you *in* to it. I mean, who would have thought at the start you would end up running from page to page from all over the

planet looking at the latest crisis. And believe you me, there's been so much crisis going on all your lives and you never knew about it before you got the internet; that was the whole idea. And ignorance is bliss to an extent, isn't it? But now that you think if there's a tragedy in one country, oh it's a big deal. There's a tragedy in another country, it's a big deal. And we forget that this is how the world's always been. We've always had earthquakes. We've always had hurricanes and tornadoes, etc. But now it suddenly seems new because you're reading more and more about it. And you're reading what's happening in far-off lands where before they never bothered to report it. So it makes you feel that you're involved in something.

That was part of the agenda of the big boys that *gave* us the internet. Because we forget that ARPA, that eventually became DARPA, *gave* us the internet. The big Military-Industrial Complex used it for years during the Cold War. One thing of course, that they'd said long before they gave it to us, you know, literally many years before they gave us the internet, they kept telling us A SYSTEM WAS COMING. Brzezinski also said the same thing, about COMMUNICATION, IT WOULD GET EVERYBODY INVOLVED. And everybody pretty well is involved now, that you can't do without it type of thing. And they've forced it on people, by even for your banking, etc; most folk do it all on the net because they charge you so much if you actually go into the bank. There are big fees just to get your book updated.

We're coerced in so many ways without knowing we're actually being coerced. That's the trick of it all. And simply reading all this stuff, if you can't really dissect the information you're getting and you have no background information on it, it can really drive you, like stampeding cattle, off in different directions; generally it's the direction they want you to go off in. So it's best not to panic, just realize that all news is meant, these days, to stampede you. And when you're stampeded, you see, you're not sure where you're going, and you don't even know where you're going to end up. But the ones who are stampeding you and guiding the stampede know exactly where you're going to end up.

We're all being trained on a massive scale now. That's why, you know, the big companies that run the internet, they're definitely in collusion, or if not part of the Military-Industrial Complex; I believe they actually are part of it. They're part of the NSA. They've got all involved because they had to find ways of mass, not just communication, but mass indoctrination. And I've read articles before by some of the big experts who helped design the whole system, for the military, that gave it to us, saying that MOST PEOPLE CAN'T REALLY DISSECT INFORMATION PROPERLY; WE'LL GIVE THEM INFORMATION OVERLOAD AND THEY'LL REMEMBER BITS AND BYTES, ETC. But you see, they know the bits and bytes you're going to remember and that's all that's important. And also too, most folk never really did take much interest in politics. Once they vote someone in they kind of forget it for another few years. But now you can't get away from it, to make sure you hear what they're saying today or what their scriptwriter has said for them or whatever, and in one country and the next.

You can talk all you want about the information that's given to you daily, but it's not that exciting after all. Really. It's not really. There's nothing that astounds you or amazes you, if you just stop and get off the stampede wagon and think quietly about things. Think quietly about things. It's all technique you know and you have to be able to really have the delete button in your mind too and delete an awful lot of junk that's out there. Because it will be irrelevant come tomorrow, with a whole bunch of new crisis to look at, just manufactured crisis. This is the age of crisis creation, and I hope you realize that.

There's nothing happening with all the wars that have been going on, that weren't planned YEARS ago, every single one of them. I've gone through the New American Century Project, plan for all the countries they said they'd take down and they've followed that script exactly. And then the next President comes in and he's congratulated by Rumsfeld for carrying on the same script, by taking down the rest of the nations that were on the list. So when Jefferson said, WHEN

YOU SEE THE SAME POLICIES CONTINUE BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE – that's in the Congress, the parties – THEN KNOW YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY. But it doesn't register with most people.

Government is so *remote* from the general public. The real government is so remote. Like Bertrand Russell said, THEY ARE A DIFFERENT SPECIES, THEY'VE BECOME A DIFFERENT SPECIES. They don't talk our language. They understand what *we* are saying because their own experts make sure we're all prattling on about the things they give us to prattle on about. Like *oooh, and aaah, oh, we're getting stiffed now, my God, oh, look at the taxes, wooo*. They know all that stuff, but we don't know what they're really up to unless you go into their big, big plans, which often come out when bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats and politicians leave office. More on the bureaucratic line, they give you more data than the politicians. The politicians all have their books ghostwritten for them; that's how they get a lot of their kickbacks. That's why they get \$5-10 million dollars in advance before the book's even published; that's a kickback, folks, for being awfully good to lobbyists and so on. But that's the world we live in. It's a very corrupt world.

The boys at the top, being psychopaths, CAN actually group together when they have things in common, common goals, like filling their own wallets and having a comfortable life for the rest of their lives, and having lots of perks even after they've retired. So that's their motivation for working together, otherwise they'd be killing each other; that's what psychopaths in power do. Other minor psychopaths of course, respect those with more power above them. Just like all those beneath Stalin did or Lenin, and Hitler too, they admire these people with more power than they have. It's the only thing they respect, and they're jealous of it. And they hate those beneath them with lesser power; they abuse them. So that's the psychopaths who get up to the top. They're **carefully selected for that quality** and that's why they're always so cool; they don't lose their cool very easily. In fact, they can fall to pieces if they lose their cool. Saving their own ego is of vital importance to them; you've got to understand that. They can, to themselves, rationalize ANYTHING that they do. From the intelligent psychopath to the dumb psychopath at the bottom, they always rationalize what they do. It sounds crazy to everybody else but to themselves, it's good enough for them.

That's why even the low-level ones who like to rape, a lot, will actually tell you why the woman *wanted* to be raped, even if it's a serial rapist they tell you the same thing. They always save themselves. That's why politicians, when caught gaffing with their hands in the cookie jar or doing something illegal, will always stand up *indignantly* and give you a good display, almost like a tent preacher, of crying, or almost crying, and then right into indignation again; it kind of takes you aback. They're awfully good actors, but they feel nothing for you. So unfortunately we don't test them for psychopathy when we put them into office and if anybody should be tested mandatorily it should be these characters: politicians and all bureaucrats and anybody who takes a paycheck through the government, in other words from the taxpayer. But that will never come. I can't imagine it ever coming.

Now, even the news today is quite something else. Again, they give us about, I've seen about 50 different reports on Fukushima and the fact that the radiation now is 10 Sieverts an hour, and over, because that's all their detectors can go up to is 10 Sieverts an hour, so it's the highest reading they're able to record. Folk have been dosed mightily over there. And it's an incredible tragedy because it's spread through their whole system. It's in their water supply. It's in their food supply. And there's no way of getting out of this. Millions are going to die from it, just there alone never mind going across the rest of the world. They're showing all the signs of nuclear radiation poisoning. So these are awful things that never should have happened in the first place of course, but again, big business and Tepco and General Electric that have built these reactors in fact, went for the cheap ways to build, as they always do, for the highest profit. And that's what we're left with, is disaster. And it's the public that suffer, in more ways than one. And they'll also have to deal with not only the fallout of radiation but the fallout on how to get more power back up again, save their own people, if

they can, and all of that stuff. This is going to go on for generations, this massive thing. If it's over 10 Sieverts an hour and that's as far as these detectors can actually register, well that means it's way over. It could be 50 Sieverts; we have no idea. But it's over the 10 which is the killing... that's death. And what can you say about it.

And it will happen elsewhere too, as they cut back on costs and costs, and higher profits. All of this stuff, really, all the safety checks and everything in the world went down the drain when the brought in the new bunch that were going to change business and maximize the profits as they say. And they started going that way and cutting back, cutting back to bare bones minimum and then crossing their fingers and hoping nothing happened. And of course, things had to happen. So anyway, as I say, you can work your way through all the different articles if you want. You can find them yourself, they're all over the place on the net. And it's a tragedy, an absolute awful tragedy. Because even children are eating the food, they're being forced to eat the food that's highly contaminated.

And this week I've talked about some of the, mainly the border corruption in the US, because it's just escalating like crazy. I guess it's always been there with the police and police have a tremendous reputation, being a brotherhood and all; they swear to secrecy to each other, once they get into corruption and organized crime, then it can go on for generations actually before they're caught. Or sometimes they're never caught; most of them I don't think ever are. There's an article today on World News and it's about the...

2nd Former Officer Charged In Moon Township Prostitution Ring - wpxi.com / June 28, 2011

They're running drugs, prostitution, gun running. And here's prostitution rings as well, run by them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the corruption in the US, but it's everywhere across the world, isn't it? Because the old religions have gone, you see, and at least regardless of all the other power flaws that they had the old religions gave you a culture with some idea of what was right and what was wrong. Some *kind* of conscience, you might say.

That's all gone, has been gone for a long time, and so out of the general population these guys are picked to be cops and they're pretty well given no psyche assessments whatsoever. And we end up with the same people from the general population that are just as corrupt, probably, and this is going to get worse and worse as time goes on, which gives governments greater power when everything goes into more chaos, you see. You create the chaos and then you come out with the solutions to the chaos. Quite simple really. As I say, in Pittsburgh, there's a whole bunch of links here; they've been following these cases. It's got detectives involved. It's got the police officers and a whole melee of people, different prostitutes, etc, etc, and how they even paid the prostitutes, a massive operation obviously and probably been going on for an awful long time. So I'll put this link up at the end of the night at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can go through it all if it excites you, or whatever it happens to do, or disgust you.

Then you find... and this is a week too, where they've had so many scandals with sheriffs dealing drugs, big time, and then you find mayors doing the same thing, and it goes on and on. Here's another one...

Uniformed officer filmed having sex with woman on car hood...while a chihuahua watches

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 31st August 2011

(Alan: And what you're actually seeing here, in this little video, is how some of the people pay their fines rather than go off to court. This is how they start to get what they want off the woman. They can make any charge against her, terrify her, and this is how you pay them off. That's what you're actually seeing here.)

A uniformed police officer was caught on CCTV having sex with a woman on the hood of a car.

The bizarre scene, which was witnessed by a nearby chihuahua, was filmed by a hidden camera set up by New Mexico police to catch vandalism at a nearby property. *(A: I think she was walking the dog, probably, and the guy would get her for trespassing, and terrify her and then that's the payoff, eh? Disgusting, but that is the world we live in today.*

Despite the Sheriff's office releasing the photos over a week ago, State Police have refused to comment. *(A: Probably all they want to know is, who was the woman.)*

Anyway, that's how bad it is today. It's pretty nasty in society. And then you go into the jobs of course. We know darn well that Tony Blair came out with, at least the Assistant Prime Minister came out with it, from the mainstream, and I read it on the air from the mainstream. He was told by Blair TO UTTERLY OPEN THE LAST BIT OF THE FLOODGATES OF IMMIGRATION FROM ACROSS EUROPE AND THE WORLD INTO BRITAIN, FROM DIVERSE CULTURES — that means really opposing cultures, so vastly different cultures — THAT IT WOULD KILL OFF THE BRITISH CULTURE FOREVER, ANY LAST VESTIGE OF IT, AND EVEN EVENTUALLY THE HISTORY OF IT. And they've done awfully well at that. And of course, that's why Britain advertised, and I mean advertised, for 30 years THAT IF YOU WANT GOOD WELFARE AND YOU'RE REFUGEE SHOPPING OR YOU KNOW, MIGRANT SHOPPING, COME TO BRITAIN. It says...

Nine out of ten jobs created last year went to foreign nationals *(A: ... in Britain.)*

dailymail.co.uk / Jason Groves, Political Correspondent / 31st August 2011

Nine out of ten people who joined the workforce last year were foreign nationals, official figures revealed yesterday.

The number is far higher than had been previously thought.

British nationals accounted for only a tiny fraction of the rise in employment among working age people with most new workers being immigrants. *(A: They get preferential treatment through the British system, because they want to kill off the British system; Tony Blair's guy said it.)*

Last night experts warned there could be a 'jobless recovery' *(A: And how would you enter a recovery without jobs, eh?)* for British workers unless ministers get to grips with immigration. *(A: They've said this for years but it won't happen because there's an agenda at work and it's not what you think. Most folk think, WELL YOU KNOW, THEY'RE JUST PEOPLE LOOKING FOR WORK. No, no, no. It's not that at all.)*

Chancellor George Osborne frequently points out that Britain has achieved one of the best records for job creation among developed countries in the past 12 months. *(A: Well, it has, for immigrants. [Alan laughing.] And that's how it's done. I can remember Jean Chrétien, when he was the Prime Minister of Canada, for the liberals, and I cannot say liberal without always thinking about Khrushchev who said, WELL WE DON'T CALL THEM COMMUNISTS IN AMERICA, WE CALL THEM LIBERALS. Anyway, Jean Chrétien ran on the premise that he would not get into NAFTA. And of course, once he was in 2 weeks later it says, CHRÉTIEN HAS BECOME THE CHAMPION [OF NAFTA], just like Mulroney did as well. They both lied, but that's what politicians do. Chrétien used to wave about this little red book, just like Mao Tse Tung and the school children; you would see them all quoting out of their little red books. Like the whole secret of Canada's success was held in this little red book he kept flapping about, but he'd never tell you what was in it. And then he went on about JOBS, JOBS, JOBS when he signed the NAFTA deal. They had all signed it before him but he just upped it a bit and also to do with the World Trade Organization, etc, that would*

export the jobs to China. And that's what he kept on about, THIS IS GOING TO CREATE JOBS, JOBS, JOBS, he says. And he did make them but it was all in China. So this is a similar thing too. JOBS, JOBS, JOBS FOR BRITAIN, but it's all for recent immigrants.)

The new figures raise questions about whether the Government's drive to get millions off benefits and into work can be achieved without further curbs on immigration. They will also increase pressure to reform the bloated benefits system. *(A: Anyway, it goes on with its usual figures, etc. But I tell you, the young folk have got the hardest time, because they can't get jobs. It says...)*

Yet employment levels among British nationals rose by just 14,000, or less than 8 per cent of the total. *(A: And it goes on and on and on.)*

The young folk are getting the hardest time. That's why suicide is so high too. It is also in America, by the way, because I know folk who harvest organs and they tell me that they've never had so many donors, like they call them, of young people committing suicide. And what's really surprised them now, a lot of young woman are joining them as well and that never used to happen; they're actually killing themselves. So that's what you got there as the big boys get what they want. And of course, they'll come in. It's amazing that every crisis, you see, that they create, gives more power to this new European Parliament, that runs all these countries, that comes out with the solution, which is always CLOSER INTEGRATION, CLOSER INTEGRATION. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. The big boys too, the globalists like to use different countries for different part of their experiments before they give it to everyone else. And of course, they used Australia, or they are using Australia now for the carbon taxes and carbon sinks and all of that, and farmers can't plant and what a mess it is. Because Julia Gillard, or Jillard, is awfully... well, she sticks by her book and nothing's going to budge her because of her massive incredible ego, you see. She's got a lot to prove, you see, too much actually. Anyway, it says...

Gillard decries Americanisation of political debate

abc.net.au / AM chief political correspondent Sabra Lane, staff / September 01, 2011

Prime Minister Julia Gillard has taken aim at what she says is the "Americanisation" *(A: This is an interesting article.)* of Australia's rancorous political debate. *(A: And she means by that is folk are actually protesting in the streets. And of course, that's what you're supposed to do in democracies.)*

Recent anti-carbon tax rallies in Canberra and Sydney have featured coffins, "Ditch the Witch" signs, and "JuLiar" chants, in an echo of similar angry scenes at right-wing Tea Party rallies in the US.

Ms Gillard was asked at a community forum in Sydney last night whether those kinds of attacks demeaned her office and Australia's democracy.

The Prime Minister at first was a little hesitant to respond, saying her critics would target her for being thin-skinned.

"I don't like it when I get a sense of a kind of - with all apologies to our American friends - a kind of Americanisation of our debate," she said. *(A: See, they don't like the public being involved in anything; that's standard British Commonwealth type policy.)*

"It's not in us generally *(A: She likes to keep them sitting back and half-cut with the beer, you know.)*, I don't think, to talk about 'people's revolt' and very, very harsh words of the nature that we've seen in the public debate.

"It is in us to have a robust public debate.

"We have politicians come from overseas and look at our Question Time and go 'it's a robust go', and that is an Australian way of doing it," she said.

"I don't think it helps us as a nation deal with some complicated questions. *(A: Well, what questions are there? They're going to stick it to the general public and that's the end of it, right?)*

"I think there's a temper and tone question which, you know, we want to be uniquely our own and uniquely Australian, and I'm not sure we're seeing that on display now." *(A: Well, it's maybe time Australians did get up and start participating, especially when they're going to get screwed for more cash for this farce called carbon taxes, and tell her where to go basically.)*

But Federal Opposition leader Tony Abbott has rejected suggestions politics is more brutal, telling Fairfax Radio the public and the Opposition are simply fed up with the current Government. *(A: No, it's also the policies; it wouldn't matter who comes in. If they keep the same policies you'll get the same response, hopefully, of this so-called Americanization of peoples' involvement.)*

"The role of Opposition leader involves a lot of criticism and I think sometimes you pay the price of having to be the nation's official critic-in-chief," he said.

"But the party's doing extremely well. The Government is monumentally in difficulties."

Last night on 7.30, former prime minister John Howard rejected the notion that politics was more brutal now than it has ever been.

"I was there in 1975. It was pretty brutal then," Mr Howard said.

"And it was fairly brutal at various stages of the Hawke government so ... I don't think it's any more brutal; I think we have to preserve a sense of perspective." *(A: Well, if the public don't get involved and protest they will get screwed. That's the history of the planet, basically. And it's unfortunate there's maybe not enough Americans, and definitely not enough Canadians, doing the same darn thing as taxes increase all over the place. Companies are scamming great profits in, and the governments love it because they got Value Added Tax, called GST, which when the prices go up they get a bigger percentage of income from the taxes because that goes up as well with each item sold.)*

Everything's a con, isn't it? And here's an article too, it's about...

THESE GREEN TAXES ARE THROTTLING THE BRITISH ECONOMY

Up to 60 per cent of the petrol price is tax
express.co.uk / August 24,2011 / Matthew Sinclair

ALWAYS beware politicians who hit upon a cover story for higher taxes. They'll seize it with gusto.

In 1993 the then chancellor Ken Clarke was the first to use climate change as an excuse to take your money – he invented something called the fuel duty escalator.

Since then we have had three more chancellors but no change in the final result. Families are still getting hit with ever-higher taxes on everything from driving to work to lighting and heating their homes and even taking hard-earned holidays. *(A: ... for those that can afford holidays.)*

Green taxes have become a con that British families just can't afford with so many other pressures on their finances. The biggest green tax is still fuel duty which raised £27billion in 2010. *(A: ...for the government.)*

With VAT (*A: Value Added Tax.*) as well on both the fuel and the fuel duty, tax is about 60 per cent of the price at the pump (*A: ...60% TAXES!...*) – one of the highest ratios in the world.

Motorists also pay nearly £6billion in road tax. (*A: You know, you have to pay road tax every year.*) Add up all the domestic green taxes and they raise £39.3billion (*A: ..to date so far.*). If we assume it is fair enough for motorists to pay for building and maintaining roads that leaves £30.1billion of excess revenue. (*A: Oh, they've never got excess revenue in government. They're always broke don't you know, except for the occasional war; they find it, you know, in the back seats, you know, the politicians' seats in the House or something like that. They suddenly find it all, don't they?*)

Those additional taxes – on top of all the income tax and VAT we pay – are supposed to be justified by the contribution greenhouse gases make to global warming.

But even using a high official estimate of the environmental benefit of cutting a tonne of greenhouse gases (*A: Well you can't cut that, then you'd die. You see, you need most of the greenhouse gases, actually you need all of them, because you see, that's part of your natural atmosphere. Most of it's water by the way.*), Britain's collective carbon footprint of 582million tonnes causes harm worth around £16.9billion. (*A: Well, it's so bogus, eh? It's like taking a magic figure, which they did, "582million tonnes". Who's measuring this? And "causes harm worth around £16.9billion". What nonsense, isn't it? Merlin would laugh his head off.*)

That means green taxes are excessive by a massive £13.2billion, equivalent to £500 for every family in Britain.

IF YOU want to get away from it all don't think you can escape the taxman. For a family of four air passenger duty costs £48 for flights to Europe (*A: You got to pay carbon taxes on that too.*), £240 for the United States and £340 for Australia. (*A: ...for your carbon taxes.*)

I can remember Prince Charles taking a private flight somewhere and they brought his Rolls Royce with him too, and they worked out the carbon he would pay, if he had to pay it that is, but he's exempt; he's nearer to God than anybody else. But that's the world that you live in, isn't it? It's all farce and comedy except for the ones who are soaked at the bottom end up poor and the ones at the top laugh their heads off. It's like Francis Bacon said, you know Francis Bacon used to write a form of treatises to Kings trying to get jobs. And he wrote a bunch of recommendations, kind of Machiavellian style, to show how clever he was at conning the public. He said, IT'S BEST IN ALL AFFAIRS OF STATE THAT THE PUBLIC NEVER REALLY KNOW WHAT'S REALLY GOING ON. And that's never been any different.

Haiti... it's quite interesting. They had a massive cholera outbreak there after the UN went in. It says...

Haiti: genome study confirms UN troops brought cholera

ww4report.com / Weekly News Update / 08/30/2011

A comparison that Danish and US researchers have made of the whole genomes of cholera bacteria found in patients in Haiti and in Nepal provides nearly conclusive evidence that Nepalese soldiers in the United Nations Stabilization Mission in Haiti (MINUSTAH) were the inadvertent cause of a cholera outbreak that has killed more than 6,000 Haitians. (*A: Mind you, they didn't mention the fact, I think, because they always bring in the World Health Organization to immunize folk immediately. When either after they've bombed a country or gone in after natural disasters they always come in and inoculate everyone. I wouldn't put that out either, by the way; I'd always take that into consideration.*) The genomes are "practically identical," Harvard University microbiologist John Mekalanos told the magazine Science. "This is as close as you can come to molecular proof."

The first cases of cholera were reported in October 2010 around the city of Mirebalais in Haiti's Central Plateau. Local people blamed MINUSTAH troops (*A: That's what they call the ones from the UN.*) at a base where they said had fecal matter had leaked into a nearby river. The soldiers at the base had recently arrived from Nepal, right

after an outbreak of cholera there. (A: *Well that makes common sense then.*) On-the-ground research by a French epidemiologist, Dr. Renaud Piarroux, supported the Haitians' suspicions, as have subsequent studies, but MINUSTAH spokespeople have repeatedly denied (A: *Well the UN can never admit that they've caused a problem anywhere, do they?*) that there's proof of the claim.

"More than 6,000 people are dead," (A: *That's what killed 6,000 people. And that's the way it's going. So they'll be after compensation and good luck to them. They'll probably never see it, because they're not important enough and that's how things are in this world.*)

Southern New Mexico mayor, police chief arrested on weapons charges (A: *Another one here...*)

newmexicoindependent.com / Matthew Reichbach / 03.10.11

The mayor, the police chief and a city councilman in the small New Mexico border town of Columbus were arrested on firearm trafficking charges Thursday morning. The arrests were part of raids by agents for the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (A: *...which is quite funny since they were the biggest suppliers of guns; they simply got caught too.*) and the Drug Enforcement Administration.

So far the exact charges on mayor Eddie Espinoza, city council member Ross Gutierrez and police chief Angelo Vega have not been released to the press. KOAT reported, "According to the US Attorney's office, the men face firearms violations and drug trafficking charges."

A total of eleven people were reportedly arrested.

KOAT also reported that New Mexico ICE is also conducting operations in Columbus, New Mexico.

The arrests in Columbus come a day after prosecutors indicted 35 members of the Barrio Azteca gang in El Paso and Southern New Mexico. Among those indicted were 10 charged in connection with the killing of three people – including two Americans – linked to the U.S. Consulate in Juárez last year.

Columbus is a town just miles north of the United States and Mexico border. It is best known as being the town that Pancho Villa raided in 1916. (A: *And that was quite a deal, that Pancho Villa thing, wasn't it? Because it was for the first time that they actually got the press involved and the early moving camera, and of course he'd pose on his horse and jump up and down just like the Westerns do. And everybody would go, wow, wow and it was quite the pantomime. But that's the world we're living in, as I say. It's getting more and more corrupt, at least the evidence is coming out more and more. They can't even hide it from each other anymore; that's really what's happening. And they at least give us a pretense that they're doing something about it.*)

Another article too, is about BP, British Petroleum, and it's way back; it was in May 2007 actually. They made a deal...

BP Agrees Major Exploration and Production Deal with Libya - bp.com / 29 May 2007

Now it's strange, these treaties still stand, you know, after a country's changed governments or they've had a coup or whatever, because this will come through. So BP's obviously got the biggest contract there and that will be held to the law, as they say, this strange mercantile law that they have. It was the same when Britain basically rented Hong Kong for 99 years lease, and sure enough at the end of that 99 years, when governments had changed, the communists had taken over the country, they still held to that agreement and gave it back to the Chinese, that immediately got to work and killed off a whole bunch of dissidents, as they called the people who didn't like it, that wanted democracy. They handed them all over to, well, for their awful fate.

And this article here is to do with...

Scared Mexicans try under-the-skin tracking devices

washingtonpost.com / Nick Miroff / August 21, 2011

(A: It's quite a little interesting article. Now, we know from previous articles over the years that Mexico and the government there were trying to get all their members to use these under-the-skin tracking devices, because so many of them get kidnapped down there. It's just a thing that you take for granted as you walk out the door every morning and kiss the wife goodbye. And it's corruption. It's the normal thing in Mexico; they don't see it the same way we do. It says...)

QUERETARO, Mexico — Of all the strange circumstances surrounding the violent abduction last year of Diego Fernandez de Cevallos, the Mexican power broker and former presidential candidate known here as “Boss Diego,” perhaps nothing was weirder than the mysterious tracking chip that the kidnappers allegedly cut from his body. *(A: Now, there's a danger, obviously, when they want to put these chips in you. It's no time at all, the bad guys always know where it's going to be, and if you don't tell them what they want to know they just simply cut it, they slice it out of you, cut your arm off or wherever it happens to be buried. It's quite easy, isn't it? You've even seen that in the movies when they cut off the hands now and use the hands to palmscan, or take the eyeballs out, in some of these movies, these Sci-Fi's, and show the eyeball in front of the scanner and then they walk through. Anyway...)*

Lurid Mexican media accounts reported that an armed gang invaded Fernandez's home, sliced open his arm with a pair of scissors and extracted a satellite-enabled tracking device *(A: Satellite enabled, eh?)*, leaving the chip and a streak of blood behind. *(A: So the chip was of no value. Anyway...)*

Fernandez was freed seven months later with little explanation, but the gruesome details of his crude surgery have not dissuaded thousands of worried Mexicans from seeking out similar satellite and radio-frequency tracking products — including scientifically dubious chip implants — as abductions in the country soar. *(A: And they want to merge this with the US... [Alan chuckles.] I mean, whoa... Well, you know, Jacques Attali said this in his books. That HORDES, he said, WOULD INVADE AMERICA UNTIL A GOOD PORTION OF THE USA WAS MEXICAN SPEAKING. That's on the cards. This is from a guy at the United Nations; this is the agenda.)*

According to a recent Mexican congressional report, kidnappings have jumped 317 percent in the past five years. More alarming, perhaps, is the finding that police officers or soldiers were involved in more than one-fifth of the crimes, contributing to widespread perceptions that authorities can't be trusted to solve the crimes or recover missing loved ones. *(A: They're all on the take, eh?)*

Under-the-skin devices such as the one allegedly carved out of Boss Diego are selling here for thousands of dollars on the promise that they can help rescuers track down kidnapping victims. Xega, the Mexican company that sells the chips and performs the implants, says its sales have increased 40 percent in the past two years. *(A: Well, it just goes to show you, eh? I mean, fear can do amazing things. And of course they'll bring it everywhere else too, using fear tactics as well... fear of not getting into your bank account or getting into your workplace, fear of.... Signs will go off if you don't have your proper chip, your government ID chip, and you walk into a supermarket and the guys will just jump you, you know, because you're not authorized, you don't have a chip.)*

“Unfortunately, it's been good for business but bad for the country,” said Xega executive Diego Kuri, referring to the kidnappings. “Thirty percent of our clients arrive after someone in their family has already experienced a kidnapping,” added Kuri, interviewed at the company's heavily fortified offices, opposite a tire shop in this industrial city 120 miles north of Mexico's capital.

(A: You can get different deals, you know. You can also get...) Xega calls it the VIP package. For \$2,000 upfront and annual fees of \$2,000, the company provides clients with a subdermal radio-frequency identification chip (RFID), essentially a small antenna in a tiny glass tube. The chip, inserted into the fatty tissue of the arm between

the shoulder and elbow, is less than half an inch long and about as wide as a strand of boiled spaghetti.

The chip relays a signal to an external Global Positioning System unit the size of a cellphone, Kuri said, but if the owner is stripped of the GPS device in the event of an abduction, Xega can still track down its clients by sending radio signals to the implant. The company says it has helped rescue 178 clients in the past decade. *(A: Probably in pieces, I bet you. Anyway, I'll be back after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to John from New York who's been hangin' on there. Are you there John?

John: I got a copy of magnum opus of the great work by Albert Pike. And on the cover I was hoping if you could shed some light on this symbol, on two symbols actually. It's a heart with an arrow going through it and then fire coming out. Does that mean anything?

Alan: Well, the heart's used on many of their symbols. The heart's used. You often see, too, one of their symbols, is like a pelican actually, a mother, and the young are actually eating from her breast basically. Eating, that is, like blood from the heart. In other words, from the great God that's behind all Gods basically, that which is behind all that is their master and this deity gives, to the right people of course, love and it gives them power. That's really what it means. So it's not just a cupid arrow going through the heart. It's more than that. It also means you're pierced in a sense; it's come into you. So it's done that... that's really what the symbol's about. But they got lots of symbols. If you go into the earlier Rosicrucian symbols that came out in about the 1500s, right to the present day, you'll see all of these same kinds of messages through maybe 150 different symbols telling you the same thing over and over again. And it's also a symbol to the brother that you must give everything, including your heart, to the brotherhood; you hold nothing back, nothing back at all. They want a whole-hearted, you might say, devotion to the brotherhood. That's really what it means.

John: There's a 7 pointed star with a triangle in the middle with a man's face and then it has guards around that say terra, as in earth I think, and a bunch of other stuff. The 7 pointed star...

Alan: See, Albert Pike used an awful lot of Cabala and he mentions that in his book of course. Cabala has 7 as the number basically for balance, you might say, or harmony. Harmony is the actual term that they use. So it means harmony; anything inside of it is in harmony with whatever they're showing you. And if you ever see a 9 pointed one, is completion.

John: Really? Oh, alright. Cool. So, alright, and also, in his book, there's some sort of Egyptian writing. Where can I go to learn what those letters mean?

Alan: Get a book by, he was for the British Museum and the Royal Society, Edward E Budge is his name. You'll find he has books on Egyptian translations. He was the foremost translator for Egyptology for the British Museum as well.

John: And here it says, Albert Pike the greatest and most memorialized Freemason that ever lived.

Alan: Well, he's certainly worshipped, incredibly worshipped. He was supposedly a Southern general in the Civil War, but nothing civil about it, mind you. Even so, he's up there with his statue at Washington DC and just down the road actually, his museum is just down from the Congress, just a little walk away. And all the big guys take a walk to see all

the temple, I call it, of Albert Pike, the actual lodge itself. Very important guy.

John: Thanks for taking my call, man.

Alan: And thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cops Running Prostitution Ring in Pittsburgh](#)

[Uniformed Officer Filmed Engaging in Sex \(or Fine\) on Car Hood](#)

[Nine of Ten Jobs in Britain go to Foreign Nationals](#)

[Australia--Gillard decries Mass Protests for Democracy by Calling them 'The Americanization of Politics'](#)

[Green Taxes Throttling British Economy](#)

[Genome Study Shows UN Troops Brought Cholera to Haiti](#)

[Southern New Mexico Mayor, Police Chief Arrested on Weapons Charges](#)

[BP did Deal with Libya in May](#)

[Mexicans and Satellite Tracked Chip Implants](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Dec. 21, 2011 (#987)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2011:

Information Dominance:

Information Dominance Trains Your Views,

So When War Begins its Hardly News:

"There's a War of Perception Always in the News,
Just Ask General Petraeus for His Views,
Departments of Warfare Working On Your Head,
Propaganda Ensures Where You are Led,
Repetitive Lies are Meant to Train,
Wars Being Inevitable, Inside Your Brain,
The First Casualty of War is Truth, Then Sense,
Your Mind Prepared by Department of Defence,
Seems Normal for Gun-Sights to Move Nation to Nation,
As Memory is Deleted from Propaganda's Equation"

© Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 21st 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this big

massive system we're going through, complete globalism of course. And the foundations, the organizations all work together to bring it about, and many of their propagandists who wrote their books for them and belonged to these societies themselves. And they did, from even the late 1800s onwards, put out a lot of information on the future world, the world that *they* wanted to bring in, and at that time they were so enraptured by science that they believed a scientific society was the best type to have, where you're ruled by experts. And that's really where we are today.

So help yourself to those audios and get the shortcuts to understanding. **At the same time remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are really awfully welcome at all times.** All my sites carry the audios and they carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered there.

What I try to do, as I say, is chronicle events as we go through them. It brings to memory an article in the paper quite a few years back where one of the oldest men in the world, about 115 he was, in Mexico, committed suicide. And in his suicide note – and this is genuine – he said he was so sick of seeing the same stories in the newspapers, the same promises by politicians, the same corruption go on generation after generation and he didn't see anything to look forward to. Well we're almost at that stage today because everything is propaganda, special interest groups and again, the big organizations that are bringing us all to this new reality, this new globalist and globalized system. You always get the children at school and you take it from there and that way they'll grow up into what they think is quite normal. We all do. We've all done it before. And generation by generation. Whatever exists when you're born is normal to you, even though big changes may have happened during your parents' lifetime and they seldom speak about them. We take everything for granted, that's cultural, everything for granted whatever it happens to be. We're so easily trained. But today with all the experts working on our heads, our minds, propaganda, indoctrination at school, movies, general television, we have perception management as they call it. And everything today is perception management. Not reality. It's how it's presented to you and that gives you your perceptions and you think you know all about it then, whatever the item or topic happens to be.

As I say, the big organizations that started this movement towards globalism had decided in the 1800s that they would not let Germany come up to the pinnacle point and they actually, the same group caused the Boer War. It's in their own histories actually that they brought on the Boer War and blamed it on the Dutch so they could grab all the gold and the diamonds really of southern Africa, as they expanded. And they also, from the late 1800s, were fomenting the propaganda for a war which ended up being World War I with Germany. Quite an amazing group. Even Churchill condemned it when he found out the impact it had on the British history; this same group even had all their authors writing the history for each generation of school children. What a racket, eh? There's planning for you, and coordination. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and Cutting Through The Matrix. Science is a big thing of course and science you might think is independent, but it's not really because all funding generally comes from government, for any big project today, and it has been for a long time; roads, everything, is big projects. And private investors are really unwilling to go into it in case they come out with a dud or they lose. So when government gets on board with anything they direct where funding goes. They can also collect funding from private foundations too of course, and those with special interests like the Rockefeller Foundation have funded lots of various scientific endeavors, mainly to do with eugenics and things like that because that's one of their specialities there.

You'll find that the big companies now like IBM, IBM is a massive player in the world. As I say, when they have one of their big, big meetings every top corporation attends it, because IBM sets the lead. In other words, IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE SOCIETY, like Skinner said, YOU PUT SOMETHING DIFFERENT IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT. That's how you change people and their behavior; you modify their behavior, whether they're sitting staring at TV whereas a previous generation were not doing it. That's changing behavior. Now it's the internet and many other gizmos and gadgets to keep you occupied. So technology will always alter our behavior. And again, it has to be directed and therefore those at the top direct the funding into those certain projects because they know where they want to take society.

And we can pretty well tell today that governments across the world are all on board, as I've said before, for the same global agenda and austerity and bringing down the first world countries, the more wealthy countries, through taxation and spreading the wealth, as they call it, the old Marxian concept of redistribution of wealth, across the world. It's here already. It's been done. And we take it in our stride because most folk now, especially the young ones who are taught about communism, they all think communism's a nice sort of idea, they helped a lot of people, and that's about all they know about it, they all worked together for something. Well, they were *forced* to work together or you were buried under the fields that you were farming.

Anyway, this article here is about IBM and it says here...

IBM Predicts Mind-Reading Machines (Alan: ...are on their way.)

myfoxny.com / 21 Dec 2011

(A: Now, when they say something they have gone far with the project already, and often it's an old thing to them, but it's secret and of course we don't get it until much, much later. Most inventions are like that. Most real advances are like that. And we've already seen, I'm sure everyone's seen the different mainstream articles, from Japan and different places, where they can actually tap into this little lobe of the brain and see what you're actually looking at, and put it up on a computer. We also know DARPA was putting chips in quadriplegics' brains, years ago, and they could actually put out a thought that would move the cursor, send emails and things like that. So now they're far, far beyond that because maybe two years ago, or three, I mentioned an article from Windows, Microsoft, and it was to do with rather than just make helmets that would interface with the computer they could actually use the frame of the computer to beam basically waves to your brain, and massage your brain, as they called it at the time, different parts of your brain and make you think certain things. But if you go the other way around it could also pick up what you're thinking when you think about it. So this technology is already here.)

The " IBM 5 in 5 " predictions were based on societal trends and research which the New York State-based company expected to begin bearing fruit by the year 2017.

"From Houdini to Skywalker to X-Men, mind reading has merely been wishful thinking for science fiction fans for decades, but their wish may soon come true," IBM said in its annual assessment of innovations on the horizon.

"IBM scientists are among those researching how to link your brain to your devices, such as a computer or a smartphone," it continued. *(A: Sweden was in the lead for this. They used Sweden for many years, even back in the 70s, where they got lifelong convicts and they gave them deals where they'd get some years off or extra perks in prison if they allowed these little devices to be wired into their brain up and to computers. This is old stuff.)*

IBM gave the examples of ringing someone up just by thinking it, or willing a cursor to move on a computer screen.

Biological makeup will become the key to personal identity, with retina scans of recognition of faces or voices used to confirm who people are rather than typing in passwords, the company forecast. *(A: I remember when I first saw I think it was **Demolition Man**, and the bad guy of course grabs the eyeball out of his jail keeper, and he uses that to get through the thing. So there will be horrific stories coming up in the paper in the future where they just hack off your head and use that too. This is obvious. Real criminals won't take long to figure this one out.)*

"Imagine you will be able to walk up to an ATM machine to securely withdraw money by simply speaking your name or looking into a tiny sensor that can recognize the unique patterns in the retina of your eye," IBM said.

"Or by doing the same, you can check your account balance on your mobile phone or tablet," it continued.

Technology will also be able to produce electric power from any types of movement from walking or bicycle riding to water flowing through pipes of homes, IBM predicted. *(A: I guess it's to replace your electricity, which you won't be able to afford. So it's all kinetic energy, basically, transferred into batteries that they go on about it and on about it. But then they've got the list of the other things that are going to change your life, supposedly. And it will. These things will change culture and behavior and everything.)*

And this article here is about IBM again; there's two on the same thing. I'll put them up tonight and you can read through their "people power will come to life," it says. Well, when the people do anything by themselves with an original thought I'll... I'll leave the planet.

IBM says 'mind control' possible in five years - dvice.com

IBM Reveals Five Innovations That Will Change Our Lives within Five Years - www-03.ibm.com

Here's another article here to do with Fukushima because at the time we all watched those charts coming out, as radiation was getting blown across into Canada and the States. And for weeks before the governments all pulled them down and then luckily I found university ones that continued with them and showed them and then they pulled them down too. But you say, what is all this radiation going to do to you? Well, this study is...

14,000 U.S. Deaths Tied to Fukushima Reactor Disaster Fallout

prnewswire.com

WASHINGTON, Dec. 19, 2011 /PRNewswire-USNewswire/ -- An estimated 14,000 excess deaths in the United States are linked to the radioactive fallout from the disaster at the Fukushima nuclear reactors in Japan, according to a major new article in the December 2011 edition of the International Journal of Health Services. This is the first peer-reviewed study published in a medical journal documenting the health hazards of Fukushima.

Authors Joseph Mangano and Janette Sherman note that their estimate of 14,000 excess U.S. deaths in the 14 weeks *(A: This is only for 14 weeks.)* after the Fukushima meltdowns is comparable to the 16,500 excess deaths in the 17 weeks after the Chernobyl meltdown in 1986. The rise in reported deaths after Fukushima was largest among **U.S. infants under age one**. The 2010-2011 increase for infant deaths in the spring was 1.8 percent, compared to a decrease of 8.37 percent in the preceding 14 weeks.

Just six days after the disastrous meltdowns struck four reactors at Fukushima on March 11, scientists detected the plume of toxic fallout had arrived over American shores. *(A: So it was in the water and everything.)* Subsequent measurements by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) found levels of radiation in air, water, and milk **hundreds of times above normal** across the U.S. The highest detected levels of Iodine-131 in precipitation in the U.S. were as follows (normal is about 2 picocuries I-131 per liter of water): Boise, ID (390); Kansas City (200); Salt Lake City (190); Jacksonville, FL (150); Olympia, WA (125); and Boston, MA (92). *(A: So anyway, it'll continue because one of the reactors especially is still giving off plumes once in a while and the stuff blows generally towards this direction, over Hawaii – they got badly hit; I know that – and then San Francisco,*

California, and then up towards the Great Lakes and into Canada. That's the pattern it was taking most of the time.)

Study: US Deaths Tied to Fukushima Disaster Fallout - readersupportednews.org / 20 December 11

And we've all heard about the scandals of the money. Well, it's just amazing. I mean, government now acts like a bank and just dishing out cash or grants to, again, special interest groups. And that's why they love sustainability and everything that's being promoted now, austerity, sustainability, etc, etc, greening, and all the big plans that the Club of Rome dreamt up a long time ago. But the Chevy Volt, I guess that's what they call the car, the electric car...

Chevy Volt Costing Taxpayers Up to \$250K (A: \$250 thousand...) Per Vehicle

Analyst: 'This might be the most government-supported car since the Trabant'
michiganacitolconfidential.com / Tom Gantert / Dec. 21, 2011

Each Chevy Volt sold thus far may have as much as \$250,000 in state and federal dollars in incentives behind it – a total of \$3 billion altogether, according to an analysis by James Hohman, assistant director of fiscal policy at the Mackinac Center for Public Policy.

Hohman looked at total state and federal assistance offered for the development and production of the Chevy Volt, General Motors' plug-in hybrid electric vehicle. His analysis included 18 government deals that included loans, rebates, grants and tax credits. The amount of government assistance does not include the fact that General Motors is currently 26 percent owned by the federal government. *(A: Then they show you how they worked all of this out. I think the only stipulation was that they had to employ so many workers, etc, and it says too, they may or may not meet the targets for that, for all these different grants. But there you go. I mean, if you want big business today just start something that's involved in sustainability. Whatever the trend that's getting pushed is, that's where you go and you'll get all the money you want. What a world, eh? What a world.)*

And this article too, from Haaretz – it's an Israeli paper; they call it a left wing one.

Israel officials: Security Council criticism on West Bank violence 'disgusting'

haaretz.com / 21.12.11 / Barak Ravid

A senior Foreign Ministry official told Haaretz that what would have been a mundane discussion... *(A: This is about the recent withdrawal of settlers from one of the banks there, and they burned down mosques behind them apparently. And it's been quietened down in the media but anyway it says here...)* ...what would have been a mundane discussion turned into an "attack on Israel," lead by Russia's UN envoy Vitaly Churkin along with the Indian, Brazilian, and South African representatives.

. . . with European UNSC [United Nations Security Council] members joining in as well. The only country reportedly not engaging in the unusual bout of criticism was the United States.

The discussion's focal points were the so-called "price tag" attacks against Palestinians in the West Bank; continued settlement construction; and claims that Israel refused to provide the Quartet *(A: That's that four-part group which Tony Blair is part of.)* with its stances on issues such as borders and security arrangements in a future peace deal with the Palestinians. *(A: And they asked too, why they burned down all the mosques when those settlers pulled out recently. So I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I've mentioned before about Homeland Security really arming the police in the US, which does not bode good. It really doesn't. Something's coming down the pike. And looking at Britain and other countries too, that are in an awful mess in Europe, with all the financial chaos, it doesn't surprise me.

And does it fit in with the agenda, the global agenda? It definitely fits in with austerity. If you're going to get brought down from a higher lifestyle to a much, much lower lifestyle, a lot of people are not going to be too happy with it at all. Anyway it says...

Local Cops Ready for War With Homeland Security-Funded Military Weapons

thedailybeast.com / Dec 21, 2011

A decade of billions in spending in the name of homeland security has armed local police departments with military-style equipment and a new commando mentality. But has it gone too far? Andrew Becker and G.W. Schulz of the Center for Investigative Reporting report.

Nestled amid plains so flat the locals joke you can watch your dog run away for miles, Fargo treasures its placid lifestyle, seldom pierced by the mayhem and violence common in other urban communities. North Dakota's largest city has averaged fewer than two homicides a year since 2005, and there's not been a single international terrorism prosecution in the last decade.

But that hasn't stopped authorities in Fargo and its surrounding county from going on an \$8 million buying spree to arm police officers with the sort of gear once reserved only for soldiers fighting foreign wars. *(A: But it's happening all over the place though isn't it?)*

Every city squad car is equipped today with a military-style assault rifle, and officers can don Kevlar helmets able to withstand incoming fire from battlefield-grade ammunition. And for that epic confrontation—if it ever occurs—officers can now summon a new \$256,643 armored truck, complete with a rotating turret. For now, though, the menacing truck is used mostly for training and appearances at the annual city picnic *(A: That's where they get you used to all this stuff, and they put balloons on it, and you forget it's a killing machine. [Alan chuckles.])*, where it's been parked near the children's bounce house. *(A: Where else would you put it.)*

"Most people are so fascinated by it, because nothing happens here," says Carol Archbold, a Fargo resident and criminal justice professor at North Dakota State University. "There's no terrorism here."

Like Fargo, thousands of other local police departments nationwide have been amassing stockpiles of military-style equipment in the name of homeland security, aided by more than \$34 billion in federal grants since the Sept. 11, 2001, terrorist attacks, a Daily Beast investigation conducted by the Center for Investigative Reporting has found.

The buying spree has transformed local police departments into small, army-like forces, and put intimidating equipment into the hands of civilian officers. And that is raising questions about whether the strategy has gone too far, creating a culture and capability that jeopardizes public safety and civil rights while creating an expensive false sense of security.

"The argument for up-armoring *(A: They call it 'up-armoring'...)* is always based on the least likely of terrorist scenarios," says Mark Randol, a former terrorism expert at the Congressional Research Service, the nonpartisan research arm of Congress. "Anyone can get a gun and shoot up stuff. No amount of SWAT equipment can stop that."

Local police bristle at the suggestion that they've become "militarized," arguing the upgrade in firepower and other equipment is necessary to combat criminals with more lethal capabilities. They point to the 1997 Los Angeles-area bank robbers who pinned police for hours with assault weapons, the gun-wielding student who perpetrated the Virginia Tech massacre in 2007, and the terrorists who waged a bloody rampage in Mumbai, India, that left 164 people dead and 300 wounded in 2008.

The new weaponry and battle gear, they insist, helps save lives in the face of such threats. *(A: So they don't see it as militarizing. They're the only ones who are blind I guess. Indoctrination's awfully good for them isn't it?)*

See, if you join the military too, they change an ordinary person into a killer. That's why you go; that's what they do; that's their job.) "I don't see us as militarizing police; I see us as keeping abreast with society," former Los Angeles Police chief William Bratton says. "And we are a gun-crazy society."

Adds Fargo Police Lt. Ross Renner, who commands the regional SWAT team: "It's foolish to not be cognizant of the threats out there, whether it's New York, Los Angeles, or Fargo. Our residents have the right to be protected. We don't have everyday threats here when it comes to terrorism, but we are asked to be prepared." *(A: So it's sad, it's a sad situation when the culture goes this way; it's militarized. But then again, we're all militarized by the movies and television serials that they put on all the time.)*

This next article is about Novartis. Now, Novartis I think did the same thing last year – they put this out every year – how they're preparing a plant for the next pandemic. And I've said before, I mean, what department of government is Novartis? This private pharma, you know, is now an agency of government? Because government now is, again, throwing cash out like crazy at these organizations, these pharma companies, and making 10-year deals for flu shots and so on. It's great business isn't it?

Novartis plant preparing for next pandemic

Newsobserver.com / JOHN MURAWSKI

HOLLY SPRINGS -- Pharmaceutical giant Novartis on Monday declared its \$1 billion vaccine production plant, the first such facility of its kind, ready to inoculate Americans against the next global pandemic outbreak. *(A: When was the last one?)*

Gleaming in the outskirts of this small community, the sprawling laboratory is more than four years in the making. It is designed to supply emergency vaccine to one in every four U.S. residents during a pandemic *(A: I guess you draw straws, eh?)*, an event so unusual that only four have swept the globe in the past century, most recently in 2009.

The facility produced its first three batches of pandemic flu vaccine Friday, about 6.5 million doses of the watery-looking stuff in pre-dosed glass vials ready for injection, all designated for the U.S. emergency stockpile.

It's the nation's first mass-scale plant that makes vaccines from animal cell culture rather than chicken eggs - a considerable advantage if an avian flu outbreak were to kill off the chickens that lay the eggs needed to make vaccines, said Vas Narasimhan, president of Novartis Vaccines USA, based in Massachusetts.

About 400 scientists and other specialists work here, a workforce that's expected to grow to more than 500 next year. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services paid \$487 million toward the 430,000-square-foot complex as part of a national public safety program. *(A: You know, as I say, if you want a business you got to look at what's popular and just dive in there. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, John Pilger has been a journalist for many, many years and he's put out lots of documentaries about, really, big business and corporations and wars across the world. And he's presented a lot of good facts too, about how things really work, how things really work and really all the wars are economic wars, as Marx said. This article here is to denounce the propaganda that's being spewed out about Iran right now. So this is what he says...

Once again, war is prime time and journalism's role is taboo

johnpilger.com . 1 December 2011

On 22 May 2007, the Guardian's front page announced: "Iran's secret plan for summer offensive to force US out

of Iraq." The writer, Simon Tisdall, claimed that Iran had secret plans to defeat American troops in Iraq, which included "forging ties with al-Qaida elements". The coming "showdown" (A: *...it's called...*) was an Iranian plot to influence a vote in the US Congress. Based entirely on briefings by **anonymous** US officials, Tisdall's "exclusive" rippled with lurid tales of Iran's "murder cells" and "daily acts of war against US and British forces". His 1,200 words included just 20 for Iran's flat denial. (A: *And that's how, really, these articles are presented to us. Generally the articles are just one-liners, you know, because as Jacques Ellul said, he said the PROPAGANDA GENERALLY IS SIMPLISTIC, very, very simplistic stuff. But they also use journalists to write more complicated stuff and tell more lies, and lots of... just like the CIA have guys placed around the US media, then Britain has its MI-5 as well, and some MI-6s included, in ALL television and newspapers as well. So anyway this guy Tisdall put out the propaganda as they were building up, getting our minds ready for today really. This is how they do it; they work ahead of time – that's geopolitics. They also have the social politics where they work on your minds for years before you even know it. Anyway he says...*)

It was a load of rubbish: in effect a Pentagon press release presented as journalism and reminiscent of the notorious fiction that justified the bloody invasion of Iraq in 2003. Among Tisdall's sources were "senior advisers" to General David Petraeus, the US military commander who in 2006 described his strategy of waging a "**war of perceptions... conducted continuously through the news media**". (A: *A war of perceptions... conducted continuously through the news media... that's how they prepare you all, all of you.*)

The media war against Iran began in 1979 when the west's placeman (A: *In other words, the guy they put in power...*) Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi, a tyrant, was overthrown in a popular Islamic revolution. The "loss" of Iran, which under the shah was regarded as the "fourth pillar" of western control of the Middle East, has never been forgiven in Washington and London. (A: *And that's true. So true. It's almost like the 7th Cavalry, you know. Have you ever read about the 7th Cavalry, and of course Sitting Bull and the rest of them, and Crazy Horse. They wiped them out basically as they retaliated against being shoved out of their homeland. And then years later you find that, who did they put in charge of escorting all the Indians, in the snow in the winter, to this new inhospitable place they decided to plonk them on? The 7th Cavalry, and they wiped them out on the road, because you see their pride had been hurt for fighting the regiment and they wiped them out at Crazy Horse. Anyway, that's by the by. But they never forgive, you see.*)

Last month, the Guardian's front page carried another "exclusive": "MoD (A: *Ministry of Defence...*) prepares to take part in US strikes against Iran". Again, anonymous officials were quoted. This time the theme was the "threat" posed by the prospect of an Iranian nuclear weapon. The latest "evidence" was warmed-over documents obtained from a laptop in 2004 by US intelligence and passed to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Numerous authorities have cast doubt on these suspected forgeries, including a former IAEA chief weapons inspector. A US diplomatic cable released by WikiLeaks describes the new head of the IAEA, Yukiuya Amano (A: *He's Japanese.*), as "solidly in the US court" and "ready for prime time". (A: *So he's on board with it all.*)

The Guardian's 3 November "exclusive" and the speed with which its propaganda spread across the media were also prime time. (A: *So remember, getting back to what General Petraeus said, right, he says a "**war of perceptions... conducted continuously through the news media**".*) The Guardian's 3 November "exclusive" and the speed with which its propaganda spread across the media were also prime time. This is known as "information dominance" by the media trainers at the Ministry of Defence's psyops (**psychological warfare**) establishment at Chicksands, Bedfordshire, who share premises with the instructors of the interrogation methods that have led to a public enquiry into British military torture in Iraq. Disinformation and the barbarity of colonial warfare have historically had much in common.

Having beckoned a criminal assault on Iran, the Guardian opined that this "would of course be madness". Similar arse-covering was deployed when Tony Blair, once a "mystical" hero in polite liberal circles, plotted with George W. Bush and caused a bloodbath in Iraq. With Libya recently dealt with ("It worked," said the Guardian), Iran is next, it seems.

The role of respectable journalism in western state crimes -- from Iraq to Iran, Afghanistan to Libya - remains

taboo. It is currently deflected by the media theatre of the Leveson enquiry into phone hacking, which Daily Telegraph's Benedict Brogan describes as "a useful stress test". Blame Rupert Murdoch and the tabloids for everything and business can continue as usual. As disturbing as the stories are from Lord Leveson's witness stand, they do not compare with the suffering of the countless victims of journalism's warmongering.

The lawyer Phil Shiner, who has forced a public inquiry into British military's criminal behaviour in Iraq, says that embedded journalism provides the cover for the killing of "the hundreds of civilians killed by British forces when they had custody of them, [often subjecting them] to the most extraordinary, brutal things, involving sexual acts... (A: *Well you know, society's had it as far as I'm concerned. It's too degraded now.*) embedded journalism is never ever going to get close to hearing their story". It is hardly surprising that the Ministry of Defence, in a 2000-page document leaked to WikiLeaks, describes investigative journalists -journalists who do their job - as a "threat" greater than terrorism. (A: *So you wonder why if there are a few real journalists out there, who you wonder, they get close to things but they can't go any further. It's because they're terrified to. I mean terrified to. When the military, and those guys who send out the guys for the wet jobs, you know they bump you off, are getting taught that these journalists are a threat greater than terrorism. And you think you're in a free society.*)

In the week the Guardian published its "exclusive" about Ministry of Defence planning for an attack on Iran, General Sir David Richards, Britain's military chief, went on a secret visit to Israel, which is a genuine nuclear weapons outlaw and exempt from media opprobrium. Richards is a highly political general who, like Petraeus, has worked the media to considerable advantage. No journalist in Britain revealed that he went to Israel to discuss an attack on Iran.

Honourable exceptions aside - such as the tenacious work of the Guardian's Ian Cobain and Richard Norton-Taylor - our increasingly militarised society is reflected in much of our media culture. Two of Blair's most important functionaries in his mendacious, blood-drenched adventure in Iraq, Alistair Campbell and Jonathan Powell, enjoy a cosy relationship with the liberal media, their opinions sought on worthy subjects while the blood in Iraq never dries. For their vicarious admirers, as Harold Pinter put it, the appalling consequences of their actions "never happened".

On 24 November, International Day for the Elimination of Violence Against Women, the feminist scholars Cynthia Cockburn and Ann Oakley, attacked what they called "certain widespread masculine traits and behaviours". They demanded that the "culture of masculinity should be addressed as a policy issue". Testosterone was the problem. They made no mention of a system of rampant state violence that has rehabilitated empire, creating 740,000 widows in Iraq and threatening whole societies, from Iran to China. (A: *In other words, no it's not. It's geopolitics and big business.*) Is this not a "culture", too? Their limited though not untypical indignation says much about how media-friendly identity and issues politics distract from the systemic exploitation and war that remain the primary source of violence against both women and men. (A: *...and all children I'd add to that as well.*)

So they can distract you, again, with special interest groups and get past actually mentioning the actual core of the problem. And to tie in with this we've got...

Rioting arsonists could be shot by police, review finds

(A: *Now, we all remember the riots in England this year and nobody's ever come out and said what really sparked it off and why it spread. Was it a flash mob through their cell phones, what was it? Something else was behind this to make this happen at this time. Anyway, I was waiting to see what was going to be the outcome of it, because nothing's done except for a reward, you see. It's like a sacrifice; a sacrifice, religiously, is always to get something back. You see.*)

Rioting arsonists could be shot by police, review finds

Arsonists attacking commercial properties with links to people's homes could be shot by police during future riots,

The use of firearms could be justified given the "immediacy of the risk and the gravity of the consequences", legal advice published in the review said.

Plastic bullets and water cannon could also be used by officers facing riots similar to those seen this summer, the review by Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Constabulary (HMIC) added. *(A: It sounds awfully 18th century or 19th century doesn't it?)*

Police need to be better prepared, trained and ready to protect the public if they are to improve their response to similar scenes of violence and looting in the future, the review found.

Now you tie that in with what's coming down the pike, when every country is broke. Broke because of all these political globalist policies, like creating an EU, a combination of all these countries that eventually are merged together and then when one area goes down you all got to bail them out, and you borrow the money to bail them out, then you got to pay all that money back. Well who pays it all back? The taxpayers pay it, and they're getting poorer and poorer and poorer. And again too, that ties in with the Club of Rome that talked about this kind of thing. THEY HAD TO DESTROY THE FIRST WORLD CIVILIZATIONS BASICALLY AND BRING THEM DOWN, FOR SUSTAINABILITY REASONS, they claim. So anyway this article is to do with now they can use live rounds if they want to the next time there's a riot. Now, the riots might be YOU looking for food, in the street, you don't know. You don't know do you? the way things are going.

Shoot the arsonists: UK cops to use live rounds during riots? - RT.COM / December, 2011

And Smart Meters, again this global grid, and they've got articles up all over the place, even IBM I think has got one on it, the global grid. Smart meters are part of it all too. It's to spy on your home – I've read the articles before – it spies on your home, knows exactly what you're using, when you're using it, and technically they can cut the darn thing off that's being used if they say you're using too much; that's coming down the pike as well. But ever since they put the darn things in, those who have got them always get a little chitty sent around from the company that owns them, and owns all your power, telling you that they're going to put your cost of power up by 4 to 8 times – I think it was 8 times in Ontario – in the coming few years.

Smart meter technology to drive up the costs of power

DAILYTELEGRAPH.COM.AU / Gemma Jones / December 22, 2011

(A: This is Australia...) Charging consumers more for electricity during the evening peak, and less at other times, is among a raft of "policy options" contained in a discussion paper made public yesterday.

The plan would involve a statewide rollout of so-called "smart meters", which have caused anger among some consumers whose bills have risen sharply. Other proposals put forward in the paper include minimum energy standards for appliances, rebates and green building regulations.

There is also a bizarre plan allowing energy companies to remotely control home airconditioners in high-demand periods in return for a discount at other times - a move experts say would hit western Sydney hard. *(A: So everything is to go up, you see.)*

After the Department of Climate Change and Energy Efficiency released the consultation paper for a proposed national energy savings initiative, acting Greens leader Christine Milne claimed it was "another great Greens idea coming to fruition". *(A: Australia's the test bed and they're going full-steam ahead with the carbon taxes and so on.)*

Smart meters monitor electricity usage in 30-minute intervals and feed information back to the energy company.

They've got 2 or 3 methods of doing it. It sends it in microwave, and you'll see a little white stick-looking thing on your telegraph pole near you, your power coming in, that's the antenna that receives it from the meter. And that's not a directional meter by the way; it doesn't beam it just to that little stick there. It's beaming it all through your darn house as well, and so you should really insulate the inside of your house where the darn thing is, unless you want to get nuked all day long every half hour. And it's also FM as well and other, even broadband; the electricity lines itself, it can use them too. It's got a lot more potential built into it, on purpose, for the future, when you'll get told the next bit of bad news about them too. That's how they work, you see. So Australia's going full-steam ahead with it.

And the...

**Top U.S. General: (A: Again, here's a propaganda piece...)
Military option on Iran 'executable if necessary'**

In an interview with CNN, General Martin Dempsey says miscalculation may draw the country into a prolonged conflict, which would be 'a tragedy for the region and the world.' haaretz.com / 21.12.11

So he keeps it brief, you see, again small clips of propaganda are far better than a lot of stuff you can actually argue over. You see. So that's basically it. And it's a full-steam ahead for Iran and of course Syria is already falling apart, it's infiltrated to the brim with foreign agents.

And there's also an article here about the United Nations, they're wanting to get involved in the US elections. I'll put that up tonight too. It says here...

UN to control US elections

patriotsunion.ning.com / Art Phillips / December 18, 2011

This week, when Attorney General Eric Holder announced his speech on voting rights, the Texas group True the Vote (A: *It's called True the Vote.*) called for a protest of the event because "Holder is for NAACP Plans to involve the United Nations in US Elections."

So I'll put that up for you to peruse if you care about it... [Alan chuckles.] A lot of folk don't really care. I don't think they would care either, really, eventually what kind of flag is above them, and I don't really believe in bowing down to flags anyway because your countries can be taken over so slickly. In a few years it's different all together and you're still worshipping the darn thing.

Now...

Bird flu: Research row as US raises terror fears

bbc.co.uk / 20 December 2011

US authorities have asked the authors of two controversial bird flu studies to redact key details after a government advisory panel suggested the data could be used by terrorists. (A: *So I guess they told them the steps necessary, with the genes necessary to add to the virus to weaponize it.*)

The papers show how a bird flu variant can pass easily between ferrets. (A: *And of course they use ferrets*

apparently for flu tests and so on, and actually to grow the stuff in as well.)

Editors at the journals Science and Nature say they will not agree to the redactions **until** they are assured the data will be accessible to researchers. *(A: I guess just the bacterial and viral warfare departments want to have power over it all and knowledge of it.)*

A spokesman for US health authorities said such a system was being prepared.

At least one set of scientists have already rewritten their paper in light of the recommendation, Science reports.

Albert Osterhaus told Science his team "completely disagreed" with the recommendation of the panel, the National Science Advisory Board for Biosecurity (NSABB). *(A: That's bacterial and viral warfare.)*

But Mr Osterhaus, who believes the information should be made widely available, said an editorial explaining his team's "genuflection" to the panel is a condition of the paper's publication in Science. *(A: It's so easy to alter the darn stuff today. I'm not worried about atom bombs. Some nutcase can do it in their basement probably. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got a caller on from New York on the line. It's Katherine. Are you there Katherine?

Karen: It's Karen. [Caller laughing.] Hello. How are you doing?

Alan: Karen, sorry. Karen... it's my eyes, my eyes are all a-glazed after looking at this darn computer all day long.

Karen: [Caller laughing.] Well I appreciate you trudging through all this bad news so people can, like, learn to see how things are, the truth. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad. I'm trying to... actually I get a lot of email from people who ask me what the answer is. And my job is not to give them an answer. If they can't think for themselves they're goners anyway.

Karen: [Caller laughing.] Okay.

Alan: It's true. It's true. I mean, when people ask you what they should do... It's up to them. They have a brain, they can see what's happening, and if they can't get out of the cities and at least stock up on some food and stuff and prepare for bad times, then what can you say. I mean, that's common sense.

Karen: Well those beavers know what to do. You know, your beavers out there, the ones building the dams. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: That's true. The beavers never sleep there, and of course they're sleeping for the winter now but they almost... well they did flood the road in the fall there, in the late fall, 3 times, and of course... well their dam was pulled down eventually. People don't realize that that's how the agencies are in governments, etc. They never sleep. They've got shifts going around the clock working on *what's next, what's next, what will we tell the public next*. And there's enough information out there, never mind what you can see with your own eyes, happening in society. If you need to be told what to do, you got a problem. See, most folk really are quite happy with their present conditions. They adapt, because we are an adaptable species, and here they are adapting to armored vehicles with big gun turrets on them and putting

them at school events. So they're adapting and they forget what they're adapting too. Yeah.

Karen: I was just going to talk about propaganda with you but I don't think we have much time. I was thinking in terms of the King Arthur legends. And you have Geoffrey of Monmouth, or however you pronounce that, or Bidé [?] from early times. And you had someone who was a real historical character probably Welsh or Irish or something. And I was thinking in terms of like how, you know, it progressed and you have the Normans that take, you know, this myth and turn it into the myth of empire with Le Morte D'Arthur. And then Tennyson who was like a cousin or an uncle of Balfour, and then you have, again, when the empire gets large you have this myth built up again. And the way we look at it, you know, like if you have the sword in the stone, we see that kind of Disney version of things when really they might have been referring to alchemy or how a stone is made and a person who can actually take...

Alan: Yeah. You'll find even the stone goes all the way back to Plato and they talked about a sort of medium, a world medium that went through everything, everything organic and inorganic, and into the stone. The ancient Greeks knew even atoms existed; they had the Atomic schools, they called them. I don't believe they just dreamed that up or knocked their heads enough to find out that there were actually atoms whirling around in there. Somehow there was an old technology, an old science that was either rediscovered or given to a specific few. But the King Arthur's legend is partly astrological; the zodiacal signs, you always have 12, you know. And of course Arthur is the bear, Arcturus. And you'll find it goes back to France; this is where it originated from. And I think they actually got it from the Middle East even, from the old crusades. But it's about special people running the world and being the natural lords to rule it, to rule the world. It's the same thing as today, the technical society really; that's what it's about.

Karen: Well I want to sneak a Merry Christmas in too. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: And you too. And have a good one at that. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[IBM and Plans to Change Your Life by Changing You](#)

[IBM--Mind Control in 5yrs](#)

[Innovations from IBM that will Change Your Life](#)

[14,000 Deaths in US Related to Fukushima?](#)

[US Deaths Tied to Fukushima Disaster](#)

[Cost of Electric Chevy Volt--Eh?](#)

[Israel Upset at UN Security Council](#)

[Local Cops Ready for War--Armed by Homeland Security](#)

[Who Made Novartis a Government Agency?](#)

[Pilger Decries Pro-War with Iran Propaganda](#)

[Predictable Outcome of England Riots--Police Can Use Live Rounds from Now On](#)

[Predictable Outcome from this Year's England Riots--Next Rioters to be Shot with Live Rounds](#)

[Australia--Smart Meters to Double Cost of Electricity](#)

[General Dempsey gives US Propaganda Line on Iran](#)

[Holder for NAACP Plans to Involve UN in US Elections](#)

[US Orders Bird Flu Researchers to Redact Key Details on Weaponization](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 1, 2012 (#1141)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 1, 2012:

Informed Blind Change their Mind:

"Propaganda, The Art of Marketers for Public Relations,
Harness Subconscious Desires, Download New Persuasions,
More Powerful than Oratory, Pleading, Emotive Speeches,
Science Used to Control All Minds on Behalf of Leeches,
These Leeches have Been in Control Altering the Culture,
Maintaining Tight Control, Shape-Shifting to the Vulture,
Using Massive Wealth they Possess, They Demand Compliance,
Gain it Over Every Living Soul by Use of Neuroscience,
You're Prompted, Nudged, Coerced and You will Find
Opinions that Were Fixed-- You've Now Changed Your Mind,
But Then, to Be Accepted You Go Along with the Flow,
All that Tinkering with the Brain, How were You to Know,
Once Understood, to Continue would Be Lame,
If Your Herd Instinct's Strong, Go On Stay the Same"

© Alan Watt Aug. 1, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Aug. 1, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 1st of August, 2012.

For newcomers as always I suggest you make good use, and I mean good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll begin to understand the system you're born into. You'll find out why you even behave the way you do, because your culture is given to you generation by generation. And you'll find out the big boys who set up this system a long time ago. A system where science would really control your minds, control your behavior and make you think you're free at the same time. And of course the boys behind it who funded it all were a clique living in London who came up with the Free Trade idea for the world where they would take over all of the industries of the world. They'd move them around the world; they'd also take over the resources of the planet, all resources. And they'd bring in their scientifically created society, to suit themselves, you see, because they truly believe in Darwinian ideas and eugenics, that the elite should go on down through time and that everything in the world is finite, all its supplies, its resources. And therefore as we go through this big leap forward, the ones at the bottom, a post-industrial society, etcetera, that didn't have jobs, couldn't find good work, would simply die off through time. Mind you, they help you die off as well with lots of inoculations and poisoned food and many other things to boot.

So you're living through a planned society by people who bring you world wars in fact. They gave you World War I and II. Because even Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations branch, the American branch of this Royal Institute of International Affairs, talked about that. He says that these are the people who bring you wars. And the idea of wars, apart from plundering the countries of course for their own businesses and these are the same boys who own these institutions, is also to alter society. Society is altered massively, quickly during wartime. As Quigley said you can get more done during war, five years of war, than fifty years of peace and propaganda. So war is always used and that's what they're using, a war on terror, that's going to go on forever you see as you go through the massive changes into the utopia for the few, as the rest of us who will become sterile die off. And die off rather quickly as cancers are increasing like crazy.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too they all carry audios. They all carry transcripts in English for print up. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for print ups in other languages.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you and you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And I don't have shares, and I don't sell anything, any products that make you live for ever and ever. So therefore the books and discs are all I get to live on basically. So you can purchase from the U.S. by using personal checks or international postal money orders from your post office, use PayPal, or send cash. And across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations are really awfully welcome. Or I'll have to bring on stacks of advertisers who will enthrall you with scary stories for an hour and the last ten minutes they'll sell their products because that's how it generally goes.

Now the world you're living in as I say has been planned. This whole system, the direction of it, has been planned for well over a hundred years. In fact Britain brought in free trade for their own colonies in the 1840's. And the group that came out of that eventually called themselves the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. They wanted wars, world wars. They got them and they hoped the public would be on their knees after the wars, give up sovereignty and become part of the United Nations. For World War I it was the League of Nations they set up and the same group set up the United Nations during World War II. So the people weren't too happy with that, so it didn't go too well, so they thought they'd take the long road, the Fabian technique, and of course they run the Fabian Society as well. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and it really is a matrix. There's many levels to it too because you've had an intense indoctrination since you were born. And some of it comes from your parents too because they accept the world as it's presented to them as well. Their indoctrination worked very well too. And **Beria**, during about the 1930's, from the soviet system, he was the head of the chief of police and so on, he used to talk to the **Comintern**. That's where all the international communists went over to Moscow every year. And he said at that time that it used to take a generation to alter the behavior of society. And he was meaning around seventy years or so. He says now we can do it in five years; this is in 1934 remember. And he said that through using certain techniques, especially in school, that they could prime the children's minds to take on new indoctrination much, much quicker that would even contradict their family's values; however, their particular values taught by the state would prevail. And he was very, very right about that. And he said this will eventually get faster and quicker and quicker as children are indoctrinated in what we now call preschool or kindergarten. Well that's already happened you see.

Today the children going into kindergarten are one year ahead with their indoctrinations from the ones previous to them in what they'll experience as they grow up, all the changes that will come. They're all planned to come because you're living through a script you understand. Government is in the process of total control, complete total control, to serve itself, not to serve you. Government is out there, they always call themselves public servants especially in the British Commonwealth countries. But they're not servants at all to the public; they're servants to the Queen of course. And the Queen stands for the fascist regime that's always been there and all the corporations involved. So you're well indoctrinated not to understand, to think that you understand what's going on but you never really understand what's going on at all because you've been indoctrinated, including your behavior.

I can remember watching one of the versions of "**Brave New World**". And Brave New World, remember that was in the 1930's, 1934 I think that came out or 1933, by **Aldous Huxley**. And in one of the scenes in the movie version the top Alpha guy who ran the system, he was asked about all the technology they were giving the general public having a great old time. He says oh yeah, but we only give them what we need to give them and so much of it is to monitor them as well. Well that's what technology has always been about, monitoring the general public. Not enemies overseas so much but their own populations at home. Because the first rule of government is to protect and maintain itself, you see, regardless of what the public want.

So we're given lots of technology. The big boys of course sometimes sneak something through to the public through their own magazines like **Foreign Affairs** for the **Council on Foreign Relations** or maybe one of the journals through the Royal Society. Or many other organizations to which they belong that guide society, or their big foundations as well and think tanks which are really just the fronts to finance the armies and armies of nongovernmental organizations. See, they have all sides controlled because they create them you see. All sides are created by the same people. You must have conflict to get the changes going through. Otherwise there'll be nothing to oppose and things would stay the same way for a long time.

So the dialectic is used, the Hegelian dialectic is used to create the planned change with the thesis really becoming the synthesis, etcetera. And they get their end product out of it, their target you might say, their plan, that was actually the synthesis of both of them. And then it starts all over again with the next part of the plan and on and on it goes.

So you're already there. And for those who have been through your schooling and your teenage years, you're already programmed differently from your parents. And they were bad enough because since the 50's there was a massive escalation in speed to indoctrinate the populations generation by generation. And by that time in Britain of course they could do it every twenty years. You grow up, you have a child, twenty years later that child grows up and has its child, and so on and so on. And the culture industry and school would indoctrinate you for what you were going to expect as you grew up and go through life. It's very, very simple. It's a perfect technique and it's worked awfully well, until we're all pretty well degenerate. Most folk are degenerate today and they don't even know it because everyone else is too. And when you're degenerate you're dysfunctional. Meaning, your survival capabilities have gone. You've got lots of fun, lots and lots of fun like never before. And you've been prompted to go out and "**Just Do It**" as they say in marketing, in advertising, "**Just Do It**".

Marketing works by giving you little slogans and so does all propaganda of course. "**Just Do It**", without you supposed to question why you're doing it or do you want to do it in the first place, whatever it happens to be. And it's like one of

the slogans too, it says "**Support Our Troops**". It comes from marketing departments that work for the Pentagon. It doesn't tell you why to support the troops. It doesn't ask if the troops are doing the right thing in the first place or your country is. They just tell you, "**Support Our Troops**". That's how simple slogans work on you. They're never backed up with an explanation you see.

But it doesn't matter, the public are so far gone today because a war has been waged on them for an awful long time and they don't even know it. They don't know it. They can't even sustain their populations; they're plummeting in all the first world countries because they've been prompted and **nudged**, as they call it in neuroscience, all their lives to just go and have fun, be perpetual children regardless of their ages. But don't have children, whatever you do, they'll tie you down. You know, that stops you having all this fun. Every day you'll see stuff in the papers, just screeds of it with the fallout in society to do with this.

But this isn't a talk about morality because morality you see is flexible. It's plastic. Morality is what the governing elite give you at that particular time to suit themselves. There is a natural morality of course but you won't find it so much today because they're wiping out the primitive tribes in some countries and they're wiping out the last of the cultures that still had it across the Middle East. They had simple rules and regulations, everyone knew what they were and the society was deemed to last forever, till now that is.

Anyway, as I say, they give you the technology to monitor you and give you fun at the same time. But it comes in so quick as well. Everyone is distracted with so many different things like **Bread and Circuses**. Like this London Olympics, that's all it is, it's a big circus. Very expensive one, mind you. And a lot of folk are really stuck on it; what are they going to see next? I think it cost £40m just to get the start of it going, the first day, just for the show and glitter and all that stuff.

Anyway, when this was going on of course you find things have already been snuck through. You don't have to make laws you understand when you've got private corporations working for government. You just simply go ahead and do something as policy.

"Insult Person On Twitter, Go To Jail"

Alan: This article says.

"A teenager insulted a public figure on twitter. Then he got arrested. Why? Because in the U.K., it's a "criminal offense" to tweet messages that are considered "menacing, offensive, or indecent.""

Alan: Now just you think about that, "*menacing, offensive, or indecent*". Number one, pretty well everything on television is offensive you could say or indecent because they've brought the culture down. That was the tool they used for people to follow; monkey see, monkey do. And menacing, menacing to whom? Define menacing, you see. It says:

"A 17-year-old boy has been arrested over a string of malicious tweets he allegedly sent to the teenage diver Tom Daley over his failure to win an Olympic medal in a case that has raised fresh questions over the policing of comments on social media. The teenager – who tweeted by the name of @Riley_69 – was arrested at 2am yesterday and was being questioned by Dorset police after the young diver retweeted a comment suggesting that Daley had let down his late father who died last year from brain cancer. The teenager was arrested under the Malicious Communications Act. It carries a maximum sentence of up to six months in prison and a fine of up to £5,000 for a communication "which conveys a message which is indecent or grossly offensive." Daley retweeted a message which said: "You let your dad down i hope you know that." Daley responded by tweeting: "After giving it my all... you get idiots sending me this..." Further abusive messages from the same address followed suggesting that the sportsman had "failed" and made a violent threat towards Daley and other Twitter users. As news of his tweets spread, Riley_69 attempted to apologize to Daley. He later added: "please i don't want to be hated I'm just sorry you didn't win i was rooting for you pal to do britain all proud just so upset.""

"Note, due to social pressure, the teen apologized and changed his tune."

It says:

"That's how normal human interactions are supposed to take place."

Alan: But wait a minute here, put it in a different context. Supposing you personally do have an opinion on something and you tweet, right? And someone is offended, because you're always going to offend somebody. And then the government comes down on you. That's going to go into a whole bunch of areas, transgender, you name it, whatever. Even all these various so-called comedies on TV to do with these topics, and you say something, you're going to be nudged. And if you don't get nudged into apologizing, that's called self-policing in neuroscience by the way, this particular technique that I'm reading right here, you police yourself. You become your policeman until you'll always think about what you're going to say and you'll always think about the politically correct thing to say. That's self-policing. **Sunstein** talked all about this of course too and he's up there on the board with **Obama**. So anyway it says:

"Note, due to social pressure, the teen apologized..."

Alan: And so on.

"That's how normal human interactions are supposed to take place. Why do the guns of government and fines and jail time need to come into the mix?"

Alan: Well the reason is you see this is only part of a technique, what they're showing you here, to get you trained and train yourself into what I just said, police yourself. Your behavior is always being modified. Sunstein himself said that during self-policing, which they'll teach the public, they'll nudge you into making the "correct" choice. You understand? The correct choice. By whose definition? By those who rule over you, you understand. That's what it's about. It says:

"Of course, what constitutes "menacing," "offensive," or "indecent" speech is entirely up to the arbitrary whims of the state, earlier this year a 19-year-old U.K student was arrested for posting an antiwar comment to Facebook."

Alan: Antiwar comment. For offensive speech, eh? Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about how you're all manipulated. We're manipulated daily in fact. I read last week the articles about how every quote out of the mouths of the politicians can be actually retracted before it's even put into print by the advisors. They're all run by these special advisors who are far brighter than the ones that they give you for the clowns they call presidents and prime ministers. They're just petty actors. And everything is controlled that you read on mainstream; there's no doubt about it whatsoever. And they said that in the actual article, which was mainstream. Everything is controlled that you read.

Now getting back to this article talking about how you're nudged into self-policing yourself with the technology that's used and these wonderful associations which they create like twitter, which is classed as private but obviously it's working along with the NSA. And they have policies. They don't have to go through laws because they're not really responsible to the public for what they do. But they're all PC, Politically Correct. And as they keep changing things into further political correctness you're all going to get nudged and get more stories like this until you're terrified to have a normal thought and voice it, or an opinion, on anything. Because you understand what they term liberalism and they're all the same at the top, there's only one big party at the top that runs all sides and that is the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** by the way, the **Council on Foreign Relations**. They run all sides but they use all the techniques of the far left, the far right, and so on. But liberalism does not, does not tolerate anything that goes against their objectives. It's the most intolerant system that's ever been devised, believe you me.

Anyway, getting back to this article, it says here that the guy who was actually fined again for being menacing and offensive and so on, because he was antiwar and he posted a comment. He was arrested for it, a comment to Facebook. It says:

"There was little to no outrage over the incident, the student was just one of many arrested for "offensive" speech in the U.K."

Alan: Now you can curse and swear and say all the stuff you've seen on television, that's okay because it degenerates you, as it's supposed to do you see. But don't say something that matters. It says:

"What's funny about laws like these is if it was actually applied efficiently and universally, it would result in the jailing of half or more of the populace."

Alan: They don't have to jail you all. They're training you. Most folk go along with the herd very quickly. They don't even know what's happening to them, they just adapt you see.

"We're on our way there here in the U.S., with some 800,000 "regulations" on the books..."

Alan: And actually there's more to come of course with the new laws that are getting rammed through all the time. Self policing, and that's where the internet comes in and all the accessories to do with the internet. It's a fast, fast way of standardizing the society basically and what to say in polite company or even impolite company. And they give you lots of stuff to say about that too, mind you, but that's okay, that's been authorized.

Now I don't know if people remember the movie, it's an old movie, it's called **"Fortress"** with **Christopher Lambert** I think was in it. And there were three episodes to the movies but the first one he gets put into this high-tech prison because his wife, going through a checkpoint by the way, because they always show you this stuff in predictive programming years before they actually bring it in. He's going through a checkpoint with his wife over a bridge to another country and they x-rayed his wife and she was pregnant. So they'd broken a law. They split them up and he got put into prison as well. And the first thing they did was to put this thing in his mouth, which all the prisoners got, you swallow it and it attaches itself to your stomach. And it can cause pain remotely if, again, you're being politically incorrect or whatever and various other things.

So here's this article here. It's interesting they always show you it in the science fiction movies first.

"FDA clears the "smart pill" by Proteus Digital Health"

Alan: It's an ingestible sensor it says and it's from California, July 30th.

"Proteus Digital Health, Inc. announced today that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has cleared its ingestible sensor for marketing as a medical device. The ingestible sensor (formally referred to as the Ingestion Event Marker or IEM) is part of the Proteus digital health feedback system, an integrated, end-to-end personal health management system that is designed to help improve patients' health habits and connections to caregivers."

Alan: Now you know darn well that DARPA has been involved in this and they have other reasons for having it, but that doesn't matter. This is how they always introduce these ideas to you.

"The Proteus ingestible sensor can be integrated into an inert pill or other ingested products, such as pharmaceuticals. Once the ingestible sensor reaches the stomach, it is powered by contact with stomach fluid and communicates a unique signal that determines identity and timing of ingestion. This information is transferred through the user's body tissue to a patch worn on the skin..."

Alan: I bet they have a remote one anyway.

"...that detects the signal and marks the precise time an ingestible sensor has been taken. Additional physiologic and behavioral metrics collected by the patch include heart rate, body position and activity. The patch relays information to a mobile phone application. With the patient's consent, the information is accessible by caregivers and clinicians,"

Alan: Of course the government too.

"...helping individuals to develop and sustain healthy habits, families to make better health choices, and clinicians to provide more effective, data-driven care."

Alan: Of course if it's going back to it's going to help you "make better health choices," they'll know every darn thing that you eat of course as well. And that will be taken off your austerity card down the road as well.

Now clowns are very popular in today's society because everyone's immature. You've been kept as a child, it doesn't matter what age you are. In fact you've been told just go do it and have fun. And they show you how to have fun in fact. They never show you the consequences of having fun but they always tell you to go and have fun. It's like movies, movies always show you the fun parts but they don't tell you the aftermath of what would really happen if these things really happened at all. But we'll talk about clowns and politicians when I get back from this break. Back in a moment.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're talking about the big system you were born into, you live in. Most folk never catch on to it, that it's even controlled. They think they're making their own decisions. They think their opinions are their own. They even get angry about defending their opinions even though they are given to them.

Getting back to clowns and politicians, we've had clowns and politicians for years. And when you get to the end of an age when they're transferring into a new age, you see, this is the century of change, where high sciences are controlling you perfectly. You'll still have the politicians there out as clowns. They even have them in Britain now on "Come Dancing" for God's sake. So these old farts, as they say over there, get on the stage and do these silly little dances and all this kind of thing. Because really all they are, are little actors, your politicians. But in London during this opening of the Olympic games, it says:

"London Mayor Boris Johnson, tipped as a possible future British prime minister,"

Alan: Well he's definitely going to be a prime minister eventually because if you go into his history it's amazing, even his grandfather was in the Young Turks that was created by the Royal Institute of International Affairs that were meant to cause revolutions all over the world you know. Amazing history behind this character. Anyway it says:

"...made a striking entry to an Olympic event by zipwire Wednesday --"

Alan: He came down one of these zipwires, you know, that you'll see in all the movies.

"...only to get stuck dangling over the crowd."

Alan: So here he was, *"Waving a Union Jack flag in each hand"*. See, politicians, politics is fun now, this is what they're telling you. Oh it's just fun. They're just like you and I as they rake in millions of pounds every year and rig the deals that they get from all the guys who lobby them and stuff like that. Mind you, you pick up the tab. It's all fun though. So:

"Waving a Union Jack flag in each hand, the colourful Conservative mayor initially gathered some speed as he flew over Victoria Park in east London, where the Games were being shown on giant screens."

Alan: And then they go through...

"Is it a bird? Is it a plane?"

Alan: Etcetera. But no, it was him.

"...wearing a bright blue helmet with his smart business suit. But he ground to a halt halfway across the 320-metre zipwire -- which is also open to the public -- and was left hanging awkwardly over the spectators, still wielding his flags."

Alan: And then he got a rope and all that. And he says:

"“I think possibly what had happened was that they left a brake on or something.” “But anyway, it was wonderful and I thoroughly recommend it.””

Alan: Now maybe he should get fined for his little comment there, unthoughtful you see. Because anybody else trying that out of the blue, and of course the security guys knew all about him, this big stunt. Anybody else trying it would have been riddled full of holes. And maybe even have a missile rammed against them, if they tried to do that, I can guarantee you. So only the big boys can have that kind of fun; don't you try that kind of stuff or they'll just kill you.

Now this article here is quite good.

"Britain Abolishes Itself"

"Traditions working-class and aristocratic fade in Cameron's UK."

Alan: During this particular era with Cameron. It doesn't matter about Cameron or who's in charge because they're all interchangeable. It says:

"Outsiders tend to look upon the United Kingdom as a stiff, traditional little country whose grey-haired old Queen has just celebrated 60 years on the throne and where men in bowler hats will say, “Evening, sir,” as they pass you in the street. But this view of the UK as a more faithful creature of history and habit than most other nations is misplaced. In truth, traditional institutions in Britain are in disarray. They're dizzy with confusion, bereft of purpose. They are falling like flies. And the striking thing is that they are being done in not by revolution..."

Alan: That's not true. It's all done by revolution; they just don't know it is.

"...or by sentient reform but by their own moral and physical exhaustion. Traditionalism in Britain is committing voluntary euthanasia."

Alan: See there's been a war on the public for all this time and they didn't even know it. It says:

"The speed with which longstanding institutions are disappearing is alarming. This time last year, a Brit could have opened up the News of the World on a Sunday morning and perused that 168-year-old newspaper's salacious stories about celebs and its mocking of Members of Parliament. That had been a tradition amongst less well-off communities in particular for the better part of two centuries. Tucking into that paper after you had tucked into your Sunday breakfast was a staple of working-class life."

Alan: It says here. Mind you it was always propaganda.

"In 1946, when the paper was already 103 years old, George Orwell described an idyllic homely scene: “It is Sunday afternoon, preferably before the war. The wife is already asleep in the armchair, and the children have been sent out for a nice long walk. You put your feet up on the sofa, settle your spectacles on your nose and open the News of the World.” Not anymore, you don't. The paper is no more, snuffed out last year by its final proprietor, Rupert Murdoch, in response to a campaign of shrill liberal fury following revelations that some of the paper's hacks had hacked into people's phones. This time last year, you could have used the words “husband” and “wife” without a second thought, without having to worry that you might be causing offense to someone somewhere. Indeed, you could have read Orwell's words “The wife is already asleep” and known exactly whom he meant (“her indoors”) and what he meant (thank God she's drifted off). Not now. Even wives, one half of that most traditional of all institutions, marriage, are disappearing. Husbands, too. Linguistically,

at least."

"As part of the drive towards institutionalizing same-sex marriage—which is being spearheaded not by radical gays but by our posh, foppish Conservative prime minister, David Cameron—"

Alan: It's not just him. I mean even Nick Clegg last year, and I read it on the air, said we should really put an end to marriages. He says it's over, finished, there's no reason for it existing anymore, remember? So they always, this is aimed at Cameron, but Cameron is just another front man with the same agenda because all of them have been for over a hundred years, just front men for the same agenda.

"...words such as "husband" and "wife" and "father" and "mother" are being airbrushed from much official government documentation. So welfare and immigration forms will shortly be scrubbed clean of any mention of the w-word or the h-word, in favor of more "neutral" terms such as "spouse" or "partner" because, as the Daily Telegraph reports, the government believes that once same-sex marriage is legalized "it would be confusing to refer to husbands and wives." Fathers are already disappearing. At the end of May, the National Health Service, the largest employer in Britain—and the fifth largest in the world—took the decision to excise the six-letter f-word from a pamphlet on rearing children that it has been giving to mothers- and fathers-to-be for the past 14 years."

Alan: So the "father" word is gone.

"The pamphlet will no longer refer to fathers following a complaint from one person—yes, that is all it takes to airbrush people from history in modern Britain—who was concerned that such terminology is "not inclusive of people in same-sex relationships." From now on the pamphlet will refer to mothers and "partners." Dads are so 20th century. This time last year one could have said the words "I live in the United Kingdom" without flinching. But even that's no longer possible. The very thing that glues England, Wales, and Scotland together—the Union, forged by the Acts of Union of 1707—is fraying. Following a tense exchange of words over the future of Scotland between Cameron, who leads the government in Westminster, and Alex Salmond, leader of the Scottish National Party (SNP) and first minister in Scotland's regional parliament, there will now be a referendum on Scottish independence in Fall 2014. Never mind losing a tabloid newspaper or words like "husband" and "father," the UK might soon lose one of its countries, a huge chunk of its territory and its peoples, whose union with England and Wales was the founding moment of the United Kingdom."

Alan: Well mind you too that's part of the EU which is supposed to, like communism, the nations fade away. Remember the nation-states fade away. And apart from that they're under the EU now so there's no freedom in Scotland any more than there is in Northern Ireland. The same thing happened there, they fought for years and what did they get, they're under the EU Soviet System. Anyway it says:

"The most remarkable thing about this possible splitting of Scotland from the kingdom is that it came about not through a war of independence pursued by modern-day Bravehearts or even through a proper sit-down between Salmond and Cameron to discuss the future of the Union but rather by way of a game of grouchy one-upmanship between those two leaders."

Alan: Now that's nonsense. This was planned years ago, years ago.

"The Conservatives might rule in Westminster, but they have largely given up on Scotland because their support there has plummeted to a record low in recent years. They were the largest party in Scotland as recently as the 1950s, but today they have just one Member of Parliament there. As a political observer quipped after Beijing loaned two pandas to the Edinburgh Zoo earlier this year, "There are now more pandas in Scotland than there are Conservative Members of Parliaments.""

Alan: But of course too there's not enough cash to rip out of Scotland anymore you see, it's been plundered. The people were forced off the land for many, many, many years through poverty. And the rest of them went into the armies to fight wars for the British Empire. Anyway, as I say it's plummeting.

Now, you take this, and what's happening with the whole of Britain, including England.

"An excess of drinks, drugs... and death: Magaluf is notorious for bingeing by British teenagers, but now the results are proving fatal"

Alan: Now all these articles I'll put the links up and you should look at this particular one as well because that's the standard of teenagers now in Britain. There are so many documentaries out about them being so drunk. Most of the casualties they have all through the weekend, and now it's even through the week, in the British hospitals, are British teenagers that are drunk, who've been run over or whatever, or in fights or God knows what. Women too, lots of women. It says:

"As dawn breaks on another sizzling summer's day in Majorca, thousands of British teenagers stumble out of a huge dance club at 4am and spill into a seedy street full of neon-lit bars, lap-dancing joints and cheap kebab takeaways. A 17-year-old girl in white shorts crashes drunkenly to the ground, legs askew, surrounded by her swaying friends. A group of boys lurch past, clutching Red Bull and vodka cocktails that they've bought for the equivalent of 25p."

"Their eyes are glazed and they burble incoherently in Manchester accents. It has been a long night in the holiday resort of Magaluf and the main strip, called Punta Ballena, still pulsates to the deafening boom-de-boom music that started well before midnight."

Alan: Anyway it shows you. You'll see these drunks all over the place in the photographs they give you in this article. You'll see the mess that the young people are in, including the women because they're dressed just like... you wouldn't know if they were hookers or what. I mean most of them are there for that by the way. But that's the end product of a society that's been destroyed. They didn't know there was a war upon them. Of course the BBC led it even in Britain and brought all the culture down to the most basic, basic parts. Which again was part of the Communist Manifesto, destruction of the family unit. And once you're into vast promiscuity there's no going back. Because there's no memory of what family really is anymore you know. Eventually they'll abolish the word family too, unless they say it's the cultural national family or something, I don't know.

So a war has been effected and it's awfully good. The same in America happens when the college students all rush off to the beaches. You could pretty well do any porno, just sitting there, just taking all the photographs and so on. Because that's what you have now. And of course they've been taught this all since they were in kindergarten. All kinds of sex, as much as possible, just don't have children. If you do have children the state will take care of it for you, don't worry about it. That's what they're taught. They're not taught about the massive fallout of the venereal diseases and stuff. You never see that in the movies either by the way, do you? Strange that, isn't it? It's a must-be, you see, to get everyone completely demolished. And they've done it.

So I'll put that up as I say tonight and you should really look through that, this awful state of affairs. It really is terrible. But that's the end of it you see. And in Britain too, which is the flagship for the world remember, Her Majesty's Revenue Collection agency. That's for Her Majesty. They still have Her Majesty in the democracy of Britain there.

"HMRC hands out hundreds of thousands..."

Alan: Of pounds, cash.

"...to whistleblowers who shop tax dodgers"

Alan: People who are dodging taxes. They've turned it into a modern Stasi state, you see. This is Stasi.

"“Bounty” payments totaling hundreds of thousands of pounds a year are being paid by HM Revenue & Customs to members of the public who shop..."

Alan: Shop, that's turn in.

"...tax dodgers. Figures published by investigative website Exaro reveal how individuals have been handed the cash for information that leads to the recovery of unpaid tax."

Alan: Meanwhile they've got all these big corporations that don't pay taxes for years, including the ones at the top who are all cousins of the Queen because they have corporations all over the world as well. People forget that the British Opium company is still on the go under different names. It was all members of the royal family who had shares in it, nobody else. In fact George Orwell's dad worked for it for years. It says:

"A Freedom of Information request submitted by Exaro showed more than £1million has been paid put through such payments in the years since recession took hold in 2009."

Alan: It says £1million. That's not bad for shopping people.

"A Telegraph report based on the Exaro work claimed £373,780 was paid in the last financial year..."

Alan: And it gives you all the different figures over the years.

"The sums have been generally rising, with just £155,950 handed out in 2007-08. HMRC said that most payments are for low amounts - £50 or £60 - and are paid out following calls to its tax evasion hotline. Information that leads to higher sums of unpaid tax being recovered can trigger payments running to several thousand pounds. Reports from 2008 claim HMRC paid £100,000 to an individual who provided details of secret bank accounts held by wealthy Britons in Liechtenstein."

Alan: So they're all at it of course but the big boys will never get caught because after all they make the agendas for the world. Where to look at and where not to look at. And when it's themselves you are not going to look.

Israel is quite amazing because those who have watched different clips in Israel, even to do with the Gaza invasion when the troops went into Gaza after firebombing them with magnesium and so on from the air to burn them all to death. You saw these ultra orthodox rabbis going in with the troops actually saying, kill them all, kill them all, they're Amalekites. You see that's what they call all the Arabs even though the people living there are probably more Jewish because that's really where they've been living for thousands of years and they changed their faith when Islam came in. Anyway it says:

"Israel ultra-Orthodox lose conscription exemption"

Alan: So now they'll have to go into war as well. So:

"Israel's Defence Minister Ehud Barak has given the country's military one month to prepare to conscript ultra-Orthodox Jewish seminary students, after a law exempting them expired. In February, the Supreme Court ruled that the Tal Law, which allowed them to defer military service, was unconstitutional and that a revised law should be drafted by the end of July. However, the main political parties in parliament failed to reach agreement. Secular Israelis say the law is unfair. Now that the Tal Law has expired, conscription is in theory governed by legislation - passed in 1949 and last amended in 1986 - that requires all Israelis above 18 years of age to enlist, unless specifically exempted by the defence ministry."

Alan: That means all the wealthy ones, the important ones at the top that have daddies in politics, they'll be exempted.

"Mr. Barak had instructed the Israel Defence Forces (IDF) to draw up a "practical proposal" on how to implement the 1949 law within a month, according to a statement by his office. The proposal "will reflect and take into consideration the ruling of the High Court of Justice, the requirements and values of the IDF, the principle of sharing the burden of national service more equally, and the suitability of individuals for service, as is commonly accepted", "

Alan: It says and so on. So we'll see what happens there because they won't be too happy about that at all.

Now Italy that's been hammered by the big banking boys and the central bank for Europe because of you know all the cons; all banking is a con of course. It says:

"Italian Police Raid Barclays Over Rate-Fixing"

Alan: It's about time these countries all got in on the act since they're getting really, really, you know, screwed.

"Italian police have taken documents from a Barclays office in Milan as part of a probe into possible Euribor..."

Alan: That's the Libor idea but it's for Euribor.

"...rate manipulation, according to Reuters. It said the raid occurred as regulators investigated fixing fears of the eurozone equivalent of the scandal-hit, London-based Libor inter-bank lending rate. The search was ordered by prosecutors in the southern city of Trani, who have opened a criminal probe into the possible manipulation of the Euribor rate."

Alan: It says. Well good for them. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And what a matrix it is, isn't it? And another one on twitter is to do with...

"Twitter prompted NBC to request ban of journalist critical of Olympics coverage"

Alan: See how they're all policing it now?

"Twitter had suspended the account of a journalist for posting the email address of an NBC executive in a series of tweets critical of the network's coverage of the 2012 London Olympics Games. Now, it's been revealed that Twitter itself took the initiative in alerting NBC of the hostile tweets, suggesting they file a report and detailing the process for doing so."

"Guy Adams, a reporter with the U.K.-based The Independent, called NBC "utter, utter..."

Alan: Bar stewards. You know, you get these stewards that work in bars.

"...accused them of "money-grabbing," and posted the email address of a top NBC executive. It was sharing that email address that supposedly ran afoul of Twitter's (vague) rules, despite the fact that the email is publicly available elsewhere. But according to NBC, they weren't actively monitoring Twitter for critical tweets. In fact it was actually Twitter who alerted NBC."

Alan: So they're policing it for sure. And that's pretty well done, isn't it?

Also in the States you find:

"Democrats in the Senate opened debate on cybersecurity legislation Tuesday with criticism of the steadfast opposition of the US Chamber of Commerce to a bill setting voluntary standards for cybersecurity among private companies."

Alan: And there's a lot in the bill. I'll put this article up tonight as well, because of course it's not to do with companies, it's to do with all of you listening and the ones who use it. That's what it's all about. We know that too. And this other article, it says...

"The "War On Terror" Has Changed, and Not One In 1,000 Americans Has Noticed"

"In George Orwell's novel 1984, the country of Oceania has been in a war against Eurasia for years. Oceania

suddenly switches sides, naming Eastasia as its enemy and making its mortal enemy, Eurasia, its new ally. The government uses propaganda to convince people that, "We've always been at war with Eastasia". The dumbed-down public doesn't even notice that they've switched sides, and blindly rallies around Eurasia as its perennial friend and ally. The same thing is happening in real life with Al Qaeda. Western governments and mainstream media have admitted that Al Qaeda is fighting against the secular Syrian government, and that the West is supporting the Syrian opposition ... which is helping Al Qaeda. Similarly, the opposition which overthrew Libya's Gaddafi was mainly Al Qaeda ... and they now appear to be in control of Libya (and are instrumental in fighting in Syria.) The U.S. also funds terrorist groups within Iran. Of course, Al Qaeda was blamed for 9/11, and the entire decades-long "War on Terror" was premised on rooting out Al Qaeda and related groups. So the fact that we now consider Al Qaeda fighters to be allies in any way, shape or form is positively Orwellian."

Alan: And it's got all the links to the things I've just mentioned here too from other articles to back it all up.

"Remember, as Jimmy Carter's National Security Adviser admitted on CNN, we organized and supported Bin Laden and the other originators of "Al Qaeda" in the 1970s..."

Alan: And the link is here to prove it.

"...to fight the Soviets. (he also told the Senate in 2007 that the war on terror is "a mythical historical narrative".) As professor of strategy at the Naval War College and former National Security Agency intelligence analyst and counterintelligence officer John R. Schindler documents, the U.S. supported Bin Laden and other Al Qaeda terrorists in Bosnia. But obviously we lost control and they turned against us ... and then it took us years to hunt down and kill Bin Laden. Right?"

Alan: But then they go into the fact that they actually let Bin go. Bin Laden moved out of Afghanistan long ago. And they tracked him all the way, France did, so did the U.S., and all the links are here to back it up. You see, you live in a fiction, a fiction, very clever, scientifically controlled, mind you. And you believe what you're told. Mind you, you're having lots of fun. Lots and lots of fun. Isn't that what it's all about?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Policing Twitter](#)

[FDA Clears Proteus Ingestible Sensor](#)

[Age of Clowns as Politicos](#)

[Britain Erases Itself by Cultural Suicide](#)

[More Signs of British Cultural Suicide](#)

[HMRC Creates British Staats](#)

[Israeli Ultra-Orthodox Lose Conscriptio Exemption](#)

[Italian Police Raid Barclays over Rate Fixing](#)

[Twitter Prompted NBC to Request Ban of Journalism Critical of Olympic Coverage](#)

[US Cyber-security Act](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#242)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2009:

Innovate, Don't Immolate:

"Revolution Cried Birth, Coming New Dawn,
Same Term from Obama to Those Who Fawn,
Said by Others, Politicos Sent to Lead Us,
Using the Language of Old Prometheus,
Profane are Promised All They Desire,
Their Hopes Then Burned by Those with Fire,
The Majority through Life Stumble, Events Incidental,
While Events are Shaped by Science Intellectual,
Who Standardize All, Eliminating Variety,
Individualism Unwelcome in Planned Society"

© Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2009

Monday 26th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of January 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish.

I try to give you shortcuts through this incredibly complex system in which we live, so you can see the big picture and

understand that the world doesn't just stumble along down through time and pick itself up after accidents and decide what to do; but, rather, the future is always planned, by those in power. That should be no news at all, to those who have studied the projects, because they announce what they do at the top. If you go into their books at the top, they tell you how they plan things way ahead, just like big business and doing investments for 50 years or 100 years in the future, it's the same idea; and, we find, in the United Nations, for instance, they have 50 year projects for one, 100 years for another, maybe a 150 for another project. That's what foundations and institutes can do; they can make a mandate and hire people, retire them, hire more people and stick to the mandate and pull it off. The Communist system was run exactly the same way, they're now using that system across the world, with 5 year plans for one thing, 10 for another, 50, etc. That's how it's run.

We're going into the big planned society, where every minute detail of your life will be, not only monitored but planned for you, that's the 'utopia' they're bringing in.

Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts of these talks, written in the various languages of Europe; you can print them up and pass them round to your friends.

It's funny how synchronicities work, because, at the weekend, for the first time in ages, I turned on the rabbit ear TV, where I get two stations and watched the public broadcasting giving one of its propaganda spiels, as they're famous to do, about global warming and how the crops are failing across the world and the whole programme was about one man in a small team, supposedly with limited funds, who went across all the way into Syria, looking for original seed, supposedly to help the farmers in countries like Australia, who find their crops are failing. They're failing because they've standardised the seed. Standardised seed, every seed is the same as the next seed and, if something hits them, pestilence or anything else, or they can't stand a dry season, they all go under, it all perishes.

During the programme, it was interesting to watch how they went to get original seeds in little valleys and canyons and so on, across not only the Middle East, but, as I say, right into Syria itself and they hit pay dirt, where people had not accepted, and here's what came out: they had not accepted standardised seeds for anything from all the Aid Agencies that had come in there for the last 30 years, dumping their modified seeds on them. That's really the problem: the modified seeds might be ok / fine for Pennsylvania but they do no good in Australia or anywhere else, if they've 10-15 years of dry season. What they also said was that the average crop in Syria, of even lentils, had maybe 15 different kinds of local lentils in it. That way, if pests hit them, one strain might go down but the rest would be resistant to it; each one has its own properties. So, that's really the problem that's been happening today, it's do with the fact that standardised seed for uniform crops are so vulnerable to so many different things, that, when a crop goes under, the whole crop goes under and then you've got problems. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The documentary I was talking about also showed, at the end of the programme, who this particular man, who was struggling through the heats of the desert and so on, really was, as he rushed back to store all of this natural seed that he'd found up in that island just off Norway, where they're storing it all for, you know, the survivors, that are going to come through all the present crises.

This ties in with what I was talking about last week, because I talked about a group who pretty well managed the history of a hundred years, for the whole last century and they're managing this century as well. The Council on Foreign Relations, as it's better known and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as it's called in Britain; private organisations that, literally, have always been on both sides of everything, including all the conflicts. In fact, it's through conflict that their grand design seems to play out to their own ideals.

Here's an article that ties in with this, now, I told you a while ago, that the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was involved, and had done studies for years, on this coming food problem that's been created across the planet, as I say, because they've standardised the seeds everywhere and encouraged people to just throw away the old stuff and now they're helpless when their whole crop goes under to a pest or it can't handle a bit of drought and much of their own stuff did handle the droughts, they could survive on very little moisture. This is planned this way, because, in all wars, you go for the food and the water, shelter, clothing and all the rest of it follows after. This is from the ft.com which is a group from the Financial Times, on the global economy, January 26th 2009:

World warned of ‘food crunch’ threat

By Javier Blas in London, first published 25th of January.

The world faces ‘the real risk of a food crunch’ if governments do not take immediate action to address the agricultural impact of climate change

With the weather change.

and water scarcity, according to an authoritative report out on Monday.

There's your key words: *authoritative report*; so, it must be true.

Chatham House,

That's the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, right.

the London-based think-tank,

They've managed to escape the name of it and just call it by the house name, Chatham House.

the London-based think-tank

The ones who have been running the world for the last 100 years,

suggests that the recent fall in food prices is only a temporary reprieve and that prices are set to resume their upward trend once the world emerges from the current downturn.

Like a Depression? -- Downturn?

“There is therefore a real risk of a ‘food crunch’ at some point in the future,

You'd better believe it, because they're going to bring it on, because that's the way to get us all to our knees, into a new system.

which would fall particularly hard on import-dependent countries and on poor people everywhere”, the report states. “Food prices are poised to rise again”, it adds. The warning is made as agriculture ministers and United Nations officials gather from Monday in Madrid for a UN meeting on food security likely to conclude that last year’s food crisis, with almost 1bn people hungry, is far from over.

These are the same agencies that dumped all standardised seeds across the planet. Remember that.

The UN will warn ministers in Madrid that “as the global financial crisis deepens, hunger is likely to increase” under the impact of rising unemployment and lower remittances, according to three officials briefed ahead of the meeting.

The prices of agricultural commodities such as rice and wheat jumped to a record high last year, triggering food riots from Haiti and Egypt to Bangladesh and Cameroon and prompting appeals for food aid for more than 30 countries in sub-Saharan Africa.

Where's their answer to all of this? You'll see how it all ties in together. And it says here, near the bottom, it's always near the bottom, after they've scared the bejesus out you, and that's the whole intent of it / the article, it says:

The report recommends governments to invest more in agricultural production and an increase in international aid in this sphere, too.

Containing global warming will require an additional €175bn in annual investment by 2020, according to a European Union draft paper, writes Joshua Chaffin in Brussels.

The paper, which says much of the €175bn (\$227bn, £167bn) investment will have to be borne by the developed

world,

The Developed world, and see this is right along with the GATT and the NAFTA treaties and all the other treaties, that the first world countries must, basically, bail out all the poor ones to bring them up to a certain standard and that also is written in that the first world countries will start coming down. There'll be some happy medium, as the water levels settle together. That's the whole thesis on this. It says:

also forecasts that tens of billions of euros in spending will be needed to help poorer countries prepare for even moderate warming.

Some of the ways that the EU proposes to raise those funds include requiring developed nations to pay for their annual carbon emissions,

They're all hammering on this and Obama, of course, is pushing this in the States

and levying taxes on aviation and maritime transportation.

That's everything that comes into your country, all the food and everything.

The EU should also expand its emissions trading system into a global carbon market

That's what the big boys are going to love, dealing with this one.

and explore the establishment of a multilateral insurance pool to help deal with natural disasters that result from global warming.

I hate using the term 'global warming'; I'd just rather say 'a change in the weather'.

The final paper, to be released by the European Commission, the EU executive body, on Wednesday, sets out the bloc's position ahead of negotiations in Copenhagen this December aimed at creating a global agreement to fight climate change.

The whole outcome of it is: all the so-called first world countries are going to be taxed into the dirt, for this, this big con; and, last week, I was going through many of the cons, the same group that's run the history of the last 100 years have done in the past. Here we're into the next part of it, as they bring us all to our knees, to bring in a new economic system, where we will, ultimately serve the State. That's what it's about. It's astonishing.

Last week, I talked about the revolution and how revolution has really been fairly continuous, since the 1500s, when the Rosicrucian Societies broke out, at that time in the Court of Queen Elizabeth 1st, and then pamphlets were plastered all over Paris, the following century; and then Germany too and other places, talking about a New World Order.

That was taken up by other people that are well-known in history, including Adam Weishaupt who coined the term that's used on the seal of the United States *Novus ordo seclorum*, a new world order. It wasn't a grass roots thing, it didn't come from the bottom. No rebellion ever came from the public at the bottom. You might see a rebellion comes, but not a revolution; revolutions are planned, because they want to succeed. It takes sometimes a generation or two to plan a revolution, all successful ones do it that way.

I read from Bakunin, who was one of the professional revolutionary and this is an article that he wrote in the Journal El Progress Geneva in 1869, to give you a clue about the associations that were involved and actually promoted revolution. It says:

In this epoch the bourgeoisie

The bourgeoisie are, I'll just say, the middle-classes; they meant upper middle-classes in those days.

too had created an international association, a universal and formidable one, Freemasonry. It would be a substantial error to judge the Freemasonry of the last century, or even that of the first part of the present century,

That's the 1800s.

by what it is today. The bourgeois institution par excellence, Freemasonry, in its development, in its growing power at first and later in its decadence, represented in a way the development, power and moral and intellectual decadence of the bourgeoisie. Today, fallen to the sad position of a senile old intriguer, it is a useless, sometimes malevolent and always ridiculous nullity, whereas, before 1830 and especially before 1793, having gathered together at its core, with very few exceptions, all the minds of the elite,

See: it was an elite movement. Revolution was from the elite.

the most ardent hearts, the proudest spirits, the most audacious personalities, it had constituted an active, powerful, and truly beneficial institution.

Now, there are many books of the period written, and before that too, that were quite open about the fact that Freemasonry, it was through Freemasonry and their associations in the coffee houses in France and so on that they gradually worked the people up, getting them ready for revolution. It's no secret the United States was founded by professional, I call them professional Freemasons, active Freemasons and you can see their symbols everywhere. Bakunin goes on:

It is known that all the principal actors of the first revolution were Freemasons and that when this revolution broke out it was able to find, thanks to Freemasonry, friends and devoted and powerful collaborators in all other countries,

That's true, Thomas Paine was a professional revolutionary, he came over from England, to take part in the American Revolution; once it was over, he went to France, to help them set up and run their revolution.

a fact that was assuredly of great help in its victories. But it is equally clear that the triumph of the revolution killed Freemasonry, for once the revolution had largely fulfilled the aspirations of the bourgeoisie, and had enabled it to displace the old nobility, the bourgeoisie went on quite naturally, after having been an exploited and oppressed class for such a long time, to become in its turn a privileged class, a class of exploiters, oppressive, conservative and reactionary in nature, the most reliable friend and supporter of the State.

I'm going to go into this deeper, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix. History is always presented as little factions unrelated to the next faction, but nothing is further from the truth. We've had really perpetual revolution, sometimes bloody, but mainly through cultural alterations, for centuries; and, even though Bakunin decries Masonry as becoming kind of fat and obsolete, he's not telling quite the truth, because there are factions of it that kept going and Freemasonry was always subservient to the upper classes; the aristocracy you might say. You can go into the history through Mackey's Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry, you'll see just that, you'll find out who is supposedly the heads of the Grand Lodge of England for instance.

Yet, at all times, through history, you'll find that it doesn't matter what side that you think you're on, there's another hand controlling both of them, and guiding it, because it's the outcome that's necessary for the thesis, antitheses and synthesis. The synthesis is the goal; the conflict between the first two brings you to that goal, that's the whole point of it in conflicts. It was the Intelligentsia that have been behind all the major revolutions, the successful revolutions. When the people at the bottom riot, that's what it is, it's an unorganised riot; it's a last desperate stand to keep something that's being taken from them, generally. If we don't understand that this is truly an on-going intellectual war, which is very obvious today, then we'll never get the point at we'll never understand it; because if you watch how the big foundations operate today, they use all the graduates of the universities, they fund the universities; the universities, in turn, become authorities and they advise governments and they're all on board across the whole planet with the same agenda.

Go into the writings of Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of Aldous Huxley. Sir Thomas Huxley took up the banner of Darwinism and Darwinism is worth a good look at, because it was a religion, a religion created to destroy, once again, all that was, to bring in something new; and, they're still running on Darwinism today. Sir Thomas Huxley

recruited lots of well-known writers of the period, including H.G. Wells, and trained them at the red tie school, red for revolution; and, their whole goal was bring to bring more intellectuals into the system for the revolution, to bring in a new world order.

What is a new world order? What does it really mean? What they mean is that, as Jefferson called them, the natural aristocracy, had the right to rule the world; the intelligentsia is what they're talking about.

During the Cold War, that finished around 1989, supposedly when the Berlin Wall came down, you'll find that pretty well all spies, all of them in fact, that were double spies, double agents that worked for the Soviets, and before that, go into Adolf Hitler's Germany, the ones who worked for Adolf Hitler, all came from Oxford and Cambridge, they'd all been to Eton. They all came from the privileged class. Not from the bottom ranks, the lower classes, never happened. Constant revolution by the intelligentsia; and, it's the young minds that are recruited at universities, it's still on-going, for revolution and they don't understand that very old people are conditioning their minds and giving them, what they think, is their generation's revolution. This is the constant technique that's always used.

It's a planned future we're going into and Sir Thomas Huxley, in his own writings, laid out the agenda in his book *Man Stands Alone*, he said that the problems of the future will be over-population. There's always been a mandate for this; eugenics is another thing. He talked about the creation of imbeciles and how many generations of imbeciles do you want. He said man is just an animal, basically, and would have to be treated as such.

He also talked about something called spirit, even though he was an atheist or a humanist, he talked about spirit. Well, he was talking about the Masonic revolutionary spirit of fire, that's what they mean by that, when they refer to spirit; and, where does the whole origin of fire come from? Ancient symbology, for the illumined ones, fire destroys that which is substance and releases a heat and a light at the same time. It alters everything, destroys all that was, but at the same time it is giving something off that is new; it stands for pure brilliant intellect as well.

There's a book that goes into this by James H. Billington called *Fire in the Minds of Men* and he was the official librarian for Congress, so he was no conspiracy nut and I'll read a bit of this, when I come back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through The Matrix*.

I'm going to read the introduction of *Fire In The Minds of Men: Origins Of The Revolutionary Faith*, by James H. Billington. At the time of writing it, he was the official librarian for Congress; and, just before I read this actually, I'd like to talk about, or just mention: I'm going to leave a link, at the end of the show where you can see how the London School of Economics gave us the 'trickle down' theory and how they ran, supposedly, the economy, this great intellectual group, that's attached to Oxford, of course, I think Oxford even set it up. Everything comes from Oxford and Cambridge. It's quite interesting and worth a little look at, it explains the Trickle Down Theory, of economics. Back to this book, he says:

This book seeks to trace the origins of a faith - perhaps the faith of our time. Modern revolutionaries are believers, no less committed and intense than were the Christians or Muslims of an earlier era. What is new is the belief that a perfect secular

That's worldly.

order will emerge from the forcible overthrow of traditional authority. This inherently implausible idea gave dynamism to Europe in the nineteenth century, and has become the most successful ideological export of the West to the world in the twentieth.

This is a story not of revolutions, but of revolutionaries: the innovative creators of a new tradition. The historical frame is the century and a quarter that extends from the waning of the French Revolution in the late eighteenth century to the beginnings of the Russian Revolution in the early twentieth. The theatre was Europe of the industrial era; the main stage, journalistic offices within great European cities.

Because you see, the intelligentsia and journalism always worked hand in hand, as they still do today; and, their main

method was propaganda. Propaganda was not invented by Bernays, by any means, it was well-understood as a science long before.

At centre stage stood the characteristic, nineteenth-century European revolutionary: a thinker lifted up by ideas, not a worker or peasant bent down by toil. He was part of a small elite whose story must be told "from above", much as it may displease those who believe that history in general (and revolutionary history in particular) is basically made by socio-economic pressures "from below".

The people below are always used for revolutions, but they don't design them; there's always an elite who does it for you.

This "elite" focus does not imply indifference to the mass human suffering which underlay the era of this narrative. It reflects only the special need to concentrate here on the spiritual thirst of those who think rather than on the material hunger of those who work. For it was passionate intellectuals who created and developed the revolutionary faith. This work seeks to explore concretely the tradition of revolutionaries, not to explain abstractly the process of revolution. My approach has been inductive rather than deductive, explorative rather than definitive: an attempt to open up rather than "cover" the subject.

My general conclusions can be stated simply at the outset - and, for the sake of argument, more bluntly than they may appear in the text that follows.

The revolutionary faith was shaped not so much by the critical rationalism of the French Enlightenment (as is generally believed) as by the occultism and proto-romanticism of Germany.

Occultism = that what's hidden.

This faith was incubated in France during the revolutionary era within a small subculture of literary intellectuals, who were immersed in journalism,

The media.

fascinated by secret societies and subsequently infatuated with 'ideologies' as a secular surrogate for religious belief.

The professional revolutionaries who first appeared during the French Revolution sought, above all, radical simplicity. Their deepest conflicts revolved around the simple worlds of their key slogan: liberty, equality, fraternity.

It's funny, because if you go into Albert Pike's *Morals and Dogma*, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, you'll find that he goes through those three words and then he tells you that no thing could possibly exist, even though they used it to get the masses to go through revolutions for them. It says here:

Liberty has been the battle cry of earlier revolutions (in sixteenth-century Holland, seventeenth-century England, eighteenth-century America) which produced complex political structures to limit tyranny (separating powers, constituting rights, legitimising federation).

Well, that's getting lost and tossed out the window now.

The French Revolution also initially invoked similar ideas, but the new and more collectivist ideals of fraternity and equality soon arose to rival the older concept of liberty. The words nationalism and communism were first invented in the 1790s to define the simpler, more sublime, seemingly less selfish ideals of fraternity and equality, respectively. The basic struggle that subsequently emerged among committed revolutionaries was between advocates of national revolution for a new type of fraternity and those of social revolution for a new type of equality.

They always split you into two, even though you think you're on the same side, they will always do that, they get you into factions.

The French national example and republican ideal dominated the revolutionary imagination throughout the first half of the nineteenth century. Exiled Francophile intellectuals from Poland and Italy largely fashioned the dominant concept of revolutionary nationalism - inventing most modern ideas of guerrilla violence and wars of national liberation, expressing their essentially emotional ideal best in mythic histories, vernacular poetry and operatic melodrama.

They used all of the arts, as they still do today, as a main method of propaganda, because, since people don't really think through things, they don't reason, through fiction, you'll find they're very-very influenced through fiction, emotion, so emotion fixed with a topic will stay in the mind and you will go along with the emotion that you saw in the play etc.

Rival social revolutionaries began to challenge the romantic nationalists after the revolutions of 1830; and this socialist tradition increasingly predominated after the forming of the First International in 1864 and the movement of the revolutionary cause from French to German and Russian leadership. Social revolutionaries expressed their essentially rationalistic ideal best in prose pamphlets and prosaic organisations. Their hidden model was the impersonal and dynamic machine of factory industry rather than the personalised but static lodge of the Masonic aristocracy.

The Masonic aristocracy.

No less fateful than the schism between national and social revolutionaries was the conflict among social revolutionaries that began in the 1840s between Marx and Proudhon. The former's focus was on destroying the capitalist economic system clashed with the latter's war on the centralised bureaucratic state.

If you notice the system that's coming in now, it's a new economic system and it's been shouted from the highest hilltops, in the last few weeks; and, it will be a new economic system, a planned society is what they're taking us to, where those at the top will live in incredible luxury, even though, technically, a lot of them will still serve the state; but, they won't have to pay for anything, they'll still live in palaces and have servants etc.

The word intelligentsia and the thirst for ideology migrated east from Poland to Russia (and from a national to a social revolutionary cause) through the Russian student radicals of the 1860s, who developed a now ascetic type of terrorism. Lenin drew both on this Russian tradition of violence and on German concepts of organisation to create the Bolshevism that eventually brought the revolutionary tradition out of the wilderness and into power.

The revolutionary faith developed in nineteenth-century Europe only within those societies that had not previously (1) legitimised ideological dissent by breaking with medieval forms of religious authority and (2) modified monarchical power by accepting some form of organised political opposition. In northern Europe and North America, where these conditions were met by Protestant and parliamentary traditions, the revolutionary faith attracted almost no indigenous adherents. Thus, the revolutionary tradition can be seen as a form of political-ideological opposition that arose first against authoritarian Catholicism (in France, Italy and Poland) and then against other religiously-based autocracies (in Lutheran Prussia, Orthodox Russia).

What they did you see, first, to change everything, they looked at the system as it was and the main opponent at one time, in fact the only real opponent was the Roman Catholic system; and, therefore, they went to war with that first. Very intense wars, you have to look at the histories of the wars, the religious wars, to see how horrific and for how long they went on.

Once that was done, the same groups that had courted any opposition and eventually the Protestant sects, they used them too. They had to destroy them as well, in turn. So, you're used and then you're destroyed, because the goal is a completely different new world order than the one you think. That's why you don't follow leaders; do your homework and know what on earth is going on.

It's interesting too that Lenin himself, who took over from Mazzini, now Mazzini was a revolutionary professional, again trained, and he also took over as the head of Masonry for one point, from Albert Pike and who took over from him was Lenin, who then set up the Bolshevik, ultimately called the Soviet system, in Russia. I've also gone through the fact that the Royal Institute of International Affairs was heavily involved all during that era. The Milner Group and those boys were heavily involved in it. Russia was called the second great experiment; the United States was the first. They

studied what they'd done, the kind of outcomes that they had and would they suit the purposes or would they have to go further. How would they get to their next objective? That's why they're called experiments; who does experiments? Scientists do experiments. Think of the words that you read.

Before attempting to chronicle the drama, the dogmas and the disputes of this new, secular religion-in-the-making,

And it is a religion

it is important to linger on the mystery and the majesty of faith itself. The heart of revolutionary faith, like any faith, is fire

Back to fire again.

ordinary material transformed into extraordinary form, quantities of warmth suddenly changing the quality of substance. If we do not know what fire is, we know what it does. It burns. It destroys life; but it also supports it as source of heat, light and - above all - fascination.

Fascination.

Man, who works with fire as homo faber, also seems foredoomed in his freedom to play with it as homo ludens.

Now, if you remember - those that have not been so jaded by all the recent slaughter that's gone on across the planet - if you can remember the slaughter at Waco, when, the government sent people and the BATF just to wipe out a whole bunch of families and children. That was literally a symbolic act as well, to tell everybody that religion is over. You do not longer have any special privileges, it's over; and, not only that, they hate you, they utterly hate you; those who rule hate you. At the end, when they set fire to it all and burned the whole place down, with the people in it (there are videos out there where you'll see) the BATF bowing to the flames. Ask what kind of brotherhood they belong to; bowing to the flames, they love fire.

Our particular chapter in history unfolds at a time of physical transformation in Europe that was almost as momentous as the first discovery of fire must have been in the mists of antiquity. The industrial revolution was permitting men to leash fire to machines - and to unleash fire power on each other - with a force undreamed of in earlier ages. In the midst of those fires appeared the more elusive flame that Dostoevsky described in the most searching work of fiction ever written about the revolutionary movement: The Possessed.

He wrote about it in a fictional work, but there's more written about often in fiction than they'll tell you in reality. The story, basically, was about a small provincial town that was suddenly inspired by new ideas and then afterwards, a fire broke out and a local official shouted in the middle of night:

"The fire is in the minds of men, not in the roofs of building"

Hence the title of this book.

Dostoevsky was writing under the impact of two great fires that disturbed him deeply and heralded the transfer of revolutionary leadership from France to Russia. These fires had broken out in imperial St. Petersburg in the spring of 1861 (where the emancipation of the serfs seemed to have inflamed rather than calmed passions) and in imperial Paris ten years later (where the flaming defeat of the Paris Commune ended forever the era of romantic illusions).

The flame of faith had begun its migrations a century earlier, when some European aristocrats transferred their lighted candles from Christian alters to Masonic lodges. The flame of occult alchemists, which had promised to turn dross into gold, reappeared at the centre of new 'circles'

Now, what did I call those groups within the Royal Institute of International Affairs? They call them circles.

seeking to recreate a golden age:

To recreate a golden age, we hear that over and over, with the idealists of the day and past-times as well, to recreate a golden age.

Bavarian Illuminists conspiring against the Jesuits, French Philadelphians against Napoleon, Italian charcoal burners against the Hapsburgs. When the most important anti-Napoleonic conspiracy was ridiculed for attempting "to use as a lever something which is only a match" its leader replied that: With a match one has no need of a lever; one does not lift up the world, one burns it.

You burn the world.

The leader in spreading the conspiracy to Italy soon noted that "the Italian flame" had spread "the fire of freedom

That's what they called it: the fire of freedom.

to the most frozen land of Petersburg". There the first Russian revolution occurred in December 1825. Its slogan "From the spark comes the flame!" was originated by the first man to predict an egalitarian social revolution in the eighteenth-century (Sylvain Marechal) and revived by the first man to realise such a revolution in the twentieth (Lenin, who used it as the epigram for his journal, The Spark).

Always fire; always fire.

A recurrent mythic model for revolutionaries - early romantics, the young Marx, the Russians of Lenin's time - was Prometheus,

Prometheus, remember it was he -

who stole the fire from the god for the use of mankind. The Promethean faith of revolutionaries resembled in many respects the general modern belief that science would lead men out of darkness into light.

A world run by a scientific elite.

Back in a moment, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, continuing with the some of the book Fire in the Minds of Men by James H. Billington. He says:

But there was also the more pointed millennial assumption that, on the new day that was dawning,

The new day that was dawning and they've got lots of paintings with the sun rising. You'll see that in the portrait of Benjamin Franklin toasting the new president, the first president of the United States and he says, in his own words mind you, that's Benjamin Franklin that is, in his own letters, he says we toast this grandmaster of these United States. Getting back to the book, it says:

the sun would never set.

Meaning light, intellect would always rule from then on.

Early, during the French upheaval was born a "solar myth of the revolution" suggesting that the sun was rising on a new era in which darkness would vanish forever.

Meaning: ignorance.

This image became implanted "at a level of consciousness that simultaneously interpreted something real and produced a new reality." The new reality they sought was radically secular and stridently simple. The ideal was not the balance complexity of the new American federation, but the occult simplicity of its great seal: an all-seeing eye atop a pyramid over the words Novus Ordo Seclorum. In search of primal, natural truths,

revolutionaries looked back to pre-Christian antiquity - adopting pagan names like "Anaxagorus" Chaumette and "Anacharsis" Cloots, idealising above all the semimythic Pythagoras as the model intellect-turned-revolutionary and the Pythagorean belief in prime numbers,

That's how they communicate.

geometric forms and the higher harmonies of music.

That's the tones, in fact, from Pythagoras, you get ton, the weight measurement; the tone, the sound etc.

Many of the same Strasbourg musicians who first played La Marseillaise in 1792 had introduced Mozart's

Mozart was a Freemason; and, if you've ever seen the Magic Flute, you'll see an awful lot in that particular show.

Magic Flute to French audiences in the same city only a few months earlier and Mozart's illuminist message seemed to explain the fuller meaning of the jour de gloire

Day of glory.

that Rouget de Lisle's anthem had proclaimed: The rays of the sun have vanquished the night, The powers of darkness have yielded to the light. The rising sun brought heat as well as light, for the fire was generally lit not at high noon on a tabula rasa by some philosopher-king, but rather by some unknown guest arriving at midnight amidst the excesses of Don Giovanni's banquet, "Communism" the label Lenin finally adopted, was invented not by the great Rousseau but by a Rousseau du ruisseau (Rousseau of the gutter): the indulgent fetishist and nocturnal street-walker in pre-revolutionary Paris, Restif de la Bretonne. Thus the revolutionary label that now controls the destiny of more than one billion people in the contemporary world sprang from the erotic imagination of an eccentric writer.

And, by the way, you'll find an awful lot of their main writers were highly neurotic, some had been kicked out of different countries for, literally exposing themselves, although they couldn't help it, it seems, and they were the greatest propagandists of all that were used, look into Voltaire, very interesting history.

I hear the music coming in for tonight; and, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Article: ["World warned of 'food crunch' threat"](#) by Javier Blas, Financial Times - Jan. 25, 2009.

Video: ["London School of Economics 'Trickle-Down Theory' "](#) (youtube.com).)

Letter in "Journal El Progress of Geneva" (1869) by Mikhail Bakunin.

Book: "Fire in the Minds of Men" by James H. Billington.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"INQUISITION CENTURY 21"
October 4, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – October 4, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Song:

The River of Dreams by Billy Joel

In the middle of the night
I go walking in my sleep
From the mountains of faith
To a river so deep

I must be looking for something
Something sacred I lost
But the river is wide
And it's too hard to cross

And even though I know the river is wide
I walk down every evening and I stand on the shore
And try to cross to the opposite side
So I can finally find out what I've been looking for

In the middle of the night
I go walking in my sleep
Through the valley of fear
To a river so deep

I've been searching for something
Taken out of my soul
Something I would never lose
Something somebody stole

Hi. This is Alan and I thought I'd give a little blurb. Some people do blogs, I do blurbs and I think they are a bit more effective than blogs, which blogs seem to be more repetition of what other people are blogging, as opposed to talking, whereas a blurb is more like a good talk.

I'm often asked, "What do you find to talk about?" In this world, there are so many things to talk about, especially the maze of things which flood on us routinely now, daily, by regular media. The format and the content of the downloading

we get is becoming like the Soviet style of indoctrination through propaganda.

The Soviet style was differentiated from every other style, such as the British and American, because the Soviet style taught directly to the people as though they were children – very simplistic, simplistic paternal statements which were not to be questioned, even though, when you heard them, the content really made no sense. There was no interaction between words and so on, they were like blanket statements of some law being past because of something which seemed to be totally unrelated, and that's what we have today.

Now supposedly in 2001, although albeit the high Masonic year for the New Age really coming in, long discussed in the occult meetings of the higher lodges and in Arthur C. Clark's movie "**2001**" done in the 60's. The whole agenda being already prepared to go ahead with an event which had to happen, a "must be."

That will be debated forever, because **you'll never get the admission that it was done themselves - what happened in 9/11**. It will never be given to the public, unless they give it 50 years later when we're all brain chipped and don't care. Generally, under the Official Secrets Act, they stamp it for another 50 years, and even Kennedy's assassination results have been locked up for all that time. That's pretty standard.

This whole New World Order had to go into effect with the cooperation of Britain. Margaret Thatcher gave world tours, and the title of her tour and her lectures was called, "The New World Order," and that was done back in the early 90's. She talked about the next war being on fundamental religion, and mentioning the Middle East quite a few times, because **the world has to be standardized** into "**ONE SYSTEM OF TOTALITARIAN RULE**." All the little children, of any age group, up to 90 or 100, have to be good parrots and just go along with it, because that's how we're seen – we're little children and we wouldn't understand why these new changes have to come on. A completely new way of living, a whole idea to serve the government, ultimately, for everyone will serve the world state, but that sounds great for the old-time communists. However, in reality, even the higher communists know they had just as much of a class system within communism, with the intelligentsia, and then you have the dominant minority above that. No different than the West, in fact, it's the same bunch that run the West.

We're on this roll towards totalitarianism. It's all on the books. All the laws are there waiting to get used, and the public are still grazing, because they haven't seen them put into effect yet, hundreds and hundreds of laws. It's quite interesting, even the Constitution and the Bill of Rights took direct quotes from the **Magna Carta** - that was the first tentative official laws put out on the books for the West and England in 1215, and published in 1216, and added to right up to the year 2025 or so, where everybody was put in their place.

The churches were put in a separate place, royalty and nobility were put in another category, and then they had subcategories down to tenants and subtenants and so on, but it was the first attempt to establish some sort of rights for people. Even though it's harped on today that we're losing all of that, even at the time it was more in writing than enacted, because it's meant more since that era than it was actually meant in that era. It was taken kind of lightly then.

However, at least an attempt was put down to give rights to the individual, and it states right there, too, it would stop, although it didn't, individuals from being snatched by governments and simply imprisoned indefinitely without trial. That was one of the big ones. That's all gone out the window now, because in the U.S., which is the same as Britain and Canada - we're all following the same agenda and format scripted by the same people, they can just grab you on their suspicion, which doesn't have to be admitted as to what their suspicion is, and **LOCK YOU UP INDEFINITELY AND TRY YOU SECRETLY with a military court, even though you're a civilian.**

Effectively they've tossed even the Magna Carta out the window and reverted back to a thousand years ago, at least officially; and it's always been done unofficially, but now they're making it official they can just do that, so **NO ONE HAS ANY RIGHTS ANYMORE.**

It's interesting that in the late 90's, Alan Rock, who was a life-long politician, one of these guys you know is working for the bigger boys, the grey men that go between the real elite and the public. He was made the attorney general for Canada and he came out with this massive bill, which was basically "War Powers Act," where even the local newspapers (which is rare for them to do any inquiry at all) were scratching their heads and saying, "why is this man

putting basically a war bill through - marshal law bill through (with the same stuff as came later in the U.S.) Why's he doing that now when nothing's happening?"

The Cold War was supposedly over. We didn't have that during the Cold War. We didn't have the Bill 6166 in the U.S. during the Cold War. Why are they doing it now? We never had it during World War II. Why is it all happening now because of one supposed cave man hiding out in the hills between Afghanistan and Pakistan? The real reason, of course, is nothing to do with him.

IT'S AN AGENDA THAT WAS PRE-PLANNED, HAS TO GO AHEAD and through the standard old techniques of totalitarians because **THEY ALWAYS THINK THE SAME WAY.**

They'll just simply terrorize the public into obeying the new mandates. Shortly it will be time, just like the Soviet Union, where you'll see your neighbors getting snatched in the middle of the night and locked up and you'll say to yourself, "they must have done something wrong or that wouldn't happen to them," because that's how it worked in the Soviet Union. **NOW** you're about to see it happen here. You won't even dare inquire. You wouldn't even go and inquire and say "what happen to them?" in case you get locked up next for inquiring, because that also happened in the Soviet Union.

It's the era of control freaks, tyranny. You can go into the ancient tyrants of Rome and they have a category, it was a legal category where they could have a tyrant in power during times of civil unrest or massive corruption of government, which happened every so often. That's traditional, again, with humankind. The nastiest of them and the Caesars and the Caligula and different ones, they did not have the power written in that they've given themselves in the West today.

They've surpassed the worst tyrants in history, where they've actually put down in writing the right to use torture on civilians, on any suspicion, without even the legal necessity of informing the relatives what happened to them or where they are, or even if they are alive or dead, or why they were picked up, or if they've been tortured or not or killed, or even buried or disposed of – thrown up the chimney like Winston in "**1984**" in a cloud of smoke.

This is supposed to be the pinnacle of civilization, and here we are in the worst horror show coming upon us than Hollywood's ever given us, although they had a lot to do with the preparing of our mindset to accept this stuff.

What's happened to the people - why are they so sure at the top that the public will accept it? Because they are confident the public will accept it; and the reason being is to do with communications and scientific downloading of information to prepare us for it all. We've been getting prepared most of our lives for what's coming. Hollywood has done a great job of TV dramas and has done a fantastic job and today the public can't really tell the difference between fact and fiction. It's all one big mush.

It's hard to differentiate what we're given by the one-eyed monster, 'Lucifer's eye,' the Eye of Ra or Horus, the television. It's hard to differentiate what's factual anymore or what's real, especially when you watch so much blood and guts, and even in the dramas they've given you for cops and stuff. The cops just have to break the law themselves to get the bad guy, and if that means using torture, well that's okay because we're going to save lives by using torture. This is how it's being projected into us and we don't even question that because it comes in a fictional form; and, in a sense, a lot of people will equate torture for a good reason. "It must be for a good reason."

Here we are with a modern version of an ancient ritual of torture and imprisonment, snatching people out of their homes or off the streets. At one time they called them "dissidents." Now they're terrorists. If you have a thought that's not politically correct, "my god, you're a terrorist." You have a thought-crime, Orwell's thought-crime. How do you eliminate thought-crime? You just make sure that most people cannot think and you'll have less thought-crime.

The terms that are used today came out of the big laboratory called the Soviet Union. We have direct **translations of phrases** used in Communist Russia, and **political correctness** is one of them, directly translated from Russian.

Anti-government is another one. That's a term that first started to appear in the late 90's, very subtly at first in the

media, 'anti-government,' which is an odd phrase when you think about it. It meant now if you criticize government policy, you're anti-government, rather than simply criticizing a particular policy, which makes you wonder if opposition parties are therefore anti-government and they'll lock them up. I somehow doubt it, since they all belong to the same rich boy clubs as the other parties, but that's where your logic would take you if you have it.

We're watching the setting up where they give themselves laws to bring upon us a period of barbarism, instigated from the top, to push a public through into the next part of the system, which will take up to a generation or so. **IT'S REALLY THE CHILDREN THEY'RE AFTER** and the children, who are weaned on video games to do with killing and slaughtering and torturing and all that kind of stuff, will say to themselves, "There's only two choices to make in life. Either join the "winners," because I don't want to join the "losers."" They dream of wearing their black outfit and their little submachine gun, and jumping through windows and killing people. They'll be the "good guys" then; and it's all being done through scientific processes of fiction and drama, where the "good guys," now, used to be called the "bad guys".

People who wore masks in the past used to be called "bandits." Now the guys who wear masks and wear black are the executioners, but they're good guys. They're good guy executioners. Really, this started, this whole format of getting us used to the SWAT team type cop was with that New York NYPD Blue series, where they give every character, even the SWAT team leader, a human characteristic. Eventually you sort of say, "you can understand him. He's not so bad." Then you forget what his real purpose is, because he wouldn't be in that job, which is ultimately to go in and kill people, unless they wanted to be there. It's not a job here you put down on your - you know, what do you like to do? "Well, I like to kill people."

That's okay for Special Forces. They can always recruit the psychopaths for Special Forces and then lock them up when they're put into city-street because they kill people at home, unless the government uses them covertly and that's still okay.

We're really going ahead into this and the public are slumbering. They're fast asleep. Those who understand this much of what's happening are naturally afraid and they know they'll be the targets. Those who are asleep have no worries, really, because they'll probably go along with everything and anything, and no matter how ridiculous the reasons are given, they'll do it. That's the history of humankind.

The boys at the top **employ think tanks** by the thousands to work at all these little snares, problems and snags to make sure they have plain sailing, and they bring in professors of history. They bring in top sociologists and psychologists, not the little guys at the bottom. I'm talking about the **BIG BOYS** at **SPECIFIC UNIVERSITIES**. They always have used these people because they know what's happened in the past - what's worked on the public, in the past, can be repeated if they know the formula how to bring it on; and **Plato** talked about that in "**The Republic**." Whatever's been done or people have been encouraged to do in the past and has been successful, can always be reintroduced in the future, as long as you know the format. You do this first. You do this second. You do this third, then the public will respond in kind and do exactly what you want. **It's almost a mathematical sequence of various formats.** That's how it works.

Think tanks have this kind of data. They live on data, the information age. It's really information on human behavior. They got this initially from the first big advertising companies that were thrown up, especially in New York, who had to find the weaknesses of people; because advertising wants to make you do something you haven't thought of doing yourself, so that other ones who pay for the advertising are going to profit by it. Therefore, **they have to learn the psychology**, your weaknesses, basically - male, female, age groups, male and female, right down to teenie boppers.

They even have a different category of advertising now aimed directly at pre-pubertal children, specialized categories, so that those children will nag their parents to get what they want. It's not really what they want, it's what they've been told they want by the big advertising agencies who understand them very well and put these ads across in a way a person of that age would understand, but they don't understand they're being manipulated, you see.

We live in a world of mass manipulation. It's interesting that even **Madame Blavatsky** who was a theosophist and gave away some proofs that she was just a front person for the bigger powers. She said in one of her last speeches that she saw a time coming when a science would be used on the public, which could manipulate their very thoughts and the

public would be unaware of it, the most powerful tool ever devised. She certainly made enough mistakes in her life even as a front person. It just proves that all she was, was a front person. She didn't understand the whole agenda herself.

As we go through this phase of apparent chaos and crisis, a neurosis builds up amongst the people, and it's encouraged as well, because **FEAR MAKES PEOPLE OBEDIENT**. Throughout that fear, they turn to all kinds of things to try and find some relief, some escapism. Traditionally the religions, the mainstream religions start to pick up on people coming back or coming into them looking for answers or comfort, or just someone there to say, "there, there, don't worry, god's in control."

Other ones are being encouraged to go into what's called the "New Age" movement, where they wiggle pendulums before they can make a move or even go to the bathroom, or they'll play with tarot cards or various other things to try and give them a feeling that everything is preordained, and if you just do it the right way, you'll get the right preordination and you'll get the good one not the bad one.

Magic is what they resort to, hope through magic. Hope through the ability to manipulate unseen forces to save them, because, technically, they're right in one sense. They know that there's no complaints department set-up to stop, just through complaining, all that's coming down from happening and they can't handle the stress.

Technically, they're cracking up and they're looking for a relief, because we're going through a period where those who do understand certain things are under more stress in a sense than the general public at the moment. Eventually, that gets reversed as the general public starts to get driven like a herd until they're fully stampeding and the changes come on rapidly, one after another. That's when the public become hyper-neurotic; and, at the moment, ignorance is bliss for those who are asleep, but it's only short-lived.

So, as I say, those who are looking at what's happening are going off into every possible imagination and being encouraged to do so, because the big think tanks make sure that they supply us with – let's call them the "false prophets, who take us into la-la land and revitalize all the ancient dead works. Pendulums, formulas, magic rituals which keep you out of the running. It keeps you from seeing anything. It makes you withdraw into a nether-nether world of unreality where you're now safe. You're playing with magic. You're not playing against the government. You're playing with magic and hoping to manipulate little things in your personal immediate environment. That kind of stuff is encouraged during these times.

We even see that going back to the ancient tyrants of Rome when they would turn the armies against the populous. All kinds of little cult groups sprung up all over the place because people couldn't stand the terror that was going on.

In the Soviet Union, although exoterically, the public were supposed to be good atheists. Even when it fell, they found the top generals and it was right amongst the army and bureaucracies. They were right into the "**Old Black Magic**" stuff, you know, tarot cards again and fortune telling and stuff like that, because those who are in the know get a lot of stress as well, because they could be next too, and look for some sort of magical answers to show them there's some kind of fate at work.

Fate can be a positive allure in a sense, because you're looking for a promise that you're going to be okay. A good fakir, you see that's where the word "fake" comes from, a good fakir from India, they would understand you first of all, and your psychology and where you were going with it and what you needed, and they would give you two paths. This is going to happen, but you could either go this way or that way; and so one is good, one is bad, and as long as it gives you a way out or what **APPEARS** to be a way out, you can go home and follow that route believing you're going to be all right. At least for a little while more, until that date is past, then you have to go back and ask them, "what's the next step? What's going to happen now?" and try to keep ahead of the game by paying for an insight into a possibility of the future. That's what fakirism is all about.

That doesn't mean to say that all psychic ability is fake. Most of it is when it charges money. That's the sad truth here. There's a lot of psychology involved and if you study it yourself, you'll find that for yourself. There's a lot of psychology to do in this whole movement of supposedly the paranormal. Once you start to understand the formulas and techniques that are used, it will dispel some of the myths you might have believed yourself and now it will make sense why they

could know this or appear to know it. Most the time they didn't know it, you were jumping on a straw which is painted many colors and sure enough, one of those colors is the one that you thought it was going to be. You just don't happen to see all the rest of the colors because it was painted that way for all the other decisions you could have made. This is a field in itself.

Normal psychic ability should be present in children. That's why the youth are guaranteed **ALWAYS** to be a ready market for the occult because everyone goes through it. Every teenager is fascinated by that which fascinates them, the "invisible world," the possibilities out there, the possibilities of forces, and so you can always manipulate - it's a good income for those, the same as in religion. It's a good income, a guaranteed income because all teenagers will go through that phase. We have the same writers or re-writers using the same old stuff from old books, just rehashing it and rehashing it and they'll get a guaranteed audience of those who want to be fascinated, but it **NEVER** gives them **A LASTING TRUTH**. It just fascinates them. It's like an addiction to chocolate or sugar or whatever, for a while, until you grow up; and then, when you grow up, you're into the world system.

Any natural abilities you had generally got lost and any psychic abilities as you start to get worried and you're living a daily strife trying to make marriages work that can't work because the system has made it so.

People get married for hormonal reasons, are still trying to emulate that which was before, but neither male nor female can be at peace with each other anymore. All the rules have gone out the window that made it work before; it was forced before. They no longer apply. When the hormonal haze wears off, then you'll find there's a stranger living with you; and he or she has been conditioned through the media to tell he or she what they want, and this is what you find. It's non-functional. It's dysfunctional now.

We're trying to emulate that which went before and it's now obsolete, and the media and all the magazines and all the dramas et cetera, et cetera are hammering away to ensure it doesn't work. Governments pay organizations to give out propaganda aimed at male or female to make sure it doesn't work, and the couples end up blaming themselves eventually. They don't realize they didn't have a leg to stand on in the first place. This was prepared long ago, this whole phase we've lived through, just like we're going through this phase that's coming, that's starting now – prepared long ago. You can't change an entire system without controlling all of that system and preparing the way.

WE LIVE IN A SYSTEM THAT LIVES ON PUNISHMENT AND REWARD. Punishment is not having that what you're supposed to have, according to the media and all the advertisers. Reward is when you do the right things to get paper or money or whatever you want to call it, to get the reward for self-gratification. So you work for your week or your month then you pay yourself at the end so much out of all that that you owe to get some plastic junk from China which makes you feel good. All that slavery and boring work you put in is paid off if you bought this little plastic junk, which will breakdown shortly, and it doesn't matter because then you have to buy a new one and that's what it's all based on. You've got to buy a new one, you good for a little while.

If things that the ADS sold you made YOU HAPPY, you'd HAVE bought EVERYTHING that MADE YOU HAPPY BY NOW.

HAVE YOU NOTICED NO ONE'S HAPPY?

From toothpaste to toothpicks to whatever, there's a smiling face there telling you how wonderful this has made their life. It fulfilled it. There's nothing more ridiculous than exercise machines. Anybody who stands and runs on an exercise machine with a big silly grin on their face is crazy. I've never seen it except on television when they're selling them. They're trying to sell you a dream of happiness. They don't sell you a thing. They sell you happiness, an illusion; and that's what our whole system so far has been based on. The way we're going through the next phase, it will come out where everyone is supposed to serve the system. There'd be less personal rewarding. You know the rat won't go to the little thing and pull the lever and get its seed as its reward; you won't do that anymore. You'll simply obey and be fed, very much like ancient Egypt was run.

Egypt was like a socialist system, run by a dominant minority at the top with the priesthood, intelligentsia directing all the affairs of people like bureaucrats, and then all the notches below, tradesmen, right down to ordinary people; and they

all got fed by the State for their quota of work. The higher ones, the priesthoods got I think it was two gallons of beer per day personally, per person. So at least they were kind of happy performing their work, and I'm sure it increased the height of the Nile as a side effect.

Anyway, we're going through systems, that's what I'm trying to get across here, prepared in advance on a huge scale by thousands of think tanks who've looked at every possibility of every type of person and personality and how their reactions to each part of this program will be countered or seen by different groups. They've already worked out in advance before they even begin how those different segments of society will oppose them or try to or whatever. They've got their guys up ready to take over what appears to be oppositions who say all the right things and you'll back him to the hilt, then you'll end up exactly where you didn't want to go and you'd wonder why you got there.

This is an old science, which is perpetuated down through the ages, right down, as I say, to the use of religions including what we now call "New Age," which is just the old age stuff rehashed, and people are looking for escapist philosophies.

Psychiatry I'm sure will do a great business and psychology as we go through the next phase where people start to get picked up and simply disappear right out of their homes, all thanks to governments and government policies. Initially, as I say, the neighbors will say, "well they must have done something wrong because the government wouldn't have done it otherwise," until they see too many getting picked up and it might even be themselves you see. We'll all be in the same little cell as Winston was with his next-door neighbor and his next-door neighbor will say, "Stay away, Winston. They caught me. I'm a thought criminal. I didn't know it myself. It was my daughter that found out. Thank goodness you caught me before I got worse."

Then you see that Bush even wants to test for psychological problems amongst the general population, right out of "**1984**." Right out of "**1984**." Then they can prevent you - see everybody potentially under the law, and law enforcement can only take you to the same stage eventually, to keep everybody safe you can have no rights whatsoever, obviously, because we're just all too stupid to have rights. There's to be a law about everything and it pretty well is today.

We're getting hemmed in by laws and compliance with laws and the ritual of showing that we're complying with laws, which takes away all rights. All decision-making, in fact, goes out the window under the pretense of keeping you safe; and that's what is taught in law enforcement. It can't go in any other direction in fact. It's only natural in time of control freaks - the main control freaks get to the top. They see other departments using it, from military right through, and then they all go on a row to cash in because they think it's a free-for-all where they can pass any kind of law they want and get their way, which they do for a while. That's traditional too in history. They do until there's so much chaos with all their cross laws and different departments standing on each others' toes that eventually it starts crumbling and falling apart; and to try and deal with that with even more horror and terror rather than take a good look at themselves causing the problem in the first place.

During the Inquisition, we saw the church, which was a big powerful force at the time, the Roman Catholic Church; we saw that go on the rampage. Whole villages were called out when the Inquisition arrived in Europe and you were given a chance to confess as a whole village. They'd say, "we know there's people here who have been thinking about or doing Black Magic or practicing Satanism, so if you tell us right now we'll go easy with you. If you don't, we'll have to torture it out of you." Well you'd be damned forever and you might die too.

People would start making up stories, right there and then on the village square and coming out with the most outlandish things, taking their little punishment, a few strokes of the whip and repenting and asking forgiveness and so on. If enough of them did it, it might say to you it's sadism within these inquisitors and they'd hear all the confessions and give them their benedictions and go home or go to the next town or village.

It's a sad, sad state when that happens. You see the American Psychological Association for years has gone on the same path as that, as have the police. The American Psychological Association has been trying to determine who will be a criminal; and that started really with them when they were part of the eugenics movement under the **Rockefeller Foundation** in the 1920's. It's now called, "**Bio-Ethics Committees**." It sounds much more gentler and society oriented, but it's the same thing. If they can just look at someone or look at their blood or their DNA or whatever, they

might just be able to tell you how you're going to end up, catch you before it happens and program you and indoctrinate you into who they want you to be, rather than letting you allow yourself to come to what you'd like yourself to be by yourself.

The American Psychological Association has said many times in their publications that "everyone is a potential criminal," which is true if you go straight by legalism and the terms of legalism. If it's a crime to defend yourself if someone is going to try to kill you, and you defended yourself, then technically yes, you're a criminal. Since everything that lives, even mice will scratch the noses of cats if they're cornered - they'll try to fight to the last - a rat will bite you if you put your hands down its burrow to protect its young, well they're all criminals you see. **YOU CAN MAKE ANY NATURAL ACTION a CRIMINAL ACTION** and they have been doing this piece-meal, little by little, for the last 20-odd years.

So until they make you the new world Soviet man, which is just a robot basically who's predictable, then the world can't be safe; and **ALL WE HAVE TO GIVE UP IS THE RIGHT TO THINK FOR OURSELVES, REACT AS ANY LIVING CREATURE SHOULD REACT TO SAVE ITS OWN LIFE.**

THAT'S ALL WE HAVE TO DO IS GIVE THAT UP and kiss the ring of the king and they'll go easy with us.

Isn't it odd how tyranny and tyrants and megalomaniacs never change, until literally human nature changes by some other means that will always repeat itself in phases, because tyrants always ride to the top.

NORMAL PEOPLE DON'T LOOK FOR POWER. Only the real "criminal class" go into politics. They crave power. They're good liars. They're psychopathic. That's why they lie so readily and easily to people and they don't blush when they're caught in a lie as a normal person would. The superego takes over a psychopath. They run on ego. You can call them the worst possible things and it runs off their backs like water off a duck. That's why they go into politics.

However, as low as they know what the public what to hear they'll tell you what you want to hear. They'll do something differently, but **THEY'LL ALWAYS** tell you what you want to hear. Those same people fight like cats and dogs amongst themselves in the most sociable way if they have drinky-poops and clink glasses at the cocktail parties and smile and put on all the fakery towards each other, because each one wants to get above the next by crawling over them. They'd love to see their opposition crushed so they can get up there, king tyrant. That's the real world that they live in. There's no compassion of any kind. It's a psychopathic world.

Now how can a psychopath feel safe in a world where he knows he's abused everyone else? The only way you can feel safe is by causing terror on all those beneath him – standard, routine, routine. Perfectly understandable and we're seeing it being enacted now by a small group basically, backed though by the bigger powers, and they're on a roll, 6166. Bill 6166 in the U.S. 6 ones are 6 and then you have the 6 and 6. They love to play these little silly games out of the Cabbala on us all the time because we're such idiots you see. We just don't know what they mean and they love to throw that little religion in our faces.

The time to speak out anywhere is now, while at least you can't technically be locked up for asking a question. That's coming. I mean that's coming. It's on the books. Asking a question eventually will be too dangerous, but now is the time to speak out about this. Some are doing it everywhere they go. There's choices and chances everyday to mention what's coming along here, because the time is shortly here where we'll see all of these laws enacted.

It will be just like the movie, which I have recommend, called, "**Brazil**," made by the guy who did a lot of Monty Python movies. It's a satirical comedy on the bureaucratic future, where people are assassinated by mistake because of names – names are slightly different or get mixed up in a machine. You'll see these swat teams just cutting holes in the roofs as you're sitting watching TV and come flying down and taking you off and you just disappear from society; and that is coming. That's coming.

They have plenty of "the dead," you know, recruits from "the dead" to wear the black outfits to come and do it. They've seen it in the movies. Their heroes are dressed like that now. They want to be on the winning team. They want to be able to wield the machine gun and just blow people away, like all their heroes did in the days of Rambo. That's what they've

been weaned on, and their parents allowed them to watch this stuff as they're being weaned on it because they're parents were too busy enjoying themselves elsewhere.

What are you going to do about it? Are you going to speak out now while you've got a chance? and just tell them they can't do what they're doing. As I say, they're putting us back to the Middle Ages. They're putting us back a million years, but at least removing from the exoteric documentation of the possibility of rights of the individual. They're just throwing it out the window and we're going back into the Dark Ages.

A small coterie of fanatics - religious fanatics too, because they have their own inner religion and they're ruthless, who envisage the type of world they want to hammer it into, regardless of the fallout amongst people, the cost of "making it so." We've watched all these laws being put on the books - **they don't put laws on the books by the thousands so they can sit back and admire them. They do it in preparation of using them.**

People often ask, "Is this just a physical thing?" Of course it's not [just] a physical thing. What do you think you're seeing when you're seeing born perpetual liars on television telling you what they're doing and why they're going to do it, from the first appearances of the big boys in 2001 giving us, again, these paternal soviet style speeches and lying their faces off and even being caught in the lies and coming back on the TV the next day and repeating the same lies over and over again, utterly shameless. What do you think you're seeing there?

You see, if you had a person among society at your own level, you'd have to say they're sick, at the very least. They'd be diagnosed as psychopathic; and here we are, watching this bunch even use the terminology that's meant to throw us off balance. It's almost a pre-Talmudic logic, where they say, "The reason these people want to kill us all (these people, you know the guys that are in the caves over there) is because they hate us." That's the answer we get. That's the answer. This is the first time in history this type of strange logic has been used as an excuse and repeated; repetition is a big thing with these boys.

They know that it takes eight times at least before the average individual will start to repeat themselves robotically; and so they say it's because they hate us. Now in olden times when the Normans came into England and the Saxons fought them, it wasn't necessarily the Saxons had any personal hate against them. They just naturally fought invaders, as did anybody else who got invaded. That use to be called "normalcy," a normal response to being attacked; and so here we are across the Middle East and the reason those insurgents – they call them insurgents, they first used the term "insurgency" in Vietnam. They don't call them another name because they don't want us to identify with a real physical human being, so they call them this odd, almost cold, clinical term called "insurgents."

These insurgents are fighting them over there because "they hate them." Well do they want these people to bring out food to them and welcome them as heroes or something, as they takeover the oil and the culture and tell them, "No, you can't live like this. You've got to copy the west. You've got to get strip joints and abortion clinics and drug addicts on the streets and be run by crooked politicians." Would we love that? Is that what we should love?

It's no coincidence they're using this term "hate" because that been pushed for the last 10 to 15 years through school, because it was that generation who are now in their 20's and then the armies and so on who never question that word, "hate" – the anti-hate laws, anti-hate. We thought it meant something else; and now it's being broadened to encompass anybody else who doesn't agree with you – "hate."

As I've studied history, I've never found where someone who was the hero of his nation for defending it was called "a hater." It's a brand new phenomenon. Or would really all the Arabs in the Arab countries, is there something wrong with them for being angry at people who come in taking away their culture? Try to take away their way of life. They've got UNESCO in there to indoctrinate the children and to be the first to westernize Arabs so they can be the ones to grow up and they'll probably run their businesses of the abortion clinics and strip joints and drugs. Yes, shouldn't the people love that?

Therefore, with the use of words - again something else which George Orwell warned us about. When the dictionary gets thinner and thinner every year until ultimately it will be so thin you won't have the words to express yourself and

you can't convey a "terrorist thought," you see - a thought crime, because you won't have the vocabulary to get it across to anybody. That's called, "linguistic minimalism," so they said 'plus good' and 'plus bad,' good and 'ungood' and all that kind of stuff.

We're seeing it being used today. Orwell wasn't a science fiction writer. **ORWELL WORKED FOR THE BIG BOYS.** He worked for the BBC during World War II. He said in his own biography, "I had to lie to the public to make them believe that the cheaper cuts of meat that was available during the war, all the ration stuff - all the stuff they'd normally throw away was actually better for them than the stuff that they had before." That was the Department of Propaganda, and that's where he realized that by the terminology they were trained to use they could convince the public of anything; and we're seeing that technique used today. At least Orwell got out of it. He didn't agree with it.

Luckily, maybe for us, he could tell us what was going to happen because he was in on it. He was chosen at university - at Cambridge University and trained for his role in life, but he stepped out of it.

Most go along with it. The world they want to create is just another deviation on the deviant society of today. What we think is "normal life" is a deviancy of life, because the cities were the first things that they built that were unnatural. Anything that's unnatural to begin with can only spawn off another generation of more unnaturalness or deviancy; and that's why Plato called them the "beehive", these would be the beehives of the agenda of the plan. You couldn't do it normally.

We're moving from a deviant society, dysfunctional society of today where we're trained like Pavlov's dogs that the only thing in life is to be happy, which equates to buying something at the end of the month and rewarding yourself like a rat trained by Pavlov. That's supposed to be the meaning of life. That's all we need to know. C'est la vie. The rest of the time they'll entertain you to death with other people's ideas. You don't even have to participate or think for yourself anymore, it's all done for you, so ultimately there's not a lot to give up really when you think about it.

Most of us have never used our brains to any capacity to figure things out. Most people - I'm talking about most people, seem to be content having everything laid on for them, including their thoughts and their entertainments and past-times. It's all laid out by others - professionals who simply download it into you. Even the jokes are so ridiculously absurd on television you don't have to figure them out. You just laugh when the canned laughter comes on. That's your cue to respond again like Pavlov's creatures. That's the world we're living in at the moment. This is an unnatural system.

We're just moving from one unnatural phase to the next unnatural phase, from one form of deviancy to the next deviancy.

We're so far removed from normalcy we don't know what it is anymore.

Anthropologists and zoologists the big sciences that came in to help manipulate us towards this agenda and they bank their hopes on these people by studying human behavior, how we could manipulate en masse. Look at the so-called arrested cultures that are still quite happy making their own stone axes and living with the materials around them and they don't have a profit system. They make everything they need. They seem to be living quite in harmony with nature. They're not destroying nature in the process, only profit does that and greed. We called them "arrested civilizations" because they haven't wanted or had that deviant need to go onto any next phase.

They have a full meaning of life which we don't have anymore. They discuss their dreams in the Amazon when they get up in the morning around the fire, and no matter how long it takes - because there's not clock there you see and they don't rush off to the office, they can sit and discuss all the things that come and it always has meaning. They have no psychiatrists, psychologists, therapists, Buddhist monasteries where they go 'om' or chant to the sun or whatever. They have none of that. They have no need of that. They are living. They are living with nature and yet we call them "primitive," even though they are probably the only people left in the world who have a full life with full meaning in it.

They don't need to know who discovered the atom, or why, or what to do with it. It's irrelevant; or who are the main composers of the 18th or 19th centuries. It's all irrelevant. They have more going on in their heads than you could ever,

ever imagine, and it makes sense to them, and we call them "arrested civilizations."

They don't have to buy steel axes because they can make their own. If they forget to make their own, they're dependent on a system. They know that; and they pass on traditions, oral traditions to each other that give them meaning and makes sense to them. They have no high blood pressure. They live to a good age, full life; and we call them primitive. They don't need computers or electricity.

Yes, this is where we are. They want to destroy the last of all that, those in between and of course the Arab cultures. We've got to standardize everything into the same system. It started with 'no child left behind.' It's still that but it's also no nation left behind, no people left behind. We've all to get stamped into the same mold and go through this system to wherever it's taking us; and we know really where it is taking us, it's to be a scientifically controlled society where you won't have to think at all and you won't have the ability to think ultimately, when eventually they chip peoples brains and make us all more efficient.

Hollywood goes out the window. You won't need that anymore, eventually, at the final stage of it; and you'll be programmed. You could be a plumber one day and an electrician the next, and not even remember one or the other. You'll go into your little cubicle like Seven-of-Nine of Star Trek and be recharged for the next day.

That's their Brave New World. It's difficult to go further with all of this with people, because most people truly only want the world to stop right now and don't get any worse, with all of its corruption. "Just don't let it get any worse. I don't mind the corruption here. I don't mind the corruption there. I don't mind all the people who are into politics and they've got their hands on the public cookie-jar and they're ripping us off." They don't mind all this stuff as long as they can continue in their predetermined lives of punishment and reward in that system.

That's really what people want. The world will not be changed by those people who want to keep the system. It wasn't theirs. The part they've lived through is now obsolete in the eyes of the controllers who gave you the previous system. It's obsolete. They're upgrading us all for the next stage, which is also theirs. We tend to stop and fight to retain that which is familiar; so even though it's familiar to you because you're born into it, it doesn't mean it was right.

The only thing that's right in this world is how you feel to each other, how you react to each other, the natural responses and emotions that they're still trying to hammer out of us. In fact, you'll see that in the big cities like New York, which is maybe the closest thing to how it was in the Soviet system, where you simply don't look in the eyes of anybody on the street as you pass each other by – no real human contact, depersonalization. **That's the ARTIFICIAL SYSTEM.**

It doesn't mean that people have to be great eloquent speakers. What it does mean is they must control their tempers as they put this across to people, this information. As they put it across to them what is happening, don't overload them, just tell them where they're going, quietly, calmly and leave it with them. That's all you can do; and through that process eventually you'll hit a person here and there who understands what you're saying, and now you're not so lonely anymore and you'll have people to talk to or phone up at night to converse with. You don't make it a bitching session of exchanging the news that is given out for you to bitch about, just quietly accept that you all understand you're in the know.

Because knowing what's happening, as I say, takes away the old story of ignorance being bliss. You can't have this ignorant bliss anymore and you can't go back to it either when you've opened Pandora's Box.

I'll be doing more talks and a whole series of talks on the site on topics which will interest you. I know they will. I also know there are a lot of other authors out there who will be picking up a lot of this stuff, as they already have been for years, and running with the info, but this is the time to do it. This winter hopefully I'll be able to put out more videos and maybe another one or two books when I'm snowed in and I can't do much else outside, as long as I don't get blizzards everyday and have to shovel the snow everyday, but that's *Que sera, sera*.

I'm also coming up on a show in Sweden in the near future, so stay tuned to the site for details when it comes, and I think that's got a lot of listenership, this particular one over in Europe, and you'll be able to get it here too. And I thank those who have given me verbal support in what I'm doing. I know I've helped a lot of people along the way because

they're in touch with me and that's what makes it worthwhile. There are those that get beyond the basics. They're beyond the little end fighting of whose doing what today. They're beyond the panicking stage. They've passed that. They've overcome that. They've done their homework and they know what's happening and they're calm enough about it to be able to go out there and put it across to others and help others of our kind, because we are kind you know. **WE ARE THE LAST KIND, AND WE MIGHT BE THE LAST OF OUR KIND.** This might just be it, the last of this particular type who are able to be cognizant of what's really happening around them.

I think the next generation coming up won't have that. They've had more inoculations than anyone else has ever had and more programming through TV and scientific school programming. They probably won't have so much of a chance to breakout into full understanding, so it's up to us to keep sentience alive and to put the hands out to people who put it up to you to pull them up. It's up to us to do it. The only duty we have to do it is to ourselves and to others. That's it basically.

We have no choice in the matter once you really know what's happening. We have no choice. The reason we have no choice is because **WE'RE NOT BRAIN DEAD. If we were brain dead we wouldn't be talking like this right now.**

We have no choice but to do what we're doing. We also have to choice but to expose the cons that are being used while they go through all of this. The big distractions are purposely put out there. This winter, as I say, I'll give you far more information on certain aspects of this which we haven't really touched on before.

Thanks for listening in. Please give support to this website and we'll talk to you again.

All the best. Bye.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#231)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 9, 2009:

Insanity by the Seine:

"Politicians and Technocrats, Oh So Cozy,
Bankers Too, Met With Sarkozy
To Discuss New System for 21st Century,
Banking Marries Gov'ment, as It Ought to Be,
Upon Finding Profit and Debt Causes Suffering,
They Went into Shock, All-a-Tuttering,
With Brilliant Minds, Said 'Suffering Abate!'
'The New Capitalism has Room for the State,'
Now This Plan will Take Off like a Rocket,
Giving Government Trajectory into Each Pocket,
So Forget the Old Way, Your Money to Save,
'Cause Money's the Tool to Ensure You Behave,
Don't Try to Succeed by Hard Work and Nerve,
In the Coming New System, the World State You'll Serve"
© Alan Watt Jan. 9, 2009

Friday 9th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 9th 2009.

For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I'll take you a real tour of history, showing you that the future is always planned, as it was planned in the past as well. Where we are today was planned; and. I try to fill in as many of the details as I have come to understand that brings this big New World Order, this big Utopia, as they call it at the top, being brought into view; how it all works together. It truly is staggering in its proportions, because it encompasses your whole culture, everything that you think you know; everything even that you like in your culture, what you've come to like, and what's been pushed and what you've adopted. I try to show you that we are living in, what I call the Matrix, a planned society that's not finished with the plan, there's a lot more plan to go through and we're living through the last period of part of it, of part of the plan; then they go onto the next plan. Man is the material, the building block, for what they can build and take into the future, we are the base material, as they say; and, that's what all the hoopla about genetics and Transhumanism is truly all about, we are the base material and the masters plan to put us on the potter's wheel and create new types, to serve them better. They won't need terribly many of them apparently, 500 million or so.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts of these talks I've given. You can download them, print them and pass them round to your friends and they are written in the various languages of Europe.

On a show today, I was mentioning that what is staggering, is the organisation of all of this system, world-wide. They call it interdependence and that covers a variety of things, it means that all governments are now completely intermeshed together, all economies are intermeshed together. The cultures themselves are intermeshed, they take on an American type culture, that's promoted mainly to the young, because they always bypass the elderly (they're 'contaminated' - according to their philosophies), so you go for the young and Hollywood and much music and so on has provided the culture that most of the youth across the planet have adopted. They had world meetings about this, back in the 1960s, to see who would be given this particular task and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and C.F.R. decided that the US was best suited for the purpose.

Now, we're going through the big jump of economics, where we're supposed to be trained into serving a World State and this article I'm about to read is really the lead up to this. They're not using the term 'service' in this article, but it's in all the other big books that are written by the participants at this particular meeting, that took place in France. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

... Cutting Through The Matrix and continuing with the story I'm about to read here, it's about the economic system and how we're changing it into a new system, a system where government is also involved with the big banks, but it really means that the government will be involved with you directly, into your bank account, because, gradually, you'll see that money itself is used as a weapon. Everything that's out there can be used as a weapon and those that have planned this great Utopia of theirs will use all means at their disposal and nothing is more powerful than the money system, we all live on it, we've been made, we've been given it, there's no option in fact, and we're all dependent upon it; therefore, when they change it, we go along like sheep, because we think we have no other option. The whole world runs on this money and this is from EMMA VANDORE AP Business Writer Thursday January the 8th 2009 and it says:

Sarkozy, Merkel, Blair call for new capitalism

PARIS (AP) -- The leaders of France and Germany appeared to put disagreements over economic policy behind them Thursday, calling on the U.S. to join global efforts to address the financial crisis.

French President Nicolas Sarkozy, leading a two-day conference with former British Prime Minister Tony Blair

Now why is he there? Why is a former British Prime Minister there? The reason is he belongs to the parallel government that Margaret Thatcher talked about, all ex-prime ministers and presidents belong to the parallel government that gets the job done. They're no accountable to the public anymore and they really get up ahead with the agenda, behind the scenes. It says:

on the future of capitalism,

The future of capitalism.

said the crisis has shown that no country can go it alone on economic policy. "In the 21st century, there it is no longer a single nation who can say what we should do or what we should think," he said.

These are all pre-planned little quotes and even this is a hand-out to all the big newspapers.

German Chancellor Angela Merkel said the system "cannot continue as it is" and called for better-regulated financial markets.

What do they mean by "better-regulated financial markets"? They've been regulating the financial markets for years. It's never been an honest thing whatsoever, many governments have dumped lots of money into it, when their own big corporations start going down in the stocks; that was traditional. The reason they pulled the plug on it was because it was planned that way; because, for years, the US dumped millions of dollars, frequently into the stock market, whenever the major American markets were going down. They've always been involved in it. This is the next part of the system I'm talking about they're going into.

European leaders will meet in Berlin before the G-20 summit in London to decide a common approach as global

leaders gear up for a second meeting on the global financial crisis, Sarkozy said.

"Global leaders". See, you don't have national leaders anymore, you have global leaders.

Measures will be taken at the G-20 meeting in London on April 2, Sarkozy promised, saying "we cannot accept the status quo." He called for closer cooperation on economic policy,

Now, "closer cooperation" is one of the terms they used when they were integrating Europe; "closer ties" is another one you'll see in the newspapers. That means they're integrating the system even further; so, they're totally integrating the economic policy for the world. He says:

"We should discuss how each of us is managing his currency, his interest rates." The leaders of France and Germany have differed in the past over how much government support Europe's economy needs. Merkel deplored huge debts that governments are accumulating to spend their way out of the present crisis. But she said she recognized, for the moment, that "there is no other possibility." Leaders should look beyond financial markets, she said, singling out the American budget deficit and China's current account surplus - or trade balance - as problems upsetting the global economy. A Congressional Budget Office report estimates that the U.S. federal budget deficit will hit an unparalleled \$1.2 trillion for the 2009 budget year

It'll be more than that.

- and that is before President-elect Barack Obama's sweeping stimulus package is calculated.

You're going to get bail out two, we're going to get a series of these dramas, Bail out 1, 2, 3 etc. as they go along.

European governments have agreed to be flexible about budget rules that limit deficits to 3 percent of gross domestic product as recession bites. Merkel is planning an extra stimulus of up to euro50 billion (\$70 billion) and Sarkozy said Thursday that he is considering additional measures.

What they're doing you see, when they have the countries amalgamated in the European Union, is that it doesn't matter what country's going down, all the other countries, all the taxpayers in the other countries have got to bail them out; and, it's going to be the same with America and Canada and Mexico and whoever else they bring in, Chile probably.

French Finance Minister Christine Lagarde said Thursday that Paris is planning to inject a second tranche of euro10.5 billion into some of the nation's largest banks in an effort to spur lending.

Are we bribing the banks to spur lending? Do we bribe them now to spur lending? What a con eh?

Merkel said the International Monetary Fund has not managed to regulate global capitalism, and she called for the creation of an economy body

An economy body? I guess she means an economic body

at the United Nations,

It's funny how the United Nations is always going to be our saviour, isn't it?

similar to the Security Council, to judge government policy.

So, all financial policy for every country is to be governed from the United Nations.

Speaking at the conference, European Competition Commissioner Neelie Kroes said "global rules" on government aid to companies would be "helpful."

"Global rules".

"A closer network of competition systems is slowly emerging after decades of work," she said. Sarkozy blamed financial speculators for encouraging a system fueled on debt.

It's funny how they've just noticed that the whole system has been run by speculators and debt isn't it? They've just noticed this, after all these centuries, it's astounding. I guess that's why we pay them so much money because they're so brilliant, these people.

He called financial capitalism based on speculation "an immoral system" that has "perverted the logic of capitalism."

What is the "logic of capitalism"? What is it?

"It's a system where wealth goes to the wealthy, where work is devalued, where production is devalued, where entrepreneurial spirit is devalued," he said.

That's a blend of the old capitalism and communism together.

But no more: "In capitalism of the 21st century, there is room for the state," he said.

Government, so government is going to be totally involved, as it's been set up to be for a long time. These guys have been working hard for this, for long before we were born, to bring in this system. Government will be in bed working and directing all the financial systems and businesses. It really is that way already isn't it? Because all the politicians have been C.E.Os of companies, and they're lawyers and so on, and they ping-pong back and forth between government, working as government agents or employees back into C.E.O. of companies. This ties in with what Professor Carroll Quigley said, in *Tragedy & Hope* and his big book *the Anglo American Establishment*, he said that the future will be run in a feudal system with the new feudal overlords being the C.E.Os of corporations; you see, it's already happened. For those who are indoctrinated in their tunnels, and I mean this sincerely, because people are indoctrinated into tunnels. You have left wing tunnels and right wing tunnels and the left wing tunnel sees the other group as the fascists and, in a sense, they're right, where money and government is coupled together; but, they're also wrong, because they don't realise that the fascist states created the communism, as its antithesis, the Hegelian dialectic, to bring this global system in. You can only bring it in through conflict, that's what they've been doing.

Blair called for a new financial order based on "values other than the maximum short-term profit." "The greatest entrepreneur I had the chance to meet was passionate about what he had created, not what he had accumulated," he said.

He doesn't say who this was though. He doesn't say who it was. I'm going to jump from this article to the *Wise Up Journal*, because he has the same article here, but, at the bottom, he's got, related to this article, he's written a little blurb here. He says:

Although what was practiced over the last few decades was not capitalism but legalised fraud and semi Communist-Monopolism the final goal for dominant minority has been a global Communist-Capitalism/Monopolism blend which their political puppets are now openly calling for.

He's got an interview with Norman Dodd, I've talked about him before, who went forward with the Reece Commission and in this interview, you can actually see the interview on Youtube or somewhere, and it says here:

Norman Dodd and G. Edward Griffin [interview] took place in 1982. Norman Dodd headed the House Special Committee/Reece Committee, an investigative committee of the United States House of Representatives. The committee investigated Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations. Norman Dodd explains the committee's findings that tax exempt foundations are merging Communism/Socialism and Capitalism together within the USA, the final stage of what elites desire.

You can actually see this video on the link that I'll put at the end of the show on my site, on the website. That's what you have, you have just a phase going through; and, I knew this would come, years ago, they'd bring this phase in and it's not the final phase. As I say, they've got to, eventually, give you what Bertrand Russell wrote about, and he was privy to all this information being a part of the big think tanks and debating groups that worked on it. He said eventually money will be used, basically, as a social control tool, where governments will give out credits to everyone. You might work for a company or a factory, or whatever it is, but you'll actually be paid by the government; and, if you don't obey your government, they'll cut you off as punishment. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to point out to people how things really are, as opposed to how they seem to appear, how they're propagated to the public, by the mainstream media. What they know at the top is that most of the people today are so damaged and so well-indoctrinated, scientifically indoctrinated, that they drift through life, pretty well ignoring things that are happening to them. They adapt and adapt and adapt, instinctively, without really thinking through things. They adapt to inflation, they adapt to high taxation, they adapt to government rules, they adapt to men in black uniforms with machine guns, they adapt, adapt, adapt; but, they never really think through things in any real depth at all and this is abnormal behaviour. It's abnormal, we're all born with the capability of self-preservation and being aware of your surroundings is essential for self-preservation.

You're looking at the damage caused through, again, scientific indoctrination plus inoculations plus the GMO food plus the incredible mind-bombing you get from television. I've said to people before: you cannot watch television on a daily basis for entertainment and think critically at the same time; it cannot be done, it's scientifically designed to put you into a strange state, an Alpha state and it also indoctrinates you at the same time, with the ideas and beliefs and opinions which the elite want you to have. Edward Bernays was a master at this technique, he understood it all, back in the 1920s, and he helped set up the big Madison Avenue companies that do the marketing and make you want things, actually make you want certain items you never even thought of before. He changed the culture, to a great extent in America too, in various ways. These are sciences known to certain people who are taught, I'm sure, from archives of very old information.

And, all the experimentation that's going on - and I watched TV too, when I was growing up occasionally, and I mean occasionally, and I watched the nature programmes. I kept wondering why scientists were experimenting with mice and rats and so on, why were they so interested in learning the behaviour of mice and rats? Well, of course, it had nothing to do with that, it was to do with how all species work, what they have in common. Eventually, they were going to work on man himself, physically. That's what it was all about: understanding their behaviour mechanisms. Here's an article from a university in the US. It's from whyfiles.org. It says:

Not really a monkey...

When she studied the effects of severe maternal deprivation under pioneering psychologist Harry Harlow, neuroscientist Mary Carlson probably never expected to see similar deprivation in human children -- especially thousands of them.

I'm reading this article to show you that the big boys, in all their writings, said they'd have to eventually destroy the family unit. That was of prime concern to them; and, they've been pretty successful at that, they did it also by promoting promiscuity and out of the promiscuity they says my god, we've got all these unwanted children and we'll give you abortions etc. Which also dehumanises further, through the loss of human life, we start treating human life itself as just another animal. They've been very successful with this, because that's how it's accepted now, by an awful lot of people. Here's what they knew back then. It says:

Harlow's name is bonded to experiments that might be questionable today. For example, he separated a baby monkey from its mother

We've all heard about that one.

and raised it in a cage with two substitute "mothers." The wire "mother" had a bottle for the infant, the cloth one didn't. Tellingly, as soon as the infants finished nursing, they abandoned the wire monkey and clutched the cloth one. Even though the experiment demonstrated the primacy of nurture to sustenance, the cloth mother was not an adequate replacement: the isolated monkeys grew up with severe emotional and behavioural problems, says Carlson, associate professor of neuroscience and psychology at Harvard Medical School. Even when raised in cages where they could see, smell and hear -- but not touch -- other monkeys, the infants developed what she called an "autistic-like" syndrome, with grooming, self-clasping, social withdrawal and rocking.

They rock back and forward in their chairs.

The theme of Harlow's work, she says, is that "You were not really a monkey unless you were raised in an interactive monkey environment."

In other words, the same with humans, you see, this is what they're really getting at; same with humans. If you deprive them of affection and, basically, the parents, you'll end up with problems; and, we certainly do have problems. Many children who go through these orphanages, orphanage systems end up with massive problems and there's an awful lot of abuse goes on in them too, always, it's always been the same. It says here:

Carlson says Harlow's demonstration of the power of social deprivation "directed my career." After a long period mapping nerve connections between the hand and the brain, she now studies the impact of abuse and isolation on the HPA (hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal) axis, and on the powerful stress hormone, cortisol, made by the HPA. We've already described how touch modifies this important stress system in rats.

She says, and I'll continue this as she goes on to the humans, to see what happens to them. Back in a moment, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading an article from a professor of Neuroscience, talking about how her career was directed by studying deprivation of animals and, eventually, led her to study deprivation and the effects on children. It says here:

Carlson says Harlow's demonstration of the power of social deprivation "directed my career." After a long period mapping nerve connections between the hand and the brain, she now studies the impact of abuse and isolation on the HPA (hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal) axis.

It says here:

We've already described how touch modifies this important stress system in rats. Children show similar effects: a child vaccinated while sitting on a mother's lap has a relatively low rise in cortisol. (By the way, cortisol is usually measured in saliva. Drooling -- actually swabs of the mouth -- provides plenty of samples, so there's no need to jab kids

She says "kids", now 'kids' is psycholinguistic for an animal, it's a young goat and that came from Lenin. Anyway, she says here:

for blood samples.)

I'm just trying to show you how they actually put in and alter words, which alter impressions of even people, young children.

In the orphanage

If Harlow's monkey experiments might be considered cruel today, what can we say about the human deprivation "experiment" in Romanian orphanages? Carlson says she found the whole affair "pretty shocking. We thought the whole world knew that institutional care was insufficient to maintain the social capacity of the human baby." But not in Romania, where the long-time communist dictator, Nicolae Ceausescu, was a zealous believer in technological progress.

That was, again, the socialist / communist system. A man is an animal, children are young animals and you can train them to behave in any way you want. Literally rebuild them in fact - make them into what you want. They were doing this with the children in these orphanages over there.

Highly skeptical of all things touchy-feelie, he clamped down on psychology and social work in preference to engineering and science. He favored policies to raise the birth rate and established institutions for orphans and children whose parents could not care for them.

They made sure there was a lot of them, because they killed a lot of their parents off.

After Ceausescu was executed in the coup in 1989, the orphanages were opened to a world that saw Dickensian warehouses for the unwanted. Scientific study confirmed what the untrained eye could see: The children were in the third to tenth percentile for physical growth, and "grossly delayed" in motor and mental development, Carlson says. They rocked and grasped themselves like Harlow's monkeys, and grew up with weird social values and behavior. As they aged, many of the orphans became homeless, with what Carlson calls "clumsy, sad, all inappropriate" social interactions. To express affection, one boy might kiss another -- on the top of the head. Smiling and ingratiating, the youths are superficially friendly but unable to form permanent attachments. Like characters in a gloomy sci-fi novel, many found work in the secret police,

That's where they hire them from you see, the secret police.

where their lack of loyalty and ability to make "friends" were saleable traits.

Saleable traits; you wonder. They understand all of this you see, because what I'm reading right here has been understood at a much higher level, a long-long time ago. That's what they hire; it's the same with hit-men and every government in the world has its own hit-men, who go out and kill who they're told to kill, without a thought.

Chemical analysis showed abnormal cortisol profiles, indicating a severe problem with the stress response. Carlson compared children living under improved conditions to the rest of the orphans -- and found their cortisol looking more normal. Another indication that the stress response can respond to conditions came from a study by Carlson of Romanian children in poor-quality day care. During the week, cortisol was abnormal, but when they returned home for the weekend, it looked more normal.

Now, what they're telling you here, if you think about it, is that being away from your parents at that age is abnormal. That's what they're telling you here, like they don't know that, didn't know before she came out with this study?! This has always been understood.

To Carlson, the issue is not simply science, but human rights.

Now here's their spin on it:

Romania, like every other country except the United States and Somalia, has ratified the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child,

Now, anyone who has gone through the Convention on the Rights of the Child, will see that the parents end up having no rights at all. That's what came out of it; again, with the use of psycholinguistics, who would ever complain about a convention on the rights of the child? It sounds wonderful. We're all human; we're all people, what's wrong with giving children rights? These are the kinds of lovely terms they come out with that generally means the opposite, in reality. We're dealing with a science at the top here that's incredibly cunning. Anyway, it goes on to say:

The goal of her research, she says, is not simply to prove that neglect causes hormonal changes,

Like this is new? ha-ha!

but also to prevent future abuse. "We felt Romania was in violation of the rights of the child, and we thought maybe a molecule [cortisol] would make a strong argument -- to people who did not find the behavior" compelling enough. Indeed, things have begun looking up in Romania: the new president has established a Children's Office and declared the intention to close the orphanages. Workers in the orphanage she studied have started cuddling the children and trying to teach colleagues about children's emotional needs.

If they're using the same workers, I think they should start working on them first, because, obviously, how could they work for years depriving children of natural emotion? The contact between - but there again, they were not the parents and they were far removed from the parents, they were really State workers, in a communist system where, really, emotion was an antiquated thing that was unnecessary, a vestige from a previous age. The reason I'm talking about this again is because these techniques are used on society. There's many ways to use the same technique on people. I've read articles from other scientists who say that even day care is a horror to throw children into; it's a horror show. They're away from their parents, I don't care what kind of teacher you have, your teacher is never your mother; and, then you're

into a peer group where you'll have dominant types and aggressive types etc. All kinds of mayhem can occur in those places; but, of course the reason we have all the day care is because it's essential that everyone gets the same initial indoctrination, that's mandatory now with the New World Order.

They've even trained mothers, in one single generation, that the government bringing up your children in day care is quite normal, so much so that, in Canada, when day care workers went on strike, the mothers were in the streets with placards, demanding the government take care of their children. Yet, only 20-30 years before that, it was the opposite, people would object if the state was involved in the raising of your child; but that's how fast people adapt, where they think it's the State's duty to take care of their children for them. This is really scientific socialism, the kind they talked about in the Fabian Society. Really astonishing.

Now, I think, I don't have any callers up yet, I can't see any on my site here, but if Sylvan is there, if he's still there or not, we'll see if he's there, ok Sylvan from British Columbia, still there, hello Sylvan. Hello, Are the callers there? Is the board man there? No, can't get the callers. I don't think anybody's home here.

Here's another article I wanted to read and I think it's from a Ministry, some Christian ministry somewhere and that shouldn't matter, it's the content I'm looking at here, which is interesting. It's by Berit Kjos. I don't know anything about this particular ministry, all I know is that whoever did this, these articles, did their work on mind control and socialism that's coming in. The United Nations has been going on and on and on about the need for mental health, world-wide. Not to deal with what we used to think of as those who were schizophrenic, but, literally, to go into the minds of everyone and give us all tests, children right up to adults, pretty frequently too, to make sure that we've got right-think. Right-think was shown by George Orwell, in '1984', as adapting to whatever the Government tells you to; whatever's normal today, might be abnormal tomorrow and you must adjust right away to the new-think, literally that is the soviet system; and, this article says:

The UN Plan for Your Mental Health

"We believe that mental health is just as important as physical health maybe even more so." Donna Shalala, former Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services

"Mental health refers to how a person thinks, feels, and acts when faced with life's situations." National Mental Health Services Knowledge Exchange Network

That link is now obsolete but it's still here though.

"The challenge to humanity is to adopt new ways of thinking, new ways of acting, new ways of organizing itself in society in short, new ways of living."

UNESCO

That's from Our Creative Diversity, I think page 20, from the UNESCO report, the United Nations one. The United Nations' UNESCO was set up to bring in a global culture, by bypassing adults and going straight for the minds of the young. This article says:

Don't be deceived by nice sounding labels such as Healthy Start, Healthy People, Healthy Families, Healthy Communities, and Healthy Cities. These and other "local" campaigns for public and mental health follow a global blueprint. They all fit into a worldwide system of "health management" and surveillance led by the World Health Organization, a UN special agency that equates faith with hate and truth with intolerance. The goal is conditioning the masses to willingly conform to new "universal" values, environmental guidelines, and a global management system.

This was actually written in 1999 by the way, so this person did know the agenda, who wrote this.

Dr. David Satcher, U.S. Surgeon-General and Assistant Secretary for Health, gave a progress report at a National Healthy People Consortium in November 1998 "We have a clear blueprint in place," he announced. "Currently, 47 states are actively involved in Healthy People 2000 and 'Healthy City and Healthy Community' initiatives are being pursued throughout the country. Hundreds of national organizations have reviewed the

Year 2000 objectives and have adopted them as their own."

They've gone past that now, they're into Agenda 21.

Dr. Satcher then drew the connection between Healthy Start, Healthy People, mental health and the World Health Organization:

"Every child should be given the opportunity for a healthy start... No priority yet has generated as much interest and enthusiasm as this one on mental health..."

"...our efforts will be focused on maintaining a system of global health surveillance..."

He's talking about mental health.

"Healthy People 2010

That's the next part.

is the United States' contribution to the World Health Organization's call to the nations of the world to renew their commitment to health for all."

They call this 'A New Way of Thinking', we're getting a new economic order, we're getting everything new, here's a new way of thinking.

In a 1996 speech at The National Children's Mental Health Initiative,

Children's Mental Health Initiative.

Donna Shalala, Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), said,

"From fully immunizing children by age two... to stopping domestic violence, we're working to improve the lives of young people from the cradle to young adulthood. And a strong part of our vision is the mental health of children. We believe that mental health is just as important as physical health ...maybe even more so..."

As head of the DHHS, Shalala helped organize The National Mental Health Services Knowledge Exchange Network (KEN). Ponder its definition for mental health:

"Mental health refers to how a person thinks, feels, and acts when faced with life's situations. It is how people look at themselves, their lives, and the other people in their lives ...and explore choices."

They want to make sure that you make all the 'right' choices, after they've conditioned you.

Do you wonder what Dr. Shalala and her network of health planners would consider good thinking? Or bad thinking? This definition doesn't tell us. How do they want people "to look at themselves" or "explore choices"? The answer is clear when you study UNESCO's psycho-social strategies for conforming the minds of our children to its anti-Christian world view.

Well, there's no doubt about that, because, Julian Huxley said they'd have to destroy Christianity totally.

But without background information, these ambiguous, open-ended phrases hide the true intentions.

However, Dr. Shalala and other self-proclaimed "change agents"

That's what they do call themselves, is change agents

do tell us that the old ways "a person thinks, feels, and acts" must change.

You see, in the communist system, they called it "contaminated", these were the terms used, in the communist system, you were "contaminated" if you had ideas from the old system; contamination and, therefore, they'd have to separate the children from the parents, they said, as early as possible to make sure the children were not contaminated with old

ideologies and ideas of family and community and country and so on. It says here:

They don't fit the new global ideology or the consensus process.

You see: everything has to be consensus, everything, under the guise of tolerance for all, the people who run this world are the most intolerant of anything that's ever existed, because you must be 'in consensus' with everyone else.

According to Professor Benjamin Bloom, called the Father of OBE [Outcome Based Education], the new "purpose of education and the schools is to change the thoughts, feelings and actions of students."

To change - not to educate you and help you on your way - but to change the thoughts, your feelings and actions of students.

So it's not surprising that UNESCO's Commission on Culture and Development in its report, Our Creative Diversity,

That's the report from UNESCO, Our Creative Diversity, worth the read.

wrote that -

"The challenge to humanity is to adopt new ways of thinking, new ways of acting, new ways of organizing itself in society, in short, new ways of living." 8

Referring to the management and monitoring of its education program, the Kansas State Board of Education made a similar statement, "QPA [Quality Performance Accreditation] is a process which demands new thinking, new strategies, new behavior, and new beliefs."

You see how it comes out of UNESCO and goes through all their networks and right through the school systems, worldwide, the same things are implemented. That's how micro-controlled and managed everything is around us, right down to your local town council.

"New beliefs" and "new thinking" are key to the global management system. Adults as well as children must trade truth, facts, and logical thinking for myths, UN values, and the consensus process. The masses must learn to see themselves, not as individuals, but as part of a greater whole: a group, a community, the planet.

You see, at the United Nations, they said the greatest enemy to mankind is the individual. That is the enemy.

Finally, the United Nations is nearing its goal: to create a unified, socialist world made up of compliant world citizens ready to adapt to what Al Gore called "a wrenching transformation of ...

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with the World Health Organisation and all of its mental health agendas and so on, to turn out good compliant world citizens and the last part was cut off there with the music, I never heard the music coming in; but, it says:

Finally, the United Nations is nearing its goal: to create a unified, socialist world made up of compliant world citizens ready to adapt to what Al Gore called "a wrenching transformation of society."

This goes on to say:

THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WHO)

In 1946, the first head of WHO laid the foundation for today's mental health program. Having implied that Christian parents indoctrinated "their defenseless children"

These are the words they used.

with "poisonous certainties"

That was straight out of the communist system

that cause war and conflict, Canadian psychiatrist Brock Chisholm, added, "The problem is no longer the germ of diphtheria, but rather the attitudes of parents who are incapable of accepting and using proven knowledge...

Meaning science.

"Surely the training of children in home and schools should be of at least as great public concern as their vaccination.... Individuals who have emotional disabilities of their own--guilts, fears, inferiorities--are certain to project their hates on to others...

So, if you have a disability, or you're emotionally disabled in some way, and of course they will decide if you are or not, or you feel guilty about something or you're afraid of something, you're going to hate other people you see. Now, remember too, this is from the same establishment that did MK-ULTRA and took people and children in and subjected them to LSD experiments and gave them multiple electro-shock therapy treatments on them, to fry their brains. This is a much better way of loving you isn't it? And, through science, they must be loving you, because they don't have any hate in them, apparently. It goes on to say here:

"We must be prepared to sacrifice much.... If it cannot be done gently, it may have to be done roughly or even violently..."

That's page 10 from Brock Chisholm.

Half a century has passed since Dr. Chisholm called for UN controls that would abolish divisive Christian "certainties". Today, WHO commands an international networking agency that helps nations around the world change and monitor the ways their people think, choose, and act. Called Nations for Mental Health, it links each member state to the UN agenda and promises to steer each nation toward the UN goal:

We know, of course the UN Goal is pushing one religion, this new earth-based religion, where the scientists are the new high priests and they'll tell us how to think and act and feel and behave, in compliance with saving the planet and worshiping mother earth. Of course, the UN itself says that the only religion which they promote is the Bahá'í faith which encompasses all of this, all of it. It says here:

"Governments will be assisted to formulate, implement, monitor and evaluate mental health policies.

This is the soviet system, because this is what they did in the soviet system.

"Governments will be assisted to formulate, implement, monitor and evaluate mental health policies.

"Mental health policies should enable all individuals whose mental health is disturbed

They'll decide if it is or not, according to what you say, or think, or feel or believe.

or whose psychological balance may be compromised to obtain services adapted to their needs, and to promote the optimal development of the mental health of the population." 11

The mass mental health again; which they have decided what it shall be.

Well, that's it for tonight, I'm sorry I couldn't take callers but I couldn't get anybody up on the show. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight from Ontario Canada and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

["Sarkozy, Merkel, Blair call for new capitalism" AP \(at cnbc.com\) - Jan. 8, 2009.](#)

["Sarkozy, Merkel, Blair Call For The Long Anticipated Global Communist-Capitalism Blend" \(wiseupjournal.com\).](#)

[VIDEO: "Norman Dodd On Tax Exempt Foundations" \[Interview between Norman Dodd and G. Edward Griffin, 1982\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

["Not really a monkey..." \(whyfiles.org\).](#)

["Harry Harlow" \(wikipedia.org\).](#)

["The UN Plan for Your Mental Health" by Berit Kjos \(crossroad.to\) - 1999.](#)

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"INTEGRATION OF THE AMERICAS —
FIRST OPEN DECLARATION, MARCH 23, 2005"
August 23, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 23, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"They Call it Democracy" by Bruce Cockburn

Padded with power here they come
International loan sharks backed by the guns
Of market hungry military profiteers
Whose word is a swamp and whose brow is smeared
With the blood of the poor

Who rob life of its quality
Who render rage a necessity
By turning countries into labour camps
Modern slavers in drag as champions of freedom

Sinister cynical instrument
Who makes the gun into a sacrament --
The only response to the deification
Of tyranny by so-called "developed" nations'
Idolatry of ideology

North South East West
Kill the best and buy the rest
It's just spend a buck to make a buck
You don't really give a flying fuck
About the people in misery

IMF dirty MF
Takes away everything it can get
Always making certain that there's one thing left
Keep them on the hook with insupportable debt

See the paid-off local bottom feeders
Passing themselves off as leaders
Kiss the ladies shake hands with the fellows
Open for business like a cheap bordello

And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy

See the loaded eyes of the children too
Trying to make the best of it the way kids do
One day you're going to rise from your habitual feast

To find yourself staring down the throat of the beast
They call the revolution

IMF dirty MF
Takes away everything it can get
Always making certain that there's one thing left
Keep them on the hook with insupportable debt
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It is the 23rd of August 2007.

Watching the latest fracas, need I say farce, concerning the integrations of the Americas, which is going on in Quebec as the leaders of the three main countries, the primary countries, have signed further deals openly, really, semi-openly. Nothing is really open to the public. We get to see the icing outside. We don't see what's inside the cake. We're given pabulum by the media to make us think, or not think at all, but we just think basically that managers are managing us very well, so we don't think much about what they're doing. We get these vague statements you'll hear in the upcoming recordings that were done in 2005, because the 2005 meeting was more openly pronounced as an integration of the Americas. The politicians themselves, and you'll hear this on the tapes coming up, apparently gave one set of facts to the public, as they always do with the media's cooperation, yet the same media admits that off camera it was far more intense. We get statements like "*building on our strengths*," which is so vague and nonsensical that we're left hanging in the wind like laundry. That's what it's like. We've got these silly phrases, as the politicians not even nimbly dodge around questions. We get pithy answers by perhaps third-rate politicians.

They don't need first-rate politicians with quick wits anymore. We're so dumbed down and complacent. Now, the way it was presented in Canada in 2005, it started with an announcement on the CBC news of the declaration by The Council on Foreign Relations, concerning the fact that they were supposedly behind all the drafting of the legislation. The Council on Foreign Relations is an unelected body, a non-governmental body of men and women that belongs to The Royal Institute for International Affairs, which again is non-democratic organization set-up a hundred odd years ago to counter what was called democracy. The elites knew the peasants were getting rather uppity now that they had a little bit of learning and access to a few books. They knew they were demanding rights and all this kind of stuff, and the Chartist Movement before that. Therefore, like the good elitists always do, and why shouldn't they? They've always been in charge, they thought they'd give you a show called democracy, where you can pretend to elect people and they'll pretend that you did elect these guys. The agenda steamrolls ahead because The Royal Institute for International Affairs would place their own men at the top. That's all you have to do with any group of people. In fact, they love large groups of people. That way one person at the top can rule over thousands or millions since the millions don't think for themselves.

Never underestimate the vast stupidity of great amounts of people. This trick has been used over and over down through history. The Cecil Rhodes Foundation was another part of the same Royal Institute designed to take over the world's natural resources and train Rhode Scholars from all countries, including the United States, for global citizenship to push the coordinated effort, to bring the world first into big trading blocks like Karl Marx talked about. The three big trading blocks, Europe, the Americas and the Pacific Rim area and even set-up the Pacific Council for Relations, another branch for The Royal Institute for International Affairs, to deal with the Far East. They've been running this show for a long, long time, for over a hundred years and the general public didn't know. Most of them still don't know, and sad to say, most of them will not care until it hits them personally.

You'll hear a statement by William Weld, who's the ex-Massachusetts governor, who chaired this Council on Foreign Relations meeting aired on television as the council for the first time as their own council, and next to him was Manley who was the Deputy Prime Minister. He just left politics and now he's sitting in his other chair as a member of The Council on Foreign Relations, and he wears, in Canada, the Canadian Institute for International Affairs hat. In the States, it's The Council on Foreign Relations. When he goes to Britain, it's The Royal Institute for International Affairs.

Every Commonwealth country has this department. If you want to find out who they are, contact the boys at the top, from the Prime Minister down to the top Privy Council, and you'll find them all stacked as members of this great worldwide Institute for International Affairs. They're all working on the same agenda for the same masters, and they lie happily to the public when they go into politics and guide you through the next phase and the next phase, and then back into The Council on Foreign Relations or whatever else they want to call it, because the hats are all really the same. It's the same organization.

You'll hear terms, as I say, that are so vague by the politicians concerning sovereignty. We all want to keep our sovereignty. We heard all this as the United Europe and the guys who kept signing the agreements would deny to the public that this meant complete integration. They have no problem lying, because it's called a noble lie. We're just too dumb and stupid to see what's for your own good. That's what they say amongst themselves. We're treated like children. Even the comments by the reporters to the public, as they reinterpret what they've supposed to have said. You'll notice that after every politician speaks. You'll hear them reinterpreting what you just heard yourself. The talk like they're talking down to children, and essentially they are, because the general populace don't really listen consciously to anything, they're so dumbed down and over stuffed with entertainment and noise and media and ethereal voices that come via radio and television. They can't tell the difference between reality and fiction, most of them, and they can't and never will for the vast majority, believe they have such an incredible agenda steamrolling ahead.

I'm not talking just about the integration of the Americas. If you listen to these tapes you'll hear them actually say it's going to be all of the Americas. You'll hear that said if you listen intently.

The first speaker here is William Weld, who is ex-Massachusetts governor. Here he is wearing his other hat for The Council on Foreign Relations turn on a public declaration. The first public declaration that I've seen him as a body ever give, just before they turn to the Waco Conference, these guys were on first to say the necessity of the basic integration of the Americas is the idea.

Beginning of Clip:

NEIL MacDONALD: They admit they are removed from power and that their plan in any event tends to ignore political reality.

WILLIAM WELD: Our self-image is we're truth tellers. Telling the truth to policymakers and we haven't always dallied to count the potential political cost or difficulty.

NEIL MacDONALD: Still it's a great big radical plan and it's getting some attention at least in Canada. The group of thinkers proposes a North America with unrestricted streamlined freedom of movement across borders for its residents. Integrated trade policy ala European Union and harmonize visa and certain immigration regulations. Merged law enforcement of full sharing of intelligence and information about foreign visitors. NORAD would be expanded beyond missile and air defense to maritime surveillance and a shared energy strategy, a plan guaranteed to anger Canadian and Mexican nationalists if the other proposals don't. The three countries would jointly plan stewardship of fossil fuel reserves. And, for good measure, John Manley added on full mobility of labor.

JOHN MANLEY: Why would we not in Canada want to invite the best and brightest who want to come and work in our country and contribute to do so?

NEIL MacDONALD: The panel acknowledged that public opinion in Canada and Mexico is not overly warm towards the Bush administration, but said Manley.

JOHN MANLEY: It is important that we realize where we are located in the world and where our interests are and that we need to pursue what I would call an exercise of mature sovereignty.

NEIL MacDONALD: Off-camera the panel used starker logic. If there is ever another catastrophic attack here, and if for some reason Canadian or Mexican security is blamed, the border may slam shut and the economic damage will be incalculable. With a scenario like that one, says the panel, better that everyone's already in bed with one another.

Neil MacDonald, CBC News, Washington."

Alan: Next to William Weld was Mr. Manley, who was the Deputy Prime Minister for Canada and just left politics to wear his other cap for the same Council on Foreign Relations, which is The Royal Institute for International Affairs. The reporter for the CBC was Holton.

UNIDENTIFIED REPORTER: A deal that calls for sweeping coordination of security, economic and health issues. Unsealed document. It's a sham there. Mexican counterpart, Vicente Fox. The leaders gathered today for a summit at Bush's Texas ranch. They signed a deal for even closer cooperation then they downplayed their differences. They were also careful to portray themselves on friendly terms, but critics point out the three amigos can at times have competing agendas and that may affect any promises of increased cooperation. This is CBC's David Halton reports.

DAVID HALTON: An invitation to the ranch. George Bush's way of showing that his guests are friends. That he holds no grudges over past disagreements. Bush, Paul Martin and Mexican President, Vicente Fox stroll together, lunch together and appeared to get on well enough for Martin to say he's ready to hold their next summit at his farm in Quebec.

Are you inviting the two presidents here?

PRESIDENT BUSH: I certainly would.

DAVID HALTON: Earlier at a joint news conference in Waco Bush said the partnership with Canada and Mexico is strong.

PRESIDENT BUSH: There are going to be disagreements and differences and a fair amount of questions. Do we have the capacity to continue moving forward with the relationship? The answer is absolutely.

DAVID HALTON: The proof Bush said is the leaders' agreement today to strengthen the North American economy and tighten border security. Among many commitments the leaders agreed to cut red tape that hurts trade, move people and cargo to their borders more efficiently and coordinate strategies to deal with terrorism.

PRIME MINISTER PAUL MARTIN: "What we're really talking about here is not a big bang. We're talking about big progress."

DAVID HALTON: Bush said the agreement won't lead to a European style union that should be expanded into a wider partnership with all of Latin America.

PRESIDENT BUSH: "I see one based upon free trade that would then entail commitment to markets and democracy, transparency, rule of law."

DAVID HALTON: For his part Martin was careful to protect his political flanks at home. He complained about hostile U.S. trade actions and said he won't change his mind about staying out of BMD, the U.S. missile defense program.

PRIME MINISTER PAUL MARTIN: "On BMD the file is closed. But our cooperation, in terms of defense, in terms of our borders, in terms of the defense of our common frontiers, is not only very clear, but it is being accentuated."

DAVID HALTON: A leader at a news conference Martin said Canadian independence will in no way be compromised by the new agreement.

PRIME MINISTER PAUL MARTIN: "None of the three countries wants to surrender sovereignty. What we want to do is to build on our existing strengths."

DAVID HALTON: Martin also dismissed criticism in some Canadian business that today's agreement is too timid and won't be carried through. He said the three leaders have agreed to hold these summits more frequently to ensure that commitments are kept and that the new partnership makes a real difference. David Halton, CBC News in Waco, Texas.

Alan: This clip is from the same day, CTV News, Tom Clark reporting. You hear the techniques discussed under the integration of various guises and obfuscation. At the end Robert Fife is a reporter who leaves us with the opinions we're supposed to be left with.

LLOYD ROBERTSON: In [sealing] border security and trade.

PRIME MINISTER PAUL MARTIN: "I see one based upon free trade."

LLOYD ROBERTSON: But what will it mean for this country's sovereignty? Good evening. It seemed like a big job trying to reshape a continent in one day, but tonight the leaders of Canada the U.S. and Mexico claim that's what they've done. Today at a Texas summit they signed a deal on continental cooperation that covers a lot. Everything from border security to food packaging, 13 subjects in all, noting there will always be differences but it is the strength all together that counts. CTV's Washington Bureau Chief Tom Clark is following this story from Waco, Texas tonight. Tom?

TOM CLARK: Well Lloyd, you could hardly call them the three amigos. These leaders have had problems with one another but they knew that to move forward they'd have to put the past behind them. Eyeball to eyeball for the first time since the fallout of Canada's rejection of missile defense, Martin and Bush tried to diffuse the controversy.

PRESIDENT BUSH: "I'm amazed that we don't have more sharp, whatever you called it, disagreements. Are there differences of opinion? Of course there have. They have been throughout our history and there will be in the future. On BMD the file is closed."

LLOYD ROBERTSON: One file firmly closed but another opened, a new North America. Just a few examples. A common policy on border security for aiding in effect fortress North America. Common regulations on goods and products. For example, the same rules on what goes into a frozen pizza in all three countries and even a common policy on how to handle the outbreak of infectious diseases.

TOM CLARK: How much is this partnership a first step towards continental integration?

PRIME MINISTER PAUL MARTIN: "What we're really talking about here is not a big thing. We're talking about big progress.

PRESIDENT BUSH: "What kind of union might there be? I see one based upon free trade that would then entail commitment to markets and democracy, transparency, rule of law."

TOM CLARK: But the very use of the word 'union' had the Prime Minister on the defensive. Later in the day, he denied that the plan means handing powers to Washington.

PRESIDENT BUSH: "All three sovereign nations and we've made it very clear are very jealous of their sovereignty. But we also recognize that that sovereignty would be much, much stronger if North America is competitive."

UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: A relaxed stroll after lunch at the Bush ranch hides the fact that these are three leaders in a hurry. The European and Asian economies are quickly closing in on North America, and then there is politics. President Fox is soon to retire. President Bush is in his last term and Paul Martin faces an uncertain political future, which is why their officials have been given just three months to draw up a road map.

TOM CLARK: As he always does when he meets President Bush, Paul Martin brought up the issue of softwood lumber and as always there appears to be no solution on the horizon indicating that perhaps it's a lot easier to talk about visions of the future than it is to deal with the problems of the present. Lloyd?

LLOYD ROBERTSON: Thank you, Tom. CBC's Tom Clark with me from Waco, Texas tonight where he's been following events of this day. Our Ottawa Bureau Chief, Robert Fife. Bob, let's you and I move straight to the big picture. What are the advantages for Canada in all of this?

ROBERT FIFE: Lloyd, I think Canadians have to look at what are the disadvantages of not joining a continental economic union. North America is facing stiff competition from the fast growing economies of China and India as well as the European Union. If we want to maintain our high standard of living, then we have to form a competitive economic bloc. Do Canadians really care for example how much cheese goes into a Canadian frozen pizza? This is about expanding NAFTA, creating prosperity and making us more competitive.

LLOYD ROBERTSON: But you know there are going to be concerns raised about sovereignty, so how do Canadians maintain independence and go ahead with this?

ROBERT FIFE: Well, Canada joining NAFTA, our trade doubled, 87 percent of our exports went to the United States, yet we still did not join the war in Iraq. We did not join the U.S. missile defense system. Take the European for example. Great Britain joined the war in Iraq but France didn't. Nobody is suggesting that Great Britain or France lost their sovereignty.

LLOYD ROBERTSON: Well in any case our North American leaders seemed determined to move quickly. They're asking for responses within 90 days. Thank you, Bob.

End of Clip.

Alan: To me there is nothing new in this. I've known this before I came to North America, because I've read all the books they've published about it, I've read all the rationalizations that they published, read mainly by the lower helpers in fact and bankers and so on, to justify the need to integrate. You'll also hear the number 13 points, just like the American Revolution couldn't start till there were 13 states. Unlucky for some, eh?

Back to the Knights Templars. There's nothing new under the sun, expect that the propaganda is becoming very childish. In fact, I was trying to think where I heard this kind of talk down to child type propaganda, and I realized it was from the Soviet Union. That's exactly how the politburo and the good paternal – paternity at the top talk down to the people as though there's a kind of grandpa talking down to the child. That's how you're treated today. They know at the top they don't have to deal with intellect. They know that most people don't care. They know that people who live and die until they're 80 or 90 today are generally as immature as a person who is 10 years of age. It's a sad comment to make but it's true.

We're being drugged. We're being inoculated. Our food has been so heavily tampered with I'm surprised that any of us are still walking around at all, in whatever shape we're in, never mind thinking clearly at all. We've been under attack for a long time. Now these are the same groups that want to reduce the population. It's the same groups who think, mind you, these workers that you'll hear on the tape, they think they're all going to get saved themselves because they're so important.

Perhaps as you start thinking and re-thinking the agenda because once they start reducing the population and drugging them even more intensely from the air, as they're doing as they whack us with this aerial spraying everyday worldwide, this big Wizard of Oz act in the sky, we won't need all these helpers any more, will we? We won't need the politicians to lie to us and con us, so what good are they going to be to their masters? and they never learn this down through history. They're the first to get wiped out themselves when they have no purpose, because their masters believe in total efficiency. If we go by the Soviet Union, which is really a model for the whole planet, we find that everybody who worked for the politburo and all the bureaucrats were more heavily spied upon than the average peasant. Nothing has

changed. It was the same in the west. Always has been. They've got to know how everyone's thinking that works for them. They have to know how predictable they are. They don't want people with a little bit of knowledge spilling some of those beans down to the public.

These tapes were recorded in March 2005, as I say, opened by a statement when The Council on Foreign Relations with the big CFR banner behind them all, as they sat behind all these desks, came out for the first time as a body. Not just as one person as an adviser to; and most people have seen this on television, a member of Council on Foreign Relations advising someone during a newscast and you're meant to think that this is some kind of official government body, but it's not. It's no more federal than the Federal Bank or Federal Express. It's a non-governmental body but it's a parallel government. This is the parallel government that Margaret Thatcher talked about in her world tour, which is entitled "The New World Order." To reiterate, they claimed a long time ago that democracy is just too slow for progress, because all these little psychopathic politicians at the bottom couldn't get anything done as their egos clashed and they all tried to get some status over society.

They are right about that at the top. They're better psychopaths and they understand the psychopathic nature. They understand the lesser ones very well. They would do the same themselves if they had to start all over again. However, they do realize that all the bickering and fighting and the scandals that goes on doesn't help them get their big plan out through. They are the great builders at the top. They've always been into massive building projects, even when the Romans came into Britain and forced their money system on them for a little while before they pulled out again. The whole idea was to tax it all back. I mean use their labor or slave labor to build big cities and roads. Roads are very essential. The Romans built roads everywhere. Huge roads, generally very straight, so they can move their armies very quickly from one place to the next. This is now called the rapid deployment forces, the technique, and they need the big NAFTA highways for what's coming up in the next 20-odd years, according to the Department of Defence.

They know there's going to be riots on a massive scale because the standard of living is to plummet like a stone. That's why the Department of Defence sees nothing but chaos and uprisings and sporadic 'flashmobs' as they call them. Probably flashmobs when they're all standing outside the store looking for some kind of brown paper bag of rice, just like the Soviet Union used to do then they found out there's no rice left, and after waiting six or seven hours they close the doors. That's the sort of thing they're envisioning for the coming future.

The idea was to create a European trading block, and at the same time be setting up the Far East to takeover the industry of the west. As that was happening they were to start integrating the Americas. The plan is slightly different for the Americas because we alter it slightly for different cultures and different personality types and histories. In the U.S. especially they give them a slightly higher standard of living for a couple of generations, and then, amongst that standard of living, is the thought that they had rights. They knew there would be resistance if they openly came out and integrated, so they had to couch it in different terms, but mainly they had to get a cause, a big overriding cause that would terrify us so that they could rush ahead and integrate while we're occupied with these other causes, other things called terrorism. That's why it happened in 2001 to kick all of this off.

People think that the "***Project for the New American Century***" was a new idea dreamed up by the new conservatives, the neo-con. The new CONS as opposed to the old CON. However, that's nonsense, because Kipling, when he read his poem in the Senate, was sent over on behalf of The Royal Institute for International Affairs to tell them that they were taking over. It was their job to take over and push the rest of the agenda through. The U.S. was already chosen to take over and supply the manpower, the financing, the tax base, the weapons base from Britain to be the policemen of the world. This is a hundred years ago.

We must remember that we are being managed. We tend to forget that fact. We give our world to people when we vote for them. You're voting for someone you don't know at all. You're voting for someone who belongs to organizations you never even think to ask of with other agendas. You vote thinking you're going to have something for nothing, which is what socialism has always been about, promises, promises, the poor man's lotto. That's what voting is. However, it's essential to have the public vote to keep the con game going. In this legal system, this strange psychological prison that we live in of politics and voting, we don't know what to do when we find the leaders take off in some direction, obviously preplanned, because they can't move quickly on anything by themselves.

It takes lots of planning and cooperation and drafting of bills and rules and regulations when they take off in some plan in a coordinated fashion. We don't know what to do about it except just wait till the finish and we'll get the next bunch in and this bunch out. That's what you do in democracy. You vote the present bunch out because you're so sick of them and you try something else. This is so simple and yet these people at the top who are good shepherds and a shepherd is supposed to be friendly to the sheep, so they must be made to appear friendly to the sheep. They will say what you want to hear. Very simple and they promise everything but they don't have people fulfill anything, something that was discussed widely in the 1950s and '60s in various books. They probably don't even need them to fulfill promises anymore, as long as they at least vocalize the fact they understand what your problems are. Of course they understand what your problems are, because their predecessors made it so. They made the problems occur. They're all in this together.

When one leaves, the next one takes over. Jefferson mentioned this, "*When you see an agenda unfurl between the different Houses of Congress, parties moving in parties moving out, the same agenda being followed and you will know you are under a secret tyranny.*" Therefore, our whole lives we have been and so were your parents and so were their parents because we never really had what we thought was anything called democracy. The reason they gave anything to the public on a social basis was partly to contain the problems of this dysfunctional society under some kind of tissue paper or band aid, such giving the disabled the most minimal payment you could possibly imagine. They don't want beggars in the streets. They don't want crippled people in the streets. They need to have some conscience at the bottom, as we kept falling over them, so they tuck them away and give them a pittance to live on and we call this humanity. We're also taught to love this system. They brainwash children at school to sign national anthems and things and put their hand over their heart, just like the Egyptians were trained to do a long time ago.

Yet if you stand back and think about it: **What is humane in this system?**

We're conned our whole lives long. The media, as they keep telling people, is an essential part of the CON and CONOLOGY. We need the media to give us our opinions. That's their job. They're between the big boys and you. That's why they're in the middle – middle-men. They peddle you nonsense and you know that they're doing it too. They also, in their own petty fashion at their own level, believe that they are more elite than the general public, because why? They're in the know.

The snobbishness and the egos of the little pretentious people on this planet down through millennia are preposterous. Little strutting beings with their egos and their ambitions as they train us all to compete, compete, compete with each other; and that's why they call it "the human race" and the "races." We're taught to compete. Competition and the game is rigged. The game is rigged because it's a psychopathic system run by psychopaths who don't blush when they lie to whole populations on television. That's you might call it a *strange gift* the psychopath has. They don't get embarrassed as we do because their ego is a super-ego and they must save it at all costs.

For the European Union, when the leaders would meet together to sign the next part of the integration and lie to the public, they had the same absurd obfuscating terminology of closer ties and strength through unity and independence through unity and all this nonsense and sovereignty through unity. Same doublespeak that throws the average Joe; and this is true, the average Joe's is trained to accept it this way. It throws him off kilter so he stops thinking at all about it. The topic is out of his mind. It's gone. Whenever those who understand can think through it all, it sounds absurd because it is absurd. It's doublespeak. Then when they build on their strengths they said, *well what does that mean? Build on what strengths? Define strengths.* They don't define it to you.

You'll hear at the end the reporter from CTV, Robert Fife giving a summary as to why really this is all a good thing. He probably belongs to The Council on Foreign Relations, too, unless he wants a seat on it, because you can't apply for a job there you see for membership. You've got to be asked and you prove your worth. Then they go on about Europe's there and we can't compete with – we've got to compete with Europe and then we have the united Pacific Rim Region under a super parliament, we'll have to compete with them; and it's a race to the bottom of competition as your wages go down and down and down, obviously, obviously because you can't complete and turn out a product the same price as China, so where do you go from there? Downward. There's no other option.

The world is to be standardized in a new global plantation. Then tidy humans live all over the place have got to be

herded into the big sheep pens, the habitat areas, which isn't surprising you see because they used the Europeans to clear the Americas and put the American Indians on reservations. Now that the job is done and you have no more purpose coming up shortly, then they herd us all into the new reservations for white people and all other colors; and they're called "habitat areas." Same thing. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck. Just like the American Indians, the conditions will go down and down and down and the death rate will go up, which is all part of the policy because the boys at the top base everything around economics and efficiency. This present society with its glut of credit cards is a temporary little society with its temporary pleasures, so that you'll be stuffed full of playing yourself forever as all this rushes forward before they pull the plug on your fun and games and start pulling in the credit cards and cutting you off.

We're treated like children and we adapt to the treatment intellectually. Those with eyes to see have noticed the building up of massive internal armies in every country under many names and guises for over 20 years, all being prepared for something that's going to come down the pike, something unpleasant. Not because the elite put anything down to chance, far from it. You see they know what they're going to pull step-by-step on the general population of the world in fact, and they know the reactions from the different segments of society and they're all ready for it. That's why they know. That's why the Department of Defence – look at my website under the article section. That's why they mention chaos for the next 25, 30 years.

We're trained to stop our cars with the Mothers Against Drug Driving fiasco. That's how they train you to accept being stopped for no reason by the authorities. Now it's coming up to checkpoints for terrorism and people are accepting that as normal because we adapt very quickly; the most adaptable species on the planet. If there's a prayer that the elite say at all to their deity or themselves, it's that one "thank goodness the people are so adaptable." The elite will trigger sporadic events when it suits them to get the backlash they want to get the next part of the chess game going forward, because that's all it is. It's a big chess game with the population who don't even know they're on the board.

They are different segments of society and people who are waking up in different stages. Some get stuck at one stage and can't go any further, because to face it is horrific. It's a horrific thing to wake up out of a dream into nightmare for most people. You can't close that box again. That lid you can't close it and it's not easy to become a stranger amongst your own people when you know things and they don't want to know. Many people get stuck on "we can save this. We can save that. We can keep this, keep that."

The elite gave us cultures that preceded this particular one at the moment, this techno electro culture. They have decided they are changing their system because they have no more use for the old one. They are the master builders because they build societies and cultures and knock them down when they're building a new one. You demolish the old to bring in the new, and demolish means flattening completely. We're hearing terms used today concerning terrorism. Little PR blurbs put out by the Pentagon and other major Department of Defense spokespersons who are trained in parroting what think tanks have dreamed up, and little catch phrases and little statements as they change their sights. Their turn their sights on some other target and we adapt to it so quickly that we forget who we were fighting before. This is what Orwell talked about in "**1984**", who we're at war with today. It happens so easily and swiftly that most people don't remember who they were initially at war with at all.

When 9/11 happened, the following day, Brzezinski of all people spoke out on national television saying it was Bin Laden, but he was telling that even before the dust settled. It's Bin Laden from Afghanistan so we all went to war supposedly with Afghanistan. The cave man – we're hunting a cave man in Afghanistan. Two years later major polling survey companies released their polls and admitted that the press themselves had done such a good job in convincing the people, mainly Americas, the U.S. citizens, that Saddam Hussein was behind it in Iraq and the public couldn't remember anything about Afghanistan. That's how easy they can move you from one target to the next without you noticing.

Are we fighting East Asia or West Asia today? Perfidious England as Napoleon called them who made treaties and alliances and broke them just as quickly in this strange game called "the balance of power" where they'd build up an inferior country against a superior – they'd arm them to the teeth and have a war going until the inferior country became the superior country. Once that happened they'd find another inferior one and take down the new superior country. That's what he was talking about, and the U.S. has taken over long ago the same formula because all the boys at the top of the U.S. work for the same organization; the same global organization based out of London and New York.

I don't know if there are many pygmies left in the world, but I'm surprised, because if there are, they could make them the deadliest enemy we've ever saw in our whole lives. Quite simple and not even blink when they gave you the propaganda to do with it. It's sad to say the public would accept it. We have insults to intelligence on a daily basis even in this little tape – tonight's tape from the 2005 integration signing treaty you'll hear Mr. Martin the ex-Prime Minister of Canada – and, by the way, just walked into that job taken over from Chretien who retired, but before he did that Mr. Martin left politics for about eight months. He was a lifelong politician, always knew at top, and that's all they need were the ones at the top, were your men like Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in his book "*Tragedy & Hope*" and "*The Anglo-American Establishment*".

Mr. Martin worked for the United Nations during that period and then he walks back from the United Nations and becomes Prime Minister again. You'll hear him saying during this little clip from the conference that Canada had some differences and you'll notice that we are not in Iraq for instance. What he forgot to say, no, because our job is to go into Afghanistan and Canada is still policing Afghanistan. This is how they treat us, like children with pseudo misleading statements, half-truths and big lies and vague comments like "strength from power and power from strength" and all that rubbish. War is peace. Peace is slavery.

We're watching the techniques. We're listening to the techniques. We hear them being dinned into our ears by propagandists. For the average Joe it wouldn't matter what is said around them, as long as they can get up the next day and go to whatever employment they're at and come back and play. The sun is out. It must be normal. They don't notice the big net that's being spread around them and under them and above them that's slowly being tightened. The only antidote to the system is something called "humaneness" as opposed to the psychopathic system we're in, or the one antithesis of it, which would be force, which is what they want because all you get then are the next bunch of psychopaths taking over, always using the same system. Again, you cannot use the monetary system and get anything clean from it. It will always reassert itself into the same corruption of con men and those who wink and joke towards each other in front of the 'herds of the public' as they like to call the people.

I told people years ago on the radio that if you are silly enough to vote and give authority over yourself to these people, you better demand and find out who these people are and what organizations they belong to. What organizations they have given oaths to and all the various Masonic institutions that they belong to and secret societies or "*societies with secrets*" as they like to call them. Not the bottom level characters that really just join a club. Any different from Christians going to church. They want to belong to a social club with similar customs and topics. They go above the level ranks into the higher ones that want ambitions. The ones who make their money and their livelihood through cunning and charging big fees for doing so. You'll find they all belong to these organizations. Empire clubs, round tables. That was the Lord Alfred Milner Society that merged with the Cecil Rhodes Society, which became The Royal Institute for International Affairs and The Council on Foreign Relations.

You must do your homework. It doesn't take much of a search even of our recent history to find out the directions that they characters have been guiding us along for the last hundred-odd years. You can go much, much further back for sure, but at least you know what's been happening in the last century and why. The prospect of the future is not good, should these guys pull off their stunts in this age of chaos, because you bring the biggest changes at the end of an age by causing complete and utter chaos and fear and terror using standard techniques of plague, famine, warfare. Now they've added their machinery to it. They're high-tech weaponry of weather manipulation and warfare and earthquakes and so on. All stuff in the HAARP Treaty. The weather warfare treaty signed at the United Nations in the 1970s. Look it up for yourselves. Don't ask me to do it for you.

At the end of an age they foster something which has worked at the end of every other age, according to the histories, and that's the New Age. What they call the "*New Age*" is nothing new at all. It's the same old stuff of channeling and narcissistic behavior, and narcissism works very well with a lot of the New Agers or the me generation. They bring in the same old techniques over and over in bizarre, bizarre movements that can actually lead vast bodies of people, those on the fringes into a form of mental collapse eventually as they search for ways out of the predicaments they're in, through either a deity saving them or becoming a god themselves and saving themselves or walking through portals into other dimensions and all the other stuff. That's promoted. The same stuff that's been promoted in the last ages, at the

ends of them. Why change the formula when it worked before? There's no need to. In fact, you emulate it, you bring it all back and promote it.

You teach people that nothing at all is real and therefore, just like many of the Hindus of India, they allow things to happen to them, especially the lower orders. If nothing's real then why worry about it, even when you're being killed off or your families are being killed off? It's all illusions, right? When people's hearts will fail them. Same old stuff down through the ages for fear. We've been studied like laboratory rats for thousands of years. Everything in life that we think, feel is torn apart and critically analytically analyzed over and over again so that the masters can have understanding of their pray.

I once saw a video of some people who were rounded up by the Nazis on what looked like a factory type of background; muddy field outside factories and this one group were all huddled all together with about two or three soldiers with rifles guarding them. This little officer yelled to them and picked maybe three or four at a time and they told them to run to this trench, where they did, they ran and jumped in the trench where they stood rock still and they were shot in the back of the head. Then they get another three or four or five and tell them to do the same. Now those in the main group saw this happening and yet they obeyed and obeyed and even ran when they were told to run to their deaths. The art of obedience, why does it work so well even when it's obvious to someone on the sidelines watching they're going to their deaths?

The reason is that the more you're taught that you live in a high advanced society and culture, your mind will be unable to accept that this unthinkable thing is actually happening, right to the bitter last second you will refuse to believe it and that's why you'll run. This was studied even thousands of years ago and that's why they know at the top it works; and these records are kept in archives and taught to the higher psychopaths that like to do the dirty deeds. They get off on this kind of stuff, or as they said in the Communist society, the slaughtering of millions is just historical necessity. That's the same terminology that's used by the present bunch in the parallel government bringing the population down to a manageable level, a necessary level, an efficient level, is just historical necessity.

During this age of chaos when they bring all this stuff on with more shouting at the moment than reality of wolf, wolf that eventually they will bring the realities upon you outside of what they are doing, which is the weather warfare; and that's been obvious for years for anyone who wanted to think at all, they will release a whole arsenal of things on the public and plagues of course is one of their prime topics. Even H.G. Wells and a whole bunch of promoters of this new system that talked about the necessity of bringing back new forms of the Black Death and so on to reduce the population.

Malthus talked about this in the 1700s. It's being reiterated by many of them since then, right down to the present. Even David Suzuki with his open statement on national television, this geneticist who fronts for the World Wildlife Fund talked about the necessity of bringing down the population by three quarters or so to save the earth, you understand. They must doublespeak for themselves because the elite believe they should save all the resources, what's left for themselves and their own offspring, since they are the superior breed. We saw this portrayed through a predictive programming movie amongst many other movies called "**Deep Impact**." The scenario there was a big meteorite was flying towards earth and it's going to smash into the earth and kill all life on the planet. So after the usual drama and the hero stuff as they went off to try and break it up into smaller parts, they went through the process, which they will do for plagues et cetera. It's already planned out of who will be saved in underground bunkers and shelters with its own air supplies and filters et cetera. In the movie you see all the essential people were saved first, only logically so. Isn't that right? Eventually the seats that are left in the bunkers we'll put it to a national lotto for the public. A world lotto, because that's what the public get, lottos and scratch and wins. Then those who didn't get the lotto, well, they just sat peaceably and combed their hair as they were dying kind of stuff. That's how we're supposed to behave when all this breaks out, on queue of course.

Not easy to understand all of this or accept it, because we are talking about the unthinkable, yet we have to face it. To thwart it and to let these guys know that we know all about them. We know all about their tricks and their plans and agendas. We've read their books. The decision for humanity is up to humans. Many will decide not to know. That is a choice, but in reality, deep down they do know. That is also their choice. These are symptoms talked about thousands of years ago under collective sins and all this kind of stuff. Many different names given to the same phenomena and yet the

world has often been guided from disaster by a few who say the right things and do the right things at the right times and point a different way out of it in the dialectic. The problem being the different way out of it is so foreign to our conditioning that most people would never go for it.

Now those who've been following me for a while know that I am not out there to sell, sell, sell all the products made by the hands of men. I sell a few books and a few DVDs and CDs to take over by – I also accept donations which keeps me going too, because I could certainly be writing a lot more if I wasn't doing all the talks. However, at this time that we're in at the moment it's imperative to spread the word as fast as possible, because any suffering that is happening at the moment is nothing to the suffering that is planned. They have planned to contain it, too, as it all goes down, including the propaganda that will go with it to keep everyone passive as they whimper themselves into the ground.

There's a lot of good people in the world and there's a lot of caring people, but they're outnumbered by the vast majority who don't care. I keep telling people it's not a matter of numbers, as I say, it's a few people who can change the direction that we're going along this dog-eat-dog competitive psychopathic system, which we can either go along with to the bitter end, even though we know the writing on the wall and what the ending is; or we can try and find a better way. That's a decision we all have at the moment and the better way starts with discussion amongst people and friends. There are many little seminars across the world now bringing this kind of topic out and at least vocalizing it and that's how everything starts is speaking it out into existence and discussions begin.

From myself and Hamish here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"The Winner Takes it All" by Abba

I don't wanna talk
About the things we've gone through
Though it's hurting me
Now it's history
I've played all my cards
And that's what you've done too
Nothing more to say
No more ace to play

The winner takes it all
The lose are standing small
Beside the victory
That's their destiny

I was in your arms
Thinking I belonged there
I figured it made sense
Building me a fence
Building me a home
Thinking I'd be strong there
But I was a fool
Playing by the rules

The gods may throw a dice
Their minds as cold as ice
And someone way down here
Loses someone dear
The winner takes it all
The loser has to fall
It's simple and it's plain
Why should I complain.

But tell me does she kiss

Like I used to kiss you?
Does it feel the same
When she calls your name?
Somewhere deep inside
You must know I miss you
But what can I say
Rules must be obeyed

The judges will decide
The likes of me abide
Spectators of the show
Always staying low
The game is on again
A lover or a friend
A big thing or a small
The winner takes it all

I don't wanna talk
If it makes you feel sad
And I understand
You've come to shake my hand
I apologize
If it makes you feel bad
Seeing me so tense
No self-confidence
But you see
The winner takes it all
The winner takes it all...

(Transcribed by Linda)

Jan. 12, 2020 (#1756)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

IntelCyberWarfare:
"There is a War Not too Far Away,
Armies of Agents, Toxic to Play."

© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 12, 20...20. Scary, isn't it, 'eh? ...for the next month or so it'll be scary, until you get used to the idea and just accept the fact that time certainly does march on. But it's interesting to see the agendas, very *old* agendas come into play and be used again, the same types of agendas with formulas and so on. That's how the world is run.

But it's one big, big plan of course and those at the top are quite proficient at managing the world and keeping the games going. Because games are terribly profitable and it's only the publics of different countries that never quite catch on to it. We are caught up in/with the financial depressions and recessions and that kind of thing. We are caught up too with higher taxes and your currencies being devalued all the time. Until you get quite used to the idea that countries are in debt for trillions of dollars or pounds or whatever and you accept that as normal.

Of course younger folk they always think it is more normal because they'll think nothing of blowing a few hundred dollars on something that your generation, the older generation would have taken maybe a week or a month [Alan chuckles.] to think about it first because of the prices. Because we're all trained per generation, and really for every 20 years it just jumps and jumps and jumps and people adapt to it. I've had this talk with even relatives years ago because one relative of mine talked about a pay raise he would get at work. I know at that time the factories were going out of the country big time with the agreements with the free trade and China, and the agreements that had been signed in Canada and States, a lot of business was also going to what they called the Mexican corridor through free trade agreements as well.

The public had no say in any of this. You just went along with it and watched all your work go away and your businesses

and your labor go away, in fact. Because they just must have died away... never... it was almost like it was forbidden to speak about it in the media, don't mention the fact. Because the last thing they wanted at the top was blowback from the public, who deservedly had the right to complain massively as they lost their jobs and the factories just disappeared.

And we paid for them, as I said before, through the agreements, through NAFTA and through the agreements with China through the World Trade Organization, it was signed, China had to pay nothing for it. The taxpayers in the West paid for the factories, the big corporations in their own countries to move over to China and set up. We paid for all that. Including what they claimed might be lost during the set up for a few years until the profits started coming in. So, we paid for it all. Quite amazing isn't it. Then you go and vote! [Alan chuckles.] For what? ...the same people who have gotten awfully rich making it all happen. Awfully, awfully rich.

The world is completely different from the portrayal via the media, completely, completely different and I can't get that across enough really. I think most folk could never really accept it. They tend to get caught up in the puppets and clowns that are put in front of them. Like Boris Johnson, you know. He plays the clown, that's his job. But he'll do what he's told by his bosses above him. The same as Donald Trump and everybody else there. They're all bought and paid for by the richest folk in the world sometimes. That's a fact, folks. That is a fact.

I mentioned years ago too about a movie, it was called **O Lucky Man** with Malcolm McDowell as the main character in it, that was a kind of a satirical play on real life in Britain at the time. Britain, for example, Britain came out of World War II devastated. They had already been devastated with the costs of World War I, and not just in lives but in finances too. Incredible loans were given out. In fact, that's one of the main reasons America came in in 1917 was to ensure that the payments from all the different loans by the big banks in the US, that owned the US at that time too, would get their loans repaid. That was one of the reasons they came in in 1917. Britain had already been in that war from 1914, for reasons which we still haven't got clear yet.

I mean, war is a good business to be in. Very good business. You're guaranteed if you supply anything to any kind of military or Navy or whatever, you're guaranteed payment by governments. Guaranteed. The taxpayers are taxed to pay them off, so that's guaranteed as well. It's pretty well, that's surety indeed, you know. So tremendously profitable. It doesn't matter if you win or lose either, there are international agreements, all sides have to pay them off. It's very lucrative.

So, Malcolm McDowell as I say portrayed a post-World War II Britain maybe about the 1950s, 1960s and how literally he took any job he could get. This naïve young guy starts to learn and find out how corrupt everything is. Once again, nothing's really what you think it is. He meets mayors of towns and everything's... he's in bed with, well, in bed financially with that kind of a gang mentality with the local police chief and that kind of stuff. They're all connected. And they have their parties and their orgies and things like that with illicit booze and so on. That's how the world really works. Unfortunately.

Again, there's an esoteric and exoteric. The esoteric really is for the inner group to understand what it's about. Whereas the exoteric are for the general public, who really believe the world that has been presented to them. They believe it in that fashion, they don't question it really. And you can't blame the people, they're brainwashed to be like this. They're brainwashed to be awfully naïve.

I think there's a natural tendency in humanity, especially if you are descended from tribes of some kind, to believe obviously in what's presented as a ruler, a tribal leader. That worked fine for tribes because the leader in small tribes could be overthrown if he got too big for his boots, or his fur boots or whatever it happened to be. And by the people, you see.

But once you got money coming in it changed everything. Because now you could pay mercenaries to guard the king, you see. He definitely would get too big for his boots and if anybody complained, well they were simply disappeared. That technique has never changed. Maybe they do it more sophisticated today but they still go on, all the time by the way. It's not a pleasant world out there. And it's getting very dangerous today, very dangerous, as you see the complete intolerance of anybody speaking out about what's really happening in the world, and banned to speak, by those who basically rule it.

I noticed that Google for instance, has admitted, one of the head guys in Google, is using algorithms now to find, make RT for instance, whether you like it or not RT give you some good information, it's up to you to decide how much of it's true or whatever, like every other site. But the algorithm is going to be harder to find RT if you're searching for articles and so on. But that's been done for years from the beginning of the public Internet..... or, given access for the public.

I was doing fine, too, years ago, years and years ago until I started speaking out about certain things that were happening. Including the wars I saw getting fomented and getting readied, etc. And definitely when I mentioned the fact the West was funding what were supposedly the groups that were heading against Syria as an example. We were funding the groups called ISIS, ISIL, IS and so on. We funded them. And there's no doubt about it, the West trained and funded and armed these people all through their so-called regime changes, etc. Because it was all *the one* group.

I saw the chaos it would cause. I knew too that there'd be tremendous blowback on the whole of Europe and mass migration because of it. As far as I could see that's part of the plan. Obviously. Planners are not stupid. You don't hire stupid people and give them big salaries, whole layers of them on these huge think tanks that study strategy and history and warfare and all kinds of warfare. Including propaganda warfare, which is tremendously effective. Because the first people that you use it on are your own public. **You want to brainwash a public to obey you or the ruling class, whoever that happens to be.** And they never even realized they've been brainwashed. They'll be naturally very, very supportive. Again, playing on natural instincts, tribal instincts. We're used and abused so easily by professionals, as I say. Never ever, ever so much as today.

In bygone years as I say, with the Cold War, we understood quite clearly what the problems were. When you understood that socialism, which, really is mass slaughter of any dissidents... They don't tolerate anything except themselves. Socialism is not a democratic process, once they really understand that. That's what communism was, Stalin said it too, that COMMUNISM WAS SIMPLY SOCIALISM IN A HURRY. Through revolution, that's what you use. Socialism uses a slower type, the cultural revolutions, and you change it through the Gramsci technique of taking over the culture and leading the culture, until the public follow, never knowing that they're getting turned off in a completely different direction of behavior, etc.

Very effective as I say. Today the public have no idea. And not much of a chance, I have to tell you, to really comb, at the big big movements that are at play. Just Britain alone has tens of thousands, tens of thousands of people employed by a strata of agencies that deal just with Internet. And not just bots but actual real people too, trolls as they call them, trained professionals, and by the military. Tens of thousands of them... who literally are all over the place and if you

Speak out about certain things you get hammered if you're on social media. You get absolutely hammered from a thousand different sources and they'll try and do you in one way or another. It's very effective. Then you have certain people and divisions that will target people, who are lonely for instance, that's how they do it too. Women or men.

It's just a more advanced form of the old technique of spies. You would use spies and send them into countries, and you would get to know the women who were secretaries of naval departments or Army or whatever it happens to be or Air Force, to send information back. Sometimes they would send in women to do it to the guys and that was very effective too. The Profumo Affair in Britain, although it's debatable if the women that were used were actually paid to be spies, they certainly had the ability to transfer information that they were hearing to the opposite numbers in different countries.

So, it's really amazing, as I say, to see today where the same things go on through bots and through trolls, that are well-paid. They'll take people into their confidence; they'll have dialogues and so on. Then they'll suddenly attack you. And by that time, they've sussed you out. If you're a woman for instance they'll have sussed out your weak spots and say, what would destroy this person? And they'll hit them with the very thing that can do it. And they could have a breakdown over it. And they've never met this person, they still got in their mind an imaginary picture of something or somebody.

But these literally are paid experts working for warfare departments. I'm not kidding you. I can give you stacks of evidence about it. It's a fact. The US has them, Britain has them, all big countries have them. Russia has them. Israel has them, big ones too. All plying for power and plying to try to improve their own stance, their nation's stance on certain issues and so on, and at the same time destroy enemies.

Now, today, destroying an enemy is people who have different points of view. I hope you understand where we are today. For those who literally get freaked out with incredible barrage, utter barrage of trolls and bots that hit them if they said something or whatever it happens to be, on a show for instance. You gotta wake up to what this is. These are, these aren't just average people out there who disagree with you. No. **These people literally are trained like all warfare people to destroy you through different techniques.**

They are taught techniques of destruction... of the human mind, the psyche, how it works, how it ticks, vulnerabilities and how do we destroy a person. And some people, they can work it out from your particular mindset and your psyche, as I say. They can work it out through your personality type, likes, dislikes, fears and all the rest of it, politics, religion, whatever it happens to be. They can literally figure out precisely, just like an attack, they hit you with this, this, this and this, in a certain order to take you down. And they're very, very effective. That's who your neuroscientists are working with the governments for. That's what you're BIT groups from universities are working with them for. Because they're all part of these intelligence services too that work to attack people who, hhch, understand too much perhaps, on the Internet and on social media.

I don't play the social media part because I'm well aware that most of what you're going to get hammered with are not real people. And if they are, they generally are working with these intelligence agencies. Each person that works in agencies will have a stack of accounts given, lots and lots and lots of them. But there's telltale marks if they're actually real people or not. If they are, if they're actually part of intelligence agencies too, because they don't have long accounts, they haven't been up long at all and they won't have much of a following either. They'll have standard things that they pretend to follow, you can actually work out if they are actually just... They're actual real people but they're working for these agencies to troll and attack people. And they do, like swarms. That's where we live today.

You've noticed in the media, and this is what gets me really. You would hope as the centuries go by we would become more humane. You'd really hope that, wouldn't you? About life in general. But we're not. We're actually getting worse. I think as we lose religion, we get more and more inhumane.

You see the things that happen in society, whereas the hospitals now are even handing, you know, they'll euthanize you because it's cheaper on the money getting taken off people. Plus, they don't want you living too long, they can grab your pension and spend it on other things. So, they try and euthanize you. As life gets cheaper and cheaper and cheaper. *Oooooaaaa, he's an old person, he's gonna die anyway, might give him six months, maybe a few years, but why bother keeping him alive, it's much cheaper this way...* if you're a nobody, you see. And we accept that as a society. And you're accepting your own doom when you do these things. I hope you realize that. I hope you really realize that.

But it's obviously the same thing too when your governments, and I knew this and I've said it, I knew this thing with Iran would come. Because Trump made it quite plain from before he got in, to the right people, what he would do with Iran. Every major speech he's given at the United Nations or anywhere else too, he's kind of brought that up or hinted towards it, and to other associations, he's been very vocal about it.

But the fact is, Boris Johnson, that's why he got in there too. I knew it too, because he's part of the same club. He'll do what he's told. You have the same thing with Britain, with a reenactment of the attack on Iraq, which is literally bombed into the Stone Age.

PM throws support behind Washington as US-Iran tensions soar following missile attacks, Soleimani assassination. - [aljazeera.com](https://www.aljazeera.com) / 8 Jan 2020

I remember doing the talks at the time when they were happening and even giving out information from Kissinger when he debated with the Zbigniew Brzezinski. Brzezinski and Kissinger debated on the best policy for long-term strategy. They always look at long-term strategy. The plan was to take the whole list of the PNAC group and destroy them and literally bomb them into the Stone Age. They even had the debate between the two of them, it was published in the papers at the time, in certain magazines, on Iran itself. Because they says, WELL YOU KNOW IRAQI REALLY TECHNICALLY IS A RECENT NATION AS OPPOSED TO THE OLD PERSIAN NATION, WHICH IS NOW IRAN. Because at one time they were all really one big nation. So, they're trying to debate through the legalities and semantics of who they should totally destroy, and should they give any deference at all to the fact that some of them were very ancient cultures and countries. Syria is another one that's an old one too. And that really upset them. They found ways to get around it of course eventually.

But Brzezinski and Kissinger had it out, and I think Kissinger said that THE BEST POLICY WAS TO TOTALLY DESTROY ALL INFRASTRUCTURE, for everything that needed to exist as a workable nation would be totally destroyed. *That way* the people wouldn't be the people anymore. You have a country when you've got all the different institutions working for you, water supplies and food supplies, baby formulas and so on. The US went in and blew up, I think the first thing they blew up actually was the baby formula factory. That was in the news too.

So, all infrastructure had to be destroyed. Then you've got whatever's left of the public are so shellshocked and angry, about everything, and kind of neurotic. Once you get people who are pretty well neurotic when everything is destroyed, it's hard to get them to consent unanimously on anything. So, you have a dysfunctional society easily

managed. Then you bring the troops. Then you bring in the mercenary troops like Blackwater after it and they can kill at will. So many murders were just taking place openly in the streets, on cars just passing by, there was videos up at the time of the troops just doing it, for fun or something like that or whatever it happened to be.

But the old rules of the game had definitely changed, you know. And when you think about it, what you are looking at for this 21st century, that was the idea of it, **the 21st century was to come in where they complete a whole agenda, massive agenda, social, cultural, world agenda in every respect.** And of course, the military was to be used for one part of it.

The idea was the Middle Eastern countries that were to be attacked and destroyed should never be able to reform again as nations, functional coherent unified nations. Because then *certain other players in the area* could rest in peace and take over a lot of the land and the resources, which has happened by the way.

As I mentioned before, Tony Blair literally had the leaders of some of the big oil companies, international oil companies meet with him before Britain helped to invade Iraq the first time. And that was an *invasion*, folks, that's what it was, you know, Iraq couldn't attack Britain. They thought they would divvy up some of the oilfields and of course they had the American companies in with them too. That broke out in the papers in Britain a few years after.

So, the most primitive basic reasons for things are still used today, which is greed. Nations are used by the all-powerful under many pretenses of defending you but when you're on the attack against nations that haven't attacked you, you have to really stop and question things.

Again, after World War II, Britain was devastated financially. It didn't pay off and it was in the papers, I don't know if they've done it yet, I think in the late 1990s they said that Britain may have been getting ready to pay off the last of the debts from World War I. But later articles refuted that and said that it wasn't, nevermind World War II, but they still hadn't paid off the whole... You understand, compound interest is not *meant* to get paid off. It puts the debtor into slavery. That's the idea of it. That's the idea, in slavery you do what you're told. You can be used by the creditors, you see, and you do what you're told. This is old, old stuff. And nothing has changed. But you have a lot of crooks involved.

Well, after World War II the one thing going for it was armaments, for Britain. And sure enough, they started to, they had the Komet, came out with the Komet and they came out with the fighter aircraft jet ones, which they started to sell across the world. So, armaments for warfare were something Britain still had left. That became a big, big financial income but really for a small amount of people, really. That's never changed. Other countries were the same. Belgium, little Belgium is very big in armaments industry. Always has been. Because it's a lucrative field to be in.

Then the Cold War came along and that was the greatest thing for all these top people in the higher classes of society who were in power and who also had massive investments or even ownership in weapons manufacturing. And missiles especially because every week you would hear about a new missile Russia had, whether it did or did not didn't matter, and how it went a certain speed, a certain distance and so on, and how we'd have to get a new anti-missile missile to strike it, etc., that could travel a bit faster and blah blah blah blah blah. So it just went on, back and forth like a tennis game forever. It was just so lucrative because no one ever had to use them. That was the good part of the weapons industry, you didn't have to prove they actually worked. Not bad, 'eh? Especially when it was costing so much for them.

But *today*, they're right back to square one. Because they missed the Cold War. They missed it. I said that years ago, I

said if they have to resurrect the bad bear, that was Russia, they'll do so, if they start to find out they're not getting enough cash coming in. So, they did that actually. So, we're back to square one there.

They will benefit from it. I can remember when the Cruise Missile was supposedly a million pounds, I think, *a pop*. Was it a million pounds, or dollars? I can't remember quite which one. But I remember Clinton popping them off all across the Middle East every other day, sometimes 11 at a time. That was great, great money at that time for guaranteed money, not bad, 11 million per day, hey, for firing off these things to places in the desert and stuff like that. And the taxpayers would pay for it. Isn't it a good income for those that make these things?

But the cost of things *today* is astronomical. When you get fighter aircraft that aren't just in the millions but some of them cost a billion. [Alan laughing.] You know, some of them do. [Alan laughing.] And then they're guaranteed payments for their updating their software every month or whatever, or even emergency updates in fact, and the updates can cost millions per update. It's paid decent income, isn't it? So yeah, weaponry is awfully, awfully effective.

Now, the Cold War, as I say, for the general population was a propaganda war as well. Because you have to convince your people at home, who are so war weary with war after war, from the 1800s and through the Boer War into World War I and World War II, and then the Korean War and different wars and so on. It's hard to keep the public going when they are living in a, really a decadent society. Decadent in the sense of your infrastructure is falling apart, it's not getting replaced and repaired. They tried all kinds of cheap terrible techniques for building for the ordinary people, who, were still looking for homes to live in, because they couldn't...

Most of the people in Britain were working-class, you understand, and most of them couldn't afford to buy a home. And you couldn't just get a loan in those days. That's not long ago. You had to have collateral or something physical to put up, as they say, before they give you a loan. And if you fell flat on the loan, they could grab the real estate or whatever it happened to be, and vehicles or some other property or something. But you couldn't get it if you didn't have anything, you just couldn't get money down on anything. So, you rented for most of your life for a lot of folk. It was a bit easier in some parts of England, through tradition, but not many, there's a lot of working-class cities.

It wasn't until about the 70s or 80s, actually the 80s they started to dish out, throw out credit cards like they did in the States. And Canada. Which tided the people over through bad financial times because in the 70s the economies were on the decline; wages became stagnant until pretty well up until fairly recently. The same starting wages for most jobs for 30 years pretty well.

So hhhhh, as I say, Britain is a good example, and they show you that in **O Lucky Man**. Because that's really what pulled, you see this would pull Britain out of the mess that was in, was the armaments industry. Some people became the spokespeople or salesman to foreign countries, especially to countries like Saudi Arabia. That's never changed. Massive purchaser of best weaponry and aircraft fighters and all kinds of weaponry they use, tanks, you name it, and missiles too.

You've got to understand that the reasons that you got ongoing wars today have got nothing to do with the reasons that are given. As I say, Iraq didn't attack the West. That came out too when George Bush was in, with his war on Iraq. [Alan chuckles.] Iraqi Freedom they called it, when they went in and destroyed them into the Stone Age. Very Orwellian and doublespeak and so on. He said during an inquiry, he says, WELL, I NEVER SAID THAT SADDAM HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11. Which is a lie, they did, of course they *inferred* it. They used the media who was just completely on

board with that of course naturally, they used the media to persuade the public, even though the target was supposed to be Afghanistan initially, within a year they convinced the public, just through little bits and pieces that *Saddam Hussein, the bad, bad man*, they always use *a bad man* you see, was the guy behind it. He had nothing to do with it at all.

But it just shows you the same... He was on the list; he was on the list of the PNAC group and so they targeted him. Remember, George Orwell says, WHO ARE WE FIGHTING TODAY? That was Eurasia and so on, the different factions of the globe, because they kept changing gun sites quickly. And you have to adapt very, just rapidly, without asking questions. Never ask why are we fighting them or how long we've been fighting them or whatever, or have we always been fighting them or whatever. That's where we are today, isn't it? Isn't it?

Because as George Bush said, he said, WELL I NEVER SAID THAT SADDAM HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11. Well, why did they invade them and blow them, again, into the Stone Age? And don't forget, Iraq at that time had been under a massive embargo from about 1991. Because as soon as the Cold War supposedly finished the PNAC group immediately were into the Middle East, now that they didn't have Russia to contend with at that time, and they were pushing their weight around there obviously, for oil, etc.

When you're in a nation and they keep using, *they're after 'our' resources*, 'our'... Who's 'our'? Who are 'we'? [Alan laughing.] Just think about it here. You'd better start thinking about this 'we' and 'our'. I like Spike Milligan, he was a crazy guy. He had bipolar disorder, I think. But he did say in his talks about when World War II was declared, he said, I REMEMBER THE PRIME MINISTER COMING ON THE RADIO AND HE SAID, *I HAVE TO REGRET TO INFORM YOU THAT AS FROM THE BLAH BLAH BLAH, THE TIME, ETC., OF THE DAY, HE SAYS, WE ARE NOW AT WAR WITH, WE ARE NOW AT WAR*. He said, I LIKE THE 'WE' PART. You see, because that's reality. [Alan laughing.] You're not asked your opinion on anything. We are now war, when you know that's *you* at war, you're going to go off and do the fighting.

You get a good laugh at things and sometimes that get you away from [Alan chuckles.] worse things. But today we are in such a serious society, you can't even quip about... or you will be attacked by massive, not just the bots but real trolls that are paid. And you wouldn't believe how many. I'm talking about there's literally hundreds, and I'm talking about **tens of thousands** working for Britain. But there's **hundreds of thousands working for Britain and the US and a few other countries**, all different departments, many names and so on, with specialties in all different areas. And just like any other war, as I say, they'll target certain people, make it hard for them to keep operating. Absolutely. They try to defame them, all kinds of ways to take them down. And if you're not careful, if you really fall for the relationship thing on the Internet, they'll target you, **they'll get into your psyche and play around and then destroy you**. That's an old technique.

Folk have no idea how deep this goes. They have none at all. And it isn't just, you see here's the thing, it isn't just a matter of attacking enemies, or who's not on board with whatever agenda it happens to be. It's a way of, and I really mean this, in fact, oh, you couldn't even read in 10 years all the articles and the manuals that they're given, and they're fed with, for the purpose, for the present and the future of creating a controlled society, a world society with a controlled culture, very controlled, and how to raise generations of controlled cultures, who will be guaranteed to be obedient to the overlords, whoever they happen to be or whatever they want to call themselves.

This is what's going on if you haven't figured it out. It really is. It's so far ahead. God knows how many think tanks are involved in this and I've got stacks and stacks, I've got gigabytes of the stuff, you know. Lots of it. And that's your future,

you see. This isn't happenstance that you're stumbling down through time just looking at little... You're given little bits to grab on the media and go *oooo, aaaa, oooo, look at the Royal family, oh they're not getting on to well, this couple's not happy with that couple*. That's made-up nonsense. They're talking about fake news, 'eh?

I can remember years ago when Buckingham Palace literally employed, and to this day it's got bigger and bigger and bigger, a permanent staff of propagandists and publishers who work for the royal family, with film crews and everything, who make up the stuff and dish it out to the public. And for the last few years they thought, how do we keep the royal family relevant in a global society with cultures coming into, that have got nothing to do with the past of Britain or Europe even, you know. Well, let's make them... what works on people?

You understand **they look upon us like animals**. What do animals need, what does a human animal need? And you supply it. Then you get little bits that like are like-a banana for the animal, not quite the banana but like-a banana, and this is how they go on and they start substituting other things for what you really need, you see. So, you have this natural tendency, more in the women actually and this is just standard basic psychology and sociology. Women in a small village, they'll often say, oh, they just gossip when they get together in the corner of the village. And you see these three same women standing there for hour after hour and natter, natter, natter, that's what they used to say. They say that they know, they've talked about everybody in the village, and they'll be there for hours. Even when there's not much left to say, they'll *still* stay there because they know that when one leaves the other two is going to talk about them. You see. That was the standard old, old joke.

But the fact is, it's a natural thing for women, in even a small tribe, to know everybody's business. You know who's good, who's iffy, who's kinda bad, who's dangerous, whatever, for themselves, their family and for their offspring and so on, so they can warn them. It's a natural, natural thing to do, you see. It's a survival thing. But they use the same techniques against us all now, you see. And they can use these natural tendencies to want to know, into literally identify as a human person to another human person, so they re-present, repackage the royal family, they repackage their whole history, maybe even remake it, and then they humanize them like a, they literally say this in their manuals for it, *like soap operas work*.

A soap opera attracts mainly the women. And they'll go into it, *oh, who's...* And they remember the names and whose birthdays and... That's what they do, you see. So, you make them, you start humanizing the people, you give them more and more *details* about *this* Prince and *that* Prince and that Princess, and they humanize them. Then you start dishing out little stories. It doesn't matter if they're fake, you see, you make them up. *Well, they've had a tiff with so-and-so*, and is very soapish, you see. And they'll follow it. And get a bigger and bigger following.

I mentioned before too, that they've admitted that Harry and other ones have got their different accounts and so on and they have rival little, you know, bets on with each other who's got the most hits that they get for looking into see what their made-up lives are all about. It's just amazing how it works.

Well, it's the same thing with everything else, folks. If you haven't figured it out it's the same thing. With these wars that are going on, wars were planned at the very least in the 1990s, probably before that in fact, but *published* in the 1990s, *as plans*. [Alan chuckles.] I can even remember when as I say, 1991 when again Russia supposedly suddenly just dropped, they couldn't compete anymore in the Cold War. It was looted of course by the West, that some people in from even the Federal Reserve and the US they went in there, even did a documentary on it, and how all the different shares as they privatize the big, big businesses, were literally stolen by the oligarchs there and other ones still in power.

[Alan chuckles.] It was all arranged in advance of course. I've often said, I would never run for politics because I don't believe in organized crime.

But the thing is, when they went into, against Saddam Hussein, is because supposedly he'd attacked initially Kuwait to the north of Iraq and the oil fields there. Now, for those who don't know it, Kuwait was set up, the oil fields, by Poppa Bush as they call him, and he had massive shares in it. That's where the Bush families got their training in there in the big massive business. They always give them some kind of sway over oil fields initially to get the idea of things, how the scams work.

That's what Rockefeller did too with Maurice Strong. He picked him up, you know, a little, supposedly a nobody but there's more to him than met the eye of course and put him in charge of oil fields to start with. To get the feel of, you know, how you really shape the world and how the little folk work, the little people, and then how the bigger people work and all that kind of stuff.

The same thing with Kuwait. Well, Saddam Hussein had asked, I remember it was actually documentaries on it. He'd asked that the consulates in Iraq from America and Britain if he could go in there and set it straight because he says, you know, he says... And it's true, they even had articles in scientific magazines, and I mean I don't know, I can't swear on it if Popular Mechanics was involved too. But I can remember reading through the ones and they showed you these *horizontal* drill rigs that go down a good distance and then do *a right angle* and go underneath the country's borders into the next neighboring country and suck their oil, you see. And that's what they had been doing from Kuwait into Iraq and Saddam had complaints into the different world courts and so on.

Nothing happened. So, he literally said, I'd like to go in and deal with this. He had supposedly been given the okay. Well, if you do that we won't interfere, said the West. Well, as soon as he went in there of course the West declared war on him and drove him out and slaughtered a massive part of his army on the way back. Then kept them in there about 10 years and embargos, aerial embargo, no-fly zone over head. Then they starved them for all those years before they finally invaded them.

So, you've got to really understand what goes on as opposed to the rah-rah politics, you know, here's-the-flag thing. There's always big business behind things, always, massively, behind all this kind of stuff. And it's not for the nations, folks. The nations supply the equipment, the military, the body bags even and you pay for it all. The corporations of course get the spoils of war.

I can even remember articles from, [Alan chuckles.] that leaked out when they were bombing Iraq, with Britain and the States. They were literally targeting oil wells, the West claimed initially, again it's propaganda put out by the disinformation specialists in intelligence. They said that, *oh look at those terrible oil*, and it was true, they had set so many oilfields on fire. Even did movies about it. It was thick black smoke all the time, for weeks and weeks. But it turned out that the Pentagon had got word where to target because they said, THESE REFINERIES WERE OLD REFINERIES AND SO ON, OLD RIGS, AND THEY'D GET THE AMERICAN TAXPAYER TO BUILD NEW ONES FOR THEM. Because the US corporations we're going to take it over, you see. It's just wonderful, isn't it. Isn't it amazing, 'eh?

But unfortunately, it's too easy to use these kinds of reasons to get wars going. In the past when it was a Cold War it was a bit easier to understand, nobody wanted a totalitarian type of system back then to rule you. And it's amazing, now we've come into an *even more* totalitarian system. It's developed where you're seeing total and complete

intolerance to anyone who is a dissident of any kind and doesn't go along with the big boys' plans. It's not just a matter of shunning you in society, you'd still get on with your pals or whatever. Today of course you won't be able to financially live, in an electronic age, I hope you understand this.

So, you simply, you're always lied to. And it's a sad thing that many a soldier, for instance, if they can survive, can look back on things, if, if they've got the wherewithal. A lot of people live the rest of their lives in shock, they do, or PTSD, when they realized that they were part of something that should not have happened. At least during the Cold War, as they say, there was a big play to change a good part of the world to communist. And that didn't sit well in people who just fought World War II, for instance, and believed in all the propaganda that was used back then. So, you just don't suddenly want to become communist.

Even though your universities, I could never figure this out for a long time, why universities in Britain had professors from the old Soviet bloc that came into Britain and *taught at universities throughout Britain*. It made no sense until you see the bigger, bigger picture. I'll put up an article tonight to do with Peter Hitchens. I should read a little bit from it for you just to give you an insight into some things here.

Peter Hitchens himself, his dad was an officer in the Navy through World War II, a career officer though. He watched the total decline of the system and the scrapping of a lot of the old British warfare system of shipping, Navies and so on, as part of the deal that was arrived at with the US in postwar Britain for lend-lease and all rest of it. Because Britain was up to its eyes and debt from World War I, never mind World War II.

But he talks about the anti-British Marxists. And don't forget, nothing happens in a system where you have a real and clever elite at the very, very top, at least the agencies that work for them on their behalf, they don't let anything bad happen. So, you think about this, here's Hitchens who was part of that generation who went to good schooling and to university, it was I think maybe Oxford he went to too, where he was converted to Marxism. They didn't want to call it communism then after Stalin, but they wanted to use 'Marxism' and 'Trotskyism', you know, **all the same stuff just variations, just different colors of the same thing. Or camouflages of the same thing.** He says here...

Peter Hitchens: Britain's Been Changed Forever and Is "In the Foothills of a Catastrophe"

youtube.com / 2 Sept 2019

(Alan: He talked about...)

...the infiltration of anti-British Marxists into the highest levels of British society.

(A: Right. And you can actually hear him talking about this on YouTube. If I get the link for it, I'll put it up. He says...)

This has completely transformed Britain, British life & culture.

Since Blair came to power in 1997, *(A: But it was on the go before with Harold Wilson all the way through. But when Blair got in, for those who haven't figured it out too, it says...)* **these former Marxists have occupied positions of power in all critical areas of British life.**

(A: Now, if they got into these ones, I would say, that the elite at the top had planned it this way.)

They have revolutionised Britain -- it is no longer the country it once was:

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionary societies and in most cases we don't even realise the revolution's taken place.

(A: And that's so true. Because they use the Gramsci technique of, you know, about 40, 50, 60 years, 70 years of gradually taking over the culture. All areas of the culture, including the music and everything else too. The sexual revolution and the feminist revolution, and revolution after revolution, you see. And they laugh at these little revolutions thinking, oh, well that's just children, youngsters having... No, no. This was planned, folks. And those youngsters, those children having fun with promiscuity became adults, you see, etc. etc. Anyway, it says...)

"This is the really ridiculous thing about the modern West, we live in post revolutionary societies and in most cases we don't even realise the revolution's taken place. It's been a Kierkegardian revolution in which all the buildings remain standing but everything which led to their being built and contributed to their design, and the whole society that supported them, has been wiped away.

And people walk around in it relatively prosperous thinking revolution must mean a red flag flying above the post office and the barracks and the railway station with commisars in the streets; it doesn't.

Modern left wing revolution means this, the policing of thought,

(A: Now, think about this, folks. The policing of thought, okay. As a say, I know journalists who have had calls by the cops in these countries who said, we're worried about your thinking. You see, it's all here. I'm not kidding you. It says...)

the deadening of the academy, the lack of serious debate or understanding, the suppression of disagreement,

(A: ...and that's what it is, you see, it's suppression, it's not toleration, it's suppression of disagreement...)

and everybody accepts it and you're surrounded by it and there is no cure for it, it's all gone.

(A: You see, the old system is gone.)

Education is dead, the media is dead, *(A: ...and isn't it ever!)* it's almost unwatchable, most of what's put out now in particular on BBC television, it's almost impossible for an intelligent person to sit down and watch it.

(A: And that's a fact. You wouldn't believe how loaded it is with it all. It's like Marxist speech and conversations are put down as entertainment, into their different entertainment, insults and all the rest of it, in dramas.)

But luckily for them the number of intelligent, educated people is very small so they get away with it."

(A: And you see, they've made sure that you just don't have education now. You don't get education, that's what education is. You certainly don't get critical thinking. And you're taught everything's quite normal. You're raised to be naïve. Aren't you? Everybody is. Well, this is all normal, we're all just happy little, having fun. Really? Hm.)

"[...] My advice to young people *(A: ...in Britain, right...)* is to leave the country, and people laugh at me when I say it but I've never been more serious about anything in my life. And they ask where should I go, and I say I don't care where you go. The point about this country is, in the foothills of such a catastrophe it's not a good idea to wait around and find out what it's like."

Called "Eurocommunism", this policy renounced Soviet economic models...

(A: And this is how they did it, you see, they kept the techniques, I've said this before about the Soviet experiment, they used the techniques that work. It says...)

Called "Eurocommunism", this policy renounced Soviet economic models but kept the key aims of transforming our society.

Tens of thousands of Marxists left the newly-expanded universities to enter teaching, journalism, the BBC, the law and, of course, politics.

Starting from the 1990s, they began to pop up in positions of importance. Peter Hitchens says that crucially his generation were deep inside what became New Labour Communist/Marxists in Blair's Cabinet include:

John Lord Reid, Defence Secretary,

(A: Now, these are communist Marxists, right, in charge of defense, Defense Secretary.)

Bob Ainsworth, *(A: ...he was also...)* Defence Secretary,

Chancellor Alistair Darling Stephen Byers, (outed by the Guardian in 1999 as a former supporter of the Trotskyists.)

Peter Mandelson. *(A: ...who was a pal, he was a vice prime minister I think for Tony Blair. Peter Mandelson by the way is a guy who took over when Blair was off on holiday, running Britain supposedly, and he boasted, it was in the newspapers he boasted he ran Britain from the pool, of the French Lord Rothschild's pool in France. He boasted about it, that's how I ran Britain, you know, just bathing in the pool. Trotskyist again. And again, these names are covers in themselves, they can be covers as well, folks. It says...)*

Even Tony Blair himself revealed in a BBC interview that he had been a Trotskyist at Oxford in the 1970s.

One of Blair's closest aides, Peter Hyman, has confessed that New Labour was devised 'to take and hold the levers of power... winning power and locking out the Tories to ensure that the 21st Century was a Labour century with Labour values'.

Now, people have no idea, though, this is one part of it, but it gets into the managing and taking over of culture. But **nothing happens unless the elite at the top allow this, and perhaps even design it to happen**, folks. Because you're going in, remember, the global system is to bring you gradually, gradually, after a little bit of better incomes for people, for maybe 20 years or so, maybe 30 years max, for some people, and bring you back into austerity in the global society. And again, cutting back on energy, that's food too, food, electricity, everything else. That's part of the agenda. To save the world, etc. As the elite themselves jet about and live in a lifestyle you can't imagine. That's reality, folks. So, I'll put this one up as well.

Peter Hitchens: The British Revolution WAS Televised (but few realised...) - youtube.com / 31 Aug 2019

And also, just to touch on a few of the things too before it's over for the night, I guess. You could babble forever but there's so much history involved and insight into history, as it happens. Most folk don't get the insight as it happens. They get it from books much later on after it's all happened, and then sometimes in later generations. But yeah, we're watching the same old stuff ramp-up as...

White House Considering Dramatic Expansion of Travel Ban - time.com / 11 Jan 2020

...for different countries there. He's going to starve them out again, or goad them into war, obviously, like Iran, hm? They're not in the Stone Age yet, you see. Most countries around there have been hammered into it already. They tried to do the same thing with Syria. We watched... Again, don't forget it's a chessboard, this will happen, that will cause this

to happen, that will cause that to happen. The mass migration flooding in from all those countries, when they took out Libya, which used to hold back mass migration from flooding across Europe into Britain, that's destroyed and when that happened, I knew this was part of the plan, was to completely alter the face of Europe for ever. Obviously. That was part of the plan, folks.

UK authorities target Iranian community in Britain - presstv.com / 7 Jan 2020

And they haven't stopped. There's been lots of Iranians trying to get into Britain, legally and illegally, for years now. Because they... Can you imagine getting brought up for the last 20 odd years waiting for your turn to get bombed? That's a lot of stress on people. And once it happens, of course there'll be, hhhch, millions again, 'eh? And then you get a good chunk of Africa jumping on board with it, and from other parts of the world too, because they won't need passports or anything else to prove who they are.

Another article too says...

Does Trump Have An Ethnic Iranian Interrogation and Detention Program In The Works?

ronpaulinstitute.org / 6 Jan 2020

The reported detention and interrogation of Iranian Americans in Washington state over the weekend raises an obvious question: was this an isolated incident, or is the Trump administration now rolling out an interrogation and possible detention program targeting persons of Iranian heritage?

Well, we saw all of that in the last 20 years of the horrors from the torture camps, etc., and extraordinary rendition as they call it as they kidnapped folk and just took them to different countries to torture them.

Is this a civilized planet, folks? Is this how you're going to teach the world to emulate you? You're going to drum up incredible hate, which again, is part of the chessboard. There's no doubt about it, folks, you don't do this kind of thing unless you want massive backlash, forever, so you can stay in power, or you can use it for other reasons you haven't even fathomed out yet. I'm not kidding you.

Google will 'de-rank' RT articles to make them harder to find – Eric Schmidt

rt.com / 20 Nov 2017

Eric Schmidt, the Executive Chairman of Google's parent company Alphabet, says the company will "engineer" specific algorithms for RT and Sputnik to make their articles less prominent on the search engine's news delivery services.

That's your toleration. That's what you're going to give to the world in tolerance, you see, on board or not on board. That's who we are. Isn't it sad, 'eh? We don't go forward in a world of tolerance at all, regardless of all their baseless prattle. As we go into this completely intolerant society, where they can literally cut off everything from a person if they don't like you. And they starve folk to death. Anywhere in the world by the way. I'll put up an article too...

How To Spot A Twitter Troll

craigmurray.org.uk / 2 July 2019

(A: Quite a good article by Craig Murray who is a former ambassador to some the Middle Eastern countries I think it was. He's now human rights activist. You don't have to agree with everybody or their philosophy or their

beliefs, but he's got some good stuff here and there with, such as how to spot a Twitter troll. It says here, the advertisement put out by the...)

...GCHQ are currently advertising to recruit more trolls to carry out precisely the activity I outline here. As their advertisement puts it:

(A: ...and the links are here, by the way.)

We are looking to recruit individuals who can contribute to a step change in the UK's ability to project cyber power against our adversaries,

(A: Now, once again, here you have, I think it's like I said before, when war is declared with Britain, and 'we' are at war with, you know, well, 'our' adversary... Who are 'we'? [Alan chuckles.] People don't stop and think, 'eh? They really don't, 'eh? And young folk don't because you take it for granted. It's all based on trust, you see. The whole system from about one third of the way down, from then on, all the way down to the bottom is based on trust. Oh, they wouldn't lie to us, you know, we're the good guys. And that's what you believe, you know. So...)

in order to keep the UK safe. You will be at the forefront of the nation's covert online capability. We want people who can help support and run operations that disrupt and degrade our adversaries' ability to do us harm, and contest malign activity in cyber space.

I do hope this helps cut through the cognitive dissonance for those of you who found it difficult to come to terms with the truth of the below.

(A: And it's got the original post here.)

ORIGINAL POST

...the British government employs a very large number of people whose full time job is to influence the political narrative on social media. (A: And it's true, one of them is called, and it's only one of them...) the 77th Brigade of the British Army, the Integrity Initiative, MI5 and MI6 (A: That's another one.) and GCHQ all run major programmes of covert online propaganda. These (A: dis...) information warriors operate on twitter, facebook, and in comments sections across the internet.

So, he tells you how to spot a Twitter troll. And there's thousands out there. And you've come across them, I'm sure, and you've probably been horrified thinking, *am I really such a bad person?* Well, that's how they attack you. **They're meant to shake your psyche until you start, oh, oh my God, maybe I'm bad, or, you know...** Because no one likes to become bad, you see. [Alan laughing.] They're quite something.

And then...

Pentagon launched second attack on (A: They call it...) an Iranian militant the same day it killed Soleimani
- usatoday.com / 10 Jan 2020

And don't forget, Soleimani, there's different versions of him. I mean, the guy was on a diplomatic mission with diplomatic status. He wasn't sneaking around going from one country to the other.

And let's be honest, the bottom line is, why is the US in Iraq? Still? Normally that's a conquering invasive force, isn't it? But you look at the oilfields there too, 'eh, and they're not going to leave it. I think there's 27 bases around the very borders of Iran for instance, they've got 27 or 28. And they have other, a host of 40 odd when you go out a few miles

out on the other side too from it. So, 40 odd bases around Iran all the way. There's even a joke out there, someone put it out, it's a really good one too, but it's based on facts, and they pinpointed all these bases around Iran and they says, LOOK WHERE THEY PUT THEIR COUNTRY, RIGHT IN THE MIDDLE OF OUR BASES. You see? But yeah, no one says, why are they there in the first place? Really pretty sad, isn't it.

Afghanistan, where it supposedly all started in the caves there that Osama bin Laden, even though he always denied it to the end in fuzzy videos he sent out, or we we're told he sent out. That's why the US eventually went into Afghanistan, rather quickly actually, they planned to do it before 9/11 happened. The troops are all still there yet in Afghanistan.

After 18 Years of US Occupation, Poll Finds Zero Percent of Afghans Thriving, 85 Percent 'Suffering' - ronpaulinstitute.org / 9 Jan 2020

It's just amazing. I mean... Remember too, facts are facts, folks. You understand, the lies to get you into a war, it doesn't matter how outrageous they are as long as they get you *into* a war. Because once you're in it doesn't matter if they're exposed being lies, once you're in, the ball is rolling, you see, that's how they do things.

Afghanistan was really Third World status pretty well, most of the country, with stacks and stacks of tribes occasionally warring with each other down through many, many centuries. It was called the Graveyard of Empires, where the invaders would come in, Britain did it. Of course, the opium was a big, big plus to get your hands on, the opium, if you want to drug other countries like China, which of course Britain and the US took part in to make them drop to their knees. Many ways, not just cyber warfare, to get countries to destabilize and drop to their knees and get you to beg to stop it. And then in come the conditions. That's the techniques that are used.

As I say, **history is really a horror show**, people. I hope you understand that it's a horror show. So anyway, 85% are suffering and they still got troops in there yet. Don't forget too, it came out too when 9/11 happened, supposedly, if even if there were hijackers, supposedly most of them were from Saudi Arabia, the best ally of the US. Still is the best lie, it wasn't Iraq or Iran.

And the same, they parrot these, *weapons of mass destruction*, when you see them all on board with the same thing, like *Soleimani was a bad man*, you see, he had blood of British troops on his hands, it says here. Well, don't forget that Britain trained and supplied, and so did the States, ISIS, ISIL, Al Qaeda, whatever you want to call themselves, they kept morphing into different names when the public caught onto it. They were meant to topple Libya and then Syria.

And they'll never be forgiven, those countries, or anybody who helped those countries to stop it. There's no way, if you've stopped anything at all in the big agenda, yeah, you're done for. They'll never ever let it go.

It's sad because the mass murderers of the people of, for years now, years and years and years, who we never heard of before, most folk couldn't even point and get them on a map. But all the different communities, and *Christian* communities too. These weren't Western Christian communities, these were people who lived very simply, in traditional ways, with very strong families - again, that's a dangerous thing for this world system - strong families and religion hold them together. But they went back for 1000, 2000 years, these families over by Syria, outside Syria too. And getting slaughtered. And it was so tragic to watch.

Nobody in the Western world in any leadership capacity said anything at all, they just, ho-hum, they didn't give a darn. That tells you an awful lot. And they lost a lot, an awful lot of support when that started to filter through the public. It tells you so much about the ones who rule you.

And then you've got an article here by Philip Giraldi, I think it's for the Ron Paul Institute for Peace and Prosperity. [Alan chuckles.] It's amazing you hear some of the old conservatives talking about peace and prosperity. It used to be left-wing that got blamed with that. But really, it's amazing how they all change positions, and one becomes the other, 'eh, it goes back and forth.

The Caesar Syria Civilian Protection Act: Why Washington Is Both Corrupt and Ignorant - ronpaulinstitute.org / 2 Jan 2020

It's a good article actually on the corrupt power in Washington, DC. It's been there for about 100 years, the deep state was there for about 100 years, totally corrupt. Carol Quigley said himself in the 1960s, THAT AN ORGANIZATION THAT HE BELONGED TO, he said, HAD BEEN RUNNING AND SUPPLYING YOUR PRESIDENTS FOR 60 YEARS. That was in 1960 odd that he wrote the book, you see, so you're really looking at this particular organization from the late 1800s. I hope you understand that. That is the real deep state that's in there, you know, and they all get paid from the same sources, way above their paycheck level, in politics. Big private organization.

Interesting too, as they went into, as they want to bomb Iran this time, Iran had two earthquakes in the North there, 'eh. But it's interesting to me because when they went to attack Iraq in the last so-called Iraqi Freedom war, [Alan chuckles.], Operation Iraqi Freedom, they had earthquakes there too. One of them had it at a place called Bam, I think it was Bam. Right on cue, it was really quite amazing.

Recent Earthquakes Near The Middle East - earthquaketrack.com

The first Gulf War altogether, the Desert Storm one, the Iraqi troops were coming out of their trenches, it wasn't shellshocked either, it was that they use the EMP technology upon them, which really completely creates a fugue-like state, a zombie-like state until it passes. It's entrained on your mind and your brain. That was in the newspapers at the time, the general newspapers, the folk couldn't believe, they were just walking up like zombies, they couldn't understand or look, or, just had this faraway look in their eyes.

It was said that they used HAARP technology, you see, and you can actually entrain it on a certain position. Old stuff, 'eh, but all gone now, but used in more sophisticated ways actually, and maybe more perfected. But earthquakes, yeah, earthquakes, they can cause earthquakes too by the way, by the HAARP type technology and by the underground CERN type technology as well. But you put a standing wave up there, and then you put a few up, and then you can bring them onto sort of a focal point in the ionosphere, and then beam them down like a reflector on a specific point, you can create incredible earthquakes. That alone will do it, and again the effect upon the human mind, massive disorientation and so on, confusion.

And...

Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media - newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019

'A Threat to Our Democracy', it says here. That's in Newsweek. I'll put these articles up.

These are only a few because the time, oh, the time is really flying on here. And I can't go over the limit. If I get well over the hour, trying to cram it in, to speed up the voice and cram it together and you sound like a chipmunk eventually. I don't want to be like that.

Anyway, folks, that's unfortunately it for tonight. But we are in such amazing psychological warfare, all the time, in all different areas, including all the different organizations. If you bring up even global warming, you'll be hammered and hammered by a psyops organizations with their countless little trolls. Because agendas are at work and you've got to understand, the agenda is to make everybody believe that it's your fault, you're alive and you're causing the planet to die, and you must therefore be controlled by experts and do what you're told by experts and commissars. As the ones who rule over you get richer and richer.

You see, this is the super sophisticated *proper* Soviet system. Not the Russian Soviet, *the proper* Soviet system that was meant to end up like that. You train the public to be obedient, you train them to **love their servitude**, as Aldous Huxley talked about.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where it's heavily, heavily snowing and I demand my share of global warming because I'm paying taxes for it, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media

[newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019](https://www.newsweek.com/1-oct-2019)

UK authorities target Iranian community in Britain

[presstv.com / 7 Jan 2020](https://www.presttv.com/7-jan-2020)

Recent Earthquakes Near The Middle East

[earthquaketrack.com /](https://earthquaketrack.com/)

The Caesar Syria Civilian Protection Act: Why Washington Is Both Corrupt and Ignorant

[ronpaulinstitute.org / 2 Jan 2020](https://ronpaulinstitute.org/2-jan-2020)

PM throws support behind Washington as US-Iran tensions soar following missile attacks, Soleimani assassination.

[aljazeera.com / 8 Jan 2020](https://www.aljazeera.com/8-jan-2020)

After 18 Years of US Occupation, Poll Finds Zero Percent of Afghans Thriving, 85 Percent 'Suffering'

[ronpaulinstitute.org / 9 Jan 2020](https://ronpaulinstitute.org/9-jan-2020)

Pentagon launched second attack on an Iranian militant the same day it killed Soleimani

[usatoday.com / 10 Jan 2020](https://www.usatoday.com/10-jan-2020)

How To Spot A Twitter Troll

[craigmurray.org.uk / 2 July 2019](https://craigmurray.org.uk/2-july-2019)

Google will 'de-rank' RT articles to make them harder to find – Eric Schmidt

[rt.com / 20 Nov 2017](https://rt.com/20-nov-2017)

Does Trump Have An Ethnic Iranian Interrogation and Detention Program In The Works?

ronpaulinstitute.org / 6 Jan 2020

White House Considering Dramatic Expansion of Travel Ban

time.com / 11 Jan 2020

Peter Hitchens: Britain's Been Changed Forever and Is "In the Foothills of a Catastrophe"

youtube.com / 2 Sept 2019

Peter Hitchens: The British Revolution WAS Televised (but few realised...)

youtube.com / 31 Aug 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 19, 2020 (#1757)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
IntelCyberWarriors:
"Oh, What a Wicked Web They Weave,
Trained to Lie, Subvert, Deceive."

© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 19, 2020. And it's snowing like crazy outside, getting pretty, pretty deep. Because after all, it *is* winter. That's normal climate in a sense. But I don't even go into the climate stuff anymore, because what's the point of it? You've got a massive, massive worldwide well-funded agenda to push through a whole new way of living. That's the whole point too. It's nothing to do, really, with climate. It's to do with a new controlled way of living. Because there's too many people, they claim. And they also claim, we're not dying fast enough, in some countries anyway. They also believe that it's time, it's literally time, according to the big, big plan, to start bringing down the population quickly, very quickly. Rather than just advising you to come down and don't have children and so on, they want to make it *mandatory*. All that kind of thing.

Right down to what you eat too, and how much energy you consume. I mentioned that with Technocracy Inc., that was part of their agenda too, where everything that you as an individual from birth to death would consume or used to heat yourself, or any kind of energy, was marked as energy units. And you'd be allocated so much according to your status in society. Very socialistic basically, along the guise to some extent that you've seen with the top socialists of the past. The Fabian Society founders were famous for dictating the kind of world that they wanted to bring in, with, as I say, everyone serving the state, the world state. It's a nondemocratic system.

The whole idea we're going through now of crisis, crisis, crisis, as you're well aware, I'm sure you are, is to bring you to the state of conditioning you to coming to accept that the system isn't working. Remember, that's what the Club of Rome said, that THEIR TASK WAS TO FIND A WAY TO UNITE THE WORLD into this new system of basically Technocracy in a sense, expert rule, or rule by experts on behalf of the Masters. Of course, there's always Masters. The scientific class would manage it all basically, and manage all of us, all the people. So they said they HIT UPON THE IDEA, THEY HIT UPON IT, LOOKED AT ALL KINDS OF SCARY SCENARIOS TO TERRIFY THE PUBLIC TO GIVE UP THEIR RIGHTS and they said, well, THEY HIT ON THE IDEA THAT GLOBAL WARMING AND FAMINE AND DROUGHT AND SO ON WOULD *FIT THE BILL*.

And once they are on board with something, it's like "weapons of mass destruction" when Bush and Cheney and the rest of them were all in, and Rumsfeld, every press op that they had, every little quip they gave you is literally that, "weapons of mass destruction". They've all agreed upon it, that's all they'll tell the media. Until it conditions the public... *it must be true, they can't all be lying*.

But it's a part of the technique that's used in propaganda. Very effective actually. Because most of the public judge, they do that, they don't question it and can't believe so many folk could be lying, especially so many people who are supposedly above you. This idea of them being above you, you see, is what makes you smaller than them, you understand you're down there, under, and you go along with it. That's the whole technique with it, they can't *all* be lying, because they're so respectable, there *up there*, you know. That's how simple propaganda can be.

But propaganda has many functions, more than just trying to *persuade* people to change to whatever *you*, or whatever party you belong to or group or whatever it happens to be, how they want you to believe and behave. Because **behavior modification is really the intention of propaganda**, to get you to do something, once you've been propagandized enough, **to alter the way that you live and behave and react to certain things** as well of course.

There's never been a time with so much psychological trauma in the planet, across the world, as today from incredible propaganda indoctrination techniques that the public are generally unaware of. But it's affected them. There's so much neurosis out there and despondency, apathy, and fury for things which are absolutely ridiculous. But it's all propaganda. And funded into being by think tanks and foundations and multibillionaire's that can't explain what their real function is. And governments can't say what their function is either, since they allow them to get away with what they do which is incredible.

Which tells you you're not living, and this is *the key* to everything, you're not living, honestly, **you're not living in the system that you've been brainwashed into believing exists**. You know, the infantile naïve system that Bertrand Russell said they would train you into. They would tell you YOU'RE LIVING IN THE BEST COUNTRY IN THE WORLD, with the best healthcare, for instance, etc., that kind of thing, and EVERYBODY WOULD BELIEVE IT BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT KEPT TELLING YOU SO. You know, this is the best country in the world, you see. Very simple. And those *other countries* are really bad *over there*. Sometimes that's very true, it depends on which totalitarian system is invoked at the moment as the enemy.

But today with psychological warfare and the mass manipulation of all nations very quickly and easily, and the big, big one too is the accepted incredibly indoctrinated generation that comes out of schools, authorized, obviously, since no one stops it, into the children. They come up to be absolute complete **radicals**. But they're perfect for what the big boys at the top want.

The world is owned, it really is owned. It really, really is. It's owned. And those at the top really believe that they own everybody in it as well. It's an awful nuisance for it to have all these think tanks, to brainwash children and all the plans and educational authorities and so on. That's a lot of work and money too. It's a waste of their money, they think, to keep forking out this cash to make sure that children are indoctrinated to be either passive or radical. Or both at the same time. Because they're passive in most things and they won't react to things that they really *should* react to. But they've been taught to be almost like revolutionaries when it comes to certain topics and they'll react with utter fury and no understanding or debatable concepts at all, just fury and rage. This has all been accepted because it's being

allowed, and it's being promoted. Which means it's part of the agenda. Of course, it is because they have to come into the new system of austerity eventually.

That's what we're living through today, the plan towards pure austerity, run by a scientific group supposedly, on behalf of those at the very top. The ones who have no problems traveling across the planet in their big jets and so on, and they're never condemned about it. Astonishing too, it really is, really well done, when you see how easy it is once you've radicalized the youngsters and teenagers and so on and brought them up that way, **with countless documentaries that soaked into their head by bits and pieces and bits and bytes of what they're supposed to hate and be angry about.** And at the same time, they all have their leaders presented to them. And they never question these leaders.

And the leaders often, in like today's system, must be partially entertainment or have that ability to be entertainers too, you see. It's better if you can get one who *is* an entertainer and have them lead them, you see. That's why they used a lot of actors and so on in the Council on Foreign Relations, and they use them, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, same group, and across the world. So they have all these youngsters following them, and they say all the right things to get them agitated, with triggers really. Because they're trained to have triggers, really, see nothing but red. You see what Bertrand Russell knew they would do down the road, which is now, because he was part of the big agencies and organizations that worked together to bring this present culture into being. And he was on the go long, long ago. He said, IF WE WANT TO TRAIN THE CHILDREN THAT SNOW IS BLACK, THEY WILL REALLY BELIEVE IT'S BLACK.

That was a tremendous breakthrough, they found out of ways of really doing Pavlovian studies through the Soviet Union at the time, big, big things. Eleanor Roosevelt went across to see Pavlov and she said in her own memoirs, THAT WAS HER HERO, SOMEONE WHO COULD CONDITION NOT JUST THE CHILDREN but that the goal was THE CHILDREN WOULD GROW UP TO BE THE INDOCTRINATED PERFECT OBEDIENT SOCIETY. So, she really admired Pavlov. She said too, that they were so different, the children in the Soviet Union were so different from Americans. Because Americans, they'd be going off to school laughing and joking and chasing each other and just being playful and so on. But she said she was so impressed by the obedience and quietness as the children in Soviet Union quietly went to school together in a very orderly fashion.

Totalitarians love order, they love this order thing. What they hate is individualism. They abhor it. And *that's* what it's about as well, the system we're coming into. I used to say in talks many years ago that I was struck by fashion and how every generation was given a fashion, to accord them a difference from their parents, you see, what they wore. They also gave them during the 60s the hippie era, which was a resurgence of what they'd done with the wonder folk in Germany in the 1920s. They tried this out. Everything that happens, that worked, had been tried out in experiments before, including as I say the sexual revolution of the 60s and the miniskirts, it was all done in the 1920s and 30s, the roaring 20s. They tried all that back then. But they didn't have antibiotics to tackle the VD problem, the venereal disease problem. And they didn't have all the different abortion clinics to handle children that they didn't want from all these different casual affairs, you see, that was promoted in the 20s.

They made the Booze-can sexy. *That was where you went*, it was in all the movies of course at the time too, *that's where you went for fun* and you were kind of *anti-establishment* and you *we're different*, you're *breaking all the taboos* that the parents and old societies... But the fallout was just too much and so they had to drop it. World War II came along of course, and they had to drop it to some extent. But they went back to the drawing board very quickly and to find a way to prevent pregnancy. At the end of World War II, they'd already got antibiotics so, bang, in came the 60s

and the hippies and so on. And drugs helped as well of course, naturally, and they started to introduce that kind of drugs. Quite fascinating when you understand that... it didn't happen from the occasional person's mind here with some imagination. This is all planned. You find many of the folks started to take some kind of credit for bringing it in, because they were part of it, and they were part of the big groups that ran it all and how to put it across to the youngsters of course.

The old slogan, at the same time as they did the communist push inside the US, was, DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER 30. And eventually started bringing it down to younger and younger groups. But the idea, they started to fire across the teaching associations older people, or to push them out and replace them with younger people. Mainly women, young women, because the children could still identify with them on some kind of scale as a very young parent basically as opposed to a teacher. It also had the appeal that they were closer to their own age as well, so they're more likely to be able to influence the children for *social change*. So, the children would go back home and start criticizing their parents or being antisocial to their parents. Until now they've got antisocial behavior disorder. And my, my, my, isn't it odd that the big psychological associations that use many of their agents, I call them, for the behavioral insights teams to change behavior for *these very purposes*, were the ones who then have got the authority to deal with the problems. And how they deal with them is part of the agenda.

Because they'll get the parents, it's really your fault. Then the parents start saying, well we better stop trying to correct the children or guide the children ourselves, we didn't realize it was our fault that the child wants to go and wring our necks. It's beautiful, isn't it, when you just stand back like an alien and watch it all. And you have to do that, you honestly have to do it. Because the world, as I've said so many times, in reality, in reality the systems we're living under is so alien to the one that you're brainwashed with and what the media feed you every day. It's so alien that it probably would terrify a lot of people. It really honestly would. We don't live in a... even anywhere near a half Disney type world that's portrayed. It's pretty nasty out there today.

As I say, we're noticing the complete liberal, as I've said before, liberals do not believe in equality of opinions. They're always on about how they're more, you know, liberal. Liberal used to be 'lots of' in a sense really. When in Britain if you went to a café or somewhere or even a fish and chips shop, you got your fish and chips and you got some good sauce you put on it. You put it on *liberally*, meaning you *splashed* the stuff on because you weren't, you know, [Alan chuckles.] you were already paying for it I suppose. But you just splash it on, and that was called *liberal*, that's what you meant by liberal back then.

Of course, liberal also met *liberalism*, that you found out later on. But you found out too that liberalism is not for equal anything at all. **It's for *their way* or *no way*.** It's the closest thing that you have to the old Soviet system. Which it *is*. Even Khrushchev said the same thing about America. He says, WE DON'T CALL THEM COMMUNISTS, meaning their members in America, he says, WE REFER TO THEM AS LIBERALS, he said. And that's how it is. They're completely intolerant of opinion. Completely intolerant, it's their way or no way. And they've been quite plain about their agenda, because it's their time, for the moment, to reign over the world. On behalf of the Masters, because it suits the Masters, you understand that.

If you want to bring the people into uniformity you use liberalism. Because they say everybody must be the same eventually, have equal opportunity. Which means that you're going to fudge everything to make your idea of equality equal, right. Which means other folk are going to get discriminated against. Of course they are. Of course they are. But that's really the Soviet system on steroids in a way, when it's enforced with ruthlessness too. We're seeing the

ruthlessness come out publicly in debates and politics especially actually in Britain and the US as well. The hostility between different radicalized sections of society who are given authority over the public, it's rather frightening to watch it when you realize if any of these people actually get in charge as a party, on behalf of the Masters, they'll go on a tremendous spree of, huh, nihilism believe you me against the populations. You're getting rumblings of that already, naturally.

But as I say, the big boys at the top, and girls too, want to get a move on with this new world order. They want to get a real move on with it. In the meantime, of course they want to, on behalf of the masters really who really roll the cash in too with another Cold War... As I said, the new cold wars are awfully lucrative because the weapons industry is controlled by a relatively small amount of people and shareholders, considering the size of it across the planet, and they really rake the cash in when government sign on, naturally, and wink-wink and sign on, because they're told to basically, for new weaponry contracts. It's beautiful.

We're even hearing the same nonsense, the same stuff come out immediately, we heard the same rhetoric during the Cold War. And people, believe you me, during the Cold War right through in Britain, say, into the 70s and into the about the 80s, it wasn't a paradise. Because money was short. So much tax money was going off for, again, the weapons industry and the country has never recovered from it really.

The only reason that folk have got *some* cash is because there's magicians right now just managing the accounts. Because really, all countries are bankrupt, probably hundreds maybe thousands of times over in reality. It's backed by nothing anyway, the money. As long as you've got people at the top who are magicians who speak on behalf of the private groups that run the money, then as long as they keep adding zeros to the numbers maybe they can stretch it on a bit longer. That's how it works really. It really is like that.

But anyway, we are on a roll now into the Cold War, the same rhetoric, you know, *oh you know the Russians have got a better missile than we've got*. So you'll hear shortly within a month or so there'll be some plan on the table by one of the big armaments groups to make a super blah blah blah XM bum bum bum GTX missile that will be an antimissile missile that will catch this one coming in and all this. This is how they lived all through from the 50s, 60s, and 70s, this kind of stuff. With the threat of eminent annihilation of course. [Alan chuckles.] It was to get... telling the people... to make sure you were terrified enough to back up your governments. Otherwise you'd get fed up with getting taxed like that to pay for all this stuff. Which wasn't used, most of it. I mean, the really *big* ones were never used. Which is beautiful. Because you didn't even have to prove they even worked. I mean it's quite something.

But in the weapons industry all arms, including small arms, are mass-produced by all little countries and they're sold all over the world to all kinds of radical factions on behalf of the Masters of the world. Who are always looking for new little nations, or overthrowing little nations presidents or leaders anyway to get the resources that *they* have. If they're sitting on diamonds or gold or whatever happens to be, or some rare earth mineral for your cell phones, they'll want it and they'll get a way to get in there. Even if it takes paying one group to assassinate the leader, and then what? You go in there to keep the peace. Then your mine's immediately operating and getting the stuff out. Wars are awfully lucrative and there's always money behind it for big private organizations. The public are left, as I say, with the tab, you pay for the cost of it all. It's a sad thing to say but it's true.

I've never seen the world so radicalized as it is today. Really. With what's being allowed especially. It's quite fascinating, as I say, to see even the Extinction Rebellion groups, well organized as basically, with the same communistic

techniques of radicalization that have been put out there by **Rules For Radicals** and by the different leaders and so on of the left-wing, the authorized leaders, long ago. It's the same techniques that are used. But what's astonishing is to see governments allowing it to happen. Which tells me, again, it's meant to be this way, it's planned this way.

People who are involved in revolution seldom ever, ever get a whiff of what the real goal is. They're given something and they're trained to believe in it, they're actually trained to believe in the goals that they're given. And because of the training they can't see... It's like having tunnel vision, they can't see to the left or to the right or above and below, and movements that are going on and who's going to benefit and who is really going to take this over at the end if they get their way and so on. They never see it. It's, again, it's part of, and there's textbooks on this kind of stuff for those in intelligence agencies and how to do it, you know.

So, we're living through this and watching it and when as I say governments allow it, it means that it's the plan. It's the big, big plan. Governments don't sit, don't ever sit back in your own chair and think governments just sit there and say, my goodness we never saw this coming. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing. You wouldn't believe the thousands and thousands and thousands of people who work to observe this kind of stuff and to keep everything, and they observe *every section* in society.

I remember, I've met people who've been in or attached to different agencies throughout my life, in different countries. And they always have a standing joke. Because there's no one, no one, believe you me, in the world of spies or agencies or intelligence, there's nobody in them that isn't paranoid, in any country. Because it's all based on deception. Even their entry, on their entry exams they have ways of deceiving the public. They're given little tests, they have to go out into the public and just see members of the public about certain things and so on. Of course, the psychopathic type tends to get in more easily, you know. Then the rest of them who have psychopathic tendencies become the other agencies. But they're paranoid. Because they're always getting watched themselves. And they never know themselves when they're being tested. Which is a great way to watch folk and manage them, isn't it?

I think you'd all be in shock as well if you realize how many agencies, or even agents, put it that way, are really from other countries. A lot of them don't even have citizenship in the West. And they're working for the West. And they're working for agencies from the West. Because they've been recruited and just spy on lots of countries across Europe and the Middle East of course. And they're given awfully good salaries. The governments in the West prefer them to go back as much as possible and even live more, put more time into the countries they're from so it keeps the governments, their eyes off them to an extent in a suspicious way. So, if you get suspicious, they pull them out very quickly and bring them across the world. Britain's got stacks of them.

Britain even hired a lot of the ones that came in as refugees, to even *go back* and fight in other countries. That was all in the papers quite a few years back there. But they also hire a lot of them to be agents, you see. But then, in this world, as I say, when there's big, big things going on, we never get much, do we, we don't get much sense given to us for the big things. And that's how we're run basically. If you ask a question, you'll be attacked. As I mentioned last week about the, it isn't just bots which are unleashed upon you if you're on any kind of social media. But you'll be attacked by real people, real names, but maybe fake names but real people who will target you. You know, they'll try and befriend you, or in a massive group, and apparently from all over the world then they'll hit you with something, just to try and bring you down, or to silence you or whatever. And these are from government agencies.

Last week again I mentioned some of them in Britain for instance, which is awfully important to understand that, I think

everybody who's ever looked into any questioning of anything at all probably unknowingly has conversed with these agents never knowing who they really are. Because there's so many of them. There's thousands of them. Britain alone... Don't forget, every military department has an agency, cyber agencies. Every military, naval, you know, air, Army. It's amazing. And even then, they have many divisions and layers of them, specialize in different areas. Thousands of them. The US has them. Canada has them. It's...

People think that... I don't know why it is, I guess, I said before, **the computer was *meant* to change society, big time, and bring in this controllable world order where you'd have no privacy at all down the road.** They sold it to the public by calling it your *personal* computer. If they forced you to buy, or even forced you take a free one you'd be suspicious actually. Hopefully. But it was brought out, lots of porn on them, the computer. Every child knew this. I can remember a librarian in the last place I was then telling me this. I never had a computer at the time, and I wouldn't touch one. But I went to the library all the time and I devoured books and that and ordered books too and they were awfully good at getting them to you. Of course, even then you found out later, they were [Alan chuckles.] taking a note of everything you're reading. [Alan laughing.] It's amazing. And that still goes on today. In your free societies, 'eh?

But yeah, that librarian said, *the children are coming in every time at their lunch breaks and so on, and they're trying to stop them watching the porn on it.* I guess they didn't have all the different filters in place back then. But the newspapers made sure everybody knew about it, that, oh my goodness THERE'S JUST SO MUCH PORN. And talk show hosts on AM stations in Toronto and different places would tee-hee and laugh at it all. Which makes... It's the same technique they used to get the sexual revolution through and the drug revolution through in the 1960s. The same techniques they used, made sure it was all fun and ha-ha and naughty and all that kind of stuff to make sure.

But the idea, they called it *a personal computer*. Oh, it's *personal*, you know. And then you get a little firewall and things, all that kind of thing, and as I say, *you can be in charge of your own computer*. What a big lie that was, 'eh, you're in charge of it. To fool and lie, to fool and lie. Do you realize what's happened since then? I don't think people really realize what's happened. And what has happened is what they wanted to have happen. They said that they'd bring in a society where everybody would be utterly predictable in their habits and their behavior. And they have a virtual you everywhere, all of you have a virtual you. The Pentagon have it. I read the articles years ago where they add to it, from the social media that you're putting up there and participating in, they take bits of what you're doing and they'll incorporate it into the virtual you. They run scenarios on the virtual you to see how you'll behave in the virtual world. Which really was pretty accurate the more data they got about you, of how you would behave in a real situation, and a whole variety of situations in fact.

And you think you're free. Why do you think they want all this stuff? Part of the reason is, if there ever is a big, big purge on the public, they'll know exactly who to go for. They'll know exactly who can't be reconditioned, or normalized as they like to call it. Personal computer, 'eh? Everybody is being forced into it, whether we like it or not. I was hearing the other day there are about 97% of all the transactions daily across America for instance and a good part of the world are cashless. It's all with cards. *All* with cards. Do you realize, governments know everything you're *buying*. What you like, what you don't like. You know. If you're buying vitamins, you may be feeling run down, they'll know all about it. All about your problems and conditions, everything about you. There's no privacy at all. It was designed to go that way. It was designed to go that way, folks. Absolutely.

I think back to the 90s and so on, it was getting... In the late 90s there was a lot of, if you knew how to read intelligence

and put things together, the signs were everywhere, you didn't have to dig deep to find out. You wouldn't get all the answers, but it's the lack of answers that make you suspicious, that's how you... That's how intelligence agencies actually work. But you saw for instance in Canada about 1998 maybe it was, 97 or 98, when Allan Rock in the Liberal party I guess, maybe Liberal party, maybe, at the time. But anyway, regardless of the party, he was the Minister of Justice, you know, or the Attorney General, whatever they want to call it. He literally put it through, surprisingly, no one heard of it coming, a bill, and Omnibus crime bill.

And you read through it, you know, indefinite detention without charge. It was, the whole thing was an antiterrorist bill. This is before 9/11 happened, remember. And the public were kind of, *what on earth is going on here, everything seems so quiet*, and the Cold War was now over and yada, yada, yada. At the same time, and I remember walking down the street in this little town I was living in at the time, and I saw the police walking four abreast dressed in black combat gear. I thought what on earth? They were all laughing and joking and smiling at people, and I thought, *what is this?* The next week in the paper it says *maybe some of you have noticed*, and they describe these policeman, you know, dressed in this new, you know, combat gear, tucked in pants, you know, and the military boots, the whole lot. And they said, this is the new uniform. Well, wait a minute here! That's a military uniform, folks.

There's a difference in a military uniform from a local social service which is the police. M-hm. But it was happening across the whole country, and it was happening in other countries too at the same time. That's when you knew, this is a big, big agenda here. A BIG agenda. As I say, supposedly the Cold War is over, 'eh. So you had an Omnibus crime bill getting put through, you get police who are dressed up as though they're going into *battle* for the SAS, right. And it's all leading up to what they knew was coming, which was definitely, as far as I'm concerned, the Middle Eastern wars. And all the fallout from it too.

But you don't start something... And **don't ever believe they're just stupid at the top**. That's a common myth that they put out themselves. Oh, bureaucrats just didn't notice or think that, or planners didn't notice. You have thousands, and I mean it, thousands of folks involved in the planning of these things. Sometimes over a *thousand* agencies in different countries working together planning it all. Each agency might have one or two thousand people working for that particular department, planning, if we move the king this way, what will happen on the chessboard? Every possible thing that could come out of it, repercussion and fall out, has to be noticed and thought out. And each fallout would lead to this, lead to that and lead to, lead to, lead to, lead to. Massive ripple effect.

They don't just suddenly do things. Because believe you me, there are masters here at the very top of this system of what you think is democracy. They want it all to be taken care of properly or *heads will roll*, you know. So, you saw the signs in the 90s and, bingo, after they said that they would "need a Pearl Harbor event" to get all these wars in all these countries on the list going, they get their wish. They're awfully lucky that way, you know. And that's never stopped to the present day. It really hasn't stopped.

The fallout with mass migration, again, there are people out there who are glorying in this, boasting about how wonderful this is to destroy parts of Europe or different cultures, even Scandinavia for instance. There's nothing hidden here. So, they knew how many pluses they get from their actions, you see, all the ripples that were planned. Didn't happen by accident. And it hasn't stopped.

But I keep thinking back, I remember back in Britain as an example, as we think we are freer now, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] If you don't get a knock on your door, you think you're free, you know. I remember in Britain there was a... some kind

of, I don't know if it was a BBC program or maybe a Thames television one. But anyway, it was what would've happened, and they really build it up big time when they wanted everybody to watch something on the BBC, what would happen if Germany had won World War II? They showed you in the promos for this thing these big machines with Nazi symbols on them, halftracks and full tracks and so on going up the Pall Mall in London and all that. And the ominous sound behind it. And the idea was, what would happen. Because I never watched it because I couldn't watch, I *hated* the trash that they put out, honestly, it was so boring and so full of indoctrination and agendas basically it's astonishing. It's even worse now actually. You think about it, that was meant to terrify a public against a totalitarian system.

What they did, which is what governments do in real life, is they keep telling you how, *how free you are* compared to them over there, those guys, look, oh look at *them*. They'd list all the reasons that you should be grateful you live in the country you're in, right. But that documentary used those techniques. Oh, here's a happy family, who's all smiling and decent and all that, you know, they had, you know, everything's just wonderful. And the next thing, then they start losing. And then, in come these terrible Germans who walked about with machine guns and things. Well, look at Britain or London today. What happened?

You understand, they've used that against their own public, [Alan chuckles.] all the things that they trained you to go and fight *against*. And they've trained you to accept it. And it's your own governments, or *are* they your own governments that are doing it? If they are your governments, who are they and what do they represent because it certainly is not the general public. I mean, you got to stand back and think about this. You really do.

Getting back to that documentary, that was a good movie actually, TV movie, put out by Dennis Potter who was the author of the book on it, who wrote stuff for the BBC, a lot of good information from the BBC in fact. And he put, he certainly had... I think he had a lot of sexual problems and all that stuff. But he put a lot of good information out especially with the one **Blade on the Feather** it was called. And another title for it was **Deep Cover** but **Blade on the Feather** I think they call it in America. About spies but old Cambridge spies, you see, from the 40s, 50s and 60s. This is based on, it was a kind of a drama about one of the professors at University, a fictionalized event. *Maybe not* quite as fictionalized as that, because they did have professors in those universities picking people, training them to be communist, you see. Just like they have today.

But what was interesting was one scene where the daughter of the professor says to her dad, *don't worry dad, our lot is in now*. Meaning Margaret Thatcher back then, meaning right wing sort of thing. And he said, *are you sure...?* Our lot's in. There's a lot of little clues you get in some of these things. You gotta understand too, **there's inside jokes that get written into scripts for different people and different levels in agencies** and so on. And that was of course one of them too, *our lot's in now... Are you sure*, he says.

I mentioned Peter Hitchens last week and I put some links up too. He explains quite openly that he definitely quite honestly, he was a Trotskyist, he came out as a Trotskyist. This is a brand, a later brand of communism of course. He came out of university like that and he was ready for action as most of them were. Then he explained too, his brother absolutely was. In another interview but that his brother gave, Christopher Hitchens, he said that, one of his early ones, he said that in an interview, he said, *oh no he says, I'm not a liberal, he says I don't like their... I hate the liberals*, he says. He says, *because they compromise*. And so, he came out as a real staunch totalitarian type of character. But his brother Peter, he eventually clued in that he'd been brainwashed and talks about it and so on. But he mentions that so many of the folk who are now in the governments of Britain, and it doesn't matter what party it's in, are really Trotskyists. Even

the ones who don't know it.

Because you've been brought up and had the right brainwashing, your values are completely different across the board on how you see things. It's like looking at when Cameron was the prime minister in Britain, you'd almost swear that he was, he was literally, he could've been anything, labour, liberal or whatever. He was supposed to be conservative. If you looked at Tony Blair, he was like a right-wing radical. Far left international socialist working for the big bankers, you know, that employed him once he left. It's astonishing to see this, and the folk miss it all.

So, I was getting back to Dennis Potters **Blade on a Feather**. *Are you sure?... that our lot's in? Are you sure?* That's how it really is. Because any type of technique is now used on the public for the right time, for the right era, to get the agenda through. It's a big, big agenda at the top. And it definitely, as I've said so many times, they have to bring in a more totalitarian system of authoritarianism and train the public to obey. To save you all, that will be the excuse of course, as it is today, save the world, save the earth, etc. And birth to death. Right down to, will you even have children? will you be allowed to have children? do you actually qualify to have children, etc? That's all coming. That's all been out in the open in publications in the last few years actually. It's all coming down the pike.

But getting back to the intelligence agencies, hm. You've got to understand that so many people, especially if they've been asking questions at all, even naïvely, you'll be contacted by them, or Joe from so-and-so, whatever it happens to be, you've definitely been contacted. As they suss you out. There's no doubt at all. Especially if you're going into areas that, where you might get some truth from them, so they want to know who's waking up and who isn't and so on and know all about you. Then they'll feed you often with a lot of irrelevant stuff so you chase your tail forever and ever and ever in loops and loops and loops. They used to call it, I gave talks in the 90s on this because at that time it was on the newspapers. I'd say, yeah you'll be excited to be getting a bit from here and getting a cutting from one paper and putting it with a cutting of another, and little bits come together. You're chasing the paper trail. And so many of these paper trails are put out there for you to chase. Nothing's really changed, 'eh?

I'll put up this article on the briefing note it's called

Briefing note on the Integrity Initiative

syriapropagandamedia.org / 21 Dec 2018

(A: About an agency, a massive agency in Britain actually. It is now anyway. It started small, this particular small unit. But it's integrated with all kinds of agencies and layers of agencies above them and below them and to the sides of them. Because that's how it works in real intelligence. But this is all to do with cyber warfare and propaganda and changing attitudes and attacking folk who are on the right track at times. Or misleading them. Or trying to befriend them and then taking them off on a tangent. That's quite standard technique. But it says...)

Working Group on Syria Propaganda and Media

(A: At the time I can remember there were stacks and stacks of articles of the West's funding, in the same newspapers you're reading today that don't even mention it. But at the time, they had the articles on who was funding the terrorists that were attacking Syria and all the rest of it, and the mercenaries, the mercenary armies, and trained and funded by the West of course. So, they had all these agencies to go after people who are noticing and mentioning, or could get a following in really attacking them. But what an amazing propaganda in the media is. And this is the Briefing Note one. Briefing note.)

9 Promotion of hate campaign against the Russian Orthodox Church in the Balkans

(A: There's your wonderful countries, 'eh, doing nasty things like that. They're even promoting certain forms of neo-Nazi-ism, and then promote it, look at these Nazis, you see. But they were creating it all. It's really something else.)

14.2 ISG Corporate LLP and ISG Corporate Limited

14.3 Council on Foreign Relations LLP

(A: ...and so on. That did have some members, but they also use their name as a front for themselves as a charity group, this intelligence agency. The guy who came out with it I think was a bit frightened. Because he was also part of the psychological warfare himself. I think that's him getting himself another cover I suppose. But it says...)

1 Summary

The Integrity Initiative now accounts for most of the budget of a Scottish...

(A: It was initially a Scottish Registered Charity. They use Scotland for a lot of these registrations by the way, now, you know. Good ole Scotland. And...)

-registered charity named the Institute for Statecraft founded by Daniel Lafayeedney and Chris Donnelly in 2006.

(A: It's interesting to see how it works. Pretty standard stuff really except they would do a massive manipulation of the public's fear on cyberspace, right, and cyberspace, including to...)

-...including campaigns to smear and suppress dissenters and block their appointment *(A: ...This is like people going into government, so they block their appointments...)* to public office.

(A: This is democracy, 'eh?)

-overt attacks on British politicians, academics and other critics of UK government policies, most notably on the Leader of the Opposition and his staff.

(A: Well, you saw what happened to Corbyn recently, 'eh?)

-in the Baltic states and Ukraine, working closely with organizations and governments that foment hatred of ethnic Russian minorities and encourage Holocaust revisionism.

(A: Isn't that something, 'eh? Isn't that something? This is what your tax money is going towards, 'eh? You wouldn't believe how dirty intelligence agencies are, how dirty they are. And the kind of psychopaths that they employ. And the folk who are decent and who catch on and their conscience starts to get to them, of course they don't last too long. So, what you're left with is really a hard-core branch of psychopaths, that laugh and actually exchange how they destroyed people or organizations, and they just laugh it off. Yep. But it's a good article.)

2 Release of documents relating to the Integrity Initiative

(A: There is three different tranches of documents released and blew it to the public. From possibly an insider, I think. It goes through some of the funding it got initially, it's much bigger now. It says...)

...unrestricted funds, described as 'designated funds for various UK security, NHS, *(A: National Health Service, that's fairly typical, you wonder where the money is really going.)* Royal Navy, NATO, Ukrainian and Russian research programmes'

I can remember too as I say, with Peter Wright who was one of the last old-timers in the intelligence services when there was a real, real cold war going on. He was going after characters inside Britain. He had a blind spot himself mind you, but he definitely tried [Alan chuckles.] to rid the country and weed them out, all the Communists that were inside government itself. But really, it was so top-heavy with bureaucrats as well and civil servants that were communist, just like Canada was in fact, after World War II. And probably before it too by the way, but definitely afterwards. Peter Wright really hounded them. He gave a different show to the public before, when he left actually, with his book, **Spy Catcher**, to try and wake the public up to the dirty tricks that were going on. It's quite something.

It's actually worse now with countless agencies, with thousands and thousands of operatives, some part-time, some who do it on a part-time basis, other ones do it full-time. And all branches of the military, and all, lots of branches you've never heard of. Just like the US, look at the size of the complexes that they've made inside the US for capturing all data, you know. The NSA is huge, but it's only one of them. Hm.

Britain's got its own systems too. Peter Wright mentioned that they actually appropriated some of the money for the intelligence service back in his day with false fronts. One was for an organization, a pretended charity, a fake one, for lesbians, you know. They get the government to funnel money through, to this fake charity, like a front for intelligence operations. Fairly standard stuff.

But you wouldn't believe how much of the stuff now is used on people, your own populations. Remember, **propaganda is meant to change your own population, initially, and to control them**. And even get them to demand certain policies. What do you think that the Extinction Rebellion and all that is? You think they're all just really spontaneous things that have happened. No, no. They're all brainwashed children brought up, for most of their schoolwork, and to save the earth in all kinds of ways, and everything's nasty and capitalism is nasty. They're all really the new Bolshevik boys and girls that will do the terrible dirty deeds, as they get rid of the older folk who object to going into an authoritarian system of austerity, ran by, on behalf of the big boys at the top who want to run, who ARE running the whole planet now I'd say. Yeah.

Dirty things are happening. And dirty things are coming down the pike, folks. This is a good article; you should read it all. I'll see if I can get the link to put it up for you. But they use Twitter, naturally they use Twitter, and **they use all social media**. In fact, as I've said before in other talks, **Twitter and Facebook are definitely completely incorporated into the world intelligence system**. Of course they are. Even though 90% of what they do will not be what you think of as intelligence, well, you're using it, you're not... Well, it doesn't matter. They're gathering all your data like you wouldn't believe. Everybody is sussed out. But also, they can change behavior by getting everybody to go into adopting opinions. Persuasive techniques. A lot of persuasion doesn't go by logic, like two and two is four. It's a *feeling* that's created through different ways of putting things across. It's a *feeling* and that's what they do. Study propaganda and you'll understand how it works. It's a science, you see.

And this article too, Twitter executive, I mentioned it last week too...

Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media: 'A Threat to our Democracy.'
newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019

Twitter executive with editorial responsibility for the Middle East and North Africa...

(A: Right, an executive. This is one of them, in Britain...)

is also a reservist officer of the British Army's psychological warfare and propaganda unit, a new report has revealed.

(A: So this all came out into the mainstream media.)

Gordon MacMillan, who joined Twitter in 2013 and is listed as the company's Head of Editorial for EMEA, also serves with the 77th Brigade (A: ... *That's one organization.*) —an outfit formed in 2015 to conduct "information warfare" and develop "non-lethal" ways of conducting war.

(A: Now, when you're using it on the public, do you realize they were with you too? Huh? You think you come to your conclusions because you're logical and you're a decent humane person? You know? Do you really think that's true? You'd be surprised how much of your opinions and so on have been gradually fed to you by bits and bytes of information. Using **emotive** techniques. Very carefully devised, there's nothing happenstance about it. And these operations are working within your own countries. So...)

The report, published in Britain's Middle East Eye, revealed how MacMillan served with the unit for several years.

Twitter has downplayed MacMillan's links to the army and said it supports its staff in their external volunteer commitments.

"Twitter is an open, neutral, and independent service," a spokesperson for Twitter said to Newsweek. "We do not allow our data services to be used for surveillance purposes or in any other manner [Alan coughs.] inconsistent [Alan coughs.] with people's expectation of privacy. Employees who pursue external volunteer opportunities are encouraged to do so in line with company policy."

The spokesperson added: "We proactively publish all tweets and accounts relating to state-backed foreign information operations on the service—regardless of the source. We built this industry-leading archive to promote better public understanding of these threats."

(A: So these threats [Alan chuckles.] are your government's psychological operation units working on you, eh?)

The British Army has also distanced itself from Twitter in a statement.

(A: So they have to do this, they always back, oooohh...)

"There is no relationship or agreement between 77th Brigade and Twitter, other than using Twitter as one of many social media platforms for engagement and communication," a spokesperson said.

(A: So, these intelligence information propaganda outfits, and really, they're really there to neutralize opposition of different organizations and so on, or even individuals who are really just seeking some truth here and there, you know. And you hit on certain topics and boom, they are in there right away. Mind you a lot of them are set up by them too, the sites that you go into. It says...)

"The Army does not comment on the specific activities of reservists working within the division."

(A: I'm sure of it. Yep. But yeah, they've got military and they've got those in academia, you know, and researchers, etc., all working together. Many of them, some of them are part-time some are full time. But anyway, this came out initially in Newsweek and so on. And you'll never get much information in front of us.)

"I would say I know a good amount about army propaganda and 'psyops' operations as they're called, but what is interesting is how little information we have 77th Brigade," he said." I suppose it means that all their work is covert, but what I would like to know is what they exactly are they doing?

"Are they just tracking accounts or are they trying to influence people's views?

Of course, they've been, that's one of the biggest things in propaganda. Most propaganda remember is meant for your own population, hm, and the enemy is a secondary thing. They're more wise to the fact that it's propaganda, but your own population generally is not wise to what they're getting fed. It's quite something.

But yeah, they go through this article. It's quite good anyway. It's quite good indeed, I tell ya. Another thing too to look into is...

The newly negotiated NAFTA replacement is strikingly similar to the sovereignty-destroying TPP, according to former Obama trade officials. - jbs.org

Council on Foreign Relations President Richard Haas talks about USMCA, which is the new name for NAFTA, North American Free Trade Agreement. It says, he says, the USMCA is NAFTA plus the TPP plus a few tweaks. And yeah, if you've looked into what he says, you'll find his talks actually up on YouTube I think, but you can get transcripts here and there with him too. The agenda has not been, you know, subverted by Donald Trump. I don't know who puts all this stuff out. Because he signs everything that they pretty well want into agreements. It's quite something.

Again too, I gave talks in the 90s of how they give you, if you start up a real organization yourself with purely good intentions and you're on the ball with things, they'll put somebody out very quickly who is well-funded, who will overtake you, using all of your stuff, and then taking all the followers with them. And before you know it, they've done 180°, the followers never noticed that. That's what Orwell had in **Animal Farm** you know, when they're all chanting, FOUR LEGS GOOD, TWO LEGS BAD, they could turn you around and you chant the opposite, in fact, without noticing. That's what they do, you see. If you're a follower, your subverted very quickly without you even knowing it. And you're used. That's another story of course.

I'll put these articles up too. Another one too is...

China spy suspect worked for EU for 30 years - euobserver.com / 17 Jan 2020

The European Union... The European Union is full of people who literally, almost advertise [Alan chuckles.] that they're for hire in a sense, a lot of these characters. There's so much money in the European Union, it's so corrupt. Because it was set up to be a super communist system, as many of the old Soviet dissidents who saw it said. They said, **THIS IS MORE ADVANCED THAN THE SOVIET SYSTEM**, this EU system. With *incredible* tax money from *all* the countries and the money goes missing all the time. Billions, 'eh? What a corrupt world we live in, though, really 'eh?

What a devious, devious world. It can only work... You don't know how perfect it is for the criminals at the top, though. The real criminals, you know, the ones in suits and ties, who've got titles and they are honorable this and honorable that and all that kind of thing, 'eh. Think about it. Who could only operate and get so wealthy too with the society which they've made sure the educational system and the culture industry has trained you to be so naïve. You know. I tell ya. Yep. It's quite something.

So, the wolves literally have a field day just filling their pockets like you wouldn't believe and doing what they want. And the sheep just keep paying it. That's it. Anyway, I'll put this article up on my site. This guy at the EU, he's an ambassador, right. He was suspected by German prosecutors of spying for China for *30 years*.

China spy suspect worked for EU for 30 years

euobserver.com / 17 Jan 2020

The former EU ambassador suspected by German prosecutors of spying for China was Gerhard Sabathil.

The dual German-Hungarian national (*A: Hm, Hungarian, you know. And he served for a whole bunch of different countries...*) had served as the EU envoy to South Korea, Germany, Iceland, and Norway prior to going to work for Eutop, a mid-sized lobbying firm with offices in Brussels, Berlin, and Munich, in 2017, where he was still listed as a "managing director" on its website on Friday (17 January).

Quite something. That's the world we live in, folks. It's nothing like you're trained to believe it is. And even in the cyber world, you'd have to be awfully naïve today to think, to really think... huh, with the countless agencies and tiers of thousands of employees all working to chatter away on the cyberspace, and attack different people... And they do it very efficiently too, they're trained, trained by neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists, these characters, and to go after certain types, 'eh. You're all... Everybody's been put into a box with your personality type, with your weak spots. They'll befriend the people in cyberspace on one of the social platforms, and play with them for a while, and be awfully friendly with them for a while, and get their confidence for a while and be their best pals. Then they'll attack them or subvert them or do something and blow them away. I'm telling ya. That's how it works. This is real war in the cyber world.

Truth is the hardest commodity on this planet. It's so *rare*. It's rarer than diamonds or rare-earth minerals. It really is. In a society today that literally is a poisoned culture, because you've lost your culture and our ability to look at right and wrong. This is not the old Cold War when folk new in the West, a lot of the folk knew what they were against. And even then, a lot of the folk that were ruling over them were communists in the West. And it was getting taught openly in university, the top universities in Britain, huh, through the Cold War. It tells you there's a bigger game above it all, isn't there. A much bigger game, ruled by the real masters of the world obviously. The dialectic indeed, 'eh. And everybody eventually gets used.

Anyway, I could go on forever but we're out of time here. For myself Alan Watt from a very, very snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

China spy suspect worked for EU for 30 years

euobserver.com / 17 Jan 2020

Briefing note on the Integrity Initiative

syriapropagandamedia.org / 21 Dec 2018

Scottish Labour candidate facing questions over links to 'secretive military propaganda unit'

heraldscotland.com / 6 April 2019

Twitter Executive Revealed to Be 'Psyops' Soldier Linked to Spreading Disinformation Across Social Media

newsweek.com / 1 Oct 2019

Will This Billionaire-Funded Think Tank Get its War With Iran

ronpaulinstitute.org / 8 Jan 2020

The newly negotiated NAFTA replacement is strikingly similar to the sovereignty-destroying TPP, according to former Obama trade officials.
jbs.org /

Mark Esper Admitted He 'Didn't See' Evidence That Iran Was Targeting Four US Embassies
esquire.com / 12 Jan 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 11, 2011 (#938)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2011:

Interdependence to March On, Relentless:

"The World's in Transition, Events All Predicted,
Protests, Riots and Unemployment Depicted
From the Big Think-Tanks, They've Said
How Public Will Be Managed and Led,
Mass Migration as Nations Become Obsolete
And Authoritarian Regional Powers will Compete
On Behalf of Corporations for All Resources,
Look Up Strategic Trends for Their Discourses,
Big Losers are Those Selling Their Labour,
Cheapest Regions are Looked On with Favour,
Democracy Redefined, Run by Civil Leaders,
Fronts for Foundations, Bottom Feeders,
Food Scarcities to Rise, Even in West,
For International Market will Sell to Rest
Of the World Where Bid is High,
Service Economies Can Never Try
To Compete, In This World of "Interdependence",
Increasing Taxes and Change to Go on Relentless"

© Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 11th of October 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds and hundreds of them there and hopefully by the end of it all, if you're still holding onto your sanity, you'll understand the big system that you were born into, that the educational system didn't tell you about and the media certainly won't go into it either. You've been run by, really, big think tanks for an awful long time, who work on behalf of those who own the world, via the economy and the economical system, which they run, and especially the international banks which they run. We do have guys who do international accounting for this particular group, and they run the whole planet. And they don't sit and wait for crisis to happen; they plan crisis, they benefit from the crisis. And the ones we're going through now simply are the update to their last set of crisis, which they created when they came out with the Bretton Woods and then the International Monetary Fund, The World Bank, The Bank for International Settlements and other ones too, which are to take over this global society which the big boys wanted to... well, basically that's them capping the whole system for themselves. It's a world domination system. It ties in exactly with what Rockefeller said a long time ago THAT IT WAS FAR BETTER THAT BANKERS AND INTELLIGENTSIA – meaning academics, high academics, professors and all that – MANAGE THE WORLD'S DIRECTION RATHER THAN LEAVING IT UP TO THE INDIVIDUAL AUTO-DETERMINATION OF NATIONAL SOVEREIGN NATIONS. And that's what we've been working against for all this time and most folk haven't a clue that it's happened. And they're still going through it and your future's all planned for you, including the bank crashes, and including the solutions they come out with too.

So as I say, help yourself to those. **Remember too, I don't bring on advertisers; I'm not sponsored by guests, who really are advertisers. It's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's a bunch to choose from. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are really awfully welcome at this time** because as I say, I'm not in it to make an empire of myself or to get rich and all the rest of it. I certainly get enough acclaim from a lot of people across the planet, and even sometimes the top of Google from the odd story here and there, but it certainly doesn't pay me anything, because I don't ask for it. It's up to you, as I say, to keep me going if you want to. I'm not compromised, in other words, this way, by owing anything to anyone or having to go along with things that I might not agree with. So you can help me keep going by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All the sites listed there have the audios in English and transcripts in English. If you want transcripts in other languages for print up you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choice offered there.

We are going through the biggest transition phase, as we all know of course. This is a massive transition, and they actually call it this at the top at the United Nations. They've been planning it for an awful long time. The 21st century was to be the Century of Change, and academia would prattle on about this in a sort of stealth language so that you wouldn't understand what they were really on about, unless you were in on the *in* crowd. And of course we know what it means now. It's Agenda 21. It's the whole worldwide redistribution of your wealth to the big multinationals across the planet. We'll go into that tonight and show you where it's all going. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we truly are in this new management system. We've been in it for quite some time. It's only now they're bringing it into the next step of public/private partnership management. All governments now are using lots and lots of think tanks and outside resources, private resources, for advice on policies, etc. So when you think about it, it's very easy for a small group of people who already own the international

banking system to own these think tanks to tell the governments what to do. And the governments do that in fact, because after all, what were these characters in government before they went into government? They were lawyers or something else, and they didn't know as much about government as the average person in the street basically. Low-level psychopaths go in. And they do what they're told, just as long as they're well rewarded. Therefore they're kind of at a loss when they're given a position over a particular area of government, like the military or whatever. The only field exercises they've had is really knocking a ball across a field in golf. And here they are in charge of the military one day. So they need the advice from the experts, you see, and that's what they do. And we pay them for that, so why bother having a politician in the first place? It's to keep the façade up that they *serve the public*. That's why. If a guy in uniform came on as your representative for the government who is elected, supposedly, you'd kind of wonder about it, if they were all wearing uniforms. So it's a good disguise.

In reality we're going through the transition phase now. Because the old system, remember, the Club of Rome said, of democracy, IT JUST DIDN'T WORK AND THEY HAD TOO MUCH TO DO, TO ACCOMPLISH, TO GET THIS MISSION FOR AGENDA 21 THROUGH. In 100 years they've got to get a vastly reduced population; they've got to bring in new system where the people are taught to be awfully happy while they're getting awfully poor actually. And I've got reports from some of their sites on this, how to do it and what to achieve. And even Bertrand Russell said that, THE PEOPLE EVENTUALLY WILL BE VERY HAPPY BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL THEM THEY ARE. And that's really how it is, you know.

So anyway, there's no end to this in sight because they have so many plans to bring forth, in sustainability, oh, climate change; I've seen it even from the Department of Defense. Climate change will be a big problem in the future because all the experts say so; that's all the experts they allow on their panels. The ones who don't agree with them, and there's actually more who disagree, don't get a mention anywhere at all. Because after all, climate change and carbon taxes, it's a new form of control, and a vast revenue booster too for those who run the world; lots of cash to be made of it. It can also rule your life too because you won't be allowed to do so many things that you used to do before. Control factor is very, very important in all of these measures that come out from the government or from the United Nations departments, this multitude of departments they have running the United Nations, and we all sign onto them, at least your so-called elected premiers or presidents do.

Now, sustainability is one big thing. We know that Rockefeller recently, I think it was earlier this year, called for a RAPID REDUCTION IN POPULATION. He said the tradition methods which he and all the NGOs and many other foundations were funding, Bill Gates and all the rest of them, under the guise of health care across the world, was actually of course abortion. That's really what they mean by it, for sustainability. And since the early 1970s they've been funding massive abortion projects across the third world. Because their think tanks at that time told them, oh, there's going to be a massive, massive increase in the very poor people in Africa who were going to invade the West and stuff like that. Now, it's not enough now that that's going ahead. Now Rockefeller and all the rest of them, now that we're pretty well global, you see, and there's a lot of nations disappearing under consortiums like the EU, this new Soviet system that runs the whole of Europe. And America's to go the same with Canada eventually once they get over this financial blip they got at the moment, then we have to go into one big consortium here. And they've set it up too, for the ASEAN countries, the Far East countries. So the same kind of thing, these blocs. We'll all eventually disappear, with their names and even their histories being eradicated right now in fact and I'll touch on that later, hopefully if I remember to do it.

RAPID DEPOPULATION HAS TO BE INTRODUCED NOW, claimed Rockefeller, and there's only a few ways they can do it. That's to further poison your food, you see, all your food that you take. We already are poisoned with the chemicals and the GM, the

modified genes and so on, that a warfare industry made now. Monsanto was in the war business and now they're making your food to keep you healthy. And you trust them? Well, good luck to you folks if you still believe that; tune into something else, maybe a nice new age thing that gives you lots of fantasy and hope. But there's a reason for everything that happens. You don't bring in hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of guys who were previously looking at genetic warfare and killing ethnic peoples, specifically targeting the ethnic DNA, and make them make your food for you. There's a little clue for you. And then you get every government on the planet, they mandate you must eat this GM food, because that's all you're going to get eventually. Think about it.

Now, but it's very important under all these regulations to take count of who's alive and who's dying, who's dead, etc...

Government to introduce new £170 death tax?

(Alan: This is in Britain because it's the premier flagship.

Now, they already pay death taxes; this is for another reason.)

money.aol.co.uk / Adrian Holliday / Oct 10, 2011

Death is going to get more expensive - by about £170. Whether you are burnt or buried when you go, the government is planning to grab an extra £170 from your estate via a new death tax. It claims the tax is needed because they want to improve the accuracy of death statistics.

(A: Awfully important to know how many's getting born, who's dying. Now, they already know that the ethnic races that belong in Europe, for an awful long time, are on a vast decline. In fact, all their official reports go along with that, study upon study, and they're awfully happy about that too apparently; I've read a lot of their articles over the years. Because they were awfully good people and they were told not to have children, have cars instead and women should have businesses going. And they all went for it and of course they had no children, or maybe one would come out of a couple of two. Most folk can't even stay together anymore because they watch television where it's nothing but sex and Hollywood type characters, which they just lust after and that's why they're on there of course. So it doesn't really work in reality; reality's not like that. I mean, Hollywood is a fantasy, folks, but most folk today can't tell that; it just makes them dissatisfied with who they're living with. So all these warfare techniques have worked very, very well. So most of them didn't have children or one at the most, and of course, by the time you're dead you've halved the population if everyone followed suit. And they have all these stats down, as I say, if you go into the United Nations Department of Population. So they want to now tax you so that they can get up another department, for the Department of Statistics, dedicated to see who's dying and keep an accurate death toll. It says...)

Crucially, it would mean the family of the deceased having to stump of £170 for all non-coroner related deaths before the person is allowed to be buried.

Nothing in life is certain but death and taxes, but the government is making sure you will not only be certain of death but of paying extra tax when you go - and before you're settled in the ground or urn.

What happens if the family refuse to pay? Would you continue to be stuck in the freezer, like an abandoned car, sucking down expensive state-funded electricity? There could be quite a stack of bodies.

Funerals are already expensive enough *(A: They're like lawyers, in the medical industry, and pharma; they're guaranteed massive payments from insurance and so on – it doesn't matter if they win or lose. You can't lose as an undertaker.)*; funeral directors' fee; pallbearers, hearse, flowers, fee for the minister, a headstone possibly and its upkeep, plus all the council permissions *(A: I mean, it's so crazy, the system we live in now, permits for everything.)* - a line of outstretched hands.

But now there's another one, direct from the government, and before the family can say goodbye. For those who can remember back to last year, the Tories *(A: Conservatives.)* got very animated about Labour's plans for a £20k

"death tax" to fund national carers. But £175 is a bit less than £20k.

Next, prepare to pay tax on a birth certificate, so you can be taxed both ends. *(A: It's interesting, you see, once again this is a legality. Your birth certificate really is ownership. If you register anything to the government you can have the use of it for a while, but it's not yours. It doesn't matter what you register, a car or whatever, and the same with your child. And then they can tax you, you see, because you're giving property and ownership to that entity, the government, this private corporation. You're giving a life over to them, and they can do what they want then, fill you full of inoculations, make you a moron, and make you incapable of ever waking up and saying, HEY, THIS IS ALL WRONG.)* Taxed as soon as you draw breath, and taxed once breath goes. Only a matter of time.

And folk of course will go along with it because they go along with everything, as they get robbed blind by this entity called government, that calls themselves public servants, you know, public servants. Not bad being a servant when you've got more cash rolling in than any of the people, any of your supposed masters. It's such a farcical joke. But people go along with it. People go along with it, don't they? And there's no end to it, you understand. There's no end. So here they are because they want to ensure they reach their target quotas of death and live births, you're going to pay extra cash. Yeah, like they don't have enough cash rolling in already. They're lending cash out across the world like a bank. And who gave them permission to do that? Well, as a private corporation they can do whatever they want. That's what. And then they give the money out, redistribution of wealth they call it, right from the Communist planks, the Manifesto, but they're really giving it to big corporations in third world countries.

Now, we know that there's a lot of the ongoing October revolution right now – they love October for revolutions – and the Wall Street protests that's going on across the country in the US; it may be spreading into Canada eventually. And there's lots of people that's just ticked right off with this. And it is so true, isn't it? I mean, what court... Supposing we had a real justice system, which we don't of course; we have a system that serves the system. And these characters plunder you twice a century, *minimum*, and then they get rewarded by your tax money to float them again, so they can do it once again. Back in a moment after this break with more on this particular story.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I was just mentioning about, yeah, there's an awful lot of folk who are just completely ticked off with the constant plundering of incredibly rich banks who give billion dollar bonuses to top dogs, of course, every year, right after they got the bailouts too. They were right at again, same old thing, and still scamming the public left, right and center. And yet the establishment is firmly behind the ones who are in power in the banking system to make sure they keep going. So really, as far as they're concerned, America is just a list of corporate banks at the top, the big, big boys at the top. That's all America is to them. And we're just there for their use of, of course.

So people are really demonstrating all over. You got a lot of left-wing out unfortunately, I mean the hard radical Marxist groups, which were prophesied back in 2007 from the military, the Ministry of Defence's think tank report, that that would happen with their flash mobs, etc. So they knew all this was coming before it all happened, before they even said okay we're broke, you know we're bust. It was all figured out in advance because they keep their watch on everything that's going on. And I really believe that all the big banks at the top, you know, planned all this. They knew they were creating nothing but bubbles. They were passing all these houses and mortgages around like crazy until they couldn't even find who originally owned it. But each time they would sell it to the next character they'd double and triple the price and say, this is a great deal, etc. It was all utterly criminal really, and they got off with it because the government won't touch them. Because you see, that is the establishment. That is the establishment.

So anyway, lots of folk are ticked off and of course unfortunately a lot of the left-left Marxists also want to bring in this new system which Rockefeller and all the big boys at the top want to bring in as well. Isn't that amazing? You know, the new system with a new way of living and austerity. They were talking about austerity long before the bank crash, believe you me, planning at the United Nations and for the 21st century. It's part of Agenda 21. And here they go with it. So unfortunately a lot of them who are protesting will get boondoggled again by fancy words, lots of promises and they'll end up into this new, even more restricted totalitarian system, all dumped into the slum cities until we're living on top of each other, because that is the agenda for the bulk of the populace, for the whole 21st century. And eventually only those who are in very high positions will be able to afford to live on the land, because basically they'll serve the world system and they'll be on top of the national school boards, all of these things. The only ones who can afford all the permits, and a lot of them will be just, you know, waved right through without the permits in fact. You won't be able to get on the land, and that's already been discussed as well. As far back as Julian Huxley when he was head of the United Nations UNESCO, he said the same thing. He said, THAT WILL BE A PROBLEM DOWN THE ROAD, and this is in the 1950s, he says, SHOULD WE LEAVE ANY IN THE COUNTRY AT ALL, OR HOW DO WE GET THEM OFF. He says, WELL, I'LL HAVE TO THINK ABOUT THAT. Well, what they mean by thinking about it, is that THE AVERAGE PERSON WHO IS NON-ESSENTIAL TO THE STATE OR THE WORLD SYSTEM WILL BE UNABLE TO LIVE, AND NOT ALLOWED TO LIVE, IN THE COUNTRY. That's what they want. They want everyone under the watchful eyes of CCTV cameras and in the cities where they can be readily reached and disposed of if necessary.

So anyway...

Washington protest: American Spectator condemned over article

Patrick Howley claimed he infiltrated Saturday's DC protest in order to discredit it – but account has since been altered

guardian.co.uk / Karen McVeigh / 10 October 2011

Saturday's march was organised by the October 11 group, which protests against America's use of unmanned drones overseas. (*A: That was one of them.*)

A conservative US news magazine has come under fire after one of its journalists boasted of being an agent provocateur at a clash between protesters and security guards in Washington.

The incident, in which guards used pepper spray on protesters trying to enter the Smithsonian's National Air and Space Museum, was widely reported to be linked to the Occupy Wall Street protests.

Patrick Howley, an assistant editor at the American Spectator, wrote over the weekend that he had infiltrated the protest group in order to discredit it. He said: "As far as anyone knew I was part of this cause — a cause that I had infiltrated the day before in order to mock and undermine in the pages of the American Spectator — and I wasn't giving up before I had my story."

However, Howley's breathless account of his role as provocateur – which goes on to condemn the protesters' "lack of nerve to confront authority", and his own determination to escalate the protest further as he rushed past security guards into the museum – has since been altered. The magazine appears to have taken down the story, although it has been reported in the Washington Post and on the Firedoglake and Daily Kos blogs. (*A: The links are all here to see what he originally had written.*)

Removed from the new story is any mention of Howley's motive to "mock and undermine" the protesters, or his disdain for their "lack of nerve". Instead, he says his involvement was intended for journalistic purposes, and that he rushed inside the museum "to find a place to observe."

Charlie Grapski, a citizen journalist and activist, accused the American Spectator and Howley of breaching

journalistic integrity, and of criminal acts – and called for them to be investigated and charged. *(A: Well you know, an awful lot of journalists are also associated with the CIA; that's been well disclosed from the top themselves over the years. And lots of university professors are as well. The same in Canada with the CSIS.)*

Grapski said: "It is not journalism. This goes against every tenet of ethical journalism. Howley was doing it in order to 'mock and undermine'. His actions shows that the protesters were not out to disrupt, but that chaos and disruption followed his actions. Not only has he distorted the story to discredit others, he has engaged in criminal acts." *(A: But he'll get off with it because he'll be one of their boys. So whenever you're in a big, big crowd of course, you expect the provocateurs; they've been caught so many times. The police send them in, dressed as YOU; you'll often see them because they have their hair shaved like skinheads and they all wear the same boots. And they try to get things really going. They can even hire them. Today there's professional provocateurs you hire in groups; they're gangs of them. And you fly them in from other countries; they fly them around the world in fact. And governments employ them. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, beware of the groups that you want to be involved in because you'll often be used for a completely opposite – it's very Orwellian – purpose than you actually think you're involved in. And there's so many radical, far, far left ones there that want to bring in the same system, if you really look at the system they want to bring in, of total control over everyone's lives and the planned society. It's exactly the same as the so-called far, far right or the ones who run the world. In other words, the bankers do, and that's the way it's all planned for the future.

Now, VeriSign...

VeriSign demands website takedown powers

No court order necessary

theregister.co.uk / Kevin Murphy / 11th October 2011

VeriSign, which manages the database of all .com internet addresses, wants powers to shut down "non-legitimate" domain names when asked to by law enforcement.

The company said today it wants to be able to enforce the "denial, cancellation or transfer of any registration" in any of a laundry list of scenarios where a domain is deemed to be "abusive". *(A: Now, that can be stretched to any dimension by lawyers, as you well know. Any term can... 'abusive.' Or someone can say I'M OFFENDED... OH, I WAS OFFENDED BY THAT SITE, PULL IT and that's it.)*

VeriSign should be able to shut down a .com or .net domain, and therefore its associated website and email, "to comply with any applicable court orders, laws, government rules or requirements, requests of law enforcement or other governmental or quasi-governmental agency *(A: All these private ones that work now for government.)*, or any dispute resolution process", according to a document it filed today with domain name industry overseer ICANN.

The company has already helped law enforcement agencies in the US, such as the Immigration and Customs Enforcement agency, seize domains that were allegedly being used to sell counterfeit goods or facilitate online piracy, when the agency first obtained a court order. *(A: They always give you the worst scenario, but they know it's not for that at all. You know where it's all going to go.)*

That seizure process has come under fire because, in at least one fringe case, a seized .com domain's website had already been ruled legal by a court in its native Spain.

Senior ICE agents *(A: They love all these names. It's like Spectre from James Bond and stuff; they just love this stuff.)* are on record saying that they believe all .com addresses fall under US jurisdiction.

But the new powers would be international and, according to VeriSign's filing, could enable it to shut down a domain also when it receives "requests from law enforcement", **without** a court order. (A: ...without a court order.)

"Various law enforcement personnel, around the globe, have asked us to mitigate domain name abuse, and have validated our approach to rapid suspension of malicious domain names," VeriSign told ICANN, describing its system as "an integrated response to criminal activities that utilize Verisign-managed [top-level domains] and DNS infrastructure". (A: So they're trying to say it's malicious domain names and criminal... I think they should do government ones, all the .gov/.com ones, because you'll never get anything more criminal than that, believe you me, and piracy.)

The company said it has already cooperated with US law enforcement, including the FBI, to craft the suspension policies, and that it intends to also work with police in Europe and elsewhere.

It's not yet clear how VeriSign would handle a request to suspend a .com domain that was hosting content legal in the US and Europe but illegal in, for example, Saudi Arabia or Uganda.

VeriSign made the request in a Registry Services Evaluation Process (RSEP) document filed today with ICANN. The RSEP is currently the primary mechanism that registries employ when they want to make significant changes to their contracts with ICANN.

The request also separately asks for permission to launch a "malware scanning service", not dissimilar to the one recently introduced by ICM Registry, manager of the new .xxx extension.

That service would enable VeriSign to scan all .com websites once per quarter for malware and then provide a free "informational only" security report to the registrar responsible for the domain, which would then be able to take re-mediation action. It would be a voluntary service. (A: Mind you, if they say they found it on your site even if they can't prove it, I guess that'll give them a reason to pull it, you see.)

RSEP requires all registries including VeriSign to submit to a technical and competition evaluation.

And it goes on on a little bit more but basically you're seeing... It's actually in the Department of Defence's report for the next 50 years, this, how they're going to go on and unify all the basic stuff to do with all communication, because they foresee terrorism in everything. In fact, in the latest Military Defence report one, think tank for the UK and the US and NATO military, they actually say that, THAT THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WHO'S AN ACTUAL TERRORIST AND PEOPLE WHO ARE NOT REALLY TERRORISTS BUT COULD BE RADICALIZED, EVEN INDIVIDUALLY, WILL EXPAND THE MEANING OF TERRORISM TO DO WITH COMMUNICATIONS, etc, etc. So this is all planned and this is part of it too. And plus they want a unifying, one agency across the world to dominate, overseeing all of the internet. They're pushing for this global system of amalgamation.

Now, here's a part of it here in fact...

UK official sees cyber, security consolidation

uk.reuters.com / Oct 11 2011 / Andrea Shalal-Esa

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - The global security market will likely see increasing mergers and acquisitions in coming years, given the large number of firms and buyers in the sector, and the intensity of the threat, a top U.K. official said on Monday.

"The opportunities for consolidation in security are much more obvious than they are in defence," Richard Paniguan, who oversees defence and security exports for the British trade and investment office, told Reuters in

an interview at the annual conference of the Association of the U.S. Army.

The defence sector consolidated heavily after the end of the Cold War, but many new companies have sprung up after the September 11, 2001 hijacking attacks to deal with growing threats to government and corporate computer networks and physical infrastructure.

"In the world of security, where the threats are enormous, in order to surmount these threats, there needs to be a kind of consolidation of both the industry and most importantly, the purchasing power," Paniguan said.

Defence industry executives and analysts expect a new wave of consolidation among second- and third-tier companies in the global weapons-making business. They believe that companies specializing in cybersecurity are a particularly attractive target.

Paniguan said the sheer scale of the challenges of protecting corporate, government and military computer networks from a vast array of threats underscored the need for better coordination within individual countries, and among them.

So they want to consolidate it all. And it's strange, this all came out right after the latest Department of Defence think tank study for the next 50 years that was just released there. So they go right into it, on board with it, and get the ideas out to our little minds, bit by bit by bit until they bring it in and we're all kind of ready for it when they bring it in. That's how they train us for what's to come, by predictive programming.

Now, we're so politically correct now, because see, the whole world's in many transitions, as they erase borders in many countries and allow the free flow of goods and services AND labor, into countries, and everything I'm about to read now was put out by Department of Defence think tanks 20 years ago, some 30 years ago, but here it's in the paper now. Actually, back in the days of John Dewey, he mentioned this too. It says...

French history erased in new wave of revisionism

eutimes.net / Posted by EU Times / Oct 3rd, 2011

France, Marseille: Parents and teachers across France are up in arms over new textbooks which carry accounts of French history revised to avoid insulting ethnic minority pupils. They say common sense has been sacrificed to political correctness in French schools.

Natives of France now fear their identity will soon disappear along with their history.

A modern French history textbook now boasts no less than 20 pages on the history of black slavery while devoting a mere six pages to the achievements of Napoleon – shown here sitting on a toilet. (A: *...in this children's textbook.*)

France's new history textbooks are enraging parents and teachers who call it political correctness gone mad.

Dimitri Casali, history professor and best-selling author on the newly-banished giants of France warns of dire consequences of the new educational policy.

"If we don't teach our minorities the history of their adopted country, they won't feel French. We're already seeing riots on our streets," (A: *They have been for years in France, actually.*) Casali exclaims. (A: *And that is true. If they don't... And even the Department of Defence says this too, they're in a quandary because on the one hand they know that if you don't bring in immigrants and make them feel part of the country, until it is their country, and they adapt the dominant culture already established, then they'll keep their own and then they will become radicalized down the road and they'll have riots. You see. So we're seeing the stage set for the riots*

actually, and they've been doing that for years. So as he says...

“We’re already seeing riots on our streets,” Casali exclaims.

In the new textbook, the Crusades are now called insulting to Muslims, the Sun King Louis 14th is labeled imperialist (A: *It’s all communist written, you see.*) and Napoleon is mocked as the Colonel Gaddafi of his day. The star of the new school books is Mali’s previously little-known King Kankou Musa who ruled over the West African country in the 13th century.

The purge even extends to literary giants like Victor Hugo, author of the world classic, Les Miserables.

France is already breaking up, believes Professor Casali, because its young people have **no sense of identity**. Parents are deeply concerned too.

Father-of-three Jean-Noel Villemin from Paris says, “We need to study even the worst pages of our history because you cannot understand politics today if you don’t understand history (A: *And it’s so vitally true. You got to KNOW the big changes you went through in history and why.*), if they want to understand and vote properly.” (A: *Well, they always vote for the same system.*)

Legal action is seen as the only way to stop the erasure of France’s national history.

“Schools now give 10 per cent of their schedule to the medieval African Mali Empire. I’ve studied it, and what exactly is its contribution to world development?” asks Parisian lawyer Marcel Ceccaldi.

Thousands signed a petition after lessons on the French Revolution were replaced by study of the African kingdom of Monomotapah, which many say they have never heard of. The Ministry of Education refused to be interviewed, but gave RT this statement:

“We are changing the school curriculum to reflect globalization. Monomotapah is being taught because it is important to have a view on other world cultures such as Egypt, China and India,” the statement reads.

A new European Parliament report has backed compulsory school lessons on the benefits of the European Union (A: *That’s this new sovietized parliament.*), from “a very young age.” Critics say pupils are learning less and less about their own countries and warn that states which stop teaching their past will simply consign themselves to history.

Now, it ties in with John Dewey an awful long time ago, because John Dewey was set up to bring down the American educational system. He belonged to the different far left causes and he was trained in Germany to bring this system over to America. And he said in his books if you read them for yourself, he said that **EVENTUALLY WE’D HAVE THIS MULTICULTURAL WORLD AS WE AMALGAMATE THE WHOLE WORLD INTO ONE SYSTEM**, and he said, **WE SHALL TEACH, EVENTUALLY WE’LL PHASE OUT PRETTY WELL ALL HISTORY WHERE THERE’S ANY CONFLICT AT ALL**. It will just disappear from the history books like Orwell’s memory hole. So that was the plan and you’re seeing it in action many, many, many, many decades later. So nothing happens by chance. It’s all planned that way. The whole world order is always planned in advance by those who control it at the time. You know, *he who controls the past controls the future, you see*. So nothing happens by chance, as I say.

Now, there’s another article I’ll put up too...

Michigan: Police Search Cell Phones During Traffic Stops

ACLU seeks information on Michigan program that allows cops to download information from smart phones belonging to stopped motorists.

thenewspaper.com / 4/19/2011

The Michigan State Police have a high-tech mobile forensics device that can be used to extract information from cell phones belonging to motorists stopped for minor traffic violations. The American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) of Michigan last Wednesday demanded that state officials stop stonewalling freedom of information requests for information on the program.

ACLU learned that the police had acquired the cell phone scanning devices and in August 2008 filed an official request for records on the program, including logs of how the devices were used. The state police responded by saying they would provide the information only in return (*A: Listen to this... They would provide to the ACLU the information of what they were up to ONLY in return...*) for a payment of \$544,680. The ACLU found the charge outrageous.

"Law enforcement officers are known, on occasion, to encourage citizens to cooperate if they have nothing to hide," (*A: OH, IF YOU HAVE NOTHING TO HIDE YOU'LL LET US GO THROUGH EVERYTHING, and x-ray you and poke you and look up your orifices. I mean, that's what it's come down to folks and you're all letting it happen. That's how you consent to it. And when you consent to it you create a legality; you're helping it become a monstrous legality.*) ACLU staff attorney Mark P. Fancher wrote. "No less should be expected of law enforcement, and the Michigan State Police should be willing to assuage concerns that these powerful extraction devices are being used illegally by honoring our requests for cooperation and disclosure."

A US Department of Justice test of the CelleBrite UFED used by Michigan police found the device could grab all of the photos and video off of an iPhone within one-and-a-half minutes. The device works with 3000 different phone models and can even defeat password protections.

"Complete extraction of existing, hidden, and deleted phone data (*A: ...all your deleted phone data... it's all there too. It's all stored, you see.*), including call history, text messages, contacts, images, and geotags," a CelleBrite brochure explains regarding the device's capabilities. "The Physical Analyzer allows visualization of both existing and deleted locations on Google Earth. In addition, location information from GPS devices and image geotags can be mapped on Google Maps."

The ACLU is concerned that these powerful capabilities are being quietly used to bypass Fourth Amendment protections against unreasonable searches.

You should never have gone and allowed even the name 'law enforcement officers.' They used to be called 'police' at one time, and they were public servants. And they used to call people sir and madam, etc, because they knew that YOU were their paymaster. You still are their paymaster, but how through conditioning they can get the people to get dumbed down and stupid through all the propaganda movies. It's all movies, drama, all propaganda that you see on television. And look at the ones now; you can't watch a movie without them battering down doors, all dressed in black, until when it happens to people they say, *it's just like the movies*. Well sure it's like the movies because the cops wanted to be like the movie stars. Now they get their chance. Ah dear, dear, it's gone way too far, way too far. I tell you one thing, it's doesn't bode good for the future because the more powerful and the more longevity a system like that has in that kind of form, they will not go down quietly. They will not give up at all. Believe you me, they'll get more ferocious and more aggressive.

Now, getting back to what I said before, that politicians can't think for themselves, they don't expect to anymore.

Meet the PC oligarchy that now rules Britain

spiked-online.com / 6 October 2011 / Brendan O'Neill

(A: Now, this is a good article because it's the same across the world now, including the States.)

You couldn't have asked for a better snapshot of the unbridgeable chasm that now separates politicians from the public than the Tory Party conference. This weird, media-oriented, stage-managed display of pragmatism and bluster confirmed that politics has become completely disassociated from ordinary people's lives and concerns. The conference showed that the political class and the only other section of society that has **any** interest in what it thinks and says – the media – are now so insulated from the madding crowd that they not only think in a different way and have different outlooks on life, but seem to speak in a different language entirely. The rarefication of British politics is complete.

The most striking thing about the Conservative Party conference was the extent to which its agenda was determined by what is not happening in the real world rather than what is. Surreally, this was a supposedly political gathering at which the big issues of the day – from the economy to the future of Europe – were either skirted around or given the deeply unconvincing Cameron-as-plucky-bulldog treatment, while issues that have no traction whatsoever amongst the public – from sexist language to gay marriage (*A: These are the topics they pick, you see, these things.*) – were put centre stage by both Tory spokespeople and political reporters. (*A: They're all run now, you see, by think tanks and experts that tell them what the topics will be – they're useless, in other words, as leaders. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've just got time for a call. I'll take Mark from Texas. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Sure am, Alan. You know, the phrase that I hate the most is that phrase public/private partnership, because I don't think it really, truly describes the association. It's public corporations and private corporations partnerships. You with me? Now, here's what I'm seeing with this association that's being developed. It's going to continue to morph and they're going to continue, Alan, to transfer taxing, not authority but taxing collections from the public corporation to the private. They're going to continue to move all taxing collections to the private corporation. In other words, they're going to place it with your electric bill, with your water bill, with stuff that's essential. And by the way, there's a good possibility, I can't prove this, I'm still working on this one. But Alan, there's a good possibility they could put a lien on your house if you don't pay your electric bill, once.

Alan: Actually, they're doing that in Greece. That was one of the solutions they came up with in Greece.

Mark: Oh you're kidding?

Alan: No. They're actually doing that. There was a book written back in the 30s, in techniques and techtronics, and it was to do with this very system where taxing folk on energy will be done by private corporations in the future. And the public/private partnerships go into a form of feudalism; Quigley verified that too, all private corporations. And in Greece, I read the article about a week ago, it's on my archives section at the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where they've actually, the government had put through the payments for all these taxes that they're owing, via their electric bills, through a private corporation, and if you don't pay them they come in and cut off your electricity. But the next step is to take your house over.

Mark: Well, and they're actually trying to push it. If you look at their phrasing now on all the political talk, it's all, *oh we need less taxes, less taxes*. We're not going to have less taxes, Alan. They're just going to throw it to the private side.

Alan: The private side and as you say, they'll tax it on energy, because that was the whole focus of this new system that takes over, along with money, it's also energy consumption, and that will be a form of taxing you even more for energy.

And you're already doing it, actually, under the carbon taxes, and once the Value Added Tax kicks in in the US, which is definitely going to happen, all the rest of the world's got it, and it started off from the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the whole VAT idea. You're going to find that you're paying for even the wrapper that that candy bar was made, how much energy it took to make that candy bar, how much carbon it created during that. And it's all taxed on top of your candy bar, and anything else you buy as well is taxed the same way.

Mark: Well, I'm just even thinking, though, with essentials for living in a house, you know, not just with electricity, you have your natural gas, you know you have your heating oil. There's lots of ways they could do this and not even really, even, you know, put it underneath the circle of carbon. They could just do the essentials.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Mark: They just nail you that way.

Alan: That's where it's to go. All energy consumption, and that's what this other group eventually, along with the big top bankers that are still working today, back in the 1930s said, EVENTUALLY WE CAN ACTUALLY USE ENERGY ITSELF AS A FORM OF CURRENCY. And that's also where your carbon credits come in and all this kind of stuff. But taxing you right down, yeah.

Mark: It's amazing when you try and think like a crook and somebody beats you to it.

Alan: That's it. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: [Caller laughing.] Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Well, the best crooks have already done it. That's just it.

Mark: Yeah! I'm just a little late on being a crook.

Alan: Yeah.

Mark: God bless you, brother.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mark: Bye now.

Alan: From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and remember, buy the books and discs, or donate, and keep me going, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Gov. to Introduce Death Tax to "Help Fund Better Statistics"](#)

[Provocateurs in Amongst Washington Protest](#)

[Verisign Demands Take-down Powers for Non-Legit. Domain Names](#)

[Cyber Security Private Gov Consolidation](#)

[French History Revised for Political Correctness in Global Society](#)

[Cell Phone Searches During Traffic Stops](#)

[Politicos Run by Marketers and Think Tanks](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 16, 2014 (#1472)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"International Taxes and Free Trade Will Rob the Wages You've Just Been Paid"

© Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 16, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 16, 2014. I hope you're all getting through all the struggles of modern living as we go through the big agenda. Because things are getting pretty bad, aren't they? We know this, you see, through all the long history of the free-trade deals, going way back actually into the old British Empire days and John Dee who coined the term the Brytish Empire, which was to be the embryo of the trading system, which would also bring under its control, or London's control really, the mercantile system of the world. Along with it would come the political system, that would get exported, and then they would run it from a central system.

That was picked up, of course, if it never died away it could be the old underground stream as they called it, that's what the alchemists used to call it, underneath it, the farce for the public of alchemy, there was also scientific elite at the time. You can find that in **New Atlantis** and so on, with Francis Bacon for instance, things like that; it's quite fascinating to read it. But there was definitely a scientific elite of the day. You find that this idea of a world system under the control of the proper people... In those days they used to call them the bluebloods, the proper bloods, the ones who had the good breeding, and it was a hereditary thing because they had held onto their fortunes for a long time, after slaughtering lots of people to get it. But that's the history of the world.

The group centered in London, it never gave up this idea of fostering control. And all wars technically are economic wars, but along with it an economic system, especially trade deals and so on and with treaties comes *binding*, binding laws and all of your domestic laws must change to accommodate it. People don't realize that you can't still have your old-fashioned normal sort of laws that you're used to or accustomed to *and* have free trade. It doesn't happen that way, because you end up in a central/regional authority to be run of course under the control of a world governmental system eventually. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs is still pushing the same thing today. These are the guys that created the CFR for the US side and for other countries; they already had the British Commonwealth countries in the same club you might say, and with all their other elites. You find also that through binding treaties, and before that there was lots of wars to take over countries and loot them obviously of all their resources, for the economic masters of the day, and it hasn't changed. Under different guises it's still the same.

Britain, for instance, really has... at least the Prime Ministers keep telling you, oh they have no real rights anymore, because Brussels, the big super government that runs the whole of Europe now, is superior and when they dictate something it must be so, including mass immigration to destroy the domestic culture. And that's what it is. It's not because we are all wonderful and so on and we're so prosperous we can take lots of people in, or everybody in. But the fact is, it was to destroy the domestic culture, that was more rebellious than the ones that they are actually bringing in. And that's to be the same system across the world with the free-trade deals.

That's why in the States of course, as they deepen the so-called *ties* – that was the old term they used, deepening ties, but now it is simply free-trade deals and binding agreements – that you **MUST ALLOW THE FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS**, only with selected corporate multinational corporations mind you, **AND LABOR**, across all national boundaries. And eventually the boundaries are to disappear. Or as Karl Marx said, he was on the same agenda taking it from a different side because they always use two sides, they would wither away, **NATIONAL STATES WOULD WITHER AWAY**. And we also had Van Rompuy in the EU parliament of course, the top honcho, who isn't elected of course by the people because it's anything but Democratic, saying the same thing. I read it on the air from his own speech that he gave at the parliament, **THE DAYS OF THE NATION-STATE ARE OVER**.

Now, if you don't have a nation anymore what's the point in voting? Because it's bad enough when you get a centralized government, again, a tenet of the **Communist Manifesto** that was also sponsored from London and New York. But if you can't have a local government even to demand things, you have no rights at all. Something that's far away or even centralized is, *oh we're too busy to listen to your little problems*. That's what they tell you. And when you get a regional government with many countries involved, then you have *absolutely* no say whatsoever. And you are being trained to go along with this but through dictatorial powers as opposed to pure persuasion and conology, as I call it. That's the term I always use, conology. We're ruled by conology, it's a fascinating subject.

Going way back, and with the onset, in fact, of the push towards amalgamation of Europe, you find that world wars were necessary too, and that's the excuse they gave for getting the secret governmental department set up. Since 1948 across Europe every Parliament had a branch of this secret government that was to gradually implement economic trade deals, and then it went under the guise of free trade, and then it got into the guise of, and give up all your rights and join the EU parliament, which is this super Parliament. But again, getting back to Karl Marx, isn't it amazing, he said that there could be three world regional governments over all regions that's under them, and that would reduce the national governments down to provincial governments, like tiny little localized ones, and they would all be under the yoke, the regional ones, of a super world Parliament.

Now, since the very onslaught of it every country has used the same technique, because this is the same group that are behind writing up these trade deals and amalgamations and so on, step by step by step, and you get accustomed to it, until you ignore it altogether, you adapt to it. We are always adapting to whatever they give us, you see, and it is through fiction, it's through nonfiction, it's through the youngsters coming into university who are immediately brainwashed in all of their politically correct updates, and that's how it's put forward, until the ones going to university come out thinking everything's normal, everything's quite normal. Even though you might be waving the same flag somewhere, but it's a completely different system running the country, you don't notice that. You still think, oh there's our flag so it must be the same thing. But it's not. Not at all.

The US is amazing for that. Because it is so stereotyped in the US of certain music, military martial music, and the flag-waving and the symbols, the symbols of the nation. The leaders drape themselves in the symbols, it's all done by the public relations guys for them of course, the big machinery that makes them superstars, and they can take you anywhere they want, because you still identify with them... *Well, they must still be American*, you see. So we are well under this way.

But I was reading the early economic trade deals for the European system, and it was called the common market. They called it the common market, you know, that's how they introduced it, all these trade deals. And there was those two sets of books and two versions of it. One for the public to hear, *that there will be, oh my God, they'll be so prosperous, everybody will have so many jobs, I mean you could take your pick from hundreds of them, everybody could take their pick, and prosperity would come your way, and if you didn't join and vote for it YOU'D BE LEFT BEHIND*. That's been repeated in every country, because the formula works, and it's all put forward by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is a private organization, remember, and it includes lots of politicians, the top ones, absolutely, and its branch in the US, the Council on Foreign Relations. It's amazing how things really are as opposed to how they are portrayed through propaganda, isn't it?

But in the common market idea, and the objections that came out at the time to it, people, economists and everybody else said that it's impossible, because they knew their history in economics, to do binding treaties, because they affect all the surrounding laws to do with trading, etc., but that filters right through the whole justice system into the rights of the people as well. So we are well underway. It's been on the go for years now. Most Western countries have been deindustrialized, that was all part of the plan. And the Far Eastern countries are suffering too because it was decided an awful long time ago, before I was born, that Australia and New Zealand and a few other countries would join, they would basically be the satrapies of China, and China is also on board with it. If you think China is independent and going their own way, forget it, folks. The same guys that created modern China also created your prosperity in the 50s and 60s and then took it away again. That's what really happened. That's the real history of the world.

Super conology has been used all along... all along, to trick you, and to give you that version of reality. Because your sanity is judged by the way that you bounce ideas, from things you have heard from the media and so on and sources, off of your friends. And they get the same bombardment. And if you all agree on things, because you've all heard the same things, then you must be quite sane. That's how you see it. But if you say something different, if you're the very odd person that goes deeper to really know what's going on, to find out why. And you find the history of this, it's ancient, ancient history, and the techniques have always come through from the same sources as I say, then you find that there is a much, much deeper and more explanatory version you can find of why everything is happening, where it's supposed to go, long-term, by step-by-step intergenerational training for adaptation into it, until they have what

they want. And we're pretty well about 90% there, folks, for those who don't know that.

The US is not the US of even 30 or 40 years ago. Britain is gone, completely gone, today. It's so overrun with immigration that even back in Margaret Thatcher's day, back in the early 80s and so on, she said, OH WE'VE GOT TO OPEN THE DOORS TO MASS IMMIGRATION BECAUSE NOT ENOUGH PEOPLE ARE HAVING CHILDREN TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. Where have you heard that before? And since? Because all the countries have used it, the same thing. You see, you're really a slave, and Charles Galton Darwin said that and he explained very well in his book **The Next Million Years**. He said, THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER AND WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A NEW MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. This is what some of the characters in the 19th century were talking about, a technique of mass persuasion using conology and the understanding of human nature to get the public to do anything that the elite wanted them to do.

Never think for a second that you have bumbling bureaucracies at the top and bumbling agencies. That's all a cover for what they are really up to, believe you me. They don't make mistakes at that level. They don't. And they know *you* exactly and they know how you will adapt to everything, because they got thousands, now, of neuroscientists, a big, big field, with all these prostitutes leaving university getting right into it for governmental and government appointed jobs for private systems, all this massive, megalithic system of smaller agencies all working for the government. That way of course they can say, *well, we are independent*. But technically they are all working for the government, they're all getting your tax money. You see. And if you complain to government about these agencies the government will say, *well, they are not ours, you know, they are private and we cannot interfere*. That's the trick they have used for such an awful long time, and they are still using it. Clever, isn't it, but they are really clever at the top. And they do, from the top think tanks that they have, stacks of big think tanks working 24 hours in shifts per day, to fool you and con you on every single level. And they bring in the neuroscientists and the psychologists and the behaviorists and so on, and the whole plethora of academia, to make sure that the big plans will never go awry.

Now, we are fooled on every level. Nothing is forgotten or comes out of there by accident. You find that even in the alternative media. Nothing has been forgotten by the big boys, nothing whatsoever. I actually had to laugh because for years I would get up in the morning and I'd go through *all* the world news and so on, and explain the parts that the media were not telling you, to make sense of the story – because I know my stuff, you see – and why things were happening, and why this story was in the paper and here's the other side of the story, here's the rest of the story, the other three quarters which they omit. I used to laugh because the next day talk show hosts would be parroting the same stories. I felt like I was working for them, because they never mention you, at all. So nothing has been missed, folks. I don't tell you to go and vote for people either, or some savior is going to come along, it doesn't matter who it is, and do it all, you know, *the one*, the Hollywood *one* that they always give you in the movies, you're *the one*, you'll clean up town. Forget that, folks, unless you are a real schmuck. It won't happen. It never has. It never has, in history.

But that's the cons that go on, left, right and center across the world from the top, right through the structure of your system, right down to your local governments and local councils even, everybody is on the take. Everything is a scam. Because you see, the morality that we used to have has been completely eradicated, from the days of Freud onwards basically, and maybe even before that there will be some too, but really from the days of Freud. And even if you're not religious, the fact is, you had common moralities given to you. Even if you were an atheist you couldn't help getting away from the common moralities of decency and etiquette amongst people and you didn't meet strangers and start effing and so on, and cussing and swearing and being awfully lewd, like you do today, that is now the new normal. The Frankfurt School, another big branch that was put out there to destroy your cultures, deliberately, and they admitted it

in their own writings, lots of books they put out, and all the characters underneath them. I've gone through all of this in the past of course, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website into the archives and you can hear lots, thousands of talks I've given as I have gone through all of this too. It's been used up and many folk have churned out books on this information. I've even had characters in universities that keep in touch with me, and they went through universities using the information I put out *for their thesis*. It's quite amazing. And I'm sitting here wondering how you fix the transmission in your car, that they want \$2500 for, because I'm not selling you stuff to keep you immortalized and to fight off every possible disease under the sun, to make a massive buck. I'm just telling you how things are. And that's why I started all this stuff in the first place. But I definitely don't con you. And I don't tell you who to vote for. Because voting really is a waste of time.

If you had an honest politician they would be Kennedy'd very quickly; not that Kennedy was an honest politician, and McKinley before and so on. They'd get them popped off so fast, it's so easy to do. They don't have to make a big spectacle of it, like killing of the King, and Kennedy. They can do it, they generally do it very quietly, you come down with a massive cancer or something, just spontaneously. Sir James Goldsmith who was no angel himself, who came over to the US and talked to the Senate, and you can hear the old tapes, I played them on the air, of his speech in the Senate of the US, he came over from England. He was a top tycoon, this character, who had no problems about ripping oil off of other countries and all the rest of it for many years. But when he saw what was happening with the European Union he came out and tried to form a party to break away all together, *all together*, from the European Union. He said, IT WILL DESTROY YOU. He explained all this, what would happen in the US, to the Senate and the next week of course all the guys who agreed with him in the Senate voted to go along and pass all the trade deals regardless. Because they are all corrupt, folks, that's *why* they are put in there. And they all belong, again, to the private organizations under the Royal Institute of International Affairs, such as the Council on Foreign Relations and its other branch that it spawned, which is the Trilateral Commission, and all the other little things that you hear about too. That's the reality of the world.

But the corruption, as I say, is right down to the bottom level. If you find, for instance, and I even had to laugh this week because I couldn't even walk up a kind of steepish hill, that's nothing at all in the summer, on this little side road. And it was so icy, incredibly icy, but you could imagine if you were driving, and I couldn't drive because my transmission was gone. But you could imagine if you were driving, it's like a sheet of ice at times. You get a bit of sun, it partially melts it but then it will freeze at night and it's worse than ever, it's like *glass*. You phone up the local works department and, oh the guy hums and haws, and he says, we'll give it a scattering of dirt on the hill, you know, a scattering of sand or something, you know, a couple of buckets or whatever. And oh, he says, *that would cost about \$500*, he says, *oh*. He said, *I've done that already*, which is an absolute lie because I've gone up and down it, and walked up and down it since the snow started even and I haven't seen a damn thing put on it, there hasn't been a scrape put on it by the snowplow, not that it's deep enough for the snowplow but they haven't even done that, but there has been no graders that have come up and sanded it. But you see, if you were to really examine the books, that would be put down as *it's been done*. Why do you think, even in small townships, that's generally *family* run, you know, daughters and all the rest of it, and mayors, etc. Because all that money is flowing in from your taxes, so they can live awfully well off of you.

Again, getting back to Charles Galton Darwin, in the 1950s writing that book, **The Next Million Years**, he said IT'S THE NATURAL RIGHT FOR THE ELITE TO DO THINGS WHICH THE PUBLIC ARE NOT ALLOWED. He's talking about ripping you off and that. After all, how can a small elite live off of you, and you are working harder than them, for God's sake, hmm, but they do, don't they? Because money and wealth comes from you at the bottom. That's why they are all in on the scam. The same with corporate welfare, all the big multinationals and corporations get huge grants from different countries, because, *oh our projects are so big we can't do it all ourselves*, and you finance them. Sometimes they will

even get the government to put it forward by the lobby groups to pass bills that *you* will start the construction, then they will take it over as privatized and it's theirs for nothing. This is common stuff. And we accept it all. You accept everything, folks. Because we're so entertained, like never before.

Plato said it too, CITIES WOULD BE THE METHOD TO USE, because nothing is natural in the city. No one is plowing fields in the city or feeding themselves or anything else. They are all living off the rural areas basically through taxations. But that's how he said they would put forth their system in the book **The Republic**. It's quite funny, isn't it? But the public never catch on. If they get away with their little niceties, little nice things, *oh it will comfort us* and so on, and get their feet up at night and zonk out in front of that TV, and get further propagandized by it no matter what they are watching, then they are quite content. Do you know the studies that they've done on all of us? It's just astronomical. Astronomical! They know you better than you'll ever know yourself.

Now, getting back to the topic of free trade of course, and the next step and the next step and the next step, as they go along and along and along, and you get little bits in the paper, a few lines that tell you absolutely zilch, which implies to you, *well don't be concerned about it, it's got nothing to do with you*. You will only get angry or irritable, and motivated in fact, if the press tells you to do so. Otherwise it won't happen. They know this, the big boys. That's why they tell you every so often, oh there's mass protest in this country, they are using slaves and so on, blah-blah-blah. And then before you know it you've got a charity group on the go, fleecing you for tax money to go up and help these poor girls, that they tell you have all gone missing, whether it's true or not. But they don't tell what's happening to you at home and where it's supposed to go with you: Complete austerity. Postindustrial, post consumerist austerity. And I've said for years now, the whole idea was to reduce you down to basic sustenance basically, sustainability. That's what the term sustainability means, down to the lowest common denominator where all your income will eventually go to everything you need to basically, *basically* survive. Water. Food. Electricity. Heating yourself in the winter. All of these things will be heavily, heavily taxed.

The whole Agenda 21, for instance, which is also called the Millennium Project and sustainability and so on, it's all the same agenda. It's the same thing from the same people. They even gave it different names once the public were catching on, through guys like myself, telling you what it means with Agenda 21. The United Nations had an article out to all their NGOs, TO CALL THEM DIFFERENT NAMES SO AS THAT THE PUBLIC WOULD START TO GET CONFUSED AND FORGET ABOUT IT. It's all done, folks. When plans are made and it's all signed into agreements, it's done. And you have to eventually get faded and phased off the road, *completely*, and live in your little community, where supposedly there will be private transportation *only for* the big corporations, which run the buses and so on for you. But no private vehicles except ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY: police, fire, ambulance, bureaucrats, agencies and so on, and governmental. That's where it's supposed to go.

Remember too, the Club of Rome, and I launched that one too, from their article in the 1970s, their book called **The First Global Revolution**, they went through that too. DEMOCRACY WOULDN'T WORK, and they all knew that. They weren't talking off their own bat basically as a think tank, a private think tank. They were talking because they are part of this big global structure financed by the same people. It's got many branches, again, to obfuscate who is really behind it. It's the same bunch behind it, always. They said in that book that, THERE'S TOO MUCH BICKERING, for instance, AMONGST PEOPLE AND PARTIES, THEY CAN'T GET THEIR BIG AGENDAS THROUGH, SO THEY WOULD NEED NEW TECHNIQUES TO RAM AGENDAS THROUGH. That's when the ones that came up with, *oh pollution and so-and-so would be used against the public*, to bring us into serfdom basically, *and into the sustainable communities, and do what you're told, etc.*, and you would adapt to it step by step by step. Now we know it's through terrorism that they're going to use.

But in **The First Global Revolution** they talked about, YEAH POLLUTION AND ALL THE REST OF IT WAS ALL MAN'S FAULT, AND DEFORESTATION IS ALL MAN'S FAULT, THEREFORE THE ENEMY WOULD BE MAN. Man, you see, and that's what they would use against you... *It's all your fault, it's all your fault for breeding and having children...* Right? Meanwhile the domestic people, the population of the natural people of various countries have been plummeting in the so-called industrialized, or post-industrialized nations, plummeting since really the 1930s. So you can't be good, you see. A lot of folk only started having two children when they were told to, in the 1920s they started the big push for that. They said actually after World War I that, THEY HAD NOT KILLED OFF ENOUGH PEOPLE. So in the 20s they pushed again for, *oh cut down the families, cut down the families*. And books came out saying, we'll believe that when all the big top politicians and all the House of Lords in Britain, when they compared and used their children, and they were having sometimes 10 in a family. But you were to have less, you see, maybe two. So the goody-two-shoes went, *okay I will have two*. So you have two, and that's just basically maintaining each other, the population, you know, male and female will breed down the road and have offspring. Then they reduce it to one, you see. Now your population is not only level, it's falling dramatically. Again too, even if you try and get two it falls dramatically because there are still children that die in childbirth. Now you've got autism and everything else involved as well. They are disabled, and that's what they call it. If they were *disabled*, and I'm using their terms of course, and all the PC terms, and they are allowed to, by the way, in top academia to use the terms they've been using forever, as they tell *you* to use other terms like *challenged* and so on. But they said that no one would... they would be ineligible for marriage partners.

They want a fast takedown in Africa, places like that. But in the West they couldn't have fast takedowns because the people would... I mean, even we, we are all dumbed down, propaganda indoctrinations, we'd start to notice, wouldn't we? So as more and more folk become disabled and disabled and have chronic diseases, and even chronic aging diseases that would hit them much, much younger, right down to the new ones and you got arthritis, juvenile arthritis they call it, and that's normal, just like autism is normal now. We adapt and we adapt because we are bombarded with propaganda, and anything to do with emotion, when they bring emotion into it and you see *the poor children*, you're not thinking straight, folks. You're not asking the right questions like, why did this suddenly go sky-high? Then again there's a whole history behind all of that, why it happened. Of course we know why it happened, I've given many talks about it before. But, a slow takedown, and you've got it. You've got it.

And truly, let's be honest too, if they are really worried about too many people, and they've signed all these agreements, and even the US and Canada and so on have signed them with China, to depopulate and bring down the population, then you would close your borders and so on. You wouldn't be saying, oh at the same time we're bringing in mass immigration from some of the most populated countries in the world, like parts of India. And don't forget that India has the second largest middle-class, yeah, it's really the largest middle-class population in the world. You always see the poor in Nepal and they're poverty-stricken, because they got a huge population, they also have a much, much larger middle-class population and they are exported basically. That's one of their main exports from India, are people, with a good education and so on. And China is taking them in too now. But as I say, if they're really worried about all that you would not be bringing them, would you?

Because it's all a ruse. Because you see, to rule over a whole world you must destroy the national cultures, that caused them too much trouble down through history. In other words, they fought back at times. And they have a sliding scale of the ones that they are more afraid of, right down to the ones that they are not worried about at all. You see. Again, another... It's a whole, whole history behind that, that will give other folk ideas for stories which you will hear about soon, I'm sure.

Here's an article here and this is from The Center for Progressive Reform. Progressive reform... that's an old term, by the way, that the Communists used in the West. Because the Communists were working for the same group, you see, as the top capitalists. And reform, you better understand what reform means, folks. When they say reform they mean a completely different way of living. Agenda 21, that's what it is, but they will never mention the term again in these articles. It says here...

Thirteen Essential Regulatory Actions Barack Obama's Path to Progress in 2015-16

progressivereform.org

(Alan: Oh, it's always progress. But the thing is, you're going backwards with your finances and all the rest of it and the cost of living. Because if they could have mandatory annual quantitative easing they call it, which is inflation, reducing the buying power of your dollar, you see. But the costs don't go down, they go up and up and up, and more taxes.)

President Obama faces a Congress united by party, but fundamentally at odds with the agenda he intends to pursue. Republican legislators will not advance legislation to effectively address the top public health issues of our time (A: *So there is the segue to get you off track, public health issues, they're really worried about your health, the same folk that mandate inoculations, and get the stats on what's happened to the folk that are getting them. And here they are...*)—climate change (A: *...climate change, the big con of climate change, you see. I mean, you've always had climate change, that used to be the daily weather differences, that is climate change, folks. It's all conology. And you've got the aerial spraying and so on, it's down to a fine art now, it's routine, daily. I mean, even the BBC a few years back said that we are stopping long-term forecasts because they couldn't predict the weather anymore. Because you see, the air forces were not telling them what they were going to cause that day, by the sprays that they give them. Anyway...*)—climate change, air and water pollution (A: *You are deindustrialized, the air has never been so clean as it is today. The factories, there are few factories left except the ones involved in the military-industrial complex. But the air is much, much cleaner. But, apparently it is worse, apparently... Everything is doublespeak, isn't it?*) ...)—climate change, air and water pollution, workers' rights, and food safety. (A: *But I like that air and water. These are the same guys that have been putting chemicals in our water for years, knowing darn well the effects of it on you. Again, it depopulates you, there's various cancers and it certainly dumbs you down.*)

If the President is to accomplish much of anything on these issues during his final two years in office, it will almost certainly be by means of regulation. (A: *Now, what they mean is executive orders.*) He need not strain the bounds of his authority to do so, of course. He simply needs to see to it that the various agencies of his Administration move in a timely way, with an appropriate sense of urgency.

The Center for Progressive Reform's Issue Alert, Barack Obama's Path to Progress in 2015-16: Thirteen Essential Regulatory Actions (or here in PDF) (A: *I'll try and put that PDF up tonight.*), by CPR President Rena Steinzor, CPR Senior Policy Analysts James Goodwin and Matthew Shudtz, and CPR Policy Analyst Anne Havemann, identifies 13 essential regulatory actions that agencies are working on right now to address critical public health concerns. All of these actions can and should be completed before the President leaves office. These rules come out of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) (A: *See, they're not there for the reasons that you have been brainwashed to think that they are there for, folks.*), the Department of Labor, and the Department of Transportation. (A: *Now, think about all these things. Total control of your water, your food. I mean, they are mandating more and more poisons to get put into your food, and the GMOs and all the pesticides that go along with it, and they will up all the doses of that. And the Department of Labor, who can work and who can't work, etc., or who gets priority jobs, even incomers from outside. And the Department of Transportation, because you see, they want the cars off the road. They are to be phased off the road in about, oh, it's not that far now, I think they're talking about 2020, early, starting it, until you can't afford it, you see. And then they will put various penalties and taxes on so it's much more expensive to drive. They will put higher taxes*

on even repairs for your vehicles, things like that, road taxes, insurance, and so on until you give it up. And the idea is that you will move out from rural areas into the overcrowded cities, and then you get the public transportation only. That's Agenda 21.) All are now years overdue. Each day, people get ill and too many die because earlier Administrations dragged their feet on these problems. (A: You're deindustrialized... Canada has been deindustrialized from about, it was starting in the 70s, and through the 80s and 90s. Then everybody went up, lock, stock and barrel through the free trade with China, that they earlier first agreed, a big, big agreement to the World Trade Organization, another private body by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, and whole factories uprooted and were gone. You paid for it all through your tax money, that was part of the trade deal, so that the big corporations wouldn't lose a penny.)

Because time is short and so much work remains to be done, the Issue Alert (A: It's called issue alert...) recommends that the President appoint a senior White House advisor to be the point person to organize and ride herd (A: ...ride herd... I like that... [Alan chuckles.] Guess who the herd are?) over the considerable effort that will be required to make these and other rules final by no later than June 30, 2016. (A: Well, they all had a big meeting about that already. I mean sorry, they had one in June of this year, and one for next year, and one for 2016 is to be where they get all these things augmented and put into place.) The authors choose that June 2016 date because it effectively immunizes the rules from repeal under the Congressional Review Act, (A: Are these guys working for... Why would you vote when they're obviously not working for you? And never have been. And if you don't know by now you never will. I mean, phew, you know, talk about lawyers, lawyers ruling everything, eh. What do you expect?) should the Republican Party take control of the White House and hold both houses of Congress in the 2016 elections. (A: It won't make a darn bit of difference who gets in because they're all working for the same boys at the top.)

The "Essential 13" regulatory actions highlighted in the issue alert are:

- National performance standards to limit greenhouse gas emissions (A: ...that's your driving and your heating and everything else.) from fossil-fueled power plants. (A: Now, a power plant, a vehicle is a power plant, folks. I hope you understand this. This will get parroted by talk show hosts tomorrow by the way.)

EPA rules that would reduce climate-disrupting greenhouse gas emissions from new and existing fossil-fueled power plants, saving thousands of lives. (A: Now, just to let you in on the whole driving thing and cars. They have been adding more and more ethanol to the gasoline for years now, and they up it every year, until your engine is burning out much faster because it makes them awfully hot, and it puts holes in the pistons and pits everything. It also attracts lots of moisture, it's a pure spirit that they add in and it attracts moisture into your fuel tank so it rusts things out even in there. But I've read the articles from the latest study that was done in the big car companies and small engines companies and everything that you use at home even, are complaining that a brand-new, say, small engine for instance, after a week on the ethanol mix that they are selling you, it looks like it's been used for about 20 years, it's all pitted and almost holed and so on, and chips off of it because of the high heat it puts out there. They call it biofuels, you see. It sounds wonderful, bio, everything is bio, you see. See, they don't have to ban you from driving, just make it impossible to keep going, as you can't afford a new engine every few months. And I mean that, because as they up this ethanol you wait and see folks, it's going to happen.)

- Preventive controls for processed foods.

FDA rules that would prevent catastrophic foodborne illness (A: ...what catastrophic foodborne illness, eh?...) outbreaks caused by processed foods, such as the recent Salmonella-tainted peanut butter outbreak that killed nine people. (A: I remember when they said it was even inside the eggs... Oh dear, eh. What nonsense.)

- Produce safety.

An FDA rule that would prevent catastrophic foodborne illness outbreaks caused by tainted fresh produce, such as the recent Listeria-tainted cantaloupe that killed 33 people. (A: Phew, there you go folks. Could it be the stuff that it's grown in? Could it be the GM stuff, genetically modified? blah-blah-blah, and all the pesticides? Are they going to tell you? Of course they'll never tell you.)

- Imported food safety.

FDA ruled that would hold imported foods, which comprise 15 percent of all foods consumed in the United States, to the same high standards that apply to foods produced domestically.

- Silica standard.

An OSHA rule to better protect the 2 million U.S. workers exposed to dangerous levels of silica dust in the workplace. (A: *These are the guys that are spraying you from the air, folks, and have been since 1998 on a daily basis, and they are worried about what you breathe?*)

- National ozone air pollution standard.

An EPA rule that would annually prevent up to up to 12,000 premature deaths. (A: *They always rationalize something by bogus figures they pick out of the air. And I mean that, they do pick them out of the air. Do you remember when the crash came in 2008? the supposed crash, it was all no news before? A spokeswoman from the Federal Reserve was in front of some panel for inquiry and she demanded some huge massive amount of money. It seems huge to us because we deal in peanuts, compared to these guys who demand millions when they demand money, and to them that's peanuts. Actually, it was like a down payment almost, a deposit, that she demanded from the US taxpayer via the government to bail out these banks and so on. They asked her about one month later why she picked that number, it was an ongoing inquiry. She says, WELL IT JUST SEEMED LIKE A GOOD ROUND NUMBER AT THE TIME. They obviously had no idea why they picked it, they just picked it out of thin air. Everything they give you, stats and all the rest of it, it's just out of thin air, folks, the statistics and so on. If we get back to the last little bit of the same article it says...*)

- National ozone air pollution standard.

An EPA rule that would annually prevent up to up to 12,000 premature deaths. (A: *They just pick it out of the air. Premature deaths... Really? Ok. You know.*)

- “Waters of the United States” regulatory definition.

An EPA rule to ensure that wetlands and smaller water bodies receive the full protections of the Clean Water Act. (A: *Really? Again, think about all the aerial spraying and all the chemicals that are coming down on you.*)

- Child farm-labor safety rules.

EPA and Department of Labor safeguards to better protect vulnerable child agriculture workers, one of whom dies in a farming-related incident roughly every three days. (A: *It seems they're precise doesn't? Does it really, every three days?*)

- Crude-by-rail safety standards.

A Department of Transportation rule that would prevent train derailments and crashes involving the more than 415,000 rail-carloads of flammable crude oil traveling across the United States each year. (A: *Really? You know who bails them out and fixes the lines and so on? Even that one that we had in Québec earlier this year? The taxpayer picks up the tab. The private company that owns the tracks now and the freight and so on, they said that THEY WOULD GO BANKRUPT AND IF THEY WOULD GO BANKRUPT YOU WOULD GET NO FREIGHT AT ALL. There you go. That's how it was given to the public, that excuse. They are not caring about what comes off, in fact, there's less and less safety standards. In Canada when they privatized the CN rail, that passes me all the time, eventually the new company of course got rid of a lot of its staff, the unions disappeared pretty well. You don't see the guys going along tapping the rail tracks and so on, and looking at the conditions of the spikes that constantly raise up and back out of the railroad ties. And it's unsafe and unsafe and unsafe. It's all speedo, speedo, speedo, less people employed, etc. And you know, even the workers that are employed to deliver the freight now and all the guys involved in it, are on standby, they're not full-time anymore. Standby, and so they are only given two or three hours warning before the loads are ready to go out, to save the corporations money.*

- National stormwater pollution controls.

An EPA rule that would prevent harm to lakes, rivers, and streams caused by polluted stormwater.

- Coal ash waste disposal standards.

An EPA rule to require power plants to better manage the more than 129 million tons of coal ash they produce

annually, in order to prevent contamination of adjacent ground and surface waters, as well as disastrous spills.

- Concentrated animal feeding operation water pollution standards.

An EPA rule to regulate disposal of the more than 500 million tons of manure produced each year. (A: *This is the carbon stuff and, oh, methane... methane, oh my God, eh, is going to kill us all off.*)

- Permit “eReporting” for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

An EPA rule that would strengthen the agency’s ability to respond to water pollution violations. (A: *You are going to pay. If you think you’re paying a lot now for your water in the cities and so on, and for your food and everything else you need, and even to drive, you better take courses on living in poverty, folks, because that’s another term for AUSTERITY, as these guys put it across. And I’m not kidding about that.*)

Read the full report, Barack Obama's Path to Progress in 2015-16: Thirteen Essential Regulatory Actions. Or read it in PDF form.

I’ll put that up tonight, this article and the PDF is in the article, you can download it yourself. And many talk shows will grab this stuff, because I’m doing all their work for them, and prattle on but they will never mention where they heard it from or the explanatory stuff I fill in for you to explain why it’s all happening.

Obama's \$3bn for climate fund could kickstart action on global warming

theguardian.com / Suzanne Goldenberg / 14 November 2014

(A: *This is, again, like the deposit for it. [Alan chuckles.] Your money of course.*)

Barack Obama’s handshake deal with China and \$3bn pledge for climate finance could break down the wall between rich and poor countries (A: *Ah, see they care about you being rich and poor, eh?*) that has blocked action on global warming for 20 years, observers of the negotiations said.

(A: *...even though we’re freezing here. Where I’m living here there was two days of sunshine, I mean, like two full days of sunshine all, what would normally and used to be, summer. This place used to be baking because it was berry country, berry picking country, all the blueberries and so on, all the berries grow up this way. Not anymore, folks, as they intensified the spray and intensified it, it’s been like floods every year, and winters that just don’t end. But reality doesn’t matter, does it? I can remember, it was a court case a couple of years ago, again in the US I think it was, and one in Canada too. It was a farmer who Monsanto was after, one of their private armies sort of thing, because they supposedly found seed that was mixed in with his crop, that he did not plant of course. The judge said eventually that, HE DIDN’T CARE HOW THAT SEED GOT THERE, WHETHER A BIRD POOPED IT OUT OR IT GOT BLOWN IN BY THE WIND OR WHATEVER, IT’S ON HIS PROPERTY, HE WAS GUILTY AND THAT WAS IT. ...to get him out of business. And when the facts came up he says, FACTS DON’T MATTER. That’s the reality we’re living in, facts don’t matter anymore, folks. Don’t try and enlighten people who don’t want to get enlightened, because facts don’t matter to them, they don’t matter at all.*)

The White House announced the \$3bn pledge on Friday, putting climate change firmly on the agenda of the G20 summit in Brisbane and injecting momentum into United Nations talks ahead of a key meeting in Lima this month. (A: *...they are on the go all the time. The guys who set up these big meetings literally have their work cut out for them the next 20 years, because there’s meeting after meeting across the whole planet. Why do you think it’s all over the planet, folks? Places you can’t get to? To attend? Not that you would get in the door. It’s all secret, folks. It’s one big agenda. The G20, I mean, is that why you vote for folk because they are now in charge of the business of the whole country? Really? It’s the same thing with countries that borrow money from the private banks and moneylenders, the big money lenders, to give through agreements to other countries to supposedly help them out, Third World countries. Is that what your government is? It’s a business? That’s what it is, it’s a business, and your government is acting like a big banker. And then of course every time the Third World country says, WELL WE CAN’T PAY IT ANYMORE, or the big movement comes with the pop stars coming out,*

the old aged pop stars coming out on crutches saying, oh you've got to forgive the debt, forgive the debt... as they cuss and swear and say, oh forgive the debt, yeah. And so it's a wink-wink, nudge-nudge system, you know, the old Mason system, everyone is in-on-the-know except the public. It's agreed upon this, you see, because then the government that borrowed the money in the first place to give away, can then write it off. But you the taxpayer, you're the guarantor, you have to still pay it off. Then they give them another loan. It's fantastic. Government is nothing but big business for the big, big boys that run the world, folks.

The \$3bn is the most pledged by any country to date to the Green Climate Fund, (A: *Hey, GREEN, hey...oh...*) set up to help poor countries fight climate change. (A: *Oh isn't that nice? Isn't that nice, eh?*) The US contribution puts the fund at nearly \$6bn towards its initial \$10bn goal. (A: *It doesn't go to that at all, folks. In those countries that are complaining about it in Africa, and Africa's got a lot of little countries and some big ones, are getting bombarded with things like, oh, Ebola and all kinds of disease, because they are an awful nuisance, you see, complaining about things, and not wanting to go along with this greenhouse stuff. Because you see, some of them would actually like to have a light bulb in their homes, and oh, that would cause pollution creating energy for that light bulb, oh. I'm not kidding you.*)

Robert Menendez, one of four Democratic Senators who had pressed Obama to stump up (A: *...oh yeah sure, he had to do that...*) for climate finance, said the pledge could unlock UN talks. (A: *The United Nations is a private organization set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations as a front group. Did you vote for the UN or anybody in it? No. It's not Democratic either. And they keep telling you to be Democratic.*)

"The announced \$3bn pledge is exactly what's needed to bring developing countries to the table for a meaningful climate agreement in Paris next year," the New Jersey Democrat said in a statement.

Campaign groups also widely praised the pledge as a sign of Obama's commitment to his climate change agenda – but a number of groups said America could have done far more. (A: *I wonder who those groups were, eh, all the NGOs working for big foundations, working for the same group.*)

The Catholic foreign mission movement, the Maryknoll Office for Global Concerns, said America should have given five times much more. (A: *Well, so what if the Catholic Foreign Mission Movement said that. You know, there's even one group of nuns, a particular school of nuns that are signed on as an NGO under United Nations, who are all for all this stuff across the world, you see. Everybody's on the take. I guess the nuns and that, it must be... a habit or something.*

But remember too, back in the 1800s the revolutionaries that were to push this whole system through much faster, that's what they hoped for, into the same system, by the way, it wasn't going to eliminate all the big tycoons at the top at all, that was all nonsense. They wanted a slave population working for a future utopia, that's what the Soviet Union did for years, they never saw it of course, but never had a chance of seeing it because it was all a con. But back in the 1800s the revolutionaries churned out articles and they were put into books and so on and they said that they would USE EXISTING ORGANIZATIONS, the same stuff that Bernays talked about. DON'T GO LOOKING FOR A GROUP; IF THEY ARE THERE ALREADY USE THEM, TAKE THEM FROM THE TOP AND THE FOLLOWERS DON'T KNOW, THEY JUST KEEP FOLLOWING. And they would use the CHURCHES, folks, through infiltration, over generations, and then they would use the churches, so here you have the Maryknoll Office for Global Concerns. And you are going down the tubes financially, you are to be taxed more so your government can supposedly give it away to HELP Third World countries. They've been helping them for years. In other words, in come the multinationals, the same multinationals, and they put branches up and factories up and give them slave wages for God sake. And when the people eventually start to get organized for unions, what do they do? They move. Oh, wake up, eh. WAKE UP!)

Brandon Wu, a policy analyst for ActionAid, said the pledge was a fraction of the support for the energy industry.

"The US spends up to \$37bn per year on fossil fuel subsidies. We can do better than \$2.5bn over four years for a fund designed to help people in poor countries who are already living with the effects of climate change (A: *That*

must be us, eh? Inflation, dollar devaluation, in Britain it is the pound or the euro and so on. It must be us getting poorer. Look at all the thousands that die in Britain every year now. It's normal now, in their homes, not in the streets but in their homes, living in REAL austerity, folks. Because they've been pushing that for years, they are more effective in Britain. And it's mainly old folk who can't afford the fuel to heat themselves, and they die, and it's now normal. And guess what? The public accept it. They accept it. It's normalized.) – supporting action that will save lives and build a better future for us all,” he said in a statement.

As expected, the Republican leadership in Congress attacked the pledge, (A: *Well, they always have to go through this show for the public.*) and threatened to block funds.

“Obama’s pledge to give unelected bureaucrats at the UN \$3bn for climate change initiatives is an unfortunate decision to not listen to voters in this most recent election cycle,” (A: *When have they ever listened to voters?*) Jim Inhofe, an Oklahoma Republican and the likely incoming chair of the Senate environment and public works committee said in a statement.

“The president’s climate change agenda has only siphoned precious taxpayer dollars away from the real problems facing the American people,” he added. (A: *Hmm, well he speaks for us, doesn't he? Everybody. Oh God Almighty, HE'S THE ONE... It's all a show. It's all a show, folks. They always give you someone who says what you're all thinking, and I mean on every level of media, EVERY LEVEL of media, and you follow blindly.*)

Another article too...

US and China strike deal on carbon cuts in push for global climate change pact

theguardian.com / Lenore Taylor, Tania Branigan / 12 November 2014

Oh, climate change. Getting back to the 1970s, the pollution, you know, and blah-blah-blah, MAN IS THE ENEMY... Climate change, PERFECT, isn't it? Perfect. Most folk today, you see, go from their environmentally controlled homes to their environmentally controlled car to their environmentally controlled office, if they've got a job that is, and it's the same on the way back, and they don't notice what's happening outside them. They simply adapt and adapt and adapt. Because the media doesn't say, ISN'T THIS DARNED WEIRD WEATHER, when it has snowed every darn day in places around Sudbury, where the top of the jet stream where it loops, that's what they said of course in their articles for changing the weather that that's where they would dump it all. The biggest, heaviest dumps are right on the loops because it carries it, it has a bigger carrying area on the way back down again to the States. And they never mention too, the weeks of about 35 to 40 below freezing, like it was normal? Really? Well it is now.

US and China strike deal on carbon cuts in push for global climate change pact

theguardian.com / Lenore Taylor, Tania Branigan / 12 November 2014

US President Barack Obama looks on as Chinese President Xi Jinping (A: *Jinping, eh...*) speaks during a joint press conference in the Great Hall of the People (A: *...I love that Soviet system, communist. At the Great Hall of the People...*) in Beijing. (A: *They've got a whole slave population there, and the guys that used to be millionaires are multi-billionaires now, that run them all. The People's Hall, The People's Army... Oh, everything is the People's. Really? [Alan chuckles.] What a joke, eh.*)

And then this other article too...

US-China emissions deal puts extreme pressure on Australia to do more

(A: See, they push everybody. Because you see, Australia, as I said, and New Zealand are now under the region of China. That was decided by, guess what? The British establishment, London establishment. Not British, it was really London. The British folk have no more say than the Americans or Canadians or anybody else has on what goes on. But London is the boss, you see, a big financial center. OLD families, as they say. So Australia must buckle under too.)

The Hazelwood power station in the Latrobe Valley, Victoria. *(A: They show you these power stations.)*

Australia is under intense pressure to announce a target for post-2020 greenhouse gas reductions after the shock announcement from US president Barack Obama and Chinese premier Xi Jinping of new national climate change goals. *(A: The new national ones, eh.)*

The US has agreed to cut its emissions by 26-28% of 2005 levels by 2025 – a doubling of the pace of its reductions. *(A: So by 2025, folks, you ain't going to be driving. And leading up to it, don't think you can drive up to it. No, they're going to be putting things up and up and up until by that year... See, they don't forbid you, they make it impossible to do so. That's what they do. They've always done this technique. Incrementalism, you adapt and adapt and eventually it happens. You think you're making a decision, well I better get rid of that old banger then and move into that city... Yeah.)* If Australia were to make similar cuts by 2025 against its 2000 benchmark, it would need to reduce emissions by between 28% and 31%.

Asked where the deal left Australia's climate change policy, the expert adviser to the former government Professor Ross Garnaut said: "Exactly where it was before the US-China announcement – up shit creek." *(A: What a way for a guy to say that, eh, a guy in charge of climate change policy from the top. By God, Hollywood has given you a whole new vocabulary and way of saying things haven't they? And they have, because they gave you your culture, the whole world adapts from it, they all watch the same movies. One of the biggest exports from the US apart from the military industrial complex things and so on, is, no kidding, Hollywood movies. They churn them out just like tin cans, boom, boom, boom, boom, boom. And it alters your way of thinking, through emotional pieces written into the scripts and you adopt these emotional outcomes as though they were your own.)*

Australia has so far said only that it would "consider its post-2020 target as part of the review ... in 2015 on Australia's international targets and settings", taking into account what trading partners promise, and has been strongly resisting discussion of climate change at the G20 on the grounds that the meeting should focus on its central economic agenda. *(A: Well, you can't have any practicality here, folks, because you see, it's not your agenda, it's theirs. And they always get what they want.)*

It has not announced how it will determine its post-2020 target, nor when it will make it public. *(A: No, no they won't tell you when they make it public. And he goes on and on and on...)*

And then, if you even go into, I think it's Wikipedia, or WikiLeaks I should say. Wikipedia's awful, it's all conology again. But this is...

Press Release - Secret Trade in Services Agreement (TISA) – Financial Services Annex

wikileaks.org / 2014-06-19

Today, WikiLeaks released the secret draft text for the Trade in Services Agreement (TISA) *(A: That will be all over talk shows this coming week as guys grab this stuff and put it out there.)* Financial Services Annex, which covers 50 countries and 68.2% of world trade in services. The US and the EU are the main proponents of the agreement, and the authors of most joint changes, which also covers cross-border data flow. *(A: That's all your information being shared, folks, like it hasn't been already, but now it's a seamless flow of all data.)* In a

significant anti-transparency manoeuvre by the parties, the draft has been classified to keep it secret (A: ... *because you see, you live in a democracy...*) not just during the negotiations but for five years after the TISA enters into force. (A: *So it is to STAY secret.*)

Despite the failures in financial regulation evident during the 2007-2008 Global Financial Crisis (A: *You see, everything is secret...*) and calls for improvement of relevant regulatory structures, proponents of TISA aim to further deregulate global financial services markets. (A: *Who runs you, folks? Do you think the guys at the top who run the cash system run it all including all the politicians? Who do you think puts them into office? And backs them financially to get into office? And gets the big machinery to market them to the public and make them superstars so that you will vote for them?*) The draft Financial Services Annex sets rules which would assist the expansion of financial multi-nationals – mainly headquartered in New York (A: *...no kidding, what a surprise...*), London (A: *...ha, really...*), Paris and Frankfurt – into other nations by preventing regulatory barriers. The leaked draft also shows that the US is particularly keen on boosting cross-border data flow, which would allow uninhibited exchange of personal and financial data. (A: *That's all of yours. Not the big boys and the CEOs and the corporations, folks, that's all of YOUR data. See, it's all getting set up for the world government, folks. If you don't figure it out, well, I can't help you. If you don't want to figure it out because it scares you, I can't help you there either.*)

TISA negotiations are currently taking place outside of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) (A: *There are two different kinds of GATS treaties, you see. There is also the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, you know, so it's taxes too, and the other GATT.*) And the World Trade Organization (WTO) framework. (A: *Again, a private organization set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. By the way, they also drafted up the NAFTA agreements, they came out publicly and said that they drafted them up and gave them to the government to sign. Did you vote for them? No. They're private.*) However, the Agreement is being crafted to be compatible with GATS so that a critical mass of participants will be able to pressure remaining WTO members to sign on in the future. (A: *So they will blackmail them, push them.*) Conspicuously absent from the 50 countries covered by the negotiations are the BRICS countries of Brazil, Russia, India and China. The exclusive nature of TISA will weaken their position in future services negotiations.

The draft text comes from the April 2014 negotiation round (A: *They had a big round there, quiet and all that.*) - the sixth round since the first held in April 2013. (A: *Look at it, they are really ramming all of this through.*) The next round of negotiations will take place (A: *...and it has already by the way...*) on 23-27 June in Geneva, Switzerland. (A: *Where else, eh, another big financial center for... secrecy.*)

Current WTO parties negotiating TISA are: Australia, Canada, Chile, Chinese Taipei (Taiwan), Colombia, Costa Rica, Hong Kong, Iceland, Israel, Japan, Liechtenstein, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, South Korea, Switzerland, Turkey, the United States, and the European Union, (A: *It's much, much better having a union. You see, because you can put it through, all those countries through under one group, by one Parliament, that's why they want the same for the Americas.*) which includes its 28 member states Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. (A: *And it goes on and on.*)

But I'll put these links up tonight for those talk show hosts that want to parrot it. And I wish they would send me a few bucks once in a while, or at least mention you.

Anyway, folks, most folk won't want to know this stuff, it scares them and they want to believe in positive thinking, of course, that they have all been brainwashed into, and wishful thinking really, that's really what it is, that they can go on forever the way they are, even though they've been backpedaling for years and adapting to the backpedaling. But you can't help folks that don't want to know. And lots of folk really don't want to know. It's too negative, as they say, and they've all been trained not to look at the negative. Because it makes you depressed, you know. You might have to, for

God's sake you might have to do something, and start writing politicians and saying, *you're all scam artists and we don't trust you anymore, you all work for the big boys*, things like that. They'd rather have the nice rosy cozy stuff with the PR announcements by the marketers and the public relations experts, as they prop up your politicians in front of you for their photo-ops and the prepared speeches, even the little quips that come out of their mouth are all written by experts and teams of people, TO CON YOU, folks. That's reality.

Well, from a very cold Canada, I don't think it has gotten above 0°C during the day here for the last month, and probably a bit longer actually. If you think last year was a doozy for freezing wait until you see this year because they are really stepping it up with the spray. It's so perfect now, it's routine stuff. There's no hit and miss with it anymore, they can give you exactly what they want to day by day. And they do.

And I hope you're all managing to get through. But this is for the people who are interested, and who don't panic, and who, I'm not selling you anything to save your lives or anything like that, and lots of products and all that, through fear-based advertising and fear-based talks and so on. I'm just telling you how it is. If I was, I would be stinking rich, folks, and I'm not. As I say, it's bad enough trying to get a transmission repaired for \$2500, for me that's an awful lot of money. You can always send a few bucks here if you wanted to and you can find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make good use of it, most of you already do, everybody else does, because it's free. And you can help me tick along too. And you can cut through the nonsense, that's what I do, I cut through it. Cutting through the matrix... *all* the cons, and I mean all of them.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Center for Progressive Reform - Barack Obama's Path to Progress in 2015-16](#)

[& PDF - Thirteen Essential Regulatory Actions](#)

[Obama's \\$3bn for climate fund could kickstart action on global warming](#)

[US and China strike deal on carbon cuts in push for global climate change pact](#)

[US-China emissions deal puts extreme pressure on Australia to do more](#)

[Press Release - Secret Trade in Services Agreement \(TISA\) - Financial Services Annex](#)

For more information please visit the web sites:
cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 17th, 2011 #771
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 17th, 2011:

Internationalists Hate the Nation-State:

"What's the New World Order Agenda For?
It Enables an Elite to Rule Using War,
War On the Family, and All Decency Must
Be Ground Up and Degraded, Turned to Dust,
A Workable Society of the Past is Longed For,
But Those in Control are Hell-Bent to Conquer
And Eradicate Memories of What has Been,
As a Generation Dies Off with the Dream
Of Freedom and Justice and Paid Occupation,
Where the Average Joe was Proud of His Nation,
Before the Military Industrialists Got in Bed,
Their Prize is the World, Nation-State Dead"

© Alan Watt February 17th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th of February 2011. Newcomers, look into my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the only official sites I have. And, if you find sticking on downloads of the audios, just try these alternate sites, because a lot of folk go into the .com at the same time, and that causes some problems.

And while you're there too, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. I think of this more as an educational show. It's not a show. I even hate the word show, because it's like show business. This is not a

business and it's not show. It's basically life or death for most people, and they don't even know it yet, because we go into topics here which are avoided by most, and then copied by others, but, it's essential to understand the system in which you live, and to deprogram yourself from the incredible indoctrination you've had from birth right through schooling, and then augmented by the media, entertainment industry, and so on. Because that's what it is; it's a fake reality. You're not living in any kind of republic in the US. You're not living in any kind of democracy elsewhere. You're living under a system, a system that has long-range business plans, and knows exactly where it's taking the entire planet. And when they mean austerity is coming, they really do mean it, right to the bare bones, basically. I'll be talking about that tonight.

So, buy the books and the disks that I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because that helps me to just scrape by here. It's very expensive. As I say I don't take on advertisers and bring them on as guests, and that's what most folk do. That's how they make their living, and that's okay, but then you're sort of beholden to their particular products, etc. So, you can support me by buying the discs and so on. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check. Remember, you can also use an international postal money order from the US to Canada. Some people send cash. You can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see there. And follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, Western Union for straight wire transfer. They can also write you a check, I found out too, and you can post that. It's a lot cheaper. And Money Gram, too, just the same thing. It's a bit cheaper still. And you can send cash, or use PayPal to order or donate, from across the world.

We're living in a big Alice in Wonderland kaleidoscopic reality. And it's augmented, as I say. Your indoctrination is continuous throughout your life. And years ago, I used to read how the British Communists, and some of them were even in the Church of England, one especially, he was called the Red Bishop; he used to write about perpetual, continuing education. He meant continual indoctrination in a scientific manner, through using the media, and radio, and then eventually television, which would update you, much like a computer is updated with your programs, to make sure that you would always accept the next step that was being planned for you, without you even knowing it. And of course, I've gone through a lot of the information from even mainstream media, where they admit that governments have hired on whole teams and teams and teams of psychologists and behaviorists and so on, and neuroscientists, and neuro-economists, to prepare you to go into this world of austerity, and willingly and happily pay your taxes, without knowing that your subconscious and unconscious, in fact, is being stimulated by buzzwords, and terms, and repetition. And the very same techniques that Bernays used on the public, to create the consumer society, is now being used on you all, to create the new socialized, Socialist, World Socialist, but run by the big banking boys, the big moneyed elite, on top. That's the society they're bringing in. And I'll be touching on that tonight, because they never give up on their big plans. Why would they spend so much time and money planning a future fifty years ago that we're going through now, and then step back? They don't step back. And when things don't make sense to you, because the facts don't jive, you know there's a big con going on, an ulterior motive. Just like the Soviets used to use. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about things that used to come out from the Soviet Union that made no sense at all to anyone. And what you realize, there was simply an agenda. They had an agenda, which they were proud of, and often did publish, but they would never back off from anything. They'd come out with crazy things, and they'd call everyone else a liar if you disagreed with them. And we see the same technique used, of course, in the environmental movement, and those who fund them, and those who own them basically, because all big movements are funded and owned by much higher powers and much more posh, and you know, very rich people. That's what runs the world, the rich men of the world, who have their own clubs, and they have their own associations. They have their own think tanks working for them. They have circles within circles where circles meet other ones, overlap, and not everyone in a particular circle has to know the whole agenda. But those who lead them will actually overlap into the next circle. And that's how it was described by Cecil Rhodes and Lord Milner, and they came up, of course, even with the Round Table Societies too, which they have across the whole planet. And they hammer out the details after all the big meetings for the global agenda, and come up with the different solutions that may work, and then it's handed to the think tanks that go to work to find ways to promote it to the public, without the public really knowing what the big boys are after.

And it's true. It works very well. They've managed us awfully well for a hundred years. And we go off to war. We

fight for powers we never understand or even hear about. We don't ask who's going to benefit from the wars, who's plundering the countries you've invaded and taken over. And no one asks any questions. They're proud to get little tin things they stick on their chests called medals. And that's all they know. And that's how the average person really is. We live in a very low-level form of reality. And most people never question it. They never question it at all. They hear the statements on the news.

And by the way, I'd like to say at this time too, I've mentioned it before, that a big change has come over all the news. We're getting nothing but trivia and trash at the bottom. And what they're doing is they're keeping the politicians protected from criticism by not telling you what they're up to. Have you noticed that? Everything is so quiet on the political front. They'll give you the occasional PR shot of a Prime Minister or President at some function, and that's about it. But, as far as being able to criticize any policy, it's a no-go. Because, you see, they're not telling us the policies anymore. We're in a big time of change, and folk don't know it.

And the environment too, the environmental movement was one big part of it. You don't know that the environmental movement was joined to the eugenics movement and the cultural change movement. I should say cultural control movement from the Frankfurt School. They were the ones who brought in the Greenies and promoted them up to the top, to help get their agenda through for the entire global society, this Marxist world that you're all going to be run under, where multi-billionaires rule over the top of you, which is already here, by the way.

Going back to an older article, which I read at the time. It was sent to me by Wise Up Journal, and it was first published I think in the Register, the Register newspaper, by Fae Ozimik. And I read this at the time. It's still the same. They actually get more money today.

Gov pays Greens (Alan: All the Green Movements, the NGOs) to lobby it, (A: So the government is paying to be lobbied. They're paying the groups to lobby the government. Because then they say, "oh well. We wanted to hear that, yep. You're doing a good job. We want to hear that. We'll pass laws.")

Government is handing over far too much of our hard-earned dosh to environmental campaigners, who then use the money to further distort government policy in favour of the interests and ideological preoccupations of narrow political elites.

That is the conclusion of a report – Taxpayer Funded Environmentalism (pdf) – *(A: The PDF I'll put up tonight too, the link to it, you can download it for yourself. It's worth keeping.)* published this week by the Taxpayers' Alliance. The report includes information gleaned from Freedom of Information requests, scrutiny of environmental organisations' annual accounts in the UK, and from a summary of requests for environmental funding compiled by the EU. *(A: Economic Union Parliament, this big Soviet that runs over all their little provinces, like places like Britain is now a province.)*

The report suggests a total of £10.1m was given in 2009-10 to environmental groups whose principal aim was lobbying *(A: the government)* for further change.

(A: Paid by the government. That's your tax money. And this is just one country I'm talking about, right?)

This total breaks down into £2.5m from various UK councils, departments and quangos, and a further £7.6m in European Commission grants *(A: So they also get ones from the European Parliament)* to environmental NGOs.

While this may seem to be exceedingly small beer when compared to total government spending, the Taxpayers' Alliance are keen to point out that the central issue here is one of principle.

Organisations such as Greenpeace, for example, are careful not to take government money in order to prevent any conflict of interest. But those named in this report – groups such as Avalon and Brighton Peace and Environment Centre, through to bigger fish like the WWF and Friends of the Earth, Global Action Plan and the Green Alliance – are less scrupulous.

Besides, the true comparison ought not to be government spending, but the sums of money raised by comparable politically motivated pressure groups. On that basis, money passed to lobbyists is highly significant, representing a level of funding that many groups would be unable to raise on their own (*A: They couldn't fill a tin can on their own*) – and without which they would be unable to continue to function.

The Taxpayers' Alliance also argues that the sums highlighted are under-estimates in two ways. First, it has omitted study groups and organisations that actually appear to deliver some tangible output for government sums received. However, some of these organisations may also be using some of this money for lobbying purposes. The estimates are therefore on the conservative side.

Second, the Alliance points out that some of the policies lobbied for are several orders of magnitude more expensive than the money dished out in the first instance. As example of this last tendency, they cite the Climate Change Act 2008, which was heavily lobbied for by environmental groups and which government expects to cost between £324bn and £404bn.

(A: So, here they are, paying for these guys to lobby the government, so the government can then, you know, suck you dry for more cash. It's just amazing. But, again, it's the agenda. There's only one agenda in the world, folks.)

As argument goes, this issue is up there with funding for political parties. A great deal of the lobbying that goes on in the UK today would not go on if the government did not pay for it.

Government funding of lobby groups, according to the Taxpayers' Alliance, “slows adjustments in the direction of policy in reaction to new evidence or circumstances”, “increases political apathy among the public” and “forces taxpayers to fund views they may seriously disagree with”.

(A: Well, I'm sure they'll seriously disagree with that, because it's all a big, political agenda, a socio-political agenda. Actually, it's beyond politics, because I like the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, who, the average person reading them will think, it's nothing but politics, politics and agendas. Which it is. But they always put a disclaimer at the beginning of their books, saying, we're a nonpolitical organization. You see, they don't play politics; they make politics. They put their own boys in. They put the agenda through. They don't play politics. So they're quite honest with that. It says here:)

The sums are dwarfed by the €66 million the EU pays out to green groups to lobby itself. An NGO can have 70 per cent of its income paid for by the EU.

Nine out of 10 Green NGOs take the cash, and FoE Europe increased its funding by 325 per cent over a decade, thanks to European taxpayers.

Well, that's your democracy, you see, in action. And it's just a big racket. The government is only too happy to pay these characters, whose leaders guide all the little sheep that follow them, to protest, and then they come out with the answer. Yes, okay, we'll tax the hell out of all the taxpayers, and bring them into austerity. It's a great big con, but it's a very important con to the masters who run the world. They're going to tax you for every little bit of energy that you consume, or how much energy was made making that tin of beans there. You're going to pay for that too. Energy taxes. And they mean it about bringing you down to austerity.

This ties right in with the same cabal at the top, you know.

Cancun climate change summit: scientists call for rationing in developed world

(A: I've read articles like this before, because they came up with an idea, and I read the first article, put out by a woman in Britain, who said, if we can get a World War II scenario, where they were doing rationing, the people all pull together for the common good.)

Global warming is now such a serious threat to mankind (A: *Global warming. I haven't had so much snow for years.*) that climate change experts (A: *People who are better at forecasting, should they carry an umbrella that day or just put on a T-shirt. You know, that's what climate change expert is.*) are calling for Second World War-style rationing in rich countries to bring down carbon emissions.

(A: *And they want Second World War type rationing. It says:*)

In a series of papers published by (A: *Guess who?*) the Royal Society, (A: *Who also get all their funding, again, from governments and so on, and the big institutions and foundations. And it's a Masonic group too, by the way. Look at the history of it; it's quite fascinating. Francis Bacon joined it too, as well. You had to put your wife away and children away, because you were not allowed to have a mate during that. It was a men-only thing, too, almost like priests, in fact. And if you've got to be a scientist today, you've just got to be a member of it. You can't join it. They've got to ask you. You have to wait to get asked to join it, to make sure you have the right stuff. You know, you'll lie your face off for their big agendas. Anyway, it says.*) physicists and chemists from some of world's most respected scientific institutions, including Oxford University and the Met Office, (A: *You know, the ones that put out false emails and all that to lie about global warming:*) agreed that current plans to tackle global warming are not enough.

Unless emissions are reduced dramatically in the next ten years the world is set to see temperatures rise (A: *Here's the old scary stuff again, and I've read the articles from these characters before, their heads, who've said, "We always give the public scary scenarios, before these meetings come up. It's the only way we can get them to listen to us." That's what they said. So:*) by more than 4C (7.2F) by as early as the 2060s, causing floods, droughts and mass migration.

As the world meets in Cancun, Mexico for the latest round of United Nations talks on climate change, the influential academics called for much tougher measures to cut carbon emissions.

In one paper Professor Kevin Anderson, Director of the Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research, (A: *A guy who lives on grants and climate change.*) said the only way to reduce global emissions enough, while allowing the poor nations to continue to grow, is (A: *Listen to this.*) to halt economic growth in the rich world over the next twenty years.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the nonsense to do with climate change, the big agenda, because it's nothing to do with what they're telling you about. It's a reason to change things, and even politicians in Canada at the time, I think McClellan was one of them, said this is a great opportunity, even if the science is all bogus, to bring equality across the world. And you better understand what they mean by equality. It's a total Marxist concept that they're bringing down. We all have to plummet down to the same level. But these people themselves that are pushing all this, they won't have to turn down their heating, like you will, including this nutty Professor Anderson, who gets an awful lot of money, from again, various sources and foundations, to push this agenda. He belongs to the right Associations and Clubs. So:

He said politicians should consider a rationing system similar to the one introduced during the last "time of crisis" in the 1930s and 40s.

This could mean a limit on electricity so people are forced to turn the heating down, turn off the lights and replace old electrical goods like huge fridges with more efficient (A: *Crappy models from China. I added the last part.*) models. Food that has traveled from abroad may be limited and goods that require a lot of energy to manufacture.

"The Second World War and the concept of rationing is something we need to seriously consider if we are to address the scale of the problem...

(A: *And then he says:*)

that halting growth in the rich world does not necessarily mean a recession (A: *Really? What are we in now, eh?*) or a worse lifestyle, it just means making adjustments in everyday life such as using public transport (A: *And getting smaller waist-size pants, I guess, as we get down into the skinny area.*) and wearing a sweater rather than turning on the heating.

(A: *He should really say, you lot will have to do that, because these guys won't.*)

"I am not saying we have to go back to living in caves," (A: *But you probably will. I added that part too. This is how it should be written, you see.*) "Our emissions were a lot less ten years ago (A: *That's a lie.*) and we got by ok then."

Because they've been cutting back and cutting back for years on their emissions. There's hardly any factories left either. And the electricity, they're bringing it in from France. Because you see, they've got one conglomerate running all energy across Europe. That's the big plan. Marx talked about that. He said, eventually you'll have one organization selling shoes for the whole world. One covering energy. One covering this, one covering that. That's what we've got folks. You see, the bankers created Marxism. It's a great thing for them to do. All they have to do then is to get governments to pass laws, instead of having to go from the bottom up, talking to people, and getting them to protest. No, they get the governments to do it instead. Just pass laws and get what they want. And then you have to pay up. Anyway, it goes on and on and on about carbon dioxide and all the rest of it, even though it's all bunkum, because it goes up and down all the time. And there's too many other scientists from the same universities who have come out and disagreed with all the ballyhoo, and the shystering that goes on amongst these characters, who are getting awfully big paychecks to keep their farce going.

You know, your problem in society isn't just the big guys with the agenda. It's the people within your own groups, in every level, in every class system, who will sit and rat on the rest, and do the dirty deed on the rest, for cash. You'll find them everywhere. Everywhere. The sneaks, you know, and the thieves, and the ones who will join any invading army to survive and put the boot to all their fellow citizenry. You'll find it everywhere in every society. But there's certainly an awful lot of them at the top, who are awfully well rewarded for what they do.

We're so used to seeing the tyrants of the past, and I think that's why they keep putting on little videos here and there on television, of Hitler, Mussolini, and Castro, all wearing uniforms. That's what a tyrant is. That's what you're taught. Tyrants today wear business suits. They wear business suits. That's how they dress today. And they come in clusters of them, not individually; it's clusters of them. And they work in academia as well and in the science laboratories with their white coats on, your priesthood. That's your Scientific Socialism they've been pushing for a hundred years or more. And as they're doing that too, there are articles in the Canadian papers today, of how food is skyrocketing and so on, all the usual stuff that we know about. It ties in with that last article, because they said we'd have to start reducing our consumption. That's all-around consumption. Here's an article in the US papers too.

US inflation is building; core CPI doesn't tell the story

(A: *This is from the International Business Times. It says:)*

Core inflation, considered the key measure of US inflation, remains tame. Indeed, since May 2009, month-to-month increases have registered 0.2 percent or less. For January 2011, it was 0.2 percent month-to-month and 1.0 percent year-over-year.

However, core inflation, which takes out the impact of energy and food prices, is the incorrect measure to look at in this time period and doesn't tell the whole story.

In normal times, food and energy prices are excluded because they're so volatile. When their prices are trending in one direction over a sustained period of time, though, it no longer makes sense to exclude them.

For January 2011, overall inflation was 0.4 percent month-to-month and 1.6 percent year-over-year.

Of course, inflation of 1.6 percent is tame (even below-target). However, it's still outpacing wage growth, occurring in the midst of a tough labor market, and perhaps the direct result of loose monetary policy. Therefore, even this modest acceleration in inflation matters.

Moreover, as with many economic malaises, food and energy inflation disproportionately impacts the poor.

The US poor spend a sizable portion of their income on the necessity of energy for heating and food; if prices for these two expenses go up, these people will be put in a very tough spot.

(A: Well, they're already in it.)

Second, inflation for US producers is greater than it is for their finished items that are sold to US consumers.

The latest Philadelphia region manufacturing survey, for example, revealed the index for input prices rose 13 points in February 2011, while the index for prices received for final goods rose just 4 points.

So, it's going up, and they're calling it inflation, of course. There's many words for the same thing. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Another thing to talk about tonight, it's pretty important too, is the fact that the big boys, when they passed the GATT Treaty, even when they created the World Trade Organization, this big star chamber that decides who trades with whom, and who's excluded from trading, and so on. You see, Free Trade is not free at all. It's really a monopolization of trade by a few. And it's interesting to understand that they knew they were going to take the jobs away from the Western World, definitely from America and Canada, and set it up in China. That's what enabled it to happen. We funded it. The taxpayers funded the factories to move to China under that agreement, under the GATT Treaty. And we're still paying for any losses they claim they incurred on the way, before they get up to full production capacity. So, we've been really suckered all along by this big private, the private company that owns the planet. And governments are simply employed by them, to do what they're told to do. Here's an article here, that tells you that they didn't sit back and say, well, all our businesses will crash, once manufacturing is gone. They've found ways to save the main ones, their own ones, you see.

They're not stupid at the top. I keep saying that, and people can't really believe it. They're not stupid people at the top. They hire think tanks to look at the future and trends and all the rest of it, and even trends to do with the things they do themselves. They make the first move on the chessboard, what will happen? They go through the whole scenario before the first piece is even moved, all the what-ifs. It says:

Business Is Booming

America's leading corporations have found a way to thrive even if the American economy doesn't recover. This is very, very bad news.

When he was CEO of General Electric, in 1998, Jack Welch pithily summarized his vision for corporate America: "Ideally, you'd have every plant you own on a barge to move with currencies and changes in the economy."

Since then, corporations have discovered that they don't need barges in order to unmoor themselves from the American economy. As corporate profits skyrocket, even as the economy remains stalled in a deep recession, Americans confront a grim new reality: Our corporations don't need us anymore. *(A: I've been saying that for years. They don't need us anymore.)* Half their revenues come from abroad. Their products, increasingly, come from abroad as well.

Consider, for example, the crucial role that a company called Foxconn plays in the American economy. Scarcely any Americans had heard of Foxconn until a wave of worker suicides shook its immense factory complex in China's city

of Shenzhen last spring. Within the space of a few months, 10 workers inside the company's walled-off Longhua industrial village, a 1.2-square-mile development where 400,000 employees live and work, killed themselves.

What made the stories particularly troubling, though, were the revelations about Foxconn's place in the American industrial system. It's at Longhua that Apple's iPhones and iPods are manufactured (which is why Longhua is also referred to as "iPod City"). At Longhua and Foxconn's other Chinese factory complexes, 937,000 employees also make computers for Dell, games for Nintendo, and several products for Hewlett-Packard. Indeed, the number of Foxconn employees who assemble these companies' products often exceeds by a wide margin the number of workers these companies employ directly in the United States. At Apple, the ratio of Foxconn employees at work on Apple products to U.S.-based Apple employees is 10-to-1: 250,000 Foxconn workers to 25,000 Apple workers. The same ratio exists at Dell.

The role that even the most widely admired American companies, such as Apple, Hewlett-Packard, and General Electric, have played in offshoring American jobs has long been a subject of controversy. Their zeal for offshoring has lowered the prices of the goods Americans buy while increasing our trade deficit, shrinking our manufacturing sector, and flattening our wages. But to look at the employment numbers at Foxconn, Apple, Dell, or IBM -- whose total worldwide workforce expanded from 329,000 employees in 2005 to almost 400,000 in 2009, while its U.S. workforce shrank from 134,000 employees to 105,000 -- is to come away with an even more disquieting thought: With each passing year, and even more so during the recession, America's leading corporations grow more and more decoupled from the American economy. Their interests grow increasingly detached from those of our workers, our consumers -- and our economic future.

This growing detachment is certainly reflected in their revenues. In 2001, 32 percent of the income of the firms on Standard & Poor's index of the 500 largest publicly traded U.S. companies came from abroad. By 2008, that figure had grown to 48 percent. Although precise figures on offshoring are unavailable from either companies or governmental bodies, the evidence of the growth of offshoring is overwhelming. A 2008 survey of 1,600 companies conducted by Duke University's Fuqua School of Business and the Conference Board (a group of leading corporations) found that 53 percent had an offshoring strategy -- up from just 22 percent in 2005. "Very few" companies, the survey concluded, "plan to relocate activities back to the United States."

And if you're not a manufacturer, you're just a consumer. And what are you being told now? You've got to stop consuming so much. You've got to be austere, etc, etc, etc. Now, these articles too, remember, I put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. And it takes a while to put it all up there, but it's worth looking into all this for yourself for the future. And also to understand what's really happening, because we're being taken right down. Right, right down. And they've just started, really, folks. And how do you say that? It's not that I want to bring doom and glom. I'm just telling you the agenda, because I've read their agenda at the top. I've read all the top characters and how much they hate the American system. These same characters thrived off the American system for long enough, but they don't like it anymore, you see. They want this global Marxist type system to run the entire planet, with themselves being the natural Darwinian benefactors. That's how they see themselves, sort of Darwinian benefactors. You know, a benevolent dictatorship running the world. They're better suited than these awful democratic governments that bicker all the time about rights and stuff like that. That came out, remember, from the Club of Rome, when they said democracy is too cumbersome with too many conflicting parties to get anything done, meaning the agenda. They couldn't get the agenda through. So, we're now post-democratic they said. I hope you realize we are.

We really are post-democratic. All we get now is dictates from the top, coming down, just like the old Soviet Union and just like Britain used to be, as well. The Department of so-and-so has decided, yadda, yah, then the other Department has decided, yadda, yadda, yah. And that's how it's announced to the public, today. This is the new form of governance, you see.

Now, there's a caller hanging on the line there. It's Patrick from Ontario. Are you there Patrick?

Patrick: Hello, Mr. Watt. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Patrick: Still hanging on by the skin of your teeth?

Alan: Skin of the teeth is the word. That's for sure, yeah.

Patrick: I was calling tonight actually to discuss the nature of this war that we're born into, as opposed to just the news, which I find, just like you're saying, really is just the agenda dished out in doses of mind control, you know, that they determine, the sheep, will be edible to them. You know. More people are getting sick. The experts say it's a big mystery. Everyone is poor. The experts say it's a big mystery. Etc, etc, etc. Which leads to data overload, of course. So, one of the things I'm thinking of, is the fact that most of my generation is, is gone, mentally. It's like I'm living in a zombie movie. I'm 21, and far too much time and energy has gone into domesticating these people. And to them, the preservation of their perception of reality is the greatest priority; greater than their survival, their family, anything. And you can't really help these people, because they can't help themselves. And it's interesting, I know, I think I heard you once talking about a study somewhere saying that less educated people are less brainwashed, are less propagandized. And well, I guess that's the logical conclusion. I've noticed working, when I've worked like construction with people that haven't gone to university or who are from a different country, even if they're not thinking, or even if they're not researching, they have a much easier time seeing through all the lies that everyone else has such a hard time seeing through.

But, one of the things I was thinking about is this aerial spraying that is going on. While it in itself is horrifying, what I find truly horrifying is that no one, no one can see it. They cannot see it. They will not see it. And that, that is what terrifies me. And you know, I've gotten over the initial shock of that, because when you're dealing with an emergency, which is what we are doing, you can do nothing, which is bad. You can panic, which is bad. Or you can try to stay calm, understand the situation, and then take action.

Another idea is, like you've been talking recently about the horror stories of all these scientists and their experiments, and all the atrocities that they have no problem admitting. Well, what we're living through is these people using the whole world as their lab, for their GMOs, for their spraying, their nano-technology, their HAARP, and of course the Greenies are nowhere to be seen on this, because the professors haven't told them to get upset about it.

Alan: That's right.

Patrick: And one thing, another thing I was thinking about, is that we truly are living through the final stages of this plan that was come up a long, long time ago. But it is the final stages. It's not the end. And this is the time, when the people who do understand what's going on, and who do value life and freedom, this is the time when we need to act. Not when we have a goon at our door, saying, "Oh, there's a pandemic, take this injection." You know what I mean. This is the time. There's that quote, "How we burned in the Gulags, that we didn't meet them at our doors. Etc." And one, a video on youtube, it's about two minutes. I don't know if you've had a chance to see this, Mr. Watt. It's from We Are Change. And I know how you feel about groups, and I agree with you. It's very smart. But, if you go to youtube, and you type in, We Are Change, Dick Cheney. It's like a two-minute video and it's a perfect synopsis of society. Just as you were describing earlier how tyrants today wear suits. And I remember you once before talking about that chipmunk grin that the psychopaths with no empathy have, and that is the perfect, perfect way to describe it. And in this video, there's Dick Cheney and this guy, I think his name is Luke. I forget his last name, approaches him, and he asks him, he asks him about on September 11th, when he issued the order to stand down. And that was testified at the 9/11 Commission. That's in the video. You can see the testimony of this. And while he's asking him this question, there's the masses around him, who generally don't have an idea what's going on. There's the goon security guard, pushing the kid out of the way, feeling like a big man. And then there's the propagandized sheep, as this guy is asking him, "What were you doing on 9/11, when you issued your stand-down report," saying that he's a terrorist, essentially. There's this woman saying, "Thank you, Mr. Cheney. Thank you for all you've done. Thank you. Thank you." Fighting to keep this illusion real. And the door closes as you see the chipmunk grin on this psychopath. And that is the problem, that these psychopaths wear their chipmunk grins.

Because they are safe. They are secure. While we're worrying about, oh, they're doing this, they're doing that, they're watching us. These people are perfectly secure and happy, and that's the problem, because these people, you know, that man should be afraid that one of the victims of the murders that he was complicit in, should go into that elevator while the door closes, and remove the smile from his face. So, yeah, that's really, that's really where we are.

Alan: And that's when they should have taken action, it's true, as Solzhenitsyn said it. He said, that when the NKVD, the precursor of the KGB, used to come in at night, and grab people, in their homes, and from their homes, and turn out the whole street to witness it. That was part of their plan, to terrify everyone else. He says, that's when we should have grabbed the pickaxes and the shovels and hit them right then. He says, once you allow it happen, in no time at all, we adapt to it so quickly. And that's what happened with 9/11 too. The whole Patriot Act, and the whole Congress was told, don't read it. Anyone who reads this Patriot Act, before agreeing with it, and signing on to it, is basically a traitor. That's what they were telling them.

Patrick: It's as though we're being walked right into the mud.

Alan: Yeah. And, unfortunately, they have unraveled the whole kit and caboodle of anti-terrorism laws across the whole planet. That tells you the coordination across the world. And that never happened in any previous war. The whole world unfurled the same laws. They must have been planning these for fifty years, between different governments. And everyone is under observation, under the spy program. We're all watching the last remnants of whatever was called democracy being stripped away. It's actually gone. It's actually gone already. And it's not going to come back now by being nice and saying please give it back to us. It's not going to happen.

Patrick: They don't play fair.

Alan: No.

Patrick: You're going to vote someone in. He's going to bring you change. He's going to bring you hope. Yeah, how did that work out?

Alan: Well, the only change you get now, is a few cents out of the dollar in your pocket, after buying something. I mean, that's it.

Patrick: Before tax.

Alan: That's before tax. You're right on with this. They're dead serious about this. This is a war on the public; and the public haven't figured that out yet. This is a real war, and these guys are utterly ruthless. And whatever it takes, they've said before, whatever it takes, to get it through, they will do it.

Patrick: And it's important that you touch on that, because there's many people, even who are, let's say they're asleep, but if they're open to the possibility when presented with sourced information, they will make the conscious choice that, no, I'm not going to open that Pandora's box. And when you're faced with these ruthless psychopaths, that needs to harden your resolve, if you want to survive. If you want free humanity to survive. That cannot break you, because then there's no hope for any of us. I know that every second on this show is precious. Thank you for taking my call, Mr. Watt. God bless you, and hopefully I'll talk to you soon, again.

Alan: Sure enough. Thanks for calling.

And chemtrails. Tonight I'll put up too a list of the patents that have gone through over the last oh, I don't know, fifty, sixty, seventy years, for stratospheric aerial spraying programs, and it's from the Sovereign Independent and it was first published I think in 2010. You can go through all the patents for yourself that they've put up there. I'm also putting up another link to the symptoms that have been reported over the years with chemtrails, and terrible, terrible symptoms. No doubt, lots of deaths too. I'm going to put up too, an article about the chemtrail testing, which they were doing back in the 1960s. And this was to do with the government inquiry into it, afterwards, in the 1990s,

where they admitted, and this is a video. You can watch it for yourself. They actually admitted spraying the people with cadmium sulfate from the air. They actually released canisters off the sea, as well, and let it blow into the coastline, across the land. And they had vans, driving through laneways and streets with this stuff coming out of the top, this invisible gas, coming out of the top. And they went on and on and on for a few years with this stuff, watching the health of the public, and testing it.

And even when they disclosed this, under the freedom of information act, only because of one guy, who was like a terrier at it, trying to get the information, even when they disclosed information, they lied too, and said they didn't think it was harmful at that time to the public. Even though, in their own governmental records, back in the 1930s, they knew that it was highly carcinogenic. So, they're utter liars at the top. And they tried to use the Cold War as an excuse for testing this stuff over a big chunk of England. They did it in Scotland too, by the way, and other places as well. You're worried about the Chinese? You're worried about the Soviets in that time? Nonsense. Here's your government spraying you with poisons, and because you've got a National Health Service, they can check on the symptoms as people die off. They get mutations, they get leukemias, they get cancers of all kinds, and they know exactly what they're doing. This is no mistake. So, I'll put this link up tonight, from the chemtrail tests in the 1960s, and it was a BBC report, by the way, a documentary that was done on it. And I'll put that up. So, patents and the effects, and what they did in the 1960s onwards. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, tonight, I'm also putting up the links to the chemtrails and the patents. There's dozens and dozens of patents, that the big, you know, psychopathic scientists are only too happy to get their grants for, and make their name in history, by finding ways, to, you know, sterilize, kill, and maim populations like yours, for instance. And I'll also put up the symptoms that have been reported from many of the chemtrails spraying that's gone on over the years and also the documentary from the BBC. And I've read the article before, many times, on here, about Norwich getting sprayed over the years, but this is the first time I've seen the dvd on it. And I'll put that up too. And it's from the BBC. And it says:

A BBC Inside Out special, documenting the spraying of zinc cadmium sulphide (*A: And that's all they've admitted to. They were doing other stuff with it too. That's the only chemical though that they've admitted to.*) on Norwich during the 60s. (*A: It was also East Anglia too. A big chunk of England. It says:*)

- 1) Although it was not tested for toxicity by the British Ministry of Defence, zinc cadmium sulphide was already known to be poisonous and carcinogenic at the time, as is admitted in the documentary. There's no way how Porton Down bioweapons experts would not have known that;

(*A: And by the way, they were using it in the US too. You'll see a US officer who kind of blew the whistle on it. And they found they were using it in the US as well, but at least he came out and asked the right questions as to why are we poisoning our own people. So, it says:*)

- 2) So, why was cadmium chosen for the tests? (*A: When they knew what it really did.*) Wasn't there any harmless substance these boys could use for their so called bioweapons simulation trials?
- 3) And, more relevantly, why was cadmium also being used by other governments, in their own tests? After all, that is the excuse given by the British government, to justify their own usage of cadmium;

(*A: Well, they're using it in the States and they're using it here, so why can't we use it. You know. That's how they justify everything now, you know. Oh, they're raising taxes in Greece, so we should do the same. Yadda, yadda, ya.*)

- 4) These questions are made even more relevant when taking the more recent chemtrailing into account. The fact is, if you were actually planning to poison a public en masse, for accelerated population reduction in the post-industrial, mass deficit/unemployment age, you would need to take longitudinal testing on the health impacts of your bioweapons. So, you'd conduct hundreds of tests, decades prior to the real operation (and, during those decades, you'd collect data on the health effects of the spraying). Using cadmium, and probably all of the other chemicals that are being used today, such as aluminum or barium.

Which they're using now, steadily since 1998 on most of us. Definitely, I'd say, definitely on a daily basis, in fact. I see storm clouds, and when they disappear, there's all the trails above them, still there, still lingering there. It's just amazing. And, so I'll put that up. And I'll also put a link up to familiesagainstcancer.org, because they also touch on the Norwich tests. A lot of the people came down with cancers in the area. And you are taught to vote for your government. You don't even know what your governments are. You really, really don't. You've been taught an utter lie, as to what governments are all about. An absolute lie. And then the media doesn't help you much either. Mind you, with data overload today, most folk can't retain what they hear about anyway, and the government is pretty confident on that, with all the studies they've done, to see how data overload affects the average person's memory. Never mind the chemtrailing. Never mind the massive broadband and microwave interference you're getting in your skulls all the time, as well. And I've got a lot of data about that, that I haven't touched on, lots of data, from the laboratories themselves.

From Hamish – who's the dog, by the way; people keep asking who's Hamish; he's my pooch – and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Government Pays Greens to Lobby Government](#)

[---Taxpayer Funded Environmentalism](#)

[Cancun Pushes for Rationing in "Developed" World](#)

[US Core Inflation Rising](#)

[Corporations Don't Need Us Anymore--Half their Income Comes from Abroad](#)

[Patents for Chemicals used in Aerial Spraying](#)

[Symptoms of Aerial Chemical Spraying](#)

[BBC on UK Governmental Spraying of Cadmium on Citizens in the 60s and 70s](#)

[Families Against Cancer \(Caused by Aerial Spraying\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| History MP3 CDs: | | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Feb 23rd, 2012 (#1029)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 23rd, 2012:
Internet, Sold by Lies Despicable,
Monitors You Who Must Be Predictable:
"At the Internet's Beginning Were You Told
That You'd Be Spied On, Information Sold
And Every Correspondence to Be Kept & Stored,
Read by Gov. Agents When They Got Bored,
Instead the Campaign was Very Misleading,
"Secure", "Personal" Computer, Privacy-Feeding,
Great Marketing Campaigns Putting You at Ease,
While Agents via Backdoors All Info did Seize,
This New World Order Could Never Exist
If Computer Technology was Lost in the Mist,
It Ensured it Made Itself Indispensable,
With Lies, Deceit, Reprehensible,
Mice Following Cheese, Stage by Stage,
Led to Transparency Inside a Cage"
© Alan Watt Feb 23rd, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 23rd, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of February, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download, and lots of books mentioned, very important books really, to show you how this big system operates and how it's always operated above what we think of as democracy or national governments etc. And how powerful men, over a

hundred years ago got together and decided basically to take the world over and run it by the bankers and the economists in a new technocratic fashion, with intelligentsia down below. Academia is all onboard and so on. And eventually, they devise a system where energy units, in fact, would be basically billed to every person alive on the planet, except for themselves, of course.

And part of it too was to take over all the resources of the planet, as well. And there's different ways to take over the resources. You can do it through World Wildlife Projects and United Nations Projects, biospheres, and give yourself permission, of course, to be the only ones to go in there and mine. Stuff like that. So, they've been awfully successful. The major media doesn't talk about this, of course, because they're all owned by the Council on Foreign Relations members. And so, their job is not to tell you what's really behind it. They give you partial news. And that gives us a very incomplete picture of how reality truly is. That's the intention of it. So, hopefully, help yourself to the audios, and hopefully, you'll understand much, much more of the big players, the foundations, organizations, that all work together towards what they call this greening planet, this new greening and transformation of society.

You can help me go too, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or send cash, or you can get an international postal money order from the post office. You can use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, and straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

And, as I say, it's a big shock to a lot of people. Some people never get through the shock part of it. They can't go all the way through, and they get stuck somewhere thinking that things are just happening by the day, and bad people are taking over something that used to be clean and pristine and nice, something called government and democracy. And others do manage to get through, and even then, it's a tremendous shock when you come out the other side and say, my God, nothing, nothing that I've really accepted up until now is actually really what it is or what it seems to be. And that's how meticulous this system is. It's been here for a long time.

Foundations with thousands of think tanks run, all work together on specialized projects, across the whole planet at the same time, never ending. And they have next year's projects all sitting in the wings. They've got projects up to the year 2050 and beyond. And we think of course that we're just evolving willy-nilly through crisis after crisis that comes out of nowhere. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing is further from the truth.

The very culture you have during your particular generation is given to you as well. And even then, for those who are awake, you see it being altered and changed to suit the next part of the agenda. We have political correctness through everything now, where you must say this or say that, or not say anything at all. There's no contrary opinions allowed in this sort of liberal society. They're the most, basically the most censored, censoring group there could possibly be, under the guise of liberalism. And then they tell you what you must say and think and do. They stand no opposition to their agenda.

And that's how the world is run. It's run by great mind games. It's run by psychology. Neuroscientists are big into this now, of course, this is the big field for the whole planet, employed by big corporations and governments all over the place. So, they must train us to get ready for the next stage and the next stage, and the next stage.

Now, austerity is nothing new. The word austerity, they were talking about this in the 1970s at the Club of Rome, how to bring in austere societies, where all the cash that you used to earn wouldn't go to buying things that you want, but rather going to pay fines, fees for energy, and of course, the cost of living was to go up until you could barely afford food. We're coming up to that point now. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about the reality of this world. What I do generally, is to go through the media and fill in the blanks that they're not telling you about. See, if they don't do that, you think you're just evolving through little mishaps and crisis and so on. They don't tell you that here's the other side of the story and this part of this plan was planned fifty years ago, and things like this. That's what you have to do. And that's why you have to read all these old dusty books, because, without that, you're really lost. All you're doing is reacting and getting angry, and saying, my God, look what they're doing to us now. And that's what most people unfortunately do. And yelling about it, or giving yourself an ulcer isn't going to change it. Action

changes things. And whether it will ever happen, I don't know. I don't know.

Unfortunately, most of the organized opposition to all of this, I mean the organized opposition, are the far left, who have always been working with the big banks and want the same goals of sustainability, greening and all the rest of it. So, really, there's no difference at all. And it shouldn't surprise us since basically the big bankers have been funding Communist parties since their inception.

We find at the moment there's a mad scramble across the world, where even the big, big players are getting off their duffs, so to speak, and getting out into the world to grab up more and more resources. It's a big, big time for them all. It's almost the final grab for what's left, you know. Because this is going to be like this for a hundred years. Whoever owns them now will own them in a hundred years time.

And one big corporation is into mining. It's called Rio Tinto. I've mentioned them before. They're all across the world. And they're heavily into Australia too. This group came out with the really high tech, it's like futuristic, it's sci-fi, where they have, I think 200 trucks now working on sites over in Australia that have no drivers. Driverless trucks. And they're doing the same thing with trains now, to take ore out as well. This article here says, Rio Tinto, and by the way, it was owned by Rothschild and the Queen, you know, in partnership.

Rio Tinto ramps up automation efforts

Rio Tinto is working on ways of improving rates of ore recovery from mature and complex deposits. The giant miner will also spend US\$518m on driverless trains and initiate a second tunnel boring trial.

(Alan: They're going way deep under the earth now with these special tunnel borers, something like RAND was using years ago, that could go through any kind of rock and basically form a tunnel behind it that was all fused together. So, it says:)

As part of its mineral recovery programme, Rio Tinto is taking a cue from non-mining industries by forging a new partnership with TOMRA, a leading global supplier of automated sensor-based systems used in recycling and food processing.

The partnership with the Norwegian company is aimed at developing commercial-scale systems for separating minerals from rock waste. This work will include scaling up Rio Tinto's iron ore and copper sorting technologies, which extract saleable ore from waste rock, to sort up to 1,000 tonnes of rock an hour.

Rio Tinto is also partnering with UK-based e2V to develop machines to improve the efficiency of mineral recovery from previously discarded ore. The machinery uses large-scale microwave and radio frequency generators.

(A: To separate all these different minerals.)

The partnership will enable Rio Tinto to scale up its mineral recovery technologies such as Copper NuWave, which is expected to be trialled later this year at Kennecott Utah Copper in the United States.

When you scroll down and you see what they're into, it's just everything across the whole darn planet. And these new deep, deep, underground shafts that they're boring with machines is really something else. It's very, very futuristic. And they're grabbing as much as they can across the planet, because minerals and so on, for whatever they've got planned, is going to be highly important. They're into gold, everything. You name it, they're into it, and they're grabbing up lots and lots and lots of it.

So, these big corporations have so much power, I don't think you could ever jail one of these guys at the top, even when they're caught guilty of something, like Rothschild taking over the most important person at the EU Parliament, basically, who was put back to Britain to be a lord there, Mandelson. He took him over to Russia, on business, it was. And the position that Mandelson had was basically so high and important that he could stop anybody else from competing with him, if Rothschild took over the aluminum mines across parts of Russia. It's all rigged. And he was

found guilty on that. But nothing will happen, because he'll appeal it, and they've got so much power. That's where we really are in so-called democracy.

You know, I really get ticked off with this nonsense about equality. I've never seen it. I've never seen equality in my lifetime. And I'm not the first person in a generation to see this, either. There's no such thing, as you well know, as equality.

And what gets me too is I watched a little documentary from Britain about the riots last summer. Isn't it amazing, a few years before it, I'm reading that there would be these riots coming, from the Department of Defence. They just knew they were coming, you see. Flash mobs, they said, that would riot and loot and stuff. And bingo, it happens. And, obviously, something sparked it off. I wouldn't be surprised if it was a trial sparked off by the big boys themselves, who run England, just to see what would happen, and get us kind of used to it as well. It says here that:

Some 2,710 people had appeared before the courts by the start of last month following last summer's riot.

Almost 1,000 people have been jailed for an average of more than a year following last summer's riots.

Some 2,710 people had appeared before the courts by the start of last month following the looting and violence which spread across English cities last August, the Ministry of Justice said.

(A: Or just us, I guess it said.)

A total of 945 of the 1,483 found guilty and sentenced for their role in the riots were jailed immediately, with an average sentence of 14.2 months.

So, they're letting everyone know that this is the price you pay. Mind you too, I've also got the articles here where they've now got the Special Air Service in. This is your Special Forces in. Training with police, in case there's riots this year. Special Forces have one job to do, and that's slaughter whoever is pointed out to them to be the enemy. That's what they do. They're not policemen.

As I say, the Department of Defence just happened, you know, the good crystal ball they've got, they managed to predict that a few years before all this happened, and I read it on the air here. So, I'm sure they spark a lot of this stuff off.

What was interesting in the documentary is that some people who were first-year students at university, and I must say, I was really shocked at how immature everybody seemed to be in the documentary. Incredibly immature. Something has happened to the people, folks. It really has happened. And one young guy says, oh yeah, this was to be the beginning of the big push. The interviewer says, well, what are you talking about? You know, it's redistribution of the wealth, the guy says. Here they are plundering, looting the shops, where their mums and their dads work in, burning them to the ground, you know, and this is supposed to be a Marxist uprising to quite a lot of them. Maybe that's what was put out on their twitters and so on, and texting. Maybe that's what was put out to get them all going.

But the thing that the interviewer never said was, okay, you've burned down the stores, you've looted the stores, and it's to be a Marxist, well, now what? Huh? Eh? There's nothing. There's no food left in the stores. You've burned them down. There's nothing left to loot. Now what? You understand? They actually think they're doing something which is called Marxist. It's beyond immaturity. Something is wrong with the minds of a lot of these people today. And of course, something is wrong. They've had more inoculations than any previous generation. They've eaten nothing but poisoned food since they were born. And you're seeing the effects of it now in the way that they talk and try to think. They struggle to think. And they give you little, it's almost like text messages when they open their mouths, bits and pieces. They don't answer anything. Something is definitely wrong with the people. No doubt about it.

I'll put these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Now, there's so many councils on international policy and security, and national security, international security, regional security, you would not believe it. Every country has them now. And it bypasses all parliaments and congresses. You never hear about them, but they get laws just rammed right through. And this one is from National Security Member Committee for a Pacific Council, the Pacific Council on International Policy. And then it says, National Security Member Committee. And they met last year:

On March 10, 2011, forty Pacific Council members visited the Simi Valley campus of AeroVironment, Inc. ("AV"). AV is an acknowledged leader in small unmanned aerial systems....

(A: Company. So, this whole article here is about the next phase of drones to be let loose within the United States, you know, the miniaturized "Nano Hummingbirds" and all these kind of things, which are going to be let loose upon the public. They're doing the same in Australia, by the way, under the guise of journalism. Yeah, it won't be security. They'll be able to watch, just things in the streets to see what happens under journalism. And, of course, the cops are all tied in to it. Anyway, this one on the Pacific bunch says:)

Those leaders discussed the company's decision to go public in 2007,

(A: That's when they first went out.)

the company's current business strategy, and how the company nurtures a climate of innovation.

And they've got all the big universities in on it too, Loyola Law School Professors and so on. And MIT, and all the usual ones. CIA contractor Raymond Davis, etc, etc. And so, stuff is to be used abroad and at home, and it's got a lot of links to it. The next generation of unmanned spy planes, eyes in the sky, Pentagon testing new spy planes, and the CIA guy's testimony before the US Congress. And I'll put that link up as well, for those who want to peruse it and see what's coming down the pike. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm also going to put up some PDFs tonight, for those that want to go into more reading. We read so much, don't we, but nothing changes. The only difference is we know what's happening then. That's all. But nothing changes. One article too on PDF is from: The Green Economy in a Blue World, it's called. And it's from the United Nations Environment Program, UNEP, it's called. And it's got all pretty pictures. They always have lovely, pretty pictures of the big windmills they've got and stuff, and the sea there, and it looks so nice and quiet, unless you were standing next to them. And ships filled with these big cargo vessels going off to China, to get more stuff to bring back here. And all this stuff they've helped bring in, you see. They go through in this particular article many of its missions as they call them. And of course, first and foremost is the Food and Agricultural Organization.

Now, food has always been used as a weapon, by withdrawing it, and stopping people from growing it. And, of course, they've actually said that at the United Nations too. It's always been used and it's a weapon down through history. It certainly has been. And of course, what the United Nations does, everywhere it goes in, into the countries, with the IMF and the World Bank and all the rest of them, is to ensure the people in the other countries start intensive farming using chemicals, and then they force on them the genetically engineered seed. And then you're stuck with it. And you're stuck also with eating poisons from then on. And then it contaminates their ground water too, as it has in India, which is a lot of the farms now. The big conglomerates are owned there by Rothschilds as well. And they make a mess of it all. The people become dependent on buying the seed every year, and they're dependent then on buying all the chemicals that work only with supposedly that brand of seed.

And then, there's the International Maritime Organization, IMO. Very interesting too, because it goes into all the different treaties they've signed with every country. It says:

IMO is the United Nations (UN) specialised agency with responsibility for the safety and security of shipping and the prevention of marine pollution by ships. International shipping is the carrier of world trade, transporting around ninety percent of global commerce. Being an international industry shipping needs a global regulatory framework in

which to operate.

(A: So, the United Nations has put themselves in there as the guys who are going to operate it all.)

IMO, with its 170 Member States, provides this framework and has adopted 52 treaties

(A: 52 treaties every country has signed with them.)

regulating virtually every technical aspect of ship design and operation, the most important of which – concerning the safety of life at sea

(A: Yeah, sure.)

and the protection of the environment....

(A: So, it goes on and on and on. And it goes into the Department of Economic and Social Affairs. The IUCN Global Marine program, which started back in 1948, believe it or not:)

The World Conservation Union brings together States, government agencies and a diverse range of nongovernmental organizations in a unique world partnership: over 1000 members in all, spread across some 140 countries.

So, these guys are into everything. Everything. And they've been there for an awful long time. Awful, awful long time. Every law pretty well every country passes that isn't mentioned in the mainstream, it comes from the United Nations, right down to your septic tank, or can you have an animal, a goat feeding on your land, or anything like that, it all comes from them. Your building codes all come from them too, have done for a long, long time. So this is quite an important site to go into, and I'll put that up tonight as well, just to show you that the United Nations is not there to go in and hand out candy bars to children who are starving. Which it doesn't do anyway.

And I was going through the article I put up before, and it was a Council on Foreign Relations article from Foreign Affairs. It's the article they mentioned back in the 70s, when it was called, "Hard Road to World Order," where they talked about bypassing Constitutions of the countries, especially that of the United States. They said they wouldn't hit it head on. They'd basically ignore it and build round about it like a cage. And that's what they've done. I was looking down it, and remember, this was done about 1975, I think that article came out with their global plans for a World Order. And you scroll down and it says:

The non-Communist nations are embarked on a long-term negotiation for the reform of the international monetary system,

(A: Just keep in mind what's happening today. This was in the 70s. The non-Communist nations, that's the so-called Capitalist nations, are negotiating then for a reform of the international monetary system.)

aimed at developing a new system of reserves and settlements

(A: That's the Bank of International Settlements.)

to replace the dollar standard and at improving the balance-of-payments adjustment process. The accomplishment of these objectives would almost surely require a revitalization of the International Monetary Fund,

(A: That's happening now.)

which would have unprecedented powers

(A: That's happening now, because of all the Euro collapses.)

to create new international reserves and to influence national decisions on exchange rates

(A: That's what they're doing now.)

and on domestic monetary and fiscal policies. Such a strengthened IMF might be given power to back its decisions by meaningful multilateral sanctions,

(A: That's what they're putting through now.)

such as uniform surcharges on the exports of uncooperative surplus countries and the withholding of multilateral and bilateral credits

(A: Which they're doing now.)

and reserve facilities from recalcitrant deficit countries.

That's what they're doing with Greece and Italy and all these countries now. They wrote about it way back then, that that's what the IMF would be brought up to, its full power, you see. And you think you're living day by day and things just happen. Waiting forty years is nothing for these boys, on any aspect of their agenda. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Another article tonight too, a PDF, is the Future of Energy and the Interconnected Challenges of the 21st Century by the Club of Rome. That was at their meeting last October in Basel, Switzerland. And again, they've got nice pictures at the top and little stick drawings. They always have these little stick drawings and stuff. It looks like skyscrapers made out of bottles or something and little windmills made of wood, little planks of wood in the top. This is the kind of stick drawings that they give you for their wonderful little plans and stuff. Anyway, it's a very interesting article. It goes through so many things that they're into. Remember, they're the premier think tank for the United Nations and the big agenda. So they come up with the almost impossible goals. They don't care how it's done. They come up with the ideas, like a writer, and then it's given out to the lesser think tanks, and there's thousands of them, to actually work it through the media, through magazines, through education, through academia, into reality. And they've got all the different buzz terms they're going to use for the future, like the New Technology. Everything is New. The New Society, etc, etc. And they want, again, it's to bring us down into a Green Economy, and no burning of what they call fossil fuels, although really the fuels that you burn all come from dead vegetation matter, that goes down deep into the Earth. It certainly wasn't dinosaurs. I mean, they must have been a thousand deep, these dinosaurs, to give us all the oil, which is nonsense. Anyway, they changed that.

And these were the guys too that came up with the idea of calling it fossil fuel and changing it to dinosaurs, to make you think it was a scarce resource. And they're finding more oil than ever across the whole planet. And the big boys are certainly grabbing it. So, I'll put that article up tonight too. See, I'm trying to cater to those who are trying to get to the bottom and really understand this kind of stuff of what's happening. And you've got to read it. You have to read it. And you won't like it, because it literally means poverty for the majority of the public across the world, for a hundred years, maybe forever. Because it's not just food, you understand, and water and jobs etc. Literally, it's the fact they don't want you there. They want to bring down your populations, drastically. At the last big Rockefeller meeting of the Lucky Genes Club, he said, we've done it through abortion and different techniques. I guess different techniques is probably poisoning us all, and sterilizing us all, which has been awfully successful actually, when you watch some of the Horizon documentaries they made on it. Anyway, they also want you to start dying quickly, you see. Because, you see, they've got big plans for every country. They've got ongoing wars for another hundred years, literally. A hundred years of wars, to change society at home, as well as to grab resources for themselves, the big corporations. Because Quigley said it, you know, wars also change the participating countries in a social manner, because governments come into every part of society then, and direct how you go, in culture, etc. So you get more done in, you know, five years of war than fifty years of peace, he actually said that too, on a social

changing level. And, as I say, there's so many, so many articles here. Another one I want to put up tonight too is:

Blueprint for a Secure Cyber Future: The Cybersecurity Strategy for the Homeland Security Enterprise.

And that came out in November, 2011. They've published it now. And it's got all the different contents there. You can look through it, for those who still have the ability to struggle through stuff. Most folk today, unfortunately, youngsters, very few of them have actually read a book from start to end. And that's admitted through academia right now. That's what they wanted to bring in too. Such a generation, the young generation, are really at the mercy of these big boys, who will play with them and use them against their own interests.

This one here goes into all the different security systems, and even how to hit back at sites they don't like, etc. How to even, if they don't like a person or a host, or whatever, they get someone out there, they finance them, or else put their own boy in, and just do campaigns against them, and try and discredit them, like the Communists used to do the same kind of thing, using the media. So, it's the same kind of stuff. So, anybody who doesn't go along with whatever they're for, then you're against them, and they're going to come against you. So, it's quite a lot to read through, but it's well worth reading. And they give you a lot of links in it too, from Homeland Security. It's a must, a must thing to plod through.

Also tonight, I'm putting up, I mentioned last night about what is a state? A state is something with what they call an official government. Official means that a gang got in at one time, it could have been centuries ago, and subdued everyone else through violence. That's generally how it's done, whether it's a king, queen, or whatever. And I mentioned how the United Nations said eventually in a world of complete disarmament, in a peaceful world, there's actually been documentation out on that. That came out back in the 50s, I think. And everyone signed that too. Once you have the so-called peaceful world, everyone is to be disarmed, except the United Nations Army, or any ones they authorize to exist. And they also said in the article too, that only the United Nations would have a monopoly on violence. That's what a state is, you see. Whether it's king, queen, or whatever. They have the monopoly on violence. No one else can use it. Only they can use it. And, just to verify that, I'll put up a link tonight to a video, and you'll hear Obama admitting that the US government, in the US, has the monopoly on violence. No one else is allowed to use violence. You'll hear him saying it himself. So, at least he's studied something, or his advisors have taught him something.

And,

Top Social Media Websites Caught Censoring Controversial Content

Facebook pays low-wage foreign workers to delete certain content based upon a censorship list.

(A: And it's true. They're actually doing this across the world now. Guys in India are deleting stuff here.)

For example, Facebook deletes accounts created by Palestinian resistance groups.

(A: As well.)

Digg was caught censoring stories which were controversial or too critical of the government. See this and this.

(A: And you've got links to the articles.)

Now, even social media site Reddit – which helped launch the anti-Sopa Internet blackout and publicize GoDaddy's slimy Sopa support – is doing the same thing.

As just one example, posts from this website are being censored by Reddit. Specifically, a friend of this site who has submitted stories to Reddit has received the following messages of rejection from a Reddit moderator

(A: They call these guys that censor you.)

Moderator named davidreiss666:

(A: No kidding. That's the number of it. And it says, what they got back was:)

WashingtonBlog is not something we consider a good source for r/Worldnews.

(A: So, they're deciding now what's a good source for World News, you see. And then it says:)

Please submit that story from an alternate domain. Thank you.

(A: That's what you get back when they deny you. And it says:)

Why Are They Censoring?

Well, censorship is rampant in America ... and social media has grown so big that it has become a target as well.

In addition, as I pointed out last year [for ease of reading, we'll skip indentation]:

Wired reported on Friday:

The Pentagon is looking to build a tool to sniff out social media propaganda campaigns and spit some counter-spin right back at it.

(A: That's counter-intelligence right back at you.)

On Thursday, Defense Department extreme technology arm Darpa unveiled its Social Media in Strategic Communication (SMISC) program. It's an attempt to get better at both detecting and conducting propaganda campaigns on social media. SMISC has two goals. First, the program needs to help the military better understand what's going on in social media in real time — particularly in areas where troops are deployed. Second, Darpa wants SMISC to help the military play the social media propaganda game itself.

This is more than just checking the trending topics on Twitter. The Defense Department wants to deeply grok social media dynamics. So SMISC algorithms will be aimed at discovering and tracking the “formation, development and spread of ideas and concepts (memes)”

(A: I prefer me-me)

on social media, according to Darpa's announcement.

SMISC needs to be able to seek out “persuasion campaign structures

(A: Persuasion, you see.)

and influence operations” developing across the social sphere. SMISC is supposed to quickly flag rumors and emerging themes on social media, figure out who's behind it and what.

(A: Like an organization.)

Moreover, Darpa wants SMISC to be able to actually figure out whether this is a random product of the hivemind

(A: They call it the hivemind.)

or a propaganda operation by an adversary nation or group.

Of course, SMISC won't be content to just hang back and monitor social media trends in strategic locations. It's about building a better spin machine for Uncle Sam, too. Once SMISC's latches on to an influence operation being launched, it's supposed to help out in "countermessaging."

(A: It says. But it's quite a good article. It says here too:)

The U.S. government long ago announced its intention to "fight the net".

(A: And I've got the article here as well. It's from the BBC. I'll put that up tonight, as well. And this is the Pentagon.)

As revealed by an official Pentagon report signed by Rumsfeld

(A: That was years ago.)

called "Information Operations Roadmap":

The roadmap [contains an] acknowledgement that information put out as part of the military's psychological operations, or Psyops, is finding its way onto the computer and television screens of ordinary Americans.

(A: So, even if they put it out against whatever target they're targeting across the world, it always comes back through the media, on to your television screen at home. So you get the propaganda as well.

"Information intended for foreign audiences, including public diplomacy and Psyops, is increasingly consumed by our domestic audience," it reads.

"Psyops messages will often be replayed by the news media for much larger audiences, including the American public," it goes on.

(A: It says:)

"Strategy should be based on the premise that the Department [of Defense] will 'fight the net' as it would an enemy weapons system".

Indeed, the Pentagon publicly announced years ago that it was considering using "black propaganda" – in other words, knowing lies.

(A: Which they're awfully good at.)

CENTCOM announced in 2008 that a team of employees would be "[engaging] bloggers who are posting inaccurate or untrue information, as well as bloggers who are posting incomplete information."

(A: Well, that's the general media.)

The Air Force is now also engaging bloggers. Indeed, an Air Force spokesman said:

"We obviously have many more concerns regarding cyberspace than a typical Social Media user," Capt. Faggard says. "I am concerned with how insurgents or potential enemies can use Social Media to their advantage. It's our role to provide a clear and accurate, completely truthful and transparent picture for any audience."

(A: So, their version always has to be true, of course. So it says:)

Moreover, the military has outsourced many projects to private contractors. For example, in Iraq, much of the

fighting has been outsourced to Blackwater. And governmental intelligence functions have largely been outsourced to private companies.

It is therefore not impossible that the government is hiring cheap labor to downvote stories on the social media sites which question the government, and to post pro-government comments.

So, you'll probably start getting that stuff, if you're putting stuff out on your own. And you'll get stuff coming back from people employed in other countries, telling you that it's not suitable to get put up onto the net. It's not newsworthy, or it's the wrong kind of news, and so on. Or maybe it will even give you tips on what to take out of your comments to make it acceptable and then you're mainstream.

Also, I want to talk about this particular incredible farce that's going on with Lord James of Blackheath, who's come out in Britain a couple of times, talking about the big scandals, big, massive money frauds going on between the banks. He should know, he worked for the City of London. He also worked for the British intelligence service, during his period working at the City. Because they were funneling stuff to supposed terrorist organizations at the time, which he admits. And I put the links up before where he explained all that. But what's happening today is something else. It says:

Below is one of the strangest stories in financial history, one involving the US government lying about hundreds of thousands of tons of imaginary gold, illegal wire transfers and loans totalling \$15 trillion. The video, from the House of Lords, is amazing in itself.

(A: And that will be there too. I'll put this up.)

What it doesn't express is where the money came from though Lord James of Blackheath proves conclusively that an effort was made to say it came from a gold reserve in Brunei that, in fact, never existed.

At surface, it appears we have stumbled upon the largest terrorist organization in the world and have found original documents tracing its funding to the Secretary of the Treasury and the Chairman of the Federal Reserve, two of the top financial officers in the US.

(A: And it's a fact. They are, they've been moving trillions across the planet under different guises.)

A cursory review of terrorism statutes in the US indicate that all transactions we will learn about are, in fact, to be assumed "terrorist money laundering" and that the only thing preventing the immediate arrest of hundreds of top financial officials is their political connections alone.

We will be able to offer an alternative, more insights, some hard intelligence and some very valuable background that we hope will offer insightful and realistic perspectives on this amazing story.

On February 16, 2012, Lord James of Blackheath, member of Britain's House of Lords presented evidence of an illegal scheme begun, he has thus discovered, in 2009. His documents including originals signed by Alan Greenspan and Timothy Geithner, show the illegal "off the books" transfer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York of \$15 trillion to, initially, HSBC (Hong Kong Shanghai Banking Corporation) London and then to the Bank of Scotland.

The Bank of Scotland,

(A: Which is owned primarily by the British government.)

under royal charter but restricted from involvement in any such transactions, simply "gave" the money to 20 European banks to use in a highly profitable scheme of co-trading "fresh cut" MTN's (mid-term notes), generating trillions of dollars in profits over 3 years, none of which is shown on books, none has been taxed or has benefited shareholders in those banks.

As Blackheath outlines, the “deception and cover” for this transfer is the imaginary seizure of 750,000 tons of gold by agents of an unspoken entity (confirmed by the highest official sources as the Bush family and CIA), the listed “source” of the money.

(A: Well, we'll never really know who all is involved in this scam.)

The government of Indonesia confirms this to be an utter fabrication and that the individual named had 700 tons of gold (about half of what Gaddafi was holding),

(A: By the way, where did all that go? Nobody has mentioned that, eh?)

not 750,000. It is noted that only 1,500 tons of gold have ever been traded in world history, as stated in the House of Lords.

The issues that are initially brought out, issues inconsistent with international convention and starting the reader on what is only the surface discovery of two decades of crimes involving dozens of governments are as follows....

And then they give you a whole list of this incredible web of deception, as big, big, big bucks are traded and put out there and moved across the world to other big banks, and it's just astonishing. But why shouldn't they, because, you see, there's no laws to stop them, as far as I can tell. They're privately owned central banks. So, I guess they can do what they want, eh?

Another article is about mass immigration and how the Labour government tried to destroy what's called Britishness, the whole culture of Britain. I've mentioned this before. This is the latest article on it. And that is, that was an actual part of their agenda.

And, on a lighter hearted note, depends how you take it:

A radio journalist who referred to the German chancellor as

(A: The tart of Berlin.)

during a live broadcast has resulted in the radio station he works for being fined 25,000 euros.

So, back with more, after this.

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And for those like me, who have tried to get into websites, and you just can't get into ones that you used to get into, there are good reasons for it. Because this article goes back to 2006, which says:

US plans to 'fight the net' revealed

(A: And it's from the BBC. It says:)

A newly declassified document gives a fascinating glimpse into the US military's plans for "information operations" - from psychological operations, to attacks on hostile computer networks.

(A: From the BBC. And it says:)

As the world turns networked, the Pentagon is calculating the military opportunities that computer networks, wireless technologies and the modern media offer.

From influencing public opinion through

(A: Do you really like that? Shouldn't they just give you the straight data, here's facts, you know, and let you make your own? You see, you've never, ever in your whole life been allowed to make up your own mind, believe it or not, and that's true.)

From influencing public opinion through new media to designing "computer network attack" weapons, the US military is learning to fight an electronic war.

Well, that was back, as I say, in 2006. They're way, way beyond it now. Way beyond it now.

This next article too, it says:

In 2012, the Trust

(A: This is, again, the Carnegie Trust. I've mentioned how it runs Britain, a lot of countries. They're really into social networking and working with schools and so on. It's called:)

Global Rules, Local Rulers.

(A: This is Local Rulers. It's the Communitarianism thing.)

In 2012, the Trust will be leading a new project that examines the inter-relationships between UK advocacy groups, citizens, and Intergovernmental Organisations (IGOs) that regulate trade, markets and consumer policy.

IGOs

(A: As opposed to NGOs)

are cross-border institutions that influence many areas of economic life, from freight standardisation to product labelling, bank inter-lending to environmental protection.

Governance structures in the IGO environment are reserved to nation state actors,

(A: That's private organizations.)

and often reflect delicate balances of power between different global economic blocs. The role of the citizen-consumer in dialogue with IGOs is predominantly mediated through voluntary sector organisations.

(A: But it tells you how a lot of the charities are working towards it.)

Many UK charities, advocacy groups, research and consumer organisations seek to influence the IGO environment. Some are highly successful, and internationally recognised as global civil society leaders.

Do you understand that this is all beyond, outside of politics? These are the ones that get the jobs really done for social change. All funded by the big powerful foundations with trillions of dollars at their disposal. They don't go through politics or parliaments, but they get all the influencing done to change everything in life, including how much food will be coming into your ports. Or how much food is going to go out of your ports, by the way. And they work also with the World Trade Organization and different other organizations. So, I'll put that up tonight as well.

And this article here too was to do with the flu. They're bringing up this new flu. I think it's the H3N1 they're calling it now. You know, their new, improved virus that's out in America now, after they mutated the original one five stages to find out how it would become deadly. Just after that, they've come out and said, oh, we'll have to get new shots for this new virus.

Dutch and American scientists have succeeded in mutating a deadly bird-flu virus to make it easily transmissible to humans. If it got out, it could start a fatal epidemic.

So, I'll put this up tonight, and then show you the latest one where they're talking about, oh, we'll have to get an antidote for this one now, a new vaccine for this one, but they created this one in the lab. And we're such schmucks at the bottom, aren't we? We really are. We really, really are. Well, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rio Tinto Grabbing Up Resources with Futuristic Technology](#)

[945 Jailed so Far over England's Summer Riots](#)

[Nat. Security Member Committee on New Generation of Drones](#)

[UNEP Green Economy in a Blue World--Transitioning to Austerity](#)

[CFR 1974 The Hard Road to World Order](#)

[International Conference on the Future of Energy and the Interconnected Challenges of the 21st. Century---Club of Rome](#)

[Blueprint for a Secure Cyber Future--Dept. Homeland Security](#)

[Obama admits Government has Monopoly on Violence](#)

[Top Social Websites Caught Censoring "Controversial" Content](#)

[Pentagon wants a Social Media Propaganda Machine](#)

[US Plans to "Fight the Net"---BBC 2006](#)

[More Money Scandals from Lord Blackheath](#)

[Mass Immigration and How Labour Tried to Destroy the British Way of Life](#)

[Journalist Fined for Calling Merkel a Tart](#)

[Carnegie Foundation \(Private\) helps Make Global Rules, although Unelected](#)

[Man-Made Killer Bird Flu---BBC](#)

[First Make the Virus, Then the Vaccine](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#264)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2009:

Invasive Command from Sir David Omand:

"Freedom is Slavery, Portends an Omen,
From 'Ex'-Security-Chief Sir David Omand,
'There Can't be Laws and All-Legitimacy,
Keeping You Safe Means End of Privacy,'
We Should be Flustered, Lose Our Cool,
He Said 'Means Breaking Every Moral Rule,'
He Works in Think Tanks, Lives on Fears,
And Has the Say in Politicos' Ears,
Unaccountable to Public, Backed by Wealth,
Serves His Masters, Works by Stealth,
For the Public to Accept this Situation,
Means Acclimatizing Them to Violation"

© Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2009

Wednesday February 25th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 25th of February 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundred of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of that which is ruling the world and

showing you how it's done and where it's supposed to all go.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can print up and pass round to your friends; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

On www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can order the books and discs I have for sale, that keeps me going along here; and you can also donate as well. I know that things are getting bad all around, it's going to get an awful lot worse, but at the moment there's still a few voices and methods of getting the word out to the general public and shows like this on RBN happens to be one of them.

Most people take it for granted that most countries are like themselves, they have these kinds of radio stations that can say what they want to say and that simple isn't the case. The US is the last bastion really, where people can still try and say what they want to say; and it's coming to a close eventually, as laws and regulations go internationally. There are big-big plans afoot right now, have been on the go for a few years in fact, to make us all politically correct. All kinds of means and persuasion will be used on station owners to comply; and, of course, as the last resort they simply pull your license, if they want to. That's maybe still to come; but, at the moment, as I say: we take things for granted, because, eventually, you'll have to be either politically correct or even just talking about politics itself, which is safe enough, you see, the regular media does that, or you won't be on the air at all.

For those who study the world, who follow the big players, who follow the foundations and the Non-Governmental Organisations that spearhead the changes in government policies, on behalf of the foundations, what they really mean by democracy that is. Because, after all, if you don't belong to a big-big powerful group that can lobby government, you're going to have no voice at all; and that's really what they mean by democracy. However, democracy was bypassed at the very beginning of its inception, because the big banking boys, the big royal families of Europe, the big aristocratic families of Europe, have no intention of ever leaving things to the people. They couldn't continue to plunder and pillage and have wars, down through the years, if they left everything to the public, they'd lose control. And what's interesting is when you read about the big foundations' meetings, going back to the 1920s / '30s / 40s / '50s / '60s right down to the present time, you'll always see that they're so far ahead in their planning it's astonishing, initially, until you realise they have so many think-tanks working full-time. Permanent think-tanks, working on every aspect of society and strategy across the planet that, really, it's not that hard when they've got unlimited funding behind it.

What struck me as odd is one of the books I read from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, discussing the future of, what they called the British Empire, which was to be the nucleus, as it says in the book, the nucleus for a New World Order of a form - a 'form' they called it - of democracy. Just like the sham we have in the West that we're going to put across the rest of the world too. Wars were coming up and they already had their plans, they discussed the plans after the war before the war had even started, like World War II. That's how far ahead they plan. Nothing fazes them, or puts them off.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the long-term strategy and planning that goes into fulfilling an agenda written long before we were born, and our parents for that matter too. How to get a global system, where the people all comply with a very totalitarian type of government; how could you do it without the public rebelling? And we find out the Club of Rome, for instance, another think-tank, in its own book The First Global Revolution, published in the 1990s, admitted, in the book, that they came up in the 1970s with an idea to bring the planet together, with a new kind of warfare, man against the planet, man was causing the climate to change, that would fit the bill.

It's just another religion you see, it's a new religion, to replace all the other religions; but it's the most insidious religion you'd possibly imagine, because it's based upon something that was never questioned before, or even discussed, or even thought about by most people and that is: Why do you live? Why do you exist? And being a good Darwinist, all of them with Survival of the Species and the Fittest and all the rest of it, they came up with the conclusion that you have to have value for society to exist. And that's why too, they've been hammering religion for so long, because that was their only competitor; and religion, at least, gave people the right to be an individual and live, because inside, basically, you were a

sacred being, to an extent. If they could atheise society and get everyone to accept they were just freaks of nature and there's too many of you, then it's much-much easier to convince you to be sterilised, to be culled off, after you've fulfilled your duty to mankind and the workplace, rather than retire and be a consumer, a burden on society; and that's what they've been up to ever since.

However, getting back to the book I mentioned earlier, one of the books, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, where they discuss the upcoming World War II (that hadn't started yet) and said they would save Russia, Soviet Russia, their main enemy supposedly, at all costs. They didn't say why they had to do that; but we know now, of course, they needed a 'Bad Bear', after World War II. They also discussed, even, immigration quotas into Canada and other countries, up unto the year 2000 and beyond; and they openly called for world government but not the kind of world government most naive people think about - it's not a little happy place where we all have equality and a bunch of beans and a chicken in every pot. It's a totally-controlled society, as I say, where eventually, and it's already happened actually, as far as the scientists go; the scientists themselves are the new priesthood, they're the front men, to convince us to go along with it.

The politicians, like Carroll Quigley said, the ones who get into high office, are all hand-picked by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they're on board with every part of the agenda. Going back again, in time, in the 1960s, they knew in Britain and America that Soviet Russia would grind to a halt, because the Soviets were running their country like a big / giant machine. They even had quotas of so many trains that had to be on the go at all times, even if there was nothing in them. That's how they ran it, to statistics. And people don't put their heart into anything if there's no personal reward; and, by that time, by the '60s, a lot of Soviets were becoming dissatisfied when they saw this upper class that ran the Soviet Union and how well they lived, compared to those at the bottom, it had to fall apart eventually.

Britain and the US and big bankers, the foundations again, who were completely intermingled with the CIA and MI6, looked at a post Cold War world, back then and decided they'd have to do something. Supposing, for instance, people were elected into Parliament or into Congress, who were not in on the agenda and they went off at some other tangent and undid all the work that the CIA and MI6 were doing, they weren't about to let that happen. Therefore, what they did was they privatised it; and when you privatise something, this public-private idea, the tax payers will fund it, they will also take funding from the foundations; and they can also keep most of the reports, their true intentions, secret from the general public, because they're not answerable to the public, since they're not elected. This way, the big bankers / the big banking families, the ones that are international money lenders to the rest of the nations, and the royalty and aristocracies of the world, would still be protected by these private companies.

During the reign of Thatcher, they were even privatising some parts of the military then; Britain became a great training base for mercenaries, for instance, in the 1980s. Well, here's a member of the British security force, this article I'm about to read, to give you an idea of how it really works; and, as I say: they bypass democracies, so these people are not answerable to the public and they really are working on behalf of the bankers and royalty; very-very simple.

It's from the Mail Online 25th February 2009. This guy was in charge of all the British Security services, before he left; but, to be honest with you, he still is and he's in bed with the US private security services that run the US. It says:

Fight against terror must mean the end of ordinary people's privacy, says ex-security chief

By Tamara Cohen

Personal data of innocent citizens must be made available to the Government to combat terrorism, according to an influential former security chief.

Now, I said, ages ago, this terrorism had to be done, because they couldn't get any other excuse to take away all your rights and freedoms and guide you along a particular path that was pre-determined. It says here:

Sir David Omand, Whitehall's former and security and intelligence coordinator,

That's the top job. Back in the 80s, it was Victor Rothschild that was in charge of all of that stuff, for Britain.

called for unprecedented Big Brother powers to allow access to private details - including phone records, emails

and travel information - to be given to the intelligence services. Setting out a hugely controversial blueprint for the future of national security he said 'moral rules' about individual privacy would have to be broken.

His 17-page report calls for the creation of a vast state database to gather information about terrorist groups

Ha-ha.

which are increasingly recruiting and operating online.

He says - what a joker.

But he argued that a citizen's right to privacy would have to be sacrificed to allow 'intrusive' intelligence techniques.

It's hard to believe you're actually reading this stuff today and it's out in the open, because they would've had revolutions in previous times to hear this kind of stuff mentioned; I'm not kidding you. Have we been dumbed down or what?

'Finding out other people's secrets is going to involve breaking everyday moral rules', he wrote. 'This is personal information about individuals that resides in databases, such as advance passenger information, airline bookings and other travel data, passport and biometric data, immigration, identity and border records, criminal records, and other governmental and private sector data,

That means everything they know about you, everything.

including financial and telephone and other communications records.'

Every darn thing, they've never had slaves like this in any time in the past. They'd have to have eavesdroppers listening to their little huts, where they squatted at night, as they whispered amongst themselves. Now, they're going into everything, openly. It says:

'Modern intelligence access will often involve intrusive methods of surveillance and investigation, accepting that, in some respects, this may have to be at the expense of some aspects of privacy rights.'

Well, it's against all privacy rights.

The paper 'National Security Strategy and Implication for the UK Intelligence Community'

That's the title of it.

was published last week by the influential New Labour think tank,

See, another private think-tank.

the Institute of Public Policy Research.

I've mentioned this one a few times before. It seems to be the big one.

Sir Omand left the senior civil service in 2005 but his views still hold great sway in the corridors of power.

Well, of course, because, you see, he's really still working for a much bigger powerful organisation that is private; and that's what's running the security services now.

He added: 'This is a hard choice and goes against current calls to curb the so-called surveillance society - but it is greatly preferable to tinkering with the rule of law,

“Tinkering with the rule of law”; who needs laws anymore?

or derogating from fundamental human rights.

Meaning: throw it out of the window, going round about it.

'Being able to demonstrate proper legal authorisation and appropriate oversight of the use of such intrusive intelligence activity may become a major future issue for the intelligence community, if the public at large is to be convinced

We have to be convinced of this, you see.

of the desirability of such intelligence capability'. Sir Omand said such information may be held in national records, covered by Data Protection legislation, but it might also be held offshore by other nations or by global companies.

You see: all the big global companies (and I've said this so many times), they're not independent at all; they all belong to one big organisation. Isn't it amazing that, back in the '70s it may have been, movies like Rollerball came out, showing you a world where the world corporation rules the world and everything in it; it's an old movie worth seeing. Because, the whole point of the movie was to show you that they would not tolerate individualism, you had to be a team-player, with everything that you did. And that wasn't because science fiction writers were coming up with great ideas, they were sitting in the think-tanks that were already discussing the privatisation of everything, that's why. I'll continue with this and take you into the other organisations that Mr Omand is involved with.

Back in a moment.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article concerning the push for getting the public to accept having no privacy at all, zilch, none, zero; and it's a step-by-step incremental process of conditioning the public to accept it. I think a lot of the public have already accepted it, to be honest with you, because we're under tremendous psychological warfare; and the beauty of it is people don't even know it, that's why it works so well, that's what psychological warfare is. To continue here, he says:

but it might also be held offshore by other nations or by global companies.

Now, in their think-tanks of years ago, they said they were going to set up super cities, for the future, there'd be a handful of them scattered across the globe, very high tech and cutting edge. One of them might be built, they said in Southern California, which will deal with a lot of this data. They're privately-owned remember; and living amongst squalor as the world goes down the tubes financially, that was also part of the old think-tanks' projections. There'd be these key bases of high-high civilisation, still running the world, amongst a world of poverty etc., as we all die off. Getting back to this article, it says here:

'Access to such information...might well be the key to effective pre-emption in future terrorist cases.

Utter tripe; but it's as good as global warming, you see, it's a mandate, repetition, repetition, until a generation grows up thinking it's all quite normal and they already are growing up like that. It says:

'Such sources have always been accessible to traditional law enforcement seeking evidence against a named suspect already justified by reasonable suspicion of having committed a crime.'

'However, application of modern data mining and processing techniques does involve examination of the innocent as well as the suspect to identify patterns of interest for further investigation'

In other words: we're ALL of interest to the security services, all of us; why? Well, we're going into the worst depression ever created - and it is created - and they do plan to have a brand new Brave New World scenario, at the end of 30-50 years. In the meanwhile, they must have co-operative people at the bottom, the masses, who think everything's due to climate change or terrorism everywhere. And these guys have to do all they can to keep us safe; therefore, they have to - literally - chain us up, chain us up - and have information on all of us, because each one of you could be a terrorist in the future, if you're starving, you understand that. I hope you understand what they're talking about, I hope you do.

This guy Omand has different documents out too, and this is one that's from, he actually gave this whole report out. It's called:

The National Security Strategy: Implications for the UK intelligence community

I'll put the link up on my site at the end of the show. He goes on about:

On 19 March 2008, Gordon Brown presented a White Paper to Parliament that served as the first comprehensive attempt to distil a 'National Security Strategy' for the United Kingdom. The starting point for the strategy is the existence of a fixed and unwavering obligation on the part of government to protect the British people and the British national interest.

Now, what do they mean by national interest, whose national interest? The boys at the top.

However, the strategic analysis then goes on to assert that the nature of the threats and the risks the UK faces have changed beyond recognition in recent decades, so confounding all the old assumptions about national defence and international security.

Well, the guy is the head of this think-tank, it's the same David Omand; and they're working with the US and various other big countries as well. You've international private companies running all of your security services and telling Parliaments and Congress what to do; but there's really nothing new in this, it's been going on for quite some time, just that we weren't told about it; we were given trivia and nonsense on television, utter trivia.

As I said before, regardless of the agenda, that regardless of the depression we're going into financially, and it's going to get a lot worse, as time goes on, because, the whole idea of the bailout money is just to help the boys who stole all the money get richer and they'll also fund the on-going think-tanks and foundations, with all the booty they've been given from the tax payer and we know, they'll say at the very end of it, well we're now totally bankrupt. The countries are bankrupt, by having to bail out the banks; that's the strategy you see. And, I've said before: it won't change one darn thing to do with climate change or global warming, it's a must-be and that was what the Club of Rome dreamed up in the 1970s and reported in their own book *The First Global Revolution*, 'That would fit the bill, global warming'. Therefore they've got all their eggs in one bag and every single politician, and every wannabe politician, is groomed and they give speeches at these various think-tanks that are set up to make sure that they're all on board with the same agenda, with the same slogans, they all speak as one. All the books that are churned out from the top, from Kissinger to Attali (and he's got a new one out as well), all say the same identical things: global warming, climate change etc, etc. It's a must-be; and, I said before too: you're going to find out how bad it can get in a depression when they add all the extra costs and taxes of carbon footprints and so on, on top of the taxpayers' burden. You wait and see, this is all planned this way; and I'll read some of this, when I get back, from an article I have here.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt, this is *Cutting Through The Matrix*, just mentioning how you think you've got it bad but it's going to get a lot worse; and, to compound it, they're going to add all your carbon taxes on top of it, going the whole way with this gambit, because they've been planning it for over thirty years, they aren't going to pull out now; all their eggs in one basket, for sure. And I hate even reading this article because it's written by a real politically correct greenie prune, with a bit of an ego. It's from the BBC 25th February 2009 Justin Rowlatt. He says:

President Obama addresses Congress. Can markets save the earth from climate change? That is the question I posed yesterday.

He says; the little egotist who wrote this.

Today the answer came back loud and clear from none other than the President of the United States himself. "To truly transform our economy, to protect our security and save our planet from the ravages of climate change"

Oh, god.

President Obama told the US Congress yesterday, "we need to ultimately make clean renewable energy the profitable kind of energy. So I ask this Congress to send me legislation that places a market-based cap on carbon pollution and drives the production of more renewable energy in America".

This journalist goes on to say:

Now I'm not for a moment suggesting that the President has been reading my blog (though I don't rule it out)

Well, I would.

but the cap and trade system that he referred to last night is exactly the kind of market-based carbon pricing mechanism that I was discussing yesterday.

Oh, oh, this greenie guy gets on my nerves.

He could not have been more forceful about his commitment. It was top of his list of priorities.

Isn't that odd too, that's the top of his priorities?

"The only way this century will be another American century is if we confront at last the price of our dependence on oil", he said. It is a truly radical policy. Europe has had a limited cap and trade system for years but what Obama is proposing is an economy-wide system.

Well guess who pays for all this? when companies are whacked with carbon taxes etc and they can actually profit off their carbon payouts, claiming they haven't used them all, then actually get them back and buy other companies' carbon. It's amazing, we're talking about voodoo and magic here, because none of it exists, it's all abstract nonsense. It's like buying spells, how many spells have you bought this year from the voodoo man? That's literally what it is. The priests have done this all down the ages and now they've got all these scientists, these paid-off scientists to prattle on about this rubbish, to enslave us further. He goes on to say:

The idea is this: the government sets a cap, a limit, on the total amount of carbon dioxide that can be emitted. It then issues permits to emit that carbon dioxide into the atmosphere. The permits can be bought and sold on a market - that's the trade bit - and companies can only emit carbon dioxide if they buy a permit.

Well guess what? It's not just companies, every individual is going to get a head tax. See, they used to call these 'head taxes', you exist, therefore you pay the elite and they're going to say that you are the cause, you personally are the cause of consuming and putting out so much carbon dioxide into the atmosphere and they're going to charge you on this, tax you on it, into the grave. That's what it's really all about. The big boys have never suffered through anything; and I read an article about a month ago, where they're actually selling these carbon credits to each other and they were given millions of dollars worth to them free, for them to start it up. Now, they're trading them off and getting money back. It's just a great boondoggle, like everything else is. Why would you whack the people when things are going down? It's going to put the price of everything that you buy up, food and everything is going to skyrocket; but that's the agenda, you see, that's the agenda. After all, we're the herd, our only function is to be fleeced by those above us, the farmers, the big shepherds, the great shepherds. That's our only purpose to these boys; and, as they eradicate us, through disease and food that alters you biologically and bio-chemically and all the rest of it and sterilise you, they're going to profit all the way down the road, until they've got rid of you and replace you all with a new type.

I've said before, Obama would be put in to use the machinery that was set up by Bush, to take care of the riots that will come, this is how they play it. Obama is well aware of that, he's well-groomed; and, after all, his speech writers know the whole agenda. I prefer, personally, that they just got rid of presidents and prime ministers and gave us the speech writers because these are the guys who write it all out for us to hear. They know the agendas; and that would save us all money, just stick the head script writers out there, how about that?

And there's a caller here from Delaware, it's Paul, are you there Paul? Hello Paul.

Paul: How you doin'?

Alan: I'm surviving.

Paul: I had a couple of questions. First question was: I'm listening to you and you're saying that this is going to happen, the next thing is going to happen; you know, this is, I'm sitting here, with all due respect, it's almost like I'm listening to a prophet. And you know, from what I understand, being an intelligent free-thinking individual, who is in charge of my

own destiny, that is not my future. Now, the people that are sitting here listening to this,

Alan: What's your question?

Paul: My question is, well, I want to get to that; but before I do, can I please get my little bit of airtime here? You know, I wanted to say, first of all that, that is not the future unless the people listening allow it to be the future. And my question is this: are you still saying that you had contact with aliens?

Alan: What?

Paul: What are you?

Alan: I'll go onto the next caller I think. I'll go back to this new thing that I'm going to read here. Ah! It's getting to be a full moon I think, let's see. How many of us are in charge of our own lives these days? How many of us? When boys at the top can crash an economy and impoverish us all, overnight? That's how much power we have over where we're going and our future. What is true is it can only happen with public acceptance, but the public do accept it; the public do accept it, or they'd be rioting already, a long time ago, in fact. Let's see.

U.S. launches unmanned aerial drones to monitor Manitoba border

These aerial drones they've been using in the Middle East and over in Afghanistan, to bomb the people there, now are to be used along the Canadian and the US border; and why not? You see it's big-big business, the military-industrial complex is big business and they'll always find ways to - again - keep the money coming in, from tax-payers, to build all their wonderful toys, that go obsolete very-very quickly. It's a great system, because they can be obsolete in a month and they have to get a new one, a new type, Mark II, 5, 10, 100, whatever, you see; and this is from the CBC news, February 16th 2009:

The Predator B drone,

Nice name for it, isn't it? The 'Predator B drone'.

the first unmanned aircraft system to patrol the northern U.S. border, left, is followed by a chase plane as it lands at the Grand Forks air force base in December 2008. Based at a military facility in Grand Forks, N.D., the \$10-million Predator B drone

\$10-million for this one drone.

aircraft are equipped with sensors capable of detecting a moving person from 10 kilometres away. The aircraft is able to fly at an altitude of 6,000 metres and can remain in the air for 18 hours.

It's funny that, because, I think it was a year ago, I had reports from people out British Columbia way, who were telling me about these odd aircraft they were noticing and now it turns out to be the testing of the Predator B drones, that obviously crossed over into Canadian airspace, which means that there's coordination between the Canadian Government and the US Government.

The planes will gather information as they fly along the 400-kilometre border and transmit it to operators who will in turn contact border agents. The drones will not carry weapons, such as missiles or laser-guided bombs, and the U.S. will need permission to send them into in Canadian airspace.

I'll add to that and say "well, so far" because they always do this, they introduce it and then they add the missiles and the bombs and so on.

Manitoba has 12 official border crossings - only two are open 24 hours a day. Much of the land in between the crossings is either swampland, lakes or farmers' fields. U.S. authorities are concerned that the border has areas that could potentially be exploited by drug smugglers, migrants and terrorists.

Ah, it's astonishing: before 2001, you never heard about terrorism, it just wasn't there, now it's been, every day there's terrorism, terrorism, terrorism. So, they're building up this massive mechanised army, on ground and the air, to fight,

supposedly terrorism. What a joke.

"They will try to find the weakest link, and the weakest link is clearly the long border between the U.S. and Canada,"

It was no problem for hundreds of years.

North Dakota Democratic Sen. Byron Dorgan said. "It's very hard to patrol every square mile."

Of course the RCMP in Canada getting in on it:

RCMP Staff Sgt. Ron Obodzinski said the surveillance planes will be a big help in the fight against the smuggling of drugs, alcohol and people. "The program is going to enhance our relationship between our American partners and the Canadian agencies," he said. U.S. border protection official Michael Kostelnik said that in these "dangerous times," it's more important than ever for both countries to know who and what is crossing the border.

Aren't you glad you have such intelligent people working there?

Similar drones patrol the skies in Iraq and Afghanistan. The aircraft are also used along parts of the U.S.-Mexico border. Monday's drone launch comes a day before Janet Napolitano, the new secretary of U.S. Homeland Security, is to get a review of the security efforts along the Canadian-American border, and just three days before U.S. President Barack Obama's first visit to Canada.

It's funny that, I was listening to a little piece on Obama where he was talking to an audience and one of them asked him if he was a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. It was so funny, because he replied "Well, I've spoken there a few times, I don't know if I'm a member or not" he says. What a joke eh? 'I don't know if I'm a member or not'. That's what's going on, as we're all becoming broke, they can keep buying all these expensive planes and weapons and all the rest of it, all under the guise of keeping us safe, keeping us safe, and stopping drugs, what a joke, stopping drugs. I've read articles before, where people who work for special forces in the US, from major newspapers in fact, articles, where they admitted that the special forces - the ex special forces, if there's such a thing, privatised, put it that way - were bringing in the drugs from Latin America into the US, all the time; and many other articles besides.

Now, as I say, this whole global warming thing must go ahead and all the extra taxes must go ahead, while the economy is being pulled from under the feet of the people. Here's one article, I'd like to see who would fund this particular magazine, it's called New Scientist. February 5th, 2009:

February 5, 2009 1:46 Fred's footprint:

Credit crunch mustn't stifle climate change action

Fred Pearce, senior environment correspondent.

The world's financial and climate crises have a common cause - and our leaders cannot successfully put capitalism back together without at the same time fixing the environment. So argued an elite group of scientists and parliamentarians, meeting in London last week.

Now listen up to this:

The meeting marked the revival of the Club of Rome,

The guys who dreamed up the whole idea, read their book The First Global Revolution.

the think-tank that almost 30 years ago gave the world the phrase "limits to growth", and then rather disappeared from view as the limits receded on a wave of free-market capitalism.

Utter rot, because if you go into the Club of Rome's website, you'll see they've had annual meetings, every year since then, global meetings.

Now the club is back, in our hour of need.

Oh, wow!

The meeting was jointly held with Globe International,

That's quite an amazing company to look in; I'll leave the link at the end of the show as well. Globe International is another private organisation where every prime minister, current and past, and president, current and past and every top player in politics, current and past is a member; Globe International. And, to be a member, you must be completely on board with the whole agenda, global warming, the population reduction, all the rest of it, to be member. I was going through it today and it's quite extensive, you see all these big players. Remember what Thatcher said, she belonged to the parallel government, the one that really got things done, because democracy was too slow. Exactly, again, what the Club of Rome said in that same book, that they favoured Collectivism, because democracy had too many conflicting parties and sides and groups, to get anything done, so they'd simply bypass it; and they have bypassed everything, to get things done, their way and on their agenda. It says

Globe International, an organisation of environmental legislators.

All your politicians, you see, that you vote in, are also environmental legislators, for the planet.

They argued that climate change, destabilised ecosystems, and concerns about energy security have all contributed to recent mayhem in the financial markets, by contributing to flip-flopping food and energy prices.

Which is nonsense because, you see, the five Agri-food businesses own the world's food supply now, that's what's causing the problems; and they will use food as a weapon to take us down this journey to depopulation. It says:

"These crises have the same roots - the unsustainable use of resources," said Globe's Anders Wijkman, the European Union's rapporteur on sustainability.

This is all to do with sustainability: how many people do we have? How many are really viable for the system? How many are necessary for the system we have? That's what it boils down to, what's your purpose for society? Do you serve society? Are you of value to society? This new idea, having value to society, that's a new concept, brand new concept. Being born, in previous times, meant you simply existed, you were there - that was good enough an answer. I am that I am. But no, now you must prove your value to society. Sustainability is the term they use.

Yvo de Boer, the UN's chief climate negotiator, agreed that "the financial crisis is the result of our living beyond our financial means. The climate crisis is a result of our living beyond our planet's means."

And there's the music coming in. I'll read some more of this when I get back, because it's an interesting organisation.

Back, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just wondering if it's a full moon. Go into the Globe International website, it's quite fascinating, the articles they have up:

Welcome to the website of GLOBE International- The Global Legislators Organisation.

It's got all their International Policy Commissions and they've covered every base for life on the planet, that's all of us of course too and what we're going to use up. Economic and population growth: they're always on about population growths. They have different articles from Commissioners, which are really politicians, present politicians, giving evidence to the different environmental committees on greenhouse gasses and deforestation. It's also got the Joint Dialogue Between GLOBE International (that's all these politicians) and the Club of Rome. That was on the 29th of January 2009. Have a look at that as well. It says:

Legislators from GLOBE International and experts from The Club of Rome met on 26th and 27th January in London to frame the challenges of climate, energy and ecosystems in the context of the economic crisis.

In other words: they're going to charge ahead, with all their demands, during the economic crisis. They've got a whole bunch of other meetings as well; but you get an idea of where the world is going, because a think-tank like this, an organisation like this will be leading the charge on supposed sustainability. Something we hadn't even heard about before, this particular group that they say they formed in 1989; and they're on a roll today. Go into that, as I say and check it out, it gives you an idea what you'd be hearing down over the next year or two and being parroted from hundreds of different newspapers etc. that'll actually be coming from this particular organisation. That's how everything's done today.

It's interesting too that every major media, every major newspaper will put these articles up that are published by these organisations. You know how hard it is to get an interview with any major newspaper if you belong to some local organisation? You won't even get through the door, which tells you that the media is all part of the control system over the minds of the public; in fact, the media is an essential arm of government. I used to say 'governments' but now we're international, there's one government basically; and without it they couldn't do all the psychological warfare on the public because they give us our perceptions of things, false though they may be. And through constant repetition, by a vast array of politicians at the top, who are all on board with this agenda, they hope to brainwash us completely into going along with our own demise. Unfortunately, it's working on a lot of people, as you hear people talking in the streets about things, it's like Brzezinski said, they'd be talking about the major stories they heard on the previous night's news. There'll be no reasoning in it, because they expect the media, as Brzezinski said, to do their reasoning for them. They just parrot what they hear, as though it's the gospel truth, until they talk it into a reality that didn't exist before. Sad isn't it? Meanwhile, we've got spacemen phoning in the show.

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight; and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Fight against terror must mean the end of ordinary people's privacy, says ex-security chief" by Tamara Cohen \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Feb. 25, 2009.](#)

["The National Security Strategy: Implications for the UK intelligence community" \(ssronline.org\).](#)

["The National Security Strategy: Implications for the UK intelligence community" \[PDF File\] Author: Sir David Omand GCB, Visiting Professor, Department of War Studies, King's College, London - Feb. 2009.](#)

["Americans asked to pay for climate change" by Justin Rowlatt \(bbc.co.uk\) - Feb. 25, 2009.](#)

["U.S. launches unmanned aerial drones to monitor Manitoba border" CBC News \(cbc.ca\) - Feb. 16, 2009.](#)

["Fred's footprint: Credit crunch mustn't stifle climate change action" by Fred Pearce \(newscientist.com\) - Feb. 5, 2009.](#)

["GLOBE International: The Global Legislators Organisation" \(globeinternational.org\).](#)

["About Globe" \(globeinternational.info\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 5, 2013 (#1346)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 5, 2013:

Investigate, Warning! NeuroMaster is Forming:
"Those Controlling the Future won't Be Caught Napping,
Pouring Billions of Dollars into Human Brain-Mapping,
For the Elite Want a Future of Living in Peace
In a Stress-Free Role Managed with Ease,
Thanks to Neuroscience There'll Be No Radical Thinking,
Non-PC Thoughts Caught, Rectified, Fast as Blinking,
In the "Internet of Things" Thoughts will Be Detected
And Beamed Frequencies Ensure They'll Be Corrected,
Plus Mandatory Child Testing Such as GIRFEC
Will Catch Children or Parents Branded Suspect
Of Having Critical Thinking and Reasoning Powers,
Correctly Figuring the Tyrants in Scientific Towers,
Newt Gingrich Referred to Thought Control as a Hive,
He Lauded the Day Own-Thought to Be Barely Alive,
The Untouched Elite can then Relax On Their Asses,
Confident of Peace as They Live Off the Masses"

© Alan Watt June 5, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 5, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 5th of June, 2013.

For newcomers I always suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see the official sites listed there that I have and they all have transcripts for print-up as well as audios for download in English. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can find transcripts in other languages for print-up. There are well over a thousand audios for free download as I say. And I go through the system that controls us, the system we're born into that we take for granted because it was there when you're born, as your parents did too. And they accepted it at face value basically. We're taught that from a very early age. And then of course we go into school and we're taught not to even think individually. We're taught groupthink and consensus and so on to create a standardized system of the general public. And this is really worldwide, this same agenda worldwide that's going on.

So I go through the history of it, the foundations that set up a long, long time ago to bring in a world order based on standardized systems for their global order, where the top bankers in the world of course really through economics run the whole planet and all the politics and everything else that happens underneath it. Because at the top of the tree you truly have economics at the very, very top of the pyramid you might say. Everything runs on the one system. Those that haven't run on their system are getting bombed out of existence today, if they don't have central banks, private central banks, and they're getting them installed once they have been taken over by outside forces because the world must be standardized to bring this system in. And we're living through it as I say and it isn't to stop there either because the big boys have so many plans it's astonishing when you read all the reports from their think tanks. And they've got thousands of think tanks running on all the aspects of society and societal changes that they want to bring in and how to train the public into accepting everything. The public actually are oblivious of it because the indoctrination is so slick. And they're using top experts, psychiatrists, psychologists, behaviorists, neurologists to work all of this out for them. And marketing too is a tremendous tool because they know all the tricks of the human mind and they're way beyond what Bernays ever had in his day and he was good enough then.

So help yourself to the information as I say. Find out what's really happening and why we're going the way we're going and to show you that all media is controlled basically. And that is where you get your opinions and your thoughts from. We're all standardized.

Now I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't sell all their products, all I have are my books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I go through the system and I show you the art of conology. Conology is a tremendous art, very old, and it works so well because again these sciences of controlling mass populations are not new at all, they're simply improved. And the more data gathered down through history by an elite of course who never destroy knowledge because it's power, put them in archives and they teach select people techniques that have been used before. Even Plato mentioned it. He said that everything runs on formula. He said, if you know what people have done in the past, find the formula to make it institutionalized and repeat it and the same formula will work again. So whatever they have made people do in the past they can make them do again quite simply.

And to buy the books and discs remember from the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office, you can use Paypal, or you can send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal would be awfully, awfully welcome especially if you do donations as well because I've got so many sites up there and I've got two different servers here, because I often get trouble with one or the other, sometimes both, that I have to try and keep everything going and it costs a lot of cash. And it really does mount up. So I'd appreciate any donations that you can send my way.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked over the years about the big, big agenda. Because the big agenda really is going to take some time to totally complete but they're working hard on it, with our tax money of course, with neuroscience and so on finding new ways of behavior modification for large populations. And you find that through their various publications of course you get glimpses into what they're up to. And I've mentioned many times too that those who helped set up a global system a long time ago with a necessary future, which are here now, the future modifications to all cultures for new ways of thinking which they've implemented up to the present time. A lot of these guys are dead now that helped implement all of this different cultural change to get us ready for the changes. And even drafted up screeds of stuff for the media to eventually do year after year, right up to the present time, as they push memes and trends and so on which we all adopt without thinking and it gets us ready for all the changes. But it's to do with behavior modification on a massive scale. And there are different techniques to create behavior modification. One is to give you lots of kinds of drama and movies of course, predictive programming it's called. And you don't realize that authors and scriptwriters are given cash, lots of money from the governments, to add these into movies and novels and so on, all the updated politically correct topics and so on. And through emotion it embeds into your mind much, much easier than if you're getting a rational talk about something like a lecture. Emotion is far better at causing guilt for instance, which is a great way of modifying behavior, even if you've got nothing to be guilty about. And of course certain groups and so on use this technique to give them added status. It's very, very simple.

Anyway you'll find the Military-Industrial Complex is completely into every field that you think is benign, like medical science and so on. If you look into the histories of bacterial and viral warfare and you'll find that there are publications out there, some of them pretty old in fact, going back to World War II, when governments like Canada that led the field in these bacterial warfare and viral warfare brought in big vaccine companies and big pharma companies to find ways to weaponize these things to spread across enemy countries. And they wrote books about it and **"Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War"** is one of them, which goes through quite a lot of this stuff. And it was so easy for them back then to create and modify viruses for killer purposes and intentions. The odd thing is too, it's still going on today of course in the big, big labs and of course they naturally use big vaccine companies because they're using killer diseases. And they even modify these viruses and so on and synthesize them themselves to be deadly and then they can find ways supposedly to neutralize them.

Now in bacterial and viral warfare with international agreements, for every step of modification of these things they have to have the complete workable absolute antidote. So it's not true that they don't have cures for a lot of diseases, they actually have antidotes to them but there is no profit in giving you antidotes, it's far better to treat you for the rest of your life and you'll pay money for drugs and so on. And that's really the hard facts of life, that's how it really, really does work.

But the thing is too, you'll find that other organizations as well, especially in the neuroscience and so on, that's into working with quadriplegics and paraplegics and people with neuro-developmental diseases and so on, or degenerative diseases, come out with this nonsense like this one here, like DARPA has done it before of course when they actually put a brain implant quite a few years back and I read the article on the air, it's in the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And the idea was to get him to send emails just with thought. And they really truly have mapped the brain, even though they're still mapping other intricate parts of it today with the Brain Project under Obama and the European one as well, and the Japanese one, all combined using our tax money because they want to know how you tick and even if they can read your thoughts. Now this is for total control of the general population. And they also want a system eventually where everyone will be using the GIRFEC technique that they're using in Scotland as a test base, where every child is monitored from birth and they even give them psychological examinations starting from the age of 2 months old, believe it or not, right through their lives. And this is to turn out and correct, to make the perfect citizen you see, the obedient placid citizen, naive of course. It's always been the dream of tyrants and as I say Bertrand Russell and others talked about this a lot in the past. He said by ways of using food, we can put stuff in food to even drug them if we have to. Charles Galton Darwin said the same thing, food, water; and Russell, going back to Russell, he said that we can also use the needle, vaccinations he was talking about. And we're so trusting because we've been taught to be trusting. And it's so interesting to read even the history of services, like medical

services, even police services because if you read the writings of Lenin he talked about them and he says in the West they'll be taken down by services, which become part of society eventually and institutions, and then they become authorities. And that's what they were intended always to become, authorities over you.

Now the latest thing from the guys that want to help you if you've got a neuro-degenerative disease of course, because you know the money they throw to helping people as they want to also kill them off because they're classified as non-productive anymore. We know this, right?

And it says:

"Quadcopter control in three-dimensional space using a noninvasive motor imagery-based brain-computer interface"

Alan: They love these terms you know. It sounds very, very upbeat.

"At the balanced intersection of human and machine adaptation is found the optimally functioning brain-computer interface (BCI). In this study, we report a novel experiment of BCI controlling a robotic quadcopter in three-dimensional (3D) physical space using noninvasive scalp electroencephalogram (EEG) in human subjects. We then quantify the performance of this system using metrics suitable for asynchronous BCI. Lastly, we examine the impact that the operation of a real world device has on subjects' control in comparison to a 2D virtual cursor task."

Alan: So they got...

"Five human subjects were trained to modulate their sensorimotor rhythms to control an AR Drone navigating a 3D physical space."

Alan: They got visual feedback and so on, etcetera. 90.5% of all the subjects hit their valid targets each time. So they can already do that without even implanting something in your brain, just by stimulating your brain through magnetic frequencies, which are signals. And they go through this here. Now this is to do, because after reading how much money is going into this kind of thing and the interest that's been shown it, you can tell it's not to help people with degenerative diseases. They'd rather have them simply die off rather than claim welfare all their life or disability. And there are lots of articles out there where they've talked about that, doing away with them all.

So you'll find that the Military-Industrial Complex is naturally behind this but they put them into these fields of medicine and science. I'll put this article up tonight, it's from IOPscience and it's worth reading because it shows you how far they've gone. This is what's published to the general public. Now this is lower level stuff, anything that's published for the general public is low level. At a higher level it's been done already, somewhere else much higher, and it doesn't mean the ones below even know it's been done. That's how it really, really happens.

And also too, this article is...

"Vaccine Confidence Index"

Alan: It's called. And it has different talks on here from Dr. Larson at the 2012 World Congress on Risk and so on about vaccines, things you don't know, but things that the big boys know perfectly well, what vaccines are doing and so on, and the side effects of them as well, and how they come to the conclusions that it's okay that so many percent will be severely disabled or end up dead because of them, that's worth it for herd immunity they call it. So they know that certain people will die. And of course they have your DNA and of your family and all the rest of it. They know who you're going to be if you're going to die. They know, and then they'll say, well, you had the wrong genes. Well, no, you didn't have the wrong genes; we are not all the same. That's nature, folks; we're not all the same. They want us to be all the same down the road and when they start cloning folk they will be all the same. But at the moment we're natural and we have different physiologies and so on. And not everything is the same in every person. So they accept that they're going to kill so many and cripple many others more with what they're shoving into you by law now in some countries like Australia.

Also you find that when they floated the idea, as they did in Cypress with the banking system, of haircuts they called it, meaning stealing depositors' wealth, and by law of course because they make it legal to steal at the top. Mind you they've made it legal to steal from you for an awful long time through other ways too. But it says:

"Central bank forum the Bank for International Settlements..."

Alan: That's the BIS which was created by a private institution called the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, with branches also called **Council on Foreign Relations**, they set up the BIS and the IMF and the World Trade Organization. And their idea was to bring in these world central banks in charge of whole trading blocs even that will have the ultimate say on what happens in any country, like across Europe. And it says here they've got a new:

"...blueprint for how to recapitalize a major lender in the event of a failure, seeking to avoid the sort of chaotic ad hoc rescues seen since 2008's financial crash. Authorities have been grappling since the collapse of U.S. investment bank Lehman Brothers five years ago with the question of how banks regarded as systemically important - or too big to fail (TBTF) - can be recapitalized without causing panic and without needing taxpayer cash."

"The BIS paper released on Sunday..."

Alan: That's the Bank for International Settlements, and that's to be the big one for the world remember.

"...said its plan would allow banks to be recapitalized quickly and easily and would allow authorities to give an unequivocal guarantee that insured depositors would not lose savings."

Alan: Now the thing is too, if you read through this whole article here, remember they're talking about a hundred thousand dollars, under a hundred thousand dollars you'll be okay. Don't believe it, folks, because there are also little additives in there, or small print you might say, where they can decide on the spot, the government can decide on the spot just how much to scalp the depositors. And of course that's how they're going to do it, across the world, anywhere at all. And it's all legal to steal. Well they steal everything else from you, why not that too?

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm back and I've mentioned quite a few times this topic of GIRFEC, this new system they brought into Scotland as a trial basis for the world. And you have to understand it's to be used in America and across the whole planet eventually. And as I say they're using Scotland as a test bed. It's been rode roughshod over all the public there without their consent whatsoever. And it's an old idea, again going back to the 40's and 50's, Bertrand Russell talked about it as well, using a small population for a test bed, to use this particular system of re-education and stopping wrong thoughts you might say or getting wrong opinions from parents to the children and contaminating them with old-fashioned ideas you see.

So anyway they're going to test children from the age of about 2 months onwards right through their whole lives and give them frequent forms to fill in about their parents too, what they talk about, what they do, what are their opinions on things, etcetera. It's a complete spy network and this should not go ahead at all.

I'll put up again tonight and it's this actual article here I've touched on before.

"There's no V (for vulnerable) in GIRFEC"

Alan: And they start off by thanking. There's a petition here; the links are on it by the way. Everyone should sign it across the whole planet, not just in Scotland. And they're gathering lots of signatures to tell them, no, we don't want this, get it out. And then it says:

"The mainstream and social media have been picking up on those aspects of the Children and Young People

Bill..."

Alan: That's what it's called.

"...that we have highlighted as being in breach of Article 8, the UK Data Protection Act and a specific EU Data Protection Directive, the unilateral departure from which by Scotland would have far-reaching implications for the rest of the UK."

"The Scottish Sunday Express has run a series of three front page articles covering the main issues of concern, the most recent of which has revealed the contempt in which citizens are held by a government which has deliberately chosen to ignore public opinion in order to covertly collect, use and misuse in cases we have come across the personal data of every individual without bothering to obtain consent, informed or otherwise."

Alan: And the links to the different newspapers, mainstream, are on here too. I'll put that up too.

"Christopher Booker has also recently issued a stern warning in his Telegraph column entitled 'Now it's a social worker for every child – in Scotland',"

Alan: The state is putting a social worker, a state-authorized social worker in charge of each child. You get designated one as a child.

"...making the point that "more state interference will not protect children". Dr Stuart Waiton, a sociologist and criminologist from Abertay University, has strongly criticised the Scottish Government's plans in an opinion piece in the Scotsman [newspaper], while Maggie Mellon, writing in the Herald, has described the Children and Young People Bill as a missed opportunity."

"The sinister nature of GIRFEC has been the subject of countless blog posts, including an exposé of Battery children, Scottish style..."

Alan: Just like battery hens.

"...by the inimitable Anna Raccoon and All your children are ours by Orphans of Liberty. It has also been discussed on a number of radio and internet broadcasts inside and outside the UK, which has done little to enhance Scotland's international reputation. The Big Brother Scotland thread from the Home Education Forums lists..."

Alan: And the link's on it for that one, has...

"...many previous and current articles relating to GIRFEC, and an article first published by Schoolhouse in 2009, "ID cards for babies, the rest will follow", documents the hidden history of the EU-rooted..."

Alan: The European Union rooted, which is definitely not a home-grown Scottish project...

"...project which was first enthusiastically embraced by Tony Blair..."

Alan: You know the psychopath, Tony Blair, the yes-man for money. He'll do anything, he'll say yes for money to anybody.

"...and later adopted uncritically by this Scottish Government and its predecessor executives. Cross party culpability clearly applies when it comes to GIRFEC (test tube baby of eCare and half-sibling to Every Child Matters)."

Alan: And it gives you comments on the petition.

"The following comment on the petition was recently posted on one of our forums by a highly experienced former social worker..."

Alan: And it goes through what's happening and where it's going to go and so on. It's a good article I'll put up tonight; I'll put the link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you've got to read this folks because it's coming to every country in the world after it's been tested out in Scotland.

Also getting back to the Brain Project because this is really what's going on. The media now is churning out nothing but rubbish, the mainstream media. A big change happened about two months ago and you could tell they're all starting to churn out, even the mainstream now churning out trivia, tabloid little trivia articles. And this is because they're all organized and all owned basically by the same big group. They all belong to the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** and **Council on Foreign Relations**. All these moguls of the newspapers, are owned by guys who are members of these organizations and they work together to give standardized opinions.

Back to the Brain Project, and it says, this is from the Irish Times.

"Your Brain. Can we really get our heads around three pounds or so of fatty salty tissue and billions of cellular connections and molecular interactions that make you do what you do? Two major projects announced in recent months have stated ambitious aims to get the bigger picture of what's going on in there. In January the European commissioner revealed he selected the Human Brain Project as a future and emerging technologies flagship project. Expected to cost more than a billion Euros over the next decade the initiative is looking to build a computer simulation of a human brain. If the approach works the model can provide a virtual test bed for experimenting and understanding the brain in health and disease."

Alan: Well mind you they classify wrongthink as a disease, folks. I hope you understand that. This here's the typical way they put it out, it's for health reasons.

"Then in early April the Obama administration announced the BRAIN Initiative standing for Brain Research through Advancing Innovative and Newer technologies but often simply called the brain activity map. The idea here is to develop a new technology to record real time interactions and help to build a more dynamic picture of the human brain. Again the plan is to work on this over a decade and each year we will likely need hundreds of millions of dollars in funding."

Alan: They got to know all about you to modify you. And they'll do it remotely, folks.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about neuroscience and the massive amount of money that's getting put into projects to find ways of how the brain completely thinks. Every part of the brain is to be mapped. And they're trying to find out how to alter the way that you think if they find that you've got wrongthink basically. That's the purpose of neuroscience as they call it now, where behaviorists and various psychologists and psychiatrists are all working together and biochemists as well. And that really is what they were set up to do.

Now there's an article too, it ties in with this as well, because, it says...

"Kathleen Taylor, Neuroscientist, Says Religious Fundamentalism Could Be Treated As A Mental Illness"

Alan: Now is that only select peoples that will be classified as having wrongthink and fundamentalism, or is that all religious folk? Well it will be selective folks.

"An Oxford University researcher and author specializing in neuroscience has suggested that one day religious fundamentalism may be treated as a curable mental illness."

Alan: See, remember too we've gone through the statistical manual for the diagnosis of mental disorders and so on, as they've updated that and they've got so many new disorders it's hard to believe. And they're going into various areas which really are to do with your morals. If you've got the wrong morals, meaning you like to be clean and tidy, and you don't like wallowing in certain things that you think is dirty, then you're ill you see. But anyway, getting back to the article, it says here...

"Kathleen Taylor, who describes herself as a "science writer affiliated to the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics," made the suggestion during a presentation on brain research at the Hay Literary Festival in Wales on Wednesday. In response to a question about the future of neuroscience, Taylor said that "One of the surprises may be to see people with certain beliefs as people who can be treated," The Times of London notes."

Alan: So already there is a consensus in neuroscience and the politics and the groups actually that fund it believe that certain folk need to be treated. And what's really interesting if you go into the history of psychiatry, it was born... and they put Freud forward as a front man basically. He claimed the roots of many racial things, aspects of the West and so on towards this particular people was because they were crippled and basically with their morality to do with sexual matters and they'd have to break them all up and destroy all that and have people basically doing what they're doing now. It's worked awfully well you see. It's been total war as they destroy the family unit and have everybody rutting like rabbits basically. It's worked awfully well. This is war, folks. And if you go into neuroscience too, this is the next big phase of this. This is their goal.

"“One of the surprises may be to see people with certain beliefs as people who can be treated,””

Alan: Actually. Well who's going to, is it going to be judges or what? What's it going to be? Or will they go through your census reports, all the data, oh you believe in this, you believe in that. It's not for every religion remember, it's only certain ones.

"“Someone who has for example become radicalized to a cult ideology -- we might stop seeing that as a personal choice that they have chosen as a result of pure free will and may start treating it as some kind of mental disturbance. In many ways it could be a very positive thing because there are no doubt beliefs in our society that do a heck of a lot of damage.””

Alan: Well democracy is one because we've never had it.

"The author went on to say she wasn't just referring to the "obvious candidates like radical Islam," but also meant such beliefs as the idea that beating children is acceptable."

Alan: It's really interesting too because the same movement you see that brought Freud forward, who said he was bringing a plague to America by the way of destroying their culture. You find also that many others are involved in it too. And they brought out Dr. Spock who started the whole thing about, oh, treat your child like he's your best friend. Well sorry, a child is a child, an adult is an adult and you completely think completely differently. But they put all that sort of imagery through, through again, as Bernays said, always use magazines, more women read magazines and believe the experts more than men do. And that's how they started that and then it went on to talk shows and then they put it into comedies and so on and so on, where dad's a silly little guy, and mum and the child are far more smart and intelligent. It's worked awfully, awfully well. Total war, we're talking about total war. And most folk don't know they've been born into total war.

Anyway it says here:

"Taylor was not immediately available for comment."

"This is not the first time Taylor has explored the mind processes of a radical. In 2006, she wrote a book about mind control called Brainwashing: The Science of Thought Control, which explored the science behind the persuasive tactics of such groups as cults and al Qaeda."

Alan: Now remember that al Qaeda was begun by the CIA. And they took interpreters and so on, they radicalized the Islamic teachings, they flooded them with pamphlets and books, they were radicalized books, with the radical versions of Islam. I put up the documents before in the past. I've shown you back in the 70's when Brzezinski was over there talking to them, and he says this will be a Holy War we'll create. That was against the Soviets at the time. And it was completely CIA funded and Special Forces trained. And it's still on the go today.

"Taylor also noted that brainwashing, though extreme, is part of a "much more widespread phenomenon" of persuasion. That is, "how we make people think things that might not be good for them, that they might not otherwise have chosen to think.""

Alan: Now simply reverse it. They can, the ones who want their perfect obedient society of standardized people will decide what you should think and find ways of making you think that way. That's what neuroscience is all about. And don't forget too it's based on genetics, it's eugenics, folks.

"However, Taylor has also been a voice of caution in terms of the ethics of delving too deeply into the human brain's mysterious workings. "Technologies which directly scan or manipulate brains cannot be neutral tools, as open to commercial exploitation as any new gadget,""

Alan: Well it's going to be a tool for the government because that's who's funding it using your tax money.

"...Taylor wrote in a blog post for The Huffington Post in 2012. "The brain supremacy offers chances to improve human dignity, but it also risks abuse.""

Alan: Well it was designed to abuse by altering everyone's minds for them. Now these people also work with Hollywood folks. They work with the cultural departments of all governments. Why do your governments since World War II have departments of culture? The Soviets had it too. It's because you see they take your existing culture and they modify it step by step by step until you don't even know what your original culture was. You're living through an agenda and folk are completely ignorant of it, completely ignorant. As I say war was declared upon the world a long, long time ago. A long, long time ago. And it's still going on, it's more efficient now than it's ever been.

Now we also know that in politics which has always been corrupt. And the politicians are allowed so much corruption because they're naturally psychopaths. They're picked by outside forces that fund them into existence and fund them onto their platforms and get them into where they want them to be, and then they're mouthpieces for them, just like Tony Blair and all the rest of them.

And studies have been done in the past by different professionals in the fields of psychology and psychopathy and there have been too many studies to ignore. They show these people tend to be picked because they're psychopaths. They have no guilt whatsoever. If their big boss above them, who will make sure they're well, well looked after all their lives, backs them and tells them what to do, they will do it, even go to war. And they've done it all the time. But anyway, it says here:

"A White House official says President Barack Obama will name former aide Samantha Power..."

Alan: Now Samantha Power is the wife of Cass Sunstein. The guy also who believes in neuroscience and the art of persuading the public against their wills. So they're all in it together, it's all in the family affairs now. So she's been picked:

"...as the U.S. ambassador to the United Nations."

"Power will replace Susan Rice, who will take over as Obama's national security adviser. The official says Obama will announce both appointments from the White House Wednesday afternoon."

"Power is a longtime Obama adviser who worked on his 2008 presidential campaign and ran the human rights office in the White House. She left the administration in February but was considered the favorite to replace Rice at the U.N."

Alan: So they've picked the in-house family bunch. It's always in the families, isn't it? It always is.

And also too most folk take news at face value because they're not taught to be critical. Critical thinking is dissuaded in school and through universities. And all you have to do is to parrot the PC stuff that your professor dishes out and you'll get good marks. And you know that too when you're going through it. But we should do critical thinking because eventually, as Brzezinski said, the public will be unable to think for themselves, through the techniques they were using back in the 1970's. He says they'll simply be able to parrot verbatim basically last night's news because they don't question it at all.

But this article from the Rolling Stone says...

"Why didn't the SEC [Security and Exchange Commission] catch Madoff? It might have been a policy not to"

Alan: Catch him.

"More and more embarrassing stories keep leaking out of the SEC, which is beginning to look somehow worse than corrupt – it's hard to find the right language exactly, but "aggressively clueless" comes pretty close to summing up the atmosphere that seems to be ruling the country's top financial gendarmes. The most recent contribution to the broadening canvas of dysfunction and incompetence surrounding the SEC is a whistleblower complaint filed by 56-year-old Kathleen Furey, a senior lawyer who worked in the New York Regional Office (NYRO), the agency outpost with direct jurisdiction over Wall Street. Furey's complaint is full of startling revelations about the SEC, but the most amazing of them is that Furey and the other 20-odd lawyers who worked in her unit at the NYRO were actually barred by a superior from bringing cases under two of the four main securities laws governing Wall Street, the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 and the Investment Company Act of 1940. According to Furey, her group at the SEC's New York office, from a period stretching for over half a decade through December, 2008, did not as a matter of policy pursue cases against investment managers like Bernie Madoff. Furey says she was told flatly by her boss, Assistant Regional Director George Stepaniuk, that "We do not do IM cases.""

"Some background is necessary to explain the significance of this tale. There are four main laws that the SEC uses to regulate the financial sector. At least as far as numbers go, the agency has a fairly extensive record of enforcement actions with the first two, which are aimed at the securities markets. The first of those is the Securities Act of 1933, also commonly known as the "Blue Sky laws," which among other things set down the rules mandating public disclosure of pertinent information to investors in securities. The second is the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which governs securities already issued, and includes the laws barring insider trading."

Alan: It's quite amazing because I mean they gave, they passed laws last year to allow all the congressmen and senators to do insider trading. You see it's amazing too how corrupt it all is. It's in your face.

"Both of these laws are primarily intended to prevent fraud in the securities markets. But the agency's record is a little spottier when it comes to the other two key pieces of legislation, the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and the Investment Company Act of 1940. These are the agency's main tools for prosecuting fraud and malfeasance involving people who manage other people's money – mutual funds, hedge funds, investment managers. Somebody like Bernie Madoff, who took billions from investors and simply stole the money instead of investing, would largely be regulated under the latter two acts."

Kathleen Furey joined the SEC in September of 2004, starting as a law clerk in the Enforcement Division. She steadily rose within the agency and was promoted three times over the next three years. Then in 2007, Furey started work on a case that involved Value Line, a high-profile family of mutual funds that was being accused of charging tens of millions of dollars in bogus commissions. The company had appeared on the SEC's radar via a referral in 2004, but the agency's higher-ups had not yet approved a formal investigation, which is necessary for the issuance of subpoenas. When she tried to take that next step in the Value Line case, Furey says she was

denied. This is when she says Stepaniuk filled her in on his "We don't do IM cases" policy."

Alan: See, this is what they do, there are laws there but they just call them policies. They change them and go by a policy.

"Upset, and convinced that the Assistant Director of the New York office did not have the authority to unilaterally non-enforce two major portions of the SEC's regulatory mandate, Furey appealed to Stepaniuk's superior in the NYRO. According to Furey's complaint, this official, instead of helping her and paving the way for the investigation to proceed, gave Furey two options. He said she could either recant her statement about being told not to pursue "IM cases," or she could go to the SEC Inspector General.

Incidentally, Furey in her internal arguments over this case specifically warned that the agency needed to begin enforcing section 206 of the Investment Advisers Act, which barred money managers from employing "any device, scheme, or artifice to defraud any client or prospective client." She warned that pursuing cases under that statute "may save the agency from future embarrassment." Section 206 was the exact statute that the SEC ultimately employed both in the Value Line case many years later, and in the case against Bernie Madoff.

This background is key to understanding the timeline of the SEC's response to both the Madoff story and Investment Management cases in general."

Alan: Then it goes into the rest of the whole story. It's quite a long article actually but it's worth reading to see how it was their policy not to go after certain people. It was their actual policy, it wasn't their law. It was the policies they put in, which tells you there is a lot of corruption involved. And I have no doubt too there are a lot of kickbacks as well. And I'd say this as well, there is a lot of networking amongst money managers because they have a lot in common, more than just money.

Another article here too as we go down the tubes with everything.

"Quebec hospital wants 1,000 patients to come in for HIV and hepatitis tests"

"Colonoscopy, endoscopy equipment may not have been sterilized adequately"

Alan: Can you believe that?

So:

"They are asking 1,000 of their patients that have had these procedures done to submit to HIV and hepatitis B and C screening after finding out that equipment used had not been adequately sterilized. Officials at the Hôtel Dieu hospital in Lévis, just across the St. Lawrence River from Quebec City, held a news conference this afternoon to discuss details of the discovery."

Alan: And they always say these things, eh, for law suits...

"“The risk is small, but the potential infections are important, and they are treatable."

Alan: Really, the HIV?

"So we decided to engage in preventive screening," said François Aumont, the hospital's director of professional services."

"Aumont said that because of this risk — however small — the hospital cannot take a chance that a patient might have been infected with a communicable disease."

Alan: Well especially when you're sticking something up your rectum, you know, and then something right down into your stomach as well, that's been up to a lot of other rectums before yours and hasn't been cleaned.

Anyway, it just shows you how these people know what they're doing, folks. It's unthinkable that a person in that field would not make sure something is properly sterilized. It is unthinkable folks. This is cutting corners big time, nobody will know, etcetera, etcetera, but then somebody obviously found out and that's how these things come to light, someone finds out and is not happy about it. Often you get whistleblowers too and they just simply get fired. If you're honest today it's a hard thing to keep a job, very hard.

"Obama signs executive order giving himself a pay increase"

Alan: Well that's the rule. Well as I say he signed orders too to give them insider trading laws that they can actually get all information from things they're going to do down the road, you know, where do we want a new military base, okay, everybody get your cash on this investment program, and away they go. There is nothing really new in this, only that they've made it legal for themselves to do so.

Also we know about Agenda 21, the Millennial Project, sustainability, all that, it's all the same project from the United Nations, how we've all to be crammed into the cities. And there's an article out too, it's called...

"The Human City"

"We are living through the most rapid and significant phase of urbanization in the human history. By 2030, more than 60% of the world's population – 5 billion people – will live in cities."

Alan: That's the Agenda for 21 and this big meeting is going on right now. I'll put this article up tonight too at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Also people forget about NAFTA. They all know about the European Union. They've accepted all that too, it's normalized in their minds that it's always been that way, it's always been unified, it's always been in Brussels, the head parliament and so on. But they forget about NAFTA and of course the mainstream won't publish much about it. But you'll find there are many more important organizations going on around the world working full time towards all these goals. It's not just the Bilderberg Meeting really, which is where they simply go to find out the latest stuff of all these other organizations they run, to see how they're getting on, what they've done, and so on. And you find that one of these organizations as I say is the ***Council on Foreign Relations*** which is a branch of the ***Royal Institute of International Affairs***, private organizations set up by big international bankers a hundred years ago. And they set up lots of other organizations to unify other blocs, or countries into blocs, like Europe and the Americas too.

Now this organization, ***Parliamentarians for the Americas*** is now called ***ParlAmericas***. And this is an organization; I'll put it up tonight, the links for it that will show you it's still ongoing. It's for governance of the whole region, the hemisphere region. They've got the Caribbean countries into it, and all of the U.S., Canada, we've all got representatives working on this full time and for integration and governance for the whole bloc basically, the next trading bloc. And it's quite an organization. You'd need an awful lot of funding obviously, a lot of big well known names involved in it from politics and bureaucrats too. Bureaucrats are very heavy up there but every country is in it and it'll show you the members of it too and all the participants involved. It's quite astonishing when you go into it. They've changed their names a few times and that's the latest name they've got now, is ParlAmericas. And they want global governance basically and of course they want regional governance as well, for a world parliament of course.

And also this article is quite interesting because it seems that everyone is getting in on the act at the same time. The media is only too happy to promote all this stuff because it's politically correct, isn't it? And we get so many people that are transgenders and all the rest of it. It seems to be a very popular thing. It's been taught in school at a very, very young age now, it's quite normal apparently. But it says:

"Top US Navy Seal stuns comrades with his latest mission — becoming a woman"

Alan: It says here. And of course they don't become women, it doesn't matter how many operations they get, they're not born and they don't have wombs and ovaries and so on. But you know simply putting estrogen into you and various other things won't make you a woman, folks, it doesn't do. Most of them are actually homosexual and psychically it's better for them in a sense because then they can still have sex with men. And lots of them are actually in the military you'll find because you go into a place where there are more men and you're in contact, intimate contact with men, sleeping in tents and all the rest of it.

This guy was in there for years, I think twenty years, which means he was more psychopathic too because special forces are always active across the world. They have no problems with killing lots of people and that's part of his personality obviously, this character here.

"He was deployed 13 times across the globe on missions Navy Seal team six..."

"He was deployed in combat seven times and also earned a Purple Heart and a Bronze Star. He retired from Navy SEAL Team 6 in 2011, only months before it raided bin Laden's hide-out. He, who works as a military consultant in Tampa, decided in March to go public by posting a new LinkedIn profile picture of himself dressed as a woman."

Alan: So it seems to be awfully popular as I say but it's been normalized by the media who then call them she and they expect you to do the same. But a he is still a he, unless he's got ovaries and a womb, or else he's a eunuch basically. That's logic, folks, not politically correct perhaps, but it's logic.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Military Agenda disguised under 'Helping People with Neuro-Degenerative Disorders'](#)

[The Vaccine Confidence Project](#)

[Monitoring Public Confidence in Immunisation Programmes](#)

[Bank for International Settlements Authorizes Stealing Depositors' Money for Recapitalization in Next Round of Bankruptcies](#)

[Scotland---If You Love the Children and a Good Future, Save them From GIRFEC](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Science tries to get inside your head with a €1bn brain](#)

[Kathleen Taylor, Neuroscientist, Says Religious Fundamentalism Could Be Treated As A Mental Illness](#)

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!"](#)

[Samantha Power \(wife of Cass Sunstein\) To Be Named As US Ambassador To The UN](#)

[Susan Rice, Samantha Power named to lead Obama national security team](#)

[Rolling Stone on the SEC and Madoff](#)

[Inefficient Sterilization of Instruments in Quebec Hospital Leads to Patient Testing for HIV etc.](#)

[Obama Signs Executive Order Giving Pay Increase to Himself](#)

[New Cities Summit Sao Paulo 2013 June 4-6](#)
[The Human City](#)

[ParlAmericas Society](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Navy Seal Becomes a Mermaid](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 22, 2013 (#1399)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2013:

Is it Bad to be Mad?

"Standardization of the World is Ongoing,
Causing Cracks in Sanity, News is Showing,
Diverting Attention from Nations at Slaughter
To Little Boys Wishing to Be Called Daughter,
"It's Everyone's Right to Be What They Wish",
Roars Media Which Exploits Miss Dainty Dish,
Or Little Person Demanding to Be Called Giant
Requires Adjusting Brain, Usually Reliant,
And the Best of All This Supposed "Equality"
Reduces Most of Us to Equal Poverty"

© Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 22, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August the 22nd, 2013. For newcomers to the broadcast please make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, lots and lots of info there, where you can download lots of audios for free. I go through the system we're born into and how it works, who set it up and where it's supposed to go. Because the future's always planned by those in power, in the present basically. And those in the present got their power from their daddies and mummies beforehand. Very, very old families have accumulated

incredible wealth through centuries and centuries of managing the money system of the planet basically. They're going towards standardization across the whole world right now, for the global society, always been their dream.

Most folk want to just conquer by using militaries, but it's much easier to use other folk's militaries of course and also use the money system on top of it, because everything revolves around, in this system anyway, revolves around money, including your governments. Your governments are dependent on the big bankers, the private bankers, to lend money all the time. That's why bankers love welfare systems, and the social system too, the socialist system. Because they are guaranteed continuing interest, massive interest and compound interest for ever and ever, and putting generation still to come, of children, into paying off debt accumulated over a long, long time by their predecessors.

So this is the system, again, that the big bankers wanted to bring in, and they've got what they want today. They call it the globalist system and this is the Century of Change, in their own words in fact, these guys who created the big tax-exempt foundations under the guise of philanthropy that are worth trillions of dollars. They fund armies of nongovernmental organizations. They have the biggest think tanks across the world which advise governments on all policies for all aspects of society. These characters run the world. Of course they even put their own guys in as prime ministers and presidents, in fact. It doesn't matter what side you think that they're on, they're all on the same side because they're all from the same foundations basically. And they have *sworn allegiance* to this big agenda too.

So we're living through an ongoing massive planned change in society. The Century of Change, as I say, is what academia referred to *this* century, *in* the 20th century. What they meant was all the old inequalities were to be stamped out, etc., etc., and this new totally socialist system brought in with government agencies running to make sure everything worked the way it was supposed to work. In other words, the way that the masters want it to be, to serve them best. And we're already here. We're swamped, for goodness sake, with government agencies, in all countries. In fact, if you look at all countries, it doesn't matter if it's the US, Britain, Australia, New Zealand, it's all the same system.

And it was intended to be the same system because the boys that brought in the private organizations that run the world and set up the foundations starting at the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, they wrote about it, at least their own historian wrote about the whole agenda in his own books basically. He was a professor. He worked with the State Department of the US and many other departments in the US government and he knew his stuff. He knew the whole agenda. He thought it was time THAT THE PUBLIC SHOULD KNOW ABOUT IT TOO because he said, THIS ORGANIZATION HAS BEEN BEHIND ALL THE WARS THAT YOU'VE HEARD OF OVER THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS. He said, THEY'VE DRASTICALLY NOT JUST ALTERED HISTORY BUT DIRECTED HISTORY. And he says, THE PUBLIC WILL ACCEPT IT. He thought the public would accept it. And actually, I think he's probably quite right, even though he's dead now.

The public probably will accept anything because with the right indoctrination, ongoing indoctrination – sometimes couched under the terms of 'lifelong learning' – through the media, entertainment and whatever you read as nonfiction, you're being programmed into accepting this whole system as being inevitable. Because the big, big trick, remember, has always been to say that *things are just so complicated now, we need a huge massive government*. And that's the big, big trick to get you to give up all your rights and freedoms etc., and for the future children too who may be born into this world, to be brought into it under a complete government-dominated system. That's where we are today. It's planned that way, folks.

Remember too, I go into this at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also print up many of the talks I've given if you

want to in English on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and get transcripts in other languages. You can also help me tick along by buying the books and discs there and you'll see how to do it on the website. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation. Because the masters of the world want you to pay an awful lot more for the basic necessities of life, food, energy, clothing, rent, mortgages, all that kind of stuff. That's all part of this big Millennium Project or Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st century. All part of it, folks. And the big boys lose nothing of course by giving you less, since they up the prices about four or five times of what they already have been charging you for the same things.

So we're going through a planned society. There's winners and losers, actually, in it of course. I've mentioned Jacques Attali's book quite a few times, it was called, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. And he should know since he works at the United Nations and he has been basically the top man in France for a whole bunch of presidents in fact. Remember, the presidents and prime ministers, even presidents are really front men, and the guys behind them are far, far more important, the guys who make all the decisions, who have been lifers in politics, etc., on high levels. They know the score, what's happening, and their job is to make sure that the front man takes the heat for it. That's why you vote them out eventually and you vote in the next bunch, to find that the *same agenda* continues.

It's interesting that Jefferson in the US mentioned that in his day. He said that WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA GOING ON BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE OF CONGRESS, meaning parties, THEN YOU KNOW YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY. And that's where we are, folks. Most folk haven't a clue how it really works at all. I've often mentioned the Freemason Albert Pike who certainly knew the agenda; there's much, much more to that guy than I've mentioned on the air. But Albert Pike, who was the sort of Pope of Freemasonry in his day, as they call him, he said that those who won't use their own intellect, your own reasoning power, those who won't use it – and this is how Freemasons see the rest of society, and they got it from another group that had been fighting Christianity actually at that time, for a long, long time, centuries in fact. He said that THOSE WHO WON'T USE THEIR INTELLECT AND REASONING ARE THEREFORE STEAK ON THE TABLE AND BEASTS OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. You see, it's not up to me or anybody else to tell you what to do or think or anything else. It's up to yourself to come to your own conclusions. Stop looking for other people to give you your conclusions. You have to do that if you want to save anything at all, including yourself.

And remember too that Brzezinski in his own book called **Between Two Ages**, he mentioned the same thing too. He's a geopolitician, been behind many, many wars including the present ones going on, along with Kissinger. But Brzezinski said in his book, back in the 70s, he said, THE GENERAL PUBLIC HAVE BEEN TRAINED NOT TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES. And when he was writing that too, there was a transition happening in the media, because everyone knew previously to that, that all media were regarded with suspicion because media moguls or magnates were powerful people with their own agendas. They belonged to the same organizations that run the world, still do. But they've trained the public since that somehow the media has changed and it's out there TO DO YOUR THINKING FOR YOU. That's what he said basically. And he says, NOT ONLY THAT, THE PUBLIC WILL EXPECT THEM TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM NOW. That ties right in with what Albert Pike said, A BEAST OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. That's how the big boys see you.

So that's why Jacques Attali could also write his book, **Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. The winners at the top right now are the greediest people on the planet. They believe in a future, for themselves, and we will be left behind, like booster rockets basically. We've done our job through evolution, for them to go off into the future, high technology and so on. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about thinking for yourself basically. Most folk get, as I say, the media, the news for the day and they have reactions to it. It's *meant* to get reactions from you, emotive reactions. Not logical reactions, just emotional reactions, you see. Because you don't question its validity or anything else, you just accept what you're told and that's that. The way it's often expressed is to get you to swing one way or another on a particular topic, and lead you to the conclusion that you're going to even argue with others about once you think you've reached it for yourself.

But remember those at the top too are masters, at least the big boys that they hire, and they really have big boys at the top that they hire, big corporations to do all the propaganda for them. I've gone through propaganda quite a few times, on some of the history of it too. Propaganda is endless. It's an ancient technique of spinning things and so on. The big boys themselves can always hire the experts to do it for them. And they get a lot of free advertising and publicity all the time. Now remember too, those who want something to come in, like the computer, etc., and cell phones and all that kind of thing, to get them all in, in a big massive market, are always behind the front men they put out there for you to believe are *geniuses*. This is an old technique; even with Einstein, they put him out there. And people follow it and believe it and so on. And the more it's hyped by movies and all the rest of it, the more it embeds in your minds that it must be all true, this character is a genius.

But again, they would have front people. Rather than say that big corporations run the world they've got to have front people basically, and make you think that everything is competition, which is nonsense, utter nonsense. We have wars to eliminate competition, literally, I mean full-scale wars. Wars can also be economic, and economic warfare is always going on, even between corporations unless they belong to the same clubs. And the same clubs have a different judicial system above them that keeps them all in line working together. That's a very old idea by the way, from a very old people. Here's a good example of how an ad is put out here, and people forget things, you see, and they don't remember. It says...

Online access 'a human right,' Facebook CEO Mark Zuckerberg says

FoxNews.com / August 21, 2013

Now, most folk are going to jump and say, *oh that's true, that's great, you know, that is true, I hope he's going to do something about it and help folk get Internet access across the whole planet*. But stop and think about it. Look at all the revelations we've had recently about total surveillance society, they can't do it without the computer and the cell phone. Everyone has been targeted, constantly, on a daily basis. All your information is going up there, vocal or written or whatever. It's all going up there for the big boys to see, stored by the Pentagon, by NSA and a whole bunch of other international organizations. So that they can basically build up a personality profile ON YOU and have it ongoing through your whole life long. And they can work out you, the real you better than you can, you see. We always have a persona that we think we project to others. Now, they see it differently; other people see it differently from the one that you think you project to them. Therefore, people are really ignorant of the fact that they have you down perfectly. They even have you, an artificial you, a composite of you basically, with all your data in it and personality and all the rest of it, and they do war-games on it in the Pentagon; I've read the articles here on the air from the Pentagon's own site.

So really, is it a great right to have the Internet and all the rest of it? Believe you me, if it wasn't to suit the big boys, and your masters, for the next phase of total dominance – I mean *total dominance* – you would never have got the computer at all. Because they need that, that's one of their biggest weapons on the public. But anyway, again, going

back to the headline again...

Online access 'a human right,' (*Alan: See, in other words, you put out the moral high ground... and the schmucks follow behind you... YEAH, THAT'S TRUE, YEAH... You see.*) **Facebook CEO Mark Zuckerberg says**

FoxNews.com / August 21, 2013

NEW YORK – Facebook connects 1.15 billion people through its social network -- and now it wants to get to the next 5 billion.

The ginormous social network wants to help (*A: ...it wants 'to help'... again, the social... See how this is written by propagandists.*) get the world's 7 billion people online through a partnership with Samsung, Nokia and other large mobile technology companies, the company said Wednesday.

Now remember too that all the top companies in the world are all funded by governments. That's how they get their start. The CIA has legitimate, huge companies out there, massive ones; so does Britain's MI6, and every country is the same as well. Now it's global so they're all in it together, you see. So corporations are putting this out here and getting a front man to take the credit for it, this wonderful clever fellow, you know, Mark Zuckerberg. Remember what Zuckerberg said, once the folk realized about a year or two ago that he was selling all your data to all the corporations. He said, THE PEOPLE WHO ARE COMPLAINING ARE STUPID F... and he used the F word. This is the wonderful guy who wants to help the world. In other words, and he's right enough, do you really think anything is free out there? And Zuckerberg was making a fortune off all of the idiots that blindly sign up and put all their data up there. They sell it to the NSA. They sell it to all the organizations. And here he is again, as a *humanitarian*, coming out again to push another commercial project for himself and others. Think for yourselves, folks. Don't be caught up with 'online access is a human right,' for the moral high ground, as I say, or he wants to *help* people, right.

Remember that Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said that PHILANTHROPISTS WOULD EVENTUALLY MERGE WITH GOVERNMENTS. Actually it happened already because as I say, the philanthropists, the big foundations own the think tanks – they own them, folks – that advise governments' policies, on every aspect of social policies, and foreign policies as well. I've read articles on air – again, if you go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – from the CFR talking about the same thing. It was about two or three years ago they come out with a huge project to try and make this a new normal basically – they're always giving you new normals, you see – where these unelected PHILANTHROPISTS WOULD HAVE MORE SAY IN RUNNING THE WORLD'S AFFAIRS. See, that's already here now since big corporations like IBM somehow get the go-ahead, or give themselves the go-ahead, or government just accepts what they're told to accept, and they're creating the smart grid across the whole planet, with all the other biggies working with them. And you still prattle on about democracy and having rights and so on.

So anyway, think for yourselves. Remember, all these things that I discuss, all the topics I put up at the end of the night on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, for those of you to save them, *hopefully save them* for the future because things disappear down the memory hole.

Now, I've also mentioned the TransPacific Partnership too, part of the big CFR organization and Royal Institute of International Affairs, on the English side, was to create a new world order. It goes way back actually to the days of John Dee and then Francis Bacon who talked about creating a British Empire, or a Brytish Empire they called it. Of course this

took off and held steady for quite a few centuries as the Empire grew, because the boys with the money flooded into Britain from Holland and had a pact with royalty and so on. Then they decided after World War I they were going to hand the torch to America, to take over all the taxation of the public. So they had to get the Federal Reserve in and the Income Tax Act passed and all the rest of it, because Britain already had it, and tax the public for the wars as the US took over, to create this global order, a World Empire basically; lots of information on that too. But Quigley does go through that, Professor Carroll Quigley in his own books which you've got to get to understand it. And then you'll understand that the world's always been run by *quiet* but very powerful open societies, open to the public for knowledge that is; they're listed, folks. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big boys with their world plans and agenda. But remember, they united the whole of Europe under this massive Parliament, that no one wants except the big boys that designed it of course. These private organizations set up the amalgamation of the whole of Europe, under the guise, under the con of free trade agreements. So free trade agreements are part of the bringing together of countries, and all their laws are merged together, it's all done for them of course. Then they say, *well we need a higher authority than just national governments because they're always arguing*, so they end up getting a Parliament, etc. So what happened to Europe is to happen to America, Canada, Mexico, in fact the whole of Latin America. This article here touches on it and it says...

NAFTA on Steroids: (A: ...the North American Free Trade Agreement.) The TransPacific Partnership and Global Neoliberalism

truth-out.org / 19 August 2013 / Cliff DuRand

A world without democracy, ruled by a technocratic elite serving the interests of US and global capital - protecting "investor rights" against national laws and regulations - is now being created in secret negotiations over free-trade treaties, one of which, the TransPacific Partnership (TPP), may be sewn up this fall. Can popular will stop it? (A: *Well, who's Will? I don't know who... They're always firing at Will... They always tell you in the military to fire at Will, have you noticed that too? Because there is no will at all.*)

For four decades now, we have seen corporate-led neoliberal globalization transforming nation-states into globalized states that serve the interests of transnational capital above the interests of national populations. (A: *Well that's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs said they'd do a hundred years ago, they'd create these massive trading blocs, merge all their laws together and then get a superparliament running the whole thing. And even that superparliament would be, eventually, under a global parliament; that was the idea. This is a very old idea, run by the same people by the way, who already owned the world 200 - 300 years ago.*) This tendency has been strong in states both of the global North and of the global South. Everywhere sovereignty is being compromised. The ideal political system most suitable for such globalized states is polyarchy, since it legitimates relatively autonomous elite rule. (A: *And that's what we have today, elite rule ... 'Experts', you see. You always hear that term, 'experts', and you jump to it, OH, THEY KNOW WHAT THEY'RE TALKING ABOUT, HE'S AN EXPERT. They often don't have to even, in articles, have to name the experts, just say the word 'experts' and people listen. That's how you're trained. Bertrand Russell said, WE'LL TRAIN THEM TO BELIEVE IN NOTHING BUT EXPERTS; THEY'LL EVEN DOUBT THEIR OWN THOUGHTS. You want an expert opinion on everything, right, and it never dawns on you that it could be used for political purposes.*) However, even in such a managed "democracy," there are moments when elites can be made accountable to national populations through the struggles of social movements. (A: *Then they go on about...*) Occupy Wall Street was the beginning of such a social movement. (A: *...but we know who was behind that too, because George Soros is behind all of that as well.*)

(A: *This article goes into Milton Fisk and what he talked about.*) As philosopher Milton Fisk has argued in *The State and Justice: An Essay in Political Theory*, in the class-divided societies of capitalist countries, the function

of the state is to maintain the social order. (A: *Well, it's the same in communist countries as well.*) This means the political elite promotes the interests of the economically dominant class. (A: *And it's the same in communist countries as well.*)

Because the dominant ones in the communist countries like the Soviet Union were awfully stinking rich, folks. Many of them came in, in fact, from other countries to take it over. And then when they collapsed, supposedly, the Soviet system, when it was *time* to do so, they all fled out with billions of *American* dollars with them; that was in the papers at the time. But I'll put this article up tonight, that talks about under the guise of neoliberalism, as they call it today, the agenda; there's many terms for the same agenda. And of course liberalism sounds better, because you've all been trained that conservative is bad. But it's all a con game, conserve and be liberal. I always think of splashing sauce on your french fries or something – the conservatives don't want a lot to go on it and liberal sounds like they'll splash it all over the place. It's all a con game, folks, left and right, always has been. The big boys that ran the world had no intention of giving anyone democracy. They all believe that they themselves, as the experts, should rule the world, a long, long time ago and they had no intention of giving you a say in the matter. I'll put this up tonight too.

Also too, just to show you how everything... When they brought out the computer and privacy and all the rest of it, *oh your personal computer*; of course it was everybody else's except yours. But you are paying for it, because you're an idiot, you see. And that's why the marketers gave it a name like 'personal computer', it's yours. Then the little questions when you set the thing up about privacy, and your privacy and passwords and all that nonsense, eh. Then you find out since 1995, *at least*, they've had backdoors on all the computers so that all the government agencies can get in, and they have been going in *at least* since then. But we fall for everything. That's why they use propaganda, which turns into public relations; that's the new term for propagandists.

Anyway, everybody's got access to it and all the private organizations too, like the RSPCA. The RSPCA and it says...

Exposed: RSPCA drills into cops' databases, harvests private info

theregister.co.uk / Andrew Orlowski and Ken Tindell / 30th July 2013

Animal charity (A: *...another philanthropy; you know, these are philanthropists again running the world. A private organization...*) gets its paws on police data - and nobody appears to be watching. (A: *Oh they're watching all right, they don't care.*)

Exclusive British animal welfare charity the RSPCA enjoys unique access to confidential information on the Police National Computer (PNC) - the extent of which has not been disclosed before.

(A: *Now I know for a fact, because I spoke about eight years ago to a guy, who popped in to see someone who was just retiring from the Canadian government. What they do with these early retirees is they get lots of cash to go into communities and start little organizations up, and this person was involved in animal welfare. And this guy who was telling me this was also a part-time guy, the animal control officer for his area; he had many other little jobs. And he loves to talk, so he talked his head off and this woman asked him every question under the sun, including who had dogs and cats and who didn't, and was getting all the gossip. And this is what these folks do, folks. They get all the gossip on everybody in the area and it's put into central databases, and it goes to the feds, and every country under the so-called British Commonwealth system has been the same for years. So this is not a unique story here at all. Getting back to the story...*)

Civilians who claim to work for the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals can access criminal records and carry out vehicle checks by making requests to the Association of Chief Police Officers Criminal Records Office (ACRO), which charges the charity for the information. (A: *Now, the Association of Chief Police Officers is also a private organization. They're actually chartered with the United Nations actually, at the UN.*

They have their own publications that are sent to them from the UN in fact; they even have their own TV station for themselves. And they run your cop stations across the world. It's awfully different from the way that you think things really are, isn't it?)

It's an unusual arrangement because the RSPCA can gain access to an individual's full criminal history (from warnings and reprimands to convictions), (A: *Can you imagine they can even get reprimands, folks? Probably even from your school.*) details of upcoming prosecutions, and "other information as deemed relevant by ACRO".

Police information may only be disclosed to "non statutory bodies" under strict criteria: each individual disclosure must be proportionate and necessary for the purpose for which it is being shared. Blanket disclosures are not legal.

The RSPCA is widely believed to have special powers to prosecute individuals - (A: *But actually in fact...*) but it has none, (A: *It's a private organization, folks. It has none.*) and instead relies solely on common law rights. It does however have a large financial war chest to take out private prosecutions. (A: *...a private war chest, again.*)

Although the number of animal cruelty investigations has fallen in recent years the charity has arguably used these resources much more aggressively. And it's claimed the taxpayer has footed the RSPCA's court prosecution legal bills

So here's, again, the taxpayer, as always, funding a private organization's bills. And believe you me, the guys at the top, the men and women at the top of this organization, the big, you know, legal department, they're getting fantastic salaries, folks. Anything that's anything to do with government acceptance, gets fantastic salaries. They give themselves whatever they want actually, whatever they want. Life is a racket. This system is a racket. It's all a big con. The important part is the *technique* that's used to get the majority of the public to *believe* that the con is all real. And then you get screwed forever and ever and ever amen, quite simple.

Remember what I've mentioned too about propaganda, when it comes to health, anything to do with health, because behind health is big Pharma and big business, and also with policing, you see. Because it's a system, whatever the system happens to be. So they give you lots of fiction to soak up, to do with cops just can't sleep at night having to get this bad guy, or the Pharma guys trying to find the cure or a vaccine for something. IT'S ALL PROPAGANDA, folks, and you're raised with it. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the system as it really is. You have to question all of it in fact. Everything you take for granted should be questioned – if you don't want to be STEAK ON THE TABLE AND A BEAST OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. But most folk do, actually. They actually accept slavery, in a form, and there's many forms of slavery, folks.

What's the difference... What's the difference between, say, the Mafia going around parts of a city to the storekeepers and demanding money from them, or something happens to them, they lose their business or whatever? and the big boys using your taxes to give to private corporations? or you lose your home and everything else and end up in prison or whatever? What's the difference, folks? You see, you can put everything down to extortion, just use extortion for all of it because that's what it is.

Anyway, here's an article here on Haiti. Now, Haiti has always really had forces against them because they were the first slavery people basically, who were transplanted there as slaves, to rebel and take over. And believe you me, the elite never forget anything down through history. But here's an article from Global Research that tends to do the communist sides of things, because you always have a spin in one way or another. But this is not a bad article and it says...

Haiti “Reconstruction”: Luxury Hotels, Sweat Shops and Deregulation for the Foreign Corporate Elite

globalresearch.ca / Julie Lévesque / August 16, 2013

“The international community is so screwed up they’re letting Haitians run Haiti.” –Luigi R. Einaudi, US career diplomat, member of the Council on Foreign Relations and former Assistant Secretary General at the Organization of American States.

Haitian author and human rights attorney Ezili Dantò heard Luigi R. Einaudi make this shocking comment in 2004, as Haiti was about to celebrate its 200 years of independence with its first democratically elected President, Jean-Bertrand Aristide. Apart from his efforts to raise the minimum wage and other social measures for the majority of Haitians living in extreme poverty, Aristide planned to nationalize his country’s resources, a move which meant more money for Haitians and less for multinationals. (A: ...corporations.) One month later, in the name of the “international community”, (A: ...and that’s what’s used for all the wars now, *THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY HAVE SPOKEN*, you know. What is this international community? Is it a different planet? Is it a UFO or something? You know?) One month later, in the name of the “international community”, Aristide was overthrown in a coup d’état orchestrated by the U.S., France and Canada.

Today, the “international community” is running Haiti again, colonial style.

One can easily tell by comparing the very slow construction of shelters and basic infrastructure for the Haitian majority with the rapid rise of luxury hotels for foreigners, sometimes with the help of aid funds which, we were told, were going to provide Haitians with basic necessities.

(A: I don’t know if people remember when the earthquake hit and all the rest of it too, the last time, that I think it was Bill Clinton, people were throwing money out there, as they always do. People are pretty decent and they throw the cash out, and up pops Bill Clinton at the end of it, and I think it was Bush Sr, who were then put in charge of the money, which made everybody feel much better, I’m sure, you know. Of course that’s the last they saw of the money, because the folk still don’t have wells or anything else dug for them. But they’ve got all these massive hotels for all the foreign people coming in who work for top corporations, international corporations. EVERYTHING is a con. I mean everything is a con.)

One can easily tell by comparing the very slow construction of shelters. . . (A: ...with the big hotels for foreigners and so on.)

Most of the aid money went to donor countries’ businesses, government agencies and NGOs, as usual. (A: *There’s been many articles done on the nongovernmental organizations that went in there. No one was asking you if you went in as an NGO, how many staff you had, what you had with you to help or anything else. They were just getting dished out the big massive grants. People make their living off going from one NGO, and creating them, to another. They make a fantastic amount of money. The good con men do, you know.*) International “aid” is a well-known capitalist scheme aimed at developing markets in the global south for businesses from the North. Of course this “aid” will benefit Haitians. But only the very few elite ones: those in power and the rich corporate elite. “Haiti’s open for business” and deluxe hotels will be welcoming businessmen so they can set up their sweat shops in a cool and luxurious environment.

Well, that’s the way the world goes. The whole world is like that. Why just pick Haiti, you know? The US is to go down the tubes as well, so is Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and a whole bunch of countries that are slated to go down the tubes. We’ve done our job, we’ve conquered the world for our bosses and it’s time just to stagnate and go down the way, you see. And as you’re going down too, you’ve got all the wonderful things to do with the taxations that are getting stepped up all the time, as you well know. Everyone knows this. Every country’s getting the same thing. I’ve got an article here about small businesses in the States getting whacked right now because the IRS is stepping up its demand for cash.

Then another one too, to do with the fact that they might just come after you if you're behind in your taxes; they might come after you through your driving license. So it says New York is one of the states in the US that's going to.

Behind on your taxes? You may lose your driver's license

money.cnn.com / Jeanne Sahadi / August 21, 2013

New York is known as an aggressive state when it comes to tax collection. And it's about to get tougher still.

The state is creating a driver's license suspension program aimed at those who owe at least \$10,000 in back taxes and who have exhausted all appeals. *(A: This is after getting robbed and plundered by the banks in 2008. And the banks all got bailed out by guess who? The taxpayers, who are all now broke.)*

"16,000 Tax Scofflaws Put on Notice," an announcement from Gov. Andrew Cuomo warned earlier this month.

License suspension could be a very effective way to get laggards to pony up. *(A: So if you can't pay the extortion money, you simply can't travel. It will be a crime for you to travel, because you're on the list now.)*

People rely on their driver's licenses not only to drive -- say, to work -- but as a form of identification for travel, to prove residency and even to buy a drink.

But is it really fair?

(A: How much of life is fair, folks? There's a system here, and it's not equal. It's never, ever been equal. And it never intends to become equal in any way at all. And what's equality anyway when it comes to the top countries? I mean, if you get charged with a crime you get off with it if you can afford the best lawyers. If you can't you're given a government-paid one who isn't going to try very hard; they've got a thousand other little cases to do and they don't really give a damn; there's no incentive for them to get you off.)

It is if you really owe the money, and the time for disputing the charge is over, said David Brunori, deputy publisher of Tax Analysts. "Holding your feet to the fire is not necessarily crazy."

As a self-described libertarian, Brunori is no fan of government. But he explains his position this way: "Getting a license is a privilege."

See, you're back to the Queen of England, Queen Elizabeth the First's idea of the privileges: YOU HAVE NO RIGHTS, YOU'VE GOT PRIVILEGES. You pay for privileges, folks; they're called licensing and so on. A license is the right, once you pay the money, just the payment of the money makes it legal for you to do things that it would otherwise be illegal to do. That's called democracy and freedom.

It's amazing to me how money seems to fix everything, isn't it? And the big massive con with global warming and CO2 and all, and the big bankers have already set up their banks to funnel all the cash through, and the governments are rubbing their hands with glee, too, for all their massive wage increases they'll give themselves and all the rest of it, from this con. But money's going to fix everything, global warming too, the climate, everything. Money... Isn't that amazing? Isn't that amazing, folks, eh? Money was going to bring democracy to the entire Middle East, and now it's being bombed back to the Stone Age. And they're still doing it. And they haven't finished yet.

And folk still go and vote because they've been conditioned, as Cass Sunstein would say, TO GO BACK TO THEIR

DEFAULT POSITION on voting at the vote time, you see. Because *daddy's always been this, or daddy's been that*, one or the other, left or right.

Getting back to what Jefferson said, WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA CONTINUE, BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE CONGRESS, KNOW THEN THAT YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Zuckerberg's New Sales Pitch](#)

[NAFTA on Steroids: The TransPacific Partnership and Global Neoliberalism](#)

[RSPCA drills into cops' databases, harvests private info.](#)

[Haiti Reconstruction = Sweat Shops](#)

[The IRS is cracking down on small businesses](#)

[Behind on your taxes? You may lose your driver's license](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 19, 2012 (#1132)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 19, 2012:

It is Time to Reclaim the Mind:

"We're Fed Daily News Yet We All Know
It's Predictive Programming, A P.R. Show,
Yet People will Prattle as Though it's Real,
Unaware of Techniques Designed to Steal
Critical Thinking, Logic and Reason,
Individual Survival in Every Season,
Big Liars Hire Experts in Neuroscience,
And in Behaviourists Place Reliance,
To Spin Emotive Stories of Simplistic Kind,
Guaranteed to Work on the Simple Mind,
Our Abilities are Crippled, There's Been War
On Disabling Your Thinking, Whatever For?
So You're Compliant to the Overlords,
Conquered by Science, Not Guns nor Swords"

© Alan Watt July 19, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 19, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 19, 2012. For newcomers, please help yourself

to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all the other official sites listed there. They all carry free audios for download and they carry transcripts as well in English for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can have print ups in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I try and show you how nothing that's happening today wasn't planned many, many years ago. And I mean many, sometimes 50 or 100 years ago, as we go through the transition, transition phase really, into this brave new world, this new world order - a dream of many people for an awful long time. And to show you how it works as well, I go through the organizations that set themselves up and their long-term business plans – that's how you run the world, like a big long-term business plan, 50 year plans, 100 year plans – all different agendas to be fulfilled within the plans of course. And the NGOs, that are paid... huge armies of nongovernmental organizations are paid lots of money by foundations, foundations that really are not accountable to the general public; they're owned and operated by the richest people on the planet that set them up a long, long time ago to be a parallel government. They also put their own boys, and girls, into politics when it suits them. They staff your bureaucracies with their own people too, members of the Council on Foreign Relations. They give you presidents from the Council on Foreign Relations, across the world, and they are running the world along their own particular agenda and plan. Understand too, that you can set up foundations with tasks to fulfill; one foundation could have maybe 10 tasks to fulfill. And they needn't change those tasks for 100, even 200 years, hiring, retiring, hiring, retiring and they get their agendas through. That's how they do it. They've got all the time in the world to work intergenerationally and get it done.

Remember too, as I say, you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't have shares in advertising or take products in or sell products. I've had plenty of opportunity to do so and I'd certainly be a lot happier financially if I did, but again, it compromises you to an extent and you become simply commercialized and mainstream. So I go this way, the suicidal way, and I hope, it's up to you, that you'll see the same point of view and help me out by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Donations are really, really, awfully welcome.

And if you don't understand the past you won't understand what's happening today. You'll be caught up in the hullabaloo of the mainstream media, which is all owned by the richest guys on the planet, who also own the foundations, and who are going towards a world agenda. Because their job is to make you think that things are spontaneously happening and your governments must spontaneously just deal with it. Nothing is further from the truth. We've been in perpetual war since Gulf War 1; if you take in the wars all through Latin America and elsewhere, we've been at war forever. And this is the system and techniques of those ruling elite who are taking over all the resources of the planet. Because we're public/private now, you see, and the big idea from the private philanthropists, as they call themselves, who own the foundations, was to take over all the earth's resources and run the world in a new feudalistic system with corporations and CEO leaders being the new feudal overlords. We're already there. We are already there. And they have lists of countries they must take out and plunder before they're all finished. Once they've done that they'll simply pull the rug from under the feet of those in the US, because the US is the battering ram at the present time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this big plan we're all living through, and it's causing upheaval across the whole planet. Austerity is part of the plan too, mind you, but at the moment we're concentrating, at least your owners – I call them owners because we've never had democracy – they plan to take over the entire Middle East, and other countries besides that but mainly Moslem countries. Because they decided a long time ago that the Moslem countries would never adapt into this new world *vision* that they had, and they'd have to simply go, be bombed out of existence, exterminated, whatever it takes. Because it's a very old agenda, this, and they even had plans

to do the same with different people in Britain and elsewhere, under eugenics a long time ago.

You find that John Stuart Mill had his drafted list up of people who wouldn't fit into this system: Aboriginal American Indians, and other peoples, a lot of the blacks in Africa. What they actually said was, those blacks who couldn't adapt into this economic system would have to be eliminated. Because they believe, you see, in the Great Leap Forward in evolution. And they do believe that those who are from a previous age, they can't evolve into the new age of evolution, it would bring down the ones at the top and therefore they'd have to become eliminated. This is still on the go today. The world is full of elitism, completely full of elitist ideas, and every country's got them, for those at the top, that own you.

But we know from the 90s, at least, they had a whole list of countries to take out under the Project for the New American Century and they listed the countries, beginning with Afghanistan, then Iraq, and they actually had Syria then after that but instead of that we did Libya, and Syria is undergoing it now, and then of course Iran is eventually to be taken out too; Egypt is another one as well. So it's the same list that Israel had of course, because they work hand-in-glove with the US. And people can't quite fathom out what this 'special relationship' is. Is the tail wagging the dog? Who is the dog that's being wagged? And so on and so on. That's never been explained to the people. But they're definitely working in tandem.

There are so many lies coming out now from all sides you don't know who to believe; that's standard obfuscation of the truth when you want to go to war. But in the meantime we're goading all the countries to go into Iran and it says...

US Gulf build-up 'signal to Iran'

bbc.co.uk / 19 July 2012/ By Jonathan Marcus

(Alan: You know, it's a signal to Iran they're sending. This is from the BBC.)

The USS Ponce transit the Gulf en route to Bahrain. The USS Ponce acts as a mother ship capable of housing Special Forces.

It is described by the US military as a "defensive exercise" to preserve freedom of navigation in the international waterways of the Middle East.

(A: It shows you minesweepers and all the rest of it...) The International Mine Counter Measures Exercise 2012, IMCMEX 12, is broad in scope.

The focus will be on countering efforts by a hypothetical extremist group to mine crucial waterways in the Gulf, the Red Sea, the Gulf of Aden, and the Gulf of Oman.

The exercise though will not extend into the Strait of Hormuz, presumably to avoid raising tensions with Iran. *(A: Well, they're doing all they can to raise tensions with Iran. They've been doing that for years now and embargoing them too.)*

US spokesmen insist that the multinational manoeuvres are not intended to send a signal to Tehran. But it is hard to see any other fundamental purpose behind them. *(A: Well, of course it is. It's all to intimidate Iran.)*

And this is the sort of news they give you today. Most folk, as I say, don't really care. That's the truth of things. We've lived through the so-called color revolutions. We've lived through our own countries training terrorists and sending them over to undermine countries and get the wars going. And no one really cares in the Western world at all. Life goes

on as usual for them so they don't really care about it. And then of course we send in NATO to bomb them, but no one really cares. Today, see, the news is all so far away for most people, and the further away it gets the more unrealistic it becomes to you. Especially if you're surfing all the different sites, or you're watching television all the time, things become unrealistic or surreal to you. It's all one big movie that's blurred, in your mind, and nothing is real. You've watched so much violence you can't tell the difference between someone *really* being blown up or shot from helicopters, real people, or something from a movie that you're watching. You just can't tell anymore.

This other article too, people who think that Canada and the US are still separate nations, of course the amalgamation of the Americas is still going on step-by-step and this is from last month. It says...

Beyond The Border Steering Committee

canada.usembassy.gov / 21 June 2012

Today, the U.S.-Canada Beyond the Border (BTB) Executive Steering Committee met for the first time in Ottawa, Canada. President Obama and Prime Minister Harper directed the establishment of the BTB Executive Steering Committee to oversee progress on the implementation of the BTB Action Plan. To ensure continued transparency and accountability, the BTB Executive Steering Committee will generate a joint public report to be published in December 2012. Additional information, including the full BTB Action Plan, is available at on DHS.gov.

I'll put these links up, for all these stories, tonight at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com to show you that things are still steamrolling ahead. Remember, Europe was to be amalgamated *first*, then the Americas, and at the same time the Pacific Rim Region as well – and that was the three main trading blocs that they wanted. A very old plan, a hundred years old.

This article too, is about austerity. You see, austerity is what your masters deemed appropriate for you. You've had it too good, you see, when you had factories and things, and they've sent them all off to China. And you still had it too good because they kept our prices artificially down in some countries, especially America because they needed lots of troops and so on for the big wars that they've got to fight. But that time is to go, since Britain is doing less of it. Because they handed the torch over to the US a long time ago – you have to read Rudyard Kipling about that, because he actually did hand a torch over in a sense, and he says, *IT'S TIME THAT YOU TOOK THIS OVER AND BROUGHT IN THE WORLD GOVERNMENT*. Read about that; it's quite an interesting story.

Austerity May Last Beyond 2020, Says Cameron

news.sky.com / 19 July 2012

David Cameron has admitted he cannot envisage a time when the austerity programme will end (A: *So it's perpetual.*) and failed to rule out spending cuts lasting until at least 2020. (A: *That means forever, because you see, austerity is what they planned. You're going to use less of the world's resources, you'll live in poverty, you'll be crammed into these high-rise buildings in the cities, until you die off. Because this present generation will not have children, or very few at the most, and they know that too. Plus infertility is rampaging through people, through their inoculations and the food that they eat as well. It's war. This is what's called TOTAL war. You never tell your target they're under total war because obviously they'd be rather annoyed about it. So you have to do it covertly and always feign ignorance when reports come out about, you know, failing fertility levels and so on. So anyway, here's perpetual austerity because all of your money has to go to pay fines, fees, licensing, energy products, programs, and also carbon taxes, things like that. That's where it's all to go. And that goes straight to the big boys via the Rothschild's bank in Switzerland, because Rothschild brought that one forward, remember, carbon credits.*)

The Prime Minister welcomed falling inflation as a good sign but admitted the economic crisis had been far worse than expected and could blight Britain for years. *(A: Well, Britain's used to being blighted because they've never really got out of debt since the Rothschilds took over the Bank of England. They had war after war after war because governments then could borrow from them and keep the wars going and then have long depressions to pay them back.)*

Mr Cameron, in an interview with The Daily Telegraph, said: "This is a period for all countries, not just in Europe but I think you will see it in America too, where we have to deal with our deficits and we have to have sustainable debts.

"I can't see any time soon when the pressure will be off." *(A: He says. So very difficult times ahead and of course that's the agenda and that's how it's going to be.)*

Now, a few days ago Netanyahu and Hillary Clinton met and stepped up the next step towards really putting the pressure on getting a war going with Iran, of course. And four days later, as I say, you get this happening...

Bulgaria Suicide Terrorist Carried Phony American Documents

israelnationalnews.com / David Lev / 7/19/2012

(A: Or ID card. This happened in Bulgaria when some Israeli students came over on a bus run going to the Black Sea – it's very popular for Israelis – and a bus blew up. Just like that. And of course immediately before the explosion died away Netanyahu was yelling that it was Iran responsible for it. Just like when the towers went down, remember, and Rumsfeld and Brzezinski were saying, that had to be Osama bin Laden, you know. Same thing, before the dust even cleared they were telling you who it was. So that tells you that IS their target, regardless. And it's not unknown – this is a hard thing to say too because it's not unknown for them to sacrifice their own to get sympathy and to get things going. The few must perish for the sake of the many, is a well understood statement or saying in the Talmud. And it does work very, very well. But it says...)

Bulgaria Suicide Terrorist Carried Phony American Documents

The terror attack in Bulgaria was carried out by a suicide bomber, *(A: Now, they're not even sure if it was a suicide bomber yet.)* Bulgarian Prime Minister Boyko Borisov said Thursday morning, as authorities develop a picture of exactly how six Israelis were killed when a bus blew up at Sofia's Sarafovo Airport.

An initial investigation, based on footage captured by surveillance cameras, indicated that the bomber was a Caucasian. *(A: That makes it even more suspicious, and apparently he had a Michigan ID.)*

Earlier reports said that the bus had been blown up by an explosive device set off remotely. *(A: So it's all up in the air right now and we'll never probably get the truth out of it. But it's interesting, as I say, it happened four days after they stepped up the pressure and made the deal between Netanyahu and Hillary Clinton to put more pressure on Iran, which they're going to attack regardless – it's on the cards.)*

I'll put up tonight too a little video on Iran, some of the most beautiful cities over there, very first-world cities, so that we can remember them before they turn them into rubble like they've done elsewhere across the Middle East.

The beautiful city Tehran - youtube.com

Fukushima, well the government there is doing their PR stunts and so on, and they're telling the people that the water is not radioactive now. They've got families flocking to Fukushima beach because they've opened it and declared it safe to swim in the sea... and they're having a good time. And I hope they don't come down with any ill effects. I'll put that up tonight too. Back with more after these messages.

Come on in, the water's not radioactive: Families flock to Fukushima beach after officials declare it safe to swim in sea 16 months after nuclear disaster

dailymail.co.uk / Graham Smith / 18 July 2012

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Over the years as this war system goes in through every country and we're all really under martial law whether we like it or not, because that's really what it is. We find that with the rise of the internal police forces, which are really just military forces today – they're trained by the military, most of them are staffed now by the military, guys that come from the military and they have all the equipment of the military. But they have all these different operations on the go all the time, different agencies, government agencies raiding homes and things, and I've lost count of all the wrong homes they've gone into and killed people and done stuff like that. And there's another article today. Get used to it, because see, we're living in the sci-fi now. The sci-fi movies are here; these are the sci-fi movies we're living in, that they showed us 20, 30 years ago, *the future*. It says...

Family suing after the dog was shot (A: *They always shoot the dog first.*) during bungled raid

Ninemsn.com.au / Emily O'Keefe / July 19, 2012

A US family is suing the local police force after officers allegedly handcuffed three children and forced them to sit next to their dead dog for an hour in a bungled raid on the wrong home. (A: *Standard stuff.*)

The Minneapolis family claim police "terrorised" them at gunpoint during the raid after shooting dead their pet, the Courthouse News reports.

All nine occupants of the home, including the three children, have launched a Federal Court law suit against the Dakota County Drug Task Force, the St. Paul Police force and a Drug Enforcement Administration agent.

One of the family members, Roberto Franco, told the court that the name on the police search warrant was not his but Rafael Ybarra, a man who lived next door when the raid took place in July 2010.

The family says during the raid police officers forced each of them to the floor at gun point and handcuffed them behind their backs.

"Defendants shot and killed the family dog and forced the handcuffed children to sit next to the carcass of their dead pet and bloody pet (A: *It was pouring blood of course...*) for more than an hour while defendants continued to search the plaintiffs' home."

One of the children was kicked in the side (A: *That's standard too; they like getting you. Once they've got you tied up they like to kick you, you know, especially the weaker you are the better.*) and another endured a diabetic episode because she was not allowed to take her medication while she was handcuffed, the family said.

Even after police discovered that they were at the wrong home they kept searching the property (A: *Now, this is standard procedure; they've got to keep searching to find something to get you on, to try and justify the damage they've done to you, and it happens in Canada too. And what they did was...*) and found a gun in the basement room (A: *...who knows; they could've placed it there for all you know.*) of another member of the household, Gilbert Castillo.

Police charged Mr Franco for the illegal possession of the firearm who claims he was then wrongly convicted of the offence.

The parents say the three children were physically and emotionally traumatised by the raid and now needed therapy.

(A: So they're suing anyway and I hope they get somewhere with it. They probably won't but I would like to see that happen.) The family is demanding US\$10 million for civil rights violations and US\$20 million in punitive damages.

It happened in Canada too. We had a raid here, in Ontario it was. It was after a killing in a restaurant where a black guy was the suspect. Meanwhile as they were arresting, the RCMP were arresting him in another country, the local SWAT forces had got a tip-off of a black guy sleeping with a white girl – ooooooh....oooooh, in Ontario. So they raided this other guy's home, nothing to do with it at all, terrorized them all, tied them all up, threw them against the walls, including the little baby as well – tied him up, no kidding. And to justify what they did when they realized their screw-up, they tried to charge them for having an air rifle, you know the ones you buy off-the-shelf without licenses, and even that fell through eventually because it was still under 460 feet per second for the firing of the pellet. But they always try and get you for something once they've royally screwed up; that's standard procedure. The dangerous part is if they end up killing you, you see, because then you can't testify against them. And they can say, WELL YOU HAD A GUN THERE and they fired... They can do all this nasty stuff, and that's real life, folks. Stop living in fantasyland and movies where detectives are, oh, worrying and tearing their hair out about some case or other and they can't sleep until it's solved, to help the poor people. Stop believing in this fantasy you've been brainwashed with... and get into some real life here. I hope you do.

Some people have heard of this organization and others haven't. It's a very old organization. It was another branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And it's for the World Parliament Assembly, also called the World Federalists. You can go back into Shelley's time, the poet Shelley who wrote about it too, and when they'd have a Parliament of the World, after they furlled all the flags, etc. and the guns were silent and all that kind of stuff. And President Truman liked that poem so much he used to read it at every major speech he gave. But it's to do with a World Parliament and it's pushed by all the big boys and the United Nations. And it says...

Study presents models for a World Parliamentary Assembly

en.unpacampaign.org / 13 July 2012

Book presented at Congress in Winnipeg

Models and principles for the establishment and further evolution of a world parliament are the subject of a new study that was presented on Tuesday to an audience of international specialists participating in the world congress of the World Federalist Movement-Institute for Global Policy (*A: Some of your top – and especially in the States – top TV announcers in the past have been, and Cronkite was a member of it too, and other ones, this world movement for world federalism.*), an international network dedicated to the strengthening of the rule of law, human rights, federalism, and democracy.

The book titled "Creating a World Parliamentary Assembly: An Evolutionary Journey" is authored by Joseph Schwartzberg from Minnesota, an expert on the subject who taught geography at the University of Minnesota which bestowed on him in 2009 the honorary title "Distinguished International Emeritus Professor."

The book published by the Committee for a Democratic U.N. in Berlin with a foreword by Daniele Archibugi, a well-known specialist on cosmopolitan democracy and a director at the National Italian Research Council, explores how the democratic deficit of the United Nations can be progressively minimized (*A: They can't speak. This is all socialese, you know, social-bureaucratese; they can't speak straightforward. But at the end of it they want a Global Parliament.*) by the development of a global parliamentary body. (*A: Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm back, talking about the World Congress and World Federalism, the World Parliamentarians; it's all the same thing. And again, it appears to be awfully left-wing but they're funded by the big foundations, again, the big usual suspects that own international business corporations. Anyway it says...

World Congress of Federalists boosts support for global democratization

unpacampaign.org / 13 July 2012

The 26th World Congress of the World Federalist Movement-Institute for Global Policy (WFM - IGP) that assembled this week in Winnipeg, Canada, has reaffirmed the international movement's support of global democratization. (*A: We don't have it here in Canada but they're pushing it over somewhere else.*) A resolution that was passed unanimously by delegates from over 20 countries stressed that "the Arab Spring, the Occupy movements, indignados, and other forms of social protests have shown an increasing discontent with the existing global political order and raised the question of democratizing globalization through globalizing democracy." WFM - IGP runs major international programs on the International Criminal Court and the Responsibility to Protect. The organization determined that it should be a "key pillar" of its strategy to facilitate "channeling the social energy into the concrete development of a world parliament and a democratic global order."

Development of a UN Parliamentary Assembly

And it goes on and on and on about it. This is its 65th anniversary apparently, so you can read all about that and see how a whole bunch of other people that you seldom hear of have been working very, very hard to bring in a world parliament. Again, Marx had the same idea, three trading blocs with a central parliament like Europe's got for the whole lot in Brussels and one will be for the Americas too. And then you'll be under a super-parliament of the world. So this is a very old agenda you're living through. And these characters that I'm mentioning here are only one of MANY organizations funded by the big foundations with trillions of dollars. They've got trillions of dollars to spend across the world, in every country, EVERY country to make it all happen, and think tanks working full time, 24/7 – full paychecks, retirement schemes, the whole lot; very well paid in fact. That's a good job actually; if you're a good psychopath you can join these and live quite a good life, as you wreck the world.

Another article tonight too, is the Australian Taxpayers Alliance that's really trying to fight back all of these new taxations in Australia, and overregulation of government and government waste – there's always lots of government waste, mind you. I'll put this link up as well.

taxpayers.org.au

They're really getting ticked off in Australia about it. Because they're the kind of test bed for a lot of stuff we've still to get *here* with *personal* carbon taxes, remember. That's coming down the pike, personal ones. I said that years ago that's how they'll do it. And you'll get a bill for everything you purchase that week, and you'll pay energy taxes on everything that went into making that whatever it is that you bought, that bunch of stuff, even your groceries.

Now, in London they had a meeting with their opposites, supposedly, under one of these 'hands across the world' deals, another international organization. But it's run by the Common Purpose foundation. Common Purpose came out of nowhere, *highly funded*. They broke a lot of rules in Britain by bringing on politicians on board, even members of the armed forces that are not supposed to join NGO groups. But they're also for completely cementing Europe together – that's really their main purpose – and bringing almost a communistic system into the whole of Europe. But all the big boys are on board with it, again, because you see, at the very top of the tree, above all socialism, you've got the ultra-capitalists, the guys who *believe* they are eugenically superior and they've got the right to rule the world, and they need

socialism to keep everybody down below them in check with lots of government agencies and spying on you and all that kind of stuff. See, they both work together. But it says...

London and Shanghai Social Challenges to be Tackled With Support of Mayors Boris Johnson and Han Zheng

prnewswire.co.uk / June 27, 2012

The inaugural Dao Xiang Venture, run by international leadership development organisation Common Purpose (*A: And that's what they do, these big NGOs. They train YOUR future leaders; they pick them at about 13 or 14 years of age and train them to be leaders of this VAST socialist system for the future. You see.*), will take place at Devonport House and City Hall from 2-5 July 2012.

During the four day Venture, participants will be set the challenge of developing collaborative practical methods to tackle social challenges caused by ever increasing urbanisation in the two cities.

The group will also meet Mayor of London Boris Johnson at City Hall where he will host a reception for the participants.

"Dao Xiang is a great project. Bringing together the brightest and best young leaders from Shanghai and London (*A: Well see, they already know how to run the communist system over there, you see, in Shanghai, and bring it into the British system.*) is a fantastic way to learn from each other (*A: It really is, learning how to be communistic and get down on your knees and bow to all the overseers in communist China; that's what you have to do there.*) and strengthen the developing bonds between our two great cities," said Mr Johnson, who is also a member of the Dao Xiang Advisory Group. (*A: Now, what's he doing as a member of a Chinese advisory group?*) "I know previous Common Purpose Ventures have delivered some creative, innovative solutions to different problems and I can't wait to see the ideas that are produced this time." (*A: You understand, we're run by private organizations. And they have political clout because they're already involved in politics, with their members, and they don't have to present any of this to the general public for your approval. That's how the world is really run, has been for a long time, an awful long time.*)

Now:

Monsanto Canada unveils DEKALB canola seed processing plant in Lethbridge, Alberta

melodika.net. 12 July 2012

Monsanto Canada today hosted farmers, retail customers and other key industry stakeholders at the official Grand Opening of its expanded DEKALB canola seed processing plant – home to Monsanto's North American hybrid canola seed production and manufacturing business.

And they've invested \$14.7 million into this new expansion and upgrade of this particular plant that's been here for quite a few years. Canada runs the world with the GM because you see, Canadians only found out from Britain during Blair's reign when people were protesting about him trying to get the GM food, veggies into Britain, that Canadians had been eating this stuff for 10 years without being told by their government. We were the guinea pigs. Of course they were testing everybody's medical histories and following it all to see what it caused, what diseases and that it caused. They weren't going to tell the Canadians at all, until it broke out from Britain, and then they went into action and brought out David Suzuki, of course, who's all on board for this stuff – because he'll get funding from them, no doubt, for his big NGO group, himself, his own foundation. And he tried to say, oh, it's okay to eat all that stuff, but I bet you HE is not eating it himself. Remember, the guys at Monsanto won't eat this stuff themselves. That's all you need to

know, that's all I need to know. They won't eat it... but you have to eat it.

Now:

May: Olympics security 'meticulously planned'

bbc.co.uk / 12 July 2012

(A: May is the woman who is in charge of it all, Theresa May... she MAY do this, and she MAY do that.)

Home Secretary Theresa May has told MPs that the security operation for the 2012 Olympic Games had been "meticulously planned" and would not be compromised, following the revelation that that 3,500 extra troops would be needed.

Mrs May was responding to an urgent question on Olympic Games security on 12 July 2012, tabled by the Labour MP and chairman of the Home Affairs Committee, Keith Vaz.

The government is drafting 3,500 extra troops in for Olympics security, in addition to 13,500 already agreed, amid fears contractor G4S (*A: ...the private ones...*) may not have enough trained staff.

The home secretary said the security operation for the games was the largest and most complex (*A: ...listen to this...*) since World War II (*A: ...this is for the games. GAMES.*) and that contingency plans were a central part.

Can you believe this? They've got missiles on rooftops and all the rest of it. You're living in the sci-fi. All the sci-fi is here. You're living through it all. And once you get austerity really, really rolling and the massive taxation so there's no more spending money, all of your money will go on essentials only and back to government through taxations and so on, you'll really be living in hovels and falling-apart buildings with the black-clad troops keeping you all in line, just like you saw in all the sci-fi movies. That's what trained you; it's called **predictive programming**. That's why they show you all of that stuff YEARS in advance, it makes it familiar, the idea familiar to you. Now:

Neustar is spying on Americans for the government?

youtube.com / Jul 16, 2012

One Delaware-based tech company is quietly leading the way in surveillance infrastructure and serving as the middle man between law enforcement officials and your most personal information. RT correspondent Liz Wahl takes a look at what's really going on there. (*A: It's quite a good interesting article. I'll put that up tonight too and you can go into it to see how all these private companies – it's big, big business for them – and they're quite happy to go and help work for the government, really, take payments from them.*)

I mentioned too, before, this old idea, it was an idea that came, oh it's at least 80 years old probably, this idea of *firing* energy towards something to charge something from a distance without wires or cables. And...

New ground-based laser can extend drone flight time indefinitely - endthelie.com / Madison Ruppert

They're really going ahead with all these extended drone flight time flying capabilities and so on. So they've got to charge them en route, and they've got a laser now; you'll soon see laser beams going over the sky as they recharge these things in flight from quite vast distances. I'll put that up tonight too.

Now, in Australia there is a new plastic tax coming in, along with your carbon taxes. Again, that's all to come across the world as well. It's to be tested in Australia and they'll get better public relations to sell it to all of us, and they'll iron out all the problems, you see. It says...

New 'plastic tax' may add over \$300 to household grocery bills

au.finance.yahoo.com / Jul 14, 2012

As Australian families brace for the impact of carbon tax on their household bills, a new “plastic tax” is set to deliver another shock.

A controversial new scheme that proposes to levy a tax on glass and plastic containers could see a family's average grocery bills go up by more than \$300, the Herald Sun reports.

The plan would see a 10c deposit fee imposed on each plastic or glass drinks container, to be refunded if the shopper returns the empty bottle.

The Australian Food and Grocery Council has warned extra transport and set-up costs would drive prices up at the worst possible time.

...the scheme could cost some families up to \$470 a year more as the new charge pushes up prices on drinks containers by 20c. *(A: Again, more and more ways to get rid of your disposable income, on essentials; that's what's coming in across the world.)*

In Britain...

Postmen 'spy' for address database: They will record position of every home and business in the country

dailymail.co.uk / Sean Poulter / 17 July 2012

(A: And it's from the...)

Royal Mail *(A: ...as they call it. It's still Royal... everything belongs to the Queen, you see. And they...)* could sell information to firms like Google. *(A: This is all on your letter mail, your paper mail.)*

Postmen are being turned into hi-tech spies by the Royal Mail under a scheme that will see them record the position of every address in the country.

They will patrol streets using a satellite location device to capture the precise longitude, latitude and altitude of each home and business.

In future, the Royal Mail could sell the information to firms such as Google to improve mapping services.

In theory, car satnavs and smart phones would be able to guide users to the precise doorstep they are looking for and the police and other emergency services would be able to get to an address more quickly.

The plans will conjure concerns first triggered by Google with its controversial Street View service.

Cameras on Google cars captured sometimes intrusive images of homes and computers installed in the vehicles tapped into home and business wi-fi systems to collect personal information stored on computers. *(A: They're still doing it, by the way.)*

Google is under investigation by the Information Commissioner over allegations that it covered up details of the collection of personal information.

By contrast, RoyalMail's system does not capture images or personal information.

A trial in East Anglia was launched this week, with postmen being sent out with the hi-tech mapping devices

which look like cameras or binoculars.

Royal Mail said the new technology offers an advance on the traditional system of postcodes, street names and house numbers.

The organisation sees the vast new database that will be created as a potential money-maker for them.

We're all for sale, really, eh? Remember too, to get into these new high-rises and so on, go into the old, old science fictions to do with the world to come, written 50, 60, sometimes 70 years ago. One of the first ones was written in the 1920s, and remade over and over, and you'll see it in different novels, to do with you all crammed into these massive high-rises, a million people, and that would be your home for life. You would never see outside. In fact, with high-tech windows you'd have all these pictures on the windows but you wouldn't see what was beyond the window. You'd live, get born, move up into the next level and be trained through kindergarten etc. and then eventually trained for your job, then moved to a work area, a different level again, and that would be your life forever... as that generation dies off and doesn't have children. But part of it too, was the ultra-promotion of sex because crammed together you could expect no privacy, so first they'd have to train the population to expect no privacy. Does it sort of tie together, folks, a very old plan? Does it kind of? Is it starting to click somewhere in the old brain box? Hmm? No privacy... and you get used to it. Youngsters don't really care about it now, they're quite happy to put all their data up on Facebook and so on and all the other ones out there that the government uses.

UK admits to cyber attack on Iran

presstv.com / Jul 19, 2012

In less than a week, British officials admit to cyber attacks and covert operations against Iran's nuclear program.

UK Parliament's Intelligence Security Committee (ISC) has admitted that Britain has launched a cyber attack against Iran shortly after the UK spy chief admitted Britain conducted covert operations against Iran.

In its annual report for 2011-2012 to the British parliament, the ISC claimed that Britain's spies have caused disruption to Iran's nuclear capabilities saying UK spying agents could access "networks or systems of others to hamper their activities or capabilities without detection."

Now, a year ago or two years ago the whole cry was, OH WE'VE GOT TO GET CYBER-SECURITY IN THE WEST BECAUSE WE'RE GOING TO GET ALL THESE CYBER-ATTACKS. We'll guess who's doing all the cyber-attacks? The US, Britain, Israel... they're doing it all. I don't think Iran is cyber-attacking anybody else. Of course they'll say it's not exactly illegal, since no one's wrote the books on it yet, you see.

Now, to do with the resilient Earth...

Ravaged Reefs Bounce Back

theresilientearth.com

(A: You always hear "oh the sky is falling, the sky is falling.")

In a new study of coral reefs off the Pacific coast of Panama, a team of scientists has discovered something shocking: those seemingly thriving, permanent reefs have undergone widespread devastation in the past. *(A: They're talking about long ago.)* Even more shocking was the realization that, despite this natural destruction *(A: ...NATURAL destruction, folks...)* of coral reefs, the reefs bounced back—after laying dormant for 2,500 years. We have been told that the oh so sensitive coral reefs of the world are all going to die if the world's temperature

rises due to that horrible man-made scourge, global warming. Yet it seems that nature has been happily wiping out and re-establishing reefs across all the oceans of the world since before the rise of human civilization. Once again the warmists' scare tactics founder on the reefs of actual science. *(A: It's quite a good article actually, because they're using the same scam in the Great Barrier Reef in Australia right now. It goes through the natural cycles, and they are thousands of years cycles. Sometimes they lie dormant for thousands of years and then just jump back again, because of different things including underwater volcanoes, etc., etc.)*

Another site I'll put up tonight too is 'Stop Big Brother' from Australia...

Do you trust the Gillard Government to know all your internet passwords? - stopbigbrother.com.au

...because they're really forging ahead there. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and I'll put up a video tonight too, where a Congressman tells conservative activists that fighting for the U.S. Constitution is a losing battle; he's talking about politically. He says, *THERE'S NO POINT IN MENTIONING IT.* He says, *HALF THE FOLK DON'T KNOW WHAT IT MEANS OR WHAT'S EVEN IN IT.* He's got a point, they don't. But of course the other ones come out and say, *NO YOU CAN'T DO AWAY WITH IT WITHOUT HAVING A SET OF LAWS.* If you don't have a set of laws you're lawless, your government is lawless... and that's the bottom line. I'll put this up and you can listen to this video tonight as well.

Congressman tells Conservative Activists that fighting for the Constitution is a losing battle – youtube.com

And also, in Jerusalem it says...

We will pressure Iran - Clinton

iol.co.za / July 17 2012 / Bradley Klapper Associated Press

Jerusalem - The United States will use its power to keep Iran from acquiring nuclear weapons, Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton declared on Monday after meeting top Israeli officials, where they discussed the issue.

She said the US would keep raising the pressure on Iran as long as it fails to come clean on its disputed uranium enrichment programme. *(A: Well, they have come clean umpteen times but they refuse to accept even the Atomic Energy Commission's findings. Mind you, they had the same thing too, with Iraq, remember, 'weapons of mass destruction'. And even the UN kept sending guys in and they couldn't find anything. But it didn't matter, you see, an agenda's an agenda and these countries have all to be demolished and only one superpower is to be left in the region to run all of those countries that they've now demolished. That's the plan.)*

"Iran is under greater pressure now than ever before," she said. "We will use all elements of American power to prevent Iran from obtaining a nuclear weapon."

The veiled threat came as the US and Israel debate how best to deal with Iran's nuclear programme. The US is seeking more time for negotiations and sanctions, while Israel has repeatedly hinted at military action. *(A: ...but they want the US to do it, of course, you see.)*

Both suspect Iran may be aiming toward producing nuclear weapons, a claim Iran denies. *(A: And they've been denying the claim, and they were even cleared, as I say, by the Atomic Energy Commission umpteen times but it's not good enough. It's amazing how they allow some countries to have it and other countries can't have it, eh. Do you wonder why? Well you see, they'll never tell you why. That's why; you've got to think for yourselves.)*

After her declaration about possible use of US power, Clinton said everyone prefers a diplomatic resolution, and that Israel and the US were "on the same page" regarding Iran.

"Iran's leaders still have the opportunity to make the right decision. The choice is ultimately Iran's," she said,

adding that so far Iran's proposals have been “non-starters”. (A: *Well, what they want is the complete demolition of all nuclear facilities there all together. Maybe they'll start selling them solar panels or something and turn them back into a third world status. That's what they really want, rubble and a third world status like they've done across the whole Middle East. You see.*)

Throughout her day of meetings, Clinton also spoke about the need to halt Syria's violence and underscored America's support for Israel - an ally in a difficult neighbourhood. (A: *...hmm...*)

Clinton met President Shimon Peres for about an hour as part of what is perhaps her final visit to Israel as secretary of state, bringing a message of solidarity to the Jewish state after three and a half years of only stunted progress toward a Palestinian peace deal. (A: *...which they'll never give them either, because that's never going to be on the cards.*)

We go through this farce every year, every so often. And we all know it's a farce, don't we? I mean, let's be honest out there, we all know this is a farce; they're never going to give the Palestinians anything. And there'll never be equality or democracy in any of those countries. *We* don't have democracy. If you want to understand democracy look at the French version that originally came out with the *term* democracy, where government was supposed to be a servant to the people. Have you ever seen that happen anywhere? Have you?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Gulf Build-Up for Iran](#)

[Beyond the Border Steering Committee--US/Canada](#)

[Perpetual Austerity](#)

[Israelis Killed by Suicide Bomber in Bulgaria?](#)

[Tehran--Beautiful City](#)

[Fukushima Beach Open for Families](#)

[More Police Terrorism](#)

[World Federalists Push for Global Parliament](#)

[World Federalists Push for Global Order](#)

[Australian Taxpayers' Alliance](#)

[Stop Big Brother Website----Australia](#)

[Common Purpose UK](#)

[Monsanto Opens Large Operation in Alberta](#)

[More Sci-fi on Britain's Olympics](#)

[Britain's Olympics--Sci-fi of the Century Continues](#)

[Neustar is Spying on You](#)

[Recharging Drones in Flight by Laser](#)

[Australia and New Plastic Tax](#)

[UK--Postmen Spies](#)

[Britain Admits to Cyber Attack on Iran](#)

[Pacific Reefs Bounce Back to Health](#)

[Congressman Tells Activists "Fighting for the Constitution is a Losing Battle"](#)

[Clinton Threatens Iran](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Oct. 4, 2012 (#1186)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2012:

"It's a Big I.D.":

"Everyone's Waiting for National ID,
In Each Nation, For You and Me,
For Pension, Welfare, Sickness Claim,
Every Purchase will Need Your Name,
It will Be Impossible to Buy or Sell
Without Notifying the Gov. as Well,
Complete Biometrics Included Ensures
All that Life Story is Really Yours,
From Birth to Death, All Info, Candid,
So Elite Know Their Livestock's Branded"

© Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 4, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on October 4, 2012. For newcomers I always suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of free audios for download and you can start to piece together the big system you're born into, a predetermined plan really, a script you might say, that you're living through and how everything congeals at this time, this is the Century of Change, planned a long, long time ago, and planned by the big boys who already owned incredible wealth across the planet in the 18th and 19th and 20th

centuries, and how they financed academia and really got on board with science, backing scientific projects, and decided that there would be eventually too many people on the planet, too many of the *wrong kinds* of people. And also they believed that they themselves were the most superior, obviously, since they had the cash, they had the wealth, they did marry for wealth and intellect you might say, as opposed to simply other things, and that they had the right to run the planet and the direction it should go. That's where we are today with this. They funded thousands of nongovernmental organizations, which lobby government; given quasi-official status you might say. And they also finance all the big projects you see in the newspapers to do with scientific projects, security, all of this kind of stuff. It's a new feudal system, according to Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for one of the biggest branches of this organization, the Council on Foreign Relations. And the CEOs are the new feudal overlords basically of this system that we're living in. Academia is totally on board with all of this and they have been for a long, long, long time. They recruit from the Ivy League universities generally and pay them awfully well to stay on board, as we go through the big changes of sterilization, depopulation, and under various guises by the way; there's lots of guises used to get it all through. The trick is too, that they own all, pretty well all the major media across the world and they give us a different reality at the bottom level. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, you can get transcripts for print-up as well from cuttingthroughthematrix.com and all the sites listed there. And you can get transcripts in other languages than English if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. If you want to help me keep going you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are really, really awfully welcome, because I don't bring on sponsored guests who sell you things and so on.

But the reality that you're living through is quite something, because I've watched this for years and years and studied into it when I was very, very young, read all the big articles and books by those who were called philosophers at the time, who just happened to be associated with world meetings at the United Nations to do with population control/reduction, the kinds of society that the elite wanted to have in the future, all of that kind of thing. The cultural managers, because they actually manage the culture as they take you all down and destroy all the old defenses the people had to fight back at this system. It's all been destroyed. We're now at the chaotic stage of dysfunction and government steps in with countless agencies to manage this dysfunction of course, and the fallout from it. The thing is though, generation by generation we think it's all quite natural, because we adapt so quickly to it... so quickly to it. And people still, when they're studying all of this stuff, and they get proof and proof and proof, and more proof and facts, etc., from the big boys themselves in their own writings, a lot of folk still have a hard time believing that they have no say in this system. Unfortunately that's how it really is. And that's why they still vote. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system and how it's relentless and it's moving on. It's really steamrolling ahead, because everything that's happening today was planned a long time ago, including all of the wars, one after another, endless wars, perpetual wars; 'constant conflict' they call it in the military. We're going through it all today. It isn't just conflict on the nations, there's more to go of course after the Middle East, but they also want to standardize other countries across the world and they also want to standardize the cultures back home *to fit* a global society, not for the people's benefit mind you, but it's a part of control, for the process of taking us all down uniformly basically. That's how it's done.

There's so many articles, I read some last night for instance, from professors and so on who talk about depopulation, and they shout it from the rooftops, people who are teaching this in universities under various social sciences, etc. The way they can put things across to students, especially, is rather easy because they understand the mind of the student

and the age group that they're dealing with too, and the presentation and the omission of a lot of other facts will bring the student to the conclusions that the professors want them to reach. And that generally will stick in their heads forever and they'll never change their opinions. We're awfully easily... We are understood to the nth degree. We truly are. Human beings are really so well understood. We've been studied for thousands and thousands of years, at least, by governments, kings, and priesthoods, etc. We're the most studied species on the planet. Not the bugs you're always seeing on the nature shows, but *we are*, in fact. And we're very predictable.

But whenever you read the articles and the books put out by those involved in the global society, setting up the global structure, through the United Nations or its thousands of affiliates – organizations all underneath the umbrella of the United Nations, and the Club of Rome and all the big foundations, *front* think tanks – you'll find it's the same agenda. Wherever you look, it's the same agenda and they're all on board together. They call it 'consensus building' in fact. If there is any particular group that isn't *in* on the big plan, they will send out their emissaries to try and bring them in. And they actually call it that, consensus building, so they all are on board with the same agenda, like an '*all for one, one for all*' kind of an idea.

The same thing with global warming. It doesn't matter about the evidence, and the lack of evidence, it's an agenda for other reasons. We've had politicians in Canada who came out and said that. It doesn't matter, one of them said in Ottawa, IT DOESN'T MATTER IF IT'S ALL BOGUS, ALL THE INFORMATION ON GLOBAL WARMING IS BOGUS, THIS WILL HELP SPREAD EQUALITY, ETC. ACROSS THE WORLD. In other words, the ability for the redistribution of wealth. And the wealth doesn't go to the people. It goes to institutions that then help to manage them, ID them and gradually bring them down in population over a generation or two. So there's always another reason for the reason they give you for the big things that are happening, like the war on terror. The war is to change all of society across the globe. It already has.

And you forget too that there were people who were maybe 10 or so at the time of 9/11, and now they're young adults, and all they've known since then is basically the police state. And that's normal to them now. And it will become more normal with the ones still coming up today. But ID cards were mentioned back in the 90s, and in Australia. I've got the articles here, even a good video that was done in the early 90s about it. And it was to be done across the rest of the world. There were articles and even TV shows in Canada, Wendy Mesley was on one of them, to do with the coming ID card, Big Brother, all that kind of stuff. And they never backtrack. They never backtrack on any part of this agenda. And this was *before* the war on terror and all the rest of it. So when there is opposition from the public they simply, they don't toss it out the window and say that's that finished; they simply shelve it for a little while and bring it back through other means. Time works wonders with the human population, because, again, we adapt, we adapt as we become more familiar with giving information out all the time, until you're giving out information everywhere on electronic devices, and then it's quite natural to go into the ID thing, you see.

Now, here's an article here which goes right along with this, what I'm talking about. It says...

National 'virtual ID card' scheme set for launch

independent.co.uk / Ian Burrell / 4 October 2012

The Government will announce details this month of a controversial national identity scheme which will allow people to use their mobile phones and social media profiles as official identification documents for accessing public services. (*Alan: Now, this is in Britain but they've also got it in Canada.*)

People wishing to apply for services ranging from tax credits to fishing licences and passports will be asked to choose from a list of familiar online log-ins, including those they already use on social media sites, banks, and

large retailers such as supermarkets, to prove their identity.

Once they have logged in correctly by computer or mobile phone, the site will send a message to the government agency authenticating that user's identity.

The Cabinet Office (*A: ...in Britain.*) is understood to have held discussions with the Post Office, high street banks, mobile phone companies and technology giants ranging from Facebook and Microsoft to Google, PayPal and BT. (*A: ...that's British Telecom.*)

Ministers are anxious that the identity programme is not denounced as a "Big Brother" national ID card (*A: Well, that's exactly what it is, isn't it? But they're anxious that you don't see it as that, you see.*) by the back door, which is why data will not be kept centrally by any government department. Indeed, it is hoped the Identity Assurance Programme, which is being led by the Cabinet Office, will mean the end to any prospect of a physical national ID card being introduced in the UK. (*A: So it IS national ID, but it's NOT national ID, you see. That's the standard way of putting it over to, what they see as, a simple public.*)

The identification systems used by the private companies have been subjected to security testing before being awarded their "Identity Provider" (IDP) kitemark, meaning that they have made the list of between five and 20 approved organisations that will be announced on 22 October.

The public will be able to use their log-ins from a set list of "trusted" private organisations to access Government services, which are being grouped together on a single website called Gov.uk, which will be accessible by mobile.

(A: See, they don't force you into things, they simply make it impossible, eventually, for you to survive without it. That's how they do things. Rather than put a law you MUST join this... everybody would get their backs up and be a bit suspicious. But they simply make it, eventually, impossible for you to get through any other way.)

A cross-section of social media companies, high street banks, mobile phone businesses and major retailers has been chosen in order to appeal to as wide a demographic as possible.

The system will be trialled when the Department of Work & Pensions starts the early roll out of the Universal Credit scheme, a radical overhaul of the benefits system, in April.

Users who access the Government's online one-stop-shop of public services will be asked to identify themselves by choosing one organisation from a selection of logos. (This feature is called a "Nascar screen", in reference to the logo-filled livery of the famous American racing cars.) (*A: Oh, ha-ha.*)

Major web sites are able to recognise individuals by their patterns of use, the device they are accessing from and its location. Facebook, for example, asks users who sign on from an unusual location to take a series of security questions including identifying friends in photographs.

Privacy campaigners are not wholly convinced by the programme. "Although this is a fine scheme in principle and is backed by ministers the danger is that it could be side-lined and used as a fig leaf by the data-hungry government departments," (*A: Well, that's what it's for, folks. I mean, you've got to chuck this naïveté out the door, and this standing up for what you think that the old fiction of the government was there to serve you. You've got to stop all this stuff and see things for what they really, really are.*) said Guy Herbert, general secretary of No2ID, which has been consulted by the Cabinet Office.

Details of the "identity assurance" scheme are being finalised amid growing concerns over identity theft and other forms of cybercrime. Foreign Secretary William Hague and Cabinet Office minister Francis Maude, who is at the head of the Identity Assurance Programme, will today (Thurs) meet international experts at the Budapest Conference on Cyberspace. Mr Maude will give a keynote speech.

The Cabinet Office believes its new identity model will "prevent 'login fatigue' [from] having too many

usernames and passwords” and save public money by increasing trust in online services. (A: *Now, Britain, there’s hardly a month gone by that it says it hasn’t had a government agency being hacked. It’s been a disaster. But it doesn’t matter, it’s got to go ahead regardless. Everything in this system that is a must-be will get rammed ahead, from global warming to everything else, because that’s the plan, folks. That’s just simply the plan.*) The system is likely to be adopted by local authorities nationwide. The Government hopes the identity system will form the basis of a universally-recognised online authentication process for commercial transactions on the Internet, boosting the economy and strengthening Britain’s position as a leader in e-commerce. (A: *It will be a leader in the world’s welfare cheques, because that’s really what it’s to do with as well. And there’s so many folk on welfare there now because there’s no work.*)

In recent weeks, the Cabinet Office’s Government Digital Service has backed a UK working group of the Open Identity Exchange, which was set up in America to bring organisations including Google, AOL, PayPal and Experian together to find a simple method of online verification that doesn’t require multiple passwords.

So everything’s being streamlined into *one*, basically. Everything that you have to use to get by in life these days will be streamlined into one, and again, through the government as well. And that’s just the way it’s going to be, you know. And they’ll wait and see how much of a backlash there will be against *this*, this attempt here. And a lot of folk probably won’t have a backlash because, as I say, they’re already adapting and adapting and adapting to give out information, information, information, as the whole e-commerce thing and e-transactions goes ahead, and it’s becoming omnipotent basically, to get by. And eventually once enough folk are on it they’ll say it’s mandatory, because you can’t get by without it. That’s how it always happens.

And the same company in Britain that’s behind the big ID... Getting back to the 90s, I mentioned Wendy Mesley who did shows on television; I can’t remember if it was Horizon or not. She did one on Big Brother and talked about, as I say, the coming ID. I’ll talk about this when I come back, because this is the important part, after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back Cutting Through The Matrix and just after talking about the ID scam of course, that’s coming. It’s mandatory basically; it’s coming. There’s no way about it, it’s all coming. And they’re talking about using Facebook and Google and all the rest of them. Here’s an article right here too, the same day...

New privacy fears as Facebook begins selling personal access to companies to boost ailing profits

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Bates / 3 October 2012

The changes mean that companies can track you down on Facebook every time you buy something. (A: *So everything that you do, as you go through this government thing that I just read there, and through Facebook, etc, is being monitored by a whole bunch of companies including government itself.*)

Measures have sparked calls for an official investigation by campaigners who claim that the public have not been properly notified. (A: *Well, they don’t have to notify you. They’re a private company; they can do what they want.*)

Facebook claimed that there are safeguards attached to the new measures.

(A: *And that’s the thing too, you’ve got to remember, it’s like television or news, whatever you’re being told is from private companies. They’re not officially there to tell you truth. And I’ve went through articles before to do with court cases that went to the Supreme Court in the US actually, from some journalists who had a contract with one of the big organizations – I think it was Fox or somebody. They were doing something on Monsanto, but because Monsanto is so powerful and ads were pulled and all the rest of it, they laid these guys off; even though their contract still stood, they would not publish the documentaries they made. They took them to court and the*

judge at the High Court says, THERE'S NOTHING IN LAW THAT SAYS NEWS AGENCIES OR COMPANIES MUST TELL THE PUBLIC THE TRUTH. It's just news, it's data. It could be made up, fictional, it doesn't make any difference – there's no law that says it has to be truth. And it's the same with everything else you're presented with as well, always remember that. And private companies are private companies, including Facebook, etc. And yeah, they'll be in bed with governments and they will take government financing here and there too, from special intelligence agencies, etc., because they're all part of it. It's all public/private now.)

The social networking site is allowing companies to trawl through its 900m users looking for email addresses and phone numbers so it can better target adverts. (A: So it can better target advertising; that's what they say.)

The changes mean that if you hand over any details when you buy something - as many consumers do - that company can now track you down on Facebook.

The measures appear to be a cynical attempt to sidestep restrictions imposed on Facebook by US regulators due to earlier botched privacy changes.

They have already sparked calls for an official investigation by campaigners who claim that the public have not been properly notified.

The new measures, which have been in effect for weeks, will affect consumers who have handed over personal data when they buy something, which is the majority of people given the rise of Internet shopping

Retailers will then be allowed to compare their own databases with the information on Facebook.

For example, an airline will now be able to target adverts at a consumer who had recently taken a flight to Barcelona.

A mobile phone company could also advertise upgrades to somebody who was nearing the end of their contract.

Another disturbing element is that the adverts could appear on a user's computer even when they are not on Facebook.

The social networking site is also increasing its monitoring and will work with US-based company Datalogix to see what consumers are buying.

Facebook claimed that there are safeguards... (A: ...etc., etc.)

Anyway, I'll put up this again too, because there is no privacy. And I'll also put up too, a video. It was a guy, he used to be a hacker etc., a top one, well known, who came out and said, FORGET IT, PRIVACY IS A THING OF THE PAST, IT'S NOT GOING TO COME BACK, YOU AIN'T GOING TO GET IT. There is NO privacy whatsoever on any electronic communication in this day and age. And that's true, folks. No matter how government or anybody else tries to sell it to you, it just doesn't exist.

Privacy A Postmortem Part 1 - youtube.com / Aug 9, 2012

And then India, I know the company that's doing Britain also were the ones who set up India's biometric database. It says...

India's Gargantuan Biometric Database Raises Big Questions

eff.org / September 27, 2012 / Rebecca Bowe

(A: Now, there's a bigger reason for this than they're telling you in the article, like everything else that we get fed. India, remember, is, again, on the watchlist from the United Nations and the United States and other

countries, to do with being the second-largest population on the planet basically. And it's to do with population reduction and all the rest of it, and monitoring, as they start sterilizing the public through all the inoculations. And I really mean that too, because I've got the articles here even from the World Health Organization, through various studies and they always find that fertility, the actual fertility itself plummets after all the inoculations when they go in with UNESCO to give them free this and free that. It actually affects the sperm count in the male and causes problems with women as well. Anyway it says...)

The government of India has amassed a database of 200 million Indian residents' digital fingerprints, iris scans, facial photographs, names, addresses and birthdates. (A: *And that gets me back to Wendy Mesley, sorry. Because she did say in the 90s in one of the very good documentaries that she did, when she interviewed the top characters to do with these biometric cards and scanners and so on. She says, WHY WILL THE PUBLIC ACCEPT A NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL ID CARD? And he said, BECAUSE THEY'LL BE GIVEN NO CHOICE. That's the reality of the world you live in, folks, for all of you who think you still have democracies and rights and freedoms.*) Yet this vast collection of private information is only a drop in the bucket compared to the volume of data it ultimately intends to gather. The Unique Identity Authority of India (UIDAI), the agency that administers Aadhaar -- India's Unique Identity (UID) program -- has a goal of capturing and storing this personal and biometric information for each and every one of India's 1.2 billion residents. Everyone who enrolls is issued a 12-digit unique ID number and an ID card linked to the data.

Once it's complete, the Aadhaar system will require so much data storage capacity that it is projected to be 10 times the size of Facebook. And while it's optional to enroll (A: *...at the moment, right...*), the program is envisioned as the basis for new mobile apps that would facilitate everything from banking transactions to the purchase of goods and services, which could make it hard for individuals to opt out without getting left behind. (A: *...OH DON'T BE LEFT BEHIND... Where have we heard all that before? Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading about the national ID cards they're rolling out across the planet. Really, they're international in fact. But they go into explain how it's going to really help the poor -- that's what they really care about in India, if you study its history; they always care about the poor. And it would help the delivery of services and all of that kind of thing; if you can find a service, good luck to you. But they're just trying to sell it to the people. But who is also involved in this too? Again, another kind of foundation/NGO type thing, but it's based at UC Berkeley's Center for Southeastern Asian studies. Of course!... everything that happens in countries is never made up in their own countries; it's always outside interference. They're involved in setting up this system for the whole of India. But as I say, that's a British company too I think. Everything is international now isn't it? All these companies are international that are setting up the systems across the world. I'll put this link up tonight for those who want to see it, to see what's coming to you as well.

This article here too is to do with, from Al Jazeera actually. It's how the police now are clashing with currency protesters and money lenders, money traders actually, as their economy goes down, because their own cash system is plummeting because of the embargoes on all outside cash transactions. So...

Police in Iran clash with currency protesters

aljazeera.com / 4 Oct 2012

Iranian riot police have clashed with protesters in the capital Tehran over the collapse of the rial, the country's currency, which has lost a third of its value against the dollar in a week. (A: *Well, I guess things are going to plan, because they knew this would happen, and they've had an embargo for long enough; they even seized all the foreign bank accounts and so on that the country uses, just like they did with Libya before they went in there too.*)

It was the first sign of public unrest over the plunging currency.

The fall of the rial, which has now lost more than 80 per cent of its value compared with a year ago, with 17 per cent of its value shed on Monday alone, has been largely blamed on Western sanctions imposed over the country's nuclear programme. (A: ...*at least that's the excuse they're giving you.*)

The rial slipped another four per cent on Tuesday . . . (A: ...*and so on and so on.*)

But as I say, they're arresting all these moneychangers that are there as well, who are making a big killing using foreign currency etc, etc, etc. It's like Rothschild said, you know, THAT'S WHEN YOU MAKE YOUR BIGGEST PROFIT, WHEN THE BLOOD IS FLOWING IN THE STREETS. In other words, times of crisis.

And the police in Ireland, the Gardai, are buying at least one million rounds of ammunition.

Gardai to buy million rounds of ammo

independent.ie / Don Lavery / 4 October 2012

I'll put that up tonight too, as they get all geared up for the coming riots and so on, and austerity. And another one I'll put up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show, is to do with a legal action update, for the Smart Meter for Canada basically. This actual part is taking place in British Columbia, Canada but people can go in if they're in the area and listen to this public hearing it. It says...

Legal Action Update : Motion to BC Court of Appeal

stopsmartmetersbc.ca

The public may attend to hear the appeal (A: ...*against the Smart Meters...*): at 800 Hornby Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, October 18, 2012. (A: ...*for those who want to attend it and find out what's happening there.*)

Because we were given no choice at all in Canada about these Smart Meters, unless you just get a generator and tell them to cut their wires and leave you alone. And these things too, are giving off signals all the time. You hear the PR that they give you from the companies that put them in and then you look at the reality on the websites, of all the studies that have been done. These things are bombarding you with these spiky waves all the time, and long-term, even short-term is bad. But long-term, it can even destroy and split up DNA and everything else. We know all this stuff.

And this article is quite interesting because, whenever you have these quasi-governmental agencies, and today there are so many quasi-governmental agencies, even like children's aid, for instance, or the children's aid societies, that come and grab children. Now they're getting government funding, they get more and more power, they get more arrogant, they act like marshals, and they even want SWAT teams. Well, it's the same now even with the prevention of cruelty to animals associations, that, again, started off as private, you see, living on charity, and once they get this quasi-official backing they'll want the same uniforms as SWAT teams. I mean, have you noticed that? Even ambulance drivers, everybody wants SWAT team outfits now, because they've been brought up watching these movies. And the only winners in these movies, because it's all predictive programming, are the guys wearing the black outfits that look rather mean; these are the winners. And all the people in rags down around them are the losers, the general population. And this is fact, folks. But they're raiding folks' homes now, I mean, like SWAT teams. And it says...

(by Don Butler, Ottawa Citizen / October 2, 2012)

Jessica Johnson was asleep in her house in Lyndhurst [Ontario] when an agent from the Ontario Society for the

Prevention of Cruelty to Animals entered through a window during a raid to check on the care of her dog, Vicki. Vicki had dental issues. Johnson, 70, is fighting the charges before Ontario's Animal Care Review Board. (A: *Now listen to this...*)

The Animal Care Review Board, a quasi-judicial provincial agency, has already spent six full days considering whether the Ontario Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals acted unreasonably when it raided the home of Lyndhurst, Ont. resident and part-time dog breeder Jessica Johnson last May. (A: *Now, interesting wording, because it's a quasi-judicial provincial agency. You'll find even the children's aid societies are quasi-judicial. They have a completely different set of rules than any other sort of judicial agency that's authorized by government. And they can keep it going forever and spin their wheels forever until you just give up. They can spin it for years, whether it's a child you want to get back or a dog or whatever, and it's not going to come down on the side of the person who got raided; I can guarantee you that.*)

Now four more days — Oct. 29 to Nov. 1 — have been set aside for the hearing, with no guarantee that even that will be sufficient. (A: *Now listen to this...*) Most review board hearings last only a day, but Johnson's case is more complex than most. She alleges that the OSPCA violated her Charter rights when it obtained a search warrant and entered her home through a bedroom window after receiving an anonymous tip that dogs in her house were in distress. (A: *Why would you get a warrant to invade someone's home on an anonymous tip without checking it out first in other ways?*)

OSPCA agents found five adult dogs and nine puppies in the house, but ultimately spotted health problems in only one, (A: *Now it's the same when they raid people, they've got to find something wrong somewhere to try and validate the screwup they've made, you understand. They'll always do this. Police and so on, they'll always do it. And the one that they found was...*) a nine-year-old Yorkie [dog] diagnosed with severe gingivitis, significant tartar and gum recession. (A: *In other words, it had tartar... bad tartar and gum recession, like most adults have today.*)

The society ordered Johnson to fix the dental problems, but the 64-year-old retired postal worker, who lives on a small fixed income, didn't comply because she says she can't afford to have the work done. (A: *...all this dental work.*) She now faces charges, (A: *See, they have to keep at it. They can't let it go. Now that they've invaded, now they have to charge as well, to try and, again, back up their legitimacy.*) with a pre-trial hearing scheduled for Oct. 22 in Brockville. (A: *The pretrials, it's like the court case I've been mentioning over time, with Katerina Jeleva trying to get her son back from the children's societies down there where she lives, the same thing, they have all these pretrials. Pretrials, they can have hundreds and hundreds of pretrials as they try and put you off, you see. But that's not enough either. That's not enough either, it says...*)

"These proceedings have gone well past the point of proportionality with respect to the matters at issue," he said. "Despite Ms. Johnson's right to justice, the procedure is effectively serving as a barrier to justice..." (A: *...of course he would say that.*)

The OSPCA is a private charity (A: *...so charities now are invading your homes, right.*) that has been given enforcement powers by the province. It raises most of its \$20-million-a-year budget (A: *This is for Ontario alone.*) through donations, but in 2010, provincial, municipal and federal governments contributed \$3.6 million to its operations.

So it's an expanding business. Any agency you set up, once it starts getting funding from government, and local government and central government and so on, it's now a going concern. And they start flexing their muscle. And the more charges they can lay on around their whole area the more cash they'll have to demand next year. OH, LOOK AT THE WORK WE'VE DONE. WE'VE GOT ONE DOG ON GINGIVITIS... you see. But that's not enough. The guy that they hired to represent them, for the OSPCA, to represent them, is one of the top lawyers in Canada basically. He's done all the top criminal defenses for top, top people, which often goes into the millions of dollars to pay him, and that's a guy called Ruby. Now, even this board they set up to listen to the inquiry, they don't know what they're doing, they're asking Ruby, who is defending the OSPCA, for advice. So you know where this is all going. It's a con game. What a racket! But I'll put this up

tonight as well for those who are interested. This is just an example, as I say. Once you give them uniforms and outfits and they want to be like the SWAT teams, then away they go. And God help everybody else. It's human nature, folks. We live with very immature people who have grown up watching dozens and dozens, oh hundreds of movies like this. And it doesn't matter if they're ambulance attendants, whatever, they all want the same black outfits, so they can swagger, and have a leather belt with all things hanging off of it. That's just how it is.

Now, if you want to hire Al Gore to give you 75 minutes of an environmental spiel, it costs you \$100,000, for 75 minutes, *plus* travel, plus the hotel costs, plus his security teams and various other daily expenses. It says...

Al Gore

thesmokinggun.com

If you're looking to book Al Gore for a 75-minute "Environmental Multimedia Lecture," the former vice president will cost you \$100,000, plus travel, hotel, security, and per diem expenses.

Gore's standard speaker's contract, a copy of which you'll find here, also stipulates that the Democrat's ground transportation be "a sedan, NOT an SUV." Additionally, Gore requests that speech sponsors make every effort to use a hybrid vehicle for his transport. *(A: ...just for show, you see, PR.)*

The Gore contract stipulates that no press be permitted at the event and that the Democrat receive approval over the distribution of photographs from the appearance.

Gore's contract for a May 21 appearance at the University of California, San Diego was released by the school. Though the contract seeks "absolute confidentiality" when it comes to the deal's terms, since UCSD is a public university, the California Public Records Act requires that the document be released upon request. *(A: So I'll put this up tonight for those who have any interest at all in that kind of thing.)*

Also tonight I'll put up too the speech by Ahmadinejad at the United Nations recently, where he lays the things on the line that nobody wants to hear anymore, even though he's saying an awful lot of truth. But he lays it on the line for those who want to make their own minds up.

Ahmadinejad addresses UN General Assembly - youtube.com / RussiaToday / Sep 26, 2012

And austerity schools are coming across the world now. Now the first world countries are all third world countries, if you haven't noticed. Austerity too, is coming to school buildings and architecture...

Blueprints for 'austerity' schools unveiled School of the future - new blueprint unveiled by the government

bbc.co.uk / 2 October 2012

A trio of official blueprints for cut-price, prefabricated schools of the future have been unveiled by the government in England.

The designs, two for secondary and one for primary, cost a third less than those built in recent years, the government says.

But these are actually prefabricated buildings; you know, they come in sections and you bolt them together. They last maybe 10, 15 years before all the dampness comes through them and they fall apart. Just like the houses they built in the 60s that did the same kind of thing for the working people. It was described as a great, great advance for Britain.

Carbon Tax Now Destroying Australian Economic Prosperity

(A: ...for those who haven't yet been banged with the carbon tax, it's all coming to you.)

theglobalistreport.com / Andrew Puhanic / August 21st, 2012

With less than two months since the Gillard Government introduced the carbon tax in Australia, businesses are beginning to feel the pain of increased costs that are directly associated to the carbon tax.

Prior to being elected, Australia's Prime Minister promised that the Australian Labor Party would not introduce a carbon tax. *(A: ...and people still vote. I mean, how many times have you heard this kind of stuff?)* Ms Gillard was quoted "There will be no carbon tax under the government I lead". Even the Treasurer of Australia was quoted as saying "certainly we reject this hysterical allegation that we are moving towards a carbon tax". *(A: I put the links up for that too.)*

Before July 1 2012 when the carbon tax began, I posted a series of articles that argued why carbon taxes should be abolished.

Now that Australians have been paying carbon taxes for almost two months, evidence for the abolishment of this economically destructive tax is now clearer than ever. *(A: Then it has a whole list of things, and businesses laying off people all over the place, and how it's put up the prices of pretty well everything, incredible costs on electricity and so on and so on and so on. Everything that was expected, of course, is happening. I'll put that up too.)*

Gillard says 'NO' to Carbon Tax - August 2010 - Youtube.com / Feb 24, 2011

Now another thing too, for those who haven't quite caught on, and I remember this back in the early 90s. I noticed that there were chemicals, for instance, that were industrial chemicals, that had always been banned from public use, and they suddenly appeared on different supermarket shelves for cleaning at home. And I thought, *well why would they be doing that? because they know what it causes, etc.. And the public aren't trained in the use of these or even had lectures on just how toxic these things are.* And I thought, *well they want to bring the populations down.* We are in the age now where any and every means possible to bring the populations down is already underway. Cancers, you can't keep up with them. I've talked to surgeons and they say that there are no names for so many of the cancers that are just popping up now; there are so many popping up, new types, all the time, that they can keep up with names for them. But this is another way they're doing it too. We also have countless studies on cell phone towers and what they do to you, and the Wi-Fi and all the rest of it, never mind your phones. It says...

Cell tower regulations frustrate homeowners

cbc.ca / Angela Gilbert / Sep 26, 2012

Do you live near an unexpected cellphone tower?

Homeowners across Canada are discovering cellphone towers popping up in residential neighbourhoods that slip just under height regulations that would require the company to notify those living nearby.

Oakville, Ont., resident Lisa Guglietti was in the midst of building her dream home when the mother of three noticed eight cellular network antennas strapped to the chimney of a Bell Canada building, a short distance from her son's bedroom.

"We were surprised that we weren't notified," she said. "We asked some of the neighbours. None of the neighbours had any clue that these cellular antenna had been put up."

Under federal regulations, cellphone companies must notify the municipality for towers at least 15 metres high,

but many new installations are coming up short of the limit, at just 14.9 metres. (A: ...just .1 under, you see.) Homeowners say the rule undermines their ability to weigh in on installations in the community. (A: So Bell's got around it by putting them just a little bit under the notifying stage.)

Though the antennas are an eyesore, Guglietti's primary concern is possible health effects.

Experts disagree on the impact caused by cell towers. The International Agency for Research on Cancer classifies radiofrequency electromagnetic fields, which are emitted by wireless phones and cell towers, as a possible human carcinogen.

Health Canada states that radiofrequency fields given off by cellphone towers are safe as long as the facility adheres to federal regulatory requirements limiting human exposure. (A: Now, if you are living amongst these, folks, these towers, you are being bombarded 24 hours/7 days a week. You are.)

In an email to CBC News, a Bell spokesperson wrote that all its sites, including the Oakville, Ont., one near Guglietti's house, "meet or exceed all federal safety and other operating requirements." (A: Well, they'll always say that stuff, won't they? That's what PR agents do. So I'll put this up anyway.)

But there's stacks of information up on what it does and there's more coming out all the time. Again, there's even in the health issues and the surgical magazines to do with all the tumors of the brain, etc; it's impossible to ignore. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Chris from Canada who's hanging on the line there. Are you still there Chris?

Chris: Yes. It's really funny, I've got a 10-year-old son that I'm trying to educate, because I think we all need to educate our children as to what's going on here. I think everything is a distraction until we fix the economy, which is a very long story and I spoke about that earlier with John. But he's watching a show, right now, and he said, *dad check this out*. And I said, *what's that?* And it's a show called 'Wingin It' and it's Canadian, I think, or it might be American, doesn't matter. It's got this guy talking and behind him is the all-seeing eye. And I'm thinking, wow, my kid, 10 years old, is getting it... they're watching you, no matter what. It just blows my mind when you really see the scope of it.

Alan: Yeah, when you look at DARPA's logo – I don't know if they've changed it, but the original logo they had for DARPA, the big agency for US defense and so on, that's involved in really high tech research and development to do with monitoring all of us. Its logo was a pyramid with the all-seeing eye, with a beam of light coming down from the eye on all the little weeds below that represent the public. These symbols are everywhere, from all government institutions and agencies, and all private corporations as well. I watch the trains going by here every day and you'll see all the corporate logos, and you'll see all the Masonic symbology there, on pretty well all of them. Yeah, it's fantastic.

Chris: Yeah, it's... I don't know. It's just... My wife, I think she's going to divorce me shortly because I'm showing my kids what they should be paying attention to. And I don't think 99% of the parents out there are doing that anymore. They're just trusting the school system and...

Alan: And it's not the first generation to do that, you see. They started to really interfere, as Bertrand Russell said, *WE'LL TRAIN THE CHILDREN THROUGH SOCIAL INDOCTRINATION SO WELL, he said, SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION, THAT THEY WON'T LISTEN TO THEIR PARENTS ANYMORE.* But they'd also train the parents not to be so involved in their children anymore, and come to eventually train them that the State would be bringing up the children, morally and so on. And that's happened. Step-by-step it's happened right

up to the present. And you're right, most parents hardly see their children, just now and then, maybe at the table, if they even sit together at the table, and then they're off to their own rooms to play on the computer or whatever they're doing. And they don't spend time and say to the child, *you know even though you're being taught all this stuff, remember everything in this world has a spin on it to suit those who already run the world, not to suit you.* And it's a hard thing to put across to a child unless you really take time and care on how to give examples of what you mean. But if it sticks in their head they'll have a chance in the future, because the future is tumultuous, what's planned is tumultuous, for the whole world, honestly. We've not even gone into the full area, we're just at the brink of the real austerity program today – postconsumer, postindustrial and into austerity. And big changes are happening. And those children who have more savvy, more knowledge of what's going on, are the ones who will come through it without cracking up and being drugged to help them get through it basically. So good for you that you're taking time with the children. Everybody should be doing it. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[National Virtual I.D. Card](#)

[Facebook Selling Personal Access to Companies](#)

[Privacy is Dead](#)

[India's Gargantuan Biometric Database](#)

[Police in Iran Clash with Money-Changers and Protesters](#)

[Gardai \(Irish Police\) to Purchase a Million Rounds of Ammo](#)

[Stop Smart Meters, B.C. Canada--Legal Action](#)

[Ontario Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals goes S.W.A.T.](#)

[75 Minute Al Gore Lecture Costs \\$100,000 Plus](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Ahmadinejad Addresses UN General Assembly](#)

[Austerity Schools---Cut-Price Prefabs](#)

[Carbon Tax Crippling Australia](#)

[Gillard says 'NO' to Carbon Tax - August 2010](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 17, 2021 (#1812)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"It's a Brave New World, Coming into View,
Years in the Planning, Owned by a Few
Who, In Generations Past, Were Quite Open,
Elitist Blueprints Declared and Spoken
To Stupefied Public by Celebrity Figures,
Which Parroted Twilight Speech Triggers,
Convincing Themselves, in a World of Plenty,
To Reduce Their Numbers, They Were Too Many,
Weaponized Speech is Efficiently Effective
In Public's Following of Each Directive,
The Targetted Herds Then Feel Real Shame,
Believing for All World's Ills They're to Blame."**

© Alan Watt Jan. 17, 2021

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 17, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 17, 2021. And I guess really, I'm speaking to those who are all under the new iron curtains, all locked down. You know, locked down because of something that's been really hyped out of all reality. By design obviously. Because there's so much contrary evidence regarding this, and I mean *really substantial* evidence, not rumors. And by doctors and epidemiologists and virologists come out and saying that this thing here was pretty well gone even in June. And that there wouldn't even be a second wave, even when they claimed it was already starting.

So, what do we really have here with the PCR tests that they're putting out all the time, which are guaranteed to give you false positives? And now they're lumping, they actually admit it in some countries that they're just putting people down with symptoms, down without even any tests at all, even the iffy ones, put them down and lump them in with

positives or possible positives, you know. This is what we saw in 2009 with the flu season that year where they started off with the same kind of tests, and then doctors were told, *don't even bother doing the test, just put them down as having that particular virus of that year.*

It's an incredible agenda how they're following rehearsals, planned tests and rehearsals and tabletop exercises as they like to call it, involving all the different departments **that they're using now** on the people on the countries, with Event 201 and Lockstep and all the rest of it and the Clade X, etc... All to do with, basically in preparation for possible bio warfare. That's what supposedly they really had it all readied for with Johns Hopkins University involved.

But when you get characters like Bill Gates and his, I call it [Alan chuckles.] *his* World Health Organization since he's put so much funding towards them, and nevermind the fact that... you know when they lockdown countries eventually and stop all economy you're going to have famines, don't you? Now it's in the papers just this past week there, he's the biggest landowner now in America. That's just America, that's not other countries. Again, he's got all the patents on these different veggie foods and so on and meat substitutes, and some of the newcomers too, possibly, like the new worm, wonderful worm burgers. The stuff you used to see on Star Trek with, who was it, those characters, Warf, who was it that Warf belonged to...? the Klingons, and his favorite dinner was this moving pile of stuff on their plate that was made of worms and so on. Well, welcome to it, folks. You're all the Klingons, I guess. This is what you're supposed to get your protein from in the future.

It's just astonishing, all the stuff from the science fiction long, long ago, all the stuff that came out from Aldous Huxley's **Brave New World**, even before actually, but definitely with Huxley's **Brave New World**. He was in a lot of big world planning committees at the time. So was his brother of course Julian Huxley. Then you had **1984**, George Orwell's work as well, and **Animal Farm**. So, you had a club basically that sometimes pretended to take opposite sides. But it was still a club. They all knew each other. In fact, don't forget that Aldous Huxley at one point tutored George Orwell, or Blair as his name was then, at university, or Eaton, I can't remember which one it was. He tutored him for a while. They knew each other and they exchanged letters throughout Orwell's lifetime to do mainly with the kind of system that would come in and how it would come in, and how government would achieve its goals of efficiency.

This is where Technocracy definitely comes into all of this. It was a massive movement in the 1930s when Huxley's books were written. Then in the 1940s you had the later ones. You already had in the 30s and the 40s Orwell working, as Blair, as basically an agent, trained at university to be a fighter for this new world system. The type of Lord Alfred Milner type of thing with the Young Turks and so on. They created them and ran these organizations to bring in a supposed democracy that would eliminate the past. A socialistic type system, by eradicating religion and eventually the family unit. And the more advanced ones, the more forward or what they like to call progressive ones, would *definitely* push out the family unit. They had to bring it back in again in the Soviet system when they found out they weren't going to breed another generation, [Alan chuckles.] by that technique, that would keep the system going.

Quite a fascinating whole history we have when you can get a hold of the actual truth of it. Because Orwell himself talked about **the memory hole** in his book, a system that would come where the hero, or the target, or the miserable character really, is an antihero in a sense, who is fighting the system on his lonesome. Winston tries to write to the future to tell them what happened in the past. That was the idea, he kept a diary, you see, which was forbidden of course as well. He lived in a system where everything was watched, everybody was watched and monitored. Your expressions were analyzed. Everything was analyzed constantly.

You've been in it yourselves actually for a long time and you don't even know it. Because you had a *personal* computer, for *privacy, personal*, it was *your* computer, not *theirs*. It wasn't Microsoft or anybody else's, it was **yours**. You could do, put something on it, and you could get little choices, initially of course, WOULD YOU MIND IF WE PUT COOKIES ON IT AND TRACK TO HERE AND THERE, you know, it's quite innocent really. Then you had all the likes and dislikes, and everybody fell, immediately fell for it. **Out of the 'likes' and 'dislikes' you've been analyzed and categorized and pigeonholed.** Quite something, 'eh. And they're quite happy to do it, *oh, yeah, I guess I like that one, m-hm, oh, I don't like that one.* Then down the road you see, you got questions, *why* didn't you like that one and this one and so on. And they quite happily answer all of that too.

It's the same techniques that are used from polling to do with voting, or any other topic. Even vaccinations. There's a sort of vaccine *hesitancy*, if you have any thoughts for yourself at all about rights, personal rights to make your own decisions with informed consent, they call it. Because you're supposed to go one way only, and that's why you're *hesitant*, you see. So, making your own decision after getting informed means you're *hesitant*. You're supposed to *not* have hesitancy, you're supposed to do what you're told, after being given your informed, your information, you see.

That's why they actually put lots of surveys out, *why* would you be hesitant? Well, I don't like the ideas of everything we see now has got people sticking needles in folks' arms, y'know. That's true, isn't it, it's everywhere you look. Probably thousands of photographs, all stock photographs too because they can't really give you real patients, you know what I'm saying, that's not allowed unless you've got permission and yada, yada, ya. So, a lot of them are just actors and they're stock, a lot of them will say that it's stock photos. So, hhhh... But anyway, regardless, the whole idea is to get stick, stick, stick, stick until you're just used to getting pricked, you know, you're a porcupine. Only you're not putting needles outwards, it's all getting pushed into you, you see, so that's an inward turning porcupine. That's what we are now, you see.

So, conditioning has many functions, many techniques to be used upon you **to condition you along the path to make the choice that they desire.** That's what all modern information has been for your whole life in fact, psychologically designed with behaviorists and so on. Of course, layered upon it is neuroscientists as well. But they're also, a lot of them are also into the behavior techniques of control. These things were set up, the behaviorists, for control purposes to alter behavior. You don't have to go very far to find the different books put out by many of the so-called founders, that are heroes of the movement. One of them even put their own daughter in a cage for a while, you know, and worked her like a kind of Pavlovian dog. He's a great hero to society though.

That's what you're living in today is all the outcome of that. It's the more perfected system I'd say. Where before it used to be chance and trial and error, now it's perfected. They pretty well have an idea who will conform to whatever mandate the governments put out. And **governments again, are not there for the people.** They haven't been there for the people my whole life. I don't know if they ever really were before that either. Even with the election, the first election that Trump was in for his first term, I remember the run up to it and I remember what he said. He said... This is quite amazing really because he was backed by the Pharma industries. He said, I will give, again, it's always for your benefit, I WILL GIVE THE PHARMACOLOGY THE RIGHT TO EXPRESS THINGS THROUGH, BYPASS TESTING FOR MEDICATIONS AND DRUGS and so on. And it obviously meant vaccinations too. Because when the people really need the stuff desperately, *we'll try this*, and will try experimental things and bypass a lot of different testing. Well, that's about the only thing he's actually done, when he's actually been in, isn't it, pretty well, *for* Americans.

All the other, and he ran basically on the whole agenda of a particular working class, like basically a people who have

been written off even with free trade long ago, and the loss of work and so on, long ago. And who were demonized again by the oligarchy that runs everything. Because **you do have an oligarchy, which you don't vote in.** The oligarchy creates front people, and front massive corporations. Massive corporations. They're not just off-the-cuff things that are spontaneous sort of individuals doing this themselves. It doesn't happen like that in real life. Because you couldn't let, for instance, someone like a Zuckerberg, really come out with something that was to be a massive information system, or anybody even to do with the early Google for instance, you couldn't allow them to just be the big, big search engine for the world and keep all the data to themselves. No, no. You *always* put out your own ones first, you back them financially, they cannot fail. But you must have individuals that *appear* to the public as the real creators, to make you *think* you still live in a system which isn't overwhelmingly oligarchic.

You've got a system at the top which is incredibly powerful. The CIA and MI6 in fact put out real huge corporations especially in the military-industrial complex, that way they can't lose control of them ever, you see. You have lots of individual companies with real names for the corporations and they'll have CEOs there and so on. They might even give you a fictitious founder of it.

That came out by the way in the books that came out about Rockefeller, how the empire started up, quite openly now. When they pretended to be regulated under, you know, under the different agreements and laws that they brought out, because it was a massive cartel basically, a system, a monopoly I should say, under Standard Oil and Rockefeller. So, under the pretense of basically selling different ones off to individuals, they weren't at all. It was all done under the table. It took years later, and some of the families that were set up to take over and pretend that they were running *new* oil companies, they were really still Rockefellers. Some of the family members came out long after that and admitted to it. So, this isn't hearsay of rumor, there are books out on it. Quite interesting books too.

But unfortunately, most folk today are never interested about the past. You've been trained not to look at the past, because it gives you too many clues of what could be happening today or going to happen tomorrow. That's very important. You're supposed to be in the now and stay naïve and believe what you're told, you see. That way they can always do the same things over and over again, and in a system that's always been incredibly fictitious to an extent, that is, the form of government that you think that you have, and corrupt, because the ones who are given the reins to push the power over the public, and to be the faces the public see, they are allowed to scam like crazy. They're well rewarded. Why do you think politicians end up as multimillionaires on the salaries they get? Why do you think that happens? Come on. They are preselected before they are put in for the fact that they'll say yes to people above them, which we don't vote in, but they all know this is who you really serve. That's how it really does work. It really does. And it always has.

People who think, I can remember a book that was called **The Whispering Gallery** and it was put out by a bureaucrat in Whitehall in London, lifelong bureaucrat. They all came from the upper crust mainly, or definitely at the very least the mid to high middle, really the high middle classes, or aristocracy a lot of them, minor aristocracy. This guy, it was really interesting the way he told you he was in meetings with Churchill and his crew at his club, you know, they had their club even during World War I. They sat and chatted. Then they heard the zeppelin bombers at one point, the big balloon type bombers that were coming over, drop a few bombs in London, and they were discussing the politics and this upcoming, well, he went pretty well straight to the heart of who was bringing in THIS NEW THING CALLED DEMOCRACY. That's how he phrased it at the time. Winston Churchill pretty well said that THERE'D HAVE TO BE A DIFFERENT FORM TO RETAIN REAL GOVERNANCE. He was talking about a **deep state**, you see.

But for the people, they'd always have the appearance emerging of having rights. That's why they brought in suffragettes and so on. And the suffragettes, a lot of them came from the same aristocracy. Other ones literally went over to the Soviet Union, had relatives already running the country there, these suffragettes. Read their histories, it's quite fascinating. Real history is always really more fascinating than the childish nonsense that they just dish out to you. That they know you're never going to remember anyway, or you might remember bits of it, and you'll parrot it off to friends, who also will agree because that's the little bit that they've heard, you see. But nothing just happens by itself.

Power never gives itself away. It doesn't say okay... like the movie, it was called **A Blast From The Past** with Christopher Walken. Excellent movie. Good comedy. The guy literally builds an underground shelter in the 1960s at the height of the Cold War, and a jet plane was going to crash on the area, and they heard on the media, oh, it was a Cuban war thing that could be starting any time. So, they went into their bunkers, and he went into his bunker. A jet plane actually just ran out of fuel, a US jet, and crashed on his land. Well, they thought that was a bomb, you see, so they stayed in the bunker with his wife and his son for, I don't know, oh, 30 years maybe, you know, 20 to 30 years.

Eventually, throughout the whole story, it's quite interesting and quite funny and the whole bit with the changes in society that they see when they go up in the elevator, up into the surface and look around and how they try to interpret what they're seeing, the changes. But at the end they get enlightened that the whole thing had been a mistake, there had been no nuclear war on them, and what happened. They eventually get moved to a new place in the country on the surface this time. The son is trying to tell them, the son gets married and he's trying to tell Walken about the Cold War and what happened, and he says, *oh yeah, the Russians eventually just gave up*, you know. He says, *what? Yeah, the wall came down in Berlin and the Russians gave up in Russia, or the Soviets, and the Politburo, they just, that was it*. And Walken says, *so they just*, threw his hands up and he says, *they just went home, they just gave up, just like that, 'eh? ...after all those years of fomenting the world domination idea and so on and take over*. Walken starts to pace out the size of another shelter and says, *here son*. [Alan laughing.] Because he's going to build another one.

Yeah, in a sense that's right because yeah, you're supposed to believe the utterly ridiculous things at times. You really are. More so than, I'm talking about Russia, but more so than from daily news. We've never had such a concentrated, and I mean on board with one voice. Why bother having all these newspapers when they all say the same, give the same handouts as stories? Why bother having them? Well, the appearance of having different ones is for your benefit to think that they are all different. And rather than tell you the truth, there's only one outlet.

You're under Emergency Powers Act, that's what they call it, I think, most countries. Britain, Canada and New Zealand and so on, the Commonwealth countries, they still call them Commonwealth association and Commonwealth associated countries. They still have, you know, crown representatives sent out to govern over them, for folk that don't know it, Lieutenant Governors and Governor Generals, things like that. But of course, they tell you it doesn't mean anything, they're just like figureheads, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] *But all laws have to be signed by them on behalf of the Queen*.

So anyway, you really do live in a system that did have a deep state in the beginning. They had no intention, the rich have never had any intention of handing over, what, *everything* to YOU, so that *you* could do what *you* wanted, so you'd have a nice life. Now, they had to give you the appearance, especially during the Cold War, even Britain wasn't so good at it because it was so up in debt with World War I and II. But they had to give you the appearance that you had some rights now, and a few pennies left in your pockets after your weeks' work. And they made sure that you spent it. Mainly the pubs, that was the British thing, for the pubs. They were the, that's where, that was the drug, that was the soma quarters for most people after the kind of work that they did, especially in mines or factories, when they *had*

factories and things like that, that's where they'd go. Eventually they'd open up to women, and they had big lounges, then they'd have the dances and so on. So, it expanded from there. So, folks thought they were winning getting some rights and freedoms in certain areas.

But you're still really a wage slave, aren't you? Because the British system was so well organized, I grew up reading the papers, I'd look at things that puzzled me, like, how come someone who, for instance, was a plumber, or a plumber's apprentice, or if a plumber wanted a plumber's apprentice, or a carpenter's apprentice, they call them joiners over there, or any kind of apprentice or job, the starting wage was *across the country* for Scotland and England, it was the same? It was the same for qualified tradespeople, I thought how come it's the same everywhere you look? You know? Because surely if you've got independent companies hiring folk you could decide to pay them whatever they wanted, like, a range, maybe a certain basic minimum, but a certain range. If you're short, if they're short of workers, you bring them in, you offer them more cash. But no, it's pretty well the same across the country.

Then of course you had the incredible taxations in Britain. They even put out from the British government, the Ministry of whatever it was, taxation, videos using actors sitting on park benches getting told by the other guy who works at the park, just telling him why his pound note doesn't leave him much to spend for himself, you know, since inflation and things. They showed you a circle [chart] and a big chunk of it was to go for the tax for this, for the last war, you see. Another chunk was to go for World War I. Another chunk was to go for money borrowed by Britain by different strange entities across the world; these aren't like your street neighborhood branch of whatever bank it is, these are the characters that loan to *nations*. Then it showed you the interest rate, compound interest, that you'd have to pay back compound interest and all that. So, you're left with this little bit of the circle that was going to be for *you*, you see. That was to pay your rent. That was to pay for your bus fare, because most folk didn't have cars, the working class, bus fare to wherever you were going to work, you see, so you *could* get a wage to pay the taxes, and things like that.

It's just fascinating to watch what they put out there, what the people put up with. And also, come the 50s and 60s, under the social system, the government, for efficiency's sake they would give you brownouts across certain patches of the country at times. To save energy, they called it. Getting you all ready for what's happening today by the way. It's all been tested out, beta tested out over the years. Everything that they're doing right now has been beta tested in the past. Including vaccinations and how to put it across to the public so they'll fight each other to get it. They tried that in 2009.

But back to this idea of, say, Britain and you're into rationing. I mean, the rationing in Britain, there were rationing cards still getting printed up to 1951 and may be implemented then too. Even when they stopped the rationing cards, right through, it was before World War II onwards. Because you went through a Great Depression that didn't lift, then you went straight into World War II, that's what lifted it out a little bit [Alan chuckles.] by borrowing money. Isn't it strange, the IMF is telling you to, every country to just borrow money, borrow money, borrow and spend, the consumer's to borrow and spend. Just like they did after 9/11, remember that? So, as I say, it's all been done before, been tested out before.

Then, when you start to think you're getting ahead little bit, there was a bit more work at one point, they did open the door to mass migration. Again, when they cemented the European Union, even leading up to the European Union they started bringing in migration. They had almost riots in London on the docks because they didn't have enough, they were short of jobs *already* and they were bringing folk in from other countries and giving them jobs? This is intentional. That's how you foment dissent, you understand. It's all intentional.

Those at the top can't have peace. And they can't have you thinking you've got rights. So, if you still have work, and you have some kind of peace, you see, because you're not fighting anybody else for the job, then you have some sort of contentment. If you have contentment, then you really are more apt not to budge if they try to lay off people, too many, or bring in, or replace you with other workers, then you really start to get a bit rough. This is how they manage people. It's the same with ethnic wars and ethnic identity and ethnocultural wars. It's all fomented. It's all led from the top. All led from the top, folks. And every group is supplied with its leaders to foment hatred or anger against the next. And it's paid, they are trained and paid by the top. Quite interesting.

I'll put up one little article today, in fact by Ann Coulter. She's in the bad books of most folk right now because she turned on Trump. But again too, she didn't say that much that wasn't quite true about Trump. Because he really hasn't done much for the people of America. He did a lot of promising, he did a lot of promising, a lot of Tweeting, but he didn't actually do anything, y'know. He was really an object of an ideal that basically a disaffected and the forgotten folk used. Because they had nobody else to choose.

As I said before, Trump got in because they had nobody else vote for. You had Hillary Clinton or Trump. Isn't that odd? I even said at the time, how come you can't get better candidates, better politicians, who are politicians at least, than what they're giving you here? It was a set up, I really do believe that. And the build up of propaganda through, again, organizations that pretend to speak for everybody else as alternate voices, you know... You know, TRUMP WAS JUST AN ORDINARY GUY, A BLUE-COLLAR WORKER they said. HE LIKES TO EAT PIZZA AND TALK TO WINDOW CLEANERS, right, you know, that kind of stuff. It's fiction, it's all fiction how they built that out, and people will give you the fiction. **You should never believe anything they ever tell you because they are operators, and operatives.**

But yeah, Coulter did say a few things about, as an example, of some of the ethnic strife as put forward. I'll put it up tonight, that one article. Whether you like it or not, it doesn't matter about that. Even if she is CIA, which she might very well be since they do pick up people in college and they promote a whole *career* for them in media. You know that too. All sides as well. And it's not me making that up. You can find it from their own words, years ago, when it all came out on the mainstream news at the time [Alan chuckles.] that these characters, you know, a lot of these characters, didn't mention her name back then, but they had lots of people, agents working in all kinds of media. Of course they do. The CIA was not set up as some kind of deterrent to any foreign government that might have plans on America. It was set up to control a system to bring America INTO a world governance system. And Americans unfortunately would fund it all, never knowing. That's why the USA was toppling country after country with the CIA boasting about it openly, you know, after the fact, how clever we were, etc.

But anyway, Coulter goes into one of the so-called heroes of the, or the martyrs that caused the riots, BLM and so on. It's the one where the cops supposedly you're told, remember at the time, had led them to the wrong house and shot at this guy they were after and hit the girlfriend instead. Innocent and all. But then she exposes stuff in this article, which was all know then, obviously, that it wasn't the wrong house they went to and they *did* know what it was about. They go through the fact that they had been tapping their conversations for a long time, the woman *and* the guy, because they were heavily involved in selling all kinds of drugs and fentanyl and so on. I'm not saying that's the reason for invading them or shooting them, I don't believe in these home invasions. They're doing home invasions now by police on folk, because oh, someone tipped them off there was an extra person there, you know and that kind of nonsense. **No, home invasions are for totalitarian regimes and police state and a Banana Republic.**

I don't care, it's like the David Koresh thing at Waco. They could have got guy at any time, any week he went into town himself, *himself*. It was for a show, it was a big show, it cast a spell on the American people when they want and made war on the civilian entities inside America. That's what it was for, a shock. A new type of black clad military police, you know. And a warning to everybody else, especially religious groups and so on, it does matter if you like them or don't like them, the fact is, who's next? And that, again, you've got to understand how the system really works. Don't get caught up in the presentation, it's this group against that group. It's much bigger than all of that. Or left against right.

The deep state decided they wanted to get Trump out, simple. I think it's possible, don't rule this out, folks, you know, I said at the time, the people of the US have no one left to vote for. No one liked Hillary, I think on either side really. Especially after her cackling display on television of WE CAME, WE SAW, HE DIED, of a guy who had bayonets put up his rectum on live television. She cackled like a psychopath, completely misunderstanding how that would go over to the public. As a psychopath she thought they'd all applaud her. Because that's what they do, they overdo things, psychopaths, y'know. So yeah, the deep state didn't want her, she was up to her eyes in all kinds of things and so many different scandals going on. So, they gave you Trump instead.

I really do wonder if it was a set up from the beginning with Trump playing his role. Because the guy didn't really do much for the US. You know, infrastructure stayed the same. Basically, don't forget he put out the Insurrection Act before 6 January happened, he signed it, *that's now going to get used* on everybody else that attended that rally. You've got to start putting things into perspective, you know. And why did he sign it before and go after the ones, when literally they were trying to burn down the church next to the capital building in Washington DC? Remember that? He didn't sign insurrection acts then.

As I've said before, there was a lot more honest discussion before the laws all changed for journalists. It was evident in Britain because they did have two High Court judges come out and they were given the task of **rewriting the rules for journalists**, with all the rules to follow in Australia and Britain, and Canada joined in suit without saying so but they did. So, a lot of the conversations they could have had with the public in little talks and so on were gone. It was through the little odds and ends and their opinions that they'd bring in some, *some* occasional facts, you know, not a lot but occasional facts here and there which would give you an idea, you could put things together, you could connect the dots, things that they weren't saying.

But now it's completely different, it's a unified voice. As I say, they only keep so many of, we're paying for all these papers, you see, these news sites, you see, the BIG ones. We pay for them. We've been keeping them afloat for the last 20 years now really. Because you have to have the appearance of authoritative forces, you understand that? The appearance of authoritative sources, that they themselves say that, WE ARE THE AUTHORITATIVE SOURCES, you know, everything else is just a little blogger or something, as they discredit all, hhch, the voices out there that's decrying what's going on, in all quarters.

But don't forget that back in the early 2000 there were a lot of organizations inside the States and Britain and all over the world really, reevaluating the systems they lived in, with media, with government and so on, and left and right paradigm that seemed obsolete actually at times, you know. I mean, what is the Republican Party anymore? What is it

in the States? What does it mean? The neocons under Bush Junior literally, you know, changed it all. They were really liberals than neocons, the war hawks and so on for a different agenda and for global war and domination and so on, of course, they were, using all kinds of pretense. So, a lot of folk were asking the right questions, WHAT IS GOVERNMENT NOW, WHAT DOES IT MEAN? And the press, **the press is just the mouthpiece to permit the government to do all these wars across the world.** While the American people and British folk and so on invaded countries, and the taxpayers paid for it all, with bogus stories of *why* you had to go and invade those countries and pay for it all.

I mean, you're living in fantasy land. **We've lived in the biggest psy op for probably 30 years actually, at least 30 years.** Before that it wasn't quite as perfected, but it was still a psy op, a big psy op. You have to go into the global agenda. Go into those that give you educational systems. Very important. And you read why they gave you educational systems. It wasn't to help you because they liked you, the peasants. Part of it was that they had to have a basic understanding of written regulations and rules, or even how to operate machinery and so on. So, they had to give, very unwillingly too, give you a basic education for reading and writing. They had meetings in the 19th century about it, *if the people had too much free time...* Because in those days they worked 16 hours a day, remember. If they had too much free time, then no good might come out of their discussions as they start complaining to each other about their working conditions. These were all recorded at massive meetings and brought up through meetings in Parliament in Britain.

So, suddenly you're free, you know, after World War I. The women got the votes for suffragettes. But even then, **the guys** still had to fight, a lot of them, **the working-class people didn't have any property TO GET the vote.** They never mentioned that do they? They really don't mention that. Because it doesn't fit the present narrative, the modern narrative, does it, or the modern agendas. Everything is an agenda. Everything you look at is an agenda.

Back to Winston Churchill, you know, talking about the future and THOSE UPSTARTS BRINGING IN THIS NEW SYSTEM CALLED DEMOCRACY. Quite amazing. And today they've got people across the world more divided than ever, the oligarchy, you know, with all their operatives. Again, remember that Ann Coulter one, that story at least to do with, she fills in some things she could've said long ago, you know. **It's always after the facts and they've served their purposes they let little things out the bag,** you know. Including the reasons, the real reasons for wars at times. Sometimes a generation afterwards they'll tell you some of the real reasons, or who benefited from it financially and otherwise.

But you have to realize that no, **most history is bogus,** or bunkum as they say. The ones who are given the real, used to call it the ivy school history, were to work *for* the system, not against it, or never for the people, but yeah, work for the system really, and keep the people again under illusions as opposed to reality. Because they've got to make you proud of the country, regardless of the background or the history and what has really happened.

Scotland is a great example of it. I always think of Scotland because it had so many rebellions against London, you know. Not just to get their own king back in, Prince Charles or whatever, but before that and afterwards, they had rebellions because they didn't want to get dominated by someone else. Who does?! Who does, 'eh? Every other country does the same thing. The people in India wanted the British out of India. Quite rightly so too. Armies go into your country and start kicking you around, sometimes literally. What are you supposed to do, like them? An invasion is an invasion.

It's the same, hhch, as the US took over from Britain, that's utterly broke, you know. And it's not world policing, it's the world military for an empire. Well, YOU'RE AN EMPIRE NOW, remember that phrase? Well, who benefits from this

empire? ...as people back home have fewer and fewer jobs through automation. And then the politicians that boast about having an empire now, who are just fronts of course but they are well-paid fronts and they're allowed to finagle different other deals in businesses and so on with insider trading which they made legal for themselves. And they can't fail, when you get insider trading, when you know what your governments are going to invest in, even across the waters and so on, you know. It's called corruption, but it's legal corruption, **because corruption is a state of mind, it depends on what the oligarchs permit and what they don't permit.** THERE'S NO JUSTICE, like Plato said, IT'S JUST THE APPEARANCE OCCASIONALLY OF JUSTICE, you know, that's all they can give you. They can ever give you reality because you see, you might get upset.

Again, Scotland is a great example because it was the last kind of feudal system in the white world, you know. They had a clan basis, a kind of remnant of a tribal basis, still remnants, but it was dying off in the 1500s to an extent, going weaker and weaker. Then when they got together to try to reclaim their country at one time, long after, you know, the earlier version with Wallace, but much, much later with Prince Charles. Not the character that's in, [Alan chuckles.] the Prince of Wales today, but the Steward lineage of course. Basically, a genocide happened after it, authorize genocide. Because again London was good at it, empire builders are good at slaughter. They don't mince about with slaughter. They go to it, they DO it.

I mean, Lord Kitchener that was sent across to sort out Arab countries, and in India too, whenever there was uprisings he was sent over. Because he got the job *done*. He put in martial law and killed every fifth man. ROUND THEM UP, EVERY FIFTH MAN, LINE THEM UP IN VILLAGES AND TOWNS, KILL THEM. That was classified 100 years under the official secrets act. Because you want your own children to get the nice fairy story, THAT THE RED BITS ON THE MAP THERE THAT WE OWN, you own nothing, BUT WE OWN, you pay for it all, YEAH, THAT'S OURS, they said.

The US has been doing the same thing too, and paying for it naturally through the taxes, and supplying the manpower and woman power. And the cost of it all, the massive cost of it all, you pay for it, but other companies get the profits. I mean, the US is still taking the oil off Syria in the northern oilfields, they're still taking that. You see, that's why they still got troops there. And they'll be continuing the war in Syria to annihilate them because they haven't really stopped, you know. It's on the list, the PNAC group list.

Again, reality doesn't mix well with the idea of your country or yourselves, you know, does it, it doesn't really go down very well. And you have all kind of fake people running your sides, whatever side you're on. Of course, there's a, I said it before, whatever your particular thing is, or twist of a thing even, *oh, I like this movement, but not that, I'm more of this within that movement,* **they've got a ready-made one already for you, with leaders. Guaranteed.** Why would they sit and wait for you to do it? [Alan laughing.] They supply you with them.

Again, back to Scotland, here's a country that had genocide put upon them in the 1700s into the 1800s. All you had across the Highlands in Scotland and elsewhere were regiments. Regiments of Scottish troops, you know, Gordon Highlanders, Seaforth Highlanders, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders with the Cameronians and so on. All these different groups, stacks of them. When you look at the history of Scotland you pretty will see that their culture, and their identity was remade, a brand-new identity, to suit and serve the plans of the British Empire, or London, I call it the London Empire. Which they did, they adapted into it and adopted this new pride, with uniforms, and the military being all over the place, lots and lots of recruiting offices across Scotland. They went off to fight for the British Empire, very quickly in fact until it became the new normal for them very quickly too. They saw themselves as basically a nation that produced warriors, you might say, fighting battles across the world ...that they didn't benefit from. [Alan chuckles.]

Then they were made to feel proud about it.

Once they got in past the early 1800s, because they allowed the people to have some kind of pride, young guys, if they just joined the military, and sent them across the world to fight the battles for them. They were the shock troops. Kept the population of young guys down in the Highlands. They were useful then for expanding the Empire for London. Then they go through World War I and II, you know. World War I was a mass slaughter campaign, that's what that was, on all sides. Then World War II after that.

Once they had realized that, yeah, they've got NATO in now and we've got lots of other countries involved for other troops and so on, to keep this world Empire system going, you see. **We don't call them empires, we call them unions**, you know, that's what is it, the European Union and so on. An American Union for the Americas for NAFTA, the NAFTA agreement, you know. And they have amalgamations for the Americas all worked out within the NAFTA agreement. I mean, Mexico was just the start of bringing in Latin America. And the Caribbean by the way was lumped in with NAFTA agreement, for those who don't know it. Now it's the USMCA, the US, Mexico and Canada. They changed the name of it, it's the same organization. Also, they created another one, they already had the one for the Far East and Australia and New Zealand and Japan and so on and a few other countries over there, by the CFR who drafted up the agreements long ago, you know. They also created the one for the Pacific now. Obama started it under his reign, but he wasn't the boss of it either. They all play their parts, you know, it's all pre-scripted. Then of course Trump came in and pushes it eventually through. Claims that he stopped one, but actually he used the same organization/system as Obama and then expanded it. They even included India in it.

So, the Western countries are already falling apart. More so now with the Covid exercise, right. [Alan chuckles.] ...the big war. Trillions getting borrowed, from goodness knows where, but borrowed and spent out there immediately, one after the other. Another 1.5 trillion, another 1.3 trillion, another 1.5 trillion every other month. And you think you're going to get out of this? You think you're going to escape this? ...this collapse, this planned collapse? You see, the US is being brought down *now*. Brought down.

You're getting taught that THIS IS THE END OF NATIONALISM, that's what the left is saying. The left won't, the figureheads for the left aren't going to go around to the people that think that... [Alan chuckles.] who think that they belong to the organization, you know, the working-class people, the ordinary people. The leaders have got nothing in common with you. Do you think they're going to just keep feeding you money forever? Do you really believe that? Do you really? You wait and see **the oligarchic conditions that come down the pike attached to everything**, step by step by step. You wait and see.

They've got everybody so divided, you know, into ethnic groups, or, they think they are, 'eh, and they're all taught to hate each other. They never figure out that the leaders, who are supplied to them, and WELL-paid by the way, who else can advocate total revolution in the street and get away with it? Including the leaders of it, of the left? Hm? But facts don't matter. Because the oligarchs, you see, really run the show with agencies that they have underneath them, the multitude of agencies. The US apparently has just added a whole bunch more agencies to the agencies they already have. Including the space agency, is an intelligence agency.

And really, for equality, right, I will state this, and don't forget it. You'll know when we've got real democracy, right, and when every radicalized ethnic group will be happy and at peace, you know when it will be? When the oligarchic comes out openly and admits they hate each ethnic group equally. Because obviously you can't say stop hating this group, and

then tell them to hate another group. No, that can't be. **We all have to be given our share of hate from the oligarchy, by the oligarchy, who hate us all obviously**, hm? Of course, they do. Divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, and divide/conquer. Well, who's dividing and who's doing the conquering, and who's benefiting from it? It's all control, isn't it.

It's what I mentioned before on unconventional warfare from the military's own handbooks. This is what they have done, color revolutions, for years. They're still doing it in Syria and across the Middle East today and parts of Africa. Sometimes they're in there for 10-15 years doing this kind of stuff. Using and even putting in their own bloggers... who speak for *you*. [Alan chuckles.] Then they have the twists on what you should think. And they are designed, they are actually designed to be appealing to people. Again, psychologists are involved, you see. *Oh, I like so-and-so*. But how about what they're doing? *But I like them, you know, they're quite nice*. That's how it's done. It works all the time.

Then they give you your opinions and what you should... And even when you're... This is what's stunning, it really works, what I just mentioned there. Because sometimes I'll mention to people, **do you know that the whole Q Anon was promoted by an intelligence agency that specializes in overthrowing governments**. Some of them you've heard [Alan laughing.] on certain shows by the way, and they promote each other. When you'll hear certain ones whose profession it is to overthrow government, they admit that, promoting certain bloggers in your country... you should start to get the little hairs on your back of your head going up. You're getting a clue there, you know. Again, I can't think for people. You can't think for other people, they've got to learn to think for themselves.

But the whole Q Anon thing too, you know, and this fracas they had on 6 January, to me it's all been orchestrated from the beginning. They had the groups definitely ready to go in at the front of the building there. That they've already got so much evidence of some BLM agitators, professional ones though, these are professional guys, and Antifa groups combined, they all know each other. Right down to having their photographs taken. It's almost like, before the night was over you had the same spiel across all media. LOOK AT THE NUT CASES, there's the guy with the cow gear on, his horns, next to the other guy wearing I think it was a badger hat. And we know who both of them are. And that's what goes across the world, LOOK AT THESE MADMAN PEOPLE, THAT ARE TRUMP FOLLOWERS, you know. MAD REPUBLICANS, MAD WHITE FOLK, you know, that's what they said, white people. That's again, the mantra of hate, you see, authorized by the oligarchy at the top. All set to go.

This was all prearranged. You saw them getting *allowed* into the building. Giuliani, I don't trust most of these guys, but Giuliani had at least some good video. I might find a link to it; it was on Bit Chute. Where it's obviously their own photographers they use. I don't know if you know that, Antifa and so on use their own photographers. They go for anybody else who's not theirs. You see them going up to the door where that woman was shot, and someone helped her up there. It's almost like it's... You see the guy with the gun standing there waiting, it's almost like he's waiting for her, someone lifts her up there and she got shots. And she would have been the martyr that would have really been used to stimulate a real, *a real attack* on the house. That's what I think it was for. She was a patsy, set up.

You see the ones around her are actually well-known members, professionally trained agitators. It's all come out. It doesn't matter though; the facts don't matter there. But most folk on that day never went into the building. Multiple thousands didn't go into that building. Again, this, and it's so true, this idea of Trump saying I'LL MEET YOU DOWN THERE. Well, they all went down there, and *he* doesn't turn up. But the setup was there with the guys with their, young guys with their grappling hooks and their ropes and everything else, 'eh. You'll hear it for yourselves. Even the police being told, LET US IN, WE'RE ANTIFA, and they moved the big barriers in front of the building and allowed them in. All

staged, all prearranged.

Because it's to stop anyone inquiring about voter fraud. That was one thing. Now anybody who says now that they're, that the lost masses of, I would hardly even call them right wing... What *is* a Republican now?... Or right-winger considered? What are they? Did you notice the left had no problem when Bush Junior was in and the neocons, with 9/11 and all the wars on the go. No problem. Nope. Even who Obama, as he's photographed taking all the time with them, with the Bushes and so on, and then Bill Clinton, all together, you know, all quite happy. The happy coalition, because **the oligarchy had put them there, and they did their little bits that were assigned to them and played the game.**

But back to about the year 2000 as I say, so many people in the media asked the questions, what IS going on? This is before 9/11 happened. You could see the militarization internally of things getting all ready across the world, not just in the States. It was obvious. And the passing of Omnibus crime bills in Canada in 1998 I think it was. Nothing was happening at the time, what's going on here? You know. It's all scripted, the things that were to come.

You can't have such a great crystal ball that you seem to be right most of the time. You get the events that you want, your PEARL HARBOR EVENT to kick it all off. Then they pooh-pooh other people who try to go by predictions or religions, *oh, look at all those crazy...* Well, what are they using? You know? Oh, we have experts who, who assess situations and they have a feeling, they test the wind, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

Back to the whole staged thing at the capital building there. Look at the, even the photography of this guy with the cow gear on, it's perfect, isn't it? Here's the face of the new white what...? Republican far right character? This is what they said. The guy is in the far right? He belongs to the *other* group. He's been at all the other meetings with Antifa and BLM too. And I'll put this in, in case anybody complains, that guy, if he wants to believe he's a cow has a perfect right to believe it in this day and age! Absolutely. There you go.

That's what they give you for news. Staged events like that to eliminate even the return to any big group push to try to retain rights for ordinary folk in America, are now discredited and stopped. Remember, they said they would do it, Pelosi another said they would do this before the election even happened in November. THAT WHEN THEY GET IN, IF THEY GET IN, she said THEY WOULD NEVER ALLOW SUCH AN ORGANIZATION OF THE RIGHT EVER FORM EVER AGAIN. This is before anything happened. And she's only parroting what her bosses are telling her. And they all have bosses.

I still think, as I say, because of discussions that were out there even by the mainstream at one point when they could say something here and there once in a while, that was almost, during the Bush era, as though **they were getting the public to be so disaffected with government systems of left and right that eventually they would demand**, they had lots of articles, that the people might demand, and they are promoting the idea from professors, **that people might eventually demand a system because the left/right thing isn't working anymore.** Well, isn't it possible that Trump was a con man from the beginning playing his part right through? Why didn't he do any of the things he said he would do?

He signed the bills which allowed lots of foreign techies to come in from India and elsewhere into the States rather than look after American jobs at home. And I think he did it twice. Under the agreements, again, the free trade agreements, you see. So, the things he did were always contrary to what he would tell the people. And really, I think the whole idea with his family involved, like some kind of dynasty, was intentionally put across to make, again, to push this idea that the

old system is obsolete.

Don't forget that technocracy wants efficiency. Communism wanted efficiency, by again, elevating science above everything else, that was the idea. What have you heard during this whole Covid exercise? Science, oh anybody who would, defies the science is a Luddite or a, you know, or mad, or *dangerous* even. It all works together. **Nothing happens by itself in our system. You're constantly getting programmed for different things which are to come.** Constantly.

Now remember folks, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Go into the site itself, my own site, just don't rely on outside sources. Because you can see that the oligarchs are on a warpath where they have told their puppets down below to be on a warpath against any contrary information out there, on anything pretty well now. It's going to get a lot worse than this on any topic at all eventually. As you're trained into the kind of **Brave New World** scenario, and George Orwell system too of **1984**, where they are both combined at this moment. Of course they are, I've always said they would use both systems at once.

So, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make sure you list the sites I have in case any go down. If anything happens hopefully you can still go in there and listen to me talking my head off. Also, you can donate to me, and you'll find out how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Personal check and PayPal, cash is okay. Money Gram still works. I can't get into the, unfortunately into the post office for a while because this is a lockdown for a month now. A month. Yep. And they won't even argue the rights and wrongs of it, or the PCR tests... or the matter that maybe a few folk have tested positive. Testing doesn't mean you're sick, folks. And if you have the cold, the common cold, you'll test for it too; it's a coronavirus. So, I won't even bother arguing all these different points at the moment.

But the fact is, yeah, it's a whole month. For *essential* things only. I mean, they mean really essential. They've also put out supposedly, I don't know if they are police or a kind of civilian police force now or something, it could be the contact tracers they're using, that I said would get turned into something like the Stasi. Where, they'll put them through stores, which are allowed to open, like the food outlets and so on, to go after the people and follow them around the store to make sure they keep distancing apart and give them instant fines on the spot if they inadvertently get too close to each other or their mask slips down or whatever it happens to be, you know.

This is incredible tyranny, folks. Incredible tyranny. But again, I won't even go into that. There's no point anymore. It was planned before, long before you heard of Covid 19. You've already had the gleeful announcements in the newspapers from a lot of the characters who planned, helped, were in on the planning, say that THEY ADMIRE CHINA AND THEY KNEW THAT CHINA COULD ORDER THE PEOPLE TO OBEY RIGHT AWAY. BUT IN THE DEMOCRATIC COUNTRIES THEY COULDN'T DO WITH THE FOLK THE SAME WAY, AND THEY WERE SO SURPRISED, HAPPILY SURPRISED HOW *QUICKLY* EVERYBODY BECAME OBEDIENT IN THE WEST AND DID WHAT THEY WERE TOLD. They ALL said that. Neil Ferguson and different ones too. Canada did the same thing. Trudeau openly, is quite open about his love, complete love for the Chinese system of communism BECAUSE YOU CAN JUST GET ORDERED AND PEOPLE JUST DO WHAT THEY'RE TOLD, *OR ELSE*, you see.

So, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and we'll see what we can do. We'll still get the books out eventually when I can get into town I suppose. Don't forget too under these perpetual lockdowns, I say perpetual because I'll put up too the guidance from the government for Canada and for Ontario where it says right in there that there could be 30 days at a time, and immediately renewed before it's up for another 30 days. They can take it to a whole year.

Remember what Fauci said just last year, at the beginning of this whole thing, you know? When he said, IT WASN'T EVEN GOING TO AFFECT AMERICA, IGNORE IT, AND DON'T BOTHER WEARING MASKS, YOU DON'T NEED THEM. Until the whole plan was unraveled step-by-step, and then he admitted that he had ALREADY LIED TO THE PEOPLE about this, and he lied about that. For the greater good though, you know. It's for your own benefit that they lie to you, you understand. Then he said as it got towards summer, late summer he says, you know, I'D RATHER IF THE PEOPLE LOCKED DOWN FOR EVEN A YEAR AND A HALF, MAYBE TWO, he says. He said that again in the fall. Who is this guy? I didn't vote for him!

There are so many top people in virology and epidemiology who know their stuff, waay overqualified, way beyond Fauci, who completely disagree with him. Because Fauci is a bureaucrat. Well-paid bureaucrat. With his fingers in different pies. Of course he is. But he's in on the agenda obviously. And he's in with the deep state, the real kind of CIA organization. He's got clearance, he works with bio labs, and that's where you make the bioweapons, isn't it?

So yeah, complete lockdown and so on. Again, getting back to Trump, it does make me think, as I say, people didn't have anybody really to vote for the first time. But they had been completely disaffected about all what had been happening in the country. And the service economy we'd all been put into since all the free-trade agreements, and the closing of lots of factories, and all the spinoffs, and all the engineering companies, all the different ones who supplied the factories and made things for them and so on, so many different levels of work, you know, *gone*. By the oligarchy. Again, using your politicians.

I'll say it again, you should go into, I gave James Goldsmith's talk to the Senate when they were debating about the free-trade things, oh we're *going* to. I knew it was a foregone conclusion. But he told them what would happen, what was going to come. Mass unemployment. Service economy, you just pass things around. Import stuff, pass it around from hand-to-hand until it's in the stores and to the customer. Then the customer takes *all the levels of taxation* that's now missing that used to come from the levels of production. From raw ore to a finished billet, say, of steel, to the next phase, to a plant that made it into whatever, etc., etc., all levels of taxation all gone. Then import duties all gone. So, all those taxes gone, have to be placed upon the taxpayer, under many different kinds of taxes and hidden taxes. They used it with Britain of course and Canada as 'general sales' tax, and 'value added' tax. Then they lumped it into 'harmonized sales' tax, they call it now, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

People don't know what they're living through. Because **we're too easily led by emotion**. Dissatisfaction shows itself first with emotion, and irritation, in the early stages, and then leading to anger. Then leaders are supplied to you, who say everything you're thinking. Then they lead you up the garden path or use you. But everything that happened on 6 January is exactly what your own forces do across the world in unconventional warfare in all these different countries. Everything. To achieve an objective.

They achieve their objective and now those who are now serving the oligarchs as the pretended rulers for the oligarchs, are to be vicious, you see, now really vicious. And all the different agencies they've set up will go out looking for anybody that's got a point of view that's not far left, or at least happily connected with Marx. Don't forget the Marxist ideology was to be a collective society. A kind of sameness, boring sameness. The United Nations, that was definitely **Marxist**, and they use the terms like **Trotskyist**, they're **different versions of the same thing**, it's all the same thing, folks. Because it's a collectivist type society they want you to live in, where individuality would be frowned upon. That's exactly what the United Nations said too, THE BIGGEST ENEMY TO THE PLANET IS THE INDIVIDUAL, as opposed to the

collective, you see.

That's what you had in **Brave New World**. The happy utopia, you see, where they eventually brought the savage into it from outside, from the wilderness into their advanced utopia. Where all the people who lived in the utopia were artificially bred, or created genetically from human cells, all the bad ones taken out, you know, the bad ones that would make them individuals, you see. So, you had alphas, betas, and so on, all the way down, they'd all be bred for their place in society, for their work. That was the DISTRIBUTION OF LABOR, you see, the Marxist ideology. So, you would breed them for their work. They'd all be trained through hypnopedia, I think it was, that's what Huxley called it, when that sleep indoctrination was a big fad, you know, long ago, repetition, repetition.

Eventually of course it was more perfected with MK Ultra and LSD and the constant repetition of the same phrases over and over. That's what they did in MK Ultra later on. All by your own authorities. The CIA again, that's right, yeah. Then again, 30 years before there's Huxley with **Brave New World** talking about using it through tapes, or even record players, you know, records. So, every type of class for work was given its own indoctrination to be happy, you see. *But collective*. So really, an alpha should be much the same as every other alpha. Anything outside of what they were supposed to do is deviant, *deviant behavior*.

So, in 1930, was it 1932... 1933 it was published I think, **Brave New World**. When you see the movies that came out on it there's different ones. One was done in 1980 and another one done in the 1998 perhaps, or the 90s for sure. They updated the later one of course with more sex and so on, more explicit. But in the 1980s version they go through the different rhymes that each person is taught to repeat, about promiscuity, it was your duty to be promiscuous, but have no partner you would go to over and over again. You'd have different partners all the time. But you couldn't breed, you see, because they had hatcheries to breed the perfect humans, and the removal of certain genes and the insertion of other genes to try and perfect the species. But also, to make them all happy so there's no conflict in the great big city they lived in.

Everybody had everything they wanted. In the actual book version, we're almost past that phase. Because they also, in the analogy of the whole thing, they were taught to be happy consumers. So, the material goods were all being met, you see. Don't forget Marxism too is **dialectical materialism**, and materialistic produce is very important to them and the consumption of that was very important too, *the right kind* of consumption for the right products. So, everybody could get everything they wanted.

They were given benefits, you see, coincidentally, where they would be at about the age of 30, maybe 35, they would stop at that age, they wouldn't look any older or feel old-age problems until they hit about 70 or 80, sometimes 90 years of age. Then they'd *suddenly* age as cells died off and so on. And because it was programmed into their genes to go, they actually programmed the death in their genes at a certain age. But it was maybe a 10-year span among them that it could happen within, you see. The children were taught to go around these places where they were dead or dying to sing happy cheerful songs. Because death was a happy thing, you see. And if you didn't die on cue, they were happy to give you euthanasia. We have that now. We're past that phase, almost, not all of it, naturally.

Promiscuity was awfully successful from the 60s onwards. With drugs too, 'eh, in the hippie era and then drugs and LSD and promiscuity. And the pill of course, you know, contraceptive pill. And mass abortion. So, we're kind of passed it to an extent. Because under the World Economic Forum and **the Great Reset**, you see, you're going into **post consumerism**.

What's interesting in **Brave New World** is all the slogans, **slogans for everything**. They even named the surnames after batches of the people in the great city. They named them from the nursery onwards, from certain batches, as like Rothschilds, was one of them, you know. And Ford, the Ford Motor Company. Different ones like that, you see. And Marx as well. Even Lysenko was in one of the versions as well. So, the important folk, they call them important people in history, would be the, you would get their namesakes basically.

You would perform your duties and be happy. Having sex all the time, being physically well up until the time you're due to die. You wouldn't have old-age problems at all. And you would look much the same, not much over 35 or so on until you hit your maximum years, you know, then you suddenly age. They had soma, which was the answer to everything, all the stresses were dealt with, with soma, in all the different categories that they bred for work was soma, soma, soma.

In the dialogues of course and in the movie, they'll actually come out with little bits of the dialogues of their system, if there's any questions about their system, why they did this and why they did that. That science itself, according to alpha plus, one of the leaders at the time in one of them, I think it was the 1980s version, or 82 or whatever it was. But he actually says to another alpha, he says, oh no, a younger alpha, he says, I KNOW YOU'RE DOING YOU'RE BEST, YOU'RE DOING THINGS EFFICIENTLY AND ACCURATELY. But he says, DON'T FORGET THAT **SCIENCE ISN'T JUST TO BE ACCURATE, SCIENCE IS ABOUT CONTROL**. So, you'd have to tell, often, lie to the people below you the reasons why you were doing certain things, but justify it by the use of science... *It's really scientific, it's proven, you see*, when it really wasn't. You were doing things for control purposes.

That's what we have here today now, as I say, with Covid. *Oh, science... science, science. Science has proven, 'eh? Science says. Or, I'm following science*, says Boris Johnson. Hm. The same science that told you not to worry about it in the beginning, from Fauci, who then says, DON'T WEAR FACE MASKS, THEY'RE NO USE TO YOU. Who later on said, and says, MOST AMERICANS SHOULDN'T REALLY WORRY ABOUT THIS, IT PROBABLY WON'T AFFECT US MUCH AT ALL. And who completely reversed everything. Again, this is the guy that uses science, right. He reverses it, YOU MUST WEAR MASKS. AND YOU SHOULD BE FINED IF YOU DON'T. And, YOU SHOULD JUST DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD, he actually said that on a TV show, **YOU SHOULD JUST DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD**. Don't think for yourself, you don't have the ability to understand, just do what the experts say, do what you're told, he said. And that will be the problem he said on the interview, when Americans... Because Americans are too used to having, making their own decisions. You know, what a nuisance it is for technocrats, isn't it?

So, you're living through amazing times. But yeah, I advise everybody to go through **Brave New World**, the different versions of it because you do get a lot from it, of how things aren't quite just openly developing by themselves, and weren't in the past by the way. When you think that Aldous Huxley, who gave the speech at Berkeley in the 60s to students who were into behaviorism, and psychology, for control purposes, all experiments are done on innocent people who don't know they're being experimented upon. They use a lot of students for that too. But he gave the talk at Berkeley, and he said, WELL, ALL THESE THINGS THAT I TALK ABOUT IN **BRAVE NEW WORLD** ARE COMING TO PASS, AND A LOT MORE WILL STILL COME TO PASS blah, blah, blah. He was *absolutely confident of it*.

So, although it was written as a kind of tongue-in-cheek look at a possible future, it was, it came from the fact that he already sat, and his family remember, they were actually related to... It wasn't just the fact that the grandfather Thomas Huxley was Darwin's bulldog, a geneticist, you see, into genetics and superior and inferior types. But they

belong to all the groups that ran socialism. Ha, that's what Julian Huxley's brother was into for UNESCO, quite openly, the planned society, 'eh, the planned world society.

That's what we're going into now, *do what you're told*. Into a post, even though it was all fake they had to give you some slack at times in Democratic, it would be a **post democratic system**. Because don't forget, **Emergency Powers Act is a Martial Law Act, which you use under wartime scenarios**. And democracy goes out the window during that period. That's why Covid is the system they decided to push. They couldn't strip you of all your rights now without it, without a war. You either have a real war against a physical enemy, or you create one with an invisible one. And you'll have to do what you're told now, you see. Or else. So much for, that's your... democracy, that's out the window, and that's *why* they chose this.

By the way, that's why, again it's no secret, this is just coincidental, that the Club of Rome, I've mentioned this before, the CEO of it, was quite open about the fact that businesses wouldn't be able to open up without being sustainable, and *they* will decide who is sustainable and so on. It's not just the great reset, it's the green, the pretended green, **the codeword for the socialistic technocratic system, the green system** that's coming in. Again, you've got the same thing from the World Economic Forum. It's the same thing, the great reset is a reset of the way we live. Postconsumer. YOU'LL OWN NOTHING, YOU'LL HAVE NOTHING, AND YOU'LL BE HAPPY. That's what you got **Brave New World** from. You didn't have to own anything, everything was supplied. [Alan chuckles.]

It is interesting how it works out and how it plays out. Generations come and go and never figure it out, 'eh. They fall for the traps over and over, vote for this person, vote for that person. Don't you think it's kind of odd, again, leading up to Trump's first election, before we heard of Trump running for it, don't you think it's kind of odd that the Republican Party wasn't working overtime to supply you with viable leaders? It was just like a silence. That was one of your clues that something was already prepared.

Getting back to what I said earlier, about 2000, even the mainstream said, THERE'S SOMETHING GOING ON HERE. IS IT POSSIBLE WITH WHAT BUSH WAS EVEN DOING AT THE TIME WITH ALL HIS WARS, THE NEOCONS, THAT IT WOULD DESTROY THE FAITH, PEOPLE'S FAITH IN THE VOTING SYSTEM? ... OF THE LEFT WING/RIGHT WING PARADIGM?... AND THAT MAYBE OUT OF IT WOULD COME **A ONE PARTY SYSTEM**. Well, that's exactly where it's supposed to go.

You can go on and on and on of what Trump did too, but it wasn't for Americans. It really wasn't. Yep. Of course, hhch, I mean, you can go on and on and on, including about them cutting back on mass migration, and to find out, no, he actually signed a lot of things helping people to come it, if you dig into it. Then you have again, towards the end when he ran the last time there, he said, he just hadn't/couldn't get around to get it all finished. Well, he hardly got it started for the wall for Mexico. Then folk would say, well it will cost too much to do it. You're borrowing 1 trillion, 1.5 trillion dollars almost a month, maybe even more than that, probably more than that actually, under the guise of Covid, they say it's all for Covid. No problem finding it for that, borrowing that, 'eh.

I-yi-yi. Well, facts don't matter. Now you have, again, the Stasi system, a kind of civilian kind of spy police force, a lot of these trackers that are now turned into now police, they're an official police. What does that mean, unofficial police, with powers to issue fines? This is the Stasi. That's the sort of thing they did in all the Soviet bloc countries with these groups, where they had different levels of them.

You honestly can't make this stuff up, what you're living through. And folk don't get it. Right down to having neighbors

turn on neighbors. *Oh, I saw an extra person go in there, I think there's maybe, that makes it three, it's only supposed to be two* or something like that. You know. Then cops are battering down doors. And in Britain they're doing it without warrants or anything. On someone's tipoff? No proof? When cops batter your doors down without proof, they're rather aggressive... And cops, when they have no proof, and they're told they're given like martial law powers, have the power to beat your brains in! Are you getting the point here? They're not some nursing agency that comes in to brush your hair and make sure you're feeling okay and pat you on the back. Now, I don't know if they're paying people rewards for tips. You don't even know if there ARE real tips. They don't have to disclose who tipped them off. There's no inquiries. This is straight out of the Stasi system. Straight out of it.

It won't happen in Aberdeen there in Scotland, and luckily someone was using their phone to photograph it or film it, video. The cops just barge right in the door, as soon as the people open the door, they barged right in. There was no, *we're here because of so-and-so*. No, none of that, straight in. And the woman confronted the policeman who was, the cop is towering over her, you know, she says, *you can't come in here and do what you're doing here*, she says, *get out of my house*. He says, I can do whatever I want. You'll hear him saying this by the way. They tried to play it down, that's in the mainstream newspapers. I'll put this up, you'll see two different versions, the guy talking about it on Bit Chute, and another one with the actual family filming it. The cop says, I can kick this door down if I want to. Do you hear what...

What you're hearing, **you're in a hellish totalitarian system now**, folks. These are the kind of things that came out of Third World countries, Banana Republic's under dictatorships. And, at the height of the Cold War in the Soviet system. The arrogance is astonishing. You can't give cops this kind of power. And they have to go... They better start going backwards and saying wait a minute, the public have the right, especially when the public are getting hurt, and these folks got hurt. You see them getting beat to the ground and the whole thing. In front of the children.

The people have to have new system set up to demand and get into force, into legal force the names of the cops now and who they are so they can be SHAMED forever, and they get put out of the forces. You've got to do this. Because it's going to escalate. Going to escalate, folks. When there's no safe place for the citizen anymore, no peace anymore, none at all... And cops, once they're in, they will fine you, they will find *something* to fine you with, they always do, to try and cover themselves.

If You Asked Me If We Are In A Police State I Would Not Know The Answer - youtube.com / 8 Jan 2021

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family. - youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

Three people are charged with assaulting police after officers entered family's home 'after being told too many people were inside' - dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

You'll see it too in an Australian one, if I can find the clip for it, the link to it. Where a woman stops, you know, she's stopped. She's pushing her child perambulator or whatever you call it, the carriage I guess, coming out of a store and this punky cop approaches her, starts putting the gloves on as though he's going to stick something up you-know-what, that's the impression you get with that. He's doing that, he grabs her purse to get into her purse and the whole thing. Because she *wasn't wearing a mask*, because there are exemptions, you see. Over there she knew her rights and the whole bit. Obviously, something has happened to somebody who came off the worst of one of the search-and-seizures by cops. Because she demanded, you know, her rights and NAMED the actual law. The cop had to go off and phone his superior, using a landline I think, you know, I'm not quite sure. The cop had to come back again, I wouldn't call it an apology to the woman after what he did but he had to just dismiss it and just let her go.

You can't give cops these kind of powers. This is what you saw in Third World countries, as I say, definitely in the Soviet system, and at the height of the Cold War. No doubt about it. Absolutely. You can't have it. The cops are the same everywhere. Human nature is the same everywhere. You can't allow that thing to start and take off. You can't let it.

And you have to have citizens groups set up to make sure that such characters, you know, they don't continue, they don't continue in some career where they can have early retirements and a good pension, and citizens who pay all this, for their wages, don't get that if they worked until about 70 now. Hm. No, **the people have to get committees set up that don't stop and don't give up and push and push to get more rights.** And have their own inquiry group set up, legally. You can't leave it to the police to investigate themselves here.

We are looking at years of this, you understand. It's meant to go on for years. I put up the PDFs from the World Bank months ago when they talked about, because they're now managing the fake loans to all the countries, blips on your computer and how much interest all of you are going to be paying for the rest of your lives, and your great-great-great-grandchildren. You probably won't have children by then, mind you but... Because you're going into the next state of **Brave New World**. That's happening right now.

The World Bank said that this, they've set a target of five years for Covid. With the provision, just like the other provisions, locally for lockdowns, with the provision for the World Bank that they can extend it for another five years if necessary. There's 10 years of total shutdowns pretty well, on and off shutdowns. What is to come out of this system is a system where you are rationed on everything. In 10 years, children who are born, or are young right now, will think it's quite normal. Even ones that are 5 right now, maybe up to 10, they'll think it's all quite normal. They'll be 20 years old by then. Just like the ones, and I said this when 9/11 happened, I said do you realize with the martial law coming in, the techniques for total surveillance and getting your ID and all your information all the time, and having no privacy, that's going to be quite normal, I said, even for the five-year-olds then, come 2020 it's going to be quite normal.

They will be the ones who are indoctrinated in school for groupthink and for the Extinction Rebellion, all this kind of stuff. That's what's come along, isn't it, the greening groups and so on, taught to hate their parents, who you can assume that THEY DESTROYED OUR PLANET. No, you haven't destroyed the planet. You haven't at all. The techniques of having children turn against their parents are ancient. And well known. Well known.

What I'm giving you isn't bad news. I've said before, if you want truth, it's like jumping out of a plane without a parachute. You've got to have faith that somehow, *somehow* you learn something that's going to help you. And it's not easy because people want security. It's a natural thing. In a wild state we are born wanting security, but we fight to get it. To get shelter. Because nature is not kind to you. It's not kind at all. It doesn't matter if you live or die, you know. Water is beautiful, a lake is beautiful, but you can drown in it quite easily. Again, nothing is going to cry for you. The birds will still sing, and the fish will swim by, you know. So, the natural need for security. But you can also be trained to be dependent. And you don't realize you've crossed a line when you're totally dependent, that you have an exaggerated need for an artificial security provided by your masters. Because you will have Masters. That again is **Brave New World**. Definite hierarchy with the alpha plus at the top and the alphas who decide what happens to everybody else. That's where we are with it all.

People think that somehow that battles that were fought long ago to get rights, and that they just stay there as rights. If

there's a battle fought to get rights it really actually benefits you, that you're going to be immediately attacked, quietly, and subverted or chipped away, or gone across, or gone over, or gone around to get past your rights, that's immediate, it never stops. Everything I'm saying was talked about quite openly by one of the first massive compilations of arguments of talks and discussions about what freedom and rights happened to be. That was the American Revolution, where lots of the people involved discuss it at the time and put it into, eventually was all put into book forms, different dialogues.

Today the folk don't even know a lot of things that are happening today that were talked about then, of the ways that systems of government take everything away from you and becomes a powerful and cruel tyrant, a master, you see. They knew all that. The same with the famous saying, whether he said or not, because a lot of famous sayings are bogus, you know that. They want to put them in the mouth of people that you're taught are heroes, and intelligent people and important people, or even scientists. A lot of the stuff is put into the mouth by later biographers. Otherwise, the same scientists now would be so busy trying to figure out new things to say they would have no time to work on science.

But you have Benjamin Franklin who said famously when he was asked on the steps of the Philadelphia Hall by people outside. Because people were not allowed into that meeting, it was all landowners at the top, and pretty well almost all of them Freemasons by the way. And they admit that themselves, 'eh, there's no conspiracy thing. [Alan chuckles.] But they actually said, *what kind of government have YOU given us?* You see, they didn't get to vote on it. They were *given* one, right. And they said, A REPUBLIC, says Franklin SUPPOSEDLY, IF YOU CAN KEEP IT. What do you think he means by, IF YOU CAN KEEP IT?

Well of course, if they've given you a republic, as opposed to the farce of democracy, then the democracy, those who already are the oligarchs of democracy are going to try to chip it away and get it back again, right. That's what they do. And democracy, like, countries like Britain has democracy, supposedly. But what on earth, what kind of democracy do THEY have?

Do you know thousands of folk were locked up who opposed going into World War I? And then World War II, just before it was coming on, they were all, again, another bunch were locked up. Is that **because you have the right to say no?** And the right to say, *I don't want to go off and fight for something I don't even understand, nevermind want to, I don't want to kill anybody anyway*. But they understood, a lot of them from previous investigations, that you're always used, you're always used for purposes you'll never figure out. It won't be for about 50 years after the end of it they might start leaking out the truth about why it happened in the first place. And by that time *no one cares*, you see. That's why they have the official secrets acts. The official secret act, as I say, it can last 100 years, or more. It's so interesting, Pierre Trudeau resealed some of the cases using the Official Secrets Act for another 50 years when he left office. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not surprised, mind you. So that's your open society, your open, your *real* open societies, 'eh? You're Democratic...

But a republic supposedly was to be, to fix in a system of rights and rules and regulations and laws so that, and again the division of different powers over the people, so they couldn't be taken over. Well, have a look today. That went a long time ago. A long time ago.

As I say, the CIA, what is the CIA, you know? It's like an operative Army system, almost an invisible Army that the oligarchs use across the planet as a... And inside the US as well, which it's not supposed to be, but who cares anymore

what's supposed to be. But it's supposed to be restricted to outside the country. They're quite open about it now that they're completely, and they have been all along, totally tied up inside the nation of the US. M-hm. And when it comes to even, I think it was Kennedy at one point was trying, was thinking about disbanding them because they were overthrowing countries galore all over the place, and Africa too. It didn't bode well for him when he mentioned that he'd like to see it disbanded. Because they had discussions of what IS it? It's a parallel government? Well, if it's parallel, who is it serving? It serves the oligarchs, what you now call the deep state.

Well, how can you have both working if it's something that's there to serve the oligarchs, and it doesn't even have to report to politicians that you elect, then you don't have democratic republics, or any kind of democracy that I can see. Britain is much better at it because they keep talking about the British Constitution. But you have to search through piles of history books to try to find bits and pieces of, that might or might not, it's like Covid, you know, it might be, or it may be, or it might not be part of it, nobody knows. [Alan laughing.]

But out of it, folk say, *well, we've got rights, you know, we've got rights*. Then they'll bring up the Magna Carta. It was for nobility and freemen. Most folk then and later were bondsmen; they were bonded by the Masters. They were serfs. Serfs... a nice term for slaves, you know. You did need shackles for them, you went after them and hunted them, and branded them if they escaped from the area they were born in. Because they're born to serve the master that was appointed over them for that area, for the crown. Yep. I think that was the wonderful Norman system.

So really, no, the only rights that people started to have for a while literally came out because of the promises at World War I. And even then, they had to fight and fight to get them to do anything at all. And come World War II, nobody would have, they could've tried all they wanted to force them off to fight it, so they had to start giving them some, or fulfill some of the rights that they thought they'd won by World War I. I'm not kidding you.

Now what I said earlier too about **most folk can't handle the truth**, and it's like jumping out of a plane without a parachute. To an extent it is. Because on the way down you're going to see all the different things, and you'll be clutching at this and clutching at that, and it goes through your hands and yada, yada, ya. You'll see lots of things you don't want to see. We've all had conditioning in one way or another, just like **Brave New World** and all the citizenries had massive conditioning, or MK Ultra. We've all had it in so many ways. Because the systems didn't develop by themselves, out of nowhere. They were designed by oligarchs. Always. To serve the oligarchs. Absolutely.

Another analogy was it's like coming out of a tunnel underground, and you're going towards the light, you know, and trying to find the truth or whatever, get into daylight. You see a little light at the end of the tunnel, and you start to get towards the surface. And when you just peer out the tunnel there's a field and across the field there's a forest on the other side of the field. Well, on the way you'll see all the signs, *come here, I've got the truth here*, another sign, *no, the truth is here*, blah, blah, blah. And you've got all these different things, *here's the alien truth, here's this truth, here's the* blah, blah, blah truth. And folk will jump here and there. Literally they get trapped in a mine field of signs... *I've got the truth, I've got the truth, I've got the truth, I've got the truth*. And you have no idea that literally the oligarchy has set up all these different fronts to detract you from what you're really seeking for.

Again, it's like Buddhism, I've mentioned Buddhism before. Buddhism is a certain stage you get too, the monks get to where they get into a realm, a realm of being, a state of being, where something that Carl Young and others can experience or have experienced in other ways, and not really focused on that but it will happen once in a while. With the monks they claim they get to a stage where things, little powers appear around you, like, in the Christian ideas, or

even... Catholic ideas I should say, more so, and going way back into Zoroastrian and different ancient... They're all related, intertwined with the mysteries as they like they call themselves.

But the fact is, the accumulation of what they saw as knowledge, from the magical, etc., all the way up to the present day and science being combined, etc. But when you jump into the science you can't rule out everything, that was what Carl Yung talked about too. Because he was arguing with Freud, and how he fell out with Freud, he was the only one person in the class that didn't, that Freud picked to go into the world, into the rest of the world and to be accepted to push the dogma, that Freud wanted to put everything down to sex. Everything. **Everything was libido, libido, libido, and sublimation of libidos that cause anxieties and depression and even murders, etc., etc. Which was a political agenda and still is by the way** used by later schools.

But Yung really fell out. He says no, **everything is not down to sex that humans do. Absolutely not.** So, when they were having the argument according to Yung himself, there was a massive crack in the room, a very loud crack. Apparently, I think it was the backing of like a chest of drawers or something, or something that maybe, the cupboard in the kitchen was it, cracked, split in half, right along its length, you know. That's when he says, SEE, THERE ARE OTHER POWERS THAN JUST ALL OF THIS. Meaning science. And as he said that, it happened again, something, another massive crack and something else bust. **An energy**, you see.

Well, getting back to Buddhism, certain types of Buddhism. They would go through in their journey supposedly to get to a state where entities, or beings or forces would be out there, this is what they say. And they would be incredibly enticing to draw you out or into them actually, maybe even to lose yourself in them. They said, if you ignored them, you could go higher, and as you gain control over certain powers or whatever. But if you allowed yourself to get... It's like, it's kind of like the old odysseys and so on, where you'll see sailors getting entrapped on islands, the Lotus and so on, eaters, etc. and they would get trapped into a kind of foggy, foggy... And time would just kind of pass, they would trap you. The things that enchanted you, and that's the key, enchantment, would take you over and you lose yourself and you would lose any progression, you'd be stuck there, *but* you would actually think that you had achieved your goal. You're living in an illusion. Of course, the Buddhists say ignore that whole area, no matter what you see and how fascinating it can be, and go on to a higher stage, you see. Because you still haven't learned what's important.

That's what again Carl Yung was trying to get across to Freud, who definitely had the political agenda. [Alan chuckles.] Folk never ever figured that out either. Most of them anyway. Some people *did* know at the time.

So, you're living through incredible agendas. Of course you are. The idea of oligarchies using mind control, of all kinds, of propaganda, what do you think propaganda is? **Basic propaganda is mind control.** When you standardize all opinion through owning all the media pretty well, then it's propaganda, which is mind control. **It's channeling all thought down directed avenues approved by your masters, so you come to believe in them.** Just like the characters in **Brave New World.**

Or as Bertrand Russell put it simply, who belonged to all these different groups by the way, you know, of his day, who inherited the title eventually when his brother died, as Lord. Bertrand Russell said that EVERYBODY IN THE WORLD EVENTUALLY COULD BE MADE TO BELIEVE THEY LIVE IN THE BEST COUNTRY IN THE WORLD, and he says ACTUALLY, THEY DO *BECAUSE THEY'RE TOLD THAT* BY THEIR GOVERNMENTS, THAT'S WHY THEY BELIEVE IT. They're told you have the best education system; every country is told that. You have the best health care system; you have the best welfare system. You have the best, best, best. Repeat, repeat, repeat, slogans, slogan, slogan, until the folk

actually believe it. Quite something isn't it.

I was looking at some countries the ex-patriots go, ex-pats as they go for retirement or whatever, and not just necessarily for retirement, just to get away from the tyrannies that they've been living under and hope to get some, use some of the bucks with value for their own life while they've got some life left in them as they keep devaluing your currency back home. And you never hear, again, from your own countries how wonderful some of these countries are when it comes to like medical care and so on. And the operations that they have in some of these countries are more advanced than the ones that you do in your own country. Unless you *really* can afford it.

In Canada, forget it, you're written off unless you're a somebody. **You see, in a real socialist/communist type systems you're a somebody or a nobody.** You're already categorized, how many ailments do you have according to your age, how old are you, yada, yada, ya, whether you're going to get this treatment or that treatment or not. That's what bioethics has been pushed to the top for. **Bioethics is an old idea put out there again by the socialist communist, the scientific society, the technocrats,** you see.

But some of these countries that haven't got that yet, that we think of as Third World countries only because the propaganda that comes out of it makes us think that. Because they *are* different in some ways, you see, they're *not* Third World. What *is* Third World? What do you mean, what do they mean by... Is it economic they're talking about? The Third World state? What is it? But yeah, some of these hospitals that they have, for very low insurance, will do all they can to keep you alive and make you better.

That's almost a foreign thing to my ears these days, after all these years listening to what they're saying in Canada to euthanasia. [Alan chuckles.] In the present articles, WE CAN SAVE MONEY BY NOT GIVING TREATMENTS TO CERTAIN PEOPLE UNDER COVID, WE HAVE TO START RESTRICTING WHO GETS THE MEDICATIONS THAT WILL CURE THEM. Because yes, they can, you don't have to die with it, folks. They have different treatments now. They don't have to just stick something down your trachea that pops the alveolar tissue in your lungs anymore. They have medications, 'eh. They like to keep that kind of quiet.

Once you get over it, you see, you've got antibodies that you developed yourself. They've come out with the studies too, that people who had even the original SARS, SARS 1, have working antibodies that work against the SARS 2. 19 too... SARS COV 2. But they don't want you to publicize it too widely. They also want to say that the test they did from the folk who had the Covid last year, maybe in the early phase of it in the spring, *still have antibodies yet*, you see. Because they don't want you to think it will last that long because of their vaccination.

But the vaccinations they say won't last much longer either. So, what's the point of taking something that's very dangerous? And most folk actually, I literally think most folk have probably experienced or come in contact with Covid 19. It would be almost impossible not to. Then they come out with the big hype too, now there's **another strain!** Well, they had all the strains last spring, they published a lot of stuff then, same stuff. Now you find out by the few folks who have inquired to, again, specialists in the area, reputable specialists, not little bloggers, folks, they're saying that this latest one, they say, oh this is a new one that could be **more contagious.** They have absolutely no studies on it at all so far to even make that statement. You see, so, it's the hype, it's the fear, it's the war, **a reign of terror upon the people to make them comply.**

I'll put up another link to Del Bigtree talking to a professor in British Columbia about some of this too. He's saying the

same things himself.

Natural Immunity To Covid Long-Lasting - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

So, we're living through amazing times when a huge agenda is being pushed forward. And again, the vaccine passport, all the stuff to me is just like repetition Groundhog Day because I said it, I gave these talks many years ago. Folk said, oh, these things, that would never happen. I said, *you won't get into a grocery store to get your food without some electronic device, and they'll know exactly when you come in through their facial recognition or some other way, because cell phones is the way with it too, that you haven't had your up-to-date vaccinations, and alarms will go off and you'll get arrested.* And it's coming. It's happening. In some places faster too.

But yeah, suddenly with all the, you see all these, you have characters in your own societies that will sell you out over and over and over again for big profits. And you're in an age where, this is an age where because of Covid, oh, they're throwing billions and millions out to big high-tech company pals, you know, who are part of the oligarchs of course obviously at the top with all these little sub-companies below them, that's the ones you'll hear of. But they have massive ones above them, and they're getting all these grants to do... We pay for our own chains over and over and over, for the apps, for everything.

And now for the vaccine passports that I talked about 20 odd years ago or more. More than that. And folk go, oh, that will never happen. I says, *this isn't speculation*, I was talking about stuff I was reading from the WHO back then, and different organizations associated with it, what they want to bring in and what they plan to bring in. Well, again, you NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT. And what was it?... cough-cough, a tissue, oh, that will do. [Alan laughing.] Is it winter yet? Oh, everybody's got the cold, okay, not the flu, that will do.

Nothing happens by itself. Even the coordination for all of this took years to plan step-by-step. And going way back as I say to at least the big one that the Rockefeller Foundation had, in conjunction, working with the Johns Hopkins group, with the Lockstep scenario, you know. Then many, many tests afterwards of what they would do. Then the meetings they had after about 2005 with what they would eventually say, if we ever really mandate something, we'll have to give the vaccine companies complete immunity from prosecution. Well, listen, I take nothing that I can't sue them all for. You can't give carte blanche to people who literally have that kind of power over you.

They already have the fallout from people like the doctor in Florida there that had literally his immune system turned against him within two weeks. A very healthy man. His wife said this is definitely the vaccination. The hospital had to admit that when he was admitted to hospital he didn't have ANY of the blood clotting platelets *left*. None. Zero. Where you have about 150,000 to about 450,000, you know, per milliliter. None. Zero. He hemorrhaged to death because the mechanism, the clotting mechanism was GONE! His immune system turned on him.

This kind of thing is happening everywhere. But I said this in the beginning, **even if millions were to die, this mandate is chiseled in stone, they don't intend to back off.** That's very obvious. And you know from the media, **the media will just keep it all quiet.** Because you honestly have never had such, hhhh, collusion of media as demonstrated this past year or two, you know, even a few years, total collusion together NOT to tell you things that you should know.

That this noble lie nonsense doesn't wash, you know, well, we can't, we have to lie to the people because we can't tell them the truth, it's for their own good. When they just decide, when oligarchs decide what's good for the rest of the

public, for adults, for mature adults, good for you, **you're under tyranny**, folks. What you should know and what you shouldn't know... how could you ever possibly blurt from your mouths FREEDOM?, oh, we're free and we're Democratic. Well, they had to lie to us, you know, for our own good.

It would be nice for once, wouldn't it, again I'm dreaming here, I'm in the realms of fantasy. It would be nice if they actually came out at times and says, here's all the facts that we have, and they give you the facts and that's it. No suggestions what to do, just give you the facts. But that would be fantasy, wouldn't it?

You've never had the facts about the wars that have been going on, what, 30 odd years straight pretty well. Started with Desert Storm, then no-flyovers, then invasions and yada, yada, ya. You never got the facts when they tried to give you mass vaccination in 2009. That's when they got another bill passed, well, you know, we won't make anymore, you know, if people aren't going to take them... We'll have to *mandate* they take them. Well, what a business that is when you pass as something which mandates whatever you come up with in the future, isn't that an incentive for a big con there... for BIG private corporations to earn billions each time they say, oh, wolf, wolf... and governments are going to *back* them. Isn't that called fascism? **Corporate fascism, that's what you're in**, folks.

I had to kind of laugh too, because when you saw some of the speakers in the US House of Representatives there, after the supposed, they call it riots. But it wasn't riots, you know. How can it be riots when you see the guards and that letting them all in? And the ones coming in telling them who they were, what groups they belonged to [Alan laughing.] to get in. Aaah. But when you see them, the House of Representatives, look at either side. I gave these talks years ago, either side in that big, it's kind of a big stage in the back there, is the FASCI, left and right, the fasci. **Like two pillars, but it's a fasci, the bundles of rods with the axe in the middle.** Ancient symbol of Rome. That's where they say, WE ARE STRONGER TOGETHER, YOU'RE BOUND TOGETHER. INDIVIDUALLY YOU CAN BE BROKEN BUT TOGETHER UNIFIED OPINION, UNIFIED EVERYTHING. IT'S VERY DIFFICULT TO SMASH THE BUNDLE THAT'S TIED TOGETHER, you see. And in the middle of it is a *weapon*. Hm. Two of them, fasci, 'eh. The folk don't even know what they're looking at anymore.

Again, you pay for it all. Billions thrown out all over the planet to companies and corporations, who don't even have to come up with anything that's viable and works or whatever. As long as they say, *well, we tried*. [Alan chuckles.] That's the cost of their trying, so many billions each, 'eh? Not bad. I can remember they had all the articles from when the first SARS came out in Canada here, Toronto. They had they said, oh, two students at one of the Universities there, we'll give a few million to them, or maybe it was a billion or whatever, because we think they could come up with the vaccine. I'd love to know how they were connected with these two students. Who, of course they kind of dwindled away and I don't think any vaccine ever came out. And they didn't have to. Because you see, coronaviruses generally start to wither away into more harmless types, not into more potent types.

If you get the more harmless type as it goes on, your body will get resistant to that too, which makes you resistant to the more potent types. That's how these things work in life. That's why the first SARS one died off by itself. That's why of all the hype about new cases, because they're testing thousands, the hype started *after* they started using the PCR test. *OH, WE HAVE TO START DOING 10,000, 20,000, 50,000 TESTS A DAY*. Before that you didn't have the problem. Once you start the test, you're going to find what you're looking for. **Because it detects *particles that might be viruses***... Then multiplies them many times over, they shouldn't get past the 30 cycles, they're doing 45 cycles per test in some places! Guaranteed to get all the false positives. And they still can't tell you if you've actually got it, or if it's live or anything else or if it's active or whatever... or if it's a cold virus, which is a coronavirus.

Again, you can look, you've still got all these things to look up for yourselves right now if you want to. If you can, until it's stopped altogether. But what a system where no one is allowed, including experts in their fields, to question anything or even put out any information that goes against this oligarchic totalitarian control of truth. You know, the ones who are the gods of truth now that have set themselves up. What kind of God is it that eliminate any other, other, other observations, or even research and studies, what kind of God? That is **totalitarianism**. That really is totalitarianism. It's never, we've never had such a display. This is worse than you see things in history where you think, *oh, that's in ancient history, they were really, really primitive back then*. Well, you're seeing it RIGHT NOW. You are seeing it right now, folks. You can't tell the whole truth because, you know, they might not comply with what we want them to do.

The *noble lie* is *for your own good*. Remember the article I put out a few weeks back there where Fauci admits that he been lying before about certain things? WELL, AT THE TIME I HAD TO LIE TO THE PEOPLE. So, it's okay with him to lie to you. **When are you going to start believing a liar, the next time he starts lying?** This is not my opinion. Look it up. He admitted that he had been lying before about certain things, to get you to go to the next step or lockdowns or whatever it happens to be. Well, it's okay to terrorize millions of people by lying to them? That's okay now? Are you starting to see the big picture here?

The SAGE group in Britain, right, and Sir John Bell in Britain too that's part of it as well, who is also an overseer I think of one of the vaccine companies as well, but he's also advisor to the British government. Talked about, **I DON'T THINK IT WILL STERILIZE EVERYBODY AT ONCE**. This is what he said on that talk, for goodness' sake! Was it some kind of strange... How would a guy in his position make a Freudian slip? You see the guy interviewing, this is a TV show apparently, the guy putting his hand over his mouth and says, *oh goodness what is he saying?* But the SAGE group, he's advisor to the SAGE group, part of the SAGE group advisory group for the government in Britain.

Don't forget, the SAGE group, I put the articles out where they had to admit from journalists who reported it, right, for the newspapers, THAT THEY HAD BEEN GIVEN INSTRUCTIONS ON WHAT TO REPORT AND HOW TO REPORT IT TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF BRITAIN. It was a group, a subgroup that the SAGE group had contracted to put out there, and behaviorists again, psychologists, using even marketers, telling the media THAT WHATEVER THE STORIES ARE ABOUT, EXAGGERATE, EXAGGERATE THE PROBLEMS, EXAGGERATE THE DANGERS, TO CREATE ANXIETY, TO CREATE ANXIETY AMONGST THE PEOPLE SO THAT THEY WILL COMPLY WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE GOVERNMENT.

So, terrorize the people in other words, right, for compliance. And you think that's... Do you think that's okay? Then you have the same governments, Britain, Canada and the States, again in the mainstream newspapers, and the Ottawa Citizen ran a couple articles about it too a few weeks back there, or months, where yeah, they were going to use all these unconventional warfare departments of the military, our own military, that they had been using across the world for color revolutions to destabilize countries and so on, and to agitate countries to even fight each other within, which they used the color revolutions inside the States, as you well know, over this last year. But they're using them against their own people now for Covid to go after all, anybody dissenting from the authorized version that you're supposed to, and everybody is supposed to parrot Fauci, everybody on the planet is supposed to parrot Fauci. Isn't that amazing. You talk about power... Whoof!!! *Or else*.

So, the characters who are the psy op operatives working with the cyber warfare operatives are being let loose upon their own people. Your own tax money is paying your own people, your own troops to attack YOU? Because of opinions? Or because you have other information put out by REALLY top experts who actually WORK in laboratories on

all these things?

Something stinks here to high heaven. You talk about ruthless. And I really mean it, it's not safe anymore to say what IS anymore. Regardless of if you've got verifiable sources. And this isn't going to stop with Covid. Welcome **Brave New World**, 'eh. Hhmp. ...and such people in it. What kind of people is going to be in this one? who all parrot the same things to be obedient. You'll be nervous, you actually see that in the **Brave New World** where the different levels, even basic alphas, not alpha plus but alphas, if they were screwing up or whatever they'd, oh, *profusely* apologize. Because they had all these goodies for them, you see all these plus things that they get, all these extra things they would get the higher levels of administration that they belong to, and they would *do anything they were told*.

I remember reading a long time ago about the totalitarianism, and collectivism, and the Soviet system. Don't forget too, the Communists in the Soviet bloc countries, it was the **Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**. It went through that and basic collectivism and the ideas of basic collectivism. You had to go into the different ethnic groups across the world to see how they developed and through their histories. Because people, again, the oligarchs always want to know *how* folk developed, WHY is this group different from that group, etc., etc.? And you have to take climate into it and food resources and the plentitude or scarcity of etc., etc., all these things come into play, and to see what comes out of the types of societies that they have.

Incredible studies about who are quite happy, much more happy to be collectivist. Also, to do with people who are ethnocentric, and you can have religious, nonreligious groups and so on. China really doesn't have much in its history of what you would call democracy. Even in ancient times they had already tried, in *ancient* times, like 3000 years ago, forms, different forms of administration, like socialistic, other times it was very feudalistic run by nobility's and bureaucrats working for them. They had all kinds of things that they tried. But you never really see them coming down to individualism at all, and to break out of collectivist type systems.

Even today **real individuality is frowned upon**. You could be a pop singer or whatever, you can play the guitar and do their little selfies, etc., that's okay. They can ALL do that. Because again you see, collectively they can all do that [Alan chuckles.] collectively if they want to. But if you're doing something different, especially with thinking or saying something different, it's frowned upon. That's the difference, you see. So, some countries have developed completely differently from others.

In the West there was way more individualism, even in the feudal times, feudal systems, even though they forced the people at times to live collectively in societies in the West. But you always find it coming out, and bursting out into the Enlightenment and beyond, the whole idea of rights, and individual rights, and people who needed those rights.

In **Brave New World** the movie version, in the 1980s one, you'll actually see that. Some of the disaffected, the dissatisfied ones, the occasional one there, alpha or whatever, had a yearning to get out of this conformity - that's the idea is conformity, you see - and the need to experience life. Some of them wanted to go out and actually struggle in life, have challenges. Other ones wanted to go out and actually do something like poetry, which was kind of banned and frowned upon inside their utopia because it could lead to thoughts which would be, might sabotage the peace and harmony of the collective, you see. But one of them had to go, and he eventually got his wish, he was moved off to a different island where he could write his poetry. That kind of thing.

And it's true enough, we have, we need challenges in our lives, don't we? And when you stop getting challenged your

mind starts to vegetate to an extent. I think that's very, very true. That's how we do develop. That's how real advancement comes and systems in society is through challenge. The problems today within the scientific system is that those who control have better techniques by massive studies and experimentation and repetition of studies, that they control us in so many different ways that the people don't even know.

Quite a few years ago I remember reading about the end of the consumerist system. Again, I think it was even from the World Economic Forum or one of the organizations associated with it. Again, it was in big newspapers, and they said that WE'D LIKE TO BRING A SYSTEM IN THAT WOULD, WHERE THE NEW CONSUMERISM WOULD BE NON-TANGIBLE GOODS. They're talking about Internet and apps, apps for everything. You'd pay for all these apps, etc., but we wouldn't have any tangible physical thing to hold or sell or trade or whatever or swap. And they're nontransferable, you know, when you buy them, basically as far as I know. That's what they've brought in, and folk haven't noticed. And some folk are going into higher, bigger, more and more apps. Oh, you can get the low-grade one or the one that's maybe free to start with, but it doesn't do everything that the paid version does. Then there's about 10 different versions of the paid version, and you go up the ladder in whatever it is. That's where the people's money is going, you see. Nothing tangible to hold onto. It's all been done. **Whatever they talk about they are going to do, they DO IT TO YOU.** And folk don't realize what they're living through when they're doing it when they're living.

That was part of it, which is interesting too about Buddhism again, Zen Buddhism. Is that you notice everything. The whole idea, that most folk go through their lives, and they don't really notice much. I've made this example and comparison before about how animals are wild, and ourselves, you know, who are domesticated. And how foxes, I've watched them here when they come out and they literally will do the same pass. But if they see something like a tree fallen, and you get trees falling all the time, for folks who don't know it, who still think that nobody died until Covid came along and trees were always cut down by people, no, trees fall down all the time, folks. Some trees will last 10 years or 15 and just collapsed. And start rotting if they're not rotten already. That's what happens in real nature. Stop walking in these trimmed manicured forests and go into real forest and see what happens.

We're trained to be domesticated, you know. Again conformity, and the conformity leads to collectivism... Which leads to more authoritative control of thought, speech, actions and everything else, you see. That's what happens. It's all well understood. Because as I say, we're so well studied.

I remember that Australian sheep I've talked about before. It was made into a kind of star at one point, a celebrity status. This sheep was a Murano sheep. It had that wool which is well sought after because I don't think... It's much kinder on your skin and doesn't cause rashes. Some people can't stand it, get allergic reactions to lanolin and so on. But anyway, the sheep was getting on, you know, he wasn't young, and they produced his wool. They must've known it by watching him, he had that spark. He was a wild man...

As I've said before, **The Next Million Years** by Charles Galton Darwin who talked about how THE ELITE MUST ALWAYS BE WILD. THEY MUSTN'T BE, THEY MUSTN'T SUFFER THE INDOCTRINATION THAT ALL THE PEASANTRY, FOR A SAFE HAPPY SOCIETY, IS GIVEN, YOU SEE. He said, SO WE, THE ELITE ARE THE CAPTAINS OF THE SHIP, WE'RE STEERING THE FUTURE, WE ARE DIFFERENT BECAUSE WE ARE WILD. NOTHING, THERE'S NO CONVENTIONS THAT WILL STOP US FROM THINKING OR DOING IT THE WAY WE WILL DO IT. You see, all those things that stop you are drummed into YOU, you understand, to inhibit YOU. Deliberately. Here's one of the guys saying it.

Anyway, yeah, they domesticate you. So, this sheep must've seen something happening, they weren't just getting

fleeced obviously. Some of them would get put off to the side and they would go to the slaughterhouse. And this sheep wasn't having any of that, so he ran off. On his own. Now, sheep are generally so collective, because they're so domesticated, they'll all follow each other, you just don't get them running off on their own. But *he* did. So he must've had that wild gene still in him, and he saw danger and he was off, that was it. And they found him, you know, about two or three years later. He had found a cave somewhere far away and he survived. And luckily, they didn't take him off to the slaughterhouse or fleece him again. They literally made him a celebrity for a while and took him around on tours and things. Because he was an example of something, a throwback to where, because it all started off along long time ago, all these domestic strains, as wild strains, remember, like wild goats and so on.

That's how we should be as well. So back to the Zen Buddhism idea. Just like the fox, wherever you're walking, look at, look around you. I don't care if you're just going to work, look and think, look and think, look and think. Don't get off into some tangent of distraction, look and think, look and think, look and think. Because you'll be surprised what comes to you when you train yourself to do that. You have the ability. You really do have the ability. **In every situation you end up in, think as you're going into it and towards it or into it, think, think, think.**

When you start working automatically, moving automatically and not thinking, you've been conditioned by others outside of you - I'm serious - to be the way that they want you to be, to be utterly conformist in doing what THEY want you to do. **The last thing they want you to do is to think deeply about things and be observant, and especially if you have the ability to communicate it to other people.**

That's what Bertrand Russell said, he was part of a group intertwined with other groups that were given the right, the RIGHT, right [Alan chuckles.] by the oligarchy, they were given the right to create systems of indoctrination to keep everybody else docile and compliant. He said that **BY MEANS OF DIET, INJECTIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS, THEY CAN CONTROL THE SIZE OF THE POPULATION, THE MINDS OF THE POPULATION AND SO ON.** He also said that **THE OCCASIONAL WILD ONE THAT WE FIND FROM OUTSIDE OUR CLASS,** [Alan chuckles.] he said, **WE CAN GIVE THEM A SCHOLARSHIP, BRING THEM IN, AND PUT THEM TO THE BEST SCHOOLS AND THE IVY LEAGUE SCHOOLS. WHEN THEY GET INTO THE BIG GRANITE STONE BUILDINGS OF LIKE OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE AND ALL THAT,** he said **IT WILL AFFECT THEM SO MUCH TO SEE ALL THE PAINTINGS OF ALL THE PRESTIGIOUS PEOPLE BEFORE THEM WHO HAVE MADE NAMES FOR THEMSELVES AND ALTERED DESTINY AND SO ON OF NATIONS.** He said, **THEY WILL FEEL SO SMALL, AND ONCE THEY GET THE REWARDS COMING THEIR WAY,** he said, **WE'LL OPEN THE DOORS UP FOR THEM, MAKE SURE THEY GET THE AWARDS, AND THEY WILL BE OURS.** UNDER THE CONDITION THAT THEY ALWAYS KEEP THEIR FAMILIES IN THEIR BACKGROUNDS AND THEIR OLD FRIENDS OUT OF THE PICTURE, that they are kind of reborn into it, you see. They would be cut off in the past. But he said, **THOSE WHO HAVE THE ABILITY AND THE INTELLECT, WHO WILL NOT ACCEPT THEIR SCHOLARSHIPS, ETC., WILL BE ENEMIES,** and he says, **WE WILL HAVE TO DEAL WITH THEM.** And he meant lethally. Because they could down the road start by communicating knowledge, knowledge, verifiable knowledge to the people, and see through things that had been done to the people, that the people would use them as a leader and could follow them, and it could stop of the oligarchic system. It's quite... They are quite open, especially when they're writing books for their own people and their own class. It's quite fascinating to see how blatant they were about it all.

Including Charles Galton Darwin. I mean, you can't be more blatant than that. **THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY BY AN ELITE OVER THE MAJORITY IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER, AND I DON'T SEE WHY IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER IT SHOULDN'T CONTINUE.** Hm. You don't think you're a slave. Of course you don't. Even when you get locked down under martial law with the possibility that you'll never open up, or get you to lose your job, like permanently, you might lose your home permanently or your rent, you can't get the rent money if you're not working, etc. This is all happening

right now with people.

Never mind their stimulus packages and the pathetic nonsense as they hand out billions to all their fellow corporations, 'eh. Unless landlords have given up smaller landlords because they can't, they know that's the end of them too. I said this years ago, the world under Agenda 21 will have just a few handfuls of massive world corporations that will own most of the buildings, or cities we're all supposed to eventually move to. For the whole of the agenda for the 21st century, and all of its subparts, 2015, 2030, etc., with all parts that must be fulfilled a long way ticked off, being accomplished, accomplished, accomplished.

They're not piddling around here. I used to say, do you really think, oh, here's the groups with Maurice Strong and the Rockefellers and the Club of Rome, all the different groups involved with them having their world meetings again on sustainability, *do you think they go there just for fun, like a hobby?* ...the system that they're going to bring in for YOU that you must comply with, *like a hobby?* No, no. **They plan it and they do it, you know. And they'll keep doing it as long as you do comply.** It's that simple. Then if you do comply, or don't want to comply, they'll already have trained your children through intense indoctrination at school, so that they'll never ever communicate with you on the same level at all, and they'll disregard the input from you if you're a parent or you're older. They've trained them to do that. Bertrand Russell said this in 1940s they would do that. They DID it.

Through the education system at school coupled with media, coupled with entertainment, which is massively perforated with indoctrination policies, and very effective too, they technically can't lose in that way. Again, what I say is how it really is. This is not, by saying it is not defeatist, do you understand that? Most folk can't handle the truth; you don't talk to most people about it. But it's not being defeatist to lay it all out. If you're in some kind of massive war the generals always lay out the battle plans, what's going on, to the other ones. They've got to know what's going on or they'll get wiped out. **If they know what's going on they can divert things, they can change things, they can alter things, they can stop certain things. That's what life is about.** That's what life is about, you see.

Don't forget that the elites are technically a minority. And it's always been **a minority at the bottom** that's changed the course of history against the oligarchies. It's the majority that always *go along*. But once... the majority chomps you up quick when they see that whoever's been opposing this has been successful. That's how things have always worked in history.

They truly do believe that using psychology and neuroscience, and I mean more than just neuroscience, you know, like understanding how the brain works and how to manipulate certain things, etc. Only because they have done all the experimentation in other areas too, electromagnetic fields, energies, etc., the Corbin helmet came out years ago, a long time ago. They had professors openly talking about STANDING WAVES AND HOW THEY COULD HOPEFULLY IN THE WORLD TO COME WE'LL ALL FEEL THE REAL PHYSICAL PAIN OF REAL STARVATION, SO'S THAT WE'LL HAVE SYMPATHY, if they could manipulate these waves, these fields, electromagnetic energy fields, like Persinger, that's what he talked about in some of his classes. He thought it was wonderful.

Well, who gave people the right to do that to anybody? You see, there are sciences there that have been used quite a lot. I mean, the very basic sciences of TV massively altered society. MASSIVELY. They say that too, ANY NEW INVENTION WHICH THEY MANDATE PRETTY WELL TO GET PUT AMONGST THE PUBLIC WILL DEFINITELY ALTER A SOCIETY. Look at all the folk on cell phones. They have panic attacks if it's not working, or if they lose it, or they forget it. Panic attacks.

Getting back again to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make sure you list all the official sites, and send a few bucks my way so I can hopefully keep going as we go through this... this tunnel, you know. And it is a tunnel, isn't it, where all the bigger world is being, again, wiped out from us, and you're supposed to concentrate, and all you see is this tunnel wall, and all around it says *horror, be terrified, be very, very afraid, horror, terrified, be afraid*. Because that's ALL you're getting now, **it's a complete war of terror under the guise of information**, you know, of mandatory information.

I used to wonder how folk, it's one thing to live through something, it's another thing to hear someone else later on talk about living through it. That's why people have a hard time understanding parents who lived through wars. Youngsters, anything that's past 20 years ago is old to young people, it really is old. And when you had world wars on the go, and the whole world was turned upside down through rationing as I say in Britain and so on, and then this new kind of civilian type semi police, like air raid patrol wardens and that were given powers, etc. to fine people and charge people just for having a chink of the light showing out a window at night. Also, they had the right to arrest people, again under martial law 'eh, no more gatherings more than five people outside after 6 PM at the end of curfew. This is what you're under right now, folks, and they're using Covid as an excuse.

Rationing is definitely going to come. Because nothing has ever literally shut down the entire world's economy, nothing. No infection. No common cold. No flu. Regardless of how many deaths previous flus we've have had; it never had happened. Because the priority for keeping a system going is to keep the ECONOMY GOING, you don't shut it down. If you do, there's a war scenario being placed upon the public, somebody is at war with the public. For a reason.

And the reason is, they told you at the last years' climate meeting in the speeches, THE PEOPLE AREN'T LISTENING TO US, THEY'RE NOT BEING SUSTAINABLE, THEY'RE STILL BREEDING FOR GOODNESS SAKE, AND EVERY CHILD THEY BRING IN WILL CREATE SO MUCH THOUSANDS OF TONS OF CARBON, yada, yada, yada, yada, ya, all that rubbish. They're using climate change as an excuse for trying to implement it but it would take way too long. They're too impatient now. So they said THEY'D HAVE TO DO SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC. Well, bingo! outcomes a coronavirus, which is related to the common cold, you know; coronaviruses are a part of a family. And stop folk working.

If death rates go up, if you really dig into the death rates, then you demand from the officials, because they won't give it up willingly, they have to give it to you if you really force them to and demand it. They'll show you how many folk have died, because they couldn't get operations or cancer treatments, or even basic treatments for heart attacks and so on, and that's why you'll see death rates occasionally going up *a little bit*. Are you starting to get the picture?

You also have hospitals that would normally treat things, including viruses, who in the mainstream papers, I'll put the articles out by the way, and the Canadian papers are much more progressive, we're progressive here on who should live and who should die. Because we have euthanasia, and we're very scientific, you know, and practical and technocratic. They say that WE'LL HAVE TO DECIDE, IF IT GETS WORSE IN THE HOSPITALS, ON WHO WILL RECEIVE THE MEDICATION THAT MIGHT SAVE THEM AND WHO WON'T. WE HAVE TO *RATION* IT ALL. This is the stuff you're getting fed *for getting ready* for just an ongoing thing, if they can get their way.

And the currency as it stands right now, for the purchasing power, if they even go on for five years, then a dollar might, you might have 10 cents worth of purchasing power left on it. You might buy what we used to call a penny caramel, one candy, for your dollar at the end of it all because it will be utterly worthless. Which is intended. It's part of the RESET, that's what they mean also by reset, they reset everything.

I've said it, the banking system is the technique that's used, the real, the real central banking system is what fixes the currency values every day. It's all magic. It's a private club. And all our countries run on it. It's the greatest con ever. No ships go across the oceans carrying gold from one place to the other as they transfer it and pay off things with their... No, it's backed by nothing... except the word of the people who manipulate it at the top.

We live really in a fantasy, don't we? Where again, people literally will fight, what they think, is to keep themselves free. When in reality they really haven't had freedom. The greatest time that the US had was after the Revolutionary War, I mean, actually before it too, and out in the sticks, if you could survive outside the main areas. Then after the Revolutionary War, for the ones who could still get out and live in the boonies and be willing to rough it to an extent, you know, and didn't mind the solitude either the same way, they had more freedoms to do what they wanted and build what they wanted, and without permits or anything else. You know? That was the closest they ever had to real freedom.

Once they say civilization... The reason they expanded so well, the US, and took over all industry, apart from the fact that the big, big manipulators of money moved in quick, and they had all the battles about central banks on and off as you well know with Grant and the rest of them. But really even then they could still, people could still get ahead of things and make a life for themselves. But the reason, when they compared it in the early 1900s with Britain, you see, America didn't have the massive governmental bureaucracies, like millions of people to pay on a higher level than workers obviously. That's what the servants, these modern servants do, they don't live like you. In other words, they're all bought off, and they all have to be fed well and kept well and so on, it's more and more money. Then they keep churning out restrictions because there are governments for this and departments of that. Britain already had that by 1900. It was an overregulated country.

So, America could soar ahead for a while, and get a burst and go ahead. People could DO things. They could even open up little engineering shops for instance, in metal or whatever, with lathes, etc., within a double garage for goodness' sake. They could take off without regulation. Now they can't do that. It's all regulations until they're stifled and strangled. That's what so-called civilization with its massive regulatory system does to you.

Now, before I go into reading some articles just to show you, give you examples of how we're ruled and how we're managed, because it's important to see that what I'm saying isn't my own opinion and I'm just using their own articles to show you what they're doing, to explain what they're doing. Most folk don't read much today. We know even on television that their attention span gets lower and lower and lower all the time. It's worse with reading, reading is a chore to them. **Everything has been going visual, which is much easier for them to control you even more, through the visual aspect of it. It's hypnotic when you watch screens flickering and the lights that are there, etc., that go right into your eyeball and your brain pattern changes.**

You've got to remember all these things, in one way or another, so **it's a good idea to read. Listening is good. Auditory is far better** than having it hit your eyeballs, then you're stuck there watching something that you don't have to be if you just have the audio. You can put it on an MP3 player and go and do your own chores throughout the day, you know. That's what you have to do as you're doing things.

Also, I was reading as I've said before too, I used to find it was far more stimulating to read because even novels, when you're a child, 'eh, especially, you can really visualize what you're reading. Your mind goes into pictures automatically.

You see in your mind's eye what the author is trying to portray and paint for you in stories. It's very, very effective. I used to enjoy that a lot too. But I also knew eventually [Alan chuckles.] that so much of indoctrination was done through fiction, even then. Because that's how it's always been done, you know.

Getting back to indoctrination and misleading the people, the oligarchies understand perfectly well. I mean, knowledge is never tossed away, especially knowledge which gives them control over people, the how and techniques and so on. Plato talked about it. He talked about the techniques, THAT IF YOU UNDERSTAND THE FORMULA FOR ANY PARTICULAR THING THAT YOU WANT THE PEOPLE TO DO OR CHANGE THEIR WAYS OR WHATEVER, IF YOU KNOW IT'S BEEN DONE IN THE PAST, YOU KNOW THE FORMULA, INTRODUCE IT THE SAME WAY, THE SAME SEQUENCE, YOU DO THIS FIRST, THEN THAT, THAT NEXT, THAT NEXT, IN THE RIGHT PATTERN. Because these things are recorded by bureaucrats in all ages basically. He says, IT WILL ALL WORK PERFECTLY REGARDLESS OF THE GENERATION IN TIME IF YOU INTRODUCE IT IN THE SAME SEQUENCE. That's what they always do.

Today of course it's just too easy with lots of universities that some of them specialize in these techniques of behaviorism, and how to make the people adapt and change and behave in a certain way. Look at all the different ones they hit you with through the Internet, the Behavioral Insights Teams for goodness sakes. The Cass Sunstein groups that worked with Obama, and then later ones too, and how to nudge you into what they want you to see and look at on the Internet, what they want you to think. Nudge you to someone who's giving you the opinion that they want you to adopt. It's happening endlessly now.

Even your searches, that talk, it was similar to a TED talk by a fella, a techie who said he didn't know himself that when he did a basic search on Google for a particular item, he had no idea that they're tailoring it for you *individually*. They've got your personality profile; they've got everything about you. He thought that anybody asking the same question on Google would get the same links to look up. No, they actually tailor it for you so that... because they know how you think and what will manipulate you. That's how far ahead all this is. And it was designed to go this way long, long before you even were given your, haha, *personal* computer... with your ability to turn things on and off, you know and, *I've got privacy if I want it, it guarantees me privacy*. [Alan laughing.] Oh-ho, what a lie that was, 'eh? That was a good trick, that one. M-hm. *My personal computer, it would never lie to me*. Then you find all the different programs for antiviral and anti-anti-malware, etc. that they're all selling your data anyway [Alan chuckles.] to the different organizations. Even if you pay for the programs.

Now remember that **every oligarchy must control everything**. Everything. Literally everything. **It creates all movements and all oppositions to the movements**. It runs a dialectical process, you see. They could head off at the pass any possible real wild movement growing up, in the wild as they say, just like the viruses in the wild, and if it does pop up in the wild it will immediately get its opponent set up, and supply the leaders and have them well-funded, and people will think they've been there for a while because they'll tell you they've been there for a while. [Alan chuckles.] That's how simple all of it is too. They'll put out a lot of good information for you to follow, you see, because they must do that to get credence. Then they get you, then they seem to be even more rabid and standing up for you, than you are yourself, and before you know it you've been led up the garden path and used against... well, for many reasons you'll never... you won't even understand.

As I say, it's so important to look into unconventional warfare techniques. Like government are all, all have our battalions, **the 77th Brigade in Britain** for cyber warrior systems. They attack everybody who speaks out against what's happening about Covid. They attack professors, doctors, scientists, lab technicians, lab workers, all kinds of doctors

involved in it, even in hospital, everybody's getting attacked, and reporters, for speaking their mind about what they see and what they understand about all of this that's happening now with Covid. Your governments are doing this using the same brigades that they used across the Middle East, and they're still using, to overthrow governments and so on and to create factions within these other countries that they're attacking, build them up, pretend to leave them and have them attack each other. It's happening inside your own countries. Has been for a while. **The color revolution is THEIRS**, you see. That's how it's done, and you're living through it.

They supply you with your leaders. That set up on 6 January was a set up, it was such an obvious set up to people who have watched this kind of thing happening in other countries over many years, and how your people were led up the garden path literally. And the right folk were to go into the building at the right time for the photo ops. That literally is shown, you'll find it in the Giuliani clip. I don't trust many people out there, and maybe not even him either because they've been in the game for a long time playing politics. But he does have some good film footage up on Bit Chute on that. It's interesting to watch it from different angles and different cameras on what's actually happening there. You'll see the Antifa group in the front going up the steps, and they've got the big metal barriers there, and this guy in the front of it shouts, *we're Antifa, let us through*, and the cops do it right away, immediately.

Anyway, that's one of many things. As I say, they always give you your leaders. Always. I've watched this for years, especially in the States. Because the States at one point when the rest of the world was just wallowing in currency that was plummeting and the purchasing power was plummeting, while they kept boasting about the gap between the rich and the poor was getting wider and wider, like it was a massive, like it was the Grand Canyon eventually, as money was concentrated into fewer and fewer hands at the top. And the changes were all coming, and all these big free-trade deals were sinking nations. Europe was already sinking, a lot, a part of it, with this unelected group at the very, very, very top, the commission that runs the **European Union. It's not meant to be Democratic. It's very secretive.** It destroys the nations involved. It destroys the spirit of the nations. It tries to eradicate the culture and history of the nations. That is part of the big world agenda, mind you.

The same thing has been happening in the States too. But at least in the States they had something, a little bit of a whiff, a *whiff* of what used to be a strength, a very strong strength of rights and freedoms that most countries had already lost long ago. They never had written rights, or anything written into charters. You see, you're not given rights in real nature. That's what it said in the American Constitution, **THAT WHICH IS SELF-EVIDENT. That it already existed, it's just that you were taught that they didn't.** [Alan chuckles.] You had to obey. Unfortunately, they've got that out the window and your back to obeying again, aren't you?

But you used to, the only people you'd meet across the world that had some kind of optimism, tourists and so on, often working-class people that had decent jobs and good money coming in, were Americans. And they looked healthier than most folk too across Europe when you met them. But they had that optimistic outlook on the future for themselves and that really shown. Unfortunately, it's pretty well destroyed now. But that was the one thing that made people in Europe looked towards the US. At that time too, they hoped, **they really hoped that the US would stand up against tyranny much, much more internally and externally than they did, for the rest of the people**, y'know, and that would be emulated as well.

That's when of course the oligarchs simply have their minions going into real overdrive with unlimited financing, that you are all paying for, to make sure that you don't achieve your objectives. And they supply you with leaders. Whatever the problem is or the faction that you think you belong to, I'm a left-wing this, I'm a right wing that, I'm a... the different

flavors of colors... Whatever it is, they've got a ready-made organization for you, with the right flavors and the right colors, and got the right leaders, all ready for you, like ready-made suits in a store, one size will fit you, you know.

It's all been done, and that's how you keep control of systems. That's how they also, as I say, create the divisions. They'll create leaders to attack that which has been pretty passive, even blame it for all the problems of the world, which *they* have done of course, then tell everybody to just attack you, just average white people as an example. And yet during the so-called protests, as they're burning the streets and homes down you saw black people in the States watching their businesses getting burned to the ground and complaining about it. And it wasn't black folks generally that were doing it. We know it was the so-called other groups, all authorized. And again, some of these leaders as I say are well trained, of military age, and you can tell by the way they move that they're well exercised in the military techniques. No doubt about it. And some of them are trained in other countries and have been used across the world in color revolutions.

So, we've watched this kind of thing going on all the time. Your own, the oligarchs above told the politicians to leave all of these guys, LET THEM HAVE THEIR PROTESTS AND RIOTS, LOOTING'S, WHATEVER, BURNINGS, AND IT WILL HELP TERRIFY THE REST OF THE PUBLIC INTO SUBMISSION, into a shock state when the government doesn't react to stop it. That was the first big, loud and clear message, wasn't it? Wasn't it? Yeah. With the threat that they'll get loose again and, under the guise of if Trump wins.

But I think Trump really just did his job, to the bitter end, right down to he'll COME DOWN AND MEET YOU ON THE STEPS THERE. And he didn't. [Alan chuckles.] Just a bit of a trap there. And then the photo ops of the right photographers, who by the way, they know who the photographers were too, of some mainstream that were in with different groups, the ones that you saw getting photographed with the animal skins on. All to put across the world, *this is the radical right of America*. This is how they portrayed it. What a set up! It's wonderfully done with the scientific techniques of the CIA.

It was literally a **Wag The Dog** scenario played out in real time, just like the movie did it, you know. Then they immediately come out with the bills [Alan chuckles.] that Trump had promoted for insurrection and hadn't used, and that will be used against all the other people, the ordinary folk that were there just for the demonstration, to be noticed. You know, thousands of folk who want to be noticed and remembered, 'eh, *we're suffering too here... and have been for a long time*. And they didn't have a leader, that's what they said, a lot of them were interviewed that said there was not leadership. And all through the Trump term I don't think there is any leadership either.

Don't fall for, like, Trump didn't know. Huh? What? And I think the whole idea again is to do as they did during the Bush era, project it to Americans that you need a change and you can't have the old two-party system, meaning a merger into a coalition of one, a new type, and it will be technocratic. That's what it will develop into naturally from that phase. This is definitely an exercise for the oligarchs.

Do you really think that, hhch, Biden's going to run the country? Do you really think that? Do you think that Pelosi could run the country? Those that run the country have *very cool* heads. *Very cool*. And they don't get, they don't mouth off in front of cameras about destroying one side or another. It's just like the alphas you'll see in **Brave New World**, if you watch the movies. *Very cool*. **You could never make a logical rational decision if your emotions are running you**. Especially through hate, 'eh.

But yeah, they're definitely going use the insurrection act that was set up by Trump, you know, and it will get put into

operation to start going after folk who just attended the rally and who were not inside the building or anything like that. N-n-n. It was pulled off very well. Pulled off with the media ready to go and announce Trump as *a crazy guy*, and all those folks that, all the multiple thousands of peaceful people who were there, *all were part of the problem*. That's how they're going to announce it, you see.

So the ordinary folk have to rethink this whole idea of parties and what's going to speak for them. And start creating their own leaders, that's what I would say. You gotta have real leaders who are mature and intelligent people, who will do whatever they say that they'll do for the good of the people.

As I say, Trump talked a lot, he Tweeted a lot, but he didn't do much, did he? *Oh, he wasn't allowed to.* Oh, I forgot that, okay. M-hm. Look into all the different bills that he did sign, it's really interesting, and for whom. You should. But yeah, what you saw was a psychological operation, all set in advance with the groups ready to go and the camera shots done at the precise places at the right time with the right people involved. It's like photo ops to present to the world. And I really mean it, you'll like, you often like the people they'll set out there for you to follow. You will. And they will be well-financed, well back. And they'll have teams behind them, even if they appear to be one person generally.

I know what it takes out of me doing what I've been doing for years. And putting audios out. I have to look over hundreds and hundreds of articles a week, by myself. And read them. Just that alone, find them and read them, on a censored Internet, because they slow my speed down to crawls. And this is deliberate, of course it is. But if I was doing videos too, you know, these characters, they put out video after video after video, do you think they do it all by themselves? Nevermind finding stuff, like clips and putting it all together? Come on, wake up here.

Then they'll take you off on a tangent of ridiculous stuff. That's called counterintelligence. They must take the basic facts that you're putting out and then you add absurdities into it, like the Q Anon, or cowman or whatever it happens to be, or the badger man, you know, was the other one that was there, and so on. That's how you do it. Counterintelligence. Then everyone who sticks to the basics facts is ridiculed and tarred with the same brush, by of course counterintelligence. *Oh, you're one of these crazy folk that believes so-and-so, don't you?* You say, well I never said that, I just stick to the facts. *No, no, you'll be the same as so-and-so.* You know the different people involved. You know that. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, it would be laughable in a comedy if it wasn't so serious, 'eh. That's how it's done, ridicule it. Add the absurd into it. They also bring up people that you've never heard of before that say they're multibillionaire's some of them, or millionaires. Yep. Which again people say, oh this person's in-the-know, they're so-and-so. Are they really? Do you know that for a fact? [Alan chuckles.]

The counterintelligence will ridicule, that's how it does it, it ridicules those who are putting out some truth, with facts, known facts, and verifiable facts. Because all they have left now is ridicule. So, if you swallow some bad bait, you might say, they'll just attach it to you and say, *oh they fell for it, so you believe in so-and-so, you think it's the aliens that are running the world, 'eh?* Okay. No, no, I never said that. Because they'll put out their own person who DOES say it. *Yeah but, you're just like so-and-so, he says the same stuff, but he talks about aliens.* You see, it doesn't matter what you really say then, they lump you in with others. That's old stuff, counterintelligence. Happens all the time.

So anyway, I'll put up some links I've said before to Chris Shaw, PhD, Professor of the University of British Columbia. He talks about, he says THE MODERNA VACCINE IS A VAST EXPERIMENT. This is what HE said. Professor Chris Shaw says the Moderna vaccine "is a vast experiment that should have been done in the lab with animals, and now it's being done

on people.'

Professor Chris Shaw, Moderna Vaccine is a Vast Experiment - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 14 Jan 2021

I'll put that up. Interesting to listen to people who are, again, are experts in their own fields. I'll put up too the other articles on similar things. There's a couple by Del there.

What Do You Do If You're Injured By The Covid Shot? - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

I'll also put up the links to the videos from Scotland when the cops, you see them walking right into the house as soon as the door is opened... for Covid 'laws', that's why they call them, Covid 19 'laws'.

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family. - youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

These are, we used to call them home invasions by muggers and robbers, now it's the police that are doing home invasions. It's very similar, very similar to what you saw in totalitarian states in the 20s, 30s, through the 40s, then in banana republic's in Third World countries after that, up to the present day in some countries actually. Now it's everywhere. Again, it's under another excuse, it's always an excuse, of course it's always another excuse. And they don't have to really verify that any neighbor even really existed, do you understand that too? Now it's carte blanche for home invasions by them because they don't have to verify or ever expose who told them, if anybody did, they'll just have to say, oh somebody reported this. So possible death could come out of this as folk get attacked by them. Because once the fight starts... somebody attacks your home, you'll behave differently from if you're in the street, you really will. [Alan chuckles.] You're an animal in that sense.

It reminds me of Waco and the lawyer who stood up for those who survived that whole Branch Davidian thing, the few that were gone out earlier. It was Randy, was it Randy something... Anyway, there's a video he did on it in fact about the rights that people have and how they're all being overrun. That was back *then*. That's why a lot of things, the government got more and more authoritarian after that, they were getting authoritarian back then that caused the whole darn thing, they knew the folk weren't happy about it.

But this particular lawyer said, as he is walking along with the reporter he says in the interview, you see that rabbit burrow there? He says, yeah. Do you want to stick your hand down there and see what happens? He says, well... He says, rabbits are generally scared timid animals, but you put your hand down there and if the mother's got cubs there she is going to take that hand off. That's a NATURAL reaction when you go into their HOMES. Do we need to be told that? Maybe we do. But yeah, we're literally... [Alan chuckles.]

You're seeing excuses being given for the same stuff that we used to read about in totalitarian nations. And it's in the history books. And we're taught to really dislike, *oh, we can never be like that, look how good our country is compared to that*. Well, here it is all HERE. Behaving the same way. Always with an excuse, you see. M-hm.

Dangerous times these, aren't they. So, I'll put these links up too, the one in Aberdeen.

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family. - youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

Also, the article, the Daily Mail's version of it, where they tried to side with the police. But I don't think they show you any video of it. I'll put the video up that the member of the family took themselves.

Three people are charged with assaulting police after officers entered family's home 'after being told too many people were inside' - dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

Also, the one as I say, there's a few video clips actually if I can find them all. So go through the website and you'll see the links at the bottom of the page. This one here is what to do, the Covid and so on, and if anything happens to you, and it's what do you do if you have any adverse reactions to vaccinations.

What Do You Do If You're Injured By The Covid Shot? - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

Here's another one with an Ontario mum...

Ontario mom faces COVID-19 lockdown charges for leaving kids with grandparents to pick up groceries
(Alan: *What a horrible crime, 'eh.'*)
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

The 34-year-old thought it would be better not to take her children to the store, but her actions violated an in-person gatherings ban and police nabbed her.

(A: *That's your friendly police. We're supposed to be using more, you know, relaxed systems, you know, not to... But there you go, that's what happens, y'know.*)

According to a NorfolkToday report that was updated yesterday with new information, a 34-year-old mom from Simcoe, Ontario, was allegedly charged by police under the Reopening Ontario Act...

(A: *I'll put that up too, I actually got it, or else you can find it yourself, the Reopening Ontario Act, you can get that from the government, just look up the government and download the darn thing.*)

Also charged was the 58-year-old owner of the home, which is located in Norfolk County.

By looking through "comments on Facebook," the NorfolkToday report claims that they were able to locate the woman, who said she was leaving the house after picking up her young kids following a grocery and errand run. The report says the woman asked not to be named.

The NorfolkToday report stated that the woman told them she has taken time off her job to help with "virtual learning." (A: *...whatever that is. Oh yeah, that's, they can't go to school now, 'eh.'*) due to her "significant other's" work schedule, she has been leaving her kids with their grandparents to "run to the store and get items for the family."

Premier of Ontario Doug Ford announced a province-wide lockdown that began December 26 and banned all in-person gatherings.

On Thursday, Ontario introduced new lockdown measures that effectively place the province under a state of near-total lockdown.

(A: So, there you go.)

In addition to declaring a second state of emergency, an order was issued that requires everyone to stay at home unless they are out to purchase food or for other essential purposes, such as outdoor exercise or going to visit a health or safety of an individual.

Bill 195, Reopening Ontario (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020 - ola.org

Well, you see, you're still taking your life into your hands because they want to pounce on people and fight. Like they do in Britain. You know, you see lots of them in Britain and Australia where you have to answer the police state questions, **why are you out? where are you going? how long have you been out? how long will it take you?** blah blah blah.

Like that other couple too, that was in Manitoba I think it was, that went off to fill a prescription, like I mentioned last week, it was in the newspapers. And the video up there too. They went to fill the prescription for the woman, so they both went together, husband and wife, and for her condition the medication was for her condition because she can't wear a mask. The police nabbed her. They went through and arrested them and handcuffed the guy and the whole bit. And she was getting the medication because she can't wear the mask, and the cop had no interest in the law of Ontario with the exemption laws and so on.

Just like the woman in Australia, another clip that's there, who they grabbed her purse and the whole thing and wanted to rifle through it, you can hear the children screaming and starts and all the usual stuff. Then he finds out that she is in the right, and he has to go through a pretended apology. And he wasn't apologizing at all. And it shouldn't be left there.

None of these things should be left there. **You've got to hold people responsible.** As I said before, even in the military it's the same, there's orders you know are unlawful and they're wrong, and you don't have to obey them if you're persecuting people. The same in police, you can go around persecuting people under any guise, ANY guise, y'know, and getting off on it. And some of the folk get off on it, some of these cops do unfortunately get off on it. You see it in Britain too when they go into that home in Aberdeen... I COULD KICK THE DOOR DOWN IF I WANT TO, he says. Yep. There ya go, there's totalitarianism, 'eh. M-hm.

COVID-19: Stay-home order does not allow random police checks, official says;

(A: So, it doesn't, hhhch, allow random police checks, although other cops say it's a different story.)

Province begins 'big box store blitz'

ottawacitizen.com / 15 Jan 2021

What you need to know, at a glance

(A: I'll put this one up too, for Ontario. And you have 33 of them, just a coincidence of course, from the guys that wear the checkerboard around their hats and so on.)

-Stay-home order does not allow police to randomly stop residents on the street to ensure compliance, official says

(A: But if you read it through, it kind of contradicts it all further down, naturally.)

In Britain, you probably saw they actually arrested a woman too and gave her a fine because she wasn't walking fast enough, either from or to a store. This is how ridiculous it is.

In Ontario you see they've got these plainclothes ones now in the food stores, the only place you're allowed to go pretty well now, almost the only place, and they'll follow you around. If you're not far enough away from somebody else, they'll hand you a ticket right off the bat. This is the new, under the new laws, 'eh? And a whole bunch. If your mask isn't on right, they can do that too. They can get you on anything they want, that's the whole point of it.

It's bad enough having to go through this, but when you're being, and this is persecution. This is what you do, you persecute the public, you train them to be very afraid. You terrorize them. The woman in Manitoba, that's what she said at the end of the video, she says, WE WEREN'T REALLY THINKING ABOUT LEAVING HOME TO GET THIS PRESCRIPTION. The FEAR ALONE of having to leave the home because they knew what police are doing the people. You see? People know when they're getting pounced on. They're vulnerable. They don't belong to any special groups, you see, with extra rights, so they are the targets that they go for. The cops can do that with impunity, you see. So, the woman says, you know, THAT THEY WERE TERRIFIED TO LEAVE THEM, FOR THINGS LIKE THAT HAPPENING THAT THEY'D SEEN HAPPENING. So, there you are. Now, **these are terror campaigns**.

All these different rules here for what you have to do, they're even using war type terminology. The blitz...

The blitz will aim to ensure that workers and customers are wearing masks (A: ...right...), maintaining physical distance, and following “every health and safety measure,” according to the province.

Inspectors will have the authority to ticket supervisors, employees and patrons who don't comply with the pandemic safety requirements.

(A: *Inspectors they call them. Yeah. Do you vote in these inspectors? What d'you mean inspectors! This is like a civilian Stasi group. Yep. It says...*)

However, “the focus for these inspections, not just at big box stores, but in other sectors of the economy and in other workplaces, will be ensuring that the Occupational Health and Safety Act (A: *So, they're going to go into businesses, you see. It says that.*) is being followed, that the businesses and companies and corporations as well as supervisors and managers have the protocols in place,” said McNaughton.

(A: *So, there's a list of the only reasons, the ONLY reasons they're allowed to leave their places of residence. You're going to see the death rate going up again because the folk can't get to hospitals and stuff. Have you ever thought about that's WHY it's going up? [Alan chuckles.] They admitted that at the end of summer, that that happen. But you're supposed to forget it all, because it's all happening again, you see. Dear, dear, dear, 'eh. So you got...*)

... a list of the only reasons they're allowed to leave their places of residence. These include work/school/child care, obtaining a variety of goods and services, (A: *...generally medical and so on, they let you see a doctor.*) including groceries and curbside retail pickup, (A: *But they want to know what you're picking up, be it nonessential, you see, and you're done for.*) providing care or support to someone who needs it, (A: *And then again you have to prove that, if you're just doing it to someone like a friend or something.*) exercising, including using an outdoor recreational amenity permitted to be open, and if you live alone, gathering with members of a single household.

(A: *There ya go. Quite amazing, 'eh.*)

This is quite a statement for the history books...

Good morning, Ontario. Stay home. --Doug Ford - toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 January 2021.

Stay home, there's your order, stay home. **And all you idiots that go and vote after all this, you deserve everything that you get!** You vote in these characters who are quite happy to be little petty tyrants on behalf of their masters above them. Hhhhh, i-yi-yi. There ya go. M-hm. Stay home. That's it. There's your kind word from him, stay home. [Alan chuckles.]

Ontario still considering COVID-19 curfew
cbc.ca / 8 Jan 2021

(A: *So far...*) Ottawa health leaders (A: *Goodness knows who they are.*) aren't pushing a curfew to slow spread of coronavirus.

It likes to spread faster in the dark apparently.

And again, the Toronto Sun...

ONTARIO INVOKES STATE OF EMERGENCY: Stay home, except for essentials - torontosun.com / 13 Jan 2021

So, there's more that's in there too for those who want to read it twice.

Ontario temporarily pauses residential evictions for duration of state of emergency - theglobeandmail.com / 14 Jan 2021

Because folks can't pay their rent. You can't work, you can't pay rent, right. Who would've thought of that? Of course, they thought of it. They want to shut everything. This is a bigger plan than Covid. Mr. Klaus Schwab at the end of it, right, don't forget him, the complete global reset. Hm? The great reset, 'eh. That's for the whole way of living. Are you getting the picture? I'll put this one up. And again, it's landlords, the smaller landlords are losing everything too because the tenants don't get the money to pay them. M-hm. And they can't pay off mortgages a lot of them too. And they didn't think, boomf, a chain reaction, 'eh?

In Sudbury, you know, Ontario...

More seniors impacted by COVID outbreak in Sudbury
thesudburystar.com / 12 Jan 2021

20 patients now in hospital for COVID or suspected COVID

(A: *Because you see, they're lumping in the suspected now, regardless, if the tests don't say positive. A sniffle might be enough to get you diagnosed. So, let's close the whole place down, right, for 20. And it doesn't tell you anything else about comorbidities, age or anything else, you see. Yep.*)

They're getting it again at the old folks homes, because the viruses hit them every year. Unfortunately, that's generally the way most of us exit this place here, you know, is through the actual viruses in the wintertime. That's always been the way. That's when the flu hits too, the worst, you know. That's generally when we're so weak eventually where we can't fight it off and we all get... We all get our turn eventually. But here you are, they're using this for Covid naturally.

And Trudeau, you know, Trudeau, the great Trudeau, says Canada, the guy who loves China, right, and admires, and he

said that in the newspapers, HE ADMIRES CHINA BECAUSE BEING COMMUNIST THEY DON'T HAVE TO CATER TO THE PEOPLE, PEOPLE'S RIGHTS... [Alan chuckles.] That's what he said. [Alan chuckles.] ...THINGS GET DONE VERY QUICKLY, EFFECTIVELY AND EFFICIENTLY. Very much like Mr. Ferguson in Britain. He says...

Trudeau says Canada needs to 'buckle down' (A: ...buckle down he says...) as cases surge, vaccines delayed - cnn.com / 15 Jan 2021

I won't go through it all because it's just, everything is repetition. That's how, again, it's like **psychic driving**, isn't it? That's what they give the patients that were MK Ultra, psychic driving. **Repetition over and over**, when you're in a twilight state basically. And it works, it's very effective as they depattern you from your old memory, depatterning they call it, and then re-patterning as they install a different memory into you, I new you, a new persona. And you won't even know that it's happened. Perpetual amnesia for a whole section of your life. And of course, they're using electroconvulsive therapy with it too and is a side effect of that anyway if it's done frequently. And these folks had hundreds of so-called treatments. Yep. Your own governments are behind this, remember.

I wish folk could remember these things because when you look at the experiments that have been done, and I used to do talks on them, even the syphilis experiments in parts of the States on black populations, authorized by the government. Canada had its own one during World War II on so-called volunteer troops as they sprayed different things on them from above to simulate exercises they said in combat. But in reality, they all came down with cancers with the different stuff they were sprayed with. I remember reading about the last one or two that were still alive, in their 80s. They're probably all gone now.

Every government has done this kind of thing on their own population. You should be very, very wary of just obeying, blindly obeying anything, or anybody for that matter. Even with medicine you're supposed to get different opinions, second and third opinions on major things, don't forget that too. That's supposed to be you're right. **You only have a right if you stand up and demand it. That's how you actually got them in the first place, when enough people did the demanding. So you should start bringing it back into force, to look after yourself. Who else is going to look after you? Hm?**

If you get damage from any vaccines, remember, the companies have got immunity from prosecution or paying anything out. That's what they're telling you. So, they gave them, right off the bat they gave them, the companies that make all these different things, immunity from prosecution or liability. That's quite something, isn't it. N-n-n.

Now this other article here too, again it's from the BBC News. It shows you, if you understand what you're reading, and remember too what I mentioned before, the BBC is part of the British government propaganda units. It's run by the government, owned by supposedly the government. The other part, a few shares of this strange crown corporation was actually sold off to the CIA, remember, a few years back and when I was on the radio at the time, I mentioned that, from the mainstream articles, when they were allowed to actually talk about these kinds of things back then. Yeah, we're not to be told who owns these things generally but they did have to admit that the CIA put in a bid to own some of the shares, so they got it.

So, the British government and the CIA are running it. Remember too, with the SAGE units that I mentioned earlier, that has got a subgroup of insights teams and behaviorists and psychologists to try to INCREASE ANXIETY LEVEL IN THE PUBLIC BY TELLING THE MEDIA TO EXAGGERATE STORIES, YOU KNOW, FOR COMPLIANCE'S SAKE. TO CREATE, TO

HEIGHTEN ANXIETY, was the wording in it. So, here's the story...

Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths since World War Two (A: *Hhhhhh! Oh, wow.*)

Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths (A: *...even how it's worded, most excess deaths... Who wrote this?*)

Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths since World War Two (A: *It says...*)

bbc.com / 12 Jan 2021

There were close to 697,000 deaths in 2020 - nearly 85,000 more than would be expected based on the average in the previous five years. (A: *Right.*)

This represents an increase of 14% - making it the largest rise

(A: *It's all percentages, this is the trick with percentages, 'eh, and statistics. They have courses, and these guys are sought after that do statistics, because they use them in advertising and they use them in selling too... big corporations, even for takeovers, they come up with statistics and charts and stuff. I think it was FDR said **THERE ARE LIES, DAMNED LIES AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS.** Well, that's what governments use all the time, the Department of Statistics. They actually have departments, 'eh. As I've said before, you could have a survey where half the people said, you know 50% said, but it might be it only has two people, someone said this, and someone said that. You understand how they play the games here?*)

...the worst death rates since the 2000s.

(A: *...before they said World War II, here they say the worst death rates since the 2000's. I don't know who wrote this.*)

This measure - known as age-standardised mortality - takes into account population growth and age.

The data is only available until November - so the impact of deaths in December have not yet been taken into account - but it shows the death rate at that stage was at its highest in England since 2008.

(A: *Well, before that they said since World War II.*)

On one hand, excess deaths are at their highest since World War Two, (A: *Well, which is it?*) while on the other, death rates, once age and size of population are taken into account, are at their worst level for a little over a decade 'only'.

(A: *Because the population is much, much bigger than it had in World War II, right.*)

How should that be interpreted?

How should it be interpreted...? Well, the fact is, don't forget, a lot of folk, how many folk, the hospitals weren't taking surgery, they weren't doing chemotherapy, they weren't even excising primary tumors which could save people. What happened...? They couldn't get treatment for basic things. How many folk died? We've already had lots of stories on the deaths, lots of deaths at home, folk dying in agony because they couldn't even get painkillers. So, you understand how the game can be played with the numbers racket, 'eh? So, the excess deaths, any excess deaths, if even that's true, you've got to work through the statistics to work it all out, I'm telling you, because they use experts to bamboozle you. [Alan chuckles.] I've seen these things really worked out by experts before and they'll give you the real stories. But yeah, what about all the folk who literally haven't got the treatment and who suffered and died etc., etc., etc., hm? Yep.

Matt Hancock, remember that Matt Hancock, this... He is a prune of a character, you know. He's such a yes-man to superiors, you know. He's not what folk would say, the brightest guy, you know. But he says...

Matt Hancock says it is 'highly likely' Brits will need annual Covid jab as 200,000 are being vaccinated every day - thesun.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

I've got another article here where it says, now, guess who's advising Matt Hancock? Guess? Matt Hancock who said back last spring he says, YOU'VE GOT TO REMEMBER, he says, THAT 10,000 PEOPLE DIE EVERY MONTH HERE IN ENGLAND. Hm. Are you starting to get the picture how they get the statistics and so on? That's normal, you see, old folks dying. But Matt Hancock is getting advice now, his advisor is...

Tony Blair 'advising Matt Hancock on pandemic response' - independent.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

Tony Blair... Oh, you can believe Tony Blair, hm, the big globalist character. Oh, my goodness, Tony Blair, 'eh. The guy who, the one-man band to get Britain into war in Iraq and elsewhere. M-hm. So, there you go. I'll put that link up too.

And I knew that too, I says, this is going to be an annual shot, right. Because again, that's what that Sir John Bell said in Britain, that yeah, IT'S GOING TO BE ANNUAL probably, you know. Which is what the pharma companies want. Imagine getting billions across the world, billions of guaranteed money, dollars or pounds, every year from this. This thing literally, every other coronavirus dies off by itself or goes harmless. So...

Scientists urge No10 (A: That's Britain's... you know.) to increase social distancing (A: So, scientists, I guess the guys who play with the computers, 'eh, they call them scientists.) to THREE METRES as Matt Hancock blasts people for flouting lockdown after Britain endures deadliest week so far with average of 931 deaths a DAY

dailymail.co.uk / 11 Jan 2021

(A: Well, they shut down all the hospitals, they can't get the patients in, etc. etc. etc. It's all hype, and again, exaggerate to the public every story. That's what they said to do, right, TO CREATE ANXIETY AMONGST THE PEOPLE. Well, this is another one of these articles.)

Derbyshire Police cancelled £200 fines for two women penalised for driving five miles to go for a walk;

*(A: Well, you can't really walk in a city, can you? Even there you could get mugged with, you know, by your overloads. **Where are you going? Why are you going there? Are you going for a walk? How long are you going to be?**)*

Nearly a quarter of care home residents have received their first shot of Covid vaccine;

Hospitals started rationing oxygen as it emerged that one in four coronavirus patients is under 55.

Now, wait a minute. Is that why they're in, though? Or did they just test for coronavirus like a lot of folk do, without symptoms. Is that why they're in the hospital? Do you understand how they play the game here? The con too, it's to show you how many folk die, often they'll make you think that's like this month. They don't specify anything, deliberately. Or if they tell you a number, it could be since the last, you know, a year ago, like total, etc. And oh!... they've got the fear that HOSPITALS WILL BECOME OVERWHELMED... So, they're actually [legally] charging people who go into hospitals... who filmed all of that, that woman last week there and put the video up, to an empty hospital. They're charging folk, [Alan chuckles.] because they don't want folks seeing this stuff. I-yi-yi.

From the independent...

Tony Blair ‘advising Matt Hancock on pandemic response’ - independent.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

And...

Norway urgently changes Covid vaccine guidance after 23 die in days following Pfizer jab
express.co.uk / 17 Jan 2021

(A: *They were elderly people in a home I think too.*)

Expert discusses adverse reaction to the shot.

(A: *Adverse? No, I think it's a normal reaction if you're getting something like this put into you. That's my opinion, right. Because it's the first time they put this kind of stuff into our bodies, this TYPE of vaccine. It's not a vaccine even actually, it's a modified... It modifies the genetic makeup in your lungs and your nasal passages and so on, like permanently. It's based on the same kind of technology as CRISPR that they used to modify and reengineer vegetables and things. N-n-n. Anyway, it says...*)

Despite the deaths, health officials have not expressed concern but instead plan to adjust their guidance on who should receive the vaccine.

Steinar Madsen, medical director with the Norwegian Medicines Agency, said: "It is quite clear that these vaccines have very little risk, with a small exception for the frailest patients.

(A: *Well, what about that doctor in the States? Healthy guy, you know, gynecologist and obstetrician who literally, his platelets were wiped out by his own immune system after getting the shot. I'd hardly call that, you know, safe and little risk. **Death is quite a risk**, I would think, unless they've redefined it perhaps.*)

"Those who are very frail and at the very end of life can be vaccinated after an individual assessment."

(A: *But they're at the end of life, very frail, so that's what he said, they're very frail, at the end of life. This is amazing what's being done here. ...that didn't have it before they got the shots. Oooh, I-yi-yi-yi-yi. It says here that...*)

"The Norwegian government will also consider adjusting their vaccination instructions to take the patients' health into more consideration."

(A: *You mean they're actually going to consider the patient here? Hm? Tttt. Wow.*)

Besides those that died, nine had suffered serious side effects (A: *...serious, right.*) including allergic reactions, strong discomfort and severe fever.

Well, that tends to kill you off too if you can't handle a fever. Yep. Quite something. And...

Ontario premier (A: *That's Ford again.*) kicks MPP (A: *Member of the provincial parliament, that's Ontario.*) out of party for saying 'lockdowns aren't working'
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

Premier Doug Ford called MPP Roman Baber's letter stating the detrimental effects of lockdowns 'irresponsible' and booted him from the Progressive Conservative Party.

(A: There you go, and the article, the letter is here as well. His letter is also on LifeSiteNews...)

YORK, Ontario, January 15, 2021 (LifeSiteNews)

“The Lockdowns aren’t working. They are killing lives instead of saving lives.”

(A: And he was kicked out of his party caucus, right.)

“It’s causing an avalanche of suicides, overdoses, bankruptcies, divorces and takes an immense toll on our children. Dozens of leading doctors implored you to end the lockdowns,” wrote Baber.

Well, it doesn’t matter. You see, other doctors and specialists and top virologists and world-famous specialists, and who even invented the PCR test, you know, they’re all just out the window now because there’s AN AUTHORITY. We don’t know who they are but there’s an authority above it all so no one else’s opinion, or no one else can analyze what they see either, you know.

Remember, the same technique after 9/11, 9/11 ushered in the surveillance society. No privacy, that was part of the big agenda there. You can't have total control of your own people and the world without total knowledge of everybody's actions in real time. Total information, you see, network. So, 9/11 happened, just a lucky fluke that happened, for the neocons who said that that THEY WOULD NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT TO GET THE BACKING OF THE GENERAL POPULATION OF THE US TO BACK ALL THESE WARS that they had planned. And out came immediately from the IMF and all the rest of the characters that are involved in it, the politicians, the lackeys, they said, SPEND, SPEND, SPEND, KEEP THE ECONOMY GOING, they said, AND KEEP SPENDING, USE YOUR CREDIT CARDS AND EVERYTHING. Bush said it too, they all said it, another chance at telling you to SPEND, SPEND, SPEND, SAVE THE COUNTRY BY SPENDING. So, here's this one here, only this time the whole economy is shutting down, BUT the mantra is...

'Spend as much as you can,' IMF head urges governments worldwide
reuters.com / 15 Jan 2021

(A: There you go. Because it's all borrowed money from their World Bank, 'eh. They're all connected. [Alan chuckles.] So, there you go, spend, spend, spend. Maybe you'll get caught and fined for being out trying to spend though. I mean, what can you spend it on if you're locked down and the cops are going to come after you if you try to buy something that they claim you don't need. So, Reuters, this is from Reuters...)

MOSCOW (Reuters) - Policymakers worldwide should embrace more spending to help revive their stuttering economies, (A: ...stuttering economies... I mean, they’ve been ordered to be shut down for goodness’ sake here! Hm? And this is...) the head of the International Monetary Fund said on Friday at Russia’s annual Gaidar economic forum.

(A: They're all connected today. Even Russia by the way is going to have their passport, the Covid passport and vaccination passport. They're all owned, **all countries are owned**. But yeah, they want us to up the spending...)

...governments to up their spending and that a synchronised approach internationally was best for growth.

In other words, borrow, I guess, to give to other countries. [Alan chuckles.] To buy the vaccines maybe, who knows? But it's great money for the big characters, the MAGICIANS who run the money system at the very top, the *big magicians*, you know. Everybody else has to do bookkeeping. I don't think they have that. I think they tossed out

bookkeeping long, long ago at the World Bank and the IMF and the central banking systems. That's why you have to get SPECIAL folk who have, they've got special techniques to count and subtract, and, *you don't understand these things*, you know. That's why it's so secretive.

If you have the right folk coming in to manage your central bank, they can do wonders. You might think, *my God, we owe so much money, and we've got so many IOUs out there, that if we have another 500 generations we still wouldn't pay it off*. These magicians could come in there and say, *no, we'll lend you more money and spend it the way we tell you to spend it, and it will all work out just like that, you see, you just don't have enough FAITH*. There you are, that's how it works.

You think it's just the occasional big con they pull off? Occasional? That's what you think? [Alan chuckles.] You've been living in fantasy your whole life, you just don't know it. M-hm. **Nothing is backing the cash**. Except governments putting you all down as guarantors to pay off the loans that your government is getting. Where do the people put the loans? Into a *computer*. They don't bother putting anything in, there's nothing tangible into a vault or anything. It's a great business to be in. So, spend, spend, just borrow and spend. There you are, there you go.

And...

Silicon Valley (A: Naturally, you know, what you think is just an independent thing that they're far left just by themselves, you know, that's what you're told to believe...) and WEF-Backed Foundation Announce Global Initiative for COVID-19 Vaccine Records
unlimitedhangout.com / 15 Jan 2021

(A: *It's to help YOU, you're going to have your passport and there'll be this foundation, you know. Do you realize these foundations don't normally help like that, they go for the really, really poor folk, but they're going to help you all out of this jam by making sure your vaccine records are backed for the World Economic Forum and so on, and they can all share your data. For your own good, 'eh?*)

Silicon Valley's most influential companies, alongside healthcare companies (A: *They're HUGE multi trillion-dollar businesses.*), US intelligence contractors (A: *Naturally, you know.*) and the Commons Project Foundation, recently launched the Vaccination Credential Initiative. The initiative's ambitions **reach far beyond vaccines and will have major implications for civil liberties**.

(A: *Ttt. Oh, my goodness, 'eh.*)

Multiple airlines are now testing a Digital Health Passport called CommonPass, [unintelligible] health information needed for travel and secure, easy to update app, the Commons Project.

(A: *And who's involved with it?*)

On Thursday, tech giants with deep ties to the US national-security state—Microsoft, Oracle, and the MITRE Corporation (A: *Remember the MITRE one.*) —announced that they had partnered with several health-care companies to create the Vaccination Credential Initiative (VCI) to advance the implementation of digital COVID-19 vaccination records.

(A: *There ya go.*)

According to a Reuters report, the VCI “aims to help people (A: *...to HELP you...*) get encrypted digital copies of their immunization records stored in a digital wallet of their choice” because the “current system [of vaccination records] does not readily support convenient access and sharing of verifiable vaccination records.”

(A: It's a public-private partnership. Like all the big fascist ones are, they use your taxpayer money to fund their programs, and they collect all the profits and ownership. Isn't that wonderful? There ya go. So, they've got different versions, slightly different versions.)

The initiative is essentially built on a common framework of digital vaccination “wallets” called SMART Health Cards that are meant to “work across organizational and jurisdictional boundaries” as part of a new global vaccination-record infrastructure.

...and make them digitally assessable, you see. That's the stuff I talked about long ago, years and years ago. And folk, *that will never happen*. Well, here it all is, folks, and you're paying for it as usual.

WHO warns against issuing ‘immunity passports,’ but looks at possibility of ‘e-vaccination certificates’ for travel

rt.com / 3 Dec 2020

(A: You see, don't call it immunity passports, you know, call it something else. There you go.)

The World Health Organization has said it is looking into the possible use of “e-vaccination certificates” for travelers, but advised member states against issuing “immunity passports” for those who have recovered from Covid-19.

You see, if you recovered from it that means you've got antibodies. You mustn't mention antibodies. All those folk get tested and then suddenly you don't hear about them. They didn't die, most of them, you see. So many folk out of 10,000 new tests per day, test positive, they generally get over it, and often don't know they've had it. Then the reason they got over it is because they are *immune to it now*. They've got herd immunity, natural immunity. By their own body. Safely too. No side effects.

And yes, yes, but they're using the elderly like, because it's like mum's apple pie. They had a choice of either hitting something for babies, or the elderly. Something we still might, *might*, MIGHT just care about, but we don't really, most folk don't. We're so degraded now in society with our lifestyles and our indoctrination that most folk don't care about the elderly. And most folk really don't care, or a lot of folk really don't care these days about the babies either. We know that from certain records.

But they've gotta get something, you see, so they can use it as an excuse. *Well, you're just against the elderly, because you're warning them about this and warning them about that.* No, you're warning the elderly, or, you're warning everybody actually, about the fact that this is a brand-new type of injection. As I say, it's not really a vaccination. Vaccinations used to simply take weakened versions of something that can't reproduce, inject it into you, again with a lot of other stuff too, adjuvants and so on, which cause problems. But at least it didn't take off in your body and change the cellular structure in your body.

The whole idea was your immune system would look at it and make a kind of duplicate key of it to attack it, and if it hit the real one the idea was that it would hopefully work against the real one because you had already created antibodies. You see? But this one here is different. It's meant to change the spikes in your own receptor cells in your body, you know. First time they've done it, folks, this particular type.

So they're definitely coming out with vaccination certificates, like I said would happen a long time ago, and they kind of

laughed it off, *oh, that would never happen*. [Alan chuckles.] I could go on and on, but I won't go any further with it. Because it's dangerous to say too much. It doesn't matter how right you are about things, or how much evidence you have and so on, it's not safe now. No.

There's also one called The Vaccination Credential Initiative...

Tech coalition working to create digital COVID-19 vaccination passport

thehill.com / 14 Jan 2021

The Vaccination Credential Initiative, announced on Thursday, is formulating technology to confirm vaccinations in the likelihood that some governments will mandate people provide proof of their shots in order to enter the nation.

(A: Well, you know darn well it's to be for internal as well.)

The initiative, which includes members like Microsoft, Oracle and U.S. nonprofit Mayo Clinic...

(A: This article also links with, another link to the Financial Times, a lot of this information is in the Financial Times.)

...the Financial Times reported.

The Commons Project's technology, created in partnership with the Rockefeller Foundation, *(A: I'm really surprised.)* is being utilized by three major airline alliances.

(A: I-yi-yi.)

Now, I've mentioned already Ontario's Covid 19 stay at home order. I've said already I'll put up *for sure*, all the things you're *allowed* to do. This is amazing, what you're allowed and not allowed to do, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] under Stage 1, 2 and 3 and the whole bit of lockdowns for Ontario...

What is considered essential under Ontario's COVID-19 stay-at-home order?

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

There is no word on what an individual would have to show a peace officer to prove they are exercising. Playgrounds and play structures were closed during Ontario's Stage 1. So far, most outdoor amenities are permitted to be open, save for ski hills. But the question of permitted outdoor amenities have sparked confusion.

(A: No kidding, 'eh.)

Traveling is permitted to another location if the person intends to stay there less than 24 hours, and is doing so for one of the other purposes set out in the order. Otherwise traveling to another residence is only allowed if an individual intends to stay there for at least 14 days.

Try to figure all this out, 'eh. You see, you're not meant to win. **It's meant to be confusing**. It's not meant to make sense either by the way. Or, it definitely doesn't make any scientific sense. It really doesn't. It really, really doesn't.

I guess you know, when you look at buying food or veterinary services for an animal, is something you might be allowed to do, if you can prove if that's what it's for, getting out in other words, 'eh. Maybe you're starting to see that guy that wears the cow outfit with the horns, is way ahead of you for lockdowns. So, he can go out as a human being, maybe you

get medications for his head, but also, as an animal as well, 'eh? Maybe he's up on you that way, he can be anything he wants to be. He can say he is a cow if he wants to be a cow, and maybe he needs treatment, 'eh. Hhhhh. I don't know. Yep. Another article too...

'It hurts and I'm scared': Ontario hospitals struggle amid COVID-19 surge as patients wait for life-saving surgeries - toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

Well, that's why you get the death rate going up. We already had that last year when that came out in the newspapers as you well know. Ron Paul mentions it too in his site, there's an article by another fella and it says...

**A Nursing Home had Zero Coronavirus Deaths.
Then, It Vaccinates Residents for Coronavirus and the Deaths Begin.**
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan 2021

Things seem to be working backwards at The Commons on St. Anthony nursing home in Auburn, New York.

James T. Mulder wrote Saturday at syracuse.com that until December 29 there had been no coronavirus deaths at The Commons. December 29, when deaths of residents with coronavirus began occurring at The Commons, is also, Mulder's article discloses, *(A: This article claims anyway.)* seven days after the nursing home began giving coronavirus vaccinations to residents, with 80 percent of residents so far having been vaccinated.

Over a period of less than two weeks since December 29, Mulder relates that 24 coronavirus-infected residents at the 300-bed nursing home have died.

You'll get more and more of this. And I really think that's the rush to get the vaccinations out before any evidence... We already know about bad side effects, you know, just the minor ones are bad enough. It makes you sick and you have diarrhea and you'll be off work and all the rest of it, etc. etc., and incredible migraine headaches. Some folk are definitely having neurological problems, there's lots of videos of them. I don't know if they're all genuine, but some are definitely bona fide. You can see who they are, they've got the proof of who they are, and you've got relatives with them and stuff like that. It's been in other papers too to show you that these folks have definitely got neurological problems now.

Another one too is interesting. Because everyone got pooh-poohed about the, oh my, the Luciferase you know, the stuff that they're going to inject into you. It will be like a tattoo, and it will see under a certain kind of light you've had vaccination, like a record. Everybody was laughed at. And MIT was working on it, mind you, and they publish the articles from MIT in the newspapers about it. It doesn't matter if you use real articles, 'eh, it really doesn't matter. It depends if THEY can say it, or if YOU can say it. That's how things are now in the new, the new godly truth movement... the gods are up there, we can't see who they are anymore, you know.

Anyway...

British Scientists Developing World's First Covid-19 Vaccine Smart Patch
unilad.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

(A: And it looks like something... it's got little pyramids on it [Alan chuckles.] that I guess are the pricks that will stick to the skin, that will just pierce the skin, you see. I bet you anything... And also it says they can tell, it's got a, I don't know, it doesn't say why, they'll know, it's a record of your vaccination, it will keep a record of your vaccination, this thing will keep a record of your vaccination. Unless that's the thing we're talking about here.)

The patch will use microneedles to both administer the coronavirus vaccine and monitor its efficacy for the patient by tracking the body's immune response.

(A: It's going to track it, what, in real time? What is it, how does it communicate it, you know?)

... Swansea's IMPACT research centre hope to carry out human clinical studies in partnership with Imperial College London *(A: Well, naturally, it's always the same, College of London.)* with the aim of making the device commercially available within three years.

Using polycarbonate or silicon millimetre-long microneedles, the smart patch can penetrate the skin to administer a vaccine. It can be held in place with a strap or tape for up to 24 hours, during which time it simultaneously measures a patient's inflammatory response to the vaccination ...

(A: So, it's actually giving you, you know, the protein. This is it too, it doesn't say here, but it must be using the protein, like the jab gives you. This jab gives you a very similar, you know, it will give you a bit of the protein from this coronavirus, supposedly. That's why folk were testing positive after they were getting it, you know. You got a lot of folk now using the PCR test, will test positive for the virus after they get the jab. And they might keep, every so often, testing positive because now your body is manufacturing it. That's in other articles too, from official sources by the way, the authorized sources. So, this one here too must be doing the same thing, since it says here it's going to monitor your inflammatory response to the vaccination by monitoring biomarkers in the skin.)

...by monitoring biomarkers in the skin.

Once the vaccine has been administered, the device is scanned to produce a data reading that can provide an understanding about the efficacy of the vaccine and the body's response to it.

Those involved in the project received Welsh government and European funding as part of the global response to overcome the coronavirus pandemic, though scientists hope the smart patch could also be used to treat other infectious diseases, the BBC reports. *(A: The link to the BBC is there as well.)*

(A: Basically, what they're saying is that if the body produces the immunoglobulins, that's basically the antibodies, right, to it, it says, if they can detect that...)

... are 'good markers' of showing the efficacy of vaccination.

But none of these things are testing the real wild virus, as they like to call it. Are they? And **they skipped all the trials**, even with the volunteers, they didn't want the bad reactions. Because when you hit a real coronavirus in the wild, that's not out of the lab or whatever, or even if it is in a lab, you can have the cytokine storm response, 'eh, massive response. That's why they didn't, I think, really. Why wouldn't they have given it to the volunteers rather than test it on the whole population? Then of course once the wild virus comes along IF, IF too many folk had, do get bad responses when the real viruses come along, they can cover their tracks and say it's a different kind of virus, something, or a different strain. This is how I see this thing developing. This is my opinion. This is my personal opinion, what I can see so far.

Because to skip the human challenge trial tests is not completing the tests. That's how you know if something is more safe, you know. You can never guarantee any vaccination that's completely safe, but it gives you a higher safety factor if people don't overreact, if your body's immune system after getting the shot doesn't overreact when it meets a wild virus, a similar type, in the wild as they call it. Amazing hey? Amazing times we're in indeed.

I'll put that one up too. And...

Putin Pushes Plan To Roll Out COVID "Immunity Passports" In Russia

corona-stocks.com / 4 Jan 2021

Russian President Vladimir Putin ramps up his aggressive campaign to stamp out COVID-19 once and for all (as Russia races to vaccinate its most vulnerable citizens)

(A: Again, 'eh. They always go for the folk who can't handle it. A lot of folk, a lot of them CAN'T handle it, I think they're so... And then they just say, well they were so frail anyway. Why would you do it to people who are so frail? When you know in the healthy folk there are at least side effects. Hm? It doesn't make sense, does it? No. It really doesn't. For what we're being told. You can only say there's something else going on here. You know.)

...the Russian government is considering the development and distribution of documents verifying whether individuals have been vaccinated. China has already road-tested technology transmitting people's COVID status *(A: That was done back last spring.)* via smartphone apps... *(A: You see, **they test everything out in China first. Then we copy it.***

So, I'll put, all these articles are from the sources. I'll put up that one too that says...

'It hurts and I'm scared': Ontario hospitals struggle amid COVID-19 surge as patients wait for life-saving surgeries

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

(A: I put it up before, but it gives you an example of a woman who was diagnosed with cancer last October...)

... she worries her potentially life-saving procedure will be postponed.

...from Covid 19. There's lots like that now, I mean, it's so sad. Because cancer, you've got to catch it in time, especially with primers when they are small, before they've spread to the secondaries and metastasized all over the place. It's life-and-death, isn't it? So why wouldn't you give *them* priority treatment? You see, when things don't make sense, there's other things at play here. Really. Also...

Bill 195, Reopening Ontario (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020 - ola.org

...as a FLEXIBLE response to Covid 19. It means, they can just keep you locked down forever by renewing it every month. It gives you again all this incredible gobbledygook on what you can do, can't do, cannot do, blah blah blah blah blah. This one here is mainly to the police and so on, with powers to arrest, etc., etc. The powers to revoke orders, powers to amend orders, timeline on application orders. As I say, **they can keep renewing it for YEARS if they want to. If you LET them.** [Alan chuckles.] That's pretty well it.

Also, another one too is...

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

I'll put that one up too for those who want to see it, it's a little video. And that's what folk should be doing. I mean, you've got to hold them... People can't do whatever they want to you and be unaccountable. That's no, no way, it can't

be that way. Another article, this one also goes into natural immunity...

Natural Immunity To Covid Long-Lasting - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

That your natural herd immunity. I'll put that up there too, it's got the links to it as well. Another one too is from the Telegraph. This was in last June, remember, 2020. People think that years have passed since last June, it's astonishing. Because IT DIED OFF ABOUT THE END OF MARCH, INTO APRIL the Covid thing, remember they said that? Remember the people at the universities in Oxford said the same thing, and Cambridge as well, THAT IF THIS VIRUS DISAPPEARS SO QUICKLY, AS IT'S DOING, THEY WON'T HAVE ANY VIRUSES TO USE FOR THEIR TESTING. That's what they said back then, I've still got the articles, I put them out there at the time too. So, here's back in June and it says...

Day by day, the coronavirus edges ever closer to extinction. (A: *It was disappearing that quickly, right.*) Time to get back to normal. - telegraph.co.uk / 25 June 2020

Well, after that they started testing, the mass rollout of PCR tests to give you the numbers, oh my God, oh my God. Well as I say, ah, it's like a magic test, you can get pretty well whatever you want on it, depending on what you want to use it for. If it's for a purpose for lockdowns, you can get what you want. It doesn't, it can't tell you if you've got a live virus or a quantity of them, or if you've had it. It's just bits and pieces, bits and pieces, bits and pieces, multiplied through cycles in the lab so many times until, again, it's utterly useless, even for the basic possibility that you *might possibly maybe* have something.

Your car knows a lot about you. Who owns that data? (A: *There you go.*) toronto.ctvnews.ca / 12 Jan 2021

TORONTO -- New cars are packed with technology keeping us safe (A: *Everything today is talking to you like you're a child, isn't it. They give you the excuse that whatever they're doing, like stealing data and monitoring and spying on you, is for your safety. Right off the bat they tell you it's for your safety.*) and tracking our every move, but they're also transmitting data in real time back to car manufacturers.

(A: *And of course, they sell it to everybody else too, y'know. So, this talks about all the different folk who service our cars, and get it serviced and so on.*)

The association (A: *Automotive Association.*) says there are 500,000 jobs in Canada related to the aftermarket auto parts and auto service market.

AIA has started a right to choose campaign along with a petition that says Canadians should have access and control of their car's data. (A: *Yep.*)

... independent shops will be effectively shut out from repairing newer cars without the proper data.

"If they don't have that information they can not safely and properly fix your car" said Champagne.

The auto is to get put off the road eventually step by step by step. D'you understand that? It's the agenda for the 21st century, 2030 is the next part of it. They've already said they want them off the road by 2030. I-yi-yi. Yep.

Leftist activist who filmed Babbitt's death (A: *That's the woman you saw that they shot at the Capitol building. So, the activists who filmed it is...*) charged for forcibly entering Capitol building during Jan. 6 riot (A: *That's what he's charged with.*) lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

...among other charges, “willfully and knowingly” engaging in “disorderly or disruptive conduct,” the Department of Justice said yesterday.

John Sullivan is the founder of Insurgence USA, a leftist activist group “started in 2020 in response to the George Floyd tragedy”...

(A: This guy is a trained operative for these groups.)

Sullivan claims to be a reporter, despite not having any press credentials, who entered the Capitol building on Jan. 6.

(A: You can actually see him on the video, or hear him too, talking about how they get into the building and, COME ON, COME ON. That's the one put up by Giuliani, that clip. But yeah, you got to understand, it's interesting too to see how some of these, some of these characters actually, some of them, not surprisingly have relatives, even parents in the military, high up there in intelligence. It doesn't surprise you that they'd get their offspring into some similar things too. I'm not so sure about this one though. But you hear him calling for violent revolutions and so on in previous videos that he's done with the BLM as an example. Also, you can actually hear him talking about burning down the building he was in there, on the 6th.)

Some of the comments he makes while storming through the Capitol building include the following. Time stamps refer to this YouTube video post by Sullivan to his account Jayden X:

4:30 Lets burn this s--- down!

6:53 We gotta get this s--- burned!

Now, the new normal again, and I talked about this years ago on-and-off...

‘High protein content’: Insects set to crawl their way onto Europeans’ plates as EU regulator rules MEALWORMS are SAFE to eat - rt.com / 13 Jan 2021

Again, I did that one earlier, but I'll do it again. Because it's important you realize the yumminess things of these people, who have your best interests at heart, you know. As I mentioned already that Bill Gates also has patents on the meatless burgers, but they look like meat and all that. They work waaay ahead to enrich themselves and to take control over everything, as they eliminate meat and beef and so on. So, Bill Gates...

Bill Gates: America’s Top Farmland Owner - landreport.com / 11 Jan 2021

America’s Biggest Owner Of Farmland Is Now Bill Gates - forbes.com / 14 Jan 2021

...WOW.

British Judge Rules Julian Assange Cannot be Extradited to the United States - ronpaulinstitute.org / 4 Jan 2021

It doesn't matter anyway; they'll keep him in Britain obviously. They can keep, they can keep you indefinitely just playing with you without even convicting you as guilty. Of anything. Anyway, this particular article has got the different links from the court decisions on it and so on. And Trump hasn't made a move to pardon a lot of the people, that one way or another even inadvertently maybe helped him get in at the time, when they pointed out so much corruption was going on.

This article is interesting too, just interesting to me, but I have to take everything with a pinch of salt because there's so much, that I've mentioned before, is run by the authorities. So much of it, of all dialogue that's given to the public so that you can have your debates and so on using *their* dialogue. It's all rigged as I say. When anybody says anything different that's not authorized, it's banned from this and banned from that, because **you're not authorized**, you know. Then you have to be careful. But anyway, this is from Reuters and it says...

America's Epiphany Moment

strategic-culture.org / 4 Jan 2021

The blanketing canopy pressing down across the globe of TINA (*A: Now, TINA is a term that came out I think in the 19th century maybe where it says...*) (there is no alternative) (*A: That's what it means, there is no alternative.*) is rupturing. The fabric is tearing at the seams. Now, with the U.S. courts having abdicated their role in adjudicating suits in connection with the 3rd November election, it seems that President Trump will make a last effort to change the course of events between 6–20 January (inauguration day). At point of writing, some 140 Republican Representatives say they will challenge the outcome of certain elections on 6 January. Whether this challenge will succeed (in all its dimensions) is moot.

(A: This article was written January 4, by Alastair Crooke.)

What then? Well, Red America – whether rightly or wrongly – sees that 20 January may prove to be ‘the end of the line’ for them. Eight out of ten Republicans believe the election stolen; that the crucial Georgia Senatorial race likely will be ‘stolen’ too; that the destruction of small and mid-sized businesses through lockdown was a premeditated strategy to further consolidate Big Business Oligarchs; and that ultimately Red Americans (*A: Red Americans is conservative, that's the term they use.*) will face ‘cancellation’ by an incoming woke ‘soft-totalitarianism’, orchestrated by Big Tech. This is their perspective – their Epiphany revelation. It is, to say the least, bleak.

(A: It goes through different ideas that could be used, like secession...)

Secession, per se, however, is unlikely – and if attempted, likely would end badly. Separation however is already happening in a small de facto way: House moves (estate agents say) (*A: ...housing moves...*) are being driven firstly by the overarching ‘colour’ of the neighbourhood being vacated, as well as by the desired destination’s ‘colour’ (i.e. Red or Blue) (*A: That's how they work it in the States, is red or blue. It's odd though because the so-called left in Britain and other countries often uses red for the revolution, you see, that's the red flag flying high, international socialists and so on. But in the States the conservatives use, or if that's the real name for them, Republicans, are red and the left is blue, you know.*), as America separates into two ‘tribes’.

Yes, many American (and western) myths about American identity and politics lie shattered on the ground. Many still are in a state of shock. They had imagined their elections as somehow sacrosanct. They had imagined the courts as arbitrators. And they never imagined to see a U.S. President ridiculed and humiliated so, by the MSM. (*A: MainStream media.*) Reality has arrived as a slap in the face.

(A: That's from Reuters.)

And yes – TINA is over (*A: There is no alternative.*); a market for alternatives is now open for business. The ripples from this unexpected shock of an American epiphany will cascade into the European Union (though European leaders presently, are presenting a Nelsonian (blind) eye to the telescope), and the European media is compliant in simply ignoring anything, save the Tech narrative of reality.

But much more than this, the tear to that oppressive TINA canopy allows other civilisational-states assertively to reject criticisms, or policies, which have been weaponised against their value-systems. If Red America can utterly

reject woke values, and vice versa, then why should other civilisations not reject western Enlightenment values?

This is already afoot: as Hungary successfully has faced down the EU over its particular values (which progressive Brussels disdains as illiberal), and as China has made it clear that a trade relationship with Beijing will come only when Europeans put an end to their virtue signalling at others.

Whether the U.S. was a democracy in any meaningful sense prior to Trump had been the subject of substantial debate. (A: *That's what it was talking about earlier. Before Trump got in the first time, and back when Bush was in with his wars, lined-up wars that were already set, preset, a lot of debate went on then too.*) A 2014 study concluded that **economic power now was so concentrated in the hands of a tiny clique of billionaire-oligarchs...**

-
(A: *Listen to this, for the hard of thinking I'll say that again. This is from Reuters, so I guess it's okay.*)

-
A 2014 study concluded that **economic power now was so concentrated in the hands of a tiny clique of billionaire-oligarchs that they had amassed virtually unchallengeable political power, leaving next-to-no power in anyone else's hands.** The report concluded that the U.S. resembled an oligarchy, rather than a functioning democracy. Big Tech's narrative repression during the last months has rubbed painfully home the point of **unchallengeable institutional power** – to half America.

-
(A: *In other words, no one is going to listen to you, to the other half of America.*)

That debate about when U.S. democracy was lost, however, has been rendered utterly obsolete by the new realities of the Covid era: A combination of sustained lockdowns; the demise of small businesses; and of massive state-mandated pandemic support **flowing primarily to corporate élites, has left these oligarchs, together with their Silicon Valley and Wall Street allies, further entrenched, with literally unassailable economic and political power.**

And that's the truth of it. You can read the article for yourself. It's longer than that of course and it's an interesting article, it goes on quite a bit. But you get the gist of what I'm talking about. And I do really think, starting with, at least starting with Bush Junior, it was rather open with the idea, *well it's not quite working, this left and right anymore, we need more efficiency.* Well, it's technocracy of course, the one system, the Chinese system, experts and scientists running the population, just like **Brave New World**, right down to how long you should live, should you be allowed to breed, all that kind of stuff. Isn't that what it's all about.

Also, ha, this article...

'Help the Police protect you': Christian Police Association (A: *Christian Police Association, I didn't know there was one.*) **urges people to stay at home as fines get tougher**
premierchristian.news / 12 Jan 2021

(A: *So, they're telling you to help the police.*)

...Policing Minister Kit Malthouse has warned police will be quicker to act against those breaching the measures in England.

At least 32,000 fines were issued up to December 2020 in England and Wales, of which 8,000 were issued in November last year.

Executive director of the Christian Police Association, Lee Russell, told Premier it's hard to say if the fines are helping.

(A: Yeah, just keep persecuting the people, we don't know if it's helping or not. [Alan laughing.] They're already broke because they can't earn money, so let's just fine what's left off them.)

"There are a number of fines being issued. But of course, there's been some high-profile cases where people have said that they'd really hadn't broken the rules. Of course, that makes it really, really confusing for the street police officer trying to do a difficult job."

(A: Well, you see, maybe they should read the rules, and when there's exemptions and things like that, maybe you should take that into consideration. Hm? Meanwhile...)

Prime Minister Boris Johnson has been heavily criticised for riding his bike seven miles away from Downing Street and two women recently had fines revoked for meeting up for a walk with coffee five miles away from their homes.

(A: I think Hancock too was in one of the papers there with I think it's a soccer ball or something. I'm not quite sure, but he's in some park somewhere. With no mask on, nothing, you know. But, ah, who's looking, 'eh!)

Anyway, it's been made deliberately confusing. What it does, you see, is **increased anxiety**, exactly what they want, 'eh, for compliance. If you don't understand something you're anxious all the time, and you might be more compliant when they shout at you, you know, **hey, you! Who? Yeah, you!**

So anyway, that's about it for tonight actually. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, remember, send a few pennies my way because it certainly helps me tick along. And hopefully we can all stay pretty safe through all this nonsense that's going on. Because the reaction, the first time in history where they've locked down the healthy. They've shut down an entire economy pretty well, except for the BIG, the BIG, again their pals that owned the huge mega food stores and so on, 'eh, corporations. What does that tell you? That it was all arranged before you heard of Covid obviously. Yep.

And you've not to come out of this... the world will be completely different when you emerge from this. They're going to have it down for you on and off for years, folks. They've already said, like I've had all the articles, everything I say is from *their* articles which they put out themselves. *By the characters who say it.* Even Fauci said it, well you know, you get the vaccination... Before they were trying to say, *yeah you might go back to normal if you take the vaccine.* Then they say, *if you take the vaccination it doesn't mean you get to go back to normal. And you still have to wear a mask. And you can still catch it and spread it,* dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut.

This is from their own mouths for goodness' sake. Which would tell me, my opinion, there's a much bigger different agenda in play right now. And it's much closer to Mr. Klaus Schwab, who's awfully happy about it all, with his little old-fashioned spacesuit jacket on with the big shoulders that you see in the old, old movies, 'eh. Like **Things To Come**. By the Masters, 'eh. Hhhhhh! I guess that's how he sees himself. But don't forget, for his comic figure, this guy has got a finger in every pie. He was around all these different meetings and the different agreements, and even the tests that they had with the European Parliament, the Commission, on how they would manage it BEFORE it happened with Covid. He was there, I'm sure it was him that was there telling them all what to do and how to react to it all. I thought, what does he have to do with medicine, or health? And so on.

Well, it's the great reset you know. Great reset. HHHHH. And THE WORLD WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN, that's what they said back last year, remember, at the beginning of it. Fauci said it, THE WORLD WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN, YOU'LL NEVER GO BACK TO NORMAL. What did HE know? Because you could obviously, if healthy folk could still go out and work and everything was still open, and you took care of the more vulnerable, I mean real care and really

protected them, and gave them good medication and antivirals and so on, hm. But the first time in history, let's lock down everybody, and the healthy, especially the healthy. And it's the healthy themselves that often don't know they've even had it. And if they've had it, they're obviously over it, meaning they do have antibodies to it.

So yeah, talking about beyond confusion, isn't it? If you were to go by the authoritative sources at the top, the so-called authorized Masters of truth, and I don't know what God authorized them to do that, but it's obviously amongst the oligarchs up yonder. Who, are getting richer and richer and richer off this as they take our tax money, handouts, billions of dollars to each one of them, to make this gadget or that gadget or passports or whatever it happens to be.

Remember folks too, that you can send cash, you can use PayPal, you can use other means of getting money to me at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember too, don't force people, don't turn people off by overloading them with anything you've discovered or found out about what's going on. Because they can't handle it. And you cannot compete with folk who are addicted to mainstream television every single day. Incredible indoctrination. I heard some hype of the stuff they've been putting out on television, to terrify the public, and it was soo produced... with a fast narrative, and the anxiety, and the voice, all done by actors, to terrify the public. This is on the NEWS, like the guidance for the public, you know. I thought, whoof, ha, no wonder they're neurotic now.

So, all you can do is give your opinions on things to those that you can. And of course, don't tell them not to take vaccinations because you'll definitely get hammered. You can't make the people do that anyway, they'll do what they want regardless. But if you're asked, you can give them what you know or show them the evidence, or the links of official sites that show what you're talking about. That way you're helping them to look for themselves.

But this is a huge agenda, massive agenda, with a lot of fallout in so many areas. I mean, no war has done this, shut down everything, crushed economies. This is the whole sustainability agenda they've been prattling about since Maurice Strong and his Rio Summit and so on, even before then. **This is the whole agenda concentrated into this time**. And rammed through, immediate, all at once, BOOOFF, shut down everything.

And you've just started because they're going to drag this on. The World Bank said that, MAYBE FIVE YEARS THEY ARE PREPARING FOR, AND THAT CAN BE RENEGOTIATED FOR ANOTHER FIVE YEARS AUTOMATICALLY, just straight, without a break. Yep. You can change society in a huge, huge, huge way in a matter of five years. Quigley, **YOU CAN GET MORE DONE ON A SOCIAL PLANNING SYSTEM IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND PROPAGANDA**. Hm.

So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and let me know you're there, and what you noticed and what you see yourselves. Because you're living through history and your eyes and your mind and what you see really gives you real history that you can pass on. Not the official stuff that comes out later that was written before the events happen. [Alan chuckles.] That's how things really are done, you know, pretty efficiently.

We are in a time, it's not a matter of giving up either. It's a matter of thinking and being aware that you are not, **you really are not alone**. **There's lots of people like you**. It's a matter of connecting to people and having your own little support groups. Because you'll need support groups as we go through the chaos. Right down to how to even get food to you, or to each other, things like that. Or even taking someone out, where they have to go somewhere, and they can't get out themselves and so on and so on. You've got to work it out, make sure you know all the rules, the latest rules, that can change by the day if they want to, to keep yourself safe from it all. **You've got to keep safe**.

If you have support groups, that can really help you come through really nasty times. The people who had the hardest times even during the Soviet era and the hard times of the Soviet era, and hardest times, were people who literally had no friends, or they were really completely isolated for other reasons. The ones who came through it and who knew what was going on had their own little support groups. Careful ones, they didn't go boasting about what they were up to and so on. Because the state doesn't tolerate it.

We are in the same state now, aren't we, where the state doesn't tolerate any dissent. This is martial law, and you will obey. Look at the statements by Doug Ford, 'eh. Woah! Nothing, *hello people, I know you're suffering but this is what you will have to do for all* blah, blah, blah. No, just tells you what to do.

So, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and as I say it's best to download it for MP3s or whatever and play it at your leisure, an hour at a time perhaps. Remember, **you're not alone**. Don't just throw your hands to give up.

And all those too who fell for the last four years, into disillusionment and got set up at the end, and abandoned in a sense, you know, with no real leadership at all, don't blame yourselves. **You're going through psychological operations ON YOU by your own governments using professionals, massive think tanks and operatives working full time.** They've done it all across the globe folks over many, many years. So, they can pull it off quite easily. Don't fall into anything and be a silly patsy. Don't let anybody convince you to do anything that's going to get you in trouble, anything that's illegal. Because that's what a lot of them do.

And be a support to each other, that's all you can do in the meantime. Some things will happen, I know certain things will happen as they unroll more and more of what they are planning to do, and there will be fallout from it, big fallout from it. People will start to notice things and so on. That's just the way it's going to be.

But anyway, don't get yourself in trouble. Because you're dealing with professionals who will go around the world causing trouble, you understand that.

This is the evil time, it's a very evil time that we're going through. No doubt about it. This took years of planning what's happening now.

The will has to come through eventually, the will of the people has to come through eventually. And all sides will in all different areas. Forget all the manufactured sides that they've given you already, right down to ethnic groups, what do you belong to, what do you believe, what do you blah blah blah. **Forget all that stuff.** It eventually comes down where everyone gets suffering equally and that's where you get things done, you have cooperation. **All good things come out of cooperation.**

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

What Do You Do If You're Injured By The Covid Shot? - Del Bigtree
bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Ontario mom faces COVID-19 lockdown charges for leaving kids with grandparents to pick up groceries
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

COVID-19: Stay-home order does not allow random police checks, official says; Province begins 'big box store blitz'

ottawacitizen.com / 15 Jan 2021

Three people are charged with assaulting police after officers entered family's home 'after being told too many people were inside'

dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

If You Asked Me If We Are In A Police State I Would Not Know The Answer

youtube.com / 8 Jan 2021

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family.

youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

Ontario still considering COVID-19 curfew

cbc.ca / 8 Jan 2021

ONTARIO INVOKES STATE OF EMERGENCY: Stay home, except for essentials

torontosun.com / 13 Jan 2021

Ontario temporarily pauses residential evictions for duration of state of emergency

theglobeandmail.com / 14 Jan 2021

More seniors impacted by COVID outbreak in Sudbury

thesudburystar.com / 12 Jan 2021

What is considered essential under Ontario's COVID-19 stay-at-home order?

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

'It hurts and I'm scared': Ontario hospitals struggle amid COVID-19 surge as patients wait for life-saving surgeries

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

Bill 195, Reopening Ontario (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020

ola.org

Trudeau says Canada needs to 'buckle down' as cases surge, vaccines delayed

cnn.com / 15 Jan 2021

Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths since World War Two

bbc.com / 12 Jan 2021

Matt Hancock says it is 'highly likely' Brits will need annual Covid jab as 200,000 are being vaccinated every day

thesun.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

Tony Blair 'advising Matt Hancock on pandemic response'

independent.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

Scientists urge No10 to increase social distancing to THREE METRES as Matt Hancock blasts people for flouting lockdown after Britain endures deadliest week so far with average of 931 deaths a DAY

dailymail.co.uk / 11 Jan 2021

Norway urgently changes Covid vaccine guidance after 23 die in days following Pfizer jab
express.co.uk / 17 Jan 2021

Ontario premier kicks MPP out of party for saying ‘lockdowns aren’t working’
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

'Spend as much as you can,' IMF head urges governments worldwide
reuters.com / 15 Jan 2021

Silicon Valley and WEF-Backed Foundation Announce Global Initiative for COVID-19 Vaccine Records
unlimitedhangout.com / 15 Jan 2021

WHO warns against issuing ‘immunity passports,’ but looks at possibility of ‘e-vaccination certificates’ for travel
rt.com / 3 Dec 2020

Tech coalition working to create digital COVID-19 vaccination passport
thehill.com / 14 Jan 2021

Putin Pushes Plan To Roll Out COVID “Immunity Passports” In Russia
corona-stocks.com / 4 Jan 2021

A Nursing Home had Zero Coronavirus Deaths. Then, It Vaccinates Residents for Coronavirus and the Deaths Begin.
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan

British Scientists Developing World’s First Covid-19 Vaccine Smart Patch
unilad.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

Dutch gov’t considering curfew in fight against Covid
nltimes.nl / 12 Jan 2021

Natural Immunity To Covid Long-Lasting
bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Day by day, the coronavirus edges ever closer to extinction. Time to get back to normal.
telegraph.co.uk / 25 June 2020

Your car knows a lot about you. Who owns that data?
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 12 Jan 2021

Leftist activist who filmed Babbitt’s death charged for forcibly entering Capitol building during Jan. 6 riot
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

‘High protein content’: Insects set to crawl their way onto Europeans’ plates as EU regulator rules MEALWORMS are SAFE to eat
rt.com / 13 Jan 2021

Bill Gates: America’s Top Farmland Owner
landreport.com / 11 Jan 2021

America’s Biggest Owner Of Farmland Is Now Bill Gates
forbes.com / 14 Jan 2021

British Judge Rules Julian Assange Cannot be Extradited to the United States

ronpaulinstitute.org / 4 Jan 2021

America's Epiphany Moment

strategic-culture.org / 4 Jan 2021

'Help the Police protect you': Christian Police Association urges people to stay at home as fines get tougher

premierchristian.news / 12 Jan 2021

Breonna Taylor: The True Story of a BLM Hero

anncoulter.com / 16 Dec 2020

Professor Chris Shaw, Moderna Vaccine is a Vast Experiment - Del Bigtree

bitchute.com / 14 Jan 2021

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree

bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 21, 2007 (#54)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 21, 2007:
"IT'S A BIG EYE DEA," QUOTE FROM BUSH SR.
RF EYE DEA (EYE OF GOD/DESS) –
RFID INDUSTRY TARGETS CHRISTIAN OPPOSITION"
© Alan Watt December 21, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 21, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 21st, 2007. Newcomers I always ask to look into cuttingthrougthematrix.com and download as much information as you want from previous talks, where I go into a lot of the histories of the various groups and foundations and power structures that combine to create your present and your future. They also gave you your past and your parents' past too. They create the reality which we adopt when we're born, most folk never question from then on. They can be confused at times and try to rationalize things out, but they don't have the information to put them on the right path to consciousness. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various tongues of Europe.

Tonight, after going into town during the day, it was absolutely crazy. I'm sure everybody's seen it. Everybody is going zonkers with their crazy shopping. They're all tense and they're all in a hurry. Everybody's in a hurry and their faces are so set and their teeth are gritting in this festive holiday season and they're preparing of course for their big relaxation on Christmas, where they get sozzled for a night to take the tension away from all this merriment making. I just got back a little while ago and just sat down here and thought about the topics to mention tonight and there's so many topics when we see how we're being bombarded left, right and center, up and down with the green, green, green and it's all being promoted by the big corporations.

This falls in line with Professor Carroll Quigley's statement that the new feudal overlords will be the CEOs of the international corporations and that's where it's coming from, as they work hand in glove with the governments who often are run by ex-CEOs of the same companies. This was always called fascism, up until the present time. Now they've simply bent democracy as democracy was meant to be bent. It's been bent many times. We never had a fixed definition of democracy. Interestingly enough, in Sudbury, the town quite near me, it's a mining town, they voted in a council there about a year ago or so and a man wrote in the newspapers complaining they hadn't fulfilled one single promise that they'd promised during the election when they were running and he got a statement back. It went all the way up to the Supreme Court and they said the only thing a government, even local government, has to do is get elected and the only duty a citizen had was to elect them. Once they were elected the citizen basically had no rights whatsoever as to what the guys you elected did. That's your definition of democracy, for the present anyway. They'll probably bend it further into even fewer rights in the near future. That's how it's going. I'll be back with more on this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm just talking about democracy. It's a term that the ancient Greeks mentioned and Plato and others mentioned it and how at least a form of initial communism, its communistic rule over the masses but always a fascist elite and how it ends up with dictatorship eventually and it's like a cycle, it never changes. However, it's also a technique, if you understand how these things work, you can make them happen in the same sequence because human nature has never changed. We only change according to how our cultures are altered for us to follow. You grow culture. You can alter it. It's plastic. What's right today could be wrong tomorrow and vice versa, and even the laws will be reversed at the appropriate times to suit a new type of economic system, that happens too, because all laws ultimately revolve around the economic system in which you live. Economics is always at the top – the ECO, the echo, the big echo goes round and round and comes back and forth. Isn't it interesting, as I say, when I was in town every shop you go into asks you if you have their own particular card, where you get discounts if you have their card and they have all the data on you and it's all fed into central computer banks which the governments share. There's a big one up here. It's called Air Miles. You have an Air Miles card and they use this everywhere. Even the liquor licensing bureau up here in Canada uses it, so the government gets all this data on people and it's used in the grocery stores too.

We're being studied like laboratory rats because for total information networking you must have complete information on every single individual who exists and you don't really get discounts with having the cards. What it really is for is to give you the real price. Those who don't have the card are actually getting penalized for using cash. That's the whole idea behind it. Beautiful psychology and most folk never question it. They think they're getting discounts, but, no, they're getting the real price.

Talking about that too, I was thinking how they have to stick labels in supermarkets on certain items so that you can't go out the door without them going beep, beep, beep and giving you an embarrassing moment. One day you won't get into these stores without having these cards on you and eventually it will be the chip. That's obvious. We know we're going to get the chip. That's on the cards. The big boys are training us first use cards, then to use active ID chips in the cards and I mean active; not passive ones that are read by a short-range scanner. Then they'll be a spate of robberies and so on and big stories in the newspapers and terrible stories about poor unfortunates who have been robbed and their ID stolen, and the solution will be to put one inside you and to implant it within you. That's how they train us step-by-step into compliance and eventually you won't get into a store one day if you don't have one. That's on the cards. There's no doubt about it.

What they do is they don't force you and mandate things like this. They simply make it impossible for you to exist within their system without it. It's done by coercion. It was the same a long time ago with driving licensing because that used to be voluntary at one time. So was car insurance voluntary at one time and once they go above a certain percentage of people who fall for the bait of voluntarism, and it was also a status thing at one time, then they'll say, "now that so many are on this we'll make it mandatory," and then the rates go sky high. Old tricks but they're used over and over and it will be the same with the cards and the same with the chip eventually. You'll be coerced into either living within their system or starving to death outside their system because they won't allow you to live in the forest. In British Commonwealth countries the forestlands mainly belong to the Crown, meaning royalty. That's what it means, Crown land. In the U.S. they just call it federal land and in the U.S. too you'll find that even the forest rangers now are being turned into a militarized organization with weaponry and so on and powers, same as the military.

Talking about chipping and how it's coming in and how it's mandated, there's no doubt there's a tremendous push in all media towards this fantastic technology to make us all want it and how safe we'll be and all the rest of it. All of this can be found in old biblical books, religious books and in even older mythologies to do with a time that would come when you couldn't buy or sell. That poses a problem to people today because we've been brought up in a scientific society pushing humanism, secular humanism where everything has to be logical and myths dispelled and what they call the superstition of religion destroyed, but it's been replaced by a scientific religion. That's what we have today is a scientific religion that keeps changing its theories all the time and we don't seem to notice at the bottom.

There's a quandary there because you have a choice between how could people in ancient times predict this coming time? It leads you to two choices. Either it was a supernatural occurrence to see something in the future; or number two, it was a long-term plan. It's not so far-fetched as being a long-term plan because you see in ancient times slavery was the norm for most people. Slavery was an accepted way of even being born into it. In fact, they thought it was quite natural and even emperors of Rome when they had uprisings by slaves like Spartacus. He commented on it when he heard about it. He said, *"What is this revolt? What is it?"* And they said, *"Well sir, it's the gladiators and slaves. They want to be free."* And he said, *"Free? What an odd idea."* And it was to these characters, you see, this class slavery had always been the norm as it had been in the Grecian Empire before and the Egyptian Empire. Three-quarters or sometimes 70 percent or 75 or 79 percent almost at the end in Greece were actually slaves and you could actually work your way through slavery if you were cunning and psychopathic and have little businesses on the side and save money up and buy your freedom. Many of the best slave owners and the ones who captured peoples and made them slaves had been ex-slaves themselves. The whole cult of Mithraism came out of people who had gone up through the ranks in this way, because slaves were also pressed into the army and some of the biggest armies were comprised of 90 percent of slaves.

The slaves also had a little thing they'd often carry around their neck and it was part of a circle made of pottery and a leather thong, and he had half of it had been shattered and broken and his slave master would have the other half so it fitted together like a jigsaw puzzle. If he went outside the limits of the area he was allowed to roam in or shop in for his master, he'd be captured and that's how they'd find the master who owned this particular slave, matching the two pieces together. They were already using forms of identification back in ancient times. Sometimes they'd even burn it on their forehead the mark of who your slave owner was. Isn't it interesting that human nature has never changed and the masters will always want to brand their cattle, their herd? because we're run by psychopathic types. The psychopath, his nature or her nature will never change. It will always go into the same direction and use whatever comes along; today it's technology.

For more on this, people should look into Mark Baard's ***ParallelNormal.com*** website because he's got an article there about *"Christian endtimers leave their mark on the RFID industry"* and then he has a little note to people not to plagiarize his stuff, but it's okay for me because I mention who he is. A lot of people just take his stuff and use the material, sometimes verbatim, but never even mention his name. I get the same done with me all the time. They say that plagiarism is the best form of flattery and it may be, but it doesn't pay your bills.

He says here:

"Christian endtimers opposed to RFID have formed numerous, interconnected groups whose leaders testify before legislators in the U.S. and Europe. They've written books (some citing my own reporting)..."

Alan: That's Mark's reporting.

"...for major U.S. publishers. They've done thousands of TV and radio interviews, and protested at major retailers in the U.S., U.K. and Germany. Now, the RFID industry seems ready to admit, the Christians are costing them money. The production levels and profits predicted by the RFID industry and computer trade rags five years ago have not materialized. (This has not stopped anyone from continuing to make baseless estimates for the future, by the way.) But rather than discussing production costs, or bad forecasting, RFID industry leaders are blaming the "bad information" being spread about the technology's capabilities by Christian endtimers—even when they do not mention the Christians explicitly. RFID Journal editor Mark Roberti last year cited my Wired News profile of Christian endtimer and RFID opponent Katherine Albrecht, in a warning to RFID companies: "Be wary of religious opposition to RFID."

Alan: They have written about it in the big trade magazines.

It says:

"(Roberti erroneously credits C/Net with the story.)"

Alan: But it didn't come from them.

"Albrecht has told me she believes RFID, particularly the implantable VeriChip, might be a precursor to the Mark of the Beast predicted in the Book of Revelation."

Alan: Now I'll continue with this article from ***ParallelNormal.com*** after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and reading today's article, 21st of December, from ***ParallelNormal.com*** and Mark Baard is writing here.

He continues:

"...RFID Journal editor Mark Roberti last year cited my Wired News profile of Christian endtimer and RFID opponent Katherine Albrecht, in a warning to RFID companies: "Be wary of religious opposition to RFID."

Alan: They are talking about it and they'll have an all-out war against the Christians who are left. There's different categories of Christianity today and many of them have been looking to their televangelists to tell them if the chip is okay and some of have already said it is.

Mark goes on to say:

"More recently, I received a call from AIM Global (RFID) president Dan Mullen, who worries that consumers will think the VeriChip implant "is the same thing" as the radio tags that will replace bar-code labels on store goods. (AIM Global is a major RFID industry group.)"

Alan: They are calling reporters now and trying to, I guess, maybe sway them.

It says:

"Said Mullen: "There is a lot of misinformation out there, about what these tags can do."

Alan: Ha, ha, ha.

"Mullen did not mention Christians in our telephone interview. But AIM Global last month launched an initiative to dispel myths..."

Alan: Dispel myths, you see, it's a "myth."

"...and speculation about how RFID will affect people in the future."

Alan: You can click there and listen to my coverage (that's me, Alan Watt) of the AIM Global Campaign.

"The mainstream media, meanwhile, is making matters worse for the industry, by repeatedly masking the RFID opponents' Christian endtime beliefs and motivations."

Alan: They don't want to bring it up, in other words. It's bad publicity for their own industry.

"This year's VeriChip cancer link story, you will recall, was first reported by the Associated Press, and featured

Albrecht as its primary source."

Alan: That's true. That hit them too, the fact that the implants that they were putting in animals and dogs are now causing cancers and the owners of Fluffy don't like that because eventually when they get it will be the same – mind you, they'll tell us it's good for us. It's a good cancer, a different kind of cancer.

"The AP piece might have given the misleading impression Albrecht is a physician, by referring to her as "Dr. Katherine Albrecht" in its first attribution, although she is not a doctor of medicine. The AP's own Stylebook discourages this practice. Albrecht holds a doctorate in education."

Alan: He goes on to tell you more about the RFID and lots of links in there too you can check on to other stories connected with this and that's what's being pushed out. The big companies, they're all working hand in glove with governments because governments also have mandated this kind of tagging for everyone beginning with your passports and now your coming mandatory card. You carry it mandatorily this card that they're dishing out in next year in North America. They already have dished it out in some European countries and they have to have it on them at all times. Once we all have it, as I say, there will be a spate of tremendous robberies all over the world and the media will go into their hyper gear as they're told to do and terrify the bejesus out of us until they come up with the solution, which will be an implant. We'll all breathe a sigh of relief, especially if it's on the big programs and some of the big superstar talk show hosts on television, who are pretty well worshiped by millions of people, tell you it's a good thing and that's the way it is. I can guarantee you it's all ready – this is a script. It's a script and it's not hard to understand a script. It gets kind of boring if you've been studying this your whole life long and you know what's coming next in all the different areas of society.

Now we'll go on to Mike Blackford, a caller from Vancouver I think Washington.

Mike: Hello Alan? How are you?

Alan: I'm surviving.

Mike: I'm glad to hear that. We've communicated before a few times. I just made a remark to you the other night about the Celtic gene within yourself pursuing goals that will never come about. Well, I've got to tell you. You are making an effect on people. I can hear it. I've been listening four or five years now and I can hear it in the callers and the people I talk to at work, versus someone you can't get to because their through their TV programming has been so thorough, but you are making an effect. Hold in there, guy.

Alan: I know it's working because I know some higher-level bureaucrats in Washington, D.C. and in some of their parties they're actually discussing the material and mentioning my name; and I thought, what? I never expected that to happen.

Mike: Your message is important but I think your power is in the messenger and the way you – I think it's the poet in you that gets across. It's really kind of common knowledge a person studies or has lived some years. But I wanted to ask you about this music thing. I never have been a music person. I always felt like I was supposed to feel something and I've never cared for music. I like music and you are from the other side of that spectrum. I wanted to ask you about soffegio frequencies or these holy tones that the church tried to get rid of back in the 11, 1200's. Is there anything to that? You speak of scientific aspect of music and tonal frequencies. Is there something to that?

Alan: It's well known that you can actually put people in alpha states by using certain tones and rhythm and even the pauses and the way the music is written, they go into a hypnotic state, which is relaxing, but you can also use it then to hypnotize them and condition them. Hold on and I'll go into more of this after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. We're talking to Mike Blackford from Vancouver in Washington and we're talking about the types of music that can put you into a particular frame of mind, and the alpha frame of mind is the goal for those who induce hypnosis. You can also do it naturally when you're young. I actually used to watch my sister. Her jaw would drop open and she would be staring into nothing and she was putting herself

into a natural hypnotic state. Children come in and out of it all the time and it certainly is a relaxing thing to do if you can retain it down through your life, but music can also help induce it. When you're very young you're very perceptive to the very high frequencies and low frequencies and they have an impact on the formulation of the way you perceive and think when you listen to them, and you can certainly put yourself in that particular state.

The monks used to use it for a form of meditation, which they would attribute to a kind of communication with their god. Some of the monks went to incredible lengths to even hyperventilate by singing very quick songs and very short pauses for intakes of breath and it gave them shallow breathing and you can actually bring on an epileptic seizure by doing this, if you're prone to it, if you have epilepsy. They would get a high, a buzz (meaning lightheaded in other words) and that's when they'd have their little holy experiences. Breathing and music, verbal music or vocal music has been used down through the ages to alter moods, but it also alters the mood of the listeners. There's no doubt there's a lot of beautiful old music out there and you can also get this from a lot of the classical music, which can put you into the same kind of state of relaxation, which is quite pleasant as long as you're not being programmed. Science understands they can also use that by putting words in and so on and certain little agendas and they can program you as well. Plato wanted musicians to be licensed because of the power that they held over the youth.

Mike: Amazing. One other question, Alan, if I may. In your mind, can you think of a time in history when this elite was beat at their own game? Have we slaves always been at the losing end of this bill?

Alan: I think there was a time before money came in – you have to understand that money could have been made to be anything, but what they did was to grab something that not everyone could get their hands on, so they went for gold first of all. The Phoenicians used to pay for wars to be started. They'd pay other nations to start wars once they had the money introduced. Money at one time was weighed out before they coined it around 800 BC and they said the gold is wealth and that was the first big lie. They had to get everyone to believe in that, and once that was done, they could then hire armies. They use to get as part of their deal with countries they would get all the conquered peoples and make them slaves, turn them into miners and send them to work in mines. The Phoenicians even had mines all the way into the Urals, the Ural Mountains, as far away as that, and they used to estimate the cost of about half an ounce of gold per head, per slave; that's in the death cost it would cost to get that half ounce of gold. That was quite acceptable in those days because they always had a plentiful supply of conquered peoples to go into the mines for them. It's always been coupled with money. Money creates a leisure class, a ruling class and the psychopathic types live and they thrive in a monied system. You get to the top and dominate and enslave the rest, so before money came along, along with trade and military, and that's the key to it, because you have a *mercenary* who's a soldier and you have *merchants*. It comes from the same root word and Mercury the messenger was the patron saint of merchants and mercenaries because they went hand-in-glove into other countries. One of them forced the other countries to their knees, enslaved them, introduced the money and then the merchants profited from it and then the merchants also supplied the new governmental system and upper elite class that would the rule.

Mike: Alan, can I interrupt you here?

Alan: Yes.

Mike: I'm going to lose my signal pretty soon. I'm driving a truck with a cell phone so I want to tell you keep up the good work and all the folks listening out there this guy knows what he's talking about. My offer to help you cut wood still stands.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Mike: You bet. Take care.

Alan: Now we've got Ryan in New York. Are you there, Ryan? Go ahead.

Ryan: Hey Alan. You had a blurb on tunnel vision I think back in the summer and it had me thinking about the American dream and what a stupid limiting way to create tunnel vision on something you love to do and then just do it all day and the only way to succeed is to not expose psychopathy in any way. No one even notices that like hedonism is

slipping away from them with the entertainment industry on strike here and there and few are playing. We have to shop at like BJ's and Costco, which is pretty much programming for Soviet grain lines.

Alan: It's true. People are set into tunnels from a very early age and that often you adopt the same tunnel as your parents. It never occurs to you that there's parallel tunnels all around you just through those walls and only those above them all can see all of them and those are the psychopathic groups that control them all. Even when you get to an end of a tunnel and you're looking for truth, I always warn people that you'll see a field and sun striking that field. Sunlight will be all over it and a forest on the other side and you want to run to those trees, but you've got to get through a mine-field then of disinformation and people who will give you some truth and warp you off into a weird directions to put you back in a loop. Therefore, getting to the truth has to be a determined effort not to swallow the bizarre and the fantastic that those who rule the world finance very well into being to mislay you off in the wrong directions and bring you back into other kinds of loops. You're quite right, yes.

Ryan: I guess they have the troglodyte connection to tunnel vision.

Alan: Yes, in a sense it is. There's great old legends about the troglodytes and troglodytes just means "cave dweller" or "tunnel dweller" and you'll find them in some of the Grecian and Roman writings. They hired these people. They were a tribe and they were scattered too across the ancient Middle East and they would hire them as scouts when they wanted to bring armies to go off and invade someone else. They had odd customs. They would bury every member, any member who reached the age of 40 up to their neck in sand and then stone them to death, so there was no one over 40 years of age in their particular tribe. Even in the ancient legends including the Hebrew legends, the supposed Tribe of Manasseh, if they ever existed, were given the land to the north and it was mountainous and they interbred with (they called them there by a different name) the Horites; they were the cave dwellers or troglodytes of the north there. They interbred with them and after a period of time this Manasseh tribe became red-haired and blue-eyed because the troglodytes were supposedly almost albino. There's lots of old scattered bits of information on these particular peoples and you find them again in Sumer, because the gods never came down in spacecraft and stuff at all. They simply dwelt in caves up in mountains and the people used to eventually go up and put offerings in the caves for these particular people who became a priesthood because they looked down and observed the people. There's even older legends to say where that started from, that they were people who were outcasts. They used to kill them at one time if they were pedophiles and so on. Eventually they stopped killing them and let them live inside caves and fed them; and over time, as they added to their numbers and generations, they had time to study the people down below, watched their habits, watched the seasons, studied the stars and so on, and they came down as the priests eventually and then dominated the normal people below them. That comes even from Armenia, those particular legends. There's a lot of legends on them as to the origins of ancient priesthoods that had knowledge; and who knows how far back that really does go?

Ryan: Would that be the "Wild Thing" that the Troggs were singing about, as opposed to gentle man?

Alan: That's right, the Troggs sang "Wild Thing."

Ryan: The wild man as opposed to the gentle man?

Alan: Yes and again even in some of the older freemasonic books talked about possible beginnings. Remember everything is a possible beginning, meaning no one knows, but they talked about tree dwellers and the tree dwellers were hunters. They'd come down the trees, kill mammoths or elephants and when they were coming down the trees afterwards to get their kill, these mountain or troglodytes ones would come in. They were very vicious and they'd drive off the tree people and they could actually drink the blood even of their kill and live on that, and that gave the legend to the old vampire story. Even China has them, these old stories. It's a fascinating thing but it's the stuff for novelists and for the New Ager or those who lead the New Age movement to grab a hold of and spin it off into all kinds of things, because when imagination comes into it, then imagination is the limit. There's no limit at all.

Ryan: Yes. David I. is very well trained. He even had me going for a while.

Alan: There's a lot of people going in loops there and what you'll find and this is even mentioned in one of the men who first came out about the illuminati and Weishaupt. He was a Mason from Britain who joined the illuminati. His

name was John Robison and he exposed in his own book the illuminati's project and where they planned to go, but he did mention in there that they put out false gurus for the public to follow, to get people who work for them unquestioningly—true believers. Robison said that these gurus always end up telling the people that "all they need is love" because they can't go any further with it and then lead them on holy pilgrimages to sacred places and mountains and stuff, because they can't take it eventually any further, you see. They all like to end up at the same kind of place.

Ryan: Kind of like Dr. Phil?

Alan: Oh yes, Dr. Phil. Anyone who thinks that one man can solve the problems of the world in an hour, I mean he should truly be up there in the big, big throne, but this is a technique that the TV industry was using and it really came out with Phil Donahue and others afterwards. They have about 20 or 25, sometimes 30 producers, if you look at the end of that show, and they have masses of research teams that go into the complete histories of all these people; and in one hour, they can convince you of anything in one hour. You don't realize that there's not a sentence, not a word said in that whole hour that wasn't scripted. Every part of the next part, and the next part, and the next part, until they get to the end of that hour is a kind of predictive programming to make the audience think that this is a superman that's leading you here, but it's not. This is an expertly psychologically driven show and I saw Phil Donahue once who opened a show – "it's great TV," of course, as they say in the industry – and they had four women sitting on stools and the usual audience. Now everyone in the audience is selected and their backgrounds are known, for their opinions, their religious beliefs and so on. That's all done too and he introduced these women and there was a quietness there and he says these are all madams of houses of prostitution and there was no claps or anything. There was a hush. Well, within an hour, he'd gone through their personalities. He had them all chatting and all the women in the audience were chatting at these women on the stages and relating to them; and after the end of the hour, he had them applauding these madams because they'd now been switched 180 degrees around with their whole opinions and they were performing a "service" in the community. That's fantastic psychology and that's how you lead them through the Delphi Technique into what your goal was in the first place. Tremendous power in television.

Ryan: The half-hour revolution.

Alan: It's the same thing with Dr. Phil and all the rest of them, tremendous power, but just look at the end of these shows and see how many people it took to produce that one hour. It gives you a clue. Okay?

Ryan: Okay.

Alan: Well thanks for calling.

Ryan: Yes. Take it easy.

Alan: Now we've got Lisa from Toronto. Are you there, Lisa?

Lisa: Thank you for taking my call Alan.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Lisa: I want to ask you first of all. You were saying about the Mark of the Beast, the Christians and whatnot. You always talk about these people. They are the ones who created all religions and whatnot. What is your take on why would they put in the Mark of the Beast, you know throw that in there and then have it be such an obstacle, or is it an obstacle? What do you figure that's about? Secondly, what's your point of view on lucid dreaming? I want to ask you about your DVD. Do you go more into words and whatnot, and yes, sorry, go ahead. It's like a million and one things to ask you.

Alan: Religion has always been used as a tool. In fact it means to retie or rebind. That's 'religio.' That's what it means. You're bound to something and you're bound to a way of thinking according to the belief you've been taught and so when people come along and give you predictions – most predictions in ancient times, and this was understood, were written after the events, maybe 100, 200 years afterwards. It's quite easy to write a story and say so-and-so predicted this

200 years ago, because there's no one to check out and there's no way you could find out if it was true if they really had written that 200 years ago. It was an old, old scam in ancient times in many countries, but mainly again in the Middle Eastern and even the Far East they did this sort of thing and you couldn't verify it, but it was so easy to believe and say my goodness this ancient prophet said this and so on.

However, it's also a form of predictive programming because if God says it's going to be, then it's going to be; and so you kind of feel well what can you do, it's God's will, and so it gets the whole idea in your mind that it's God's will. There's another way to look at it too, a prediction – remember, it's called a revelation. That's not a prophecy. To reveal something you only reveal a plan and so in ancient times when they talked about the God of Nature, when they could conquer the God of Nature, that meant the sciences that ran nature through mathematics and everything else. That's how it was always couched up until about the 1800's in Freemasonic circles. The quest to understand nature was all the sciences. They knew even back then they could come to a time when they could in fact break down nature and then recreate it or alter it for their own use. Hang on and I'll talk to you about more of this after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back the last few minutes of Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Lisa from Toronto still on the line. You've got a second question there?

Lisa: Yes I do. Actually, what's your take on lucid dreaming and dreams, briefly, and I take it what you're saying about the previous question is eventually Christians will just throw their hands up in the air and say you know what? It's God's plan anyways. It's predicted and whatnot.

Alan: Many will. There's no doubt many will. They accept everything. Most Christians remember are cultural Christians. They're born into it. They don't go in because of some earth-shattering experience, but there are those who even stop attending churches and who are probably more Christian than the ones who attend, who really believe and that's their right to believe it. The problem with any group is when they try and force everyone else to believe their belief and rather than put it down to faith – faith is something different. Belief is unverifiable. That's what it's called faith, so you can't push it on someone else by force or even create a political structure and force everyone else under it into the same system, but there are those who really believe and who will not take what's coming. However, I do know that there are big Christian groups – the biggest Christian groups belong to the World Council of Churches. That's all your mainline big ones and that was set-up by the Rockefeller Foundation with David Rockefeller being the first chairman for many years; I think now he's an assistant or deputy. The idea was to standardize the religions and move them along certain ways of thinking—it changed the religions—and to get them to accept this. Remember he's also in charge of the World Citizenship Awards program for high-flying big players in politics. It's been drastically altered.

Even the WCC, the World Council of Churches, if you speak it, it's Wise or Wicca. They don't do this by mistake. They love these little jokes. However, once you join it they start to standardize them with the same topics, same thoughts, same agenda and so the standardization is the thing with the mainstream churches. Look at the book "200 Famous Americans" and you'll find that the founders of all the big churches in America were all at least 32-degree Masons, including the founder of the Lutheran Church in the Americas. They've been used down through the centuries by the societies.

Lisa: Okay. Thank you and how about the lucid dreaming or maybe sometime you might do a talk on dreams. I don't know if you find it unnecessary or what. What's your take on or do you have a take on lucid dreaming?

Alan: Oh yes. It would be a long conversation though. I did some ten years ago on some shows. I'll try and dig them up maybe and go over them.

Lisa: Oh beautiful. That would be lovely. Thank you and I've ordered your books and I've got a little something extra because I think you've given us invaluable information you've shared with us and it's only fair that we repay you, all of your listeners, in whatever little way that we can and so be of good cheer and have a good night. Have a wonderful weekend and thanks a million. Okay?

Alan: Thanks for calling Lisa, because you gave me a plug and I forgot to plug myself. That keeps me going.

Lisa: You deserve it big time more than that, okay?

Alan: Thanks very much.

Lisa: That's all for now.

Alan: From Hamish and myself, in a snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Feb. 17, 2010 (#516)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2010:

It's All Under Control -- Newscasters of Disasters Keep the Sheep Asleep:

"Incessant News Propaganda, Will it Never Stop?
Watering the Common Weeds, Promoted From the Top,
Weeds Look Up in Gratitude to Givers From On High,
Can't See their News is Bogus, However Hard they Try,
Their Behaviour Changes Slowly with Each Daily Download,
In Trusting Obedient Naiveté, Following Marked Out Road,
Never Wavering at a Turn-Off, Steadily-a-going,
Following All those in Front, Hoping Someone's Knowing"

© Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 17th 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page you'll see the other sites I have listed. These are the ONLY official sites I have [listed above]. The tin can moment is very brief; I don't bore you with pleas for help. If I don't get help, I just won't be here. It's as simple as that. I'll just say goodbye one night and that's that. So it's up to you to keep me going. No one else backs me up here except the audience. I'm not plugging various products. I'm not backed by the companies that generally back the host; I could be but I prefer to go it alone. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the advertisers and go straight to RBN to pay for this air time and their equipment, staff and bills

and for the transmission. So you can help me by going into my web site. You'll see the things I have for sale, my books, CDs and DVDs. You can purchase those or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] I do need your donations to keep me ticking along here. It is very expensive. This is not just a one-hour show. I deal with so much during the day to do with this and people too that are in trouble and the different things I have to deal with and get back to them; it's a full-time occupation. I don't call it a job because if it was a job I would be raking the cash in... and I would be working a lot less too. This is 7 days a week, no breaks and no holidays. We are going through such amazing changes, it's time we have to get out there and at least share the knowledge before we all go down the tubes. For those who get the CDs burned and passed to them to play on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

There is one thing about the post office, at least in the US and Canada, they are still working pretty efficiently. I've never really had problems with them. But make sure if you do write to me or send a check or an order or whatever, that you do put on the postal code properly. With one letter out, they just get totally bamboozled and send it back. That's the music coming in and I'll be back with more and some stories after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I talked at length before on previous talks about the parallel government that really runs the world. The parallel one is really the real one; it's the real government that runs the world. It was set up a long time ago on behalf of very rich people who decided that the world that they knew and the world that they wanted to become in the future, or the one that they wanted their children to grow up in, would be overcrowded with all the wrong types of people. They came out in the 1800s en mass, at least with a lot of front groups, to do with eugenics. They even put out the magazines in the early 1900s by the Rockefellers and others, with the perfect American families, with the right size skulls, the right kind of noses and teeth and IQ and all the rest of it. Meaning, that the rest of the people out there were of the wrong kind of families, the low breeders, the useless eaters as they call them. We tend to take this with a pinch of salt because we cannot believe, as ordinary people, that monsters live in our midst. It's okay to see the low-grade monster down below, the serial rapist, or whatever, or murder, or the guy who ends up in prison because he smashes the windows of jeweler's shops, but we don't realize that we have the same thing at the very, very top.

At the very top remember, you have INBRED people; wealthy families that have really scraped their way to the top, killed their way to the top, *by every means possible* actually and destroyed many in the process to GET up there. That's what power is and that's what the insatiable desire for POWER happens to be. Psychopathic people with intelligence go for these kinds of things. They get right to the top. They know how to manipulate everybody else around them to do their work for them. They are very charming people. So when the ones at the top - the ones who are ultra rich in this world, who own the food supplies of the world, they own the international monetary system of the world, they shift around BILLIONS of dollars each per day on the stock market - they can sink countries or raise countries up overnight. When they form a government, a parallel government, with many branches of it specializing in different areas of society, you'd better take them seriously because THEY MEAN WHAT THEY SAY.

They set up all these big clubs, as they called them - initially they were called clubs - to PLAN the future to decide what kind of future *would* come into play, not just in one country but across EVERY country in the world. DEPOPULATION WAS ONE OF THEIR MAIN TARGETS because they decided that the lesser types would outbreed the better types. No one said it better in one of his books than Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, a descendant of Charles Darwin. He talked about the need to get rid of all these fast-breeding, useless eaters basically. Well, they don't say these things without MEANING it. They don't just go to the Club of Rome and other specialized clubs and foundations that they set

up to plan the world to come up with the ideas without the IMPLEMENTATION of these ideas. How do they get these ideas implemented? They set up clinics across the planet under different guises and names, often under the term 'family' and 'family planning' and so on. The real idea is to abort and sterilize across the world, as much as possible. This all comes under 'sustainable development.' That's what they mean by sustainable development; bring down the population using war, famine, plague, etc. This has been discussed, using plague and famine, to make it happen if the public couldn't be trained to have less children.

Well the reality is, in the Western world the countries listened since the early 20th century onwards and their populations plummeted in fact. The only reason there is mass immigration into all the Western countries is because the politicians say there is not enough children from those countries who will grow up to work and pay off the national debt. I'm not kidding about that. Margaret Thatcher said that. That's the reason they give to us for wide-open immigration policies. So we listened to what they said. We took their advice and had less children. Then they bring in the massive MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY which really is intended also to break existing cultures and end up with this NEW, politically correct culture which the government is introducing through the schools and to sustainable development, the greening and all the rest of it.

The world really is just one big chess board. The only thing wrong with it is, most folk don't know they are on it. But those who designed it are the master players. They LITERALLY plan the future with 50 and 100 year plans, 200 year plans and all the rest of it. The Club of Rome is one of the specialized branches. They were given the task of finding a way to unite the world against a common threat and they discussed ALL means to do so. You can go back into the writings of John Dewey, who was the guy responsible for setting up the American, if you want to call it, education system. John Dewey in 1917 greeted the Japanese delegation to the US and he gave a speech there where he talked about, IF ONLY WE HAD AN INVASION FROM OUTER SPACE — this is the first time this was used publicly that we know of — THEN THE WHOLE WORLD WOULD HAVE TO COME TOGETHER TO FIGHT THIS COMMON PROBLEM. So even then they were finding ways to fool the public and con them into coming together, giving up national sovereignty, everyone giving up individual rights so that the elite, the better type, the academic crew, would rule our lives for us under a socialist system.

That saying was repeated by many other players in this game, Ronald Regan, Lester B Pearson of Canada... the same speech basically, threats from outer space, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. Of course now it's the threat, from the Club of Rome, from their own book printed in the 90s, **The First Global Revolution**, the two founders said that WHEN LOOKING FOR THIS REASON FOR UNITING THE WORLD UNDER A COMMON THREAT, WE HIT UPON THE IDEA THAT GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE, PLAGUE AND THE LIKE WOULD FIT THE BILL. *That's what they actually said.* So when they say things like that, they actually MAKE IT HAPPEN. They put it IN to the agendas of schooling. It's in movies; it's in novels. Sustainability, global warming, all the rest of it is to make us really behave and yield our right to self determination and put our hands in government agencies and specialists who will eventually decide who will breed and who will not breed. We are almost to that stage now. A very good plan, it took a long time to pull it off but they've pulled off longer plans than this. They came up with that one in the 1970s.

These guys really do hate the ordinary people. They do hate them with a passion. They needed them in times of production for war, as they are building UP, especially the US. They needed production, heavy equipment, lots of workers in factories, and they needed it to supply the world with a WORLD ARMY to make the rest of the countries come under this so-called world of democracy, as they keep calling it; which seems to appear ever evident that democracy today means giving up all your rights and freedoms. They still call the US, Canada and Britain democracies.

You have to go into the histories of these characters and these fanatics. They are ALL appointees; all these big players are APPOINTEES. The hard fanatics are appointees to every government in the Western world now. These guys were all in the Communist League not so long ago. They are still ardent Marxists, thinking the world should be based on basic sciences, like the Marxist sciences and theories. This article is from CNSNews.com.

Top Obama Adviser Urged a ‘World of Zero Net Physical Growth’ in 1995 World Bank Publication

Wednesday, August 5, 2009 / CNSNews.com / By Terence P. Jeffrey, Editor-in-Chief

(CNSNews.com) - A top White House adviser to President Barack Obama argued that mankind eventually must face up to the need for a “world of zero net physical growth” and “population limitation” in an essay he co-authored that was included in a 1995 book on environmentally “sustainable” economic activity published **by the World Bank**. *(Alan: See, here are the United Nations and the World Bank and all these strange institutions that run our lives and tell governments what to do. They have more power than governments, more say in world affairs. This is the real parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley was talking about, with all its members being Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and so on, the guys who SET UP the World Bank and the United Nations.)*

John P. Holdren, who is now director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy, co-authored the essay with Paul Ehrlich and Gretchen Daily of the Center for Conservation Biology at Stanford. Ehrlich has been a well-known population control advocate since he authored the 1968 bestseller, “The Population Bomb,” in which he advocated zero population growth. At the time the 1995 essay was published, Holdren was a professor at the University of California.

Back in the 50s, by the way, the Pentagon said they would bring academics on board; all academia would come on board with the planning of this future sustainable society. So they are PART of the warfare department, if you like it or not. Holdren, remember too, was the co-author with Ehrlich of **EcoScience** where he literally mandated MANDATORY STERILIZATION of different peoples. Of course it was all to do with your necessity TO society, in other words, EUGENICS. If you had good genes and a good IQ you might get to mate with someone of equal IQ and genes and have intelligent offspring who could serve them, as the ruling class over the lessers. Paul Ehrlich, by the way, his co-author in all this stuff, has been an utter fanatic on DECIMATING the population. Paul Ehrlich’s wife helped write the books too and she was a member of the Club of Rome. You always find these clubs, the World Bank and all the other ones, tied in together because they ARE just ARMS of the same big octopus. That’s the music coming in and I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from CNSNews.com to do with the Club of Rome, John Holdren who is now advising Obama. It’s amazing how all these guys are now on the government level, all appointees as the science specialists to advise policy on all the sciences. By that they mean sustainability, depopulation, sterilization and all the rest of it. That literally IS the agenda. In Britain you have the Optimum Population Trust telling Mr Brown and before that Mr Blair what policies to put in there regarding population. To go on with this article, it says here...

The essay—“The Meaning of Sustainability: Biogeophysical Aspects”—was published in the first chapter of “Defining and Measuring Sustainability: The Biogeophysical Foundations,” a book published in 1995 by the World Bank. The book is available as a PDF on the World Bank’s Web site. *(A: I’ll put the link up for the PDF at the end of the show on my web site along with all the links to all the other articles that I read tonight.)*

“We know for certain, for example, that: No form of material growth (including population growth) other than

asymptotic growth, is sustainable,” wrote Holdren and his co-authors. “Many of the practices inadequately supporting today’s population of 5.5 billion people are unsustainable; and [a]t the sustainability limit, there will be a tradeoff between population and energy-matter throughput per person, hence, ultimately, between economic activity per person and well-being per person.

Now as I say, again, remember, these characters had no problem going ahead with their agenda, quietly planning what they would do in a post World War II era. They kept quiet and to themselves because they NEEDED a large population of happy slaves that would go off and fight the wars for them, that helped to eventually unite Europe because, yep, that’s why Europe is united today. It was agreed to unite Europe under the Eisenhower Plan and the Lend-Lease Project. Then the Americas were eventually to be amalgamated afterwards as well and they would be the POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD. As we were doing that, we were to have the industry pulled from under our feet at home, so you get massive unemployment. Once you are finishing the job, both will really teeter off at the right time, we’ll be unsustainable and that way we can’t keep up the cost of troops abroad and at the same time, we can all go back to the caves back home. That’s really the plan while these big boys have their Super Cities built across the planet to sustain themselves in very high tech, highly weaponized, sustainable cities for the academic elite and the very wealthy families who fund them. And I’m not kidding about that.

“This is enough,” Holdren and his co-authors continue, “to say quite a lot about what needs to be faced up to eventually (a world of zero net physical growth), what should be done now (change unsustainable practices, reduce excessive material consumption, slow down population growth), and what the penalty will be for postponing attention to population limitation (lower well-being per person).”

You’d better tie this in with the dry quotes that the UN gives out every year, with their statistics because when they tell you that the Western males’ sperm count is down almost 85% now, and what’s left is immotile – that means it can’t find its target – they mean it. When they say they have to bring the populations down, if we won’t simply listen to them and say RIGHT DADDY, then they make it happen. These guys work for monsters who are so rich they run the pharma industries, they run the military-industrial complex and they find ways to sterilize you.

If you wonder why the cancer rate has SKYROCKETED over the last 20 years, it’s because they’ve been tampering with your food for one thing, lacing it HEAVILY with cancer-producing toxins and pesticides. They’ve also been giving you SHOTS that are incredible. Even Dr Salk, this great hero that gave us the polio vaccine, before he was the hero for that he was one of the heads of the British and American EUGENICS movement. He wrote papers on the need to depopulate. Suddenly he comes out as the hero that gave us the polio vaccine and now it comes out that he had the Simian 40 virus in there which is actually a simian virus, a monkey virus. They grew the viruses on chimpanzee kidneys and he said *the only function* of this particular Simian 40 virus was to CAUSE CANCERS.

I say this and the people still really will throw it out of their heads because they can’t believe that people would actually go ahead and do this. What do you think all these BIG foundations and think tanks are doing all the time? What do you think the Department for Populations is doing at the United Nations? It’s actually Population Control. They don’t make wish lists and put it up the chimney to Santa. THEY MAKE IT HAPPEN. They find ways to make it happen and since the public are the target and the public have a natural sex drive, then it’s up to them, they BELIEVE it’s up to them to take care of it for us. And they have been doing it. They mean what they say. These guys now have their own men appointed to every government in the Western world. Read their books. Read what they’ve said before. Holdren literally would have been a great aide to Adolf Hitler or a Lenin or a Stalin. They are quite BLATANT about the methods that they would employ if they have to, which they have. I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's hard for people to believe that such people exist at the top. They are very rich, powerful people. We have enough from the Rockefellers alone, just their foundation and there's even videos up on YouTube and elsewhere with an aged Mr Rockefeller jet-setting across the world giving lectures about the need to *drastically* reduce the populations. He's been doing this his whole life. His foundation founds THOUSANDS of other NGO groups, non-governmental organizations, which they use as a LAND ARMY, that's what they call it, an EARTH ARMY. That was first mentioned out of NASA back in the 70s, that they would create an earth army and everyone wondered what it meant. It meant an environmentalist movement with thousands of branches all pushing to change the culture, which they'd planned in advance.

The Club of Rome is only one of the many premier think tanks that has a special purpose, a selective area that it works on. They have many, many more. The Club of Rome is interesting because they are interconnected with Greenpeace and the climate modelers, the IPCC, and so on and so on. Here are some quotes here from those who are bringing us into a sustainable future, to do with climate change and all the rest of it.

"The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models." (A: *The computer models they had specially made to give them the answers they want.*)

- Prof. Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research

"The models are convenient fictions they provide something very useful."

- Dr. David Frame, Climate Modeler, Oxford University.

"It doesn't matter what is true. It only matters what people believe is true."

- Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace.

"Unless we announce disasters, no one will listen."

- Sir John Houghton, First Chairman of the IPCC, United Nations

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

- Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment (A: *The socialist.*)

(A: *And what did the Club of Rome say when they came up with the purpose, the means to unite the planet, when they were looking for it back in the 70s? From their own book, **The First Global Revolution**, this is what the founders came up with and this is what they wrote.*

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like **would fit the bill.**"

"All the dangers are caused by human intervention and it's only through **changed attitudes and behavior** that these can be overcome. The real enemy then is humanity itself."

- Alexander King, co-founder Club of Rome

(A: *So they declared war of humanity. They themselves are above humanity, you understand. They are more evolved, obviously, as far as they themselves are concerned.*

You know something? It doesn't matter how much you tell people, they still can't believe it IS happening. They still fall back into the daily newspapers that never mention the Club of Rome, they never mention the Council on Foreign Relations, they never mention the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They just tell you what your local politicians

are all screaming about and keep you earth-bound, in a sense, on some little area while they rush on with these big, global treaties that they are always signing which become LAW; they are signed into law in your country and affect every single one of you. Quite amazing how it's done isn't it? Quite amazing how it's done. The people will never, ever really catch on to it.

It's coming out now about the flu jabs. Isn't it great how the media keep quite through it, apart from creating the crisis and quoting all the doctors that were screaming MURDER, MURDER, THE FLU IS COMING, YOU'VE GOT TO GET THE FLU JAB. And once it's all over and it's officially been announced that it's over, by the way; I thought you'd like to know the official announcement was made, not that it was ever really there. This article is from the Mail Online.

£115m annual flu jab cost 'may be a waste of money'

(A: Ha, after the fact! As they tell us all to tighten our belts and become sustainable and economically sustainable, the government throws the money at their big pals, 115 million POUNDS, annual flu jab may be a waste of money!)

Daily Mail / By Jenny Hope / 17th February 2010

(A: It goes through all the different studies and so on and so on and it says...)

The flu jab does not provide the expected health benefits to the elderly, new research shows. *(A: It's amazing how they get it out just after they've given it all to them.)*

The researchers - whose findings are published today in The Cochrane Library - could identify only one 'gold standard' clinical trial where the results revealed if having a jab prevented an attack of the flu or mitigated complications.

The remainder looked at outcomes such as producing antibodies to flu viruses in the blood.

Lead researcher Dr Tom Jefferson of the Cochrane Collaboration in Rome, Italy, said limited reliable evidence suggested flu vaccination has only 'modest' effectiveness. *(A: Which means it's pretty well useless.)*

He said: 'Our estimates are consistently below those usually quoted by economists and in decision making. *(A: Meaning the PR guys and the salesmen that sell it to government.)*

'But until we have all available evidence, it is hard to reach any clear conclusions about the effectiveness of influenza vaccines in older people.

'As the evidence is so scarce at the moment, we should be looking at other strategies to complement vaccinations. *(A: So we get the vaccinations and something else along with it... as we are broke, the governments are all broke. That's what they're telling us. That's why they have to put up taxes by 20% and all that kind of stuff. Quite something isn't it?)*

In a similar study in 2008, Dr Jefferson said there was little evidence to show the flu jab had any impact on the length of hospital stays, time off work and death rates in healthy adults. *(A: In other words, it made no difference at all.)*

In the most recent study, co-authored by Dr Jefferson, he looked at four trials on the efficacy of flu vaccines in healthcare staff who work with the elderly.

Researchers found the results were 'inconclusive' *(A: The means it doesn't work folks when they say 'inconclusive' because they'd find out if it was conclusive or not.)*, with each trial being of inadequate quality and reaching implausible conclusions so it was impossible to ascertain whether vaccinating workers cut deaths and prevented symptoms in people over 60.

Professor David Salisbury, director of immunisation for the Department of Health, said: 'This review does not provide any new evidence. (A: *Well, that's odd because the same characters were telling us it was the greatest thing since sliced bread, IT WOULD SAVE ALL OUR LIVES when they were selling the stuff to us and pushing it like drug pushers.*)

The flu jab's co-inventor, biochemist Graeme Laver, (A: *I read that on the air, from Graeme Laver who invented the flu injection.*) told the Daily Mail in 2007 that **the jab did not guarantee protection.**

Dr Laver, who died in 2008, said: 'I have never been very impressed with its efficacy.

'It is better than nothing and I wouldn't want to advise people not to take it, but you can't rely on it doing any good.' [Alan laughing.] (A: *This is from the INVENTOR.*)

Did you hear any of that when they said, YOU'VE GOT TO GET IT; IT WILL SAVE LIVES, and the governments were throwing billions of money, pounds and dollars, at these big pharma guys, the big fat boys? Well, what were they REALLY doing? Let's stop for a minute. Is it just about money? Go back to the previous articles I read on DEPOPULATION and perhaps you should start – yeah – really, really start getting over that little hurdle that you don't want to go over and say well maybe they are actually doing it. Maybe they are actually sterilizing you. Maybe they are ensuring you are going to have the cancers down the road. Do you know what they grow them on now? ...your flu injections? FAST ACTING CANCERS! No kidding. They are called 'the immortal cancers' from one of the original people. They all took specimens from one woman way back in the 50s and they keep the cancer going in Petri dishes. Every lab across the planet has got samples of it. They say it's the most aggressive cancer they'd ever seen. This is what they are using for fast breeding the viruses on and then they are injecting it into your veins after mashing it up in a blender. You'd better start thinking and putting things together for yourselves. You'd better... because no one else is going to do it for you. You are the one that's going to say yes or no in the end. Con after con, eh?

Everybody knows about the stimulus packages that Obama... I hate even saying Obama because we know they are just front men for the boys we've been talking about already, the big foundations above them, the parallel government that Carroll Quigley called them. Stimulus packages, well, where are the jobs going for these stimulus packages? Here is an article from ABC News.

Food Stamps Create Jobs... in India

Several States With High Unemployment Are Outsourcing Food Stamp Services

By SCOTT MAYEROWITZ / ABC NEWS Business Unit / April 29, 2009

Michele Brown has seen Americans' struggles with jobs first hand. She lives in hard-hit Florida, spent 20 years in the real estate business and recently had her days as a nanny cut back after her boss had his own hours reduced.

But nothing prepared her for what happened one day when she called a toll-free line to inquire about her food stamps.

"The woman who answered the phone -- it's not like she wasn't nice or anything -- but it was kind of evident that she wasn't in the States," Brown said. (A: *Where did the jobs go for the stimulus packages, food stamps and all that, when they revamped it?*)

It turns out the woman was at a JP Morgan Chase call center **in India.** (A: *That's where the money went!*)

"That really put me over the edge," said Brown, 52, of Jupiter, Fla. "It's not right because we need the work here.

People are in a bad way here."

Americans have never liked the idea of jobs going overseas. But for many, it's more offensive when taxpayer dollars -- including those in the federal stimulus plan -- go to create those jobs. And when those jobs deal with food stamps, unemployment insurance and other public benefits, well forgot irony, to many it's just downright plain insulting. *(A: Because they are putting all these utilities over there in India.)*

Unemployment in Florida is now 9.7 percent.

"Why is the state of Florida sending these jobs away?" Brown asked. "The thing that really iced it for me, I knew that JP Morgan had gotten bailout funds."

So she called her local politicians and then she reached out to her local newspaper, the Palm Beach Post. The paper did a story two weeks ago about the \$50 million Florida paid JP Morgan in the last three years to administer the food stamps distribution. *(A: And how did they do it? By getting cheap labor and setting up their centers in India.)*

Those services include 24-hour customer-service call centers. Some of those calls were answered in Bangalore and Gurgaon, India. Others were taken at two U.S. call centers.

The next day the head of the state's Department of Children and Families said something needed to change.

"I don't want any calls going to India," he said. "We need to take care of this." *(A: Then it goes on about the other companies that got bailout funds that also have organizations over in India. Did you know that the American Census data is all sorted out in India? Did you know that Canadians are the same and have been for 10 years? That's where your taxes go, by the way, your income tax, the things that you file out and so on from America and in Canada. For 10 years they've been sent to India. That's where they do them all. And you think you are still nations and that your governments are keeping privacy all to themselves. IT'S SAFE WITH US, SAFE AS HOUSES.)*

I'll go to the phones and there is Dan from California there. Are you there Dan?

Dan: I've got a question. I don't mean to divert from your usual topic here but I have a question about the movie **Eyes Wide Shut**. The name 'Nightingale' and the individual that leads the main character to the people that are performing this ritual at that big mansion house, is there anything regarding the name connecting to what he actually is doing? The gentleman named 'Nightingale' in that movie, does his name have any significance?

Alan: A nightingale is a song bird. We used to get them in London especially. There is a song about it too, **A Nightingale Sang in Barkley Square**. It was a symbol of how sweetness can bring you into a bad situation because you could follow the sweetness. They also called the prostitutes at times nightingales because they'd sing out to the passers by and you could go into a back alley and get murdered by the gang that was waiting to get you.

Dan: I kind of knew it had to be attached to his name because he *leads* him to this place where they tell him, DON'T PUT YOUR NOSE IN ANY DEEPER THAN YOU ALREADY ARE IN OR we warn you. That's one question. I have another one, in his new book, Jacques Attali says that the brain chip or even any kind of chip, because America is so heavily Christian, that they will fight it. He actually says he doesn't believe it will take in the Americas. What do you think about that?

Alan: They go after the majority. The majority are the youngsters. That's who they go after. That's why they are training... they've already trained the youngsters to WANT it. The movies they put out, **Avatar**, all this stuff, PLUG IN,

YOU'RE ALL ONE. It's the same with the **Matrix** movies, YOU PLUG IN AND ALL BE ONE. So it's already there with the youngsters. They've had heavy conditioning towards the acceptance of all this kind of stuff. It's going to be made to be FUN. That's how they'll see it, as being FUN. What they won't tell them is that ONCE YOU'RE PLUGGED IN YOUR BRAIN IS NO LONGER YOURS. *Whoever programs that whole system is in control of you.* You are the Borg. The Christians, you've got to remember, every group has its appointed leader, the false shepherd. I can remember when Billy Graham, telling them that even the barcode and so on was not the mark of the beast, etc. If Christians have to go to a leader to ask if this is the mark of the beast, I think they've had it anyway. They should decide for themselves individually. Individual ones certainly won't take it but others that are more middle class and want to go along with the rest and use it like a social club really, they'll go for it as well because they won't want to be 'left behind,' as they say.

Dan: Yeah. The terminology that they used, do you think they are too emasculated to even try to even stop it? I mean, I'm not looking for the Christians to stop it because it's within each of us to say no. They are hoping but then again, they are kind of hoping for something to happen in the end for them, you know. It's kind of sad.

Alan: What they do though, how they do these things is interesting. They don't just pass a law and say, *YOU MUST.* What they generally do is put something in there, *start withdrawing all the alternatives to that until you can't get anything done.* You can't buy; you can't sell unless you've got it. So literally that's how they can do it. They won't say *NO, WE'RE MAKING YOU TAKE THIS.* You'll have options available around you *for a certain amount of time* until they take away, gradually, those options. Then simply to survive you're going to have to go along and take the chip. It's up you. Personally I'd find other ways to survive.

Dan: Jacques Attali also talks about Hollywood and how it's going to be hyper; it's going to be like Super Hollywood.

Alan: It already is. All over the world, it's the biggest export of the US, apart from missiles and bombs and armies. It's the biggest export, literally movies from Hollywood.

Dan: Thanks for your time, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got another caller there, Kevin from Ontario, are you there Kevin?

Kevin: No, I'm not all there but I'm still here.

Alan: That's good enough for me.

Kevin: You know, one thing I've been following and it's one thing that these elitists love to use especially to get control of the people. They love using false flag terror. They use it all the time and it's not just bombs going off either. They'll use viruses. They'll use attacks on Presidents and attacks on politicians and all this stuff. There are a few people out there that have been saying that we are RIPE for another false flag and I don't think we here in Canada are going to be immune to it either, especially if you've been following Mark Steinbaugh and his constantly updated warning signs what might be going down in Vancouver.

Alan: I'm not so worried about Vancouver but I do know that 2010, and I've got an article here about it, where the Mexican, the top vice President of Mexico has come out and again talked about the complete North American Union. You know yourself they started this openly in 2005, signing every year with the present Prime Minister. 2010 is the last signatory on it and then we're supposed to be integrated completely with the US. They already have done it with the intelligence, a lot of taxation, customs and so on; even the bureaucrats in Ottawa can get jobs equivalent to theirs in Washington DC now and vice versa and it's been like that for a few years. So they need something now to happen to then *further* the integration *quickly* into the North American alliance. They admitted themselves and it was in the papers at the time in Canada, remember, when they called it Fortress America. This is speeding up the process of integration, our natural combined security works with each other, so we have to integrate all the faster. Then you had the economic crash which helped it again. The CFR came out and said YEAH, THIS IS GOING TO HELP US INTEGRATE QUICKER, BUT WE NEED SOMETHING ELSE TO HAPPEN and then it's DONE basically. So something this year will probably happen. Again, it might be another economic crash, part 2, something like that.

Kevin: I think we are going to see a bunch of different things happening at once, just by looking at it. The warning signs about Vancouver, I honestly think, I don't want anything to happen to Vancouver but the warning signs are just getting too much to just ignore. Also, when I questioned the commander Alexander Grant about the American militarization of the Northwest Passage, I asked him, IS THAT ALL PART OF THE COMBINING OF OUR MILITARY FOR THE NORTH AMERICAN UNION AND TO USE THE PROTECTION AGAINST RUSSIA AND IRAN AS A PRETEXT FOR ALL OF THIS STUFF. He didn't like that question.

Alan: No he wouldn't. He wouldn't, but again, if you go back into the Globe and Mail 2005 and read the article called...

'Fortress America' sparks new fears

Critics fear loss of resource control

TIM HARPER / WASHINGTON BUREAU / Mar. 15, 2005

There are 2 whole pages on it there. The total integration of the Americas, combine security completely, eventually integrated military. They already had by then integrated the Canadian intelligence services with the FBI, CIA and all the rest of it. So, we're pretty well there now. It's a gradual process. 2010 was definitely their mandate. That vice President of Mexico actually said that too, that 2010 was their mandate for it. That's what they'd hoped for. That's what they shot for in the first place. Thanks for calling.

That's the music coming in for tonight. It's been a very fast show as always, there is so much to say and never the time to say it all. I'll put these links up on my sites, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Holdren Urges Zero Population Growth in 1995 World Bank Publication](#)

[- PDF of Above](#)

[Flu Jab Inventor "It's better than nothing-can't rely on it doing any good"](#)

[Food Stamp Stimulus Package gives Jobs to--India](#)

[Fortress America, 2005](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 23, 2010 (#562)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 23, 2010:

It's Coming Like a Train, Domination of the Brain:

"We Live in a System, Authorized Choices in Variety,
Related by Russell's 'Impact of Science on Society',
We Think We're 'Individuals', Masters Think 'Collective',
Given 'News' to Give Us Views, Upgraded to Corrective,
Beehive Cities Attract Predators, Where They Surely Thrive
On Backs of Slaves Who Just Can't Save, Barely Stay Alive,
Yet U.N. Agenda 21 Intends for All to Live in City
So We're Controlled, Most Accept That, More is the Pity,
To Stave Off Mass Neurosis and Violence from Rubbing Shoulders,
They're Working on Techniques, Which won't Need Police or Soldiers,
Introduced by Insatiable Appetite for Hi-Tech Entertainment,
Brain Interface and Neuroscience, Directed Brain Entrainment,
Most Will Grab These Gadgets -- Fear, Loneliness, Feeling Small,
Give Burden of Mind to Experts, They've Plans to Manage It All"

© Alan Watt April 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 23, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you

should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and peruse all the audios I've got up there. I've got audios going over the many years; I don't know how many years there are now, hundreds of shows there. If you can peruse them at your leisure and don't cram in too much at once, try and retain the information, you'll get a really good picture on how this big system, which we call the world, works. We take so much for granted because everyone else around us takes everything for granted. We don't realize that we are living in a planned system. While you are at it, you can look at the books I have for sale and the DVDs and CDs and some of these CD disks have 50 shows on them, for sale. Most of this audience comes from the United States and I find they are the best purchasers in the world, compared to the rest of the countries, so I generally address this TO the United States. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them - and lots do, they don't like using computers, they know what it's all about, it's all information gathering - they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Getting back to systems, that's what I've been thinking about today, systems in which we live. We live in one MAIN system called 'the world' and yet our entire lives are run by SUBsystems which all work together with this big whole thing called 'the world'. Most countries today, in the first world countries, all have the same systems and subsystems where we've been moved off the land for a long period of time, sometimes quickly in some countries like the United States; the Great Depression forced about 97% of the public off the land and into the cities. That was done slowly over other countries like Britain and Europe with the Industrial Revolution, mainly through agricultural laws being changed gradually until they are all forced into the cities. Then once we are in the cities we are given the basic training. It's called education, which is a form of indoctrination even though we don't know that at the time. The first generation that gets education sometimes has inkling that there is more to it than a basic attempt to give you the skills to get through this economic system. But the second generation never does, they take it for granted. Then by the third generation there is no one to warn the young that you are actually IN an indoctrination system.

That's where my head has been going today, about the big players who have told us about the system, often tongue-in-check, sometimes letting things slip out of the bag in their writings, people who are involved in sciences which were unknown to the rest of the world and that are not taught even in universities except to a very, very select elite few. We'll talk about that tonight when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the systems and subsystems in which we live, how very few people really ever stop to question *who designed* this system and even any particular part within it. Did it simply develop by itself, evolve through necessity or was it actually designed for you? You'll find when you go into social engineering and different areas, they are *in fact* DESIGNED FOR YOU and then improved for the system over a period of time. Only a few people down through the last 100-odd years have given us clues as to how this actually works. These were people who were involved in designing the systems themselves. They tell you truths and they tell you little bits of lies because they are publishing stuff in books which we could all read if we want to. Very few folk do want to read their books; they are pretty dry but they are very informative. So as they are telling you about some of the systems, they don't want to let the cat out of the bag and let you know that these systems of controlling, or governing, masses of people, whole continents or empires, are in fact ANCIENT. They understand that and they were obviously taught this themselves from a very young age since most of them came, in fact all of them came, really, from the GOVERNING CLASS.

To start off this I was going to read a part of a book. It's called **The Impact of Science on Society**. I've read different pages from it before but it kind of ties in with some of the things I'm going to talk about tonight. It was written by Lord

Bertrand Russell, again, part of the governing class. His parents before him and grandparents were all high-ranking members of the British, not so much the Parliamentary side of governing, but the guys who really DID the governing, the ones who worked for what they used to call the Home Office, or the diplomatic corps, the ones who dealt with the economics of the country because that's really what countries are FOR, whether you know that or not. You are actually there as a big economy. A country is really a big business. It can include many sub-businesses, but it's really one big business and we are all part of it. Sometimes we are the collateral for it. We are certainly the guarantors for the money and the loans and the debts. This one here is Bertrand Russell and it was written about 1952 I think. He talks about mass psychology on page 40. He says...

I think the subject which will be most important politically is mass psychology. Mass psychology is, scientifically speaking, not a very advanced study and so far its professors have not been in universities. *(Alan: Now, that is a bit of a lie, as I say. If you go back into the books down through the ages, like Machiavelli, you can see mass psychology alright because they understood how the people would tick and how to manipulate them. Russell knew that too, but he'd been specially tutored in this so he had to make you think it was a recent discovery, how to make us all...motivate us to do things.)* This study is immensely useful to practical men. *(A: Now, they consider themselves to be the only practical people. In fact, the ones at the top believe themselves to be the only really sane people, to be honest with you, the only conscious people.)* This is a practical thing for those who are practical men and whether they wish to become rich or to acquire governments. *(A ...to acquire governments.)* It is of course a science founded upon individual psychology but hither to it, it has been employed through a rule of thumb method which were based upon a kind of intuitive common sense. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda, of these the most influential is what is called education. *(A: Most people don't realize that that's what your education is. You've been born into a system. Your parents generally give you an idea of what they think it is, whether it's citizenship or nationhood or whatever, and then school takes over from there. So you're already prepped for it. Plus with the television now being the babysitter, every child is prepped before they go to school.)* Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one; *(A: It was a big part for a long, long time.)* the press, the cinema, and the radio *(A: Now it's TV and internet too)* play an increasing part.

What is essential in mass psychology is the art of persuasion. If you compare a speech of Hitler's with a speech of (say) Edmond Burke, you will see what strides have been made in the art since the 18th century. What went wrong formally was the people had read in books that man is a rational animal. *(A: This is a very important little line here and most folk will just skip over it.)* What went wrong formally was that people had read in books *(A: and I guess they took for granted)* that man is a rational animal and framed their arguments on this hypothesis. *(A: In other words, someone could simply show you by reasoning what they wanted to do and you, if you were rational, would agree or disagree with them. But he is telling you here, he says...)* We know now that **limelight and a brass band do more to persuade** than can be done by the most elegant train of syllogisms *(A: In other words, symbolism and all the rest of it, and the arts of music are far more persuasive than simple rational argument.)* **It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anything if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment,** *(A: Well, that's already happened hasn't it? They have drugged so many children now.)* This subject will make great strides when it is taken up by scientists under a scientific dictatorship. *(A: That's what we're in now because we have almost armies behind Presidents and Prime Ministers now advising them on different areas, even right down to population control, what kinds of foods we should be eating, all of that kind of stuff, all sciences. So it's really a scientific dictatorship we're under but on behalf, again, of those who rule the economies. They are always at the top, the banks. Then he goes on to talk about...)*

Anaxagoras maintained that snow is black, but no one believed him. The social psychologists of the future will have a number of classes of school children **on whom they will try different methods** of producing an unshakable conviction that snow is black. Various results will soon be arrived at. First, that the influence of home of is obstructive. *(A: The family unit, you see, is obstructive. That's what the communists, who were funded by the West, knew. THEY HAD TO DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT. They called it contamination, that was the passing of one set of moral values and beliefs onto the next generation... contamination. So the home is*

obstructive, you see. Then he says...) Second, that not much can be done unless **indoctrination begins before the age of 10**. Third, that verses set to music and repeatedly intoned are very effective. Fourth, that the opinion that snow is white must be held to show a morbid taste for eccentricity. But I anticipate. It is for future scientists to make the maxims precise and discover exactly how much it costs per head to make children believe that snow is black and how much less it would cost to make them believe it is dark grey. *(A: He's giving you a sort of an example. In other words, they believe they can make you believe anything. Now, just tie that in with the greening. It's not black, you see, it's not grey, it's GREEN. That's the way they are going, GREEN. They are indoctrinating them into sustainability and of course, WE'RE ALL GOING TO DIE, WE'RE ALL GOING TO DIE IF WE DON'T LET THE SCIENTIST TAKE OVER AND CONTROL OUR LIVES AND STERILIZE US ALL and all of that kind of stuff. He says...)*

Although this science will be diligently studied, **it will be rigidly confined to the governing class**. The populace will **not be allowed** to know how its convictions were generated. When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely without the need of armies or policemen.

So think about that. This is back in the 50s, written by a guy, a very important person, who attended world governance meetings. A lot of these meetings were not even publicized to the general populations because it was much higher than just the ones we are hearing of today.

These guys knew their stuff. They knew the business of controlling the minds of publics. They knew how patriotism can be CREATED and USED for different purposes, especially their own purposes at the top. They also knew how to destroy patriotism when they conquered other countries and eradicate the old patriotism of the conquered country, of the empire, because this is part of the old British Empire he is talking about too. So you have to be able to know how to USE and CREATE patriotism, use the symbols of it for each particular country. That's generally your flags, familiar songs, marching bands as he said himself, the uniforms that you are used to for your country, stories to do with past battles and glories. But you also must know how to go into the country you conquered and destroy THEIR culture in the process. Then you try to give them a sort of symbiotic relationship between YOU, the new rulers, and parts of their old culture to blend them together. That was very, very successful in India when the British Raj ruled it.

Now you take this particular book and then you go into the last part I read there where he said that eventually you wouldn't need armies or policemen. What he is talking about really is control where the public wouldn't even be AWARE that they had been given their opinions. They wouldn't even be aware of the process that they arrived at their conclusions, how it was done BY these experts. This is from Mark Baard, the Sci-Tech Heretic.

Singularity watch: US Airmen to serve in parallel universe

2010 April 22 / blastmagazine.com / by Mark Baard

The US Air Force, which already owns 12 regions in the virtual world, *(A: That's the matrix type world, like the movie.)* Second Life, now plans to give each new recruit a duplicate copy of himself to manage for the rest of his career. *(A: I'll read this article, it ties into the Bertrand Russell stuff, when I come back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying in an article by Mark Baard with Bertrand Russell's book, **The Impact of Science of Society** because everything that is happening today ties in with the stuff that was written about many, many moons ago by people in the know, who were really in on the secrets of science and defense, as they call it, the defense systems of their day, and where it was all going to go.

They always have FUTURISTS working on their teams. They project into the future to maintain power 50 years, 100

years down the road. That's how power manages itself. It doesn't wait for things to happen. IT MAKES THEIR PLANS HAPPEN, THEREFORE, THEY ARE ALWAYS IN CONTROL. *That's what folk must always realize.* Even those in the US, they still think that they REACT to things. Nothing is further from the truth... when there are strategies that are worked out for taking over the Middle East and were worked out years and years ago. I've no doubt even the list of countries that would have to be invaded and taken over were being discussed in depth by think tanks when they were already starting to go into Viet Nam. They already had the Middle East down because they have a whole selection of countries they will have to take down one after another over a 30, 40, 50-year period. That's how think tanks really do work for the military.

In the days of Bertrand Russell it was no different. So he was well in on plans for the world. His special area was science and scientific techniques and scientific gadgetry you might say. So it ties in with Mark Baard's article here. Remember, it mentioned in **The Impact of Science on Society**, that eventually they wouldn't need policemen or armies to control the populace. They will all arrive at their conclusions at the same time basically, never knowing how they arrived at those particular conclusions. Only the ones who ruled would know the arts that were being used against them. Mark Baard's article goes on here...

The US Air Force, which already owns 12 regions in the virtual world, Second Life, now plans to give each new recruit a duplicate copy of himself to manage for the rest of his career.

The Airman in the first run of a proposed, permanent shift by the US military into virtual reality, will be assigned to a base that matches the one he has outside of Linden Lab's servers, almost exactly.

The Airman's avatar, meanwhile, will have a face that crinkles with age. His avatar will also rack up kills, and receive medals, in parallel with his real world rewards.

From a story about the proposal:

"This would take place in simulated worlds that mirror the service's actual facilities. 'Everyone who comes into the Air Force will be given an avatar, and that avatar travels with them, grows with them, changes appearance with them,' said Larry Clemons, of the Air Education and Training Command. 'It will provide them a history of where they've been and a notion of where they're going.'"

The experiment also reiterates the US military's commitment to mastering virtual reality — **after most people are unable to distinguish between their first and second lives.**

That's what will happen in the Singularity, a forthcoming period of advanced technological development, in which genetics, nanotechnology and robotics converge, and humans achieve immortality. (*A: That will be for SOME, of course, they are already talking about culling most of the rest of us off.*)

The Singularity has been explored and described by Ray Kurzweil and others in the transhuman movement.

And only two years ago, the US Army attempted to define what it might mean to be a leader in the Singularity.

This really ties in with where they are going. You see, eventually you really won't need policemen to police you. You'll be unable to do anything except what your PROGRAM actually does TO you. You cannot... It's so interesting too because it ties in again with the meeting that was held at Loyola University in 2000 where they talked about – a scientific meeting, world science – about a BRAIN CHIP and how they could actually implant it and CONTROL WHOLE REGIONS OF AREAS ACROSS THE WORLD, each region having a central computer that could give a program TO each

person, for the DAY even. They could program you to be a plumber one day and a carpenter the next, or maybe a surgeon the following day but you would be unaware of what was happening to you. In fact, you'd have no sense of YOU. You would BE A ROBOT in a sense, and in the true sense.

It's all converging together now. That's why they're not too worried at the top about losing control over the public. In the meantime, they have a kind of war, ongoing war against terror which is a war OF terror which they must keep in place, as we give up all rights, freedoms, and at the same time they introduce these technologies which we adapt to and which we actually guzzle up so quickly because they are rather fascinating, not knowing where we are being led. And we ARE being lead into a new type of planned society where no one eventually will have the ABILITY to rebel, *never mind even saying no*. So that's Mark Baard on the singularity. They've got a nice picture here of a United States air woman that looks very female, very nice. Nice kind of uniform on too; it's camo but it looks actually quite dressy. You'll say she's a nice woman and I'm sure she is a nice woman but the fact is, she's in a subsystem serving the greater system. She probably has never thought about that in any great depth because everyone around her, in that subsystem, does what she does. That's how we are as humans, SPECIALIZED SECTIONS WITHIN SYSTEMS. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Another thing, too, that these boys talked about, Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley and many, many more, again, guys who were *intergenerational* big wigs in the governing classes who were involved in high-level think tanks that were very secretive, that had access to all the information of their day, and how they projected the world for their future and how they planned the world for the future. They also talked about the immigration problems they would have down the road.

They concluded that they could either stop immigration from third world countries. That's what they saw as being their biggest threat, third world countries overruling the other countries and coming in, in swarms and swamping the people. Or, they could literally equalize the whole world with mass immigration across the board. Because, really, people like Russell and others didn't really have an affinity for any particular country. You've got to understand that these intergenerational people, who have been bred intergenerationally with each other, SAW THEMSELVES ALMOST AS A DIFFERENT SPECIES FROM ALL OF THOSE THAT THEY RULED OVER. Therefore, the world was much the same across the world: the peasant was the peasant in Britain as much as he was a peasant in China. There was no real differentiation. They wanted a global society where they could run the whole planet on a scientific basis. In the process, they wanted to eliminate all opposition, all enemies across the world and make one big system.

Actually, it was for their own survival that they decided they would have this world system. They couldn't very well have it if there were competing, or different systems across the world. So therefore it would be global and the mayhem with mass immigration that would happen in the meantime was just tough luck. I think Rockefeller himself said YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS. Meaning the fallout on the native populations with masses of incoming immigration, it was just too bad with the crime rates and all the rest of it because often the first ones to move from third world countries are people who have made money through crime and they are going to get easier pickings in counties that are far more naïve, they are not used to them.

That was also talked about by Jacques Attali who was at the United Nations who wrote the book, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. He said that HORDES, vast hordes would come up from Latin America into the United States beginning with the southern states and cause mayhem on the way. He said it might take 100 years for them to settle down and then most of America, the United States at least, would become Spanish speaking.

He likened it to the attacks on Rome by the various hordes that came in, with the Huns and the Goths and all the rest of it, wave upon wave upon wave. Attali also talked about the roving gangs of vigilante crooks basically, crooks from Latin America on the prowl for anything they could get to sustain themselves. And they are coming from countries where they have never really known law and order except brute force, coming into countries where people, in a system that is more cultured, have to go by the regular laws; everyone knows the rules and therefore the social organism works. But these people are coming in from countries where literally it was either kill or be killed.

When you read some of the writings by Huxley for instance, he talks about this, he touches on this as well. Here are some quotes here. He said in **Brave New World Revisited**, written in the 1960s I think it was. Huxley was well in there, again, in the governing classes that were taught these kinds of secret sciences of behavior modification and control of whole populations. He says...

Overpopulation leads to economic insecurity and social unrest; unrest and insecurity lead to more control by central governments and an increase of their power.

(A: And that's true, isn't it? Everyone is seeing the increase of the power, more police, more crime and all that kind of stuff. Everyone suffers. The same thing is happening in Britain where the systems that were designed to take care of the public, like the National Health Service, are utterly swamped with people coming in from other countries often with various diseases and they bring in their extended families who are often very sick. It was never meant to cope with that kind of population. So there are consequences to it all. People scratch their heads and say WELL, WHY ARE THEY DOING IT? It's the governments themselves who are responsible. Left-wing and right-wing in Britain, for instance, BOTH opened the floodgates to mainly India to start with. Even Margaret Thatcher who was supposedly a conservative said, WE'VE GOT TO DO THIS BECAUSE THE BRITISH PEOPLE – you know British people are very good, they do what they are told, to have 1.5 children and all that kind of stuff, as they were ordered to – THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH PEOPLE GETTING BRED TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. That was the excuse given. So this is what Huxley said about the United States. He says...)

The United States is not at present an overpopulated country. *(A: That was back in the 60s.)* If, however, the population continues to increase at the present rate (which is higher than that of India's increase, though happily a good deal lower than the rate now current in Mexico or Guatemala), the problem of numbers in relation to available resources might well become troublesome by the beginning of the twenty-first century. *(A: Then he goes on to talk about how, at the moment, it wasn't too much of a problem, back in the 60s, but he talks about the fact that the military would kind of eventually be needed to control it all.)*

What are we going through today? Then you read the article in today's paper and it's from Time.com and from CNN.com as well.

Arizona Governor Signs Immigration Bill

time.com / Friday, Apr. 23, 2010 / By AP / PAUL DAVENPORT and JONATHAN J. COOPER

Arizona's tough immigration enforcement bill will become law despite being criticized by President Obama as 'misguided.' *(A: There is a big furor over this right now.)*

Gov. Jan Brewer signed the bill into law on live television on Friday. It takes effect in 90 days after the current legislative sessions in the next several weeks.

Brewer says the law "protects every Arizona citizen." (See TIME's video "Blocking the Border Fence in Texas.")

The sweeping legislation makes it a crime under state law to be in the country illegally. It would also require local police officers to question people about their immigration status if there is reason to suspect they are illegally.

Obama said in Washington the measure could violate people's civil rights and said he's instructed the Justice Department to see if it is legal.

Obama had called the bill "misguided" and said it could violate people's civil rights, intensifying pressure on the state's Republican governor to veto the nation's toughest legislation against illegal immigration.

Arizona Gov. Jan Brewer, who faces a tough election battle and growing anger in the state over illegal immigrants, announced her decision at a Friday afternoon news conference.

The sweeping measure would make it a crime under state law to be in the country illegally. It would also require local police officers to question people about their immigration status if there is reason to suspect they are in the country illegally.

Hundreds of protesters gathered at the State Capitol complex Friday calling on Brewer to veto the legislation.

Demonstrators have been camped outside the Capitol since the measure passed out of the Legislature on Monday. Their numbers have grown steadily throughout the week, with buses bringing protesters from as far away as Los Angeles.

About a dozen supporters of the measure also gathered.

The bill's Republican sponsor, state Rep. Russell Pearce of Mesa, said Obama and other critics of the bill were "against law enforcement, our citizens and the rule of law." *(A: And he's telling the truth isn't he? I mean, under the idea of democracy, and even Russell said the same thing, democracy can only work, when people are scattered across the land, and there is room, and they can control the affairs of their own area, and they make laws. So here they are making laws to protect themselves, and yet the President is against it all. So does that mean that the President is all for breaking the law? There is either legal or illegal. If they are here illegally, then shouldn't the law be applied? That's quite simple. Obama has no problem with using the law on everything else and he's been very innovative with some new laws as well.)*

Pearce said the legislation would remove "political handcuffs" from police and help drive illegal immigrants from the state. "Illegal is illegal," said Pearce, a driving force on the issue in Arizona. "We'll have less crime. We'll have lower taxes. We'll have safer neighborhoods. We'll have shorter lines in the emergency rooms *(A: in the hospitals.)*. We'll have smaller classrooms." *(A: You've got to admit it; these are all the problems that countries like Britain are swamped under right now. Then it goes on about the different protesters and so on and so on and so on and so on.)*

Arizona has an estimated 460,000 illegal immigrants and is the state with the most illegal border crossings, with the harsh, remote desert serving as the gateway for thousands of Mexicans and Central Americans.

This is expected too, people will try to defend themselves. The crime rate is going sky high there too and it is true, the vanguard often with illegals happens to be a lot of the criminal element, who are born survivors. That's why they get out fast and go into the lands of easy pickings. That's always been the way. And yet the national government, the US government is coming down on them for doing so, for following the law, and using their laws. It's interesting. Again, it ties in with what Attali said. They all knew it was going to happen. But no one has made any attempt to stop it from happening except until now, in one state. So they expect it to happen and it would seem that the elites want it to happen.

How can a country that can send thousands and thousands of troops over to far away places - exotic lands - fuel them, equip them and keep them in supplies, fight wars, and all the rest of it, but we are told that they can't defend their own

border... which is utter nonsense. THERE HAS GOT TO BE A DEEPER, DEEPER REASON FOR WHAT'S BEEN GOING ON with this open border treaty and we know it's part of the Free Trade Agreement and the NAFTA Agreement and what they talk about at the Summit of the Americas all the time, and the *integration of the countries into one*. Again, it's just the omelet once again. You cannot get all the countries into one big blending machine without breaking the eggs first if you want to make an omelet. That's how they describe this kind of process. So for the people who are the victims of crime, or they can't get hospital treatment or anything else, well that's just tough luck. That's the breaking of the shells to make the omelet. They even say it will take maybe a few generations of suffering before anything smooths out at the end of it.

It's quite, quite something but nothing is a surprise because everything is planned that way. The boys at the top on the national and international level NEVER LEAVE ANYTHING TO CHANCE, so if it's happening and it's been happening for a long time, all across Europe for many, many years, and in the US from Latin America upwards, it's because THEY WANT IT TO HAPPEN. You can't really bring in a global governance system, where you are going to treat everybody the same unless you first MAKE every country the same, with the same problems. Then they force sterilization across the board on EVERYONE in the wrong classes. That's really what they are after, all of this.

The people who run the countries today are all INTERNATIONALISTS. They couldn't get into power *unless* they were internationalists; they wouldn't get the funding. The doors wouldn't be opened for them and the way paved for them. There is only one agenda and it IS international.

Talking about ways of influencing people and altering your mind or controlling your mind, I read from Brzezinski's book. I read yesterday about, he talked about ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES WHICH COULD BE USED ACROSS WHOLE CONTINENTS TO ALTER THE BEHAVIOR AND THE MOODS OF PEOPLE. They could actually use it like tranquilizers if they wanted to, or excite you. You'll find guys like Professor Persinger also worked with the Pentagon on this kind of technique of mass mind control and manipulation of emotions; make people very passive or excited according to the type of wave you used. He teaches it to Laurentian University now. He's even got YouTube videos up. The Pentagon did work with him directly on these particular projects, of sending these signals across the whole of the US and Canada.

Then we're given, under different guises, better light bulbs for instance, right.

The low-energy light bulbs that take control of your TV

By James Tozer / dailymail.co.uk / 12th April 2010

(A: Did you know that the new, beautiful, wonderful, energy saving, mercury light bulbs can emit high, intensive radiation? Anyone who's got a good little radio could put it up to one of these bulbs and you'll see it, you'll lose all the stations on it. It gives off a very powerful signal.)

Some feared it must have been a problem with their remote. Others suspected ghostly goings-on.

But when TV viewers complained their sets were changing channel by themselves, few could have guessed the real culprit - their light bulbs.

Low-energy bulbs can make your television turn over the station at random, according to customers.

Among the first to spot the problem were cable customers Alistair and Emma Clements.

They rang their supplier, Virgin Media, and were told the problem could be because of the Philips low-energy light bulb fitted nearby.

But while changing it helped, the couple say the channel still flips from time to time even though the nearest low-energy bulb is now in another room.

Experts say infra-red light from modern fluorescent bulbs can be 'mistaken' by electrical equipment for commands from its remote.

They warn that while moving or changing the offending device usually solves the problem, the proliferation of gadgets in homes increases the likelihood of such interference.

I wonder what it does to your brain, eh. They tell you not to sit closer than 3 feet from these things because they can also burn your skin with ultraviolet... and you should always have them really covered so you are not looking directly into them because they are bad for your eyes, if you are getting too much ultraviolet going straight into the retina. Here it is now, giving off all these pulses basically. It mentions in here it's a form of pulsation it gives because it's a fluorescent type bulb. What else will it do? And why have they been made law? Why has something containing mercury being made law that you've got to use them? What kind of power do they have at the top when someone can mandate the kind of light bulbs that you can use? ...that obviously aren't anywhere near as good as the old light bulbs when it comes to giving off light. They've got all these odd radio waves around them, surrounded by radio waves and energies that affect other things, maybe your brain too. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take callers, I was going to mention, again, Bertrand Russell and his **Impact of Science on Society** where he talks about, really, mind control for the masses who will be completely oblivious of the fact they are being controlled and how he talks about using MUSIC AND ALL THE ARTS AND MOVIES, all what we are used to today with the internet now really, to make all this happen, to alter our brain, our way of thinking, bring us to conclusions. Then I went through the light bulbs too. Why is it so mandatory? Why is it a must-be that we must get these very unhealthy light bulbs under the guise of saving energy when they obviously don't give off as much light, white light; they give off infrared and ultraviolet and that's not very good for you. They also give off this energy pulse basically, because they are fluorescent. Is there another reason to it? ...or are we just being paranoid? Personally I think there is another reason to it.

Here is another article and it's from the Mail Online.

3D-TV health warning: Tuning in can cause confusion, nausea and even convulsions, says electronics giant

By Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 16th April 2010

The world's biggest electronics company has issued an extraordinary health warning about the dangers of watching 3D television.

Pregnant women, the elderly, children and those suffering from serious medical conditions are among a wide range of people said to be at risk.

The alert extends to those who have been sleep deprived or drinking. It highlights alarming side effects such as confusion, nausea, convulsions, altered vision, light-headedness, dizziness, and involuntary movements such as eye or muscle twitching and cramps. *(A: This is from watching television in 3D. Samsung is putting the health*

warnings out on all their different gadgetry.)

Samsung says there are also concerns that those with epilepsy could be at risk of (A: *seizures...*) fits - as they are from strobe lighting and photographers' flashes on normal television.

They know already it alters your spatial ability. If you were to watch this stuff and then jump into your car, you are liable to smash into something because you THINK you can judge the distance between the road and other cars but you CAN'T. *Your brain has adapted to the television... within minutes.* Why is that happening? We are already getting put into a virtual reality folks and people love it. They love that it's all through entertainment, having fun. That's what Russell keeps pushing all the time, the one thing they crave in the cramped cities is ENTERTAINMENT. That's THE METHOD to get it all through to you; you must want it.

There's Prentice from Alaska. Are you there Prentice?

Prentice: Yo, hey, how are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Prentice: First of all, I just want to thank you for all you do, man. To all of your new listeners out there, try to support him and if you do buy anything, I recommend the Sweet Liberty CDs he has because when you listen to those it's giving you an awakening process that if you are sitting with one of your friends who is maybe on the fence or something like that, as information goes, it helps them connect a lot of dots. I'd just like to recommend to the people out there, if you want to get something to share with your friends and family, that's the thing you want to get. Ahh, is that the end of the show?

Alan: That's the music coming in.

Prentice: Okay, then. Well, I'll call in again Alan.

Alan: Sure. Thanks for calling and reminding them too because I never plug myself and most hosts plug themselves every 1 ½ minutes. Thanks for pushing that. Yeah, I have lots of good CDs you can buy with old shows where I go through ancient histories and techniques of manipulation and control, thousands of years ago. So it's all worth while learning and it's interesting stuff.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Airforce-Each Recruit gets Digital Copy-of Himself](#)

[Arizona signs Bill into Law on Illegal Immigration](#)

[Low Energy Bulbs and Electro magnetic Field](#)

3D-TV Dangerous for your Brain

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 11, 2010 (#682)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2010:

It's the Knowing and Waiting:

Fabian Global Economy,

Intergenerational Monotony:

"Each Move Alone Seems Incidental,
As the Fabian Technique is Incremental,
It Takes the Overall Plan to Know
Where Separate Announcements Intend to Go,
From Expectations We Must Recede,
Global Economy Dictates Each Need,
Global Suffering Shared in Tearful Pool,
Except for the Bigwigs, Those Who Rule,
Centuries of Collusion with Rich and Parties,
Playing Dialectic, The Leaders, Smarties,
Fooling the People, Sure to Follow,
Responding to Prompting of Phrases Hollow,
Party Paths Converge for Those Who're Mobile,
Destination Equal Poverty Now We're Global"

© Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 11, 2010. I always start the show off by advising you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, and I tell you that you the listener bring me to you. Look at the items I have for sale and please buy them because that's what keeps me going. I don't take money from advertisers and the money that comes in is simply from you, the ones that listen, to keep me going... and hopefully you will keep listening in. We are definitely on a roll towards a new world order. Even though the news is very, very quiet there are big things happening, obviously, and world meetings going on. The IMF is really coming to the fore. That kind of stuff happens, but meanwhile the media itself is giving us basic trivia and a lot of recycled news... lots of recycled news; stuff that's been said over and over and over when nothing much happens. So if you want to look into all the audios I've given in the past, go into my web sites and you will find hundreds of them there, peruse them at your heart's content. Listen to them. You don't have to agree with everything that I say but you can definitely check up what I do say. Hopefully that will put you on the way to some kind of understanding of this big, complicated CON GAME we call reality and give you some sort of idea of how to handle it in your own way. Because that's all it boils down to, is how will *you* handle the big changes, how have you handled the big changes, did you even know they were happening, or were you simply adapting along with everyone else? Remember, [order and donation options listed above]. So that's my rushed entry tonight because we are big late getting on for some reason.

As I say, this new world order is not really new. It's been on the go, long before you were born. There have been other world orders in history. Even the feudal system was a world order. The dominant church was a world order. And before Christianity there were world orders too, under empires basically using the same techniques and always having what Huxley called THE DOMINANT MINORITY to rule over the public, and with the dominant money boys to finance those big empires as well, and tax the people too; they still do today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. That guitar just wails and that's often how you feel when you live through this big system which really you have no control over. It has control over YOU – it always did – and your parents and grandparents and those into the distant past even.

As far back as the 1700s there were lots of books written around revolutionary times when they talked about the kind of system they'd like to bring in. You had different levels of authors in those days; some of them simply worked for the revolution, promoting the revolution, and others went into the more philosophical parts of it and what kind of society they hoped to bring out of it. It's amazing when you look at even the writings coming out of France especially, from some of the big authors there, when they talked about this system which really resembled communism in all of its ways in fact, including some of the techniques it also used. In fact, a lot of the techniques of killing off an elite and an intelligentsia class, to take over, by mass slaughter, was copied in fact by the Bolsheviks when they got into power. You have to go into the commune of France as well to see what happened there and what they were proposing to do; again, a communistic society. It wasn't just peasants, believe you me; it wasn't just a peasants' revolt. It was most of the elite at the top, I mean the real elite, were on board with it, especially the moneybags.

Today we are going into the whole changing of society. Aldous Huxley talked about this when he talked about the 'scientific' side of things. That's really what they were all aiming towards, the eradication of all religions, which kept people in bondage they claimed, or superstition – the term they love to use even today – and replace it with SCIENCE. Science, supposedly, being beyond refute and exact and truthful. Of course science has been used, as we know, for many bogus theories right up to the present time of global warming. So it's anything but the be-all and end-all of truth. It's used for political purposes, as always things are of course; things will always end up being used for political

purposes.

So many people wrote about the same things at the same time in the 20th century too. Huxley himself, and Bertrand Russell, talked about science and a scientific revolution. Russell went as far as to say that IF THERE WAS TO BE A DICTATORIAL SOCIETY, A TYRANNICAL SOCIETY, HE'D RATHER HAVE IT BE A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY THAN ANY OTHER KIND OF TYRANNY. Of course he himself, and his offspring, or his descendants I'm sure, would benefit from that. They would go on through it without being slaughtered like those below, and sterilized and all the rest of it.

Charles Darwin was all part of this too. It's amazing how Darwin and Marx and all these characters came out at the same time to promote this new society, when they were at the height of the Industrial Revolution. They were producing amazing things mechanically. The steam engine of course was being improved all the time. The weapons and armaments industry was going like you would not believe. They even had international arms trading shows, expos, in different countries to show off the latest big Howitzer Guns, all that type of thing. They thought that this is a time for would-be tyrants to get in on the act because they saw this power that was coming up, through science, and they knew they could use this to conquer whole nations very quickly and even reduce the planet to rubble if they wanted to. Tremendous *heady* power... very, very heady power for those who wanted to get up into areas of rulership.

And with them came, of course, the philosophies of who should be the totalitarian ruler. Should it be a sort of Nazi, socialist, national socialist type philosophy, advocating a superior species being bred out of the existing higher-ups of the Arian race, or should it be scientifically designed where the best genes were kept out of every people to be used and put together in individuals who would end up being geniuses for the communist side? So really when you boil it down they were all on this... they would take you back to the same ending. The paths would always meet at the end, with right, left, and everything else. Don't think that Capitalist Society as they called it, was any different. They used combinations of both Fascism and Communism. In fact, they supported the communist party and helped feed them for 50-60-70 years, all through the Soviet era.

The big banking elite, the big aristocracy, realized that an obedient society had always been their problem, and with a scientific society they could make that happen; they could bring it in. They would use the dialectic process to get it going. Countries would have to give up all their sovereignty and come together under a *global* world system of control, total control where it wouldn't just give you jobs and so on, it would decide who would get born and who would not get born, according to your gene types and any possible inferior genes would determine if you even got born. In fact it would determine if two people could even mate together. They foresaw the time, like Huxley did himself, when engineers would basically use artificial inception and so on and gene removal, gene enhancement – take some out, add some others – to create the perfect society. This was all happening from the 1800s even right through the 1900s and the 20th century. This amazing goal – for a lot of stuff they supposedly hadn't even discovered at that time – that has always astounded me. They didn't find the gene until much later, but they always called it the gene, and they just knew they were on those chromosomes. So they have known about this long before the public were told in the history books of what was being discovered. They were WAY ahead of anything the public were ever told.

You cannot make predictions on things that you are *hoping* for... and put all your plans into motion, banking and counting on that. You have to *know* that you've actually found these things, that you can do what you want to do. All you have to do is create the right circumstances and get the public to accept it. How do you do that? Well, you bring in the Bernays guys, the PR companies, the marketing companies. You create massive feminist movements, until women really don't need guys, except maybe to have a child, and even that you can do with bypassing the father all together

now. Simply send an egg off somewhere and pick the type of male that you want it fertilized by, and even pick a woman to carry it for you and that way you save your nice figure. That's all happening and has been for quite a few years now.

So technically we are in a form of Brave New World, where all old values go out the window. It's like Nietzsche said, when he said, *GOD IS DEAD*. He said, *HOW WOULD YOU BEHAVE IN A WORLD WHERE GOD IS DEAD?* Meaning morality-wise, your values and morality and so on, your whole world outlook, how would you behave and see it all if there was no God? And suddenly by some reason you could actually know that for a fact, how would your world view be then? In other words you'd be wide open to *become* Gods, those who wanted to, and therefore you had all the superman type characters coming out of National Socialism. Before Hitler did, it started in London and you find the founders of the Fabian Society for instance, talked about the creation of superman. George Bernard Shaw wrote a short story, **Man and Superman**, and how the old type would NOT be allowed – those who were unable to adapt into new technologies – they would not be *allowed* to come in to the new type, because according to Darwin they would hold back and destroy those who are fit to come through. That was the same ideology that Hitler used, and the same ideology, by the way, as the Soviets used, because Hitler learned everything from the Soviets on how to mass kill. They had been at it a lot longer and they also wanted to create the Soviet Man. They called it the new Soviet Man, a new creature. With the help of Pavlov, indoctrination and of course genetic tinkering and tampering, they believed they could create this kind of creature for what they called world peace.

There are many ways of bringing world peace. Arthur Koestler (and others) talked about it in his book, **Ghost in the Machine**, and how different branches working under the United Nations were trying all kinds of chemical, physical lobotomies to try to find ways to kill off that part of the brain that makes you independent. The UN had declared that independence, *the INDIVIDUAL, individuality*, was their main enemy and the enemy of man. Therefore they would have to basically do something to alter man himself, BUT not the elite; the elite have to retain their wild capabilities, as Charles Galton Darwin said in the 1950s, because *THEY WOULD BE GUIDING THE WORLD AND WOULD HAVE TO HAVE ALL THEIR SELF-PRESERVATION FACULTIES WORKING*. But *THE PUBLIC WOULDN'T NEED IT*, he said, *BECAUSE THE STATE WOULD BE MAKING ALL THEIR DECISIONS FOR THEM*.

Most folk think of the state as a system where government simply comes out in an authoritarian way and speaks down to you, kind of like the BBC did for decades actually. The same as Radio Moscow used to do; they just give you announcements, from the top down. *THE DIFFERENT MINISTRIES HAVE DECIDED THIS* and *DIFFERENT MINISTRIES HAVE DECIDED THAT...* that's all you heard one after another. Now they have their Public Relations department to make it softer and to tell you lies in a more entertaining fashion. What we fail to realize is this agenda is going on full-steam ahead... full-steam ahead. There is an article for instance - I haven't got it here – where the greatest breakthrough for infertile women, now that SO many women are infertile, they can get transplants of a womb. I guess they'll put it in temporarily until you have the child, but because of the rejection problems and the costs of it all, on various kinds of cortisones and anti-rejection drugs, then they can remove it after the baby is born. And of course women do champion science, as their new God actually, the one that gives you the total body makeover, according to Oprah Winfrey and all the gurus that are put out there for women to follow. We'll see where it goes with that. It's just amazing how they adapt first, but then women do adapt quickly, as they know at the top. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Here is a quote by Aldous Huxley from his 1962 speech at Berkeley and I have the link to the whole talk on my site in the archives section, but you'll find it elsewhere on the net. He says here,

It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution (*Alan: It's the ultimate revolution...*) with which we are

now faced is precisely this. That we are in the process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy, who have always existed and presumably will always exist, to get people to love their servitude. (A: ...*to love their servitude.*)

You know, we get up and angry about that but you know, when you read Charles Galton Darwin he also says that THERE HAVE ALWAYS BEEN SYSTEMS OF SLAVERY; IT'S ALWAYS EXISTED. He said in his book **The Next Million Years**, WE ARE NOW IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. Sophisticated, meaning that you wouldn't really realize that you were a slave – even though you're a wage slave, paying it all back in taxes, as they spread the wealth supposedly. Redistribute the wealth across the planet as they are doing right now, after the worst crash we've ever had. That's what they're doing with your tax money but they can't help you at home because you're *global* now, you see. You're part of the ultimate revolution. They are going all the way, including bioengineering human beings and they have been bioengineering us for a long time. You can see the effects around you, if you walk into town. On the young men and the young women, you'll see the effects there. It's actually there; it's very obvious.

Then of course they have the ones to play on the mind by different techniques. Dr. Jose M R Delgado who was Director or Neuropsychiatry at Yale University Medical School, Congressional record number 26, Volume 118, February 28, 1974 said this... WE NEED A PROGRAM OF PSYCHOSURGERY FOR POLITICAL CONTROL OF OUR SOCIETY. That ties in with what they were talking about, with Arthur Koestler and his book, **The Ghost in the Machine**.

"We need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society. The purpose is physical control of the mind. Everyone who deviates from the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, (A: *And that's how we do live. We live and think, you know, we don't want to die; it is you; you are the only you there is. But we think that we are important enough to keep on living; at least hopefully to yourself or to others.*) but this is only his personal point of view. . . Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. . . . (A: *That's why they are using all these techniques in school today for groupthink.*) We must electronically control the brain. Someday armies and generals will be controlled by electronic stimulation of the brain."

- Dr. Jose M.R. Delgado, Director of Neuropsychiatry, Yale University Medical School, Congressional Record, No. 26, Vol. 118, February 24, 1974.

He also talked about the whole population getting it. Well, tie that in with the writings of Brzezinski in his book, **Between Two Ages**, in the chapter *The Technotronic Era*, and you will be quite amazed at what he was talking about there, techniques of bathing *whole continents* in particular electronic waves that could pacify the people and make them very placid. Now, they never talk about things unless they have already tested them out, and they have tested this stuff out on the populations, large populations. Then they have the study, the crime reports come in; is it up or is it down and so on and so on. Mind you, they can also make you very aggressive with these techniques as well. They have done that too, to study the effects of violence, as they go up or down or what, what happens. So what they are talking about actually does work.

Now we are under the total surveillance society as well, under the comic guise I should say, the tragic comedy guise of terrorism, which is beautiful for ramming everything through since obviously everyone is a potential terrorist; they just don't know it yet. But given the right circumstances they might turn into one, that's what they mean by it. That's what they mean by it. Remember too, what Kissinger said about the definition of a terrorist, when he was asked at a European meeting what he meant by terrorism, what was a terrorist? He said, ANYONE OR GROUPS OF PEOPLE WHO ARE AGAINST THE NEW WORLD ORDER, THE NEW GLOBALIST SOCIETY.

Since we are at this stage of the game and no one mumbles much about it... we don't mumble much because they have

never, ever had... they've never been given so much entertainment as they have today. Never in history has so much entertainment been given to the public, through electronic gadgets that are cheap enough for most folk to buy. They can just pass their time staring at their little screens or texting their friends and all that kind of stuff, and chasing rainbows, and going from one guru to the next, to find out the meaning of life. But never, ever have they had this kind of technique used before. Who would have thought that basically entertainment, games and movies, and texting people would occupy most of the people's free time, including the youngsters too, while everything that everyone fought for in the past is being taken away from them? And they still think, because they still think that they ARE important, like Delgado said. He says, *MOST PEOPLE THINK THAT THE MOST IMPORTANT REALITY IS HIS OWN EXISTENCE, BUT THIS IS ONLY HIS OWN PERSON POINT OF VIEW. Most folk do live in that; it's a natural state to be. You think, I MUST BE IMPORTANT; I'VE GOT TO KEEP FEEDING MYSELF; I'VE GOT TO LIVE.* It's an imperative to live so you think you have that to go by. But no. These guys have decided otherwise. If you are to live at all it's only because they are going to suffer you in the meantime, and use you and tax you and send you off for wars, to finish off the rest of the world global system. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over, recapping basically, stuff I've gone over before. But if you don't remember the basics you won't remember anything else, as you are flooded daily with bits and bytes of news and lots of data. Just data, data, data, most of which you'll forget because there is just too much data to remember. That's also part of the internet. They knew, at the time, at the top, that they could overcome most people's reluctance to go along with the changes in the world. Even when they start their blogs up, their chat rooms, in fact they set up a lot of forums for them to join but they put their provocateurs in there as well from the beginning. They could also over-flood people with data until their brains kind of shut down and everything would become a kind of fantasy to them, much like the mainstream media has become a fantasy to most people when it's interspersed with Hollywood and the bimbos and all that kind of stuff. It's not real news anymore at all. You cannot mix it all with entertainment and call it news.

We have all these games played on us. It's only important really to remember the basic stuff as we go through the big changes which have been planned. Remember too, that big international institutions – they like to call the foundations 'institutions', something that goes along with government but is not government, for which government depends, and you find the big institutions as they like to call themselves, private companies, work hand-in-glove with governments. What politician that you know of could walk into a position and get appointed as, say, the health high chutzpah, for the country, when they know nothing about health? Or they get put in charge of energy, where they were a real estate lawyer before that, or something like that? It's because they depend on the bureaucrats and so on, and the bureaucrats depend on the handouts on all these different areas from the marketers who work for the institutions themselves.

So technically government is run through a couple of ways and the most common one is to do it through the handouts, the marketers. The RAND Corporation for instance, is listed as a private nongovernmental organization, a charitable organization... that runs the military and everything else. [Alan laughing.] Of course, that's the parallel government. A parallel government runs the other governments, and the other governments at the top know it. They are darned well aware of it... ALL OF THEM. There hasn't been a prime minister elected or a president elected since 1946 who did not know what was going on and what was planned for the world, because they all signed at the meeting in San Francisco onto the United Nations, and they all had to sign that they would give up parts of their sovereignty, a bit at a time.

We are on a rush now, and Stephen Harper of Canada, when he was at the G20 meeting, you will see a little clip on YouTube – I'll put the link up for you. [Stephen Harper, "I know some people don't like it. It is a loss of national sovereignty] It's only about 20 seconds but he does mention that a lot of people don't like what's happening because

we have to give up some of our sovereignty for the NEW GLOBAL ECONOMY. Now, people think, what is the new global economy? It's an economy where the World Trade Organization, the ones that brought us the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs and made various other Star Chamber organizations, that they are bringing us into a new system along with the IMF, the International Monetary Fund, another private company, under the United Nations umbrella, under The World Bank umbrella as well, again, private organization made up of international private money lenders. That's what runs the world and they are bringing this all in. They want to restructure the world. They want the right to run every country's economy, finances, all their bookkeeping, everything. That's what they want to do. That's what it was SET UP to do. And those who set it up, the IMF for instance, talked about it at the time. John Maynard Keynes talked about it, the second part would come after he was dead. Well that's now... as it rises up to its *glorious* position, as they would say. So here is an article...

Financial regulators planning worldwide rules for large firms

By Howard Schneider - Washington Post Staff Writer / washingtonpost.com / October 10, 2010

International bank regulators are planning a fresh wave of rules for the world's most important financial companies in an effort to ensure that firms considered "too big to fail" are better protected from collapse - and that taxpayers are insulated from the fallout if they do. *(A: Well, that last part will never happen.)*

The new regulations could include demands that such firms - referred to by regulators as "systemically important financial institutions" - keep more capital on hand than other banks and companies, draft detailed "living wills" to outline how they could be eased into bankruptcy without damaging the larger economy, and be subject to more intense government supervision.

While many of the details are still to be worked out, the head of the effort said a general set of 16 recommendations will be presented at a gathering of world leaders next month in Seoul. *(A: You notice all these things that happen in the world today, happen outside our countries? In some far-off place that we can't go and just go in and listen to what they are doing? That's all intentional too of course.)*

The companies in question "are very big and powerful," said Mario Draghi, head of the central bank of Italy and chairman of the Financial Stability Board, the international panel working on the new regulations. "There needs to be supervision at the global level. You need supervision up to the challenge." *(A: And so on and so on.)*

The aim, Draghi said, is to create **a system** where it is less likely for globally important firms to get into trouble. *(A: Well that means they are going to be more covered than ever probably, by the taxpayer. Because the big bankers rule the world, and rule this oversight, Financial Stability Board too I'm sure. Who appointed these guys into this position, of this private agency?)*

It doesn't really concern the general public because they go on. They have been dumbed down. They have lived through a war on their mind and they don't even know it. They have been conditioned from schooling with scientific indoctrination; they don't know that either. And most people are really just wrapped up in television, and having fun, and hopefully they can carry on with that forever; that's what they wish. When you ask many of them, who do understand a little bit, they'll say, WELL, THE WORST WILL COME AFTER I'M DEAD. I CAN LIVE AND BE HAPPY IN MY LIFETIME. They don't care what the next generation is landed with.

Then of course, the IMF gets into the act as well. This was an article they actually published in 2009...

IMF warns over parallels to Great Depression

(A: That was to get the world ready to demand that they come up to their full power, as they were intended to be, running the whole world's economy.)

I'll put this link up as well to let you know that we are living through a pantomime, where they release these articles AT the right time, at the right time in concert with other articles that are similar, to make you think that it's all so imperative that they have their way. Not that we can do much to stop them because all of your politician are on board with them; they do what they are told.

We also get the articles which are farcical because they always want you to think that governments just are so shoddy that they slip up and make incredible, farcical payments to people who either don't exist or are dead and stuff like that. Britain is famous for that, like they just keep screwing up. But they are not. They are not screwing up at all. They are not stupid either. There is always another reason why money goes missing, or it's put out to people who are dead for instance. Here is the US as well...

72,000 stimulus payments went to dead people

By STEPHEN OHLEMACHER - Associated Press Writer / ap.org / Oct 7

(A: So that gives folk at the bottom a bit of chatter amongst themselves... DID YOU HEAR THAT DEAD FOLK GOT ALL THE STIMULUS PACKAGE? It says...)

WASHINGTON (AP) -- More than 89,000 stimulus payments of \$250 each went to people who were either dead or in prison, a government investigator says in a new report.

The payments, which were part of last year's massive economic recovery package, were meant to increase consumer spending to help stimulate the economy.

But about \$18 million went to nearly 72,000 people who were dead, according to the report by the Social Security Administration's inspector general. *(A: They have everybody's data, day by day. They know when you die. It's instant. It's instant retrieval. They don't make mistakes. So where did that money really go? We will never, ever, ever know.)*

An additional \$4.3 million went to more than 17,000 prison inmates, the report said. Most of the inmates, it turns out, were eligible to get the payments because they were newly incarcerated and had been receiving Social Security before they were locked up.

In all, the \$250 payments were sent to about 52 million people who receive either Social Security or Supplemental Security Income, at a cost of about \$13 billion.

Now, again, that's also meant to make people angry about those who are at the bottom of the ladder. Have you all forgotten how much we all have paid out, and will be paying for the next 10 generations, to the banks to bail THEM out? ...with cash gifts? Because the biggest welfare, the biggest welfare goes to the corporations, the big corporations, and the big military boys. In Canada too, we've got companies here that supply the military with their big machines and weapons and so on. And every so often, every 4 or 5 years they talk about, OH, WE ARE FAILING, WE'RE FAILING; WE'LL HAVE TO LAY OFF THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE... and they get cash grants from the government. GRANTS. That's not a loan. That's a grant; it's a gift. But no, they turn it off on this kind of thing, on those at the bottom. Really, when the money gets paid out to all these dead people, 72,000 dead people, that money really was slated for something else; that's what really happened with that.

James Delingpole from the Telegraph has written quite a lot of articles about the con of global warming and the climate

change stuff and so on. He says here...

US physics professor: 'Global warming is the greatest and most successful pseudoscientific fraud I have seen in my long life'

By James Delingpole Politics / October 9th, 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: This was a rehash of something that came out before but he put it out again because it's so important and pertinent to what's happening.)

Harold Lewis is Emeritus Professor of Physics at the University of California, Santa Barbara. Here is his letter of resignation to Curtis G. Callan Jr, Princeton University, President of the American Physical Society.

Anthony Watts describes it thus:

This is an important moment in science history. I would describe it as a letter on the scale of Martin Luther, nailing his 95 theses to the Wittenburg church door. It is worthy of repeating this letter in entirety on every blog that discusses science.

It's so utterly damning that I'm going to run it in full without further comment. (H/T GWPF, Richard Brearley).

Dear Curt:

When I first joined the American Physical Society sixty-seven years ago it was much smaller, much gentler, and as yet uncorrupted by the money flood (a threat against which Dwight Eisenhower warned a half-century ago). Indeed, the choice of physics as a profession was then a guarantor of a life of poverty and abstinence—it was World War II that changed all that. The prospect of worldly gain drove few physicists. As recently as thirty-five years ago, when I chaired the first APS study of a contentious social/scientific issue, The Reactor Safety Study, though there were zealots aplenty on the outside there was no hint of inordinate pressure on us as physicists. We were therefore able to produce what I believe was and is an honest appraisal of the situation at that time. We were further enabled by the presence of an oversight committee consisting of Pief Panofsky, Vicki Weisskopf, and Hans Bethe, all towering physicists beyond reproach. I was proud of what we did in a charged atmosphere. In the end the oversight committee, in its report to the APS President, noted the complete independence in which we did the job, and predicted that the report would be attacked from both sides. What greater tribute could there be?

How different it is now. The giants no longer walk the earth, and the money flood has become the *raison d'être* of much physics research, the vital sustenance of much more, and it provides the support for untold numbers of professional jobs. *(A: They all live on grants, you see.)* For reasons that will soon become clear my former pride at being an APS Fellow all these years has been turned into shame, and I am forced, with no pleasure at all, to offer you my resignation from the Society.

It is of course, the global warming scam, with the (literally) trillions of dollars driving it, that has corrupted so many scientists, and has carried APS before it like a rogue wave. It is the greatest and most successful pseudoscientific fraud I have seen in my long life as a physicist. Anyone who has the faintest doubt that this is so should force himself to read the ClimateGate documents, which lay it bare. (Montford's book organizes the facts very well.) I don't believe that any real physicist, nay scientist, can read that stuff without revulsion. I would almost make that revulsion a definition of the word scientist.

So what has the APS, as an organization, done in the face of this challenge? It has accepted the corruption as the norm, and gone along with it. For example:

1. About a year ago a few of us sent an e-mail on the subject to a fraction of the membership. APS ignored the issues, but the then President immediately launched a hostile investigation of where we got the e-mail addresses. In its better days, APS used to encourage discussion of important issues, and indeed the

Constitution cites that as its principal purpose. No more. Everything that has been done in the last year has been designed to silence debate.

2. The appallingly tendentious APS statement on Climate Change was apparently written in a hurry by a few people over lunch, and is certainly not representative of the talents of APS members as I have long known them. So a few of us petitioned the Council to reconsider it. One of the outstanding marks of (in)distinction in the Statement was the poison word incontrovertible, which describes few items in physics, certainly not this one. In response APS appointed a secret committee that never met, never troubled to speak to any skeptics, yet endorsed the Statement in its entirety. (They did admit that the tone was a bit strong, but amazingly kept the poison word incontrovertible to describe the evidence, a position supported by no one.) In the end, the Council kept the original statement, word for word, but approved a far longer “explanatory” screed, admitting that there were uncertainties, but brushing them aside to give blanket approval to the original. The original Statement, which still stands as the APS position, also contains what I consider pompous and asinine advice to all world governments, (A: *That’s interesting...to all world governments...*) as if the APS were master of the universe. It is not, and I am embarrassed that our leaders seem to think it is. This is not fun and games, these are serious matters involving vast fractions of our national substance, and the reputation of the Society as a scientific society is at stake.

3. In the interim the ClimateGate scandal broke into the news, and the machinations of the principal alarmists were revealed to the world. It was a fraud on a scale I have never seen, and I lack the words to describe its enormity. Effect on the APS position: none. None at all. This is not science; other forces are at work. (A: *And that’s true.*)

4. So a few of us tried to bring science into the act (that is, after all, the alleged and historic purpose of APS), and collected the necessary 200+ signatures to bring to the Council a proposal for a Topical Group on Climate Science, thinking that open discussion of the scientific issues, in the best tradition of physics, would be beneficial to all, and also a contribution to the nation. I might note that it was not easy to collect the signatures, since you denied us the use of the APS membership list. (A: *See how a tight shop it is? It’s a must-be, you see. Nothing is to change this, no matter what happens. Even a deep freeze isn’t going to change it. I’ll put these links up for you to read in full on my web sites at the end of the show. I’ll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and just to finish off something in the same vein that’s come out from New Zealand.

Legal Defeat for Global Warming in Kiwigate Scandal

Oct 6, 2010 John O’Sullivan / suite101.com

(A: It verifies what Delingpole said last week when he said that the new findings that are coming out, and from the Bilderbergers too of course, who added global ‘cooling’ down on their agenda. He said, watch them distance themselves, all the big governments and so on, from the con men. It says...)

In the climate controversy dubbed Kiwigate, New Zealand skeptics inflict shock courtroom defeat on climatologists implicated in temperature data fraud. (A: *So at least in New Zealand they put them on trail and they were found guilty.*)

New Zealand’s government via its National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research (NIWA) has announced it has nothing to do with the country’s “official” climate record in what commentators are calling a capitulation from the tainted climate reconstruction. The story is also covered on web news aggregator site, icecap.com.

NIWA’s statement of defense claims they were never responsible for the national temperature record (NZTR). The climb down is seen as a legal triumph for skeptics of the New Zealand Climate Science Coalition (NZCSC) who had initiated their challenge last August when petitioning the high court of New Zealand to invalidate the

weather service's reconstruction of antipodean temperatures. (A: *That's poles, very important.*) The NZCSC Petition may be read here. (A: *It gives you the link and you can read it yourself.*)

According to the August official statement of the claim from NZCSC, climate scientists cooked the books by using the same alleged 'trick' employed by British and American scientists. This involves subtly imposing a warming bias during what is known as the 'homogenisation' process that occurs when climate data needs to be adjusted.

The specific charge brought against the Kiwi government was that its climate scientists had taken the raw temperature records of the country and then adjusted them artificially with the result that a steeper warming trend was created than would otherwise exist by examination of the raw data alone. (A: *So they copied it exactly as it was that the East Anglia University boys who were getting millions of bucks getting poured into their research, for all their lies that they were putting out. It's a political agenda, right.*)

Indeed, the original Kiwi records show no warming during the 20th century, but after government sponsored climatologists had manipulated the data a warming trend of 1C appeared.

New Zealand Government Abandons 'Official' Climate Record

The NZCSC story reports that the NZ authorities, "formally stated that, in their opinion, they are not required to use the best available information (A: *Ha, ha, ha...*) nor to apply the best scientific practices and techniques available at any given time. They don't think that forms any part of their statutory obligation to pursue "excellence." (A: *So, pursuing the truth doesn't really matter to these scientists. They will pursue the answer that their masters, that pay them through the grants, want. That's what they'll pursue.*)

NIWA now denies there was any such thing as an "official" NZ Temperature Record,

So in other words, the government is literally distancing themselves from these 'advisory professionals' that were going to change... I wonder if they will take the Fart Tax away as well? Because they've got all New Zealand farmers paying the Fart Tax for CO2. Maybe they should blow that up as well. That would be quite an explosion in the sky wouldn't it?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canadian Prime Minister at G20 on Loss of National Sovereignty](#)

[Financial Regulators Planning Worldwide Rules for Large Firms](#)

[IMF warns of Parallels to Great Depression](#)

[72,000 Stimulus Payments--to Dead People](#)

[Professor of Physics--UCLA--Global Warming is Greatest Scam](#)

[Legal Defeat for Warmist Camp--New Zealand Gov. Distancing itself From Fake Science](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 18, 2015 (#1485)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"Carbon Scam's Goal with Persistence
Is to Tax and Control Your Existence"**

© Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 18, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknoss.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 18, 2015. You know, you've got to really admire the power that goes into managing us all, this power, this consortium let's put it that way, this consortium of internationalists with all their agencies, even our own governments of course, they're private at the top, of course, but they do own governments, they own continents, they own the economies of countries, they own the banking systems of countries, the currencies of countries, they own the military-industrial complex, and they set forth the agenda. Their thousands of think tanks work on each part of the agenda right down to the minutia to do with individuals and what groups or cluster you fit into, your friends, etc., why you do it, etc, and how they manage all of us basically. They know when they put out a new idea that's going to rip you off or whatever it happens to be again. The public, they know how many will respond, who will stay asleep to it, not bother, and the ones who will argue about it and complain. So everything is minutely managed and that's what happens when you live through an incredible agenda.

And we never get a break, really. When you think you're getting a break, be careful, because so much is going on behind the scenes in preparation for the next big bash on the head that we all get. And there's always many reasons, and many

benefits that they get out of one, say, *one* particular thing for instance. As an example we can use the slump in oil prices right now. Now, it's not really a slump in oil prices as we know. There's big companies there that aren't losing a penny, I guarantee you. It will be paid by the taxpayer, any losses they say that they are incurring during this geopolitical strategy, as they lower the prices of gasoline. If you notice, oil itself in the stores, if you buy oil for your vehicles and so on, it isn't dropping it all, neither is heating oil, things like that. So this is a managed strategy that really, is very, very incredibly reminiscent, when you read the Rockefellers and so on of the oil wars back in the early 1900s, right through the 1920s and so on, as they put all competitors and what they called the wild cats under.

Everyone, for instance, goes to the bank to borrow money and to invest and to build up their companies, and they basically set their prices for selling, the old wild cat guys did, and present oilfields too, on making X amount of money, with the frackers doing it today too. And just like in the 1920s, or 1910, they're going under dramatically because they expected a certain return to pay back their debts, as they were paying it off, and eventually they had hoped to be winners of course. That's not going to happen with a lot of them because, just like the Rockefellers, they're being taken over by the big oil companies today for peanuts or bankruptcy sales basically. So you'll have one giant monopoly owning all the gas and oil, etc. down the road, not too far off actually, not just in your country but across the world. Because these oil companies are international as you know and they have the power of their bought and paid for governments behind them who all go off and conquer countries to grab the oilfields. They've done that for years and years now and we've all live through it and watched it happen. But it hasn't stopped yet. They're putting under Venezuela right now, they're having some riots in the streets to do with shortages of everything, because they also have a big debt to pay back to different bankers. They were expecting certain returns and when the bottom falls out of the market they can't get that kind of profit back to pay off the interest on the debts and so on, and down they go. That's how it works. It's very simple.

Economic war is an incredibly powerful, powerful instrument, been used many times. And during that, it's not just to do with big profit and taking over as a complete monopoly, that's part of it because they have to have total monopoly over your food, water, all energy, etc. etc. But they also want to alter the way of living, *your* way of living. And believe you me, when they set oil prices back to where they were, it won't be to where they were, it will be *way* over where they were, with a whole bunch of new laws too, social laws and tax laws, etc. to do with you, to bring *you* into austerity according to how much energy you're are using, just to live. It's an existence tax if you like, another existence tax, and this one is for a living tax, if you live then you give off carbon dioxide, everything is produced for you to eat, etc., it will give off a certain amount of carbon in production and on and on it goes.

You see, you're the problem, that's how you're being trained to believe, that you're the problem for weather changes and climate changes and global warming, as we freeze our butts off here in Ontario with commonly 30°, 40° below zero. And it doesn't matter, it's your fault, you see, and you're going to pay for it and pay for it. And because of that you'll be brought into this new austerity system. Austerity, remember that term austerity? Most folk have forgotten it but the big think tanks that were set up to work on it, they haven't forgotten it. And neither have all the NGOs that are all bought and paid for and set up in fact and founded and funded by the big foundations that are owned by the big corporate leaders of the world.

Because we're run, again, by systems set up under this term democracy, which include so-called minority groups that are social activists. And it's very interesting how you see them affiliated with United Nations. And the ones that they don't wants in, certainly don't get registered at the UN. But if you are for *all* the UN policies and agendas, which is massive big business, international big business, then you accept *all* of the tenants of United Nations: transsexualism,

trans-humanism, all of these things all come into it and again, austerity, for everyone across the world... Except for the few that have to run the world, all the bureaucrats and so on, they'll live awfully well as we go down the tubes into austerity. It's quite interesting. And the manufacturers, at least the big corporations that own the manufacturing, the guys who own monopoly manufacturing, they will run the world's goods and services, etc. etc. It's quite fascinating to live through it and watch it all happen.

But don't fall asleep because you think that you're going to have gas prices low forever. This is a geopolitical strategy, it's a social strategy, and it's also a strategy to lull you into sleep because you're really going to get hit very shortly with things you never imagined, believe you me. And we'll touch on some of that tonight. Now, here's one example here on the presentation of the same article really, the same topic. This was from the National Post. It's by Rex Murphy, who is often on CBC television giving you his little spiels. He doesn't go into it very deeply so it's meant for the general population, this article. He says...

Rex Murphy: Plummeting gas prices are a welcome break for Canadians — until a carbon tax comes along
news.nationalpost.com / Rex Murphy | January 17, 2015

(Alan: And you say, okay, he telling little bit, there's a carbon tax coming. And they've been waiting for it as you know, your governments, local governments too have signed on to this a long time ago with United Nations and the big corporation that runs the United Nations, in fact, set up the United Nations.)

Can you not, just one time, allow a little of the benefit to flow down and let those who most need and appreciate some small break have that break?

God must have loved the common man: He made so many of them. Whether that quotation can authoritatively be ascribed to Abraham Lincoln or not, it does catch the tone of the man as his persona has come to be known through history and legend. A great part of Lincoln's appeal, both to the people of his time and to the generations that followed, was his fine-tuned respect for "the common man," his experienced understanding of, and respect for, the daily life of the majority of his fellow citizens.

(A: And for Ontario, we have premieres that are like governors of states in the US.)

Premier Kathleen Wynne is leaving the door open to a new tax to combat climate change, just months after saying a carbon tax was not part of the Ontario government's plan.

(A: In other words, when the prices were up high, and the prices in Canada are generally higher than elsewhere, they couldn't really push it then, you see. So this is how politicians work, they wait until there's a slump, because they knew this was coming up, this geopolitical war to put countries out of business with their petroleum and so on.)

After winning a majority government last June, Wynne said a carbon tax was not something the Liberals planned to introduce, even though she wanted a new plan to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

The province could adopt a cap-and-trade system that lets the worst polluters buy credits from companies that burn less fossil fuels, or impose a tax on all carbon emissions, including gasoline burned by automobiles.

If I did not fear flutters in the yuppie dovecote I would say Abraham Lincoln had more than a little bit of Rob Ford in him. What I will say without perturbation is that Lincoln loved the little guy.

Despite the shower of gloom and menace that shadows each day's news, the little guy (and gal), at least on our side of the globe, has been getting a small break lately. For the first time in ages a tank of gasoline costs less per gallon than a handful of diamonds, or the cost of pimping up Neil Young's now-electric 1959 land-yacht Lincoln Continental. For the first time in ages it's possible for many people to travel to work, drive around on a weekend, *(A: I wonder where they get the work, that's gone too.)* take a driving holiday, hitch up the trailer, without offering up the children and the house as collateral/hostages to a bank before pulling up to the local Irving's.

Both in Canada and in the U.S., the fall in gasoline prices has worked a real miracle, done a thing neither government nor industry has had the will or means to do: It has given people who actually work for a living, those who have the low-paying jobs — the clerks and secretaries, teaching assistants, fresh graduates toiling as low- or no-wage interns, taxi drivers, maintenance men, janitors, those waiting tables or clearing snow, fishermen and farmers — a break. De facto, the decline in the price of gasoline means a little bit of real money — finally — in the pockets of those who so very rarely have it. *(A: Well, it's not taking into account of the fact, through this planned devaluation of your currency since the last bank crash, everything has shot up in price too, even your vegetables, etc., everything, common staples are just out of sight. But anyway he goes on to say...)*

For them, it's the equivalent of an accidental tax break. The oil crisis, whatever else it may be doing, is giving a break to the one set of people all the political parties should be most sympathetic to, and whom they laud with pieties on every occasion. So here's a time to act out the pieties, and make sure this little bonus stays with the people who need it most.

But will it? Already in Ontario we are hearing from politicians, "well, now is a great time to put on a carbon tax." I beg furiously to differ. These politicians and warmist campaigners have no soul. Can you not leave Lincoln's "common man" alone? Just once? Please? Can you not, just one time, allow a little of the benefit to flow down and let those who most need and appreciate some small break have that break? Must their one parade be rained on?

Now, this is just a little bit of it. So it's *just* the governments who want to put it in, or people in the government who want to put on carbon taxes, eh... That's how you read this one here. But then you go into this article here and this goes into, from CBC news and it says...

Ontario could see carbon tax: Wynne
cbc.ca / The Canadian Press / Jan 14, 2015

Ontario Premier Kathleen Wynne makes an announcement during a press conference at Queen's Park in Toronto on Tuesday, Jan. 6, 2015. Wynne refused to rule out a carbon tax for Ontario on Wednesday, Jan. 14.

After winning a majority government last June, Wynne said a carbon tax was not something the Liberals planned to introduce, even though she wanted a new plan to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

The province could adopt a cap-and-trade system (*A: Same kind of thing again.*) that lets the worst polluters buy credits from companies that burn less fossil fuels, or impose a tax on all carbon emissions, including gasoline burned by automobiles.

When pressed today about following British Columbia's lead (*A: British Columbia's like California, I mean, the people with the cash always tend to go towards the West Coast, you see, the north and south, Canada and the States. That's where all the NGO leaders love to live as well, you know, it's better climate for them all, etc. They like the warmth, as the rest of us pay the carbon taxes with heating fuels in the winters and stuff, that we're really going to get stiffed with this one.*) and imposing a carbon tax, which included a seven-cent-a-liter levy on gas, Wynne refused to rule out the idea.

The premier said she wasn't prepared to say what options the province may come up with, but added Ontario must do its part as part of a national strategy on climate change. (*A: Well, it's not national, it's international.*)

Wynne said Ontario wants to balance its desire for economic growth with the need to lower greenhouse gas emissions.

Environment Minister Glen Murray is preparing a report on the various options to put a price on carbon emissions.

Like they haven't been all drafted up, you know, years ago and just waiting. Because it has been done, years ago, even *how* to introduce it and *when* to introduce it. Well, there's going to be a price war shortly as they put countries out of business to produce gasoline, and then once the monopolies have taking it all over they can jack it up. But in the meantime, they can slap on the carbon tax. Because the general public will say, *oh what's 10 cents a liter for a tax*, you see, *when it's so much cheaper than it was*. Then once they bring it back up to normal, plus the tax on top, then the tax will expand, what's on the books, every year, and you're screwed again. That's reality. That's reality, folks. So that's what's going on there.

Here's the thing now, there's an organization, and I've read this years ago when it set up in about 2006 and 2007 and so on.

Western Climate Initiative

wikipedia.org

(A: Now, I said so many times in the past that nongovernmental organizations are recognized as the new type of democracy, back in the early 1900s when they talked about bringing real democracy in to countries in Europe in Britain. A lot of very good minds at the time said that democracy, the way it's laid out, would only apply eventually to those with the most voice, and the most voice would be comprised of lots of citizens that would not be the general population, it would be special, nongovernmental organizations where they have the numbers, of the activists that are always pushing, and they will de facto represent the general public, because the general public say nothing, you see, they are the silent majority. That's how the Soviet Union was set up. The Soviet Union had NGOs, nongovernmental organizations, but with the government appointed leader. And we have the same thing here but they don't tell you that the leaders are appointed by the big corporate foundations who trained them and set them up to start up their organization, to give the appearance they are speaking for the people, or union, or

whatever it happens to be, as it was in the Soviet Union. And there are good reasons why it's the same, because it worked in the Soviet Union.)

The Western Climate Initiative, or WCI, was started in February 2007 by the governors of five western states (AZ, CA, NM, OR, and WA) with the goal of developing a multi-sector, market-based program to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. (A: ...right. And the governors certainly signed on to this, like a policy, not as a law, and it's all from the United Nations.)

The Western Climate Initiative, or WCI, was started in February 2007 by the governors of five western states (AZ, CA, NM, OR, and WA) to evaluate and implement ways to reduce their state's emissions of greenhouse gases and achieve related co-benefits. These states and future participants in the initiative (collectively know as WCI "partners") also committed to set an overall regional goal to reduce emissions (set in August 2007 as 15 percent below 2005 emission levels by 2020), participate in a cross-border greenhouse gas registry to consistently measure and track emissions, and adopt clean tailpipe standards for passenger vehicles. By July 2008, the initiative had expanded to include two more states (MT and UT) and four Canadian provinces (BC, MB, ON, and QC). Together, these WCI partners comprised 20 percent of U.S. GDP and 76 percent of Canadian GDP.

The most ambitious and controversial objective of the WCI was to develop a multi-sector, market-based program to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Detailed design recommendations for a regional cap-and-trade program to reduce greenhouse gas emissions were released by the WCI in September 2008 and July 2010. By December 2011, California and Quebec adopted regulations based on these recommendations.

(A: Now, where is it set up in anybody's charter that allows, say, a Canadian province and a state in the US to adopt policy that affects all of their citizens? And no one has stopped this or complained about it, because you see, you really don't have nations. You've got to keep thinking you do have a nation until world government is eventually announced way down the road, and it might not be that far off now, they might just do it after the next big massive crash, which is planned, to bring in the new system, a complete system of utter slavery, [Alan chuckles.], I mean, obvious slavery. Obviously a few, actually most folk won't notice it is slavery, because they will be here TO SAVE YOU and so on, and bring in a new system and way of living, as you are registered and monitored and guided from birth to death. That's really what it's about, folks. Now this goes on to say...)

(The WCI has no regulatory authority of its own.) Key administrative aspects of the regional cap-and-trade program are being implemented in 2012. (A: So, it's got no regulatory authority of its own, it can only put this forth as, what, a suggestion? Meanwhile they've got all the limits per year, how much to get reduce per year, way into the future. Hum? And it gets implemented, just signed into the law or something by governments? Why isn't this all over the news? All the time? In detail? Why don't they have specials on this for the people? Because they don't want the people to really understand it, that's why.) Power plants, refineries (A: Here ya go...), and other large emitters must comply with the cap in 2013. Other greenhouse gas emission sources, such as suppliers of transportation fuels, must comply with the cap beginning in 2015. (A: I mean, it's just... a coincidence, you're just into 2015 and what's getting hit, hey? Your fuel, it's going down, and that's when they were to implement the carbon tax.) Among other things, the Western Climate Initiative lays the foundation for a North American cap-and-trade program (A: That's the Al Gore projects, and the Rothschild projects and so on, where really the carbon taxes are going to get collected and go through the Rothschilds private bank in Switzerland, a part of the new economy. Of course there's the fact that these big corporations will go through Al Gore's company and other

companies like that and swap all their carbon credits, etc. etc., and make profits off of it, while you pay for it all. It's quite something, isn't it? See, many of these big corporations actually have deals, they have deals with all your governments. The United Nations actually made a little loophole, as all the countries were told that the countries were to set all these national parks aside, but big corporations will have drilling rights and prospecting rights in these places. So they get given these massive tracts of land for nothing, that they can speculate on, let them sit for a while, and then put that down as a carbon sink. It cost them nothing to get it but when it comes to their tax time if they put down how much carbon is sinking, etc, and changing into oxygen and all that by the plants and the vegetation, and if they say it's more, more actually, if it's actually producing more or cleaning the air more than what it's taking in, they'll actually claim money from the government at tax time and make a profit on it. You understand, the ordinary folk never win here, it's not meant for you to win. If you think the ultra-rich are ultra-rich right now, just wait a year or two when this thing is really under full steam here. You wait and see. And you watch the rest of us all plummet down to what it's meant to be, for the managed society.),but it says the Western Climate Initiative lays the foundation for a North American cap-and-trade program not only in its design and implementation, but in its potential acceptance of greenhouse gas emissions offsets from projects across North America.

Some observers described the entire project as greenwash designed to avoid committing to the Kyoto Protocol, and cited evidence that much more drastic cuts, up to 40%, could be achieved without affecting investment yield in equities, a good indicator that such cuts would not affect economic prospects in the economy as a whole. Some watchdogs expressed concerns over why WCI was set up in the state of Delaware as an anonymous shell company that would evade public scrutiny.

The CEO of CARB James Goldstein is also listed as the Chairman of the Board of WCI Inc. (A: *...naturally...*) and the head of the auction oversight group. (A: *And they give you a link for that too, the auctioning and trading of these carbon credits, etc.*)

Several U.S. partners, although active participants in the design of the program, announced in 2010 that they would either delay or not implement the program in their jurisdictions. The partnership was therefore streamlined to include only California and the four Canadian provinces actively working to implement the program. As of January 2012, regulations have not been issued by British Columbia, Manitoba, or Ontario, although a carbon tax in British Columbia will be increasing to \$30/tonne of CO2 equivalents (A: *I love how they... I mean really, it's a lot of nothing, but they transpose it into something else, equivalents you see, all this nothing into nothing equivalents.*) in July 2012. Several WCI partners also remain active in the International Carbon Action Partnership, an international coordinating body for several such regional carbon trading bodies.

(A: *But it all comes under the United Nations. And as this expands, and once you've all accepted it, you see, and it's normalized, it's just always been there like gravity, they'll expand it to include so many other things. But it's also to include energy, the energy that was used to make that bar of chocolate, and the rapper, everything, and down to a tax on you personally as well. And your heating of course is going to just go through the roof, if you can manage to get heat at all. And of course the monopolies will say it's got to be their gas, or it's got to be their oil, or whatever, sanctioned by the governments that will approve it because they are all bought and paid for, and there will be no competition of any kind, it will be big prices and you'll be really into poverty. But the big corporations, because they can give you less and charge more, just like electricity right now, won't lose a thing, they'll profit as they actually give you less and less and less.*)

Alberta and Saskatchewan object to cap-and-trade and in July 2008 called WCI's plan a "cash grab by some of Canada's resource-poor provinces." (A: *No, it's not. It's a global thing, this.*) However, Alberta has legislated a small restricted carbon charge of its own. The objections seem to be more related to the reporting and disclosure requirements that would be much higher for a North American project than for one based strictly in Alberta. Monitoring of the carbon-intensive Tar Sands, for instance, is inadequate according even to Alberta's own government. Industry funding to other independent monitoring was also cut.

Well, they should toss it out because this is all part of a big world agenda, that isn't just to do with profit and taking over, it's total monopoly, as they bring you into a completely new way of living and bringing you into austerity, folks. Because as I say, everything that you have to buy to live, your basics, everything, is going to have an energy/carbon tax applied to it. And it's just monstrous what is happening. This is a big social agenda for control.

Now this other article on the same thing...

Western Climate Initiative, Inc.

wci-inc.org

Western Climate Initiative, Inc. (WCI, Inc.) (A: *...Inc, because it's a corporation.*) is a non-profit corporation formed to provide administrative and technical services to support the implementation of state and provincial greenhouse gas emissions trading programs.

(A: *So here you are, a nongovernmental sort of thing...*)

The Board of Directors for WCI, Inc. includes officials from the provinces of Quebec and British Columbia (A: *Now, is that why they were put in, these officials? Of course it wasn't. And should the public object? You're darn right they should object.*), and the State of California. The services provided by WCI, Inc. can be expanded to support jurisdictions that join in the future.

WCI, Inc. Activities: (A: *Their agenda...*)

- Develop a compliance tracking system that tracks both allowances and offsets certificates
- Administer allowance auctions; and (A: *...that's their carbon credits.*)
- Conduct market monitoring of allowance auctions and allowance and offset certificate trading. (A: *That's to do with cash for all these guys.*)

The Board of Directors of Western Climate Initiative, Inc. is pleased to announce that Greg Tamblyn has been retained as the organization's Executive Director. (A: *Remember, they have CEOs for these NGOs and everything, folks, like any other corporation.*)

Mr. Tamblyn has over 10 years' experience developing and managing renewable energy and environmental programs.

(A: *By the way I was thinking there, if you've read any of the top magnates of the world and how they got their money, they are all gangsters to start with until they became respectable in the second-generation going to the*

best universities, and with all of that loot they've got. You'll find that, for instance, the Rockefellers, the three brothers were into governments and private companies. They ran the military-industrial complex, a good part of it. They put their own boys from their own foundation into governments, all over the place, and all different branches, including the military operation, parts that deal with military, the State Department, all that kind of thing. They had all got their start at Rockefeller, and they were all getting retainers too, quietly issued to them, to make sure that the strategies of a private family were being carried out nationally and internationally, via the government, including wars. And when that was all getting found out they decided to start creating all the NGOs, nongovernmental organizations, to make it appear that they're not related to any of these big foundations, and really, from the general populace who are concerned... That's how they do it. It's worked awfully well. So the right wing think that all these NGOs are communists, and oh, old hippies and things, rather than the fact that it's big corporations that own them, big foundations are the fronts for the corporations, and they're really bringing in a fascist system under the guise of fighting big business. What a joke, hey! Isn't that beautiful, the strategy of it all. Isn't it? And folk fall for this. As I say, otherwise you would know, you see, all this is another Rockefeller agenda or another... name one of the big families, who run the countries. It's a great cover for them all to get what they want. Because these families, by the way, are not independent of each other. They all belong to certain, well let's just call them, clubs, put it that way.) As Executive Director, Mr. Tamblyn will be responsible for coordinating administrative and technical support for the emissions trading programs of WCI, Inc.'s participating jurisdictions.

Mr. Tamblyn comes to WCI, Inc. from the Renewable Energy Institute International (REII) where he served as Executive Director (2007 – 2014). As the Executive Director at REII, Mr. Tamblyn was responsible for managing renewable energy projects and the day-to-day operations of the organization. Prior to his appointment at REII Mr. Tamblyn worked on various environmental and renewable energy projects throughout the United States.

WCI, Inc. was formed in November 2011 as a non-profit corporation to provide coordinated administrative and technical support to state and provincial greenhouse gas emissions trading programs. (A: *I mean, even that whole greenhouse gas thing... is baloney. But you see, the more they say it, and speak it into existence, the more folk think it's all real. Without the normal greenhouse gases, folks, there would be no planet at all, we'd all be dead, it protects us from ultraviolet and radiation and so on. And this CO2 they jumped on, it's one of the smallest trace gases there is in it, and it's got to be there for plants to grow. But facts don't matter. Anyway, this guy who is in charge of this nongovernmental organization, this nonprofit, is making...*) The annual salary for this position is \$130,000. (A: *Yep, that's what he got in 2014. That's not including his massive expense accounts; I'm sure some of his dinners will be about \$5-\$10,000 each.*)

But anyway, this is the reality, folks. We're run by what would appear to be do-gooders, you see, do-gooders, that you don't elect, we don't elect any of them and for some reason they simply just have the ear of governments. They can put things forth that are signed into law, by what you think are your governments, and I say, what you *think* are your governments. It's quite something. Quite something, folks. And that's how we're really run. Joe Blow, the common man, as Rex Murphy said, honestly isn't told a fraction of the information he should know, and how things actually work, and what things really are that are getting presented in the newspapers, never mentioning world agendas, or anything else, or these private corporations and private nongovernmental organizations that have their top leaders, the CEO leaders all funded and put forth by private foundations, owned by the same guys who own the military-industrial complexes, tax-free foundations by the way, who are there to help the world, you know, and poor folks across the planet, and to run the world properly, you know, manage it properly like the pharaohs managed their slaves in Egypt.

Now, it's quite interesting to see how most folk, the so-called silent majority, most folk want to follow, they will obey rules and regulations. They have lots of entertainment to escape into as things get worse and worse and worse. And down through history it has always been smaller groups, naturally, who have made changes, some for better, some for worse, it all depends on what happened and how you look upon it too. But we've had small groups really running the world for a while, of the ultra, ultra-rich, and they're getting more and more rich all the time, more and more powerful the time, and now they have these thousands across the world of nongovernmental organizations as fronts to push their agenda through, of course, and their control of everything. Because the old socialist idea was to have an expertly run society. And socialism, believe you me, was funded by the extreme right wing of the era, the real capitalists who thought if they could force people to do and buy and so on and live the way they wanted them to do, then apart from getting awfully rich, if you are supplying all the authorized materials etc., and goods, then you could also govern their whole lives into a more uniform standardized society.

Now, we're in the age of the control freak, this is what it's all coming down to of course. In some countries they monitor children two to three months after birth, like Scotland where they give you GIRFEC, a state authorized guardian you might say, because parents aren't guardians anymore. The state is supreme and that guardian will make sure that that child gets their, eventually, monthly psychological evaluations to find out their views about things and if they find out something wrong they'll either drug them or tweak them in one way or another to get them back on track into the officially approved program of thought, you see. Because thought control is a big part of it. In fact, most of it is thought control. Independent thinking is really frowned upon by those with this very old and very well organized agenda that encompasses every part of living. Believe you me, it's not just to do with pollution.

But from this article here, it's very good, a very good article, it says...

**All Over America,
Government Officials Are Cracking Down On Preppers**

theeconomiccollapseblog.com / Michael Snyder / January 8th, 2015

(A: Now, preppers in the States, as you know, and elsewhere, are folk who are trying to live independently. Many of them in fact started off as new agers and thought they'd get off the grid and things like that and be self-sufficient, a dream, a dream that's very, very old. Because at one time very long ago we were all individual survivalists trying to live from day to day, hunter/gatherers, etc. And it's all changing today. You cannot be independent. You must need the state, which is a front for the big corporations who rule the world, the state must tell you what to do, what to buy and how to live and all the rest of it, from birth to death. That literally is it, the planned society.)

Why would the government want to punish people that are just trying to work hard, become more self-sufficient and take care of their families? There are approximately 3 million preppers in the United States today, and often they appear to be singled out for punishment by bureaucratic control freaks *(A: ...that's all the agencies we've got now.)* that are horrified at the thought that there are families out there that actually want to try to become less dependent on the system. *(A: Actually, they use these families, and news articles, as they attack them with SWAT teams and things like that, to terrify the rest into compliance. That's how it works, you see.)* So if you use alternative methods to heat your home, or if you are not connected to the utility grid, or if you collect rainwater on your property, or if you believe that parents should have the ultimate say when it comes to health decisions for their children, you could become a target for overzealous government enforcers. Once upon a time, America was

the land of the free and the home of the brave, but now we are being transformed into a socialist police state where control freak bureaucrats use millions of laws, rules and regulations to crack down on anyone that dares to think for themselves.

For example, people have been burning wood to heat their homes since this country began. And this is still very common in rural areas. But the Obama administration does not like this at all. *(A: Again, forget the front man they put in, folks. This is an ongoing intergenerational agenda, you see. Politics is the farce. Do you think Obama is making decisions? I tell you, none of them can make decisions, because they are not allowed to. Their bosses above them make the decisions all for them.)* The Obama bureaucrats at the EPA fear that our little wood stoves may be contributing to “global warming”, so they have outlawed the production and sale of 80 percent of the wood stoves that are currently in use. The following comes from a recent Forbes article.

It seems that even wood isn’t green or renewable enough anymore. The EPA has recently banned the production and sale of 80 percent of America’s current wood-burning stoves, the oldest heating method known to mankind and mainstay of rural homes and many of our nation’s poorest residents. The agency’s stringent one-size-fits-all rules apply equally to heavily air-polluted cities and far cleaner plus typically colder off-grid wilderness areas such as large regions of Alaska and the American West. *(A: So there's no exemptions no matter where you live. And again, that's to get folk to move too, because you believe you me, they've got the whole future mapped.)*

While EPA’s most recent regulations aren’t altogether new, their impacts will nonetheless be severe. Whereas restrictions had previously banned wood-burning stoves that didn’t limit fine airborne particulate emissions to 15 micrograms per cubic meter of air, the change will impose a maximum 12 microgram limit. To put this amount in context, EPA estimates that secondhand tobacco smoke in a closed car can expose a person to 3,000-4,000 micrograms of particulates per cubic meter. *(A: So they want it down to 12 micrograms.)*

Most wood stoves that warm cabin and home residents from coast-to-coast can’t meet that standard. Older stoves that don’t, cannot be traded in for updated types, but instead must be rendered inoperable, destroyed, or recycled as scrap metal. *(A: And I read that about last week or the week before from a different article too, down to the 12 microgram limit, which makes it impossible, you see.)*

There are other preppers that try to use very “clean” methods to power their homes, but that is still not good enough for some government control freaks.

For example, one prepper down in south Florida that had gone “off the grid” was recently ordered by a court to connect back to the grid or face eviction from his home. The following is an excerpt from a recent article by Guiles Hendrik...

Think you are still free to make choices in your life? Do you think the government will allow you to live independent of their utility monopolies? If you think so, try opting for renewable non-grid tied power and utilize environmentally friendly composting toilets and your own self-sufficient water supply. Today, those life choices could land you in jail if you live in South Florida. Take the case of Robin Speronis.

Robin Speronis has lived off the grid, independent of the city’s water and electric system. A Florida court ruled this off-the-grid living illegal last week and has given Robin until March to connect her home to a municipal water

line or face possible eviction. Further, officials in the city of Cape Coral have justified this by deeming Robin's home "unsanitary," citing the International Property Maintenance Code. *(A: So there you go, an International Property Maintenance Code, again, the United Nations. No one gets to vote for the United Nations, but they're running your lives, as a front, again, for the big foundations, which are just the front, really, for the agendas that the big international feudal overlords of international corporations sink the tax money into. In other words, tax-free, these foundations, because they're helping you, they're making social changes, you see, so they don't get taxed for things and they sink all of their money into there.)* First of all, since when did we begin to locally recognize "international codes?" Where in the US Constitution does it provide for international jurisdiction over local codes? Ironically, this "international" code mandates that homes be connected to an electricity grid and a running water source, even though most of the world lives without reliable electricity and municipal water and sewer. Further, the code is outdated and obsolete because it was written without consideration to both old and new technologies that relegate the need for grid tied power and municipal water as unnecessary and expensive; especially, in locations where it simply isn't feasible to have grid tied utilities. Nonetheless, Speronis' home does in fact have power and water through far cheaper and more environmentally friendly means — solar panels and rainwater, but that reality is ignored by the local government.

Incredibly, most Americans still seem to believe that we live in a "free country". But we don't. Our lives are very tightly constrained by literally millions of laws, rules and regulations, and more are being added every single day.

Even some of our most basic fundamental rights have been seriously eroded. One of these is the right to make basic health decisions for our own children. In New York state, children that have not received all of the designated vaccines can now be banned from attending public school, and this requirement was recently upheld by a federal appeals court...

New York State's requirement that children be vaccinated before attending public school does not violate their constitutional rights, a federal appeals court in Manhattan said on Wednesday.

In affirming the requirement's constitutionality, a three-judge panel of the 2nd U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals also upheld a previous ruling by a federal judge that students exempted from the requirement for religious reasons can be barred from school when another child has a disease preventable by a vaccine.

The decision was the latest to go against three parents from New York City who say their religious rights were violated when their children were kept out of school as a result of the immunization policies. The parents' lawyer, Patricia Finn, said her clients planned to appeal to the U.S. Supreme Court.

So what are we free to do without government interference these days?

Not much.

In fact, in some states we can't even sit on our own land and collect the rain as it falls from the sky for our own personal use.

If you do this in the state of Oregon, for example, you could go to prison...

Gary Harrington, the Oregon man convicted of collecting rainwater and snow runoff on his rural property surrendered Wednesday morning to begin serving his 30-day, jail sentence in Medford, Ore.

"I'm sacrificing my liberty so we can stand up as a country and stand for our liberty," Harrington told a small crowd of people gathered outside of the Jackson County (Ore.) Jail.

Several people held signs that showed support for Harrington as he was taken inside the jail.

And of course these are just a few examples. Almost every single day there are more stories in the news about government bureaucrats cracking down on preppers. They almost seem to relish the opportunity to go after the "non-conformists". (A: *Well, they do, that's what they're told to do.*)

But the good news is that the number of Americans that are seeking to become less dependent on the system just continues to grow.

So what about you?

Are you a prepper? (A: *...and so on and so on.*)

So really folks, it's an ongoing agenda, they're never going to stop at the top. They have what they call, *the force of the law*. And they also, we know for a fact, that many folk, as I say, the silent majority in certain areas will simply move. They'll migrate to the thronged cities; they'll go on the city's power supply. Because they're getting taxed off the land and persecuted of course, and they can't burn their stoves, and if you can't get it way up yonder where ever they live in the rural areas, or its awfully expensive, more expensive, and move into the cities, then they're taking public transportation. So it's all been thought out years ago, how to get everyone to do what you want them to do, from the top. And that's what the think tanks work on of course. They do all these computer studies too and simulations, they can get pretty accurate accounts of how many will actually move en mass, how long it will take them, the different classes that will move first, second, third and so on and so on and so on. So you're living in a plan society already, nothing to do with democracy, nothing whatsoever to do with democracy. The appearance of democracy should not include specialized nongovernmental organizations that no one gets a chance to vote into anything, never mind make decisions for them that affects their very life, living itself, life itself. It shouldn't be allowed.

But again, your mainstream, which is all, again, part of the corporate elite, it's just the promoter for all of that kind of stuff of course, and so is the general media as well. Because they don't tell any citizen. They don't do specials on all of this. They don't give airtime for someone with a counter to the agendas, with a different viewpoint and so on. Under the fair policies act, etc. they only give it to the ones who are authorized to come out and go against you, and you can't go against them. So that's the technique that's used in this world today, and it was well thought out a long, long time ago, folks, a long time ago. As I say, the think tanks work on all these policies daily, *daily*, full-time, thousands of folk sometimes just in one big think tank, you know. They also use university studies and all these things, just ongoing, ongoing, ongoing, to see how the cattle are responding, and different sectors of the cattle are responding, and how to get the rest of the cattle to respond and do the *right* thing, which is to do what you're told.

Now, I've talked many times about the techniques that are used to take your rights away and about collective punishment, if one person does something wrong in a nation then you punish them *all*. But it's always for a bigger

agenda that they won't tell the public. Of course, we know that the whole agenda before 9/11 happened was all written in the books and the step-by-step process of all the things they wanted to do and would need little excuses to push and push and push and take more rights from the public. And it's ongoing. With the shootings in Paris, etc., that's been a big part of it. This stuff that I'm going to read, really, has been on the books for a long time. Because I can remember *before* 9/11 happened when there were documentaries on Canadian television with the top security people at the time, and the agencies at the time, with some, I think they went over to Israel and they were working with the Israeli Special Forces and officials on security and *coming terror* and all the rest of it. And some of these guys when they were talking, these Canadian guys in charge of the agencies, you talk about fascists, I mean, they put the guys around fascist governments in the past to shame, really. But this article here is from RT and it says...

Erosion of free speech?
Cameron pledges to ban Snapchat and WhatsApp
rt.com / January 12, 2015

PM David Cameron may block encrypted messaging platforms Snapchat and WhatsApp if the Conservatives win May's general election, as part of the party's agenda to bolster surveillance powers following last week's terror attacks in Paris. *(A: It doesn't matter who's in, folks; it's such a joke even having a party in Britain now because they're all the same, literally.)*

During a meeting with Britain's security chiefs, the Prime Minister pledged to halt the use of communications platforms that can withstand snooping from security services who are in possession of a warrant. *(A: Well, it won't matter. They've been doing it all along without warrants, as we all know, hey. We all know this.)*

Such software applications focus on popular messaging and social networking apps that deploy encryption techniques to protect users data.

WhatsApp, Apple's iMessage and FaceTime, which encrypt information in this manner, could all be targeted by the Conservatives' proposed policy.

Cameron also pledged to revive the Tories' much-criticized "snoopers charter" to aid security officials in monitoring online activity.

(A: Literally, we might as well just... I wish the governments would just pay for the computers and iPhones and all the rest of it, right. But they're called 'personal' computers, making you think it's yours... it's yours. If they forced you to get it you'd be suspicious. But because it came out as a 'personal' computer, like yours, and it really pushed, oh, 'your' private information... oh, private. It was all lie from the beginning. Everything was worked out long before they decided to give you the computer.)

In April 2014, the European Court of Justice ruled against the introduction of the Snooper's Charter, warning it would culminate in privacy rights violations. The Court outlined a more moderate data retention program that would aid criminal investigations.

But in early July it emerged the government was seeking to push through emergency legislation, which would flout the Court's judgment and re-legislate for the blanket retention of data. *(A: ...they've always done this*

though.)

The snooper's charter subsequently caused a rift in government, however, after it was blocked by Deputy Prime Minister Nick Clegg on the grounds it posed a risk to civil liberties. *(A: Then they go through the usual stuff.)*

But the fact is, it was planned a long time ago, step-by-step. And again, you also get the same thing from RT...

'I am not bothered with civil liberties stuff for terror suspects'

– Boris Johnson

rt.com / January 12, 2015

London Mayor Boris Johnson *(A: He's quite a character, and quite a family history he's got too by the way. In fact, I think it was his granddad and great granddad were members of the Milner group for, causing revolutions abroad.)* said he's "not bothered" with civil liberties when it comes to terrorism suspects, while he attended a vigil in Trafalgar Square in solidarity for the 17 people that have lost their lives in terrorist attacks in Paris.

Johnson said: "I'm not particularly interested in this civil liberties stuff when it comes to these people's emails and mobile phone conversations. If they are a threat to our society then I want them properly listened to." *(A: Well, this is just to make sure we're all even more listen too, that's all, in more detail in other words.)*

He argued that security services should be able to monitor the emails and phone calls of anyone who posed a threat to Britain. . . *(A: Now, there's a broad term, 'a threat' to Britain... If it's a threat to the agenda it's a person with a different point of view, that's all, a point of view, as they keep expanding what they mean by it. It's like terrorism, they keep expanding the meaning of it to include so many things, especially any opposition of the mind, you see.)*."

The government is pushing for the Communications Data Bill to be re-introduced, which would give the security and intelligence services greater power to monitor terrorists.

They're all getting in on the act of course, as you well know...

Surrounded by surveillance: Is everything spying on you?

Computerworld.com | Nov 22, 2011

Depending upon who you listen to, GPS tracking shouldn't be your only concern when you are out and about on the streets. The ACLU hammered license plate scanners as 'logging our every move,' a different investigative report concluded your car is spying on you, and some even claim the street lights are out to get you.

The ACLU reported on the "widespread tracking of citizen's movements" via the use of automated license plate readers (ALPRs). "It has now become clear that this technology, if we do not limit its use, will represent a significant step toward the creation of a surveillance society in the United States." *(A: Well, it's already here, folks. And this is from 2011 by the way, this article here.)* The ACLU does, of course, regard GPS tracking without a warrant as intrusive on privacy, but license plate reader "technology is rapidly approaching the point where it could be used to reconstruct the entire movements of any individual vehicle."

Well, we know that the little box and so on and the GPS, they've been tracking you for years actually, right down to what your speed is on the roads that you're on and so on, and they know the roads that you're on as well, things like that.

Lawmakers move to block black box recorders in cars, DVR snooping

Computerworld.com | May 1, 2012

And then it talks about what we already knew and they were using before it ever broke into the media.

IntelliStreets

illuminatingconcepts.com

Extremely smart street lamps, IntelliStreets system, are another tech coming under heavy fire as many of its critics claim it's Big Brother tracking your every move. ABC7News reported, "In each lighting fixture or each lighting pole, there is processor very much like an iPhone. And it takes inputs and outputs and talks back and forth. And the poles actually talk to each other." That's not all because when you step "into view of the street light, there is a camera that spots you... it can even take your picture. The system is also capable of recording conversations making critics cry invasion of privacy."

After lighting contractor Illuminating Concepts (A: *...this is the company.*) took a great deal of heat over its IntelliStreets system, it responded with Big Brother or Big Idea? "Those crying foul over our Intellistreets lighting, security and information system seem to have two consistent qualities: they know little if nothing about the overwhelming merits of our potentially life-saving technology; and, everything they ever learned they learned from the 'Big Brother' movies." The company said the grant money came from the Department of Energy, not DHS, (A: *Well, the Department of Energy is also part of the military-industrial complex, that's the guys who own it.*) since the IntelliStreets are energy efficient. (A: *Okay so it's energy-efficient, so that makes it okay, right? Humpff. There's no argument at all.*) "In its fullest form, Intellistreets also includes the collection and reporting of information immediately and completely so that first responders (police, fire and EMS) (A: *...so it's there to help you, you see. That's why it's there, folks, you see, they're just thinking about you, they're always thinking about us, the poor souls, we're all helpless, you see.*)

Yet the Center for Democracy and Technology (CDT) has long warned about the dangers lurking in digital signage, "ads with eyes" as it continues to grow smarter and more interactive. The World Privacy Forum [PDF] (A: *...included here by the way and I'll put it up tonight.*) warned that "digital signage systems fitted with sensors, cameras and facial recognition systems for the delivery of targeted advertising risk creating a 'one-way-mirror society'."

There's electronic data everywhere, touching nearly every aspect of life, and digital evidence may be the star witness in a criminal case. MSNBC was talking about when it comes to your car collecting evidence via a vehicle's "event data recorder" which is like a "black box" on a plane and then witnessing against you. Yet others say "that e-evidence might just as easily create an unshakable alibi."

We've looked at war texting, an SMS attack to steal a car, at how the Nissan Leaf secretly leaks your location and

your speed to websites (A: *So some vehicles are way ahead of others of course, with the ability for more information that's given to whoever is collecting it at the other end.*), and there are cars with an IP address, like the Chevrolet Volt, which could potentially be vulnerable to client side attacks. SNOsoft Research delved into hacking your car for fun or profit (A: *...another link there.*), which pointed out it's not really that difficult to program a car to kill a driver. (A: *And that's very true, the intelligence services have been doing this for years.*) So you see? It's all how you view things and perhaps your paranoia level.

So what you're living through, folks, is an incredible agenda which leads into social control. Incredible. And nothing has been missed in the day-to-day living of every single type, and I mean type, personality type of individual. And it's to get worse and worse and worse, until the totally controlled society, where you'll have no say in anything... If they accuse you of anything, thought crime, whatever crime it happens to be, all the new crimes they are creating, you'll have no alibi at all because in somewhere or another some camera has got a picture that could be evaluated as you doing this or doing that, or you could be putting something in the trash, who knows. But this is the life they're bringing in for you, under the guise of *keeping you safe*.

I mean, there's nothing government will tell you that's ever true. I really mean that. Anything they tell you, they might tell you in a roundabout way what they're going to do, they give you a totally different reason why they're going to, but they won't tell you all of it, what they're going to do in one particular area, or the real whys, and there's consequences to it all. That's what public relations are for, and every department in government has public relations and they hand out things to the press to make sure that we get the perception about whatever topic it is, that we're supposed to believe. Every company has the public relations, whole departments of them, who sit and psychologically evaluated how to push something across to con the public. Police forces all have them too, public relations officers, people who spin truth to make it more palatable, by omission or spinning. That's the real world and that's how it really does work, folks.

I've said for so long that the groups that are out there, don't join the ready-made groups because many of them were set up by the opposition under the guise, we're here for you. And if you start one up for yourself you'd have to have a whole incredible intelligence network to make sure that no one infiltrates it, because you will get infiltrated and someone can take it over rather quite easily, especially the one that works the hardest for you, that's what they do. Read all the different techniques about infiltration of the communist system during the Cold War. In America and Britain and elsewhere there were hundreds, *hundreds of front groups*, front organizations that were to all lead the culture along an agenda, their thinking and so on, and in the universities, into thinking in this particular way, or that way, whatever way it happened to be. And they had Christian groups and everything conned into it because they didn't come along and say, *hey we're communists and we want to change you and use you*. They give them a good reason, to *help* something or *help* somebodies or groups of people, and you say, well that sounds good, I'll put money down on that and help. Nothing has changed. The ones at the top know what they're doing, who lead all these groups, they know, they're well-paid and well-funded, incredible pensions and everything else. But they love to use lots of followers...

Only by becoming an individual in the first place, understanding what's going on, can you actually achieve anything at all. And believe you me, it won't be easy. But you have to learn to speak your mind in every situation. That doesn't mean you get into an argument, you speak your mind. You have to learn to be calm. Learn it. And don't overdo something, just say what you know about something. Eventually it will come down to, literally, persecution across the board.

But since all the organized nongovernmental organizations have thousands and thousands and thousands of followers, as I say, the top branches of them are all well-funded and well-paid, full-time salaries, they even have office blocks a lot of them, pretending that they're really speaking *for the people*. No, they're not. We don't elect them. We don't vote them in. And most folk don't even know who they are. But their names are always in the paper, the name of the groups, NGO. Just like the United Nations itself wasn't voted in by any citizen of the general population of any country. It was set up as a front organization, by the same guys who already owned the banking world, they owned governments including Britain, especially Britain at that time, and had for a long time. They helped fund the whole setting up of the communist opposition, because it's got into two opposing forces, to create social change and political change, and educational change. And all during that era that was opposing communism, it was being taught in universities across the States and Britain and elsewhere, quite openly, by professors brought and from the Eastern countries, and all getting funded and getting passed through immigration without a problem, right into those positions, to teach the socialist doctrines, through social sciences and things like that. All effective and it worked awfully well. Only *one* group runs the world, *one group*.

But as I say, you've got to claim your individuality. Be yourself, for goodness sake. Be yourself, that's all. And find out who you are, really who you are, not the yes men that takes the opinions that are downloaded to you, *do you want this one or that one*. For every topic they give you a left and right, take this opinion or that opinion. And answers are never quite that simple. And the answer you give might have nothing to do with *either* of the ones they offer you.

Individuality, when it goes, there's nothing left to save. Nothing left to save whatsoever. It is true, the majority will, I've always said for me personally, the main enemy I have, which is totalitarianism, and those involved in it, it's also a good part of the general population that go along with it all because they don't want to know. That's why the big boys have always decided to use this thing called democracy, the majority of the public will go along with anything they're told by the leaders. To have a quiet life – they'll think, I've got a quiet life – so they let it all go. Then eventually as the numbers increase of those who let it go, the general population, then they'll say, well why aren't you getting this license or whatever it happens to be? To drive or whatever, it doesn't make any difference. Or paying this fee or whatever, why aren't you doing it? The rest of them have accepted it. And they'll say, *70% of the public have accepted blah, blah, blah, therefore we're making it a law*. And that's why democracy works for the big boys, to use it as a con game. Sad, isn't it? But we're so well understood.

And I don't give you the cheerleader rah-rah-rah thing, or a show, like a wrestling show of entertainment. I just give you the bare facts, that's all. Because I'm not selling anything, I have books there and that's about it. I'm not selling all kinds of products. This is not a business. If I wanted a big business I would have one and I'd put on the show and I'd sell you all kinds of gimmickry. My job here isn't to terrify you, is to lay it on the line, folks. Because really, personal responsibility comes into all of this. It's always personal responsibility, because what you say to others and what you say to your family members, what you say your children *really does matter*. And they may not agree with you now, the children especially, because they're getting a totally different indoctrination at school, and they're getting all their values from the state as Huxley and others said would happen, that was always the agenda. As they go through life and experience the difficulties of life they'll start to identify with you, and say, *oh they were right after all about this and right about that*. That's how it is. Because whether or not they liked it at the time, you planted a seed there of a different opinion, a different way of looking and perceiving things, that's what's important. This is long-term strategy. Because where we are today, and all the things I've talked about tonight, were planned a long, long time ago, in detail, folks, step-by-step, stage-by-stage. And no one has the right to rob us of our minds.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, where it still freezing, 30 to 40° below at nights often, because of global warming of course, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rex Murphy: Plummeting gas prices are a welcome break for Canadians — until a carbon tax comes along](#)

[Ontario could see carbon tax: Wynne](#)

[Western Climate Initiative - Wikipedia](#)

[Western Climate Initiative, Inc.](#)

[‘Democratic outrage’: Cameron pledges new anti-strike laws](#)

[‘I am not bothered with civil liberties stuff for terror suspects’ – Boris Johnson](#)

[All Over America, Government Officials Are Cracking Down On Preppers](#)

[Busted! Your car's black box is spying, may be used against you in court](#)

[Erosion of free speech? Cameron pledges to ban Snapchat and WhatsApp](#)

[Surrounded by surveillance: Is everything spying on you?](#)

[Intellistreets](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 25, 2015 (#1487)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"You Won't Relax with Carbon Tax"

© Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 25, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 25, 2015. I've often said we're the most informed slaves who've ever existed. Because the big boys and all their thousands of foundations and organizations and NGOs and groups and world meetings and so on, they publish what they're up to and where they're going. It's quite fascinating until you get bored with it all. Because you'll have it your whole life long, and if you were born in the previous generation you'd have it then too, and then the ones that come after will have it as well. They like to publish what they're up to. And if you go into, for instance, the World Economic Forum and scan all their affiliates, and the fact that they choose and groom young global leaders for the future, and who chooses them? Well, the big magnates of industry, those who decide what the future's going to be. And the gangs at the top, they've already got them all picked, and they train them and so on, and they will be the spokespeople for the future to take over from the well-known names of today, who always get immediate access to the press and the doors are open for them where ever they go. It's quite interesting. It's the same as Common Purpose just for the European Union, all picked as young leaders and so on by the group and groomed for their sort of communistic/socialistic/fascistic future of this world system they're bringing into play.

Really there's nothing that's going to stop it because the general population don't get a vote on any part of it whatsoever. It's kind of extra-governmental you might say, although your governments are all involved in it. But it's amazingly vague in a sense that it's not written into the laws of any country that they must go along with anything at all like this and so it's done by simply the fact that everyone acquiesces to it, the fact that these new organizations, some of them are pretty old actually, have some sort of governmental or international authority and we just simply accept it as that. Those organizations then write the laws that get signed into treaties automatically by our governments because they're told what to do by the big boys at the top, the big magnates of power and finance. And this is how it's all done today.

So we truly are informed. There's no such thing as breaking news or who breaks news first. As I say, it's all out there, it's all published for you if you want to dig into anything at all and you simply repeat what they're up to and so on. Most folk don't really care because it seems to be so vague to them. It's above their heads, it's above their ability to do anything about, that's what they feel. Because it is supranational in a sense and your politicians will all feign ignorance of it and pretend they know nothing about it, and there's nothing they can do about it either.

So this is the con game of the joke of democracy, that we're taught that we actually have. It's something that we vote folk in, that's the only right that you have actually is to vote folk in. And it's where they present folk to you to vote *for*, who you *will* vote for, if you vote at all. Lots of folk in countries today don't bother voting, they know it's a complete farce and that everyone is handpicked long before you hear their names to choose from. So this how it truly is in the system today.

There's only really a few interesting, again, stories, they give us lots of stories. Remember, a story doesn't mean truth and very few stories are completely truthful. They're generally spun and many of them are fake altogether. There's a lot of psy-ops going on too, military organizations putting out fake news and reports and so on too, that get right into the mainstream media, and again, they're parroted by the general public. So this is the matrix that you're living through today, by deception and mind-bending stuff, and lots of predictive programming to get you used to what's to come along in the future. In fact, that's why, for instance, like the World Economic Forum that publishes so much of its data to the general public, because the word eventually gets out to the general population and you come to *expect the things* that they're talking about to come to pass without really thinking too much about it.

It's interesting, the whole technique of forming words, and into sentences, and speaking it out, and the level of the person who's speaking it out happens to be at, can influence the whole world. It's quite fascinating altogether, and how if it's a person you've been trained to believe is very important, then it has more authority, it carries more weight with it, whatever he saying, and you're influenced by it whether you know it, or like it, or not. That's how it really is.

But the system of democracy is a joke. It was known to be a joke a long time ago by the people who gave you this fake democracy. They said themselves, democracy really means that the biggest groups will have the biggest voices and those groups will eventually help run the world, but on behalf of those who already did, the ultra-rich, and the elites, and CEOs of massive international corporations, the big gang at the top if you like. And that's exactly what's always been happening.

Now, it's interesting about how many folk who are involved in the military-industrial complex, from all different ranks and stages and areas and sciences and so on, where you have biological warfare experts, etc. And that movie, you

always think back to *12 Monkeys*, for those who remember the movie. It's centered around a guy eventually who worked in a laboratory who had a disdain for the general population, too many people, the old humdrum story; the drumbeat that's been going on forever of the eugenicists and so on, and he releases a virus which kills an awful lot of the people, etc. I'd often thought long before the movie that, how do they keep tabs on their employees? Because when you think about the power that they have, these characters, incredible power where they're working in all these top secret laboratories creating stuff and, again, making fantastic sums of money, from the taxpayer, to find better ways to kill everybody, including the taxpayers. And this is our rational system that we live in.

But who is watching these guys? Do they get psychological evaluations every week, or whatever, or month? Because really, I mean, if you're working at that all the time you have to be a bit strange to begin with mentally, obviously, or psychopathic. And by the way, they do choose a lot of psychopaths to work in these fields that involve getting paid awfully well to find better ways to kill masses of people very quickly and efficiently. So how do they keep check on these guys? Really, it's just like *12 Monkeys*. There has to be some kind of safeguard upon them, surely. And again, if you're psychopathic at all, they're paid awfully, awfully well, the scientists, because governments want to make sure that they pay them so incredibly well and with so many benefits of all kinds that they'll never take a bribe from an outside source for smuggling something out, for instance. But that doesn't guarantee it won't happen.

But when you take an article like this one, which came in from Canada. In Canada it's generally... we're kept very quiet in Canada here, because folk don't ask many questions, they're pretty passive. But once in a while you'll get something coming out of the media and this is about a man called Christopher Phillips who is based in Nova Scotia, Canada, but he's actually from the US and he worked in the military-industrial complex in biochemical and bio warfare industries. An oddball story but it says

Christopher Phillips, ex-bio weapons specialist, back in Nova Scotia

cbc.ca / Jan 22, 2015

Christopher Phillips is back in Nova Scotia after being arrested on a Canada-wide warrant in Ottawa.

Today, Nova Scotia RCMP charged the biochemical weapons specialist with possession of a weapon for a dangerous purpose related to the chemical osmium tetroxide (*Alan: Now, is that true or not? You see, it could be something else but this is what they're telling us it is.*) , according to a police news release. He was also charged with uttering threats to police to cause bodily harm or death.

The offences are alleged to have happened between Dec. 26 and Jan. 21.

The 42-year-old Cole Harbour man was transported to Nova Scotia from Ottawa on an RCMP plane.

The Christopher Phillips arrest in Ottawa led police to search this Nova Scotia cottage. (*A: They're searching anywhere he's been for any dangerous stuff.*)

Police and hazardous materials teams are using this red tent (*A: ...they show you the tent.*) as their base to investigate the Nova Scotia cottage linked to Christopher Phillips, who was arrested Wednesday on a Canada-wide issued by Nova Scotia RCMP.

Nova Scotia RCMP searched two properties linked to Phillips this week and said there is no site contamination at the Cole Harbour property where a suspicious package containing hazardous chemicals was found Tuesday in the garage of the home. Homes around the house were subject to an evacuation order.

(A: And again, this man Church, I guess he's in charge of the investigation...)

Church would not confirm whether chemicals listed in court documents were found in the Grand Desert cottage.

The next story is on the same topic and it says...

Christopher Phillips's past told through U.S. court documents

History of mental illness, legal troubles and financial problems

cbc.ca / Susan Allen, Melissa Mancini / Jan 23, 2015

Christopher Phillips, 42, was arrested in Ottawa Wednesday.

Court documents filed in the U.S. shed light on the complicated past of Christopher Burton Phillips, a Halifax man accused of threatening police and possessing dangerous chemicals.

Phillips, 42, appeared in court Friday in Halifax. He's charged with uttering threats and possession of a weapon for a dangerous purpose.

(A: And they go on again about the same dangerous chemical, this osmium tetroxide. It's is very dangerous when it's tetroxide, the osmium itself is a metal but when it's mixed with another chemical I can become awfully, awfully dangerous.)

According to documents filed in Washington state, Phillips served in the navy during the 1990s. While serving in 1992 he injured his feet and required several surgeries. The documents say Phillips was receiving monthly veterans disability benefits of \$3,750.

The injuries caused Phillips chronic pain and led to an addiction to painkillers, according to the documents.

"Phillips has continued to struggle with an addiction to opiate narcotics and with various psychiatric illnesses including mood disorders, anxiety, depression, and suicidal tendencies. His addiction and illnesses led to marital problems, numerous lawsuits in various states, adverse media exposure, and the eventual closing of his ophthalmology practice in 2007," *(A: So he had a few degrees.)* the documents state.

A psychologist who testified at Phillips's bankruptcy proceedings said that at her first meeting with him in 2008 she diagnosed him with major depression and general anxiety.

Phillips is an American-trained doctor, with degrees from Oklahoma and Boston. He practiced as an ophthalmologist and owned an eye-care clinic in Washington state starting in 2007. Complaints were brought against Phillips by at least five patients. *(A: So he lost that particular job, but he worked as a biochemical weapons expert I guess prior to that.)*

In an internal memo obtained by CBC earlier this week, RCMP described Phillips as a biochemical weapons expert.

While working in the United States, Phillips sued at least six media organizations.

(A: He obviously has a lot of mental problems.)

Phillips was formerly married to Olympic gold medallist Shannon Miller.

His current wife, Dr. Gosia Phillips, is a neurologist and sleep expert working for Capital Health. *(A: This guy had sleep problems too, maybe that's what he meant, I don't know, so anyway, we don't know all about that. But it shows you that these guys are walking about there, and who's monitoring them? Apparently his wife called in that he was up to something, and that's what started this manhunt and they caught him in Ottawa or on his way to Ottawa, one of the two.)*

But we'll never get the whole story, or what he was actually carrying, and what his purpose was, etc. It will be withheld I'm sure from the general public, that's how things really happen. But you know, they have thousands of these guys all over the place. You really hope they're, rather than spying and all the general population, they're doing more spying on these particular characters who work in these fields and who know exactly what to do to kill thousands or maybe even millions of people. Because the governments make sure through your tax money that they've been trained awfully well. That's the sane world that we live in today, isn't it. That's what we're told. That's what we're told and we're told to believe it as well.

Now, the European Union and the United Nations have been pushing for years and years and years for global taxes. It really didn't fly so well in many countries so they came up with the idea of course of global warming, carbon taxes, man-made global warming, all these kind of things, and now it's man-made climate change and to get a universal tax across the globe. And it's pushed, too, by all the big corporations because they can trade carbon credits and make actual profits on them by doing so. But it's to go down to change the way of life for *you*, that's the big agenda, of every individual down the ladder, at the bottom of the ladder, across the whole globe. So that's carbon taxes for you and energy taxes, etc, it's all the same thing.

It also means great money income for all governments too because they can charge these carbon taxes on everything, and get taxes off of taxes, on top of taxes, which they always do as well for all produce, etc., all sales and you name it. So all the energy that, they claim, it took to manufacturer whatever it is you purchase will be passed on to the consumer in taxes, and then a part of that goes to government, the rest of it will go to supposedly international bodies and the big carbon traders for this new derivatives scam across the globe. The carbon bubble you might call it, a bubble of nothing which is in your imagination. And it's a great scam because it cost the ones at the top nothing at all and they get lots of money for nothing, you see. It's better than even the money scam that we have today, run by a few as well, the same few.

But here you have the push now for carbon taxes now that they've lowered gasoline to its present state. Simply because of the wars that are ongoing... It's an economic war, remember, to put countries under who have counted on a certain income and investments to pay off their all rigs, things like that, or their fracking industries, across the world, to make them pack it in. Venezuela is already pretty well going under and other countries are following suit. Many other guys had started off different rigs themselves through investments and so on and they have fallen apart because the

investors can't get the returns they expected now that the bottom has fallen out of the market. It's economic warfare, a big, big part of US strategy of course. I say US but it's really just an international strategy by London, the US and a few other countries. This says...

After the oil price crash, it's time for a carbon tax

EurActiv.com / 19/01/2015

(A: You see, they float the idea for years, they call these trial balloons, for the ones they did in years gone by, to get you used to it coming. And the more they say it, again, speaking it into existence, the more it embeds in your mind, kind of vaguely, through osmosis, as they say, without thinking through it too much, until when it comes along most folk say, oh well, you know, I guess it was inevitable. They don't ask why it's inevitable and what it really even is. Because it is bogus, you see, it's a scam. Anyway it says here...)

The reduction in oil prices should be a good opportunity *(A: Remember what they always say? OUT OF THIS CRISIS WE'VE GOT AN OPPORTUNITY TO DO SOMETHING, FOR OUR AGENDA; that's a standard CFR spiel.)* for Europe to put in place the appropriate tools for combating climate change *(A: So again, as always, you've got an existence tax which they call carbon tax.)*, and to start the transition to a sustainable economy *(A: meaning austerity for all of you.)*, writes Alberto Majocchi.

Alberto Majocchi is Professor of Public Finance at the University of Pavia *(A: a very famous place, eh.)*; Board Member of the Centre for Studies on Federalism. This op-ed was first published as Comment of the CSF on 19 January 2015.

In just over a year, the price of Brent crude has plummeted from \$107.78 to \$47.44 *(A: ...per barrel.)*, a fall of over 55%. At a time when the European economy is suffering from a severe recession *(A: Let's stop calling it a recession. It's a depression, for God sake.)* and looming deflation has yet to be dealt with by courageous decisions from the European Central Bank *(A: and it's the banks that are going to profit too. The central banks pass all the carbon taxes up to the Rothschilds private bank in Switzerland for carbon taxes. Who put that idea forward? Lord Rothschild. [Alan laughing.]*), the reduction in the cost of energy should be a positive shock from the supply side and provide a boost in production. The problem is that Europe is primarily suffering from a lack of effective demand, so that measures which only act on the supply side are not sufficient. But the reduction in oil prices should also be a good opportunity for Europe to adopt important decisions to put in place the appropriate tools for combating climate change and to start the transition to a sustainable economy.

The European Union has already been leading in this area for some time. The European Council meeting of 23-24 October 2014 defined an ambitious strategy regarding climate and energy. Maintaining the same target set in 2007 for an 80% reduction in CO2 emissions by 2050, the Council decided on: a) a 40% decrease in emissions of greenhouse gases in 2030 compared to 1990. The annual reduction in the cap on emissions under the Emission Trading System (ETS) *(A: ... an Emissions Trading System, eh.)* will be taken from 1.74% to 2.2% in 2020. The emissions from the ETS sectors must reduce by 43% compared to 2005. . .

Well, regardless of all these ridiculous percentages, the fact is you're all going to get suckered, folks, and screwed silly until you're utterly broke in austerity. The carbon tax is to be put on all manufacturing and processes basically, where any carbon at all, they claim, is released in the production of it, even in the electricity costs, how it was made and so on,

to make that wrapper for your chocolate bar. So you're all going to get well and truly screwed with this, and it's a fantastic slavery technique, but it's an existence tax, really. Remember, you're carbon-based units, human beings, that's what we are. So carbon tax is simply an existence tax, for all of you who don't get it. Slavery under another name. We've had many forms or covers or camouflages for slavery, it's just the same darn thing again. Then we have this one here too...

Carbon pricing set to cover 80% of Canadian economy

Ontario to join Quebec and British Columbia in enforcing price on fossil fuels, despite opposition from prime minister Harper Canada's federal government has fiercely resisted any efforts to impose a national carbon pricing system.

rtcc.org / 14 January 2015 / Ed King

Over 80% of Canada's economy could be covered by a carbon tax by the end of 2015, *(A: See how fast they get it in? While the going is good, you see.)* after the province of Ontario announced it would release plans to price greenhouse gas emissions.

Ontario environment minister Glenn Murray told local media he would unveil the strategy later this year, promising it would be "efficient, effective and economically positive."

The province, home to 40% of Canada's population, will join Quebec and British Columbia in enforcing tougher climate laws. *(A: Well, this is the end of it, I'm tell you, it's time to move.)*

British Columbia's tax of C\$30 per tonne of carbon is credited with a 16% fall in fuel consumption across the province, although cement makers are among those claiming they have lost business as a result.

(A: Remember too, that includes your heating oil and everything else, and even propane heaters, it doesn't matter what you're using, it's just going to be carbon taxes, and your gasoline.)

In an interview with RTCC last month, Murray said he had been in talks with California and Quebec with a view to linking up with their existing carbon markets.

"We have given up that the national government will eventually introduce a price on carbon," he said.

(A: And that was a big effective tool that they used a while back. They didn't want the federal government getting blamed for anything so they started to get the so-called elected leaders of their provinces in league with some of the US leaders of the individual states to come together and form little coalitions. Again, there's no law that this can be done, and we accept it as though it's all law and everything else, as we get screwed into the ground. This is how things are done now, by private clubs basically.)

"Our prime minister Stephen Harper announced he's never going to have a price on carbon so we have to look at that at sub national level."

California and Quebec are members of the Western Climate Initiative, and could soon be joined by Washington State. *(A: Now, I mentioned all of that stuff last week as well.)*

So it's a done deal, folks, and this big world community who are owned by the big Masters of the universe, who control money and finance and corporations and all the rest of it, have given them their marching orders to do it *now*. It's quite simple. And we have no say in anything here, you know. And folk won't get out and protest anything, in any organized group, because they can't get organized, without incredible financing, and the authority the United Nations. That's why the big boys created the United Nations, to make sure that only *their* NGOs and so on would have all training to push things forward, and there can be no opposition without the cash and the organizational abilities and leaderships, etc. And this article here too is from the Hindu and it says...

Carbon tax to meet climate concerns

thehindu.com / Jairam Ramesh

India can display bold leadership by imposing a carbon tax on all fossil fuels in proportion to carbon dioxide emissions.

Oil prices have plummeted since June 2014 by almost 60 per cent. This has obviously proved to be a bonanza for oil-importing countries like India just as it has seriously hurt oil-producing nations like Russia and Iran. The fall has been unexpected (*A: utter nonsense. Nothing that happens on a scale like this is unexpected. It's part of strategy and various warfare techniques of economic specialists, you see.*) and what has added to the mystery is the behaviour of Saudi Arabia, the traditional "swing producer" in OPEC which has chosen not to cut production in order to boost prices. (*A: Well, they are in cahoots with the US, they always have been, and the big magnates of the world.*)

The main reason now being adduced for the oil price decline is the re-emergence of the U.S. as a major hydrocarbon producer because of exploitation of its substantial shale deposits. Lower than anticipated demand, especially from countries like China, and anemic economic growth in Europe have added to the pressure. As to the response of Saudi Arabia, the best guess is that it does not want to lose market share like it did the last time when it cut output to keep prices up. (*A: Then they go through their usual bamboozling nonsense, that really is, it's not worth reading. But this next paragraph says...*)

Revisiting an old idea

Whatever be its backdrop, the current oil price scenario offers the right moment (*A: again, the right moment, or seize the moment, right...*) for the international community (*A: What is this international community? Are you part of it? Do you get to vote in or say on anything? Do you even get invited to anything to talk, or even listen? No. It's as fake as, you know, the bubble for carbon dioxide.*) as well as for major carbon emitter nations to revisit an old idea that has been around for quite some time as a way of dealing with the challenge of climate change — and this is a carbon tax. Economists mostly agree that such a carbon tax is the way to go, (*A: Really? Really?*) but it has faced tremendous political resistance, especially in the U.S. A couple of days ago, however, the influential economist Larry Summers, who has been a close adviser to both President Barack Obama and former President Bill Clinton, came out publicly in its favour, pointing out that a tax of \$25 per tonne of carbon would add just 25 cents to the price of gasoline. There have been other intellectually weighty voices in the past who have advocated a carbon tax, (*A: And they go through the different ones who've prattled on about it, all paid mouthpieces.*) William Nordhaus being perhaps the most prominent amongst them.

It is the political resistance to any form of taxation (what the late Sukhamoy Chakravarty, the distinguished Indian planner, had called the emerging fiscal sociology) (*A: Because it is, it's a sociological plan really, you know.*) that has led to systems of cap-and-trade being adopted to deal with the emissions problem. The EU has such a system, the Chinese have seven pilots and have announced a national initiative beginning next year, and the Americans too are putting it in place for carbon emissions from power plants. A cap-and-trade system (*A: the Al Gore projects and yada, yada, yada.*)

So it's all going to get passed on down to the consumer at the bottom, as you well know, and you're going to get mightily, mightily screwed, totally screwed, and your life reorganized into a new way of living. They've been prattling on about this together along with the carbon taxes for years. It's to bring you into a new way of living, and there will be expert management of every facet of your life, even where you're going to live and how you're going to live, what you can heat yourself with and what you can't, and ultimately if you *can* even heat yourself or not depending on if you can afford all the taxes on it. And don't forget, that once they've got this little economic war with the gasoline at its present level, and they have shoved on the carbon tax, once they jack it back up to what it was, plus an increase of course, naturally, you'll also have a higher carbon tax on it then as well.

So it works together to eliminate the automobile, basically, for private ownership. Don't forget for a second Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century, where it said they'll have you all in your little ASSIGNED COMMUNITIES, they'll eliminate rural living for people unless they are absolutely essential, which means you work for big international corporations who own the big international farms, and you will have NO PRIVATE VEHICLES, they said, IT WILL BE ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY ALLOWED IN SUCH COMMUNITIES. That's what they have to achieve all *this* century and they're rushing ahead with all these con jobs in the meantime to get us there, folks. It's quite simple. Everything is, ha, an awful lie. By the way, it has been an awful lie for your whole life long, pretty well everything you're taught, on a big scale. And then...

Ontario PCs launch petition against carbon tax

torontosun.com / Antonella Artuso / January 21, 2015

(A: So again, at the federal level they have to go through the usual Punch and Judy show of, we want it, no we don't, boo, boo, and all that nonsense, to keep the party image going that there's really parties that are different.)

An online petition opposing a new carbon tax has been launched by the Ontario Progressive Conservatives.

Interim Leader Jim Wilson made the announcement Wednesday in Sudbury, where a by-election is underway to replace NDP MPP Joe Cimino.

"Ontario families and businesses can't afford another tax," Wilson said in a statement.

The Ontario Liberal government is considering some form of carbon pricing, with a decision expected this spring.

Premier Kathleen Wynne (*A: She is the premier in Ontario.*) has said the government needs a real plan to respond to climate change. (*A: Yeah, except for the sun is doing it and all your Geoengineering projects are doing it too.*)

The PC petition, found on their website ontariopc.com, says that Ontario taxpayers have already been subjected to a health premium of \$300 to \$900 per person, a \$2-billion Smart Meter program and Green Energy subsidies. *(A: That's okay, we're just, you know, the cattle at the bottom, and what else are cattle for, eh. The chattel)*

"A carbon tax scheme would increase the cost of everyday goods including gasoline and home heating," the petition says. *(A: And it will also increase the goods being transported to the stores including all of your food, folks.)* "(The provincial government should) abandon the idea of introducing yet another unaffordable and ineffective tax on Ontario families and businesses."

PCs in Sudbury to oppose carbon tax 54

thesudburystar.com / Ben Leeson / January 22, 2015

It's nothing to do with saving the climate or anything like that, nothing. It's a great fantastic excuse for something else, to manage your lives completely from birth to death. But what can you do about it, again? Because pretty well every politician is in the back pocket of the big boys at the top, they really are. But what can you do in this present system? What can you do?

So many stories are to do with geopolitics and when you hear about the fracas in the Ukraine and Russia and the Western involvement inside the Ukraine, it's all geopolitics. Incredible geopolitics going on. Everything is to do with economics, by the big club at the top, you see, who want everything, all the worlds resources, a world slave population under lots of experts whom they will pay off of course and actually paid to monitor us all, watch us and train us all, and you know, tweak our brains as we grow up to make sure we're all PC and we don't think of any nasty stuff. Now, PC is not progressive conservative, it's political correctness, you see, whatever is the plan to be en vogue for the next 10 or 15 years before they push it out, maybe even its opposite, you never know, because that's what they do with us, you see. But this article here is about Joe Biden's son, which some folk I'm sure have followed for a while.

Biden's Son, Kerry Family Friend Join Ukrainian Gas Producer's Board

wsj.com / Paul Sonne / May 13, 2014

(A: So the big boys as always, who are involved all these big things, obviously to do with carbon trading with Al Gore and all the rest of them, they are all involved in taking over the world's resources as well, as well as us. [Alan laughing.] So here they are, here's the Americans involved in the Ukrainian gas producer's board.)

Vice President Joe Biden's son and a close friend of Secretary of State John Kerry's stepson have joined the board of a Ukrainian gas producer controlled by a former top security and energy official for deposed President Viktor Yanukovich.

The move has attracted attention given Messrs. Biden's and Kerry's public roles in diplomacy toward Ukraine, where the U.S. expressed support for pro-Western demonstrators who toppled Mr. Yanukovich's Kremlin-backed government in February.

In other words, they don't want Russia having all the resources, that they've got planned. Remember, they had these pipelines planned, oh, probably about 20 odd years ago or so, long before Gulf War one, all across the Middle East and

into Europe and the Ukraine and everywhere else, and Kazakhstan is a big player as well, where the Rothschilds who are involved with various pipeline projects, etc. So it all measures in together towards their geopolitical/economic strategy, you see, and personal profit. So it's all in the family, as always, you see. And this one says...

Ukraine's gas company Burisma enters Kazakhstan

timesca.com / 22 December 2014

ASTANA (TCA) — Burisma Holdings, the largest independent gas producer in Ukraine, has signed an agreement with the Kazakh national oil and gas company KazMunaiGas (KMG) and thus become the first Ukrainian company to develop oil and gas resources in Kazakhstan together with KMG, the Ukrainian company said.

(A: And again, Rothschild is heavily involved in all this too, from other articles I've read.)

The agreement stipulates that Burisma Holdings together with KMG will conduct seismic and drilling operations for hydrocarbon exploration and production, as well as explore the possibility of building infrastructure in the territory of Kazakhstan.

It's quite amazing. They also mention Biden's son and all the rest of it in this article as well, that's two articles on that. Then when you go into, argh, Scotland. Now, Scotland really has been in the toilet for London for a long time, used for various projects and for warfare purposes, as shock troops in lots of wars over centuries. And it was looted from the beginnings of the discovery of North Sea oil. I can remember at the time they said that they wouldn't need to put refineries in Scotland, they were going to pipe it all down to ones in England, to make sure the English had work down there. And also they wouldn't give it to British companies to take the oil out of the North Sea, they would put it up for bids from all different groups across Europe and elsewhere, and Norway and different countries to do the oil drilling. Scotland was just a handy base for the rigs to be built in places like Ardrossan, places like that, by American companies. But it says here...

Scotland's struggling North Sea oil industry WILL be bailed out by British taxpayers, Osborne admits

dailymail.co.uk /Tom McTague / 20 January 2015

-Chancellor said he had already cut taxes on North Sea oil to protect jobs

(A: I wonder whose jobs?)

-But Mr Osborne said he would take 'further steps at the Budget' to help

-He revealed Scottish MPs face ban on voting on parts of the Budget

-New spending powers for Scotland will be unveiled on Thursday, he said

Scotland's struggling oil industry will be bailed out by the UK Government, George Osborne revealed today.

But Mr Osborne also revealed that MPs representing Scottish constituencies could be barred from voting *(A: [Alan chuckles.])* on parts of the Budget after the election – once the Edinburgh government had been handed sweeping new powers over tax and spending. *(A: That will be the day. What's the point in giving them sweeping*

powers over tax and spending when they've already polluted and bankrupted the nation?)

The Chancellor, appearing before MPs on the Treasury Select Committee, said the Government's support for the North Sea oil industry was only possible because Scotland had rejected independence in last year's referendum.

He said the problems suffered by the industry 'reminds everyone of the risk of independence'.

The Institute for Fiscal Studies has revealed that an independent Scotland could have been up to £7 billion worse off as a result of falling oil revenue. *(A: Well, they would've been an awful lot richer if it was their oil in the first place for all those years, since about the 70s.)*

Mr Osborne lambasted predictions made by the SNP during the referendum campaign about the finances North Sea oil would generate for the nation as 'wildly optimistic'.

So, the fate of Scotland was decided an awful long time ago. As I say, it's just a satrapy of the London banking boys, and that's what colonies are, it's really just a colony. That's what happens when you're taken over long ago. And then...

Russia's Gazprom Says Will End Gas Transits Through Ukraine

atlanticsentinel.com / Nick Ottens / January 15, 2015

(A: Because, naturally, they know the West is wanting to grab all the... I hate to call it the West. I even hate calling places like England, England, because they are not run by themselves, they're run by the same bunch that run all the other countries too around there. London, they're run from there, you know, the city, the big square-mile city that runs a good part of the world through their heavy financing and so on.)

Russia's energy monopoly Gazprom announced on Wednesday it would stop transiting natural gas through Ukraine and urged its European customers to link up with a future pipeline to be built in Turkey or lose access to supplies.

The announcement came from Gazprom chief Alexei Miller during a visit to Moscow by European energy commissioner Maroš Šefčovič. The Slovak diplomat said he was "very surprised" by the statement.

Miller's veiled threat came less than two months after Russia canceled the South Stream pipeline which was supposed to pump Russian gas to Bulgaria's Black Sea port of Varna before extending overland through Serbia, Hungary and Slovenia.

The \$40 billion project fell victim to the European-Russian trade war that started earlier in 2014 when Russia occupied and annexed Ukraine's Crimean Peninsula. *(A: Well, they had no option but to do that actually.)* The European Union and the United States responded by imposing economic and financial sanctions on Russia.

So it's just economic warfare going on, by the gangs who control the US and Britain and every other country, and the bunch that control Russia really. The citizens wouldn't have anything to do with anything, do we? We just pay up when we're told to.

And also this article is to do with Canada again and Canadian oil producers. From the Globe and Mail it says....

TD expert tells Canadian oil producers to brace for a second shock

theglobeandmail.com / SHAWN McCARTHY / Jan. 23 2015

"Oil prices are likely to remain subdued through the first half of the year, and follow more of a U-shaped recovery pattern than the V-shaped pattern that typically follows such sharp price declines," she wrote. *(A: ...this woman.)* The Toronto Dominion economist expects the U.S. benchmark to average just \$53 in the second half of the year, and \$65 next year.

Crude prices fell another 70 cents Friday to \$45.60 and lost more than \$3 on the week amid further evidence that global crude stocks are growing rapidly. The United States Energy Information Administration reported this week that inventories are at an 80-year high for this time of year.

So it's just a temporary thing as big global agendas are carried through, folks. That's all that this is, that's all it's about, and the opportunity to throw in a carbon tax. Well, the general population will think, *well, you know, what's a few cents since gas has gotten so cheap*. Because the average person will think that gas is going to be cheap forevermore, that's how people think, short-term thinking. And the major media is not going to say this is an economic war going on right now, and it ain't going to last long, and you're going to get utterly, utterly shafted at the end of it all. So that's how things really work in the world, everything is done for *good* reason and we are never given the *real* reason at the bottom.

We're living in an all-out war, upon all of *us*, across the world actually. Remember, to destroy all that *was* to bring in the *new*, that's how you must do cultural destruction. What you think is normal, normalcy, it must all go down the toilet and a new system of zaniness appears. It always appears zany at the beginning when they're really pushing for various things to come in and replace all that was, you see, to manage your minds, to make you almost schizoid in the way that you perceive things or think you perceive things, because your perception is actually tampered with all the time to ensure that you perceive things the way that the Masters want you to perceive things, your interpretation of things. Here's a typical article here and it says...

23 Hollywood Moms (A: Well, where else?)

With Same Sperm Donor and One Crazy Vacation

hollywoodreporter.com / January 14, 2015 | / Kalee Thompson

(A: It's all fun, you see, that's how it's presented. Hollywood moms, you know, the ones that are kind of better than all of you. Hollywood moms, you know, the one who, well you don't want to know how they start their careers, believe you me; you've got to have awfully good strong backs and things.)

And that's just one fertility story out of Hollywood, where a booming baby business has sprung out of gay-friendly parental rights and existing new technology (Pick the eye color! Freeze your ovaries!). *(A: Isn't that wonderful? You see.)*

When Sarah Fain, a TV writer-producer for The Shield *(A: ...whatever that is.)* and The Vampire Diaries *(A: Oh, very intellectual stuff.)*, decided at 37 to be a single mom, she started online sperm-donor browsing. "It's like

online dating, only you don't have to have a relationship with the person," she says. "It's not: 'What if this is the love of my life?' It's: 'This person doesn't have Alzheimer's in their genetic history.' (A: *So it's all about getting the right KIND, you see, of eugenics tampering and all the rest of it.*)" Fain lined up a fertility entourage that included a therapist (A: *...oh naturally, naturally*), acupuncturist (A: *...well, naturally...*), nutritionist and private chef (A: *...well naturally...*) for when she was too busy developing shows for Warner Bros. to cook. (A: *Just too busy being a super mom, you know.*) "I did acupuncture, herbs, teas; I juiced wheat grass daily for months because my reproductive endocrinologist [RE] said anecdotally people who did got pregnant," she says. (A: *They didn't get pregnant if they were lacking certain things.*) Despite her efforts, Fain required two years and nine rounds of intrauterine insemination (or IUI, which involves "washing" the ejaculate to up the sperm quality before injecting it into the uterus, at about \$1,500 a pop to conceive). At age 40, Fain had a girl named Violet.

When Violet was a toddler, Fain took her to a music class, where "two women walked in with two boys about Violet's age," she says. One of the boys looked familiar. Fain went home and checked her Facebook group comprising 15 families who had conceived with her same open donor. (Open donation, in which the donor's info can be released on the child's 18th birthday, is a growing trend.) (A: *See, they've got everything worked out now.*) She recalls: "There they were," just a mile and a half away.

Now they all have dinner every Sunday. (A: *Isn't that magic, eh.*) "They're my family," says Fain. In September, the Facebook group rented a vacation house. "Talk about crazy — there were 12 2-year-olds," says Fain, who adds: "It's one of those things that feels incredibly bizarre for half an hour. Then it feels totally normal." (A: *See, they adapt off the quickly in Hollywood. You can't have any hang-ups about anything in Hollywood, about anything at all, I really mean that, you get no work if you do.*)

At a time when Apple and Facebook are picking up \$20,000 tabs for employees (A: *Now, who is pushing Apple and Facebook, right? Remember, Facebook too are trying to get all your DNA and everything else, all the knowledge about you. Do you wonder why? And the schmucks give it to them too.*) to freeze their eggs as well as offering other generous high-tech fertility benefits, it's clear that professional women have more and more options with assisted reproduction technology. Many of them will need it: At least one in eight couples overall suffer from infertility (A: *[Alan chuckles.] Generally it does when you're trying to conceive and its two women.*), and much of that is due to delayed childbearing. Even as the U.S. birth rate is at an all-time low, multiple births have skyrocketed from fertility drugs and in vitro fertilization treatments involving multiple embryos. In 1980, there were 70,000 twins born in the U.S.; in 2012, there were 131,269, along with 4,598 triplets and 276 quadruplets.

Credit goes to the 450 high-tech fertility clinics in the U.S., 75 of them in California. (A: *Well naturally, eh, naturally. Everything starts in California.*) The Centers for Disease Control keeps statistics on IVF success rates by age (A: *...interesting... Why is it the Centers for Disease Control?*); many clinics in Los Angeles beat the national averages. "California is widely regarded to be the most friendly state in terms of assisted reproduction," says attorney Richard Vaughn, whose twin sons with actor husband Tommy Woelfel (A: *...whoever that is.*) (Mr. & Mrs. Smith) were born with the help of an egg donor and surrogate mother: (A: *And then they go into all of their lovely, lovely chat stuff and all of that. I'm sure they are on Oprah and all of that kind of stuff too, you know.*)

Even so, media coverage of glowing older celeb-moms — from Halle Berry, who just had her second child at age 47, to Laura Linney, who gave birth to her first child in 2014 at 49 — can mislead. "My concern is when celebrities

in their mid- to late-40s announce they're pregnant," says Guy Ringler of California Fertility Partners, one of Southern California's most in-demand clinics. "It gives many people false hope that you can get pregnant at any age. It's not realistic." (A: *Many have even, they can save your eggs and everything else too, you know. You can even get other surrogate moms to carry the egg and all that through pregnancy.*)

This is getting everybody used to the idea of eugenics and **Brave New World** where you'll get born, planned by the state down the road. One thing leads to the next, to the next, to the next, you see, that's all it is. And it's always done in this rah-rah happy, happy thing, if you're a multimillionaire.

That article reminds me of the Frankfurt school whose *sole* goal really was to destroy all the culture of the West, completely, right down to, they even said, NECROPHILIA, THEN THEY WOULD KNOW THEY HAD WON. All morality had to be utterly destroyed to bring in a new system of domination over the people, you see, by the *proper* people, so that they could control you *properly*. The *proper* people, you see, and they've done awfully good job of it and mainly through places like Hollywood and so on, because people *follow the stars*. They're such idiots, they do, they *follow the stars*, they don't see that they're tripping over things on the road as they're walking along *following the stars*. And they want everyone to *fantasize* about that life, you see, always *fantasize about it*.

You wouldn't *want* to be like these people, these robots, you see, where everyone is their friend, *and darling*, and they are all sharks on each other down there in LA. That's all they are, sharks on each other. That's why they have this pretense of friendliness because each one can help you on, get parts in this and parts in that, or a better job in something, whatever it is. It's just... they're all sharks on each other. They're not real people as such, you see. They are avant-garde in everything sexually, because they *have to be* in that business, you can't have any particular moral stance on anything at all, *that's old-fashioned*, you see, or what used to be called normal, you can't have it, you're blacklisted right away.

It's like that... I will not put this link up, but it's in the Guardian. I didn't even bother looking it up. But it was sent to me where they were showing a fashion show in Paris, where apparently there was a fashion parade held recently, and I guess you call them, metrosexuals on the runway had these, some kind of pants with the cuts away at the top of the legs or something, so that they could show their little pee-pees off to the public. You know, they don't call it gay Paris for nothing. But it's... This is what it's come down to, folks. You know, it's just, fashion has nothing to do with wearable clothing, is to with *art*, you see, it's *art*... It's always called *art*. And they try to get as much exposure [Alan chuckles.], literally, exposure, as much as they can, literally in any way that they can [Alan chuckles.] by doing things that are outrageous. But I mean, this is what it's coming down to. It's just, oooh, bizarro nonsense of exhibitionism. Really, that's what it is. And so you have a Hollywood moms in a big PR thing to make this *the trendy thing to do*, you see. For women who've got money, this is the way to go, *it's trendy*. And then the idiots follow the stars, as they say. And then you got this nonsense in Paris and so on, as culture goes down the tubes.

Mind you, I mean, I guess in this day and age folk can join in any kind of club they want to and go and see a lot worse than that. And this is called freedom today. The problem is, this kind of freedom often lends itself to a lot of perverse tampering with children and things like that, you see, this is the problem with lots of it. But, that's what we accept in this day and age. Eventually there will be no such thing as pedophilia, anything like that. And under the Rights of the Child, as they expand it, from the United Nations, their goal is to literally introduce masturbation, common masturbation *in schoolrooms*, that was discussed a few years back – I read all the articles on the air at the time; go into the archives in my website and you'll see that. And then they will say, well it's wrong to not allow a child to have sex

with someone, *if they choose to*, even if they're five years old. I mean, this is where it's all meant to go, for those who don't quite get it. And it will, in your lifetime you'll see this, pretty shortly actually.

And here is the new thing too as they go through. This terrorism is wonderful, isn't it? It's the greatest anti-freedom movement of all, this war on terror, to make sure that under the guise of terror you can take all rights and freedoms away. This articles from RT and it says...

**'Thought police':
Academic freedom threatened by anti-terror bill, MPs warn**

rt.com / January 12, 2015

Universities should be exempted from new counter-terrorism laws because they will 'restrict' freedom of speech, the government's human rights watchdog has said.

The Joint Committee on Human Rights said government plans to make universities legally obliged to refer suspected would-be terrorists (*A: ...this is like pre-crime.*) to the authorities would undermine academic freedom.

Under the bill, Home Secretary Theresa May would be given authority to force universities to ban speakers who are considered "extremist."

(A: Now again, it's like the word terrorism itself, extremist can be extremist views, on anything an extremist. Remember, SPEAKING THE TRUTH UNDER A TOTALITARIAN REGIME IS A REVOLUTIONARY ACT, according to George Orwell, something like that, you know, to paraphrase it.)

The warning comes before the Counter-Terrorism and Security Bill's second reading in the House of Lords on Tuesday.

May's bill, introduced to Parliament in November last year, is likely to receive boosted support in the wake of the terrorist attacks in France last week.

Committee members are concerned about a legal duty that would require universities to refer students at risk of becoming terrorists (*A: ...again, pre-crime.*) to external anti-radicalization programs.

(A: You see, everything is going to come down to reprogramming you if you're not politically correct, on anything, and I mean from birth to death. That's what the GIRFEC project in Scotland is and they have the same program coming out in other countries too, a government appointed guardian who will take psychological tests and so on every month to make sure that you have no extremist views, or you haven't perceived something, because of an instinct you've had, that will make you anti-this or anti-that, you know.)

Universities would also be required to ban 'extremists' from speaking on campuses.

Parliament's human rights watchdog, made up of MPs and peers, says it is "concerned about the implications for both freedom of expression and academic freedom as a result of the applicability of the proposed new duty to universities."

Failure to comply with the new duties would result in direct intervention by the secretary of state, and “ultimately, a mandatory court order backed by criminal sanctions for contempt of court.”

The committee also argued that terms such as ‘extremist’ are ambiguous. *(A: Well naturally, that's what they're meant to be, you see.)*

“Broad terms such as ‘extremist’ or ‘radical’ are not capable of being defined with sufficient precision to enable universities to know with sufficient certainty whether they risk being found to be in breach of the new duty.”

Dr Hywel Francis, Labour MP and chair of the committee, said: “As open and rigorous debate about ideas is itself one of the most powerful tools in the struggle against terrorism, and the extremism which often breeds terrorism, this is surely counter-productive.”

Martin Hall, former vice-chancellor of the University of Salford, also voiced opposition to the proposed bill, calling it “draconian.” *(A: Well no kidding.)*

But you understand, that's to be across the whole of society, and every little tweet that you put out there before and every email you sent out with some view or whatever, it's all being checked out, folks, check out meticulously, for the future for when they come calling on *you*, for having some extremist viewpoint on something or other, under the guise of terrorism, until you can't say the truth about anything at all. That's what is coming down to, and it's meant to, step by step by step.

They call this *progress*, you know. You always find that strange word called *progress*; we're in the age of *progress*. And various organizations are *we're progressive*, or *going towards*... What *are* we going towards? Is there signpost somewhere that says you have reached progress? No. It's always going *towards* progress, as we have all these weird things happening that destroy everything that used to be, to bring in the new. And the state is going to be God. And the world state is a super God, you see. Super God. Oh wow.

Birth to death, you can't have a thought of your own down the road without them getting into and tinkering with your brain and find, oh we can't have that, you can't hold that opinion. And they will tweak you, you see, so you don't have it anymore. And we'll all be the same, like clones of each other, prattling the same nonsense, and being awfully smiley happy, because we're all politically correct, you see. Isn't that just wonderful? A wonderful nightmare, isn't it.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where it's incredible awful weather, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Christopher Phillips, ex-bio weapons specialist, back in Nova Scotia](#)

[Christopher Phillips's past told through U.S. court documents](#)

[Carbon pricing set to cover 80% of Canadian economy](#)

[Carbon tax to meet climate concerns](#)

[Ontario PCs launch petition against carbon tax](#)

[PCs in Sudbury to oppose carbon tax](#)

[Biden's Son, Kerry Family Friend Join Ukrainian Gas Producer's Board](#)

[Ukraine's gas company Burisma enters Kazakhstan](#)

[Scotland's struggling North Sea oil industry WILL be bailed out by British taxpayers, Osborne admits](#)

[Russia's Gazprom says will end transits through Ukraine](#)

[TD expert tells Canadian oil producers to brace for a second shock](#)

[23 Hollywood Moms With Same Sperm Donor and One Crazy Vacation](#)

[Thought police': Academic freedom threatened by anti-terror bill, MPs warn](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 15, 2011 (#789)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 15, 2011:

Japan, the Rising Sun Melting Down:

"It Seems All Governments Do Collude
So You'll Understand the Least You Should,
Such as Japan's Radiation Under Control,
Skin Dropping Off, But Hey! Save the Soul,
If it Happened Here, All Due Considerations,
We'd Be Soothed by Same Public Relations,
To Maintain Government, They Always Try
To Keep You Calm Knowing You'll Die"

© Alan Watt March 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of March 2011. I always start off the talk by advising newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios you'll find for download which are there for free. Remember too, all the sites you'll see listed on that page are the major sites I have; in fact they're the only sites I have, anything else with my name on it isn't mine. They all carry transcripts too of a lot of the talks for print up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also list on the .com site and help yourself to the variety offer there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers or guests who will petrify you with scary stories and then sell you things.

It's up to you, therefore, to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers, separately, independently of me, and go directly to RBN for this broadcast, for the air time, and for their equipment, staff and their bills. So help me with mine, buy the disks and so on that I have for sale, and the books, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are also really, really welcome, especially with the massive inflation going on, and with no end in sight is the way it's going here, in Canada and the States.

We're going through a massive change, as I say. I said last night, I've been leading up to this for a while, this is the new part of the new world order. This is their next agenda as we go into austerity. It's amazing how everything just falls in line with their austerity, funding and their plans and their big global meetings and so on, and the funding they've put off to the United Nations and to the IPCC, etc, all the big organizations that are wanting us to come down and live *in the green*, you might say, real austerity and where we'll have to pay massive, massive bills for the little energy we'll get in return for them. That's all part of this. And the same boys who own the big nuclear plants today, and all the other kinds of power plants, are the same boys who'll be in charge of the new industry. It doesn't matter if it's wind or whatever, it's the same bunch who will run it. Because you see, power maintains power and the last thing they want is for you to have any independence at all. You must be interdependent which means totally dependent on your bosses for everything that you need, water, food, clothing, everything, all energy.

What's also astonishing too... it's not really astonishing but it's how immediate, *immediate* all the big organizations that are funded by foundations, the big NGOs that are funded by foundations, masses of money too, to bring about this part of the change, are out immediately after the Japan disaster to push the next step into greening. Of course, it's so amazing too, because they're all yuppies, you know, and they all have every electronic gadget and gizmo there is out there, and of course they must see themselves as exempt from the kind of prices they're going to have to pay in the future as they bring in all of this austerity to the rest of us. Quite something. But mind you, the leaders know what's going on because they're well paid by the foundations. They know the real agenda and they will be immune to it because they're going to be living high up on the tree with you at the bottom basically. As I say, it's amazing how everything is so predictable; it's like déjà-vu isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this incredible tragedy in Japan where the reactors are either melting down, melted down, or in the process of melting down. We'll never get at the true story because their government isn't used to dealing with the public. They are used to simply dictating to them. They're very obedient people, the Japanese. And we're getting all these conflicting stories of scientists saying the worst and then of course their own governmental officials coming on and telling you all to be calm and so on. So it's up and down like a yo-yo and it will continue that way. Mind you, it would simply be better run if it happened here, of course, in Canada or the States because we've got better public relations; they've had so many years of having to deal with the public, and lying to them at the same time. It's so amazing to watch the Japanese stations as they try and tell you what's going on and definitely *heavily* censored in what they're telling the general public. The death toll will be staggering from this when they're finished and we might not get the true toll for months to come, who knows. It's just astonishing.

There's a caller from Washington on the line. It's Mahara; are you there Mahara?

Mahara: Yes, hello. Yeah, I'm here looking at some of your books. I really appreciate your work. It's kind of interesting, about 10-12 years ago one day I woke up and I just starting thinking about our language and the words and how things are put together and realized there was an intelligence of something behind it. And it meant more to me for

some reason now; now I can't look at a word without numerically figuring out its value and things. And while I was reading your book I had the same things happening and I found it interesting. I just wanted to share a couple of things. When you were talking about the Masons and the numerical letter X for instance, that equals sex. And another word... What I do, is my mind goes to other words that come up with the same numerical value. Like the word bedded, for instance, is 24 in that word. And X is the 24th letter. And then if you times it by 2 it comes out to 48. Well, the word sex comes out to 48. You see where my mind works like that?

Alan: That's right.

Mahara: And it's interesting. So a number of things... and the word hymen, for instance, when I separate it, hy, h-y, is 33. Well the word seed is 33. And then 'men' is 32 and the word 'life' is 32. So it's seed life, hymen.

Alan: The whole thing is a language within a language.

Mahara: Yeah, it just, it blows me away though when I start seeing these things and I appreciate everything that you'd done because it just, I kind of let these things go because I couldn't explain it to people and they thought I was absolutely nuts.

Alan: You understand, there's an ancient technique because even in ancient Chaldea the Chaldeans had their alphabet numerically composed as well; and the words themselves, I think the alphabet comes first and then you design all the words to get the proper numerology *from* the words themselves. So it was an ancient technique. You find that even invading armies would hire these people as scouts and carriers, messengers, when a war was going on, and they would carve out the numbers on sticks and then they'd carry them, run with them to the next lines and then another Chaldean would decipher it for them. So it was a code, you see. Codes have always been used down through time.

Mahara: Well it's just like I said, I guess when you just start discovering these things... and like I said I don't know where it came from, it came from out of nowhere. At the same time I started drawing, actually hexagons and things, and like the word 'abba' which comes out of the hexagon, and you know, an 'a' and a 'b', everything, all the Greek language was right there, you know the beginning of the alphabet in Greek was there. It's just a, it's very interesting to me and once again, I appreciate your show and everything that you've done, all the hard work. It boggles my mind how knowledgeable you've become and how you can articulate this so well, that so many of us get the opportunity to really grow and understand what's been happening. I just want to thank you once again and I encourage everyone to get your books. They're just awesome. There's so much information in there and, you know, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I appreciate that.

And it certainly does give you a higher level of understanding when you realize the cons that are printed every day in your media and it's not difficult either when you go back into the books printed in the 1800s. Even look at Mackey's Encyclopedia of Freemasonry and he'll give you a couple of codes in there which are now defunct; they're obsolete. There's codes and codes within codes. Then you go into Cryptology; that's a very good book put out maybe 40-50 years ago and it will show you how the founding fathers of the US used cryptology *machines*, very incredible intricate machines, and some of them were designed by Jefferson that are in the Jeffersonian Museum. They literally could get the codes and the numbers and so on and work it through these little wheels with all the stamps of numbers on them. Quite fascinating stuff. So they've always done this because secrecy for any power group is important. They've always

used this down through time. And it's all around you, every day, and again, even when they created the modern English language, or what became the modern English language, in the days of James that gave us the King James Bible, he commissioned a whole bunch of scholars to bring out this bible and it coincided with the coming out of Shakespeare. So Shakespeare introduced about 140,000, 180,000 words into the language which became the English language. In other words, they invented a language on the spot, back then, and of course it was once again heavily encoded by people who knew the techniques to do it. It can be proven if you go through it yourself.

Now, getting back to what's happening in the world today, with Japan and all the rest of it. There's an article here, this is interesting, from The Mail Online and I'll read a little bit of this and then go on to what Canada says about it. Because we're all being managed right now, you understand. This is typical sort of Homeland Security management of crisis. Now, it's interesting, even the top of the government of Japan came out and said for the people to keep calm, about the information that he was about to give them, and then he followed it with what was happening and so on. And we're getting told the same message everywhere in the world. This article here is from Britain.

America on radiation alert: Japan faces world's worst nuclear accident since Chernobyl as experts warn fallout may reach U.S.

dailymail.co.uk / David Derbyshire, Richard Shears and Daily Mail Reporter / 15th March 2011

Fears that America could be hit by the nuclear fallout from the Japan earthquake have dramatically increased as workers prepared to abandon a reactor crippled by the earthquake and tsunami last night in the face of what is set to become the world's second worst nuclear disaster - topped only by Chernobyl.

Damage at the number two reactor at the crippled Fukushima Dai-ichi nuclear power complex is worse than thought, the Japanese government admitted tonight, sparking fears for human health both in Japan and the U.S.

(Alan: Then they give you some videos and all the rest of it, just to get you going oooh and aaah. And it says...)

The dramatic escalation in the severity of the disaster came after an explosion at the number two reactor at 6am in Japan on Tuesday morning.

Initially authorities downplayed the explosion. However industry executives told the New York Times that the explosion damaged a containment facility - and now the situation has spiralled out of control. *(A: Well, with every one of these reactors they've said the same thing, that's it's spiralled out of control.)*

Japan's prime minister warned those within 19 miles of the plant to stay indoors. *(A: Well, fat lot of good that will do you at that kind of radiation level.)* 'It's way past Three Mile Island already,' Frank von Hippel, a physicist and professor at Princeton, told the New York Times.

A fire in the plant's fourth reactor also sparked fears tonight but has since been extinguished, the AP reported. *(A: It's conflicting; again, they're back on fire again and maybe fusing together.)*

Scientists in the U.S. warned yesterday of a 'worst-case scenario' in which the highly radioactive material could be blasted into the atmosphere and blown towards the West Coast. *(A: Well, it already had because you see, the fleet, the US fleet sailed from the north of Japan and it's maybe in the same article here. They sailed through a radioactive cloud 30 miles north of Japan, even though they told you earlier that the winds were blowing southward not northward. So we won't get any truth out of this as they do all their damage control, and as I say, your country will be no different whatsoever, if it happened right in the US or in Canada.)*

The French Embassy in Tokyo warned tonight that a 'radioactive wind' is set to reach the city of more than 13million people by around 8amEST on Tuesday. Radiation levels are already higher than usual this morning.

(A: And they're going up now, by the latest reports.)

Meanwhile meteorological agencies warned tonight that winds over the stricken plant are due to shift to the west later Tuesday.

"Right now it's quite possible that there could be some radiation floating over the United States," said Nuclear Regulatory Commission spokesman David McIntyre.

And it goes on and on and on. However, as I say, you used to have The World Atomic Energy Association and they changed it a few years ago there. And even the IMF is in charge as one big part of it too. So you've got this big corporate IMF on behalf of The World Banks involved now and all information coming out about radiation and it's very difficult to get any real information on radiation levels over the States and Canada. It used to be very, very easy to get at one time because they had them all listed and you could look them up and see what the radiation over your area was at any particular time. Even during the Chernobyl disaster they told you that the radiation levels and the concentrations in the winds were being carried over to Europe, right over to Britain even, and even they showed you the pathways of these winds and where they would be scattering all the dust. But you'll notice in this one here they're keeping very, very quiet on it, because we're all getting managed. We're all in a global society with a sort of global Homeland Security and I very much doubt we'll get much truth at all. Anyway they say it's heading towards, it could head towards America, might even be here. And here's Canada's ability to pacify the people.

Japan's radiation no threat here: PM

cbc.ca / Mar 15, 2011

Radiation from Japan following the March 11 earthquake and tsunami is not expected to pose a safety risk to Canadians, Prime Minister Stephen Harper says.

Harper said Tuesday there is no risk of radiation or nuclear fallout coming to Canada. *(A: And I'll read this incredible statement, from a politician mind you, when I come back from this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Canada where the Prime Minister is reassuring Canadians that he just knows that no radiation is going to bother Canada at all, being a good politician and all. That's right after reading one from Britain where it says that the US, and Canada obviously too, could very possibly get contaminated if the prevailing winds come across. Anyway, back to the Canadian one here and it says...

The events in Japan aren't expected to expose people in Canada to any more radiation than they would normally receive from natural sources, medical tests and transoceanic travel, Dr. Paul Gully, Health Canada's senior medical adviser, said on CBC's Power & Politics. *(A: So you can trust the guys that work for government.)*

"We're monitoring the information from across Canada, working with other agencies, other governments to collect information, analyze it," Gully said. *(A: I wish they'd show us the figures for the radiation across Canada. I mean, why should they be the only ones with access to it. I know when something goes up and when it goes down; I'm not stupid.)* "We've come to the conclusion there's no health risk to Canadians in Canada."

Canadians in Japan should listen to government and emergency officials there, he recommended. *(A: Like they can't think. See, you can't think for yourself anymore. You need these experts to tell you what to do, you see. We've been trained that way. They don't like you thinking for yourself, you might get the right idea.)*

Gully strongly discouraged *(A: Now listen to this, they strongly discourage...)* Canadians from buying potassium iodide tablets from domestic pharmacies, which are often given to people at risk of contamination or who have

been exposed to radiation. The compound prevents or reduces absorption of radioactive iodine through the thyroid. (A: *Well, actually it goes to the thyroid eventually.*)

On Tuesday, B.C.'s government told all pharmacies that potassium iodide should **not** be "dispensed in relation to the radiological situation" in Japan. (A: *So British Columbia, on the west coast of Canada, has decided to tell the pharmacists not to dispense it to anybody who's asking from the public. And this goes on, it gets even better.*) The Public Health Agency of Canada said it has a stockpile of thyroid-protecting iodide pills, but would not reveal where because of security concerns (A: *Like the public might want them, eh, and you know who gets first dibs on those things.*), CBC's Hannah Thibedeau reported.

Some Canadians have been buying pills in bulk, but that's not necessary in this country because "there is no current risk of radiological ... exposure," B.C. Health Officer Dr. Perry Kendall said.

Public demand for potassium iodide has surged but Canadian health officials say bulk purchases aren't needed. (CBC)

"I think people are concerned and anxious about radioactive exposure," Kendall said (A: *He's a bright guy, this. You can tell, right.*) on CBC News Network Tuesday, noting health officials along the U.S. West Coast are coping with similar concerns.

Like Harper and Gully, Kendall said there is no current risk, adding he doesn't see any predictable or foreseeable risk.

Health Canada and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency are assessing the source of food imports from Japan to see if any are from an area close to the nuclear plant. If it appears that food might have come from such an area, then they'll decide if it should be checked for radiation. (A: *They're really bright and thorough, they'll decide then if it should be checked for radiation. [Alan laughing.] This is your tax money at work, folks.*) So far, no food has been checked. (A: *I'm not surprised.*)

Four nuclear plants in northeastern Japan have reported damage following Friday's natural disaster. Federal and provincial health and environmental officials continue to monitor events in Japan. (A: *In other words, the experts are dealing with it folks; go back to sleep and watch your sitcoms, you know. Then it goes back to say...*)

The National Emergency Stockpile also includes supplies for emergency field hospitals, trauma kits, quarantine units for up to 300 people, and a "push pack" for terrorist incidents that includes potassium iodide (A: *Ho, really?*), the antibiotic ciprofloxacin, and nerve gas antidote sets (A: *...as well. Nerve gas, I guess they're going to nerve gas the public if you get panicked.*), according to the Ontario Health Ministry's website. (A: *[Alan laughing.] ...and you think I'm kidding too.*)

The province's chief medical officer could decide to distribute the iodide tablets to evacuees following a nuclear emergency in Ontario or a bordering area, a spokesperson said.

Now, why would they be stockpiling it in BC and so on to distribute in Ontario, if they see fit. I guess they already have their population reduction counts down and their prime targets and all the rest of it. This is quite something else. Yeah, they're telling them not to sell it to the public. Mind you, these guys will be guzzling them, every five minutes, I guarantee that, at the bureaucratic governmental level.

Alan: Now, we'll go to Willis from Idaho if he's there. Is Willis there?

Willis: Yes I am. I just want to echo some of the other listeners. You are a brilliant researcher. You're an amazing man to listen to. I don't want to pump your head all up but we sure appreciate you. I'm getting to the place where I'm going

to get some of your books and whatnot. Actually, I don't like PayPal and I worry about sending cash through the mail, although that's probably what I'll do. But I'm just in northern Idaho; I don't know how far away you are but if you just brought your books down here I'd be happy to set you up with a few pints, for the trouble, and buy all the books that you have. Just an idea. One of the things that I've run into in my research, I wondered if you'd ever heard of a man named Dr Rudolf Steiner?

Alan: Yeah, I have.

Willis: What's your thoughts on him?

Alan: You'll find most of these people put out a lot of truth but at the same time too they've got a lot of strange ideas. I think Steiner also came out with some sort of idea, which became sort of pedophiliac, basically a pedophilia idea of intergenerational sex; it was a strange part of his ideas all together. They all tell you parts of the truth and they're all into some branch or other of Freemasonry. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Willis from Idaho about basically Rudolf Steiner who came out with the Steiner schools, and I think even the Waldorf Schools was a spin-off from them as well. A lot of the ideas in training children or helping to teach them in their own pace at school was a really good idea, as opposed to the indoctrination of the grades that you get here, you're forced through them. So everyone would learn at their own level. What I did find too, was the people who were in these particular schools, and I've talked to some of them by the way, they didn't even have to go into university; they often got plunked off into top governmental jobs, regardless of the country they were in. So there's a kind of Masonic association there, definitely involved in it.

Willis: That's interesting. Did you say pedophilia? Is that what... intergenerational sex?

Alan: He had a little sect to do with that too. He formed anthroposophy and if you really read their writings in detail, and there's a lot of writings out there on them, they put out there, that was part of it. And it's quite surprising to a lot of people who kind of follow this stuff; they preach the good stuff. Remember too that Steiner was into Theosophy and the usual. Remember, Theosophy really was a kind of religion for the new century that was to come and it was to be coupled with politics and social movements for bringing in world socialism.

Willis: Yeah. He broke apart from Theosophy and disavowed it and had nothing to do with it.

Alan: Yeah, but what they do is they take their ideas from it. And I've seen this happen so many times.

Willis: Madame Blavatsky was using his... they liked him because he was obviously tapped into something that would get people thinking, and had a, you know, flavor of mysticism to it. He was just looking to be published. He just wanted his words out there. He also did biodynamics; I don't know if you're familiar with that.

Alan: Yeah.

Willis: But that's a real... that's working. I'm a biodynamic farmer and that's amazing stuff. And I had not ever heard of the pedophilia. I do some studies. I read, well, a lot of his books and I haven't seen any...

Alan: You'll find that; if you keep searching you'll find it. That's really why a lot of people left the movement, is when it got a bad rap because things were happening and being promoted from the inner circles that the rest of them in the outer circles didn't know about.

Willis: Well, that's interesting. I'll look into that and I'll see what I can't come up with because I haven't seen anything that...

Alan: It's out there. The stuff is out there.

Willis: Okay. Well, thank you then.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And this is the problem too, when you follow the gurus that are sent out to the public, again, with Masonic ties. These characters don't just move out from a socialist world movement and forget all that they've learned too. Osmotically they learn from each other as well. They know the agenda and they're also taught how to bring people IN to it. They tell you a lot of truth as well about, mainly about people themselves; there's a lot of psychology about people and philosophy involved in it too. That's really the hook that brings people in. But don't leave your hat at the doorway when you walk into these things. You must bring your brain in with you and decide what's right and wrong for you and so on, and think for yourself. Never get lost in the group. It doesn't matter what group it is, don't get lost in it. You've got to be an individual and always remain an individual, and don't get used for the wrong causes. But there's no doubt about it too, I've seen some of the farmers use certain of these techniques to grow incredible vegetables and so on and it really does work for them, with some of the various sciences that were involved. Basically they are that too, they are sciences.

Alan: Now there's Jeff from Ontario on the line. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Hello. Yeah, I just wanted to talk to you about a few things, but then a lot of other things came up there about Kingston too. I was going to say about the armed forces in Canada, right in Canada, yeah, in Kingston. My father was a Mason, 33° and he worked at the base there, and I would say Queens University, and the armed forces there, and Canada is all controlled by the same force.

Alan: Oh it is. There's no doubt on it. And so are your secret services for every country. Peter Wright who was the head eventually of MI5 and then MI6 in Britain, wrote in his memoirs, he said, when he arrived to join, he was asked to come in as an expert advisor initially, and the woman who took all the data on him said, YOU'RE A MASON OF COURSE? He says, NO. She says, OH YOU'VE GOT TO BE A MASON, EVERYBODY HERE IS A MASON. And it's the same of course with the CIA and so on. Secret societies draw from people who've already sworn allegiance in Freemasonry, and they've been watched for years before they're brought in. In other words, they can keep secrets and that's why they like them, you know.

Jeff: Well, exactly. Well I was at Woodstock, okay, so I'm in a little bit older than... it doesn't matter. But then in the next two months, in February 11th of 1970, I joined, or 1969 I joined the Navy. And I went through the Submariner and I went through this, and I've retired now from SIS, okay. And so I do know a lot of different things going on.

Alan: Well, there's always things going on. Believe you me, there's always things going on. And the last folk to ever

know are the public because there's a shield between the public and the military and the government of course that runs the military, because the military is not there for the public's protection, as they've been trained to think.

Jeff: Exactly. Yeah. Well, totally, exactly. Because what I've always told everybody, look, if you listen to the news then you're not getting anything, or you're looking at the newspaper or whatever. Just the other day, I live in, well, we'll call it the Niagara region okay, and blue sky at 9 o'clock. By 11 o'clock 56 jets went by. I took pictures of every jet that went by, and actually they were going back across the same area. And then I've got X'es. I've got... It's amazing. And I show people and they say, OH, OH... I was trying to phone the radio station and they didn't want to hear it.

Alan: No they don't. No. Actually, they've been told not to talk about it. So have the police by the way.

Jeff: What is it? Obviously I know, well I've heard there's aluminum and barium and all that.

Alan: That is in it for sure, I've tested it myself. They've been doing it since 1998, solid, 1998 solid. And no one will tell us why it's done. And it's happening across the world. Heavily populated areas are getting really sprayed big time. I'm sure it's to do with HAARP as one reason and no doubt to do with the pacifying of the public mind. Personally I think they're going down like a stone in water, and you can see it in the public; they're almost tranquilized some of the time. Because we're going through massive changes and they want to pacify the public. And that all came out with Brzezinski in his own book, **Between Two Ages**, WHERE THESE TECHNIQUES WOULD BE USED ACROSS WHO CONTINENTS WITH PULSATING, ELECTROMAGNETIC PULSING OF THE RIGHT FREQUENCIES. It ties in with Teller's technology; he's the guy who invented the H-bomb for the Pentagon and he also worked with the Pentagon on dosing the atmosphere with metallic particles, barium, etc, and aluminum, which would make it easier for EMP type, or HAARP type technology to be spread across the air. It literally creates a better circuit and it makes it more effective. So I'm sure it's got a whole bunch of reasons for working. What we do know is it's taking a lot of people down with bronchial problems. It's also got something to do with the massive allergy syndromes; everyone's got autoimmune deficiencies now. But they're not going to tell us. And I know for a fact, from Britain, Canada and elsewhere, the police have been told if they were ever questioned never to discuss it, to walk away, literally, if you bring up the topic.

Jeff: Well, that's exactly what the radio station says. They didn't... they didn't... I said, go outside and take a look up in the sky right now and tell me what's going on.

Alan: No, they won't tell you. They don't know themselves and that's good enough for them because even in a Freemasonic society, remember, you obey a superior without question and put all your observations and moral reservations to the side. In other words, you don't ask why, you just obey. And that's how the whole thing is run.

Now there's Dan from Kentucky on the line. Are you there Dan? Hello? Is Dan there?

Dan: Until recently I thought potassium iodide was a good thing, but I'm not a chemist, and I recently learned that when Mount St Helen's erupted it produced a lot more dangerous radiation than in a normal nuclear power plant. The Hanford nuclear plant in Washington released potassium iodide so they could track and measure the radiation that had built up in people from Mount St Helen's. Also, in Dorman's Illustrated Medical Dictionary, page 1245, it says that potassium iodide is used in hyperthyroidism as an expectorate to reduce iodine levels in hyperthyroidism. So I think this is in the class like trying to make the flu vaccines hard to get, so that it's a red herring and you know, the government tells you that this is desirable and take it, when it blocks your body's natural ability to use iodine which occurs not only

in your thyroid but in all the cells of your body to build up your resistance against radiation.

Alan: The whole idea, the theory behind it, the whole theory behind it is that the iodide, really, comes into your body naturally through, if you had a decent diet for instance you would get it from your food, your vegetables and so on, and definitely from fish, sea fish. And it goes to the thyroid gland and then it produces thyroxine, you see, and thyroxine is the basis for all your metabolism for your whole body, every cell depends on thyroxine to function. And if you don't have enough of course, you get hypothyroidism and your skin thickens, your hair thickens, you slow down in speech and movements and so on. And if it's hyper then you become different, you become very skinny quickly because you'll burn off the energy like crazy and your hair becomes thin, falls out and so on. The idea of giving it in advance of radioactive iodide coming is that if your thyroid is stocked up, it's got a loading dose you see, and once it's stocked up with its quota for the day, it won't absorb any more of the radioactive stuff coming in. So that's really the theory behind why you take it, before. There's no point in taking it after the event; you've got to take it before the event.

Dan: I think seaweed is a good alternative. And also, chemically, potassium iodide is KI, and I think, isn't that a Sumerian demon name? So, anyway...

Alan: You're right though, even seaweed, kelp and so on is high in it.

Dan: Okay, well I just wanted to warn people. I think it's like the flu thing, make it sound hard to get and then it causes the problems it's supposed to prevent.

Alan: As I say, if you load your body up in advance of the radioactive stuff coming in, your body technically won't absorb, but that's only one type of the radiation. You're getting dust on everything; it's getting in your lungs; it's getting all over your body. So it's a bit of a placebo to an extent because as I say, you've got it elsewhere in your body. Once it's in your lungs it's going to stay there too, you know.

Dan: Okay. Well thanks and good luck.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Gloria from New York. Are you there Gloria?

Gloria: Hi, good evening Alan. I'm calling to say that, yes, people do listen to you and are very open-minded in a lot of information, good information. And I see now on Al Jazeera, they say that they're calling for a Marshall Plan in the Arab world. What do you think of it? What do you think of this?

Alan: Of what's happening in the Arab world?

Gloria: They're calling for a Marshall plan in the Arab world.

Alan: The Marshall Plan of course is the same scenario they used after World War II with the countries they supposedly defeated. It's the IMF coming in to basically run the affairs of the new governments, or puppet governments or whatever, when they come in. And it literally deals with all your finances, does all your bookkeeping, and arranges the taxes to be brought in from the people. And it can run you for 20, 50, or more years if need be. See, the whole idea of the Middle East, what they wanted to do was bring in a complete Arab bloc and a North African bloc, and they're trying to unite the whole of Africa right now in fact; have been for quite a few years, just like they have the European bloc and

North American bloc. This is the big plan for bringing people together. I noticed the United Arab Emirates are coming together under the same plan too, to create an Arab bloc. Before they were independent as far as money came to, they didn't really owe money outside of their countries, but they must get The World Bank in to make this same system global, and they must bring in the same front of democracy to bring it in with their own governments. So they'll bring in a puppet regime, call them democratic, but these are young people trained in this new democracy. They will be the new managerial class for managing the general population for the future. The old system has to be destroyed completely, that's what they claim at the top. They will not have competing systems. They say it's time for the old religions to just die off fast and science to rule, and it's this thing called democracy that's really a rubber band because none of us have ever really seen much of it in their lifetimes. Democracy is supposed to be the will of the people and legislation is supposed to be the *will of the people* and we have laws legislated all the time but the public are never, ever asked what they want at all in any specific thing. So we have a farce of democracy. The IMF is a big tool of The World Bank and eventually the IMF have already said in their own web site by the way, and the Council on Foreign Relations has said that works with them, that THEY WANT TO DISTRIBUTE A WORLD CURRENCY TO ALL COUNTRIES AND YOU WILL SEND YOUR PRIME MINISTERS OR LEADERS OFF TO ARRANGE THE DEBTS FROM THE IMF AND THEY'LL GIVE YOU SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS FROM THEM. So the whole future is unfortunately all set up. We're living through a business plan, a big business plan. Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Bob on the line from Texas there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Ah, yes, hello Alan.

Alan: Yes, hello.

Bob: Ah, good to hear from you. I sent you a thank you note for the literature that you sent and I appreciate that. I wanted to, I was interested in the caller, last caller that was talking about the chemtrails. And you know, I get the same response from people, and you know, this code of silence that's out there about this thing is incredible. In relation to this, I was wondering, you know, what your thoughts would be concerning, you know I've read something from The Sovereign Independent, which I really am glad you have put up links on this. I think they give you a lot of information. There's something here by David Noble and he had written something about HAARP and there was a quote, it says, "Precautions against unconventional arms must be intensified as potential terrorists develop chemical and biological weapons and electromagnetic methods that could create holes in the ozone layer or trigger earthquakes or volcanoes."

Alan: That's right.

Bob: You know, this is back in 1997. This was the Secretary of Defense of the United States here. And you know, when I see all these earthquakes, in New Zealand, Haiti, Chile, you know the list goes on and on, and you see the dead fish and things that happened before these things. And you look up and you see the HAARP effects, of the clouds, with the scattered clouds and this sort of thing, it looks like there's pulsing going on in the sky.

Alan: There is pulsing going on in the sky. Two or three years ago I sat outside one night and watched, it was like someone playing piano keys from one end to the other across the sky.

Bob: And I see that here. I've photographed it. And you know the strange thing is, people think this is *regular* cloud

formation. You know, I can't help but think, and you know I don't want to sound like, I hear so many people use... and I think the term paranoid is overused, just like conspiracy theory and so forth. But you know, you see all this stuff and you think *my gosh, could this sort of thing be used...* I see Japan going through this thing and I go, you know, to eliminate a country.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. That's what it was designed to do. In fact, I put up the links before to the governmental sites – it's in my archives section – and to the United Nations.

Bob: How do you access your archives section on your web site?

Alan: Just go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and punch up audio archives, talks, and you'll find them in there. The treaties that they've signed at the United Nations under Weather Warfare techniques, admit in there they've got HAARP technology; they all signed on to it in the early 70s. They sign on again every year, so that you'll get 70, 71, 72, onwards right there from them. All the countries that signed it, they say we have this technology, it can cause earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, droughts, it's the perfect weapon. And it's so perfect because you can never prove that it's been used on you. And technically they were not supposed to use it on opposing countries or any enemy countries, but they ARE allowed to use it upon their own people. Now, Brzezinski talked about using technotronic warfare – this is the same warfare techniques – and using it across all of America and Canada and elsewhere to pacify the people.

Bob: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And put your prayers out for those folk in Japan and the hell they're going through.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[America on Radiation Alert](#)

[Canada--BC Government Tells Residents Not to buy Potassium Iodide](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT
ON
THE JEFF RENSE SHOW
February 29, 2008

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM
www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Jeff: Okay. We're going to talk about some very important things in this next segment in this half of the program with Alan Watt. Alan has been on the program before. He has really collected quite a great amount of respect around the world for his incisive intelligence, in terms of being able to distill this great charade that we are being led by down to its basic interworkings and revealing them and such. His website is extraordinary, cuttingthroughthematrix.com with Alan Watt. Just click on his name and you can go there. He's got three books available now and they're all spelled out on this website, DVD's, CD's, the works. Welcome back, Mr. W.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be on.

Jeff: Thank you, sir. We have crossed the threshold. I'm not sure when I would say that happened, but we as a culture, as a society were delivered into the hands of our controllers quite some time ago by the most ruthless, incredibly sophisticated, advanced, socio-scientific technology ever unleashed on the planet, most obviously embodied by the television but there are many other levels of this multi-headed beast to discuss. It's quite a scene. When do you think that that point occurred? Have you ever thought about that?

Alan: Yes. You get inklings of it as far back as the French Revolution where certain authors were writing about the world that they wanted to bring into existence and they didn't use so much the scientific names for it but they did have other names for the controlled society, the new society and so on, but they were going to depend heavily on what became known as psychology and mass psychology. We find people like H.G. Wells who worked for this big global system, and it is a global system interconnected over the centuries, and Wells himself was a propagandist for the British establishment. He was a front man. He also was a founder of the Fabian Society and he even left his son to study under Pavlov. He was so intrigued with Pavlov, as was Eleanor Roosevelt, the same thing. That was a hero to their particular way of thinking because Pavlov for the first time had the power – he was given the power to introduce scientific means of indoctrinations into all the school children of an entire nation and they were looking eagerly to these results. Eleanor Roosevelt in fact said on her visit there that after seeing Pavlov, and mentioning too that that was her hero, she said the children, as opposed to American school children, on the way to school, they don't show their vigor that the American school children do but they're so well-behaved. They're so orderly and that's what fascinated her. She thought that was fantastic.

Jeff: She liked that, didn't she?

Alan: She liked that, yes.

Jeff: The issue of H.G. Wells – Jules Verne, was he involved in the same illuminated groups? I guess he probably was.

Alan: You'll find the same groups down through history from the 1500's onwards. Most of the famous players certainly in the British history were Rosicrucians. That broke out openly at the Court of Queen Elizabeth the First. All her courtiers, her advisers were all Rosicrucians. It was the first openly Rosicrucian court and from then on it was definitely Rosicrucian, then it blossomed into different branches of Masonry and so on; and Masonry was heavily involved in all the revolutions, not just the American Revolution, but the French as well and the Russian Revolution, Soviet Revolution and Trotsky even wrote about it in his book "*My Life*". He joined them too because of this revolutionary character. There was definitely as far back as the French Revolution they were having Masonic meetings in what they called "coffee houses," Masonic clubs. That seemed to foment and get members with a certain indoctrination. A lot of idealist

went in as well thinking that they would bring a better world out of it, I'm sure, but above them at much higher levels we see it manifested in the Bolshevik system really, where you have a totalitarian regime in charge running an entire nation and yet training the people at the bottom that it was all for the common good. People at the bottom thought that they were working towards the common good, but the ones at the top were living very high on the hog. They had a different interpretation of communism. In fact, George Orwell said, "*some are more equal than others in such utopias.*"

Jeff: Indeed they are and indeed they still are in the minds of those who seek to control. The man, George Orwell, he died very young, in his forties I believe of I think tuberculosis. Had he lived he would have continued obviously producing I'm sure many more books of extraordinary foresight; or was it foresight? It is said he was to have been on the inside as well that he knew were in the works.

Alan: He admitted he came from a long line of bureaucrats. His father worked his whole life for the British government as a foreign affairs department man. He was in charge of the British Opium Company that was a private company owned by royalty but they used the British funding and taxpayer and troops to police it in Burma. He was brought into the same sort of line as his father. They're generally hereditary in these positions and he was trained at Cambridge for his role in this upcoming world order and he was trained to be a revolutionary. He did go to the Spanish Civil War and when he was there he realized that, no, the communists were not the working-man's friends. There was another player above this controlling all of them and that's when he came back and tried to tell all the socialists that they'd all been had, there was a puppeteer controlling all sides here. Then he wrote his "**1984**", and "**Animal Farm**" and other books and he had a hard time getting those published in fact, even though he had contracts with about five major publishers, because he was exposing the technique of what was really to come. He had to go privately to get them published.

Jeff: Remarkable man and there were several that unfortunately the younger generation now knows nothing about. Many of them don't even know their names. All of this is getting up to the point that we're going to be discussing this incredible ignorance of an entire society and its inability and disinterest in studying its past at all is so pervasive now. It's not happened by accident at all. Be right back with Mr. Alan Watt in just a couple of minutes.

Okay, welcome back, talking with Alan Watt during this second half of the program tonight. Did you happen, Alan, to run across the publication in 1994 of that lost Jules Verne prophetic novel that was hidden in a sealed safe for 131 years? Did you hear the story?

Alan: I've heard the story. The problem is I've also heard other ones after the fact; down through history they do this sort of thing quite often and it's a form of generally predictive programming. Prophecy is a great way of making people believe that fate is somehow fixed and even with religion they generally have at the end of religious books a revelations type scenario where you can't change anything, it's God's will or it's fixed in the stars. What it does – and we know for instance the British MI5 and 6 were famous for using this kind of stuff. They used it against Hitler. They flew their own versions of Nostradamus' prophecy over Poland and dropped thousand of leaflets all over the place to try and convince the public the propaganda that the Germans had already flown over with their version of Nostradamus was false. They played this game of espionage and counter-espionage and they reinterpret things all the time to make people think there's nothing you can do, it's fate, it's fixed, it's the stars, it's God or whatever.

Jeff: And after a while people stop thinking and they begin to react, which is our big problem today and it's not a problem for the controllers. That's what they want. Let me just do this for our listeners very quickly. Is it precognition at some level? What did you call it, programmed predictability?

Alan: Predictive programming.

Jeff: Predictive programming, interesting. This is a little story I found some years ago. It's a dateline Paris.

"Horse drawn carriages clattered on the streets outside of Jules Verne's Paris apartment but it was quiet inside. No telephone, no phonograph and no radio. They had yet to be invented. The year was 1863. Soldiers armed with muskets were fighting the American Civil War across the Atlantic. Workers were digging London's first subway line and in Paris the man who would become the bestselling French author of all time taking readers on extraordinary

voyages in "*20,000 Leagues Under the Sea*" and "*Around the World in 80 Days*" was imagining a bleak future. The only thing Verne could not have predicted was that a book he had written rejected by his publishers would wait 131 years until 1994 to be published. Verne was 35 with one highly acclaimed book to his credit at that time when he began writing "*Paris in the 20th Century*" by hand and in small and delicate cursive. The typewriter wouldn't be invented for another 10 years at least. His pages were illuminated by a small gas lamp. Electric lights were at least 15 years away. The book's protagonist Michel Dufrenoy lived in a nearly century in the future in the year 1960. Technology and automation had supplanted the culture of the 1800's but here he is anticipating technology and automation. Elevators in his novel whisked people up and down in buildings. Trains took them back and forth from the suburbs. Images he called facsimiles could be sent thousands of miles away by photographic telegraph, something we today call a fax machine. Neon lights, unknown in 1863 at all, illuminated Jules Verne's avenues of 100 years in the future. Concerts were performed at a 10,000-seat auditorium by single artists using electronic amplifiers and of the "enumerable cars that passed on the paved roads, most moved without horses," he wrote 25 years before the first prototype of an automobile was even conceived. They are, he said, propelled by an invisible force, the force of 20 or 30 horses by means of a motor run by gas combustion. And he goes on in the end to say in one other paragraph here how things have changed in 100 years and for the worst."

In Verne's vision, marriage has become "a useless, almost heroic act" and children born out of wedlock far outnumber those born to married couples. Even the Parisian woman has been transformed. Verne wrote, "she is a butterfly who has returned to being a caterpillar. Her caressing way of walking, her grace, her amiable smile, her slight plumpness have all been replaced. She has become an American." And it's very interesting.

Alan: It's interesting, although I'd have to authenticate it.

Jeff: This is a solid news story and the book was published in 1994. So there you go.

Alan: It's not impossible, a lot of this stuff actually. I mean they had submarines in the American Civil War.

Jeff: He had a leaning but it was a very dark and his publisher was enraged that he even submitted it. He said how can you do that? You're going to ruin yourself.

Alan: I don't see any publisher turning anything he had down at all, to be honest with you.

Jeff: That's what they say, that's from the publisher here. His family found it. They finally used apparently an acetylene torch to open the safe. I could send you the news story. It's interesting. Found it in 1994 and kept how many of these years now? All right, where we are now, Alan Watt, is in a culture, in a society that is not proactive. It is reactive from the very first moment our young children and some at the age of even weeks I guess are put in front of a television set, allowed to at least hear it, see the flicker and they begin to, by that flicker of course, be put into an altered state and the messages begin to pour into their subconscious auditory and certainly visual. By the time they are three, four, five, they are completely trained robots demanding and reacting to their surrounding stimuli and demanding of their parents of things. It goes on from there. We are a reactive society, a conditioned, programmed, reactive society and that was the plan.

Alan: It was the plan. Guys like Bertrand Russell who was in on the plan, he was an aristocrat, he drafted up different ideas in think tanks, worked on them to bring them into actual working order and practice. He said back in the '50's that they would be bringing in the big marketing advertising companies who understood human nature and that they would use this along with this great plan because it was a plan for a new system, a New World Order to indoctrinate the children especially and adults too. He said the lifelong education – what he meant was you'd be constantly upgraded, as we now upgrade computers, with new ideas that you'll think are your own but they're actually being marketed right into your mind.

Jeff: That's the clever insidious part of it. They have people actually thinking that they are thinking.

Alan: Yes. Well, Brzezinski, who again is a big player, as we know, and he wrote "*Between Two Ages*" and in that book he tells you that apart from the fact in the technetronic era your mind will be controlled and you won't even know

it. Only the controllers will know. He said the same sort of thing. He said eventually the people will depend upon the media to do their reasoning and their thinking for them and therefore their conversations could only take place the following day where they'll repeat the previous day's stories and that's happened.

Jeff: Oh, absolutely the way it is now. Now Zbigniew Brzezinski in that book kind of gave it away and what do we have today? Brzezinski and his sons and one daughter I think at least the Brzezinski clan along with George Soros are running and managing the utterly concocted, created, crafted Obama campaign.

Alan: Again, it doesn't really matter about the campaigns because Carroll Quigley who was an adviser to the diplomatic corps of the U.S., the State Department, a professor who picked Rhode Scholars like Bill Clinton to be a Rhode Scholar, he said in his own book "*The Anglo-American Establishment*" and "*Tragedy & Hope*" that it doesn't matter what the public are presented with, whether it's the left or the right, or this guy or that guy. He said, "*they all belong to us,*" and he meant the Council on Foreign Relations, the big institution that has thousands and thousands of members from the press all the way through social control. He said we always make sure that the people at the top including the advisers of both sides are ours. The other politicians, the lower politicians are allowed certain competition between each other, but he said we always have our own people at the top; and he said "*this is a parallel government that's been in progress for the last 60 years,*" and he was writing that in the 1960's. You see there's a parallel government and that's what Margaret Thatcher mentioned too when she gave her world tour and the title of her tour was "The New World Order" and she spoke in Massey Hall in Toronto. She said that we ex-prime ministers and presidents worldwide have formed, she said, a parallel government because democracy for the people is too slow, we cannot get our agenda through, so we plan, we do, we're not responsible to the government or the people and therefore we get much more done much quietly and easily; so that's how it works.

Jeff: This Bertrand Russell talking about media ad agencies running the show about the 1950's, he of course was well aware of the work of Edward Bernays who began his journey so to speak with Sigmund Freud in the 1920's and found how malleable people were.

Alan: They already knew.

Jeff: Okay. Back in just a couple of minutes with Alan Watt and we'll continue. Okay, Jeff Rense back with you. Thanks for being here tonight. We have a weekend on tap for us, in store for us tomorrow and Sunday. Hope you have a good one. We'll be with you of course at Rense.com. I think you'll never find a more interesting compilation of personalities and news. It's kind of a chronicle of what's happened to us and it's really started to accelerate in the early mid-'90's, so interesting thing. Alan Watt is with us and we're talking about control and so much more than that. People, Alan, talk about reversing it, taking the country back. I don't mean to sound negative but how does 'forget about it' work for you?

Alan: You can't get anything back, especially if it wasn't yours in the first place.

Jeff: That's exactly what I was getting to.

Alan: What we've had is a long reign of management. We're being managed and the culture is a culture industry. It actually creates the culture, updates the culture and shapes the culture towards the next move, the next step of acceptance and that's not a secret. Even the CIA have declassified documents stating quite clearly that they ran the culture industry from World War II onwards basically.

Jeff: The CIA through William Colby, former director, I just wanted to mention one thing that Colby said – he was murdered of course – he said that we control every major news outlet in America.

Alan: It wasn't just the news. They've declassified information now that the OSS, which was the combination really of the British Secret Service at that time that became MI6 and that department in the U.S. that became the CIA, ran not only the American culture industry, but the British, the French and all the other European countries that were not under the Soviet Union and that also included the music industry. They funded artists. The major authors that we're all familiar with all worked for them and they've disclosed this in declassified reports. Everything we took for granted in fact.

Jeff: It's a level of control that is again so far beyond the ability of most people to understand that it almost defies adequate description. It's difficult to do. It is so complete. It's certainly run at the top levels by the best analysts, social engineers, going back to Tavistock if you want. Moving fast forward to the age of supercomputers, where they're able to program in literally real-time data and run real-time scenarios and come out with a plus or minus 2 or 3 percent response to anything that they inject into these social membranes and societal fabric. It's all being done almost in a virtual sense before they plug it in. They know the risks.

Alan: They know the risks. They debate every part of the strategy with meeting and committee after committee with specialized think tanks, each one dealing with specific areas and they even foresee what kind of retaliation there will be or stubbornness within the populations and they find ways to overcome that.

Jeff: They plan for the backlash. They come out three or four steps ahead all the time.

Alan: We're on a chessboard and most folk don't know there's even a game going on.

Jeff: That sums it up perfectly. Television. Give us your view of television and how powerful it is.

Alan: It is the major tool. Radio was very effective, especially from Britain with the BBC that came out as a propaganda tool in World War I and it was very effective. They became masters at just the auditory part of it and mixing fact with fiction and dramas and plays. They changed the behavior of people and that's behavior modification. You can change the environment if you want people to change and so they gave you radio in your environment and you come home at a certain time to hear your favorite show, so your behavior has changed and you'll tune in to hear the next part of the serial drama, which always has a human suspense element or detective part in it. However, you don't realize you're getting fed propaganda and new ideas that haven't come along yet, but it's familiarizing you with what's to come. Your subconscious takes that in and then when it happens in real life, you've not actually thought about it consciously, but it's familiar, so you accept it and a good example of that was the whole "*Star Trek*" series. Really it wasn't just the starship Enterprise and the Galactic federation, it was a symbol of the United Nations and free trade. It was all about free trading and those who wouldn't join the federation and free trade were always the bad guys.

Jeff: Always.

Alan: Always evil looking characters and of course it had multiculturalism in there and multi-faith. It had everything wrapped in and the New Age religion as well, and so everything was programming. It was very good too. It was enjoyable because they made the characters very human, and we, being human ourselves, we're fascinated by other humans. We identified with the heroes but we don't realize we're being fed propaganda and predictive programming for what's to come in real life.

Jeff: When people began to get – you said something that was very important and hasn't been talked about too much – serials, serialization of a book, a weekly series, whether it was ongoing multiple threads of characters and situations. What happened in the last century I think was underlying all of this was an addictive paradigm catering to addictive personalities, creating addictive personalities, permitting and encouraging excesses and self-indulgences now which are now absolutely without restraint; but the whole idea of habituation and addiction I think became one of the key underlying motive forces of all of these changes we're talking about.

Alan: Yes and the TV literally changed the world and part of it was to create a common culture. There were meetings with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations and England in the '60's where they debated which country would have the lead in creating world culture mainly through television and they decided that the United States would be given the role to lead the role by creating this culture through music and the visual arts and of course Hollywood. One of the biggest exports of the United States is movies, so it's been very, very successful in that. They decided, too, in the system in this Royal Institute of International Affairs that they had to bring a world system in with no competition. No other culture would be allowed in it and that's why they're basically finishing off the last cultures that are different and are not "democratic" as they call it, even though the democracy part is a joke.

Jeff: Total joke. Was it a surprise to you how easy it was for the controllers to steamroll Europe into the EU? I figured that there would be more resistance.

Alan: They declassified the initial plans in about '99 and in those plans – this was drafted up in World War II. The first bureaucracies international for Europe were put into motion in 1948 and it states right there that the public must not be allowed to know what's actually the agenda, that it's a unified Europe, until it is completed and over; so by complete deception and lies they brought it about. Now I grew up seeing it and noticing it and knowing where we were going. We went metric a long time ago. We had the decimalization of currency that came in at the same time. We had a value-added tax, which the rest of Europe got as well, and it was quite easy to see that we were actually merging.

Jeff: You had no more income tax? You have value-added tax over there?

Alan: Value-added tax is on top of everything you purchase.

Jeff: Yes. Is there a personal income tax as well?

Alan: Oh yes.

Jeff: Oh, so they've got you both ways over there?

Alan: Yes. You pay, pay, pay for everything and now they're deregulating all of the governmental institutions that were initially set up by using your tax money to give something back to the people, big institutes, hospitals and so on. Now they're privatizing them and trimming them all down and they handed over all of these institutions, the road works, the natural gas systems, everything the public paid for, transportation, they handed it over to these private companies really for peanuts. They paid them peanuts for it so the public were completely ripped off and now everything has gone sky high with the prices. That's coming here too. It's the same system, same agenda, same sort of time scale but they're using terrorism to integrate even faster.

Jeff: Alleged terrorists. State sponsored terrorism. Okay. Talking with Alan Watt and we'll be back to continue our conversation. Back here with Alan Watt. The absurdly morbid American political process and these alleged candidates that are running for the alleged highest office in the land, which of course it's not, must be particularly disgusting to a man of your intellect and your vision. It's so sad to see so many people voting in these primary elections for people who are nothing more than servants of the various vested special instruments known as gangsters. That's all they are. All you have to do is look around at Bush's now. The Bush-Cheney's lit the fuse which has ignited this fiscal financial catastrophe we are suffering in now. It's the direct tracing of it right to there.

Alan: These guys are puppets indeed. However, this agenda as I say was drafted up long before they came on the scene and every president in turn has played his part in it. The advisers know more than the presidents do. The advisers are globalists. They generally all belong to either the Trilateral Commission or the Council on Foreign Relations, sometimes both. They know the world agenda and believe you me, no one person can stop this. Not one single individual on his own can stop this because they would never be allowed. They'd be 'Kennedied' so quickly if they actually tried to do something because this has been the plan in the works for such a long time. You have an industry now, an industry and masses of bureaucracies depending on terrorism. That's all they have. It's the biggest growth industry in the world right now and the world they're bringing in, you must remember Rumsfeld words when he said "this will be a hundred years war." This isn't a war just against the Middle East. It's a war to bring in Huxley's "Brave New World" with purpose-made people that are very obedient and a much smaller population to serve the dominant minority, the ones who believe they have the superior genes and we at the bottom all have the junk genes and therefore we are expendable. It's a whole war to bring out the Brave New World the end of it.

Jeff: Nothing brave about it.

Alan: To them it is, breaking the cycle of nature. Again, it's an old term used by the ancient Greeks, "Brave New World."

Jeff: Breaking the cycle of nature. How about destroying nature?

Alan: These guys are so far into themselves and their godhood because they're psychopaths too, which is also hereditary when it's inbred so well amongst them, they believe that they can through the understanding of all sciences – they used to couch it hundreds of years ago "*by understanding nature we can rebuild all that was left imperfect.*" Well, by that they mean that by understanding the sciences and how nature operates they can become as gods and literally recreate anything in a better way and this has always been their boast.

Jeff: Unfortunately, their greed and inbred mediocrity has lost them the vision of keeping the golden goose alive. What is it and this has bothered me for many years, Alan. What is it in your opinion these people are thinking about or not thinking about with respect to destroying, deconstructing, absolutely devastating the environmental ecosphere upon which we live? Do they know something is coming and it doesn't matter if they continue to rape the planet because it's all going into the toilet soon enough? What is the deal?

Alan: They do believe that through sciences they can fix any damage they do.

Jeff: Now that's the ultimate arrogance if I've ever heard it because I don't believe that.

Alan: NASA put out a two hour documentary special with David Suzuki narrating it a few years ago and it was about going off – the next big adventure will be to go off to mine the other planets, so they're already working out their next few centuries and what they plan to do. Now these guys at the top are not the brightest. However, they have psychopathic traits. They're incredibly cunning. They're so streetwise they could con anyone and they catch on to a con immediately, but they hire the brightest minds in the system that they have given us to work for them.

Jeff: Money means nothing to them and everyone's got a price pretty much.

Alan: Yes, especially when literally these characters live pretty well on the public purse. Plato said it himself, the utopia, "*The New Republic*" as he called his utopia, which these guys all read and they quote Plato all the time. He said "why should we pay for our homes and our mansions while we rule the people and things are stolen from us. We have to replace. We have to pay for servants. We have to pay for repairs. We should simply have the public pay for us and technically we'll own nothing." Well, that's how these people live. The money con is what they gave to us to get us to work for them because then they can take it back through taxes et cetera.

Jeff: There is really, again, I said this earlier, no way to take back what we never had. We had an illusion is what we had and whatever reality there was to it vaporized a long time ago. You can go back to the Federal Reserve Act. So many key turning points in the history of this country. You're originally from where, Alan?

Alan: Scotland.

Jeff: Okay. What's going on in the UK now literally seems to be the front line experimentation of how much the public will tolerate, from speed cams to cams that listen to people in the streets and speak back to them. I don't what they call them. We call them dumpster police, trash can police over there, which now have the ability to stop motor vehicles at any time they like, search the entire car and if they find a trash bag in the trunk, for example, to literally fine and impound the vehicle of the people. I mean this is--

Alan: And take your DNA on the spot.

Jeff: Exactly right. It's beyond belief. Back in just a few minutes with the brilliant Alan Watt. Alan Watt is a remarkable guy. He's truly a great thinker. He is a long-term researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. His background is that of a renaissance man so to speak with a depth in three professions, plus having various books published in religions, philosophy, poetry, mainly under pseudonyms, but he's a remarkable Scotsman. He's with us tonight and are you living in the states here or in Canada?

Alan: In Canada.

Jeff: Although they do have those so-called anti-hate laws up there.

Alan: Well, the thing is, two years ago I think, in the newspapers, maybe one year ago in fact, there was an article in our major papers here calling North America "Fortress America." It was after they had one of their annual signatories where the U.S. president and prime ministers of Mexico and Canada all signed the further integration into the unification of the Americas and it said because of terrorism we have to basically start amalgamating different sections of the bureaucracies and police and military. Technically, the CSIS, which is our Canadian Secret Intelligent Service, is now totally merged with the CIA and FBI.

Jeff: I had a woman on last night from the Mohawk nation and they caught American ATF agents up there in a border patrol car with a Canadian law enforcement officer, so they're going back and forth across the borders all the time.

Alan: They are. Now they've just announced they've integrated the military as well, the Canadian and the U.S. military, and Canadian troops can now come down to the U.S. for terrorism or disasters and vice versa.

Jeff: Well, I don't know where it's going to go except onward into the same horrible milieu that the controllers have designed for us because the average American young person now is dumber than dumb. I'm not being mean. I'm not telling you anything you don't know and the obvious reason is this mass pop culture media that they live in. They literally don't have a chance and how do you awaken someone when there's nothing to wake up?

Alan: They are also a generation that have had more inoculations than all the previous generations combined when they're so young.

Jeff: Do you know how many vaccines are now recommended by the United States government for infants up to the age of and adults to the age of 60? Over 150 and there's no end in sight.

Alan: There's no end and their immune system, in fact, everyone from 1950's onwards has a depleted immune system because they're attacking your immune system before it's even developed.

Jeff: Correct.

Alan: Therefore you have to question the whole – Bertrand Russell, again one of the big players, talked about the Soviet system knowing darn well that it was to be the same system worldwide. The Soviet system was a big experiment where they did studies with a closed environment and he said with the use of scientific indoctrination and the needle they'll make a very complacent society. Now we should take these words to heart because these characters don't say anything without real purpose behind it and I think they really have been doing this on purpose, especially since the beginning of the Cold War. They were more terrified of the public within the nations of the West demanding more socialist policies as they pointed to Russia and what they were giving to the people, and therefore they realized their main enemy was not the Soviets. It was the internal populations.

Jeff: There are so many things going on. The government by the way is beginning now – well, they were forced to eventually and they're just beginning now to admit that there is a link between autism and vaccines. This is a no-brainer of course, but when you give children who are literally hours old injections, hepatitis B, things like that, you're destroying them. The autism rate now in certain areas of the United States has gotten where it's one in 66 males. One out of 66. This is all human caused, ladies and gentlemen. The controllers are destroying – it's a slow burn genocide is what it is.

Alan: Thirty years ago it was about one in 10,000.

Jeff: That's right.

Alan: When you see the charts – in fact they've done tests in some of the U.S. states with the charts of the countries having inoculations, the recent ones in those particular states and the ones that come down with autism, it goes up

exponentially so it's completely related. I've come to the conclusion that the shots they give us have probably nothing to do with what's written on the vial.

Jeff: And if you read the listed acknowledged ingredients, and God knows what is really in some of these things, you see things like MSG, aspartame, not to mention Thimerosal and all these other things. I mean nothing could be more heinous, disgusting, vile to do to a young child who has no immune system at all but to dose their body with these things. Well, it's beyond criminal. I don't see a way to rehabilitate this situation. It seems it has to go all the way down and out the other side and then we reconstitute it. Do you see World War III coming?

Alan: This is World War III.

Jeff: All right, a more explosive version of World War III. I agree with you.

Alan: The explosive version will be within the nations and the Department of Defence put out a document, a 90-page document, I have it on my website and I read off it, and 9 pages of it were published in the *Guardian* newspaper in Britain. This is from the top think tank for the Department of Defence, that's also the top think tank for the NATO countries including the U.S., and all they foresee for the next 30 years is nothing but mayhem, uprisings and street violence from the people themselves. Massive demonstrations, violent demonstrations for 30 years and they're prepared – in this Department of Defence statement they're prepared to use neutron bombs on the crowds.

Jeff: I see. Well, they're already coming up with the acoustic denial weapons, so-called denial weapons, which make you feel like you're sitting in a pot of boiling water; sound, sonic weapons. I think there's a feature coming up on 60 Minutes Sunday night showing how this works, but as they're unrolling some amazing new technology to abuse the public and this will all be laid at the foot of the word "terrorism" over and over again. Never mind they've created the terrorism every step of the way, obviously.

Alan: We should go into that after this break because that's important.

Jeff: Okay, we will. All right, my guest is Alan Watt. Great conversation tonight and we'll pause and come right back. Back with Alan Watt. Terrorism: created, managed, manipulated, represented and promoted by the powers that are supposed to protect us and make the world safe for democracy. All right, Alan.

Alan: That's an important topic really because when the Department of Defence comes out with this never ending or 30 year struggle against the people, you have to ask yourself what's going to happen in society to get Joe and Jane Average off the couch and into the streets demanding something. What it will be is a whole series of things because you see your food is going to be used as a weapon against you.

Jeff: Absolutely.

Alan: That's been stated already at the United Nations. The Department of Agriculture there said that food has always been used as a weapon and they will use it, and now we see the reports coming in the paper after the Royal Institute for International Affairs released their big study. They've got massive think tanks working on the next 100 years with food supply and again shouting "oh my God there's not going to be enough" and all this kind of stuff. You also have the fact that the UN under its charter is supposed to eventually when it takes over the role of world government when we're all in our little three trading bloc system, the one that Karl Marx's mentioned in the 1800's: a united Americas, a united Europe and a Pacific Rim conglomerate. Eventually the United Nations is to dole out the world's food to each "region" as they call it and it's up to the people within that region to keep their population down. Population control is a very big part of this coming agenda and that's what you're seeing. You've got five agri-food businesses that have taken over the world's food supply, five of them. How easy it is for them to switch it off or just turn it off when they don't want you to have food. It's so easy. They own the purchasers that supply the stores and the grocery stores and so on. The water supply is also getting taken over and the United Nations has stated that for instance that farming is too important to be left to farmers and that's why they've been at war with the farmers of especially North America for the last 40, 50 years and they've almost eliminated the smaller family farms. Same in Canada and now the big agri-food businesses are coming in, so, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, this new system we're bringing in (and he was all for this system), he

said it's a new feudal type system with the CEOs being the new corporate overlords of the planet. That's what we're seeing coming into effect as they privatize everything to selected, very selected international corporations. The world of interdependence that you keep hearing about that Thatcher used often, now it's more common. The word of "interdependence" means that no individual will have any ability to be independent, so everything you need to live as an individual, will mean that you must work within in the society, for the society, and this is the kind of society which they will tell you what they're bringing in, not the one that you would chose.

Jeff: Correct. Now independence is not going to be allowed.

Alan: No.

Jeff: Interdependence is absolutely mandatory and those few who are actually successful in becoming independent will be viewed and kept on a database and watched carefully.

Alan: They've been using this in China you see. They term you "antisocial."

Jeff: That's right.

Alan: Antisocial.

Jeff: The FBI has now a list in this country – not yours. Well, what's the difference? But anyway, in the formerly United States of America over 900,000 people on a terror watch list. Let's call it a million because it's growing at the rate of 20,000 a month. All right. Now these are human beings, the vast majority of which are absolutely I'm sure without any merit whatsoever to be put on that list. No question. They're just making work, they're making trouble, they're creating paranoia and it's true. The only thing keeping America remotely free is our Second Amendment, our right to bear arms, America is armed, and they don't quite know what to do with that yet. What are your thoughts on – and we have much more to talk about in your next visit, if you'll be kind enough to come back.

Alan: Yes, I'd be happy to.

Jeff: Thank you. What are your thoughts on the pandemic and I've been watching. I don't know if you know but I've been tracking with the brilliant work of Dr. Henry Neiman, Ph.D. and Patty Doyle, Ph.D over four years the evolution of H5N1, the bird flu, which is now very, very close to having all the tools it needs to go actively easily vectored from person to person. It's getting closer all the time. Do you see a world pandemic? I don't know how you could not.

Alan: There's no doubt. It's planned that way. Pretty well all major diseases we've known for the last 50 years came out of laboratories and again the big players like Bertrand Russell and many others said that it's a pity that we don't have another Black Plague, he says, to bring the population down, we need epidemics and pandemics. Now pandemics are the perfect way to control populations through massive transitions because it can spring up and wane down for maybe four or five years and then spring up again, so it doesn't kill you all off at once. They want the living to bury the dead you see.

Jeff: They want to make money on this whole thing.

Alan: They'll do that too because we are a herd to them in fact. In the health industry now they call us "the herd" and it's called "herd management" for pandemics, that's official, and now Canada – I don't know if you know that Canada is the world's leader in bacterial and viral warfare. It has been since--

Jeff: I did not know that.

Alan: Canada has led the world since during World War II and again there's so much deceit because they always put their own historians in to write histories. However, an author from Canada who worked at the Toronto Star put out an excellent book. It's called "*Deadly Allies*" and it's called "*Canada's Secret War*" and it's to do with viral and bacterial warfare, during World II and after, and they even had such a thing as what we now call the Mad Cow disease developed.

It's all declassified documentation from the government and they were going to use that on Germany to kill off the food supply, because in total war you go for everything again the people need to survive and they wanted to do this. Professor Banting, the great hero who was given the award actually for helping diabetics and really the award belonged to someone else but he got the credit because he worked for this establishment in bacterial warfare. He wanted to find a way to create a virus that would kill everybody with a Germanic gene, to wipe them all out, across the world.

Now we have ethno-specific viruses. A report came out from "*The Daily Mail*" 10 years ago with a reporter who was allowed into Porton-Downs military laboratory in England and he sat with these scientists at breakfast and worked with them during the day. At breakfast, he says, they were casually talking about their work and about all the beautiful ethno-specific viruses they have that could literally wipe out anybody with any particular gene that they designed and they wanted to get rid of. The viruses would reproduce so many millions of times, sweep across the country and they'd be programmed to annihilate themselves after a certain amount of weeks or days. That's how efficient this whole thing is now. They can start a new virus to target a particular group and have it finished in an hour.

Jeff: One hour.

Alan: One hour. This is old stuff and here they are pretending we're all to worry about a bird flu. When pandemics are released and they will be released, it will be at the right time and I know that even the Homeland Security practices they've had in the states in Phoenix and other areas last year, part of it was to do with containing pandemics. Now if you go into the NATO agreement, the pact for NATO countries, including the U.S. and Canada, how to deal with either containing a nuclear containment or epidemics. It was published in Britain. It's available to the public. You have to be quarantined in your town, city or village. The military will put rings around there, three rings. Any individual trying to get out is to be shot on sight. Groups of people trying to burst free out of the area have to be bombed from the air with CS-gas and killed. We are looking at – you see containment until you die is their policy. That's it. No help.

Jeff: Containment until death. Your point of course is very well taken. I was studying this in the '80's. It was old news then. They have on the shelves, ladies and gentlemen, things as Alan said. We've mentioned it before, far worst than H5N1. This just happens to be the one on the visible radar right now for us. They can do anything they want. They are 10, 20, 30 years ahead of us in technology, at least in terms of what we are allowed to know. It's truly staggering and we'll try in the future as well to keep you updated on all this. Try not to get too down because life can still be beautiful. It's really up to you. You've got pick and choose your path and follow it very carefully, but there are still ways around the ugly and the evil. Thank you, Alan, for a delightful and very interesting conversation as always. We'll talk again soon.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

Jeff: Okay. Good night.

Alan: Bye now.

Jeff: Mr. Alan Watt, thanks to you for being here. All right, we're going to get off out of your way here. Have a great weekend and we'll see you at rense.com and we'll be right back with you of course on Sunday night and then Monday as well. See you then.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
on
The Jeff Rense Program

May 27, 2008

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Jeff: Okay, welcome back – and back on the program with us for another visit is Alan Watt. Alan has his own radio program, is widely read all over the Internet, and has much to say about many things. It's always interesting to hear what Alan has to say. He has a large listening audience, and we're glad to have him back with us tonight. Hello, Mr. Watt.

Alan: Hello, it's a pleasure to be back.

Jeff: Thank you, sir. You're in Canada, and it is cold. Has the weather been a little "aberrant," as they say, up there as well?

Alan: It's aberrant because they've been spraying the skies like crazy. For ten years, they've been doing it pretty well daily across the planet. You can actually tell when they're building up a storm by the shades of the trails that they leave behind them when they really go at it, then the big storm winds come up. They were trying like crazy for this last week to build up this storm; they almost succeeded, and some of the trees went over but it kind of faded away. Now it's gone south again, down your way.

Jeff: I'm still interested in how they manipulate the jet stream. It's fascinating, this linkage, of course, with HAARP is probably the big key when you sow the skies with enough barium and aluminum and God knows what else. And then turn on the electromagnetic 'ray-gun,' which is also known as HAARP, all kinds of interesting things happen. I've got a lot of stories up at rense.com, videos about those very unusual clouds, and I'm sure you saw them over China, right before the earthquake, 30 minutes, then 10 minutes, before. Those clouds were utterly indicative of something man-made of a tremendous energy potential, doing **something**.

Alan: There's no doubt at all, and people should look into the United Nations. The United Nations have a treaty signed by all the major countries that have the HAARP technology – they've had it since the 60s – and in 1978, I think it was, they signed a treaty to do with weather warfare, and in there, they talk about how they have, and how it works: this ability to bring the jet stream right down to ground level if need be, and direct it.

Jeff: And that's very interesting, because that treaty, ... it was actually quite amusing – it still is – to read, because it outlawed things that were allegedly impossible to do!

Alan: That's right.

Jeff: They're quite funny. And by the way, if the jet stream is dropped down (I don't know what its normal height is, Alan), but if it's dropped down to ground level... I don't know what a Force 5 tornado's winds are, I think they're 6- or 700 miles an hour – that's what we are talking about; the jet runs at about 600 miles an hour – and if it were dropped down to the ground, it would simply scour the ground like a huge scrub sponge. That would be the end of it.

Alan: They had that new phenomenon – we're in an age of 'new phenomena' – and the new phenomenon was when we had the swath cut through forest in a straight line, for miles upon miles. This happened; this came out about eight years ago. Of course, it's the same thing; it's the tampering with the jet stream. They can actually do that: bring it down, and cut straight as a die, right across a forest.

Jeff: Wow.

Alan: It's like a road being cleared. It's quite, quite amusing to know what's causing it.

Jeff: I didn't see those pictures. That's interesting; I didn't know that. If one studies the skies – and there are some excellent sites on the 'Net, just do a search for "weather control" or "weather wars" and look at the bizarre clouds – and then remember what it was like when you were a kid. Most of you used to look up at blue skies and white clouds. Now you look up in muck. You don't understand, most younger people don't understand, what clear blue skies are like. When it happens, it's a real blessing.

Now, you mentioned something earlier, and we – in fact I think we talked about this a bit last time. The controllers have the populace now right, precisely, exactly where they want it. The dumbing down is a fait accompli. The school systems, of course, have been working on this for a long time now, the curriculum is such that the people graduating, **if** they graduate at all, don't ask questions. They're thoroughly reactive beings; they're not proactive; they're easily programmable with advertising, stimuli, you name it. They go out and they're just triggered. It's like shooting fish in a barrel. Or, catching fish in a barrel, or whatever you do to them. At any rate, it's not good.

I've said for quite some time, and I'm sure you've echoed these things, that when the controllers saw what happened beginning in the '90s, and saw how thoroughly effective their mass media manipulation and control of the masses had become, they said, "well, what the Hell, let's do it!" They also have, of course, their supercomputers, on which they run models all the time on the population and how much pushback there is. When they saw there was no more pushback to speak of; that was it!

Alan: Yes, pretty well. I mean, there's some of the top people in their field in psychological warfare who wrote books back in the 50s and 60s on this very technique. I think it was actually Bertrand Russell was one of the first ones...

Jeff: He was.

Alan: ...to write openly about the fact that shortly the public will have techniques used to bring them to opinions – and they'll have no idea that they're actually being manipulated by outside forces, and they'll have no idea of how it happened to them –but they will adopt those opinions, thinking that they are their own. Well, that's happened. He mentioned the fact that they'd bring all the forces of Madison Avenue, the advertising agencies – who understood the society and psychology and behavioral psychology better than any other organization – they'd bring them onboard with the government agenda for global governance.

Jeff: Correct.

Alan: They have done that successfully, but they've also gone after the food supply. If you want to really alter the people (and you **are** what you eat), you go after the food supply. You see the effects of it on the people now, when they've literally lowered the IQ level in the last few years, officially, and we have a "new normal," which is about five or six points lower than the last "new normal," so it's working effectively. We're seeing them coming out in the open, now that we have a dumbed-down public who've been mind-bombed – and that really is the word for it – they've been mind-bombed with propaganda and massive TV-watching. Nature shows, the Greening campaign (which is nothing but a new religion that Mikhail Gorbachev talked about creating); now you've got youngsters growing up who literally will offer themselves to be sterilized 'to save Mother Earth.' This is the old, old agenda, written about hundreds of years ago, and we're seeing it manifest today – so it's quite fascinating.

Jeff: There are so many angles that have been explored, probed, mined and literally made to perform for these people. They have attacked society as we knew it 20 years, 25 years ago, from so many angles... it's just mind-boggling for the average person if you try to explain to them. They don't want to hear about it, they can't... they literally can't wrap their mind around it, and they won't admit that they've been controlled even if you could tell them about these things. They just don't want to. It's the human ego, a controlled ego.

Alan: It's also an age where youngsters are born into what seems to be the miracles of emerging electronic devices.

Jeff: Oh, they're fascinated! They're mesmerized by the whole thing.

Alan: They are. It's a magician's wand. They have been taught nothing, in the school, about the past. As you say, they don't want to know. If you don't know the past, you're doomed. If you don't know what's happened in the past hundred years, even, or two hundred, you're completely doomed, because a war was raging for all these centuries and is still raging today, and the results of that war, as I say, are manifesting in our lifetime: with people coming out openly talking about population culling and forced sterilization, and the re-creation of humans into perfect beings, meaning **slaves**.

Jeff: Well, they're talking "eugenics."

Alan: It's an old agenda that goes back hundreds of years.

Jeff: It does, and that's one of the most difficult concepts to get people to understand, that this is not new – this is a plan that goes well back. Edward L. Bernays, of course, the master of mass mind control and manipulation through the media, was the giant of the last century, and his lessons have certainly been taken and perfected. They are using, as Alan Watt just said, food; they're using the water; they're using the mass media; they're using electronics of all kinds; they're using, I believe, the power grid, as well, to embed frequencies into every home, into every office, every building – which radiate from all the wiring and have an influence, definitely, an impact on the people; cell phone towers; all of the... you can go on and on and on and on. The control is so insidious and so dominating now, that there is virtually no chance for individuality to bloom and blossom very often anymore, especially when you look at the peer pressure of our young people today. It is ruthless; it is vengeful; it is as vicious as it gets. If you're out of line, and you're not "in," it's Hell for our young people.

Alan: Yes, it is, and they themselves have no idea that the culture they're born into, which they think is their own age group's culture, is given to them by very old and masterful people.

Jeff: And how, Alan, can you... can we, can any of our listeners, talk to our young people about these things when quite literally our young people might as well be hearing about life on another planet. They don't have any experience with it; they think that what you're telling them couldn't have possibly existed, it's too "corny," whatever. They just don't have the ability to relate to it. It's a different language, to them. So, the communication divide becomes ever greater all the time. It's truly amazing.

My guest is Alan Watt. We'll pause, and come right back with more in just a few minutes. [music]

We're talking with Alan Watt. The issue of fear and anxiety has never been more effectively mined, and sown, in any public, in any society on record that I am aware of. Because of the mass media, it becomes a piece of cake to instill and incite and inculcate fear and anxiety and stress, continually, in a populace – which has been done since 9/11 and even before that, but certainly non-stop since 9/11.

I want all of you to take note that, no matter what the venue, those who would sow fear and talk about doom and anxiety are doing you no favors. They're playing into the hands, or are in fact **the** hands, of the controllers. The game is to desensitize you to fear, and Big Brother, and control – and repetition is the simple key to doing that. You get to the point where you can only sustain so much fear and paranoia, and then you have to let it go, and you accept it. I've had intelligent people write to me and say, "Oh my God! They're going to come and get me any time now, and put me in a

concentration camp, and probably execute me," and I... (sighs) ...it gets to be really disheartening.

There is a place for information; there is a place for awareness; there is a place for disseminating viable and valid data to the best of my ability, and other competent broadcasters' and journalists,' and then there is the other side, and it's the majority. Those are the ones who love to bang the paranoia/fear drum, to hear themselves, and on and on. All they're really doing is really desensitizing a public, Alan – and you know this very well – to the fear, and to the suspicion, and to the critical examination of the control being imposed upon them. That is a disservice, whether it comes from patriot radio, or the Pentagon press release. It's all achieving the same thing! and that's the most difficult lesson for many – even discriminating – patriots to understand.

Alan: Yes, the patriot business – and it is a business...

Jeff: You bet it is.

Alan: ...has been on the go for a long, long time, and a lot of its past history isn't something to boast about – especially when a lot of it initially was set up by the CIA back in the 50s and 60s, supposedly under the guise to 'fight Communists' by using Christian propaganda at that time. They were using fronts to fight Communism, supposedly. However, along with it goes this whole fear, and most of the stuff that's sold on patriot radio is fear-based. It's panic buying, so they terrify the people, and then 'here's the solution.' Whether it's for your health or...

Jeff: Buy this DVD and get the Hell scared out of you!

Alan: Yes, that's the whole thing. You couldn't sell most of these products otherwise.

Jeff: Right.

Alan: You couldn't do it. I mean, I could make a lot of money myself if I pushed the advertisers, but I don't. Most of the hosts do. They will bring them on as guests – they get paid for doing it – and they push the product. The whole idea being: if you trust the host, then you'll buy the product.

Jeff: Right, and the host will...

Alan: I try to separate that altogether when I'm doing my shows. See, trauma – and someone said this recently, about what happened after the New Orleans evacuation. I mean, thousands of people were literally uprooted and thrown all over the country, **without objection**, and this person observed, and he says, "traumatized people are very easily manipulated and led." This gets back to all this fear and paranoia today. We're getting fear of the economy, fear of all these coming catastrophes...

Jeff: Where are we going to be able to get our food? How are we going to pay our mortgage? How are we going to put gas in our car? and it goes on and on.

Alan: Yes. And that really puts people at a disadvantage. You're not thinking for yourself.

Jeff: Oh, yeah. (laughs) Absolutely.

Alan: And you're being **led**, and the media will lead you by the nose to the next crisis, and the next crisis – and most of it is imaginary.

Jeff: See, that's the victim mentality. It's victim mentality, Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Jeff: I'm a victim! And look, they're going to do this to me, they're going to kill me, they're going to... It's wrong. It's as wrong as it gets. And there are people in patriot radio who have made BIG money on issues that are presented to the public as being **vital** – but all it does is scare people further, and ratchet up the anxiety, and the paranoia, and ultimately it desensitizes them to really caring about confronting the control machines. They say, "why should I try?"

Alan: It also stops critical thinking. That's the key to it: constant terror stops critical thinking. It's used in psychological warfare on prisoners, the very same technique, of blindfolding them, taking them out to get shot, you wait for five minutes. They lead you back inside again, "Not today," so you don't know when it's going to happen. Eventually, you lose control of everything until they can lead you around, literally by the nose, and you'll go along willingly, because you cannot make a rational decision for yourself anymore.

It's a Pavlovian response: you're like the dog that's trained to get your meal in one corner. You always go to that corner. If you move out of the corner, you get a shock. Then one day, you get shocked in that corner, too! so you thought, "well, I better try another corner, to please the master." You're okay for a week there, until he starts shocking you there. Well, eventually you've been round all the corners. You sit in the middle of that room, and you just shake and quiver.

That's exactly the same formula that's being used on the public today.

Jeff: They shake and quiver, quoting either news from the mainstream media, or news from patriot radio (or what they think is news), and they'll pass DVDs around, "Oh my God, you've got to look at this!" or "Oh my God, you've got to look at that!" and it becomes very disheartening to see this, otherwise intelligent people acting as if...

Alan: See, it doesn't matter who gives you the bad news, as long as you get it. That's what the intelligence service knows.

Jeff: There you go folks. So, (laughs) it doesn't matter who gives you the bad news, or who puts the fear or anxiety out there, or the paranoia, because that pleases the controllers. They don't care.

Be right back with Alan Watt in just a minute. [music]

Okay, back, talking to Alan Watt. It's very difficult to awaken people when there's nothing there to awaken. It's very hard to talk to young people when they don't understand the frame of reference that older people – I'm talking, people in their 30s, even – have, and try to reach out from. The prognosis is not good, Alan Watt. I hate to say that, but it's a very difficult issue. The people who have pulled this off, again, have been planning it for, as you rightly point out, for probably a couple of centuries now. Over time, they have time, this is a grand plan of One World Government. This is an effort to reconfigure this planet into a plantation planet. A lot of people are going to probably have to be removed; that is, of course, the plan: to reduce the size of the plantation workforce, the labor force, to a manageable size – however big that is, we don't know.

We look at biological weapons; we look at, of course, the ultimate means of controlling humankind is through the most vicious, virulent tool of all time – and that is, the television. Control comes in many packages, but that is Number One. It amazes me to no end. As you well know, Alan, they are enfolding and embedding into the audio-video of television all kinds of 'energetic devices,' shall we say? that are not charted, that are not regulated, and that are doing some amazing things. I realized that... ah, maybe ten years ago, I don't know... I looked at a television set somewhere, casually, and found that I could not avert my gaze easily. It was difficult. And it was pure trash, on there.

Alan: It's a tremendous tool, a tremendous tool. In fact, when they first put it out there, they designed it in such a way that the flicker rate would be within the brainwave's own – you actually have a brain pattern that goes through so many cycles per second, and you don't see the flicker in the television when you watch it, but if you take a video camera and video the television, then you'll see the flicker. It's quite amazing. Same happens with the computer. It's designed to put you into an alpha-type state.

Jeff: If you have a flat screen, an LCD, it's not there, but the old CRT certainly has it. By the way, the concept of the flicker: it takes about a minute. The first time someone, a child, looks at television, before their brain learns to sync up with that flicker and go into a deep alpha, or even a high theta, state (there are four brainwave states: beta, alpha, theta, delta). After the first couple of times of watching television, it literally only takes, I think, it's three to five seconds to entrain the average brain into that flicker. At that point, you're no longer able to pass intellectual judgment on the material that is pouring into your subconscious mind.

Alan: Yes, and as you said, they can't take their eyes away from it. It works with adults, too. I used to visit relatives of mine, and they'd turn the volume down if need be – they hated to do that, even, but they would still stare at the television, even though they couldn't hear it. I realized this was a tremendously addictive tool. As you say, you're not judging, really, what's coming in. It's going right into your subconscious there. Your 'censor' part of your brain, that guards you and makes you ponder, is down. The shield is down. You're being downloaded.

Jeff: That's right.

Alan: Downloaded.

Jeff: You're being programmed. Absolutely programmed. You just.... Folks, you don't understand the depths at which this material goes. It's extraordinary.

The idea of concentration camps in this country. Yes, there are a few camps around. Every country has them, there may be more than a few here, but the concept that millions and millions of Americans are going to be put in camps is 1950s thinking. This culture, this society – as I've been saying for a long time – is already, in fact, in a camp!

Alan: You are.

Jeff: Whether you want to view it economically, in terms of food, in terms of water, in terms of culture, entertainment; any way you look at it – most of all, usury and debt of course – but people are in a virtual concentration camp already.

Alan: You have the cameras up around all the cities. You have the microphones, too, with most of these cameras; they've admitted that in Britain. They can hear you talking in shop doors...

Jeff: Hell, and in Britain, the cameras can talk back to the people!

Alan: That's right, and so you're in a camp. Most people are 'cashless' now, they use cards for everything, they're being tracked wherever they go. Everything they buy is being tracked. They put all their information up on the Internet; they do emailing as though the person's next-door and it's their best friend and there's no one in-between. All their information's constantly being given out to the authorities **who admit** they're collecting all the data: personality profiles, daily activities. They have complete rundowns...

Jeff: Medical records...

Alan: They can describe **you** better than you know yourself.

Jeff: That's true.

Alan: You're in a camp, and it's not enough for them. Daily, they're telling us the next level, and the next level, and the next level – and the people are so conditioned to it, they almost yawn.

Jeff: Look... that's right. Because, again, they're just fried, on... they're desensitized to fear, and concern, and normal intellectual processes which they used to rely on to try to differentiate between right and wrong. Those things have been pretty well trashed. The future is continuing to move in the wrong direction. I would suggest to all of you that this

Theatre of the Mind.... Do you remember The Prisoner, that series, The Prisoner?

Alan: Yes.

Jeff: You can get it on DVD. It's well worth watching, I've seen it, and it was extremely prescient at the time. Some of the quotes from it are extraordinary. Patrick McGoochan was in it. He was excellent.

The American political campaign season, joke of jokes, insult of insults, obscenity of obscenities, and I could go on and on; how does it look to you up in Canada?

Alan: I never liked circuses.

Jeff: Well, me neither. Nor the clowns. (laughs)

Alan: ...I never followed the circuses. I never follow the circus that's put on for the public, because I've watched the agenda, all my life, unfold. I read about it when I was a child; I went to the adult libraries. I read up about the Royal Institute, I read up on the League of Nations and where they wanted to go, I read up into all the eugenicists that were behind everything, the most famous people who wrote big, thick books. I realized where it was all supposed to go.

Throughout my life, I saw this agenda unfold. Every step that they wanted went in; regardless of which party seemed to be in power in any country, it went unabated. I realized that the parties themselves were just fronts – just organized fronts to keep the people believing they had some kind of say in what happens. In reality, it's just that. There's no 'democracy' of any kind at all. Never has been.

Jeff: Nope. No. Democracy is a myth. Back in just a minute. And watch, now, how Americans are beginning to fear for their stomachs. Believe me, that is the ultimate controller. You take and constrict the food supply of any people, and they will literally begin to line up. They'll queue right up. "Whatever you want us to do! Just give us the food," and the resistance, of course, to Monsanto's evil, death-dealing, genetically-modified crops is fading in the face of fear, now – worldwide fears. So, Monsanto is loving this contrived food crisis. Back in just a minute with Alan Watt. [music]

Okay, back with Alan Watt. Always a pleasure to speak to Alan, a man of great knowledge, and breadth and understanding of what's happening, and he has studied it for many years.

There's one issue I want to clarify, and it didn't originate with you, but it came.... Apparently some... several people quoted you as saying this, but let me preface it by making this clear. I'm no expert, but I have spent a lot of time talking with professionals about chemical weapons in warfare. Not biological; I'm talking about chemical weapons, not 'bio' as in viral or bacterial. Chemical, as in nerve gas, pharmaceuticals and so forth.

Now, someone suggested that the public was being targeted to be sprayed with Valium by aerial and aerosol means, and then potentially to be followed up with spraying of Prozac or some other SSRI. Now, that is so absurd and ridiculous, I can't even begin to.... I need to explain it. Look: Valium, first of all, is a third-generation soft-tissue relaxing agent. To get dose to the ground from 10,000 feet, equally spread over a populace of a million, or two million or three million people, is absurd. You have wind, you have climate conditions, you have solar activity on the actual material itself. To get exactly the right dose – let's say, 10mg of Valium – into three million people from an aerial application platform, is laughable! and to follow that up with something like Prozac, which has to be administered every DAY, is even more absurd.

Now, I know you didn't make that up, Alan; it was told to you by someone, or you heard it somewhere, but we need to tell people...

Alan: That was from Mr. Rumsfeld. Mr. Rumsfeld said it.

Jeff: Well, this is beyond asinine. It doesn't work.

Alan: But, it's not, really, because I went into – in fact, it's on my website – it's from government agencies that actually are working on this very stuff...

Jeff: Well, let me interrupt.

Alan: ...it's called benzodiazepines and the serotonin inhibitors.

Jeff: I understand.

Alan: And, it's called 'calmatives.' Now, if people go into it, I've got the links to the government's own experimentation with these particular drugs which they bind with other chemicals to bring it down to Earth level. [Links at bottom of page.]

Jeff: How can they guarantee.... How does Rumsfeld PRETEND to be able to deliver an equal dosage to people indoors, outdoors, all around the town, to an element that has a breakdown time.... Now, I spent a lot of time, and I.... **Rumsfeld**, what a source! ..., a lot of time with people who have written books – two authors – on chemical weapons, and how ineffective and absurd they are to even think of deploying it in a battlefield situation, let alone a metropolitan or urban area where people, again, are indoors and outdoors, and available to breathe the air. And how.... What's to keep people from breathing in 200mg of something and overdosing? So, Rumsfeld, I think, is nuts!

Alan: They wouldn't care. You see, this is the thing, it's for emergencies – real emergencies – supposedly, according to Rumsfeld.

Jeff: You're talking about a one-time application, or a two-time application?

Alan: It could be; however, he was asked this question. They said, "What are you going to do if there's another major attack, like New York City..."

Jeff: And he would disclose a top-secret plan like that, an asinine plan like that?

Alan: ...and he says, "We have plans..."

Jeff: He's not gonna...

Alan: He said, "We have plans to spray whole cities..."

Jeff: ...he's not going to divulge that, I don't believe... and now, furthermore, you know this: you know that one of the perimeter defense technologies used around sensitive military bases strategies is electromagnetic. That they can create in the mind, through electromagnetic transmission, through the air, almost any state of consciousness they want: from fear, to complacency (which is what Rumsfeld was talking about), to anxiety, to... fight or flight, you name it! They can do it with broadcast electromagnetics. So, for me, Rumsfeld saying they're going to spray diazepam from 5- or 10,000 feet over an urban area to calm the populace, when they can do it with GWEN towers, with cell towers, with (possibly) the electronic grid, and really reach everyone with a manageable, equal, efficacious dose, yeah – that makes sense, but the idea of spraying a pharmaceutical does not.

Alan: Well, these characters take every possible weaponry that they have. Remember, Rumsfeld's main specialty was in the chemical industry.

Jeff: He was Monsanto's clown prince.

Alan: Yes, and he was also the man who was the CEO for the company that made the aspartame and pushed it through.

Jeff: That's right – **bribed** it through.

Alan: He was also the guy who went over to Saddam Hussein back in the 70s...

Jeff: I got pictures, so do you.

Alan: ...and gave him the chemical weapons, and those chemical weapons worked pretty good; they killed a lot of people off.

Jeff: The unfortunate part about that is the Iranians were the ones that used them! And, the CIA station chief over there admitted that, in a lengthy report. It was not Saddam Hussein who gassed the Kurds.

Alan: They sold it to both sides. The thing is, these characters have all kinds of weapons. There's no doubt at all they'll use the silent weapons, the ones that can't be detected so readily. I have no doubt they already are using ELF and all the rest of it on the public, because some days, I get maybe 50 calls from all over the world in places that are getting heavily sprayed, especially in conjunction with the ELF and so on. People are dead tired! and they have to doze during the day. A lot of them are young people, too.

Jeff: I would suggest the aluminum and barium are enough to do it. We know that aluminum deadens the frontal lobe portion of the brain that creates initiative... and you've got fluoride.... You know, there's an electromagnetic signature for all of these elements, too, and they can broadcast that, as well. So, I mean...I can't imagine him disclosing anything of a, seriously, a secret nature. I think, from what I know about it – and I mean this in the most constructive sense – I think it was a canard, and you know.... we don't want to lose sight of the fact that these people **are** stupid, and maybe they would think that that was a viable thing to do, but given the winds and everything else and then trying to deliver it....

Alan: Well, I think they'd even do it, just to use the stuff up and buy a new supply from the owner, because it's all financial as well...

Jeff: (laughs) Yes.

Alan: ...this whole war industry runs on commerce.

Jeff: I don't... I... anyway, that just struck me as so absurd when they've got such advanced technology they wouldn't... I mean, it's just silly. But, be that as it may, folks, rest assured that in the case of massive civil unrest, there will be all kinds of advanced electromagnetic weapons turned loose, used upon the populace to sedate them, to calm them, and they're not going to feel like doing anything. They won't need anything in their water, they won't need to breathe anything to do it, either, unless it's some.... It's not going to be diazepam, but if they spray anything else, it'll be a new generation of.... They have... now, we think of sodium pentathol as being the so-called "truth serum," they have combinations now: four or five different new drugs which are so far beyond sodium pentathol, it isn't even funny. There is no way for anyone to withhold anything anymore. None. You just can't. If they want it out of you, it's theirs. So, they'll just inject you, and you start talking. It's very simple. I know people who have had this used on them.

Ah, anyway. So, the idea of a massive civil issue brings to mind people continuing to worry about 80% of the world's population marked for extermination; not in one fell swoop, but we can certainly see it in fairly substantial chunks, and I would suggest to all of you that the H7N2 variant – the Fujian strain of H5N1, of course, also – are moving very, very close now to putting the avian pandemic that we've been talking about for four-and-a-half years on this program, on the front porch. I mean, we're right there! and that's just one means of doing it. Do you think that they're going to knock the population down soon, Alan?

Alan: I think they're on a roll to do so, and they've been gearing them up to accept this coming, for years. Pandemics,

according to people who've written about 'what a sad thing that we don't have the Black Death,' like Charles Galton Darwin did in his book...

Jeff: Or Prince Philip...

Alan: And Prince Philip as well, and a whole bunch of them – pandemics are the ideal way to gradually bring down a population, and at the same time get them used to an even more increased martial law, and containment within cities; you won't move outside those cities. Rather than a fast cull, where there'd be bodies everywhere, they want us to bury our dead, naturally, get rid of them, as we're dying off. Pandemics are the best way to use, because...

Jeff: Oh then, they'll make a profit, too.

Alan: ...they can spring up every five years, die down, spring up again, over many years, and it's an ideal way – until one generation passes thinking, "we've always had these pandemics," and it's always reducing the population. I see, too, now in the U.S., they've just passed a law to allow this new chemical – which is an alternative to cremation, supposedly – and, it's basically an acid-type-based formula where they're going to put the bodies in it, and you'd literally get dissolved.

Jeff: (laughs)

Alan: It's a tank! I took the article and put it up on my website, it's quite interesting, but they've given the go-ahead for funeral directors over in the U.S. to use this stuff.

Jeff: Really!

Alan: Yes.

Jeff: Ah, yes. The Tank of Everlasting Life. Or something like that.

Alan: Well, they used to say when they'd take you down the police station – they used to say, "We'll take you down to the tank." It will have a different meaning now. (laughter)

Jeff: So, it would be difficult to talk people into.... I guess they'd rather keep a little bottle of ashes than a little bottle of hydrochloric acid on the mantel, wouldn't they?

Alan: I'd think so. That would really be nice for the people. They said it does smell a bit, but it eventually wears off in time.

Jeff: (laughs) All right. My friend, we have a minute left. What would you like to leave us with tonight, anything?

Alan: Well, the people should really.... Those that are awake have a lot to fight **for**. That's the whole thing. Stop looking at all the defeats or what you think you've lost. You can think of the human potential of what's been in the past, and how all – **all** – of our ancestors fought hard to bring ourselves up to where we are today. It's not a matter of fighting for yourself; it's for what's been, and for what's to come, and for those lives that still have a right to come along after we've gone. That's what it's all about.

Jeff: Indeed, and step number one is to turn off the television set.

Alan: Definitely.

Jeff: Reclaim your life, and allow your consciousness to come back, and allow your children a chance to develop individuality. Thanks, Alan Watt – great to speak with you.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Jeff: Take care.

[**Links:** Alan Watt - Blurb: "Global Shock and Awe, with 'Calmatives' for Dessert - The Use of Tranquillizing and Hypnotic Agents on the Public in Times of Crisis or Riot" - April 13, 2008
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 13, 2008 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

[**LISTEN / DOWNLOAD**](#) [**TRANSCRIPT**](#)]

Transcribed by C. Tirat

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#217)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 17, 2008:

John the Trap-ist:

**"The Global Economy will Remain Somewhat Risky,
Says the CEO of the IMF, Mr. John Lipsky,
With Economic Ambitions Akin to Deuteronomy,
He Declares the IMF will Rule New Economy,
The Old System Cycles, All Manic Depressive,
To Be Tranquillized Smooth, Sounds Impressive,
Like Whores to Delilah, All Regimes Signed On,
Pledging Populations' Income to This Smiling John,
The Agenda it Seems is Going as Planned,
Full-Steam Ahead, Torpedoes be Damned,
Politicians and Bankers, In Bed, All Amour,
A Roll with These Suckers Leaves Us All Poor"**

© Alan Watt Dec. 17, 2008

Wednesday 17th December 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 17, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 17th 2008. I always suggest the

newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks I've given, that help to give you the true picture, that's as true as we can get a hold of it that is, in this very shady world of reality. People should be downloading as much of it as they can, because who knows how long we'll be allowed to keep going and the website could be pulled at any time at all and censorship can really come in, because we know there's a big roll on now towards total martial law for societal breakdown as the big boys keep telling us is coming. They certainly won't allow people whom they will claim to be the public agitators - that's those who are telling you what's really happening; they want you believe nothing but the mainstream propaganda and it is the mainstream who kept you in the Matrix your whole life long, so you'll never get any truth from them

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts of these talks, if you prefer to read them, and you can print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

On the last show, I talked about the Strategic Studies Institute, the big Think Tank that lives in the ivory tower, that literally looks into sci-fi futures of all possibilities, all scenarios of every possible thing that could go wrong, from the minute you get out of your bed in the morning and fall over your shoe, to your house collapsing or burning down etc., etc. Their job is always to look for crises and panic. In fact, that's what they live off of because they are very well paid to look into the future; however, they are fed their scenarios from incredible data banks that take the statistics on everything, world trends etc; but, above all that, they have their bosses and their bosses work with the *Grey Men*. Who are the Grey Men? The Grey Men are those who go between the Kissinger types (in fact Kissinger himself can be classified as a Grey Man) and the real bosses that run the world; and, I'm not talking about the ones that we think we elect. It's way above that.

The facts are dealt to these Think Tanks that the Think Tanks put into operation, through the various institutions and it gets handed down to the military and the military then practices and gets psychologically ready for the big task they're supposed to be facing in the near future. What they're talking about, really, is new global governance and the chaos that will ensue during the whole transition period. Now, the transition period, it's the same period of chaos and disruption where nothing is the way that it's been for a long time. That means that jobs etc will go down the tubes. Stores are already closing down, even shopping malls are closing down, throughout the US, and people are losing work everywhere. Manufacturing could come to a standstill and we've already seen the big bail outs of the banks and now they're bailing out the big auto companies and anyone who has a possible link to the military-industrial complex - and the big manufacturers of cars etc and trucks are part of that system - so, they might keep them going, it's hard to tell, or a scaled-back version of them.

They're also talking about bringing in the troops and all of that, to quell hotspots across the country, for upcoming riots. We live in an artificial system, you've got to understand that to begin with, it was created this way; and, as they said in ancient times, ancient Greece, the easiest system to destroy quickly is the highly-civilised one. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're in a situation now - as I say - when it's out in the open as to where all we're all going and, even yet, it's not registering with people. It would take quite a few episodes of the mainstream to get it through their heads, mainly by the familiar faces telling them so, to get it through their heads that it's all coming down; expect massive change; and, get ready to adapt and, get ready to obey, that's the primary thing, which the media will tell us all to do. They've been setting this up before 9/11 happened, this whole system, of control. I've mentioned quite a few times of how even little potato towns in Ontario Canada suddenly had these emergency response exercises, in the mid '90s, after the Cold War was over. They never had them during the Cold War; and yet, suddenly, when we're all at peace, supposedly, we have all these exercises where they're using combined forces: military, army, ambulances, fire brigades etc, to deal with mock disasters, man-made but mainly terrorist types of scenarios. And, I scratched my head and wondered what was going on and then a couple of years later, a little paragraph in a local newspaper stated that the police would be showing off their new uniforms, the black outfits, with their tucked-in pants and their combat boots and strolling the streets in pairs or even in fours, to get the public used to seeing this new uniform. And, sure enough, a few days later I saw four of them, like models, showing off their stuff, as they casually walked across the main street of a place in Allison Ontario, as I was passing through it and I thought not so much about what they were wearing - although they had black ties, black shirts, everything was black, which is the

colour of the executioner, it puts fear into people, especially when you see them in the sort of military attire, yet police are obviously not police anymore, they are the military - and I knew something big was planned down the road. Then, as I say, the mock disasters were already going on everywhere across Canada; no explanation for them, cops in black gear; but, what got me too, was that the people in the streets never even glanced at the policemen. They didn't even stop to stare or wonder or anything and I realised they were all in a fugue, a fugueish state of unreality, because, you see it hadn't been really broadcast mainstream, even though this little paragraph in a free fly sheet (as they call them, in their local newspaper), it hadn't been said on television. It's right out of Brzezinski's book *Between Two Ages*, when he said the public shortly will be unable to think for themselves or reason for themselves, they will expect the media to do it for them; and, that has successfully been accomplished. That's why most people can look up at the sky with all the trails and look down again and then ask you what you're pointing at. It's because it's not been on the mainstream. Believe you me, if it had been on the mainstream media, a minimum of eight times they found out, they'd all be parroting and questioning the same kind of topic amongst themselves. That's how sad it is; most people are not truly conscious, they are programmed, it's scientifically designed and they'll never really figure it out.

I can remember when I was a child, going into the adult libraries and I knew the woman who ran it, she allowed me in, even though I was just a minor, and I'd rifle through all the books I could get my hands on, to find out what was happening in this system. What was this system I was born into? And it truly was a controlled system, especially in Britain, a great place to learn, if you knew, or at least suspected that something was very-very wrong. And, I did wonder why the vast amount of people were working class in Britain. I wondered why the vast amount of people all lived in council housing, which was paid for by their tax money, (their grandparents really started it off); and, as one generation died off, the new couples would wait on a waiting list, to apply to get in to these council houses. They owned nothing; and, really, that was the idealised State that Britain was building up. They didn't want people to own private property, except the already-existing really upper middle classes. It's different in the class system than that portrayed in America: in America, people think it's according to your income, in Britain it's not, it's to do with owning your own property, wearing a suit and tie and then your income, that's the way it works there. I wondered why Britain - that had ruled the waves, supposedly, for an awful long time, and the sun never set on the British Empire - I wondered why the vast majority of the public were dirt poor. You could read a newspaper from one end of the country to the other, from north to south as well, and you would find the same starting wages for the same kinds of jobs; and the same final wages for the same kind of jobs and trades and so on. All fixed that way and that told me there was a tremendous organisation at work that was never mentioned to the public, to keep it that way. Sure enough, everyone at that time had just enough money earned, per week, or every two weeks, to pay their rent and their basic necessities. There was no money left over for any kinds of things we think of as luxuries today. You did not have credit cards; you couldn't get a credit card, unless you had collateral, something to back it up with. You couldn't get a bank loan, unless you had property. Then, in the '70s, late '70s / early '80s, they started to come out with the credit cards and gave one generation the feeling that they were living on top of the world, all through debt. That was to keep them happy and amused, while big changes were really going underway. When you're happy you see and having a good time, you don't want to look at all the things that are happening around you. It's like putting sheep into a really nice field after they've deleted the really good grass in another: they see this lush grass and they want to eat away, they don't see the wolves on the outskirts, they're too busy chomping away. Very simple technique, but it works with people too. During the '80s and '90s we all were fed masses trivia, massive trivia and, sure enough, they hyped-up the worship and the status of stars and Hollywood etc, to the highest limits. Pure fantasies to the people you see, fantasies that represented living the 'good life', being out of the money hole, being at the top, where you don't worry about money or debt and credit cards and stuff like that. Fantasy, the same technique that they used in 1920s and '30s in Hollywood where they churned out movies, movie after movie was churned out with big balls and guys with long tails and tap dancing. That was the good life, the fantasy, pure fantasy, while the vast amount of people were suffering terribly.

I wondered why, as a child going into these libraries, if they had ever fixed the problem of the last Great Depression, because I had grandparents that talked about it; and, I looked at the causes of it and how they said, when signed the Versailles Treaty, in World War One, that it guaranteed the onset of World War Two, because Germany would either be taxed and bled, by paying all the different countries for their costs of World War One, Germany would be bled into the ground, or else it would have to one day fight its way out of it. We all know what happened there: with the help of the world banks, I call them world banks, although today they call them One World Bank, the big bankers of the West, they financed Germany under IG Farben and many of the big manufacturers were part of that umbrella group and they created the Nazi war machine. A great book to read is *The Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben* and you'll see the same

big corporations that are running the world today setting up the Nazi Germany military regime - and funding it. You find out too that IG Farben sent off lots of lawyers from the US, teams of them over to the Nuremberg Trials, to make sure their men got off the hook and didn't serve any time for what had been going on; massive cover-up, massive cover-up. There would have been no World War Two if it wasn't for this umbrella of IG Farben and all of the big-big industrialists that we still kowtow to today, the same industrialists that are getting all the bail outs with our tax money. And people think that Nazism was a German thing; interesting.

The whole idea of bringing the world under this big eugenics system - and it truly is a eugenics system - we have to get that through our heads. All those who haven't made it up to the very top ranks of society are *useless eaters* - they're antiquated - there is no purpose for them, in a post-industrial society. The technology is done by a few - and even that is primarily going off shore - but there's some left in the US and that's about it. However, for the old man and woman, their day is supposedly gone and for the next thirty years we're going through these riots and so on.

Getting back to this whole idea of World War One and the depression and the various other recessions they had since then. It was always the same story that we were told, that all the stock market did really was put money into this big gambling casino, in the hope they'd win. Of course, we know what a Ponzi scheme is, a Ponzi scheme, which everything is based upon, even the big banks, the ones that you bank at locally, the big chains of bankers, they're involved in Ponzi schemes and they get everyone into investments. The idea being that they hope you'll stay invested with them and that they give you your payoff from your little bits of interest from newcomers, always newcomers coming into the scheme. Now, if newcomers don't come in, they have to admit they don't have any cash in the kitty to the public; but, as long as no one asks and demands, they'll keep this going and keep newcomers coming in and pay off the ones who are already in it, with their interest rates. A Ponzi scheme - a big pyramid scheme, it has never been changed. Why not? I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix and mentioning there's been a big puzzle as to why they never alter the system where the big bankers could literally collapse it any time they wanted to, because the stock market has always been manipulated by people at the very very very top. In fact, all that kept it going, for the last 15 years in the US, was the US Treasury pouring money in when their own companies started to fall on the stocks. It was interesting to even hear, before all this happened, about four months prior to that, to the collapse, that the head of the US Treasury said we're not doing it the next time, guaranteeing that it would just fall down you see. Why now? Well, it's because it's the big business plan, this is the right time for it, this is how they schedule things and when they fix a date for something, they go with it, they don't change. To the general population, they'll take the answers that leak out eventually, confusing though they always are, and they won't think much more about it. You see, it's intentional, that's why they never ever fixed the system, a system where a few can manipulate the whole system so easily, if it's not plugged, it's going to be done again and again and again. That's why they never plugged it in the first place, a long-long time ago.

Remember: the world system they plan to bring in is a completely different system, eventually, in the long term, with hybrid type clones and specially-enhanced people, a very small population mind you, to serve the global elite, to the maximum and they'll cause no problems to the global elite because they'll have no personal identity as such. In fact, they've already said it'll be impossible for an individual to think of themselves as a separate, distinct, human being. In the meantime, we have to go through the chaos parts, we have to go through the rapid deployment forces (that'll be sent all over the world) and get used to the news, as the years go on, as they tell us they're being deployed in this country or that country, to quell riots etc, because there's food shortages and that kind of thing. When you look at the history of the food industry and you've watched the gradual take-over of farms by the big Agri business corporations (there's only about five of them), you knew, if you understand history at all, understood history, you knew that this was a warfare manoeuvre, because you always go for the food supply. You also go for an entire water supply of the people, to get them into slavery and to keep them into slavery. A country that truly wanted to promote independence and longevity of that system of independence and independent people, would have stopped the take-over of farms, they would have helped the small farmer, instead of impede his own progress. However, the opposite was the plan you see: the plan was, as the United Nations said a long time ago, in one of their speeches, the Department of Agriculture, they said that farming was too important to be left to the farmer. The whole idea being that this big world we're going into is to be a world run by the professionals, the experts, the intellectuals, those who are more evolved than those at the bottom, who

believe that they've got the right to dictate to the rest of us how we shall all live. Part of it was to set-up the International Monetary Fund that initially would be, and appear to be, an agency that would lend money out and, when hard times came, if the borrower couldn't pay it back, they'd step in and start running the affairs of that country until they'd leached out all the money back into their bank, into the kitty, with all of the interest. Britain doesn't realise it, but during Margaret Thatcher's reign, the IMF was behind her, running the UK; and, believe you me, they really leached it good time.

Here's an article from the International Monetary Fund today, to do with the present crisis, because, remember, the idea is to set up the World Bank as the only bank on the planet, eventually. Working through and with the United Nations and working through all the little banks (they'll be all subsidiaries of the big bank), because you, personally, will be dictated to through your bank account. What you can buy, if you can even buy at all, if you'll be allowed to; how much money you get etc., that's the plan for the very near future, as we go through the chaos. This is from the International Monetary Fund, on the 17th of December 2008:

Crisis Lessons For The IMF

Speech by John Lipsky, First Deputy Managing Director, International Monetary Fund, at the Council on Foreign Relations New York, December 17, 2008.

It says:

Good morning and thank you for coming out so early on one of the shortest - and hence, darkest - days of the year. Today's limited sunlight unfortunately provides an appropriate setting for discussing the current situation in financial markets and in the global economy. Attempts to improve financial markets and the economy undoubtedly would benefit from both more light and more heat.

They'll step up the heat alright. He says:

Hopefully, the coming months will eventually begin to supply both. Although I will begin with a brief review of the near-term outlook, the principal theme of my remarks today is the current and prospective role of the International Monetary Fund (IMF). You will not be surprised that my primary thesis is that the IMF can contribute significantly -- and perhaps uniquely -- to dealing with both the current and likely future challenges.

We have to ask ourselves too: why is this guy not coming out to the public, the people of the US? Why is he coming to the CFR, this private organisation?

Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing this big organisation, the International Monetary Fund, where Mr. John Lipsky, the head of it, gave a speech just today, to the Council on Foreign Relations, not to the American Public. I've ranted on enough about the Council on Foreign Relations and who they are and who really runs them; but remember, these people represent a supposedly private organisation, that dictates policy to governments. They create policy for governments, not from the people at the bottom, you or your friends, no, from these big private institutions at the top; and, this is part of the parallel government I was talking about, on previous shows, that really run the world. This is the same organisation that Bill Clinton, when he was in the Monica Lewinsky scandal, he went to explain himself to them, first of all, before it got anywhere near the public. It's obviously where their allegiance is and where the priorities happen to be with these characters, when they all attend this and the Council on Foreign Relations is all through your government too. All through it and all through your bureaucracies, it's all through the media and the media barons are all part of it. Those at the head of banking institutions are all part of it, this parallel government. This guy goes on to say, in his speech today:

In the broadest sense, the IMF's principal tasks are to help reduce the global economy's systemic instabilities and to promote effective counter-cyclical policy action. In other words, the Fund has been mandated by its members - today totaling 185 countries

International you see.

-- to play both a structural and a cyclical (or better put, a counter-cyclical) role. I also believe that this role fits neatly

It fits neatly.

and inevitably into the emerging consensus about governance of the post-crisis global economy

Now, this is the new system they're bringing in, world-wide. You see, **it fits neatly and inevitably into the emerging consensus about governance of the post-crisis global economy and of financial markets.** He says:

I will discuss the Fund's role and its governance implications in a bit more detail at the end of my remarks.

Then he goes through what is The Near-Term Outlook and he prattles on a bit, using the usual speech they use. You see: every supposed professional has his own vocabulary, his own type, so they understand each other, but most of it whittles down to very simple things. What he's telling us here is, he says:

For now, global financial markets appear to have stepped back from the brink in response to aggressive policy support measures.

Meaning the tax payer has been fleeced again, to bail out the banks.

Nonetheless, the danger of renewed deterioration remains high in several markets, while funding and liquidity markets are still severely strained. These negative developments reflect deep shocks that have undermined confidence in financial market counterparties, persistent concerns over future losses and funding needs, and large losses in bank and other institutions' capital. Thus, financial market deleveraging is still underway, underpinning our base case expectation of a substantial and sustained slowdown in credit growth through the coming year.

Things are not going to get better, is what he's telling you, just like that, it's not going to get better. He goes on and on and on and I'll put the link up, at the end of the show on my website, so you can read it for yourself.

You've got to hang on, you have to really not go to sleep when you read this kind of stuff and catch the occasional phrase here and there, to see what he's really getting at. Because this is the next move, as it was planned of when they even set up this institution called International Monetary Fund. Eventually, it was to become the big stick for the World Bank. What is the World Bank? It's another agency / private organisation, at the United Nations, that's funded by even bigger private banks, the ones that you can't go and put deposits into, if you're a guy down in the streets, you won't get near those kind of banks.

See, we have never been run, the world's never been run by the people in any country; in fact, the whole agenda for the last couple of hundred years, is to ensure that the people would never run their countries. That's why they gave us fake democracy, that's why they've numbered us all, that's why we've watched the rise of governmental agencies that take care of everything, including the children. They have all the kind of data on the children that you can imagine; stuff that you couldn't possibly imagine. You know, it's interesting that, even in Holland, they've given the same kind of thing that they have in Britain which I read last week about the information they're gathering on all the children now, through a particular EU policy. In Holland, they even have on it - and I'm not kidding, I'll put the link about this up and it's about them wanting to know, and having it in writing, in their dossier on the children, if they have pubic hair and when they developed pubic hair and what shade it is, what colour is and is it curly. I'm not kidding. And, I'll tell you, part of the reason, it won't be that they're just all perverts at the top (which I'm sure they are) but it's also because they want to see if the high estrogen content in the food is working. That's the real reason behind it. I'll put that link up for you too.

It's astonishing what is truly happening today, you couldn't dream this stuff up in your worst nightmare. It's government agencies that are doing this, by law; see, law, I said years ago, could be anything. Anything is law; when the king decreed something at one time, it was the law. If he said that the village of Hampstead had to be wiped out, it would be wiped out and that was the law. There was no debate about it, or moral debates, or anything else. That's what government is you see. Government can't help but to grab more and more and more power and every agency they set up will try to rise to the top, by enlarging itself and multiplying its workers until it seems very important and all-powerful and it has more and more laws, to control and look over. That's how it works and this kind of thing is happening world-

wide.

Here's another article here about the coming censorship etc and it's from the theregister.co.uk, it says:

Biting The Hand That Feeds It.

Google cranks up the Consensus Engine

It's by Andrew Orlowski, first Posted in Music and Media, 12th December 2008, it says:

Google this week admitted that its staff will pick and choose what appears in its search results. It's a historic statement - and nobody has yet grasped its significance.

Not so very long ago, Google disclaimed responsibility for its search results by explaining that these were chosen by a computer algorithm. The disclaimer lives on at Google News, where we are assured that:

The selection and placement of stories on this page were determined automatically by a computer program.

A few years ago, Google's apparently unimpeachable objectivity got some people very excited, and technology utopians began to herald Google as the conduit for a new form of democracy. Google was only too pleased to encourage this view. It explained that its algorithm "relies on the uniquely democratic nature of the web by using its vast link structure as an indicator of an individual page's value. " That Google was impartial was one of the articles of faith. For if Google was ever to be found to be applying subjective human judgment directly on the process, it would be akin to the voting machines being rigged.

For these soothsayers of the Hive Mind, the years ahead looked prosperous. As blog-aware marketing and media consultants, they saw a lucrative future in explaining the New Emergent World Order to the uninitiated. (That part has come true - Web 2.0 "gurus" now advise large media companies).

It wasn't surprising, then, that when five years ago I described how a small, self-selected number of people could rig Google's search results, the reaction from the people doing the rigging was violently antagonistic. Who lifted that rock? they cried. But what was once Googlewashing by a select few now has Google's active participation.

This week Marissa Meyer explained that editorial judgments will play a key role in Google searches. It was reported by Tech Crunch proprietor Michael Arrington - who Nick Carr called the "Madam of the Web 2.0 Brothel" - but its significance wasn't noted. The irony flew safely over his head at 30,000 feet. Arrington observed:

Mayer also talked about Google's use of user data created by actions on Wiki search to improve search results on Google in general. For now that data is not being used to change overall search results, she said. But in the future it's likely Google will use the data to at least make obvious changes.

Make obvious changes.

An example is if thousands of people were to knock a search result off a search page, they'd be likely to make a change.

In other words, we're seeing them coming into basically censorship and taking people off, taking people off their search engines basically. Those who aren't well known today probably won't be found in the future, if you're just up and coming, that's the whole idea about it.

Now, I think we'll see if we can go to the phones and see who's coming here. We've got Amber from British Columbia here. Are you there Amber?

Amber: I'm here, hello.

Alan: How are you?

Amber: Good, it's just started snowing!

Alan: It's started, well I've had snow for a couple of months so I sympathise with you.

Amber: It's not so bad but the drivers hate it here though. The reason I'm calling tonight, is I want to get your opinion on something, I'd like your advice on something: I joined up with a local group pretty recently, a 9/11 group, in town; and, the goal of the group is not really to call for a new investigation, although there are some people in a minority that think that might be a good idea. Actually, I'll read the mission statement here:

Victoria 9/11 Truth group is a group of concerned individuals seeking to expose the lies surrounding the events of 9/11, as well as the issues concerning globalisation, of which it is an integral part.

So, I'm wondering what your opinion would be on actually becoming a legal society.

Alan: There are many groups today; here's the problem: there are many groups who are trying to look at what's happened and, usually, they begin with the lifestyle they've already had and they're trying really to keep it. I understand it, it's a natural reaction but we've got to realise too that the lifestyle we had has already been taken away from us. In fact, a lot of the work has been taken from us and if there's no work there's no pay and if there's no pay then you're into a new system altogether.

Amber: Yeah, plus some people's reaction to finding out the truth about that might be like a world court, world government.

Alan: Well, this is the key to anything, anything. I find most organisations end up going, unfortunately, to the United Nations and giving them more credence, which is exactly what they want.

Amber: That's right.

Alan: And they pretend that they'll look into it and I've seen it happen, on so many different levels, and so many people who started off in fact or maybe even were launched to become voices, end up joining the United Nations, or having a department for even. I think it was a person here, there was two in Canada, already have joined the United Nations and they came out, initially, as I say, speaking out about things that were occurring in the world. As long as these particular organisations don't start leading you off to the very wolves lair that they want you to go to, which is the UN, I think you're probably on the right track. People have never had a chance to ever sit down and decide what kind of society they themselves would like to live in and the problem here is, and here's the big problem: if you were to come to that stage, you would find a lot of the people in the same group would have so many different ideas of the world they would like, because they all suddenly become little dictators, they'd end up fighting among each other and that again is what the elite know. You have to start with the basic principles of what is a human being and what are the rights of a human being and you go from there, rather than think of collective groups as such. When you're into collective groups, you'll find so many other opposing groups popping out of the same group, in no time at all, you will be fighting each other. I understand this process.

Amber: There has been some divisions, a little bit of conflict in the group recently. That's one of the topics too: the United Nations and a world government and global warming.

Alan: And global warming! And you see they're all, any group you get into is immediately infiltrated by people and some of them are not just sent there. There's also those that come in, who are already brain-washed and conditioned, by the mainstream, and they'll bring all these topics in with them and that's where you have your chaos. Some of them are trained to go in and they also know how to bring the group to a consensus, they're trained in how to do that and a basic psychology and training and use the Delphi Technique as well; and, before you know it, they're actually a UN cheerleader group. That's what you have to be aware of and be very wary of the people who come in with a politically correct agenda of the global warming / climate change scenario etc and 'We've got to go along and change our way of living'. It's all a bogus thing the whole global warming scenario to begin with and it's admitted to in the books put out by the guys who invented the idea and that was the Club of Rome.

Amber: Actually, I was going to ask you that as well. Somebody sent an email out recently about top scientists that disagree with that global warming is man made and somebody wrote it off as a propaganda piece because it was funded by tobacco and oil companies or something.

Alan: That's what they'll always say, but there's 500 members of the IPCC, International Panel on Climate Change, at the United Nations. 500 of its own members actually left them, because they now realise the whole thing is bogus and all the statistics that they've been bandying about are false and fake and that we're not going into global warming but going into global cooling and they're not financed by the oil companies.

Amber: Right, so people can just choose to believe whichever scientist they want.

Alan: Basically, that's it, but it was in their own report at the United Nations, that 500 members have all left.

Amber: So far, my activity with the group has been, everybody just does things on a volunteer basis. Like even the term 'member' is used very loosely, because it's not any sort of legal entity but, apparently, the Vancouver 9/11 Truth Society is an actual legal society, covered by EC society rules and somebody's proposed that we follow that model and just focus on 9/11 but my problem with that is just focusing on 9/11 without exposing the global agenda as well.

Alan: That's right, you cannot separate them, you can't separate the two. 9/11 was just to kick off the whole next part of the global agenda. Thanks for calling and be very careful of the groups you join or what happens to them. Back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I was just warning Amber about the organisations, it's so easy to walk into them, it's so easy to even start them up with good will, and be so quickly infiltrated by people who are sent in. The government has lots of this going on, you can't start up a poetry group without someone coming in to see what you're up to and I'm not kidding. They must have it on their books what you're actually all about. The ones that are sent in to disrupt the groups are sent in, or take it over and, before you know it, you're working for the global institution and you're into global warming and 'we've got to change' and so on and it has a completely different direction from the one that it began with.

However, it's true that 9/11 can't be separated from the whole agenda, it was to kick off the ball for the move towards global governance through various types of chaos and so on and to give the reason to standardise a good part of the world that was Moslem that would not come under this new global system. They did not join, they were not members of the world bank and so on. They were not members of UNESCO, they refused to go along. Now, they're being standardised, through being conquered and ruled and they have put puppet regimes in there that do what they're told. So, you can't separate the two.

Now, we'll go to Maggie in Texas, are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes, hello Alan, you mentioned that book earlier, the Crime and Punishment of IG Farben and I had noticed that book was referenced on the web as a source of some information about how fluoride in the water was originally used either by the Germans, the Russians, or both, to sort of sedate the public and lower IQs. I cannot find any such reference in that book. Are you aware of their being one or not being one?

Alan: I can't remember that particular part of the book. I know it went into the chemical industries and it's the same chemical industries that still run the big show today; they're the same ones and it also went into some of the vaccine manufacturers, like Baxter Laboratories, they were part of it too, they're still running today, chomping out vaccines. Many of the others, IT&T, all these boys are all part of the umbrella group of IG Farben.

Maggie: I see, ok but that specific thing, you can't recall and I can't find it either, so it looks as though somebody, one person made an error and dozens of people copied it.

Alan: It's very possible, it doesn't mean it's not in there, I just can't remember having read that part of it.

Maggie: Ok, well thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's astonishing when you realise that GM and Ford had plants in Germany and they were churning out machines and mobile units for the German Army and they were bombed, towards the end of World War Two, inadvertently too

because the Allies were told where not to bomb; and it was interesting too, even Dowding admitted that he changed the bombing patterns of the British bombers and Canadian bombers, to go over Germany and directly target the workers' homes, under the pretence apparently: if there's no workers, they can't run the factory. After World War Two, in the 1970s I believe it was, GM and Ford just bided their time and sued the American and British Governments, for bombing and damaging their factories and they won the award. It was paid for by the tax payers of those countries. Astonishing what the real world is really all about, isn't it? And the same guys are running it today. Change through conflict.

Well, that's the music coming in for the end of the show and from Hamish and myself, up here in a very cold Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Crisis Lessons For The IMF" Speech by John Lipsky, First Deputy Managing Director, International Monetary Fund, At the Council on Foreign Relations, New York \(imf.org\) - Dec. 17, 2008.](#)

["Dutch Press Review 26 November 2008 - Pubic hair police" \[Scroll Down Page for Article\] by Frank Scimone - Nov. 26, 2008.](#)

["Google cranks up the Consensus Engine" by Andrew Orlowski \(theregister.co.uk\) - Dec. 12, 2008.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| <u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

June 30, 2019 (#1727)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Just a Minute.....

"There's Many an Idea We've so Sorely Bought,
And Pain Foreseen with a Little Forethought."

© Alan Watt June 30, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 30, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 30, 2019. It's astonishing how time is flying now, isn't it. And it is flying. It's not just me. I think everybody I know I said the same thing, that it seems to be rushing in. And here you go, it's going to be July, and that will fly in too no doubt. Before you know we'll be getting snow again in September, if I'm still here that is. Again, that's global warming for you.

We live in amazing times. We truly do live in amazing times. But before I get into anything tonight... And I had a whole stack of stuff I was going to get to tonight. But I thought, it's just repetition of what's in the main organized newspapers. They've all got the same themes and memes and so on. Because everything today, as I say, this is a new chapter. News now is simply part of the big agenda of sustainability, with all the different reasons they're giving you for sustainability, except the true reason, which is they claim there's too many of you. If you go in with all the sustainable methods they're going to push, and they are pushing, through grants to small farmers to start little farms up, even sort of mud wattle type places and things like that, for sustainability, you're going to find the health of the public is going to deteriorate very quickly. And when they cut energy out too, and a lot of the energy, then you won't have travel, you won't even go to hospital, etc., with paying all the different taxes for sustainability and carbon, etc., there won't be money even left for a lot of the hospitals. So the population will plummet.

I used to wonder how they were going to effectively achieve their targets years ago when they came out with this. But then again, I had read the World Wildlife Funds reports and all the different organizations that Prince Philip was the titular head of, and he was quite blatant about their goals and their agendas before they toned it down a bit or camouflaged it. It's always been about *too many people*. The whole global warming idea was dreamt up when they were looking for a reason to take over our rights, to manage us all, and have us give them up in a crisis scenario. Then you drum it up and drum it up into a fever pitch and then you have a new system, you're living in a new system before you

know it and you've lost pretty well *all* the rights that you had before.

So this is a big big change of the system that we're living in today. And there's no point complaining about it really because it's carved in stone. It's taught in every school and university across the planet now as a fact. And they train the populations to go along with it. So the younger they are the more they'll go along with it, they'll never question it. And that's how you run the world basically. A new system.

But before I get into all that, I'm not going to go into it very far at all. Because as I say, you're just parroting the stuff from the news basically. Why bother? I can touch on it and just give a casual breakdown of something. But there's no point, there really isn't any point. Anybody who's anybody is bought off. If you're a politician you've got to go along with this stuff, or you won't get the financial backing. The big foundations and the top philanthropists on the planet are backing this so there's nothing you can do. There's nothing to oppose this at all. And common sense won't do.

Because as I say, they've got to reduce the population of the planet. And it's not new, the idea is not new. It's a very old idea. Back in the late 1800s, in fact the mid-1800s some of the top early pushers for eugenics and control of the populations, etc. were very open about their ambitions, to either sterilize people, and the best way to do it of course is without their, [Alan chuckles.] not just their permission but their knowledge it's happening to them until it's *done*. And you can take that wherever you want to go with it but it's also to do with what makes a healthy population. If you've got a healthy population, where you can breed for instance, you've got to then cut out those things that make you healthy. So you reduce the type of food that the people get for high nutrition and protein and so on. Substitute it with other things which aren't quite as good. Then you ration it eventually down the road, you ration it all. And that's where it's meant go for those who haven't caught on to the agenda.

Before I get into it as I say, you can remember to go into the website **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can help me tick a long here. Either donate to me, you see how to do it **@cutting throughthematrix.com**, and remember you can buy the books and discs there too and just straight donations as well. You can use different methods of getting money to me. Because things are tightening up, there's no doubt about it. Remember you can also, apart from all the usual ways, you can also use an *international* postal money order from your post office to send money. It's cheap, it's a lot cheaper than some ones that you send, other types. But international postal money orders from the post office, and you've got to use *international* to send to Canada if you're outside of Canada. It's internal for internal, naturally. But as I say, it's cheap, it's effective. It doesn't take the big, big cuts at the top that the other agencies use. And it can get to me. You can also send cash.

You're going to find things are changing drastically now. If you're not on board with the rah-rah-rah agenda, or if you've even got questions about it, they don't want your voice out there at all. What you do in a totally propagandized society is ensure there are no dissenting voices from the propaganda. And that's what's happening today naturally. Buy the books and discs **@cutting throughthematrix.com**. Remember, all the other sites I've got listed there, the official sites that are all mine, they are the only ones I have, they're all listed on that page **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you can order from them. Anything else outside that's using my name and doesn't have one of those official sites, someone else is conning you. So be very careful. Always go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. There's **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu**. You'll find the other sites all listed together on the.com site. Take notice of them too because things will change, they are changing quickly as I say.

Because I don't get much money at all. I never have really. [Alan chuckles.] And most folk take it for granted [Alan

chuckles.] even the ones that use you, the big corporations are one, for media, they do that actually, and some people even take the information out of the archives and use it for books... And they never send you a penny. Never, ever. And that's the society in which we live of course, naturally. But for those who... And it's only the decent folk really make you keep on putting out the stuff, because they are the few who will always help you out, the decent people.

Everybody else today wants politics basically. Politics I don't even bother with because **politics is a con game and it's been a con game your entire life**. I've given talks on that years ago about the whole point of politics, which is basically to stop revolutions. If you didn't have politics, you couldn't vote out the scalawags after four or five years. You might have a revolution so they give you the vote, you vote somebody else in. And yet you're really voting the last bunch *out*, you're so sick of them, the same people you probably admired before you got them in. Then you go on this endless cycle of replacements. And most folk never catch on their entire life that nothing changes.

There's agendas set in stone. You can hear them for 40 years, one party after another, but the *same* agendas continue. And that's you're telling point right there, the same agendas continue. If you truly had different parties you really would have different agendas. And I think it was Thomas Jefferson mentioned that too, WHEN YOU SEE THE CONTINUITY OF AGENDAS, EVEN THROUGH CHANGES IN THE HOUSE, meaning the Congress in the US, through different parties, WHEN YOU SEE THE CONTINUITY OF AGENDAS, THEN KNOW YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY.

But we never catch on, do we? Because we're given these big big, oh, crisis things. You know before it was global cooling, it was 'the coming Ice Age', in the 1960s and 70s. Then they changed it to the 'global warming', we are all going to get fried. Then they just went to 'climate change' which is just normal weather change, you know, and they can't lose that way. But anything that... If you get a bit of rain today, it's going to be a major flood. If you get a bit of sun, oh my God we're all going to fry. Like we never had really hot sun before, hm? And it's just too easy, people will go with the media because it's what they watch on television all the time, all this propaganda, and it's repetition, repetition, repetition. They really can't remember very far back in their own lifetime to what happened a few summers ago or maybe a winter ago or whatever. They really can't remember.

And even if they think they do, they can be overridden like Aldous Huxley talked about, about the suggestibility of most people. **It can be overridden with a little bit more persuasion and they'll ignore their own sensibilities and take the expert's opinion on something**. He gave a good talk on that at Berkeley, part of the... Well, it wasn't all about that. But he did say that most people were suggestible. And I think he said about 40% to 60% of the public were *all instantly* suggestible with different, advertisers knew this, that's why he worked so well on television for instance. He says if you take the instance of, like a snake oil salesman selling you something that's going to be a cure-all for everything, and the 40% of the people, the frightened people will buy it right away. They'll have relief from it because there's nothing wrong with them in the first place but they're very suggestible. But then 20% will phone up and say, well it didn't work with *us*. He says but with more persuasion that 20% can be run over and they'll believe it too, but they need a bit more reinforcement of persuasion. And then another 20% he says really have high sort of... Altogether you have about 80% can be persuaded into accepting the propaganda eventually. 40 easy, 60 with more, and then up to 80 with extra extra extra.

And there's always about 10-20% of the public he said, back in the 60s, he said, you just can't bring them under, they're not suggestible enough. I would differ today with that. I think today it's much easier to bring people under. The techniques are far superior to bring folk under, to accept what they're being told. And they'll accept it even if their own observations are contrary on whatever topic it is they're changing their minds on. So it's quite something to live through

a time when neuroscience is rather open, in some areas, about the studies they've done on us and tests they've done on us. They're constantly doing tests on all of us. Again, that's a whole different topic again and I've given talks on that too over the years.

But it hasn't stopped. And it's getting easier. **Once you get into the accepting, accepting, accepting mode of what you're being told, it's far easier for you to swallow the next lot of drivel that comes your way.** And they know that at the top as well. There are many reasons for it too. One of the reasons of course is most folk don't want to stand out from their peer group. And again, the studies... [Alan chuckles.] The studies on us all that are just astonishing, where they find out the most adaptable and unquestioning people to accept something new and push something new are the cocktail crew, that meet, they stand and have drinky-pooos and they discuss the latest books, the best authors and talk like that. The middle class types. And even in the civil service in different countries, they're very prone to it. They don't want to, no one wants to be different in the civil service, you want to be accepted, accepted, that's how you get promotion. You don't cause waves and you don't say something too outstanding that's going to shock people around you, that might be frightened because you're clever, and you won't get very far that way in those areas. So anyway, you'll find that they want to be accepted by their peer group. They've got to all conform to what's being pushed, you see, by experts and scientists, etc. It's quite amazing to watch it happen.

But most folk do conform very quickly. Children do too, they don't want to be left out of their peer group or pointed to. Because children are very cruel to each other and they'll have fights and everything else. They're nasty if someone is a bit different to the crowd. And that can be used by, let's be honest here, the teaching fraternity who are on board with their indoctrination agendas. Because they are really change agents as some previous authors have talked about who are dead now. I think Charlotte Iserbyt was one of them who went through the educational system in the US. She was up there on the Board for Education for the US government, I think under Reagan maybe. She went through how they started changing it and changing it for indoctrination, and so she called them, the teachers, change agents.

Well, they're well-paid for behavioral changes, that's the main thing today, it's not so much education and things to help them throughout their lives. Children therefore can be persuaded to adapt with the threat of being ostracized from the group, by teachers who have read their toolboxes. They call them toolboxes, how to make sure all the children come out of that class and with that topic with all the same opinion on the topic, you see, the desired opinion.

Remember, in education, that uniformity is awfully important. That's how you get your degrees, etc., if you *conform* to what they expect. They're not looking for brilliant people. And if you are brilliant, you might have trouble, and you might have to keep your head down. It's sad, but true. Sometimes you need a bit of entertainment, in this day and age, you see, to learn something. Everybody's taught that anything you learn, even very serious topics, it's easier to put some humor into it, you see. You've got to be entertained with everything today. And it's a shame because if you had straight real honest news you wouldn't need any entertainment. But you don't really get straight stuff today. You get well-known people to present stuff to you on television, and of course you know they'd never lie to you. You know that, don't you? They'd never lie to you. They're there to help you. Isn't that what...?

They're an appendage to your brain, that's what Zbigniew Brzezinski said basically in his book **Between Two Ages**, that the media really would become, *expected* to be in fact... He said, **SHORTLY THE MEDIA WILL BE EXPECTED TO BE AN APPENDAGE TO THEIR BRAIN** basically, by the general public. Because they were being trained *then* that they would do your thinking for you. That's what he said in his own book basically, to paraphrase it but that's what he said. And it's all happened. We know that it's all happened and we're living through it. And most folk don't know it. Most folk really

don't know it. But they still fall for the famous faces thing, the people who get big big money as anchor people that you're used to, because *they'd never lie to you*. Would they?

Now, I do remember a time where they use to at least have the decency to give you opposing views on television on news and debates and so on. The object wasn't necessarily to completely demolish an opponent and the opponent's opinion in a nasty way. It was to give them both, both points of view and some kind of rational detailed description to the general public and let the general public make up their mind. Well, that's long, long gone. Gone years and years ago that whole way of doing things. Today you're told what you're supposed to think. And you're really ridiculed, it's like a little child, if you're stubborn and you don't go along with it. That's where we are. We don't have tolerance today at all, as we know. Because you're being trained to be a perpetual child.

And experts run the world, that's true socialism for those who didn't know it. You should go and study socialism. Go and study the early authors, some of the earlier authors of socialism who made it quite plain what they were talking about. Read **Man and Superman** for instance by George Bernard Shaw and you'll have him tell you that when they are in charge of everything, in true socialist form, scientific socialism as they call it, those who were deemed more intelligent would run the world, they would be picked out to rule over the rest of the public. And they would make the decisions for the public. The proper scientific society would be created by these experts. And you would do what you're told. You'd be obedient. And you'd serve the system.

Because in reality, you see, we're going into a completely intolerant system. You're seeing it today, as I say, if you don't go along with the status quo, with the laws that have been carved in stone. Kind of like the laws of Moses. Moses wasn't appreciated either by his people when he came down from the mountain with the laws from God, you see, and the people says you're kidding we don't want them, and Moses lost his temper and he threw them down and smash the stones. So, he was the first person to break the law, hm. And look, he was elevated as a hero eventually.

But anyway, getting back to the point here. When you think about the world in which we live now, Bernard Shaw made it quite plain, and we saw it in action through the Bolshevik and then into the communist era of the Soviet bloc countries, and then China too. But the Soviet bloc countries where they did, they set up the politburo organizations and different strata of bureaucrats who ran everything, and different levels in tiers, etc., and that was, you did what you were told. You are told what to think, what to say, what to do, *or else*. And you are monitored incredibly well, in detail. They had all this files and files and files on everybody. They didn't have the computers back then to keep tabs of everybody. But they had detailed filing systems, the Stasi in East Germany. It's astonishing about the system that they had and the files that they had *on everybody*.

In the modern, well now of course, the same system is using the Internet and all your data and your cell phone data, all that kind of stuff until you can't utter a word without them knowing about it. And they can replay that years later if they want to. And they will. They'll say, did you say *that*, you know, back in the year so-and-so? And you say no, I don't think so. Well, and they'll play it for you, and you'll say, oh my, well I guess I did. And that's you, guilty right there, you see. The context doesn't matter. Nothing matters as long as they get you saying it. And that's where it's all meant to go.

You see, people don't *think* about what they're reading today and what's the real intent of it. **The intent of most of the stories you're getting today is to train you of what, for what's to come.** That's what it is. And I can remember years and years ago when judges, an occasional judge would get in trouble for throwing a case out of court, for instance, in Britain. And elsewhere, but mainly it was Britain at the time. Because no one really had much respect for

the big judges in Britain except the legal professional themselves. There was so much weirdness within the judges, that kind of position, or the folk who went into it, that's for sure. You'll find that occasionally they'd throw something out of court. And once in a while even today down in Argentina or Brazil or something you see similar things happening, occasionally. Where a woman is going to take someone to court because she went out and had a date and got drunk, went back and took her clothes off and slept with the guy, then claims that he had sex with her against her will. And the judge will say, well why on earth would you get drunk in the first place? with a stranger? go to their place? take all your clothes off and then go into their bed? I mean, you understand, that's what the judges would say, years ago more so. Today they're terrified to say something like that.

Because everything is politicized. Everything. Everything today is politicized. Really. To an extent that's dangerous. But what it's training you for, it's nothing to do with sex. What it's training you for, is for years down the road when the big world system pulls out of the thin air something you said on the phone or whatever 30, 40 years ago. You see it happening in the government today. Listen to the Democratic Party on the radio in the US, all vying all with their Christmas giveaways. Because every day with them is Christmas, you know, they're going to give you... everything's going to be a utopia and wonderful and free. And each one's trying to outdo [Alan laughing.] the last person's promise on the people. It's astonishing to listen to it. But I thought of the same kind of thing happening there. Because some of them complain about the other delegates on the same party who supposedly were against, were for, or against the bussing problem, I'm not quite sure for or against the bussing problem in schools *years ago*, and so they're trying to make a big deal about that.

So in other words what I'm saying is, anything from 40, 50 years ago can be pulled up at any time and they'll use that like a battering ram against you. The context of the time has got nothing to do with it they'll say, and things like that. That's how you can be lambasted. But you're getting trained for what's to come. Because everybody is going to be under this world Stasi system. We are in it actually, already. Of course we all know that. I think we all know that. It's going to get worse and worse for the controlled, socialistic controlled society.

I don't see any real parties, political parties out there of any wing, as they call themselves wings left-wing and right-wing, that are against this system. And I haven't seen, I really haven't seen any demands, like full absolute clenched fist demands that big tech backs off of collecting the data on everybody. It hasn't happened. It's not going to happen. Because that is the agenda, folks. That really is the agenda.

And you get hit constantly, constantly, constantly with other things that you hear and read about and so on. It's all to do with training you for what's to come down the road. Absolutely. I gave talks years ago about self-policing. Now, self-policing is a term the United Nations has used for, oh, maybe 20, 30 years with some of their agendas for a world society where they would train the people to self-police their thoughts and what they say. Well, you're going through it all and you don't even realize that's what's happening. You don't know.

When they say things and have big world meanings about the, and reinforce every part of their agenda and update it all the time and publish it, they're not playing themselves. I mean they are that too because they love to have big salaries and have meetings and look important. But the fact is, **they really mean what they say**. This agenda is fixed in stone, as I say, and there's no motives to break it, you see. It's fixed in stone. There is no opposition to it.

Isn't it astonishing how easily under the guise of keeping you safe, and it hasn't kept anybody safe, but keeping you safe, all your rights have been taken away from you? All the rights of privacy, that *anybody* in Europe even in the Middle Ages

realized it was vital to have privacy and security, and in age where governments, which is generally royalty or monarchy at the time, with their armies could just plunder into your home anytime they wanted to. And they *did*. And folk fought and fought and fought to keep privacy. Now they've given it all away. Because your government's going to keep you safe.

I was thinking too about the lead up, the lead up to the 20 century and how blithely and easily we toss out the warnings from great minds going down through the past, who always acted as people... almost like prophets in a sense, just telling you to be wary of, hey, think about this, think about it, don't just rush ahead, think about it. And we've forgotten all that. We've been rushed, I gave talks years ago of how the neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists knew that once they can stampede the public with fear and terror... oh my God the world's going to end with an ice storm eventually, oh no let's change that the global warming, and no let's change it to climate change, etc.... or that we're going to run out of food, oh my God, yeah, we're running out of food, yada, yada, ya. And terrorism, terrorism everywhere. And give up all your rights *to keep you safe*.

It's just one thing after another, isn't it? You don't get a minute's peace to breathe. And if you breathe, they're trying to stop you breathing and polluting the atmosphere, you know, with that CO2. I mean, you really, you don't have *any* peace at all. And they've got fanatical armies set up to parrot the stuff. Repetition, repetition. Like Bertrand Russell says, repetition, constant repetition, the same little slogans, and that's how you do it. When you get brainwashed with these repetitive slogans, you don't have to have details or give them facts on anything, just the little, short sentences. Climate change, climate change, braa, braa. You see? And the folk are stampeded. And when you get them stampeded, you've got them panicked. Well, the whole technique today is don't give them any peace to regain their sensibilities and take a deep breath. **Keep them panicked, keep them stampeded and you can ram change after change after change along the agenda in quick succession.** That's what you're living through today.

And all the old prophets of old did warn us about all of this. And they did tell us. And we see it even with, when the first thousand years A.D., they had all these portents of, oh my God, things are going to happen because there's a magical significance to time and numbers of course. They talked about comets being seen, portends of terrible things, etc. etc. They also had a real deep knowledge of forces including *evil*... in religion. **And anyone who discounts evil is going to end up either watching or participating or being the recipient of horror.** That's a fact. For all the lessons we get taught we so quickly throw it out the window. Let the experts, again, rush us and stampede us onto the next part of the agenda.

Never forget the horror. When the second millennium came up basically, or when they came up towards the year 2000, you know, even before that, it came up, the crescendo buildup in the 19th century into the 20th century, really think about it, the buildup to that, the latter part going up to the second millennium, but not *at it* yet but the latter part, was *a horror show* of World War I. Never mind all the wars across the world, with occupations and empires, etc. But with the rise of mechanisms and science for weaponry, you're led up to a horror show.

And Nietzsche of course, they always give you, when they take away your religions they give you philosophers as though they're Gods, in their place, you see. You had quite a few of course trying to, and Nietzsche was brought out, GOD IS DEAD basically. You see. The whole idea was, well, if God's dead then all the values, all the little safety mechanisms that could hold us back from being utter *massive* slaughterers, that was taken away. The curtain was opened and you could peek through and say, my God, there's nothing to stop us doing whatever we want to do now. If there's no God with rules and laws and regulations, then all the *unthinkable* becomes thinkable. ALL the unthinkable's, all the *horrors*

which were unthinkable now, are, you can, they're possible, because there's nothing to stop you. You're throwing away the last vestige of *human* morality and now you can say, oh, now let our scientists and our social thinkers can now *rule* the show and they are the real gods. Because if God is displaced and tossed away, who is and you've got what, as a scientist, you see?

And it's a social philosopher. And a dictator. And here you are. Until you had World War I where millions of people were thrown at each other across muddled battlefields, for years. And the gross domestic product of the entire planet, of what they call the civilized worlds – civilized, 'eh, huh, world – went into try and blow each other up. And that was the *peak* of your civilization and your knowledge. And suddenly you were given the sciences and the abilities to put things together into greater weapons and technology. And you call that civilized?

And again, **behind that you had this group, cabal, of revolutionaries, who'd worked for centuries before that to build a world revolutionary force for total world conquest to bring the whole world under their dominion.** Because you know, unlike Nietzsche they tossed God out long long before him and they foresaw what they could do with nothing to hold them. And they were given their wish. Then of course you had World War II that came out of World War I really. Then you had, it culminated with atomic warfare on Japan. And the threat of countries elsewhere afterwards for years. And we say we're civilized now. Civilized.

When 9/11 happened, you know, the emergency call number happened, 9/11, we all know that, in 2001, right? And I got to admit it, you know, that whenever a big thing is done you're going to have incredible symbology and numbers thrown at you, [Alan chuckles.] that you're supposed to swallow calmly and say, oh, that's a coincidence. But anyway, when it happened, after the PNAC group talked about THE NEED FOR A PEARL HARBOR EVENT TO MOBILIZE THE PUBLIC OPINION ON THEIR SUPPORT FOR THE WARS THEY'D PLANNED, or they'd like to do, you see, and they got their wish, 'eh? Because they're lucky that way, aren't they? Another coincidence.

But anyway, immediately Afghanistan was attacked. They already had troops built up to it before 9/11 happened, you know, to go in. It was in all the papers. I did shows at the time talking about it. From the newspapers. At the time. I always use what they give as facts, what's given, whether they are facts or not, but they're given as facts by the news. So I didn't conjure things up out of thin air. And they did, it was a Canadian paper said at the time, they said that THE US THINK TANKS, THAT THEY REALLY WERE PUSHING, CREATING THE PROPAGANDA FOR THIS *BIG WAR*, you see, IT HAD CHANGED ITS SITES VERY QUIETLY AFTER GOING INTO AFGHANISTAN, QUIETLY CHANGED THEM ALL THE WAY TO FOCUS ON SADDAM HUSSEIN AND IRAQ. WITHOUT THE PUBLIC EVEN AWARE THAT IT HAD HAPPENED. It just seemed to be... It's like George Orwell, WHO ARE WE FIGHTING TODAY, EAST ASIA OR EURASIA, who is it, who is it?

You just keep changing your sites and the folks follow on, you see. And then Bush, George Bush at the time who was the president, in the inquiry, I'm sure it's still out there, he said, he was asked at the inquiry about why they went into Iraq. You know, and he says, WELL I DIDN'T SAY THAT HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11, he says to the world, IT'S JUST HE WAS A BAD MAN AND WE'RE BETTER OFF WITHOUT HIM. So, it's okay to do that. But before they did that too, they *starved* the people for *years* with embargoes. Huh? Probably, they might've taken over half a million, and at one point on television, with Madeline Albright talking and she said, IT WAS WORTH IT, starving them all, half a million. And by the time they were finished it was about a million... of starvation, malnourished, lack of medications and so on, medicines.

What I'm saying here is, do you *really* think we're progressing to some better future here? Huh? **What makes you**

think you're somehow civilized now? When they're doing the same thing today with Iran? And the US and other countries have been, got special forces into Syria for *years* trying to topple them. Because just like they don't like the president of Venezuela, who was elected, they don't like the presidents of other countries who are elected as well in the Middle East, like Syria. Where they toppled even the president of Egypt at one point, the Prime Minister, because they didn't, they thought *he wasn't secular enough*. The *West* thought that. Well, so much for noninterference and so much for this thing called democracy, 'eh. Hm? Think about it.

But we're civilized, aren't we? We're civilized. We don't go and just blow them up all the time, we starve them to death. Have you ever seen folk being starved to death, folks? How come the wonderful news organizations aren't telling you all about that? How come, 'eh? How come? Isn't that news? I remember years ago they had photographers who put exhibitions on in New York and other places, because they'd go around places in Bangladesh and Africa and other places, India, Africa all these countries, Third World countries, where often, mind you, it wasn't just because, and again you have this drumbeat in the background, there's too many people, too many people. No, you always had Western interference for corporations going after resources in these countries and causing civil wars all over the place. Standard technique. And when you have the civil wars no one's doing the farming, hm? And the food supplies can't get made and kept up. And the ones that are given to them can't even get through. I can remember stuff with Red Cross parcels ending up going through the Sahara Desert years ago on camels to be sold elsewhere [Alan chuckles.] by tribesmen.

But getting back to the photographer. They had all these professionally done photographs and he had some video too, of going into these designated areas where there had been mass starvation. And what d'you think you'd hear there? It's not like you're seeing it on what they give you for news today where you'll see the kids screaming and yelling, get me, and the hands waving and they're all... What you've got is a *deathly silence*. That's what you get as you go in. And you've got children, emaciated children dead and dying, outside, in the streets, next to highways. Mothers, the same thing. Often the mothers would die first trying to give the last vestige of the children the food. So, the children were lying, they have no energy to move, to crawl, whatever. The dogs and animals are all gone, you know. Either they'd have been eaten or they'd starved themselves. But this ***deathly eerie silence everywhere***. And that's how you go out, not with a bang with but with a whimper as they say.

And we think nothing of it when you're told they've gotten embargoes against countries which they don't agree with. Now, I don't blame nations, I don't believe these... What's a nation? Have you ever had a say, like a vote on anything, any particular topic that actually matter to you, anywhere? You don't get it. These actors that are put in as political parties and so on, and they go along with the standard agendas, and then you wonder what on earth they're up to when they make all these strange little rules, laws and so on. So, you get no rights at all, and how even the pretenses of rights today, and you still vote for them because you'll vote them *back in again*.

Look at Europe. Europe's all but demolished right now. Because like every other country they are importing stuff from the Third World, that's manufactured abroad, the top corporations that were based in their own countries *own* them in China with the cheap labor. But nothing's made pretty well back in your own countries. So, what are you calling it your country for... or your corporation... or *Britain has decided...* or *Canada's decided?* What are they talking about? Were *you* asked to vote on something? Of course you're not. Or the wars that come up? And again, at one time folks used to scratch their head, *at least* scratch their heads and say what on earth are we doing over there? You don't even get that now, do ya?

Because you've been trained it's all out of your hands. Again, back to **Man and Superman** and George Bernard Shaw, you know, they would rule the world, all these experts. You just shut up and behave yourself and go and play and you be good citizen. That's what you're told. But the folk never catch on because they're too well-trained. And I said this years ago, I said you'll get 20 years of the Internet and then they'll reel it all in and then it will be a curse to you. Because it's just nothing more than pigeonholing you, constantly pigeonholing everything you do, your personality, even changes, until if you change any routine you'll get a knock on the door by the world special police force or something to find out why you haven't continued with your *usual routines*. I'm not kidding you. I'm not kidding you at all.

It's astonishing how folk are adapted to this. But, yeah death, it's okay for us to sit by and be proud of our nations as they starve other countries. These could be *you* getting starved to death. And what say do you have in your country for what leaders are doing? But it's okay to starve folk in another country, who just the same way, have no say in their own country about what their leaders are doing either, 'eh. **You're dealing with massive political power plays by the most important people on the planet, wherever you look, corporate or otherwise, who want resources, they want these countries resources or who want the land. Or who wants to rule them, basically, straight out to rule them.** That's what you're seeing.

And *any* excuse will do for corporations. I gave the talk years ago where an awfully good documentary was put out in Britain and its when Sierra Leone had a so-called civil war going on. And Sierra Leone had diamonds of course and gold, etc. But the documentary, from Britain I believe it was, was very open; at one time they did some good documentaries. They showed you the British mercenaries that were over there basically managing the troops, ordering the troops around and so on, the native troops in Sierra Leone, they had native troops there too. The British troops and the mercenaries were managing them, directing them, like officers basically. Then they flashed into a big, massive tower in London, a big business tower where a corporation, international corporation in diamonds and gold had its offices. They talked to I guess it was a CEO or a managing director of this company who'd helped finance the mercenaries and even finance the weaponization, the arms, etc. for the mercenaries to train the locals and get the wars going.

Because what had happened is their own people had put in their own leaders who wanted to have rights over their own country and the resources, their diamonds and gold and so on. So this company in London said, *come on*, he says, *they don't even have a proper government*. And he was a quite candid fellow. And he laughing when he was asked why are they in there meddling with this country's affairs? He says, *look at that, look at what they're sitting on*, he says, *look at what they're sitting on*, he says, *and they don't even know it or use it or even bother to exploit it*. You know. And he talked back to the reporter as though he was, he wasn't offended, he was just felt that you can't be serious that you asked me why we're in there. You know, to him it's quite logical, that's what you *do*.

And I'd rather have that, I'd rather have someone honest about it, why they're going in and plundering a country, rather than this political hoopla that's for the same thing. Look at the talks I gave about Tony Blair when he was in, the one-man band to wave his hands to get Britain into the war against Iraq as well. That's what *he* wanted. Nobody else wanted it. He was bought and paid for. You know who, afterwards, was his paymaster afterwards when he left, who did he go and work for? J.P. Morgan. M-hm. And where did he, what was he put in charge of afterwards? Where did they put them in charge? Of The Quartet, they call it, managing Middle Eastern affairs for the corporations in the oil and gas industries. That's what everything's about. But he also, it was in the newspapers, and I always gave the links to things, the actual stories, it was admitted that BEFORE THE WAR IN IRAQI STARTED, HE AND SOME OF THE TOP OIL CORPORATE EXECUTIVES MET TOGETHER AND DIVVIED UP IRAQ *before* we even invaded them!

This is reality, folks. So never fall for their, *they're just bad people*. I don't care *who* they're talking about, *they're just bad people*. These are ordinary people, like you or I, across the planet, who generally don't want very much. And who've got as much say in their own countries as we do, which is nil. And you've got these corporations using national armies across the planet to fight their wars for them, to plunder. It's disgusting!

But no, I can't... I can't... Look at, again, from the 20th century, right, you know, there's 2000 years, almost 2000 years. Then you get into the millennium, 2000, and it really started in 2001, and 9/11 came along, boomf. There you go. And we've used cluster bombs since then. We've used what they call the bunker busting bombs, which literally can shatter *the insides of a mountain*. They really are tactical small nukes, that's what they are. And we haven't even touched on biowarfare laboratories across the world. We're just looking at how we use conventional stuff, you know, conventional ways of slaughtering or starving or whatever people to death.

What would you do? Think about it, if... just reverse it. If your country gets so broke, as it gets plundered, at a time when you've never had a minority of people getting richer and richer and richer, and an even smaller minority getting richer than *any pharaoh* could ever dream of in ancient times to the present, as they tell you you're Democratic, and then you're stuck with the bill for it all, as they get the profit, which is what happens now. And supposing some country says, well, you know, we won't be happy till you get your government out of office. Then they start embargoing you until you're starving to death. Think about it, folks. Never mind this global agenda when they've conquered the planet and everybody on it under sustainability, they start reducing the population by taking away energy and all types of food from you, etc. etc., and sicknesses returns, etc. etc. That's all part of sustainability, folks.

People aren't living longer today because they're living in mud and waddle and stick huts. And once you put them back in it... And by the way there's some articles [Alan chuckles.] that are going to try this [Alan chuckles.] in sustainability programs, in places like Wales under a novel little thing that they call them hobbit houses. Sounds wonderful and quaint, but I know where it's all meant to go, folks. And most folk don't, they don't, they fall for their propaganda. Especially the children, who have had early early conditioning into the whole agenda.

So what I say is, think about it. Think about it. We haven't got nicer going up to the year 2000. Before that, as I say you have the 20th century of mass slaughter *like never before*, where your whole GDP was put into armaments to slaughter and blow things up, and people and blood and bones. To blow it all up. And to burn it and scorch it. And we think we're civilized. Now we try to do it quietly if possible by starving folk to death. Because the leaders that they have no control over are supposed to get out of office because the West or some other country wants them out. Or their neighbors. Or whoever it happens to be.

And just like always... You see, the US had the right idea when it started. No foreign entanglements. No treaties, you see. And they forgot that quick enough, didn't they? And then of course President Wilson managed to get them into World War I with Bernays who boasted about it afterwards, using the biggest marketing company to put out propaganda to get them into World War I. He boasted, he put a book out about it, how they did it, how they conned the American people. And since then [Alan chuckles.] the US has been involved in war after war after war after war. And once that happens, corporations are ruling you. Quite easily.

So anyway, yeah, mass slaughter was what we've done in the past. They had meetings in Britain *while* World War II was going on and the King was, it was held under the King's auspices supposedly, an international meeting for the countries that could attend. Talking about they'd have to go further, because THE WAR WASN'T KILLING ENOUGH PEOPLE OFF,

AND WORLD WAR I HADN'T DONE ENOUGH EITHER. So they talked about ways to reduce the population of Europe in Britain. Then they went *to* it. And it's up to you how you want to guess how it's been done. But believe you me, it's always done under the auspices, *we're here to help you*. That's the easiest way to do it. Always. Isn't it?

But it's not fast enough today now. And under sustainability for global society, you've got to go back to a carbon neutral society? Do you know how impossible that is? They never talk about the forest fires or volcanoes going off. You know how many volcanoes are off right now across parts of the Pacific? All the way into basically just north of Japan even, there's one or two on the go right now. There's earthquakes going on. And of those, that stuff is polluting the sky, like you can see it from the satellites. But they never mention that, do they? ...the people who are petrified of it, never mention that. Isn't that weird, 'eh? ...about pollution and carbon, 'eh? Hm. That's holy smoke isn't it, from the God Volcanus, 'eh, Vulcan.

But anyway, **when you don't have consistency of rationale, there's something else on the go**. You breathing is terrible apparently. Even though carbon dioxide is a *trace* gas, which is essential for plants to thrive on to create oxygen, hm. There ya go. *Trace* gas. Most of greenhouse gas is actually water moisture. We call it humidity. But facts have got nothing to do with the big agenda to reduce the population of the world. That's what it's always been about, very openly as I say from the 1800s onwards, and then hushed up after World War II, and reinvented again with, to get us all on board with it. We might object if they ask for you to just willingly die, hm? ...to save the planet, 'eh.

It's so easy. Bring it about in a different way. We'll all have to change how we live. And how you're going to change his reducing energy, including food, food is an energy source. And the *type* of food too, folks. As I say, we didn't get to live a bit longer in this day and age by living in mud, in wattle, they call mud wattle huts. And dampness. And then cold in the winter. That's not how we got to live a bit longer. Think about it, folks. Think about it. That's all I say is, think about it.

And for the people who did warn us, going up to the year 2000 and beyond, we are going through it all. People get caught up in the immediacy of today's meme, which is to terrify you. And they forget about yesterday's meme and so on. Until they lose track of the big agenda. You'll find everything falls in place with the big agenda, folks. And **don't just panic each time you hear the next scary story**. It's control, isn't it?

Anyway, I didn't even mean to go all this tangent this week, but I'll put some links up for you to follow. For those that want to do it. And I'm going to put all the ones up on the latest *barrage* on sustainability and how you've got to live this way and got to live that way, and cutback this and cutback that. And be run by experts, you see, your new priesthoods. If God is dead, well, here's your new whitecoat characters, the experts, you see. They're your high priests. They're gods actually some of them, so they claim themselves. And Nietzsche would certainly be proud of them. And so, with the gods of the mind, psychology as they call it, behaviorism, to manage us so perfectly into this path without most folk even recognizing what's going on. There you go.

Anyway, as I say I didn't even mean to go off on this tangent, but I thought I might as well rather than just parrot the news to you. Because the news really is weaponized. And you don't get dissenting voices pretty well out anymore. It is going to get worse and it's going to get worse as we go through it all. We have our nudge experts, I've given talks on them. They're international and they prod you to behave on the Internet and so on, or they'll cut you off. And they're *active and at it*. They are going to teach you whether you like it or not to self-police, don't do this, don't do that, don't say this, don't say that. And just like Bertrand Russell said, in the socialistic gulag run, basically, this world gulag which

they are creating, this electronic gulag, Russell said they'll cut off your funding, your money, your credits, whatever they want to call it from the state until you're on your knees and you can't pay your rent or feed yourself, until you behave.

And that is happening. We're living *through this*, folks. And that's not coincidence. Because the characters in Russell's day helped plan the whole system up to the present time. Including, ah-ha, what Russell talked about, THE TRUE LANGUAGE OF NUMBERS. Which is of course what they run your electronic systems by, isn't it? You've got to realize you're in an incredible agenda.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, where the bugs are doing well, there's no shortage of them. And they certainly get fed well enough each time I go outside. They swoop in there and I donate, I donate all the time to wildlife. Every year I do that, until I'm white as a sheet of course. But that's just the way it is.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The family-of-four living off-grid
bbc.com / 17 June 2019

One Wales One Planet
gweddill.gov.wales

The Beyond Meat of Fish Is Coming
bloomberg.com / 12 June 2019

KFC vegan burger: Fast food brand launches meat-free chicken burger The Imposter
standard.co.uk / 13 June 2019

Census of Agriculture shows continued decline in number of US farms
cnbc.com / 11 Apr 2019

Extinct volcano has woken up and scientists say it could erupt 'at any moment'
independent.co.uk / 8 June 2019

Revived Russian Volcano could cause Pompeii-like Destruction, Scientists warn
themoscowtimes.com / 11 June 2019

Do volcanoes affect weather?
usgs.gov

Incredible Photo from the Space Station Shows Raikoke Volcano Erupting
gizmodo.com / 25 June 2019

Currently Erupting
volcanodiscovery.com

Tsunami threat after 7.0 magnitude earthquake causes chaos in New Zealand
news.com.au / 16 June 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 23rd, 2012 (#1050)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 23rd, 2012:

Just Thinking:

You Say Thoughts are Yours of Course,

Investigate Origin and Purpose of Source:

"A Totalitarian System Fosters Uniformity of Opinion,
Set by Higher Dominion for Each and Every Minion,
Such Secret of Success is the Minions Never Guess,
They're Guided, Praised, Chided by Masters, More or Less,
College Re-Arranges the Mind for Planned Changes,
Turns Nations into Cages Supporting Free-Trade Stages,
Re-Distributing Wealth Opens Up to Ill-Health,
As They Monopolize by Stealth Food On the Shelf,
This Plan's Scientifically Strong Using Right and Wrong,
Trick is to Get the Throng Demanding to Play Along"

© Alan Watt March 23rd, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 23rd, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on March the 23rd, 2012. For newcomers, as always, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find there's over a thousand audios for free download there, and hopefully, if you can wade through some of them at least, you'll start to understand the system into which you've been born and raised and conditioned. Not to suit you or help you on your life and career or whatever, but actually to make sure that you conform to a manageable society. And the world you're going through today is full of massive changes, because it's all coming together with the rest of the plan, of course, the world

government idea, the sustainable living, which is really getting the public to believe in something so that they'll accept living in poverty down the road.

So, help yourself to the audios and so on. I talk about the plan, the big plan, and the big foundations that front for the international banking boys, who set them up as tax havens basically, or reliefs in a sense, or write-offs, and they finance thousands of non-governmental organizations and all the think tanks that now work with all the governments. They own them basically. So, we're living through a planned system, a planned society, where the few at the top, of course, live on the backs of the rest at the bottom. And they're training the public to accept it, and it's a good thing, you see, because it's for the benefit of all, and all that usual rubbish. Anyway, help yourself to that. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can send cash or you can use PayPal to order. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I'm not flogging you any products that will make you live until a hundred and ninety. I don't have shares in any products that are manufactured either, so it's truly independent. As I say, you can keep me going if you buy these books I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union to order with, Money Gram, or PayPal, once again. And straight donations are welcome.

What I do is go through the history of the big idea really that they came up with a long time ago. You understand, in the 1800s, they tried all kinds of ways, via revolution, lots of different techniques to establish a particular system. And whoever becomes the elite always graduate up there, and the next thing you know, you've got their sons and daughters working there, and then their grandchildren. And that went through, even Jefferson talked about that, after America won its War for Independence, basically. He said, you've got to stop this at the beginning. And it didn't work. Right off the bat some of them were getting their own nephews in. Franklin tried to get his son in, his son called Temple in as well. So, this is inevitable. It always happens, and you end up with an upper aristocracy running the show forever until they're kicked out.

So, the Big Boys, who run the international banks, weren't concentrating on just one country, because they're international bankers from all over the world. And with a history of wandering all over the world too and studying cultures, etc. So, they came up with something that would last, and possibly forever. That's why Huxley talked about it too. That a scientific-run dictatorship could last forever. It couldn't be overthrown. The public wouldn't even really understand or even think of overthrowing it. And this is where we are today, with this whole system, as I say, that they set up in the late 1800s and the beginning of the 1900s, through their foundations, and through their private organizations that now are totally in bed with government. In fact, they run the government. They put their own boys in as presidents and prime ministers for goodness sake. And they've done that for a hundred years. So, we're ruled by a scientific dictatorship. We'll touch on that tonight. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about how we're really governed, if you want to call it governed. We're actually managed. Uniformity of governance is awfully important in a totalitarian system. And of course, the big boys at the top have been working for an awful long time, for this single world government, with a standard single education for everyone, at the bottom, that is. A separate one of course for those children at the top. And they're pretty well here with it. And that's why so much push went into technology and internet, and all of that to do with the internet. Total awareness and so on of everyone at all times of the day, every individual across the planet. It's essential. And that's why people like Aldous Huxley in his *Brave New World Revisited*, which he also quoted from at his Berkley speech, he said that basically this can happen and it will happen, and a scientific elite, technically, will run the world. And it's done through electricity, of course, because they're all elect at the top, and it certainly is a trick as well. Anyway, they have done it all. It's all here. And the public have no idea, as they play themselves on their gadgets, that it's not there so that they can be happy, playing away. It serves that purpose, it keeps them distracted, but it really is there to monitor everything that they do, because the elite, as Orwell said, from his book that I read the other day, must know what you're thinking every minute of the day. And because they'd never had that in the past, you see, they used to get overthrown once in a while. It can't happen now. They know what everybody is up to. That's why you can't get a real terrorist attack coming in that they don't know about already. You can't keep anything secret, including the terrorists. It's impossible.

So, what's interesting to me is searching the government websites and to see this everywhere. It's in mainstream news and so on, just little bits getting you used to the idea. This article is called:

Chief Information Officers

(Alan: It's all over Britain too. Every country's got them. They're all the same. And they all work with each other across the world.)

Chief Information Officers Council

And so they call it CIOs, you see. They decide what information technologies are going to be used across the board, and how they all interact with everybody else's, but it's more than that. You see, once you understand information coming from the top, who's running your governments? The technocrats who run all the gadgetry for the governments or the politicians themselves? Well, it's broken down into a dominant minority that own the governments. And the ones who own governments are the big foundations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs that consisted primarily at the top, the inner circle, of international bankers that set it up a long time ago. And they have all their media boys, traditionally being in the newspapers and the magazines, giving us all our thoughts and opinions for a hundred years. But now they've gone into the technology sector and they've captured it all, and governments are using that. So, that's uniformity of opinion, you understand. It's so important in a totalitarian system. And when you have federal governments interacting with all its local governments and state governments, provincial governments, right down to your little local one at the bottom, you're getting standard agendas pushed at the same time, across not just your country, but the whole planet. And that's an awful lot of power. Because they're telling the schools what to teach, you know, no carbon dioxide, all that stuff, and austerity, save the planet. They're teaching us all to eat the poisonous food that we're left with at the bottom. And anything else we disagree with, they're immediately on board to work out a way of propaganda to push down to the public again through schooling or whatever, a mass publicity campaign. So, it's an incredibly, incredibly powerful technique that's never been here before.

Prior to this, the printing press, of course, churned out all kinds of stuff. All kinds of stuff. And the printing press definitely was responsible for revolutions in the past. Many kinds of revolutions, in fact, one of them being that people for the first time got access to really good books with good historical data in them. That was subverted over the years of course, and a lot of it is eliminated now, down the memory hole, as we went electronic. Now we're into this system as I say where government, with the technocrats, it's exactly as Aldous Huxley said, and he knew, because he was at world meetings, and his brother Julian Huxley was up at the United Nations working on this system. So, he knew what was going on. This site I'll put up tonight, I'll put a few sites up actually. One is called: Chief Information Officer's Council, CIO Council: People and Organization. Right?

And you've got to understand what information means. Every country has a department of information, just like Orwell had in 1984. And these Big Boys decide what information the public are going to get, even if half of it is lies, or three-quarters, or definitely spun. But here, it's in the open. And it says:

CIO Council: People and Organization

(A: And it says:)

Fostering Interagency Collaboration

As the principal interagency forum on Federal IT,

(A: Information Technology.)

The CIO Council's vision is to improve how Government information resources are managed by increasing efficiency

(A: It says.)

and cutting costs.

(A: Well, that part doesn't matter. That's just for us to read.)

CIO Council committees share experiences, ideas, best practices, and innovative approaches to develop policy recommendations for the Office of Management and Budget.

(A: And it talks about the Council. They have lots of links on it. And it says:)

The purpose of the CIO Council is to foster collaboration

(A: Blah, blah, blah.)

among Federal Government Chief Information Officers (CIOs) in strengthening government-wide IT management practices.

(A: And:)

People and Organizations

That liaise with other organizations, etc. And committees. Lots of committees. All these people are unelected, remember, that's running your governments now. The Punch & Judy shows of the two opposition parties are just that. They're the Punch and Judy shows. They have been for quite some time. And then you go on to this one. It's got the 50 Most Influential Government CIOs. And it gives you their names. They're running America. Starting with:

Gen. Keith Alexander, Director, NSA, U.S. CyberCommand

So, here's the NSA responsible for really, all government information. NSA and US CyberCommand. And it gives you fifty other top members as well. You'd be surprised who they are, actually. And another link, it's very similar:

The Government CIO 50: Vision, Influence, And Results

The top IT execs in federal, state, and local government are using new technologies and hands-on project management to drive change

(A: To drive change.)

in the public sector.

(A: Well, you see, folks, you are the public sector. So, all of this, all this technology, all of these massive marketing campaigns, because marketers are all part of this new technocratic system, you see. They understand the human mind better than anything else, and how to motivate you. So they're on board with it too. And again, it's got, here's one for instance. It says:)

Webcasts

Single Source of Truth for Managing Critical Assets Application....

(A: So, it's a single source of truth, they claim, you know, as an example. And:)

Selecting the Right Solutions for Big Data Analytics

(A: And so on. And:)

How To Regain IT Control In An Increasingly Mobile World

(A: They must always be in control, and be, not only on par with new technologies, but they're part of new technologies. That's why the government has got access to everything that you do. It says here:)

The Government CIO 50 are finding ways to plow through such obstacles in their pursuit of higher returns. One of the CIOs on our list, Roger Baker of Veterans Affairs, uses metrics-driven reviews to assess IT initiatives at the agency, making adjustments where needed and pulling the plug on others.

So, they can literally not just upgrade their own equipment and systems and so on, but pull the plug on other ones. That includes the information on it too. So, it will be always changing. And this other article is quite interesting as well, because it says:

Is your TV watching you? Latest models raise concerns

(A: This is a joke, actually. It's not a joke, because you see, they've had this gadgetry in your TVs since the 1960s. It says:)

The new Samsung HDTV has hard-wired camera and microphone,

(A: Inside it.)

plus face recognition and other unprecedented features.

(A: Are you beginning to understand why the governments of the world mandated that they all go digital for television? I mean, when does government, we were all asking that at the time, when does government care about how comfortable you are, are you getting the best TV quality or anything? No, no, no. Nothing happens on this scale with a government mandate unless it's going to be of benefit to the government, and probably essential. So this new one has got a:)

hard-wired camera and microphone, plus face recognition and other unprecedented features.

Samsung's 2012 top-of-the-line plasmas and LED HDTVs offer new features never before available within a television including a built-in, internally wired HD camera, twin microphones, face tracking and speech recognition. While these features give you unprecedented control over an HDTV, the devices themselves, more similar than ever to a personal computer, may allow hackers or even Samsung to see and hear you and your family, and collect extremely personal data.

(A: It also means that they'll have every visitor to your house and so on and so on and so on.)

While Web cameras and Internet connectivity are not new to HDTVs, their complete integration is, and it's the always connected camera and microphones, combined with the option of third-party apps (not to mention Samsung's own software) gives us cause for concern regarding the privacy of TV buyers and their friends and families.

I wouldn't be concerned about it. They'll still buy them. They'll still buy them. You know that folks, don't you? Yep, they'll buy them. And you can't help these people. You understand, you're in a totalitarian system. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the totalitarian system we live in, and we get the carrot and stick approach, you know. 'Have you got the latest gadget? Oh, yeah. Well, there's the next one coming up. Got to get that too.' And it's just carrot and stick, carrot and stick, the whole time. Or mouse traps with cheese on it, until you get to the big one, and that's the cage, you know. And you're stuck inside of it.

Anyway, this has been going on for years, this stuff here, about the TV spying on the public, because Marshall McLuhan talked to a professor who told me that Marshall McLuhan would never talk if there was a TV on in any particular room in anywhere he visited. And he would demand that it be unplugged and all the rest of it, because he said, back in that time, back in the 1960s, he says there were actually spy cameras inside the tubes of the things. So, this is an old technique. Government has never missed a trick to do with spying on the public. They can't or they'd lose control. They always want to know, as I read the other day from George Orwell, what you're thinking, what you're thinking twenty-four hours a day. We prattle off what we're thinking twenty-four hours a day, because people can't shut up. They're always yapping on cell phones and stuff and texting each other. So, the government has got a great time today. A great time.

So, it says here, it's got facial recognition software built into it and so on. And it says:

And unlike other TVs, which have cameras and microphones as add-on accessories connected by a single, easily removable USB cable, you can't just unplug these sensors.

During our demo, unless the face recognition learning feature was activated, there was no indication as to whether the camera (such as a red light) and audio mics are on.

(A: So you don't know.)

And as far as the microphone is concerned there is no way to physically disconnect it or be assured it is not picking up your voice when you don't intend it to do so.

Samsung does provide the ability to manually reposition the TV's camera away from viewers.

(A: You understand, here's another con that they use. They tell you what's in it, because they know you'll find out eventually. But they don't tell you they've got a second one somewhere else, you see, that you don't see. That's a very common thing that they do. So it says here:)

The LED TV models allow you to manually point it upward, facing the ceiling; the plasma's camera can be re-aimed to capture objects in the rear of the TV according to a Samsung spokesperson.

And it can be updated, etc, with software. Which means the government itself or government agencies can also update the darn thing while you're using it remotely as well. And so, there you go. And people will want this, they'll want it, yeah, because it's got voice and you got to tell it what to do. Oh, what fun, what fun, for about five minutes until you're bored with it and you want something else. Anyway, that's how it works in totalitarian societies. And then getting into, again, the carrot, stick. You know, get them acclimatized to things, the cheese, you know, and the trap and all that. And in comes the Smart Meters and everybody will say, "Oh, you know." So you talk about safety and all the rest of it. And once you're kind of used to it and it kind of dies away, because the media are told don't cover so much to do with anything to do with the wi-fi and anything like that. So, it dies away, you see. So:

White House 'Green Button' Initiative Eyes Electricity Savings

(A: Eh. Green Button. Is that nice? It says:)

Effort to help people manage electricity usage expands,

(A: You see. So, it's:)

with backing from nine utilities,

(A: That's the big companies that want them in.)

a developer challenge from the DOE, and third-party Web and mobile apps.

A White House call for power companies to help people

(A: To help people. It's to help people, you see.)

in the United States better manage their energy usage and their electricity bill

(A: And their bills of course.)

is expanding with new support from the private sector and government agencies.

(A: Let's go back to the government agencies, you know, the ones I mentioned at the beginning, with their chief information officers and all their technology experts and all the rest of it. So, this is all part of a big, big, pre-planned plan, obviously. So they're going at it for you. So, eventually, it says here:)

Nine new utilities and electricity suppliers now allow people to view their electricity usage electronically

(A: So, now you're going to be, they'll start to make you obsessed about your electricity usage, because they'll keep getting in touch with you, and that's you know, punch up your screen, and they're contacting you directly, to tell you how much you're using. Isn't that wonderful. And it's got a little:)

Green Button initiative, so-named because it allows people to see this information by clicking a green button on a website, government officials said in a Green Button effort by making their customers' energy-usage information available on their websites so people can quickly make informed decisions about how to better use their power.

(A: Again, it's Pavlovian training, folks. And it will work. And people will shortly be prattling about it too. Because, at first they get kind of nervous about these things. 'Oh, did you get contacted by the government about your energy? Oh, yeah, I did. I did. Well, what did you say to them? Well, they told me to cut back on this and that. Well, what did you do? Oh, I did, I did. Oh, I better do it too then.' And that's how it works with the general population, you see. It says:)

What about the feds' energy habits?

(A: So, it lets you see how much energy they claim they're using in federal government departments. Well, that will be a lie, you see. So:)

The move was part of a larger open-data strategy

(A: That's your open-data, your clear government, you see. It's to help you.)

announced by President Obama on his first day of office that has been the linchpin of the administration's efforts to promote government transparency.

(A: What it does is make your house transparent to the government.)

The feds modeled Green Button after a similar initiative called Blue Button that lets people click a button online to view their personal health data

(A: It's to help you, you see.)

and share it with healthcare providers

(A: That's the big corporations that will start bombarding you with emails and sending you, you know, cheap crutches and things.)

and other trusted health partners.

You see. And mind you too, there'll be a red button for the dissenters. You know what happens when you press that one. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about totalitarian systems that we're in and how everything is presented to you as something that you want. 'Oh, you got to get this. It's the latest whatever.' And how it's really all set out to make sure that you're the mouse in the cage, and you've got lots of cameras pointed at you, and even little things picking up your thoughts and your habits and everything else. That's really what it's all about, you see, for a scientific system to be in power forever. Forever, you see. That kind of system can never be overthrown, and that's again what Aldous Huxley talked about in *Brave New World Revisited*. And it says, this is a kind of non-story:

U.S. Resurrects Shuttered Bush Administration 'Total Information Awareness' Data Mining Program

(A: I don't think it ever went away. And it:)

Relaxes Limits on Use of Data in Terror Analysis

(A: Well, they've never had limits on anything at that level. Never ever. It says:)

The Obama administration is moving to relax restrictions on how counterterrorism analysts may retrieve, store and search information about Americans gathered by government agencies for purposes other than national security threats.

(A: So, it's for everybody. Right?)

Attorney General Eric H. Holder Jr. on Thursday signed new guidelines for the National Counterterrorism Center, which was created in 2004 to foster intelligence sharing and serve as a terrorism threat clearinghouse. The guidelines will lengthen to five years - from 180 days - the amount of time the center can retain private information about Americans when there is no suspicion that they are tied to terrorism, intelligence officials said.

(A: So, it's for everybody. And don't you believe there's any time limit, that they can't keep this stuff. It says:)

The guidelines are also expected to result in the center making more copies of entire databases and "data mining them" using complex algorithms to search for patterns that could indicate a threat.

I guess your TV will help them as well. But it's a kind of non-story, because they've always been doing this stuff, you see. Always. Always been doing this stuff.

And I've said for ages, you see, because the Royal Institute for International Affairs set up many front groups which belonged to them. They were theirs. And the members belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations. And they had the ones for the Pacific, which they set up in the 1920s and 30s to work to make the Pacific region, or Far Eastern, I should say, to amalgamate the countries, way down the road, like today, you see. Like China, Australia, New Zealand, and a whole bunch of other ones. And we know that the Prime Minister of Australia now, that's bringing in the carbon taxes and making the country destitute you see, and giving lots of deals to China, it's called the New Asian Century. And here they go, because the banks are now making ties, the central banks of Australia and China are starting to make ties together. They always start off with ties. They've got certain terminology they use for that. It says:

RBA governor Glenn Stevens and People's Bank of China governor Zhou Xiaochuan sign the currency deal in Beijing on Thursday.

Australia will become more enmeshed

(A: Enmeshed, you see. That's another term they used with the EU every time they signed a new treaty with them.)

in the Asian financial zone after the Reserve Bank signed a \$30 billion currency swap arrangement with the Chinese central bank yesterday.

(A: It's a historic agreement, the first of its kind, you see. New Zealand will follow suit.)

The historic agreement highlights the important role Australia is playing in what the Gillard government calls "the Asian century", as the world's fastest growing major economy integrates into global trade and financial markets.

(A: Integrates is an interesting word too.)

The agreement, signed in Beijing by Reserve Bank of Australia governor Glenn Stevens and People's Bank of China governor Zhou Xiaochuan, follows Beijing's decision last November to allow convertibility between Australian dollars and Chinese yuan in the interbank market in China.

So, that again was part of the idea they had a hundred years ago. A hundred years ago, by the guys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs that said they'd make three main trading blocs. The whole of Europe would eventually expand for the continent you see. A North American integration, the American continent integrating. And then the last one would be the Far East. And here we are. It's just coincidence though, isn't it? Just coincidence.

I'll also put up tonight too, a video from the Council on Foreign Relations, that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs by another name. Just like a rose, you see. And they had their Council of Councils Meeting. All their other Councils across the world are on board together, getting their marching orders. And they've got the head of the World Bank there now, giving a talk with the ideas for the future for more integration, more power dominance, and so on. Incredibly powerful organization. They have the biggest think tanks advising every country in the world as to what to do. And they don't just advise, when they come out with their stuff, governments do what they're told. Every prime minister is a member. And every president is a member. And has been since the late 1800s, when it was called a different name.

And another one I want to put up tonight too is Watts Up With That? Or What's Up With That? And it's about:

Monckton's Schenectady showdown

(A: It says:)

That Lord Monckton was to give his "Climate of Freedom" lecture at Union College in Schenectady, New York, had thrown the university's environmentalists into a turmoil. The campus environmentalists set up a Facebook page announcing a counter-meeting of their own immediately following Monckton's lecture. There is no debate about global warming, they announced. There is a consensus. The science is settled. Their meeting would be addressed by professors and PhDs, the "true" scientists, no less. Sparks, it seemed, were gonna fly.

So, it's fantastic, because Monckton demolished them. All of them. And had them all a-gaga, you know, at what he actually said, because he knows his stuff, and he knows his facts, and even the professors, he outwitted them by using facts once again. Very good article and worth reading as well. Whether it will do any good, I don't know, because this is the big world mandate, of course, as we well know. And it's one of the main techniques to bring us down into austerity, and depopulation, and eventually sterilization to save the planet, you see. And in fact, I think Australia also, it was definitely talking about penalizing people with more children than two per family, following China's route at one child per family. So, well they consume all that, they breathe out CO2 for goodness sake. Can't have that.

So, everything that happens in the world, even the things that get you all riled up and you become an advocate for somebody else's idea, it's all given to you. It's all given to you. The greatest way, of course, is to get you emotionally involved, emotionally involved, and then they present the heroes for you to follow, and you do. You follow them and you parrot them. And youngsters are very good for it. You always get the youngsters at university, and there's always specific, either CIA appointed ones or definite globalist ones appointed to every university, to get the students riled up, to tell them what to protest about, you see. They've done that for a hundred years too. So, people never stand back and look at the data for themselves or even question beyond "if I'm being used, what are they using me for? What is their real agenda?" Because they never read the past, you see. They never read about the past of the Big Boys, about depopulation, too much of the cattle at the bottom, or David Suzuki for instance, the guy who loves nature, who's actually a eugenicist and a geneticist. You see, you cannot be a geneticist without taking all the eugenics courses. It's all based on eugenics.

And Suzuki just recently, got in hot water again, on his particular attacking Canada, and so on, and trying to close down our energy supplies in Canada, with all this outside funding he's getting. You know, from Soros, probably, and other people like that, I'd imagine. Not just Soros, but a few other outside ones. Soros is involved in these things, by the way. Big, big globalist. Here's the one with Suzuki. It says:

Suzuki vs. the Senate — who's silencing whom?

(A: It says:)

Radical environmentalists tend not to be famous for their objectivity or sense of irony. Canada's most famous eco-activist, David Suzuki,

(A: I'll put that link up again, where you'll see him when he was at university, teaching the students that humanity are all maggots. Maggots, he says. There's four levels of maggots he said. The bottom two levels of maggots live on the poop from the ones above. So I guess he's up there somewhere, pooping on us all, because he obviously sees himself as a superior type of maggot with better genes, you know. Anyway.)

proved that this week by organizing a write-in campaign to protest a Senate inquiry into foreign institutional funding of Canadian political activism.

(A: See, that's where they're getting all their money, it's from these big foundations that are pushing, oh, global warming, carbon taxes and the Green Agenda, depopulation.)

Independent researcher Vivian Krause unearthed more than \$300-million of such eco-laundering,

(A: They call it, from other countries into Canada.)

which has been used to campaign against B.C. fish farming and bring the Canadian forest industry to heel. Recently, both Prime Minister Stephen Harper and Natural Resources Minister Joe Oliver fingered foreign funding in clogging up the regulatory process for the proposed Northern Gateway pipeline, the latest front in the green industry's war against the oil sands.

The Suzuki-to-Senate form email ventriloquized that robo-senders were "disappointed by the recent attempts of some senators to silence and demonize those who don't share their positions." It suggested that the Conservative senators, led by Nicole Eaton, were trying to "stifle the voices of millions of Canadians."

In fact, "Silence and demonize" could be the Suzuki foundation's motto. On its website, right beside Tell the Senate to stop silencing environmental groups sits a piece by Mr. Suzuki with the headline Climate change denial isn't about science, or even skepticism. The same article was recently published in The Huffington Post under the headline Deny Deniers their Right to Deny!

(A: You see, liberals are awfully good at that. They're good at telling you, oh, we're liberal, everybody should have a voice and everything, except when you don't agree with them. Then they don't want you to have any

voice at all. And then when they get in power, they literally pass laws so as you can't even speak about things. It says:)

There is no more objectionable term for legitimate skepticism than “denial,” which equates honest questioning with barmy claims that the Holocaust never took place. The Puffington article is, however, fascinating because it implicitly acknowledges that the Kyoto policy juggernaut has come off the rails, so Mr. Suzuki changes tack. What if the science isn't settled (ridiculous idea though that still is), asks Mr. Suzuki. How can we keep relying on “finite” fossil fuels and thus robbing the future? We need big plans!

(A: Well, who's 'we'?)

Such Malthusian hooey confirms that Mr. Suzuki is blind to history and utterly clueless about how markets work. Just look at the actual results of the government-mandated global green shift: collapsing wind and solar industries, threats of trade war over the EU's plan to force emissions trading on foreign airlines; President Obama backpedalling furiously over Keystone XL in the face of soaring gasoline prices.

Meanwhile here's Mr. Suzuki's idea of a scientific argument: his piece links to a news story about a study that suggests that denial is a function of being a conservative white male (I suggest Mr. Suzuki try that theory on fearless blogger, and fierce critic of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Donna Laframboise). Meanwhile, if you want to understand climate issues, according to Mr. Suzuki, don't even think of visiting the websites of dissenters such as Anthony Watts (creator of wattsupwiththat.com).

So, anyway, as I say, there's massive, see a lot of things that they get through politically is through massive pressure by, again, non-governmental organizations that are run by the big, big foundations that dish out billions and sometimes trillions of dollars across the planet, to their armies of non-governmental organizations, to protest stuff, to bring us all into line with the global policy of no work, austerity, which is poverty, and the back-to-nature nonsense. You understand, you have to fight nature. Nature will kill you if you don't. That's why you have a house, to heat yourself and protect yourself from the elements for an example. But these characters are using all this as a front. They don't believe in that at all. They believe in eugenics, superior types for the future, and in a post-industrial society you don't need all the useless eaters. And it was Bertrand Russell who first used that term, the useless eaters, the ones who have no purpose anymore. Remember, as I say, Bernard Shaw, and I've mentioned it many, many times, and now other people are repeating it, he mentioned that when we are in power, the Socialists, in the Fabian Society, you'll come to us, and you'll have to justify why we should let you exist, because you have to only exist to serve the system, you see. And Suzuki certainly belongs to that category of Fabianism.

Sarkozy:

(A: Himself)

Visiting hate and terror websites will be punished

(A: He says. So:)

President Nicolas Sarkozy is seen making a statement on French national television from the Elysee Palace in Paris

(A: I always like that Elysee, because it's the field of Ulysses, you understand, after the revolution, for those who know their history, it was the field of Ulysses, where they lit it up with all the lights and tried to re-enact it. And they all dressed up and everything, thousands of them, after the Revolution, to re-enact the big ceremonies of the Elysian Fields as they call them. So, It's quite interesting. But that's just by the bye. And it says:)

France's President Nicolas Sarkozy is seen making a statement on French national television from the Elysee Palace

Etc. And it would be interesting too, what they start banning, because, you understand, under hate or extremism, you can silence lots of contrary opinions on everything. In a free society, it doesn't matter who they are. They've

got to be able to say what they think, even if they're nuts, and you leave it up to the public to decide if they're nuts or not. And even from nuts you get some good little nuggets sometimes, once in a while, because they're not thinking in a linear fashion, like all the conditioned people out there. So they've got to eventually keep expanding their lists of people that you're not to listen to. They're now threatening to you, if you look at their websites, that they're going to punish you as well. Punish you? Is that what the government is there for? To punish people like little children? Hmm? It never ends, does it? They just expand it and expand it and expand it. And then too, if you're going to look at someone preaching hatred and violence, then you cannot leave out any exception, including the ones that it's getting preached against. Look at everybody. Look at everything. You never take the word of anybody. Look at everything and make your own decisions. Isn't that fair? But this is nothing to do with fairness, is it?

Now, Monsanto, that's got the contract apparently from the Big Boys, to feed the world their poison and bring down the population. The elite don't eat it themselves. In fact, the Monsanto staff don't eat their own poisonous stuff. They won't eat it. In all their cafeterias, at their big plants, they bring in cuisine that only uses organic stuff only. They won't use their own stuff to eat. It has to be organic, and non-GM. So, anyway:

Monsanto 'Biotechnology Book for Children' Caught Brainwashing Children

They brought a book out to make sure children get it at school, so as they'll grow up loving their green poisons made by Monsanto. I'll put that link up tonight too. All these links will go up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And just before I go to a caller, I'll also toss this one in too, and it's a PDF, and it's from the government, the US government, and it's the INSA, Intelligence and National Security Alliance. And that will fit in with the ones I gave you at the beginning of the broadcast, to do with chief information officers and so on, because it's all integrated, you see. We're all integrated, across the whole planet, to be honest with you. This is a Smart Change Task Force, it's called, and what they mean by Smart Change. And it's all to do with us, of course, all the ones at the bottom that pay for all this, and give them nice secure lives with a wonderful lifestyle.

So, I'll go now to Luke from Vermont, if he's still on the line there. Hello? Hello, Luke?

Luke: Hello. I wonder if the reason that Alexander Solzhenitsyn chose to live in my home town, which is in Cavendish, has something do with some the reasons why I don't really buy the establishment lines over global warming. And that leads into my topic, which I want to bring up, which is a story from high school, and then I'd like to ask a question afterwards, if you wouldn't mind.

Alan: Sure. Go ahead.

Luke: In high school, my sociology teacher was teaching our class about how we have to fight global warming with carbon taxes. And after class, I confronted her a little bit, and I actually got her to admit that her real opinion on the matter is that we should be paying carbon taxes to redistribute wealth.

Alan: That's right.

Luke: And to make equality in the world. So, she's openly lying to the class, which is pretty interesting, I thought. And so, I just wanted to bring that up. And I wanted to ask you about something that kind of confuses me, because I've been listening for about a year and a half, and I've heard you say a couple times, that we're post-democratic. And then, I've also heard that we've never had democracy.

Alan: Well, we never really had. You see, democracy simply means that you're allowed to vote for whomever they present to you to vote for. That's all it means. You have no recall afterwards, if they go off on a different track. And that was actually admitted in Canada, in the government of Canada, that once you vote them in, they can do whatever they want. It doesn't mater what they said they'd do. So, democracy simply is no different than the Communist system of Politburo #1, 2, 3, which one do you want? It's the same thing.

But we were though, we were given more of a chance to do different things ourselves without government interference in our lives. That's the big difference between, say, the 1970s or 60s to the present. Now government wants to know everything about us all the time. So, it's a farce even to call it democracy. What does really democracy mean? You're supposed to get people who represent you. People have never had anybody that's represented them, since the American Revolution, basically. And it's the same in Britain and elsewhere. It's a very tightly controlled system, government. Very tightly controlled, and who gets into it, and then you find that Carroll Quigley of the CFR, the historian, says that there's not been an American president who's not been a member, ever elected, that hasn't been a member of this particular organization since the late 1800s. And he said Prime Ministers too in Britain. So, you see, we've been fooled at every step. And of course the last thing they want to tell you is, yes, we are totalitarian. It's the last thing they want to tell you, because voting is the only means to let off the steam of the public when they're ticked off at the party that's in, and then they vote another party in, and beg them and hope they're going to get something better. It stops revolutions. That's what it does. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Chief Information Officers Council--\(CIO Council\) People and Organization](#)

[Government CIO 50----Internet and Government Agencies, Private Companies and Who Drives Them](#)

[50 Most Influential Government CIOs](#)

[TV Watches and Listens to You---Now You Know why Governments Mandated Digital Broadcasting](#)

[First Install Smart Meter, then Comes Green Button Initiative---Government and Private Suppliers Contact You and "Suggest" More Efficient Ways of Using Power](#)

[US Expands Limits on Total Information Awareness---Keeps personal data for Minimum of 5 Years---All Citizens regardless of "Persons of Interest" initial Category](#)

[On Track--Australia Merging Economically with Gillard's "The Asian Century"----China Currency Swap Agreement](#)

[CFR with their Council of Councils---Video with Zoellick, President of World Bank](#)

[Monckton's Schenectady Showdown](#)

[David Suzuki gets even More Radical--Wants to Deny Opposing Scientists to Global Warming a Voice](#)

[1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing Humans to Maggots](#)

[Sarkozy on Hate Websites](#)

[Monsanto "Biotechnology" Book to Brainwash Children](#)

[US Intelligence and National Security Alliance---Smart Change Task Force---PDF](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 24, 2007 (#16)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt September 24, 2007:
"KAISERS, KAZARS, CAESARS AND THE NORMAN WAY —
SIR, SIRIUS AND ALL THAT JAZZ"
© Alan Watt September 24, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 24, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

-
WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 24th of September 2007. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of free downloads on various topics I've done over they years, and you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in the languages of Europe, which you can also download for free.

Today and yesterday I was up on the hill cutting a lot of wood up for this winter and it was a beautiful day to start off. Both days were beautiful and yesterday the planes started making their grid pattern across the sky and the massive chemtrail, which is definitely a chemical trail – it's not a condensation trail behind them until the sky was just eventually this mush that all joined together from the trails and created this polymer type haze all over the sky. Now this has been going on for at least 10 years consistently in Canada or Ontario for sure. We know they've tested it out in other countries over many, many years as far back as the 1950's. Now they're actually using some kind of metallic substances to create a better type of circuitry in the sky for the electromagnetic scalar weaponry which they're using through HAARP technology. For those into ham radio or short-wave radio, you can go through the bands and you'll find the pulsation of the HAARP is on there 24 hours a day, seven days a week; it has been since 2002, never ceasing. They're using the spraying in conjunction with the HAARP technologies to alter the weather, but it also affects human behavior.

For those who are skeptical about this, look into the treaty signed at the United Nations by all the western powers to do with weather warfare technologies. You'll find in there that they signed in to it that they could create earthquakes,

tornadoes, hurricanes and various other atmospheric anomalies, downpours or droughts. They could give you a drought if they wanted to destroy the farming areas, which happened over the last few years out the west of Canada and the States, and they can also give you floods. Either way, they can eventually get the people out of those areas into the big city areas, which are really the habitat for the commoners and the new habitat areas for the commoners. Whenever you see anything today, you're simply seeing the side effects of part of a long-term agenda. A long-term plan laid out meticulously a long time ago. I'll go into this in more detail on the other side after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about the spraying that's going on over our head. Now this is a big issue because really it doesn't matter what else is happening, unless the spaying is stopped we won't have a chance because they have drugs in those sprays as well. Over the last few years I have talked to many people. They phone me everyday pretty well from all over the U.S. and other parts of the world complaining of the same side effects of the spraying. The minor side effects are simply itchy or irritated eyes. That goes into the throat area where people have scratchy throats and in severe cases they end up with bronchitis and have to go on antibiotics because the lining in the lungs is being broken down with the chemicals that are coming down. The chemicals have been analyzed by various people including myself. I had a bunch set off down to the States for analysis. They came back with aluminum oxide in very high parts per million, way above any safe level. It also has other metallic compounds in there.

The thing is I couldn't test for pharmaceuticals; and we know, this is disclosed again, that there are vast quantities of aerosolized drugs ready to spray over whole cities in case of national emergency to keep the people calm, of course. What they do according to Rumsfeld would be to spray the Valium first, which is fast acting, followed by a form of aerosolized Prozac, which takes time to accumulate in the body and build up to a certain level before it works. That made me think that's obviously what they're doing, because along with all the physical effects, as I say, the eyes, the throat, the hacking coughs people are getting, you're also seeing people being too laid back and not caring what's going on, or else they're very excitable and irritable.

When you are drugged through any tranquilizer for long periods of time, if you stop it or it drops in your bloodstream, then you become anxious and irritable, maybe even very aggressive; and we find that with people when they've stop spraying up to a week. That makes sense because people after a week haven't had their daily dose of spray and it's coming out of their system, they become anxious. Their own system cannot kick in with its own natural tranquilizers to take over. It takes time between that crossover; and then, when the spraying starts heavily again, they're back to being laid back.

I looked at it from the other side's point of view, since they have such big, big plans made for the whole world. Remember this is a 100 years war. Look into your history books and look what happened before in bygone times when they had their 30 years wars and 40, 50 and 100 year wars. It's the same thing that's going on today. At the end of that 100 years war is to emerge a completely new society, nothing like today's society, a regimented purpose-made efficient society where individuality will be gone completely because they will have brought in a new type of human being to serve them better and the old ones will have died off.

We already have been going through this war in reality, big time, all through the 20th century, so you might say it's the 200 years war. The 20th century tried its best to destroy *all that was* in order to make room for *all that will be*, as they say in the high Masonic circles, being the big builders that they are, building societies, building cultures, destroying the

old culture when it had served its purpose and bringing in the new. That's "*Order out of Chaos*": a term that goes back for thousands of years, as do in fact the real brotherhoods behind it all. They gives you these little clownish ones down around you, you know the ones you see driving the funny little cars in parades wearing the little Shriner hats. These are the front-men, although they do take good payoffs and they generally have very good positions within your community on all the important boards.

However, at the top of them, you have societies going all the way back and beyond Pythagoras. The word "tone" and "ton" for weight comes from Pythagoras. He was the one who used sympathetic vibrations of musical instruments to show you an allegory of how when one mind works in a certain way, with proper ideas that were instilled in them, when you train a student, then it literally can affect another the same way. That's what was really behind the sympathetic vibration: how you can start a revolution by just one person's thoughts that are put out in the proper way to the proper students.

Pythagoras himself came from Egypt and the biggest export from Egypt was revolution. Revolution couched under many terms and many guises, many stories, such as Prometheus, of those who are illumined. Prometheus was the man or the god who stole light from the higher gods. He stole the fire, brought it to mankind. He illuminated the world. If you read Shelley's poem on that very topic Prometheus, Prometheus says, "*Without me mankind would have been nothing. Like ants, like animals living in caves with no intellect whatsoever.*" That's the high motif behind the real illuminati of ancient times, not the petty Weishaupt stuff that emerged later on.

The whole idea of Sirius that's taken popular form by a handful of authors, mainly from Britain, has nothing to do with space aliens coming along. Sirius was the Dog Star. The eye of the dog follows Orion the Hunter in the winter months, but over in Egypt that's the height of when Sirius rises. They have celebrations because at his pinnacle point, when he's seen in the morning rising against the light of the sun, that's the symbol of the good student, the Adept who's ready to overcome the master. The main light, the sun itself, which is the god of the world, and he becomes higher, he becomes a god as you break over it. Therefore, Sirius gave us the first part of sir – the night, the night is a sir. Sirius rising. It's just a symbol of going up through the mysteries until you are adept at them all and you can overcome the master or the laws of nature. Once you have done so you're beyond the laws of man. You're in a different category. You're untouchable.

We saw the same things breakout with the Cathars and Albigensians in France especially during the latter part of the Crusades. In fact the last Crusade was against them because they also believed you could perfect yourself according to old mystery religions, and the "Perfecti" as they called them, those who had risen above the Grand Masters, way above them, were untouchable. They could do anything they wanted in this world because the laws were only for the profane.

When Sirius rose in Egypt the celebrations were phenomenal because it signaled that was the time the big rains fell down in Uganda through the mountains and the beginnings of the floods down the Nile that take place, bringing all the silt and the nourishment to them. That was their life, and so life was always accorded and abundance was accorded to the rising of Sirius. Nothing to do with space aliens, although the channelers today who are all following each other since it's a popular theme and since there are so many books put out there by very well financed of all fronts guide you on that path. It's nothing to do with it at all. Use your common sense. Look at your history. See what Sirius actually meant and it's nothing to do with the space aliens whatsoever. However, it is to do with the knightly society. The Dogs of War are the dogs followed Orion across the sky. Orion is the hunter, goes under many names and many guises through many religions in fact. The old prayers of the pharaohs to themselves, to their higher selves was to Orion where they said that they would ascend the pyramids until they blended with Orion the Hunter because they were the highest hunters, the highest predators on the land themselves – something that's never changed.

You find too that even with your mind, much preparation goes into it to waylay you along many paths which are all fascinating but none of them true. We find that they put out authors and financed them over 20, 30 years sometimes, to bring out new translations to mystify and intrigue you, to do with giants and gods and had nothing to do at all with what they're telling you. In fact, the other translators don't even take these guys seriously, but the effect they have on the public is always phenomenal.

Erik von Daniken was one of them years ago who brought out "*Chariots of the Gods*," where you saw this kind of Aztec looking character on a type of solar or stellar motorcycle flying through space. All the media backed him right away,

made a big phenomena of it and people swallowed it hook, line and sinker. Everyone was talking, not about O.J. at that time, it was about "*Chariots of the Gods*" – that's what they give us. There's seven billion on the planet and they tell us who to talk about and it's quite amazing, one person and their fantasy. I'll be back to explain more about this after the following messages and talk about Erik von Daniken.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about some of the people who've been put out in the past to distract us, keep us totally enthralled generation after generation with new myths and new mistranslations and deliberately so; and Erik von Daniken was one of them and he certainly made a lot of money at it. I'm sure he was pushed by the big boys at the top who give us our thoughts through our media. Every magazine and newspaper in the world was parroting von Daniken who came out of nowhere with these wall drawings, little carvings from rock, until a British journalist one day went over to Mexico and found the little character that was chipping these things away in stone for Mr. Daniken for about five pesos a piece; and that was the end of that.

However, they don't stop there. They always give you one for every generation or a few for every generation to go into the space aliens and so on and they give you very good stories because they have teams backing them up. They know what you want to hear to mystify you; and people being of a religious nature cannot suppress that very fact, even when they think they're atheists, they're still looking for another religion, another belief. They grab these new beliefs that are given to them and swallow them hook, line and sinker and will become just as violent when you manage to dismantle those beliefs for them with fact and evidence, they will become rather nasty, just like any religious person will do if you can actually prove the mythology of their foundations.

Therefore, be careful how you or who you give you mind to. You are the guard to the entrance of your mind. No one else is on guard for you. You have to do it yourself. What you allow into your mind will influence your behavior, it can disable you in many ways, too, and you'll find you can get programmed very easily by those who know how to use your mind against yourself.

Now I think we have George from Illinois on the line. Are you there, George?

George: Yes Alan. Thank you for taking my call. I appreciate it. Does my question have to be on topic or can it be a little different?

Alan: Let's see what the topic is.

George: Okay. If it's on topic, I was going to ask you about [Joseph Faro] – does his research have creditability in terms of his understanding of Giza, pyramids really are some kind of advanced technology, which, I don't know if he's got enough documentation for that. It's an interesting supposition.

Alan: No. What you're reading today from a whole slew of authors are rehashes of stuff that was written in the 1800's, almost verbatim in fact. They don't have to change it. They just have to put their own name on it.

George: Spice it up and twist it, right?

Alan: It's quite easy to see how they pyramids were built. We know from the air you'll see a long straight line coming from the pyramids, generally towards where the water is, the river, because they floated the stones down on big barges and they made ramps going right up and they built the pyramids from the bottom, but the ramps were at the top so they could make the floors as they were going up the way to finish them. This is all well understood with archeologists. There's no mystery to it at all. The only mystery part was the initiation and that – I understand the initiations that they had, and that's all it was really for was for initiation purposes. The pyramid itself stands for the perfect mountain, the mountain that's been squared on all sides; and that's what they did, on a plane, to build a mountain they thought was perfected. However, even the main Giza pyramid is really the Kufu pyramid minus the capstone, in its measurements it's imperfect on one side. That's why the capstone wasn't put on it. There was an actual imperfection there. They got their “sums wrong” as we say, and there's nothing perfect about it at all, so that the capstone wasn't put on.

George: Can I ask you another question a little different? See, I come from another country and I'm interested in this one individual who's a very kind of important person in our country due to foreign policy, Zbigniew Brzezinski. Have you ever studied his genealogy and found out where he's from? Because I sense that his roots are really not Polish very far back.

Alan: Probably not.

George: Because from what I understand – can I ask you about the Kazar Empire? Is that okay? I understand that it was located in the western part of where Russia is now.

Alan: Yes. It's around the Black Sea area, it was Kazaria.

George: It's between the Caspian Sea and the Black Sea and they were kind of a wandering tribe until they settled in that area. There's a very substantial, like a kind of a mother ship castle. It's tremendous. It's this great castle that was really for the Teutonic Knights in that area. Do you know if there's any connection between the Teutonic Knights and the Kazarian Empire at all?

Alan: It's not so much just with the Teutonic Knights. Now you're right in the fact they were nomadic to an extent, but within that area, within those mountains, that area was their land. Hang on the line. I'll go into this in more detail, okay, because the first thing that Lenin did when the Soviet Union was to flood that entire area and its castles.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and continuing with George's question on Kazaria. If you go into the history of that area long, long before it was mentioned in any history book or western history book, the Greeks had histories of that area about 500 BC. You'll find the writings of Herodotus talks about a people who lived there and he called them the Scythians, and there were two groups of them exactly the same as the Kazars. They had the royal Scythians and the regular people on the outside, the circular outside of the royals that were also Scythians. With the Kazars when they were called Kazars, which also means princes or kings, actually that's what it means. In fact, if you look at the Rosetta Stone and you'll find there's an attribute to the Caesar written in there in Latin, you'll find they used the old Greek letter of K and you have Kazar instead of Caesar. Going back to Herodotus, he talks about these people living in that area amongst different tribes like the [Eliani] and others to the south of the Black Sea. Later on, we find a people called the Kazars, where there are Royal Kazars in the middle with a vast nobility around them – mounted

nobility who wrote with chain mail and lances. We find when Kazaria disappeared it was never conquered; they simply melded out of there. The darker haired ones went into Europe and parts of Russia, but it was never explained where the big huge mounted cavalry, a cavalry that was so big they actually held off the Moor invasion. If it wasn't for the Kazars, the religious Roman Empire would have fallen and everyone would have been Moslem, and so the Kazars with their vast mounted army, well disciplined, fought on behalf and saved Rome. It's quite interesting that Leo the Kazar was the first Kazarian pope, going way, way back, with red hair and blue eyes. Amazing history if you go into it.

If you go into Arthur Koestler who's one author on that, I have books here going back into the 1700's written then about them, too, much more information. However, what interests me is the fact that the mounted knights were never accounted for when they moved out. Where did they go? It was the same period around the 11th century this new people called "The Normans" suddenly appear in the North of France and then come up through Scandinavia and into Britain and conquered most of Europe as well. All the nobility of today in Europe are descended from what they call the Norman, which is just a term meaning the North Man that came in from the north. The Normans themselves had tremendous finances backing them. A full world war scale type of logistical supply went on in their day for 10, 15 years when they were taking over what was then the western world. You'll find the Coats of Arms and so on that they had were very similar to what the Kazar nobility had on their standards. Underneath one of the main lakes that Lenin caused by flooding, he made a massive dam over one of the main castles of the Kazars, divers have gone down and brought up artifacts and statues and little amulets and so on; you'll see pictures of these knighted horsemen who rode in formation with the long lance and they wore chain mail, had shields and banners. I think there's a connection between literally the beginning of the Normans and the exit of the Kazarian nobility, personally, and it's been well camouflaged down through history.

The Kazars themselves only had one outpost outside of Kazarian. They lived on taxation. They taxed all – they were in the middle of the main trade route all the way to China and they taxed everyone coming and going with their goods, so they lived off taxation of other peoples. They also intermarried the Royal Kazars with the Turkish nobility; that nobility became part of the Ottoman Empire and ruled their part of the world for a long, long time. They're all interwoven, these particular peoples, down through the many, many centuries, but the dark-haired ones were sometimes called the Black Nobility. Many went to Venice and ran the banking industry from there. They were the financiers for the Crusades for the Roman Church (the Catholic Crusades) and they owned vast sea going ships. They rented them. Without them, the Templars and all the other groups who went over the to Crusades couldn't have got across the water. All the shipping for that, the Crusades, were owned by the Knights of Venice. They're all highly, highly connected, but there's a connection between the Kazars, as I say, the Royal Kazars that is, who were the red-haired, green blue-eyed ones and the high Norman nobility that end up being kings and queens of Europe. Does that help with your question?

George: You had mentioned Arthur Koestler and I know he wrote the one book I think it's "The Thirteenth Tribe" but I think he's got another book which is really focused on empires. Can you recommend one?

Alan: Not from that era. The older ones were far more explicit because archaeologists were going in, in the 1800's; amateur archaeologists were going in and finding much more of these artifacts before the Royal Society took over all archaeology and basically hid a lot of it from the general public. However, when you get the old books written at the time, with people who went over there with their own resources, their own financing, they took many early photographs in the late 1800's of the artifacts that they were finding. It is very surprising as I say the first thing that Lenin did – the first big building project he undertook was to flood these areas where the nobilities' castles of the Kazarian Empire were. What they also had in common with the nobility of Europe, the kings and queens of Europe is that they would go to a summer castle, a winter castle, a spring and a fall castle. They made the circular tour every year, exactly as the royal families of Europe do today and always have done, so they have an awful lot in common. As I mentioned, you can find the better books.

George: Just one thing. I want to thank you for your great knowledge of the source of words, etymology of history. That's very impressive. I have your books and I'm just starting to read them and look forward to really getting into them. Thank you very much. I appreciate it Alan. Bye.

Alan: Bye now. Yes, people who want my books should go into them. They're different from the regular ones where

you just get downloaded with supposedly facts and figures. I try to make you think, using a different technique so you participate in what you're reading. That way you remember it and your mind starts to work. You start to analyze that which you see for the first time, rather than simply parrot the words because the wording in the language is coded. The English language especially, really was manufactured in the 1500's and whole teams of high priests were involved in the making of the language to make the international business language of the future, as John Dee said 500 years ago, and they were successful in that, but they also put in the coding. You'll find it some of John Dee's writings, especially the one where he's calling down the spirits and raising the dead. It had nothing to do with that at all. It was to do with showing you coding. There's coding inside there.

It's the same with Aleister Crowley with his Book of the Law. Forget all the exoteric stuff. It's the graphs you can build within the book itself, if you make a graph of it and connect the dots and the lines together and connect the words that come out of it, you get the real messages. John Dee was exactly the same. That's how it's done; and to get the new language into circulation they changed the King James Bible at the same time and Shakespeare, who introduced supposedly 160-odd thousand words into the language. In other words, they created the language at that time.

Prior to that, if you go back into the writings we had from some of the few authors we were given access to, they actually spoke and wrote in Old Saxon and German, with a little modification, just the idea of being separated from those particular countries, but they were Saxon-German in essence. You'll find that with "*Pilgrims Progress*" in the original version, not the later updated English version. Read "*Pilgrims Progress*" and you'll see what I'm talking about.

Nothing has been left alone and we tend to think in short term. We live short lives. Our parents struggle through lives too. They race through lives, we all do, and therefore we can't imagine that there are people who pass on formulas and knowledge from archives, down through the centuries and plan the future. That's exactly how it is. If you want to control and always have control, you must always plan the future.

Going back to the Normans, the first thing that they did when they went into countries and took them over was to force the public to use money to begin with. That was the first thing, and then use that money to tax back from them the taxation they used for their big building projects. That's their M.O. [modus operandi], building projects which are huge, massive cathedrals, massive road works and highways; even back a thousand years ago they made highways between the cities for all their coaches and their armies to travel along. Go back even further where they had this system even before the Normans and you'll find the Romans did the same thing; the pre-Christian Rome. They built roads all over countries. They built them right through England, long straight roads so they could transport the centurions quickly to their target. The same thing as NAFTA is doing today. That's what they're going to be used for in the future, folks, believe me. I have no doubt about it at all. They use your money, your labor to do it all – always planning ahead.

When Ronald Reagan mentioned the Star Wars Project, he wasn't kidding and yet people forgot about it so quickly. The Star Wars Project wasn't just to shoot down other missiles or other satellites from other countries. It's main purpose through NASA was actually to set-up a communication system that will control your ID cards which have active chips coming up next year, and also to eventually track implanted chips in humans. They were putting up the satellites 20 years ago in preparation for today. They always, always work ahead and so, as I keep telling people, there's always a good reason given to the public and then there's a real reason which you're never told, but you will see it manifest down the world.

The world is planned and rich people down through the many centuries never disappear. These families never disappear. They would build up a new empire to move into, and when they pulled out with their families and their money, the old countries they left went back to a third world status. Just look at ancient Greece what happened there. It wasn't because they were conquered. It was because the big elite moved out and had taken all the wealth with them, and then they did the same thing in the latter days of Rome. They did it all down through the centuries through Europe and they made their bases to Holland and then into England and then to the U.S. Now they're putting their bases back over in China that should take over for the next century.

Now I have another guy on the line. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I really enjoy your program. I get a really good perspective, an overall view of

what history is about. I'm a big history buff. From what I understand, the Normans or basically the Vikings that had settled in the Normandy Peninsula, they made a deal with King Rollo. Was it the Viking king Rollo that made a deal with the King of France and said we'll give you this 50 tons of silver and the Normandy Peninsula, just leave this alone? Isn't that how the Normans came about?

Alan: That's the story they'd like to have you believe but it doesn't tally. If you look at all the portraits of kings and queens from the Norman times onwards, you'll find most of the barons and the lords et cetera were very fair, curly hair, and brown eyes and they spoke French, remember, too. That was traditional. Even the Court of England spoke French for centuries, not English. You'll find the occasional one here or there was more blonde, but it didn't tie in – they didn't use any of the Scandinavian languages. They didn't have the customs of the Scandinavians either, but we know this thing.

The Kazars had one base outside of Kazaria. The one base they had was in Sweden, even in the 6th century AD that is now Sweden. There's a connection there; they came up through those countries and they used that as a jumping off point, but they were certainly not related to the Vikings.

Mike: Well gee, I guess I got that one wrong, but it's just what I read in the history books. The Anglo-Saxons for the Battle of Hastings they marched up north after walloping this huge Viking army and a lot of their forces were decimated. If they wouldn't have had to deal with the Viking battle at Stamford Bridge, then the Normans wouldn't have stood a chance the way I understand it. But there is one group that's really fascinating are the Scythians. It's hard to find books on them but they were probably my favorite barbarian people. Great horsemen.

Alan: They had quite amazing sacrifices too. They use to – one of the tests for the king was to go into a boiling vat with a horse and not emerge until the horse was actually boiled alive and he was paralyzed when he came out.

Mike: They found graves where [Pergins] in southwest Russia had dozens of slaves, hundreds of horses sacrificed. They were great horse archers. They had this religion that – they had like a eunuch who was like a male witch who would drink blood mixed with hallucinogenic and prophesize. But let me ask you a question, I don't want to take up too much time, but what do you make of the people that say that the Caucasians, that the Anglo-Saxon peoples are descendents of the Lost Tribes of Israel?

Alan: No. That really was put out profusely on the orders of the British Crown in the 1800's. They caught on to this idea of trying to convince their own soldiers, their middle class that were getting sent across to India and Africa and other parts of the world that if they could believe that they were the Lost Tribes they would be more efficient in what they were doing, bringing this system to the world. Their main part that they touted was that the blessing that God gave on tribes of Abraham, that his seeds would be the sands of the sea and the stars in the sky; and since Judaism was too small worldwide, it had to be the British, so they had to convince the British public that this was true. The Crown paid for all these books to be written.

Mike: So that's all a PR stunt?

Alan: Yes.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to make sense of some of the nonsense we've been fed down through the centuries and definitely in the last 100 years or so through common education, which gave us more disinformation than reality. Now it's true that the Vikings did go all the way to the Volga and there's no doubt they would interbreed at high elite levels with other elitists in that area. There's no doubt about it in my mind, but as I say the Normans who came in, especially when they came in from France as well and floated whole forts across, wooden forts, prefabricated forts – never been done before. Big builders they were, and they spoke French and they had supply routes going all the way back through Europe and beyond Europe into other countries where I'm sure their ancestors had lived at one time.

You'll find that even with Robert the Bruce – his name was Robert de Bruce, the guy that became the first king of Scotland supposedly fighting the English, only to give us taxation after a common country was formed. Before that, they didn't have common country and they're quite happy as they were in reality. Had it not been for the English invading, there would have been no battle of Bannockburn and no nation of Scotland; and again, it made no difference anyway because the kings always intermarry with the queens of other countries and Scotland was given away in a marriage. So how's that, given away, a whole country in a marriage, quite the dowry? That's how the people are treated down through the centuries. It's no different than today.

Dig into your histories as I say and you'll find some amazing stuff. Don't be fascinated by the modern books put out there to give you all the usual space aliens and the big giants and all the rest of it. Quite fascinating stuff, it's good stuff for late night talk shows where you let your mind go into imagination like a form of dreaming, but it's not the actual truth. We've got to keep fact from fantasy when we're dealing with reality, especially when our lives are hanging in the balance and so are the lives of those to come.

We're living in a war situation and going back to the spraying. Notice how there's a lack of birds in the country now. I've noticed that for four years. The spraying is killing the little birds off, the very small ones especially. The larger ones, the crows, the carrion types and the buzzards are doing pretty good, but the smaller birds are absent pretty well. One or two here or there. The forest should be ringing with birds now and they're not. It's been like that for four years. They die off first and also they have the modified feed from all the crops they take away which also kills them, and that's the other reason for it. They're getting attacked from the air and from the seed, as are we too, by the way.

They say "it's not over until the fat lady sings" and at least more and more people are waking up to the truth. They're getting beyond all the disinformation specialists. They're getting beyond the panic stages. They realize that once critical mass builds up and the big boys at the top have a hell of a lot of answering to do to the people who know how to ask the questions and what questions to ask and demand to be answered. It's time that those who pretend to serve us are put back in their place before they do us in all together.

So from Hamish my dog and myself up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 22, 2012 (#1049)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 22, 2012:
Keep the Status Quo, Create a Foe:
"We have Perpetual War for Wars' Sake,
Ensuring Elite's in Control of Every State,
It Also Keeps Going Produce of Production,
Bullets, Bombs, Things of Destruction,
Also Such Produce is Used in Haste
And Sales Guaranteed, They Must Be Replaced,
Populations Put Up with Massive Taxation,
To "Keep Them Safe" from Foreign Invasion,
"Our Boys" for Masters, Plunder City and Sack It,
As General Butler said "War is a Racket" "
© Alan Watt March 22, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 22, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on March the 22nd 2012. I always start off by suggesting people use cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of free audios for download. And hopefully you'll understand the system you're born into. It's very Orwellian. It's designed that way. And we're raised in a system, first off by your parents, they indoctrinate you, by their own indoctrination, that's the beauty of indoctrination, into a type of reality. Once you've given it to one generation, they pass it on to the next. And then, that becomes your reality as a child and it's superimposed basically or super-extended once they get into school. And school is essential according to Jacques Ellul and others who were experts on propaganda, schools are really essential to make sure that future propaganda will take properly on the subject. So, we're living in a scientifically designed system. It seems chaotic, but it's not chaotic at all.

The big bank crashes were all planned years in advance, and it also ties in with the move towards austerity. It ties in with the push towards higher prices for everything and less of it, including electricity. So, the Big Boys are gaining for giving you less. And we'll consume less all around basically and pay an awful lot more. So, that's really what austerity is all about, bringing us into high pricing, which takes the cash out of your pockets, and teaches you too that you can't really afford anything else except whatever state you're presently living in. That's it. You're kept in a fixed position. All planned. All beautiful too. Banks lost nothing. They were all refunded by the taxpayer who was put down as the guarantor for the loans the governments borrowed to pay the banks off. So, it's a beautiful system.

And of course, what's even so strange is no one talks about changing it. You'll notice that. This has happened at least twice a century. The banks do the same thing. They always rip us all off, plunder the whole planet, and then they get rewarded by taxpayers' money and lose nothing at all. Then they do it again. And no law is ever passed to stop them from doing it, you see, which means it's meant to happen again and again. Because, you see, those who own the big banks own the system, they own the world. That's why. And their boys, those boys who run the judicial systems as well, they're not going to pass any laws against themselves. Why should they, since they run everything across the planet. Rothschild said it too. He said, give me the rights to the country's monetary supply and I don't care who pretends to rule it; because that's what it means. You're pretending to rule it. Money rules the system. Every prime minister, every president goes off and borrows cash from whatever Central Bank they have, every year. So, the guy in charge of the money rules the world.

So, no one is going to change it; why should they? They're not going to. And no government would have the kahonas* to even try. It just won't happen. Any individual who tries within government, well, they generally come down with a fast-acting cancer or a hit-and-run. Definitely a sudden death of some kind or another and they're quickly forgotten by the masses, because sadly, that's how the masses are. And they love a champion when a champion is going to get something for them, but if they fail to do it, it's right out of the mind. That's how the people really are. [*In Spanish, *cojones*.]

So, remember too, help yourself to the audios. You'll get transcripts as well on all the sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and transcripts in other languages than English if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And remember too, you bring me to you. You can help support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, a personal check is good, and so is an international postal money order from your post office. You can also send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And donations are welcome. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just talking about, really the system of banking at the top and then governments underneath them. It's been that way for a long, long time. An awful long time. Centuries, in fact. Centuries. And you know, we know when the Rothschilds came into Britain, and it was never the same afterwards, and every other country, where the sons had gone into, really did the same, same kind of system. It kind of just suddenly appeared. And it's never changed since then. And then there's all the relatives of the Rothschilds who took over other countries as well. And it's never been the same. And then a bunch of them got together, as I say, in the late 1800s, with the Rhodes foundation to back them, and then combined it with the Milner Group, they were all made up of bankers anyway, the Milner Group, and they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and they sent out a lot of their sons even to do espionage work in countries to start wars, foment wars, get countries fighting each other, and then they lent to them all. And it's all recorded in Carroll Quigley's book, the *Anglo-American Establishment*. And Professor Quigley was the historian for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. He said they were bringing in a feudal system, a new feudal system. And that's what we have today with all the big power groups, for instance, to do with electricity, oil, everything else, getting together, being the new kind of feudal overlords of the world. And of course, everything is farmed out to them now from governments that just rubber-stamp things. So, it's already here, really. We're just going through the upheaval, as the last few vestiges of actually government-run projects are handed over to private companies.

I'll put an article up tonight, just before I forget too, from Britain but it's about India and how so much work is farmed out to India; they do all your censuses by the way, and your tax returns, for the big corporation that's been hired by government, and which is actually one of the military-industrial complex boys. But now the Indians are selling off

everybody's data, health, finances, everything, for about two pence, two pence each. Each name. All the data that you can imagine. I'll put that link up for anyone who's interested or cares. I think folk today don't really care, because they don't mind having no privacy anyway. They won't mind until someone else uses all their credit cards and then charges them for it. That's the only time they'll react, perhaps, and then they'll say, "well somebody should do something about that." And we'll see what happens.

Anyway, that's one thing I wanted to mention. And I also wanted to mention this one I'll put up tonight, Elke's Warning. It's a woman who was brought up in Communist Eastern Germany, and she was born during World War II, and then she came to the States. And she's warning everybody in the States, I see the same system here. All the loss of rights and freedoms and so on, as it's coming down here. I've heard so many people say the same thing. And it is true. These are the first ones to see what's happening. The people who are in the system are the last ones to see, because they adapt, gradually, as time goes on.

Also I want to mention, before I get into the main subject,

Poland's Monsanto action lays 1000s of dead bees on Govt steps

(Alan: So, it says:)

On March 15, over 1,500 beekeepers and their allies marched thru the streets of Warsaw, depositing thousands of dead bees on the steps of the Ministry of Agriculture, in protest of genetically modified foods and their requisite pesticides which are killing bees, moths and other agriculturally-beneficial insects around the globe.

Well, they've known that for years, because I've known beekeepers in Canada, and their bees actually fly in different directions. They've got different hives for it too. And the ones that were all coming back from certain specific areas, later checked out by the government, were coming back all dozy and dying from the GM plants, the plants that produced their own pesticides and they're also heavily sprayed as well. This is the stuff we're supposed to eat. It kills off everything else, and of course, they say, well, it won't harm you. Anyway, they've known this for probably fifteen years in Canada, but now Poland at least is doing something about it, and bringing in lots of the dead bees that have been out at these saturated fields. And hopefully they'll go further if they stick at it and don't get distracted. Whenever big things happen and folk are doing something, we get distracted so fast with some other crisis that's manmade, from the top, of course, to get us off into something else.

Another article too, I'm going to put up quickly is, "Too Crooked to Fail": Matt Taibbi Says Bailouts, Fraud are the Secrets to Bank of America's Success. Just saying that which lots of us have known for an awful long time, because the whole banking system is based on fraud. It's a power system. And this one that came out of New Zealand as well, little New Zealand where nothing happens, you think. It says:

Opposition parties say New Zealand has been turned into a "police state"

(A: Well, welcome to the club.)

after Parliament last night narrowly passed the Government's controversial Search and Surveillance Bill.

Parliament last night passed by the Bill by 61 votes to 57.

It was opposed by all Opposition parties and the Government's support partner the Maori Party.

Greens MP Stefan Browning said the legislation put the powers exercised by police in its heavily criticised 2007 so-called "terror raids" in Ruatoki in the hands of many government agencies.

(A: Same as everywhere else.)

Those raids led to the trial of the Urewera Four, who a jury this week failed to reach a verdict on the police's case

they were part of an organised criminal group.

(A: They're still not sure if they were or not, but they passed this anti-terrorism thing anyway.)

Browning told Parliament the law went too far.

"The evils of the Bill go to looking at people's texts, their voice mails, bugs in cars, chat room videos."

Thousands of innocent people could have their communications caught up in electronic monitoring, Browning said.

(A: Well, we're all getting monitored anyway. We always have been. And it says:)

Mana Party leader Hone Harawira said 70 different government agencies could obtain surveillance warrants based on suspicion a crime could be committed.

(A: A crime could be committed. This is what it's about.)

"This Bill goes way beyond what they have in Europe, in Canada and even in the US."

If someone was detained under the Bill, enforcement officers could search a person's workplaces and friends, he told Parliament.

"You don't have to be guilty of anything, you don't even have to be to be arrested. You only have to be detained."

(A: And just knowing the person can get you detained as well, no matter how vaguely you know them.)

Mana opposed the Bill because it led to a "police state".

(A: Don't worry folks. You'll adapt quickly, because everyone on this side has adapted to it here. It says:)

"Where the liberties and freedoms most of us now enjoy will disappear, where the powers of the police will be extended without the approval of the judiciary, where the powers of government agencies will assume more authority than the rights of ordinary New Zealanders and where there will be an assumption of guilt not only on an alleged offender but on anyone who knows that person.

(A: I guess you'll have to go back to all your old schoolmates and arrest everybody.)

"Where enforcement officers can bug your granddaughter's phone, install a hidden camera in your daughter's bathroom, download the files from your wife's computer and steal your files without even having to prove a crime has been or will be committed."

(A: Well, it's kind of the American style. And as I say, you'll adapt to it very quickly.)

Justice Minister Judith Collins said the new law brought "order, certainty, clarity and consistency" to "messy, unclear and outdated" laws.

(A: She says. They've put a lot of women in right now, because they're going to take a lot of heat for women, you see. Because these are the ones who really seem awfully, they go by the book, and they want to get a name for themselves, and they've got lots of things to prove. So, Justice Minister Judith Collins, she might even get a new uniform, all black and everything. Maybe even get a hat with it too.)

There were a number of safeguards in the legislation to balance law enforcement and investigation powers with human rights values.

"We have achieved the right balance between the need for effective and modern search and surveillance powers, and protecting the rights of citizens."

Oh, they always say that don't they? So anyway, goodness, it's getting bad. And God help you if you happen to know someone who isn't charged with anything but has their premises rampaged through by the New World Order, because it's really everywhere, isn't it. It's everywhere. And just for the guys who, for the youngsters, maybe. Maybe they could avoid a lot of stuff that other generations were conned into to do with music and stuff. I've mentioned for years how everything you see on television is fake. I mean, it's show business. *Show* business, you see. And even the stuff that you see and can testify that this is real, it's still show business. A lot of it is real and a lot of it's fake. But now they've got massive money coming in, of course, with the different females they're using that wear very little and generally have about fifteen guys dancing round about her wearing very little as well. And it seems to get off on the young people. They get really, really high on this stuff. And that's all they're getting promoted. And it says here:

Gene Simmons and Tommy Lee Slam Rihanna for Lip-Syncing

(A: See, they mime everything. They mime everything, because their voices are pretty rotten to start with. And in a studio, when you do the tape, you can make it, you know, even if it's flat, you can make it, you know, normal, and if it's sharp bring it down a bit. And that's what you do. And then they go on stage and they mime. They can't sing and do all this, you know, dancing around the stage at the same time. But of course, they don't tell the paying customers that. Youngsters very seldom figure it out. And they do the same with a lot of groups as well. The same kind of thing. They've been doing this forever, as long as I remember. It says:)

A press conference to announce KISS and Motley Crue's 40-date co-headlining North American summer tour turned into a Rihanna diss session Tuesday.

Outspoken KISS bassist Gene Simmons stressed that the bands' sets would be live, unlike Rihanna's stage show.

(A: And it's a show, it's a stage show. It's actually a staged show, you see.)

"We're sick and tired of girls getting up there with dancers and karaoke tapes in back of them," Simmons said, according to Billboard. "No karaoke singers allowed. No fake bullsh-t. Leave that to Rihanna-Schimianna and everybody else whose name ends with an 'A.'"

Gene Simmons from Kiss has some strong words about "karaoke" singers.

After the press conference, Motley Crue's Tommy Lee supported Simmons's statements. "No disrespect to Rihanna, she's a great singer, but we're in a slump for some s---

(A: Stuff that you drop actually)

that has some personality and appeal beyond a bunch of pop stuff that's floating around out there," he said.

"I'm glad he said that actually because I don't think I can bear watching another f----- award show that is just a little better than 'American Idol.' "

And that's what it's going down to. Back with more after this. Sex sells. That's what it's all about and it promotes the same sexual behavior to the youngsters.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And tonight, I'd like to read some from *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, George Orwell's *Nineteen Eighty-Four* to show you that nothing really is new at all, because Orwell himself or Blair as his name really was, was brought up to be one of the sort of managerial class. Not the high ones, but really a high bureaucratic class, basically. And his father was the governor for the Queen's opium fields in Burma, in fact. And they did have the Queen's opium fields. Now of course they have them in Afghanistan, and they're well protected by

the same troops.

Anyway, George Orwell turned against. He was trained to push the Socialist drive from university. He fought in the Spanish Civil War, and then he met the real Communists and realized that it was all lies, because they were told in Britain the Communists were just the same as the Socialists in Britain. And he realized there was a bigger, bigger hand behind all this, the money boys, everything, and the whole idea of war, what it's really all about, etc. And he wrote *1984* in 1948. The real title of it was *The Last Man*, because the purpose, of course, is to destroy all manhood, as such, especially men who would rebel against dictatorships and things like that. But his publisher demanded a different title, so they changed it to *1984*.

Throughout the book, of course, you find that Winston, the hero or victim of the whole thing, everybody is a Winston in a sense, who understands what's going on. He's given a book to read, and it's the *New Dictionary*, because they're always making the dictionary narrower and narrower, until, if you can't express something, you can't have any revolution, if you can't express what you're thinking. And that was part of the whole thing. So, you'd have no thoughtcrime, not like New Zealand there, thoughtcrime. If you might go and commit a crime, they think you might do, and then your friends can also be pulled in too, even if they live in different countries and have got nothing to do with it. There's a different purpose behind all of this, and he explains it here.

In the book he's given by Goldstein, who's supposedly the bad guy, the enemy that doesn't exist, the dictionary peels apart, every page peels apart, to show you the revolution. And of course, it's a setup to get Winston pulled in and arrested. Anyway it says this, because they're telling the truth, you see. Those who ruled in that age, in that period, that place [of 1984], ran the whole show, so they could afford to be honest before they grab you and torture you. It says:

Ignorance is strength

(A: You see.)

Throughout recorded time, and probably since the end of the Neolithic Age, there have been three kinds of people in the world, the High, the Middle, and the Low. They have been subdivided in many ways, they have borne countless different names, and their relative numbers, as well as their attitude towards one another, have varied from age to age: but the essential structure of society has never altered. Even after enormous upheavals and seemingly irrevocable changes, the same pattern has always reasserted itself, just as a gyroscope will always return to equilibrium, however far it is pushed one way or the other.

The aims of these three groups are entirely irreconcilable.

(A: And it also says at the top here, Ignorance is Strength. You're taught that, you see. Ignorance is Strength. And it goes on to talk too about, and I'll skip a couple of pages, but it says here:)

The aim of modern warfare (in accordance with the principles of doublethink,

(A: And that's the ability to hold two opposing opinions in your head at the same time. Most folk do have that.)

this aim is simultaneously recognized and not recognized by the directing brains of the Inner Party) is to use up the products of the machine

(A: Production, in other words.)

without raising the general standard of living.

(A: And we find that happened in World War I, for instance, and then you end up with a depression. So, it uses up the products, from basically all the tax money they take from you, without giving you anything back at all. In fact, you're left with massive debt. And every shell that's fired, every plane that's shot down, it has to be

replaced, you see. So, it says:)

is to use up the products of the machine without raising the general standard of living. Ever since the end of the nineteenth century, the problem of what to do with the surplus of consumption goods has been latent in industrial society. At present, when few human beings even have enough to eat, this problem is obviously not urgent, and it might not have become so, even if no artificial processes of destruction had been at work. The world of today is a bare, hungry, dilapidated place compared with the world that existed before 1914, and still more so if compared with the imaginary future to which the people of that period looked forward. In the early twentieth century, the vision of a future society unbelievably rich, leisured, orderly, and efficient — a glittering antiseptic world of glass and steel and snow-white concrete — was part of the consciousness of nearly every literate person. Science and technology were developing at a prodigious speed, and it seemed natural to assume that they would go on developing.

(A: Now, every thirty, forty years, they have the same story. They tell you. In the 60s, they showed you a people all dressed in Roman togas, that was in all the papers, and how science was going to cure all ills. And it would be a privilege for the few who would work. You wouldn't need many folk to work, it said. And they've even rehashed the same stuff again, how technology and internet, everything is going to be so much wonderful as we go down the tubes. Anyway, it says:)

This failed to happen, partly because of the impoverishment caused by a long series of wars and revolutions, partly because scientific and technical progress depended on the empirical habit of thought, which could not survive in a strictly regimented society. As a whole the world is more primitive today than it was fifty years ago. Certain backward areas have advanced, and various devices, always in some way connected with warfare and police espionage, have been developed....

That's what we're on about today, police espionage devices. That's all we're working on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. Reading some extracts from Orwell's *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, and he's talking about development, as I say, development, and how backward areas have advanced. And this is all from the book that he was given by one of the elite himself, in order to set him up for being arrested and torturing him, as a subversive, which still happens today, I'm sure.

Certain backward areas have advanced, and various devices, always in some way connected with warfare and police espionage, have been developed, but experiment and invention have largely stopped, and the ravages of the atomic war of the nineteen-fifties have never been fully repaired. Nevertheless the dangers inherent in the machine are still there. From the moment when the machine first made its appearance it was clear to all thinking people that the need for human drudgery, and therefore to a great extent for human inequality, had disappeared. If the machine were used deliberately for that end, hunger, overwork, dirt, illiteracy, and disease could be eliminated within a few generations. And in fact, without being used for any such purpose, but by a sort of automatic process — by producing wealth which it was sometimes impossible not to distribute — the machine did raise the living standards of the average human being very greatly over a period of about fifty years at the end of the nineteenth and the beginning of the twentieth centuries.

But it was also clear that an all-round increase in wealth threatened the destruction — indeed, in some sense was the destruction — of a hierarchical society. In a world in which everyone worked short hours, had enough to eat, lived in a house with a bathroom and a refrigerator, and possessed a motor-car or even an aeroplane, the most obvious and perhaps the most important form of inequality would already have disappeared. If it once became general, wealth would confer no distinction. It was possible, no doubt, to imagine a society in which wealth, in the sense of personal possessions and luxuries, should be evenly distributed, while power remained in the hands of a small privileged caste. But in practice such a society could not long remain stable. For if leisure and security were enjoyed by all alike, the great mass of human beings who are normally stupefied by poverty would become literate and would learn to think for themselves; and when once they had done this, they would sooner or later realize that the privileged minority had no function, and they would sweep it away. In the long run, a hierarchical society was only possible on a basis of poverty and ignorance.

(A: So, you must keep the people in poverty and ignorance, as we know today.)

To return to the agricultural past, as some thinkers about the beginning of the twentieth century dreamed of doing, was not a practicable solution. It conflicted with the tendency towards mechanization which had become quasi-instinctive throughout almost the whole world, and moreover, any country which remained industrially backward was helpless in a military sense and was bound to be dominated, directly or indirectly, by its more advanced rivals.

Nor was it a satisfactory solution to keep the masses in poverty by restricting the output of goods. This happened to a great extent during the final phase of capitalism, roughly between 1920 and 1940. The economy of many countries was allowed to stagnate, land went out of cultivation, capital equipment was not added to, great blocks of the population were prevented from working and kept half alive by State charity. But this, too, entailed military weakness, and since the privations it inflicted were obviously unnecessary, it made opposition inevitable. The problem was how to keep the wheels of industry turning without increasing the real wealth of the world. Goods must be produced, but they must not be distributed. And in practice the only way of achieving this was by continuous warfare.

The essential act of war is destruction, not necessarily of human lives, but of the products of human labour.

(A: Look at the price of each jet they have there, and even the missiles they fire, and so on.)

War is a way of shattering to pieces, or pouring into the stratosphere, or sinking in the depths of the sea, materials which might otherwise be used to make the masses too comfortable, and hence, in the long run, too intelligent. Even when weapons of war are not actually destroyed, their manufacture is still a convenient way of expending labour power without producing anything that can be consumed. A Floating Fortress, for example, has locked up in it the labour that would build several hundred cargo-ships.

(A: Just to make this super fortress.)

Ultimately it is scrapped as obsolete, never having brought any material benefit to anybody, and with further enormous labours another Floating Fortress is built.

(A: Mark 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5, etc. And that's what you've got now. We had that all through the Cold War, same thing. Oh, the Russians have this new missile. Oh, we've got to get the cash and build one equal to it, and even better. And it went back and forth, and back and forth, until you had all these multi-millionaires, who were in the House of Lords, and some of them in the Parliament too, the Commons, who were in on it too, and they had massive shares in it. So did the Russians on the other side, mind you. It worked both ways. So, you always have the dominant minority profiting off of this stuff, while they dish out nothing to the public, except debt, you see. So, they love war. They love war for this kind of stuff. And look at all the things they've made even for the Gulf War and onwards, you know, the bunker bursting bombs, and they've got battlefield nukes that they can use on a small scale. All that stuff. And they think it's great. And you get a big, big bang, and there's another five million or ten million dollar bomb you've got to replace. It's great, isn't it? So, it talks about that. Plus:

In principle the war effort is always so planned as to eat up any surplus that might exist after meeting the bare needs of the population. In practice the needs of the population are always underestimated, with the result that there is a chronic shortage of half the necessities of life; but this is looked on as an advantage. It is deliberate policy to keep even the favoured groups somewhere near the brink of hardship, because a general state of scarcity increases the importance of small privileges and thus magnifies the distinction between one group and another.

(A: And of course, in Russia, all the bureaucrats and Politburo, etc, everybody who worked for government lived at an equivalent level of all their opposition in the West. There's nothing they couldn't get. It's just the general population that live in scarcity. But you also had all these different privileges at the top as well.)

... Nevertheless, the few luxuries that he does enjoy his large, well-appointed flat, the better texture of his clothes,

the better quality of his food and drink and tobacco, his two or three servants, his private motor-car or helicopter — set him in a different world from a member of the Outer Party,

(A: He's talking about the Inner Party.)

and the members of the Outer Party have a similar advantage in comparison with the submerged masses whom we call 'the proles'. The social atmosphere is that of a besieged city, where the possession of a lump of horseflesh makes the difference between wealth and poverty. And at the same time the consciousness of being at war, and therefore in danger, makes the handing-over of all power to a small caste

(A: That's their elite.)

seem the natural, unavoidable condition of survival.

(A: So, that's why they bring it in, "you're all in danger. You're all in danger. Only we can save you," you see. And that's happened over and over, right up to the present.)

War, it will be seen, accomplishes the necessary destruction, but accomplishes it in a psychologically acceptable way. In principle it would be quite simple to waste the surplus labour of the world by building temples and pyramids, by digging holes and filling them up again, or even by producing vast quantities of goods and then setting fire to them. But this would provide only the economic and not the emotional basis for a hierarchical society.

(A: See, there's got to be an emotional basis for you to obey them, you see.)

What is concerned here is not the morale of masses, whose attitude is unimportant so long as they are kept steadily at work, but the morale of the Party itself. Even the humblest Party member is expected to be competent, industrious, and even intelligent within narrow limits, but it is also necessary that he should be a credulous and ignorant fanatic whose prevailing moods are fear, hatred, adulation, and orgiastic triumph. In other words it is necessary that he should have the mentality appropriate to a state of war.

(A: And you can listen to these talking heads from all governments today, that are put in charge of the wars, and they have to be fanatical about it, and they are. They're fanatical. So much so, they say it with anger when they're questioned about taking all the people's rights away. They're very angry when they get questioned about that. So, the Inner Party and the Outer Party must be fanatics.)

It does not matter whether the war is actually happening, and, since no decisive victory is possible, it does not matter whether the war is going well or badly. All that is needed is that a state of war should exist. The splitting of the intelligence which the Party requires of its members, and which is more easily achieved in an atmosphere of war, is now almost universal, but the higher up the ranks one goes, the more marked it becomes. It is precisely in the Inner Party that war hysteria and hatred of the enemy are strongest. In his capacity as an administrator, it is often necessary for a member of the Inner Party to know that this or that item of war news is untruthful, and he may often be aware that the entire war is spurious and is either not happening or is being waged for purposes quite other than the declared ones: but such knowledge is easily neutralized by the technique of doublethink.

(A: You remember them all going up there, "Weapons of Mass Destruction." Colin Powell looked absolutely ashamed at one point, but he went right back in it again, in doublethink. He knew it was all a lie. But his belief in the party gave him the right to lie about it, even to himself.)

Meanwhile no Inner Party member wavers for an instant in his mystical belief that the war is real, and that it is bound to end victoriously....

(A: And so, the technique, as I say, is ancient. And what happens with the Inner and the Outer Party is always the same. The proles at the bottom just adapt because they're told they're going to be all slaughtered, etc, if they don't back them. They want to be safe. Nothing changes, eh? Nothing ever changes. So, it says here:)

There are therefore two great problems which the Party is concerned to solve. One is how to discover, against his will, what another human being is thinking,

(A: Now listen. I'll say this again. It's an important little part here. One is how to discover, this is for the Party to be concerned about and to solve.)

One is how to discover, against his will, what another human being is thinking and the other is how to kill several hundred million people in a few seconds without giving warning beforehand.

(A: That's what really occupies those who are up in the elite. That's why they must have so much surveillance, because they're obsessed, always, even before electronics, they're obsessed to know what others are thinking. You see. And the other part is, if things get out of hand, how do they deal with all those people? You've got to kill them, kill them fast. There's many ways to do it today. And it says:)

In so far as scientific research still continues, this is its subject matter. The scientist of today is either a mixture of psychologist and inquisitor, studying with real ordinary minuteness the meaning of facial expressions,

(A: This was written in '48. You've got all this stuff now done in airports, right? "Oh, my goodness, you've got a frown on you, sir. What's on your mind?" Then they take you in and interrogate you. And they try to call it a science.)

studying with real ordinary minuteness the meaning of facial expressions, gestures, and tones of voice,

(A: You've got all that going on all the time now.)

and testing the truth-producing effects of drugs, shock therapy, hypnosis, and physical torture; or he is chemist, physicist, or biologist concerned only with such branches of his special subject as are relevant to the taking of life.

(A: The best-paid scientists you've got in the world are all working on creating new viruses to kill in biowarfare labs, or new things to blow you up. Even death rays and all the rest of it too. They're the best-paid people of all, in every country. Not the ones who are trying to find real cures for things. So, it says:)

and testing the truth-producing effects of drugs, shock therapy, hypnosis, and physical torture; or he is chemist, physicist, or biologist concerned only with such branches of his special subject as are relevant to the taking of life. In the vast laboratories of the Ministry of Peace,

(A: Which is really the Ministry of War, because they're always talking about making Peace, right.)

and in the experimental stations hidden in the Brazilian forests, or in the Australian desert, or on lost islands of the Antarctic, the teams of experts are indefatigably at work. Some are concerned simply with planning the logistics of future wars; others devise larger and larger rocket bombs, more and more powerful explosives, and more and more impenetrable armour-plating; others search for new and deadlier gases, or for soluble poisons capable of being produced in such quantities as to destroy the vegetation of whole continents, or for breeds of disease

(A: It's like Agent Orange, when they sprayed it all over Vietnam to kill all vegetation so that they could see the enemy. And of course, the people came down with massive cancers and deformed children, and all the rest of it. And those guys were never ever questioned about their work, because they're working for the country, right. They were working for peace, by stopping a war, by killing everybody. Anyway, it says:)

for soluble poisons capable of being produced in such quantities as to destroy the vegetation of whole continents, or for breeds of disease germs immunized against all possible antibodies;

(A: In other words, germs you couldn't destroy.)

others strive to produce a vehicle that shall bore its way under the soil like a submarine under the water,

(A: *That's the RAND Corporation. They actually have them.*)

or an aeroplane as independent of its base as a sailing-ship; others explore even remoter possibilities such as focusing the sun's rays through lenses suspended thousands of kilometres away in space, or producing artificial earthquakes and tidal waves by tapping the heat at the earth's centre.

(A: *So, they've always got these massive scientific projects on the go, but in reality, when you look behind them, it's either for their own survival as a place to hide, or means of detecting people who are dissenters, or by killing us all off. That's what war is really all about. And even when you think you're in peacetime, that war is always going on. Always going on in all countries. And it's also got:*)

The war, therefore, if we judge it by the standards of previous wars, is merely an imposture. It is like the battles between certain ruminant animals whose horns are set at such an angle that they are incapable of hurting one another. But though it is unreal it is not meaningless. It eats up the surplus of consumable goods, and it helps to preserve the special mental atmosphere that a hierarchical society needs. War, it will be seen, is now a purely internal affair. In the past, the ruling groups of all countries, although they might recognize their common interest and therefore limit the destructiveness of war, did fight against one another, and the victor always plundered the vanquished. In our own day they are not fighting against one another at all. The war is waged by each ruling group against its own subjects,

(A: *The people.*)

and the object of the war is not to make or prevent conquests of territory, but to keep the structure of society intact. The very word 'war', therefore, has become misleading. It would probably be accurate to say that by becoming continuous war has ceased to exist. The peculiar pressure that it exerted on human beings between the Neolithic Age and the early twentieth century has disappeared and been replaced by something quite different. The effect would be much the same if the three super-states, instead of fighting one another, should agree to live in perpetual peace, each inviolate within its own boundaries. For in that case each would still be a self-contained universe, freed forever from the sobering influence of external danger. A peace that was truly permanent would be the same as a permanent war. This — although the vast majority of Party members understand it only in a shallower sense — is the inner meaning of the Party slogan: War is Peace.

You see. And we hear all of these different phrases coming out of presidents' and prime ministers' mouths as they pick the next targets, of course, to bring peace to the world, or democracy, and all the rest of the rubbish that they talk about, because we've never had peace and we've never had democracy. Never. We never have had democracy at all. It hasn't existed. And you have to, as I say, read this particular book, George Orwell's *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, because, you've got to understand, he actually tells you the mindsets of each class of people, and why, as I say, the bottom class go along with everything, and how the elite are always looking for new wars and terrifying the public they're going to be dissolved into the atmosphere with the latest terror threat, whatever it happens to be. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And we'll go to the phones now, and there's Jane from Ontario on the phone. Are you there, Jane?

Jane: Yes. I don't even know exactly what I want to say, but I found that really interesting, the idea that the elite think that, you know, the unsuccessful people, you know, like the human animals that aren't you know evolved enough or whatever, we're not psychopathic enough, that we should all be wiped out. But the idea that if people weren't so dumbed down, the ordinary people would start to realize that it's the elite that are really not necessary. You know. But I don't think people would really want to like kill them or something. They would want to wipe out that class of people, not by killing them, but just by saying, you have to be ordinary people like the rest of us. You don't get to live off our labor.

Alan: Well, yeah. The thing is, power never gives itself up voluntarily. In fact, that's why power has this kind of stuff, like the present, this world war on terror, which expands into all areas of life. They keep adding to what terror is. A thought now could be terror, you see. And this is all to keep everything in its existing order. Because those at the top have got lots of books out, telling you why they should be at the top. And Charles Galton Darwin said the same thing: It's because those classes have held on to power for centuries through generations and proper breeding. You notice, they're always on proper breeding. And that's proof enough for them as to why they should always stay in power. But it's also the reason why they got the experts long ago, like John Taylor Gatto mentioned about the schooling system, to give those at the bottom almost a fake education. A very minimalistic but pretty well fake education that does not teach the proper abilities to reason, for instance, and use logic. We get almost fairy stories, well, we do get fairy stories for history. And we're kept at the bottom level of understanding, even in research at school. They said that those students who do the repetitive stuff that ones before have been doing for the last fifty years, the same tests in the laboratories, if you actually find something new, the professor will actually put you off from publishing it.

Jane: Yeah but those aren't the really ordinary people, like those, those, like that's not the lower level of.

Alan: Personally I think it is. I think it is, because you're taught junk in university today. And what they do, is they select certain ones with the psychopathic ability to go up the ladder from university to higher orders, the ones that they can use. And even in the US they admit that the Ivy League, they're talking about the sort of granite stone buildings, that's where the real things happen. In England they say the same thing, the granite stone universities versus the red brick universities for the public. Meaning the red brick ones, like Manchester, etc, are meant for lower caste orders and they'll never be taught very much at all. So, this whole society you live in is perfectly structured on behalf of the elite who already control and rule, and they intend to keep it that way. You could get all the learning up to university level done by the age of twelve, and you'd have your degree then. If you really looked at all the time they waste and the rubbish, and the padding they put into all the courses, that have got nothing to do with it, you could have a degree by the age of twelve, easy. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Outsourcing to India---Now Your Credit Card details, Medical can be Bought for as little as 2 pennies in India](#)

[Elke's Warning---Ex-East Soviet Germany Resident Sees Similar Totalitarian Traits in USA](#)

[Anti-Monsanto Protestors in Poland Lay Thousands of Dead Bees on Government Steps](#)

[Bailouts and Fraud are Secrets to Bank of America's Success](#)

[Totalitarian Search and Surveillance Bill Passes in New Zealand](#)

[The Fakery of Female Music-Dancing Stars](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
CDs	

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 12, 2012 (#1107)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 12, 2012:

Kinect's Watchin' You (sing to The Police/Sting's I'll Be Watching You):

"Every Smirk You Make, Excited Breath You Take,
Face that Makes You Shake, Oh For Goodness Sake,
Kinect's Watchin' You,

Things that Make You Sigh, Things that Make You Buy,
Food Greasy and Fried, Know to Whom You Lied,
Kinect's Watchin' You,

Chorus

Though You Feel Free, You Belong to Me,
With Prompts and Trends Tell Me All About Your Friends,

If Stubborn and Won't Budge, I'll Give You a Nudge,
When You're in Love, I'll Pass Details to the Gov.,
Kinect's Watchin' You"

© Alan Watt June 12, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 12, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 12th 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest at the start that you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download lots and lots of audios for free; where I go through the history of the big system you're born into, your parents were born

into, your grandparents were born into it. I go into the foundations of the big groups that got together, the financial boys, who already owned a good chunk of the planet, under empires and how they decided to consolidate the whole planet under their auspices and how they do it. And not only that, they bring in academia, specialists and think tanks and run the world in the proper way, not the way of any kind of individual freedom but the proper way to serve their industries and their corporations.

So, that's really what it's all about today, it's quite blatant in fact, it's in your face. Most folk adapt to it quite easily and don't seem to notice or mind too much as long as they have enough pennies in their pockets. I go through the histories, as I say, so help yourself to the audios and so on. Remember too, the sites listed on the com site all carry audios and transcripts in English for print up, as well. If you want to go into other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choices offered and help yourself and print them up. Pass them around to your friends too.

Remember as well, that I basically don't have any sponsors and I don't get backing by anybody for this particular broadcast so I depend upon the listener, of course, to support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating as well. If you want the books, etc. from the US to Canada you can still use personal checks, remember, and you can still use international postal money orders from the post office and you can send cash and you can use Pay Pal. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Remember straight donations are really, really welcome.

Now as I say, what I do is try and get the events of today and tie them into, basically, the announcements that came out many, many years ago very often, to do with what was to be the future, which is now, of course, and the time to come, because we're living through the vast plan, the big, big plan, the Great Work, as they call it; where they will transform everything on the planet, including man himself eventually, or types of humanity to serve them better at the top. They don't need so many people, that's in your face, because they've actually, in their own terms, institutionalized the terms of overpopulation, global warming, overconsumption, all of this kind of stuff. You have to understand that's why you hear so much of it. It's just simple marketing, where they hire the corporations to write up pages for newspapers, inserts they call them, and regardless if it's written or if it's on mainstream news, you'll hear the same terms used repetitively, over and over again. That's the technique of institutionalizing something into society and then the public pick up on it and start using it themselves as though it's all quite normal.

We're run by psychologists, behaviorists, neuroscientists and so on, and marketers of course that are way ahead of everybody because they're the original ones who've studied mankind for thousands of years, really for merchants who have to be able to flog their stuff onto the public, even if they want it or not, they got to make them want it and it's the art of getting desires. Of course, we find that later on in the 20th century the Bernays types came out; they picked up on all of this and the people who went before them. Like *The Crowd*, the book *The Crowd* is good to get on propaganda, from Bernays himself. They took Freud's ideas, which weren't his at all actually; they'd been in a certain small circulation for a long time, that's of people that is. They realized that mankind acted, basically, on unconscious impulses, not really rational in a sense and that way they could control behavior; make you purchase or make you be austere. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this big system we're born into. Most of us take it for granted because we're born into it and everyone in your peer group will grow up with you, all believing in most things which are given to you by the establishment. Most folk don't even realize there is even an establishment. They think everything must be normal, simply because it exists. Everything's normal because it exists that way. Yet the big planners, especially the high-level bureaucrats who attended world meetings on all kinds of things, including every facet of society, right down to gender control, all these things, they love to put their memoirs out once they've retired and they tell you what the future is going to be, quite adamant about it too, there's no guesses about it. They know what they can do with humanity, and unfortunately it's true. There's pretty well nothing you cannot do with basic humanity, to do with morality for instance. Morality is whatever system they give you at the time and you accept it and go along with it, even if it's to an excess of what you would call immorality. It turns back and forward and if you go one way or the other, out of the group, the group will turn on you, regardless of what side you're on, basically; it depends what's in the mode at that time.

So, we're perfectly well understood by those who control the system and all governments, in all ages, have been in the business of controlling people's minds, to make them more compliant, to get them to go and fight for wars so as that the leaders could get more resources and plunder, etc. So, nothing has really changed, even today there's always a great justification for every war and that's the first thing they must do in war; and the first casualty of war too, of course, is the truth. You must always give the people a very simplistic explanation for why you're going to war and they use the same old stuff, killing babies and all that kind of thing. They even used that in World War II and in the Kuwaiti War, of course, for the Gulf War One lead-up and it works every time. It works every time for most people because they can't believe that the people, the patricians that are in charge of your country, with their big expensive suits and so on, could possibly lie to you. Why would they lie to you? Aren't we the children? Isn't that the whole idea of it? You're the children and they're the fathers, we're all into this father stuff, but it's a basic instinct that is in people because we're tribal and tribes tend to have leaders, you see.

You can't get a truly democratic system unless you go back to a very, what we'd call today, a primitive system. American Indians, for instance, often had a form of democracy where everybody had to speak their minds at any meeting before any changes could occur. Every single person in the tribe got to voice their opinions before a collective decision was made on any big changes. They'll never give that to the general public, of course, and today they've made sure that it will not work because the government itself has created so many incredible factions and differentiations within society, funded groups that didn't exist before into existence.

Now the Club of Rome comes out and says, well, democracy can't work because there's too many competing factions. You create the problem, then you point to it and you say, well, we can't give you real democracy so we're now post-democratic. Then the Club of Rome also said that the system they'd bring in, this was 30 years ago, would be authoritarian; and guess what? You're in it now, for those who haven't quite caught onto it, or clued in, where the big boys at the top, under the guise of terrorism, terrorism everywhere, can keep this going for another 50 years if they want.

You're never going to see the end of terrorism in your life and you just have to get used to it, in fact. Because the big boys decided this a long time ago, that the only way they'd keep control, as they go through the massive final stages for world government, and consolidation of all the banking systems under one global authority, would be to bring in an authoritarian society and micromanage society by thousands of government agencies.

So, we're really living through a planned script, I keep saying this. Every day, of course, you can prattle off about the different things that are happening but these are incidental. They are symptoms of the big plan and they really don't mean too much, in the long run. You could get countless symptoms, same kinds of symptoms every single day and the mainstream media makes sure that we get the stuff we're supposed to talk about, of course. And isn't that a fact?

It's like every year, for instance, the transhumanists come out and there's a big hullabaloo, "Oh my God, they're out, listen to what they're saying, they want to transform us all", yada, yada, ya, but this is just their big PR stunt for the year. Every year they do this, but every time it comes out it's prattled on about as though they never heard about it before. It's like the first time they've ever heard about it.

So, the same with Bilderbergers, it's like oh, world government, they've never heard about it before; nonsense, nonsense. We have to get past all of this and realize these are just annual events, they're big publicity stunts, just like the next one is Rio 2012 and of course Rio 2012 is the real big kicker. All the bills that will come out of it, the governments have probably signed already, in fact, will be signed at the meeting. They just go there for their big party and big publicity stunt, all the global leaders, etc. and all the NGO leaders. The ones that work and are funded by the big private bankers that really run the world; that's what runs the world, is the big private consortium of international bankers. These are the guys who lend to nations and collect from nations forever and ever.

We're living through the script as I say, and you wait and see this month, when Maurice Strong and all the globalists get together, you're going to find massive changes to do with carbon payments for individuals across the world, not just from companies or nations but individuals because it's the big stick to get you to comply, right down to the fertility problem. Where most people now are really going infertile because that's the war on you, basically. It's a

war; of course it's a war. If it wasn't a war and everyone's going infertile, they'd be screaming at the top, "What's going on?" but they're not, so they know what's going on. That's why no questions are asked; they just give you statistics every year.

Eventually out of this will come who should breed, who should not breed, etc. The whole eugenics program will be brought out front. Lots of experts will come on all television shows across the planet, suddenly they'll all appear. Bioethicists will come on, that's what they call eugenicists today, and they'll say, "Yeah, we shouldn't have so many people, maybe we should sterilize the ones who we know will have children who can't get jobs". Their IQ is going to be a bit too low or something like that. So, they'll have financial barriers, all kinds of barriers, social barriers, class barriers, etc. That's all going to come out of the Rio+20, 2012 meeting.

As I say, micromanagement on everybody's consumption. That means right down to the energy that you use, even with your computer or whatever. You're going to pay massive taxes and you'll have to account to the authority, you will account to the authority why you're using so much. And I'm not kidding about that too.

You have to go back into the Fabian Society, I've mentioned this so many times, and you can hear some of the founders of the Fabian Society, in very, very old film. It's now on video in *The Soviet Story*, for instance. *The Soviet Story* is an excellent video to see. You hear George Bernard Shaw saying that the people will have to come to us to justify why we should allow them to live. That's true socialism for you, true socialism, not the one that most folk think of out there at the bottom. True socialism is supposed to be a science and it's an elitist science. They have no problem saying, "Oh, we have intelligentsia, we need the intelligentsia to run the people at the bottom". It was the same in communism too. Even Albert Pike said that we always use liberty, equality and égalité, etc., and he says but we don't believe in it; he says, that would be chaos. They've got to always have this intelligentsia.

Well, today, of course, your intelligentsia are raised and trained for their roles in society, all of them. I'm not talking about prime ministers and presidents; they're cheap to buy. I'm talking about the real ones behind the scenes. In fact, the advisors are far more important because advisors know the big global agenda. The presidents and prime ministers don't have to know; they're just, as I say, little actors who are well rewarded for their performances. Not that they can blunder very much because everything is written for them, every word out of their mouth is written for them and rehearsed, but written for them by their own teams of advisors, etc., speechwriters.

We live in a world of doublespeak. Everything really is doublespeak but again it's massive marketing, and getting back to marketing, they deal with the unconscious desires, emotions and so on, which we all have, and they can manipulate those desires. You see, all these emotions come into the big question, it's "What is it that I want?" And if you don't know yourself what you want, then they come out and they'll tell you what you want, even if it's similar but it's not quite the same thing, as long as it's similar or has something in connection with it, you'll go for that or you'll buy it or whatever. It could be an idea or a material thing. That's how it all works.

Tonight too I'll put up a link to do with a program, of course, that they're bringing into Windows, etc. I'm sure they have them already, but it's to do with observing you, just the same old way that they used to observe you in the supermarkets with cameras and the dilation of the pupils when you saw certain products. They had all these little fish-eye cameras all over the place. They still do, by the way; they test folk all the time. They've got them in the computers and they can actually sense the emotions by your facial expressions. It studies you, in other words, to find out what expressions mean what with you in particular and the dilation and constriction of your pupils. This is the big thing that's coming out now and then they'll tailor-make supposedly everything for you in a more perfect way.

Also, don't forget that governments will be using this as well. Governments have already said eventually they're going to talk to you personally, personally, right down to you; just like Orwell's **1984**, with the screen in the house, in the room. And the woman on the screen starts to shout to Winston, "Yeah, you, number so-and-so-and-so, yes you. I'm talking to you"; well, that's what you're going to get because that's the plan. That is the plan. Eventually you won't be dealing at all with paper in any shape or form. It'll all be done on the computer. They've even talked about, in Canada, of giving everyone a special little flash drive they can insert in a computer when they want to talk to government and vice-versa. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're talking about, basically how we're all manipulated and we always have been manipulated. It's so interesting, as I say, that people who have studied this for many, many years like Jacques Ellul, he mentioned in one of his books on propaganda that subsequent propaganda from the state, and that's what really most of the things are, from the state, regardless of the agency it comes through. He said that it depends on the early indoctrination that they get at school. So there's techniques at school used on children, of course, which makes them more gullible, in other words, when they become older and leave school. Without that initial indoctrination the later gullibility doesn't really take effect the same way.

They've done so many studies and I've mentioned them too on this broadcast before, in the past years, and they've found that those with the most education are the most gullible, actually. They're the last ones to ever question authority or governments, or whatever government's up to. They're the last ones to imagine it; "it can't be happening, that's impossible," sort of thing.

We've always been tinkered with, as I say, and it's an art today. It's an actual art, very, very simple. If you want an image made for you, for instance, you can hire companies that will create the image. The same companies that make stars, movie stars, music stars, whatever, if you've got the cash and they can certainly do it. It doesn't matter who you are; it doesn't matter at all. People do it all the time. In fact, one of the Rothschilds who was married, a woman who was married to a guy, they're just breaking up, and she runs a big music company, record company, is hiring one of them to give her a new image. Right now, in fact, as I speak.

Here's an article here to do with you and your emotions. As I say it's a very old technique that's used but you understand with all the data they're collecting on you, they understand you better than you really understand yourself. I'm not really kidding about that, they really do understand you better. They have virtual you's in the Pentagon and they play games on the virtual you, with all your data; to see how you'll react in circumstances, in certain circumstances and they've tested it in real life and the subjects will actually work the same way and do the same things, make the same decisions; very important for control, total control. Anyway, it says:

"Kinect to watch your emotions and serve up ads"

"Online adverts are already tailored to your search and browsing history, but now Microsoft has plans to add emotions to the mix. In a recently revealed patent application..."

Alan: And the link is on here for that.

"...the company suggests that using its Kinect sensor to analyse your face and body language for emotions could help companies better target their ads."

Alan: Now that's not just for advertising. That's for any documentary that you watch, anything at all. They'll know if you're not reacting the way they want you to react and they'll find ways to get things to you to start tailoring you so that you will start to react the way they want you to react; understand that.

"Emotional analysis of emails, search terms and even your online gaming performance could also influence the ads you see."

"Just as advertisers currently bid on certain search terms, the patent suggests a company could choose which emotions would match to its adverts. For example, happy people are unlikely to click weight-loss ads, but they might be in the market for a new gadget. Meanwhile, sad people don't want to hear about club nights and confused people may be looking for a technical support firm to help them out."

Alan: Etc., etc. So they always give you a partially plausible reason what they're doing it for, but don't forget that everything has to be passed by government first because all this stuff, all these techniques are used first by government and the military. Always remember that; everything else is a spin-off of the military. Your own military, as I say, it's the Pentagon that has the virtual you. They have every one of us in storage, basically, and they play games on us and they update us. We help them update ourselves daily with all the data you put up there. It says:

“Microsoft has previously hinted at using Kinect to bring player's emotions into games, but perhaps rather than new emotional game mechanics, we'll soon see ad-supported games that adjust to your mood? The patent suggests that in addition to watching players with Kinect, games could assign emotional states depending on whether you are winning or losing.”

Alan: So, we're not guinea pigs, you understand; this stuff works. You use guinea pigs for something to see if it does work. They know this stuff works already. So, this is for real and it's being introduced now, along with many, many other things as well. So, always think, you know the old, old saying “know thyself” is very, very true. Because who are you, who made you what you are? Did you make yourself who you are?

You'll find that you've been influenced in so many ways that you don't even understand or remember or know, to bring you to conclusions, opinions, etc., etc., etc. It's just the same way with the global warming, institutionalization of the term. They keep showing you ice floes with the same polar bear and all the rest of it but they never tell you that a polar bear can swim about three or four hundred miles and they've always done this.

So the emotion itself gets imprinted and embedded, in a sense, in your mind and whenever the terms come up, these trigger terms, you immediately imagine that poor polar bear and bad people are destroying the planet. So much of that goes on all the time. Even when I was in school, I can remember they'd show you documentaries on wildlife, etc. and you'd always get horrific scenes and there was always a woman talking with this kind of hypnotic voice and there'd always be music in the background. Now why do you need music when you're giving a documentary on something? It's to create certain types of emotions to fit the meme that you're putting out across to the children. That's why they do it that way. It's either very sad or cruel or it's designed to get your adrenaline going, but it embeds in your mind, the imprint of the emotion with the visual, and that's it forever, basically, with most people.

So be careful. Who is in charge of your mind? Who is in charge of your mind? Remember that article I've mentioned so many times, The Mind has No Firewall. I might put that back up again tonight, that link, and you should read it, from the military, by the way. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the system in which we live because it's complete control, almost complete control, unless you're in charge of your own mind. Even then you've got to keep your antennas up to make sure that you are in charge of your own minds. Years ago, when they started about the mid 90s, there was kind of a unification of all the mainstream media. They'd always been in on the same old scams, controlling the public, but they got together and when you had cable television, I used to have it at one time, years ago, you could go from station to station at the news time and it was the same stories, in the same format, same wording, everything, on every single station; which tells you all it is really is a technique of ensuring conformity of information or opinion to the public. And to ensure that we all believe the same things, that's what it really is.

I've gone through the history too of the big boys that got together in the 30s to take over the newspapers of America. Of course, Rockefeller and Carnegie and all these boys were involved in it. They wanted to know how many newspapers they'd have to buy in the US to form the basic opinion of the general public. They came to the conclusion 30 would be enough, 30 big ones would be enough to do it and also lots of magazines; which they did, like Harpers and all that. They give the general public their information but they also have them categorized into lower class, middle class and again the bureaucratic type of class so that they're all on board, in their own particular class with their own right opinions, you see.

So we really are micromanaged and most folk, really, don't really believe that. They don't believe it at all, especially the young ones. When we're young we've got it all and we believe in the doctrine that we can just go out there and just make it and chase the carrot and get it one day. Of course, the carrot just gets further and further away; then by the time of your retirement, of course, it's 10 miles ahead of you because they cut back on what they're going to give you. In other words, they always lie and plunder your money. And they bring in inflation so the cash that you've saved is worth nothing by the time you're going to use it down the road.

It's a con game, a giant con game, and they've known this all along, the ones who control it all; it's just the general public have got this strange thing called belief. They want to believe in governments and they want to believe what they're told. They want to believe. You see, you must be complicit in being conned. Any con works on the same principle that the person, the victim, must be complicit in the con, that plunders them, basically. And we are complicit; most folk are complicit in what eventually gets done to them.

That's why voting, by the way, is mandatory in so many countries. They're trying to do it in Canada and Britain as well. They do it in Australia; they fine you if you don't vote. The idea being that if you don't vote then you're not giving your legal right to this corporation to rule over you and do things to you. And they don't like that, they'd rather we be like the Soviet system where you had to vote too, but the thing is, it was Politburo number one, two, or three, take your pick. Well, it's no different here because there's no difference in the parties. There's only one agenda, only one agenda. There's not two, there's not three or four bunches trying to grab the power. There's only one agenda and one group at the top of this whole system. The rest of it is show for the general public and it works very well. Then they get into factions and fight each other.

Now it says here:

"Websites to be forced to identify trolls under new measures."

Alan: This is the term, a troll is a person who goes online and abuses people, basically, under anonymity. So, this new measure is coming in, and it says:

"New government proposals say victims have a right to know who is behind malicious messages without the need for costly legal battles."

"The powers will be balanced by measures to prevent false claims in order to get material removed. But privacy advocates are worried websites might end up divulging user details in a wider range of cases."

"Last week, a British woman won a court order forcing Facebook to identify users who had harassed her. Nicola Brookes had been falsely branded a paedophile and drug dealer by users - known as trolls - on Facebook."

Alan: Mind you too the government will also use that. Their agencies will also do that to defame people.

"Facebook, which did not contest the order, will now reveal the IP addresses of people who had abused her so she can prosecute them."

"The new powers, to be added to the Defamation Bill, would make this process far less time-consuming and costly, the government said."

"Complying with requests would afford the website greater protection from being sued in the event of a defamation claim."

"The new rules would apply to all websites - regardless of where they are hosted - but the claimant would need to be able to show that the UK was the right place to bring the action."

Alan: That's for the UK residents; but it's to be worldwide. And there are lots of people too, obviously, who just love to scream at everybody else and there's also, as I say, a lot of sockpuppets out there as well. There's a lot of programs that can do this kind of stuff. They even sell them to private corporations, for sockpuppets, that have a basic form of intelligence; it can gather more data as it goes along. They can put a profile into it and it'll copy the profile and build on that profile and they can attack certain people as well. So, you've got all of this going on, like a war, but you have a lot of people too who are paid by agencies, governments as well, all governments, to basically put in harassing stuff at people who are maybe hitting a particular nation or whatever; this happens all the time.

So, we live in a system of constant conflict. Constant Conflict. That's another term from the military, another article they wrote as well. Perpetual war, constant conflict, so that's what we're in today. Most folk haven't a clue, they just go on the internet and play and play and play, and get lost forever and they answer all their mails too, their emails from names they've never heard before. It's all to do with either Pentagon or Mossad or MI6 or CSIS, a whole milieu of special agencies all engaged in war and you don't even know the war is going on. Quite something, isn't it? Quite something.

Now, here's an article here, it's quite interesting, how the doublespeak works in government. Canada has done this before, actually, to do with access to information. It says here:

"Proposed legislative changes will allow the provincial government..."

Alan: This is for Newfoundland and Labrador, on the east coast. It says here:

"...will allow the provincial government to keep ministerial briefings secret..."

Alan: So, as they put a new law in to make things more transparent, etc., to the public, it's actually making it more secret. This has happened before. Trudeau was the first one to bring in this system, where you thought you could now get access to information but they had all these forms you had to fill in first before you could get the information and if they decided that you particularly shouldn't get it or you didn't need it, you wouldn't get it. It was actually a doublespeak thing. So this one here is going to:

"...keep ministerial briefings secret, ignore requests for information that cabinet ministers deem to be "frivolous," and bar the auditor general from a wider array of records."

"Bill 29 imposes a sweeping range of restrictions on people's right to know what is happening with the provincial government — and their tax dollars."

Alan: So, you can't find out now. See, it's an authoritarian age now we're in. We're in it.

"“The cornerstone of the Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Act is openness, transparency and accountability, and our government is committed to this important piece of legislation,” Justice Minister Felix Collins said."

"The proposed amendments to the law broaden the definition of cabinet secrecy..."

Alan: So they just reword what secrecy means, you see.

"...barring the release of even "factual information" to the public."

Alan: So, the public is barred from everything under this new law. Sounds wonderful but it actually means the opposite. As I say, Trudeau was the first one to bring in the first part of that. In fact Trudeau, because he was a Communist you see. He was a card-carrying Communist and every newspaperman in the country in Canada knew that. During WWII – and the Communists always get a red face at that, because red is their favorite color except for green which is their holy color, by the way – Trudeau at the beginning of WWII was all on the side for the Germans because the Germans had a pact with Stalin and so Trudeau put on a German helmet and he drove a motorbike up and down the docks as the soldiers were embarking to go over to fight the Germans. And he in 1952 was head of the Comintern for Canada, Young Communists, and he led a group over to the Soviet Union and he came back to Canada still heavily involved in Communism, and they put him in as a Liberal, of course.

That's what of course Khrushchev said, he said, "We don't call them communists in America, we call them liberals". And Trudeau himself when he left office, by the way, he reclassified a particular document for another 50 years it can't be told to the public and that was by the first spy that defected from the Soviet Union, at the end of WWII. He gave a massive list, the first list ever of Soviet operatives, card-carrying Communists, who were members of the

bureaucracies of both the US and Canada. And so it was supposed to come up for review, allowed to the public, about the 1980s or 70s and Trudeau reclassified it for another 50. In fact, it was his last thing he did in the last day in office, he reclassified that because they were pretty well all Communists. Isn't that something?

Anyway, getting back to this thing here, you won't get access to information and it's actually going to be worse than ever before; even to do with where your money goes. That's not bad, it's called democracy these days, you know, this is democracy. And I'm sure everyone's heard about the Navy, of course, in the States, who lost another spy drone, "a 44-foot behemoth", it says here. It says:

"An unarmed RQ-4A Global Hawk went down during a training exercise near the Naval aviation base at Patuxent River, Maryland on Monday..."

Alan: They've got the:

"...footage of the wreckage. No one was hurt except the Navy's pride."

Alan: I'd say the taxpayer as well; these things cost a fortune but who's keeping count, eh?

This article here too is to do with a bill that was passed in Canada. It just passed I think last week, and it says here they've already got a thousand amendments to add onto it, a thousand amendments. You see, you find most things, the amendments are what matter; the bill itself is a bit of a red herring. Once you get it passed by law you can add the real things on that you wanted in it in the first place, that no one would go for, you see. It says:

"Opposition politicians throwing hundreds of amendments at the Conservatives' omnibus budget bill are set to find out which ones are going to stick. What could be a marathon week in the House of Commons..."

Alan: How can you do all that in a week? A thousand?

"...begins Monday with the Speaker expected to decide how over 1,000 changes proposed to Bill C-38, the government's budget implementation bill, will be dealt with in the House."

Alan: They already said they get an average of 6 seconds each to speak. "Hello folks," and then you sit down.

"The 400-plus pages of legislation amends some 70 laws, including the process for environmental assessment and the rules around Old Age Security and Employment Insurance."

Alan: It's a lot more than that.

"The government argues all legislation contained within the bill is to the economic benefit of the country, but critics say jamming so many major changes into a single bill means they aren't getting the scrutiny they require."

Alan: So, it's just the usual haggling between parties, as they must do. It wouldn't matter which party was supreme, the other one would always oppose them; that's their job and then they all kiss and make up at the end in the bar around the corner from the parliament. That's the way it really works.

In Canada too, it's like the States now, every country is the same.

"The Department of National Defence can't fully explain spending increase."

"The Department of National Defence can't explain exactly why defence expenditures jumped an estimated 14 per cent during the past fiscal year to \$22.5 billion..."

Alan: They can't explain it. It says:

"...including nearly \$4 billion in the month of March alone..."

Alan: So, they just lost four billion dollars.

"...as the government tries to rein in the deficit. While the department has struggled to identify where the money is going..."

Alan: Now come on. You understand, if they were you and you were running a small business, for instance, you'd be on the street. And you keep voting governments in. You keep voting them in, and then they tell you they just don't know where millions of dollars go, they just don't know, they just lost it somewhere. It's not lost; of course it's not lost.

"...Defence Minister Peter MacKay on Friday tried to summarize the spending hike, highlighting investments in military equipment, bases and treatment for the sick and injured. Estimated defence program expenditures for the 2011-12 budget year, which ended in March, increased \$2.8 billion compared to the previous year (to \$22.5 billion from \$19.7 billion), according to the Finance Department's fiscal monitor, released two weeks ago."

Alan: What they're not telling you here is Canada is involved in wars all over the planet, fighting alongside the US and so on. We've got Special Forces in Canada too that are always out there killing somebody, across the planet. That's what special forces are for, they're always at war and they all have to be supplied and things like that. It says:

"A whopping \$3.8 billion was spent on defence programs in March alone — a 55 per cent spike compared to the same month a year earlier — just as Treasury Board president Tony Clement was urging bureaucrats to avoid "March madness"..."

Alan: So, it's going to all these little wars, it's going to the color revolutions because arms are getting pushed into all these different places, to so-called rebels that want to bring democracy in, you know these mercenaries that are all hired by Western powers and they have to arm them all, etc. Canada is doing the same thing and so on and so on.

Now:

"Channel 4 journalist Alex Thomson says Syria rebels led me into death trap."

Alan: Now this is a common trick. It says:

"A senior British journalist has claimed Syrian rebels tried to lead him and his team into a death trap so they would be killed by gunfire from government forces in a bid to discredit the Assad regime."

Alan: This is standard dirty tricks, you see.

"Alex Thomson, chief correspondent for Channel 4 News said the incident happened on Monday in the Syrian town of Qusair, about half an hour's drive from the battered city of Homs."

"Thomson said he, his driver, a translator, and two other journalists were trying to return to government lines when their rebel escort led them down what he described as a dead-end in the middle of a "free-fire zone".

"...Suddenly four men in a black car beckon us to follow. We move out behind," he recalls. "We are led another route. Led in fact, straight into a free-fire zone..."

Alan: Free-fire is a kill zone. That's where you're told you kill anything that moves.

"Told by the Free Syrian Army to follow a road that was blocked off in the middle of no-man's-land. At that point there was the crack of a bullet and one of the slower three-point turns I've experienced. We screamed off

into the nearest side-street for cover.””

Alan: So, it goes on to say basically that the idea was for them all to be killed so as the rebels could blame that the government did it, you see.

Now, who's in control of these rebels? We know who's in control of them. They've been financed by all Western powers. They're mercenaries, they brought them from all over the world, actually. The West has already been caught putting in arms, even when they have a cease-fire for a while or it dies down, they're shipping more and more arms in. Some of the guys at the United Nations, I think even Haass mentioned something like that, it gives them a chance to re-arm. And who's re-arming them all?

Because you see, this is part, Syria was on the list of the Project for the New American Century in the 90s and Obama is just carrying on the same list, you see. So, nothing changes, just dirty tricks; and of course, if they had been killed, Hillary Clinton would be screaming, look what they've done to those reporters, that's terrible, we've got to get rid of Assad, etc., etc.

"Climate skeptic instructor fired from Oregon State University"

Alan: Quite a good article, actually, you should read this one. I'll put all these links up remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says:

"In theory at least Oregon State University (OSU) seems to be a bastion of academic freedom,..."

Alan: Anyway, they just fired one guy who talked about weather, etc. because he wouldn't go along with global warming. It's taboo, verboten. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. Talking about the global warming scams, etc. and how, again, you must institutionalize this like a belief system into society, which they've done very well through massive indoctrination and repetition.

"We learned over the weekend that chemist Nickolas Drapela, PhD has been summarily fired from his position as a "Senior Instructor" in the Department of Chemistry. The department chairman Richard Carter told him that he was fired but would not provide any reason. Subsequent attempts to extract a reason from the OSU administration have been stonewalled."

Alan: And it seems that he came out and he said he didn't believe in global warming basically and that's why. You have to be on board, and they even liken it to the Soviet era because it's the same system, same tricks when Joseph Stalin really got caught up with Lysenko. Lysenko was a biologist, who said that you could train, you could train spuds and various grains to grow up in frozen tundra regions; just train it by putting it in cold water and it would have a biological necessity to evolve, you see. This ran through Stalin's whole reign, he would not, even though they never managed to do it, they kept trying it and anybody, any other biologists that said, "it's not going to work, you can look at the evidence, it's not working," was simply shot. And they thinned out the ranks of all the nonbelievers, you see. Now they just fire you and say nothing else about it. So, there's another guy who is PhD, who's been fired because he doesn't believe in global warming, etc. It's not a bad article at all. It's a good analogy with Lysenko.

Again, to kick it off at the end here or finish it off I should say. Again, institutionalizing something new into society.

"If Aliens Invade, Welcome them with open Arms and Give Them All a Gold Medal! They've got to be Better than Asylum Earth's Ruling Lunatics!"

Alan: It's to do, of course, with this new system they've got at the United Nations where they've got all these experts—UFO experts. You know, these guys who know all about UFOs. It's like having someone who's an expert in ghosts, eh. Actually, you've got more information on ghosts, but he's a UFO expert and they're all getting big salaries now. All they do is sit around tapping pencils waiting for the aliens to land. And I'm not kidding. They have

their own speakers, their own people who are going to greet them and all that, because they're experts, you see.

How can you be an expert on something that has never been tried before? How can you be an expert at all? When you don't even know what you're dealing with? But that's what they call them, "experts". This guy works for the Department of Defence in Britain. No kidding. What was he before? Well, not very much actually. He's trying to say, of course, that aliens might invade during the Olympic games, in London. No kidding. Huh?

Do you realize how dumbed down we are when they can blatantly give us this kind of spiel? Huh? We're really down at the bottom. They know we are too. People are so mind-bombed with movies, the internet and everything else that goes with it, that they probably, a lot of them, will believe this or they'll want to believe it. I understand the whole necessity to believe in aliens because there's no intelligent life down here. It says here that this guy, Nick Pope is his name:

"...whom the Daily Mail call a 'UFO expert', tries to tell us that invading aliens are likely to land anytime soon to come watch the Olympic Games, one really has to wonder at the sanity of so-called 'experts' and whether they should be allowed anywhere near a Ministry of Defence building, nevermind actually being employed by the British death factory masquerading under the same misnomer, but this guy apparently does. I doubt very much if we should fear 'aliens' insomuch as we should fear lunatics like Pope or the moronic pseudo journalist Eddie Wrenn who get to peddle such boyhood fantasy garbage under the guise of reality."

Alan: So, I'll put some links up to that. I've got 2 or 3 links for that article. To show you that they can make you believe anything, anything at all. If one thing doesn't work they'll use something else or they'll use them all at the same time—hunger, famine, plague, all the rest of it, global warming, alien invasions; whatever fits the bill they'll use.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Kinect Watches and Stores Emotional Responses to Advertising](#)

[The Mind has No Firewall--US Army War College](#)

[Websites to be Forced to Identify People who Post Defamatory Messages Online](#)

[Under Access to Info. and Protection, Transparency and Accountability, Newfoundland and Labrador Gov. Creates More Secrecy](#)

[Navy Loses Drone in Maryland Crash](#)

[Bill C-38 and 1000 Amendments--Canada](#)

[Canada--Dept. of Defence "Stumped" as to why Costs Jumped 14% over Last Year](#)

[Syrian Rebels tried to Lead Journalist into Death Trap to Blame Assad Regime](#)

[Climate Skeptic Instructor Fired from Oregon State University](#)

[The Aliens are Coming the Aliens are Coming!!!](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#292)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 6, 2009:

King Kong Chest-Beating at G20 Meeting:

"From the G20 Meeting Comes Predicted Utterance,
A Rallying Cry for Global Governance,
Over 300 Years in the Making,
For the Last 100, Politicians a-Faking,
Political Debates, Arguing and Quibbler,
While in Bars, Backslaps, Congrats and Snicker,
Their 'Profession' Mud Under Thin Veneer,
Obeying Party Boss, Good for Career,
We're Now Ruled by Fake Statistics,
Sustainability, Climate Change, Bogus Logistics,
Bureaucracies Like Weeds 'cross the World,
Obeying the UN, Banner Unfurled,
Watch Your Words and Every Move,
Every Action They Must Approve"

© Alan Watt April 6, 2009

Monday 6th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 6th 2009.

There's always new people coming in to the show and I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download lots of talks I've given in the past; and I do try to give you, or at least share, some of the knowledge I've gained through life, where I try to paint the big picture of the system which guides us. And we are guided by very intelligent people, all connected with each other, using Foundations, Non-Governmental Organisations, the educational system and there's no conspiracy really involved, because they've published many-many books, over the last 100-odd years especially, stating where they're taking the world and how to do it. They even have their own websites up now, openly boasting about where they're taking us, because we're so dumbed-down now and so used to being domesticated, like animals, that we allow ourselves to be guided along these paths; and, of course, they also use massive propaganda from regular media. You can't watch a comedy today without being downloaded with some kind of new dictate or other political correctness; it abounds everywhere. That's how you manage the minds of the people.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download / print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who want to keep me going, you can go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and purchase that for which I have for sale. There's not a lot there, that's why I rely upon you to also donate to me and that helps pay, at least, almost pay, for the costs of what I do here. Those who want to donate and I know there's a lot of discs get passed around so they don't even come into the site to see where to send it, send your donations to [listed above].

We are, as I say: we've always been on a roll, towards New World Orders. It's really just different phases of the next world order, one after another, because 100-odd years ago, when they came up with the more formulated scientific socialism, they decided they'd have to take the world on by segments and categories and peoples and ethnic groups and religious groups and so on. Therefore, they devised 5 year plans for certain segments, 10, 15, 50, 100, 200 year plans. When the League of Nations came into being, they published many of their big studies to do with these same plans and agendas for 50 and 100 year plans for different things. The Communist system which was just "Socialism in a hurry", according to Stalin, also used these terms, 50 year plans, 5 year plans. Every step of the political correctness and the globalisation is done in plans, 50, 5, 10, 15, 30, for different parts of the agenda.

If you look into previous books written by the NGOs and the big Foundations that are associated with the United Nations, their big-big front group, you'll find that even the take-over of the water supply was written about, back in the 1960s. They planned to take-over the world's water supply, saying no one could possibly own it themselves, therefore, if you had a well on your property, it was only right, since it belonged to everyone, that the government should be in charge of that water and, of course, eventually, your food too.

I'll be back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to watch this big world move towards the plan, in a big way now; and I said before the G20 Summit that what will come out of it would be more power to the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank. You see, they were set up in the first place a long time ago, for this very function of appearing to run the world's economy, total economy, because we're going into the global phase now. That's why there's all this hoopla has started, that's why they crashed the economy at this time in fact. It's us that must believe in it, we must believe that they have no option but to take tighter control of everything on a global scale, now that we're all inter-dependent.

When you look back again, a hundred-odd years, or into the 1800s, 1880s, when the Fabian Society came into being, funded by different bankers and the Astor family and you look into the members from the beginning, right through to the present time, you'll find lots and lots of prime ministers belonged to it, another branch of it really is the Socialist International, and you'll find many presidents in fact have also been, or are, members of it as well. You have these umbrella groups and splinter groups but they're all really working together. You see: if you're going to bring the world together, and they realised this back in the 1800s and even before that, when they were having the world wide revolutions, led by Freemasonry. It's wide-open now, it's in all their own publications, as they take the credit for it, but it was well known that they knew that different people / different cultures wouldn't get on so easily. People tend to hold on to their cultures and their values, so they'd have to supply leaders, *good shepherds* for every culture (maybe for the next 100 - 150 years in fact) and those *shepherds* would have to lead their flocks altogether towards the meeting place, where

they can mix all the sheep in the same one pen; but that would take time. The Fabian Society took its name after Fabian, an emperor, who favoured delaying tactics, delaying tactics, and incrementalism: slow, slow, a little bit at a time, don't push for the maximum all at once. This is the technique they use in Scientific Socialism, as they train us with every intake in kindergarten every year is a little bit ahead of the one the previous year, that's how it's done. Beria talked about that, at the Comintern meeting in about 1934. In his day, he said it would take 70 years to retrain a whole population (at that time they called it a “complete generation”) but he said they'd already got down to a perfect art whereas every five years, they could upgrade the population, with the intakes of children being taught a little bit more than the one before.

What were they teaching them? More politically-correct ideas, altering their viewpoints, feeding them idealism, an ideology you feed the children, exactly what Obama's planning to do; and Obama himself is a front man who's proven his worth to the World Fabian Society. He's right on board with it and you also have his top advisor Mr. Haass, who of course was the head of the CFR, the parallel government. That's exactly what the Fabian Society, the Milner Groups, they're all connected together; they're all splinters of the same organisation. That's exactly what they planned to do an awful long time ago, eventually bringing in the parallel governments, which they would set up and run, exactly what Carroll Quigley talked about and he was the historian for the CFR. That's been done and now they're bringing them together more openly, now that we accept it and most of the public, to be honest with you, don't really care much about anything that's going on, outside their fun and games from television. They really don't, or outside their own pay cheque, they really-really don't care who is managing them. That's exactly the technique that Russell said would be implemented until they got to them that step; once they're all there, they can really rush ahead with the agenda and stop being so 'Fabian' in their movements, that's what we're witnessing today.

This is an article from oldthinkernews.com, it's going along with this topic, March 31st 2009, by Daniel Taylor

CFR Unveils Global Governance Agenda

The Council on Foreign Relations, often described as the “real state department”,

And it has been, because pretty-well everybody in it is a member of it, has been since long before Quigley's day in the '60s. It says:

has launched an initiative to promote and implement a system of effective world governance.

“World governance” - you see.

The program, titled “The International Institutions and Global Governance Program,”

That's the IIGG; and that's exactly what I was talking about, you see, international Institutions, that's their private Foundations and NGOs and the Global Governance Program.

utilizes the resources of the “...David Rockefeller Studies Program

We know all about him, look into him and what he founded and funded and all the rest of it. It says:

to assess existing regional and global governance mechanisms...” The initial funding for the program came with a \$6 million grant from the Robina Foundation, which claims that the grant is “...one of the largest operating grants ever received in Council history.”

The IIGG program, launched on May 1st, 2008,

They love May Day, don't they?!

is the latest manifestation of an agenda that has existed since and before the founding of the Council on Foreign Relations. Former CFR member, Rear Admiral Chester Ward, stated regarding the group,

“The most powerful clique in these elitist groups have one objective in common - they want to bring about the surrender of the sovereignty and the national independence of the United States.

I'd say it's for the whole planet actually.

A second clique of international members in the CFR comprises the Wall Street international bankers and their key agents.

You see: Socialism is not run by the people at the bottom, they use minority groups, they use the "disaffected" as they call them, those on the fringes, and always by - supposedly - championing their causes, they end up with more bureaucracies, that master everyone else beneath them, the whole planet. That's the key to it; they couldn't care less about the victims that they help promote into higher levels of society, they couldn't care less about them.

Primarily, they want the world banking monopoly from whatever power ends up in the control of global government."

Socialism, you see, (remember it's run by the bankers), is going to announce itself as being a sort of watchdog over the world's economy and people will never associate the bankers running the system. It's kind of like having the fox in the hen house, that's exactly what it is. Remember what Rockefeller said himself, he said, it is much preferable to have elitists, intellectual elitists and bankers, he says, running the world, directing the world's course, rather than leaving it to the auto / self-determination of nations. This is the guy who helped and he was the chairman of the CFR for years and the Trilateral, another group that belongs to them.

The International Institutions and Global Governance Program identifies several "global issues" that require a system of world governance.

This is exactly what came out of that G20 meeting - I said they'd go for the IMF / The World Bank and it also wants sustainability / environmental issues. In other words: the weather, they want better weather, you see; 'climate change' and all that.

Environmental issues, terrorism, the global economy and energy are all mentioned. The project then states that a system of "universal membership" could be pursued, or alternatively, a regional organization, such as the European Union model.

Now, the European Union model was based on the first model, remember what the Cecil Rhodes and the Milner Group (that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British CFR), they said they'd use Britain, the UK as the United Kingdom, that was the small model for the world, the small model for the world. Eventually you end up with one government running the whole thing, so they fashioned the European Union on that, with one government running the whole thing. Now they're going for the planet, you see. They want to set up a system based on the European Union model; the European Union is a dictatorship, or really an oligarchy. It's incredible, it's dictatorial methods and there's no questioning it; it's beyond question, by any of its citizens. It says:

"In each of these spheres, the program will consider whether the most promising framework for governance is a formal organization with universal membership (e.g., the United Nations);

Of course, that's why they set it up.

a regional or sub-regional organization; a narrower, informal coalition of like-minded countries; or some combination of all three."

The program calls for the "Re-conceptualizing" of national sovereignty,

Well you know what that means, it means: put in the trash can, that's what it means, which was always their goal.

citing the European Union's "pooling" of sovereignty as a model. The CFR project recognizes that historically, the United States has been resistant to the ideals of global governance. The project states, "Among the most important factors determining the future of global governance will be the attitude of the United States..."

"...few countries have been as sensitive as the United States to restrictions on their freedom of action or as zealous in guarding their sovereign prerogatives." The program then states that the separation of powers as stated in the Constitution, along with the U.S. Congress, stand in the way of the United States assuming "new international obligations."

So, they're on a complete roll, as you can see, to their new system; and they've almost got it accomplished, because you have to train the public, every generation, and the public must always acquiesce to everything that's happening to them. We always agree by our silence, we do nothing and it just rolls on to the next step and that becomes law, because no one spoke up, no one said "no". And I understand why no one says no, because every political party is run by the same group, at the top, it doesn't matter who's down below, put your own men at the top, exactly what Quigley said. We've had that for about 80 years.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this amazing web of a system that controls our lives and knows where it's going, because it's a capstone, it's managed at the top. It's always been managed and their only problem is how long to keep the public indoctrinated in a certain phase, before they move on to the next phase; and that's why with computerisation they've got their pulse on the public's minds, in all different areas. They know exactly when to make their next move, when we are ready to accept the next step, you see. It's like the old Parthenon building, it had all those pillars holding up the roof, you just knock one pillar down and that's more stress on each one, it's easier to knock the rest down. That's the technique that they use to change society and culture; and really, there's not much left to save. In fact, you might say the roof is falling down on top of us, because we have been so desensitised and we have been so programmed to be out of the culture as it's falling apart and living in our little boxes, watching a glowing screen, that we're separated; and it's worked very-very well.

That's why no one stands up for anyone else today, exactly what they wanted. Wells talked about this, in his books, in the 1920s. He said government won't achieve its full power until there's no one to stand up for anyone; the government can then talk directly to the individual and you will shake in your boots basically when they do; just like Orwell's "1984" when the screen talks to you.

This is an article from the Telegraph, which shows you how Socialism works, it sounds more and more like the Soviet Union; and it should, because you see that's how the Soviet Union was run, it was a Socialist system; and remember Communism was just Socialism in a hurry, it's all the same ideology. This is from the Telegraph.

This brave new world we live in needs leaders based in reality

4th of April 2009

'Today's decisions, of course, won't immediately solve the crisis,' said Gordon Brown,

Fabian Socialist.

presiding over last week's G20 summit in London. "But we've begun the process by which it will be solved."

Triumphalism on the part of our Prime Minister isn't new. Last December, he told the Commons

That's like the Congress.

he'd "saved the world".

That's what he told them: he'd saved the world.

As Chancellor,

This is before he was Prime Minister.

Brown took spin way beyond simple language and into the data itself, presenting official numbers in a way that often snapped the line between mere distortion and untruth.

They don't like to say "lies" you see, these journalists, so he calls it "untruth".

And that was the Soviet system, they always had their great five year plans for the crops and so on; or for some

irrigation, or whatever happened to be, and all through the building and construction, people lived on propaganda. The propaganda was so intense; you'd believe it, even though your eyes saw nothing happening. It was more important you see and people will take perception rather than fact of what they see themselves; and that's what we see with Socialism: great pomp and circumstance but - really - what have they done, you know? The saviour of the world: Mr. Brown. However, what impressed me with Mr. Brown was his technique of speaking: he talked like a world manager, a bureaucrat, not like a Prime Minister. He reminded me of the few occasions where you will hear someone from a United Nations department speak directly, instead of going through their public relations board; and they speak down to the public, they say what the public will do shortly and how they will react shortly etc etc. There's no negotiating with these types, they're arrogant and they're masters, they're taught to be masters, not elected leaders. And it says here:

But despite everything I know about Brown, his G20 statement – and much of the media's summit coverage – made me queasy. "Smile, ogle at the First Ladies' dresses and pretend everything's fine," we're being told. "Fear not – we have a communiqué. The world is saved! Hurrah!"

This G20 hyperbole, complete with a one-day "relief rally" on global markets, is pure escapism. It's the real-life equivalent of "soma" – the mind-bending drug used for mass thought control in Aldous Huxley's Brave New World.

"The warm, the richly-coloured, the infinitely-friendly world of soma-holiday," thought Henry and Lenina as they danced around Westminster Abbey. "How kind, how good looking, how amusing everyone was!"

Our leaders need to snap out of this trance and face reality. During the final quarter of last year, UK GDP fell 1.6pc. We're now looking at a 4pc decline in 2009, in my view, and a further contraction next year. In fact, unless the Western world grabs its banks by the scruff of the neck – forcing them to come clean about their losses, so thawing our frozen credit markets – we could see an 8pc peak-to-trough GDP fall, far worse than the early 1980s.

House prices dropped only 2.7pc during the first three months of 2009 ...

Etc etc, so they're telling you the economy's still going down the tubes; and here's these guys at the top having their Balls, these big pageants that they're having. Mind you, these Balls are just there for show anyway, because all the work was done by bureaucrats, long before these guys meet to sign agreements. They don't draft them up; we're watching a pantomime, a pantomime where these guys give you a perception that they really are making decisions for the world - they were made long ago, long ago and we're on a timetable.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Earlier, I was talking about how children are used by progressive indoctrination, year to year, new intakes, new indoctrination, for the things which they will see happen through their life and social change, all planned before they were born. You upgrade them so they get about 20 and those changes will all seem quite natural to them because they've had intense indoctrination, before they were able to really reason things out for themselves. They have no wisdom, it takes an awful long time, it takes a lifetime to get wisdom; therefore, the children are always used in a Socialist system. That's why they use camps and so on for them, where they can give heavy indoctrination, that's standard throughout all of this.

This article here is from the Times Educational Supplement, the T.E.S., April the 1st 2009:

Fight for their rights

This is how children are used in little campaigns, by adults, of course, who all belong to the right agencies, societies and Foundations and NGOs.

If you involve children in campaigns, are you fostering their sense of social conscience or subjecting them to propaganda? When teachers from Hounslow Heath Infant and Nursery School

A Nursery school.

in Middlesex took 30 banner-wielding six and seven-year-old pupils to Westminster to protest against plans to expand Heathrow airport, the children were resolute.

Six and Seven year olds, resolute.

The allocated speakers, who had to be lifted up to a microphone, told the audience that they didn't like the amount of noise the planes created and that they couldn't hear their friends speaking when they flew over.

Maybe it's because they've got the earphones on and they're text messaging and i-poding each other and all that kind of stuff, hmm?

"I was impressed by the children. They seemed to understand what they were saying," says Kathryn Harper-Quinn, the head teacher. "Normally I would not advocate using young children in campaigns, but we're talking about their future.

You see, these characters, who are all politically correct, are using the national education system and the international educational system, to program the children, for PC stuff, political correct stuff. But where does this all really tie in? Well, you scroll down this here and it goes into where it's all coming from, because this is only one segment of what it's all about. It says it's to do with citizenship programmes, taught at school, citizenship, well guess who defines what good citizenship is? Well, the United Nations does, of course; and who funds it? Foundations fund it and money from the tax payer as well, of course. It has different names for the citizenship programmes, because it covers a whole bunch of areas in social change - it says:

"Many schools do a good job of embedding

Embedding!

citizenship in the curriculum but could do better at encouraging pupils on the participation side. Others do the opposite," he says.

This is the guy talking about it:

Tony Breslin, chief executive of the Citizenship Foundation.

It's also to get children involved in politics at a very early age, exactly what Communitarianism is all about; and of course, as I say, you have no wisdom when you're young and you're given the dialectic: this or that; this or that, pick your argument, on this side or that side. They don't know they've been set up and they'll become very vehement and aggressive and angry during their debates, I'm sure, at that age, since they haven't a clue what life's all about, except for their indoctrination. This is the stuff they're putting into children's heads; but it's a whole wide variety of topics, to create what they call "world peace"; when no one's fighting with anyone else, we'll have world peace. The same thing Arthur Koestler talked about, in the Ghost in the Machine, world peace, to him, was lobotomisation of the brain, literally, done by chemicals.

You're watching, you see Britain's ahead of the US, in using children and giving them idealistic indoctrination, idealism, ideology; but now it's going to really step up, because Obama's there to sign all the stuff to bring the US into this global system of indoctrination. That's why they put him in now; Bush set up the machinery of force, that can be used across by all agencies now - including Children's' Aid, you can get SWAT teams now for Children's' Aid - so the whole machinery was set up and Obama's put in afterwards to bring the US into the global system, including the indoctrination of youth. A big thing in Socialism, they never change their methods, you can always recognise it, and unfortunately it works, because children who have massive indoctrination and once you have one generation of them, it would take another 70 to 80 years, after those people had died off, before you'd be back to a healthy society. This is also understood, at the top.

It's an on-going battle, and most folk don't even know the battle's on; if they do know it's on, they're stuck in one little area of it, they're stuck in blaming one bunch or another bunch, not realising, as I say, the *good shepherds* are at the top of every group and the good shepherds are a brotherhood, to lead all the sheep into the central pen, for this wonderful,

peaceful, world they're creating. They've got them at the top of all religions, all ethnic groups, all belonging to the same society at the top. That's all you need; and the sheep follow and they'll talk a good walk and speak the good talk and be the epitome of what you think stands for you, guarantee you.

Now we'll go to the callers and there's Tony from New Orleans there; are you there Tony?

Tony: Hey, Professor Alan!

Alan: How you doin'?

Tony: Ah, you know I've been better, they're pumping out chemicals right now; but, I wanted to ask you, there's all them shootings around where you're talking about chemical brainwashing, it's no coincidence that it all pops up all at one time. And I wanted to ask you: your assessment of Orwell was spot on just recently on that guy's other show. He was a man born into it, who was raised for it, but he 'glitched' and he went against it; that's obvious, from reading his writings. And this Aldous Huxley: if you read Brave New World, he's all about it, you know, no matter how much he's supposedly writing about a counter character, he's writing about a man who's, you know, it's all in glorious terms, there's no 'oh this is bad', it's like 'man this is a great idea'. Now in Fahrenheit 451 and Brave New World, they have this place for people who can see, people who understand and they send them off to this place and separate them and it's a nice place where they can live a normal life but that didn't exist in Orwell's world. There was no special magical land where the Alphas, who weren't supposed to be Alphas, could go off to. And I'm just wondering does this place really exist? Is there really a place where people who can see, who don't want any part of it, where they'll just let them go and live and won't mess with them and let them do their own thing? Is that real or is that just propaganda?

Alan: No. It is propaganda, I mean, in Orwell's day there was still areas that the communications were not so far ahead as they are today. You didn't have every country across the world belonging to a United Nations at that time, run by a United Nations that push big militaries for internal rioting and so on. There were places you could go and probably live out the rest of your life; and of course his generation, he knew they'd be gone by now anyway. This Socialist banker agenda, economist really, plans to let no one escape, no one escape whatsoever. In fact, you'll now see the push going towards the banning of home schooling for instance; everyone must get the same indoctrination and that was stated by the Prime Minister, or President, of Italy, just last year. He said they were banning home schooling because everyone must have the same indoctrination. Hilary Clinton said the same thing.

Tony: Did he use that word "indoctrination"?

Alan: Yes.

Tony: Wow! They don't even try to hide it anymore really.

Alan: They don't have to, they don't have, no; so it's out in the open. Eventually they plan to conquer the entire globe and anyone that has memory of another way of living or different opinions will be their number one enemy.

Tony: Well, that's the whole purpose of the Alzheimer's and all that, it's to annihilate anybody who has any memory that could contradict what they're putting out.

Alan: Yes. You've got to understand that Socialism, as I say, when you look into, for instance, that video, The Soviet Story, they always go by the same techniques; and they always eradicate a good amount of the populations of the countries, as they take them over. And I've said before, there's many ways to eradicate people: you're getting sterilised in the West - and their own statistics are telling us that every year.

Tony: And nobody makes a big deal about it, the sperm count has dropped by about 70% since 1930 and nobody is going to say oh my god, what's going on here?

Alan: Yes, well that doesn't happen, obviously, in nature, unless something's happened to the people; and something has obviously happened to the people. Then you tie it in with Julian Huxley's talks and Russell and they talked about using the needle, the inoculations, in their own books and they also talked about compulsory sterilisation and they also said that the elite would have antidotes to these things they would put into the public arena, so that the elite themselves could produce the right offspring. They were quite open about the whole agenda and we're living through that stage right now,

it's mission accomplished almost for them.

Tony: Now, read "1984", he glosses over, very briefly, the stage leading up to the world they're living in and talked about he comes home one day and his Mom, who can remember that stage, is just gone. Now, I mean: I think that he wrote about that stage in depth, I think that they wouldn't let him publish that, what do you think about that?

Alan: Well, in his own memoirs, he talked about that fact - now he had contracts with three major international publishers, when he was putting out the pro-Socialist stuff that he'd been indoctrinated in himself, at Cambridge University. These were on-going, limitless; and when he came out and turned against them, after fighting in the Spanish Civil War, he came home and went round the Socialist clubs and they walked out on him, most of them, they didn't want to hear this bad news about Socialism. Then, his publishers, he couldn't get his book published by any one of them, even though they were all under contract to publish his books; and that's when he realised that all publishing companies are is an international group that will decide what you will think and what will be kept from you. That's the real function of publishers, it's not to help you get your books out; it's to decide what the public will hear and what they will not hear. Therefore he gave it to an independent small firm and managed to get it published through them.

Tony: OK. I always got the sense you know, in Fahrenheit 451 and Brave New World it's kind of glamorising the whole lifestyle. But there was no glamour in "1984" and I always kind of felt these places where people who could see and didn't want to be a part of it, went off there and, like, this can't be real. And recently, I got back from a trek round the country, following some rumours, looking for these places. Because people talk about them and people say they're been there; I went looking for them and what I saw was areas where people who see congregate and that's just to get them to congregate there, so they're easier to get rid of. What I saw, I went up to Northern California and it was totally, there's all kinds of people who would be like right on with what you're saying and they don't realise there's four-lane highways running through a County with a 150,000 people. There's no need for four-lane highways, they don't understand that a four-lane highway is there for when the time comes they're moving in on you.

Alan: That's right; that is right. They're putting through near where I am giant highways, at a time when we're supposed to be under massive economic depression. It's been on the go now for about 4 years, winter and summer, 7 days per week; it's a mandate and you don't need it for the kind of traffic we have up here!

Tony: That's exactly what I saw and I decided that's a really bad place to go to, if you're trying to get away from this stuff!

Alan: Yes. Well, they talked about this a long time ago, about rapid deployment forces, for internal strife. They published articles from the CFR and other agencies 20-odd years ago on this; and they talked about the necessity for creating super highways for the military to get to response places in time. They always plan ahead, way ahead.

Tony: Everything you're saying, I've seen so much truth in all - some of the stuff, you talk about all the spraying and where I went, I went to Humble County in California and I saw on your website they got this stuff in the grass that kind of looks like a spider web, that's a result from the spraying.

Alan: That's right.

Tony: Well, what I found in walking the old loggers roads, in California, is wherever the trees didn't block it, it built up in the grass. It looks like maybe some kind of mite is living there and if you stand there and stop for a minute, it's only where there's a break in the trees this stuff would congregate, drifting in off the coastal winds. And you grab it and it dissolves in your hand.

Alan: That's right and if it gets too much sunlight, it likes the shade too, too much sunlight, it will turn into a white powder and now, as the snow is retreating, I've had about 15 inches of snow since the weekend, but before that, the snow was retreating and you've got 4 or 5 months of snow concentrated spraying there going down and down and where it's retreating from the grass, you see this white spider web stuff. That's been like that now for a few years, every spring.

Tony: It looks like there should be mites living in it, if you stop and stand in it for 30 minutes, you should be covered in mites; but if you stop and stand in it you're not covered in mites; something's wrong there.

Alan: It's a chemical powder.

Tony: When I saw the thing about the spraying, I'm like: 'This guy's crazy, there's no way they're doing that' but then, I mean, I actually saw the stuff; and I think the Marijuana counteracts the effects of it, I think the THC is so powerful that whatever it is they're pumping out, it overpowers that and I think that's why they're so against THC.

Alan: They're also against just ordinary cigarettes and I think, partly, it's because, if you're smoking, you tend to cough up a lot of phlegm and you'd also block it - you see, this stuff is almost based on nanotechnology, it's meant to go into the alveoli sacs of the lungs, right into the bloodstream; and if there's anything interfering, it's going to get trapped and it won't get through and I think that's part of the massive campaign against smoking. They don't care how many folk die off with cancer, they don't care about that; here they are talking about sustainability and population reduction, why would they care about folk dying of cancer?

Tony: I was watching, have you ever seen 'Supersize Me', the thing about the food?

Alan: Yes.

Tony: Well, they were talking to a lobbyist in Washington for the food companies and he's saying it's your personal responsibility to eat food without the crap in it, well, I go into a grocery store and there is no food without the crap in it!

Alan: You're dead on, I've noticed that too, but thanks for calling.

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and Rachael from North Carolina is on the line, are you there Rachael?

Rachael: Hi. Thanks for taking my call again, I watched the Soviet Story, that you talked about, and so now I have a vivid picture of what Socialism is; and I remember watching the Norman Dodd video about how they were trying to roll us into the, basically, there's three organisations: the Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie were trying to roll us into the Socialism, and you were talking earlier about the CFR and I was watching something on how their funding originally was from the Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie. Is that true?

Alan: They did get it; they fund each other into existence, because they're all run by the same bankers really. They also got massive grants from some families like the Astor family; and the Astor family really put the cash out there for them and then they moved off to Britain and put the rest of the money into the British Fabian Socialist society. You see, the Fabian Society is only part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You always find that there's a main group running all of these different organisations; and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up to bring in global government, the brotherhood of man, but run by, again, the experts and the bankers; so they've all these other groups down below them, specialising in different areas.

The Fabian side of it was to set up leaders for working class and minorities that would eventually vote them into power, more and more of them; but the objective, really, was to create more bureaucracies that would then lord over all of the populace, that was the intention of it. Massive government, the socialist-style government and they also call it Collectivism, which is exactly what the Club of Rome said they favoured most, a Collectivist society, on behalf of those at the top; but we'll be run in a Communistic fashion at the bottom.

Rachael: How are these guys getting continual funding, I'm assuming they're working 8 hours a day, 5 days a week at the CFR, writing these documents. How do they get their funding?

Alan: They are funded, again, by the other Foundations. You'll find that there's thousands of Foundations out there; but you just have to go to the main rich families. The Rothschild family has many Foundations for fronts and so does the Rockefeller family, for the States, it's primarily the Rockefeller family. They have many, again, front Foundations, they funnel money from one Foundation to another but it comes from the Rockefeller Foundation initially.

Rachael: How does the CFR kind of weasel their way to get their documents used by the government, or does the

government come to them and say we're going to use you as consultants?

Alan: No, I'll tell you what it is, a lot of their members are always present in every government, so they don't have to go asking for them. They've worked alongside government, like a parallel government, since they were created and many of the top people, as you know, are present members. They're supposed to pretend they've left it while they're in office, at least they did in the old days; I don't think they bother anymore; they stay members of the CFR.

Rachael: So they kind of get brought into the CFR and then they go back and forth into government?

Alan: That's right and you also have many of them in high-level federal bureaucratic positions that are permanent members of the CFR.

Rachael: OK, thank you.

Alan: And they have all sides, all parties, it doesn't make any difference, it's just the dialectic they play.

Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where there's a bit of a storm going on, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

["CFR Unveils Global Governance Agenda" by Daniel Taylor \(oldthinkernews.com\) - March 31, 2009.](#)

["This brave new world we live in needs leaders based in reality" by Liam Halligan \(telegraph.co.uk\) - April 4, 2009.](#)

["Fight for their rights" by Vicki Shiel, TES Magazine \(tes.co.uk\) - March 27, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| <u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

ALAN WATT BLURB
"KINGS, ADVISORS
AND
CUNNING CONS"
December 8, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – December 8, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and it is December 8th, 2006.

Last night, it began to warm up to about 15 below centigrade, and then when I woke up this morning, it was 30 below. It plummeted again with a cold front coming in, and these are definitely unusual temperatures for this time of year. It rose up to about 10 below during the day, but at the same time a wind came in and made it feel much colder.

"Cold on the Shoulder"
By Gordon Lightfoot

All you need is time
All you need is time, time, time to make me bend
Give it a try, don't be rude
Put it to the test and I'll give it right back to you

It's cold on the shoulder
And you know that we get a little older every day

Kick it around, take it to town
Try to defy what you feel inside
You better be strong
Your love belongs to us

Its cold on the shoulder
And you know that we get a little older every day

All I need is trust
All I need is trust, trust, trust to make it show
I don't want to know everything you've done
If you get a tip then tell it to the Eskimos

Its cold on the shoulder
And you know that we get a little older every day

However, I have most of the snow blower reassembled; and for those who have done this kind of tinkering, you probably noticed that nothing is made in any practical manner. It isn't that after all this time of engineering and degrees and expertise, they can't design things to be practical and long lasting, or even practical to work on. Everything is deliberately made in this system to be difficult to work on. They're still using bent wire to move governors for your carburetors on these machines. They haven't changed them in 80 odd years, and nothing of course is made to last. That's

the key to it, because the marketing companies and the engineers work hand-in-glove. They build the flaws into them, and they also know how long a particular machine is going to be used, or how many years it will last, and how many parts they can sell for certain parts, over the years. That's how they make a lot more extra money, is by selling parts, which they know will break, you see, after a year or two.

THE WORLD IS MEANT TO FRUSTRATE YOU. THIS SYSTEM IS NOT MEANT TO GIVE YOU PEACE and IT ISN'T THAT THEY COULDN'T MAKE THINGS IN A MORE PRACTICAL FASHION OR MAKE THEM TO LAST.

I'd also like to talk now about some of the people who contact me, who are in the process of waking up, in a shock, because they've tuned in to shortwave or some program that goes on about the patriot business, basically. It freaks them out when things start to make sense, because of the information they're hearing, but they get caught up in the hype, as well, of the patriot business - which is a business, first and foremost. Secondly, I think it's designed not to give you the answers or the whole truth. It's meant to catch those who are trying to wakeup, and get them into a tizzy, a panic tizzy, of consuming and buying all this stuff for survival you could ever imagine.

I know people, who phone me up, and they'll tell me all the different stuff they've got and bought over the years, from AM, shortwave radio, and patriot stations, including underground shelters. They have all the gizmos, all the gold and silver and everything you can imagine, for every possible scenario. At least the scenarios they've been told about. I would always tell them, "The ones you're not prepared for are the ones which will be used." But they have all this stuff, and I've said to them, "How big a truck would it take to move that stuff if you had to move it in a hurry?" and they go into another shock, because they have never thought about it. Some of them would need a five-ton truck to move all this stuff, and somehow they think they'll be left where they are, as there's some kind of chaos reigning, and they'll be all set-up to get through anything. It's never dawned on them, that they might have to, or will, get moved off their property, or they'll have to go anyway.

And I tell them, "Whatever you can stick in a big rucksack is all you'll manage to get away with." That's if you can get gas to go anywhere, or a road that doesn't have checkpoints all along the way. But the panic business, which unfortunately goes hand-in-glove with the patriot business, caters to all this sort of thing. You'll always find all the stuff they sell, like tents and all the "camo" (camouflage) gear, and the boots and the gold and silver, et cetera, and the rations that they sell. They're probably old rations that they jacked the price up, and they're obsolete, these ones. You can make your own rations up, by simply looking at old books. Get some beans and put them in jars.

The people truly have been stampeded, for years and years and years, into the only information sources they've been given. Remember the **ALL-SEEING EYE DOESN'T MISS ANYTHING**. I tell them, "Why do you think, out of all the controlled media, they would miss the shortwave or the AM stations?" It hasn't. What's out there is authorized to be there. As I've said before, and I said the other night, I've talked to very elderly people, who followed this all their lives, and gone on the roller coasters of ups and downs, and learned all the names on a daily basis, of who's passing what bill. Who's doing what to whom, and what country's doing what to what, and on and on it goes. It's just data, data, data. It's irrelevant who they bring forth to pass a bill. If that person wasn't there, someone else would have then been picked to come forth, in his place.

Another thing I would like to warn people about, are famous people, who come on some shows, claiming to belong to specific intelligence agencies. Now for those who want to look into the history of **Peter Wright**, who belonged to MI5 and worked with MI6, as well, for a while, he did come out with a book. The first one was called, "**Spy Catchers**." He got that published, under a lot of flack from the British government, because, you see, anyone who works for the governments, of all the countries, swears an official secrets act, not only not to divulge the secrets while they're working, but also not to divulge them after they've left their employment - for up to 30 years. There are penalties if they do, and we know from Kelly, who was scheduled to go to court on what he knew after 9/11 in England, the man who knew that he'd be killed. He was killed and left in the woods (as he said in a letter he would be, he'd be found in the woods, dead). He was. That's known to all these agents, who are working or have worked, for the government. **THEY CANNOT DISCLOSE WHAT THEY HAVE FOR 30 YEARS.**

Now, Peter Wright tried to get his second book out, called, "*The A to Z of Spy Catching*," after "*Spy Catchers*," and Margaret Thatcher got him into prison. She had him in the high court of England, and they seized all the books, "*The A to Z of Spy Catching*," because he disclosed names of big players, who were there all through the Cold War. All very famous British people, lords et cetera. Margaret Thatcher also had all his books seized, in that particular publication, the second one, and they were pulped -- they were mushed back into pulp. You can't just come out and start talking. It doesn't work that way.

So, Peter Wright went off to Australia and he was writing there. I know this, he got a lot of material written up and he died. So be careful of those who are presented to you as being big ones up there. Why are the big ones, up there, coming up on certain shows, which supposedly are exposing the system, when these people are not only dedicated to the system, they are sworn, legally sworn to the system? Just a bit of caution.

As far as actors, et cetera, go, I understand them coming on some shows, because it is understood, that even though they're saying the same thing as the next door plumber or electrician, because people are taught to follow the stars. They listen to the famous star speaking and saying the same things. We've been trained that we are nobodies. That's why we look up to people who are rich and famous. Rich comes first. That's more important, because you can't be famous, as well, without being rich. You can be infamous, but you can't be famous, because this system tells us that those who get up the top accumulate the money, they're rich, they're therefore famous. As I say, it's an anti-human system.

So please don't get caught up in the panic which ensues, when you, for the first time, turn on some station you've never listened to before, and hear some truths coming out. There's no left-wing party. There's no right-wing party. There's no up or down party. There's no Green Party. It's all one big system, and the trick; as Marx and Lenin wrote about, and many others wrote about; the trick to controlling people is to get them to join groups. Put them in a camp, is the first trick of any war, too, before they had standing armies. Get you to join a camp, put the leader in, put your own leader in, and now one person can control thousands or millions. That's the trick of getting you to join parties.

That also goes for the politicians who, lower down on the scale, join the party and get into parliaments or government. Their job is to applaud, like trained seals in a circus, the head of the party. That's their job. They all know it. If they want to get on in life, you don't go against the party leader or your career is doomed. So, no matter what they've told the constituents - that goes out the window. And, they will tell the constituents, "I'm sorry, I can't vote the way you like me to. I must vote with the party." So, one man at the head of the party can control thousands and thousands of people. That goes with everything. That's why you don't join groups and parties, with their particular agendas, formats and policies, because you're being controlled.

They could not have gone so far, in the system, without the creation of parties. People think that the party that's in the US right now are just the warmongers, and they've let us know they're warmongers. It's no secret, but pirates are warmongers and profiteers. The last party that was in, Bill Clinton and his group, were no different. People forget that the first thing that Clinton did, when he got in, was to actually tell the FBI to give them all their opponents names - All those who did not want to go along with Clinton and his agenda. They wanted those and they got them. They had access to FBI computers on private information and on private individuals.

And then they put Janet Reno in charge. Strange character, very, very strange character, and we know all about her. And then they had the war on Waco, the Branch Davidians, where they had a ritual sacrifice, at the end when they burned the whole huge farmhouse down. The SWAT team members in the black-clad outfits were seen, and it's on tape, to be bowing to the flames at the end, as they went down. The worship of fire - that's part of the ritual. That was your sacrifice for the upcoming agreement signed; the historic agreement, because that's the place they chose eventually, for the first open agreement signing on the United Americas. They always have a sacrifice, on the land or the land around it, before they actually make the signature and have the parades.

We're living amongst a religion - a religion that goes all the way back and before the creation of Babylon. Prior to governments, as we know them today, kings and queens were installed and they had to be obedient to the Universal Church, the Catholic Church, at the time. They had priests attached to them who reported right to the Vatican, so the Vatican could then make or break kings and queens. But you also had other policy makers, advisers, like the Francis Bacon's and Machiavelli's and so on, that I mentioned the other night. Every country in Europe had these advisers.

Yet, a topic that is often left out is that some of the advisers, even to some of the popes, came out with the old trademarks, the M.O.'s (Modus Operandi) of the mystery religion. The mystery religion, all down through the ages, had been into building. They go into countries and they build, either by using the army to conquer first, but they always bring in a system of money then taxation, which then pays the labor, rather than using slaves all the time, and they're the **BIG BUILDERS**. They do building projects. We see them today really going to town, because the only honey pot in any country, is the taxpayers honey pot. They want to get their hands into that. That's where the money is and the **MONEY IS NEVER ACCOUNTED FOR**. There's always money that goes missing. We know that. The sharks who get up, know all of this stuff, because they are sharks. Sharks know this type of stuff. They smell it. They smell the opportunities. So that M.O.'s down through the ages are the big building projects.

They create cities where you'll have a small elite, with the masses of wealth, incredible wealth, who will run nations, economically, and trade. But you also have the biggest crime at the bottom, run by the same bunch, because you must control everything. Cause and effect. For every action, there's an equal and opposite reaction. Pass laws, which they do. That's another M.O. - Making the laws, Systemizing things. Standardizing laws, knowing there will be an opposite reaction, where people go into the "underworld" to survive. The underworld, being crime and petty crime - they run that, too. Again, they put their men in and create an organization of crooks, like the Mafia - they weren't the first. Then put in your own men as the bosses, and you can run both sides. They also have prostitution, legal drugs and illegal drugs, so they run pharmacology and the illegal drug system. They also run the "alternative" drugs, the herbals. Kings and queens used to also have as advisers, and some popes, as I say, astrologers. That came from Babylon, too, and it's pre-Babylonian.

THE GREATEST WAY TO INFLUENCE PEOPLE IS THROUGH THEIR IMAGINATION OF WHAT IS TO COME. Kings and queens, and those in power, are hooked on this kind of thing, because they would love to know the future; to ward off any usurpation of their powers or any overthrow. They'd like to know it happens, so astrologers came in. If you read the history of astrologers in Europe, in the Middle Ages onwards, you'll find out who they were. You'll find out that they all traveled abroad, a lot, to other parts of Europe. These astrologers also met together in Europe. In other words, you had a club of astrologers - a society (is the key), who went back and dictated what was going to happen to the kings and queens and their countries. The kings and queens would follow the suggestions. What you realize that you're up against here is an organization - organized astrologers who are advisers to the highest people in the land, who are then following policy, which the astrologers suggest. Very clever, and it hasn't stopped. If you look at all of the various presidents and prime ministers, down through history, you'll find they've all been gullible to this kind of stuff, and they've called on the advice of this "high astrologers," and they follow the stars - the "astros," follow it to the letter.

An interesting little blurb put out by **Francis Bacon** is on this very topic, and he should know. He was talking about prophecies in his time. He said:

"When I was in France, I heard from one Dr. Penal, that the Queen Mother, who was given to curious arts, caused the King (her husband's nativity) to be calculated under a false name; and the astrologer gave a judgment, that he should be killed in a duel; at which the Queen laughed, thinking her husband to be above challenges and duels: but he was slain upon a course at tilt..."

That's jousting.

"The splinters of the staff of Montgomery going in at his beaver..."

That's part of the headpiece, the helmet. Hit him in the eye.

"The trivial prophecy, which I heard when I was a child and Queen Elizabeth was in the flower of her years, was..."

Now listen to this.

"When hempe is sponne (spun, that is) England's done."

Very interesting, because, you see, spelling had been finalized, at that time, for a few hundred years. In the late 1800s they began to re-do spelling of the words. In those days, the spelling was done to the codes of the period. They've been updated, just like you update the programs on a computer. So he spells "hemp" H-E-M-P-E and "spun" is S-P-O-N-N-E.

Now, all of the people at the court of Queen Elizabeth I, interestingly enough, were into cannabis and hemp. Even the members of the Rosicrucian Lodge were in to this. They've always been into drugs, and they gone into one of the houses, I think it was Raleigh, and they'd scraped the beams of historical houses, they scraped the beams and found the residue of this particular drug.

"When hempe is sponne, England's done."

And he goes on to say:

"Whereby it was generally conceived, that after the princes had reigned, which had the principal letters of that word hempe (which were Henry, Edward, Mary, Philip, and Elizabeth), England should come to utter confusion; which, thanks be to God, is verified only in the change of the name; for that the King's style, is now no more of England, but of Britain."

Because at the same time, we know in the reign of Queen Elizabeth I, John Dee suggested that they should call it Britain and the British Empire. He actually called it "Brytish" B-R-Y.

But going back to this.

"Prophecy just look at it over again..."

And he's tongue and cheek with his little statement here, because knew darn well that the King of France was going to be killed, at joust, and they brought forth **Nostradamus** to give the prediction. **That's what launched him into fame.** The King of France's wife was Catherine de Medici, who was steeped up to her eyeballs in potions, astrology and magic. Very interesting family, the Medici, because they had been into lending to countries and empires, as far back as before the Roman Empire. Very, very important. But also the statement to say that this astrologer had given a prediction, or at least Nostradamus did, a prediction that the king would be killed at joust, where a splintered lance would enter, he calls it the "beaver" (you know it went through the eye of the king).

Now, the guy who did it was Montgomery of Scotland. The Montgomery's and the Sinclair's were the heads of the lodges that took over from the Knights Templars. The Montgomery's and the Sinclair's of Scotland were this sort of Praetorian Guard of the kings and queens of France, for a long, long time. Montgomery did know what he was doing, because when you go into the Tower of London and different places, they have books there under glass, of training manuals of how knights used to train. These guys could literally put the point of a lance, at full gallop, through an apple - they were so accurate. So they knew what they were doing, and that's why Nostradamus could predict what was going to happen, because it was planned that way. That's how clever things are. For Joe Average, who wouldn't ever come to that conclusion, he must think, "My goodness, it's magic! It's a gift!" Nostradamus, we're told, once again used to take drugs, narcotics, stare at his bowl of water and tell us all about the future. There have been so many books published ever since on the quatrains, as they call them, as a type of poetry - you rhyme them, of the future, the centuries it's called. And yet, all of that is the exoteric because the esoteric -- to get the esoteric you have to have the code, the key, to unlock them, and Nostradamus said that himself.

So the gullible fall for the exoteric, every time, whether it be religion or this other more ancient religion, which has its M.O.'s as I've discussed already, including: astrology, magic, talismans and all ways of predicting the future. You can predict it when you've planned it that way, you see. It's not too difficult. You might say, really -- I would rather say, that England was done when hemp, certainly, was smoked in England back in the '60's and '70's, because it really did a big change then. That's when everything changed.

In the so-called New Age movement, many, many books will appear on the shelves to make a quick "buck" on

prophecies, and they're full of old stuff that was used over the centuries. But you see, deception is done, not by giving out facts, it's by withholding other parts or other facts from the public, and then it can be very misleading.

Here is one that was used for instance in the 1500s.

*"There shall be seen upon a day,
Between the Baugh and the May,
The black fleet of Norway.
When that has come and gone,
England build houses of lime and stone,
For after wars you shall have none."*

Now that's been used, even up to present times, talking about the Cold War. The Christian fundamentalists on the shortwave radio stations used to "go to town" on all these little prophecies, and they'd say, "Oh that's the Russian fleet coming over," you see. Now the only Russian fleets I ever saw were fishermen because they use to go all along the coastline of Scotland and do their fishing and some of them would even come in land to the bars and pubs. It was quite a common thing for them to do, and chat with the locals, and up in Stornoway and the [North Seas], they were almost part of the family to the people there, because they would come and go and get well known to the locals. But this particular prophecy, as I say, was used over and over again, and it isn't until you see the rest of the story that it makes sense.

Now Bacon goes on to say:

"It was generally conceived to be meant, of the Spanish fleet that came in '88: for that the king of Spain's surname, as they say, is Norway."

Then it makes sense you see. And as always, it was written about a year after the Spanish fleet came over. There's nothing new in this, and you'll find the same thing in religion. For instance, it's accepted in Judaic teaching, Rabbinical teaching, that a Rabbi who is well trained, could write in the manner of a famous personage in the Bible. In other words, by knowing that person's mentality, their mind set, their emotional set, their legality set, they could emulate that person and write more, and it was accepted as being written by the original, because it was written in the exact same manner. Today they wouldn't do that. They do channeling instead. The only problem is you'd have to go off at Zeta Reticuli or somewhere to find out what was going on - and there's lots of those too.

Fantasy, as Weishaupt said, is a tremendous tool to draw people in to organizations, and then guide them along a certain way of thinking, behaving and accepting - especially the changes that have been made around them. It's easier to accept the change when you think, "Well, God prophesied it and he going to make it happen, so what can you do?" or else some magic guys are predicting it. They won't tell you what's behind it all, because you can't talk about a god or anything. It's just a prophecy, and the people still fall for it, and they think, "Well I guess there's nothing you can do. It's going to happen." **BUT THIS IS THE OLDEST CON GAME IN THE BOOK.**

As I say, it's so easy, a day or so after a newsbreak, on something for people to come out with their prophecies, which two or three years later get written into books, as being prophesied beforehand, before the events. So, sure you can check on the events, they happened, and you say, "my goodness, this guy said that." Well sure he said it. He said it after the event. This is the **CON GAME**. There's nothing new. It was actually more common in the past, where they would simply put a false date on the prediction, so it would appear to be written before the event. So simple to do, and yet the gullible want to believe this kind of stuff, so readily.

Now talking about superstition and New Age, theology and so on - take it from an expert, who was Francis Bacon. **Francis Bacon** was at the court of England. He knew about these characters. He mixed with them and they all belonged to the same lodge. Even here in the *Nova Organum* (New Organum) - Here's what he says about it; and remember, nothing has been more studied than man and woman on this planet, for thousands and maybe even millions of years, for all we really know.

"But the corruption of philosophy by superstition and an admixture of theology is far more widely spread, and does the greatest harm, whether to entire systems or to their parts. For the human understanding is obnoxious to the influence of the imagination, no less than to the influence of common notions. For the contentious and sophistical kind of philosophy ensnares the understanding; but this kind, being fanciful and timid and half poetical, misleads it more by flattery. For there is in man an ambition of the understanding, no less than of the will, especially in high and lofty spirits."

The same technique has been taught or used by gurus, down through thousands of years. Those in the mystery religion of today classify themselves as "gods." Those who have achieved the high status, the higher degrees, completed the circle 360 -- 6 and 3 -- 9 is completion in the Kabbalah. They believe themselves to be gods, and here's Bacon, basically talking about it, if you understand what he's really saying. And it appeals to the ego. That's what he's saying here. It appeals to the ego. That's how their enticed into the New Age. You could be new and improved, pretty well, better than the Six Million Dollar Man.

"Of this kind we have among the Greeks a striking example in Pythagoras; though he united with it a coarser and more cumbersome superstition..."

Now to Pythagoras, giving us the tone and the ton; weight and the sound and the shade of color; the tone of color. This all comes from Pythagoras, who got it from the Egyptians, because he studied with the Egyptians most of his life. Then he went off to found a school in Crotona, and he recruited the younger people of nobility, and if you really do your homework you will find it was a secret society. You had a vow of silence, just like later monks, and the monks who came into monasteries in the Christian era adopted all the same stuff, you see. Pythagoras had a vow of secrecy for a year. They couldn't speak for a year or communicate to each other. In fact, I think that Pythagoras, it was up to four years. The Essenes 2,000 years ago in the Middle East, who probably came from Egypt, had the same system.

And back to Pythagoras. Pythagoras was training these young nobility and giving them a fantastic education, mind you, to go off and take over the government, revolutionary, that is. That's why his school was burned down and it's unknown yet, at least to the public, if he was ever caught and killed. They speculate about it, but he wasn't the first or the last one to come out of Egypt and do the same kind of thing. Egypt always sent out the high initiates back to their own countries, or at least their own empires (like the Grecian empire), to cause revolutions and to bring in the same system worldwide.

So Bacon says:

"Of this kind, we have among the Greeks a striking example in Pythagoras; though he united with it a coarser and more cumbrous superstition; another in Plato and his school, more dangerous and subtle."

And it's true, because Plato was a student of Socrates. Now, Socrates did the same thing. All of these men had studied in Egypt - all these famous ancient Greek philosophers. Socrates is always played down as a martyr by the mystery schools, which give you your books, but Socrates himself was doing the same thing. He was training the young; the youth of nobility, primarily, including the women, after they went through their vow of secrecy, celibacy and then silence; to go off and marry other upper members of government. Then you could sway the course of government; the direction of government. Socrates was made to drink the hemlock, for doing so, and I must admit there's an awful lot of truth in what Socrates said about the world in general, but what they generally neglect to give you is the rest of the story, as always.

Continue with Bacon, he says:

"It shows itself likewise in parts of other philosophies, in the introduction of abstract forms and final causes and first causes, with the omission in most cases of causes intermediate, and the like. Upon this point the greatest caution should be used. For nothing is so mischievous as the apotheosis of error, and it is a very plague of the understanding for vanity to become the object of veneration. Yet in this vanity some of the moderns have, with extreme levity, indulged so far as to attempt to found a system of natural philosophy on the first chapter of Genesis, in the book of Job, and other parts of the sacred writings; seeking for the dead among the living: which also makes the inhibition and repression of it the more important, because from this unwholesome mixture of things human and divine there arises not only a fantastic

philosophy, but also an heretical religion. Very meet it is therefore that we be sober-minded, and give to faith that only which is faith's.

Now here he is speaking very cautiously himself, because a man like Bacon had no real belief, as all nobility have no belief in the religions that are given to the people. They're given a more esoteric understanding, and they're well aware and they're taught that since childhood; that religion is for control to keep the public under control of the dominant minority; and it's the same in every single culture.

People, who point fingers, all over the world, often have lots of material, true material to go by. It's the Jews. It's the Jesuits. It's the fundamental Christians. It's the Muslims. And they've got it all partly right, because at the top of all these groups you have the mystery religion running them, and the mystery religion are a brotherhood worldwide and always have been. That's the trick of it. That's why Mystery Babylon was called Mystery Babylon. To try and define it was difficult. They had many priesthoods, all specialized in particular areas. They were not only based in Babylon; they were all over the ancient world, even the capital cities. So some people would say, "oh it's this priesthood or it's that priesthood" that's behind the turmoil that Babylon also experienced, and they are partly right. But the rest of it is, as I say, Mystery Babylon was a complete system, where everyone was fighting everyone else and never guessing the real reasons behind their fighting, and who was manipulating both sides or all sides.

Mystery Babylon has a thousand faces. Isis had a thousand faces. The Mother Lodge is always called "The Mother" Lodge. The religion itself is "The Mother." That's what it means. Osiris is the body - the members of the lodge. That's the part of the esoteric, and it's never ever changed. Look at the **Ishmaelis** who ran parts of Afghanistan -- all of Afghanistan at one part, and old Persia, Iraq and Iran as they are now, and other countries. Those guys - and it's written officially they were in cahoots with the Knights Templars who joined them. Personally, I think they were already part of them before they did the official joining. That's how most things work today. The real work goes on quietly, and the public never is told. When something is made official, it's just an exoteric rubber stamp for the public to acquiesce to.

This world is run to an agenda, an actual real agenda, like a long, long range business plan; and it's interesting in the Masonic writings themselves, they love to boast about being full of cunning over the profane. The profane can't figure anything out, but the wise man does, and so, ***"In the Land of the Blind, the One-eyed Man is King."***

"Confusion" is a term often given to Satan or Lucifer, even though these were both (originally) different entities in olden times. The confusion. **"An author of confusion"** was the term used, because that's what it all leads to, is massive confusion. So, everyone fights everyone else and blames everyone else, always being partly right, because these people do fight each other. You get instigators coming in, from all different peoples, and instigating trouble, et cetera. So, the public see the obvious, but they never see who's behind it, or the leaders of all these different groups, because the leaders are all part of the same capstone.

That's how you run a world. That's how you maintain power over all of those in the world. And right now, the big brotherhood - not the little lowly guys at the bottom, with their funny hats and their little electric cars (that they go in parades with to impress the children) - and collect a few pennies for charity, most of which, even in their official documentation, never gets to charity. That's the outer portico, the cover for something sinister. Any organization, which must takes oaths of secrecy, in a temple with no windows, cannot be called "a charitable community organization." There is secrecy there, for very good reasons. And the brotherhood's at the very bottom will take the heat for those further up the pyramid, that they'll never even meet, most of whom they'll never even hear the names of.

Their job at the bottom is to keep the system going. They're all sworn to this particular system. Interestingly, in the 1500's, 1600's, and 1700's, when they came out of the Rosicrucian Lodge, the ***"underground stream"*** as they called it - where knowledge flowed down through the ages. It's interesting that at that time the steady drumbeat, which grew louder and louder, was for revolution, and they were sworn to revolution. Once the last major one was over in the United States, they were all told to swear allegiance to the system that was now established. Interesting.

Yet, in the conferences, which were international, before the American War of IN-DEPENDENCE, the elite discussed who would be the country chosen to lead the world empire. They could not use France or Germany or Britain, because they had such a history of pillaging and sucking dry, nations, which they went into. They couldn't suddenly become a

good benefactor. That took centuries to give it that image. But at that time they didn't have that kind of image, so they created a knight in shining armor, a new country, with no history of exploitation. The propaganda would go into work, into motion, and convince the world, down through the years to come; that, because it had no previous history of exploitation, it was a knight on a white horse. That's how it was done.

And yet, Washington and all the boys were Freemasons. Benjamin Franklin wrote about it himself. He published Masonic pamphlets in his own printing press. Personally, I think he had someone else doing it for him. I can't see old Ben dirtying his hands, and for all the hogwash they give us about "the poor country boy," it's complete propaganda. It's foundation mythology on Ben Franklin. He was a member of the Rosicrucian Lodge. All through his childhood he was sent the "wise sayings," that he later quoted under his name, or printed under his name, from a source in England, a Masonic source. His uncles came over to visit him. Not the family, but him, when he was a very young boy, because he was the one who was going to be groomed for his position in life.

Going back to the **Ishmaelis**, who ran the assassins, they had different titles they would give certain members such as "the lamp makers." Even Aladdin, by the way, is connected with that. His name is, part of that - to do with the light - the light bringer. You also have a laden jar; electric, you get light from - a battery. Benjamin "Franklin" (the "red way") was also a part of this. His family were candle makers, supposedly, and for a man who did so much in history, as an ambassador, especially, in France for America. You can look at the bill that he was presented with, and the U.S. taxpayer eventually paid or the government paid, for the massive palace that he was given -- he lived in. The wine consumption weekly -- the crates and crates of wine for all the big balls he had (extravaganzas), and all the servants and chefs and food stuffs - this man did not live like any country bumpkin that I've ever met. So, he's a good example of what you might call an "Illuminatus." The Illuminati never began with Weishaupt. It's always been there down through the ages.

In ancient times, they had the titles, too. Ignatius Loyola (loyal fire starter - igniter - fire) was also known for this. He came from Alumnbratos, which was the Spanish Knights Templars. That's the term they used, after the supposed disbanding of the Knight Templars movement - the Alumnbratos - illumined - light. That's why you all belong to alumni from university. You're now very bright, you see; hence the statement by Albert Pike, when he talked about everyone in the Western world being a Freemason, without going through the official degrees at the bottom. What he meant, was the whole system that you've been given is Masonic. The rituals you have in any standard church are Freemasonic rituals; including the baptism, the candle placements. Even some religions give a new name, which is kept secret, except from the brothers.

This is all ancient Babylonian mystery religion, going down through the ages, up through the present day. They use a language of symbolism. They use a language of speech, which they give to the public. We were given ours, long ago. It's been updated since, by the same people. It's full of coding, and it's interesting your newspaper headlines, when you understand the codes. In fact, it's very funny at times. Sometimes it's in their names; if they've been groomed and reared for a special purpose in life, to do with changing the world or the system; but it's all around you. Everyone is brought up in the school system, which we have, which the nations boast about - they wanted universal education.

Go back to the writings of Webster, in the 1800's, and he tells you that. That they must create a coast-to-coast, universal educational system to produce good, well behaved citizens - compliant citizens. Interesting. When you have a universal system there's no room for individuality. You're being stamped with the same stamp, and you are being classified as one of the herd. If you have originality in school - and I encourage parents this when they notice originality in their children - Teach them. If you have to send them to public school - Teach them, as much as you can, the first few years, because the school system is so scientifically designed, as **Bertrand Russell** said himself, he helped to design it: That **they could completely take over the mind of the child, even with a few hours in school, with three or four hours in school everyday.** He said that the parent's input at night on "morals and obsolete morality" will be of no effect.

So, if you have children that have to go to the schools; and they're very clever and individualistic; tell them to play it down while amongst their classmates in school, and especially in front of the teacher. Otherwise, they'll be picked and put on something like Ritalin. They're trying to find those with leadership abilities, and literally chemically lobotomize them, and Ritalin does shrink the brain. That's fact.

Now this week I've been very, very busy, doing all the emergency stuff that comes with the first fall of snow and the plummeting temperatures. I hope as the winter progresses, to be able, to perhaps go into the mystery religions, in more detail and explain them in a deeper level, than has been done before - way beyond what you've been told by all the authorized ones out there. So, let's all hope I have the time and the ability to do this, because it's been so hectic and busy. I'm on my own here. I cook for myself. Everything takes time, and living in the country consumes a lot of time, with clearing snow, maintaining your vehicle, and so on. And that's all for now.

May your god go with you. All the best.

"Magical Mystery Tour"
By the Beatles

Roll up! Roll up for the magical mystery tour!
Step right this way!

Roll up, roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up, roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up (And that's an invitation), roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up (To make a reservation), roll up for the mystery tour
The magical mystery tour is waiting to take you away
Waiting to take you away

Roll up, roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up, roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up (We've got everything you need), roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up (Satisfaction guaranteed), roll up for the mystery tour
The magical mystery tour is hoping to take you away
Hoping to take you away

Mystery trip

Aaaah... the magical mystery tour
Roll up, roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up (And that's an invitation), roll up for the mystery tour
Roll up (To make a reservation), roll up for the mystery tour
The magical mystery tour is coming to take you away
Coming to take you away
The magical mystery tour is dying to take you away
Dying to take you away, take you today

(Transcribed by Linda)

Nov. 14, 2008 (#195)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 14, 2008:

Kiss and Makeup:

"Charade is Over, Rescued from Pillory,
Sweet Obama Appoints Sailor-Gait Hillary,
Groomed from Birth, Nothing to Chance,
Trained for Roles Years in Advance,
Mandatory Health Care, Joy Sorority,
Mandatory Injections, Death from Authority,
Global Plantation Looms Ever Nearer,
You've Heard it All, It Just Gets Queerer"

© Alan Watt Nov. 14, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 14, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt on Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14th of November, 2008. For all the newcomers tuning in tonight, I advise you to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's my web site and you can go through HUNDREDS of previous talks I've given going through the histories of this *system* called many things, New World Order,

Globalism, etc and I give you the histories of it and give you the short cuts which help you to understand how it all came about and where it's supposed to go. Once you go through the talks, you'll find that things will fall into place and make sense... for the first time because the media certainly will NOT tie it up for you. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts. You can download these, print them up - they're written transcripts in the various languages of Europe - and you can pass them around to your friends.

What a farce the world really is; how it's presented to the public. When people wake up, they go through different phases. Part of it is like a *death* of a love one. When you find out that democracy does not exist, you go through the same process of grieving and anger and *resolution* - hopefully - as you come through it all. It's the same thing and everything suddenly becomes very clear to you when you realize that the media talks to you as though you were a child. Now, how you talk to children, adults - at least they used to, when adults were together with mother and father and child - they would tell the child ENOUGH that they could understand something but not the whole story because... it's always been a big, bad world out there in this system and you can't overload them. However, once you grow up, you can communicate directly and give all the details of the big, bad world to whoever you wish, but that doesn't happen in this world. We're not given the FACTS of things. We're truly treated like children.

This is management. We are MANAGED. They call it governance now, not government, governance. We are managed by what they think are experts. The ones at the TOP that think of themselves as experts. They truly believe that we're all very dim and stupid and mind you, they've done a lot of work to make sure the we ARE kind of fitting in to that category especially when we start to emulate that stuff we see on television and chat about the things we're told to chat about. So they DO think we're dumb and stupid. It's kind of like breaking the legs of the cow and then you kick the cow because it can't get up. They've CRIPPLED the minds of the public, BY INTENT.

A couple of years ago I mentioned about when Hillary... people would ask if she'd ever get in and I said well she'll probably come in through *appointment* and apparently, that's how it's being played out today. She's being appointed, it seems, at least offered the job of Secretary of State. That's the foot in the door and from there on, you can appoint her to higher things. She might very well take over if they put Obama in for two terms and he retires early or something. That'll get her... see, that's what they do in the British Commonwealth system. The Vice President or Prime Minister is *often* appointed to be the Prime Minister when the previous one retires early. There's many ways to do it. Isn't it amazing, these people are GROOMED *for life* for their roles that they have to play. They come out of nowhere. The public have never heard of them. It's only when you look into the BIG system at the top of money, power and connections and hereditary do you make the connections. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break I was talking about how the British Commonwealth countries tend to get people into office that generally never would have been elected in by themselves, at least in the very high positions, and they turn it over - even the role of Prime Minister - to them... when the previous one retires. I wonder if that's what they're going to do with Hillary. This article is from Sky News today.

Obama 'Offers Clinton A Top Post'

8:06am UK, Saturday November 15, 2008

US President-elect Barack Obama is said to have offered former rival Hillary Clinton the post of Secretary of State, the American equivalent of foreign secretary.

You can read it for yourself. I'm sure it's all over in every newspaper article right now... probably written about a month ago, before they picked Obama... or the people think they picked Obama. Probably had it all set to go. Everything is scripted in advance. They fix up their dancing partners long, long in advance... way in advance.

The last few days I've been talking about the other, big, real crisis. A REAL crisis. Not the imaginary ones where people can get thousands of scientists together who roll air back and forwards and dissect it with their different theories, but the fact is how we've all been basically POISONED and STERILIZED through certain chemicals that were KNOWN to cause sterilization and malformations, mainly in the male. There's so much data out there about this. This, in itself, you see, is PROOF of the cover up or REAL REASONS for it. When something is KNOWN to cause these very problems, and to be HIGHLY toxic and even to be parts per BILLION or TRILLION, even - some of them - and they still not only use it but make it MANDATORY to be used in food preparation, and put in cosmetics for young women and so on, YOU KNOW THERE'S ANOTHER PURPOSE BEHIND IT. It's not just big bucks. It's not that at all.

It's interesting that there's one chemical that's used in face creams and lotion for women. It's called Triethylamine. It's *used* by the cosmetics industry. It's also used by the Weapons Manufacturing Chemical Warfare Industry as well. The same chemical. Why would that be? There's another one too. It's Polyacrylamide. Polyacrylamide creams and lotions. Monsanto uses it as a soil conditioner... a soil conditioner. They put it in all these things but these literally effect the endocrine systems of young women. If they get pregnant, it basically guarantees that if it's a male around 7 weeks, in the womb, he will never develop properly and fully, as a male and certainly will probably not be fertile when he grows up. Never mind all the other complications that he's given. As I say, it's really astonishing what's been happening.

There's one site I found to do with some of these pesticides and chemicals that are used by the big boys, Monsanto and so on. It's well worth looking into. It's called Environmental Working Group. Look up their web site. It goes into cosmetics too. The phthalates I talked about that are in all these face creams and perfumes and lip sticks that young girls and older women wear too, and what it does. It gives you all the evidence that's there. Interesting too, how they used artificial estrogen. *Synthetic* estrogen has been a mainstay of the FOOD INDUSTRY since about the 1950s to sterilize bottles and cans and so on. It's an actual PURE, synthetic estrogen. I can remember that came up a few years ago when Proctor and Gamble were found using it. They'd been using it, again, for 50 years. They helped lead the charge for "Don't breast feed your children. It's much more scientific and healthier to use bottles." They lobbied hard for it... amongst with other ones too. They've been using this stuff to sterilize the baby jars and they're still being used today in *most* of the food industry. These literally BLOCK the various male hormones from getting to their targets and developing properly. The whole endocrine system in the male system is SHOT today because of it. Absolutely shot. So look into Environmental Working Group, they have studies on young females, they found, the ones they tested, that every single one of them had pretty well *toxic doses* of these hormone simulators in their bodies. We don't even know *how long* it takes to get rid of them even if you *can* get rid of them.

When you look at how weapons are delivered - and they call them DELIVERY SYSTEMS - in the chemical warfare industry, you must do the same thing as ethnologist do. The same thing as people who study wildlife, insects and animals. You study their behavior and you find their routines. The routines and their behavior. What do they do? If you want to kill an ant hill off, you're told in the instructions of the poison that you buy, *where to put it*. It tells you how it's carried, it's delivered. It's picked up by ants, brought back into the nest and from there on it's ingested, etc and then the whole nest dies off. These are delivery methods and delivery systems. If you want to sterilize and vastly reduce a population, what do you do? You study human nature. What does human nature have in common? Well, every young person wants to be attractive to the opposite sex. Every magazine that's out there aimed at young women - 90% of all magazines are aimed at the female - with its advertising. With all the products and brand products and all the FANTASTIC claims they give you. They are never brought up with the lies. They're never charged with

misrepresentation of advertising. Young females buy these products and use them and that's the delivery system, into their body. I've read the statistics to do with how bad it is today in the population WORLD WIDE with fewer and fewer males getting born. Most males today are ALMOST, ALMOST sterile.

They're not making a big deal out of it. Why not? BECAUSE IT IS THE AGENDA. And as we die off, they've already set up the mechanisms to bring in A NEW TYPE OF CREATURE. They call it trans-humanism. Genetically enhanced, purpose designed, *ideal designed* SERVANTS for the New World Order. Meanwhile, they use the remnants of the last lot - that's us - to bring it in *for them* through our taxation, our obedience, or the fact that young men that are alive are only too happy to get into military gear and go off and fight and kill, because it's the only place they get any RESPECT as a male... in this day and age. They're all *used* in turn to bring in this new system. And because NOTHING can be said to be normal any more - to have normal, things must be fairly standard for a long period of time - when there's no normalcy you have nothing to compare anything with. When they introduce the next phase with the new creatures - whatever they happen to look like or PARTIAL genders they might happen to be - they'll just be ACCEPTED by the people who are pretty well dumbed down. As I said before, from that article from the other day, the IQ has also dropped along with the sperm count. Pretty sad story but that's how bad it is.

Here's another article I was wanting to read too. It's from cdapress.com. It's from Idaho.

Huxley's vision arrives in Coeur d'Alene

Posted: Saturday, Nov 08, 2008 - 08:08:36 pm PST

We're going to have rifles in Coeur d'Alene schools but not copies of Aldous Huxley's "Brave New World?"

Or is the juxtaposition just a wonderful joke, illustrating to the more sentient citizenry how close Huxley's dystopic vision has come to reality?

Coeur d'Alene police last week went before the Coeur d'Alene School Board, asking permission for resource officers (*Alan: resource officer*) to bring high-powered rifles into the schools -- just in case.

"The rifles, they are more accurate at greater distances and they also will penetrate body armor if the suspect happens to be wearing that," said Capt. Ron Clark, supervisor of School Resource Officers.

Granted, we live in violent times, and the protection of our children should be first consideration for the educational community. But imagine the plight of the school board if, next month, it approves officers bringing high-powered rifles into schools each day, while classic literature must be checked at the door.

The school board is currently deadlocked, 2-2, on whether or not Huxley's novel passes muster for impressionable young minds. The deadlock certainly impressed newspaper editors across the West; The Press story on that school board meeting was picked up in Portland, Olympia and elsewhere.

We don't really care what people in Portland or Olympia think of our backward nature, but we care very much what our children think. We care even more how they think.

Huxley was a Brit who wrote "Brave New World" in 1932. (*A: 1932, Brave New World. As I said before, the title itself... he took that from the ancient Greek philosopher who talked about changing a planning a future world... thousands of years ago.*) It was inspired, in part, by an earlier trip to the United States. According to The Vintage Classics Edition of Brave New World, Huxley was "outraged by the culture of youth, commercial cheeriness, sexual promiscuity, and inward-looking nature of many Americans." His novel in fact ridicules and condemns the very practices that critics find so objectionable. (*A: Not quite true. That's a spin on Huxley. Look into his personal life. There's a bit more. He had more notoriety... [Commercial break]*)

Hi, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix showing you another side of reality. In fact, it's the ONLY reality

there is. It's the reality they go to such great lengths to *hide from the public*. Sometimes they put it out in PLAIN VIEW of the public who IF THEY'RE NOT TOLD WHAT TO THINK THEY DON'T THINK ANYTHING AT ALL. I've talked about this particular article that's coming up before. When they announced they were using a new type of advertising that BEAMS DIRECTLY INTO YOUR HEAD in some major cities, including New York. Here's a follow up to it. It's from Listening Post. Now this technology was USED by the military industrial complex on unsuspecting individuals for YEARS and they started to hear voices. Some of them were locked up... as schizophrenics. Some of them were driven MAD thinking they *were* schizophrenics. Now they're using it on the general public. As I say, this article is older but there's follow-ups to it as well but NOT TOO MANY because now they want to get it in and get it ACCEPTED and not write much commentary about it.

Billboard Blasts Passers-By with Audio Advertisement

By Eliot Van Buskirk

December 13, 2007

Walk by the billboard for the new A&E show "Paranormal State" (*Alan: Great thing to PICK for this... this promo.*) on Prince Street in Manhattan, and you could find yourself targeted by a narrow beam of sound projected from the ad using technology from Holosonics, which specializes in creating "audio spotlights" that are audible only to the person whose cranium they hit. (*A: They aim it right at YOU.*) It's possible that not even earplugs will keep the beam out; according to Ad Age, "the sound is contained within your cranium."

The voice apparently says, "Who's there? Who's there?... It's not your imagination."

The president and founder of Holosonics, Joe Pompei, (*A: Where'd he get a name like Pompei?*) denies that his technology is utterly annoying and wrong. If that were his goal, he says, he would have used a loudspeaker instead of the beam.

"If you set up a loudspeaker on the top of a building, everybody's going to hear that noise. But if you're only directing that sound to a specific viewer, you're never going to hear a neighbor complaint from street vendors or pedestrians. The whole idea is to spare other people."

Isn't this the way they present everything to us? The lie. The lie that's twisted, it's *almost plausible* that most folk get sucked in and believe it. So, they're trying to... rather than annoying everyone at once, is to give them peace while they attack a certain individual here and there. This is so clever. This is a PSYCHOPATHIC way getting people to accept what you want to do to them. That's how a psychopath would explain it. He says, yeah, that's the whole idea. Really? Is that the WHOLE IDEA? This technology will be used, in stores, on the streets and it will be giving us POLITICAL guidance shortly... and personal guidance shortly. It will be joined up with the big TV screens that they already have in the malls in Britain and some other countries where if you drop litter, the voice comes out and tells you, 'Hey you. Yeah, you.' You're up there on that big screen, and everybody stops and stares at you... because you are on that big screen. And it will be pumping information right in to your *thick* head.

They get away with this. They get to do this. Why? Because I've told people before, there's no such thing as a REAL PRIVATE ENTERPRISE at that level of technology. During the Cold War, in fact, really during World War II, many front organizations and the Commonwealth countries they call them SHELL companies, SHELL organizations or Crown Corporations were set up. Even today, the CBC can not do a documentary on it, they've tried to get information on these Crown or shell Corporations, and all they're told is there's a certain amount of people are given shares but it's not available to the general public. These corporations are high tech. It's part of the military industrial complex. You could never allow a TRUE competitor to come in to that field because HE might find some new technology that you haven't got. Therefore, technology is SUPPRESSED. When this stuff comes out, it's part of warfare strategy. It will be part of

the control mechanisms to keep the people placid. It's part of the TECHNOTRONIC WARFARE that Brzezinski talked about.

Technotronics DEALS with the ability to project thoughts directly into the mind - through acoustical methods, voice-to-skull methods and literally, electronic EMPATHY is what they sometimes call it - straight into your mind. This is all part of the same system and because it's been given permission from very top sources. You don't hear mayors coming out and complaining about this or anyone else. Why not? Because they all get their orders from HIGHER SOURCES. That's the real system in which we live.

I'll go to the phones now and we've got Rick from California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. I'm here Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Rick: I wanted to bring up two things. The first thing I wanted to say was... well, how are things going over there with you and how's the spraying and all of that?

Alan: The spraying is pretty heavy and even when it's cloudy, they're still spraying into the clouds there and the stuff's still coming down.

Rick: We're getting sprayed here. My mom's getting sick from it. Every time they spray she starts getting colds and stuff. Oh, can I stay on the line until the commercial's over?

Alan: Sure enough. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and we still have Rick on the line from California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes, I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rick: Well, the first thing I want to say to the listeners is why you should support Alan Watt. Why you should send in the donations because there are many, many groups and movements out there that you could support or donate to that are fighting this cause or that cause or leftist this or right that, but the only way to *really* change things is we have to get a new system. You Alan, are the only one who pulls it all together, in a concise way... all the information. We need Alan... we need you more than ever now because... you know it's going to be harder to wake up under Obama than it was under President Bush.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt we're going into the *big push* for the WORLD planned society now. It's all coming together. You'll find now, the big push is on for NATIONALIZED MEDICINE and that really is just an *authority* which is going to put more poisons BY LAW into your body by... DECREE. You're going to have FORCED INOCULATIONS and so on. We know what it's been doing to us this far - I've been doing shows on this kind of stuff - and it's going to bring the population down even MORE DRASTICALLY. This is how they do it and it's a *horrible thing* for the average person to even contemplate. Until you get over that stage of disbelief, YOU'RE A GONER. We have to realize that they're actually doing this. This is the eugenics program AT WORK. It's alive and well.

Rick: I'd like to go on and bring up a book I found called Tertium Organum by Ouspensky in 1924. I don't know if you're familiar with that one.

Alan: Yes.

Rick: In it he says, the Russian scientist says, this is a quote from him. "The introductory word to our forthcoming

labor is it will be most popular to dedicate the excursions of scientific thought in its search for its image of the world. The necessity for scientific research along this path will become clear if we turn to the COVENANTS OF OUR HIGH PRIESTS OF SCIENCE. These covenants convey the deep modus of active service to natural science and to men. It is useful to express them in our time where in thought is cravenly directed to the questions of the organization of life. Let us remember the CREDO of the natural scientist who established the authority of man over energy and time and space." Then later on it says, "The steersmen of science will be ceaselessly vigilant despite the felicity of its voyage. Above him shall invariable shine the stars by which he finds his way upon the ocean of the unknown." Then another part he talks about, "This augmentation of knowledge gives us a sufficient number of images for the construction of the world but they destroy its architecture as that is known to us and create as it were, a new order extending far in its free lines beyond the limits.' It's just like what you're talking about Alan. It's like science being a religion and it is.

Alan: Oh, it is a religion. If you go into science, most science - that's given at least to the public - was based on THEORY, which is a guess, and yet the theories are taught as FACT and it's almost... well it is, it's HERESY if you go against or question this theory. They claim now that they can direct the future of the world, the planet and humanity itself BY THEIR KNOWLEDGE. It's utterly *bogus*, basically. They ARE a new priesthood. There's no doubt about it and they are given, they're now given the POWER by governments OF AN OFFICIAL PRIESTHOOD.

Rick: They use the word summon in here and I was thinking about what you said that science is like séance.

Alan: It is. What's fascinating about science, too, you look at some of the big scientists that they've given us... although many of them were just the titles and they had more of a political role like Einstein. He couldn't read anything about science unless it was stuck in front of his nose. He couldn't adlib without notes in front of him, but most of his talks were all about politics because that's why they brought him out onto the world stage. You'll find that with most of them. Real science is simply stolen science. In fact, Einstein got his job or his position because he worked for the patent office in Switzerland and he stole enough patents for his bosses, so they made him a famous person. That was the reality of it. His school teachers and school masters all wrote about the fact that he was classed as an IDIOT in school. Then suddenly, he's a genius. So, you know, if you serve your bosses well, they'll make you anything that you want to be.

Rick: Yeah. [Laughs] Before I go or actually after I go, can you just mention, can you talk about Ouspensky and Gurdjieff. I was wondering what you know about them.

Alan: Well, they belonged to some of the ex-Rosicrucian type societies... a lot of branches came out of them. They were into ALL kinds of weird and wonderful theories and they also believed in eugenics, mind you, because all Freemasonic societies do, as part of their mandate is to improve man himself and through means scientific and otherwise. Gurdjieff was a proponent of many of the things that eventually Adolf Hitler did. You find a lot of them were all for this *quest* to create a master race of perfect supermen. So he endorsed a lot of those things because he did believe in it. They also believe in some really weird stuff that comes from Hinduism. They believe that there are cycles or great ages and that the inferior man must be destroyed, and he can not be allowed to come into the New Age or he'll bring the superior ones down. Once again, he was an advocate of basically getting rid of the inferior type humanity and there's books out there on this. One of them is called, **The Morning of the Magicians** [Louis Pauwels & Jacques Bergier] written by a guy who I think himself believed in all this stuff. They believed in the Theory Of Ice And Fire, the very concept that the Nazi hierarchy, like Himmler, believed in. The concept of these two opponent forces always in conflict... ice and fire. The Doctrine Of Ice And Fire, it goes pretty deep into the mysteries in which they believe. You should read that stuff up for yourself, but don't get swayed or conned by it either.

Rick: Oh, no. He mentions a man of a higher type in here and I recognized, oh, yep, eugenics. He talks about superman and you know...

Alan: That's right. It's always been the same dream, the same agenda. You got to understand that too, that at the top of all Masonry, you have ROYALTY. You have an elite that is *based* on eugenics with special breeding and the accumulation of wealth and power.

Rick: Well, thank you very much Alan for talking about that.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: You're welcome.

Alan: Now, we've got Kyle in Connecticut. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Kyle: I finally ordered your book, the first volume and... it's funny. I don't watch cable TV too much but I turned on the TV and they're pushing this pregnant man gives birth to a girl.

Alan: I haven't seen it but I read something a couple of years ago from Australia where their health care system is socialized and claiming poverty and here they were spending millions on trying to find a way to get a man pregnant. [Laughs]

Kyle: It's almost like Alien Nation, that show back in the '80s. You know, it's just good to hear somebody talking sense out of all this nonsense going on in the world.

Alan: Well, you see, that's it. You've hit the nail on the head though because, we've going through all these... they call them *transitions*, meaning mind shifts and acceptance of things that have been pushed in our faces by law and mandated, until there's no normal left. Now they're bringing forth all kinds of weird and wonderful, *wacky* things because we can not compare it to anything that's normal. We accept RAPID CHANGE now. Anything is normal. That's what they call FLUX. They have to get people into a state of flux and no normalcy. When that happens, they can RAMPAGE ahead, full steam, and bring out all new kinds of genetically created creatures and humanoids.

Kyle: It's just sick. I have some questions about... how to break people of all this stuff. You know, you mentioned Orwell and his double-think. It's sickening to watch somebody go through that where they have one view one second and then have a diametrical view the next second. They don't even notice.

Alan: They don't notice. They can hold two opposing views in their mind at the same time on the same topic. *They can do it* and they can not see the dilemma of that; they've not been taught to reason and this is very true. We've had 50 years of expert guidance and the media tells us what to think. They bring on the *experts* all the time and people simply choose which expert they want to believe, but they always give you two opposing opinions with the experts, so you end up with double-think and so you're in a schizoid state. Once you are programmed that way, to accept it this way, you will never come to a resolute, accurate conclusion by using reason. THE INTENT OF IT ALL WAS TO ERADICATE YOUR ABILITY FOR REASONING POWERS. They've been very successful with the public. This was a scientific technique that was well debated long ago.

Kyle: I have the cable company trying to get a static IP and they want to install a black box inside my house, even though I know that my router can be configured with any address that they give me, they still want their box in my house.

Alan: That's what it's coming down to, if you want access to anything. They're making the computer, and this was the intent of it, *essential* for everyone TO SURVIVE IN THIS SYSTEM - because we're going into a cashless system - and

everyone is putting their information on the computer. That's ESSENTIAL for total governmental control. They must have knowledge of what you're doing per day, per moment, etc. Now they're putting out their dictates. They're telling you, well if you want this, you've got to take this with it and this is just the price you pay. We've had YEARS of accept this. Look at every program that you buy and you have to accept this legality at the beginning before you can use the darn thing. That was all preparation to get us to accept the physical hardware that comes along, this stuff that's coming out NOW. We accept it without question. Most folk will accept cameras in their houses because that's the ultimate goal. The American Psychological Association *wrote* about that quite a few years ago in their main journal. They said they were pushing for a world state where people will be monitored 24 hours a day by cameras IN EVERY ROOM in their home. That is where they're going with it. Sad. And then they bring out all the reality shows and the youngster who all ready have no idea about privacy. They put EVERYTHING about themselves up on MySpace and they want to emulate these characters they see on the reality shows, so they stick cameras in all their rooms. [Laughs]

Kyle: They used to have to burn the books to get things down the memory hole. Now, they could just erase a page and everybody forgets about it.

Alan: That's right. I've read articles from main stream scientific magazines that were PULLED, THEY VANISHED THE FOLLOWING DAY, so you're right. It's a wonderful... see people think they're getting MORE information. They might be getting more DATA, which is just useless knowledge; it's not even knowledge, it's just data, but they're not getting ACCURATE information and that's the key to it. Most things, even a lot of books that are going up on E-Books - I've read one book from the Club of Rome - and the E-book version had 30 pages missing out of it.

Kyle: Just deleted.

Alan: That's how simple it's done. A simple technique of altering reality, remove the information.

Kyle: Well, thanks for going on 5 days a week and I'll continue to support you and I look forward to reading your other books.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Before we go on to the next caller, I'll just mention too remember, YOU BRING ME TO YOU. You're the only ones who do this. I don't ask for money for any of the shows that I've been on and you support me. You can buy my books, CDs, DVDs and so on and you can donate to me. THAT keeps me going. Don't depend on someone else doing it for you. That's the lazy man's way out and you lose in the end. I simply won't do it if not enough comes in. It doesn't matter how much you donate either because if you have enough people donating \$2 or \$3 dollars a month, that adds up. You don't have to be a big spender although I don't put those ones off either, if there's any out there. People will donate. They'll donate to FASCINATING shows. The ones that tell them that they can have out of body experiences and go on fantastic voyages and stuff. Stuff that really *mixes* the conspiracies with the New Age and they'll pay big bucks to listen to that. However, you give the stuff for free and THEY SOAK IT UP but they won't send you a dollar. Well, that's your choice. That is your choice. You can either have entertainment or you can have facts. FACTS MIGHT SAVE YOUR LIFE AND SAVE YOUR PEOPLE but entertainment will not.

We'll go onto the next caller now, and we've got David in South Carolina.

David: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

David: It's good to speak with you again.

Alan: How you doing?

David: All right. I'm also glad that you're on 5 days a week. I'm on disability and I just went through a slump 'cause I want to help you out as best I can. I truck. If you have to go back into private teaching, I'll be your apprentice, okay?

I'm that serious.

Alan: I've got lots who will do that. They'll come and certainly pay for it but then that means the rest of the people can't get the info and we are at a crucial.... THIS IS THE MOST CRITICAL STAGE WE'VE BEEN AT FOR A LONG TIME. It's the pinnacle point where we tip over into the abyss. If the public don't get it now, it's game over for them.

David: I give your link to everyone I know to check your show, go out and listen to it and everything and there's a few people I know that have turned around and are paying attention. They're starting to come around. Your work is incredible to me... you fill the gaps that a lot of people just have no clue about.

Alan: I know. I know.

David: I really appreciate it.

Alan: There's a lot of stuff, too, it's thrown out for even the Patriot Movement to wrap their minds around and get lost in, as well. If you're in a war, you've got to look at priorities. And you've got to decide...

David: Got to decide where to act.

Alan: You've always got to see what's coming first. What's going to kill you first. What's the biggest threat and everything falls into a descending order from there. We can't be diverted with the trivia that's thrown out there for us all to gobble up.

David: This is a diversion from... well, I guess Mr. Winston Smith has been busy lately, deleting pages and everything but this is something different but something I think you might want know about. You and I have spoke about this before, considering that there was more than likely an ancient civilization. You know, the elites at least believe that they were the descendants of that or whatever. In all likelihood there was. The sphinx is like 10,000 years old or something, I think.

Alan: I've no doubt there's been previous societies, civilizations. In fact, just look at the massive standing stones across the planet and the Neolithic stuff and so on and you look at the walls of Peru and there's no doubt about it, we're far, far older. The trick was with Darwin and that was to try and say that we were not that old because they didn't want you to know that there's accumulated knowledge from EONS that have been passed on down *to a few*. There's no doubt about it. Nations and civilizations have risen and fallen. In fact, the more advanced the civilization, the easier it is to destroy it.

David: Exactly and that's kind of the point I'm getting to here is... what, in your opinion, would have been probably what brought down the last so-called Golden Age or whatever. Was it genetics, environment or....

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back right after this break and we'll touch on that.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to David from South Carolina who's talking about the old idea of the Golden Ages. Maybe there have been Golden Ages for a few in different times, even today with all of its mayhem. There's still a Golden Age for those at the very TOP who live in INCREDIBLE LUXURY. They don't get patted down as they travel from country to country, in their special multi million dollar jets. They live like kings as they always have. It's interesting too, the whole idea of a Golden Age. It's much deeper, A Golden Age. There's a metaphysical side to it too. And there's also the physical side to it and to do with its collapse as well. The Golden Age also goes by the Age of Chronos and Chronos really is Saturn. He is the one who is the REAPER. He CUTS TIME between ages. His symbol is the scythe and that's why the communists use the scythe, which is also the Nasi for the new moon and you'll see the star off, above it. There's always a SUN that comes forth at the birth of a new age. It's much, much deeper than that as well. You can't really go into it in depth in a few minutes. Maybe one day I'll give some talks on the theology behind it.

Again, it ties into the theory of the four previous Aryan races and the fifth to come and the Doctrine Of Fire And Ice as they call it. I might touch on it one day. Now we'll go to Jarod in New York. Are you there Jarod?

Jarod: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Jarod: Hey, what's up? How you doing?

Alan: No so bad. I'm hanging in on a very damp day.

Jarod: Yeah. You're doing all of that and five days a week.

Alan: Yes.

Jarod: I've been learning a lot about the Kabalistic way and the words, how they encode everything. I tell you. It will drive you crazy. I work in a business and I look at the way... it's everywhere. It's like, I am God. I am this. I'm Ra. It's all the colors, symbols, everything.

Alan: That's right. There's a roller-coaster and different levels of understanding IF you understand them. Most folk get waylaid by the exoteric, which is colorful and fascinating and because of that they never suspect there's even an esoteric side to it. That's how even religious books are written too.

Jarod: EXACTLY. 'Cause the religious books these guys - Christians, Muslims - they read these religious books and it's right there in front of them. Like the TRUTH, THERE'S SOME TRUTH! It's right there in front of them. I don't know if you've ever heard of... they call them Five Percenters. It's like an offshoot of Islam. They say, Allah. Allah in Muslim is om, legg, legg, om, heh. They say, Muslims say Allah is master of the universe or lord of the universe, and Allah is just om, legg, legg... it's man. Master of the... master of yourself. Know yourself.

Alan: Also if you say Allah or Hallah, it's also Hal. It's the silent H that's there as well, often. It's the sun.

Jarod: I really, I've been understanding this esoteric... it's like you said, it's about knowing yourself. Deep understanding... and I'm understanding.

Alan: That's where the understanding comes from.

Thanks for calling. I can hear the music coming in now and we have to close the show. So from Hamish and myself in a very damp, sprayed Ontario night, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Obama 'Offers Clinton Top Job' " (news.sky.com) - Nov. 15, 2008.

"Environmental Working Group" (ewg.org).

"Huxley's vision arrives in Cd'A" Coeur d'Alene Press - Nov. 8, 2008. (See Above-mentioned Article)

"Billboard Blasts Passers-By with Audio Advertisement" by Eliot Van Buskirk (blog.wired.com) - Dec. 13, 2007.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 12th, 2012 (#1213)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 12th, 2012:

Know What it Was For,
The Secret U.N. War:

**"You May Catch On, Think Your Mind has Flipped,
When You Realize You're Living Through a Script
Drafted Long Ago by "Special Interest" Players
Who Started Foundations, Thick with Layers
Of Think Tanks, Whose Reports without Hesitation
Are Signed by Heads of State for Implementation,
Five to 100 Year Plans it was Decided,
For Different Attacks They Specialized, Divided
War on Cultural History, Family, and the Nation,
Professors Taught Marxism for Re-orientation,
Massive Funding to Fronts for "Radical Change",
Nothing Left Sacred, Norms Re-arranged,
A War on Peoples by Media, Soft and Hard Means,
Until We Stand Conquered, Nothing What it Seems"
© Alan Watt November 12th, 2012**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 12th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of November, 2012. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you make awfully good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On the website you'll find a whole

bunch of authorized sites listed there; they all carry free audios for download, and I go through the history of the big system that you're born into, the one that's very, very deceptive, that runs by deception, in fact. And it runs your media, it runs your educational system, it writes your textbooks for universities and junior schools as well. These guys control the world, have done for a long time, and they're bringing in their new world order, where an elite, the 'proper' kind of people, will run the world 'properly' and no more personal choices on anything—it will all be done for you by experts as you grow up and all through your life you'll be trained and monitored and so on and so on: all very well laid out, actually, in their own plans. These are the same guys who set up the United Nations, by the way, and they set up the powerful banking institutions, which they own and run, across the whole planet. They said that they would use the banks eventually in the last part of this integration of the world as the big stick, with the IMF and so on. So, they've never ever let us down: they tell us what they're going to do, and the public don't read the books of course (they're too boring) and they actually pull it all off—and we're living through it today. So, help yourself to the website; as I say, make good use of it.

Remember too, you are the listeners that bring me to you. I don't bring on any advertisers as guests, or celebrities who don't know any more than you do, to impress you, and I just try to give you the basic facts as they are: not terribly pleasant, not entertaining for sure; I just give you the facts and let you deal with them (at least the ones who want to) and prepare for their futures ahead. Whatever kind of future you think you might have, you should really be preparing for it now in fact because the world as you know it is finished and we're off in a completely different direction now, a direction, as I say, planned well over a hundred years ago—actually it goes into centuries—when you go into the details of it and the ones that built on even the Enlightenment, right up to the present. They knew exactly where they wanted to take this world, run by incredible deception—and here we are going through it all, and all they have to do now is train you into going into austerity and doing without, very little and being happy and very stupid: they want to make you very, very stupid. They've actually admitted they've dropped your IQ points down quite a bit; they're awfully gleeful about that.

So you can donate to me and buy the books I have, hopefully, and keep me going by purchasing at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. From the U.S. to Canada you can use Personal Checks, International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, or you can send cash, or use PayPal. And across the world, remember, you've got: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome because I don't get advertising money from anybody, or have shares in anything that's sold, so it's up to you to keep me going.

And as I've said, I've always known what was going on, unlike some people who didn't who pretend to, but I really have always known what was going on even as a child because we did have good libraries in Britain—that was one good thing about it. And they had very good selections of top authors who were big changers at that time: changers who got together on big world panels to bring in, and change, the cultures of the entire planet, with variations here and there from different countries, but really it's all the same variations in the long run as they brought down all...in fact, they implemented all of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. These guys at the top employed communists and capitalists since the capitalists own both of them, by the way. And you're now seeing the effect of their war. You can't get change at all in society without a conflict with an opposition, so they create the opposition, people choose sides as always, but you end up getting changed through, and this is what they mean by it: this is the dialectic which they use, and they always end up on the road that they planned in the first place: it works awfully well.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, which is full of deception; that's why I chose the "Matrix" really, just like the movies: you think you've arrived at the main place and there's more places beyond, to the left, to the right, above you, below you, all around because you're run with incredible deception. Your whole life has been deception in fact: even those things that you take for hobbies are all given to you and promoted to you through awfully slick marketing and advertising. And we're under a scientific dictatorship, in other words.

Now, years ago and many times since, I've mentioned the New American Century Project which laid out in the 90's (twice actually: in '92 and then '98 they revamped it) and they had the list of all the countries they wanted the U.S. to

take out on behalf of Israel. And they talked about starting off with Afghanistan and then Iraq and so on. And Israel still pushed —immediately after Iraq, they wanted the U.S. to go into Syria, straight into Syria after that and then Egypt; it's got a different order today but it's the same agenda. And I've mentioned that they published it and you can always count on what they plan, you see. And lo and behold, one of the articles (which I already had from years ago —there's quite a few articles on it— but one of them I had) has come out and resurfaced again from 2002 from the Guardian. And it says...

Playing skittles with Saddam

(Alan: That was one of the ones: it came out in 2002. And he talks about...)

In a televised speech last week, President Hosni Mubarak of Egypt predicted devastating consequences for the Middle East if Iraq is attacked.

(A: He says...)

"We fear a state of disorder and chaos may prevail in the region," he said. Mr Mubarak is an old-fashioned kind of Arab leader and, in the brave new post-September-11 world, he doesn't quite get the point.

What on earth did he expect the Pentagon's hawks to do when they heard his words of warning? Throw up their hands in dismay? - "Gee, thanks, Hosni. We never thought of that. Better call the whole thing off right away."

They are probably still splitting their sides with laughter in the Pentagon. But Mr Mubarak and the hawks do agree on one thing: war with Iraq could spell disaster for several regimes in the Middle East. Mr Mubarak believes that would be bad. The hawks, though, believe it would be good.

(A: And it goes on and on. They're talking about "war hawks" of course, which covers a broad range of people, actually, inside and outside the U.S. It talks about, it says...)

The hawks claim that President Bush has already accepted their plan and made destabilisation of "despotic regimes" a central goal of his foreign policy. They cite passages from his recent speeches as proof of this, though whether Mr Bush really knows what he has accepted is unclear. The "skittles theory" of the Middle East - that one ball aimed at Iraq can knock down several regimes - has been around for some time on the wilder fringes of politics but has come to the fore in the United States on the back of the "war against terrorism".

Its roots can be traced, at least in part, to a paper published in 1996 by an Israeli thinktank, the Institute for Advanced Strategic and Political Studies. Entitled "A clean break: a new strategy for securing the realm", it was intended as a political blueprint for the incoming government of Binyamin Netanyahu. As the title indicates, it advised the right-wing Mr Netanyahu to make a complete break with the past by adopting a strategy "based on an entirely new intellectual foundation, one that restores strategic initiative and provides the nation the room to engage every possible energy on rebuilding Zionism ..."

Among other things, it suggested that the recently-signed Oslo accords might be dispensed with - "Israel has no obligations under the Oslo agreements if the PLO does not fulfil its obligations" - and that "alternatives to [Yasser] Arafat's base of power" could be cultivated. "Jordan has ideas on this," it added.

It also urged Israel to abandon any thought of trading land for peace with the Arabs, which it described as "cultural, economic, political, diplomatic, and military retreat".

"Our claim to the land - to which we have clung for hope for 2,000 years - is legitimate and noble," it continued. "Only the unconditional acceptance by Arabs of our rights, especially in their territorial dimension, 'peace for peace', is a solid basis for the future."

The paper set out a plan by which Israel would "shape its strategic environment", beginning with the removal of

Saddam Hussein and the installation of a Hashemite monarchy in Baghdad.

With Saddam out of the way and Iraq thus brought under Jordanian Hashemite influence, Jordan and Turkey would form an axis along with Israel to weaken and "roll back" Syria. Jordan, it suggested, could also sort out Lebanon by "weaning" the Shia Muslim population away from Syria and Iran, and re-establishing their former ties with the Shia in the new Hashemite kingdom of Iraq. "Israel will not only contain its foes; it will transcend them", the paper concluded.

To succeed, the paper stressed, Israel would have to win broad American support for these new policies - and it advised Mr Netanyahu to formulate them "in language familiar to the Americans by tapping into themes of American administrations during the cold war which apply well to Israel".

At first glance, there's not much to distinguish the 1996 "Clean Break" paper from the outpourings of other right-wing and ultra-Zionist thinktanks ... except for the names of its authors.

The leader of the "prominent opinion makers" who wrote it was Richard Perle - now chairman of the Defence Policy Board at the Pentagon.

Also among the eight-person team was Douglas Feith, a neo-conservative lawyer, who now holds one of the top four posts at the Pentagon as under-secretary of policy.

Mr Feith has objected to most of the peace deals made by Israel over the years, and views the Middle East in the same good-versus-evil terms that he previously viewed the cold war. He regarded the Oslo peace process as nothing more than a unilateral withdrawal which "raises life-and-death issues for the Jewish state".

Two other opinion-makers in the team were David Wurmser and his wife, Meyrav

(A: And it says...)

(see US thinktanks give lessons in foreign policy, August 19). Mrs Wurmser was co-founder of Memri, a Washington-based charity that distributes articles translated from Arabic newspapers portraying Arabs in a bad light.

(A: Does it ever. It's actually part of the Mossad's Secret Service, actually.)

After working with Mr Perle at the American Enterprise Institute, David Wurmser is now at the State Department, as a special assistant to John Bolton, the under-secretary for arms control and international security.

A fifth member of the team was James Colbert, of the Washington-based Jewish Institute for National Security Affairs (Jinsa) - a bastion of neo-conservative hawkery whose advisory board was previously graced by Dick Cheney (now US vice-president),

(A: That was when it was written.)

John Bolton and Douglas Feith.

(A: And then it goes on to say that...)

One of Jinsa's stated aims is "to inform the American defence and foreign affairs community about the important role Israel can and does play in bolstering democratic interests in the Mediterranean and the Middle East". In practice, a lot of its effort goes into sending retired American military brass on jaunts to Israel -

(A: Which they pay for.)

after which many of them write suitably hawkish newspaper articles or letters to the editor.

Jinsa's activities are examined in detail by Jason Vest in the September 2 issue of The Nation. The article notes some interesting business relationships between retired US military officers on Jinsa's board and American companies supplying weapons to Israel.

With several of the "Clean Break" paper's authors now holding key positions in Washington, the plan for Israel to "transcend" its foes by reshaping the Middle East looks a good deal more achievable today than it did in 1996. Americans may even be persuaded to give up their lives to achieve it.

(A: As I mentioned, they wrote all this in 1996, and this was published in 2002.)

The six-year-old plan for Israel's "strategic environment" remains more or less intact, though two extra skittles - Saudi Arabia and Iran - have joined Iraq,

(A: So they've added more countries to it...)

Syria and Lebanon

(A: As well, are on the list.)

on the hit list.

Whatever members of the Iraqi opposition may think, the plan to replace Saddam Hussein with a Hashemite monarch - descendants of the Prophet Muhammad who rule Jordan - is also very much alive. Evidence of this was strengthened by the surprise arrival of Prince Hassan, former heir to the Jordanian throne, at a meeting of exiled Iraqi officers in London last July.

The task of promoting Prince Hassan as Iraq's future king has fallen to Michael Rubin, who currently works at the American Enterprise Institute but will shortly take up a new job at the Pentagon, dealing with post-Saddam Iraq.

One of the curious aspects of this neo-conservative intrigue is that so few people outside the United States and Israel take it seriously. Perhaps, like President Mubarak, they can't imagine that anyone who holds a powerful position in the United States could be quite so reckless.

(A: What they mean is shining a light on the fact that the U.S. and the Pentagon is compromised —so is an awful lot of the people in the Congress, too, with dual citizenships and so on.)

But nobody can accuse the neo-conservatives of concealing their intentions: they write about them constantly in American newspapers. Just two weeks ago, an article in the Washington Times by Tom Neumann, executive director of Jinsa, spelled out the plan in clear, cold terms:

"Jordan will likely survive the coming war with US assistance, so will some of the sheikhdoms. The current Saudi regime will likely not.

"The Iran dissident movement would be helped enormously by the demise of Saddam, and the Palestinians would have to know that the future lies with the West. Syria's Ba'athist dictatorship will likely fall unmourned, liberating Lebanon as well.

"Israel and Turkey, the only current democracies in the region, will find themselves in a far better neighbourhood." Would anyone like to bet on that?

Because true enough now they've got Turkey on the hit list as well. So, you see, there's nothing happening today

that wasn't planned years ago: you're living through a planned agenda. It's rather straightforward. It's been mentioned many, many times (I've mentioned it here on this air), the whole plan with all the takeout lists on them — and this is only the partial list by the way: they've got other countries beyond the Middle East to take out too as we go into this World Order on behalf of whoever you think is in charge of it. And I'll put this link up tonight to show you this one from 2002. I've also got a few ones from the 1990's as well, but I'll put this one up tonight. And also you can look into Wikipedia on the particular group, which is called...

A Clean Break: A New Strategy for Securing the Realm

A: And you can look that up yourself. I'll put the links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So, it's quite something when you go through it all. You're living through an agenda, and of course you're all meant to believe, by the media —that's actually owned by the same people who run the wars and run everything else for this new world order—the media is meant to make you think that things just happen: one country after another shouts "boo" and you have to attack them: but nothing is further from the truth.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, I've never really ever bothered voting —for anybody— because I've always known it's been a farce, of course, because I've read the big books by the institutions that run the world: and they always get their way. But even if they gave you a kind of pseudo reality with voting they get their own boy in anyway because all top guys are members of the Council on Foreign Relations: that's the rule, you see —across the whole planet. So it doesn't really matter who they put in. The same agenda rolls forward: all the treaties that they signed through the United Nations carry on; you'll never see a party coming in and tearing any of them up, from the last party, will you? they won't do it, it never happens, so you're living through a straight agenda. And they're all on board with the same things now anyway —so what's the difference? They all want global taxes. They all want carbon taxes. They want value added taxes and austerity for all of you. And they're all on board with it. So, don't be conned too when they pull out conmen that have been lifelong politicians who always run for so long and then drop out at the last minute and then fool the folk over and over again —these guys are lifers for God's sake, you know: they're dynasties in politics but they always take a bunch of folk off with them and earn lots of cash (pour lots of cash in for the running and it's never told where it all goes), but they always pull them out every so often for the people to follow as, you know, a scapegoat and they're left hanging again as always. All the cons -all the cons- I've seen them just too many times for my whole life in different countries. It's the same too with this article here. It says, on the cover of Newsweek...

Newsweek Cover: "GOP: You're Old, You're White, You're History"

A: And it was posted November the 8th [2012], it says, and Obama has conquered, and that's what it says, "you're old, you're white, you're history." And so they really have, you understand, there's been a whole war against every culture, actually, all peoples, because you can't have a culture and a "peoples" anymore in an international multiculturalist society. And there are big organizations out there who have come out publicly and said so. And they have their front people out boasting about it quite openly. So, anyway, I'll put this up tonight too for those who care or don't know.

And, an article took my eye too: this one here... It says...

Airport Groppers

(A: The people who grope you at the airports, take offense when you compare them to Jimmy Savile.)

Take Offence Being Compared to Jimmy Savile

A: Now that everybody knows about Jimmy Savile being a perv and groping folk all the time, and lots more like him of course in the same cabal; and this guy puts out an article about himself, every time when he leaves the UK through one of the Gestapo airport facilities he's stopped at random and he gets awfully fed up with getting stopped

at random. And so he actually brought up that thing, and he said, you know, you're all 'Saviles' here, and that really annoyed them and shook them up a little bit. So, folk should keep that up and just keep mentioning it and call them 'Saviles' because they're all pedophiles and gropers, perverts: that's what they are, folks. Folk who do that for a job are obviously into it.

And also tonight too, I'll put up, there was a V for Vendetta march (I don't know who was running it really) on parliament the 5th of November and it didn't really make much impact on the news—or any at all. But there was an awful lot of folk that turned up to it, certainly, and they had some fun and there was no trouble, but they certainly are really pissed off at the way these farcical governments pretend to run us. I'll put that up tonight too.

Also, this article is from the Appeals Court. It says...

Appeals Court: Tortured US Whistleblowers Can't Sue

(A: It says...)

The 7th US Circuit Court of Appeals has thrown out a lawsuit by two US whistleblowers, Donald Vance and Nathan Ertel, who were tortured by the US military after coming forward with evidence of wrongdoing by the contracting company they were working for.

The court ruled that US military commanders “enjoy broad immunity” in cases of torture abroad and that the military chain of command “couldn't be responsible” just because detainee abuse crossed a legal boundary. The ruling added that torturing detainees is “a part of human nature that is very difficult to control.” They added that being liable for the torture would “distract” the military's leadership.

(A: So...)

US Court of Appeals Judge James Gwim had previously rejected Obama Administration arguments to this effect, saying that torture lawsuits could continue against officials and that US citizens were always entitled to due process related to their detention. The administration condemned Gwim for “second-guessing” the military.

Vance and Ertel approached the government about an illegal program dubbed “beer for bullets,” in which the company they were working for smuggled liquor into Iraq to trade to US soldiers for their weapons and ammo, and then sold those weapons on the open market. When the company learned they were whistleblowers, they had their papers confiscated and the military captured them when they attempted to return to the US.

A: So there's no point in trying to be a good guy anymore: they'll just torture you; that's the message there. You understand, there is no “old morality” anymore: that's done away with. And it's been worked on for an awful long time. You're down to degeneration: degenerated people—and that was always the plan, as I've read here many times over.

Now, they can't get enough injections into children, to make sure they're dumbed down and so on. And so many studies come out now admitting that, that the IQ points are way down and the people have no attention span at all. But they're not happy enough yet. If you've got an enemy – the enemy is the world's people – then you have to really make them all dumb and stupid so as you can guarantee your success in dominating them all. Anyway...

Babies to get rotavirus vaccine

(A: It says...)

Babies aged two to four months are to get a rotavirus vaccination

All babies are to be vaccinated against a highly infectious bug that is one of the most common causes of

diarrhoea in children.

(A: Well everybody got diarrhoea as a child; more so since they started using all the prepared foods from the big business corporations that put all the melamine and stuff in it for you, to make them awfully sick. It says...)

From September next year, infants aged between two and four months will be immunised against rotavirus - which causes diarrhoea, vomiting, abdominal pain, fever and dehydration.

At present, almost every child will have had the viral infection by the age of five.

A: And it's true enough, you get the thing and you get over it; now you're immune to it, naturally: it's not full of these artificial chemicals they've all put in you, and bacterium.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, here's an article too about vaccines and it's from the Freedom of Information Act that was filed by someone who wanted to know about vaccines. And it revealed...

...30 years of secret official documents

(A: Existed, which they hadn't shown the public...)

showing that government experts have

1. Known the vaccines don't work
2. Known they cause the diseases they are supposed to prevent
3. Known they are a hazard to children
4. Colluded to lie to the public
5. Worked to prevent safety studies

(A: It says...)

Those are the same vaccines that are mandated to children in the US.

Educated parents can either get their children out of harm's way or continue living inside one of the largest most evil lies in history, that vaccines – full of heavy metals, viral diseases, mycoplasma, fecal material, DNA fragments

(A: There's also lots of aborted fetal tissue in them too, some of them.)

from other species, formaldehyde, polysorbate 80 (a sterilizing agent)...

(A: Is also in there. And it says...)

Freedom of Information Act filed in the US with the CDC by a doctor with an autistic son, seeking information on what the CDC knows about the dangers of vaccines, had by law to be responded to in 20 days. Nearly 7 years later, the doctor went to court and the CDC argued it does not have to turn over documents. A judge ordered the CDC to turn over the documents on September 30th, 2011.

On October 26, 2011, a Denver Post editorial expressed shock that the Obama administration, after promising to be especially transparent, was proposing changes to the Freedom of Information Act that would allow it to go beyond declaring some documents secret and to actually allow government agencies (such as the CDC) to declare some document “non-existent.”

(A: To declare that some documents don't exist. In other words, they can lie to the public.)

Simultaneous to this on-going massive CDC cover up involving its primary “health” not recommendation but MANDATE for American children, the CDC is in deep trouble over its decades of covering up the damaging effects of fluoride and affecting the lives of all Americans, especially children and the immune compromised.

(A: Which everybody is now, by the way: everyone's got a vastly lowered immune system.)

Lawsuits are being prepared. Children are ingesting 3-4 times more fluoride by body weight as adults and “[t]he sheer number of potentially harmed citizens — persons with dental fluorosis, kidney patients tipped into needing dialysis, diabetics, thyroid patients, etc — numbers in the millions.”

A: So, they've actually known about this for 30-odd years, all of the terrible consequences of their vaccines, but they've kept it quiet and secret from the general public. Actually, one came out in Britain with the same list and the terrible consequences which they've known they've been actually doing —and here we all are. It has to be intentional, you understand: it's intentional. If you're going to conquer the world and bring through incredible changes in this “Century of Change,” as they call it, to achieve a goal of world domination (with a lot of stupid people) then you've got to make sure they're going to be stupid, in some way or another; and they've been at war with you your whole life and you didn't know it. They're still at war with you now —don't forget it.

And remember too I've talked many times about the big boys who helped plan the future, the guys in the 30's, 40's, 50's, 60's, 70's, 80's, 90's, who gave us all the cultural changes: they planned them step by step, the takedown of the family unit, the hypersexualization of children so as they'd never bond with anybody throughout their entire life and their boss, the only boss they'd respect and obey, would be the government (not a husband, for instance). That's all been successful. An actual real war has been continued for a long, long time. And Bertrand Russell was one of these guys; he worked with the top agencies on the planet to help plan all of this, and he knew it could work. He said: I could, if I want to get a group of children together, raise them, he says, apart from other children and convince them absolutely that snow was black, he said, and they will believe it for the rest of their lives. What he was showing you is that, literally, they can make you believe anything just by repetition, and a bit of law too to scare you into complying, with new-think, you know: new-think and newspeak —and that's where we are today; certain things you're not supposed to talk about. At one time it was impolite to talk about things, and then make it mandatory you can't talk about certain things in a “free society.” And some folk are allowed to be offended, but you're not allowed to be offended with them; have you ever wondered about that too? You should all get offended when you want to because you've got the same right to do that.

Now, here's how stupid it all becomes when certain problems that are up in the head obviously are taken because of a political agenda, a social agenda, and they get surgery working on people to clear up something that's still in their head. A few weeks ago I mentioned about a young boy who had a sex change and now he wants to get turned back. The National Health Service will have to pay for that – meaning, the taxpayers. Here's an article here, for an old guy —he's 75 years of age. He says...

I had NHS [National Health Service] sex swap to be a woman... now I'm 75 I want them to put my tackle back

(A: And it says...)

A sex-swap dad told yesterday how he boobed by becoming a woman 23 years ago — and begged the NHS to give him his tackle back.

RAF veteran Gary Norton — now 75 — moaned: “I now realise inside I'm a red-blooded man and always have been.

(A: Well, I wish he'd make his mind up, don't you? I mean, if they're really trapped inside the wrong body, how come you can change again? That means maybe you weren't right the first time and maybe everybody was wrong as well who went along with it? Understand the nonsense that we go through? And he says...)

“I want a physical relationship with a woman but I’ve got no equipment — it all went in the op. It’s one heck of a mistake to make.”

The father of four,

(A: He was married before.)

who changed his name to Gillian after his wife and kids disowned him, tried dating [men] but said he never fancied them.

He has now quit taking the female hormones that stopped his beard growing — and is on a waiting list to have the breasts the drugs gave him removed.

(A: Because he went on female estrogen.)

Gary, of Coventry, is pleading with local health chiefs to go the whole hog and fund a full gender reversal op. They have refused.

He insisted: “I feel trapped.

(A: He’s trapped again, you see.)

I did my best to embrace it and be a woman.

“I bought bikinis and nice dresses, spent time on my hair and make-up and always had lovely manicured nails.

“But the operation essentially left me a lesbian.”

(A: How could he be a lesbian?)

Despite joining a ladies’ yoga class and even modelling bikinis in a fashion show, he said: “My life’s a nightmare.”

(A: So is the taxpayers’, you know, these days —it’s a nightmare.)

Gary told how he now realises that the secret cross-dressing he did behind his wife’s back before the NHS op was as far as he really ever wanted to go.

A: And it’s amazing, eh. You know, he would’ve been better if he’d never seen a mirror perhaps, yeah, and he could’ve imagined things and all that; it would be a lot cheaper for everybody in the long run. But, you see, you know: it’s a big agenda, of course —a big, big agenda; the big boys at the top understand all of it, you don’t. You don’t understand why this big agenda is on the way —they do— to destroy all that was. And remember I’ve mentioned before Theodor Adorno, who helped create a lot of your culture as well, and the music you were going to get, right down to degradation, he said, and nihilism and schizophrenia would go into necrophilia; and there’s lots of things out there on necrophilia today. So they always keep their words, these big boys: you can take it to the bank (because they own that too). Anyway, it says...

SPAIN’S banks have announced they will freeze mortgage-related evictions for two years in cases of extreme need as a public outcry mounted over suicides by desperate homeowners.

(A: There’s so many folk, in other words, being tossed out of their homes that it’s looking too bad and they’re expecting too much of a backlash, so they’re trying to cut back a little bit.)

The lenders reacted after two suicides in 15 days by indebted homeowners facing expulsion in Spain, where both banks and borrowers were hammered by a 2008 property crash.

(A: Like we all were.)

The deaths shocked a country already weary of tough austerity measures in the midst of recession and record unemployment, and the news sent thousands into the streets in anti-bank protests.

As the uproar grew, Prime Minister Mariano Rajoy's right-leaning government was to hold a rare meeting with the opposition Socialists to discuss proposals to combat the evictions crisis.

(A: Why don't they just chuck the banks out and start your own ones up? Why would you keep the same system going? You understand: this whole world system depends on keeping the same system, at the top, going — because they run it, you see; they run everything, it's called 'chaos,' and out of the chaos they bring order, and they still run it after that: that is the plan.)

The Spanish Banking Association noted "social alarm created by mortgage-related evictions" and said it had informed the government on November 8 of its members' decision.

(A: Now here's a good one...)

The banks had agreed "for humanitarian reasons and within a framework of social responsibility,

(A: These guys who plundered you all are humanitarians at heart, really, with social responsibilities.)

to halt repossessions during the next two years in those cases that involve extreme need"...

(A: Well, what is "extreme need" according to the bankers? Having a roof over your head and not killing yourself worrying about keeping it there, you know— I'd say that's extreme need. No one's safe anymore, you see. Anyway...)

The decision was hammered out after a "deep and intense debate among associated banks..."

A: So the crooks all got together and came up with the idea of just holding off a little bit before you go in and mass-evict them all.

And, this article too is about genetic privacy. We don't have any privacy, but of course you know that; they've been collecting your genetic material for 30, 40 years now.

Supreme Court justices are to meet privately Friday to weigh whether they will hear a major genetic-privacy case testing whether authorities may take DNA samples from anybody arrested for a serious crime.

The case has wide-ranging implications, as at least 21 states and the federal government have regulations requiring suspects to give a DNA sample upon arrest. In all the states with such laws, DNA saliva samples are cataloged in state and federal crime-fighting databases.

(A: Must be awfully slimy databases, eh?)

The issue confronts the government's interest in solving crime, balanced against the constitutional rights of those arrested to be free from government intrusion.

The case before the justices concerns a decision in April of Maryland's top court, which said it was a breach of the Fourth Amendment right against unreasonable search and seizure to take DNA samples from suspects who have not been convicted.

(A: I think Canada went through that too long ago and lost that as well, because it's all the same agenda worldwide, you see.)

The Maryland Court of Appeals, that state's highest court, said that arrestees have a "weighty and reasonable expectation of privacy against warrantless, suspicionless searches" and that expectation is not outweighed by the state's "purported interest in assuring proper identification" of a suspect.

A: Well, it doesn't really matter because you're under a world system which is totalitarian and they want everyone's DNA. So I'll put this article up tonight as well for anybody who is involved in it. Probably there are a lot of folk down there who are up for the same thing.

And, this article too came out just before the election. It says...

... The fact that both President Obama and Mitt Romney are calling for increases to the defense budget (in the latter case, above what the military has asked for) is further proof that the military is the true "third rail" of American politics. In this strange universe where those without military credentials can't endorse defense cuts, it took a former chairman of the Joint Chiefs, Adm. Mike Mullen, to make the obvious point that the nation's ballooning debt was the biggest threat to national security.

Uncritical support of all things martial is quickly becoming the new normal for our youth. Hardly any of my students at the Naval Academy remember a time when their nation wasn't at war. Almost all think it ordinary to hear of drone strikes in Yemen or Taliban attacks in Afghanistan. The recent revelation of counterterrorism bases in Africa elicits no surprise in them, nor do the military ceremonies that are now regular features at sporting events. That which is left unexamined eventually becomes invisible, and as a result, few Americans today are giving sufficient consideration to the full range of violent activities the government undertakes in their names.

(A: It says...)

Were Eisenhower alive, he'd be aghast at our debt, deficits and still expanding military-industrial complex. And he would certainly be critical of the "insidious penetration of our minds" by video game companies and television networks, the news media and the partisan pundits. With so little knowledge of what Eisenhower called the "lingering sadness of war" and the "certain agony of the battlefield," they have done as much as anyone to turn the hard work of national security into the crass business of politics and entertainment.

A: And I'll put that up tonight too because it's all true.

And that's what I've said too; they've had articles in the military magazines too: perpetual war, constant conflict, etcetera, etcetera. And I said that years ago too; even at nine-eleven I said a generation will grow up never knowing anything except totalitarianism; the good guys are the guys who are armed to the teeth and wearing black on the side of the government and everybody else is just one of the cattle —the general population: that's where we are today: winners and losers, you see. And that's how the children see it; that's all they've known.

And this article too is to do with the United Nations. Every so often they make another push and push and push to get us acclimatized to what's coming along the pike. And once again, here they are again out wanting control of a "web kill switch" it says here.

United Nations wants control of web kill switch

(A: And they want to control it all, of course.)

AN unfettered internet, free of political control and available to everyone could be relegated to cyber-history under a contentious proposal by a little known United Nations body.

Experts claim that Australians could see political and religious websites disappear if the Federal Government backs a plan to hand control over the internet to the UN's International Telecommunications Union (ITU).

A draft of the proposal, formulated in secret and only recently posted on the ITU website for public perusal, reveal that if accepted, the changes would allow government restriction or blocking of information disseminated via the internet and create a global regime of monitoring internet communications - including the demand that those who send and receive information identify themselves.

It would also allow governments to shut down the internet if there is the belief that it may interfere in the internal affairs of other states or that information of a sensitive nature might be shared.

(A: Well, that will definitely be the end of it, or we'll be back talking about sports again —sports, sports, sports— because that's where it's all going. Anyway...)

Telecommunications ministers from 193 countries will meet behind closed doors in Dubai next month to discuss the proposal, with Australia's Senator Stephen Conroy among them.

The move has sparked a ferocious, under-the-radar diplomatic war between a powerful bloc of nations, led by China and Russia, who want to exert greater controls on the net and western democracies determined to preserve the free-wheeling, open architecture of the World Wide Web.

(A: Because they control most of the propaganda.)

The battle for control has also seen a cartel of telco corporations join forces to support amended pricing regulations changes which critics warn will pave the way for significant increases in the cost of day-to-day internet use, including email and social media.

(A: They actually want to license everybody, as you know, who has got a website —and maybe even license you too for even sending emails out.)

While Senator Conroy said this morning he would not be supporting any changes to the current arrangements, the decisions made by other powers could also have a huge impact on Australian web users.

"We don't believe the existing system needs any significant or radical change. We don't believe a case has been made at all," a spokesman for Senator Conroy told News Ltd.

A: It says. But, if so many folk are meeting to do with it, you know there's something bigger than this going on about it.

Now, this article too. It's amazing, as I've mentioned before, about neuroscience and terminology —neurolinguistics too. You see, words can confuse you, convince you, and guide you, actually: these are sciences. Orators know this, they knew this in ancient Greece, how stringing the 'proper' words together will bring you to the conclusion that they want you to have, and all propaganda is based on that, and marketers are experts on this too. I've talked about the guys at the top who set you to 'default' positions: they've trained you to feel guilt when you hear certain words — that's trigger mechanisms— so you have these Pavlovian responses that make you blush, or whatever —even though you've done nothing wrong: just thinking about something, you've been trained to blush and you'll blush away. Well, I'll read about this, the "expanding thematic group" just to show you what's happening with that, from the United Nations.

Back after this...

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. There's actually a caller on the line, it's Milan from New York. Hello, are you there?

Milan: Hi Alan, good evening. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not too bad.

Milan: Ok. I'm listening to your show tonight and something came to my mind, and I think that it's very important. I watched, a couple of days ago, a documentary about consumerism. And I was thinking about that, about how I think that's a very important part because when I just think about my grandparents, they didn't operate how we do today, most of the people today, that progression to stimulants. We just operate on stimulants. And that's, I think, a very important part to bring all that agenda today, what we are. Yes. I'm looking, and I was thinking, in the Western world, here in America, but when I'm looking back I'm coming from ex-Yugoslavia: the same happened there. So, generations of people who finished, in the 50's and 60's, colleges and schools, they are totally brainwashed and they don't have a moral stance and ethic what the previous generation had.

Alan: Yes.

Milan: And, that's, I think, a very important thing.

Alan: Yeah. People don't realize that when the United Nations was set up they had the big treaty signed at San Francisco in 1946, and every country signed on to that, but they signed on to what was really, basically, a technique to use the communistic methods over the whole world to bring down every country into this brave new world scenario that was going to emerge out of it all, once you destroy all nations, etcetera. But part of it was given to special groups, as I say, like Theo Adorno and his group, people like that, who worked to find ways, on all the cultures of the world; they studied all cultures and they found the fastest ways to bring them down, all in the same kind of direction, into degeneracy, basically. And then the State would grow in power as they took over all of the fallout: you know, mothers without fathers, and you'd need subsidies from the government and governmental agencies to come in and help them—all that kind of stuff. It was all worked out when they even signed that charter, in 1946, to take down the whole world and then the government would be boss and then eventually the super government—the world government—would be complete boss over everything. So, everything that's happened today was written about even long before they signed that charter. If you read the old, say, Fabian books that were put out by the Fabian Society in England—and these guys literally had direct access to the Kremlin, and here they are in England—and who was funding them, you found it was the Astor family, Lord Astor, and a whole bunch of top bankers. So, you're living through one system: there are no real sides in this system: it's just one agenda using the dialectic to get everyone onto the road and fighting along the way so that they can get the synthesis to come out of it.

Out of every conflict you get a synthesis. And that's what they're after. That's what communism was based on: if you want change, you've got the thesis: that's static; so you create the antithesis: which is the opposition; then you get conflict, and out of the conflict they have compromise: a new type of way (which is the synthesis). —And that's what they're after.

They've worked this beautifully since 1946 on the population of the whole planet, and now you have no morals (except what the state authorizes you) and what the state authorizes you is degeneracy: because everything that had to be—that made it work—had to be destroyed. And here you are: it is destroyed, you know.

Milan: And now what the problem is, you cannot help yourself anymore, because when you're degenerate and people are degenerate they cannot go back to the previous time on how it was.

Alan: That's right!

Milan: That's the whole problem.

Alan: That's it.

Milan: And most of them, they don't even want to hear it.

Alan: They don't want to see it; they're addicted to their degeneracy, you see: that's the problem.

Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[2002 Article with Designated Middle-Eastern Countries to be Destroyed](#)

[A Clean Break: A New Strategy for Securing the Realm](#)

[Newsweek---'You're Old, You're White, You're History'](#)

[When Security Gropers Stop You at Airports--Call them "Jimmy Saviles"](#)

[Anonymous V for Vendetta Protest England](#)

[Tortured US Whistleblowers Can't Sue](#)

[Babies to be Given Rotavirus Vaccine](#)

[Vaccine Hoax](#)

[75yr. old Man Wants His "Gear" Back After Removal 23yrs. Ago to Try and Look Like a Woman](#)

[Spain---Banks and Evictions](#)

[Supreme Court Weighing Genetic Privacy](#)

[Permanent Militarization of America](#)

[UN Pushing for Internet Control](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

April 6, 2011 (#805)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 6, 2011:

Knowledge by Degrees Starting on Your Knees:

"Circles Within Circles, Rule by Something Sinister,
The Low Circle Knows Little, Being at Perimeter,
Intersecting Circles are Where Power Comes Together,
Those Outside the Intersection Talk About the Weather,
Such Circles are Revolving, Members Know their Places,
Ones Chosen for Higher Things Never are in Stasis,
Lower Masons, Like Military, March Around the Floor,
Elites Live the Good Life, Wardens Guard their Door,
For Eager and Ambitious, Here's a Handy Tip,
Handshaking with Grand Master, Insert Cash Between the Grip"

© Alan Watt April 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 6th 2011. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free for download; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully, hopefully you will get shortcuts to understanding this big picture of the system, or the matrix, in which you've been born into and which preexisted you, your parents, your grandparents and for many previous generations before you. That's what you're born into, a very complex system where everything is conned. It's

conology actually; I call it the art of conology. It's controlling the whole world's populations and giving them basically fake realities, or at least fake reasons for those particular realities as they actually happen and various incidences within them too. So that's what I hope to do and show you the big organizations that have been here for an awful long time, which interlock with each other from economics all down the way, right down to the bottom governance level and how they basically plan the future 50-100 years ahead at a time, like any big business plan. And all big corporations actually do that, even *their* business plans are about 50 years ahead, sometimes more.

That's what you're living in, the world corporation. Before you had individual nations, which were really just corporations, and amalgamating them all... It's just a sort of takeover process that's going on right now. They amalgamate them all into one global system and they hammer out the details amongst themselves, to share the loot and to find out who owns the rights to tax the slaves and how to use them and so on. That's really what it's all about. It's as basic as that to be honest with you. It truly is. And the media's job is to keep you in confusion and to give you the latest target, the latest Hitler, the latest anti-Christ, where the guns are trained so as that the big guys can go and plunder for themselves. It's quite straightforward. There's nothing you have to really figure out for yourselves once you understand the process of *the* real world. It's a brutal world and it's always really been that way. Today they have a much better way of covering it over, with suits and ties instead of uniforms and soothing words through PR companies, as they plunder the planet and use *you* to your full extent so that they can profit from you. That's really how the system works.

So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, buy the books and disks I have for sale, hopefully, and you can keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, the world we're living in is quite something. It's all based on economics and money and profit and all the rest of it. It really plays on fear factors. Everyone is terrified in a money system of being poor and being out of a home, out of food, heat, all the basic things you need to live. It makes sure, in fact, this system, of personal reward, in financial terms, it makes sure that the psychopaths naturally get up to the top. They claw their way up because they're very cunning, they're true survivors, and they have no emotional qualms about using people on the way up, or even destroying people on the way up. And of course once they are at the top they don't really care much about how many people they destroy once they rule over them either, to be honest with you. They can cooperate with each other. They do; they form their clubs, their groups, their special G20 organizations, stuff like that, stuff that is para-governmental you might call it, because we didn't give anybody permission, any nation, to form these big super global clubs that they all go to, using your tax money. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just mentioning that this system is very, very old. The other day I went on about Kings and Queens and how they got to the top of the power by slaughtering neighboring peoples and then taking over their land. Again, they had to work hand-in-glove with those other types of royalties, those who were in charge of the money system down through the ages. And they've always been the same people in charge of the money for the last couple of thousand years; that's no hard thing to find out for yourselves. Even the Catholic Church forbid usury except for one group.

People shouldn't be surprised that a kind of kingly association of aristocratic people dealing with money developed over a very short period of time and blossomed into the present orders of today still running the whole show. People don't give up that which they have gained in power, and money of course is power. The Kings of course, used to simply tax the public for their wars and so on and other times they would borrow money from the money lenders and put the

people down as collateral to pay it off. Nothing has really changed from those particular days. Money rules this system. Money rules the world. And as long as money exists and people have the right to create it, out of thin air and definitely control it, then you'll get the biggest top psychopaths, very intelligent psychopaths, getting into that field. Of course many of them are interbred too; there's no doubt, just like Kings and Queens, because money marries money, power marries power, and therefore those who started off as being very vicious, naturally, have more of a chance of having the same kind of offspring, especially when you give them the same kind of training.

So nothing has changed really for an awful long time except that academia is now on board. They're part of the big team. They're team players as they like to say, along with the money boys and the governance boys. They have taken what they claim is their rightful place to manage the world, a world that basically has turned into mainly an atheistic kind of society across the whole board and science has been put up there in charge, or really enthroned as the new God I should say. Bertrand Russell and others talked about the scientific dictatorship that would come, that was planned to come, and how under a kind of socialist organization they would manage everybody's lives through agencies and expert rule and all this kind of stuff. That's where you are today.

You'll notice with this nuclear crisis for instance, a week or so ago on a Saturday, actually it was the day they started bombing Libya, someone had switched the media off as far as Japan was concerned. It just didn't happen any more. Canada gave 40-odd minutes to Libya on its news and it gave about 15 seconds to Japan which had taken a back seat. That's because a decision obviously was made at a high international council to govern the media, get them on all board. Meaning they were already *on* board, and they were given the order just to keep quiet about it, because you're all under emergency management. Emergency management means you tell the people nothing. And what you do tell them at all is very simplistic, very brief and it's meant for children. THERE-THERE, DON'T WORRY, DADDY WILL KISS IT ALL BETTER... that's really the stories you're getting now.

I was thinking last night, when the European commission and the United States EPA and Canada's commission end up changing the limits for radiation in the food, in the air, and in your body for instance, and your water, when they change it into a new high level – which is now the new low level, and the old high level used to be getting into the lethal range, now you're starting off at the lethal range and getting higher – that should tell you that you're under crisis management and they've already had their big discussions. They know that a lot of people are going to die over the years of various kinds of radiation poisoning, tumors, and that kind of stuff, sterilization, which all, mind you, goes along with the depopulation agenda. And they're basically treating us like children. And that's not unusual because they do the same in wartime too; they've had plenty of practice on using public relations companies to treat us like children. Unfortunately we're so dumbed down and stupid today that most folk are really children their whole lives.

That's why you see adults walking around dressed as though they were in music television when they're in their 50s and 60s. It's just amazing how they've created this youth culture, that you're not supposed to ever grow out of. They don't really like adults at all you know. And they certainly don't like older people because older people used to have wisdom accumulated over their lifetime of *personal* experience, with watching the world, watching politicians and the games they play. But it's ideal when you've separated generations and you've taught the young always to basically dismiss anybody who's older than about 30 or 40. That's why you have such ridiculously young actors playing professionals in television dramas and movies. It's to make you think that anyone older obviously is senile and therefore you ignore them. That was all intentional. As I say, it's worked very well because in every major city now you'll see, mainly it's the women, who are trying to dress like the dancers on music television and it looks absolutely ridiculous.

We are dumbed down and stupefied, as I say. Most people, really, out there are quite content with the news they get. They're quite content, because they have been taught, and again Russell and many others talked about this, the public would become trained and they'd come to like their masters in a sense. And they do. They do expect government to take care of them. And that's not what governments are in the business of doing actually, but that's what you think that they're there for, that's what you're encouraged to think they are there for. And you don't have to worry about big events in the world because the media, as Brzezinski said, WILL DO YOUR REASONING FOR YOU. You expect them to do your reasoning for you. So when the same media can go on a hype and a hype and a hype about global warming, for instance, to get a social change put through, where you're going to go into austerity of course, that's the whole purpose of it, with more layers of specialists and academics on top of you – and they can also hype up fake flu epidemics to flog billions of dollars worth of flu shots – the same media can suddenly go quiet on something which is real, like radiation. Why would you ever want to trust the media again, eh? Hmm?

And yet I've watched this before when things have happened in the past and sure as blazes the people are immediately prattling on about the media about a month later as though suddenly they're telling you some truth again. See, they never told you the truth. I've gone through the history of how the media corporations were formed, a long time ago. Rockefeller was the first guy to form his little group with Gould and others to find out how many major newspapers they'd have to buy up that would then influence the remaining newspapers. In other words, the smaller ones would copy the bigger ones. They actually came down to the decided number of all that they would have to own to make it so and that's been done a long, long time ago. It's the same with all your news wires. Reuters was started up by the Rothschilds, by the way; at the same time they started up the Interpol because they own that too. You have the API and others but they're all basically run by the same groups, to make sure you'll get the standard indoctrination and propaganda that you're supposed to get.

Any truly alternative out there on a mainstream scale would not get off the ground. It would not get off the ground, any more than people who have tried to start up their car companies in the States got off the ground when the big boys teamed up against them. They couldn't even get parts to get the particular cars going. And some did try that and suffered for it. That's the real world you're living in. It's violent. Business is not a pleasant thing at all. It's very aggressive at the top. And once the cartels formed, a long, long time ago, and cornered all the markets, *they don't allow intruders to come into it*. It's the same when they knew darn well they were going to give the public the internet back in the 1970s, early 70s, when Brzezinski talked about it in **Between Two Ages**, A COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM THAT WOULD CHANGE THE WORLD, for the public. They knew then that they'd also have to make sure that they controlled what they called information technology – information wars they called it – because they could never allow the public to start to figure out amongst themselves what the truth was, neither could they allow any truly high-up position to even inadvertently put out truth to the public.

We're so controlled, that's how bad the system is in which we're born into. It's incredibly controlled. Once in a while you get inklings of other things happening where people like Kelly are killed or assassinated because he's about to disclose stuff at a big tribunal to do with various bacterial warfare information. We see stuff like that happening. And even that of course is covered up and it's always an accident. They've had accidents in the past where people have committed suicide by shooting themselves 5 times in the head. And I'm not kidding about that. That's what goes down officially as history in, for instance, the United States. And Canada has its quiet ways of doing it too. All countries do have their dirty teams and they have their wet jobs and they've got dry jobs, where they can actually kill you by a thousand other methods if need be. And they all use that.

So you're not living in this nice Disneyland that's projected to you, where you're told to be a perpetual child, be happy forever, just go out and play, work and be a good citizen, and carry out the duties of a citizen, obey government and play. That's what they're telling you that life's all about, as far as *you* are concerned. And for most of the people concerned, that's good enough for them. For those who are trying to get to the truth, you can go through different layers of truth. Don't get stuck on any level, because there's so many of them. And don't just get stuck on what the media's prattling on about today, because any *bits* of truth that come through are really inadvertently there. And also, remember too, there are certain things that you're not allowed to talk about anymore; it's just too dangerous and it's against the law. Remember that. That's how the world really is today. That's what totalitarianism is, and it's a world that's under it now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Actually there's a caller from the UK been holding on the line there, Daniel. I'll talk to Daniel now if he's there. Hello?

Daniel: Hi. I just wanted to ask a few questions please. The first one is about music. Now, I listen to classical music, a lot, and it's been out hundreds of years, as you know. I was just wondering, were there any famous composers who were influential Masons or involved in, you know, the higher echelons of society?

Alan: Oh, definitely. In fact, I think Beethoven became one as well. There's also The Magic Flute that was written; that's about Masonry if you ever go to see it. If you watch it you'll see all the Masonic symbols in the background and even the notes in the various ways they put it on the music sheet too, it's actually a kind of Masonic coding. This is old stuff though. At that period too, when the classical age came in, it was the *in* thing to become a Freemason because revolution was the talk of the era. A lot of the operas that first came out too, started off in Italy and they were actually promoting rebellion inside the operas; some of them were banned at the time because of it, or banned in other countries when they went to play because they were promoting revolution through the opera and it was all Masonic-led. It hasn't stopped, mind you. I remember they had a kind of strange thing, a musical put on in Canada, and it was a few years ago in fact, and it was almost a Celtic type theme they had in it, where you saw these people dancing and they had pyramids behind them. And somebody who was not Celtic wrote the music score for it again too. Again, it was very highly Masonic and it also was about the superior types that should live through from age to age; that's really what it was about. It think it was Dance of Fire or something they called it. Anyway, music's always been used by Freemasonry. All the arts have been used by Freemasonry, including the painters as well, going back an awful long time. Definitely, you'll find that, I think it was almost mandatory to become one to get up the ranks and have your work noticed in those particular time periods. And nothing has changed today, by the way. You don't have to be a Mason to be in a group. The guys who manage you are all Masons, and that's good enough; you just take orders from them.

Daniel: Yeah. Well, on the same theme of art and symbolism and that sort of thing, I was looking up, listening to one of your shows, I was looking through, listening to the CFR web site. And on one of the pages there was a picture of a meeting table on the program on international institutions and global governance. And if you look at the picture, you talk about inner and outer circles, you know, and you said that Quigley does as well. And if you look at this picture on the web site, it's a circular table with a picture of the globe in the middle. And people sat around it. And then there's like a space and then there's a secondary outer ring of people, on desks, who sat around it. So you got an inner circle and an outer circle. When I saw that the first thing that sprung into mind was the DCHQ building at Chidham [?], you know, the donut. It looks exactly the same. It's got a ring and then there's a secondary outer ring of buildings. And I thought, it's the same as Stonehenge. And even the UN emblem is like a series of rings. Is there anything in all this?

Alan: Oh, there is definitely. Count all the sections, or segments that make up the UN logo. They've got it in a graph system; count them up and look at the number you've got. And remember too, it's surrounded again by the oak leaves for victory. Well, the UN was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, paid for and funded by, again, our tax money, via the Milner organization, to bring in world government. And the oak leaf is to conquer the world. It's not the olive branch. It's to *conquer* the world and we should really take that seriously. That's the purpose of it.

Daniel: I mean, this inner and outer circle issue, is that actually, is that something significant?

Alan: Yes. If you go through the book from the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which IS the Royal Institute of International Affairs, just the American branch. If you go into Carroll Quigley's **The Anglo-American Establishment** and **Tragedy and Hope** he discusses how the system was set up by Milner and of course the Rhodes group that joined them and how they had their outer circle, he called it the outer circle, where they knew so much up to a certain degree but then there was the inner circle that only met in All Souls College, even today. They're lifers and they are given access to All Souls College as lifers and they still meet there, regardless of their age, to really go forward with the big, big plan. So to get into the inner circle is the higher honor they can have, to get into the higher reasons for what they've been doing so far.

Daniel: And is that why they build these buildings like DCHQ in this circle with outer rings around it?

Alan: Yes. It's also highly Masonic too. It's ancient, as you say, because in Freemasonry, you know that you have the cord, or the rope around your neck, and that signifies your tow rope. It's also 'toe the line' and all that; that all comes from Freemasonry. It signifies that you, from a point in a circle, can go around *in* a circle, for the outer circumference, that's the only length that you can go to. Hold on and we'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK and I was talking about Masons and their circles and so on. And even, as I say, the tie – that's where you get a neck tie from as well. That's a Masonic symbol. That's why it's called a 'tie', it ties you to that spot; you're tied and bound to the lodge basically. That's what Albert Pike referred to as, EVEN THOSE MASONS WHO DO NOT KNOW THEY ARE. That's those people in the system, working for the system, that are doing all the things that the higher Masons would want you to do, without initiation. Your tow rope really signifies the length of your understanding, and of course the wider the circle that you can subscribe across in a circle with that tow rope, the more your understanding. Then you have interlacing circles as well and that was the different associations and higher lodges that you could possibly get into, if you had the right stuff.

It's fascinating to realize how much Masonry's really inside the language of each country; it's definitely in the English language. So many of the sayings they have are even out of the Masonic initiations. So it's alive and well. It's always been alive and well, but it's a degreed system. I should also mention too, that at one time, when the Masons were coming out, when the classical era was in, that's when they came out with the forms of neck tie. The neck tie at one time used to be tied in a bow; that meant you reached the grand master stage because at that time you bowed to the grand master, so bow and *bow* are the same things. And then the two bits came down, at that time when you tied it you had two pieces coming down, it would be at generally a 45° or even sometimes 60° angle; you'll see that on solicitors in England, the people who work in the courts in England. So this is all purely Freemasonic. As I say, that's to do with your circles. It's also mentioned with the higher circles in the Milner, Royal Institute of International Affairs groups; they talk about 'interweaving circles' and even before you get up to the top of acceptance into, as I say, All Souls College, you have to interact with other circles, higher levels of understanding, so your tow rope you might say is

becoming longer and longer, if you've got the right stuff. All these things interconnect. And then they have their round table societies as well, where they hammer out all the problems for the think tanks, how can they implement policies across the world, what media should they use to get it across to the general public and get the public to accept it. So this is all a very ancient art, of course, of *true* governance, economic, military, social, academic, and so on, all the way right down the board.

Daniel: It goes back how long?

Alan: Well, Freemasonry definitely preexisted the 1700s when they claim it came into being as Freemasonry.

Daniel: Can I just ask something, because I've been trying read up about the Sumerians and Babylon and this, and it's not a coincidence that the MI6 building is modeled on the ziggurat, is it?

Alan: No. It's not a coincidence at all. Absolutely. This is an amazing thing. Even when the Rosicrucians broke out in the 1500s and the 1600s, they really were this same organization coming out with yet another name *before* they gave it the name Freemasonry. It was the Rosicrucians because there were more people at that time still Christian in Europe, for instance, and so they had to have a kind of Christian sound, the rosy cross. The rosy cross was also used as a fiery cross; we mustn't forget that too. It could either be a pleasant thing to look at or it could be something you could be burned upon; everything's got double meanings within their symbols, because it's based, again, on opposites and Cabala and so on. Very ancient. And even if you go into Budge's, he was the main translator for the Egyptian Museum, Sir Wallis Budge. He talks about how he had found, by perusing so much ancient Egyptian stuff and for translation, that he came to the conclusion that they were definitely Cabala, in its early form, not the 15th century later form, because they really finished it in the 15th century. Early Cabala was actually in existence in ancient Egypt, maybe about 500, 600 B.C.

Daniel: I was going to ask you, do you think that the ruling elites now can actually trace their blood back to, you know, Babylon and Sumeria and that sort of time? Do you think they've actually got direct links?

Alan: I'm *certain* that certain ones of them do. Absolutely.

Daniel: Do you think that's why they see themselves more as pharaohs and Gods than people, don't they? That's why they're so obsessed with ruling. Is that what it is?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. I mean, even in the pharaohs' day they had massive genealogies *then* going back thousands of years and that's never changed. In all of the Mid East countries genealogies are incredibly important. Even within Judaism and high Judaism they're fanatical about keeping records going back for hundreds and hundreds, maybe a thousand, maybe further, so many years, absolutely fanatical about it. So there is no doubt whatsoever, genealogies. Even the Bible, they gave you the Old Testament, I mean half of it is begatting, who begets who. So which lineage do you come from. It's so important to them, even in those days, and it hasn't really changed. Most people, mind you, don't even know who their great, great, great grandparents were. These characters at the top *certainly* do, because as I say, power and money has always made sure of its own perpetuity, its own survival down through the ages; regardless of conditions they must always survive. That has never changed to this present day.

Daniel: And is this why they breed with common stock now and then? For example, you've got Kate Middleton, and

this Mike Tindal is marrying Zora, and Fergie?

Alan: Don't forget that Kate Middleton too, she's a 7th or 8th cousin removed from George Washington.

Daniel: Oh, really? I mean, what I'm saying is they have to mix the blood otherwise they'd become inbred like Charles...

Alan: Well, I don't know if you remember when Prince Charles was getting married, but it was over the mainstream news media at that time with the cartoons; he was 'big ears' and she was 'noddy.' That was Spencer. They said in the mainstream at the time it was because it was obvious in Charles that through too much inbreeding they were degenerating physically. So by bringing new blood in this would help to spread the gene pool a bit and maybe negate the terrible... I mean, if you look at Prince Charles he looks like Akhenaton. He's got the big ears. He's got this scrawny long neck, you know. He's got big hips. That's inbreeding.

Daniel: And so the offspring, like Fergie's offspring now, they'll probably be married off to the aristocracy won't they? They won't be allowed to have common spouses will they?

Alan: No, they won't be. Now, you'll find too, it was one of the few things that was true in the Jack The Ripper movie they put out a few years back there. The Royal physician was also the Royal abortionist. Because you see, it isn't just Kings and Queens; they have hundreds of cousins who also have entitlement to the throne down the line. And these particular physicians act as royal abortionists when they go a bit astray you might say with commoners. They go behind them and clean up their mess. And they were doing that in the 1700s, 1800s and so on, to the present time.

Daniel: I understand. It gets bigger and bigger with the subject, doesn't it really? It just gets bigger and bigger. And just one more thing before I go. Did you see the article, it was actually in The Sun; they started teaching atheism in schools over here now?

Alan: Yes, I have. I knew that would come though because the guy who set up UNESCO was Aldous Huxley's brother and his brother was adamant they'd have to eventually eliminate all religion and then eventually bring in secular humanism and the humanistic values. Now, secular humanism *is* a religion actually. The ones who promote it never mention that but it's a belief system. It doesn't surprise me at all because from the 1500s onwards, even when Rosicrucianism came to the fore, their mission at that time was to destroy, and they knew it would take centuries, the prevailing religions, and they've been very, very good at that. And that's still promoted down through Freemasonry today.

Daniel: Okay. Do you know anything about the Barcelona project or the Mediterranean project, to amalgamate northern Africa with the Mediterranean, because I thought it's not something many people know about and I thought that maybe this business we're seeing in north Africa now is part of that, because now we're going to see a massive influx from south to north.

Alan: You're right. Under, again, the United Nations' policies for regionalism, they've given out information on which countries will be merged with what other countries. They've even put Canada along with Norway and Greenland and so on, for the time that's coming ahead, as they basically divide up the countries into little regions and segments, and probably sell them off too; I'm not kidding about that. So that falls in with their policy at the United Nations, regionalism.

Daniel: Yeah. Okay, well that's great. Thanks for your help.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's fascinating, as I say, the reality that we have versus the actual truth. The truth is the hardest thing to find. And even when you do it's in the odd book here or there, where a little paragraph stands out and something is mentioned, when you're half asleep with the darn book, and that's the trick, you know, that's the trick of how it's written. If you look again at Freemasonry, it's based definitely in the West upon what's called the Old Testament, and if the Old Testament is read properly, because there's always an esoteric and an exoteric way of it, it's a how-to book, really, on how to survive, not just as a people, but I mean to survive and prosper by using cunning tricks. There's so many cunning tricks that even God approves of, you see, that it's astonishing when you compare it, for instance, with Christianity, which is kind of the opposite. Jacob even fools his old daddy to get the blessing, for instance, and that's okay by God. One of the main characters in the Old Testament gives his wife to pharaoh pretending she's like a hooker, then he tells pharaoh that's actually my wife and he gets rewarded for it, because it was against the law to do that. So he basically got a big reward for his wife sleeping with pharaoh. It's full of these little things like that.

And it's also full of how people can be tricked and populations can be tricked as well. That's why it's used in Freemasonry, on the esoteric level. It's quite fascinating to go into that kind of study to see how you can learn to be a dominant people, or species, or club or group, like Freemasonry. And Freemasonry definitely, once you go up the high degrees, you'll find nothing but disdain for the ordinary *base* people down below who are not in Freemasonry and even disdain for lower Masons who haven't got up to the high degrees. They chat like arrogant fools to each other on how clever they are up in the higher degrees. Bill Cooper had an interview with one who had been a 32nd degree Freemason, I don't know if it's up on YouTube but if it's up there it's worth listening to, because the guy said exactly what I've just told you, that there's so much elitism and pomposity amongst them, as though they're at the top of the lineage and in reality a lot of them just paid their way up there. Some of them can even pay their way up through the degrees – if you've got enough cash to do it – very, very quickly, even in a few weeks, even in a couple of weeks. So money rules it all.

Now, as I say, getting back to even the rubbish that's being put out by the media now, this same media that you're supposed to trust after it lies to you, when there's fake pandemics coming out just to get millions of dollars worth of flu shots moved and to get your government to sign on with it, and then when something real happens they can all clam up and pretend it's not there. Why would you ever trust them again on anything? I hope you all take your lesson from that. Professor Anthony Sutton talked about the 3 levels of media reality and one of them was the basic one, your everyday rubbish put out by the mainstream. Then he went into revisionist history is the next level where those who know things are not jiving, events in the world are not jiving with this mainstream view of things; they try and work out what's really going on, but they're still dependent upon the initial newspapers that were put out in the first place, you see. So supposing you have a false premise to start with, then everything you try and get from that or argue around is all going to be false. Then there's the investigative history, or historians who go into the older books to find out the bits and pieces of long-term agendas, and you can certainly find them out because they're out there. They're disappearing fast, mind you; the libraries are dumping books. Not all of it's going on eBooks, believe you me, and a lot of them that are going into eBooks are not the full editions. I often wondered why they call things *full* editions. [Alan chuckles.]

Anyway, it's interesting as I say, how things are changing so fast now because the new world order is here and they're

already selling off to corporations chunks of England, as harbors and bases and all the rest of it. Then the new world order is obviously, obviously here. In the US alone, if you go into the Chinese companies for instance who are taking over more parts of the US, they've actually got sovereign status and their own customs status. That's not a new thing; that goes back to FDR. He was the guy who said that this free trade thing for America would be great, and he started that way back when he got in and he gave them the sovereign status to actually come in and basically rule their little area like a kingdom. And China's recently got one new place; it's got a river in it and everything. That's America that's being sold off. We're kept in the dark like mushrooms, as I say.

Now, one of these articles I'm going to read too, is one of the predictive programming articles, to show you how it works because we've already read on this particular program – or *broadcast* I'll call it, because I'm not wanting to program you at all – that you basically are taught and trained, without knowing it, for things to come. I remember when reading a book on Lenin, Lenin says, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS. Well, in other words, repetition of the same words, like weapons of mass destruction, or when Bush was in it was invading countries to bring them freedom and democracy, which now they're still using under Obama of course; why throw out a good slogan, you see. Then it's the same thing when they give you articles which are pushing on a certain topic to give up more and more rights, and to get *you* ready to be ruled by experts. And this one comes from England. It's lying right from the beginning, this article. It was from March the 9th and it says...

Tweaking the climate to save it: Who decides?

By CHARLES J. HANLEY - AP Special Correspondent / TodayOnline.com / Apr 4, 2011

CHICHELEY, England (AP) -- To the quiet green solitude of an English country estate they retreated, to think the unthinkable. (A: *It's written like a poor novel, you see; it's definitely a public relations exercise.*)

Scientists of earth, sea and sky, scholars of law, politics and philosophy: In three intense days cloistered behind Chicheley Hall's old brick walls, four dozen international thinkers pondered the planet's fate as it grows warmer (A: *So there's a premise right there that's not true.*), weighed the idea of reflecting the sun to cool the atmosphere, debated the question of who would make the decision. (A: *...to interfere with nature, to try to save the planet. This isn't the first meeting. They had one last year in the US which I read on the air, but you're not supposed to remember that one. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this awful article of predictive programming, which lies from its beginning because it pretends it's the first main meeting of these high chutzpas, you know, the guys, the great scientists, scientists all, the kind that bring us the nuclear disasters and stuff like that. They're going to save the planet, you see, by causing global dimming. Global dimming, you see, they mentioned that a few years back too where they'd already debated that. So global dimming means filling the sky with these particles of metals and so on acting like mirrors and blocking sunlight hitting the earth and all that kind of stuff. Sulfur and all they're talking about, which is great for health, breathing in sulfur, for those that have maybe tried it. This is the rubbish they're putting out, so I won't read all of this. And how they're really in a quandary over, OH SHOULD WE DO THIS OR SHOULD WE NOT, TO SAVE THE WORLD THAT MIGHT END IN 50 YEARS IF WE DON'T, OHH MY GOD, and all that rubbish. Then one of the things that come out of it too, is because of the global dimming they want to cause. These guys obviously are low-level guys because they don't know it's been going on daily since 1998 and actually tested out back in the 50s and 60s all through, but daily since 1998 when they started spraying all the countries on pretty well a daily basis. I guess they haven't looked up, these guys, these experts, eh. One of the things that come out of this is a little quote. It says...

We may never again see the blue sky?

I haven't seen a proper blue sky since about 1998. You've always got this white tinge around the horizon even when you think it's fairly clear, and the little half chemtrails and full chemtrails all over the place. Even after a rainstorm they're still up there. Maybe we should tell these *professional* guys, these *experts* that are going to save us all what's really been happening, or tell them to kick themselves up the stairs a bit to find out the reality of who's really doing it, because they seem to have no clue whatsoever. In other words, it's a predictive programming thing. The thing's already underway; it has been for years. It's been happening for years and this is just to get the vast unwashed masses, who are generally ignorant of it, used to the idea that it's coming. So that one day they'll say, BY THE WAY WE'RE DOING IT NOW and they'll think, WELL I GUESS THAT'S OKAY. You know. THAT'S how it's done.

So we're kept in the dark at the mushroom level and the world is run completely different from anything the mainstream is going to tell you. It's not that the mainstream either, most reporters and that are given handouts on things to put in their papers. They're not real reporters anymore. And even if they came up with something of real interest to the public they have to go through their editors for censorship and so on. Yes you can print that, no you can't print that; things are that tight. There's no such a thing, no such thing out there as a free press. I don't think there ever truly was. Maybe small local papers at one time but even they are all compromised; they all look to the big boys and just copy the information that's put down from above, exactly as Rockefeller and his group, and Gould and all the rest of them said back in the 1920s. It was done then.

All you can do is do your own thinking for yourself and when things don't seem to make any sense, like why would you up the radiation levels for safe, where the now, now new low levels for safe are into the lethal last levels for maximum. Just think for yourself and it should tell you all you need to know. You're not going to be told the truth under any kind of crisis management and crisis management has been in effect long before 9/11 but definitely, 100% since 9/11 pretty well across the rest of the world. Not because of the bombings but to get the new world order rammed through. They've been planning this for centuries, they can't go back now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Geo-engineering Experts Discuss Spraying Particles in Air to "Reduce Global Warming"--We May Never Again See the Blue Sky-\(Someone should tell them we have not seen a proper blue sky since 1998 when daily spraying began\)](#)

[We May Never See Blue Skies Again--Use Google Translate](#)

Bill Cooper Interview with 32nd Degree Freemason

[Part 1](#) [Part 2](#) [Part 3](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"KNOWLEDGE FIGHTS FEAR
IN THE COMING YEAR"
December 25, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – December 25, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this Cutting Through the Matrix on December 25th, 2007. For those with memory, you'll notice that each Christmas gets more and more bizarre, bizarre in that we go through routines, much of which are fairly new in society: the routines of crazy shopping and gift giving, credit cards and letting off steam. Really that's the big part of it is letting off steam from a year that's been full of its normal human problems and added to that we have the system's problems which have become ours.

They're making sure of that big time as we rush towards this globalization and totalitarian type of existence and monitoring and watching and observing. This is bad news. It's bad news for us all. It's worse of course for those who are aware. For those who are ignorant they say that ignorance is bliss. They're blissfully unaware of the whole agenda. They don't really live these people. They float through life like creatures of instinct, but for those who are aware and whose senses, their preservation senses are still working and who found out what's going on and who can see the changes around them, we know that something ominous is coming.

At this time of year I get people who have been following the world's agenda and their biggest problem is isolation from their own kind. By that I mean like people like themselves that are isolated and scattered across the world. It will probably come to a stage where those who are aware will have to be in closer contact with each other as we go through all of this to keep our own sanity, because it's not easy understanding and knowing and yet having to live in the land of the dead. The dead being those around you who go through as I say indoctrinated routines like creatures of instinct and they really don't question much at all about anything. They don't have to. They don't have to ponder things in any depth whatsoever. They've been brought up and we've all been brought up in a society where experts do all the thinking for us, supposedly, and we're being trained to believe it and now we have most of the public believing it. They believe that they don't have to do much thinking. They believe their job is just to produce and consume, watch television, have fun like perpetual children.

I witnessed the changes which lead towards unification of the countries of Europe. I lived through a good part of it and on my travels through those countries I noticed that laws were being passed in every country by their governments, never mentioning the fact that every other country was passing them at the same time and it's all to do with the standardization of their systems in preparation for merging. The politicians had been told to lie to the public and they've have been doing so since 1948 when they set-up the bureaucratic commissions within every country that were to work in secret towards the unification. That's how things happen on such a big scale in the real world.

For those who believe that somehow we've had this fairytale past of open disclosure by our public servants, that's a good myth to believe in but it's the opposite of the truth. The biggest plans for government and for the countries are kept from the public always, even when you can see the effects of their dealings happening in life. You can see the effects of it all around you. They will lie to the end. That's what they do and that's the truth about governments. We've never had what we thought of as an open democracy. It's never existed anywhere. The art of governing is to tell the public all they need to know to be cooperative for an agenda, always run by the dominant minority or the establishment as they sometimes

call it.

I wondered how they'd get the U.S. into it. I knew they'd be one of the main engines working towards it because of the manpower, tremendous population in the U.S. and its natural resources all around it, the taxation base to bring it about, and the educational system of universities where you can pick and choose who you want to bring up the ladder into these agencies that are working towards global government. McCarthy was right in the fact that big things were happening. He saw what they thought were communists moving in big time to the State Department, but he didn't know the whole picture that this was authorized. It had been a much, much older plan. You must first centralize power and this is where the Marxist theory is used by the West and actually so since it was the West really that financed Marx. His idea was first you'd have wars of liberation, national liberation. That was the goal they always pushed, so you pushed first of all nationalism, and once nationalism was achieved then you would try for centralized government, power in a centralized authority. We found that with the American Civil War when Lincoln declared martial law and centralized power.

We saw that happening in the countries of World War I and II. The countries especially Britain centralized all the power for construction, for farming, for everything that ran your lives came into the government's hands and under their authority. Once that was achieved they worked towards unification with other countries, amalgamation, just like a business when they take each other over, corporate warfare. Same idea. Most of the population, even if they could get an idea of this, can understand that much. They can understand what human nature is like to that extent and that you always have these characters, power hungry people, who will plan things their way, make it happen and live as kings above you. They can understand that part of it, but what they don't understand is the massive scientific propagandistic brainwashing we've all had to make us not see what is self-evident for those who are awake.

The casualties are all around you and most people are casualties of this indoctrination, where even your spare time, your free time where you think you're being entertained is actually downloading you with agendas and ideas which you would never have come to by yourself, conclusions carefully written into the plots and plans and schemes of your movies and so on by experts. They change your view on everything but ultimately to change your view on what used to be the sacredness of life itself. When you swallow the propaganda and we've had so much of it beginning with nature programs and then the animals place in the world's kingdom. Then they gradually put us into the equation and debase us little by little until we've become just another animal and then once you start believing that you've lost. You've lost and many people have already come to accept that, that you're just another animal and therefore you won't mind so much when they come to wipe you out.

Here's a good example of the techniques being exposed by someone who obviously can see it. It's from the **L.A. Times**, December 10th, 2007, written by Gregory Rodriguez and it's called "**Greening of the zeitgeist**" on page A15. **It says:**

"Is your marriage on the rocks? Are you and the spouse always fighting? Is the passion gone? A new study published by the National Academy of Sciences suggests that you should think twice before considering divorce. No, not because of the negative effects it may have on the children or even on your pocketbook, but of what it'd do to your poor mother. Mother Earth, that is. All kidding aside, the study's findings make sense. Because they share resources, people in married households use energy and water more efficiently than divorced ones. But the study also indicates how much global climate change, which -- along with terrorism..."

Alan: Now this is important.

"...has replaced the Soviet Union as the Monster Under the Bed in our national consciousness. It has reached the level of a full-blown zeitgeist social issue, with far-reaching moral and religious undertones."

Alan: Here he's telling you a truth, a very important truth because they must always have war, ongoing war on something. I've read from the book "**The First Global Revolution**" written by The Club of Rome and the founders who wrote this particular book, published in the early '90's. They tell you in it, it was in the '70's, that this group they admit they came up with the idea of global warming would be the enemy and ultimately man himself was the enemy for causing it and that's how they'd bring the world together and direct it into this new agenda—this Brave New World type of agenda.

Getting back to this newspaper article from the **L.A. Times**, I'll repeat that last little bit.

"The study also indicates..."

Alan: This is from the National Academy of Science.

"...indicates how much global climate change, which -- along with terrorism has replaced the Soviet Union as the Monster Under the Bed in our national consciousness. It has reached the level of a full-blown zeitgeist social issue, with far-reaching moral and religious undertones."

Alan: It's got religious undertones. You thought that the Green Movement was just a bunch of conservationists and think tanks sponsoring – it's a religion you see. They must create a religion.

"Past national threats -- even fear of the atom bomb -- were largely relegated to the political sphere. Most people may have worried about nuclear warfare, but it encroached on their private lives only at the margins: Not very many of us built bomb shelters in the backyard. But the fear of climate change has invaded our private and everyday lives. Indeed, because global warming and the efforts to halt it touch on nearly every realm of policy, the environment has become a moral prism through which all other issues are being filtered. Whether or not they actually care about the environment, partisans of all stripes are using the issue to gain the moral edge. Now, even the anti-divorce "family values" folks have environmental ammunition."

There are many more examples. In July, an obscure environmental impact report issued by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management was quickly embraced by anti-immigration activists because it found that undocumented migrants were an ecological threat to public lands in southern Arizona -- when they crossed the desert in numbers, a fragile ecosystem got, literally, trampled. Opposing advocates argued that the increasing militarization of the border was an even greater ecological threat than the migrants themselves. Climate change has even entered the realm of sexual politics. Last month, a female Swedish scientist..."

Alan: Now listen to this, and I've been saying for years and I read from Gorbachev's book, too, when he talked about making this Green Movement a religion and how everything would come to save Mother Earth. I've been saying for years that the people have been taught this from an early age that they'll voluntarily be sterilized, which is what the elite want too, remember, population reduction.

"... Climate change has even entered the realm of sexual politics. Last month, a female Swedish scientist found that "women cause considerably fewer dioxide emissions than men..."

Alan: Of course there will be another study to show the opposite shortly.

"...and thus considerably less climate change." A green think tank in London has urged British couples to think of the environmental consequences of having more than two children..."

Alan: Again, population control.

"...It released a paper showing that if couples had two children instead of three, "they could cut their family's carbon dioxide output the equivalent of 620 return flights a year between London and New York."

Alan: That's a bit much, I'd say.

"Similarly, last month a London tabloid featured a 35-year-old environmentalist who asked to be sterilized so she could contribute to the effort "to protect the planet."

Alan: There you are. It gets awfully boring being me when you know what's coming. It's like seeing a movie for the second time. This is the woman. This is what she says.

"...Having children is selfish," she insisted. "It's all about maintaining your genetic line at the expense of the planet."

Alan: That's exactly what they were talking about making people believe eventually, back in the early 1900's.

"Most external national threats remind us of our essential goodness. The agents behind them are our enemies, the bad guys. Environmentalist rhetoric, on the other hand, constantly reminds us of our own culpability."

Alan: Remember *The Club of Rome*, we'll blame the public and get them to believe it.

"For that reason, environmentalism is more akin to a religious awakening than to a political ideology. Like evangelicals, environmentalists speak, in their way, of fire and brimstone. Like the preacher, the environmental activist demands that we give ourselves to something beyond ourselves and that we do penance for our wasteful, carbon-profligate sins. Like the Catholic Church of old, they even sell indulgences -- carbon offsets."

Alan: There's your carbon offset taxes.

"...And like any religion that emphasizes sin, devotees will find all sorts of ways to prove their personal righteousness. Particularly during the Christmas shopping season, it's fun to watch this new secular religion collide with one of our more established ones: shopping. Just last week, I received a renewal notice from my favorite newsmagazine that promised if I renewed my subscription now (and thereby kept the publishers from sending me 10 more paper reminders), I could "renew the Earth" at the same time. And that's just the tip of the iceberg.

Plenty of marketers and manufacturers are spinning their products as eco-friendly, not because they'll actually help the Earth but because they hope it'll make you feel better buying them. In fact, the near omnipresence of environmentalist rhetoric in the marketplace ought to be its own warning sign. Once eco-friendliness has become moral currency, and everyone exploits it, the less likely any of it is to make a difference.

This Christmas, you can buy everything from environmentally friendly dog collars and cell phones to an \$850 leather tote bag tanned without chemicals and emblazoned with "I am the Earth. I love myself and I respect myself," in French. There's even a porn website that not only provides lots of facts and figures about the world's forests, but donates proceeds from paid memberships to rain forest protection. No matter what you do these days, it seems, you're good as long as you say it's for Mother Earth."

Alan: That's a very true column by Mr. Rodriguez, very true because everything is a mantra. It's a mantra. We're hearing religious terminology being used to save Mother Earth. We're already seeing the zealots at the forefront of it who've swallowed it all up. They always use the ones on the fringes to get their agendas through. People on the fringes are generally the ones who are less stable who will fight for causes that are always radical and they tend to be control freaks themselves. They become the leaders for the fanatical side of change movements. The U.S. that watches probably more TV than any other nation is undergoing tremendous changes themselves right now because of that very fact, but there's a hope within the U.S. because there are people because of its size, because of its big population and because of its past history. There are people who are able to see through it in different levels of understanding perhaps, but they have a memory of something which most countries never had – and that's a memory of something called rights and freedoms. That's why they will be heavily attacked more so than other countries and I'm sure the **"Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars"** will be used more on the U.S. for storms and so on and catastrophes to keep them all busy and obsessed with simply surviving down the road.

The technique for the unification of the Americas is different because they needed the 9/11 fiasco not only to carry out foreign policy, which was already on the books, but to give them an excuse to rush ahead with the unification, the Fortress America idea and tell us all, "borders are obsolete, countries and economic systems with their own capitalism, own bureaucracies are very inefficient. We have to merge them for efficiency sake, for survival's sake and if we don't we're doomed. *We'll be left behind,*" the big mantra. That was the mantra for the unification of Europe for the countries

who wouldn't join it, said all the multi, multimillion-dollar ads and advertising campaigns, you'll be left behind. Never said left behind what. They said left behind and now we're hearing the same talks here. Why change the formats and why change the procedure when it works so well. The sequencing. The way it's put together.

I've talked before about patterns, patterns and sequences. Why change them when they work if you follow the right procedure each time? Within the United States we have the bulk of the populace who have taken their indoctrinations well and they don't think very clearly outside the box. Everything that you tell them about truth, even if you show them facts, it doesn't phase them because they live in a different world. You're seeing the effects of psychological brainwashing. There's no doubt there's choice making occurring all the time within them too, within their own minds, and may have a different kind of consequence eventually, but no one can possibly say they didn't know what was happening.

I've read from some of the big players that gave us part of this system – big heavy players at the top who shape our future. They're part of huge think tanks and institutions which are given complete financial backing, massive financial backing, unlimited, to bring all of this off on behalf of the dominant ruling minority. There was no better one than Lord Bertrand Russell who even got a lot of the working class on his side because he spoke as the Indians used to say, "*white man talks with forked tongue*." He'd give one set of speeches for the workers who would be behind him and another one for his own political peer group.

He said, "*Many people would sooner die than think. In fact, they do.*" That's what he said. He's quite right to tell you truths as well and we have a hard time swallowing even these basic truths.

He said, "*I think the subject which will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these the most influential is what is called 'education.' Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one; the press, the cinema, and the radio play an increasing part.*"

Alan: He could have added television there, but he wrote that in '53.

"It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anything if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment."

Alan: He was the man that championed kindergarten.

"Although this science will be diligently studied, it will be rigidly confined to the governing class. The populace will not be allowed to know how its convictions were generated. When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely without the need of armies or policemen."

Alan: That's from "*The Impact of Science on Society*." Still on "*The Impact of Science on Society*" on pages 49 to 50 he says:

"Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy. It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished."

Alan: Same book.

"Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine..."

Alan: Now remember, I keep going on about this because it's true. Very important.

"Diet, injections..."

Alan: That's inoculations, any means possible.

"...and injunctions will combine from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible."

Alan: Diet, injections and injunctions.

"Gradually, by selective breeding, the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase until they become almost different species. A revolt of the plebs would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of sheep against the practice of eating mutton."

Alan: "***The Impact of Science on Society***." And from the ***Scientific Outlook*** in '31 he says:

"In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women, and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power. Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, and contented."

Alan: Let's say that again.

"In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women, and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power. Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, and contented. Of these qualities, probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it, all the researches of psycho-analysis, behaviourism, and biochemistry will be brought into play. All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called 'co-operative,' that is, to do exactly what everybody is doing."

Alan: Have you noticed that in people around you? They all do what they're all doing.

"Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them. Except for the one matter of loyalty to the World State..."

Alan: The Citizen World. The World Citizen awards they're giving out; Rockefeller Foundation.

"...and to their own order, members of the governing class will be encouraged to be adventurous and full of initiative."

Alan: They must retain the survival capabilities. The big boys all say the same thing about that. They will not alter themselves. We won't need it because the state will be making all the decisions for us – all those bureaucrats and experts.

"On those rare occasions, when a boy or girl who has passed the age at which it is usual to determine social status shows such marked ability as to seem the intellectual equal of the rulers..."

Alan: This is the important part.

"...a difficult situation will arise, requiring serious consideration. If the youth is content to abandon his previous associates and to throw in his lot whole-heartedly with the rulers, he may, after suitable tests, be promoted, but if he shows any regrettable solidarity with his previous associates..."

Alan: Meaning his own class, his own kind.

"...the rulers will reluctantly conclude that there is nothing to be done with him except to send him to the lethal chamber before his ill-disciplined intelligence has had time to spread revolt. This will be a painful duty to the rulers, but I think they will not shrink from performing it."

Alan: And boy is he right there.

"So those few rare occasions he said when a boy or girl who has passed the age at which it is usual to determine social status..."

Alan: He's talking about the lower ranks.

"...shows such marked ability as to seem the intellectual equal of the rulers..." the youth is content to abandon his previous associates..."

Alan: Meaning get one completely over and join the elites and work for them.

"...he may, after suitable tests, be promoted, but if he shows any regrettable solidarity with his previous associates..."

Alan: You know those rabble down there.

"...the rulers will reluctantly conclude that there is nothing to be done with him except to send him to the lethal chamber..."

Alan: Kill him. They'll kill him.

"...before his ill-disciplined intelligence has had time to spread revolt."

Alan: That was from the **Scientific Outlook** in 1931. Nothing has changed in this agenda at all, and what he was taking about there was already in place and working when he talked about we hoped this and we hoped that this will be the outcome. It was already there in fact. This is how they write things and it's certainly all over the world today, almost perfected.

The poet Robert Burns came out with some good lines. In one of his poems he said, *"Oh would the Lord the gift to gie us, to see ourselves as others see us."* Sometimes you have to step out from yourself to see yourself in actuality. A painful process and that's why most can't do it. Where you look at where your thoughts, your ideas, your habits, your beliefs have come from, when you see that even those things you cry about, like national anthems and so on, where they came from and why they work on you so well and then the big propaganda industry has instilled into you a completely fake history constantly telling you that things are getting better so that you'll deny your own observations.

What would the names of the past say today if they could see America now?

"By the People" by Dick Gaughan

I heard a lot of talk about the land of the free
I went to see it for myself
What I found was misery and poverty
In a land of incredible wealth
They've got a thing they call the Constitution
To defend their civil rights
That's provided they've got plenty of money
They're protestant, male and white
By the People, for the people,

That was Lincoln's vow
But what the hell would Abraham Lincoln see
If he could see America now?

They made a broken-down actor their president
And he thinks that he's Genghis Kahn
He believes that life's a Hollywood movie
If you don't like it you can shoot it again
And he gets upset when the rest of the world
Won't do as he demands
Won't follow the script he sends us
Or be part of the American plan

By the People, for the people,
That was Lincoln's vow
But what the hell would Abraham Lincoln see
If he could see America now?
By the People, for the people,
That was Lincoln's vow
But what the hell would Abraham Lincoln see
If he could see America now?

In the land of the free you're as free as you want
To do exactly as you're told
Get a life with General Motors and ITT
Quietly die when you get too old
Well there's a lot of people living in the USA
Waking up to what's been going on
What the rulers did to the peoples
Of Chile and Vietnam

By the People, for the people,
What price Lincoln now?
But when the people of the US of A wake up
There's going to be a hell a row
I can feel it starting now.

Alan: The authorities are planning and have been planning for a long time to take over in a totalitarian fashion when the people of the U.S. wake up. They may not understand everything but they'll be very, very indignant to find that everything that they believed in has been taken from them and that's why you're seeing militarization all around you with the worst totalitarian system ever, ever dreamed up with 24-hour observation of everyone. It's going to be a hell and yet every step of this agenda requires the cooperation and the obedience and acceptance of the sheep.

The elite have always understood the masses. The masses like the popular, what everyone else is doing. Population prefer the popular. They don't notice that what is now popular could be the opposite of what was popular 100 years ago or 50 years ago, times they've lived through. They just adopt. They don't think. Well understood even by ancient priesthoods to the present time.

Adolph Hitler in "***Mein Kampf***" page 134 said:

"...in the big lie there's always a certain force of credibility because the broad masses of a nation are always more easily corrupted in the deeper strata of their emotional nature than consciously or voluntarily; and thus in the primitive simplicity of their minds they more readily fall victims to the big lie than the small lie..."

Alan: Perfectly understood the general people. You know what an individual is? An individual is someone who is unpopular. That's what individuality is. You say, you think, you might behave differently from those in the population

who do the popular stuff; and the herd mentality works very, very well. It can't be denied. It's there. You see it all around you.

Hitler also said:

"What luck for rulers that men do no think."

He also said:

"I use emotion for the many and reserve reason for the few."

Alan: People coupled with religion and emotion can be controlled so easily. The new religion as I say is just the old pantheistic stuff rehashed over and over, which they now call the New Age. It's the New Age movement. Religion is the easiest thing to create if you have the money and resources and the method to propagandize it out into the public and they will jump for it. They love stuff that promises them power and that's what the New Age is really for. It also meant to create the mantra, bring the mantra into being that we're all one and they'll all get hooked up with their brain chip and have a brief oneness for a little while before the main switch is pulled and there's no more them. They'll have their nirvana, their state of non-being. What an ambition, eh?

Pope Leo X who died in 1521, and this is quoted in the *Encyclopedia Britannica* in the 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th editions, he said:

"It has served us well, this myth of Christ."

In the *Catholic Encyclopedia* on page 133 it says:

"How much we and our family have profited by the legend of Christ is sufficiently evident to all ages."

Plato said, *"He is a wise man who invented God."*

Seneca the Younger who died in 65 AD said, *"every man prefers belief to the exercise of judgment."*

Alan: Ain't that the truth.

Einstein said, *"The ruling class at present has the schools and press, usually the church as well under its thumb. This enables it to organize and sway the emotions of the masses and make its tool of them."*

For the New Agers who think this spontaneously sprung into it's existence, the whole movement and the Hinduism that they're following, and most of them are completely oblivious that's all it is is Hinduism. It was rehashed to get the West into a mindset – a mindset where they're taught not to look at the negative. In other words, don't look at those things which you may have to know to survive, just look at the pleasant things; and they all get taught this and how to get what they want, really, that's the other thing. That's the big bait in the New Age movement: Think and grow rich. Get what you want. Channel this entity in; believe what it says. Believe it is what it says it is and let it run your life for you, or get a card shark in who will deal with cards and tell you your future. It's much easier to read tea leaves. You can drink the tea and enjoy it too. It's cheaper that way.

"Oh mortal man, is there anything that you cannot be made to believe? –Adam Weishaupt, and people are following these front-men gurus that are put out for them to be mystified by and enthralled by because the public do want those very things. They lap it up. The more mystery you give them and the extra-mundane talk you give them the more they'll follow the leader because most folk want to deify a human being and follow them. They're not content with a God outside of themselves. They want one they can sit down and eat with."

Bertrand Russell also said, *"Men fear thought as they fear nothing else on earth, more than ruin, more even than death. Thought is subversive and revolutionary, destructive and terrible, thought is merciless to privilege, established*

institutions, and comfortable habit. Thought looks into the pit of hell and is not afraid. Thought is great and swift and free, the light of the world, and the chief glory of man."

He also said, "*Many people would sooner die than think. In fact they do.*"

Suggestion goes a long, long way. Sixty percent of the public, test after test, have proven they're instantly suggestible. Twenty percent can be brought under to the same state with a little bit more work. Suggestion, hypnosis. Therefore, I talk to those and for those have woken up or are in the process of waking up and who've gone through the humility of realizing they've been suckered all their lives. That's not an easy thing to go through. We hang on to our ego with tentacle grips because we must defend it at all costs. Yet, we have to let it go if we want truth. It's not easy for people with tremendous egos to admit they've been stupid. It's not easy at all and yet that's what must be done to come through.

It's not all gloom and doom and the fact that there are those out there who do understand who've got beyond the political nonsense and the voting scams and all the usual traditional stuff we've wasted our time with for a long time, it's not all hopeless because we are proof that we have broken through. We're proof that it can be done and from many I get letters all the time, I get many letters telling me that for the first time they feel alive when they come through this, everything now makes sense; and that's a miracle in itself, too, when you realize the amount of incredibly designed indoctrination we've had since birth. The inoculations that they whacked into us that probably had nothing to do with polio and so on.

Now for myself, I should mention a few things. People cannot believe how I live. It's impossible almost for me to understand how I live. I hit the floor running in the morning. I have no staff to do everything for me and I have to do all the basic things too of just daily routine living. I make up orders when I get them in. It takes forever to scotch tape up all the big envelopes, run off to the post office, which isn't that close. Post it. Go over to my mailbox, which isn't near the house either. Pick up the mail and come through that and then walk the dog. Make something to eat and the next thing I know I'm on the air at night. Then after that, because they've backed my speed on the satellite upload, I found out the military-industrial complex owns the satellite, they've cut my speed back to about twice the speed of dialup, so I'm up until four in the morning. People try and call and I understand, I understand the need to talk to people who have broken through, but I hope you realize that I don't have time just for causal talks and there's no one, no one under this sun who will ask just one question. They'll phone me and ask me one question because it leads to 100 other questions and the time goes by and I used to spend days on the phone from morning to night. I'd take very call and it got so bad I was losing weight with it. I got nothing done. I hadn't time to even eat, so I'm being firm with myself for survival sake; and there's no break, seven days a week and there's always people I have to get back to. There are people out there I have told I would phone and it goes back for a few weeks. I've got a list of them I haven't got round to. It's that heavy a burden here a workload.

Anyway, here we are with the winter solstice. We made it through another year. The time of regeneration, rebirth as they call it and in three days the sun will start to travel further in its climb and eventually go further and further to the west as it's reborn and the days will gradually, slowly, very slowly at first, get longer and light. Right now, underneath all the snow there was a big thaw for a couple of days there and the snow sunk two-thirds at least with this quick thaw and I haven't opened the basement door yet. I don't want to put my lifejacket on and go down there, but I'm going to have to, no doubt. Generally we used to get the January thaw. It happens one week, one way or the other, but this is really in keeping with the time. One thing that's still normal. Although they are spraying the skies south down Florida way and it's blowing up this way and that probably is what gave us the melt of the snow. Underneath the snow you know you could almost swear you hear the cheering after Christmas of all these billions of tiny little mosquito embryos and the deer-fly embryos cheering because they know that come summer they'll come out and eat me. I'm sure each one's got my name on it. They love me and I get fed up, to be honest with you, donating blood to nature. I get rather anemic at it and they are pretty bad and I think they're getting worse. I think they're getting worse because they're breeding them and releasing them and that's not a joke because it has been admitted before that they've done this kind of thing with mosquitos and we're living in times where sciences are being used quietly all the time.

In the midwinter, where it's a kind of dreary sky, we tend to reflect on the previous year. That's what it's about, times of reflection and renewal, where you look back on that blur that was the year and make plans for the next. Big change is coming. We should all get ready for them and prepare ourselves mentally and "spiritually," that much abused word now, spiritually, for the things to come. As I say, there's always hope. There's hope when people like myself can work their

way up. I'm not authorized to be "up there." I was asked on to radio stations because so many people have been following my blurbs and asked the station managers, bombarded them to get me on so I couldn't be ignored much longer; therefore you use the avenues you have while you have them.

Who knows how long we'll be able to speak our minds? especially people like myself talking about the things I do talk about. Plus, I have various attempts to pull me off shows by very well known people. People who ask me to side with them, then things would be wonderful if I just go along with certain types of agendas and then when I said "*no, I wouldn't lie to the public,*" one of them told me, "*I'll phone all the radio stations and get you off.*" These are the ones who are fronting for darker powers because they must confuse the people at this time and grab those who are trying to wake up and spin them off into another fake reality, which will end up at the same position where they'll all take their brain chips and be one. That's the mantra that they all preach eventually, altered states of consciousness. Get you used to the idea. Make you want it. Promise you a lot of nonsense. Give you an awful lot of fantasy and the public want to believe it too, and then you'll have your brain chip and you'll all be one in nirvana where you won't have to think anymore or even have the capability of thinking at all – exactly what the elite want.

Individualism is something that is fairly new. I've been over this before. Up until the 1800's we had feudal societies. We had a very rigid system, very little knowledge of the big world at all in most countries. That was kept for the small elite. The peasantry did everything on a social basis. Individuality hadn't been given a chance to take off and afterwards when it did have the chance very few took it. They don't like – they're terrified of being different; and yet for being different and allowing your mind to wander in so many forbidden labyrinths it becomes a joy in itself to actually have your own mind functioning as its supposed to. So we'll get through the dark days and we'll come back into the light once again when the spring comes on, and Hamish the dog is doing well. He's healthy and he's a great companion and he can put up with me, and that says something. We still go on walks. Not long enough at the moment because I don't have enough time, but hopefully that will change some day and it's not too easy to get too far with all that snow unless you go snow-shoeing, which I can do.

Eventually I hope to get help here to take the burden of all the emails and all the other stuff that someone else could take care of for me and deal with the mailing and so on. That way I could sit and write more books. I won't do CDs again or the videos because those get copied and sold elsewhere and there are people who've been making their living off everything I've been talking about and giving it out for free. I ask the people to always use their own common sense. Check everything out. Think for yourself. Question your own perceptions and your own beliefs and conclusions and work out how you arrive at them, and don't be afraid if your opinion is in the minority. That's a good sign.

From Hamish and myself, up on a quiet Christmas evening in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods, or Hallelujah, which means the sun, S-U-N has risen, whatever it is that makes you feel good and in touch with something may go with you.

Before I go, or at least to finish off this talk, I pulled out one of my old guitars. Something I haven't played on for about 10 years when I gave everything up and initially just over 10 years ago I had a set of booster injections for going abroad and I came down with massive arthritis within two weeks. I knew it came then from the inoculations and my knuckles swelled up like a really elderly person's would be after years of having arthritis and I knew the format. I knew how it goes and I saw the specialist regardless and he went through the format, which I knew, and he said "oh, you'll get spurs on your knuckles, they'll be big but once the spurs are there the nerves will die and the pain will go and you'll have these stiff old hands." I said oh no I won't, and so I used spatulas and I taped two fingers at a time. I splinted them and pulled them really tight in to get the swelling down and treated myself like this for three months, in the wintertime, using a chainsaw because I had no wood, and I alternated my fingers every couple of weeks until I had them back down. Since then, I've done a lot of rough and heavy work and so you'll forgive me if I'm a bit rusty on this old guitar, which I certainly am.

A little while ago today I thought about it and says you know I've nothing much to give the people and I'd like to at least thank those who've helped me and thank the translators for all the work they've put in on these translations. It's time consuming, a lot of work, so this is my Christmas present to them and to the listeners, and don't laugh when I make all these mistakes because it's literally years since I've touched a guitar.

(Musical Piece: "[Campeones Para Siempre](#)" by Alan Watt (Alan Unplugged),
Written and Performed 6:00 PM on this date Dec. 25, 2007 Copyrighted.)
Dedicated to My Translators and My Listeners.

(Transcribed by Linda)

December 17th, 2010 (#729)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 17th, 2010:

Knowledge is Power, Part of Equation,
The Rest Follows from Indignation:

"Some People Panic, They're in a Pickle,
Shop for Religion, Find "New Age Tickle",
Those with Much Energy, Begin to Hoard
All Kinds of Supplies, Going Overboard,
Natural Responses, When Life's at Stake,
Trying to Outrun Plans Masters Make,
Others Study Agendas, Chilling the Soul,
Yet Resolutely Seek Truth, the Only Goal,
Few are Discerning, Discarding all Spin,
Fewer Still can Handle the Illusion We're In,
Be Patient when a Novice Jumps on Ideas
You Left Behind on the Journey of Tears,
Don't Lecture and say "I Told You So",
For He was You, a Long Time Ago"

© Alan Watt December 17th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 17th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 17th, 2010. Newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, help yourself to the hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I've put up there, for an audio version, and download them at your heart's content. Listen to them. I give an awful lot of information if you go through them, regarding books and so on. You have to listen to them to get the names and the articles and

so on. And I put as many links up as I can possibly find. I try and keep them up, because they keep changing, of course, to different articles, but it's up to you to do the detective work. I can't do it all. No one really can by themselves. But help yourself to the audios. And remember all the sites listed on the page at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the front page, are the official sites, the only official sites, and they all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts as well for download in English for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety of languages to choose from. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, that I'm the host here who doesn't take cash from advertisers. I don't bring them on as guests. And I give you the straight news. The straight facts I would say, apart from the news. It's the straight facts of the situation that we're in and how we got here. That's what I intend to do. I'm not giving you necessarily solutions, because you have to understand where you are, before you can even think about solutions. Most folk don't even know how bad it really, really, really is.

But, as I say, remember too, to support me and to keep things going here, because it is an independent show, then you can purchase the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada remember, you can use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from the post office. You can use PayPal to order. Just send the appropriate donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Some people just send cash. Across the rest of the world, it's the same thing. PayPal to order and donate. And believe you me, donations would really be appreciated. They really, really would be appreciated. It's the same few all the time that tend to send in donations, and they ask nothing in return, because I'm putting out this information, night after night after night, year after year for free. And as I say, it's just the same ones. So, across the rest of the world, you can use Western Union, remember. It's kind of expensive, but it does get here very fast, it's wired. You can also use Money Gram, which is a bit cheaper, I believe. And you can even post it across the ocean, and that's cheaper still. You can do both ways with Money Gram, I believe, wire or post. And remember, make them out in Canadian dollars. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Same thing as America and the US. You can use PayPal, followed by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it to you, as fast as I can.

We are really boxed in a cage, and most folk didn't know it was even happening. Most folk who even think they're awake today are stuck at some phase or other, and I don't blame them. You go through these phases where you feel trapped. There's got to be a way out. And they go through countless circles and circles trying to find the way out, and following this one and following that one, without really understanding not just what's coming up in the near future, they don't really understand what's happened and what got them here. And when we're discussing all that's going on today, there's big academia working with government to bring in the next phases of eugenics and all the rest of it, with incredible funding, using your tax money to bring in the ideal society for the future. That's all going on all the time. That's what you're up against. We find out the truth fifty years too late. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, it's a difficult thing to sort of wake up into a panic and most folk do. It's like coming out of a dream and into a nightmare. That's how I often refer to it. Because everyone goes through it when they realize some of what's happening to them at the moment or round about them or to their countries and so on. And they go into a panic. And they immediately go off surfing, looking for people who know more about it than they do, and the internet is loaded with disinformation, and people put out there deliberately, naturally, to mislead people too, and keep them going in circles and circles forever. Some of them are looking for a religious answer to it, because it seems so overwhelming that surely it would take something supernatural to overcome this and so on. All kinds of ways to escape from doing anything themselves. And even standing up for themselves and at least being objective in saying no to a lot of things that they're already saying yes to, including their own lifestyle, for instance. Because everyone has been altered, everyone has been affected by their indoctrination, and their incredible amount of awful so-called entertainment that's put out there deliberately to degenerate them even further than they already are through their education. And it all works hand in glove with the big boys at the top. There's nothing that has been missed.

This has been a war on humanity, ongoing for centuries. Centuries, literally centuries. It's surprising to some when you talk about even what we now call eugenics and how they were talking about the same kind of things in other

terminology, using other terminology centuries ago in perfecting the population. And you go back thousands of years to Plato's Republic. He was talking about it then, and how they'd have the Guardian Class at the top, they'd have a circle around them of kind of a bureaucratic level, their helpers, and then they had all the different categories of humanity for labor, and laboring purposes down below. All done by special breeding. And of course, the elite would pick those who would breed for specific offspring, just like you do to get pedigree dogs for instance. Same idea as that. And this has been a goal for those who joined the philosophies as they like to call it, for thousands of years.

It's no coincidence either that Weishaupt talked about philanthropies and philosophy an awful lot, because the two go together. Everything is done by deception. Who would think of attacking a charity? And that's what you have running the world are charities, supposedly, that are working hand in glove with governments, like the Rockefeller foundation. Rockefeller foundation has their own department for studying the taxation of every individual in the US in every state. What's a charity doing this for? But again, people go into a kind of negative mode or a click mode I call it. They still can't overcome the indoctrination of the world charity. Something that does good with something that will do you harm and that's why it works so well. It's a form of psychological terminology that they're using on you. They use it all the time, psycho-linguistics they call it. And it's like that with so many, many things.

Now, just earlier on there I said that we don't find out what's actually been happening in our own time, until about fifty years down the road. By that time no one cares, or they're so altered from the previous generations, they simply don't care, at all. And it's the same thing now talking to young children about World Wars. To them it has the same import as something, talking about the Roman Wars, ancient Rome. It has the same meaning; it's just meaningless to them really. It's like a different age all together and they can't relate to it. And people don't get up and angry when they find out that their dad or grandfather was poisoned during World War II, when he was tested by their own governments in Canada and in Britain and in the US and elsewhere with different gases and chemicals, bacterium and even viruses. It doesn't upset them anymore at all. Because even, there's no bond anymore between the generations. And grandpa could be wearing a Roman helmet for all he cares. He has no affiliation to him whatsoever. Because the generations have been divided.

And that was again another big part of the planks of *The Communist Manifesto*. Separate the generations. You had to do it with the first generation, quite a few years back, in order to give them a completely new indoctrination. We have Bertrand Russell talking about it. We have Lenin talking about it. We have all the Big Boys who used this in practice, and they used it in Nazi Germany too, to get that one generation and give them a completely different indoctrination. And they were told not to even trust their parents. They could turn them in. We have that happening today, for those who can't put it all together, and say, well, it's different today. Why is it different today? Do you really believe that some great leap forward in an evolution happened between 1940 and the present time, really? Do you really believe that? Same humanity. Same rulers, world rulers. Same guys that funded the Soviet Union. Same guys that funded Hitler. That funded all the other big wars since, and are still funding wars and promoting them. Actually you're paying for it all, but they certainly got them going. They're still in charge. It's their offspring in charge. Some of the original guys are still in charge from World War II. Same people with the same agenda. That should be enough to get you really, really scared. It really, really should. There's even people who've worked at the United Nations who were S.S. Officers. Doesn't that bother you? Hmm?

It's odd that people can't jump into the reality of it. Part of the reason is of course, they've had so much incredible entertainment, they cannot tell, really, fact from fiction any more. They can't. Do you realize that all the black-clad goons you see walking around now, the whole world now, these goons wear the same outfit, this military outfit? Your police are wearing military outfits for goodness sake. Black-clad. And some of them have machine guns and so on. And that doesn't worry you at all. You think it's all coincidence they're all the same? There isn't a country that's said, no we're not going that way, we're going to keep the old police uniforms that the people were used to them as police officers. Well, they're not police officers any more. Do you think it's odd that they all have shaven heads? What came first, the movies with guys with shaven heads or it was the other way around? Well, it was the movies, of course.

They've trained a generation to be militarized. And they don't want bright guys joining. Years ago, I've read reports

where different police associations had tests for prospective police officers on entry and for entry, and they actually did not want the ones with a higher IQ. What does that tell you? Hmm? What does it tell you that they hire the guys that are working in the airports and they advertise on fast food boxes? That's their main way of advertising. What will you get in from guys who sit in their chairs with the big belly and the whole bit, gorging themselves on fast foods, watching TV? A want-to-be cop. Well, they get what they want.

And these guys are brutal, because they've seen enough brutality their whole life on all the movies they soak up. It's not a matter anymore of the good guy and the bad guy. The good guy today is the guy with the badge, who's backed by the state, who's backed by incredible weaponry, and he can do what he wants. That's the good guy today. Morality doesn't even play into it anymore. Because you don't find them with good morals. In fact, the good guys have no better morals than the crooks. There's actually movies out there where the crooks have better morals than the cops. But it's the winner that they want, you see, the guy who wins, and smashes his way through everything, and kills as many people as possible. What happens when you have an infantile person who's grown up with this, still infantile, still gorging themselves in it, who gets given the black outfit and then you put a machine gun in his hand and then you put him on the street. And even the ones without machine guns are strutting around there, telling you you can't photograph anything. Things like that. Where is that written down?

I hope you understand what's happening. But it's not happening by itself. It's happening the way it's supposed to happen. When those at the top allow policemen to kill, and then are investigated by other policemen, or supposedly retired or semi-retired policemen, make up the investigative units, and they always find them not guilty. That's a message to all those guys that they can kill with impunity. It's happened in Britain, with the G20 meetings. It's happened elsewhere too. We've seen people getting tazered to death and so on. The message is quite clear to the cops. And when they hear that message, which is never written down for them, it's never said, you are allowed to kill with impunity. No, but they know that they can. They will use it. And the wrong kinds of guys are in it, and they certainly will use it. They're itching to use it. That should upset all of us.

And that's only one part of this process, as we go through this stage of globalization. It's the Orwellian phase we're going into. You already have the phase from Brave New World in the younger generation growing up. They're already trained for the Brave New World scenario, but they're not the finished item by any means. They've still to go through the next phase and the next phase and the next phase to get the perfected child or citizen as they call it. And I've got articles on that too from the bioethicists, that are just a simple new name for eugenicists. They changed their name when they got bad publicity because of World War II and what happened in Germany. Anyway, we'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Eugenics is something you've got to study and you've got to study those who promoted eugenics. And they were so incredibly well funded by the same old culprits with the same foundations and all the rest of it to bring in the perfect future, where the perfect people would get born, the ones who were unfit would not be born, as they claimed they would be unfit. And through different sciences that we now call genetic engineering and genetic selection, they could actually create the better types that would inhabit the world, more agreeable types that would all sort of work together supposedly and be contented and happy serving their masters. And this is what they're still on about today. I've gone through some reports even from the organizations working with the president. Every president has a group working with them on the bioethics committees and who report all their different future strategies to them, and how they're implementing them today, and how they're changing human behavior, and how we perceive life itself. Do you understand what's happening to us from the top level? How we perceive children. How we perceive having perfect children as opposed to ones with slight "defects" and stuff like that. They're actually in the business of altering perceptions and I might touch on that later to an extent.

It's all out there for those that want to go and do their own searching. And it's not just searching and finding it. Still people will stay, they'll still stay in disbelief. They'll read it, and say, I can't believe this, I can't believe it. And they will. They'll toss it out of their mind. And they'll go off and buy a carrot and try to plant it in a garden, and hopefully that will sustain them through the bad times to come. That's panic, folks. That's panic. A lot more than that has to be done. Now there's a caller on the line. It's Stu from Texas. Are you there Stu?

Stu: Hello. Pleasure to talk to you bud. I want to call in and confirm that everything you're saying is totally true, man. One thing that's important to instill in the audience is to not get distracted by all of the wrong paths. I have several friends that are partially awake. Some of them are following 2012. Some are following the Mayans. Some even relive in the web-bot. And it kind of drives me crazy, bud.

Alan: Yeah. It is panic, isn't it? It's grasping at straws, because they're so panic-stricken. Rather than educate themselves, in fact they're unable to educate themselves because of the panic they're in.

Stu: That's true, true. You know, finding the reality, you know, going in, researching the stuff that you're talking about and being able to weed out the B.S. from the truth is incredibly important. You know, to be able to make good decisions.

Alan: Yes. And you have to know how to read as well, even the official reports that come out. I remember I read on the air at one time, maybe a year or more ago, maybe two years ago, a report about the greening of the planet, and it was from the United Nations, and bio-diversity and so on. And I was pointing out what they meant by this and this and this and giving the related articles where it explained it in more detail. And somebody called me back about a week later and said, I read the report and thought it was quite nice. Now, they sounded like nice people, you see. And so the report, the way it was worded sounded so nice and rosy and a wonderful green future and plants and little bunny rabbits. They didn't understand that all through it, it was written about massive depopulation of the human variety.

Stu: Man, it's incredible. You can put up a video and show somebody who, you know, for instance Oprah or that guy who does Microsoft.

Alan: Bill Gates.

Stu: Yeah, Bill Gates. And they're emphatically stating depopulation but they through a couple of key words in there and that's what people latch onto. You know, and it's the key words that say, oh it's for good. And then boom. They're off. That's what they stick to, they ignore. We're coming to get you.

Alan: Again, it's psycholinguistics. They can't imagine someone with a nice, smiling face, saying such a horrible thing, so they actually only pick up on the words that are pleasant sounding, and they don't hear the rest of it. See, they're censoring themselves. And again this is a psychological technique which is well understood at the top. And it's related to the same thing. If you've ever taken psychological tests, or they've done it in school, where you read a paragraph or a short story, and you'll find that there are whole sentences missing from it. Your mind will fill in the blank spots as you think it should be written, you see. And you don't notice that it was even missing until it was pointed out to you. Well, it's the same listening to Oprah. You see the smiling face there. You see the adoring, actually it's a god-worshiping crowd that's there, because they all worship money and free presents. And they hear the little things she's saying, and little pictures of children in Africa and stuff, and they fall for the whole thing without realizing all the rest of the stuff she's saying.

Stu: It's difficult to cope with when you become ultra-aware. I'm sure you understand what I'm talking about.

Alan: Oh, it's impossible, it's impossible to listen to these characters at all. And you see them exactly for what they are. As I say, they're all fronts anyway. You don't get up to stardom, even in Bill Gates' area, unless the big boys put their hand down and pull you up, and there's always a catch to it. You must always then work the rest of your life for them, as a front man. And you must put a lot of the cash that they helped you make and give it back into the foundations so they can go on with the next part and bring out new stars for the future as well. That's how it works.

Stu: Yes, sir. Well, it's good talking to you, Alan. Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Thanks for calling. Back after these messages.

Hi, folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to make sense of all the nonsense by the big boys, and the incredible ways that they present things to us to mislead us. We think we're being informed, but in reality part of us is being in-formed. They form you from within to an extent. And you shouldn't let it stick in your mind that way. You should have a flexible mind and see things from many different angles, but more importantly, you've got to understand what they're really, really saying to you. We're treated like children at the bottom. We truly are treated like children. And it's the same as when you become an adult, the media takes over and still treats you like children. I've read reports from members of the Congress actually talking about using maybe fifth grade terminology, they said, the same as the media uses on the public, to make them believe in greening, etc, and the necessity for doing so. Do you understand, we're kept as children. And so do your movies and everything else that's given to you for entertainment. There's a reason for that obviously. They don't want you to use critical thinking in any shape or form. Or use logic, either, to work your way through the articles presented to you. The topics in the media are much like movies. They're meant to get emotive responses to you. "Oh, that's terrible, that's nasty, oh that shouldn't happen, or somebody should do something about that. We need more laws." That's a favorite one for them. And that kind of stuff. It's not meant to give you any real information about what's really happening. That's why they don't come out on the mainstream media and go through anything in any kind of detail whatsoever that would help you overcome this system that dominates you, because the media is an essential arm of government.

Now, I've talked as well about the various arks that they have, arks for the genes of all animal, insect species and so on. And years ago, they had a documentary out about one of the Arks, it was in Louisiana, where they literally deep-freeze the different genes. And they got pretty well everything on the planet in that one Ark. And the woman who was in charge of it, who teaches in a university down there, she said that they have another two in her particular group. And I think the World Wildlife Fund was running part of it. So there was three right there, just funded by one group, incredibly well funded too, for something to do with the future, where they could actually take embryos and sperm and after many years of deep freeze and literally bring them into a test tube, and then implant them in a different species, even have a lion come out of a domestic cat. Not born, obviously they'll grab it in the embryonic stage, but they can actually implant it to get it started off in a cat if they wanted to. Stuff like that. Why do you think they're doing that? Why is it so important to have 3 Arks? What is an Ark? What does an Ark mean in usual terminology? And past and historical terminology? Why do they do the same thing with their seed banks? What is a bank, eh? If you can't get into the bank you don't get anything, you see. And they put them in such faraway places, and then well guard them, that you couldn't get there if you tried. Why is that? What's that all about? The same people that are pushing all the poisonous foods on you are taking all the natural seeds and storing them for something down the road in the future, while they finish off all of us.

Do you know that cancers skyrocketed, skyrocketed from about the 70s onwards? And in the early 70s in fact, all medical staff and students were taught that certain types of cancers were incredibly rare. And they went through the different nationalities who were more prone to one type than another in statistics and all the rest of it. You know it's widespread across the world now, all kinds of cancers. And the guys coming out of medical school today are taught that's normal. Do you realize it's easy to brainwash the academics? Easy with whatever they're taught. They've got their latest facts and figures, must be true, they never question it from then on. They're taught it's all quite natural.

Here's an article here. It's called Non-GM Report. The Organic and Non-GM Report. And I read part of this a while ago, June 14th, 2010. It says:

The following interview is with another scientist, Don Huber, who recently retired from Purdue University, who has also documented negative environmental impacts from glyphosate.

(Alan: Glyphosate is the Monsanto Pesticide that everything in the GMO line now is getting soaked with. And it says:)

The widespread use of glyphosate is causing negative impacts on soil and plants as well as possibly animal and human health. These are key findings of Don Huber, emeritus professor of plant pathology, Purdue University.

Compromise agricultural sustainability, animal and human health

In a paper published in the European Journal of Agronomy in October 2009, Huber and co-author G.S. Johal, from Purdue's department of botany and plant pathology, state that the widespread use of glyphosate that we see today in agriculture in the United States can "significantly increase the severity of various plant diseases, impair plant defense to pathogens and diseases, and immobilize soil and plant nutrients rendering them unavailable for plant use."

(A: But what's interesting even here, I thought to myself, is the same things they're doing to people with infertility. They actually use, the stuff actually works on the plant by destroying its immune system to all of its enemies. Isn't that an interesting little fact. Interesting now, again, that all medical students are taught that people today have a vastly reduced immune system from those from thirty years ago or further back. Anyway:)

Further, the authors state that glyphosate stimulates the growth of fungi *(A: And it's true, they've got tremendous fungus problems and all the rest of it, wherever they spray this stuff.)* and enhances the virulence of pathogens such as Fusarium and "can have serious consequences for sustainable production of a wide range of susceptible crops."

(A: But they also go down and on about the effects as well in humans and mammals. And it doesn't just immobilize plant nutrients into the plant. You see, the plants pick up everything that you need, even the trace elements, like manganese and copper and potassium and so on. But when it's not in the plant, you aren't getting that any more, and that's necessary for your immune system. Everyone today is deficient in zinc and magnesium and potassium, even copper, manganese and so on.)

Glyphosate kills weeds by tying up essential nutrients needed to keep plant defenses active. Glyphosate doesn't kill weeds directly but shuts down their defense mechanisms so pathogens in the soil can mobilize and kill the weeds. Glyphosate completely weakens the plant, making it susceptible to soil borne fungal pathogens.

That is one reason why we see an increase in plant diseases. Glyphosate causes plants to be more susceptible and greatly stimulates the virulence of pathogens that kill plants.

(A: But they've also found too, in the food chain, in mammals as I say, you end up with all these problems with stomach. Even the early tests and the subsequent tests that they've done, show that even from potatoes that were fed to rats and other mammals, they end up with all these stomach cancers and so on. Intestinal cancers. Amazing that it's really skyrocketed with humans too, since they introduced it in Canada, first of all, and then the States and Elsewhere. Same effects. We're a mammal too, you know. And then there's those, the disbelievers who say, oh, they'd never do that to us. Nobody would do that to you. And I said to you already, Do you think man has changed or the dominant minority that plan the future of the world, plan World Wars, did the horrors of the Soviet system, the horrors of Nazi Germany, do you think they've really changed? They've suddenly evolved? They had a great leap forward in the last fifty or sixty years? Really? I missed it somewhere; what happened? They've already planned a future with a vastly reduced population. What would that take? It would take infertility. It would take a faster kill rate with the people so they don't live so long. We've got both of those in action right now, being taught as quite normal in the medical community that are coming out of university.

They also find that the toxins that are in these plants too, are passed on to mammals as well.)

Toxins produced can infect the roots and head of the plant and be transferred to the rest of the plant. The toxin levels in straw can be high enough to make cattle and pigs infertile.

(A: Isn't that an interesting thing. Well, I'm not a cat, I'm not a cow, I'm not a pig. Really? They've called us worse than that in the past, you know.)

In your paper you say that "the introduction of such an intense mineral chelator as glyphosate into the food chain

through accumulation in feed, forage, and food, and root exudation into ground water, could pose significant health concerns for animals and humans and needs further evaluation."

And then they go onto explain it all to you, such as micro nutrients and so on. All the things that's essential for your life, folks. They go onto allergic reactions. Everybody today is allergic to something; some people many things. They never used to have total allergy syndrome until about 1960s. And suddenly it broke out, with the help of inoculation increases with National Health Service systems in some countries and stuff like that. But it had never been heard of before. Never in history had it been heard of before. Total allergy syndrome. What is an allergy syndrome? It's a problem with your immune system. What did I say earlier? I said earlier that everyone has got a vastly reduced immune system than folk from 30 years ago or even before that.

And Roundup Ready is made by Monsanto, the same guys that are taking over your food supply. Which should be enough to get you really, really worried. The same groups that are funded by your tax money too, they do get money to experiment with and so on, for research and development from your taxes and using universities as well, then they grab the patents. And working with the five agri-businesses that own the entire supply of food of the world now, and can cut you off at any time. You're not worried? You're not worried that these guys were all taken from the military-industrial complex? They were guys who worked with bacteriums for killing people and for altering the gene structures in people and animals of an enemy, long-term takedown. These are the guys who put your food together that you're munching away on right now. It doesn't worry you? Monsanto and others. Really?

I'll also put this link up tonight from this article I just read. And you can read the rest of it for yourself. And I'll put a link up too on the latest information from the Washington Monthly on something that was used in Vietnam, made by guess who? Monsanto. Agent Orange. Because now they've got all these problems coming out, generations later in Vietnam in children who are born. With lots of strange defects, genetic alterations, and so on. And you can watch the video for yourself and go further, if it really interests you. If you can handle it. See, most people, as I say, cannot handle the bad news. When people ask me on a personal level, even in a phone call or something, off the air, what's happening, and they'll say they want the truth. And I'll say, can you, do you really, really want to truth? Because ignorance is bliss. And very few can really handle how bad it really is. They can't believe it's actually happening and been happening and there's a lot more to come.

When you have the military-industrial complex, and you have reports put out by NATO, the think tank for NATO and for the US Military. And I have them in my archives section on the website, their projection for the next forty, fifty years, and further, all on the same track with vast depopulation of people. Only a few megacities in the future, 2050. Well, ask yourself this: Would they really want you? Would they really need you? Would a scientific society really need you in their system? Ask yourself that right off the bat. Because, you see, they don't. What do they do with the ones they don't? Well, you're a useless eater, you're taking up our resources. That's been said many times by the big players in their own books and publications. And many of the public agreed with them, thinking they were on the same par, the same level, mistakenly of course. Because, you see, the brother of Aldous Huxley was Julian Huxley, and I've read his articles and from his book on the air, the first CEO of UNESCO to bring in a common culture for children. He said, lots will think they can come through into this new system, but they'll be in for a surprise because we won't need them. Most folk think far higher of themselves than they actually are. Especially those who are on board with the agenda. And there's people on the bottom level who are on board with it, "Yeah, there's too many people, I watch all the documentaries on public broadcasting." Yeah, they really do. And they really think that somehow they're superior by parroting a Rockefeller-funded or some other foundation-funded propaganda documentary, where they can make you believe anything. Quite something.

Also I'll put up tonight, "Science of man-made life can proceed: The White House has given the go-ahead for synthetic biology." It says:

The White House on Thursday said the controversial field of synthetic biology, or manipulating the DNA of organisms to forge new life forms, poses limited risks and should be allowed to proceed.

(A: Well, did they ask any of you? Well of course they didn't ask any of you. Why not? Well, you're not in

academia, are you? They only bring in the guys from academia on par with government. Are you a specialist? No. Are you an expert? No. What are you? Well, I'm just a human being that pays taxes. That's your purpose. It says here:)

The Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues (A: *You know, bioethics is the term as I say they're using now for eugenics. They've changed it.*) "concluded that synthetic biology is capable of significant but limited achievements posing limited risks,"

(A: Amazing how they can just project this, right? A new science, supposedly. This is how it's presented to the public, it's a new science, but they simply know it's going to be harmless to the public.)

"Future developments may raise further objections, but the Commission found no reason to endorse additional federal regulations or a moratorium on work in this field at this time."

The panel was created by Obama last year.

(A: Actually it's the guys behind Obama. Obama is just a little street guy they picked up to please a bunch of the voters, thinking he's something different this time. Well, tell me something. I mean, who did he bail out? It wasn't you. You're in it up to your eyeballs, in debt that is. You know who he bailed out. New boss, new day, same shit. Right? It says:)

Its first order of business was to consider the issue of synthetic biology after the J. Craig Venter Institute announced in May it had developed the first self-replicating bacteria cell controlled by a synthetic genome.

Oh isn't that wonderful. A self-replicating bacteria cell controlled by a synthetic genome. They can control it, folks. You know, I've read the articles here, from the Porton Downs establishment. That's the British War Establishment for viruses and bacteriums for warfare purposes, where years ago they let a reporter in for a whole day. And he said, I was amazed at breakfast, they were sitting there chatting quite casually about designer viruses and bacteria, that literally could be designed to kill any ethnic group on the planet just by altering one little thing or there, which they could do with ease. And here they are now with synthetic biology. Self-replicating bacteria. It's very important to them obviously, since it's talked about at this level in the bioethical or eugenical issues to get these kinds of things out into society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got a caller from England, Steve. Are you there Steve? Hello, Steve.

Steve: Hi, Alan. I've just suddenly realized why I don't exactly fit in. I added it all up and I'm fifty-four years old, and I've had 37 of those years with no television. And when I came back to my own country, here in England, and looking around at the way people have sort of shifted with their attitudes, I started studying the darn thing and wondering what the heck's going on. Anyway, to all you folk out there, especially Dave the other night that called in from England too, hang in there and whenever you can, send Alan a couple of bucks, alright. Thanks, Alan. Hang in there, mate.

Alan: And thanks. Thanks for calling. TV is the greatest tool and weapon actually ever created, and the big boys don't even joke about that. It's essential for them to govern the public. And you think entertainment is to really just pass your spare time with. No, it's meant to indoctrinate you, and keep you fascinated, and glued to that TV set, where you're embedded with different little items they want you to think, not to think about but to float through life with. Because these little embedded viruses that you'll pick up here and there will influence your behavior, and you'll be exactly the kind of citizen that they want. Now, there's also Eric from Georgia. Are you there Eric? Hello?

Eric: Hello, Alan. I was watching a presentation today on asset protection. And the presenter used a chart that seemed to indicate a correlation of cheap energy or cheap petroleum and a subsequent rise in the earth's population. And then he, the presenter used another chart that showed the advent of peak oil. And, my question is,

does that play or contribute to the rationale of the elite, where they feel they need to eliminate a good part of the population due to the unsustainability of providing for the population?

Alan: Well, they're certainly using that as part of an excuse, for sure. But if you go into the old charts from British Petroleum and Shell and so on, go into the old charts, and you'll see what they called the oil tree, and how subsequent growths and deaths of plants eventually bring up the oil. And they said at that time it was self-sustaining, it was a repetitive thing that caused the oil to happen. You go into Louisiana, where there's so much dense foliage everywhere. Even parts of Florida. You'll see the oil bubbling up in puddles from the ground. I mean, it's from the plants itself, so it eventually comes, you see. So, they've changed the whole reality of it over the years, and there's no shortage as such. But, what they've decided, since China is to be, they were made to be the producer for pretty well everything for the next maybe seventy years or so, then they will get all the oil they need and their population will get the little bit of joy they had, that the US had between the fifties until the eighties, and then of course, it will be a different society after that, because their population is to be drastically reduced as well. So you can't believe them with their charts. Ontario alone closed down 200 wells they'd never used, back in the '20s and capped them for future use, and that's in old schoolbooks that I picked up here that were meant for grade three or four. It's amazing. They have them all over the place.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Glyphosate Pesticide, Stomach Lesions etc..](#)

[Agent Orange--Dioxin and Effect on Subsequent Generations](#)

[Synthetic Life Science Given Go-ahead](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 5, 2008 (#84)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt March 5, 2008:
"KOOKS AND SPOOKS CODIFYING
NORMATIVE BEHAVIOUR IN VIRTUAL WORLDS—
THE NEW MAKE-WORK PROJECT
FOR JADED SECURITY STAFF"
© Alan Watt March 5, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 5, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 5th, 2008. I always ask newcomers, and there's always newcomers coming in every other day as the word passes around and they tune in, and I ask them to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can look into many, many previous shows and try and build the big picture. It truly is a big picture, vastly different from the one that's been indoctrinated into us, about reality and all that goes in to reality. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of some of the talks in the various languages of Europe.

Up here in Canada, it's been one of these busy days. In fact a busy week because the snow melts onto the road and then it freezes and then you get a skating rink and you can't go anywhere for a week probably. For those who are waiting for mail going out, just hang on because I don't know if I'll get out tomorrow. It might be Friday or it might be the weekend. That's just the way it goes this time of year.

Plus, with the privatization this public/private partnership deal that all municipalities have, all the little councils have, you'll find these private corporations now go through the motions of sanding the roads, but judging from what I've seen coming off the sanders, I could shake more salt from a salt shaker and do a better job. They're skimping on them of

course because everyone's after the big profits now. I've no doubt too they've put down about five tons on this road at least on their list, but in reality you're lucky you've got 14 pounds in two miles and that's the way of corruption as the world goes down the tube with public/private corporations getting to run this show. Something we have to learn to live with and adapt to and make other methods of getting to where we have to be. If they'd leave things alone in fact and don't put anything on the road, I could probably get my skates and skate to the store.

Those who are watching the world go round (if that's what it's doing), or going down, it depends on how you look at it, will realize, and those who've really been studying this for years will realize that it's not just happening by chance. Some of the big boys come out once in a while too and try to almost speak for you because they understand; they collect intelligence, which is just what you talk about in the pubs and the bars and restaurants and to each other at work. They understand that and come out and give you plausible excuses to do with that, but they also give you the spins along with it.

Yet, this whole 9/11 deal that's kicked off, this ***New American Century Project***, was planned years and years before 9/11 happened. In fact without 9/11 happening it could never have happened in fact. They needed it. They needed this and it's not just a ***New American Century***. Every country pretty well on the planet has gone into it with them, which means it took years to set up in advance. Be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, as the matrix thickens and we move into other big areas of it and that's what's happening because the big intelligence agencies, agencies that are into so much absurd things and have been all down through the ages that it staggers the mind. Most of them of course are covert operations against the public of their own people. In fact it has nothing to do with foreign people or foreign countries.

During the whole Cold War there were more people observing people within the so-called Western countries than spying on people without in every areas of your lives. They used to have special post offices in Britain where certain people's mail would be redirected and they'd open them and read them and they'd put them back in new envelopes with new stamps of all different countries and then rubber stamp them because they had all the stamps there for all the countries and send it on to the proper address. This went on for years and years unknown to the public and now they're simply moving into the next phase of the internet. They've done it in fact because they gave us the internet and foresaw all the problems before they gave it to us. After all, it was designed for any by the military-industrial complex.

Well, here's their next make-work project for retiring spooks and this is what they do for these characters who are semi-retired or they got too fat or a bad hearts or something. They were drinking too much brandy and overeating at all the functions they go to. They give them these semi-retirement jobs where they make work projects for them to do and in this new age of terrorism, terrorism everywhere it's limitless. It's utterly limitless.

During World War II, Dennis Wheatley, who wrote different novels on black magic and witchcraft, admitted to working with an agency set up by the British government who set up these mediums and so on, sorcerers, trying to find out what Hitler was going to do next. That's not a new thing with governments when it comes to war. They did the same thing in days gone by when kings would get their famous astrologers and they'd say, "ah, Jupiter is in line with whatever, Saturn, good time to attack France," and that's what they'd go and do, attack France. So you have the same nonsense down through the ages as they rely upon anything and everything because they tend to panic you see.

Here they're going into the virtual worlds, which they've set up, by the way, and this is an article from the *BBC News* on March 3rd, 2008. It says here:

"U.S. government has begun a project to develop ways to spot terrorists who are using virtual worlds."

Alan: It's not good enough that you're communicating to each other and being spied on. Now they're into the virtual worlds where all the spooks go and I have to admit that it is kooks who are going into or very young people who don't know any better. However, there are adults as well going into these virtual worlds going to create their own little fantasy, all New Agers of course, and live this fantasy life in preparation for the brain chip where they'll actually be in it.

It goes on to say:

"Codenamed Reynard it aims to recognise "normal" behaviour in online worlds and home in on anomalous activity."

Alan: Here already now they're going to create whole categories of what's normal. Now these are the characters who give you all these slaughter video games and all the rest of it that are giving you virtual worlds, but they're going to see if you're normal or not as they go into it.

It says:

"It is likely to develop tools and techniques for intelligence officers..."

Alan: Now I don't know where they're going to find intelligence in these officers.

"...who are hunting terrorists and terror groups on the net or in virtual worlds. The project was welcomed by experts..."

Alan: Again, those experts, those strange characters coming from different wombs.

"...tracking terror groups using the net to organise or carry out attacks. Growing threat..."

Alan: Oh.

"Brief details about Reynard came to light in a report sent to the US Congress by the Office of the Director of National Intelligence (ODNI) - which co-ordinates the work of US intelligence agencies. In that report, which talked about the data mining efforts undertaken by the ODNI, Reynard was described as: "a seedling effort to study the emerging phenomenon of social (particularly terrorist) dynamics in virtual worlds and large-scale online games and their implications for the intelligence community". Using publicly available data Reynard researchers will carry out observational studies to establish "baseline normative behaviors."

Alan: Do you realize this will go eventually into the brain chip and they're already going to decide what's normal and abnormal? And believe you me, if you have some abnormal thought like thinking for yourself, in the world that's coming into existence, they're going to bring you in to rectify you rather quick or else they're going to eradicate you.

"Once these are identified, Reynard will "then apply the lessons learned to determine the feasibility of automatically detecting suspicious behavior and actions in the virtual world."

Alan: Here we're into suspicious behavior now. Maybe you use the occasional phrase from the Koran or a poem and that would be enough to get you into suspicious behavior.

"It's a positive step," said Andrew Cochran, founder and co-chairman of the Counterterrorism Foundation."

Alan: This is the make-work project that's going to rake in billions.

"For a number of years we were behind in chasing jihadists' presence on the net and detecting it."

Alan: What a joke. They set up Al-Qaeda. Al-Qaeda actually was the term the CIA initially used for intelligence network they set up via computer and communications devices to contact their own agents in the field when the Russians had gone into Afghanistan.

To continue here:

"That's a very sensible step at the moment," said Roderick Jones, a vice president of Concentric Solutions and a

former special branch officer. "Just to feel their way around them and work out what new intelligence collection methods might be required to deal with this threat, because you won't be able to use traditional law enforcement methods."

Alan: Maybe they'll virtually stun you with a gun.

"New worlds. A senior intelligence officer at the ODNI said Reynard was in its very early stages and it was too soon to say which online worlds it would be studying. He added that any work on it would be purely for research rather than "operational" purposes. I think its highly unlikely terrorists would use things like Second Life or World of Warcraft as they do not have the necessary security," said Mr. Jones. "Terrorist use of the internet at the moment relies on password protected forums," he added.

Alan: A BBC documentary, by the way, showed a few years ago that there were no terrorist organizations in Britain to do with the jihad, but the BBC documentary did say that many young people were being put into or starting to join organizations set up as sting operations by the British Intelligence Service. I keep telling young people don't join anything. They'll say all the right things to get you stirred up but you're being led by the nose. These are old techniques.

It says:

"It was inevitable that terror groups would make greater use of the internet and the possibilities that virtual spaces offered them, said Mr. Jones. "There's more a chance of things like Jihad worlds coming online in the next five years I think," he said. The visual richness of virtual worlds made them good places to educate recruits about techniques, said Mr. Jones."

Alan: Maybe even kung-fu, eh?

"Attack pattern. We can see groups emerging in cyber spaces and virtual communities that would be wholly virtual," he said. "They would organise and radicalize in virtual..."

Alan: I wonder what they're going to charge the public, by the way, for their virtual swat teams that go into these virtual worlds and eradicate the ones that are not behaving normally. What a farce it's becoming, isn't it? An utter, utter farce.

"Many groups were likely to use the expertise and skills they learn in virtual worlds to target key net systems."

Alan: Well, they know that because they gave all the war games to the children 20 years ago to make sure there's a generation of nihilistic barbarians for this particular time in history because they want them in the military and go off and slaughter people abroad and wipe out all animals and people in kill zones and throw puppies over cliffs. That's the system. See, they gave us that, with the media too, because the media too and entertainment industry works with the security intelligence services, always planning and bringing on a culture for the future which they've planned and we're surprised and when it happens, like yeah.

"Ken Silva, chief technology officer for Verisign which oversees some of the net's core address books, said such an attack could be "devastating".

Alan: Devastating.

"We see a continuing growth in the amount of horsepower in the attacks that are directed at infrastructure servers," said Mr. Silva. "We are seeing a large shift from attacks that are directed at individual websites," he said. "The sophistication is getting a little smarter and they are attacking the infrastructure pieces behind them which is typically in most production environments the least invested in. Some of the basic systems of the net, such as the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) which helps data reach its intended destination, were open to attack."

Alan: This is all bunkum because this is sewn up.

"An accidental misconfiguration of BGP in some routers in Pakistan caused the recent problems with YouTube which left many people unable to reach the video site."

Alan: Also, when NSA were rewiring the underground cables of India and all Pakistan and all of the various Middle Eastern countries about a month ago there, it was the NSA that was doing that to make sure that they could route all information into their own systems faster or immediately.

"BGP is essentially a relatively unprotected protocol and is seriously vulnerable to disruption," he said. "Should that happen, it could take a very long time to correct that situation." "This has to be fought at every level," he said."

Alan: Here you are, virtual worlds where they're going to do more surveys on everyone operating within them and create normative value scenarios. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to the lines now and we have Rick from California. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes, I'm here. Can you hear me Alan?

Alan: Yes I can.

Rick: Okay. There were some problems with the phone earlier so I just wanted to make sure. I was thinking about something yesterday and I wanted to talk to you about. Earlier, a couple of years ago, about five years ago, four years ago I was living in sort of a ghetto neighborhood and I wanted to invite – I invited some homeless people to come in and live with me. They were struggling and they were sort of friends of friends of mine and I started to notice that everybody around me was sort of psychopathic, like they were only interested in what they could get for beer money, cigarette money and so on, and then I started to notice that there was like a badge of honor in the ghetto. They call it "getting over," where you prove that you're smart by taking advantage of people. Taking their generosity for stupidity was considered a badge of honor that you were more street smart. So I began to be very frustrated and because I didn't believe in prisons and jails and law enforcement, I didn't believe in calling the cops, I started to turn to magic and voodoo thinking that maybe I could put some fear into them to respect me. Plus, they were also bullying and also wanted to fight all the time and so I thought – I didn't believe in police and jails. I wanted an alternative to the system we have and I was thinking – an African man told me that in Benin you could leave \$100 on the table and no one would steal it because of the fear of the curse. Then it led me down to this quagmire and I started to take on psychopathic traits myself and now of course I see past all that, but I'm wondering what you think of all this; in a system without police and judges and jails and money, how would you deal with psychopaths at the bottom? How would you take care of people like that or how would a community take care of people like that?

Alan: No one's ever – for the actual psychopathic type, and they are all down through society. There's no doubt. No one's come up with a solution because it's a personality disorder not an illness and there's no treatment available for it. It's as almost as though part of the brain that gives them human emotion or attachment and bonding is not there. The ones at the bottom of the level, it's not all homeless people obviously, but you'll get groups of them that know each other and they do recognize each other, the same as the ones at the top. They recognize the same traits and they form their own little brotherhoods. You have to be very, very careful. Those that work with people who are homeless can recognize the normal folk with misfortunes and they do immediately recognize eventually because they get used to it. The psychopathic types, the street wise characters who can read you like a book quickly and know your weak spots and know how to manipulate you, so there's no way they've ever found to come up with it. If these same characters were born in affluent families with money and power and went to the right schools, they'd be up there with the other psychopaths ruling us.

Rick: Yes, I was thinking about that and I realize now; I don't believe in magic and voodoo and all this stuff now. I've changed. I also recognize too that a lot of them were trained in prison. They had been in prison and so I could see why you live out in the country, because when you live in a psychopathic society and around psychopaths all the time, eventually you start to take on those traits.

Alan: There's an old saying that you do, you become your opponent, and that's the problem with even the people during the Cold War. The agencies that were dealing with the Cold War became ultra-paranoid. They employed many psychopaths and paranoid people who were classically diagnosed paranoid schizophrenics were employed by the Pentagon to put their theories forward, which were adopted by the Pentagon. We found that with I think it was with Jonathan Nash, who they made a movie out of called "*A Beautiful Mind*," totally different from reality of course, the movie version. The man was not a nice person, never was a nice person. He lived in a fantasy world of utter paranoia where everybody around him was doing their own little game and he introduced game theory into the Pentagon and they ran the whole of the U.S. on behaviorism with the idea that everyone simply worked for their own advantage and had no interest in anyone else's safety or betterment, and they used that in society and you see it all through society today. We became part of the game theory with a psychopathic culture given to us. It doesn't mean that everyone in it is psychopathic, but we adopt the culture because it was promoted to us.

Rick: It's like I don't think I started out psychopathic and I wasn't interested in magic but just being around it so much and being hurt by it and bullied by people, I started to get very angry. I started to even hate the masses or hate the working class, but now I view it more from above – not above but I view it more of a sympathy. A lot of them have been trained that way and I also noticed too that not all homeless people in my community were like that. There were some that were really genuinely trying to survive but I also noticed that the psychopathic ones formed brotherhoods or they formed groups like you were saying.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: You're welcome Alan.

Alan: Take care.

Rick: You take care.

Alan: I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we're taking callers and we have Daniel from California on the line. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yes I'm here. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Daniel: Hey, what's going on? I noticed that they don't have you on Coast no more, Alan. Whatever happened with that?

Alan: On the Coast?

Daniel: Yes. They don't call you back no more. Are they scared of you now?

Alan: Coast-to-Coast?

Daniel: Yes.

Alan: Well, I know that the ratings that I got from that show they said were the best they'd ever had.

Daniel: I'm sure.

Alan: Put it this way, if I was kind to some agendas I would be back there.

Daniel: Yes I'm sure. You know I noticed that and it's just because it's such a broad listening group that they cover. I had hoped that you would be on there more, especially after that one show because you did such a fabulous job.

Alan: I could have been on every two weeks if I want along with some agendas, put it that way.

Daniel: Wow. I have a question about some ancient history. Do you think the Aztecs and the Egyptians and the Phoenicians were connected in some way because of the pyramids?

Alan: Yes. In fact, there was a U.S. professor who wrote "*America B.C.*," he came from Harvard, who put an excellent few books actually on that subject and he did a dig with students that was actually put on CBC radio. That's Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, for the government. They did a series on his digs in Algonquian Park and they dug up the tops of three pyramids and they did find the living quarters of priests and they found old ancient Egyptian writing and old (they called it) "Proto-Iranian" writing.

Daniel: They even found cocoa or something like that in one of the Egyptian tombs or something.

Alan: What they found – it was the Parisian group, surgeons in fact, that did a documentary. It's out there. You can get it and they took apart the stomach contents, even though it was mummified and all the rest of it, but cocaine as a pure substance. They did detect cocaine, which comes from South America; but the Phoenicians too were taking tin from England, Cornwall, for 500 years and they kept it secret to all their competitors where they were getting this tin because they mixed it with bronze to make copper. Also across Scotland too, there's Phoenician graves and mark-stones which were found, so these characters were all over the world.

Daniel: I'm sure and it's so funny because there's this – I can this kind of like they're trying to keep people from looking back at least 10,000 years. There's something there that they don't want us to look past 10,000 years ago.

Alan: That's right. That's why history began in the West (where we're given history beginning) with Greece and Rome and so on, but you go into these prehistoric or at least megalithic type structures, even the ones in Peru, and these are incredible feats of engineering. They're all over the world the same types, plus the standing stones are all over the world with the mounds in the middle and the alignment of the stars. There was obviously a common connection between countries at one time in ancient times. They call it prehistory simply because we are not given the written works on it. Anything that's prewritten we simply are not given anything on it; but Barry Fell is the professor. You should read Barry Fell's book "*America B.C.*" and the other ones he put out there that were fantastic works and he gives all the evidence of what they'd found.

Daniel: It seems like during the Roman conquest of Europe when the Roman church came and was trying to get rid of the remnants of that old age, when they came over here the rush seems to me was to get rid of all the shamans over here.

Alan: We know that when the first Roman invasions, it was pre-Christian – there were pre-Christian invasions of Britain and we do know that they rounded up all the Druids in many places and they burned them to death in big long houses. They burned them to death to eradicate them.

Daniel: Didn't they also – is it true that they took some of their religion and amalgamated it, kind of blended it into theirs?

Alan: You'll find basically in all the ancient world was a form of shamanism and it's called the "perennial religion." It keeps cropping up today. It's here today the same thing because it's very appealing to the individual to become a god. That's what's behind all of what they call New Age, it's really old age stuff; and through all the meditation techniques, the higher up you go, you're eventually told that you can become a god. That's the great delusion which they're full of and it's very handy for governments to train populations like that because they're taught to deny the negative, don't look it, look at the nice things in life – as their countries are slaughtering people across the planet.

Daniel: I know it works, believe me. I talk to people everyday and you can see their conditioning, kind of you can see it right on their face sometimes.

Alan: Yes, you do. I better go on to the next caller though.

Daniel: Well thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I have Jim from Texas. Are you there, Jim?

Jim: Yes, I'm here. Glad you started off your show talking about PNAC or *Project for a New American Century*, which is nothing but an update of the Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion. This is the modern day, the last stage more or less in my opinion what it is.

Alan: Learned Elders of Zion is an interesting read. There's no doubt that whoever did write it certainly knew an agenda and that's what's perplexing about it all. We know again that there were high groups. We know too that before it came out in Russia that it was actually circulated in France about 60 years before that and it was altered again to blame just one group. Of course, too, we know that in the 1800's even Blavatsky's group at one point and other Masonic groups were calling themselves Zion with its learned elders. It's not a specifically Jewish thing at all, really, although Jews can join it, but whoever wrote it certainly did understand – even sports. They said they'd push sports to the extreme, at a time when there were no sports arenas anywhere in the West. Now they're everywhere. They knew those parts would be pushed in. They knew too that culture would have to be destroyed.

Now that was not a new theory because in the 1700's when all of this stuff first came out in the French Revolution, lots of the big writers, Voltaire and others, talked about the necessity to completely (and Proudhon afterwards and different ones), talked about the necessity to totally debase society – that all that was existing as moral, destroy it all step by step until there was no morality whatsoever or even the memory of what was moral, in order to bring in a new society. That's really what the same agenda is today.

Jim: That was started by Adam Weishaupt in Germany.

Alan: It was not started by Weishaupt at all. Weishaupt was only one man in one of the groups whose name popped up because they caught him.

Jim: Yeah, but to go back it was started in ancient Egypt or even before that, it's the same plan, same--

Alan: But this is how psychopaths again will always go in the same direction. You see, the only people truly, and psychiatrists all agree with this one thing in every study that's been done on psychopaths, psychopaths are the only people who are truly predictable by their natures. Therefore, they will always repeat the same formulas down through history when they get in control. They must always repeat the same scenarios.

Jim: Absolutely. They're like the scorpion and the frog. Why did you sting me in the middle of the river? Because that's what I do; and that's what these people do. They've been doing this for thousands of years and they cannot even control it. They don't even understand what they're doing, okay. They do it because that's what we do. That's what they did in the Boer War in England, which is controlled by this same ethic tribe that we're talking about.

Alan: It's not just one ethnic tribe here. What you're looking at is a conglomeration of psychopaths from all the dominant tribes that now belong to one. I mean Winston Churchill belonged to them just as much as the rest of them.

Jim: And Winston Churchill was bailed out by a certain ethic gentlemen in 1936 when he was going bankrupt and he became an obedient slave to him from there on after.

Alan: He was pally with Baruch but so were FDR and all the rest of them. These guys don't serve just the bankers. Psychopaths will interbred with every group and even Japanese.

Jim: Of course they do.

Alan: It's not just Jews. I mean most Jews have no idea of what we're talking about. At the top, as I say, you've got primarily just one thing that is recognizable and that's from all groups, all groups, and that's the psychopath who is interbred with the other psychopath. Believe you me, it wouldn't matter what you called them, any term at all, it's a

psychopathic nature which will repeat ad nauseam until the public start to participate in their own destinies rather than sitting back and being entertained and to stop giving power to people that you're taught to almost worship. Everybody that they present to you to vote for, you know people literally grovel – and this is again a sad thing with human nature. They grovel in front. People grovel. The poorer they are the worse it is. They grovel to riches. They grovel and they bow their heads and they feel shame for their poverty.

Jim: For riches and power. It all goes back to the old I don't know actually where it originated from but the emperor has no clothes. Everybody would argue about well is this the most extraordinary finery I've ever seen or is it just – well, it's better than normal clothes.

Alan: I know. I have to go on to the next guy. I have to keep going through. I've got five lined up here. Okay, we'll go to Moe in Oregon. Are you there, Moe?

Moe: Mr. Alan? Can you hear me good?

Alan: Yes. Be quick though. Be quick.

Moe: You see there is today my internet company because we have problems all the time we called them. They checked and then because we live on the fourth floor they came and they went on the top of some places out in the dark and they went and check everything so these people are spies. They come to your home and they look at everything in your home. They check everything. I mean what the hell. I mean to me I went through in such – I mean it was very, very awful; and you know is that happening in Canada too?

Alan: It will happen with certain people, if they put you on a list they will do it, yes.

Moe: And another thing that Iran, will the sanctions stop the bomb or start the war? Can you please answer that for us?

Alan: It's hard to say. I hear their top man in Iran is saying two things. It's like the forked tongue with the white man. It's difficult to say what game is going on here because he's already said he would give credence to the United Nations. I'm just wondering if the United Nations is getting built up to be the big hero that it was meant to be by all this fracas. They may bring us to the brink of war, terrorize us all and then they will tell us we can't go on like this and the UN must take over and everybody will breathe a sigh of relief, so who knows?

Moe: I see. Thank you very much Alan. Right now there is French exercise going on with the gulf countries and they have made an artificial island inside near to the Persian Gulf and they are attacking that island and et cetera. They made an artificial island inside near to Persian Gulf and then they are using that as target to practice with the French as of right now until five more days it's going on. Thank you very much Mr. Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now. Now we've got Andrew from Texas. Are you there, Andrew?

Andrew: Hi. No. It's Andrew in Victoria.

Alan: Okay. Go ahead.

Andrew: Hi Alan. I'm noticing that there may be some shifts going on, that is plans coming unraveled and I'm thinking specifically the last couple of weeks apparently a couple of stealth bombers in the U.S. Air Force have gone down. It's the first time it's ever happened and then the incident with the cruise missiles back in August, the six that went missing and five were found later. Those all seem to have the hallmarks of sabotage on them and it's occurring to me that enough people are starting to pay attention and wake up that some of the plans of the big boys are starting to come apart.

Alan: I don't know if it's even real what they tell us, because see they don't have to tell us anything that's really happening, so when they tell us that they flew a bunch of A-bombs somewhere by mistake, that just doesn't happen. They've got so many fail-safes they can't do that, so I wonder what their real game is. Is it to terrify us that the world is so unsafe? I don't know.

Andrew: It could be, as you say they don't have to tell us anything.

Alan: They don't. Believe you me, the biggest blunders they make they never tell you, so I'm very suspicious. They do want to terrorize the public in a thousand ways and this is another way to do it, to make us think, "my God we've got bombs missing now and it's happening right now, they're still losing them." That just does not happen with all the fail-safes. They don't lose planes or bombs or anything, or even go off in the wrong direction. It doesn't happen.

Andrew: Well that's true. That's not possible and switching gears slightly I wanted to mention another book called "*Cloak of Green*" by Elaine Dewar.

Alan: I've heard of that one.

Andrew: I've got it on order. Apparently, she spends about a fifth of the book taking apart Maurice Strong, of course you know about, and it's telling that of course I went to my local library system and not available. I went to my local university where I had a card, not available, and I think I managed to find a copy and hopefully its on its way, but again it shows you – and yet the university here teaches environmental sciences and so on and yet anything that detracts from what they're teaching simply isn't available to these students.

Alan: That's the standard way. Universities are the main way to shape – I think it was Thatcher that said that years ago. She says we must make sure the university students get the main indoctrinations because they become the future leaders and they must believe what they're taught; so they limit access to any conflicting data so that they will come through their education truly believing they know it all and it's all the harder to break through to them then because they truly do believe they know it all. It works that easily. I'll be back with more. Hang on after these messages.

Hello. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix on the last leg of this talk and is the caller still on the line?

Andrew: Hi Alan.

Alan: Did you have anything left to add?

Andrew: No, not really, but certainly what you're talking about with the universities and essentially dumbing people down and of course the problem we run into is that we're also brainwashed to accept people with certain credentials.

Alan: That's correct, the experts.

Andrew: I'll go and let somebody get on the line and we'll talk again.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Andrew: Thanks Alan. Bye.

Alan: Now we've got Adrian from Washington. Are you there, Adrian?

Adrian: Hello Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Adrian: Good. How about yourself?

Alan: I'm kicking on.

Adrian: All right, that sounds good. Hey, I know we don't have enough time but I wanted point the listeners out to a movie that I ran upon and it's called "***Return to Red***." It deals with the HAARP technology and it starts off with a quote

from Zbigniew Brzezinski and low budget and parts of the movie are a bit dramatic but it's worth looking at. There were times when you described how the HAARP was done over the shortwave radio, like the woomp-woomp-woomp, and they had that exact same noise inside of the movie.

Alan: What was the name of this movie?

Adrian: "*Return to Red*".

Alan: "*Return to Red*". Is it a recent one or an old one?

Adrian: It looked old to me but it's labeled 2007, but it looks like an older movie, but it's definitely worth looking at. The over exaggerated parts, the effects of what happens to the people – you see people banging their heads against the wall, things like that, their nose bleeding, all of that, and I understand that's part of Hollywood but it deals with ultra-magnetic frequencies affecting mental states so it's definitely worth checking out.

Alan: I will do. I'll try that one.

Adrian: Also, if you have time, I'd like to contact you after the show a little bit. I don't want to take up your time. I know you've got to get something to eat and everything.

Alan: Yes, you could. Give me 20 minutes to start the uploads first.

Adrian: All right.

Alan: I'll talk to you again.

Adrian: All right. Bye.

Alan: I know Adrian. We do have chatting back and forth, and I don't know if we've got time. We'll try. We've got it [Mathoon] in California?

Mathoon: Hi.

Alan: Hello. Go ahead.

Mathoon: Yes. I had a question about – you spoke of or you wrote about troglodytes in your first book and you talked about perfect possession the other day. I was just curious how those two are related and how those two interact at the top of the chain?

Alan: Troglodytes again is a term given by the ancient Greeks. They called them the Horites when Rome was ruling that area and you also find Horites mixing supposedly with the northern tribes of Israel in the old Bible. They were albino-type people, very ferocious and then interbred with Manasseh who became ferocious, red-haired, blue-eyed and they actually fought against the rest of the tribes of Israel. Long, long story but you can't really fill all in at this time and the music is coming in for the ending. Maybe we can go into that in another show.

Mathoon: Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Well, from Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, where it's rather icy and snowy, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 14th, 2008 (#140)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 14th, 2008:
**"Kyoto Protocol, the Effect's Just Starting,
Balloons on Cattle to Catch Them Farting,
To Wean You from Meat, They'll Make It So,
But You Can Munch on Your Veggies, All GMO"**
© Alan Watt July 14th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 14th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt with Cutting Through the Matrix on Monday, the 14th of July 2008. Newcomers, I ask, look into my archives section on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the talks I've given over the years as possible, because within those talks you'll find a wealth of information, connecting a lot of dots down through time, right up to the present day and a lot of documentation as to where you're going as well, and why you're going there. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts which you can print up and pass around, in the various tongues of Europe.

We are certainly on a roll into this Brave New World. And it is a Brave New World, a term coined thousands of years ago by a Greek philosopher, and then adapted by Huxley for his book, Brave New World, back in the 1930s. A World they knew in the thirties they'd bring in of completely altered humans, trans-humans, that would accept their existence, as natural phenomena. Everything becomes natural over a very short period of time, we adapt so quickly to everything. And the biggest part of this whole agenda into a Brave New World, is simply conditioning the public to accept it. Step by step, from old institutions such as the family, which had to be destroyed through various means, and then leading us

into a system where we think we're free individualistically, but no one really is an individual anymore. They're just separate people, in the collective, all doing the same things, and wanting the same things, and talking about the same things. That way you're much easier to control. Families used to often be a problem to tyrants and governments, because they would debate things amongst themselves, and make plans of action and follow them through. The family is simply the remnant of the tribal system, and it had to be eliminated. And every side which you think is left and right, which are all one remember. Remember the eagle has two wings, a left wing and a right wing that is joined at the body, and the body is always hidden behind a shield. That's the ones who rule both sides. So by using the dialectical techniques, people choose one side or the other, and they don't know they're working towards the same goal. You end up on the same road. And the left and the right wing knew, a long, long time ago, through eugenics and through the dissolution of the family unit, they'd bring the two systems together. The Sovietized system and what was called the capitalist type West system. And as Lenin predicted, they'd merge together in seventy years or so. Not quite capitalist and not quite Communist. It's the Brave New World scenario, because both sides, as I say, agreed from the very beginning, they'd have to create new types of humans, and cull off, or at least let die off, the old man and woman. It's quite amazing that since National Health systems were brought into the world under the guise of helping the people, always by top eugenicists by the way, as Lenin also said, these services would also become authorities over the public, and begin to dictate to them policies, and over again a learning period of time, of constant propaganda, the public come to accept these services, as authorities. And that's been done. And shortly these services are to be turned on the people, they have their own mandates for inoculations, and right down to eventual euthanasia for certain types, under 'saving the planet.' Back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Trying to show people, that there's nothing new really going on, we're simply following an old, old business plan. And the reality the people were given was the big con. The reality that little politicians guided the world on your behalf and they were there on your sufferance, basically. When all this time, a super-government already existed, with vast tentacles going around every country. With people at top places in every country, very rich people, foundations with the same agenda, working on population through propaganda, media, and so on, and forming non-governmental organizations, this wonderful myriad of groups that somehow strangely got acceptance by all major governments, even though they don't represent the people. Although that's what they claim they do. They don't represent the people. But then when democracy was given to the public, and it was written about in Britain by Burke and others, they said even then, in the 1700s, that those with the largest groups would have the voice. However, it doesn't work quite like that, since NGOs are pretty well minority groups with thousands of them. But then, how come only certain ones are selected as having a voice and the other ones aren't even heard, or even mentioned? You see the NGOs are part of the Soviet system which is blended with the Western system, as it was intended to do. As the Club of Rome, talked about, as the Reece commission talked about with Senator Dodd; the whole point was to merge with the Soviet system. Soviet means rule by councils, and the NGO system was alive and well all through the Soviet era, pretending to speak on behalf of each part of society. The only difference being was that the Politburo openly put the leader for that NGO. And the NGO group would say, we demand that the government pass this law, for this reason, and the government was only so happy to do so. So this is how the game worked, and it works exactly the same way in the West. Otherwise, in a true democracy, every citizen would get an invitation to go to the big global meetings that would affect them. Every one of these global meetings, to do with environment or whatever else they're using, and the environment is to be the big stick according to the Club of Rome. They were the guys who dreamed up this whole idea of Global Warming, and man is the problem. The same old eugenicists funding them, the big foundations. And they turn up, the NGOs turn up at the global meetings, in very exotic places across the planet, you couldn't afford to get there. And they have a voice pretending to speak for the people of planet Earth. And as you all know, you all voted to have your rights taken away, obviously, since these people speak for you.

Another little key to the fact that you're already global is the fact that media, always, when it picks a certain subject goes into action across the planet, in every newspaper, at the same time, on the same topics, with different writers. And this from the BBC on the big new religion, you know this greening religion, going with the Green Party as well, no doubt. The same thing that Mr. Gorbachev talked about creating, a form of Earth worship, that's what he meant by it. And like all forms of religion, it has its high priests who are very holy people, closer to their deity, than we little peasants could ever be. The BBC news, on Friday, the 6th of January, 2006, by Chris Rapley

Earth is too crowded for Utopia

The global population is higher than the Earth can sustain, argues the Director of the British Antarctic Survey in the first of a series of environmental opinion pieces on the BBC News website entitled The Green Room. *(Alan: You know this is ongoing now. Years ago, I said, when all this started, the hardest thing to do will be to hold on to your sanity as we go through the changes you're going to experience, if you're conscious. Those living in the bliss of ignorance, won't notice anything, they'll just draft into it, quite like a mosquito coming through the door, and blown in by the wind.)* Solving environmental problems such as climate change is going to be impossible without tackling the issue, he says. *(A: This is a pure propaganda piece you see.)*

Ten thousand delegates attended the recent Montreal Summit on the control of carbon emissions "beyond Kyoto".

(A: You see they put something on the books. They give you a vague idea of something going on called Kyoto, about environment, and once it's on the books, they expand it. That's how all laws work. This is beyond Kyoto.)

That's a lot of people! The conference organization must have been daunting; and just imagine arranging the hotel accommodation and restaurant facilities and dealing with the additional human-generated waste. *(A: This is a little bit of humor, before they give you the propaganda.)*

Imagine the carbon and nitrogen emissions from the associated air travel!

The 40 or more decisions made were announced as an historic success.

Supposing this proves to be so, will it be sufficient to secure an acceptable quality of life for the generations to come?

(A: Then they go into their propaganda here. It's a beautiful way it's written here, as though they're attacking it and laughing at it, as not being hard enough. And then they come out with what they should be doing.)

What about the myriad other planetary-scale human impacts - for example on land cover, the water cycle, the health of ecosystems, and biodiversity?

What about our release of other chemicals into the environment?

What about our massive transport and mixing of biological material worldwide, and our unsustainable consumption of resources?

(A: All these little buzz words)

All of these effects interconnect and add up to the collective "footprint" of humankind on our planet's life support systems.

The consequences extend to the ends of the Earth – recall the hole in the ozone layer over the Antarctic (*A: which only NASA could see*) – and each is as difficult to predict and as challenging to deal with as the link between carbon emissions and climate.

It would surely be impractical and almost certainly ineffective to assemble 10,000 delegates to address each one of these issues, and especially to do so in the necessary "joined up" way?

And in particular, what about the net 76 million annual rise in the world's population, (*A: Now all these statistics, you see, most folks don't even ask or question anything, they just look at it, and believe them, as they pull figures out of the ether and repeat them*) which currently stands at about 6.5 billion - more than twice what it was in 1960 - and which is heading towards eight billion or so by mid-century?

That's an annual increase 7,500 (*A: they love this nonsense*) times the number of delegates in Montreal. (*A: This guy's got a calculator*)

Imagine organizing the accommodation, feeding arrangements... (*A: bla-bla-bla-bla-bla...*) power, water, communications, waste disposal - for a number of people slightly larger than the population of the UK, and doing it each year, year on year for the foreseeable future.

Steps to Utopia

(A: Then he goes on to steps to utopia. Now remember that word is a Masonic word. It goes back to what they call a golden age. Now they call it utopia. It's really taken from More's Utopia. You should read that one too, very interesting, written around the same time as New Atlantis by Francis Bacon. And their Utopia is not the Utopia you would imagine. It's the Brave New World scenario, with a reduced population, etc.)

Although reducing human emissions to the atmosphere is undoubtedly of critical importance, as are any and all measures to reduce the human environmental "footprint", the truth is that the contribution of each individual cannot be reduced to zero.

So if we believe that the size of the human "footprint" is a serious problem (and there is much evidence for this) then a rational view would be that along with a raft of measures to reduce the footprint per person, the issue of population management must be addressed.

Let us assume (reasonably) that an optimum human population level exists, which would provide the physical and intellectual capacity to ensure a rich and fulfilling life for all, but would represent a call upon the services of the planet which would be benign and hence sustainable over the long term.

A scientific analysis can tell us what that optimum number is (perhaps 2-3 billion?).

With that number and a timescale as targets, a path to reach "Utopia" from where we are now is, in principle, a

straightforward matter of identifying options, choosing the approach and then planning and navigating the route from source to destination.

In practice, of course, it is a bombshell of a topic, *(A: he's talking about population reduction, you see, and euthanasia)* with profound and emotive issues of ethics, morality, equity and practicability.

(A: Now remember China is the model state for the world according to the United Nations. Where you cannot marry, unless the government okays you, as being fit, physically, DNA wise and so on, to marry an equally passed and approved person and have a child. One child, by the way. That's what he's talking about bringing in here)

As found in China, practicability and acceptability can be particularly elusive.

So controversial is the subject that it has become the "Cinderella" of the great sustainability debate - rarely visible in public, or even in private.

(A: Not quite true, they do talk about it privately)

In interdisciplinary meetings addressing how the planet functions as an integrated whole, demographers and population specialists are usually notable by their absence.

Rare indeed are the opportunities for religious leaders, philosophers, moralists, policymakers, politicians and indeed the "global public" to debate the trajectory of the world's human population in the context of its stress on the Earth system, and to decide what might be done.

Unless and until this changes, summits such as that in Montreal which address only part of it....

And then he goes on to say will be of no particular use. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm trying to point out to you how we're gradually fed, over a period of years, little bits of information that we gloss over, and your subconscious takes it in, and you're acclimatizing yourself to something which is coming down the pike, without really reasoning it through for yourself. You think it will be inevitable in fact, because you're swallowing propaganda, without any question. And that's what all of that is. It's propaganda. Pretty well everything that you read is propaganda. Even the fictions you watch, and enjoy, the dramas on police and military, and so on. And all these incredible anti-terrorist dramas now they're on every country's television sets. It's all propaganda to train you, to obey and accept this new coming system.

Now I'm going to go to the phone because there's a caller from Germany, Stephan. Are you there Stephan?

Stephan: Hello.

Alan: Hello, Stephan.

Stephan: Okay, I would like to talk to you a minute about free process, a book by Stanford and Jiddu Krishnamurti that in my opinion has some things you are saying. [? Garbled audio]

Alan: Yes, alright.

Stephan: Okay, first of all do you know the book *Changing Images of Man* from Stanford?

Alan: Yes.

Stephan: Do you think it's worthwhile to look into it?

Alan: There's no harm. There's no harm. Everything should be looked into. Regardless of who puts it out, especially the ones that are put out, which are meant to alter your mind along a certain path. Which you think often is freeing you, but it leads you back into a new trap, and you don't realize that's where the masters want you to go. That's how the whole Greening process started, with frightening young people, showing them horrific stuff on pollution, and before you know it, they become the new young eco-freak army, ready for, in fact they're called the Earth Army, it's what they were called before they created the movement. And Gene Roddenberry of Star Trek fame, said we shall create this land, this Green Army, the first Earth Army, and that was back in the 1960s they started to formulate the plans, as to how they would recruit youngsters, brainwash them, and terrify them until they would be totalitarian in mindset towards changing the world, without ever realizing that it was a plan, by very old people behind it. The same people in fact who did all the pollution. So you have to look into every book out there. But then there's different ones on the *Changing Images of Man* and so on...I've read these books.

Stephan: Okay, yeah. The second one is the point about Plato's allegory of the cave.

Alan: Yes, excellent. Excellent allegory, Plato's Cave. Everyone should read that one on Plato's Cave, because he's showing you really the technique that is used in the cave, but it really is the technique for the whole world.

Stephan: May I quote it? This is the starting only. "Socrates: And now, I said, let me show in a parable how far our nature is enlightened or unenlightened: Behold! human beings living in an underground den, which has a mouth open toward the light and reaching all along the den; here they have been from their childhood, and have their legs and necks chained so that they cannot move, and can only see before them, being prevented by the chains from turning round their heads. Above and behind them a fire is blazing at a distance, and between the fire and the prisoners there is a raised way; and you will see, if you look, a low wall built along the way, like the screen which marionette-players have in front of them, over which they show the puppets. / Glaucon: I see / Socrates: And do you see men passing along the wall carrying all sorts of containers, and statues and figures of animals made of wood and stone and various materials, which appear over the wall? Some of them are talking, others silent."

And I would like to point out this is something I recognize, later when I read it again, and that man passing along the container. Do you give any significance to that because in the normal interpretation of it, the only important thing is that these things give shadows, but normally nobody cares about the man which carries them.

Alan: That's right.

Stephan: The third one which I would like to talk about Jiddu Krishnamurti, and I would like to put something he said a few months before his death. It's a short one. Okay?

This was from September 1st 1985, he died in February of 1986.

"The computer is something extraordinary. It is going to probably take over our lives, that is probably the new industry. The computer will shape our lives. It is already doing it quietly, slowly, we are unaware of it. We have talked to a great many of these experts – computer experts – who are building it. They are not concerned with what happens to the human brain. You understand my question? They are concerned with creating it – Ah, not creating, building it – that's a better word. When the computer takes over our lives what happens to our brains? They are better, far quicker, so rapid, in a second they will tell you a thousand memories. So when they take over what is going to happen to our brains?"

Alan: Hold on a second Stephan, and we'll finish this after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt back, Cutting through the Matrix. And we still have Stephan on the phone. Yes, you were quoting from Krishnamurti there, on about the computer, one of his last works.

Stephan: Yes, and it's only a short thing. He says: "...what is going to happen to our brains? Gradually wither? Or be thoroughly employed in amusement? In entertainment? Please face all this, for God's sake, this is happening!"

So I just wanted to point to this because he said that no religious person talks about these subjects. And I think Krishnamurti did in his last years.

Alan: Yes, I read that article in fact, when he talked about the computer. There's no doubt about it. The computer is an essential tool to bring in this complete new world system and every subpart of the system. They could not do it without the computer's aid. And once again, they need the public's aid, to adapt to the computer and become addicted to it. Most folk today think that they could never do without it. And unfortunately it brings us into a preplanned system, a next step. The computer is a cold machine. It's a cold machine, it's programmed by others. Once they interface it with the human brain in fact, they've talked about doing this in the open. And the defense departments were working on that many years ago, which means I'm sure that they can do it quite easily. It's just a matter of getting us used to the idea. Then you'll no longer be you either. Someone else programs you. You don't make the program. Whoever makes the program is the king. And this is going to happen unfortunately. It's for a plan, it's not random. It's not random.

Stephan: Yeah, I know. I just wanted to add to what you say, because everything I can check what you say is true.

Alan: Yes. Well, thanks for calling.

Stephan: Yeah, I appreciate it, thanks.

Alan: Bye now. And we've got Paul from New York there. Are you there Paul? Okay, is Daniel there? Is Daniel on the phone?

Daniel: Yeah, a couple of weeks ago, you had a guy talking about, he asked you if you were a born again Christian and you said, I'm not a Christian in the cultural sense. You didn't even say you were a Christian, you just said, not in what you would think of cultural Christianity. I was wondering if you could shed some more light on that. Are you basically saying that you can believe in the things Christians believe in, just without all the indoctrination?

Alan: You understand, what's in Christianity was eternal before Jesus Christ. In other words, if you go into any truth, you'll always come along the same truth, there cannot be different truths.

Daniel: Exactly, that's exactly what I'm talking about; like me, I was raised Catholic. You know, and I don't necessarily keep the faith anymore, but I do believe that there was a lot of truth there.

Alan: Yes. There's eternal truth. You see, there are fundamental laws in this world, whether we like it or not, you can't break without suffering. And either you will suffer, or someone else will suffer, for everything we do there's a consequence in the world. And that's what the elite call it themselves in High Masonry, for every action, there is an equal and opposite reaction. There's no such thing as a free ride anywhere. And in this age, where we're taught to do your own thing, which is a joke, since no one really is doing their own thing, they're doing what's been pushed at them. There are consequences. However, those who run the world know what those consequences will be, they use those consequences and then show us how to cope with them, "Here's the answer to that," and we further enslave ourselves in a system because we're encouraged to think we're free and do what we want.

Daniel: Yeah, cause see... I've come through the stages of my awakening, and through my understanding. But the way I feel comfortable, through prayer and to reaching that higher, you know whatever it is out there, I find it through the

religion I was raised in. You know, not to say that I'm entirely indoctrinated, but I think I know better, but the way I know how to worship, and the way I know how to reach that, is through that religion. And I think it just brings me comfort, of course, as all religions do to all people, but I think the trick here is knowing better.

Alan: Knowing better. Absolutely. And as I say, you'll find the same basic principles in all people's religions that are survival mechanisms to save those people and keep them going.

Daniel: Well, how about you Alan. I mean, do you, I mean I hear you talk about spirituality all the time. I mean, do you have some sense of that? Do you? I'm sure you do. I mean, how do you pray? How do you get to your oneness as they call it?

Alan: It just comes to you when you're in the right frame of mind, you're doing the right things. It's not a god of the world that's for sure.

Daniel: Oh, definitely, I believe that.

Alan: And it's generally not the ones they've given you, because the ones they've given you have been so warped in the last hundred and fifty years, and combined together. Behind the big religions, you have an esoteric story, and people don't even know what it is that they're actually worshipping. If they did, they might stop. But it was known at one time, a long time ago.

Daniel: Yeah, I feel like I said, myself, I kind of...I do believe in that there's something out there in the way that I reach that level is through....I mean, I'm not trying to say it in a bad way, I just, unfortunately, I reach it there through Christianity, because that's what I was taught. Even though I don't believe all the hubbub about Jonah getting swallowed by a whale, and all the ritual and all that.

Alan: Well that's the Old Testament, you see, again, it gets confused with Christianity and Jonah was copied from a story from India, which is much, much older, in fact most of the Old Testament was.

Daniel: And that's the thing too, you know what I mean? I know like the stories of the Bible were just millennia older than the Bible itself, you know. So, I just wanted to kind of throw that out there to people, you know. It's okay to be Christian. It's okay to have your beliefs, but just know better, damn it, I mean damn.

Alan: Again, the thing is too, is not to follow people thinking they're superior, closer to god than you are.

Daniel: Exactly.

Alan: Because they always give these us these multi-millionaire success stories to follow, who end up guiding us along with the World Council of Churches into the New World Order. It's wonderful.

Daniel: Yeah, I know. I laugh about it myself, because I'm just like, you know, I know a lot of smart people, but unfortunately they fall right into that.

Alan: Yes, they do.

Daniel: Into that label, you know. And it's like, man you know, we talk about this every day. I just wish you could see that there's a bigger meaning here. Not just the absolute that you want with, you know, your little truth. Your truth, the truth that you're looking for, with your conditioned. Open up and realize that there's more truth, you know it can't be on your conditions.

Alan: Absolutely. And you must experience truth in everything. That's the whole key to it. Anything else is simply taking on a trust, which is belief. You must experience truths; they are something you're supposed to experience. Only then can you know, as opposed to believe.

Daniel: You know it's funny because most of that stuff happens when we're by ourselves. When we're alone. It's late at night or something, you know. That's why you know, most everybody, when things like that happen, think we're called crazy or we're cuckoo or something, you know.

Alan: Nighttime is a time for reflection. It symbolizes so much. It's a time when your mind can get out of the rough working light of the day, and it gives you another perspective, because, we have different parts of our mind, our brain, that come into the play at different times, and night's a time for reflection into much higher things, as opposed to the light of the work day.

Daniel: One last question and I'll take my answer off the air. You once said that born again is a term that's really, really old. I was wondering if you would shed some more light on that.

Alan: Born again always meant in the mystery religions, for thousands of years, someone who had become conscious of the real world. Because this con game of control through priesthoods and hierarchy for a wealthy, elite class, this con game is thousands of years old. It came in with money; it was there at the beginning. And I'm sure it was learned from a previous age. So, a person who woke up, literally, and saw things anew as they really were, not the way they've been trained and conditioned to see things was called born again. The land of the dead, raising the dead, used to mean a person who had become conscious. Even those who walked around, if they were not conscious, technically were the dead. And that's why in the New Testament you get Jesus saying, let the dead bury their dead, which makes people scratch their head. It's because those people are technically not conscious, at all. Those with spirit were those who were conscious. That's what it meant. Okay?

Daniel: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And so yeah, there's nothing new under the sun as they say. The same con games go on, the same techniques of manipulation which are just formula. If you know the formula, that made people do something in the past, even if it was thousands of years ago, you can re-introduce that formula because it will work again. That's something that Plato and others always knew. And those who study the secret archives that are not available to the public, also know today. That's how Gorbachev knew they could create a new world religion based on earth worship and so on. It's simply all formula. And time and propaganda in getting the minds of the young. Here's an article here, just to show you how loving your governments are. And I said this all during the Cold War, you don't have to worry about the Russians, it's your own government you must fear, if you understand the whole agenda. And this was from the Observer. Sunday the April 21st, 2002.

"Millions were in germ war tests" by Antony Barnett, The Observer

It says: The Ministry of Defence turned large parts of the country (*A: that's Britain*) into a giant laboratory to conduct a series of secret germ warfare tests on the public.

A government report just released provides for the first time a comprehensive official history of Britain's biological weapons trials between 1940 and 1979.

Many of these tests involved releasing potentially dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms over vast swaths of the population without the public being told. (*A: Well why should you tell the public, eh?*)

While details of some secret trials have emerged in recent years, the 60-page report reveals new information about more than 100 covert experiments.

The report reveals that military personnel were briefed to tell any 'inquisitive inquirer' the trials were part of research projects into weather and air pollution.

The tests, carried out by government scientists at Porton Down, were designed to help the MoD assess Britain's vulnerability if the Russians were to have released clouds of deadly germs over the country. *(A: What a joke. What a joke, eh. We'll spread germs over Britain, watch the people die and get sick, just to see how the Russians would do it. You see, there was no Cold War. There's no Cold War. They gave themselves permission. They need something, a potential enemy to do this to their own public because this will be used in the future, bringing down the global population.)*

It says here: In most cases, the trials did not use biological weapons but alternatives which scientists believed would mimic germ warfare and which the MoD claimed were harmless. But families in certain areas of the country who have children with birth defects are demanding a public inquiry.

One chapter of the report, 'The Fluorescent Particle Trials', reveals how between 1955 and 1963 planes flew from north-east England to the tip of Cornwall along the south and west coasts, dropping huge amounts of zinc cadmium sulphide on the population. *(A: And you think they're not doing it today? Do you know what cadmium is? And the cancer rate shot up.)* The chemical drifted miles inland, its fluorescence allowing the spread to be monitored. In another trial using zinc cadmium sulphide, a generator was towed along a road near Frome in Somerset where it spewed the chemical for an hour.

While the Government has insisted the chemical is safe, cadmium is recognized as a cause of lung cancer *(A: it's not just a cause, it's one of the leading causes. Highly carcinogenic.)* and during the Second World War was considered by the Allies as a chemical weapon. *(A: It was also released off Norfolk by ships and it was blown in across the country. The National Health service then monitored the people as they got sick and after an umpteen of them died of course.)*

In another chapter, 'Large Area Coverage Trials', the MoD describes how between 1961 and 1968 more than a million people along the south coast of England, from Torquay to the New Forest, were exposed to bacteria including e.coli and bacillus globigii, which mimics anthrax. These releases came from a military ship, the Icewhale, anchored off the Dorset coast, which sprayed the micro-organisms in a five to 10-mile radius.

The report also reveals details of the DICE trials in south Dorset between 1971 and 1975. These involved US and UK military scientists spraying into the air massive quantities of serratia marcescens bacteria, with an anthrax simulant and phenol.

Similar bacteria were released in 'The Sabotage Trials' between 1952 and 1964. These were tests to determine the vulnerability of large government buildings *(A: ha, ha)* and public transport to attack. In 1956 bacteria were released on the London Underground at lunchtime along the Northern Line between Colliers Wood and Tooting Broadway. The results show that the organism dispersed about 10 miles. Similar tests were conducted in tunnels running under government buildings in Whitehall.

Experiments conducted between 1964 and 1973 involved attaching germs to the threads of spiders' webs in boxes to test how the germs would survive in different environments. These tests were carried out in a dozen locations across the country, including London's West End, Southampton and Swindon. The report also gives details of more than a dozen smaller field trials between 1968 and 1977.

In recent years, the MoD has commissioned two scientists to review the safety of these tests. Both reported that there was no risk to public health, although one suggested the elderly or people suffering from breathing illnesses may have been seriously harmed if they inhaled sufficient quantities of micro-organisms.

However, some families in areas which bore the brunt of the secret tests are convinced the experiments have led to their children suffering birth defects, physical handicaps and learning difficulties.

David Orman, an army officer from Bournemouth, is demanding a public inquiry. His wife, Janette, was born in East Lulworth in Dorset, close to where many of the trials took place. She had a miscarriage, then gave birth to a son with cerebral palsy. Janette's three sisters, also born in the village while the tests were being carried out, have also given birth to children with unexplained problems, as have a number of their neighbours.

The local health authority has denied there is a cluster, but Orman believes otherwise. He said: 'I am convinced something terrible has happened. The village was a close-knit community and to have so many birth defects over such a short space of time has to be more than coincidence.'

And it goes on, and on, and on. You know, it's not stopped. It hasn't stopped. They're spraying the world now, pretty well daily, and have been for ten years on a continuing basis. When I was small I remember them spraying these large circular figure eights above me. My airforce uncle couldn't explain them as con-trails to me or himself. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, and this one little article I just wanted to mention about the nonsense. And it reminds me of Bertrand Russell's comment. He was a big player in this and he planned a lot of what was to come. He and many of his ilk, and he said that, "There's no nonsense so arrant that it could not be made the main belief or creed of the vast majority of people, given enough government action." So in other words, with any tremendous action on the public, they could be made to believe anything. And it's like Adam Weishaupt talked about, he says, "Oh, foolish man, what can you not be made to believe." And there's a website, and it's called Eco-Geek, 11th of July 2008. And it's got a picture of a cow with a big plastic tank on its back, like a balloon, to catch, yeah, to catch its farts. Yeah, no kidding, no kidding. This is the length they're going to, to convince us of the problems, and to stop eating meat. I'm not joking. Hey diddle, diddle, the cat and the fiddle, the cow is to be floated over the moon...if this balloon gets any bigger. Have a look at this thing, and show the kind of stuff that's been put out there, in this madness as they create this new crazy, idiotic religion, that we're all supposed to obey, remember, we're all supposed to obey this religion created by nutcases. It's well worth looking at it **"Plastic Backpack Bags Cow's Farts" by Jaymi Heimbuch (ecogeek.org) - July 11, 2008.**

Is Kyle still on the phone? Hello?

Kyle: Yes, I'm here Alan. I was just going to look up that Eco-Geek. Are they at least collecting the farts to use for fuel?

Alan: I don't know, there's comments at the bottom that are really hilarious, from people there, suggesting what they should do with the methane. And there were pretty good suggestions there as to what they should do with it. As you can imagine.

Kyle: Yes, but the article before really got to me because, in the United States, we have this thing called the US code, in Title 50, chapter 32, subsection 15:20 it says they can't test biologicals, chemicals on the people without their consent.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: But they mention this thing called informal consent. And I was wondering how you would describe that.

Alan: Informal is when they give you little clues of it, and you don't complain, you accept it. You acquiesce by your silence. Seeing yourself sprayed from above in the sky and saying nothing is acquiescing legally by your silence.

Kyle: Yes. So I just feel like it's a mute point to complain to Congress because I already know they don't work for me.

Alan: That's correct. They never have.

Kyle: So, I guess the only way we could combat this is with vitamins. And I know they're attacking Canadians right, to

get things like Vitamin C.

Alan: Well, you can't have a fit population, eating denaturalized, de-mineralized, de-vitaminized GMO vegetables. You know, if you've got a dumb population, they're much easier to, you know, guide around by the nose. That's what it's about. And that's what it's about to do.

So for this week, this Monday is about over. Remember to help me out with donations, who can; order the books, look at the website, keep in touch.

From Hamish and myself, It's Good Night, from Ontario, Canada. And may your god or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Earth is too crowded for Utopia" by Chris Rapley \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Jan. 6, 2006.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["Millions were in germ war tests" by Antony Barnett, The Observer \(guardian.co.uk\) - April 21, 2002.](http://guardian.co.uk)

["Plastic Backpack Bags Cow's Farts" by Jaymi Heimbuch \(ecogeek.org\) - July 11, 2008.](http://ecogeek.org)

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"KYOTO'S CRISIS CREATION = CONSERVATION = CAPITAL'S ELATION
and PUBLIC STARVATION"
April 27, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 27, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. Today is Friday, April 27th, 2007.

We're going into the phase of "saving the environment," in a much bigger way now, because our masters have decided it for us long ago. Bit-by-bit we will be soaked, which means you'll be robbed blind, because whenever there's a crisis or a fake crisis, or whatever, taxations go up to fight the crisis, whether it's a war with another country, a war of the worlds, a war on the environment or *of* the environment, or whatever. Money's supposed to cure everything, which is rather amazing, since science supposedly hasn't been into the studying of the gases of the planet (and pretty well anything else), supposedly for more than a couple of hundred years, maximum. Even in the last hundred years, that's when they supposedly got all their data to check things with; to check if we do have increasing CO₂; to check to see what is changing in the world, in the environmental area. A short time-span to be able to compare anything with, especially when the Earth supposedly has had many ice ages with warming periods in between, which melts the ice, then back to ice ages, back and forth like a yo-yo, with many, mini-ice ages in between and many warming periods in between.

This means that unless you had the records going back for thousands of years, of testing at the time through all of those years, you'd never come out with an accurate conclusion on anything. This used to be taught in school: that the world goes through all of these phases over many centuries; and that in **a period in the Middle Ages, they didn't even bother building chimneys and fires inside the houses, in Britain, because they had about a 200-year stretch of very, very warm weather. They did all their cooking outside.** Then it started getting a bit colder again, and then they started building their chimneys; and on it goes, up and down, up and down.

Therefore, if they take away information, down Orwell's "memory hole," as they called it in the book "**1984**," the next generation don't know any better. They have no data, and they believe the experts, the scientists, the roselian world that they've given us; and we can be convinced of anything. Now remember, when they sent up the League of Nations, many books were written at the time by members of the League and supporters of the League, who firmly believed that the world should be run by the experts, the intellectuals, on behalf, of course, of the dominant minority, which own all the money and all the wealth and resources. That's never changed, because the League of Nations, simply, like a chameleon, transformed into the United Nations, with the same agenda. It didn't change, whatsoever, its whole agenda, in fact.

Part of that, the **LEAGUE OF NATIONS had BIG DEBATES on POPULATION CONTROL, from the very beginning, and HOW to REDUCE the POPULATION.** That same **League of Nations also came out with mandatory inoculation.** What is it this year? What is it, do they punch you on the left hand of your face and then the right hand, then smooth your face with a cold rag or something, then they punch you again? They want to help you. They want to kill you. They want to help you. They want to kill you. This is what they go back and forth with. Think about that for a little while.

But of course they wouldn't do that to you, because you wouldn't do that to people, would you? You couldn't do nasty things and plan the demise of lots of people with nefarious methods, would you? No, of course you couldn't, because

you're naturally human. You're not a psychopath; but the psychopaths have no problem debating these things; but you cannot tell the little children. You've got to keep them in a fake reality that's planned for them, and the future is planned. Go into all the plans laid out at the United Nations. Read through them. They have 50-year plans; 100-year plans; 150-year plans for the next generations that are coming up; and it's always been that way, even before there was a United Nations or the League of Nations. The same dominant minority were still planning the world like a big business plan, a far ranging business plan.

We know the idea is, as they spray the skies, you know, the sky alchemists, we know that they're causing weather changes. People who've been noting this over the last few years, and documenting it, have plenty of evidence on it. I see it myself. I've been doing the same documentation; and, yes, they're causing changes. **They do control the weather, as the U.S. Air Force stated** about a year or two years ago in the major newspapers; they would shortly own, not just control, but own the weather. They do, you see, it's done.

They can stampede the sheep in the fields into any pen, any direction they want them to go, by alchemy, the aerial alchemy. It goes on everyday across the whole planet; because they must convince us all to change our way of living, into a planned system, like family planning. You started with **family planning, which was a fuzzy term for abortion, by the way**. It sounded very user-friendly, "family planning". Family is a nice word. Plan; it's good to plan things, so family planning, together. Who would have thought it meant abortion?

Now they want global planning and identification cards, I.D.—Ideal Design cards, you see, for you. They want us to be ideally designed as well, by experts, my goodness, why not?—Because we're just too silly to do it the old fashion way. They have made the old fashion way rather dysfunctional now, because no one can get along with anyone else. That's been instilled into the last generation.

How do they get us into the stampede, apart from all the propaganda that comes out from famous players and names?

Every country is identical in the system that they use to project the ideas to the public. They always have a famous person, who you grow up with and gives you nature talks, and talks about the nice animals and the fishes in the sea and the birdies in the air, and then gradually they become the vocal expert. They become your national expert on big problems that are coming; and what we should do about it; and how we should behave towards these problems; and how we should react to them; and what has to be done to save us all.

Every country has copied Britain, because they always do it first. They also do it in culture first, too. I should go into that in a little bit, maybe, because you have no idea that even the television programs you enjoy were first done in Britain, with different actors, same scripts, slightly altered though. Same stories in the scripts but slightly altered for each culture, like "*Archie Bunker*" for the US, started in Britain, long before Archie Bunker came along, with the same format, same family, same son-in-law living at home with the daughter, to get ideas across to you. It's preparing you for a world to come, which is now here. In Britain they called it just "*Alf*." It didn't last too long. It didn't go over well with the British public. Then they came out with "*Three's Company*," which I think in Britain was called "*Robin's Nest*," initially, with English actors, same script, same stories, same series, just slightly altered for the American culture. Other countries got their own idea for the same thing, because they all "follow the lead" of London and Tavistock.

We're programmed through fiction. Yes, we also have the same superstars. They create these superstars; they're really nobody's, except that they belong to all the right organizations and societies. Some of them do have some connections of birth with extreme wealth, and they're either geneticists, like David Suzuki in Canada, and they're also at the same time connected to World Wildlife Funds, which Prince Philip is the head of. A man who really loves the working class, if you go back through the comments he made about the British public and the working British public, over the last 30 odd years.

We should start getting the message when the wolves pretend they're speaking on our behalf. They want us into these habitat areas, these massive cities actually for the masses of people, while the wealthy and bureaucratic elite will live in the brand new habitat areas with all the high-tech solar, et cetera, and guards around the perimeter. They already have that in some countries, the guards and all, to keep the riff-raff away, you understand.

If you look at most of the science fiction movies, they have big messages, like "**Soylent Green**". That was taken from a book called "**Make Room! Make Room!**" That was the first title it had. It was a pro-depopulation author who wrote the book; but in the story he had a good little titillation of grabbing your attention as to what the elite could do to you, by making you eat each other. A sort of reconstituted meat, which would be taken from the dead and fed back to the people, who are all crammed together in these big habitat areas called "the old cities," living on top of each other almost, and the sky was always dull. It was smoggy, polluted and they didn't know there was a vast open world out there outside their city. They thought everything was the same. They were taught there was nothing outside there except destruction and dead matter, no living green of any kind or birds, et cetera.

The movies, even when we enjoy them and even when they have good points, also have the predictive programming contained within. There was another movie called "**Blade Runner**," with Harrison Ford, a very good story, because they always give us a good grabber to get us into the story. You look at most of the stuff that Britain exports, it's primarily silly little BBC productions or Thames television ones on murders. There are more murders committed nightly on the screens of Britain than probably was ever committed in its history; it's all on television. The pathetic little stories, really all copying each other, the "who done it?" type thing intrigues the public. They sit there and watch it, and then get downloaded with all other little things and innuendos, et cetera, along the way without realizing it. That's why predictive programming works. The one with Harrison Ford, "**Blade Runner**," has a future, not too far away, again, of a totalitarian system.

In every scene in the movie outside, it's always raining. There's never ever a time you see outside where it's not raining. It's always pouring rain. That's getting you used to an idea. Even that movie had to do with a new type of human that was scientifically created, genetically, obviously from original human genes, modified, altered to be superior for the physical strength and all that kind of stuff.

They're predicting and programming us at the same time. They predict our behavior by making it familiar. The idea is familiar, so when it happens in reality, we sort of accept it because it is familiar to us. The whole idea is familiar, as though it's inevitable. That's the whole thing, to make it seem inevitable to the public, and nothing is inevitable if we participate in our own destinies. That's the antidote to all of this. So many movies out there, many movies and novels, it's through everything. I've even heard it's in romance stories, the same kind of thing. Everything is programming us for a near future.

Now remember the elite, long ago, even with the Cecil Rhode Foundation that setup the Rhodes Scholarships and joined with the Milner Round Table Group. They're all one now and have been for a long time. They attend all the United Nations meetings and they sit and have little problems given to each big table, big group, and they debate it. They're debating our futures. We elect none of these people. They even debate how to get the public to go along with it. The "great unwashed masses," as they're called, "**the profane**," those who in Freemasonry believe the profane are "**those in the darkness**," those who swallowed the CON game. They've swallowed their indoctrination without realizing it, without knowing. Those are supposedly the profane. They're not quick enough to see through it, according to the higher elite; and it is, certainly, almost all pervasive.

How do you get the public to change their entire way of doing things, of viewing their existence and even thinking about a purpose to existence?

There are many movies out there, churned out all the time. It's one of the biggest exports of the United States of America, because they were chosen by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations to give the world its culture, at meetings they held in England, back in the '60's and into the '70's. That's why you can go to any country on the planet and watch young lost men with baggy pants, with the crotches at their knees and their hats on sideways or backwards. It all came from the same culture industry.

How do they get us all into these habitat areas?

It's mainly the banging of cymbals and the beating of drums; and increasing indoctrination via television and quips from major news people on TV, and experts of course; and all these little documentaries they do on crisis, the coming crisis in the planet, by experts of course, telling you all this stuff that's really all theoretical. Theories are wonderful things. You

can juggle them like a juggler juggs balls. You can just throw them up in the air and keep tossing them round in circles, until those who listen are completely confused and believe the person, because it's so beyond them that they can't make head nor tail of it, so it must be true, as this man stares at you on television and tells you all these things. This is the pseudoscientific drama that's played out, everyday now.

Every country is on a roll, they all have departments set-up to sell you this, to market all this to you. They've all signed the Kyoto Agreement. No citizen of any country, by the way, (like the general public), had any vote or say in this. We have none at all. It's just that the elite from a long time ago decided, like the Cecil Rhode Foundation, they had to take over the world's natural resources. That's **ALL** resources. That's everything which is sustainable for you. It keeps you living. They would take it all over. You're seeing the method that they're using gradually escalate into existence.

They've had a whole generation growing up with massive propaganda at school. With children, let's be honest, you parrot things because that's what's expected of you at school. You parrot what you're told and you get a little gold star and a pat on the head. They don't know anything else. They parrot. "They mimic" as the big boys say.

Here's an example I'm going to read here of the agenda and how it's put out across to the public. This is from "**The Sudbury Star**," which, I think, may be a part of the chain of the "**Toronto Star**" and others. You always have suns and stars. They don't have any moons, you notice, because that's feminine. They don't like that (the Masons, that is, that run this whole system).

This is from Friday, **April 27th, 2007** (today), front page, Toronto. **It says:**

"The door was firmly closed on the Kyoto treaty Thursday as the Conservative government heralded its own..."

Alan: That's how you'll get it, too, in Australia, you see. "It's your own," as well.

"...its own wide-ranging environmental plan, one that it says will save billions in health costs and only marginally affect the Canadian economy."

Alan: Ah-ha, ah-ha.

"Dubbed "Turning the Corner,"..."

Alan: "Turning the corner," very Masonic, the old right angle there.

"...the strategy focuses equally on reducing greenhouse gas emissions and improving air quality – a favourite issue of Prime Minister Stephen Harper, who suffered from childhood asthma."

Alan: Of course, he got that from his inoculations, but he's not supposed to tell you what causes it. He, by the way, will get a higher treatment than the public will ever know about, because they do have them.

"Everything from the efficiency of household dishwashers to the carbon dioxide emissions of Alberta's oil sands will fall under new regulations over the next several years."

Alan: The Kyoto.

"Canadian households will also get hit in the pocketbook..."

Alan: Oh there's the bad news, but after all, it's a war to save us all, isn't it? It's a war to save us all, and now that we're all so terrified, running around crazy, terrified that the sky is falling. That's from the aerial spraying, mind you. They don't mention that part; they can go ahead with it.

"... will also get hit in the pocketbook with prices for appliances, cars and electricity expected to rise slightly."

Alan: Now remember the UN habitat agenda, if you look into it, "**Agenda 21**," look it up, "**Agenda 21**," and you'll see that these **habitat areas will have NO private property and NO private vehicles**. That's the agenda. They have to get all vehicles off the road in a post-industrial era and post-technological era. We're actually, in the west, post-technological. It's all being done in the east, almost, anyway. They've got to get us all off the road now. We don't have to travel to work; we don't want "**urban sprawl**." Now if they want to give urban sprawl a nice name, they could have called it something else, just like family planning.

"...cars and electricity expected to rise slightly."

Alan: "Rise slightly," what a joke! This is going to terrify you.

"Still, the government promised the plan would mean only a 0.5 per cent dip in the GDP, would raise gas prices by only six per cent..."

Alan: Now we're already paying through the nose for this stuff. Remember the biggest supporters; and this is an interesting point, this is not in the paper here. The biggest supporters of all of this new feudal system, this feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about, was to be **run by these new feudal overlords, who would be the CEOs of the big international corporations**. These corporations are the biggest backers of this whole Kyoto and Green Movement. They give massive funding to it.

It goes on to say:

"Still, the government promised the plan would mean only a 0.5 per cent dip in the GDP, would raise gas prices by only six per cent and would have a negligible impact on jobs. "Our plan strikes a balance..."

Alan: He's "strikes" here. Military talk here; oh, I'm impressed.

"Our plan strikes a balance between..."

Alan: Another "balance," there's the Masonic balancing, too.

"...between the perfection that some environmentalists might be seeking and the status quo that some in industry seek to protect," said Environment Minister John Baird."

Alan: They have a picture of him there; and I think he's started shaving now. He's got his little green pin on, too. And it says, "Canadians"-- now here's how it's promoted: You'll see this in New Zealand, Australia, across Europe. You'll hear "the British demanded it" and you'll hear that everybody demands it, even though you're getting it whether you like it or not; and there's no one to speak for you, except the authorized non-governmental organizations that get funded by the big corporations.

"Canadians demand leadership from their government for both a clean environment and a growing economy."

Alan: They love these little slogans that Lenin talked about.

"The measures represent months of work by the Tories..."

Alan: "Months of work," this is to make them seem that they've actually rolled up their sleeves and done something, and sweated; and that will be the day.

"...who realized by the end of last year that the environment had exploded in the Canadian consciousness."

Alan: Did you realize that it just exploded in the Canadian consciousness? Where would we get that all from? I wonder where it all came from?

"With former environment minister Stephane Dion..."

Alan: See, they always give you the left/right nonsense, who slug each other because they're allowed to do that. Again, Carroll Quigley talked about that method. The ones on the different parties on the lower orders are allowed to compete, to a certain extent. He said that, a certain extent with each other, but the ones at the top who are already approved, all belong to the one main system. They've been vetted.

Now listen how they word things:

"So Stephane Dion the new Liberal leader (who's suppose to be in opposition to the present bunch) and figures like Al Gore..."

Alan: Al Gore, who's been put up there.

"...and David Suzuki..."

Alan: That's our environmentalist. Nobody voted him in, either. He just got that fame by appearing on television every week with a show on nature. This is the guy who also talked about the need to kill off so many thousands per day, to save the environment and the world.

It says here:

"...and figures like Al Gore and David Suzuki achieving rock star status..."

Alan: You can make anything a rock star or give anybody status, by just saying so, through the same media, over and over again. That's how it's done.

"...nothing less than a complete overhaul of their policy was in order. Their challenge..."

Alan: "Their challenge," the challenge, they like challengers and things.

"Their challenge now is to sell their scheme..."

Alan: "Sell their scheme," remember.

"...as one that is tough enough on polluters."

Alan: It's going to be a very big crime now.

"While the oil and gas industry called the emission targets the "toughest" in the world..."

Alan: That's your left/right nonsense again; because, as I say, the big companies (corporations) are the biggest funders to the foundations and to these big authorized non-governmental organizations that pretend they're speaking and demanding on your behalf.

" While the oil and gas industry called the emission targets the "toughest" in the world, the environmental groups and opposition politicians decried the plan as one that failed to deliver on the pressing issue of global warming. "What they have announced today is not a plan, it's a scam," said Dion."

Alan: Anyway, I don't want to go into her diatribe, because if it was the other party, then this guy, Baird, would be saying the same thing, because the same speechwriters write little quotes for them.

It says:

"The Harper Conservatives will also have to persuade Canadians..."

Alan: "Persuade" us.

"...that moving away from the Kyoto treaty was unavoidable given the situation they found on taking office. "What we're representing today does meet Kyoto, if today was 1997. But the reality is that I didn't decide to do nothing..."

Alan: That's good, a double one.

"I didn't decide to do nothing in 1997," Baird said. "I can't take responsibility for 10 lost years. The strategy has two major components: dealing with the major industrial emitters of greenhouse gases, and clearing the air of smog and other pollutants. See Plan A2."

Alan: That's for people like me, "see Plan A2," that's the page they're talking about here.

PLAN: Big letters. In big bold letters: P-L-A-N, yep, it's a plan.

"Predicts billions in health savings."

Alan: There's your con, again, we're going to get soaked for trillions, but we'll save billions. You wouldn't know these guys own all the big shops, do you?

"The government predicts that improving air quality will save the country \$6 billion annually in health costs."

Alan: When have they ever predicted anything and been right on it, when it comes to money?

"Companies that belch smog-producing pollutants will face tougher regulations than those that emit greenhouse gases. Reductions of sulphur oxide, for example, will have to attain a reduction of 55 per cent by 2015 and the targets will be firm limits. The provinces already largely manage such pollutants. Meanwhile, industries that emit a lot of carbon dioxide will face a reduction of 26 per cent by the same year, and targets will be based on their level of production rather than a firm limit. That so-called intensity target is one, the main differences between what the government proposes and what the opposition and environmentalists have railed against. "This means that pollution can go up as long as the intensity goes down," said Aaron Freeman..."

Alan: This guy is from environmental defense. That's another "authorized" non-governmental organization that pretends to speak on behalf of the public, while they get funding from the big boys.

"Well, the environment doesn't care about intensity, it cares about absolute amounts of pollution." Dale Marshall of the David Suzuki Foundation..."

Alan: Foundation, you see.

"...said the plan..."

Alan: This guy who gives us all our nature programs is telling us all how we've got to live in the future (and he said it blatantly on television here, how we must all live) has that foundation.

"...said the plan amounts to Canada reneging on its international commitments."

Alan: In other words, it's not enough. It's not tough enough.

"If this is the plan moving forward, then essentially Canada has abandoned Kyoto," he said."

Alan: That's what they always say.

"Pierre Alvarez, president of the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, took a decidedly different view. "These targets are the toughest targets the oil and gas industry is (going to) face anywhere in the world," he said. The Tories' promise is to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 20 per cent over 2006 levels by 2020. The Kyoto commitment was to reduce by six per cent over 1990 levels by 2012."

Alan: 2012, from the United Nations Kyoto Agreement. **Remember that number: 2012?** The Mayan calendar, eh? What a joke.

"The gap is between 40 and 50 per cent, according to environmental groups. The government did not endorse those figures."

Alan: They play the numbers rackets to confuse the public. Therefore, what you're going to see here is a massive increase, and the public will pay until we can't pay anymore.

Now on the front page, again, going back to it, above this picture of this fellow with his green pin and his black and gold tie (sort of black and yellow). He must belong to two different lodges there, and the green one, because they have all those, plus the Red Lodge. They've got a picture graph of change in energy prices by the Federal Air Emissions Plan, and it starts off at 2010. Ah-ha! 2010, Arthur C. Clarke, you see. The Nobel winner, the big guy who did 2001, 2010 and another one (I think it's 3000 and something), is giving us our whole future. He's a very high Mason, though, writes good stories. He's a better predictive programmer than most.

They have a chart here of a graph up to the year 2020. So 2010, they're not going to hit us that hard, because we've already had about three or four increases in the last year, in gasoline and heating oil and all the usual stuff and electricity. By the year 2011, it kind of doubles. It's still just above the zero to one percent. 2012 is about the same. So they're going to give us a big one in 2011 and drag it out over two years. That's what that means, to 2012.

Between 2012 and 2013 it jumps from almost negligible on the zero percent scale, up to about 1-1/2 percent across the board, on everything. This is the big thing, and then it just escalates from 2013 up, it doubles, pretty well. It's like looking at a graph of the side of Mount Everest. It just goes way up to a rocket ship by 2020, which means that really no one is going to be driving, or you'll be lucky to heat yourself with a candle; and you may get a SWAT team coming because of the gases you're emitting, by that time, by 2020; and that can be no exaggeration. Anything can be made to be believed, as the big boys keep telling us in their dusty old books in the libraries. And that's basically it. That's "***The Sudbury Star***," part of a conglomerate, I believe, like the ***Toronto Star*** and so on. I can't see the rest of it because of all the ads, and I can't be bothered looking through it.

I seldom read a paper. You get all the same data in all the other main media, because they're all connected to the one. It's all from one source. That's why you can flick through television stations, if you have cable; I don't. At news time you get the same stories and the same format, nothing added, nothing subtracted, to make sure we all get the same propaganda; and that is the world we're living in.

The drum rolls are on. They're going to really come at it—like “to save us, they have to kill us.” Shortly, you'll have little children, like Orwell's '84, in fact I think they're already here; but they'll probably give them little uniforms and you'll be a thought criminal, combustion criminal or a candle heater criminal, you see. They will really think they're doing the right thing, through their brainwashing, their scientific brainwashing at school, when they turn people in. Maybe daddy will be a secret cigarette smoker and grows his own tobacco; and they'll have SWAT teams for that, too, because nothing, nothing is too fantastic anymore. Anything could be made to happen.

Who would have thought, really, that you'd get fined for having a cigarette in the open air; yet it's happening in some cities now; *a cigarette*. They really had come down on it, again, that was pushed by authorized NGOs that were funded both by the government and the big foundations. Why is the government funding people to pretend to give a voice to the general public, who initially didn't care at all? Now they do care, because they've all had so much propaganda on it. You can make the public react, Pavlovian style, to anything, any topic, any idea.

Orwell talked about a future in "**1984**," that was **published first in 1948**. He called the book himself, "***The Last Man***," meaning the last sentient person that could think and see, see through all the **CONOLOGY** the pathocracy. Psycho-pathocracy had created the power freaks, who chuckle as they control masses of people. He wrote about a time, which was unthinkable, back then in 1948, where women's armies would be created. They'd wear a sash to show that they were complete in their belief, in their indoctrination, and the need to separate males from females on every level. Breeding had to be authorized by government. Children turned their parents in as thought criminals. The elite lived with everything at their disposal; they had all the goods they wanted, all the luxuries they wanted. The peasantry lived with perpetual war. That's how you control people—perpetual war.

We tend to think of war as physical clashes of armies. Most wars are not. Most revolutions are not, either. It's a revolution in thinking and in doing that must be propagated to the public, and marketed to them incessantly, at least for a generation, for it to take effect. These have the biggest effects, more so than two, three, four or five year wars.

The United States government, along with Britain and other ones, had wars on crime, war on abuse and wars on etc., etc. Each war is creating a vast new tier of government from the top, a federal government down to the bottom. More administration, more control freaks to control people's lives, all the way down the ladder. It's always under a good guise. As **Baruch** said, ***there's always a very good reason given to the public, he says, but then there's the real reason, which the public are not given, for everything that's introduced.***

It's the same with this Kyoto; and look at the terminologies, always: "Canadians demand." We've heard that so many times when they want something through: "Canadians demand." Britain's heard it. All the European countries have heard it. It was the same with the European Union, when they gave us a pretense vote and people came back and said, "No, we don't want it." They just came back again and told you, (this is the same story they left you with the computer, too), "you'd be left behind." "If your child doesn't get a computer, he'll be left behind." It was the same little thing they used with the unifications: "If you don't join now, financially your country will go down the tubes and you'll be left behind. You won't be in the free trade zone," the old John Dee plan from the 1500's.

They'll come up with the same stuff for the North American Union, which has already actually taken place. They must put on a formality for the public, while they tax you for the present wars abroad, before they grudgingly and calmly, you know, bit-by-bit, feed you a truth getting you used to a new way of living.

Orwell's girlfriend that he met in '84, Julia, luckily, was the last woman who also could see through the cons. She went along with the uniform of the ultra-radical feminists, because you had to pretend you were robotic, like the rest of the public, to survive. You couldn't have even a smile at the wrong time, because you're all on camera. Wherever you went you were on camera. You were watched and analyzed for little giveaways, you see. That world is rapidly coming here. It's pretty well here. We're always the last to know, even when they say they're working on something and going to do something, you know they've already done it and have done it, probably quite some time ago.

Under the ENCHELON programs and all the new programs with total information network, **no one has privacy anymore in communications**. It isn't there, at all. I don't care what the little boys think, with their programs, they can hack this and hack that and get around it by encrypting things (you can buy encrypting programs).

Nothing can be sold to the public by law (and I think it's from 1995 onwards): **No program can be sold to the public that BLOCKS OUT governmental agencies ACCESS to that communications device**: Phone, fax, computer, whatever (maybe even smoke signals).

I've talked to many people from the ex-Soviet countries who came to the west, and now they're all terrified, because they see it all here. The same techniques, the same associations, the same non-governmental organizations with massive funding, are demanding from the government what the government wants them to demand. That's why they're authorized to be your official non-governmental organizations.

There was one of the big meetings to do with the GATT treaty, held, I think, in Latin America somewhere a few years ago, where students went down by buses and everything else to protest it, as always. We got kind of used to that, as the

big cops dressed in all the Ninja outfits and batons, and tear-gas went into the crowds of the children; and we munched away there, thinking, "I guess they're too radical." Inside, it was stated, at the time, they would have to eventually bring in the non-governmental organizations. That was always the plan, of course, and now those big protests have sort of dwindled away, now that the non-governmental organizations are represented alongside the big feudal overlords of our brand new public/private system.

I noticed so much traveling across Europe and other parts of the world, a long time ago. It's not that long ago really, but I noticed that laws were getting passed in Britain. You went to another country in Europe and found them passing the same laws there, never mentioning that it was happening elsewhere, so people thought it was a local thing, a national thing; and we've been run internationally for a long, long time. That's just a plain fact.

We've been given the same types of superstars to lead us in the Green Movement. Madeline Albright—some of them called her "half bright", a stony-faced woman, who I think was in when Bill Clinton was in. She's now at the UN, I believe, she was asked on television at the time when they were starving Iraq into submission. It's a strange thing, that, they're after one man, supposedly, and his little coterie around him, and so they starved the population. They cut off their food supply and medical care to the whole population to make Saddam, the psychopath, give up. You think about it, eh? They killed thousands and thousands of people; men, women and children, never mind all the cruise missiles that Billy boy was having sent over there. Madeline Albright was asked on television when they quoted the casualty figures through death and starvation and sickness. They couldn't get them antibiotics and stuff. She was asked if all of this was worth it, to get this country to give up, and she, stone-facedly, said, "Absolutely." A real psychopath, good credentials for the United Nations, to speak on behalf of the public, definitely.

That's what we live in, the big pathocracies. The psycho-pathocracies come together globally, the big club at the top. Those, who, by the Darwinian standards of social Darwinism, have achieved the highest heights of dominance and prominence, by looting, stealing, and murdering, through generations of accumulation for their own family wealth. That's the reality of it. That's the sad reality of it all.

Kings and queens, up until around the 1500's, and some countries later too, had a romantic history written about them. That was standard in all countries. **The historians had to RUB OUT all the BAD BITS of a person's career as a king, and glorify him as being a loveable king** by all the people (or a queen, made no difference). And **ALL THE NASTY BITS WERE RUBBED OUT OF HISTORY**.

Little bits were left here and there, but most of it was **RUBBED OUT** and white-washed to make them seem so caring about their position, and worrying about the people and trying to help them. Nothing was so far from the truth, because they all got their starts with families that killed their neighbors and accumulated more land and territory, until they got up there. That's the social Darwinistic system, which prospers in a monetary system. It can go on no other way.

Money takes over humanity and humanitarian ways of living, which is pre-money. With money and accumulation of money, you can also starve others to death if you hold the money banks, and you hold all the resources and all the necessities for living. All that you need to live on is coming under this strange umbrella of the ONE (the U.N.) and the new feudal overlords, the CEOs of international corporations that belong to dozens of boards. Each one sits on dozens of boards, to plan your life and your children's lives.

However, this is only one report that goes through to 2020. They have other plans ranging to 2030, 2050. They don't seem too worried about a comet hitting us or Planet X or rushing through a photon belt; **and that's the key to the other disinformation they soak us with, to terrify us**. What they do plan is to have their own families running the show, their own descendents, in the near and distant future. That's how it's always been.

I seldom get people who criticize the topics and the way I present them to the public. I had one, maybe, in the last few months, who had listened to me on a show. He says, "what a downer. I was so depressed." I didn't bother answering, but I could tell him to go back and listen to dreamland, because that's for the New Age that don't want to look at the negative. When you don't look at the negative, guess what? It accumulates like debt and one day it hits you.

It's been a busy week. I'm sure it's the same with everyone out there. I get to know so many people, through their mail,

and it's good to know there are so many people outside this little area that are awake and coming up to speed, very quickly, on other topics as well, and spreading the information they receive to others. This has to be "headed off at the pass," as they say, before it comes down full tilt and we're living in straight-jackets, because that's exactly where we're going.

This war to "save" the environment is the granddaddy of all wars. It's the big one they've planned for a long, long time, to take over our living, our own decision making, into their own hands, because we're all too silly, little nincompoops, to do it responsibly ourselves. And life isn't always so dull, for me, and I'm sure for you, too. We've got to keep some sense of humor going and we've got to also enjoy ourselves once in a while.

Tonight, I'm strutting out with Hamish. We're going to a party. Now this is a party in the woods, up here in the boonies, and the party is being held for the old moose. The moose is a big fella, a great big fella who's liked by all the other animals. There's only one time in the year you keep out of his way, he's a bit surly, and that's in the rutting season; but the rest of the time, he's placid as can be, a bit of a loner. And it's his birthday; so he survived 15 years, without people from the city coming up and shooting him to get his head mounted on their wall; so we're all getting up there to have a little shindig and getting dressed up for it. I pulled out my best jeans. I might even put a crease in them, if I can scrape the rust of my smoothing iron. Well, there is one patch on the back, but no one's going to notice that, right?, and a clean shirt, and I'll even comb my hair, as well, and give Hamish a brush. Got to look good for this one. And all the other animals come along, you see, and each one sings a song, which is really amusing and entertaining, because each character has got his own type of song. The moose, being a loner, he's got this deep, deep bass voice, so he sings very low, and it's very melodious, nice it is. Then as different acts come on, you get the rabbits coming along, and they can pound the ground like drums. They're good drummers, and that's entertaining.

And then there's the beaver. There's two beavers, called Mr. & Mrs. Beaver, and they do a sort of flamenco dance. The male, he starts gnawing around the tree and it sounds just like castanets, as he chomps away there with those big teeth. His wife dances around, and at the end, she joins him, and they just flick the tree with their tails and it falls right over and lands exactly where they wanted it to land. It's a great act. It's the best act in the forest, actually.

Now there is a little thing we have here too, because we've also got the squirrels. We've got the squirrels, who do a trapeze act above our heads. Really good, the way they can do that and synchronize themselves and catch each other; but when you're looking up, you know, you be careful, because the squirrels belong to a little fraternity. They have magpies in this fraternity, too, the birds, and they also have little ferrets, which are really weasels, again in this brotherhood, you see. So we know they're there, and they've got these secrets oaths and stuff. They hold little secret meetings in the forest and do all silly little things, and jump over goats and all that in their ceremonies; and they have a charitable face to them. Once in a blue moon, they'll throw some nuts to someone that needs them. But we know that they're scam artists, too, because while you're watching these squirrels (the fraternity guys) and your head is looking up at them in the trees, and you'll find that these ferrets, they get into your pockets and they loot you; they rob you blind (the other part of this fraternity).

You've got the ferrets; you've got the squirrels and the magpies. The ferrets pass on what they steal out of your pockets to the magpies that fly it up to the squirrels, and then dump it into these little holes up in the tree, and squirrel away, yeah. And I tell you, the last time I went there, you lose all of your valuable possessions, things that guys really need (when they put their hands in their pockets). You know, pieces of string, elastic bands that are falling apart and little pocket-knife that had a broken blade, and one day you were going to fix and grind and shorten. You know, all these little things, nuts and bolts that you'll use one day, again.

But anyway, it'll be a good shindig. Hamish and I are leaving shortly, once we're all brushed up and ready to go. So from two sharp looking guys (Hamish and myself), it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Sharp Dressed Man"
By ZZ Top

Clean shirt, new shoes

And I don't know where I am going to.
Silk suit, black tie,
I don't need a reason why.
They come running just as fast as they can
'Cause every girl crazy about a sharp dressed man.

Gold watch, diamond ring,
I ain't missing not a single thing.
And cufflinks, stick pin,
When I step out I'm gonna do you in.
They come running just as fast as they can
'Cause every girl crazy about a sharp dressed man.

Top coat, top hat,
I don't worry 'cause my wallets fat.
Black shades, white gloves,
Looking sharp and looking for love.
They come running just as fast as they can
'Cause every girl crazy about a sharp dressed man.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Oct. 8, 2009 (#425)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 8, 2009:

Latest Download -- No Right or Wrong on This New Road:

"News Blitzes, Adult-Child Sex, All Media State,
Raising Public Awareness with Our Latest Update,
And People will Argue Pro-Con and Vent,
If it's Alright Should Adult Receive Child's Consent,
National Leaders Know it's Time to Parade,
They're Turned On by Child Sex Trade and Marquis de Sade,
At This Stage of War on Morality Conventional
By the Avant-Garde of Elite Intellectual,
Well-Financed War Guided through Every Land,
Sovereign Peoples Debased So, can Never Stand"

© Alan Watt Oct. 8, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 8th 2009. Newcomers come in all the time to the show so I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audio talks I've given in the past for free download, which you can go through at your heart's content, where I try to the best of my ability to show you the big picture as how thing transpire, how really the future is always planned by those in control. They never give up power and they have techniques – there is nothing new about this at all; it's always been

this way. There are techniques of planning a future and if you own the money of the planet, or lend it out or whatever – even if it's just a bunch of zeroes with a couple of digits in front of it – you control everything underneath it, like a pyramid. Everything runs on this odd thing called money. Regardless of what you think it is, as long as everyone BELIEVES in it, it just seems to work in some form or another. But the big boys can hire lobbyists galore. They can even buy mansions to house them in, even skyscrapers in some places. They lobby government and those in government know to play the game. They know that they'll be well taken care of for passing certain laws and so on. That's how the world really is. We are run by a PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, a parallel government as it's been described by Professor Carroll Quigley and even Margaret Thatcher who said that ALL EX-POLITICIANS AT THE TOP, OF ALL COUNTRIES, BELONG TO IT. THEY ARE PART OF THIS PARALLEL GOVERNMENT WHERE THEY CAN GET THE REAL WORK DONE. THEY ALL KNOW EACH OTHER. THEY NETWORK TOGETHER TOWARDS THE SAME AGENDA AND YET THEY ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC FOR ANYTHING THEY DO.

So go into the web site and mark down all the alternate sites I have up on the front page in case the big ones go down, which sometimes they do. You'll find it's easier to download right after a show or the next morning from one of the alternate sites. Generally everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and you'll find there is a kind of sticking when you are trying to download, so try the alternate sites as well. There is a whole bunch to choose from: [listed above].

You are the listeners, you bring me to you. I'm not out for a career here. I'm not out to establish some kind of business. I'm not out to please any particular lobby, left, right, or up or down; it doesn't make any difference to me. I try and say it like it is and it's up to you to keep me going. I'm backed by no foundations. The ads on the show are paid by those who advertise right to RBN the radio station to pay for this air time and it pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So if you want to help me along look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you will see how to help me. You can buy the things I have for sale - the books, CDs and DVDs - and you can also donate through various means. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] I'll be back with more and go into tonight's stories after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting. I call it the matrix because the matrix is where everything comes from... all that you know, all your reality and the reality that's been presented to you from birth in fact. It's the same reality that was presented to you parents, only updated for what YOU are going to be programmed to believe or accept in the future. Every generation, in fact every year more children go into the Kindergarten for the first time and they are updated *more so* than the last year's intake to what they'll experience. It's INCREMENTAL what they'll experience all through their lives, all the changes, and they think it's all quite natural; it's just developing and unfolding naturally.

This is what Beria, who was in charge of the NKVD, the precursor of the KGB, of the Soviet system said in, I think it was 1934 at the Comintern International Communist meeting. He said that, IT USED TO TAKE A GENERATION TO MAKE MAJOR SHIFTS IN CULTURAL CHANGES AND ATTITUDES. Meaning, they were planned; they'd already been at this for a long, long time before then, those with a mission and an agenda. But he said, WITH SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION AND USING THE PAVLOVIAN TECHNIQUES AT SCHOOL... they found that they could actually alter and make it faster rather than 70 years to change society in a certain, particular way. THEY COULD UPGRADE IT MUCH FASTER EVERY 5 YEARS. He said IT WILL BECOME MUCH, MUCH FASTER WITH MORE SCIENTIFIC TECHNIQUES BEING USED IN THE NEAR FUTURE. Well, here we are.

Now children walk into the Kindergarten – they are crawling at that age, some of them – and you see it all on their walls... WE ARE ALL GLOBAL and all this kind of stuff and you've got all the different messages there. That's going to be the curriculum from then on. They'll get that drummed into them, this new society where there is no real right or wrong

except just OBEY AUTHORITY AND OBEY EXPERTS AND DON'T JUDGE ANYTHING. It's amazing too, I've thought about that because if you don't judge anything how come government can judge you? You know? Something is wrong somewhere. Anyway, that's how fast they can incrementally change things with the Fabian technique.

The Fabian technique is used mainly on adults on what is called – and this is what they mean by this – CONTINUING EDUCATION where you are given masses of propaganda once you leave school *via entertainment and news and media*. They take over from school and they give you your CONTINUOUS education. That's what a Bishop of Canterbury once said, the Archbishop. He was called the Red Bishop back in the 40s I think it was. He wrote a book about it. I kept wondering, WHAT IS HE TALKING ABOUT, A CONTINUOUS EDUCATION? DOES THAT MEAN NIGHT SCHOOL AT ALL? No. He was talking about the propaganda techniques would be used to the full effect. Exactly corroborating what Bertrand Russell had said, that they would BRING IN MADISON AVENUE. That those who knew how to control the minds and motivate people into doing things they wouldn't normally do, like become broke to get a certain item, to use debt and so on. That's what's used.

When I was small, I used to wonder about the Culture Industry. What I noticed reading about other countries and the Soviet system was that the Soviet system had a Department of Culture; every country had a Department of Culture. Then I noticed that when I went into the United Nations signatory books and all the preambles and all the books churned out by those who took part in it – and there were lots of them that put out their memoirs – what its real purpose was to be. In fact, one of the guys was Lester B Pearson from Canada, top guy. Who along with another fellow, I think it was Escott Reid from Toronto, drafted up the charter for the United Nations along with Alger Hiss. They were all basically classified as communists. But I used to wonder why every signatory to the United Nations ALSO had a Department of Culture. When I was small I thought, WELL, SURELY WE AND THE PEOPLE AROUND ME AND SO ON, WERE ALL PART OF THE CULTURE, WE ARE THE CULTURE. If you are going to guide the world and guide the people into a common destiny that's been preplanned by those at the top, you HAVE to update and change and alter culture. That's cultural beliefs, cultural norms, everything in fact that held - it was the glue, the bond - that held society together.

Remember, everything in its basic form goes back to the TRIBAL SYSTEM WHERE EVERYONE IS AS IMPORTANT AS EVERYONE ELSE IN THE TRIBE. A tribe, a basic tribe has no (what you think of as) commerce. It doesn't make extra stuff to sell. It doesn't need the money. It's self-supporting. It's self-sufficient. But it also has its natural laws. If you look around most of the, pretty well ALL of the so-called 'primitive' cultures – the ones that they really hate, at the top – and have deemed them to extinction because they don't want them. Under the Darwinian principle, the lesser types, the inferior types MUST PERISH OR THEY WILL BRING DOWN THE SUPERIOR TYPES. That's one of the laws of Darwinism. That's why all the ordinary people with the junk genes have to start to get killed off NOW because we are holding all the elite type back, you see. That's pure Darwinism. It's actually Hinduism as well. That's where Darwinism really came from because very old religions are behind this, very, very old religions.

A department of culture is so necessary. I've given talks before where governments, you'll find, are FUNDING all of what you thought were opposing forces. Various NGO groups and radical groups, etc, that you thought were... they're always bombasting government for something that they want that the government is not giving them. Then you find out that the governments are actually giving them grants. I found this out in Canada... which bowled me over. Why would you be apparently funding radical change? Then I looked into the laws for getting grants in Canada and it's the same across pretty well the whole Western world, in fact it's all the way to Australia as well, the Commonwealth countries. (The Commonwealth just means the Colonies; it's still the Colonies of Britain. That's what they still are.) You'll find that to get grants from government as an NGO, you must *swear* that your goal is for RADICAL CHANGE IN SOCIETY. 'RADICAL' is the word that is used. To destroy all that was basically, to bring in the new. That's what you

must do to bring in this new Golden Age, this utopia that was preplanned by those at the top with their multitudes of ridiculous secret societies beneath them down through the many, many, many centuries.

It's so close to Hinduistic beliefs because they believe in waves and theosophy - that heavily borrowed from it - talks about the 'waves of theosophy.' WAVES. It's also a TIME WAVE where it's even beyond the Platonic Great Year or the 25,500 year cycle or whatever, of the zodiac. It's also into the MILLIONS OF YEARS, these waves where everything that was perishes EXCEPT for those who have attained the highest form of supposed Godhood. Because behind all of the occult, from the ancient times to the present, has always been the gradual - as you go up the degrees - the idea that *you can become a God*. The lower degrees don't know that but the higher degrees are taught this stuff, and all, ALL of the so-called secret societies, or societies with secrets. Don't bother asking the average Mason, they haven't a clue. They are told the rubbish at the bottom. This age that they're going to bring in and they've talked about it for SO long was to eradicate all that was.

Now, getting back to the so-called 'primitive' tribes, the ones that are called 'arrested' tribes, arrested development basically. They haven't needed to go into making axes out of steel and getting factories built to make the steel and all that stuff, then overproducing so they can sell stuff for extras. They are living self-sufficiently. THAT had to be destroyed as well. It also boiled down to the basic unit. Destroy the tribe first... it will protect itself by its culture. Most tribes don't like other tribes. Or if they do, they are still very protective of their own and always weary of the others because power plays come into it in this world for survival. Therefore you'd have to attack and destroy the glue, the fabric that held the tribe together.

This has been going on steadily, steadily from the 1500s in fact, onwards, when you read your histories. *There is a definite intelligence behind this with power*; I'm talking about financial power to promote it. WARS AND CONFLICTS ARE USED ON THE WAY TO ATTAINING BIGGER EMPIRES TOWARDS THE GLOBAL EMPIRE. But all of the culture had to be destroyed and you bring in multi-culturalism and it's not some wonderful blend where we all just get on together. They give you a NEW kind of culture. Really, the culture, when you look at the multi-cultural culture that's GIVEN to us all now across the world, it's kind of wishy-washy. There are no hard and fast rules to anything. It's all just GET ALONG, AND SMILE, AND NEVER BE OFFENDED BY ANYBODY ELSE, OR ANYTHING ELSE, OR ANYTHING THAT THEY DO. JUST DON'T BE OFFENDED AND OBEY GOVERNMENT. That's basically it. There are no old time songs to go back on and sing together because they are from all different parts of the globe. They don't have anything really in common except their basic needs for survival, food, shelter, clothing, and this odd thing called money that we all have to pay back to governments to keep them going... and so they can rule over us.

The family unit had to be UTTERLY destroyed and anything that was called NORMAL had to go out the window as well. There was to be no normalcy. When you attach the **Cabala** into this with the old teachings that accompany the **Cabala** - one is no use without the other - you'll find that they'll say that THERE IS NO RIGHT OR WRONG. THERE IS NO GOOD OR EVIL. THERE IS NO GOOD OR EVIL. In fact big debates have been had in ancient religions and ancient societies to do with this. DOES ANY GOOD COME OUT OF EVIL? If you burn down a forest so that a new shoot can grow, they would decide that yeah, some good came out of evil. That's how they rationalize it. Once I watched a little documentary about top Hollywood producers and I'll talk about what they thought of good and evil when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how culture is guided and it's no coincidence that all cultures have had the same guidance since at least the United Nations was officially out in the open. But with the same set up really, the same standardized set up of types of government, the bureaucracy,

departments, and right down to a local level in fact. It's all the SAME. Everything is the same, that's called STANDARDIZATION, in preparation for this new world order. We are only going through a part of it right now.

It's not the end of the new world order. They don't just hoist a flag and say WE WON AND WE NOW DOMINATE YOU. It's ONGOING because they have their plans to go on to post-human as they say, post-humanism plans to create *new types* of humanity through genetics and all that kind of stuff. THE NEVER-ENDING STORY is another term they use in the occult. That's why the movie was called that too... to do with the ETs and all that, the NEVER-ENDING story. Man is the building block, you see. We are basically THE CLAY THAT CAN BE REMODELED AND RESHAPED. They can't create something from scratch they say; but they can definitely use the material that 'the architect' left behind; that's how they phrase it.

In their particular strange world, which is a world OF reality because after all, they are the only ones that know what the plots are. They really are plots; you can call it a plan or a plot. What's the difference as long as they don't tell the public the truth? They never do tell the public the truth. That's standard. In fact Francis Bacon said that in one of his books where he would give all his little anecdotes to the King on how to handle the people, YOU NEVER TELL THE PUBLIC WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING. Machiavelli was the same. That's what he said in basically a résumé he was writing up called **The Prince**. In that book, it's like a compilation of all his deviousness and he was showing how clever he was for any future employer.

To alter and guide culture it's no coincidence that they had the same departments in all these countries. The last few countries that don't have them - who know that together they ARE the culture obviously - they are being hammered right now into compliance and into going under. You can't have the old existing religions, the exoteric religions, and you can't have the family values. You have to be totally destroyed. It's no coincidence that releases go into the media to, what they call, HEIGHTEN AWARENESS. It's really to get an EMOTIONAL response out of you that they appear in the newspaper. They are actually part of a higher plan. We tend to fall in the trap of using emotion and saying, OH THAT'S TERRIBLE or that's good or whatever; it depends on what side you pick because you WILL pick one side or another on any particular issue. When things are released into the news at the same time, it's for a purpose. You can get straight propaganda, what they call 'raising public awareness.' That means they want you to BELIEVE this. Or, they bring it out in a form of OH, DEAR, DEAR, TUT, TUT, almost a scandal type thing to bring it to the fore. That means that the big culture industry, the top are ready to go into a NEXT MOVE, the next move, the next stage of blitzing you with novels, movies and plays on television with all of this new stuff in it that you will accept because you've been trained to accept what's coming.

You really will have conclusions *given* to you and you don't know HOW you've come to these conclusions. I talked about Captology the other day from Stanford University. That's only ONE technique that's used, using the visual media. There are other techniques as well. So when you see an article like this – and it ties in with what I'm saying, from the beginning of the talk tonight – because if you put certain people in charge of the culture of a country, at the top, in a government department in charge of that country's culture, obviously the public should know who they are and what they have as values... right?... if it's going to affect all of you. They are also responsible in all of the so-called democratic countries for dishing out these grants, even to novelists by the way – I think almost every writer in Canada gets a grant from the government – to include certain things. In fact, if you want to become wealthy just start writing children's books and put in ecology, and how man's destroyed the planet, and how the adults are terrible and bad, and all the rest of it, and they'll give you a grant for doing that. It's the same in most countries.

Very few people question anything. They take everything for granted, all that appears on the shelves in bookstores and

even the articles in the paper. This article is from the BBC News. And it's on cue. As I say, this is a planned thing. It says here...

French minister (Alan: *That's a politician.*) in 'boy sex' row

8 October 2009 17:17 UK / BBC News

(A: Now immediately that sets off emotive things, pro and con and all the rest of it, and debates and then there are all the intellectuals who want to just be accepting of everything. So you've got all these little groups that will start right away.)

France's Culture Minister *(A: This is the guy in charge of it; the guy who gives out all the grants, etc.)* Frederic Mitterrand *(A: Famous family for guiding France, there's no doubt about it, the Mitterrand's. I think daddy Mitterrand who died not long ago with a red rose on his coffin because he was a high Mason, and who had the new art gallery built as a pyramid made of glass. He also did a ceremony outside of it where he walked between the rows of soldiers, not with raised swords but with lowered swords because they are all high Masons doing their little things. But here is Frederic Mitterrand,)* is facing intense pressure over a book he wrote that **described paying for "young boys"** in Thailand. *(A: Which is his preference. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how we are guided with our thoughts and our emotions and how we are left with POLITICALLY CORRECT IMPRESSIONS. The first part of that of course, is CREATING DOUBT IN ANYONE'S MIND, TO MAKE YOU QUESTION YOURSELF. If you are not avant-garde and intellectual enough perhaps you've got the wrong end of the stick so to speak, and you'll go along with the new PC idea. I'm talking about how things break into the news at the right time because it's time, 'NOW IS THE TIME' as they say in the revolutionary movements, now is the time; and they also often say 'IT'S AN IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.' But the public must never be aware that this is planned for them to get involved in, amongst all trivia and all the rest of it, and to take EMOTIVE STANCES on things. They never realize that it's part of an agenda.

Before I read the rest of this article from the BBC on the culture minister of France, Frederic Mitterrand, and going back to what I talked about Hollywood. There was a little documentary I saw. It talked to the TOP producers there, Spielberg and different ones; producers who did horror movies, sci-fi's, that kind of thing. They were all asked the same question; DO YOU BELIEVE IN GOOD AND EVIL? Every single one of them gave the standard Cabalistic answer, THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS GOOD OR EVIL; IT'S KIND OF SILLY TO EVEN SAY THAT; IT'S A CULTURAL VALUE JUDGMENT and they are obviously above your silly cultural value judgments. That's what it means to be trendy, avant-garde. You have no value judgments on these kinds of things, on anything basically. Remember, DO WHAT THOU WILT IS THE WHOLE OF THE LAW... if you are at that particular level that is, of course.

So here this article appears in the newspaper. The guy who's responsible for dishing out grants, advising the so-called Censor Bureaus on what to permit and all that. This is no coincidence that this is in the paper now. There is a little picture of Frederic Mitterrand with his arms folded in a kind of pouting, angry stance, position, or at least a stubborn stance I'd say. It says here...

The book was written four years ago, before he joined the government, but is back in the headlines following his impassioned support for Roman Polanski. *(A: So you see why it's all coming out now? It's the same with Polanski. Why did they wait until NOW to bring this out? When they could have gotten him in any of the countries he tripped across over the years? You see. So this particular Cultural Minister Mitterrand, he said he wrote a book which describes paying for young boys in Thailand; that's where a lot of them go for their jollies. It says here...)*

Polanski has been arrested in Switzerland on child sex charges. (A: *This is all to raise public awareness. He'll get off with it of course; we know that, and with all of Hollywood standing up for him. There was more to the whole Polanski thing too because it wasn't just a sudden case of getting high on drugs or something and raping someone, or it wasn't a crime of passion. It was an organized RING that he had going here with a very famous actor - very famous well known actor - delivering these young girls to him, taking them from the mums for a spin in the car and dropping them off there and never telling the mum what the rest of the program was to be. So here is one guy standing up for another one.*)

Mr Mitterrand, nephew of late President Francois Mitterrand, (A: *The top internationalist and communist and also, basically, he thought himself that he was a member of the Illuminati. It was in the newspapers at the time. In fact he thought he was the reincarnation of one of the ancient Pharaohs. Don't say power doesn't go to your head.*) is expected to defend himself on TV later on Thursday.

Mr Mitterrand has come under attack from right and left.

In his 2005 book *The Bad Life*, he wrote: "I got into the habit of paying for boys," saying his attraction to young male prostitutes was not dimmed despite knowing "the sordid details of this traffic". (A: *So his attraction to it isn't dimmed despite knowing "the sordid details of this traffic." You can make a lot out of that.*)

(A: *Here's another interesting little phrase...*) "All these **rituals** of the market for youths, the slave market excited me enormously... (A: *So he's a sado-masochist. He enjoys getting off on the weak.*) the abundance of very attractive and immediately available young boys put me in a state of desire." (A: *This is the guy who is in charge of the culture industry for France, by government decree... right.*)

Mr Mitterrand, 62, has denied being a paedophile, (A: *See, they will have a new definition of it, you see.*) saying the term "boys" was used loosely.

The account of cruising for prostitutes in Thailand attracted little attention when it was published in 2005, when Mr Mitterrand was a TV personality. (A: *By the way, I have another article here where a very well known person, who is a tourist guide, and his own web site is up and it's had articles in the BBC, also he has another site and he's actually promoting where men should go for boys.*)

He did not share his uncle's socialist politics, and was brought into the centre-right government by President Nicolas Sarkozy (A: *No wonder eh.*) in June 2009. (A: *Sarkozy of course, is apparently so up there with gay abandon that he allows his wife to pick her lovers and all the rest of it. He's so trendy and avant-garde, again. But you've got to understand the high religion that these guys belong to.*)

But his strong defence of Polanski has brought the book back into the public eye. Polanski faces deportation to the United States for having had sex with a 13-year-old girl in 1977. (A: *That's only ONE. There was actually a trafficking thing where they were all brought, you know... This is the only one that came out first to public complaint.*)

Mr Mitterrand said the US' behaviour, in seeking his extradition, was callous and "horrifying". (A: *This is the man who said he still gets excited thinking about male prostitutes and children basically, in the slave trade. Then he gets to the big lie too. "He doesn't share his uncle's socialist policies of politics and was brought into the center-right by President Sarkozy in 2009"... Then he goes on with the other reactions to it.*)

So they want EMOTIVE responses to get people arguing about this, 'does anything go' sort of thing. The only ones that will get no say in this at all are the young boys that go through the slave trade and get buggered by them. That's the only ones that aren't getting a say in if this is right or wrong, as far as I can see. If you wanted to get the answer from a slave you have to go to a slave don't you? And ask what happened to them and how THEY felt about it all. Not a bunch of people who get off on it. I don't care if it's heterosexual or whatever, same darn thing.

This is to raise public awareness because it's time now for the Culture Industry and your international census departments, all belong to it from your National Census departments, to push the next button to the NEXT level of so-called indoctrination *through* ENTERTAINMENT. That's what it's about. All of this is about that. Destroy the old to bring in the new. All must be destroyed, all of it. Here's an article from World Net Daily.

Perversion 101:

(A: This is all happening at the same time.

I always say 'children,' I don't like 'young goats' [kids] because it's dehumanizes people.) **Kids taught 'gay' sex, rape, bestiality**

High school teacher keeps job after handing out pornographic 'banned book'

"The Perks of Being a Wallflower," by Stephen Chbosky
October 5, 2009 / By Chelsea Schilling

A father of a high-school student is infuriated after he said a teacher provided "banned books" to her 11th-grade students, including at least one with **explicit descriptions of homosexual sex acts, rape, masturbation, profane language and even bestiality.**

John Davis, father of an 11th-grade student at William Byrd High School in Vinton, Va., told WND that English teacher Kathleen Renard provided her personal copy of a book called "Perks of Being a Wallflower" by Stephen Chbosky to one of her English students, and it was passed to his son. The book is published by MTV Books.

Davis found the book in his son's possession, along with a bookmark that said, "Read banned books. They're your ticket to freedom."

"My son was reading the book and stated it was a school assignment," Davis told WND. "He was embarrassed that I began to peruse through the book and discovered its contents. He advised that the book belongs to his English teacher, Mrs. Kathleen Renard."

Upon reading the book, Davis discovered the following:

sex acts between teenagers

male and female masturbation

suicide *(A: It's amazing how they always bring that in to it, suicide, because you've got to understand there is more to this occultic stuff that's pushed then you can possibly know.)*

oral sex

extensive use of profanity, especially the "F"-word

multiple cases of homosexual acts between teenage boys, including kissing, seduction and anal sex

illegal drug and alcohol use, including smoking marijuana and LSD usage

anonymous homosexual acts between men and boys *(A: This is what I'm saying. Everything comes together at the same time doesn't it? And people think its all coincidence.)*

rape of a teenage girl while she cried

molestation of a young boy by a woman

molestation of a young girl by an older man

how hitting a girl can turn her on and make her love a boy

attempted sex between a boy and a dog

Davis confiscated the book and arranged to meet with Renard and William Byrd High School Principal Richard Turner.

The father said the English teacher was not present at the Oct. 2 meeting. He asked the principal if he could speak with the teacher, but he said Turner refused to call her in, saying, "I'm not going to fire her over this."

I'll put these links up on the web site after the show. I'm just showing you that, you understand... I mentioned before that right before 9/11 happened in 2001 there was an international conference of the so-called, what you thought were your censor bureaus for your media and entertainment. At least that's what the people PRESUMED; people presume everything don't they. We just take everything for granted. It turned out that your censor bureaus were getting together *to see how to PUSH the envelope further and how what they've been pushing up until then had gone over with the public and were the public READY for the next step.* You understand? In the act of creating a debauched society, debased, debauched society, IT'S INCREMENTAL AS TO WHAT YOU ACCEPT. *Once you accept one little thing you'll accept the next bit much quicker and easier until you are feasting – it's interesting – you're feasting on television and movies and even plays for television.* You know, it gives the warning at the start for adults, WILL USE PROFANITY, NUDITY, AND VIOLENCE. We're living on all of that. We're living on that; we gorge it up don't we. Because it's like any drug and this is what Freud knew too; this is why they taught these techniques to Bernays and he went on to promote it through the culture. That SEX and VIOLENCE can be linked together. You can stimulate one or the other and literally alter the behavior, and even the thinking patterns, and the way that they behave and react, and even to converse with each other, through SPECIFIC, WELL KNOWN AND VERY, VERY ANCIENT TECHNIQUES.

It's no coincidence when they get a blitz. At that meeting in 2001, they said that the public had accepted gay stuff and so on, and lesbian stuff and all the rest of it and now it was time to push the envelope for BESTIALITY and what they called INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. That's what Mitterrand means by that. He doesn't call it pedophilia; they want to call it intergenerational sex. That's why you had the blitz of all this kind of stuff coming out gradually, actually quickly. They already had it - especially comedies - to go for television series. They've even had some bestiality in comedies now. So nothing surprises me because THEY TELL YOU WHAT THEY ARE GOING TO DO if you just read the little bits and REMEMBER what they are publishing in newspaper articles.

In order to bring in the new you must completely destroy the old. Just in my lifetime alone I've seen incredible changes in the culture. None of it came from the grassroots or from the people. It all came from the top. Plato himself said you use DRAMA. Drama, the stage was so important; now it's just entertainment on television. Plato even said, THE DRAMA AND, he called it, THE FASHION INDUSTRY - if you translate it from the Greek - AND MUSIC WORKS TOGETHER. They knew this in ancient times; IT WAS A SCIENCE THEN. He said too, THAT YOU COULDN'T ALLOW GRASSROOTS ANYTHING FROM THE CULTURE TO CHANGE THE CULTURE BECAUSE THOSE IN CONTROL COULD LOSE CONTROL; IT COULD HAVE RIPPLE EFFECTS. So all the changes in culture were always authorized and promoted TOP down to the public. Nothing, nothing has changed in that respect at all.

The techniques perhaps are better because you truly think that... people since the 50s especially have been trained to believe that all culture and even music is coming from the youngsters. Well, they shove youngsters *in front of you* but you don't see IN the studios. You don't see the managers and you don't see the groups that the managers belong to and what they promote and TELL them they are going to sing. I've seen youngsters go into a studio with some innocent little song, the usual sort of boy-girl stuff that teenagers go through, and by the time they finish with it in the studio it might be a hit – or they will make it into a hit – but it will end up with a lot of disgusting stuff in it. Disgusting stuff.

I remember there was a gangster rapper that came out of the system because he almost died a few times with drugs and various other things. He said that. He said they'd walk into the studio with their little, basically poetry and then in would come the big boys. The big boys, with the eyes that stare right through you, and they would rewrite everything

until it was kill cops and do this and do that and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. That's what would come out in the songs. There is NOTHING presented to the public, nothing at all, that doesn't have a political agenda and is guided by those who understand at least their part in the program. Amazing isn't it.

These links I'll put up on my site at the end of the show. Just to reiterate what I said a few weeks ago about an article that came out from the Mail Online. Again, how it all ties together at the right time; it's meant to change you and bring you to conclusions without you really CONSCIOUSLY WORKING THROUGH THEM IN AN INTELLECTUAL FASHION... but mainly through EMOTION to get you involved in arguments, that are even given to you, including your conclusions.

Children as young as five to learn about masturbation and abortion under new UN guidelines

By Kirsty Walker / 10th September 2009 / Mail Online

Children as young as five should be taught about explicit sex acts, according to guidelines from the United Nations.

The advice also calls for youngsters to learn about abortion, same-sex relationships and sexually transmitted diseases.

The draft report on sex education has been compiled by UNESCO, *(A: Read the books by the first CEO. That was Julian Huxley, who said in his own books, they WOULD DO THIS STUFF WITH THE CHILDREN AND COMPLETELY ERADICATE ANY MEMORY OF A PREVIOUS CULTURE OR MORAL VALUE FROM THE PARENTS. They would totally eradicate it.)* the United Nations Educational, Scientific and **Cultural** Organisation. *(A: Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the techniques that are used on the WORLD general public by basically an organization that understands perfectly well what's its goals are. If you don't understand what its goals are, you won't understand... you'll fall into the trap, the EMOTIONAL traps that they lay out for you to fall in to. So you'll argue with different people and you'll hear different points of view, as everyone tries to be very wise and intellectual and understanding about all sides of everything, until you have no opinion on anything at all. That's how it works.

This article here is talking about UNESCO; the United Nations, that wonderful thing that was set up to create a common culture for the world by BYPASSING ADULTS all together and going right to the children. Again, back to Beria in 1934 talking about how they could change the culture every 5 years by scientific techniques in his day but it would speed up as time went on. Well, we're at it today. SO UNESCO GOES FOR THE MINDS OF THE CHILDREN. They set the guidelines for the Teachers Associations across the planet and this stuff is dumped into the children's heads as soon as they hit school. Again, it's very difficult to give a concrete point of view. Bertrand Russell said this too because he tried these experimental schools. He tried to overdose, stimulate the mind so much with ideas of sex in PRE-PUBERTAL children to see if - and promote them to carry it out and try all this stuff - to see if they'd actually end up bonding with anyone. Of course the technique was TO DISASSOCIATE THE ACT ITSELF FROM THE PERSON; it was just an act. There was no personal bonding at all. The idea was to eliminate the natural ability to bond later in life. No more families, reduce the children and all the rest of it... right in with the old agenda for the eugenicists.

Here they are promoting the same stuff. They've never stopped by the way, because there is only ONE agenda in this world and there is only one powerful, financial organization really, that runs the world and promotes all this stuff. There is really no competition to it. The only competition they had, or opposition they had to it at all was really the US

churches. They were the last to go. The Catholic Church of course, was under attack for an awful long time by what seemed to be a conglomeration of societies; but really, at the top there is just one. Continuing this article, it says...

The draft report on sex education has been compiled by UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and **Cultural** Organisation. (A: *Don't forget, we read things so easy without thinking.*)

Too young? Children as young as five could be taught about masturbation if UNESCO guidelines are followed. (file photo) (A: *Photo... I don't know what that shows.*)

The guidance is due to be issued to governments, local authorities and education bodies around the world by the end of next month.

(A: *Then they give you the nonsense...*) But it has provoked an international outcry.

Well, you see, there is not enough of an outcry because we are living... WE are THE PRODUCTS of a debased society. My parents were less debased but still more debased than their parents because this war has been going on for an awful long time as we accept and accept and accept; until there are no pillars holding up the roof at all and it falls down on top of you. It's no coincidence either that they always put the ones on top in essential positions in government, like Mitterrand there. Remember, some of the surgeon generals in the US, some of them had to be moved out because they wanted children to practice masturbation in the classroom. Do you remember that? Or have you forgotten about that too? Or is it all mixed up with the weirdo movies and TV entertainment that you just lap up, as you become debased, until you have no opinions on anything or eventually any ability to complain about what's done to YOU.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["France's Culture Minister Frederic Mitterrand is facing intense pressure over a book he wrote that described paying for 'young boys' in Thailand" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Oct. 8, 2009.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["Perversion 101" by Chelsea Schilling, WorldNetDaily \(wnd.com\) - Oct. 5, 2009.](http://wnd.com)

["Children as young as five to learn about masturbation and abortion under new UN guidelines" \[United Nations UNESCO\] by Kirsty Walker \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Sept. 10, 2009.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#271)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 6, 2009:

Lawyers are Quiet Defining 'Riot':

"Read the EU Charter, It's Really Chilling,
Where the Government Authorizes Killing
To Quell Riots or Keep the Peace,
Evading Capture by the Police,
The EU Knows What's Coming Down the Pike,
This Nasty Agenda the Folks Won't Like,
And Megalomaniacs will Use All Force
To Ensure Their System Stays on Course,
What the People Need for Their Own Survival
Is to Bond with Humanity, a New Revival
Of Healthy Values, No More Moral Corruption,
To See Us Through the Planned Destruction"

© Alan Watt Mar. 6, 2009

Friday 6th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 6th 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you have hundreds of hours of previous talks I've given, in the past, to choose from. You can also help to keep me going, by buying the books that are for sale there and CDs and DVDs etc; and you can donate to me as well. And believe you me, things are getting very expensive, they always have been, but they're really going out of sight now, as the so-called Recession / Depression kicks in.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I've given, which you can download / print up and pass around and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You know, I've gone over some of the key players that helped set up the format for a good part of the twentieth-century and into this century. I've read from their books, the books by Russell; the Huxleys, both brothers, one writing under the guise of science fiction, the other one actually writing straightforward as a eugenicist. And I've talked about their plans for the human society; but, interestingly enough, it was Julian Huxley, the first C.E.O. of UNESCO, who was far more clear on the agenda, because he said we must get people trained to believe in the devaluation of human life. This was necessary, in order to depopulate the people and the planet, as quickly and by any means as possible. When we look at the wars of the twentieth-century, and the incredible slaughters that went on, much of it needless too, and in civilian areas as well, things start to make sense to you, gradually. When you see, as I say, art exhibits, with corpses that are treated in plastics hanging on wires in art galleries, that's all to desensitise the population for what's to come. And it's working very well, most people really don't care about other people and the news we're bombarded with is always about some one 'over there' being slaughtered by all kinds of horrible and new techniques.

I said years ago that the big eating machine that would go over to the Middle East would eventually find its way back home and it would still be very hungry, so you can imagine the reactions of people back home when the eating machine starts eating them. They'll run for cover and they certainly won't help each other, because their own lives are important but not the lives of others (that's pretty obvious); nothing shocks anymore, nothing shocks us at all. We've had nothing but violence given to us through movies and fiction, for about fifty years now, escalating and escalating until there's blood and guts all over the place and it's standard fare for entertainment. All kinds of violence and sex combined with it. You need the two, apparently, this form of sadomasochism, to titillate the senses to such an extent that you become desensitised to what you're seeing; and reality and fiction become blurred, especially when the fiction is so life-like and so realistic. In fact, when it's attached to a human drama story, with characters you identify with, you've just been brainwashed; it's as simple as that, brainwashed. That's what, really, the entertainment industry's about.

I mentioned before, too, of how those in Hollywood call themselves the 'culture creators', to each other, and on stage, once in while, at Oscars. They call themselves *culture creators*, the same term that they used in the Soviet Union, because they were quite open about it in the Soviet system that all entertainment was to be used, to promote the Communist regime and all of its tenets.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the elite have always laid out their plans for the public, ever since the days of Thomas Malthus, who, in some high quarters, is still being hailed as a hero for their cause; and whose cause is this? Well, the eugenicists you see. They claim there is just too many of the wrong sort of people in the world; and of course, when we tie it into a scientific age and with the Huxlian ideals, you find out that, in their particular system, you have to have purpose in being born and the purpose is to serve the system. They don't need everyone else being born willy-nilly, and so there's a new definition about what life's all about now, you see. We're accepting the fact that we're supposed to have purpose in life, not just to live. At one time, you were born and the purpose of life was to live; but not anymore, you have to have to have 'value to society' and this term is being promoted through all the Behaviourists that are out there teaching on stage as they jump up and down and teach you motivational courses etc., to increase, this is what they're all saying, to increase your necessity to society, to the system, your value to society. And I go right back again to what I said earlier, where Julian Huxley stated that we would have to teach people of the devaluation of human life; well, as I say, that has happened already. I don't think anything can be shown on television, in a fictional form, or real anymore, and having it really having an impact on the majority of people, they're just too far gone to be honest with you.

The other night, I mentioned about the EU Treaty, the Charter Treaty that mentioned the fact that there's a form of

killing, a lawful killing included in the Charter; and I read the part from the German who found this part in the Charter, I read it from his exposé on it and here's some more tonight, because I didn't mention the actual articles, now I've got them. Remember how they always plan so far in advance of what's to come; and remember too, that they were terribly-terribly upset, terribly upset, that Ireland wouldn't go along and sign the Lisbon Treaty that would have put this Charter right into effect. It's urgent to get it into effect, when you realise what's really inside of it, because this is to do with human life and the right to life. It says, this is paragraph one:

1. *'Everyone's right to life shall be protected by law ...'*

2. *The second sentence of the provision, which referred to the death penalty, was superseded by the entry into force of Article 1 of Protocol No 6 to the ECHR, which reads as follows:*

'The death penalty shall be abolished.

Now, it's penalty, you're talking about, in courts of law.

No-one shall be condemned to such penalty or executed'.

Article 2(2) of the Charter is based on that provision.

Then, it goes into an interesting little thing here, where it talks about positive and negative definitions and how sometimes they'll use a positive definition, exclude the negative; vice versa and sometimes it'll mean both. Which means that they've given themselves one big-big area to manoeuvre within, depending on the case.

3. *The provisions of Article 2 of the Charter correspond to those of the above Articles of the ECHR and its Protocol. They have the same meaning and the same scope, in accordance with Article 53(3) of the Charter. Therefore, the 'negative' definitions appearing in the ECHR must be regarded as also forming part of the Charter:*

Now, here's where it gets interesting:-

a) *Article 2(2) of the ECHR:*

'Deprivation of life shall not be regarded as inflicted in contravention of this Article when it results from the use of force which is no more than absolutely necessary:

When you realise what I'm reading here, you'll realise why they had to get this signed in a hurry, they've got to get Ireland to pass it, because the riots are coming this summer, remember? It says:

'Deprivation of life shall not be regarded as inflicted in contravention of this Article when it results from the use of force which is no more than absolutely necessary:

- *in defence of any person from lawful violence;*
- *in order to effect a lawful arrest or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully detained;*
- *in action lawfully taken for the purpose of quelling a riot or insurrection.'*

There's where they can use what they call "lawful violence". By the way, all other kinds of violence, outside of the law, is unlawful. That's what they've always said at the United Nations too. The United Nations will be the only ones allowed to use lawful violence. Well, here's the EU talking about the same thing. So, they can use violence and take life, right? "Deprivation of life" it says can be taken:

- *in defence of any person from lawful violence;*
- *in order to effect a lawful arrest*

That gives them a wide scope too.

- or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully detained;

So if you run away, they'll shoot you.

- in action lawfully taken for the purpose of quelling a riot or insurrection.'

Now you know why it's got to be passed. These guys work way ahead of time and they know what's coming up, because they plan it you see. Then, from an older article in the WiseUp Journal, 25th of April 2008, it says:

"The European Union Charter of Fundamental Rights sets out in a single text, for the first time in the European Union's history, the whole range of civil, political, economic and social rights of European citizens and all persons resident in the EU.

They are based, in particular, on the fundamental rights and freedoms recognised by the European Convention on Human Rights ECHR)."

It says here:

- *It all sounds wonderful doesn't it, that is until you actually look at the details and see that just like the Patriot Act in America it does the exact opposite of what it's supposed to do. To find out its true intent you have to essentially read it back-to-front. Just like the Lisbon Treaty all the wonderful stuff is put in at the beginning and all the real intent is saved for the end or masked in protocols, legal explanations etc. Most people won't read it all (or even just read a summary text), and people who have only read the good parts trust the rest will be similar, they then go ahead voting without understanding the full implications. If you set a utopian tone at the beginning psychologically we assume that is how the entire text will read*

Isn't that true?

and we tend to block out conflicting messages later on, otherwise know as cognitive dissonance. When you read it "back to front" you get some disturbing results. Here are a few examples from the ECHR to give you the real intent from the official EU Charter of Fundamental Rights website:

Once again, it goes into that Article 2. Right to Life, Article 2(2) of the ECHR:

'Deprivation of life shall not be regarded as inflicted in contravention of this Article when it results from the use of force which is no more than absolutely necessary:

So, it's up to the powers that be, to decide how much force is necessary; everybody that's killing you, will be doing so lawfully, that's what that means, because they'll never have an enquiry. Well, even when they do they're thrown out, right?

- *in defence of any person from lawful violence;*
- *in order to effect a lawful arrest or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully detained;*
- *in action lawfully taken for the purpose of quelling a riot or insurrection.'* “

The EU says that if the state's law enforcement officers can deprive you of your right of life, in other words murder you, while attempting to arrest you or during a riot, and legally your execution "shall not be regarded" as breaking the law/article of the right to life. How many times do we have to be reminded that not reading slick lawyer "small print" can be perilous?

It says here too:

'A State may make provision in its law for the death penalty

Even though they're already at the beginning, remember, they said it would be done away with, Article 2 says, from No 6 to the ECHR:

‘A State may make provision in its law for the death penalty in respect of acts committed in time of war or of imminent threat of war; such a penalty shall be applied only in the instances laid down in the law and in accordance with its provisions...’

I think the US has had a war on so many things: poverty, terror, you name it, drugs, it's continuous since 1933; and remember, these laws for the European Union are pretty-well the same for Canada and the US. It says:

That's right the EU endorses the Death Penalty!!! You may have never heard that before when listening to the politicians or media glorifying the EU but there it is in black and white on their official website. Individuals can be given the death penalty for "acts committed" (who decides what these acts are?) in a time of war or of even the threat

Even the threat.

of war (such as the war on terrorism).

It says:

Now here is the nice intro that politician's can promote:

"1. Everyone has the right to life.

See, that's at the beginning, it sounds all nice, right?

2. No one shall be condemned to the death penalty, or executed."

Article 52 of the EU Charter of Fundamental rights also states the level/scope of them and that a "limitation on the exercise of the rights and freedoms" can be made "provided for by law" (those "small prints"). It also goes a step further by saying "limitations may be made" if it is in the EU's 'interest' (define interest?).

So, they can kill you, if you take part in a demonstration and they put in their provocateurs to cause a little riot, here or there; and I'm sure they're counting on it. Very-very predictable though isn't it? Very predictable; these shysters at the top know exactly what they're doing, because the futurists and the think-tanks are guiding them.

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I've been talking about the desensitisation we're had for probably at least fifty years, always increasing, every few years. The reason it's increasing in media and entertainment is because we have international Censors committees that are made up of your national Censors committees. I used to think that the Censors board was there to protect the people and the culture until, in 2001, an article appeared, in the mainstream newspapers, talking about them having an international meeting and all countries sent their Censor Boards there and they said that they'd achieved their objective, to do with the making alternate lifestyles more appealing to the public, by entertainment; and they were pushing even further. You see, they've taken polls and keeping their tabs on the public, to see if we're ready for the next step and the next step and the next step into total degradation; and that's what they're really there for. Not to save the culture / preserve the culture, but it's part of the big agenda, as we well know, and we've gone over that often enough, in my talks. And what was shocking was, about a week later, two professors who attended this meeting wrote identical letters in major newspapers, one in Canada, one in the States; and they talked about now they'd won rights for this, that and the other, they would push for bestiality and intergenerational sex, which is paedophilia.

You would not believe what's running this world; most people would not believe it at all. In fact, it's their failure to believe it that allows it all to happen; how the monsters run us. And I've been on a show before, Godbox Cafe, and I'll put the link up there, there's an article there to do with Gaza and it's just a slide-show on a lot of the, mainly, children who were slaughtered over there, by American high-tech weaponry, it's all American-funded, of course. And I wondered, going through the slides how many people truly, in this day and age, will even look through them. The New-

Agers will turn away, because it's too negative, and they've been taught to be awfully happy, all the time. However, I wonder if the average person really feels horror at all? It's always, you see, if it's not your own that are being slaughtered, we don't seem to care so much. Look at the ceremonies around 9/11 and the big monuments going up over 9/11, when people at home are hit. Of course, that was used for propaganda purposes too, for a long-term agenda; we all know that, of course. But where's the Holocaust Museum for the Gazans who have been slaughtered, in a cage, basically? In a cage, from the air, like mice in a barrel, that won't happen will it? Because most people don't really care; they're 'foreigners' right? They're somehow different. Now, a lot of people will think, and I know this for a fact, that these people are somehow subhuman; so, you see, eugenics doesn't have to start at the top, it can go right down to the bottom level as well. Subhuman? Why? Because they don't live like you; they don't share your values, your customs, your religion? So, it's ok to slaughter them, from the air. Do you know there'd be more outcry, across the planet, if some ministry of foresters and agriculture had slaughtered lots of animals in the forest? There'd be outrage about it; but the media reports a little bit, here and there, 'there's a little bit of a trouble' yah de yah de yah.

Can you imagine being caught in a cage of borders that you could not cross, very narrow and getting bombed with phosphorous from the air? "Made in the USA", a big present to Israel. And the helicopters that sprayed them; or, is that too unpleasant to think about? Because I'm telling, and I've said this for many-many years, this 'big eating machine' is getting well-trained over there and it's going to be brought back over here; and who's going to cry for you, when it's your turn? Who's going to cry for your children, when they're lying in pieces?

The slide-show, as I say, I'll put the link up on my website and it's not long, it's only a small one really, compared to the carnage that's going on there. And it's from LA VOZ DE AZTLAN Los Angeles California. He put it up on January 13th 2009, it says:

Israel has now massacred over 300 Palestinian children in Gaza.

I think the figure's up by now.

According to United Nations reports, the Zionist state of Israel has now slaughtered over 900 Palestinian civilians in the Gaza Strip since December 27, 2008 when the indiscriminate bombing of Palestinian homes, schools and mosques began. Most shocking is that more than 300 of these are babies, toddlers and young children (1500 injured). This war crime has got to be one of the most horrific in the history of humanity.

And it's true, see, it is true, why should you care about one set of people, say in the Warsaw Ghetto who have been bombed by Nazis and another group doing the same darn thing, to another group of people inside the Gaza Strip? See, all of that is Nazism, to me.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing the slaughter at Gaza and how genocide is genocide, I don't care who's doing it, or what excuses they give, it's always the same excuses on all sides anyway, they commit genocide all down through the ages. Going on with this article, it says:

To add to the monstrous nature of the onslaught of the Gaza Strip, Israeli armed forces are utilizing white phosphorus bombs which causes human flesh to burn to the bone and often blinds its victims. The Red Crescent Society

That's the version of the Red Cross over there.

and Human Rights Watch are reporting that some children have lost their eyesight as the chemical white phosphorus burned through their eye sockets

It also burns your lungs away as well.

As USA citizens view the mangled bodies of Palestinian children below, be sure that you are indirectly complicit in these murders for your tax dollars are being utilized to supply the brutal Zionists with F-16 jets, Apache helicopters and other lethal weapons of mass destruction.

And that's true, because there were a couple of mainstream news articles talking about a guy from the United Nations, a doctor who was over there, he was talking about this weaponry and showing you that they still had their markings on the shell casing, parts of shell cases and so on, all made in the US.

Approximately 5 billion dollars per year in USA military aid is being shipped to Israel and the consequences is what you see in these heart wrenching pictures.

And as I say, it's horrific, it's utterly horrific but I wonder if we're simply just so desensitised to this? Remember too that Gulf War I started a long time ago and we've had years of this, until we think it's all quite natural. Remember Madeleine Albright, when she was asked if starving to death thousands of Iraqis, in order to get just one man and his family out, that was Saddam, was worth it? she said, without a flinch or a hesitation, she says "Absolutely". That's what we're dealing with here: utter monsters, utter monsters. And then, the US went in and they bombed Iraq and they blew up every facility for water and water refining / purification and every plant that made food for the people, because that's total war, these days. That same total war will be used back home, because, remember, they're talking about thirty years of rioting and they'll use every means at their disposal, to quench them, I guarantee you; and if you can't be shocked by what's happening in your lifetime to other people, who should be shocked when it's happening to you?

Now, we'll go to Clarence, from Oklahoma, are you there Clarence?

Clarence: Hello Alan. (Cough) excuse me, a little congestion today, here in Oklahoma; it's getting warm and the pollen's out.

Alan: Wow! You're lucky!

Clarence: Yes, it was 80 degrees today. You said so much, I called in right after you started the show, I guess Andy's on the board, I think that might have been him; but, I told them I was willing to wait, until you open the lines up. As usual, I had all this stuff just in that first five minutes formed in my mind and the exposition you gave was so right on and so on the money, it's hard for me to, you know. I need to get a notepad, or write, or do something. I know exactly where you're going with this. I'm one quarter Cherokee. I know why I'm from Oklahoma: part of my ancestors were force-marched in the 1830s and a quarter of them died along the way, during the winter. They were kept in stockades because gold had been discovered in their ancestral lands in Tennessee, North Carolina and Georgia.

Alan: That's right.

Clarence: And you know the situation with your First Nations there in Canada. And it's the same story everywhere and I got thinking about my father: he was in the army air forces in World War II. He was a tail gunner on B29 bomber; they did massive bombing raids on Japan, wherein they dropped napalm, phosphorous bombs, 1000 lb regular bombs, they'd mix them up so that the Japanese fire, you know, what do you call them there? Emergency response people; if they tried to deal with them, there was no way, you know. And I think my dad never bragged about it, my father was never bragging and he never made a big deal out of this, I think he really, because he was half Cherokee, he kind of understood and that being the case it's a - I served in the air force and I retired from the US Civil Service and I worked for the Defense Department. At the end, I woke up about 2 or 3 years after 9/11. I don't know how or why, but I found out and I started study and that's why I'm listening to you tonight and to several other people on RBN. And it suddenly occurred to me I was working for a criminal enterprise. That was the worst 5 years of my life, waiting for my retirement. People will say why didn't you quit? I had the golden handcuffs, I had the old retirement, if I quit I got nothing, I had to sit there and clench my teeth. But, once I was out of there, I had such a feeling of freedom, to be away from the evil system and I will do everything I can and I know what's coming, I can see it coming.

Alan: It's coming.

Clarence: And when I see it coming, they'll be surprised, they'll think you were one of us weren't you? They'll find out, I figured those folks out and I figured that where they go, right from the floor where I worked, right up to the international bankers and they're the ones that keep all this stuff going and they're the ones. I saw the movie and you recommended that movie and I actually bought it on account of it, it might have been you or one of the other hosts there. 'Things to Come', by H.G Wells, the movie had Raymond Massey in it. Remember at the end, and you know that people say there's no such thing as Chemtrails or whatever; look, they have gasses they can put on us, make us, to

manipulate us to whatever they want us to do.

Alan: That's right, 'the scientific brotherhood of the air', that's right.

Clarence: Exactly, remember at the last there, Raymond Massey said: to stop all these wars and all; and that's why they had them, they're the ones that perpetrated them. They've done for a reason. And, at the end, he said we'll use the gas of peace.

Alan: That's right, the gas of peace!

Clarence: You know what that does? That takes away human beings; you know, I don't like war, people shouldn't fight each other, but they also shouldn't be controlled.

Alan: They should not be controlled.

Clarence: They shouldn't have free will taken away from them.

Alan: There's no doubt about it, you know, the Chemtrails and they did discuss adding calming additives to it, they call it calmatives, they're calling it, at the Pentagon; and they are using this stuff, because they are going to use everything that Huxley suggested, including drugging the entire population, to bring us through this. So, they're going to steal your free will.

Clarence: It's just, when I think about it, it's almost more than when a person sits and looks at it from a logical point of view; you know, an unemotional point of view. It's almost more than one can take. I mean, how can a planet that's come to what this is, however we got here, they argue with, but, you can, you know, clever little apes suddenly come to this point to where they want to, a small clique is always, probably since they came down from the trees, it's a natural thing, kind of a small clique controls everything.

Alan: Oh, absolutely, combines of men, powerful men and fraternities have been around forever, to control people and the psychopathic predator types gravitate towards each other. They can smell each other and find each other.

Clarence: That's where they tend to go. That's probably why I never got anywhere, well, I'm glad I didn't now! With that service; but, I just wanted to mention that and all I can say is just keep it up. I'm retired now and I didn't make it that far up the ladder so I don't get a lot of money, but when I get a chance, I try to send a few dollars your way and I encourage everyone out there to do the same thing.

Alan: Thanks for calling and I appreciate that too.

Clarence: That keeps you on the air and that keeps that message going out for those that are thinking people and can hear and understand, so thanks a lot.

Alan: Thank you. And I hope people do donate and keep me going, because I can either get out the country now, or hang around and stay and go through it with you, that's the choices I have and it's getting hard to even exist here right now and that's the honest truth.

Now, there's a Derek from Philly on the line, are you there Derek?

Derek: Hi Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Hi, yes I can.

Derek: Ok, hi, well, you were speaking before about the desensitisation and everything and I remember back a few years ago, maybe five years ago, when I was first "waking up", seeing I guess, for the first time, everything that's going on. There was a website called ogreish.com and you may have actually even see it, they would actually have pictures of certain wars, they would actually show the bodies mangled and terror of what war actually is. And that really shook me to my core and maybe that was one of the things, I'm sure there was lots of things, but that definitely opened my eyes in a way and that website actually used to be called ogreish is actually called liveleak.com now and that's CIA obviously, CIA website but I would say it almost doesn't exist anymore; whatever you want to say about that.

Alan: It's true we've been desensitised and, as I say, entertainment, standard fare is slaughter and its glorification of high-tech weaponry and very James Bond-ish, it's all to desensitise us. It's also to make you feel so weak and helpless against what seems to be incredible odds, so, psychological warfare is also being used right now on the general public and that's why they give us these press releases on advanced non-lethal and lethal weaponry, it's to terrify the public.

Derek: Well, the Chemtrails, Alan, I mean any sane person; I mean everyone must be insane, literally. I was walking down the street to the store yesterday and they were spraying above us, I actually live in Philadelphia, I'm not being forced to live here actually, so, anyway, but I was looking up through the buildings [?] you can barely see the sky when you live in a city. They actually, the way they were spraying, there were like little dashes in the sky, so obviously even if someone would think they were contrails, which is the common disinfo, they couldn't even possibly be contrails, they were like in little perfect dashes in the sky you know.

Alan: That's right, it is, and even in the country, I've met people, when there are maybe 40 trails above your head, criss-crossing and you ask a person to look up and they won't even look up, it's the oddest reaction but I've met that quite a few times.

Derek: Well, I was actually walking and I guess I was the crazy person, I'm not actually a crazy person at all; but, as, maybe, people think here on the phone, but I was looking up at the sky and I was speaking, I was saying why doesn't everyone look up, look up at the sky, look at those lines in the sky, they don't look like clouds and not a single person looked up and I know like from common sociable norms that was I guess a crazy person.

Alan: That's it: if it's not on the mainstream news, like Brzezinski said, they won't believe it.

Derek: They wouldn't look up and not a single person and I know, you know, I've been going through this for a while so it isn't news to me but I'm sure there's plenty of people out there who are, who can sympathise and understand. I appreciate you very much Alan, thank you.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling, I appreciate that too.

It's astonishing, because we have been trained that the media are there to do our thinking for us and to warn us about things and people have put their reasoning aside and allowed the media to do it for them, exactly like Brzezinski said; and yet the warning signs are all over the place.

To get back to the previous caller, there's a book, it's worth reading, it's called Bury my Heart at Wounded Knee, that's a history of what happened to the Indians on that Trail of Tears, as they call it. That's man's inhumanity to man, especially when they're classified as non-productive, in a commercialised economic system. And, basically, that's how we're all being looked at now. It's great how things go round and come around eh? Because we're all looking at the fact that we are superfluous and we have no functions anymore, in a post-industrial society and it's going to be our turn. In fact, that's why we've been pretty-well sterilised; I've quoted the figures from the UN's health department and all the rest of it. They're not shocked about it, because it's the agenda and people are coming down with cancers right left and centre; and, again, there's no shock or crisis about it, it's just 'well, we're just evolving into this new way you see'. It's been done, it's being done. If we ever have access, from high records in high places, you know we'd have no option but to go after them for killing us, you know that; and they know that too, they know that too. This is deliberate, it's all deliberate and it's amazing too, how they run us like a business. They'll get us, or one generation, to go off and fight their wars for them. They'll flatten a city like Tokyo, because it's really a big rebuilding project that's planned to take over, after it's flattened, you see, to be made into a new high-tech society they planned during World War II, by those around FDR, to restructure Japan into a modern city and make it the electronics capital of the world. That was all done during World War II. At first, you've got to clear out the old houses that they lived in and bring in the new massive contracts again, for the big boys, from the West. They profit in destroying, because they make the weaponry and they profit from the building contracts etc, etc, etc. They did the same in Germany and other countries as well. Big business; and once they've used you, all the young ones who are in the military right now, come down sick in a couple of years once you come out, because it's designed that way. They don't want healthy warriors, well-trained, living in society in Civvy Street, when all hell's breaking loose.

Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll manage to squeeze one more caller in; and we've got Mike from New York on the line, are you there Mike?

Mike: Hi Alan, how you doing? A change of topic, Alan: the movie the Wicker Man, is there any hidden meaning in that movie?

Alan: Are you talking about the first one that was made, the old one?

Mike: The one in the early '70s.

Alan: It was full of meaning, to do with a form of nature worship, sexual energy release, through the act etc, which is all part of the big high system as well. They used an awful lot of the occult stuff in that movie, it was one of the first ones to actually use true historical types of occult ritual and so on.

Mike: OK, ok Alan, thanks, appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, you find that in some of these movies, I used to wonder why they wouldn't go off the script and even invent some past occult rituals, but they don't, they actually go into the real histories and use the real stuff. It's kind of like Eyes Wide Shut, same kind of idea. Eyes Wide Shut had so much in it, to do with ritualism and games of the elite, that's how they pass their time at the top.

I was going to read more about Judges in England who are covering up for lots of paedophiles and the escapades that the Judges themselves get up to; and, in fact, this article talks about them, it's from, you should look it up, it's from the UK Column.org talking about the faceless judiciary, the fact that these judges are all covering up for various paedophiles and all the rest of it, but that doesn't surprise me at all. As I say, it ties in with Eyes Wide Shut, when they have these big orgy type scenarios at the very-very top, the sexual energy idea and they can trace all that way again to Benjamin Franklin and the Hellfire Club that he belonged to as well. Nothing new in it at all, but it's amazing how they've trained the whole population to view them as respectable people. They've trained us you see, to see something completely different; while you wouldn't believe what these guys at the top are truly into, men and women, it's horrific. One guy, basically, almost got off with something, for paedophilia, and he was into level five snuff movies for children, where they snuff children during sex; and this judge sympathised with him, in England. He said that means they contain images of children being tortured or raped and judges sympathise with these sorts of characters. Mind you, when you see how many judges have been caught dead, in weird situations, dressed up in all kinds of funny kinds of ways, in Britain, it doesn't surprise me at all. The article is very good to read because it goes into the fact that most of the stuff is in the upper elite / the Crust, it's not for the man and woman in the street, most of this stuff is up there, for some reason or another, where all the deviant stuff really goes on. And we see that too with the Bohemian Grove, when they bring in various male or female prostitutes at the end and this is their idea of having a good time, these very respectable people that run banks, the military-industrial complex, they run it, they decide the wars and so on and yet they behave in such a base, disgusting and I can't even say childish, it's beyond childish manner; that what runs the world. These are the monsters in charge right now.

Well, that's the music, so from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in the following links:

["EU Charter of Fundamental Rights - Art 2. Right to Life" \(eucharter.org\).](http://eucharter.org)

["The Lord giveth... and the EU Charter of Rights taketh away" by Greg O'Brien \(wiseupjournal.com\) - April 25, 2008.](http://wiseupjournal.com)

["Once You See What Truly Happened in Gaza, It Will Change You Forever"](http://godboxcafe.blogspot.com)
(godboxcafe.blogspot.com) - Feb. 28, 2009.

["Israel has now massacred over 300 Palestinian children in Gaza" LA VOZ DE AZTLAN](http://aztlan.net)
(aztlan.net) - Jan. 13, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 13, 2011 (#918)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2011:

Learn to "See" with Eyes Anew,

It Will Surely Change Your Point of View:

"Corporations, Academia and Legal Fraternity
All Work Together to Force New Modernity,
Post-Consumerism, Austerity, Public Confused,
While Fat Cats and Moneybags Look on Amused,
They Don't Feel Your Pain, Psychopaths All,
They're Jetting, Feasting, Having a Ball,
Each Peasant Beneath is Just a Toy,
This World's Their Doll House to Build or Destroy,
Yes, for Little People, Living is Now Chaotic,
Unaware the System is Completely Despotic,
Martial Law is Camouflaged, Decreed by Rote,
It Would Take a Miracle to Win by the Vote,
If an Honest Man Won, The Plotters, Agitated,
Would Immediately have Him Assassinated,
Changing to Rights and Freedoms Not Allowed,
Agenda Runs Smoothly, by Keeping Folks Cowed"

© Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 13, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 13th of September 2011. For newcomers, you should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download for free and hopefully, once you're finished, if you've still got any hair left in your head, you'll be able to get the big picture of the system that runs the world. And it's vastly different from the one that you're trained to believe from childhood, augmented by school and then taken over by media, and then you're too busy working for a living, chasing the carrot, which never seems to come your way, it's always a step ahead of you, on the same stick of course, the stick never shortens. And you rush through your lives never really figuring out that you're run by a system, a very precise, very old system that really is upgrading itself for the new world order, the new period, the new age if you like, because it has many names all coming from the same source in fact. So help yourself to the audios. You'll find the big corporations, the foundations, that are just the fronts for the big parallel government – that's what it really is; is a parallel government; Thatcher called it that and so did Carroll Quigley and other members of this big society, the Council on Foreign Relations group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the UK. So they run, basically, the world, the direction that the world goes. They have hundreds of think tanks working on different aspects of society and they even iron out the problems that the society will face when they implement the next chess move and they also know how to basically avoid it or take it over or even use it; they're very good at using movements and so on.

So help yourself as I say and you'll find lots of information there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me, in these low cash flow times, by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to do it right there. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are really, really awfully welcome right now because people are in a slump, I know that, the whole world is in a slump. They'll buy all kinds of things to try and save themselves, hoping to save themselves, but they won't unfortunately just keep the people going, the few who are telling them the basic truth.

I said yesterday too, you can't understand an enemy if you purposely avoid learning about the enemy and what it is, and how big it is, and how many of them there are, and all of the big clubs that are joined together and their 'circles of friends', as they like to call it, because as I say, they map the future out, like they've mapped out the last 100 years actually, according to Quigley. In the 60s when he wrote his book **Tragedy and Hope** and he also turned out a very good book, **The Anglo-American Establishment**, the guys who planned the future that we're living in today, including the wars by the way, he goes into some of that. Then you'll find out that the whole world is scripted in advance, including the massive changes and upheavals the society will be forced to go through, not because of circumstances, not because of happenstance and just oddball chaos that comes out of the blue. It's planned that way because even in war time you can get more done in 5 years of war: the social system, the government takes it over, takes over everything, the food industry, everything, and subsidizes corporations in times of war. YOU CAN GET MORE DONE ON A SOCIAL LEVEL IN 5 YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS USING PROPAGANDA IN A TIME OF PEACE; and that's what Quigley said too. So you have perpetual war now and you're supposed to just ride through it and say, *ooh, aah, look at that, look at this, look at that*, a thousand stories every day but you got to keep your eyes on what's really happening. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're living in a system very much like the matrix where there's lots of rooms, lots of levels, there's gatekeepers to every level, and every big room in fact, and each time you arrive in a room you think you've arrived totally and that's it, there's nothing left beyond that, only to find out there's another back door that goes on and on and on. And that's the system. It's compartmentalized, they call it at the top. Everything is compartmentalized. Many of the associations which work for this world order, while rewarding the

players very, very well indeed, they keep them at *their* level of understanding; they don't have to know any more. And you know, that's the way you get on in this real world, in government or civil service, bureaucracies, or CIA, anything like that, or even the police force. It's knowing when *not* to ask questions. You just obey. Very Masonic in fact, because Masons are sworn to obey a superior officer's command and put all their moral reservations to the side, completely; they mustn't interfere with it and they must carry out that command immediately. So that's how the system is literally run. Those are the ones that get ahead in the world. The ones that say that's not quite right or you ask some questions about it, well they don't trust you quite as much and you will be left hanging at that level or perhaps demoted or kicked out the door.

We're living through a world of globalization and it's been like that for a long time. We've watched the World Trade Organization, those that can remember, when they signed through the GATT treaty and how, literally, every government that signed onto it guaranteed all manufacturing, that if they moved off to China they'd pay for their transportation and all their goods and tooling, set them up in China, using your tax money, and pay them even any losses they claimed they incurred during the transit and setup, and even 10 years beyond which could be renewed for another 10 years. And well, who wouldn't jump at that, eh? Especially when you're going to get cheap labor in China. And China guaranteed them, too, no taxes on their side for about 10-15 years. So everyone was approached by government reps to just up and move. That was the deal, to make China THE manufacturer for the planet.

Now, those who designed this system, all your politicians, bureaucrats, the State Department especially, and the Foreign Affairs Department in other countries, they are the ones that deal with other countries, diplomacy and tradable goods, etc. So they were all in on this big act. They knew it was going to have a drastic effect back in the countries that were losing all the factories and all the work. Of course, they've set nothing up to replace it, if you've noticed. Well, that was the deal, as they bring you down. Because the US especially, and Canada too, will eventually collapse into the very system they helped – through the United Nations and NATO – create across the world. That's the deal. As we bring them up to a higher standard we plummet down and we're supposed to meet in some happy medium in between. That's why we're still building hospitals in China and China's out-producing every country on the planet right now, and rolling in the dough; they've got more multi-billionaires created every year than any other country. But that's the trade deal, you see.

Anyway, there's nothing but service economies. Now, Britain was the first one because Britain leads the charge, or London I should say, leads the charge in most things which other countries copy. That's all part of the deal, with this international interlocking CFR type, Royal Institute of International Affairs order that you live in. In fact, the CFR has its own branch running the whole of Europe, the European Parliament; all the top members are members of the European International Affairs group run by London too. And the bankers run it; that's who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the first place. I'm not talking about your corner bankers. I'm talking about the guys who lend money, supposedly, to *countries* so they can print up cash and cause inflation and then who end up buying the bonds at massive interest rates from the very guys that they lent the cash to. It's a circle of intrigue indeed.

Now, this article here is from the Council on Foreign Relations. Remember, it's the *outer* party that writes the stuff for the general public and they're allowed to say certain things. Because under the Chatham House Rules or the Pratt Rules in the US, Harold Pratt Building where they hold their meetings, they say that THEY MUST NEVER DISCUSS THE TOPICS, DEFINITELY NOT THE NAMES OF THOSE INVOLVED AT THE INNER CIRCLE MEETINGS. But they're allowed to say some of the topics for the general public and it's very vague, always; it's never in detail. It's just generalized stuff. And it says here in this article here on globalization, the effects of it. This is a recent article, they wrote many before it, because they knew they were going to

bring in mass unemployment. It talks here about, if you scroll down this article which I'll put up the link tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Globalization and Unemployment The Downside of Integrating Markets

viet-studies.info/kinhte/MichaelSpence_Globalization_Unemployment.pdf / Michael Spence / June 2, 2011

At the same time, many job opportunities in the United States are shifting away from the sectors that are experiencing the most growth and to those that are experiencing less. The result is growing disparities in income and employment across the U.S. economy, with highly educated workers enjoying more opportunities and workers with less education facing declining employment prospects and stagnant incomes. *(Alan: Because they used to work in factories, a lot of folk worked in factories. They don't like universities; it's just not for them. But they could be very good employees in manufacturing.)* The U.S. government must urgently develop a long-term policy *(A: Well, the government's not supposed to be in the business of creating or hindering commerce or business, but of course they are these days.)* to address these distributional effects and their structural underpinnings and restore competitiveness and growth to the U.S. economy. *(A: Now, you can go into the old books on economics and you'll find out why, and every country said this in their courses, why the US really boomed ahead from the 1800s right through the 20th century, a good part of the 20th century. It was because they did not have the massive bureaucracies and interference of agencies, of the other established old countries, in Europe for instance. They just didn't have all of the paperwork, all of the laws and rules to follow. They simply boomed ahead and made things happen. When a country or a government wants to bring you down they simply create agencies and fees and fines for everything that you try to do until if you own even a store half your day is working trying to fill in forms for the government. That's what happened in Britain until there's very little private business left now.)*

JOBLESS IN THE U.S.

Between 1990 and 2008, the number of employed workers in the United States grew from about 122 million to about 149 million. *(A: Now, that's the ones that got work and then a lot more didn't get work, and a lot of them died off or retired too.)* Of the roughly 27 million jobs created during that period, 98 percent *(A: 98%!...)* were in the so-called nontradable sector of the economy, the sector that produces goods and services *(A: ...a service economy. You know, you buy pies and then a middle man get them, and then you sell them at other places that are the outlets for the pies. You pass things around. Or you import stuff and pass them around, the service economy.)* that must be consumed domestically. **The largest employers in the U.S. nontradable sector were the government** *(A: ...the largest employers. Well, 9/11 you see, and a totalitarian system, and lots of special branches and forces and so on, all working within your government, and spies and all the rest of it.)* (with 22 million jobs in 2008) *(A: ... 22 million government jobs...)* and the health-care industry (with 16 million jobs in 2008). Together, the two industries created ten million new jobs between 1990 and 2008, or just under 40 percent of total additions. (The retail, construction, and hotel and restaurant industries also contributed significantly to job growth.) *(A: Again, service economies.)* Meanwhile, employment barely grew in the tradable sector of the U.S. economy, the sector that produces goods and services that can be consumed anywhere, such as manufactured products, engineering, and consulting services. That sector, which accounted for more than 34 million jobs in 1990, grew by a negligible 600,000 jobs between 1990 and 2008.

So, it's a fairly lengthy little article but I'll put it up and you can read it for yourselves. Because none of this is a surprise to this guy, obviously, because he was in at the meetings I'm sure, before they gave you the World Trade Organization's GATT treaty and shipped all the jobs off. That's what they give out to the public for the outer party. You see, there's always an inner party and an outer party. I'm also putting up a link tonight to do with bankruptcies, store closings, and it's called Daily Job Cuts, Layoff News. Quite interesting to go over the States and see what's all closing down, or has closed down, or have decided they're going to close down or lay off. It's a very, very good site.

Now, certain people in every generation, you know they're deemed to be put up into a higher pedestal than their competitors in politics, etc. You just know who they are. And in Canada some of them never even get elected; they're just appointed. Anyway, in Australia you've got the Fabian Society that's run Australia for many, many years. And the Fabian Society is one of the hard-line societies, or parties you might call it, that runs what they think is the far left. And that's what, really, professors have talked about before, that often the Fabian Society, which works for the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they deal with the left-wing, THEY WERE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS. Because you see, the bankers set up the two wings. When they created the Royal Institute of International Affairs they created the ones that would do, for their own class you see, the ones who'd do all the work and be up there in politics, hard-line, and into the House of Lords or Senates in other countries. And then they also give the one for the left-wing, which is a hard Marxist type agenda, because they love to bring in the one system comprising of the two parts. The left-wing brings in big government, lots of rules, regulations, and things which stymie the economy and really persecute the people on a lower level, with all their rules, regulations. So they work together.

And Julia Gillard in Australia has obviously been groomed and picked for this position now. It's interesting too, that the Marxists always said that, YOU ALWAYS LIE TO THE PUBLIC TO GET INTO OFFICE, ONCE YOU'RE IN IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT YOU DO. Even Pierre Trudeau said that and he was a communist; he was the leader of the Comintern party that went over in 1952 to the Moscow Comintern meeting, and that was the Communist International for young communists and so on. And he said the same thing, ONCE YOU GET INTO POWER YOU CAN DO WHAT YOU WANT — BY ANY MEANS POSSIBLE. So lying is very acceptable to the public and if they start off that way before they're in, what do you think they're going to do once they are in? Back with more after this break.

Hi, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Australia and how the Fabian Society have run it for a long time. The Fabians are also part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as the right-wing think tanks are as well. Go into the Fabian Society, look at its history; it's quite fascinating, the players in it. And they started off the whole thing for not just women's rights but to get them into the workforce, etc; and it literally doubled the tax base. The big boys aren't stupid.

Here's Julia Gillard, I'll call her Gillard instead of Jillard because I'm not sure which you call her; I'm sure she's been called lots of things. Anyway it says here that she's been chosen to push the carbon taxes, to be the first big one to push the carbon taxes in what's called the Commonwealth, the British Commonwealth Nations. Of course, that was London's job to tell her to do that of course. And she's a very ambitious lady. She also had a visit recently from the group, I think it was the group from the United Nations to do with the weather, you know, changeable weather they call it. This is what really she's about. She's groomed to be a star regardless of the chaos she creates in the meantime. Now, they wanted to initially hit the big companies that they claimed were producing carbon, but believe you me, if you read through all the stuff that's been published on this, they want to bring it down to the individual. This is to eventually, literally, monitor and tax the individual. As I said before, all of your disposable income will go to pay taxes and fees and fines and so on, for all energy and the carbon output. It says here...

Australian PM Julia Gillard presents carbon tax bill

bbc.co.uk / 13 September 2011

Australian Prime Minister Julia Gillard has presented her bill for a controversial carbon tax to parliament.

The legislation would force about 500 of the biggest polluters to pay for each tonne of carbon dioxide they emit. (A: *They've actually got scales for it. It's quite interesting; you breathe on it and it sinks, you know, clang... \$10,000.*)

The tax is central to the government's strategy to combat climate change (A: *That's, you know, changeable weather.*), but the opposition say it will cause job losses and raise the cost of living.

Thousands of Australians have protested against the bill, accusing Ms Gillard of lying before last year's election. (A: *Well that's what politicians do.*)

Ms Gillard made a pledge during last year's federal election not to introduce a carbon tax. (A: *Well, they all lie. I mean, we had two Prime Ministers in succession in Canada that promised not to go ahead with the NAFTA deal, because it would destroy Canada, but each one, one after the other, and years apart, when they actually got in, within two weeks they changed their minds, completely, and then the news headlines said that oh, Chretien is now the champion of NAFTA and I think Mulroney did the same.*)

The proposed tax was drawn up after Ms Gillard failed to win an overall majority in parliament at the polls and had to rely on the support of the Australian Greens.

The bills will undergo a month of consideration before a final vote on 12 October.

(A: *By the way, the average politician has got one minute, exactly, to speak on it. That's it. It's to be rammed through. It's a joke.*)

Carbon tax debate will run for equivalent of one minute per MP per bill

Lanai Vasek / theaustralian.com.au / September 13, 2011

(A: *Anyway, that's Australia that's going to be hammered to be an example to us all. And remember, all taxes on corporations are passed onto the consumer at the bottom; you know that yourself. We all know that. The same with any kind of taxes, it goes the same way. And meanwhile, the big corporations will probably do as the Europeans did. The EU parliament gave the European corporations millions of dollars' worth each in tradable taxes, or carbon credits to get them all started. Many of them made profits off it. The only people who got suckered were the public. Well, there's nothing new in that at all, is there? Anyway she says...*)

PROPOSED CARBON TAX

To start on 1 July 2012

500 companies affected

Agriculture, forestry and land are exempt (A: *Because they're all carbon sinks of course. Unless you got some hay hanging outside; that's a pollutant they claim.*)

Compensation for polluters

Market-based trading scheme kicks in from 2015 (A: *So they want to trade the carbon credits, etc.*)

Target to cut 159m tonnes of CO2 by 2020 (A: *And I understand they've revived Merlin the magician to figure out how it's done, because it's all bogus and utter rot.*)

BUT it's a control mechanism. That's what it's really for. I think it was Anne McLellan that was in the Canadian government a few years ago, and I've mentioned the different ones who let it out of the bag, what the carbon taxes and so on were all for, and global warming. And she says, WELL, IT DOESN'T MATTER EVEN IF GLOBAL WARMING IS ALL A SCAM, IT WILL BRING EQUALITY TO THE WORLD. See, all the cash, the extra cash they're going to garnish off all the public will be used to throw across third world countries, which will get put into the international corporations that have branches in those countries, not to the public, you understand; it never happens that way. But that's the nonsense we travel through. So there she admitted it right away, even if it's all bogus it will bring equality, which is the big goal. It's amazing, these guys talk about equality, you notice all these Marxists end up incredibly stinking rich? Have you noticed that?

I was looking the other day at Barroso, I'll put that link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you'll hear him talk about the European Parliament and he calls it *AN EMPIRE*. We should really start looking at it like what it really is. It's an empire, he says. He had everything on except, you know, the oak leaves on his head. I'll also put a link up too, where you'll see him as a young student, a Marxist student; he called himself a Maoist at the time, but a Marxist student. And I thought to myself, these are the guys that push hard left and *we'll all be the same*, and here they are with multi-millions of dollars at the top. See, communism's an awful profitable thing if you are chosen to get up to the top. You know, lots of cash and loot and perks. Back with more after this break.

Barroso: European Union is 'empire' (short version) - youtube.com

Barroso as a young, passionate Maoist student leader in 1976 - youtube.com

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about, really, left-wing, right-wing. Remember they're always attached to the same bird; they can't fly without the two wings. And generally they've got a shield over the body so you can't really see who's behind it, or who's sneaking around in there. And that's not by coincidence either.

Anyway, they've always said at the top that you got to grab the children young, and to get any indoctrination, *any kind of indoctrination* into their minds. Jesuits have said it. Others have said it. Behavioral scientists have said the same thing: *GET THEM BEFORE THE AGE OF 7 AND YOU CAN MAKE THEM INTO ANYTHING THAT YOU WANT THEM TO BE*. They will believe it; in fact they'll have an almost impossible time trying to discard the imprinting on their minds that was put into them. Especially when they're watching lots of videos, where they use a kind of psychodrama in a sense and psychological techniques with neurolinguistics, psycholinguistics in a sense, with music in the background, and when something really horrible happens, a little animal gets killed, you hear the doom-doom, doom-doom and generally a woman's voice over the background *hypnotizes* you and *that* imprints on the mind. General advertising uses that too. So you should be very careful when you're being manipulated by music. Very powerful. Very potent thing.

Anyway, you got to grab them young and here's an article from Toronto, because it will go nationwide and maybe if they've not got it in the States already; I think they actually have courses like this in the States and elsewhere.

Scientist helps students adapt to climate change

Toronto school board develops climate-change course with Environment Canada

By Max Paris, Environment Unit / cbc.ca / Sep 9, 2011

Toronto high school students are being encouraged to wreak environmental havoc on imaginary populations — with the goal of learning more about adapting to (A: *Changes in the weather, or they call it...*) climate change.

A new course, called "Studying Climate Change, Health and Adaptation," began as a workshop for high school students but is now part of the curriculum.

It was created by Brad Bass, an Environment Canada climate scientist (A: *So he makes his money off the bogus nonsense.*) who works out of the University of Toronto's Centre for Environment. The course was built around a computer program (A: *You know, these computer programs will always give you scary scenarios.*) he developed called COBWEB (A: *This is what they're calling it, COBWEB.*), for Complexity and Organized Behaviour Within Environmental Bounds. (A: *It's a big study of course too, because these children will grow up with more restrictions on them than any previous generation.*)

The program allows students to create a population living in a certain environment and then change that environment to see how the population reacts over a period of time. For example, students can create an extreme heat event in a large city with limited cooling centres. They can adjust the age and health makeup of the population and then see what happens to them during the hot spell.

Using the program, students can watch a week-long scenario progress over a matter of minutes or seconds.

"It (COBWEB) allows them to do what I would call 'what-if' scenarios," (A: *That's very much like what the government does on everything. Their think tanks, you know, what if, and known unknowns, and known knowns, and unknown knowns, and all that stuff that we've heard before coming from the top of government.*) explained Bass, adding, "we have a lot of questions. What if we do this, or what if we do that? And a computer model helps anybody explore that question." (A: *So it's a kind of make-believe thing but it won't be presented that way. It's to get the idea of, OH WE'RE ALWAYS IN CRISIS, WHERE ANYTHING COULD HAPPEN; YOU KNOW A COMET COULD COME IN AND HIT YOU ANY MINUTE, and stuff like that, you see.*)

The Toronto District School Board and Bass developed the course module with the idea of making the material available to school boards across the country.

"We are going to put it up on our website and it will be available as a PDF [computer file] to any school in the country ... to any school in the world, for that matter," says Stephan Bibla (A: *Sounds megalomaniac there, doesn't it?*), science and technology program co-ordinator for the Toronto District School Board.

Paul Hackl is excited about the climate change lesson plan. The Grade 12 geography teacher at Toronto's Riverdale Collegiate helped design it. He also asked Bass to conduct the workshop with his students.

It's a sad thing, isn't it, when they grab youngsters and make sure that the next generation growing up already will flow into it and adapt; they've already been adapted in school and they'll think you're crazy if you say, *well you know, technically the weather goes up and down like a yo-yo* and it always has. It always has. It did it, too, long before. They go on about their end-of-life-extinctions and I think Prince Charles made some comment about that a week ago in some speech that his scriptwriter made for him. You understand, there have been so many end-of-life-extinctions. We don't even know them all, but they put 5 down I think; almost like the 5 root races of Masonry, you know, higher Masonry. And the first few, there were no men around at the time; no humans around... nothing to do with what they did, lighting little fires and things. Maybe it was all that CO2 from these big, big lizards and stuff that walked across the planet, eh? Who knows.

Anyway, they're blaming carbon dioxide now because you see, you're a carbon-based lifeform and if you allow them to put laws and restrictions over you, you are an abject slave. You are a lifeform based on carbon, carbon based. Do you understand what they're doing? They're owning you. They're owning you *with your consent*. That's what they're doing. Every other creature gives it off too; they're paying nothing. And since you're another creature – according to them you're another animal, that's what they say – well you have the right of every other animal to go around freely and breathe as much as you want and consume as much as you want to, to survive. That's the law of nature. But of course they won't allow us to do all of that.

And another article too, before I go to the callers, is to do with, again, poverty.

Record poverty last year as household income dips
Median household income declines; families 'doubled up'
marketwatch.com / Sept. 13, 2011 / Ruth Mantell

WASHINGTON (MarketWatch) — A record number of people were in poverty last year as households saw their income decrease, according to data from the Census Bureau Tuesday, demonstrating the weakness of the economy even after the official end of the recession.

The 46.2 million people in poverty in 2010 was the most for the 52 years that estimates have been published, and the number of people in poverty rose for the fourth consecutive year as the poverty rate climbed to 15.1% — the highest since 1993 — up from 14.3% in 2009.

Meanwhile, real median household income in 2010 was \$49,445, down 2.3% from the prior year and below pre-recession levels. *(A: So I'll put that up too and you can have a little dekkko – dekkko is another little word for a look or a keek, a wee keek at that – for yourselves. Not that you don't know it; I'm sure a lot of you are already suffering from it. There's no doubt about that.)*

And we'll see who's on the list now for callers; I have to refresh this site here and it's just going now. There's Carlton in New York. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Hey, Mr Watt. How you doin'?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Carlton: Alright. As you know, everything is going on in New York for the 10th anniversary of 9/11, and Friday... Well, you know I'm involved with a group in the city here. But Friday we actually had a few protests going on around the city. We hit the CFR. We actually went to the UN, right. Now, you were touching on, pretty much, Friday and yesterday that we are international. And Friday we got a smack in the face on that because we actually... We went through the procedures and all that, got sound permits and all that good stuff, right. And of course you know, in the United States, we got the free speech zones. So when we left the CFR and we were there with no consequence; the police were pretty cool. We went to the UN. When we went to the UN the cops said they had a spot down the street for us. But we're supposed to have freedom of assembly, so we went in front of the UN. And we were there, we set up, and eventually the cops came and they was like, we had this spot set up for you down the street. But they actually said – and we got this on camera – that they actually said that THIS IS INTERNATIONAL SIDEWALK. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: That's right.

Carlton: Then later on, we actually, we fought 'em a little bit, but we actually moved, you know... But when we talked to them again the cop actually told me, I DIDN'T SAY THAT. I was like, really?... Like, you just going to lie to me in my face? And that's like the thing that makes me mad about all of this the most, is that you talk to me like I'm an idiot. You tell me one thing and then you tell me something else. And that's what makes me angry. Like, don't try to play me for no fool. I'm not the smartest man in the world but I'm sure not an idiot. But yeah, just to anybody who didn't know, we are international, if you haven't already figured it out.

Alan: That's right. And also, when the G20 was in Toronto, it's up there on YouTube, where you hear the cops telling protesters they CAN'T CROSS THIS PARTICULAR AREA OR GO SO MANY FEET TOWARDS THE FENCE THAT THEY HAD CONSTRUCTED, BECAUSE IT WAS NOW INTERNATIONAL TERRITORY. The same thing. They can make anything international by some whim or some judge in the sky somewhere; I don't know where it comes from. This is the new tactic they're using. But it is true that the Rockefeller family donated that land to the United Nations for its construction. Now the public were never involved in that at all, they were never even given the right to vote should they even have the United Nations, and they plonked the thing in

New York there. It used to be a slaughterhouse; it was a kosher slaughterhouse, one of the largest, really, in the States. So it was well bloodied for its purpose and so they built the thing there. So why is an international building, how can it have sovereign status in the middle of a country?

Carlton: Exactly.

Alan: I mean, were any Americans consulted? Well, no.

Carlton: And it was people actually outside of the UN, like at a bus stop, and they were watching. But it's like these people don't even know what the heck is going on even, or they actually were working in the UN in some capacity, I don't know. But I mean, just on the fact of the whole 9/11 anniversary, like they actually weren't even letting people who had on 'INVESTIGATE 9/11' shirts near the memorial on Sunday. So yeah, it was total lockdown this weekend. But that's really all I had to say and I'll holler back at you.

Alan: At least you're trying and that's the main thing.

Carlton: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Carlton: Take it easy now.

Alan: You too.

Carlton: Alright.

Alan: And that's the key to it. You got to try, even though it's awfully frustrating because you find nothing is as it appears to be. When you go to buildings and then they're sovereign status and of course, under sovereign status they can make their own rules and if you try to enter that doorway or whatever, and simply kick you out or arrest you even. It would be interesting to see them arresting people. Who's going to arrest you? Under whose law? International law or is it going to be the UN's law? Is it a sovereign little nation there or what? Nothing's explained to us. Most folk don't need to have anything explained; they just accept it: *Well it's always been there and I guess it's quite natural...* and that's how it is. But there's no doubt about it, the UN literally has an equivalent of every department you have in the US federal government; it has all kinds – and the states too. It has planning departments, all kinds of departments, and that's where all your laws and regulations really come from to do with you. Now, there's Dave in Arizona there too. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hey, how are ya?

Alan: I'm doing okay. Hangin' in.

Dave: I understand that basically now the United States is a corporate fascist state based on the fact that the people don't want wars, and we have multiple wars, and people don't want the bailouts and they do the bailouts anyway. So obviously the corporations are running the country and owning the politicians. I guess the other question I have for

you, because I understand the corporate control, do these NGO groups represent the corporations also?

Alan: Absolutely. The NGOs, you understand, the tactic that they use, it's always TO HELP THE POOR; generally it's the poor in other countries. But it's not really that at all. It's to bring in this same system of bureaucracies across other countries; that's really what it's about. If you notice too, the NGOs, even the green ones, are awful particular about who they protest. Lots of ones, big ones, they will NOT protest. You don't see the mass marches against the wars going on in the streets; these are the guys who would supposedly do it at one time. But no, they're very selective, so they get orders from above. And the NGOs are not little charities walking around with a tin can door to door. They have full-time employees at the top with their own office buildings and their skyscrapers. All their computer stuff is supplied to them, their trained technicians are supplied to them, they have pensions, they have fantastic wages. You understand, a non-governmental organization, all you do is set up a board and then of course you say, WE'RE NON-PROFIT, you get your little ticket from the government and then you can award the cash that comes in as salaries to your CEO of it and second in command. You can give them as much as you want; \$100,000, \$200,000 a year, doesn't matter. There's no limit to what you can actually give them; so they're riding high. These are professional people who literally leave university and get the little wink and the nod and they're in there like a shot. And they can spend their whole lives in there. So it's actually like a parallel... they're all part of the parallel government along with the corporations. Now, THE CORPORATIONS, as Carroll Quigley said, WILL BE THE NEW... they'll act like THE FEUDAL OVERLORDS IN THIS NEW FEUDAL-CORPORATE SYSTEM. And that's what you're in already. You're in it already. It's been here for quite some time. And governments are almost secondary now because you have to go into politics, out of politics, into the foundations, the parallel government, and back and forth, back and forth. We see this happening with politicians all the time. It's all one system now, but it's private.

Dave: Well yeah, because it's obvious that the corporations are... I mean, the control factor is basically out of the closet. Where at one time here in America they tried to hide the control and now they're open about it.

Alan: Yes. Rockefeller himself, he did say that; he made his famous little speech and it's up on the net somewhere, I might find it, I don't know, for tonight. He said, IT WAS FAR PREFERABLE THAT THE WORLD BE RUN BY BANKERS AND BIG BUSINESS, CORPORATIONS, RATHER THAN LEAVE SELF-DETERMINATION TO THE INDIVIDUAL SOVEREIGN NATIONS. That's what he said. That was in, I think, after the same speech he gave, about he was often accused of being a communist, a fascist, this and that, and then he said, he's FOR WORLD SOVEREIGNTY. World, he's for the world, globalism, he says, IF I'M ACCUSED OF ALL THESE THINGS THEN I AM GUILTY AND QUITE PROUD OF IT. So he's been working constantly, his whole life, as were his family, his relatives before him, to bring in this corporate structure. And of course, the Rockefellers were placed in America by others that place bankers too, and other people, that would definitely take over the whole economy.

Dave: So is the ultimate goal then to basically turn the US into Mexico?

Alan: Ultimately it will be like that. If you just put it together; the thing is to put the pieces together. And when you get the think tank for NATO *and* the think tank for the US military – and I've got them both in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you should read them – projecting for the next 40 years or so. They both said that EVENTUALLY AS THE POPULATIONS KIND OF DIE AWAY... they have this big thing, we're just going to suddenly drop in population; they're quite right because they've given us all cancers by the way. They said, EVENTUALLY THERE'LL BE A FEW VERY HIGH TECH CITY-STATES LEFT. America will no longer be America. Even across Europe, it will no longer be Mr Barroso's empire. IT'LL BE A FEW HIGH TECH, VERY HIGH TECH CITY-STATES WITH THE IMPORTANT, NECESSARY PEOPLE TO MAINTAIN THAT CITY-STATE. In other words, they don't need thousands or millions of laboring classes or semiskilled workers, etc. So this is the future they envisage once the

countries melt away. And not only that, they said that EVEN THE GLOBAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEM WILL ONLY BE TEMPORARY, BEFORE THE CITY-STATES WILL RISE TO THEIR TRUE PROMINENCE, A FEW OF THEM ACROSS THE GLOBE. Now, these are your top think tanks for the military. Hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking to Dave from Arizona on how you must really connect things together. That's the whole key to everything, is connecting the different parts of all of this to show you the whole, to show you what it's all really about rather than get hung up on what they're doing to us today. Tomorrow it will be a thousand more articles across the net, which they control too, to make sure they're out there to distract you and keep you angry or emotionally upset with what they've done to this poor soul and that poor soul, etc. That's the side effects of this big machine rolling ahead. All of the things you see, cops attacking people and so on, that's the side effects of it. And you can't get stuck on that. You got to see the big machine above it and where it's supposed to go. When your top think tanks for the military – and I'll put the links up tonight again – actually say that, THAT EVENTUALLY YOU'LL BE STUCK IN REGIONS AND THE POPULATION IS TO DRASTICALLY FALL GOING UP TO THE YEAR 2040, AND A MASSIVE DECLINE, EVEN IN CHINA, BY THE YEAR 2045-2050. They didn't say why it's going to decline, but I read an article the other day where the World Health Organization said the BIG SCARE NOW IS, OH THE UP-AND-COMING COUNTRIES – the third world countries, now that money's flowing in, etc – THERE'S GOING TO BE A MASSIVE CANCER PROBLEM. That's what they said. Well of course there is because you see, they've already been in with their injections, inoculations or vaccines, to make sure.

DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007 - 2036

Dave: SV-40.

Alan: That's right. Oh, much, much more than that. They're even more developed now, sterilization of course, with the injections. And the food, yeah, that will also sterilize them. And Rockefeller also has his Golden Rice out that way now and that was studied by the UN. And they actually admitted in an article that it definitely, IT CUTS BACK ON THE SPERM COUNT OF MALES; IT MAKES THEM LESS REPRODUCTIVE. So we're getting played with all the time on a massive scale. Tie it all together and you can see why they're talking about their lovely golden age they hope to have by around the year 2050 with their big domed cities, city-states basically, with a small *essential* population. In other words, all the useless eaters from the old age, the old industrial age, etc, will be gone. That's what they're really telling you.

Dave: Alan, do you think it will be like **Soylent Green**, where basically you reach the age of 65 or 70 and they just kill you off?

Alan: They're already... I've got articles here, and I've been reading them over the years, but there's articles here where they're bringing in euthanasia in different countries. When you see it getting pushed and suggested by big people, this is an agenda. This IS an agenda, it's just not what they think themselves. It's a coordinated agenda. And it could be across the whole world, maybe 10 different people from different countries saying the same things at the same time; that's when you know they're all working together, through repetition, just like 'weapons of mass destruction'.

Dave: If you think about it, I mean, everything you say makes perfect sense. Because basically here in the States, and I'm sure it's like this in a lot of places, but they make it almost impossible or very uncomfortable to travel, if you look at the TSA and what's going on there. And basically that's why they're talking about, you know, the lack of resources and so forth, and then that way they can do their population scheme. Because you know, they say, WELL THERE'S NOT ENOUGH RESOURCES SO WE GOT TO GET RID OF SO MANY PEOPLE.

Alan: Also, the thing is too, if you go through the states that allow, and the countries that allow euthanasia, read through their charters. They also have stuck in there, the people, IF THEY'RE SO DEPRESSED AND FED UP WITH LIFE THEY SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO GO IN AND END IT TOO. Now, we're going through 40 years of turmoil. We're already in it, at the beginnings of it; it's to get a lot worse. They can make life such hell that people will eventually start flocking in and they'll say *I've had enough, I've had enough*. They have nothing to look forward to, except the same misery.

Dave: Don't give up.

Alan: Yep. That's it. That's their agenda. I'm not kidding.

Dave: Thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Remember folks, help buy the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Donate as well. I blew 2 monitors, 1 computer and the battery backup, all in one week; they just went zzzz and that was it. And I'm already scraping along. It's up to you. I can go one way or another, whichever.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Globalization and Unemployment---Foreign Affairs/CFR](#)

[Layoff News](#)

[Gillard Presents Carbon Tax Bill](#)

[Debate on Carbon Tax Restricted](#)

[Barroso says EU is a New Empire](#)

[Barroso as Young Marxist Student-Lisbon](#)

[Canadian Curriculum teaches "Climate Change" with Scary Scenarios](#)

[US--Record Poverty Last Year](#)

["DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" \[PDF file, 6 MB\] \(U.K. Department of Defence Document\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 8th, 2010 (#681)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 8th, 2010:

Leave the Mind Behind for the "Peace" of Your Kind:
Never in the Conflict of Human History
Has So Much Been Lost by So Many
To So Few:

**"Never in History have Been So Many Rights
Scratched from Law with No Furious Fights,
No Privacy is Normal, Parrots Young, Generative,
Exiting Indoctrination School, All Green, Vegetative,
Scientific Indoctrination is Said to Work Wonders,
Eradicating the Past's Excessive Blunders,
When Public School Trained Students to Survive,
With Knowledge, Logic, Independence, Alive,
Fabian Socialist Techniques are Now Intertwined
With Neuroscience, Behaviourists Control the Mind,
Augmented with Barrage of "Experts' Advice",
Behaviour Modification Makes Hell Seems Nice,
Freedoms Won with Such Bloody Cost,
Tossed Without Whimper, Forever Lost"**

© Alan Watt October 8th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 8th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8th of October, 2010. As always, I suggest

newcomers, and there's always newcomers every night to the show, should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and there you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, over many years now, where I try to give you the big picture of what's happening in your lives, how it got to this, and where it's to go. I give you the shortcuts, at least I try to give you the shortcuts by giving you some information from the Big Players themselves, from their own books, for you to peruse at your own leisure, and tie it all together. I try to steer you away from all the frauds out there. There's a lot of nut cases with followings. There's a lot of people who want to believe it's the aliens and so on, and they certainly can attract always the fringe element, and get true believers in them too. So, I try to give you the basic facts as presented by those involved themselves, from their biographies, and from the different publications that they put out for the associations they work for. And they pretty well explain in their own language, what they're up to, how they're planning it, and what the next part of their agenda is. There are so many think tanks, each working on different parts of the agenda. There's so many you can hardly count them. And they never stop. These foundations, literally can go through many generations recruiting, retiring, hiring, and carrying on with the same agenda for a hundred and fifty, two hundred years, with their mandate and their policy. That's how they can do it, regardless of all the elections that come and go, and who gets in and who gets pushed out. It doesn't matter to the foundations, they have their plans and their agenda, and they all work together.

So, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, too, you can buy the books I have for sale, the discs, and so on, and from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. You can use an international money order from your post office, which is a good way to do it too, in case you're afraid of losing it, you can still claim the money or track it. And you can use PayPal to donate or to order. To order, simply send the PayPal donation, followed by an email, with your name, address and the order, and I'll get that out to you. Across the rest of the world, it's the same idea. You have the options as well of Western Union. Western Union is a bit more expensive to wire money across. Money Gram is cheaper. You can send it across in check form, and you can use PayPal to donate, or to order. Some people just send cash. And so far, the banks haven't complained, in this big wonderful, global economy. So that's the way to do it. But that's to keep me going, because I don't accept cash from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show pay for the station. They pay for the broadcast. It pays for the staff and equipment and the bills at RBN. So, you have to help me with mine. And it's always the same few who do it. Thousands and thousands listen. Whatever is said here, and the comments, and my take on things, will be broadcast by many other talk host shows the following day. And that's just proven by experience. So, it's up to you to help me out and keep me going, and the expenses here are high. They are high for what I do here. It literally drains the life out of you. I would not give this to anybody, unless they wanted to go into a business and become commercialized, and then you're really into show business. Then it's no problem. You'd rake in millions, quite easily, quite, quite, quite easily.

As I say, we're going through the greatest transformations we've ever gone through, and that's why I'm on the air. Back in 1998 or so, I thought it was time to start voicing some of what I knew, the knowledge that I gained, to people who in the patriot movement at that time were kind of navel-gazing on the U.S. They did not realize it was an international movement they were all involved in, their leaders were all internationalists, and we're going into this big global governmental system. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. Yesterday I mentioned an article, where the European Food Safety Association, for the European Parliament I guess, had okayed bisphenol A to be put in the baby food and the rest of it, because it's alright for you. It's not bad it all. They tried to class melamine as a protein; that's why they got it in the baby food, and they use it as bulk. And so they passed it, and I was looking through it again, the same article, and it said, normally the British Plastics Federation, and the European Plastics Federation, the big manufacturers, generally do the testing themselves and hand it to the European Union to review. And this may have been the same case, I don't know. Anyway, it says here, that certain intakes are okay, etc, and it says:

they could not identify any new evidence which would lead them to revise the current Tolerable Daily Intake for BPA of 0.05 mg/kg body weight set by EFSA in its 2006 opinion and re-confirmed in its 2008 opinion.' The review also highlighted that 'data currently available does not provide convincing evidence of neurobehavioural toxicity of BPA.'

Very clever. Very, very clever, because you see, the people were not asking for neurobehavioral toxicity tests at all. It was all to do with the fact that mothers who used it when they're pregnant, and it's in makeup, it's in everything,

and then again at the bottle, when the child is born, if it's a male, it tends to make his testes rather small, and in fact, in the womb, from the eighth to the twelfth week, it would make sure they were pretty well sterile for life. That's what it's about. So they should have done a biological study on it, and to see how this would affect the male child's hormone output later in life, not a neurobehavioral change, like picking flowers and stuff. So, that wasn't the intent of the study at all, that was cried for. But that's how they do it. And this study is supposed to put people's minds at ease, that's what they say. It will put your mind at ease. Well, I guess guys who are sterilized that way, as kind of neutered, are pretty passive, there's no testosterone there. So, maybe, technically, that will happen. That part is true. Then you go into the day after that was published, and here is this article here. It says here:

Gender bending chemicals in plastics 'raises risk of prostate cancer'

(A: That's on top of the fact you'll be sterile. So, guys have really had it here. This is the 7th of October, 2010)

A gender-bending chemical found in babies' bottles may raise their odds of prostate cancer in later life, scientists have warned.

In experiments, newborn rats fed bisphenol A, a building-block of many commonly-used plastics, were more likely to develop pre-cancerous cells as they aged.

With chemical levels similar to those commonly found in the human body, the researchers said their findings are directly relevant to babies' health.

Their warning comes just a week after the European food watchdog said that the amounts of the chemical we are exposed to in day-to-day life are too low to do any harm.

(A: I'd add "to the food," I suppose.)

The Food Standards Agency also said that bisphenol A does not carry a risk but the latest study raises fresh concerns about the compound which is also found in CD cases, tin can linings, *(A: Why would they put it in tin can linings? They never used to. That's to make sure you get your bisphenol A, folks. Even beer cans, I understand.)*, sunglasses, plastic knives and forks, mobile phones and dental sealants.

(A: Ah, that's interesting.)

The American researchers showed that giving newborn rats the chemical raised their odds of developing cellular damage that can lead to prostate cancer in later life. Both mouth drops and injections were equally damaging.

(A: So, orally or by injection, it was just the same.)

University of Illinois researcher Gail Prins said: 'There was no difference in the number of lesions, whether the bisphenol A was given by injection or orally, the prostate pathology was the same.

'It mattered nothing which way it was given.'

This is important, because it many previous studies which have focused on jabs have been criticized for not being true to life and their results downplayed.

The latest research suggests that the damage seen in such experiments also occurs when we access it through food and drink.

Bisphenol A has previously been linked to fertility problems, breast cancer, prostate cancer and heart attacks.

Writing in the journal Reproductive Toxicology, Dr Prins said: 'These findings on prostate health are directly

relevant to humans at current bisphenol A exposure levels.

(A: Which the European Commission found were acceptable. The same levels were acceptable. It says:)

'These findings support the proposal that exposures to bisphenol A during foetal and neonatal life may increase the risk of carcinogenic events during adult life and in the human population.'

(A: So in the womb, and just after you come out of the womb, you're pretty well done for, I guess.)

Elizabeth Salter Green, of the Chemicals, Health And Environment Monitoring Trust, said: 'Responsible governments need to find alternatives to bisphenol A as so many consumer products are made using this chemical and we are all constantly exposed.'

Campaigners say that those concerned about the chemical should use bisphenol A-free baby bottles, cut down on their use of canned foods and opt for glass, porcelain or stainless steel containers where possible.

(A: They should also stop plastering on that make-up that contains it as well when they're pregnant, because it goes through the skin. Insufflation they call it, through the skin.)

They should also avoid heating foods, including baby meals, in polycarbonate plastic food containers - often marked with a '7' on the bottom - as the chemical can leak out of the plastic at high temperature.

But the Prostate Cancer Charity urged people not to worry, *(A: The Charity Organization, also)* saying that bisphenol A breaks down much more quickly in the human body than in a rat.

(A: So, they're saying don't worry about it. Just keeping your money throwing at them.)

Dr Kate Holmes, of the charity, said: 'This is a field of research that remains highly controversial. Bisphenol A is still considered to be a safe product for use by the food industry *(A: Well they're all for money, right, so you can trust them.)* and the exposure of humans to this product is considered to be minimal.

By the same food companies, you see. So anyone who's got a bit of common sense, will take the precautions and stop using the stuff all together, in their food for sure. And, if you want a healthy baby, then you know to avoid it all together, in all of its forms. That's all you can say about that.

Now, it's quite interesting how you think you've got rights. Everyone thinks they've got rights, you know, until you find out that you don't at all, because someone set a precedent leading case, and precedents are set down, and your rights have all changed. That's what high courts can do in every country. This is from Canada. It says:

No right to lawyer in police interview

(A: This is from the Canadian Supreme Court, October the 8th)

The Supreme Court of Canada clarified the rights of accused people when it comes to receiving legal advice in a trio of rulings Friday.

The Supreme Court of Canada ruled Friday that a person questioned by police in connection with a criminal case does not have the right to have a lawyer present during the interview.

(A: So, that's out the window now.)

In a trio of related decisions, the Supreme Court also said a suspect doesn't have the right to re-consult with a lawyer midway through an interview, unless the situation in the interview has changed significantly.

The court also said a suspect does not have the absolute right to consult with a specific lawyer if that attorney can't be reached within a reasonable time.

(A: So they used a particular case that happened back in 2002. This is the one that led the precedent for it.)

In the case of *R. vs. Sinclair*, the justices split 5-4. In that case, Trent Terrence Sinclair was arrested by the RCMP from Vernon, B.C., in December 2002 and charged with second-degree murder in connection with the killing of Gary Grice the previous month. Sinclair was ultimately found guilty of manslaughter by a jury.

At the time of his arrest, Sinclair was advised of his right to counsel, and spoke twice by phone with his lawyer. During an hours-long interview with police, Sinclair said several times that he had nothing to say and wanted to talk to his lawyer again.

The police officer who conducted the interview said Sinclair had the right to keep quiet, but refused to allow him to contact his lawyer and told him he did not have the right to have a lawyer present.

Sinclair eventually implicated himself during the interview. He was then placed in a holding cell with an undercover officer, where he made further incriminating statements.

(A: Couldn't get his lawyer, and he started yapping.)

Sinclair later accompanied the police to the site where Grice had been killed and participated in a re-enactment.

So anyway, because of this one particular case, it turns out now that you don't have the right to have a lawyer at all. That's how the law works. You see, it's nothing to do with right, wrong, justice, whatever, it's to do with letters of the law and how they interpret them, and how they put it over. So this is amazing news for Canada. I guess that's another one right down the tubes as well. Quite something.

And, here's an article here, it's interesting. I read about a month ago an article where the FBI were now giving themselves permission to bug people's cars, even in your driveway. They go into your driveway, at night I guess, and put a bug in your car. And here's an interesting case here, where it has happened already within the US. I'm sure they've done it to lots of people. And it's from Wired. And it says:

Caught Spying on Student, FBI Demands GPS Tracker Back

A California student got a visit from the FBI this week after he found a secret GPS tracking device on his car, and a friend posted photos of it online. The post prompted wide speculation about whether the device was real, whether the young Arab-American was being targeted in a terrorism investigation and what the authorities would do.

(A: The guy was born in the States. He's a citizen.)

It took just 48 hours to find out: The device was real, the student was being secretly tracked and the FBI wanted its expensive device back, the student told Wired.com in an interview Wednesday.

The answer came when half-a-dozen FBI agents and police officers appeared at Yasir Afifi's apartment complex in Santa Clara, California, on Tuesday demanding he return the device.

Afifi, a 20-year-old U.S.-born citizen, cooperated willingly and said he'd done nothing to merit attention from authorities.

And I'll read the rest of this when I come back. It's quite funny.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. It's an interesting article. It's about how the FBI bugs cars and so on. And how they'd done it to a U.S. citizen, and how he found out about it. Because it goes into the details. It says here the:

20-year-old U.S.-born citizen, cooperated willingly and said he'd done nothing to merit attention from authorities. Comments the agents made during their visit suggested he'd been under FBI surveillance for three to six months.

An FBI spokesman wouldn't acknowledge that the device belonged to the agency or that agents appeared at Afifi's house.

(A: They'll tell you nothing. Not that they even appeared there.)

"I can't really tell you much about it, because it's still an ongoing investigation," said spokesman *(A: P.R. Man. They all have P.R. Departments now)* Pete Lee, who works in the agency's San Francisco headquarters.

Afifi, the son of an Islamic-American community leader who died a year ago in Egypt, is one of only a few people known to have found a government-tracking device on their vehicle.

His discovery comes in the wake of a recent ruling by the 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals saying it's legal for law enforcement to secretly place a tracking device on a suspect's car without getting a warrant, even if the car is parked in a private driveway.

Brian Alseth from the American Civil Liberties Union in Washington state contacted Afifi after seeing pictures of the tracking device posted online and told him the ACLU had been waiting for a case like this to challenge the ruling.

"This is the kind of thing *(A: This is how they word it here.)*

"This is the kind of thing we like to throw lawyers at," *(A: I thought they meant at lawyers.)* said Alseth told him.

"It seems very frightening that the FBI have placed a surveillance-tracking device on the car of a 20-year-old American citizen who has done nothing more than being half-Egyptian," Alseth told Wired.com.

Afifi, a business marketing student at Mission College in Santa Clara, discovered the device last Sunday when he took his car to a local garage for an oil change. When a mechanic at Ali's Auto Care raised his Ford Lincoln LS on hydraulic lifts, Afifi saw a wire sticking out near the right rear wheel and exhaust.

Garage owner Mazher Khan confirmed for Wired.com that he also saw it. A closer inspection showed it connected to a battery pack and transmitter, which were attached to the car with a magnet. Khan asked Afifi if he wanted the device removed and when Afifi said yes, Khan pulled it easily from the car's chassis.

"I wouldn't have noticed it if there wasn't a wire sticking out," Afifi said.

Later that day, a friend of Afifi's named Khaled posted pictures of the device at Reddit, asking if anyone knew what it was and if it meant the FBI "is after us." (Reddit is owned by CondeNast Digital, which also owns Wired.com).

"My plan was to just put the device on another car *(A: That's a good idea. Put it on another car. Put it on a police car.)* or in a lake," Khaled wrote, "but when you come home to 2 stoned off-their-asses people who are hearing things in the device and convinced it's a bomb you just gotta be sure."

A reader quickly identified it as an Orion Guardian ST820 tracking device made by an electronics company called Cobham, which sells the device only to law enforcement.

No one was available at Cobham to answer Wired.com's questions, but a former FBI agent who looked at the pictures confirmed it was a tracking device.

The former agent, who asked not to be named, said the device was an older model of tracking equipment that had long ago been replaced by devices that don't require batteries. Batteries die and need to be replaced if surveillance is ongoing so newer devices are placed in the engine compartment and hardwired to the car's battery so they don't run out of juice. He was surprised this one was so easily found.

"It has to be able to be removed but also stay in place and not be seen," he said. "There's always the possibility that the car will end up at a body shop or auto mechanic, so it has to be hidden well. It's very rare when the guys find them."

Afifi considered selling the device on Craigslist before the FBI showed up. (*A: So he even actually was going to sell the thing, you know, as a novelty.*) He was in his apartment Tuesday afternoon when a roommate told him "two sneaky-looking people" were near his car. Afifi, already heading out for an appointment, encountered a man and woman looking at his vehicle outside. The man asked if Afifi knew his registration tag was expired. When Afifi asked if it bothered him, the man just smiled. Afifi got into his car and headed for the parking lot exit when two SUVs pulled up with flashing lights carrying four police officers in bullet-proof vests.

The agent who initially spoke with Afifi identified himself then as Vincent and told Afifi, "We're here to recover the device you found on your vehicle. It's federal property. It's an expensive piece, and we need it right now."

Afifi asked, "Are you the guys that put it there?" and the agent replied, "Yeah, I put it there." He told Afifi, "We're going to make this much more difficult for you if you don't cooperate."

And you can read the second page about it too, if you want to. It's a bit hilarious. But that's what it's come down to. Stuff they can do today, willy-nilly, and really most folk don't bat an eyelid, but it would have caused riots in the '60s, when people were fighting to get rights. In the land of freedoms, they had to fight to get rights. And today, you don't mind so much. Because they pick on the one here, and they pick on the one there, and they're not picking on you yet, you think. You think. And that's why they're getting away with all this kind of stuff. Quite amazing, eh. But nothing surprises us with the New World Order, because it's not a democratic or even republican type of World Order. It's a dictatorial authoritarian order, and they've said that themselves at the United Nations and the Club of Rome. They said it has to be this way, to rush everything through, the whole system must be changed.

I mentioned yesterday too, about Facebook is getting a new facelift, because of its bad publicity, because of the way the owner talked about all the people who had signed on and put all their data up, that he was selling, and he called them stupid foxes, or something awfully similar, and so he had to put on a good display, pay a lot of bucks of course, for good publicity from PR companies, and tell you how wonderful his new system will be. After this break, I'll tell you how Facebook is now stealing your friends' phone numbers, as well, out of your phone. Back with this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. It's Friday, so I'm letting that guitar wail a little bit there, and sometimes you really do like just howling at the moon, or whatever, or just the world in general. And when you read all that's going on, we should be howling an awful more than we are doing at present. Now, Facebook, and how it steals your friends' phone numbers. And this is from way back in February, but it's still ongoing, 2010. It says:

In early January, Facebook updated their iPhone app to include a Contact Sync feature. In a nutshell, "Facebook Contact Sync" allows you to synchronize your friends' latest Facebook profile pictures with the matching contact entry in your mobile phone's address book. Due to "Terms of Service Issues" however, Facebook does not sync your friends email addresses or phone numbers (listed on their Facebook profile) TO your phone.

Ironically, what Facebook WILL DO, with neither your knowledge or consent, is import ALL the names and phone

numbers FROM your phone's address book and upload them to your Facebook Phonebook app (Click [HERE](#) to see your Facebook Phonebook) on Facebook.com, thus storing your private contact numbers on Facebook's servers. Once your phone is synced, Facebook will attempt to match the newly uploaded phone numbers to users that have listed the same phone number on their Facebook profile, whether you are friends with them or not. (*A: You know, you can be friends with them.*) If Facebook cannot make a match, it will create a new contact entry in your Facebook Phonebook using the contact details imported from your phone, and add a link to invite them to join Facebook. And guess what? There is no way to delete the names and numbers Facebook imports from your phone's address book.

So what is so worrisome about Facebook uploading your mobile phone's address book to their servers? Several things:

1) Facebook doesn't warn users (*A: or give you the choice*) that they are uploading their phone's address book to Facebook. In fact, because Facebook doesn't sync contact numbers or email addresses TO your phone, most users wrongly assume that Facebook Contact Sync only syncs user pictures. In reality though, they are pumping your address book, without your consent.

And then it gives many various examples of how this can be misinterpreted by people who will, maybe a guy is cheating on his girl, and then she goes in there and finds that he's got all these phone numbers, or whatever, or she does, and then she comes after the wrong guy. It could be your number they put up there, and just put it on his friends, even if you're not his friend. But that's not the real reason. The reason is data collection, of course, because they sell all these lists off, to the big companies that spam you, and bother you so much, and all that kind of stuff, and they also do ongoing work with MIT and various organizations, to form your profiles into groups. This is a big, big trend right now, is to find out what groups you would really belong to, what you're likely to join in the future, according to your personality profile, and all that kind of stuff. They're just little experiments that pay for it all yourself, because you think it's all free, you think it's your personal computer, or your personal phone, etc, and in reality, if they made you buy all this stuff, you'd be very suspicious. But since you buy it, you think, it's mine, I'm in charge, and that's how stupid we really are as human beings. And I'm surprised that anybody even bothers to use this stuff anymore, after all the bad publicity it's had already. Again, a lot of youngsters now don't really care about privacy. They've been trained not to even bother about having privacy, it's not really necessary, or anything like that, is it.

Now, they always say that the higher they climb, the harder they fall. And this is not really an uncommon thing, really, to do with this judge I'm about to read about. This came out in an American newspaper, about a judge that was caught. It's quite an interesting little story, but not uncommon at that level of lifestyle. Because they don't live at the lifestyle that we do at the bottom. It says:

Courts Deal With Fallout of Judge's Arrest on Drug and Gun Charges

(A: And he's well known, too, this guy. Judge Jack T. Camp. It's Fulton County Daily Report, October 6th, 2010. It says:)

Judges and attorneys in Georgia, Washington and Alabama spent Tuesday coping with the fallout from the arrest last weekend of U.S. District Senior Judge Jack T. Camp on federal drug and gun charges.

Judges, including the chief justice of the United States, sought to find someone to oversee the criminal case against Camp and determine how to reassign his caseload.

(A: He'll get off with this one. They could go after any of these judges with a lot less than this. Anyway, either that or he's done something wrong and he was set up, and it kind of sounds like he was set up.)

Meanwhile, attorneys experienced in defending federal drug cases noted that the crimes with which Camp is charged would likely have been handled by local prosecutors, if they were prosecuted at all, (*A: And that's the key, if they*

were prosecuted at all) had Camp not been a federal judge.

For his part, Camp has agreed to allow the District Court in Atlanta to reassign all of his pending civil and criminal cases to another judge, Camp's lead counsel, Atlanta attorney William A. Morrison, said Tuesday.

Morrison said that Camp will step down from the bench in what Morrison said was "analogous to a leave of absence" with pay.

"Even though he doesn't have a caseload, until he either resigns or is impeached, he is still a judge and still entitled to be paid," Morrison said, adding that, at this point, Camp's leave is for an indefinite period.

Morrison said that a visiting judge from Baltimore -- U.S. District Judge J. Frederick Motz of the District of Maryland -- has been named temporarily by Chief Justice John Roberts Jr. to preside over the pending case against Camp.

The entire Northern District bench has recused, and Camp made his first appearance in court Monday before a visiting U.S. magistrate judge from the Middle District of Alabama in Montgomery.

Like Camp, Motz was appointed to the federal bench by President Ronald Reagan. He has been a federal judge since 1985.

(A: What happened about it? How did this all come about? It's quite interesting, because if you scroll down through all the gobbledygook and legalities and so on, it says:)

Dubina also expressed his personal shock at Camp's arrest Friday night by FBI agents after Camp and an exotic dancer (*A: A stripper*) acting as the FBI's undercover informant (*A: So you're not safe at all, are you, you guys out there that are doing that silly thing? The FBI has been recruiting strippers for years and years and years, even the CIA were doing it with the FBI, and I recently mentioned their ongoing experiments with them. They pick guys up, get them stoned with different drugs, take them home, they're video-taped for observations for some ongoing experiment that they're still doing today. Anyway, it says an exotic dancer, who's a stripper, is also the FBI's undercover informant:*) allegedly bought cocaine and prescription pain pills from an undercover officer.

"It's just a tragic situation. I'm just sick about it," he said. "I've known Judge Camp a long time. I thought he was a wonderful person and a wonderful judge. I don't know what's happened. ... (*A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah*) This was not the Jack Camp I have known for 20-plus years. ... "

(A: Etc, etc. So he's:)

...currently free on a \$50,000 unsecured bond.

(A: And it says here:)

FBI agents arrested Camp on Friday night in the parking lot of the Velvet Room Lounge in Chamblee after the senior judge and an exotic dancer whom the judge had allegedly paid multiple times for sex (*A: So they weren't unknown to each other. And probably was filmed the whole time by the FBI too, for the CIA, and because as I say, they're doing ongoing experiments.*) - and who was working as a confidential informant with the FBI -- met with an undercover law enforcement agent to buy cocaine and Roxicodone, a prescription pain reliever, according to the federal complaint.

(A: So he had sex many times with her and all the rest of it, so he was definitely getting set up, obviously. Because the stripper/prostitute was also an FBI informant on the payroll. What a world you live in, eh? What a world you live in. So it says:)

They recovered two firearms from the front seat of Camp's vehicle -- a loaded .380 Sig Sauer P238 with its hammer cocked and a chambered round and a loaded Colt MK IV Series 80 pistol.

(A: Well, he's a judge. He's allowed to carry them.)

Camp has been charged with three felonies -- the illegal use of controlled substances while in possession of a firearm, aiding and abetting and attempting to aid and abet the possession of cocaine and Roxicodone by a previously convicted drug felon (the FBI's confidential informant).

Come on eh? Talk about a sting. Talk about a sting, huh? It's actually being with her, who's on the FBI's payroll, as part of the charge. That is amazing, eh? But then, you know, it's always been like this, at the top. So he's probably done something wrong, but there will definitely be somebody who was out to get him. And you have this silly little ongoing thing about Democratic appointed judges, and Republican appointed judges, and believe you me, at that level, everybody is at every thing you could possibly imagine, and a lot of stuff you could never imagine. They're all doing this kind of stuff. I've even seen parties in Toronto, in the Rosedale area, where all the big high chutzpahs hang out with the multi-million dollar homes, and when there's parties going on there, the door's wide open, the music's blaring, the lights are all on, and the cops stay away. And you can go in the front rooms there, and inside the lobby, there's always a little room off to the side for the guys that go and snort their coke, and it's all lawyers, and the bigwigs, and the politicians, and that's how it really is at the top folks. That's how it really is, and no cop will go near the place. They're all told to stay away. That's how the world works. They only bust you if you haven't returned the favor, as they say at the top, whatever favor it happened to be. That's the reality of the world.

And now, Obama on Education. It's so funny, there's another article about Obama, trying to justify why he was sending his children to these very posh, expensive schools. And he did say that it was because the public schools weren't good enough. It's good enough for the public, but not for, you know, high chutzpahs and royalty, like him. And the reality is, of course, you don't have a hope in hell of getting anywhere in a public school system. The higher schools guarantee that you'll meet the future peer group that you'll be working with all through your life, in top jobs, and through government. That's why you go to those schools. Margaret Thatcher said that, when she took heat for starting to fund the private schools with public money, taxpayers' money. And she says, well, we've got to keep these people going, you know, that's where all our leaders and all the movers and shakers for Britain, the big CEOs will all come from, so they might as well meet each other at school. And they couldn't do that at these little, you know, public schools, where we're all snotty faced, and stuff like that. So here he is, here's Obama about the school year.

Now everything that's happening in the US right now, reminds me of Britain and things that happened in the '70s, when the British folk weren't told that they were being de-industrialized by design as part of a treaty they signed at the United Nations, and with the Economic Union, the Committee that was already set up, before they admitted it was a Parliament. They just kept telling people every day, oh, another factory laid off, and so many thousands were out of work. This went on day after day, year after year, until Britain surpassed suicides, for Sweden. They surpassed Sweden for suicides. It was amazing. Anyway, here it goes in the States. They know what's coming down. It's all designed to come down. They're talking about inflation to hit the roof shortly because the Feds are going to raise inflation rates, saying it will be good for business. And that means that you're going to start to see the value of the dollar just plummet, even further than it already has, with less and less purchasing power at home. And it's part of the agenda. It is part of the agenda. So this is from the Mail Online, Obama says:

'The school year should be longer': Obama calls for more class time as education in the U.S. loses its competitive edge

(A: That's what they always tell you. These are the guys, these same guys, who helped destroy the education system in America. And now they come around and say, oh, it's just a terrible mess. We're going to keep them in school longer. What it really does is keep them off the unemployment rolls for longer. That's the idea. That's what it was about in Britain, too. It says:)

Barack Obama has called for a longer school year in the U.S. amid fears the American education system has lost its global edge.

(A: They said that thirty years ago, when they were destroying it.)

The President also said that the worst-performing teachers in the system have 'got to go'. And he declared that simply throwing money at schools is not enough to fix the problem.

(A: Like they didn't know that twenty years ago as well, eh?)

Instead, he said in an interview broadcast across America this morning, teachers and students alike must set and achieve a higher standard.

(A: Well, what for? You're to be with no work, anyway.)

Mr Obama was trying to reinvigorate his administration's education programme in an interview with NBC's Today show host Matt Lauer this morning.

Asked if he supported a year-round school year, Mr Obama said: 'The idea of a longer school year, I think, makes sense.'

So that will keep them off the unemployment and all the rest of it. And they've got time now for more social indoctrination. You see, the reason they're not learning the techniques and skills for getting good work, or getting up in a massively bad economy, is because most of their time is groupthink on social issues, how to be good, compliant, agreeable, citizens, who will take any immediate update to their political correctness, whatever it happens to be, and immediately parrot it. That's what they've been teaching them in school for years, you know, how to question their gender, stuff like that. And if you're not sure, try it, you know you might be inhibited. That's also part of your teaching there, too. And that's what it's all been about. The taking down of America. I think it was Charlotte Iserbyt who wrote the book, "The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America." And then there was another one brought out, an excellent book, by Gatto, who put out the same kind of, the technique on how it was done. It was a very, very good explanation. I think he brought out two books in fact about it too; well documented, how the plan was hatched, how they implemented, it, the characters involved, and it's all come to pass. So here they always go back to the effect of it all, and say, oh My God, what a mess, look at you all; after they caused it, these globalists and internationalists. Quite something, eh. It's quite something.

And you wonder what's happening in America? Well, regardless of school, the complete culture has been totally degraded. I can remember when Khrushchev said America would fall without firing a shot; it will be corrupt and degraded from within. And you should really give all your Oscars and all that to Hollywood and your television stations, and all those characters that helped to make it so, because that's how they did it. Here's an article here for instance.

2 Investigators: School System Ignored Safety Concerns

CHICAGO (CBS) If your child feels unsafe at school, and you want them transferred to a new school, what do you think would happen?

Families say officials with Chicago Public Schools (CPS) drag their heels and even prevent transfers, further endangering their kids. 2 Investigator Dave Savini found the district has been lacking a policy to deal with this safety concern.

Since 2008-2009 school year, Edwina Meyer has been trying to get a transfer out of Scammon Elementary School, *(A: Scammon is the name of it.)* 4201 W. Henderson St. She says she feels unsafe.

"It's terrible," Meyer says. "It's like so much happened in that classroom."

She says she has witnessed multiple X-rated acts while in class.

The teacher was allowing them to have sex in the class. That's what was happening. For one or two years. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just touching on the real reasons Obama won't send his daughters to the public schools, apart from the fact that they've got to get up there in life and get doors opened for them, which you don't get from public schools. Unless it's maybe doors to brothels according to this story here. Anyway, I'll continue with it. It says:

Flores and Susan Meyer, Edwina's mother, both say that during the past two years, they wanted their daughters transferred to different schools for safety reasons. But they say school officials fought them, even though they acknowledge the sex acts occurred and fired the teacher.

I guess that makes it alright. They fire the teacher and get in someone else, that maybe lets them have just oral sex, you know. I think Bill Clinton set the precedent on that by saying in front of the world, on television camera, I did not have sex with that woman, and then he says, define sex. You see, there's a lawyer, lawyer, that's a lawyer, yep. And it says, anyway, most of these women now are trying to remove their daughters from the schools. The schools are trying to keep the lid on it, and calm it all down. Believe you me, it wouldn't be happening just in one classroom. And it wouldn't be unknown to all the rest of the teachers, as well. Who knows what was happening elsewhere. So, hopefully it says, that this child here, and the other daughter, will get moved to a new school, where it might not be quite so bad yet. I'll say yet, because, believe you me, I'd hate to be a student; well, if I was a student in today's school, they'd have me on Ritalin and a whole bunch of other stuff for asking questions. They don't like that at all, especially young boys. Especially young guys who go and read at the library an awful lot and ask questions in school. You're a nuisance. You're a thinker. You can't have a thinker in school these days. The guys are supposed to be like the girls, quiet and attentive and listening. And you don't interrupt, and you don't press the teacher with questions. And that's why they get drugged you see. They might be future leaders, that type, and you've got to get them out the way.

This is all part of a war strategy. That's what it is, part of a war time strategy. And the war has really always been on you. For the last hundred years it's been on you, the people. Escalating and escalating and escalating. Can you imagine having everyone assigned to a counselor, and you get all kinds of strange people coming through, teaching you all kinds of sex and their version. It's like a religion. Try our stuff, it's better. Or try that, it's better. Try your own genders, that's better. And then the child, who's maybe about twelve years old or eleven, sees the counselors, well, I've never tried anything like that. Well, maybe you should. You could be inhibited, you know. That's a psychological problem. We can help you with that. I mean, you can imagine going through a system like that, to indoctrinate you Pavlovian style into the kind of creatures that Pavlov wanted, the ideal Soviet, and it's happening. All backed up by the entertainment industry with every movie they watch, all embedded with all this stuff. And every little drama on TV. It's in the ads. It's in everything. Because it's all one big world. One organization, running the world. And believe you me, you have no say whatsoever in creating any policy to keep away with it, get out of it, or anything else.

Just to close, China, their main dissident, Liu won a Nobel Peace Prize, which really doesn't mean much today, because I think Obama got it last year. And I think they've slaughtered more people over in different countries since he's been in, than all the murderers before. Maybe that's why they get it. Anyway, this poor sucker in China thinks that he's fighting for democracy. He's still thinking back in the '60s, you know. He doesn't realize that everything has changed. He'll get used. He'll get used, of course. They all do.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Europe's Rich Club Says Bisphenol A is Safe](#)

[Bisphenol A latest Study finds Cancer-Causing Properties](#)

[Canada Supreme Court--No Right to Lawyer During Police Interview](#)

[FBI Caught Bugging Citizen's Car](#)

[Facebook Steals Your Friends' Phone Numbers](#)

[Senior Judge Jack T. Camp Arrested for Purchasing Cocaine While in Company of Stripper/Prostitute FBI Informer](#)

[Obama Advocates More School Time for Youngsters](#)

[Teacher Allowed X-Rated Acts in Classroom](#)

[Jailed Chinese Dissident Wins Peace Prize](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 27, 2013 (#1278)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 27, 2013:

Legalists Redefining for Pocket-Lining:

"This is the Age of Legal Malfunction,
Government/Corporate Theft Not Called Corruption,
For as in Past, King's Pronouncements Regal,
Now Made by Politicos to Make Illegal Legal,
But Only for Themselves and Their Masters,
Saving Crime Word for Low-Life Disasters,
U.S. Politicos' Grand Dreams were Fading,
So They Legalized for Themselves Insider Trading,
Lobbyists Greasing Palms will Be Next,
Agile Lawyers will Work Redefining Text,
The Old System's Gone, A Tragic Loss,
In this Feudal Age, You Know Who's the Boss"

© Alan Watt Feb. 27, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 27, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of February, 2013.

I always tell newcomers at the beginning of the broadcast, rather than pester you all the way through it, that you should make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Lots of audios for download for free and you can start to understand the system you were born into and how it's arranged. How it was arranged a long time ago in fact by very powerful people forming their foundations and their clubs with the intent of running the world properly that is, properly. That means efficiently. That means all of you, the way that you live and everything else. And they would also take over the resources, the natural resources of the world, everything that you need to live on. And it's happening as you live today. You see monopolies and monopolies over water, gas, energy, oil, all the rest of it, even food too. So that's the big, big agenda plus of course they've got academia onboard with them at the top. And academia is pushing for massive changes. This is the "**Century of Change**" they call it, the 21st century, that's what they call it in academia. That's when the whole agenda that's been on the go for well over a hundred years comes to be fulfilled in your lifetime. So we're going through the big changes.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have shares in any products that are sold. All I have are the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website to keep me ticking over or fluttering. Sometimes it's sinking as well. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going by buying them and donating as well if possible. And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks and international postal money orders from the post office, you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again. And again straight donations are really seriously welcome as we go through inflation of course and devaluation of currencies across the planet.

And as I say if you really understand the system that you are in it's quite blatant really. It's in your face today. It's just that the media doesn't play it up that way. They play it down in fact or they misdirect you into some other thing that is happening. But this is the whole agenda. The world is being guided through all the crashes. And the austerity program has to be brought in somehow and that's why they brought the banks down at that time. The banks all colluded in this. They lost nothing. They gained a lot actually but they lost nothing. And the devaluation of currencies and of course you're being forced into austerity as the big boys who wanted to take over all the resources of the world said a long time ago, over a hundred years, eventually all of your spending money, your free spending money, would go to pay fees and licenses, and fuel, energy, and so on. All the vital things that you need, food and water, that kind of thing. And that's really what the agenda is supposed to be. They're fed up with you wasting all of their resources you see. Apparently they claimed it a long, long time ago. And that's what you're going through today.

And if you look at the United Nations and all of its multitudes of organizations working on every single facet of humanity and society it's staggering. You would need more than a hundred staff just working full time trying to keep up with what they churn out there. And another hundred just to check into the thousands of organizations that belong to them. Full time jobs. You can't do it all yourself or retain it in your memory in fact, there is just too many. And that's how they've done it all, by this massive parallel government that they have of non-governmental organizations that are paid constantly to lobby, big money to lobby governments. The governments are all picked again by the big foundations that fund the NGOs. So they're willing to listen to them and push through agendas on behalf of the public you see. And that's what the NGOs pretend to represent. You don't vote in the NGOs. You don't vote in their paymasters, the big privately owned foundations, unelected again. You don't vote in the United Nations. You're run privately and that's the big kicker to all of this. Folk haven't really woken up to this fact, that you're run by private organizations and you always have been.

Back with more after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the big agenda, and it really is everything. And I've mentioned for many, many years that any system you could imagine, that you could start up to fight it or replace it with, generally is already in existence. It was started up by the opposition. They give you your oppositions to all the

main things that are happening. They're already tailor-made for you to jump into. They give you heroes all through your life to follow and lead you up the garden path. They've always done this. Look at all the well meaning folk who were brainwashed to get into the greening movement and followed all the Greenpeace and all the rest of it, only to find out it's part of the big establishment that's going to force us all into austerity, vegetarianism down the road, and really we're just headed for extinction. And so they always give you your leaders. Be very, very careful.

Now in the 70's and the 80's, the 1980's, they had the corporate raiders. And the corporate raiders of course were private guys who noticed that some big corporations, which were generally family owned, old ones, the families didn't own the dominant shares and they ran the companies and the factories and so on and really not in the most profitable way because they kept older people on in the job and so on, didn't fire them, etcetera because they knew they had a responsibility. That was the old way of doing business. You had a responsibility to your employees. And the corporate raiders came in and bought out the dominant shares and then kicked out all the old guys. They sold off a lot of their stuff and then so-called streamlined it. It was the term that they used, streamlined the business and then they'd sell them off immediately. Most of them flopped because they sold off a lot of the essential things that they needed to run the business. It doesn't matter, this goes on and on and on. And understand, it's really weird, isn't it, we're all living under something called money that a few people control privately at the top. We don't elect them either. And often you don't even know who they are. And we think we live in a free society.

And these companies and corporations often, they get bailed out with your tax money when they make their private business mistakes. Or it's not mistakes actually; they're manufactured. They're "too big to fail" as they say. They can't get prosecuted; the country would go down the tubes if you closed them down. That's what they claimed anyway. Personally I think we should have been like Iceland and let them all fold and then charge them all. Charge them all. But it doesn't happen that way because money rules the world and the guys who rule the money rule the world. And this article shows you that they're now moving in to raid retirement accounts.

And it says:

"The Feds Want Your Retirement Accounts"

"Quietly, behind the scenes, the groundwork is being laid for federal government confiscation of tax-deferred retirement accounts such as IRAs. Slowly, the cat is being let out of the bag."

*"Last January 18th, in a little noticed interview of Richard Cordray, acting head of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, Bloomberg reported "the U.S. Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) is weighing whether it should take on a role in **helping** Americans..."*

Alan: I hate that word. You always cringe when you hear they want to help you.

"...manage the \$19.4 trillion they have put into retirement savings, a move that would be the agency's first foray into consumer investments. That thought generates some skepticism..."

Alan: It says here. And it says...

"Days later On January 24th President Obama renominated Cordray as CFPB director even though his recess appointment was not due to expire until the end of 2013. One day later, in the first significant resistance to President Obama's concentration of presidential power, a three judge panel of the U.S. Court of Appeals in Washington DC unanimously said that Obama's Recess Appointments to the National Labor Relations Board are unconstitutional. Similar litigation testing the Cordray appointment to the CFPB is in the pipeline.

The Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) created by the 2,319 page Dodd-Frank legislation is a new and little known bureau with wide-ranging powers. Placed within the Federal Reserve, a corporation privately owned by member banks, the CFPB is insulated from oversight by either the President or Congress, its budget not subject to legislative control. It is not even clear that a new President can replace the CFPB director on taking office.

Unusual legal and political environments have a significant impact on the CFPB. With Cordray's recess appointment in doubt several questions remain unanswered.

- 1) *What will become of the CFPB when Cordray's appointment is found invalid? An indicator comes from the NLRB, which operated unconstitutionally for years without a quorum.*

In 2007 the Senate threatened no NLRB nominations reported out of committee."

Alan: And it goes on and on, this article. I'll put the whole thing up tonight. But it is interesting because I mean in other words it's like the corporate raiders. They're eyeing their IRAs and they want to grab the money and start doing their own investments and of course taking the lion's share of all the interest as they lend out to other countries that are stagnating, at an exorbitant interest too. But of course the IRAs will stay the same; you won't get anything out of that. And if they fold of course your IRAs go with it. So everything is happening the way it's supposed to go because we're living in an incredible time of open, almost legal, you can call it legal corruption because the boys who own the banks gave you your legal system too and they're not going to prosecute themselves.

Another thing too is to do with Africa. Africa you know has had so much money pumped into it over centuries actually and, yeah, the big boys that came from other countries went in there, looted the gold and the silver, the uranium, everything they can get a hold of. They're still doing it of course and that's what Africom's going to be doing shortly. That's what they're really setting up big time for, as the U.S. army moves into it, across Africa. But the thing is too, Africa has always been run like some other countries. You got to understand that there is no such thing in the human gene as a thing called democracy. It's just someone's idea you understand. Sometimes it's a front for something else, most often it is actually. But it's not an innate thing in the human gene to have this thing called democracy, as you know it, that is. The closest you could get to democracy, natural democracy, is say American Indians or people who vanished in fact from the past, like old Scottish clans or something, where the people would get together and discuss everything that mattered to them before any decision was made. And everyone got to have their say. But that's long gone. The present-day democracy just demands that you vote someone in that's presented to you and then they do whatever they want because they're already selected before you even hear of them by the Council on Foreign Relations, their members, that run the world.

So Africa anyway definitely doesn't have the democracy gene. And they have traditionally always looked up to a really strong man, often a tyrant actually. And that's who they tend to respect. And if he's not a tyrant they'll overthrow him and some other guy will become the big heavy guy at the top. But they're very corrupt in their ways; they go a little bit overboard with it more so than the West. In the West they know how to do it better with quiet offshore investments and things like that. In Africa they tend to show off the cash and that leads to their downfall.

It says:

"Nigerian president "spent \$1million of aid money meant for poverty-stricken country on star-studded festival featuring Beyoncé and Jay-Z"

- *"The money was released for the ThisDay Music Festival in Lagos in 2006"*
- *"It was money from the Bayelsa State poverty alleviation fund in Nigeria"*
- *"Beyonce and Jay Z performed at the festival along with other American performers to "tell the world through music that Nigeria's time has come""*

Alan: {Laughs} So he spent a million dollars in aid money for his big, big to-do.

And it says:

"A letter stamped and signed by Bayelsa State officials in 2006 revealed that President Goodluck Jonathan, then the Governor of the state, released 150million Nigerian Nairas from the state's poverty alleviation fund for the inaugural ThisDay Music Festival in the city of Lagos in 2006. The document surfaced after reality TV star Kim

Kardashian was reportedly paid \$500,000 for a fleeting appearance in Lagos last week, angering Nigerian commentators."

Alan: Well that's standard stuff you know. We often get conned into these charity things and all the rest of it because there is nothing more corrupt than charities, really nothing more corrupt. It's the easiest money there is. In fact the big foundations that run the world, like Rockefellers, Ford, Carnegie, and a whole bunch of other ones, they own trillions and trillions of dollars. And they can, as I say, pay off whole armies of NGOs or other kind of armies for that matter if they want. But they run the world and they put money forward too, to decide who becomes prime minister, president, and so on. They back them and their members are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations which of course the Rockefeller foundations really control for America on behalf of the British counterpart which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

So anyway, as I say, here's the guy gone too far. Nothing will happen because if he's onboard with the world agenda and the IMF and the World Bank, he'll get off with it, they won't bother. And that's how things really work; it's all as they say politics isn't it?

And also:

"Bono's ONE foundation..."

Alan: It's called ONE foundation for his charity drive. Who doesn't mind, I mean he's been on television many times. They work together with the big bankers you understand. And what they do is to ask governments to forgive third world countries' debts. And then of course the first world countries are asked to give them another loan which the first world country borrows from the World Bank and the IMF, through the IMF. And then you give them another loan. See, you understand, the ones who are loaning out the cash never lose. It's not written off and tossed to the wind. The countries back home are left with it; you are the guarantor for the debt. You have to pay it off. All the taxpayers pay it off. So the banks love this, this kind of "Oh please let the people off with it." And they say okay, your prime minister or president says okay we'll let them off with it, so they don't have to pay this again. But you're stuck with the debt, the taxpayer. And then your boss again will give them another loan, in this sort of merry-go-round, a beautiful merry-go-round between the World Bank, the IMF, and the heads of your countries that are put in place by other folk.

So anyway:

"Bono's ONE foundation under fire for giving little over 1% of [its] funds to charity"

"The anti-poverty foundation ONE is under pressure to explain its finances after it was revealed that only a small percentage of money it raises reaches the needy. The non-profit organization set up by the U2 frontman received almost £9.6million in donations in 2008 but handed out only £118,000 to good causes."

"The figures published by the New York Post also show that £5.1million went towards paying salaries."

Alan: When you start up a charity you and your board members can draw as many millions as you want for your paychecks. There is no law against it. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Most folk don't know but when any big business or say factory type work is considered to go into an area, any area, they do their various engineering surveys and health surveys and so on. And they actually work out the acceptable death rates from the fallout of these plants that they put up. I knew an engineer, a top engineer, at one of the big nuclear plants, in Pickering, and he said to me that they did that, the whole survey for that area. And they knew that there would be lots of leukemia and cancers of all kinds that would hit youngsters too, brain cancers and so on. But they actually worked out what was the acceptable death rate from that as opposed to the economic benefit from having the plants there for electricity. That's how they do it for everything. But China is just finding this out of course.

And it says:

"Decades of reckless pollution have spawned a string of toxic 'cancer villages', the Chinese government admitted for the first time yesterday. In a rare admission, the Environment Ministry accepted the country's 30-year breakneck industrial boom and lax laws had caused 'many' environmental disasters and led to a spike in cancer-related deaths."

"In recent years, toxic and hazardous chemical pollution has caused many environmental disasters, cutting off drinking water supplies, and even leading to severe health and social problems such as..."

Alan: What they call...

"...“cancer villages”,

Alan: Like I said before you'll find around nuclear plants too in every country.

"...the ministry said in its damning report."

"Factories in rural communities spout a deadly toxic cocktail and poison the soil, ground water and air for hundreds of villages and millions of people."

"Major cities - including the capital Beijing - are also badly affected by smog and forced to issue regular health warnings for residents to stay indoors to avoid 'hazardous' air quality."

Alan: Well it was again a fast boom for China. They were built up by the West and given all the factories through the GATT treaty, that we didn't vote for of course. All your factories got up and left you and they just put them over there and just didn't bother putting any filters on the stacks or anything else and now you end up with that. Plus they were dumping polluted water from the factories straight into rivers. Some of them ended up just like sludge, total sludge. Nothing lived in them. And they've had various documentaries out over the years on that. But that's the way it goes.

So now they've got their cancers going through the roof there. And that article I read yesterday, now the poor are selling their organs. And most folk in China are still poor believe it or not because it's a top-down heavy-controlled system. And which is again the model for the United Nations. They said that was the model for the world to copy, was China, where they have all these millions of peasants at the bottom and this hierarchy of, hereditary basically, hereditary type commissars running it under a communist flag. So I guess as I say they're selling their kidneys off, the poor folk now. I guess that they will drop in price now that they're all prone to cancer. They'll be second-class kidneys.

This article too is interesting because there is nothing that appears in the media, especially when it's something that's been out before under different guises – when it comes out again something is being pushed, an idea is being pushed. And the idea is eugenics of course. Eugenics has always been into what makes a person tick, what makes a person disobey authority, stuff like that. At one time they would measure your skull, and they'd measure the space between your eyes, your nose and all this kind of stuff. And they even had different kinds of ears. If you had a little kink in an ear, back in the early 1920's, you were liable to be a prisoner they claimed. And then they changed that to an elongated ear, then a short one. And they keep changing everything of course. But now once you bring science into it, you understand, once you bring science in it's harder to argue you see. And that's why they use all this nonsense. Eugenics is always eugenics.

But it mentions that:

"PRISONERS in Scotland's jails should undergo tests for signs of brain injury..."

Alan: I've mentioned this before.

"...and be prescribed mood-altering drugs to help bring down re-offending rates..."

Alan: Right, so it's down to brain injury again. We're back to something's wrong with the brain because all the folk are supposed to be happy obedient slaves, obedient to authority, and never object and complain to anything. If you do and you break tradition there is something... you obviously have a brain injury. This is how they think. It's been here for about a hundred years, this theory.

And neuroscientists are in on the game of course and they're trying to say "oh look at that little dark patch in the front there; psychopaths have that too apparently." But not all psychopaths break the law you see. You forget that as well. In fact some of the articles I've put up in the past, and documentaries that were done by top leading psychologists, they tested themselves and found out that they were psychopaths. {Laughs} But they hadn't broken all the laws you see. So it's all bunkum but again they always clutch at anything that's found out to be new, or some technology comes along that lets them see something new and the media have their conclusions already.

"Studies have shown that up to half of the prison population have suffered brain trauma caused by accidents and assaults that could be a factor in persistent offending."

Alan: Well I mean if you tested every boxer what would you find there for brain trauma? But do they go out and cause all the crime? No. But you understand neuroscience wants to get really big into the act of the legal system and the correctional system. You understand they're trying to make themselves into a science. This is not just to end in prisons; it's to end up controlling all of us. Because they want you all eventually to be scanned with these probabilities or possibility factors to see if they can categorize you as they follow you down through life you understand. It's always been that way.

So I'll put this link up tonight too. It's a PR thing obviously but they also want to use mood-altering drugs to help bring down re-offending. So re-offending can be brought down by putting them on drugs. Have you seen the crime rates in countries like the States? How many people are killed and knifed and all the rest of it and clubbed to death for a few bucks to buy drugs? Huh? Have you seen someone who will do anything when they go through withdrawal to get the money for the drugs? Hmm?

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big, big system. Every facet of your life is controlled. Everything that you'll even like and watch is controlled. And they have psychologists working in lots of the programs and movies (and psychiatrists too) that you watch. And I remember reading the article from the **Coronation Street**, the new Coronation Street that was out a few years ago. And you saw this list of psychiatrists and psychologists that work with them all the time and sociologists and healthcare workers and on it went because you see you're being programmed by everything that you watch. And that's the function of it, you see it's weaponized. And of course the storyline generally is to bring in things that you don't like at all or you have particular opinions about and you don't like. So they try to bring you in, suck you into the stories and get you watching it with a little bit of a mystery involved of course, hoping you'll keep watching it. Then they introduce the main star as something or other that you formerly would have objected to and that's how they get you sucked in. But of course the sex and violence is nothing new in it, only it's been stepped up and stepped up as we become really so jaded with it that nothing bothers us anymore. Because you see eventually you'll be getting dragged off the streets yourself too for looking at the camera the wrong way that's watching you, you see. And so we're all being trained. And after all the scandals at the BBC which they really, really covered over, it's on the go. It's still the same things on the go, the same people working there yet, the same agenda. Remember it works for the government. The government always uses the BBC for its propaganda outlet. And propaganda is also indoctrination.

But it says:

"The BBC Trust ruled that the episode,"

Alan: This television episode of a long-standing drama.

"...which included scenes of a prison officer assaulting a victim in a toilet cubicle with a baton,"

Alan: With a baton. You can imagine what that's for. Maybe there are a lot of flies there or something.

"...was "too explicit for the series". The broadcaster received 632 complaints about the episode which one complainant said he had found "extremely upsetting" and "thoroughly nasty"."

Alan: And they're at it right away after as I say the scandal things. This is the trash that they put out there.

"Silent Witness, which stars Emilia Fox, is now in its 15th series. The offending episode was broadcast on 22 April 2012 between 9pm and 10pm. 26 of the complaints were made because scheduling had overrun meaning that viewers tuning into BBC1 at 10pm would have seen the programme's conclusion."

Alan: And that's how they'll do it. You see they'll wait to the end and then they get that. So they got sex, which is meant to turn folk on, by the way, coupled with violence, sadomasochism, and this is projected into the population. It's intentional. So there you are, they put it in at the conclusion.

"One man said he had turned on his television to watch the BBC News at Ten and had been confronted by "seriously disturbing scenes of utter degradation, extreme violence with sexual overtones"."

Then:

"Responding to the complaint the programme's..."

Alan: PR

"...producer said "it was not an attempt to gratuitously shock the audience" but was part of a storyline establishing a policewoman's complicity in the brutality of a male prison officer. She argued it had been scheduled after the watershed and that after 15 series' audiences would be familiar with the nature of content included in Silent Witness."

Alan: So they must be building you up to this, one scene after another, it gets more and more graphic. This is how they do things you understand. And she pretty well admits it there. In other words if you were watching up to the 15th series the audience would be familiar with the nature of content included in "Silent Witness". You've been degraded all along, bit by bit.

"In its ruling the BBC Trust said that "viewers were left in no doubt that an act of sexual violence was being carried out" even though the sexual attack was not shown. The complaints director said he felt "the programme-makers may have misjudged the feelings of the audience about this sort of material, and the leeway that the audience would permit them based on previous episodes"."

Alan: So it will continue of course. And they also have the ones who will be into this stuff now that want them to come back anyway; don't put them off the air, keep them going because we like this kind of, you know, trash. But that's what you get in this day and age, isn't it? That's how everyone walks around cursing and swearing now, that's what they hear all from the TV and the movies. Children do it too because that's where they get it as well. It completely alters culture. That's what it was for. That's the purpose of it.

And also too in Britain they're cutting back benefits, you know tax benefits from councils and so on, "at the expense of getting people with no money to pay up". Now it's affecting a lot of the disabled folk.

And it says:

"Unlike the "bedroom tax","

Alan: Now if you got an extra room you get taxed on that now too. This is getting crazy but you know there is no end to this as we get plundered. That's our only purpose, is to be plundered at the bottom.

"...which only affects tenants of councils and housing associations, changes to council tax benefits from April will also affect owner-occupiers and private tenants. It is currently claimed by 5.9 million recipients and is the most widely claimed means-tested benefit. Local authorities have been asked by the government to replace council tax benefit with new local schemes that reduce the amount of council tax relief councils can pay out."

Alan: So as I say the main thing is and they've already had some people in Britain who are disabled who get this relief really worried that they'll be on the streets shortly. But that's the agenda now. Actually this next article will tie in with it.

"“Disabled children cost too much and should be put down”:"

Alan: Meaning, like an animal at the vet you know. Who says this? A councillor, one of these councilors of course that's probably all for this tax [benefit] cut on the people who are disabled.

"...Calls for councillor to stand down after this outrageous rant."

- *"Cllr Collin Brewer refuses to quit and has apologized to Disability Cornwall"*
- *"Told BBC radio that the timing wasn't good because of upcoming elections"*

Alan: It's all to do with timing, right?

And it says here:

"A councillor told a charity worker who helps youngsters with special needs that 'disabled children cost the council too much money and should be put down'. Collin Brewer, 68, an independent councillor at Cornwall Council, has refused to stand down after making the 'depraved' remark to the member of a charity during an information event. What he said has received wide-spread condemnation including that of Katie Price whose son, Harvey, is severely disabled. Mr Brewer admitted that he made the comment to "provoke a reaction"...."

Alan: He is telling the truth in that little part, ***"provoke a reaction"***. Because you understand they have shock jocks out there and they tend to get a following you know. And the more foul often they can be, the more following they get because most of society is totally degraded now you see. And it also gets the stimulation of talk, pro and con, "should he have said that", "should he have not", etcetera. Because remember I read last year from a panel of experts, bioethicists, talking about the same thing at the BBC, trying to get folk to say yeah, let's look at this whole thing differently, *"Is it better to euthanize them at birth?"*. You see. So he was trying to provoke a reaction. So he's in with some group or other.

"...and has now been forced to apologize in writing for the offensive remark. However, he remains defiant and refuses to stand down saying: "It is not something I would consider resigning over"."

Alan: I bet he wouldn't.

He says:

"I believe I am doing a good job."

Alan: So that's what you've got in the world today and as I say everything has got a meaning behind it. There is a purpose behind it to get you all talking. You see when you're familiarized with a topic that you didn't used to be, you'd have a closed mind on something, which is good. Society used to exist pretty well on closed minds to every thing that's weird and detrimental to them. Once they get you to open up, "well, see this in a different way, a different point of view," then you're done for. Someone's got a big plan for you.

And from Australia it says:

"It's official."

Alan: And this is, I think it's Lord Monckton.

He says:

"What I was howled down and banned for telling the recent U.N. climate conference in Doha is true. There has been no global warming for 17 years. Rajendra Pachauri, the railroad engineer who heads the U.N.'s accident-prone climate panel, the IPCC, recently admitted this fact here in Australia. The Hadley/CRU temperature record shows no warming for 18 or 19 years. RSS satellites show none for 23 years. Not one computer model predicted that."

"Pachauri said the zero trend would have to persist for 30-40 years before it mattered."

Alan: In other words before they could say that something was wrong.

"Scientists disagree."

Alan: Naturally because they're all getting paid money for it.

"In 2008 the modelers wrote that more than 14 years without global warming would indicate a "discrepancy" between their predictions and reality. By their own criterion, they have grossly, persistently, profitably..."

Alan: Very profitably.

"...exaggerated manmade global warming. The 17-year flatline gives Australia's \$180,000-a-year, part-time climate kommissar, Tim Flannery,"

Alan: Not bad, eh?

"...a problem."

It says:

"In January he crowed that extreme weather like Sydney's recent heatwave had been predicted for decades. Skeptics, he wailed, continued to ignore the thousands of hot-weather records tumbling worldwide. Yet without statistically significant warming for nigh on two decades, recent extreme weather cannot be blamed on global warming."

"Warming that was predicted yesterday but has not happened for up to 23 years until today cannot have caused yesterday's "droughts and flooding rains," now, can it?"

Alan: But anyway...

"Flannery relentlessly gives only one side of the story when it is his duty to give both. He is carefully silent about the thousands of cold-weather records that have also tumbled in recent years – more than 650 this week in the U.S. alone."

Alan: For cold weather.

And:

"The Northern Hemisphere is enduring one of its coldest winters in 100 years. Before the usual suspects try to blame that too on global warming, the IPCC says – unsurprisingly – that warmer weather means less snow."

Alan: {Laughs}

"Sea-ice extent in the Arctic has reached a record high for this time of year, despite a record low last summer."

Alan: It always thaws in the summer and packs on the ice in the winter you understand.

And it says:

"In the Antarctic, sea ice has been increasing for the last 33 years. There will be further extreme weather in the coming decades. It will not matter whether the world warms or cools. Extreme weather is not the new normal. It is the old normal – but the new slogan. The best-kept secret in climate science is that extreme weather, or “tipping points,” will be no likelier if the planet warms than if it cools. For the climate behaves as a chaotic object. What mathematicians call “bifurcations” can occur at any time."

Alan: So I'll put this up tonight as well for those who still are following that part. But it's crazy, isn't it too, as we get sprayed like bugs from all the aerial spraying and stuff and there's not a peep on that. No one will talk on it at the top.

Also it also takes about two years or more for anything that's been said on shows like this one to get into the mainstream. And eventually they catch on, probably because they've got not much news out there. I mean even all their sex stories are jaded. They've put so much out over the years that folk don't bother reading them anymore. They get jaded.

But the Daily Mail says:

"Swine flu jab linked to sleep disorder: Fears one million children received jab that can increase risk of narcolepsy"

Alan: And that was the...

"Pandemrix..."

Alan: ...of course. That was...

"...the main vaccine used in the UK during the Swine Flu pandemic three years ago."

It says:

"Almost a million children were given a swine flu jab which put them at increased risk of the sleep disorder narcolepsy. New research shows the Pandemrix vaccine carries a 14-fold extra risk of triggering narcolepsy, in which sufferers can fall asleep suddenly and unexpectedly."

Alan: Well it happened in Finland, lots of them happened there and I think there was some in Sweden too. And I've got the articles here that I've read over the years.

It says:

"For every 55,000 doses delivered, it is estimated around one child developed the condition."

"It was given to six million people in high-risk groups, including children and those with conditions such as diabetes, heart disease and asthma. At the height of the pandemic, between October 2009 and March 2010, more than 850,000 English children aged six months to 16 years were given the vaccine. The jab was also given to 170,000 people, including children, when supplies of seasonal flu vaccine were in short supply between October 2010 and February 2011."

"It shows that children vaccinated here were also more likely to develop the disorder, although experts..."

Alan: The experts that said it was okay you know.

"...stressed Pandemrix has not been used for nearly two years and the period of highest risk was within a few months of getting a jab."

Alan: So folks still line up to get the jabs, all stuff to get squirted into their bodies, and well you can't really help them, can you, because the brainwashing is superb, isn't it? It's massive propaganda campaigns. Massive, isn't it?

Also it says:

"Whistleblower Mark Klein provided this now-6-year-old photo of a secret room in a San Francisco AT&T switching center, which he claimed housed data-mining equipment that enables the government to spy on electronic communications."

"A divided Supreme Court halted a legal challenge Tuesday to a once-secret warrantless surveillance project that gobbles up Americans' electronic communications, a program that Congress eventually legalized in 2008 and again in 2012. The 5-4 decision (.pdf)..."

Alan: And the .pdf link I'll put up tonight too on that.

"...by Justice Samuel Alito was a clear victory for the President Barack Obama administration, which like its predecessor, argued that government wiretapping laws cannot be challenged in court. What's more, the outcome marks the first time the Supreme Court decided any case touching on the eavesdropping program that was secretly employed in the wake of 9/11 by the President George W. Bush administration, and eventually codified into law twice by Congress."

A high court majority concluded that, because the eavesdropping is done secretly, the American Civil Liberties Union, journalists and human-rights groups that sued to nullify the law have no legal standing to sue..."

Alan: Because it's done secretly, so you can't sue them.

It says:

"... — because they have no evidence they are being targeted."

Alan: {Laughs} Because it's done in secret, right.

"Some of the plaintiffs, which the court labeled "respondents," are also journalists and among other things claimed the 2008 legislation has chilled their speech and violated their Fourth Amendment privacy rights."

Alan: Well it's true, they're training you if you're a journalist not to say certain things and just talk about the usual rubbish, you know. That's true enough.

Now:

"A controversial strategy to combat Internet piracy took effect Monday,"

Alan: This is interesting.

"...meaning subscribers who illegally share movies or songs could be punished by losing Web access or having their broadband speeds slowed to a crawl. The new "Copyright Alert System," or "six strikes" system, is the result of a partnership between major Internet service providers and the entertainment industry to deter theft of copyrighted material online. The film and recording industries say online piracy costs them billions of dollars in lost revenue each year. A trade group representing the entertainment industry and Internet providers announced the move in a blog post on Monday."

Alan: I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

"Under the new system, Internet subscribers accused of online piracy will receive a series of alerts. Critics have called the system "six strikes" because the sixth copyright violation is expected to lead to punishment from the Internet providers. The details of each Internet provider's alert system are still unknown,"

Alan: I guess it's top secret, eh?

"...but each one is expected to be slightly different. Under Verizon's proposed plan, which leaked online last month, alleged copyright violators could have their Internet speeds slowed to dial-up speeds for two to three days. "

Alan: I would never know because they give me that anyway on satellite.

"Under Time Warner Cable's plan, the company will temporarily suspend Internet service to alleged copyright violators until they call a customer service representative and agree to stop pirating copyrighted material..."

And it says:

*"In a blog post Monday, Jill Lesser, executive director of the Center for Copyright Information, wrote that the alerts **"are meant to educate rather than punish"** and will direct them to legal alternatives and allow them to seek an independent review if they believe they are innocent. Under Verizon's proposed plan, alleged copyright violators must pay \$35 to have an arbitrator review whether they are guilty of Internet piracy. If the arbitrator rules in their favor, their money is refunded and their Internet speeds go untouched. Some industry observers have questioned whether the alert system will be effective. Some note that Internet users who frequently engage in illegal file-sharing often use private networks or proxy services to disguise the location of their computers. Others worry that small businesses that provide Wi-Fi access could be accused of copyright violations if their customers engaged in illegal file-sharing on their networks."*

Alan: So everything is getting controlled and policed and everything else like it was meant to happen when they first gave you the internet. First they get you hooked, then they police it, then they rule you and your thoughts.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to... There's a caller hanging on there, John from New York, if he's still there. Are you still there John?

John: Yes, thank you Alan. I was just thinking about this propaganda matrix we're living in. I was looking at when I was a kid actually growing up in New York City watching even Sesame Street. Even living in New York City, living in an all-white neighborhood, seems multicultural. It was a little strange from growing up looking at it later you can look at the founders of Sesame Street; one of them is Lord Morrisett, from the CFR, the vice president of the Merkle Group. He actually lives down in my neighborhood. I'm looking at the tax records where they show all the donations, or political donations. I'm looking at this fellow and he don't even donate to the republicans or the democrats. He only makes one donation for the last 10 years and that was to a group called Emily's list which is really an abortion rights organization. So this so-called lover of children bringing Sesame Street, teaching kids to read and learn, and actually wants to kill them all. So it's no surprise to you but it's just interesting I guess for the soccer moms out there.

Alan: That's right and it works every time. Because again everyone is pretty decent and they like charities. It sounds good, charity, it sounds up there in the sky somewhere and you have no idea what they're really up to or where the money is going. And folk would be shocked, absolutely shocked to find out exactly where that money is going. I mean disastrously so because these big charities, there's no trick dirty enough. They use the top, they've got so much money too that they use the top marketers to dream up new ways of, terminology basically, to sell the idea to the people who give generously. And they have no idea that these people literally are the biggest sharks in the world. And they do have

a negative agenda on the general population. They want to bring down populations and so on. And it's like family planning, you don't call it the abortion industry, you call it family planning. And of course Margaret Sanger said that, children are weeds. She wanted to destroy different races all together. And she's still lauded by the top eugenicists today for her acts. So people had no idea as they were giving money to these things what it was really, really for. People are still giving money to these organizations as they go aborting children across the world because they go under women's health issues. It sounds like they're going to give good healthcare to women. It's for abortion across the third world. But they're all into this stuff. And you just can't really help people who get sucked in so easily. If they get sucked in on that and they believe things at face value, they'll get sucked into everything that's out there. And I've always said we're given our leaders and people get sucked into them. They really are given their leaders. Every facet of it, they're given their leaders. But thanks for calling.

And also I mean just as an example, John Pilger, who's done a lot of good stuff out there on what's happening with big corporations and so on, and he's up in this article here on the Marxist Blog, he's going to speak at one of the top world Marxist meetings, 2013 conference.

It says:

"John Pilger is a world-renowned journalist, author and documentary filmmaker, who began his career in 1958 in his homeland, Australia. He regards eye-witness as the essence of good journalism."

Alan: And so on. And he goes on about the corporations etcetera, etcetera. But here he is as a speaker at the top Marxist conference for world Marxism. And Noam Chomsky, I don't know if he's going there too, but he also gives him praise in this article at the Marxist site. And other ones too are giving him praise for what he's done. He's done a lot of good stuff but they want to bring in the other side of the same coin. See, both of the sides meet on the same road, down the road, the controlled society, expertly run. Same thing.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Feds Want Your Retirement Accounts](#)

[Nigerian President Spends \\$1 Million of Aid Money on Party](#)

[Bono's ONE foundation under fire for giving little over 1% of funds to charity](#)

[Industrial Cancer Epidemic in China](#)

[Scotland----Prisoners to be Put on Mood Altering Drugs](#)

[For the Culture Destroyers at Perv. BBC, it's Business as Usual](#)

[UK---Council Tax Benefits Cuts](#)

['Disabled children cost too much and should be put down'](#)

[Prosecute the Climate Scientists](#)

[More on Swine Flu Jab and Narcolepsy](#)

[Supreme Court and Warrantless Surveillance](#)

[& PDF on Above](#)

[Six Strikes and Out for Illegal Downloads](#)

[ISPs Now Monitoring for Copyright Infringement](#)

[John Pilger to Speak at Marxism 2013, March 29th.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#254)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2009:

Lest We Forget the True Soviet:

"The World State Rises, Demands Recognition,
In This Age of Crisis There's No Opposition,
Financial, Social, Coming Food Crises, Yet,
It's All in the Hands of the New Soviet,
Soviet is 'Rule by Councils' or NGOs,
Who Draft Up Treaties as to Where the World Goes,
Who'd have Thought Bankers Funded Revolutions,
Guided the Outcomes or Drafted Resolutions,
Via These NGOs, Who are All in Their Pay,
Behind Them Foundations, Ensure What They Say,
Always Smiling, Assuring, Progressive, Liberal,
Upon Unveiling True End, We'll All be Miserable"

© Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2009

Wednesday February 11th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of February 2009.

For newcomers coming into the show: I ask you to you to come into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find lots of talks I've given on the past, giving you lots of insights into the histories behind what's generally called The New World Order, it's had many terms, down through the ages and, often, it's only been part of a phase when they call a new world order exactly that. It's never really what the public thinks it is, that's the trick of it, we think it's just the ending of the old Soviet system, the *balance of powers* as they called it and we go into a new system; but it's certainly not one of peace. It is a new world order that was dreamed of long ago and written about by those who participated in its evolution. So, go into the www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can find lots of talks I've given on the subject.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts of these talks, print them up and pass them round to your friends; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

This last while, I've been giving some of the histories behind at least the last hundred-odd years, couple of hundred years, of the pushing towards this system. It's not developing happenstance, as they go along; in fact, what's mind-boggling is the legalities and the treaties and the set-ups the bureaucrats used, even as far back as the 1700s, to do with the setting-up of a new international system. The present generation doesn't have much memory, even to do with history

concerning the incredible revolutionary movements that were on the go in the 1700s and 1800s, right up into the 1900s. They had international meetings across the world; and they were allowed to have these international meetings, by all the big governments involved, even though most of the revolutionary movements - supposedly, I say supposedly - were going to overthrow these same governments that allowed them in to have their meetings. That doesn't make sense does it? It's only when you realise that the banking fraternity that existed at that time, was part of the revolutionary system and they funded it because they were all part of a one brotherhood or fraternity, if you like, and particular bankers have been brought to prominence by these massive fraternities, over centuries, to do exactly what they're doing today.

Yesterday, I went into the foundations of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and I was reading from a book, a very good book, it gives you lots of, I would say, a summary of the different parts of this agenda, each part I know the author could probably write books on, many books, but you would need volumes of them, like an encyclopaedia, volumes, to go through it, there's so much of it. He's condensed it, to an extent, but he's condensed it in the pertinent places so that we can understand fairly quickly the history of this and it's called Hope of the Wicked: the Master Plan to Rule the World, by Ted Flynn. It's an excellent book to get a hold of, because he's done his homework and he's documented the dates and the organisations that all help push this big agenda forward; and he shows you where it's going. As I've said before: it's interesting that really a handful of bankers and banking families have been completely integrated with revolutionary movements for over 200 years and what we're going through is a continuation of that. I'll go into more of this, in tonight's talk; back, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll continue tonight with the book Hope of the Wicked, which might be boring to some, because they're into what's happening today; but what you're told today is just what the media's telling you, obviously, and everyone's talking about Obama, the messiah. And you won't understand what's happening and it wouldn't matter who they put in front of you, the same agenda would carry forward anyway. There's one agenda, in fact there is no competition today to this agenda, they've pretty well eradicated all of it; and you won't understand what's happening today or where it's supposed to go, unless you understand where it's come from and how old this is. Because I've said before, many times: in the old books that they printed up by many of the people, the key players, of their era, you'll find that you've lived part of your life and the policies that they advocated have been introduced and implemented, like clockwork in fact, because they do run on 50 year / 100 year / 150 year plans, just the same way as the Soviet Union did. If you look at the United Nations, they have their 5 year plans for certain things, 10 to accomplish others, 50 year plans for others and so on, that's how it's done; it's the same organisation.

In Hope of the Wicked on page 5, I'll continue here, to show you that everything that's happening today, what's coming up and what's in the media today, was written long ago, they never change their plans. In 1932, it says here:

1932: New books are published urging World Order: Toward Soviet America, by William Z. Foster, head of the Communist Party USA. Foster indicated that a National Department of Education would be one of the means used to develop a new socialist society in the US.

Then there's another one:

The New World Order, by F.S. Marvin, describes the League of Nations

Which was a precursor to the United Nations.

as the first attempt at a New World Order.

Even then, a first attempt, they knew then they'd call it something else down the road.

Marvin says "Nationality must rank below the claims of mankind as a whole."

Another one was called:

Dare the School Build a New Social Order? By George Counts, an educator and author, asserts: "The teachers should deliberately reach for power and then make the most of their conquest" in order to "influence the social attitudes, ideals and behaviour of the coming generation. The growth of science and technology has carried us

into a new age where ignorance must be replaced by knowledge, competition by cooperation, trust in Providence by careful planning, and private capitalism by some form of social economy".

We've got to remember too that one of the big founders of The League of Nations was the very guy who set up the economic system we've been running on, right up to the present time, and that was all part of it as well. They are going to replace the private capitalism with some form of social economy. That's into *Communitarianism* - I first heard that with George Bush Senior, in a speech, I almost fell off the chair when he used it.

1932: *Plan for Peace*

They always call their victory of the world as *peace*; so, never be mislead by the word 'peace'. The communists also used the term 'peace' movements and *peace*, by definition to them, was the absence of all opposition.

Plan for Peace, by American Birth Control League founder Margaret Sanger, is published. She calls for coercive sterilization, mandatory segregation and rehabilitative concentration camps for all "dysgenic stocks" including Blacks, Hispanics, American Indians and Catholics.

Now, I've already mentioned the list that H.G. Wells gave out, prior to that, in his book that was called A History of the World Part 1 and 2, although it was actually finished by his son, he died in the process.

1933: *The first Humanist Manifesto is published.*

Very important to read, I gave out the link last night to it. The Humanist Manifesto is published:

Co-author John Dewey, the noted philosopher and educator,

In fact, he set up the American school system.

calls for a synthesizing of all religions and "a socialised and cooperative economic order."

This is all to do with where you're at now, what's happening now. The banks didn't all just suddenly collapse like dominoes by chance.

Co-signer C.F. Potter said in 1930, "Education is thus a most powerful ally of humanism and every American public school is a school of humanism. What can the theistic Sunday schools, meeting for an hour once a week, teaching only a fraction of the children, do to stem the tide of a five-day program of humanistic teaching?"

That's what he said - and he was echoing what we find Bertrand Russell saying, in his book Education and the Good Life, written long before that, talking about Scientific Indoctrination.

Dewey's Progressive Education spreads phenomenally throughout the thirties and forties.

1933: *The Shape of Things to Come, by H.G. Wells*

As I say, a propagandist.

is published.

For the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Wells predicts a second world war around 1940

The great 'crystal ball' this guy, right? But, mind you, he was working for the guys that set up the wars and I've gone through the history of that, this particular group, CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, how they'd been in the business of setting up wars, since their foundation, under the Cecil Rhodes Society. So:

in 1940, originating from a German-Polish dispute, After 1945, there would be an increasing lack of public safety in "criminally infected" areas. The plan for the "Modern World State" would succeed on its third attempt (about 1980)

About 1980 it says here, it would be the '90s too.

and come out of something that occurred in Basra, Iraq.

It's interesting that when Gulf War II happened, you'll notice that the British were sent to Basra, Iraq, to fight and the Americans took the North.

The book also states: "Although world government had been plainly coming for some years, although it had been endlessly feared and murmured against, it found no opposition prepared anywhere."

It's true, remember what Albert Pike said, they never start a premature revolution. Each part of your life is going to see phases of this revolution and it will be over and done with, before you can sneeze, because there's no opposition; they make sure that they vanquish all opposition before the revolution takes place.

1934: The Externalization of the Hierarchy, by Alice A. Bailey, is published.

Now, I've read before, about the fact that Bailey was a member too of the Fabian Society, very interesting organisation as part of this movement.

Bailey is an occultist whose works are channelled

Supposedly.

from a spirit guide, the Tibetan Master Djwhal Khul. Bailey uses the phrase "points of light"

The same one you heard Bush senior use in his New World Order speech.

in connection with a "New Group of World Servers" and claims that 1934 marks the beginning of "the organising of the men and women ... group work of a new order ... with progress defined by service ...

World service, what we're hearing now, with this new economic system coming in, a world of service, right?

the world of the Brotherhood ... the Forces of Light ... and out of the spoilation of all existing culture and civilisation, the new world order must be built."

That's what she said, in her book; and she was down in the Fabian Society, and you can check it out for yourself, it's on their website, as a 'Theosophist and a revolutionary'. It's interesting, because, as I say, all cultural organisations, in fact all governments have a Department Of Culture. That used to puzzle me, I thought well the people surely are the culture and the products of it, the ones who perpetuate it; and that's when you realise how wrong you could possibly be, because culture's directed from the top down. Government pays groups, NGOs (Non Governmental Organisations), only if they promise to radically - and the term is radical alteration of a culture; they get paid to do so. All governments have been on board with the agenda, since the setting up of the League of Nations, through to the United Nations, through to the present time. Getting back to this book, The Externalization of the Hierarchy:

The book is published by the Lucis Trust, incorporated originally in New York as the Lucifer Publishing Company. Lucis Trust is a United Nations NGO and has been a major player at the recent UN summits. Future Assistant Secretary General of the UN, Robert Muller would credit his creation of his World Core Curriculum for education to the underlying teachings of Djwhal Khul

The channelled entity.

via Alice Bailey's writings on the subject.

And you think this is just an atheistic organisation? Well, they certainly push atheism on everyone else, make sure that you become one.

1937: Pope Pius XI writes: "Communism has behind it all the occult forces which for a long time have been working for the overthrow of the Christian Social Order ..."

Well, they made no bones about that.

1939: In an address by John Foster Dulles,

Again, a member of the Council on Foreign Relations and he was in the CIA too, Secretary of State and so on, it says:

he proposes (1939) that America lead the transition to a new order of less independent, semi-sovereign states bound together by a league or federal union.

Communitarianism again.

1939: New World Order, by H.G Wells, proposes a collectivist "one-world state" or "new world order" comprised of "socialist democracies".

Socialist democracies. Remember: these guys set up the Soviet Union too, the same bankers, the same Royal Institute of International Affairs and funded the revolution. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through the time-lines here, as they altered the cultures of the world, step-by-step, up to where we are today; and if you understand some of these writings, you'll know where we're going as well, because they never change their plans, they've never changed their goals, in all this time. In 1939, the book New World Order by HG Wells:

proposes a collectivist "one-world state" or "new world order" comprised of "socialist democracies". He advocates "universal conscription for service" and declares that "nationalist individualism is the world's disease".

Individualism, eventually they got on, later on, and dropped the 'national' part and they declared that the individual is the world's worst disease, because we're to be a collective where we serve the state, collectively. Remember the Club of Rome also said that they looked round all the different systems in the world and they favoured collectivism and they dreamed up the global warming scam that's now the holy mantra of climate change that we'll have to obey or else. Back to H.G. Wells:

He continues "The manifest necessity for some collective world control to eliminate warfare

Now remember, he's working for the guys that caused the warfare - and financed it, by the way - he says:

and the less-generally admitted necessity for a collective control of the economic and biological life of mankind

Someone's to be given control of the biological life, of mankind.

are aspects of one and the same process. He proposes that this be accomplished through universal law

That's the United Nations and treaties.

and propaganda or education.

1940: The New World Order is published by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace

Another part of the CFR, you see; big foundation.

and contains a select list of references on regional and world federation

They had the world set up for regions, before we get joined together, 1940.

together with some special plans for world order, after the war.

That was really the setting up of the United Nations, which went on during World War II; and they took the same charter from the League of Nations and simply amplified it, extended it into the United Nations.

1940: The Congressional Record, in an article entitled "New World Order" John. G. Alexander calls for a world federation,

It's called the World Federalist Society and most of the big news boys, who have retired recently, over the years, were all members of it, they gave you your national news, these internationalists who work for this organisation.

1942: The leftist Institute of Pacific Relations

That was a front; remember Carroll Quigley said so, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to deal with the Far East.

publishes Post-War Worlds

Post War Worlds, it's a publication.

by P.E. Corbett, in which he states that "World government is the ultimate aim ... It must be recognised that the law of nations takes precedence over national law... The process will have to be assisted by the deletion of the nationalistic material employed in educational textbooks and its replacement by material explaining the benefits of wiser association".

Now, John Dewey also advocated, remember, the abolition of history, to bring up one generation without any history, especially any history to do with conflict between peoples.

1945: President Truman endorses world government in his speech saying: "It will be just as easy for nations to get along in a republic of the world as it is for us to get along in a republic of the United States".

Remember, Benjamin Franklin said that he envisaged the Federation of the United States, as the beginning of a federation of the world, run by twelve wise men. Interesting to go back to Bailey again, remember the Fabian Society, and she and her cronies were raising Krishnamurti to put him out as the new messiah, this one who would come with all the wisdom, help change the world, the new messiah. So, the Post-War Worlds, it says here:

"World government is the ultimate aim"

Then:

1945: Truman endorses world government in his speech.

1945: The United Nations Charter becomes effective. Also on October 24th 1945, Senator Glen Taylor, from Ohio, introduces Senate Resolution 183, calling upon the US Senate to go on record as favouring the creation of world republic, including an international police force.

1946: Alger Hiss is elected president of the Carnegie Endowment International Peace.

Again, a foundation.

Hiss holds his office until 1949. Early in 1950, he is convicted of perjury and sentenced to prison, after a sensational trial and Congressional hearing in which Whittaker Chambers, former senior editor of Time, testifies that Hiss was a member of his Communist Party cell.

He drafted up the charter, with the help of some Canadians, high-powered Canadians at that, one became a prime minister.

1946: The Teacher and World Government by former editor of the NEA Journal, national education association Joy Elmer Morgan is published. He says "In the struggle to establish an adequate world government, the teacher...can do much to prepare the hearts and minds of children for global understanding and cooperation ...

I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through Hope of the Wicked, this book which people should get their hands on; it's still available, I believe, A Master Plan to Rule the World by Ted Flynn, because he puts things in chronological order, at least the big treaties and so on that were signed and the players of their era and you'll find why we've ended up where we are and where we are going. As I say, they never change their agenda and there's a lot more still to come, so when you see what's been done in the past and hasn't yet happened, you'll know what's coming down in the future. As I say, 1946 The Teacher and World Government was put out by Joy Elmer Morgan, he also says:

"...At the very heart of all the agencies which will assure the coming of world government must stand the school, the teacher, and the organized profession."

Remember they were doing exactly, what they were doing here, if you really look at it, what they're doing here, to the Western World, the same organisation and the foundations, these same foundations and organisations were doing in the Soviet Union. 'Soviet' means 'councils', rule by councils, NGOs, Non-Governmental Organisations. You've got to understand that they were setting up the identical system across the Western World, under camouflage, so that it wouldn't be recognised by the public, simply by omitting the term 'communist' from it. Simple as that, simple as that; and people thought they were fighting the Soviet system all along.

Meanwhile, the boys and girls who worked for the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations and their foundations and their banks, to back them all up, were funding all the projects right through the Soviet Union, right through its whole era and doing the exact same thing in the West, under different names, apparently all unconnected but they were all completely connected together; there's your perfect synthesis. Because the Soviet Union did not go down by its own accord, Lenin himself said the dictatorship would last about a generation, 70 years, then it would blend into something of the West - not quite capitalist, not quite communist - it's the collectivist system; and it's pretty well all been done. And, throughout all the changes in Congress or Parliaments of left wing and right wing, it's gone on unimpeded, because Quigley himself said in Tragedy & Hope, *It doesn't matter who you elect because we always rule the heads of all parties*. That's all you need.

We were Sovietised without knowing it, Sovietisation = ruled by councils, NGOs, all financed by the same banks, who were financing Russia, all through the Soviet era.

1947: The American Education Fellowship, formerly the Progressive Education Association, organized by John Dewey, calls for the:

"...establishment of a genuine world order, an order in which national sovereignty is subordinate to world authority..."

Now, John Dewey was using the same communist techniques of getting to the young. Remember, older people have contaminated ideas, that's how they called it in the Soviet system, but they also used that term at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You're contaminated by the elders' opinions and life experience.

1947: National Education Association Associate Secretary William Carr writes in the NEA Journal that teachers should:

"...teach about the various proposals that have been made for the strengthening of the United Nations and the establishment of a world citizenship and world government."

What's Mr. Rockefeller and his foundation been handing out for years? World Citizenship Awards. Private companies, private organisations and bankers.

1948: Britain's Sir Harold Butler, in the CFR's Foreign Affairs, sees "a New World Order" taking shape:

"How far can the life of nations, which for centuries have thought of themselves as distinct and unique, be merged with the life of other nations? How far are they prepared to sacrifice a part of their sovereignty without which there can be no effective economic or political union?...Out of the prevailing confusion a new world is taking shape... which may point the way toward the new order... That will be the beginning of a real United Nations, no longer crippled by a split personality, but held together by a common faith."

A common faith, very religious terms.

1948: The president of UNESCO, the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation and Fabian Socialist, Sir Julian Huxley, calls for a radical eugenics policy in UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy. He states:

"Thus, even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy of controlled human breeding will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem is examined with the greatest care and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake that much that is now unthinkable may at least become thinkable."

He's the same beauty, he's a beauty who advocated the fact that they'd have to us so humanistically-indoctrinated that we would start to accept that human life was not so valuable or sacred after all; and this was after all the horror of Hitler and World War II. 1948 - still running the same agenda, because they never change. Again:

1948: The preliminary draft of a World Constitution is published by U.S. educators advocating regional federation on the way toward world federation or government with England incorporated into a European federation.

1948.

The Constitution provides for a "World Council" along with a "Chamber of Guardians"

Interesting phrase because, remember, they all love Plato and his book called the Republic, he talks about the ones who'd rule the world, the upper / better bred type, the real eugenically-bred type, would be called the Guardian Class and here they call it the Guardians, "Chamber of Guardians" and you think this was a recent little plan? So, the Chamber of Guardians would:

to enforce world law. Also included is a "Preamble" calling upon nations to surrender their arms to the world government, and includes the right of this "Federal Republic of the World" to seize private property for federal use.

Well, that's happening now.

1950: The Senate Foreign Relations Subcommittee introduces Senate Concurrent Resolution 66 which begins:

"Whereas, in order to achieve universal peace and justice, the present Charter of the United Nations should be changed to provide a true world government constitution." The resolution was first introduced in the Senate on September 13, 1949 by Senator Glen Taylor (Idaho). Senator Alexander Wiley (Wisconsin) called it "a consummation devoutly to be wished for" and said, "I understand your proposition is either change the United Nations, or change or create, by a separate convention, a world order." Senator Taylor later stated:

"We would have to sacrifice considerable sovereignty to the world organization to enable them to levy taxes in their own right to support themselves."

Well, what have you got happening today, with the carbon taxes and all the rest of it? - going to the United Nations.

They never change their plans and they can wait and they can wait very patiently and get each part of it done. Even the statements given out by Brzezinski and Kissinger about the US now having to, basically, give up their sovereignty to an extent, or their power role, in the world and become submerged into this monster that they helped finance into existence, through the tax money.

1952: John Foster Dulles, soon to become Secretary of State,

And a member of the CFR, mentioned all throughout Carroll Quigley's book, he was a member of the CIA and everything else, because they're all intertwined.

says in a speech to the American Bar Association in Louisville, Kentucky, that "treaty laws can override the

Constitution."

Now, that in itself was treason, right there.

He says treaties can take power away from Congress and give them to the President. They can take powers from the States and give them to the Federal Government or to some international body and they can cut across the rights given to the people by their constitutional Bill of Rights.

A Senate amendment, proposed by GOP Senator John Bricker, would have provided that no treaty could supersede the Constitution, but it fails to pass by one vote.

Only by one vote?

1953:

I've mentioned this committee before.

The Reece Congressional Committee investigates the Council on Foreign Relations and their sister organisation The Institute for Pacific Relations,

Which are all under the Royal Institute of International Affairs!

The Committee and director of research, Norman Dodd, found that the Council overly propagandises the globalist concept. Quite plainly, the Council's aim is to abolish national sovereignty for globalism, quite clearly, quite plainly.

It says here: the Council's aim is to abolish national sovereignty for globalism.

Its two objectives are world government and global banking.

You see, banking, like Quigley said, especially the Bank for International Settlements was to be at the top of the pyramid and the World Bank next to it. What's happening right now? They're getting all authority because of this crash they brought on, and these same bankers by the way brought it on, they're the main bankers to all the lesser bankers, to give power to the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank. They always follow their agenda.

While building a universal community of nations, its President Leslie Gelb defined one of the Council's major undertakings as finding, nurturing and placing people into today's one world order.

And they do and they're doing it in Britain too and across Europe. Common Purpose, you'll find the teachers who are members of it, pick out certain children, who are to be made the future leaders of the world, trained, just like Bailey was training and their predecessors were training Krishnamurti; same thing, and they will be totally indoctrinated in one concept. And if you think the previous systems were bad (or religions), you ain't seen nothin' yet.

1954: *Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands establishes the Bilderbergers, international politicians and bankers who meet secretly on an annual basis; the meeting takes place in a Dutch hotel.*

1957: *Julian Huxley, the first director general of UNESCO, writes an anticipatory triumph, operationally god is beginning to resemble not a ruler, but the last fading smile of a cosmic Cheshire cat.*

Remember, religion had to be totally abolished. He's the same man, who said, and I read it last week or the week before, he said religion's all right as long as there's no god in it. You see, you can't have any competition. When the State is God and they come to execute you, who are you going to appeal to? The State? Once religion's out the picture altogether.

1958: *World Peace through World Law is published, where authors Grenville Clark and Louis Sohn advocate using the U.N. as a governing body for the world, world disarmament, a world police force and legislature.*

1958: *Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian, in his Brave New World Revisited quotes a character called the Grand Inquisitor, from one of Dostoevsky's parables, as saying: in the end the people will lay their freedom at the Controller's feet and say: make us your slaves but feed us.*

That's coming, that's coming because I've told people to go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs website and they're the big bunch with many-many different branches, working on the coming world food shortages, because all the big five Agri-food businesses are part of the same revolutionary group. They own the world's food supply. To continue here:

He writes: the twenty-first century will be the era of world controllers and then he tells us why these controllers would not fail. He says the older dictators fell because they could never supply their subjects with enough bread, enough circuses, enough miracles and mysteries.

Trivia and entertainment, in other words.

Under a scientific dictatorship, education will really work, with the result that most men and women will grow up to love their servitude and will never dream of revolution. There seems to be no good reason why a thoroughly-scientific dictatorship should ever be overthrown.

1959: *The Council on Foreign Relations calls for a New International Order. Study Number 7, issued on November 25, advocated:*

"...new international order [which] must be responsive to world aspirations for peace,

They always call it 'peace' and you've got to understand their definition of peace: when there's no opposition; that means individualism or anything, no opposition.

for social and economic change...an international order...including states labelling themselves as 'socialist'."

1959: *The World Constitution and Parliament Association is founded, which later develops a Diagram of World Government under the Constitution for the Federation of Earth.*

1959: *The Mid-Century Challenge to U.S. Foreign Policy is published, sponsored by the Rockefeller Brothers' Fund.*

Again, a foundation.

It explains that the U.S.:

"...cannot escape, and indeed should welcome...the task which history has imposed on us. This is the task of helping to shape a new world order in all its dimensions -- spiritual, economic, political, social."

Everything, in other words, everything.

1960: *President Eisenhower signs Senate Joint Resolution 170, promoting the concept of a federal Atlantic Union. Pollster and Atlantic Union Committee treasurer, Elmo Roper, later delivers an address titled, The Goal Is Government of All the World, in which he states:*

"For it becomes clear that the first step toward World Government cannot be completed until we have advanced on the four fronts: the economic, the military, the political and the social."

1961: *The U.S. State Department issues a plan to disarm all nations and arm the United Nations. State Department Document Number 7277 is entitled Freedom from War: The U.S. Program for General and Complete Disarmament in a Peaceful World. It details a three-stage plan to disarm all nations and arm the U.N. with the final stage in which "no state would have the military power to challenge the progressively strengthened U.N. Peace Force."*

They call it a *Peace Force*; they send soldiers around and call them 'peace-keepers' with grenades and bullets and guns, peace force. Double-speak you see. You know, those in authority have already debated at the United Nations, and published it too, that they will ultimately be the only ones authorised to use violence in the world. The only ones authorised to use violence; everyone will be forbidden, except them. That means you couldn't defend yourself either, against anything.

1962: *New Calls for World Federalism.* In a study titled, *A World Effectively Controlled by the United Nations*, CFR member Lincoln Bloomfield states:

"...if the communist dynamic was greatly abated, the West might lose whatever incentive it has for world government."

I'll be back with more, because this is a very interesting stuff, for those who can follow it. Back after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix.

1962: *The Future of Federalism* by author Nelson Rockefeller is published. The one-time Governor of New York, claims that current events compellingly demand a "new world order," as the old order is crumbling, and there is "a new and free order struggling to be born."

This is at the height, remember, when they'd already set Bernays loose on the American public and created the more modern American culture. Bernays hated the people by the way, he thought they were all fools, utterly hated them, despised them, because it was just too easy to get everybody doing what they wanted them to do and dress the way they wanted them to dress and drink booze and smoke cigarettes and all the rest of it, and even behaviour alterations; he despised them. So, here they are, as I say, *The Future of Federalism* by Nelson Rockefeller. Rockefeller said:

there is:

"a fever of nationalism...[but] the nation-state is becoming less and less competent to perform its international political tasks....These are some of the reasons pressing us to lead vigorously toward the true building of a new world order... [with] voluntary service

You're hearing that over and over today now, a world of service.

...and our dedicated faith in the brotherhood of all mankind

Brotherhood of all mankind.

....Sooner perhaps than we may realize...there will evolve the basis for a federal structure of the free world."

Well, they'll have it all for free, I guess that's what they mean, because no one's putting up any resistance to them. Again, Council on Foreign Relations.

1963: *A report from Iron Mountain is commissioned and published in 1966. A structural blue-print is established by leading intellectuals on the methods to establish a new world order, based upon a perpetual state of war and chaos, bringing fear. The book, in later years, was suppressed and it was denied that the meetings ever took place. John Kenneth Galbraith of Harvard - who wrote a lot on finance - said he was a participant.*

Remember, I mentioned yesterday a perpetual state of fear; they keep using fear and terror, to get us to go along with it, that's what we've had since 2001. Now, it's transferred from terrorists to terrorists and climate change, perpetual fear, a barrage of it. That's what you do with animals when you want to stampede them, as long as you're leading them along the corral, or into the corral.

1963: *J. William Fulbright, Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee speaks at a symposium sponsored by the Fund for the Republic, a left-wing project of the Ford Foundation:*

Again, foundation, all members of the same group.

"The case for government by elites is irrefutable...government by the people is possible but highly improbable."

So the case for government by elites is irrefutable; the system we're going into is a world order, where the natural aristocracy, the properly-educated ones, the scientific community, will run our lives for us, you see, from birth to death.

1964: *Taxonomy of Educational Objectives, Handbook II* is published. Author Benjamin Bloom states:

"...a large part of what we call 'good teaching' is the teacher's ability to attain affective objectives through challenging the students' fixed beliefs."

They had to eradicate religion you see.

His Outcome-Based Education (OBE) method of teaching would first be tried as Mastery Learning in Chicago schools. After five years, Chicago students' test scores had plummeted causing outrage among parents.

That was the start of the real dumbing-down process: dumb them down, make them happy, give them trivia, whilst you change their whole world around them.

I can hear the music coming in. So - from Hamish and myself - from a very kind of melting Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: (continued) "Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn

Feb. 16, 2011 (#770)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2011:

Level 5, Controlling the Hive:

"The Cat has Her Litter, The Mare Births a Foal,
For Science, Its Offspring is Called Control,
Big Cash from Their Funders, You Will Find,
Scientists are Busy on Controlling the Mind,
Old Standbys Still Used, Injections, Fluoride,
But Real Advances They've Learned to Hide,
Electromagnetics, Pulsing the Brain,
Put Drugs in Museums Hiding in Shame,
Technotronics Beamed Over an Entire Nation,
Keep People Placid in Content Occupation,
A Few Less Affected Due to Physiology
Won't Suffer the Symptoms of this Lobotomy,
Yes, Science is in Ascendancy, Doing Well,
Well-Paid by Masters to Bring Peace = Hell"

© Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of February, 2011. I always get this part over

at the very beginning of the show and that gives you a break during the rest of the show to listen to what I'm talking about. I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios that are provided free of charge; there are hundreds of them to choose from and you can take your time for sure, and take your pick of the ones that you think are more relevant to the area you're investigating. I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big system in which you live. You're born into it. It's a preexisting system and your schooling and everything is meant to reinforce the idea that we're just stumbling along in time, we're bumbling along like a drunken man down through time dealing with problems as they arise. Nothing is further from the truth because we're in a planned society and we have been for an awful long time. The media and your entertainment too, work hand in hand to make sure that all of your initial indoctrination is reinforced all throughout your lives so that you never really catch on to what's going on.

Remember too, when you're in there you can help donate and keep me going, hopefully, for a little bit longer. Because I don't take on advertisers as guests, etc; the ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to put out this show. It pays for the air time. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you can help me with mine by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, we're living in a fantasia, really, of incredible control and it's control of the mind. There is nothing more important than controlling the mind to control populations. It's far easier actually to use psychology and behaviorism to go for the *mass* person rather than the individual because the individual tends to conform to what the rest are doing. That's peer pressure of course. We're in a time and an era where from school onwards children are taught, really, that the group is all that matters; it's all group consensus on all the questionnaires, etc. Does the group agree? Whoever doesn't agree is kind of ostracized; he's ridiculed by the rest and put to the side until he conforms. They're taught that from a very early age to go along with this same kind of behavior, and that's what we have today. It's amazing what people will do, even denying their own senses, their own memory, their own perceptions, to go along with the group. That's how all political parties work as well. The group is set up for different types. As I say, whatever mindset you are, there is a group out there for you; it's already made up for you. It's like shopping, in a shopping mall, you can go out and select the kind of suit you want to wear and there is a whole variety to wear, for your personality type, the same with politics and so on. The group that you join will say all the correct buzzwords and triggers that get you going and you're truly one of them, as long as you go along with everything else from then on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the mind basically and perception and how mind control is alive and well. The proof is all around you in fact; most folk truly, as you well know, I'm sure those who have tried to preach to the unconverted have found out that blank stare comes across their eyes, that glaze, and they start getting fidgety, and they look from side to side, because you're talking about something that the mainstream isn't talking about generally, or at least the mainstream isn't telling them what to worry about. You see, they're *taught* what to worry about by the mainstream media and if the mainstream media doesn't *tell* them to worry about it then they don't. They *believe* that some benefactor above them, in their favorite television station, is looking after them. They have been trained to believe that from childhood, that the special people take care of them. That's the socialized society. That is socialism. It's the perfect socialist society. That's how the top tyrants in the world's history in socialism wanted the public to be, train them to believe that *specialists and experts* are taking care of all the big problems so all you have to do at the bottom is work, pay taxes, and play yourselves. And that's what's happening today. It's all around you.

Brzezinski said the same thing in his book. He talked about the public giving over their ability to *reason* to the media; they'll expect the media to do their *reasoning* for them. And it never occurs to them that the media is allowed to lie... all the time. I've mentioned the article before, I even put it up, I think, the link, a couple of years ago, in fact maybe 3 years ago even, of a group within Fox News, a group of reporters that was given a contract to do investigative reporting. They looked into Monsanto or something; they were told to back off by their bosses. Eventually their show was pulled so they tried to sue the television company. It went all the way to the Supreme Court and they were told there that the news, there was nothing in the law that says that news must tell you the truth. It's news, right, just data. It's just data and they give you lots of irrelevant data and misleading data and a lot of predictive programming in their data as well, because you are always being upgraded, like a computer, into the next stage of what you're supposed to expect and how you're supposed to behave.

I've talked about conformity these last few nights as well, touched on it, just scratched the surface because it's much, much deeper. Even the studies that I'm giving out are the ones that are given out to the public. And the studies that are done on a much higher level are not available to the public because they're used for military purposes. Believe it or not, the military actually does use a lot of the techniques on YOU and the whole society and population. That's what departments of propaganda are for as well. So it's interesting to me to see even the lowest form of explanation given out to the public at all in fact, because of the internet. As I say, the internet itself is a tool given out by the Military-Industrial Complex who were using it years and years before we heard the term computer. Then I've gone through the little group that were chosen, from the military by the way, to go out into the world and bring the computer – the *personal* computer, and who named the *personal* computer, the guy was one of them – to the rest of the society because they were trying to get the whole world into this electronic surveillance system. The computer is absolutely essential for it to happen. It's also the way to train you and update you daily pretty well. Most folk get their news now from the computer and the mainstream of course are all over the place on the computer so that's no coincidence either.

We're given little tidbits here and there where much, much bigger things are always happening. We are on the road to a different kind of society, as I've mentioned many times before. It's a planned society. It's the whole ultra-modern, more perfected socialist system that Russia didn't achieve itself, because Russia had to depend upon *fear* keeping everyone in line. They certainly did have a lot of the public brainwashed, eventually, to turn in different people who were politically incorrect. Even the term 'political correctness' and 'political incorrectness' comes from the *direct* translation *from* the soviet. We're using it here now. There are topics we can't touch. A child can't ask certain questions. Because asking the questions will get you whisked off to see *why* you asked that question; there is something wrong with you... and you'll be reconditioned.

When you live in a society, when you cannot express a point of view, even if you're crazy, or if you don't *believe* that someone's got the right to throw their particular sexual fantasies or fetishes in your face on the street, there is something wrong with that society, because it's their right to do so apparently. And there is no right at all to condemn them for doing it. This has all been discussed at high-level meetings, years ago, by all the top governments of the world, because they're all in it together. There is only one agenda. There are not two agendas; there is ONE agenda on the go, with just compartments beneath it, level one, two, three, four, five and so on. However, when you cannot think about something or express your thoughts, openly, especially if you are asked about something, and express them honestly, and you end up getting pulled in front of a judge for saying something or asking something or replying to something, then there is something far, far wrong with that society that you are living in.

What's happening today, even society, where it's *got to* today, even starting back in the old Fabian system that was just one branch of the same group that gave you the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations, a specialized branch for its own area, and you look on who was on the board of that, the founding fathers you might say, and mothers as well, because they had the top theosophist lady on it as well. Her job was to start off the whole suffragette movement and create a new group, remember, a *new* group and convince them that they were victimized. They were very successful at that. Then they had to go onto other groups, the same thing as the Frankfurt School decided themselves that they couldn't get the working people to stand up and fight, to change the system, to bring in this ultra-socialist system, so they had to create specialized groups. Then they would get the different groups to all turn up at the same rallies or protests, that would swell their numbers when they all participated, and that's still going on today. The same technique, it hasn't changed. It's on the go strong and it's very, very well indeed. And most folk are oblivious of it all because there is an end goal there.

If you want to understand what's happening even with the destruction of the family, I've gone through that with so many different books and read parts of them on the air, from the founders of some of these strategies themselves. We know that Marx was part of it too and it's skyrocketed from there. The destruction of the family unit which would lead to the destruction of basically, at least the old form of the nation-state, and that had to be done.

If you look into **The Legendary Sin Cities** series put out by the CBC Canada – that's our tax money at work again – and you'll hear these liberals, authors that make their money off rehashing all the sexual stuff that was going on, you'll see what happened. They tried all this before. Where we are today was tried and tested in places like Berlin and in Paris and then in Shanghai. When economies crashed people would prostitute themselves and do incredible things... to survive. Of course the usual suspects were at the top there running all the culture industry and bringing in young women all over the place to be strippers and participate in massive orgies in massive halls. And this was called 'the good life'. You'll hear these 'liberal' – oh! I can't really stand them myself! – but the ones that make money off rehashing that *wonderful* time when '*art and culture was expressing itself*' and people were into bisexuality. They're trying everything and have their own heroes and heroines involved in this particular era. Then they go on weeping as though they'd lost something when all that came to an end. They didn't go into the fact that you could choose out of pregnant women for prostitutes, from 2 months, 3 months on, right up the whole ladder!... because they were starving. They didn't talk about all the children that were raped too, with all the perverts coming into the cities, never mind trying to bring up children amongst all that squalor. And how the cocaine and heroin was flooded in too, along with the booze. And the magazines, as usual, were saying how wonderful all this was because all the top *artists* in the world were coming in, and the authorized authors, that were to change your minds on things, were also flooding in to participate in their own particular perversions. And it's called a *celebration* of life. Never mind the venereal disease and massive abortion industry.

You look at the Berlin one as well; it's fantastic. Because you see, you think everything happens once and that's it, done. You think that Kinsey was put out there, for instance, to change the morals by saying, MY GOD EVERYBODY'S DOING THAT, EVERYONE IS SCREWING BABIES, like he and his pals were, with stopwatches by the way. I've gone through all of that in the past too; go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com archive section and listen to the audios and look at the links I give you. You can see the exposés on them for yourselves. Then you find out that doctor, I think it was, Hirschfeld in Berlin in the 1920s had his own museum of perversion, long before Kinsey. They tried everything that they tried in the world elsewhere *beforehand* in Berlin. And Hirschfeld operated too, to change people from one sex to the other, and all that stuff, doing all that stuff way back then. And churning out books like crazy. It's amazing he could churn out all those

books between operating on people and doing his pedophile thing on little boys. But somehow he managed. OR, as always, is there a team behind the one they put out in front?

All that came to an end of course, when Adolf Hitler came in and they all flooded out very, very quickly, and ended up, a lot of them, in New York. And most of them went to Hollywood, to carry on the same stuff, in a more watered-down version that would simply get stronger and stronger till they could put the same kind of stuff out on the stage of the American public. And you think you are stumbling down through time, and that there's no big hands behind this and big money and big plans? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're going through some past history to show you that there's an agenda and they test things out and then they bring it back in a more perfected manner, for the whole population, especially with television now and the internet and so on. It's all out there for everyone and they're into the schools of course, getting into the children's minds very early to tell them how to be, and not to be inhibited about anything, and to just go along with the flow, you see. We're watching this play out in society as they put... the last nails in the coffin are actually in as far as I'm concerned. They've been in for quite some time, because it's called contamination. That's what the communists used, this term. They were the first to use it, contamination, when their ideologies and the symptoms would show up in society, of deviancies and so on being promoted, via the media, and actually celebrated by the media at times. It's called contamination under the guise of liberalism. We're all there now. Everyone's been contaminated to some extent, for a long time.

I also touched on **The Brain** series to show you... it's quite interesting too, the BBC series. I've mentioned that a week or two ago. It's presented by a *lifer*, I call them *lifers* at the BBC; that's a job for life. Mr Mosely's life is to be a rah-rah cheerleader for all scientific exploration, into people, the brain and all the rest of it. I think he started studying psychology; I don't know if he dropped out. But then he went to work... Strangely enough, these careers, these guys like Mr Mosely, he went off to work as a banker in The City of London then stopped that and came back to work for the BBC. So he's got a mission there obviously. You'll hear him look at some of these experiments – and these are just little clips by the way, unfortunately, from the series, not the whole series; I think each one was an hour long – but little clips to show you what he was into and how he presents things to the public.

He loved Pavlov, like they all do. I've mentioned before how Pavlov experimented not just on dogs, by shocking them and being cruel and then destroying them of course, without passion of course, no passion whatsoever, just clinical interest like a lizard staring at you. And he wanted to be very famous of course, like they all do. But you'll hear this Mr Mosely justify after saying OH IT'S TERRIBLE WHAT HAPPENED IN SOME OF THE EXPERIMENTS – and believe you me, the experiments he's touching on are just a few of the tamer types, believe it or not – he says, BUT IT'S GOOD FOR MEDICAL SCIENCE, WE ACHIEVED SO MUCH KNOWLEDGE FROM THESE EXPERIMENTS, even the ones with depriving monkeys from their mothers, etc, put them in a hole for a year, and then watching to see what kind of neurotic they had created. He thought it was all worth it in the long run. He also himself goes through – on the series, the whole series – you'll see him going into an MRI machine in Holland, where obviously something for the government is at play there from one of the higher services because you don't get an MRI machine to test the occasional person for psychology; it's awfully expensive. Anyway, he gets tested in there and asked certain questions and so on, and he actually scores within the psychopathic range himself. So he's ideally suited for his job and the BBC, Mr Mosely.

So I'll put the clip on and one of them is **Pavlov's Children** because I mentioned before that Pavlov actually didn't use simply dogs. He also did the same experiments by putting holes in the necks of children to collect their saliva, tying

them down, strapping them down and then training them to open their mouths when a little bell would ring and out would pop a little biscuit into their mouth. A very nice character he was; he ranks alongside Mengele and many others, and the psychologists just love him for his dedication to his work. So I'll put that up and a few other ones, a few other clips from the main series tonight and grab them because they'll probably get pulled pretty quickly no doubt.

The Brain: A Secret History - Mind Control 01 – 11 parts / [youtube.com](#)

Pavlov's Children / [youtube.com](#)

So that's what we're living through. As I say, we're living through a hell in a sense. It's a planned hell with the use of psychology and very high sciences and also engineering is going on with it too, electrical engineering. I've gone through the HAARP technology, the frequencies, etc. I was listening to them today again on the short wave and they're still booming out. They called it the woodpecker sound. I put up the links to the 1985 CNN series on this technology; you'll hear the HAARP there and you can actually still hear the exact same thing going on all throughout the day on different bands, or different frequencies within the short wave radio. That's where they first picked it up in the West was on short wave radio. Still going strong, been going strong since 2001, 24 hours around the clock, the very technique that Brzezinski was touching on in his book **Between Two Ages** when he said, THIS TECHNOLOGY COULD BE USED ACROSS WHOLE CONTINENTS EITHER TO MAKE THE PEOPLE AGGRESSIVE OR QUIETEN THEM DOWN AND MAKE THEM PLACID, and they can actually make you very stupid as well. So they're using this technology today and I don't need someone to tell me they're not because I know what the HAARP sound sounds like. I've got the evidence of the old recordings put out by governments and I've got the identical thing showing up on short wave today. It's the same thing.

I mentioned yesterday too, about the Solomon Asch studies in conformity. It's so interesting too. Again, this is very low-level stuff that they were doing in the 1950s. The whole point, it wasn't just to find out how people conform. It's that they WANT people to conform, you understand, so that they can update you *all* at the same time. That's why they give you celebrities and stars to follow, because you see, they found in these experiments, in Asch's experiments, they found that the one person who didn't know there was a scam going on would go along with the group, maybe 4 or 5, maybe 14 people who were all in on the scam. He was the only real test subject there and he would conform to the bizarreness of the answers that they went along with. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about mind control tonight, just a little bit and touching on it; it's only scraping the surface. You can't do much in an hour, certainly not in any depth and certainly not in any educational capacity. All you can do is give out stuff that's already out there of course. What's out to the public is always low-level and generally obsolete; they're way beyond whatever they tell you, even when they expose it on the news.

I mentioned the CNN program and I put the links up last night too, from 1985, on advanced weaponry. They talk about Tesla technology, stuff that was produced at the beginning of the 20th century, and how that could affect people's minds too. Then I went through the whole thing to do with the Riga antennas they put up, the Soviets put up; they were putting up the woodpecker technology, and so on and so on. And in America too, they were doing the same thing actually because they shared the secrets, because every year I used to wonder why, if you were such enemies with your enemy over there, why would you send all your top scientists across there, every year, for international science meetings, especially when they kept saying that those with the best science would win this Cold War. I made no sense to me and then I knew, well they're all in on it together, they're sharing their data. That's really what was happening. The Cold War was literally the excuse to tax the people into research and to find all the technology that's now being

used against you today. Again, the Reece Commission in the 1950s talked about blending the Soviet system with that of the West; that was the job of the big foundations. That came out in the official inquiry that was signed off by the Congress. We're experiencing it now.

Now, in the 1985 series from CNN on all of this experimentation of microwave radiation and different kinds of pulsating radiation, magnetic radiation, and so on, it says this. And the interviewer is talking to Delgado, who was involved in MK ULTRA, he worked for the Pentagon, he did work with the FBI and CIA. He's the guy who famously put in the implant in the bull's head, had it charge him and then switched on his little remote and had the thing stop in its tracks. This is what he says here, because he was a real fanatic into this area of controlling the human populations and mind control. The interviewer says...

DeCaro: By connecting a radio antenna to electrodes inserted into the bull's brain, Delgado proved that the animal's aggressive impulses could be thwarted by electronically manipulating the bull's muscle reflexes.

(Alan: This is the text from the actual show.)

Delgado: Do you realize the fantastic possibilities if from the outside we could modify the inside; could we give messages to the inside? *(A: That's inside the brain.)* But the beauty is that now we are not using electrodes.

(A: They already had the techniques back then and I've gone through the Koren Helmet that was used in Canadian universities here in psychology experiments, and they can actually stroke the brain with very low level magnetic pulses. You see, your electric pulses in the body don't work on high electricity, high voltage or high amperage; it's TINY, it's minute and when you get the right frequencies and it's minute enough you can actually effect the way the brain works. And they found out they could stimulate – and I've got that in the archives section too – they could stimulate the feelings and experiences you would have from LSD for instance; you would have the same kind of trip. It was done by stroking the brain. Isn't it interesting, it ties in with the article I read about a year ago where Google was talking about their experimental departments working on a helmet that stroked the brain; it could literally read your brain, for you personally, find out how you reacted to games, just to get the children involved of course, and IT'S SO INNOCENT too, the parents don't get involved, IT'S JUST THE CHILDREN PLAYING, meanwhile their brains are being mapped, and then the thing adapts to the brain of that child. It can also, conversely, start manipulating parts of the brain where it knows things will certainly happen and manipulate the behavior of that child. Don't forget, it's a two-way street here... don't forget that for a minute. And at the same time they also talked about, there is another department in Microsoft working on one that didn't need a helmet. They would build the antenna basically into the frame of the screen of the computer and that would be able to hit you from quite a few feet away, maybe across the room for all I know. The same technology. So it's out there folks. Remember, as I keep telling you, the computer's put out there by the Military-Industrial Complex. It's an ESSENTIAL if not the KEY, the key essential to this whole, what we know call, the new world order. It's essential. You couldn't get this whole world under surveillance and everything else without it. This article goes on to say... and this is back in the '80s.)

DeCaro: In recent years Delgado has shown that the behavior of monkeys can be altered using low-power pulsing magnetic fields. But in these experiments, there were no antenna implants.

Delgado: Any function in the brain -- emotions, intellect, personality -- could we perhaps modify by this non-invasive technology.

DeCaro: Delgado's research has so far been limited to animals. *(A: That's not true because they always give you this guff when they give something out to the public, as they did with Pavlov. As I say, this link I'll put up tonight, have a look at **Pavlov's Children** and see what you think of that, because they said the same thing about him for 70 years... OH HE JUST EXPERIMENTED ON ANIMALS... you know.)*

But in the Soviet Union a radio frequency, or RF, device has been used for over 30 years to manipulate the moods of mental patients. It's called a Lida machine. It radiates pulses of radio frequency energy as well as light, sound, and heat. The pulse rate is in the extremely low-frequency range between 0 and 100 pulses per second.

Dr. Ross Adey is the top researcher at the Veterans Administration Hospital in Loma Linda, California. He has been investigating the effects of the Lida machine. *(A: There, on the vets; that's what they do. They use these vets at hospitals for practicing and experimenting on.)*

Unidentified: Now what do the Soviets use this machine for?

Adey: Well, they don't use it any more. We should be very clear that this is a machine that is regarded by them as somewhat obsolete technologically. *(A: Isn't that amazing, eh; it made the children very placid, you see. They didn't give them amphetamine like they do here if they're a bit active like boys always are. They used the machines on them.)*

DeCaro: This scientist, who did not want his identity revealed, is employed by the U.S. Government and has done secret RF weapons research. He believes that tests done with the Lida and similar machines prove that humans are susceptible to remote alterations of mood and awareness. *(A: The same stuff that Brzezinski was talking about, it could be used across whole continents. Remember that... always remember.)*

Actor as Scientist: *(A: Again, it's a CNN series that they had on in the '80s on television.)*

Certain kinds of weak electromagnetic signals work exactly like drugs, and so the promise is that anything you can do with drugs you could do with the right electromagnetic signal. *(A: And that's been rehashed and brought out recently again.)*

Apparently, there are specific sites involved, specific functions involved. It's a matter of matching up, just like it is with a pill or a drug, to cause an effect. You could have a cause and effect relationship between a magnetic field and a biological function. *(A: Of course they can because they're already doing it with the brain. It's quite interesting too, it says...)*

DeCaro: CNN enlisted the help of noted physicist Dr. Elizabeth Rausher and electrical engineer Bill VanBise to build and test an RF mind-interference machine from data found in Soviet scientific literature.

The machine itself was inexpensive and easy to construct using parts from a consumer electronics store. *(A: That was Radio Shack at the time. It's interesting, they've changed it in Canada; you can't buy the parts anymore.)* It emits a weak magnetic field pulsed at extremely low frequency.

As the subject of the test I was blindfolded and my ears were blocked to prevent inadvertent clues as to what was happening. A magnetic probe was placed about 18 inches from my head.

As the experiment began, two signal generators produced waveform patterns that were transmitted by the magnetic probe at about one one-thousandth of the Earth's magnetic field strength. *(A: Then they go through the experiment, describing anything that you see and feel and so on.)*

VanBise -- watching a chart recorder.

Describe anything that you see, if any.

DeCaro:

In the control room VanBise varied the waveforms being generated.

In another room I could see waveforms changing shape in my mind. *(A: So as they changed this on the machine, on the oscilloscope, he would actually see the same thing in this head, IN his head folks. And you think this whole idea of interfacing your brain, so you can watch your beautiful games, and be IN the game IN your head is kind of sci-fi? No. It's old stuff.)*

DeCaro during experiment

A parabola just went by. (A: *That's what they call it when these images appear in your head. And he goes through the whole test here. This is the text from the actual show that they put on for the general population. They can also create different kinds of visual disturbances and so on. And it was also going to be used as weaponry against fighter pilots and so on, and ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya, which has all been done a long time ago.*

If you wonder why folk are kind of dumb and stupid – actually they're perpetual children now really; it doesn't matter about their age – well maybe you're starting to catch on what's going on.

It's interesting to me too, that the broadband that they're really putting across Britain, at very powerful rates too, even beyond Switzerland and other countries, is to be expanded further and further so no one can escape these particular frequencies that are pervasive, all over the place there and they want to do it elsewhere as well. Quite something. As I say, the public will never catch on, because you see, the media will never tell them "OH BE VERY, VERY SCARED OF THIS, FOLKS," like they do with so many other things, impending gloom and doom, and OH GLOBAL WARMING IS GOING TO KILL YOU, and all the movies they churn out. That's them telling you to be *very, very afraid*, but the other things that are going on, NO, NO, NO, IT'S FINE, IT'S GOOD, IT'S SO CONVENIENT, blasting your temporal lobe with the cell phone and so on. That's how the real world really does work.

And many of the articles I get across here, as I say, the trivia that they throw out to the public, it reminds me of seed that you take out of a bag and throw at the chickens. That's all we get at this level is chicken feed. It's distractions, irrelevancies, and so on because it's always after the fact, in any particular area, unless they're promoting some new thing with Lady Gaga, how she ate a heart to get rid of her aunt's possession in her own body, of the aunt's spirit apparently, and tell you that she believes in God and all that rubbish – she doesn't tell you what God it was of course. However, we're fed trivia at this level, absolute trivia. Here's an article here, and it's quite safe to tell the public this now because nobody cares, you see. After the fact no one cares. It's the same thing when they tell you, OH 30 YEARS AGO WE TRIED THIS ON YOUR OWN TROOPS OR WE TESTED THIS STUFF AND SPRAYED AN AREA, like Saskatoon with this particular viral stuff to see what would happen to the public. Later on folk don't care... WELL IT WASN'T ME IT HAPPENED TO; I'M OKAY. You know.

Defector admits to WMD [weapons of mass destruction] lies that triggered Iraq war

(A: *What rubbish. He didn't trigger the Iraq war.*)

• Man codenamed Curveball 'invented' tales of bioweapons

(A: *This guy has been told to take the can for it. He's been well paid obviously.*)

guardian.co.uk / Martin Chulov and Helen Pidd in Karlsruhe guardian.co.uk, 15 February 2011

Rafid Ahmed Alwan al-Janabi: 'I had the chance to fabricate something.'

The defector who convinced the White House (A: *...HE convinced the White House... they already had the plans made up 10 years before. This is why I hate reading this rubbish for. They're trying to say here that this guy told them...*) that Iraq had a secret biological weapons programme (A: *...even though all the weapons inspectors had been going on for years saying it had all been dismantled.*)

And this is rubbish they're putting out for the public, to believe that one guy misled the whole White House and all the staff, so I won't bother reading it but you can read it if you do want to. It just shows you, you can't believe a darn thing they put out there for you. Not a DARN THING... because the whole article is a whitewash, it's rubbish. Rubbish. They've already done interviews of people who were involved in the White House, who admitted that, that they were

told at the top, WE ONLY WANT TO HEAR THE STUFF THAT HELPS OUR CASE, WE DON'T WANT TO HEAR STUFF THAT'S NEGATIVE TO THE CASE FOR WAR. Well what does that mean, eh? I'm surprised there's not a hundred people that came forward for the cash and say, OH YEAH I SAW THEM MYSELF, ALL THESE WEAPONS EVERYWHERE OF MASS DESTRUCTION.

And through this wonder World Trade Organization that was set up with nobody's consent, for the IMF, The World Bank and the United Nations, they gave us China as the main manufacturer of the world, and we financed it up to be so. We paid for their factories and everything. We paid for your own factories leaving your own shores to go over there and get reset up. We pay for their losses for 10 years until they say they start making profits. We're awfully good to big business.

China enters Europe through Poland

(A: Amazing now, eh? So now the Poles can't get work.)

The Chinese company Covec, currently constructing Polish motorways, might not be distorting the market, as its competitors claim

ceskapozice.cz / Aureliusz M. Pędziwol | 13.12.2010

Polish firms have expressed concern over the low prices that China-based construction firm Covec offered in its winning bid to build sections of a motorway. But not everyone sees the prices as being so far out of line, and some sources even say the Chinese bid may bring the market back to normality. For its part, the European Commission can find no cause for action under the current guidelines. *(A: They're hamstrung by the EU guidelines, this super sovietized parliament of Europe. As I say, it's going to give the people there no work at all. They're bringing them in from China, and putting them up in big camps.)*

Isn't that wonderful? Isn't globalism just wonderful? And what is it each country is telling you, all your top ministers as they say in Britain, and politicians and congressmen in the United States? GLOBALISM IS GOING TO BRING EQUALITY ACROSS THE WORLD. Really? Well how far are we supposed to plummet? Well guess what? You better hang on to your hat because you're going to lose it on the way down... and everything else, I might add to that.

Australia, that's totally socialist now, has gone even further with giving teachers... See, anybody who works for the government now, even gets a salary from the government, or even partially through the government, is now basically working for the government. Kind of like Canada; I can't remember how many, maybe 1 in 4 at one point in the '80s worked for the government at the time. I think it's gone way up. Or gets a wage check from the government; it's way beyond that now.

Teachers may be able to search parents' cars

(A: See, step by step.)

By Simon Lauder / abc.net.au / Feb 9, 2011

The change would give principals and teachers powers usually reserved for police (ABC TV News)

School principals and teachers in Victoria may be given the power to search parents' cars if the State Government changes school safety laws.

The Government says it is part of a crackdown on weapons in schools, but parents, civil libertarians and principals are warning against the proposed laws.

The change would give principals powers usually reserved for police. *(A: ...to the teachers.)*

Education Minister Martin Dixon says changes to the state's school safety laws **will ensure** principals and teachers

have the authority to maintain order and safety.

"If, for example, a parent's car was being used for an excursion and a principal had a reasonable belief there might be a hidden weapon or a dangerous item in that car that would put the students in that car at danger, then the principal has got the right, therefore, and the back-up to search that car for that weapon," he said.

The idea was not well received by talkback callers on Melbourne ABC radio today. *(A: Then they go through what the callers said about it, which you can imagine what they did say. But it won't matter because you see, the total communistic, socialized EQUALITY society is on a roll. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked before about how they're selling off parts of Britain and so on and different parts of Europe. That's the whole idea, privatization for big corporations for the new feudal state and system, as we find from Carroll Quigley and others. That's what he talked about, A NEW FEUDAL SOCIETY WHERE FEUDALISM RULES AND THE NEW CEOs OF BIG CORPORATIONS WILL BE THE FEUDAL OVERLORDS and that's what we have. Here's Greece here, where they want to sell off the state's assets, and I guess that means the Parthenon and everything I guess. It's up for sale, you see. And who is telling them to do this? Well, it's the International Monetary Fund, this big, strange organization that works with The World Bank with the big international money lenders behind it; that's who comprise it. And it says...

Greece Slams EU-International Monetary Fund Asset Sale Call

Greek Prime Minister George Papandreou has accused EU and IMF officials of "unacceptable behaviour" over demands for a 50 billion euro (\$A67.74 billion) asset sale to ease Greece's crushing debts.

finance.ninemsn.com.au / Reported by AAP, February 13, 2011

Papandreou's office said on Saturday he has personally complained to International Monetary Fund director Dominique Strauss-Kahn over the "unacceptable behaviour" of European Union *(A: That's the big new soviet.)*, IMF and European Central Bank **experts** monitoring Greece's economic reforms.

Papandreou also called EU economic affairs commissioner Olli Rehn, the prime minister's office said, and is also reportedly planning similar protests to European Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso and ECB President Jean-Claude Trichet.

(A: They were told...) After a quarterly audit found a revenue shortfall and reforms at risk of slowing down, the EU, IMF and ECB on Friday told Athens to start selling state assets and speed up reforms to keep its tortuous recovery on track. *(A: Recovery? They'll never get out of this debt, neither will any other country by the way, not with compound interest. It's not meant to get out of; it's meant to control you all and own you all. That's what it's all about.)*

"It is well known that there is huge potential for privatisation," European Commission representative Servaas Deroose told a news conference.

"A comprehensive plan through 2015 will be finalised... aiming at proceeds of 50 billion euros between 2011 and 2015," he said.

Out of that total, to be used for debt reduction, 15 billion euros (\$A20.32 billion) is to come in the next two years, the EU official said.

"The behaviour of the European Union, International Monetary Fund and European Central Bank representatives... *(A: Central banks, that's a big part of this, the centralized banking system, the big cabal that runs the world, eh.)* was unacceptable," government spokesman George Petalotis said in an earlier statement.

"We asked them to help and are fully meeting our obligations. But we did not ask anybody to meddle in the internal matters of the country," he said. *(A: Well now they're getting taught that they're going to get meddled with or not. The big boys want their swag, their pound of flesh, you see.)*

Greek newspapers and opposition parties were equally scathing but many also took a swipe at the ruling Socialists for bargaining with the EU, the IMF and the ECB, the 'troika' supervising Greece's recovery from near bankruptcy. *(A: And sure enough, they've been socialists for years.)*

See, in socialism you've got to have a massive welfare state to create the debt in the first place. That's why the bankers want it. That's why they push nothing but socialism. You've got to always keep a massive welfare state there and then you bring in the world equality stuff. So not only are you feeding your own people, that you can't find work for because you made sure your factories and work's all gone elsewhere. You've got to feed the rest of the world, as we go down into this big global plantation... back to the feudal system, eh. It never left us in reality. I heard too that the Prime Minister of Britain, under his austerity plan, when he was announcing it there, he had his £200,000 Jaguar outside... just to show you how to be austere. Not that anyone was really bothered about it, you know, there's too much on the telly, isn't there?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[From "The Brain" Series](#)

[From The Brain Series--Pavlov's Children](#)

[One of the WMD Liars triggering Iraq War Thrown to Wolves \(by his Bosses\)](#)

[China Enters Europe via Poland--Chinese Company Building Major Roads using Chinese Labour](#)

[Australia--Teachers to be Given Right to Search Parents' Cars](#)

[IMF Suggests Greece Should Sell its Historical Sites etc. to pay off Debt](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Sept. 22, 2010 (#669)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2010:

Liberalizing:

The More Free, We the People,

The More We are Feeble:

"Waking Up is Quite the Sensation,
Relating Conditioning to Your Generation,
Strange How Freer They Say You Are,
When Rights Lost in Past, Viewed from Afar,
International Agendas Float Down from Sun,
No Mention at Elections When Con-Men Run,
Each Big Foundation and Each NGO,
Ensures the Direction THE PLAN Must Go,
The Wise Observe, The Wise Do Note,
And Don't Participate in Pantomime Vote,
It's Easy to See We're All Directed
By the Institutions of the Unelected,
Communitarianism, New Soviets Call,
There is No Sound as Freedoms Fall"

© Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 22, 2010. I always advise the newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find lots of talks I've put up there in the past where you can download them for free. I give you, hopefully, the shortcuts to understanding the big system in which you live, an ongoing system, a system which is really an agenda implemented in parts, in your lifetime, with a definite goal, many goals actually, that will go on for an awful long time, long after you're gone, as it's gone on since your parents went, or grandparents, or great grandparents. This is a world agenda for a planned society run by those who think that they are really the elite who have a right to dominate and remake the world; you know, fix all the things that were left imperfect as they say. That's what their job is, to remake all the things and rebuild all that that was left imperfect, including man himself. These are the guys who decided a long time ago, they wrote about it too in the 1700s, about destroying the nations and creating a federation of world states. What they didn't tell you at the time, because they didn't have the term for it then, is that it would be a form of soviet, a new soviet; that came later with one other lineage, Mr Lenin, and you ended up with a new soviet. That's what this is today. It's the sovietization of the world, with the collusion of the big international bankers. There was never a fight between communism and capitalism as such. It was simply a matter of getting the world on its knees under the threat of obliteration to get the agenda through. They signed treaty after treaty, with their supposed enemies, all through the Cold War to bring this about. That was also part of the excuse for uniting the whole of Europe under a single government. Then they could basically stand up to Russia; that was also the guise of it. So we are ongoing as I say.

Go into the site and you will also find I have books, CDs and DVDs for sale. That helps me to just tick by. It's very expensive doing what I'm doing. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too that donations are appreciated. It's not often that donations really come in as such. It's generally to purchase something but you can also just donate as well. I don't charge you for anything on the site, all this information. Most of the hosts get their money by having the advertisers pay them to come on as guests and so on, or push them or plug them. I don't do that. I don't have to do that. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to air this particular program and broadcast it. It pays for their bills and staff and equipment. So help me with mine. That way too, you won't get scared out of your skin and then offered solutions either; I'm less compromised in that way too. It gives me a freer scope to say what I want to say.

You are living in a big planned agenda. It's well documented, for those who really want to understand it. But believe you me, I was asked this today, is it worth while going into spending your lifetime really researching for more and more evidence of it? How much evidence do you really need? ...to find what's going on? They are quite blatant where we are being taken today. The big boys themselves, with their international meetings, publish stuff all the time. Look at the United Nations web sites if you want to know what's happening. Look at all the organizations your leaders, your supposed *elected* leaders, belong to internationally and read the speeches they have given internationally. It will tell you all that is going to happen shortly. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, this system is ongoing. A long, long time ago authors even, who attended world meetings, who wrote novels – apart from the nonfictional books as well they churned out – and big families, well known families like the Huxley's. They go all the way back to Charles Darwin's days. In fact they are all related to each other. Sir Thomas Huxley was the man, the grandfather of Aldous and Julian. Julian became the first CEO of UNESCO and had some wonderful things to say about how they'd train the children for the future. You'll find that Aldous wrote his book **Brave New World**, a classic, that really had all the stuff they discussed at the top, for goodness knows how many years, and they published that in the 1933 I believe it was. About genetic modification, the

tranquilizing of the people, all of that kind of stuff was put into it because it was ALL discussed, long ago.

The reality that you are given is always 50 years or 100 years too late, including the science they pretend to churn out that they are just working now and one day they hope to do this and that and so on. Generally when that is put out to the public it was done long ago. That keeps you in a fake reality and it also allows those who are in positions of power to maintain that power... because we're all living technically, and I mean technically, in the past.

So here is a guy with **Brave New World** and **Brave New World Revisited**, and lots of interviews up on Google even, with Mike Wallace and others, Aldous Huxley talking about literally the doing away with mating for offspring; that was one big thing. The future children that he talked about would eventually, eventually be basically hybrids, specially born and out of what we now call test tubes, artificial wombs. That's to come, but they have already done it I'm sure, probably some time ago. He talked about this and keeping the public kind of happy with a drug called Soma, as an example. Here is an article, as they go further forward with all of this. They have already drugged the children, remember, and no one has really objected very much about it. They are taking them at school and some, generally young boys who ask too many questions because they've got minds that are very inquisitive and don't want to sit still, are put on these drugs to calm them down. A strange thing too, putting them on *amphetamines* to calm them down. However, what it does is shrink their brain and they do admit that at the top. But they claim that it's worth it really, to have a quiet classroom where the boys sit very docile, like the girls; boys are not girls, and they know that too. And schools today are maternalistic; they are run in a matronly fashion – it doesn't cater to men, or create them either. Here is this article...

How a tiny dose of Prozac may help relieve the misery of PMS

By Fiona Macrae / dailymail.co.uk / 18th September 2010

Tiny amounts of Prozac could end the monthly misery of PMT for millions of women – and their partners, (*Alan: They have partners these days.*) scientists believe. (*A: Again, those experts that Huxley talked about, and Bertrand Russell talked about, training the public to listen to experts only. Don't think for yourself. You are too dumb. You are too lowly on the totem pole to think for yourself. Listen to the word of the 'scientist' and 'expert;' you get this with almost all the things they put out now for media. "And their partners, SCIENTISTS believe." So that's the way it formats; that gives you your first, initial impression for the rest of the story.*)

In studies, the 'happy pills' banished the mood swings, bloating, lethargy and pain that blights the lives of up to three-quarters of women in the run-up to their period.

The doses given were around a tenth of that used to treat depression and so should be free of the side-effects that have dogged the drug's use in psychiatry. (*A: Like suicide and like women turning around and killing their children, stuff like that.*)

Preliminary experiments have had 'dramatic' results (*A: I love this. Who's funding this group, Birmingham University? They live on grants that churn this stuff out.*) and researchers at Birmingham University believe low-dose Prozac could be routinely used to prevent PMT –or what scientists call pre-menstrual syndrome – (*A: Oh, the SCIENTISTS call it premenstrual syndrome. That's a big term eh?*) within two years.

(*A: And here we go now. We don't have psychologists and so on, we have neuroscientists. That's your brain, the ones that are working on your brain, controlling society with the behaviorists.*) Neuroscientist Thelma Lovick said: 'A lot of women experience PMS and a lot of men are on the receiving end. I can't say we are going to cure everyone but taken in conjunction with sensible lifestyle changes we are in with a chance.'

Dr Lovick pinned the symptoms on the sharp fall in levels of the sex hormone progesterone that occur during the week before a women menstruates.

Normally, a waste product of progesterone called allopregnanolone, or allo, (A: *Which makes a lot of sense, Allo.*) helps keep a lid on brain circuits involved in controlling emotions.

When progesterone levels fall, amounts of allo also fall, and emotions run riot. With Prozac known to raise levels of allo, Dr Lovick decided to see if it would ease the condition in rats. (A: *They always test it on rats, and then it's us, I guess we are in the same category.*)

Very small doses completely prevented the anxiety and increased sensitivity to pain the creatures normally experience.

Dr Lovick told the British Science Festival: 'It completely blocked the symptoms – we are amazed. (A: *I guess they will get another grant for saying that.*)

'The time is right (A: *Now, here you go. "The time is right..."*) for a controlled clinical trial in women. The solution for PMS could be as simple as taking a pill for a few days towards the end of your menstrual cycle.'

It is likely women would take a pill at the first signs of PMT and take one each day for the following week.

Used alongside lifestyle changes such as controlling stress and cutting out sugary foods, it could have a major impact on millions.

So there you go. You've got therapeutic Prozac, supposedly. And you know darn well if it is taken for a few days it's going to end up getting taken for the whole month and the whole year. That's really the whole agenda right there. So there are the scientists, those special people who know how we should behave, and what we should do, and they tell us what to do. Kind of like the weather people now that tell you how to dress for the day... It's GOING TO RAIN; WEAR SOMETHING WATERPROOF... that kind of stuff, because we can't think for ourselves, poor little dumb folk that we are.

The Wise Up Journal also had that article from the Daily Mail in it. But it goes on to something else. This came out in 2004.

Scientists and news media advocate drugging ALL healthy women with Prozac

Wise Up Journal / 22.09.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

Prozac and other drugs are allowed (not stopped) in our drinking water, the powers that be kindly revealed, and we were legally informed of that by the state-run BBC:

“Prozac ‘found in drinking water’

BBC / 08.08.2004

“Traces of the antidepressant Prozac can be found in the nation's drinking water, it has been revealed. (A: *Now, they said they'd put it in the water. I mean, guys like Arthur Koester worked at the United Nations for a while, with other 'specialists' you know, and he wrote a book called **Ghost in the Machine**. He said they were WORKING ON WAYS TO KEEP THE PUBLIC HAPPY AND QUIET AND SO ON, FOR WORLD PEACE. And everything from lobotomy, physical lobotomy to chemical lobotomy was discussed. They discussed ways of putting it in the drinking water, in your food, by inoculation, by ALL means possible because he said it has to happen for world peace. Now, world peace means, to the communists, the Trotskyites, it means ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION to those who want to plan society and plan how you behave and act and speak about and all that kind of stuff. So here is Prozac in the drinking water... and it was dropped like a hot potato once it was revealed, after this article. It says here...*)

“The newspaper says environmentalists are calling for an urgent investigation into the evidence. (A: *Why do you need ENVIRONMENTALISTS? Hmm? I mean, shouldn't the public... I mean, do we really have a group for everything that's used for our own common sense? Do you ever, ever dissect the garbage that they churn out in mainstream? See, it's all conditioning garbage to condition you.*)

“the Liberal Democrats’ environment spokesman, Norman Baker MP, as saying the picture emerging looked like “a case of hidden mass medication upon the unsuspecting public”. (A: *Well see, we need a politician to tell us that, eh? ...an expert.*)

“He says: “It is alarming that there is no monitoring of levels of Prozac and other pharmacy residues in our drinking water.” (A: *Well, this wasn't a residue.*)

Experts (A: *Here we go, experts...*) say the anti-depression drug gets into the rivers and water system via treated sewage water. (A: *They are also talking about estrogen and everything; that's what's making the guys effeminate. It's not the food of course; it's not the bisphenol A's and so on that's in the plastics and all the rest of it, you know.*)

“In the decade leading up to 2001, the number of prescriptions for antidepressants went up from nine million per year to 24 million per year, says the paper. (A: *No kidding. That's when the economy plummeted, and it's worse now of course. I guess that's the answer to bad economic depressions, is to take Prozac, I guess that's what they are saying.*)

“The Environment Agency report concluded that the Prozac in the water table could be potentially toxic and said the drug was a “potential concern”. (A: *A ‘potential’ concern. You are getting drugged but it's a ‘potential’ concern.*)

“The exact amount of Prozac in the nation's drinking water is not known.”

That was in 2004.

When other government employees say they will take up the case and pressure for an urgent investigation the public sit back and relax thinking it is being handled. (A: *You know, by the guys that should be handing it.*) The technique is so good that major corporations have been caught setting up, financing and running ‘opposition’ groups to their new products or goals for the same reason.

I'll put this one up too. These articles I put the links up on my web sites at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. Copy and save them for future use because one day, all this stuff goes down the memory hole with the internet. It's there one day, gone tomorrow. That's exactly what George Orwell was talking about in the book, **1984**. So we are getting drugged, just as the agenda said would happen and no one seems to mind so much. I guess it's because we're all drugged. We are all kind of, you know... We are not reacting to crisis skyrocketing. We are not reacting to very much at all. The guys are watching their sports, the women are watching their soap operas, and the children are stuck glaring at the internet... and everything is hunky-dory. So we are in that world already. Quite something eh? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know Huxley and Russell and all the big boys that wrote back in the early 20th century, right through the 20th century some of them, they talked about this world to come and of course the depopulation agenda and how they would eventually, eventually arrive at the place where you'd have to get permission to mate with someone FOR offspring and even then it wouldn't happen unless the genes were compatible. What they meant by that was they want it to be *positive*, as positive as they could be through genetic inquiry that that offspring would be the *desirable* type, that could be ruled efficiently by their betters basically. They didn't want children

in general just around.

They knew they were bringing the world into a post-industrial era. They knew they were setting up China, and they would set up China, to be the manufacturer for the planet, as early as 1930. When they said that and wrote it in their books too, China was still a third world country; they could hardly make a pot and pan for God's sake. So we are living through this script. So what were they going to do with all the people that were displaced from factories in the West? What were they going to do with them? Gradually bring down the population, discourage marriage, discourage having children, put as many obstacles in the way to even having children that no one would do it. That's pretty well been achieved for many people in the Western world. Australia even, I don't know if they put their tax through, a carbon tax for bringing more children into the world. See, there are so many ways to achieve an objective but because people can't TIE THEM TOGETHER, they don't see the agenda. It's like the Millennium Project from the United Nations; it is exactly the same as the United Nations Agenda 21 and sustainable development and all of this kind of stuff. Here is another article to help discourage people having children again.

Major health insurers to stop offering new child-only policies (A: in the US.)

By N.C. Aizenman / washingtonpost.com / Monday, September 20, 2010

Some of the country's most prominent health insurance companies have decided to stop offering new child-only plans, rather than comply with rules in the new health-care law that will require such plans to start accepting children with preexisting medical conditions after Sept. 23.

The companies will continue to cover children who already have child-only policies. They will also accept children with preexisting conditions in new family policies.

Nonetheless, supporters of the new health-care law complain that the change amounts to an end run around one of the most prized consumer protections.

"We're just days away from a new era when insurance companies must stop denying coverage to kids just because they are sick, and now some of the biggest changed their minds," Ethan Rome, executive director of Health Care for America Now, an advocacy group, said in a statement. "[It] is immoral, and to blame their appalling behavior on the new law is patently dishonest."

Well, I don't know if it really is or not. I think they all work together. All these people with their oppositions to this and that, all work together for the big boys. That's the dialectic process; out of that comes the new synthesis and that becomes the thesis for the next part. That's how it's always been done. That's why they went over and over and over in communism the whole technique of the dialectic. And we know that all those groups that supposedly speak for the general public... the general public would never have even thought of starting them up. So who does start them up and who funds them? Well they are funded by the big foundations which comprise the parallel government which work with the United Nations. They have trillions of dollars to spend every year on their non-governmental organizations, that we eventually start thinking are like part of the government or something, even though they are classified as 'charitable' organizations. But they speak out in your interest you see, supposedly. You don't vote them in. And government always listens to them, although government doesn't listen to you. What a nice arrangement eh? Isn't that wonderful?

Things roll on. It's so wonderful, again, to watch the system come in, collapse what's left of the economy, ON QUEUE, because remember, the whole bubble system has been here for many, many, many years before they burst the bubble and called it a crash. Of course the banks didn't lose out; that was part of the deal before the collapsed it. The whole

idea was to get us used to paying massive taxes. Eternal debt was to be stuck in our minds so that we just do what we are told, and bring in the new system. Then eventually, after a few years, they will bring in another system, a world system, because the IMF is supposed to come up to its top place that it was created to be IN and rule us basically, financially, across the whole globe and do the books for every State as they call it; they don't have countries up at the United Nations, they only have States. The World Bank will basically be the guys to do all the loaning out to these little States no matter how small or large they are. Here is an article...

Millions to become 'mortgage prisoners' under new loan rules, warns lending boss

By Becky Barrow / dailymail.co.uk / 22nd September 2010

Millions of homeowners will become 'mortgage prisoners' if the controversial introduction of new loan rules goes ahead next year, experts have warned. (A: *Here we have 'experts' again.*)

The Council of Mortgage Lenders slammed the proposals from the Financial Services Authority as 'fatally flawed.'

Under the new rules, radical changes will be made to who can get a mortgage, how much they can borrow and what type of mortgage they can take out.

But Michael Coogan, director general of the CML, used a keynote speech today to dismiss the rules as a total disaster.

It will trigger a sharp rise in negative equity, interest-only mortgages will disappear and leave young people unable to buy a home until their 'late 30s or even later', he said. (A: *Now, what's Agenda 21? ...eventually no private property, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. This article that I was reading also says this...

In a bleak assessment of the future, (A: *This particular expert that did this report and so on, Michael Coogan.*) he said: **'The golden age of homeownership is over, for the moment.'** (A: *But that's pretty well permanent, because this is the agenda; it will be rental only. Again, Russell talked about that back in the 1940s and printed it in some of his books.*)

There's a caller there from San Francisco. It's Grayson, are you there?

Grayson: I've got to tell everybody they should read your **Cutting Through** Volumes 1, 2 and 3, but also they should read the books you talk about. I just finished reading **The Impact of Science on Society** by Russell and man, I'm telling you, you are hitting everything right on. I think it's important to people, you are telling us, giving us information, but they should also read what you are talking about. You know what I'm saying?

Alan: Yes.

Grayson: Because what you are talking about, I went back. I remember when I was in college I was reading Plato's **Republic** but I didn't really get it. Then I went back after I'd... a friend of mine turned me on to you when I was in Berlin last year. He said, YEAH MAN, YOU SHOULD LISTEN TO THIS GUY. So I said, maybe I should go back and read Plato's **Republic**, maybe I should read Bertrand Russell again. The one thing that was really interesting too, that **Tragedy and Hope** by Carroll Quigley; it's a very dense book. You were mentioning how tedious and boring this stuff is that they write about

and I'll tell you, if you don't read it... they are telling you what they are going to do.

Alan: They spell it out all for you. In amongst all the dry stuff, they are actually TELLING you how they are doing it, step by step, how they will introduce this part and so on, and sometimes even how long it will take, how many generations it will take to get to a particular part of an agenda.

Grayson: It's amazing. I mean I was, you know, growing up and going to the schooling here in the United States; I was always like a little outside of it. It was really funny one night, I remembered you talking about how you feel like you are not in it and everybody else seems like they are walking in lock step or something. I always kind of felt that way but I wasn't sure what was going on. Then I read a little bit. My parents were pretty cool people so they encouraged me to question things and read more. But no. What you are saying, everything that you are saying, if people don't read these books you are talking about, what these people are saying, as well as your material too which I think is a good place for people to start if they don't really get it and then branch out into the Russell stuff and go back and read Plato's **Republic** again. If you haven't read it in a while, then...

Alan: What do you think of politics now? And voting for this one and that one and so on? How has it changed you?

Grayson: That is like totally bogus. I have to tell you something though. When I was younger, when I was like 23 or so, I was... I live in the city you know, in San Francisco, and I was over at a party over in Marin County and there were a bunch of Black Panther people over there. This was in the 60s of course, right. I was talking to this young woman and I was saying, THERE IS NEVER GOING TO BE ANY FREEDOM UNTIL PEOPLE GET RID OF THE TV. Then I had one of the young cats approach me and go like, WELL BROTHER YOU JUST DON'T UNDERSTAND WHAT'S GOING ON. I go, WELL MAYBE I DON'T, SO I THINK I'LL GO BACK IN AND GET ANOTHER DRINK. [Laughing] You know, you just can't... People I really love, that are close to me, I can't even talk about this stuff.

Alan: No.

Grayson: You know, me and my brother, because we were both in Viet Nam, so we are like looking at things from a different perspective anyhow.

Alan: And they can't, because you have gone SO far beyond them. They are still living in their conditioned reality. What's astounding too, is they keep voting and they have no idea, and no interest really, in the articles that are churned out from the United Nations, where their leaders are signing more and more rights over to the United Nations EVERY year and they have been for 50 years.

Grayson: It's like this constant movement toward that one mind, one rule.

Alan: That's correct.

Grayson: And guess what? They make the rules, which is the bad part because it just leaves the rest of us... I started reading your stuff; like I said I got turned on to you when I was in Germany last year by a friend of mine. I read your material and I'm looking forward to getting some more because I want to read more about it. But I did take you up on what you said about reading the people who are... You know what was really funny, Alan? I went to the main library in San Francisco and they had a copy of **The Impact of Science on Society** but you couldn't take it out. Now dig this. I had to get it from USF, which is, I think it's a Jesuit University. They had a copy I could get through the library system so I

was able to read it. I'm going like, WAIT A MINUTE, HOLD IT JUST A MINUTE, I CAN'T GET IT HERE, AT THE LIBRARY, THE MAIN LIBRARY, I HAVE TO GO TO THROUGH THIS SYSTEM AND THEN YOU ARE GOING TO GIVE IT TO ME? It just blew me away. I just couldn't understand that.

Alan: That's right. Also too, for the big boys who took part in the global structure and setting it up, and who participated in laying the foundations and the direction of the agenda, like Russell, they have foundations just for those guys. And those foundations sell other books and some of them are brand new, they haven't been published by the millions no doubt. But some of them cost \$1000, \$2000 to get a *thin paperback* copy because they don't want the general public reading some of the other stuff that they wrote.

Grayson: I know. I know. Well, you know the thing, like I said, that really hit me after I started listening, was you always go to the source, right. So if these people are sitting around talking about *well*, IN THE PERFECT SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY... That's what they want to do and they are definitely writing about it. You know I went back and looked at, because one night you had mentioned that HG Wells movie that they made, **The Shape of Things to Come**. So I went to the library, I checked it out and I looked in it. I go like, oh, there's the gas, because they had the gassing in there, they gas everybody. I'm going like, ha, Alan was right.

Alan: They called it 'the peace gas.' They sprayed it from the air.

Grayson: Yes. Yes. Thank you very much and I appreciate your work. I'll hopefully be talking to you again.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

That is the real world we live in. It's vastly different from the one that's portrayed by the media. The media's job is to keep you living in a fake now, really, and never tying the different things together for you and saying, BY THE WAY, THIS IS... For instance, this last article, that's part of Agenda 21 where you'll live in your little sustainable communities and will have no private property – that way they can punish you by withholding your credits FROM the government, which by the way they are going to do – they announced the other day there that Britain, THEY have announced from Britain that ALL the peoples' wages will eventually go through government, starting very shortly. They will dish out what's left, after they take out their so-called share, and give it back to you. Well, they will withhold your money and you can't get rent money and you can't get your money for groceries and so on. They will punish you for 2 or 3 months for being a bad boy or girl. Russell talked about that too, back in the 1950s in his books. So we are living through an agenda folks. This guy was not a genius. Russell never claimed to have any psychic abilities; he didn't believe in all of that stuff. He believed in pure science and making agendas, because when you make an agenda and you have the power and money and the committees and foundations to work it through, then it will happen; there is nothing to stop it. Unlimited financing... Quite easy isn't it?

Then you go into articles like this one too. It's about Van Rompuy who's now the head of this whole new soviet bloc they call the EU, the European Union. I'll put this up because it's about really their new economic system as they take over the economies of ALL the countries under them now and start to work out all the financing for all those countries. They want total control over everybody's books and so on; imports, exports and you name it, all of the legalities. It was set up to do it in the first place.

Van Rompuy defends economic taskforce against critics

VALENTINA POP / 22.09.2010 / euobserver.com

Here is another article and you should really do a search for this and you'll find it at the us gov; I think it's .gov. It's communal living in the USA.

111TH CONGRESS - 1ST SESSION

S. 1619 - A BILL

SHORT TITLE: This Act may be cited as the “Livable Communities Act of 2009”.

To establish the Office of Sustainable Housing and Communities,
to establish the Interagency Council on Sustainable Communities (*A: In the US.*),
to establish a comprehensive planning grant program,
to establish a sustainability challenge grant program,
and for other purposes.

It was first introduced, *first* introduced on August 6th, 2009; it's coming up now apparently. They may even change the name of it, now that so many people have managed to get a hold of the idea behind it. It's to do with Agenda 21's sustainable communities in the United States, the knocking down of all those *nasty* suburbs, those *sprawls*, urban sprawls as they call them, and having you all squeezed inside. It says...

Congress finds the following:

(1) Demographic trends support the need for cooperation in land use planning and the development of housing and transportation. (*A: Very important because eventually, remember, there is no private cars or vehicles to be allowed under Agenda 21.*) The population of the United States will grow from approximately 307,000,000 people to approximately 439,000,000 people during the period between 2009 and 2050, an increase of more than 40 percent. (*A: That means it's an increase because of mass immigration folks, because the domestic population is declining and they admit that in this same report.*)

(2) The demographic groups that are most likely to use public transportation are the groups that are projected to increase in size the most during the period between 2009 and 2025. (*A: Public transportation is to do away with private vehicle ownership.*)

(3) By 2025, nearly 1 in every 5 people in the United States will be 65 years of age or older.

(4) During the period between 1980 and 2000, the growth of the largest 99 metropolitan areas in the continental United States consumed 16,000,000 acres of rural land, or about 1 acre for every new household. (*A: Well why are they letting the immigration in? ...if that's what's going to happen? Hmm? Well, they let the immigration in because you see, they say you've got such a massive national debt you can't pay it off. And you are not having children now so they've got to bring them in. It's the same excuse as they used in Britain, which is technically finished now, finished. It's a mess... completely dysfunctional... destroyed.*)

So I'll put this link up as well and you can go through this long bill yourself, if you've got the time and the inclination and the patience. You will see what else is buried within it because it's worth a read. It's the only way you will know what's going on. As I say, you could spend a few lifetimes knowing what's going on. The problem is always, what on earth do you do about it? Because we are all in this system; they have given us no alternative but to BE in the system. There is the big challenge.

I've read a little part about how they churn out the future leaders for countries. Oxford of course, was the beginning of the Council on Foreign Relations that came out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which came out of the

Milner Group, the bankers who decided to put this world system together, with Lord Rothschild, Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner and so on. They eventually changed their names into the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The higher members are LIFE long members that do the world's work and they belong to, inside Oxford, it's called All Souls College. Carroll Quigley also talked about that in his book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**.

New Oxford school of governance (A: *GoverNANCE, you see. You don't have governments anymore in a world society; everything, every facet of civilization and living is under a different governance, a specialized governance, which you don't elect.*)

will 'groom future world leaders'

Blavatnik school will teach the 'skills and responsibilities of government'
and how to deal with complex problems

Jeevan Vasagar, education editor / guardian.co.uk / Monday 20 September 2010

Many UK prime ministers and world leaders have studied at Oxford but until now, the university has had no school dedicated to governance.

Oxford University, which has educated 26 British prime ministers, will today unveil plans for a new school of government dedicated to grooming future world leaders.

The school, funded by (A: *Guess what?*) **a £75m gift** (A: *Boy, there you go. Philanthropy again...*) from a US philanthropist, (A: *Is that Mr Rockefeller or who, one of his cousins?*) will train graduates from around the world in the "skills and responsibilities of government," the university said. (A: *What they mean is the new global governance system, folks. That's where they are training the heads of them, from all over the world. And they are quite blatant about it. For those that want to think you can figure it all out for yourselves.*)

What do they do with these guys who help bring in the world society, just demolish the old societies as they said they would? The Fabians, for instance, that are part of this Royal Institute of International Affairs, Fabians like Gordon Brown, the Prime Minister who was Chancellor for a long time in Britain, wrecked the economy and then became Prime Minister and sold it all out into the world system totally at the end, by signing agreement after agreement until Britain as a country no longer exists; it's being sold off piecemeal. They have now parliamentary leaders in the European Union. You're as well as having it in Timbuktu for all the good they'll do you. So here is an interesting little, you know, PR piece about Gordon Brown.

Gordon Brown to serve as Harvard visiting fellow

(A: *I don't know if most Americans know he's been sent over to the US, because he's going to be the US representative to The World Bank. I wonder if you know that, and the IMF (International Monetary Fund), for the United States? That's his reward for wrecking Britain. Now he's over to help wreck... he knows how to do it faster you see, than the guys that they've got in the States.*)

Gordon Brown has been appointed as a visiting fellow at the prestigious American university of Harvard (A: *...as well.*), it has been announced.

(A: *Isn't that impressive, eh?*)

By Rosa Prince, Political Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 14 Sep 2010

The former prime minister will kick off his fellowship with a formal address to students at the Institute of Politics at the Boston university.

He is also expected to hold a series of discussions groups on "topical issues" and his "experiences in public and political service," and participate in "public policy" classes with faculty and students.

That's all for the Fabian Society so they'll help wreck totally what's left of America. Yep. I don't know if you've ever looked at the Fabian Society. You MUST look into its foundations, how it started, the members that helped start it up. In **The Soviet Story**, an excellent video you've got to see, stuff they've never published until it was made, to the general public. In the video they show you a little clip of George Bernard Shaw who was promoted up there as a top novelist and nonfiction writer as well. He says right on it, WHEN WE... WHEN WE CONTROL THE WORLD, YOU, meaning you, the little minions down there, WILL HAVE TO COME TO US TO JUSTIFY WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. And you thought that the Nazis dreamed up their philosophy by themselves? No. It started off in London folks. That beautiful Shaw also wanted scientists to get together to devise a GAS where they could just simply gas people and kill them *humanely*. And the Nazis got blamed for that too. Shaw is a hero, a novelist. I'll be back with more after this break. The Fabian Society....

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system in which you are born. It's premade for you to fit into and everything that they decide at the top you need to know you will be taught to know and no more. Of course it's never a reality. It's what makes you easily governed. It makes you work, pay taxes, and do whatever you are told to do, behave the way you are told to behave, dress the way you are told to dress, and buy the things you are told to buy, and give as little problem as possible to governments that rule you. That's the idea behind it. It's a form of mind control and of course they discussed this, again, back at the beginning of the 20th century and before.

How government really works is by fear... using fear. Governments all down through the ages, even when it was Kings and Queens, always had their advisors stirring up trouble, claiming that foreigners were going to invade you and so on. They needed massive armies and more money from the people to protect them. Keeping you safe... it's the oldest trick in the book. Of course, terrorism is the best one of all. I mean, it's not really a people, it's not a place. It's really a form of emotion; being in the state of terror, you see. So it fits the bill. It can go into everything, everything at all. They can expand it into every area of human existence, when you go into terror. You see. It fits in.

The idea is to train you now by, again, experts that there is just nothing safe enough. Now they are bone scanning you for ID as well. They are x-raying you for ID. They are doing iris scans and everything else. DNA scans are coming of course; there already is in some countries for DNA. They are training you now that they are going to scan your brain waves as well. Because you see, they might catch the occasional crook. And you all want to be saved from criminals don't you? So this article here is recycled. It's been recycled about 15 times, maybe 50 times in the past year, to get it through your heads. It's called predictive programming and you will think this is inevitable when it comes along. You'll say, WELL, YOU KNOW... You haven't really thought it through but it's awfully familiar to you. And you say, WELL, OKAY, I GUESS YOU CAN SCAN MY BRAIN. It says...

A brainwave for catching a criminal?

A new study suggests criminals can be detected by measuring a brainwave known as P300. (A: *Are you impressed? P300 eh?*)

In tests it worked remarkably well, but can we really trust it?
guardian.co.uk / Posted by Mo Costandi Tuesday 21 September 2010

(A: *And here it is. We've got neuro-science and all kinds of varieties... neuro-economists. Now we've got neuro-philosophists... ooooh. It says...*)

Terrorists could be identified by a brainwave test that detects concealed information about an imminent attack, according to a study by psychologists from Northwestern University in Chicago.

The test, a sophisticated version of the now-discredited polygraph (or lie-detector) test, (A: *[Alan laughing.] So*

it's a more sophisticated form of a total failure, because all spies and anyone who wants can learn how to can cheat it. It's quite easy.) is based on the so-called guilty knowledge test developed in the 1950s.

Why do they have to beat the crap out of all the suspects they get and claim that they are terrorists? Why do they have to, you know, wire up their testicles and electric shock them, water board them, if they've got something as fantastic as this? ...invented in the 1950s. No. See schmucks, this is for you out there to get it through your head that YOU are going to get scanned every so often, you see, to make sure that you have no nasty thoughts, that you have no angry thoughts of getting stopped and when they demand that you take this little test in the street or wherever it happens to be. You see? That's what it's for. Do you understand what you read half the time? I wonder.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods – and at least your brain – GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Neuroscientists \(funded by grants\) Push Drugging All Women to "Prevent" PMS](#)

[Wiseup on Prozac Pushers for Women](#)

[Health Insurers Stop Offering New-Child-Only Policies](#)

[Agenda 21--Abolition of Private Property Creeps on--New Rules on Mortgages](#)

[EU Pushes for Total Economic Control Over Member "States"](#)

[Senate Bill for Communal \(Communitarian\) Living \(UN Agenda 21, Millennium Project etc.\)](#)

[New Oxford School of Governance will Groom Future World Leaders](#)

[Gordon Brown to serve as Harvard visiting fellow - Telegraph](#)

[Recycled Article to Familiarize You to Inevitability of Brain Scans Coming for All](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)		Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
CDs			

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 23, 2008 (# 131)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 23, 2008:

LIBERTY, FRATERNITY, EQUALITY

"Are You Fat, a Heavy Breather,
Tall or Squat, a Tiny Geezer?
Geneticists and Officials, with Half-Truths and Lies,
Are Out to Have You Standardized,
It'll be Done for You, No Need to Beg,
By Removing Defective Genes from Egg,
Yes, One Day, We'll All Look the Same,
Praising Test Tube Obelisks whence We Came,
And the Silicone Womb that is Our Mother,
We Borg can Truly Call, Each Other, 'Brother' "
© Alan Watt June 23, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 23, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back, Cutting Through The Matrix on Monday the 23rd of June, 2008. It's kind of hard to keep up with the weather here because it's rained pretty well solidly for a month, so I was thinking of building an ark just in case. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for the older shows I've done with lots of information which can help put the big picture together, for those who are just looking into it and waking up now... or reacting to

the events around them that are visible to everyone. Also look in to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around.

As I say, up this way, I think the old spud country, the potato country, is kaput for another year because of this incredible rain we've had. I know the farming belts out west are getting it in Canada and also in the United States. That's been going on now for about 8 years solid. Generally flood, flood, flood, drought, drought, drought, flood, flood, flood and the planes are spraying away and the HAARP is harping on too. Many of us have been watching this, especially those who have short wave radio and they can pick up the HAARP frequency which is 24 hours per day on about 4 or 5 different places on the short wave band. That first came out back in the early 70s when RIGA, the Soviet HAARP installation, started to test out their powers. Everyone across the world was having their short wave wiped off in certain areas of the band with this woodpecker tapping sound. Now it's even worse than the woodpecker. It's something out of science fiction. It's the most powerful sound you'll get on the short wave radio.

High sciences, 'silent weapons for quiet wars'. High sciences are at work now and it's just the Wizard of Oz behind the curtain pulling the strings and when you ask him any questions, his front men, his government officials, they will whistle in the sky. Simple as that. They don't have to admit to anything, even though we can watch them spraying away... and leaving these massive trails behind them which gradually merge and create clouds or these hazy, hazy milky, hazy days that you get. It's called polymer, designed by the military, polymer streams behind them. It's like looking through a sort of clearish plastic. It gives it a different ting. That's to do with weather warfare.

People should look in to the Weather Warfare Treaty signed in the late 70s at the United Nations. In there you'll find everything which they *then* could do. That's why they *signed* the treaty. YOU DON'T SIGN A TREATY FOR THINGS YOU CAN NOT DO. You sign it when you have the weaponry to do it. In there they ADMIT they can bring the jet streams right down to the earth level if they want to, divert its course, make it go up or down or right across a country and that's what you'll see on the weather channels now and your weather programs on the news. You'll see the jet stream often come straight up the west coast and do a right angle about British Columbia, Canada and right across to Nova Scotia. Straight line. We get these weird, weird things which people should be sentient about but they're not. They expect the media to tell them what's going on. They think the media really is there to inform them and they've been trained to believe that.

I also have satellite difficulties now because the company I go through is owned by the military-industrial complex and they give a little portion out of it to this Xplornet, which has been causing hell all week for those on satellite. So, I might have to have the engineer tell me the callers later on in the show because I can't get the satellite up on screen. The music's coming in so I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and bemoaning my problems here with the satellite communication for a whole week of technical problems. You can't upload or you're up all night or the whole night long waiting for the darned satellites to communicate with you. But that's where they have us, you see, in the system that we adapt to so quickly and most folk become completely dependent upon. That's why the system is the way it is, especially anything to do with communications. They have you where they want you. We know the next internet level is getting set up and that's going to really change the face of internet because the big players, the big mainstream media, want in on it big time and they'll get first dibs on all the big sites. They're actually talking about making you pay for every site, once they own them all, that you want to look in to as they reign it in... now that they've got everyone addicted to it. Very simple plan.

Here's Canada. Canada, which is merging with the United States, Mexico and Chili is ready to follow in quickly and a few other ones. Canada has to start getting a bigger military because, after all, it's part of NATO. NATO and the Department of Defence for Britain, which is Canada too, have already said they're looking for 30 years of rioting commencing around 2010 and going on for 30 years. Intense rioting. That's from their top think tank. Now the think tank doesn't sit with a crystal ball and say I wonder what will happen in a few years' time? They have data of what is SUPPOSED to happen, such as rising gasoline prices, before the public ever are told of it. The food costs going up to astronomical levels. They also take in all the treaties that have been signed, like **Agenda 21** at the United Nations, to get everyone off rural areas into the cities, which will then become even more OVER CROWDED. So, they look at the scenario and they came up with the obvious. There's going to be crisis and riots and so on. It doesn't take rocket scientists to figure that one out.

Canada here, this is a report that came out on MSN and also the CBC over the weekend. It says, TOP STORY, "Federal government quietly releases \$490-billion military plan". This is a small population in Canada for a huge country. \$490 BILLION. They play at the left-right wing paradigm as they always do. That's how they write things, these stories, in every country.

TOP STORY,
Federal government quietly releases \$490-billion military plan.

The conservatives quietly released the details of their extensive plans to beef up Canada's military saying it will spend \$490 billion dollars over 20 years to ensure soldiers are well equipped and well trained. *(Alan: From the CBC it says,)*

Details of the plan, known as Canada First Defence Strategy, were posted Thursday night without fanfare on the Department of National Defence's website. *(A: So we get informed, really, from the military. The military tell us what they're getting.)*

The posting comes almost six weeks after Prime Minister Stephen Harper announced at a news conference that his government had a strategy for the military but provided few details about it. Critics at the time said the strategy was nothing more than a speech, since Harper offered no document to back it up.

Speaking in Halifax on Friday, Defence Minister Peter MacKay defended the nighttime posting of the plan *(A: night time posting.)* on the eve before recess. *(A: That's standard down through history if you look at big things that happen.)* saying the government was simply striving to provide more specifics about the strategy to Canadians.

Military analyst Rob Huebert told CBC News that he can't understand why Harper would release the document so quietly, and why he would do so the day before the House of Commons is expected to adjourn for the summer. *(A: Well, I wonder why, eh?)*

Still, he praised the document's contents, saying the strategy appears to be a well-balanced assessment that juggles the military's commitments at home and overseas. *(A: You know it's going to be at home. That's what it's about. Over 20 years, right in to that area where there's going to be riots across the whole Western hemisphere according to the Department of Defence.)*

"I'm hard-pressed right at this point, looking at it, to be really overtly critical," said Huebert, associate director of the Centre for Military and Strategic Studies in Calgary. "I do think they've got a good balance on this particular aspect."

Then it goes on to list and give you a breakdown of where the money is to be spent on military equipment and so on.

Helicopters, patrol ships, planes, destroyers, frigates, land combat vehicles and weapons.

That ties in with the big NAFTA highways that are being built right through the country, right through the States, right through into Mexico and eventually through Central America. Because quite a few years ago, before they were hammering away at the Middle-East, they talked vaguely, in hints, about the coming strife in the world under their globalization procedures and the effects of them, the outcome of them, the fallout of them. They talked then about the need for RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORCES. Everyone thought at the time, I guess it means sending them overseas quickly to a hot spot. I twigged on, by the wording, no, it also meant getting them up and down the Americas very quickly to any spot when trouble breaks out.

You see, at the rate the gasoline and diesel is skyrocketing - and there is NO fuel shortage; when you read all the media and business papers, there's no fuel shortage - you know that we're supposed to get off the road, again, **Agenda 21**. It's been signed and sealed and delivered at the United Nations, and all the countries signed it. NO PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION. It's right in there. EMERGENCY AND ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY. It's a take-off of the Soviet system, only updated, because we merged with the Soviet system quietly and seamlessly and even brought some of the top KGB guys across to run Homeland Security. We see they were the experts in this whole thing.

In the Soviet Union you need permits to go anywhere, even in your own area. We're getting ID cards here. Everyone's getting ID cards across the western world because this agenda is a global agenda. Nothing to do, really, with the Middle-East. They're just one little part of the problem, as they call it, because they must thoroughly destroy the remnants of the old system that runs the Islamic countries. Standardize them too and bring them all under this new global system with the same standardized culture.

I was reading in another British paper, that they're now going to make everyone with a tree in their garden, in towns, cities and villages and even the country, have government inspectors come in once a year, at least, from a special new department, to inspect your tree to make sure that no branch could fall off it and cause an accident. Then they will give you a fine or whatever if you haven't got that tree attended to and cut properly, by an expert, mind you, not yourself. We're watching control freaks of all kinds emerge in this society. I've told people this before, IT WILL BE WORSE THAN ANY TOTALITARIAN REGIME THE WORLD HAS EVER SEEN DOWN THROUGH HISTORY... even combined. They're on the move now for total obedience and everything. It said in that article from Britain, that the law had been pushed out onto the public, it kind of bypasses Parliaments now. Police are doing the same. They put laws out and bypass any of the regulation.

It comes from the Department of Standardization. Did you know you had a Department of Standardization? Where they're standardizing everything? Yep. Department of Standardization. I wonder if they'll go around eventually... we know they went after smokers, now they're going after the United Nation's War on Obesity. The UN put on both of these wars. I wonder if they'll go after tall people or short people eventually? Until we're all standardized. And forced, if we're allowed to breed at all, to have us all modified so as we're all the same size. That's how crazy it's getting.

There's even pubs now in Yorkshire in England where they've been forced to put of cameras to watch customers.

Hats banned from Yorkshire pubs over CCTV fears

Pubs in Yorkshire have been ordered to ban people from wearing flat caps or other hats so troublemakers can be more easily recognised.

By Paul Stokes / 06 Jun 2008

Now, I wouldn't go in to a pub where there's cameras watching you. And the cameras ARE linked, like the movie you saw, **Enemy of the State**. THE CAMERAS ARE ALL LINKED WITH THE POLICE SERVICES AND ALL THE DIFFERENT FORCES AND AGENCIES NATION WIDE. But you're not allowed to wear the traditional flat cap there now. Who put that law into effect? The police did. The police demanded it and TOLD them, went around to pubs and told them because they said *it hid the faces of customers*. THIS IS THE NEW FREEDOM. We've had new freedom defined TO us by a guy who's almost a moron. He called it the 'new freedom'. This is what they mean by that. They're defining... when they tell you they're REDEFINING something, you'd better believe them... when it comes from the top. THEY MEAN WHAT THEY SAY. You have no freedom at all. That's the bottom line.

You're to be regimented. Regimentation. In fact, regimentation gets these characters off because they are psychopathic. They love everything to be the same. They love everyone to follow them. Masses of people all marching in step turns them on. That's why they love wars. That's why the Club of Rome and others frothed at the mouth at the thought of getting people into a war mode *back in the 1970s*. Read their book, **The First Global Revolution**, written in the early 90s. Where they say, back in the 70s, they said, how do we get the public of the world to obey and come together and follow orders? They said the only time they do this is under war situations, like World War II. They accept ration cards. They accept ID cards. They pull together. They work for less. They allow new officials to go out into society and order them about. That's what they wanted. And we're living right through World War III right now. It's a war for everything... body, mind and soul. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt back and Cutting Through The Matrix because this matrix is so deep and there's so many layers that have accumulated down through hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years as a very wealthy, elite group, who are organized, came down through the ages and formed consortiums, monopolies. There's different names for the same thing, cartels. Even nations at times, they ran parts of the world. The Knights Templars were famous for it. When Britain became the headquarters for a while, with these particular plunderers, who were all up around the court of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. They were pirates. They were allowed to be 'freebooters', they called them. Their job was to go out into those countries, or to force those countries, that were competing with them, mainly in trade and trade routes. They sank their ships after robbing them. That was quite allowable in the court of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. At that time, mainly it was the Spanish they were robbing but anybody was fair game if you were trying to compete with this big consortium that really was a business consortium, which also ran the country. It never changed.

I remember watching a documentary on Sierra Leone about a war that started up there, a civil war. You'll find with most of these civil wars, there's either an American or a British company involved... either diamonds, gold, or oil. They get these little civil wars going and during the whole fracas they end up, the oil companies and diamond mine companies, end up pretty well owning the new dictator. They put a new dictator in and they pay very little to the country but a little back-hander to the dictator. That's how they run it. They talked to the head of a diamond and gold corporation specialist and CEO in London. Because he and his company were responsible for sending mercenaries - professional mercenaries, ex-special air service and green beret - over there to train this group that were doing the coup so that his company could get first dibs, main dibs, on ALL the diamonds and so on and gold. He was questioned about the morality about this project causing all this death and destruction. The man looked back as though he was incredulous because in his circle it would have been an incredulous question to ask. He says, 'my goodness, it's business; they're doing nothing with the land anyway'. He had this perplexed frown upon his face. That's how they see things.

Well, here is something that goes along with this because those people we're taught to respect, in those families, those plundering families that go down through time, they're still at it. They never stop. It's tradition with them. They go in to the old ivy league universities where they're recruited on a hereditary basis into these special, we now call them, special agencies for government. Their job is just the same. Mark Thatcher, who's now SIR Mark Thatcher, is being held in a prison overseas again... AGAIN. This is Maggie Thatcher's son, ex-Premier of Britain. This is from The Times Online.

Simon Mann names Sir Mark Thatcher as coup plotter Martin Fletcher in Malabo

From The Times / June 19, 2008

(A: This is about the second or third time this guy's been caught doing this in different countries for the big, big London corporations.)

Simon Mann, the Old Etonian mercenary, has placed Sir Mark Thatcher right at the heart of the plot to overthrow the President of the oil-rich Equatorial Guinea in 2004.

In electrifying testimony before a court in the tiny West African state yesterday, Mann flatly contradicted Sir Mark's insistence that he knew nothing about the attempted coup d'état and gave money unwittingly.

Mann said that he recruited the former Prime Minister's son and took him to London to be vetted by Ely Calil, the Lebanese-Nigerian tycoon whom he identified as the "boss" of the whole operation. After that, he said, Sir Mark was "not just an investor. He came on board completely and became part of the management team", attending many meetings. He named Sir Mark as one of five men "in charge of the operation".

Sir Mark struck a plea bargain with South African prosecutors in 2005. He admitted paying \$275,000 (£140,530) for a helicopter but claimed that he thought it was to be used as an air ambulance. *(A: Ha. Ha. He didn't add 'for the children'. He should have added 'for the children'.)* He was fined £266,000, received a four-year suspended sentence *(A: Big strings were pulled there.)*, and now lives on an exclusive estate in Spain while Mann is in the infamous Black Beach jail in Malabo.

So you see, these guys are intertwined with MI6 because that's part of the job of MI6 is to make sure there's no competition for the big, elite families businesses abroad. That's first and foremost, really, what they're doing. The old City of London is a very interesting place, very interesting place, and they have them across the world in other main countries too. They work together, these people, sometimes. Sometimes they fight each other but mainly they work together. They're supposed to all be working together towards this global agenda. These same characters that start wars and coup d'états and all the rest of it, and hire mercenaries to get wars going and slaughtering villages and all that, ARE HELD UP TO US AS VERY RESPECTABLE PEOPLE. Very respectable and as I say, they're often put up there as Prime Ministers or Presidents. It's incredible what we're given here, this puppet show. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, it's me, Alan Watt, the little fellow himself, back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm getting smaller all the time; I'm shrinking with the rain. I'm just shrinking. I'll be one of the little people shortly. Any time I'll be running around the forest there squeaking. But that's what we've had to put up with, with HAARP and spraying and so on these days. At least houses could be really small then, and cheap and easy to maintain. Now, we've got Tommy from Los Angeles on the line. Are you there Tommy?

Tommy: Hey Alan. First off, I would like to say that Laurel Canyon article by Dave McGowan has had a few more installments added to it. It's just getting better and better. It's such a great article.

Alan: I read the second part.

Tommy: I think he has up to 6 chapters going in there now. It's really good.

Alan: It's quite interesting, isn't it, to realize that maybe 50 years or 40 years after events, you can actually dig up stuff for the first time and show you *the connections* between the heroes they give the children, the youngsters, to follow and all the connections they have to the military and the big elite families.

Tommy: Yeah. Revelation of the method.

Alan: I can remember, in Britain, when some rich people, even the Etonians - Eton and so on - they were putting their children into special schools to become rock stars. They were even teaching them London slang accents to give them accent to make them sound like baba boys and things like that you see. [Alan mimicking the accent.] That's how they were training them so as they could make them stars. It was such easy money *and they would guide the future*.

Tommy: So even rock stars are vetted?

Alan: Yes.

Tommy: Okay. Well, have you heard George Carlin died the other day?

Alan: I didn't. No.

Tommy: Yeah. He was one of the first people I actually ever heard cut through the matrix. Meaning that he just had a way of seeing things and expressing them that really got people thinking outside of their normal frames of mind. He went out as an atheist. I think that a lot of atheists are just spiritually frustrated people.

Alan: Sure.

Tommy: I know you get a lot of Jesus debaters and we can't really all agree on issues of faith but a lot of your listeners are like-minded seekers of varying degrees and I was just wondering if you could speak to righteousness? I'll take your comments off the air. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Sure. It's true. If you look at the histories of the world, especially the western world, the victors write the histories, but really it's horror shows. It's just a history of horror as to how the ordinary people were treated. One war after another and various peasant's wars and all the rest of it, trying to live and survive. The thing is going to come up again with the food riots. Same stuff all over again. The big churches were never, they never told them to stand up for themselves. In fact, CHURCHES WERE ALWAYS ON THE SIDE OF THE FAMILIES THAT CONTROLLED THE COUNTRIES. There's no wonder, no wonder, the people eventually, mainly in Europe, gradually got so sick of the mainstream churches that they completely dropped out. Once they dropped out, their children were at risk - which was understood by those who controlled - of being led by other forces. SO THEY MADE SURE THEY GAVE YOU A CULTURE INDUSTRY TO GUIDE THEM, TO TAKE OVER FROM RELIGION. And they use it. That was easier.

Religion was static. Religion was very good for keeping populations static and well behaved. However, it was written into religions that man and women were SACRED. Life was SACRED and they couldn't knock that one down. It was

always a dilemma when they told you to go and kill people abroad but back home it was a no-no, life was sacred. So you had that double-think problem. We know the elite always wanted to bring down the population, especially after the 1700s, so they had to get rid of religion. Then they replaced it with the cultural techniques and industries to guide them. Well financed, again, from the top people, the top families. It's much easier now that they've created an atheistic society.

They've even given them a new age movement which many thousands have fallen in to. It's based on a mix of Hinduism, reincarnation and so on. They're using that to guide them to the next phase of the new humanity. They're looking forward to it, the new agers, of all being one and having new bodies and stuff like that. They think they're all going to get saved because they're all so special. Of course, they're going to be used and walk in to the extermination chambers at the right time... chanting on in unison.

The culture industry's taken over BUT inside every individual, I don't care who they are, I don't care who they are, they have these things we call instincts. We know, we know what we do personally if it's right to US or not, regardless of the culture around you. They teach children, very young children, if an adult touches you in a certain way and it feels uncomfortable, report them. Now, how come children are able to do that but adults are told not to? ... and that everything's okay? Because it's culturally okay, you see. Yet deep down inside you, you still have the same thought as a child. If this feels uncomfortable, there's something wrong here. So there is such a thing, to you, as right and wrong. The new age philosophies, which are promoted from the top, the new religions are antagonistic to the old religions which did have definite rights and wrongs. Rules which had very good reasons and purposes behind them for the survival of humanity and all segments of humanity too.

In this new eugenics society, with SCIENCE BEING THE NEW PRIESTHOOD, they've given them the new age to follow and mixed it with gobbledy-gook and Hinduism and part science fiction. They put out leaders amongst them, just as they always have done, to guide them all, well funded leaders into this new age. But I don't care who you are, as I say, if you don't know what's right and wrong, then you have no mind of your own at all. You're totally conditioned. If you accept anything, you're conditioned. If you truly believe in moral relativity, where anything goes and everything's okay, that also means that it's okay for the elite to decide *what they're going to do with you*. You can't argue with that, can you? That's your reasoning. They're using your reasoning.

You can find a natural faith yourself without tossing all the old babies out with the bath water, because there's truth, eternal truths, in all the old established religions. It was the dogma that was piled on top to keep the people subdued and obedient that did the main churches in and under... apart from the infiltrations from the high Masonic groups and so on. Believe you me, if you look at the top churches in America and Canada and Britain, see who founded them. They were all the highest Masons you can see. Every section of Christianity. You know who put the Novus Ordo, the new order, out for the Catholic Church after Vatican II, who put the whole thing together when they did away with the Latin mass? It was two Arch Bishops and six Protestants, all Masons, who designed the new mass for the Catholics... because the Catholic Church was all completely taken over by then. All new agers, all high Masons. This is ongoing. This is ongoing. I get a lot of stuff. I know. I'm right into what's happening deep within the new age. Who's funding them big time. I've met people from the Canadian government, in high positions, who have these strange little jobs where they go around the world, traveling around the world, meeting at new age meetings.

One of them at the United Nations told me, this woman, she said about what was happening in the Middle-East. I says well is it right to go over there and slaughter people just to get an agenda through and standardize them and so on?

She said, 'well, you got to realize, those people decided to come back in those bodies, at this time in life.' So it's their fate. In other words, karma. She was talking about karma... if you want religious fanaticism, that can actually rationalize murder and slaughter, she was one of them and she will sleep well at night. A complete, total believer. Scares the hell out of you. They're actually out there in high positions. That's how they rationalize cripples and so on. Well, they decided to come back in that body to pay for their karma. Don't help them, by the way, because it will rub off on yours. That's why India was always in the mess it's in. Incredible. Incredible logic.

Is there Tony in Massachusetts still there?

Tony: Thanks for taking my call again. I just want to make 2 points. The first point was that you made a statement a couple of talks ago, maybe a couple of weeks ago. It was relating to taking a stand. That really hit a point with me. You mentioned the fact that you're going to die anyway, so why not take a stand for what you believe and what's right and stand up to this, to all this that's going on right now. For anyone out there that's listening that's new, that is truly very poignant statement. If you can't take the type of stand... because you're going to die anyway....

Alan: You are. Everyone's going to die. Everyone's going to die and all they hope to do is to keep their meager life going as it's going under and everything's getting worse, in the hope that they can somehow survive with a last breath longer than anyone else. How ridiculous can it be?

Tony: Yes. That is so true. The other point I wanted to make was, I spent a lot of time in the military, almost 28 years. I just retired not long ago. This kind of ties in to what's going on and we can see it taking shape today, day by day. I remember, the Korea field I was involved in, basically our job was to defend air fields. Usually most air fields are located outside the city centers or right in pretty rural areas. So we were pretty much stationed on the perimeter and that's what we did; repel and attack anything coming toward the air field. Now, in the last 10 years, 5-10 years, I noticed we moved away from doing that, which I couldn't understand at first but now, listening to you and seeing a lot of things over the years, I've put the puzzle together. All of our training involved going into mock cities. Some training areas have huge mock cities built up. What we do is go in and clear entire apartment blocks. They have apartment block with hundreds of apartments in them, spider holes, closets, basements. All we do is go in and clear out entire apartment buildings, stopping city buses, that type of thing. I thought, well our job is to repel attacks to air bases. Why are we going into cities doing that? Now, as you see this whole agenda unfolding, now I know the reason why at that time we changed our tactics. It was just incredible.

Alan: It also tells you *how long ago* they knew they had to start training their own for what was coming, long before we had a clue.

Tony: Oh, yes. Oh, yes. Quiet interesting. Anyway, I appreciate you taking my call and thank you and have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling. They actually train them YEARS before you see anything in the newspapers about what's coming down the pike. It's the same when Rumsfeld talked about breaking the \$50 barrier, the psychological barrier of \$50/barrel oil. That's what he called it, a *psychological barrier*, not a real barrier but a psychological barrier. He says once that happens, the sky is the limit. He said it 2 years before; he said it will double in no time at all. Now, he wasn't a top economist, but he knew the agenda. It's all planned. It's all planned. How do you get folk off the road for **Agenda 21**? You force them off the road. It's quite simple, power of the purse.

People have to really, and it's very difficult today in this day and age, because if they haven't been taught to discern or use critical thinking - you actually used to get taught critical reasoning and logic at school. You don't get taught that now. So any author can literally spin you off what seems to be incredible truths and unless you're using your reasoning power...

As I say, there's no doubt that down through the ages and it started with something called money. Money is artificial. It's a con game from the beginning. You can't have armies. You can't even have a city without it. A city can't survive because they don't grow or make anything. So that was the beginning. That's what they call civilization. You're a city member, a civilian and you belong to the city. That's where it really started, the city-state down through the ages. They had cartels, even, in ancient Phoenicia, you know. They had monopolies on business. They hired whole armies from countries and gave them money, pay, to go off and conquer other countries so's they'd get in, get the gold mines. You're talking 5,000, 4,000 BC. So, there's nothing new in this.

We forget that Egypt was an empire for almost 5000 years. 5000 years of empire. That's incredible control - mind, body, soul - of millions of people. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the last little leg of the journey, as we say, for tonight. We've got Robert from Nova Scotia. Are you there Robert?

Robert: Hi. Good evening Alan. How are you?

Alan: No so bad.

Robert: That's great. I have just a couple of comments. I was reading a Canadian Press article here that 47% of Canadians support the carbon tax. Unbelievable.

Alan: [laughs] I don't believe them though. Maybe the ones that are on the panel, that's the Canadians they meant.

Robert: [laughs] It could be. Just a couple of other quick comments. Back on December 27th, 2007, you spoke about empathy for others. It's around the 44-minute mark on the first hour. I think everybody should listen to what you say about empathy for others. It's really excellent. I've listened to it dozens of times. Also, people who've heard you play your guitar, if they want to hear you sing, go to April 25th, 2007 and at the end they get to hear you sing. Also, please support Alan as well. That's all I want to say.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Robert: Thanks Alan.

Alan: It's true. I keep forgetting to plug myself. Remember, you can help donate and keep me going. That's what keeps me going. I don't get other money coming in. I don't push advertising. That's how most folk get paid. So it's up to you. You literally bring me here and as long as you're hearing what you want to hear, or what's interesting to you, you should be helping me keep going. I've got so much more to tell the public. I'd like to get into a whole series on the histories, the ancient histories, of all of this leading up through the associations. Which is not difficult to do because I've

done it before in groups. I've talked to many groups in talks in the past. I don't have time now for groups. We don't have time for groups.

The world is changing so fast. We're on a rampage down this narrow road to destruction. Trying to do it all on your own is impossible, really, but I have to do as much as I possibly can *while we have the ability*. The time is getting short now. We see the big sticks coming out from all agencies with authority trying to stop us. If you can support me and keep me going, look into the web site, buy the books, buy some extras too, pass them around. That's how you do things. You'd be surprised.

These books are not written along the usual format that you've been indoctrinated with in school. THESE BOOKS ARE WRITTEN TO WAKE UP AREAS INSIDE YOUR OWN MIND. It's a Gestalt type thing where the knowledge is hidden within you. I help bring it together in a bang. It just comes together in a bang. Just woof, woof, woof. That's how you really learn. That's how you start using you own minds. That's how your mind becomes alive. IT BRINGS LIFE TO YOU. Not worry and death. It should bring life to you. Because, when you're alive, you're mind is working at full capacity. THE UNIVERSES YOU CAN TRAVEL IN YOUR MIND ARE LIMITLESS, LIMITLESS, ONCE YOU WAKE IT UP. *What you can do with it is profound as well*. You could read all the other books forever with all their conspiracies and their slants and so on and they're written in your traditional school way. It's to keep you in the old way of thinking. You don't think for yourself. You simply repeat. I want you to think for yourselves because that's a survival mechanism. Thinking for yourself is a survival mechanism.

Just like having empathy for others. Empathy for others is a collective survival mechanism. When you have no empathy for anyone across the planet getting blown up for big business, then no one will have empathy for you and help you out when it's your turn. That's a law of nature.

That's it from Ontario, Canada. From a very wet Ontario, Canada, and thundery, from Hamish and myself, it's good night any may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Federal government quietly releases \\$490B military plan" CBC News \(cbc.ca\) - June 20, 2008.](#)

["MacKay reveals details of \\$490-billion defence strategy to modernize military" by Alison Auld, Canadian Press - June 20, 2008.](#)

["Hats banned from Yorkshire pubs over CCTV fears" by Paul Stokes \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 23, 2008.](#)

["Simon Mann names Sir Mark Thatcher as coup plotter" by Martin Fletcher in Malabo \(timesonline.co.uk\) - June 19, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 25th, 2011 (#905)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 25th, 2011:
Libya -- Lies and Deception, Media Misdirection:

"The CFR has Lived Up to its Name,
Telling Media to Lie About Latest War Game,
Richard Haass said Humanitarian Aid Scheme
Was Just a Ploy to Overthrow the Regime,
He Thanked NATO for Levelling Each City,
As a True Psychopath, Showed No Pity,
SAS and Others have Been There for Weeks,
Dressing as Arabs, The Thing Just Reeks,
Of Massive Deception, Each Country Planned
To Be Overthrown, Plundered, Seizure of Land,
Gold, Oil and Water to Be Distributed
Free to Corporations Who've Already Looted
The Wealth of Afghanistan, Iraq, Now Libya,
Where the Dead are Rotting, Skulls, Tibia,
This Agenda Always Lies, Always it Will,
Gold and Oil is to Bankers Their Pig Swill"
© Alan Watt August 25th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 25th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Thursday the 25th of August, 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the free audios, which are available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds to choose from, and hopefully, you'll get the shortcuts to understanding this big, very deceptive system you're born

into and how it came about, how you're run by what's called Scientific Socialism, basically, where techniques are used throughout school, written about long ago by guys like Bertrand Russell, who talked about using these techniques in school. They've been practicing them since the 1920s in special schools, and then gave them to the whole population. And he said, once that's happened, basically, and the information has been downloaded into the children, they won't be able to think their way into any other reality. And that is pretty true for most people. That's why it works so well. And, of course, they get the help from education and the mainstream news, which really is so full of distractions and utter lies, especially in times of war and plunder, that you can't believe pretty well anything you read at all from them.

So, I try to give you the shortcuts and hopefully they'll do something for you. And remember too, that those who oppose what's happening in the world, there's many groups involved. Many of them are linked together. You've got to do your homework to find out why and who and all the rest of it. And there are many groups all fighting for their own particular reasons. Most of them want to bring in a kind of new Marxist ideology, the old Communists saying that the old Communism of course kind of went off the tracks somewhere, we're trying to get back on track and do it properly. And you wouldn't believe how many hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, maybe thousands of organizations, all interlink to give you the news that you're going to spiel out to others. And it's quite something, this art of deception.

So, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can do so from the US to Canada, by using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal to buy the books. You can also donate too. You'll see the donation button on the .com site. Use that, and then follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. All the instructions are explained on the .com site. And straight donations, as I say are very, very welcome, because everything is plummeting up here. The cost of living in Canada is way beyond what it is in the US. The US has a lot of catching up to do, fast, actually, and that's what I see happening there right now. Across the rest of the world, remember, you've got Western Union, Money Gram and you've got PayPal again, for the same reasons. And, as I say, your straight donations are definitely, definitely welcome, because things are really not going too well up this way with the costs of everything.

And, what I try and do is chronicle the events as they happen and explain the parts that the media leaves out, because their job is deception. The media is all owned and controlled by the boys in the CFR, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, for Britain, and they have branches in every country now. And they control your mind. After all, you're dependent upon them for information, and they control your mind. They tell you what to believe, and then they write it in stone, and that's what goes down in history. This is what happened, yadda, yadda, yah. And then they call you paranoid or a conspiracy theorist if you happen to have other information, even if they leaked it out themselves, earlier on in previous spiels. So, it's up to you, as I say, to do your homework. You've got to find out what's really going on, and you've got to suss out the different groups involved, and as I've said yesterday, I personally don't want to live under any totalitarian system with control freaks telling you what to do from birth to death. I really don't care for systems much at all, to be honest with you. And that's what it is. It's a system. Everything in this world belongs to one giant system, and then there's sub-systems, right down to daycare and everything, all managing systems, which manage you and your life. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've got a few topics to talk about tonight. Once again, as I say, I like to, when I do read the mainstream, it's to add the stuff in that they're omitting. And most misdirection is done by simply omitting another side of the story or other facts to do with the story to make sure that you go with the desired opinion at the end of what you read. And that's how simple it is to guide your minds into the wrong paths. And it's just a simple control technique really, but you'd be surprised at how all major media, and Carroll Quigley talked about this, with the Council on Foreign Relations, basically they own all the media. It's all the media barons that own the guys. And even the reporters that are sent out to supposedly cover the wars are told what to film, what not to film. Like for instance, when they do bomb schools and things like that, and you see nothing but little hands sticking out and things like that, they will deliberately not photograph them. They'll go along with the party line. They'll film some other building and say, well that was full of terrorists, you see, or insurgents, and all the other names that they use for people who are defending their homeland. But it's technique of words, neuroscience, and neurolinguistics. I like to call it psycho-linguistics, because that's the older name for it, and it's more appropriate

perhaps. And they bring you to the conclusions that they want you to have.

Before I do anything too, I'd like to mention that anyone who wants to send me anything, like a parcel, don't use UPS, whatever you do, because they don't deliver it. That's the hard facts of it. Corporations out there today are incredible liars, and if they can get away with something they will. And what they do in Canada, and maybe elsewhere, but in Canada, they deliver it to a main city, to their own warehouse, and then they subcontract it to Purolator Courier, that doesn't deliver, that doesn't deliver it. And I've had this every year. You spend hours on the phone, going between the two, and they won't even phone you if a parcel comes in, so I don't know if one is coming in. They just keep it, you see. They must have a great Christmas at the end, going back home with sacks of presents for themselves and their families at Purolator Courier, but that's really what they do. It's false advertising when they say that they'll deliver. If you've got an address, they say, anywhere in America or Canada, a home address, we'll find it. We'll find it. Well, yeah. What happens is, you have to go in and pick it up. It doesn't matter how far away you live.

And you go around in circles and circles and circles with them, as I'm doing right now, in fact. That's what happened today. And you'll get the cheeky little girls on one end at the Purolator Courier, who actually hang up on you when you're giving them your complaints. They just tell you, "Come in and get it. Come in and get it." You know, little cocky sods. And of course, it isn't until you tell them that you're going to sue them do they start to listen at all after about maybe the fifth time you've called and gone around this roundabout from UPS to Purolator Courier. Meanwhile, they have delivered here before, when they've had to. And if they ever want to make new policies and UPS wants to make new policies, they should tell their customers, because they're making contracts with the customers to deliver them to the door of the recipient, not to some storage place, and get the sheep to come in to be fleeced. And that's what they do in Canada. There's a lot of sheep in Canada. Canadians don't complain about anything, you see. And the less they complain, the more these wolves will get away with what they do, taking more and more advantage of them. And eventually they'll charge you a fee for storing it, when you go to pick it up.

So, anyway, don't use UPS, whatever you do, and I'll keep mentioning this every so often, to let everybody know the cons that go on with these businesses, because it's not just me that's being ripped off, obviously or the senders. It's happening to other people that are sending parcels every day. But Sudbury is a disgusting, disgusting bunch to go around when you're trying to get something done, when you're making a complaint against UPS, especially Purolator Courier. They're absolutely insolent. And if they weren't getting subcontracted to I can't see them ever being polite enough to get customers to use them. They don't have what it takes. They're arrogant and disgusting. That's all I can say about them. And I'll keep repeating this too, until they get the message.

But, you know, that's how the world is today. We've seen it with the banks too. They get high and mighty and all haughty, and they think they can do whatever they want to do, which actually they do, don't they, because they're private corporations. They can make their own policies. But you can get them on legalities. But when they have open end policies, like banks do, where they can just raise the fees whenever they want to, and then start charging you for printing up your checking account, or whatever, which they've just done recently too. There's no real comeback. You can't do a thing about it. It's their business you see. And it's their policies. And of course, government knows darn well not to ever stand up on the side of the consumer. It just doesn't happen, because every top politician is a member of the same organization, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is a private club, basically.

And Carroll Quigley went through the history of it, since he was the official historian. He said that bankers got together and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, then the American branch, the CFR. Then they bought, they got ahold of all the newspapers. And they even did studies, back in the 20s to find out how many mainstream newspapers they'd have to buy over to change people's minds, to give them the right kind of thinking etc, the way that they want them to think, and they had it down pat. I think they said about twenty would be enough, twenty mainstream ones, and that's what they did, and they've held on to that ever since. Of course, they own Reuters as well, and all the other news services. So, you're getting nothing but lies by a private club, a worldwide private club.

They even have an institute for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have an institute set up for the

European Union for all of Parliament. All the top Parliamentarians are members of it. So, they don't listen to the public, because, you see, Quigley said too, these bankers with their media and with their boys that they put into government, which is all the top ones, plan the future. And what they planned was wars. Wars after wars. They'd make the wars happen, and they'd demonize the enemy, and they'd take over all natural resources, right down to the drinking water. And you're living through it and you don't even know it. It's still going on. You get stuck, unfortunately, on all the front groups that they own and control. You've got to jump over those boys and see who's really behind it, and who's a member of what.

Last night, I said, on the radio, that if you want someone to get power over you, to a politician, or even a local councilor, you're giving them legal power over you. You better, better demand that they disclose what private organizations and clubs they belong to, especially the ones that they've sworn oaths to already that supercede any other oath they'll take later on. You better do it. If you don't do it, you've had it. That's why you've pretty well had it today in fact, because you didn't do it before. And you've also got to make sure these people are not members of these groups, Council of Foreign Relations, or any of the associate front groups they have, because they have hundreds of front groups as well. Otherwise, you've had it. You've had it. You cannot bring into power someone with authority over you to do whatever they wish. And that's what they say in democracy, once they're in power they can do anything they want. You can't do it when they've already given their promises and their oaths to other clubs, organizations, or societies with secrets, as they often like to say.

Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, the American branch, and their European CFR, which is the European branch for all of Europe now. Australia, New Zealand, etc, all have their groups, and Canada as well. They work in concert to bring about this world government, and that's what Quigley said in his book. Their goal was world government, but a new system. He says, often too, they're mistaken for the Communists. These ultra-rich international moneylenders that started it off had front groups that often mimicked Communism. Personally, I think they're one in the same, because they funded Communism, because Socialism or Communism, Communism is just Socialism in a hurry. And they prefer that, because then the bankers can deal directly with governments for borrowing money, and get into debt, rather than going door to door and getting you to sign a pledge or an agreement. So deal straight with government, and then you're put down as the guarantor. You'll always pay up. The government will make sure of that.

So, anyway, as I say, you can't trust the major media at all. And it's so easy to be distracted with the news. Remember, I've read reports before by the professionals who actually gave you the internet, and they said it would be so overloaded with data that people will be unable to process it logically. And that's what's happening today. You'll have a thousand trivia stories, a thousand heartbreaking stories which can certainly grab you, the heartbreaking ones, but in reality, it doesn't stop this steady march for world governance, and the destruction of all that was. That includes all of the family units, pretty well gone now, to be honest with you. And if you have no family unit, the government then can speak right to you as an individual, just like Orwell talked about in Nineteen Eighty-Four. And there would be nobody to stand up for you. Directly to you. Wells talked about that very same thing, long before Orwell said it. And that was the goal of the Socialists at that time. The Socialists are just another front for the big, big banking boys, the globalist types, the Rothschild types and the Rockefellers, etc.

Now, I mentioned yesterday that Mr. Haass, who came out in mainstream and talked about sending the boots in and getting the boots in to Libya, meaning the armies of NATO, and I've also got an article too, from the CFR on that subject today as well. And Mr. Richard Haass, who's the head of the Council on Foreign Relations, is also directing this war, by the way, if you haven't clued into that by now. He says:

All of this poses serious challenges to the outside world.

(Alan: In other words, impressions to the outside world.)

NATO's airplanes helped bring about the rebel victory.

(A: It's not rebels, as you know. They were brought in from other countries as mercenaries and al Qaeda, the supposed enemies that brought down the towers.)

The “humanitarian” intervention

(A: That was what we were told. Oh, it's just a humanitarian intervention, as they bombed all these schools and houses into dust, with the people inside them. It says:)

The “humanitarian” intervention introduced to save lives believed to be threatened was in fact a political intervention (A: *by them*) introduced to bring about regime change.

So, it was nothing to do with humanitarian intervention. This is basic slaughter, plunder and take-over, pirate style. Which they're well known for at the CFR. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And reading Mr. Haass's statements from their own website at the Council on Foreign Relations. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, with a few other links from other articles as well, confirming the same thing. It's interesting to see how, in their own little club basically, they can admit that the humanitarian intervention nonsense, that was for all us schmucks to believe in you see, all the saps out there, was actually a plan, a plan, long ago actually it was planned, in the 90s, one country after another, including Libya. He says:

...believed to be threatened was in fact a political intervention introduced to bring about regime change.

(A: Well, who wanted regime change? And all the people that they brought in, they normally call them insurgents, you see, if they were going against NATO. But they're calling them rebels and freedom fighters and all this stuff. But they're all from other countries. They're trained mercenaries. Trained by Britain, the US, and all the Special Forces that have been there for many, many weeks. And in another article I have tonight it actually admits that, that they had them in there for weeks. The SAS were in there for weeks and weeks, before today. So, they weren't in there just taking photographs and sunning themselves. They're in there doing dirty work and dressing up as Arabs, by the way, as it says in the Daily Mail. The same thing that they did back in Iraq, for those who can remember, when some of them were caught with munitions to blow houses up so that they could blame it on different factions of Arabs. So, this is the dirty tricks that go on. You'll never get the truth, except snuck out from their own websites from the CFR, etc, to give you a clue about what's really happening. But it goes right along with their world agenda.

These guys, remember, eventually, they had been in operation for centuries. It's now called the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they got together in the late 1800s and they merged the Milner group eventually with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that was looked after by Lord Rothschild at the time. That's in the will of Rhodes, in fact. And they basically had a mandate to take the whole world over with banking, they said, with banking, and eventually leading to the Bank of International Settlements, which would be the overall supreme bank for the world, with the World Bank and the IMF, basically. That's how they would control the world. And it wasn't just to take it over for power's sake, although they love power, no doubt about it. It was also to bring a new system of life in, where science and rationality would run the world and the scientists would be your new priesthood. And that's what we have now, as they tell us, oh, you can't breathe as much. Look at all that CO2. Now we're going to make you pay for it. Things like that, you see. And global warming, etc. So, there you are. He admits from his own mouth, on their own website, that humanitarian intervention that was going to save lives and all that:)

was in fact a political intervention introduced to bring about regime change.

And then you go into Qatar. Qatar is a staging place for this. It says:

DOHA: Qatar was one of the first countries to back Libyan rebels

(A: The insurgents from outside.)

seeking to overthrow Muammar Qaddafi and with his 42-year-old rule collapsing, the natural gas exporter hopes to reap the political and economic rewards.

(A: So, Qatar that's helping them is going to get a big kickback as well. They've already got the oil characters in there divvying up the land and who's getting what and all the rest of it.)

Qatar stuck its neck out among Arab states to support the rebels and the NATO air operation.

(A: Now, why would they do that? Eh?)

Qatar was one of the first countries to recognize the rebel's National Transitional Council (NTC)

(A: Why would they do that? Hmm?)

as the legitimate authority in Libya and supplied rebels with water, weapons, more than \$400 million in aid,

(A: Where do you think they got that from? Hmm?)

and gave help with selling and marketing Libyan oil.

Qatar was also instrumental in getting Arab League support for the UN-mandated "no-fly zone,"

(A: And remember too that the CFR, Royal Institute for International Affairs set up the United Nations. That's in the book by Quigley too.)

provided fighter jets to enforce it and, analysts say, offered financial guarantees to NATO if the war dragged on.

So, what do you even find about, who knows much about Qatar? Well, you have to look into it. It's run basically with a king. It's not democratic. But no, they won't get no fly zones. They won't be banged with the UN and NATO. It says here that it's got lots of natural gas and oil. Lots of cash going in, etc, etc. It used to be a British protectorate. Isn't that interesting. And it says:

Formerly a British protectorate noted mainly for pearling, it became independent in 1971, and has become one of the region's wealthiest states due to its enormous oil and natural gas revenues. In 1995, Sheikh Hamad bin Khalifa Al Thani became Emir when he seized power from his father, Khalifa bin Hamad Al Thani, in a peaceful coup d'état. The most important positions in Qatar are held by the members of the Al Thani family...

Well, isn't that awfully like Libya? But here they're the good guys, you see. These are good guys, because, you see, it probably is still half owned by Britain as well, and it's so interesting, all of the fingers are in the pie in Qatar. And it's a staging area, you understand, it's a staging area. And I've got the link, and I'll put that up tonight too on the staging area. It's got a deal with the US, it says. It says here that the American base is there, etc, for that whole sector in the region, and they take off from there to bomb all the other countries. So, it's a long-term US base, massive base. Quite something.

And then I've got too, Wikileaks, it says:

Wikileaks: Homeland Security invokes Patriot Act on Assange; seeks server data

But it also wants subscribers as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. That article there too, one from Wikipedia, even, but it says:

Qatar has built intimate military ties with the United States, and is now the location of U.S. Central Command's

Forward Headquarters and the Combined Air Operations Center.

So, there you know where it's all being brought out of, all the bombs, all the planes, the tanks, the mercenaries, all the rest of it. That's its staging center. Long, long term staging center. There's other countries to be taken down. It's a very important location, too, Qatar, for this very purpose. So, again, I'll put that up again tonight as well, and you'll see why Qatar is boasting that they've helped to bring down this terrible fiend, etc, etc, etc, Gaddafi, when they themselves are run by the same kind of thing. But then, they're in with the big boys, you see.

And, another article too is a study that was done.

Study shows powerful corporations really do control the world's finances

(PhysOrg.com) -- For many years conventional wisdom has said that the whole world is controlled by the monied elite, or more recently by the huge multi-national corporations that seem to sometime control the very air we breathe.

(A: Well, actually they're working on that.)

Now, new research by a team based in ETH-Zurich, Switzerland, has shown that what we've suspected all along, is apparently true. The team has uploaded their results onto the preprint server

And it gives you the server on this particular article here. And they use the data, a global database system from quite some years back to the present. And sure enough, it's just a few major corporations, mainly banking, that own even companies like General Electric and all the guys in the military combines. The banks own pretty well all of the military-industrial complex, names that you're so used to, Lockheed Martin and these guys. They own pretty well everything. So, it's just bankers. Not any old bankers, but the ones who lend to nations. I don't know actually what they end up lending, but that's what they do.

And getting back to Wikileaks too. It said that:

The order seeks "all available information" on not only Assange, but Wikileaks also, held by the DNS hoster. The information will be handed to the U.S. grand jury in Alexandria, Virginia.

(A: It says the press release has been issued and it says:)

"The Order demands Dynadot handover the following information for the time period November 1st 2009 to present, within three days of the date of the Order:

1. Subscriber names, user names, screen names, or other identities;
2. mailing addresses, residential addresses, business addresses,

The whole kit and caboodle of all the stuff that normally they just steal anyway. They've already got it. I mean, they've already got it with the equipment they use. And records going way, way back, etc. And the full order and all the lists in the order can be found on the link in this page too that I'll put up as well. So, it seems that Homeland Security can certainly go in anywhere they want and just tell other countries what to do. They've had a few schisms with basically the European Union, but even that is mainly show. It's mainly show, because the European Union is just the same as they are. They're all working together on the same deals of world domination.

And everyone is very important, apparently. They've got to know all about every single being on the planet, and you update it daily for them, by all your Facebook things and etc. So, you don't know how to, most folk don't know really mind. They'll tell you that. "I've got nothing to hide." Well, that's not the point. You're entitled, as a creature on this planet, supposedly an intelligent creature, to privacy. Complete privacy. And when people fear their governments, there's something very wrong. Very, very wrong. And the longer you fear your government, the worse it gets, like any bully, the worse it gets.

How Much Money Does America Owe Other Countries?

The guys that buy off the debt, and so on. I'll put a link up tonight. Very interesting. It shows you the world map, and you put your cursor over the different spots on it, and you'll see how much every little nation owns of America. And how much the US owes them, I should say. And that's really what it's all about. But it's really interesting to see some of the countries you never imagine holding a lot of the bonds for the USA.

And I've mentioned so many times, part of the strategy for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, using the British Empire model for Free Trade and the free flow of labor is in full effect. That's all in the charter too of the United Nations and the World Trade Organization. All these private organizations. The United Nations is a private organization, a corporation. So is the World Trade Organization. You don't vote them in. And you keep prattling on about democracy. I don't understand most folk out there. I really don't.

And in the governments too, they're again, just like this farce with the UPS, outsourcing or subcontracting deliveries to Purolator Courier that never delivers. They just pocket the money I guess. It's a good business they have, when you lie and you just pocket the cash. Your governments are doing the same thing by subcontracting things out to private companies today. That was what they wanted at the Council on Foreign Relations a long time ago. You're living through the changes. And being private corporations, they can tell the public, "well, don't complain to us. We're private. We can do whatever we want." And that's what the government will say too. "We can't tell them to do something, they're private, you know." Whereas if they were kept in government hands then they would have to have some sort of redress to the public, if demanded.

Part of it too was to totally destroy the countries, the first world countries by mass immigration. That came out from the assistant Prime Minister, the next in command to Tony Blair. And I read the articles on the air. They're in the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And the plan was to so overload it with diverse cultures, meaning they would never fit in, they'd always be at odds, that they'd totally destroy all memory and history basically in a generation or so of the British system, what it meant to actually even be British at all or English or whatever, Scottish or Irish, Welsh, or Northern Ireland. Anyway, they're still going at it. They keep talking about bringing the immigration down, because they're all flooding across Europe into Britain, which is the best welfare state there is, until literally they really hammer it down. And that's the plan, to hammer it down until they have chaos in Britain. I guarantee you, that's what the whole agenda is. And probably a few years of internal warfare. I really think that's what the plan is, myself.

And I got a whiff of that when Maggie Thatcher was in and the miner's strikes were happening, and at the same time they were building underground and into hillsides these shelters to continue in times of atomic warfare. All around Loch Ness, you know. You could see these concrete monstrosities. And the US were handed control of that area. You had to pass through checkpoints on your way to a picnic. Just wonderful. And so, really, the world is vastly different from the way it's portrayed. They were going to sacrifice most of Scotland to save London, and bring themselves down on Scotland where the launches were to take place. That's the real world.

And I really do believe with the police state there that's been set up, I said this years ago, the police state, they've been building up to it for thirty years, intending obviously to use it, because they know what they want to bring down upon the public in Britain, the US, Canada, and elsewhere. They don't do this for nothing. They don't turn, they don't militarize the police and vastly expand the numbers of policemen, and get SWAT teams that are really just an army when they're combined doing military exercises, you don't do that unless you plan to use them down the road. Remember, as I say, these wars over in the Middle East were planned, at least published in the early 90s, first of all, then about '98 they republished them under the New American Century by the Neo-Cons for the Neo-Libs and Neo-Dems that took over. Same bunch running it, you see. Same bunch. Same agenda. And when you get members of the old Bush administration congratulating Obama for keeping the same regime going, this new agenda, same agenda going, they're all in bed together. But it's good enough for the public. They change the puppets once in a while, and you're fooled again.

Anyway:

UK net migration rises 21%

A drop in the number of people going to live abroad undermines Theresa May's plan to bring net migration below 100,000.

Net migration rose to 239,000 last year in a blow to the hopes of the home secretary, Theresa May.

Net inward migration to Britain rose by 21% year on year in 2010 to 239,000,

(A: That's extra, into this tiny little place, this little place called Britain.)

fuelled by a sharp fall in the number of people moving abroad and a resurgence in Polish migrants coming to work in the UK.

The Office for National Statistics said that the figure for long-term immigration in 2010 – those coming to live in Britain for more than 12 months – was 575,000.

(A: 12-month period. That's the legal ones, not the illegal ones. And once they're in from Third World countries, especially under the charter at the United Nations, that all the countries signed, they're allowed to bring in all of their extended family. That's all, you know, aunts, grannies, and cousins, and second cousins. Only for certain countries though.)

The ONS statistics show that long-term emigration – those leaving to live abroad for more than 12 months – was at 336,000 in 2010, a fall of more than 91,000 compared to the peak level of emigration in 2009.

The 21% rise in the net inward migration figure – the gap between those arriving to live in the UK and those leaving – is a fresh blow to the Conservatives' pledge to reduce the figure to "tens of thousands" by the time of the next election.

But it's absolute, absolute rubbish, because they have no intention of slowing it down. That is the agenda, and just like the same Neo-Cons, Neo-Dems, Neo-Libs in the US, you've got the same groups in Britain carrying on Tony Blair's policies, as he did from the one before him.

Greenpeace finds toxic chemicals in branded clothing

(A: It's amazing, you know. You have to read the book by Charles Galton, and he's a relative of Charles Darwin, a descendent, they married into that family, and he was the first person to use eugenics as a term, I think, eugenics, and he brought in the IQ tests, and he fudged them too, trying to prove that working class people were stupider than the ones who were the wealthier classes. He actually did that. He was caught fudging all the figures to suit his theory, or his prejudice, put it that way. But, he said in his book, written in the 1950s, remember, he was also a scientist who worked on the Manhattan Project. He was no little lowly inbred so-and-so. He was definitely inbred, but he certainly was up there in physics. He was a physics professor. He did say that he would use other ways to dumb down the public for managing them, apart from, you know sterilizing the unfit and all the usual stuff that they go into that was copied in Germany, and Germany copied it all from the US and from Britain, from London. He also, Galton also talked about using hormones. If we can get hormones into the water supply or into the food and effeminate the males it would cause less problems down the road, because they knew the agenda of conquering everyone. And the only one who stops for the family to defend anything at all is the man. So, you make him effeminate and he advised using hormones in food, etc, water.)

Greenpeace finds toxic chemicals in branded clothing

Traces of toxic chemicals harmful to the environment and to human health have been detected in products made by 14 top clothing manufacturers, Greenpeace said Tuesday.

Samples of clothing from top brands including Adidas, Uniqlo, Calvin Klein, H&M, Abercrombie & Fitch, Lacoste, Converse and Ralph Lauren were found to be tainted with the chemicals, known as nonylphenol ethoxylates, the watchdog said at the launch of its report "Dirty Laundry 2".

Greenpeace campaigner Li Yifang said that nonylphenol ethoxylates (NPEs), commonly used as detergents in industries including the production of natural and synthetic textiles, were detected in two-thirds of the samples the group tested.

"NPEs break down to form nonylphenol, which has toxic, persistent and hormone-disrupting properties,"

(A: It's amazing it's always into the hormones, isn't it. You don't understand a war was declared on you a long time ago. I say that over and over, but I don't think that most folk really catch on. They're too caught up in what's happening on this very day. If you don't understand the long-term agenda laid out by the planners of it, that attended all the world meetings, then you'll never understand anything. It says:)

"It mimics female hormones, alters sexual development and affects reproductive systems."

(A: Depopulation. That was one of the big things Galton was on about. We've got to depopulate all the undesirables, the lower classes, or they'll outbreed us, the bright ones, the ones who plundered and came to the top a long time ago.)

Components of NPEs have been implicated in the widespread "feminisation" of male fish in parts of Europe and also in disrupting hormone processes in some mammals, according to the campaign group WWF.

Greenpeace said it purchased 78 branded clothing samples -- mostly made in China, Vietnam, Malaysia and the Philippines -- from 18 countries around the world and subjected them to scientific analysis.

"Even at low levels, it represents a big threat to the environment and human health," Li said.

And it doesn't surprise me at all. You've got the bisphenol A in your plastics, and that's why they trained you to drink out of plastic bottles and made water an awfully popular thing to have until the yuppies had to have, they looked like walking Ts, the letter T, with the hand out there in front of them holding their water bottles. Wherever they went there was a water bottle there like a baby's bottle isn't it. And they never thought they were getting conned, because it's soft plastic you see, and it gives off the bisphenol As and the phthalates very easily into the water you're drinking.

And the Feds are now under Homeland Security for the rural areas for farming. They put themselves in charge.

Feds to Grab Land for Homeland Security

H.R. 1505: Another Federal land grab, with exemptions from environmental regulations, and a few more just for good measure. And just who has the authority over these lands? Why Homeland Security, of course.

The Hegelian Dialectic – Create the border problem, the people demand security, and the Feds supply the solution: Grab the land and hand it over to Homeland Security. There's your security for you!

Mr. BISHOP of Utah (for himself, Mr. KING of New York, Mr. HASTINGS of Washington, Mr. SMITH of Texas, and Mr. CARTER) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Natural Resources, and in addition to the Committees on Agriculture and Homeland Security, for a period to be subsequently determined by the Speaker, in each case for consideration of such provisions as fall within the jurisdiction of the committee concerned

A BILL

To prohibit the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture from taking action on public lands which impede border security on such lands, and for other purposes.

(A: Which is whatever you want that to be. Then it goes into:)

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives

(A: Etc, etc. The:)

SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the 'National Security and Federal Lands Protection Act'.

Which is land stealing act, of course, as you know in doublespeak for Orwellian enthusiasts out there. So, I'll put this link up tonight as well.

And then I'll go into a little bit too, because, it's so interesting in Australia, it seems they're run by the US. No kidding. Because, you see, I'll give you a legal document tonight. It's a PDF, and it seems that every person's census report is sent off to Washington DC, and what they earn, what their children are imagined to earn in the future to pay off debts, etc. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Interesting as I say that we don't even know what's going on most of the time in reality, but in the Commonwealth of Australia, as it was entitled here, they made a deal apparently with Washington to send all their financial data to Washington and all their citizenry data to Washington, even studies on how many children would come up over the years. And what they're looking for is future income, obviously. And it's by the Security and Exchange Commission, Washington, DC. And it was done back, it started off back in 1933. Isn't that interesting, when FDR came in, and they were after World Socialism at that time. Isn't that interesting. I'll put this link up tonight, and you can get the PDF to see. If you waded through all this legalism, you'll find they're still doing this. They're sending all this stuff to Washington DC. I mean, do they own Australia? Is there some deal that Britain made with them that we don't know about? Well, you've got to read all of this stuff here, but it really does show you that it seems that they're awfully beholden to the US for their cash, and they've got to pay their cash to Washington DC and all their census stuff goes to Washington DC. And they wonder why they're getting collapsed right now with thousands of jobs getting laid off in Australia, and they're to merge now under the tutelage of China as the supreme boss in that area.

Well, again, Quigley talked about that a long time ago in his books, being the historian for the CFR, and of course, they set up the Institute for Pacific Relations and a couple of other institutes that sounded rather innocuous at the time, but they were actually working towards building up China and from before even World War II. They wrote about it then. I've got their books here from the minutes of their meetings that they had in Australia about this, and here we go. China as the major domo for the area, and that will be part of the deal they're making with them too to lump in New Zealand and Australia, under China basically as the boss in that region. And they might even set up their Super Parliament too. They've already got the beginnings of it, and of course, China will definitely be the dominant party in that as well.

So, you see, we're bought and sold, just like in days of old, when kings would bring in a wife from another country, another princess, and she would have to bring in a dowry of a couple of her daddy's ownings, a few countries here and there for her dowry, and they were just swapped back and forth, you know, through marriage, etc. It hasn't really changed, it's just for the big banks, and it's done through legalistic writings that most folk don't bother going through, and they get lost halfway through it or they just give up. It's very boring. But it's done through legalisms, lots of legalisms. And it's quite fascinating, as I say, how Australia's guaranteed debt securities etc, go to Washington DC, with all the citizens data on them as well.

Isn't that wonderful? Do you realize that we should be happy that so many minds at the top there are always thinking about us? We're always on their minds. How much we're worth, how much we're valued as taxpayers, how much tax you'll probably pay off in your lifetime, and your children too, because they've got your DNA. They've got a

pretty good idea how long you'll live, which diseases you'll come down with, mainly from the inoculations you've had, and so they've got a good idea how much cash the herd is worth. So, that's the real world that we live in. That's the real world that we live in.

Sorry for not taking callers, but I can't get the board up tonight. It's my fault, my end, but I'll try and get it tomorrow night. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Richard Haass---CFR -- Wants Boots on the Ground in Libya---Admits Humanitarian Intervention was a Ploy for Regime Change](#)

[SAS Troops Dressed as Arabs Hunt for Gaddafi](#)

[Qatar--Staging Base for Western-Backed Overthrow of Qaddafi](#)

[Qatar--Wikipedia](#)

[Homeland Security Invokes Patriot Act on Wikileaks' Server--Wants Info on Assange and Subscribers](#)

[Corporations Really Do Control the World--Study](#)

[How Much Money Does US Owe Other Countries?--Chart](#)

[Immigration to UK Continues to Rise](#)

[Toxic Gender-Bender Chemicals Detected in Branded New Clothing](#)

[Feds' Bill to Grab Land for Homeland Security--Really Agenda 21](#)

[Australia Debt Census Reports and its Link to Washington, D.C.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 5, 2015 (#1497)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"Lies and Deception Always in Season,
A Good Excuse for the Masses, Then a Secret, Real Reason"**

© Alan Watt April 5, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 5, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 5, 2015. Now, last week I mentioned that if you think life is becoming just too overwhelming with the daily feed of what's given to you as news, and all the horrors of what *could* be happening or what *might* happen, all the catastrophes that *could* happen and so on, switch off for a while and don't worry about it. Because if you were to go through all the different agencies that give you all the fear factors you'll find it's been happening your whole darn life, and to your parents as well. Because that's what control is, is by keeping you in fear. And as I have mentioned so many times, someone who is abused will turn to the abuser for protection to quell all their fears when it's just too overwhelming.

So understand, you're not the first generation to go through all of this. Those who think they've woken up really haven't, that's for the majority of those. They're following certain agencies that give them all their information and they're given various spins and so on, but they're never given all the facts involved and the agencies involved behind it all and the

techniques as to how it works so well.

From ancient times to the present we always looked towards the strong man, who is generally the psychopath, to protect us, you see. Now we have agencies and governments full of them, because that's who gets to the top in a psychopathic system, especially when money is the key factor for controlling everything. Everyone is dependent upon it, you're given no choice whatsoever. And psychopaths go to where the power is, and when power comes through money, that's where they head for, you see. They claw their way up. They're vicious. There also clever, if they come from the right, they always say, social classes and so on, or strata, social strata. But what they really mean is a class system of course. Because they're protected more if they are in the upper middle-class families or above. Because anything they do in their teenage years which are psychopathic, is covered over as simply juvenile or teenage, you know, energy, super energy, that kind of thing, so they get off with it. And since daddy and mommy generally can pull strings to get them off, then that's what happens, they're shielded from the problems of the lower-class psychopaths.

So remember, you get them in all strata. If you're born into a higher, well off system and parents and so on, you'll find that, you'll learn the cultural norms, even if you don't understand them because you don't actually feel the emotions of them, but you know it works on everyone else, and you become a better psychopath, you see. You're put into the better schools where you can't fail either; that's a fact as well, folks, it happens in all, again, social strata of universities. You can't fail depending on daddy and mommy and all the rest of it, and who knows the dean, and who gives the grants to the universities.

So, it's a psychopathic system that runs us and it really has been for an awful, awful long time. Once we left the old tribal system, and introduced money at the same time, the head chief could then keep his family line going, and employ as many mercenaries as he wants, even under, *oh, it's really a government army*, it doesn't matter what they call it, and quell any people who tried to throw them over and put him out of the tribe. And it's been that way ever since.

With the advent of all the sciences, and all your tax money that's actually going into all the studies, that are done on you, [Alan chuckles.] so they can understand your behavior better and manipulate it all, it's been on the go for such a long time, the scientific indoctrination we get and scientific observation. Now it's complete, really, with the Internet, cell phones and all the rest of it. So everyone is profiled and they enable themselves to be profiled by thinking that somehow they're so smart that nothing will ever be used against them down the road. And nothing is further from the truth.

Therefore, understand what's happening. If you understand what's happening and realize that you're not the first generation to understand what's happening, then it makes it much easier. Other folk in previous generations, there was always a few who understood from childhood, who...many simply rebel. They don't understand why it's all wrong. They rebel. They sometimes turn anger inwards, they drink themselves to death or drug themselves to death. If they had information provided when they were young they would understand why things are happening, why the system is the way it is, why the culture is the way it is too.

Because every culture is planned for every generation. It's planned culture. There's no separate culture industry and separate governments and so on. Everyone is a product to an extent of the culture industry, which is essential for psychopaths at the top to control societies. It's more evident in the US where, with incredible indoctrination to the flags and symbols and so on, they can convince the public of anything and look at all the Pentagon sponsored movies that are out there on war and all the rest of it. It's just quite fascinating to see how well it works.

Remember, that worked on ancient Rome too with the culture. If you were a man you had to join the Legion and he had to go off and fight the wars. And he had little trade-offs in those days because you could steal and have some booty as they called it, plunder, that you could keep for yourself now and then. But essentially that is what a man was supposed to be, always fighting expansionist wars for your masters. And the Roman system went in and expanded its empire, introduced the money system to the countries that didn't have it, then taxed it from them, and made sure they all had to use the monetary system, they couldn't just barter anymore and be self-sufficient. That's the first thing that must go is self-sufficiency. Therefore, you have to earn money to pay the taxes or else, and in the Roman days they would just simply cut your throat. Today it's more sophisticated of course but it's the same technique. Because the Roman system itself eventually went under because eventually with all the massive taxes from all their Empire flooding in to keep a tiny elite in the middle of Rome living in prosperity, incredible prosperity, they still ran out of taxes. It's always the same story. Because even the Roman elite, you know, borrowed from private bankers, and they have many names of who they were and where they came from and often it wasn't Rome itself.

So the system of money sponsoring psychopathic ambitions is very, very, very old. Because they go together. One goes with the other, always. It's never, ever separate. And right to the present day it's the same thing. Britain when under too because it's spent so many centuries borrowing money from private moneylenders, for their wars, putting the populations down as the guarantors to pay off the debts by taxation and taxing them, and eventually it ran out of steam. It's like someone who ends up with emphysema and they can't even get a breath in or breath out properly, that's what happens in expansionist psychopathic systems. And nothing's changed. Nothing has changed regardless of who apparently is the dominant character playing the game in your nation, or your Empire, or the opponent's Empire, it's all the same system.

Now, back in the 90s I came out and said that people should stop beating themselves on the head with anxiety and anger and frustration, not knowing why this goes on and on and on. And I said, I didn't come out to be a cheerleader for the masses. Most of the people in the mass will go along with any system they are given. They're the followers of the psychopathic system. In fact, they're happy to try and emulate, however futilely, the ones at the top, regardless of, again, their social strata or class that they happen to belong to. Because you want to be a winner, that's always put out, you're a winner, you're awfully successful, it's better than being a loser, and you despise those down beneath you. That's always the psychopathic system. You'll see it in tyrannies of even the 20th century where generals are always, who are psychopathic themselves, clustered around the top psychopath. And the psychopath can only admire a more cunning and vicious psychopath, they literally grovel to them. And they want that position too but they never try and get it and grab it themselves, but they will obediently serve the master, and they will beat the rank beneath them all the way down. That's how it works in a psychopathic system.

When they don't use overt tyranny they use the capitalist system, which is all the same thing by the way, fascist/capitalist/communist. It's all the same honchos that get to the top. All based on materialism. And in the capitalist system it's Empire restructuring under the guise of peacekeeping. It's beautiful isn't it, how it can be disguised by the use of terminology. They learned that a long time ago too, how you could literally alter terminology, that's what law is all about, altering the meaning of terminology to make something more acceptable to the populace. And it works awfully, awfully well. We don't send soldiers anywhere, we send *peacekeepers* to go off and expand the empires. Again, there's always a *good* reason they give you, you see, but it's never the *real* reason. There's always a good reason for the people, and a real reason. And the real reason of course is expansionist capitalism where people who run your countries, the top corporate groups, bankers, corporations and everything else, that are all tied together by the way at

the top, often intermarried, they expand all their enterprises under the guise of, going over there to preserve peace, in one country or another. And they run the media therefore they can always tell you the propaganda at home is to, well here's the reason we're going over there, they're fighting each other, it's to stop them, or, to bring civilization to them, etc. etc. They have used every excuse under the sun. Today it's more sophisticated of course because most folk do believe what authorities tell them. And that's the key, too, in behavioral sciences, and the nudge programs, and the neuroscientist involved in all these things, masses of them today, massive profession, well-paid of course because they work for governments and so on to make sure that they train and update the population, almost instantaneously, when the new agenda comes forth.

You see, you're taught, here's the politically correct way, the authoritarian way to say something to them. They will obey the authoritarian voice, the familiar face on television giving them the news, and they will believe it, you see, they won't question it. That's what most people go by. That's always been that way. That's why they keep anchors, well-known anchor people on television, and actually make them star profiles by lots of propaganda and interviews and so on, to make them into what you think in your mind is a star, and a kind of daddy figure who would never lie to you. And they keep them until they're tottering off their seats because they're so darned old, because you have grown up with them and that's awfully important, you see.

We follow what's called the stars. It's an old occultic term too, following the stars. You're taught to follow the stars, so they *create* stars. Creating a star could take anybody, give them a little bit of acting lessons, deportment and so on, and train them to the authoritarian way that they put things over, they're confident, assertive and so on, and then give them a massive buildup in the press, get lots of publicity everywhere, until in your mind they become a star. It's not different from creating an actor for entertainment, or indeed, the new musician or artiste in music or whatever it happens to be, and the heartthrob, the male heartthrob for the females, and the extroverted young slut, that is the in-thing today, for the females. It's all controlled, and discussed at the top, not just by the culture industry because guys who also own governments own them both you see, and they must approve or disapprove, yeah, this is the way to go. And the myriads of, again, behavioral scientists, psychologists, neuroscientists, all involved in keeping the system going, and directing the future at all times.

People follow the stars, they emulate the stars, regardless of, again, their social strata or class. And they emulate the behaviors, which they put across as being, oh, you know, exhibitionist or the in-thing, the trendy, popular, the popular... don't you want to be the popular person at school, college and so on. The popular ...they tell you what it's supposed to be. And unfortunately the mass of people, the bulk of them, will emulate that, and be totally blackmailable throughout their whole lives, forever now with the social media. That's part of the intention of it of course too.

So there's always a war going on and it's not the ones that are across the seas that bother you. It's the ones internally because it's always upon *you*, to do with your behavioral updates, your conditioning, the monitoring of you, whether you know it or not, or even care or not, and to make sure that *you're* the product. See, *you are the product*. Not the iPhone, not the Internet, YOU are the product that all these things enable you to be, and you are designed that way. Some folk, the few, as I say, who understand very early on when they're young, depending on their temperament as well, they can understand it and not cave in and collapse under the fear of it all. But they understand it. If you understand things, as I say, it should not cripple you. You shouldn't let anything cripple you mentally. Because remember too, since it's a war, they want the casualties. The casualties they want are the ones who could be people who are thinkers, and speakers, of facts down the road. They don't want that. They'd rather those ones when they're young literally whack their brain on drugs and booze and all the rest of it. Then they are out of the picture, they're no

problem, they're disabled. So for those who are young, and I said back in the 90s, I'm only looking for the ones, the few, who are turning in on themselves rather than looking, getting the facts, understanding the facts, so they don't punish themselves or destroy themselves in the process. That's more important.

You can stop the general TV population, the ones who are always viewing and soaking everything up that's put out for them, which they think is entertainment, they think they are in charge of it. They think they are in charge of their own minds. But that's not the purpose of entertainment. It's a very... [Alan chuckles.] it's completely weaponized. Completely. It doesn't matter what the story line is, the hook to get you in to watch the rest of it, it's all the messages you get *along the way* that's so important. Understand why it works, how it works, you're not the first generation it's worked on, and you won't punish yourself the same way. You become much, much stronger, more self-confident and self-assured. A few of them of course, the psychopathic ones will catch on quickly, the streetwise ones, and they will want to get up there themselves, that happens too, you see.

So I don't speak to the... I speak to the ones who are trying to punish themselves because everything is just, as they see it, wrong. They are suffering from the fallout of the destruction of the family unit, that was all intentional. What is a family today? It's portrayed through Hollywood in certain movies, especially the new ones, more and more so they show you that they're all dysfunctional. No one is talking to anybody. The guy is a wimp. The mother is going off and having affairs. And everybody's chatting on the Internet to look for affairs. And their children are all putting out the little porn things across the net as well. That's all intentional. Everybody must be an open book and if you're not an open book they want to destroy you by other methods, preferably having you destroy yourself. Don't do that.

Keep the information in your mind and don't be hysterical about it. Be calm about it. It's your life – and an old saying too which goes through a lot of occultic themes and all the rest of it, it doesn't matter where it came from, but the fact is, it's true. You are only in charge of yourself. The only person you can be certain of influencing and in control of, as much as possible in this system, is yourself. Don't think it's a personal challenge that your ego must take on everybody else's ego and defeat them until they are a clone of you. That's called tyranny. That's how tyrants act and work, you see. And you destroy yourself in the process, because you've got to accept the fact that it's not your job to make, you can't make people change. You have enough work to do on yourself, believe you me. And if you meet people along the way who are asking questions, then you answer them as carefully, and I mean as carefully as possible. Not like some mad nutter that lives 24 hours a day listening to various shows that terrify you, terrify you, terrify you, it sounds like a raving nutcase with pressure of speech, the way they deliver it and so on, and hysteria. That's not how you put things across. To teach anyone you must be patient, considerate, and careful, and don't give them a whole library of information, which seems disjointed and unrelated the way it's put across, deliberately I believe, by many of the things they listen to. You've got to go through things in a careful order because you're showing someone. It's like any kind of teaching, it's the same way, you must stay on the same topic for a while, the same particular topic for a while. And you'll be surprised to find that the person, when they hear and start to understand that topic will start thinking on other things for themselves for the first time.

I'm going to touch on some stories now which are important, to show you the techniques as well. There's no point just throwing out stories. You've got to understand how it's done, why it's done, and the techniques used behind them all, and their goals and so on. There's nothing in mainstream that isn't carefully selected, worked over, in order to put it across to you, to make sure that you get what the authority says is the right understanding, the authorized understanding of the topic.

And this one is, again, to do with the bill C-51, it's called in Canada, which is much the same as the British bill. We're having the same bills across the Five Eyes countries and so on, the ones that are all part of, and have been since at least World War II, the Empire system of pushing for global empire and domination, etc. to keep the peace, and so that...again too, they even teach in the wars schools the British Empire system, which it is still an empire by the way and it's not British. But regardless, it does matter. This whole idea of Empire, they said that, again, they get taught in officers' training that war can only be eradicated when there are no more nations, nations must be eradicated, and have global government. Now they call it governance, because many agencies are involved in governance, private ones too, to make sure that there will be no, that we'll have eternal peace, you won't have this friction, you see. This is the excuse and con of it all. And it's nothing to do with the truth because the truth is, when psychopaths rule at the top anyway they must always turn, then, on those internally. You're seeing a bit of that with different bills that get passed through all, from Britain and different countries and so on. It's, again, to take away freedoms from people, to give the rulers the supposed open right of spying on everyone, to keep you all safe. You see, that's how it's done.

Now, here's one here and it's called:

Diane Ablonczy (*Alan: ...in Canada.*) **Uses Air Quotes** (*A: That's for quotation marks, they put their fingers up and so on.*) **While Discussing**
'Rule Of Law,' Bill C-51

huffingtonpost.ca / Jesse Ferreras / 04/02/2015

(*A: It's coming to Canada, you see. I think it's pretty well a done deal.*)

Diane Ablonczy has an interesting way of talking about the "rule of law" and "fundamental justice."

The Conservative MP was taking part in a review of Bill C-51, her party's controversial anti-terror legislation, in a meeting of the Standing Committee on Public Safety and National Security on Tuesday.

She addressed an amendment to the bill, proposed by the Green party, (*A: You know, they're all... I don't believe in any of the parties to be honest with you.*) that took inspiration from recommendations by the Canadian Bar Association (CBA). (*A: And I'm sure the Canadian Bar Association is part of the British Bar Association and all the other ones and so on.*)

Here are some of the remarks:

"... the Green Party wants to throw some other things into the mix ... Now the judge has to also consider, in addition to the Charter and the CSIS Act, they have to consider something like, 'rule of law.' They have to consider things like 'principles of fundamental justice,' whatever that is."

Ablonczy used air quotes with her fingers when she mentioned "rule of law" and "principles of fundamental justice." (*A: Because understand, going back to the days of Plato, Plato said there is no justice, but for the people's sake there must be the appearance, only the appearance of justice. A: It's never changed.*)

We can't help but wonder where we've seen that gesture before...

Ablonczy may not have been trying to be dismissive of the concepts of "rule of law" and "fundamental justice." She is a former lawyer herself. (*A: Well naturally. We're run by lawyers, armies of them.*)

But she nevertheless objected to them being used as additional barriers that judges have to bypass when authorizing the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) to violate Charter rights in the name of reducing security threats.

Sections 12.1(3) and 21.1 of the bill prevent Canada's spy agency from doing so unless they've obtained a warrant.

The CBA recommended that the bill be changed so that those sections conformed with the "fundamental role of Canada's judiciary in upholding the Rule of Law and Canada's constitutional guarantees."

"This aspect of the proposed Bill is at odds with the role of the courts and the judiciary system," the association wrote in a submission.

"Canada's judges are charged with upholding the Rule of Law and Canada's Constitution against unlawful state action. They should not be conscripted by the state to limit Charter rights."

But Ablonczy disagreed with the CBA, saying that such an amendment would put action "pretty much at a stalemate."

It was struck down at committee.

Now, you know, many Canadians won't even be thinking about this, this kind of thing. They don't, most folk don't reason through what's happening, or even think it affects them in any way. That's the perfectly conditioned citizen, the television viewer who believes in the mainstream professional news announcers, again, that they've grown up with and has been there for years, and it never dawns on them that they could be lied to, very cleverly too and using a lot of sophistication. It never occurs to them at all. After all, I mean, when you're born in naïveté why would you ever think that they're out to get you, in some way or another, and nasty things are happening. Why would you? Are you taught that at school? No.

And then you have this article about the same thing:

Elizabeth May, Greens Say Bill C-51 Still Dangerous Despite

Tory (A: ...conservative.) Amendments

[huffingtonpost.ca / Jim Bronskill / 03/30/2015](http://huffingtonpost.ca/Jim_Bronskill/03/30/2015)

OTTAWA - A Conservative plan to amend the federal anti-terrorism bill hasn't squelched opposition to the sweeping security legislation.

A handful of proposed government amendments, to be presented Tuesday, haven't alleviated Green party Leader Elizabeth May's concerns about what she calls a dangerous and undemocratic bill.

May said she plans to present five dozen amendments when the House of Commons public safety committee begins examining the 62-page bill clause-by-clause.

Seven leading human rights groups, including Amnesty International Canada and the Canadian Civil Liberties Association, issued a joint statement Monday calling on the government to withdraw the legislation.

(A: Now, this is what was discussed back in the early 1900s, of what democracy would be legislated as, with the rulers of the Empire system of its day, the empires. That eventually it will be parties that are authorized by those who own the system. And you would also have on behalf of the public the appearance of people who would speak for you. And so you have Amnesty International Canada authorized, and by the United Nations, which the rulers of London and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, the CFR, created. That was the whole idea. They created the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements, for the global society, the central banking system that must be put in, even one for Europe, and their members, their private members all drafted the bills for NAFTA and for the European Union. So here they have the ones for the public, supposedly, run by this

authorized, again, by the same group, to speak on behalf of you, you know, the silent majority, because most of the silent majority are watching porn or something else, you see, or 50 Shades of Gray which is the next best thing. You don't vote for these groups either, the Canadian Civil Liberties Association, made up of more lawyers and so on, and Amnesty International Canada, which is awfully selective in who it decries, and they have turned a blind eye many times to countries where, your countries are involved in torture abroad in different places. So they are very controlled group themselves. So you really have no one to stand up for you. You see, that's what I've been saying all along. You have to stand up for yourself. That's all you can do.)

The NDP and Liberals have also called for changes to protect civil liberties and improve oversight of security agencies.

However, Conservative ministers appearing before a Senate committee Monday made it clear the government has no plans to create a full-fledged national security committee of parliamentarians like the ones in Britain and the United States. (A: *Well, they don't have to because they have them, quietly, you see.*)

The government bill, drafted in response to the murders of two Canadian soldiers last October, would give the Canadian Security Intelligence Service more power to thwart suspected terrorist plots — not just gather information about them.

(A: *It's not just to do with terror. It's total. It's giving themselves what they already have the right to do, to spy on everybody, and they do it all the time. We've had many, many whistleblowers over the years come out and tell you all this stuff and lots of information about it. But this is to give them the legal right to do it, which sounds better, again, for the silent majority... Oh, well, it's a legal thing, you know, it's legally authorized. It's a psychological trick.*)

It would allow CSIS to violate the Charter of Rights and Freedoms with a judge's permission, expand the sharing of federal security information (A: *To whom?*), broaden no-fly list powers and create a new criminal offence of encouraging someone to carry out a terrorism attack.

(A: *Now, we've had instances in Britain, the States and Canada of secret agencies, your internal secret agencies attempts in the past to create radicals, put out their own spies to encourage the radicals, even give them explosives even though they are generally dummy. In other words, sting operations, they create the thing and then they come in and arrest them and they say, hey we caught a bunch. Would these young guys have even gotten together if they had not had someone trained in psychology, with an outgoing personality, very confident, and generally of their own race because you generally hire ones from these particular ethnic communities and put them into your own security agencies, to create stings. So here you have this thing... . . . create a new criminal offence of encouraging someone to carry out a terrorism attack. Well, shouldn't you arrest those who create the groups in the first place? And, of encouraging someone to carry out a terrorism attack . . . Doesn't that apply to the ones that carry out the stings? It doesn't take much to pick it apart, does it, or to use some logic here. So it's nothing to do with that, obviously, it's got something to do with what they're already doing on you, and to expand their powers, and ACT on their powers, of knowing all about you, and nothing to do with terrorism.)*

In addition, the bill would make it easier for the RCMP to obtain a peace bond to restrict the movements of suspects and extend the amount of time they can be kept in preventative detention.

(A: *That's the name now for throwing the key away and no court case comes to light. Again, the use of terminology, something that used to be thought of as a horrific thing that kings and queens did in the past across Europe where they would throw folk in the slammer forever, they didn't see a magistrate or a judge or anybody because they had no power at all. Power is the system, if it slams you inside the hole, never to see the light of day again, often, then that's what they did. Now it's called preventative detention, it doesn't sound so terrible does it? Just put you inside a dungeon with no lighting generally or maybe 4 inches of light, and the water coming through the walls and everything else. I keep saying that nothing has changed, in a psychopathic system, down through the ages, just their terminology, which is more, you know, it's more user-friendly, the terminology.)*

Sources have told The Canadian Press the government plans to introduce four changes to clarify or curtail elements of the bill, including an assurance the information-sharing powers do not apply to protesters who demonstrate outside the letter of the law. (A: *In other words, they want to make sure that their authorized protesters, the different parties I mentioned earlier, the NGOs, who are authorized, because they're always pushing for cultural changes, to make things worse, you know. So they need them, so they gotta make sure that they put something in there so that they can't be arrested and put in the slammer forever, because they are a tool.*)

But the amendments do not remedy several key concerns of opposition MPs (A: *Members of Parliament.*) and rights advocates.

"The reality is this bill will make us less safe," May told a news conference.

She denounced the legislation as vague, badly drafted and, ultimately, "dangerous garbage."

The NDP (A: *National Democratic Party.*) and Greens plan to vote against it, while the Liberals intend to support the bill despite their desire to see changes. (A: *And so on and so on it goes. They're also talking here about, it says:)*

Liberal Sen. Colin Kenny reminded MacKay that he once supported the idea of a committee of security-cleared parliamentarians, who would be entrusted with secret material, as a means of better monitoring spies.

MacKay said his thinking had evolved on the issue, particularly with regard to the danger of leaks.

(A: *Now, here's a little thing that ties in with this. You see, Britain had that all through the Cold War, of selected parliamentarians, in generally the House of Lords and I guess in other countries it will be the Senate, that supposedly were given all this data, the secret data. And it was so blatant as to what they really did, these particular individuals, during the Cold War. Because they all got the first dibs because they understand where the government was going to invest money to do with the war, the Cold War, and the missile industry and so on, that they had massive shares in and some of them even owned them. So much so that even documentaries, or even dramas that came out afterwards, they actually showed you the scams that they did. Oh, the Russians of got a better missile, we're all in danger. And this person gets first dibs information in the private secret hearings and he would be off to his company and you know, oh yeah, here's how to put it across, this will be a faster and better antimissile/missile, that will defeat that one, we'll get them to push that and lobby for that. And so on and so on. Nothing changes. Today it's all the guys who are involved in the secret things for governments, have the massive shares or they're corporate owners too of all the security equipment that spy on you and everything else. Massive money. Anyway this says:)*

"For matters of national security, I am concerned about the handling of sensitive information that could literally put a person's life at risk."

MacKay and Blaney praised the Security Intelligence Review Committee, a civilian body that reports to Parliament on CSIS's activities. (A: *And so on and so on.*)

So it's a done deal. And regardless of what they'll tell you they're simply legitimizing all the things they've been doing all along the way without telling you. But they like things themselves to be, you know, officially legal, so they simply pass a law and make it legal, you see. Remember, before, kidnapping was illegal, but now when they want to kidnap someone, whisk them off to another country and torture them, or even within your own country, it's called extraordinary rendition. Again, this kind of confusing user-friendly, marketing PR that they use, so's that the folk don't get the same terrible connotations of torture and fear and horror, you know. It works awfully well.

And then a little article too, to show you that Canada is the same as every other country, because we're all on the same bus in other words, every country is on the same bus, on the same road, with the same systems. Because it is the same

system, with the same bankers lending to governments and so on, and corporate CEOs and that who are all just simply, again, members of the same big banking corporations, regardless of the corporation that they are put in charge of.

After 50 Years of the Canada Pension Plan We've Run Off Course

[huffingtonpost.ca / 03/30/2015](http://huffingtonpost.ca/03/30/2015)

(A: Now, they've been saying this for years. They're only about 30 years behind Britain I think. Because it was never intended that all this money that was to get put in this vast, in a pool of money, by law that you must pay, for the right to work, you know, you must pay, that they're going to use, someone uses you see, and it's all private corporations now that use it, massive money of yours that's now a massive fund and they invest it, and they skim off the gold at the top and you're given the dross at the bottom. Everything has got a real reason and for you they give the good reason. Oh that's good enough for you to believe, here's the real reason. So this article goes on about:)

Lester Pearson was a remarkable Canadian. We first came to know him as a proficient global statesman, skilled in the diplomacy of multilateralism. He assisted at the birth of the United Nations, invented the concept of peace-keeping (A: Again, terminology changes...), and won the Nobel Peace Prize. (A: Well, so did a whole bunch of people who were involved in slaughter across the planet.) In 1963, he became Prime Minister of Canada.

(A: Now, what they're not telling you here is that Lester Pearson was also a member of the big Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Canadian branch of foreign affairs which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for globalism, run by top bankers and everything, who pushed communism. And Lester Pearson with some other diplomats from Canada, especially Ontario, were quite honest about their ambition. They said when they were setting up the United Nations, and they worked with Alger Hiss who became a convicted communist eventually. But they were pushing all the communists' globalist agenda. And communism has nothing to do with what you are taught it is, believe you me. Even the followers are conned silly. It was never the intention for the workers to be equal, never ever the intention. It was always for the scientific, an elite intellectually to rule the world, properly, you see, properly. And it has never changed. The techniques are still used although they don't call them communism today. But anyway Lester Pearson was quite blatant about the fact that they were creating the beginnings of the system to create global government, you see. Technically they were traitors of their day, [Alan chuckles.] when you had fought supposed massive enemies and I mean a massive war, World War II and before that World War I, to keep your nation and your culture and your way of life, which is an awful joke, that's what they push in times of war. Look at Britain now. And look at Canada, it's the same thing, we've got masses of debt and all the rest of it. So he's given all these accolades, this Lester Pearson, and this says:)

Five years in that job, Mr. Pearson never once had a majority in Parliament (A: And that shows you who put him in.), but still he led one of the most productive governments in Canadian history.

This past February, we celebrated the 50th anniversary of Canada's Red Maple Leaf Flag -- one of Mr. Pearson's proudest accomplishments. Next year, we'll mark the 50th anniversary of national medicare, another Pearsonian legacy.

And this week, the legislation that originally created the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) will turn 50 years old. It passed the House of Commons on March 29, 1965, was approved in the Senate on April 1 and received Royal Assent on April 3. (A: And that's your April fool's joke, hey, approved in the Senate on April 1st.) The CPP and its Quebec counterpart came into effect on January 1, 1966.

(A: Now, what they'll tell you is an excuse for all things going wrong, but not in this article. But generally what they'll tell you is, well we based all this on the prospect after World War II that gross national product would always go up and up and up and up, you see. And so there would always be lots of money, a massive taxation base with larger wages and larger taxes, to pay for the pensions, to pay those folk who are retiring and whose pensions themselves are going into a big slush fund, that was then privately funded across the world and into investments, you see, with the same idea that every country it was invested in would be on a win-win situation for ever and ever

and ever, with this gross national product always going up and up and up and up, something that at no time in history has ever been true for any length or period. So this is the story here, as they applaud all this.)

And this week, the legislation that originally created the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) will turn 50 years old. It passed the House of Commons on March 29, 1965, was approved in the Senate on April 1 and received Royal Assent on April 3. The CPP and its Quebec counterpart came into effect on January 1, 1966.

The stated purpose of the Canada Pension Plan was to ensure all working Canadians have an opportunity to retire in dignity. It builds on basic Old Age Security to achieve greater social justice linked to progress in the economy.

(A: As you know, since that time the dollar has been devalued hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of times, so the purchasing power is nowhere near what that dollar invested 50 years ago is, and it was spent long ago by the way. The big returns come into the corporations that run the slush funds and so on, and a little bit trickles back into where it's supposed to go.)

Established by federal-provincial agreement, the CPP is a mandatory contributory plan into which all employees and employers pay regular premiums. *(A: A mandatory contribution plan, you're not allowed to...in other words, don't you worry about it, we'll take the money off you, by law, and you better pay it, if you want to work, or you can't work. And we'll take that money and when you retire you can live in dignity. This says:)* That money is invested to generate the returns necessary to cover the plan's benefits. *(A: And that was the con.)* As such, CPP contributions are essential long-term investments in portable retirement incomes for a large portion of Canadians, supporting their future living standards.

That sounds like common sense today *(A: And they go into the reasons why blah blah blah they put it through. And it says:) . . .*

The CPP was an historic accomplishment!

But by the 1990s *(A: It was before this actually.)*-- with longer life expectancies *(A: So they're blaming you for it... you see. [Alan chuckles.])*, aging demographics and escalating unfunded liabilities -- doubts had arisen about the future soundness of the Canada Pension Plan. Would it run out of money? Was the investment strategy getting adequate returns? Were the benefits supportable? Was the administration strong, efficient and independent? The plan clearly required major renovations to save it, and that would take federal-provincial consensus, which is always hard to get.

As part of a multi-pronged effort to restore fiscal integrity to the Government of Canada, then-federal Finance Minister Paul Martin Jr. decided to tackle the CPP challenge. He found a key ally in the Provincial Treasurer of Alberta, Jim Dinning. Ontario Finance Minister Ernie Eves was also helpful. Together, they built the business case, the social consensus and the national momentum to rejuvenate the CPP.

It's an interesting historical footnote that saving the plan earned strong support across Canada -- except for provincial NDP governments in British Columbia and Saskatchewan, and Stephen Harper and his Reform (now Conservative) Party.

Today, the CPP ranks as one of only a handful of successful public pension plans worldwide. Its administration is competent and cost-effective. It's a distinct fund, independently managed *(A: By whom, hey?)* according to investment policies that are free from political interference. It has a proven track-record as an international leader in the pension industry, generating world-class rates of return. *(A: Well if they get world-class... what are world-class rates of return? Are they talking about part of the world, you know, India? You know, where? It doesn't tell you. I mean, this money that you pay in, is lent out, lent out, lent out, that's what investments are. And massive returns on very high interest lending to other countries and so on and different corporations down through the years, it does generate a lot of money, it is reinvested over and over and over again, and lent out and lent out and lent out. But you who pay it in get very little at the end of it all, the cream always goes off the top.)* External actuaries have recently judged the CPP to be sound and secure for another 75 years (the maximum actuaries will

go). (A: *No, that's a joke, that one.*)

Because it's been neglected for the past nine years, the CPP is labouring under one major limitation. The maximum regular benefit a contributor can receive is just over \$12,000 per year. (A: *Well, that was not bad 50 years ago, right. But were talking about the present day, \$12,000 a year.*) The average is just more than half that. (A: *\$6,000 a year.*) Those amounts are far from sufficient to ensure retirees can maintain their (A: *Here's the purpose:*) quality of life, without other significant savings.

But the typical 35-year-old today is saving less than half of what their parents did at that age. (A: *That's because the spending power of their bucks, and, [Alan chuckles.] opportunities to work now, with globalization, all the rest of it and deindustrialization, are gone. And yet your dollar is worth darned all. How many cups of coffee could you buy 50 years ago, huh, for a dollar? How many would you get for a dollar 50 years ago? How many? You can't get any today up here in Canada.*) Three-quarters of those working in the private sector don't have access to an employer-sponsored pension plan. (A: *That's because they've done away with all their industry and everything else that used to sponsor, again, a pension plan.*) And of those who are within 10 years of retirement, fewer than one-third have \$100,000 or more set aside to sustain themselves. Another third have no retirement savings at all.

Is this a big shock, for all the experts? Is it really? Oh, come on. This article is a joke! Because as I say, in Britain 30 years ago they were saying these pension plans and all that are a big, big racket for those who do all the investing and lending out and then they get the returns and so much back, very little back. It was never intended to... Everything, again, has, you know, a *good* reason and then it has, for the insiders, the *real* reason. But there's just an article there just to show you the cons that go on. And then within Canada, where it's going to tell you that, you know, you'll be getting about \$6000 a year, after paying into this pension plan for 40 years or more. And they've got the age moved up on the old-age, retirement age and everything else, right, because they would rather you die before you claim it. Argh.

Anyway:

Canada to launch airstrikes against ISIS in Syria 'within days'

torontosun.com / April 02, 2015

Canada will begin launching airstrikes against ISIS (A: *That's just Al Qaeda that was funded by the West to overthrow all the countries in the Middle East.*) in Syria "within days," the commander of Joint Task Force Iraq says.

Brig.-Gen. Daniel Constable declined to give a specific date, but said the final details are being put into place before the Canadian military begins expanding its operation from Iraq into Syria.

"I think we're going to be good to go in reasonable short order," (A: *Well, that's very reassuring, that should be in a movie, that.*) Constable told a media briefing Thursday morning.

"The allies are excited about us getting into Syria as well because of our capabilities." (A: *I love these terms they use. It's like saying this country is going to invade. Did you give authorization? No, no. You [Alan chuckles.] get no authorization for anything, but you are put down as responsible for it too.*)

On Monday, the House of Commons passed the Conservatives' motion to extend Canada's six-month mission against ISIS in Iraq for a year and expand operations to neighbouring Syria.

Now, we've got to go back a little bit here. If you remember 2001, and before 2001, the group that became the politicians during that era belonged also to the private group called the Project for a New American Century. George Bush and all the rest of them, Rumsfeld, Cheney, etc. etc., they all belong to this group, that listed in the 1990s the

countries they wanted to take out across the Middle East. They were called neocons, because they were in league with Israel. And Israel came out with the same list. They wanted Iraq taken out. They wanted Libya taken out. They wanted Iran taken out, Syria taken out. They wanted all those countries taken out. Then General Wesley Clark came out and said the same thing on a live interview on television, it's probably up on YouTube somewhere. So they were trying to use their Al Qaeda bunch to do it, you see. But because enough people who watched this understood that Al Qaeda was being armed, through Qatar, now they call it Cutter for some reason but it was called Qatar, and that was the base that all the money and the arms to arm them all were coming into from the West. And because they were complaining about that, oh a breakaway group, which no, it's the same group and now they're called ISIS. Which by the way, the groups themselves don't call themselves ISIS, it's for your benefit to believe it is so.

And they initially started attacking Syria, because the human cry from the West at that time, in Israel and the States and Britain, everywhere, *we've got to get rid of Assad*. But they got bogged down, they couldn't take Syria and get rid of Assad. So then the US is going to get more involved with troops and all the rest of it, and then Putin of Russia stepped in as the spokesman for, again, the world community and says, hey, this is the old colonial empiricism going on here, expansion. And that didn't sound good, and the whole world went kind of, you know, one of these quiet guilty, you know, moods, and stepped back. So rather than us getting involved physically with troops they created the ISIS to attack instead, you see, and it got bogged down. But now that ISIS couldn't get rid of Assad they're back to the same rhetoric, *we've got to get rid of Assad*.

Because everybody on that list has to be taken out. It's very simple. They never change their tunes. Never, never. And so really, from Gulf War One the same agenda has been going on. Because this group, created privately a long time ago in London, England, that puts its members into parliaments and many have been prime ministers and so on, and in the States they are the same group that puts the members in to become presidents, for generations, have their world agenda there, and they own the media, and they are still on the go to do the same old things. So whenever they have a plan they never back out of the plan. You might think they'll delay it for a while or change it. No, no, they go back to it, always get back to it. You see.

So anyway, Canada is involved too, so there's going to be more blowback from this. And again too, they know darn well once they start bombing in Syria, and they're hoping for it by the way. I'm sure agencies do this, they'll hope for it, blowback, because then it can then *further* the agenda against them... Syria is the enemy. And there will be folk from Syria living in Canada perhaps, or elsewhere around the world, that will get really ticked off. That's the human response if your old homeland is attacked, you get ticked off. This is how they... This is *why* they created multiculturalism. They flooded Britain with immigration from the 60s in some places then, and in the 70s it was stepped up, and in the 80s again, whoof. So you had all the folk inside of your country from the countries that you were going to attack down the road in the future. That way you can create martial law across all the countries, and the general population, even the traditional population, say, of Britain would also have to go under the scrutiny, you couldn't make exceptions and say, well you're, you know, British, blah, blah, blah, for many generations. So that's how you bring in martial law across everywhere. If you didn't have them all in the country, people who could stand up and say, hey that's our old homeland you're attacking, you couldn't pass totalitarian laws across the whole nation. You couldn't do it. It's a chessboard, you see.

So anyway, it's all part of the art of war, you see, and the techniques involved for long-term agendas, that the public are never ever given access to. An article tonight too is about you. *You*. Because they're always going to modify your behavior. You are the product of the culture industry. Your education, which is in bed by the way with the culture

industry, everything must all work together to create the you that they want, with the behavior that they want, and the opinions that they want, for the era that you're in and so on. But there's an article here to do with behavioral Nudge Squad from the White House.

Here Comes the White House's Behavioral 'Nudge Squad'

theblaze.com / Jul. 30, 2013 / Becket Adams

(A: Now, this is what they have in Britain already, they've had it for years. It's behavioral scientists that work with the culture industry to give you almost subconscious nudges on what to do, what to think, how to behave, and what to believe. You are the ultimate creation of what they give you, what they feed you. It says here that:)

The U.S. government is looking to recruit members for what some are calling a “Behavioral Insights Team,” a panel of experts *(A: And you have been trained that experts must be always right, and real and, you know, expert at what they do. That's why they're called experts, right?)* that will study human behavior so as to “design public policies that work better *(A: Now, this is through public relations companies, this is what they'll tell you. Now remember, public relations is propaganda agencies, that's where ‘public relations’ came from. Bernays used ‘propaganda’, he thought it was the right term to use and he liked it. And ‘public relations’, again, came out later because it sounded more, again, user-friendly, more, more nice, rather than lying to you, for a goal that you wouldn't even understand. So...)* . . . “design public policies that work better, cost less, and help people to achieve their goals,” *(A: To help people achieve their goals. It's good to be brainwashed, achieve your goals that, you know...)* according to a document describing the program. *(A: And I'll put the links up for that too. Actually it's on this article anyway, you can see it yourself.)*

“The federal government is currently creating a new team that will help build federal capacity to experiment with these approaches, and to scale behavioral interventions that have been rigorously evaluated, using, where possible, randomized controlled trials,” the document reads. *(A: So they've already used all these trials in other work. Actually they've been using it for... your whole life long.)*

“The team will be staffed by 4-5 experts in behavioral science and experimental design and evaluation,” it adds.

FoxNews.com was the first to obtain and report on the White House's “Behavioral Insights Team” memo.

The document praises British Prime Minister David Cameron for implementing a similar “behavioral insights” *(A: It's actually called behavioral modification over there. That's what it is, you see.)* team in the U.K., claiming the group has advanced the priorities of the British government while also saving it at least £1 billion within the next five years. *(A: Well, that will pay, you know, .000000000% of this year's interest that they owe on loans.)*

The document also shows the White House is already coordinating similar programs with federal agencies including the Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of Agriculture.

(A: And they go on and tell you all the different agencies that they're working this through.)

“We are already working with over a dozen federal departments and agencies on newly-designed behavioral insights projects,” the document reads, “including the Department of Labor, Department of Health and Human Services, Department of Education *(A: Naturally, they've always done it through education.)*, Veterans Administration, Department of Treasury, Social Security Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development, and the United States Department of Agriculture.”

Maya Shankar, a White House senior adviser on social and behavioral sciences, emailed the document to a university professor requesting he distribute it to people interested in applying for the gig. *(A: Oh, it's just a gig for them, right.)*

The document goes on to list the job responsibilities for the “central team”:

(A: Now, believe you me, when they give something out for public consumption you're only seeing...there's always two things given out. One is the one for public consumption, and there's always the one for the agencies themselves, that's totally different. So this is the user-friendly one.)

- Build Capacity:** Work with a broad range of federal agencies to identify new program areas that could benefit from the application of behavioral insights. *(A: What about using it on the politicians themselves, and test them for psychopathy. That would help us all.)* Help to design, implement, and test the relevant interventions using rigorous experimental methods. *(A: Oh, so they use rigorous experimental methods on you.)*

- Enhance Capacity:** *(A: That sounds good, that's user-friendly.)* Provide conceptual and technical support to agencies with specific behavioral insights efforts already underway.

- Convene:** Lead a multi-agency “community of practice” to identify and share promising practices and common challenges.

- Create and Provide Resources:** Generate tutorials and other “how to” documents to help accelerate these efforts within agencies. *(A: Teachers get these things all the time, on how to brainwash the children, they call them toolkits.)* Manage online library of relevant documents and media.

- Help inspire new ideas:** Work with external partners to identify research findings that can inform policy and practice.

However, some are leery of the fed’s new initiative; *(A: No kidding hey!)*

“Such policies — which encourage behavior subtly rather than outright require it — have come to be known as ‘nudges,’” FoxNews.com notes. *(A: Remember Sunstein?)*

The term comes from the 2008 book titled “Nudge” by Cass Sunstein and Chicago Booth School of Business professor Richard Thaler. Sunstein was the Obama administration’s regulations czar and is married to Samantha Power, Obama’s new pick for US ambassador to the UN. *(A: Naturally, you know.)*

(A: Now, Cass Sunstein did not invent nudge. You've been getting this your whole life long, these nudges, through regular television shows, through school and different ways. They used to use peer group pressure because the majority of the public, the mass, will encourage the person who's going to be a bit different to go along with them, with all their opinions and everything else. That's old news actually. But they also do it through your Internet, oh people who liked this also liked that, you know. And then you help them with all the data, you know, folk who like this, tick this off, like this, dislike this. And you know, yeah, [Alan chuckles.] rats in the laboratory, and most folk are and they don't know it.)

Cass Sunstein, former Director of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs at the Office of Management and Budget.

And associating the fed’s new “behavior insight” initiative with the term “nudge” isn’t too far off.

Indeed, as one professor who received the “Behavioral Insights Team” email wrote in an email to his colleagues: “Anyone interested in working for the White House in a ‘nudge’ squad? The UK has one and it’s been extraordinarily successful.”

“I am very skeptical of a team promoting nudge policies,” Utah State University professor Michael Thomas told FoxNews.com.

“Ultimately, nudging ... assumes a small group of people in government know better about choices than the individuals making them,” he added. *(A: Of course they do because they want you to be a little clone, through brainwashing, and use all kinds of techniques on you. And most folk, again, will go along with the mass because*

they all want to be the same. And they understand all of this.)

Of course, he continued, the government doesn't always get it right.

Dan Cruz, spokesman for the U.S. General Services Administration weighed in on the issue:

As part of the Administration's ongoing efforts to promote efficiency and savings (A: Ha. Ha.), GSA is considering adding some expertise from academia in the area of program efficiency and evaluation under its Performance Improvement Council.

Here's the "Behavioral Insights Team" pitch:

And I'll put the link up to it as well. And that's what it is, this is the exoteric pitch they give you, for you to understand how it's all going to be put on you. It's already getting used on you, all the time, and many... I could do 100 hours on it quite easily.

So you see, you understand, the greatest enemy of any mass system run by psychopaths is the person who can think for themselves, who hasn't been critically wounded mentally through growing up and life experiences. That's the greatest threat they have of all, so much so that Bertrand Russell who helped design the system that you're now living through today, and the whole degradation of the culture that you were to get brought through on the way, and the changing of all the gender stuff, all that was 50 years ago on their plan, actually longer than that, by people who are now dead. Long-term strategy planning and implementation, using all these techniques that they're claiming are new sciences. Which is a big joke.

So remember, you are a product of it to an extent. When you see people who will not listen, can't listen, who are completely at odds with everything you say, it's because the conditioning, they're nudging and all their conditioning work together to produce what you're looking at, that person. Perfect conditioning. But they themselves think they have made their own mind up on everything. That's how beautiful it all is. It's fascinating actually.

But anyway, that's just a little bit of the news. Don't panic over it. Don't cripple yourself by sweating over it. If you are in charge of your own mind you will see through all these things yourselves. And because of that you *do* have a firewall on your mind. Most folk don't. For them the mind has no firewall. It's up to you. And for those who can handle it, you can dig deeper. Don't go fanatically crazy digging into it forever and ever until you're like a manic-depressive. Simply take what you can handle at a time, at a time, and do a lot of thinking.

Believe it or not, thinking requires something called, which is really taboo, which is why they don't give it to you these days, they don't like it because it helps you along. It's called *silence*. Turn everything else off. All the data you want to think about is in your mind already, you go over it and peruse it in your mind. Your mind is awfully good at sorting and categorizing things out for you, cataloguing things. So use your mind. What a gift it is to have a mind. Why do you think there are so many powers in the world all trying to destroy it and rob you of your mind? Think about that.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from a still wintery northern Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Diane Ablonczy Uses Air Quotes While Discussing 'Rule Of Law,' Bill C-51](#)

[Elizabeth May, Greens Say Bill C-51 Still Dangerous Despite Tory Amendments](#)

[After 50 Years of the Canada Pension Plan We've Run Off Course](#)

[Canada to launch airstrikes against ISIS in Syria 'within days'](#)

[Here Comes the White House's Behavioral 'Nudge Squad'](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 27, 2013 (#1362)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 27, 2013:

Lies and Spies, Who's-Who Surprise:

"The World of Spookdom Works by Deception,
Chameleon-like They can Alter Perception,
Stirring Up Peoples Who'll Never Believe
They're Set-up to Fall by Those who Deceive,
History is Full of Perpetrator Spies,
Taught the Dark Arts of Credible Lies,
Goading Races, Religions Against One Another,
Government Journalists--Truth They Smother,
Think for Yourself, And Who Stands to Gain,
Who Gets Halos, Who Gets the Pain,
Don't Jump in a Fray, Meant to Confuse,
Because You'll Be the Fall Guy, You'll Lose,
In Orwell's 1984, O'Brien Taught the Lesson,
Can't Win Up Against The Science of Deception"

© Alan Watt June 27, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 27, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 27, 2013. For newcomers, I always suggest you

make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, lots of audios to download for free. I go through the system that you're born into and how it's utterly controlled, always really has been, for an awful long, long time actually. I go through the history of the organizations that popped up a long time ago, really starting with one. They had many names in the past, in different centuries, and blossomed out to become basically foundations, tax-free philanthropic organizations that fund armies of NGOs who of course demand law changes across the world, so that the elite of course can rule you much more easily, under the guise of rights and rights and rights and so on. I go through the history of it. Of course it was started up by the biggest money boys of their time. They had been in the business a long, long time, through the industrial era of Britain and Europe and so on, and they had a finger in every pie, in every country. They were international money boys, the guys who lend to nations, and eventually own them naturally through debt. So help yourself to the web site and you'll start to understand the history of the system, a totalitarian system, really, that you're born into, one that at one time didn't have so many obvious bars around you as it does today. Now they're up, of course, you can see how far you can go in certain areas. Before they were more invisible but if you did step over a certain boundary they still popped up regardless. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Because I don't bring on advertisers as guests or sell you lots of products and things, etc, etc; it's not a business. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through planned, well, it's really the devaluation of your currencies, or they like to call it inflation or quantitative easing – so many names for the same old cons isn't it? And of course, money is backed by nothing anyway, except the big boys at the top that decide what's it worth, and we all believe it, and everybody else believes it. So as long as we all believe it, it kind of works along. That's how it works. It's all a belief system, belief based, and faith based really.

The whole planet's like that. I mean, everybody across the whole planet is in debt to the same people, the same handful of people. And they're getting total, total power. The same people of course make sure that the agenda runs on course to suit themselves, they make sure that all government systems obey them, and they put their own guys into government – the private foundations do that; they've done that for over a hundred years. They make sure that the future is always theirs. If you want to control the future you must get into power and you must have the cash power, and of course at the top of the tree of the whole world is this thing called money that very few folk understand. There's not much to understand except it's a big racket and a con, under the guise of various sciences, like economics. It's so amazing that all the best minds in the world, supposedly, that are churned out at universities, never get anything right. They can't see depressions coming. They can't see bank scams coming, and collapses of banks, like a chain reaction across the world; it just hits them all by surprise. So I think we should chuck all their degrees out the window, personally, because it's all nonsense.

But we're run by Conology and that's what I go through in my book is really how ancient the art of Conology is. And how the ancients too, the Greeks especially, wrote an awful lot down about the human mind, and even the masses, you might say, and how to control them, and how *easy* it was to control them. And knowledge is never forgotten, especially by those who make their living off of *you*, by money, you see. Or making you buy things you don't really want or need. Or getting governments even to mandate that they *must* use, certain vaccines for instance, by law, and you must all take it, and big pharma companies get the deal. What a sales pitch that is, isn't it? What a commission there is on that one. 10 years at a time, in advance... not bad at all, when you control the world. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Generally what I do is go through the system of reality, what reality really is. Not the one you're given by the media. People don't realize how many academic studies have been done, over an

awful long period, using tax money of course and grants from private foundations and so on, which are so interested on how you think and how you tick. And it's always really been like that.

Of course it's much easier today. Now they can do personality profiles on every individual with all the technology that's out there and so on. There's nothing really they don't know about the generally population, then they have it split into subgroups and so on, and then of course, down to you personally. They've got all they need to know about you personally. They even have a virtual you in the Pentagon; I read that from the Pentagon's site years ago on the air. They said that all the data that you put up there is taken daily and added to the virtual you and they do games on it to see how you'd react in real life situations. And they say, and no doubt they've tested this out obviously, that it's pretty accurate; it's very accurate indeed. So they know how to set you up into any situation, how to make you fall for things and how you'll react to things. Really, we're just an open book now, and that's how it was meant to be. Before they even gave you the computer, all this was designed eventually to come into place. And the computer of course is the main helper for this whole world society of totalitarian control. They couldn't have done it without it. It couldn't have been done; it was impossible. And who developed it? Well, it was the war industry course; we know all that stuff; and they used their own version of the internet before they gave it to you.

So we're living in a fishbowl basically and most folk now, even the youngsters have been taught that privacy is just a sort of an old-fashioned concept, like an appendage that you grew out of as you evolved or something. And they take that quite casually; they don't think it through of course. And that's quite natural too, because every generation is born into its own group and everything is thought to be natural, to every child. Regardless of the circumstances, it's always natural to them *because it exists...* simply because of that, because it simply exists. If you were brought up and another country had invaded you a long time ago, and different uniforms and different languages ruled over you, the children would think that was normal too.

They eventually did in the Soviet Union in the countries they took over. Even today in Latvia and different places, if you read the articles they've got up there, there was a policy, for instance, of soldiers from the Soviet Union occupying these countries, to get more money and so on if they stayed in those countries when they came out of the military and married locally. The idea was to basically breed out the bad blood of people who'd rebel against you. A very old concept; it goes way back to primogenitor in Britain and elsewhere. A very old concept. And now they find about 60-70% of the people there are all either Russian or part Russian or whatever. So this works awfully, awfully well.

So that was all normal to the children brought up in that system. And of course they didn't have their previous history there. What they got taught in school was a Sovietized system of history. In Europe now they're giving the European children a completely new history beginning, basically like the communists used in some other countries, or even Cambodia, like Year Zero, that's when your time starts, when the European Union was started up. You can do anything with the people when you've got the power to do so. All you need to do is own all the money system, you put your own boys in through the money, it doesn't matter what they can do or can't do or have abilities or not, as long as they're on board with the agenda you put them in for a function and they run everything down, from the top of the pyramid all the way down. It's always been like that. And it works awfully, awfully well.

So we're going through a big system change now of course, into really totalitarian systems, but it's better management of our minds and better management of the reality too. Even the media stories are terrible now. And that happened when Leveson in Britain and the one in Australia and all the rest of them across the world, all came out at the same time, all these characters, with their big massive bills and so on, on new laws for journalists. So the journalists are...

there are certain things which are okay to talk about or even criticize, and a *whole list* of things which you can't criticize, in this free speech agenda, right. So a lot of the media, too, will give you stories you can't do anything about. Have you noticed that? Most of the bad news, you little person, little old you can do nothing about. It's all done way up there at big international meetings, and organizations that no one votes in like the World Bank and the IMF and so on, all run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization that has the biggest organization on the planet, really.

They were the first ones to come out openly, create the Council on Foreign Relations for other countries, and put their own boys in as presidents and prime ministers. You have to read their own historian's book on it, he wrote a couple of books on it, Professor Carroll Quigley. Because they have their own version of history, how they manipulated history. And that's what he said, I'M WRITING THIS BOOK BECAUSE THIS GROUP, REMAINING SECRET FOR SO LONG, HAS HAD SUCH AN INFLUENTIAL AND MASSIVE CHANGE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE FUTURE. Quite something. It's staggering, really. Even Winston Churchill brought it up, because he was kind of out of the loop. He was in on the European amalgamation deal but he wasn't sure who was to completely run it. He still thought it would be kind of sovereign entities meeting round a meeting table; in other words, the guys at the top splitting the loot, you know, like it's always been. But he didn't realize that certain people were going to get more of the loot than everybody else.

Of course they came up with the idea of trading blocs and free trade, which is not free trade at all. It's *selective* trade with big international corporations, which really, when you go into big international corporations, the top shareholders, the ones that hold the primary shares, they're all the *same* people, all these international guys, right into China, folks, you see. So they already have the world in their hands. All they're doing now is using those in academia and who will come on board, to find new techniques on our mind and so on, psychology, to manage us even easier. That's what it is. Plus of course, when you get lots and lots of bad news, if you can't handle it you go into more fiction. That's part of the agenda. They understand that.

Plato understood that. He said, those who live in cities – because it was an artificial entity, a city, everything is run on a thing called money; folk in the country didn't need it, they could grow all their own stuff and so on. But in a city everything had to be brought into them, and then they had to have other products to sell by using this money, to make a living and so on. But they also needed an awful lot of entertainment. So much so that in ancient Greece it was *mandated* that when these travelers came around, these traveling roadshows came around, of players, you had to attend, *by law*, even the slaves had to watch them. Because that's how you put into them obedience to the state, through the stories, and that your state was the greatest in the world, through stories, and how you would keep everything in check, various moralities and so on, or even change moralities. So much so that Plato even mentioned GIVING LICENSING TO MUSICIANS BECAUSE THEY COULD REALLY AFFECT THE YOUNG SO EASILY AND GET THEM TO REBEL. As of course the boys have always known down through the ages. Theo Adorno knew that. He tried to use it in fact but it kind of flopped at one point, but anyway, they actually won eventually.

But we're living through a stage where now everyone, most folk don't care about the fact that they're being looked at and so on. They always say, *I have nothing to hide*. That's not the point of it. I mean, the best slave is one that doesn't know they are a slave. And most folk don't know they are slaves. They kind of... it's like Jacques Ellul said. He said, THEY DON'T LEARN THROUGH REASONING OF INFORMATION, REASONING IT; THEY ACTUALLY GET IT THROUGH OSMOSIS, BY BITS AND BYTES, BITS AND PIECES OF INFORMATION; it kind of sinks into them and becomes their opinion. They don't know how they arrive at opinions. Those who give them the opinions know how to arrive at them and how it works, but the average person doesn't.

Because folk naturally want to be happy, you see. It used to amaze me too, with all the studies that were done, even

during the Middle Ages, about the little people as they called the peasants, you see, the ones who did all the work. They would be allowed to keep so much percentage of their crops to feed themselves, their farmhands, the cows and so on. They didn't own anything; they just lived on the land. They were tenant farmers, much like some of them still are today under Prince Charles, but anyway... They said that they were also amazed at how the little people, under all the grueling circumstances, even when the overlords you see, the nobility, took 60% of all the crops and produce away from them and they would sell it and so on and make profits on it, the people left with the leftovers, the people who grew it in other words, were always so cheery and happy, even though they were in rags they were cheery and happy. And that was the wonderful thing about it you see, because cheery, happy people can put up with almost anything.

It's kind of like the fellow in Monty Python's **The Life of Brian**, at the end when they're all hanging on crosses, and he starts, he's joking away and he says, LOOK ON THE BRIGHT SIDE OF LIFE. You see, we have an optimism part in our brain, and they use that for you. But they also know when it's getting kind of bad, because they've got to offset the bad news, which makes you conform to the system more and more, you feel small and useless and so on, and they give you lots of escapism. *Never, ever* has there been so much escapist movies and the technological stuff to do with special effects and so on. Terrible stories but it doesn't matter, as long as your eyes can follow movement, that's all that matters; that's all they're meant to do, you see. And every person who has no power and influence at all can be the hero in there, and he's a Superman or he's a super something, and in reality he knows himself that he's a nobody. But in the movies he's escaping into being the hero, the guy who takes on the world and has all these superpowers and yada-yada-ya. It works awfully well. And it's getting worse and worse and worse because they have to make it more ridiculous, as you're under more and more control. That's why it's there, you see, more and more control.

We've been taken off to wars that were set up long before they started, starting in about 1990, 1991. Then in 2001 we had the big one of course, to get the whole thing *really* kicked off into martial law, which every country had signed agreements in prior to it happening, the same omnibus bills and agreements of the same agenda outlined, right down to even the government and departments of government taking over the food supply of the planet, and many other things besides. Then we were whacked with the whole global warming scam, because that was written about years ago by the Club of Rome, the think tank for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, how to con the public into giving all their rights up... TELL THEM THERE'S GOING TO BE FAMINE, PLAGUE, AND GLOBAL WARMING AND THE LIKE, AND THAT WILL FIT THE BILL. That's what they said. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big system. To get on with the story too, we've had the 2001, all the changes since then. We were whacked, of course, with so many laws and loss of freedoms and rights and so on. Then we had all the global warming scam, it's up to the present time, because this is the big plan to change the way that you live completely.

Even the followers from all this global warming stuff and all the greenies, they don't even check, it doesn't matter, it doesn't matter what you show them. It's so interesting. From big, say, corporations' own websites, how they're all involved in financing the green industry, because they're all getting big masses of money given to them by your tax money, to make stuff that they don't care if it works or not; it doesn't have to work, just big bucks, you see. But that doesn't matter to the greenies, you see, they're born believers. It's like the communists, and I've talked before about the different ex-KGB guys who defected, supposedly, and came out with the story of bringing over people from the West to see the Soviet system. Of course they'd show them everything except the prisons, but he said, EVEN IF YOU HAD SHOWED THEM THE PRISONS, THEY STILL WOULDN'T BELIEVE IT. It's a true belief, you see.

And of course these people are awfully handy down through the ages, they always exist, who will join what they call radical groups. They think they're radical, you see, and they're all getting used for reasons they don't even know. It's quite something else. The big foundations and the big corporations all work and created the greening industry. And years and years ago when they came up with the fake oil shortage nonsense in the 70s, they did big studies on this, and the corporations did it too – some of these corporations have bigger departments than some of your governments, studying you and the future. And they came to the conclusion, *well if that really was the case and there was going to be a shortage of oil, how would we maintain the profits and get better profits and so on if there's less oil?* Well, you give them less and less and charge more and more and more. And the same thing with energy of all kinds as well. So that tied right in, you see, with their plan – *their* plan, I said – of the greening agenda. Everything is a racket, folks.

The ones at the top of the tree have already made their pile of money, but they want to hang onto it and control the world and the future, by their own offspring. The ones down below are all the little hackers and guys that – there's other names for it actually, beginning with a 'W', in Britain, but you can't use it so much in there. Anyway, these guys are the guys who do all the dirty work. They are CEOs of corporations. It's like those guys who were the bankers in Ireland that were on tape recently discussing conning the government out of a 7 billion euro bailout that they were not going to pay back, and they called them everything, the government was called everything, and the people too, suckers, suckers, suckers. Nothing happened. They won't get fired.

That's the real world that we live in. And right down to the present, as I say, we have bank crashes and all the rest of it. We bailed out the banks. The banks all knew they were going to crash five years beforehand, because they planned it that way, and they knew they'd lose nothing. In fact, they gained a lot; they're still selling off millions of homes which they ended up having in their hands. It's wonderful, isn't it, being a good psychopath. And unfortunately, I came to the conclusion a long, long time ago that the world has probably always been run by psychopaths.

Now, the psychopaths themselves have their own different theories about it. They say themselves, *well we're big groups at the top, of psychopaths, as the people call us, but we're really just survivors*. Then they get all the psychobabble into it to justify what they do, *well every species must survive, right, what's wrong with surviving?* And therefore, couple it with Darwinianism, and survival of favoured species, as his whole treatise was, and so on, and they are the favored species. Well, who can attack that? If you all believe in that, how can you attack that? If they believe they've got the right to dominate you, how can you attack that? See, they've made you believe what they want you to believe. Kind of reminds you of a spider that kind of paralyzes his victim before he eats him, they teach you what to believe as they're eating you. And they teach this stuff in universities, so as you will believe it all.

Now, you even get fed up reading the news, because when you have to describe what it really means to the people who read the same stuff there's something wrong. Or you're talking to people who are too far gone, it doesn't matter. Plus they have no memory, they can't join the dots together or retain it for very long. They also knew this at the psychological warfare departments too, the more data that they throw at you, everything gets mushed up together and eventually fades out. You've got to delete so much stuff from your brain to let more stuff in.

But the big boys have always put up big, real companies out there, and created fake stars, you know, boy geniuses and rubbish like that, to make you believe that they're somehow *truly* a genius and far superior to you, so whenever they talk about something like politics, even if it's not their area, it must be better than what you could come up with, you see. You have got...

Facebook leaks are a lot leakier than Facebook is letting on

nakedsecurity.sophos.com / Lisa Vaas / June 27, 2013

*(Alan: Well, Facebook was set up by the NSA. So was the funding. So was Google. NSA, Mossad, MI6, and so on, CIA, it's all the same, folks, set up a long time ago. Check up the history of them. Check up **America's Cultural Cold War**; that gives you clues, but you have to do a bit of thinking and checking after you get the clues. So anyway...)*

Remember last week, when Naked Security et al. told you that Facebook leaked email addresses and phone numbers for 6 million users, but that it was really kind of a modest leak, given that it's a billion-user service?

OK, scratch the "modest" part.

The researchers who originally found out that Facebook is actually creating secret dossiers for users are now saying the numbers don't quite match up. *(A: Now, this article goes through all the statistics and so on which leaked out, and they got more information. Of course they're getting... They're getting all the folk who are not on Facebook, who communicate with folk on Facebook, and they're managing through a sort of shadow information to get all your data too. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about, just an example, which is Facebook of course, and the people get told this stuff over and over again, but they still use it. You can't help these people at all. You can't help them, they're gone. Most folk have never understood or lived their life in any form of slavery, *overt* slavery, or domination by another people. You can still be dominated by another people but it's not overt. But most folk have never experienced that. History to them, and to the average youngster, is something, it doesn't matter how recent it is, it's ancient to them, and somehow we must have evolved. That's what they think, *we've evolved since then, we're not as bad as we were*. Really?

Look at the countries, the so-called first world countries that have been in war since about 1991, as I say, Gulf War One right through, carried on basically to the present time. They're not finished yet. And they're slaughtering across the world. Those countries are under complete martial law by the occupying forces. *Those* children have a different perspective on what privacy means; it's awfully important to them. That's a *survival* mechanism. If you don't have it, well, that's it, you're gone. It's quite simple. Lots of studies are done on it already, by the boys who do it to you.

Also too, who is who today? Who *is* who? Because the big boys have always been in the game of giving you your leaders, in fact, to all sides, ALL sides, and divide and conquer and all the rest of it. And it's even better because they can get another group blamed for all the faults of it, and you'll believe that too because the media will go on board with them. But it says here...

Al-Nusra Front leader CIA operative: Former al-Qaeda member

presstv.ir / Jun 27, 2013

Abu Mohammed al-Jawlani, the head of the terrorist al-Nusra Front, said on April 10 that the group was loyal to the al-Qaeda chief al-Zawahiri.

A former al-Qaeda member says the ringleader of the al-Nusra Front, the primary terrorist group in Syria, is an operative of the US Central Intelligence Agency CIA. *(A: Well, I mean, I'm not in shock if that's true, because don't forget they put Saddam Hussein in years ago, and many others.)*

"I personally believe that the leader of the Nusra Army who declared his support for Ayman al-Zawahiri is a CIA

operative,” Sheikh Naiim, who led an al-Qaeda training camp in Egypt, said in a released video.

I’ll put that up tonight too for those who want to plow through it. But you understand, other folk get the blame for this. And who is behind it? A different country is behind it. And even that country, and the CIA, might be run by another country. That’s how bad it is in the world of Spooks. I call it Spookdom.

And the US too...

US, Philippines start military exercise in South China Sea

presstv.ir / Jun 27, 2013

Naval forces from the Philippines and the United States have started a massive six-day joint military exercise in the South China Sea, adding to tensions with China. *(A: Who’s kidding who? The US and Britain and all the rest of them, long ago, decided to build up China to be THE manufacturer of products for the world. Now, you would never do that unless you knew you totally controlled everything that would happen in China, TOTALLY controlled it, nothing would be left to chance. Because the elite of the world make all their money off it, you see, and they would never risk losing any of it at all, or the power that it wields as well. Never happen, folks. So I’ll put this bit of rubbish up there as well tonight.)*

And then another one too, it’s supposed to awe and cow you...

Spy Drone Can See What You are Wearing From 17,500 Feet

(A: ...away; it’s the newest one, you see.)

aircrap.org / June 26th, 2013

A new camera developed by the Pentagon’s research arm *(A: You know their research arm is DARPA, the ones who love to help paraplegics and stuff; like I said last night, that’s what they’re really there for.)* . . .

The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency’s (DARPA’s) Autonomous Real-Time Ground Ubiquitous Surveillance Imaging System *(A: Isn’t that wonderful? Called...)* (ARGUS) has 1.8 billion pixels (1.8 gigapixels), making it the world’ highest resolution camera. The sensors on the camera are so precise, PBS stated it is the equivalent to the capabilities of 100 Predator drones in a medium city. *(A: They’re power-mad aren’t they? And who are they watching? This is for all YOU folks. Have you looked into who owns the whole system of drones, who it’s all coming from? Have you looked into it? Do you know where it’s really all getting made? ...who’s been leading it for the last 12 years, and the cheerleader for it for the last 12 years? What country is it, do you know? Do you know? No, you don’t.)*

Also too, we know they’re taking down the population and they have been for, oh, faster and faster since the 1950s with the mandating of inoculations and all the rest of the stuff they’re putting into you, also sterilizing you too with that and the food. I don’t say it’s just one thing or the other; it’s both of them actually. But it started with the inoculations, no doubt about it. It says...

Lifetime Pesticide Use and Telomere Shortening among Male Pesticide Applicators in the Agricultural Health Study

greenmedinfo.com

It’s a study that came out on it and it’s found that, the particular pesticides that they’re using, and of course it’s all the big boys, the five agribusinesses that use these particular pesticides, because the chemical industry is always in the department of warfare, it’s a part of it. And of course war on *you* is what it’s about. They always profit off of what

they're killing off, you understand. They always profit off of you even when they're taking you down. Then the other arm too, which is also the big Pharma industry, they profit massively too, treating the *symptoms* of all the diseases they give you, degenerative problems and so on. It's quite wonderful. But I'll put this article up tonight. There's two on it, one is from Green Med Info summary and another one is also, it's from another website about the same article.

Greater Lifetime Pesticide Use Causes Telomere Shortening - greenmedinfo.com / June 26th 2013 / Case Adams

But it's quite good actually and it goes into what it does to your genes and so on. It's mainly in the males that it's happening, the telomere shortening, so it works awfully good. People don't know that even the Golden Rice that the Rockefeller Brothers and bunch were producing and pushed at the United Nations to put across Asia and so on, that was hailed as a good thing for sterilization; that was one of the side effects in the males. But that's a coincidence, isn't it? They wouldn't do that to you, would they? [Alan laughing.]

And also, this article too, about how, again, how you can portray a fact, or facts, and how you can spin fact, and I'll give you two versions. It's about a little boy in Britain, now that you're under martial law in Britain, and it's a basket case altogether, and it will get worse and worse as they go down the tubes. They've been taught, for instance, that they're going to be in austerity for the next 20 years, you see, at least. But that's part of the whole greening agenda, again, getting back to the oil, and all these different energy producers, how can they get more money for giving you less. That was done years ago, back in the 70s, that whole projection, and here we are going through it. But here's an example of just the fallout, the average day fallout and average people, you see. It says here...

Oldbury boy bitten by West Midlands Police dog

stourbridgenews.co.uk / 27th June 2013

A YOUNG boy is in hospital after being savagely attacked by a police dog in his parent's garden in Oldbury.

West Midlands Police have launched an investigation concerning the attack on the 10-year-old boy in Western Road on Sunday afternoon.

The police had been chasing four men who had reportedly stolen copper wiring (A: *That's what you get in Third World countries, you see.*) near Langley Green train station and the dog handler had been drafted in for the pursuit. (A: *You understand, you've got a whole generation who have grown up under martial law. They don't know that, but they have. And all they've seen in all the stuff that they gorge, all these movies and movies and movies and docudramas and stuff like that on TV, is how great the guys in the black outfits are, you know, with big guns and stuff. And so they're so eager to get in, and once they're in there, they become the characters they have been watching all their lives in fiction. So anyway, the cops have been called in and it says...*)

He and the German Shepherd (A: *...this guy...*) and Belgian Malinois entered a private garden and despite being on a leash the dog still managed to inflict "serious injuries" on the boy. (A: *So the police dog slashed this little boy, in his own garden, a 10-year-old boy.*)

Chief Inspector Ian Marsh said: "This poor young boy has gone through an absolutely horrendous ordeal and my thoughts are with him and his family as he recovers from his injuries.

"We apologise unreservedly for what has happened and have launched an investigation (A: *The police are always investigating themselves, and it never goes anywhere.*) to fully understand exactly how an innocent young lad came to be bitten by a police dog in the safety of his own back garden.

"Police dogs and their handlers receive intensive training and play crucial roles in the arrest of suspects day in day

out, but on the very rare occasions where things go wrong, it's vital we understand why and learn the lessons to ensure it doesn't happen again."

They'd have said the same thing if they had machine-gunned him. And nobody would care. You know, you'd forget all this tomorrow, as you will, actually. But I'll put that one up; that's the more sanitized version. Then this one here has got a bit more detail in it and it says...

Oldbury boy in hospital after being savaged by police dog in his garden

bbc.co.uk / 27th June 2013

The incident happened at about 15:00 BST on Sunday after officers responded to a report of four men stealing wiring on Western Road, near Langley Green railway station.

A nearby resident described the attack as "disgusting".

She told BBC WM: "Are they going to put the police dog down? This is what we want to know.

"At the end of the day they'd do it to a normal dog (*A: ...meaning, the cattle's dog, that's all of you...*) so why not a police dog?

"My grandkids are always in this garden."

But again, this is a trivia thing, because if you went through the papers you'd find stacks of these things happening, stacks of these things happening. And you accept it, it becomes normal to you. Normalized. Brutality becomes normalized as you become disconnected *from* each other, collectively. That was all done through destruction of the culture, that held you all together in the first place. That was done deliberately too. Quite simple. You can't get people who hardly know their neighbors, or don't want to know their neighbors anymore, or maybe they don't even speak the same languages anymore, to all stand up as the same people because they're more suspicious of *each other*; they have nothing in common culturally.

Also...

Pensioners living on pocket money as savings crisis hits millions

telegraph.co.uk / Steve Hawkes / 26 Jun 2013

Almost two million retired adults in the UK have less disposable income than the average 11 year-old, as Britain's savings crisis creates a generation of "pension paupers".

Well, so what? Who's going to care about that? People are disconnected from each other now; no one cares. I'm okay, I'm okay, Jack, and that's how it works. There's thousands of studies on this all the time, to make sure all things are going to plan.

Google not obliged to delete data, rules EU lawyer

(*A: ...this European Union parliamentary lawyer.*)

bbc.co.uk / 25 June 2013

Google cannot be obliged to delete sensitive information from its search index, a key adviser to the European Court of Justice has said.

It follows a Spanish case which challenged Google to remove outdated financial details about an individual.

The opinion of advocate general Niilo Jaaskinen could influence a wider EU debate over whether people have "the right to be forgotten". (A: *No, they're not going to let you.*)

That's part of the training too. You understand, look up the self-policing and try to get as many articles as you want from academia; they've done so many on this, how to teach whole populations to self-police. You've already changed your behavior. It's behavior modification, but you see, putting cameras up is not necessarily to catch anybody. It's to also train you, in the streets and everywhere else, not to be spontaneous, even happy or anything else, until you walk around with that drab expression that you used to see in all the old Soviet documentaries. You self-police *yourself*, because you know you're getting watched, or you suspect you may be getting watched. You have no idea how much of your tax money is spent on making sure they always will own you. You have no idea. Quite something.

Now, here's an article too. You don't know who's who anymore, do you? You're taught to hate this group, because society is taught to hate, you understand, by those who are PC, politically correct. They tell you who not to hate and who to hate. Divide and conquer, isn't it? This article here says, from the Telegraph too, mainstream media...

The English Defence League (A: *...in England.*), the Jewish division and the useful idiots

(A: *...written by, it's a guy who should maybe know, Julian Kossoff, you see.*)
blogs.telegraph.co.uk / Julian Kossoff / October 19th, 2010

An exasperated friend tells me his father, a fearsome Jewish anti-Fascist in his day, now spouts near-the-knuckle canards about "illegal immigrants" and "asylum seekers". This phenomenon is known as "pulling up the ladder" (A: *...once a group is in, a special group you see, then you pull it up to ban other ones coming in...*) – as each wave of migrants grows to feel at home "aboard" their new country they identify evermore with the host community, sharing in its resentment towards newcomers and not recognising any empathetic connection with their own historical experience.

But when I heard that there were Jews actively supporting the English Defence League (EDL) (A: *...and you thought it was all... you know.*), I thought: "pull the other one". The EDL claims to stand up for Englishness against Islamic extremism, but in truth it is largely a hodgepodge of football hooligans, lumpen boot-boys and cast-offs from seedy neo-Nazi outfits, such as Combat 18.

Its demonstrations, the most recent in Leicester (see video above), have been crude (A: *And they give a video to show you.*) exercises in baiting local Asian youth and their anti-racist supporters, with the local constabulary caught in the blood-spattered middle. (A: *Now, it's not as clear-cut as that, because if you go over the papers in Britain, at one time they were telling you there was actually Asian gangs going around as well beating up the other people. So when you expose some truths, they can also misdirect you off into a different tangent again.*) Anglo-Jewry's Community Security Trust concluded that: "EDL actions are violent and intimidatory, attacking police and random Asians. Any Jews thinking that they can shape such dangerous forces and find shelter there are utterly deluded."

The Jewish-EDL connection first emerged when Israeli flags were seen at some of the early protest-punch-ups. Initially, it was believed to be a macho homage to Israel's "kill or be killed" policy towards Hamas and Hezbollah terror. (A: *Now, the same thing happened in Norway, remember, to that massacre in Norway, and the guy said that... and of course first it came out that he'd been in touch, he might have even visited the EDL, then they denied it again. But he was all pro Israel and their stance on Muslims. Now, this article goes on to say...*) But then stories began to emerge in the Jewish press of an EDL "Jew division". Based on anonymous sources, I dismissed it. . . (A: *...says the author, as fantastic.*)

Mark Gardner, CST communications director, confirms that Jews are running with the EDL: "The Jewish branch

is a tiny part of a far larger movement, dominated by white males (A: ...he says...) who would previously have made up National Front marches and English football hooligan gangs." (A: *Some folk don't really like white males either. Understand, this is all getting muddled up here? It's something that's come to the attention of some people who have noticed.*)

Indeed, these useful idiots (A: *...a good term, useful idiots. Now, which ones are the useful idiots?*) now have a spokeswoman, Brazilian-born Jewish activist Roberta Moore. She told the Jewish Chronicle that the Jewish division has around 100 members, "most of whom are Jewish".

"Our members are not hooligans. We are educated people with jobs," said Ms Moore. "If we defend ourselves is that hooliganism? The Jewish community sit in their houses and do nothing. They will enjoy the benefits of our actions." Commonplace EDL "actions" include the frequent use of the Sieg Heil salute by members of the rag-tag mob.

So far, so incredible.

Worse still, on October 24 the EDL plan to hold a "solidarity demonstration" outside the Israeli embassy. The Israeli diplomats are horrified. Adding to the cringe factor, they have rustled-up a rabbi to embellish the cynical ploy aimed at cultivating hatred between Jews and Muslims. (A: *It's quite the article, this. Back with more on this story after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about who is who. And even when you think, who's who, you better check again, you know, and into the world of spookdom and all these different espionage groups, and different groups funded by different governments and so on. This one is about the Jewish factor in the EDL, the English Defense League or fund or whatever they call themselves, or front, and how they're working with them, a Jewish group. So this guy says...

While many in the Jewish community have understandable concerns about the rise of Islamic fundamentalism – so often streaked through with virulent anti-Semitism. . .

This reminds me of an old Star Trek episode, the old series that they had, with a guy who was halved down the middle, part black and part white, and he fought himself down through the ages. It's like racial wars that are ancient, still going on. And a lot of the Arabs themselves are Semitic, so they can't be Anti-Semitic, you see. It's all confusing isn't it, because of the terminology we've been given, to confuse us.

Then you find this article here...

US bloggers banned from entering UK

bbc.co.uk / 26 June 2013

Two prominent US bloggers have been banned from entering the UK, the Home Office (A: *...that's the government office.*) has said.

Pamela Geller (A: *...who's Jewish.*) and Robert Spencer co-founded anti-Muslim group Stop Islamization of America. (A: *This is from the BBC.*)

They were due to speak at an English Defence League march in Woolwich, where Drummer Lee Rigby was killed.

A government spokesman said individuals whose presence "is not conducive to the public good" could be

excluded by the home secretary.

He added: "We condemn all those whose behaviours and views run counter to our shared values (A: *Whose shared values?*) and will not stand for extremism in any form."

Ms Geller, of the Atlas Shrugs blog, and Mr Spencer, of Jihad Watch, are also co-founders of the American Freedom Defense Initiative, best known for a pro-Israel "Defeat Jihad" poster campaign on the New York subway. (A: *They're basically, what used to be called fifth columnists, they're loyal to, say, another country, but they're inside another country, and they can often undermine it from within. And that's what that is.*)

On both of their blogs the pair called their bans from entering the UK "a striking blow against freedom" and said "the nation that gave the world the Magna Carta is dead". (A: *Well it was dead with the first generation of the Magna Cartans.*)

They were due to attend a march planned by the far-right EDL to mark Armed Forces Day on 29 June, ending in Woolwich, south east London, where soldier Drummer Rigby was murdered last month.

Then it goes on and on, but then you read this article here... So in other words, who is manipulating all this? The world of spookdom, folks, is really, really thick. It says...

UK far-right fascist group EDL mocks Stephen Hawking

(A: *You know, the guy that's apparently paralyzed and he's in a wheelchair and he's a scientist and all that.*)

presstv.ir / Jun 26, 2013

The far-right fascist group, English Defence League (EDL) (A: *How can they call one group racist but not the other ones? See, they're very selective, because they are all, really.*) has made a fake, mocked up video of the iconic scientist and theoretical physicist, Stephen Hawking. (A: *So they made a fake one to mock Stephen Hawking. I mean, you couldn't pick someone more helpless to mock, if you want to be hated for doing so.*)

The false footage, now on YouTube, shows Hawking supporting the EDL's fascist ideology and hate towards the faith of Islam in his characteristic synthesized voice. (A: *They can take anybody's voice and synthesize it and make it appear that it's you.*)

The fake information on the video shows Hawking saying, "Thankfully groups like the EDL are helping the English media wake up to the threat posed by the Islamification of England". . .

But then you find out another one and it says that Stephen Hawking's had marches against him, pretty well, massive protests because he wouldn't attend the Israeli conference on science. He had things he said he didn't like about what Israel was doing in their policies. Who put out the stuff? Who put out the stuff on Stephen Hawking? And they're working with the EDL?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Ongoing Mission of Facebook](#)

[Al-Nusra Front Leader is a CIA Operative](#)

[US, Philippines start military exercise in South China Sea](#)

[Spy Drone Optics](#)

[Lifetime Accumulation of Pesticide from Food and Telomere Shortening among Males](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Everyday Effects of Police State Britain](#)

[& Police PR Sanitized Version](#)

[Pensioners living on pocket money as savings crisis hits millions](#)

[Google and "Sensitive Data"](#)

[Jewish Section in English Defence League](#)

[US Jewish Activist Bloggers Refused Entry to UK](#)

[Stephen Hawking Mocked by ?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Oct. 4, 2020 (#1797)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**Like Nosferatu Uncloaked We Recognize Once Again:
"That Old Serpent in the Smoke of Streets a-Burning,
Same Battlecry Slogans Behind Slaughters Gone By,
A Replay in Time with Techniques Polished Returning,
Trained, Financed, Directed Under an All-Seeing Eye,
His Media Minions and Corrupt Guardians' Complicity,
Sell-Outs for Their Master, The Evil They've Done,
Their Father of Lies Rewards Deceivers' Duplicity,
Then Dispassionately Destroys Them All, One-by-One."**

© Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 4, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on October 4, 2020. I'm sure you're all a bit concerned, [Alan chuckles.] I suppose concerned is a rather weak for it all isn't it? But I suppose everyone's getting the feeling of something, again, coming, something wicked and that coming our way. Because we're managed so well, aren't we? We're managed like children. For me it's just repetition in a sense because I gave talks many, many years ago about how we're living through scripts basically and how we're managed through the scripts without even being aware there are scripts, or how we're coming into new ways of doing things or accepting things socially, legally, in a whole bunch of different ways in fact. We're guided to having conclusions that are already preordained basically by those who rule us. And we are ruled. Bernays talked about it. Long before Bernays too you had Benjamin Disraeli in Britain who was a bit more open, in his lucid moments, [Alan chuckles.] or sober moments maybe, about the way things really ran. And we are managed very, very carefully but overwhelmingly now with mass media techniques in television and entertainment all combined working together.

At the EU meeting they had, I've put up the links before, where they're all for vaccination, you know, it's about

vaccination and they had all the big players in it as well. They said that THEY'D PUT A LOT OF MONEY INTO ENTERTAINMENT TO EMBED THE SUGGESTIONS, as they like to say it, ABOUT THE COMING VACCINATIONS, ETC. AND HOW THEY WOULD PREPARE PEOPLE'S MINDS IN SUCH A WAY THAT THEY DON'T EVEN KNOW WHAT'S HAPPENING TO THEM. They really do believe they're coming to their own conclusions, bits and bytes of information repeated for ages until it becomes *their* thoughts, you see. And that's how you perceive it as, *oh it's my thought so I came to that conclusion myself*.

I used to talk about the politicians and how I never listen much to politicians because they go by rote. At election time it's just a sequence of topics which all parties will go through, the same topics and promise it to the... peasants, you see, the cattle as they call them. All kinds of nasty ways of talking about the people. But it is the way it is. They talk about, you know, education, employment and so on, unemployment as well, unemployment money and benefits, etc., etc., childcare, all these kind of things. All the *socialistic programs* that were introduced into a form of socialism, which they've been trained, the public, this is quite normal, as they make you utterly dependent on government. And government, remember, is your biggest problem. Because the reason you are so poor is because they tax you into the ground to pay for the programs, but also to fill their own personal buckets, their take-home buckets, you know, using your cash. Because those who serve the big system live much, much better than the general population that pays it all.

That's how it really is. We're managed by tyrants. Of course it's tyrants and they're *benevolent* tyrants, they always *smile* at you, you know. Most of the old tyrants used to just show their teeth or their nasty, nasty grimace. But other ones, they smile at you because they're good psychopaths, you see. Not very bright some of them, but they're all on board together. And they're very resolute. I mentioned this word in a talk with Neil Foster, how the Army has it, you know if you ever, soldiers will know this when going into battle, there's the stage you get to where you're resolute. And for first timers and so on, and it doesn't matter how many times you've been in battle before, *it's all or nothing*. And they all know it. Suddenly it really strikes home to them, *this is real*, you know. It isn't little boys playing in the woods with toy guns. It's all real now, and some of them won't come out of this alive, you know, other ones will be maimed. So they're resolute though, in their obedience, because you're trained to obey orders and that's what they do. And if there's a weak link in the chain, then if you like go down basically or just freeze, someone else might suffer next to you and so on. So everyone is resolute and doing what they're supposed to do.

Those who use the police forces, all the politicians behind the police forces, they're all in cahoots together as you know. Why bother having so many politicians when they all repeat the same phrases, you know, the coming lockdowns that's necessary, and vaccinations necessary, etc. etc., and they just parrot. Why not just have one person parroting it and then you can always point, there's the tyrant, you see. But they give you this appearance of having choices, eh, and different voices saying the same thing. *Well, maybe they're a bit different, he's not quite the same as that one over there*. But they **are** in reality. They're bought and paid for. They all belong to the same clubs, put it that way, you can say clubs or lodges, it doesn't make any difference really does it. Because they're sworn to organizations which selected them before the public select them or think that they select them.

I used to say years ago the only way to stop it all, at least that part of it, would be to at least demand and have, and everything is so corrupt I don't think you could even do it. But you would need independent groups that were really honest, which would be impossible in this day and age, I think, to check on those running for politics and to find out where they have given allegiance to already, what organizations, like the CFR for instance, or the Trilateral Commission because they obviously put their own members into politics occasionally too, the CFR more so. Even if they're not elected, you'll find a big, big chunk of your civil service, the higher members of them, in different departments, they are

members of the CFR as well, strategically placed.

That's a lot of people. Especially when you take what used to be a British Empire system, or too, Australia, New Zealand, any country that still has the solicitor General assigned by the crown, and Canada's still got one yet and so did the rest of them. Then you're really under the same system, this strange democracy, but at the very top you've got a monarchy, you see, who has to okay everything and introduce a lot of things themselves at the time, and denial of things that come from those that you think are elected. So you're living in a fantasy really.

What you've got too is what you think is, um, stable society, kind of semi-stable societies, at times, which again is a very thin veneer. Because really, society is very turbulent, and if you could see the turbulence, if you just got back from a nice sunny day and all the smiling folk eating ice cream, in the old days, you know, before you had the open tyranny. But underneath it all it wouldn't take much to spark off trouble between different peoples, religions, ethnic groups, political groups, ideological groups, you know, from communism, Marxism, socialism, all the brands of the same thing really. It's like cigarettes that are tipped and unfiltered and plain, all verses each other. So it doesn't take much to really spark it off.

I've always said this, everything will work even in the massive open, open, this open society, you know, you hear the term so many times, the Trilaterals use it all the time. Because their job is to bring in a borderless world eventually. But dominate it, their own members would dominate it, more openly. Trilateral's themselves are real technocrats, they're part of the big technocracy where they would GET THINGS DONE WITHOUT BEING ELECTED, you see. They all came out in force with Jimmy Carter many years ago, he had more Trilateral's than ever, that's really when they came out. They're really associated, they've all been members of the CFR and then they're selected for their higher purposes.

Because you're run by, don't think you run by your governments. [Alan chuckles.] Really, don't think that at all. Even before World War II they had these organizations, different names for them all, running the system, even the old British Empire. Because they didn't trust politics or politicians, or the people for that matter so they made sure they've always had, there's always the deep state there, of course there is. The problem in the US is they were completely overtaken by what used to be radical, the radical revolutionary groups and some of them are foreign in a sense, that really run everything and turn everything upside down. So your official organizations in the States, even the FBI, is beyond compromised by the very people that the FBI was there to investigate. [Alan chuckles.] They are run by them now. It's quite interesting to see who advises the FBI. It truly is, you know, in this day and age. I won't go into it into much detail because it's boring, really. But yeah, things are rather out in the open today as to who even Antifa is. [Alan chuckles.] Even their own parent organizations are out boasting about it, of who started it up and who still runs it today.

But yeah, you're living in a make-believe system where you think that your country is still a John Wayne type system, you know. Again, Hollywood gave you in America, and the world, the Western world to an extent during the Cold War, but they gave you sometimes, not all the time, they gave you both sides of it. Before World War II and during World War II Hollywood was turning out communist movies, for those who didn't know it, because suddenly you're supposed to be pally with Uncle Joe Stalin. The big bad bear was a happy guy now, he was a jolly bear, you know. Eventually they turned it back again. But during the war years they had the propaganda movies out there, with the tractors, the usual stuff, you know, that con game [Alan chuckles.] of people, you know, working happily on the farms for the good of all, etc., you know. Uuuuh, I won't go too far into it because it wasn't all in the Soviet Union. But anyway, they churned these things out and got away with it. And they could get away with all the bad capitalists and so on. It's so comical really because **it's a joke because the top capitalists were the ones who fund the communist**, still are

funding communism. Because communism is a front to be, for a domination of the planet by another group, you see. That's... Of course it is. Of course it is.

There's never been a time where people have brought in a system, financed it all, planned it all, like revolution, and then given it to you and then walked away and left it to *you* to manage. It's never happened. It's a joke. It's never happened. It never will happen. Those who finance it have always had the idea of dominating the planet *themselves*. And it's much, much deeper than that too. Some claim it's religious to an extent, without, but a bit different from the religions that you think of. Remember, religions can also simply mean belief systems. Some people, Marxism *is* religion. You need a lot of faith to believe in it, that it would work. And communism too. Because it's always making promises to make the human condition itself content. Which cannot happen.

In society, in the human being, in *everybody*, for those who can remember, even those that are going through it right now too, when you're teenagers and into your 20s, maybe even into your 30s, you definitely, um, are going through ups and downs like crazy through life. Most people are not completely stable in that respect. Because you're experiencing lots of different, they call it the milestones in psychodynamics, you'll go through. Which is simple observation by behaviorists, and it's very true what they tell you about the different ages and different things that you'll do, and what you'll think, the drives that will kick in, even hormonal drives and so on, and what that makes you, what it does to you and what it will do and so on.

But the thing is, you've got experts way above that can manage it all, you see, for their own benefits. That's why they **always pick the young for rebelling**. Don't think when you look at the ones who are rebelling today, it's just spontaneous. They're getting pumped up to do it by social media where the leaders of course of it all are trained, they're actually trained revolutionaries, and financed, very well-financed and well-paid. They will retire with pensions too.

So you're living in a kind of make-believe world all the time. Much like, getting back to World War II and after World War II when they were churning out propaganda movies. They gave you an idea of a wonderful clean society, *very clean*, you know. That's what really got people in Europe and across the world looking at the movies, and they'd say, *for goodness sakes, people in America have big cars*. Most folk in Britain didn't have cars, you see. It was even astonishing to see them all having in the movies, it didn't matter who they were, having phones. This is the impression they gave you, *and my, they've all got phones*. It was so expensive in Britain to have a phone, you know, personal phone. Doctors would have phones, you know, people who are important, you see, in society and the community. But most folk didn't have phones. Because they were expensive. Just making local calls was expensive, nevermind long distance calls. So they didn't so much have cars, and they didn't have phones, most folk. That's what you see, these British phone boxes all over the place in the movies. They existed right up into the 1970s and 80s and started dwindling with the cell phones in the 90s. But they were all over the place in Britain and in Europe too. But people would see these movies from Hollywood and think, *my goodness, these people are so rich, even the working class is rich!* That's how it seemed to be, you see. But it was all make-believe and it was propaganda. It was put out not just for people abroad but also people in America too, to give them the impression that even if they're on the bottom rungs of society financially they were part of something bigger and better, and clean and decent, it gave that kind of optimistic feeling.

At that time too there was more optimism because there was a lot of work. The war brought in a lot of industry, an awful lot of industry mainly for the war effort, you see, unlimited financing. That's why the crisis, you see, whether it's pandemics or wars of other kinds, when there's just, oh, billions of tax money getting tossed all over the place in the

pockets, then they can also use some of it, you know. You know it's supposed to all go to war making factories or whatever it happens to be, or vaccines, it makes all the same kind of stuff. It's very Orwellian, you know, how many tanks will be churned out today? *We've got 2000 more tanks than we thought we'd get this week, and we've broken our quota*, and they'll do a big hooray, etc. Now it's going to be, how many vaccinations can give out, how many tests they can do for Covid. The same techniques being used.

But again, in America that was the impression that they gave generations. There were people whose mums, well they thought it was, especially women, they thought it was all real. They'd come home and they'd look at their husbands, and the husbands were, often had, you know, they were miners for instance, or they worked in factories and things like that, [Alan chuckles.] when there was factories to work in. But none of them were dressed in the suits and tie, the working class, you see. They didn't have cars. They didn't take their wives out ballroom dancing like Fred Astaire would do. So the women were bored stiff, and they all thought that they should have that kind of life, like flappers in a sense and have a great time with these very wealthy people. That were all on celluloid, it was all movies, it was all fiction. But it helped disrupt society to an extent because people who are not happy with reality will try and act it out in other ways. A lot of them did, and of course marriages started to break up. In probably the 60s, and definitely in the 70s, it was pretty, getting more common, especially with the young people.

So folk have no idea that you're living through fiction most of the time. You follow the fiction, including the reactions to what you're supposed to do, as they're destroying society and destroying marriage. [Alan chuckles.] You'll actually, oh, why don't we just get a divorce then, you can't work through this. Of course you had massive promiscuity with the pill, as I say, throughout Europe and so on. Even then you had a lot of fallout from unwanted pregnancies as they like to call it now. But the state stepped in immediately in this socialist system and took care of that of course. Until we're at the mercy of the state in so many ways, right down to, should we, just like...

You know, you find the founders, some of the founders of the Fabian Society, you know, for world socialism, some of the founders like George Bernard Shaw saying, THAT YOU'LL COME TO US, he says, YOU THINK WE'RE GOING TO GIVE THE WORKINGMAN A GOOD LIFE, AND NO, he says, YOU'RE NOT GOING TO HAVE A WIFE TO COME HOME TO, WE WANT HER OUT THERE WORKING AS WELL. This is what they're telling you what socialism really means. It's not... Most of the people, they would get to people to rile them up and follow them initially just for having a decent working wage and more guarantee of having the work, as opposed to being laid off every other week sort of thing or months. But no, they have other ideas what it's all about. They want to double the tax base, destroy marriage altogether, and then rule over you. And here we are today, and he said that, YOU'LL COME TO US AND WE WILL DECIDE, YOU HAVE TO TELL US WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. It was really quite fascinating.

In the 80s and the 90s to the present the same technique was used when they brought out, oh my goodness, you know, people are going to get laid off before they're 40 now. And they were talking about in CEO jobs, sort of upper management jobs. And you'll never have a lifelong job for the rest of your life ever again, that's a thing of the past and so on. But they'd actually put forms out, and it was all borrowed from socialism. Because you understand, those who own the big, big businesses [Alan chuckles.], their bosses at the very, very top, a lot of the top government shareholders are the same characters they give you communism. So they would hand out to their employees when they were downsizing, forms with questionnaires with, why should we keep you here, what is your contribution to the factory? And you had to decide and to fill it in *yourself*, you see, and put yourself out of work. The same thing.

You have to start seeing how things are connected in life before you'll ever *really* figure things out in any other way,

personally for your own benefit and what's happening to you. And when you're having your little rebellions in adolescence, and you won't know what you're rebelling about really half the time, you're just uncomfortable with everything and think things aren't the way it *should* be, or in your own personal lives, and some folk will blame the whole of society for it, you see. So you are easy to get picked up, and you're meat, really, to be used by those who *want* to use you for other purposes.

So yeah, you're not completely stable all through your life. Even with your own relationships at times as well. Because you're fighting different instincts, and instincts are to bond, whether you like it or not, you know, with sexual mates. And where the whole agenda has been for an awful long time is to separate the bonding process and intimacy from the sexual act. That's what the Frankfurt School spelled out quite literally, like that, and other groups too. So you're left with the big, a big kind of chasm in your life at times as well, when you want something that's just not going to be, you know, be there.

Remember too **Brave New World**, they made, had this, again they always show you utopias, eh? There's always a scientific utopia for **Brave New World** where the scientific groups would run your lives. They'd actually breed you for a task for keeping the city going. Those instincts that were still human were catered to as well. But you had to have sex *all* the time, but never with the *same* partner, I think, twice in a week. They would watch for that, to make sure you didn't bond. And you would get someone that would interfere and warn you if they noticed you starting to get, you know, seeing the same person more often and starting to bond, it was a taboo.

These stories weren't written just for the fun of it. They were written by people who were in the deep state of the era and the scientific groups. Scientific groups weren't just a hodgepodge of independent scientists looking for work at times and scraping for work. They were the top managers. The governments had always, especially in Britain, they really had developed a system of behaviorists and psychologists, even before the psychologists got the real term *as* professionals. Because Britain at one time ruled a good part of the world. I hate calling it Britain, I mean, it was London that owned it all. And folk who lived in the City of London owned it all and they owned the resources, that's what they were after. It was only a few thousand families really ran and really owned the whole empire.

But they had to keep a form, a semblance of order over the people. It's far better having them complying by altering and changing and even giving them a new culture, which they'll still think is their own, you see, when they'll see officials dressed in the same national garbs as themselves at the top and things like that. They don't realize, no, they're bringing in a new system regardless of the flags. I've mentioned this so many times, your national anthems and things, that's how even in the States they don't even know, when they see the same formats every few years of presidents getting sworn in, and how people getting sworn in, and people draping the flag around them, you know, and saying the same old things, and the national anthems and brass bands and that. They don't realize they are 180° of where they used to be facing. They don't know.

That was the same with the old British Empire. Different parts of India, there were so many different nationalities within, ethnic nationalities within India, and hundreds of languages, that Britain tried to make it more uniform. They put these satrapies all over the place and people in charge of them. But it wasn't just a commissar and so on, they'd have whole big *staffs* of people who worked and lived amongst the people, as the people, and kept tabs on everything. A spy mechanism, but massive. That's how you kept tabs on things. Then you can, anybody who is a bit brighter than the rest maybe, and could communicate better, and who knew what was happening, and could really pass on what he understood, and he could communicate it to others, he could be a future risk down the road because of his abilities, so

they'd either try and him recruit him, buy him over, which was often generally successful, or else they have to liquidate them.

Exactly what Bertrand Russell said in his own books on it, that the elite have always use this technique. He's talking about Britain as well, THAT THEY COULD HAVE SCHOLARSHIPS OUT THERE FOR THE BRIGHTER ONES, AND BRING THEM INTO THE HALLOWED HALLS OF THE, BASICALLY THE GRANITE BUILDING, YOU KNOW, THE OLD, OLD BUILDINGS, AND THEY'D BE OVERWHELMED AT THE HONOR OF GETTING INTO THESE PLACES WHERE ALL, EVERY FAMOUS PERSON IN BRITISH HISTORY HAD GONE BEFORE THEM. THEN THEY'D BRING THEM INTO LITTLE SOCIETIES, LITTLE CLUBS, AND BEFORE YOU KNOW IT YOU WIN THEM OVER. But he said, THEY'D HAVE TO, THAT THEY GET SUCH PEOPLE FROM THE WORKING CLASSES, OF THE LOWER CLASSES, WOULD HAVE TO GIVE UP THEIR AFFILIATIONS TO THEIR OWN FAMILY BACKGROUND, AND THEIR PEOPLE, AND THEIR AREA, YOU KNOW, WORKING-CLASS AREA. But he says, IF WE CAN'T BRING THEM OVER TO US AND BUY THEM OFF BASICALLY, he said, WE'D HAVE TO ANNIHILATE THEM. You know, *eliminate* them. *Physically*.

That's how things really are. That's how it's always been. They'd already, Britain had already been using it across the world for years, that technique, you see. I'm sure other people, other nations before that had empires did the same kind of thing. Knowledge is generally very old, and why relearn it? It's like reinventing the wheel. **They keep incredible archives of how to do these things down through time.**

For the elite too, there's an elite money class too going way back thousands of years that always moved out of nations when the trouble was, when the barbarians were moving in, put it that way, and when everything was so debauched, and cities were collapsing like Rome, the Roman empire. They move out with their money, and they see it all coming, you know, the brighter ones, and they'd have their own communication ability through the old caravan trails and commerce and sea. They'd prepare for it and move out and take the money with them. When they did that, then they'd, that's why you'd see suddenly an Empire would start off in another country. Because people had moved in with money. That happened in Holland as an example.

So there are different factions of societies all involved in this big thing we call humanity and the human species. But today for world domination, which again the Trilaterals remember are a part of, they were set up to bring in world domination. A specialized branch really of the higher CFR, or what was the Lord Alfred Milner group, that again was for world domination. You can tie them in with the Rockefellers, who was a part of the groups as well, you see. Because Rockefeller was open about it too, he says, COMPETITION IS A SIN. Odd thing coming from a top capitalist, eh? Or is it?

You've got to get out of your head what you think these folk are, [Alan chuckles.] and don't get confused by their words and so on. They want order in society. COMPETITION IS A SIN. The old Alfred Milner group not only use the British Army to take over and police these nations on behalf of their group, their clique basically, but they also had to manage the minds of all the different peoples and the different cultures and so on. They wanted a society where everything was *ordered*, and the right people should look after resources, which was themselves, you see, the people who ruled, the Milner group, they had the right to take over. That's what Rockefeller was talking, he belonged to the same organization, you see, world domination. Different names that would, they would morph their names across the world at times until folk couldn't really figure out it was the same group. Nothing has changed.

Now remember folks you can help me out too, by buying a book or discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Or donating to me, straight donations are really, really welcome. You can send cash, you can send a check, you can use PayPal,

Money Gram, and there's other methods to get the cash to me. Because it's important that I just come through all this and talk to people on the way. Because we need each other. We've got to have, I've got no ax to grind, I've got no backing from any political party. I don't bother with politics. All the world's a stage, as they say, to an extent. Or as I say, all the world's a tax base and we are but the payers. You could help me tick a long by, again, sending some cash my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you'll see how to do it.

There was something that was put out not long ago by the Trilaterals, again. And don't forget, Kissinger and these characters are all part of the Trilateral organization that set themselves up ruling over three parts of the world, you see, tri-lateral. They brought in, again with the CFR group, that they are really a higher branch of, or a specialized department of really, they would divvy up the world and look after its resources. They gave you the European Union. They gave you what was to be the North American Union, eh, NAFTA. Then they change the name of it to make you think that Trump canceled it. But no, he didn't cancel it, they just changed it, literally changed the name of it but it's the same organization. Now it morphed into the USMCA. The same organization. Nothing really changed except the name. The same with the Transpacific relationship pact, etc. It's the same one that Obama, that was started under Obama and continued through Trump's reign as well.

So we're still being conned all the time. And it doesn't bother me, because I didn't expect it to be any different, ever, because we are always conned. I think every generation is conned and managed. Again, under this massive world system of dominance by those who know.

Yeah, Britain eventually handed the baton over to the US at the end of World War II. Some say World War I, you know. Rudyard Kipling in fact attended the US and gave a talk, one of the few people to give a talk to the Senate, you know, on the Senate floor about "HANDING THE TORCH OVER TO YOU." When he found out that Britain was going to get scratched pretty well out of it, Kipling lost it to an extent. He still thought that they'd be shared partners and Britain would still have a role to play, as the dominant partner as well. No, it was the other way around and he didn't know that. Although Britain, London... Let's... Let's... The names are awful, aren't they? We always say the British folk. But no, it's not the British people do anything. It's a little place in, it's called the City of London decides the fates of the whole of the UK pretty well, and also the fate of a good part of the world financially, still to this day.

But the techniques aren't tossed, as I say, they're kept in archives, special archives on how to rule. Those who move from place to place as empires rise and fall take the knowledge with them. Why, as I say, why keep reinventing the wheel? They don't do that. We find the same kind of things going on with Machiavelli, he was pretty good at telling us what, how to do and manage the system, and how to manage the people. That's what it's all about is managing the people and keeping them... You give them... You try give the people of all cultures basic stabilities, and basic work. If you interfere too much in the work it will fall apart and they'll turn on you, you see. So you want to keep them working, prefer, and mainly making them think that they were still working for themselves, even the small tradesmen and so on. That's a good ploy that, is make them still think they're working for themselves as you gradually increase the taxes.

Today we're going through amazing, amazing times because they published everything they wanted to do years and years ago. Using different crisis, hm, from the Cold War, that was one of them. Then you had the 2008 crash, 2007/8 crash. Before that you had 9/11, again, you lost all your privacy. You gave it up for the common good. *Oh well, you know, we're all under threat so yeah, we better give it up for the common good.* That's how things are really run, isn't it? You know you never, once it starts you never get away from it. So everybody quite happily holds their pants up in the airports, etc. with their shoes off looking like a real fool. Now I guess you've got a mask on to prove that you really *are* a

fool.

But yeah, this is how it's done. You change society by changing the VISUAL aspect of so much of it. It's interesting, very interesting if you get into the mind and the communication systems of people who are blind. Because they're not so trapped [Alan chuckles.] by the visual aspects which really affects the way that you perceive things. They'll ask waay more questions, *well why do you have to do that, why do you have to do this, what does it look like when you're*, you know, to use a person who is sighted when you see these folks holding up their pants and they've got their shoes off, and again, x-rayed at the airports, and but now they've got masks on and things like that, you know. It's quite comical to realize that they're asking the questions that everybody else *should* be asking. But it doesn't take you long if you're visual, if you've got the visual abilities to adapt into the system and think it's *all quite normal*. Really, eh.

It really is amazing what we live through isn't it. And how you constantly adapt and adapt and adapt into utter ridiculous scenarios. I mean, honestly, if I had the money to do a comedy show I'd be doing it right now. The skits are endless... endless comedies. You could dream up about 25 skits a day quite easily. And it's the best way really just to show people how silly they are [Alan chuckles.], make them laugh at themselves and the system they're in which they've adapted into, is through comedy and satire.

And they're not finished yet. They're not finished yet with it. As I've said before, I used to kind of look at Britain... It's a strange way of looking at it. Because they would churn out **Fahrenheit 451** the movie, you know. Even when I was a child and I saw and I thought, *this is kind of, it was antiquated*. I didn't know why it was. I guess it was the setting, the way they, things in Britain seemed to be done on a small scale. The cars were generally smaller as an example, you know, for when eventually folk could buy, ha, used cars. Seldom did you see new ones anywhere. I often wondered if they ever had new cars in Britain at one point, one small phase, you know. Because most of them really, if they ever collided with anything would just go into a puffball of brown rust, you know, booff. That's what I saw in Britain for cars, secondhand ones. Once they give them credit cards in the 80s and in the 90s, they could get in good debt, you see, and buy a new ones and pay them off.

But Britain, yeah, **Fahrenheit 451**, it gave you the impression of kind of... almost of nostalgia built into the sci-fi, eh, of people being cozy, a kind of cozy community type, that's the idea, a cozy community kind of thing. So you'd see a town, a small town, and you'd see the fire trucks going through it with the big Tannoys shouting for everybody to come out into their gardens, men, women and children. Which they had to do by law, you see, because it was a socialistic type system. Now, you could call it fascistic/socialistic, it's all the same thing. Same thing, exactly the same thing as far as I'm concerned. The same techniques are used for everything, and paperwork for everything too, and permits and yada ya. So the folk, you'd see the families going to the gardens there as these things go past them to check them all, they're looking for a fugitive. It just seems so silly, small townish. And the fact too, they didn't have the money in Britain to churn out a lot of special-effects in those days, you know. They were always broke after I guess World War II, and never recovered from World War I really.

But then when you found out, when you look at even the old **Doctor Who** scenarios, you know, that was the World Health Organization I suppose. But **Doctor Who** and his time machine, time Lord of course, different story behind that, what time Lord's are actually. But they showed you again the small town scenarios, the settings here and there in villages and towns, a little bit of special-effects and so on, but it still seemed that kind of quaintness that they always seem to put in to their productions, the quaintness. And I thought, really, it's a great way to introduce that which is new, isn't it, under the guise of we're so quaint, we're still small. Even though you're not, the impression that you're still

small, small towns, small villages, small communities, this idea of what used to be, and bring in the new totalitarian regimes gradually until it is the normal, you're *in* the sci-fi movie. The things that you used to say, that could never happen, you know, you're actually *IN* it. You are hearing the same phrases as they introduce different parts of the silly agenda being used for the public. Again, never mind the slogans that *we're all in it together* and so on.

Then you realize the things that you used to laugh at when, you know, these old things in Britain, they are actually *here*. I think you could probably do it faster in Britain than any other country really, bring in these techniques. When you see the things that they're forcing them to do. The total, never mind the fact they finished what Britain used to be completely. It was all deliberate. It's not happenstance. It wasn't just being nice to mass migration. It's been planned this way, hm, for years, eh. And then mass unemployment over, I don't care about statistics, it's all nonsense about job statistics, it's absolute rubbish, in every country.

Right down to folk getting a universal basic income to stay at home, just like they do in the States and other countries too, and Canada, I think some businesses in Canada can claim it as well. So the employees get locked down and they get paid by the state, right out of Bertrand Russell, for goodness sake. And the state has your social credit system, the same as China. China was always the test base for it all. And the companies that are doing it here all worked with them in China to make it all work, to see how it would happen. I remember [unintelligible] was in there big-time doing programs like this, and then Google of course too, and they give it to you, you see, call it something else for a different reason but it's the same thing.

Bertrand Russell said, THE STATE WILL GIVE YOU CREDITS TO YOUR BANK ACCOUNT. In the 1940s he said this, not because he had a crystal ball. It's because he sat with the big think tanks, he sat with the groups that also knew the Huxley's and worked with them, the scientific type groups that also had lots of people in sociology and psychology and anthropology involved in it too, and the behaviorists. He said, yeah, THE STATE WILL DISH OUT SO MANY CREDITS EVERY MONTH OR WEEK OR WHATEVER, and he said THAT IF YOU BECAME LABELED AS ANTISOCIAL, meaning you disobeyed a group concept put out for you, you all had to obey it the same, YOU'D BE AS ANTISOCIAL AND YOU'D GET PUNISHED BY WITHDRAWING THE CREDITS OR WITHHOLDING THEM. AND YOU COULDN'T USE THESE CREDITS, I mean, YOU COULDN'T SAVE THEM UP LIKE A NORMAL MONEY THING WOULD DO IF YOU DIDN'T USE THEM. IT WOULD START OFF AT THE SAME AMOUNT IN THAT BANK ACCOUNT EVERY WEEK, YOU SEE. And he gave the impression that it would be kind of electronic.

Here you are seeing it done. There's articles now in Britain, I noticed there where there was a woman, a young woman and a guy who they knew each other through an organization, again a political organization, I'm not sure what it was. But she just had her bank account closed by the people who owned the banks. No excuse given, couldn't get an excuse. But she eventually worked it out, it's because of maybe her political affiliations or points of view, bang, that's it. You see, they're *DOing* it all, all the stuff he talked about in the groups that Bertrand Russell belonged to *back then*.

They were given authority, Truman gave them authority, President Truman and others as well, TO CREATE A POST-WORLD WAR II CULTURE FOR THE WEST. Non static culture, but step-by-step alterations of the culture right to where we are today. Quite fascinating, with a massive, massive bureaucracy, like a huge, huge think tank working out all the details and how to implement it. It would be a Fabian type thing where it would take years to implement, maybe a generation, but here you are, hm. Hmph. And folks think they're just, they got their own minds, and they think they make their own decisions as they go through it. They have no idea it's all laid out before them, everything that's happening today laid out. Laid out.

And the beauty of it is, it's Fabian, Fabian after the general in Rome. You just keep dragging it out and dragging it out, don't do things quickly. Because most folk are short-term thinkers. You want to get it done in your lifetime, don't you, most things when you plan when you're young, I want to get that done in my lifetime. But if you wanted to take over the world, for instance, you might get a lot of pushback if you just said I want to take it over now, and people start fighting you. *You know*, just do it in a *gradual* way. Plan that maybe you'll be dead, you might start off the foundation that will be doing it all, and you might have gone. But down the road successors that work for the same foundation will make sure it's all implemented. **Because you change society gradually, incrementally.** Gradualism is the key to everything. Step-by-step and people adapt into it.

I never forget the examples you had of, from a society that was paranoid at one time about governments. They never trusted governments in Britain at one time, when I was small. I was small, or I should say *wee*, Scotsmen are never small, they're always *wee*. I used to listen to the people who, even the common miners, the working-class people were well educated. Well, actually better than they are today I think, [Alan chuckles.] because they read, a lot of them read like crazy. It was fascinating to see some of the books that they actually read. They were inquisitive. Their minds were much better. I think something has happened to our brains, I really do. And there's evidence. They actually say at the United Nations the IQ tests showing where IQ is dropping every few years, eh.

But back then they knew who owned the newspapers. They knew who owned the TV stations. They know who all the Lord's were in the House of Lords, and all the people who are merchants and bankers, and very rich people. They knew who they were, and who they were before they got the title and name, because a lot of them hide behind the title names, eh, it's good camouflage that. But they would remember, they would keep tabs of things. But they were paranoid of governments because governments were never there to really help you. They knew that much. That was awfully... They had that...

You've got to remember that prior to World War II they had the huge marches from the Great Depression onwards, they had great marches going through down to London to hand in... Back then they didn't just burn and loot their way down, you know, the working classes people, you know. They were pretty peaceful, and they would have, they would be helped along the way by folk in different towns that would bring food out to them and tea, etc. But the idea was to bring in petitions to make the point that something had to be done about the mass unemployment in Britain at one point.

That's what really stirred people like George Orwell and many others of his ilk as well, who belonged to a different class, you know. They saw the terrible conditions that the people, who didn't have healthcare, that didn't have unemployment benefits generally or welfare. Welfare was something you had to get on your knees and beg for, and it came with conditions. It's still how poorhouses, remember, under different guises but they were still poorhouses. This was Great Britain at the HEIGHT of its empire. You see, the Empire was for the few, again, in the City of London, and a few thousand families outside of it too who lived in big estates. Folk don't realize that. They really don't realize that.

I can remember I think it was the Sherlock Holmes series from the 1980s, with, was it Jeremy, Jeremy, I can't remember if it was Irons or what his name was. But anyway it was a good series. They showed you these big mansions, which were actually owned by the elite of the period. There was MASSIVE estates, you know, and the buildings they had there with huge pillars, and it sat out in the country. These folk, some of them went to the 1700s, some into the 1600s when they were appointing folk to be in charge of treasuries, and the early Bank of England for instance, and taxation systems.

Incredibly wealthy people.

But at least as they say in Britain a lot of folk had the remembrance of all of that. It only took maybe the years from 1980s onwards for folk to start to forget that you've got to watch these characters and your government like hawks, all the time. ALL the time, you know, the people who bring in the wars. And don't forget though, you've got people like Tony Blair, I was quite fascinated to see how many wars Britain had been involved with, with what people thought was a liberal type government, and then Labour governments. It was astonishing, under Blair, who was supposedly, people think, well, he's for Labour, you know. The man had never worked in his life, for goodness sake, eh. He's for labor? You're kidding me. The guy was...

Socialism is a tool of the elites. Communism is a tool of the elites. Socialism is just a slower form of that, you see, to get you there. And it makes perfect sense. I kept saying, wait a minute here. Tony Blair, I knew Tony Blair, his mentor was Isaiah Berlin, you know. He used to go to him for advice on policies over the public. Like positive freedom and negative freedom, he went to ask him at one point, IS IT POSSIBLE TO HAVE THE TWO WORKING TOGETHER IN A CERTAIN SEMBLANCE, OF POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE FREEDOM AT THE SAME TIME? But then Tony Blair was like a one-man band, he had a few around him that were just as supposedly far left as him who also, they all end up incredibly fabulously wealthy, because they're owned by masters, you see.

But you see, the philosophy of socialism, international socialism, the borderless world, eh, mass migration. Tony Blair was responsible for using the British Army along with America, for the Middle Eastern wars, you know. It didn't benefit the average person in Britain or America at all, and you're left with the tab actually, and the fallout, including mass migration. It was all factored into it before they started. Because Tony Blair wanted to destroy the remnants, his left hand, his right, or probably left-wing, left-hand man said it, the guy next to him who was his deputy said that a few years later and I read the articles on the air at the time. TONY BLAIR'S POLICY WAS TO ERADICATE BASICALLY THE BRITISH, YOU KNOW, THE WHITE BRITISH PEOPLE IN BRITAIN ITSELF, that's what his deputy said. It was published in the papers it's time.

And you say, well wait a minute, what does this factor into representing Britain? Well you've got to understand what their concept of Britain is. You've got to also see with their concept of going across the Middle East and financing terrorist organizations, even starting them up. They were just mercenary organizations most of them, to attack other countries. Well, we know there's a pact, put it that way, there's a pact involved here. We all know this, and we can't go any deeper than a pact. But also it fulfills socialism's agenda by getting rid of what they claim is secular governments. Even the one in Egypt, when they voted the guy in Egypt, they said it wasn't *secular enough*, so they had to dethrone him as well. Well, who is THEY, you know? Did the people in Britain get it? No. Or the US? No. We're as ignorant as ever about it all, of course we are.

But there's always a THEY there. They said in the papers that the authorities, the authorities, who's authorities, said that they wanted secular governments in. Because they're easier to rule, you see. People who stick to their religious beliefs will stand up for themselves collectively and be a problem. You do away with that and folk can't stand up much for anything at all. In Canada I can remember years ago when they were deregulating the telecommunications industry. You had BIG cable networks in the cities, and under, when they were deregulating them to supposedly get more competition. Which is a joke because Canada is nothing but monopolies and cartels working with government. But they said, all the snowbirds, the retirees are going to have to start paying the higher prices now, because before they got some kind of subsidy or something or discount. That was the only time I remember, and they said this in all the media at

the time, that Ottawa, THE PARLIAMENT WAS OVERWHELMED WITH THE LETTERS AND COMPLAINTS AND PHONE CALLS FROM PEOPLE DEMANDING THAT THE PEOPLE, THE SNOWBIRDS GET THEIR SAME DISCOUNTS, and so's they could get their entertainment. Because you see, that's your propaganda thing, the folk are hooked on. That's the only time. Did they stand up for anything? No. Did they stand up against the wars across the Middle East? No. But they stood up when they take their TV off them and they're ready to march to Ottawa, crutches and all. I mean, it's astonishing to see how things really are.

And before I get off that part of the topic because I'm rambling a bit, is to do with socialism itself. I can remember, getting back to the people in Britain and elsewhere who knew what socialism was. Nothing is for free. That's what they all knew. **When something's for free you know there's conditions.** As you depend on a system or parts of the system that are going to demand more from you, and more, and more compliance in ways that you'd be, it's not good for you. Like taking vaccinations is one of them. That's already written into a lot of these handouts they're giving you, if you haven't noticed them, eh, have you read the small print everywhere.? [Alan chuckles.] Nothing is for free. You sign away every right. To even say no, if you signed it, now you're going to have a problem getting out of it, aren't you? Everything is contractual, legalities, eh, the law of the sea, maritime law and all the rest of it. It's so true, isn't it, all of that stuff.

But people really, they don't know, they think they're living in a real system. And almost like a small time, even if you're living in a city now the people watch television often, you'd think you're living in a small town rural area [Alan chuckles.] as they give the nonsensical nostalgic drama series and so on. Unless they're giving you the hypersexualized dramas the folk are completely addicted to. **Game of Thrones** and all the rest of it. Then you worship the portrayal of sadomasochistic psychopaths as they battle with each other for supremacy. It's quite interesting to see what they've done [Alan chuckles.] and what they've made appealing to the public. At the same time, remember, as *selected* psychologists and behaviorists are given big money to put out, and with, in collusion with BBC and other TV organizations to put out shows on, you know, under the like pseudo-documentaries... Maybe it's a natural thing for psychopaths to rule over us, maybe we need them [Alan chuckles.] because they can make the decisions. No kidding, eh. They can make the decisions, eh?

There's nothing out there by chance. Nothing. Everything is vetted and for a purpose. And the purpose generally is to get inside your skull and do a bit of tampering, implant itself and down the road they'll say, you'll be saying, you know, *maybe we need a psychopathic to be a strong man to get us out of this, hm.* Yeah, yeah, I saw the program too, it seemed quite interesting, y'know. M-hm, it's too easy, isn't it? It really is too easy. That was it, **Dexter**. I never saw it, but people made a big deal and sent me lots of articles about Dexter. It was about a psychopath who is portrayed as the good guy in some TV drama series. Where he'd eliminate the bad guy guys, like the vigilante type thing, using his cunning and his reasoning and ability to get away from them. But he had no personal stake in it. He was a psychopath, you see.

I saw recently that two women used that in their defense. Because they had a relationship together, these two women, right. But one of them had been married I think it was... No, no, they wanted to get money in, so they decided to use men, they'd lure men in, you see. They had this one young guy who lived in the same apartment building, I don't know if they give him drugs or what they did, but eventually they chopped them up, like mincemeat, and get rid of parts of his body and the whole thing. They used his cell phone, and they texted his friend. They got to know him well enough to know what his routine was. He always texted his friend at a certain, so they did that for two or three days so they'd think he was still alive, you see, and things were normal and wouldn't come looking. And a whole bunch of things that they said they got it all from watching that **Dexter**. Then used his money, his bank account and that and the whole

thing and yada, yada, ya. They could use the app, his app his phone for it, you see. But everybody else would never have a clue he was gone because he was still texting them apparently and, oh, I'm fine, and they knew what he would say to his pals and how he would joke a certain way, all from watching that psychopathic series. Interesting, you know. They used to say years ago, monkey see, monkey do, eh. And it's a sad truth, isn't it? Sad, terribly sad truth.

Portuguese lesbian lovers 'murdered and beheaded hotel worker before chopping off his fingers to get into phone banking app' after being inspired by episode of TV show Dexter - dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Humans are just too easy to manipulate. It's not new, it's an old thing that we're, they're easy to manipulate. And our fashions are part of it. In fact, fashion can be, you know, physical fashion that you wear, clothing, it can also be your behavior, the gesticulations you use when you're chatting or standing, and it can be deportment in other words. I mean, deportment for the wealthier classes. I don't know if they still teach it. They used to teach it in finishing schools for women, but they had ones for guys too where they even had, there's a certain way to sit down with grace, you see, and be confident and graceful. Actors used to get taught this kind of thing too, how to do it all.

But their accent, that's why you get the posh accent, that honestly is so... If you take English, English is the common accent, [Alan chuckles.] that's real English. They had different dialects throughout England and in Scotland too. In Scotland you would go down the coast you could hear, whoah, the different dialects would be astonishing. Even though towns, you've got to remember towns even 2 or 3 miles apart could have big differences in what terminology they used too, and words, and old words, and the era of the words they still used, eh. The same all through England. It was quite fascinating. Unfortunately TV is destroying most of that and making it all uniform.

But the upper crust accents really to an extent were affect, you call it affected. Because they didn't want to sound like the common folk, so they kept adopting new ways of speaking to differentiate themselves from the people, the common people. Until you ended up with absurdities before World War II. They had that short clipped, they call it a clipped accent. I mentioned it before, certain words had to be pronounced exactly the right way. You couldn't say happy anymore, you'd say heppy, they were heppy. You'd think it was an h-e, you see. Then you had the physical gesticulations they would use in their deportment as they were chatting to differentiate themselves from ordinary people as well. It's absurdity.

Humans are pretty laughable, I mean, as a species, aren't we, you know. When you look at the French revolutions, and you look too at the precursor, how it led up to it, and the debauchery in France as well. You had people like Benjamin Franklin over there as the ambassador for America, or the US to France. Because France was funneling, it was there to gather loans to keep the revolution going, you see. He eventually, by the way, was kind of, had a Masonic trial when he got back to the States because he'd been embezzling a lot of it and that came out as well. That's why his son couldn't get put in as a kind of high-level civil servant or whatever when it happened like that, it's because of that.

But back to France, he went to the parties in France. Quite fascinating to see the parties. They had fantastic records in France of the different Americans that were sent over there. But Franklin took the biscuit. I mean, he was given a big mansion and treated like royalty. You always read in history books this common, this common American, this plain American you know, oh, that was a plain American eh, that's how you picture him. That's what they put in the movies. But he lived in a mansion like a king over there, servants, teams of servants, and coachmen.

They had bills there of the cost of keeping it up from there and just the booze alone that was ordered every week, like

drums and casks of the stuff for his parties that he laid on. These were all-night parties, eh. Madame Pompadour and all these characters that he met, who would go in with her fashions and her affectations. She had the, literally the famed – was it her? – I think she had the famous, one of them had the famous birdcages woven into the wig that she had about 4 feet above her head, eh. Just to be different, you understand. [Alan laughing.] So it's rather sad to look at humans who want to be seen and adored and to impress people, you know, aren't you impressed at the cash I've blown for this one night, you know. Yep, there you go.

So we're very predictable in a sense. Very, very predictable. And corruptible is the other thing too. I don't think there's ever been a system where you've had an honest system of governance. They say that the best form of governance you can possibly have is when Rome started off, as an example, early Rome. They had copied a lot of the Greek culture. And Greek had fallen into decadence and went down the tubes as well. And Empire, I mean, don't forget that Greece went into Empire, and they had literally a Commonwealth, very much like Britain eventually copied, an idea of this idea of Commonwealth, with hundreds of islands, including you know, the different centers, they would have different capitals at times. But they did have a Commonwealth and would all be equal in the Commonwealth. But of course the corruption was so massive that certain money was flowing into the capitals and folk were absconding with it and spending it on themselves. Corruption, corruption, corruption until it falls apart. Then other countries are so sick being taxed, when all the islands were to pay for the rest of them. Well, that happened with Britain as well, you know. The ordinary folk never get anything out of it at all. They're handed the bill and they've got to clean up the mayhem that's left at the end of it. But that's how it works.

Rome took over from the Etruscans as you know. They talk about having, it was much more honest at the time when they had more of an equal poverty. Because the landowners worked with the people and their slaves. They'd work with them in the fields and sweat it out. They'd also double as the military, that's how they did it then. But once they started getting money and investing and investing in ships' cargoes and in international commerce the corruption just went crazy. Then decadence set in with subsequent generations until they had the same debauchery eventually as Greece had, you see. That's the state of it.

It's quite amazing watching Britain, because they had it so perfected by the time they had the British Empire that they didn't have much debauchery for the average British peasant. [Alan chuckles.] They couldn't share in the debauchery because they didn't have, they kept them pretty poor, you know. But the upper classes, sure, they certainly had it but nothing on the scale as before that they had... Britain was awfully good at hiding its corruption in the upper classes. Very good at it. Even today they're far better at it than America, you know.

Again, they never toss out history when it can teach you so much. Not who's fighting battles and who won battles or lost battles. But the system that runs you during those historical periods, you see, those eras are awfully important. Because it's all to do with managing the people. That's what it's about, how to manage them, how to keep them placated and semi-happy even in terrible circumstances at times too. Under the commercial system, and then industrial system you had the horror really set and mandated from the government departments in Britain until Britain became "the poor man of Europe." The squalor and the disease and the illness amongst the public was... it was deplorable. The whole of Europe talked about it, it was horrible. It was that bad.

As the people who had the money got incredibly rich off the backs of the peasants. They had child labor galore in the factories. People who, until the children were deformed at times too, they were working on these low-ceilinged places in the factories. Everything was excess profit, excess profit. They breathed in the cotton too and there's diseases from

that too. And the wool in places had diseases for their lungs as well. You had the different charitable institutions eventually went around the factories looking at the children and putting out their different inquiries into the papers to show you how horrible it was. And different cases there they had listed, making it more human, more personal. They give names to the people. It wasn't just so many children were seen with hunched backs and so on, they give them names and they talk to them, and they would personalize them. Just like you do in hostage taking, first thing you do is to try to, it's not just a hostage anymore, tell the person that's holding them, this is *Mary* or this is *William* or whoever it happens to be to personalize them as a human being. It's only then as a human being you start to, well, that's not just another case number type thing, it's a real person and...

That's how they do it. That's how they got like Wilberforce and all the different ones, how they personalized the people who, these children whose life expectancy probably wouldn't have reached 30, you know, that was taken as normal.

So getting back to those huge, massive mansions you'll see in the old **Sherlock Holmes** I think 1980s series. These are the people who own the factories. Some of them actually were the bankers. [Alan chuckles.] During that period, as I say, people literally were, it was like bring out the dead every day in some of these manufacturing cities. Horrible. Horrible. Absolutely. As I say, it was "the sick man of Europe", Britain, during that whole period. As the people, as those people who owned those buildings got richer than ever before.

It's so disgusting for me today to hear this stuff about white privilege. Because believe you me, hhmph, the folk in Britain were white. And the folk who were dying in crowded buildings living under tables and so on, sometimes in their master houses, that's where they slept in the kitchen, they were white and they were starving and they were malnourished. Again, most of them wouldn't even, even in the better houses wouldn't have lived until they were about 40. Because they had to, they had 16-to-18-hour days' work. One day off, I think one day or half a day off every two weeks. It's quite something.

It's quite something again to look at how we're managed. Businesses, and big businesses don't sit down and have brainstorm about problems, or how to get more out, suck more out of the customer or consumer, like Bernays would have done. They do hire professionals, professional think tanks. Again, some of them are literally the size of small country's bureaucracies, of experts, that's what you hire, who look into the problem, and they get paid for well for it and they'll get to the basic way of managing whatever it is, the problem is. It's always, it's generally human problems, you know. How do we get the public to do more of this without realizing they're doing more of this, or blah blah. Some way to get around things anyway, very effective, very efficiently.

They always talked about time and motions where they try to adapt the worker to suit the machines. In a machine you could certainly tune-up the speed if they're automatic machines, even in woodworking that would do automatic turning for instance. But the person who's got to lift them and feed the things into the machine then has to keep up with the machine. That's not human, you see. That's not human at all. When it comes to making money, most humanity goes out the window on behalf of those who actually own everything. It's rather true, isn't it. Rather true.

What you see as humanitarian efforts is often a con, up to the present day, under the guise of charities. Today, oohhhh, the scandals behind the charities! Don't forget too, that even amongst the rioters and so on in the different streets or the different pseudo-communist groups, eh, you've got other ones that are registered charities that have buses and everything to take them to the different states for their, hhmph, demonstrations, eh. And other big ones, big, huge ones that cater for them, like professional caterers and everything. Charitable organizations. You're looking at completely organized and financed and funded... It's like military convoys, eh, that's what it is.

But we go along with the farce, don't we? Well it's just pro... It's *not* protest. Protesters don't burn other citizens' places and their homes down. No. The reason you're getting all that happening now at the same time you've got the Covid, and at the same time as [Alan chuckles.] the States, it's comical to watch it. The mayors and the governors of different places in the States are telling the police to stand down and *let* the rioters burn places. But they're coming down and fining the rest of the public who are not part of the riots for not wearing masks.

These are amazing times, eh. But these are times where the biggest lessons can be learned, if you ever wanted to change anything at all. Because at the same time as they're really telling the cops to stand down, you're seeing that, you're seeing different, part of what you're seeing is, well you need the cops for against the crime, right. But then you're seeing the judges let them go as soon as they're caught, the people who are burning and looting, and in some cases they're stabbing people and they're letting them go right away without fines or anything. You're looking at total insurrection within the nation itself. Which tells you if you ever had to go back to any kind of system that worked, you'd have to eliminate those roles, or these judges, get them out of the chairs and replace them with people, and if you could even find people who would stand up for decency and law and order for the rest of the public. Hm.

It also tells you that there are things wrong with police today, as well. Both sides, you see. Because you certainly, you'll always have an element in the police forces that, that see themselves at war with the public. That's how every day they go out on patrol, they were at war with the public, that's how they see it. And the States has got so many hot zones all over the place anyway that it can't be an easy thing to do. But even so, we've got plenty of YouTube's out there with cops picking on the easy targets, the folk, [Alan chuckles.] it's generally white folk they're picking on who don't wear a mask and things, women as well. Because no one's going to stand up for them, they know that.

Again, that's a telling thing on society, we're not equal at all. Because when the governments say it's okay to beat up these folk, you know, because of their color, no, now you've got real trouble, you see. It also tells you your government departments are so incredibly corrupt themselves to allow all of this to happen, you'd have to change all of them, completely empty them all out, wouldn't you?

Never mind the media. Do you realize that the system inside the US that runs it all, normally now, *are* the revolutionaries? The newspapers and so on, they're all behind it all. All for it. Telling you not to believe your lying eyes, eh. They're all part of it. The Gramsci thing, they took over the whole system step by step by step. Including the big, BIG corporations, the only ones now pretty well, you're almost there, you'll be able to get food from now, like the Walmart's. They make sure that you're going to get locked down, and you can't, and all the other stores that used to be a supply line, they're out of the game now. No competition. They've eliminated the competition. Isn't that amazing. So you're left with these massive monstrosities, that can then enforce, well if you come in you've got to sign your name and address *at the very least* in case one person in the store might have Covid... because we want to come and see you, because you were there that day too. You see? Conditions, conditions, compliance, compliance. Or punishment for not complying.

Folk don't know what they're living through in any time of their life. Most of the time. The young think they're living for fun, or they're seeking fun, they're seeking something that's going to make them happy, even temporarily, drugs or whatever too of course.

You also have all the media putting out their own truth versions, you see, checking truth versions of everything that

comes out, and hammering anybody who comes, who repeats stuff coming out with places like MIT. They'll call you a conspiracy theorist. No, there's no tattoos involved in these vaccinations. Even though they've tried these things out in MIT and so on, and it worked, and published their stuff about possibly having markers for identifying who's had vaccinations, these vaccinations that they come up with right now. Then the Covid passports and so on, eh. Then you also get it from the big pharmaceutical companies talking about you know, this is a different kind, this is a new type of vaccination that literally will alter the genetic makeup, the DNA type strands in especially epithelial tissue, *permanently* perhaps. Then you repeat it and they'll immediately come out and say, oh this is a conspiracy theory, you know, it's just a normal vaccine. When you can, it wouldn't matter the very fact you can give them the information from the vaccine manufacturers themselves, it doesn't make any difference.

Why would you ever give credence EVER to a media that from February onwards just pummeled you with lies and terror and horror, all kinds of media? Hm!? And even when they had to backtrack and backtrack as thousands more doctors and professionals came out with evidence that this is all lies. Why would you start to believe them again as they go for the next push, the so-called next spike as they want to call it, for the total lockdown over the winter into and all through next year, and into the *next* year. Five years they're talking, as I've said before. Permanently.

But the media? Are you going to allow yourself to be horrified and terrified and petrified by the same media? giving you the same lies? I used to wonder, when do you start trusting liars? Well, if you have any sense, you don't, you can't *ever* trust them. That's the whole lesson of finding out you've been lied to. On such an incredible scale! This isn't little white lies here. This is deliberate horrifying the public about something they can't even see, that literally affects so few people. And even then, it probably won't even really affect them, they're dying of other things. They're dying, you see. You can't even get the flu shot numbers anymore, they lumped it all in with the Covid, you see, just to prop up the numbers.

But people are going to start repeating again, once they get locked in, and going back into debating the fake... Why bother even debating it anymore? See, **facts**, I've said so many times, **don't matter**. It's a huge agenda. Resolute. They've all sworn to it at the top. Layer upon layer of everything that controls your reality, they're all sworn to it. And all well-paid to stay, and none of them will break ranks. You think you're ruled by independent people. No, no. You're ruled by organizations that are all connected in a pyramid type picture, you might say, levels and layers of them. But they're sworn to it. Not one of them is going to break ranks.

Remember too, I've already gone over my mark, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. As always, I say list all my official sites, that's where they are all listed **@cutting through the matrix.com**. If anyone of those goes down, because now we're in a new stage where they're going to really go after, they actually said this, I gave this talk back in March. I went through the different **Event 201** and then the one from the Rockefellers 2010 [Lockstep]. They said that THROUGH THE DIFFERENT STEPS THEY WOULD EVENTUALLY GO INTO, AGAIN WITH RESOLUTE AUTHORITY THEY WILL THEN GO AFTER THE PEOPLE, LITERALLY, PHYSICALLY, THAT SPEAK OUT AGAINST IT. So if anything goes down, and they're already interfering [Alan chuckles.] electronically with the people that are getting information out there. So hopefully you can go into my other sites and get my talks on the Sunday night.

I try to get them up by the Sunday night. That's when even the speed, they slow it down to a crawl because obviously they know I'm doing it. [Alan chuckles.] You know it's not they're spending a fortune on me, everything's algorithms now and everything's timed now too. Most of it's run by artificial intelligence, if you're on the list you just get harassed all the time. So make a list of the sites I have up. Also remember my sites too have the links to my talks with the

different topics I mentioned. You'd be surprised how many folk out there have got really impressive sites and lots of money coming in, but I do the work for them for free. Because it's all done, you see, they can just take the topics and here's the links to it all and repeat it.

So you can get the links at least and keep them for future use. Because regardless of how we come through all of this, it's good to have a record. To remind yourself of how the same characters, that will someday all be your friends again after they've brought in the new system of tyranny. And it will, there'll be, you see, you'll adapt to the new form, that was a lesson a little bit, and in 20 years time, and children will grow up thinking, oh this is quite normal. You've got to say, look, this is not natural yet. We're still under tyranny. Here's how they did it. You need the evidence. You really need evidence.

Years ago I gave topics on... I remember too, before I get off the **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, donate to me as well and if you want to get the books and discs let me know. You can find out how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Donate. You can use Money Gram, PayPal, you can send cash or checks. And anything else you can find out that's innovative, [Alan chuckles.] you can get it to me. Because I certainly need it, naturally, to keep going with all these different sites that I have.

Yeah, you've got to remember what really happens. We, don't go right back into fighting sentences, version of what it is compared to so-and-so's. They're already falling into that. Because years ago I said, the Internet was meant to overload you with chat rooms and so on. And don't forget, never mind the trolls you get, if you bother to get comments and so on, if you're silly enough to do that I think really, and the sock puppets, etc. that will target you automatically, you know. But you also, you've got to realize that there's thousands of folk suddenly come out of nowhere and they've got all this promotion. And they've got money there. And you get sucked into them. They'll get you going around in circles, and they'll get you fighting with other groups and arguing with different people and so on. Or they'll take you off into...

I used to explain it back in the 90s, when you start to wake up, as an example, just waking up itself, whatever made you wake up, maybe ran into a government official or an office in fact for help or something, for the departments that you say they're there to help me, and that's what you believe. You find out when you get there that they give you advice to do this and that and the whole thing. It's like rubber tools, that's what they give you is rubber tools, and when you really need them, the help from these agencies, that your tax money is funding, right, then you got, then they'll give you these rubber tools. It's like having a rubber pick for the road, you try to make a hole and it just bounces off. Nothing works the way that you thought it would work. They're fake, you see. That's how most things really, really are. They're pretty well fake.

If you're not on the list of categories of people that they must help, which is totally politicized as opposed to need, eh, or equality and need, then you've had it. It's that simple. That's it. When you have that, then the system that runs over you, that's the proper way to say it is *runs over you*, not rules you, is utterly corrupt. From the top to the bottom, right down to the police forces. When police forces will literally turn a blind eye, including the cities, the officials, turn a blind eye to children getting taken up for prostitution, put on drugs by certain groups, because oh, it's a hot political topic because it involves different groups, you know, oh dear... you're finished! Eh. You're finished. You're already finished. So that's the truth of it.

So you can't give them any credence and you can't give them any applause. If they won't do their job properly at all, you know, then I wouldn't, I wouldn't give them applause for anything that they did. Absolutely not. Np. Because as the

police they'll get turned against everybody under tyranny. And they will. They'll happily go out and smash your heads in. If you're the right categories that is, you know. You know, you can't... Uuuugh. Most folk now are pretty disgusting with their cowardice. Disgusting is the word. Especially those who take money for it. They won't risk losing their job by doing the right thing at times.

So the Internet would eventually become Babel, you see. Which it has become Babel. The authorities themselves, I used to read from the authoritative articles from different professors that work for governments, lots of them do, talking about data, how they'd overload everyone with just data. And when it came to emotive topics, that's what they would use to get different groups and forums all arguing with each other. Never mind the fact a lot of the forums were set up by the ones to attract folk in and then they'd attack you. Just like the 77th Brigade of cyber warriors they call them in Britain. They have many other ones too and different categories of them as well, that will hammer you if you want to get involved in taking people on, head on, you know, your point of view versus theirs. It's all a big game to them. It's managed that way.

But when you see all the different people, they always give you your leaders, remember. The dialectical process. I remember one of the characters who, talking about communism, how communism used to – or Marxism, call it what you want – would literally, or even the top bankers which are capitalists, often the same thing, monopoly men, you know. Everything's monopolies, including communism, isn't it, monopolizing nations, monopolizing culture, monopolizing, you know, everything you need. It's monopolized by the same people. That's control. But they talked about how they brought in the Federal Reserve as an example. We know about what happened in Jekyll Island, we also know to that Mandell House boasted he had a big parts in it too. At least in his own book he says that, you know. He liked to take a bit of the credit indeed. You find out that they put propaganda out there. So Bernays... It's beautiful. I'm sure Bernays must've been involved because that was his specialty was propaganda and manipulation of public opinion. Even creating public opinion and manipulating it all. And negating other opinions too. This is an old art, remember. They talked about the banks themselves that wanted, that wanted the Federal Reserve, a centralized system, a cartel, put out by themselves, other bankers, or would get other bankers to say oh this is going to be bad for the people if they do that, you see. And the people would vote for it saying, well we'll vote for it if the bankers don't like it, then it must be good for us, if bankers are complaining about it. And they give the impression too that it was going to be government run and all that, you know. But it's a private system.

They always get you to demand and want what they want you to demand because that's what they want in the first place, you understand? That's the technique.

Just like the vaccination, help us. I was thinking back today on I think 2009 when they had a flu epidemic out then, supposed epidemic. Because then they blew that one up too. They made millions of doses of vaccines that ended up hurting people in different countries. And nobody wanted it anyway. Then the darn flu just frittered away like it always does until it wasn't necessary anyway. So millions of doses had to get ditched. But I remember the PR campaign, the public relations campaign, it was a similar buildup you see for the WHO with the vaccine companies all colluding together. Don't forget, the WHO is heavily funded by the Gates Foundation that's involved in the GAVI and all the rest of it. They're all paid off. They're all colluding. It's all corrupt, as I say. You can't have honesty where folk are all getting money from the same sources, you know. It's not from the public purse so much, is from the same characters that run the vaccine companies.

So in that one they told the doctors, I did the talks on the radio at the time. The news was that they told the doctors,

from the WHO and from their own CDC and so on in the States and the health department in Canada, *just to start diagnosing everybody with a sniffle rather than testing them, siting this particular flu strain*. So they just massively put all the numbers up. It was just disgusting. The same thing as today. Same thing. No shame at all to lie and deceive and to prop up the numbers to try to get folk to take the shots. They had the folk so terrified then, this is how they did it, you see, this is still nothing new, they've tested all this out, and all your reactions to it, or lack of reactions at times, and they've REALLY vamped it up this time.

But back then in 2009 they actually showed you little clips of people standing in line for the shots who would start fighting each other because they wanted to get it first. Because they believed the propaganda that these, the different pharmacies that were giving the shots and so on and these clinics would run out of the shots. They believed that. That's why they all rushed to get it, oh they're going to run out of shots. Then they started fighting with each other if someone was in front of them, that they were trying to get ahead of them and they start leapfrogging over each other. That's human behavior. It's guaranteed to happen the same way again, eh. Terrify them until they'll be fighting each other to get it. M-hm. Ftt.

We're predictable. Because mainly they've tried it before on other scales, you know, studied us. This is the inhumane parts of so much of everything that happens today, we're looked upon not as people anymore, you're numbers. You're numbers. You already have your personality profile complete in different databanks, governmental agency databanks. Everybody in North America also has a virtual one of themselves in a program in the Pentagon, I remember reading the articles years ago. They admit that on a daily basis they would get, they would add to your profiles, that you volunteered through your chat and through your calls and texts and everything else and they get added to your profiles. Even your dreams and thoughts as you share with friends and stuff. So they have a virtual one of you. Everyone of you. They could set little games on you to put you in situations, in a virtual sense, to see how the virtual you would react, knowing how you would behave basically because they'd studied you and put it all in complete. They said that if they used, they set up a scenario in real life then you're pretty well guaranteed to follow the same pattern as the virtual you, how the virtual you would have dealt with it and so on, you'll do the same. Will you succumb? Will you comply? Will you blah, blah, blah? You're pretty well predictable.

As this happens it gets worse and worse and worse, until you've got this massive superstructure that they showed you in that **THX 1138** [movie], where underground, they had an underground scenario where folk didn't even see the light. They had [Robert] Duvall and other ones working in atomic, with isotopes in dangerous occupations. But as he gets off the drugs, again, you're drugged every day. The same Soma idea, eh, they'll keep you drugged all the time to make it feel... to stop you from thinking and being depressed, keep you drugged. Duvall started to cut back on his mandated medication, daily medications, along with his wife, or his partner that they put him in for just for the sexual desires to try to get, make sure that you'd... Every possible... What does an animal need? Well it likes sex, therefore get them sex, gives them blah, blah, blah. That's how they see the people in the movie.

When he himself isn't going along with the formula of how he should be behaving, you actually, it flashes off back to a couple of times, and scenes of these batteries of TV screens, and as the scientific lab that are studying the people, and at the moment they're studying him. They must have implants in him as well because they were pressing different buttons and watching him double up in pain or react in different ways as the implants were stimulated. And talking all matter-of-factly, as though he was just an extension of the machine or computer. And that's where we're going with it all. If not actually here, hm. In some countries as I've mentioned before, they've already, they're celebrating it. Again, it's public relations, it's big advertising campaigns. Oh, why don't you get your digital chip implants and you be so cool

and trendy, you know?

It's quite fascinating to me to see, it's like going back to talks I did years ago about **Revelation**, as an example, of biblical **Revelation**, how it's always been there, you know. It's very prolific. It doesn't matter. It's so full of imagery of course as well which is picturesque imagery. The scenario. And it appeals to all kinds of faiths as well. They've used it in even atheistic Sci-Fi's, the same scenarios, because it's so full of imagery. Which again is part of a cult theosophy and theology.

Occult symbolism is so important in so much. Because in ancient times they understood in different ways and different terminology, to explain signs and symptoms of ecstasy, or religious ecstasy coming from a deity or a God. Or demonic activity from an evil being, an entity, they could also give forms of ecstasy at times as well. So they describe these different states of being. It was always this idea, I've mentioned this before that ancient religions, you'll always find the appeasement of a deity, naturally, you know. And we know, yeah, that in the really ancient, the sun god traditions, they would, and the solar traditions, you had solar and lunar mainly, and stellar to an extent with stars. But they had to appease the deities at times and the religious priests of that time or priestesses would often demand sacrifice generally to keep the people in line.

Because they depended, everything's a class system and in ancient times you had royalties that often use the priestly class together with themselves to keep the people in line and to make sure that tribute came in, it was paid all the time. Today we get taxed, we pay taxes, you know. But back then it was mainly tribute and forms of gold tokens or silver tokens and things like that, or whatever they actually needed. Even foodstuffs naturally was a big, big thing, giving food in. But folk don't like that at times. You get fed up giving, giving, giving, especially to people that are living much better than you are from it all. So when it was slacking off they would, they'd have to teach the people a lesson. As I say, the sun wouldn't rise, that was a big one, due to an eclipse and things like that. So they used these things. So anyway, they'd say, well, you know, if you don't give us obedience and give us tribute then this horrible event is going happen. We don't want to cause the event, mind you, but we could maybe prevent it if you just pay tribute. So they'd, the sun would start to darken, and the folk would start throwing all their goodies at them. Then it would pass over and they'd praise the priests for another little while. That's the kind of things they would do.

But there was always behind all of these things, again, what is sacrifice? What is that? What is punishment? You see, in the human condition there's always a thought perhaps that no matter what kind of culture or group or even village that you live in, in ancient times to the present times, are you really good? What is good, you see?

Today you have rebels against the good, who are just that, they are rebels, they're revolutionaries against the good. But generally you have most folk want to conform to the *good* of society, this idea of peace, forget wars over yonder, but even peace within yourself or your own little area. It's much, you're more relaxed when you're going, if you walk from one place to another and people are kind of decent, you're not going to get mugged, and you're not going to get bombarded with folk demanding your money, or your life, you know, that kind of thing. It's, you *do* get this idea of safety and security. It's definitely conducive to a healthier mentality, and a healthy physique too. If you're nervous all the time you're going to be sick. Of course you are.

So there's always the idea of, are you good? Are you not good? That's always been there. But everyone is tempted as well to maybe keep a bit back for yourself if you were collectively paying in for the common good. In the socialistic systems that they used to have before money even came along, you know, were you good or not good, what was the

punishment for not being good? What do they mean by good? Well, if you go into the old, old systems in Europe, the bog people that they keep digging up in different parts of Europe. They love to jump in and say, well it's been, oh, they sacrificed people back then, you know, just for the, you know, just to appease the deities.

I don't think they were sacrificed really at all. I think it was punishment. Mainly. Because you're talking about pre-monetary systems. Folk did live in small groups and villages. They all chipped in by putting their work in to get the grain harvested. Food was a BIG, big thing. And it wasn't guaranteed. You had good crops, bad crops in those days. You didn't have herbicides, pesticides and fertilizers like we do today. When you had a bad, you know, even today folk will often say if you get one good harvest out of every four you've done okay. Because you can control, well we can't control the weather, other agencies do that. [Alan chuckles.]

Just look at how it used to be. They used to store up the grain for the winter months. I'm sure there was rationing when they'd had bad harvests and lower yields and so on. What they always find with these bog people, that they had full bellies, hm. And I'm sure this is a time when most folk didn't have full bellies. Well, they'd been stealing the stuff, you see, and they were caught, and they were punished for it and made examples of, ritualistically. Because that was, that's what law used to be, that really was the common good and you'd broken a taboo that put everybody else at risk of starvation. The very, very simple basic true, true thing actually. A true idea as opposed to the fake ones we have today, so many of them are just fake. Back then you were all in it together because if one person started to take more food, say, the daily quota for four people, that meant that about three other people weren't going to get the food, you see, that's what happened to them. That's basic law, and that's essential law, you see. That's how these things used to be done. So I don't think they were getting sacrificed just for, to appease whatever at all. They were punishments.

But again, you go back into the idea of again guilt, what is guilt? Are you good or you bad, etc.? Most folk will try and belong to the group, and at least to some extent you might have individual nonconformity here and there but on the whole you'd conform to the group for what was good for the group. Sure you did. Eccentricities were quite easily managed and no problem at all.

But today we're definitely living in a system of tyranny. Where what I've talked about, they understand that much, much more of group behavior and how you're into a system where they're using, the gods now are computers of course, and the ethernet and Internet, and hhhh, all the different programs that manage your daily lives. Folk are hooked and addicted to them. They can't imagine a world without them. Even though that many of us grew up in a system where you didn't have all that stuff. Inventories were done very well and very effectively and efficiently with pen and paper, you know, and it was not tough to do it all in fact. And it gave a lot of people work by the way. And work is very important because without work there's very little self-worth left eventually. Purpose is very, very essential to mental health.

Something the elite also know, they can put you into utter depression collectively and they've done studies on this too and how to do it, how to bring it in. And then how to manage you into apathy. Because it's *apathetic* behavior that means your conquered, or you're on the stage of being totally conquered. That's what they want from you. And **compliance is easier to get when you're apathetic.** It's a stage you get to where you're *desperate* for help, and then they'll come out with something *with conditions*, then you'll jump at it, you see. It's.... Hhhch, the whole system is at war with you in this day and age.

You don't have the religions, that they had to follow themselves at one time, upon the people. You can scoff all you

want, and whatever you get about Middle Ages and so on, it comes from entertainment that's always been at war with religion, at least modern entertainment. That's been very effective. They just show you stuff and, *oh, just look at that terrible priest in that movie and what they did*. But in reality, you know, priests at one time lived amongst the people. Most of them. Often, they would go off to battle with the people too. They'd be in big battles with them. In Scotland that happened, you know. They'd go around with the soldiers and sometimes participate as well. And deal with the aftermath, helped as well.

So but the thing is, there'd always be a middle person to stand up for the people at the bottom, when nobility that always wants more and more for themselves would try and grab more for themselves and dispossess the people even further, or even take more food than was even required by their old, old laws of their tenants, or their serfs actually, their farmers. So they couldn't go *too* far because literally the church at one time had the power to dispossess all the nobility at times. If you can't get cooperation from the people you'd rule over, while you're going to keep the title of a noble, but that nothing will happen, then you'll fall into despair and decay and so will your house, you see, without the folks compliance to help you. So it certainly helped to an extent. You don't have that anymore.

You've got what they always wanted from the Enlightenment on, which is total, a form of... apart from humanism, secular humanism which is its own religion by the way. Because you can have religions as well where you worship your own intellect, or their own... [Alan chuckles.] I don't know, you'd better worship *their* intellects because they're telling you how important *they* are. Now you have problems because like Nietzsche said, you know, he says, WHEN GOD IS DEAD NOTHING WILL BE IMPOSSIBLE ANYMORE. THINGS THAT WERE UNTHINKABLE ARE NOW NOT JUST THINKABLE BUT *DOABLE*. We've seen lots of that ever since, you know, Nietzsche's time getting worse and worse and worse. We've seen the killing fields of Cambodia as an example, where they stuck to a regiment of theory. Don't forget the CIA was involved in teaching them that in the first place in Cambodia with the Pol Pot regime, the massacre of so many people, slaughter, terrible slaughter of so many people. These are things that are taught now as *techniques* as opposed to theological reasons. They're all techniques simply of efficiency.

If their psychologists say, well look, the people are in a bad mood and they've got so much resentment that you're taking over, you're not going to get compliance by normal persuasion. It might take you a few years before you start to get compliance. So if you want it done quickly, kill off, and they'll tell you exactly how much to kill off, what age groups to kill off, and genders to kill off, the way to kill them off, in front of the other relatives and that to get maximum horror, and for compliance. These are just called efficient techniques now, eh?

There's no middlemen to step in and say you can't do this horror show, you just can't do it, we won't allow it. Well, there's no one not to allow it anymore. Hhhch. Not only that, the very victims themselves in the supposed advanced culture, you've already had the indoctrination where you might agree with it yourself, if you're standing apart thinking it's for other people that's going to suffer and you can't ever imagine it happening to you. But mentally, you don't realize, no, you're prepared to agree with that if it ever comes your way and it will happen to you. There's nothing that happens today where they don't prepare you mentally for it, even if you're not completely consciously aware of it at the time. But you are prepared for it. Subconsciously. That's the technique of perfection of control and management of the general public. It's very effective, very efficient.

Today you have the terrific methods, as I've said before, with the media. The media that before this Covid 19 came out, was suddenly discredited, it had nothing to tell the public. The folk, they were scrambling to get money and asking for money and donations, subscriptions because no one was following them. All you had was sports and celebrities for

years. That's what they called news. They were getting hand outs by the same characters who rule over you, the big corporate, well, we know many of their names who are running, they're there for control purposes, they always were, you see. They've come back into their own during this, the wartime scenario of Covid 19. Then they lie their teeth off to you, and deliberately terrify you. Don't forget the SAGE group in Britain that employed this subgroup that was meant to terrorize the public, and gave the orders to the media to INCREASE ANXIETY BY EXAGGERATING THE STORIES. This is published information from the groups that did the jobs. And you're going to go back and listen to the same liars again?

Or you just scour the Internet looking for people that will agree with you, here, there, as you desperately look for little ways out, you know, left and right and up and down. Never realizing that *now* the Internet is *polluted*, polluted with characters that belong to many organizations, the CIA, the 77th Brigade and so on that will all come out with, saying the things which you know already, even mirroring *your fear*, putting it, they mirror your fear, you see. They'll say the right things to make sure that you'll keep, and then they'll bend you off into some other area of... until you're ridiculed, you'll be *made*, ah, you'll be looking for little green men or something, you know. Or you'll be, but regardless, you will be neutered. You won't be, if you lose your reason through it all you've been neutered, and you've been psy-oped and you don't even know it.

And yes, they do put out LOTS of them out there now. LOTS and LOTS of them. Unfortunately. All kinds too. Whatever flavor again that you're into at the time they've got it ready-made for you. They have the characters out there well-funded. Some are almost professional in their presentations, they just start off that way, just out of the blue. And folk don't perceive their little giveaways, you see, that should inform you as to something bigger behind them. I could go on and on about some of them that I've run into myself. They even paid, PAID not to have me the air in certain places. These are the leaders that they give you, you know.

But anyway, so out there it's nothing but warfare. Sure it's warfare, absolutely. Complete warfare. And yeah, you've got to start thinking for yourself. You don't need to know an awful lot. Just the basics. The elite wanted a global reset, they called it. They had lots of publications before 9/11 came along saying they were disappointed that, the World Economic Forum said themselves at their meetings they were DISAPPOINTED AT HOW THE PUBLIC AND SOCIETY AND SMALL BUSINESS HAD REBOUNDED AFTER THE LAST CRASH, after 2008. Because they wanted to BRING IN A GRADUALLY MORE CONTROLLED SYSTEM OVER THE PLANET, IN A GLOBAL SYSTEM WITH A GLOBALIZED STRUCTURE OF MANAGEMENT, using 2008. But literally, the States and small businesses and so on and elsewhere across the world had rebounded and taken off, and they're really ticked off about that. They said that in their own reports. They wanted to give you stage 2 of the crash of 2008. The first part was the initial response to 2008, a bit of inflation, etc. and all that kind of stuff, and higher taxation. Up, up in the prices of basic commodities which stayed that way and got higher and higher to the present day. But they want to continue it. And they COULDN'T DO IT SO QUICKLY IF MORE FOLK AND MORE FOLK WERE JUST WORKING, THEY CAN'T GET THE CONTROL OVER YOU. Along comes Covid and bingo, there you are. That would fit the bill again, eh?

So you don't really need to know everything, naturally. You can't know everything. Look at the incredible data getting spewed out like a machine just churning it out, you know, every day from all different sources, by the same media that's lied, lied, lied, doing the same lies again naturally. The more testing they do, the more they're going to find fragments of dead viruses and say that, you know, there's more cases. And of course the cases are not sick, and often they're not infected, in fact, active infections. But reality's got nothing to do with it.

From the same lying media that helped destroy our economy. Because that's the big agenda, is destroy the economy

and bring you into a new, new, a new world order naturally. And *world* is the key to it. They want it to be world management. And how do you get that to happen across the planet? Well, you create chaos across the planet. Food shortages. Starvation here and there. Publicize that and say, who would've *thought* we'd ever see starvation in Americas or in Europe? and yada, yada, ya. Until the folk will literally bless them as they pump you full of vaccinations on an ongoing basis. It isn't going to be just one shot for this. It's going to be ALL vaccinations. Hhhch, if you look up the WHO's agenda, I did this years ago, I'm looking at it right now in fact from years ago. I kept the old ones. They're on their schedules for giving you annual boosters for a whole bunch of vaccines that you've already had, and things you've never heard of yet. So you'll be a pincushion for, you know, for the company. You're a product now, you see. They need you to get profits, so you have to be a pincushion, mandated by law to take their products.

I mean, that's quite the feat, isn't it? Can you imagine if every gardening store... or the government says, you've got to use this particular, this company's shovel or spade or garden fork or we're going to fine you, you know, you've got use theirs. But here you go, isn't that amazing? If you could just stand back and see it for what it really is... true fascism beyond anything you can imagine, eh. And you'll want it... *Oh thank God, I want that garden fork, thank goodness I didn't get any other one, eh.* [Alan chuckles.] Oh, dear. But that's where it goes.

So all you do is, don't forget the lying media. And that you can NEVER trust it. Especially now. You've been given so much evidence of this and yet they are going full tilt again, on board, in unison with the same agenda. Scream, scream, horror, terror, terror, terror, and comply or else. And you're going to start believing them now? And debate the points *they* put in their papers about numbers and figures that's not going to, you know, they mean nothing. That's how they manage the public, get you all fighting over even statistics for goodness sake! Folk are fighting over statistics! All churned out again. The doctors that are working with these cases are coming out telling you it's mainly bogus. N-n, doesn't matter, and they get hammered as well. Facts don't matter. This is an amazing, this is a super agenda that's to be above all kind of reason, above all logic. In fact, it's a huge, mandated, must-be agenda. All, they've sworn to it, to change the world. That's the purpose of it, right.

So start looking out for yourselves. Have little groups to get together. Make sure you're going to manage each... Again, like back to the guy the swamp man dug up and all that thousands of years later. If you ever get down to the crisis crunch where you've got to help each other out, and you've got food put by, you'd better make sure that you all follow the rules. Hm? Because you will have to throw people out. Just like the tribes in the Americas did, they'd ban, they didn't generally kill members unless they had done something really awful. But their own tribe, if you had thieves amongst them and things like that, they would simply disown them and push them out of the tribe. They became outsiders and things like that. You've got to consider all these things because you're going to find the occasional person here that's going to, someone's going to cave in and put you a risk, you know.

Because this is, this is going to last for years. This is the agenda for years, for the rest of your lives in fact. This is part of the big agenda, this phase of it now. You're not going to go back to anything where you've got decisions to make for yourselves. This is the planned society, folks. You're on the outer fringes of it, and they'll implement it and implement it as we go along here. Right down to having folk volunteering for euthanasia. I'm not kidding you. [Alan chuckles.] I gave these talks years ago.

So as I say, anyway, don't worry about the rest of the public. The rest of the public are generally gone. They will turn you in, in fact, out of their fear and terror because they want to believe it will go back to normal, you see, what normal was, even though it really wasn't that normal, in many respects, but you had the impression that it was normal because it

was there for a long time.

So you have to start thinking for yourselves. And again, start thinking inside your head, this is a dangerous time you're going in now. Some of us will get our heads above the trenches, will definitely get chopped, I'm sure. But for the rest of you, you can start **thinking inside your head**. I've given this talk so many times before because it's not safe now as people start to panic. And as they ramp, they're going to ramp up the terror worse than you saw last spring. This is how you do it in the five-part stages, you know, they're going to go through. Because they want now to go after people who are speaking out against it. Like *physically*, not just cutting them off at the bank accounts and so on, they want to physically go after them. So they've got to terrify the people even more that it's for a good reason.

Just like, as I mentioned before, the KGB and the NKVD and the Cheka that they created for the Bolsheviks, that would grab folk in the middle of the night out of their homes. That's the same kind of thing that will happen again as they go through these... They never... They always use the same techniques, tyranny always does. If it worked before for some other group, they'll use it themselves.

So you've got to start thinking for yourselves. But again, start thinking inside your head because folk will turn on you as they get neurotic. And panicky. That always happens. And don't run with the crowd as I say. The crowd always ends up going over the cliff. That's what CS Lewis said, eh? He says, WHEN THE WHOLE WORLD IS RUNNING TOWARD A CLIFF, HE WHO IS RUNNING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION APPEARS TO HAVE LOST HIS MIND. That's how it appears to the other people. Ohhhch, look at that crazy person going that, why isn't he going this way? You know, they think you lost your mind. But in reality, *they* have and they don't know. That's how it happens.

But again, getting back to **Revelations**, as I say **Revelation**. This old idea, punishment, eh? Guilt and collective punishment. I mentioned that before when I was on with Neil [Neil Foster, Reality Bytes Radio] last week there, that in religions, and most religions have an idea, a concept of collective punishment, more so in some than others, where if someone in your group, or even in your faith, or a group of them commit horrendous crimes that affect everybody, then everyone gets blamed for it and you all have to take a collective punishment. And that's something that's almost intrinsic in belonging to any group, more so than others in fact. Some mandate that you must accept the punishment along with the guilty parties, as though you're a collective, as opposed to individuals IN a group, you know, that's very important.

But again, **Revelation** is important. It's important because so much is a *supra* type psychology, I think so. I think so much of us as human beings comes from intrinsic factors as opposed to things that you're just taught. Certain things everyone knows, you just *know*. It's like right and wrong, most folk really know what right and wrong is. Except maybe a psychopath, they don't feel why it should be wrong. They don't feel anything at all towards it in one way or another often.

But when you look at **Revelation**, you definitely get the idea of imagery. Now, imagery... And again, getting back to **Revelation**, before I... What I'm trying to say is, there's so much crammed into the visual descriptions, but in such short sentences. It's not like *page after page after page*, like a whole tome explaining it all. It's very visual, but it's with your eyes closed, you can close your eyes you'll see it, you'll picture it all. What you see is the image of different things. They even mentioned *the image of the beast*, you see.

But image, everything is translated into the English eventually for the King James version as they say, or any other

version. But the image is so important because demonology as an example uses these same techniques to get *in* to your mind. It's through the image. Image, imagination. Image, imagination. That's where it comes from. **It's one of the most potent things there is imagination.** It's what also helps you to be creative, you can imagine. A lot of designers have imagined the product or stages of the product or whatever they're doing before they create it and invent it, you see. Before they even touch it with paper or put it on paper it's... and it all works out.

I often, if I was fixing engines... I don't like buying vehicles generally but now I'll have to, I don't have time to fix them or get a vehicle. But I always had pride in fixing my own, and some of them are rebuilt engines, totally, you know, every single thing in it. I even re-bored them myself, you know, and fit cylinder by cylinder, pistons per cylinder, for each cylinder, until they're better than the factory specs, you know. Because most of the factory specs in American-made cars are pretty sloppy when it comes to, you know, bores and so on. But anyway, at times I've had a problem, and you actually solve it in your sleep in a dream. It's come to you, hhhch, and you're working on it in your subconscious in your dream and you say, oh my goodness, that's exactly what was wrong. And you come out and you turn something in one particular way, and the engine starts and there you go. And it happens in your sleep, things like that.

So again, imagination is so important. The image within, eh. And don't knock it because it's again, most addictions come, especially in the sexual realm as an example, through visualization, it's image, the image. The person will keep having an image of the thing they crave the most in the sexual realm, you know, and it takes them over. Image, image, imagination.

Pornography of course and those who deal with it, as a weapon, because there are people who understand this very well and use it as a weapon to destroy societies. Of course it does. You had the incredible push in the old communistic system, don't forget communism wasn't called communism until years afterwards, after the Bolshevik revolution. It was *The Revolutionary Party*, and then the Bolsheviks took it over and then it became *communism*. But you've got to remember that as they were leading up towards it, and it's freedom and so on, and suffragettes and all the rest, who a lot of them went over to Russia where they went to live. A lot of them actually had more in common with them over there. But they also pushed the free love idea, and HG Wells was one of them, interestingly enough. He did the Fabian style, what we would later call maybe Fabian type socialism/communism of free love, you see. But pornography was flourishing at the time. More so again, it wasn't just drawings and pictures which had been done before. They had the cameras, you see, in the late 1800s they had the cameras and made a big go of it then too. Again, here's the image, and here's the thing that's going to stick in your mind, at a certain age, maybe for the rest of your life by the way, depending. That's how fetishes begin as well, a lot of them.

So it was weaponized, eh. It's a weaponized thing that can enter *in* to you and dominate you. Addicts of all kinds will often see, I know people who are addicted to gambling and one-arm-bandits, they couldn't take their eyes off them if they were sitting in a club or something. They couldn't take their eyes off, as they'd keep looking at them, and you know they weren't even hearing anything you were saying, you know. I'm sure afterwards they'd be picturing that in their heads, that machine. The same with certain drug addicts to certain types of drugs, they'll picture the drug that they want. Image, image, image over and over.

So again, you give your power to the beast, eh? The beast is the thing that literally controls all the different images within you itself.

You also find the idea of a mark in the hands. It's so old, isn't it? SO old, the mark in the hand. Don't forget too that it

wasn't unique to the times whenever **Revelation**, to the particular groups that wrote about **Revelation**, or John, you know St. John writing on Patmos what he saw. But in ancient Greece they had ways of branding a slave. I'm sure elsewhere too. And Africa, Africans had slaves too in their histories and they would have their own branding techniques for people who they brand. Same thing in England when they had the serfs, they would burn an 'S' into them if they ran off, eh, at times.

But in ancient Greece they also, if they, for the males, young men for slaves that they'd conquered in battle and so on, they'd cut off their dominant, their thumbs, their dominant thumb especially where they would carry out, where there they would use a sword or use a spear, you see. So that was a simple, it was generally in the hand, that's how you could tell is, okay, that's a slave. And if they didn't get that you could brand them if they ran off. Even in Rome they would have broken tokens, they called them tokens. They were made of a form of fired clay, a kind of hardened clay with a seal on it. They would have a hole, two holes to drill in it and it was broken. The owner would keep one half the and the slave would have to wear the other. So he was out in the markets doing his jobs on his master's businesses, eh, anybody stopped him, and he would show them... Oh, you belong to the house of so-and-so, you're a slave, and continue. If they were caught without that on them they could be executed apparently. Or the owner fined. [Alan chuckles.]

So anyway, this idea of marking is very, very old indeed. But this one in **Revelation** was always, the mark, you see. A *mark*, an *inscription*. A *written thing* is what it means. It's not just something that conveys something in a literary sense. Now, these little chips certainly do that because they get a print of [Alan chuckles.] everything that's in them and what it's collecting about you, you know. Now they brazenly talk about it. I remember doing the ones years ago when they were testing out, for a club at the time, that was initially how they introduced it. A little chip under the skin and how the cool characters who join the club could show off by just swipe their hand across the machine and the cost of the drinks and that were deducted immediately.

They're doing the same thing again of course, but it's going to go into the stores. There's also one where, you probably saw last week there, it's almost like a phone that's inserted in some kind of holder in the stores, and it's going to take your palm print, without you touching it, for the Covid. Isn't that wonderful, you know, hhhch. And it was, oh here's a beautiful thing now, so you can just swipe your hand there, or read your, identify that IS you. And you know darn well that someone is going to take off, you know – close your ears folks if you're sensitive – they're going to cut off the hand here and there. It's already happened by the way for other, you've even seen that in movies, you know, where they take certain, [Alan chuckles.] even the eye in one of the movies to get in and to secure. But the thing is, yeah, that will happen. That's happened already with thumbprints. They've cut off thumbs for different, to get into security buildings and so on. There's other ways too of duplicating that print once you have it. Especially when you're not touching the machine, right. So they say after a while, well yeah, it's good but you know folk can get around it and steal your identity there, so obviously the next step is just to put the darn chip in there and there you go, that's you. Step-by-step they'll lead you to, oh, for goodness sake, just make me safe, eh! [Alan chuckles.] And then there you go.

These chips by the way aren't just little passive ones that will, that you have to be within about, you know, 6 inches to get scanned or something. With the super sensors now they can actually pick them up quite a distance off, eh. And this is your Brave New World. You're marked. You're owned, you understand that you're owned. *Especially* when you can't go out, and again, you can't buy or sell. You couldn't even buy food for yourself without your proper *Covid passport*, eh... which is eventually your immunity passport... which is a *permanent lifelong* passport, eh. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, who is following...

You've got to say to yourself, now wait a minute here. Either **Revelation**, I've said this so many times in the past, is a prophecy of something that *is* to happen, like, whether you like it or not it's going to happen by itself even, you know. Which is a form of destiny, eh, preordained. Or else someone's following **Revelation** like a blueprint. And maybe it's both.

Because the people who come up with these inventions and try to push them, they're well aware of the religious connotations here. They're well aware, and I'm sure they're smirking about it and probably think you're all silly idiots for believing in the first place, that's what they'll believe. But the fact is, hhhch, they're doing it. Hm? Where you can't buy or sell? Do you realize, this has never been done in history before? Where your governments are going to order you to go along with all this stuff. Or get confined to your home at the very least, hm. But you can't go out and buy or sell ever again in your life unless you comply here.

Do you understand, you **can't** comply with this! You **cannot** comply with ULTIMATE tyranny like this. Because that's what it's meant to be. The Covid is just an excuse for it all. Once you do it, you're then owned, you're literally owned, you have masters who own you. It's all, it's all branding in one form or another, isn't it? A chip is just a brand, it tells them who you are, who owns you. You.....

When you lose the last bit of humanity in you, forget all this efficiency stuff, oh, if you fall ill in the hospital, we'll know who you are and what you've got. Rubbish! They know that anyway, they've just mentioned it.

But the fact is, you cannot go along with this stuff.

You can't.

There's definitely **massive evil** behind all this.

The people who designed this, the thousands, a system where *thousands* of folks have already died not from Covid but because of the response to it, and they can't get into hospitals, and they were told to stay at home if they had heart attacks and die. Can you believe? WHAT ARE these creatures...? that look kind of human that have done all this? You'd better...

There's something else involved here.

It's just, oh the state of humans who will do anything to keep their jobs, those in charge, then we're finished anyway, you understand that. Or they're finished, put it that way, as human beings. But there's no lack of them going along with this going to enforce it upon you to keep their jobs.

This is pure evil.

The amount of folk that have been written off, literally written off.. in advance, before they hit you with all this. It was all prewritten, remember, the **Lockstep** one, it goes back to the 2010 scenario, then **Event 201**, and other ones by the way leading up to **Event 201**, what they would do step by step-by-step. And they follow it to the letter. Regardless of the facts. Or lack of them.

People who've already sworn their allegiance to crush any opposition to this, who have sworn allegiance to allow massive deaths already, for folk who can't get in for operations and get treatments for many, many other things... Never mind the fact they've got their bioethics committees out there, under the Rockefeller too, they published all about it, who have written a whole screed of new legal things, where they can actually just euthanize people, you know, just euthanize them, that will save money, won't it. Then you won't have to waste all your precious medications, which you're not giving the folk anyway. You understand, there's a lot of horror show simultaneously going along here with this agenda and you're looking at how, whether you like it or not, absolutely, absolutely, it's just...

These characters exist. Some of them you even vote for, whether it's any good one way or another, who cares, you vote for these critters, you know.

I'll give you an example of the characters out there. Everyone's been prepped over the years into forms of the occultism, and magic, you see, magic. That's what the whole Wiccan thing was about, and little witches on TV, whole series of them, and **Buffy the Vampire Slayer**, etc. Getting folk all into this idea of the occult. Which again they tell you is really a joke, you know, it's just entertainment, eh. But well, it's an entertainment where, hhhch, it ties right in by the way with bioethics, believe it or not. Bioethics, who should live and who should die. Who's worth saving, who's worth, you know, who's not worth saving. And oh, precious medications, we can't give it to all of them, you know. Really? Yeah. Really? Of course they could.

This article here is quite amazing. You'd think it was a joke initially but it's from the Huffington Post. Which might be a joke [Alan chuckles.] these days. But...

The Death Of Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg Pushed Me To Join The Satanic Temple

huffpost.com / 24 Sept 2020

"I am a 40-something attorney and mother who lives in a quiet neighborhood with a yard and a garage full of scooters and soccer balls. I am not the type of person who would normally consider becoming a Satanist, but these are not normal times."

(Alan: ...eh. And there's a picture there, of course, of the deity...)

The Baphomet statue

(A: ...and two children looking up at it, you see, this bronze statue.)

The Baphomet statue in the conversion room at the Satanic Temple in Salem, Massachusetts, on Oct. 8, 2019.

(A: So here she is...)

I am a 40-something attorney and mother...

Like so many other women in the United States, when I learned of Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's passing, my first reaction was not grief but fear. I fear that American citizens are inching closer to living in a theocracy or dictatorship and that the checks meant to prevent this from happening are close to eroding beyond repair.

(A: Of course, everybody I'm sure is wondering what they're talking about here. Because Ginsburg died, eh. And then you would think that a lot of them have women's issues and the right to abortion and so on. And that she thinks that she, that a theocracy is going to stop this, from having abortions and so on, is that what she's thinking here? Ginsburg is involved in something else, a religion itself that's for abortion. She doesn't even know that.

Anyway it says...)

When Justice Ginsburg died, I knew immediately that action was needed on a scale we have not seen before. (A: *Hm?*) Our democracy has become so fragile that the loss of one of the last guardians of common sense and decency in government less than two months before a pivotal election has put our civil and reproductive rights in danger like never before. And, so, I have turned to Satanism.

(A: Right. This article goes on to talk about the Satanic Temple and...)

Members of the Satanic Temple do not believe in the supernatural or superstition. In the same way that some Unitarians and some Jews do not believe in God, Satanic Temple members do not worship Satan and most are atheists. They are not affiliated in any way with the Church of Satan. Instead, the Satanic Temple uses the devil as a symbol of rebellion.

(A: Now, that's the standard stuff. It's the idea of Lucifer too, and rebellion, you see. But Satan as a rebel, a much later idea, the whole idea of Satan actually as a rebel. Because Lucifer was really a rebel. But I won't go into all that. Anyway it says...)

Just like other faiths, the Satanic Temple has a code that their members believe in deeply and use to guide their lives. These Seven Fundamental Tenets include that "one should strive to act with compassion and empathy toward all creatures in accordance with reason,"

(A: Well that part's interesting, in accordance with reason...)

that "the struggle for justice is an ongoing and necessary pursuit that should prevail over laws and institutions," and that "one's body is inviolable, subject to one's own will alone."

(A: You see? Interesting how it's all politicized, so Satanism now is completely politicized into modern reproductive rights as well, eh? It says...)

Reading through the Seven Tenets, I was struck by how closely they aligned with the unwritten code I had used to try to guide my own life for several years.

(A: It goes on and on and on. It's amazing how Ginsburg is like a god to them. Actually, I really mean that too, in their religion they actually see them as gods, folk around Ginsburg saw her as a God, eh. I won't go into too deeply but... [Alan chuckles.] This is from an actual, someone who's an attorney who deals with marriage counseling. Or not too much counseling, I think divorces and stuff and that kind of stuff supposedly. And says she's an empath, a very empathic person and all the rest of it. But...)

...the American Civil Liberties Union and Americans United for Church and State, my research has shown that the Satanic Temple is truly in line with my beliefs about protecting our First Amendment rights and fighting laws that promote or are based on religious doctrine and that it is willing to use radical, creative and yet legally sound strategies to make its case.

It does go on and on and on. It's quite amazing to see everything that's happening today from folk who, [Alan chuckles.] who are actually saying that... It's just like a humanist type thing, you see, it's humanist, humanism. With rights, eh. But it's all politicized whether we like it or not. Well, why would you have to join a Satanic Temple to believe in humanism when it's preached... That the whole, it's a whole variety of politics involved, and layers of politics involved in reproductive rights that you don't have to join the Satanic Temple. Then you go into the history of course of the Satanic Temple and you find out that the founders of it and so on were actually members of American intelligence psyops agencies and all this kind of stuff. It's quite amazing, isn't it really. Ftt.

But folk fall for all this stuff. They go into it and fall for it. They've got the Baphomet with, as above so below, idea. That's what they're on about here. And again, **Ruth Bader Ginsburg pushed me to join the Satanic Temple**, hm. That was the whole thing with Ginsburg was abortion, mass abortion, up to I think, literally the ninth month. I think that's where they're going with it all, although I have no idea, the whole lot I don't follow that closely. This particular person too also has a bio up there with her picture and all that. But there you go, there's all the things that Ginsburg is important for doing.

I wonder how many other folk had to join the Satanic temple? Do you realize the connotations if you say that my body is my right, myself, my own, like in a religious sense, you can call it the Satanic or whatever? And okay, you'll say okay, that's fine, that's this person's body and they can get rid of a child's life, so that's, so you've got the right to get rid of a child's life. But you expand that same thinking into even the medical field, eh, and you're into bioethics. Oh you know, there's costs and all the rest of it, other things to think about here, let's not just keep this person at 25 years old alive then, you know. You understand you can...

Everything IS affecting everything else. It really does. When you break from... The original idea of like a Greek building with pillars holding up the roof, and you start knocking away one here, and the rest of them take the strain, they're groan a bit, and the next one goes. Eventually the roof is going to fall down. That's what happens.

Under the guise of these kind of rights, you know, where everything is affecting everything else, because when you have people who will quite happily, eventually, and there's a lots of them out there, think nothing of what they're doing, or the consequences of what they're doing and what happens from what they've done, again, there's no responsibility anymore, you see. That's what the idea is behind it all, the state will take care of problems, have no responsibility for your own actions or the consequences.

Because that's where it leads to eventually is now you have a medical profession where a good part of it is to, hhhch, do, starting with abortions and then you end up euthanizing the elderly. Then always further justifying the next step and the next step, *oh, it's for economic reasons too or we'd offer medication. If we give everybody the medications for Covid then, it's better to give it to the ones we know are going to survive.* Well, perhaps they'd all survive without it, I mean, you know, why not give it to the more frail.

But there's no point in arguing these kind of things, because now you've got death panels, you see. We've had the death panels before Covid. Because you see, private corporations have been getting in the business of hospitals for an awful long time in a lot of the countries like Britain and elsewhere, and Canada. They end up making the rules for highest profit, you see. That's why you, no matter what operation it is now, they'll have you getting out of the hospital before the stitches are even, ah, tucked [Alan chuckles.] in the actual site operation. Before the stitches are actually even finished they're getting you out of there, hobbling out, getting you out of the place, and profit, profit, profit for beds, you see. Never mind the massive profit from subsidizing the empty hospitals during the Covid idea because most of them were actually pretty well empty. We know that too. Don't forget the real facts, as the papers go back into lying overdrive.

But yeah, getting back to the satanic temple, everything affects everything else. Of course it does. Until eventually, and it all works on behalf of the people who own the system. People at the bottom who follow these never figure it out, you know, they never do. They're in it for personal power, you know, all the time. You know. It's just astonishing to see it happening.

But yeah, they worship people, you know. Don't forget that there are religions where people are gods, eh. And God's obviously can do anything they want. And even the ones who say, well we're really just humanists and... Well yeah, even at that, look at the manifesto, the humanist manifesto is the same thing as this woman is claiming is the satanic one here and Church of Satan. The human intellect has the right to decide, and therefore the better people, the people with the most intellect should do the deciding, obviously. There you go, dun-dun-dun, there you go.

So yeah, that thing you're seeing is just a statue, you know. And yeah, we use the term Satan just, just because it's, you know, it gets attention. [Alan chuckles.] It's astonishing to see everything manifest, and even they make excuses, eh. Satan, remember, in Hebrew had the idea of a different character really. A Satan was created by God, right, as a type of, he'd be like a district attorney in an American movie who would set up sting operations, he'd try to tempt you into committing the problem. Or like our own agencies do when they're setting up terrorist stings, they create the sites for the young guys to get into to, get them leaders that they can recognize, and oh they're one of ours, and then they set them up to do a sting. They supply them with explosives, even dummy ones and so on, then they go and arrest them.

Well, that's kind of what Satan does, you see. You want this don't you? Well, why don't you go and get it, I'll help you. Whatever *it* happens to be. Then he would stand in front of God as the accuser and he'd accuse you in front of God for what you did, if you trespassed, if you broke the, you know, that sin, you made that sin happen. That's how Satan was.

Lucifer was different. Lucifer was a rebel, you see. There's a bit of crossover between the two, Lucifer and Satan, because they say the beginning and the idea of the perfect system that was made in Eden, this idea of perfection, then Satan was there and Satan tempted Eve. It is true enough, that's why they'll say that, see, without Satan Eve wouldn't have broken the laws. And by breaking the laws meant that she was given consciousness to an extent, good and evil, knowledge, you see. And she broke the laws. So she was the first rebel after Satan, you see.

But the real one in deeper theology was that Lucifer was the chief, chief Angel, you know, Chief of different things. An overseer. The connotations too of the arts, music, things like that, the leader of these particular realms. This is the one that fell with, there was 2 million of them supposedly fell, higher angels that became literally the demonic realm. With a myriad of lesser ones, beings of course, alongside that. However, as they say, people often get confused between the two because there's definitely a crossover between the two.

But it's quite interesting that much of what they've put out today as Satanism is different from say the Middle-age type Satanism. Which is well described by people who were caught in ceremonies across Europe at different periods. And you can't really, here's the thing too, you couldn't really be a Satanist unless you believed in Christianity. Otherwise it would be meaningless, you see, this actual concept, that particular actual concepts as opposed to Zoroastrianism.

Anyway, the rebel is what they adhere to. The same thing too if you look at the revolutionaries like Antifa. Break the laws, break the rules, break the system, break, break, break. They never tell you what they're going to *create*, you see. The idea is to break everything, to destroy, to burn. The destroyer, that's the function at the moment. Everything is wrong, let's destroy it. But they don't know how to replace it or fix it. And above it all you have the higher groups that manage them and fund them. [Alan chuckles.] Of course they know exactly what they're going to bring in.

It's interesting to just stand back and watch it, just watch it all being put together and funded and managed, and professionally managed of course. Giving the impression you'd think, from outside, people would think the whole of

America is burning. Which it isn't. It's selective camera shots and so on, and what they portray as, it looks much, much bigger than it actually is. But it's definitely all, it's all geared in with the Covid idea. You don't have Covid breaking out in the same year that they want rid of Trump.

It's interesting even the Trump idea. Because to me it's a family war that's going on, between two factions of the same people. That's what it is. The rest of the public it's going to effect [Alan chuckles.] but they really don't have a say in it. That's what's really going on as far as I can see.

Now I'm going to give a few articles out, which simply just augment what I've been talking about really, to show you the complicity of and deceit that we have perpetuated upon the public in different countries. In Ireland you've got...

Where's the outrage over an open and shut 'case', a 'surge' of lies and an 'outbreak' of further deceit?
theishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Sep 29, 2020

(A: That's from our old friend Helena Handbasket. I guess that's where we'll end up eventually.)

Just when you thought the lies couldn't get any more blatant, the Irish government has announced that 'rolling lockdowns' are set to be the norm for at least the next 9 months. My prediction is that 9 months to these liars is a euphemism for 'forever' and that this will not stop.

<https://www.independent.ie/world-news/coronavirus/rolling-lockdowns-a-way-of-life-for-up-to-nine-months-as-more-counties-suffer-rise-in-covid-19-cases-39571393.html>

It's the same agenda. You see, this is a world agenda. And what you do is regional areas, they're locking down different provinces, it might be shires in Britain for instance, or counties, so you don't get the whole place locked down at the same time. This is how they're doing it now. This is their strategy to try to get us to comply. They're going to keep it going one way or another... Because if folk are so sick of that, if they just give you a few weeks in a different area, and a few weeks in another area, back and forth like rolling blackouts in a sense, then they think they can actually make you just comply.

It's imperative, you see, you wear masks. Because without the mask things would go back to normal so quickly. You'd actually see people's expressions. You'd smile at each other. You would get much closer. That's what happened in the summer and folk were fine and healthy because of it. And no, you get back to the mask. The mask is a symbol of something, oh, macabre out there, oh it's scary, and we're all scary wearing the mask. So it's always in your mind. Because they've got a whole agenda to push through here, nothing to do with the virus obviously.

I'll put these links up remember. The problem too with Ireland, it's like Scotland. It's so compromised. Always was, you know, Scotland. It was compromised with people inside their own countries that would sell them out so quickly, you know, in politics, etc. And once you're into socialism, and then you're up to your eyes in hock to the World Bank and the IMF, which, hhhch, Ireland is as well, then of course they'll make you obedient to do... Because this is all obedience to a higher authority, and the higher authority is the World Bank, the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements. They're all this private conglomerate, and their part of the group that runs the world. That's what they were set up by themselves to do, was to help rule the world, you see. And plundered it at the same time.

So the countries are under the thumb through debt have to go along with it one way or another. And their politicians, their civil servants and their police unfortunately in Ireland and Scotland you know that'ssss..... they... you could almost

say they're a different species from the public now altogether. They're total sellouts, you see, they've already sold out their own people. So they're sellouts, they're a different species, they have nothing in common with you anymore.

It's the same thing when Scotland had the unification of the crown with England, it was never really ratified. [Alan laughing.] And these higher judges, it's like a High Court you might say of Scotland's, met and discussed it and they simply went home afterwards, kind of adjourned, but they didn't come back and sign anything. So for [Alan chuckles.] a couple of centuries everybody was joined at the hip with England and the crown. It wasn't until about, oh, a few years ago in fact that that was admitted to. Because they came out with the original things that were the start, the actual laws that had been not signed but promoted and used for the discussions and they hadn't been signed. It's quite amazing to see how they obviously just paid off the judges big, big bribes and they conned the public into thinking it was all legal. And technically it couldn't be made legal because of the laws of Scotland at that time.

But that's what you get, eh? You get folks selling out all the time. They belong to this organization that either used to be Freemasonry of course but now you have, again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and a whole bunch of related, very well connected, related organizations that are all really just like sparks of the same fire. And they go along with a whole agenda. And they get well rewarded, these characters for doing it. So I'll put this one up.

Also, Québec in Canada...

Quebec, Ontario in second COVID-19 wave; restrictions return

abcnews.go.com / 28 Sept 2020

Quebec is returning to a stepped-up lockdown in two of its biggest cities and the premier of Canada's most populous province said he's looking at all options after Ontario reported a record number of new cases

So again here we've got the same rubbish across the planet, record number of new cases in these... hhhhhhhhhhhh, newspapers are just, churned out this rubbish, eh. They all, they know they're prostitutes. They don't, it doesn't bother them, you know. And the psychopaths that they have working for them. Or even on television, it will be the same, I'm sure. Yet, they know that they're not ill people. And again, these swab tests are rubbish. They're a joke actually. They admit it on the one hand they're a joke [Alan chuckles.], but it makes no difference, they keep going on. Because the agenda is the agenda, you see. M-hm. And the more you test, the more particles of dead viruses you're going to find anyway in society, all kinds of viruses are going to come out, that's particles, and they say, oh that's positive. M-hm. So they know it's particles of DNA, dead cells, and it makes no difference. We've got to flatten the curve again. Oh, my goodness, oh, flatten the curve. Oh, the hospitals will, we don't want to make it overwhelmed, eh. Well, they weren't *before*. [Alan laughing.] Another thing too is, they know it's getting weaker, whatever it is out there, this Covid idea, it's getting weaker, it's mutated into weaker strains. And folk are getting more resistant to it anyway.

Another one too, it says...

LILLEY: No need for another lockdown in Ontario

thesudburystar.com / 24 Sept 2020

Just last Friday, it was Dr. Maria Van Kerkhove from the World Health Organization saying that COVID-19 could be dealt with without resorting to new lockdowns.

Then on Tuesday, Canada's chief medical officer Theresa Tam said a new lockdown wasn't needed.

Now a group of 38 doctors, mostly from the Toronto area, are calling on Premier Doug Ford to head toward a lockdown again.

(A: [Alan laughing.] It's a great thing, science, isn't it, especially when it's all made up by imagination. Yep. [Alan laughing.] So the WHO said it...)

could be dealt with without resorting to new lockdowns.

(A: Even Theresa Tam, that's on the board by the way at the same time of the WHO as well, said it wasn't needed. Then a group of 38 doctors mainly... I wonder who paid them off, eh? I'd like to see who the names of them are. Wouldn't you like to find out who they are, what they belong to, organizations, eh?)

The doctors released a letter calling on the premier to shutter a range of locations, including “dine-in restaurants and bars, nightclubs, gyms, theatres and places of worship.”

(A: They want them all, just shut them all down, eh?! M-hm.)

So far, Ford is saying no — but he is feeling the pressure. On a daily basis, reporters are asking Ford why he hasn't locked down the province already.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, why are the reporters, what qualifications do the reporters have here, eh? There you go. I'll put this rubbish up too.)

Then you get another one. It's...

Ontario reports 653 COVID-19 cases as new public health measures take effect
torontosun.com / 3 Oct 2020

(A: Oh, that's from the Toronto Sun. Hhh, my goodness, eh. Hm. So...)

Ontario Chief Medical Officer of Health Dr. David Williams looks on as Ontario Health Minister Christine Elliott speaks during the daily...

(A: It's really like they're talking about Gods, eh? Why not just say, Ontario's Health Minister Christine Elliott spoke, rather than say, this guy looks on, hm? Is this like a worship thing or something? And don't forget the more they, you see, they're putting out hundreds and hundreds of tests every day more. So you're going to get more coming back positive. Just particles, you see, nothing to do with it. And it says...)

...and 41 deaths related to the coronavirus, but Health Minister Christine Elliott says...

(A: Now, listen to this one, listen to this, eh.)

653 cases of COVID-19

(A: Well, you're going to fund them. Even if you've got common colds, or even had a cold, even if you've had a shots in the last few years, you'll come out positive. But regardless, 41 deaths, eh.)

but Health Minister Christine Elliott says an ongoing data review at Toronto Public Health is at least partly responsible for the spike.

(A: ...eh.)

Elliott says some cases and deaths that occurred in the spring or summer are only being reported today.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Let's close down the whole economy because suffering is incredible, but let's just have it so chaotic it makes no sense at all, eh.)

The same thing happened on Friday, when Ontario reported an all-time high of 732 new cases along with 76 deaths.

There are now 53,633 confirmed cases of COVID-19 in Ontario.

The province was able to complete 46,254 tests in the previous 24 hours, but nearly twice that number — 91,322 — are still listed as “under investigation.”

(A: They're way behind. It's such a farce. It's a farce, eh.)

Now, the thing is, we've already been through the con game of putting them all down who die as Covid even if they're not, that's not what kills them. So we're back at the same con and I will not play along with the farce of it all. It's so disgusting what they're doing. And...

Ontario developing 'last resort' guidelines on which patients to prioritize if hospitals are overwhelmed by critical COVID-19 cases

thestar.com / 30 Mar 2020

(A: Now, I did this one in March, this article. It's to do with bioethics, last resort guidelines. Here's your, well here's your humanism here, here's your Satanism here, you see. Let's be practical about things and, yeah, decide who lives and dies, eh. That's from March, remember. It's printed by the Toronto Star.)

The document, dated Saturday and obtained by the Star, suggests the province is taking steps to prepare for worst-case scenarios (A: ...this is in March.) already playing out in hard-hit regions such as Italy and New York, where COVID-19 wards are overflowing and doctors are being forced to ration life-saving interventions like ventilators.

(A: More folks get killed on the ventilators, you know.)

I-yi. It's so sad the lies that are being churned out though. Here they go back to the same ones, eh. And they're even just now using figures from the spring to put down, to pad the numbers again, that were padded back then. [Alan chuckles.] And...

Canadian judge rules 2 doctors

(A: You see, here's your humanism, Satanism, right...)

Canadian judge rules 2 doctors can have patient euthanized even if many docs disagree (A: Right.)

lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

If two doctors or nurse practitioners approve a death by lethal injection (A: That's what you used to give prisoners who had done something wrong. They're doing it to just ordinary people now.), it doesn't matter that other doctors' or nurse practitioners' assessments disagree that the person qualifies to be killed under the law.

(A: KILLED under the law. Patients, right. This is where it always ends up, folks. It's meant to end up this way. Oh it's just to help folk that are dying a terrible illness. No, it's not. [Alan chuckles.] They're killing folk, that started off in Holland remember and then eventually they were killing folk that had a bit of depression. You know, teenagers! How many teenagers don't get bits of depression occasionally? Hm?! Facts don't matter, eh?)

October 2, 2020 (Euthanasia Prevention Coalition) — When Canada's parliament passed Bill C-14 legalizing euthanasia (MAiD) the legislation required two doctors or nurse practitioners to agree that a person qualified for death by lethal injection. As long as two euthanasia assessments approve death, it doesn't matter if several euthanasia assessments determine that a person doesn't qualify under the law.

(A: It's all to do with law now, eh, nothing about morals.)

Katherine Sorenson believes that husband of 48 years, who was approved for (MAiD) euthanasia even though he received conflicting assessments, is not dying, has questionable capacity and is delusional about his medical condition.

(A: Right.)

Katherine's lawyer, Hugh Scher, sought an injunction to prevent the euthanasia death based on an assessment by a physician, an affidavit from a physician who has known her husband for years, and Katherine's affidavit. These affidavits state that her husband is not terminally ill, that he has questionable capacity to decide and he has "delusional" beliefs concerning his medical condition.

(A: Meaning, maybe he thinks he's dying.)

Today, the Nova Scotia Court of Appeal decided that:

there is no role for courts in the review of MAiD eligibility assessments. ... Parliament considered, and rejected a role for judges in the pre-approval or review of MAiD eligibility assessments. Parliament made clear that the role rests with approved healthcare assessors.

So there you go, you see. Oh, we're not responsible, it's up to the people in the healthcare if they're going to kill you or not. Hhhch, don't get sick is the message, whatever you do. If you do get sick, keep it a secret. Because it's not safe anymore, folks. I hope you understand this is **Brave New World** you're in. It's not, it really isn't safe anymore.

It's a very evil, cruel system we're in. It's anti-human. And it's getting worse all the time. It's designed to go here and get less human. So that's one article. One of many actually. I've got lots from other, different countries and different... with the same kind of thing. Canada of course is on that slippery slope as well. Another one too is...

Government accused of delaying assisted dying law
breakingnews.ie / 1 Oct 2020

(A: So, here they are accused of delaying it all, right. It says...)

The Government has been accused of delaying a Bill allowing assisted dying in limited circumstances in Ireland.

(A: There ya go, all these British Commonwealth countries all just happen to go along the same route naturally.)

It would decriminalise medical intervention in the case of the terminally ill who have full ability to give consent.

Ministers *(A: ...that's politicians.)* want to give significantly more time for TDs' deliberations and hear a wide range of views.

This Bill is about giving people a choice where it is unbearable pain that they are suffering

(A: And more and more folk, this is, I gave the talks years ago when I saw them taking away all the so-called

addictive drugs that they were giving, that can keep you alive for a long-time pain-free. And they started, oh, you could get addicted to these. No, folk could handle it. There's folk on some of these incredibly powerful drugs, they could handle them and didn't go overboard with them and could manage day to day. I've got lots of articles here from people, and some that were sent to me too where the poor souls were suffering because they were taken off all these drugs. Well, they might get addicted to them. This is all intentional, folks.)

(A: You see, they want you to get to, they want the doctors eventually to, oh, diagnose you with this, oh you'd better just die now. They're actually giving that advice now in Canadian hospitals. Rather than wait, I read the articles not long ago in fact, where they advised people to be told in the hospitals what they've got and given the choice there and then if they'd rather just have the euthanasia. It would save the state money. Well it's okay, it's amazing how they can find millions for the wars all the time or stuff like that hey? Or just throw it out to other countries for charitable reasons, eh? But inside the country the folk who pay it [Alan chuckles.] end up getting euthanized when they can't pay anymore. Hhhhhhhhhmm, there ya go. So there's an organization called People Before Profit and a woman who was in it..)

People Before Profit TD Gino Kenny proposed legalisation in limited circumstances and said sufferers would not be under any duress.

He brought a “Dying with Dignity” Bill before the Dail for debate on Thursday

Listen, once you get these on the table, and I understand all sides of everything, but once they're on the table they're used for purposes you'd never have thought humans would have gone, because that's where it's meant to go. It's to train the public that one day when the state decides your usefulness is over, as a payer, you know a taxpayer because you can't physically do it, then it's time for you to just do the right thing, old bean, and die. Hm? That's true socialism and the managed society. It's more efficient that way. Governments always have lots of things to spend the money on, your money, rather than just spend it on you, even though you paid into it all your whole life.

Ontario politician blasts govt-imposed restrictions: ‘Socialism is neither a cure or remedy for COVID’
lifesitenews.com / 23 Sept 2020

(A: Member of Provincial Parliament.) MPP Randy Hillier decried Premier Doug Ford for his seizure of power: 'Without debate or vote, we have embraced arbitrary rules. We have thrown away the rule of law'

(A: Well, they all know that. They'll know that of course.)

An Ontario politician blasted Premier Doug Ford and his medical experts for ignoring what he says is the real cost of continuing coronavirus restrictions: loss of freedom, government overreach, loss of the rule of law, loss of ability to earn a living, rising suicides and despair — all for the sake of a “false sense of security.”

(A: But facts don't matter as we all know, eh.)

And another one, it was back in, oh, it's not that old. It says...

Yelp data (A: I guess that's surveys. That's from CNBC.) shows 60% of business closures due to the coronavirus pandemic (A: It's not, it's the response to it all.) are now permanent - cnbc.com / 16 Sept 2020

So there you go, gone forever. 60% business closures. M-hm. So there you go, that's your, that was all planned of course. Because the **Brave New World** is going to come out of this of total restriction and managed society.

Report: 56 Million Americans Depended on Food Banks During the Pandemic
mintpressnews.com / 28 Sept 2020

Once only associated with enemy nations and the Great Depression, bread lines have returned to the US, often in form of miles-long traffic jams or car parks filled with hungry drivers.

It's from the PEW Research Center, different, again, statistics, etc. etc. It doesn't make any difference, eh. Because that's the agenda, is to lay off a good chunk of the population permanently and give you, to start with, universal basic income. Then here comes the restrictions, and here comes all the other rules and regulations.

Bill 195 - An Act to enact the Reopening Ontario (July 2020) - (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020 - ola.org / 2020

It is a good act, isn't it, the whole Covid idea is like an act. Again, it sounds rather, well, I'm not going to read through this darn thing. Lawyers, I mean, who needs lawyers. They can't speak plainly to the public which they're supposed to serve, governments shouldn't be using lawyers to obfuscate everything, obviously. All you can really get out of it is the emergency management and civil management basically and how they can, oh, start to open up a little bit. But if anything happens you can close it down again, for a whole year. And if at the end of the year it hasn't worked out, they can actually make it another year longer and etc. etc. There's nothing there for your benefit, *never ever is*. Never was in the past either.

Another one...

The Pandemic That Never Was
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2020

On March 11, the World Health Organization (WHO) declared COVID-19 a pandemic. When I think of this scary word it conjures up heartbreaking images of vast numbers of people suffering, precipitated into abysmal poverty. The WHO used to agree with me.

For years the WHO on its "Pandemic Preparedness" homepage defined a pandemic (*A: And this is what was taught in medicine too.*) as "several simultaneous epidemics worldwide (*A: Right.*) with enormous numbers of deaths and illness." In 2009, however, the part about "enormous numbers of death and illness" **was removed**. (*A: You see, they change the whole meaning of it.*) Since 2010, the WHO's "Emergencies preparedness, response" page now has the following definition: "A pandemic is the worldwide spread of a new disease."

(A: I mean, it could be the hiccups, you know, I mean, that would last you may be a day or two. So there you go, they completely changed the whole meaning of it, of the pandemic. It used to be, right...)

"several simultaneous epidemics worldwide with enormous numbers of deaths and illness."

In a May 4, 2009 article, David Ozonoff, professor of environmental health at the Boston University School of Public Health told CNN: "The word pandemic refers to how widely dispersed a disease is, not to how severe the disease is...you can have a pandemic without a large number of deaths." This is exactly what we have in the case of the **flu**.

According to the WHO:

"Influenza remains one of the world's greatest public health challenges. Every year across the globe, there are an estimated 1 billion cases, of which 3 to 5 million are severe cases, resulting in 290,000 to 650,000 influenza-related respiratory deaths."

In the case of COVID-19, officially, worldwide, there are 33,916,696 cases and 1,013,879 deaths. Out of a global population of

(A: ...and it tells you here the whole thing.)

Since on average 56 million people worldwide die every year from all causes and on average 2,830,688 in the U.S., the number of deaths attributed to COVID-19 and the flu are small. Certainly no reason to lock down the global economy and force people to wear masks.

(A: Well, it's got nothing to do with that. Haven't you gotten the message, it's got nothing to do with it.)

All COVID-19 tests are faulty.

(A: That's true.)

May 26 CNN article: **“Antibody tests used to determine if people have been infected in the past with COVID-19 might be wrong up to half the time...”**

(A: Well, toss a coin in the air, it's the same law of averages. It's a pure guess. If you're wrong half the time, it's a toss.)

They got this from the CDC's own website *(A: They've got the links here to all this by the way. This is not conspiracy stuff.)* which also states that antibody tests are not accurate enough to determine who should go back to work. Yet, the EEOC (Equal Employment opportunity commission) is allowing employers to force employees to be tested for COVID-19.

(A: Well, what's the point of it? They're not accurate enough.)

May 22 Science Magazine article: **“Coronavirus antigen tests: quick and cheap, but too often wrong?”** reported:

(A: Well, let's lock down stacks of people, maybe thousands of folk with wrong tests. It's such a FARCE! This is farce, intentional farce. Nothing to do with it, you see. The PCR test of course is the type that gets the particles.)

FDA website on PCR tests, Page 38:

“Detection of viral RNA may not indicate the presence of infectious virus or that 2019-nCoV *(A: It doesn't say CoV 2.)* is the causative agent for clinical symptoms... *(A: So it may not, it may not indicate the presence of the infectious virus.)* The performance of this test has not been established for monitoring treatment of 2019-nCoV infection...This test cannot rule out diseases caused by other bacterial or viral pathogens.”

(A: You see what I'm saying? It's USELESS. It's useless, absolutely useless. M-hm. It's to do with fragments of nucleic acid, that's really fragments of it. Not the actual things themselves or viruses themselves. It's easier...)

These tests aren't discovering new COVID-19 cases—**they are creating them.**

Because you send them to the lab, you see, and they multiply these things up to try and get a percentage of them, if they can multiply them into percentages, they'll say they've maybe got it. [Alan chuckles.] It's a complete farce. It's not meant for diagnosis ACCORDING TO THE INVENTOR. It doesn't matter, facts don't matter, folks. You're under tyranny.

The huge change coming to how you claim government benefits: Aussies will use new

(A: And here you go again, talking about how, once they get you into it, oh here's money to stay at home, oh,

here's some conditions, eh. So...)

Aussies will use new \$250million facial recognition to access (A: ...the services now, eh.) the dole
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

(A: There ya go. Talk about fascism, eh. Government and big corporations in total collusion. So...)

New facial recognition technology will be used to access Centrelink payments

It will also be used to enroll him to vote, (A: ...and by the way, in Australia you've GOT to vote, by law.) register drones (A: Hhhch.) and declare bankruptcy

PM Scott Morrison wants to make it safer and easier to use government services

The \$250 million facial recognition upgrade is part of a \$800 million package

(A: How can the countries that are all locked down get this? You're going to be up to your eyes in hock for GENERATIONS. That's the idea, you're slaves. Total slaves.)

Do you know that the US private Federal Reserve group has bought over stacks of all the businesses that have gone under? They're ending up owning the country. [Alan chuckles.] Slave, slave, slaves, eh?

An interesting article is by someone that's quite a character and it's Conrad Black. He was, I don't know if he still was made, he was made Lord Conrad Black I think for a while. He liked that one, he swaggered a lot. But he's an intelligent guy regardless of it all. He used to own, I think, be the head of Hollinger Corporation, massive media group. But he fell into, he did some time for, I don't know, kind of selling off shares or something, I'm not quite sure what it was. But regardless, he's got a good mind, even though he's still wrong on some things here in the article. He says...

Conrad Black: Liberals pledge to further oppress the country
nationalpost.com / 2 Oct 2020

If the government meant what it said in the throne speech, it has lost its collective mind

The Sept. 23 throne speech is, in the irritating modern jargon, a "concerning" document. The speech explicitly stated that today's aberrantly low interest rates create an opportunity for massive deficit spending because "there is a global consensus that governments must do more ... while also locking in the low cost of borrowing for decades to come." There is no such consensus and the financial markets won't be bilked like that indefinitely to enable the federal government to finance the farrago of socialist ambitions that it outlined in the speech. If this really were the case, the government would be better advised to increase spending only moderately, and abolish all forms of taxation that inconvenience the lower half of income earners, as they know better what to do with money left in their hands than the legions of busy federal government spenders conjured in the Governor General's speech like a mass of Wagnerian Nibelungen hurling money out of the windows of every ...

(A: Anyway, he goes on and on. He's talking about this incredible taxation system to pay off this. And it's going to be the lower classes that end up getting all hammered again as always, eh. But it's also the socialists taking over. Don't forget, socialism is the preferred method of the capitalists – I wish folk would catch on to this, you know – to manage their world more efficiently, for themselves. [Alan chuckles.] But he goes on and on and on and spells it out. He's got a good mind as I say. He's up there in all the right people who know everything and so on that's going on. He also goes into the folk who survived coronavirus and he says this...)

The vast majority of those who contract the coronavirus have no or minimal symptoms; 94.6 percent of Americans

who are over 60 years of age survive the coronavirus, 99.997 per cent of Americans beneath the age of 60 survive it and there is no reason to think Canada is materially different. Moreover, because Canada has much lower population density and had a tighter shutdown, and in some cases better management, Canada has only half the U.S. fatality rate.

I think part of it too is because the US literally shuts people right down and told them to stay at home if they were sick. That's a good part of it too. But of course I think with Connor Black in this article, he advocates that it all come to an end, leave it alone and then they'll be fine once you get a vaccine. Well, these vaccines, they've already had horrific results when you really get into the truth that's hidden behind all the glowing reports of it. From folk going sick, I think a good percent, 18% of the folk get instantly sick with the darn thing, fevers and all that. But don't worry, you'll get over it, sure, sure, sure. Well, that's not good enough for me, folks. No. No way.

What are the challenges to making a COVID-19 vaccine? | World Economic Forum

weforum.org / 28 Sept 2020

The World Economic Forum's Sustainable Development Impact Summit featured two sessions updating on progress of vaccine development and distribution.

Leaders from pharmaceutical companies and bodies involved in the COVAX Facility – to ensure equitable distribution – discussed issues from vaccine nationalism to public trust.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] And again, how they've already been caught, and how... It's the salesman verbiage they give you, eh, and how they're going to distribute it, and equitable, and who gets them first, you know, they have to gain the trust of the public. It says...)

These were some of the challenges discussed in two sessions at the World Economic Forum's Sustainable Development Impact Summit.

(A: And...)

Anti-vax: how to counter the myths in time for a COVID vaccine

(A: ...etc. etc. etc.)

The richest folk on the planet and the biggest corporations are financing ways to attack people who say they don't want it. Another one from Helena Handbasket...

Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Death: "People are peddling things which are simply untrue for whatever reasons." Yes, we know you are!

theishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 2, 2020

Stephen Donnelly, the bought off Minister for Anything But Health, is at it again with outrageous fear-mongering and smearing of anyone with an informed opinion, of which he sadly lacks.

To suggest that 'anti-vaxxers', his term not mine, are 'ill-informed and dangerous' ...

(A: Again, it's a smear term, anti-VAX, oh, you're ANTI-VAXXER. A lot of folk are anti-THIS vaccine because they don't need it. I think it was one of the bigwigs that said that too recently in some talk, I think it was Elon Musk that said it. He said in an interview that HE WASN'T GOING TO TAKE THE VACCINE BECAUSE IT WOULDN'T AFFECT HIM, HE IS NOT IN DANGER OF COVID 19 WITH HIS AGE AND ALL THE REST OF IT. Never mind the fact, I mean, they can't even show the folk that are actually dying OF the thing that's causing

them death, that might have it along with it, their actual cause of death is not being exacerbated by Covid. There's a problem for the bigwigs as they try to cover it all up, isn't it? It's amazing. N-n-n. So this article goes on and on and talks about Donnelly...)

Donnelly is of course a pawn of the Bill & Melinda Gates murder factory masquerading as philanthropy and simply doing their bidding as one of many Gates mouthpieces and should be ridiculed for his acting ability buffoonery.

Instead he is held up as a paragon of truth and virtue whilst handing out diktats to the public to stay at home and obey the McMasters of the universe whilst he and his corrupt cronies carry on supping cheap (free) alcohol in the member's bar of the Irish parliament and laugh at the compliance of the majority of Irish sheep staying in their pens whilst the so-called opposition join them in government to create a one party totalitarian entity.

Yep, I tell ya. [Alan chuckles.] I'll put these articles up though. Yeah, Ireland unfortunately is so PC. It's got so many sellouts, prostitutes that are sellouts to the PC jargon and the purveyors of political correctness that... I sorry, you have to clean out everything, a complete housecleaning to get back to any kind of decency in your country. The same in Scotland and other countries too. There's folk in Scotland at least speaking out about the massive corruption of the prostitutes that are, they're all socialists, you see, bought and paid for by higher authorities, many of them outside the country that own it all. [Alan chuckles.] Doesn't surprise me.

Florida Leads The Pack Into “Phase 3” Of Lockdown

bitchute.com / 2 Oct 2020

Florida has taken the U.S. lead on transitioning into ‘Phase 3’ of lockdown, which means they are open for business.

(A: It goes on to say that...)

Citing a dramatic decrease in hospitalizations, *(A: ...a decrease, right...)* low mortality rates, and growing strain on the economy, Florida has taken the U.S. lead on transitioning into ‘Phase 3’ of lockdown, which means they are open for business.

The trailblazing Gov. Ron DeSantis went a step further, cancelling all outstanding covid-based fines. Tennessee has followed suit, and Mississippi is the first to lift mask mandates. Is this the beginning of a cascade of states looking at science and using rational thinking to make decisions on lockdown measures?

Well, we'll see what happens there. Because propaganda and really good lie making machinery can turn it overnight back into, oh, terror, horror, horror. You know. We'll see what happens.

This is an interesting article here. Again, it doesn't make any difference about facts, but the chief science officer for Pfizer, the big, big Pfizer Pharma company...

Chief Science Officer for Pfizer Says “Second Wave” Faked on False-Positive COVID Tests, “Pandemic Is Over”

globalresearch.ca / 23 Sept 2020

(A: Well, I've got articles from back in March, at the end of March into April and they said the pandemic... Remember when they were trying to get the one for, I think the company in Oxford in England, vaccine company, and the guys said, the head of it, the CEO said, he says, WE'RE DESPERATE, WE'RE RACING AGAINST TIME TO TRY AND GET A VACCINE FOR COVID BEFORE IT DISAPPEARS, he said. [Alan laughing.] That's what

he said. That was back then. But here's the Pfizer one saying the pandemic is over.)

In a stunning development, a former Chief Science Officer for the pharmaceutical giant Pfizer says “there is no science to suggest a second wave should happen.” The “Big Pharma” insider asserts that false positive results from inherently unreliable COVID tests are being used to manufacture a “second wave” based on “new cases.”

(A: In other words, it's completely bogus.)

Dr. Mike Yeadon, a former Vice President and Chief Science Officer for Pfizer for 16 years, says that **half or even “almost all” of tests for COVID are false positives**. Dr. Yeadon also argues that the threshold for herd immunity may be much lower than previously thought, and may have been reached in many countries already.

(A: By the way, the links are all here.)

In an interview last week Dr. Yeadon was asked:

“we are basing a government policy, an economic policy, a civil liberties policy, in terms of limiting people to six people in a meeting...all based on, what may well be, **completely fake data** on this coronavirus?”

Dr. Yeadon answered with a simple “yes.”

“Were it not for the test data that you get from the TV all the time, you would rightly conclude that the pandemic was over, as nothing much has happened. Of course people go to the hospital, moving into the autumn flu season...but there is no science to suggest a second wave should happen.” *(A: ...with Covid that is.)*

In a paper published this month, which was co-authored by Yeadon and two of his colleagues, “How Likely is a Second Wave?”, the scientists write:

“It has widely been observed that in all heavily infected countries in Europe and several of the US states likewise, that the shape of the daily deaths vs. time curves is similar to ours in the UK. Many of these curves are not just similar, but almost super imposable.”

In the data for UK, Sweden, the US, and the world, it can be seen that in all cases, deaths were on the rise in March through mid or late April, then began tapering off in a smooth slope which flattened around the end of June and continues to today. The case rates however, based on testing, rise and swing upwards and downwards wildly.

(A: So it's completely unrelated with the testing nonsense.)

The survival rate of COVID-19 has been upgraded since May to 99.8% of infections. This comes close to ordinary flu, the survival rate of which is 99.9%. Although COVID can have serious after-effects, so can flu or any respiratory illness. The present survival rate is far higher than initial grim guesses in March and April, cited by Dr. Anthony Fauci.

Dr. Yeadon pointed out that the “novel” COVID-19 contagion is novel only in the sense that it is a new type of coronavirus. But, he said, there are presently four strains which circulate freely throughout the population, most often linked to the common cold.

(A: Anyway, it goes on and on and on. But again, facts don't matter, eh. Hm? It says...)

The scientists argue that much of the population already has, if not antibodies to COVID, some level of “T-cell” immunity from exposure to other related coronaviruses, which have been circulating long before COVID-19.

“A major component our immune systems is the group of white blood cells called T-cells whose job it is to memorise a short piece of whatever virus we were infected with so the right cell types can multiply rapidly and

protect us if we get a related infection. Responses to COVID-19 have been shown in dozens of blood samples taken from donors before the new virus arrived.”

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

“It is now established that at least 30% of our population already had immunological recognition of this new virus, before it even arrived...

There ya go. But facts don't matter, eh? Because it's a big agenda. Another article...

COVID-19 patients are now three times LESS likely to have highly infectious levels of the virus compared to the early days of the pandemic - dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

There ya go, eh, there ya go. I'm telling ya.

This is an interesting thing here, I might just touch on it here, I don't know if I'll put it up or not. But it's actually a thesis that was put out from the Naval postgraduate school, Monterey, California. From the U.S. Navy official site here.

Implications of User Identification Devices (UIDS) for the United States Navy

<https://apps.dtic.mil/sti/citations/ADA397013>

Accession Number: ADA397013

Title: Implications of User Identification Devices (UIDS) for the United States Navy

Descriptive Note: Master's thesis

Corporate Author: NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL MONTEREY CA

Personal Author(s): Haynes, Letitia D.

Report Date: 2001-09-01

Pagination or Media Count: 72.0 (A: *This is 72 pages long.*)

Abstract:

Various technologies are emerging to provide enhanced, automated personnel identification capabilities. Techniques for human microchip implants using radio frequency identification are possible, but the implications of this technology remain to be considered.

This thesis provides a survey of current technologies for enhanced user identification, focusing on human implant approaches, and to summarize the set of security, privacy, social and ethical issues that may arise from the use of these technologies in the U.S. Navy.

Technical background is presented to provide the reader with a basic understanding of radio frequency technology. An analysis of human implant technologies currently used in the private sector is provided to show how they might offer capabilities in the military. Applications of information technology and human microchip implants that may improve user identification in the future are presented and analyzed. Finally, a review of the social and ethical implications of human implant-based user identification is provided. It shows that the collateral social issues are complex and far-reaching, and need to be carefully considered by the Navy to avoid becoming entangled in intractable technical, morale and legal issues far into the future.

(A: *It's amazing that they get around all the ethical problems with the crisis, eh? Oh, Covid, Covid, oh let's implant everybody and, then you wouldn't have to touch anything. What about grabbing your food? Oh, we've got robots to do that for you. Will the robot pick up the virus on its outer membrane or whatever? Oh, oh, we'll worry about that when it comes, you know. This is quite a good article actually. Sometimes I spend my time going through this kind of stuff and it's... it's... This is put out by...*)

Letitia D. Haynes
Lieutenant Commander, United States Navy
B.S. (A: *Bachelor of Science*), University of Central Florida, 1987

(A: *Yep, I guess that's how you get up in life, you see, how do we get around all these problems in the future and... There ya go, it's all here, eh. Again, the big corporations are, they use the tax money and folk working in the military to do all the jobs for them. We're paying for our chains all the time, you know, and they get it all for nothing. [Alan chuckles.] M-hm. There ya go. They go through the different kinds they got as well, you know, the passive ones and other kinds as well.*)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION (RFID) TECHNOLOGY.....8

- 1. Definition of RFID8
 - a. Passive Devices.....8
 - b. Active Devices10
- 2. Overview of **Applications** and Trends11

D. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BIOMETRIC MANAGEMENT OFFICE (BMO).....12

A. WIRELESS PERSONAL AREA NETWORKS (WPANS).....15

- 1. **Electrical Body Communications**.....15

C. WEARABLE DEVICES17

- 1. **Smart Clothing**17
(A: *Smart clothing, they go into that too, wearable devices. This is back in in 2001, eh.*)
- 2. Federal Express and Texas Instruments RFID.....18

(A: *Microchip devices and so on...*)

D. MICROCHIP IMPLANTS19

(A: *They even go into how they started it all, testing it, using on animals.*)

- 1. Animal Population Control & Identification.....19
- 2. Several Medical Advances.....22
 - a. **Retina Chip**.....22
 - b. **Implantable Hearing Devices**.....24
 - c. **Brain Implants**.....24

Oh, there ya go. Nothing's new, eh, nothing new under the sun here. And that date on it here, I wonder if that is the... Yeah, it has to be the one here. It shows you how long they've been at this, eh. That's what always astonishes you, is when you see the stuff you're reading almost verbatim occasionally, the way they put it across to the public, it's going to be good to help this and help that and people who can't hear and see and so on, and you see it *verbatim* done years and years before. M-hm. Quite something, eh? I'll put that one up. If I can find the actual original link to it. If not, you can find it yourself, I'm sure.

By the way getting back to that woman who is a lawyer who became a Satanist because Ginsberg died supposedly, it says here, this is their bio here.

Jamie V. Smith - Litigation Manager
cordellcordell.com

Jamie V. Smith
Litigation Manager

Prior to joining Cordell & Cordell, Colorado Springs divorce attorney Jamie V. Smith **spent many years in government law representing** (A: And here's what it says in the official bio...) **the “entity.”**

Jamie V. Smith **spent many years in government law representing the “entity.”** Eventually, she began to desire a more personal interaction with individual clients and their cases.

So, there you go. It's an interesting world we're in now, eh? Another article here is interesting as well. [Alan chuckles.] When you wonder about the, as I've said before, you see, you've woken up and you find out that the communists took your country over a long time ago. And communism is a front for them too, you know that, y'know. But yeah, all the mainstream papers, newspapers, TV, government too was taken over, over a long period of time. That's why they're backing burning streets down and all the rest of it, and the cops getting shot, and businesses, black and white, losing their businesses getting burned into the ground, and applauding it all. So you can't turn to your governments to help you when they're part of it, eh. And the organizations, look at the funding they're getting from the big corporations, even where you're getting your food from. It's all been taken over, you see, it's them, they are, that IS your system. That's what is the hardest part for folk to actually accept.

And you know folk are getting deplatformed, and you don't have to do much at all to get deplatformed now except, especially speaking the truth, that's all you need to do here and there. And it doesn't have to be vindictive truth or anything, just speaking the truth is enough to get you deplatformed. I mean, Twitter, right, everything they've given you to converse with in this day and age is, again, it's power, right, and censorship.

Former Twitter CEO: When capitalists are ‘lined up...shot’, I’ll happily provide commentary
lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

Dick Costolo was criticizing a CEO for leaving politics and social activism out of the company’s mission.

(A: Well, I mean, you know that Twitter is a charitable institution, don't you? I mean, it's not there for money or profit, is it? Y'know? [Alan laughing.] That's why folk can't figure this out, these folk that they want communism, or are they capitalists?)

October 2, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) — Former Twitter CEO Dick Costolo stated in a since deleted tweet on Wednesday that “[m]e-first capitalists who think you can separate society from business are going to be the first people lined up against the wall and shot in the revolution.” Costolo added that he’ll “happily provide video commentary.”

Costolo is known for supporting social media platforms’ censorship efforts.

Twitter’s policies state, “You may not threaten violence against an individual or a group of people. We also prohibit the glorification of violence.”

(A: Really? [Alan chuckles.] It depends who’s doing it.)

The social media giant defines “violent threats as statements of an intent to kill or inflict serious physical harm on

a specific person or group of people.”

The tweet apparently was removed not by Twitter, but by Costolo himself.

Costolo criticized Coinbase CEO Brian Armstrong for his decision to leave politics and social activism out of the company’s mission.

“It has become common for Silicon Valley companies to engage in a wide variety of social activism, even those unrelated to what the company does, and there are certainly employees who really want this in the company they work for,” Armstrong wrote. “So why have we decided to take a different approach?”

Well, there was one of these companies was wanting them to come in just to do work, not to be judges basically, I guess it was, or social activists, social activists that pretty well said do it in your own spare time. So there you go. You're seeing amazing... You'd better understand, when these folk are saying words like SHOT and all that, they MEAN it, folks, eh. I keep telling you horror is coming down the pike big time, and it's being promoted from the top.

Also you have to look into...

Transition Integrity Project

Wikipedia.org

(A: the TIP, T-I-P.)

(A: It's a so-called...) Bipartisan group of 100 current and former senior government and campaign leaders, academics, journalists, polling experts and former federal and state government officials formed out of concern about potential disruptions to 2020 United States presidential election.

...concerns about the legitimacy of the 2020 presidential election. *(A: ... it says here.)*

It's all about Trump again, you know, and what they're going to do, etc. It's all about removing him actually when you look into it. You see all the ones who are there, the Krystals, the ones that the neocons are all members of this higher party, the neocon groups again. So it doesn't surprise me. I think Whitney Web did a good, some good exposes of T.I.P, TIP they call it, Transition Integrity Project. Or you can just look it up on wiki for the short version, but her version is much more in depth as to what I've discussed about, well, you're looking at revolution, ongoing revolution is what it is too. Yep.

Another article here is...

The Secular Turn of Bioethics - cultureoflife.org / 7 Mar 2008

That’s 2008, this one here. It talks about what now the new bioethics is. And really when you read this, you’re seeing how they’re giving themselves permission, under the concern for humanity you understand, to decide ethical values, new ethical, reevaluate what ethical values are, you see. You need professional people to do that. Ordinary folk just don’t have the ability to perceive what ethical values are. You see, you’re animals at the bottom. So you need these really special ethicists at the top, who’ve gone through these communist, hhhch, universities to learn how to be, you know, equally, you know, nonjudgmental in their bioethics. You passed your benefit to society, let’s just, you know, bump you off, eh. Ftt. It does go into how it really originally, and it originally had Christian values, it said here, they admit that, and that’s what they teach that it all came from that and the value of human life. Then they start warping it

all off into the scientific form of it now. [Alan chuckles.]

I tell ya, I could go on forever. But these articles, they get boring too. I don't want to bore you stiff, obviously. But there's a lot of articles here that really go on and on about so many different things, all related. You understand where, this isn't just about Covid. Covid is an excuse for the big agenda that the World Economic Forum has talked about, the global reset. Which is a whole new way of living, completely. From even, will you even get born, have the right to be born in the future, for those coming along, do they need you, do they not need you, etc. Euthanasia is to be stepped up, to get voluntary euthanasia. They can make life so bad, if, just withdrawing medications for instance, that's one of them too, they're already doing that. Oh, no, you'll be in pain now. Oh, there's a way out of that, you know. Oh, I was fine before on the medication. Facts don't matter, you know.

This is your planned efficient society... and your betters decide what is efficient, not you. You know. You see, your life only appears to be important to you, [Alan chuckles.] to yourself. You need professionals to decide if you're really worth saving or not. I remember doing the talks years ago when they were, they had the so-called death panels, and they named them death panels. They've been doing it in Britain for years with the National Health Service. There's been some excellent documentaries put out there and from some of the nurses talking about it, where they were getting paid, when these private companies came in and started doing their public-private partnership deals, and they started giving nursing sisters payments, extra if they'd get rid of more patients per week from their wards, eh, from the beds. And they could do it, knowing they'd go home to die fast. But some of them broke down in the documentaries talking about it. But this is, how could you even start doing that for payment? I don't care who you are, you shouldn't *get to* that stage before you have a little break down, realize what you're doing. You should have known from the beginning what you were doing... for these SHARKS that come in... and get millions, some of them were getting millions of dollars. I put it up a few weeks ago, the same article, I think. I won't do it again.

It's a good example of these crooks that are lauded as some kind of geniuses that come in and get millions given to themselves, you know, for their advice on how to run the new system, as they plunder it personally and leave you broken. Just like the same old ideas with the corporate raiders, eh, that would come in by the back door, buy up shares until they end up having a dominant share and then stripping the company to the bone and then reselling it, what was left of it off. Which, they all fell apart afterwards. The same kind of idea with the hospitals only it's human life at stake now, you see.

Now remember folks again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send me a few bucks. Donate to me. You'll see how to do it there. Payment is fine by cash, by check, PayPal, and Money Gram works as well. You can be resourceful for other means as well. And don't worry about the post, regular post is the way I always suggest. Never register anything. They charge you more money, it actually takes longer if it's registered, more prone to open the darn thing up and get lost. Whereas I've never had anything getting lost I think by regular mail. Just regular mail is fine. Don't, whatever you do, ever send anything by FedEx. They won't deliver to the house. And UPS, they don't do it. UPS subcontracts to another courier company, that doesn't even tell you if a parcel came in. They've done this often. Their headquarters now is in, I think Québec or Montréal, for UPS for the complaint departments, and from another country, it's hard to even understand them. So no, they don't always deliver to you. And if you're in, they call it, an unregistered Township, uh, which is why you've got lower taxes, but yeah, they don't want to go in there at all for some reason. Again, as a punishment thing, I suppose. It's also the fact that they want you to go into the main city, which is 25 miles away, to pick it up yourself. Ha, it saves *them* gas, eh? The crooks that they are. But yeah, UPS I think subcontracts to Purolator Courier it's called and Purolator is, ah, what a rip off.

So yeah, just regular post is what I always suggest to people. So you can buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make a list of the official sites in case the .com goes down. You'll help me tick along for ...as we go through this incredible war. This is the most amazing time in your life right now. A complete transition. This is the century of change, the great transition, century of transition, century of change they talked about all through the 20th century in academia, and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Chatham House groups. The century of change, big changes, and sustainability, and the whole new way of living. And here you go, bingo! Do a crisis to make it happen, because they invented the crisis. So there you go.

Now, the Trilateral Commission, which is a big branch as I've said before, is back on, you know, the charge again. The unelected Trilateral Commission. It says...

Democracies Under Stress

konjunktion.info/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Democracies-Under-Stress.pdf

The Trilateral Commission

The global order that seemed so invincible at the end of the Cold War is now in doubt. Challenges to it come from within the very societies that honed and championed this order, as well from more traditional geopo-litical opponents of it.

A forty-five year old organization, the Trilateral Commission is recreating itself to be a leader and an indispensable resource in this effort. The Commission has unique advantages in galvanizing those in developed democracies to move from lamenting democratic decline to taking action to remedy it.

So they're actually complaining about populism. People fed up, just like Europe, of being in these conglomerates that they were set up BY the Trilateral Commission/CFR. That's who drafted up the amalgamations. And that people were fed up with it, having no representative government at all, or the government that you had ends up like being a provincial government and a European Union one at the top running the whole show. A nondemocratic system. Because the agenda remember is to be POST democratic. To be, you know, efficient. Nevermind these human needs and so on, human rights, for God sakes, eh.

Now, it's hard for folk to think there are such evil people in the world. Because you've been trained to be naïve, you see. It's the same with 'the big lie' idea. They always blame Hitler for quoting the communists when he talked about 'the big lie'. He said, he was actually referring to the Communists at the time during one of his speeches where the communists, one of the leaders had said, IF YOU'RE GOING TO TELL A LIE MAKE SURE IT'S A BIG LIE. Because small lies the people can see through, they might do it themselves, a small lie. But a BIG one it's too big for them to ever do, so they'd *never* do it. They can't imagine that it is a lie there, it must be true, you see, so make sure it's a *big* one, it's more effective.

And that's so true, isn't it? It's also true, you see, that the group that run the world, and I've read the articles before from the PNAC group as an example, when they brought you, you know, the war on terror after 9/11. Although they published it in the 90s, all the countries they wanted to attack and get rid of and overthrow the government's and bomb them into the Stone Age. They're still doing it of course; they still have Syria and Iran on their map and a few other ones as well. They published them before 9/11 happened. And they get their wish. They said THEY NEEDED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT TO MAKE IT HAPPEN, TO GALVANIZE PUBLIC SUPPORT BEHIND THEM. That's the first thing you must do if you've

got a war started or you want a war, is to galvanize public support behind you or it will fall apart.

It's the same thing too with a pandemic, just terrify the public by all means possible, for a good reason. They actually call it 'the noble lie'. The noble lie, it's for a good cause that they're lying to you and terrorizing you. The noble lie. Don't forget it and don't forget where it came from. Because it's in effect today. And the casualty list of the noble lie? Folk who die and can't get into hospital having heart attacks, can get treatment, yada, yada, ya. That's just acceptable. It's a consequence, you've got to accept it.

These are psychopaths. These are demons from hell, folks! And you might even like these demons if you met them face-to-face. Because psychopaths are awfully charming, you know. They'll be all attention. I remember some women who had been in to see, individually in to see Bill Clinton with different things to talk about. They said, when he, when they were facing him, they literally lost sense of time of where they were. It was like he was total concentration, like YOU were the only thing he saw in his life at that moment. You see, that's how psychopaths operate. But as soon as you're out the door you're out of their mind immediately. Poof! And your complaint too, whatever it was, is out of the mind as well.

They have that ability to mesmerize people. They can be very charming at times, you see. It works, it's very effective for getting votes. It's very effective too for standing in front of big crowds of people saying I'm going to lock you down for your own good. And, I love you, that's why I'm locking you down, I don't want to, I don't want you to be suffering, you know. The same face you would see giving you euthanasia... I don't want you to suffer, and they smile at you, it's for your own good. The same characters, you see. The same characters.

I remember watching a movie, it was about **The Last Hangman** they called it. A portrayal of, actually based on reality and the truth in the diaries of the guy and all the rest of it of the character. It was well done, **The Last Hangman**. That was his job, and he was very proud of doing a good job, you see. He'd get all the statistics and of his, of the people he used to kill, height, weight and all these kind of things, personality type. Were they liable to crack at the last minute, or needed a bit of a push and help and all that, or restraint, or would they go along willingly? All that kind of stuff was factored in, for a real professional job, you see. He'd weigh the weight, the sandbags as they call it, otherwise it was too much, or the person was too heavy, it maybe could take the head off, [Alan chuckles.] things, just little nuisances like that.

But it was a good, that's the characters you should see. These are the same, he would go home at night and he could sleep well at night, you see. He brought a good paycheck home to his wife, so she stopped nagging him once he got the job and she was quite happy with it too. In fact she was a bit ticked off when he gave it up eventually. And I think they had to give it up at the end, it was towards the end of the hanging times in Britain.

But it's the same characters. You'd probably like the character. If it wasn't talking business, you'd probably like the guy. But it's the same kind of character that would give you euthanasia today, you see. And how could you think bad of a person that's going to put a white coat on and kill you? It's obviously, it's for medical reasons, you understand, nothing to do with economics and saving money since politicians can give themselves fatter paychecks and things like that. And CEOs of corporations hospitals can give themselves big paychecks and better yachts for their holidays and stuff, you know. Shame on you for thinking they're selfish.

But that's what psychopaths are, that's what they do. That's how they operate. That's how they really think of you, folks.

They really do think that way of you. Sad but true, isn't it. Disgusting system we're in really. But as it gets more efficient, you know, meaning more atheistically efficient, because you must get ALL old, this vestige of morality, Christian morality that gave you rights and said that life was precious, you must get rid of that to make it efficient, you see. It's interfering with profits and efficiency, so let's not debate it.

But there you go. I mean, what a frightening country to be in where you have two doctors or two nursing, as they call them now for these doctor practitioners, like nursing practitioner doctor type things, that do an extra year or two or whatever it is, can sign your death certificate before your dead really. That's really it, isn't it. It's your execution certificate. Regardless of your mental state. What a horror show this is, eh. And we call ourselves civilized.

But it had to happen. You start killing babies at one end, then you start killing the elderly at the other, then you start bringing it down in between to other cases. Well, you know, you're going to cost... Look at that poor guy in Canada, I remember doing the talk a few years ago, not, well maybe a couple of years ago. He had an illness, but he was completely alert and the whole thing. He liked living. He kept asking them just to have occasional help coming in at home. The government wouldn't do it. They kept advising him, just take euthanasia, eventually they did that, and he was in his 20s. In his 20s.

It's disgusting what's going on. It really is. And if you understand the power, as they take all power away from you having rights and freedoms to decide yourself what you want done, and you want your own medical system where, hhh, you're paying for it all, you paid for it all. [Alan chuckles.] These hospitals didn't appear by themselves in public private partnerships. Your tax money made them, built them and equip them. You are paying through your taxes for it all, and your healthcare that was taken off your paychecks, in Canada here Ontario. Then two nobodies can decide... Because they'll get, you understand they're going to get bonuses for putting you down for euthanasia... to save the hospital, which saves the province money. Your money.

Do you understand where this is all going, what's happening here? [Alan laughing.] Ohhhhhh. Ah dear, dear, dear, eh? This is where you weep for a humane system that's gone, eh, you're watching it wither away... and the last vestiges of decency in society just getting utterly destroyed by the psychopaths at the top that stretch all the way down to the psychopaths at the bottom.

Now I'll put up some links to videos I think tonight as well. So go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** remember. I put these links up there on my site. Sometimes it takes a day for other people to pick up my talks and put it up on their other sites as well. So go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send me a few bucks and I can tick along, hopefully, as we go in through the winter months. It's going to be a very dark winter for all of us as they push this whole agenda through.

You've got to have communications to people. Remember too, I do read all the emails that come in from people. I get a great idea of the headspace of folk, what's happening to them, what, how they feel about things and what they are experiencing as they go through this. It's very important. I said before, you all have to keep in touch with a few people at least. Real people. Make sure they're real people, not the fake ones they have out there with algorithms and bots and so on. And you don't need to, if you see arguments starting, getting you, dealing with some fake, you know either one of the agents, one of the myriads of agencies with thousands of, as they called themselves, cyber warriors out there all getting paid by your tax money to attack you. Hhhch.

So make sure you've got a few people, not many. And swear to help each other out. Because you've got to do it, you've

got to help each other out. Because things are going to get really, really tough. I mean really tough. To bring in this new system you've got to get brought to your knees, until you beg them for new system. Anything, anything to help you. That's exactly how they play this game.

They've got all their cards on the table this time. They're not going to stop. It doesn't matter, you know, unless God himself came and stopped them. Ha. But nothing else is going to stop them. Because they are all completely, completely sworn to this agenda of resolution.

The old adage too, you know they said that *if they don't stand together, they'll swing separately* perhaps. There's the truth there in a sense because they know they're all, all of them should be taken up for crimes against humanity. Absolutely. And tried publicly. And dealt with publicly.

How many folk have died needlessly? How many thousands, because of this total lockdown and folk cannot get into hospital for treatments for even simple things, and more serious things. Completely written off!... for this nonsense, eh. It's just astonishing. And all the healthy folk locked down for the first time in history. With the preplanning that obviously, hhhch... when you stop the economy, chaos ensues. That's intentional. This is all intentional. People sat down and planned this. **Event 201. Lockstep** as well in the paragraph part with the Rockefeller group in 2010. Planned in advance to get their big agenda through.

Crimes against humanity. Every single one of them.

You've got to take note of this. Absolutely. Absolutely. And that goes afterwards too. It's something, some miracle happened, and it didn't turn out this way, and you start to resume some starting control over the system, you would have to arrest them all. All these characters. Arrest them all. No doubt about it.

In Australia too, you need to also arrest all the cops that are being, going out there with the batons, like an army of sort of drones, like something out of **Star Wars**. They're not human at all. Definitely not taking human consequences of their actions on humans into account at all. They've got to be dealt with. All these people.

And their chiefs, and their police chiefs, all the way up. Absolutely. These are crimes, this is crimes against humanity. I don't care who they are, when they turn on their own people, that's time to act here. You've got to do it. Absolutely. The politicians above them that push it, they are all on the paychecks here. They know what's going on. The same thing. Absolutely. N-n-n.

The groups that like SAGE employed, hm, to terrorize the public and tell the journalists to heighten, to actually hype up all the terror and fear to create more anxiety to get the folk to comply. The whole lot have to be arrested as well.

And the TV stations that did comply and help terrorize the people. And the different new sites and so on. Absolutely.

That's how you deal with these things. You can't let this go. You can't *ever* forget this. It's got to be done.

And the corporations that are raking in how many generations of future citizens going to, who are going to pretend to try to pay this off? You can't pay this off. Trillions and trillions and trillions borrowed supposedly. It's all borrowed out of nothing and thin air. We know that. But to the certain few, eh, who own you all, hhhch, crimes against humanity.

Preplanned. Every hand that's out there, corporate hand is out there for millions and billions of dollars. Generations to come. Ftt. N-n-n.

Anyway folks, don't give up. And as I say there's always light at the end of the dark, as you know. You've got to always remember that. So keep in touch with me. I enjoy reading and seeing how people are surviving across the world. I noticed too someone even sent me in from South Africa, his car was into get that minor repair. Attached to the bill, he sent me it, they had actually had another part of the bill separate that was for hygienic cleaning. For Covid, you see. [Alan chuckles.] So I don't know if they go in and spray the whole thing inside or whatever they'll do, but they tacked it on to the bill now, eh. It's just astonishing. There you go. [Alan chuckles.]

Anyway, take care of yourselves. Keep in touch with me. Go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada – where it's getting cold already, the snow isn't far off by the way – it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of the show covered in the following links:

Where's the outrage over an open and shut 'case', a 'surge' of lies and an 'outbreak' of further deceit?
theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Sep 29, 2020

Quebec, Ontario in second COVID-19 wave; restrictions return
abcnews.go.com / 28 Sept 2020

LILLEY: No need for another lockdown in Ontario
thesudburystar.com / 24 Sept 2020

Ontario reports 653 COVID-19 cases as new public health measures take effect
torontosun.com / 3 Oct 2020

Ontario developing 'last resort' guidelines on which patients to prioritize if hospitals are overwhelmed by critical COVID-19 cases
thestar.com / 30 Mar 2020

Canadian judge rules 2 doctors can have patient euthanized even if many docs disagree
lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

Government accused of delaying assisted dying law
breakingnews.ie / 1 Oct 2020

Ontario politician blasts govt-imposed restrictions: 'Socialism is neither a cure or remedy for COVID'
lifesitenews.com / 23 Sept 2020

Yelp data shows 60% of business closures due to the coronavirus pandemic are now permanent
cnbc.com / 16 ept 2020

Report: 56 Million Americans Depended on Food Banks During the Pandemic
mintpressnews.com / 28 Sept 2020

Bill 195 - An Act to enact the Reopening Ontario (July 2020) - (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020
ola.org / 2020

The Pandemic That Never Was

globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2020

Aussies will use new \$250million facial recognition to access the dole

dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Conrad Black: Liberals pledge to further oppress the country

nationalpost.com / 2 Oct 2020

What are the challenges to making a COVID-19 vaccine? | World Economic Forum

weforum.org / 28 Sept 2020

Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Death: “People are peddling things which are simply untrue for whatever reasons.” Yes, we know you are!

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 2, 2020

Florida Leads The Pack Into “Phase 3” Of Lockdown

bitchute.com /

Chief Science Officer for Pfizer Says “Second Wave” Faked on False-Positive COVID Tests, “Pandemic Is Over”

globalresearch.ca / 23 Sept 2020

COVID-19 patients are now three times LESS likely to have highly infectious levels of the virus compared to the early days of the pandemic

dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Jamie V. Smith - Litigation Manager

cordellcordell.com

The Death Of Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg Pushed Me To Join The Satanic Temple

huffpost.com / 24 Sept 2020

Portuguese lesbian lovers ‘murdered and beheaded hotel worker before chopping off his fingers to get into phone banking app’ after being inspired by episode of TV show Dexter

dailymail.co.uk / 28 Sept 2020

Former Twitter CEO: When capitalists are ‘lined up...shot’, I’ll happily provide commentary

lifesitenews.com / 2 Oct 2020

The Secular Turn of Bioethics

cultureoflife.org / 7 Mar 2008

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 25, 2013 (#1413)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 25, 2013:

Like Pete Tong, "It's All Gone":

"The Western World's Dreams have Faded,
Psychological Warfare Made it Degraded,
Morally, Culturally, Nations Defeated,
The Fifty-Year Plan is Now Completed,
Promotion of Hedonism, "Me" Generation,
Always Leads to Breakdown of Populations'
Cohesiveness, and to Others' Welfare,
Rich get Greedier, There's Less to Share,
Misery Distracted by Drugs and Porn,
More Babies Aborted than Actually Born,
Paying for Wars so Rich can Plunder,
Handed the Tab as Cultures' Rent Asunder"

© Alan Watt Sept. 25, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 25, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 25th, 2013.

I always suggest newcomers to the broadcast look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help themselves to the audios which are there for free download, there are well over a thousand, maybe a thousand and a half of them, where I go through the system we're born into. And it truly is, underneath all the palaver you might say, the excess speech and nonsense and trivia and distractions of media because the media is part of the control mechanism of course. There is one system running the whole world right now and it's been running it for a long time. The 20th century was used to standardize a lot of countries into the same one system with the World Bank at the top, the Bank for International Settlements even above that and the IMF and so on and so on and so on. So the big bankers of course a hundred years ago set up this system to bring in their system. And of course it's been done very quietly at times, and at other times, in times of crisis, they use wars to do things. And they decided that they'd bring in a new system all together and run the world properly. And properly means basically they would run the politicians quite openly. It's very open in fact because their own private club's historian, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, **Council on Foreign Relations**, he said that there hasn't been a president or a prime minister elected for sixty years, that was back in the 1960's he said that, that wasn't a member of this particular club. It doesn't matter about the guys down below, it's only important that you get the guys at the top of the parties and they're all members. That's the way it is folks.

So they have a plan of course for the world to run it properly as I say and gradually train you into authoritarianism. The Club of Rome, that's also a think tank, one of the many think tanks, these private clubs, came out in the 70's and said that democracy would never work, too cumbersome, too many conflicting pressure groups and parties all wanting things for themselves, and they wanted to get the big, big job done of globalization and the new system to be brought in. So they would bring in an authoritarian system; the best way to do it is through perpetual war on terror, naturally, to keep you safe and strip all your rights away at the same time. Most folk have adapted into it rather quickly as it's happened in the recent years and they've got further to go from this.

But at the moment we're going through the last few wars to standardize the world to make countries that are not in debt to the IMF and World Bank, to bring in private central banks, and so on. And of course at the same time be looted by the same group that gave you this global society in the first place, the ones that run the money.

So help yourself to all the audios. Remember too all the sites listed have transcripts for print-up in English and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages of some of the talks I've given over the years.

But most folk never catch on. They never catch on to what's really happening. They get caught up in the news. And news doesn't mean truth. It's a word, it's new, whatever is new. It could be any story at all. That's why it's called stories, news stories you see. It's like history. It's the guy at the top, after the battles are won he writes them for the king and he writes his story. That's why you get history. So news is just the same you see. News is just something new for us to prattle on about or distract us or even lie to us directly because news doesn't have to contain any truth, legally by the way; that went all the way to the Supreme Court in the U.S. and the judge said that the news doesn't have to tell truth. It's got nothing to do with it, it's just news. So anyway you can do that.

Remember too that you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as sponsors. I don't sell lots of products and so on. All I have are the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and this keeps me kind of clean you might say and no one can kind of lean on you and use you and push you and so on. So therefore if you want to keep me ticking along here you can help me by supporting me, buying the books and discs there at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks to order, you can also use international postal money orders from the post office, you can send cash, or use Paypal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram and Paypal. And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation for the next umpteen years.

But I generally take things, subjects which people just take for granted simply because they exist and like banking systems or even money for that matter and things like that and just point out the absurdity of how we're told they all basically run, all this kind of system runs. Whenever you, as I say, find that a science is made out of and a degree is made out of counting, there's a con going on because everyone can count, folks, and subtract. It's rather simple. But when they take all your cash, which just represents your labor, that's all it does, you're paid tokens; money is just tokens you understand. And then they put it into this big casino which the same big boys own, the casino, it's all rigged, the stock market, and toss it all around while they rip off millions again. It's quite a system and it's bizarre and it's so simple really to understand for those who have never really been conned into studying economics. But it's very simple to understand. And even Lord Rothschild, the first one that moved into Britain, when he was asked about the con of the stock market there with the Bank of England, he said that very few folk would figure it out. The ones who would figure it out would be the ones who were working in the system as chartered accountants, etcetera. In other words they were profiting from it themselves and they were not likely to let the cons get loose to the public how it's all done. And nothing has changed today. Wars have gone on and been forced on by those who already controlled the banking systems of different countries as they moved from empire to empire and destroyed the old empires by simply moving out with their cash. And then into new empires and using them to expand the empires and the U.S. is being used right now. And of course they'll be left with nothing but debt, the actual people that is. They'll be left with nothing but debt.

Now we've seen this farce too where the banks twice a century, at least twice a century, they plunder the public via the government. The government is just the butler basically for big bankers. That's what the butler does, they say yes sir and no sir and they pass bills to make things law, like making you take vaccinations, things like that and so on. Or like the U.S. mandating that you must use Obamacare, a government-ordered system but run by private insurance. So that's what government's there for you see today. It's been like that way for a long time in fact because most folk just simply didn't know it. And we take things so much for granted because we're born into this system and most of this stuff is already existing around us, so we don't question it at all. Your parents don't know to question it, they accepted it too.

So we find that the con goes on. Now after the last plundering of the public and getting awfully well rewarded for it too by the public once again, you find that they set up all these new supposed laws so that the next time the public won't have to bail out big banks they say, which is not true; they still will do it. But they also want to steal the depositors' money as well and that's called bail-ins you see. And we find that Iceland, it says in this article:

"Iceland Borrows European "Template" –"

Alan: The plan in other words that was decided at the Bank for International Settlements and the World Bank; all countries have agreed to use this one system and I think it kicks in, in some countries, Canada included, in 2015.

"Iceland Borrows European "Template" – Removes Large Deposit Guarantees"

Alan: From the banks it says. So:

"Following the crisis in October 2008, Iceland's government declared all deposits in domestic financial institutions were 'blanket' guaranteed - an Emergency Act that was reaffirmed twice since."

Alan: Well I'll continue with this because there are a couple of articles on the same thing. Folk don't know they're getting ready for the same thing again.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the banking system. And of course they're getting ready down the road to give everyone haircuts. It must be the new fashion I guess and we'll all have haircuts and be dead broke as they steal your cash, if it's in the banks that is. And they've made a law so they can do it, legally you see. Everything is legal if it's passed in law. It doesn't mean it's right or wrong or whatever, it just means it's legal. And lots of things have happened like that. But it says:

"Following the crisis in October 2008, Iceland's government declared all deposits in domestic financial institutions were 'blanket' guaranteed -"

Alan: That meant all of them were guaranteed.

"...an Emergency Act that was reaffirmed twice since. However, according to RUV, the finance minister is proposing to restrict this guarantee to only deposits less-than-EUR100,000. While some might see the removal of an 'emergency' measure as a positive, it is of course sadly reminiscent of the European Union "template" to haircut large depositors."

Alan: It's not European Union, it's the whole world folks because they've done it in Australia, Canada signed on to it, they've all signed on to it and as I say it kicks in, in 2015.

"The government will remove its blanket guarantee for large depositors..."

And it says:

"The bill is currently in the process of Finance, but the basis is very similar to the bill presented to Parliament in November 2010..."

Alan: And actually this is older, this whole thing is older when we go into the history of these ideas for stealing depositors' money. This is not the first time they've discussed these things and tabled bills and so on. They keep things quiet until they need them and then they scalp you.

But anyway this also ties in with this article.

"Cyprus-Style Wealth Confiscation Is Now Starting To Happen All Over The Globe"

"Now that "bail-ins" have become accepted practice..."

Alan: And that's normalized now. Just quickly we adapt, just like that you know.

"...no bank account and no pension fund will ever be 100% safe again. In fact, Cyprus-style wealth confiscation is already starting to happen all around the world. As you will read about below, private pension funds were just raided by the government in Poland, and a "bail-in" is being organized for one of the largest banks in Italy. Unfortunately, this is just the beginning. The precedent that was set in Cyprus is being used as a template for establishing bail-in procedures in New Zealand, Canada and all over Europe. It is only a matter of time before we see this exact same type of thing happen in the United States as well. From now on, anyone that keeps a large amount of money in any single bank account or retirement fund is being incredibly foolish."

"Let's take a look at a few of the examples of the Cyprus-style wealth confiscation..."

"Poland"

"For years, there have been rumors that someday the U.S. government would raid private pension funds. Well, in Poland it just happened. According to Reuters, private pension funds were raided in order to reduce the size of the government debt..."

Alan: Well governments are always going to be in debt because they just keep borrowing money from the private banks, don't they?

"Poland said on Wednesday it will transfer to the state many of the assets held by private pension funds, slashing public debt but putting in doubt the future of the multi-billion-euro funds, many of them foreign-owned. The Polish government is doing the best that it can to make this sound like some sort of complicated legal maneuver, but the truth is that what they have done is stolen private assets without giving any compensation in return..."

The Polish pension funds' organisation said the changes may be unconstitutional because the government is taking private assets away from them without offering any compensation. Announcing the long-awaited overhaul of state-guaranteed pensions, Prime Minister Donald Tusk said private funds within the state-guaranteed system would have their bond holdings transferred to a state pension vehicle, but keep their equity holdings. He said that what remained in citizens' pension pots in the private funds will be gradually transferred into the state vehicle over the last 10 years before savers hit retirement age."

Alan: *"Iceland"* is the one I just mentioned too. I'll put the links up for that too and it goes on, then it says...

"Europe"

"European finance ministers have agreed to a plan that would make "bail-ins" the standard procedure for rescuing "too big to fail" banks in the future. The following is how CNN described this plan...

European Union finance ministers approved a plan Thursday for dealing with future bank bailouts, forcing bondholders and shareholders to take the hit for bank rescues ahead of taxpayers. The new framework requires bondholders, shareholders and large depositors with over 100,000 euros to be first to suffer losses when banks fail. Depositors with less than 100,000 euros will be protected. Taxpayer funds would be used only as a last resort."

Alan: Well they will do all of it folks. Understand, each time they steal and get away with it and then we bail them out, the whole country bails them out, because you're put down as the guarantor to pay off the debt you see by taxation, then they get bolder and bolder and if nothing is going to stop them then naturally just like any greedy sod he's going to keep pushing for more and more. And that's what they're going to do. So now they've made it legal to do it. And then it says in:

"Italy"

"As Zero Hedge reported on Tuesday, a "bail-in" is now being organized for the oldest bank in Italy....

Recall that three weeks ago we warned that "Monti Paschi Faces Bail-In As Capital Needs Point To Nationalization" although we left open the question of "who will get the haircut including senior bondholders and depositors.... given the small size of sub-debt in the capital structures." Today, as many expected on the day following the German elections, the dominos are finally starting to wobble, and as we predicted, Monte Paschi, Italy's oldest and according to many, most insolvent bank, quietly commenced a bondholder "bail in" after it said that it suspended interest payments on three hybrid notes following demands by European authorities that bondholders contribute to the restructuring of the bailed out Italian lender."

Alan: So it goes on and on and on. *"New Zealand"* by the way is also in the same boat.

"The New Zealand government has been discussing implementing a "bail-in" system to deal with any future major bank failures. The following comes from a New Zealand news source...

The National Government are pushing a Cyprus-style solution to bank failure in New Zealand which will see small depositors lose some of their savings to fund big bank bailouts, the Green Party said today. Open Bank Resolution (OBR) is Finance Minister Bill English's favoured option dealing with a major bank failure. If a bank fails under OBR, all depositors will have their savings reduced overnight..."

Alan: A nice word, it sounds better than stolen, eh? Reduced.

"...to fund the bank's bail out. "Bill English is proposing a Cyprus-style solution for managing bank failure here in New Zealand"."

Alan: So Canada's the same. All this is on this site actually, Canada as well. And in fact Canada was all for it. They were in at the very, very start to get it all done. And:

"Canada"

"Cyprus-style 'bail-ins' are actually proposed in the new Canadian government budget. When I first heard about this I was quite skeptical, so I went and looked it up for myself. And guess what? It is right there in black and white on pages 144 and 145 of 'Economic Action Plan 2013' which the Harper government has already submitted to the House of Commons. This new budget actually proposes 'to implement a 'bail-in' regime for systemically important banks' in Canada."

Alan: So it's called the...

"'Economic Action Plan 2013' was submitted on March 21st, which means that this 'bail-in regime' was likely being planned long before the crisis in Cyprus ever erupted."

Alan: Understand, anything that happens on a big scale in the world is planned often for years in advance folks. I hope you understand that. We are the last to know about anything. And then the media will filter it down to us as though it's just something the politicians had to come up with in an emergency, very recently sort of thing. That's how it's done.

But believe you me they're going to do it again. I mean that's part of the plan too for further consolidating power globally. And we need a new institution to give more power to the World Bank, the BIS, the IMF and all the rest of the big privately-owned boys up there that were set up by the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** because that's who set them up you know. The same club that decided to change the whole world and start wars even to get their way. That's a fact too; they did; they were behind lots of wars. They still are by the way. And they're a front for something else of course.

Now this article here too is to do with this fracas in the Middle East that keeps going on and on as we all know but again there is no big news to this because it was planned and at least discussed back in the early 90's by the **PNAC group**, Project for the New American Century and then published in about '98. They also published one in about '93 and then republished it in '98 with the same list of countries to be taken out. And we know who was all involved in it, in the setting up of it.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the nonsense in the world. And everything really is nonsensical because even when truth is exposed the media will forget it in a week's time and go back to some other story or some other spin on things.

But it says here, this is to do with...

"After U.N. speeches, Israel strikes wary tone on Iran"

"The good news for Israel in President Barack Obama's speech at the United Nations was his insistence that any steps Iran might take to solve the standoff over its nuclear program must be transparent and verifiable. The bad news was that Obama wasn't clear about what those steps should be. Israeli Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu, in a one-minute video posted online Tuesday after the Obama speech to the General Assembly, welcomed the parameters outlined by the president and made clear he wanted to know more. But he also reiterated Israeli skepticism that conciliatory gestures by the recently elected president of Iran, Hassan Rouhani, reflects anything more than a skillful charm offensive aimed at easing Western pressure while the pursuit of nuclear weapons continues unimpeded."

Alan: And it goes on and on and on. But you know Israel has got lots of nuclear weapons and it hasn't signed any non-

proliferation treaty with the United Nations. It hasn't allowed any inspectors in either.

So I mean the whole idea of the nuclear weaponry was, even during the cold war, was that it was a standoff. It was to stop nations from just being the one bully with one thing, the big, big super weapon, and taking over whatever they wanted, you understand. That was the whole thing. In fact that's why they say we never actually went to war with Russia because no one dared do it. It stopped war. But Israel wants to be the only country or state as they like to call themselves over there that's got the ability to do this. But as I say they don't sign anything, they don't let inspectors in, yada-yada-ya. So it's just ridiculous. The whole darn thing is ridiculous. And then too this kowtowing by all nations to Israel shows tremendous power of the big, big lobby worldwide. Massive power involved in it.

But even a child would ask what's fair. Children do that. Children see things and they don't see shades of grey, it's black and white you know. And so they ask why did you do this for this one but not for that one and so on and so on and so on. But we can't get an answer, can we? We can't get an answer.

And this goes on and on and on. And remember too all the countries that have been taken out so far, and Syria is still to go, and Iran, were all on the same list of the PNAC group back when Bush Jr. was in as president. And we have the same list actually that was published in Israeli newspapers as well.

And then we find an article like this too...

"Former U.N. Ambassador Criticizes NYC Hotel Hosting Hassan Rowhani"

Alan: Who is over for the talks at the United Nations.

"A former U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations is calling on a prominent New York City hotel to deny accommodations Iranian President Hassan Rowhani and his political delegation, which will be in the city next week for the United Nations General Assembly meeting."

Alan: So they're telling them not to take them in as guests, paying guests.

"Rowhani and a team of top Iranian diplomats will purportedly be lodging at the ONE U.N. hotel in downtown New York City, according to former U.N. Ambassador Mark Wallace, who currently serves as CEO of United Against Nuclear Iran (UANI)..."

Alan: I mean this is part of the lobby group for Israel you see.

It says and:

"...a watchdog group."

Alan: No other country, just united against nuclear Iran.

"It is inappropriate for the U.S. hotel to play host to a delegation that has denied the Holocaust, threatened to kill U.S. soldiers, and is secretly pursuing nuclear arms that would likely be used to strike America and Israel, Wallace and UANI wrote in a letter to the hotel's management."

Alan: So this is the sort of lobbying that goes on constantly and constantly with special interest groups or self-interested groups and they put pressure on governments by many, many means. And money is a big part of it to do with it too, big money behind it too.

Also, this article is quite interesting because it says... I mean politicians are politicians you understand. They don't really manage things. Well they manage their wallets that keep getting fatter, they're awfully good at that, but they don't really manage things. As I've said, above them are advisors. These are more important than the politicians and the same with presidents, their immediate advisors are in on the big global agenda far more than they are too. And all you get is a PR blitz to elect this guy or that guy. They give fake stories about their upbringing, fake stories about their

family life and everything else. It's all fake, fake, fake. And they read their scripts written by the scriptwriter and that's that. But it says here:

"Germany's Green Party leader regrets campaign to "legalise paedophilia""

Alan: You see. So:

"The head of Germany's Green Party has expressed regret about a two-decade-old political pamphlet containing calls to legalise some forms of pedophilia."

Alan: I wonder about what some forms are.

"Jürgen Trittin was listed as "legally responsible" for a 1981 election pamphlet, which called for the decriminalisation of sex acts between adults and children "that occur without the use or threat of force."."

Alan: It's done by coercion and other means too and bribery.

"Mr Trittin, the co-leader of the party and a former German environment minister, told a press conference in Berlin on Monday: "It was also my fault and my responsibility that these mistaken demands endured for so long." He added: "This position is false, was false and lasted too long." Asked how he viewed it then, Mr Trittin replied: "I saw it as problematic". At the time the pamphlet was published, Mr Trittin was a grassroots activist for the Greens. In the mid-1980s he became a regional MP for the Greens in Lower Saxony. The demand for legalisation was withdrawn during the course of the 1980s after campaigning by women's groups within the Green party. The revelation will be a further blow to the Green Party's election hopes."

Alan: And so on.

"The party's support for making paedophilia legal only ended in 1990 but the past has haunted them throughout this election campaign."

"He argued at the press conference that the party's view on paedophilia was shaped by the campaign against Paragraph 175, the provision of the German criminal code that made homosexuality illegal. This was abolished in 1994."

"He said: "In the founding phase of the Greens, gay and lesbian groups were campaigning to reverse discrimination of a kind you can hardly imagine today. "The impetus for liberalisation and decriminalisation overshot its target."

Alan: It overshot its target, eh? Going for children.

"And it overshot, because there was the fiction that - beyond violence and the abuse of a relationship of trust — there could be sexual relations between adults and children." The Greens announced earlier this year that they would set up an inquiry into their links..."

Alan: I was going to say their kinks.

"...with paedophile groups, following a row over a Green MEP Daniel Cohn-Bendit's apparent endorsement of sex with children."

Alan: Well some of them are still pushing for it.

"The first report of the inquiry, published last month, concluded that the Greens "set barely any boundaries on sexual relations between teachers, carers and their charges — or between adults and children". Daniel Cohn-Bendit, a student leader in the 1968 unrest in Paris, claimed in a 1975 book that he interacted sexually with children while working at a kindergarten. The remarks came to light again this year when he was awarded a prize by the Theodor Heuss Foundation, which honours West Germany's first president. He subsequently

insisted that he was not a paedophile and had made the remarks solely in order to shock “bourgeois” society.”

Alan: Being a good commie and all that.

"The Greens..."

Alan: And so it goes on and on and on but the fact is, I mean nothing shocks folk anymore because you've been degraded morally over, by a deliberate course of action. And I've talked many, many times about the Frankfurt school and their publications and the books they put out too and they were rather blatant about destroying all Western values and cultures and so on and European values absolutely. Even in America, they saw them as European values and they'd go in and destroy them too because they didn't belong to those countries, even though they were maybe born in some of them.

But the thing is, this was the agenda. It's been awfully successful. Last night I talked about the article, one of the articles was to do with this new sex box thing in Britain, BBC is bringing it out, Channel 4, where they're going to have couples having live sex in these boxes supposedly and it will go on and on from there because eventually everything is to be, all taboos have to be destroyed totally, including sex with children by the way. And I said that years ago, you're going to see live sex on TV, even in comedy shows they'll have it eventually until you will yawn because people adapt so amazingly fast. And then they get into all the kinky stuff because nothing satisfies them anymore. And you get sadomasochism and so on and so on. Talking of that, by the way, this was an article from Britain...

"Village hall trustees ban bondage group from holding flogging workshop after being told event was “relationship support group meeting”"

- *"Trumpington Village Hall, near Cambridge, was set to host all-day BDSM..."*

Alan: I had to look up the D part. I wasn't quite sure what it was. But it's to do with Bondage and Discipline they call it, Sadomasochism...

...workshop on 12 October."

- *"£10 day [cost] included sessions on spanking, flogging, 'erotic hypnosis' and a 30-minute class on nipples"*
- *"Still offered tea, biscuits, sandwiches and crisps throughout"*
- *"But now the event has been cancelled by the venue as the application was made under “false pretences”"*

Alan: They said they were there for a kind of relationship course, to discuss relationships.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, reading about one of these oops stories where a local town hall had actually booked a sadomasochist bunch workshop for these weirdos. And they misrepresented themselves saying that they were for an adult relationship discussion group basically. And it's quite amazing too what's... I mean this is what folk's into after watching a whole lifetime of television getting worse and worse and worse and movies and so on. Because that's the agenda, folks, you know. That is the agenda.

You understand in ancient times certain peoples ruled over all the pagans because of the pagan habits and so on. And when you want to bring down peoples and rule over them, that's what you do, you degrade them. They don't know they're even being degraded. But it's happened. It's already happened when you think about it, I mean there are far more abortions than ever before now and every city in the U.S., Britain, and everywhere else are just burning them up everyday you know or selling their parts off because there is always a profit in death you know in this money system

and those that run it. And also you have, you'll eventually get even sadomasochism and so on along with the sex box stuff that's coming out now on BBC, live sex; you'll get adult and children sex eventually too. It's all going that way because you adapt and adapt as you're getting perverted you understand. That's what it is, you're getting perverted. Then you need more and more, it's like an addict on cocaine or whatever. They need more and more all the time. And then actually it's so easy to rule you and dominate you by those who know how to do it in governments and so on. But it's happening; what can you say? It's happening and it's pretty well done. It's too late actually and remember too what Theo Adorno from the Frankfurt School said, he said, right down he says to when we have necrophilia, it won't be enough then. When you have necrophilia as we destroy the cultures, it won't be enough he said in one of his books. That's pretty well here. And you want to save... You think you're going to save this, don't you? You think you're going to save your systems? It's a joke. It's an absolute joke that you're going to save your systems.

Also this article too, to do with kickbacks. Of course kickbacks is normal in today's society in all business and higher business. And it says here:

"Two quotes..."

Alan: From the Libor Scandal.

- *"Derivatives Broker 1:"*

Alan: This came out to do with the Libor Scandals, fixing, rigging the rates for banking. Broker 1 says:

"...Make 6m go lower! They r going up. Senior yen trader will buy you a ferrari next yr if you move 3m up and no change 6m."

Alan: And it's got the dates that these statements were made by text messages that were all intercepted and so on, by personal mobile phones.

- *"Yen Desk Head: Lord Baliff, I would suggest a lunch over golden week. Monday or Tuesday if you are around. *** As for kick backs etc we can discuss that at lunch and I will speak to Senior Yen Trader about it next time he comes up for a chat."*

"And... introducing 'Lord Libor' - ICAP's own Colin Goodman, who seems to have only one connection on LinkedIn - perhaps to King Eurodollar:"

Alan: And it goes on and on and on but it's not a bad article to do with normal business. And this goes on amongst politicians too. And all you have to see, I've read the articles here, who puts most of the politicians in the U.S. in, and in Britain as well now; it's the same bunch, a small clique, bought and paid for, you know. Democracy, really? Democracy, quite something.

Also, you can also watch outright theft at times under many guises. I mean it's just like robbing the public when the banks pretend to fail. And it says:

"Judge rules that Feds have right to seize Fifth Ave. tower tied to Iran, largest asset seizure in US history"

- *"Feds accused the building owners, a foundation with ties to the Iranian government,"*

Alan: What do you mean, ties to the Iranian government?

"...of funneling rent proceeds back to Iran."

Alan: Do you understand that you've got these foundations all over the planet in every country, all kinds of them funneling money back to all kinds of places if any interest goes to it or if there is any investment at all. You'd be surprised where some of the investment of Canada and so on happens to be right now, by the government even.

- *"The building is at 52nd Street and 5th Avenue, one of the most sought-after addresses in the city."*

Alan: I bet it is.

- *"Selling it might fetch upwards of \$700million for the families of victims of Iran-aided terror attacks."*

So:

"A federal judge handed an Iranian-owned Fifth Avenue office building in New York to the government Monday."

"Handed down by Manhattan Federal Judge Katherine Forrest, the decision is subject to appeal, the Daily News noted, but the ruling came only days before a separate private lawsuit was to commence in an attempt to seize the building on behalf of those victims. 'The court has found that, based on the incontrovertible record evidence,' rent money was funneled to a state-run Iranian bank, making it 'a front for the government of Iran.' 'The assets at issue . . . are subject to forfeiture,' Judge Forrest concluded. A real estate appraiser told the Daily News the building was snared at just the right time."

Alan: {Laughs} It's amazing isn't it? Do you realize what they're telling you here is the cover story? This probably took a bit of chatting and bribery and so on for about a year for all the different people to get together to try and steal this tower, which they've done successfully. And they've got people onboard in the government and everything else for it to happen. And you get some flimsy story. Not bad, eh? There's outright theft there, right there. If you knew where some of the people's money from the U.S. was invested all over the world you may be shocked yourselves. It's just astonishing what goes on and people never question it. They never question it. Ah well.

"US Census Report Shows Entrenched Poverty and Declining Living Standards"

Alan: In the U.S. And it says that the actual report was:

"...released Tuesday, entitled "Income, Poverty and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2012," makes a mockery of President Barack Obama's claims to be restoring "security and opportunity for the middle class" in the wake of the 2008 financial breakdown. The report provides a snapshot of a society in immense crisis. Poverty is at a near-generation high of 15 percent, close to the high point since the 1965 War on Poverty, the 15.2 percent rate reached in 1983. According to Tuesday's report, 46.5 million Americans, including 9.5 million families, live in poverty. Some 20.4 million people live on an income less than 50 percent of the official poverty line, 7.1 million of these being children under 18. More than 48 million remain without health insurance. More than 31 percent of the population experienced some period of impoverishment during the years 2009-2011. Median household income, at \$51,017, was slightly lower than in 2011, and down by 8.3 percent from 2007. Despite more than four years of so-called "recovery," American society remains plagued by mass deprivation and entrenched poverty."

Alan: And I think it's slated to go down the hill. It's interesting if you look at ancient Egypt, you found, and from then on actually, you found that there was a dominant minority running the country. And they lived in incredible wealth that you could not imagine even today, those people, with massive mansions and buildings and so on. And they were surrounded by incredible poverty, incredible poverty these cities. And in the cities too there was a mayhem with prostitution, there was even forms of drugs because they had opium back then too, and so on and so on and so on. And down through time it's the same thing you'll see where the kings, the kings of cash are settled you'll find the same things again. The same M.O. you know, the same M.O., massive poverty but a minority with incredible, incredible wealth. And of course the minority gives you your whole culture, your TV, everything, which always makes things seem pleasant and normal, doesn't it? This is normal, all the happy smiling faces on television. It's so much different from reality, isn't it? That's a great con.

Also:

"U.S. subpoenas records of five Philadelphia judges"

Alan: The corruption is everywhere.

"Federal prosecutors and FBI agents have subpoenaed financial information from five Philadelphia judges, sought campaign-donation records, and interviewed judges and political figures as part of a wide-ranging investigation over the last year,"

It says:

"The financial disclosures of Angeles Roca, along with those of four other judges, have been subpoenaed."

Alan: To do with again fixing cases for cash. Pay to play they called it. This is the country that's the light to the world?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Iceland Borrows European "Template" - Removes Large Deposit Guarantees](#)

[Cyprus-Style Wealth Confiscation](#)

[After UN speeches, Israel strikes wary tone on Iran](#)

[Former US Ambassador to UN Criticizes Hotel Hosting Iran's UN Delegation](#)

[The Green Party and Radical Sex Groups](#)

[Trumpington Village Hall BANNED from hosting kinky BDSM bondage workshops](#)

[Libor Fraud Admissions](#)

[US Steals Office Tower in New York](#)

[US Census Report Shows Entrenched Poverty and Declining Living Standards](#)

[US Subpoenas 5 Philly Judges](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 23, 2013 (#1378)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 23, 2013:

Linguistic Minimalism: End of the Trail When Words Fail:

"Linguistic Minimalism is Trend of the Day,
Lack of Words Hurts what We Try to Convey,
It's Due to Computers, iPads, Texting, Speed,
Reducing Vocabulary of Words that We Need,
Society's Visual, Prompting Ooooh! Ahhh! Cool,
With Diminished Speech, You Sound Like a Fool,
Or Describing the Visual with Few Words Used,
It Comes Across Broken, Disjointed, Confused,
Idiocracy, the Movie, was Hilariously Absurd,
The Result of Choices in the Spoken Word"

© Alan Watt July 23, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 23, 2013 (Exempting Music,
Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on July the 23rd, 2013.

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

I always encourage people at the beginning of the broadcast to make good use of the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And you'll start to understand the system that you're born into, a system developed over a hundred years ago, that really planned a global governance system by the richest people in the planet of their day. They actually formed private foundations to make all of this happen. And they've called themselves a "parallel government". And, in Britain, of course, where they started off, they call themselves the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they have branches across the world, often called Council on Foreign Relations. Every European parliamentarian is also a member of it too, under George Soros, who is a boss for the European group. So, we're run, really, by private organizations. They call themselves philanthropic organizations. They have their own think-tanks. They advise governments across the world on policies in so many different areas. And the public have no idea that most of them even exist or how things really work. And they still think they are living in some kind of democracy. But the public, as I say, are completely out of the picture, because the new system, decided a long time ago that they were the top of the tree, the financial tree of the day and they and their offspring would continue to run the system for well into the future, as far as you could possibly go, by directing the policies of the future by developing trade systems, free-trade systems and uniting countries together, like they did with Europe, which is like a new Soviet system really – it's not democratic at all – and also bringing private enterprise into its proper place, where international corporations would really supersede governance – they like to call the word governance. And we have that today. As countries are going bankrupt, private corporations are going in and buying up everything, including islands off the coast of Greece and elsewhere in Europe. And all the private-public owned utility systems are all getting sold off for peanuts to foreigners too, across the world.

So, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and help yourself because I go through the system in quite good detail. And it is documented. It's not a conspiracy theory at all. It's out there and from their own writings too. And I use a lot of writings from Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, with access to their archives. Because they have their own version of history, where they fill in all the blank bits, that everyone else leaves out.

Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by getting the books and disks at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And I got through the art of the techniques that were used to manage masses of people, herds of people as they call them at the top and empires etc. So, from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use personal checks to order. You can send cash, you can use PayPal. You can use international postal money orders from the post office to Canada. And across the world, you've got Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. Straight donations are seriously welcome because they cost a lot to do just what I'm doing here and really it's just more than a 10 or 12 hour job per day. It's your life basically, because you have to go behind all the stories to find out what's really going on and why things are going on. And I've gone through a lot of their agenda so far. You can always tell what's coming up because if you follow their big foundations and their publications, they tell you what they're going to do next, including where the wars are going to happen too, because they have their eyes on resources. Fifty years ago or more, they talked about having resource wars and this is what you're going through today. There's other reasons for it too in the Middle East. But, we're going through resource wars, as countries grab the share of the loot, basically. The oil and so on that's coming out of the ground in these countries; getting rid of the established governments, that they have under various pretexts, of course. And they're using the western world to do it all for them. So, private business, basically, has us all going to war, so that the private businesses can get all the financing they can and they can get it all done for free, basically. In fact, when the US and Britain and other countries went into Iraq, they bombed the old oil facilities and refineries and they had it planned beforehand that the West would finance the rebuilding of them. So, it cost, really, the corporations nothing. And then they had their little lotto to decide which big, big oil companies would get these brand new facilities. It's all been done. And that's how the world is really run. Private corporations are at the top of the tree

here. And when you look again into sites like IBM's website, it'll tell you so much of the future, on their websites. Because when IBM holds their big international meetings, every corporation, that's any corporation at all, attends. I think they must attend, actually. And it gives you a list of all these top, top corporations across the planet. They all attend it. IBM, remember, has been given or they've given themselves the right to go ahead and create what they call the "smart grid" and also the "global smart grid" across the whole planet, because they plan to funnel a lot of your energy systems across the water, through undersea cables and so on, to other countries across the world. And eventually, they will be able to cut countries short at times and route it to some other country that is more in dire straits, or whatever at the particular time. So, this is their plan for the future. And, of course, too, to get your government subsidies as well to help build all these big projects of theirs. It's a beautiful system, where the public are now used to finance big corporations and they have been at it for quite some time.

And, as I say, the public still has their faith in governments. The governments have changed drastically over many, many, many years as to what their whole purpose has been. Governments now seem to be there to rubber stamp all the big global agendas that are done in far off places, when they have their big meetings, whether it's the Earth agenda, Maurice Strong, whatever, private corporations have. They draft up these big treaties and the countries just simply rubber stamp them. And yet these treaties affect every single one of us. It affects your tax base as well, because a lot of it goes to these big world projects. And it affects where you live, in fact. And, if you go into Agenda 21, basically, they have already stated that they want most of the folk off the land that shouldn't be there. They want international farming corporations only – the big, big agribusiness farms only for the future. China is a ahead of this, of course, because it's still a pretty-well totalitarian state. And the government is moving sometimes two million people off the land per week to move them into the cities and the big agribusiness farms move in instead. So, that's to be the template for across the world, as we go through all of these changes.

Most folk are oblivious. Now the media is not there to help you or the media would be filling you in on all the stuff that, for instance, I talk about. But that's not their job because, remember, all the big media moguls were set up a long time ago. I go back to 1930's, even when Rockefeller got some of his friends together to do a survey to see how many newspapers in the US alone they'd have to own to shape public opinion and for all the other newspapers to copy. And today it's much, much more. It's almost all of them pretty well. And that's why you have standardized news – the same spin on every story. There's no questioning. Very few newspapers today have any investigative reporters at all on staff. They get it all from Reuters or the AP. And so, once again, you have standardized news. It's very important, you understand, for agendas to make sure that everyone has the same basic indoctrination. And that's what it is. It's indoctrination. Most of the public are oblivious to this because, as Brzezinski said in the 1970's in his own book, *Between Two Ages*, that most of the public, everything they talk about is from yesterday's news. And he said that they even accept the fact now that the media is there to do their *thinking* for them. It's like an appendage and to do it for your reasoning powers. And they truly believe that; that if there were anything worth knowing, the media would surely tell them. They have no idea; the media is owned by the big moguls – all members, again, of the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They have no idea at all. And a lot of them don't care, once they do know anymore. They're too busy having fun. Back with more after this.

{Break}

Hi, folks. We're back. **Cutting Through the Matrix.** And talking about the big system that really runs the world. And, again, you really have to go through the politicians' resumes and see who they were before. Most of them are lawyers actually for corporations. And some of them have even been CEO's of corporations. Once they get out of politics, they are back into the corporate field again. And that's how the business all works. It's all to do with business, basically. We know that certain organizations that government have set up to take care of us, to take care of food, for instance and so

on or food and drugs like the FDA in the US is staffed with, often, people who have been in big pharma or in the big agribusiness like Monsanto. And so, really, their allegiance is to the private companies they have just come out of. And often they go back in, there's one woman, in fact, who has been working with the FDA, who has been back and forth from Monsanto into government, US government, five times. Back and forth, back and forth, back and forth. So, every time they want something changed, in a law, they put in their troubleshooters. And that's how it works, folks. So, it's all to keep... it's a panacea for the public, you might say. And the public think they're being taken care of. And every country has got their own versions of this as well. The same thing too, when politicians get out of office, you find even prime ministers in Canada, often get directorships from maybe ten to twenty different boards. They don't even have to attend these things but they also get so many stocks and the shares and so on in corporations for the good work they did when they were in government. Well, good work for whom? For the corporations, especially to do with free trade etc. This is how the thing works across the world now.

Now, we also find out too, that they give us more petty things to argue about at the bottom. That's what the media gives you now. In fact, since the Leveson Inquiry in Britain and the one in Australia, all the Commonwealth countries and in Britain, you can tell that a switch has gone off in the media. It's like they're telling us nothing but trivia. Even the mainstream are giving us trivia stories like the old tabloids were giving. They're all the same now. And there's a reason for that. Because none of them want to talk. They've all been given their orders not to talk about certain things, even shy away from talking about all the wars in the Middle East and the upcoming ones and so on. And they're obeying their orders obviously because news today is full of trivia from mainstream. And some of the stories are meant to get you kind of angry and all the little people arguing amongst themselves. They're called emotive topics, you see. There's nothing you can do about them. It's that they're single incidents of things and what's happened has happened, but it's meant to get you angry: *should this have happened or should it not have happened* etc, etc. So, they fight amongst themselves. But that leaves the politicians alone, you understand. So, that's how things really work. Some of them are kind of interesting, mind you too, because there's one article here too, that's an example of this. It says,

"Outrage..."

Alan: Whenever I see "outrage", I always say, *well, who's outraged?* If the public don't know, they aren't outraged at all. And often, they don't know about anything until they're actually told like this article tells you. It says,

"...Over Accused Fort Hood Shooter's \$300K Pay Spurs Legislation"

Alan: He's still being paid, the guy who did the shootings. So they're spurring legislation, it says.

"For the nearly four years since Army Maj. Nidal Hasan allegedly gunned down more than a dozen American servicemen, U.S. taxpayers have continued to pay his salary -- to the tune of around \$300,000 so far. But new legislation, called the 'Stop Pay for Violent Offenders Act' and introduced Monday in the House of Representatives, would authorize the military to suspend pay for Hasan and other members of the military for any capital or sex-related offense."

Alan: And I'll tell you, my mind works in odd ways. I immediately jumped to politicians and I thought, I bet we couldn't do the same thing for them once they're out of office, eh? You know, politicians in most countries only have to get five years in, regardless of their age, five years and they get a full, index-related pension, that goes up per annum. Even if they've left twenty years ago, it keeps going up to match present politicians' income. And they get full drug coverage and all that kind of stuff. But five years is all they have to put in to get a pension for life. Isn't that something? I mean, that's something we should all be arguing about too. Now, this guy killed troops in a base in the US. Well, what about politicians that get all the wars going so far? How many people have they killed? And are they getting well paid for that too. Some of them are even having big speaking engagements across the world and raking in thousands of bucks, for

talk. It's quite something, isn't it? It's all how you perceive things, you see. But, as I say, this is the article to get you back to, one guy (Maj. Nidal Hasan),

"...gunned down more than a dozen American servicemen..."

Alan: Now, everybody, all the little people, will be arguing about, *well this is terrible, disgusting... they've got to do something about that.* You see? And so it says,

"Current law allows the military to suspend the pay of civilian employees, but an Army spokesperson told ABC News last month that it cannot stop paying Hasan, who is still officially in the Army, at his usual pay grade unless he's convicted. Hasan has admitted to shooting his fellow soldiers, saying in June that the Nov. 5, 2009 attack on Fort Hood in Texas was done in the 'defense of others,' in his case, the Taliban. Hasan has repeatedly refused to enter a plea, so earlier this month the military pleaded 'not guilty' for him."

Alan: So, most folk will argue about that, but they're not going to argue about all the politicians that have had us go to wars – wars, which were really all rigged, as we all know. In the British papers, it came out later that, Tony Blair, for instance, the one-man band... he was the only guy who wanted the war, because he was in on the big agenda. He wanted the war. He, himself, fabricated lots of reasons to go to war, of course. And just like the US, he wanted only the radical ideas from his little advising group so that they'd go to war. *Is it possible these guys are arming?* etc, etc. And, even though the slim chance of that was happening, it was promoted forward. They would take that as a *yes, they are ready to go to war. We better go and get them first.* That kind of stuff, you see. Old stuff.

So, anyway, they give us the trivia to argue over. And really, there's nothing we can do about it, you know, because how many other folk are getting full-time pay for things like this? Who knows? We'll never know unless we're told. We don't know. In fact, we don't know much at all about what happens in big government. And in this day of media overload, just data overload, I should call it really, with Internet and so on. And most folk can't handle it. It's almost like the brain can only handle so much. And they delete stories from their heads to let new ones in, most of which are no better than the last lot you're kicking out. That's really how bad it is.

Now, another one too, I'll put up tonight. Remember, I put all these articles that I read up at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** at the end of the night, so you can look them up for yourselves and so on. But I'll put the one up for the NSA. They put their own website up for the Utah Data Center, the new data center. And they're advertising for staff and all the rest of it there too. But, it's quite an amazing site, indeed. They talk about the types of super-computers they have – the XC30 super-computers, made by the Cray Company. They've got quite a few there. And oh they're awfully excited about it. And I'll touch on that when I come back after this break.

{Break - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We're back. **Cutting Through the Matrix.** Talking about the big data center; the big data center they've got in Utah. And it says,

"The Utah Data Center is powered by the massively parallel Cray XC30 supercomputer which is capable of scaling high performance computing (HPC) workloads of more than 100 petaflops or 100,000 trillion calculations each second."

Alan: We're supposed to be in awe of this stuff, eh? Mind you that computers haven't stopped anything so far, have they, in any country that I know of. They haven't stopped anything. But it sounds awfully impressive, doesn't it? "A 100,000 trillion calculations each second." A petaflop, eh? So, there you go. As they give us neologisms all the time. It says,

"Code-named 'Cascade', this behemoth was developed in conjunction with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)..."

Alan: That's the same bunch that put out propaganda pieces to the mainstream about helping paraplegics but putting brain chips in them so that they can move an arm or maybe put an email out through thought alone, supposedly. DARPA. And it said here that they go through,

"The Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) algorithm is used worldwide to encrypt electronic data on hard drives, email systems, and web browsers."

Alan: And they go through that too. So, they're awfully impressed by themselves. I can tell by the article here. It's, of course, a PR article, naturally. But they've got a whole bunch of plants set up there. There's more to be completed before 2013 is over and they're awfully, awfully impressed, as I say. And they're looking for people to work there. Exciting jobs, etc, 24 hours per day. All that stuff. That's for really observing not just all Americans and Canadians; it's pretty-well the world. That's what it's about really: intercepting all messages, as we all know. But, most folk accept it too and they say, *well, what can you do?* And, again, they've convinced the public that they must have these electronic systems, themselves, or iPads and so on and computers, to survive, which isn't true at all, because not so long ago, people actually used pen and paper and so on and it worked awfully, awfully well. In fact, you didn't have massive leaks, like they do with massive data getting stolen and published to the world.

Also too, it's interesting how George Orwell talked about the big agenda, because in his *1984* book, of course – which was initially called *The Last Man*, but his publisher wanted to change it to *1984*, reversing 1948, when it was first put out – but he talked about linguistic minimalism and that was one of the goals of the bureaucracy that was working on behalf of the super-elite, in the book of course. And linguistic minimalism was done initially by cutting down the amount of words in the vocabulary and the words in even the dictionary so that every year it got thinner and thinner. And, well we're keeping that goal. The idea being that a potential terrorist – a terrorist is anyone who has *self-thought... self-thought*, he said, or *own-think*. If you thought for yourself then you could be a terrorist because you might communicate what's wrong to other people and they might catch on, as well and say, *you're right, you know*. So, if you can't really communicate it to others, then there's no problem. You're left with it in your head and that's all you could do with it. So, that's where we're going today. It says,

"Experts say the oral tradition of passing on knowledge is being eroded, with both adults and children spending too much time looking at screens."

Alan: And that's true.

"Text messages, emails and using computers to learn could be stunting children's vocabulary, experts fear."

Alan: Experts. They all say, "experts."

"That is because our brains are hardwired to learn new words when we hear others use them in everyday conversation."

Alan: Of course, it's even more so when you're young because you certainly are hardwired when you're young to pick up all human languages, different languages. And if you know people who have moved country to country with their children, they can often speak three to four languages very, very... they just pick it up from the ether almost, it's just so easy for them. Anyway, it says,

"But learning with smartphones, tablets and computers, instead of listening to a teacher or parent,

means young people are not being given the chance to hear a wide range of words, experts say. They claim the oral tradition of passing on knowledge is being eroded, with both adults and children spending too much time looking at screens. Marco Catani, of the Institute of Psychiatry, King's College London, said: 'We have less time to talk to each other and our children are taught through devices.'

Alan: Actually, the children can be in the same room or sitting at the table in a restaurant, and they don't even talk, they just text each other. Amazing, eh? Anyway, it says,

"'They have access to the internet, iPhones, mobile phones and tablet computers.' These are visual rather than auditory, so it is likely that they will end up with a lower average number of words than previous generations.' Constant computer use has been blamed in the past for shorter attention spans, a culture of instant gratification and making young people more self-centred."

Alan: Well, what they're mentioning here is all part of the goals of those in the world bodies, because back in the 40's, 50's and 60's, people like Bertrand Russell, worked on these global agendas to do with altering the cultures across the world, step by step to achieve various goals. One was the destruction of the family, and so they would promote promiscuity. And, of course, supply abortions and all the rest of it. That's happened. That's been done. That's been achieved. These are guys working from Russia; these are guys working from London, England and way up there, as top philosophers etc. But they also talked about attention spans and so on, instant gratification and making people more self-centered. He said, *we'll make them more hedonistic and narcissistic*. And he said, *people who are narcissistic and hedonistic have no interest in the greater world around them or even in their area around them – what's happening to other people that they might even know – they have no interest*. Their world is their bubble and they're inside of it, just them and they're out to keep themselves happy; that's what they live for. That's been done, achieved. It says,

"Now Dr Catani's research suggests that children who learn from on-screen images, rather than listening to conversation, will also find it harder to take in vocabulary. In a study, the brains of 27 volunteers were scanned as they learned made-up words. They found hearing and then verbally imitating speech was key to understanding. Dr Catani said: 'When you learn a new word, you start by hearing a sound, then you try to repeat it until you get it right. Through this you increase your vocabulary from age one until you get to 30,000 words as an adult.'"

Alan: I don't think a lot of the adults today can even have 30,000 words, to be honest with you. So, that's linguistic minimalism, as George Orwell called it. It's like the movie *Idiocracy*. That's where we're getting to. And it's all intentional too, because, you understand the big boys who plan the global agendas and even decide what kind of technology they want to allow the public to have to serve the elite's purpose at first, not the public's. If it did not serve the elite's purpose, you would not have ever seen the computer, but they knew this would certainly alter society and it has tremendously. They think through everything before they make the first move and give you something. Anyway, it says

"The scans revealed that one brain area, the arcuate fasciculus, was very important in the learning process. This bundle of nerve fibres links two regions tied to language – one that hears and decodes sounds, and one that moves the mouth to form speech. The study found volunteers who had a stronger arcuate fasciculus found it easier to learn new words. Once words are familiar, they are stored in other parts of the brain."

Alan: The thing is too, you have to keep using them in conversations from then on.

"The findings, reported in the journal Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, show listening, repetition and conversation are crucial to learning language."

Alan: And that's true. But it says,

"This information could shed new light on disorders from autism to dyslexia."

Alan: And all the rest of it. But anyway, the fact is, it's going down generation to generation. And remember too, attention span definitely has gone down but that was happening already with television and those who work in television and movies and so on and Hollywood, are all perfectly aware that children who are brought up watching cartoons from an early age... for instance, you'll notice that the cartoon shots now, don't have anymore than a about maximum of 15 seconds... that's even too long, 15 seconds of two characters talking to each other. They have to keep moving, moving, moving. And part of that was to hook the children on it, by the way, because the children know that if they look away for a minute or a second and look back, then they've missed part of the story. It's intentional. So, we're manipulated in so many ways that the public are completely oblivious to, but those that run our minds are perfectly, perfectly aware of it, indeed.

Also, this article here is interesting to an extent... of minor interest. Nothing will happen about it, but it says,

"Homeland Security official probed"

Alan: It says,

"President Barack Obama's choice to be the No. 2 official at the Homeland Security Department is under investigation for his role in helping a company run by a brother of former Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton, The Associated Press has learned. Alejandro Mayorkas, director of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, is being investigated for his role in helping the company secure an international investor visa for a Chinese executive, according to congressional officials briefed on the investigation. The officials spoke on the condition of anonymity because they were not authorized to release details of the investigation."

Alan: So, anyway,

"Mayorkas was named by Homeland Security's Inspector General's Office as a target in an investigation involving the foreign investor program run by USCIS, according to an email sent to lawmakers late Monday. ...the IG's office said, 'At this point...'"

Alan: They can't really tell you yes or no or so on or if they found anything. But nothing will happen because if you're well related and up there, nothing ever happens, you'll notice. This is just business as usual. And it is business for all these characters involved. It's business. In fact, I've said this for so long, that people in governments today are rather open about it, in a way. To them, it's just a big business. It's their own personal business. For sure. Back with more after this.

{Break}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about the reality of the system. You understand that those who control always try to give you a version of reality, which most folk will accept. They have no suspicion of it whatsoever because of their training. And I've mentioned Jacques Ellul, many times (the philosopher), who worked copiously on the techniques that are used for control of big societies. And he talks about how the initial indoctrination at school is imperative for subsequent propaganda to take, as I say, *to take* on the subject. Without it, it won't take. And that's why those who have the most education – and I've read the studies here; you'll find them in the archive section at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** – but they say that those who are the easiest to upgrade in their indoctrination are those who have more education. They are less likely to question anything whatsoever. And they want to belong to their peer group so much, that they don't say anything negative to the status quo.

But, here's another article too, to do with training the public, concentrating for the new society for the world, you see. And it's for goody two-shoes. I call it "goody two-shoes" because, technically, it's about that too. And it says,

"Now Fliers Can Keep Their Shoes On -- If They Let Big Brother Inspect Their Big Data"

Alan: It says. And it says,

"Now all U.S. citizens can apply to speed through airport screening -- if they don't mind contractors potentially mining their social media posts for signs of threatening behavior. On Friday, the Transportation Security Administration opened up to the entire American public a voluntary program once reserved for frequent fliers that lets travelers walk, with their shoes and belts on, to express checkpoint lines. Laptops and TSA-size compliant liquids and gels can stay in place too. Body scans are still required."

Alan: And it says... and you have to enroll to get onto this list.

"...is expected to cost \$85..."

Alan: So, you pay, you pay to give them permission to do mass data searches on you.

"-- and the loss of privacy..."

Alan: You get that too. You agree to lose all privacy.

"TSA is weighing a contract that will hire private screeners to parse an applicant's consumer data, such Web browsing histories, for signs of danger before admission into express inspection programs. 'TSA Pre-screening is one of the expedited aviation screening initiatives' and the agency is researching 'a further expansion of expedited physical screening' to understand how 'pre-screening processes conducted by non-governmental entities ('third parties') can enhance aviation security by placing more focus on pre-screening individuals,' states a January call for industry demonstrations."

"Agency officials said in April that they aimed to finish evaluating the concept by the end of this year. Under the plan, a company would aggregate biographic and biometric 'non-governmental data elements to generate an assessment of the risk to the aviation transportation system that may be posed by a specific individual,' the notice states. The vendor would have to provide a 'reliable method that effectively identifies known travelers, based on a sound analysis and the application of an algorithm that produces dependable results.'"

Alan: So, they're going to go through all your data, constantly too – not just once – but each time you phone in, you're going to use their services and they'll screen all your data, etc, etc. Ongoing. Training the public, you see, that there's no privacy whatsoever. And the more impatient people will certainly be trained all the faster, I guess. That's how it really works, isn't it?

Also, this article too. This reminds me of Britain because I remember talking on the radio about a year or so ago about an English student in London, who had to sit in a class, where most of her mates were from India and Pakistan and the class was held in Urdu, the language that most of them use and she couldn't understand a word. And when she asked if she could be excused from this particular lesson, she was up and charged with racism for requesting to be excused for having to listen through this when she hadn't a clue what they're talking about. Here's Arizona now. It says,

"Arizona nursing student suspended as 'bigot'..."

Alan: Actually it was, I think the f-word was used: an "f" bigot.

"...for requesting class in English"

Alan: And it says,

"A nursing student attending Pima Community College in Arizona, was suspended from class and subjected to accusations of bigotry when she asked that the course she paid for be conducted in English."

Alan: The student, who was called Terri Bennett, who is of age 50,

"...initially complained to school officials because she said the Spanish-dominated discussions in her classroom were preventing her from learning,' Town Hall reported. The college nursing program director, David Kutzler, then called her a bigot and an expletive..."

Alan: You know, a swear word...

"... and suspended here."

Alan: Because he wouldn't be hit for hate speech there, of course.

"The student, in response, filed a lawsuit, claiming the college wrongfully suspended her. She also reiterated in her court documents that the reason for her request was because so many of her classmates were speaking Spanish and there was so much translation of the teacher's lesson plans from English to Spanish that her education was suffering,' Town Hall said."

Alan: It's a duplication of Britain; what happens with mass migration. And it says,

"At one point Ms. Bennett met with school officials to try and resolve the issue. Then the meeting of staffers were to tell her that she would not get a job because of her discriminatory accusations and they suggested that she might seek counseling."

Alan: Can you imagine that? Because the folk want to use English in the classroom, eh? It says,

"The report didn't detail the date Ms. Bennett filed the suit but Town hall reported the State constitution states that schools shall always be conducted in English."

Alan: Well, who cares about the laws anymore? And the constitution's out the window anyway, so, this is standard stuff, folks. Get used to it, because I've watched it across the world happening. You understand, you see, we're already global. And those who pretend that they're *your* elected officials have a different agenda in mind. They all do, by the way. Again, I've gone through Carroll Quigley's documentation, who worked for the CFR/Royal Institute for International Affairs as their historian and their archivist. They have their own archives, as I say, of history. These are the guys who came up with this global agenda. And he went through all of this and the problems it would cause, but they'd just have to accept it. But he also said that every prime minister and every president of the USA, as well, has been a member. And at that time, it was the 1960's when he wrote his two massive books about it. And he said it had already been running... every president had been a member of these particular organizations for sixty to eighty years. So, now it's well over a hundred. That's how it really is. They're all vetted by this organization before they put in their own boy. Doesn't matter if it's left-wing or right-wing, by the way – communist, capitalist, doesn't matter. That's what Quigley said. He says, we accept them all in this organization. Because, you see, the public follow... most of the public are followers and they never figure things out by being a follower. You can't figure it out.

Also, tonight too, I'll put up Pine Gap. Pine Gap, Australia, is awfully important. It's one of the biggest US bases in the Far East there. It's in Australia. And it says that it's run by the...

"Joint Defence Facility at Pine Gap near Alice Springs"

Alan: They have a big HAARP facility there, as well, by the way and big bio-labs, massive bio-labs. In fact, they had one of their first trans-species jumps of a virus from a horse, actually, in the base, to people, years ago. Anyway, it says,

"Half of the intelligence base's personnel are Australians; but American tastes dominate the menu..."

Alan: And so on and then there's a souvenir and gift shop etc, etc. But the fact is that it's got a massive listening post there too, where they listen to all the Australian's and everyone else's chats and go through all their email and yada, yada, yada, etc., etc., etc. This is worldwide and the US tax payers are being the big stick. And with massive unemployment, mind you, there are lots of troops to always get. That's why unemployment is great for wars. You always have lots of unemployment when you need lots of troops, as the history of the whole of European countries will tell you. That's the way it works. But people should read about Pine Gap, as I say. It's a very, very important place. They are into everything you can imagine. And they've got spy satellites, of course, that they all tap into, constantly. And it's very, very important, apparently, a very, very important place, to see what's going on over there. And, by the way, countries... you understand when you're in the NSA etc, you don't go by countries' laws. You don't go by any country's laws or even your own country's laws because if you're told to get the info, the dope wants something, you're going to get it, because your boss told you to. And that means cutting corners etc and crossing boundaries. All the laws that they have are just for the public's consumption to believe that there's some kind of protection and they're not being monitored all the time. Everything you do electronically is stored and monitored and kept for basically, ever.

Well, that's it for tonight. It flies in, doesn't it, this hour?

So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[*Outrage Over Accused Fort Hood Shooter's \\$300K Pay Spurs Legislation*](#)

[*NSA Utah Data Center*](#)

[*Linguistic Minimalism in the Age of iPad*](#)

[*Homeland Security Official Probed*](#)

[*The TSA and "Approved Transparent Citizens"*](#)

[*Arizona Nursing Student Suspended as Bigot for Requesting Class be Using English*](#)

[*US Base Pine Gap Australia*](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 6, 2011 (#976)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 6, 2011:

Liquidated by Movie Indoctrinated:

"SWAT Teams with Battering Rams Smashing Down Your Door,
Shoot Your Dogs, Riddle the House, You're Face-Down on the Floor,
They're Mind-Bombed Video Gamers, Kitted Out in Black,
Substituting Military Hardware for Common Sense They Lack,
They've Seen Every Movie Where Force Wins the Day,
Pictured Themselves Fighting Terrorists on a Policeman's Pay,
Imagining the President Giving Them a Star,
All-American-Hollywood Hero, His Career Will Go Far,
In Reality He'll Kill Anyone, Not Just Household Pets,
For Years Police Recruiting Targets Drugged Out Vets,
Raiding the Wrong Houses, A Bloody Trail, All Spatter,
Knowing His Ass is Covered, Accountability Doesn't Matter,
We're Under Authoritarianism, Should Give Everyone a Chill,
Murderers for Hire are Coming for the Kill"

© Alan Watt Dec. 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 6th 2011. For newcomers, you should

help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download the audios for your leisure listening. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll begin to understand this big very complex system, this overarching system, above politics, above the media, this system that really runs the world. I try to go through some of its history, at least when it bobbed up, down through time, and it does bob up under different names down through the centuries, and of course you end up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs today and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Trilateral Commission, all part of the same group that decided a long time ago to take over the world and all of its resources, and to use specialists and experts to run the world rather than politicians. And we're going through all the transitional phases right now. We're living through them. People are adapting through them. It's so surprising, people... they don't have much reaction to it. They've been taught to always adapt and adapt and we are an adaptable species and so it's very easy to go along with the changes that come along all the time. We've seen it happen with the big banking boys being appointed now, as Prime Ministers basically, by the big banking system that overlays everything, and no one's making much of a fuss about it. And yet this is to be repeated elsewhere across the world, under the guise of saving the economy, saving the stock market and so on. And it will flow everywhere eventually. Once you let it happen in one country you'll see it just monopolize all the rest. They'll say, *well they're doing it over there, what's wrong with doing it here?* And we're actually seeing it already because we have many appointees in all so-called democratic governments that are not elected. We have these science czars, with different *czars* appointed in the US. Canada has its own branch as well and so does Britain and all the other countries. So they're gradually phasing in expert rule and phasing out the political system of elected representatives. We don't need to have elected representatives anymore they claim because we're run scientifically. And actually in many ways they're right. We are run scientifically.

Help yourself to the audios and remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate if you so wish. [Order and donation options listed above.] But as I say, it's so strange to get a leg up you might say, even when you're young, to understand the system you're living through, understanding the cons from the past as well. You'll find literally a group of people a long time ago, mainly bankers actually, decided to bring in this system. They foresaw the end of the industrial era coming, back in the 1800s, and they wanted to expand this into a global empire and grab all the resources of the world. It started with diamonds and gold and then it went into all minerals and all metals, everything you need in metallic industry, and then into food supplies, water supplies, roads. Everything basically is to go under this private feudalistic system which they said was the best form of rulership there should be. After all, they were the most evolved; they'd proven it by grabbing the world's wealth already. They were already stinking rich and so were their parents before them and grandparents; therefore they were deemed obviously the fittest to rule the world, as they wrapped the Darwinian theology into their belief system. Now, the music's coming in so I'll be back with some of today's, I hate saying *stories*, because that's what they are. They give us stories, isn't it? Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, money's a great thing because no one understands it except the con men who invented it, and who have always dealt with it ever since. They can get you so lost just looking at how they make profit out of countries crashing and companies losing everything. They make money, they make profit off it, people losing. And we can't wrap our heads round that kind of stuff because we're taught to think in a linear fashion, whereas these guys don't think in a linear fashion at all. They're natural, in a sense, they're naturally wild. Interesting term, wild, because that's the term that Charles Galton Darwin talked about when he said, *WE'LL HAVE TO ALTER ALL THE PEOPLE BY PUTTING HORMONES IN THEIR FOOD, ETC, and literally reengineering them, BUT WE, OURSELVES, BEING THE ELITE MUST NOT DO IT TO OURSELVES; WE MUST RETAIN OUR WILDNESS, BE THE WILD MAN, BECAUSE WE'LL HAVE ALL OUR SURVIVAL CAPABILITIES, like a good predator should.* So you got to understand, these characters at the top are true predators, and they've been taught this by their parents and going

way, way back. It's a science, of course, they're taught to themselves. And they can get their heads round all these little nooks and crannies that you cannot fathom. You'd never dream of what they can actually do, and make billions out of countries falling apart, even selling companies which they own themselves and then betting on them failing. I mean it's just scam after scam and we take this for granted. And of course there's no law on the books that says you can't do it. Because you see, the same people run the law system and they make sure that they aren't going to block their own escape hatches. Obviously.

That's why they never ever change things after crashes. We always think of the Great Depression, that was one time when they did the big bank scam, but we forget that in the late 1800s, in the US alone, they had 2 major crashes in the late 1800s by Gould and Morgan and another one who got together and decided to crash everything. And they plundered everybody's pensions even at that time, and private savings. And they never plugged the loophole. They would give you a new con and the new con of course, they have a lot of talk about it, lots of speeches are given by Presidents and Prime Minister across the world saying, *this will never happen again, we've got new committees to oversee this kind of stuff*. And it's all nonsense because you have to look into what they've actually done, which is basically nothing. What they say is not legal you see. It doesn't matter what they say. It's what they write down and put in the books that's legal.

And it's the same thing that's happening today as they go in with their Super Committees in the US, this new Super Committee that's nowhere to be found in any Constitution, which they just decided to put it in themselves. It's a form of technocracy, getting you used to technocracy, and rule by experts basically handling this vague system called money. And through money and through the debt of course they're also achieving all their goals of putting in technocracy. And technocracy is actually a doctrine. It's not just the technocrats. There's one type of technocrat that's a Brzezinski type or a Kissinger type who goes behind the scenes, goes across the world meeting very important people, getting things done, even getting wars started too, and they're not responsible to the public. That's one form. But the technocracy as a science is literally a world run by experts, from the top right down, to actually what they've got in Britain basically where social workers are involved now in everybody's life. Everybody. And every child that's born, there's a whole massive system there to take care of that child and come into the home and go right through their whole life with them basically. That's technocracy.

It's just like when you're in a form of communism – you don't know you're in the communism because no one in the media will use the word. That's why you won't connect what's actually happening, even though every plank of the **Communist Manifesto** has been accomplished. It's quite amazing how you perceive things and how you're taught to perceive something and all you're really doing is taking someone's opinion from the media. We don't really think critically about things and we're not encouraged to think critically. Everything is groupthink at school, has been for years, and consensus in the classroom.

Money and debt has been the bane and the scourge of the planet since those who first came up with it ended up being the lenders, and it always will be as long as the same thing goes on; it cannot change. And it won't change. It will make sure, since it's in charge, it's not going to change. But debt is a wonderful thing, isn't it? It says here, this is last month...

U.S. Debt Tops \$15 Trillion Mark Today

abcnews.go.com / Nov 16, 2011

(Alan: And we're so used to... I can remember when billions was a lot of money, and even millions was a lot of money. And when Ronald Reagan was in I think, it was big, big news that they'd hit the trillion dollar mark for

armaments. And everybody thought oh, wow. And here you are, the annual debt basically, 15 trillion dollars. And when they talk about balancing the budget they don't mean actually paying off the debt. They're trying to pay, for the year, the interest on the debt. So it's never paid off. And that's what interest is all about; it's compound interest by the day, the month, the year, etc. So it says...)

Don't look now, members of the "supercommittee" battling the national debt, but the amount the U.S. owes topped the \$15 trillion mark Wednesday afternoon.

That's a lot of George Washingtons, (A: And they give you a link to...) USdebtclock.org. (A: ...and it shows you all the bank notes.)

With a week until the committee's deadline to reach agreement on cutting \$1.2 trillion to \$1.5 trillion from the federal deficit over the next 10 years, the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction still has no agreement to stem automatic cuts to the budget. (A: Now, how can they when they've got ongoing wars? And they talk on about how it used to be...)

The deficit has ballooned to nearly \$48,000 for every man, woman and child in the U.S. (A: Now, by the way, when you think about that, you see, if you had a Visa card or a credit card, by the time you paid that off, at the minimum interest, you're into the millions. You're actually paying millions. So it's really millions for every man, woman and child in the US.) This year alone, the U.S. will spend \$1.3 trillion more than it takes in. (A: And I bet you it's a lot more than that, that they have to borrow.)

But the bankers control the tune; they play the pipes and everybody dances to it basically. And no one's got a clue how to change it because the ones who run that run your governments. It's quite simple. They have their own guys in governments, you know, and they're not about to sink themselves. I mean, that's so much power to give up. Heady stuff, power, isn't it? Very heady stuff.

Now, as we go into the open society, the open society is part of communitarianism, where no one can have any secrets at all when you're in this new communist form of communitarian society, your little community there. Everyone must know about you and all your details and data must be up on the records, as you're taken over by these new commissars when they decentralize governments. Now, they have different names for it in different countries but they call it communitarianism and the Great Society in Britain. In the US it was George Bush Sr. who first said communitarianism, used the word 'communitarianism.' And not one single person in the media says, *that's awfully like communism*, you know, not one single person, because your media's all controlled by the same people, and owned actually by the same people, who run the banks. Anyway, now the National Health Service, what's left of it since everybody's deserting in droves, even the surgeons, it says...

Everyone 'to be research patient', says David Cameron

bbc.co.uk / 5 December 2011

Every NHS patient should be a "research patient" (A: So in other words, if you're a citizen of Britain and you're on the National Health Service, then all your data is to be given to private companies now, to spread across the whole planet and sell it off, because you really are a "research patient." You're not a human being anymore. You're a commodity; you're a "research patient.") with their medical details "opened up" to private healthcare firms, says David Cameron. (A: Who is the titular Prime Minister.)

The PM says it will mean all those who use the NHS in England will be helping in the fight against disease. (A: What a great con, eh? So give up your privacy to help fight disease... eh? Oh, it's the same stuff as give up your freedom and all that to be protected.)

He hopes the result will be that patients get faster access to new treatments and Britain's life sciences sector will become a world leader. (A: *And that's what they're calling it now, life sciences, as they experiment on you and kill you off. And last night I talked about The Pathways, to death basically, that they put you into. All they do is have a little dekho... a dekho's a little peep, you know, at you, to see how old you are and kind of mentally judge you and AAH, YEAH, and then in you go into The Pathway and they starve you and just let you die off and that's it. After all, it costs money to keep you alive, you know, once you're sick. And old folk after all, they're not producers anymore, you know. And that's how it is. We've all been trained that way. Life is cheap now. It will become as cheap as China, as it is in China, because China's the model state for the world. And we're so degraded now too, and we accept all the stuff, even hanging bodies in displays of art, that are plasticized bodies. We don't really mind. We're really cheap now, aren't we? Life is nothing at all. They're even putting the morning-after pill on the supermarkets in the US. That's part of the Obamacare project; they're talking about doing that now. So you can get your headache pill and then you can get your abortion pill off the shelf and... you know. So the more we're degraded, you see, the more all these agendas can go forth as they were planned to do. And we accept them. And all you are is a commodity in the hospital and they can experiment on you, because it's going to help those in the future you understand. And if they think you're a bit too old they'll help you, they'll help speed up the process by just starving you to death. Isn't that a wonderful system? Hmm? So anyway...)*

But critics say commercial interests are being put ahead of patient privacy. (A: *You know, I wonder who these critics are. It's always they've got available critics they pull from, just like these bioethicists that suddenly appeared when it came to basically euthanasia. They suddenly appeared out of nowhere; we didn't know they existed. What? Bioethicists? All they are are people who've trained in eugenics, and economics. So what they do is balance the cost of life against the economic system. We can do wars and stuff because that brings in profit, you see, for the big boys who own your country, and you can plunder everything from them and the companies get very, very rich, even richer than they are already. But we ourselves are just peons. Mind you, we're happy peons; most folk are happy peons today because they've never had so much fun. There's so much cheap entertainment out there they can have fun, fun, fun and then they wake up when they're 60 or so, and have never really matured until about then, as they try to pretend they're teenagers, and then they get put down The Pathways into starvation and death, you know, [Alan laughing.] rather than collect your pension. Pensions after all, what are you going to use it on? You're going to use it on food and stuff like that to keep yourself alive. I mean you know, the government needs that money. Just give it to them, and go quietly. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and lobbying of course is really, in a sense, from the elites' point of view, lobbying is just their form of democracy. And that's what democracy is, isn't it really today? It is that way and it's probably been that way for an awful long time, if not always. I mean, these big guys at the top of politics are highly unlikely to even see an ordinary citizen about some problem. But they will see these lobbyists; they're all on a first-name basis. You know, they jet each other around for holidays and stuff like that, you know. But it says...

Caught on camera: top lobbyists boasting how they influence the PM

independent.co.uk / Melanie Newman, Oliver Wright / 06 December 2011

One of Britain's largest lobbying companies has been secretly recorded boasting about its access to the heart of the Government and how it uses the "dark arts" to bury bad coverage and influence public opinion. (A: *Well there's nothing new in this; they've always done this.*) An undercover investigation by the Bureau of Investigative Journalism, published in The Independent today, has taped senior executives at Bell Pottinger: (A: *That's one of these lobbying groups.*)

* Claiming they have used their access to Downing Street (A: *That's the British governmental, where the Prime Minister stays.*) to get David Cameron to speak to the Chinese premier on behalf of one of their business clients within 24 hours of asking him to do so; (A: *They actually got him to do it.*)

* Boasting about Bell Pottinger's access to the Foreign Secretary William Hague, to Mr Cameron's chief of staff

Ed Llewellyn and to Mr Cameron's old friend and closest No 10 adviser Steve Hilton;

* Suggesting that the company could manipulate Google results to "drown" out negative coverage of human rights violations and child labour;

* Revealing that Bell Pottinger has a team which "sorts" negative Wikipedia coverage of clients;

* Saying it was possible to use MPs (*A: Members of Parliament...*) known to be critical of investigative programmes to attack their reporting for minor errors. (*A: Well the same thing we saw too with the whole Murdoch scam; they were into the same thing. Because after all, all media is a way of covering and burying and telling you what they want you to think and believe. They've always done this.*)

Reporters from the Bureau posed as agents for the government of Uzbekistan – a brutal dictatorship responsible for killings, human rights violations and child labour – and representatives of its cotton industry in a bid to discover what promises British lobbying and public relations firms were prepared to make when pitching to clients, what techniques they use, and how much of their work is open to public scrutiny. (*A: Remember, Fergie was doing that too, the Duchess, because her man at the time was in charge of all, basically, UK relations abroad for big contracts, big government contracts and she was taking £500,000 a time for it. She boasted about it when she was drunk, remember.*)

In Uzbekistan, child labour is used in cotton fields (*A: ...and so on and so on.*)

'I've been working with Hilton, Cameron, Osborne, for 20 years'

The Bureau contacted ten London firms. Two refused to take the business, several others did not reply, while five including Bell Pottinger appeared to be keen to work with the fictitious Uzbek representatives. Bell Pottinger quoted "£1m-plus" as a fee for carrying out the work. (*A: So money talks, doesn't it, and morality walks.*)

Their claims – which were secretly recorded – will add to mounting concerns that an absence of regulation has made London the global centre for "reputation laundering", where lobbyists work behind the scenes on behalf of the world's most controversial regimes. (*A: It's far more open in the US. It really is. It's very open in the US, who's lobbying who and who gets all the contracts and even gets to use the US military for its own agendas and things. It's rather in the open there. But in Britain of course, they still try to keep up this stiff upper lip, WE'RE ALL GOODY-TWO-SHOES BECAUSE WE ALL COME FROM ETON AND OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE. But in reality they're all as corrupt as can be because the society and the generation that grew up now, that's in there, is utterly corrupt. That's why.*)

David Cameron pledged to tackle lobbying five years ago and then again last year, saying it was "the next big scandal waiting to happen" and "has tainted our politics for too long, (*A: And then of course he got wrapped into the Murdoch stuff where Murdoch was flying him and all the other previous Prime Ministers, all over the planet on his private jet. Well, the bottom line is lobbying is their form of democracy; we don't really count. Our job is just to get somebody in and then the lobbyists take over.*)

A good article too, it's called...

SWAT Raids, Stun Guns, And Pepper Spray: Why The Government Is Ramping Up The Use Of Force

huffingtonpost.com / 12/ 5/11

(*A: It goes into all the scenarios and the reasons they've given for it.*)

In February of last year, video surfaced of a marijuana raid in Columbia, Mo. During the raid on Jonathan Whitworth and his family, police took down the door with a battering ram, then within seconds shot and killed one of Whitworth's dogs and wounded the other. (*A: They always go in and kill your animals first, you know. That's*

to get you really enraged so as they can kill you.) They didn't find enough pot in the house to charge Whitworth with even a misdemeanor. (He was, however, charged with misdemeanor possession of drug paraphernalia when police found a pipe.) The disturbing video went viral in May 2010, triggering outrage around the world. On Fox News, conservative columnist Charles Krauthammer and Bill O'Reilly cautioned not to judge the entire drug war by the video, which they characterized as an isolated incident. (A: ...which of course it isn't.)

In fact, very little about the raid that was isolated or unusual. For the most part, it was carried out the same way drug warrants are served some **150 times per day** in the United States. The battering ram, the execution of Whitworth's dog, the fact that police weren't aware Whitworth's 7-year-old child was in the home before they riddled the place with bullets, the fact that they found only a small amount of pot, likely for personal use -- all are common in drug raids. The only thing unusual was that the raid was recorded by police, then released to the public after an open records request by the Columbia Daily Tribune. It was as if much of the country was seeing for the first time the violence with which the drug war is **actually** fought. And they didn't like what they saw.

That video came to mind with the outrage and public debate over the now-infamous pepper-spraying of Occupy protesters at the University of California-Davis protest earlier this month. The incident was just one of a number of high-profile uses of force amid crackdowns on Occupy protesters across the country . . . (A: *Then they go on to name some of them. But then it goes into what's happened over the last 30 years and I'll touch on that after I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and going over some of the history here that led up to the present system now of just battering down doors and firing off the guns. Because all these guys too, remember, dressed in the fancy outfits, have been dreaming all their lives, as they played all these video games, to actually live the real role. And here they are, they can go in and shoot people up and stuff. And I'm not kidding you. That's why they created this generation to do so, because this is an authoritarian system you're into now. It's not democratic at all. It's authoritarianism, and I mentioned that last night that the Club of Rome said back in the 70s THEY'D HAVE TO GO INTO A POST-DEMOCRATIC SYSTEM, AND IT WOULD HAVE TO BE AUTHORITARIAN IN NATURE. So anyway it says...

Outraged by the Occupy crackdowns, some pundits and political commentators who paid little heed to these issues in the past are now calling for a national discussion on the use of force. That's a welcome development, but it's helpful to review how we got here in order to have an honest discussion.

Part of the trend can be attributed to the broader tough-on-crime and drug war policies pushed by politicians of both parties since at least the early 1980s, but part of the problem also lies with America's political culture. (A: *I'd say it's all the culture, worldwide, because it all comes from Hollywood.*) Public officials' decisions today to use force and the amount of force are as governed by political factors as by an honest assessment of the threat a suspect or group may pose. Over the years, both liberals and conservatives have periodically raised alarms over the government's increasing willingness to use disproportionately aggressive force. (A: *Actually it's called, in many of the treaties they've signed at the United Nations, 'overwhelming force.' They have to meet all domestic quarrels even, with overwhelming force, which they do in Britain and elsewhere. They might get about 15 cop cars turning up and SWAT teams and choppers overhead over a man and a woman squabbling. That's happened in the past.*) And over the years, both sides have tended to hush up when the force is applied by political allies, directed at political opponents, or is used to enforce the sorts of laws they favor.

How We Got Here

According to Eastern Kentucky University criminologist Peter Kraska, the number of SWAT raids carried out each year in America has jumped dramatically over the last generation or so, **from just a few thousand in the 1980s to around 50,000 by the mid-2000s**, when Kraska stopped his survey. He found that the vast majority of the increase is attributable to the drug war -- namely warrant service on low-to-mid-level drug offenders. A number of federal policies have driven the trend, including offering domestic police departments military training, allowing training with military organizations (A: *...meaning regular troops.*), using "troops-to-cops" programs

(A: *They hire them straight in from the war zones as policemen.*) and offering surplus military equipment and weaponry to domestic police force departments for free or at major discounts. There has also been a constant barrage of martial rhetoric from politicians and policymakers. (A: *It's also the media and your movies. You've been brainwashed through the movies that this would all come, for years; long before it actually happened you were getting all these future scenarios, even from the old **Star Wars** movies onwards. You notice they were all dressed up in these armored outfits, and there were no faces to them. It doesn't matter about the peons; they don't need faces. You know, just behind masks; that's what you see in these raids.*)

Dress cops up as soldiers, give them military equipment, train them in military tactics, tell them they're fighting a "war," and the consequences are predictable. These policies have taken a toll. Among the victims of increasingly aggressive and militaristic police tactics: Chye Calvo, the mayor of Berwyn Heights, Md., whose dogs were killed when Prince George's County police mistakenly raided his home (A: *...mistakenly.... this is a lot of mistakes made. Generally it's the wrong house they go to and so on.*); 92-year-old Katherine Johnston, who was gunned down by narcotics cops in Atlanta in 2006; 11-year-old Alberto Sepulveda, who was killed by Modesto, Calif., police during a drug raid in September 2000; 80-year-old Isaac Singletary, who was shot by undercover narcotics police in 2007 who were attempting to sell drugs from his yard (A: *[Alan laughing.]*); Jonathan Ayers, a Georgia pastor shot as he tried to flee a gang of narcotics cops who jumped him at a gas station in 2009; Clayton Helriggle, a 23-year-old college student killed during a marijuana raid in Ohio in 2002; and Alberta Spruill, who died of a heart attack after police deployed a flash grenade during a mistaken raid on her Harlem apartment in 2003. Most recently, voting rights activist Barbara Arnwine was raided by a SWAT team in Prince George's County, Md., on Nov. 21. (A: *The police appeared to have raided the wrong house.*) Police were looking for Arnwine's nephew, a suspect in an armed robbery.

The drug war has been the primary policy driving the trend but, since 2001, the federal government has also used the threat of terror attacks to further militarize domestic law enforcement. This includes not only finding new sources of funding for armor, weapons and gear, but also claiming new powers for the "War on Terror" that are then inevitably used in more routine law enforcement.

But paramilitary creep has also spread well beyond the drug war. In recent years, SWAT teams have been used to break up neighborhood poker games, including one at an American Legion Hall in Dallas. In 2006, Virginia optometrist Sal Culosi was killed when the Fairfax County Police Department sent a SWAT team to arrest him for gambling on football games. SWAT teams are also now used to arrest people **suspected** of downloading child pornography. Last year, an Austin, Texas, SWAT team broke down a man's door because he was **suspected** of stealing koi fish from a botanical garden. (A: *SWAT teams because they think you might have stolen a fish!*)

SWAT teams are even sent to enforce regulatory law now. In Hartford, Conn., a SWAT team recently raided a bar on the premise of suspected underage drinking. The same happened at a fraternity at Washington State.

Often, these inspections are merely a way for police to perform a full-on drug raid without the hassle of obtaining a search warrant. Tactical units in Orlando recently raided a series of black-owned barbershops under the premise of an occupational licensing inspection. Once inside, they then scoured the businesses, customers and employees for illicit drugs, mostly coming up empty. There have been similar incidents at bars, with police departments sending SWAT teams on drug raids under the cover of a regulatory alcohol inspection, and once again getting around the need for a search warrant. (A: *So it goes on and on and on with these horror stories, just one after the other.*)

And it's just going to get worse folks because you see, no one cares. You see, we've copied the movies. Society has copied the movies. And the generation that's doing all this, including the guys who are their officers, all grew up playing kill-kill-kill video games and now they can wear the real thing and do the real stuff. You see, society's sick and broken. And the only way to stop it would be to fire them all, literally fire them all, bring in a new culture with some kind of morality, and train them all from scratch with a decent morality... to be actual policemen again, you know, guys you could ask the time from without getting shot. No kidding. That's the only way you're going to stop it. And it won't

happen of course, because as I say, everyone thinks it's normal now. We're trained that way. We've adapted.

Now, China, who owns an awful lot of the public debt of the US, they now want things in return, like your roads and your water and stuff like that, which of course is part of the big agenda as well.

Foreigners want America's public assets

reuters.com / Dec 5, 2011

It seems like foreign governments and corporations are craving U.S. public assets like toll roads, electrical grids and railways. In the case of our largest creditor, the Chinese government, they don't want any more U.S. Treasuries (*A: Because they don't trust them.*), but they do want to own the hard assets that comprise our nation's infrastructure.

Reuters Beijing bureau reported:

China may channel part of its huge pool of foreign exchange reserves into investment in U.S. infrastructure, including rail and transportation networks, Commerce Minister Chen Deming said on Friday.

"China is unwilling to take on too much U.S. government debt. We are willing to turn that money into investment," he told U.S. Ambassador to China Gary Locke and U.S. businessmen. (*A: In other words, they want to own it. And that's just selling your assets for debt.*)

I'll put these links up tonight too. Remember, all these articles I put up for your perusal at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. A good article too on...

Watching The Wheels Come Off The Green Machine

forbes.com / Op/Ed / 11/29/2011

(*A: It's a bit misleading too because believe you me, even though people think it's all falling apart, we've all been signed on for more billions to stop climate change. [Alan laughing.] ...that's like stopping the weather, eh? And it will continue. It's a big thing.*)

The body count continues to rise as the Green Jobs Revolution sputters its way to the end of a disastrous 2011. Few seemed to notice last week when the electric vehicle maker A123 Systems—poster child for successful clean tech investing—"temporarily" laid off 125 workers at its flagship manufacturing plants in Michigan on the eve of the Thanksgiving media break. It also reduced its earnings guidance for 2011 by \$45 million, because its anchor customer, Fisker Automotive, "unexpectedly" delayed the production ramp-up for its Karma luxury electric car—again. (*A: This article's pretty good on who owns all these companies, and how much of your tax money's funding them all. No wonder they're all ticked off.*)

Could these be the same plants that Democratic congressional leaders hailed as the birth of a new era in American manufacturing? The same plants that received a \$249 million U.S. Department of Energy grant from the same stimulus money bucket that funded Solyndra? (*A: You know, the solar panel collapse nonsense.*) The same plants for which Michigan shelled out \$125 million in incentives to lure away from Massachusetts?

Environmentally correct planners put all this public money to work to relieve the technology bottleneck they believed held back our transition to electric cars. So they invested my money and yours into building the largest lithium ion automotive battery plant in North America—to supply a Finnish electric car manufacturer backed by Al Gore's venture capital fund and which received \$529 million in federal loan guarantees. That Finnish manufacturer was supposed to begin production in 2009, but to date has only shipped 40 cars into the U.S. Those cars were delivered to a handful of millionaires and billionaires like Leonardo DeCaprio and Ray Lane who

received tax credits because they bought an electric car. (A: ...*from a foreign country with your tax money. [Alan laughing.] ...all made by your tax money. This is wonderful, eh.)*

You can't make this stuff up. Unless you are a central planner; then you can make up anything you want and get away with it as long as taxpayers keep writing checks, politicians keep spinning tales, and pundits keep giving them intellectual cover.

The coming glut of automotive lithium ion batteries will make for quite a fire sale. Forecasts made as recently as three months ago predicted that electric cars would become the leading application for lithium ion batteries by 2015, surpassing laptop PCs and other handheld devices. Who are they kidding? How many portable electronic devices do you own? How many electric cars have you ever even seen? By any rational standard the introduction of the Chevy Volt and Nissan Leaf, with fewer than 2,000 units sold between them last month, can only be described as disasters. (A: *And it goes on and on and on.*)

Anyway, everything's a con isn't it? It's true what they say, you can keep the con going as long as you're using taxpayers' money. Taxpayers are just too happy, you understand. You know, they can still eat their chemicalized food, which they still think is food you know, and have lots of entertainment and get blotto on the weekends and party, you know. When that stops that's when they get angry. They get angry because it stopped, not because they were living in a corrupt society. Anyway, Obama and the FDA, it says...

Obama FDA Considers Putting (A: *The abortion pill.*) Morning-After Pill on Supermarket Shelves

weeklystandard.com / 12/6/2011 / Jeffrey Anderson

I'll put that link up as well. Good articles on Latin America. There's a new bloc formed, their own form. It's interesting because I wondered how they were going to do NAFTA. They were trying to get the *whole* of Latin America, one by one, brought into this NAFTA agreement, to be the same as Europe basically. That was the old, old agenda. So they've gone a faster way and that's to create a Latin bloc first, Latin American. What they'll do then is crash the economies of that and then they'll bring the whole lot together into one with the US and Canada. I bet you that's how they'll play it. Anyway it says...

Latin American, Caribbean nations form new bloc - maimiherald.com / 12.05.11 / Jim Wyss

...the same ones that are to belong to the NAFTA, including the Caribbean; they're all in it together. I'll put that link up and you'll see this big meeting too. I'll put a link up with Chavez giving a speech at this so-called regional alliance.

Chavez heralds new regional alliance - youtube.com

But you wait and see, it's a faster way to get the amalgamation done, rather than taking them on one at a time and bribing them. That's how they generally do it, they bribe you, you know. Another interesting thing, it's a bit of a fun thing, Israel put out a big campaign on American television to get the Israeli expatriates back, the ones who'd left Israel to go to America, to make lots of money. They put a campaign out to try and shame them and make them feel guilty and homesick to get them back to Israel. But because so many Jewish Americans complained about the ads they pulled them under Netanyahu's orders. And you can watch this little video on that. And you'll see some of the very famous names who were actually born in Israel that have been in the media prominently over the years.

Israel expat campaign angers Jewish-Americans - youtube.com

And, you know, I often wonder whether to even read this stuff because I've watched the decline of society for an awful

long time. And I've *really* studied the history of Hollywood. I've really studied the history of where most of these geezers who ran Hollywood came from, from Germany and elsewhere before World War II and how they'd done the same degrading of society and how they just simply transported it into the US and did it all over again. But Hollywood and sexual abuse goes hand-in-glove. I mean, it's always been that way. And some of the old books on Hollywood are quite amazing. Even I think one of the first movies they made was **Babylon**, I think they called it, an old black-and-white silent one. And they built a big wall around the set and they had all these actors and actresses in there dressed like nymphs. And this guy, this director from Germany carried a whip and he went around whipping them all, for weeks; no one could get in. Screams and hollers... I don't think the movie was ever actually published to the public. Anyway...

Recent Charges of Sexual Abuse of Children in Hollywood Just Tip of Iceberg, Experts

Say *(A: It's not just children; it's everything.)*

Meaghan Murphy / December 5, 2011 / FoxNews.com

(A: It goes through some of the well-known people and it says...)

If a spate of recent allegations proves true, Hollywood may have a hideous epidemic on its hands. . . .

(A: Now, that broke out too, many times over the years, with the same thing with Polanski who used to get some very well-known actors to basically invite young girls, after charming their mums, offer studio shots, and then would take them to Polanski's residence there, who'd bathe them and then have sex with them. And that all came out in court years later and that's why he's over elsewhere. But it comes out every so often. Nothing ever happens about it because you see, the power, there's a power mafia in Hollywood, who knows everything. They know everything that's going on and they'll keep everything under wraps as much as they can. Generally when they expose something it's because someone's done a dirty and broken one of their major rules, you know. Anyway...)

Martin Weiss, a 47-year-old Hollywood manager who represented child actors, was charged in Los Angeles on Dec. 1 with sexually abusing a former client. His accuser, who was under 12 years old during the time of the alleged abuse, reported to authorities that Weiss told him "what they were doing was common practice in the entertainment industry." Weiss has pleaded not guilty.

On Nov. 21, Fernando Rivas, 59, an award-winning composer for "Sesame Street," was arraigned on charges of coercing a child "to engage in sexually explicit conduct" in South Carolina. The Juilliard-trained composer was also charged with production and distribution of child pornography.

Registered sex offender Jason James Murphy, 35, worked as a casting agent in Hollywood for years before his past kidnapping and sexual abuse of a boy was revealed by the Los Angeles Times on Nov. 17. Murphy's credits include placing young actors in kid-friendly fare like "Bad News Bears," "The School of Rock," "Cheaper by the Dozen 2" and the forthcoming "Three Stooges."

Revelations of this sort come as no surprise to former child star Corey Feldman.

Feldman, 40, himself a survivor of childhood sexual abuse, unflinchingly warned of the world of pedophiles who are drawn to the entertainment industry last August. "I can tell you that the No. 1 problem in Hollywood was and is and always will be pedophilia," Feldman told ABC's Nightline. "That's the biggest problem for children in this industry... It's the big secret." *(A: And other ones come up to the front and say it all happened to them too and so on and so on and so on, the usual stuff. Nothing will change though because there's more to it, and there's more to the whole idea, and people, of Hollywood than meets the eye. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got callers there. There's Jeff from Long Island hanging on. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Hello, Alan. It's a pleasure to speak to you. I've been following your work since about 2006 and supporting your efforts as well. I wanted to share with you something that happened to me today, because I've also faced, like many of the callers expressed over the years, a frustration with once you've put the effort and the time in to get your facts straight and to really figure out what's going on and get past the awfulness of it all, you then want to decide for yourself what is something I can do that has meaning. Here in Long Island in Suffolk County, although symbolic, there was legislation heard today by the Suffolk County legislature regarding chemtrails and the spraying of various compounds including barium, aluminum and sulfur into the atmosphere. The room was packed, 130-plus people were there, 20 folks spoke; it went on for over an hour and a half. It was quite stimulating to see that when you think you're alone, nonetheless you see a lot of folks articulate on the issues, expressing a desire to see things change, admonishing the legislature for ignoring what's apparent over their very eyes. I know you've spoken about this yourself, where if we won't even address what's happening right above our very eyes then what good are we? It felt good to finally get behind something with the knowledge, with the information that you've helped me, you know, find through various resources and recommendations for books and articles. And I just wanted to suggest to folks that if they want to get personally involved, well it worked for me, perhaps if we all kind of looked at our local government as a possibility, as a stepping stone for making this assault on us more public and getting more folks aware. It has to start somewhere and perhaps that could be the small stone that starts rolling down the hill.

Alan: It's a matter of people actually getting off their hind and getting out there. They're protesting Wall Street and all the rest of the stuff but if you can't breathe in the future what's the point, you know; you're going to be dying off with emphysema. You got to get active and get involved and let all these guys know that you know who they are, you vote them in, you can vote them out, and you know who's responsible for it. But this is a big agenda. You're quite right. I recently read articles where they've had their annual meetings about geoengineering. Canada have had top so-called experts on geoengineering on radio, CBC, last weekend, and they called the program SPICE by the way, S-P-I-C-E – you can look it up – this program of they want to add more stuff to the spray. They want to put metallic particles that will float like mirrors and reflect the sunlight outwards again, let less sunlight reach the earth. We're already in global dimming – they admit that – and we know that that coincided from NASA from their timetable with the beginning of the spraying in 1998. So they're going full-steam ahead with this, but people are coming down sick with it, that's the bottom line. And they know this too. They have all our health records. Everything's computerized now, instant feedback to Washington DC and in Canada it's in Ottawa. They get all the feedback so they know what they're doing to us and until we hold them to the fire they're just going to keep denying it, you know, and keeping us busy elsewhere.

Jeff: For me personally it was very invigorating to see a room full of strangers where it wasn't a group subject to infiltration, like perhaps the Occupy movement can be accused of, to see just almost this spontaneous gathering of folks, young and old, business suits to casual dress, various folks, all in an invigorating, energetic manner, citing the facts, showing they're aware. And I would just suggest to those folks over the years and currently who are frustrated by what they can personally do to combat this awful stuff going against us, to consider the local level and organize at a grass roots level and participate.

Alan: Absolutely. You got to organize at the grass roots level. You got to get your own mandate out there. And whenever you see it yourself, the system, or your group *deviating* from your mandate, you've been infiltrated, you got to kick the top ones out and start all over again. And just keep at it and at it and at it. Absolutely. That's the way to do it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Remember, help me out too at this end and buy the books and donate. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Debt Topped 15 Trillion Dollars in November](#)

[Every NHS Patient to be a Research Patient as Private Companies get Access to Everyone's Private Records](#)

[FDA Considering Putting Abortion Pill on Supermarket Shelves](#)

[Large Government Lobbying Company Secretly Recorded](#)

[Why Government is Ramping up Use of Force](#)

[China Wants US Assets](#)

[Watching the Wheels Come Off Green Machine](#)

[New Bloc of Latin-American nations](#)

[Chavez Hails New Regional Alliance](#)

[Israeli Advertising Campaign Aimed at US Israelis angers Jewish Americans](#)

[Sexual Abuse of Children in Hollywood](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#295)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 9, 2009:

Little Braying From Those They're Surveilling:

"Control Freaks Through Time, Always Praying
For Means and Techniques of Total Surveilling,
Now They've Arrived Using Means Despicable,
Sleep Well, Knowing We're All Predictable,
In Bygone Days, Paranoia would Abound,
Causing Dyspepsia and No Sleep Sound,
Endless Possibilities Outside Controls,
Even Though Through Populace, Many Moles,
They Now Show Arrogance, Pompous Elation,
At Victory o'er Nations Under Sedation,
By Means of Subterfuge They have Foisted,
Their Victory Flag About to be Hoisted
Over Billions, All with Concussion,
Live or Asleep, No Repercussion"

© Alan Watt April 9, 2009

Thursday 9th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 9th 2009.

I always advise the newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you information that is out there (it's just not in the regular media; but it's certainly out there, in old libraries with old books) to show you that the world is guided along a particular path; along a strategic path. And those in control work inter-generationally, through big Foundations mainly; and that's why they can pull off what they want as their future, they bring it into being. A mammoth task indeed; but it's not so hard when you realise that those who fund it, are really just over a dozen world banking families, who fund all the Foundations that then fund all the NGOs (the Non-Governmental Organisations) who demand from government that which the government has been put in place to listen to; that's the new type of democracy.

We're living through the most momentous changes really in history. I think Rockefeller himself talked about this change and he said it would be bigger than the beginnings of the Industrial Revolution, where millions of people were forced, with the power of the purse, off their lands into the big cities that were just thrown up, industrial cities, massive upheaval and people moving across countries. We're going through the big changes, the New World Order, as Mr. Brown himself declared at the G20 meeting. It entails everything that we've ever known, because most people will certainly have a hard time remembering shortly what they've ever known as we go into rapid-rapid change.

Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up, written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also keep me going, or at least ticking over, by purchasing that which is on my website for sale at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate to me; and remember: those in the US are fine with personal cheques, they're OK for Canada. And you can also write to [listed above] and you can also help me out that way too, because some people do listen to the show and they don't look into the site, so they don't know where to send anything.

We're on, as I say: the greatest roll for many-many centuries - that Brzezinski, the Rockefellers and others have written about in their own books. Mind you, they were writing about this, 30-40 years ago, because they knew this was part of their goal, this world empire; and those before them were churning out their books, those in the same positions, high-level Technocrats, from the beginning of the 1900s onwards. To do with the Brave New World they were going to bring in, all based on a form of Darwinism, where humanity are animals and therefore can be reshaped and remade / remoulded into any kind of society, any kind of new society, based, as I say, on the ideas of Darwin. We saw this with the Soviet Union, where they had the Soviet Man who was to be the New Man (in Nazi German it was the Super Man); and today it's towards the perfect world citizen who is a good producer and consumer, as they call it.

I think that's the music coming in, so I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing not just the changes that have already come up, but the ones to come up, a whole world to be transformed; and we don't have to guess at it any more because the leaders are all coming out across the world, at the same time, giving the exact same speeches, as though it's a done deal. What they're really declaring is the triumph of the end of sovereignty of individual nations. It's all been done through stealth and through treaty-signing for an awful long time and it's sewn up, because all the boys on board that are placed in to be the tops of countries, all belong to the same organisations; and upheaval is to come.

It's amazing that when 2001 happened and the speech was made very quickly, I think it was by Cheney or Rumsfeld, he said that nothing would ever be the same again; they weren't kidding and I knew they weren't kidding. If we look at the changes that have happened since then, across the world, simultaneously, with the same laws being rammed through, with the same security measures being rammed through, with identical measures, it tells you that all these countries were already involved in treaties to implement all of those actions and that takes a long time to prepare. Therefore, 9/11 was just the trigger that allowed them to put it all into action, but really the machinery for it had already been done, all the negotiations had been done; everybody was on board.

It's the same thing with everything else that's happened since, and what's still happening, as we go into the *closer ties* with each other, as they call them. Closer ties, there's different terms they use about amalgamation and *closer ties* is one

of them; *Integration*, of course, is the obvious other. And people will think, well what's wrong with that? It sounds nice, what's wrong with all being part of a nice world system? This is the kind of stuff they put into science fiction books for 50 or 60 years; but everything's fine, until you really look at it and say who's really running the system, where do they want to go? Remember, those boys in the Foundations ran Eugenics societies, they still do, by the way, they just call them Bioethics societies; and one of their main targets is depopulation. The term *sustainable development* was meant to substitute for that; it sounds better than *depopulation*. And people are being reared, from kindergarten onwards, to have these mantras about sustainable development, not realising that it means perhaps if the authorities say that you're not fit to breed, or there's too many of you, you're just an ordinary person who would produce an ordinary offspring, we don't need you, then you could be sterilised; that's what's coming down the pike, because these boys at the top are on a roll now.

They don't even have to start drafting up legislation, I'm sure they already have it and they have it discussed as well at very high levels. I've read some reports, from societies that now advise governments, like the Optimum Population Trust. In this Brave New World, because we're all primitive, according to those at the top, we haven't evolved as far as those at the top; we're all primitives and we all have to be watched and monitored from birth to death and readjusted along with the political correctness, as it keeps changing. This is exactly what George Orwell warned us about, in his book '1984'; and he calls it different techniques, *double-think*, where you will have two opposing ideas in your head about the same topic at the same time and - somehow - you'll be able to manage that. You have to be able too, for the bureaucratic classes initially, then the rest of the population, to forget all that you've been told before, when you're told another reason for something and parrot that, as though it's always been that way. That's where we are today.

Here's an article from the Guardian weekly, it says:

Big Brother is watching: surveillance box to track drivers is backed

Privacy row brewing

Well that's nonsense, because I've seen these privacy people before in Government, there's always a minister appointed and they'll tell you themselves they have no power to stop anything.

Tuesday 31 March 2009

The government is backing a project to install a "communication box" in new cars to track the whereabouts of drivers anywhere in Europe,

Well, you see, they've really all been doing that all along, under the guise of insurance fraud and saving people who get their cars stolen. It says:

the Guardian can reveal.

Under the proposals, vehicles will emit a constant "heartbeat" revealing their location, speed and direction of travel. The EU officials behind the plan believe it will significantly reduce road accidents,

They talk to us as though we are children, how would it reduce anything?

congestion and carbon emissions. A consortium of manufacturers has indicated that the router device could be installed in all new cars as early as 2013.

They can add that to the one they're already put in the car.

However, privacy campaigners warned last night that a European-wide car tracking system would create a system of almost total road surveillance.

Well, that's the point of it, that's what it's all for.

Details of the Cooperative Vehicle-Infrastructure Systems (CVIS) project,

They love these long terms eh? CVIS.

a £36m EU initiative backed by car manufacturers and the telecoms industry, will be unveiled this year.

Of course they're all going to benefit out of it financially and guess who'll have to pay for the extra?

But the Guardian has been given unpublished documents detailing the proposed uses for the system. They confirm that it could have profound implications for privacy, enabling cars to be tracked to within a metre - more accurate than current satellite navigation technologies.

What they can also do is shut your car down, just like the OnStar programme.

The European commission has asked governments to reserve radio frequency on the 5.9 Gigahertz band, essentially setting aside a universal frequency on which CVIS technology will work.

Well, you know if Britain's doing it, they're going to do it here too, because whatever Britain does now is copied immediately, world-wide.

The Department for Transport said there were no current plans to make installation of the technology mandatory.

Now, they always give you a few months where it's voluntary.

However, those involved in the project describe the UK as one of the main "state backers".

Of course it is.

Transport for London has also hosted trials of the technology.

This is the world we're going into, that was planned before 9/11 happened in fact, because I saw similar articles floating the idea, back in the '90s and that's what they call 'trial balloons'. They put up a *trial balloon*, to see what the feedback is from the public, it lets them know if the public really are paying attention, or even care, and it gives them an idea of when to proceed and how to proceed and implement it; trial balloons. Also predictive programming; and to be honest with you, the people have bowed down so low today, to comply with everything that's happened, I don't see any problem with them bowing even lower; it's the way it is.

And it's strange now, because I've been talking today to someone about cyber war and how the Internet was given to the public, because it's the best way to monitor everyone. Everyone must be predictable in a totalitarian regime. And I was thinking too about the nonsense we read recently about China hacking, I don't know, a dozen countries, or maybe more, into governments', through governments' computers and taking data from them and even putting in software and reprogramming them. Now, you think about this: every government in the world has pushed and pushed for you to put all your data on the Internet and use the cashless society, electronic banking. The same governments have all got the same regulations to do with your spyware and the computers themselves. Every computer sold to the public, in every country, must be hackable, by government agencies. That means that all the spyware you buy and even what you think is the best that you can buy, must be by-passable by the government agencies, so it won't keep them out. Plus, they've installed 'back doors' in the computers. Now, if you think you have an enemy, if you truly thought there was an enemy, across the sea somewhere and that enemy can hack into the government computers, that means that same enemy could also wipe-out every account, bank account, of all you out there who do your cashless banking. And that's called economic warfare, you crash that, the economy goes right down and we're all sunk. That's not happened, has it? It hasn't happened. However, these super computers used by a supposed enemy have hacked into the government computers, we're told. Well, what chance would we truly have against this done against us ourselves? We'd have none with our little AVGs and Spybots and all the rest of it that we're allowed to purchase, none at all. Which tells you there are no enemies, because they'd never set it up and put their public or slaves at risk of being conquered by someone else, very simple.

From, I think it's called the Wired Magazine, on May the 13th 2008, going back to 2008, this is the article I've mentioned before:-

Air Force Aims for 'Full Control' of 'Any and All' Computers

The Air Force wants a suite of hacker tools, to give it "access" to -- and "full control" of -- any kind of computer

there is. And once the info warriors are in, the Air Force wants them to keep tabs on their "adversaries' information infrastructure completely undetected."

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing the listeners that when these guys talk about doing something, they always do it; and there are people, including myself, who seem to get hacked pretty regularly now, who are speaking out about what's happening in the world. I guess that's the evidence, to ourselves really, that we're being targeted, because we're saying something that is, at least, being a nuisance to those in control. And to be honest with you, I don't think you can't do much more than be a nuisance, because I really do think it's almost all sewn-up, except for those that still think, that's the only thing in our favour: there are still people today who haven't succumbed and who can still think for themselves, they know what's going on; they're sentient. To continue with this article from Wired:

The government is growing increasingly interested in waging war online. The Air Force recently put together a "Cyberspace Command," with a charter to rule networks the way its fighter jets rule the skies.

To rule networks – They're not kidding.

The Department of Homeland Security, DARPA, and other agencies are teaming up for a five-year, \$30 billion "national cyber security initiative."

That's the start of it; they always give low numbers to start with, that's low, these days.

That includes an electronic test range, where federally-funded hackers can test out the latest electronic attacks. "You used to need an army to wage a war," a recent Air Force commercial notes. "Now, all you need is an Internet connection."

On Monday, the Air Force Research Laboratory introduced a two-year, \$11 million effort to put together hardware and software tools for "Dominant Cyber Offensive Engagement." "Of interest are any and all techniques to enable user and/or root level access," a request for proposals notes, "to both fixed (PC) or mobile computing platforms... any and all operating systems, patch levels, applications and hardware." This isn't just some computer science study, mind you; "research efforts under this program are expected to result in complete functional capabilities."

Unlike an Air Force colonel's proposal, to knock down enemy websites with military botnets, the Research Lab is encouraging a sneaky, "low and slow" approach. The preferred attack consists of lying quiet, and then "stealthily exfiltrating information" from adversaries' networks.

I know people who've had their hard drives fried with these and they admit they can fry your hard drive; I've read the article on that as well. It's so simple, because, after all the Military-Industrial Complex were using the Internet, long before we even knew it existed. They gave it to the public, a lower-grade version mind you; so, naturally, they made and designed it (the stuff for the public) to be hackable and destructible as well, if need be, when you become a nuisance. It's interesting to watch this actually take place; and it's certainly interesting to watch it happen, when it happens to you.

Here's another article along similar lines, this is from Mother Jones, of all magazines; and it says here:

A new bill would give the President emergency authority to halt web traffic and access private data.

It's from April the 2nd 2009.

Should President Obama have the power to shut down domestic Internet traffic during a state of emergency?

Well, if you don't know it, we're in a perpetual state of emergency.

Senators John Rockefeller (D-W. Va.) and Olympia Snowe (R-Maine) think so. On Wednesday they introduced a bill to establish the Office of the National Cybersecurity Advisor - an arm of the executive branch that would

have vast power to monitor and control Internet traffic

And here's how:

to protect against threats to critical cyber infrastructure. That broad power is rattling some civil libertarians.

It also has a PDF here of the whole Bill, by the way.

... The bill does not define a critical information network or a cybersecurity emergency. That definition would be left to the president.

The bill does not only add to the power of the president. It also grants the Secretary of Commerce "access to all relevant data concerning [critical] networks without regard to any provision of law, regulation, rule, or policy restricting such access." This means he or she can monitor or access any data on private or public networks without regard to privacy laws.

Rockefeller made cybersecurity one of his key issues as a member of the Senate intelligence committee, which he chaired until last year. He now heads the Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation, which will take up this bill.

"We must protect

It's great how they move chairs don't they? But they take the same Bills with them, it's a must-be; this is one of his babies.

We must protect our critical infrastructure at all costs - from our water to our electricity, to banking, traffic lights and electronic health records - the list goes on," Rockefeller said in a statement. Snowe echoed her colleague, saying, "if we fail to take swift action, we, regrettably, risk a cyber-Katrina."

Ha!

But the wide powers outlined in the Rockefeller-Snowe legislation has at least one Internet advocacy group worried. "The cyber-security threat is real," says Leslie Harris, head of the Center for Democracy and Technology (CDT), "but such a drastic federal intervention in private communications technology and networks could harm both security and privacy."

The bill could undermine the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA), says CDT senior counsel Greg Nojeim. That law, enacted in the mid '80s, requires law enforcement seek a warrant before tapping into data transmissions between computers.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix: showing you how everything's on a rampage now, towards a particular goal. They have many goals, to fulfil different levels. Some are five year plans; some are ten year plans; some are thirty year; some fifty year plans. That's their M.O. [modus operandi], intergenerational / Fabian alterations, to achieve their beautiful New World Order. And today, I was talking to someone about Communism and I said: you know, we're basically under the Soviet regime; and if they don't mention that to the public in mainstream, the public, unfortunately, will not come to that conclusion by themselves. Brzezinski was quite correct when he talked about the scientific indoctrinations, and even using technotronic warfare on the public, of which he said they'd be completely unaware. He said they will be shortly unable to reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Therefore, they can give you all the symptoms of what was called the Soviet system but just don't mention Communism. If they don't mention it, the general public will never catch on and say 'my goodness, this is kind of familiar'. Remember: *Collectivism* is another term for Communism that the Club of Rome used when they said they preferred that system to run a world. That's what they were going to model all of this on; that's why, by the way, that's why China is the model state for the world, we've all to emulate them.

This is an article from the Associated Press, yesterday.

Chavez says Beijing part of 'new world order'

Venezuelan President Hugo Chavez says his two-day visit to Beijing this week is part of the creation of a "new world order."

That's just what Brown said, isn't it? At the G20 meeting, a New World Order. All the ones you thought were opposing each other, and they play this game in public, are all going in the same direction, using the same terminology, isn't that kind of odd folks? And just for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that:

Venezuelan President Hugo Chavez says his two-day visit to Beijing this week is part of the creation of a "new world order."

The frequent U.S. critic, who was to meet with China's president and Communist Party leader Hu Jintao on Wednesday, told reporters upon arriving the evening before that power in the world was shifting from America to countries such as Iran, Japan and China.

That's exactly, of course, what Brzezinski said, when he was coaching Obama; he was publishing this stuff in major magazines and so on.

"We are creating a new world, a balanced world. A new world order, a multi-polar world," Chavez said.

A "multi-polar world," eh?

"The unipolar world has collapsed. The power of the U.S. empire has collapsed," he said. "Everyday, the new poles of world power are becoming stronger.

That's all over the Foreign Affairs Magazine, the CFR's official magazine and it's been out there like that for months talking about the same thing, since last year in fact, they've been talking about this, that the US must go down and new countries emerge etc, emerging countries and take their rightful place. Meanwhile, of course, America and some of the British Commonwealth countries have to fund it all, you see? So:

"The unipolar world has collapsed. The power of the U.S. empire has collapsed," he said. "Everyday, the new poles of world power are becoming stronger. Beijing, Tokyo, Tehran ... It's moving toward the East and toward the South."

Chavez has made Beijing a frequent stop in his global travels to promote his agenda of anti-American world unity, stopping in the Chinese capital no less than six times since rising to power in 1998 elections.

Here you have all sides, supposedly, guys who publicly yell at each other and yell about each other, all going in the same direction, using the same terms, giving the same reasons and explanations for it happening; and we can't quite catch on there's a big club here. There's only one pirate ship and they're all on board it; that's how it really is, they're on board. Then the article goes on to talk about all their investments and things that they're doing.

I'm also going to put a link up, tonight, about that Bill that's going through, it's sitting there waiting to go through, I think it was the guy from Monsanto, up next to Obama, put it in: HR875. It truly is so open and vague; to do with food and food safety that, literally, they can classify your kitchen as a preparation place for food and have it government-inspected, it's an open door. Gardeners, even home gardeners, could be charged and have their property confiscated, if they don't go by certain guidelines and rules. And the people who put it forward - as I say - all work for Monsanto. Are we really surprised? Because, after all, you see, in this Brave New World, you have to be inter-dependent; you cannot be independent for water, independent for your food or anything else. You'd be anti-social if you're not inter-dependent on the system. Therefore, every means of being independent has been, for many years, and now it's on a roll, has been taken away from you, to make sure you're inter-dependent, meaning totally dependent on the system, that's what it means. Double-speak is wonderful, wonderful: *interdependence* means you have no independence, quite simple. This is going through and it's scaring a lot of people. This article here, it says:

Criminalizing Organic and Home Growers

HR 875 The food police, criminalizing organic farming and the backyard gardener, and violation of the 10th amendment

This bill is sitting in committee

They don't know when it's going to go through, it probably will get rammed through; and then it goes into all the things that can happen:

- *Legally binds state agriculture depts to enforcing federal guidelines effectively taking away the states power to do anything other than being food police for the federal dept.*
- *Effectively criminalizes organic farming but doesn't actually use the word organic.*
- *Effects anyone growing food even if they are not selling it but consuming it.*
- *Effects anyone producing meat of any kind including wild game.*

They don't miss a thing eh?

- *Legislation is so broad based that every aspect of growing or producing food can be made illegal.*

Every aspect of growing or producing food can be made illegal. They're not stupid at the top, with their legalisms, if they wanted to make it very clear, it would be clear. The reason they leave it so vague and open is because they're going to exploit those areas and use them over you, in an authoritarian manner. It says:

- *There are no specifics which is bizarre considering how long the legislation is.*
- *Section 103 is almost entirely about the administrative aspect of the legislation. It will allow the appointing of officials from the factory farming corporations and lobbyists and classify them as experts and allow them to determine and interpret the legislation. Who do you think they are going to side with?*
- *Section 206 defines what will be considered a food production facility and what will be enforced up all food production facilities. The wording is so broad based that a backyard gardener could be fined and more.*
- *Section 207 requires that the state's agriculture dept act as the food police and enforce the federal requirements. This takes away the states power and is in violation of the 10th amendment.*

Well, who cares about amendments anymore and all that stuff? Because no one's really taken any look at that seriously for years, that's been obvious. They've even had Presidents making rather sarcastic comments about them. It says here, it's an interesting connection, because it's true:

Didn't Stalin nationalize farming methods that enabled his administration to gain control over the food supply?

Yes.

Didn't Stalin use the food to control the people?

Yes, like Stalin did when he starved the Ukrainians to death and actually took all their grain from them. You see: food is a weapon. It says:

Last word Legislate religion and enforce gag orders on ministers on what can and can't be said in the pulpit, instituting regulations forcing people to rely solely on the government, control the money and the food. What is that called? It is on the tip of my tongue

I'll put up the link for that too, because it will end up where you have people coming into your kitchen. They already have that in Britain, on a voluntary basis, mind you, from the Government, where people are hired to go round and come into your kitchen and check your refrigerator and advise, silly old you, how to store food, use food and what you should

eat and what you shouldn't eat and that's where it's going to go. You'll have penalties eventually if there's too many fatty foods, especially when they start weighing you, mandatory weighing; that will come as well.

You see: we're just livestock to these people at the top; livestock, they want to check the condition of their livestock. Unfortunately, most folk don't mind today, don't mind. They walk through, people with their holidays, on aircraft and here's the guys come out with their socks on the floor, holding up their pants, like somebody who'd just been captured and put in the Gestapo camp. They don't complain, as long as they can go on their holidays. Humiliation, how much does it take? Well it's endless isn't it? We've noticed that, endless humiliation. I always think of Bertrand Russell when he said we shall create apathy with the people; that's the sort of thing you do, to create apathy. You also show massive force, by State powers, internal armies, call them police or whatever you want. That also creates apathy, 'well what can I do?' It makes you feel so small; this is all part of psychological conditioning and warfare. Amazing, isn't it? Amazing; but that's the world that's the world that was planned long ago, that's the world we're living through; and, meanwhile, everyone is fighting everyone else, on other levels, as we all go under, which I said, years ago, would happen.

Now, we've got a caller from Australia, it's Paul, is Paul on the line there?

Paul: Hello Mr. Alan Watt, how are you doing? It's an honour to talk to you as always, sir.

Alan: How you doin'?

Paul: Not too bad thank you; and just listening to what you were just saying Alan, about how far will the government humiliate their people and I think to the point of death, I reckon.

Alan: You're right.

Paul: Quite sad, quite sad. And you know, talking about, well for Australia anyway, the emblem of the kangaroo and I think it's the Emu, about how they symbolise us as animals, basically, would that be correct?

Alan: No doubt at all, I've no doubt at all.

Paul: Because it should be a man and a woman, like left to right, shouldn't it, at a minimum anyway? As the human race, instead of a kangaroo and the Emu for Australia!

Alan: Well, it's better than Canada: Canada used to use the British flag; and then they pulled a con, telling us we had more freedoms and they gave us a maple leaf and the maple leaf is a red one; and a red maple leaf is a dead one, you get that in the Fall! ha-ha!

Paul: I never would have made that connection, you're right; you're right. And just one more quick thing Alan: about Kevin Rudd, the Prime Minister of Australia: he wanted everybody to have optic fibre throughout all of Australia, everybody having it, which would have cost billions and billions of dollars. But, luckily the opposing side, and rightly so, said we wouldn't be able to afford to and he kept on saying well, it'll pay off in the end. I was thinking, really, my main point of that was why optic fibre everybody on the Internet? That seems like a form of spying and all of that.

Alan: Yes, well, that's why they gave us Internet; in fact, they could not pull all of this off unless they were absolutely sure with their data collection. It's to keep the pulse on everybody, and the trends, and to keep the present trends, they're always ahead of the game. They couldn't pull any of this off without computers, that goes for all police enforcement, everything. You know, in Europe and it's the same in Britain, they're all connected, all the policemen, every policeman is connected with a special system, with a new radio and he can talk to any cop across Europe. The lowly policeman can talk to any cop across Europe, with this interconnected system, any time he wants. They have their own special ones for themselves; but, for the general public, we're just an open book. We are an open book, for them to read daily; and they know exactly what to do. They know if there's resentment against something, which tells them how to get round it. The Rand Corporation uses this data all the time and projects upcoming trends and how they can enforce certain things and get round objections; it's all done with data collection.

Paul: Absolutely, it's kind of like the devil himself is having a book of life for millions of people in this world. It's kind of like that, how he wants to track everybody and try to have his own book of life, because it's kind of like the Big Brother system, Alan, in the UK, of England, of how Big Brother cameras everywhere, because, I believe that the Devil

is not omnipresent, like the Lord Jesus Christ is; and so he must have to keep a physical eye throughout the world.

Alan: It's a physical eye; the technique too, is just one place removed from the old technique. If you look at the Communist countries or any totalitarian country in the past, you'd have massive photographs and pictures of the leader in the streets. You'd have them in doorways, have them in alleyways, you'd have them everywhere you look. Big brother was really there: the face of Lenin, or Stalin or Adolph and so on. If you go back into ancient times and the Eye of Ra, if you were a slave in Egypt, that was everywhere you looked, there was always an Eye of Ra somewhere, watching you. Psychologically, it makes you feel so tiny, small and it made you, again, apathetic, thinking 'There's nothing I can do, this all-knowing eye sees every move I make, if I run off, they'll know'. It's the same kind of technique; that's one of the main objects of all of this surveillance, is the psychological effect, to get the public to feel apathetic. Because, again too: in any experiment, that which is being observed will behave differently when it knows it's being observed. Therefore, our behaviour is modified when we know we're being watched, we're acting through life, people are posing and acting and constantly second-guessing themselves, in case they do something that might be construed as wrong, or misinterpreted as being wrong. We're being trained, through all this observation; and the cameras are part of the training system.

Paul: You're so correct, it's been an honour speaking with you Alan, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we'll go to Andrea, from New York, are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi, I was watching Reality Check Part 2 and you talk about flags and you talk about the British and the American and the French flags and evolution, after revolution, of the flags. The British flag, at one time, had the red and white stripes and then the Templar Cross and the St. Andrew's Cross, in the upper left-hand corner, right?

Alan: That was the British East India Company; that was the first major international corporation, owned by the Crown and nobility, from the 1500s.

Andrea: That wasn't the British flag then?

Alan: They had the British flag in the corner of it. Hold on a second and we'll take this up, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Andrea, from New York, about the flags; continue Andrea.

Andrea: So, the British East India Company flag became the British flag?

Alan: No, they already had what they call the Union Jack, that's the cross and the St Andrew's Cross combined; but, you see, understand: England started off with the Knights Templars Cross, the red cross.

Andrea: Oh, right.

Alan: And that's the sign in itself that something else is running England, but then they merged with the St. Andrew's cross of Scotland, because they were building up an Empire and they added to it that way as well. When they created the Corporations, and, as I say, the Crown is the first major Crown Corporation, in the time of Elizabeth the 1st, the first truly Rosicrucian Court that created the British East India Company and then they had a succession of flags that kind of evolved over time. One of their flags also was interesting, because it had the stripes of course, the red and white, horizontal; and they also had a circle of stars on a blue background, for every place that they basically owned, where they had a depot, a major depot in the country.

Andrea: Were these white stars?

Alan: Yes and it's interesting to see that, because the European Union has got twelve stars on a blue background, in a

circle. And: the original revolutionary flag of the US, didn't have horizontal stripes of stars, it had a circle of thirteen stars, on a blue background, just like they did at the old East India Company, before they put up the British one on top of it. So, it's interesting to see the same people obviously, the same associations, obviously, down through time, using the same symbology, time after time and the public don't catch on to it. In the Pythagorean, remember too, they're always talking about Pythagoras, in the so-called High Masonic tradition and Fabian Society, it's all part of the same thing, they use colour-coding as well. For instance, do you ever wonder why they have blue for Conservative and police etc and then when you have the Labour or Liberal, it's a red tie they'll wear and you also have the green ones in now as well. These are all sacred colours, because each colour represents a technique of use over the public and revolution is the red one, so you have the cap is red and the flag is red; and then, under law, they'll always say we're bringing in a constitution for a new government, under law, well in comes the blue, you see. Of course, it's done by few, those who are *illuminated*. What is illuminated? Those who are white – so you always have white; so it's always red, white and blue for the High Masonic tradition; but the sacred colour, that's never shown until completion, is green.

Andrea: Oh, my! So, what about the French flag?

Alan: The French is the same. It was born in revolution and it is red, white and blue.

Andrea: Ok, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Andrea: Ok, bye.

Alan: Yes, we live through a system of languages and, again, it's always in your face, but people don't stop to question, or think. If you look at the present world maps, look at all the small countries now that have triangles and pyramids of all kinds; and sunrises, very important, sunrises over water or land. The dawning of a new day etc., it's in our faces and the cluster, the little cluster around the UN, very important: that's the conqueror in ancient Rome.

So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["Big Brother is watching: surveillance box to track drivers is backed" by Paul Lewis \(guardian.co.uk\) - March 31, 2009.](#)

["Air Force Aims for 'Full Control' of 'Any and All' Computers" by Noah Shachtman \(wired.com\) - May 13, 2008.](#)

["Should Obama Control the Internet?" by Steve Aquino \(motherjones.com\) - April 2, 2009.](#)

["Chavez says Beijing part of 'new world order' " by Christopher Bodeen, AP \(at wn.com\) - April 8, 2009.](#)

["Criminalizing Organic and Home Growers" \[HR 875\] \(healthfreedomalliance.org\).](#)

April 26th, 2012 (#1074)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 26th, 2012:

Little Red Riding Food:

Practitioners of Lycanthropy Created Philanthropy:

"Slaves of the Past Led Lives Simplistic,
Knowing All They Needed, Masters Sadistic,
We Today Should Give Media Veneration,
We're the Most Informed Slaves of Any Generation,
With Internet Speed We All Can Go
Into the Shadows Gleaning All to Know,
Yet it All Reinforces What we Suspected,
Over and Over the Game Dialectic,
Bankers, Corporations and Foundations Pull
The Globalist Strings, Make the Rules,
There's No Opposition with Power of Parity,
To Fight Movers and Shakers, Disguised as Charity,
Nations Sign Their Agreements Like it or Lump It,
Watch for More Binding Treaties from RIO Summit"

© Alan Watt April 26th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 26th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 26th of April, 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. And if you listen at your leisure, you'll begin to understand this system, you're born into it. And how complex it is, and how vastly different it is from the reality that's projected to you everyday by the mainstream media or by your

teachers in school, and even through the movies that they give you too. They're all predictive programming and why they're out there in the first place, to familiarize you with events still to come. That's what most of them are there to do. Plus they change even your vocabulary as well, which is part of the agenda. And PC that is. So, help yourself to the audios and you might start to understand this system. It's complex. It's got a long history. And it's really global now. It's completely global for this global agenda. I go into the foundations, that set up as fronts really, for tax-free foundations for the big banking boys, a long time ago, when they decided that it was better that they rule the world. And Rockefeller said that, in fact, it's better for the bankers and the intelligentsia, meaning the scientists and so on, to rule the world, than leaving it up to the direction of individual nations. And that's where you are today. Big money can make anything happen, because this whole darn world unfortunately runs on their cash system.

So, if you want to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it would make me very happy, of course; that's the way I get through here. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, who really just are there for an hour to sell you things. You don't realize you're listening to an hour's advertising. And it's up to you to keep me going. If you want to, you can buy the books and discs, and you can also donate. And you can find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember from the US to Canada, you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders, from the post office. You can also use PayPal or send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. And straight donations are really, really welcome.

We're all going through this phase of gradual inflation. And actually, it's not so gradual, is it? Because the food went up really three or four times in one year in Canada, and the people didn't seem to grumble very much about it. We're so used to it in Canada, because Canada really is still a colony. It's very much like Australia. And they don't have that sort of long, historical feeling of togetherness to fight back on anything, really. That's part of it too. And plus colonies generally have a different type of government. It's government that lets out little bits and pieces to you. Not very much. They don't explain anything, and must folk just accept it. They're trained to simply accept big announcements, and that's it. It's no big deal at all. And that's pretty unfortunate, but that's the way it is.

So, we're all getting hit with inflation, and that's the policy for years to come, is mounting inflation, as we finance, through our tax money, the third world countries to come up to a certain level. That's going to be a big one at the Rio+20 meeting this June. And all the big boys, the big foundations that work with Maurice Strong and others are all churning out stuff like crazy about sustainability, how well-being is more important, and that's going to be one of the big topics in the agenda. Global, you know planetary well-being, so the planet's got to be well, and feel happy. And so are you, regardless of the situation you happen to be living in. As long as you're happy and got lots of entertainment, I guess, it doesn't matter that you're going down the tubes as far as feeding yourself and clothing yourself or paying your rent. I guess they'll even make people on the streets happy as well. So, maybe the use of Pharma. I have no doubt at all that will come into it too. And it will too. You'll hear about this at the Rio Summit. Wait and see. But we're living through a massive agenda, and the problem is, of course, that we're the best-trained and informed slaves that's ever existed. We know everything about what's happening, but nobody knows what to do. And yelling about it doesn't help much. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And what a Matrix it is, isn't it? Because, as I say, it was so bad a few years ago, that going from one room or one level of the Matrix was tough enough, but now they've added so many different departments and dimensions to it, it goes on forever, pretty well, as we go into the period of change, the century of change, as they called the 21st Century. And they were hyping on about that for the last 50 years, in the previous century, that this was to be the big plan. Everything was to come into fruition in the 21st Century, and here we are, as they rampage ahead. They're signing documents all over the planet, under the United Nations, to do away with all sovereignty all together. And a lot of it's already been accomplished. We're really countries in name only, only to keep us happy at the moment, that's all. And they have further plans too, to even cut up and divvy up the countries even further, as they go into their big regionalization process. So, as I say, there's no lack of information on any of this. There's no lack of information on how it all started, and who was behind it, the big boys, the big clubs of the money boys, and the scientific group that were trained through academia, that already got funding from the foundations, so, this is an ongoing system. In other words, people a long time ago decided to create a parallel system. A parallel system that becomes so rich and powerful, they would literally run academia and train their own boys to do their own kind of work. And then elevate them, like stars, elevate them like stardom, up to

positions of importance and influence in society, so that we'd listen to them as experts, you see. An old agenda, as I say, very old, and they were doing that a long, long time ago.

They created Charles Darwin as a star. That didn't happen overnight. They worked behind the scenes for a while to create an image for him, before anybody had heard of him, and launched him like a superstar. That's how you do it. And as far as his writings were concerned, his grandfather had already written a book about the same kind of thing before him, because that's what they were into. They were already into eugenics and breeding, etc. All the animal stuff, it was all to try and buttress their findings on humanity in actual fact. And, again, to end religion as well.

So, there's no end of facts. As I say, we're the most informed generation of slaves that's ever existed on the face of the planet. And most folk don't know what to do, because you're getting hit from a thousand, maybe ten thousand sides, all at once. You don't have access to cash like the big foundations have. And even if you did, you wouldn't get into the big world meetings at the United Nations. It's not just money, it's also the agenda. They have to vet you to make sure that you're all on board with everything. Actually, that's a fact. You have to agree with all that the UN is trying to accomplish, in order to be accepted. And so, even from the guys from the Patriot movement, at one point, who have joined the United Nations on certain select boards, had to agree to all the UN Agenda as well. Pretty sad thing, isn't it? But money talks, and so does ego, and a bit of status.

Now, we've gone through the thing about the vaccines. The vaccines are very, very old. The history of vaccination is very old indeed too. And we know that even in the League of Nations, they were talking about reducing the population. They had their department of population control, before they became the United Nations. And now they just call it Department of Population. I've actually got statements from them, where they say, they're telling their own members not to mention "control" anymore, just departments of population. So, they all want to bring in this wonderful century by reducing population, and taking it down to what they call a manageable level. They vary on the statistics. Some of them want to really reduce the population quickly. We've had famous people talk about bringing in plagues, that kind of thing. They've created killer viruses. They have done that since World War II. We know that, because it was admitted in *Deadly Allies*, the book about Canada's Secret War, where they teamed up with Britain and the US, and they could breed brand-new killer viruses, basically, by using old stock that was harmless, in an hour; they could create killer viruses. It's old stuff. And we saw the farce too, with the flu vaccine over in Europe, where the main company that was producing it, I think it was Baxter, ends up sending literally live viruses in the inoculations that were due to be distributed across the whole of Europe. And luckily, one lab caught it. Otherwise, everyone would have come down with the actual killer virus. That doesn't happen by mistake. There's so many fail-safes, it doesn't happen, unless it's meant to happen.

And when you read the writings of the big boys themselves, there's so much out there by them, from the different organizations, to bring down the population, by all means possible, then they mean that. They're not going to ask for volunteers. Even though we've already been whacked in previous generations with inoculations that have destroyed the immune systems of most folk, and also with the terrible food, the toxic food that we're deliberately given as well. Now, there's no doubt that we're dumber. We're much sicker than people ever were before. And there's a lot of agreement amongst the alternate news out there that vaccines are behind an awful lot of it.

I can remember when the first, they called him the bubble boy, came out. He was the first person to be born with total allergy syndrome. Allergic to everything. And so he had to live in a bubble. And there's other ones that have come out since then. When something like that happens, and it starts to, like a contagion, that happened to other people, other youngsters, you obviously, like any detective say, well, what's different? What's new? What's been introduced into this person that wasn't there before? And you're left with the vaccinations. The multiple vaccinations and also the food system that we've got, the combination of the two.

It isn't enough that they've dumbed them down, they've got autism skyrocketing and things like that, and cancers of all kinds as well. This article says:

There was a storm of amazement and disbelief when Dr. Paul Offit, vaccine industry insider and perhaps the most widely stated defender of vaccine safety, made the outrageous statement that each infant would have the theoretical capacity to respond to about 10,000 vaccines at any one time.

(Alan: 10,000 vaccines.)

Many denounced the statement as being downright crazy, but it was soon apparent that there was method in the madness.

The words originated from Dr. Offit's and co-authors' article in the Journal of the American Academy of Pediatrics "Addressing Parents' Concerns: Do Multiple Vaccines Overwhelm or Weaken the Infant's Immune System?"

The statement is not supported by facts. It is based on a purely theoretical calculation with no relation to reality and it should have been dismissed as having no practical application.

But it was not dismissed. On the contrary it is widely quoted completely out of context to promote concomitant administration of many vaccines.

(A: They want to up the vaccines. Actually the agenda is to give everyone boosters every year for all your vaccines, right through adulthood too.)

The strategy is surely to lull parents into accepting introduction of even more vaccines in the childhood vaccination schedule, the more the merrier.

Interesting too. That was one of the first articles put down by the League of Nations at the end of World War I, when they first set up, was to vaccinate the whole planet, and supposedly eradicate all disease, which of course is ridiculous, because they've created more diseases than ever, right down to autoimmune problems. And everyone, everyone today has got a much lower resistance to things than people fifty years ago. But that doesn't stop them, you know. It doesn't stop them. But it also sterilizes you as well, and they're quite happy with that, because that is also part of the big agenda.

Now, again, another thing, you want to tear the hair out of your head, because, who do you complain to, when they are taking your cash, under this redistribution of wealth idea that none of you were asked about. And people still talk about, oh, we've got democracy and we've got rights. I just shake my head. Because, we're putting cash across the whole world, while we go down at home, but that is the agenda too. That is the agenda. Even the Royal Society is talking about that now. This forced austerity is going to be good for us all, apparently. Here's an article here, which is fairly typical of many things that's going on.

Asian Call Center Workers Trained With U.S. Tax Dollars

Despite President Obama's recent call for companies to "insource" jobs sent overseas, it turns out that the federal government itself is spending millions of dollars

(A: That's your taxpayers' dollars.)

to train foreign students for employment in some booming career fields--including working in offshore call centers that serve U.S. businesses.

(A: Well, that's called fascism too, isn't it? where they use your tax money. The government uses your tax money for their own private enterprises and businesses.)

The program is called JEEP, which stands for Job Enabling English Proficiency. It's available to college students in the Philippines through USAID.

(A: Again, that big thing that gets things stirred up with color revolutions and so on.)

That's the same agency that until a couple of years ago was spending millions of dollars in U.S. taxpayer money to

train offshore IT workers in Sri Lanka--until I reported that inconvenient truth in this story.

(A: And the link is here.)

The ensuing uproar led to the Sri Lanka initiative's termination.

But how many of us have the time? You see, we don't. You would need massive organizations equivalent to the foundations, with all their think tanks and all their workers scouring the world's news constantly, daily, to find what's going on. And we can't. We can't do that, obviously. You can't compete with them. Because these are multi-trillion dollar foundations, tax-free, you know. But, as I say, we are definitely the most well-informed slaves that's ever existed.

There's also a man who is trying to sue over geo-engineering and chemtrails. And he says there's evidence of toxins such as barium, aluminum, strontium, and other toxins in blood or hair, in urine, soil, rainwater, etc. They've got all these samples supposedly. And I might put that link up tonight too to see how their lawsuit is going. I don't know how far it will get. Because even the Department of Defence in Canada, when they were asked about it said they didn't have to answer that question if they're spraying the skies. That came out in Parliament here. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And again, you have to be able to handle the truth, bad though it may be. And the frustrating thing really is that most of the things you see are so far out of your realm, or your ability to do anything about, that many people just cave in or get angry about it, or get depressed about it. Because we really don't have individual organizations with funding either to even take on all of these different agencies that's put out there, under the guise of NGOs, non-governmental organizations, funded by the foundations. And, as I say, we've got a parallel government. There's no doubt about it. This parallel government was even talked about by Maggie Thatcher, who joined it, after she left office, and she talked about it. She says, yeah, there's a parallel government, we can get things done without being responsible to the public. The same thing as the technocrats said, like Kissinger and Brzezinski. They can work behind the scenes and get real things done, without any flack from the public, because we don't vote them in or out. They're separate, you see.

And again too, philanthropy is the big one, because, the guys who were philanthropists were all the top mobsters really of the 1800s, that came through into the 1900s, with the big, big international corporations. And then they gave themselves, literally, complete makeovers, to be philanthropists. Even saw Rockefeller, the guy who had miners shot and everything else, end up getting a total makeover by professionals which he brought in to give him the new look. You know, the kind, caring person. And then they took him on tours, through the miners' houses. And suddenly, he's all concerned about them. But really, it's a massive operation, when they put up these philanthropies, because they're into schooling, academia. They're giving grants all over the place. They get what they want, because with every grant, comes strings attached, you see. Don't talk about this, promote that, etc. And that's how it's done. That's how it's done. Money talks in this system. Nothing will change in this world, you understand, unless you get the banking cabal, that's across the world, the same cabal, out, and some new system in. Nothing will change. I don't care what else you try and do, nothing will change. Because that's how the world is run. It's through the cabal you see. Nothing will change.

Here's an article here about:

Exposure to Polio Vaccine Through Aerial Vaccines and Nano Gene Delivery Systems

(A: And it's by Hildegard Staninger, Ph.D, from California, and it's presented to the NREP 2009 Virtual Conference, which they had. They all have these virtual conferences now. In Illinois. It says:)

The use of adenoviral protein envelopes as specific immunization and nano gene delivery systems has been observed in an individual, who was never vaccinated for polio or had parents who were vaccinated.

(A: They're telling you there's people out there who are already vaccinated, without even knowing it, by aerial

means. When you scroll down into it, it goes into a lot of interesting facts to do with even the people having the Simian Green Monkey polio virus in them, Simian-40, which is a cancer causer, and they've never had any vaccines at all. They're actually talking about spraying from the air here, all these different things that contain it. And it says here:)

...Dr. Mary Sherman in the 1950's. Amendments to the Chemical and Biological Warfare Act of 1949 (A: which they amended) in December 2007, state that under terrorist and riot control measures mass aerial immunizations may occur.

(A: Okay? This is from the Chemical and Biological Warfare Act Amendments in 2007.)

Many of the new biological pesticides are made from various bio-nanotechnology materials that utilize the same technologies used in nasal vaccine technology.

Now, in nasal vaccine technology, they also use live viruses. But it gives a historical perspective of the aerial spraying. The Geneva Act for Chemical and Biological Weapons, etc. And various other things that they call progress, in the ability to spray people under riot control conditions, by air. Aerial spraying. And on selective locations, including city locations. So, I'll put this up tonight for those who can handle that stuff too. It's an awful lot to handle, isn't it? Because, you say, my God, we're being killed off. If not that, we're being definitely brought down in life expectancy. And there are people who are chronically ill from so many things today, and we don't need this added to it. It's bad enough with the injections. And it's bad enough with the stuff that they label food today that go through the big chains, the big grocery store chains, they still call food. And it all tastes the same. In other words, there's no taste to it at all. That's why they sell all these spices and sauces for people who actually cook at home.

And another thing I'm putting up tonight too is interesting, because it's from, it was back in February 2012

FBI "Communities Against Terrorism" Suspicious Activity Reporting Flyers

(A: Flyers were put out around the country. And it says:)

The following collection of 25 flyers produced by the FBI and the Department of Justice are distributed to local businesses in a variety of industries to promote suspicious activity reporting. The flyers are not released publicly, though several have been published in the past by news media and various law enforcement agencies around the country.

(A: There's a compiled collection here for those who want to download it, and links to it as well, PDFs and Zip Files and all the rest of it. And it says, Threat Areas. They're handing them out at:)

- Airport Service Providers
- Beauty/Drug Suppliers

(A: Beauty & Drug Suppliers)

- Bulk Fuel Distributors
- Construction Sites
- Dive/Boat Shops
- Electronics Stores

(A: I mean, it's terrible now. If you want to fix a transistor or something, you know, and you go to buy one, "what do you want it for?". "What do you think he wants that for?" And all that kind of stuff.)

- Farm Supply Stores
- Financial Institutions
- General Aviation

- General Public
- Hobby Shops

(A: *Hobby Shops*)

- Home Improvement
- Hotels/Motels
- Internet Cafes
- Shopping Malls
- Martial Arts/Paintball

When they're talking about Paintballs, you might be actually terrorists practicing. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about how the system is rampaging ahead now, because, after all, it was years and years in the planning. And they've already trained the public for the changes in advance. They always train you in advance for what's to come. And most of the people don't even understand that. That's how it's really done, through countless media blurbs and documentaries and so on, and little clips from things, and they shove it into comedies and movies and so on, and so on. Almost every sci-fi movie for years now is showing you this terrible future, with rubble everywhere, rubble that used to be cities; and people who are zombified, believe it or not, through disease, that they've brought on by themselves, supposedly. And they're always guarded or looked after or shot down by these guys with the big black uniforms that seem to be awfully well fed, disease free, and pretty healthy looking.

So, we've all been conditioned for what's to come. And again, you have no idea of the money that's put into the projects of all these think tanks. I mean, one foundation alone can be hiring two hundred to five hundred think tanks working on different parts at the same time. Then they churn out these lovely things like the RAND Corporation does for all these characters and the governments too, that are well marked out and you can go through them like a good presentation, in other words.

So, tonight I'm putting up an article, and it's put out by the Royal Society, the Royal Society who are definitely a political group, not a scientific group, no matter whatever they tell you. They're political. And they have social agendas. And they are in with all the other big think tanks that work with the Rockefeller group, and of course Maurice Strong and all his groups as well. This is called, People Planet, of course. And I'll put up the link for the PDF tonight, and you can download that. And it's interesting looking through even just the contents. You know, the well-being of people and the planet. See, well-being is to replace gross domestic product, and also your wage, by the way, eventually. It just depends how well you feel, how do you feel about yourself? Are you happy in those rags? "Yeah, I'm happy. I get methadone every week from the government." And things like that. And I'm not kidding. This is what it's all about, because you have to come down, down and down and down, in your standard of living. And, again too the incentives and the disincentives that they'll put on you, like fees on things that you shouldn't eat, etc, on the route to it all too, because the purse is also always used by government to dissuade people to do certain things. Extra taxes and fees. Fees are going to be the big one, actually. Fees for everything. But it's quite interesting to go through this massive thing, that was obviously done by a big think tank, professional group, just like the RAND Corporation, for the Royal Society, that's supposed to be just a scientific group that snores together and smokes cigars, and prattles on about how they got their prizes at the United Nations. That's what's running, but remember again, going back to Rockefeller, that's what he said. He said that it's far better that experts, professionals and scientists run the world, along with the bankers, rather than leaving it to the directions of individual nations and politics.

That's why, by the way, every book you get from these foundations, like the Rockefeller Foundation, even when you have the top politicians of the planet included in the book with their different statements, they say that they're a non-political organization. And they're telling the truth. They don't play politics. They simply make agendas, you see. That's the truth. They don't play politics. They can put their guys into politics, but they don't play politics as an organization. They simply write out an agenda for a hundred years and make it happen.

And in this world too, we've seen different people being bumped off over the years, Bill Cooper and various other people were just simply knocked off. And we've seen people being assassinated in their own homes by the governments. We've seen churches burned to the ground with people in it, at Waco. And of course, these things have all happened. There's no repercussions. There's no dressing down. There's no people getting fired or put in prison for doing it, because the governments have been doing it, you see.

And we get the message now with the tazer going on, all over the world. That's the rule now, is, it doesn't matter what you're doing, just tazer them. It trains the rest of the public too, when you publish it. That's why there's so many videos up there now. The cops are even putting them out, where they have people down on the ground, who are not struggling. And someone else walks over and tazers the guy in the head. You know, it's just a routine now. And they shoot a lot of people too, as well, with dum dum bullets which are hollow-points and they're forbidden to be used by the United Nations in war. So, you can't use them against other armies, you see, of nations, but you can use them on your own populations at home. You're pretty well guaranteed a kill.

Now, other people who have suffered too, there have been so many whistleblowers who have been, oh, suicided, you know, or disappeared, as they say. David Kelly was one, of course, who worked at Porton Downs, the big bio-warfare facility in Britain. And it was absolutely ridiculous what happened there. He was going up to court to testify about the British government's involvement in creating wars and all the lies they were telling about Iraq at the time. And the government did not want that to happen. And then he said that he'd be found in the woods somewhere with his wrists all slit. And of course, that's how they found him, before he went to court. And he was a top scientist in bio-warfare. He worked with Israel and Britain, joint projects. He also worked to do across the world, checking the labs in other countries that are supposed to be following all the different treaties they'd signed on bio-warfare. He was an expert. So, anyway, it says:

Suicide riddle of weapons expert who worked with David Kelly:

(A: Another one, you see, in the same place.)

Scientist tells wife he is going for a walk,

(A: Just like Kelly did.)

then takes his life in a field... just like his friend

(A: It's strange too, with Kelly there was no blood anywhere, even though he slit his wrists, you know. And there was a pruning knife found nearby, supposedly, with no fingerprints on it. Anyway, it says:)

A weapons expert who worked with Dr David Kelly at the Government's secret chemical warfare laboratory has been found dead in an apparent suicide.

In circumstances strongly reminiscent of Dr Kelly's own mysterious death nine years ago, the body of Dr Richard Holmes was discovered in a field four miles from the Porton Down defence establishment in Wiltshire. It is not yet known how he died.

It says here. What's interesting too, he just went for a walk, it says, he told his wife he was going for a walk and never came back. And the cops stressed to people in the area, when he was missing, not to approach him, because he had been looking on the internet supposedly for to do with chemicals for suicide. Why would a chemist, a biochemist have to look on the internet? What a lot of nonsense. What a lot of nonsense, eh? So, anyway, that's another one gone. And that's also a warning to others, not to ever come forward or say anything. If the guy had a twinge of conscience, he obviously mentioned it at work, and, you know, that's it. That's it. You're scrubbed. Quite fast, quite easy, common. Across the world, that's common, you see.

Now, also tonight, I'm putting up Agenda 21, the End of Western Civilization, Part IV, by Kathleen Marquardt. And, again, she's really done an awful lot of work here, to put it out in simple terminology, to show you how all of this is

working with Agenda 21, Sustainable Development, how it all ties in with the past meetings, with all these organizations, big foundations, and philanthropists, etc, and the Royal Society, and how it will fit in too with the Maurice Strong meeting. The guy who literally hates the general public. He comes from a line, a lineage of international revolutionaries, by the way, if you don't know about Maurice Strong. And they've got this strange way of almost worshipping the guy, this secret society, this parallel government, for not just what he's up to, but what his family were up to. His aunt was one of the advisors and friends to Mao Tse Tung in the Chinese Revolution. She's buried over there. And he has that in his own genealogy, the Chinese too from an early Communist.

Anyway, The End of Civilization, as it says here, ICLEI, which is really the environmental groups that attach themselves to your local councils, your governments, right up to your federal governments. And they're all nongovernmental organization types. They've got more say now than anybody else, over what you do with your land, if you even have any land, or if you'll keep your land or lose it, or whatever else. And this is how the world is gradually taken over, with all these organizations, and it ties in, as I say, with the upcoming meeting, on really austerity and sustainability, and how we've all got to be in it together, and suffer all through austerity as we plummet down to about Third World Status, you see. So, I'll put this up tonight for you too.

And of course, everyone I'm sure knows that Russia is holding an anti-terror drill in May, along with the United States:

Airborne troops from Russia and the United States would hold joint anti-terror drills in the U.S. state of Colorado between May 24 and 31, spokesman of the Russian Defense Ministry Col. Alexander Kucherenko said on Thursday.

According to the spokesman, it will be the first time that the Russian airborne forces have held exercises with the U.S. airborne forces on the U.S. territory.

"According to the exercise scenario, soldiers of the two countries will hold a tactical airborne operation, including the reconnaissance of imaginary terrorists' camp and a raid," Kucherenko said.

"After the operation, a helicopter will evacuate the soldiers," Kucherenko said, adding that the Russian soldiers will also exercise with the U.S. special service weapons in the drills in Fort Carson, Colorado.

So, everything's global. You understand, it's the same as when the Soviet Union was the Soviet Union. Once you have run out of enemies to fight, no one is invading you, you've got to find enemies within in order to hold on to power, you understand. So, the Soviet system had terrorists everywhere. It was all on the movies, they had lots of movies they churned out about it too, just like they do here now. And some of them were terrible, if you've ever seen any of them. But they showed them in all the cinemas across the Soviet Union. Every town had to have a cinema built to show these particular anti-terrorist things, and how you couldn't trust anybody, and anybody could suddenly become a terrorist or a subversive, and the same stuff that's going on here.

So, again, remember too, in the Reece Commission, Norman Dodd, who was sent out by the Congress to find out why the big foundations were funding what seemed to be, as Carroll Quigley called them, what seemed to be, he was talking about the CFR, what seemed to be far left organizations, within the United States. And the Ford and other CEOs of the foundations says, "Well, we actually take our orders from the White House." For those who don't know that, that's what he said. That's in the Reece Commission. He says, we actually take our orders from the White House. They fund the left-wingers. And he said, "Our goal is to eventually blend the system of America and the West with that of the Soviet system seamlessly and quietly." And that's what they've done. It's complete. Same as Lenin said too, that the dictatorship would last about a generation, maybe seventy years max, and then it would simply merge into the West, not quite Communist, and not quite Capitalist, this thing in the middle, a form of Socialism you see, for the public.

Because it's the best form to rule the public, by Socialism. And the bankers love it. They deal straight with governments rather than individuals, and they put you all down as a country, you see, for collateral to pay off debts from all the loans that your government's given out, especially when the Third World Countries default on them, which they generally do. And then they immediately get another loan from the World Bank, and then put you all

down as collateral again, and it's called Socialism. Some people think it's democracy; but it's much the same thing, isn't it? That's the reality of the world we're living in. And as I say, we are the best-educated generation that's ever existed.

The problem is, what do you do about it? What do you do about it, individually, and even collectively? And one good thing to do is even start up your own talk groups, just to chat, and keep yourself sane. That's a start. Keep yourself sane. And from that, who knows, you might take off into opposing other things that are coming down the pike in some way or another, or at least getting the information out so other groups can form on similar things. But not everything. You cannot take on everything, remember. You can maybe handle two things at the same time, but not much more. Even the news, giving out the news can demoralize people. It's a psychological operation when that happens, because the big boys have said in their own teaching manuals that the average person can only hold in their head about two, and work without cracking up, about two crises happening at the same time. Any more, then you start to crack up. You start to crack up. So be careful what you allow into your head. And, if you can handle a lot, and you've got enough stamina, go ahead. But be very, very careful, because people will often crack up with the knowledge, thinking, my God, the sky is falling, because you're being attacked from a billion places that you never knew before, and you panic. Take one thing at a time, and say, what can I do? Because, to be honest with you, this is overwhelming. It is overwhelming.

And it was meant to be overwhelming, when they set up this regime, a long time ago, to bring this particular time period into being with their total control over it, over the whole world. It was to be a New World Order, remember. They've been working on it for an awful, awful long time. And as I say, they really want to bring down the First World Countries quickly now. And they're doing a darn good job about it too.

Now, in Britain, which is a basket case now, actually, Britain has been a basket case for as long as I can remember. It wasn't so neurotic as it is now, because they didn't have the mass immigration policies, which they've had for about forty years now by design. Not by the people, remember, but by the governments that were put in place to open the doors, the floodgates to immigration, under the guise that they'd have to use them to pay off the national debt, because the British folk weren't having enough children. They weren't having enough children, because the government had been telling them for forty years before that to try and only have two maximum. So, they were good citizens and obeyed, and then the government whacked them, by mass immigration from diverse cultures. Really diverse. That was all part of the plan, by the way. Because you get divided and get conquered, divide and conquer, get everyone fighting everybody else.

Remember what Brzezinski said too. He says, his particular strategy, if he'd been allowed to, was to gradually take over Iraq and those other countries, by fomenting, which he's awfully good at, apparently, he was one of the first guys to start it off, when Russia was attacking Afghanistan, he actually called for Holy War on the Russians. I put up the video a while back on that; in the 1970s he was doing that. He likes to get them all fighting each other, then they're helpless. There's no unification in the country to fight anything. And the same thing can happen in Britain, when they get different groups, and they'll fund different groups, and they'll put their own extremists out from all different sides to get them fighting each other. And if they do that forever, it's over for them. The government will get what they want, which is totalitarian. Totalitarian systems being rammed through. Total martial law. So, you can't do it.

And all you can do in Britain now is say, "well, we are all in it together. We are all in it together. How can we stop this from getting worse? How can we stop them using even each other to oppose each other, and create chaos?" You don't want that. So, be very, very careful, and watch all the sting operations that are out there by governments themselves; pretty well all the ones that they catch out there, youngsters, who are going to do this and do that, were goaded and even shown how to do things by operatives of MI5. Every country is doing that. Every single country is up to that. Young gullible guys. And they hire Muslims, they hire Sikhs, they hire everybody to get in on it, to make you think they're the real deal. And they're more gung-ho than anybody else. So be very careful. It happened in Canada too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we'll go to the callers. There's Vartan from Ontario there. Are you there, Vartan?

Vartan: Hi. Mr. Watt, thank you for everything you do. I called for, I have a question. If you heard about this interview that they had in Australia, and they had talked about alien invasion. Have you heard about it?

Alan: Yeah.

Vartan: And isn't that not basically plans to make the New World Order, to bring all the countries together and make a mandate to just be mush-mushed together?

Alan: That's an old one actually, and it's been used. The first guy to use that as a tactic, was the guy who'd run the education system for America, a long time ago. Prime Ministers have used that as well as presidents of the US. Reagan mentioned it many, many times, we'd all come together and fight off the aliens. John Dewey was the guy. John Dewey was the guy who brought it into America. And he said that eighty-odd years ago, we could fight aliens and come together as one people. And Leister B. Pearson in Canada made a speech too, and I've read this on the air a few times, on how we'd all come together as a united nations, to fight off a common enemy from outer space. So, remember, the whole thing really took off in '47, when a CIA operative flew over the White House and he saw all these flying saucers, supposedly. That's what really started it. And then he comes out with The Day the Earth Stood Still, the big sci-fi movie where a UFO lands on the White House lawn and demands that the people stop fighting each other, all the countries of the world, and they want to speak to the United Nations, instead of governments, the United Nations. So that was a big hit for the United Nations, you see, a big propaganda movie. And they've given us so much on that.

I don't think they even have to use that anymore, to be honest with you. I think they have the people. You see, the power of the purse is one of the most powerful weapons of all. And we're all under this cabal of bankers that really are a big part of the global government system. And they've been at this for thousands of years handling cash, the same people. And they can bring all countries down at the stroke of a pen. Oh, Gee whiz, we've crashed the banks and that's it. And suddenly you're left in poverty. So, what can you do, when you're in poverty? And the only system you've been given is their money system. I mean, there's no alternative to it they've given us.

Vartan: And then the people have to go back to the government for support.

Alan: Yes. So, that's the thing. I don't think they have to use it; they've actually done a lot of stuff in Area 51, on creating what appear to be flying saucers. Some of them were even big gas ships, some of them. They also had really advanced craft, that could fly very quickly, had to be unmanned as well. I've seen them myself. And they can stop on a dime, these things, and do a right angle, and then just fly back again. So, they have advanced technology. But I don't think they'd even have to use that to get us. The people are going under quite happily into this world system. So, propaganda alone and the government with all their international treaties have got us all bound together as we already are. Thanks for calling. That's a good one. Yeah, it's beautiful, because we're already in the governmental, international system. You've got a G20 that's international. Nobody voted that in either. It's just a club they formed by themselves.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Madness and Vaccines--10,000 of them--Theoretically](#)

[Multi-million Dollar Asian Call Center Workers Trained with US Tax Dollars](#)

[Chemtrail Lawsuit](#)

[Nano-Gene and Vaccine Delivery Systems from Mass Aerial Immunizations Projects under Terrorism and Riot Control](#)

[FBI Institutionalizing Terror Paranoia](#)

[Royal Society---People and the Planet](#)

[Royal Society Pushes Austerity for West, Re-distribution of Wealth and Planetary Well-Being](#)

[Suicided Kelly's Friend at Porton Downs is Suicided](#)

[Agenda 21 and the End of Western Civilization](#)

[US-Russia Joint Anti-Terrorist Drills on US Soil](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON WTPRN
"HE WHO CONTROLS THE PAST CONTROLS THE FUTURE –
INTERGENERATIONAL GLOBAL AGENDA"
HOURS 1 & 2
November 1, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 1, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the vows you made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It is November 1st, 2007 and this New World Order agenda which has been going for an awful long time is steamrolling ahead.

For those who haven't heard me before, look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of history concerning how we got to where we are, where it's going, the big foundations that are behind it and how they're interlocked and how they've been there all your life working away towards this brand new Brave New World that's being created right now. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the languages of Europe for good transcripts out of my talks in the different languages of Europe.

It's quite interesting and today I got a taste of it because I just got back from the great metropolis of Sudbury, Ontario, which to me is a big town but they call it a city, and a woman had walked off out of the hospital there, St. Joseph's hospital, with a new born baby, so the police with the Keystone Cop mentality for about six hours locked down the whole city. Everybody trying to leave from any direction was stopped and they looked in their cars and searched them

for this newborn baby, as though anyone who had planned something would be so stupid as to sit in a line up for four hours; and that's about how long it took to get out of the city. I just got home. However, that's what we have with the lower ones at the bottom, but make no mistake, those at the top are of a different caliber all together – the top of all this world security system.

Now you can go back into the history of government, government in the very first place and all of its types and forms and what it was. What is government in the first place? It's an idea. It's someone's idea. All so-called primitive societies, which are anything but primitive, they're more natural and they don't have money or taxation and you're not forced into schooling and all this kind of stuff. You live a life which is generally full of meaning and you don't get neurosis and high blood pressure or sugar diabetes and you're very healthy. However, in our system a long, long, long time ago, along with the advent really of money, money whether it was weighted or whether it was actually coined (coined around 800 BC for the first time), in came this system of money and a system of government. What they used to have were priests who would nominate kings, they would select kings and breed them, generally with his own sisters initially and then they'd inbreed all the cousins over many generations.

Plato himself talked about this. He was a member of the aristocracy and he talked about the aristocracy's ability to manipulate the masses of peoples in the world that he knew about in his day, the ancient world. Millions of people were being manipulated all by the same system of debt, basically, a debt system, because money lending and debt as a front for the king and the queen ruling the country with her advisers has been going on for thousands of years. Around the 1500's in the court of Queen Elizabeth I, you'll find a coterie around this particular queen who were called Rosicrucians openly in the history books. No conspiracy books here, history books. These Rosicrucians, John Dee, Bacon and a whole bunch of them were in the process of creating a new system. John Dee wrote about it and so did Bacon. Bacon talked about the creation of the new English language to be the universal business language, commercial language of the future; whereas John Dee coined the term the British Empire, which would one day run the world. It would run the world on the basis of free trade – free trade between nations that would adopt the same system as London was using at the time. They would give those who came into it and adopted the same system a term, a sort of title they would give them, "most favored trading nation status," something we see getting used today. China was given it by Britain and the USA.

It's not a New World Order as such. This New World Order has been going on for a long time. Around the 1700's at the Concert of Europe, all the elites gathered together and they knew they couldn't go on forever having wars and profiting from them, although it helped keep the populations down and brought in the coffers through taxation. Everyone gets taxed to the hilt for war and you don't mind so much because the big boys are going to protect you and keep you safe. That's what they tell you. However, they knew they would come to a stage where there would be no more enemies, and what would happen then? They knew they'd have to find enemies within. This is what we found with the Soviet system. Once they had their borders pretty well defined and no one could get in or out, you had to turn and find terror within – because that's the method of keeping everybody obedient. When you can't find enemies abroad you get enemies within. Anyone can be an enemy because political correctness, a term that's translated right out of the Soviet Union, is in use here and it's constantly being updated.

Around the late 1800's, certain foundations were formed around the theories put out by Charles Darwin. Charles Darwin was no genius. His grandfather had already put out a book on basically evolution, "*Origin of the Species*." It didn't go very far, but coupled with The Royal Society, which was also a freemasonic society, they pushed Charlie Darwin and his "*Origin of the Species and Survival of the Fittest*." It was a system to validate the elites' already confirmed basic idea or belief that they were the most evolved species on the planet – they proved it by breeding with the right people down through the generations, holding on to power and grabbing the wealth of the planet. That's why they're the survivors and they are the survivors of the fittest basically. That's what it's all about and that's why they had put Charles Darwin out there.

They had to also start bringing down the religions. They'd served their purposes. Now they were a hindrance, because before they used to keep the people obedient but they still left bits in the holy books that they haven't taken out over the many centuries to do with certain rights or freedoms, so that would have to be eliminated and a new system of basically secular humanism taught to the public. This was decided in the 1800's and the man who took over from Charles Darwin was his best friend, and that was Sir Thomas Huxley who taught in London and in Oxford. Sir Thomas Huxley was a

champion then of Darwinism. They call it social Darwinism. He set up an organization to recruit young budding authors, people who could be groomed to be authors, and H.G. Wells was one of them. Every young man in that school became a famous author eventually and were given red ties because red is the color of revolution.

Their job was to go out there, write novels containing predictive programming. In other words, familiarizing you with ideas wrapped in story form, so that when the real thing happened in your lifetime, you would think it was all quite a natural progression. Tavistock eventually took over from that and then The Futurist Society that really dishes out the money to the best novelists and the top novelists that you hear and you've seen in all the bookstores, they took over and they give the grants out to particular novelists who fascinate you. Very fascinating people, fascinating stories, but they're wrapped in predictive programming towards a type of future I don't think any of us want really to go into.

One of the men who came out with almost the whole agenda was Aldous Huxley. Aldous Huxley, again an aristocrat, descendent of Sir Thomas Huxley, they keep it all in the family all down through the ages. His brother was the first head of UNESCO and also the top man that pushed eugenics, because eugenics coming from Darwinism they believed was the way to go. They believed that the commoners were going to outbreed all those with brains and they also said the commoners had no virtue. We're just too common, silly, stupid and rough and therefore we couldn't be "upgraded" you might say. Therefore, the idea was, and they discussed this at top world meetings, could they actually forbid people to marry? Could they forbid certain types to breed? Could they actually force – and Aldous Huxley talked about it. Could they actually force all women to accept the sperm of selected noble people? That way they'd breed all the bad types out and put their own, you know special sperm in there because these guys all come from special wombs.

That was the idea behind it and you'll find that they didn't want to do that. They thought the people wouldn't quite go for that at the time, so as people became more and more infertile, strangely enough, from the 1950's onwards, they brought out sperm banks. Most people who contribute to the sperm banks are medical students, people with the "right stuff," at least the right bank accounts, which means they're obviously a little bit more savvy than others. There's so many going out there, people walking around today, that actually their fathers are now doctors. You wouldn't believe it. There is a eugenics program underway. We find the United Nations statistics given out every year, the latest stats on the sperm count of the western male is down 75 percent of 1950. There's no comment about it, which tells you it's meant to be that way, and it was brought down through inoculations. That's what primarily they were for.

Go into the books written by other big players in all of this. Charles Galton Darwin (the grandson of Charles Darwin) who was a physicist, this man in the 1950's wrote a book called "***The Next Million Years.***" In that book he details everything I'm talking about: the elites' fear of the commoners out-breeding the wealthy and intellectual and what they must do about it, including ways to basically introduce more female hormones into the male and more male into the female. For those who think they haven't done it, have a look around you today. It's been going on for a long time. He suggested ways again through inoculation, through the water supply and through the food supply. That's what he suggested in his day.

These guys were big players. They formed the League of Nations. The League of Nations was one of the big organizations with the other foundations, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that merged with the Milner Foundation, the Round Table Society that became The Royal Institute for International Affairs and The Council on Foreign Relations, formed the League of Nations. This League of Nations was to be the embryo of world government – a world run on a scientific basis, a scientific form of humanism. H.G. Wells wrote about it once it was formed and he said: at last the whole idea of nationhood is gone, because now with all the laws they've written into the League of Nations, bureaucratic divisions from one country or another can go directly across their counterparts and bypass all the politicians. He was quite right. That's what they've been doing since then.

This is confirmed in the books you'll find by other big players in all of this. You should get the books called "***The Anglo-American Establishment***" and "***Tragedy & Hope***" by Professor Carroll Quigley who was the official historian for The Council on Foreign Relations. He was all for this whole Brave New World idea. He thought it was about time that it came along and he thought there was no reason why the public shouldn't accept it now; and I think he was right, personally. They're pretty well dumbed-down enough to accept anything, that's my own opinion. He published those books and in "***The Anglo-American Establishment,***" he tells you that for 50 years there has been running the United States and other countries in the western world a parallel government. The parallel government, a government that's not

answerable to the people, and that's The Royal Institute for International Affairs and all of its other affiliations. The American branch is simply called The Council on Foreign Relations. It's the same ones and they drafted up all of the papers for the integration of Europe and they also came out on national television in Canada two years ago and admitted for the first time as a group, on air, that they had drafted up all the ones for the integrations of the Americas.

Here's a private supposedly non-political organization that's funded by all the big foundations. The Rockefeller Foundation generally publishes their books that they print on their own behalf where they say right inside the cover, "*We are a non-political organization*," and they're telling the truth, even though the average person thinks all they do is talk politics. However, they're not talking politics. They are telling you the agenda for global governance. I'll be back after these following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just going through some of the history, just a little bit of the history, it's so vast and so interlocking of the stories and foundations and organizations it staggers the mind. I'm bringing you up to speed on how this whole world system was planned a long time ago. When Cecil Rhodes was put out there again as the first non-governmental organization but given a Royal Charter, royal permission to exist as a particular type of foundation, a foundation where they sent people across the world to grab the natural resources mainly in Africa to begin with, then over the rest of the world, the natural resources of the planet, and from there they joined the Cecil Rhodes Society with Lord Alfred Milner's group The Round Table Society. They do the debating and they work out all the plans for The Royal Institute for International Affairs. They work on the details how to make it happen and you should try and get your hands on some of the books they printed, especially in the 1930's through the '40's. Around 1950 they quieted off a bit because they couldn't quite get government through this global government idea. After World War II for about two or three years they were gung ho. They thought everyone was on their knees, fed up with war and we would accept global government, but they found out that through constantly taking the pulse of the public it wasn't time yet.

In fact, H.G. Wells said we need another war. He said that just before he died in 1948. They've had multiple wars since. They came up with the Cold War idea. That was the best one because during World War II Stalin the big dictator of the Soviet Union was called Uncle Joe and Hollywood went to town churning out movie after movie and propaganda expose after another calling him Uncle Joe. However, in the 1950's when they needed an enemy, and they always need an enemy you see, they came up with the big bad bear, so Joe turned into the bear and we had 50 years of a Cold War, where both sides could work the people to death, tax them and pretend we're all going to get nuked all the time. When you're under that kind of fear and threat you look to your government to protect you and all the guys with the spaghetti on their caps at the top and the epaulets et cetera stand there resolutely and say, "yes, we will defend you, but it's going to cost you mucho buckos," and that's what they did for 50 years.

Most of that money went into pockets but a lot of it went into high-tech weaponry – weaponry plus security equipment, the kind that's now being shown to the public today for the first time. That was its main reason. That's what NASA exists for. It's also to do with communications and space, and observation of the planet, and one day all of these satellites will be following you everywhere you go in this little planet when you have a little chip in you. That was planned a long, long time ago.

After they came out with the big foundations, the Ford, Carnegie and other ones and many of them merged actually and took over. I think the Rockefeller now runs the Carnegie. It runs one of them, but they dished out money to non-governmental organizations all what you think are the grassroots ones, the left-wing ones, the right-wing ones, and they had them all fighting during the Cold War and now it's been admitted to with declassified documentation that these were not really left-wing or right-wing leaders. The followers were left-wing and right-wing. They were having clashes in different countries. The tops of them were all members of the CIA and MI6. Well my, my. What a surprise, coming from guys who have always said they control sides of everything. Both sides are always under their control. They've now admitted the most radical left-wing groups in the U.S. were headed by their own agents. They even put out millions of dollars in the music industry to get particular types of music on the go. They also put millions out to artists to do these nihilistic paintings that would make you want to commit suicide after looking at them for 30 seconds, because they want to be more left-wing and radical than the left-wing in the Soviet Union. That was the idea and so all people who are leaning left would join their foundations and their groups and would leave Communism alone. That was supposedly the idea. The CIA and MI6 joined together and put up their own office in London where they shared this

particular building and controlled the cultures of Europe including France and other countries.

What is culture?

Culture is basically the system you're born up into. Every mammal born learns from one or the other of the parents what it should beware, what it should be afraid of, and humans are exactly the same. A child who is born into this system will find that if their parents don't know there is a game going on and they've swallowed reality as it's been presented to them will swallow that reality exactly the same way. If the parents don't warn them, the child will grow up thinking that everything around him, his fashion, his culture, the technology that's dished out to him, everything is just natural and he'll go right into it. He'll go through the school system thinking all that is natural. He doesn't know that he's getting a social indoctrination for a future shortly to be here. That's his main reason. He's being socialized. Really, he has been made to be obedient to an overwhelming system. That's what he's going through and he'll grow up to be a good producer and consumer.

He will also grow up to believe that he must save the planet at all costs, that all hell is breaking loose and we're losing everything. He'll believe that the government must take over because we're just too stupid, we're so wasteful and disorganized that we'll ruin the whole planet; when, in reality, those who have ruined so much of the planet are the big international corporations who are heading all of these NGO groups, including all the "greenies." The reason you have green in a green party is quite simple. These are all high lodges. You have the Blue Lodge for Masons, so the conservatives all wear the blue ties in all western countries. Those who pretend they're labor wear the red ties or liberal, so they have the Green Party as well for the Green Lodge. These are all lodges. There's also a black lodge and others that most the public don't know about.

Everything is run by these big foundations and the system is kept in place through all the organizations of bureaucracies and police "enforcement," as they call themselves now, and now health authorities with their own enforcers, is held in place by them. Everyone you'll find at the top belongs to one of these societies, these so-called freemasonic societies. Every Mason knows that you must always obey an order instantly from a superior and any personal moral problems you have with the order you must reserve and put them to side. You must not bring your own morality into it. It's built on faith. You do as you're told. They must have a good reason from the top and that's what you do.

Now Freemasons today, even from the Coronati Lodge in London, that's the main lodge for all of their data, their histories, are putting books out now admitting yes they were behind the pushing of not just National Educational Associations but world associations, UNESCO et cetera. They want a world that is based on a particular type of culture and it's the culture that we know at the moment in the West. They decided this back in the 1700's that all different types of cultures would have to either adapt or die, because any inferior culture they claimed that they brought into a New Age would upset and bring down the superior culture.

John Stewart Mill who was the top economist in the 1700's and his son took over of the same name, were top economists for the biggest corporations in Britain and they advised royal families. I'll be back after these following messages.

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's a lot of cutting to do when you realize that everything we've taken for granted as we've been lulled into fantasy through massive entertainment coverage, et cetera, all the stuff that's been just thrown out there our whole lives is just overwhelming almost. Your whole culture has been given to you because as I say the CIA adopted the British style and they put in a Department of Culture and culture control and culture creation. You think you're just evolving along the way from the old cowboy days and riding where

we are today; it's not so. The future is always planned by governments. They have departments that do that. I wondered when I was small in Britain why Britain adopted a Department of Culture. I thought we are the culture, the people are the culture. Why would the government have a department for culture? I looked into it and found out they gave out huge grants only to specific types of authors and movie producers and novelists even. I looked into Canada and it's exactly the same, still is today. All the western countries have a Department of Culture and this how they guide you along through the changes in society.

They're constantly updating us as we soak up novels, movies, soap operas, whatever. It's called predictive programming, an idea that came out of Tavistock in collusion with the BBC (the British Broadcasting Corporation) all the way from World War I. In World War I they wondered how to get the public to tune in every day to these fictional dramas they were having about the war and at the end of every hour Harry would be left in the shell hole with a live shell, and that was called a cliffhanger and millions of people would tune in the next day on the radio to hear what happened to poor old Harry. In other words, they're altering your behavior. Behavior modification, simply by giving you or reading you a novel; and so they tied that up with the Tavistock Institute, which is the world's premiere institute for basically mind control and culture control, and they went on from there and developed different scenarios. They work hand-in-glove with the foundations and The Futurist Society that comes up with more predictive programming, the idea being that when you enjoy a movie for instance your censor part is down. You're not thinking critically, no matter how bizarre the scene is, especially in science fiction, and you're enjoying it too. Your adrenaline is up, but inside the stories there are certain changes in society that you're going to notice: different kinds of roles, even gender roles and even genders for that matter. It's all wrapped in these stories and then when it happens in real life you think it's all quite nature as a progression and it's nothing of the kind. It's planned that way.

Lenin, who was taught by the biggest bankers and some of the best scientists on this, the big psychologists, understood this and he said there are a thousand directions and pathways that humankind or society could go, but the public must not be made to believe this or to know this. He said they must think the one they are living in has naturally evolved; and that's what most people have been trained to believe today in all countries. We're going towards a Brave New World scenario – a scenario described in the 1930's by people like Aldous Huxley in "**Brave New World**," and then his non-fictional book that he followed it up with, "**Brave New World Revisited**," where he put forth why all of the scenarios in the fictional book could be made to happen and pointed out what he thought were the benefits of it.

He had a lecture given in the 1960's, about '67 in Berkeley. I have it on my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Look into it. Download it. Listen to it and you'll hear a man, remember, the descendent from the best friend of Charles Darwin, a man whose families interbred other families, just like the Darwin's did too, specifically for their offspring and a certain IQ and a certain pretty well psychopathic temperament. He'll give his justifications in that audio as to why there was no reason why they shouldn't drug people into a sort of submissive happiness.

He said what's wrong with that? He said most people are unhappy anyway; and the elite knew that because they created a system where people were fairly unhappy, a dysfunctional system. You worked 12 hours a day (when he gave that lecture) as a working class person in Europe and you didn't earn very much money at all and a pretty well fixed price and income society like Britain was. People were rather miserable, always worried about money for the basic things in life like rent. Huxley thought there was nothing wrong with drugging them or even putting wires in their brain, the precursor to what's coming, which is the brain chip; and once that happened of course he thought they'd have a form of utopia. This goes right back to psychology again to the behaviorists in psychology like the Skinner's and all the rest of the psychopaths that experimented on their own children like Skinner: he put his daughter in a particular type of box to study her and he's taught today as a hero in psychology. The man was a psychopath, plain and simple, just like Huxley and Huxley's brother. Why were they psychopaths both? Because both Huxley's were descendent from psychopaths. They were descended from them and just like Plato said, you can breed traits in or out of humans the same way as you can with domesticated animals.

Inbred psychopaths pretty well guarantee the offspring to be the same way. Part of the brain where emotion is centered and empathy for other people just doesn't seem to be there, but what does seem to be there is a tremendous lust for power. Look at the traits of the psychopath and it's fascinating. They all crave power. In **Henderson & Gillespie's Textbooks of Psychiatry**, the boys who did the big studies on psychopathy, they were shocked for the first time to realize that no, it didn't stop at working class people. That's where they used to see the psychopaths, the ones at the

bottom that smashed windows for instant gratification and robbed the jewelry stores. They found that the brighter ones from the better families went into politics; and they class politicians as a particular type of psychopath, which they are in fact are.

If you see them running for elections and they have all their past history and they have mud slung at them to do with their previous affairs or whatever, they don't blush. They don't run off or cover and feel ashamed. They'll try and bluff their way out of it, and even if they're caught red-handed doing something, they're just as arrogant. Nothing fazes them. That's the psychopath because a psychopath must save their own ego all costs because they are completely egocentric, the world revolves around them, so they have a lust for power over others to dominate them. Because the one gift that they have, outside of the fact that they have no empathy for others, the one gift is the ability to manipulate others to do what they want them to do. That's why in this system that we live in, those who are most aggressive get to the top.

This is not a normal society we're living in. It's a constructed society we're living in. People at the bottom worship those at the top. They've "made it." They've got out of the fear trap. They're not afraid of poverty anymore. They have power. People bow down and respect them and that's what everyone at the bottom eventually wants themselves, but they're too meek and mild to go for it. They don't like hurting other people on the way up like the Donald Trumps do, so we have lots of psychopaths at the top and the other group goes into politics – politics of all things, where they can lie to the public without blinking or blushing. They can go through impeachments and all this kind of stuff and still not blink or blush or stammer because they're completely 100 percent confident and they have no respect for the people at the bottom. That helps too, when you have no respect for the little people at the bottom. They're talking to a bunch of ants, not people. That's why Bill Clinton didn't even wink an eye when he made his famous statement on television after blowing smoke rings with Havana cigars.

That's what we're dealing with: particular psychopathic types. This was even more studied in the Soviet bloc, and I'll be talking about more of this and the scientists that found it all out in the next section coming up after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just trying to give an idea of the world that we live in which you take for granted as simply evolving and politicians just fumble through things daily, making decisions on emergencies and so on. Nothing is further from the truth. I often wondered, you see Britain was integrated into a union, a complete union where it becomes ultimately, next year in fact, the last thing is signed with the Queen when the monarch signs the last little bit. It's totally integrated. It becomes a province – a province under this super government, this super-government which isn't in the country in fact, so any redress of anything will have to come across the water somewhere even more far away than the one in London. That was to be followed up according to Karl Marx who wrote about it in the 1800's. Check your history. He talked about the unification of Europe to be followed by the unification of the Americas and then the unification of the Pacific Rim region. They hadn't quite settled on all the other ones such as Africa but they knew they'd have to unite Africa and that's Mr. Mandela's job right now, the unification of Africa.

You'll find, as I say, nothing happens by chance in this long-term agenda. How can it happen and keep going for so many generations?

Professor Carroll Quigley once again explained why that worked. He said foundations, the great foundations have their mandates and they outlive many generations. In fact generations of their employees can work, live and retire and then die off as new ones come in and keep it going for centuries. That's why Quigley and others said, and Aldous Huxley said it, there was no reason why a scientifically run dictatorship could not last forever.

They plan way ahead and we as impatient short-lived people find it hard to believe. We try and start something off in our own lifetime and complete it hopefully in our own lifetime and it's hard for us to accept that big foundations and big governmental departments working with them plan centuries ahead. As I say, read the book "***The Next Million Years***" by Charles Galton Darwin. That was no idle boast he put in that particular book, and that includes all the fashions, the trends, even trends in music and everything else that the generation maybe 10, 15, 20 years down the road are going to hear. It's done long in advance. Going back to Plato's "***Republic***," the man that all the ones at the top worship, they all read this book. They quote it frequently in their own writings, like Bertrand Russell talked about Plato, like H.G. Wells who was an official paid propagandist for the British government and was attached to MI6.

He also loved Plato's "**Republic**" with this long-range agenda where eventually they would bring in the females into the military alongside the males and they hoped eventually to have an interbred military class, a separate species almost with the offspring being born in the bases and then becoming military members themselves separate from the general population. He said that around that time there would be further moves to create special types of humans for special jobs. Although, Plato talked about really selective breeding. If you want tall people to pick apples you simply breed them together over and over and over until you have tall people. If you want miners to go down mines, you want small squat people, very strong, so you bred little men with little women and end up with a good little miner. However, today they've taken it further but basing it on Plato's "**Republic**" and they want to give us purposely-designed people, ideal design, that's the other meaning of ID.

Like Mr. Bush, Sr. said when he gave his New World Order speech on September 11th, 1990 to be followed by September 11th, 1991 when he saw this "*New World Order coming into view*" and it was also a big ID he said. It all ties together and you'll find if you want to look at when the Pentagon would be a big player in this. It was to take over from Britain and rule as the policemen of the world for a time. That was printed in the 1930's publication; 1937 actually of The Royal Institute for International Affairs when they held their meeting in Melbourne, Australia. The U.S. was to take over from Britain and then once the U.S. was exhausted it would hand it over to China, which they were going to build up after the war.

The Pentagon had its foundation ceremony on September 11th, 1941. They love that date. Why? Because September 11th still falls under the Ides of September and in ancient times, in old Roman times you'll find that the warrior Queen Diana (from the Greeks actually) was born out of the head of Zeus. Self-willed to be born out of the head of Zeus, which meant in the occult terminology of the time that something that was impossible to happen would be made to happen by the will of the one behind it. Therefore you had September 11th, 2001 happening right on queue after the book was printed, "***The Grand Chessboard***" by Zbigniew Brzezinski, who was a member of this coterie who all worked together in The New American Century Club that are now in power who published their own findings in 1992, their mandates, and republished it in 1998 talking about the need to take over first Afghanistan, then Iraq, then Iran, then Syria in that order. Lo and behold, like Zbigniew Brzezinski and others said, "***we need something on a Pearl Harbor scale to motive the public behind us to get the public onboard,***" because the first thing you do in war is to create public opinion and get it onboard. They had their wish come true when Jachin & Boaz was blown up for the second time. They didn't do it right the first time, but personally I think they put the charges in when they rebuilt it after the first bombing; and the company that did the rebuilding was the Bin Laden family group. I don't know if you know the Bin Laden's were give a special flight out of the country by permission of the Bush family after 9/11. They were the only plane that was allowed to fly (civilian plane) in the whole country. It was announced on CBC Canada that Mr. Bush, Sr. the ex-CIA and president man is in partnership with the Bin Laden family. What do they do? They make bombproof structures all over the world and it was the Laden company that got the contract to rebuild the towers, actually recondition them, after the first attempt at blowing them up. I have no doubt that's when they put the charges in – you know the demolition charges when you saw it being demolished floor by floor like any other demolition – put in there and left and put on remote and then triggered at the right time, quite simple.

"They'd never do that," people think, and that's why they get away with it over and over and over again. They'd never do that to their own people. Here's what Cecil Rhodes did when he got in power as the head of his foundation: He sent a bunch of guys to attack South Africa, attack the Boers and he had his own reporter from a British newspaper onboard and she reported that the Boers were attacking the British. Meanwhile, in reality, it was a bunch of invaders all recruited from England who went inside killing the Boers. Once the British government heard about it, well of course they had no choice but to go in and defend the poor English that were getting slaughtered to take over South Africa. They start the problem, blame the other side and they get the agenda through. Nothing changes.

Now if you go into what a knight is – once you get up the high Masonic ladder and you've served the Great Work very well, you can keep your mouth shut, you have taken your payolas and put it in your pocket and kept quiet about it many, many times, then you're trustworthy and you might get knighted. What does a knight do? He serves a master. He's on an 'errand' and he also has a 'mission,' he has a 'quest' and he's told what his quests will be, but he faithfully serves his master and he does what he's told. That's what a knight is. A knight is also 'audacious.' You'll find a knight is 'bold' and our name for that is audacious. Audacious is audacity. Audacity is the ability to do something completely unexpected and get away with it; and that's what you do in big battles. You do something that's completely unexpected. It's almost

not human and therefore while everybody is being fooled you give them your master's stroke and you finish them off. That's what they do to the public. They do amazing things to us, even planning wars and world wars, even funding guys like Hitler and they also funded the Bolshevik Revolution. These same foundations funded it in collusion with our governments.

You should read the book called "Russia and the Bolshevik Revolution" or "New York and the Bolshevik Revolution". Anthony Sutton wrote it anyway, and he also wrote the book "**Who Funded Hitler?**" All documented evidence, check into it, fascinating stuff. I'll be back after these following messages.

HOOR 2:

"The Future" by Leonard Cohen

Give me back my broken night
my mirrored room, my secret life
it's lonely here,
there's no one left to torture
Give me absolute control
over every living soul
And lie beside me, baby,
that's an order!
Take the only tree that's left
and stuff it up the hole
in your culture
Give me back the Berlin wall
give me Stalin and St Paul
I've seen the future, brother:
it is murder.

Things are going to slide, slide in all directions
Won't be nothing
Nothing you can measure anymore
The blizzard, the blizzard of the world
has crossed the threshold
and it has overturned
the order of the soul

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt going through the matrix with you, Cutting Through the Matrix, just showing you how audacity, doing the unexpected, doing something that no one especially great multitudes would ever believe would win the day, if you were bold enough to try it. That's what these characters at the top do. It's unthinkable that people within your own system at the top, powerful people, family dynasties, foundations, could be in collusion to harm you in any way at all; and yet they have been their whole existences. They gave you the culture. They've helped destroy the old culture. You'll find that most families today are dysfunctional, if you even have any families, and governments have taken over the roles that families once worked out for themselves.

People don't take care of themselves anymore. Even people within their own families will say "there's an agency for this or an agency for that or there's always welfare," and that's what they wanted a long time ago, because Bertrand Russell said it too himself back in the 1930's and '40's and repeated it in the '50's. He said that the family unit was obsolete, it would have to go, it would stand between an individual and their government when the government talked down to the individual. They wanted a system where no one would stand around you. You'd be on your own. You'd feel helpless and you'd begin to love Big Brother, so that the family had to be abolished and again you can read that in Anthony Sutton's book, "**Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution**," to find out how the big bankers of the West with permission, mind you. They didn't do it on their own – with permission of the big foundations and the interlocking departments of governments that we don't even know about generally, worked together to bring about the Soviet system, a great test

bed.

It was also the dialectical approach, because you toss a coin you've got heads or tails and so Communism was designed to be the antithesis of capitalism and out of that you have the two of them joining. It's called The Third Way. Plato talked about it too, and other authors have even brought out books called the "**The Third Wave**" and that is the joining of capitalism and communism, where all the big lessons that were learned from both are put together into a new system with the fascists at the top, untouchable, but masses of bureaucrats – armies of them with armies to back them up of police, paramilitary organizations and so on running the people down below. That's the beautiful new system. Mr. Gorbachev who was the President of the Soviet Union and who actually applied and got his permission to run his green little flag outside the Presidio in the U.S. to help save the world, before he left his presidency office as the top man and the top of the KGB too, by the way, he was given permission and the license was granted in California. He gave a last speech to the politburo. Eric Margolis from the *Toronto Sun* newspaper wrote the whole speech out for the public and you should look it up in the *Toronto Sun's* archives, Eric Margolis.

What Gorbachev said to the politburo is "*shortly you will hear that communism is dead and finished. Don't believe it. We're simply moving into the next phase.*" How did he know that? His co-parts on the other side on the capitalist side said it's time we merged the two systems and put them together. This is also backed up by the writings of the top think tank, the premiere think tank for these organizations for world government, for mind control you might say. The ones who really design the future, especially the cultural part and what you believe and think and so on, and that's called The Club of Rome.

The Club of Rome is one of the many foundations but one of the biggest ones that comes up with ideas of fooling the public to come together in a global society. In their own book published by The Club of Rome, the two founders boast about all the different things, every scenario they thought out and had beaten through to find out ways to bring the public together in an obedient fashion, obey the authorities in a world without war. Because they found that war was the only time where people really obeyed and went along with everything because of fear – fear of their own annihilation. They said we'd have to find a new enemy, in this particular book, and they thought about everything. Could they convince the public of even an attack from outer space? They certainly could do it with enough indoctrination, science fiction et cetera and then anything would be made possible, but, no, they thought the easiest way eventually was to create an idea that humans were killing the planet and they would call it global warming. This was published in the 1970's. "**The First Global Revolution**" is the name of the book. Get it. You can get it on one of these used booksellers websites for about \$0.75 and there's an admission right in there that's what they came up with.

Ultimately they could tell the public that people, humans, were the enemy, the new enemy, and they'd have to fight all that humans did and governments would have to take over every facet of your life; and by God are they ever pushing that stuff now. It's being pushed like crazy since the walking allegory of Al Gore was put up in front to help lead this particular new organization, this global organization that will eventually be merged with the Green Party, you wait and see. It will be the one that takes over the world and gives the indoctrination to the children and gives us a whole new reality. They'll grow up in a new reality believing everything they're told, never knowing the past because real history goes down George Orwell's "memory hole" when it's of no use or it could be dangerous.

That's the kind of world we live in, a world of culture creation, idea creation where your reality is given to you, formulated to you. Back in the '80's the same Zbigniew Brzezinski, look him up, a very powerful man who deals with psychotronic warfare, you know the type they use from Alaska and Greenland and 50-odd other bases across the planet, scalar weaponry. The United Nations has a treaty signed in the 1970's by all countries who have this technology. It's old technology, by the way. In the treaty it tells you they can create quite easily tsunamis anywhere, earthquakes. They can create hurricanes, tornadoes, even guide them to their destination and most importantly of all, they can use a secondary signal and beam it across entire continents to make the people placid or make them agitated, depressed or tired – manipulation of the mind.

Zbigniew Brzezinski mentions this in his book "**Between Two Ages**" and the chapter is "**The Technetronic Era**". Get a hold of it. I got a hold of it years ago from a library. I generally don't buy books. I just read them in the library and walk out and it's much cheaper that way. There's simply too many books to read, but that's a must-read and get that book. You'll see that he boasts about the fact it would eventually be used on entire populations who would be completely

unaware. Completely unaware that their mood swings, their frame of mind was being purposely designed for them by technetronic weaponry and it is being used today.

Look up Mr. Teller the scientist. Mr. Teller was the man who invented the H-Bomb and he was a gung ho to get his name up in history books even more. He wanted to spray the entire planet with aluminum oxide and barium and other particles in order to make it into a conductive circuit so that this HAARP technetronic type weaponry could be used more efficiently. It would cover vast areas and they could use more powerful signals. HAARP has been beaming for 24-hours a day for the last seven years now and you can pick them up on certain short-wave frequencies. I'm talking about the fact that they're using this on this. It's being used and I get calls in every day from people who are being sprayed from the sky. I see it myself. I've got thousands of photographs from all over the world. That was ratified by the ***Open Sky Treaty***. There's two versions: one for commercial, one for military. It's the military one that you want to look into.

Very little about this treaty has been disclosed to the public. It is printed in little paragraphs in newspapers when they first did it. However, it allows foreign pilots even to come in and it was updated three years ago for foreign pilots can come in and use your military aircraft to go over your airspace. They didn't specify why, but we're being sprayed like bugs and sometimes when the spraying is very, very heavy, you'll notice the public are like flies on a hot summer's day. They're just staggering around with no expressions. They're tired all the time. Bronchial problems have skyrocketed incredibly and ask any pharmacist and he'll tell you what's the most popular at that time, and it's generally stuff to do bronchial dilators because people are coming down with the effects of it.

That's the world we're living in, a scientifically controlled world where even our thoughts, even the things we like in this scientifically controlled world are given to us. They say Al Gore is not a great conversationalist. He's not a great talker and his books are ghost written for him, as are they all for the ones at the top. Even the scripts they read off are written by professional scriptwriters and they are just front men themselves with very big paychecks because they always get jobs for the boys, even the wayward ones of the better families. They have to get something for them to do and they do like a little bit of status.

Now where's it all going from here?

They gave us all the internet and I remember the hype when computers first came out because Britain at that time was going through massive unemployment. They've been going through unemployment since World War II and right through the '70's into the '80's. What they hadn't told the public but have now declassified officially, yes, they had planned in 1945 and signed treaties at the United Nations in '46 that they would de-industrialize over the next 40, 50 years but the public were not to be told that this was an official policy. Sure enough, year after year as the suicide rate went up and people had no jobs, the factories pulled out and they didn't tell them where they were going. They also declassified recently that the amalgamation treaty for Europe was set, the department in Britain was set up in 1948, a select panel of bureaucrats who worked on it consistently and it said at the end of the report it was declassified about four years ago, now that it's all over and done by. They said that the public must not be told about this, it must not be admitted, this is the amalgamation of a country with other countries, until its all over and done.

In other words, they lie. All through the '60's, '70's, '80's and '90's, prime ministers would always have little quips in newspapers where they went over to France or Germany and they would say they were "cementing closer ties," the same terminology that's now being used when we see the three amigos meet from Mexico, Canada and the United States of America. They signed their little agreements. They have about three more agreements to sign up to 2010 and then it's a done deal. At the Free Trade negotiations in the late '80's it actually came out they talked about even a new capital because you must have a new capital you see that runs the whole show for the continent. They said the best bet at that time was Montreal. That was all official stuff at that time.

We are living through an agenda. We're living through a business plan. The world itself is run on one huge incredible business plan. Once you understand business plans it starts to make sense to you as they take over country after country after country. Those countries that would not join this they decided back in the late 1800's would have to be eliminated one way or another, those people of different races. At that time, John Stewart Mill and others were talking about Africa for instance. They said those who would not mimic the white man's work ethics would have to perish. Those who would, those amongst them who could mimic the white man would be allowed to come through; and we know what's

happening to Africa. They have been coming down pretty badly with various kinds of diseases that just suddenly breakout and AIDS is having a tremendous toll especially on the young and all they have there is moonshine that they make. They have their little stereos and they listen to all the much-music stuff that's sent over by the West and they just have sex all the time and pass the AIDS virus around.

Documentaries have shown this and it's an awful, awful situation, but they said they would take Africa down quick. For the West, for depopulation, they'd have to bring down aging and crippling diseases to make you unfit as a marriage partner or a mate partner and that's what we're seeing now. We're seeing young people come down with even crippling arthritis; juvenile arthritis is on the increase. Our immune systems are down. Our fertility rate is down and we're gradually being brought down slowly too. Back after these following messages.

"The Universal Soldier" by Donovan

He's five foot-two, and he's six feet-four,
He fights with missiles and with spears.
He's all of thirty-one, and he's only seventeen,
Been a soldier for a thousand years.

He's a Catholic, a Hindu, an Atheist, a Jain,
A Buddhist and a Baptist and a Jew.
And he knows he shouldn't kill,
And he knows he always will,
Kill you for me my friend and me for you.

And he's fighting for Canada,
He's fighting for France,
He's fighting for the USA,
And he's fighting for the Russians,
And he's fighting for Japan,
And he thinks we'll put an end to war this way.

And he's fighting for Democracy,
He's fighting for the Reds,
He says it's for the peace of all.
He's the one who must decide,
Who's to live and who's to die,
And he never sees the writing on the wall.

But without him,
How would Hitler have condemned him at Labau?
Without him Caesar would have stood alone,
He's the one who gives his body
As a weapon of the war,
And without him all this killing can't go on.

He's the Universal Soldier and he really is to blame,
His orders come from far away no more,
They come from here and there and you and me,
And brothers can't you see,
This is not the way we put the end to war.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and you can't really say much more because that's part of the

problem. The elite in all ages have known how tribalism works and they use it to good effect, especially when they're taking down societies and breaking the bonds of families et cetera, because every tyrant in history knows that the young want a strong leader. You find that in American cities too where many areas there are single moms there. The young guy has no father figure. He's generally low-income bracket too. He feels helpless and useless and he eventually is adopted by the local gang. The gang leader becomes his father figure and that's who he gives his all for.

It's the same in the military. They generally recruit from the lowest strata who have no power within society. They're called "nobodies" by the system. They're treated as nobodies by the system, given no respect; and suddenly they're told that if they put a uniform on, everyone will respect them and they'll be heroes. Instant heroes and are taught to go off and kill and those at the top who tell them to go off and kill, wrap themselves up in the tribal emblems of whatever flag or symbols that you have, and it works every time. That's how it works. Very, very simple techniques and unfortunately young men are not mature. They're not very bright. They're too young to be bright. They're run by hormones and they haven't enough life experience to figure things out, so they go and do what they're told; but they're also conditioned to kill by being desensitized and also the video games that we play today are meant to desensitize them even further. These were first designed by the military in World War II, of all periods. In fact they had the gun setups then for aircraft and these fighters would just flash past you and it was all to get you to shoot without thinking and they did same eventually with the military.

They found this in the American Civil War, that when they picked up the muskets, only 15 percent of either side of the dead had actually fired them. You have to train people to kill by desensitization. It's not natural for normal people to kill each other, so they actually have to train you to do it by desensitization and these techniques are very, very successful. You'll find too that since they introduced the video games around 20 years ago or more, I knew then. I said to myself, now if these are for the military, why are they giving them to young children and making such a big thing of it? Because we again we mimic everything we're taught to mimic by the media and they became very popular. They're also addictive and the children are learning from an early age that that's not a person, that's a thing, and the object for the game is to get from here to there and kill as many as possible. I knew they were going to breed a generation up for the military for the last push on the world as they standardize the one system worldwide. That's what's on right now.

When they sent the troops over to the Middle East the second time Gulf War II, I knew then. I thought to myself when I saw American soldiers with their shirts off dancing to a rap on the deck of a ship, all having fun, I thought we're sending in trained barbarians into one of the oldest civilizations on the planet and that's what's happened unfortunately.

We can be made to believe anything with the power of propaganda and scientific persuasion. The universal soldier has always been a problem because before standing armies came along it was hard for a big bully boy to get a few guys together, maybe skirmishes and little raids, but they couldn't take over other areas very easily because guys got fed up and went home eventually. However, when money came along and they could actually create standing armies, then they could go off and conquer on behalf of some big tyrant, some big psychopath with big ambitions like Alexander the Great, who was heavily, heavily funded by some of the ancient bankers of the ancient world. You'll find in fact that Aristotle was his tutor and it's no coincidence that Aristotle was sent to teach him because it was all part of the ancient agenda even back then, a world system. As I say, Plato wrote about it in the book called "***The Republic***." It's still ongoing today.

These psychopaths want to be king of the world and they're on the way to doing it now. You'll find so many of them at the top emulate everything that the ancients wrote about. You've got to realize that even after Egypt took in many students to teach, there were many revolutions all over the world and these revolutions were caused by ones who were sent out of Egypt, being taught there, and went back to their home countries. Most of the Greek aristocracy in fact were all taught in Egypt, but they went back to their own countries or wherever they were told to go and settle, they'd start schools based on secrecy and codes of silence, sometimes five years of silence just like a monastery. The Catholic Church adopted that same system with the monks much later on, but they had it prior to that in the days of Pythagoras who was also taught in Egypt and who also was found to be agitating the young to cause revolutions.

Ancient ideas, still ongoing today, that attract psychopathic types into working along this particular agenda and they're going full steam ahead today. We're also taught to look for the hero figure in all of this. Britain when democracy came up—which they gave us, by the way, the whole idea of democracy, which is a very good con game—they knew that the

public would eventually overthrow them if they didn't give them or appear to give them rights of some kind or another. They found that they could quell rebellions every four or five years or six at the most and eventually they'd have another one, so they came up with democracy where you could then vote someone in every four or five years with the understanding that something would change; and with democracy something does. You get the last lot of tyrants who've filled their pockets and you're really voting in a new bunch with hope – lots of hope, you keep your fingers crossed, only to see the same thing happen again.

Why does the same thing happen again?

Because there is only one agenda and Professor Carroll Quigley said himself. He said it's not important that we, The Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs, it's not important that we own every politician, we will always own the man at the top and his coterie of advisers around him. That's all you need. I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and just giving you a little insight into those things which you take as being normal because of your conditioning and showing you that nothing, nothing in fact is normal. It's all planned that way. Things are planned that way. Before I go on to this caller, I should really stress that this is the bad news. This is the bad news because culture has been taken down. The last culture we had is being taken down. The families are in disarray, mainly, there's a few left here and there that semi-function. Other ones are completely dysfunctional and that was all intentional.

It was intended that they destroy the family. It was in the *Communist Manifesto*. It was also in many writings of the West including those of Bertrand Russell and others. It had to be done so the government could talk right down to you. Big Brother would talk down to you just like the movie "*1984*," the British version, where the camera in your room watched you and a woman would come on and tell you to exercise. You, yes you, number so and so. That's what they want. There is no one around you to stand up for you. You feel isolated on your own. That's what's happening today and it's coming down to that and the internet unfortunately is actually helping to promote that. That's why they gave us it in the first place. It's the net. You're caught in the net just like the fish and it's a big web. You get stuck on the web. There's always a spider who owns that web. Remember that.

Now I think we have Richard in North Carolina. Are you there, Richard?

Richard: I think my headset has a bad wire in it. Sorry about that.

Alan: Do you have a question to ask?

Richard: A comment: I've enjoyed listening to you tonight and I hadn't listened to you before although I had been to your website, but you're is a more thoughtful commentary than many that I hear. I'm however feeling a bit pessimistic these days about any hope of really changing the matrix as it seems to be and I was wondering if you have any concrete suggestions about things that individuals might do?

Alan: Right now we have no choice, the individuals who understand what has been happening. Here's the problem. I've always explained this to people over the years, the British intelligence service and the CIA, because they do fund big time authors and promote them heavily, they gather what they call intelligence. Intelligence happens to be people who are giving facts out, documentable facts, and they get these guys to write it into books, then mix it with science fiction; and when people hear that stuff and it's promoted, their names become pretty well known, so when you come up with the basic facts they add on to all the farce that they've read as well or heard about and they throw the truth out, the baby out with the bath water. That's called counterintelligence and so I tell people don't go into all this conspiracy stuff. You don't have to. It's published. H.G. Wells called it and published the book called "*The Open Conspiracy*." He says, "*everything that we want to do has been published*," and it has been. There's no aliens in here. There's no walking crocodiles or anything like that, all the stuff that's the counterintelligence; there's only basic facts, the facts you can see for yourself and have been verified as well by the books put out by the big players themselves. It's no secret.

It's also no secret it doesn't take the whole planet to suddenly change its mind and go along with it either. It's always up

to the few. Society is changed or deflected from its course by the few who understand and who demand answers. I tell people don't waste your time on those who are in the matrix in the land of the dead. You have to get those who are asking questions and primarily I try to aim at the younger ones because those are the ones who still have a chance to do something. They're going to go through the brunt of it. They're the ones who are going to really steer the course of this and they haven't been so jaded or beaten down by life in itself, so depressed that they sit back waiting for a pension quietly. No, they're active and they have the right to guide the direction of the world that they want to grow up and live in. That's what they have. Therefore, I aim towards those and try to give them as much encouragement and knowledge as I possibly can.

Richard: I can imagine one of the problems for the youth though, at least within the America system at the moment and I'm sure elsewhere, is that they kind of get dumbed down by process of education.

Alan: Yes. It's a scientific indoctrination. Again, I'd read the book that was put out by Lord Bertrand Russell who taught both the communist side. He was sent over from Britain to start up communism in China. He wrote about it in his own biography and he started up an experimental school, one of the first experimental schools where they tried to encourage all the things that we saw break out in the '60's. They told them to have sex. In fact make schools pre-puberty in fact to see if the more sexual progression they could have in pre-puberty the less chance there would be to have a mate for life down the road, because he thought then like the rest of them, he says in his memoirs. *"We thought we would have to separate the child from the parents or they would become contaminated by old ideas."* He says, *"Now we find out if we can give them a scientific indoctrination at the age of 2 in kindergarten then it's more economical to allow their parents to still pay for them, but we shall give them all of their thoughts."* It's a scientific indoctrination. You're quite right.

Richard: In addition to that aspect, it certainly also helped eliminate any structure that people might belong to that would be opposed to or in contradiction to that coming from the powers that be.

Alan: That's correct. The culture again because people think it's all natural and because they have been taught and Russell also said this. He said, *"We shall create a world where the average person will be unable to think for themselves. They'll rely upon expert advice."* You can't even turn on the weather man without some expert popping in and telling you how to dress that day. It's all training you not to think for yourself. Zbigniew Brzezinski said in his own book, *"Between Two Ages,"* he said that, *"Shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll only be able to talk about the subjects given to them on the previous night's news,"* and unfortunately that's happened. It's worked with most people. You see it right away when you have conversations with people. If you tell them something that should be visible to them, like the spraying overhead, they'll dismiss it immediately because it's not coming across the mainstream news, therefore it cannot be important.

Richard: One of the best things I ever did and I did it quite inadvertently, but I have maintained now for about two years, is to not watch television, which has actually helped a whole lot.

Alan: Yes. There's no doubt about it. You know Margaret Thatcher when she was in power, another woman who admitted at the Massey Hall lecture in Toronto. The lecture was called The New World Order. This was back in the '80's; she said that she belonged to a parallel government comprised of The Royal Institute for International Affairs and The Council on Foreign Relations. She says we do the real work behind the scenes and they all know each other. However, she herself was caught putting out ads on television, subliminals on the BBC and that was a big scandal at the time. All television now has subliminals in it, even the fictional things that you watch, not just the ads, and it's affecting the people in ways that they don't understand. It's a scientific indoctrination remember. That's what the Big Boys called it themselves.

Richard: I've viewed it as a rather large PSYOP going on for a very long time certainly before the formation of the CIA, but it's after that is the part that I've looked at the most.

Alan: You see what they had with the Anglo-American Establishment was an establishment from the very foundation of a U.S. They had their establishment already up and working and if you read the writings of Elihu Yale that started up, he put the money down for Yale University. When he did it long before the revolution he said, we shall ensure the men

who come from this university shall rule the country forever; and they meant that. Elihu Yale was one of the founding members of the British East India Company that made billions of dollars over those particular years even back then. They were also the guys, all the present fellows at the top that you see in the U.S. government including their oppositions and even including Kerry, and the Bush's and so on. These bones men were all – their grandfathers and great grandfathers were all involved in flooding China with opium during the opium wars and they'll use any dirty trick to bring a country down to their knees. They flooded China with bales. That put thousands of bales along the shores of China every day to get the people hooked on it and then bring the people down as the people become addicted to the opium. Then they gave their terms to the Chinese rulers. There's no trick low enough for them and they've never been out of the drug trade because they believe they have the right to rule us in any way they want to. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, this incredible reality that's all been formulated for us, a reality with major instances happening across the planet that were decided, even the date of them before we were born. Before we were even born because that's the long-term business planning. H.G. Wells wrote about three world wars prior to even World War I. Interestingly, in "*Shape of Things to Come*" he mentions the third one would basically not only start in Basra – the British troops are based in Basra, Iraq right now – but he also said that the policemen of the air, this new world police that would exist, would exist in the gulf. That's where they're building the biggest air bases and military bases ever seen, even bigger than the U.S. has inside its own country. That will be the base for the police of the world. Why not, it's a nice sunny clime. It's pretty nice there. No doubt they won't be spraying their own people. They'll just be spraying the rest of us to keep us to keep us dumb, silly and compliant.

How I think we have Rodney on the line. Rodney from Texas. Are you there, Rodney?

Rodney: Yes I am. How are you this evening Mr. Watt?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rodney: I really admire the information that you give me now, it's very edifying. I was interested in a statement that you made some time back about how a lot of the non-fictional books are used to program people's subconscious minds. I know that an associate of mine has always recommended that different people read these books and I've always been a little bit leery about that, especially since I heard you make that statement. I'd like to hear you expand on your reasoning behind or your documented information on how these non-fictional books like the H.G. Wells books and so on and so forth are actually used to program the masses' subconscious minds. Can you elaborate on that?

Alan: The easiest way is actually through their fictional works because it's fiction that grabs us. It grabs us. We get hooked on it and we're carried right through to the end of the novel. You don't realize that within the novel especially science fiction, not only science fiction, even through stories about people and families that have affairs and all the rest of it and new trends et cetera, trends that haven't come yet but shortly will and you're being programmed to act the same way as the main heroes or heroines in the novel. Same in drama or the movies, every man will identify with the hero in a movie, the female with the heroine and children do the same thing too. Therefore it's very simple for you to go into their role and you go along with pretty well everything they're doing and even when they're doing something that's a bit strange you don't even understand. It's maybe something that you wouldn't do, you still accept it because you admire the person and you will then mimic that when it happens in real life in your own life. That's how simple it is to put out predictive programming.

However, they also put out bigger ideas – ideas where changes in society come along, even the brain chips all through science fiction movies. They're all now since the Loyola meeting when the world scientists got together to discuss the coming brain chip that's already to go. They actually said at Loyola (that's in Louisiana) they said that the only thing they have to do now is get the writers working for fiction works to put it into comics and cartoons and into movies and make it exciting so the children, the youngsters will want it. This is all ready to go and you've got to realize that it's primarily fictional works that put down the censor part of your brain and you don't realize you're just being programmed with an idea. Whereas if you went through a scenario in your own life without that programming, you might come to a different conclusion or do a different thing in a particular instance of your life. If you see it in the movie, you'll emulate

what the hero did.

Rodney: I have a theory based on some readings that I've done that one can actually program their own subconscious and not allow these evil powers to do it for you. It's not very difficult but nevertheless and I don't want to get into it, but I just want to ask you. Can one actually program their own mind and what would be the fundamental steps that the person could take to do that sort of thing?

Alan: I did it, growing up I realized what it was all about when I just turned around and watched audiences in movie theaters. I watched them. I watched the expressions on their face as they were all captivated, excited or sad or whatever, and I realized the impact it was having on their emotions. You see if you couple an idea of change with an emotion it impacts the mind and you remember it, and that's what it's done. It's emotive change that makes the reality come out in your own life, in your mind so when you realize you're being programmed I tend to study movies and not to enjoy them, but to study how they're done. What are the main messages in them? I don't fall into the trap or the actual story and get carried away and forget myself, so I analyze them and study them. You will find it's so easy not to get dragged in and you'll also see what the main points are that they want to get across to the public.

Rodney: One last question for you Mr. Watt. I heard you say that you have a lot of rare books in your personal library and some of the titles that I heard you give I actually attempted to go to some sources and get these books and I couldn't find them. If you could just recommend one, two or three books that your listening audience could go out and read and really get some substantive information out of that would help to break through this matrix, what would those one, two or three books be?

Alan: I'd tell them go in and get at least "*Tragedy & Hope*" by Professor Carroll Quigley and "*The Anglo-American Establishment*" also by the same author, followed by a book called "*Foundations: Their Power and Influence*," a very good book, it tells you the real agendas. They all have agendas. They are not charitable works at all, the idea being that if they can get NGO groups out there they become the real democracy. They demand what their leaders want them to demand and government is only happy to stamp it into approval for laws for change. That's the new system. It's the Soviet system actually. Soviet means "*rule by councils*" or NGOs. That's the same thing and the foundations run these NGOs and the boys at the top of the foundations like the Rockefeller Center they've been giving out and I have video of it from inside their own meeting halls where Mr. Rockefeller gives out citizenship awards. World Citizenship awards to all the top players that you have heard in the media. All the big players get World Citizenship awards. How can they do that and then go back into politics and claim they're national and they're standing up for your rights? It's impossible. These guys are liars. They've already sworn allegiance to a world agenda and they're going full steam ahead and they control all the big groups that you've heard of in your life that demand changes or laws put into the books. These are the guys behind it.

Rodney: Would you agree with the statement that you can tell a lot about an individual by the people that they associate with?

Alan: Oh yes, sure you can.

Rodney: Okay. Because for example I have noticed that certain individuals tend to gravitate toward the people like what you just described, the intellects, and many of these intellects are in to this eugenics and trans-humanism and that sort of thing. Personally, I just don't feel comfortable around people that I know have these sort of evil agendas. But this person that I know tends to think that you need to know their plans so that the best way to do that his to be on the inside, but I just think that's a very dangerous thing if a person has a constant relationship or association with individuals like that because it may rub off on you. What do you think?

Alan: You have to be an incredibly strong person who knows yourself. The old saying "know thyself" has to be appreciated and understood, because only then can you withstand anything and be, although they'll attempt to indoctrinate you and it won't effect you if you know yourself and you know what they're doing and why they're doing it and how they're doing it. Very few people can stand up to that, but you're quite right. People who are in to that kind of thing tend to be excited by that, the prospects of it. They tend to be a bit domineering themselves. They like power and that's the whole thing about psychopathy. The psychopath loves the one who is more superior than him who has power.

They worship them in fact. They hate the inferior, those below their own ranks, and they'll do what they're told.

"***Pathocracy***" is another book out there people should get a hold of. It goes through the nature of these leaders that goes hand-in-glove with the system we've had for thousands of years with money. Psychopaths at the top get there by clawing their way up by destroying all competition and wrecking lives or whole nations if need be to get that power and then they interbreed to produce more psychopaths to keep it running. They give to the people down below them a psychopathic culture of winners and losers. We're all trained at school to run out of those stalls and become winners and only a few succeed. We have a psychopathic system. We've got to get a humane system back and it's a system for the people.

Now I'll be back again and that's the end of the show tonight I believe, and from Hamish, my dog, and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON WTPRN
"FACING FEARMONGERING FASCISTS WITH A STEADY EYE"
(2 HOURS)
November 8, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 8, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 8th, 2007. For those who are newcomers to my voice, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of information and free download after download on the histories of how we got to where we are and where we're going, the organizations that planned it and planned your lives and planned decades and actually centuries in advance. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the European site where you can download transcripts in the various tongues of Europe.

Up here in Ontario, it's actually snowing. It's been snowing on and off for two days now and of course nothing is really prepared. We always have a massive rush towards the end and that's the way life goes for most people. I say for most people because the mainstream media try to keep us in this la-la land of things just happening day by day, crisis after crisis that they never see foresee coming. They all go into the talking-head mode where they accuse each other in parliament buildings and congress buildings of not seeing what's coming down the path, which is all baloney because you don't hire thousands of people in big think tanks to conspire really to bring the world together and miss the banking side of it. We know that the U.S. dollar is to be in a free fall for quite some time and this is all over the media in Canada where the headlines are screaming out with one expert after another giving their prognosis why big economies must adjust. Of course, we must adjust because we're going into a global economy and if we amalgamate the U.S., Canada, Mexico and then bring in Chile, we'll be able to fight this and defeat it and compete with Europe and China. That's the message they're going to give us once we've come through all this depression stuff they're brining us through.

The Prime Minister of Canada, Stephen Harper, this is from today's "**Globe and Mail**" newspaper. It says:

"Prime Minister Stephen Harper for the first time voiced concern over the Canadian dollars unprecedented ascent even though is eroding confidence in it's U.S. counterpart led to concerns about a global crisis."

Alan: Oh, crisis. We're in the age of crisis.

"The appreciation we've seen is rapid by any standard, unprecedented in its rapidity by any standard, and I think it does require some reflection he said."

Alan: So Canadians are not to be too happy that ours is soaring and the U.S. is plummeting. Over the next week or so, what they'll do is tell us "our biggest trading partner is the U.S. and we're all in it together." That big slogan used in wartime, "*we're all in it together*," and I'm sure they're going to end up telling us we're going to have to amalgamate even further closer ties. That means integration, by the way. That's the terms they use when they were integrating Europe and if that's what we'll do and then we'll be able to compete with the big monster, the big European giant supposedly and also China. Once we do that we'll all be competing with China in a race to the bottom because we cannot survive, we cannot compete against a country like China. It's impossible, where the workers get paid about \$1.00 a day for 8 or 10 hours per day. We can't do that especially in countries like Canada where it sometimes half the year is under snow. We've got to pay to live under snow and it costs an awful lot of money for that; and speaking of that, of course, now they're talking about the oil crisis as well.

Let's see now. We've got a coming war with Iran crisis. We've got the dollar dropping crisis. We've got a pandemic coming, supposedly, the avian flu is flying over and the oil is going through the roof as well. We've got all these crisis on top of crisis and this is the greatest con game they've used down through the ages and forgive me for being sarcastic, but when you've read thousands of years of history you do tend to become a bit jaded with this stuff. It's so repetitive in the techniques that are used; why change them when they work every time?

Now we're being stampeded into this New World Order – a new type of society. A society planned long ago and written about by big players themselves and even the big foundations that help fund it all and put their men out there as CEOs of big corporations to put them into politics back and forth like musical chairs. They used to call this fascism but we don't call it fascism anymore because the average person in this generation doesn't know what fascism is. They don't get taught that in school and it's a combination of fascism at the top for this global elite to run the world and a massive bureaucratic system to run the rest of the peasantry in a sort of communistic fashion, so we'll all be equal at the bottom; equally poor and you'll have this ultra rich at the top. That's what they meant 20-odd years ago when the UN started talking about the coming society where the middle classes would be evaporated and you would have a massive wealthy group at the top and an even bigger mass of the poor at the bottom. This is the big gulf or gap between the rich and the poor. This is the society they want to bring in.

They won't need the middle classes anymore they claim. The new type will be called technocrats. They will take over from the middle classes especially when the family is to be destroyed and new types of humans are to be introduced gradually through genetic engineering. I'm not kidding about this. This is literally the stuff that was planned back at least in the 1930's when Aldous Huxley was put out there by Tavistock and all the British elite to put out his Brave New World scenario – in the 1930's. In that book, too, he talked about the Malthusian drill. Everyone had to do their Malthusian drill every day and that was to make sure that they took their contraceptives because breeding is going to be taboo unless you're authorized to do so. He was one of an elite group including Bertrand Russell who became Lord Bertrand Russell. He inherited the title.

They talked quite openly about the need to vastly reduce the population, along with Charles Galton Darwin the physicist and the grandson of Charles. They all talked about this need to reduce the population that would just keep breeding out of control and eventually we'd overcome the bright ones, the brainy ones at the top, the psychopathic type that are inbred and that was their biggest fear, so they thought they'd have to start eradicating us in various means. Not by telling us of course because they don't want volunteers. They never ask for volunteers for sterilization, so far, and they don't want us to volunteer for instant death to save the world. If they could they would; and lo and behold, there might even be some people who would volunteer in this day and age they're so brainwashed, but that's what they're going to actually lead us into. All they have to do is train one generation into a new religion like Gorbachev talked about, a new earth worship type religion, and then you'll realize that the children will go forward. You get a little gold star or a medal or something or a good citizens pass and become sterile – you get sterilized.

That's the kind of world they're talking about because we don't have to have the pretense anymore about communism and give pensions and benefits to people that show we're just as good the same way now that communism is supposedly dead. It's actually amalgamated a system into the West; then bang go your pensions left, right and center. Bang go all the little freebies you got at work, all your free drugs et cetera that your company's boss use to throw in. They don't do that anymore. They tell you we're more civilized, you don't need unions anymore. We're too civilized. We've changed, we're good wolves now; and the people believe them and the natural fact they've no option but to accept what they say. That's the agenda for the world. It's not pretty. I don't come along to scare the bejesus out of you. I'm just telling you the truth and it's not the truth by my opinion. It's by all the data I've read over many, many years that's been put out by the big boys themselves.

The Royal Institute for International Affairs was the premiere organization set up to bring in a global government, but it was also set up to start off with the amalgamation of Europe. That was its first objective. It also set off a Pacific Rim organization to start amalgamating the Pacific Rim and this goes as far back as 1920's and '25. The United Americas was the other goal and then it was all to come together, these three trading blocks under a world government. H.G. Wells wrote about this after the League of Nations was just announced to the general public by the end of World War I; and that's been going on steadily, steadily, steadily and they could not call the organization The Royal Institute for International Affairs in the United States, so they had to call it something different. They called it The Council on Foreign Relations and they put their own magazine out every month called "**Foreign Affairs**" and you should read it up because in there are those particular journalists who are authorized, they're all members of this council. That's where most main journalists go actually. They belong to this organization, the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) and they give you the agenda. They spell it out for you in baby talk.

They've had writers there in the past that talked about ending the U.S. Constitution. It was an awful nuisance, you see, and they'd have to do an end run around it, rather than attacking it head on and chipping it away piece by piece. It was easier to simply go around it quietly and the public would be the last to notice it was gone and therefore that's actually happened.

We should listen to the phrases that are used at the top by people like FDR back in the '30's when he said, "*I give you a New Deal.*" Now that was an official statement by the CEO of the corporation as the president is called in the Constitution itself and here's the top man giving a new deal. That was a new system. A new system completely and you can phrase things legally in a certain way that the public think they understand or maybe they are rather confused, but generally they don't ask. They don't ask what it means; he gave a New Deal and he was the bankers' man. He was put in by Wall Street and later on we had George Bush Jr. give us after his daddy gave us the Big Idea coming along the road, the New World Order with a Big Idea, we have his son giving us a "new freedom." What he's telling you officially is that freedom has been redefined. People should really listen to these words because they mean what they say and you'll notice not a single journalist will quiz these terms. Not a single one of the big popular talking heads will address these terms that are flung out there to the public. Yes, they'll publish them. They'll print them and publish them but they won't tell you what it means. That's the amazing part of it.

A good example of that was when Rumsfeld over a year ago when they said that oil would go through the psychological barrier of \$50 per barrel. He said, "*Oh wait for a year's time. It will be double that,*" he said and not a single reporter quizzed him on how he knew, and bingo, here it is right now going up to \$100 a barrel. Listen to these guys because they're psychopathic but they also go by legalism and they will tell you the truth.

Zbigniew Brzezinski was the man who said it all in his own book "***Between Two Ages.***" He said, "*The time is coming when the average citizen will be unable to reason or think for themselves.*" There's a process that's been going on of media indoctrination, a generation was growing up gradually being led to believe that the media was there to inform you, to tell you everything you had to know. In actual fact it tells you everything they decided you need to know, even if it's true or untrue. It doesn't matter, but the public have acquiesced. They've given over their ability to reason or think for themselves, like Brzezinski said, and they expect the media to tell them what's going to be important in their lives. Sad state of affairs and this is called "*scientific socialism*," a term again going back to Aldous Huxley where he talked about the scientific dictatorship and when he said there was no reason why a form of dictatorship could not last forever with science behind it. He was talking about all of the sciences, the sciences of the mind, controlling the minds of millions of people and it's happened. It actually happened quite some time ago.

It never occurs to the present generation that these big media characters are privately owned. Their companies are privately owned. They're not responsible to you or anyone else. They're not elected into any office. They don't swear to tell any truth to the public. It's like any other business. They're privately owned and they decide what you're going to think. The information you're fed will bring you to conclusions, albeit the wrong ones often and that's also intentional. It's a propaganda arm of the big boys, the big global government system that's coming into play. This was admitted to by Professor Carroll Quigley, the man who picked people to be Rhode Scholars, in his own book, "*Tragedy & Hope*," when he talked about a parallel government already existing for 50 years that was not responsible to any people. He worked for it. He was a member of it. Read his book and you'll be quite amazed. He talked about the media control. That was essential to have media control to control all of the people. That's how it works, very, very simply. Information brings you to your conclusion and your topics of conversation afterwards. I'll be back after these following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just going through some of this mind control we've all been subjected to, which goes on on a daily basis by, you know, professional people that broadcast it into your head everyday at six o'clock. All the very, very respectable types, maybe even the ones you've grown up with. They're always in your living room staring right at you and my goodness, would he or she lie to you? It's unthinkable. It's like dad. He's right there right in the living room staring at you through that television set reading a dummy board that he didn't write and someone else did, but it's all fake anyway, isn't it? It's all illusion on television. That's how it works and we've all been conditioned to it and the ordinary person can understand little lies. Everyone has said a little lie in a lifetime, except George Washington of course. He could not tell a lie, or so we're told, but everyone has told little lies and we can accept little lies. We understand them and we even make excuses for other people who do it, but it's the great big lie that we can't get over because it's unthinkable to you that someone could go that far with such amazing lies and that's why they get away with it at the top. It's always been that way.

Goebbels who was a propagandist for Adolph Hitler said that same thing. If you're going to tell a lie, make sure it's a very big lie because the public they can't – they suspend their credibility. They go into suspension and have to accept it because they personally could not do that and get away with it. They'd blush. They'd stammer. They'd have a nervous breakdown, but the good psychopaths are groomed for this. They have courses from I think somewhere. I think it's called The School of Experts because everything is experts today. I don't know where the school is but they have the School of Experts to tell us what to do; what to wear; what to dress and what kind of weather we should dress for and all that kind of stuff; what to eat; how to exercise and everything else under the sun. The School of Experts, the expert society that Bertrand Russell talked about, as we train the public, he said, not to think. They can't do anything without the opinion of an expert.

That was the agenda and here it all is, as the experts drive us like sheep along this path as we nibble away at the grass more and more frantically into the sheep pen across yonder that other field over there, and that's the destination: a global society with a completely New World Order, a new way of doing things. If you wonder too what Rumsfeld meant, for those who still have memory, when he said this war could take a hundred years – a hundred years war. They love this. Go back into history and look at all their wars, and hundred years war and 30 years war here and so on. These were all economic wars as they took over other people's property, the big tycoons under different guises. He wants a hundred years war and of course we know it's not going to take a hundred years to take on the Middle East and get it over with.

What's he talking about?

He's talking about a New World Order: a new system, a new way of behavior, a completely new ordered society. They love order at the top. They're very into order and they want a society that's basically planned. Now family planning is a nice fuzzy term. They always use these words that are very friendly, friendly words like family is good and planning is good. We like to plan things; so family planning ends up being abortion and so the next step is global planning. We should all start cringing now, shouldn't we? We should all shake in our boots. They want global planning because population reduction is a prime thing on their books. It's got to be brought down because the more people who are breeding you see the more they get terrified. They get terrified because they're looting you and that's what they do with slaves. Slaves get looted all the time and that's how they live in such incredible wealth.

Now a little secret here is to do with Plato. Plato the ancient philosopher of Greece 2,300 years ago he talked about the

society of The Guardian Class he called them. He belonged to this Guardian Class of his own day, the aristocracy who all had been trained in Egypt. That's where they were educated and educated into the mysteries that taught them how to be a very psychopath and con the public. That was really what it consisted of. However, he talked about the world to come, this utopia for this elite this Guardian Class, where they breed the commoners. He called them ITS, by the way. They're all ITS because they had no mind of their own. They were all too dumb and silly. If they weren't dumb and silly they'd be an aristocrat, and that's how it was basically decided what state you were in and what status you had. He talked about breeding them especially for specific tasks and that's still been on the books and all the big players down through history have admired Plato. They've all written about Plato and how they loved his idea and to the power mad megalomaniac, that really appeals. This appeals to them so much, having a world where they can dominate the public without worrying about the public.

In days gone by and times gone by, when the public were faced to the wall, they'd have the occasional rebellion here and there and that became an awful nuisance and it was awful dirty and so on, and so they decided to use science on the public instead and also bring the numbers down scientifically. You can pretty well let your imagination go wild when you look at all the statistics of rising cancers and a population that's pretty well quit smoking and rising cancers amongst the young who've never smoked at all and so on and so on, and you compare them to all the inoculations and new inoculations they're getting all the time. It doesn't take much of a detective to start to tie things together. When did they start happening? What's happened since? What happened at the same time? What's introduced in the society? That's how you figure things out.

Now it's escalating with the genetically modified food that all these scientists – all the altruistic scientists got together to give us better food, you see, better potatoes, better spuds. They really care so much, that's why they kept it so secret from the public and that's why they tested it on the entire Canadian population for 10 years without telling us. We were the guinea pigs for it because the Canadian government had to admit eventually that the Canadians were the guinea pigs for 10 years and the government had signed a secret deal. This democratically elected group in there supposedly, signed a secret deal with Monsanto to test it on the Canadians and observe their health. Wasn't that awfully nice of them and wasn't that nice for us all to volunteer up here in snowy Canada? That's how we're led.

We're treated like serfs, to be honest with you, and the people at the top have contempt for us. The only reason we found out in Canada we were the guinea pigs was because Tony Blair at the time was going to pass the laws in Britain to use the genetically modified food and it leaked out there from an NGO group. It hit the newspapers and then hit the Canadian newspapers. They couldn't keep it quiet anymore so they had to go into damage control and gave us a few diversions in the meantime. They always give you diversions and trivia to keep you diverted as they were going through this, but they pulled out David Suzuki who is the big green man. He's the Jolly Green Giant for Canada for the Green Movement and the World Wildlife Fund, animal rights and all the rest of it; and the reduced population, which he has already said himself on live television CBC Canada. He said the population would have to be reduced drastically. Drastically and he did mention so many thousands per day et cetera and I was surprised when not a single paper in Canada mentioned that fact the day after. It's kind of hard to attack a man you've been taught that loves animals and fish and all that kind of stuff.

They're rather blatant these characters. By the way, David Suzuki is a geneticist but we know him as a narrator for all these animal shows where we see animals slaughtering each other and eating each other, but he's really a geneticist, a professional geneticist and a spokesman for these big UN type groups that are planning our lives. In ancient times, as I say, much was talked about this, how to control the public. Here's another break coming up I believe. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix, the matrix of deception, trying to break this barrier that's been put around every single person of indoctrination and allowing your own perceptions to start working in a different way, not seeing it in the way you're taught to perceive; you've being stunted basically from birth. Your parents don't know so they don't tell you either generally. Education is meant to put you inside a box so you'll always come to predetermined conclusions. You see to be controlled in a society you must be predictable. Everyone must be predictable; it makes the boys at the top very safe. They feel safer when they can predict what you're nature and personality type is like and what you will do. That's how it works. The society they will bring in is to be one where they have all the information on you, right down to what you eat everyday and buy everyday, and you're almost there right now in fact. A lot of folk are. They've gone step by step into this trap quite happily because it's so convenient and they don't mind that they're being watched and spied on all the time and all their data is being collected on a daily basis. Those people generally will go the next step, too, which is a chip implant. They'll accept that as well, if they tell them it's going to be even more convenient. You've got to understand those people will be gone. They're gone. They're called the dead, in all ages those people are called the dead and you let the dead bury their dead. That's what that always meant, even before the times of Christ.

Nothing much has changed. Most people will go that way and that's what the elite count on. That's why even Plato talked about at the end they'd have a form of republic but it would also be a type or a sham of democracy, because democracy is not mob rule as the right-wing often say. Democracy is in fact a whole bunch you can count on to go the way that the elite point them. That's what democracy is and they go the way of least resistance. The path of least resistance and the elite will then come down on those who won't go along and say, "Why don't you accept this? Everyone else does." That's how democracy works. You can always count on the big mob to go the way that the elite point them, same with all the information gathering today.

I'm stunned when I see people at checkout counters just pass over any data that's asked of them, automatically too, with no question as where does this go, who shares it or anything else. They just pass it. Well-trained happy slaves because they can use plastic and go buy cheap junk from China that one day will start to dry up when the job is over. Right now, we're all getting spoiled with such easy credit and easy availability and massive availability of credit, but that's all going to stop you see and the goodies and the toys will be taken away. Then there'll be a form of chaos as they bring us through the next system and they have to get us on our knees until we beg them to help us. Then the big boys come out with their big plans that they pretend they just drafted up, of course, and give you something that's been lying on them shelves there for 50-odd years. That's what's going to happen. That's the reality of this world.

Nothing happens on a big scale by itself unless it's an act of God or the cosmos or something else. Everything else within this atmosphere happens and is planned to happen and that's why it happens. It's planned to happen and that's with wars. That's with financial chaos and everything else. These characters at the top have been playing at this game of money for 2,000 odd years and they understand the sequences very well. It's their job to plan ahead and when you really think about it, these are long-term planners.

Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said with his book, *"Tragedy & Hope,"* he said foundations last many generations and they have a mandate and so that's why they can pull off something in the far future and never falter on their step because they can hire and retire and hire and retire generations until they reach their goal. We ordinary people never think that way. We want short-term goals. We want to see things completed in our own lifetime. That's what we do and we wouldn't even think of starting something that wouldn't be finished in our lifetime, but the big foundations go on sometimes for centuries with the same mandates and they have incredible wealth to put all these things into being. That's the other key to it all too.

You see, we are totally interdependent already. We always were because those who control the money and gave us the money in the first place. At one time there was no money remember. People didn't need it and people did live and eat and all the rest of it too, and I'm sure much happier, but the guys who give you the money and decide what it's worth will always be your master. That's even in your old holy books of pretty well every culture there is, and those who borrow are always the slaves. That's just a fact.

You'll find that Thomas Jefferson talked about the need to scrub debts clean, just wipe them off the books at the end of what they claim is a generation of about 70 years. He said, why should any generation be brought into this world having

to pay off the debt of a previous generation? It made no sense and that's what we have today. He said, if they do, if they are brought in, born in with a duty to pay off someone else's debt that they did not incur themselves, that they were in fact slaves. That's what it is: Intergenerational slavery and we've been under it for a long time across most of the world, all the so-called democratic countries and we've all been born into owing debts that were incurred.

You know Britain only about five years ago published in the newspapers they just finished paying off the debt from World War I. World War I and remember that's not all the debts that they accumulated from previous wars before World War I. They had the Boer War before that and lots of other wars before that. Therefore, they never really pay off the debt. It's not intended you pay off a debt, because if you pay off a debt then the people have more money to spend. They're taxed less and conversely governments have less taxation to take from you. You know most taxation does never go to where you think it's supposed to go.

The same with charitable works. We saw the kind of charitable works that were done for all the survivors of the tsunami that most folk have forgotten already because we all have very limited memories these days because of the spraying, the modified food and all the trivia news they give us. They collected billions of dollars for that tsunami relief fund. Billions and billions and for all the money that the ordinary people were sending in, well intentioned people as always, all the governments were matching it dollar for dollar and billions were collected. Then at the end of all this they say they'll put it in a trust fund and it will be taken care of by – guess who? Bill Clinton and George Bush, Sr. Didn't you feel much better then, boys and girls? Two very trustworthy men who are going to take care of it and now they're still doing documentaries of people coming over from those regions. Nothing got there, folks. Nothing got there. Where did it all go?

You see the big mafia is at the top. The biggest gang in the world is at the top of this structure because that's what it's all about. Governments are just gangs. They're actually gangs and that's how it's always been. The biggest gang gets in power and then extorts money from you. They call it taxation now. It's the same thing. When the mafia used to go around the little stores and say, “give me protection money,” and you say, “from whom?” They say, “from us.” If you didn't give him protection money he'd drag you out of your shop, or grab it, or seize it, or kick you out, or burn it down. If you don't pay your tax money the government comes in and grabs your home. Same thing. It's all to do with perception, how you perceive things and the terminology that's changed to cover the same type of event. It's all perceptions. That's how it's done, very simply.

If a highwayman stops you on the road and demands money from you or demands you stop because he's got the gun, you see, then you're rather upset. You know what he's all about. He's called the highwayman, but if you pay him the money you might get on your way. You might just get on your way, depending on what mood he's in and you don't look him in the eye. The same thing with policemen, you don't challenge them or look them in the eye and you'll grovel a little bit and you pay or you get that ticket. In some places you actually pay the cash apparently, but you pay that ticket or you take that ticket because that's a promise to pay his boss, whoever his boss is, which is the law, the legal system, then you can travel on your way. Same thing is occurring. However, you've been taught and trained to perceive it differently. The big gang is in control.

That's what nations are you see. At the top of every nation you simply had the ultimate gangs getting in and today they are one big club. I'll be back after the following messages with more.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just trying to destroy some of the indoctrinated perception distortions that we have. Distortions that we've been taught are reality, but by goodness, how little alterations and perception can completely change what you think is going on around you. I was talking about how the mafia would come around and demand money from shop owners and shopkeepers and businesses and they'd tell you that they'd protect you if you paid up. In a sense they were right, in one sense, because there were even more petty crooks beneath them and they would try to muscle in and they would keep them out, and government took over that job of being the strong arm because that's what rises in a monied system is the psychopathic type. The type that becomes what we call successful. We're even taught to call them successful. Those that can claw their way up and put other companies under with the jobs gone and all the rest of it and they get off on this. They thrive on this and they get to the top destroying lives et cetera by all means possible, every means possible and we call them successful and we bow down to them all the time. When they rattle their jewelry we applaud them and that's how we're taught to see this whole thing.

We are applauding the ones who get up through tremendous and awful means. That's the sad story of what they call civilization and democracy with a monied system and the banking system all combined, because everyone lives in the fear of poverty and that's what keeps us all going. We're taught to go along with this abusive system we're born into and compete and compete and compete. Most people don't bother competing too much and they're called the lower classes and they go into laboring jobs and so on. I used to wonder growing up in Britain many, many things, mainly how if Britain was ruling the world and had this massive empire. They were all the pink that was on the map. They were all pink bits, Britain owned this and Britain owned that, and I wondered how we were all living in old buildings and condemned buildings that reopened for the working classes after centuries and centuries and centuries of plundering the planet. It turned out there was only a few hundred families in London seemed to benefit from it and still hung on to the money. No one else seemed to have any. That's just the way it was back then.

I realized that that's how the world probably always had been, but I had to go into the history books to check to make sure. If you go into the history books, you'll find that's how all tyrants used to rise up in the city-states as they called them in those days. The city-states were artificial creations. That's why in high occultic systems they talk about Nimrod the first builder of the city. Some say it's Cain. Some say Cain is Nimrod and all the rest of it, but it doesn't really matter. Cane is a ruler. It comes from a cane, a bulrush, and so a cane is a measure of something. It's all to do with weighing and measuring and all that kind of stuff in the occult at the top, nothing really mystical about it. It's all little cons.

However, in a city-state where you can't feed yourself, everything must come into you and you must have something that the people will take to produce things and they had to come up with something called money and before they had gold for it or silver. Silver came first in fact. They used to weigh it out in the raw. They would weigh it out and even the present day weights really in jewelry and so on all come from ancient Sumer. It hasn't changed at all. It was all perfected way back then. That was the start of creating poverty because you don't know what you have until you're told you're poor or you're not allowed to live in the old traditions, which generally was bartering and so they had to destroy barter. They also had to make sure that all the peasants outside the big cities would accept this thing called money as well; then they could tax the peasants, kick them off their lands and amalgamate them. Even the Romans were doing that when the Roman Empire was on the go. What really finished off the Romans was not just the Goths and Visigoths and all these different characters coming in to extort money from them. It was also because the people in the rural areas revolted because their lands had been stolen by the senators primarily in the Roman Senate. They were plundering all the peoples wealth and stealing all the land.

Nothing much changes. We saw this go on down through the whole feudal system in Britain and elsewhere in Europe and that's what they did. The commons lived on the commons. That's the way they grew their food and over the centuries the feudal system kicked them off and gradually took more land and more land, and now what's left of them is called Crown land. The queen owns them. There's nothing left for the commons. The commons have nothing at all you see and that's been the goal from day one in a monied system with the same interbred types at the top running the show and conning the public. The greatest con was to tell you and convince you that you're free. That was very, very good and if you just fight one more war you'll have more and more rights. You'll have equality and rights and a say in how your government governed, and you'll even have a say in where your taxes go, and that's never ever happened, yet, to date, because along with democracy, this great paper tiger they put out in front of us that we all fight over, they made sure they gave us parties.

Like Carroll Quigley said, "*We don't own every politician in a party. We just have to own the guys at the top,*" and they own them on both sides. It's in his own book. Read it. This is the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations writing the book and telling you how it is and it's very true. Off goes your congressman or your local representative to represent you in parliament or congress and as soon as he's in there, he comes back and he says, "I can't vote for you guys back home. I've got to go with the party vote," because he wants brownie points for his career. That's what floats the whole thing and that's what he's there for in the first place and no doubt he's a psychopathic type himself. These are the guys that congregate into these jobs. They join the gang.

Back in ancient Rome again, Christians think that Christianity just took off and started leading this new way; and Christianity did take off, but it was doing that before the Romans got hold of it. The Roman Empire adopted Christianity

into it. The empire married itself a political system. A fascist system married itself right into Christianity and used Christianity as a method of controlling the public and keeping them in obeisance. They then planted kings all over the place and told you to obey them because they were put there by God and that carried on down through the ages as well, but the rival to Christianity because they always give you two systems. One is for the exoteric. One is for the esoteric. The exoteric was Christianity with rules and obedience and good laws so you'd all get along together and be awful nice to each other, but they had the rival one and people didn't know about this and it was called Mithraism.

Mithraism was the biggest religion and it was an all male religion. Most of them came from the military. Recruited from the military and most of them were in the military and some of them had even been ex-slaves who were brought into the military and Mithraism was the occult religion of the day. Mithraism used what they called the Liberty Cap and you'll see old statues of Mithras with the Liberty Cap on. That's the same one that Benjamin Franklin's got in his famous portrait done by the French painter. Liberty Cap when it was erect signified the penis for virility and for generation, regeneration, and put it this way, when it was half-cocked it's half-cocked. However, that's where your symbols go back to Mithraism and it was a secret gang of people who were taught they were elites, they were special, and they strove even in their day to take over the world. Another order that branched off from it, of a noble order, that was called The Equestrian Order. The Equestrian Order were the knighted ones, the ones on horseback, the upper crust Romans and you'll find these have never stopped down through the ages.

Little boys like little gangs and little boys play with little gangs. It used to be rather innocent at one time. Even back in Scotland they had little gangs you see and they use to steal apples and one day we were all caught stealing apples and then we were told we had to eat them all and when you have – you look like you're pregnant with all these apples down your vest. It certainly teaches you after trying to chew through all these things for an hour not to do it again. In those days, too, you used to obey the guy that caught you. They'd probably kill the guy that caught you today and steal his shoes if they were good ones.

That's how it is. Young guys like gangs and the big boys are no different because they never really mature. Psychopaths don't really mature. They just realize the benefits from gangs and they form their own gangs and psychopaths do, by the way, recognize each other intuitively. They recognize a good con man and they form their clubs and their foundations to lead us all along the path which they have designed for us, and the secret societies have never ever changed. They change form just like the Phoenix every 500 years. Sometimes change their names but it's the same organizations really with the same goals, which is mainly to feed themselves and to bring in the Great Work, that of perfecting man. Now they're really talking about perfecting all the little people down below through genetic modification to make us more obedient and more efficient, and we won't need entertainment and we won't even need talking heads on television anymore once this is all done. We'll be happy little zombies or the Borg, as they showed us in Star Trek series, as they marry us with actual mechanical equipment.

We'll be happy little Borg, the original B, Borg. I'll be back after the following messages.

HOOR 2:

"The Future" by Leonard Cohen

Give me back my broken night
my mirrored room, my secret life
it's lonely here,
there's no one left to torture
Give me absolute control
over every living soul
And lie beside me, baby,
that's an order!
Take the only tree that's left
and stuff it up the hole

in your culture
Give me back the Berlin wall
give me Stalin and St Paul
I've seen the future, brother:
it is murder.

Things are going to slide, slide in all directions
Won't be nothing
Nothing you can measure anymore
The blizzard, the blizzard of the world
has crossed the threshold
and it has overturned
the order of the soul
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant
When they said REPENT REPENT

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix, and sure enough, I've seen the future and it's murder and by that I'm not kidding. The things that have been happening when you find out that so much of the illness and disease that's hit humanity in the last 50 years or so has been deliberate and this is going to come out. It's going to come out. There'll be all hell to pay and that's why it's one of the reasons, apart from all the monetary collapse they planned long ago, they've been building up internal armies under the guise of future terrorism in the Western World. It's for all the mayhem that's going to come about when the people start to wake up to what's really, really been going on and there's so much that has been going on.

We've been living a nightmare in reality where even the depressions and I mean depressions, not recessions as they'd like to call the "R"-word. Why not use the "D"-word that they had in Europe especially Britain for 25, almost 30 years after World War II were planned that way because they signed deals at the end of World War II to de-industrialize Britain over a 30-odd to 40 year span and not tell the public about it. Sure enough, I lived through that. I grew up through that, watching factory after factory just go under. Everyday on the news there was thousands more laid-off. So many people were on welfare.

Margaret Thatcher got up and said, *"there's a generation growing up now that will never see work in their lifetime but get used to it"* she said in her very haughty, haughty way and that's the sort of planning they do. What they call that is "making an omelet and you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs." Therefore all the problems and the sorrow and suffering that people went through all those years and generations, well, it's just too bad, it was for a good cause to get the plan underway. That's how the world is actually run and Mr. Rockefeller said the same thing at one of his meetings. I think it was the Earth Summit. "You can't make an omelet without breaking eggs." That's after they stated about this present generation were the cannon fodder to bring all this about, this new world system. The people living now are just cannon fodder unfortunately.

There you go. That's how it's really worked and that's how they see the whole world view at the top. We're just cannon fodder for their agenda, and the suffering and mayhem and sorrow we've got to go through is just too bad, isn't it? It's too bad. That's the reality of the world you're living in. Nothing but nothing happens by chance. We forget that the New American Century group – *The Project for a New American Century*. Look it up, this group that were not in politics at the time. They'd all been in politics, of course, who formed the group The American Century put out *Project for a New American Century* in the '90's and I think Wolfowitz is the guy who wrote it at the beginning. The first one was published about '92. Then it was taken back and rewritten a little bit. Changed here and there, updated and put out in '98 again with the need, it said, to take over countries in the Middle East. They wanted to take over Afghanistan first and

sure enough, that's where Bin Laden the caveman was hiding, remember. They guy who did it all, oh, the caveman from Afghanistan, so they went into Afghanistan first.

Then they changed sites and moved to Iraq and we went through all of that fiasco and even the media in Canada they told us that within one year they convinced the American public – this is the Canadian media saying that the American media managed to convince the American public that Hussein was behind 9/11. Utter lies, utter fiction but they did a good job and in one year and people didn't notice that the target sites had been changed from Afghanistan to Iraq. Then after the inquiry on live television George Bush said during the inquiry on Iraq why they attacked it. He says, "oh no, *I didn't say anything of the kind. I never said that Hussein was behind 9/11. I just think that the world is a better place without Saddam Hussein.*" That's what he said. The world's a better place without him.

However, after Iraq they had it down in The New American Century plan to go after Iran, and Syria was to follow Iran, and here they are going through the whole script. Planning it all, publishing it before 9/11 happened and they're following it all and everyone is going dumbly along with this. Dumbly along and we've all been trained. I don't know if it's just the modern person is so disconnected in empathy from other people across the planet or what's happened to them. Is it the modified food? Is it all the inoculations? Is it the daily spraying they're all subjected to that's happened to do with this empathy part of the brain? Because no one seems to care. No one seems to care. Of course they'll get all these strategic strikes and smart bombs and stuff on television if they go into Iran, which is all lies to start with because under total war and this has been proven since they've gone into Iraq.

They destroyed the infrastructure of the entire country and that meant all water supplies were blown up. All piping was blown up. Food plants were all blown up. Baby's foodstuff was all blown up as well, their main plants for that. Their medicine and laboratory areas were blown up, not because they were creating any sort of nasty disease, no, but because they created medicine. Anything that kept the people alive was to be destroyed under total war and that's the agenda that they have for Iran as well and no one seems to care. No one seems to care.

Everybody's too happy back home buying their Chinese junk. Rewarding themselves every month for working hard just like trained rats Pavlovian style. I've worked hard. I deserve this. Like the old ads used to say, "You deserve it," and they've started to believe it. They're so indoctrinated they believe it until they buy the junk and it falls apart on them and doesn't make them happy after all, but that's the cons that we're sold. One lie after another and as I say it's big gangs coupled with science that's in control of the world today, especially the science of the mind and that's what Bertrand Russell said. He said, "*one day we'll be able to convince the public of anything, anything with scientific means,*" and it's happened. It doesn't take much to convince them because you have a public today that really doesn't care, even though when Rumsfeld and these big boys mention a New World Order, a New World Order that includes them too, and this big eating machine that's going around the planet right now is going to come home as well because they include the peasants in every country. Every country, no exceptions, including the ones back in the U.S. and Canada and it will come round, this big eating machine will come round to us. I've always said when they're finishing off the Middle East, finishing off the last part of the standardization of the world where they eliminate any competing system, anything that's different at all is to be eliminated and there's only one system left. "There can be only one" is their cry at the top, and in a lot of movies too, then they go after you.

Then they go after you because they have no more care for you, the American, Canadian, British, French or any other peasant as they do for the peasant of China. They're so far removed from you in lifestyle in the way that they've been brought up and their world view that they have nothing in common with you. Nothing at all and that's where the lies are so transparent. We watched the whole gambit of "weapons of mass destruction." What they said was: "We shall win by slogans." I think it was Lenin said that. They've adopted all that stuff, too, and they come out and they yap these slogans repetitively ad nauseam until we're saying it in our sleep and it was all lies – "weapons of mass destruction."

Everything they showed us was lies, too, their smart strikes at this place and that place. Meanwhile, they literally made sure that the people wouldn't have clean water to drink for maybe years. They've blown everything up – water, food, medicine. That's what you go after in today's world. That's the real world we live in and the whole art of total warfare was discussed and brought to fruition and finalized in its present form at Sandhurst Training for officers. That's where they trained officers for British Army before World War II started and it's still taught today.

In ancient times to the present times, you go after food and water first of all because if you control the food and the water when you're besieging someone you've got them where you want them. Eventually they capitulate and they beg you for a drink of water or something to eat; or they eat each other, as Mr. Brzezinski said, and that's what he did say to an interview in a magazine. He said what he thought of the general public. How much will the general public take? Brzezinski, remember, he was up there in the State Department and all the other departments too. He said the public – we have no fear from the public, he says, you can beat them. You can starve them, he says. Will they turn around and revolt? He says, no, they'll just turn around and eat their dead. That's what he thought of the public. Yes, I'm not kidding.

These are the sort of creeps and characters that are up there deciding all of our fates for us. These are the characters that talked about using psychotronic warfare. Read his book "***Between Two Ages***" in the chapter entitled "***Technetronic Era***". He wrote about it. He said shortly a technique will be used on the public, a science. He's talking about scalar weaponry and it would affect the minds and the mindset of entire continents and keep all the people happy. Keep them all happy and dumb and it's being done as part of the HAARP technology. They did not build 50-odd plants worldwide to take photographs and admire them. They made them to use and they are using the scalar weaponry and the weather warfare.

Four years ago the U.S. papers had the Air Force come out with a big, big statement and it said, "*shortly the U.S. will own the weather.*" Own the weather – not try to, but own the weather and it's happened. We get sprayed like bugs everyday all over the planet here right now. You watch them doing it. They try to tell you it's condensation trails but they forget some of us have memories. We have memories of what condensation trails were and how they evaporated about a minute later. These things go right across the sky and they come down and everyone gets bronchitis and lots of people get very, very tired. We're being sprayed like bugs and there is some sort of global system that had to be making this stuff for 50-odd years in order to use it and start off using it, 10 years ago almost, in the quantities that they have been using it. That's what's done to the public. We're the last ever to know what's been going on. That's your "open society" for you. We're kept in the dark like mushrooms and fed you know what. That's the reality of democracy as we know it.

Talking of taking over food, there's a little bit I have here from a site. It's called "***Parallel Normal***". Punch in **ParallelNormal.com**. It's written by Mark Baard who is a professional journalist. He writes for the Boston Globe and other papers and he has been trying to put out stuff to the public that really, really does matter. He has from November 2nd, 2007 this on his particular site, **ParallelNormal.com**.

"World Food supply will be Rooted in India's troubled soil. The Rothschild family is pushing Indian produce onto the global market. Also: How Evelyn..."

Alan: He's talking about Rothschild.

"...met Lynn, at Bilderberg, with a little help from Henry. Whose peas are these? Many of the Rothschild's Indian farms are in areas where arsenic..."

Alan: This is true. It's been in the papers too.

"...has poisoned much of the soil and groundwater. Tomatoes and carrots from Rajasthan. Zucchini and baby corn from Kashipur. Europeans and the Japanese will soon be eating Western-variety vegetables, grown in parts of India where people get sick just from drinking the water. The Rothschild family is preparing to make India one of the world's largest exporters of produce, at costs likely to push native farmers in many countries off the farm. In a fawning, almost surreal, October interview with Lynn Forester de Rothschild..."

Alan: She married I think who was it? Edward or Edwin.

"...Lynn Forester de Rothschild (see link and excerpt, below), Condé Nast Portfolio..."

Alan: That's the other magazine.

"... Condé Nast Portfolio reports the Rothschild family plans to "grow and export Indian fruits and vegetables for markets in Europe and Asia. The portfolio interviewer, Lloyd Grove, also relates how Lady de Rothschild first met her husband, Sir Evelyn Rothschild..."

Alan: Sir Evelyn Rothschild. Sir Evelyn. I thought Evelyn was a woman's name. You never know these days, especially with this particular crew.

"...Sir Evelyn Rothschild. Henry Kissinger, Grove writes, brought the two together at the 1998 Bilderberg meeting. Japan and the United States already serve as test markets for Indian produce."

Alan: Good luck down there in the U.S. Don't eat that stuff if I were you.

"...India exports tens of thousands of tons of mangoes annually to Japan, as well as Britain and other European countries. The United States in May began accepting shipments of irradiated mangoes from India the first U.S. imports of irradiated fruit."

Alan: I'll be back with more of this stuff after these messages.

"The Universal Soldier" by Donovan

He's five foot-two, and he's six feet-four,
He fights with missiles and with spears.
He's all of thirty-one, and he's only seventeen,
Been a soldier for a thousand years.

He's a Catholic, a Hindu, an Atheist, a Jain,
A Buddhist and a Baptist and a Jew.
And he knows he shouldn't kill,
And he knows he always will,
Kill you for me my friend and me for you.

And he's fighting for Canada,
He's fighting for France,
He's fighting for the USA,
And he's fighting for the Russians,
And he's fighting for Japan,
And he thinks we'll put an end to war this way.

And he's fighting for Democracy,
He's fighting for the Reds,
He says it's for the peace of all.
He's the one who must decide,
Who's to live and who's to die,
And he never sees the writing on the wall.

But without him,
How would Hitler have condemned him at Labau?
Without him Caesar would have stood alone,
He's the one who gives his body
As a weapon of the war,
And without him all this killing can't go on.

He's the Universal Soldier and he really is to blame,
His orders come from far away no more,
They come from here and there and you and me,
And brothers can't you see,
This is not the way we put the end to war.

Alan: Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and sure enough, the big boys always count on the next generation of young fellows growing up, there's young ladies too now apparently, that want to go out and kill people and wear uniforms and feel proud and have some respect given them back home. It's strange, they had no respect before they put on that uniform and suddenly they're respected by all, and that comes from the top down for social approval and they are all part of the problem. It's not until they're much, much older, hopefully, they'll go through the books and find out what they've really taken part in, what they've done and what it was all really for. It was for the benefit of the few; and their plans and all the stuff they're given at the time, all the propaganda is just that. It's propaganda. That's the history of wars. Wars are economic wars for the few to grab and plunder someone else's land. That's the history of it.

Getting back to this article on **ParallelNormal.com** about the Rothschild's setting up – now it's amazing, go back just about four or five years ago. In India they're having riots in India the farmers there that have grown their own food for hundreds of generations using their own seed and in came Monsanto and the big boys pushed by the U.S. corporations and U.S. money and tried to force them to take the modified food or seed. The seed, of course, you have go back to the master every year. You can't collect it and reuse it. It's the terminator gene, isn't it? You can't save seed to replant it so you're dependent upon the master, your new master, and they really pushed that on the people of India. They even put out massive advertising campaigns aimed at the women unfortunately and showed them their hands if you're working in the fields taking care of all this stuff, and they showed you the lady with the wonderful hands because she didn't have to go out and do that because all the weed killing chemicals that comes with it they can pour on to their fruit and vegetables will take care of all that hard work for you. You won't have to pick the bugs off and so they got their way and now that they got their way the Rothschild's are in there of course. They always go in after a killing. A fast killing as they say and they're now owning all the big, big farms, big corporate farms. They put the little guys under, which is trademark of Rothschild's and people of their ilk. They call it free enterprise but really it's just organized plunder. Now they're bringing all this food back into the West especially Canada and the States and it says:

"The United States in May began accepting shipments of irradiated mangoes from India the first U.S. imports of irradiated fruit."

Alan: They're irradiating it as well.

"...Also, USDA-certified organic food products—grown in India and certified by Indian agents, mind you will soon be flowing into the U.S., according to the U.S. State Department. The Rothschilds' Indian produce firm called Field Fresh Foods, is leasing tens of thousands of acres throughout India, including some in areas where arsenic has poisoned the soil and groundwater. The company predicts it will be growing on 100,000 acres by 2010. Field Fresh says its operations comply with multiple food safety standards..."

Alan: Of course they do because they have their own men at the top of all those standard committees.

"...but enforcement in developing countries is notoriously weak. Some Indian scientists, meanwhile, are trying to develop genetically modified rice and other vegetables that will absorb less arsenic from contaminated soil and irrigation systems."

Alan: There you are. The Rothschild's are at it again. I remember the first main Rothschild that took over the British system. He was brought in, by the way. He didn't just walk over and take it over. They would have killed him. He said when he was asked how you make your main money that you make, when is it time to do it? He said *"when the blood is flowing in the streets."* They love wars et cetera and when they can't get wars they simply pay off all the guys at the top that do with licensing and regulating laws. Very simple when you've got that kind of money. The laws that affect the general population don't affect these people at the top because they have to be tried by juries of their peers and where

would you get a jury comprised of Rothschild's and people of that particular caliber and wealth? You won't find one, so the laws don't apply to them.

That's the history of the world you see. It's not a pleasant picture and I don't live in a pleasant world – a fantasy world of television and happy ads where this toothpaste is going to give you an orgasm if you buy this one. Just look at that woman on television. She just found everything she was looking for with that tube of toothpaste and there's a little jingle song to go with it at the same time. I don't go along in that fantasy world. I don't watch the comedies. I don't watch whatever they give you because it's all in fact it's propaganda. Within every comedy show there's always social messages of new think or correct think or political correctness all tied in with the actual shows themselves to alter your behavior through behavior modification – very, very simple. Scientific socialism, scientific indoctrination as Aldous Huxley said at Berkeley University.

Look into the archived section of audio on my website to find that particular actual speech that he gave at Berkeley in the 1960's. Quite interesting and get it from the horse's mouth and read his book "***Brave New World Revisited***" where it was a non-fiction where he justifies why the scientific type dictatorship could last forever because the public would never catch on to it.

Now remember, too, the phones are turned on now and you can call in and ask various questions. In the meantime, I'm going to go to another beautiful hero in the annals of history. A hero of the elite, that is, and that was Thomas Malthus. When Thomas Malthus came out he was actually coached like many of these guys, specially bred of course, they made sure he had the right parents put together to breed him. Rousseau and others and Locke and various ones and Hume all came to visit this little boy as he was growing up and give him indoctrination, make him a top economist and he brought out his treatise. The treatise was an Essay on the Principle of Population. All the population control and how to kill off millions of people and the reasons why they'd have to do it. Malthusian economics they call it in some schools and it's still being reiterated today. The last person to put out a big book out about it with power was the grandson of Charles Darwin. That was Sir Charles Galton Darwin in his book "***The Next Million Years***," which was quite a boast for a far-range projection of the elite growing the planet. Now the music is coming up again and I'll be taking callers after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I think we have Mike from New Jersey here. Are you on the line, Mike?

Mike: Good evening.

Alan: Hello.

Mike: How are you Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Mike: How's Hamish?

Alan: Oh, he's surviving even the snow.

Mike: You've got snow up there already?

Alan: I've got snow up here already.

Mike: Wow. Alan, I have a question for you. How can I put this? It appears everything that you have been saying the end result for us is going to be in our little habitats with a greatly reduced population and we may be brain chipped or what have you, but we will be slaves at a certain point in the future. Is that a correct analogy?

Alan: That's the agenda. That's the agenda if people don't say “no more.”

Mike: Okay. My question is simply this. I'm in agreement with you that power will never share their cutting edge technology with the public and I agree they're probably 20, 30, 50 years ahead of what we think is cutting edge. My question is, since they have all this power in their hands right now, why the slow incremental steps? What are they waiting for?

Alan: It's simple. See these guys have archives of history. They know the real histories, the study of human nature and they also know where they've failed in the past. Where they've almost lost it or even did lose it in the past and they know the speed they must take it. Every step they're training the public step by step by step and we must acquiesce to every step – we must accept it all as being normal. That's how it works. If they jump or skip a step we'd stop eating the grass and we'd put our heads up and look around us. That's how we'd behave, so it's got to be a step-by-step process. If they miss one little part of it they'll lose it. They'll lose control over the public. They want us to believe everything is just happening, we're evolving little by little along this way and that way and politicians and so on just deal with things at the time by the day. Nothing is further from the truth, but they can't jump very important steps or they'll lose it. They don't want to spook the herd. They want to make us all believe that the place we end up had to be that way. It had to be in that direction. What else could they do at the top? Poor souls. They did the best they could. That's how it must be and even when they crash the economy and so on, they'll want the public to beg for help and then they'll come out with all these dusty plans that's been on the shelves for 50, 60 years.

Mike: So what you're saying – how I'm seeing it is that their mind control techniques and technology have to be, should be, very, very advanced. They can't bring this to a quicker close than the slow incremental steps that they're taking?

Alan: You have to understand to them this is not slow. Remember that the foundations often set up an agenda and they'll say they're going to complete it in 200 years. When they set up the different big foundations like the Rockefeller Foundation that gives out Global Citizenship Awards to all your federal government guys at the top that swear allegiance to America. They tell you – I've got the speeches from the Rockefeller Foundation themselves with Rockefeller talking about the agenda quite openly but they know they must do it step by step without spooking the people. The people have to believe that everything happens and that all decisions that are made at the top have to be made that way. If they miss a particular step they lose the sequence of it. We get kind of nervous. We start demanding answers. The way it's being done now we don't actually demand answers. We sit back passively and listen to experts to debate things in front of our faces on television and so it's a psychological technique. A hundred years is nothing to them.

You know both Bertrand Russell and H.G. Wells and Lenin all wrote about 1910, books in 1910, and each one of them – one working for the capitalist system. The other working for the other side of the coin, the communist system, all trained by the same people and put in power by the same people and backed by them. They all said that this new system would start to take shape and be noticeable by the peoples of the West by the end of the millennium, the year 2000. They all said the same thing in their books and that was written in 1910. A hundred years is nothing to them to implement part of the step without losing control over the public.

Mike: One last question, Alan. What would you think would be the scenarios of how this end game is going to come? Would it be crash the economy? Start war?

Alan: All of it – age of chaos. You see it's Ordo Ab Chao, Order out of Chaos, and the more chaos they can appear to create – it can be more hype than real – is all they have to do and have everybody running and worried and fretting and fuming and then come forward with their plan. They don't have to actually do a lot of this stuff to you. They may or may not. It will depend how we accept it each step of this plan. Therefore, it's up to the public themselves. Now more and more people are truly waking up. They're starting to see things as they are for the first time in their entire lives. They're seeing it from a whole different perspective and they're starting to demand answers, not only from the ones at the top in the federal system but even those in the local systems. They're demanding answers. They're demanding to know what organizations they've already sworn fealty to, and what those organizations are associated with, where they go back to, the United Nations et cetera, et cetera. Already you have a tremendous movement and especially amongst the young who are not jaded by life and not beaten down with life, like most people are, going through this worrisome system, so the young who are going to take the brunt of it are the ones who will take the lead. They'll take over eventually and the world that they want to create is the one they will back, whichever way they want to go.

Mike: Are you finding people coming around?

Alan: Yes.

Mike: Because I don't know. We get sprayed heavy here in New Jersey. I find the people just like you were saying before, very apathetic.

Alan: Lots of them are apathetic but again because I'm who I am I get so many calls coming in, information coming in. They're scattered but they're all over the planet and they're asking all the right questions and their numbers are growing and, as I say, especially amongst the younger people who have a right since they're going to live longer hopefully than anyone else. They have a right to start planning the kind of future they want, society they want.

Mike: Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Mike: Thank you for answering my question, Alan.

Alan: Okay. Bye now. I think we also have Debra in Maryland. Are you there, Debra?

Debra: Yes I am. Love your show.

Alan: You love the show.

Debra: I've told so many people listen. I'm not of the younger generation. I'm now 50 and there is a lot of gloom out there. There is a lot of apathy but the plus side is that there are other people out there like me and I've connected with them and I want to run for public office. I want to take on a senate seat and they're not going to like my press conferences because they're going to be pretty much a lot of what you have spoken about among other people. I guess I was lucky in the sense I grew in a military family and my father was military intelligence and I listened to him and I asked a lot of questions growing up. So I guess early on I had taken a red pill.

Alan: As I say, I think it was Bernard Baruch was the guy who first said, he was an adviser to President Wilson, he said, *"for everything the public is told there's a very good reason and then there's a real reason."* You probably got more of the real reasons behind the scene.

Debra: Exactly, and we're going back to the Vietnam War and that whole mess and now I see what's going on now, unfortunately. My father is still very much alive and he's aware of what has transpired and the day that 9/11 happened I was on my way down to the Bronx through where I volunteered on my day off and I knew it was wrong.

Alan: Hold on until after the break and we'll talk some more.

Debra: All right. Thank you.

Alan: Back in a couple of minutes. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I have Debra from Maryland on the line and could you continue, Debra, with some of the things you're thinking about and seeing around you?

Debra: Absolutely. I think for people to not be apathetic. To not give up. Yes, it's a huge problem but one person can make a difference. I think I'm just a peasant as it were but those of us who are the peasants can rise up because we're in terms of numbers there are much more of us. So, yes, awaken other so called peasants to what's really going on and rise up and believe for one moment in time that you can make a difference and that if you speak out or if you run for public office. They won't like my press conferences one bit because I'm going to spell it out just like it is.

Alan: Yes, that's the thing. Again, too, we do need a new way. We've lost our way. Actually we didn't lose it, we were led astray quite easily too. We we're drugged and doped and entertained and worried at the same time and going round in circles and trying to get by, but we we're led astray along a different path than the way we were supposed to have gone on and the system is becoming more inhumane rather than more humane.

Debra: I see that every day, don't you?

Alan: Every day and the corruption is rampant. Rampant at the top, it's open blatant corruption. Fascism was taught in schools at one time what it was, and that's the interlacing of big corporations, private corporations with government hand in glove and you find these politicians are in and out of these corporations as CEOs and back into politics. This is true fascism, more so than we've seen it in the past in fact.

Debra: If anybody Googles the 14 common traits of fascism this country is there. It's been there for a while. You just didn't notice it because you were paying attention to the mainstream media.

Alan: That's right. You see if they don't use the terms communism or fascism and the media doesn't use those terms, they can tell you what they're doing, which is communistic or fascist, but if they don't use the terms the public won't associate it with what it actually is. It's quite simple.

Debra: If you speak to people, which I do on a daily basis, and you start spelling it out and you don't call it what it really is they get that something's horribly wrong. What I get from them is "but what can I do"?

Alan: I know. "What can I do?"

Debra: I said I'm running for senate and they're like, "you're running for senate?" Well, why not?

Alan: I know and what a system too. What a system where it takes so much money for any person to run. I mean that's to exclude.

Debra: That's the giveaway right there.

Alan: That's it. It's meant to exclude you.

Debra: And put you into their side. You're done. Don't accept any corporate donations. Do it all grassroots.

Alan: It has to be done grassroots. That's the way it was meant to be in the first place, but it didn't take them long to get in with the old, old European system where the bankers and the big boys back their favorite and their favorite wins.

Debra: But don't you think, Alan, in a sense it was a set up from the start?

Alan: I do personally, yes. If you read the histories of Alexander Hamilton, who's probably one of the most open psychopaths amongst them and he's not liked because of that, even though he's one of the few that told the truth.

Debra: He did actually.

Alan: He says the peasants are the peasants and he said when he was getting shown around Jefferson's home and Jefferson was showing him his heroes down through the history of the world and Hamilton says, my heroes are Caligula and Nero and Alexander the Great. He says why not. He said they changed the world and the public went along with it type of deal. He says what would you rather have, one king in charge of the whole of the United States with a family to keep in wealth and luxury, or thousands of bureaucrats or politicians with their families? He was asking an honest question. What would you rather have? One tyrant king and his family, or thousands of tyrants at the top; and that's what we have today, we have the thousands of tyrants at the top.

Debra: That is exactly it and you all go back to the same crooks and criminal right from the beginning. Nothing has

changed.

Alan: Nothing at all, and again as I say Professor Carroll Quigley in his book "*The Anglo-America Establishment*" is quite blatant. He thought it was a fantastic idea. He believed he was an elitist himself and that the elite should rule the world and he spelled it all out. He fills in all the blank spots in history over the last couple of centuries and who backed the wars, who created the wars, who profited from them and what their end goal was.

Debra: It's the same. It's all the same people.

Alan: It is, the same family lineages.

Debra: Once you get somebody's head around that, then you've opened the door to their true freedom.

Alan: Yes that's right.

Debra: I don't see that the Americas are going to survive this. I don't see that and that's a horrible feeling for me. I don't see that George Bush and his ilk are and this empire-building scheme that they've got going down is going to be something that the people of my country are going to survive. We're going to be a third world country. We're going to be a third world country, a banana republic.

Alan: I know that Maurice Strong who works at the United Nations, he's one of the technocrats that globe-trots all over the place, he said that at I think it was the Earth Summit when he was asked about the rights. It was an American that asked him about the rights of people because it was all about rights of animals and so on and so on, and he said "by the time we're finished you'll wish you had the rights of a tree."

Debra: Did he?

Alan: He despises Americans. You'll find the elite themselves, even if they're born there, they despise the ordinary American.

Debra: I've said to people that I encounter George Bush is all about – you know they'll say he's all about he wants to bring democracy. I said he wants to export it out of this country entirely, which is true.

Alan: It's true, yes.

Debra: His only ideal with regard to the Middle East is to secure oil contracts.

Alan: That's correct.

Debra: And there's no other – whether you're looking at the so-called democrat or republican party, no party is – there is no party.

Alan: There's no party. I mean which bunch of multimillionaire lawyers do you want to vote for? The ones on the left or the right?

Debra: This is the hardest thing that I try and get across to people who are "democratic" people. They vote democratic. They're about the anti-war movement. They're about all these other movements within the democratic parties and I say to them, what have your people done? They have done nothing.

Alan: No, and that's what I saw growing up in Britain, I'll have to say this. In Britain I studied the agenda for The Royal Institute for International Affairs. I realized that everything they planned and published openly in the 1940's and '50's they were still working through, including united Europe. This is back in the 1960's and '70's and I realized the whole world was gone on the same course, regardless of what party appears to be in power, the agenda carries on unabated without halt.

Debra: Exactly and this is what is so difficult for people to get their heads around. You can't – there is no party.

Alan: There's no party.

Debra: There's just this agenda and the agenda is to destroy you and your family and anybody underneath them and to turn the entire globe really into a banana republic.

Alan: Pretty well. See the last vestige of an idea, even though taught down through the ages, of even a memory of what freedom is supposed to be lies in the USA and they have to eradicate even the memory of that.

Debra: Isn't that so sad?

Alan: Yes.

Debra: I mean and that is what is so difficult for my father. He's so depressed and I don't have any uplifting news for him because the course that this whole thing is on, how do you turn that around?

Alan: Everyone is being used. I think that's the end of the show coming up actually. Well thanks for calling in.

Debra: Thanks so much for your time and I love your show.

Alan: Well tune in again.

Debra: I will, every day.

Alan: For the other callers, sorry for not getting around to you. I'll try the next time. Call in again. For myself and Hamish, up here in Ontario, Canada, where the snow is coming down, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Debra: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thank you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON WTPRN
"ROBO-ROACHES AND NEW AGE COACHES
(MOTTO: HEAR NO EVIL, SPEAK NO EVIL, SEE NO EVIL) = STATE OF
DENIAL"
(2 HOURS)
November 15, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 15, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 15th, 2007. Newcomers should always check into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of downloadable materials on the histories of this old world of ours that's seen so much chaos and we're going through the next phase of chaos as they bring out the New Age. They can also download transcripts in the tongues of Europe at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Now for those who suddenly wake up because they've been personally affected by the changes that occurring more rapidly today, mainly in the pocketbook or they lose their jobs and plants close down or the competition buys out their company and throws them on the street, the workers, generally don't know what's going on and they're told by the mainstream media that they shouldn't look for a job for life. It's been on for about 20 years now when they started this hype. You'll have maybe 10, 15 jobs in your lifetime and you're supposed to just get used to it. They go round in circles looking for answers and those who manage to get back into companies and businesses and corporations stop right there.

Once they get employed again they're back into the rat race. They're shuffling hard for money and they're hustling away to keep afloat and to keep their mortgages going or the rents going or families going and it's not an easy task. Therefore it's easy for them when they start to wake up to fall into the other trap, which has been laid out by the same big boys who run the world, and that's the trap of thinking that somehow there can't be human beings that run this world. It must be something alien to them and that becomes quite natural because you see you've already swallowed the world as it's been presented to you and the thought that there could be people who are so well connected and organized that run the world, so incredibly detailed in their mythology, is a hard thing to grasp, so it's easier to jump off into the paranormal or into aliens or whatever rather than accept the basic truth. Part of the reason for that is because we have been given a complete fake history. A fake reality in fact and it's so easy then to jump into what must be something else because "I'm so clever, how could I have been fooled my whole life." So you fall into the trap of it must be something other than human.

In a sense it is, in that it's psychopathic in structure and that can be verified if you want to look into the pathologies of psychopathy; it's not hard to find and you'll find these people crave power all down through the ages. Now they give us the old histories of ancient tyrants and the most recent one we're always given is Adolph Hitler, but there's been many more since even Hitler and they're born in every generation and they're born mainly in the powerful families – at least the ones you see have emerged. The ones who are lucky enough to be born into these wealthy powerful families they take over from their parents and they become dynasties, as we see in politics, especially in the U.S.; in Britain they're more careful to hide their names, often taking the maiden name for the males even.

They're dynasties that run the world and they run it through institutions. Institutions that go up in a pyramid type structure until you have the big boys at the top and the royal families even of Europe and beneath them you have this Royal Institute of International Affairs which claims – it claims, even though it has a Royal Charter to exist as an institution in its legal term, institution, like a public institution. It's kind of there to serve a purpose for the public but not on behalf of the public. It's chartered by royalty and they're the guys who set up the League of Nations and then they set up the United Nations, and their goal has always been a world system, a global system based on the one system that stemmed from the elite of say of London, England for instance, and they'll stand for no other culture standing in their way. No ulterior alternative methods or cultures would be allowed to co-exist with them – a “standardization process” if you like.

And from there they set up the Council of the Pacific Relations. That was a branch that has dealt for about 70 years with the Far East and Australia and New Zealand and their job was to bring in that group under a big trading block for the future, which is here now, and they set up the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch that deals mainly with the Americas. They're bringing everything together. Now people should look into their own website at the Royal Institute for International Affairs and you'll see they also have "members only" pages where they give a public description of themselves, but they have a membership only column there as well. Because those who have memberships have their own passwords and they get in to the different all multifarious sites they have. Incredible amount of sites that they have and all the organizations that run off of them. That's the Tree of Life, you might say, because it's got branches going into every facet of society.

This was started up, officially that is, by the combination of the Rhodes Foundation. Cecil Rhodes was given a charter to start up his own little private, almost the Blackwater of his day, a private sort of organization that would take over a good part of Africa especially the mineral rights, the gold and diamond rights of it, to accumulate the wealth but also to start wars and get the Boers, the Dutch out of South Africa. They did it by staging a raid on the Boers settlement claiming it happened the other way around. They even employed a woman reporter who told the British people that the Boers had attacked the British so what could Britain do, poor soul. They had to go and defend English settlers and that's how the Boer War started. It was started by a private company during a raid into South Africa and employing reporters to lie to the British public and giving the British government an excuse to do what they always wanted to do in the first place. That's how history is made you see, and that's official. That's now declared in the more modern history books.

However, they eventually merged with Lord Alfred Milner Round Table Society, another high elite organization made up of aristocracy and they became the Royal Institute of International Affairs with the goal of creating a system of free trade and not just free trade. It sounds so wonderful, “free trade,” but really it was to limit trade. It was for big corporations which they would found themselves, remembering that Britain was the premiere organization for actually founding world corporations beginning with the British East India Company. That was all funded by the royal families of Europe and the shareholders were also the same people. Ordinary people couldn't get shares in it at all. They ran the opium trades and all the other nefarious types of drug trades, which they comically called "spices," the spice wars.

Their goal then was to bring in a British type system and they created what they also called The Anglo-American Establishment. A very good book was put out by Professor Carroll Quigley on this topic and the connections of the interrelated families of both Britain and the United States with this particular goal in mind of world government and how they, through corporations and foundations working in tandem, would eventually control the world using this London-based system as the foundation. This type of culture that exists within the elite of the aristocracy and they've been behind wars from the very beginning.

As I say, the first war they had they started off the Boer War and they take credit for that too. They were the ones who started it with this private little group of Cecil Rhodes. That's how wars are started and that's how you get the desired effect, which is really to get a synthesis because out of every war and conflict you have treaties made where the victor generally takes the spoils. However, you always find, too, (and this is known in sociology and in political science) the high bureaucracy of the defeated side, because they live so well and so high on the hog, generally merge with the bureaucracies of the victors and they become one. That's happened all the way back to ancient Egypt even. The same thing happened with invading armies in Egypt and you always found after about 20 years or even less, the bureaucracies of the invading armies, their governmental type system structure would merge with the Egyptians and it would all become one and it would grow and create a greater empire from that union.

It didn't matter who won and who lost because amongst the elite they never lose you see and often you find they're related anyway, first cousins and sometimes even brothers. The history of England alone will prove that point and you'll find from Queen Elizabeth I's court onwards they were more open with an agenda. We tend to look at the Middle Ages and think they were pretty backwards and living so primitively, and nothing can be further from the truth for the wealthy elite. They lived very, very well and even by today's standards lived a much higher standard than the average person can imagine.

Going back to ancient Rome, don't forget they had underground water. It was hot water for central heating going around their big palaces. You go back even further into the Minoan Society and we know that from little islands that are left from a huge island that sunk in the Aegean Sea where Thera [Thira] is now. Thera with all of its frescos and its wonderful living in Azure seas had plumbing to all the different houses that were built in it, hot water as well. So they lived very well indeed and you go back even further to the Harappan civilization that was the precursor of Sumer and my goodness, you find those guys rich, rich merchants too, that ran more ancient trade routes all the way from the Middle East right through to China also had indoor showers. Wow, indoor showers, eh, and we think we're so modern. I bet they paid a lot less for it then as they do today.

In the Middle Ages going back to Queen Elizabeth I court they were much more open with their agenda when they declared there would be a British or a "Brytish" empire. That's what they called it and John Dee was the man who proposed it to Queen Elizabeth I, and it would be based on free trade and those countries that would adopt the British system would be eventually called a "commonwealth" because you held the wealth of the commoners. The commonwealth, you see, and at the same time if they would adopt the same parliamentary system of aristocracy running over the House of Lords and all the rest of it, then they would be given a form of most-favored-nation trading status and that's what China was given just recently.

Nothing changes. Hundred-year-old plans are nothing at all. Four-hundred-year-old plans are nothing at all to fulfill, if you have the foundations; and as Carroll Quigley said, foundations exist and last longer than any single person. They employ as they retire older members. They employ new members and they take over with the agenda and the mandate and they can fulfill whatever they project in the future. That's how they pull all of this off. It's by planning, careful selection of their members and unlimited wealth to hire think tanks for these institutions to make sure that they can plan a future, look at all the reactions from the public in that future, and even set up leaders to sway the public off in a different direction; and that's all before they've made the first move on the chessboard. Therefore, you plan everything like a strategy in war, way ahead of time, and gradually you pull it off; and for those who wake up, they're suddenly stunned because they have no idea. They think that democracy really exists. They really do. They really think there's been such a thing as democracy, which has been the main front cover for this whole agenda all of this time. Then they find out suddenly – now all these institutions that are given for the public really don't work, or they're not there at all, or there's no real justice, so they go off into outer space thinking it must be aliens. That's why big boys are funded by the Futurist Society to put that idea in your mind and then you run around in circles for the rest of your life buying lots and lots of books and talking about Zeta Reticuli and visiting channelers and all this rubbish, and you become very, very poor, very confused. Very confused indeed and you'll never get any where near the truth. You're in la-la land.

The New Age movement was also created by the big foundations. Look into the histories of Madame Blavatsky, who was to kick-off a form of freemasonry. Even though Pike and Mackey who was the historian for freemasonry said these were side degrees. They're not real true degrees because they only give men the high degrees, but it was to fool women into joining this, what they thought was an occult mystic organization, because they had to get the middle class female

population onboard, so they gave them what they called theosophy and Blavatsky was put out there as the founder. She was primarily an actress. Her sister herself wrote a book about it saying she'd been acting since she was a child and telling stories. She did her job very well and she was given backing by the media that was also owned by the same aristocracy that pushed her.

You always give religions for the public. You give mysticism to the public and you keep them mystified forever. The best way of discrediting true information, which is called intelligence, is to grab that same intelligence, mix it with fantasy and offer it to the public who will often run with it; and those who are still given the basic intelligence are then pooh-poohed by people who've heard all the nonsense. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just taking some of the veils away to show you how very, very wealthy people who run the monied system of the world – the trick is to get the public to believe what wealth is. They say “this is wealth” and so you believe it and use it for currency. It doesn't matter what it is. It doesn't matter if it's baked beans or porcupine quills, as long as the public believe that's what wealth is and those who have control over the source of that wealth, which is generally – it used to be the gold and silver industry for the Western countries and the Middle East. It doesn't matter if it's that, or the printing presses, as long as they say so, then they are in charge of the wealth, therefore they can churn out as much as they want to – to hire thousands of think tanks in all areas of control. That's the key to it is the areas of control and it's not difficult to look into how societies have been controlled all down through the ages because religion stands at the top.

Now if you want to take over a world, you must take charge of all the religions at the top as well and you take over those religions and put your own people in or buy them off. Greed isn't restricted to any particular faith, so it's quite easy to take people over and even insert them in; and after a generation or two you'll think they're yours, like the Queen of England isn't really the top. She's the kind of pope of the Anglican Church for England – all the way back since Henry VIII, that's when it started, when he took over that role – and she sits at the head of the Anglican Church and puts this little Arch Bishop on top of the rest of the public, but she's still the head of it, and so she rules in the place of God, you see, and that was always called "the divine right of kings."

King James I got in a bit of trouble over that because he wrote a big treatise on his right to rule speaking for God and no one had the right and how dare they in fact question his decisions because he spoke as God basically. That's not too long ago, but nothing much has really changed. If you were at the top of the world and you have command over millions and millions of people, such as the British Commonwealth and it seems America is also roped in there because so many of the top politicians have gone on over the years to get knighted by the Queen, and that was again forbidden by the Constitution, but that doesn't matter anymore. It's kind of out the window as we can see and they go over to get knighted for a top honor and even top mafia guys wanted to be knighted.

You find the Bronfman's, old Sam Bronfman that ran the whiskey trade and the cocaine trade during the Roaring 20's and prohibition, his dying wish was to be knighted by the Queen of England. An odd thing for a gangster, isn't it? Until you realize that the same group at the top run the legal world for the public to see; and when they can't use that system because the public would complain, they use the underworld to do it for them. That's how it works.

Getting back to theosophy that was created mainly for women to get them in to the occult organizations and they wanted really an the upper middle class to come in and get them “onboard” as they say, which pirates love. Then you find that Annie Besant took over from Blavatsky; and so you had an HB for Helena Blavatsky, and then you had an AB for Anne Besant, and she was followed by another AB, which was Alice Bailey. However, you go back to Besant, now why on earth would she have a name like Besant? Names are very important for front people because Besant was the name the Knights Templar gave to the flag. That's why; and her father was a Lord Besant in the British House of Lords. Again, aristocracy was in charge of the setting up of that movement to get them in. Sure enough, the women went into it and thought they were being told secrets but they were told what the Great Work was for them at least, and that was again to encourage missionary work across the world. Not going themselves, mind you, but to encourage others to do it – you know the lower middle class to go abroad and suffer the hardships and convert all these poor pagans that just needed God's help so the British could steal their land and property and all their wealth. That's what they did for a couple of centuries.

You'll find that "money rules" as they say. Money rules everything, only because the public accept it as a substitute for something or other; in other words, real wealth. That's why they call it real estate, the only real estate. That's why it's called real estate. Everything else is fake you see and even your real estate isn't yours, your property, because if you look at even your titles to your deed you'll find really that you don't own it at all and it's registered. Anything that's registered under law is not yours anymore. You're simply in possession of it. We're conned and conned and conned all the down this long dusty road.

Going back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they have publicly taken the credit for pushing and putting the bills forward for the income tax and property tax quite some time ago. They were the ones who did it. The CFR branch did the same thing in the United States. They've been running this world as sort of a front organization for this aristocracy, this very old aristocracy that's run the world for a long, long time that actually uses for its symbols all the symbols of Egypt even. That's an odd thing to say, but it's true, because the coronation of the queen can show you sitting on a raised dais or a ziggurat type pyramid, a stepped pyramid, on the throne wearing her crown and holding a little scepter (which is the world) and a little wand thing in her hand (which is actually a little flail). You'll see the same thing in ancient pharaohs as well. You'll see it on the hieroglyphics even depicting Nimrod thousands of years ago; and there it is, being performed in Britain in places like Westminster Abbey. You'll find the floor of Westminster Abbey is a checkerboard floor, the black and white squares, which is also the tessellated floor of the Masonic Lodge. In Westminster Abbey, too, if you walk around there and look at all these knights, they're put in little sarcophagi just like the tombs of Egypt. On one wall they have one for a very wealthy old family from Norman descent and they have two Egyptian obelisks on the ground floor and just halfway up the wall is another two there, very obvious Egyptian obelisks in a supposedly Christian church from the Middle Ages. People go through that and never ever question why, because we're not taught to think or reason. We're taught to parrot what we're told.

That gets me back to my original point here: The sudden shock of waking up and realizing that things are not the way it's been downloaded into your mind to be. Things are vastly different. Today we see the velvet glove being taken off the iron fist, which is showing itself and it's glistening rather brightly in all countries under this terrorism act. Britain has now declared itself to be, in the newspapers, "Fortress Britain." They copied that from the one that was in the Canadian papers from 2005 when the Prime Minister of Canada signed the agreement with Mexico and Canada to basically integrate the first open part that was given to the public on national television for the integration of the Americas, security forces, taxation systems, customs duties. All that was to be integrated and they had to make another five agreements up until 2010 and by then, the complete unification of at least the U.S., Canada and Mexico and perhaps even Chile was to be completed and up and running.

Before that, they even discussed putting in a new capital for the Americas. A new Brussels just like Europe's got and base it on Montreal, Canada. Why Montreal? Because it's under the Napoleonic code which goes rather lightly on the banking system and that's where it will be based. We're going through a script. That's the bottom line. We live a script and people have a hard time figuring that out. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just giving you a little bit, a little bit because there's so much you could give out but it would take forever. Showing you how nothing has been left – no stone has been left unturned to bring about a totally controlled society. In ancient times even in Egypt who left more records than most nations about their method of control, they simply dominated the public by giving them a particular religion with the Eye of Ra and you couldn't go anywhere in Egypt without seeing a symbol of the Eye of Ra. In other words, this eye was watching you and knew your thoughts you see. It could see inside your mind and you had to behave yourself and even the slaves were trained that this eye no matter where they ran off to they get found and so they were the best-behaved slaves that ever existed.

They found the same technique with tyrants down through history and even Stalin had his picture everywhere, just like George Orwell showed in his "**1984**" black and white movie made in 1984 by a British company with Richard Burton in the movie; and wherever you went, even up your stairwell, you see pictures of the tyrant who was watching you. This stern fatherly figure and that was meant to implant itself in your mind that there was nothing you did that wasn't known, so that's the key to it all. You can either make people believe religion and keep them very ignorant and the masses in all ages remember couldn't even read and write. They were only given reading and writing for the majority of the public so they'd be efficient in industry. You can't very well make things in factories if you can't follow instructions and read blueprints so they had to give a basic education, but they also withheld archives of history – the true archives of history. All you got at school was dates, times, battles and winners. That's what you got. You weren't given the primary motivating forces behind it all and who benefited from it and who funded it; that's the main thing. Who funds all these wars? You'll find that you pay for it all but you seldom find really except maybe a hundred years after the event who actually funded it and profited from it in the first place.

By the way, why isn't there a world court to try these characters for crimes against humanity? All these big bankers that fund the wars. I mean wouldn't that be a start in the right direction? Because without their funding you see we wouldn't have the wars, but that's too obvious, that would never happen. That has been run down through the ages, so Joe Blow is waking up today and he's freaking out because he says "my God this system that I thought was mine is vanishing and I see all these armored vehicles around big cities and so on" and now they're going to go into searching people in shopping malls as you walk into the shopping mall, the shopping plaza. They want to do body searches there now because now you've had a few years of seeing these black clad goons with machine guns walking around in these shopping malls and subway stations. Now they want to search everybody coming in and out, training you Pavlovian step by step and that's how they do it with animals.

All those animal things that you watched on television and experimenting with animals, it was nothing to do with the animal behavior control. It was all to be used on you, and once you become familiar with something in your environment, that's the key to it, that's what Skinner talked about in the psychology of behaviorism and how to control millions of people. You alter the person's behavior by altering their environment. Once you accept a foreign object in your environment – and a guy with a black uniform on and a machine gun is definitely a foreign object in your environment – then the next step is to get you patted down and you'll accept that. It's always a step by step by step process of acceptance in this Pavlovian style, because we're going into an era where the changes they're making are so contrary to everything that you thought was normal, even though normal was given to you as well because normal keeps changing. It's so contrary to it that again it seems alien to you. Completely alien all of this kind of behavior; plus even bringing in the DNA testing on babies and such like that, which is going on in Michigan or Illinois and other places. This is the whole eugenics system being pushed into play step by step and eventually, not too long from now, what's left of marriage will be forbidden except for a little while amongst people who are allowed to marry for certain offsprings purposes only.

That will be the thing, then eventually we'll go into the enhanced humans and there'll be two classes of human beings. This has all been written about and published in the mainstream and unfortunately, people only believe the mainstream, but they have published that there'll be two classes of people: The genetically enhanced ones who will be superior and the inferior types, you know the junk genes types. At the moment, we're all the junk genes types, all the commoners (if you don't have a title), because the elite go by the Darwinian theory and Darwin was only a front man for those particular people.

They believed that they have proven by accumulating vast amounts of wealth and power over billions of people across the world that they have the right to rule those people, that they are superior. Even though we can classify them as psychopathic in nature, which they definitely are, they don't class themselves the same way. They see that as the natural process of nature. The top predators have the right to dominate the weaker ones. That's what they believe. We're going through this Brave New World scenario and this hundred years war, and that's what it was called by Rumsfeld himself. This hundred years war, obviously it's going to take a hundred years to alter the Middle East we know that. We know that for a fact. They're talking about whole world system and bringing this new scientific type of dictatorship where technocrats and scientists will dominate the process of the future and the kind of world you're going to get brought up into and there'll also be a world run by experts. It pretty well is already. It's a world run by experts and that's what Lord

Bertrand Russell wrote about back in the 1920's and then again in the '50's with his book "***The Impact of Science on Society***". He said "*we shall create a world where the average person will be unable to think for themselves. We shall give them experts for everything.*" He's talking about using the media, television and radio primarily until one generation grows up with that and sure enough, they can't go outside without listening to the weather man to tell them what to put on or what to wear that day. That's how bad it's become.

The example Russell gave was that a mother would be unable to change the diaper on her own child without professional instruction from an expert; and here we are. We've been here for millions of years supposedly and women had no problem with that in the past, but today they don't know. They don't know and they have no confidence because an expert must tell you what to do, and that's already happened and it's happened with pretty well every facet of our lives.

Now at the top of this multifarious octopus with even more legs going off of it than the octopus's eight, going into thousands and thousands of branches they also gave you the self-help groups and vast amounts of bookshelf space has been given in all public libraries and in all of their mainstream bookstores for self-help books. It's incredible how many there are out there. For every problem there's dozens of often conflicting self-help books, because all of this was to get you into a form of throwing out our old crutches, which generally was religion you see for people, and accepting scientific crutches because the scientific ones that use a bit of psychobabble to hook you will take over. The white-coated priests take over from the black-coated priests and you think they're professional and scientific so you follow their advice, and that's created incredible chaos throughout society especially amongst families. People actually read these books and then they go out and start arguing with their mate or someone else when they say, "you've been oppressing me all my life. It says so in this book here, see, and I've got to do this about it." This has been happening. These were all put out by the different legs of this big octopus, this Royal Institute for International Affairs that's in league with all the other foundations especially the scientific foundations and all data gathering foundations because knowledge is power and those who have ultimate knowledge have ultimate power over all the rest. This is how the world really is run.

It's an integrated system of power that interrelates and interlocks with each other and they have annual meetings with specific parts of their functions going together, like the Bilderberger group where royal families and big bankers and up-and-coming prime ministers or presidents are brought in; and that's where they select the presidents in fact before you ever hear their names. Back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and trying to dispel some of the modern myths that are being put out there again heavily funded to confuse people and keep them going in circles and by that I mean also the whole New Age movement, which was started and promoted out of London once again. They were the ones who started the whole idea of mediumship or channeling as they called it then, and that flourished through people like Madame Blavatsky and through a lot of the women's circles, the upper middle classes and so on as they had little tea meetings. Tea and crumpets as they called it and they'd invite in the local channeler who would give them what everyone really wants in that whole movement, regardless of the type that they go into. They want a form of assurance that for them personally, personally the world is going to be okay and the future is going to be just nice and hunky-dory regardless of what's happening to anyone else.

That's really what all these characters prey on. They prey on the fears of the individual and sometimes, sure, they'll tell you you'll meet someone tall, dark and handsome and it's no lie because in your life I have no doubt you'll meet them here and there. It doesn't mean anything is going to happen but you'll meet them, but people are really after assurance, which is a form of insurance that they're going to be all right. In the old days you just paid priests for that thing. They prayed to their deity and you'd be blessed and you felt protected, and the more afraid you were and the more money you had you could feel much, much better after parting with your money and having all these prayers said for you. You had special protection and it's much the same. The more they pay to the sharks out there for their well being in the future the better they feel. They must live in this delusion. Not just illusion but delusion that somehow forces are going to take care of them personally as the world goes to hell in a handbasket and other ones use different techniques too.

Pictures, as Carl Jung called them, he said they're archetypical images and you'll find that on various symbols and in cards and so on. They used that to give you readings and soak the money out of you and give you good news and maybe

a little cautious news just to make it sound more real. They fleece you because you're the sheep you see and that's what you do with sheep. You fleece the sheep and they're all mutts. They're mutton you see and that's the function of a sheep and the good shepherds that come out from the top to lead the people, who have no faith in themselves, love to follow the good shepherds so they always get fleeced.

That's the history of the world and it's still going on today and as I say this whole New Age movement was designed also to bring in a new type of religion, a religion where people will be disconnected with their reality, regardless of what's happening in the world or to those around them. They live in their own little world and they wave their hands to bring down the moon and Wicca and all this kind of stuff, and feel very, very nice as people across the world are being blown to bits by their tax money in the forms of bombs and cluster bombs et cetera. They're oblivious to what's happening in politics. They want to know and that's how you disarm people. You disarm their minds first, and that's mainly what the New Age has been very, very successful in doing. A New Ager is like someone standing on the tracks of a train and the train is coming up behind them and they don't want to even turn around and look at it. They don't want to see it. They don't want the bad news and they'll tell you that. "I don't want to know. That's negative."

Well, here's the other part of the bad news. You see, if you don't look at what's negative then you're losing your survival capabilities. That's why you have these capabilities. Little warnings that go off in your mind are for self-preservation and you're out of the running if you can't look around and see that train coming up behind you, so you've been neutralized by a very effective method. We find that MI5 and 6 have been behind it, also, creating these myths for the public.

Who would have thought that your spy agencies were involved so heavily in the creation of essentially new religions and mass movements and leading them, too? Because the old Aleister Crowley we find out later in declassified documentation, the man who was sent out back in the '20's right through the '30's and '40's et cetera, this man started up the OTO (Ordo Templi Orientis), a branch of freemasonry with 96 degrees, mainly to get the young up-and-coming budding artists that would be leading the sheep again (the people) in the near future. Sure enough, in the pop rock and entertainment world, that was their hero, Aleister Crowley and the OTO. So many people at the top were members of that. It staggers the imagination how they all fell for it, but Crowley was actually trained and put out by MI6 in fact. He even was a spy in Germany for them for a while.

Once again, even your secret services are involved in the creation of modern mythologies, so I always caution people to beware and use their own judgment and don't follow anybody, including me. Check everything I say out for yourselves and don't take anything for granted. I try to stick to the documentation that the big boys themselves have published. Books about the big boys are often slanted in so many different ways depending upon the author's intent that it can be very misleading and you don't have to read about them by other people. Read the books that they put out themselves. Read all the books you can get by Lord Bertrand Russell and you'll find in the foundations, once again they set up the foundations as even H.G. Wells Foundation another propagandist for this particular elite, you'll find there are books there for \$500 and more. Those are the ones they obviously don't want the public to get. The other ones you can get for maybe \$40 or under, but the other ones, the ones where they spoke to their own peer group, their equals, generally are priced out of the range of most people. Look into Bertrand Russell's books for instance. He certainly was a proponent for this New World Order where the inferior gene types, all the useless eaters as he called them himself, should simply be eliminated because to bring them all into a New World Order would maybe bring down that New World Order during its birth pangs.

It's an odd philosophy because if you look at the philosophy of Hinduism it's the same. It's the same philosophy because in Hinduism – and here's Darwin's whole theory – you start off really as sort of slime and you move from there as amoebas and just go up the ladder through evolution. You compare that to Darwin's theory, which he didn't write himself because his grandpa put out before him but it flopped and they made Darwin a superstar by a buildup in the media and his book was a bestseller before it even hit the shelves. That's how you create a star; it's no different today. He rehashed his grandpa's writings, which was just the inner beliefs of an upper elite who already ruled Britain and other parts of the world. Today they simply call them junk genes, junk genes being the commoners, and they actually set up eugenics societies.

The Rockefeller Foundation in the United States started up the American Eugenics Society and they published their own magazine every month with pictures of these lovely white people with lovely teeth and nice and tall and all the rest of it.

Nice families who were the perfect specimens of a superior type of breeding and that's how blatant they were, not so long ago.

They were also the guys behind the funding, the Rockefeller and others of I.G. Farben that set up the Nazi industry for World War II for Germany. That's where they also got it. Adolph Hitler got all his ideas from Darwin and genetics basically and superior types and inferior types. He also was a great believer in Blavatsky. He read her books and you find that Lenin was no different. The Soviet system beginning with the Soviet side, which was international socialism supposedly versus national socialism, also believed in superior types and inferior types; Trotsky more so than Stalin or Lenin, and Trotsky came out with the idea of perpetual revolution. That's why he had to flee the Soviet system. He wanted the revolution to go on to the next step and the next step in the belief that they could speed up the process of evolution, scientifically, and kill off the inferior types at the same time generation by generation, eliminate them. These are the people in the history books the people today still follow. They still follow their beliefs. If you look into the guy who trained your various leaders in the U.S. like Rumsfeld, you'll find it goes back to a particular professor that was sent over from Nazi Germany who also was a Nazi but also believed in the Trotsky idea of perpetual revolution to evolve man through man-made impetus, speed up the process and bring them to this final superman; and here we are going through it now today folks.

I'll be back after the following messages.

HOOR 2:

"The Future" by Leonard Cohen

Give me back my broken night
my mirrored room, my secret life
it's lonely here,
there's no one left to torture
Give me absolute control
over every living soul
And lie beside me, baby,
that's an order!
Take the only tree that's left
and stuff it up the hole
in your culture
Give me back the Berlin wall
give me Stalin and St Paul
I've seen the future, brother:
it is murder.

Things are going to slide, slide in all directions
Won't be nothing
Nothing you can measure anymore
The blizzard, the blizzard of the world
has crossed the threshold
and it has overturned
the order of the soul
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and it's true, you can see the vision of the future and it certainly is murder because Britain is now called Fortress Britain, where they're bringing armored vehicles into all airports and so on. They've been doing that for years mind you there, but they're stepping up the whole process and shortly you'll have them outside the shopping malls and plazas as well, as you're getting padded down and having body

cavity searches with a bunch of giggling teenagers in black outfits. That will become the normal because everything eventually becomes the normal and that's how people judge themselves as sane. Everyone else accepts it, it must be normal and therefore you swallow your pride and accept it. That's how it works. If you cause a problem well what's wrong with you? Everyone else accepts it and that's why they call it democracy, because the mob, the masses can always be counted on to do as the elite want them to. That's why they gave us democracy. That's the con behind it.

Now Mark Baard who is a reporter and who is a teacher of reporters of journalists writes a column called "**ParallelNormal.com**" and on the 15th today he's got a page up there talking about roaches, how roaches now will follow a robotic roach and how the behavior doesn't seem to change. They accept this robotic roach just like it's one of their own and a little comment there mentions and you can follow the links to it too. The little comment mentions how it's been used on other species as well. Guess really what the other species happen to be? It's humans, of course, because they're not too interested in roaches. They don't pay taxes and they don't consume and produce, which is the definition of a good citizen according to the United Nations. It's about controlling us and also look into "**ParallelNormal**" and his other link on his site there to do with scientists preparing the mind reading device, November 15th, 2007, "**ParallelNormal.com**, and in here it's got:

"Screaming to be heard: Boston University claims its mind-reading device can get inside the heads of paralyzed patients."

Alan: Now they always use the poor misfortunate ones to bring the horror shows down on the public because these people have no time for those who don't produce anymore, but it's a great thing. The public can't get past that part. It's like attacking mom's apple pie. They're trying to help people, so they always use that to push their chips and all the rest of it that they want to insert in your brain.

It says here:

"New Scientist magazine, cited by the Beeb..."

Alan: That's the BBC.

"...in this report (link and excerpt, below), often exaggerates the nature of scientific findings and discoveries. That's why I am just a bit dubious of the claim that electrodes implanted in the brain of a speechless man are unlocking his thoughts, and relaying them to a voice synthesizer."

Alan: It goes on to say here.

"But if the scientists at Boston University can indeed guess the guy's thoughts accurately 80 percent of the time, that would be impressive. Once they take this technology wireless, calling our thoughts our own might prove impossible."

Alan: To be honest with you I think they're already there because Nick Begich showed on television in Canada on the Wendy Mesley show on the CBC television a few years ago devices the CIA were using back in the 1950's that are now obsolete. You could put this little thing in your pocket like a remote TV control and you could even put it in your top shirt pocket it was so small, which must mean they were solid-state, by the way, long before we even heard of transistors (which were the middle ground before solid-state). He demonstrated to the interviewer, Wendy Mesley, that you put a sound (he played music in the middle of her head). That's what she heard from a distance, so it worked on line of sight. Probably any line of sight and he could have just as easily have put words in her head as well.

This is old technology but this is the bottom level at university, thinking they're just discovering it and that's why it's called research. When they call it "research" it means the searching has already been done, because there are three levels of science existing at all times. One from professorship down, for the public, and even the professor thinks he knows all there is to know, but there's a level above him and they're drafted up into areas like MI6 and higher categories within the CIA. There's an even higher group above them that keeps highly advanced scientific devices, including these things that people think are flying saucers. They've had that for years.

The BBC did a documentary on Area 51 in the 1970's and you could see these things coming out of Air Force base where they make them and test them. They keep all this stuff quiet from the public and they create the UFO movement to distract you from what they're actually doing. "It must be from outside the world because we can't do that. We don't have that technology," and everybody wants to fall for it because it's so amazing. We loved to be amazed, just like religions have done in the past when Elijah went off into space and Jesus went up through the roof and all that and just appeared up in the sky. They do the same kind of things today with UFOs and they get movements started and they actually fund them. Do you know the Rockefeller Foundation is the biggest funder to all these UFO movements and their leaders? I know that for a fact because I know a person who works in the Center for Rockefeller Foundation and all she does is sign checks all day long to all these different organizations. That's how the world is run, including our thoughts and our fantasies and our hobbies even and things which make us go ooh and aah. That's how it's done.

Here you are, the Boston University in "Parallel Normal" has come out with their lower version of they're just working on it, even though you'll find in a recent article put out by DARPA. DARPA remember is all to do with the NSA Department (National Security Department) had already claimed that they put a chip in a paralyzed man's head which allowed him to do emails, which I think were 80 percent accurate most of the time.

That's the world we're living in. We're living in deception and categories of science which are kept from the public, because all that the public is ever told about is technically obsolete. As I say, the BBC did a documentary on Area 51 in the '70's. Others have made their own documentaries there, and you always see these craft coming out of underground hangars and going up into the sky and doing all kinds of odd things much faster than jet aircraft can do. Stopping on a dime and going the opposite way even, and that's supposed to be unknown to the public. They roll out the latest stealth bomber and say this is the best we've got, honestly; and they also use bombs like cluster bombs and all the damage that they do, which is phenomenal, but they don't even need that anymore.

In fact, look into the HAARP technology weather warfare. The Weather Warfare Treaty at the United Nations signed in the 1970's. They said it made all other weaponry obsolete, weather warfare. Now they signed that because they already had that stuff and it already worked. They could knock out entire nations or continents if they want to just with the HAARP alone. They made all the bombs that you could ever make completely obsolete. There are three categories of science always co-existing and unknown to each other. That's how it works; the only ones who really know are the guys at the top who have devised the very advanced scientific equipment.

That's the world we live in: a world of deception where everything that is put on the bookshelves is to keep you in a matrix. A matrix where you'll never imagine what they can actually do in reality, but you'll think that you do. That's why we'll argue with people and say, "we don't have that technology. They could never do that. They're just working on that now." Well, look at the books by people like Rutherford who was one of the greatest mathematicians who ever lived. He was the one that the Royal Institute sent into Egypt to do all the correct measurements for pyramids and so on. He wrote a biography and he mentioned in the 1920's that he was working at that time—in the 1920's—on genetics. Now why would you have a mathematician working on genetics if you hadn't found the genes yet? Because the public were told he didn't find all that until Watson came up with the double helix and all the rest of it much, much, much later on.

They keep the truth from the public because knowledge is power; and when it comes to anything to do with weaponry, anything that could change humanity, you keep secret. You keep it secret from the public. You don't tell them what's really going on, very, very simple. Now we've already had 50-odd years, almost 60 years of very, very good science fiction movies and television has been the greatest tool for indoctrination ever to be invented; and Bertrand Russell himself praised it to high heavens. All of the Star Trek series that you found, for instance, in the early Star Trek series that hooked every child. They were very, very good, well done, really were all about a future society done in allegorical form in space. That's what it was all about and they gave you little human dramas. They always give you a human drama as you swallow the bait. The bait being the human drama and along with the bait you take the poison. The poison being here's new ways of looking at life and people and everything else and even the system that you live in. It's prepared your mind to come in to a much bigger system, the multi-cultural society that was to come. The whole point of the Starship Enterprise – now remember "God bless us on this enterprise" as it says in the United States. Enterprise is to do with commerce and business. It's also a plan, a big, big plan. You enter for the prize, the prize being the world; and the Starship Enterprise had many, many missions to go meeting all these different alien races that represented foreign

countries.

You'll find that all those who accepted the trading missions and became partners and accepted all the rules, laws and regulations and became similar to the earth system were good guys. Anyone who didn't accept it were all nasty and they had horrible faces. They were all ugly little characters and so they were the bad guys and they were primitive. That's what they were really showing you to do with the upcoming world system they were bringing in. You'll find that today. All the countries that haven't come under this global system, haven't thrown off the shackles of their particular religion and so on, are all backward type people that you can't trust. They're all shifty and primitive, and therefore they're bad guys and that's why we sit back here and watch people getting blown up across the world and it doesn't affect us. We've become disassociated from the rest of humanity through massive conditioning all our lives, life-long conditioning.

At one time they reserved that only for the military, who does get a more indoctrination into the dehumanizing of an enemy. You always dehumanize an enemy before you let the troops loose on them. That's why they go in there and they behave very brutally, much more than the stuff that you'll see on NBC. You also do the same thing now on the population. The population today do not react as they did in times gone by. In times gone by when people were being hit hard across the other side of the world, you still had empathy for them because again that was a survival mechanism. If you had no empathy for others ultimately you were on your own. No one would come to your aid and so that's why you naturally care about others.

People today have been dehumanized to such an extent they seldom have empathy for each other, and that's a sad, sad thing to say but it's so true. We have been cut off, divided and conquered all the way down to the family unit until people can't get along anymore. We live in little boxes playing with a silly little screen of a computer, which is actually programming you. You think it's a tool to help you but it's not. It's there to program you. It tells you what to do and you obey every step of the way. You're being programmed along.

Brzezinski even wrote about the computer saying this will be given to the public shortly with a form of communication they've never of before. He says they'll think it's for themselves but in reality will be to create a common form of culture across the world. Who do you think is making the culture? – Because you don't decide what it is. You never did. Culture as Plato said is begun at the top. It comes from the top and it's put down to the public below. Anything that came up from the grassroots has to be eliminated because it would have unseen repercussions to the elite at the top with their various plans. Therefore, culture creation is part of big government's job and business. It always has been. Always has been. Even things that make you cry when you hear certain music play because it's your national this or it's national that or whatever it happens to be and the symbols is all reinforced. It's given to you and then it's reinforced through repetition, just like Pavlovian training, and people are completely unaware of this. They respond to it but unaware of why and it's Pavlovian training. That's how we're run. That's how culture is run. I'll be back with more about this after the following messages and I'll take callers.

"The Universal Soldier" by Donovan

He's five foot-two, and he's six feet-four,
He fights with missiles and with spears.
He's all of thirty-one, and he's only seventeen,
Been a soldier for a thousand years.

He's a Catholic, a Hindu, an Atheist, a Jain,
A Buddhist and a Baptist and a Jew.
And he knows he shouldn't kill,
And he knows he always will,
Kill you for me my friend and me for you.

And he's fighting for Canada,
He's fighting for France,
He's fighting for the USA,
And he's fighting for the Russians,

And he's fighting for Japan,
And he thinks we'll put an end to war this way.

And he's fighting for Democracy,
He's fighting for the Reds,
He says it's for the peace of all.
He's the one who must decide,
Who's to live and who's to die,
And he never sees the writing on the wall.

But without him,
How would Hitler have condemned him at Labau?
Without him Caesar would have stood alone,
He's the one who gives his body
As a weapon of the war,
And without him all this killing can't go on.

He's the Universal Soldier and he really is to blame,
His orders come from far away no more,
They come from here and there and you and me,
And brothers can't you see,
This is not the way we put the end to war.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and that song is so true because, yes, you have the psychopaths at the top who know how to manipulate tribal instincts especially in young men. Young men aren't too bright, I've been there myself, and we run on hormones. Most young men want to be accepted by the tribe, the group, doing something that's active and gets rewards and it gets the camaraderie of the group. They want to be part of something for the first time in their lives; more so since they come from dysfunctional families in this modern day. Almost all families are dysfunctional. They've been made intentionally so. Therefore they look for, like any person who wants to join a gang, they look for a tribal leader and the gang man at the top and they give them their all, do what they're told and they're also given awards by their own country.

Now most of these characters are generally from the lower classes. They have no power. They're looked down upon in fact. A lot of them don't work or haven't had a job or can't get one, and suddenly putting a uniform on makes you all respectable and people treat you completely differently and they feel special. Once you enter the military that's what they tell you right off the bat, is you're special now. You don't belong to a civilian street. You're special. You're one of us. You're part of the team. You're a brother. Big fraternity, you see, and guys love fraternities and societies with emblems. All the way from Ancient Egypt they always started with the left foot forward. That's why if you look at the stelas in Egypt you always see the left foot forward. That's the beginning of the march of the sun going – as we go round the sun. In those days they thought it was the other way around, but that's the beginning of the march with the left foot forward, which happens in every military in the world. The whole military is part of the high occultic system and “soldier” is someone who dies for the sun, sol, the sun. That's what it's for.

Now we have Steve in Ohio. Are you there, Steve?

Steve: Hi Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Steve: It's great to hear you. I just was interested tonight in you talking about all these things that are sent to confuse us, particularly the intelligence services being involved in that. I don't know if you've heard recently about that great truth teller that escaped from MI5, David Shayler, and his statement in July that he was a new messiah. In fact he's a reincarnate allegedly. It's very complicated actually, as we all know these things usually are, and he's now a reincarnation of a Jewish revolutionary shepherd named Astronges. It's just quite interesting when we hear these truth tellers coming out there, isn't it?

Alan: It is telling. As I say, Aleister Crowley was one of the better ones, heavily funded mind you, and given whole teams of writers to churn out all the books to start the movement up, but they have been behind all the New Age movements. It's also interesting that they used high technology on people who walk in to – this is admitted to, it came out of hearings after the MKULTRA hearings. The CIA were involved in all of that, of course they funded it all. They were also putting in the same type of equipment that Nick Begich showed that could put thoughts in your head. You'd hear voices in your head. They were installing them in lots of these meditation groups that suddenly sprouted all over the place, all over the world, especially the Western World, and some of them even guaranteed you you'd hear God talking to you and they did. They'd pay their money and they'd do their little meditation and sure enough, they'd have their experience and so they were using high technology back in the 60's and no doubt onwards from there. It makes you wonder what it did to that particular man you're talking about, even though he worked for them. It's possible they're even using it on them too.

Steve: He announced that it was through a concerted and continual use of mushrooms, Ayahuasca and Ibogaine coupled with marijuana that helped him come to this realization of his divine mission to help us into 2012. I suppose sitting doing that at the Glastonbury Symposium that would be something that might happen.

Alan: I've no doubt it could, and again, they're very famous for trying to give us messiahs this particular group. I mean to an extent even theosophy its whole idea was to pick young men and groom them for Maitreya systems and they did groom a few and tried them out there. Krishnamurti was one of them. He was brought up by them. In fact, Besant's father, Lord Besant gave him most of his training. He was one of the highest members of the Knights Templars, Lord Besant. Luckily, he [Krishnamurti] broke away from it. He realized he was going to be used to manipulate the minds of millions of people; and don't forget what they say, that eventually they'll give us a benevolent dictatorship. They'll give us a benevolent dictator and so they've been trying to groom these characters over the last couple of hundred years and get the public to accept it. So it's interesting that someone would come out of there with maybe a bit too many delusions of grandeur and by revealing the fact he did take the magic mushrooms and all the rest of it he's kind of lost his own cause there.

Steve: Thank you, Alan. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We find this all the time that the big agencies have been behind that. Now that's what MKULTRA was about too, psychic driving. It wasn't just putting on helmets with earphones and giving you LSD and then giving you repetitive sounds, music and words to alter your behavior and erase your old memory and give you a new memory, which was all part of it. What they didn't tell you in MKULTRA and they didn't show it even in the expose that the CBC did, the documentary called "*The White Room*" I think it was called. They didn't show you the fact that they'd also taken a lot of young children that were orphans and experimented on them too, and all of those ones still wakeup today at 3 AM every morning all together at the same time; 3 AM on the dot no matter where they are. That's what happens.

Now we've got John in Florida. Are you there, John? Hello John?

John: I've got a question regarding chipping technology and whatnot. How do you foresee them playing that out as far as like the Hegelian Dialectic?

Alan: I'll tell you it's quite easy to see where they're going step by step again. Hold on and I'll talk to you after the following messages.

John: Will do.

Alan: Hi. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and that's true this can't go on and it's time this all came to a dead stop and the people for the first time perhaps in history start conversing amongst themselves and deciding where they want to go. Now we've got John in Florida on the line who's talking about the brain chip and how it's likely to be given to the public. We can see where it's going with all this ID card stuff. Now in Europe they already

have to show their ID in certain European countries to get in a taxicab, to go in a subway, to get on a bus and it's become a way of life and of course we know they're going to give a big, a big – there will be a whole stack of robberies eventually in the media about these cards being stolen, probably after we all get them here next year. They'll have a spate of robberies and false IDs and they'll say this can't go on, it's terrible. Then of course someone on a big show like Oprah, or who knows, and they'll show the benefits of the chip and how wonderful it will be and how also it can interface with your nervous system.

They've already put this stuff out to the public in science magazines and it will become more mainstream and more out into the regular newspapers shortly about the benefits of a brain chip and how you won't need tranquilization in these turbulent times, these stressful times because it's going to stimulate your own natural endorphins and so on to be released and you'll feel so much better. You'll be placid all the time, so if you stress the public enough and give them a lot of hype about stolen cards. This card eventually is meant to be your one card that will do your banking. That will take the place of all the other cards that you have. That's what it's designed to do and that's been discussed openly in the British newspapers even a couple of years ago. It has the capacity for all of that and it will be used down the road for that. Once that starts getting stolen and you can't buy anything anymore, everything is plastic, then you'll need some other method and the chip will be the way to go. It's also going to be pushed at NASA, even a documentary out a few years ago of how their particular astronauts are chipped to monitor their blood pressure and their heart rate and so on, and how safe you'd be if you had this chip because it can actually contact the hospitals before you know yourself you're coming down with a stroke or a heart attack. This is how they'll sell the whole idea to the public and all you have to do is to get a certain percentage of the public to accept it and the rest will be forced to go along with it. That's again called democracy. What's wrong with you? The rest of us have accepted this. What's your problem? However, it's also to track you everywhere you go.

They've admitted the card the forerunner of the chip has the capacity to be tracked by a cell phone towers all throughout cities and you know they put up these little arrays of antennas in the top buildings in all streets in the cities so you'd be tracked wherever you'd go. This is a totally surveilled society. Totally means totally surveilled. That's why they called it "Total Information Network." Not almost total but Total Information Network and the only way to be absolutely certain is to have the thing implanted and that's why they had the meetings at Loyola University in Louisiana over the last few years. They have an annual science meeting there. Newt Gingrich was put in as the head spokesman that starts off these talks and these guys never retire, they're always given these kind of positions. They have the top scientists who work with the chip as early as 2001 talking about the fact that it's actually ready to go.

All they have to do now is convince the public to accept it and they said this will be promoted mainly through fiction, but not all through fiction, but mainly through fiction starting with cartoons to make the children actually think it's a normal thing and all their superheroes will have them and it will give them tremendous powers. That's how they're going to get the idea into the young. It will then go through various novels for adults and movies as well. Sure enough, after 2001 we had different movies come out with Robin Williams for instance. What was it called? The Cutter, I think they called it, where you have an implant. Everyone has an implant put in their brain and they could have a complete memory – your memory was duplicated. Everything you'd seen or done in your entire life was in that chip and they could show it to everyone after you were deceased. They could show you what you saw, what you heard and what you said. That's how they're doing it to familiarize you with the idea and then through terror and fear they promote it as a good thing and most people will accept it because science has been put up on a platform where religion used to be. It is the new religion that's taken over and that was all intentional. People are conditioned now to believe anything the experts tell us. Does that answer how it will be done?

John: Well I mean like say you always hear about you have the VeriChip you know Digital Angel down there in say like Fort Lauderdale, Florida. I know there's RFID chips in particular forms of identification, so do you think they would jump directly to like say cerebral implant into the brain?

Alan: Yes. This thing is already to go. They've had it for years.

John: I mean I've heard on your past shows you said you've got one whatever somebody in Germany. Would they – I mean how would do that do that? Would they have to incorporate a large army of the white-coats, the doctors to do this kind of thing?

Alan: They always like to get the cooperation – they love the cooperation of the public. It's the same with the flu thing. That's what the flu thing is also all about, all these flu shots is to train the public to go for their shots voluntarily. It's much easier to control sheep if they go the way the shepherd wants them – and they need our consent as well. We acquiesce legally to what they want us to do.

John: I've noticed in the past since we know you talk about the inoculations and whatnot and it seems like for some reason this particular year is like every where. I mean it's just like come get your flu shots. We've got them at the convenience store. We've got them here. You almost get sick of that. I've had flu shots like twice and every time I've ever had those twice those are the most sickest I ever got in my life, so I'm against that.

Alan: That's right and that's part of the training is to get us all to go along to the white coats when we're told to thinking it's going to be for our own benefit. Sure enough, they will give us, as I say, a spate of robberies of your ID card and you'll see the stressing stories in newspapers of poor souls that couldn't feed themselves, pay their rent for a month or were evicted because they didn't have their card and no one wants that; and so through fear they'll guide you along. That's how it's done.

John: Now as far as the cerebral implant, would it be something painful or something or you've got to go to medical school. I mean do you have one? I mean can you kind of elaborate on that?

Alan: I don't think they would even have to go to medical school to do it. They might start off with nurses. You'll simply put your head back into a rest and it will simply go in very simply and easily. I know for a fact it does have as they said at the Loyola meeting that there's a coating on it that's similar to protoplasm and it will bind to the neuron structure, the nervous structure of your own body, so you can't just pull it out again. It would rip your nerves out with it too.

John: What kind of size would you say this cerebral brain implant is?

Alan: It's minute. The one I've got here from the German company is probably an eighth of an inch and yet under magnification it's like a little factory plant with even little coolers in it and everything and little pipes in it and so on, and it's got these prods that stick up like fingers, lots of them. These are the things that interact with your nervous system and attach themselves to the neurons and the ganglia.

John: How long have you had access to that particular technology in your possession? I'm just curious. I mean maybe it's evolved since then.

Alan: I'm sure they have many others, and that's only one company with one type. They could also give it snob appeal by the way. That's another thing. That's how they were selling other ideas. You give something snob appeal. You get bronze categories, silver and gold and platinum and they're doing the same thing with the Baja Clubs where they give you an implant in your arm for the teenagers to get into the clubs.

John: I think in Miami they do that in one particular club.

Alan: The guy who's the head of this whole chain of nightclubs where all the young sexy women go and that's why the young guys go and they'll do anything to get near the young sexy women, that's nature, and they pre-charge their little chip with your entrance fee, your club membership and every drink that you buy. You just swipe this thing past your arm. The guy in charge of it just happens to have left at the NSA where he worked most of his life. That tells you who owns it, right?

John: No Such Agency. How about one last question or comment and I'll let some other people call in. If I send you a Xerox copy – I've got a badge I found one time in a garage sale in a shoebox and it looks like it's maybe from a society without secrets or with secrets or a fraternal organization. Delta Kappa Epsilon – with angel wings and it has the eye. Then you go into the middle of it and it's got another kind of a shield with – it kind of looks like the horse or a unicorn and on the other side it's got the bridge like on the treasury. Remember on the dollar bill? It's got three stars and a cross

and your keys and I got some stuff in Russia at the bottom and this dates back to 1912. If I send you a copy maybe you can interpret it one night.

Alan: Send it to me. I'll be back after these messages.

John: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Bye now.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just going through with the last caller some of the techniques that will be used to get people to accept a brain chip. They've already accepted for their whole lives needles being stuck into them, so it's no real big deal, is it? It's the thought of going into the back of the head that's the problem and that will be no big deal too once some of our top superstars and the people you follow. The big people who give you your opinions come out and say that they've had it done and it's no big deal and how safe they feel about it too. However, I think also they could push this with the advent of pandemics and your whole medical history will all be in this too of course and you won't be allowed into certain places if you haven't had your inoculations and that will be read automatically when you go near these sensors. There's so many ways they can force or coerce people into compliance and that's what law is you see. Law is meant to use coercion first of all, the threat of something followed by actual force if you don't comply; that's what law is. They prefer you going along and being coerced and acquiescing to the demands rather than being forced to do it, because when people see people get forced to do things they get a little suspicious and might side with the poor unfortunate that's being forced. That's how it happens.

Now Antonio from Maryland is on the line. Are you there, Antonio?

Antonio: Yes. Hello Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad. How are you doing?

Antonio: I'm feeling great since I talked to you again. I've talked with you before. I just wanted to add a little bit on to what your previous caller was saying about chips. I would dare say that they said the chip itself probably won't even need to actually be implanted into your cerebral brain case at all, that it could actually be attached to a nerve and in your hand in your arm or anything like that when they decide they want to control you.

Alan: It's possible. They did tests in the '60's, '70's onwards with military personnel even in Britain that went in for minor operations and they tried it in the spine. That was the main area. Again, lots of nerve endings and they've done their tests. They know it certainly would be efficient if they could implant it just at the base of the skull at the back of the head. It would be more effective in a sense. It goes right into the cortex area and I've no doubt they could possibly implant it elsewhere, but they're talking about using it in the head right now. The one that was sent to me with all the diagrams and the blueprints and so on has it placed in the back of the head, right where Neo had it done in the Matrix movie. That was also part of the programming of the movie.

Antonio: And to mention again about the virus shot. They have actually not disseminated but actually have given out over 100 million shots here in the United States already.

Alan: Even though in spring time in Canada after the government uses our tax money to promote the flu shots telling you could be dangerous to others if you don't get the flu shot, by the way. Again, there's that little threat there you see. When spring comes out the same CBC national BBC type television owned by the government, the CBC will tell us the statistics and will show you there has never been a difference between those who took the shot and those who didn't, with regards to getting the flu because the shot they give you is always two years old. Sometimes four from a previous flu epidemic in the Far East and what they give you each year is a guess of what strain they're going to give you this year and by their own science – this is the odd thing about it if you just think things through. By their own science, since viruses are constantly evolving you know they're little tiny brains that are so brilliant they're all geniuses and we're told this nonsense that they just can't keep up with it. That's why they can't get an antidote for instance for AIDS because they say there's so many varieties it's impossible and it keeps mutating minute by minute, hour by hour. Here they are

telling us something completely different about the flu shot being the latest they have and by their own sciences they all tell you that all viruses are constantly mutating. Now which one is it? Which one is it? When something smells rotten, then it's rotten, and we do know regardless of what they really put in that shot and who knows. Even the doctor doesn't know what's really in it. He can't test it. Everything is taken on faith.

Antonio: Doctors haven't been doctors for quite a long time now. I would say for a couple at least, if not for at least three decades. They're just an arm of the pharmaceutical companies and the major medical organizations just to get you in and out and get paid.

Alan: Yes, you're right on. They're drug pushers and most of them can't diagnose now. You go in with a problem and they'll say you're in a category of pulmonary problems. They'll send you to a pulmonary specialist or off to an allergist, so they're sort of a middle man that just pushes to the other experts you see.

Antonio: Okay. I just had two more quick things and then I'm going to let the other callers get in real fast. One is there's a book out. I don't know. I've heard you say that you've written other books under other names. There's a book I've been reading that's called "*Now the World Really Works*" by Alan B. Jones and it actually connects the dots pretty well. Pretty much a lot along the lines of how you connect the dots, instead of giving one section of a picture and that's what most people tend to concentrate on because they're unable to actually see the whole aspect of what's really going on. The cycle of actually keeping people down. The way that the poor and the rich, the gap that has been created now because of the war basically. People don't realize it's been done on purpose. That's what's happening to the people. The government is not for the people. No government is for the people. We must wake up and understand that not only is the government not for the people at all, but they're may be some individuals that think they can do good in the government but they're most likely will be ineffective if at all.

Alan: We had one politician in Canada, we have a sort of provincial or state government as well and he went into our provincial parliament. He didn't last long. He wrote a book about it. He said that first of all they came round him like sharks to see if he would join them in a little bit of crookedness that they were involved in, because they're all rip off merchants, to see if he'd play the same game and help himself as they were. That's what they try to do to you. It's like alcoholics seeing someone who's got sober to try to get the guy drunk again. They go and test you and that's what they tried with him. Would he be bribable? Would he go this way? Would he turn his eyes the other way when this was done and that was done and money was taken from the public purse? He would not go with it, so then they tried to set him up in different ways to discredit him and so left voluntarily before they were successful in doing it. He said these people have no conscience whatsoever; and they are, they're psychopathic. That's the only type that goes in for it, unfortunately.

Antonio: If most people could just – I guess in my view if they can look and explore what the Reece Commission was trying to do, the investigation, and why it was squashed, they would find out a great amount of the information just from looking and exploring what they were trying to do and the individuals that were involved in it.

Alan: Yes, that's right and you can get the book. It's called "***Foundations: Their Power and Influence***." It's excellent, it has all the Reece Commission in it and I think it was Norman Dodd himself that went to the Ford Foundation for instance and this is in the '60's I believe and he was told. He says our purpose as a foundation is to help fund into existence a union of the Soviet system and the American system and bring it together into one.

Antonio: They even found out in the minutes that even more organizations basically said that what's better than war to change the direction of the society?

Alan: Carroll Quigley said it's easier in five years of war they can get more done than 50 years of peace and propaganda because in war time they can force it through and over the public. That's true.

Antonio: Okay. Well, Alan, it was nice talking with you again and I hope you suffer the cold well there and you have a good day.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Antonio: You're welcome.

Alan: And that's what we've got. We've got psychopathic types who are well connected. They belong to foundations. They're in and out of foundations as CEOs into corporations and then into government and then back around with these musical chairs of theirs and they all belong to the same clubs, the old boys network. They are controlled in a pyramid structure from again at the very top what they do see here are royal families who like to knight these characters if they've done well in serving the Great Work. Every so often we see people going off to get knighted, even as I say the mafia leaders want to be knighted by the Queen. An odd thing to want really when you've had enough money to buy the world over a few times, like Mr. Bronfman had and yet his dying wish was to be knighted by the Queen. He found out all the charities that she donated to or presided over and gave them millions and millions every year just so he could get in the good books and be knighted by the Queen – quite the ambition.

Well, from Hamish my dog and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON WTPRN
"AN AGE IN THE MAKING –
DESTROYING WHAT IS TO MAKE ROOM FOR WHAT WILL BE"
(2 HOURS)
November 22, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 22, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 22nd, 2007. For those newcomers, please look into my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of the material as you wish and pass it around, and also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts you can find in the various tongues of Europe.

We're on quite the roller coaster ride this particular generation because so many things are happening at one time; and I never pick the topics before I go on. I just sit down here a couple of minutes before the time I speak and something pops into my head, because there's always so much in your head anyway if you bother to use it, and I was thinking about the incredible changes we've seen in this generation. The ones who are still in their 40's and so on and 50's, how they've seen the amazing advances in science thinking that they lived through the advances, but not knowing that these sciences were in fact discovered long, long ago, often before they were born, and that science as we know it is just dished out piece meal by those who control it at the top. That's why the lower orders of things do research. They do RE-SEARCH. They search again. It means the searching was already done. It was already searched long ago and there's nothing new in this because knowledge is power and so is technology. Technology and the advance of science means that those who control it have power.

Whatever is given to the public is technically obsolete. We saw this through the '70's when whole countries in Europe were being laid-off as their systems were being de-industrialized and the unemployment agencies and the government agencies were putting people through courses for retraining in the computer and various forms of computer technology

and programming, only to find out of course that a couple of months after they qualified they were obsolete because everything had changed again and again. They could have given you the final version even back in the '70's. Even something the size of a chip if they wanted to, but they decided, no, we always accept things in a gradual fashion, so they dish it out piece meal, teach us all to type and that replaces talking to people. That becomes your new world to an extent and you pay and pay and pay because you must always profit from the sheep if you're the good shepherd.

The purpose of a shepherd in every society in all ages is to convince the sheep that their direction and the direction of the shepherd are both really in the same direction. Their interests are in the same direction. That's the con game you see, but really if you're a sheep you have one purpose or two really. One is to feed them and another one is to clothe them. That's your purpose. You're an owned animal, and that brings back me back to even what Karl Marx talked about and Lenin and others where they said that all labor creates, it makes things, and that's the only system of wealth there can be, so all the wealth came from the people and that's always been this way, even from the pre-Phoenicians onwards. The wealth came from the people. The Phoenicians had factory towns along the Mediterranean coast thousands of years ago where the people who worked in them were slaves and nothing really changes.

It's all how you perceive things and we don't realize that slaves in ancient times could still in their spare time – they even had spare time, some of them, in certain societies like Greece and Rome, they could have little businesses on the side to get ahead of the other slaves and sometimes they could even buy off and buy their freedom. That was quite acceptable. Today we're much the same. We are called wage slaves because we work for this odd thing called money, which we have no control over, and even when you think like a squirrel you've stored up enough nuts, they can declare tomorrow those nuts are useless and give you a different kind of food or money and you start all over again. That's how safe all this stuff is for you. It's not meant to be permanent for you. It's meant to keep you always on the edge, so that like all neurosis you have an exaggerated need for something way beyond your actual physical needs at all and some people just save up and save up and save up. You'll find most arguments in the society, even between people and parents and so on, is about money. There's never enough, especially when they dangle all the toys in front of you.

That is the system; really it's a form of slavery. Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charlie Darwin who was a real sweetheart. All of the Darwin's were real sweethearts, these characters. They believed that they were amongst many members of the elite of their day because of their selective breeding. They specially selected their wives and often married into the same families for many generations to try and keep, not a wealth together, they had plenty of wealth, but really to keep what they thought were superior genes and superior intellects; and there's nothing new in eugenics. The ancient queens and kings of every ancient country intermarried with their sisters and cousins and so on because they were always very, very racist and always into eugenics. That's the civilization all down through the ages and nothing has changed today.

The commoners as they call them. Commoners, very important word, because with a system that originated in Asia and the Middle East a long, long time ago that had run ancient civilizations. When they came into Europe they brought the system with them of kings and queens and the whole idea was to base it upon almost a reflection of the sky and so they gave religions to the public to believe in. They knew how to do this because the priests they brought with them had the archives of how they created religions in the past for thousands of years in the Middle East and Asia. Therefore they gave a hierarchy in the heavens with a deity at the top and then a hierarchy of angel types that ran different affairs in their own little world, all the way down to this pyramid base and then they had the reverse of it down below. So you would have a king who would represent the god on earth and then he had his advisers and his courtly knights and so on, all the way down that represented the angels and that was called the "natural order." They made the public believe this and the people themselves who bred willy-nilly because generally they were running on hormones, which is nature. That's nature's way and they didn't select their mates for higher intellect or whatever else. It's hormones. Hormones picked them.

They were called commoners and the commoners were called commoners because they chose their partners in common from the commonwealth. They were the "stock," the breeding stock and the land that they lived on especially after the Normans came in with this system full blown, the land that the commoners lived on was called "The Commons". The Commons was the only land eventually left to them to grow their food on. The rest of the time they could work for their lords and produce on big farms that their lords owned for themselves. To feed themselves they had to still grow on these scrubby places they called the commons of the worst land there was; and that was the feudal system. That was the

beginning of, as we know it, the takeover and the creation of private property. The commoners were left with a scrub to have in common and they'd bring their goats or sheep on and so on, but the elite had the big farms and they made the peasants work the farms and the lords would take all the grain et cetera and use what they wanted and pass it up the ladder to their king at the top. That was used like a form of taxation.

People have always been used as slaves. They give it many different names and titles and camouflage it, but it's always the same system. Charles Galton Darwin in his book "***The Next Millions Years***" comes out quite openly and honestly about it and it's good to listen to these psychopaths because they often tell you a truth unabashedly. Charles Galton Darwin said there's always existed a form of slavery or slavery in one form or another and we, we meaning the aristocracies not just of Britain but of Europe, he says, "*we are creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery.*" What he meant was a form of slavery that the public would never figure out.

That's why you had all the propaganda to be proud of your nation and so on and you thought you were part of it, and they trained you all to believe your governments really represented you or the people. This was all really during the Cold War era or coming into it because his book was published in the 1950's, "***The Next Millions Years***," and it was to convince a generation that they really had rights and that somehow the history of their country belonged to them. It never had. In fact, their countries had never belonged to them at all. They were run by a feudal system that only gave this type of so-called democracy as a reaction to the Chartist Movement. In fact they paid the top Chartists to lead the movement to make the public believe they had a thing called democracy where they could vote, because they realized if they didn't do this there would be revolutions every four or five years. They knew that if they gave them this thing called democracy and the public caught on to the corruption of their government that they voted in, they'd then vote in the next bunch in instead and kick the last lot out and not have a revolution. You live in hope. They gave you hope, so democracy is all about living in hope. You live in dreams and fantasy.

As Professor Carroll Quigley said, who fills in all the little blank spots of the history and goes into the feudal system working and he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations for the United States but also for the Royal Institute for International Affairs from Britain. That's the granddaddy of the CFR. It's all the same club and he talks about this in his books "***Tragedy & Hope***" and "***The Anglo-American Establishment***" and how they were bringing together, this aristocracy of the natural aristocracies they call themselves, a world where there would be a new type of feudal system. Feudalism would basically evolve into a new type of feudalism where the corporate CEOs – the CEOs of the big corporations internationally would be the new overlords of society, and then they could abolish even the idea of democracy. They wouldn't need it anymore because they could train a generation they didn't really need it, and for a while during the '50's and '60's, sure enough, they pushed the unemployment pay out to people. They'd never had that before. They pushed a form of basic health care on in a lot of countries like Canada and the British Commonwealth countries and then pumped some money into it. Whereas prior to that, the government simply took all your money on behalf of royalty, but they had to give some back and give you an idea that somehow you're getting – it was your country. It was your world. It was your system and you had lots of propaganda to back that up.

For a while, it wasn't bad. It wasn't bad. It actually worked. People did get payouts. They could pay their rent when they were laid off or fired or whatever and they could get some retraining, but this was during the Cold War Era as well. The idea was that the CIA for the United States and MI6 for Britain with MI5 – MI5 is just like the FBI side of it, MI6 is international – they would control the culture itself of Britain. Everything that went into culture they control it all and show that they were just as good for the working man as the Soviets were. That was the idea of it and they even brought out very far left parties and funded the arts and all the rest of it. Radical left wing arts. They even told the artists to be radically left wing and the idea was that they were going to show the Soviets that they could be far more socialist than the Soviets were; and this is all actually admitted to now. These are declassified documents.

In the U.S., the CIA was doing the same thing. They employed artists to do nihilistic paintings and then have the governments buy them for millions of dollars and put out awful kinds of music and stuff like that. Certain groups were led up the garden path to an extent too sometimes, often willingly, by allowing certain people to write the wording the lyrics for their particular songs, because this is meant to be the psychedelic era where drugs would help reinforce the cultural change, but it wasn't the cultural change they were looking for. It was the cultural change the elite themselves had decided were going to be brought about.

You'll find that pretty well everything in your life has been given to you – your thoughts, your ideas, even your hobbies. Hobbies are just those things which are approved from the top that are harmless. They don't really affect anything. The fads that you go through. Even the fashions because Plato talked about the whole thing: fashion, music, the written word, all these things and play acting on stages because the people mimic what they see. They mimic behavior of the actors and they act it out in real life. All these things were discussed thousands of years ago and they're well understood. All during the Cold War era Britain and France and a few other countries didn't realize that (and the U.S.) they all had their culture given to them and intelligence services had special departments on it. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. Before I go on to the next little thing I'm going to talk about, which continues from the last part I talked about, I'll talk to Mark from Illinois. Are you there, Mark? Mark from Illinois?

Mark: I've been listening to you since you've started this Thursday night show and I'm really impressed with your show and I just had a quick question for you. It's a little off topic but are you familiar with an author named Naomi Wolf? She was a Rhodes Scholar and she just published a book called "*The End of America: A Letter to a Young Patriot?*"

Alan: I know the name but I haven't read that book.

Mark: I saw her on YouTube where she had this speech in it and it caught me and I just want to know if she can be trusted. She's a Rhodes Scholar.

Alan: That tells you all you need to know.

Mark: She was talking about – she makes a good point that America under the Bush administration is starting to become a closed society and she had these 10 steps which we see happening every day. One, I can invoke a terrorist internal and external enemy, you know creating a gulag system.

Alan: What you don't realize, though, no, she's just doing what she's told to do. You'll find that the U.S. was preparing for this long before Bush got into office. All you're living through is part of an agenda that was planned a long time ago. They were writing about this in the newspapers back in the '70's and the '80's and all the little declarations that were given out the mainstream media by the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They talked about the end of the Cold War would come up eventually and the kind of society they'd have to bring about to keep control of the public and all the western nations. They also talked unification of the Americas and again they had to control the dissidence that would arise during that whole era and the same thing would happen in Britain when they found out they were actually being integrated into a new system with a new authority over their heads based in the new parliament in Brussels. All this was actually published and people see this kind of stuff but they don't want to believe it. Occasionally they'll take authors that are well known or they belong to the right club and they give them permission to go out and republish the same stuff again. It's kind of like republishing stuff after the horse has bolted. You're shutting the door after it's bolted, because they were preparing for this, even mass camps to put people in and all the rest of it back in the '70's and '80's.

Mark: I've seen pictures and videos of detention centers and actually I saw one in Hawaii. It was right next to the airport and there was no cars in the parking lot when I was there and I said wow this is interesting because the one around the back side of the airport when I was on vacation there and saw this huge thing, the detention centers, but there were no windows. The windows were literally only four inches wide and four feet tall but it was interesting that you couldn't see in the building and it was just a complete building that basically I didn't see any cars parked at that was fully operational I guess.

Alan: I think it was about maybe 12 years ago or more, I think it was a Popular Science magazine that published the new airliner that would come in. This huge thing much, much bigger than jumbo jets were and it would go internationally carrying prisoners from one country to the other. That would be its main job. We see all this things – they actually let it out little by little and legally they're telling us. They tell us every step that they're bringing in. It's just that the general public don't want to hear it. They don't want to hear the bad news.

Mark: No they don't and it's amazing that I can see a caste system starting right now with the kind of foods. A Whole Foods just opened up in my neighborhood and if you want to go and you want to buy unirradiated non-GMO food, the price difference from that store and the local grocery store that sells all the radiated food is so much difference. So if you're a working adult and you're barely making ends meet you're not going to be able to buy the unirradiated non-GMO food.

Alan: That's right. You've got it.

Mark: So the wealthy individuals that live in the huge houses eat better foods than the poor individual.

Alan: That's right.

Mark: Then the people that are even poorer are real poor people, so they're just getting no nutrition.

Alan: That's right. I watched a program a couple of years ago on Britain and the other royal families of Europe. They still have their old feudal farms. I think even Prince Charles is in trouble. I don't know how many hundreds of small farms he still owns, they're traditional tenant farmers, and that's where they get all their food from they eat personally and even the cattle they have on it too don't have the inoculations et cetera or fed the nonsense that regular domestic cattle get fed. They already have their food supply for themselves. Tony Blair when he came under fire for trying to push the modified food, the genetically modified vegetables on to the British people, he forced it through and says you're going to get it regardless; and the one exception he made though was for all the MPs that came into this huge restaurant they have at parliament building there for the members of parliament. You're right. It's a class system. It's quite blatant and the stuff is being modified to dumb us down. We're being bioengineered actually.

Mark: Hey, well thank you for getting the word out. I don't even let my kids drink out of plastic water bottles.

Alan: Good for you.

Mark: I try to get the better food and as soon as I get paid I'm going to order your books and I just want to say I really appreciate what you're doing, but I know that when I heard that lady speaking and as soon as she said she was a Rhodes Scholar I kind of knew right away that you can't trust any of those people. They went down a different path or were selected.

Alan: Actually they're also psychologically tested. It's not just a matter of intellect. Their prime reason for being selected is being involved in social activities, that means like politics, social type politics. Socialism is to deal with the mass man which they want. They want leaders for the mass man so they've been involved in university with that. That's one point towards being asked to be a Rhodes Scholar. The second point is the ability to be completely ruthless when required, so they have a ruthless streak in them. They have a psychopathic streak in them. That's why they pick Rhodes Scholars.

Mark: I wish we didn't have to live through these times, but you can feel it every day.

Alan: Yes I know.

Mark: Alan, thanks again for your time and you have a good day and thanks a lot for what you're doing.

Alan: Thanks a lot for calling.

Mark: All right, bye.

Alan: We have George from Illinois on next. Are you there, George?

George: Yes I am. Thanks Alan for taking my call. I wanted to follow up on what you spoke about earlier about the advanced technologies which are released incrementally. I had a very interesting experience which I think ties into what

you were saying. Just New Year's Eve I went to a party. I was invited by a friend of a friend. I didn't really know these people but it was a very strange collection of people. They started talking kind of freely and openly. I guess they thought they were all like tight buddies and I was one of the few people that didn't know anyone and it turns out that these people or many of them were government agents of some sort. There was one person that was a Special Forces sniper and another a Navy Seal and a third one was working for NASA, he used to be, he's an older gentleman. What I found interesting was these people were wealthy, you could tell, just their travels and everything. They've been everywhere. The whole house was like a taxidermist laboratory, a shop.

Alan: Yes. Hold on and I'll be back with you after these messages.

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between and the river's deep
We keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through this old matrix of ours. We didn't make it but we're stuck with it for the moment and we're talking to George from Illinois about some people he met at a party. Some of sort of the different types that mix amongst us. Are you there, George?

George: Yes I am. As I was saying, I was talking to those people – the party was held by the person who was the Special Forces guy. He had a lot of large animals. I guess he went on trips to Africa and Asia: half a hippo, he had a cheetah, I mean really large dangerous animals and they were just filled. It was solid. I've never seen anything like this as a collection. Anyways, who I spoke to most was the electrician from NASA and he said some very interesting things. I was a listener, kind of a fly on the wall because I wanted to see what they would say and not too much about me because I wanted to know about them. Anyways he told me – I asked him a few questions about the kind of developments and everything in technology because I really have doubts about the story of the first landing and the Apollo. It doesn't ring true because I do a lot of photography and I know that those shots don't really make any sense.

Alan: Especially with the film they supposedly used.

George: It doesn't make sense. Absolutely does not make sense. Anyway, my point was that he told me about some advanced technologies which we had never seen until recently. Mainly, he went into depth with the plasma screen. Now the plasma screen I was curious. I went online and found out about the patent, the date when it was released and who was involved. Turns out it was released in 1971 it was licensed. According to him, they'd been using it and kind of mastered it by 1967. According to the records plasmavscience.org, which documents the whole history of the plasma screen, it says that they were collecting data in 1967. He said they were using it full throttle on covert projects, so what you said is right on. It comes from – and this is my understanding. There is a pattern here. The University of Illinois Foundation has this massive collection of studied projects which they don't release until they're ready. There's a gentleman called Charles Miriam from this foundation who is the chair of the board and he kind of holds all the patents and he grants them exclusively to specific firms.

Alan: That's right. This is the beauty of this whole system and this is again how they use the universities. They give little grants and scatter it all across and have them work on specific parts of a project and once they come up and perfect something they take the rights over, the patent and so on, because they funded it through the universities plus your taxpayer money funded it and then they give it to their buddies.

George: It's really a payoff. It's all about money and everything and kind of special favors. Owens-Illinois has exclusive rights, it's a glass company, so they give a project and I find there's another kind of an attached very prominent article in there that's very disturbing. The headline of the article says, "*Vision Plate to Replace Television*," and they keep making this references which are coded for other things. Here's what it says, "*Infrared technology is*

going to be used for more direct access,” but it doesn't tell you what access. I think they're trying to get into the mind a little deeper.

Alan: They already have the equipment ready to go for brain chips and all the rest of it and they've said that you'll be trackable by all the cell phone towers all around cities, all the little booster antennas et cetera. The banks have also just announced up here in Canada the next card they bring out for your debit card or whatever will have an active chip in it that also and it's active. It's read from a distance by these scanners. In other words, they can track you through that as well; and they're going cashless, they mentioned that too with it. The cash is going to get phased out over the next year or so.

George: I just wanted to mention that, it kind of reinforces you know what you were saying you saw the pattern and gave an example of that directly and I happened to stumble upon it. I don't think he would have told anyone unless he thought I was somebody he could trust, but he didn't know me unfortunately for him. Thanks, Alan. I really appreciate your hard work.

Alan: Thanks for calling. You can get into these parties in odd sort of ways and I've been to a couple in my life like that. At one time I was asked to sing at a big concert and a girl asked me and I didn't know she was a member of the I guess it was the hardest far left communist party you'd imagine. After the show I was sitting there with all the singers et cetera and the people who ran this organization and a guy came in all the way from Moscow University who lived in California, and he was English from England, and he took it for granted I was one of them. He was giving them instructions for integrating all the different factions of society together into one cohesive force and teaching them and I asked him a couple of questions. I said you've just come from Moscow University. This isn't a Cold War, and he says yeah. I said don't you ever get stopped? I mean they must know who you are, and he gave me a strange look because no one had asked him that obvious question before. He didn't get stopped and that's when I caught on to the fact it was all a con game anyway.

If the Cold War was so real you would not allow a trained agitator in and pass through countries back and forth so quickly and easily without ever getting stopped. That's how life is run. They ran both sides of the Cold War and that was verified in a book by Perry, called "**The Fifth Man**," and it was also verified by I think it was Peter Wright in a book called "**Spycatcher**." He worked for MI5 and 6 and Peter Wright was brought into court by Margaret Thatcher, because everyone who works for these organizations signs the Official Secrets Act and you're not allowed to disclose anything for 30 years after you retire. That means you're generally dead.

Beware of the guys who come out saying I just left this or that and they come out with all this stuff. They're generally still paid agents. However, Peter Wright was put into the high court and tried and Maggie Thatcher grabbed "**The A to Z of Spycatcher**," his second book, and ordered it all be pulped back into pulp again and that's what they did. He basically said the same thing. He was pointing and giving you clues in the first book, "**Spycatcher**," of who was behind it and he could not figure out for a while why MI5 and 6 passed on their data to only one source after they were finished with it on their upcoming activities, catching spies and so on, and the next day when they went to get the spy he'd be tipped off and he fled the country. That's when they clued in that it was run from the higher source above them.

Both sides were run from the higher source above them and the biggest suspect was Victor Rothschild. Victor Rothschild had been a scientist during the war and he got the top positions in the Porton-Down bacterial and viral laboratories after the war. He was in charge of that and all the top spies that were double agents he just happened to have recruited them and they'd all lived in his house as boarders, and that's what they were trained basically, all high Cambridge and Oxford University students. The prime suspect eventually, Victor Rothschild, was given command over all the internal security forces and that's why Peter Wright brought his book out. He was trying to give you the clues that the whole thing was rigged. There was a third party running both sides of the Cold War.

They didn't want accidents to happen; one party, one puppeteer was at the top, this other group. If you tie that into Carroll Quigley's books, "**Tragedy & Hope**" and "**The Anglo-American Establishment**," you'll start to make sense of it because right in the book there he says: we The Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute for International Affairs have recruits who are dictators. Some are communists. Some are Trotskyites. He says we don't care who they are. They don't mind recruiting all sides into this one organization and this is the organization that laid out the plan for the

unification of the Americas and gave it to the politicians to sign. They drafted it up. They publicized that on mainstream media here in Canada; and that's your democracy for you. There is no democracy. That's the bottom line and now there's no Cold War either. They don't have to pretend to give you goodies and unemployment and higher benefits. They just take it all away from you gradually until you have this rock bottom service, where if you need treatment in Canada you better have the money to get over to the states to get it done in the medical sense. That's what we live in. That's the real society.

There's a site here I'll put a link to tonight and it's from the Westminster News Group in Britain and it's owned by David Noakes in England. I'll mention more about this particular site from Britain after the following messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, this incredibly complex system that's been indoctrinated into our minds until it seems to take on physical reality. The physical part perhaps is real. It's just the reality is a bit altered and distorted. I'm going to read from this particular Westminster News by David Noakes. He owns the site and it's about the British Union into the European Union. It's still ongoing and the last part is to be signed. It says:

"The Abolition of Britain by the Reform Treaty in 2008. The sixth and final treaty has now been named: it is the Reform Treaty, due to be signed by the Queen..."

Alan: There's this strange democracy again with this monarchy at the top.

"...by the Queen in the Summer of 2008. This is a year before the deadline set by the Chancellor of Germany, Angela Merkel. Merkel and former French President Giscard d'Estaing are among many European ministers who have confirmed the Treaty is the EU Constitution..."

Alan: See, you get a new constitution with it.

"...almost unchanged. If they are right, it will abolish the British Constitution, and therefore the nations of Britain and England..."

Alan: I don't know about the "nations" of Britain. England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, and Wales are the UK.

"...sweeping away our Westminster Parliament, and giving the EU dictatorship the power to close it. This sixth treaty is the fastest moving and most secret the EU has drafted; opposition to and recognition of the EU as a police state is growing, and they know speed is vital. The Countdown to abolition. Tony Blair agreed to it on 23rd June 2007 as his final stab in Britain's back."

Alan: Tony was only doing what he was told to do – another Oxford Rhodes type guy.

"On the 23rd July there was an Intergovernmental Conference (IGC), when we should have seen a first draft of the Treaty. Foreign ministers agreed its terms on 7-8th September at the resort of Viana de Castelo, Portugal. There was a summit in Lisbon on the 18th and 19th October, where they hoped to sign the Treaty, but definitely before December 2007. There should be Gordon Brown's signature."

The Queen and Parliament to abolish Britain summer 2008. *They plan to ratify their Reform Treaty in the summer of 2008. This means Westminster will pass the treaty, and the Queen will sign it behind our backs, as she has the other five treaties."*

Alan: At least they're doing it more in the open here. I think we've got three more to go for the final unification of the Americas to be complete in 2010.

It says here:

"No referendum. The EU has chosen the sixth treaty instead of pushing through its constitution to avoid referendums in its member nations. Whereas the 465 page EU constitution would have abolished the five treaties and

replaced them with a single document with absolute power the reform treaty adds to the existing five treaties bringing them up to the powers of the EU Constitution. All six treaties with appendices will add up to something like 100,000 complex and unreadable pages."

Alan: That's how they do it: All brand new laws and rights (or lack of them).

"The EU remains illegal. Each of these six treaties are completely illegal under the British Constitution, and the 1689 Bill of Rights, our treason laws, and under our common law. It is unforgivable that the Queen, her Ministers and her Parliament have committed the criminal act of treason by signing these treaties, and broken our laws to abolish our nation. The EU will always be illegal in Britain; but once the EU has complete power and control here, we can no more get rid of it than we could Germany, had their planned illegal occupation of Britain in 1940 been successful. You have one year left. Treason is the most serious of all Britain's crimes. You have just one year left to bring these vile British traitors to justice..."

Alan: I don't know how that would happen.

"...and get us out of the EU dictatorship. Around 45 million British people are against the abolition of our nation, and with the little European voting that has been allowed, it seems clear over 200 million of its victims don't want the EU. But we will never be given the choice."

Alan: It's true. They won't be given a choice. It's a done deal. It was done before we even heard of it because they set up the offices for foreign integration in 1948.

"There are ways to stop the EU - see "Your Campaigns" on the left..."

Alan: ...and so on, and then it shows you all the different copies of the EU's timetable on this particular site, and they give you the original 2009 article from German Parliament in a PDF for download as well. You can check it at the German Parliament right from this particular site.

It says:

"Where we are now: Since 1972 The Queen has illegally signed five of the six EU Treaties. The five treaties define and build the EU as an unelected dictatorship..."

Alan: Which it is, actually.

"...The EU's laws, passed by Westminster, give it the powers of a police state."

Alan: I'm reading this because this is just the first one that's going down and the second one is already underway in the U.S. and Canada. We're seeing the same thing here.

"The EU's laws, passed by Westminster, give it the powers of a police state. The sixth EU treaty will complete the abolition of Britain as a nation which the Queen signs next year. A foreign power, the EU, will then rule us, and enforce the laws of a police state."

Alan: He has all the different sites you can go into to try and complain. I don't really see anything – it will never happen because you see there's never been a democracy. That's what people are starting to realize. At least some are starting to realize. There's never been a democracy. You live a script. The script is written before you're born, like a long-term projected business plan with implementation dates for every part of the stages set and departments already working on them. That's how they can bring all this off so easily and swiftly without the public even being aware of it. We adapt as Plato said. We are the most adaptable species on the planet, and with every little change that we're given we adapt so quickly and it becomes normal. Everything becomes normal. Whatever abnormality is can be made normal and then it's normal, and that's what Plato said. That's why these boys always quote Plato at the top. They all read Plato's book called "**The Republic**" – this perfect world where this aristocracy, they call them the guardian class, will

run and rule the world and the commoners will be bred for their tasks. Actually bred like animals for their tasks, they'll be interbred, specially designed for their tasks and that's what we're seeing happen in our own lifetime as they go all of this particular agenda.

However, most folk won't care because in most ages I don't think people have ever really, really cared. It's always been up to the few who understand what's happening to thwart, at least delay, or push off in another direction how society is going. You don't give up and breathe a sigh of relief if you get your way because these characters don't stop. They don't give up. I laugh often at the U.S. when they're always quoting the Constitution and talking about the Founding Fathers and they don't realize that you can't go to sleep. You cannot go to sleep because these characters are right at the back door as soon as you shut the front door and the agenda goes forth again. When they give you wars it's the greatest technique for making you fatigued.

No one wants ongoing war and society is so disrupted. You want to get back to your wife or your husband or whoever it is. Today it's wife or husband or whatever, and you want what you think is a normal life and when you're doing that you're relaxing. That's when they do all the dirty deeds, when you're relaxing, and they push things through because you can't be bothered putting your hand up in the air to deny and say no. You want peace and quiet. That's how they work it and that's why after World War II and remember that H.G. Wells after World War I you've got the League of Nations, the embryo of the United Nations, for global government, but he said the public haven't quite given up the idea of sovereignty of nations, we will need another war to make it happen; and so they gave you World War II. Sure enough, after World War II they really went to town to change society, give you a brand new culture, created even the term teenager to give them a specific upbringing. Separate them from their parents. Indoctrinate them with a new state approved value system and we see the outcome today.

Here's another little news item here and it's from *Democracy Now*, and this is from Thursday, November 20th, 2007, something else that hasn't been talked about much.

"Homegrown Terrorism Prevention Act Raises Fears of New Crackdown on Dissent. A little-noticed anti-terrorism bill quietly making its through Congress is raising fears of a new affront on activism and constitutional rights. The Violent Radicalization and Homegrown Terrorism Prevention Act was passed in an overwhelming 400 to six House vote last month. Critics say it could herald a new government crackdown on dissident activity under the guise of fighting terrorism."

Alan: I'll scroll down here to get the rest of this because it's quite a long one actually. It goes on to say:

"The bill would establish two government-appointed bodies to study, monitor, and propose ways of curbing what it calls homegrown terrorism and extremism in the United States. The first body, a national commission, would convene for 18 months."

Alan: I'll be back with the rest of this story after the following messages.

HOURL 2:

"The Future" by Leonard Cohen

Give me back my broken night
my mirrored room, my secret life
it's lonely here,
there's no one left to torture
Give me absolute control
over every living soul
And lie beside me, baby,
that's an order!
Take the only tree that's left
and stuff it up the hole

in your culture
Give me back the Berlin wall
give me Stalin and St Paul
I've seen the future, brother:
it is murder.

Things are going to slide, slide in all directions
Won't be nothing
Nothing you can measure anymore
The blizzard, the blizzard of the world
has crossed the threshold
and it has overturned
the order of the soul
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm talking about an article right now that's on Democracy Now, homegrown terrorism and a bill that's been put through to deal with this mainly through the universities. They're going to set-up different bodies and it said here.

"The bill would establish two government-appointed bodies to study, monitor, and propose ways of curbing what it calls homegrown terrorism and extremism in the United States. The first body, a national commission, would convene for 18 months. The university-based "Center for Excellence" would follow..."

Alan: A Center for Excellence. I love the terminology. It's all double-speak.

"...would follow, bringing together academic specialists to recommend laws and other measures. Critics say the definition of extremism and terrorism is too vague and its mandate even more broad."

Alan: Of course it is. That's how it's written.

"...Under a false veil of expertise and independence, they say, the government-appointed commissions could be used as ideological cover to push through harsher laws. Following last month's approval in the House, the Senate version is expected to go before the Judiciary Committee this week. Two guests join us now..."

Alan: Then they go on to discuss more and more of this and how it's going to target students. It's going to really start looking students: those who have radical ideas like freedom and rights and stuff like that, anything that's different from the New American Century's policies of a dictatorial system where you just do as you're told. That's what it's all about and you've seen the riots that were caused by the provocateurs at many of these anti-global meetings, when the parents were all swigging their beer and watching the sports or the soaps, and the students were trying to stop this because they were only ones who knew what was going on with these global treaties they were signing, it's to stop that too. It's to try and intimidate and coerce people in university not to participate and demanding that this dictatorial type system go on the way it's doing and it's actually going to get worse. People should look into this.

It's quite amazing to see what is published out there and how the general public react to it, but, as you know, you're living under a system of intense indoctrination so you can't blame the parents too much. Many of them get burned out with life itself by the time they've had 30, 40 years of indoctrination and television consumption. Their life is rather bizarre. It's not like it's supposed to be. That's how they think. Most people are dysfunctional in their relationships today. They've adopted the New Age relationships that were promoted through talk shows on major television, how you were supposed to be and how forgiving and accepting you're supposed to be about everything, until nothing is functional anymore and you cannot change human nature, no matter how trendy you try to be. That's how people are. They try to adapt to these New Age roles that's projected to them, and that again was talked about by Professor Carroll Quigley in his book *"Tragedy & Hope."* It began in the '60's at a big time level.

When they were watching all this stuff, their children are off getting some education and finding out that big things are happening in the world and that big, big, big corporate money and very old money, old family money is involved in setting up the new structures that they're going to have to live through. They're going to have to live through these new types of governmental systems and societies and they don't like what they see coming up, so they've been protesting. We've found the provocateurs are often police in disguise pretending they're students and starting off riots, and that's all the parents see at home. They see the riots on the television and think students are always rebelling. That's how it works, very, very simple. It must be true. Seeing is believing. It's on television. That's how simple it works.

People should watch the movie "**Wag the Dog**," an excellent portrayal of that they were going to do with Yugoslavia a year before they actually launched the war on Yugoslavia and pretty well everything that happened during that war was portrayed in that movie a year before. All the steps they went through and even had the place names right too. Life is a script and the big things that happen in this world also happen to be scripted. As I say, they're planned, long-term planning and that's what the foundations are involved in. "**Foundations: Their Power and Influence**", excellent book to get too and it shows you how these foundations are tied in completely 100 percent with the old established feudal system, the feudal families and your CIA for America; Mossad for Israel; MI6 and MI5 for Britain and on and on it goes.

They're all completely intertwined because you have to have the wealth to plan the future, to hire all the employees – thousands and thousands of employees and think tanks working each specialized area of what you think of as culture and how to promote it to the people, new ideas to the people, how to indoctrinate them more. They have unlimited wealth, so it has to combine the banking industry. It has to combine the secret services, the data collection systems in all departments of bureaucratic government to get all of this working together.

One of the conditions of the land lease programs that was done during World War II was debated during World War II that the U.S. would be the only country with money after the war and they would lend out to all the countries that participated on their side. Britain was one of the countries that got part of the land lease, but one of the conditions that was made in it was that Britain – mind you Britain was all for it. This is the trick really. They try to save face for the monarchy and the ruling elite by putting it this way. They said the U.S. had demanded that Britain eventually integrate with Europe to stop further wars, which is exactly what Britain had told them to say because the elite of Europe were all after this too. You'll see in "**On the Fringes of Power**," written by the personal secretary of Winston Churchill, that's what Winston Churchill was hoping for all during World War II. Because as he was telling the British people to go off and fight the "nasty Hun" as he called them in propaganda exposes, he was also telling his peer group at parties every night of the week when he got drunk, well plastered. He was telling them this is the best thing that ever happened, we'll have a unified Europe out of this; so one face for the public and one for his peer group.

It wasn't really the U.S. that demanded it. That's what they put on paper officially to save the face as I say of the monarchy who also was all for it. After all, the monarchy and their relatives across the channel in Europe, the other royal families, all own – they own in common the whole of Europe. It's their land, they're still monarchies. There's not a law passed over there that doesn't have to be signed by the Queen; and technically the Queen still has a right to dissolve any parliament she doesn't like. How can you have democracy and all the rights of the people when one person has the right to demolish the whole lot at the stroke of a pen? Of course, that means you don't have rights at all; and that's what people are gradually finding out over there.

The U.S. because it's got such massive internal wealth along with such massive poverty too that co-exists, but you have internal wealth that will keep it cropped up for a while. They have to finish off the job of standardizing the rest of the world under the World Bank system and bringing in through UNESCO bringing up a generation in all the conquered countries, who will then become the picked leaders who will do what they're told and be well paid and will enjoy it and will marry wives of similar caliber. Then you'll have a new ruling class but running the same standardized system as the West is running. That's the agenda.

However, as the Royal Institute for International Affairs has said in books as far back as 1930's, eventually the U.S. as it's finishing off the job will gradually decline financially itself. It will also owe much money to the various world banks, the world moneylenders, that they will sink and come down and then submerge itself into the very system it

helped promote. That's what was all discussed in their old books at their global meetings and I have these old books here and I would read more of them, but, really, people don't want to know. People don't want to know because we all live in hope. We're taught that spend, spend, spend will never stop and that plastic is so freely available and that there's no tomorrow like today, it will never come. That's how people are.

They're egosyntonic and how did they become egosyntonic?

It only took as I say World War II and then a little boom. A boom in the economy, give the peasants a bit more money than they're used to and let them buy some of the things they've never had and they'll quickly forget what the past was like; and that's true enough. One generation grows up never knowing. Never ever knowing that great grandpa didn't have a flushing toilet or he may have had to carry his water in from a well or something like that. They have no idea. They think it's always been like this.

You'll find most people don't think terribly deeply at all, and whatever history they're given is given through Hollywood. The Hollywood movies or this comedy act called The History Channel, where like George Orwell's particular job in the book "**1984**," the main character Winston worked at the Department of Information where they altered all the past and they'd take big chunks out of the past and put it down the memory hole where it got burned; and then they would take blank pages and repaste things on. It's looking at old newspaper clippings and printing out absolute lies; and that's what the History Channel is for is just simply more deception. HIS-STORY. Whose story is it now?

That's how you create a reality for the public. We have the most mind-bombed generation that's ever existed. No other generation grew up with the teat of the television, brought up watching cartoons for children that could hardly walk. Almost baby sat in fact by television, by cartoons that had predictive programming in the content and brought up on fantasy and indoctrination and emotive imprinting on your brain with certain scenes. There's been no generation like this in history. The television was the greatest tool ever. So much so, that Britain in the '50's through government grants were paying a company called DER, which of course is RED backwards, to import thousands and thousands and thousands of television sets, used ones from the U.S. and refurbishing them so that the British people could get them. For the first time the ordinary British people, who most of whom didn't even own their own homes. They were all rental homes from the local councils. Your taxpayer money built these homes and you rented them from them, and they didn't have credit of any kind. It was unknown. Unless you had collateral for the credit you were going to borrow you didn't get any credit, but for the first time they made it available so that people could buy television sets. It was very important that they all had TV sets, then they could all get the same indoctrination.

The BBC had already run the radio and they set-up the BBC radio for propaganda purposes. That's in their own history books. They took over that, of course, right away and they were the only station for many, many years broadcasting in Britain broadcasting television. They gave us this fake past and all the rest of it, quaint stories and all how middle class people lived in the Middle Ages and all that or in Victoria's time. All fantasy for the majority of the public that lived in squalor, pretty well, and they never really had any breaks because it's war after war, unending wars since the creation of the Bank of England, which gave the parliament the right to tax the public to pay for the debts that they incurred. The greatest scam ever invented.

However, in Britain it was vital everyone have a TV set to get their indoctrination. I can remember when I was small in a mining town walking on the weekends looking up at all the adults. They were all out walking and they went down to the park and they used to bring towels and they sat on towels and chat. Hundreds and hundreds of families would do that and everyone talked and conversed and passed information back and forth, and that was communication, and within a year – a year that all stopped. You go to the park every weekend there was nobody there. Nobody there. You'd pass all the houses on the way home and it was getting dusk you see these flickering blue lights everywhere. The TV had taken over. The eye of Lucifer was everywhere flickering away there and sure enough, you started to visit people and they could not turn that thing off when you visited. You still see that today. It's hypnotic you see and even when they're talking to you their eyes are still fixed on it. Even when they turn the volume down their eyes are still fixed on it and their jaws are hanging down. Hypnotic. The flicker rate is in sequence with your actual brain patterns. It's designed to be that way. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

"The Universal Soldier" by Donovan

He's five foot-two, and he's six feet-four
He fights with missiles and with spears.
He's all of thirty-one, and he's only seventeen,
Been a soldier for a thousand years.

He's a Catholic, a Hindu, an Atheist, a Jain,
A Buddhist and a Baptist and a Jew.
And he knows he shouldn't kill,
And he knows he always will,
Kill you for me my friend and me for you.

And he's fighting for Canada,
He's fighting for France,
He's fighting for the USA,
And he's fighting for the Russians,
And he's fighting for Japan,
And he thinks we'll put an end to war this way.

And he's fighting for Democracy,
He's fighting for the Reds,
He says it's for the peace of all.
He's the one who must decide,
Who's to live and who's to die,
And he never sees the writing on the wall.

But without him,
How would Hitler have condemned him at Labau?
Without him Caesar would have stood alone,
He's the one who gives his body
As a weapon of the war,
And without him all this killing can't go on.

He's the Universal Soldier and he really is to blame,
His orders come from far away no more,
They come from here and there and you and me,
And brothers can't you see,
This is not the way we put the end to war.

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just talking about how television has been used as the greatest indoctrination tool ever devised, up until really the internet came along and their big boys are moving in on that too, big time, to make sure they know what content you're going to see and what's going to be on it. However, as I say that was the mandate in Britain and other European countries. They all get television sets to make sure that the thoughts that the people had would be approved and authorized by specific agencies working together with government in Britain, specifically the Tavistock Institute which led the world really on this type of indoctrination process. This has also become a mandate in China who've said that everybody in China has to have a television within the next year. That's their goal there too because they know, they're copying the British style. It's a great indoctrination tool.

Now I've talked about Skinner before with his behaviorism and his psychology and he was a great hero to all the big boys when they concluded that we were nothing but animals and like all animals you can basically "recondition us" you might say. Reprocess us and make us behave in different ways by behavior modification and this has never stopped. What's happened in fact, it's increased all this testing on children and people because we don't seem to mind now. We're in a scientific age. Science is now the new religion and whatever they say it must be good for us, just like the old religions were too.

Here's a report from *Scientific American* on a test being done on children. November 9th, 2007.

"Could Robots Become Your Toddler's New Best Friend? School children come to love humanoid classmate after spending five months with him."

Alan: This is quite the name this one. By Nikhil Swaminathan. Swaminathan is a pseudonym obviously, give us another robot.

It says:

"Machine Among Us. Scientists found that a humanoid robot was accepted by a group of toddlers after several months of exposure."

Alan: This is from the FUMIHIDE TANAKA, MACHINE PERCEPTION LAB, UCSD.

"According to the robotics community, it's unlikely that any robot now on the market could hold your attention for more than 10 hours. (Actually, if you have a robot dog gathering dust on a closet shelf, you probably already know that.)"

Alan: It's true enough, we're a people of fads, they give us fads and they end up in the garage generally with the skis and everything else.

"...A new study, however, indicates that this threshold is poised to be broken—at least if the humans interacting with the machines are youngsters. Researchers found that a two-foot- (61-centimeter-) tall metal man easily won over a classroom of tykes, aged 18 to 24 months, who intermittently spent time with it over a five-month period. "Our results suggest that current robot technology is surprisingly close to achieving autonomous bonding and socialization with human toddlers for significant periods of time," University of California, San Diego, researchers report in Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA. QRIO, a robot programmed with a slew of social functions, was placed in U.C. San Diego's Early Childhood Education Center 45 times over the five-month observation period. For the first 27 sessions, the robot was allowed access to its full arsenal..."

Alan: That's war terminology, arsenal, here.

"...of programmed social behaviors. In addition, a controller could send commands to the humanoid, prompting it to wave, dance, sit, stand, et cetera (although there was a lag time between the prompt and when the robot made the movement). The tots began to increasingly interact with the robot and treat it more like a peer..."

Alan: An equal, you see, that's what peer is.

"...than an object during the first 11 sessions. The level of social activity increased dramatically when researchers added a new behavior to QRIO's repertoire: If a child touched the humanoid on its head, it would make a giggling noise. "The contingency coupled with the positive reaction of giggling made clear to the children that the robot was responsive to them and served often to initiate interaction episodes," says study co-author Fumihide Tanaka, a researcher at U.C. San Diego's Institute for Neural..."

Alan: Neural Computation? Neural computation. That's the bunch that are into interfacing you with the computer too with little wires and all that in your brain.

"...and at Sony..."

Alan: You thought it was Sony Electronics but it's actually Standard Oil of New York.

"...Sony Intelligence Dynamics Laboratories, Inc. For 15 sessions midway through the experiment, QRIO was

programmed to repeatedly dance to the same song rather than interact with the kids."

Alan: They say "kids" here. Remember how they would dehumanize children in the Communist Manifesto and what Lenin talked about, by replacing human terms with animal terms and debase terms, and now kid is normal. You don't see "child" anymore.

"...During these trials..."

Alan: Remember a kid is a young goat.

"...During these trials the children became far less interested in the friendly automaton. For the final three sessions, however, QRIO could once again unleash its entire social arsenal."

Alan: A social arsenal.

"Tanaka and his colleagues scored the quality of social interaction primarily based on where children touched the robot. A teddy bear and an inanimate toy robot named Robby..."

Alan: They're very good with the imagination: Robby the robot.

"...accompanied QRIO during most of the observation period. The teddy bear was introduced first and prior to the introduction of the robots was very popular. But the stuffed animal was lost in the shuffle when QRIO and Robby came on the scene. Though the toddlers often manhandled Robby, they eventually began touching QRIO in a pattern similar to the way they touched one another—mostly on its arms and hands. The only time they deviated from this behavior was when QRIO was programmed to giggle, at which point they frequently petted its face and head. Another indication that the little humans viewed robo-kid as a compeer was the way they reacted when QRIO ran out of juice and lay down as if to take a nap: Some of the children would try to wake and help it up, whereas others would cover it with a blanket. "Our work suggests that touch integrated on the time-scale of a few minutes is a surprisingly effective index of social connectedness," Tanaka says."

Alan: I'll be back with more of this robot stuff after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on this Thanksgiving Day. At least in the U.S. it's the Thanksgiving. I think Canada had theirs a couple of weeks ago. I'm talking about this experiment that's being done on young children to see if they'll accept basically walking tins cans, robots, and treat them like equals. That's the whole point of it, like an equal, one of your peers, just as you would a normal human and this is only one place it's been going on. They're doing the same thing elsewhere and it says here. This is the particular project leader talking here.

"Something akin to this index may be used by the human brain to evaluate its own sense of social well-being." He adds that social robots like QRIO could greatly enrich classrooms and assist teachers in early learning programs."

Alan: They're talking about basically putting teachers out of a job down the road by giving them this substitute, all part of the step-by-step process of integrating us ultimately with computers, literally, into a virtual reality and also a part of getting them ready for part-human part-cyborg. That's also what it's about. They don't tell you all the reasons they're really doing this. Big money goes into these experiments and many universities makes a lot or even a good part of their budget off the foundations that give them big grant money to do it, or the CIA. CIA is very, very good at that and in Canada they have their own agencies too.

During World War II in Canada you'll find if you read books like "**Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War**," during World War II when Canada led the world with bacterial and viral warfare projects they used the mainstream universities, specialized departments of them, to create killer viruses and bacterium that could wipe out millions of people. Connaught Laboratories in fact that eventually got done with the tainted blood scandal during Bill Clinton's era, Connaught Laboratories was born for bacterial warfare purposes, then they went into the blood products industry and I'm sure they were always connected with part too. These things are always connected for the whole of their existence and Connaught went under apparently or changed hands after the blood scandal that killed off most of the hemophiliacs

in Canada, but then Bertrand Russell would be very proud to kill off what they claimed were useless eaters – those who are a burden on society.

Nothing happens by chance. We're always taught it's just bureaucratic bungling. That's how it's put over to the general public. Therefore, my job really as long as I talk is to tell the public what is. I don't tell you what is and then give you some escape out of it by promising you that the aliens will be beaten back off into space or anything like that, or you just eat this particular herb and you'll be cured of every ill that could possibly befall you. I just tell you the bad news because my job is to wake you up into a higher state of consciousness. A higher state of reality and hopefully, amongst those who wake up to this higher state, there'll be enough people with natural human empathy for others to alter the course that we're on, because the course that we're on in this hedonistic society which has been purposely created for us. They said in their own books a long time ago they'd create a hedonistic population where we'd be disconnected from each other. We wouldn't care about each other. That's what the war on the family was.

The family was classified, not only in the communist system, but in the Royal Institute for International Affairs own manifesto, the family was an obsolete unit. In fact it was in the way of progress because parents who gave their values to the children were “contaminating” their children, and so both the East and the West who all had the same bankers and payroll guys and aristocracy running the whole thing had concluded that they'd have to remake society. Remake the shape of society and alter the relations, in fact destroy the relationships within society by every means possible.

Russell himself was given permission in the early '20's to start experimental schools up and encourage pre-pubertal sex amongst them to see if the more that they indulged in this the less they'd be able to bond emotionally for any length of time with a particular person. That was all to destroy the family unit and *Lord* Bertrand Russell, as he became, was all for this particular thing. He was the one who also came up with the “contamination of ideas.” You find the big psychological associations and the American Psychological Association and psychiatry too have published lots of work on how this family type system had to be destroyed and how everyone was brought up with the old values. The old values of caring and bonding and standing up for your family members and so on was dangerous in the upcoming society and how they had to destroy it. They classified it in fact as “mental illness.” Those who were brought up in the '50's to the '70's were technically classified as being mentally ill because they still had “contaminated ideas” from previous generations and contaminated and distorted values.

We saw a war by the culture industry on the public to reshape everything that comprises society and it's been incredibly successful, because most folk didn't even know it was a war on them at all. They didn't know it had even begun or was continuing and still is continuing. They had no idea. Most of the time they thought they were simply being entertained with movies and music and talks in newspapers or radio talks with big, big famous hosts and so on giving them new perceptions into how they should be. They've always known at the top the public mimic what they see. They have no faith in their own opinions so they always take the opinions of experts – society where experts would give you all of your opinions. That's happened.

Moral relativism was pushed so there are no bad things anymore. Everything is a matter of your own opinion and how you judge things. There's no good or evil anymore. It's again simply how things turn out in the end. Was it beneficial to someone or not? That's how they judge it, and your opinion is as good as anyone else's with moral relativism.

In olden times you had common law. Common law even prior to the name common law was simply called your social laws of your tribes. Everyone knew them. They were very simple. You didn't need lawyers and that's why real law is very simple. You don't need the people to be middlemen to decipher them for you. Everyone would be brought up in the tribes to know what the laws were, what rights and wrongs were, and they were based on human nature. They evolved themselves quite naturally.

With the advent of the legal systems, of course, we saw all that go out the window and if you've got money now the law can be whatever you want it to be. You can get off with anything you want to get off with if you've got enough money. That's what law now is all about. However, law is also to do with moral relativity and as long as you're within the bounds of your duty as a taxpayer and you do everything properly, what you do in your personal life or what other taboos or little laws you break you can get off with them if you have the right kind of lawyer, because it's all relative as they say.

The new religion is not new at all. It's actually coming from the old Cabala and that was pushed through High Masonry and the OTO branch of it too, which took over the culture industry, the music and the acting industries. They pushed that same agenda of moral relativism and at a big Hollywood meeting of science fiction writers and producers, all the big ones were there. Each one was asked in turn, all these guys who wrote sci-fi and horror, what they thought of evil. Was there such a thing as true evil? Every one gave the same exact same Cabalistic answer, that, no, they always gave this allegory of a line, a straight line and so on, one side you'll say it's evil and the other side is good, then they'd follow that up by saying it's all a balance and that really there's no such thing as evil. It's just a human judgment on the outcome of something. Was it beneficial or not? That's how the Cabala deciphers good or evil. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Now for those who don't have my books, I've asked you to buy them. Don't ask me for other authors. I get people all the time ask me for lists of authors and books to read and they haven't bought mine and they want to waste my time on that. I survive on the same stuff as you are all forced to use and I certainly do appreciate it when people buy the books. I don't like going to an empty mailbox day after day. Look into my site and you'll find how to do the ordering. It's all very simple. For those that want to donate, they can also do it too and it keeps me going, and I come out here and tell you the bare facts. I'll tell you stuff you don't know as well and for those who are really determined to go a bit higher, I can also have them call me once in a while too and I'll fill them in on a lot of stuff that I don't say over the air.

Now I've also mentioned the fact that we're all owned basically in this commoner system, in this aristocracy at the top running our whole lives and planning it all through foundations and their high bureaucratic systems within government. These are the important ones: the bureaucrats, the lifers. Many of them are members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs or CFR or Rhode Scholars or all three and they're not elected by anyone. Since World War II, like H.G. Wells said, these bureaucrats can converse with their counter parts right at the United Nations and bypass the front men, the politicians, the guys that are put there to catch the rotten eggs and tomatoes that you throw at them. That's their job. That's all they're really there for is a show for the public.

However, just to show you how we're owned and how this new class system is coming into effect, and it was talked about quite a few years ago through genetics and genetic engineering how they were going to create a new class system, those who were genetically enhanced, but also to eventually terminate those children who will be born who have, what they claim will have any defects that could cost society money. That's what this particular next item is about and this is from the "*Star Tribune*", November 10th, 2007.

"Five drops of blood: Invasion of privacy?"

By Chen May Yee of the Star Tribune

It says here:

"A phlebotomist collected blood from Shemare Jamal Brown in September, two days after the child was born Minnesota's new born screening program identifies babies who may have any of more than 50 disorders."

Alan: This is how it's put across to us.

"About 24 hours after a baby is born in Minnesota, a hospital nurse pricks a heel and squeezes five drops of blood. Three blood spots go straight to a state Department of Health lab in St. Paul. Two spots are sent by courier to the Mayo Clinic in Rochester. Within days, the family will know if the child has one of more than 50 rare hereditary conditions that can now be detected and treated."

Alan: Ha-ha.

"...For little Ella Madison..."

Alan: This is probably just a fake story but to get something across.

"...it may have made the difference between life and death. Ella has cystic fibrosis..."

Alan: See they always use poor unfortunates and so on. It has nothing to do with that at all.

"...where mucus clogs the lungs and pancreas. Such kids can die from lung infections or starve because they can't absorb food. Because the disease was diagnosed at Ella's birth, she started daily drugs and nebulizers. A charmer with big blue eyes and a dazzling smile, she now appears to be a healthy, normal 19-month-old."

Alan: You see, this is a propaganda piece here I'm sure.

"But the state screening program that likely saved Ella is now at risk as Minnesota becomes the battleground in the first big clash between genetics and privacy in the DNA age. Why here? A confluence of factors: Minnesota screens newborns for more disorders than most other states. Minnesota also passed a law last year protecting the privacy of all genetic data."

Alan: It's their property you see.

"...And Minnesota happens to be home to a very determined nurse-turned-privacy advocate, Twila Brase. Brase leads a small but vocal group of privacy advocates who say Minnesota's newborn screening amounts to involuntary genetic testing, with unknown future implications for employment..."

Alan: That's very true. They discussed this 15 years ago in major newspapers.

"...and insurance."

Alan: They won't give you insurance if they claim you may be at risk.

"...Doctors and public health officials counter that it's a small intrusion that can save about 140 babies a year from death or serious disability."

Alan: Utter nonsense.

"...Both sides say they're taking the issue to the Legislature next year. "We live in an age of predictive medicine," said Mark McCann, manager of the newborn screening program at the Minnesota Department of Health. That throws up challenges for ethicists and legal experts. Should parents' consent be required before testing? Should the state ask parents' permission to store the blood spots for research? Who should have access? Who would profit? "Newborn screening is newborn genetic testing," said Brase, president of the Citizens' Council on Health Care. "We do not yet know today how it could be used tomorrow."

Alan: Yes we do. We do know how it's going to be used tomorrow.

"Brase said she's not against newborn testing, but thinks parents should choose whether to do it. Doctors and health officials say Brase's individualistic approach imperils a mother lode of medical data they can use to improve the health of thousands and prevent untold suffering from undiagnosed genetic conditions -- without violating privacy. Brase has the ear of some legislators. Rep. Mary Liz Holberg, R-Lakeville, who calls Brase a David against the Goliath of the medical industry, sketches this scenario: "Five years from now, when there's a breach in the computer system, and 200,000 of your youngest residents have been compromised, you wouldn't want parents to be totally unaware that the state is storing this data. That's when we're going to be in really big trouble."

Alan: Here you are again. They're at it in every sphere because many, many years ago even back in the '20's, Russell

and others, all the friends and descendents of Darwin and so on and the Huxley's were talking about the time would come when they'd have the right through testing to decide who could breed with whom, even to have offspring in the first place and have the right to sterilize those who they would deem to be unfit or their offspring could have problems. This is what it's all about because the eugenicist movement is all integrated into this big monolithic system that runs our lives for us. They run the eugenics sphere of it all and they are the ones in charge of who gets the funding in all these programs, and all the rest of them down the ladder just do as they told and they execute their orders.

We're going into a society of a new caste type of system and there's no better movie to see than the one that was called "*Gattaca*." Good movie about a new class system or caste system where those who were genetically enhanced will get all the best jobs, and those who were just born the ordinary old way and had all the defective genes in them that made us normal, you know, will be second class citizens who are ruled by this new type of elite.

This is the nightmare we're living in and it's a nightmare. It's really always been here and as I say, we've all lived through it. We've watched the progress of it, if you were conscious at all. Most people haven't been conscious most of their lives. A lot of people go to their deaths, never, never knowing that all the major events that happened in their lives were planned that way. I'm talking about wars and big changes through policies and all this kind of stuff or work leaving the country. Everything that happened in your life was planned as a timetable long before you were even born. Even the year 2010 for the integration of the Americas was planned and actually published at certain meetings during World War II.

In fact, you can go further back to a Rosicrucian meeting where they had a big meeting in the U.S. and they made all the other Freemasonic institutions to attend. They also published it there that they'd eventually unite the Americas and the flag of – the eagle of America would be united with the eagle of Mexico. We find in the early writings of Lenin, early 1900's he talked about the end of the millennium and the beginning of the new and that's when the big changes would happen, when the government institutions would be so prolific they'd be stepping over each others toes or on each others toes all the time, so many departments and then they'd bring in the brand new system. That was backed up by his counterpart for the aristocracy in Britain who said exactly the same thing, Lord Bertrand Russell once again.

That's just to show you they're all working together. They knew what the long-term plan was, the long term agenda. When I listened to a meeting for the World Bank where Mr. Rockefeller got up (and Rothschild was there too I believe), Rockefeller talked about this coming agenda and how society would go into a period of massive upheaval and he said this present generation unfortunately will be the cannon fodder for this. He says, "*you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs*," and that's how we all are to these people. We're broken eggs.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Canada on a cold wintry night, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON WTPRN
"TALK ON TECHNOLOGY FOR TOTAL CONTROL"
(2 HOURS)
November 29, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 29, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and the rivers deep
We keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of November 2007. Up here in Ontario, it's been two days in a row of heavy snow. Heavy snow which unfortunately has to be moved by very light people, if I'm talking about myself that is, and that's just the way it is this time of year. It's not bad when you think about it in the summertime until it arrives and then it's a big, big mess and lots of sweat. It's amazing how you can work up a sweat in the middle of winter in about a foot of snow when you have to clear it.

Tonight I'd like to talk about the system that's coming upon us. We're actually in it, but it's coming like an express train into this Brave New World scenario, a system that's not simply progressing by an evolutionary technique step by step.

It's been planned step by step and we're going into it and I can remember years ago reading the book "**Fahrenheit 451**" and they made a movie about it too. The movie was made in Britain which is the greatest place to make these kind of totalitarian movies and it showed a future where everyone was totally controlled by the state and certain topics couldn't be discussed and books, certain books, in fact all books were banned. You didn't need books. Books caused friction and tension and discontent and malcontent and so on, so books were banned and the fire brigade would go around and set fire to books. That was their job. They didn't put out fires in houses. They set fires and they burned houses down. At the time, people thought that's kind of strange, a strange movie to make, but really it wasn't at all because Plato talked about the ability to create culture and control culture and to create the norms, 2,300 years ago, how you could literally alter everything that was normal for one generation and within that one generation you turn it completely upside down with morals and so on into the reverse and the last ones to really notice it would be those who lived through it. That's what we're going through right now. We've been going through it for a while.

All the norms have been turned upside down because the whole idea is to destroy the old building, the old system. That's the high builders. The freemasonic type system that the guys at the bottom don't know much about. They build the structure of society and just as in the old days when they were rebuilding or making a brand new cathedral, they knock the old church down at the same time to bring in the new, so they destroy all that was old or is, in order to bring out that which is new as they say. That's what they were doing and we've all lived through it. We've all been living through the changes and it's accelerating now. We see this coming like an express train into this controlled society, just like the book I mentioned there and just like so many of the early science fiction books and movies that came out from Britain because the guys who wrote these books generally belonged to societies which got their orders from the top and they wrote it in the form of predictive programming so that when they actually experienced these strange changes they didn't question them. It seemed so familiar to you. You just accepted them.

And we're really pretty well here. Professor Carroll Quigley, an insider who not only taught at universities and picked men to be Rhodes Scholars like Bill Clinton, he was also an adviser to the State Department and to policymakers in Congress and at government levels and even in the Pentagon to do with Foreign Affairs and so on and different cultures, how to work with other cultures or work *on* other cultures I should really say. He was a real insider and he talked about this new feudal system. A feudal system where the new overlords would be the CEOs of big corporations and the society we live in at the moment is a drastically different society than the one that even existed in the '50's and '60's when he wrote the book, we're more producer/consumer orientated and trained that way. In fact we literally live – our function is to purchase and produce and purchase and produce. That's what we do and that became the culture and it's an odd thing to look back on and see it all, but it didn't used to be like that.

We lived for other purposes and other reasons, often very social reasons. That's all been destroyed. We've all been isolated and separated and we want to reward ourselves for working every week or month or whatever for the work that we do, and that's exactly what Quigley was talking about and Charles Galton Darwin was talking about in his book as well called "**The Next Million Years**." If you can condition a whole culture, a world culture to live for purchasing things, then they would not have the family sizes they used to have and if you wanted a car, for instance, and the cost of the car and the payments you'd have to make on it for the next few years, it's like a mortgage, then you would delay having a family. You might have none at all and the population would be drastically reduced, because at the time he wrote that book in the 1950's the elite were terribly worried about the size of the population because according to them if you get over a certain amount, certain number they can't control us anymore and that's why the big push is on now for population reduction. It's been on for many, many years actually. We're seeing the sicknesses everywhere.

Getting back to the corporations, now there's a website. It's called **CORPWATCH** and this was written in November 27th, 2007 by Tim Shorrock about the escalation of corporations in the spying industry, especially the domestic spying industry, and most people unfortunately don't even mind this today, but those who have functioning brains and they still have the ability for survival are very, very weary of it. This is what it says:

"A new intelligence institution to be inaugurated soon by the Bush administration will allow government spying agencies to conduct broad surveillance and reconnaissance inside the United States for the first time. Under a proposal being reviewed by Congress, a National Applications Office (NAO) will be established to coordinate how the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and domestic law enforcement and rescue agencies use imagery and

communications intelligence picked up by U.S. spy satellites. If the plan goes forward, the NAO will create the legal mechanism for an unprecedented degree of domestic intelligence gathering that would make the U.S. one of the world's most closely monitored nations. Until now, domestic use of electronic intelligence from spy satellites was limited to scientific agencies with no responsibility for national security or law enforcement."

Alan: That's true. They been using them for the same purpose, only they couldn't do it legally so they made it private and did all the private spying and passed it on to the NSA. So this article goes on to say:

"The intelligence-sharing system to be managed by the NAO will rely heavily on private contractors including Boeing, BAE Systems, L-3 Communications and Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC). These companies already provide technology and personnel to U.S. agencies involved in foreign intelligence, and the NAO greatly expands their markets. Indeed, at an intelligence conference in San Antonio, Texas, last month, the titans of the industry were actively lobbying intelligence officials to buy products specifically designed for domestic surveillance."

Alan: Here you have corporations lobbying once again all the big security agencies and police and so on, straight to them, bypassing the people all together and marketing the ideas right to those who receive all the funding from your tax money.

"The NAO was created under a plan tentatively approved in May 2007 by Director of National Intelligence Michael McConnell. Specifically, the NAO will oversee how classified information collected by the National Security Agency (NSA), the National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA) and other key agencies is used within the U.S. during natural disasters, terrorist attacks and other events affecting national security. The most critical intelligence will be supplied by the NSA and the NGA, which are often referred to by U.S. officials as the "eyes" and "ears" of the intelligence community. The NSA, through a global network of listening posts, surveillance planes, and satellites, captures signals from phone calls, e-mail and Internet traffic, and translates and analyzes them for U.S. military and national intelligence officials."

Alan: Now this is one of the biggest growth industries in the U.S. – I think it's all that's keeping it going right now to be honest with you because most of the manufacturing is done in China as we know – and this is to bring the global prison camp near to the United States, because I've always said as the U.S. funds and finishes off its job in the rest of the world of standardization into this one system they'd be pulling the rug from underneath the people back home by inflation with the dollar, which is happening because the U.S. has to merge with Canada by 2010 and Mexico, so that the U.S. dollar really is pretty well on par with Canada now. Actually, it's a bit below it and they know there's going to be trouble for the next 20 to 30 years as this full agenda of totalitarian types of government increases and becomes more obvious to the public.

Right now, you don't see too much of it unless you're traveling a lot and going through airports or going into certain cities more than others. That's where you'll see all the spying stuff and you're questioned and you may be searched and they have all these x-ray machines and so on and MRI imaging so they can actually see your naked body through your clothing. That doesn't seem to upset too many people today. That's shows you how bad they've become. They don't care. They don't care because in this world that's coming along a lot of them will be happy slaves as long as they can live their life and buy the goodies and watch television and see their favorite soaps as they always have done, and as long as that happens they won't really complain too much. They're too well trained and they are. Really, I mean it. They're trained. They don't know it but they're trained. They're conditioned. People should look into that website and read the rest of the article. It's pretty lengthy and that's **CORPWATCH** and go through the whole article November 27th, 2007.

What do you think this is all about?

Do you think it's just a make-work project for police and various government institutions and agencies and so on? It's all to do with monitoring you, every single individual, because as they've written for the last 50 years from the top in their own books, the only way to be safe in this Brave New World is for everyone to be completely predictable. How do you get everyone completely predictable? First you get a personality profile on them. You do it from collecting data from school and various psychological testing and so on. That's already been done and then you follow them down through your life and you look at their mail and what they buy and so on and you get a good picture of the person. You see what

kind of entertainment they like and what movies they watch and you know where their space is between their ears. You know more about them than they do themselves. They're predictable.

You can also predict how they'll behave in times of national emergency. Will they panic? Will they go into crisis? Will they cause riots? All that kind of stuff and if you're on a list that you might crack up and cause a riot they're going to pick you up before it happens. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'm the guy that gives you the bad news because until you understand the bad news you can't really do anything about it. If you want to live in cotton wool and have selective bad news, then that's up to you, but this is such an overwhelming agenda that we have to understand as much as we can that we're not so overwhelmed after all, because every part of this agenda, right down to your own lives, your own personal life, depends on you acquiescing to demands made upon you by the big boys in every facet of your life. That's what it's all about and that's why you have distractions all the time in the general media to divert you off into fake crisis or sex scandals in Hollywood and all this kind of thing, or things happening across the planet that you can do nothing about in far away places. These are all to detract you from what's happening in your own personal life back home and you don't see the wolves gathering outside your house or around your door and that's what these agencies are. They're wolves. Wolves that pretend they're here to help you, but in reality they're here to make sure that you know your place in this new feudal overlord system that's been dreamed up a long, long time ago and now it's being implemented.

Getting back to Britain, because, as I say, Britain never really left the feudal system. In fact, when they went into this cover called democracy, a plan used and an agenda used to make the public think they had rights, for a short time that is, until they brought in the brand new system. That's the one we're coming into now. They gave us this thing called democracy and that way there were no riots for quite a long time and people stopped demanding rights because they thought they had them. It's a very good trick. It works very, very well. When in reality, Britain was a pretty damp place to live in most of the time but it was also a depressing place. There's a lot of places in Europe because they are so old have an aura about them because of the officialdom that runs those countries. They're very socialistic, which means they don't like the social people. It means that everything to do with the social people is run by bureaucracies. Layers upon layers upon layers of bureaucrats dealing with everything in your life, from school right up through onwards for the rest of your life. It's all to do with agencies and bureaucracies. It's an oppressive type system.

They never had that little bit of freedom that they've had in the U.S. for a short time, because now it's getting taken away from them too. The school system in Britain too used to be very, very rigid. In fact, it came out of the military. A lot of the teachers who started the first schools in Britain for the general public were recruited from the military and even when I went to school you had to line up outside the school doors in the pouring rain or snow or whatever in regimented lines and you couldn't move. Anybody moved and the whole line had to stand there until the teacher decided we were all punished and so on. That's how it used to be.

However, here's where it's going. Because now they're raising the school age so that you must go to school until you're 18. It's because there's not enough work for them. That's one part of the problem and by the time they're 18, then they can go on social security and gets some benefits and stay in the pubs. That keeps them quiet. Margaret Thatcher said that years ago. When she extended all the hours of the pubs or the bars over there she said it would keep the teenagers off the streets so that they weren't demonstrating about having no work. That's why they're doing this. That's part of it.

This is from the "**Guardian Unlimited**" from Thursday, November 29th, today. It says:

"Teenagers who refuse to stay on in education when the leaving age rises to 18 will be forced to attend weekend detention centers under new plans."

Alan: That's good old Britain for you. That's typically European you see. Rather totalitarian but that's the authoritarian way of Britain and these countries. It says:

"The punishment would involve sending teenagers to 'attendance centres' for three hours on Saturdays in order to deprive them of their leisure time and restrict their liberty. Headteachers, charities and youth groups condemned the plans, which were outlined as part of a Bill to raise the education leaving age. John Dunford, general secretary of the

Association of School and College Leaders, said he had "serious reservations" about the proposed punishments."

Alan: Now I won't read the rest of that. People can go into that and see it for themselves, but this again is showing you what's happening in this present system we've got. Last week, I read something in one of my talks about the schools in Britain and how they're monitored et cetera, much like the U.S. has been, and this is to get a generation used to walking through a gate, being monitored, searched, maybe even stripped searched if necessary and living in a locked school. Because in Britain now they're putting ID threads, actual threads into their new school uniforms so they can get monitored wherever they go in the school and they can restrict access to certain doors. They can actually lock you in rooms. The doors won't open for you if a certain button is punched. These are prison camps.

Do you understand what they are?

They're prison camps where a generation is being trained for the future that they're expected to grow up and live in, because this is going to go outside of the school into the community. A totally observed watched society. That's what it's all about and that's why they went for the very young to begin with. They always go for the young, those who are going to grow up in a system with big changes. They can bypass the elderly. They'll die off. They always go for the young and that's what they're doing, so they're pulling the school age up until they're basically young adults, 18 years of age, and going to send them off to detention centers if they don't comply. They're all getting trained already to live in forms of prisons and that's how the system in Europe has been for a long, long time. It was a disguised prison camp even when I was growing up, because when you were 15 they'd start coming around the schools for employment duties and so on and sent officers around from the government to interview everyone. Whether you would stay on at school did not matter and they questioned you and gave you quizzes and all the rest of it. What they were trying to do was to fit you in and train you for a specific career. That's called school-to-work.

It was copied from the Soviet system. It's now in the U.S. Now they train you for school-to-work. The idea being that they'll find out what you're good at at school and train you for something where you'll benefit the society that's being created – not something that you will choose for yourself – the Soviet system. The Soviet system was the greatest test bed for all of this because that was a huge prison camp. A huge prison camp where the inmates didn't even know they were prisoners most of the time until they tried to demand certain rights or even get out of the country, then the walls went up and they were bounced right back. It was a big laboratory for social experimentation and it was done so secretly because the West or at least the public of the West weren't told what was really going on.

However, at the very top of the Soviet Union and in Britain MI6 and the CIA, they were all sharing the same data because they were all in it together. They were all bringing a future together where they'd have to understand people much, much better than they did at the beginning. That's what it was all about. You'll find even with the Reece Commission that looked into foundations, the big foundations, the big Rockefeller et cetera foundations, this all came out in the open. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and the rivers deep
We keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before the break I was talking about how the Soviet system was allowed itself to be a big experimental base for testing various techniques on the public and also in the classroom. What's interesting even when they were going to destroy the people at Waco – if people can remember that far back. Most folk can't remember very much these days, even a few years ago. When the government had the standoff at Waco they brought over some scientists from Russia and one of them brought a gizmo over that was used in classrooms. He was the inventor of this little gizmo and it used a form of magnetic energy. We found out from him on Canadian television that every classroom in the Soviet system had one of these boxes on the teacher's desk and when it

was switched on it made the students very quiet and relaxed and calm and quiet and they didn't ask any questions. They just sat and listened. That's the effect it had on the mind.

Now for those who have heard me talk about HAARP et cetera, that can also do the same kind of thing. The HAARP project with many bases, one of them in Alaska and one in Greenland and some in Iceland as well. I think there's a couple in Iceland and there's others across the world. They can also do that and that's in the Weather Warfare Treaty at the United Nations. They can do a whole range of things. However, they used these little boxes in the school classes, the school rooms in the Soviet Union and behaviorism was used. Behaviorism, the kind of techniques that Skinner was into on how to remake people basically, understand their minds and remake them into what you wanted them to be, was used extensively. Tremendous experimentation and everything we think is normal today is not normal at all. It's completely different from 50 years ago as that was from the 50 years before that. We take things for granted because we adapt so quickly. We're the most adaptable species on this planet.

As I say, the big foundations that are part of intelligence agencies in fact. They fund the NGO groups (Non-Governmental Organization) groups, big groups, and give them millions and millions and millions of dollars to set-up huge office complexes and give them pension funds and all the rest of it, these NGO groups that you think are charities, to demand certain laws get passed by government, so they become lobby groups. That's really how the Soviet system worked because Soviet means "rule by councils" and the people under the charter thought it sounded wonderful. The people would have a say and they'd demand what they wanted, but the politburo picked the leaders of these NGO groups and they did all the demanding that the politburo wanted. That's how it worked there.

Here it's the same thing really. The big foundations like the Rockefeller Foundation fund the NGO leaders and they come out on behalf of the people of course and demand that certain laws get passed. The laws all head us towards the same Soviet system by the way and the book called "**Foundations: Their Power and Influence**" was written with an expose by Norman Dodd who was one of the investigators for the Reece Commission into the power of the big foundations, these non-profit foundations that are worth trillions of dollars. He found out – he talked to the ones in the Ford Foundation and the guys at the Ford Foundation told him their job, back in the '60's, was to alter culture in such a way that the Soviet system and the American system could be comfortably merged together into the same system. Amazing isn't it?

We think everything just evolves because we're living half in fantasy and half in irrelevancy, irrelevant news and we live in entertainment and so on and we live in boring jobs. Most jobs are pretty boring. I think most folk would agree with that and they're not really *compos mentis* in sense that they're aware of what's really happening, not only in their own lives but to those around them. We are all guinea pigs. All guinea pigs. The only difference is the scientists who run this whole show know exactly how to alter our behavior in the next way that they want us to be – the next society, the new society, the global society; and for over 100 years these same big foundations promoted globalism under the guise to get a lot of people working towards it. People who are very nice and often altruistically minded and anti-war and all the rest of it thinking it's going to be a wonderful utopia and lots of freedom.

Of course, they're liars at the top. That's how you rule people is you lie to them. That's always been the way. Read your history books. Read Francis Bacon. Read the books that he wrote for the king on how to run the public. When he told the king "*you must always mislead the people. It's best not to let them know what's really happening.*" Nothing has changed. We've been heading towards this supposed utopia and it's going to be a hell on earth. A hell on earth and it's becoming that way already.

If the people really understood what's been done to them in their own lifetime, I'm talking about physically as well, I'd hope, I'd hope there'd be an uproar. I'd hope but that would be a lot to hope for, because the damage has been done to most of them has made that impossible for most of them. That's why when you point out the chemtrails in the skies, when you point out in the big cities the guys with the machine guns all dressed in black like something out of what used to be just a comic strip and they take it all for granted, that's why there's no reaction from them. You're seeing someone who's been damaged.

Go into the books by Arthur Koestler. He was a paid propagandist. It's now been admitted to by MI5 and 6 in Britain, along with Bertrand Russell who was also paid too. The two of them were actually ordered at times to work on the same

books for the public consumption and they didn't get on too well because Russell was always hitting on Koestler's wife. It was all admitted to now. They can tell you that 50 years after the fact you see. Disclose it after that. No one cares and they also gave most of the biggest authors you've ever heard of that amazed you and amused you and even altered your lives, including the poets even. They paid the main ones to write along certain avenues to channel your thought along certain avenues to create the kind of society they wanted.

They gave us pretty well everything that we thought was our culture. No big surprise in that going back to Plato. Plato's "**Republic**" is a must read. He talks about this coming utopia for the Guardian Class, the elite aristocracy, where it would be easy to alter culture. He goes through what's necessary to alter culture and what culture actually is. He talks about a music industry—2,300 years ago—and he called it industry, and a fashion industry and a drama industry, because he said the public mimic what they see on stage and they dress the way that they see their actors dressing on stage and they sing the songs parrot-fashion of the songs that they hear. Music was so powerful back in the days of Plato he wanted musicians to be licensed because it had such a tremendous effect on the youth, so even then they wanted all culture under the control of the Guardian Class, the elite. He said himself that anything coming from the grassroots could have such unseen consequences by rippling effects it would knock any plan haywire and therefore all culture would have to be approved and given from the top down to the people.

Every major character at the top who's had a big, big following towards this new social culture creation agenda, like Bertrand Russell and Wells and many others and Koestler, they all were paid by the same agencies that gives us our culture, which were also your spy agencies, and you thought we were just evolving. Nothing is further from the truth. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through this pretty nasty matrix by giving the bad news, which many people don't want to hear and that's okay. They can turn on television and laugh at some silly show as they're being conditioned with little messages in that show and that's their choice. We're all going through a time of incredible choice making and decision time. That's what it's all about. Everyone on the planet is going through it that's under this system. I think everyone knows deep down that this craze for rushing off to buy nonsense from stores is a way to fulfill our lives by collecting junk from China. It's funny how they used to call the old ships in China, they were called "junks," and we're buying this stuff that doesn't last long. It's not meant to last long and rewarding ourselves like trained rats for pulling the levers and getting a seed. We run out and buy all this junk all the time; it's a substitute for pleasure that's supposed to come from human contact and living amongst people where there's social interaction, because we've been reduced down to little boxes we call "rooms", "homes," or "apartments" and we're isolated from each other.

At the time, back in the '50's and '60's Marshall McLuhan was talking about the professor. They guy whose material was used extensively by the CIA and other agencies because it's to do with perceptions and how people perceive things. If you can understand how perceptions are induced then you can understand how to correct them. As they'd say at the top, "correct misperceptions." Your misperception being how you really see things. They want to give you a false perception, if they give you a false perception then you're now safe; and he understood this, but he saw a time coming where everyone would be communicating the people across the planet, not as person-to-person but as isolated voices in the ether where they'd be no physical contact. He knew it was coming back then because a little birdie told him. These guys don't come out with these ideas themselves. Little birdies tell them, you see. Whisper it in their ear.

The future is always planned in advance. That's why powerful people, institutions and aristocracy, very old families, never lose power. They plan the future that you're going to live through and your children are going to live through. Otherwise, in a society of freedom they might just lose power, wouldn't they? They can't have that, so they create the system and they give you your perceptions and even give you new social values. All the time you've been given new social values as they knock down the old ones and any value that caused cohesion within society has been pretty well destroyed by design. The people follow along, never even noticing it. They see the fallout but they can't figure out why it arrived at this part at this point. They just can't figure that part out because most people are never really conscious going through their day-to-day affairs.

Wild animals have all their instincts working and a wild animal on its route, in a circular route, even wolves do this, they'll examine everything on that route for any changes in its environment because any change could be a potential danger; but the general public take everything in their stride. They don't even look up from the sidewalk generally from

the pavement. They don't even look at the sky anymore to see the spraying above their heads. That's why they're so much of it going on now because the ones at the top know that very few people will even notice it. That's quite the knowledge to know that most people—millions of people—won't notice what's being done right over their heads. Isn't that a sad statement on what's happened? They don't even look up anymore. They look in shop windows and everywhere else but they won't look up; earthbound, earthbound indeed.

How did all this start? What happened to their minds?

Getting back to Arthur Koestler with his book – now these guys were paid to write fiction and non-fiction books, just like H.G. Wells was paid. They were propagandists for this regime and Koestler talked in "***The Ghost in the Machine***" about the different think tanks and laboratories that worked for the United Nations finding ways to destroy that part of your brain that gave you your individuality. They called it "*The Ghost in the Machine*," the complete wholeness that is you, the uniqueness that is you would have to be destroyed for world peace they said. Therefore, they had think tanks set-up with laboratories in different areas of how to do this. Use psychology. That was part of Koestler's methodology; and persuasion. That's why they wrote novels as well to make you excited about the changes because they dress up with nice colors and so on, always lying to you but make you want it, but they also used physical means and chemical means.

The physical means they use of course we know were lobotomies and different techniques like this, but they also used chemicals. Chemicals that were manufactured in biowarfare laboratories that would catch on to certain uptakes in the bloodstream and it would go right to your brain, specific parts of your brain, and cause inflammation and destroy it. Your IQ would drop a little bit perhaps, but you'd become passive.

They also tried inoculating viruses into subjects. Test viruses. Now viruses are the easiest things for them to alter at the top in the big laboratories. I was reading something recently and in the "fast breeders" they call them they can literally create a brand new virus in warfare laboratories within two hours and they can specifically design it to attach itself to anything at all in the body, in the bloodstream, to be carried to that specific organ, including the brain.

Then when you go back into the writings of Jacques Ellul and others, big players and insiders, he even mentioned about the Soviet Union and how that technique might be used elsewhere where they could directly inoculate you and destroy that part of the brain in one of his books. He didn't mention the fact that it would be used elsewhere in the world, but when you catch on to things and you read your histories and you realize that even MI5 and 6 agents were catching on there was a third party running both the Soviet side and the British intelligence side. That third party's job was to make sure that the guys at the bottom were kept apart thinking it was a real war, but the guys at the top were coordinating all and giving them all the data and information from it. Some of them wrote about it and were almost put in prison. They were definitely in the High Court in England when they tried to disclose this fact because the data was to be used on the whole world; so let's take in the modification of the human being and we're talking about the possibilities of inoculations.

Then they went after our food supply. Koestler talks in the book. He says, "*we can either inject it into them, spray it on them from the skies by aircraft, put it in their water or put it in their food.*" Well what's been happening folks in your lifetime? You've seen all of your food modified. They didn't ask your permission. They won't even disclose to you what they've done to it, or how many genes went into making that carrot, or where they came from, or how those things combined to create drugs and all the rest of it; and that's not farfetched. Don't think that, one of the strongest drugs in the world comes from a plant, opium. They can make them grow anything they want including tranquilizers. We're being bioengineered and that's why the folk around you, most of them, are not reacting to the changes and to all the things that should be scaring them.

Now we've got Jim from Texas. Are you there, Jim?

Jim: Alan? It's a pleasure to talk to you. Huge fan. Actually, I just ordered a set of your books and I'm actually going to order a set for my father as a Christmas. I don't think you really push your books that much and I think people need to get into them because there's just some really great info. What I was going to ask you was I noticed myself and for most people that seek truth and question things it's more of a lifelong process. I can remember being as a child always questioning and wondering and kind of thinking this is all a play or fake. You could tell it wasn't real and I was

wondering if you could touch on it for a second is most people who are going to wake up are born that way or if that's something inherent at birth or if people can be transformed?

Alan: Okay hold on and we'll talk about that when you come back from the break.

HOOR 2:

"The Future" by Leonard Cohen

Give me back my broken night
my mirrored room, my secret life
it's lonely here,
there's no one left to torture
Give me absolute control
over every living soul
And lie beside me, baby,
that's an order!
Take the only tree that's left
and stuff it up the hole
in your culture
Give me back the Berlin wall
give me Stalin and St Paul
I've seen the future, brother:
it is murder.

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got Jim from Texas on the line who brought up a really important point. Do you want to remake that point again Jim? Hello.

Jim: Yes sir. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes. Go ahead because that is an important thing about awareness, you're talking about why some seem to always have that and question everything and retain it to their adulthood as well. I think that's where you're going with it and then you see others who really don't.

Jim: And it can be shocking because you can present them with information and it's almost like they know but they can't – it's impossible for them to make that step. I don't know if they're scared or they literally cannot you know make that step. I used to think that was just fear but sometimes I think it's actually impossible, that their whole world will be shattered so completely that they cannot maintain an existence because this whole facade or this fake structure is all they've got--

Alan: That's all they know.

Jim: ...and they're not confident enough in themselves to make that leap into the truth.

Alan: You're right on with it because I'm sure that our listeners too have come up against this too, especially even with people in their own families.

Jim: That was another thing. I do notice that in my family they tend to be able to make that leap.

Alan: They can?

Jim: Which lends me to the idea that maybe it's something genetic because I know my father he's been conned and

we've all been conned but when he figures out the con he can easily make that leap well hey I've been conned, let me learn the truth and let me adapt, while as others they can't make that admission so to say.

Alan: I've often thought about that and what I do think to be honest with you – you see it's like any warfare project they want – any weapon has to affect the majority of the public. That's how it works. It doesn't matter what they make, even in the high tech industry, it's for the maximum effect but they know they don't get everyone. It's like releasing a virus. It won't kill everyone or kill most perhaps but not everyone. Some people are genetically different and if you realize you've been under literally genetic attack since you were born through inoculations and then you couple it with the modified food that they were doing long before they were telling the public, then some people are more immune to it than others. There's always a few that it does not affect in the same way and their mind, their actual brain seems to stay intact. I've noticed this with – it's like the childhood inoculations. Every doctor is trained to tell the mother that the child will have a little fever perhaps for a few days, it will go away and it's all right. Well that fever is based in the head of the child where your brain is, so they're attacking part of the brain, but some children it will go to another organ because there's a slight difference in their biological structure, their genetic structure.

Jim: I just went through that with my child and it was just shocking to me that the doctor is telling me hey get some aspirin and all this. He's going to have a fever. You know the brain's going to swell maybe. And I was like well how is this – it's just very shocking.

Alan: It is. It is and I do know people who've actually – I know one or two guys who have actually got one of their daughters or one each in both families not to have the children inoculated and these are the only children who haven't had what everyone's trained to believe they all get, these childhood problems with the earaches and the sinus problems. They've never had any of that, so I'm pretty certain that all the studies that have been done the inoculations are causing all of these problems.

Jim: I believe the same and another thing I want to point out and I've notice this that you do meet people that are awake and I've noticed even with myself when I was a child that teachers were really telling my parents he needs Ritalin. You need to get him on these drugs because I was a dreamer or you know just lost or not paying attention. But I noticed you'll see that common thread in people that are awake and they use this drug say he this guy might not fall for this con. Let's get him drugged early and that we can train him and mold him and get him to be an obedient worker instead of someone out there with original ideas and thoughts.

Alan: That's exactly it because back in the 1940's they were talking about what they would do – what kind of or part of the world or structure of the world they'd create after the war was over and they knew they were going into a global system. They planned it that way long before World War II, but they talked about using the pharmaceutical industry and that's why Huxley and others in the '30's had written books about using drugs on a wide scale across the whole of society to keep a placid, passive population all working for them. Now the thing about putting them on Ritalin and so on it was mainly to target young males, young males who possibly had leadership abilities, they didn't sit quietly in the classroom; and that's what's been happening. They're getting rid of all those who could be problems with leadership qualities for what's coming down in the very near future.

Jim: Well I appreciate you letting me talk to you Alan. Like I said, a huge fan, and I can't wait to get my hands on your books because I read some of the samples you put up on your website. And it's like I've been searching. I read Quigley and all these guys and all the guys you recommend, but when I saw some of your work I think it's really what I've been searching for to get my hands on.

Alan: Thanks for ordering them. I hope more people do because that's what's keeping me going and I don't get paid for these shows.

Jim: It would be such a tragedy to see you go off the air because I enjoy your work so much and at the same time, people need to get these books now while they can and they have a hard copy to keep in the library. I want something that I can give to my father or just something if we make it through these changes I could pass on to my children.

Alan: Yes. That's a good idea. See, knowledge is power. It's true, knowledge power and you see to the extent of how

we've been conned. How our minds are controlled and even the way it's blatantly done and we don't even recognize it's being done to us. That's what I put in the books. I show you how we're being mocked all the time by mainstream.

Jim: Real fascinating stuff, but I'm going to let you go so you can go on with the show, but thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Jim: Okay, take care.

Alan: It's true. I mean I don't get paid and I've never ever got paid from any show I've ever done. I do this because it's imperative that it's done and that's all I can really say and anything ever happens to me, because we know the censorship is coming down and all media is coming down now, they've passed all the laws, then maybe for a little bit longer I can keep all my sites up on the internet. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for free downloadable transcripts in the tongues of Europe. Look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I'll keep those going as long as I can, but the time is coming. It's coming very quickly. I've noticed even in other talk show hosts they keep you diverted into their mainstream trivia or voting and all this kind of stuff and they're becoming in a sense politically correct. It's okay to complain. Governments have always expected the people to complain and so they give you champions who do nothing but complain and they also roll in the money too while they're complaining and that's organized opposition. They always give the public their leaders and they plan it. They've always planned it this way and done it this way down through the centuries and the public follow the pied pipers.

I'm just trying to tell you what's really happening because we don't have much time. We don't have much time and I know too the businesses that run the airwaves, even the ones I'm on, they are businesses. They depend on this monied structure. They depend on selling stuff to keep themselves going and to pay off their engineers and so on. They've got to pay everyone. We're living in a commercialized system and unfortunately with the commerce it can lean heavily on your ability to say what you want to say, so we have this window of opportunity. Rockefeller has his. We have ours and they will close this down eventually and they'll pick guys like me up because I'm not authorized to be out here doing what I'm doing. I'm not authorized to do it and one day I'll get picked up and that will be the last you'll hear of me, and that's just the way it is and that's what you expect, but at least I'm getting the facts out to the people to show them how we've arrived at this point and where we're going with it all. It's so true with what the last caller said. We are astounded when we talk to people who are unable to get the next step. They can't go the next step because they can't ever imagine that tomorrow is going to be any different from today for their personal life.

You know what's going to happen when it comes down in a big crash to those people. They're going to go into utter shock. Utter and complete shock. We see it happening to cultures across the world as they get blown up and our young thugs that are our own offspring are over there booting them out of their houses and killing them and we think that always happens away from us, over there somewhere, some other sphere, world or planet. This is happening on the same earth that we all live on; and one day, and we can see it getting ready for it because it's gathering all around you, you're going to see it in your own streets. You don't build up massive security agencies and build internal armies and give them all the gear of armies and the machinery and weaponry of armies, you don't give them all that so they can stand and do nice parades for you. They build these things up to use and we know that all of these agencies are being trained to use all of their gadgetry on the public, on you and me and everyone else.

"The Guardian" newspaper published a report by the Department of Defence for Britain that's also the main think tank for the whole of the NATO organization, the U.S., Canada and so on. In this report they see nothing but riots and flashmobs for the next 20, 30 years. Now they're telling you that they're going to cause something that would make this happen so that the average person, the average Joe and Jane is going to be terribly unhappy and there's going to be demonstrating or rioting in the street.

Now what could they do to make that happen to us all?

It's very simple. You're going to get off the roads with all the carbon taxes that are coming down. You'll have to move into the big overcrowded cities, not all of them but specific ones that are designed. They don't want the special cities being bothered with too many of the rabble moving in, but they want to clear the rural areas, that's been the long-term

agenda, and they want a controlled society. They want to control your food. Look into the United Nations Charter. Look into the Department of Agriculture. Look at the tenants of the particular branch of the organization. Look at the speeches that have been given by the heads of this particular UN organization because the world they're bringing in is where all food will be channeled through the United Nations who will then redistribute it across the world. They've said in it, the charter, that if your country does not keep the population down to a specific level, which will constantly get smaller and smaller, you won't get any more food. That's in this beautiful United Nations Charter for the Department of Agriculture and Food.

Boy, have they done a fantastic PR job on the minds of the public haven't they, with the cooperation of the media, but the media is just an extension of government. Their job is to pacify you, distract you, get you angry over things you can't do anything about and don't really matter anyway, but never tell you the real truth of what's going on and every major reporter knows this.

Why do you think all the big newspaper barons go over to Britain to get knighted by Her Majesty the Queen? These barons who own the media, and Professor Carroll Quigley wrote about it in "*The Anglo-American Establishment*" and in his book "*Tragedy & Hope*," these barons dictate to all their employees what the rules of the game are and right down to the lowest reporter he knows what those are and he will not rock the boat. It's quite simple how to control information and the time is coming rapidly when the few who give you out pertinent information will be simply gone and you'll probably never ever know where they went to. That's coming quickly.

Now we've got Solomon in Canada. Are you there, Solomon? Hello Solomon.

Solomon: Yes hi. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can hear you. Go ahead.

Solomon: Wow that was fast. I just called in to say it's great to hear you on WTPRN. I enjoy your files. I downloaded them off your site and I've got a comment and a question. First comment is one of the areas that I don't follow you so much is when you get into this sort of very deterministic fatalistic seeming approach on this ancient continuity of these current conspiracies. I'm a little skeptical there. But what I'm wondering here and I'd like to get your comment on this. I recently read this book called "*The Franklin Cover-up*" by John Decamp and read some extensive interviews.

Alan: Hold on and we'll go into that when we come back from the messages.

"The Universal Soldier" by Donovan

He's five foot-two, and he's six feet-four,
He fights with missiles and with spears.
He's all of thirty-one, and he's only seventeen,
Been a soldier for a thousand years.

He's a Catholic, a Hindu, an Atheist, a Jain,
A Buddhist and a Baptist and a Jew.
And he knows he shouldn't kill,
And he knows he always will,
Kill you for me my friend and me for you.

And he's fighting for Canada,
He's fighting for France,
He's fighting for the USA,
And he's fighting for the Russians,
And he's fighting for Japan,
And he thinks we'll put an end to war this way.

And he's fighting for Democracy,

He's fighting for the Reds,
He says it's for the peace of all.
He's the one who must decide,
Who's to live and who's to die,
And he never sees the writing on the wall.

But without him,
How would Hitler have condemned him at Labau?
Without him Caesar would have stood alone,
He's the one who gives his body
As a weapon of the war,
And without him all this killing can't go on.

He's the Universal Soldier and he really is to blame,
His orders come from far away no more,
They come from here and there and you and me,
And brothers can't you see,
This is not the way we put the end to war.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Solomon from Canada on the line here talking about the book called "*The Franklin Cover-up*" by John Decamp. Are you still there, Solomon?

Solomon: Yes, yes. So my question was I wanted just to get your take on certain dimensions of that book when he talks about the nexus of satanic ritual abuse, CIA mind control and these prominent political officials. I'm having a tough time getting into the mindset of people. I know one of the foremost people alleged to have been involved in all this is an ex-military colonel. I believe his name is Aquino and he actually has a site and I've been on this site and it has things like he has the "*Lord of the Rings*" rewritten from the side of [Sorrin] and it's hundreds of pages. He has the Star Wars epic rewritten from the dark side and I'm really not understanding this mindset at all. This same person is supposedly involved in this horrid atrocities and I'd just like to get your take on it. Whether you still think it's going on? The extent of it and how can these people apparently be normal professionals at the same time holding these apparently very unbelievable beliefs?

Alan: There's no doubt that the whole area of this goes back a long, long way. You're wondering how things tied in from the past to the present even from ancient times and when you even go into the Egyptian writings, you find the priesthoods understood human nature incredibly well. They understood the conscious mind and the subconscious mind and they knew fantasy and they knew dreams and nightmares and they knew the effects of nightmares on people, how you remember the nightmares. They stick in your memory if they're very lucid and how when you went through tremendous times of famine or war and so on, you'd have more and more nightmares and the public would panic then the priests could move in and give them a form of control by giving them or reinforcing their religion. Religion has always been tied up incredibly with methods of controlling the mind and you always have the open mind, the conscious mind or they call it the blue. That's why you have a Blue Lodge when that part is in the open and then you have the Black Lodge. That's the subconscious right down to the unconscious part, the sea of the unconscious mind. The psychopathic personality who lives on ego they understand these things intuitively with other people. They understand the natures of other people very, very well and they do get to prominent positions of leadership. They crave power and often the followers of these people in fact, all they see is the leadership qualities. They don't realize the person that's really beneath that. We found that down through history where people have had revolutions to find out the leader becomes a worse character than the guy he just kicked out.

The psychopaths gravitate to these positions but they have a tremendous ability of manipulability over other people. They know how to manipulate other people very easily like a gift and because they're pure ego and because they can enjoy sexual contact into areas you can't imagine because they have so self-consciousness during any act. They enjoy things to a considerable level, more so than the average person. They are not inhibited in any way, shape or form, and therefore there are no taboos in their subconscious structure and they can do deviant things. It's like being addicted to a drug. They want more of the drug to get the same high and they go on and on doing deviant type things, especially inflicting pain to get that kind of high, so they go into a realm of which there's a specialty and that is the control of the

mind and especially the dark side of the mind.

They know that by manipulating the fears of people, the subconscious nightmarish parts of their structure, they can manipulate vast amounts of the general public and they do go into these ritualistic form. "Lord of the Rings" when you understand the esoteric side behind it, because this was put out by a very famous man who lived his whole life in a university. His whole life in the university and he was given a chair at that university, who went to such trouble to give an exoteric enjoyable story, as all books are. Even bibles are. There's an exoteric story for the public but there's an inner story with rules of the game and a tiered structure of power within the story. Even the characters and the elves and so on are all semblances of the power structures here on earth, "classes" if you like, or aristocracies types and superior types and inferior types at the bottom, right down to having the dead; those who are never conscious. That means the trained soldiers win the final battle for them. That's what it means and that's what you're seeing today. The dead, the walking dead are fighting all the battles. They don't even know what they're all about. They don't even care to know what they're all about or who benefits. They just want to join the military. They're the walking dead.

John Decamp certainly did a good expose on this. I grew up in Britain. I saw more of this happening in Britain with High Court judges and so on who were found in the most unpleasant situations, often dressed in odd garments, who strangled themselves, asphyxiating themselves with ropes et cetera trying to get high during sexual performances and that was not too uncommon over there. It was a bit of a joke in a sense because it was fairly common amongst that particular set, but the psychopathic types get to these positions and Britain has more hereditary judges, just like it has more hereditary peers, the realm, than any other country. Psychopathy is bred into certain families over there and they're into all kinds of ways to get high on a thrill. They get tremendously high on a thrill. Now you'll find this down through society and all structures and I'll explain more of this when I come back because it's an interesting topic that people don't really understand too well.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just scraping the surface of the mindset of the psychopathic types that are often hereditary at the top because power marries power. Up until recently, and I think it's still done to be honest with you, genealogists pick the mates for these characters and they're looking for certain traits in them.

Again, going back to Plato, Plato talked on how the aristocracy of his day were picked and priests mated them up for specific qualities. He goes into this in his own book when he talks about they could breed the common people the same way, not for IQ traits or anything else but for physical traits for the work that they would have to do: tall people for certain tasks, short people for others. He said we can breed traits in or out, just like we can with domesticated animals. They knew this back then, thousands of years ago, and this knowledge was never lost. We forget that most of the elite were the only ones who were ever given any education up until the 20th century and the "better schools" as they called them in Europe and in the U.S. they were given classical training. They were taught the histories going all the way back to ancient Greece, to Rome and Greece and even some of the Egyptian structure as well. They were taught these methods and it's primarily to do with control over the general public and how to create a culture for that public so that they'd never ever question it. They'd take it all for granted, which the public always do.

Solomon: I guess what I was trying to say earlier and that's actually an interesting analysis you gave of the psychopathic personality, but I was saying earlier about in ancient sort of to modern continuity, I certainly agree with you that we see a lot of the same works, you know Plato's "*Republic*" and various other philosophical political commentary that have been used by the ruling elite throughout the ages and there has been a continuity in that sense, but in the sense of a kind of literal genealogical continuity more than a few centuries I'm skeptical of that idea because it seems kind of pessimistic and fatalistic to just say well that's the way it always was, the way it is and probably the way it always will be.

Alan: It's not pessimistic. I'll tell you why. It's only pessimistic if you think it's fate. This isn't fate. These characters even in our age have planned what they see as the future. It's a plan as opposed to fate.

Solomon: Yes but I think there is sort of a cyclical rejuvenation of societies which these ruling elites are replaced by sometimes a better, sometimes a worst system and these eventually become decadent and in turn replaced, so I think my take and I could be wrong. But my take is I think it's a little bit misleading to present it as though it's always the same

kind of ruling elite all the way through down through the millennia that are still lording it over us.

Alan: If you look back to the last 1,000 years you can trace all the British elite of Britain and Europe, they still are running it yet, right through to the Norman invasion, 1,000 years of the same families at the top. That's pretty long you know.

Solomon: Yes, but whether or not those actual royal families have held power all throughout.

Alan: This isn't just the royal families. It's a large aristocracy who are all related.

Solomon: That's what I mean. I'm not talking just about the kings and queens but there is all the various classes of nobles and there's literally thousands of them at various levels in all of the European societies. Yes, those do go back a long way, but whether or not they have really literally held the pinnacle of power all through that 1,000 years I think is the debatable because there has been a rise of the merchant class. There has been an objection of new families, say the Rothschild's I guess would be one instance of that, and maybe other families into that ruling class and there's been a give and take and I think there has been sort of a cyclical rejuvenation of the ruling classes over the millennia, so I'm a little bit skeptical to just say that sort of one line because it makes it seem--

Alan: Here's the thing, though. You see the Rothschild's and the rest of them go back into their histories and they go back a long ways as well in the merchant banking system. They didn't just start off as rag and bone men as the authorized version first told about in [Marley's] book. They literally were trained by the best bankers in Frankfurt and what you find down through the ages the wealthy even in Egypt, even invading armies they would accept certain ruling families from the invaders into their system and they always intermarried. They'll take on new blood if they're also conquerors and they have that ability to rule over people and they're wealthy, so they don't mind bringing them in to join the big, big club. The problem is we're at a stage today where they have all these sciences backing them up and they do see a future that they want to control and they're doing it through genetic manipulation. They've gone after the food. We can't ignore this and pretend it's not happening. We're eating modified food in Canada. We were the guinea pigs for the whole world here. This has happened. This has already happened and we only found about it in Canada because Mr. Blair was passing a law to use the stuff in Britain and NGO group brought out the documents that the Canadians had been on the stuff for 10 years without knowing. We didn't know. That's how we found out.

Solomon: It's even worse in the states, isn't it?

Alan: It's worse in the states, yes.

Solomon: I mean there seems to be this – if they're going to try some experimental thing on us or some sort of dumbing down drug or food or something, then they create a problem that's so huge that even if the leadership or the people find out they can't afford to expose it because the consequences would basically overturn the whole social political structure. I think this is the GMO the way they put it first in the canola oils and all these things, so the things that go into all the processed foods. So virtually any processed foods you buy they have this stuff in it and you don't even know it and so it's basically already in everything, so by the time now this is being blown right open because the people are becoming aware of the dangers of this modified foods and there's many, many studies showing how harmful this is, but everybody's already been eating it for years.

Alan: That's right and they've altered every vegetable that's commonly used in your diet. It's already done. I just watched a video from Monsanto and they're taking old seed that were passed down for hundreds of years, generations. No one ever thought of patenting this stuff and because it wasn't patented they're putting the patents on them and fining everybody who's now using it and so they've taken over all your major food sources. Your potatoes altered, your carrots altered, your cabbage. Everything has been altered and it was done with the secret agreement of the Canadian government and Monsanto. That was admitted by our own government. A secret agreement between your government and a big corporation and they will not tell us why they chose certain genes to go into certain vegetables and so on. We're not even told the whys and you can bet your bottom dollar it's nothing to do with making a better potato or a better carrot. It's to do with what that produces and the enzymes and all the rest of it and how it will affect your body. Even the potatoes here were tested on the rats and mice and they all came down with cancers of the stomach, so they

gave it to the public and that's okay.

Solomon: I'm not sure how much of the actual gene splicing selection has to do with trying to create certain consequences that eat the foods, but certainly I think that they're just trying to find ways to get more control and make more money, at least this is my take on it.

Alan: It's not. No, that's very naïve of you. It's very naïve when I've just talked about Koestler and others working at the United Nations on ways to bring the population down and make them more malleable. That's incredibly naïve of you.

Solomon: You think so?

Alan: But that's a choice. That's a choice because the data is all out there.

Solomon: They also had a lot of studies now coming out that before they were thinking that they could do just of a sort of single gene manipulation where they could alter one gene at a time, but now that they've found there's a new level of connectivity between all the different genes of the genetic code.

Alan: They knew this years ago. Whenever they tell us something it's years after the fact that they already knew this. A government that's not going to tell you for 10 years – in fact they would never have told us if it hadn't broke out in Britain that we'd been eating this stuff that was altered – isn't going to tell you the real truth on anything at any time. They're not going to do it. Why do you think they made it a secret agreement? It's because they wanted no public involvement.

Solomon: You may very well be right in that I've been naïve and it could be that they knew about this genetic connectivity that they're deliberately trying to – I can believe that they're trying to dumb us down, but in terms of genetically modified food selecting for certain traits and the people that consume them that maybe a stretch. Although you could be right.

Alan: I talk to scientists who work on this stuff and I'm right. I'll bring them on.

Solomon: Okay, do please. I've got one more comment.

Alan: No, no you have to go now. I only have about 15 minutes left. Thanks for calling. Back after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. It's interesting from two callers ago from someone who's making that comment about how people can go so far but they can't jump across into the next realm of understanding, and Solomon who was the last caller may be one of them because I know his mindset. He wants to believe in a sort of hope based on something he can't really explain that somehow there's cycles. Somehow the bad guys get replaced by good guys who may be more benevolent for a while. That's like a religion. It's a belief system rather than fact and again he wants to believe you stumble down through history just through accidents – coincidence theories as opposed to conspiracies. Now history is composed of conspiracies.

In fact even going through school when I was very young, I went through the old books on the histories of Britain and how they'd often kill their parents or they'd kill their cousins or brothers, kings and queens and all the rest of it. Then you go back to ancient Greece and they were doing the same thing there because the psychopathic types crave this power. It took people in the know to help them carry out these murders and these were called conspiracies and these were people in power, and sometimes to hold on to that power they'd have war start next door to them. They'd talk to the king next door and say couldn't we have a skirmish here because the people are getting restless, they won't do what they're told; but in times of war, where there's a threat from those guys over there, the people pull in and surround their king for protection and that's how they maintain power. War has always been used for this same purpose for gaining more control over the public and taxing them in ways you wouldn't normally tax them. They'd complain too much, but when you think you're going to get threatened you don't question why your paychecks get smaller and smaller as taxes get bigger and bigger and go to pay for all these big security agencies to spy on you. It's doesn't enter your head your head you're being taken care of.

We end up in a doublethink where we want to believe we're being taken care of. We do want to believe that because we've been trained to believe that. We've been trained that people come out of special wombs and they're faceless most of them because we'll never meet them and there are layers of them just want to take care of you in this big strange abstract organization called government and governmental agencies and bureaucracies. Yet the histories show the opposite is true. The more you become estranged from what's happening in government the more horror is put over on the people. That's why they managed to do in World War II in Germany such incredible killings of people, on purpose, by design, by plan, because the bureaucrats never saw the victims. This is in all the major history books. They were all numbers and categories and it's much easier to push from the top on down to the guys who do the killing at the bottom when you have nothing to do. You don't see these people at the bottom. They're all numbers and figures and you have organized bureaucracies dealing with it. That's why it was so efficient.

What's even scarier and this is no conspiracy, it's fact. A lot of the guys who are now in charge of this system helped build up the Nazi war machine. George Bush's grandfather was charged with it, trading with the enemy act, through the bank in New York. They helped fund the I.G. Farben Corporation, an umbrella organization consisting of ITT that made the Falkwell Fighter and all those other ones and Ford and GM and all the rest of them and Baxter Laboratories and others were parts that created the Nazi war machine, funded from London and New York, big banks, on behalf of the big elite. That came out during the Nuremburg trials and I.G. Farben, the corporations that comprised it, sent dozens and dozens of lawyers over to the Nuremburg trials with lots of money to try and bribe all the judges and the guys who were questioning, to bribe them off away from this subject of the fact that American and British corporations had funded this whole enemy that we'd just been fighting for five years.

"The Crimes and Trials of I.G. Farben." Good book to read, everyone should go through that one. It has a lot of that stuff in there. You know the stock market carried on as usual during World War II and they just put dummy companies in Sweden, a neutral country, and Switzerland, a neutral country, and they were making massive profits off this war – your own people at the top. Again, this lovely aristocracy making billions of dollars on slaughter, and guess what? They still run these companies today. Quite amazing, isn't it?

You don't have to label it all as conspiracy. It's just a plan. Just a plan. We live a plan and it's not to make it sound fatalistic. You see the only way it will alter is if we actually are conscious of what's happening and we're conscious of this plan and we dare, we dare to make the leap across and say my God I'm freefalling here. I have to let go of everything I've ever been taught to believe in. If you want truth that's what you do. You have to be willing to jump from that plane, that psychic plane up there and freefall and leave ALL your parachutes behind you. All your ripcords, everything behind you because truth doesn't come packaged to suit you and make you feel comfortable. It's a naked blade. It can be terrifying but once you understand so much you start to lose the fear because you're not being confused anymore. You're not confused and power, as history always shows, never gives up willingly. Never ever, ever, gives up willingly.

For all the books I mentioned over the years on all the shows, you can go into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and listen to the shows and all of the mentioned books and the talks. You'll get a picture of this and how it certainly is organized. See real crime, real crime is organized crime, very organized crime. We're running under people who have been running this world for an awful long time and who understand through data collection and through hiring the best professors and those with the best knowledge of human understanding to work for them to see the problems of the future that's coming up. Long ago, when my granddad was on the go in fact in the trenches in World War I, they decided to setup the League of Nations as a front organization that through conflicts with other countries would eventually become a United Nations, which would be a global government. Karl Marx wrote about it in the 1840's.

Three trading blocs would be created starting with a United Europe, followed by a United Americas, followed by a Pacific Rim region under a central world government. The 1840's. How that's for coincidence and who paid Karl Marx to write it? Where did he write his manifesto? In London, England. Well financed, well backed and even had the first supposed, supposed working men's conferences there, international, where all the anarchists, the top paid ones, came in. You know the front ones who ran those kind of societies came in and had it and gave them the biggest theaters in London. Britain never ever allowed any organization to get anything out if it was a threat to Britain, believe you me. They would have nipped it in the bud right away and they didn't go to trial. They'd just dispose of you. Karl Marx was authorized to go out there to get the dialectic started because the working people, as they knew, were going to demand

their rights. They already had The Chartist Movement and if they allowed that to continue anything could happen. They could lose their power so they gave us all the heroes to follow and it's been that way ever since. That's why, regardless of which power gets in, left or right, the U.N. Agenda continues on.

H.G. Wells wrote about that in 1920. He also wrote "***The Open Conspiracy***," meaning it was all published. It's just that the general public would never read it and he was quite right on that. We like to be amused. Today the public can't tell the difference between fact or fiction, thanks to incredible indoctrination through television. They can't tell the difference and that's a form of mind control. When your day is full of fantasy mixed with reality you're in trouble and that's what I'm here for is to wake you up.

From Hamish and myself, up in a snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON WTPRN
"ENVIRON-MENTAL MADNESS
FOR A DEPRAVED NEW WORLD"
(2 Hours)
December 6, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – December 6, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 6th, 2007. Newcomers, look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download until to your heart's content a lot of very displeasing stuff about the reality we live in. The reality that's hidden and you're given the illusion to replace it by the media and your education. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of all the shows which are in the various tongues of Europe and pass them around to your friends because that's how the things spread, it's mainly through people passing things on to other people, even though we have this internet, this big net here, it's still controlled by the big boys and they make sure you have thousands of diverse and fantastic voyages to fill your mind.

You'll find that you'll change more people by direct contact than any other means and that's what we're living in. It's a world of incredible indoctrination because the understanding of how humans behave and how you can actually give them a reality was understood thousands of years ago. Thousands of years ago and that used to be what the priests did for pharaohs. Young pharaohs were brought into the mysteries and the mysteries really, under many allegories that fascinated the people beneath them, the mysteries are really about control and how to control vast populations of slaves basically, from the top to the bottom, by giving them another reality. A reality based on religion and a fear of what happens after this life and so if you didn't behave yourself that big Eye of Ra that would know your every thought, every nasty little thought that you had, you might go round in circles forever, sort of born again and again and again, over and over and over. They say that "*hell is repetition*" and I think they're right. Who would want that over and over and over again?

They controlled thousands and millions of people over many, many centuries right up to the present day and now science is taking over from religion, science with its big friend the media. You always have scribes to go with the religious priests. The priests now are the scientists in the white coats and the experts, and media are the scribes that write it all out for you and fool you once again. That's why the theories in science at the bottom level for the public keep changing. Every few years they give you a brand new theory that contradicts the last theory that was taught as the gospel truth, but on the higher levels of science of course they know what is fact and what is empirical evidence because

we're tested over and over and over again. However, for the bottom level, they give us theories and that fills our minds and we chat about these theories to our friends and we all debate the theories. A theory is just a good guess, yet people come out with their little Masonic caps on and their capes on with their little diploma in their hands from colleges and universities and they pass. They pass their degrees—the degrees of this occult system—by repeating theories, parroting theories, which obviously if a new theory comes along then the ones who passed last year did falsely, they should all be disrobed basically, shouldn't they? It doesn't happen in the world of theories, but at the top, yes, they certainly do know what they're doing.

Now every major movement we've ever, ever seen which is approved from the top always like Plato said, you can't allow grassroots organizations to foster. If they do you must get rid of them because they could have unforeseen ripple effects on this planned society that you're bringing in and you're controlling. Therefore, all major events that happen in societal structure must be approved and implemented from the top down and that's how it works today.

Now the huge environmental organization today that most people have been brainwashed into believing just came from people who went around doors with little tin cans collecting money to save trees and so on – these big organizations that are highly funded by the big institutions, which are just a front for the wealthy families that run the world, *they* started up this environmental system to make us all think we're killing off the planet. You look at the people who run and founded these big institutes like the Rockefeller's that plowed up more ground than anyone else to get oil (Standard Oil of New York) and now it's split up in many other companies, but they still control them under different names, and these are the same guys that fund the other side, the environmental movement. Their biggest contributions come from these particular institutions that still are involved in massive big business.

If we jump back in time to Adam Weishaupt and other authors even later with Albert Pike, the Pope of Freemasonry, who talked about bringing in big institutions that would be so wealthy they would become masters over the masters of the world and they would direct the policies of the planet. Remember that both these characters belonged to an organization with many, many faces, like Ancient Egypt. Isis was the goddess with a thousand faces. Everything you looked at really was a sect of the same religion given different names to confuse the public and that's exactly how it is today too. These big institutions, these interlocking institutions that often have the same CEOs chair-hopping from one chair to the other chair in other institutions and go round in circles. These big institutions plan with think tanks the direction of the world and as well as the Royal Institute for International Affairs. These characters are already working with other think tanks on the whole future of food and who will control the food supply of the world and what kind of food they'll give the peasantry, because they always tamper with food to keep us nice and dumb and stupid and they have for thousands of years.

These institutions are interlocked also with what you think of as MI6 and the CIA and royalty. They're all completely interlocked. They give the public this illusion that everything is somehow independent from everything else, yet they all work together, always planning and implementing the future, bringing it into the present and going ahead. That's why we're the last to know in this world, the absolute last to know what's actually happening. Most things have already happened. They've happened when we find out about them. It's like the NAFTA Highway that's going past my place up here not too far away. It was never discussed in any newspapers. They just started building it and it's a war priority meaning they clear the snow. This is Canada. You get lots of snow up here. They clear the snow in order to keep working every day, seven days a week, summer and winter. It's a priority and we'll know eventually when it's all built and then they'll have a little debate of “should they build it?” in Ottawa. Should they build it and it's already done. That's how things actually happen in the real world.

It's like NASA. After all the science fiction we have we never question the billions of dollars given to them from the taxpayer or even what it stands for or why it's even so important. We think it's for space exploration, like that's a very important priority or something. Look at the mess of this world right here. We're always given this fake reality. Back in the '80's and the '90's Mr. Maurice Strong, who works for these big foundations and the United Nations, you always find it interlocking, who was picked up by old Rockefeller and trained and he's done his rounds. He's was even head of the World Bank at one time. He was the man they even sent into Ontario, a huge province, a big state of Ontario. They sent him in here and made him the CEO of that and he started up the privatization process to sell it off to their buddies for peanuts after the taxpayer had built it up after many, many years, and then he went back to the United Nations after that.

These characters are all over. Very busy and they never retire. They never put their feet up and go fishing and collect their pension. They keep going into their 90's putting in 12 to 16 hours a day sometimes. Quite amazing. Dedication, there you go. Dedication. However, Maurice Strong at the Earth Summit was the guy who was asked about all the rights of animals for the Biodiversity Treaty. A big Biodiversity Treaty that was signed on everyone's behalf and you didn't even know about it and they gave rights to all the animals, all the insects and all the trees and everything that blew and all the rest of it through the air, but it didn't give any rights for humans. Someone asked Mr. Maurice Strong, they said, "what about humans? Where do we fit into this?" And he looked at this person scoldingly and said, "*by the time we're finished you'll wish you had the same rights as a tree.*" That was Mr. Maurice Strong, this great unelected person who always gets top positions advising governments and institutions and the United Nations and so on.

That's the real world – a combination, a big gang with many faces, all interlocked together, always planning your future and that's what George Orwell tried to tell us about; and the big environment movement is the way they're going to take all your property from you. Change the old system and make way for all that that is new. That's what they say by the big builders, the big high Masons, not the little guys at the bottom. They're going to make a brand new world, a world where the peasantry as they eliminate and cut down the population of the peasantry, generation by generation, we hope, not that we want to be killed off at all, but at least they won't do it all at once. Then they're going to bring us all into these habitat areas, ***Agenda 21 for the 21st Century***. It's called ***Agenda 21*** by the United Nations where there will be no private property. There will be no private vehicles. That's why they haven't given you all the other technology that they've been yapping about and showing us for the last 50 years. It was never intended that you have a mobile population in the Brave New World which they're bringing up. In this controlled environment and in this controlled type city where you'll be overcrowded, all living on top of each other for a while, while of course the high bureaucracy will live like they did in the politburo in the Soviet system: big dachas in the country and maids, servants and butlers and all that kind of stuff. That's going to be how it's going to be and it's all planned that way.

You can look into the United Nations and look for their conservation areas of the future, the near future too, not far away, and they've all different colors on the maps to show you where habitat areas will be, where animal corridors will be and all this kind of thing; but what are the means, what are the methods they're using to bring this about? The methods mainly are something they don't talk about because they don't want you knowing about it, and that's weather warfare. They must convince you that you are a problem. You are causing global warming. Yes, you with your cigarette and your match there, or you who light your little stove to keep alive. You're the problem and they're going to convince you through massive propaganda and a few thousand scientists that are all on the payroll of the United Nations. They live on grants, by the way. That's why they can always find the right scientists to say the right things when they want them; and they educate the children from kindergarten on. It's already been happening. We're the problem and we have to change our ways and they're going to tell us how we're going to change our ways because it's all planned.

However, in the meantime we must go through the fiasco of watching the taxation go up and up and up for property and so on. We've already got the United Nations organization with members in every country to go round houses and domestic homes and so on and check to see if you're up to the building codes; and if you're not up to the building codes they're going to fine you thousands of dollars per day. Per day so that you'll get out of that home because they don't want you living in the country anymore. That's been going on now for a few years and I'm going to read a little article shortly about this.

We don't really care what happens to other people until it happens to us. That's something else they understand at the top. They understand this process very, very well. It's the old thing. The wolves come in and then circle the pack, the herd, and then they come out and pick one out here and pick one there and everyone else is trying to save their own skin. They don't want to see. They don't want to know. *Hear no evil, see no evil, speak no evil, talk about pleasant things* – another thing that they encourage through all the New Age movement. Don't look at the negatives. Turn away from them. Turn your back and plug your ears and close your eyes and think nice thoughts; and they'll tell you what the nice thoughts are. That's all part of the whole process of indoctrination, the whole New Age movement, the environmental movement, it's been intertwined and it was dreamed up a long, long time ago by the guys at the top, the advisers to those who pretty well own the world, since they own the governmental systems and they own the money supply to our entire planet and they've convinced us all that we need it.

That's the simple trick: Money. We need money. We don't need food. No, we get money to get food and we spend a good part of our lives in the school training to earn money, not to grow food or how to raise anything else or raise animals. No, we're taught to get money, because with money, as Karl Marx said and then Lenin followed and they were all trained by the best bankers, they said they can tax it back from you. Taxation is just your labor in another form going back to those at the top and they use that coinage to hire more laborers and scientists to control you. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and for a day that's been heavy with work, getting wood and all the rest of it and going through all this snow, I seem to be kind of warming up now. I should mention before I go onto this article, before I take callers, that those who want to keep me going they can buy my books, my CDs and videos on my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that keeps me going. That's the only income really that keeps all this together. I don't get paid for being on shows. I don't ask for money to be on shows and I could. I could go with sponsors and all the rest of it and give you ads and the ads really – that's all it would be. I'd bring on guests and I'd be plugging ads for them, and I don't want to do that to be honest with you. However, we do need folk to buy what these advertisers are doing because otherwise there's no shows and that's the bind we're in. We're all compromised to some extent in this system, this system of what they call interdependence where everything runs on this odd commodity called money. That's why it's current. It's currency. It's like a current that flows through society and it runs the system. An old, old trick that goes back thousands of years and then they coined it in 800 BC for the first time; it saved them from carrying big bags of it round in dust and nuggets.

This is about the environmental movement I'm talking about and it's something that struck me when I was remembering when I was moving this wood today and I have all these odd thoughts that pop through my mind. Lenin talked about a time that would come in the West – remember as I say this man took over the world revolutionary movement from Giuseppe Mazzini. Mazzini took over the actual Scottish Rite of Freemasonry from Albert Pike. He was trained by Pike to be a world revolutionary and he did go over to the Soviet Union and he led a big sect of it over there for a time. Mazzini actually authorized the creation of the mafia, but it was all connected with freemasonry, which again goes back to England or London where all freemasonic movements are registered. They all get their little registration there and their authorized little charter to exist. It doesn't matter what name they go under, it all goes back to that place.

Here you have the ones who control the world creating their own revolutionary to bring a different system that people think is different from the old one. It's the same ones in charge of it. That's the con and the environmental movement was to create a system where we give up everything – give up everything and go along with being controlled even more so. Lenin talked about a time that would come in the West where there would be so many layers and levels of bureaucracies and governmental departments, right down to all your different local departments and state et cetera, that they'd be stepping on each other's toes, and when that happened they'd be fighting over the people really because all their money comes from the public. We're the big herd and everything grabs the money off you. That's what it's all about. You get fleeced. That's what Masons do. They wear those little lambskin aprons because they fleece the sheep you see and the sheep's only purpose is to feed and clothe their masters. That's the purpose of sheep. Sheep are pretty dumb and stupid animals and they all follow each other, even over a cliff if it happens to be that way, and that's what they think of the public.

Albert Pike himself said that the person who will not really take their own liberty and think for themselves is no more than meat on the table and a beast of burden by choice and consent. That's what they think of the general public including the lower level Masons because Pike didn't make any differentiation between those who went up the first three degrees and the general public. They were willing fools basically. Here's an environmental movement that's taking off into high gear and it's weeding out little people here and there and you don't care because they haven't come for you yet.

It's happening all over the place and this is from the *Los Angeles Times* on the 27th of November 2007. It's by Steve Lopez.

"Out on a Limb over Trimming Fiasco.

"Everybody's got a horror story about a bureaucratic nightmare, but if you can top this one, call me collect at

your earliest convenience. Ann Collard was seven months pregnant with her third child in June when an abatement notice came from the Glendale Fire Department. She and her husband, Mike, were ordered to clear some foliage and maintain 5 feet of "vertical clearance between roof surfaces and overhanging portions of trees. The Collards knew their oaks and sycamores needed a trim. And so they talked to neighbors, did a little research and called a recommended tree trimmer based in Orange County. For \$3,000, the guy said, he'd remove about 15% of the foliage and they'd be in the clear. The Collards asked if a permit was necessary. Not at all, said the licensed trimmer, who told the Collards he'd done lots of work in Glendale."

Alan: And he probably had, probably for the mayor and all the bigwigs and the ones that give you all these abatements et cetera.

"On the third day of the three-day job, the city's urban forester happened to be in the neighborhood, and noticed the tree trimmer doing his thing. She saw what was happening and said, 'Stop! Cease and desist!' " says Mike, a work-at-home software and computer guy. Glendale has an indigenous tree protection ordinance that dates to the 1980's. It was enacted to discourage developers and homeowners from bulldozing or hacking trees willy-nilly. Earlier this year, because of citizen complaints that native trees were still being ruined, the city approved more restrictions and bigger fines."

Alan: This actually is coming all from the United Nations, by the way. They don't mention it in this article.

"None of which the Collards knew about. They now admit that had they read the Fire Department notice closely, they would have seen in small print that a free permit was required to trim oak and sycamore branches larger than 1 inch in diameter. But it was an understandable oversight. A week after her first visit, the urban forester was back, telling the Collards an arborist would come by soon to assess the damage."

Alan: Now I'll skip on ahead here. The fact is they've got a massive fine levied on them, a massive fine, \$347,600. How's that? How's that for being a good citizen, eh? And they know darn well no one can afford this stuff, but this is where Mr. Maurice Strong and the Earth Summit and all of this big charade on the environment is going to, it's to persecute the ordinary people and one day we'll be into little rental accommodation. The whole world is to go into rental only. That way you can get penalized and authors have written about that from the big institutes. The government will eventually give you credits instead of money and that way they'll keep you in line if you're antisocial and you don't go along with all the rules and regulations; your money or your credits will be cut off. You won't get your allocated credits for the week. You can't save them up. That was Bertrand Russell that talked about that. You'll simply start with the same amount every week, so here you have this kind of stuff happening with the Collards and that's from Melissa in California.

Now this is happening all over the place. A farmer not too long ago, I think he was in Arizona, got a tap on the door and he had a damaged gutter coming down from his roof. It hardly rains there so I don't know what the problem was, but for a dented gutter they want to charge him \$5,000 and \$1,000 a day until he got it fixed. This is the farce that we're living in, the utter farce. They're all the greenies. That's why they created the Green Party, by the way. It's to take over eventually from the blue and the red. These are all colors of Masonic lodges and systems. That's all it is, that's what you're living amongst and they give you the *tie that binds*, by the way, to go with each party. These are all colors of Masonic systems. The green one is to take over from the blue or the red you see. The red is always labor and the blue one is always conservative and the green one is the one that's taken over and we all love green. It's a nice color. It's nature's color and that's what they're using, the whole environmental movement, plus weather warfare to convince you that you're the problem. You've got to change your little old ways. I'll be back with more after these messages.

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix. Like that song says, it can't go on, this code of silence. For those who have woken up and notice that the king has no clothes, while all of the general public are all standing in awe of this king, we have to speak out now because the time is coming very quickly where we'll have to become very politically correct, where the CIA will be ordering the patriot stations what are safe topics and you'll be back into politics and religion and all this kind of stuff before you know it. That will come. That will come because bills have already passed in Congress that were actually drafted up by the Pentagon to stop people from saying their piece on the radio unless it's authorized. They're going over talk show hosts' comments to see if they've ever advocated violence against the government or you'll be whipped off to Guantanamo Bay and given your routine over there and reconditioned and set free and come back like a robot and probably go up and vote for people. I mean that shows you you've lost your head.

Now I think we've got Rick here. Rick was on the line. Are you still there?

Rick: Yes I am. Can you hear me, Alan?

Alan: Yes. You're in California?

Rick: Yes. How are you doing? How is the winter treating you up there?

Alan: The winter came in rather heavily. We're getting roughly 8 inches per day roughly of snow and then I had to haul a bunch of wood up. I've still got another pile to get tomorrow and I just finished and ate and fed the dog before I came on the radio, so it's coming in and not leaving me much time for anything, but that's the way my life has been for the last few years.

Rick: I wanted to tell you a little bit about what's happening in my life lately. I have been having long conversations about the global policy with this Mexican friend of mine and he's listened to you but he has decided to go with Marxism with socialist and I'm trying to convince him, tell him that Marx was for a lot of this stuff that's going on. He brought an article to me from the [*La Prenta*] and it was saying that in January 2008 the final effects of NAFTA are to go through and Archer Daniel Midland and Cargill went down to Mexico and took over all the corn production and are using it for bio-fuel.

Alan: They've already set up Chile before that. They've done that over the last ten years to do the same thing.

Rick: The article said that what they've done is they've held reserves of corn and held back from the people and they created artificial scarcity and driven up the price of corn really, really high. It's called the tortilla crisis.

Alan: It's all modified stuff they brought in too. I know that they tried to keep all the modified stuff out of Latin American countries and Monsanto through various means and I think even dropped stuff from planes to seed the fields. They've got it in there now.

Rick: That's why a lot of people are coming over here because they can't survive down there. They're forced out of their country essentially.

Alan: Sure they are and it's in cahoots. This is the whole thing with the big foundations in the U.S. I mean people don't realize that Rockefeller Foundation and the other ones, Ford, Carnegie and so on, and I think even Rockefeller runs the Carnegie Institute now. It's the same bunch at the top that run that other institution. They fund most movements in Mexico, I don't know if you realize that, including the ones that they think they're fighting for independence. They fund all sides.

Rick: I've already talked about the patriot radio shows bashing Mexicans, but then on the other side I've seen and heard a lot of Mexicans and a lot of other people falling for Marxism.

Alan: Yes, it's the dialectic. They give us the dialectic and capitalism is just the head side of the coin and then you have the flip side, the tail side of the coin and that's what they give the public. You always get in the rear, you see, and so they tell you all the things the working person knows and can see for themselves and promise you a utopia and it's exactly like George Orwell said, "*some are more equal than others in such utopias.*" We saw that in the Soviet Union where those who work for the system, the politburo and all their relatives and dependents, they lived a good comparable life with the West, the same standard of living, while the people really at the bottom got all the junky houses and so on. It's a big con game and we know even with the big banks, the whole thing with communism was they told the people that the government would run the monied system, but that wasn't true. They allowed independent banks on the condition that they made no money of the labor of people. Now you know what lawyers do with a term like that, don't you? There's a billion ways around it, and at the end when the wall came down and they said, oh, gee, we just can't run this anymore, remembering too that Lenin said this dictatorship will last only about 70 years. He knew the whole schedule and sure enough, I think it was Mr. Solomon ended up in the British papers, the *Daily Mail*, he left the Soviet Union or the ex-Soviet Union at the end with billions and billions of dollars worth of the money that the big banks had collected during that entire Soviet era. Then he went off to join, it said, his relative the Rothschild's in London. Isn't that something? So you're always conned but they're very, very good at telling you what you want to hear and what you understand.

Rick: I have another question that's unrelated to this, but you were talking about the Apple and the Windows sort of being in there like a dialectic. You know either Mac or PC and I'm wondering what do you think of Linux? Is that sort of a third way?

Alan: It would have to be. I know people who use the Linux system who once they get used to it and familiarized with it swear by it, but it's like cars to me to be honest. What model car is the best? It makes no difference to me. We're all in it – it's still called the net. You're on the net or in the net, whether you like it or not, or you're stuck on the web like a fly on a spider's web. It's a system that was a must-be and back in the '70's and '80's we had Brzezinski and others talking about this coming system that everyone would have to get on and it was going to change the world. Revolutionize the world is what they said. Now these guys when they say revolution they mean it because they run all revolutions including the physical ones, the sexual ones, the gender ones and all the other ones in between. They run all revolutions, which are cultural revolutions, and this was part of their system to get the whole world stuck on their web in order to control you basically and have data collection on every single person on the planet.

Rick: I read an article in the "*Atlantic Monthly*" from 1945 by a man named Vannevar Bush who ran all the U.S. weapons development during World War II and he got into computers and he started talking about in the future like a web, an encyclopedia that you could pull down. A friend of mine mentioned an old '50's advertisement of a man at a stereo with a monitor that looked like a stereo but it had a monitor and it had pair of jeans in it and it said you can shop for jeans. It was like it was online.

Alan: In World War II they had newscasts that were shown in the movie houses, the cinemas, and there was a report, it was just after D-Day and one of the main reporters from the U.S. that went in with the troops was showing all these pictures of the troops running up beaches and all the rest of it. He says you'll never guess how this is being relayed and transmitted and another camera pans into him and he's got this little cell phone in his hand with a little camera on it and a little screen on it and he said this is being directed live to the United States. He said shortly everyone will have one of these in their home; and of course we never saw it for another 40 years.

Rick: Can I download that or get that somewhere online? Is that available that clip?

Alan: You'd have to search. A really good search very quickly too now that I've said it.

Rick: Okay. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Rick: You have a nice day.

Alan: You too. Yes, we're kept in the dark with real technology and I can remember the old movies they'd show you with government departments with these massive machines and reel-to-reel tapes going and this was the big computers. They were way beyond that at the higher levels. Way beyond it. They had solid-state circuitry at least in the 1950's with micro-circuitry before we were even given the transistor radio, which was another step still to come before the solid-state. They had all this stuff at very high levels of the CIA, MI6 and all the rest of it, and that's how you keep control over power. You never share all of what you have with the general public. What we get is obsolete and that's the big joke. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back when you were sleeping. We're all sleeping. The whole world is asleep and we've been sleeping for an awful long time and most people haven't a clue what's really going on or what's real anymore. Part of the problem is that they're overloaded their entire life with worry and stress and the training to get up there and compete, compete, compete for a living with other people, competition and to be successful. Success means you're supposed to reach a stage where you've eliminated all the competition. You've got to the top and very few ever do that except the psychopaths. They have the natural ability because they have no conscience. They don't worry about all the nasty things they've done and they live on ego. They are pure egotistical personalities, therefore they can always rationalize insane things. They'll rationalize anything to keep their own ego intact.

That's the system we're born and brought up into and to top all that off we have a psychopathic culture given to us, which is anything but humane. It's anti-humane. We're not humane to each other. We're not allowed really to be humane to each other in this system where we're all worried about getting kicked out in the streets or arrested by cops because you've got a bit of rust on your car or whatever it might be, or the latest law that you've broken and you didn't know existed, because they keep churning out laws all the time. That's again how the Soviet system was. That's so if ever they want you, you don't know it. You're breaking about five to 10 laws per day and if they do want you, they can pick you up on one of them. That's why they put all these laws out there. However, the other part is to keep you in stress and fear and always buying the newest vehicle and so on, trying to comply, comply, comply, until you're like a hamster on speed in a treadmill, that little wheel it's on, and you're just running and running in the same spot and you can't keep up. Then you give a class system of those who are better at competing than other people so that the middle classes don't care what happens to those down below them. They think they've made it somehow and all these laws, all the cost increases won't affect them the same way, until it does hit them and then they start howling to the guys above them.

That's how everyone is separated in the system. Then you add to it the gender wars that they've added to it as well and the intergenerational wars where everybody is segregated from every other generation, which is nothing like it used to be. I mean people used to even dress the same way. The multitude of people would even dress the same way for generations. There was no such thing as fashion for the massive peasantry that happened before the Industrial Revolution. Everyone is fighting everyone else and pretending they don't belong to the human race as everyone else and somehow they're special, until it hits them as well and then they start howling and squealing and demanding to know what's been happening.

That's the problem. You have to be awake to know what's happening and you have to use the gray matter – the gray matter that's in between your ears, that's what it's for, and you must start using memory, your own memory. That was a trick that was found out thousands of years ago and discussed by Greek philosophers when they bemoaned the fact that writing was becoming prevalent amongst even their own class, because at one time you used to hire someone to write letters for you and communicate for you. That's what kings and queens of England even did up until the last couple of centuries ago. In Ancient Greece they were bemoaning the fact that more people were learning to read and write and that would make them not use their memory so much, because before that people had to learn in school how to memorize things, their history as well, and they could recite history. Then, if you go into the European countries and even Scotland and Ireland you found the tribal systems they had. They had bards and the bard was brought up as a child. He was picked for his abilities and trained and he could recite centuries of history, oral history and poetry and rhyme and sometimes in song as well. Fantastic abilities and we're capable of that.

See we're capable of that, but with everyone getting a basic education (that's why they call it basic education), we're given basic education, not the true education but the basic one, so we can operate the system for those that own it. We're not given the higher meanings of truth or anything like that, but we're also overloaded with data and trivia. That's what most media lives on is trivia. They give you lots of trivia and data to fill your head and the rest of it is generally

programming. It's predictive programming, stories where it's meant to have an impact, a psychological impact, when something they want you to do or mimic or copy or trend they want to start, they couple it with emotive reasons and they hit it with emotive punches into your mind and it becomes imprinted. Then you see it happening in your lifetime, a new trend in society, the way things are going, and you accept it quite passively thinking it's quite natural.

This is now it's done and we've all been brought up in this system. Every country is the same and the last few countries that haven't gone along with the standardization process and don't ever kid yourself that the United Nations hides behind its eternal propaganda of bringing the world together with its diversities. Don't ever believe that for a minute because it was decided 200-odd years ago and written about by big economists in London that they would allow no other system or culture to coexist and so they're finishing off those countries that will not go along and become standardized in the new system. They must get rid of those things that impede their so-called progress and I've never heard anyone come out and define to the public what progress is. Whose definition of progress does it happen to be? Because it's never given. It's never given. Now of course it's never given because they don't want you to know the real truth. Someone's defined it. It's like when Bush came out with the "new freedom" and everyone sort of in one ear and out the other as usual, just more data, but he was giving you a legal statement. Here's a president who's telling you that freedom has been redefined. You better listen to that and understand what he's telling you and so far I don't think anyone who heard it has asked for the definition of the new freedom from the president or the guys that write all these scripts for him. The same guys that work for Hollywood because that's who they hire. They hire scriptwriters.

We should demand to know what he means by the New Freedom. That's an official statement. It's like the New Deal. The New Deal meant the throwing out of the old constitutional values and laws and rules. Here's the New Deal and that was a legal statement of a new system and it goes in people's ears and out the other. Sad, isn't it? Sad how things happen. They're told legally something and it doesn't even register because they've been trained not to think for themselves. They've been trained that the media, like Brzezinski said, the media is there to do all their thinking, their reasoning for them so it doesn't occur to them to ask the question: What does that mean? Define it. They truly believe the media is there to do their reasoning for them – these altruistic guys on the television that come on at 6 p.m. and 11 p.m. when you're in somnambulistic state. That's why they have it on late at night. You're addicted to fear or terror or you might miss some law that's going to affect you tomorrow. That's why you stay up to watch the news, 11 p.m. when you're somnambulatory. The scientists discussed this back in the '50's how to train the public. Train them to alter their behavior. It's called behavior modification. Make them stay up later and watch late night news and once you do that you're downloaded very, very easily because the censor part of your brain is fast asleep and everything you've been told becomes the gospel truth; and there's that guy that you've grown up with. He's tottering on his feet to keep him employed because you're grown up with him and he's about 80 years of age and would big daddy lie to you? Of course he wouldn't. He stares at your face every night on that screen while he's reading the dummy board you don't see. He's an actor. An actor who speaks with the voice of authority.

In Ancient Rome they hired professional orators, so you'll see all these speeches that the different emperors gave but they didn't actually give them. They just sat there and the orator would get up there, professional orator, and do the hand waving and the gestures, all practiced, and speak in a very, very well trained voice and read the script on behalf of the emperor. Nothing really has changed but the puppets have to do it themselves. They have to read it themselves so they come on television and read what some scriptwriter has written for them. Some of the scriptwriters for your president of the U.S. were born and brought up in Canada. They also ran both sides of your election for the candidates on the last one. Canadians did that.

I'll be back with more after the following messages.

HOOR 2:

"The Future" by Leonard Cohen

Give me back my broken night
my mirrored room, my secret life

it's lonely here,
there's no one left to torture
Give me absolute control
over every living soul
And lie beside me, baby,
that's an order!
Take the only tree that's left
and stuff it up the hole
in your culture
Give me back the Berlin wall
give me Stalin and St Paul
I've seen the future, brother:
It I murder.

Things are going to slide, slide in all directions
Won't be nothing
Nothing you can measure anymore
The blizzard, the blizzard of the world
has crossed the threshold
and it has overturned
the order of the soul
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant
When they said REPENT REPENT
I wonder what they meant

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're going through this matrix and the words to that song are very telling because you see that's the future. That's the future. We're going into it right now and you're watching it being built all around you. You have since 9/11 and those with eyes to see and ears to hear saw it long before 9/11 when they tried to pass anti-terrorism bills back in the '90's. Those in the know who occasionally talk a little bit loosely to certain individuals were discussing this as far back as the '70's when they said that after the Soviet system, after the Soviet era that they would bring in a planned world, like a planned parenthood type of thing, a planned world that would follow the Huxlian system. Initially, you would see the force of the Orwellian type system, but eventually they wouldn't even need troops to keep you in line or policeman to keep you in line because something was going to happen that you couldn't think for yourself; and what they're talking about is chipping the public. Putting chips in you. Interfacing you with computers and literally controlling what you will think of as an existence, probably giving you a complete fantasy.

I've talked about and it's on my website too, at least one of the downloaded transcripts I've got from the Loyola University back in 2000 and 2001, the very first one where they had the world meeting of scientists and biotech engineers from across the world that was hosted initially by Newt Gingrich. I believe he talked at later ones as well, so they always give good jobs to these guys that seem to fade out of the picture. They never do fade, like Maurice Strong. They're just given other appointments where they're given more power. They're not responsible to the general public and therefore they're given more power and they're happy to wield that power and do their Great Work as they call it. At that meeting they talked about the ability—and it was all ready to go actually—to control millions and millions and millions of people and eventually billions of people in the world with insertion of brain chips in their heads; and the big corporate guys where they have the big familiar corporations that deal with electronics.

I think Sony was one of the main leaders in that field because back in the '70's and '80's they had used silicon chips and managed to transmit signals from them into human brain tissue. Sweden had been one of the world's leaders in this area. They were using prisoners as far back as the late '70's right through the '80's and '90's to interface them with computers. Sony and all these big companies, they're not as private as you think, they're all interconnected, have been working hard on creating a chip and it's all ready to go and it's covered with a type of human protein. A kind of protoplasm which will bind with your nervous system and be able to transmit messages to your brain and receive messages from your brain and transmit them back to central or regional – they call it regional computers, which are apparently all ready to go, these

supercomputers.

Back in the '90's, Canada, in a little blurb in the *Toronto Sun* mentioned that Canada had ordered five super Cray computers. These are massive machines that are liquid cooled and create a tremendous electromagnetic activity around them. You can't wear metal or it will fly out your pocket and will fly across this machine. Five of these things – now one of them is enough to run the data pretty well of every person in this continent and little Canada had ordered five of them and the governments wouldn't tell us what they were for. Well, with five of them you certainly could have everyone in this continent interconnected and one of the speakers at that Loyola meeting said think of the world as interconnected. He said there would be no longer individualism, to even think or imagine individuality will be impossible once these chips are implanted and he said think of it more like the hive.

Now they love the hive. That's always been their symbol for controlled society going back to the days of Ancient Egypt. He said you'll hear the hum or the buzz of words passing through your head on the way to other people and back again. And I thought immediately that's exactly what they've shown us with the Borg from the Star Trek series when they met the big cube, the perfect ashlar, their spaceship, which was called the Hive. That's what you heard was the whispering of all these thousands and thousands of voices going through your head back and forth and that's the beautiful world they planned for the general public. Unfortunately, like the way they plugged the internet and the way they're plugging iPods and all the rest of it, and everything is getting smaller and smaller and smaller, until you need a microscope to punch the keys it will be so impossible, they're going to tell you that you can do much, much more if it's implanted inside your head. Then the media will go into overdrive and tell you not only will you have lots and lots and lots of porn but you can actually be in the porn movie. You'll think you're in it and that will be the biggest seller and people and I kid you not. I kid you not. They'll go in droves. All ages will go in droves into this new fantasy world that's outside of their control because they're not programming it. It's all done by other people and you cannot fight a system like they portrayed in the Matrix movies, you cannot fight a system if you're not in charge of the programming. That's the bottom line. Once you're in it you're stuck. You won't know what reality you're in. You might think you're still in the real world as they phase you into it; plus the Pentagon and other agencies across the world had admitted they have sets, fictitious sets of you. Doubles of you in fictional form with all the data they've collected on you in programs and computers. Alternate realities with a copy of you already in them and everything that you punch out there in this big world and all that data that you give out about yourself is now getting fed into them to be a perfect image of you.

Now they've got games out to scan the brains of the user using electromagnetic imaging and so on and ultrasound to scan your individual brain and then they can send back to you senses of smell and taste and so on to get you used to it, but it's scanning your brain. That data will also go back to these computers and one day you won't know if you've woke up in the real world or the fictitious one and that's coming. That's coming, and if they can increase the stress level and confusion that they have already in this world, most people will go into this feet first or head first. They'll dive into it, some of them, to escape what they think is the stress of this world and they're quite right about that. It's meant to be stressful by those who control it. They don't give us peace.

Look at your history books and you'll find not a generation has passed that's had peace of any kind. You're always given a war to fight or financial collapse or something, but they always make sure you're worried and you scurry and you're afraid. That's intentional. That's the oldest trick in the book going back thousands of years because when it happens the public, who never figure it out, look to their leaders to help them. The abused people turn to the abuser for help and the abuser is only too happy to supply the solutions that he's already dreamed up, and we swallow it and go along with crazy laws all the time. That's the world they're bringing in and we have to stop once in a while and take a deep, deep breath and shut everything down and start thinking. That terrifies the modern person and they've done many, many tests on this particular subject.

A lot of people who come up for instance into the country from the cities and you can always tell them on the holiday weekends, nose-to-tail cars and they've piled so much into their vehicles, everything but the kitchen sink, for a weekend and they get to their destination. They try to put up tents or they go into little cabins they've rented and so on and unload all this stuff. They get drunk for one day and the next day with hangovers they're heading back to the cities; and they call this their holidays. It's just amazing to watch them. It's like watching a foreign species if you live in the country and they're so neurotic and the thing is the noise that comes with them because they can't sit for a minute without hearing a radio blast or a television blast. They can't sit in silence of nature without freaking out, because for the first time

perhaps, for years, maybe for their whole life, they hear a little voice and it happens to be their own. They're thinking and it scares them. They're not used to it.

Do you really think that those talking alarm clocks that turn the radio on in the morning were there for your convenience?

Do you really need some disc jockey, a blabbermouth, a motormouth blabbing away first thing when you wake up, or was it for some other purpose? Then you drive to work with something blaring at you. Any noise at all. Even the guys who listen to sports even if they don't care about it because they don't like silence, then the bustle and the preoccupation at work, then they come back from work in their cars and nose-to-tail. Noise, noise, noise. They get back in the house. They turn the television on or the computer is on and they're playing away with games until they hit bedtime, but hardly a minute goes by where the average individual that comes from the city sits and thinks for themselves with their own thoughts. It freaks them out. It freaks them out and psychological and sociological studies are done on this all the time because that's why you pay big bucks and throw money at all these organizations to study us, because we must always be understood and controlled and upgraded like you'd upgrade a computer program.

They upgrade us every so often with newspeak and it's very similar to the Eskimos up north. I was reading a report that came out back in the '60's apparently when they had to fly down someone from the Inuit territory and take him down to Toronto for an operation and they had to bring him back much quicker than expected because he couldn't stand the noise of the city, of vehicles even, night and day. He was used to silence, utter silence, and he couldn't stand not seeing the horizon. Everywhere he looked these massive buildings. These skyscrapers going up to the sky freaked him out and that's how we are. We're all so studied and according to our environment it will affect our mental health. We adapt to the environment and that's why people like Skinner, the behaviorist, the psychologist, said to change people, to change people we must alter their environment. That's why they gave you a radio. Your environment now is altered and that radio then will alter you. That's why they gave you a TV. It's in your environment. It's going to alter your behavior and it sure does. People sit there hypnotized for hours and never speak to each other watching television and the computer now is in your environment. It alters your behavior. Behavior modification.

All well understood except by those that use all this stuff, the people at the bottom that buy it. All well understood and discussed with top think tanks. They give reports to government departments and war administrations and Pentagons et cetera to make sure they never give anything to the public that would benefit the public. It's always for an ulterior purpose, behavior modification, alter the environment and they do.

Look at the behavior even with the RIDE programs. It started with again what people thought was a grassroots movement. Big con job. Everything is a con job. Moms against Drunk Driving. The idea was to get you slowly trained into a system where you wouldn't mind so much. It would become routine getting stopped by policemen wearing guns. In any other time in history when you're stopped on the highway by a guy with guns you were going to get robbed. They called them highwaymen. They were robbers, like Dick Turpin, and you just give them a uniform – a one form, uniform – train the public that that cloth makes the person in it different and still put the pistols on them, and he puts his hand up and you stop. Now whether it's the highwayman grabbing the money out of your pocket or the rings off your finger, or a cop demanding that they give you a ticket that you pay his bosses, it's all the same act; it's training you to obey. Obey power and weaponry. Keep you in fear. It's all to do with perception distortion and you distort perception by gradual indoctrination.

People like Jacques Ellul wrote about this in great lengths and great detail and he also advised people at the United Nations. You should read his books, he tells you how they really work. Back with more on perception after these messages.

"The Universal Solider" by Donovan

He's five foot-two, and he's six feet-four,
He fights with missiles and with spears.
He's all of thirty-one, and he's only seventeen,

Been a soldier for a thousand years.

He's a Catholic, a Hindu, an Atheist, a Jain,
A Buddhist and a Baptist and a Jew.
And he knows he shouldn't kill,
And he knows he always will,
Kill you for me my friend and me for you.

And he's fighting for Canada,
He's fighting for France,
He's fighting for the USA,
And he's fighting for the Russians,
And he's fighting for Japan,
And he thinks we'll put an end to war this way.

And he's fighting for Democracy,
He's fighting for the Reds,
He says it's for the peace of all.
He's the one who must decide,
Who's to live and who's to die,
And he never sees the writing on the wall.

But without him,
How would Hitler have condemned him at Labau?
Without him Caesar would have stood alone,
He's the one who gives his body
As a weapon of the war,
And without him all this killing can't go on.

He's the Universal Soldier and he really is to blame,
His orders come from far away no more,
They come from here and there and you and me,
And brothers can't you see,
This is not the way we put the end to war.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about perceptions and how they're distorted and altered. As long as everyone has been given the same end product in perception on a particular topic and they share that with other members of society around them and they all prove to each other that their downloading has been successful, each one will think that they're sane. "So-and-so thinks the same as I do, therefore I'm sane." That's how people judge themselves in society. They're terrified to be different and think differently or they might even be shunned and that does happen. You might be shunned by society if you say something that's too unpleasant. They don't like unpleasant things – something that's been understood at the top for many, many, many centuries.

I'm talking about how perceptions are distorted and how you're trained and Jacques Ellul wrote about this. He said all fiction, all drama to do with law, the legal system, all drama, that's your television series, your heroes and so on, it's all propaganda. All of it is propaganda to create a different impression of what it's really there for, it's real purpose. All you see are television series and dramas. It used to be always murders and all the police force were spending all their time and fretting and worrying over catching a murderer and this is what people really thought, but 99.99 percent of police are out there giving tickets because it brings money in and that's the real purpose. It brings money in to local governments and even federal governments; it keeps the whole legal system going.

When the Toronto police force went go-slow or kind of a strike a few years ago, the City Hall was in pandemonium because they factor all of those fines they're going to give out during that period. They factor it into their budget. They need it. They depend on it and the cops are given their quotas on how many tickets to give out there. That's been admitted to here and I wish they'd admit it all over the world because that's what they all do. They're given quotas how many speeders they catch this week or faulty vehicles or someone charged with unsafe driving because they swerved as

they hiccupped or something; and this goes on all the time. They're given quotas and every cop wants to please his boss and every cop who goes into the force, regardless of what they really think about, most of them want the power of having the power to make the public cringe. They get off on it. They get off on watching the public cringe when they stop you and stick their head in your window. The public generally cringe and that really gets them off. These were the bullies at school that would never fight on their own with anyone else but they'd stand back in the crowd and cheer on their favorite leader. Now they're in uniform and they feel they have the force of the system to back them up, so they're quite happy at watching you cringe and giving off these vibrations that they just soak up like vampires.

That's what it's all about: personality types. Personality types and the distortion of what they're really there for. Most cops are there to bring in money for a system and now we have a prison industry. An industry. A prison industry. Now what's changed, when we go back to Charles Galton Darwin who wrote "***The Next Million Years***" when he said, "*slavery has always existed*," and he's telling the truth because his predecessors and ancestors and all those he was connected to, royal families and so on, had run the world for thousands of years already. He said, "*slavery has existed in one form or another and we are in the process of making a more sophisticated form of slavery*." What he meant was the slaves wouldn't know they were slaves. They would distort their perceptions of slavery.

When someone can kick you out of your home because you can't pay taxes on your home you're really a slave. You don't own that home at all. It doesn't matter how much money you paid the banks. You've got to cough up that money. You can't even be safe in your own home. Now you can't be safe because they're using all the codes, the building codes they're upgrading to get you out of that home and again, upper middle class will pedal faster and they won't notice it so much as those that are beneath them sink. Until it hits them, then they'll start squealing as always, because eventually no one will be able to keep up and pay all the massive upgrades that they're supposed to have every two or three years and they'll make it every six months if they want to. That's how crazy it will become. It's a planned insanity because the object is nothing to do with what they're telling you. The object is to get you off the land eventually into a new system, a new controlled society, the planned society.

Perceptions are altered through propaganda and the best method is through fiction. Fiction: that which grabs the image within, the image-in-ation, the imagination, the image. They grab your imagination, they attach a human story to it with a mystery and you're hooked, but you don't realize that as you're following that story through to its conclusion you're being programmed with little new ideas and new ways of looking at society, even throwing away old values in the process, and you're being upgraded. You'll notice the children start parroting the words they hear from television. This was discussed in the 1960's in Britain in an international meeting of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and all the Commonwealth countries associations and also with the Council on Foreign Relations to decide who would project the culture of the future to the world. Would it be the music industry and movie industry based in London, England, or should they give it to Hollywood to do? Then they chose Hollywood and it was published in the newspapers at the time.

They give you your culture and they upgrade your culture when they want to and the last ones, like Plato said 2,300 years before that, the last ones to notice are the public who are living through it themselves because we adapt so quickly to these changes. Perception, perception. Now Tavistock Institute really started using some of sciences of human behavior and understanding of human behavior in England, helped the BBC put on their first programs for the radio in World War I using these techniques. I'll be back with more after the following messages about this particular institution.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, telling you the unpleasant stuff, but I'm also, if you listen to what I'm saying, it's to make you think for yourselves perhaps for the first time. Dare to be different indeed. Start using your own brain for a change. That's really different and it doesn't matter if those around you think you've gone crazy. They're still in old-think. They're back in the old matrix where they listen to the 6 o'clock news and believe everything they're told and they couldn't imagine that nasty, nasty people above them would do anything really nasty to them because they're really altruistic up there. They're closer to heaven, those people up there. You know, up there, above them. That's how they talk about them. They're up there.

They come from different wombs from you and I. They're kind of better people somehow. They're born altruistically with altruistic thoughts and they live every moment to please the people. They cry and worry about you. At least that's what the propaganda tells us that comes down from the politicians and they believe that. They want to believe it. That's the most important thing. They want to believe that because if they don't believe that they might have a nervous

breakdown, because if they start thinking and questioning everything they've ever thought or believed in in their entire life for the first time and that's a hard, hard thing for most people. That's why they'll tell you, you'll see their eyes literally glaze over or the eyes shift from side to side if they're pleasant towards you and you're telling them something of importance but they're uncomfortable. They don't want to just run away from you. They want to actually, but they'll just look from side to side like they're switching off.

You're talking about something, some data that hasn't come across the mainstream news in amongst the Hollywood affairs and sports and all the rest, all this stuff that tells them the world is all peachy, and so you're a foreign object in the way. However, if you tell them all the regular stuff that good downloaded people are subjects would spout, then you're their best friend. They'll chat to you all day about trivia, all day long, and tell you how wonderful it's going to be for them personally. I've always been amazed my whole life. I honestly have my whole life, I've been amazed since I was a little toddler how when your tax money and your troops and Britain was always somewhere. Our troops were always somewhere, had been for centuries, ever since they created the Bank of England, which wasn't created by the Rothschild's. It was created by a Scotsman that was sent down there; high Mason, Knights Templar. That's who set-up the Bank of England in preparation long before for the Rothschild's coming in. Long-standing plan, but that's another story.

It's always amazed me how people live their lives really hoping that somehow they're favored. "Me, I. Me, I. I, me. I am favored," and your tax money is blowing people up across the planet killing people just like you and me. Just like you and me. They bleed the same way and they grow up with the same aspirations, sometimes less of course. A lot less if they can just have a family and a few sheep or something and some clothes just to keep themselves clothed, that's all, not for fashion sake. They think they've done okay and they're generally pretty good to each other because of an old culture; and we're off there killing them, slaughtering them. Meanwhile, back home the average person thinks the world is spinning around them and somehow what's happening with your money and your offspring even, the soldiers that you reared to go off and then you're proud of them. Your little mercenaries that go off and please their paymaster, they go and kill whoever they are told to kill. That's what a soldier does in peacetime because he's a mercenary and mercenary comes from Mercury the god, the messenger. He was the patron saint or god for mercenaries and merchants. That's why the words are similar, same roots, merchant, because you also had the merchants going in hand in glove with the military. Nothing has changed. Money goes hand in glove with the military. Their jobs are economic jobs. Slaughter is economically associated and Karl Marx said that too and he was right because he was taught by the bankers.

I used to be stunned to realize that people didn't care. Most people really didn't care about other people that were not involved in their immediate friends or family and that hit me very early on that that was the case. Then I looked back in history and found out it wasn't always like this, because at one time whole countries, whole nations, tribes would stand up together as one and fight oppression, but those tribes were independent. They didn't use a monetary system. That was the difference. The money brought the whole system with it. Money was part, it was the MO [modus operandi] of the system, and then it was followed by laws and rulers and monarchs and a whole range of sub-monarchs all the way down this pyramid, and then religions to back it up and tell you why you're a peasant and why you must be a peasant and obey.

I realized that very early on that most people because of this system, in this artificial system where you're kept worrying and living in fear, they have no time for worrying about other people they'll never meet in their lives. The media and the news is always so remote now. It's about someplace that you'll never go and see in your entire life, plus most of what we get on television amongst all of the trivia and the so-called comedies with the canned laughter. I mean canned automatic response is again Pavlovian. The canned laughter comes on and you're supposed to laugh and most folk do – Pavlovian response – stimulus, response. Very simple but most people really don't care about other people and it doesn't dawn on them if the masters of their country are slaughtering those elsewhere, whether it's in Latin America, over in Europe or in the Middle East or Asia or anywhere else on this planet, they'll eventually come around to you. It's the same masters because they don't differentiate between the peasant of one country or the peasant of the person in the country they're lording it over, because these people at the top are internationalists. They always were internationalists.

Ancient commerce was international. Even then, in the days of the Phoenicians, it was international and the same moneymen went off with the ships with the Phoenicians setting up factory towns which were full of slaves and the Phoenicians paid armies because now they had money. People accepted money, then you could actually hire the army

for the first time and use foreign armies once they'd taken over countries through debt, through the circulation of money and the collapse of money and recovering the money through debt collection, then owing the country. They created foreign armies and they built empires, and they used those troops to go and conquer other countries and force the same system on them. This is thousands of years ago.

The Romans wrote a lot of history. You should read the writings by Tacitus who wrote for the Emperor Nero who was fascinated by how the tribes lived in Europe and in Britain because they gave them such incredible fierce resistance. Most of the Roman army was recruited from the countries, young men from the countries they conquered. Conquered countries people who have no value as such, they're conquered, defeated. You give the young guys the chance of making something in the world and they give them a little outfit and their weaponry, and then they work for you and they feel like they're suddenly somebody. Nothing has changed. They created empires to go off and conquer countries.

Tacitus wrote a lot about the tribal systems and how they existed in Europe and in Britain and it was completely different from this ancient system. An already ancient system that had begun in the Middle East and into Asia, long, long before, completely different because the people did live communally. Not the Marxist-Leninist communism. We don't realize that all of our ancestors lived communally at one time. Everything that the tribe owned was owned by everyone in the tribe and they often had huge long huts where they'd go in and eat together and the furniture was just passed on as generations grew up, generation after generation after generation, and everyone got fed and everyone was important to the customs of the tribe. They didn't have money to turn everyone against everyone else through fear for your own personal survival. That was encouraged when they brought in money. Now when Rome changed its hat through Constantine and accepted Christianity, they simply used the same empire and conquered using religion. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're bashing through this matrix here and I never plan my talks. I just come in or do whatever and finish up what I'm doing and come in and sit here for a minute before I go on and let it flow. I don't have staff to help me and punch things up on the screen for me to tell me the topics and all the data concerning the topics so I sound like a genius and I just let things flow and that's the way it's supposed to be in life. That's the sort of existence we're supposed to have and how we're supposed to talk to each other and exchange knowledge, because knowledge, a very, very true knowledge is a very important thing. True knowledge. Truth is very, very important and it's so important to share it while we can. That's what life is all about.

I was just mentioning there how Tacitus, although he put them down for certain barbaric ways and they love to have sporting events and so on, unfortunately, in Europe the tribes did like sporting events and all that kind of stuff, but most of the time the people shared everything that they had, because it was simple customs and simple laws that kept them going and bound them together. The system we have is not to bind us but to fragment us and keep us all separated from everyone else. At one time you could not offend any one person in a tribe or the whole tribe would be after you. That's how it was. You stood up for each other. That was very important and everyone understood the social laws because they were simple. You don't need guys wearing fancy dresses and carrying strange symbols or chanting in languages you don't understand to impress you. When that's happening you're being fooled. Everyone would grow up in a tribe and understand the basic rules of the tribe, the social rules. It was very, very simple. No cons involved and chiefs and so on often were elected by the people. The Nordic way was the same with uppsalas. They would have the big gatherings and everyone would say yes or no, and if they wanted you out you were out. You didn't have an army to stand up for you and keep you in power. That was a no-no, so you didn't have it, because everyone in the tribe was part of the militia if you want to call it that. Militia comes from the tribe that went through Ireland. That's where the term comes from, Militia.

That was the nature of the tribal system, not nearly as barbaric as they made it out to be. However, they put up incredible resistance to Ancient Rome, pre-Christian Rome when it went into Europe and then got into Britain. They took over England but they couldn't do it with Scotland. Scotland fought them off very successfully and they built walls. They love to build walls across whole places; they built two walls eventually and it didn't matter because the tribes just went over the walls anyway and went to wherever they wanted to go, as is the way it should be. Rome couldn't understand. They wanted to understand the nature of these people and what they found was they had no fear of death. They had no fear of death at all. They believed that this life here was only part of a journey of a travel and they were ferocious fighters and very successful fighters.

Really, even England itself, that part that became England much, much later, the tribes in that area unfortunately some of them were bought off because they had more contact with the traders. Money was introduced and you could buy people off with money then and they would help fight against their own people. That again is a traditional method of conquering. However, Rome, remember, was an empire, decadent at the end and they gave bread and circuses to keep it all together. Rome lived off the taxation of all of its empire. That's where the massive money came from to keep all the people in Rome itself in the high state of luxury they were accustomed to, and they were incredibly decadent and they gave literally the circus. The circus was where they had the gladiatorial sports and horse racing and the people could go in every day, the public, and they got free wine and bread and circuses, just like today. That's what you give the rabble and unfortunately amongst the general populations a big percentage are really the rabble. They enjoy being entertained, even if it's guys smashing each other in the ring or kickboxing and breaking their jaws. To them that's entertainment. Something that's been encouraged and brought back, resurrected by modern entertainment and put out for the people of the more base natures to lap up as they generally do. They did it for a purpose because they want a particular type of populace for this one generation and they've been very successful in doing so.

Knowledge is stored, stored in archives. For public libraries you get the basic stuff with lots omitted. Archives are very rare because they're held by those in power. They give access to some professors once in a blue moon, depending on who you are and if you're well vetted and you can keep your mouth shut. Even with the general histories they've given out to the public, especially the books that were put out before 1920, there's a lot of data in there about ancient civilizations up to more modern times with much more of the real agenda. They were more open about their plans for the future, the kind of society they would create and how they would use the gullibility of the public because they always give you the leaders to follow. Every side, every faction, every personality type that's out there, well they have a leader for you. Believe you me, they have a leader for you and they talked about creating a New Age movement in the 1800's and lots of money was pumped into it. The media went along with it to publicize it and old Blavatsky and others came to the fore and then Edgar Cayce and others.

Cayce was taught in high freemasonry from his grandfather, a very high freemason, and gave you all the rubbish about what was under the sphinx. It had nothing to do with what he said of course, as the Masons laugh up their sleeves at the top, because I have photographs going back to the late 1800's where the entire sphinx was dug right down to its foundations and I know what's underneath it because I've got all the photographs there. They were published in an old encyclopedia, which I got in a junk store. I got it for \$2.00 this book and that's how I spent my time. I didn't watch television. I went looking, looking for evidence of the past.

As long as you don't know these things they can cover up the sand again and mystify you and send out gurus to tell you a lot of nonsense and people on late night talk shows, where the public who are half sleeping anyway are so easily hypnotized, they'll believe anything they're told. They've been experts at this down through the ages and more so than ever today, where they have access to massive media. Most people want guarantees of the future for themselves personally. That's what religion has given you: believe in this and you might be saved. You might be saved. You might get to a better place after this; or you go to a fortune teller or a card shark who reads the stars or rattles out cards there because you want insurance that your personal life is somehow more important than others and that invisible powers are going to help you because you deserve it. Even if you're not a nice person, you deserve it. People want insurance policies.

Constantine, who okayed Christianity amongst all the other religions, it was only one that he okayed out of many, after he did that he was deified as they normally were as emperors as a god. He was a god and he had his own temple built while he lived where he'd go and worship his image. He also belonged to the cult of Mithra and a few other societies because he really believed in insurance policies; he covered every base. However, Christianity as you know it, as it came in, was brought in for a different purpose all together and that was to conquer the minds that could not be conquered by physical armies. It was very, very effective and along with it when the new Rome came in, in the Middle Ages or the Dark Ages into Britain and created the Dark Ages, they conquered the mind of the people through fear again – fear of the unknown. Not only were you petrified of this life and all the rulers that had come in with the new Rome – the monarchies and so on that were above you, especially once the Normans came in, the old elite that already ruled a good part of the world – you were afraid of not getting into the next life as well.

Hell was a term that was coined from the Nordic word for earth, the ground. They didn't have that in the country of origin where the Bible supposedly came from. They had Gehenna, which was simply the rubbish dump of Jerusalem. That's where everything was on fire, because like all rubbish dumps things catch on fire and there's a lot of garbage in there, so they invented Hella.

Well this is it, folks. This is Hella all right. It doesn't have to be. From Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, sorry for the rush talk but there's no preparation, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON WTPRN
"THE NEW-CLEAR FAMILY AND (M)ADAM-WAS-EL –
FROM OMNIPOTENCE TO IMPOTENCE –
THE ISOLATION OF EQUALITY AND SCIENTIST AS FATHER"
(2 Hours)
December 13, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – December 13, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 13th, 2007. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download lots of the histories leading up to the position we find ourselves in today. The powers that be behind the scenes that actually run the scenes and they run all the visible parties that you tend to vote for worldwide. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download in the various tongues of Europe and also Latin America.

There are more getting added to it all the time because people across the planet are waking up in different stages, different degrees of understanding and those who have been asking questions for a long time, doesn't matter about age either, there's many young ones involved, notice that there's a tremendous pincer movement closing in on them from all around them and this is across the planet. We have a standardized system of supposed security, which is literally robbing us of any freedoms that we think we have and creating a brand new system of obedience, obedience for the public or the subjects. Really, that's what they are in this system. It's a subject system.

It used to always amaze me how the British citizens, who really are just inheritance given to royalty, generation to generation, the citizens were called "the subjects." They were subject to, from birth, the laws given out by the monarch and nothing really has changed. Many disguises to hide the fact that very wealthy, very wealthy families with vast networking facilities and the money brokers, all intermarried together and who have been for probably thousands of years, are directing the world into the Brave New World scenario that Huxley talked about and it's happening every day. There's articles out every single day on this system that's not just around the bend. It's actually here. We're over the brink of it now. We haven't gone into the depth of it yet, but we're over the brink of it.

Even now there are people on mainstream television shows who are airing their problems with their addictions to virtual world scenarios, where they go into these virtual games, create a personality, create friends, the ideal friends,

relationships. They can build homes. They can buy the best car, all in a fantasy world and they're addicted to it. All of their time goes into a virtual world, which is exactly what is planned because it's been released in major media in Britain and the U.S. that the defense departments already have a virtual world setup in the internet. A true matrix system where all the data collected on you is being used to create a double of you and with increasing encroachment on your personal lives. They'll have all the data on you.

They already have been gathering it since they gave you the internet from day one. Don't ever believe that they're just now asking or demanding that servers provide all information to them. The Pentagon gave us the internet. The military-industrial complex had it before we even heard of it. This was well known at the time in the right circles and they were collecting data from day one. Even before that, all through the Cold War, as they called the supposed Cold War between the West and the Soviet system, you found that your letters were being read back then, because Peter Wright who worked for MI5 and 6 discussed it in his book "*Spycatcher*."

We've never really had freedom and those who control the world gave us a thing called democracy – a placebo, you might say. Something which we were trained to believe in to make us believe we had rights, and that way we went along with everything they gave us. It was the same old game, war after war, only this time we thought we were volunteering for military and when we were drafted, well, we had to get drafted because to remain free we had to go off and kill people. This is the same old con game under another guise and this came out in the 1800's. I've been over this a few times, but it's so important that people have to understand it, because the system that was upgraded to control our minds, our lives and the future was given Royal Charters to exist in Britain, under the guise of private organizations like the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which gave its non-commonwealth (that's non-British-Commonwealth countries) the titles of Council on Foreign Relations, intertwined with big foundations that the public thought were just charitable institutions set-up by multi-billionaires. Nothing is further from the truth.

These were all fronts of a singular power system because you direct the world through big foundations and through mass movements of people, so for every conflict in civic life and so on they give you the leaders who start up organizations, the pro and the con: the for-war, the against-war; pro-nuclear proliferation, anti-Nuclear proliferation; and so on and so on. They give you leaders for all sides and then you find they are all funded by the same puppet masters. The same thing happened with labor leaders. They're all on the payroll of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

The Center for Strategic International Studies publishes a lot of the meetings they have for the Unification of the Americas. Who is this group? It's the same thing. It's just another branch of the same group and right in there it tells you they have international meetings with some politicians, many top business leaders. That's your CEOs of the international corporations and labor leaders. Most of them are unelected and that's your key. We don't have anything called democracy at all. We have a sham, which has been a sham from day one because they found it necessary to make the people believe they had rights, otherwise there'd have been riot after riot and you would have continuations of the French Revolution over and over again. It's much better to make them believe they had freedom to keep the old system going.

I grew up in Britain knowing this system existed. I had a tremendous desire to learn from a very early age because I always wondered why a system that was so proud of a British Empire had over 90-odd percent of the public renting their accommodations after centuries of plundering the planet. It wasn't too hard to find out the beginnings of the system or the continuations of the system, because every so often down through the centuries it pops its head up and makes declarations. These declarations are simply them telling each other that there's another phase coming in, much like George Bush, Sr. on September 11th, 1990 and then on September 11th, 1991 stating he could see a New World Order coming into view. They use terms, numbers, symbols and they speak to each other in a language, which the public think they understand but don't understand at all.

The British Empire you have to understand had almost three quarters of the planet and they also knew, too, it's hard to drive slaves to produce well. They don't put their heart into it and so it was decided before World War II, when they knew they were going to have another war to bring the world to its knees, that they would have what they called "emerging nation" status for those countries, but not before they'd set-up the same type of system in that country by

training a generation and bringing them up to a higher middle class standard, upper middle class, and leaving them in charge. In other words, they would be an arm of Britain. They also knew they'd have to hand the reigns over to the U.S. because they would provide the tax base for the upcoming conflicts to conquer the world.

It's hard for most people today to understand their whole culture, their entire culture and what it is to be human. The definition to be human in today's culture was given to you by the culture creators at the top. The way we treat each other is a form of a business contract. In a supply and demand system, when you have lots of the supply and people shop for that which is supposed to make them happy, they shop for people in the same manner and that's why there's so much disaster in society. They don't know how to bond with each other anymore and that was deliberately introduced into society because the family unit, which had served the system so well breeding slaves for every generation, for century after century, it was decided the family unit could now become a problem because it represents a miniature tribe. Therefore, the government, to be all-powerful, must have everyone isolated from everyone else so that Big Brother can talk down directly to you and no one is there to stand up for you. That was always the intent of it.

George Orwell understood this perfectly well and put it into his book "**1984**." The book was actually supposed to be called "*The Last Man*," because towards the end as he's being tortured, O'Brien asks Winston "what are you?" Winston says, "I'm a man," and O'Brien says, "If you're a man you're the last man." In other words, anyone who would stand up against total corruption and cruel tyranny would have to be a true man and therefore the whole understanding of masculinity has pretty well been distorted, warped out of proportion and very nearly destroyed. I saw it even happening in the '80's when even the groups, the bands, the music suddenly changed. Nothing happens in music or art of any kind without it being directed from the top down to the people.

Every writer knows what's in, what's out, what's coming and what to push. Some writers manage to get around this political correctness because of enough skill to do so, but most don't. Most jump on the bandwagon and prostitute themselves for money. In the '80's they brought on the new transsexual type of musicians that became the sudden rage, because then they had to start distorting what masculinity was and they've done a very good job of it. Men today are almost superfluous and the standard man is superfluous in this system. Science has bypassed him and there's tremendous pushes on, not coming from the grassroots, again. Don't ever believe it's from grassroots organizations, but from the top down to reengineer society in the manner that Aldous Huxley talked about; and neither did Huxley dream this up. He didn't dream up a "**Brave New World**" and publish that in the 1930's without having inside information of sciences that already existed and the direction it's going to take society.

The elite have always dreamed of a utopia, which they've made many sectors of the public work towards even, especially the working classes. They were given their heroes to follow, but the utopias never really took form or materialized. However, we were looking from the wrong side because the utopia was meant to be for the elite themselves – a world where they could breed new types of slaves and servants to suit them and serve them better, slaves that would not need much to be kept happy. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and Cutting Through the Matrix. There's nothing so difficult as to admit to ourselves often that we have been fools and that often the ideas and ideals that we cherish were given to us for someone else's purpose. We tend to work that purpose into being for those who program us; and that's what we are, we're programmed.

Where do your thoughts come from? Where do your ideas, your opinions come from?

It comes from the one-eyed monster that flickers with the blue lights inside everyone's living room, the greatest tool ever given to manage the public. We are understood perfectly how our opinions are formed, simply a sequence of data sequenced in the right formula, which is sure if you add the right emotive qualities to it to imprint on our minds and we are effectively programmed along a path which we think we've chosen for ourselves. Plato talked about this 2,300 years ago. I can't go over that too often because when you realize that culture creation, controlling the minds, the hearts of millions of people was understood perfectly well all that time ago, then you come to realize that nothing has changed. It's even more perfected today because the same propaganda is given to everyone at the same time. That's why you have your national news and you have experts, pro and con, knowing that Joe Average will pick one or the other and parrot that. That's how simple it is.

Getting back to the necessity to alter male and female: We were very handy for a long, long time for breeding people for factories. That happened in Europe when the big banking families, who got into politics very quickly, decided to repeal the Corn Laws. That allowed the countries to dump farm produce in each other's country and effectively put the small farmers out of business, because they had to get all those people and their families into the newly emerging cities; the industrial cities they were building to man their factories. The death rate was phenomenal in those factories.

Read the writings of Benjamin Franklin, who went over to Britain and witnessed thousands of people coming out of factories barefoot after doing 16 hours per day. Male, female and children in the glory of Britain, the home of democracy, and he said those factory workers who made shoes and clothing couldn't afford to buy them themselves. People who lived shortly thereafter had some memory of this and they were suspicious of governments, up until the temporary boom they give the public after World War II. Very temporary again in Britain and other countries because they had already agreed to give the manufacturing industries away. Take them out of those countries. De-industrialize those countries and they really only kept those countries going during this part of the agenda with massive welfare systems and high taxations and wages and price fixations, and all of these little tricks of economists.

Europe now has been given a charter, just announced, a charter, a United Europe with its own charter, which the people did not want. I don't think there's a single country or, as the United Nations would say, a "state" that was for this charter. They even had a lot of money spent on a new flag for this happy new family and a new national anthem, which they'd brainwash all the children to swear allegiance to, in case they had to go off and fight in future wars. That's what anthems are for and that's what flags are for as well. A flag is just the standard of warfare that used to stick in the ground and that would be your side and your enemy's flag would be stuck in there side over there, and that was the whole con game. If you won, you'd steal the enemy's flag and stick it up in your castle as a trophy inside the officer's mess. This is so wonderful they make you almost cry, more so in America than any other country, because they had more indoctrination to do with swearing allegiance to a flag. Think about it, a piece of cloth with again the usual foundation myths attached to it. They always make sure every country has a foundation myth, where the founders walk on water and never go to the bathroom and don't get heartburn, the symbol of perfection. Generations were brought up because they had to be the new military police force for the world and they'd grow up crying when they'd sing that nice song, even though the other one was only written in about the '50's by a producer from Hollywood, which they're very fond of singing, too, because Hollywood is an intricate part of the culture creation industry.

Getting back to Plato and how he said the culture could literally be grown. That's what "culture" means and that's why a small group that's dedicated or brainwashed is called a "cult." You're brainwashed and you grow culture in Petri dishes like bacterium. Your cult, culture. He said literally they could give you a whole different set of morals, which are plastic, they're fluid, and train the people to believe them and with one generation they'd be doing the opposite of what they thought was good or bad only 20, 30 years ago and the last ones to notice it are those who've adapted and lived through it. I saw this growing up, too, because I was really small at the time when the miniskirts were flourishing and I remember looking at grandmothers and mothers and daughters, granddaughters. One had a skirt down to her ankles. One had one up to about knee level and that's the type was introduced through Hollywood again, because the fashion industry goes with the movies, and that was my mother's generation. Then their offspring had the miniskirts and the ones with the miniskirts, as I was going to school, I was about 5 or 6, they would be standing at the bus stop in little plastic coats, in little plastic skirts and these kind of plastic boots freezing, turning blue. It was an odd thing because most of the plastic was white. It was a trend to be white, so you had blue and white. You had blue for the skin and they would not wear anything except what was pushed. They did not want to be different. It's quite an amazing thing to realize how easy it is to target a group and make them comply.

We've seen various trends of this back and forth, including the piercing of the body, all made trendy by Hollywood again, the fashion industry working in tandem; and the bare midriff during the winter, which is quite funny. Anything can be done, as Plato said. Many years ago with the culture industries originating in Britain with the main ones, the Tavistock Institute, which is the grandfather of intensive psychological indoctrination and studies for indoctrination to manipulate whole countries, whole nations of people by understanding their behavior, the Tavistock came out with the following and I'll read it after these messages.

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between and the river's deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm discussing some of the methods by the elite, the elite that gave us programs to follow and we did, we followed them because we always go for what we think is primarily comfort; and through comfort and convenience, we have gone right into a predicted slavery. The elite have always had problems down through the ages with people having revolutions, sometimes sporadic, other times organized, and men who would fight for something called freedom. Freedom really was the right to live your life the way you wish to live it, without being ordered to by an elite above you, an elite that want to be kept in incredible luxury by having you slave for them. That was really what it was. It was anti-slavery, so men were a big problem. Men were the ones who generally did the fighting. Before World War II, when they had their big, big international meetings to do with world population and this Brave New World that they knew they'd bring in, Lenin knew it too and all the big players that worked on the other side, all in tandem with each other of course. Bertrand Russell knew it too, they'd bring in this Brave New World where you'd get a genderless type race, but first you had to destroy all idea of what normal was and we adapt to what is normal.

We're the most adaptive species on the planet. Plato talked about how adaptive we are. The whole idea was to destroy what was normal, what had served the old system and served the elite of the old system too. Remember that marriage for life was brought in by the Catholic Church when they wanted a vast agricultural population with families and the priests would match up who married who, and he'd say, Tommy, Maggie over there is the one that you should marry; and that was basically an order. It was a form of eugenics, which was well understood by the church that simply had been the old Roman Empire changing its hats.

They understood what slavery was and how to breed good slaves, so they created marriage for life when they came into Europe. That was the first law once they gained power through force because they sent militaries ahead of them and they also sent in missionaries, which were the softening-up crew. They went into the tribes and told them to love their enemies and so on, and that God would put them to hell if they had thoughts of killing or any nasty things like that; and the softening crew is fine, but it takes about a century, two centuries to really soften up people, so they often backed it up with the military.

Charlemagne was the big military leader, the first ordained king by the Vatican to be the army of the Vatican, to lead the army of the Vatican and they converted people at the point of the sword. The sword, as you notice, especially the type they used then, the long broad sword or the "real Claymore" as they called it in Scotland, the swath cutter, it was a cross. It depends on how you hold it. It's either upside down or the other way around, depending on how you view it, but the sword is a cross and that's what lead the Vatican and Christianity in through Europe was mass slaughter and it never really stopped.

The first law they passed in Europe and every country they went into was this odd phenomenon, very odd because the tribes didn't live like that, and it was marriage and marriage for life because they wanted a feudal system where you'd have all these masses working below them on farms which they would never own. The whole idea or concept became strange, alien, that you actually own a farm, because everything was owned by the king and he shared his loot with the barons and lords that became the overseers of all the farms. That's still in practice today, by the way.

If you look into the Royal families of Britain, they still have hundreds of tenant farmers that grow all their own food and they get paid peanuts. It's even been in the newspaper. They pay the pittance wages and they're tied to their jobs for life. However, men every so often would rebel and often too when they saw their wives and children in hardship and they were pushed to the wall, that's when they'd rebel. Who would have thought, prior to World War II, except for the elite of course who planned it that way, that men would be pushed out of the picture and become laughingstocks in comedies and cartoons and encouraged to take on a role, you know the beer drinking silly guy that's encouraged through all media. He goes to work, brings up children who don't respect him at all and who actually laugh at him, and he's always dumber than the wife and even the youngest child will be brighter than the man. That's how it's portrayed. Who would have thought they could have done it so quickly except those who planned it that way? We mimic what we see and

people who take on roles, whether male or female, mimic what they see too and they will treat people the way the people in the movies and in the comedies treat their spouse.

Here's an article from "***Guardian Unlimited***". This was December 5th, 2007.

"Dumbed-Down Masculinity Erases Men From Parenting."

Alan: It says:

"There are numerous valid alternatives to the conventional family unit. But we are forgetting the value of male influence."

Alan: Then they promote a book here, but it goes on to say:

"There are many things I remember fondly from my childhood Christmases: the Advent countdown, the silver milk bottle-top decorations, my formative rendering of Mary in the nativity musical Only a Baby. But from a very young age I was also aware that December was the month that told the world what a family ought to look like."

Alan: Now that's the key, what it ought to look like.

"...As the only child of a single parent who had never known her father, growing up in a religiously conservative and quietly judgmental part of Scotland, I was the only person in my primary class whose parents were divorced."

Alan: That was back then, you know, like the Dark Ages, like a long time ago.

"Of course the happy hearthside tableau I used to imagine only appears so inviting because it is viewed from a distance. Within every family, however outwardly conventional, there exist the tensions and compromises and secret hurts - as well as the love - that distinguish our closest bonds. And in today's primary school, children with married parents are just as likely to be in the minority."

Alan: That's within a span of 40-odd years, turned right upside down. Remember Plato again. Always remember Plato.

"But as December comes around again, I remember my early dreams of what a proper family should look like and wonder how our continuing recalibration of gender roles..."

Alan: Simple term, but think about it.

"...how our continuing recalibration of gender roles and family structure will impact on contemporary children. At the end of last month the Archbishop of York, John Sentamu, alongside Cormac Murphy-O'Connor, Britain's most senior Roman Catholic, denounced proposed changes to (in vitro fertilization) legislation as likely to undermine the contribution men make to families by removing the requirement for doctors to "have a view" to the child's need for a father. Sentamu attacked the proposals as evidence of a "me, me" consumerist culture which was intent on demoting fathers."

Alan: Well I guess he's just noticed, eh?

"Clearly these men are motivated by their resistance to the very idea of lesbian couples reproducing."

Alan: This is obviously a bias this woman has for writing that last piece. I don't see why it should be.

"But I was struck by Sentamu's comments about fatherhood, having just returned from a trip to the US where I had been unsettled by the brouhaha around the publication of a book entitled Knock Yourself Up:"

Alan: We'll be back with more knocking up after the following messages. Hello. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting

Through the Matrix here and I'm just discussing this article from the "**Guardian Unlimited**," where this author is talking about the absence of fatherhood in the modern society.

She said here:

"But I was struck by Sentamu's comments about fatherhood, having just returned from a trip to the US where I had been unsettled by the brouhaha around the publication of a book entitled Knock Yourself Up: "

Alan: That's an expression I think everyone understands.

"...No Man? No Problem. Part memoir, part how-to guide, it was written by Louise Sloan, a single lesbian who, at the age of 41, chose to conceive by donor insemination and went on to give birth to a son. Embraced by feminists..."

Alan: You know how they've split society into different groups to make them think they're on some sort of winning side?

"...berated by Republicans, Sloan describes eloquently the soul-searching that led her to that decision: how she had always imagined having a child within a stable partnership but how, eventually, her desire for a baby outweighed her adherence to this romantic ideal. Much has been written lately about the commodification of love..."

Alan: Because we live in a consumer society and it's been totally destroyed through commerce. Commerce destroys everything that really is human.

"...and the way consumer culture has inflated our expectations of relationships to an unmanageable degree. We are encouraged to consider partners as wish-list fulfillers..."

Alan: That's true.

"...and, when they fail to do so, as disposable. The modern premium on autonomy and self-determination does not sit easily with the loosening (rather than lowering) of expectations, the toleration of uncertainty and compromise necessary for sustaining intimacy and providing a platform for parenthood. But it would concern me greatly if our contemporary trouble with relationships led some women, straight or gay, to excise men from the parenting picture entirely. At the heart of this seems to be a clash between adherence to the norm and choice..."

Alan: Remember the trouble with normal is it always gets worse.

"In the past, traditional notions of what a family ought to comprise have wrongly prevented many from becoming the loving parents they longed to be. This is not an argument against gay and lesbian parenthood. And a single woman who believes she is emotionally and financially secure enough to raise a child alone ought to have options. But nowadays the ideology of choice is proving just as problematic as that of normativeness in the realm of the family and it is necessary, not retrograde, to interrogate that. Certainly there is the non-negotiable disconnect between men and women's fertile life spans, which means men have at least an extra decade to consider parenthood..."

Alan: That used to be true but I don't know where this author's been, because men's sperm count has been dropping like a stone since 1950, by intent.

"...But most men I know aren't sold on the idea of late-40's fatherhood. However, while women in their 30's are constantly interrogated about their fertility choices, men seldom are. This may be because popular culture has offered us an increasingly infantilised version of masculinity..."

Alan: Infantilised version of masculinity, isn't that the truth?

"...from Nick Hornby's neurotic man-boys to the slacker dudes of Hollywood director Judd Apatow. Partnership and parenthood, responsibility and security, are set up as emasculating rather than instrumental to adult flourishing..."

Alan: That means basically removing masculinity.

"And consumer culture works in tandem..."

Alan: Of course it does because it's part of the culture process.

"...with this trend, thriving on the insecurities that drive us to buy more products. It's not the existence of lesbian parents that is downgrading fatherhood but a culture that offers young men a dumbed-down version of masculinity and a rhetoric around parenting largely based on their absence. Given the histrionics of groups like Fathers4Justice and the incompetence of the Child Support Agency, fatherhood has become defined in the public mind as an experience of loss rather than involvement. Yet British men have never been so involved in bringing up their children, and our understanding of the importance of a male presence in a child's life is advancing."

Alan: I don't know about that.

"It need not be an individual tragedy to grow up without a father, and single female and lesbian parents are well aware that there are many alternatives to providing their children with a loving male influence. But it is a tragedy if we bring up boys in a culture that signals to them that they are ultimately expendable from the profound experience of parenthood."

Alan: If you look at it further, of course, and this is only touching the surface, she won't go into the real nitty-gritty of it, because as I say when you simply start knocking down what was norm before that served the same regime in a different era but it's now outgrown its usefulness, the whole idea is to put men out of the picture all together. The only function they have at the moment is just too simply produce and consume like everyone else and to keep a military supplied with young men who aren't too bright.

Young men haven't experienced the world and they've been brought up on video games and think it's all going to be very exciting and surely, for goodness, the good guys never get killed in the movies. It's always the bad guys who can never shoot straight, so men really are in a very real sense superfluous in a society where women are perfectly capable of taking care of themselves, only on this condition within this society as it stands right now. A society which has given science out there to the public to make things easier in building and everything else where the physical strength is no longer so necessary. Therefore, it's a conditional freedom and that's the key to it, because the lifestyle that's been given with almost an obsession with purchasing and having things has become the norm at the expense of relationships with people, deep relationships. Having things is far more important to most people.

The bonds, and this is the whole point of it all, the bonds that kept society together have been given up, as they knew at the top they would give them up for another type of security, which is based on the state or the system remaining in control and remaining the way that it is at present. Because when they turn off the money, that's appearing in the newspapers from the top economists, the end of spend, spend, spend is over, and all those who helped to shape the present culture at the bottom. In other words, those who went along with it will no longer be able to continue living the way they are at the moment; and I'm talking about single people too. There'll be mayhem then; and then who's going to stand up for them when you have men that have been trained to sit back and let others speak for them? They're afraid to speak, many of them, because they've been taught that they're second-class citizens and stupid. They've been taught they're very stupid and that their opinions really don't count so much.

That's a fact because for 30, 40 years special school lessons were given to the women to be assertive, which often means aggressive, when you meet some of them, and the men have been taught that they were responsible for all the ills of the past. Quite an interesting new history indeed, because most people who get their history from television and fantasy, the fantasies of Hollywood, don't know that 99 percent of the public in previous generations and centuries, the men were down mines or doing incredibly hard jobs. They were not living and dressing like peacocks like the upper elite did with their frills and lace on their shirts. They had to work in all kinds of weather without the machinery and women had it no different. Most of them had it no different either, so they weren't downtrodden.